FONDO PIZZOFALCONE
NAZIONALE
B. Prov.
X
228
NAPOLI
BIBLIOTECA
VITT. EM. III

LIOTECA PROVINCIALE



rmadio 1

Palchetto 6

Num.° d' ordine 45 28319

127 38

Digitized by Google

B. Prov.
I
228

Digitized by Google

02

Digitized by Google

543037.

PHRASEOLOGIA GENERALIS;

Continens, quæcunque ſunt ſcitu neceſſaria, & Praxi, uſuique ſtudioſorum Philologicorum, maxime utilia, in cunctis operibus Phraſeologicis, Anglico-Latinis, ſeu Latino-Anglicanis, hucúſque, hîc, in lucem editis; eaque ſuccinctè, & methodicè, diſpoſita; in gratiam ſtudioſæ juventutis, & ad faciliorem, ac fœliciorem, in ſtudiis ſuis Philologicis, progreſſum.

A Full, Large, and General

Phraſe Book;

COMPREHENDING,

Whatſoever is Neceſſary and moſt Uſefull, in all other Phraſeological Books, (hitherto, here, Publiſhed;) and Methodically Digeſted; for the more ſpeedy, and Proſperous Progreſs of Students, in their Humanity Studies.

By WILLIAM ROBERTSON, A.M.

BIBLIOTECA PROVINCIALE NAPOLI

CAMBRIDGE,

Printed by *John Hayes*, Printer to the Univerſity. 1681.

And are to be ſold by *George Sawbridge*, at the Bible, on *Ludgate Hill*, LONDON.

Officio Topografico

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

BIBL. CLAV.

Ad Lectores,

PRÆFATIO.

EXiguas non esse, neque paucas, (Immo, multas esse potiùs, & permagnas, eásque cum facilitate & jucunditate conjunctas) utilitates, quas libri Phraseologici adferre solent, & exhibere, tam Præceptoribus & Prælectoribus in docendâ, quàm discipulis & studiosis in discendâ, linguâ aliquâ parùm notâ, præsertim Romanâ, seu Latinâ; non tantùm in Scholis literarum humaniorum celeberrimis, sed & in orbe toto literato, comprobatum est & expertum: Atque idem id luculenter etiam attestantur ac demonstrant opera hujusmodi Phraseologica, adeo frequentia, à viris multis eruditis, & in literatura humaniore versatissimis, ad varias linguas, facilius, commodiùs, & jucundiùs, docendas & ediscendas, in lucem edita, & juri publico, usuíque communiori comparata & exhibita: quæ istiusmodi opera, licet, pro variis authorum suorum genüs, & in-

Digitized by Google

geniis, ſtructurâ & methodo, in publicum, prodiere multifariâ; attamen omnia in hunc ſcopum unicè collimant, & ad hunc ſolum uſum adaptantur, ut juventus literaturæ Romanæ ſtudioſa, ſive Latinæ literaturæ & eloquentiæ dicata, expeditiores & jucundiores faceret progreſſus. Atque inter eos Phraſeologicos authores eruditos, quidam in conatibus iſtis maximè experti, feliciſſimam ſibi videntur inſtituiſſe viam, & utiliſſimam opinantur ſe ſelegiſſe methodum, quum linguam aliquam magis familiarem aut vulgarem (ut Anglicanam, Gallicam, &c.) adjunxiſſent, ad linguam aliam minùs notam, (ut Romanam, ſeu Latinam) edocendam & intelligendam: ut ſic, in utraque lingua, tam notâ, quàm ignotâ, pari paſſu procederent utriuſque linguæ Phraſeologiæ, unico quaſi intuitu proſpiciendæ, & inter ſeſe mutuò conferendæ; atque ita, ut lingua minùs nota, per aliam notiorem, magiſque familiarem, faciliùs & promptiùs, ab intellectu redderetur apprehendenda: quæ ſane methodus, captui tyronum & initiantium eſt apprimè accommodata. Alii verò, ſatìs ſe feciſſe ſtudioſis æſtimarunt, ſi puram putam linguam addiſcendam, ex authoribus ſelectioribus, abſque ulla interpretatione, Phraſeologicωs propoſuiſſent ac deſcripſiſſent; & ſtudioſorum ipſorum diligentiæ ac induſtriæ, Phraſeologiarum tranſlationem ſeu expoſitionem indagandam & reddendam reliquiſſent: Atque hæc methodus, ſtudioſis initiantibus, multò difficilior eſt & operoſior. Deinde alii, ad methodum quaſi locorum communium, ſententias quaſdam in vulgari lingua ſelegerunt generales, & communiores; & poſtea ex authoribus, in erudita,

ſed

Digitized by Google

ſed non adeo notâ, nec familiari lingua, magis elegantibus, Phraſeologias varias, multas, & in magno numero, ſententiis hiſcē, in vulgari lingua, communioribus, ſynonymas, ſeu æquipollentes, addiderunt, vel potiùs, catervatim accumularunt; eo præcipuè fine, ut ſtudioſus quiſque ſelectum haberet magis copioſum: In qua quidem methodo, in ſtudiis ſuis provectiores, commoda habent varia ſibi ſuppeditata; ſed reliquis, in literis humanioribus non adeo progreſſis, parùm prodeſt hujuſmodi methodus. Denique, alii prodiere viri literati, qui in hoc præcipuè incubuerunt, ut Idiomata, i. e. proprietates, ſeu loquendi formulas maximè proprias, & in linguis tam eruditis, quàm vulgaribus ſeu vernaculis, communiùs & frequentiùs uſitatas; ut &, Particulas, in omnibus fere linguarum iſtarum ſententiis ſæpiſſimè occurrentes, (Particulæ namque linguæ cujuſvis, ad intelligendas Phraſeologias, in lingua quavis uſurpatas, non parum conducunt;) ſtudioſis proponerent ediſcendas, & in ſtudiorum ſuorum Praxi & exercitiis, pro virili conſtanter imitandas. Atque in his omnibus methodis, præclari quidam viri, præclarè fecerunt, Et munere ſuo ſuſcepto proprio; egregiè perfuncti ſunt. Veruntamen, quidam eorum in quibuſdam defectivi prodiērunt; alii verò, in aliis, ad redundantiam uſque ſuperabundarunt; quorum, ex una parte, defectus, alii ſupplere conati ſunt; & ex altera parte, redundantias alii reſecare ſtuduerunt: Atque ſic ex omnibus authoribus hujuſmodi, inter ſeſe collatis, omnes Phraſeologicorum operum fines & ſcopi videntur poſſe quodammodo obtineri; at, cum tædio ſtudioſorum & labore nimio, ſumptibúſque etiam nimiis. Mihi igitur ſeriò perpendenti, quānam ratione, hæc & hujuſmodi incommoda & obſtacula, ex ſtudioſorum

via,

Digitized by Google

via, & progreſſu eorum in ſtudiis, commodiùs amoveri poſſent; reſtare ſolummodo videbatur cuncta hæc opera Phraſeologica, vel ſaltem eorum optima, in prædictis methodis deſcripta, ſtudioſorum uſui, methodicè, & ordine diſtincto ac proprio, ſimul, & unà, proponere, eorúmque diligentiæ ac induſtriæ, ſuccinctè & quaſi Synopticωs exhibere; quod maximè, in volumine hoc edendo, ut ſcopus præcipuus intendebatur, & in cauſa, neceſſariò, fuit, quòd in molem tantam excreverit; molis tamen apparentem hanc incommoditatem, uſus iſtorum omnium authorum, in omnibus prædictis methodis ſimul repræſentatus, & fructus ſtudioſis exinde proveniens, abundè compenſabit. Sicuti ſperat, & optat, literaturæ humanioris ſtudioſorum, in Studiis ſuis Philologicis, fautor cordatus,

Gulielmus Robertſon.

Digitized by Google

PHRASEOLOGIA GENERALIS,

Anglico-Latina, &c.

BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE DI NAPOLI

A, or, An; viz. A, *before a Conſonant*, or An, *before a Vowel, is the ſign of*, or *an indefinite Article, uſually put before Appellative or common Nouns ſubſtantive; chiefly in the Nominative Caſe ſingular; as*, A *man*, homo; An *Angel*, Angelus; A *ſtone*, lapis; An *image, or idol*, imago, idolum; A *woman*, mulier; &c. *Yet it is uſed alſo before other Caſes, after their ſeveral marks or articles; as, the hand of* A *man*, manus hominis; *ſo, to* A *man*; *with, or, from* A *man, by* A *man*, &c.

The Latine for the Particle A *or* An, *is included in the Latine Noun it ſelf, to which it belongs; as*, A *Town, or, City*, oppidum, urbs, civitas; *againſt* A *City*, contra civitatem; *for* A *friend*, pro amico, &c. *The Article* A, *or* An *is alſo put before the Adjective*, ſcil. *of that Noun to which it belongs, as*, A *little, or* A *great man*, vir parvus, aut magnus; An *able man*; vir potens; &c. *and ſometimes alſo before an Adverb, and the Adjective agreeing with the Subſtantive; as*, A *very learned man*, vir valde, vel admodùm, doctus, &c. A, *or* An, *is ſometimes put for One*, unus; *as, all to* A *man; that is, every one*; ad unum omnes: *it is alſo uſed ſometimes indefinitely, for, ſome*, quidam, aliquis; *as*, A *man was walking, and reading*; homo quidam ambulabat, & legebat. A *with the active participle of the Preſent tenſe, is put for the verb it ſelf; as, What art thou* A *doing?* quid agis? *I am* A *reading*, lego; *I was* A *coming to you*, ad te veniebam; *that very thing is juſt now* A *doing*, ea res nunc agitur ipſa; Ter. A, *coming after a verb of motion, is put for the firſt Supine, or a Participle in* rus, *or Gerund in* dum; *as for, I go* A *hunting; the Latine may be*, eo venatum, eo venaturus, *or*, eo ad venandum: *he goes a fiſhing*, vadit piſcatum, piſcaturus, ad piſcandum, &c. A *or* An, *is uſed alſo to expreſs time; as, They are* A *day in talking*, dum garriunt dies eſt; *they are* A *year in hemming*, dum comuntur, annus eſt; *he is an hour* A *telling theſe things*, hæc dum dicit, abiit hora; Ter. *Once* A *year*, Apollo *ſmiles*, ſemel in anno, ridet *Apollo*; Hor. *Twice* A *day, they do both count their cattel*, Biſq; die numerant ambo pecus; Virg. A *or* An, *in diſtributive ſpeeches, is uſed for Each, or Every*, ſingulus, unuſquiſque; *as, he ſets down twelve Acres* A *man*, denena, in ſingulos, jugera, deſcribit; Liv. *So much* A *foot*, in pedem; Cic. *twice* A *year*, i. e. *twice every year*, in ſingulis annis, bis; Cic. *ſo much* A *pot of wine*, i. e. *for each, or every pot of wine*, in ſingulas vini amphoras; Cic. A *little*, *ſee little*: *moſt* An *end*, *ſee moſt*; A *while*, *ſee while*.

To **Abalienate**, i. e. *to eſtrange*; *to turn out of favour*; *to put away from*, &c. Abalienare; *or*, *to* **Abalienate**, *or to eſtrange any ones mind, affection or good will from another*; abalienare mentem, aut benevolentiam alicujus ab aliquo; Cic. *He hath quite* **Abalienated**, *withdrawn, or eſtranged himſelf from you*; totum ſe à te abalienavit; Cic. *It vexeth me to be* **abalienated**, *or eſtranged from, and put out of ſuch a mans favour*; Ifthoc crucior, à viro, me, tali, abalienarier; Plaut. *Unleſs that death ſhall* **abalienate** *my mind or affection from you*, niſi mors meum animum, à te, abalienaverit; Plaut. **Abalienated** *from the right of Citizens*, abalienati, jure (*for*, à jure) civium: Liv. i. e. *diſfranchiſed*. **Abalienated** *Members, or parts of the body*; abalienata membra; Quint. i. e. emortua, *dead or benummed parts*, &c.

To **Abandon**, *or forſake*, renunciare, amovere, amandare, remittere, &c. *or*, To **Abandon** *ones friendſhip*; amicitiam, alicui, renunciare; Cic. *He hath* **Abandoned**, *or forſaken Vertue*; nunciam, virtuti, remiſit; Cic. *He has* **Abandoned**, *or renounced and forſaken all civil offices, or employments*, civilibus omnibus officiis renunciavit; Cic. To **abandon**, *or forſake utterly*, abdicare, abjicere, deſerere, derelinquere, abnegare, repudiare, rejicere, repellere; nullo modo agnoſcere; pro ſuo non habere, aut, non agnoſcere; pro derelicto habere, &c.

To **Abaſe**, *or viliſie*; Abjicere, deprimere, obſcurare, extenuare aliquem; derogare, detrahere alicui. *An* **abaſement**, *Abaſing, or viliſying and undervaluing of one*; Imminutio, abjectio, extenuatio, detractio, depreſſio, obſcuratio alicujus; dignitatis alicujus obſcuratio, & ab omni laude excluſio; &c. To **Abaſe** *himſelf*; abjicere, i. e. parvi æſtimare, ſe; *to ſet little by, or make no account of, himſelf*; Cic. To **abaſe** *ones mind*; *to throw off all courage and reſolution*, &c. abjicere animum; Cic. To **Abaſe**, i. e. *not to regard, or to make no account of, his glory*; abjicere gloriam; Cic. *ſo*; To **abaſe**, *or not to regard the good fame and report of his wit, or judgment*; famam ingenii abjicere; Cic

To **Abaſh**; i. e. *to fray, or fright*; *to fear or terrifie*, &c. conturbare metu; terrorem, metum, pavorem alicui afferre, inferre, injicere, incutere; terrefacere, ſtupefacere, obſtupefacere, &c. To be **Abaſhed**, i. e. *to be aſtoniſhed*, &c. ſtupere, obſtupere, obſtupeſcere, &c. *or*; *I was fearfully* **abaſhed**, *or aſtoniſhed*; Obſtupui, ſteteruntque comæ, & vox faucibus hæſit; Virg.

To **Abaſh**; i. e. *to make aſhamed*; pudefacere; pudore aliquem afficere, ſuffundere: in pudorem, ruborem, dare, cogere: pudorem, ruborem, incutere, injicere alicui; ignominiâ, dedecore notare; ſenſu dedecoris afficere; &c. *See*, *to make aſhamed*.

To be **Abaſhed**; i. e. *to be aſhamed*; Vehementer, ingenuè, modeſtè, verecundari, erubeſcere; ingenuitatis ſpeciem præ ſe ferre; conſcientiâ facinoris commoveri ad verecundiam; pudorem, ruborem contrahere; pudore, rubore, affici, ſuffundi, affundi; modeſtiâ circumfundi; vultum pudenter, pudibunde demittere. Pudet me facti; &c. *See*, *to be aſhamed*. **Abaſhed**, *ſee*, *Aſtoniſhed*.

To **Abate**; i. e. *to diminiſh*, *or make leſs*; deminuere, imminuere. To **Abate** *in accounts*; ſubducere. To **Abate** *ſomewhat, in, or of, the Whole of the money, ſum, reckoning, or payment*; detrahere, vel remittere, de capite, vel, ex pecunia; Cic. de numero, ſumma, rationibus, debito, deducere, minuere, imminuere, auferre aliquid; ſubtrahere, adimere, abjicere; aliquam partem decurtare. Totum non exigere, poſcere, poſtulare: minus accipere quam debeam: ſummam minorem facere: partem de ſolido demere; &c. *I cannot* **abate** *a penny of this*; Nummus abeſſe hinc non poteſt; Plaut. *When uſe-money is* **abated**, *the value and rent of lands riſeth much*; fœnore diminuto; plurimum agrorum pretiis acceſſit; Suet. *Without any* **Abatement**; ſine ulla deductione; Sen. *I do not complain of the* **abatement** *of the tribute, or taxes*; non queror dim--vel, deminutionem vectigalium; Cic. To **abate** *the charges of the city*; ſumptus civitatis minuere; Cic. To **abate** *ſomething of his right*; paululum de ſuo jure decedere; Cic. To **Abate**, *or, cool, ones courage*; reprimere vel percellere animum; tondere criſtas. To **Abate** *ones power*; refringere vim. To

Abaſe

Abate; neutr. i. e. *to ſhrink, or grow leſs*; imminui; decreſcere. *As; To* **Abate** *in ones fleſh*; Attenuari, macerſcere. *The heats* **Abate**, *or are* **Abated**; æſtus deferveſcunt. *His ſickneſs began to* **Abate**; levior morbus eſſe cæpit; Cic. *An* **Abatement**, *or leſſening*; imminutio, attenuatio, deductio, detractio, abſtractio, de re, ſcil. quantitate, pretio, &c. *To* **Abate** *or overthrow a Writ*; Abolere actionem. *An* **Abatement** *of a Writ*; exceptio dilatoria.

***To* Abett**, *or, encourage, maintain, aid*, &c. incitare, concitare, inſtigare; propugnare; impellere; ſuppetias ferre; ab aliquo ſtare, afferere, vindicare; ſeſe adjutorem dare; &c. *An* **Abetter**, *or*, **Abettor**; incitator, inſtigator, impulſor; auctor; &c. *An* **Abetter**, *partaker, or encourager of a man, or of any thing*; à conſiliis; particeps, ſocius, adjutor, defenſor, hortator, ſuaſor, incitator; conſcius, ſociatus communione, perſonæ, ſcil. vel, rei, alicujus. *She that* **Abetteth**; incitatrix, inſtigatrix. *An* **Abetting**; incitatio; incitamentum, incitabulum; impulſus; &c. *To* **Abett**, *encourage, or ſtir up, the ſouldiers againſt one*, incitare milites in aliquem; Cic. *To* **Abett**, *encourage, or puſh forward, one who is ready enough of himſelf*; incitare currentem; Cic. *To be* **Abetted**, *or, encouraged, to the beſt ſtudies*. Ad optima incitari ſtudia; Cic. *That herb* **Abetteth**, *moveth, or provoketh appetite*; Incitat aviditatem hæc herba; Plin. &c. *See, To aſſiſt or Aid; and, to take ones part.*

***To* Abhor**, *or to deteſt, and loath*, &c. Abhorrere; deteſtari; faſtidire; animum alieniſſimum habere, & abhorrere, ab aliqua re; rem animo magnopere Averſari, aſpernari, abominari, & tanquam auſpicium malum; aut ut peſtem refugere; Odiſſe cane pejus & angue; &c. Aliquem, vel aliquid, repudiare, reſpuere, rejicere, dedignari; alieno admodùm eſſe animo in aliquem; refugere & abhorrere ab alicujus ſocietate, conſortio, &c. [*See, to Hate, and Abhor ones company.*] **Abhorred**, *or deteſted*; Abominatus, faſtidius, deteſtatus. *Worthy, or deſerving to be* **Abhorred**; deteſtandus, averſandus, execrandus; execrabilis, deteſtabilis. *An* **Abhorrer**, *or he that abhorreth, or deteſteth*; deteſtator, oſor, faſtidiator; faſtidioſus. *An* **Abhorrer** *of marriage*; *Miſogamus*; Gr. μισόγαμος; ex, μῖσος, τος, τὸ; odium; & γάμος, ου, ὁ; nuptiæ. *An* **Abhorrer** *of Women*; Miſogynus; *Gr.* μισογυνὴς, ex μῖσος, & γύνη, ης, ἡ; mulier. *An* **Abhorrer** *of men, or, one that hateth mens company*; Miſanthropos; *Gr.* μισάνθρωπος; ex μῖσος & ἄνθρωπος; homo. *He that* **Abhorreth** *the common courſe of nature, or old cuſtom*; Ectrapelus; *Gr.* ex præp. ἐκ, ex; & τρέπω; verto. *He that* **Abhorreth**, *or, hateth labour, and to take pains*; Miſoponus; *Gr.* ex μῖσος; odium; & πόνος, ου, ὁ; labor. **Abhorrency**, *an Abhorring, or, deteſting*; Averſatio, deteſtatio, aſpernatio, abominatio; odium, execratio; &c. *See, To loath, diſdain*, &c. *To* **Abhor**, *or, loath ſtudies*; Abhorrere à ſtudiis; *To* **Abhor** *marriage, or to have no mind to marry*; Abhorrere ab uxore. *To deteſt and* **Abhor** *one*; abhorrere aliquem. *That ſtory ſeemeth to* **abhor**, i. e. *to be quite contrary to, the truth*; Hæc, aut, hujus rei, narratio, vero videtur abhorrere. *He hath but a little* **Abhorrency** *from*, i. e. *he makes no great account of, a bad name; or of what men ſay of him*; parùm abhorret nominis ſui famam non integram. *We do* **Abhor**, i. e. *utterly diſlike, that cuſtom*; Conſuetudo hæc à nobis abhorret. *He doth utterly* **Abhor** *ſuch a Villany*; penitus abhorret hoc facinus ab illo; Cic. *I do* **Abhor**, *loath, and am afraid to declare*, &c. refugit animus, abhorret atque reformidat dicere, narrare, &c. *He doth* **Abhor**, *hate, and loath you ſo much, that he would be long ſick, before you ſhould procure his health, as his Phyſician*; Animus ejus adeo à te alienus eſt, & abhorret, ut diu ægrotare mallet, quàm tuâ ſalute & medicinâ valere. *He* **abhorreth**, *or, cannot endure, either to hear or think of trifles*; Abhorret auris ejus, & animus, à nugis. *He hath taken a great* **Abhorrency** *or loathing of Wine*; ingens illum vini faſtidium cæpit. [illegible] **abhorreth** *or loaths Latin* [illegible]; *Menxius*, literarum latinarum eſt faſtidioſus. *They did all* **abhor**, *& fly from him, as a monſtrous and peſtilential beaſt*; omnes, ut immanem & pernicioſam beſtiam peſtemque, fugiebant; Cic. *To fly the ſight, loath the name, and* **abhor** *the remembrance of ſuch a one*; Alicujus aſpectum oculis fugere, nomen auribus faſtidire, memoriam animo Abhorrere, execrari; &c. Cic. *The errours, faults, or failings*;

of my age, did ſo much afflict and grieve me, That I do **abhor** *to think, or hear thereof*; Tantum mihi dolorem, cruciatumque, attulerunt errata ætatis meæ; ut, non ſolum animus, ſed & aures, à commemoratione abhorreant. *But that was a kind of harſh and trifling an oration, diſcourſe or harangue, and was* **Abhorring**, *or quite contrary, to our meanings*; ſed hæc erat ſpinoſa quædam & exilis oratio, longèque à noſtris ſenſibus abhorrens; Cic. *I do hate and* **Abhor** *nothing worſe than ſwines fleſh*; Nihil æquè odi nec abhorreo atque carnes ſuillas. *Which thing I do* **abhor**, *or loath as a publick Fakes*; à qua re, tanquam à publicâ ſentinâ, ſemper abhorrui. *I would have all honeſt men, ſo to* **Abhor** *& deteſt ſuch wicked wretches, that they ſhould all ſpit in their faces, and pour their piſs-pots on their heads*; Vitos velim omnes honeſtos, adeo deteſtari hujuſmodi flagitioſos, &, ob talia facinora, eos ità Abhorrere; ut in eorum facies conſpuerent cuncti, & in illorum capita ſuas effunderent matulas; *And that they ſhould ſtop their noſes, when they come near any one of them*; & ut, ſi fortè, an, ex illis cuipiam, quis occurrat, naribus prætereatur obturatis. *They are ſuch abominable monſters, and ſomuch to be* **abhorred**; adeo ſunt abominanda portenta, adeoque Abhorrenda. *Such a thing, or perſon, is carefully to be Avoided, and it's, or, his, familiar uſe, ſociety, or converſe, to be* **Abhorred** *as monſtrous*; huic, tanquam piaculo, abſtinendum, ejuſque familiaris uſus abominandus, atque conſortium, ut monſtroſum quodvis, abhorrendum. *But no good and honeſt men, are to be loathed or* **Abhorred**; *but, by all friendly means, rather, to be encouraged and cheriſhed*; Nulli verò viri boni, virtuteque prædíti, ſunt abhorrendi, aut deteſtandi; ſed, in gremium potiùs, recipiendi, amplectendi, amicéque fovendi.

Abide, *or Dwell*; commorari. **To abide**, *or wait for*; prætolari, operiri. *To* **abide** *laſt*; *or to continue, and perſevere conſtantly in Abiding*; permanere, perdurare; perſiſtere, conſiſtere; perſtare; conſtantiam habere. *To* **abide** *in one or the ſame place*; In eodem loco manere, ſubſidere, immorari, diutiùs verſari, ſubſiſtere, hærere, reſidere, habitare, morari; eidem loco adhærere, adhæreſcere. Eundem tenere, obtinere, ſervare, conſervare, locum. Nuſquam, non aliò diſceſſit, receſſit, migravit, tranſiit, abivit. Nuſquam pedem. Pedem, ſedem, baculum, alicubi figere. *He doth* **abide** *moſt in the Country*; Ruri ferè ſe continet. *You are as fixed where you* **abide**, *as* Siſyphus *is to the wheel*; Tu affixus ubi es, ut rotæ *Siſyphus*. *He did* **abide** *in a tavern*; incubabat tabernam quandam. *The Emmet, or Ant in winter,* **abides** *at home, and ſtirreth no where abroad*; domi manet formica, hyeme, nec uſquam prorepit. Theſeus **abides**, *and ever will continue wretched and miſerable*; ſedet, æternumque ſedebit infelix *Theſeus*. *He doth* **abide**, *or keep ſo much at home, as if he were afraid to go beyond the ſtables*; domi fixus eſt adeò, quaſi non procul à ſtabulis auderet diſcedere, *&c.* See, *to Laſt long*. *He cannot* **abide** *me*, ille averſiſſimo, in me, animo eſt; me malè odit. *He will not* **abide** *to be*, i.e. *He will not do any thing, for which he ſhould be beaten a gain*; Non committet unquam iterum, ut vapulet; Ter. *I cannot* **abide** *to do that*; illud ægrè eſt mihi facere. *I cannot* **abide** *to ſee you ſo dainty*; delicias tuas ferre non poſſum. *He cannot* **abide** *him out of his ſight*; illum in oculis fert. *He cannot* **abide** *a wife*; abhorret à re uxoria. *No body can* **abide** *him*; terræ odium ambulat. *The father cannot* **abide** *the ſon*; odio, parenti, filius eſt; Ter. *I perceive they cannot* **abide** *any of us*; inviſos nos omnes, eſſe illis, ſentio. *He could not* **abide** *to take pains*; laboris impatiens erat. *I cannot* **Abide** *in the houſe*; durare nequeo in ædibus. *He could not* **abide**, *that*, &c. pati non potuit, ut, vel quòd, &c. *He was not able to* **abide** *ſo fearful wonders*; tam ſæva, non tulit, miracula. *No man were able to* **abide** *him*; nemo poſſet hunc perpeti. *I ſhall not* **abide** *to be by*; non poſſum adeſſe. *I will never* **abide** *it*; non patiar, non feram, non ſinam. *It doth, and it will*, **abide** *fixed*; firmum & ſtabile permanſum eſt, & permanebit. *If you* **Abide** *but the firſt charge*; primam ſi coitionem ſuſtinueris. *To* **Abide** *at home, or in the country, or at* Rome, *&c.* Abdere ſe rus, vel domum, Ter domi ſe tenere; *Rome*, aut alicubi, commorari, tardare, reſidere, &c. manere in tabernaculo; in villa reſidere, &c. *To*

abide

Abide *in the ſame opinion*; in eadem ſententia commorari, hærere, &c. *To* **Abide**, i. e. *to ſuffer, or endure, great pains or griefs*; ſuſtinere, pati, ferre, dolores, & cruciatus, graves, immodicos, acerbos, incredibiles, & qui vix ferri poſſint; cruciatibus angi, confici, torqueri, vexari, frangi, opprimi, & ferè, tantùm non, exanimari; curis & ægritudine macerari, contabeſcere, &c.

Ability, *or, power*; vires, facultas, efficiendi vis, potentia, efficacia, robur, &c. *As; every one to do according to his* **Ability**; metiri ſe quemque, ſuo modulo, pede, ſuâ facultate & efficaciâ, &c. **Ability**, i. e. *riches*; opes, facultates, divitiæ, &c. *As, He is of the* **Ability** *of a Gentleman*; implet facultates equeſtris ordinis. *To appoint funerals according to their* **ability**; præfinire ſumptus funerum, ex propriis cenſibus. *Of what* **ability** *is he?* Quanto valet annuo cenſu, reditu? *A man of* **ability** *may do what he liſt*; cùm dives quis exiſtat, facilè, quod vult, agit; potentes potenter agunt. **Able**, *or powerful*; potens, valens; aptus, idoneus; &c. **Able**, i. e. *ſtrong*; validus, robuſtus; **Able**, i. e. *rich and wealthy*; dives, opulentus; **Able**, i. e. *skilful*; ſolers, expertus. *Hence, to be* **Able**; *to may, or can*; valere, poſſe, queo; Sal. poteſſe, apud Comicos; habere poteſtatem, facultatem, vim, vires, &c. potens eſſe; viribus valere ad aliquid agendum. *As far as I am* **Able**; quod, vel quoad, queo; pro virili mea parte. *As they were* **able** *to get fodder*; ut pabuli facultas erat. *She was* **able** *to do it of her ſelf*; potuit ipſa per ſeſe; Cic. *He is ſcarce* **able** *to hold his eyes open*; vix ſuſtinet palpebras. *Which one ſhall ſeldom be* **able** *to have*; cujus rariſſima erit occaſio. *I helped what I was* **able**; pro mea parte adjuvi; Cic. *I am* **able** *to allow it*; eſt mihi unde hæc fiant. *He is more liberal, than he is well* **able**; benignior eſt quam res patitur. *If ſo be you be* **able**; ſi modo poſſis. *He withſtood them as well as he was* **able**; quoad potuit reſtitit; Cic. *He was ſo* **able** *a man*; ita bonis viribus fuit; Cic. **Able** *to rule himſelf*; ſui compos. * *Not* **Able** Vide *Unable. Not* **able** *to take pains*; intolerans laborum. *He was not* **able** *to ſpeak one word more*; vox eum deſecit; Cic. vox faucibus hæſit; Virg. *We were ſo poor, we were not* **able** *to do it*; non ſivit egeſtas facere nos; Ter. *I am not* **able** *to go on my legs*; pedibus ire non queo; Plaut. *I am not* **able** *to pay*; ſolvendo non ſum; Cic. *Every one provides according as he is* **able**; pro ſua quiſque facultate parat; Cic. *He is not* **able** *to bear ſo great an envy*; tam magnæ non eſt par invidiæ. *He was an* **able** *ſpeaker, for thoſe times*; multùm, ut temporibus illis, valuit dicendo. *None is* **able** *to come near him for ſkill*; artifex longè citra æmulum; Vel.--ſine æmulo; Quint. Plin. *I am afraid he will not be* **able** *to ſtand to him*; metuo ut ſubſtet; Ter. *He owes more than he is* **able** *to pay*; Animam debet; Ter. *One of his age is* **able** *to be of* Nero's *guard*; præſtare *Neronem* ſecurum, valet hæc ætas. *He is not* **able** *to reſolve upon any thing*; cui parata eſt ne gutta quidem certi conſilii. *He was* **able** *to ſplit a hair*; ille milvo volanti poterat ungues reſecare.

Above; viz. in loco, *or, in place*; *(to which, Beneath, or Below, in place, is oppoſed;)* ſuper, ſupra; *as,* **above**, *and below, on every ſide I am oppreſſed*; Hinc atque hinc, ſuper ſubterque, premor angultiis; Plaut. *He placed them* **above** *himſelf*; ſuper ſe eos collocavit. *We uſe to cut them* **above** *the ground*; ſupra terram præcidere ſolemus. Atticus *ſate* **above** *me*, Verrius *below me*; ſupra me *Atticus*, infra *Verrius*, accubuerunt; Cic. *They fought* **above** *and beneath the ground*; pugnatum eſt ſuper ſubterque terras; Liv. **Above** *the Moon, all things are incorruptible and everlaſting*; ſupra Lunam, incorruptibilia ſunt omnia & æterna; ità, Cic. de Somn.

Above; *or, more* **above**, *or higher*; *(viz. in greatneſs, place, excellency, or any degree of honour, &c.)* ſuperior, prior, major; *as*, Cæſar *could not abide to have one* **above** *him*; *Cæſar* priorem ferre non potuit. *There is none* **above** *you, in degree or honour*; neminem habes honoris gradu ſuperiorem; Cic. *His liberality is* **above** *his ability*; major eſt benignitas ejus, quam facultates; Cic. *or*, benignitas ejus eſt ſupra facultates ejus; &c. *A good name, is* **above**, *or better than wealth*; bona æſtimatio divitiis præſtat; Cic. *'Tis ſcarce* **above** *the knees*; vix genua ſuperat; Liv. *He ſits* **above** *his maſter at table*; ſuperior quàm herus accumbit; Plaut. *In*

Arts, it's doubtful, whether this or that is **above** *the other*; Artibus in dubio eſt, hæc ſit an illa prior; Ovid.

Above; viz. *before any term of time, or number of things, and perſons*; i. e. *more, or, longer than*; &c. plus, amplius, magis quàm; ſuper, ſupra, &c. *As,* **Above** *an hour*; horâ amplius. *Though he had* **above** *an hundred citizens*; qui cum ampliùs centum cives haberet; Cic. *There was* **above** *two thouſand men killed that day*; hominum eo die cæſa plus duo millia; Liv. *When he had been ſick* **above** *a year*; quum plus annum æger fuiſſet; Liv. *They fought* **above** *two hours*; pugnatum eſt amplius duabus horis; Liv. amplius quatuor horas, Cæſar dixit. *He was never at* Rome **above** *three days ſpace*; neque unquam *Romæ* plus triduo fuit; Cic. **Above** *thirty years old*; plus annis triginta natus; Plaut. *Not* **above** *a foot high*; pede non altior uno; Juven. Cicero *alſo ſaid*; Annos natus magis quadraginta; *and* Tacitus, ſuper octingentos annos; *Celſus*, ſupra quinquagies; *Suetonius*, ſuper mille; *and*, ſuper triginta ducibus triumphos decernendos curavit; *and* Petron. Satyr. Septuaginta & ſupra.

Above; viz. *for, beyond more than*; (*without any noun of number following*;) ultra, præter, ſupra; *as, we have indulged our ſelves,* **above** *what was fitting*; ultra nobis, quàm oportebat, indulſimus; Quint. **Above** *his ſtrength*; ultra, vel, ſupra, vires; Juv. *He minds none of theſe things much* **above** *the reſt*; horum ille nihil præter cætera ſtudebat; Ter. **Above** *what every one will believe*; ſupra quàm cuique credibile eſt; Sal. *Alſo, ſometimes, in this ſenſe,* **above**, *in latine is*. Ante; *as,* **above** *all*; ante omnes; *or*, ante omnia, &c. *And* Virgil *alſo hath*, Æn. 4. ſed te ſuper omnia dona, unum oro, &c. *and* Liv. 2. ab urbe; --ſuper bellum annona premente, &c.

Above; *for, more than that, beſide,* **above** *that, or, over and* **above**, &c. inſuper; ad, extra, ſuper hæc; *as*; *over and* **above** *theſe miſchiefs*; ad hæc mala; Ter. *Over and* **above**, *or beſide the prey, there were four thouſand that yielded themſelves*; extra prædam, quatuor millia deditorum habiti; Liv. *More than, or, beſides, or over and* **above** *his other villanies*; ſuper cætera ejus flagitia; Suet.

Above; *for, upward*; ſurſum; *as; because that all ſmells are carried upwards; the noſtrils are rightly placed* **above**, *or upwards*; nares, eò quòd omnis odor ad ſuperiora fertur, rectè ſurſum ſunt; Cic. de nat. deor. *And thus, from, is often before* **above**, *and it hath generally, no caſual word after it; and then, from* **above**, *is*; ſuperne, deſuper; *as, he feared he ſhould be ſet upon from* **above**; ne ſuperne inceſſeretur, timuerat; Curt. *They fought from* **above**, *out of Carts or Waggons*; deſuper, è plauſtris pugnarunt; Flor. *and ſo in* Virgil; unde ſuperne, plurimus Eridani per ſylvam volvitur amnis; Æn. 6.

To Abound; Abundare, ſuperabundare, redundare, exuberare; ſcatere, ſcaturire; ſuppetere; ſupereſſe; ſuperfluere; circumfluere, profluere, &c. *As,* **To abound** *in great plenty, to have great ſtore of*, &c. ſupra modum quippiam poſſidere; copiam habere magnam & luculentam alicujus rei; Nam, latinè, dici poteſt, Abundare, ſeu affluere tam bonis, quàm malis; &c. **To abound** *in neceſſaries*; neceſſariis, rebus neceſſariis, Abundare, Affluere, circumfluere. Quidquid eſt, quo vita carere non debeat, nuſquam eſt uberius, copioſius. Omnia mihi quæ ſunt opus, ſeu, quibus eſt opus, affluunt, profluunt, ſcaturiunt, redundant; abundè, abundanter, ubertim, uberrimè, profusè, affluenter, ſatis ſuperque, copioſè, affatim, largè, largiter, locupletiſſimè ſuppetunt; cumulatim, cumulatiſſimè adſunt; plenâ donantur, ſuppeditantur manu. Eorum quibus uſus quotidianus, nihil abeſt, deeſt; copia fruor; ſatietas me tenet; abundantia mihi eſt, affluentia, efflorescens ſylva, ubertas ſumma, & pleno copia cornu. Iis, quæ ad tuendam vitam neceſſariò ſpectant, conferunt, conducunt, nil, nihil, deficit. Iis, frigus quæ duramque famem depellere poſſint, cumulatum, & exuberantem me eſſe fateor. Earum rerum copia eſt, quæ ſunt neceſſariæ; &, queis humana ſibi doleat natura negatis. Omnia quæ ad victum cultumque pertinent, quaſi virgulâ, ut aiunt, Divinâ, ſuppeditantur. Res neceſſariæ ad voluntatem fluunt, earumque in abundantia me vivere, lubenter fagnoſco. *Where ebeer* **abounds**, *diſ-*

eaſes

eaſet grow; redundante bile, morbi naſcuntur *When I did ſee men* **abounding** *in theſe things*; quum viderem homines, his rebus, circumfluentes. *To* **abound** *in bread corn*, Abundare copiâ frumenti. *To* **abound** *in, or to have much of, learning and wit*; Abundare doctrinâ, eruditione, & ingenio. *To* **abound** *in great honours*; Abundare honoribus ampliſſimis. *To* **abound** *in praiſes*; Abundare laudibus. *To* **abound** *in, or to have much, and to be full, of, mirth or gladneſs, leaſure, money, wiſdom, &c.* Abundare gaudio ſeu letitiâ, otio, pecuniâ, ſapientiâ, &c. *To* **abound** *in, or to be full of, wickedneſs and vices*; Abundare nequitiâ & vitiis. *To* **abound**, *or to exceed in love*; Abundare Amore; Ter. *To* **abound** *in eloquence, or, to be very eloquent*; Abundare opibus fandi; &c. **Abundance**, *or*, **Abundance**; i. e. *plenty of, &c.* Abundantia, copia, ubertas, affluentia, multitudo, plenitudo, ſylva, ſatietas, &c. *As* *There is* **abundance** *of fruit this year*; annus hic Abundat, ſeu, exuberat fructibus. *As* **abundance** *of leaves*; *of ſtraw, and fodder*; luxuria foliorum; ſtraminis & pabuli affatim. *Corn with* **abundance** *of ears*; ſeges uberibus & crebris ſpicis. *There is too much* **abundance** *of ſuch a thing*; Hujus rei ſuperabundantia, ſeu copia nimia, ſuppetit. *A man of* **abundance** *of knowledge, or of great learning*; Abundanti doctrinâ (ſcientiâ, aut eruditione) homo; Cic. *Here is* **abundance** *of good chear*; plus ſatis hic eſt deliciarum. *Here is ſuch* **abundance**, *as, out of it, you may have what you pleaſe*; Hæc eſt illa cornu-copia, ubi ineſt quicquid velis. *We have* **abundance**, *or plenty of precedents of this kind*; Hujuſmodi obruimur exemplis, quocunque oculos, quocunque animos convertimus noſtros. *I come now to* **abundance** *of matter*; in vaſtum, immenſum mare jam deſcendo. *He had* **abundance** *of matter in his diſcourſe*; Mira orationis ubertate luxuriabat. **Abundantly**, *or*, **Abundantly**; ex Abundanti; Quintil. Abundè, Abundanter, ubertim, copiosè, uberrimè, Affluenter, ſatis ſuperquè, &c. *As*, * *the fruits of the earth are* **abundantly** *given to us*; terræ fructus, ſeu, fœtus, ſatis ſuperque profunduntur nobis. *He is* **abundantly** *thankful to every one*; cumulatiſſimè gratiam reddere ſolet omnibus. *I think, I have* **abundantly** *ſatisfied him*; puto me affatim ei ſatisfeciſſe. *We fare* **abundantly** *on the beſt and choiceſt victuals*; optimè, atque opiparè vivimus; Plaut. &c. *To Abound in riches*; Vide *Rich.*

About; circa, circum, circiter, &c. *As, about the King*; circa Regem. *They poſſeſſed themſelves of the towns* **about** *Capua*; urbes circa Capuam occupabant; Cic. *He had his dogs* **about** *him*; canes ſuos circa ſe habebat; Ter. *A few that were* **about** *her*; paucæ quæ circum illam eſſent; Ter. *They had their winter quarters* **about** *Aquileia*; circum *Aquileiam* hyemabant; Cæſ. *Your heifers mind is* **about** *the green fields*; circa virentes, eſt animus, tuæ, campos, juvencæ; Hor. **About**, *is alſo ſometimes expreſſed by*, Ad, apud; in, &c. *As,* **about** *ten thouſand*; ad decem millia. **About** *which times*; ad quæ tempora. **About** *ſun-ſet*; ad ſolis occaſum. *If he be* **about** *the market, I ſhall meet with him*; ſi apud forum eſt, conveniam eum; Ter. **About** *the bottom of the page*; quaſi in extrema pagina; Cic. *And thus*; **about**, *notes, within the compaſs, or, in ſome part of*; &c; *They ſit up their Abode, about the Iſland* Leſbus; ſedem cepêre, circa *Lesbum* inſulam. **About**, *with no caſual word, of perſon, or place after it, but put adverbially, is* circà, *and* circumcircà; &c; *All places, round* **about**, *are fallen off*; circà, omnia defecerunt; Liv. *I began to view the countreys, round* **about**; cœpi, regiones circumcircà, proſpicere; Cic. *Your damnages, fellow ſoldiers, ſhall be repaired, with the ſpoil of all the people, round* **about**, *who have revolted*; damna veſtra, milites, omnium circà, qui defecerunt, populorum prædâ, ſarcientur. *I wiſh, that, when you could, you would come ſee our walks, and all things round* **about**; noſtram ambulationem, & ea, quæ circa ſunt, velim, cum poteris, inviſas; Cic. **About**, *(with words of time; for) well nigh, at, almoſt*; circa, circiter, ſub, ad; præp. *As*; *Return back hither* **about** *noon*; redito huc circiter meridiem; Plaut. **About** *break of day*; circa lucis ortum, vel, ſub ipſum diei ortum; Cic. Curt. **About** *the ſame time*; ſub idem tempus, Tacit. *Let me know* **about** *what time I*

ſhall expect you; ad quæ tempora te expectem, tacitus me certiorem volim; Cic. *They are ſeen onely* **about** *that moneth*, nec amplius, quàm circa eum menſem, vilimur; Plin. **About**; *with words of number, or meaſure*; circiter, ad, quaſi, plus minus, fere, inſtar. *As*; **about** *ſeventy*; inſtar ſeptuaginta. *Near* **about** *forty pounds*; quaſi quadraginta minæ. **About** *ſeven a clock*; horâ quaſi ſeptimâ; Suet. **About** *ten a clock at night*, circiter horam noctis decimam; Cic. **About** *thirty days*; dies plus minus triginta. *They made* **about** *fifteen days journey*; ita dies circiter quindecim, iter fecerunt; Cæſ. **About** *fifteen men did aſſent to Curio*; homines ad quindecim *Curioni* aſſenſerunt. *I received your letters* **about** *the fifth mile*; Accepi tuas literas ad quintum milliare; Cic. *At the firſt*, about *two legions of the ſouldiers who fought at Cannæ, were given*; Initio, milites *Cannenſes* dati duarum inſtar legionum; Liv. **About**, *alſo, in this ſenſe, is ſometimes, in latine, expreſſed by* circa, *and* ferè; *as*; **about** *ten thouſand Perſians and Arabians were killed*; cecidere Perſarum Arabumque, circa decem millia; Curt. l. 4. **About** *the ſame hour, the day after*; poſtridie, eadem fere horâ; Cic. *A boy* **about** *ſixteen years of age*; puer annorum circa ſexdecim; Petron. **About** *nine a clock*; horâ fere nonâ; Cic. *And ſometimes alſo by* præterpropter; *as*; **about** *fifty years ago*; ante annos, præterpropter, quinquaginta. *It is certain, that* Cadmus *was in* Greece, 150 *years, or* **thereabouts** *before the* Pelaſgi *came into* Italy; certum eſt, *Cadmum*, centum quinquaginta annis, aut præter propter, fuiſſe in *Græcia*, ante *Pelaſgorum*, in *Italiam*, adventum. **About**, *with words of meaſure, and ſignifying, the ſame, or, nigh, almoſt, near upon, more or leſs than that meaſure*; *is in latine*, inſtar, quaſi; *as*; *how little ſeems the ſun to us? to me, it ſeems* **about** *a foot long*; quantulus ſol nobis videtur? mihi quidem, quaſi pedalis; Cic. 4. Acad. *It is* **about** *four fingers long*; inſtar quatuor eſt digitorum **About** *five buſhels*; Inſtar quinque modiorum. *And in this ſenſe*, Petronius *uſeth* plus minus; *as*. *I have juggs*, **about** *as big as urns, or buckets*; habeo ſcyphos, urnales, plus minus. **About**, *ſignifying, of, or concerning*; *is latin'd, by* circa, de, *and* ſuper; *As*; **about** *theſe things be divers opinions*; varia circa hæc opinio; Plin. *I came to you yeſterday* **about** *your daughter*; adii te heri, de filia; Ter. *I will write to you* **about** *that Affair*; hac ſuper re ſcribam ad te; Cic. *There is much controverſie* **about** *the age of* Homer *and* Heſiod; ſuper ætate *Homeri* & *Heſiodi* non conſentitur; Gell. 3. 11. **About**, *ſignifying, ready to do*; *is latin'd, by the future in* rus, *of the verb following*; *as*; *the day following he was* **about** *to go ſee Rome*; poſtero die, *Romam* erat inviſurus. *Being* **about** *to fight his laſt battel*; ultimum ſuum prælium initurus; Val. Max. *He was* **about** *to receive the government of his City*; civitatis ſuæ imperium obtenturus erat; Cæſ. **About**, *is alſo ſometimes part of the ſignification of the foregoing verb, and then is included in the latine of the verb*; *as, to go* **about** *a thing*; conari, moliri, aggredi; accingere ſe ad agendum aliquid, &c. Cic. *To bring a thing* **about**; efficere; effectum dare, reddere; Ter. *Wherefore, at our requeſt, do you go* **about** *that affair, and employ convenient time in it*; quamobrem aggredere, quæſumus, & ſume ad hanc rem tempus; Cic. *What are you* **about**? quid paras? Virg. *What is he* **about** *to do?* quid hic ceptat? Ter. *See now what buſineſs he is* **about**; hoc vide quod inceptet facinus; Ter. *I know what you are* **about** *to do*; ſcio quid conere; Ter. *I pray you mind what you are* **about**; hoc agite amabò; Ter. *Sometimes alſo*, **About**, *with ſome Engliſh of the verb* Sum; *as, I am, you are, &c. is put for a verb importing ones being doing, buſied, or imployed in the doing of any thing*; *as*, *I am* **about** *buſineſs*; i. e. *doing or deſigning it*; rem, jam ago, feriam. *And thus, ſometimes*, **about** *is uſed alone*; *the verb being underſtood*; *as*, **about** *it*; i. e. *go About it*; aggredere, accinge te; hoc age, vel, capeſſe, &c. *And thus it may be variouſly uſed*; *as*, *you are long, or you have been long enough*, **about** *that buſineſs*; diu es in hoc negotio; ſatis diu hoc ſaxum volviſti; Ter. *See that you have your wits* **about** *you*; fac ut apud te ſies; Ter. *You had need to have all your wits* **about** *you*: ingenium omne tuum, opus eſt, in numerato, or, in promptu, te habere. *You do not go* **about**

bout *the bush*; nihil circuitione usus es; Ter. *Much* about *the same time*; illdem ferme diebus; Curt. *The place is fenced round* about; locus undique. vel, circumquaque, undequaque, septus est; Cic. *He spent it before a year was gone* about; non toto vertente anno absumpsit; Suet. Calig. c. 37. *He came from* about *Rome*; venit à Roma, vide Turselin. de partic. c. 1. Obs. 8. *He turns, or it is turned, round* about; flectitur in gyrum; Ovid. *He takes her* about *the middle*; mediam mulierem complectitur; Ter. *Why go you* about *to destroy your self?* cur is te perditum? Ter. *I am* about *a trush*; res vera agitur; Juven. *This way is not so far* about; hâc multo proprior ibis; Ter. *To go about to take up arms, or a war*; &c. capessere arma, bellum. *To go* about *to take a city, or take journey to a city*; capessere urbem aliquam. *To be* about *to give himself up to lewdness*; capessere, dedere se præcipitem, in malos mores; Plaut. *It's easie for him to go* about *mischiefs*; flagitiis capessendis, facilis est; Tacit. *To be* about *to flee*; capessere fugam; Liv. *To go* about *to do or execute ones will*; capessere imperia vel jussa alicujus; Cic. *I am now* about *to eat*; paro jam capessere cibum. *He goes* about *that against his will*; aggreditur hoc invitus. *To go* about *a good cause*; causam aggredi bonam. *To be* about *to speak or plead*; aggredi ad dicendum, & dicere; Cic.

To Abridge; i. e *to abbreviate, or shorten*, &c. Abbreviare, contrahere, arctare, coarctare; paucis comprehendere, &c. *As*, To abridge, *or shorten ones journey*; contrahere iter alicujus. *To* abridge, *or shorten the time of a feast*; contrahere tempus epularum. *To* abridge, *or shorten a discourse, and so to draw to an end*; contrahere vela orationis. *Studies in old age should be more* abridged, *or shorter, then in youth*; studia, in senectute, debent esse contractiora, quàm in juventute; &c. *To* abridge, *or shorten a matter; chiefly, in a discourse, tract, or treatise*; &c. Res dispersè, diffusè, dictas, latè scriptas, latissime patentes; dicta sparsim, fusiùs, latam materiam; in compendium, in arctum, angustum, colligere, paucis comprehendere; in unum quasi manipulum contrahere, uno fasce, fasciculo, breviter, & perdiligenter, complecti, ad certa capita, genera, deducere, reducere; in summam, epitomen, compendium, redigere, summatim exponere; ratione, & distributione, sub uno aspectu ponere, ad certum numerum, paucitatemque revocare, in parvum locum adducere, concludere. Ex ingenti, immensoque campo in exiguum gyrum compellere. Rerum summas tantum & capita strictim persequi, paucissimis perstringere. To abridge, *or contract many particulars into few heads*; Multa in pauca conferre, contrahere. *To* abridge *or abbreviate the general history, into the short account of things transacted*; rerum gestarum summam texere, contexere, &c. *I will* abridge, *or, briefly recapitulate the chief heads of things*; summa sequar fastigia rerum, &c. *An* Abridgement, *breviate, or, brief, or abbreviation of things, matter, discourse, or writing*, &c. Epitome, compendium, synopsis, summarium, commentariolus, summa negotii. Angusta, contracta, succincta rerum narratio. Præcipua rerum capita. Summa rerum facies. Brevis, & breviter, circumscripta rerum narratio. Pressa, compendiaria, concisa, rei latioris, seu amplioris, contractio. *To make an* abridgement *of*, i. e. *to lessen ones charges*; contrahere sumptus. *To cause an* abridgement *of, or to keep one short and straitened of his liberty*; coercere, in ordinem redigere aliquem. *I will make an* abridgement *of, or, I will declare the whole matter briefly*; percurram rem totam brevi. Paucis verbis exponam. Summatim rem exponam. Quam brevissimè potero agam, &c. *See, To speak briefly; in* Ut.

Abroad; i. e. *not within doors; from home; in the open air*; foris, sub dio, in publico, or, in aperto, &c. *As*; • *They are* abroad; foris sunt; Ter. *They sup often* abroad; foris sæpè cœnant. *To lie* abroad *all night*; pernoctare in publico; Cic. *There must be a fit place taken* abroad; Idoneus sub dio sumendus locus. *There is no day so bad, but that somewhat may be done* abroad; nullus dies adeo intolerabilis, quo non sub dio moliri aliquid possis; Col. *Or, but that some are, or may be* abroad; quin, in eo, quidam, foris, & sub dio, sint, vel, esse possint. *To move* Abroad; i. e. *from within, or into the open air*; foras, in

publi-

publicum, *or*, in apertum. *As*; * *To go* **abroad**; foras ire, exire, ambulare, prorepere, migrare. Domo, ex ædibus, prodire, abire, egredi; educere vel proruere ſe; ut primùm limine, domo, pedem extulit. Domo cedere, foribus, tectis, excedere. Tecta, limen, limina, relinquere. ——Celerem quo rapis tectis pedem? *He took me by my ſelf* **abroad** *with him*; me ſolum, ſecum, ſeduxit foras. *To go* **abroad**, *or out of doors*; in publicum prodire. *Such a report goes* **abroad**; ea fama vagatur; Virg. *I know you do not come* **abroad**; ſcio te in publicum non prodire. *It is not my deſire, that you ſhould publiſh that work* **abroad**; Hoc opus in apertum ut proferas nihil poſtulo. *He comes* **abroad**; prodit, procedit in medium. *Theſe things muſt by no means be talked* **abroad**; hæc nullo pacto divulganda ſunt; Cic. **Abroad**; i. e. *here and there*; *in many places, all about, &c.* vagè, latè, paſſim, tuſim, diffuſim, diſperſim, undique; &c. *As*; *to ſtatter* **abroad**, *or all over, the fields, the houſe, the ſtreet, &c.* paſſim, tuſim, &c. per agros, domum, plateam, &c. diſpergere. **Abroad**, i. e. *before all men*; vulgò, in propatulo. *As*; *That is talked of, and known all* **abroad**; id vulgò dicitur, & notum eſt omnibus; in propatulo vulgatum eſt; rumor ille vulgò fertur, ſpargitur, &c. **Abroad**, *or from* **abroad**; i. e. *from forreign parts*; *or Abroad*, i. e *in forreign parts*; peregrè. *As, he is, ſtayes, or, is gone* **abroad**: i. e. *in, or, into forreign parts*; eſt, moratur, abiit, peregrè. *He is returned, or come home, from* **abroad**; i. e. *from forreign parts*; peregrè, venit, rediit, &c. *To ſet* **abroad**; i. e. *to publiſh*; vulgare, publicare, edere, promulgare, divulgare, &c. V. *To publiſh*. *As, To make any thing known* **abroad**; vulgò notum quid facere, divulgare, &c. *There go ſo many tales* **abroad**, *that one can ſcarce know what to believe*; Tot divulgantur, circumferuntur, fabulæ, mendacia, ut vix ſciat quis quid credendum ſit.

To Abrogate; i. e. *to make void, or diſannul*; Abrogare, antiquare, abolere, tollere; delere, evertere, reſcindere, revocare, irritum reddere, &c. *As*; * *To* **abrogate**, *or deprive, one of his government*; *or, to put him from his place of command*; abrogare, i. e. adimere, alicui, imperium. *To* **abrogate**, i.e. *to aboliſh or take away the penalty*; Abrogare, i. e. tollere mulctam. *To* **abrogate**, i. e. *not to keep his promiſe*; *or, not to be faithful to his truſt*; Abrogare fidem. *To* **abrogate**, i. e. *to reſcind, or diſannul, and make void, a law*. Abrogare legem, &c. *See, (in law) to repeal a law*.

To be Abſent; Abeſſe, abſore, deeſſe; deſiderari, &c. *As*; * *You have been long* **abſent**, *and long looked for*; duriuſculè, durè admodùm abfuiſti, & jam toto quaſi ſeculo videbaris deſideratus; vel, nobis videris abfuiſſe ſeculum. *He was ſo long* **abſent**, *that onely the old dog knew his maſter, and wag'd his tail*; Tamdiu aberat, ut ſolus canis, jam vetulus, motâ caudâ, dominum agnoſceret. *To* **abſent** *himſelf*; Abeſſe, Abdere ſe. Præſentem ſe non ſiſtere. Non comparere, apparere. Vocatus non reſpondit. Ubi expectabatur, quò vocavit officium, non adfuit; loco abſtinuit ſe. Urbem deſeruit, rureque ſe continet. ——Deſuit officio Paridis præſentia triſti. *once* **abſent**; *or, out of ſight, & out of mind*; Ablens, & de complexu avulſus noſtro, nos ſtatim obliviſceris. *I, being* **abſent**, *did much deſire to ſee my friends*; ablentem me, diutinum torſit amicorum deſiderium. *When he had been* **abſent** *two or three days*; quum is unum jam & alterum diem deſideraretur. *I have been* **abſent** *near half a year*; jam ſex fermè menſes abfui; *or, above ſeven weeks ſince*; ſeptem ampliùs ſeptimanas, &c. *To be* **abſent** *a very great way from any place*; abeſſe longè gentium; Cic. *To be* **abſent** *not far off*; abeſſe propè; Cic. *Let envy be* **abſent** *from*, i. e. *let not any be diſpleaſed with, what I ſay*; abſit verbo invidia; Liv. *They are far* **abſent**, *or at great diſtance, from the knowledge of the greateſt and beſt things*; plurimùm abeſt illis, de maximarum & optimarum rerum ſcientia.

To Abſolve; i. e. *To Acquit*; Abſolvere, liberare, ſolvere; eximere, &c. *As*; * *To* **abſolve** *in judgement*; Reum Abſolvere, à culpa expedire; judicio, crimine, liberare, ſolvere, à pœna eximere; innocentem, inſontem pronunciare, declarare. Ex reis eximere, innocentes calamitate prohibere, è medio ſupplicio impunitos dimittere, omnibus ſuppliciis liberare. Literam ſalutarem ſcri-

d by Google

ſcribere. Immunitatem, impunitatem, alicui concedere. Vindicias ſibi ipſi dare. Liberum indemnem, aſſerere. In integrum aliquem reſtituere. Sententiis, ſuffragiis, aliquem à culpa liberum promulgare. *To* **Abſolve**, *or, declare, pure and innocent, or free from guilt*; --- Niveis lapillis abſolvere culpâ reos. *He did* **abſolve**, *or, thought him not guilty of ſuch a crime*; --- indignum crimine duxit. *To* **abſolve**, *or deliver one from injuries*; Abſolvere aliquem injuriarum. *To* **abſolve**, *or free himſelf from the accuſation of one in judgment*; Abſolvere ſe judicio, ab aliquo; Cic. ſe à ſeveritate juris liberare, vindicare. *To* **abſolve**; i. e. *to perfect, make perfect; to finiſh, Diſpatch or accompliſh, &c.* Abſolvere, perficere, perfectum reddere, finire, ad finem perducere, &c. *As*; * *To* **abſolve**, *or make end of his task*; Abſolvere opus, penſum. *To* **abſolve**, *or diſpatch a buſineſs, matter or affair in few words*; rem, negotium, aliquid, paucis abſolvere. *To* **abſolve**, *or make an end of war*; abſolvere bellum. *To* **abſolve**, *or accompliſh his promiſe*; abſolvere promiſſum. *I* **abſolve**, *or reſolve you of this point firſt*; Hoc primùm te abſolvo; Plaut. *To* **abſolve**, *or make an end of, and perfect what is undertaken*; ſuſceptum perficere munus, &c. *See, to finiſh, or perfect. To be* **abſolved** *in judgement*; omnium ſententiis, omnibus ſuffragiis, calculis abſolvi, &c. Ex judicio indemnis, impunè, impunitus evadere, elabi, emergere, in integrum reſtitui. Ex judiciorum laqueis expedire ſe, periculis eximere ſe. *Magnis* judiciorum periculis defungi. *Magnis* criminibus delabi. **Abſolute**, *exquiſite, or perfect*; plane abſolutus, perfectus; omnibus partibus, numeris completus; exquiſitus, accuratus, expolitus, limatus, ad finem perductus, &c. *See Perfect.*

To **Abſtain**, *or, refrain from*; ſe Abſtinere, temperare, avertere, continere, cohibere. Rejicere, repellere, aliquid, &c. *As*; * *To* **abſtain** *from pleaſures*; lenociniis, à lenociniis voluptatum abſtinere, abſtinere ſe. Ab eſca malorum devoranda, à conſueta libidine animum, ſe, cohibuit, continuit, inhibuit, repreſſit, revocavit, coercuit, ſevocavit, compeſcuit. A voluptatibus temperare, temperare ſe. Voluptatis invitamenta, illecebras, blanditias, blandimenta, declinare, averſari, repellere, tanquam ſaxa & ſcopulos, effugere, evitare, devitare. *He hath* **abſtained**, *or refrained from, and diſcharged himſelf from all kind of pleaſures*; Interdixit ſibi omni genere deliciarum. *He doth* **abſtain** *from, and utterly abhor the ſweet delights of pleaſures*; voluptatum amœnitates aſpernatur, rejicit, & ſeveriſmè contemnit; omnem ſuavitatem ſenſibus excludit; voluptatibus bellum indicit. *And ſo, he hath given a rare and an excellent proof of his* **abſtinence**, atque ita rarum edidit & egregium temperantiæ ſpecimen; *For he neither hears the charming ſongs, nor taſts the ſweet cups of pleaſures*; nec enim Sirenum audit cantus, nec Circes deguſtat pocula: *Being neither given to wine, nor women*; neque vino deditus, neque Veneri. *All unlawful pleaſures are to be* **abſtained** *from, and forſaken*; Ad unam omnes illicitæ ſunt omittendæ voluptates; delectationis illicitæ ſtudia relinquenda ſunt omnia. *For, its verine, to* **abſtain** *from things which are pleaſing to us; yea, even from lawful pleaſures; at leaſt to be temperate in the uſe of them*, Quippe, ---Eſt virtus, placitis abſtinuiſſe bonis: iiſque etiamſi licitis; ſaltem, in eorum uſu temperatiorem eſſe; temperanter ſe gerere: Namque, ---voluptates commendat rarior uſus. Abſtinendum ſuperfluo vino & Venere. *Virgilius.*

Nec Veneris, nec tu vini capiaris amore;
Uno namq; modo, vina Venuſq; nocent.
Ut Venus enervat vires; ſic copia Bacchi,
Et tentat greſſus, debilitatq; pedes.
Multos cæcus amor cogit ſecreta fateri;
Arcanum demens detegit Ebrietas.
Bellum ſæpe petit ferus exitiale Cupido;
Sæpe manus ſtridem Bacchus ad arma vocat.
Perdidit horrendo Trojam Venus improba bello;
Et Lapithas bello perdis, Iacche, gravi.
Denique cum mentes hominum furiarit uterque,
Et pudor & probitas, & metus omnis abeſt.
Compedibus Venerem, vinc'lis conſtringe Lyæum;
Nec te muneribus lædat uterq; ſuis.
Vina ſitim ſedent; natis, Venus alma, creandis,
Serviat: hos fines tranſiliiſſe nocet.

To

To **abſtain** *from meat*; Cibo abſtinere. Ventri bellum indicere. Fraudare, defraudare ſuum genium; jejunare, jejunia ſibi crebra, frequentia indicere. Multâ inediâ, jejunando ſæpius macerare, conficere ſe; maciem, marcorem, languorem, debilitatem contrahere. *He did* **abſtain** *from, or did eat nothing of the meat ſet before him*, --Appoſitis abſtinet ora cibis, &c. *See to faſt religiouſly. To* **abſtain** *from Spoil and Robbery*; Manus abſtinere, reprimere, ab alienis pecuniis. Alienum nihil ad prædam rapere. Decet, non ſolùm manus, ſed etiam oculos abſtinentes habere. *He is a man of the higheſt, greateſt* **abſtinence** *or temperance; but thou art not ſo*; Homo eſt abſtinentiâ Themiſtocleâ, ſummâ; Tu autem non es Themiſtocles. *Thoſe who are in the higheſt truſt of ſtate affairs, can by no means ſo eaſily gain favour of the common people, as by* **abſtinence**, *moderation, and temperance*; Nullâ re, facilius conciliare benevolentiam multitudinis, poſſunt ii qui Reipublicæ præſunt, abſtinentiâ, temperantiâ, clementiâ, & continentiâ. *To* **abſtain**, *or forbear to do himſelf miſchief*; Abſtinere a ſeipſo manus; Cic. *To* **abſtain** *from coming abroad*; abſtinere publico. *To* **abſtain** *from, or leave off war*; Abſtinere armis. *Let others* **abſtain**, *or leave off, to envy us*; Abſtineant alii, nobis invidere. **Abſtain** *from anger*; Abſtineto irarum; Hor. *I can ſcarce* **abſtain** *or forbear from doing this thing*; vix abſtineo quo minùs hoc faciam. *To* **abſtain**, *or forbear from chiding*; Abſtinere jurgiis.

Abſurd; i. e. *fooliſh, unreaſonable, &c.* Abſurdus, importunus, alienus; Adject. *Very* **abſurd**, perabſurdus; *ſomewhat* **abſurd**; ſubabſurdus. *An* **abſurdity** *or fooliſhneſs*; Abſurditas. **Abſurd**, neut. *or an* **abſurd** *and unreaſonable thing*; Abſurdum & abſonum. Perabſurdum. Rationi diſſonum & diſſentaneum, minimè conſentaneum. *As*, * *That which is* **abſurd**, *is againſt reaſon, and is contrary to the common ſenſe, or ſentiment of all mankind*; quod abſurdum eſt, ratione vacat, & à ſenſu omnium communi, & mente, abhorret. *That thing is ſo* **abſurd**, *that it hath not the leaſt reſemblance or likeneſs of truth*; hoc adeo eſt Abſurdum, ut nullam veri ſpeciem, aut ſimilitudinem habeat, nec præ ſe ferat. *That is* **abſurd**, *or loathſom, both to the minds and ears of men*; eſt hoc, animis & auribus hominum, abſurdum & odioſum. *Reaſon doth not allow, approve, grant, nor ſuffer that which is* **abſurd**, *and contrary to good ſenſe*; Ratio non concedit, nec patitur quod eſt abſurdum, & ſenſum nullum habet bonum. *But now, how incredible and* **abſurd** *a thing is that?* jam verò quàm incredibile, quàm Abſurdum illud eſt? Cic. *How diſſonant, and diſagreeing to reaſon?* quàm rationi diſſonum, & diſſentaneum? &c. *Thoſe things which are* **abſurd**, *and without order and reaſon, They are alſo full of falſe lies, and errours*; quæ ſunt Abſurda, & ordine ratioque vacant, ea etiam mentita & falſa, erroriſque plena ſunt; Cic. *Do not you ſee a great* **abſurdity** *? a very likely matter!* Nonne vides camelum ſaltantem? *Is is an* **abſurd** *thing for one to diſpute about wine before he taſte it, or with a dry palate*; Abſurdum eſt, ſicco palato, de quæſtione vinolâ diſputare; *for that is, as if the blind ſhould judge of colours*; i. e. *without experience*; hoc enim eſſet, cæco, de coloribus. *Such things as theſe following, are* **abſurd**; Hujuſmodi, talia, ſunt Abſurda; viz. *To lay churl on a gentleman*; gemmæ plumbum inſerere. *To burn day light*; lucernam ſoli, ſeu, in meridiem, adhibere. *To make a long diſcourſe of a needleſs matter*; rem nihili multis verbis proſequi. *To hear an unworthy and impertinent fellow talk of things above him, or of matters not becoming him, nor belonging to him*; carnificem audire ſententias loquentem. *To be ſtill Cuckow; or to have always the ſame ſong*; eandem canere cantilenam; & ſimilem eſſe, ---uniſonas cuculis rudibus geminantibus odas; *and ſo, to roll ſtill the ſame ſtone, or, to be buſied ſtill about the ſame, or like trifles*; idem, aut ſimile ſaxum, ſemper volvere; & eaſdem, aut ſimiles ſemper agere nugas. *That is ſo* **abſurd**, *as if a man now, ſhould ſtill cry for a pap*; Hoc æque videtur abſonum & Abſurdum, veluti, ſi jam Grandis, ut puer aſſuetus lacti, mammam inclamaret, &c. *See Unreaſonable.*

Abundance; *and Abundantly, &c.* *See* **Aboundance**, *and Aboundantly.*

To Abuſe; Abuti; ladere, malefacere, violare, vitiare, injuriam inferre,

ferre, &c. *As*; * *To* **abuſe** *any ones patience, till it be changed into juſt anger and revenge*; patientia alicujus, Regis, amici, fratris, &c. abuti; eo uſque, donec, quoad, &c. in juſtam iram & vindictam vertatur. *To* **abuſe** *any ones dutiful or obedient carriage, unto baſe and vile things, againſt reaſon*; Abuti obſequio alicujus, ad res omnes, etiam ſordidas, viliſſimas, & rationi diſſonas. *Ye ſhall not* **abuſe** *me in mine own houſe; for, ye ſhall know that it hath a maſter*; ſaxo ſciatis hanc non viduæ inſulam eſſe, ſed eam dominum habere. *To* **abuſe** *his own right, unto his own prejudice*; Abuti jure ſuo, in ſui-ipſius injuriam. *To* **abuſe** *that pretious time, which is given us to ſpend well, or to uſe aright*; Abuti pretioſo hoc tempore, quod nobis eſt conceſſum, ut eo bene utamur, & ut illud laudabiliter impendamus. *To* **abuſe**, *or trouble one with vain, or trifling talk*; Abuti auribus alicujus, multiloquio nauci, & nihili. *To* **abuſe**, *or miſpend his pains in any thing*; operam (*for it hath alſo the* accuſ.) abuti in re aliqua; Ter. operam & oleum perdere. *So, To* **abuſe**, i. e. *to miſ-uſe, or miſ-employ*; *or alſo, to uſe or employ, (for, ſometimes*, Abutor, *is put for* utor.) *his ſtrength*; Abuti vim ſuam; Lucret. *To* **abuſe** *one*; *ſee, to do injury or wrong*; *under, in. To* **abuſe** *one in words*; *ſee to Defame. To* **abuſe**; i. e. *miſ-apply or corrupt*, *&c.* Abuti; i. e. pervertere quid, depravare, corrumpere; rectum rei uſum invertere; ad alienum, malum, profanum, uſum, finem, convertere, applicare, detorquere, &c. *An* **abuſe**, *diſorder, or ill cuſtom*; Abuſus; i. e. impia, perverſa, corrupta conſuetudo; mos malus, pravitas, &c.

To Accept; Accipere, ſuſcipere, &c. *As*; * *To* **accept** *of a thing*; quid, aliquid, rem aliquam, amplecti, approbare, laudare, Avidè accipere, libenter admittere, &c. *He accepts my requeſts and petitions*; poſtulata & petitiones ſuſcipit. *To* **accept** *of kindly*; gratum & acceptum habere; in bonam, optimam partem accipere; libenter, perhumaniter, æquâ mente, vultu hilari & benigno, lætâ fronte, animo libentiſſimo, gratò & benevolo accipere & exoſculari. Ambabus, quod aiunt, ulnis, ſumma animi propenſione, & voluptate, amplecti, complecti. Obviis manibus excipere. *Such as it is*, **accept** *of it in good part*; quale, quale eſt, boni conſulite. **Accept** *of*, or, *receive it with a pleaſing countenance*; accipe pacato vultu. *The gueſts, or thoſe who came to the feaſt, were cheerfully* **accepted** *of, or entertained*; *and they did* **accept** *or take what was preſent, at hand, or before them, in good part, or thankfully, &c.* Hilarè & benè accepti ſunt convivæ; &, quod aderat, boni conſuluerunt, & gratè acceperunt, &c. *Not to* **accept** *kindly*; ſeveriore, tetrico, triſtique, vultu, animo parùm propitio, minus æquo, iniquiore, quæ oblata ſunt, gravatim, ægrè, admittere. *He did* **accept** *of, or take ill, what was well or kindly given or offered*; lævâ, quidem, accepit, quod dextrâ porrigebatur. *To* **accept** *of, or receive friendly letters from a friend*; amico, & benevolo animo, literas accipere ab amico. *To* **accept** *of a virgin in marriage*; accipere virginem in matrimonium. *Let every one* **accept**, i. e. *think of, or take it as he pleaſeth*; ut volet, quiſque accipiat. *To* **accept**, *or take in another ſenſe then it was ſpoken*; Accipere in aliam partem ac dictum eſt. *Sure, ye* **accept**, *or take that, otherwiſe then I did ſpeak it*; Nè, hoc aliorsùm ac ego dixi, accipitis. *To* **accept** *of, or take any thing ſpoken or written, as the letter of the words, not as the ſenſe doth import, is not favourable, but rigid or rigorous*; dictum quodvis, aut ſcriptum, ad verbum, non ad ſententiam, Accipere, durum eſt. *To* **accept** *of, or receive an apology, or an excuſe*; *a repulſe, or denial, &c.* Accipere excuſationem, repulſam, &c. Cic. *To* **accept** *of*, i. e. *to hear, favourably, and readily*; Accipere auribus æquis; Liv. vel, pronis; Tacit. *To* **accept** *of, or receive, and entertain any one, in lodging, or at dinner, &c.* Accipere aliquem hoſpitio, in prandio, &c. *To* **accept** *of, or take, what is ſaid, for truth*; dictum, pro vero, Accipere. *To* **accept** *of, or entertain one exceeding ill*; indignis modis, & malè verbis, aliquem accipere; Ter. *To* **accept** *of*, i. e. *to allow, and approve a law propoſed, or ones opinion*; Accipere rogationem legis, vel, ſententiam alicujus. *To* **accept** *of, or, to receive and take a city, or town, ſurrendered, into protection*; accipere urbem in deditionem; Liv. *He doth* **accept** *of*, i. e. *he doth trust, and entertain*

tertain one, ſo, as no man living better; Accipit hominem nemo melius prorſus; Ter. *The tale, or ſtory is* **accepted** *of*, i. e. *believed for a truth*; fidem fabula accepit; Mart. **acceptation** *or approbation*; Acceptatio, approbatio, amplexatio, collaudatio, amplexus, &c. *As*; *he himſelf had a favourable* **acceptation**, i. e. *reception*; candidam ipſe habuit acceptationem, i. e. exceptionem; *and his diſcourſe or ſpeech likewiſe, was kindly* **accepted** *of, and had a favourable conſtruction*; & benevolè accepta, ſeu, acceptata fuit ejus oratio, benevolamque recepit interpretationem. **Acceptable**, *or welcome to a man*; Acceptus, gratus, jucundus, probatiſſimus, &c. alicui; *As*; *your coming is moſt* **acceptable** *to us*; adventus tuus exoptatiſſimus, & deſideratiſſimus eſt nobis, ſummamq; ſecum ſingulis jucunditatem adfert.

An Acceſs, *or coming to, or unto any*; Acceſſus, aditus, admiſſio, aditio, &c. *As*, *To have* **acceſs** *into any ones preſence*; Aditum ad aliquem habere; poteſtatem, copiam conveniendi aliquem habere. Ad congreſſum, colloquium alicujus admitti, pervenire. Sermone alicujus, aditu ad aliquem non prohiberi. Adire manum.—— coram data copia fandi. *To give* **acceſs**; poteſtatem ſui facere. *No man can have* **acceſs** *to him*; Nemo ad eum accedere, aſpirare, poteſt. *Let me have an eaſie* **acceſs** *to your library*; laxis mihi libri tui pateant. *It is difficult to have nearer* **acceſs** *to the truth, in ſuch high matters*; vix obviam eſt, in hujuſmodi rebus arduis, ad veritatem propiùs accedere. [*Acceſſary, or Acceſſory to a crime*; See, *Guilty*]

To Accompany, *or, to go with one*; comitari, comitare, concomitari, ſociare, aſſociare, conſociare, aliquem; deducere aliquem in via; ſectari, aſſectari, ſequi, ſubſequi. Alicui ſe viæ comitem adjungere, ſocium itineris ſe dare, præbere.——Nec, nate, tibi comes ire recuſo. —— Et qui comitavit Oreſtem. Sum comes ipſe tuus.—— Supremum carpere iter comites parati. *He* **accompanies** *him*; ſe illi comitem exhibet. *Many* **accompanied** *him home*; frequentes eum deduxerunt domum. *To* **accompany** *the corps to the grave*; *or to ſolemnize a funeral*; comitari exequias; Plin. mortuum honore comitari; Virg. *Pride uſually* **accompanies** *promotion*; ſuperbia comitari ſolet honores. *The ſheep do* **accompany** *or follow the ſhepherd*; paſtorem comitantur oves; Virg. *Theſe and ſuch like things which do* **accompany**, *or are incident to, this life*; hæc, cæteraque hujuſmodi, quæ comitantur huic vitæ; Cic. *To* **accompany**, *or keep company with*; *or to be a companion or an aſſociate of*, *any one*; cum aliquo aſſiduus eſſe, familiariſſimè, amiciſſimè vivere, conſuetudinem habere. Lateri alicujus adhærere. A latere alicujus nunquam diſcedere. Societate quotidianâ cum aliquo conjungi. Sodales, conſortes, contubernales, commilitones, ſocii, comiteſque, aſſidui, perpetui. Nunquam abs te ſejungar, digrediar, recedam. *He was ſo intimate a* **companion**, *or an aſſociate of mine, that, in publick affairs and all private buſineſs, he did know all my conferences, and counſels or reſolutions*; ſocius & conſors adeo mihi fuit intimus, ut in publica re, & in privatis omnibus, ſermonum meorum omnium, & conſiliorum, conſcius fuerit & particeps. *To be a daily* **companion** *to any one*; ſocietate quotidiana cum aliquo conjungi; alicujus collocutione & aſpectu quotidiano frui; cum eo mihi quotidiana conſuetudo ſumma intercedit. *There is not only the freedom or friendſhip of hoſpitality between us*; (*or*, *I do not only lodge in his houſe*;) *but*, *I have alſo the familiarity of domeſtical converſation or* **company** *with him*; quocum eſt mihi non modo hoſpitium, ſed etiam domeſticus uſus & conſuetudo. *He hath been my* **companion**, *both at home, and abroad in the wars*; domi bellique ſimul viximus. *A faithfull or truſty* **companion**; fidus Achates. *He was tied or obliged to me by the rights of familiar converſe or* **company**; —jure ſodalitio qui mihi vinctus erat; *And he hath kept me* **company** *as a friend, and at table, ever ſince I was a boy*; & me convictore uſus amicoque, à puero, eſt. *I have loved thoſe my* **companions**, *as my brethren*; —— quos ego dilexi, fraterno more, ſodales. *He hath admitted none to be his* **companion**; ſocium ſibi adjunxit neminem. *He it is, with whom I have had very familiar* **company** *or converſe*; is eſt, quicum mihi magna interceſſit familiaritas; cum illo magnus mihi uſus interceſſit. *To conſent, or condeſcend, to all the obligations of free & familiar* **company**; in omnia liberæ familiaritatis officia, deſcendere. *To comply in* **company**,

with

with ones simplicity; ad alicujus simplicitatem, in societate, se applicare, aggregare. *To strow or insinuate himself into such familiar society &* **company** *with one, as to have the free use of his estate*; se aggregare, ingerere, inferre, in familiaritatem, ac usum, seu, in familiarem etiam usum bonorum seu opum alicujus omnium. *By his flattering, he doth use to intrude himself, into any ones familiar* **company**; blandiciis, solet in cujusvis consuetudinem se penitus immergere; Cic. *To* **accompany**, *or hold fellowship and familiarity with good men*; virorum optimorum consuetudine frui, societatem, & familiarem usum, sibi conciliare. Ad familiaritatem bonorum omnium hominum, se aggregare, conferre. *He doth use carefully to apply, and joyn, himself, to the familiar* **company** *of the good and virtuous*; ad bonorum, & virtute præditorum, familiaritatem, se studiosè solet applicare, & adjungere. *To* **accompany** *or have familiar society with bad and wicked men*; societatem cum improbis conflare, coire. Societatem feceris cum aliquo inire, habere. Ad improborum cœtum se aggregare, conjungere. In hominum pravorum, perditorum, societatem, se dare, conferre. *Any one, though never so bad, wicked, or vicious, may have easily, his familiarity, or, familiar* **company**; quilibet, quantumvis flagitiosus, aut, flagitiis deditus, illius familiaritatem facilè sibi potest acquirere; *For he useth to take any lewd fellow to be his* **companion**; nam, pessimum quemque sibi solet socium adjungere, adsciscere; &c. *See, Familiar. To* **accompany** *familiarly*; latinè, dicitur; societatem esse alicui, cum aliquo; vel etiam, inter aliquos.

To Accomplish; i. e. *to finish, make an end of, &c.* finire, absolvere, conficere, peragere, exequi, consummare, complere, adimplere, &c. *As, To* **accomplish** *ones purposes or designs*; instituta, cogitata perficere; Cic. incepta complere, finire; determinata exequi; &c. *To* **accomplish** *a thing, and bring it to an end*; complere aliquid, & ad exitum perducere; Cic. *To* **accomplish** *ones vow, or vows*; voti fidem solvere; vota præstare. *To have ones desire or desires* **accomplished**; votis frui; voti, vel voto damnari; voti sui summam consequi. *To* **accomplish** *ones desires, fate, or death*; ætatis suæ fatum implere, fata sua complere, vel, ad exitum perducere, aut, exitu defungi. *To* **accomplish** *anger or fury upon one*; iram vel æstum in aliquem consummare. *He will* **accomplish** *that which I please*; faciet, exequetur, id quo delector. *When he, or they, had* **accomplished** *those days*; peractis hisce diebus. *When seventy years were* **accomplished**; completis, adimpletis septuaginta annis; vel, ubi implebuntur 70. anni; Jun. *An* **accomplished** *person or man, art, work*; consummatus, consummata ars; Mart. opus absolutum; Plin. *He did* **accomplish**, *or, make full, in age, one hundred years*; complevit annos centum; Cic. de sen. vel, implevit; Plin. *To* **accomplish** *ones promise*; i. e. *to make it good to perform it*; promissum implere, absolvere, persolvere, perficere, præstare; promissi summam complere; Plin. Cic. Ter. fidem exsolvere; Cic. *The days were* **accomplished**; completi, impleti sunt dies. *He hath* **accomplished** *my desire*; Votum meum implevit; Curt. *Thou shalt* **accomplish** *my intention*; Tu facies voluntatem meam. *To* **accomplish** *ones commands*; alicujus jussa, non modò capessere, sed & perficere; &c. *See, To absolve, perfect, finish, &c.*

An **Accord**; *or agreement*; concordia, consensio, consensus. *As*; * *If the matter may be brought to an* **accord**; si ad concordiam res adduci potest; Cic. *There is very great force in the* **accord** *of good men*; Cic. Maxima vis est in consensu bonorum. *The* **accord** *of all nations is to be accounted the law of nature*; omnium gentium consensio, lex naturæ putanda est; Cic. Tusc. *Such as this is. There ought to be a full* **accord** *or agreement, of all the estates, to defend the publick liberty and freedom*; qualis hæc est una. Plenissima debet esse, omnium ordinum concordia, ad defendendam libertatem publicam; Cic. in Ep. *There never was, nor can there be, a greater* **accord** *or agreement, between the senate and the people, in any one thing else, as in this*; nunquam fuit, aut esse poterit, inter senatum & populum, consensus major, in ulla alia causa, æquè ac in hac; Cic. Phil. *This hath been, and will be the special* **accord** *and consent of all good men*; Hæc singulis extitit, & extabit, bonorum omnium consensio; Cic. Ep. *This is the common*

To Abalienate, i. e. *to eſtrange*; *to turn out of favour*; *to put away from*, &c. Abalienare; *or*, *to* **Abalienate**, *or to eſtrange any ones mind, affection or good will from another*; abalienare mentem, aut benevolentiam alicujus ab aliquo; Cic. *He hath quite* **Abalienated**, *withdrawn, or eſtranged himſelf from you*; totum ſe à te abalienavit; Cic. *It vexeth me to be* **abalienated**, *or eſtranged from, and put out of ſuch a mans favour*; Ifthoc crucior, à vito, me, tali, abalienariet; Plaut. *Unleſs that death ſhall* **abalienate** *my mind or affection from you*, niſi mors meum animum, à te, abalienaverit; Plaut. **Abalienated** *from the right of Citizens*; abalienati, jure (*for*, à jure) civium: Liv. i. e. *diſfranchiſed*. **Abalienated** *Members, or parts of the body*; abalienata membra; Quint. i. e. emortua, *dead or benummed parts*, &c.

To Abandon, *or forſake*, renunciare, amovere, amandare, remittere, &c. *or*, *To* **Abandon** *ones friendſhip*; amicitiam, alicui, renunciare; Cic. *He hath* **Abandoned**, *or forſaken Vertue*; nunciam, virtuti, remiſit; Cic. *He has* **Abandoned**, *or renounced and forſaken all civil offices, or employments*, civilibus omnibus officiis renunciavit; Cic. *To* **abandon**, *or forſake utterly*, abdicare, abjicere, deſerere, derelinquere, abnegare, repudiare, rejicere, repellere; nullo modo agnoſcere; pro ſuo non habere, aut, non agnoſcere; pro derelicto habere, &c.

To Abaſe, *or viliſie*; Abjicere, deprimere, obſcurare, extenuare aliquem; derogare, detrahere alicui. *An* **abaſement**, *Abaſing, or viliſying and undervaluing of one*; Imminutio, abjectio, extenuatio, detractio, depreſſio, obſcuratio alicujus; dignitatis alicujus obſcuratio, & ab omni laude excluſio; &c. *To* **Abaſe** *himſelf*; abjicere, i.e. parvi æſtimare, ſe; *to ſet little by, or make no account of, himſelf*; Cic. *To* **abaſe** *ones mind*; *to throw off all courage and reſolution*, &c. abjicere animum; Cic. *To* **Abaſe**, i. e. *not to regard, or to make no account of, his glory*; abjicere gloriam; Cic. *ſo*; *To* **abaſe**, *or not to regard the good fame and report of his wit, or judgment*; famam ingenii abjicere; Cic

To Abaſh; i. e. *to fray, or fright*; *to fear or terrifie*, &c. conturbare metu; terrorem, metum, pavorem alicui afferre, inferre, injicere, incutere; terrefacere, ſtupefacere, obſtupefacere, &c. *To be* **Abaſhed**, i. e. *to be aſtoniſhed*, &c. ſtupere, obſtupere, obſtupeſcere, &c. *as*; *I was fearfully* **abaſhed**, *or aſtoniſhed*; Obſtupui, ſteteruntque comæ, & vox faucibus hæſit; Virg.

To Abaſh; i. e. *to make aſhamed*; pudefacere; pudore aliquem afficere, ſuffundere: in pudorem, ruborem, dare, cogere: pudorem, ruborem, incutere, injicere alicui; ignominiâ, dedecore notare; ſenſu dedecoris afficere; &c. See, *to make aſhamed*.

To be Abaſhed; i. e. *to be aſhamed*; Vehementer, ingenuè, modeſtè, verecundari, erubeſcere; ingenuitatis ſpeciem præ ſe ferre; conſcientiâ facinoris commoveri ad verecundiam; pudorem, ruborem contrahere; pudore, rubore, affici, ſuffundi, affundi; modeſtiâ circumfundi; vultum pudenter, pudibunde demittere. Pudet me facti; &c. See, *to be aſhamed*. **Abaſhed**, *ſee*, *Aſtoniſhed*.

To Abate; i. e. *to diminiſh, or make leſs*; deminuere, imminuere. *To* **Abate** *in accounts*; ſubducere. *To* **Abate** *ſomewhat, in, or of, the Whole of the money, ſum, reckoning, or payment*; detrahere, vel remittere, de capite, vel, ex pecunia; Cic. de numero, ſumma, rationibus, debito, deducere, minuere, imminuere, auferre aliquid; ſubtrahere, adimere, abjicere; aliquam partem decurtare. Totum non exigere, poſcere, poſtulare: minus accipere quam debeam: ſummam minorem facere: partem de ſolido demere; &c. *I cannot* **abate** *a penny of this*; Nummus abeſſe hinc non poteſt; Plaut. *When uſe-money is* **abated**, *the value and rent of lands riſeth much*; fœnore diminuto; plurimum agrorum pretiis acceſſit; Suet. *Without any* **Abatement**, ſine ulla deductione; Sen. *I do not complain of the* **abatement** *of the tribute, or taxes*; non queror dim--vel, deminutionem vectigalium; Cic. *To* **abate** *the charges of the city*; ſumptus civitatis minuere; Cic. *To* **abate** *ſomething of his right*; paululum de ſuo jure decedere; Cic. *To* **Abate**, *or, cool, ones courage*; reprimere vel percellere animum; tondere criſtas. *To* **Abate** *ones power*; refringere vim. *To*

Abate

Abate; neutr. i. e. *to ſhrink, or grow leſs*; imminui; decreſcere. *As*; *To* **Abate** *in ones fleſh*; Attenuari, maceſſere. *The beats* **Abate**, *or are* **Abated**; æſtus deferveſcunt. *His ſickneſs began to* **Abate**; levior morbus eſſe cæpit; Cic. *An* **Abatement**, *or leſſening*; imminutio, attenuatio, deductio, detractio, abſtractio, de re, ſcil. quantitate, pretio, &c. *To* **Abate** *or overthrow a Writ*; Abolere actionem. *An* **Abatement** *of a Writ*; exceptio dilatoria.

***To* Abett,** *or, encourage, maintain, aid,* &c. incitare, concitare, inſtigare; propugnare; impellere; ſuppetias ferre; ab aliquo ſtare; afferere, vindicare; ſeſe adjutorem dare; &c. *An* **Abetter**, *or,* **Abettor**; incitator, inſtigator, impulſor; auctor; &c. *An* **Abetter**, *partaker, or encourager of a man, or of any thing*; à conſiliis; particeps, ſocius, adjutor, defenſor, hortator, ſuaſor, incitator; conſcius, ſociatus communione, perſonæ, ſcil. vel, rei, alicujus. *She that* **Abetteth**; incitatrix, inſtigatrix. *An* **Abetting**; incitatio; incitamentum, incitabulum; impulſus; &c. *To* **Abett**, *encourage, or ſtir up, the ſouldiers againſt one*, incitare militesin aliquem; Cic. *To* **Abett**, *encourage, or puſh forward, who is ready enough of himſelf*; incitare currentem; Cic. *To be* **Abetted**, *or, encouraged, to the beſt ſtudies.* Ad optima incitari ſtudia; Cic. *That herb* **Abetteth**, *moveth, or provoketh appetite*; Incitat aviditatem hæc herba; Plin. &c. *See, To Aſſiſt or Aid; and, to take ones part.*

***To* Abhor,** *or to deteſt, and loath,* &c. Abhorrere; deteſtari; faſtidire; animum alieniſſimum habere, & abhorrere, ab aliqua re; rem animo magnopere Averſari, aſpernari, abominari. & tanquam auſpicium malum, aut ut peſtem refugere; Odiſſe cane pejus & angue; &c. Aliquem, vel aliquid, repudiare, reſpuere, rejicere, dedignari; alieno admodùm eſſe animo in aliquem; refugere & abhorrere ab alicujus ſocietate, conſortio, &c. [*See, to Hate, and abhor ones company.*] **Abhorred**, *or deteſted*; Abominatus, faſtiditus, deteſtatus. *Worthy, or deſerving to be* **Abhorred**; deteſtandus, averſandus, execrandus; execrabilis, deteſtabilis. *An* **Abhorrer**, *or he that abhorreth, or deteſteth*; deteſtator, oſor, faſtiditor; faſtidioſus. *An* **Abhorrer** *of marriage*; *Miſogamus*; Gr. μισόγαμος; ex, μῖσος, ους, τὸ; odium; & γάμος, ου, ὁ; nuptiæ. *An* **Abhorrer** *of Women*; Miſogynus; Gr. μισογυνὴς, ex μῖσος, & γύνη, ης, ἡ; mulier. *An* **Abhorrer** *of men, or, one that hateth mens company*; Miſanthropos; Gr. μισάνθρωπος; ex μῖσος & ἄνθρωπος; homo. *He that* **Abhorreth** *the common courſe of nature, or old cuſtom*; Ectrapelus; Gr. ex præp. ἐκ, ex; & τρέπω; verto. *He that* **Abhorreth**, *or, hateth labour, and to take pains*; Miſoponus; Gr. ex μῖσος; odium; & πόνος, ου, ὁ; labor. **Abhorrency**, *or Abhorring, or, deteſting*; Averſatio, deteſtatio, aſpernatio, abominatio; odium, execratio; &c. *See, To loath, diſdain,* &c. *To* **Abhor**, *or, loath ſtudies*; Abhorrere à ſtudiis, *To* **Abhor** *marriage, or to have no mind to marry*; Abhorrere ab uxore. *To deteſt and* **Abhor** *one*; abhorrere aliquem. *That ſtory ſeemeth to* **abhor**, i. e. *to be quite contrary to, the truth*; Hæc, aut, hujus rei, narratio, vero videtur abhorrere. *He hath but a little* **Abhorrency** *from*, i. e. *he makes no great account of, a bad name; or of what men ſay of him*; parùm abhorret nominis ſui famam non integram. *We do* **Abhor**, i. e. *utterly diſlike, that cuſtom*; Conſuetudo hæc à nobis abhorret. *He doth utterly* **Abhor** *ſuch a Villany*; penitus abhorret hoc facinus ab illo; Cic. *I do* **Abhor**, *loath, and am afraid to declare*, &c. refugit animus, abhorret atque reformidat dicere, narrare, &c. *He doth* **Abhor**, *hate, and loath you ſo much, that he would be long ſick, before you ſhould procure his health, or his Phyſician*; Animus ejus adeo à te alienus eſt, & abhorret, ut diu ægrotare mallet, quàm tuâ ſalute & medicinâ valere. *He* **abhorreth**, *or, cannot endure, either to hear or think of trifles*; Abhorret auris ejus, & animus, à nugis. *He hath taken a great* **Abhorrency** *& loathing of Wine*; ingens illum vini faſtidium cæpit. *Memoins* **abhorreth** *or loaths latin ſtuff*; *Memnius*, literarum latinarum eſt faſtidioſus. *They did all* **abhor**, *& fly from him, as a monſtrueus and peſtilential beaſt*; omnes, ut immanem & pernicioſam beſtiam peſtemque, fugiebant; Cic. *To fly the ſight, loath the name, and* **abhor** *the remembrance of ſuch a one*; Alicujus aſpectum oculis fugere, nomen auribus faſtidire, memoriam animo Abhorrere, execrari; &c. Cic. *The errours, faults, or failings*,

of my age, did ſo much afflict and grieve me, That I do **abhor** *to think, or hear thereof*; Tantum mihi dolorem, cruciatumque, attulerunt errata ætatis meæ; ut, non ſolum animus, ſed & aures, à commemoratione abhorreant. *But that was a kind of harſh and trifling an oration, diſcourſe or harangue, and was* **Abhorring**, *or quite contrary, to our meanings*; ſed hæc erat ſpinola quædam & exilis oratio, longèque à noſtris ſenſibus abhorrens; Cic. *I do hate and* **Abhor** *nothing worſe than ſwines fleſh*; Nihil æquè odi nec abhorreo atque carnes ſuillas. *Which thing I do* **abhor**, *or loath as a publick Fakes*; à qua re, tanquam à publicâ ſententiâ, ſemper abhorrui. *I would have all honeſt men, ſo to* **Abhor** *& deteſt ſuch wicked wretches, that they ſhould all ſpit in their faces, and pour their piſs-pots on their heads*; Viros velim omnes honeſtos, adeo deteſtari hujuſmodi flagitioſos, &, ob talia facinora, eos ità Abhorrere; ut in eorum facies conſpuerent cuncti, & in illorum capita ſuas effunderent matulas; *And that they ſhould ſtop their noſes, when they come near any one of them*; & ut, ſi fortè, an, ex illis cuipiam, quis occurrat, naribus prætereatur obturatis. *They are ſuch abominable monſters, and ſomuch to be* **abhorred**; adeo ſunt abominanda portenta, adeoque Abhorrenda. *Such a thing, or perſon, is carefully to be Avoided, and it's, or, his, familiar uſe, ſociety, or converſe, to be* **Abhorred** *as monſtruous*; huic, tanquam piaculo, abſtinendum, ejuſque familiaris uſus abominandus, atque conſortium, ut monſtroſum quodvis, abhorrendum. *But no good and honeſt men, are to be loathed or* **Abhorred**; *but, by all friendly means, rather, to be encouraged and cheriſhed*; Nulli verò viri boni, virtuteque præditi, ſunt abhorrendi, aut deteſtandi; ſed, in gremium potiùs, recipiendi, amplectendi, amicéque fovendi.

Abide, *or Dwell*; commorari. **Abide**, *or wait for*; prætolari, operiri. *To* **abide** *laſt*; *or to continue, and perſevere conſtantly in Abiding*; permanere, perdurare; perſiſtere, conſiſtere; perſtare; conſtantiam habere. *To* **abide** *in one or the ſame place*; In eodem loco manere, ſubſidere, immorari, diutiùs verſari, ſubſiſtere, hærere, reſidere, habitare, morari, eidem loco adhærere, adhæreſcere. Eundem tenere, obtinere, ſervare, conſervare, locum. Nuſquam, non aliò diſceſſit, receſſit, migravit, tranſiit, abivit. Nuſquam pedem. Pedem, ſedem, baculum, alicubi figere. *He doth* **abide** *moſt in the Country*; Ruri ferè ſe continet. *You are as fixed where you* **abide**, *as* Siſyphus *is to the wheel*; Tu affixus ubi es, ut rotæ *Siſyphus*. *He did* **abide** *in a tavern*; incubabat tabernam quandam. *The Emmet, or Ant in winter,* **abides** *at home, and ſtirreth no where abroad*; domi manet formica, hyeme, nec uſquam prorepit. Theſeus **abides**, *and ever will continue wretched and miſerable*; ſedet, æternumque ſedebit infelix *Theſeus*. *He doth* **abide**, *or keep ſo much at home, as if he were afraid to go beyond the ſtables*; domi fixus eſt adeò, quaſi non procul à ſtabulis auderet diſcedere, *&c.* See, *to Laſt long*. *He cannot* **abide** *me*, ille averſiſſimo, in me, animo eſt; me malè odit. *He will not* **abide** *to be*, i.e. *He will not do any thing, for which he ſhould be beaten again*; Non committet unquam iterum, ut vapulet; Ter. *I cannot* **abide** *to do that*; illud ægrè eſt mihi facere. *I cannot* **abide** *to ſee you ſo dainty*; delicias tuas ferre non poſſum. *He cannot* **abide** *him out of his ſight*; illum in oculis fert. *He cannot* **abide** *a wife*; abhorret à re uxoria. *No body can* **abide** *him*; terræ odium ambulat. *The father cannot* **abide** *the ſon*; odio, parenti, filius eſt; Ter. *I perceive they cannot* **abide** *any of us*; inviſos nos omnes, eſſe illis, ſentio. *He could not* **abide** *to take paine*; laboris impatiens erat. *I cannot* **Abide** *in the houſe*; durare nequeo in ædibus. *He could not* **abide**, *that*, &c. pati non potuit, ut, vel quòd, &c. *He was not able to* **abide** *ſo fearful wonders*; tam ſæva non tulit, miracula. *No man were able to* **abide** *him*; nemo poſſet hunc perpeti. *I ſhall not* **abide** *to be by*; non poſſum adeſſe. *I will never* **abide** *it*; non patiar, non feram, non ſinam. *It doth, and it will*, **abide** *fixed*; firmum & ſtabile permanſum eſt, & permanebit. *If you* **Abide** *but the firſt charge*; primam ſi coitionem ſuſtinueris. *To* **Abide** *at home, or in the country, or at* Rome, *&c.* Abdere ſe rus, vel domum, Ter domi ſe tenere; *Rome*, aut alicubi, commorari, tardare, reſidere, &c. manere in tabernaculo; in villa reſidere, &c. *To*

abide

abide *in the same opinion*; in eadem sententia commorari, hærere, &c. *To* **Abide**, i. e. *to suffer, or endure, great pains or griefs*; sustinere, pati, ferre, dolores, & cruciatus, graves, immodicos, acerbos, incredibiles, & qui vix ferri possint; cruciatibus angi, confici, torqueri, vexari, frangi, opprimi, & terè, tantùm non, exanimari; curis & ægritudine macerari, contabescere, &c.

Ability, *or, power*; vires, facultas, efficiendi vis, potentia, efficacia, robur, &c. *As; every one to do according to his* **Ability**; metiri se quemque, suo modulo, pede, suâ facultate & efficaciâ, &c. **Ability**, i. e. *riches*; opes, facultates, divitiæ, &c. *As, He is of the* **Ability** *of a Gentleman*; implet facultates equestris ordinis. *To appoint funerals according to their* **ability**; præfinire sumptus funerum, ex propriis censibus. *Of what* **ability** *is he?* Quanto valet annuo censu, reditu? *A man of* **ability** *may do what he list*; cùm dives quis existat, facilè, quod vult, agit; potentes potenter agunt. **Able**, *or powerful*; potens, valens; aptus, idoneus; &c. **Able**, i. e. *strong*; validus, robustus; **Able**, i. e. *rich and wealthy*; dives, opulentus; **Able**, i. e. *skilful*; solers, expertus. *Hence, to be* **Able**; *to may, or can*; valere, posse; queo; Sal. potesse, apud Comicos; habere potestatem, facultatem, vim, vires; &c. potens esse; viribus valere ad aliquid agendum. *As far as I am* **Able**; quod, vel quoad, queo; pro virili mea parte. *As they were* **able** *to get fodder*; ut pabuli facultas erat. *She was* **able** *to do it of her self*; potuit ipsa per sese; Cic. *He is scarce* **able** *to hold his eyes open*; vix sustinet palpebras. *Which one shall seldom be* **able** *to have*; cujus rarissima erit occasio. *I helped what I was* **able**; pro mea parte adjuvi; Cic. *I am* **able** *to allow it*; est mihi unde hæc fiant. *He is more liberal, than he is well* **able**; benignior est quam res patitur. *If so be he be* **able**; si modo possis. *He withstood them as well as he was* **able**; quoad fuit restitit; Cic. *He was so* **able** *a man*; ita bonis viribus fuit; Cic. **Able** *to rule himself*; sui compos. *Not* **Able** *or Unable. Not* **able** *to take pains*; impatiens laborum. *He was not* **able** *to speak one word more*; vox eum defecit; vox faucibus hæsit; Virg. *We were so poor, we were not* **able** *to do it*; non sivit egestas facere nos; Ter. *I am not* **able** *to go on my legs*; pedibus ire non queo; Plaut. *I am not* **able** *to pay*; solvendo non sum; Cic. *Every one provides according as he is* **able**; pro suâ quisque facultate parat; Cic. *He is not* **able** *to bear so great an envy*; tam magnæ non est par invidiæ. *He was an* **able** *speaker, for those times*; multùm, ut temporibus illis, valuit dicendo. *None is* **able** *to come near him for skill*; artifex longè citra æmulum; Vel.--sine æmulo; Quint. Plin. *I am afraid he will not be* **able** *to stand to him*; metuo ut subsitet; Ter. *He owes more than he is* **able** *to pay*; Animam debet; Ter. *One of his age is* **able** *to be of* Nero's *guard*; præstare *Neronem* securum, valet hæc ætas. *He is not* **able** *to resolve upon any thing*; cui parata est ne gutta quidem certi consilii. *He was* **able** *to split a hair*; ille milvo volanti poterat ungues resecare.

Above; viz. in loco, *or, in place*; (*to which, Beneath, or Below, in place, is opposed*;) super, supra; *as,* **above**, *and below, on every side I am oppressed*; Hinc atque hinc, super subterque, premor angustiis; Plaut. *He placed them* **above** *himself*; super se eos collocavit. *We use to cut them* **above** *the ground*; supra terram præcidere solemus. Atticus *sate* **above** *me,* Verrius *below me*; supra me *Atticus*, infra *Verrius*, accubuerunt; Cic. *They fought* **above** *and beneath the ground*; pugnatum est super subterque terras; Liv. **Above** *the Moon, all things are incorruptible and everlasting*; supra Lunam, incorruptibilia sunt omnia & æterna; ità, Cic. de Somn.

Above; *or, more* **above**, *or higher*; (viz. *in greatness, place, excellency, or any degree of honour, &c.*) superior, prior, major; *as,* Cæsar *could not abide to have one* **above** *him*; *Cæsar* priorem ferre non potuit. *There is none* **above** *you, in degree or honour*; neminem habes honoris gradu superiorem; Cic. *His liberality is* **above** *his ability*; major est benignitas ejus, quam facultates; Cic. *or,* benignitas ejus est supra facultates ejus, &c. *A good name, is* **above**, *or better than wealth*; bona æstimatio divitiis præstat; Cic. *'Tis scarce* **above** *the knees*; vix genua superat; Liv. *He sits* **above** *his master at table*; superior quàm herus accumbit; Plaut. *In*

Arts, it's doubtful, whether this or that is **above** *the other*; Artibus in dubio eſt, hæc ſit an illa prior; Ovid.

Above; viz. *before any term of time, or number of things, and perſons*; i. e. *more, or, longer than*; &c. plus, amplius, magis quàm; ſuper, ſupra, &c. *As,* **Above** *an hour*; horâ amplius. *Though he had* **above** *an hundred citizens*; qui cum ampliùs centum cives haberet; Cic. *There was* **above** *two thouſand men killed that day*; hominum eo die cæſa plus duo millia; Liv. *When he had been ſick* **above** *a year*; quum plus annum æger fuiſſet; Liv. *They fought* **above** *two hours*; pugnatum eſt amplius duabus horis; Liv. amplius quatuor horas, Cæſar dixit. *He was never at* Rome **above** *three days ſpace*; neque unquam *Romæ* plus triduo fuit; Cic. **Above** *thirty years old*; plus annis triginta natus; Plaut. *Not* **above** *a foot high*; pede non altior uno; Juven. Cicero *alſo ſaid*; Annos natus magis quadraginta; *and* Tacitus, ſuper octingentos annos; *Celſus*, ſupra quinquagies; *Suetonius*, ſuper mille; *and*, ſuper triginta ducibus triumphos decernendos curavit; *and* Petron. Satyr. Septuaginta & ſupra.

Above; viz. *for, beyond more than*; (*without any noun of number following*;) ultra, præter, ſupra; *as, we have indulged our ſelves*, **above** *what was fitting*; ultra nobis, quàm oportebat, indulſimus; Quint. **Above** *his ſtrength*; ultra, vel, ſupra, vires; Juv. *He minds none of theſe things much* **above** *the reſt*; horum ille nihil præter cætera ſtudebat; Ter. **Above** *what every one will believe*; ſupra quàm cuique credibile eſt; Sal. *Alſo, ſometimes, in this ſenſe,* **above**, *in latine is*. Ante; *as,* **above** *all*; ante omnes; *or*, ante omnia, &c. *And* Virgil *alſo hath*, Æn. 4. ſed te ſuper omnia dona, unum oro, &c. *and* Liv. 2. ab urbe; --ſuper bellum annona premente, &c.

Above; *for, more than that, beſide,* **above** *that, or, over and* **above**, &c. inſuper; ad, extra, ſuper hæc; *as*; *over and* **above** *theſe miſchiefs*; ad hæc mala; Ter. *Over and* **above**, *or beſide the prey, there were four thouſand that yielded themſelves*; extra prædam, quatuor millia deditorum habiti; Liv. *More than, or, beſides, or over and* **above** *his other villanies*; ſuper cætera ejus flagitia; Suet.

Above; *for, upward*; ſurſum; *as; becauſe that all ſmells are carried upwards; the noſtrils are rightly placed* **above**, *or upwards*; nares, eò quòd omnis odor ad ſuperiora fertur, rectè ſurſum ſunt; Cic. de nat. deor. *And thus, from, is often before* **above**, *and it hath generally, no caſual word after it; and then, from* **above**, *is*; ſupernè, deſuper; *as, he feared he ſhould be ſet upon from* **above**; ne ſupernè inceſſeretur, timuerat; Curt. *They fought from* **above**, *out of Carts or Waggons*; deſuper, è plauſtris pugnarunt; Flor. *and ſo in* Virgil; unde ſupernè, plurimus Eridani per ſylvam volvitur amnis; Æn. 6.

To Abound; Abundare, ſuperabundare, redundare, exuberare; ſcatere, ſcaturire; ſuppetere; ſupereſſe; ſuperfluere; circumfluere, profluere, &c. *As,* * *To* **abound** *in great plenty, to have great ſtore of*, &c. ſupra modum quippiam poſſidere, copiam habere magnam & luculentam alicujus rei; Nam, latinè, dici poteſt, Abundare, ſeu affluere tam bonis, quàm malis; &c. *To* **abound** *in neceſſaries*; neceſſariis, rebus neceſſariis, Abundare, Affluere, circumfluere. Quidquid eſt, quo vita carere non debeat, nuſquam eſt uberius, copioſius. Omnia mihi quæ ſunt opus, ſeu, quibus eſt opus, affluunt, profluunt, ſcaturiunt, redundant; abundè, abundanter, ubertim, uberrimè, profusè, affluenter, ſatis ſuperque, copioſè, affatim, largè, largiter, locupletiſſimè ſuppetunt; cumulatim, cumulatiſſimè adſunt; plenâ donantur, ſuppeditantur manu. Eorum quibus uſus quotidianus, nihil abeſt, deeſt; copia fruor; ſatietas me tenet; abundantia mihi eſt, affluentia, efflorescens ſylva, ubertas ſumma, & pleno copia cornu. Iis, quæ ad tuendam vitam neceſſariò ſpectant, conferunt, conducunt, nil, nihil, deficit. Iis, frigus quæ duramque famem depellere poſſint, cumulatum, & exuberantem me eſſe fateor. Earum rerum copia eſt, quæ ſunt neceſſariæ; &, queis humana ſibi doleat natura negatis. Omnia quæ ad victum cultumque pertinent, quaſi virgulâ, ut aiunt, Divinâ, ſuppeditantur. Res neceſſariæ ad voluntatem fluunt, earumque in abundantia me vivere, lubenter agnoſco. *Where choler* **abounds**, *diſeaſes*

eaſet grow; redundante bile, morbi naſcuntur. *When I did ſee men* **abounding** *in theſe things*; quum viderem homines, his rebus, circumfluentes. *To* **abound** *in bread corn*, Abundare copiâ frumenti. *To* **abound** *in, or to have much of, learning and wit*; Abundare doctrinâ, eruditione, & ingenio. *To* **abound** *in great honours*; Abundare honoribus ampliſſimis. *To* **abound** *in praiſes*; Abundare laudibus. *To* **abound** *in, or to have much, and to be full, of, mirth or gladneſs, leaſure, money, wiſdom, &c.* Abundare gaudio ſeu letitiâ, otio, pecuniâ, ſapientiâ, &c. *To* **abound** *in, or to be full of, wickedneſs and vices*; Abundare nequitiâ & vitiis. *To* **abound**, *or to exceed in love*; Abundare Amore; Ter. *To* **abound** *in eloquence, or, to be very eloquent*; Abundare opibus fandi; &c. **Abundance**, *or*, **Abundancy**; i. e. *plenty of, &c.* Abundantia, copia, ubertas, affluentia, multitudo, plenitudo, ſylva, ſatietas, &c. *As* *There is* **abundance** *of fruit this year*; annus hic Abundat, ſeu, exuberat fructibus. *A* **boundance** *of leaves*; *of ſtraw, and fodder*; luxuria foliorum; ſtraminis & pabuli affatim. *Corn with* **abundance** *of ears*; ſeges uberibus & crebris ſpicis. *There is too much* **abundance** *of ſuch a thing*; Hujus rei ſuperabundantia, ſeu copia nimia, ſuppetit. *A man of* **abundance** *of knowledge, or of great learning*; Abundanti doctrinâ (ſcientiâ, aut eruditione) homo; Cic. *Here is* **abundance** *of good chear*; plus ſatis hic eſt deliciarum. *Here is ſuch* **abundance**, *as, out of it, you may have what you pleaſe*; Hæc eſt illa cornu-copia, ubi ineſt quicquid velis. *We have* **abundance**, *or plenty of precedents of this kind*; Hujuſmodi obruimur exemplis, quocunque oculos, quocunque animos convertimus noſtros. *I come now to* **abundance** *of matter*; in vaſtum, immenſum mare jam deſcendo. *He had* **abundance** *of matter in his diſcourſe*; Mira orationis ubertate luxuriabat. **Abundantly**, *or*, **Abundantly**; ex Abundanti; Quintil. Abundè, Abundanter, ubertim, copioſè, uberrimè, Affluenter, ſatis ſuperquè, &c. *As*, * *the fruits of the earth are* **abundantly** *given to us*; terræ fructus, ſeu, fœtus, ſatis ſuperque profunduntur nobis. *He is* **abundantly** *thankful to every one*; cumulatiſſimè gratiam reddere ſolet omnibus. *I think, I have* **abundantly** *ſatisfied him*; puto me affatim ei ſatisfeciſſe. *We fare* **abundantly** *ex the beſt and choiceſt victuals*; optimè, atque opiparè vivimus; Plaut. &c. *To Abound in riches*; Vide *Rich.*

About; circa, circum, circiter, &c. *As, about the King*; circa Regem. *They poſſeſſed themſelves of the towns* **about** *Capua*; urbes circa Capuam occupabant; Cic. *He had his dogs* **about** *him*; canes ſuos circa ſe habebat; Ter. *A few that were* **about** *her*, paucæ quæ circum illam eſſent; Ter. *They had their winter quarters* **about** *Aquileia*; circum *Aquileiam* hyemabant; Cæſ. *Your heifers mind is* **about** *the green fields*; circa vireutes, eſt animus, tuæ, campos, juvencæ; Hor. **About**, *is alſo ſometimes expreſſed by*, Ad, apud; in, &c. *As*, **about** *ten thouſand*; ad decem millia. **About** *which times*; ad quæ tempora. **About** *ſun-ſet*; ad ſolis occaſum. *If he be* **about** *the market, I ſhall meet with him*; ſi apud forum eſt, conveniam eum; Ter. **About** *the bottom of the page*; quaſi in extrema pagina; Cic. *And thus*; **about**, *notes, within the compaſs, or, in ſome part of*; *as*; *They ſet up their Abode, about the Iſland* Leſbus; ſedem cepêre, circa *Leſbum* inſulam. **About**, *with no caſual word, of perſon, or place after it, but put adverbially, is* circà, *and* circumcircà; *as*; *All places, round* **about**, *are fallen off*; circà, omnia defecerunt; Liv. *I began to view the countreys, round* **about**; cœpi, regiones circumcircà, proſpicere; Cic. *Your damnages, fellow ſoldiers, ſhall be repaired, with the ſpoil of all the people, round* **about**, *who have revolted*; damna veſtra, milites, omnium circà, qui defecerunt, populorum prædâ, ſarcientur. *I wiſh, that, when you could, you would come ſee our walks, and all things round* **about**; noſtram ambulationem, & ea, quæ circa ſunt, velim, cum poteris, inviſas; Cic. **About**, *(with words of time; for) well nigh, at, almoſt*; circa, circiter, ſub, ad; præp. *As*; *Return back hither* **about** *noon*; redito huc circiter meridiem; Plaut. **About** *break of day*; circa lucis ortum, vel, ſub ipſum diei ortum; Cic. Curt. **About** *the ſame time*; ſub idem tempus, Tacit. *Let me know* **about** *what time I*

ſhall expect you; ad quæ tempora te expectem, tãciae me certiorem volim; Cic. *They are ſeen onely* **about** *that moneth*, nec amplius, quàm circa eum menſem, viluntur; Plin. **About**; *with words of number, or meaſure*; circiter, ad, quaſi, plus minus, fere, inſtar. *As*; **about** *ſeventy*; inſtar ſeptuaginta. *Near* **about** *forty pounds*: quaſi quadraginta minæ. **About** *ſeven a clock*; horâ quaſi ſeptimâ; Suet. **About** *ten a clock at night*, circiter horam noctis decimam; Cic. **About** *thirty days*; dies plus minus triginta. *They made* **about** *fifteen days journey*; ita dies circiter quindecim, iter fecerunt; Cæſ. **About** *fifteen men did aſſent to* Curio; homines ad quindecim *Curioni* aſſenſerunt. *I received your letters* **about** *the fifth mile*; Acceepi tuas literas ad quintum milliare; Cic. *At the firſt*, about *two legions of the ſouldiers who fought at* Cannæ, *were given*: Initio, milites *Cannenſes* dati duarum inſtar legionum; Liv. **About**, *alſo, in this ſenſe, is ſometimes, in latine, expreſſed by* circa, *and* ferè; *as*; **about** *ten thouſand Perſians and Arabians were killed*; cecidere Perſarum Arabumque, circa decem millia; Curt. l. 4. **About** *the ſame hour the day after*; poſtridie, eadem ferè horâ; Cic. *A boy* **about** *ſixteen years of age*; puer annorum circa ſexdecim; Petron. **About** *nine a clock*; horâ ferè nonâ; Cic. *And ſometimes alſo by* præterpropter; *as*; **about** *fifty years ago*; ante annos, præterpropter, quinquaginta. *It is certain, that* Cadmus *was in* Greece, 150 *years, or* **thereabouts** *before the* Pelaſgi *came into* Italy; certum eſt, *Cadmum*, centum quinquaginta annis, aut præter propter, fuiſſe in *Græcia*, ante *Pelaſgorum*, in *Italiam*, adventum. **About**, *with words of meaſure, and ſignifying, the ſame, or, nigh, almoſt, near upon, more or leſs than that meaſure*; *is in latine*, inſtar, quaſi; *as*; *how little ſeems the ſun to us? to me, it ſeems* **about** *a foot long*; quantulus ſol nobis videtur? mihi quidem, quaſi pedalis; Cic. 4. Acad. *It is* **about** *four fingers long*; inſtar quatuor eſt digitorum **About** *five buſhels*; Inſtar quinque modiorum. *And in this ſenſe*, Petronius *uſeth* plus minus; *as*. *I have juggs,* **about** *as big as urns, or buckets*; habeo ſcyphos, urnales, plus minus. **About**, *ſignifying, of, or concerning*; *is latin'd, by* circa, de, *and* ſuper; *As*; **about** *theſe things be divers opinions*; varia circa hæc opinio; Plin. *I came to you yeſterday* **about** *your daughter*; adii te heri, de filia; Ter. *I will write to you* **about** *that affair*; hac ſuper re ſcribam ad te; Cic. *There is much controverſie* **about** *the age of* Homer *and* Heſiod; ſuper ætate *Homeri & Heſiodi* non conſentitur; Gell. 3. 11. **About**, *ſignifying, ready to do*; *is latin'd, by the future in* rus, *of the verb following*; *as*; *the day following he was* **about** *to go ſee Rome*; poſtero die, *Romam* erat inviſurus. *Being* **about** *to fight his laſt battel*; ultimum ſuum prælium initurus; Val. Max. *He was* **about** *to receive the government of his City*; civitatis ſuæ imperium obtenturus erat; Cæſ. **About**, *is alſo ſometimes part of the ſignification of the foregoing verb, and then is included in the latine of the verb*; *as, to go* **about** *a thing*; conari, moliri, aggredi; accingere ſe ad agendum aliquid, &c. Cic. *To bring a thing* **about**; efficere; effectum dare, reddere; Ter. *Wherefore, at our requeſt, do you go* **about** *that affair, and employ convenient time in it*; quamobrem aggredere, quæſumus, & ſume ad hanc rem tempus; Cic. *What are you* **about**? quid paras? Virg. *What is he* **about** *to do?* quid hic cœptat? Ter. *See now what buſineſs he is* **about**; hoc vide quod incepter facinus; Ter. *I know what you are* **about** *to do*; ſcio quid conere; Ter. *I pray you mind what you are* **about**; hoc agite amabò; Ter. *Sometimes alſo*, **About**, *with ſome Engliſh of the verb* Sum; *as, I am, you are, &c. is put for a verb importing ones being doing, buſied, or imployed in the doing of any thing*; *as*, *I am* **about** *buſineſs*; i. e. *doing or deſigning it*; rem, jam ago, feriam. *And thus, ſometimes*, **about** *is ſet alone*; *the verb being underſtood*; *as*, **about** *it*; i. e. *go About it*; aggredere, accinge te; hoc age, vel, capeſſe, &c. *And thus it may be variouſly uſed*; *as, you are long, or you have been long enough,* **about** *that buſineſs*; diu es in hoc negotio; ſatis diu hoc ſaxum volviſti; Ter. *See that you have your wits* **about** *you*; fac ut apud te ſies; Ter. *You had need to have all your wits* **about** *you*: ingenium omne tuum, opus eſt, in numerato, or, in promptu, te habere. *You do not go* **about**

bout *the buſh*; nihil circuitione uſus es; Ter. *Much* about *the ſame time*; illdem ferme diebus; Curt. *The place is fenced round* about; locus undique. vel, circunquaque, undequaque, ſeptus eſt; Cic. *He ſpent it before a year was gone* about; non toto verteute anno abſumpſit; Suet. Calig. c. 37. *He came from* about *Rome*; venit à Roma, vide Turſelin. de partic. c. 1. Obſ. 8. *He turns, or it is turned, round* about; flectitur in gyrum; Ovid. *He takes her* about *the middle*; mediam mulierem complectitur; Ter. *Why go you* about *to deſtroy your ſelf?* cur is te perditum? Ter. *I am* about *a truth*; res vera agitur; Juven. *This way is not ſo far* about; hâc multo proprior ibis; Ter. *To go about to take up arms, or a war*; &c. capeſſere arma, bellum. *To go* about *to take a city, or take journey to a city*; capeſſere urbem aliquam. *To be* about *to give himſelf up to lewdneſs*; capeſſere, dedere ſe præcipitem, in malos mores; Plaut. *It's eaſie for him to go* about *miſchiefs*; flagitiis capeſſendis, facilis eſt; Tacit. *To be* about *to flee*; capeſſere fugam; Liv. *To go* about *to do or execute ones will*; capeſſere imperia vel juſſa alicujus; Cic. *I am now* about *to eat*; paro jam capeſſere cibum. *He goes* about *that againſt his will*; aggreditur hoc invitus. *To go* about *a good cauſe*; cauſam aggredi bonam. *To be* about *to ſpeak or plead*; aggredi ad dicendum, & dicere; Cic.

To Abridge; i. e *to abbreviate, or ſhorten, &c.* Abbreviare, contrahere, arctare, coarctare; paucis comprehendere, &c. *As*, *To* abridge, *or ſhorten ones journey*; contrahere iter alicujus. *To* abridge, *or ſhorten the time of a feaſt*; contrahere tempus epularum. *To* abridge, *or ſhorten a diſcourſe, and ſo to draw to an end*; contrahere vela orationis. *Studies in old age ſhould be more* abridged, *or ſhorter, then in youth*; ſtudia, in ſenectute, debent eſſe contractiora, quàm in juventute; &c. *To* abridge, *or ſhorten a matter; chiefly, in a diſcourſe, tract, or treatiſe; &c.* Res diſperse, diffuse, dictas, latè ſcriptas, latiſſime patentes; dicta ſparſim, luſiùs, latam materiam; in compendium, in arctum, anguſtum, colligere, paucis comprehendere; in unum quaſi manipulum contrahere, uno faſce, faſciculo, breviter, & perdiligenter, complecti, ad certa capita, genera, deducere, reducere; in ſummam, epitomen, compendium, redigere, ſummatim exponere; ratione, & diſtributione, ſub uno aſpectu ponere, ad certum numerum, paucitatemque revocare, in parvum locum adducere, concludere. Ex ingenti, immenſoque campo in exiguum gyrum compellere. Rerum ſummas tantùm & capita ſtrictim perſequi, pauciſſimis perſtringere. *To* abridge, *or contract many particulars into few heads*; Multa in pauca conferre, contrahere. *To* abridge *or abbreviate the general hiſtory, into the ſhort account of things tranſacted*; rerum geſtarum ſummam texere, contexere, &c. *I will* abridge, *or, briefly recapitulate the chief heads of things*; ſumma ſequar faſtigia rerum, &c. *An* Abridgement, *breviate, or, brief, or abbreviation of things, matter, diſcourſe, or writing*, &c. Epitome, compendium, ſynopſis, ſummarium, commentariolus, ſumma negotii. Anguſta, contracta, ſuccincta rerum narratio. Præcipua rerum capita. Summa rerum facies. Brevis, & breviter, circumſcripta rerum narratio. Preſſa, compendiaria, conciſa, rei latioris, ſeu amplioris, contractio. *To make an* abridgement *of*, i. e. *to leſſen ones charges*; contrahere ſumptus. *To cauſe an* abridgement *of, or to keep one ſhort and ſtraitened of his liberty*; coercere, in ordinem redigere aliquem. *I will make an* abridgement *of, or, I will declare the whole matter, briefly*; percurram rem totam brevi. Paucis verbis exponam. Summatim rem exponam. Quam breviſſimè potero agam, &c. *See*, *To ſpeak briefly*; *in* Br.

Abroad; i. e. *not within doors*; *from home*; *in the open air*; foris, ſub dio, in publico, *or*, in aperto, &c. *As*; *They are* abroad; foris ſunt; Ter. *They ſup often* abroad; foris ſæpè cœnant. *To lie* abroad *all night*; pernoctare in publico; Cic. *There muſt be a fit place taken* abroad; Idoneus ſub dio ſumendus locus. *There is no day ſo bad, but that ſomewhat may be done* abroad; nullus dies adeo intolerabilis, quo non ſub dio moliri aliquid poſſis; Col. *Or, but that ſome are, or may be* abroad; quin, in eo, quidam, foris, & ſub dio, ſint, vel, eſſe poſſint. *To move* Abroad; i. e. *from within, or into the open air*; foras, in

publi-

publicum, or, in apertum. *As*; * *To go* **abroad**; foras ire, exire, ambulare, prorepere, migrare. Domo, ex ædibus, prodire, abire, egredi; educere vel proruere ſe; ut primùm limine, domo, pedem extulit. Domo cedere, foribus, tectis, excedere. Tecta, limen, limina, relinquere. —— Celerem quo rapis tectis pedem? *He took me by my ſelf* **abroad** *with him*; me ſolum, ſecum, ſeduxit foras. *To go* **abroad**, *or out of doors*; in publicum prodire. *Such a report goes* **abroad**; ea fama vagatur; Virg. *I know you do not come* **abroad**; ſcio te in publicum non prodire. *It is not my deſire, that you ſhould publiſh that work* **abroad**; Hoc opus in apertum ut proferas nihil poſtulo. *He comes* **abroad**; prodit, procedit in medium. *Theſe things muſt by no means be talked* **abroad**; hæc nullo pacto divulganda ſunt; Cic. **Abroad**; i. e. *here and there*; *in many places, all about, &c.* vagè, latè, paſſim, tuſim, diffuſim, diſperſim, undique; &c. *As*; *to ſcatter* **abroad**, *or all over, the fields, the houſe, the ſtreet, &c.* paſſim, tuſim, &c. per agros, domum, plateam, &c. diſpergere. **Abroad**, i. e. *before all men*; vulgò, in propatulo. *As*; *That is talked of, and known all* **abroad**; id vulgò dicitur, & notum eſt omnibus; in propatulo vulgatum eſt; rumor iſte vulgò fertur, ſpargitur, &c. **Abroad**, *or from* **abroad**; i. e. *from forreign parts*; *or Abroad*, i. e *in forreign parts*; peregrè. *As, he is, ſtayes, or, is game* **abroad**: i. e. *in, or, into forreign parts*; eſt, moratur, abiit, peregrè. *He is returned, or come home, from* **abroad**; i. e. *from forreign parts*; peregrè, venit, rediit, &c. *To ſet* **abroad**; i. e. *to publiſh*; vulgare, publicare, edere, promulgare, divulgare, &c. V. *To publiſh*. *As, To make any thing known* **abroad**; vulgò notum quid facere, divulgare, &c. *There go ſo many tales* **abroad**, *that one can ſcarce know what to believe*; Tot divulgantur, circumferuntur, fabulæ, mendacia, ut vix ſciat quis quid credendum ſit.

To Abrogate; i. e. *to make void, or diſannul*; Abrogare, antiquare, abolere, tollere; delere, evertere, reſcindere, revocare, irritum reddere, &c. *As*; * *To* **abrogate**, *or deprive, one of his government*; *or, to put him from his place of command*; abrogare, i. e. adimere, alicui, imperium. *To* **abrogate**, i.e. *to aboliſh or take away the penalty*; Abrogare, i. e. tollere mulctam. *To* **abrogate**, i. e. *not to keep his promiſe*; *or, not to be faithful to his truſt*; Abrogare fidem. *To* **abrogate**, i. e. *to reſcind, or diſannul, and make void, a law*. Abrogare legem, &c. *See, (in law) to repeal a law*.

To be Abſent; Abeſſe, abſore, deeſſe; deſiderari, &c. *As*; * *You have been long* **abſent**, *and long looked for*; duriuſculè, durè admodùm abfuiſti, & jam toto quaſi ſeculo videbaris deſideratus; vel, nobis videris abfuiſſe ſeculum. *He was ſo long* **abſent**, *that onely the old dog knew his maſter, and wag'd his tail*; Tamdiu aberat, ut ſolus canis, jam vetulus, motâ caudâ, dominum agnoſceret. *To* **abſent** *himſelf*; Abeſſe, Abdere ſe. Præſentem ſe non ſiſtere. Non comparere, apparere. Vocatus non reſpondit. Ubi expectabatur, quò vocavit officium, non adfuit; loco abſtinuit ſe. Urbem deſeruit, rureque ſe continet. ——Deſuit officio Paridis præſentia triſtitiæ **abſent**; *or, out of ſight, & out of mind*; Abiens, & de complexu avulſus noſtro, nos ſtatim obliviſceris. *I, being* **abſent**, *did much deſire to ſee my friends*; abſentem me, diutinum torſit amicorum deſiderium. *When he had been* **abſent** *two or three days*; quum is unum jam & alterum diem deſideraretur. *I have been* **abſent** *near half a year*; jam ſex fermè menſes abfui; *or, above ſeven weeks ſince*; ſeptem ampliùs ſeptimanas, &c. *To be* **abſent** *a very great way from any place*; abeſſe longè gentium; Cic. *To be* **abſent** *not far off*; abeſſe propè; Cic. *Let envy be* **abſent** *from*, i. e. *let not any be diſpleaſed with, what I ſay*; abſit verbo invidia; Liv. *They are far* **abſent**, *or at great diſtance, from the knowledge of the greateſt and beſt things*; plurimùm abeſt illis, de maximarum & optimarum rerum ſcientia.

To Abſolve; i. e. *To Acquit*; Abſolvere, liberare, ſolvere; eximere, &c. *As*; * *To* **abſolve** *in judgement*; Reum Abſolvere, à culpa expedire; judicio, crimine, liberare, ſolvere, à pœna eximere; innocentem, inſontem pronunciare, declarare. Ex reis eximere, innocentes calamitate prohibere, è medio ſupplicio impunitos dimittere, omnibus ſuppliciis liberare. Literam ſalutarem

ſcri-

ſcribere. Immunitatem, impunitatem, alicui concedere. Vindicias ſibi ipſi dare. Liberum indemnem, aſſerere. In integrum aliquem reſtituere. Sententiis, ſuffragiis, aliquem à culpa liberum promulgare. *To* **Abſolve**, *or, declare, pure and innocent, or free from guilt*; —— Niveis lapillis abſolvere culpâ reos. *He did* **abſolve**, *or, thought him not guilty of ſuch a crime*; —— indignum crimine duxit. *To* **abſolve**, *or deliver one from injuries*; Abſolvere aliquem injuriarum. *To* **abſolve**, *or free himſelf from the accuſation of one in judgment*; Abſolvere ſe judicio, ab aliquo; Cic. ſe à ſeveritate juris liberare, vindicare. *To* **abſolve**; i. e. *to perfect, make perfect; to finiſh, Diſpatch or accompliſh, &c.* Abſolvere, perficere, perfectum reddere; finire, ad finem perducere, &c. *As*; * *To* **abſolve**, *or make end of his task*; Abſolvere opus, penſum. *To* **abſolve**, *or diſpatch a buſineſs, matter or affair in few words*; rem, negotium, aliquid, paucis abſolvere. *To* **abſolve**, *or make an end of war*; abſolvere bellum. *To* **abſolve**, *or accompliſh his promiſe*; abſolvere promiſſum. *I* **abſolve**, *or reſolve you of this point firſt*; Hoc primùm te abſolvo; Plaut. *To* **abſolve**, *or make an end of, and perfect what is undertaken*; ſuſceptum perficere munus, &c. *See, to finiſh, or perfect. To be* **abſolved** *in judgement*; omnium ſententiis, omnibus ſuffragiis, calculis abſolvi, &c. Ex judicio indemnis, impunè, impunitus evadere, elabi, emergere, in integrum reſtitui. Ex judiciorum laqueis expedire ſe, periculis eximere ſe. Magnis judiciorum periculis defungi. Magnis criminibus delabi. **Abſolute**, *exquiſite, or perfect*; plane abſolutus, perfectus; omnibus partibus, numeris completus; exquiſitus, accuratus, expolitus, limatus, ad finem perductus, &c. *See Perfect.*

To Abſtain, *or, refrain from*; ſe Abſtinere, temperare, avertere, continere, cohibere. Rejicere, repellere, aliquid, &c. *As*; * *To* **abſtain** *from pleaſures*; lenociniis, à lenociniis voluptatum abſtinere, abſtinere ſe. Ab eſca malorum devoranda, à conſueta libidine animum, ſe, cohibuit, continuit, inhibuit, repreſſit, revocavit, coercuit, ſevocavit, compeſcuit. A voluptatibus temperare, temperare ſe. Voluptatis invitamenta, illecebras, blanditias, blandimenta, declinare, averſari, repellere, tanquam ſam & ſcopulos, effugere, evitare, devitare. *He hath* **abſtained**, *or refrained from, and diſcharged himſelf from all kind of pleaſures*; Interdixit ſibi omni genere deliciarum. *He doth* **abſtain** *from, and utterly abhor the ſweet delights of pleaſures*; voluptatum amœnitates aſpernatur, rejicit, & ſeveriſmè contemnit; omnem ſuavitatem ſenſibus excludit; voluptatibus bellum indicit. *And ſo, he hath given a rare and an excellent proof of his* **abſtinence**, atque ita rarum edidit & egregium temperantiæ ſpecimen; *For he neither hears the charming ſongs, nor taſts the ſweet cups of pleaſures*; nec enim Sirenum audit cantus, nec Circes deguſtat pocula: *Being neither given to wine, nor women*; neque vino deditus, neque Veneri. *All unlawful pleaſures are to be* **abſtained** *from, and forſaken*; Ad unam omnes illicitæ ſunt omittendæ voluptates; delectationis illicitæ ſtudia relinquenda ſunt omnia. *For, its vertue, to* **abſtain** *from things which are pleaſing to us; yea, even from lawful pleaſures; at leaſt to be temperate in the uſe of them*, Quippe, ——Eſt virtus, placitis abſtinuiſſe bonis: iiſque etiamſi licitis; ſaltem, in earum uſu temperatiorem eſſe; temperanter ſe gerere: Namque, —voluptates commendat rarior uſus. Abſtinendum ſuperfluo vino & Venere. *Virgilius.*

Nec Veneris, nec tu vini capiaris amore;
Uno namq; modo, vina Venuſq; nocent.
Ut Venus enervat vires; ſic copia Bacchi,
Et tentat greſſus, debilitatq; pedes.
Multos cæcus amor cogit ſecreta fateri;
Arcanum demens detegit Ebrietas.
Bellum ſæpè petit ferus exitiale Cupido;
Sæpe manus ſtidem Bacchus ad arma vocat.
Perdidit horrendo Trojam Venus improba bello;
Et Lapithas bello perdis, Iacche, gravi.
Denique cum mentes hominum furiarit uterque,
Et pudor & probitas, & metus omnis abeſt.
Compedibus Venerem, vinc'lis conſtringe Lyæum;
Nec te muneribus lædat uterq; ſuis.
Vina ſitim ſedent; natis, Venus alma, creandis,
Serviat: hos fines tranſiliiſſe nocet.

To

To **abſtain** *from meat*; Cibo abſtinere. Ventri bellum indicere. Fraudare, defraudare ſuum genium; jejunare, jejunia ſibi crebra, frequentia indicere. Multâ inediâ, jejunando ſæpius macerare, conficere ſe; maciem, marcorem, languorem, debilitatem contrahere. *He did* **abſtain** *from, or did eat nothing of the meat ſet before him,* —Appoſitis abſtinet ora cibis, &c. *See to faſt religiouſly. To* **abſtain** *from Spoil and Robbery*; Manus abſtinere, reprimere, ab alienis pecuniis. Alienum nihil ad prædam rapere. Decet, non ſolùm manus, ſed etiam oculos abſtinentes habere. *He is a man of the higheſt, greateſt* **abſtinence** *or temperance; but thou art not ſo*; Homo eſt abſtinentiâ Themiſtocleâ, ſummâ; Tu autem non es Themiſtocles. *Thoſe who are in the higheſt truſt of ſtate affairs, can by no means ſo eaſily gain favour of the common people, as by* **abſtinence**, *moderation, and temperance*; Nullâ re, facilius conciliare benevolentiam multitudinis, poſſunt ii qui Reipublicæ præſunt, abſtinentiâ, temperantiâ, clementiâ, & continentiâ. *To* **abſtain**, *or forbear to do himſelf miſchief*; Abſtinere à ſeipſo manus; Cic. *To* **abſtain** *from coming abroad*; abſtinere publico. *To* **abſtain** *from, or leave off war*; Abſtinere armis. *Let others* **abſtain**, *or leave off, to envy us*; Abſtineant alii, nobis invidere. **Abſtain** *from anger*; Abſtineto irarum; Hor. *I can ſcarce* **abſtain** *or forbear from doing this thing*; vix abſtineo quo minùs hoc faciam. *To* **abſtain**, *or forbear from chiding*; Abſtinere jurgiis.

Abſurd; i. e. *fooliſh, unreaſonable, &c.* Abſurdus, importunus, alienus; Adject. *Very* **abſurd**, perabſurdus; *ſomewhat* **abſurd**; ſubabſurdus. *An* **abſurdity** *or fooliſhneſs*; Abſurditas. **Abſurd**; neut. *or an* **abſurd** *and unreaſonable thing*; Abſurdum & abſonum. Perabſurdum. Rationi diſſonum & diſſentaneum, minimè conſentaneum. *As, That which is* **abſurd**, *is againſt reaſon, and is contrary to the common ſenſe, or ſentiment of all mankind*; quod abſurdum eſt, ratione vacat, & à ſenſu omnium communi, & mente, abhorret. *That thing is ſo* **abſurd**, *that it hath not the leaſt reſemblance or likeneſs of truth*; hoc Adeò eſt Abſurdum, ut nullam veri ſpeciem, aut ſimilitudinem habeat, nec præ ſe ferat. *That is* **abſurd**, *or loathſom, both to the minds and ears of men*; eſt hoc, animis & auribus hominum, abſurdum & odioſum. *Reaſon doth not allow, approve, grant, nor ſuffer that which is* **abſurd**, *and contrary to good ſenſe*; Ratio non concedit, nec patitur quod eſt abſurdum, & ſenſum nullum habet bonum. *But now, how incredible and* **abſurd** *a thing is that?* jam verò quàm incredibile, quàm Abſurdum illud eſt? Cic. *How diſſonant, and diſagreeing to reaſon?* quàm rationi diſſonum, & diſſentaneum? &c. *Thoſe things which are* **abſurd**, *and without order and reaſon, They are alſo full of falſe lies, and errours*; quæ ſunt Abſurda, & ordine ratioueque vacant, ea etiam mentita & falſa, erroriſque plena ſunt; Cic. *Do not you ſee a great* **abſurdity** *? a very likely matter!* Nonne vides camelum ſaltantem? *It is an* **abſurd** *thing for one to diſpute about wine before he taſte it, or with a dry palate*; Abſurdum eſt, ſicco palato, de quæſtione vinoſa diſputare; *for that is, as if the blind ſhould judge of colours*; i. e. *without experience*; hoc enim eſſet, cæco, de coloribus. *Such things as theſe following, are* **abſurd**; Hujuſmodi, talia, ſunt Abſurda; viz. *To lay churl on a gentleman*; gemmæ plumbum inſerere. *To burn day light*; lucernam ſoli, ſeu, in meridiem, adhibere. *To make a long diſcourſe of a needleſs matter*; rem nihili multis verbis proſequi. *To hear an unworthy and impertinent fellow talk of things above him, or of matters not becoming him, nor belonging to him*; carnificem audire ſententias loquentem. *To be ſtill Cuckow; or to have always the ſame ſong*; eandem canere cantilenam; & ſimilem eſſe, —unisonæ cuculis rudibus geminantibus odas; *and ſo, to roll ſtill the ſame ſtone, or, to be buſied ſtill about the ſame; or like triſles*; idem, aut ſimile ſaxum, ſemper volvere; & eaſdem, aut ſimiles ſemper agere nugas. *That is ſo* **abſurd**, *as if a man now, ſhould ſtill cry for a pap*; Hoc æque videtur abſonum & Abſurdum, veluti, ſi jam Grandis, ut puer aſſuetus lacti, mammam inclamaret, &c. *See Unreaſonable.*

Abundance; *and Abundantly, &c. See* **Aboundance**, *and Aboundantly.*

To Abuſe; Abuti; lædere, malefacere, violare, vitiare, injuriam inferre,

ferre, &c. *As*; * *To* **abuſe** *any ones patience, till it be changed into juſt anger and revenge*; patientia alicujus, Regis, amici, fratris, &c. abuti; eo uſque, donec, quoad, &c. in juſtam iram & vindictam vertatur. *To* **abuſe** *any ones dutiful or obedient carriage, unto baſe and vile things, againſt reaſon*; Abuti obſequio alicujus, ad res omnes, etiam ſordidas, viliſſimas, & rationi diſſonas. *To ſhall not* **abuſe** *me in mine own houſe; for, ye ſhall know that it hath a maſter*; ſaxo ſciatis hanc non viduæ inſulam eſſe, ſed eam dominum habere. *To* **abuſe** *his own right, unto his own prejudice*; Abuti jure ſuo, in ſui-ipſius injuriam. *To* **abuſe** *that pretious time, which is given us to ſpend well, or to uſe aright*; Abuti pretioſo hoc tempore, quod nobis eſt conceſſum, ut eo bene utamur, & ut illud laudabiliter impendamus. *To* **abuſe**, *or trouble one with vain, or triſling talk*; Abuti auribus alicujus, multiloquio nauci, & nihili. *To* **abuſe**, *or miſpend his pains in any thing*; operam (*for it hath alſo the* accuſ.) abuti in re aliqua; Ter. operam & oleum perdere. *So, To* **abuſe**, i. e. *to miſ-uſe, or miſ-employ*; *or alſo, to uſe or employ, (for, ſometimes*, Abutor, *is put for* utor.) *his ſtrength*; Abuti vim ſuam; Lucret. *To* **abuſe** *one*; *ſee, to do injury or wrong*; *under, in. To* **abuſe** *one in words*; *ſee to Defame. To* **Abuſe**; i. e. *miſ-apply or corrupt*, &c. Abuti; i. e. pervertere quid, depravare, corrumpere; rectum rei uſum invertere; ad alienum, malum, profanum, uſum, finem, convertere, applicare, detorquere, &c. *An* **Abuſe**, *diſorder, or ill cuſtom*; Abuſus; i. e. impia, perverſa, corrupta conſuetudo; mos malus, pravitas, &c.

To Accept; Accipere, ſuſcipere, &c. *As*; * *To* **accept** *of a thing*; quid, aliquid, rem aliquam, amplecti, approbare, laudare, Avidè accipere, libenter admittere, &c. *He accepts my requeſts and petitions*; poſtulata & petitiones ſuſcipit. *To* **accept** *of kindly*; gratum & acceptum habere; in bonam, optimam partem accipere; libenter, perhumaniter, æquâ mente, vultu hilari & benigno, lætâ fronte, animo libentiſſimo, gratò & benevolo accipere & exoſculari. Ambabus quod aiunt, ulnis, ſumma animi propenſione, & voluptate, amplecti, complecti. Obviis manibus excipere. *Such as it is,* **accept** *of it in good part*; quale, quale eſt, boni conſulite. **Accept** *of, or, receive it with a pleaſing countenance*; accipe pacato vultu. *The gueſts, or thoſe who came to the feaſt, were cheerfully* **accepted** *of, or entertained*; *and they did* **accept** *or take what was preſent, at hand, or before them, in good part, or thankfully*, &c. Hilarè & benè accepti ſunt convivæ; &, quod aderat, boni conſuluerunt, & gratè acceperunt, &c. *Not to* **accept** *kindly*; ſeveriore, tetrico, triſtique, vultu, animo parùm propitio, minus æquo, iniquiore, quæ oblata ſunt, gravatim, ægrè, admittere. *He did* **accept** *of, or take ill, what was well or kindly given or offered*; lævâ, quidem, accepit, quod dextrâ porrigebatur. *To* **accept** *of, or receive friendly letters from a friend*; amico, & benevolo animo, literas accipere ab amico. *To* **accept** *af a virgin in marriage*; accipere virginem in matrimonium. *Let every one* **accept**, i. e. *think of, or take it as he pleaſeth*; ut volet, quiſque accipiat. *To* **accept**, *or take in another ſenſe then it was ſpoken*; Accipere in aliam partem ac dictum eſt. *Sure, ye* **accept**, *or take that, otherwiſe then I did ſpeak it*; Ne, hoc aliorsùm ac ego dixi, accipitis. *To* **accept** *of, or take any thing ſpoken or written, as the letter of the words, not as the ſenſe doth import, is not favourable, but rigid or rigorous*; dictum quodvis, aut ſcriptum, ad verbum, non ad ſententiam, Accipere, durum eſt. *To* **accept** *of, or receive an apology, or an excuſe*; *a repulſe, or denial*, &c. Accipere excuſationem, repulſam, &c. Cic. *To* **accept** *of*, i. e. *to hear, favourably, and readily*; Accipere auribus æquis; Liv. vel, pronis; Tacit. *To* **accept** *of, or receive, and entertain any one, in lodging, or at dinner*, &c. Accipere aliquem hoſpitio, in prandio, &c. *To* **accept** *of, or take, what is ſaid, for truth*; dictum, pro vero, Accipere. *To* **accept** *of, or entertain one exceeding ill*; indignis modis, & malè verbis, aliquem accipere; Ter. *To* **accept** *of*, i. e. *to allow, and approve a law propoſed, or ones opinion*; Accipere rogationem legis, vel, ſententiam alicujus. *To* **accept** *of, or, to receive and take a city, or town, ſurrendered, into protection*; accipere urbem in deditionem; Liv. *He doth* **accept** *of*, i. e. *he doth treat, and entertain*

tertain one, ſo, as no man living better; Accipit hominem nemo meliùs prorſus; Ter. *The tale, or ſtory is* **accepted** *of*, i. e. *believed for a truth*; fidem fabulæ accepit; Mart. **acceptation** *or approbation*; Acceptatio, approbatio, amplexatio, collaudatio, amplexus, &c. *As*; *he himſelf had a favourable* **acceptation**, i. e. *reception*; candidam ipſe habuit acceptationem, i. e. exceptionem; *and his diſcourſe or ſpeech likewiſe, was kindly* **accepted** *of, and had a favourable conſtruction*; & benevolè accepta, ſeu, acceptata fuit ejus oratio, benevolamque recepit interpretationem. **Acceptable**, *or welcome to a man*; Acceptus, gratus, jucundus, probatiſſimus, &c. alicui; *As*; *your coming is moſt* **acceptable** *to us*; adventus tuus exoptatiſſimus, & deſideratiſſimus eſt nobis, ſummamq; ſecum ſingulis jucunditatem adfert.

An Acceſs, *or coming to, or unto any*; Acceſſus, aditus, admiſſio, aditio, &c. *As*, *To have* **acceſs** *into any ones preſence*; Aditum ad aliquem habere; poteſtatem, copiam conveniendi aliquem habere. Ad congreſſum, colloquium alicujus admitti, pervenire. Sermone alicujus, aditu ad aliquem non prohiberi. Adire manum.—— coram data copia fandi. *To give* **acceſs**; poteſtatem ſui facere. *No man can have* **acceſs** *to him*; Nemo ad eum accedere, aſpirare, poteſt. *Let me have an eaſie* **acceſs** *to your library*; faxis mihi libri tui pateant. *It is difficult to have nearer* **acceſs** *to the truth, in ſuch high matters*; vix obviam eſt, in hujuſmodi rebus arduis, ad veritatem propiùs accedere. [*Acceſſary, or Acceſſory to a crime*; See, *Guilty*]

To Accompany, *or, to go with one*; comitari, comitare, concomitari, ſociare, aſſociare, conſociare, aliquem; deducere aliquem in via; ſectari, aſſectari, ſequi, ſubſequi. Alicui ſe viæ comitem adjungere, ſocium itineris ſe dare, præbere.——Nec, nate, tibi comes ire recuſo. —— Et qui comitavit Oreſtem. Sum comes ipſe tuus.—— Supremum carpere iter comites parati. *He* **accompanies** *him*; ſe illi comitem exhibet. *Many* **accompanied** *him home*; frequentes eum deduxerunt domum. *To* **accompany** *the corps to the grave*; *or to ſolemnize a funeral*; comitari exequias; Plin. mortuum honore comitari; Virg. *Pride uſually* **accompanies** *promotion*; ſuperbia comitari ſolet honores. *The ſheep do* **accompany** *or follow the ſhepherd*; paſtorem comitantur oves; Virg. *Theſe and ſuch like things which do* **accompany**, *or are incident to, this life*; hæc, cæteraque hujuſmodi, quæ comitantur huic vitæ; Cic. *To* **accompany**, *or keep company with*; *or to be a companion or an aſſociate of*, *any one*; cum aliquo aſſiduus eſſe, familiariſſimè, amiciſſimè vivere, conſuetudinem habere. Lateri alicujus adhærere. A latere alicujus nunquam diſcedere. Societate quotidianâ cum aliquo conjungi. Sodales, conſortes, contubernales, commilitones, ſocii, comiteſque, aſſidui, perpetui. Nunquam abs te ſejungar, digrediar, recedam. *He was ſo intimate a* **companion**, *or an aſſociate of mine, that, in publick affairs and all private buſineſs, he did know all my conferences, and counſels or reſolutions*; ſocius & conſors adeo mihi fuit intimus, ut in publica re, & in privatis omnibus, ſermonum meorum omnium, & conſiliorum, conſcius fuerit & particeps. *To be a daily* **companion** *to any one*; ſocietate quotidiana cum aliquo conjungi; alicujus collocutione & aſpectu quotidiano frui; cum eo mihi quotidiana conſuetudo ſumma intercedit. *There is not onely the freedom or friendſhip of hoſpitality between us*; (*or, I do not only lodge in his houſe*;) *but, I have alſo the familiarity of domeſtical converſation or* **company** *with him*; quocum eſt mihi non modo hoſpitium, ſed etiam domeſticus uſus & conſuetudo. *He hath been my* **companion**, *both at home, and abroad in the wars*; domi bellique ſimul viximus. *A faithfull or truſty* **companion**; fidus Achates. *He was tied or obliged to me by the rights of familar converſe or* **company**; —jure ſodalitio qui mihi vinctus erat; *And he hath kept me* **company** *as a friend, and at table, ever ſince I was a boy*; & me convictore uſus amicoque, à puero, eſt. *I have loved thoſe my* **companions**, *as my brethren*; —— quos ego dilexi, fraterno more, ſodales. *He hath admitted none to be his* **companion**; ſocium ſibi adjunxit neminem. *He it is, with whom I have had very familiar* **company** *or converſe*; is eſt, quicum mihi magna interceſſit familiaritas; cum illo magnus mihi uſus interceſſit. *To conſent, or condeſcend, to all the obligations of free & familiar* **company**; in omnia liberæ familiaritatis officia, deſcendere. *To comply in* **company**,

with

vith ones ſimplicity; ad alicujus ſimpliciatem, in ſocietate, ſe applicare, aggrare. *To ſtrow or inſinuate himſelf into ich familiar ſociety &* **company** *with one, to have the free uſe of his eſtate*; ſe ggregare, ingerere, inferre, in familiaritatem, ac uſum, ſeu, in familiarem tiam uſum bonorum ſeu opum alicujus mnium. *By his flattering, he doth uſe to ntrude himſelf, into any ones familiar* **company**; blandiciis, ſolet in cujuſvis conſuetudinem ſe penitus immergere; Cic. *To* **accompany**, *or hold fellowſhip and familiarity with good men*; virorum optimorum conſuetudine frui, ſocietatem, & familiarem uſum, ſibi conciliare. Ad familiaritatem bonorum omnium hominum, ſe aggregare, conferre. *He doth uſe carefully to apply, and joyn, himſelf, to the familiar* **company** *of the good and virtuous*; ad bonorum, & virtute præditorum, familiaritatem, ſe ſtudioſè ſolet applicare, & adjungere. *To* **accompany** *or have familiar ſociety with bad and wicked men*; ſocietatem cum improbis conflare, coire. Societatem ſceleris cum aliquo inire, habere. Ad improborum cætum ſe aggregare, conjungere. In hominum pravorum, perditorum, ſocietatem, ſe dare, conferre. *Any one, though never ſo bad, wicked, or vicious, may have eaſily, his familiarity, or, familiar* **company**; quilibet, quantumvis flagitioſus, aut, flagitiis deditus, illius familiaritatem facilè ſibi poteſt acquirere; *For he uſeth to take any lewd fellow to be his* **companion**; nam, peſſimum quemque ſibi ſolet ſocium adjungere, adſciſcere; &c. *See, Familiar. To* **accompany** *familiarly*; latinè, dicitur; ſocietatem eſſe alicui, cum aliquo; vel etiam, inter aliquos.

To Accompliſh; i. e. *to finiſh, make an end of, &c.* finire, abſolvere, conficere, peragere, exequi; conſummare, complere, adimplere, &c. *As, * To* **accompliſh** *ones purpoſes or deſigns*; inſtituta, cogitata perficere; Cic. incepta complere, finire; determinata exequi; &c. *To* **accompliſh** *a thing, and bring it to an end*; complere aliquid, & ad exitum perducere; Cic. *To* **accompliſh** *ones vow, or vows*; voti fidem ſolvere; vota præſtare. *To have ones deſire or deſires* **accompliſhed**; votis frui; voti, vel voto damnari; voti ſui ſummam conſequi. *To* **accompliſh** *ones deſtiny, deceaſe, fate, or death*; ætatis ſuæ fatâ implere, fata ſua complere, vel, ad exitum perducere, aut, exitu defungi. *To* **accompliſh** *anger or fury upon one*; iram vel æſtum in aliquem conſummare. *He will* **accompliſh** *that which I pleaſe*; faciet, exequetur, id quo delector. *When he, or they, had* **accompliſhed** *thoſe days*; peractis hiſce diebus. *When ſeven years were* **accompliſhed**; completis, adimpletis ſeptuaginta annis; vel, ubi implebuntur 70. anni; Jun. *An* **accompliſhed** *perſon or man, art, work*; conſummatus, conſummata ars; Mart. opus abſolutum; Plin. *He did* **accompliſh**, *or, make full, in age, one hundred years*; complevit annos centum; Cic. de ſen. vel, implevit; Plin. *To* **accompliſh** *ones promiſe*; i. e. *to make it good to perform it*; promiſſum implere, abſolvere, perſolvere, perficere, præſtare; promiſſi ſummam complere; Plin. Cic. Ter. fidem exſolvere; Cic. *The days were* **accompliſhed**; completi, impleti ſunt dies. *He hath* **accompliſhed** *my deſire*; Votum meum implevit; Curt. *Thou ſhalt* **accompliſh** *my intention*; Tu facies voluntatem meam. *To* **accompliſh** *ones commands*; alicujus juſſa, non modò capeſſere, ſed & perficere; &c. *See, To abſolve, perfect, finiſh, &c.*

An **Accord**; *or agreement*; concordia, conſenſio, conſenſus. *As*; ** If the matter may be brought to an* **accord**; ſi ad concordiam res adduci poteſt; Cic. *There is very great force in the* **accord** *of good men*; Cic. Maxima vis eſt in conſenſu bonorum. *The* **accord** *of all nations is to be accounted the law of nature*; omnium gentium conſenſio, lex naturæ putanda eſt; Cic. Tuſc. *Such as this is. There ought to be a full* **accord** *or agreement, of all the eſtates, to defend the publick liberty and freedom*; qualis hæc eſt una. Pleniſſima debet eſſe, omnium ordinum concordia, ad defendendam libertatem publicam; Cic. in Ep. *There never was, nor can there be, a greater* **accord** *or agreement, between the ſenate and the people, in any one thing elſe, as in this*; nunquam fuit, aut eſſe poterit, inter ſenatum & populum, conſenſus major, in ulla alia cauſa, æquè ac in hac; Cic. Phil. *This hath been, and will be the ſpecial* **accord** *and conſent of all good men*; Hæc ſingulis exitit, & extabit, bonorum omnium conſenſio; Cic. Ep. *This is the common*

common cauſe of all, in which, all virtuous men, will fully **accord**, *and unanimouſly agree*; haec publica, & communis omnium eſt cauſa, in qua, virtute praediti, ad unum omnes, unanimiter, & ſummè conſentient. *And in this, Heaven alſo doth uſe to favour the* **accord** *of good men, and to aſſiſt them*; Et in hac cauſa, Cœlum etiam ipſum, bonorum conſenſui favere, & auxilium iis exhibere ſolet; Cic. in Ep. & Tuſc. *To* **accord** *in mutual affection*; magnâ amoris conſpiratione conſentire. Idem velle & nolle. Senſibus, & ſententiis congruere, conjungi. Singulari concordiâ jungi, inter ſe conſpirare. In quibus voluntatum & ſtudiorum ſumma eſt conſenſio. Concordes, unanimes, unanimi. In quibus unum & idem velle duobus erat. *They do not ceaſe to entertain peace, and friendly* **accord**, *amongſt themſelves, with great affection*; pacem inter ſe magno ſtudio, & amicitiam concordem colere, non ceſſant. *They live together in the ſtricteſt union and* **accord**; *for they think, and proſecute, one and the ſame thing*; conjunctiſſimè, exactiſſimâ unione, conjunctiſſimo conſenſu vivunt; unum enim & idem ſentiunt, unum ſtudent, & proſequuntur. *To* **accord** *in opinion*; concurrere in unam ſententiam. Uno animo, ore, unâ mente, voce, conſentire. Uno conſenſu, conjunctis ſententiis, aliquid ſtatuere. In eadem opinione convenire. In eandem ſententiam loqui. Unum atque idem ſentire in re aliqua, eundem animum habere. Conſentire, congruere. ---fraternis animis, quicquid negat alter, & alter: Annuimus pariter, vetuli notique columbi. *In theſe things, we both agree, or, are of one* **accord**; hæc mihi tecum conveniunt. *There is no difference, but rather a full* **accord**, *between us, about them*; *for we have both the ſame mind and meaning, in them*; nulla de hiſce, inter nos, diſcrepantia, controverſia, diſſenſio, ſed plenus eſt potiùs aſſenſus; eadem namque ſententia, ſenſus, in iis, idem eſt utriuſque. *Your ſentiment, in this thing, doth not diſagree from, but rather doth fully* **accord** *with ours*; Veſtrum, in hac re, judicium, à noſtro non diſcrepat, non abhorret; potiùs, enim, planè congruit. Neſtor *and* Ulyſſes, *in* Homer, *did determine, decree, and effectuate the moſt profitable things, for the publick; becauſe they did always agree, and* **accord**, *both in their harangues to the people, and in the council of the Princes*; *and, as if there had been one mind in both of them, they did, upon all occaſions, reſolve upon one and the ſame thing*; *Neſtor & Ulyſſes*, apud *Hom. Odyſſ.* quàm optima conſtituebant in publicum; quippe, qui neque in concionibus ad populum, neque concilio principum, diſſidebant unquam; ſed, quaſi unum habuiſſent animum, ſemper idem ſentiebant, deliberabant, &c. *To do by mutual* **accord**; compoſitò, ex compoſito, ex compacto, ex pacto, aliquid facere, agere, gerere. **Accord** *following Own*; *as, my, thy, his, her, our, your, or, their own* **accord**; *denotes ſomething done out of a free motion, or voluntary inclination*; *and hath for latine*, ſponte, ultrò, voluntate, meâ, tuâ, ſuâ, noſtrâ, veſtrâ, &c *as*; *he did come to me of his own* **accord**; ultrò ad me venit; Ter. *Of his or their own* **accord**, *and without any violence offered*, *he gave it me, they came, &c.* ſponte ſuâ, nullâ vi, voluntate ſuâ, ille mihi dedit, illi venerunt, &c. *you did it of your own* **accord**; ſponte tuâ faciebas; Cic. *I will go of mine own* **accord**; ſponte, voluntate meâ, ibo; &c. **Accord**, *coming after with one, denotes, a mutual conſent of minds, or, wills*; concorditèr, unanimitèr, or, uno animo; &c. Gr. ὁμοθυμαδὸν. *As*; *all mothers in law, with one* **accord**, *do hate their daughters in law*; ſocrus omnes, uno animo, oderunt nurus; Ter. *or, with one* **accord**, unanimi; *as, all of you, with one* **accord**, *ſtand cloſe together*; --vos unanimi deſiate catervas; Virg. *But, of one* **accord**, *is*, unanimis; *as, being of one* **accord**; unanimes, σύμψυχοι; *as*, *you may arm all your brethren, to fight, with one* **accord**; -----Tu potes unanimes armare in prœlia fratres; Virg. ſed, dixit etiam Plautus; Ego tu ſum, tu es ego, uni animi ſumus. *I* **accord** *with you*; conſentio tibi; convenit mihi tecum; Cic. *To make men* **accord**, *or agree*; lites componere inter; in gratiam redigere; in concordiam reducere; &c. *See to Agree, to Aſſent, &c.*

According as; prout, ſicut, quantum, perinde ut, pro eo ac, pro eo ut, utcunque; item, proinde; *As*; * **according** *as they were able to follow*; prout ſequi poterant. **According** *as the opinion of every mans manners is*; perinde ut opinio eſt de cujuſque moribus; Cic.

Ac-

According as *his eſtate did ſuffer*; prout facultates ejus ferebant; Cic. **According as** *every mans pleaſure is*; prout cujuique libido eſt; Hor. prout trahit quemque voluptas; prout unicuique libet; &c. **According as** *I deſerve*; pro eo ac mereor; Cic. **According as** *the hardneſs of the time would ſuffer*; pro eo ut temporis difficultas tulit; Cic. **According as** *I ought*; pro eo ac debui; Cic. **According as** *there ſhall be need*; utcunque opus ſit. **According as** *he deſerves*; proinde ac dignus eſt. *For*, proinde, *is uſed in the ſame ſenſe with* perinde; *So* Plaut. proinde ut inſanire video; *and ſo* Cic. **According as** *the thing will bear, we muſt manage our buſineſs*; proinde uti quæque res eſt, laborandum eſt; de Juvent. (*If there be not a miſtake in reading* proinde, *in ſuch places, for* perinde.) See Turſelin, de partic. lat. orat. c. 141. **According** *to*; juxta, ad, de, ex, ſecundum, pro. *As*; **according** *to his deſerts or worth*; pro ejus merito, aut dignitate. *He conforms himſelf wholly* **according** *to the leaſt intimation of the pleaſure and good liking of his auditory*; ad arbitrium, & nutum, auditorum ſuorum, totum ſe fingit, & accommodat; Cic. de orat. *I will do* **according** *to your advice*; de tuo conſilio volo facere; Ter. *He ſpeaks nothing* **according** *to truth*; nihil ad veritatem loquitur; Cic. *He doth all* **according** *to his own mind and pleaſure only*; de ſua tantùm ſententia gerit omnia; Quintil. *The cauſe ſhall be weighed* **according** *to truth*; ex veritate cauſa pendetur; Cic. *To live* **according** *to ones own nature*; ſecundùm naturam ſuam vivere; Sen. Ep. 41. **According** *to their villany*; pro ſcelere eorùm; Cæſ. **According** *to your own, and your progenitours dignity and worth*; ex tua majorumque tuorum dignitate; Cic. *I gave praiſe and commendation* **according** *to things done*; collaudavi ſecundùm facta; Ter. *Let him have* **according** *to his deſerts*; quod meritus ſit, ferat; Ter. *It is* **according** *to our wiſh*; Voto convenit res; Ovid. **According** *to my uſual way, dignity, &c.* pro mea conſuetudine, dignitate, &c. Cic. **According** *to my old wont, or former cuſtom*; meo priſtino more; Cic. **According** *to the eſteem I have of you*; pro eo quanti te facio; Cic. *Theſe things are to be valued* **according** *to their ſeveral weights*; ea, pro eo, quantum in quibuſque ſit ponderis, æſtimanda ſunt; Cic. *we muſt now go* **according** *to the times*; nunc ſcenæ ſerviendum eſt; Cic. Att. Tempori aptare decet; *as alſo*, **according** *to the place we live in*; ſicut etiam loco, in quo ſumus; nam, Romæ, Romano more vivendum. **According** *to appointment*; ex pacto, ex compoſito, ex Præparato, ex propoſito; *as*, **according** *to appointment, we muſt meet ſome friends*; ex pacto, conveniamus oportet amicos quoſdam; &c. **According** *to my power*; pro mea virili; pro viribus meis. *That temperature of body is moſt to be deſired, which is moſt* **according** *to nature*; is ſtatus corporis maximè expeteudus, qui eſt è natura maximè; Cic.

To Account, *or reckon*; computare, ſupputare, numerare, annumerare, calculare, ratiocinari, percenſere; &c. *An* **account**; calculus, computus, computum, computatio, ſupputatio, ratio; &c. *As*; * *To caſt up the* **accounts**; rationes colligere; Plaut. *You are right in your account*; rectè rationem tenes; Plaut. *You come ſhort in your* **account**, non reſpondet opinioni calculus. *To caſt* **account** *with the pen*, ſcribendo conjicere rationes. *It is a clear* **account**; ratio apparet. *He made them give an* **account** *how they lived*; rationem vitæ reddere coegit. *He ſaid he was ſetting right his* **account**; rationem ſe purgare dicebat. *Our* **accounts** *agree very well*; bona ratio, inter nos, accepti & expenſi convenit. *To put into the* **accounts**; in rationes inferre. *They are not yet put into the* **accounts**; In rationem nondum venerunt. *I make this* **account**; mea ſic fert ratio; meus ſic eſt computus, calculus, &c. *To caſt* **account**; rationes inire, referre, ſubducere, ſupputare, colligere. Impenſæ, impenſarum, etpenſæ, expenſarum, expenſorum, ſumptuum, rationem numerare recenſere, examinare, ſupputare calculis; ad calculos redigere, numero comprehendere. Cum alio inter ſe rationes conferre. Ad examinandos ſumptus, impenſas, expenſas, calculos adhibere. *To call to an* **account**; Numerorum ſumptuum, rationem exigere, poſtulare, poſcere. Ad calculos, ad rationem & calculos, ad computationem, vocare, revocare, reducere. *To yield, or give up an* **account**; rationem reddere. Sumptuum rationes

exhibere, describere. *To bring all* **accounts** *into one*; In summam unam omnia reducere, conferre, cogere, redigere. Omnium summam subducere. *An Auditor of, or he who taketh the* **accounts**; Ratiocinator, calculator, qui à rationibus, à calculis est. *The* **account** *is right*; Rectè rationem subduxit. Summa rationem quadrat. Ne uno calculo, ne minimâ ratiunculâ, lapsus est, erravit. *To examine or oversee an* **account**; Rationes diu jam peractas absolutásque, recognoscere, dispungere. Dati & accepti, accepti & impensi tabulas, data & accepta, ratiocinarium librum, codicem ratiocinarium, conferre, excutere, examinare, calculis. *I must examine the whole* **account**; ratio de integro ineunda est mihi. *To take an* **account**; rationem accipere; Cic. *He* **accounts** *all that as clear gains*; omne id deputat esse in lucro; Ter. *To make even* **accounts** *of receipts and expences*; rationes exæquare, componere. *To give an* **account** *of ones doings*; Rationem factorum reddere; Cic. *He took an* **account** *of his farmer*; rationem à colono accepit; Cic. *The total* **account** *or sum is, or goeth on*; rationis summa excurrit. *The rest, or what remains, of the* **account**; reliquum, reliquum est, id quod reliquum est. *The* **account** *is*, *or*, *the* **accounts** *are fully given or stated*; ratio perputata est, rationes perputatæ sunt. *To make or come to* **account** *with one*; putare rationem cum aliquo; &c. Cic. *To make a Register, or, book of* **accounts**; conficere tabulas, rationes in ordinem; quod vulgus dicit Registrum facere; in quo scil. dati & accepti ratio notatur. *To write an* **account** *or reckoning*; expensi, impensique rationem describere. *A book of* **accounts**; codex, liber rationarius; registrum, vulgo dicitur. *My* **accounts** *being cast up, I shall know my gain and loss*; putatis, supputatis, ductis, subductis rationibus, rerum mearum faciam, colligam, perstringam, percipiam, conficiam, deprehendam, intelligam, sentiam, rei familiaris, lucrum, & jacturam, damnum, detrimentum, &c.

To Account, *or esteem of*; *to make or to have much, or great* **account** *or esteem of*; magni, plurimi, facere, æstimare. Eximium, in honore summo, præcipuo, in deliciis, habere. Quantivis pretii æstimare. Multum, plurimum, deferre, tribuere, alicui. Inter primos, referre, reponere. In oculis ferre. In aliqua re multum ponere. Voluptatem, in summis bonis, habere, ponere. *To* **account** *or esteem much of one, is, to think and speak worthily of him*; magni aliquem facere, censere, est, honorificè sentire, & loqui de aliquo; optiméque de eo existimare. *To be* **accounted**, *or, esteemed, much of*; maximam virtutis opinionem habere. Gratiâ plurimùm & authoritate valere, pollere; maximi fieri, æstimari. *I have him, or it, in chief* **account** *and estimation*; primum locum, primas partes, apud me tenet, habet. *It is a thing of great* **account** *with me*; res est maximi, apud me, ponderis & momenti. *A man of great* **account**; vir magnæ, summæ, primæ autoritatis, dignitatis, existimationis; celeberrimæ famæ; multi, primi, clarissimi nominis; omnium existimatione ornatissimus; qui, hominum admiratione & benevolentiâ, in cœlo est; qui in oculis hominum cum gloriâ & dignitate versatur; in quo summa est autoritas & amplitudo. *He is a man of great* **account**, *in his own city*; vir, in sua civitate, magnus est & clarus; quem unicè colunt cives, suscipiunt & admirantur; qui honoribus & gratiâ floret inter suos; in quem se tota convertit civitas; quem omnes unum intuentur; in quem omnium oculi conjiciuntur; cujus salutem omnes curant; quem omnes in civitate, colunt honore maximo. *He is of so great* **account**, *for the greatness of his vertue, that all do look upon him, as one whom heaven hath sent down, amongst men, upon earth*; Talis, ac tanta, est opinio, de præstanti ejus virtute; ut omnes sic eum intueantur, ac si quendam, è cœlo, divinum hominem, in terram, delapsum, putarent. *He is a man much* **accounted** *of, for piety, and good deeds*; is est, —— vir pietatè gravis —& meritis; &c. * *To give a good* **account**, i. e. *reason of a thing*; rei alicujus causam probabilem reddere; Cic. *If you make so great* **account** *of me, as* —— &c. si me tanti facis, quanti —— &c. Cic. *I thought he had made great* **account** *of her*; hanc intellexi ipsum magni facere; Ter. *She always made most* **account** *of you*; hæc te semper fecit maximi; Ter. *You made more* **account** *of a ruined house, than of your self*; jacentem domum, pluris, tu, quàm teipsum, æstimasti; Cic. *Wealth is now adays made more* **account** *of,*

of, than vertue and goodneſs; pluris opes nunc ſunt, quàm virtus & probitas. *This fiſh was made great* **account** *of*; celebre nomen hujus piſcis fuit; Macrob. *He is* **accounted** *the next man to the King*; ſecundus à rege habetur. *You made account it would be for your honour*; tibi gloriæ fore putaſti; Cic. *Authors of good* **account**; claſſici authores; ſcriptores antiquiùs celebres. *What account did Cæſar make of you?* quem locum apud *Cæſarem* obtinuiſti? quo numero fuiſti? quâ exiſtimatione? quo gradu dignitatis? Cic. *I make* **account** *so-&c.* In animo erat, Cæl. ſert animus; Ovid. *No ſcholar, of any good account, but knows him*; nemini, paulùm modò humaniori, eſt ignotus; Gell. &c. [*ſee, a man of great power*; *in pow.*] *To be of no* **account**; Nullo numero eſſe. Nullo loco numerari. Pro nihilo haberi, duci, putari, reputari. Nullius momenti æſtimari; &c. paſſivè, prout ſeq. activè. Vilescere, & pro levi eſſe. Nulla majorum, nec aliorum, neque ullius rei, laude, commendari, honeſtari, aut nobilitari. *To make no* **account** *of*; flocci, nauci, nihili, pili, non hujus, non teruncii, paryi, non magni, imò minimi, pendere, facere, æſtimare. Parvi, minimi, ducere. Nullo loco numerare. Pro nihilo habere, ducere, putare, reputare. Nullius momenti æſtimare. *I make no* **account** *of fooliſh, or wicked mens cenſures*; ſtultorum aut improborum cenſuras non moror. *Nor do I make account of ſuch mens reproaches*, nec, de talium, aut hujuſmodi, hominum, conviciis, laboro. *He, ſhe, this, that, or it, is of no* **account** *with you*; —Is,—Hic,—Hæc, —Hoc, —Id,—Vel,——Res, tibi, pro vili, ſub pedibùſque, jacet. *A man of no* **account**; Homo ſordidus, obſcurus; nullo loco, ordine, numero; nullius loci, ordinis, numeri, pretii, meriti; infimâ conditione, loco infimo; imi ſubſellii; quintæ, extremæ claſſis; infra infimos; deſpectus, deſpicatiſſimus, contemptus, abjectus. Qui cum infima multitudine conculcatur, obruitur, conſeneſcit, apud populares ſordet. Unus è multis; ex fæce populi; ſortis humillimæ; inter capite—cenſos, & proletarios. Homulus, ex argillâ, & luto, fictus, quem, ego omninò, natum, neſciebam. *He is, of all others, in all things, of the leaſt, and moſt deſpicable* **account**; Is eſt, rebus in omnibus, aliorum omnium, facilè poſtremus, infimus; & quo, nihil contemptius, neque deſpicacius. *Who is one of the ſmalleſt* **account** *in the whole city*; *and is reckoned, amongſt the loweſt of the commons, ſo that he is of little or no intereſt, or value*; qui civitatis locum tenet infimum; & de imâ plebe, ex fæce populi, habetur, numeratur, recenſetur; ità, ut, parum, aut nihil valeat, aut poſſit. *Who, becauſe of the lowneſs of his* **account**, *or by reaſon of his mean extraction, and low condition, lurks in the dark, and is excluded from all honours, and is truſted with no charge or office in the commonwealth*; qui, propter ignobilitatem, & imam conditionem, in tenebris latet, delitescit, honoribus excluditur, à Republicâ tractandâ, ab omni munere, à Reipublicæ adminiſtratione, arcetur, amovetur, repellitur. *He is ſo poorly* **accounted** *of*; *that ſcarce any one can condeſcend to go to him, or to ſpeak or table with him*; ordine adeò deſpicato eſt habitus, ut, vix quiſquam, eum, aditu, congreſſione, néque ſermone aut convivio, poſſit dignari. *He is* **accounted**, *as one, whoſe very name is not ſo much as heard of*; *ſo that, ſcarce, any perſon of quality, can know that ever he was born*; Habetur, ut unus, cujus ſurdum eſt nomen; adeò ut, melioris alicujus notæ quis, ægrè, eum unquam natum, noſſe potuerit. *Men make* **account** *of him, as of a moſt uſeleſs load and burthen of the earth*; *then whom, nothing can be more mean, or unprofitable*; virî eum æſtimant, ut merum —— Telluris inutile pondus; —— inſerius quo nihil eſſe poteſt —— neque inutilius. *We are* **accounted** *of, onely for our number, or, multitude, and that we are born to ſpend victuals*; *for, till this very day, we have no famous name, in the world*; —— nos numerus ſumus, & fruges conſumere nati; —— etenim, huc uſque, —— nos fama obſcura recondit; &c. *See, of Baſe and low birth*; *in Baſe. Theſe things are of no* **account**, *or value*; res iſtæ, leves ſunt & nugatoriæ, nullius ponderis, valoris, momenti, pretii; minutiſſimæ, leviſſimæ, tenuiſſimæ. Quiſquiliæ, nugæ, tricæ, palea, ludibria, nugamenta. *They are* **accounted** *mere trifles*; ut minutiæ æſtimantur ludicræ; ima fex; crepundia; Germanæ gerræ. *That thing is of ſuch an* **account** *to me, as that, I would not buy it with a raiſin nut-ſhell*; *for it is not worth a maſter-deck,*

Digitized by Google

or Sea-weed thrown on the ſhore; and is good for no uſe, but to be troad under foot; id, mihi, hujusmodi eſt pretii, ut illud, vitiosâ, cassâ nuce, non emerem; res enim eſt,--projectâ vilior algâ; &, --- re pro vili, ſub pedibúſque jacet. *Theſe are vain ſpeeches, not worthy to be ſpoken, or heard because, of no* **account** *or value*; fabulæ ſunt, & neniæ; inepriæ aniles, futiles; affaniæ; ſomnia; bullatæ nugæ. *They, (or, theſe, viz. either, perſons or, things) are of ſmall, or no* **account**; jacent. *I* **account** *that a great ſin*; id, crimen judico graviſſimum; Cic. *Perhaps you make little* **account** *what becomes of me*; tu fortaſsè, quid de me fiat, parvi curas, pendis; Ter. *He is a man of ſmall* **account**; haud magni pretii homo eſt; Plaut. *It muſt be* **accounted** *as done by no right*; pro eo habendum eſt, ac ſi nullo jure factum eſſet. *To give an* **account** *of a battle*; prœlii decurſum ordine exponere. *They made great* **account** *of him, or it*; in ſummo apud illos honore, pretio, is, vel id, fuit. *He makes no* **account** *of pleaſure*; voluptatem nullo loco numerat, Cic. aut, nullo numero locat. *Men of no* **account**, ignóta capita; ſine nomine turba. *They make no* **account** *of money*; Οὐδένα λόγον τῶν χρημάτων ποιῆται; Æſop. Divitiarum, aut opum, nullam habent rationem. *To be* **accounted** *proud*; arrogantiæ ſubire ſuſpicionem; opinione arrogantiæ laborare. *Theſe cities made great* **account** *of virtue, or had great* **account**, *for virtue*; civitates hæ, maximam virtutis opinionem habebant, ceperunt. *And of thoſe mens juſtice, the people did make great* **account**; Horúmque virorum de juſtitiâ, magna erat opinio multitúdiuis; Cæſ.

To Accuſe, *ſue, or impeach*; Accuſo, poſtulo, damno, incuſo, criminor, culpo, arguo, inſimulo, &c. *As*; * *To* **accuſe** *one of ſome capital crime, treaſon, or felony*; Accuſare aliquem capitis; *ſub.* crimine. *To* **accuſe**, *or blame, one of his negligence*; accuſare aliquem negligentiæ; Ter. *To* **accuſe** *one of any thing that is blame-worthy*; Accuſare aliquem de aliquâ re culpandâ. *I do not* **accuſe** *you of this*; te hoc feciſſe non arguo. *He* **accuſes** *him of things unduly taken, and therefore to be reſtored again*; poſtulat eum de repetundis. *To* **accuſe** *or queſtion*; in jus, judicium, populi judicium, in capitis judicium, diſcrimen, in medium rerum certamen, ducere, adducere, accerſere, arceſſere, vocare, trahere, rapere. Capitis aliquem poſtulare, arceſſere. Reum citare, peragere, agere, referre, facere, tracere, exponere. Diem alicui dicere. Actionem, crimen, intendere, intentare, inſtituere, contrahere, conflare, in aliquem. Aliquem ad cauſam dicendam vocare, in reos referre, reponere, pro tribunali adducere, ſiſtere, judicio perſequi, arceſſere; ſceleris, criminis acculare, inſimulare, arguere; ad prætorem rapere. *To fright one with the* **accuſation** *of new crimes*; --criminibus terrere novis. *To* **accuſe**, *or, give up, one, to be tried by the Judges, or before the Judges*; ſuffragiis, ſententiis judicum, nomen alicujus objicere; nomen alicujus ad judices, ad prætorem deferre; pro tribunali aliquem adducere, ſiſtere; judicio proſequi; --Ante forum, putcáſque Libonis, ſiſtere. *To* **accuſe** *one of a capital crime, or, of treaſon; to impeach one, of, or, cauſe to be tried, for, his life*; alicui, periculum capitis, creare, denunciare; dicam grandem impingere, ſcribere; capitale crimen objicere; Judicio capitis aliquem accerſere; læſæ majeſtatis reum referre, deferre, &c. *He* **accuſed** *my friend of bribery*; nomen amici mei, de ambitu, detulit. *But he might rather* **accuſe** *another of that crime*; at, ipſe alterum, (ſeipſum, ſcil. vel, quemlibet alium) hujuſmodi ambitûs crimine, potiùs arceſſerit. *To be* **accuſed**; in judicium, jus, ad tribunal, judicium, vocari, rapi, &c. judicio obſtringi, obligari, invidioſo crimine accerſiri. Gravibus criminibus teneri, onerari. Reum peragi, citari; ſubire judicium. *He was* **accuſed**, *or, brought before the court, or judgment-ſeat, and was in danger of his life*; ad ſubſellia tractus, in extremâ fortunâ ſtetit. *He was vexed by the judicial* **accuſations** *of his enemies*; in judicio, ab inimicis, exagitatus erat. *He was, by* **accuſation**, *forced to give a judicial account, for his management of affairs*; ad rerum, à ſe, geſtarum, rationem, in judicio, reddendam, adactus erat; &c, [*See, to find fault, or blame; &c. in fault.*] *To frame an* **acculation**, *or, to plead againſt one*; contra aliquem acculationem ſuſcipere, parare, inſtituere Aſperè, acerbè, graviter, liberè, vehementer, acriùs

ucrfùs accuſare. Partes accuſationis obire, accuſatoris obtinere, obire, ſuſcipere, in ſe ſuſtinere; ad accuſandum deſcendere. *They did load him with all kinds of* **accuſation**; in eum, omnia, genera accuſationis omnium, tela conjecerunt. *To* **accuſe** *falſly, or to ſlander*; calumniari; calumniis, criminationibus, criminibus falſis, mendacibus, impetere, inſimulare aliquem; ficto crimine inſectari; injuſtè, invidiosè, criminari; in falſam, iniquam, probrorum inſimulationem, quem vocare; mendaciis onerare; mendaciunculis aſpergere. Innocenti, inſonti, periculum faceſſere; calumnias apponere, effingere, impingere. *He did procure him the envy of many good men by the* **accuſation** *of a falſe crime*; in proborum multorum invidiam, falſo crimine, eum induxit. *It's the work of ſlanderers, or falſe* **accuſers**, *to inſinuate and urge falſe crimes*; calumniatorum eſt, mos eſt, falſis criminibus urgere, inſimulare. *She was* **accuſed**, *and brought in guilty of a falſe crime*; —falſi criminis acta rea eſt. *He, or, ſhe, contrives the* **accuſation** *of moſt wicked crimes againſt the innocent youth*; nefanda juveni crimina inſonti apparat. *I'le make you* **accuſed** *before all the Magiſtrates*; apud omnes magiſtratus faxo erit tuum nomen delatum. *To* **accuſe** *one in a plea of law*; litem alicui intendere, inferre. *They were* **accuſed** *and puniſhed, according to the laws, for requiring and taking of bribes*; legibus ambitûs interrogati, pœnas dederunt. *A cook is not a competent jury-man for a gooſe; or, no cook ought to be ſuffered to* **accuſe** *or ſue a gooſe at law*; [*A boucher ought not to be a jury-man, on life and death, &c.*] anſerinum genus, nemini coquo, in jus vocare, jus eſt. *To* **accuſe** *one for injuries done*; injuriarum aliquem agere, poſtulare. *By judicial* **accuſation** *to bring one in danger of loſing both eſtate and life*; fortunarum omnium ac mortis, in judicio, periculum alicui injicere. *To* **accuſe** *one, of guile and fault, in any thing*; vitio & culpæ quid alicui dare, vertere; Cic. *They accuſe me as guilty of this fault*; hujus mihi culpæ notam inurunt. *To clear ones ſelf by* **accuſing** *another*; crimen à ſe in alium transferre; Cic. *They aſcribe pure innocency to themſelves, who do uſe to* **accuſe** *others, by exalting an account of the courſe of their life*; legum innocentiæ ſibi ipſi indicunt, quorum mos eſt, ab aliis rationem vitæ expoſcere; Cic. *To* **accuſe** *one legally*; legibus, & judiciali jure, aliquem proſequi. *To free ones ſelf from the* **accuſation** *of any crime*; crimen objectum repellere, diluere; calumniam obterere, & obtundere; ex crimine elabi, à culpâ removeri; à vel ex culpâ ſeipſum liberare, expedire, exolvere, eximere, &c. [*See, to Excuſe.*] *To be well nigh undone, by the* **accuſation** *of crimes and witneſſes*; criminibus, & teſtibus, opprimi, obrui; &c. *To* **accuſe** *one for a thief and purloiner of money*; arguere aliquem, furti, & pecuniæ interverſæ; furti, &c. aliquem alligare, agere.

To **Accuſtom**; Aſſuefacio, conſuefacio; *to* **accuſtom** *himſelf*; aſſuefco; ſe aſſuefacere. *To be* **accuſtomed**; ſoleo, aſſuefio, aſſuefco, conſuefco; &c. *As*; * *So, as it is* **accuſtomed**; ita, pro more; ut mos eſt; ut moris erat; ut fit; ut plerumque fit, fert conſuetudo, &c. *It is* **accuſtomed** *in many things*; multis in rebus uſitatum eſt; mos obtinuit, invaluit, inolevit, inveteravit; ita fuit conſuetudo; ſerpit, irrepit hæc conſuetudo; aſſuetum, conſuetum, aſſuefactum eſt; &c. *This kind of puniſhment is* **accuſtomed** *to wicked wretches*; hoc genus pœnæ, in improbos uſurpatum eſt. *This thing our Anceſtors have long uſed and* **accuſtomed**; eſt hoc in more poſitum inſtitutóque majorum. *To* **accuſtom** *ones ſelf to any thing*; rei alicui ſe penitùs dare, aſſuefacere, conſueſcere; ſe in conſuetudinem dare. Crebris actionibus, idem ſæpiùs agendo, repetendo, uſu quotidiano, conſuetudinem, morem, contrahere. Inſueſcere rei alicui. Ea ſtudia repetit ſæpiùs; quotidiè, diligentiùs perſequitur. Iis totum ſe tradit ſtudiis. *He has, by frequent uſe and* **cuſtom**, *contracted a habit*; uſu, & conſuetudine, habitum, callum, contraxit. *Uſe and* **cuſtom** *makes any thing pleaſant*; ſuavitatis artifex, uſus eſt & conſuetudo. *To be* **accuſtomed**, *to any thing, from a child, is a great matter*; —A teneris aſſueſcere, multum eſt. *To be* **unaccuſtomed**; deſueſcere. *Men* **unaccuſtomed** *to war*; inſueti homines bello. *Sluggards, and, by being not* **accuſtomed** *to action, ſlow to any thing*; —Reſides, & deſuetudine, tardi. *Leſt that, or, let not, the current of common uſe, and* **cuſtom**, *draw*

draw us headlong; nè æstus nos consuetudinis abripiat, absorbeat; &c. *You did speak, at that time, much harder words, than you was* **accustomed** *to use*; gravioribus multò verbis tunc usus eras, quàm tua ferebat consuetudo. *Then he denied that the Greeks were so* **accustomed**, *that, &c.* Tum ille negavit, moris esse Græcorum, ut &c. *This nature it self hath made* **accustomed** *to all*; omnibus illud naturâ tributum est; ita naturâ comparatum est. *To become, or, to bring, in use and* **custom**; in morem, consuetudinem, abire, venire, exire, perducere, inducere. *So as the commons are* **accustomed**; in morem vulgi. *That is, as our progenitors, and, generally all, were* **accustomed**; id more majorum fit, & communi more receptum est. *To become out of use and* **custom**; de more decedere. *You are not yet* **accustomed** *to labour, or, to industry and pains*; &c. nondum es assuetus, assuefactus, laboribus; in laboribus non versatus, inexercitatus, rudis & insolens es; nondum tibi labor familiaris est; laboris es impatiens; labores ferre, sustinere, non consuevisti, sensisti, tulisti; &c. *See, Wont.*

To Acknowledge; *confess*; *own*; *approve*; &c. agnoscere; fateri; confiteri; &c. *As*, * *I acknowledge, or, own, this, or that, by mine own experience*; hoc ex me agnosco; id mihi expertum est. *To* **acknowledge**, *or, own, that such a thing was seen, though not by ones self, but by others*; agnoscere tale quid visum quidem fuisse, minimè tamen suis, sed alienis oculis. *I do not* **acknowledge**, *or own, what is said of me, in that matter*; non agnosco, quod mihi, hac in re, tribuitur; Cic. *To* **acknowledge** *the fault, and himself to be guilty of it*; crimen agnoscere & in se culpam suscipere. *To* **acknowledge**, *or own, that he has his life, and safety by ones good will and friendship*; agnoscere, & acceptam referre, vitam & salutem suam, alicujus benevolentiæ, & amicitiæ. *To* **acknowledge**, *own, and take upon himself, another mans debt*; agnoscere, & in seipsum recipere, debitum, æs alienum. *To* **acknowledge** *by constraint*; fateri; negare non posse. *To* **acknowledge** *before an officer, or a magistrate*; profiteri; coram magistratu agnoscere; &c. *See, To Confess.*

Acquaintance; *or familiarity*; *familiar knowledge of, and conversation with*, &c. notitia, consuetudo, conversatio, conjunctio, familiaritas, usus, necessitudo, consortium, notio; &c. *As*; * *To receive or take into ones* **acquaintance**; in necessitudinem suam recipere; adjungere aliquem ad necessitudinem; accipere in amicitiam; Cic. *I have great* **acquaintance** *with him*; est mihi, cum illo, magnus usus; Cic. summâ cum familiaritate mihi conjunctus est. *Mine, or, our,* **acquaintance**, *is but of very little standing*; inter nos, nuper admodùm est notitia; Ter. *His* **acquaintance**, *and mine, has been but of late*; est, mihi, non longo, cognitus usu. *To get, insinuate, or creep into ones* **acquaintance**; in alicujus familiaritatem se insinuare; in alicujus amicitiam arrepere; venire in alicujus familiaritatem, vel, amicitiam; Cic. *To endeavour or seek ones* **acquaintance**; ad alicujus familiaritatem applicare se. *I have little* **acquaintance** *with you, or with him*; &c. usus amicitiæ, mihi, tecum, secum, &c. parvus est. *I have none, or not so much as the least* **acquaintance** *with you, or him*, &c. neque te, quis sis, nec eum, quis sit, homo, scio; albus. an ater, sis, vel sit, nescio. *An* **acquaintance** *of mine, or, one of my* **acquaintance**; notus mihi quidam; Ter. *He is one of my ancient* **acquaintance**; mihi cum eo consuetudo & familiaritas pervetus est; Cic. *Or, I have been, a long time, much* **acquainted** *with him*; Inter nosmetipsos vetus intercessit usus; Cic. mihi cum illo & vetus, & magna amicitia fuit; Cic. *I have been greatly* **acquainted** *with him, ever since we were children*; mihi magna, cum eo, jam indè à pueritia, semper fuit familiaritas; Cic. *He is an intimate* **acquaintance** *of mine*; unus est ex intimis meis familiaribus; est mihi, intimus à consiliis. *To* **acquaint**, *or make* **acquainted** *with*; *To advertise, or give knowledge and notice of*; &c. admonere, docere, commovere facere; certiorem reddere, facere, aliquem de aliquâ re. Facere, ut quis intelligat, sciat, cognoscat. Rem narrare, nunciare, dicere, renunciare, declarare, significare, indicare, ostendere, patefacere, aperire, exponere, demonstrare, proferre ad aliquem. Rem alicui indicare, ostendere; &c. non celare quid. Quid sit factum, gestum, erudire,

notum

notum facere, docere, perſcribere, impertire, certiorare, certificare; &c. *I received letters, by which I was* acquainted, *or did underſtand, that, &c.* accepi literas, quibus cognovi, videbam; ex quibus intellexi, perſpexi, animadverti & didici. *I was* acquainted *by report*; Accepi auribus. Accidit auribus, & ad aures. Nunciatum, indicatum, eſt mihi. *The which wickedneſs when I was* acquainted *with, or heard of, &c.* —— Quod ſcelus ut pavidas —— mihi contigit aures. *I will take care that you be* acquainted *with all things*; omnia tibi ut nota ſint faciam; Cic. *Ought not I to have been made* acquainted *with it firſt?* nonne, mihi, priùs, conſultum, communicatum oportuit? Ter. *Neither makes he me* acquainted *what that is, or, what he doth*, nec quid ſit id, neque quid agat, mihi certius facit: Plaut. *To be intimately* acquainted *with*; uti intimè, familiariſſimè; Cic. Acquaint *my maſter, or, make you my maſter* acquainted *with it*; indicium hero facias tu meo; Plaut. *Be very careful to* acquaint *us of that*; fac nos, quàm diligentiſſimè, de hâc re, certiores; Cic. Cælius *was accuſed, in this, that he was* acquainted *with* Cataline; familiaritas *Catilinæ* objecta eſt *Cælio*; Cic. *They make him* acquainted *with all their contrivances*; illi credunt omnia conſilia; Ter. *He* acquaints *them with his mind, or, pleaſure*; quid ipſe fieri velit, illis oſtendit; Cæſ. &c. *See, To Certifie. I am* acquainted *with the man, as well, as I know you*; novi hominem tanquam te. *I was* acquainted *with him, and did love him, when he was a little one, and I will love him ſtill*; eum, ab ovo, à teneris cunabilis, novi, & amavi, parvulum, amaturus etiam denuò. *To be* acquainted, *and keep company, with a number of moſt lewd and debauched young men*; In perditiſſimâ juvenum colluvione verſari. Acquaintance *with bad company makes us worſe*; malorum commercio reddimur deteriores.

To Acquieſce, *or, reſt ſatisfied in, aſſent unto, take pleaſure in, to be at reſt*; &c. Acquieſcere. *As*; * *I will* Acquieſce, *or reſt in, be content with this thing*; acquieſcam in hâc re; Cic. To Acquieſce, *truſt to, or relie upon one*; Acquieſcere alicui. *He made choice of ſuch friends, as that, both he, and all others of his relations, did* Acquieſce *and reſt ſatisfied in*; amicos elegit tales, quibus, poſt eum, omnes etiam alii, neceſſitudine cum eo juncti, acquieverunt. *To* Acquieſce, *take pleaſure in any one, or in any ones company, or in any thing*; &c. Acquieſcere in aliquo homine, aut in alicujus conſortio; vel acquieſcere re aliquâ, &c. Cic. *To* Acquieſce, *or, be at quiet reſt, and content in bed*; Acquieſcere lecto; Catullus.

To Acquire; *to get, or, ſeek, purchaſe, obtain, procure, &c.* viz. *friends, dignity, honours, riches, favour, glory, &c.* Acquirere amicos, dignitatem, honores, divitias, gratiam, gloriam, &c. *An* Acquiring, *getting, ſeeking after, obtaining, procuring, &c. as, of friends, riches, &c.* Acquiſitio, viz. amicorum, divitiarum, &c. *To* Acquire, *procure, the good will of the hearers*; Acquirere benevolentiam auditorum. *To* acquire, *or procure enmity*; acquirere inimicitias; Plaut. *To* Acquire, *procure, or ſeek after popular applauſe*; acquirere ſtudia vulgi.

To Acquit; *or, to diſcharge, free, &c.* ſolvere, abſolvere, liberare, diſſolvere, eximere, demittere, &c. *As*; * *To* Acquit, *or, abſolve and ſet free, judicially, or, in judgment*; ex reis eximere; inſontem declarare; literam ſalutarem, [i.e. literam, A, quæ Abſolutionis erat nota] ſcribere. *To* Acquit, *or free one from blame*; aliquem ex culpâ eximere; Cic. culpâ exolvere, liberare; Tac. Cic. *He was* Acquitted *by every one*; omnium ſententiâ abſolutus, liberatus, eſt; Cic. *We do not deny but that they may be* acquitted; Quò minùs, ſecundum eos, lis detur, non recuſamus; Cic. Acquitted *of knavery*; abſolutus improbitatis; Cic. *He* Acquitted *himſelf handſomly in that buſineſs*; lautè munus ſuum illud adminiſtravit, Ter. *To* Acquit *from fraudulent dealing, or, colluſion*; de prævaricatione abſolvere, Cic. *To* acquit, *or free one, from danger, out of priſon, bondage, &c.* eximere aliquem noxæ, vinculis, ſervitio, &c. *To* acquit, *or free from a vow*; liberare aliquem voto & voti; Liv. *To* acquit, *or free one, or himſelf, from debt*; *or to pay his debts*; liberare aliquem, aut ſe, ære alieno. *An* acquittance *for money received*; acceptilatio; Apocha; ſyngrapha, ſyngraphus, ſyngraphum; &c.

To Act, *or, to do*; Agere; *As*; * *To* **Act** *the part of a good and vertuous man*; virum agere probum. *To* **Act** *or mind chiefly that buſineſs*; illud agere. *To* **Act**, *do faithfully, what his maſter commands*; agere mandata domini ſui fideliter. *To* **act** *or do according to ones direction*; agere ad præſcriptum alicujus. *To* **act**, *do, or live with one*; agere apud aliquem. *To* **act** *or do a thing for another*; agere aliquid pro alio, vice alterius, &c. *To* **act** *or do any thing carefully*; agere curam alicujus rei. *To* **act**, i. e. *to treat, or ſpeak, about, concerning, or of, any thing*; agere de re aliquâ. *To* **act**, i. e. *to plead, a cauſe*; agere cauſam. *To* **act**, *do, or deal equally, fairly*; *or to have like, and equal authority*; agere ex æquo. *To* **act**, *do, or deal honeſtly*; agere ex fide bonâ. *To* **act**, *or do, the part or office of any one*; agere partes alicujus. *To* **act**, *do, or live in the open air*; agere ſub dio. *To* **act** *or make triumph over one*; agere triumphum de aliquo. *To* **act**, *or keep, watch at the gates*; agere vigilias ad portas. *To* **act**, *do, or uſe the moſt extreme rigour againſt one*; agere ſummo jure cum aliquo; Cic. *To* **act**, *or do a ſerious matter, or do any thing ſeriouſly*; agere rem ſeriam, vel ſerió. *To* **act**, *or watch, in war, or about a Prince*; agere ſtationem; Tacit. *To* **act**, *or do as chief, or to be the chief* **actor**, *or perſon*; agere primas partes. *To* **act**, *do, live, or be, in good hope*; agere in ſpe bonâ; Tacit. *To* **act**, *or do triſles*; agere nugas. *To* **act**, *or handle the matter groſly*; agere pingui minervâ; Cic. *To* **act**, *or do modeſtly*; agere modeſtè. *To* **act**, *or do according to cuſtom*; *or to keep a cuſtom*; agere morem. Saluſt. *To* **act**, *or deal with, or to treat, the ſubjects more gently*; agere remiſſiùs cum ſubditis, vel, ſubjectis. *To* **act**, *and do, deal, or work treacherouſly, or by ſecret, and treacherous, or enſnaring means*; agere ex inſidiis; Cic. *To* **act**, *do, or meddle in his own buſineſs*; agere negotium ſuum; Cic. *Take heed, to* **act**, *or do, this thing carefully, or ſet thy mind, on it, wholly*; hoc age; Ter. *To* **act**, *tranſact, or ſpend ones life, in learning*. In literis ætatem agere. *To* **act**, *or do, his part, at home, and abroad at war*; partem ſuam agere, domi, bellique. *To* **act** *ſtage plays*; ludos ſcenicos agere; hiſtrionicam exercere. *They are juſt now to* **act** *a ſtage play*; fabulam acturi ſunt ſtatim. *To* **act**, *or play, a comedy, or tragedy*; agere comediam, tragediam. *To* **act** Mædea; Mædeam agere; Cic. *An* **act**, **action**, *or deed*; actus, actio, actum, factum, geſtum; facinus; &c. *A noble, or famous*, **Act**; facinus nobile, clarum; Cic. Sen. *An unworthy, baſe, or loathſom* **act**; facinus indignum, illiberale, tetrum; Ter. Seu. *To perform noble* **Acts**; præclara, egregia facinora, ſuſcipere & conficere; adminiſtrare cum laude, cum admiratione omnium. Rerum geſtarum gloriâ florere. Res magnas, præclaras, laborum, periculorum plenas, triumpho dignas, gerere. In eximiis, egregiis, facinoribus, elaborare. *To do brave* **acts**, *and to ſhew the conquered enemies, in triumph, to the citizens*; Res claras gerere, & victos oſtendere civibus hoſtes. *To ſhew his valour, or his vertue, by his noble* **acts**; virtutem, oſtendere, vel etiam, extendere factis. *To compare the famous* **acts** *of* Hercules *with yours*; Herculeos conferre tuis actus. *You will have then done a brave* **act**; egeris tunc; pugnaveris; Ter. *An* **act** *or decree*; *as of Council, Senate, Parliament, &c.* ſenatuſconſultum, ſcitum, conſtitutum, decretum; edictum, res judicata, ſanctio, plebis ſcitum, inſtitutum; &c. *Cæſar's* **acts** *are confirmed by the Senate or Parliament*; Acta *Cæſaris* confirmata ſunt à Senatu; Cic. *There was an old* **act** *of Senate or Parliament againſt, &c.* Senatuſconſultum fuit vetus, nè liceret, &c. **Acts** *regiſtred*; Acta, orum. **Acts** *regiſtred, made null, or void*; Acta reſciſca, reciſa, deſuetudine detrita, abrogata; &c. *An* **action** *ſue, or ſuit, at, or in law*; Actio, forenſis actio, dica, lis, formula. *An* **action** *perſonal*; condictio, actio condictitia, *or*, in perſona. *An* **action** *of treſpaſs*; injuriarum formula. *An* **action** *of covenant*; formula pacti & conventi. *An* **action** *withdrawn*; Actio reſciſſoria. *An* **action** *to recover that which was appointed by the Judge*; Actio æſtimatoria. *An* **action** *to cauſe to take back again any bad thing ſold*; Actio redhibitoria. *To enter an* **action** *againſt one*; dicam ſcribere, impingere; in jus vocare; litem intendere, in jus citare, ducere, rapere; debitorem interpellare, &c. *To ſue upon an* **action** *of treſpaſs*; injuriarum cum aliquo agere. *To loſe his* **action**, *or to be caſt*

caſt in it ; lite, causâ cadere ; litis intentionem perdere. *To gain his* **action**, *or to recover his ſuit* ; in lite, causâ ſua ſtare ; litis intentionem recuperare. Rectus ſtetit in curia. Judicum, & juratorum, ſuffragiis, calculis, approbatus, litem adverſam infregit, &, ſuos adverſarios, in eâ, profligavit ; &c. *Didſt thou ever hear of any* **action** *brought againſt me ?* cedò dum an unquam auditi dicam injuriarum mihi ſcriptam ? **Active**, *working, much in* **action**, *or motion, &c.* Actuolus ; ſemper in opere ; minimè otioſus, efficax ; vires ſuas exercens ; multos & varios effectus producens, in aſſiduo motu ; &c. **Active**, *or nimble* ; Agilis, gnavus, ſtrenuus, mobilis, induſtrius, actuarius, expeditus, dexter, accinctus, &c. **Activity**, *nimbleneſs ; or ſight and nimble conveyance* ; Agilitas, facultas, ſolertia, dexteritas ; agendi, promptitudo celerrima, expedita celeritas ; membrorum mobilitas, habilitas ; &c. *Actively, or nimbly* ; Agiliter, gnaviter, ſtrenuè, promptè, dextrè ; &c. *An* **Actor**, *or Stage-player* ; Scenicus Actor ; hiſtrio, onis. *To boaſt of his own acts, &c. See, to boaſt, or brag.*

Acute ; i. e. *ſharp* ; acutus ; (ab acuere, *to make ſharp*) per Metaph. **Acute**, i. *ſubtile, witty, vehement, fierce, tart, clear, &c. as* ; *an* **acute**, *and ſubtile wit* ; acutum ingenium. *An* **acute**, *ſharp, diſeaſe, which ſoon comes to its height, and therefore quickly kills, or chaces* ; morbus acutus. *An* **acute**, *high, ſhrill, clear accent* ; Accentus vel tonus acutus. **Acute** *in reply* ; acutus in reſpondendo, regerendo ; Sallus. **Acute** *in judgment, or ſharp-witted* ; genio, ingenio, acutus ; ſagax, ſubtilis, perſpicax, ſolers. **Acutely**, *ſharply* ; acutè ; ſagaciter, ſubtiliter, perſpicaciter ; falsè, &c. *To make the youth* **acute**, *ſharp, quick and prompt, for the ſtudy of liberal arts* ; acuere juvenem ad bonas artes. *Age, or the age, will eaſily make them* **acute**, *ſharp, quick, or witty enough*, ætas, facilè, illos ſatis acuet ; Ter.

To Adæquate, or, Adequate; *or, to make equal, even, plain, level, alike, &c.* Adæquare, exæquare, parem facere, &c. *As* ; *To* **adequate**, *or make one equal with himſelf* ; adæquare aliquem ſibi. *To* **adequate** *his fortune with his vertue, or valour* ; i. e. *To be as, or alike, fortunate, as virtuous, or valiant* ; adæquare, cum virtute, fortunam ; Cic. *He was* **adequate**, (i. e. *alike, or as much eſteemed, or made equal, to, or with thoſe whom he loved beſt* ; cum familiariſſimis eſt adæquatus ; Cic. *To* **adequate**, *or to lay level the whole building with the ground* ; *or, to pull houſes down to the ground* ; Tecta adæquare ſolo. *To* **adequate**, i. e. *ſail with, or to ſail as ſwift, as, the long ſhips* ; longarum navium curſum adæquare ; Cæſ. *To* **adequate** *the height of, or to be as high, as, the top of the wall* ; ſummam muri adæquare. *To* **adequate**, i. e. *equally to divide, the judges* ; viz. *when they are half of one opinion, and half of another* ; judices adæquare ; Cic. *To* **adequate** *the fame of ones name, with all time to come* ; i. e. *to make him famous to the end of the world* ; Adæquare memoriam nominis cum omni poſteritate ; Cic.

To Add ; *to augment, put to* ; &c. Addere, adjicere, annectere, adjungere, ſubjungere, apponere, aggregare, aſciſcere, atterere, admiſcere, admovere. Additamento, numerum, cumulum, augere, amplificare. Acceſſionem magnam facere. Incrementum rei dare, afferre. Accedit, accreſcit aliquid. *To* **Add** *his judgment or opinion* ; judicium ejus interponere. *To* **add** *one to the number* ; aliquem in numerum aggregare. *He did* **add** *one to the number of the flock* ; unâ pecude gregem auctiorem fecit. *He* **added** *nothing new, of his own, to theſe* ; de ſuo, nihil his novum appoſuit. **Add** *ſomething to eat with your bread* ; ad panem aliquid adhibe. *To* **add** *fuel to the fire* ; oleum addere camino. *To* **add** *his good will to anothers honour* ; aggregare ſuam voluntatem ad alicujus dignitatem. *To* **add** *himſelf to the friendſhip of another* ; aggregare ſe ad amicitiam alicujus. *To* **add** *another to be his companion* ; Addere aliquem ſibi ſocium. *To* **add** *one citizen more* ; aſciſcere alium civem, vel, aſciſcere alium in civitatem ; Cic. *To* **add** *one to his own name* ; aſciſcere aliquem in nomen ſuum ; Cic. *To* **add** *words to the harangue, ſpeech, oration, or declamation, that it may be the more full* ; verba afferre orationi, ut plenior ſit ; Cic. *He did* **add** *ſentences of the law, as appendices to, or of, his eloquence* ; juris ſententias eloquentiæ tanquam ancillulas adjun-

adjunxit. *Unto the praiſe of his warlike affairs, he did* **add** *the glory of his learning and wit*; ad laudem belli, rei bellicæ, doctrinæ & ingenii gloriam adjecit; Cic. *When, to the reſt of thoſe great advantages, this opportunity was alſo* **added**; cùm ad cæteras ſummas utilitates, hæc quoque opportunitas adjungeretur; Cic. *To* **add** *ſpirit, courage, or reſolution, to one*; i. e. *to encourage one*; addere animum alicui. *To* **add** *confirmation to any thing, or, to confirm it*, alicui rei fidem addere. *He did* **add** *poyſon to, or he did poyſon the wound*; venenum in plagam addidit. *To* **add** *to his pace*; *or, to go, or make one go, faſter*; addere gradum; Plin. *To* **add**, *or make an* **addition**, *to the work*; addere additamentum operi. *To* **add**, *ſtir up, or cauſe, chearfulneſs in one, to write, or read, &c.* addere alacritatem ſcribendi, legendi, &c. alicui. *To* **add** *ſomething to any thing*; addere aliquid in aliquam rem. *To* **add**, *or put to, ſomething of his own*; addere aliquid de ſuo. *To* **add** *encouragement to one, by pulling on, in any thing*; addere calcar alicui, in aliquâ re. *To* **add** *over-weight, or above meaſure, for advantage*; addere, ex abundanti. *To be* **added**; addi, accedere. *As*; *unto this is* **added**, *that, &c.* ad hoc accedit, quòd, &c. *To* **add** *moreover*; ſuperaddere, ſuperinjicere, &c. *To* **add** *or lay together*; ſuperaddere, coaddere. *To* **add** *in words or ſpeaking*: ſuperdicere, inſuper dicere. *An* **addition** *of a letter or ſyllable in the beginning of a word*; prothesis; *in the middle*, epenthesis; *in the end*, paragoge; Gr. *To* **add** *abundance of praiſe*; addere cumulum commendationis. *To* **add**, *or put to, a concluſion*; addere clauſulam.

To Addict, *or give ones ſelf to, &c.* addicere, devovere ſe; ſeipſum dare, devincire, dedere; &c. *As*; *in thoſe ſtudies, to which we are both* **addicted**; in hiſce ſtudiis, quibus uterque noſtrum addictus eſt. *To* **addict** *himſelf to ſome art*; artem aliquam colere. *To* **addict** *himſelf to live uprightly*; ſibi legem innocentiæ indicere. *To* **addict**, *or give up one to bondage*; addicere aliquem ſervituti, vel in ſervitutem. *To* **addict** *to one, or to give one, his conſent or voice*; addicere alicui ſuffragium ſuum. *To* **addict**, *or give up ones ſelf to vertue, and vertuous company*; *or, to luſts, and to bad company*; &c. addicere ſe virtuti, & ſociis virtute præditis; vel cupiditatibus, ſociiſque profligatis, & flagitioſis; &c. **Addicted**, *or wholly given up, to, unto, &c.* addictus, devotus, devinctus, donatus, deditus; ſtudioſus, &c. *As*; *he is* **addicted** *to his books, and ſtudies*; libris & ſtudiis alligatus eſt. *To have his faith, truth, truſt, or honeſty* **addicted** *to, and ſo to be ſold for, money*; i.e. *to be a knight of the poſte*; addictam pretio fidem habere. *To* **addict**, *or give up himſelf, to all the bates, allurements, or, enticements of luſts*; dedere ſe illecebris omnibus vitiorum, & lenociniis cupiditatum & libidinum. *To* **addict** *or reſign himſelf wholly to one*; dedere, tradere, ſe totum alicui. *To* **addict**, *or give himſelf wholly to ones familiarity*; dedere ſe in alicujus familiaritatem penitùs; Cic. *To* **addict** *or wholly give himſelf, to ſerve his country, is moſt praiſe-worthy*; ſeſe totum patriæ devincire, & obſtringere, virtutis eſt laudatiſſimæ. *That young man is wholly* **addicted** *to ſloath and idleneſs*; juvenis ille ſe totum otio & ſocordiæ devovit; Ter. *To* **addict** *ones ſelf ſeriouſly to hear, or hearken to another*; dedere aures ſuas alicui. *So*; *they are* **addicted**, *or they do apply themſelves wholly to hearken unto, or to hear, us*; aures illorum ſunt nobis deditæ. *I do* **addict** *or yield up my ſelf wholly to you, or to your diſpoſal*; dedo me tibi; Cic. *To* **addict** *or give himſelf to his ſtudies*; tradere ſe ſtudiis; Cic.

Addle; i. e. *corrupt, naught, ſhallow, empty, nothing worth, &c.* irritus, vacuus, ineptus, fatuus, nauci, nihili, &c. *As*; *your brains are* **addle**; non tibi ſanum eſt ſinciput, neque ſincerum occiput. *Your eggs are all* **addle**; ova tua, veſtra, omnia ſunt irrita, vacua, urina, ſubventanea, zephyria, cinoſura, &c. **Addle-headed**; fatuus, ineptus; fano, ſinceróque ſine cerebro.

To Addreſs; i. e. *to fit, prepare, make ready, or to apply*; &c. apto, paro, accingo, præcingo, &c. *As*; *to* **addreſs**, *or prepare himſelf to fight*; ſeipſum, pugnæ, vel, ad pugnam, aptare. *To* **addreſs**, *or prepare himſelf, to, or for, the work, or for a journey, &c.* ad opus, vel, operi, ad iter, vel itineri, ſeipſum accingere; Cic. **Addreſs**, *or, prepare your ſelf, if you pleaſe, for this, or that, danger, or, hazard*; in hoc diſcrimen,

ſi juvat, accingere; Liv. *I will* **addreſs** *my ſelf to ſpeak of battles*; accingar dicere pugnas; Virg. *They do* **addreſs**, *or make themſelves ready, for the ſpoil, or prey*; illi ſe prædæ accingunt; Virg. *To* **addreſs**, i. e. *to direct unto*; dirigere. *As to* **addreſs**, *or direct his thoughts to or about any thing*; dirigere cogitationes ad rem aliquam; Cic. *To* **addreſs** *or direct his journey ſome whither*; iter aliquò dirigere. *To* **addreſs**, *direct, or guide his life, according to reaſon*; ad rectam rationis normam dirigere vitam. *To* **addreſs** *himſelf, or to make application, unto the King, to his friend, to the Parliament, &c.* ſeipſum, ad Regem, ad amicum, ad Senatum, &c. direxit, applicuit, contulit, &c. *An* **addreſs**, *or humble petition*; applicatio, libellus ſupplex. *As, the Parliament did* **addreſs** *themſelves, or, did make an humble* **addreſs** *to his Majeſty*; Senatus, ſeſe applicuerunt, vel, libellum ſupplicem, direxerunt, obtulerunt, &c. *I know not whither I ſhould* **addreſs**, *apply my ſelf, or go, &c.* quò applicem, neſcio; Cic.

To Adequate, *or make equal*, adæquare, &c. *See to Adæquate.*

To Adhere, i. e. *to cleave unto, to ſtick faſt, or cloſe to*, &c. adhærere. *As, They did* **adhere**, *or ſtand firm and faſt to their religion, or faith, &c.* religioni, & fidei, firmiter fixi, adhæſerunt. *To* **adhere** *or ſtick cloſe to one, or to be his conſtant companion; to ſtand firm for one, &c.* adhærere lateri, partibus alicujus. *To* **adhere**, *or cleave cloſe, to any diſcipline, or to the beſt ſtudies*; &c. adhærere ad aliquam diſciplinam, ad optima ſtudia, &c. *To* **adhere**, *or ſtick faſt to a rock or ſtone*; adhærelcere ad ſaxum. *The darts did* **adhere** *to, or ſtick faſt in his bowels*; tela in viſceribus, adhæſerunt; Cic. dicitur enim adhærere, ſe adhærelcere, alicui rei, ad rem aliquam, vel in rem aliquam, & in re aliquâ; Cic. *He was his cloſe* **adherent**, *companion, or partner in all things*; rebus in omnibus, adhærens ei ſemper fuit; ſocius, particeps, ejus fuit; &c.

Adjacent; *adjoyning, bordering upon, or lying near unto*; adjacens, conterminus. *To be* **adjacent**, *or near to*; adjacere alicui; Cic. *An* **adjacent** *Iſland*; i. e. *lying near the main land, or, continent, but not joined to it*; adjacens inſula; quæ ſcil. eſt prope continentem, non tamen conjuncta cum ea. *The borders of theſe countreys, are* **adjacent**, *or, lie near one another*; harum regionum termini, adjacentes ſunt, & confines. *A countrey-farm, village, or, mannour* **adjacent**; prædium adjacens; i. e. juxtà jacens. *The Thuſcan land lyeth* **adjacent** *to the Roman*; *Thuſcus* ager *Romano* adjacet; Liv.

To Adjoyn; i. e. *to Add, or joyn to; to apply, or take to, &c.* adjungere. *As*; *to* **adjoyn**, *or take more aid to himſelf*; adjungere auxilium ſibi; Cæſ. *To* **adjoyn** *or apply his mind to ſtudies*; adjungere animum ſuum ad ſtudia; Cic. *To* **adjoyn** *many provinces to the kingdom*, adjungere provincias multas ad regnum. *To* **adjoyn** *himſelf to one, as his companion*; adjungere ſe alicui ſocium. *To* **adjoyn** *himſelf, by alliance, to one*; adjungere ſe propinquitate ad aliquem. *To* **adjoyn**, *or yoke the bulls to plough*; tauros aratro adjungere. *He was* **adjoyned**, *or added, unto the number of ſtudents, or, of friends*; &c. adjunctus, adſcriptus, annumeratus, additus, adſcitus, accerſitus, lectus, receptus, poſitus, collocatus, recenſitus, in ſtudioſorum numerum; in amicorum album erat relatus, &c.

To Adjourn; i. e. *to put off, or diſcontinue for a ſeaſon; to delay, or prolong, &c.* comperendinare, differre, prorogare, prolatare, protelare; &c. *As, to* **adjourn** *or prolong ones office in government, or commiſſion, for five years*; prorogare imperium in quinquennium. *To* **adjourn** *or prorogue the conſulſhip to one, for a year*; prorogare conſulatum, alicui in annum. *To* **adjourn** *or prorogue the Senate, or Parliament fifteen months*; menſes in quindecim. ſenatum, ſive regni comitia prorogare. *The Senate or Parliament is* **adjourned**, *or prorogued for a fortnight*; Senatus in quindecim dies eſt prolatus, comperendinatus, prorogatus, &c. prorogare eſt ultrà, in longius, rogare; nam, rogare eſt de lege ferendâ interrogare; prorogare vero, eſt, propter rogatum alicujus differre, protelare, prolatare; &c. *An* **adjournment**, *or an* **adjourning**; *a prorogation, a proroguing, prolonging, a delaying, putting of, or deferring*; &c. proro-

prorogatio ; prolatatio ; comperendinatio ; intercalatio ; &c. *See, to defer, to delay. &c*

To Adjudge ; i. e. *to determine of, or give by judgment ; alſo, ſimply to give, or to aſcribe unto, &c.* adjudico ; dijudico, diſcerno, aſcribo, attribuo, &c. *As ;* **To adjudge,** *or give ſentence in judgement for one, or in ones cauſe ;* adjudicare cauſam alicui.. *To* **adjudge,** i. e. *to ſentence, determine, appoint, or give up to his freedom, and liberty ; or, to bondage ;* adjudicare aliquem in libertatem ; vel in ſervitutem ; Cic. *He doth* **adjudge,** *or he attributeth, and aſcribes, to me, the ſafety of the empire ;* mihi ſalutem imperii adjudicat ; Cic. *Do you adjudge,* i. e. *reſolve, determine, &c. with which, or, whether of them, you will be to night ;* adjudicato, cum utro, hanc noctem, ſies ; Plaut.

To Adjure ; i. e *to ſwear by ; or, to ſwear earneſtly, to promiſe with an oath ; alſo, to require another to ſwear ; alſo, to conjure, &c.* adjurare. *Which verb, is ſometimes uſed for the ſimple verb,* jurare ; *As ; I ſwear by* Jupiter, *and the gods* ; adjuro per *Jovem,* & deos, &c. Plaut. *And ſo, to ſwear to any one ;* i. e. *to promiſe with an oath ;* adjurare alicui ; Ovid. *To* **adjure ;** i. e. *to require, or compell one to an oath ;* aliquem adjurare ; i. e. ad jusjurandum adigere. *Alſo to* **adjure,** *is uſed, for, to add ſomething to an oath ;* adjurare, q. d. ad jusjurandum addere ; Liv. *As alſo, to* **adjure,** *is by charms, ſpells and enchantments, to caſt out devils, or evil ſpirits ;* i. e. *to conjure, or exorciſe ;* adjurare, eſt etiam, conjurare, i. e. incantationibus dæmones ejicere ; Lact.

To Adjuſt ; i. e. *to make juſt, and right, to ſet in order, to compoſe, or make to agree ; &c.* accommodare ; componere ; &c. *As ; to* **Adjuſt** *accounts ;* rationes cõponere. *To* **Adjuſt,** i. e. *to put handſomly, or fit, his ſword, by or to his ſide ;* enſem lateri accommodare. *To* **Adjuſt,** *or fit, and accommodate, a crown to his head ; or, garments to his body ;* coronam ſibi, ad caput, vel, veſtes ſibi, ad corpus, accommodare. *To* **adjuſt,** *or compoſe, cauſes, debates, wars, &c.* componere cauſas, diſcordias, bella, &c. *To* **adjuſt,** *fit, or frame himſelf to the example of another ;* componere ſe ad exemplum alicujus. *To* **adjuſt,** *or, to ſet in order his affairs, or, eſtate ;* componere res ſuas. *To* **adjuſt,** i. e. *to trim, or ſet in order his hair ;* componere capillos ; Cic. *To* **adjuſt,** *or make good an argument ;* argumentum componere, & confirmare. *To* **adjuſt** *peace ;* i. e. *to ſet at one, to make friends ;* componere pacem alicui, cum aliquo. *To* **adjuſt ;** i. e. *to fit, a pillow to his head ;* componere pulvinar ; Ovid. *To* **adjuſt,** *or put in order, mens manners ;* componere mores ; Ovid.

To Adminiſter ; i. e. *to ſolicite a mans cauſe ;* cauſam alicujus, adminiſtrare, procurare ; *or, any buſineſs ;* negotium aliquod adminiſtrare. *To* **adminiſter** *in phyſick ;* medicinam, adminiſtrare, adhibere. *To* **adminiſter,** *in other things ;* miniſtrare. *As ; To adminiſter, or ſerve one at table, in dinner time ;* miniſtrare, adminiſtrare alicui, in prandio. *To* **adminiſter** *to one his cups ; or, to fill, or give drink to one ;* adminiſtrare, ſeu, miniſtrare, alicui, pocula. *To* **adminiſter** *or give one meat and drink ;* miniſtrare, Adminiſtrare, alicui, victum ſuum. *Raging anger, or fury, doth* **adminiſter,** *or findeth weapons to fight with ;* furor arma miniſtrat ; Virg. *Wine doth* **adminiſter** *words to many, or makes men talkative ;* vinum verba miniſtrat ; Hor. *To* **adminiſter ;** i. e. *to guide, govern, rule, or mannage, &c. as ; the commonwealth, his duty or office, the war, the army, the houſhold affairs ; the city, or province, &c.* adminiſtrare rempublicam, munus ſuum, bellum, aciem, rem familiarem, civitatem, provinciam, &c. Cic. *To* **adminiſter** *judgment ;* i. e. *to decide controverſies in judgment ;* adminiſtrare judicium. *To* **adminiſter** *ſeed to the ground ;* i. e. *to ſow ſeed ;* adminiſtrare humo ſementem. *An* **Adminiſtrator,** *or he that hath the ordering and diſpoſal of any buſineſs ;* adminiſtrator ; procurator. *An* **Adminiſtratreſs,** *or, ſhe that hath, &c.* adminiſtratrix, procuratrix. *An* **adminiſtration,** *or, an* **adminiſtring,** *ordering and diſpoſing of any thing ;* adminiſtratio, procuratio, ordinatio, &c.

To Admire, *or wonder at ;* mirari, admirari, ſuſpicere ; obſtupeſcere ; magnificè ſentire ; non ſatiari aſpectu, ſtupefactus intueri ; admodùm, magnoperè, maxi-

maximè, vehementer aliquem, vel aliquid, mirari, ſuſpicere; ſtupeſcere; Cic. in aliquâ re, vel ad aliquam rem, exclamare, *An* **admiration** *or wondering*; admiratio; ſuſpectus. **Admirable**, *or worthy* **admiration**; admirabilis, ſuſpiciendus. *As*; *To* **admire**, *or wonder at, one in any thing*; admirari aliquem in aliquâ re. *He did* **admire** *or wonder at the ſhortneſs of your epiſtle*; epiſtolæ tuæ brevitatem admiratur; Cic. *He it is, whom I both* **admire**, *and love*; is eſt quem admiror & diligo; Cic. *All did* **admire** *and wonder at them, as rare fellows indeed, who could not be followed or matched*; hoſce, ſuſpiciebant omnes, & admirabantur; nullos enim invenerunt æmulos, nec habuerunt exempla. *I* **admire**, *what a rope the man means; or what ails the fellow*; miror, quid, malùm! hic ſibi vult. *I* **admire** *the man*; cepit me admiratio viri; Liv. *That thing was both the laughter and* **admiration** *of the people*; res hæc, riſus populi, & admiratio facta eſt. *They do all behold, and* **Admire** Pompey, *as a man ſent down from Heaven*, *Pompeium*, omnes, ſicut aliquem, de Cœlo delapſum intuentur, & admirantur; Cic. *So, any thing is ſaid to be* **admired**, *or wondered at*; *thus*, habere admirationem dicitur, res aliqua; Cic. *Exploits, or, famous acts, or deeds, ſo* **admirable**, *that they cannot be expreſſed in words*; *much leſs, ſufficiently praiſed*; facinora, geſta, adeo præclara & admiranda, ut quæ minimè verbis exprimi, nedum ſufficienter laudari, ſermonis humani penuriâ, poſſint. *Thoſe are looked upon, with a kind of* **admiration**, *who are reputed ſingular for vertue*; admiratione quâdam afficiuntur, qui anteire cæteros virtute putantur; Cic. de offic. &c. *All do much* **admire** *him, who doth not value money much*; omnes magnoperè admirantur eum, qui pecuniâ non movetur; quod in quo viro perſpectum ſit, hunc dignum ſpectatu arbitrantur; idem, ibid. *See, to Marvel*; *To put in* **Admiration**; *See, To make one Marvel.*

To Admit; *or to let in*; admitto, intromitto. *As*; *To* **admit**, *or let in, to the houſe, chamber, caſtle, &c.* admittere in domum, ædes, cubiculum, arcem, &c. *To* **admit**, *or let in, the light, or day*; i. e. *to open a window, or door, to let day or light appear*; admittere diem, aut ſolem, vel lucem intromittere. *To* **admit**, *or, let in to ones breaſt, truſt, and confidence*; *or to believe*; admittere fidem. *I did never* **admit** *of, or, let ſuch a thing enter into my thoughts*; *or I did never ſo much as think of it*; tale quid, in animum, nunquam admiſi, intromiſi, &c. *To* **admit**, i. e. *to receive, or take unto, &c* admittere, ſuſcipere, adſciſcere, adſcribere. *As*; *To* **admit**, *or receive, one to himſelf*; admittere, recipere, ſuſcipere aliquem ad ſeſe. *To* **admit** *one to talk with him*; admittere aliquem ad colloquium. *To* **admit**, i.e. *to liſten or hearken to, any thing*; admittere aliquid auribus. *To* **admit**, i. e. *to commit, a fault againſt himſelf*; *or, to receive and take the blame upon ones ſelf*; admittere, ſuſcipere, recipere, culpam in ſe. *So*; *to* **admit** *an excuſe*; admittere excuſationem. *To* **admit** *or receive, comfort*; admittere ſolatia. *To* **admit**, *or, put, the lambs to their dams*; admittere agnos ad matres. *To* **admit**, i. e. *to permit, and ſuffer freely, to come to, or put their hands in, their coffers, or cheſts*; admittere ad ſuas capſas aliquem; Cic. *To* **admit**, i. e. *to commit an offence againſt one*; admittere delictum, noxam, in aliquem, vel alicui; Ter. *To* **admit**, *or, to be capable, of curing, or healing*; admittere curationem. *To* **admit**, *or receive the young to the teat, or to ſuffer to ſuck*; admittere partum ad ubera. *To be* **admitted**, *let in, received, taken into, &c.* admitti, intromitti, ſuſcipi, adſciſci, adſcribi, &c. **Admitted**; *received, &c.* admiſſus, receptus, adſcriptus; &c. *As*; *To* **admit** *one into his councel*; *or to be* **admitted** *to the council*; admittere aliquem ad concilium; vel, admitti, admiſceri, adſcribi, in concilium. *He is* **admitted** *one of the family*; in familiam adſcriptus, receptus, adſcitus eſt. *To be* **admitted** *in, or to, orders*; initiari ſacris. *To be* **admitted** *into the Judges favour*; admitti in animum Judicis; Quint. *The defendant, or client, is* **admitted** *to plead his own cauſe*; reus, cliens, ad cauſam dicendam eſt admiſſus. *To* **admit** *into the freedom*; adſciſcere in civitatem. *To* **admit**, *or put the male to the female*; admittere marem ad concubitum. *To* **admit**, i. e. *to let, or make, the horſe to gallop, or run againſt the enemy, with full rein or bridle*; in hoſtem admittere equos; Cæſ. *And ſo*, admit-

mittere, *is used for* incitare; *to incite, stir up, put forwards, &c. as, to put the horse to his full speed*; admittere equum. *Though*, admittere equum, *is used also by* Cic. *for*, concendere equum. *Also to* **admit**, *is used, for, to approve of*; *as*, admittunt ritè aves; *the birds do allow or approve it to be done*; *They give a prosperous* omen; admittunt ritè aves; Liv. *To have* **admittance**; *see, to have Access*; *To* **admit**, i. e. *to grant, or suppose*; fingere concedere, &c. *See. To suppose. To be* **admitted** *to an office*; Magistratum iuire. Creari, fieri, renunciari, consulem. Principis, consilis, personam induere, suscipere. Munus officii subire. Administrandi regni, Reipublicæ provinciam suscipere. Ad rempublicam, ad reipublicæ gubernacula, clavum, accedere. Clavo imperii manum admovere. Rempublicam capessere. In regnum admitti, recipi. In imperio locari, succedere. Regnum amplecti. Aggredere, ô magnos ---- honores, sceptra loci, rerumque capit moderamen: in sceptra reponi.---- laurigeris annum qui fascibus intrat.

To Admonish; monere; admonere. *As*; *To* **admonish** *any one concerning any thing*; admonere aliquem aliquid, vel, de aliquâ re. *To* **admonish**, *or put one in mind of a thing*; admonere aliquem alicujus rei. *To* **admonish** *one with anothers words, or in anothers name*; admonere aliquem alicujus verbis, aut, nomine. *To* **admonish**, *or, advertise*; admonere, edocere, commonefacere; consilio juvare, consulere; curam cavendi afferre; significare, certiorem facere. *To* **admonish**, *or warn*; *to exhort, rebuke, or tell, &c.* prudenter, sapienter, variè, breviter, identidem, amicè, amicissimè, acriter, acriùs, liberè, liberiùs, accuratissimè, præclarè, etiam, atque etiam, commonefacere, commonere, admonere aliquem, alicujus rei, vel, de aliquâ re. Præclarè, rectissimè, commodissimè præcipere alicui. *I shall not be wanting, on my part, to* **admonish**, *declare, and assist, &c. what I think.* Equidem non deero, monebo, prædicabo, denunciabo, testabor deos atque homines, semper, quid sentiam; Cic. de Ant. *An* **admonition**; admonitio, commonefactio, monitum, salutare consilium; *as*; *to take* **admonition**; admonitionibus alicujus parere, auscultare, assentire. *I was running headlong in vitious courses, till, your* **admonition** *reclaimed me*; admonitio tua, me, in vitia, pronum, repressit. *And therefore, I will, always, hereafter, hearken to your* **admonitions**; proindè, posthàc, meæ aures tuis monitis semper parebunt. *And, I will ever follow the* **admonitions** *of my friends, and not my own sense and conjectures*; ut & semper, amicorum monitis, non sensu ducar & conjecturis. *The verb to* **admonish**, *in latine*, admonere; *is construed either with the genitive case*; *as*; *Affairs, afterwards, falling out cross, did* **admonish** *to mind religious rites and duties*; adversæ, deindè, res, admonuerunt religionum; Liv. *Or, with the Accus. as, the very place doth* **admonish** *me*; me, locus ipse, admonet; Cic. *Or, with two Accusatives*; *as, I* **admonish** *you to mind that*; illud te admoneo; Quint. *Or, with the preposition*, de; *as, to* **admonish** *one about any thing*; admonere de re aliquâ; Cic &c. *See the former examples. To* **admonish**, *or tell in ones ear*; admonere ad aurem; Cic. *When I was wearied, the Sun being somewhat hot, did* **admonish**, *or put me in mind, to go and wash my self*; me lassum, sol acrior, ire lavatum, admonuit; Hor. *He that* **admonisheth**; admonitor, monitor; *he who may be* **admonished**; monibilis. *A place of* **admonition**; monitorium; &c. *See, To warn, or give warning*; *To take warning*; *&c.*

Ado, or Adoe; i. e. *stir*; *tumult*; *bustling, business, &c.* turba, tumultus, agitatio frivola; perturbatio, procella, commotio, &c. *With much* Ado; vix, ægrè, non sine magno labore, magno cum conatu; vix tandem, difficulter admodùm, &c. *To have much* Ado; multum laborare. *As*; *What* Ado, *or stir, do they make in the court, or market?* quid turbæ est apud forum? Ter. *What* Ado *he makes!* quantas tragædias excitat? Cic. *To make a deal* Ado; tempestates excitare; Cic. *There will be old* Ado *then*; tum illæ turbæ fient; Ter. *At last, with much* Ado *I perceived*; vix tandem sensi; Ter. *I had much* ado *to forbear, or hold from laughing*; minùs ægrè risum continui; Plaut. *I had much* ado, *to contain my self*; ægrè me tenui; Cic. *I had much* ado *to make them to, &c.* plurimùm negotii

egotii habui, ut cogerem, Cic. *I have much* **ado** *to forbear*, &c. non poſſum pati, vix me contineo quin--&c. Cic. *There was much* **ado** *to keep blows from him*; nihil griùs factum eſt, quàm ut ab illo manus bſtinerentur; Cic. *They had much* **do** *to get over the river*; acerrimè conenderunt ut flumen tranſirent; Cæſ. *With much* **ado** *at laſt he was brought up from he bottom*; fundo vix tandem redcitus ſt imo; Virg. *I did requeſt him he would give his daughter, and at length, with much* **ado** *I did obtain it, or he did rant or conſent*; &c. gnatam det, oro, ixque id exoro; Ter. *There was much* **do** *to get it done, or it was not done ithout much* **ado**; difficulter, atque æ-rè, (χαλεπῶς ἢ μόλις, Plut.) fiebat; Cæſ. *Why do you keep* **ado**? *what do you make* **do** *for?* quid tumultuaris? Cic. *What a ſtling*, **ado**, *or buſineſs, are you to go about?* quam rem frivolam agitaturus es? *ce, to diſturb, diſturbance*; &c.

To Adopt; Adoptare; i. e. alium ligere; *to chooſe another*; ex Ad, & optare, pro eligere; eſt enim adoptare, dem quod, optione factâ, deligere; que in familiam ſuam, (ſeu, ad ſeipm, quolibet modo) adſciſcere. *To* **dopt**; i. e. *to take, or chuſe, to be his eir*; ſcribere, deſignare, nominare, ouſtituere ſibi, hæredem electum, non atum. Sibi filium aliquem eligere, inituere, adoptare. Alienum partum ſibi gregare in filium; ſuum facere; hare & educare pro ſuo; filii & hæreis loco habere, hæredem adſciſcere, decernere, aſſumere. Quid eſt jus Adotionis? nempe; ut is adoptet, qui neue procreare jam liberos poſſit, & cùm otuerit, ſit expers. Adoptiones, hæreitas nominis, pecuniæ, ſacrorum, ſeuuntur. *To* **adopt**, *or take one in place f a ſon*; adoptare pro filio, & adoptare liquem in filium; Plaut. *To* **adopt**, e. *to chooſe a patron*; adoptare patrum; Cic. *To* **adopt** *himſelf*, i. e. *to ut himſelf, into any order*; adoptare ſe licui ordini; pro inſerere, immiſcere, dſciſcere ſemetipſum, & ſibi aliquem rdinem vendicare. *He did* **adopt**, *hoſe, or appoint me to be the overſeer f his children, goods*, &c. liberis, bonis, uis, me tutorem adoptavit; Plaut. &c. *To* **adopt** *to himſelf a name*, i.e. *to change is name, or take and chuſe another mans*; doptare ſibi nomen; Plaut. *To* **adopt** *an Herb*, i. e. *to name it after his own name*; adoptare herbam; Plin. *One bough or branch* **adopteth** *another*; i. e. *one is graffed into another*; ramus ramum adoptat; Ovid. *An* **adoption**, *or* **adopting**; adoptio; *as*; *to give his child to another to be his* **adopted** *ſon*; filium ſuum, in adoptionem, alteri dare; Quint. Adoptio, eſt contractè, ex adoptatio; quæ etiam dicitur, ſed in rariſſimo eſt uſu. *To* **adopt**, i. e. *make, or take one for, his defender*; adoptare aliquem defenſorem. *To* **adopt**, *or make, a ſtranger, heir to his wealth*; adoptare alienum aliquem in ſuas divitias; Ter. *To* **adopt** *again*, readopto. *An* **adopted** *child*; adoptatus, adoptivus, adoptativus, adoptitius. *The ſon of one that is* **adopted**: adoptatitius, adoptativus; &c.

To Adore; i. e. *to worſhip; pray unto; to honour and revere with ones inmoſt thoughts, and to expreſs it in outward geſtures*; &c. adorare; colere. *As*; *To* **adore**, *or worſhip God, in, or by, prayers*; precibus adorare Deum; Ovid. *To* **adore** *or worſhip God with the greateſt devotion*; adorare, vel colere, Deum, ſummâ obſervantiâ. *To* **adore** *or worſhip God in the mind and ſpirit, is the chief, and moſt acceptable worſhip*; Divinum adorare numen, ſpiritu, & animo, cultus eſt præcipuus, Deoque maximè acceptabilis. *Alſo*, Adorare, *is, ſometimes*, vehementer orare; *to deſire earneſtly. As*; Virg Æneiad. 10. Volens vos Turnus adoro; ubi Servius; Ad, vacat, & eſt metri causâ additum. *And ſometimes*, Adorare, eſt alloqui; *as*; infusâ aquâ, populum ſic adorabat; *He did ſpeak thus to the people*, Apul. lib. 2. Priſcianus, adorare, derivat, ad Ador; quod eſt frumentum ſacrificiis deſtinatum. Alii, ex Ad, & os, oris; i. e. manu ori admotâ, ſalutare; qui erat mos adorantium Deos. Sed ſimpliciùs eſt ab Ad, & oro; i. e. ore precor; adoratio igitur ore fit; ſed generatim, pro veneratione ſumitur. *They who were about to* **adore**, *did ſit*; adoraturi ſedebant; καθῆσθαι προσκυνήσαντας. Hoc proverbium Plut. aſcribit Numæ; quod ſignificatur, vota certa concipere oportere, & in iis quæ optima ſunt, perſeverare. Alii arbitrantur alium ſubeſſe ſenſum; quòd, ſcil. oporteat eos qui ſacris dant operam, non obiter, ac aliud velut agentes hoc facere; ſed vacuos, totoſque

rei

rei ſacræ, & orationi deditos; unde & idem Plut. tradit; quum pontifex ſacra aggrediebatur, præcones clamabant; Hoc age; quæ vox hortabatur, ut qui ſacra adirent, reverenter & attentè id agerent. Item, Adorare, *To* **Adore**; *is uſed, for, to eſteem, and honour, greatly; as; we* **adore**, *eſteem and honour much, the care and diligence, of the Ancients, in finding out; and their fidelity and good-will, in delivering their inventions, down to poſterity*; adoramus, colimus, & ſuſpicimus, priſcorum curam in inveniendo, eorumque fidelitatem & benevolentiam, in tradendo, ab iis, inventa; Plin.

To Adorn; *or beautifie*; Ornare, adornare, exornare, excolere, illuſtrare, inſignire, concinnare, perpolire, decorare, arte limare, quaſi, dolabrâ levi, expolire. Ornatu, cultu, ornamentis, rem illuſtrem, ſplendidam, nitidam, inſignem, politam, politiorem, inſignioren, &c. reddere, facere. Ornamentis & cultu facere, ut niteat res, ut ſplendeat; rei decus & venerem dare, addere, conciliare. Ornatum, ſplendorem, nitorem, venuſtatem rei accerſere, limam adhibere. *To* **adorn** *or cloath one with rich aray*; inſigni veſte aliquem adornare; Liv. **Adorned** *with garlands, and roſes*; ſertis redimitus & roſis. *The banks are* **adorned** *with green graſs*; riparum veſtitus viridiſſimi. *To* **adorn**, *or ſet forth his good deeds by words*; adornare benefacta ſua verbis. *To* **adorn** *and compaſs about*; redimire; *As*; *to* **adorn** *the temples with laurel or with ribbands*, &c. redimire tempora lauro; vel, vittâ, &c. Virg. *Alſo, to* **adorn**, *is to ſet forth, to furniſh, to make preparation of, or to make ready for*, &c. *as, to* **adorn**, *make preparation for, or to promote a war*; adornare bellum; Liv. *To* **adorn**, *or make ready a ſhip, or navy*; adornare claſſem, vel navem; &c. *And ſo to* **adorn** *the ſea with ſhips*; i. e. *to ſet forth a gallant navy*; adornare mare claſſibus; Cæſ. *To* **adorn**, i. e. *to prepare all things neceſſary, or to make preparation, for the marriage or wedding*; adornare nuptias; Plaut. *To* **adorn**, i. e. *to prepare, make ready, or ſet forth an accuſation*; adornare accuſationem. Item; adornare, *To* **adorn**, *is, uſed, for, to ſuborn, or forge. As*; teſtes adornare, i.e. inſtruere, Cic. h. e. *To inſtruct privately, or to ſuborn, witneſſes, in directing them what to atteſt. And*, adornare crimen; *to forge or invent a crime.* Tragulam in te injicere adornat; *he goeth about, or doth intend to intrap thee*; Plaut. *With all ſorts of ornament, and art, to* **adorn** *the face or countenance*; omni ornatu, & qualibet arte, faciem, ſeu formam adornare, ſeu colere; Cic. &c. *See, to beautifie.*

To Advance; i. e. *to prefer, promote, to extol*; &c. efferre, extollere, attollere, magnificare, excitare, ſublevare, exaltare, evehere, erigere, promovere; &c. *See, to extol us*; *To* **advance**, *or extol to the ſky with praiſes*; efferre laudibus aliquem in cœlum. *To* **advance** *or extol himſelf by praiſing of himſelf*; efferre ſe gloriando, & prædicatione ſui-ipſius; ſeu, efferre ſeſe, ſermonibus & verbis. *To* **advance**, *extol, or lift up his head above the water*; efferre caput undis. *The river Nilus* **advanceth** *it ſelf*, i. e. *floweth, over the channel*; effert ſe alveo Nilus. *To* **advance** *or promote one*; promovere aliquem. *You* **advance** *nothing*; i. e. *you go not forward, or you make little or no progreſs, you do little good, &c. in your buſineſs*; nihil promoves. *To* **advance**, i. e. *to enlarge the empire*. imperium promovere; Ovid. *To* **advance**, i. e. *to accelerate, or haſten, more, ones pace, or going*; promovere, accelerare gradum. *He did* **advance** *himſelf much, by the brave and proſperous management of his affairs, in peace and war*; rebus ſuis, tàm in pace, quàm in bello, præclarè, proſperóque adeò cum ſucceſſu, geſtis, ſeſe plurimùm promovit, extulit, &c. *To* **advance** *to honour*; Ad honores, dignitatem, altiorem locum, gradum, evehere, provehere, perducere, &c. ut ſupra. Ampliorem, illuſtriorem facere. Imperium, honores ampliſſimos, maximos; magiſtratum, faſces, præfecturas, alicui deferre, tradere, committere, in aliquem conferre; dignitatem, honorem, alicujus augere, amplificare. In dignitate, ampliſſimo gradu, aliquem locare, collocare, conſtituere; ex tenebris in lucem evocare; ab obſcuritate in claritatem vindicare; honore ampliſſimo, claritate, honoris inſignibus, ornare, illuſtrare; ad ſummum rerum apicem, efferre, extollere. —imo tollere de gradu, —tergeminis tollere honoribus. Ad impe-

erium efferre; &c. *Whom vertue* anced, *envy pulled down*; quem virtutulit, eundem invidia depressit. *his own great knowledge, he greatly* anced *learning, through the world*; tem ingenii proventum, in univerorbem effudit. *To* advance *money, pay it before the day appointed for the ent of it*; pecuniam in antecessum olentare, vel, ante tempus depo-

To advance, (neutr.) progre-, proficiscor, procedo, proficio. *As*; dvance *in learning*; progredi, proum facere in studiis. *What* advance- *it have you made in your studies?* isque progressus es, vel, quemnam, ualem profiteris progressum, in stuis? *I will* advance, *or go forward, or many, days, in my way or journ before that, &c.* progrediar, priùs, ndui, vel viam multorum dierum, n, &c. *He doth* advance, *or go before s him*; porgreditur obviam ei. Cæsar nced, *or marched on, by great journeys, he might, the more speedily, stop emies, from* advancing *further*; , ut, ulterior hostium progressus, mpediretur, magnis progrediebatur ibus. *To* advance *to fight*; procead pugnam. *To* advance *slowly*; im & lentè procedere. *He* adseth *now much in age*; multâ jam dit ætate. *The matter* advanceth *on but slowly*; res parùm proce-*The work* advanceth *apace, or goes vely*; opus bellè procedit. *Their s do now* advance, *go on, or succas they wish*; ad animum, jam illoprocedunt consilia. *Wages* ad-, *go on, or increase, much*; maè stipendia procedunt. Advance, *ar ye in publick*; procedite in me-Cic. *The vines* advance, *or grow great heights*; in sublime procedunt *All things, I hope, do* advance, *n, prosperously*; omnia, ut spero, ré procedunt; Cic. Advanced, *ered*; celsus, excelsus; auctus, emagnificatus, evectus, promotus, tus, sublatus; &c. *See, Extolled.* nced *to great honour*; insignibus tis excultus; in summo honore tus; ex humili loco, ad sumdignitatem evectus; Cæs. Amplillustratus; in dignitate collocaAdvancement, *or preferment*; difortunæ amplificatio; amplitudo; honestus, vel, honestior in republicâ locus; conditio altior; commodior vivendi ratio; præfectura, &c. *To be* advanced; Honoribus summis, amplissimis, augeri, ornari, cumulari, efferri, affici. In amplissimum ordinem ascribi, admitti, cooptari, assumi, eligi. Honores, magistratus à populo sibi datos, delatos, mandatos habere. Altiùs ad decus & gloriam, ad splendorem & autoritatem emergere, ascendere, surgere, crescere; ad pinguiorem fortunam evehi. *He was* advanced, *or, he did past through, all the degrees of honour, unto the highest place of dignity and government, in the kingdom or commonwealth, by common, and full consent, both of the senators and people*; ad celsissimam sedem dignitatis, honoris, ad summum imperium, ad summum locum civitatis, reipublicæ, ad altissimum celsitudinis fastigium, ad amplissimum honoris culmen, idque communibus, & plenis, omnium, tam senatorum, quàm plebeiorum, suffragiis, elatus, evectus erat, ascendit, pervenit, aspiravit. Honores amplissimos, eosque gradatim omnes, consecutus, assecutus, adeptus est, obtinuit, &c. *See, to Rise from low place, or mean condition to high dignity. To* advance, *or set forward learning; See, Learning. Your friends rejoyce, that you are so much* advanced *in honour and wealth*; lætantur amici tui, quòd magnas adeò, tibi, tum fortunæ, tum dignitatis accessiones videant esse factas; vel, quòd tua sit dignitas illustrior, domestica res amplior, quòd & honore magis quàm antea, florere, & abundare ceperis fortunæ bonis, vehementer gaudent. *You are* advanced, *by your noble deeds, or, acts*; nihil fecisti, nisi quòd plenissimum sit, amplissimæ dignitatis; omnia namque tua facta, cum dignitate, vehementer consentiunt. Quæcunque egisti, ad dignitatem omnia spectarunt. Tuis illustribus admodùm factis, tantam adeptus es famam & dignitatem, ut gloriæ & immortalitatis præmia tibi deberi videantur. Advancement; profectus, dignitas, ascensus; &c. *See also, promotion, or preferment.*

Advantage; lucrum, pecuniæ accessio, commodum, emolumentum; utilitas, commoditas; compendium; fructus; quæstus; res, commodum, scil. afferens; &c. *An* Advantage, *or op-*

portunity ; commoditas, opportunitas, loci, ſcil. vel, temporis ; rei gerendæ, tempeſtas, facultas, adjumentum, ampla occaſio, & idonea. **Advantage**, *i. e. over-meaſure* ; auctarium, additamentum, corollarium ; item, mantiſſa, vel, mantiſa ; i. e. auctarium, ſuperpondium ; id, ſcil. quod præter pondus debitum ſolebant, εἰς ξυγὸν ἐμβαλλεῖν ; vulgò, *Vantage*. Mantiſſa, vox Thuſca ; id quod ponderi adjicitur. At Scal. dicit puram eſſe vocem latinam ; mantiſa, ſcil. pro manutenſa ; ut manterium, Var. pro manuterium. Nam Teſum, antiqui dicebant, pro Tenſum ; & peſum, ſeu peſſum, pro penſum ; ut & paſſum, pro panſum. Igitur, mantiſa, ſeu, quod melius eſt, mantiſſa, dicitur, pro manutenſa ; ſive, pro eo quod manu porrigitur ; præter id quod ad pondus exigitur ; ut ſit mantiſa caro, mantiſa merx, χειροπόνον ὠνίαν ; porrigitur enim manu ; non autem datur pondere. **Advantageous**, *or, that bringeth* **advantage** *or gain* ; commodus, lucrativus. *Let out, or ſet, for* **advantage** ; meritorius. *With* **advantage** ; fœneratò. *Requited with* **advantage** ; fœneratus ; *as* ; *a benefice requited well, and to* **advantage** ; beneficium fœneratum. **Advantagiously** ; commodè ; &c. *To* **advantage** ; conducere, prodeſſe, uſui eſſe, commodare, commodum, & utilitatem, afferre alicui. *As* ; *That would* **advantage** *me little* ; id mihi parùm proſit ; Ter. *When he might, very well,* **advantage** *himſelf, ten pounds in gold* ; cùm, lucrari, impunè, poſſet, auri pondo decem. *To make* **advantage** *of the publick tributes* ; lucrum facere ex vectigalibus publicis ; Cic. *That will be for their* **advantage** ; id iis lucro futurum eſt. *My letters will be no* **advantage** *to you* ; nihil tibi meæ literæ proderunt ; Cic. *If you ask what* **advantage** *it will be to you* ; ſi roges, quid profuturum ſit tibi ? *What is a man* **advantaged**, *if*, &c. quid prodeſt cuipiam, ſi, &c. *what* **advantageth** *it me ?* quid mihi prodeſt ? quæ mihi utilitas ? *Take that courſe that will be moſt for your* **advantage** ; quod tibi utiliſſimum erit, id conſilii capias ; Cic. *It will be no* **advantage** *to the commonwealth* ; id è republicâ non eſt, nec erit ; Cic. *If he did, or ſhould, think that* **advantageous** *for the commonwealth* ; ſi id è republicâ eſſe, vel fore putaret ; Liv. *If you could do that with* **advantage** *to the commonwealth* ; ſi id commodo reipublicæ facere poſſes ; Cic. *That will be for your* **advantage** ; id, è re tuâ erit ; Plaut. *If it were for our* **advantage** ; ſi ex uſu eſſet noſtro ; Cic. *That would be more both for your and our* **advantage** ; magis in rem & noſtram & veſtram id eſſet ; Ter. *We look for ſome* **advantage** *by them* ; eos ſperamus nobis profuturos ; Cic. *That is not for our* **advantage** ; id non eſt in rem noſtram ; Ter. *If Bacchis ſhall have any* **advantage** *by it* ; ſi hoc in rem eſt Bacchidis ; Ter. *He hath the* **advantage** *in place, or ground* ; ſuperior eſt loco ; Cic. *To have the* **advantage** *of one, in learning, rhetorick, gravity, vertue, temperance, good manners, &c.* ſuperare aliquem doctrinâ, arte dicendi, gravitate, virtute, temperantiâ, probis moribus, &c. Cic. *He thought it would be of good or great* **advantage** *to himſelf* ; id magno ſibi uſui fore arbitrabatur ; Cæſ. *What* **advantage** *then hath he ?* quænam igitur eſt ejus præſtantia ? *It is baſe to make an* **advantage** *of the commonwealth* ; habere rempublicam quæſtui, turpe eſt. *For* **advantage**-*ſake* ; utilitatis gratiâ ; quæſtûs, commodi, causâ ; Cic. *Leſt that they ſhould get* **advantage** *of us* ; ne nos ab iis circumveniamur. *You were afraid it would not be for your* **advantage** ; metuiſti, nè non tibi iſthoc fœneraret ; Ter. *They defended themſelves by the* **advantages** *of the place* ; ſe opportunitatibus loci defendebant ; Cæſ. *This was of huge* **advantage** *toward — &c.* hæc res maximè opportuna fuit, ad— &c. Cæſ. *You ſhall ſay, you have done that kindneſs to good* **advantage** ; fœneratum iſthuc beneficium tibi pulchrè dices ; Ter. *To let ſlip one* **advantage** *for the getting of another that is greater* ; commodum aliquod, majoris adipiſcendi commodi causâ, præterire ; Cic. *Throw in ſomething by way of* **advantage**, *or for the* **vantage** ; auctarium adjicito ; Plaut. *Would you have the* **advantage**, *or over-plus, to be more then the ſet or appointed meaſure ?* mantiſſam velis obſonium vincere ? Lucil. *To let ſlip, or loſe an* **advantage** ; occaſionem negotii benè gerendi amittere ; Cæſ. *To give one* **advantage** ; ſuperiorem conditionem cedere. *To have* **advantage** *of* ; præſtare, ſuperior eſſe, alicui,

cui, aliquo, vel, quàm aliquis, aut, quid, &c. *To take the preſent* **advantage** *of one*; in ipſo articulo aliquem primere; occaſionem, anſam, arripe-; uti opportunitate; facultatem rei prætermittere; obſequi tempeſtati; ere occaſionem, &c. *See, To Surze.*

To Adventure; *or, enterprize, r at, &c.* periclitari, probare, expio-, contendere, &c. Vide intrà, *To* **venture**, *or make trial of.* (*See alſo, ſſay, &c.*) *To* **adventure**, *or hazard; o run great danger, or hazard of, &c.* remum diſcrimen adire; ſe periculis cere; irruere in flammarum ipſarum cula; dimicationes, & pericula vicapitis, adire, oppetere; nullum diſcrimen vitare; ſeſe devovere, in-e, in medios hoſtes, in extrema pe-a, &c. *See, to hazard, &c. To* **enture**; *i. e. to try, or make trial* audere, ſuſcipere, aggredi, eniti, re, pertentare, experiri, moliri, coadoriri. Periclitari ſortunam, peum, experimentum, facere. Proaleam jacere. *To* **adventure**, *or, the fords*; tentare vada. *To* **adture** *to ſea*; vela ventis dare, per-re. Fragilem truci commiſit pelago n. *To* **adventure** *his life*; provehere in periculum. *To* **adventure** *the d of war*; fortunam belli periclitentare. In palæſtram, arenam, men deſcendere. *I will* **adventure**, *e trial, though upon evident danor, on any, or all hazard*; ---Exſ, diſcrimine aperto; vel, quovis, omni periculo; &c. *He did* **adure**, *or, make trial of every thing*; intentatum, nil liquit inauſum. *I nture all other things to the hazard une*; fortunæ cætera mando. *The igt, unskilful, and unfaithful phyſido* **adventure** *to make trial of exms, though by the death of their pa-*; experimenta, medici indocti, in-i, & perfidi, per mortes agunt. **adventure** *to ſeek my fortune*; pebor fortunam; fortunæ me objici-*An* **adventure**; i. e. *danger, or,* !; periculum, diſcrimen, auſum. **dventure**, i. e. *an accident, that falleth out unaware*; eventus, e-; alea; ſors; caſus, accidens; roviſo, ſcil. aut, inopinatò, ob-. *At or by* **adventure**; temerè, caſu; fortè, fortuitò; forſan, forſitan, fortaſſis, fortaſſe; fortè fortunâ. *An* **adventurer**, periclitator; audaculus. *An* **adventuring**, periclitatio; probatio. **Adventurous**; Audax, audens, confidens. *An* **adventurous** *act*; auſum; audax conamen. **Adventurouſly**, audacter, confidenter, temerè.

***An* Adverſary**; *or, he that contendeth with another*; adverſarius, adverſator; infeſtus alicui; oppugnator; hoſtis; antagoniſta; (Gr. ἀντιγωνιστὴς; ex ἀντὶ, contrà, & ἀγωνιστὴς, certator; ab ἀγωνίζω, ομαι; fut. ισω, &c. certo; & à Them. Ἀγὼν, ἀγῶνος, o. certamen.) inimicus. *She that is an* **adverſary**, adverſatrix, adverſaria. *To be an* **adverſary**; alicui adverſari; remiti, reſiſtere; repugnare; &c. *See, to be Againſt.* *An* **adverſary**, viz. *that bears one ill will*; in aliquem malè animatus; animo eſſe alieno, averſo, offenſo, malevolo, iniquo, infenſo, minùs propitio. Qui cum aliquo ſimultates gerit; aut, ab aliquo, voluntate diſſidet.--- cui læva voluntas ſemper. *An* **adverſary**, *or heavy oppoſite*; adverſarius, inimicus, gravis, acer, vehemens. Quàm acerrimè, quàm poteſt acerrimè, graviſſimè aliquem oppugnare. Omni vi, omnibus viribus; quo potes, quanto potes, quàm potes maximo, impetu, in nos ruis, irruis, adversùs nos pugnas. Omnia conaris, machinaris, nihil non agis, moves, experiris, ad noſtram injuriam, perniciem. *We have a fierce, cruel, and obſtinate* **adverſary** *or enemy of yon*; acerbo, infenſo, vehemente, & crudeli te adverſario utimur; infeſtè nos adverſaris. *He is a great* **adverſary** *to this Empire*; inimiciſſimus huic eſt imperio. **Adverſe**, *or contrary*; adverſus, diverſus, diſcors, adverſatus, pugnans, repugnans; &c. *The* **adverſe** *party*; pars adverſa, partes diverſæ, &c. *See contrary.*

Adverſity; i. e. *affliction, diſtreſs, or miſery, &c.* Adverſitas, miſeria, infelicitas; adverſa, orum, (neut. pl.) res angustæ, adverſæ, infeſtæ, lapſæ, laſſæ, afflictæ. Metaph. procella, nox, nubes; anguſtia; &c. *See, miſery, affliction, poverty, calamity; &c. One that is in, or caſt down with* **adverſity**; afflictus, dejectus, proſtratus, jacens. *He is in* **adverſity**; eſt afflictus, & jacens; in

multis versatur malis. Usque huc, adversâ tempestate usus est. Vivit equidem, vitam autem extrema per omnia ducit. Fatis acerbis, asperis, adversis, fertur, urgetur, agitur, agitatur; fortunâ gravi & infensâ utitur; cui novercatur fortuna; cui afflicta est fortuna. Omnibus vexatus est infortuniis; multis difficultatibus conflictatus & circumventus est. Miser, calamitosus, ærumnosus, afflictus, infortunatus, miseriis oppressus est. In eum, contraxit vultum fortuna; &c. Vide seq. *To suffer* **adversity**; turbulentissimis vitæ tempestatibus, vexari, agitari, obrui. Omnibus calamitatum procellis objici, exponi; infensâ, infestâ, inimicâ, adversâ, contrariâ, gravi, iniquâ, fortunâ uti. Infelici esse conditione. Sævientis fortunæ, vim, impetum, conatus adversos, asperitatem, tela omnia, fulmina, dimicationes omnes, assiduas tempestates experiri, pati, sentire, subire, perferre, sustinere. Multis, maximis, incommodis & difficultatibus laborare, conflictari. In multis versari malis. Afflictæ, adversæ res. Magnas, incredibiles calamitates haurire. Diuturnis calamitatibus, miseriis gravissimis, infinitis malis affligi, premi, opprimi, implicari. Fortunæ, iratæ, adversæ, ictibus, procellis, viribus, telis, percelli, opprimi. A fortunâ crudelissimè mulctari; vehementèr, acritèr, acerbè, gravitèr oppugnari, vexari. *I am in great* **adversity**; —— Res procubuere meæ. Usque adversâ tempestate usus sum. Vivo equidem, sed, vitam extrema per omnia duco, ut miser, calamitosus, ærumnosus, afflictus, infortunatus, & fatis acerbis, adversis, asperis, terri, urgeri, agi, solitus. Me mare, me venti, me fera jactat hyems. Tot mala sum passus, quot in æthere sydera lucent, &c. Ovid. *We are in great* **adversity**; Nos, —circumstat deforum turba malorum. Nubila sunt subitis tempora nostra malis. Sevæ, & fœvæ fortunæ incursiones, penè nos penitus obruerunt. Omnibus, adversantis fortunæ, telis, patemus, exponimur, percellimur. *To forsake his Friend in* **adversity**; ab afflictâ amicitiâ transfugere, &c. vide in *Friend*. *To be true to his Friend in* **adversity**; nullis fortunæ minis ab amicitiâ colendâ absterreri; &c. vide Ibid. *To cleave to God in* **adversity**; In rebus asperis ad Dei clementiam confugere; &c. Vide *in*, **God**. *To help in* **adversity**; arctis in rebus opem ferre; in rebus incommodis, aliquem subjevare. *The consideration of like examples in others, doth somewhat comfort those who are in* **adversity**; *or, it is some comfort to have companions in* **adversity**; afflictis, aliorum exempla sunt solatio; solatium, solamen est miseris, multos habere pares. Si quæ similia, si qui casus similes, aut eventus hujusmodi, tui similibus viris, in omni ætate acciderunt, illo tuo tristissimo tempore, in tantis tuis miseriis, nunc, dùm res tuæ pessimè se habent, & pessimo in loco sunt, & statu quàm miserrimo, dum tibi pessimè cum fortuna convenit; & dum tuæ fortunæ planè perditæ, ac ferè nullæ sunt, dum omnes ad te oppugnandum machinas, adhibet fortuna, atque admovet; hæc, inquam, & hujusmodi talia, adversis tuis casibus, exempla similia, si seriò colliges, in memoriam rediges & revocabis, in animo volves, & ipse tecum, serenâ mente comprehendes, & examinabis; admodùm juvari te senties, non leve solatium capies; hæc enim cogitatio, tecum, pacato animo revoluta, mognoperè te recreabit, maximèque sustentabit. *Adversity tries friends*; rebus in angustis, apparent amici. *For, Prosperity hath many friends,* **Adversity** *few or none*; fortuna secunda amicos habet plurimos; Adversitas, paucos, aut nullos. Quum fueris felix, multos numerabis amicos; (at) Tempora si fuerint nubila, solus eris; vel, nullus erit; viz. amicus. Si tranquillus sit rerum tuarum status; si res tibi ad voluntatem fluant; si, hujus vitæ commodis, abundes, & commodè tecum agatur, optimèque tibi sint, & succedant omnia; in prosperâ, secundâ, facili, benignâ, quâ, hic, uteris fortunâ, & quamdiu, in optimis & florentissimis tuis rebus, tibi suffragatur, favet, & facilis est, facilémque, tibi, ac benignam, fortuna sese præbet; tamdiu, amicorum copiâ florebis, amicorum multitudinem, quàm, etiam, maximam, non desiderabis; sed eos, ad te, affatim affluentes, quotidiè confluentes, adulatoriè, etiam, accedentes, habebis, magnóque numero, supputare poteris. Sin, autem, agas infeliciter, fortunâ utaris infelici, parúmque prosperâ, aut adversâ; si tuis commodis atque optatis fortuna adversetur, inimicam eam experiaris, ac placi-

itis tuis respondeat, sed malè tibi cum
à conveniat; &, si malè tecum agatur,
incommodè tibi sint, & fluant, omnia;
i casus aliquis rerum tuarum tranquil-
itatem perturbet, & perculsus fortunæ
i, jaceas, langueas; sicque, si res tuæ
aceant, ut commodorum inopiâ labores,
& difficultates te premant, ac urgeant,
adeò ut teipsum iis extricare nequeas,
nec liberare queas; tum demùm, amicos requirere quidem poteris, at nullos, aut paucos, invenies, rarósque reperies; amicorum inopiâ tum laborabis; plerique namque, si non omnes, amici tui, anteà, saltem, sic sese professi, tum te destituent, deserent, & à te recedent, discedent, desciscent; seséque potius à te, tuisque abscondent, se tibi, tuisque negabunt, abnegabunt, quàm tibi, vel tuis, appareant. Nullæ, tunc, in amicis, pristinæ frontis, reliquiæ, conspicientur, aut apparebunt. *There is, therefore, no better cure, or, remedy, against this great evil, than that a man should live quietly, contented in every condition, yea, even in* **Adversity**; *or to be patient and quiet, in bearing, sustaining, enduring, or suffering* **Adversities**; Nulla, proindè, magni hujus mali, medela par, aut potior; quàm ut quis, sorte suâ quàvis, licèt etiam adversâ, pacatus, placatus, & contentus, vivat; & in rebus, etiam, maximè Adversis, ferendis, tolerandis, & sustinendis, quietus sit, & patiens sit, & quietè, patientérque se gerat. Quam animi constantiam, sic exprimat vir fortis. Etsi, vehementer, acriter, acerbè, gravitérque me oppugnent, vexent, exagitent, urgeant, premant & opprimant, res mihi adversæ, iniquæ, inimicæ, molestæ, & infestæ; ego tamen, ad humana omnia, ad eos omnes casus, qui humanæ vitæ impendent, quibus humana vita subjecta, proposita, exposita est, ac patet, paratus sum & fortis; contra fortunam, armatus, firmus, validus, firmissimis conscientiæ præsidiis munitus, res humanas & adversas, præclarè contemno, negligo, despicio, aspernor; valet animus meus, firmus est, seipso nititur, sua in seipso præsidia ponit, à seipso præsidium omne petit, adversùs fortunæ vim, impetum, conatus, injurias, & tela omnia, maximè licet iniqua mihi, & inimica; minimùm res humanæ me movent, afficiunt, perturbant; minimùm laboro de rebus humanis; susque deque res humanas facio, humanis casibus, animi præstantiâ, virtute, & fortitudine resisto; fortunæ casibus obviàm eo, occurro, objicio me, oppono me, fortiter, atque acriter; fretus conscientiâ, fortunam sperno; mea me, contra fortunam, conscientia fortem facit, confirmat, auget viribus, validiorem reddit; mihi animos, atque virtutem, vires, robur, fortitudinem, & firmitatem, dat, reddit, addit, auget, & planè, plenéque confirmat. Namque; justum, & tenacem propositi virum, non civium ardor prava jubentium, non vultus instantis tyranni, mente quatit solidâ; neque Auster, dux inquieti turbidus Adriæ; nec fulminantis magna Jovis manus; si fractus illabatur orbis, impavidum ferient ruinæ. Hor. *They can best bear* **Adversity**, *who are most used to it, or are most acquainted with it*; Adversa minùs sentiunt, qui iis assueverunt. Namque malorum consuetudine sensus acerbior amittitur; malorum usus, sensum eorum, & sentiendi vim acriorem, magnâ ex parte, aufert, & adimit; imò, quibusdam interdum, stuporem inducit, injicit, infert, & sensus obstupefacit; sensus, & sentiendi, vis major, penè obstupefit, adimitur, aufertur, usu diuturno calamitatum; Adversàs res minimè sentiunt ii, quorum occalluit animus, quorum animis callum obduxit diuturna consuetudo, quique secundis rebus perquàm rarò sunt usi, & secundas res haud sæpè noverunt; horum etenim animi, adeò insolentes ad fortunæ injurias evadunt, ut malorum usu & consuetudine, penè prorsus obdurierint, & callum contraxerint. Sic, itidem, voluptates commendat rarior usus; quum diuturno, nimióque earum usu, magis magisque vilescant, & tandem in nauseam vertantur, & in fastidium summum; &c. *See Calamity, Wretched, &c.*

To Advert; Advertere, &c. Vide *to mark.*

To Advertise *or give knowledge or notice*; Monere, admonere, commonefacere, commemorare; docere, edocere, indicare; edicere, enunciare, innuere, significare, notificare, insinuare; intimare, &c. Vide *to admonish, To Advise, and to warn. You must* **Advertise** *and tell beforehand*; prædicandum & prænuntiandum est tibi. *To be* **Advertised** *or warn-*

ed; commonefieri; præfcire, refciſcere. **Advertiſed**; edoctus, inſtructus, certior factus; *As*; **advertis'd** *in all by the Embaſſadors*; edoctus omnia per legatos. *So far paſt that he will not be* **advertis'd**; admonitionibus modum, locum non reliquit. *To* **advertiſe** *privily or ſecretly*; Submonere. *An* **advertiſement**; Admonitum; monitum; Admonitio; Denunciatio, ſignificatio. *To lean or relie upon his* **advertiſements**; monitis illius niti, inniti. *I write ſure* **advertiſement** *to you*; Ad te exploratè ſcribo; &c. Vide *Admonition and Warning*. *An* **advertiſer**; monitor; &c. Vide *an Adviſer and Counſeller, or he who adviſeth and counſelleth, &c.* *To* **adverttiſe** *or certifie*; Admonere, &c. *See to Acquaint or certifie.*

Advice, *or counſel*; conſilium, ſententia, arbitratus; judicium, arbitrium; animus; &c. *He will follow no bodies* **Advice,** *but his own*; de ſuâ unius ſententiâ gerit omnia. *Do no thing without* **advice**; nè quid agas inconſultò. *Do that with good* **advice,** *which you can do but once*; deliberandum diu, quod ſtatuendum eſt ſemel. *I will always follow better* **advice**; ego melioribus ſemper conſiliis locum daturus ſum. *I do ſtill follow your* **advice** *and counſel*; ad te redut ad oraculum ſemper confugio. *He did that with his friends* **advice**; de ſententiâ, illud egit amicorum. *Help me now with good* **advice**; *and I ſhall ever after this follow your counſel*; conſilio commodo, hâc me vice, ſubleva; & ſemper poſthac habebo te numinis loco. *Your* **advice** *is good*; commodè mones. *You know what his* **advice** *is in that caſe*; ejus ſententiam eâ de re intelligis. *Who gave you that* **advice**; quæ *Pallas* illuc tibi in mentem miſit? *'Twas mine own indiſcretion*; non *Pallas*, ſed *Moria*. *Follow better* **advice** *after this*; melioribus poſthac utere conſiliis. *Be well* **adviſed**; apud te eſto. *He hath taken the beſt* **advice**; rationem inivit commodiſſimam. *Is it your* **advice** *that I ſhould do ſo?* idne eſtis autores mihi ut faciam? *I'le be* **adviſed** *by him*; in illius ego ſententiâ acquieſcam. *Your* **advice** *may do no hurt*; non peſſimè mones. *To do* **advtiſedly**; Excogitatâ ratione res ſuas componere. Prudentiſſimè, accuratè, attentiùs, diligenter omnia examinare, animo verſare, agitare, excutere; mente revolvere: ſecum reputare, librare, antequam ſtatuat, ſuſcipiat rem. Omnes actiones ſuas ad perfectam ſapientiæ, prudentiæ normam dirigere, exigere. Nihil temerè, inconſultò, raptim, feſtinanter, titubanter, non ſuſcepto conſilio, ſine deliberatione, ſine magno conſilio, tentare, attentare, moliri, conari, facere.

Omnia negotia rectè & ſapienter, conſiliis evigilatis, adminiſtrare; ad conſilii calculos revocare; accuratè ponderibus animi librare, perpendere, pentitare: rectâ reputare viâ. De re aliquâ cogitare, meditari: conſilium inire, capere, multúmque deliberare, conſultare, priuſquam aggrediaris. *He does nothing in his own affairs, without ſerious* **advice**; nihil de ſuis ſtatuit rebus, niſi rationibus priùs diligenter ſubductis. *(See to conſider or think upon) To* **advtiſe,** *counſel, or give* **advice**; conſulo, conſulto cum Dat. Perſuadeo, hortor, moneo; alicui conſulere, conſilium dare, ſeu præbere. *(See to Advertiſe, counſel, exhort and perſwade.) To ask* **advice**; conſulo, conſulto; cum Accuſ. In conſilium advocare, conſulere aliquem. *I* **adviſe** *them to be quiet*; moneo ut quieſcant. *I am unable to* **advtiſe** *you*; conſilii locum non habeo. *It behoves us to take* **advice**; conſulto opus eſt. *You may ſay you did act by my* **advice**; feciſſe dicas de meâ ſententia; Plaut. *He will do nothing, but by my* **advice**; nil is eſt facturus quicquam, niſi de meo conſilio; Cic. *Be well* **adviſed** *what you do: take counſel, of your pillow; beware of Had I wis't, &c.* nil temerè facias; etiam atque etiam vide quid agas? quum quis averterit tibi morbum tuum, tu tunc medicum adhibe, quamprimùm poteris, expertum; &c. *That is an* **advtiſed** *and ſpeeding way*; explorata hæc eſt & proviſa ratio. *He lacks good* **advice**; ductore perito, doctoréque indiget. *I'le be well* **adviſed** *in this*; jam ſenatum convocabo in cordè conſiliarium. *I'le muſter up all my wits for* **advice** *about this matter*; hac in re, centuriata habebo capitis mei comitia. *But, I know a far better* **advice** *and counſel for us both to follow*; cæterùm, conſilium habeo utrique noſtrûm multò commodius. *To* **advtiſe,** *conſult, or conſider of*; multùm deliberare, conſiderare, cogitare de re aliquâ; perquàm diligenter videre; etiam atque etiam cogitare, conſilium capere, de, &c. *Well-adviſed*

ſed;

:d; ſobrius, circumſpectus, conſidera-
us. *Ill*-**adviſed**; malè cautus; incau-
us. **Adviſedly**, *or with* **Adviſement**;
onſultè, conſultò, cogitatè, cogitatò,
ircumſpectè, conſideratè, cautè, ſtudio-
è, judicatò, præmeditatè, paratè; per-
icaciter, diligenter, cogitatim, perſpi-
enter, ſobriè, modeſtè, perpensè, re-
giosè. *To do* **adviſedly**; ex cogitatâ
itione res componere; ad conſilii cal-
los revocare; nihil temerè conari, &c.
Adviſedneſs; cautela. *An* **Adviſer**;
e. *taking* **Advice**; deliberator, con-
ltor. *One* **Adviſer**; h. e. *giving* **ad-**
ice; conſultor, autor. *Done with* **ad-**
ice; deliberatus, evigilatus. *Done*
ithout **advice**; temerarius, inconſultus.
his is my **advice**, *or counſel*, *which I*
ve, if you will be ruled by me. Hoc tibi
nſilii do, tua de laude ſi laboras, tua ſi
bi laus curæ eſt, cordi: te hortor, ad-
ortor, cohortor, & ſuadeo, autor tibi
m: hoc eſt meum conſilium: mei conſi-
hoc eſt: mea hæc eſt ſententia, opinio,
eus ſenſus, meum judicium: ita cenſeo:
mihi videtur, placet, probatur: ſi me
dies, hoc facies: ſi meum conſilium
queris, mea tibi ſententia ſi probatur,
approbante facies, de meâ ſententiâ,
eo conſilio, meo ſuaſu, me autore: ſi
putas quidquam ſapere, non eſſe
orsùs inſipientem, aliquid videre: ſi
um conſilium habet aliquid apud te
aderis, hoc facies, ages, aggredieris,
cipies, faciendum tibi judicabis. [*Some*
er Phraſes for, **Advice**, *to* **Adviſe**, *or*,
e **Advice**, *&c.*] *whereas you* **adviſe**
to --; Quòd ſuades, ut --Cic. *Some*
viſed *that* --; autores quidam erant,
-- Curt. *I* **adviſe** *you to*; Tibi ſum
ſtor ut-- Cic. *What do you* **adviſe** *me*
? *or what* **advice** *do you give me?* Quid
; conſilii? Ter. *He did it with good*
vice; id bono conſilio fecit; Cic.
dviſe *with him*; *take* **advice** *of him*;
inc cape conſiliis ſocium; Virg. *'Tis*
d **advice.** Benè mones; Ter. Admo-
; Petron. *Neceſſity forced me to give*
e **advice**; me egeſtas impulit, ut id
ſulerem; Ter. *He hath* **adviſed** *that*
priſoners ſhould not be ſent back; ca-
vos reddendos non cenſuit; Cic. *Whe-*
r he did it **adviſedly**, *or turned neceſ-*
into **advice**, *it may be doubted*; con-
ò nè id egerit, an errorem in conſi-
n verteret; dubium; Flor. *In one*
ng he was not ſo very well **adviſed**; in
unâ re paulò minùs conſideratus fuit; Cic. *If you ask my* **advice**; Si me conſulas; Plaut. *They ſent for the Augurs to* **adviſe**, [*or, for their* **advice**] *about that matter*; ad eam rem conſultandam augures [ex Hetruriâ] acciverant; Liv. *He deſired a nights time to* **adviſe**, [*or take* **advice** *in*] *what to do*; noctem ſibi ad deliberandum poſtulavit; Cic. *I will not* **adviſe** *you at all*; nihil ego tibi conſilii hodiè quicquam dabo; Plaut. *It is my ill* **advice** *they give*; non malè præcipiunt; Cic. *I will take his* **advice**; *be* **adviſed** *by him*; is, quod mihi dederit conſilium, id ſequar; Ter. *To crave or ask* **advice** *or counſel, to conſult*; alicujus conſilium exquirere; conſulere quem; percontari, ſcitari, quærere, aliquem, vel, ab aliquo; interrogare quem; tentare ſententiam alicujus; deferre ſententiam ad aliquem.

Adulation; adulatio, &c. Vide *Flattery*, *adulatory*; adulatorius, &c. Vide *Flattering*.

Adult; adultus, &c. Vide *Grown up*, *or ripe of age*.

Adultery; *or Raviſhing and deflowring of women*; adulterium, ſtuprum; pellicatus; mœchia; furtum; &c. **Adulterous**, *or given to* **adultery**; adulterinus, ſtuproſus. *Taken in* **adultery**; adulterio, ſtupro, compertus, deprehenſus. *An* **adulterer**; adulter, mœchus, ſtuprator; pellex, m. *An* **adulteſs**; adultera, mœcha, ſuccuba; pellex, f. *To be defiled with* **adultery**; adulterari, temerari, ſtupro contaminari. *To play the* **adulterer**; Veneri, ſcortationibus, indulgere; impuro adulterio ſe dedere; Catull. mœchum agere; lenocinium, rem veneream, exercere; alterius Thorum, thalamos, cubile, polluere, maculare, temerare; auſus vetitos attentare Hymenæos; Sumere furtivo gaudia læta thoro: furtivos adhibere complexus; &c. *To commit* **adultery**; adulterare, adulterari, ſtuprare, ſtuprari, conſtuprare, mœchari, mœchiſſare, mœchiſare, apud Plautum: adulterium committere, inferre: ſitientibus agris propriis, alienis irrigare; Metaph. Μοιχεύειν ἀγρὸν ἄρδειν Cum uxore alienâ rem habere, Pudicitiam uxoris alienæ attentare, expugnare, violare. Adulterii ſcelere nefario, crimine fœdiſſimo teneri, alligare ſe. Sanctitatem maritalis tori

fœditate adulterii polluere. Vel, Sacratam fidem conjugii violare. Alienum arare fundum. Uxori alienæ vim, vitium inferre, offerre, afferre. Alterius cubile inire. Mulier cum adulteratur, duplex cubile dicitur uſurpare. --Alienas permolere uxores. Mariti jura violare. Sacra mariti polluere. Socialia fœdera, jugale fœdus rumpere, ſolvere. Venere externa lædere. --Venerem temerare maritam, Caſtâque legitimi fallere jura tori. Toros, thalamos jugales, legitimos violare. Alienum cubile temerare. --Adultera certè eſt: Deſeruit patrios hoſpite capta Deos. Nuptias inquinare, & genus, & domos. *To play the* **Adulteress**; meretricio vivere more; meretricios amores excercere; alterius marito ſe ſubjicere; viris ſe proſtituere; ſe cuilibet; omnibus ſui copiam facere; corpus palàm ad libidines divulgare; pudicitiam in propatulo habere; lenocinio ſe proſtituere; proſtitutâ eſſe pudicitiâ, proſtituti pudoris, meretriciâ diſciplinâ, &c. vulgato, proſtituto, corpore, quæſtum, ſtipendia facere; ex turpi vivere quæſtu. *Begotten in* **adultery**; adulteratus, adulterinus. *To* **adulterate**; i. e. *to corrupt*; adulterare, interpolare, &c. *An* **adulterer**; interpolator, ris; mango, nis, m. adulterator. *An* **adulterating**; adulteratio, interpolatio. **Adulterate**, *or* **adulterated**; adulteratus, adulterinus, interpolatus, &c. Vide *Corrupt, and Counterfeit.* Quod adulterinum eſt, nec ſimplex eſt neque ſincerum; à Græcis dicitur κίβδηλος & κιβδηλία, corruptela & inſinceritas, [Adulterium ex otiis & deliciis.] Geradas Spartanus à quodam hoſpite rogatus quâ pœnâ multarentur adulteri, cùm nihil vidiſſet ſuper hâc re ſancitum à *Lycurgo*: Nullus, inquit, hoſpes apud nos adulter eſt. Cùm iterùm hoſpes ſubjeciſſet; Quid, ſi exiſtat? Dabit, inquit Geradas, tantum bovem, ut porrecto collo ultra Taygetum montem bibat ex Eurotâ. Hoſpes autem ridens cùm dixiſſet; At fieri non poteſt ut tantus bos reperiatur: Et quo pacto (inquit Geradas) Spartæ eſſet Adulter, in quâ otium, divitiæ & deliciæ, & corporis cultus probro habentur? Prudenter intellexit Geradas ibi non naſci poſſe adulterium, ubi non admitterentur vitiorum Seminaria. *De Adulterio.* Elige de vacuis, quam non ſibi vendicet alter. --Si neſcis, dominum res habet iſta ſuum. --Nupta virum timeat: rata ſit cuſtodia nuptæ. ---Hoc decet, hoc leges juſque pudorque jubent. --Nil mihi cum nuptâ, Thais in arte meâ eſt. Ov. Deſine matronas ſectarier, unde laboris Plus haurire mali eſt, quàm ex re decerpere fructus. Hic ſe præcipitem tecto dedit, ille flagellis -- Ad mortem cælus, fugiens hic decidit acrem -- Prædonum in turbam; dedit hic pro corpore nummos: --- Hunc perminxerunt calones: quin etiam illud --- Accidit, ut quidam teſtes caudam quæ ſalacem --Demeteret ferro. Hor.

***An* Advocate**, *or counſeller in law*; advocatus, patronus, actor, cauſidicus, ſyndicus, paracletus; orator, precator, deprecator. *A petty or ſilly* **Advocate**; *a Perſifogger*; leguleius. *To plead as an* **Advocate**; patrocinari. *The pleading of an* **Advocate**; patrocinatio. *The place of an* **Advocate**; patrocinium. *The office or Advice of an* **Advocate**; advocatio; advocamentum, &c. Vide *an Attorney*.

Affability, or Affableneſs; affabilitas, comitas. **Affable**, affabilis, comis, blandus, ſummâ humanitate præditus. **Affably**; affabiliter, comiter. **Affable**, *and courteous, or gracious, viz. in ſpeaking or carriage and behaviour.* Blandè, comiter, benignè, humaniter, perhumaniter, humaniſſimè omnes appellare; gerere ſe, cuique offerre, præbere ſe. Comitate ſummâ, affabilitate ſermonis, oratione benignâ uti. In omni ſermone omnibus jucundus, blandus, benignus, comis, facilis, ſuavis, humanus. Vir ſummæ humanitatis, quo nemo commodior eſt ad omnem rationem humanitatis; ex hominum omnium genere humaniſſimus; genuinâ quâdam dulcedine conditus, perfuſus; ipſis Gratiis natus; quîcum conſuetudinem jucundam, haud moleſtam habeas, agas. Facile omnes perferre ac pati cum quibus erat, &c. *Terent. Andr.* 1. 1. Nihil in eo fellis, amaritudinis; nihil morosum, tetricum, auſterum, truculentum; ſed leniſſima benigniſſimáque omnia. Homo commodiſſimis, ſuaviſſimis, mitiſſimiſque moribus; aditu & congreſſu, alloquio, colloquio facillimus, blandiſſimus, facilitate, comitate par infimis. Expoſitus, familiaris omnibus. Difficile dictu eſt, quantoperè conciliet animos hominum comitas, affabilitáſque ſermonis.

is. —— Viſu facilis, dictuque affabilis. Not **Affable**; inaffabilis. Affabilitas laudata. Optimus. Sis patiens, verax, comis, ſermone modeſtus: --Sint tua laudatis ſeria picta jocis. --Multum quippe placent admixtis dulcia acerbis: -- Adde ſales gravibus, tempore, gratus eris. -- Scilicet extremum nemo laudabit utrumque, --Serius aut nimium ſive jocoſus eris. Affabilitas Orphei & Amphionis ex Hor. in Art. Poet. Sylveſtres homines ſacer interpresque Deorum -- Cædibus, & fædo victu, deterruit Orpheus,--Dictus ob hoc lenire Tygres, rapidóſque leones. -- Dictus & Amphion Thebanæ conditor arcis, --Saxa movere ſono teſtudinis, & prece blandâ --- Ducere quo vellet.

An **Affair**; res, negotium. **Affairs**, *or buſineſs*; res, negotia, commercia, curæ; πράγματα; h. e. res agendæ. *Urgent* **Affairs** *or buſineſs*; neceſſitates. *To handle* **affairs**; res gerere, negotia tractare. [Conatus in magnis laudandus.] *In great and weighty* **affairs**: *howſoever the matter fall out, the very attempt is praiſe-worthy: or, to ſhew a good will, is commendable.* Qui facinus egregium aggrediuntur, iis, etiamſi non ſuccedat, laus tamen aliqua debetur: qui ad res præclaras animum adjiciunt, animum adjungunt, ſeſe applicant, ſua ſtudia conferunt, præclaris in rebus ſuam induſtriam exercent, operam ponunt, ii, vel ſi ſpem fortuna fruſtretur, fallat, vel ſi ſpei exitus non reſpondeat, ut id quod velint, minus aſſequantur, ut quò ſpectant minimè perveniant, omni tamen excludendi laude non ſunt, aliquâ tamen eos ornari laude æquum eſt: magna ſuſcipientibus, ad res egregias, nobiles, præclaras, eximias aggredientibus, vel ſi fruſtrà labor ſuſcipiatur, inanis opera ſit, non planè feliciter, non proſperè, non optimè, non omninò ex animi ſententiâ res cadat, habendus tamen honor eſt: præclara conantes, in ſecundis tertiiſque, ſi conſequi prima non liceat, conſiſtere laus eſt: qui ad ſummam gloriam ſuæ vitæ curſum dirigunt, qui ſumma petunt, ad ſumma contendunt, etiam ſi ſpe fruſtrantur, etiam ſi, quò intenderint non perveniant, etiam ſi metam non attingant, eſt tamen cur laudentur, non ſunt omni prorſus laude ſummovendi, decus aliquod, mercedem voluntatis egregiæ, magni, præſtantis, excellentis, excelſi, erecti animi præmium ferre debent. *My* **affairs** *had been in a better caſe, had you looked into them*; Res meæ meliores eſſent, te deſenſore. Res meæ benè ex ſententiâ ſucceſſiſſent, proſpere cecidiſſent, nihil in rebus meis accidiſſet incommodè, ſi tu eas geſſiſſes, adminiſtrâſſes, tractaſſes, curâſſes, procurâſſes: ſi rebus meis præfuiſſes, operam dediſſes, ſi rerum mearum, fortunarum, cura penes te fuiſſet, ad te perveniſſet: ſi tuâ in rebus meis operâ uſus eſſem: ſi rationes meæ te curatorem, procuratorem habuiſſent.

Afeard; timidus, pavidus. *To be afeard*; expaveſcere, &c. Vide *Affright, Fear, &c.*

Affection; *or natural motion or good will, inclination, &c.* affectus, ûs; ſtudium, animus, voluntas; amor, deſiderium; animi motio, permotio; mentis impetus, perpeſſio; Affectio; Græcè, πάθη, πάθος, &c. *To* **affect**, *or love*; diligere. **Affected** *or loved*; dilectus. **Affectionate**, *or full of* **affection**; amore plenus, affectum ſpirans. **Affected**; affectus, animatus, habitus; part. *To move* **affection**; afficere. *Maliciouſly* **affected**; malignus, lividus, niger. *To* **affect** *or delight the hearer*; animos auditorum ſibi conciliare; auditores benevolos facere, efficere, reddere; eorum mentes qui audiant inflammare, aut inflammatos reſtinguere. Orationem ad ſenſus animorum admovere; mentes adſtantium, verborum, orationis, gravitate, & ſuavitate delinire, permulcere; &c. Vid. *To delight one; or to get ones good will, &c. To move the* **affections** *by ſpeaking.* Oratione, dicendo in animis audientium igniculos excitare, aculeos relinquere; animos, affectus hominum incendere, accendere, inflammare, excitare, agitare, commovere, permiſcere, quocunque velis trahere, flectere, deducere; lachrymas exprimere, extorquere, voluntates auditorum impellere quo velis, unde velis deducere; mentes allicere, ſenſus delinire, demulcere; afficere, permovere, perturbare, concitare auditores; penetrare in animos, verborum faces admovere; peragrare per animos hominum, ſenſus mentéſque pertractare, ut non tam in aures verba inſundere, quàm in animis inſcribere videatur. Flexanimus. --Quocunque volunt animum auditoris agunt. Ille regit dictis animos & pectora mulcet. *You ſeem to me not*

only to kindle affection *in the Judges, but you your self seem also to burn in* affection; Tu, non solum incendere judices, sed ipse ardere mihi videris; Cic. *When their transactions are declared, how do they* affect *our minds? How do they suspend our expectation? How do they raise our* affections *with joy, or cool them with fear?* Quo modo, cùm eorum facta commemorantur, animos nostros afficiunt? Exspectatione suspendunt? Pascunt gaudio, metu macerant? Cic. *To bridle the* affections; cupiditates indomitas compescere; affectiones inordinatas frænare; animum cohibere, vincere. **Affectionate**, *or that moveth* affection, *pathetical*; παθητικὸς, patheticus, Gr. **Affectionately**, *pathetically*; παθητικῶς, patheticè. *He that is easily* affectioned *to any thing*; flexanimis, flexanimus. *To* affect, *or set ones mind or* affection *upon*; Affectare. **Affectation**; *or a curious desire or imitation of a thing which nature hath not given*; Affectatio. *Too much* affectated; Affectatus; putidulus, putidiculus; vide *Curious*. *A little* affectated; putidiusculus. *With too much* affectation; Affectatè; putide. *An* affectator *or he that* affecteth *Curiosities*; Affectator. **Affectiously**; intimè, cupidè, ambitiosè, curiosè, voluntariè, voluntariò. *He that is without* affection; Apathes; Gr. *Voidness of* affection; Apathia; Gr. *He that is evil* affected; Cacozelus; Gr. *Evil* affection; Cacozelia; Gr. *Carnal* affection; Vide *Lust*. *To restrain the* affections. *See to repress*. *To accord in mutual* affection; vide suprà *to Accord*. *To* affect *or fancy a person*; magnoperè aliquem diligere; suum, vel summum, studium erga aliquem ostendere; voluntatis inclinatione propendere in aliquem; egregiè charum habere, valdè probare. *Well* affected, *minded, or given*; *graciously disposed*; optimè animatus; omnes colens virtutes; optimis deditus studiis; summæ spei; probus. *Affectionate, or careful, of*; *dutiful and serviceable, unto, &c.* Alicui deditissimus, addictissimus; alicujus observantissimus, studiosissimus, cupidissimus; &c. Vide *Loving, Kind*, &c.

Affiance; i. e. *Trust, loyalty, confidence, &c.* Fiducia, spes, confidentia, animi acquiescentia, fides, veritas. *To have* Affiance, *or trust*; Confidere, &c. Vide *Confidence*. **To affiance**; i. e. *to betroth*; spondere, sponsare, desponderè, desponsare. *She shall be* affianced, *or betrothed, this very day*; Hoc ipso die, ipsa desponsebitur. **Affianced**, *or betrothed*; desponsus, sponsus, sponsatus, despontatus; pactus. Item eâdem stirpe prognatus; i. e. affianced *in kindred*. *He that* affianceth *his Daughter in marriage*; Sponsor. **Affiancing**, *or betrothing*; sponsalia, orum; desponsatio.

Affinity; i. e. *Aliance, or kin by marriage*; Affinitas, propinquitas. *To have, or be in,* Affinity, *aliance, or Kindred*. Aliquem cognatione, affinitate, necessitudine attingere. Maximis vinculis & propinquitatis & affinitatis conjunctus. Cognatione alicujus teneri. Eâdem stirpe prognatus, ortus. Cognatione propinquâ sanguinis jungi, conjungi. Consanguinitate propinquus, cum aliquo affinitate devinctus. Quos natura necessitudine conjunxit. Multùm valet communio sanguinis, magna vis humanitatis. Consanguinei, cognati genere fiunt; Affines conjugiis. Quàm commune mihi genus, & patruelis origo junxit, &c. Vide *Aliance, Kindred, &c.*

To Affirm, *assert, affirm, or aver*; affirmare, asserere, asseverare; testari, attestari; perhibere; autumare, dicere; annuere, astruere, defendere, constabilire, corroborare. *To* Affirm *before a judge*; Testificari; jurejurando affirmare. *To* affirm *or aver peremptorily*; constanter, certò, pro certo, affirmare, astruere. Omni, magnâ asseveratione, asseveranter, ore pleno, affirmare, dicere, pronunciare. Dico, & magnâ voce dico. Ille inflat factum. Veri periculum in se recipere. Facilè, leviter, libenter, agnoscere; palàm, ingenuè, sine ullâ circuitione affirmare, profiteri; omni asseveratione, & verbis conceptissimis asserere. *He doth* affirm *those things too peremptorily*; nimiùm dictatoriè & prorsùs arroganter ista pronunciat. *And yet whatever he* affirms, *they do conclude, and stoutly defend*; Quæcunque tamen is asseverat, illi statuunt, & mordicùs defendunt. *Formulæ quædam affirmandi.* Crede mihi; hoc tibi confirmo; non est quòd dubites; Deum testor immortalem; non dubium est quin, &c. procul dubio; nè valeam, &c. *All men* affirm *it*; Hâc de

de re, in re omnes unum atque idem ſentiunt; omnes, omnes omnium ſententiæ, opiniones, judicia omnia congruunt, conveniunt; ſimilia omnes volunt, dicunt; unus ferè ſenſus, conſenſio ſingularis omnium: In ſumma hujus negotii omnes conſpirant. Omnes unâ mente & voce, uno ore conſentiunt. Omnium aſſenſu, teſtimonio conteſſum, comprobatum eſt. Nullus omnium eſt qui hac in re diſſentiat, qui non idem & ſentiat & dicat. Aſſtruunt hoc idem, ad unum omnes, idque efficacibus argumentis. *(To* **affirm** *boldly*; Vid. *to Avouch.)* **Affirmed**; affirmatus, atteſtatus, aſſeveratus. *That thing is* **affirmed** *openly and every where*; Id apud omnes palàm & ubique teſtatum eſt. *An* **Affirmation**, *or* **affirming**; affirmatio, aſſertio, aſſeveratio. **Affirmative**; affirmativus; affirmans. *The proof lies upon the* **affirmative**; Affirmanti incumbit probatio. **Affirmatively**; affirmativè, affirmatè. *An* **affirmer**; *he that* **affirmeth** *or aſſerteth*; atteſtator, affirmator.

To Affix; Affigere; &c. Vide *to Faſten to.* **Affixed**; affixus; &c. Vide *Faſtened to.* *An* **Affixing**; affictio, adjunctio, &c. Vide Ibid.

To Afflict, *trouble or moleſt*; Affligere, afflictare, infeſtare; perturbare, moleſtiâ afficere; cruciare, excruciare, vexare; inſectari; exagitare, perſequi, premere, opprimere; &c. (Vide *to vex, trouble or moleſt.*) **Afflicted**, *troubled or moleſted*; Afflictus, vexatus, & quaſſatus; &c. (Vide *Vexed, or troubled.*) *I am ſo* **afflicted**, *as never any man*; ita ſum afflictus, ut nemo unquam; Cic. *An* **afflicter**, *or he that* **afflicteth**; Afflictator, vexator. **Affliction**, *an* **afflicting** *or moleſtation*; Afflictio, afflictus, ûs; m. ærumna; cruciatus, ûs; m. crux; &c (Vide *Vexation or Trouble.*) **Afflicted** *and troubled in mind, and conſcience.* Anxius, ſollicitus, labes habens in animo; angoribus implicatus; peccatorum conſcientiâ vexatus; Rebus adverſis exercitus, inquietus. **Afflictions**, *or Troubles*; &c. Afflictiones, calamitates; res adverſæ, graviſſimi caſus; acerbitates; perpeſſiones acerbæ; aſperitas rerum; incommoda; miſeriæ. **Afflicted**, *wretched*, &c. Afflictus, miſer, calamitoſus; in magnas calumnias adductus; curis maceratus, ærumnoſus; adverſis caſibus exercitatus. *To* **afflict** *ones ſelf*; macerare ſeipſum; vel, macerari, curis & cruciatibus ſeipſum torquere. *To help the* **afflicted**; vide ſub, *to help. To diſcomfort the* **Afflicted**; vide *to diſcomfort. De afflictione*; ex Poetis. Afflicto compatiendum eſt; ex Ovid. Et ma.a Natonem, quoniam meruiſſe videtur, --- Si non ferrê doles, at meruiſſe dole. Afflictorum conſolatio illuſtris. Ex Virg. 1. Æn. O ſocii (neque enim ignari ſumus antè malorum) -- O paſſi graviora: dabit Deus his quoque finem. --Vos & Scyllæam rabiem, penitúſque ſonantes--Accèſſis ſcopulos. Vos & Cyclopea ſaxa -- Experti, revocate animos, mœſtumque timorem ---Mittite: Forſan & hæc olim meminiſſe juvabit.-- Per varios caſus, per tot diſcrimina rerum ---Tendimus in Latium, ſedes ubi fata quietas --Oſtendunt: illic fas regna reſurgere Trojæ. ---Durate, & voſmet rebus ſervate ſecundis. 5. Æn. Iſque his Æneam ſolatus vocibus inſit; --Nate deâ, quò fata trahunt, retrahuntque, ſequamur. --Quicquid erit, ſuperanda omnis fortuna ferendo eſt. L. 6. Tu nè cede malis, ſed contrà audentior ito --Quam tua te fortuna ſinet. --Ovid. 15. Met. --- Quoties flenti Theſeius heros,--Sitte modum, dixit: nec enim fortuna querenda -- Sola tua eſt: ſimiles aliorum reſpice caſus.--Mitiùs iſta feres: utinamque exempla dolentem ---Non mea te poſſent relevare: ſed & mea poſſunt --- 1. Faſt. Cui genitrix flenti, Fortuna viriliter, inquit, -- (ſiſte puer lachrymas) iſta ferenda tibi eſt. --- Sic erat in fatis. Infrà. Nec fera tempeſtas toto tamen errat in anno,--Et tibi, crede mihi, tempora veris erunt. 4. de Pont. Nulla dies adeò eſt auſtralibus humida nimbis, ---Non intermiſſis ut fluat imber aquis. -- Nec ſterilis locus ullus ita eſt, ut non ſit in illo-- Miſta ferè duris utilis herba rubis. Lib. 3. Eleg. Perſer & obdura dolor hic tibi proderit olim. --Sæpè tulit teſſis ſuccus amarus opem. --Ad Liv. Scilicet exiguo percuſſa es fulminis ictu, ---Fortior ut poſſis cladibus eſſe tuis. -- Impoſuit te alto fortuna, locumque tenere --Juſſit honoratum; Livia, perfer onus. ---Alta mane, ſupráque tuos exurge dolores,-- Infragilemque animum, ſi potes, uſque tene. Hor. Od. 10. l. 2. Rebus anguſtis animoſus, atque --Fortis appare: ſapienter idem -- Contrahes vento nimiùm ſecundo --Turgida vela. Juv. Sat. 13. Po-

namus nimios gemitus: flagrantior æquo --Non debet dolor esse viri, nec vulnere major. --Rem pateris modicam, & mediocri bile ferendam, --Si flectas oculos majora ad crimina. -- Senec. in Thyest. Pectora longis hebetata malis, --Jam sollicitas ponite curas. --Fugiat mæror, fugiatque pavor, ---Fugiat trepidi comes exiti -- Tristis egestas, rebusque gravis-- Pudor afflictis: magis undè cadas -- Quàm quò refert: magnum ex alto -- Culmine lapsum, stabilem in plano --- Figere gressum: magnum ingenti -- Strage malorum pressum, fracti --- Pondera regni non inflexà -- Cervice pati, neque degenerem -- victúmque malis rectum impositas -- Ferre ruinas, sed jam lævi —— Nubila fati pelle, ac miseri -- Temporis omnes dimitte moras: -- Redeant vultus ad læta boni. Lucr. l. de Nat. rerum. Quid tibi tantoperè est, mortalis, quòd nimis ægris --- Luctibus indulges? Quid mortem congemis & fles? -- Cur non ut plenus vitæ conviva recedis, -- Æquo animóque capis securam, stulte, Quietem? Stat. 5. Sylv. Parce precor lachrymis, sævo nè concute planctu --Pectora, nè crucia fugientem conjugis umbram. Afflictorum vita, mortis habet vices. Sen. in Her. Oet. Mortis habet vices,--Lentè cum trahitur vita gementibus. Dubiam salutem qui dat afflictis, negat.

Affluence; copia, &c. Vide *Abundance, and plenty*.

To Afford; *or to yield or give unto*; Reddere, retribuere, ministrare, præbere; &c. (Vide *To give or yield.*) *To* **afford** *help or assistance*; opem, vel auxilium, subministrare, suppeditare, suggerere, præbere, dare, proferre, tradere, porrigere; &c. (Vide *Help or Assistance.*) *To* **afford** *in selling*; vendere; ut; *I cannot* **afford** *it at so little a price*; non possum tantulò vendere. *I cannot* **afford** *it better cheap*; non pote minoris. **Afforded** *unto*; præbitus, subministratus, &c.

Afore; Ante, præ, &c. (Vide *Before.*) **Aforesaid**; prædictus.

To Affront; exprobrare; probris & contumeliis afficere, lacessere. *An* **affront**; probrum, contumelia. *An* **affronter**, *or apt, or prone and ready or fit, to* **affront**; contumeliosus, petulans; *An* **affronting**; petulantia. **Affronted**; probris seu contumeliis lacessitus.

To make **Afraid,** *or* **Afeard**; Terrere, perterrere, terrefacere, perterrefacere; territare, terrificare, horrificare; deterrere, expavefacere; consternare; perturbare, conturbare. *To make* **afraid** *afar off; or to scare or fright away*; proterrere. *To wax* **afraid**; pavescere, expavescere. *To make half* **afraid**; subterrere. *To be somewhat* **afraid**; subtimere, subtimescere. **Afraid** *or fearful, frighted or* **afeard**, *&c.* Territus, perterritus, terrefactus, perterrefactus, expavefactus, deterritus, exterritus, veritus, pertrepidus; languens, viz. pro timore: terrore perculsus; metu exanimatus; in timorem conjectus; trepidatione exalbescens; consternatus, exhorrescens, timidus, tremebundus. *Somewhat* **afraid**; trepidulus. *To be* **afraid**; Timere, metuere, formidare, reformidare, pertimescere, horrere, cohorrere, perhorrescere, tremere, pavere, expavescere, trepidare, contremiscere, pavescere, horrescere, cohorrescere, extimescere, terreri, perterreri, vehementer conturbari. Magno, gravi, eximio, ingenti metu, pavore, timore, terrore, formidine angi, affligi, vexari, affici, confici, perturbari, frangi, opprimi, torqueri, discruciari, debilitari, percelli, exanimari, sollicitari, concuti, consternari. Horrore perfundi. Totâ mente, omnibus, totis artubus contremiscere. Maximo in metu esse, versari. Terrore injecto exalbescere, expavescere, exhorrescere. Tremo, horreo totus. Præ metu ubi sim nescio; vix apud me sum: pectore non consilio. Animus timore obstupescit. Concutit ossa tremor. Obstupuere animi gelidúsque per ima cucurrit ossa tremor. Mihi fit timor, & pavidâ trepidat formidine pectus.——Tremefacta novus per pectora cunctis insinuat pavor. Sævus circumstitit horror. Frigidus horror membra quatit, gelidúsque coit formidine sanguis. Attoniti micuere sinus, gelidúsq; concurrit dura per ossa tremor. Ingenti trepidare metu.. Formidine captus. Extimui, sensique metu riguisse capillos. Et corde & genibus tremit. Sanguis reliquit corpus, & attonitos subitus tremor occupat artus. -- Pavidus pariter cum voce colorem perdiderat, gelidóque comæ terrore rigebant. Pertimui, in toto pectore frigus erat. Attonitus, exanguis metu, Animo exterritus. Turbati

bati animi. Concuſſa pectora. Utque levi Zephyro, &c. *Ovid. Epiſt.* 14. Corpus ut impulſæ ſegetes, &c. *Ibid. Epiſt.* 10. Ut mare ſit tremulum, &c. *Ibid. Epiſt.* 11. *To be* **afraid** *aſiem*, pavitare. *To be* **afraid** *before the harm*; prætimere, præformidare. *I am* **afraid** *I cannot*; vereor, ut poſſum; Cic. *To be* **afraid** *of nothing*; nihil extimeſcere; Cic. *He is no leſs* **afraid** *then any of you*; non minùs quàm veſtrùm quivis formidat; Plaut. *Are you* **afraid** *to do that?* num dubitas id facere? Cic. Cat. *I am* **afraid** *to ſay*; religio eſt dicere; Ter. *To make* **afraid** *with telling of the danger*; denunciatione periculi terrere; Cic. *See how far I am from being* **afraid**; vide quàm non reformidem; Cic. *you are* **afraid** *it ſhould not be of any long continuance*; nè non diuturnum ſit futurum, times; Cic. *I am* **afraid** *he will not be able to ſtand to him*; metuo, ut ſubſtet; Ter. *To be* **afraid** *for another*; alicui timere, metuere, formidare. Anxium & ſolicitum eſſe ob alterius vicem. Anxio & ſolicito eſſe animo alterius causâ. Pro amiciſſimo capite timere. Malè timeo, metuo tibi, nè quid fortè mali acciderit. Comites futuri erunt varii ſociis ſuis minore in metu, qui tamen, in majore, vix apparebunt. *To be* **afraid** *of every thing*; Omnes umbras horrere. Quicquid increpuit, extimeſcere. Vel umbram ſuam metuere. Omnia mota vento folia pertimeſcere, reformidare. Ad omnem ſtrepitum expaveſcere. Meticuloſus, trepidus, pavidus, timidus, formidoloſus. Quid timeam ignoro, timeo tamen omnia demens, --- Motæ ad lunam trepidavit arundinis umbram. Quem --- omnes terrent curæ, ſonus excitat omnis ſuſpenſum.--Omnémque tremiſcens ad ſtrepitum.

***To* Affranchiſe**; Manumitto. **Affranchiſed**; manumiſſus, aſſertus, vindicatus. *An* **Affranchiſer**; Aſſertor, vindex. *An* **Affranchiſement**; vindiciæ. *An* **affranchiſing**; manumiſſio; &c. Vide *To make free.*

***An* Affright**; Timor, pavor, conſternatio. **Affrighted**; Territus; conſternatus. *To be* **affrighted**; Terreri, conſternari; &c. Vide *Afraid* præced. *To* **affright**, *or terrifie*; Summo timore, ingenti metu afficere; percellere, exanimare, debilitare, ſuſpendere, conſternare, conturbare. Horrore complere, perſtringere; formidine animum alicujus opprimere, concutere. In metum, tremorem, &c. conjicere, adducere. Formidinem, terrorem, &c. injicere, incutere, inferre, afferre alicui. Terroribus vexare. Formidines, maximi periculi metum alicui opponere. Periculo injecto, objecto animum alicujus certo de ſtatu dimovere. ---Faciunt geminos enſis & unda metus. Omnibus umbra locis adero, &c. *Æneid.* 4. ---Tacitis ego noctis in umbris Excutiam ſomnos, &c. *Ovid.* in *Ibin.* Nocturnus occurram furor, pavore ſomnos auferam. *He was almoſt quite* **affrighted** *or ſcared out of his wits*; Incredibile dictu, quantoperè fuit diſcruciatus, & tantùm non metu exanimabatur. *He'd be* **affrighted** *to ſwooning if he did but ſee him*; ſi eum juxtà videret, metu emoritur. *He ſaw me horribly* **affrighted**, *for fear of falling into the water ſo deep*; vidit me horreſcentem, ad conſpectum aquæ, ob fluvii profunditatem. *I was ſo* **affrighted**, *that my heart was in my heels*; adeò exhorreſcebam, ut cor mihi ſtatim in genua decideret. *So that I am ſcarce yet come to my ſelf again*; adeò ut vix adhuc ſim apud me. *And I tremble yet to tell it*; Et adhuc contremiſco referens. *You might have fillip'd me down with your little finger, I was ſo* **affrighted**; obſtupui, ſteteruntque comæ, vox faucibus hæſit. *He was ſo* **affrighted**, *that, he made foul work, for very fear*; tandem, quicquid erat oneris, in alvo aut veſica, metu rejecit. *O how he was* **affrighted**, *how did he tremble and quiver, and quake, every joint of him!* quanto cum horrore reſiliret, quàm expaverit, quàm timidè reſpexerit, & tremuerit! *I pray God bleſs me from ever being ſo much* **affrighted** *again*; at ego malim mihi terram dehiſcere, quàm tale denuò videre ſpectrum, cum tanto horrore. *To be* **affrighted** *of* Tom *ex the wall, or of his own ſhadow*; ad Lemures, aut ad Larvæ conſpectum, exanimari. *A ſmall creature may* **affright** *and ſcare a ſtrong man, if taken on the ſudden*; Leo, aliàs impavidum animal, tremendum Galli gallinacei cantum expaveſcit. *He was ſo throughly* **affrighted** *and ſcared, he could hardly ſpeak*; tremens, & exangui colore luridus, tertiata verba ſemianimi voce ſubſtrepebat. *He fell down amaz'd and* **affrighted**, *as if he had been ſtruck with a thunder-clap*; horruit, & veluti gravi tonitru, procellâque ſyderis, vel etiam ipſo Djali ſul-

mine percullum, corruit corpus, & obmubilata fuit ejus anima. *That thing* **affrighted** *me ſore*; Id mihi metum in corde concenturiavit. **Affrighting**, *Scare-crows, Scare-babies, Hobgoblings, meer Bug-bears, flaſhes of Lightening, haſting no man*; Terriculamenta, ſpectra, bruta fulmina, fulgura è vitro.

After; *when it comes before a noun, which is not the nominative caſe to a verb; hath for Latin one of theſe prepoſitions*; viz. A, ab, ex, poſt, *and ſometimes*, ſub. *As*; **After** *breaſt-faſt*; A jentaculo; Plaut. *Long* **after** *the war*; longè à temporibus belli, ut, Troici, Græci, &c. Sic, Græcè; ἀφ' ὕπνου; ὑπὸ ὄρθρου; à ſomno; poſt cœnam. *Preſently* **after** *the funeral*; ſtatim à funere; Suet. *He was a little* **after** *their time*; recens ab illorum ætate fuit; Cic. *Nor indeed did I go away any whither* **after** *that day*; nec verò uſquam diſcedebam, ex eo die; Cic. **After** *his death*; poſt ejus mortem; Cic. *Preſently* **after** *that letter, yours was read*; ſub eas (ſcil. literas) ſtatim recitatæ ſunt tuæ. *I am to be out of town,* **after** *the Ides of* January; futurus ſum extra urbem, ex Idibus *Januarii*; Cic. *The ſame things will come to paſs* **after** *me, which have been before me*; eadem erunt hæc, poſt me, quæ ante me fuerunt; Sen. *Note*; *If place of dignity or office be expreſs'd, then* ex *or* poſt *is to be uſed*: *As*; Cota, *preſently* **after** *his Conſulſhip, went into* France; *Cotta*, ſtatim ex Conſulatu, profectus eſt in *Galliam*; Cic. *He was dead nine years, after my Conſulſhip*; mortuus erat novem annis poſt meum Conſulatum; Cic. *But if the noun be properly, or primitively perſonal, there*, poſt, *is to be uſed, not* ex; *as*; Callicratides *was Admiral of the Navy next* **after** Lyſander; *Callicratides*, præfectus claſſis proximus poſt *Lyſandrum* fuit; Cic. *That office of Magiſtracy, was firſt inſtituted, many years* **after** *the* Decemviri; Magiſtratus ille multis annis poſt Decemviros, erat inſtitutus; Cic. **After**: *when this particle cometh before a nominative caſe, and its verb, is Latin'd by* poſtquàm, poſteaquàm, ubi, cùm, *and* ut: *As*; **After** *I ſhewed them your manners*, poſtquam iis mores oſtendi tuos; Ter. **After** *I was gone in*; poſteà quàm introii; Ter. **After** *he was come, he went to the Conſul*; ubi is venit, conſulem adiit; Liv. **After** *we were ſet down*; cùm conſediſſemus. **After** *I departed from you*, ut abii abs te; Ter. *And in this conſtruction,* **After** *may have, That, together with it*: *As*; **after** *that he had heard the cock crow*; ubi galli cantum audiverat. **After** *that he had ſaluted me, he preſently went to* Rome; ut heri me ſalutavit, ſtatim *Romam* profectus eſt; Cic. *Sometimes alſo it is made by an Ablative caſe abſolute*; *As*, **after** *that the Kings were driven out of the City*; pulſis ex urbe regibus; Flor. **After** *that many Embaſſages had been ſent in vain from both parties*; multis Legationibus nequicquàm ultrò citróque de pace miſſis; Liv. **After**; *when it cometh after a Noun of Time*; (viz. *as of day, year, time, while, long, little, &c.*) *is Latin'd by the Adverb* poſt, *and* quàm, *if a verb follow it*. *As*; *a few days* **after** *he fortify'd his camp*; paucis poſt diebus caſtra communivit; Liv. Hannibal *the third Day* **after** *he came thither, did draw out his forces for a battle*; *Hannibal*, tertio pòſt die, quàm venit, copias in aciem eduxit; Liv. *An hour* **after** *they condemned* Gabinius; Horâ poſt *Gabinium* condemnaverunt; Cic. *Five days* **after** *you have gather'd them*; Quinto die quàm ſuſtuleris; Colum. *Thither alſo refer*, tantò poſt; aliquantò poſt; paulò poſt; haud ità multò poſt; longo poſt tempore, &c. *The next three days* **after** *he was born*; Triduo proximo quàm ſit genitus. *The third year* **after** Cato *had been Cenſor*; Tertio anno quàm *Cato* Cenſor fuerat; Macrob. **After** *forty days, that we had come thither, we did gain the City*; poſt dies quadraginta, quàm eo ventum eſt, oppido potiti ſumus; Sal. *The fourth day* **after** *that we had come to Britany*; poſt diem quartum quàm eſt in Britanniam ventum; Cæſ. *The next day* **after** *that he came to the Legions*; poſtridiè quàm ad Legiones venit; Suet. *The next day* **after** *that he had ſet ſail from* Brunduſium; poſtero die quàm à *Brunduſio* ſolverat; Cic. *Note*; **After** *is not latin'd by*, quàm, *but when a verb follows it, which in the Engliſh hath, or may have*, that, *before it*; *and where* quàm, *is uſed, it is put for*, poſtquàm; *as*; *The fifth day* **after** *they had received anſwer from the Senate*; Quinto die quàm à Senatu reſponſum accepiſſent; Liv. *Seven years after he had been Conſul*; ſeptem annis poſtquàm

Con-

Conſul fuiſſet; Cic. **After**; *when it comes after a verb, is often part of the ſignification of that verb, and is included in the Latin verb it ſelf: As*; *For there the man gapes after your Inheritance, like a hungry wolf*; nam illic homo tuam hæreditatem inhiat, quaſi lupus eſuriens; Plaut. Sic; *They gape* **after** *my Goods*; Iona mea inhiant; Plaut. *He looks not* **after** *any thing, to find fault withal*; non inquirit quod reprehendat; Cic. Seneca *alſo hath*, gazis inhians; In Her. Fur. **After**; *when it ſignifieth, according to, eſpecially if it have* after *in any of theſe words, manner, fort, faſhion, &c. is Latin'd by*, ad, de, in, *or an Ablative caſe of the manner, without a preposition: As*; *make it* after *the ſame manner, that* ---- ad eundem modum facito, qui ---- &c. Cato. *He calls him* after *his own name*; ſuo dicit de nomine; Virg. **After** *the faſhion of a garden*; in morem horti; Colum. **After** *mine own guiſe*; meo modo; Plaut. *He did tax money* after Pompey's *manner*; deſcripſit pecuniam ad *Pompeii* rationem; Cic. *For ſhe had hung her light-hunting bow upon her ſhoulders*, after *the uſual faſhion*; namque humeris, de more, habilem ſuſpenderat arcum; Virg. *When that we had plentifully feaſted* after *the* Salian *manner*; Cùm opiparè epulati eſſemus *Saliarem* in modum; Cic. *In the mean time ſuffer me to live* after *my own faſhion*; ſine nunc meo me vivere interea modo; Ter. **After**, *or according to my ancient way of pleading*; meo priſtino more dicendi; Cic. **After**; *when it referreth to proximity of degree, order, or ſucceſſion; is Latin'd by* juxtà, proximè, ſecundùm, *and* ſub; *As*; Nigidius *is a man, as I think, the moſt learned next* after Varro *himſelf*; *Nigidius* homo, ut ego arbitror, juxta *Varronem* doctiſſimus; Gell. *He is the wiſeſt of men, who do's readily apprehend, what is needful to be done; and he cometh next* after *him, who doth accommodate himſelf to the good invention of another*; ſapientiſſimus eſt, cui quod opus ſit, ipſi in mentem veniat, proximè accedit, qui alterius benè inventis ſe temperat; Cic. *Next* after *converſe with you, there is nothing more eſteem'd by me then ſolitude it ſelf*; ſecundùm te, nihil eſt mihi amicitiis ſolitudine; Cic. **After** *that the Horſe, or Cavalry had done fighting, then the Foot began to fight*; ſub equeſtris finem certaminis, coorta eſt pugna peditum; Liv. *Next* after *God it is in your power*; juxta Deos in tuâ manu eſt; Tac. *Next* after *theſe they are dear, who follow your ſtudies*; proximè hos chari, qui ſtudiorum tuorum ſunt æmuli; Cic. *Next* after *his Brother he attributed moſt unto them*; Quibus ille ſecundum fratrem plurimum tribuebat; Cic. *Your letters were read preſently* after *thoſe*; ſub eas [literas] ſtatim recitatæ ſunt tuæ; Cic. *He was a little* after *his time*; erat paulò ætate poſterior; Cic. *The next day after he had killed him*; proximo die quo eum interemerat. *It was not long* after; Haud ita multum interim temporis fuit; Liv. *In the mean while, and that but a little while* after *he did come*; interim neque ita longo intervallo ille venit; Cic. *To think upon one thing* after *another*; aliam rem ex aliâ cogitare; Ter. *One* after *another*, i. e. *in order*; ex ordine; Cic. *They were* after *their time*; inferiores erant quàm illorum ætas; Cic. *An hour* after; interpoſito unius horæ ſpatio; Colum. *To wait day* after *day*; Diem de die exſpectare; Cic. *A little* after; brevi poſt tempore, *Juſt.* poſteà aliquanto; Cic. *He ſtaid there the next day* after; ibi diem poſterum commoratus eſt, Cic. *Then he walked on the ſhore,* after *that into the bath*; inde ambulavit in littore, poſthæc in balneum; Cic. **After-wit**, *or ſecond thoughts, &c.* poſteriores, vel ſecundæ cogitationes; Cic. *We put off the Diſcourſe till* **afterwards**; in poſterum diſtulimus ſermonem; Cic. *To have a foreſight of what will follow* **afterwards**; In poſterum proſpicere; Cic. *We will conſider of theſe things* **afterwards**; poſteriùs illa videbimus; Cic. *They will have cauſe to rejoice* **afterwards**; Fiet, ut poſtmodo gaudeant; Liv. *Some while* **after**; interjecto deinde tempore. **After**; *is ſometimes put for* **afterwards**; after *that time, or from thence forward*; *and then it is Latin'd by* exindè *or* poſteà; *as*; *I ſaw her but once, and I never did ſee her* **afterwards**; illam ut primum vidi, nunquam vidi poſteà; Plaut. *And ſo in that of* Virg. Quiſque ſuos patimur manes, exindè per amplum--mittimur Elyſium; Æn. 6. *And ſometimes alſo by*, poſt; *As*; *At firſt indeed of my own accord, but after-*

wards

wards *by your intimation, I thought fit to ſend -- &c.* ut initio mea ſponte, poſt autem invitatu tuo, mittendum duxerim-- &c. Cic. *And ſometimes alſo by* poſterius; *As, in that of* Plaut. in Epid. vos priores eſſe oportet, nos poſteriùs dicere; *ye are to ſpeak firſt, and we* afterwards. **After**; *being an Adjective, is Latin'd by* poſterior, inferior; *As*; Ætate poſterior; vel, inferior, &c. vide ſuprà. **After**, i. e. *behind*; *is Latin'd by*, ponè, à tergo; vel, poſt tergum; *and ſo* poſt templum, &c. *One* **after** *another*, alternus, alternatim, invicem, ex ordine. **Afternoon**; poſt meridiem. *The* **afternoon**; tempus pomeridianum vel poſtmeridianum. **After** *the ſame ſort as*; quemadmodùm. *The* **after-birth**; ſecundinæ, arum. *All* **after** *as, or according as*; pro, exinde ut, prout, &c. Vide *All. Here-***after**; poſteà, poſthâc; &c. *See Here.*

Again; iterùm, denuò, rurſùs, rurſùm, de integro, ex integro, ab integro, iteratò, ſecundò; *for this particle ſignifies generally the repetition of an Act; and is Latin'd as aforeſaid: As; Repeat* **again**; Recita denuò; Cic. *Beginning* **again**; De integro ordiens; Cic. *You do, as if the Commons were* **again** *to be call'd to the* Aventine *hill*; Facis, ut rurſùs plebs in *Aventinum* ſe-vocanda videatur; Cic. *I ſeem to my ſelf to be new born* **again**, *becauſe I have found thee*; Iterùm mihi recens videor natus, quòd te reperi; Plaut. *Plays not worth the reading over* **again**; Fabulæ non ſatis dignæ, quæ iterùm legantur; Cic. *When they had lift up themſelves* **again**; cùm ſe rurſùs extuliſſent; Flor. *A little after he went in* **again**; Haùd multò poſt recepit ſe intrò denuò; Ter. *To fall ſick* **again**; De integro incidere in morbum; Cic. **Again**; *ſometimes ſignifies the ſame that* **Back**; viz. *After verbs, ſignifying, to come, call, fetch, bring, &c. And it is moſtly imply'd in the verb compounded with*, Re; *as*; *He wrote to me* **again**; Is ad me reſcripſit. *I come* **again** *to what I wrote in the beginning*; Redeo ad illud quod initio ſcripſi; Cic. *I don't require back* **again**, *thoſe things that were by violence taken from me*; Quæ per vim erepta mihi ſunt, non repeto; Cic. *Ye are they, who did chiefly require* [*and call me back*] **again**; vos eſtis, qui maximè me repetiſtis, atque revocâſtis; Cic. *Note*; *The uſe of* **again**, *in Engliſh, and of*, Iterùm, *in Latin, for, the ſecond time, is elegant: As*; *I named him* **again**, *and the third time*; Iterùm, ac tertiò nominavi; Cic. *He was twice preſerved by me, once alone and apart, but* **again** *with all of them*; Bis à me ſervatus eſt, ſeparatim ſemel, iterùm, cum univerſis. **Again**; *ſometimes is put for* **hereafter**; *and then it is Latin'd by* poſt, poſthac, *or*, poſteà: *As*; *Care is to be taken that ſuch a thing ſhould never happen* **again** *hereafter*; Id nè unquàm poſthac accidere poſſit, providendum eſt; Cic. *If ever I find you* **again** *in this ſtreet*; ſi in plateâ hâc te offendero poſt unquam; Ter. *If ever he do ſo* **again**; ſi unquam poſthac; Cic. *Whom I had never ſeen before, nor ſhould ever ſee* **again**; Quem ego unquam antè videram, nec eram poſtea viſurus; Liv. **Again**; *ſometimes notes the doing a thing by courſe, and in a way of correſpondency to ſome other thing that is done, and then is Latin'd by* contrà, invicem *and* viciſſim; *alſo by* mutuus *and* mutuò: *As*; *If ſhe ſhall commend his beauty, do you* **again** *commend hers*; ſi laudabit hæc illius formam, tu hujus contrà; Cic. *Now you have the affairs of the City; do you* **again** *write what is done in the Country*; Habes res urbanas; invicem ruſticas ſcribe; Plin. *What is juſt, is honeſt; and* **again**, *what is honeſt, is juſt*; Quod juſtum eſt, honeſtum eſt; viciſſimque quod honeſtum eſt, juſtum eſt; Cic. *Your love to me* **again**; Tuus erga me mutuus amor; Cic. *But, both I did know what he meant; and* **again**, *he did perceive what I thought*; ſic & ego quid ille, & contrà, ille, quid ego ſentirem, videbat; Cic. *At laſt, let* Italy *have a little reſt, which hath been ſo long in Trouble; and let* Africa **again**, *or likewiſe, be deſtroy'd by fire and ſword*; Requieſcat aliquandò tamdiù vexata *Italia*; uratur, vaſteturque invicem *Africa*; Liv. *Ye are ſcoffed at by him, and* **again**, *or likewiſe, ye your ſelves do mock him*; vos ab illo irridemini, & i; ſi illum viciſſim eluditis; Cic. **Again and Again**; *is made Latin, by* iterùm *or* etiam *repeated with a Conjunction: As*; *I beſeech you* **again** *and* **again**; te etiam atque etiam rogo; Cic. *So in* Virg.

dicam, & reperens iterumq; iterúm-
monebo; ⁊ Æn. *It thunders* a-
ll *and* **again** *with a huge rumbling*;
um atque iterum fragor intonat in-
s; Virg. *Conſider* **again** *and* **again**;
m atque etiam cogita; Ter. (*Some*
r *phraſes*) *As big* **again** *and better*;
ro tanto major; Cic. *They never*
running to and **again**; Curſare ul-
citróque non deſtiterunt; Cic *E-*
h and enough **again**; Satis ſuper-
; Cic. *If ever he offend* **again**;
am ſi aliam unquàm admiſerit ul-
. Ter. *I intreat you* **again** *and* a-
; Iterùm & ſæpiùs te rogo; Cic.
uſt take heed, that we ſay not over
n, what we have ſaid once before;
ndum eſt, nè id, quod ſemel ſuprà
ius, deinceps dicamus; Cic. *He*
d what was left out of the Cup, that,
nded **again**; Reliquum ſic ⁊ poculo
, ut id reſonaret; Cic. *I'le be*
gain *inſtantly*; Jam hìc adero;
You may quiet your mind **again**,
body follows or purſues you; men-
am tuam rursùm ſedare facilè po-
nemo namque te inſequitur aut im-
. **Again** *and the third time*; I-
ac tertió.

be **Againſt**; obſiſtere, obluctá-
ſtare, reniti, oppugnare, impug-
contrà ſtare; adverſari, reſiſtere,
nare; alienari, abhorrere, aſper-
To be daſhed one **againſt** *another*;
. *Striving* **againſt**; Obluctans,
atus, obitans, impugnans, oppu-
He that is **againſt** *one*; oppu-
, adverſarius. *That is* **againſt**
Adverſus, adverſarius; Adject.
nſt, *or contrary to*; adverſus, ad-
, contra, in, cum Accuſ. præ-
ob, ſcil. in Compoſ. Item à, ad,
lum, &c. *For the particle* **againſt**,
g to ſomething to be done by, *or* at
Future time expreſſed, is Latin'd
with an Accuſative caſe; *As*;
ſt *the evening*; In veſperum;
ſt *to morrow or the next day*; In
am; Plaut. *He did invite him to*
againſt *the next day*; Ad cœnam
vitavit in poſterum diem; Cic.
prepare a purging or purifying Sa-
againſt *the next day*; Sacrificium
: in diem poſterum paravit; Liv.
only a verb with its nominative
nd not any noun of Time be ex-
preſſed after it; *then* **againſt** *is made*
Latin by, dum, *with a verb*; *As*; *They*
made ready the preſent, **againſt** *he came*;
Interea parabant munus ſuum, dum ve-
niret. **Againſt**; *joyned with Over*,
hath reference to the oppoſite poſition of
ſome thing, perſon, or place; *and is La-*
tin'd by, ex adverſo, *or* è regione; *As*;
That houſe was ſtraight over **againſt** *the*
other; erat hæc domus huic planè ex ad-
verſo; Ter. *The Moon when is it juſt o-*
ver **againſt**, *or oppoſite to, the Sun, is*
eclipſed; Luna, cùm eſt è regione Solis,
deficit; Cic. *Over* **againſt** *that place*;
ex adverſo ei loco; Ter. *Over* **againſt**
one of thoſe bridges; è regione unius eo-
rum pontium; Cæſ. *Do not you alſo ſay,*
that, directly over **againſt**, *or oppoſite*
unto, us; *to wit, on the contrary or oppo-*
ſite part of the earth, there are people who
do ſtand with their feet **againſt**, *or oppo-*
ſite unto ours; *whom you do alſo call An-*
tipodes? Nonne etiam dicitis, eſſe, è regione
nobis, viz. è contrariâ parte terræ, qui,
adverſis veſtigiis, ſtent contra noſtra
veſtigia, & quos Antipodes vocatis?
Cic. Acad. *In this ſenſe alſo* Virgil *uſeth*
often, contra; *and*, exadverſum, *is uſed*
by Ter. *As alſo*, exadverſus, *by* Cic. *and*,
adverſum, *by* Pliny, *and others*. **A-**
gainſt; *implying ſomething done, or*
ſaid to the offence damage or prejudice
of another, is Latin'd by, adverſus, ad-
verſum, *and, in, with Accuſ. As*; *This*
was the end of the civil Wars; *the reſt*
againſt *forreign Nations, &c.* Hic finis
armorum civilium; reliqua adverſus ex-
teras gentes, &c. Flor. *He did uſe to*
arm others **againſt** *himſelf*; adverſum ſe,
alios armare ſolebat; Cic. *That was*
ſpoken by Plato **againſt** *the Philoſophers*;
Id, apud *Platonem*, eſt in Philoſophos
dictum; Cic. *Moneys gathered up a-*
gainſt *the Commonwealth*; pecuniæ con-
ciliatæ adverſus rempublicam; Cic.
Should I ſpeak or plead **againſt** *him*?
Adverſum nè illum cauſam dicerem --?
Ter. *He thought it ſpoken ſomewhat*
harſhly **againſt** *him*; dictum in ſe mi-
elementius exiſtimavit. *In this ſenſe alſo*
for, **Againſt**, Cicero *uſeth* contrà; *As*;
Contra nos; **Againſt** *us*; pro Q. int.
Againſt; *ſignifying croſs, or contrary*
to, is made by adverſus, *and* contra, *alſo*
by, præter, *ſometimes*; viz. *when there*
comes after it, mind, thought, will, law,
manner.

manner, cuſtom, right, juſt, good, and the like. As; I will not ſtrive **againſt** *you*; non contendam ego adverſùs te, Cic. *It was* **againſt** *his mind it fell out ſo*; præter voluntatem, cogitationémque, accidit, Cic. *He ſtrives* **againſt** *the ſtream*; contrà torrentem brachia dirigit; Juv. *When contrary to the will, nature, &c. of the Agent is expreſſed, then, for* **againſt**, invitus, *and* invitè, *are elegantly uſed*; *as*; *a wiſe man doth nothing* **againſt** *his will*; ſapiens nihil facit invitus; Cic. *Do nothing* **againſt** *your nature*; nihil facias invitâ minervâ; Hor. **Againſt**; *importing to refuſe, oppoſe, let or hinder, is made Latine by a word or Phraſe of like import: as*; *I am clear* **againſt** *it*; animus abhorret à [ab] &c. *It may very eaſily be done, if the Senate be not* **againſt** *it*; facillimum factu fit, non aſpernante Senatu; Cic. **Againſt**; *noting defence or preſervation, is made Latin by* à, ad, adverſus, *and* contra: *As*; *I defend the Myrtles* **againſt** *the cold*; Defendo à frigore myrtos; Virg. *We may be guarded* **againſt** *ſtrangers*; tecti eſſe ad alienos poſſumus --- Cic. *I defended my ſelf by Arms* **againſt** *him*; me armis adverſùs eum defendi; Liv. *None ſtood more ſtiffly to the Senate* **againſt** *the wretched Commons*. Nemo, contra perditos cives, à Senatu ſtetit conſtantiùs; Cic. **Againſt**; *After a verb of motion, is made Latin by* ad, *or* in: *as*; *Leſt thou daſh thy foot* **againſt** *a ſtone*; nè offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum; Beza. *The billows beat* **againſt** *the ſhore*; fluctus illiduntur in littus; Quint. [*Some other Phraſes.*] *As*; *it will not be* **againſt** *your duty to do either of them*; utrum vis ſalvo officio facere potes; Cic. *You have nought to ſay* **againſt** *her*; cui tu nihil dicas vitii; Ter. *If he offends in any thing, it is* **againſt** *me*; ſi quid peccat, mihi peccat; Ter. **Againſt** *the Hair*; adverſante naturâ; Cic. Adverſo animo; Plaut. *They run their heads one* **againſt** *another*; Adverſis concurrunt frontibus; Martial. *They are ſo very much* **againſt** *a republick, that* --; Ità à republicâ ſunt adverſi, ut — Cic. *Be ſure you get it done* **againſt** *this night*; Antè iltam veſperam opus expeditum approbato; Appul. **Againſt** *nature*; Invitâ minervâ; adverſante naturâ; Cic. *To ſail contrary to, or* **againſt** *the courſe of the river*; Adverſus flumen navigare; Plaut. *Their practiſes are quite contrary to, or* **againſt** *you*; *or, their goings are right* **againſt** *yours*; Adverſa vobis urgent veſtigia; Cic. *He is too ſevere not only* **againſt** *equity, but alſo* **againſt** *the law and cuſtom of the City*; præter morem atque legem Civium, nimiùm ipſe durus eſt, præter æquumque & bonum; Ter. *But if they have done any thing* **againſt** *civility*; ſi quid contra morem conſuetudinémque civilem fecerint; Cic. **Againſt** *all right and reaſon*; contra jus fáſque; Cic. *To contrive any thing* **againſt** *the pleaſure of Heaven*; Deo adverſo aliquid comminiſci, moliri. *We have been hitherto in a ſeaſon extreamly* **againſt** *us*; Ità adversâ uſque tempeſtate uſi ſumus; Ter. *He did as much as he could by words, ſpeak* **againſt** *your reputation*; verbis, inhumaniter, ab illo impugnata eſt dignitas tua; Acerba nimis, adverſùs tuam dignitatem, ejus fuit oratio: Inhoneſtè admodùm de te locutus eſt: Et in te ſic, ut acerbiùs aut inhoneſtiùs non potuerit. *He did marry her* **againſt** *his will*; Ille invitus illam duxerat; Ter. *I took the City of* Capua **againſt** *my will*; Invitè, cepi *Capuam. It was indeed* **againſt** *my will, that I did remove* Flaminius *from the Senate*; Invitus quidem feci, ut flaminium è Senatu ejicerem; Cic. *At firſt, his Collegue was not* **againſt** *him, but afterwards he did alſo aſſiſt him in it*; primò, non adverſante, poſt etiam adjuvante Collegâ ejus; Cic. *Ye, ye I ſay, your ſelves, and a full Senate, or the Senate often was* **againſt** *it*; vos, vos, inquam, ipſi, & frequens Senatus reſtitit; Cic. *Unleſs the Seniors, or Elders, &c. had been* **againſt** *it*; niſi ſeniores obſtitiſſent; Curt. *I am not any way* **againſt** *it, but that* — Non recuſo, nihil impedio, quo minus — Cic. *He was no wiſe* **againſt** *the things requir'd*; nequaquam adverſatus eſt poſtulatis. *I am not* **againſt** *his opinion*; ejus opinioni non repugno; Cic. *That they might be the more ſafe and ſecure* **againſt** *the aſſault of their neighbours*; ut tutiores, à finitimorum impetu, eſſent; Liv. *It may be very well thought ſtrange, what kinds of Herbs have been obſerved by Phyſitians, for remedies,* **againſt** *the bitings of beaſts,* **againſt** *the diſeaſes of the eyes, and* **againſt** *wounds, &c.* Mirari licet,

r, quæ ſint animadverſa, à medicis, arum genera, ad morſus beſtiarum, culorum morbos, ad vulnera, &c.

I know that you uſe to defend me inſt *my unreaſonable Adverſaries*; me à te contra iniquos meos ſolere ndi; Cic. *To ſet up Ladders* a= nſt *the walls*; erigere ſcalas ad mœ= aut ad muros; Liv. *To run blind= as it were, or hood wink'd* againſt Incurrere in aliquem cæco impetu;

The Sea doth beat its waves a= inſt *the rocks*; pontus in ſcopulos un= rigit; Lucan. *To daſh ones foot* a= inſt *a ſtumbling block in the way*; of= re ad ſtipitem; Colum. *The Ship broken* againſt *the rocks*; puppis dit in ſcopulos; Ovid.

o be Agaſt, *or amazed*; Stupe= Agaſt; i. e. *abaſhed or diſmay'd*; efactus; &c. vide *Amazed*, *Aſtoni= or Affeid.*

n Age; Ætas; ſeculum; ævum, s. *To be* aged; Conſeneſcere; &c. *o be Old. Old* Age; *or great* age; ta, ſenium, ſenectus; grandævitas, vitas; ætas ingraveſcens; per= & exacta ætas; Annorum multo= curriculum; Terminus vitæ, &c. , *or ſtricken in years*; Ætate pro= ; Annis quàm plurimis affectus; randis; triſtis ac decrepitus ſenex; ac pannis obſitus; Qui multos an= tigit; grandævus, grandiuſculus, ns. *Infancy, or the* Age *until ears*; Infantia; *An Infant, or one* age; Infans. *Childhood; or the m ſeven to fourteen*; Pueritia; *A r one of that* age; Puer. *Youth*; age *from fourteen to twenty eight*; ſcentia; *A youth: or one of that* Adoleſcens. *Manhood; or the* age *8 to 50*; Juventus; ætas virilis ſtans. *A young man of that* age; s. *The* age *from 50 to 70*; Gra= *An elderly man of that* age; Se= *The* age *from 70. to Death*; Sene= cuecta. *An old man, or one of that* Senex. *Extream old* age, *or the this* age; Senium, ætas decrepi= tas. *A very old man, or one of* ge; Senex decrepitus. *Of or be= to old* age; Senilis. *The* age *teen in man, and twelve in wo.* uberes, epliebia; *One of that* age; us, pubes, vel puber; ĕris; Ad= *Non-age, under-age, or tender* age; ætatula, minoritas, parvitas. *An* Age, *or Term of one hundred years*; ſeculum, ſeclum, ævum, ætas. *Full grown in* age; Adultus; *In the flower of his* age; Integrâ ætate. *Of the ſame* age, *or time*; Coævus, coætaneus, contemporaneus, æquævus, æqualis; *Equals; or thoſe of the ſame* age; Coævi, coætanei. Ejuſdem ætatis; Ætate, annis, pares, æquales; Quibus parilis eſt ætas. Sub eodem aſtro, ſydere, nati. Eâdem ætate. --Ætate ac viribus æqui --Actâ non alio rege puerîtiâ, mutatáque ſimul togâ. Synchroni. *To decay with* age; *See under to Decay. He is at* age; ex pueris exceſſit; adultus eſt, adolevit, ætatem habet. *At ſixteen years of* age; Annos natus ſexdecim; Ter. *When he is ſix and thirty years of* age; Ubi ætas acceſſit ad annos triginta ſex; Cato. *He wrote it when he was fourſcore and fourteen years of* age; Quarto & nonageſimo anno ſcripſit; Cic *Nor indeed could ſhe for* age; Neq; per ætatem etiam poterat Ter. *The beſt Philoſopher that this* age *affords*; Princeps hujus ætatis Philoſophorum; Cic. *For ſo many* ages; per tot ſecula; Juv. *As ſoon as ever he was at* age; Ubi primum adolevit; Saluſt. *There is not three days difference between their* age; Triduum non inter eos eſt ætatis; Plaut. *At this* age; Hoc ætatis; Plaut. *At that* age; Tantus natu; Plaut. *I know my own* age; Scio ego quid ætatis ſim; Plaut. *He may for his* age; Per ætatem licet; Ter. *Now in my old* age; Nunc exactâ ætate; Ter. *Worn out with* age, *ſickneſs, and calamities of war*; Confectus ſenio, morbo, bellorumque calamitatibus. *He bears his* age *well. Or, He looks as young as if he were not thirty years old*; Neque canities adeſt, neque rugoſa cutis; -- vigent oculi, nitet utrinque dentium ſeries, color vividus eſt, corpus ſuccolentum. *When I was a little lad about eight years of* age; Puer cùm eſſem ipſe, natus octo plùs minùs annos; Octennis puer. *Being in his beſt, or in the prime of his* age; Firmatâ jam ætate. *Tell me true of what* age *are you?* Dic, bonâ fide, quot annos numeras? Quotum numeràs ætatis annum? *I was then about ſuch an* age; Id ferè ætatis, tunc fortè fui. *Non-age, minority, morning*; *'Tis early Day ſtill*; ἐν τῇ πρωΐ. *Full* age; *Manis eſtate*; *High-noon*; ἐν τῇ ἀκμῇ. *Old, and declining* age; ἐν τῇ

μεσημβρίᾳ. *'Tis after-noon, or declining* age *with us*; Cùm ſol vitæ noſtræ occaſum versùs ſe volvere cæpit. *For his* age, *he might ſeem to be half a man and half a boy*; --Poterátque puer, juveníſque videri. *His* Age *hath paſs'd childhood*; ad Maturitatem adolevit. *Old* age *comes creeping on*; Ætas ingraveſcens, crepuſculum vitæ, appropinquat. Seneſcunt ſenſim ſine ſenſu. *Of one years* age; Anniculus, hornus, hornotinus. *Of the firſt* age; Primævus. *The third* age; Trigonia. *The ſtate of an* age, *or time, whether it be adverſity or proſperity*; Scena. Agedly; Seniliter, vetuſtè. *In this* age; Hodiè, nunc dierum, hiſce diebus. *Of full* age; In viros tranſcripti. Virilem ſumpſit togam. Nuces reliquit. In lubrico virentis ætatulæ. In illo Adoleſcentiæ lubrico, ut non cadant, titubant tamen. Ut quaſi ad juventæ florem pervenerit. [*De Ætatibus*; ex Poetis.] *Ætas aurea*: Ex Virg. 1. Georg. Antè Jovem nulli ſubigebant arva coloni, --- Nec ſignare quidem, aut partiri limite campum --fas erat: in medium quærebant; ipſáque tellus --- Omnia liberiùs nullo poſcente ferebat. Ex Ovid. 1. Metam. Aurea prima ſata eſt ætas, quæ vindice nullo -- Sponte ſuâ ſine lege fidem, rectúmque colebat. --- Nondum præcipites cingebant oppida foſſæ, --Non tuba directi, non æris cornua flexi, --Non galeæ, non enſis erat, ſine militis uſu -- Mollia ſecuræ peragebant otia gentes. -- Ipſa quoque immunis, raſtróque intacta, nec ullis -- Saucia vomeribus, per ſe dabat omnia tellus. Ex Ovid. 1. Faſt. Nondum juſtitiam facinus mortale fugârat: -- Ultima de ſuperis illa reliquit humum. -- Próque metu populum, ſine vi, pudor ipſe regebat: Ex Boetio, Metr. 5. lib. 2. Fælix nimiùm prior ætas, --Contenta fidelibus arvis, --Nec inerti perdita luxu, --Facili quæ ſera ſolebat -- jejunia ſolvere glande. -- Somnos dabat herba ſalubres: --Potum quoque lubricus Amnis, --Umbras, altiſſima pinus. --Nondùm maris alta ſecabat, --Nec mercibus undíque lectis -- Nova littora viderat hoſpes: -- Odiis neque ſuſus acerbis -- Cruor horrida tinxerat arma. ---Quid enim furor hoſtibus ulla --vellet prior arma movere? Cum vulnera ſæva viderent, -- Nec præmia ſanguinis ulla. *Ætas Argentea* poſt Saturnum ſucceſſit aureâ deterior: Ex Ovid. 1. Met. Poſtquam Saturno tenebroſo in Tartara miſſo, --Sub Jove mundus erat, ſubiítque argentea proles, --- Auro deterior ſulvo, pretioſior ære. --- Ex Tib. Eleg. 3. lib. 1. Nunc Jove ſub Domino cædes & vulnera ſemper, --Nunc mare, nunc leti miſſe repente viæ. --- Tertia poſt illam ſucceſſit ahenea proles, -- Sævior ingeniis, & ad horrida promptior arma, --Non ſcelerata tamen ----. *Ætas ferrea* poſtrema advenit, in qua omnia grêvere facinora: Ex Ovid. 1. Metam. De duro eſt ultima ferro. -- Protinus irrupit venæ pejoris in ævum -- Omne nefas: fugere pudor, verumque fideſq; --In quorum ſubiere locum fraudque dolíque: -- Inſidiæque & vis, & amor ſceleratus habendi. --Nec tamen ad ſegetes, alimentáque debita, dives --- Poſcebatur humus, ſed itum eſt in viſcera terræ: --Quáſque recondiderat, ſtigiíſque admoverat umbris, --Effodiuntur opes, irritamenta malorum. --Jamque nocens ferrum, ferróque nocentius aurum --- prodierat, prodit bellum, quod pugnat utroque, -- Sanguineáque manu crepitantia concutit arma. --Vivitur ex rapto, non hoſpes ab hoſpite tutus, --Non ſocer à genero, fratrum quoque gratia rara eſt. -- Imminet exitio vir conjugis, illa mariti. ---Lurida terribiles miſcent aconita novercæ. --Filius ante diem patrios inquirit in annos. --Victa jacet pietas, & virgo cæde madentes -- Ultima cœleſtûm terras Aſtræa reliquit. (Ex Juv. Sat. 6.) Omne aliud crimen mox ferrea protulit ætas. --Ferrea non venerem, ſed prædam ſecula laudant: -- Præda tamen multis eſt operata malis. --Præda feras acies cinxit diſcordibus armis: --- Hinc cruor, hinc cædes, mors propriórque venit. -- Præda vago juſſit geminare pericula ponto, --Bellica cum dubiis roſtra dedit ratibus. *Ætas* pejor *ferreâ* nunc agitur. Ex Juv. Sat. 13. Non ætas agitur; pejoráque ſecula ferri -- Temporibus, quorum ſceleri non invenit ipſa -- Nomen, & à nullo poſuit Natura metallo. Ex Horat. Od. 6. lib. 3. Ætas parentum pejor avis, tulit -- Nos nequiores, mox daturos -- Progeniem vitioſiorem. --Ex Juv. Sat. 2. Dedit hanc contagio labem, --Et dabit in plures: ſicut grex totus in agro -- Unius ſcabie cadit, & porrigine porci. --Ex Senec. in Thyeſt. In nos ætas ultima venit. O nos durâ ſorte creatos! [*Ætates Animalium.*] Ex incerto Autore. Ter binos, deciéſque novem

novem ſuperexit in annos -- Juſta ſeneſcentum, quos implet vita virorum. -- Hos novies ſuperat vivendo garrula Cornix, -- Et quater egreditur cornicis ſecula cervus. -- Alipidem Cervum ter vincit Corvus, at illum -- multiplicat novies Phœnix reparabilis ales: -- Quem vos perpetuò decies prævertitis ævo, -- Nymphæ Hamadriades, quarum longiſſima vita eſt. -- Hæc cohibent fines vivacia fata animantum. -- Cætera ſecreti novit Deus arbiter ævi. [Rurſum de *Aurea ætate*] Ex Juv. Sat. 6. Credo pudicitiam Saturno rege moratam -- In terris, uſamque diu, cum frigida parvas -- præberet ſpelunca domos, ignemque larémque -- Et pecus & dominos communi clauderet umbrâ. Ex Ovid. lib. 3. Amor. At cum regna ſenex cœli Saturnus haberet, -- Omne lucrum tenebris alta premebat humus. -- Aeráque & argentum, cumq; auro pondera ferri -- Mœnibus admorat, nullâque maſſa fuit. -- Ad meliora dabat curvo ſine vomere fruges, Pomáque & in quercu mella reperta cavâ. -- Nec validam quiſquam terram ſcindebat aratro, -- Signabat nullo limite foſſor humum. -- Non freta demiſſi verrebant eruta remi. -- Ultima mortali tum via littus erat. -- Contra te ſollers hominum natura fuiſti, -- Et nimiùm dominis ingenioſa tuis. Ex Senec. in Oct. Rurſus ut ſtirpem novam -- Generet renaſcens melior, ut quondam tulit -- Juvenis, tenente regna Saturno poli. -- Tunc illa virgo numinis magni dea -- Juſtitia cœlo miſſa, cum ſanctâ fide, -- Terras regebat mitis, humanum genus -- Non bella norant, non tubæ fremitus truces, -- Non arma gentes, cingere aſſueverant ſuas -- Muris nec urbes: pervium cunctis iter: Communis uſus omnium rerum fuit: -- Et ipſa tellus læta fœcundos ſinus -- pandebat ultrò, tam piis fœlix parens -- Et tuta alumnis. [*Quatuor anni* (quaſi *Ætates*, h. e.) *Tempeſtates*] Ex Ovid. 2. Met. Verque novum ſtabat cinctum florente coronâ. -- Stabat nuda ætas, & ſpicea ſerta gerebat. -- Stabat & Autumnus calcatis ſordidus uvis, -- Et glacialis Hyems canos hirſuta Capillos. Ex Auſon. Æthereos menſes, & tempera quatuor anni -- Quatuor iſta tibi ſubjecta monoſtica dicent, -- Martius, Aprilis, Maius, ſunt tempora veris. -- Julius, Auguſtus, necnon & Junius æſtas. -- Septembri, Octobri, autumnus, totóque Novembri. -- Brumales Janus, Februarius atque December. Ex Ovid. 1. De Rem. Am. Poma dat Autumnus, formoſa eſt meſſibus æſtas. -- ver præbet flores, igne levatur Hyems. [*Ætas Juvenilis.*] Ex Eurip. Mala eſt hominibus Juventus, & in Juventute -- Si quis non obſervet juſtitiam, multò deterior eſt. -- Juventus me inſtigavit, & robur, cujus mihi pars major quam mentis fuit. -- Papæ, qualis vir eſt juvenis ſimul & malus? -- Si juvenis, pauper, ſapiénſque ſimul -- Unus homo fuerit, admiratione dignum eſt. Ex Agathone. Juveniles animi ſæpiùs flectuntur. Ex Metrodoro. Juvenis ambitioſus præcox eſt malitia. -- Ætas Juvenilis ſemper ſuperbos & audaces reddit. Ex Menandro. Nè reſpicias iſtud, an junior ætate dicam, -- Sed an ſapientis viri verbis utar. Ex Cratylo. Canicies non adfert prudentiam: -- Sed ingenium quorundam naturâ ſenile eſt. Ex Theogn. Pubertas & juventus hominis mentem levem reddunt, -- Multorúmq; animum in errorem efferunt: -- Reverâ enim juventus ad omnia incrementum habet. Ex Plat. in Theatet. Illud tamen ſcio, quod nullum animal cum tantâ & tali naſcitur intelligentiâ, quanta & qualis ei cùm provectum fuerit, convenit. Hoc porrò in tempore, quo prudentiam ſuam nondum poſſidet, furit omne, & ſine ordine clamat, & ſaltu elatum laſcivienſque ſalit. Et ſi quis ipſum ſtatim occiderit, tum quoque ſine ordine ſaltat. Ex Theoph. Difficile eſt aliquid de juvenibus devinare. Eſt enim ætas incerta, ſine ſcopo, multis mutationibus obnoxia, & aliàs aliorſum agitur. Cic. de Sen. Quis ullam ullius boni ſpem habebit in eo, cujus primum tempus ætatis palàm fuit ad omnes libidines divulgatum? Id. Pro Cluentio. Perindè ut eſt opinio de cujuſque moribus, ita quid ab eo factum ſit & non factum, facile exiſtimari poteſt. Pro Syllâ. Omnibus in rebus, quæ graviores majoréſque ſunt, quid quiſque voluerit, cogitârit, admiſerit, non ex crimine, ſed ex moribus ejus qui arguitur, eſt ponderandum. Neque enim poteſt quiſquam noſtrum ſubito fingi, neque cujuſquam repentè vita mutari, aut natura converti. Cic. de Cat. majore. Libidinoſa & intemperans adoleſcentia, effœtum corpus tradit ſenectuti. Id. Eſt quietè, & purè, & eleganter acta ætas placida

placida ac lenis ſenectus. Id. 3. Tuſc. Acta ætas honeſtè ac ſplendidè tantam adfert conſolationem, ut eos qui ità vixerint, aut non tangat ægritudo, aut leniter pungat animi dolor. Id. 4. ad Her. Qui adoleſcentum peccatis ignoſci putant oportere, falluntur, propterea quod ætas illa non eſt impedimento bonis ſtudiis. At hi ſapienter faciunt qui adoleſcentes maximè caſtigant, ut quibus virtutibus omnem vitam tueri poſſint, eas in ætate maturiſſimâ velint comparare. Ex Plat. 2. Leg. Adoleſcentium enim ingenia ſemper multis in vita mutationibus ſubjiciuntur.--Oportebat etiam legem ſtatui nè quis amaret pueros, nè multum ſtudii in re dubiâ conſumeretur: incertus eſt enim puerorum finis, ad quem malitiæ aut virtutis terminum excat, tùm quod animam tùm quod corpus attinet. Ex Homero. Semper juniorum virorum animi leves ſunt. Ex Ariſtotele. Singularum ætatum curam habendam eſſe cenſebant Pythagorici, ità ut pueri quidem in literis, aliiſque diſciplinis exercerentur: juvenes civitatis morum atque legum diligenter eſſent ſtudioſi: viri actionibus publiciſque muneribus incomberent: ſenes autem in meditationibus, judiciis conſiliiſque verſarentur: ſummam verò ſcientiam eſſe judicabant in hoc ſitam, ut pueri non haberent mores infantium, neque puerile juvenes, neque viri juvenile retinerent ingenium, nec denique ſenes deſiperent. Ad hæc aſſuefaciendum aiebant, ut ſtatim à puero alimenta certo ordine modóque ſumerentur, docentes ordinem atque modum ubique decorem & utilitatem adferre: contraria verò ut turpia, ſic noxia eſſe. *Every* Age *hath its proper uſe and end appointed by God himſelf.* Ætas omnis à Deo proprium officium habet. Ex Sen. in Thebaide. Propria deſcribit Deus — Officia, & ævum per ſuos ducit gradus. —Lætitia juvenem, frons decet triſtis ſenem. *Every* Age *doth bring ſomething new to the world, and doth greatly contribute to the growth of knowledge and learning*; Ætas aliquid novi ſecum apportat, atque ad ſcientiam maximè confert. Ex Ovid. 6. Met. Non omnia grandior ætas —Quæ fugiamus, habet: ſeris venit uſus ab annis. Id. 15. Met. Etenim mihi multa vetuſtas — Scire dedit. Age *doth ſeaſon and temper wiſdom and experience*; Ætas ſapientiæ condimentum eſt: Ex Ter. in Adel. Nunquam ità quiſquam bene ſubductâ ratione ad vitam fuit, — Quin res, ætas, uſus ſemper aliquid adportet novi: —Aliquid moneat, ut illa, quæ te ſcire credas, neſcias: — Et quæ tibi putaris prima, in experiundo repudies. Age *doth fade and periſh as the roſe*; Ætas ut roſa perit: Ex Auſon. in Roſa. Collige, virgo, roſas, dum flos novus, & nova pubes, — Et memor eſto ævum ſic properare tuum. Age *is not ſo much to be conſider'd in a man, as his vertue*; Ætas non in homine, ſed virtus conſideranda. Cic. in Cat. Maj. Non cani, non rugæ repentè autoritatem afferre poſſunt, ſed honeſtè acta ſuperior ætas fructus autoritatis præbet extremos. Id. in Phil. virtutis quam ætatis curſus celerior. *Unto whom every* Age *is troubleſome*; Ætas omnis quibus ſit moleſta. Cic. in Cat. Maj. Quibus enim nihil opis eſt in ipſis ad bene beatèque vivendum, iis omnis gravis eſt ætas: qui autem omnia bona à ſeipſis petunt, iis nihil poteſt malum videri quod naturæ neceſſitas adferat. [*De Ætatibus Hominum.*] Ex Ovid. 15. Met. Quid non in ſpecies ſecedere quatuor annum —Aſpicis, ætatis peragentem imitamina noſtræ? (*Pueritia.*) Nam tener & lactens, puerique ſimillimus ævo, — Vere novo eſt, tunc herba nitens, & roboris expers — Turget, & infolida eſt, & ſpe delectat agreſtes; — Omnia tunc florent, florumque coloribus almus, — Ludit ager, neque adhuc virtus in frondibus ulla eſt. —(*Juventus.*) Tranſit in Ætatem poſt vir, robuſtior annus, —Fitque valens Juvenis; neque enim robuſtior ætas —Ulla, nec uberior, nec quæ magis ardeat, ulla eſt. (*Virilis ætas.*) Excipit Autumnus poſito fervore juventæ — Maturus, mitiſque, inter juvenémque ſenémque —Temperie medius; ſparſus quoque tempora canis. — (*Senectus.*) Indè ſenilis hyems tremulo venit horrida paſſu, —Aut ſpoliata ſuos, aut quos habet alba capillos. [*Ætatum Diſcrimina.*] Ex Cornel. Gal. Diverſos diverſa juvant: non omnibus annis —Omnia conveniunt; res prius apta, nocet. — Exultat levitate puer, gravitate ſenectus: --Inter utrumque manens ſtat Juvenile decus. -- Hunc tacitum, triſtémque decet: ſit clarior ille -- Lætitiâ, & linguæ garrulitate ſuæ. Cuncta trahit ſecum, vertíque volubi-

lis

lis ætas, -- Nec patitur certâ currere quemque viâ. Ex Plaut. in Asin. Nam in hominum ætate multa veniunt hujusmodi: -- Capiunt voluptates, mox rursùm miserias: -- Iræ interveniunt, redeunt rursùm in gratiam. -- Idem in Men. Ut ætas mala est merx, mala est ergo. Ex Virg. Eclog. 9. Omnia fert ætas, animum quoque. -- Ex Ovid. 14. Met. Sed jam felicior ætas -- Terga dedit, tremulóque gradu venit ægra senectus. -- Id. 3. de Art. Utendum est ætate, cito pede labitur ætas. Lucret. lib. 3. Consilium quoque majus, & auctior est animi vis. -- Horat. Sat. 6. Quid crastina volverit ætas; -- Scire nefas homini. Id. Epist. 18. Vive memor quam sis ævi brevis. -- Inter cuncta leges & percunctabere doctos, -- Quâ ratione queas traducere leniter ævum. -- Ætate fruere: -- Mobili cursu fugit.

An Agent; *or he who do's or acteth any busines*; Agens, actor. *An* **Agent** *or dealer for another*; Factor, procurator, &c. Vide *a Factor. The Kings* **Agent**; Regis legatus. *An* **Agent**, viz. *in a forreign Countrey*; Residens; qui apud exteros residet negotiandi causâ.

To Aggerate, *or heap together*; aggerare; &c. Vide *to heap together. To aggerate a Tree*; i. e. *to dung a Tree, or heap earth about it*; Arborem aggerare. *To* **aggerate**, i. e. *to quicken pace or going*; aggerare spatium; Curt.

To Agglomerate; *or to wind up as to a clew*; Agglomerare; in glomum convolvere, &c. Vide *Clew or Bottom of a Thred.*

To Agglutinate; agglutinare, &c. Vide *to glew together. To* **Agglutinate**, *or to glew pieces of glass together*; agglutinare fragmenta vitri. *To* **Agglutinate**, *or glew paper to parchment*; papyrum agglutinare pergameno. *To* **agglutinate**, *or set to a cupping-glass, and to make it stick on sure*; Agglutinare cucurbitulam coxis; Cels.

To Aggrandise; Grandem efficere; &c. Vide *to make great.*

To Aggravate; *or to make more then the matter is*; Aggravare, exaggerare, exasperare, accumulare, &c. Vide *to make heavy, or worse. An* **Aggravation**; **aggravating**; exaggeratio, exasperatio, accumulatio, &c. **Aggravated**; aggravatus, exaggeratus. *To* **aggravate**; i. e. *to make a cause more heinous*; Oratione, dictis aliquid exaggerare, aggravare. Rei indignitatem, peccati atrocitatem verbis amplificare, augere. Rem invidiosiorem & acidiorem verbis facere. Rem parvam verbis magnam facere; invidia cumulare, onerare. Causam per se minimè malam, acrimoniâ, acerbitate verborum pessimam reddere. Vituperando rem affligere. *To* **aggravate** *ones faults*; *To sit upon ones skirts*; aggravare aliquem, Quint. vel, culpas ejus in crimina exaggerare. *To* **aggravate** *or burthen the head with smells*; Caput odoribus aggravare. *To be* **aggravated**; *or to wax heavy or grievous*; Aggravescere: *as*; *The disease is* **aggravated**, *or grows heavy*; *or worse*; morbus aggravescit.

To Aggregate, *or gather together*; Aggregare. *As*; *To* **aggregate**, *or take one into the number*; In numerum aliquem aggregare. *To* **aggregate** *or joyn himself to anes friendship*; Aggregare se ad amicitiam alicujus. *To* **aggregate**, *joyn or apply his will to anothers dignity or honour*; voluntatem suam ad alicujus dignitatem aggregare.

To Agitate; i. e. *to do frequently or often, to transact, discuss, &c.* Agitare. **Agitation**; *frequency of Action*; Agitatio. **Agitated**; *or tossed, troubled, &c.* Agitatus. **Agitable**; *or that may be easily removed, shaken, or tossed*; Agitabilis; facile mobilis, &c. *To* **agitate**, *or to revolve often something in his mind*; Agitare aliquid mente, aut animo, vel in mente, &c. *To* **agitate**, *or vex his mind with careful thoughts*; Curis & cogitationibus anxiis animum agitare. *To* **agitate**, i. e. *to contrive, counsels, purposes, devises*; Agitare consilia. *To* **agitate**, *put on, or try forward a horse by the spurs*; *To spur a horse*; Agitare equum calcaribus. *To* **agitate** *any thing with himself*; i. e. *to muse or think often upon it*; Rem aliquam seriò secum agitare. *To* **agitate**, i. e. *to exercise, his mind with studies*; Agitare ingenium per studia. *To be* **agitated**, i. e. *hurried, or vexed with Fury's; Injuries, &c.* Furiis, injuriis, &c. agitari.

Ago; *or before this time*; Abhinc. *Long* **Ago**; Olim; pridem, jampridem, dudum, jamdudum. *A while* **ago**; jamdudum,

dum. *How long* ago? Quàm dudum, Ter. quàm pridem? *But a while* ago; Non ità pridem; Cic. *How long* ago *was that thing done*; Quamdiù id, sivè quàm dudum illhuc factum est? Plaut. *How long* ago *is it since you did eat*; Quampridem non edisti? *At what time? About 15 years* ago; Quo tempore? Annis abhinc quindecim; Cic. vel, ferè abhinc annos quindecim; Ter. *Some years* ago, Aliquot ante annis; Cic. *So many years* ago; Tot annis lapsis, seu præteritis; Cic. *About eight hundred years* ago; Ante annos ferè octingentos. *Thirty days* ago; Abhinc triginta diebus. *I told you long* ago; Jamdudum dixi; Ter. *We our selves have seen almost all those same things long* ago; Ipsi nos pridem vidimus eadem ferè omnia; Plin. *His opinion was long* ago *hissed off*; Hujus jampridem explosa sententia est; Cic. *It is but a while* ago *since he died*; Nuper est mortuus; Cic. *It is not long* ago *since*; Haud sanè diu est cum --- Plaut. *You look fairer now then you did a while* ago; Formosior videre quàm dudum; Ter. *It is long* ago *since we drunk*; Jamdiù factum est postquam bibimus; Plaut. *A good while* ago *was my mind upon my meats*; Jamdudùm est animus in patinis; Ter.

Agony; i. e. *grief or anguish of mind*; Agonia, angor. *Full of* Agony; Animum agens. *To be full of* Agony; extremis angi doloribus *To be in* Agony, i. e. *to be vexed at the bottom of the Heart*; Intimis angi sensibus. *To put ones mind in* Agony *or vexation with inconveniences*; Angere aliquem, vel animum alicujus, incommodis. *To put himself in* Agony, i. e. *to vex himself in his mind*; Angere se animi vel animo; Ter. *To have his mind in* Agony, i. e. *to be grieved concerning any thing*; Angi animo, de aliqua re. *To be in* agony *for his losses, dammages, or to be vexed for his own inconveniences*; Incommodis angi suis; Cic. *To be in* Agony *through desire*; i. e. *vehemently to desire*; Angi desiderio. *To be in* Agony, *wrack't, pinch't, or vexed with the expectation of any thing*; angi exspectatione alicujus rei. *An* Agonist, i. e. *An Adversary, or a Champion*; Agonista, æ, am, &c. Vide *Champion*.

A-Great, *All a-great, or altogether*; Universè, universim; conjunctim omnia. *To take a work* A-great, *or by the great*; Integrum opus suscipere; Opus faciendum redimere. *He that taketh a work a-great*; Redemptor. *The taking of a work* A-great; Redemptio, redemptura.

To Agree; i. e. *To assent, or yield to*; Assentire, assentiri, adstipulari, consentire, annuere; acclinare, respondere, favere, acquiescere, congruere; &c. Vide *to Assent and consent*. *To* agree *beforehand with*; pacisor. *To be a-*greeable *or acceptable unto*; Esse gratus, acceptus, jucundus. Agreement *or consent*; Consensus, consensio, conditum; concentus, concentio; unanimitas; consp ratio, fœderatio, confœderatio, transactio, pactio; unio, unitas, compositio; pactum; &c. Vide *Concord*. Agreeableness; i. e. *Conformity or Convenience*; Convenientia, conformitas, congruentia, congruitas, competentia, concordantia, concordia; cohærentia; &c. Vide *Conformity or Convenience*. Agreeable *or Convenient*; Compos, consonans, congruus, consentaneus; conveniens, concordans; aptus, cognatus; gratus, secundus; &c. Vide *Convenient*. Agreeably; Competenter, congruenter; congruè, aptè, constanter; &c. Vide *with one Accord*. *To* agree *upon*; condicere. *To* agree *in one Tone or Tune*; Concinere, concentare; Συμφωνειν, Symphoneare. *To* agree *and help one another*; Conspirare, conjurare. *To* agree; i. e. *to appease, or make to* agree; Componere, &c. Vide *to make Accord*. Agreed; conventus, concordatus, compositus. Agreed *upon*; pactus, transactus, præstitutus; pactitius. Agreeing *or assenting*; Assentiens, consentiens, adstipulans; Annuens, favens, respondens, acquiescens, subserviens. Agreeing; i.e. *That is at* agreement *with another*; Concordans; concors. Agreeing *together*; congruus, conveniens, consonans. Agreeing *to help one another*; conspirans, conjurans. Agreed *to help one another*; Conjuratus, conspiratus. Agreeing *in one Tune*; Consentiens, accinens. *An* agreement *or Covenant*; pactum, fœdus, &c. Vide *Covenant*. *An* agreement *or reconciliation*; Reconciliatio, &c. Vide *Attonement*. Agreement *or proportion in*

mea-

meaſuring; Συμμετρία, Symmetria. *An* **Agreement-maker**; Tranſactor; ſequeſter, arbiter, &c. Vide *Peace-maker*. *According to* **agreement**; Ex pacto, ex compacto, ex compoſito, de compacto. *To come to an* **agreement**; Ad concordiam adduci. *To be at* **agreement**; Concordare. *Articles of* **agreement**; Fœderis ſeu pacti, articuli, conditiones, aut capita. *Not to* **agree**, *or be* **agreed**; Disjungi; minimè concordare, conſentire, &c. *Not* **agreeing** *or* **agreed**; Disjunctus; minimè concordans, aſſentiens, &c. Hinc *variæ Phraſeologiæ*. *As*; *To* **agree** *about or upon affairs*; Conſentire de rebus; Liv. *They do not* **agree** *upon that buſineſs*; Non conſentitur ſuper eâ re. *They* **agree** *together amongſt themſelves about thoſe things*; De his rebus, inter ſe conſenſerunt; Plaut. *Thoſe times will ſcarce* **agree** *or be convenient*; Horum ratio temporum vix congruet; Suet. *They will have their days and months to* **agree** *with the courſe of the Sun and Moon*; Suos dies menſeſque congruere volunt cum Solis Lunæque ratione; Cic. *Theſe Arts or Sciences do ſeem to* **agree** *together*; Hæ diſciplinæ ſibi conſentaneæ eſſe videntur; Cic. *If he* **agree** *with himſelf*; Si ſibi ipſe conſentiat; Cic. *All are* **agreed** *upon it*; Inter omnes hoc conſtat; Cic. *The Philoſophers* **agree** *with theſe*; Cum his Philoſophi conſentiunt; Quint. *Authors* **agree** *they ſhould be no higher* -- Autores conſentiunt non altiores eſſe debere; Plin. *I* **agree** *with you in opinion*; Aſſentio, aſſentior tibi; Cic. Tecum ſentio; Plaut. *They* **agreed** *upon a truce, i. e. to have one*; Inducias condixerunt; Juſtin. Ad inducias conſenſerunt; Suet. *I* **agree** *with other writers*; Conſtat mihi cum cæteris ſcriptoribus; Cic. *It is not* **agreed** *upon by all*; Non conſtat inter omnes; Cic. *The time is* **agreed** *upon*; Tempus conſtitutum eſt; Ter. *The day is* **agreed** *on*; Pactus & conſtitutus eſt dies; Cic. *I do not believe we ſhall* **agree** *together*; Non conventurum inter nos arbitror; Ter. *They* **agreed** *well then*; Benè conveniebat tunc inter eos; Ter. *They* **agree** *together*; Illis inter ſe convenit; Juv. *Thus far both their words* **agree**; conveniunt adhuc utriſque verba; Plaut. *Nothing better* **agrees** *with nature*; Nihil eſt naturæ accommodatius; Cic. *I* **agreed** *for the price*; Convent de pretio; Quint. *You may* **agree** *with another for a little money*; Pacifci cum alio paululâ pecuniâ potes; Plaut. *My brother and I cannot* **agree** *about theſe things*; Hæc fratri mecum non conveniunt. *You may* **agree** *or bargain with another*; Cum alio tranſigere ſeu ſtipulari potes. *They are all* **agreed** *together*; Omnes compacto rem agunt. *To* **agree** *upon a truce*; Conſentire ad inducias; Liv. *If I can* **agree** *theſe things between you*; Si poſſum hæc inter vos componere; Plaut. *'Tis not in my power to make you* **agree**; Non noſtrum inter vos tantas componere lites; Virg. *He never* **agreed** *or made any* **agreement** *with any, for ſtipend, or ſalary*; Nec unquàm de mercedibus pactus eſt; Suet. *To* **agree**, i. e. *bargain with one*; Cum aliquo tranſigere; Cic. *Let them* **agree** *it amongſt themſelves*; Tranſigant inter ſe ipſi; Ter. *If you ſhall* **agree** *with her*; Si concordabis cum illâ; Ter. *They* **agree** *together again*; Redeunt rurſùs in gratiam; Plaut. *Are you now at laſt* **agreed**? Jam vos rediſtis in concordiam? Plaut. *I do not* **agree** *with him*; Ab illo diſſentio; Cic. *One thing they cannot* **agree** *about*; De re unâ diſident; Cic. *They do not* **agree**; Illi inter ſe diſſentiunt. *I will have them* **agreed**; Pacem componi volo. *Let theſe things be* **agreed** *betwixt you*; Inter vos hæc componantur; Ter. *To* **agree** *differences between any*; Lites inter aliquos componere; Virg. *I will agree you, bring you to* **agree**; Ego redigam vos in gratiam; Ter. *Are you two* **agreed** *yet I pray you?* Jam pax eſt eſt inter vos, quæſo, duos? Plaut. *It is ſuch, as that it can never* **agree** *with it*; Ejuſmodi eſt, ut cohærere nunquam poſſit; Cic. *No two of them* **agree** *together*; Nulli duo concinunt; Plin. *To that they all* **agreed**; Omnes in eam ſententiam ierunt. *All* **agree**; Omnes congruunt; Ter. *In truth they* **agree** *very lovingly together*; Sanè illi inter ſe congruunt concorditèr; Plaut. *Women* **agree** *beſt together*; Mulier mulieri magis congruet; Ter. *All ugly things ſeem to* **agree** *to her*; Omnia turpia in iſtam quadrare videntur; Cic. *It did* **agree** *with, or was* **agreeable** *unto thoſe letters*; Erat conſentaneum cum iis literis; Cic. *It doth not* **agree** *with the ſenſe of the Law*; A ſententiâ legis diſcrepat; Cic. *His deeds and his words*

do

do not **agree**; Facta ejus cum dictis discrepant; Cic. *To* **agree** *Together*; Aptè, mirificè, necessariò, præclarè, optimè, & undique, convenire, cohærere. Mirificè, valdè, vehementer, congruere, consentire, de, &c. *To live with great* **agreement** *amongst themselves*; Inter se conjunctissimè vivere. *They did fully* **agree** *in their minds and wills, in their studies and opinions, &c.* Inter eos voluntatum, studiorum; & sententiarum summa consensio fuit. *There is a mutual* **agreement**, *good will and friendship amongst them*; Mutua benevolentia inter illos est orta: mutua animorum in amore consensio, Animorum quædam & voluntatum similitudo mutua; *For our minds or opinions did both* **agree** *in peace and war*; Nostri namque sensus, ut in pace, sic in bello, congruebant. *Of whose praises all fame and report doth* **agree**; Cujus de laudibus omnium est fama consentiens. *To* **agree** *in the same mind and judgment*; Ejusdem esse sententiæ & opinionis. *The very savage Bears* **agree** *among themselves, much more ought brethren to* **agree** *together*; Sævis inter se convenit ursis: multò proindè magis, fratribus inter se concordare, convenit. *You and I do not* **agree** *in these things*; Hæc mihi tecum non conveniunt. *He doth fully* **agree** *to that opinion*; Huic sententiæ, planè plenéque assentitur, adstipulatur, acquiescit. *To be* **agreeable**, *convenient or suitable to any thing*; Rei alicui conforme esse, congruere, competere; Cic *To* **agree** *or accord to any thing or person*; Alicui, adstipulari, suffragari, non refragari, adhærere, subscribere. *To* **agree** *to ones opinion*; alicujus sententiæ, addere calculum, accedere. *To* **agree** *to anothers opinion*; In alterius sententiam, ire, concurrere, transire, devenire. *To come to* **agreement** *with one*; Dexteras societatis alicui dare. *They do all* **agree** *in, and seem to will but, one and the same thing*; Unum idemque sentiunt omnes, ac idem velle atque idem nolle videntur. In unam & eandem sententiam concurrunt, deveniunt & pedibus (ut dicitur) eunt utrisque. Hinc pedarii; Cic. *After him they did all* **agree** *to that opinion*; Post eum, in hanc sententiam, ab omnibus itum est, disceditur. *This thing doth readily make me* **agree** *to your mind*; Hæc res me facilè in tuam sententiam adducit. *In the main, at least of that business, all do* **agree**; In summam, saltem, hujus negotii consentiunt omnes. *To* **agree** *excellently together*; Singulari conjungi concordiâ: In maximâ consentione, vixque credibili concordiâ vivere. *To whose opinion I will, mostly,* **agree**; A cujus sententiâ, mea, plerunque, non abhorret, aut discrepat. *The Senate doth* **agree** *with us*; Senatus à parte nostrâ est. *They do all* **agree** *with one mind and voice*; Omnes uno ore, unâ mente & voce, consentiunt. *To* **agree** *with the time; to be even and jump with the World, or with the Times*; omnium horarum hominem esse, vel agere: Comparare se ad omnia. *To* **agree** *to or live after the fashion of the Country*; Regionis moribus servire, obsecundare; Se moribus loci attemperare, accommodare. *He can easily* **agree** *or comply with the market*; Scit ille benè foro uti. *To* **agree** *with, or serve and make use of the present occasion*; Servire Scenæ, occasioni: πολυπὸς τὸν ἔχειν; Polipi mentem habere. Rebus præsentibus, tempori, loco sese accommodare; Tempori cedere, servire, pro tempore agere; καιρῷ λατρεύειν; Phocyl. Tempori se accommodare; διαπαιδαγωγεῖν τὸν καιρὸν, Opportunitatem exspectare; καιρὸν προσμένειν. Necessitati parere: Tempus spectare aptum; observare temporis occasionem; amiculum pro venti aptare flatu. *He hath a Nature* **agreeable**, *or* **agreeing** *with, and suitable to all things, or fram'd for all purposes*; Naturam habet rebus accommodatam omnibus. Præcipuo quodam naturæ munere aptus erat, accommodatus, appositus erat ad omnia; factus ad omnia videbatur: ingenium acceperat à naturâ ad omnes res appositum, atque accommodatum: eo erat, eo utebatur ingenio, quidvis ut exequi, & præstare satìs commodè posset: natus ad omnia videbatur: dederat hoc ei natura, quicquid aggrederetur, ut egregiè conficeret, ut excelleret: habebat hoc à naturâ, ut quamcunque ad rem se conferret, quamcunque rem capesseret, eâ non pessimè perfungeretur, ex eâ cum laude discederet. Vide, Ad omnia aptus. *It is the part of a wise man to comply or* **agree**, *with time and necessity*; *for they have no law*; Necessitati temporique parendum. Sapientis est, sapientiæ est, consilii est, rationis est, sapientem decet,

tem-

tempori cedere, neceſſitati parere, rationem temporis habere, conſulere temporibus, conformare ſe ad temporis Rationem, conſilia & actiones tempore moderari, pro temporum ſtatu, & ſuſcipere, & deponere; ità ſe gerere, ut præcipere tempus videatur, ut temporis ratio ferat ac poſtulet; quaſi ducem ſequi in agendis rebus, quaſi conſiliarium habere tempus, conſiliario uti tempore, nos decet. *All do* **agree** *with your opinion*; Tuæ ſententiæ ſuffragantur, ſubſcribunt omnes: Non pedibus ſed totis animis in hanc vadunt ſententiam. *In that opinion the chief of Philoſophers do* **agree**; In hâc ſententiâ, Senatus Philoſophorum conſentit. *I* **agree** *with you*; Juxta tecum ſentio. *The manners of the mind do exactly* **agree** *with the ſhape of the body*; Ad corporis figuram, animi mores aptiſſimè quadrant. *It's ſcarce lawful not to* **agree** *with or aſſent unto that great Maſter of Philoſophy*; vix fas eſt, ſummo illi humanæ ſapientiæ promicondo, abſentire. *We* **agree** *very well together together*; Noſtris non malè convenit geniis. *To* **agree** *again or anew*, i. e. *to renew Friendſhip almoſt broken off*; Amicitiam ferè diſſutam reſarcire, ſartam tectam integrare. *They, amongſt themſelves will better* **agree**, i. e. *compoſe this difference*, *or*, *(as is ſaid) they'll fall in as they fell out*; Ipſi inter ſe meliùs, hoc bellum compoſuerint. *They'd better* **agree**, *if he were deaf, or ſhe dumb*; Utinam hic ſurdus, aut hæc muta facta ſit. *I hope now we ſhall ſo well* **agree**, *as never to be at odds more*; Dehinc æternam ſpero inter nos gratiam fore. *An* **agreement** *is now made*; *Truce is taken*; *Peace is now concluded*; Induciæ jam ſunt indictæ. *By the long continuance of which Diſcord*, *as of a lingring Conſumption*, *the obſtinacy of them both was overcome*; i. e. *they* **agreed** *at laſt*; Cujus lentæ velut tabis ſenio, victa eſt utriuſque pertinacia. *To be* **agreed**, *and as it were joyned*, *together again*; *or*, *to be ſet in joynt again*; Coaleſcere in unum. *So to* **agree**, *as to allay all heart-burnings*: Simultates mutuas deponere. *We could not* **agree**, *nor bit it right*, *at firſt*; Non uſque quaque conveniebat primò. *They knew full well*, *they cannot long* **agree**; Cum his dextras ſe jungere, ac conſeſſerare, certò ſciunt non poſſe. *I* **agree** *to*, *or am of their mind*; Quorum ego ſententiæ accedo. **Agree**! *The law is coſtly*; *or an* **Agreement** *by arbitration*, *though with ſmall coſt or dammage*, *is better then a chargeable Suit at Law*; Macrum arbitrium, opimo judicio, potius eſt. *By the* **agreement** *of all*; Unanimi omnium hominum & temporum conſenſu. **Agreeable** *or conformable*; conſentiens, congruens, conſentaneus, conformatus, conformis, conſimilis, conſonus, competens, concurrens, cohærens, conjunctus, concinens, concordans, cum &c. non disjunctus à vel ab, &c. **Agreement** *or Concord*; Concordia, mutua gratia, unio: conſenſio, pax publica; Tranquillitas voluntatum: Conſenſus omnium rerum; eodem animo, eadem velle, nolle, ſentire, & decernere; Unanimitas; unus omnium rationum conſenſus; conſentiens voluntas. *By* **agreement** *and concord you will eaſily perceive ſmall eſtates to grow greater*; *but by diſ-***agreement** *and diſcord the greateſt eſtates and riches to decay and fade away to little or nothing*; Concordiâ parvas res facilè creſcere; diſcordiâ verò ſplendidas maximâſque opes dilabi ac deflorere. Concordiâ reſpublica omnis conſtat quantumvis parva, nec non opes conſervantur maximæ, & augentur exiguæ. Contrà verò; factionibus, diſſidiis & fractionibus, opulentiſſimæ quæque & celeberrimæ civitates & reſpublicæ funditùs exſcinduntur; Cic. *It is* **agreed** *of or upon*; Conſentitur, conſtat; impers. *Thoſe things*, *at leaſt if they be not true*, *yet they do fitly* **agree** *or hang together*; Res illæ, ſi minùs veræ, aptè tamen inter ſe cohærentes ſunt; Cic. *To* **agree** *and to be willing to give his life to get honour and praiſe*; vitam pro laude paciſci; Virg. *To* **agree** *with his enemy for a truce of certain days*; Inducias aliquot dierum cum hoſte paciſci; Cic. *To* **agree** *or covenant with one to have a reward*; præmium ab aliquo paciſci; Cic. *To* **agree** *with Pirates what to give for his Ranſom*; pretium prædonibus pro capite paciſci; Cic. *To* **agree** *or covenant with his enemy to ſave his life*; Paciſci vitam ab hoſte; Sal. *To promiſe and* **agree** *with one to have his Daughter*; Filiam alicui paciſci; Cic. *He did* **agree** *with* Xerxes *about the marriage of his Daughter*; Cum Xerxe nuptias filiæ ejus paciſcitur; Juſtin. *I will eaſily* **agree** *with*, *or aſſent to*, *you*;

you ; especially if your Father like it ; Tecum facilè sentiam, assentiente præsertim patre tuo. Assentior tibi, probabo tuum consilium, meam sententiam ad tuam aggrebabo, judicium meum cum tuo conjungam, id sentiam quod tu sentis, ità faciendum judicabo, si modò, id ut facias, suadet, censet, autor est, consulit, pater tuus. Assentiar tibi, assentiente patre tuo, si id facis approbante patre, si tuo cum judicio patris tui congruit judicium, si de patris sententiâ facis, si pater non dissentit, si ad tuam sententiam pater accedit.

Agriculture ; *or* **Agricolation ;** Agricultura. *Pertaining to* **agriculture,** *or* **agrestical** ; agrestis. *To use* **agriculture** ; *i.e. to Manure or Till the ground or grounds* ; Colere terram, vel agros ; Agriculturam exercere, &c. [De *Agricultura* ; ex variis Authoribus.] Ex Cic. 1. Offic. Omnium rerum, ex quibus aliquid exquiritur, nihil est Agriculturâ melius, nihil uberius, nihil dulcius, nihil homine libero dignius. Pro Rosc. Vita rustica, quam nos agrestem vocamus, parsimoniæ, justitiæ, diligentiæ, magistra est. Ibid. Vita rustica maximè disjuncta est à cupiditate, & cum officio conjuncta. Ibid. Agricolæ semper ità vivunt, ut quæstum noscant nullum, fructum autem eum solum, quem labore pepererint. In Cat. Maj. Hominum generi universo cultura agrorum est salutaris, nulla vita beatior esse potest : neque solùm officio, sed & delectatione, & saturitate copiâque rerum omnium, quæ ad victum hominum, & cultum etiam pertinent. Ibid. Venio nunc ad voluptates agricolarum, quibus ego incredibiliter delector, quæ nec ullâ impediuntur senectute, & mihi ad sapientis vitam proximè videntur accedere : habent enim rationem cum terrâ, quæ nunquam recusat imperium, nec unquam sine usurâ reddit quod accepit, sed aliàs minore, plerunque majore cum fœnore. --Atque in hâc vitâ rusticâ M. Curius, cùm de Samnitibus & Pyrrho triumphasset, consumpsit extremum tempus ætatis. Cujus quidem villam ego contemplans, admirari satis non possum, vel hominis ipsius continentiam, vel temporum disciplinam. --In Agris erant tum Senatores, i. e. Senes, Siquidem aranti L. Quintio Cincinnato nunciatum est eum Dictatorem esse factum. A villâ in Senatum accersebantur Curius & cæteri senes. --Agro benè culto nihil potest esse, nec usu uberius, nec specie ornatius. — M. Valerium Corvinum accepimus, ad centesimum annum vitam produxisse, cùm esset exactâ jam ætate in agris, eosque coleret. Tu plura vide in Catone majore. Agriculturæ laus. Ex Aristoph. O cunctis hominibus gratæ pacis — Fida nutrix, prona, opifera, procuratrix, --Filia & Soror. Hæc omnia me nominabat. --Sed quodnam tibi nomen est ? Agricultura. Ibid. O dies optata bonis viris & agricolis. -- Libenter equidem intuitus affari volo vineas. Ex Menandro. Salve, O amica terra, post longum tempus te aspiciens -- Saluto. Hoc autem non erga omnem facio -- Terram, sed meum intuitus agrum. Quod enim me nutriverit, id ego judico Deum. Ex Amphidi. An non aurea res est solitudo ? -- Est sanè vivendi pater hominibus ager, -- Et solus novit abscondere paupertatem : -- Urbs autem planè theatrum est infælicitate palàm scatens. Ex Menandro. Est sanè virtutis & vitæ magister -- Ingenuæ, cunctis hominibus ager. Ex Phocylide. Si opibus indigeas, curam habeto pinguis agri : -- Agrum enim ferunt copiæ cornu esse. Ex Aristoph. Dum pacis amans intueor agrum, --Odi civitatem, & rus meum desidero, --Quod nunquam mihi dixit : I carbones emptum, -- Acetum, obsonium, oleum : non enim opus est. -- Sed ipsum omnia producebat, nec emendum erat quicquam. -- Ex Menandro. Cùm improbus sis, te rusticum esse simulas. Ex Arato. Nondum diras noverant contentiones ; -- Neque disceptationem querimoniis plenam, neque tumultum aut bellum : -- Sed simpliciter vivebant, & procul aberat mare periculosum. -- Nedum naves è longinquis regionibus annonam advehebant : -- Sed boves & aratra, & ipsa domina populorum --- Copiosa omnia suppeditabat justitia largitrix justorum. -- Ex Menandro. O quam suavis est solitudo ei, qui malos odio habet. Ex Aristoph. Plurimùm me oblectabat rustica vita. -- Squalida, inculta, temerè jacens, — Plena apiculis, ovibus, & fracibus. Ex Eurip. Hujusmodi canito, & videberis sapere, fodiens, -- Aransque terram, & greges curans, — Relinquendo aliis scitas has argutias. Ejusdem. Est alia tellus ad alium usum aptior. Ex Philemone. Justissima hominibus possessio est ager : —

Digitized by Google

Ea enim, quibus eget natura, profert abundè, -- Triticum, oleum, vinum, carisas, mel. -- Argentea autem vasa atque purpura, -- Ad Tragædias usum habent idoneum, non ad vitam. Ex Xenophonte. Vinum mærores ita sopit, ut mandragora hominem: Benevolentias autem, non aliter quàm oleum flammam excitat. Ex Musonio. Nam nemo est, saltem non mollis & effœminatus, qui dicere ausit ullum opus agriculturæ turpe aut indecens esse viro bono, plantare enim, arare, vites colere, quomodo non honesta essent? Item serere, metere, triturare, annon omma hæc studia sunt ingenua, & bonis viris decora? —Certè ut Hesiodo non turpe fuit pastorem agere, nec obfuit ei quo minus Deo charus, & musicus esset: ità nec alii cuiquam impedimento erit. --Utrum verò liberalius est unumquemque sibi necessaria comparare, aut ab aliis accipere? Multò sanè honestius apparet non indigere alio ad res sibi necessarias, quàm indigere. Adeò autem egregia res, Deóque accepta est, ex Agricultura vivere, modo cum honestatis studio conjuncta sit, ut Apollo Mysonem Chemæum sapientem, Psophidium verò splendidum & fælicem appellaverit, quorum uterque ruri agens, suisque manibus laborans, urbanâ habitatione abstinebat. Ex Xenophonte. Hoc tantùm narravi, O Critobule, ut planè intelligas agriculturam, vel ab honestioribus, magnopereque potentibus posse recipi. Habet enim hæc diligentiam quandam, & animi voluptatem: insuper domus augmentum, exercitationémque corporis, quantum homini libero fas est: ac fructibus quoque ipsius partim victitamus, partim deorum aras extruimus, partim quoque ob coronamentorum odorúmque oblectationem, jucunditatem excipimus; fœtus alios nutriendo, alios producendo. De laudibus Agriculturæ. Extat elegantissimum in hanc sententiam proverbium: Semper Agricola in novum annum dives. Et illud: Oportet agrum imbecilliorem esse. Quod Virgilius explanat: Laudato ingentia rura, --Exiguum colito.

To Agrieve, or Agreive; Gravare. **Agrieving**, Gravans. *An* **agrieving**, *or an* **agrievance**; Gravamen. *To be* **agrieved**; Gravari. *As*; *Be not* **agrieved**; *i.e. Think not much, or disdain not, to do this*; Nè graveris hoc facere. *To be* **agrieved** *at any thing*; Gravari aliquid; Tac. *To be* **agrieved** *at the sight of*, i. e. *To be loth to look upon or see, any person or thing*; Gravari aspectum alicujus; Tac. &c. vide *Grieve, Grievance.* **Agrieved**, *or taking it* **grievously**, &c. Molestè ferens, dolens, conquerens,, contristatus; acriter, difficillimè, sustinens; nequaquàm contentus; Dolore perturbatus, &c. Vide **Grieved**, &c.

An **Ague**, *or Feaver*; Febris. *A little* **Ague** *or Feaver*; Febricula. *To be sick of an* **ague**; Febricitare, Febricitari, febrire. *An* **ague**, *whose heat beginneth in the spirits of the Heart, continuing commonly but one day*; Febris Ephemera, vel Diaria. *A consuming* **ague**, *whose heat beginneth in the substance of the Heart, or vital parts*; Febris Hectica. *An* **ague** *coming by Fits*; Febris intermittens; Intervallata febris. *A Quotidian* **ague**, *that cometh once every day*; Febris quotidiana, amphemerina, Semitertiana. *A Tertian* **ague**, *that cometh every other day*; Febris Tertiana, Tritea. *A Quartan* **ague**, *that cometh every third day*; Febris Quartana, Tetartea; Quadrimi circuitûs Febris. *One who hath a Quartan* **ague**; Quartanarius, *Adj. A burning* **ague**; Caulus, Caulon, Pyretus, Tythus; Gr. *An* **ague** *arising of Phlegm*; Epiala, epialus; Gr. *A vehement* **ague** *causing an Inflammation in the mouth*; Emphysodes; Gr. *A fit of an* **ague**; Paroxysmus, paroxysmum. *The grudging of a fit of the* **ague**; Commotiuncula febricitans. *A cold* **ague**, *or an* **agueish** *fit*; Agonia; Gr. *A shivering or shaking fit of an* **ague**; Horror Febris, horror febricitans, paroxysmus, horror febrilis. *The space between the fits of an* **ague**; Apyrexia, Gr. *One subject to an* **ague**; Febriculosus. *Of or pertaining to an* **ague**; Febrilis. *An inclining to an* **ague**; Febricitatio. *To be* **agueish**; Febrisco. **Agueish**; Febricularius, febricularis: Febriens; *Sick of an* **ague**; *&c.* Vide *Feaver.*

To Aid, *or help, assist*, &c. Auxiliari, opitulari, juvare, adminiculare, vel ri, adjuvare, adjutare; succurrere, cum Dat. suppetias, opem, auxilium, ferre. Assistere, subvenire, cum Dat. Sublevare, elevare, allevare, aspirare, cum Dat. Fulcire, suffulcire; Item adesse; &c. Vide *to Help or defend.* **To aid** *together*; Coadjuvare. *To stand by ready to*

Aid *if need be*; Subsidiari. **Aid** *or help*; Auxilium, subsidium, adminiculum; suppetiæ, arum, opis, opera; adjumentum, coadjumentum, juvamen, adjutorium, præsidium; suffragium. **Aid** *in Battle, as when one Country helpeth another*; Symmachia. *He that so* **aideth** *in battle*; Symmachus. *An* **aider**, *he that* **aideth** *or helpeth*; Auxiliator, adjutor, præles, socius; Sustentator, adminiculator; [vide *Defender.*] *She that* **aideth** *or helpeth*; Auxiliatrix, adjutrix, socia; sustentatrix, adminiculatrix, sublevatrix. *He that* **aideth** *together*; Coadjutor. *She that* **aideth** *together*; Coadjutrix. *One ordained to be an* **aid** *to another*; Præsidiarius, auxiliarius, subsidiarius. **Aiding**; Auxilians, opitulans, juvans, adjuvans, succurrens; subveniens, assistens, sustentans, sublevans, sustulciens, supportans, aspirans, elevans, allevans, navans. **Aided**; Auxiliatus, adjutus, sustentatus, suffultus. *To* **aid**, *help or assist one*; Alicui auxiliari, subvenire, succurrere: Aliquem adjuvare; sublevare, auxilio vel solatio, &c. aliquem. *He desires his* **aid**; Implorat fidem, subsidium ejus, &c. *He was sent for an* **aid**; Subsidio missus fuit. *To* **aid** *help, cure, or heal diseases*; Auxiliari morbis. *To* **aid** *against*; auxiliari contra aliquid. *To* **aid** *or assist one in his labour*, i. e. *To relieve, ease or lighten ones labour*; Sublevare laborem alicujus. *To* **aid**, *help, or relieve his neighbours with his wealth*; Vicinos suos, facultatibus suis, sublevare; Cic. *To* **aid**, *help, or relieve one in his grief or sorrow*; Dolori alicujus subvenire. *To* **aid**, *help, or relieve ones poverty or want*; Alicujus inopiæ subvenire. *To* **aid**, *or relieve the miseries of another*; Malis miseriisque alterius succurrere. *Unto so great evils these* **aids** *or helps are at hand*; Tantis hisce malis hæc succurrunt subsidia; Cæs. **Aid** *or Help is to be suddenly afforded or given*; Auxilium citò afferendum, inferendum. Ex Ovid. 4. Met. -- -- Ad opem brevis hora ferenda est. Id. de Trist. Quò magis, O pauci, rebus succurrite læsis, -- Et date Naufragio littora tuta meo. [Auxilii divini imploratio disertissima. *A most pathetick supplication for Divine* **aid**, *help, or assistance*: Ex Virg. 2. Æn.] Juppiter omnipotens, precibus si flecteris ullis, -- Aspice nos, hoc tantùm: Et si pietate meremur, -- Da deindè auxilium, Pater, atque hæc omnia firma. Id. 1. Æn. Ad te confugio, & supplex tua numina posco. Id. rursus 2. Æn. Quod te per superos, & conscia numina veri, -- Per, liquâ est quæ restat adhuc mortalibus usquam -- Intemerata fides, oro miserere laborum -- Tantorum, miserere animi non digna ferentis. [*Of* **Aids** *or Helps and Remedies in sicknesses or diseases, there are four kinds*: Auxiliorum in morbis quatuor sunt genera: ex Antillo.] primum, facienda; quæ utilitatem in ægro antis actione sitam habent. Alterum sumenda; quæ pro cibo, potu aut medela, capiuntur. Tertium, evacuanda, quæ juvant, aliquid educendo è corpore. Postremum genus auxiliorum forinsecùs accedentia reperiunt.

To Ail, i. e. *to be sick or griev'd, &c.* Dolere, ægrotare, malè se habere, &c. vide *to be sick*. *What* **ails** *you, or what* **alleth** *thee?* Ut vales? Quid te turbat? Quid tibi est? Quidnam tibi dolet? Ter. *What* **ails** *he, ye, or they?* Quidnam illi dolet vel illis, vel vobis? &c. *What* **ails** *you to be so sad?* Quid tu es tristis? Ter. *This* **ails** *me*; Hoc me malè vel ægrè habet; Ter. *What* **ails** *your eye?* Quid oculo factum est tuo? Plaut. *I asked what she or he* **ail'd** *to be so angry*; Quærebam quid excaudusset? Petron. *I or we* **ail** *nothing*; Nihil mihi, nobis, dolet.

To Aim, *or Level*; collimare, collinere; tela dirigere; Scopum præfigere, tanquàm ad metam eniti; collimare oculos. *I know what you* **aim** *at*; Scio quid conere; Ter. *I* **aim** *at nothing but your safety*; Nihil laboro nisi ut salvus sis; Cic. *They* **aim** *at high things*; Magna sibi proponunt; Alta spectant; Cic. *What does the man* **aim** *at?* Quam hic rem agit? Ter. *I* **aim** *at greater matters*; Etiam majora molior; Cic. *To* **aim** *at ones Destruction*; Destinare exitium alicui; Paterc. *The ground which we* **aim** *to husband must be fat*; Solum, quod excolere destinamus, pingue sit; Colum. *They did not only wound their Enemies heads, but whatsoever part of their face they* **aimed** *at*; Non capita solùm hostium vulnerabant, sed quem locum destinassent oris; Liv. *It is both their* **aim**, *or they do both* **aim** *at it*; Ab ambobus id destinatur; Cic. *To* **aim** *or take* **aim** *at*; Collimare oculos ad -- Plaut. *He perceived that his Brother was*

aimed

aimed *at*; Fratrem designari sentiebat; Cæs. *The more they* aimed *at me, the more vexed were they when they missed of their* aim; Quo me magis petiverunt, tanto majorem ab his frustratio dolorem attulit; Cic. *You hit another, but you* aimed, *or your* aim *was, at me.* Alium percussisti, me petisti; Sen. *When one is to throw with any* aim; -- Quum modus & impetus jactus, temperandus, dirigendúsque est -- Gell. *I am quite out of my* aim; Non ubi terrarum sim, scio; Plaut. *All their* aim *was, or they* aim'd *at nothing else, but, that* --; Nihil aliud quærebatur nisi ut --; Petron. Aimed *at*; Collimatus, directus, petitus. *To take* aim *at*; Collimare oculos ad. *To* aim *at*, i. e. *to design or indeavour*; Destinare, designare, conari. Aim; *or Level, an* aiming *or levelling*; Collimatio, directio. *An* aimer *at*; Petitor, collimator. *An* aim; i. e. *The mark or scope which is* aimed *at*; Album; i. e. illud in quod arcus dirigitur; Scopus; vel etiam, *an* aim, dicitur, illud per quod visus arctatur & transmittitur.

The Air; *one of the four Elements so called*, Aer, æther, is; m. aura, æthera, æ; cœlum, inane. *Of or belonging to the* air; Aereus, æthereus, ætherius. Airy; Aereus. Aired; Soli, aeri, vel igni expositus. *Fresh and cool evening-*air; Nox serena; noctes serenæ. *I cannot away with this* air; Non cœlum patior; Ovid. *To walk abroad to take the* air; Prodire deambulatum; Ter. *To* air *sheets by the fire*; Lodices ad ignem exiccare. *Let your Granaries be* aired *by the Northwinds through little windows*; Granaria modicis teneſtellis Aquilonibus inspirentur; Colum. *To abide in the open* air; Sub dio morari; Hor. *He hung in the* air; pependit in aura; Ovid. *We have a thick* air *round about us*; Nobis aer crassus offunditur; Cic. *This* air *is so ill, I am hardly able to endure it*; Vix sustineo gravitatem cœli hujus; Cic. *To* air, *or blow in, or through*; Inspirare. *To* air; Aprico exponere. *To* air *or put in the open* air; i. e. *breath or dry*; Exsiccare. *For the* air, Jupiter, *is used by the Poets; and* æquor *by* Virg. *as also,* inane *by* Lucan. *Sweet* air; vide *fair weather, &c. An* Air *in Musick*; Modulus, Tonus. *The* air *of the face*; Symmetria vultûs; faciei aspectus. *A comely* air *of the countenance*; vultûs, faciei, gratia, aspectus decorus. *An* airy *man*: vir lætus, urbanus, lepidus; Capitis aerei.

To Ake; i. e. *to be griev'd with pain*; Dolere, condolere; dolore laborare, cruciari. *An* aking; Dolor; cruciatus ex dolore. *The Head-*ake; Cephalalgia; Gr. i. e. Capitis dolor. *The Tooth-*ake; Odontalgia; Gr. i. e. Dentis, vel dentium dolor; Cruciatus ex dentium dolore, &c. Vide *Ach. To have the Head-*ake; Dolere Capite, à capite, & caput. *To* ake *at the Heart, or to be heartily griev'd and sorry, that, &c.* Dolere ex animo, quòd, &c. *My head* aketh; Dolet mihi caput. *The Sun makes his head to* ake; Dolet à Sole caput ejus. *His Head and Teeth* akes; Laborat è dolore Capitis & Dentium. *My eyes* ake *to see this*; Dolent hâc re oculi mihi; Ter. i. e. *It grieveth me to see it, &c. My ears do* ake *or are sore with the stroke*; Dolent ab ictu aures; Plaut. *My heart doth* ake, *or I am heartily grieved for his case and condition*; Ex corde doleo vicem ejus. *My heart* aketh *or I am griev'd at the heart*; Dolet cordi meo; Dolet mihi cor; &c. Vide *to Grieve; to be Grieved, &c.*

Alabaſter, Alabastrum; n. Alabastrites; m. *An* Alabaſter-*Box*; Alabaster; m. Alabastrum; myrothecium; n. Gr. Alabaſter, *Adj.* i. e. *made of* Alabaſter; Alabastrinus.

Alacrity; i. e. *Chearfulneſs*; Alacritas. Alacrious; Hilaris, lætus. *With* alacrity, *or chearfulneſs*; Alacriter, Hilariter, lætè; &c. Vide *Chearful, chearfulneſs, chearfully, &c.*

An Alarum, Alarm, *or Watch-word ſhewing the nearneſs of the enemies*; Classicum; Tessera; Bellicum; Ad arma, ad arma. *To give an* alarum, Ad arma evocare. *To ſound an* alarum; Classicum vel bellicum canere; Tubâ, tympano, &c. signum belli dare. Ad arma conclamatum est. —— Speculâ Misenus ab altâ dat signum. Æra ciere viros, Martémque accendere cantu Tubarum. —— Clarescunt sonitus, armorúmque ingruit horror. Æra jam bellum cient. Belli signum Extulit & rauco strepue-

ſtrepuerunt cornua cantu. Belli dat ſignum rauca cruentum Buccina. —— Jam bellicus ære canoro Signa dedit tibicen. Excitatur claſſico miles truci. Martia ferventes accendunt claſſica pugnas; Certatímque omnes uno ore arma arma loquuntur. Tum verò ad vocem celeres qua buccina ſignum Dira dedit, raptis concurrunt undique telis. Claſſica jamque ſonant, it bello teſſera ſignum.--- Et jam horrida clangunt ſigna tubæ. Inflantur claſſica. Morantes Martius æris rauci canor increpat.

Alas; Ah, Hei, heu, eheu, oh, væ. **Alas**, *wretch that I am!* Hei miſero mihi! Heu me miſerum! **Alas** *for ſhame!* Proh dedecus! Proh pudor! **Alas** *for grief or ſorrow!* Proh dolor! **Alas** *for pity!* Heu! eheu! &c.

Alate; *or of late*, Nuper, modò; &c. Vide *Late*, *Lately*.

To Alay, *or mitigate, temper or mingle*; Temperare, contemperare, mitigare, minuere, &c. Vide *to Allay*. **To alay** *wine with water*; Vinum aquâ diluere. **Alaid** *wine*; Vinum dilutum, lymphatum, aquaticum. *Somewhat* **alaid** *or mixed wine*; Vinum meraculum, &c. Vide *Wine*. **Alaid** *or mingled, aſſwaged, &c.* Temperatus, contemperatus, minutus, dilutus, &c. vide *allai'd, aſſwaged, mixed, &c.*

***An* Albe**; i. e. *A white veſtment, that popiſh Prieſts uſe to wear*; Alba; poderis; Camiſia, camiſium. [**Albeit**; Tametſi, quamvis, &c. Vide **Although**.]

Alchymy; i. e. *The Art of melting and tranſmuting of Metals*; Alchymia, chymia, ars Spagyrica. ***An* alchymiſt**; Alchymiſta, æ; m. **No alchymy** *to ſaving or good Husbandry*; Magnum vectigal parſimonia, &c. Vide *Chymie, Chymiſt, Chymical, &c.* [**Alcoran**; *is a Book ſo called, wherein the Turkiſh Religion is deliver'd*; Alcoranum, Coranum; Arab.]

Alder; *Chief, elder, or older*; Primarius, princeps; primas, optimas, ſummas, atis; m. Senior, *Adjekt.* &c.

***An* Alderman**; Senior, Senator; Decurio, onis; m. Patricius, m. &c. **Alderman-like**; Senatorié, patricié. ***An* aldermans** *Robe*; Abolla, Toga Senatoria vel patricia. *The* **aldermans** *Bench. or Councel-houſe*; Senatus; m. Senaculum; n. *To walk an* **aldermans** *pace*; Lentos trahere paſſus; Junonium incedere greſſum. [*An* **Alder-Tree**; Aluus, i; f. **Alder**, i. e. *of* **alder**. Alneus, a, um. *An* **alder-bed**, *or a place where* **alders** *grow*; Alnetum, n. **Ale**; Alla; Cerviſia ſine lupulis; ſive Cerviſia illupulata, Zythus illupulatus, Zythum illupulatum; Sicera illupulata. *The noble liquor of* **ale** *makes brave fellows*; Efficit egregios nobilis Alla viros. *Good* **ale** *is meat, drink and cloth*; Calida cerviſiæ potio, cibaria etiam eſt & veſtiaria. *New* **ale**, *or* **ale** *in Corns, or the Vat*; Muſtum. *Strong* **ale**; Cerviſia primaria. *Small* **ale**; Cerviſia tenuis, vel ſecundaria. *Stale* **ale**; Cerviſia vetula. *An* **ale-houſe**; Caupona, cerviſiarium, popina, taberna cerviſiaria, Zythopolium; Gr. &c. Vide *Inn and Tavern*. *To haunt or frequent* **ale-houſes**; Habitare popinas. *An* **ale-brewer**; Zythepſa; Gr. Cerviſiarius; m. **Ale-houſe**; *Adjekt.* i. e. *of, or pertaining to an* **ale-houſe**; Popinalis. *An* **ale-vat**; Lacus cerviſiarius. *An* **ale-houſe-keeper**; Caupo, Zythopola; Gr. [**Alegar**; i. e. *Liquor made of ſour* **ale**; Acetum cerviſiæ non lupulatæ. *An* **Alembick** *or* **Alimbick**; i. e. *a Still*; Alembicus; fornax, vas diſtillatorium; &c. vide *Stillatory*. *A'length*; In longum; &c. vide *Length*. *An* **ale-ſtake**; Arbor genialis, Thyrſus feſtivus, &c. vide *Maypole*. **Algebra**; i. e. *The Art of figurative Numbers*; Algebra, æ; f. **Alliance**; Affinitas; conſanguinitas, &c. Vide *Alliance*.]

***An* Aliant**; *or* **Alien**; i. e. *Forreigner, or ſtranger*; Exterus, extèrnus, alienus, peregrinus, alienigenus, *Adj.* Alienigena, com. g. *To* **Alien, alienate**, *eſtrange, or withdraw from*; Alienare, abalienare; abdicare, alienum facere; avertere, avocare; diſtrahere. *To* **alienate**, *or put one out of friendſhip or familiarity*; Alienare quempiam à ſe; Cic. *To* **alienate** *or ſell away*; Alienare, abalienare. *To* **alienate** *ones goods from one*; Bona alicujus alienare ab aliquo. *To* **alienate** *ones mind*; De ſententia

tentia aliquem detrudere. Agere aliquos diverſos. *See to Pervert. And ſo paſſively.* *As*; Facilè abalienari; à priſtinâ mente abduci; In diverſum diſtrahi. *To be* **alienated** *or eſtranged*; Alienari, abalienari; *as, To be* **alienated** *or eſtranged in mind*; Mente alienari; Cic. **Alienated**, *eſtranged or withdrawn from*; Alienatus, alienus, abalienatus; averſus, diſtractus, abalienatus. *As*; *A mind* **alienated** *from, or bereft of, ſenſe*; Alienatus ſenſu Animus. **Alienated** *from, or to have no mind, to, a thing or perſon*; Alienus ab aliquo, vel à re aliquâ. *That is quite* **alien** *or contrary & ſtrange to our Cuſtoms*; Alienum hoc eſt noſtris inſtitutis. *Meat* **alien** *to the ſtomach, or, which the ſtomach cannot away with*; Stomacho cibus alienus. *That is* **alien** *to, or unbecoming our friendſhip*; Alienum iſtud noſtrâ amicitiâ. *It is* **alien**, *or ſtrange to, and ſtands not with our dignity*; Dignitate noſtrâ alienum eſt; &c. Omnia ex Cic. *An* **alienation**, *eſtranging or putting away*; Alienatio, abalienatio; Diſtractio; abdicatio. *An* **alienation** *of the mind*; Paracope, ſ. Gr. *To* **alienate**, *or put to ſale, his own goods*; Bona ſua proſcribere. *To receive a thing* **alienated**; poſtliminiò quid recipere. De *Alieno, Alienis*, &c. ex variis Authoribus. (*Aliena & videmus* & curamus; noſtra non cernimus.) Ex Cic. 2. Off. Fit, neſcio quo pacto, ut magis in aliis cernamus, ſi quid delinquitur, quam in nobiſmet ipſis. Id. 3. de Orat. Aliorum patroni, noſtra tenere, tuerique non poſſumus. Id. in Lælio. Satis ſuperque ſit cuique ſuarum rerum cura, alienis nimis implicari moleſtum eſt. (Alter alterius auxilio eget.) Cic. 3. de Orat. Nullum eſt genus rerum, quod aut avulſum à cæteris per ſeipſum conſtare, aut quo cætera ſi careant, vim ſuam atque æternitatem conſervare poſſint. (Aliena mala, levia, æſtimanda non ſunt.) Ex Hipparcho. Non æquum eſt hominem aliena mala levia æſtimare: Sed tam alia quàm ſua contemplando, omnem humanam vitam multis adverſitatibus obnoxiam eſſe cogitandum eſt. (Aliena nobiliora meliorâve judicantur propriis, etiamſi non ſint.) Ex Ovid. 1. de Arte Am. Fertilior ſeges eſt alienis ſemper in agris, &c. Vicinumque pecus grandius uber habet. Ex Hor. Sat. 1. lib. 1. Qui fit; Mecænas, ut nemo, quam ſibi ſortem — Seu ratio dederit, ſeu ſors objecerit, illâ — Contentus vivat, laudet diverſa ſequentes? — O fortunati mercatores, gravis annis — Miles ait; multo jam fractus membra labore. — Contra Mercator navem jactantibus Auſtris, — Militia potior. Quid enim? concurritur: horæ — Momento, cita mors venit, aut victoria læta. — Agricolam laudat juris legumque peritus, — Sub galli cantum conſultor ubi oſtia pulſat. — Ille datis vadibus, qui rure extractus in urbem eſt, — Solos fælices viventes clamat in urbe. Id. lib. 1. Ep. 14. ad villic. Rure ego viventem, tu dicis in urbe beatum. — Cui placet alterius, ſua nimirum eſt odio ſors. — Stultus uterque locum immeritum cauſatur iniquè. — In culpâ eſt animus, qui ſe non effugit unquam. (Aliena potiùs quàm propria homines inſpiciunt.) Ex Hor. lib. 1. Sat. 3. Egomet mî ignoſco, Mævius inquit: — Stultus & improbus hic amor eſt, dignúſque notari. — Cum tua prævideas oculis mala lippus inunctis, — Cur in amicorum vitiis tam cernis acutum, — Quàm aut aquila, aut Serpens Epidaurius? Ex perſ. Sat. 4. Ut nemo in ſeſe, tentat deſcendere, nemo, — Sed præcedenti ſpectatur mantica tergo. Ex Plaut. in Sti. Sed curioſi ſunt hîc quamplures mali, Alienas res qui curant ſtudio maximo, — Quibus ipſis nulla eſt res, quam procurent ſuas. — Ex Ter. in Heau. Tantumnè ab re tuâ eſt otii tibi, Chreme, — Aliena ut cures, eáque nihil quæ ad te attinent? — Dii veſtram fidem! itan' comparatam eſſe hominum naturam omnium, — Aliena melius ut videant, & judicent, quam ſua? Id. in Hecyrâ. Tua quod nihil refert, percunctari deſinas. Ex Cat. ad Var. Nimirum idem omnes fallimur: neque eſt quiſquam — Quem non in aliquâ re videre Suffenum — poſſis. Suus cuique attributus eſt error: Sed non videmus id manticæ quod in tergo eſt. (A Lare ordiri) Ex Alcinio apud Diog. Laert. Ἀφ' ἑστίας ἄρχου, i. e. ab ipſo lare incipe; h. e. A domeſticis & familiaribus initium ſumito. Rectè dicitur in Magiſtratus & alienæ vitæ Cenſores, quorum officium eſt ut imprimis ſuos, ſuorúmque vitam corrigant. Ex Plat. in Euthy. Equidem cupiam, verùm vereor nè res in diverſum exeat. Nam mihi quidem lædendæ reipublicæ ab ipſo lare facere videtur initium, cùm

te tentat lædere. Ex Plut. in polyph. primum igitur velut à lare exorsi. Arist. in Per. At ille à suo ipsius exorsus lare, maluit æqualitatem sequi quàm reliquos antecellere. (Aliis sapere.) Ib. Aliis prospiciens, non sibi: in eum, qui cum divinandi artem profiteatur, aliis sua mala prædixerit, ipse sua non poterit prævidere, non incommodè illud ex Homero transferetur: -- At non auguriis fatum sibi detulit atrum. Quod sic imitatur Maro; At non auguriis valuit depellere pestem. Ex Ter. in And. Facile cum valemus, recta consilia ægrotis damus. Tu si hîc sis, aliter sentias. -- Thales interrogatus quodnam esset omnium difficillimum, respondit ἄλλῳ ὑποτίθεσθαι, alteri consilium dare. Ex Eurípide. Facilius est monere, quàm situm in malis -- Animo imperare. -- In admonendo Sapimus omnes: verùm ubi -- peccamus ipsi, non videmus propria. -- Quartâ Lunâ nati vocitantur, qui aliis quidem, sibi vero neutiquàm prosunt; quod Hercules hâc Lunâ natus feratur, cujus vita laborum plena fuit, & juvandis aliis sudavit, sibi inutilis. (Aliena curantes.) Hemistichium hoc in eos quadrabit qui aliena curant. Πόλεμον κείνῳ μέλουσι; i. e. Curabit prœlia Conon. Ex Hom. Iliad. 2. viris curæ sunt bella futura. Et Turnus apud Virg. Arma viri bellúmque gerant, queis bella gerenda. -- Nè depugnes in alieno negotio. --- Utere plaustris tuis, asinósque nè curaveris. Hoc proverbio monemur ut nostrarum rerum curam agamus, hisque fruamur, alienarum negligentes & incurii. Hinc ducta Metaphora, quod quibus plaustrum est domi, nihil necesse habent deportandis oneribus asinos aliundè conducere. --- Qui Domesticorum negotiorum negligentes, foris agunt, aliena curantes, stultiores Morycho dicuntur. Ex Hom. Odyss. δ. Ὅτῑ τις ἐν μεγάροισιν ἀγαθὸν τε κακόν τε τέτυκται. i. e. Ædibus in nostris quæ prava aut recta geruntur. Quo versu monemur, ut ea potissimum quæ ad nosmetipsos pertinent curemus, externa atque aliena nè inquiramus. Ib. Odyss. α, δ. & ϕ & Il. ζ. Ἀλλ' εἰς οἶκον ἰοῦσα τὰ σεῦτῆς ἔργα κόμιζε: i.e. Quin in tecta abiens, tua propria munia cura. -- Itaque in hujusmodi præposterè oculatos eleganter torseris illud Sophoclis de Senibus dictum. Πέρᾳ λεύσσουσι, γῆθεν δὲ τᾶς πυλὰς; i. e. Procul videns, sed cominus videns nihil. Nam id senibus accidit ut propiùs admota non cernant, longiùs semota videant. -- In alieno choro pedem ponere, proverbium est, quod retorquetur in eos, qui se alienis miscent negotiis. -- Ex Plut. Eum quidem qui alieno choro pedem imponit, curiosum ac ridiculum esse, proverbium declarat. Idem in Symp. Ego vero tametsi pedem in alium inferens chorum dicebar; i. e. respondens de re, quæ ad Philosophum non pertinebat. (Aliena à re.) Neque cœlum neque terram attingit. De re vehementer absurdâ & alienâ, quæ nequaquàm pertineat ad id de quo agitur. Ex Luciano in Pseudomante. Octo mihi misit oracula, sed quæ neque cœlum, ut aiunt, neque terram attingerent. -- Extat & aliud, de iis qui longè discrepant ab iis quæ proposita sunt, ἀλλ' οὐδὲ ἐπῳδή i. e. nihil ad carmen. Ex Lucian. in Philo. Ista nihil ad carmen, ut dici solet: neque enim de iis interrogabam. Ex Suid. Adeonè temerè & inscienter efferam -- prius, atque rem omnem, ut sese habet, cognovero? (Nihil ad fides.) Ex Suid. In eorum inæqualitatem, quorum mores ab oratione dissident, transferetur parœmia. Lucianus de Saltatione: nihil ad chordam ut dici solet: nam alia pes, alia loquitur Rithmus. Id. in Meret. Et quod pes probè responderet ad cytharam. (mihi istic nec feritur, nem metitur:) Plautus in Epedico elegantissimum usurpat adagium, Mihi inquiens, istic nec feritur nec metitur, i. e. ista res nihil ad me pertinet, ut quæ neque meo fiat periculo neque emolumento. Qui enim sementem facit, is suo impendio suóque periculo facit: qui metit, compendium accipit. Diversum est huic quod est apud Plautum in Mercatore, Tibi aras, tibi occas, tibi seris, tibi eidem metis. (Ultra septa transilire,) Qui à re propositâ digrediuntur, septa transilire dicuntur. Hujus meminit Plato in Cratylo: Et ultra septa salire. Lucianus etiam in Somnio: Ultra septa jam transilit. Ex Cic. de Orat. l. 1. Et quasi -- certarum artium forensibus cancellis circum-scriptam scientiam. Ib. in Actio. Ab iis cancellis, quibus me circumscripsi, declinavero. (Falces postulabam.) In eos qui respondent id quod ad rem nihil attinet, responderi solet. Ἄμας ἀπῄτεις; i. e.

i. e. falces poſtulabam. Ex Suid. apud Xenod. Falces petebam, at hi ligones denegant. (Extra oleas.) Terminos ubi quis præſcriptos tranſgreditur, aut aliena, neque ad rem pertinentia profert; Ariſtoph. in Ranis. --Ira nè te concitum rapiat extra oleas. --Hinc ſumptum adagium eſt: in ſtadiis, enim oleis utrinque poſitis, ſepiebantur certantes quas præterire non licebat. (De curru delapſus.) Oblitus propoſiti, aliò ſe transferens, aut qui in ſententiâ labaſcit, ἐξημαξωμένος dicitur, h. e. de curru delapſus. Ariſtoph. in Ranis, ἐξημαξωμένου νοῦν, i. e. Animus è curru decidens, h. e. aberrans ab inſtituto. (Nihil ad Bacchum.) Quando ea quis nugatur, quæ ad rem præſentem nihil attinent, in eum quadrabit paræmia illa, οὐδὲν πρὸς Διόνυσον, h. e. nihil ad Bacchum. Cic in lib. ad Att. 16. Sed nihil tam ἀπροσδιόνυσον mihi primo videbatur, quàm ad has literas, quibus ego à te conſilium petieram, te mihi illa reſcribere. Plut. in Sympoſ. Mittam propediem &c reliqua: ſiquidem hæc videbuntur non uſque quâque inſcita, neque nihil ad Bacchum pertinentia. Extra chorum etiam ſaltare dicitur, qui licit aut facit à re, quam propoſuit, lienum aliquid. *De alieno periculo*; Alienam metis meſſem.) In eos conenit, qui commoditatibus alienâ partis perâ potiuntur. Unde Maronis illud. ii queis conſevimus agros. Ex Ariſtoph. Equit. Τ' ἀλλότριον ἀμῶν θέρος, i. e. ienam metis meſſem. (poſteà) Ego ambulans ab officinâ longius,- Alio coente ollam paratam ſuſtuli. Ex Hom. l. 1. Quandoquidem impunè victum nedunt alienum. (De alieno ludis co-.) Qui ſecurius agunt, ſed alieno pello, dicuntur de alieno corio ludere. Apul. in Aſin. Aur. Quod ſi quodo cæteri latrones perſenſerint, non ſus recurres ad aſinum, & rurſum ium mihi parabis. Revera ludis de no corio. Ex Plaut. De meo tergo tur corium, i. e. res meo fit pericu-.- Huic confine circumfertur proverı. Ex alieno tergore lata ſecari lo-— Innocuus alium aſpiciam, meum ntem malum. (Simillimum illi tino) Fæliciter ſapit, qui alieno pe-o ſapit. (Aliena non curantes.) Non neum negotium, multum valeat. ies negabimus nos de re laborare, quæ nihil ad nos pertinet. Pindar. in Nem. Hymno primo. Quod enim proprium eſt, premit unumquemque pariter. Cæterum protinus cor noxâ vacat circa dolorem alienum. (Aliam ætatem alia decent.) Qui ætatem aliam ſignificabit, nec idem canum decere quod juvenem, uſurpabit illud Homericum Il. ζ. Verum ubi jam, canúmque caput incanáque menta? (Aliis quod vitio vertis, nè feceris.] Quod in aliis damnaturus ſis, in te nè admiſeris. Unde Hom. ex Il. ψ. Imo adeò ſi quiſquam alius patrare pararet —Tale aliquid, damnaretis, vitióque daretis. (Alia vita, alia dicta.) In eos tranſfertur qui mutatâ in melius fortunâ, vitæ rationem moréſque commutant. Ariſtoph. in Plin. Dein divitem factum nihil jam lens juvat. At pauper antehàc devorabat quodlibet. (Aliena jacis.) Ἀλλότρια βάλλεις. Quandò res parum ex animi ſententiâ cadit, quando fruſtratur nos ſpes. (Alii ſementem faciunt, alii metunt.) Alii laborârunt, alii fruges perceperunt. Heſ. in Theo. Atque metunt, ventrem in proprium, ſudorem alienum. Ex Theogn. Ante tibi exhauſtos aliis nè trade labores. (Alienâ inſaniâ frui optimum.) Admonet adagium, ut ex aliorum erratis ipſi cautiores efficiamur, & alienis periculis reddamur prudentiores. Vulgò jactatus verſus eſt in eandem ſententiam. -- Fælix quem faciunt aliena pericula cautum. —Publianus quidam mimus: ex vitio alterius ſapiens emendat ſuum. Soph. in Aj. Ridere de hoſte, riſus eſt ſuaviſſimus. Cic. in quâd. Epiſt. Bellum eſſe ait ex aliorum erratis ſuam vitam in melius inſtituere. Et Demea Terent. ex aliis exemplum capere jubet. — Plin. ſecundus Hiſt. Nat. l. 18. c. 5. Optimum eſt (inquit) ut vulgò dixêre, alienâ inſaniâ frui, ſed ita ut villarum tutela non ſit oneri. (Alienum arare fundum.) Alienum ſuſcipientes negotium, aut cum uxore alienâ rem habentes, arare fundum alienum dicuntur. Ex Theog. Eſt invila mihi mulier vaga, inerſque maritus, -- Alterius fundum quiſquis arare cupit. Ex Plaut. de Marit. Adultero. Fundum alienum arat, ſuum incultum deſerit. -- Huic ſimilis color eſt apud Juriſconſultos: Alienos irrigas agros tuis ſitientibus. (Aliorum medicus, ipſe ulceribus ſcates.) Plut. hunc verſum citat ex Trag. quàdam. Alius medicus,

at ipſe ulceribus ſcatens. In eos retorquendus, qui aliorum errata inceſſunt, intercutibus vitiis ipſi madentes. Similem ſententiam refert Cic. Phil. 12. Etenim qui multorum cuſtodem ſe profitetur, eum ſapientes ſui primum capitis aiunt cuſtodem eſſe oportere. Xenoph. in Conviv. Aiunt ſanè divinos aliis quidem prædicere futura, ſibi-ipſis verò non proſpicere quod inſtat. (Alio mundo natus.) De iis qui longè latéque diſſident à moribus aliorum, aut quibus omnia nova videntur. Ex Plut. in Symp. At Græcorum genus prorſus alienum, ac peregrinum à nobis, velut in alio quopiam mundo natorum ac viventium. Ex Virg. de Camp. El. Solemque ſuum ſua ſydera norunt. Dixit ſuum ut à noſtro diverſum. Ex Claud. Sunt altera nobis -- Sydera, ſunt orbes alii, lumenque videbis -- puriùs. Ex Virg. Et penitus toto diviſos orbe Britannos. (Aliter cum aliis Agendum.) Cum aliis blandiùs agendum, cum aliis aſperiùs, ut cujuſque fuerit ingenium, aut fortuna aut dignitas. Hom. Il. μ. Verbis hunc placidis, contra aſperioribus illum -- Increpuere. (Aliud in ore, aliud in corde gerens.) Vir corde duplex, qui inſincerâ fide eſt, quem etiam vulgò bilinguem appellant, & duabus ſedentem ſellis. Undè Zenodotus. Equidem virum odi duplicem, ſermonibus probis amicum, cæterùm hoſtem moribus. Hom. Odyſ. σ. Qui benè cum dicant, retro malâ mente volutant. Odyſ. ρ. Qui benè cum loquerentur, atrocia mente premebant. Odyſ. σ. Lenibat dictis, at mens diverſa parabat. -- Nam decet ingenuè quod ſentis, voce profari. -- Haud ſecus atque orci portas, hominem execror illum, -- Quiſquis corde aliud celans, aliud ſonat ore. (Alterâ manu fert lapidem, alterâ panem oſtentat.) Qui coram blandiuntur, clam obtrectantes, palàm amicos agunt, clanculum nocent: Atque qui hic proſunt, illic ladunt, falſam beneficii ſpem oſtentant, ut nacti occaſionem fundìtùs perdant, ii dicuntur alterâ manu portare lapidem, alterâ panem oſtentare. Euclio apud Plaut. in Aulul. Nunc petit cum pollicetur, aurum inhiat ut devoret. --Alterâ manu fert lapidem, panem oſtentat alterâ. (Alöes plus quàm mellis habet.) De iis rebus dici ſolet, quæ plus moleſtiæ quam voluptatis habent. Plaut. in Amphit. Ita cuique comparatum eſt in ætate hominum, ita diis placitum, voluptati ut mæror comes conſequatur. Juven. de Ux. Plus alöes quam mellis habet. Apul. in Flor. Sed verum verbum eſt profectò, quod aiunt, nihil quicquam tam proſperè divinitùs hominibus datum, quin admixtum ſit aliquid difficultatis. Hom. Il. ult. De Jove rerum humanarum vices temperante, -- Nunc lætis vitam miſcet, nunc triſtibus idem. Pind. in Pyth. Ad unum enim bonum duo pariter incommoda diſtribuunt mortalibus immortales. -- Ex Eurip. Bona ſeperare non licet malis, ſed eſt -- mixtura quædam. (Aliud ſtans, aliud ſedens.) Quum ſummam animi inconſtantiam ſignificamus, hoc proverbio utimur. Hom. Il. μ. Verum claudicat, inque pedes utróſque vacillat. Pind. in Nem. Qui verò non tenet ea quæ didicit, obſcurus homo, aliàs aliter atque aliter affectus, nunquam certo ingreſſus eſt pede, ſed innumerabilium virtutum imperfecto intellectu guſtum capit. (Aleam jacere.) Aleam jacere dicimur, cum res noſtra periclitatur, & eam fortunæ arbitrio exponimus. Ter. in Adelph. Vitam hominum perindè dixit eſſe, quaſi cum ludas teſſeris: ut quod jactu non cecidit, id arte corrigas. C. Cæſar cum ad Rubiconem fluvium ſtans hæſitaret, dixit, eamus quò deorum oſtenta, quo inimicorum iniquitas vocat: jacta eſto alea. Ex Petr. Arb. Judice fortunâ cadat alea. Non perſpicitis aleam quandam ineſſe hoſtiis deligendis, præſertim cum res ipſa doceat? Ex Athen. l. 13. Siquidem ſapis, nè conjugem unquam duxeris. Duxi ipſe, proindè ſuadeo nè duxeris. (Cui reſpondet alter.) Decreta res eſt, eſto jacta hæc alea.

Aligant *or* **Alicant**, *Wine*; Vinum Ilicianum; ſeu Vinum regionis Ilicianæ; *or of* Ilici *in the kingdom of* Valentia; Vinum Alicanticum.

To Alight *from or off a horſe*; Deſilire; Deſcendere equo, vel ab equo, & ex equo. **Alighted**; Delapſus; ex equo deſcenſus. *An* **Alighting** *off an horſe*; Deſcenſio, f. Deſcenſus, m. ab equo. *To* **alight**, viz. *as a bird*; Subſidere. **Alike**; æquè, paritèr, perindè. **Alike**, *adj.* Similis, æquus, compar, æqualis, &c. Vide *Like*, *Æqual*, *&c.* **Aliment**; Alimentum, nutri-

nutrimentum; &c. Vide *Nouriſhment.* **Alimony**; i. e. *Food or maintenance, as to a wife, &c.* Alimonia; Rationale eſtoverium, vel eſtovarium; Quæ vox materiam notat ad rem omnem comparatam ipſámq; ſuppellectilem. **Stuff**; appellamus; item pro Alimento humano cum in victu, tùm in veſtitu, &c. Vide ibid. in *Food, nouriſhment or maintenance.*]

Alive; Superſtes, vivus; &c. Vide *Living. Hope keeps him* **alive**; Illum vivum ſeu ſuperſtitem ſpes alit. *To be taken* **alive**; In poteſtatem [ſcil. hoſtium] venire, Flor. *The beſt Philoſopher* **alive**; Princeps hujus ætatis Philoſophorum; Cic. *Is he* **alive**? Superatne & veſcitur aurâ æthereâ: Virg. *whilſt he was* **alive**; Se vivo; Cic. *He is* **alive** *and* **alive** *like*; vivit atque valet; Ter.

Alkumy; Alchymia, &c. Vide *Alchymy.*]

All; *referring to the number of many things, is Latin'd by,* omnis, cunctus, and univerſus; viz. *in the plural Number*; Omnes, cuncti & univerſi. *As*; **All** *of them did report* **all** *good things*; Omnes omnia bona dicebant, Ter, *And he did adviſe and conſult, with the pilot or maſter of the ſhip about* **all** *the ſtars*; Rectorémque ratis, de cunctis conſulit aſtris; Virg. Æn. 2. *This ought to be the only chief intention of* **all**, *that there may be the ſame profit of every one and of* **all** *in general*; Unum eſſe debet id omnibus propoſitum, ut eadem ſit utilitas unius cujuſque, & univerſorum; Cic. **All** *men of* **all** *orders*; Omnes omnium ordinum homines; Cic. *He uſed to take pains for them* **all**; Laborem pro cunctis ferre conſuevit; Cic. *Theſe things I ſpeak of* **all** *in general*; Hæc loquor de univerſis; Cic. **All**; *when it is referred to the whole of any ſingular thing is properly Latin'd by,* Totus, *and* integer; *yet alſo by* omnis, cunctus *and* univerſus, *in the ſingular number*; *As*; *I have not ſeen him* **all** *this day*; Hodie toto non vidi die; Ter. *Keep it* **all** *to your ſelf*; Integrum tibi reſerves; Cæſ. **All** *that while I was at* Naples; Eo omni tempore *Neapoli* fui; Cic. Alexandria *and* **all** Egypt; Alexandria, cunctaque Ægyptus; Cic. **All** *that ſhall ſhe go away withall*; Id illa univerſum abripiet; Ter. *But now I leave* **all** *that to you*; Sed jam id tibi totum omitto; Cic. *There can be no Senate in* **all** February; Senatus haberi non poteſt menſe *Februario* toto; Cic. *To have or poſſeſs all the prey or ſpoil without blood*; Integram prædam ſine ſanguine habere; Cic. *In ſo much joy of* **all** *the city, ſhould I alone have been ſad?* In tantâ lætitiâ cupctæ civitatis me unum triſtem eſſe oportebat? Cic. *I give over unto you* **all** *my endeavour and good-will*; Univerſum ſtudium meum, & benevolentiam ad te defero. **All**; *is ſometimes put for* **only**, *and then it is Latin'd by* unus, *or* ſolus: *As*; *He is* **all** *my care*; Illum curo unum; Ter. *They live* **all** *upon Honey*; Melle ſolo vivunt; Varr. *He is* **all** *for himſelf*; Sibi commodus uni eſt; Hor. *The Stoicks were* **all** *the Philoſophers that ſaid ſo*; Stoici ſoli ex omnibus Philoſophis ita dixerunt; Cic. **All**; *is ſometimes put for, as much, as ſo much as; how much ſoever, whatſoever; and then it is Latin'd by,* quantumcunque, *or by,* quod *or* quicquid *with a Genitive Caſe, or by,* quantûm, *or* quàm *put for* quantum; *As*; **All**, i. e. *whatſoever I may*; Quantumcunque poſſim; Cic. *Add* **all**, i. e. *as much as you will, thereto*; Quantumcunque eo addideris; Cic. **All** *the*, i. e. *whatever judgment I had*; Quicquid habuerim judicii; Cic. **All** *the beauty they had in their youth, they loſt it*; Quod floris in juventute erat amiſerant; Liv. *I ſent to the Prætors to bring you* **all** *the Souldiers they had*; Ad Prætores miſi, ut militum quod haberent, ad vos deducerent; Cic. **All**, i.e. *how much ſoever, I can, I will withdraw my ſelf from* **all** *troubles*; Quantum potero, me ab omnibus moleſtiis abducam; Cic. *I uſe to help* **all** *I can*; Soleo quantum poſſum adjuvare; Cic. *I would ſtrive* **all** *that ever I could*; Quantum maximè poſſem contenderem; Cic. *Make* **all** *the haſte you can*; Quantum poteris feſtina; Plaut. **All** *that is, or lies in me*; Quantum in me erit; Cic. *He did* **all** *he could to overthrow the Commonwealth*; Remp. quantum in ipſo fuit, evertit; Cic. *I will help him* **all** *I can*; Quàm potero adjuvabo; Ter. *Let them make* **all** *the ſtir they pleaſe*; Turbent porro quàm velint; Ter. *Comfort her* **all** *you can*; Illam quàm potes hac conſolere; Ter. **At All**; *hath ſeveral negative parti-*

cles joined with it, viz. *No*, *not*, *nothing*, *never*, *no where*, *and accordingly hath several elegant ways of rendring*; *as followeth*. **At All**; *with no*, *is Latin'd by* omnino, *with* nullus, nequis, ne quidem, nihil: *as*; *There can be no constitution at* **all**; Omninò nulla constitutio esse potest; Cic. *You know it was moved that no body* **at all** *should bring the King back*; Scis intercessum esse, nequis omnino Regem reduceret; Cic. *So shall I conclude that there is in being, not only no good deed of your Gods, but no deed at* **all**; Ita concludam vestrorum Deorum non modo beneficium nullum extare, sed nè factum quidem omninò; Cic. *Between these things there is no difference at* **all**; Inter eas res nihil omninò interest; Cic. **At all**; *with not*; *is Latin'd by* omninò *with* non, *or* nequaquam; *else by* nullo modo, nè vix quidem, *or* prorsus *with* nullus, *or* nullo modo: *as*; *I do not go about at* **all** *to touch the Greek Poets*; Poetas Græcos omninò non conor attingere; Cic. *Not at* **all** *his equal*; Omnino sibi nequaquam par; Cic. *It is hardly or not at* **all** *marred*; Vix aut nullo modo corrumpitur; Cic. *They do hardly or not at* **all** *appear*; Vix, aut nè vix quidem apparent; Cic. *I understand not any one word at* **all**; Verbum prorsus nullum intelligo; Cic. *I do not at* **all** *agree to that*; Nullo modo prorsus assentior; Cic. **At all**; *with nothing*; *is made Latin by* nihil *with* omninò, prorsus, *or* quicquam: *as*; *So that there was nothing* **at all** *left*; Ut omninò nihil sit relictum; Cic. *Nothing* **at all**; Nihil prorsus; Ter. *In truth you are ashamed nothing* **at all**; Nihil te quidem quicquam pudet; Plaut. **At all**; *with never*, *is made Latin by* omninò *with* nunquam; *As*, *There was never any doubt* **at all** *made of it*; De eo nunquam omninò est dubitatum; Cic. **At all**, *with no where*, *is made Latin by*, omnino *with* nusquam: *as*; *It is found no where* **at all**; Omninò nusquam reperitur. **All after as**, *signifies accordingly as*, *and is Latin'd elegantly according to these examples following*: *As*; **All after as** *the thing is*; Pro conditione rei; Quint. **All after as** *it is in bigness*; Pro magnitudine rei; Cic. **All after as** *it is in thickness*; Pro modo crassitudinis; Colum. **All after as** *fodder is to be had*; Exinde ut pabuli facultas est; Varr. **All one**; *hath several uses*, *and is Latin'd after some of these examples*; *This is* **all one** *as if I should say*; Hoc perindè est tanquam si ego dicam; Gell. *I reckon it is* **all one** *as if* --, Perindè censeo, ac si --; Tac. *It is* **all one** *as if* -- Idem est ac si -- Quint. *This is* **all one** *with that*; Hoc unum & idem est atque illud; Cic. *It is* **all one** *whether*; Nihil interest utrum; Cic. *It is* **all one** *to you whether*; Tua nihil refert utrum; Ter. *It is* **all one** *to me*; Nihil moror, non magnoperè laboro; nihil meâ refert; Plaut. *It was* **all one** *to those that killed him what he said*; Non interfuit occidentium quid diceret; Tac. *(Some other Phrases.) It comes* **all** *to a thing*; Eodem recidit, tantundem egero; Ter. *He is* **all** *for himself*; Sibi soli cavet, duntaxat prospicit, **All's** *hush't*; *quiet*; Otium & silentium est; Ter. *He is under water* **all** *but the Head*; Extat capite solo ex aquâ; Cæs. *There rested I* **all** *night long*; Ibi quievi noctem perpetem; Plaut. **All** *on a suddain*; De improviso; Ter. *My Master bid me leave* **all**, *and mind* Pamphilus; Herus me, relictis rebus, jussit *Pamphilum* observare; Ter. *This is* **all**; Tantum est; Ter. *This is* **all** *that is left of the money*; Tantum reliquum est de argento; Cic. *When* **all** *came to* **all**; Ad extremum; tandem; Cic. *Giving* **all** *for gone*; Transactum de partibus ratus; Flor. *We have had such cross weather* **all** *this while*; Ità usque adversâ tempestate usi sumus; Ter. **All** *this while*; Usque adhuc; tamdiu; Ter. **All** *under one*; Unâ operâ; simul; Ter. Plaut. *Two and thirty were* **all** *that were missing*; Triginta omninò & duo desiderati sunt; Curt. **All** *my fault is that* -- summa criminis est, quòd -- Cic. *Here and there*, *and* **all** *at once*; Hic & illic simul; Plaut. *There were but five in* **all** *that* -- Quinque omninò fuerunt qui -- Cic. *By all means*; Quoquo pacto; quacunque ratione; Ter. Cic. *Without* **all** *doubt*; Sine ullâ dubitatione; Cic. *On* **all** *sides*; Quaquà versus; Cæs. *When you were busiest of* **all**; In summâ occupatione tua: Cic. *How many are there, or come they to, in* **all**? Quanta hæc (hominum)

minum) ſumma ? Plaut. *But yet that is not* **all** ; Sed nequaquam in illo ſunt omnia ; Cic. *With* **all** *ſpeed* ; Quam primum ; Quantum poteſt ; Ter. *In* **all** *haſte* ; Quam maximo poſſet curſu ; Omni feſtinatione ; Curt. *It is not* **all** *a caſe* ; Non par ratio eſt ; alia cauſa eſt ; Cic. *The war broke out* **all** *on a ſuddain* ; Bellum ſubitò exarſit ; Cic. *Juſt for* **all** *the world as* —— Similimè atque — ; Cic. *And you and* **all** ; Et te quoque etiam , Plaut. *He had loſt his faith and* **all** ; Perdidiſſet fidem quoque ; Quint. *They are not* **all** *in a Tale* ; Non cohærent ; Ter. *If we could evidence that* Ligarius *was never, or not* **at all** *in* Africk ; Si probare poſſemus *Ligarium* in *Africa* omninò non fuiſſe ; Cic. *Food , paſturage , or forrage , is ſcarce* **at all** *left for us* ; Nobis paſtus vix, aut nè vix quidem, ſuppetunt. *They ſay, thoſe things can hardly ever, or not* **at all** *come to paſs* ; Vix , aut omninò non , aiunt , hæc poſſe fieri ; Cic. *To the end that, not much, no great thing or rather nothing* **at all** *might be yielded to the Grecians* ; Ut non multum, aut omninò potiùs nihil Græcis cederetur. *Nothing* **at all** *great or excellent is done in this life without ſome ardor or earneſtneſs, or vehemency of love and affection* ; Nihil quicquam egregium , in hac vitâ fit , ſine quodam ardore amoris ; Cic. *Whom he had never* **at all** *ſeen* ; Quem omninò nunquàm viderat ; Cic. *They did never* **at all** *hit upon the cauſes of theſe things* ; Rerum iſtarum cauſas, omninò nunquam attigêre ; Cic. *I can find my brother no where* **at all** ; Fratrem nuſquàm invenio gentium ; Ter. Alii ; omninò nuſquàm. *I have nothing, or no where,* **at all,** *any thing , which I can give him* ; Quod ego huic dem nuſquàm quicquam mihi eſt ; Plaut. **All** *the day long* ; Ab oriente ſole, ab ortu ſolis, ab Aurorâ ineunte ad ſeram uſque veſperam. Manè egredi , , veſperi domum redire. A primâ luce ad tenebras uſque nocturnas. Totis diebus. Ad finem lucis ab ortu. —— Surgente è ſole quouſque Veſpertina tepet regio. To veniente die, te decedente canebat. Illam non udis veniens Aurora capillis —Ceſſantem vidit, non Heſperus ; Nec cùm invictis equis altum petit æthera Titan ; Nec cùm — præcipitem oceani rubro lavit æquore currum ; Nec —— Cùm rutulos oriens Aurora immitteret ignes. Igneus aut roſeo ſe tingeret æquore Titan. **All** *joined with* **Long** ; *See* **Long**. **All** *joined with* **For** ; *See* **For**. **All** *men in the world* ; *See* **World**. *He is* **all** *in* **all** *in this Matter* ; Ille eſt prora & puppis hujus negotii. **All** *went to pot* ; Boni juxta malique ſunt obtruncati. **All** ; *Tag, rag and long-tail* ; Eâdem operâ adducite huc mendicos omnes, è pontibus, ac triviis. **All** *or every mothers child* ; Indiſcriminatim omnes. **All** *of us* ; Non nemo à nobis. *'Tis* **all** *one* ; *It comes* **all** *to the ſame paſs* ; *Tamamount* ; Res eodem redit. **All** ; i. e. *High and low* ; Primi & imi. *None at* **all** *ſcapes* ; Ad unum omnes. **All** *or every man knows, ſees* ; Nemo non novit , videt. **All** *or every thing* ; Nihil non. *When almoſt* **all** *or every body elſe* ; Quum cæteri ferè omnes. **All** *of them , yea , the very clown with's clouted ſhoon* ; Complures, & paſſim etiam è plebeiis. *Take notice* **all** *of you* , Noverint, noveritis, univerſi. **All,** *or many thouſands of* ; Multæ hominum Myriades. **All** *generally are of that opinion* ; Nec de unius ſolum racemis ſibi facit vindemiam.

To Allay, *or eaſe* ; Sedare , lenire , minuere, levare, mitigare. *As* ; *To* **Allay,** *aſſwage, or appeaſe, ſtay or quiet the appetite, the war , the mind , the thirſt, the tumult* ; *&c.* Sedare appetitum , bellum, animum vel mentem, litim, tumultum , &c. *To* **allay,** i. e. *to mitigate , grief* ; Lenire dolorem. *To* **allay,** i. e. *to pacifie minds by agreement* ; Lenire animos concordiâ ; Cic. *To* **allay,** i. e. *to aſſwage ſtorms or tempeſts* ; Lenire tempeſtates. *To* **allay** *or aſſwage ones ſorrow and pain* ; Levare dolorem alicujus ; Cic. *To* **allay** , *mitigate, or leſſen and diminiſh the feaver* ; Minuere, mitigare, levare, febrem. *To* **allay,** *or appeaſe and end the controverſie* ; Controverſiam minuere ; Cic. **Allay** *or appeaſe your anger* ; iram minue tuam ; Ter. *The grief was* **allay'd,** *or forgotten* ; Deferbuit ſoporatus dolor. *He* **allay'd** *his hunger with leaves* ; Levavit famem frondibus. *He* **allays** *his fierceneſs and ſeverity with courteous behaviour* ; Severitatem acerbam multis condimentis humanitatis mitigat. *The tempeſt is* **allay'd** ; Tempeſtas recedit. *To* **allay** *wine with water* ; Vinum aquâ diluere ; vinum lymphâ merum temperare ; Lym-

phâ reſtringere pocula ardentis Falerni. **Allay'd**; Sedatus, levatus, lenitus, ſublevatus. *Hunger* **allay'd** *by Banquets*; Fames epulis exempta. *Wine too much* **allay'd**; Vinum plus ſatis dilutum. *An* **allayer**; Sublevator. *An* **allaying**; Sublevatio. *To* **allay** *or mingle*; Temperare, diluere. *To be* **allay'd**; Defervere, ſubſidere, reſidere. *The* **allay** *of Gold, or Silver coin or money*; Temperamentum; mixtura, viz. metalli minus precioſi cum magis precioſo, juxta leges monetarias.

To **Alledge**, *or ſay for himſelf*; Allegare; proferre, prætendere; &c. *To* **alledge** *an excuſe*; Cauſari; cauſam afferre, rationem ſubjicere. *To* **alledge** *one as an Author*; Auctorem citare. *To* **alledge** *authority falſly*; Authoritatem ementiri. *Canſt thou* **alledge** *any thing why thou art not juſtly condemned*; Num quid cauſari poſſis, quin ab judicio abeas turpiſſimè victus. *To* **alledge** *Arguments, Examples, Teſtimonies*; Allegare argumenta, exempla, teſtimonia. *He doth* **alledge** *an Author to confirm what he ſays*; Ad fidem dicti citat Authorem. *To* **alledge** *maliciouſly or deceitfully againſt one*; Calumniari; Falsò accuſare. *An* **allegation**; Allegatio. *A falſe* **allegation**; Calumnia. [**Allegiance**; Fides, Fidelitas, viz. Domino regi debita; &c. vide *Truſt and faithfulneſs*. *An* **Allegory**; *or a Figurative ſpeech*. Allegoria. **Allegorical**; Allegoricus. **Allegorically**; Allegoricè. *To* **Allegorize**; Sermone uti Allegorico ſeu Paraboico. Gr. i. e. *To ſpeak Figuratively*. *An* **Alley** *or a place to walk in*; Ambulacrum, ambulatorium, Xyſtus, Xyſtum, &c. Vide **Walking** *place*. *An* **Alley** *in the ſtreets; or a Lane or narrow paſſage in Town or City*; Angiportus, aditus, diverticulum. *An* **alley** *in a Garden*; Hypæthra, æ; Gr. Subdiale ambulatorium, ſubdialis ambulatio.

To **Allie** *or* **Ally**, i. e. *To aſſociate or joyn*; Conjungere, devincire; Fœdere, ſocietate, conjungere. **Alliance** *or Kindred, by marriage*; Affinitas, propinquitas. **Alliance**, *by Blood, or birth*; Cognatio, Conſanguinitas. **Alliance**, *or League of States*; Societas, fœdus, confœderatio. **Ally'd** *to*; Conjunctus, devinctus. **Allied**, *or kin, by marriage*; Affinis, propinquus; *By Blood or birth*; Conſanguineus, cognatus. *An* **Allie**, *of the State*; Socius. *An* **Allie** *by marriage*; Affinis. **Alliances** *by marriages, are chiefly theſe following*; Affinitates, ſunt hæ præcipuæ, ſequentes. *A Father in law, or Step-father*; Socer; vitricus. *A Son-in-law*; Gener. *A Step-ſon*; privignus. *A Mother-in-law*; Socrus. *A Step-mother*; Noverca. *A Daughter-in law*; Nurus. *A Step-daughter*; privigna. *A Brother-in-law, or Brother to ones husband*; Levir. *A Siſter-in-law, or wife to ones brother*; Glos, ris; &c. *To* **ally** *himſelf in affinity to one*; Devincire affinitate ſe alicui; Cic. *To* **allie**, *or tye and bind men in ſociety amongſt themſelves*; Devincire hominum inter homines ſocietatem; Cic. *By* **alliances** *or leagues, our fidelity is ſecur'd to our enemy*; Fœderibus devincitur fides cum hoſte; Cic. *To* **allie** *one for a wife by marrige*; Conjungere fœminam ſibi matrimonio. *To* **allie**, *or joyn affinity or acquaintance with one*; Conjungere neceſſitudinem cum aliquo; Cic. *To be joyned with*; *or* **allied** *to one in conſanguinity*; i. e. *To be kinſman by birth*; Conjungi cognatione cum aliquo; Cic. *To be* **allied** *with, or joyn'd together, by League*; Fœdere aliquibus conjungi; Virg. *To be* **allied** *or knit together by gentle entertainment and friendſhip*; Mutuo inter ſe conjungi hoſpitio & amicitiâ Cic. &c. vide *to Aſſociate, or joyn together*.

To **Allot**, i. e. *to aſſign or appoint*; Delegare, imponere, aſſignare, ſorte aſſignare; *As*; *He hath* **allotted** *or appointed me to this buſineſs*; Me huic negotio delegavit; & mihi hoc negotium impoſuit, &c. vide *to Aſſign*. *To be* **allotted** *unto, or to have by lot*; Sortiri; cum Accuſ. *As*; *I am* **allotted** *to an office of Government, or Magiſtracy*; Sortior Magiſtratum. *I am* **allotted** *or appointed to puniſhment*; Sortior pœnam. *To* **allot** *ſomewhat to one*; Sortitò aliquid alicui tribuere. *An* **allotment**; Aſſignatio; ſortitio. *To* **allot** *or appoint an office or charge to one*; Delegari munus, officium, alicui. *To* **allot** *or appoint one to take care of a thing*; Delegare rei alicujus curam alicui. *To* **allot** *or attribute the cauſe of an offence*, &c.

or, *fault to any one*; Delegare cauſam Delicii vel peccati alicui. *To* **allot** *or appoint a piece of ground to any one*; Aſſignare agrum alicui. *To* **allot** *or give unto one the honour of a Prince*; i.e. *To honour any one as a Prince*; Aſſignare dignationem principis alicui. *To* **allot** *or appoint a place or ſeat for one*; Aſſignare locum ſeu ſedem alicui. *To* **allot** *his own charge or office to another*; Suum officium aut munus alteri aſſignare; *or*, *To* **allot** *or appoint one to his duty*; Alicui munus ſuum aſſignare. *To* **allot**, *or appoint a proper place for any thing*; Aſſignare aliquid ſuo loco proprio. *Nature hath* **allotted**, *appointed or given the Air to Birds*; Natura avibus cœlum aſſignavit; Plin. *After I had the care of that province* **allotted**, *or appointed for me*; Poſt delegatam mihi hanc provinciam; Cic. *Land* **allotted** *or appointed as a reward for old try'd Souldiers*; Ager aſſignatus.

To Allow, *or approve*; Probare, approbare, comprobare; Accipere, acceptare, recipere, agnoſcere; aſſerere, admittere, ratificare; concedere, teſtimonio ornare, judicio confirmare, &c. *Vide to Aſſent. To be* **allowed**; Comprobari, acceptari. **Allowed** *or approved*; Ratus, probatus, approbatus, æſtatus, comprobatus; Exauditus, adniſſus. **Allowable**, *commendable or approveable*; Laudabilis, probabilis, acceptabilis, commendandus, approbandus, commendatus, probatus; legitimus; agnoſcendus; acceptus, &c. Vide *Approved*. *To* **allow** *one towards maintenance*; Exhibere, præbere, ſuppeditare, cum Dat. ſuggerere, attribuere; præſtare, demetiri. *To* **allow** *or grant*; concedere, permittere. *To* **allow** *one his expences*; Sumptus alicui ſuggerere. *To* **allow** *in reckoning*; Decidere, ſubducere. *To* **allow** *or let one have the uſe of a thing*; Aliquid utendum dare. **Allowance** *for any one to live on*; *As; Students or Scholars Commons*; Demensum, penſio, exhibitio. **Allowance** *or abatement in reckoning*; Deductio, deductamen, ſubductio; &c. **Allowed** *in reckoning*; Subtractus, ſubductus, deductus &c. *I will* **allow** *him money as long as I think fit*; Dabitur à me argentum, dum erit commodum; Ter. *I thank God I am able to* **allow** *it*; Eſt (iis gratia) unde hæc fiant; Ter. *Some things are* **allowed** *to be ſhortned*; Quædam breviare permittitur; Quintil. *Who* **allows** *not, who commends it not?* Quis eſt qui non probet, qui non laudet? Cic. *It is* **allowed** *in men of our years*; Ætati noſtræ conceditur; Cic. *I* **allow** *of that reaſon or excuſe*; Accipio cauſam; Cic. Excuſationem; Ib. *To* **allow** *or like of*; Aliquid admittere & laudare, recipere & approbare, mirificè, maximè, valde, admodum probare & amplecti. Suo teſtimonio ornare; ſuo judicio confirmare; ſuâ autoritate tueri; non ſententiâ ſolum, ſed etiam ſtudio comprobare, ratum facere, habere. Arridet, placet, cordi mihi eſt. Utroque pollice laudare aliquid. *I will* **allow** *him money*; Dabitur à me argentum; Ter. *Something is to be* **allowed** *to cuſtom*; Aliquid conſuetudini dandum eſt; Cic. *As well as you were able to* **allow**; Pro re tuâ; Ter. *They would be* **allowed** *to do ſo too*; Eandem licentiam ſibi permitti volunt; Cic. [**To Allude**; *or ſpeak with ſome reſpect or reference to any thing*; Alludere, reſpicere ad aliquid. *An* **alluding** *or* **alluſion**; Alluſio, parodia; Gr. *A likening of one thing to another.* **Allum**; Allumen, inis; n. *Rock-Allum*; Alumen petræ.]

To Allure, *decoy or intice*; Allicere, illicere, pellicere, ſolicitare, &, apud poetas, ſollicitare; allectare, illectare, pellectare; irretire, inveſcare, invitare; ſeducere, inducere; advocare, trahere, ducere, movere, rapere, conciliare, ſubinvitare. *To* **allure**, i. e. *to wheedle, cajoll, trepan, &c.* Lenocinari, blandiri, inveſcare, ſeducere, lactare. *To* **allure** *forth*; Prolicere, elicere, prolectare, electare, evocare. *To* **allure** *with fair promiſes*; Blandiri, delinire, lactare. *To* **allure** *or win by fair means*; Allicere, illicere, allectare. Illecebris, blanditiis, blandimentis, lenociniis, præmiis allicere, invitare, trahere, attrahere, ducere, inducere, demulcere. Præmiis, magnâ præmiorum ſpe lactare. Invitamentis, incitamentis, illectamentis, allectamentis pellicere. Artibus, verbis illicebroſis captare. Pollicitationibus, mercede promiſsâ adducere, provocare. Attalicis conditionibus nunquam dimoveas. *To* **allure** *to evil*, *and to be* **allured** *to evil*; *See to* de-

Seduce or to be ſeduced, by evil counſel; *in*, *To* **Seduce**. *See alſo to corrupt or intice to evil*; *in*, *To* **Corrupt**. *Excellent wits are* **allur'd** *with praiſe*; Gloriâ invitantur præclara ingenia; ut, virtutes creſcunt laudatæ. **Allured**, *or enticed*; Allectus, illectus, pellectus; allectatus, illectatus, pellectatus, ſollicitatus: Invitatus, attractus, conciliatus, irretitus, inductus, ſeductus, inescatus. *An* **allurer** *or inticer*, *or that which inticeth*; Illex, Illecebroſus; alliciens, illiciens; allectivus; allector, ſolicitor, ſeductor, illicebrator. *An* **alluring**; Allectatio, illectus, m. ſollicitatio, illecebratio. *An* **allurement** *or inticement*; Illecebra; illectamentum; blanditia, blandimentum; allectatio; illectus, m. Invitamentum, incitamentum; lenocinium, illicium; blanditiæ, arum; &c. *He gives himſelf wholly to the* **allurements** *of vices*; Dedit ſe totum vitiorum illecebris. *He had many* **allurements** *of the City*; Multa habebat urbis incitamenta. *To* **allure** *or entice a married woman to commit adultery*; Conjugem illicere ad ſtuprum; Cic. *He did* **allure** *or intice me to him*; Is me ad illum illexit; Plaut. *To* **allure**, *intice or delight the Ears*; Allicere aures. *To* **allure** *or intice one with delight and pleaſure*; Allicere aliquem delectatione; Quint. *The time, and wine, &c. did* **allure** *or intice and invite to ſleep*; Allicuit ſomnos, tempus motúſque merúmque; Ovid. *To* **allure** *or entice and lead abroad or out of doors*; Seducere foras; Ter. *Do you think to* **allure**, *intice or deceive me with ſuch ſayings*; Etiam nunc me ſeducere illis dictis poſtulas; Ter. *To* **allure**, *intice*, *over-reach*, *or deceive one by ſmoothneſs of tongue*; Verbis in fraudem pellicere blandis; Lucret. *Wives are ſaid, with fair words to* **allure** *or intice their husbands to give them new garments*; Veſtes à viris pellicere dicuntur uxores, Col. *To* **allure** *or intice a woman to his will*; Mulierem ad ſeſe pellicere. *To* **allure**, *intice or tempt a woman to the violation of her chaſtity*; Solicitare pudicitiam mulieris; Ter. *To* **allure** *or intice and ſtir up the Souldiers to ſedition*; i. e. *to draw off Souldiers minds from their duty*; Sollicitare animos militum. *To* **allure** *the Birds unto him*; Solicitare ad ſe aves; Plin. *To* **allure** *or intice to labour*; Ad laborem ſolicitare; Sen. *To* **allure** *one with inticements*; Illecebris irretire; Cic. **Allur'd** *or taken and delighted with pleaſant ſongs*; Cantiunculis irretitus; Cic. **Allurable**, *or that which* **allureth**, *or is able to intice*; Illicebroſus; Syrenicus; Gr. **Alluringly**; Illicebroſè, blandè; Syrenicé. [*An* **Alluſion**; i. e. *a ſpeech with reſpect and relation to ſome thing*; *alſo*, *a playing upon a thing as if by ſcoffing at it*; Alluſio, reſpectus; parodia, æ; i. Gr. *To have* **alluſion** *unto any thing*; Reſpectum habere, ſeu alludere ad aliquid; Cic. *An* **alluſion** *to the name of any thing*; Agnominatio; i. e. *A likeneſs of names or words*. *To* **allude** *or have* **alluſion** *to ones Name*; Agnominare; i. e. Ad nomen alicujus alludere. *An* **Almanack**; Calendarium; Ephemeris, idis; i. Gr. &c. vide **Calendar**.

Almes; Eleemoſyna, æ; Gr. Roga, æ. *An* **almes** *or* **almes-deed**; *Stips*, *ſtipis*; Roga; Donum pauperi erogatum. **Almes**; *Adject.* i. e. *of* **alms**; Eleemoſynarius; *Adj.* *To receive* **alms**; Eleemoſynari; *paſſ.* *To ask* **almes**; Mendicare. *To give* **almes**; Eleemoſynam conferre, erogare, diſtribuere. Stipem mendico porrigere. De ſuis bonis communicare egenis, pauperibus. Egenos, famelicos juvare cibo: nudos veſtibus operire. Inopes ſuſtentare, reficere, ſublevare. Dare indigentibus. Frigus quo durámque famem depellere poſſint. Egentibus ſuccurrere, ſubvenire, ſua munificè elargiri. *An* **almoner** *or* **almner**; *The Lord* **almoner**; *or the Princes* **almes-giver**; Eleemoſynarchus, m. Gr. Principis Eleemoſynarius; Comes Sacrarum ſeu Regiarum largitionum. *Any* **almoner**, *or he who giveth* **almes**; Eleemoſynarius, præbitor, erogator. *She who giveth* **almes**; Eleemoſynaria, erogatrix. *An* **almoner's** *lodging*; Almonarium. *An* **almes-houſe**; Rogatorium; Ptochotrochium; n. Gr. i. e. Domus pauperibus alendis aſſignata, &c. Vide *Hoſpitall*. *An* **almes-houſe**, *for old men or women*; Gerontocomium, n. Gr. &c. Vide *Hoſpitall*. *An* **almes-man**; Proſeuctícus, m. Gr. i. e. Qui precario habet alimonium; &c. Vide *Beggar*, *to Beg*, *&c.* (*Other Phraſes.* De Eleemoſynâ.) *To give* **almes** *to poor people*; Erogare ſtipem

ſtipem pauperibus. *To live on the* **almes** *box, or by begging*; Emendicato cibo vivere. *He gives* **almes**, *or is kind of others coſt*; De alieno liberalis. *He gave an* **almes-penny** *to the poor old man*; Dedit nummulum ſeniculo. *To beſtow that money on* **almes** *or charitable uſes*; Eam pecuniam in pios uſus convertere. *It is no* **almes** *to give to theſe common beggars*; Non admodum bellè collocatur; quod illis mendicis datur publicis. *Give not your* **almes** *hand over head*; *Do good with diſcretion*; Non nihil dandum eſt aliquando, ſed cum delectu. *I came hither in hopes of your* **almes**, *or, that you would relieve my wants*; Deflexi huc, ut me inſtruas viatico. *It was his* **almes** *or his bounty as he thought*; Hoc ſuæ Dapſilitatis eſſe ratus. *His mind was to give* **almes** *to the poor, or, that the poor ſhould fare better by him*; Mendicabulis pecuniam diſtribuendam curavit. *Chriſtians muſt give* **almes** *or be kind to all*; Chriſtiana charitas ad univerſos dilatat. *Deny not to give* **almes**; *you know not what may come to your ſelf*; Date obolum Beliſario. *He always gave* **almes**, *or was charitable to poor folks*; Pro ſuis facultatibus, perbenignus ſemper fuit in pauperes. *You ſhall not loſe by giving* **almes**; Benignitatis fons largiendo non exhauritur. *In giving* **almes** *the more you draw the more it ſprings*; Quò largiùs hauritur eò ſcatet uberius. *In* **almes**, *what we give that we have*; Hoc habeo quodcunque dedi. *Give* **almes**, *or, help to keep the poor from periſhing*; Miſeriâ gravatis ſubvenito. *Be charitable in* **almes**, *or do ſomething for Gods ſake*; Clade oppreſſos iniquiore, ſublevato. Sua pauperibus elargiri, erogare. Egentibus non deeſſe. Alimenta, cibaria, alicui præbere, miniſtrare, ſuppeditare. De re ſuâ indigentibus impartiri. Afflictis fidem & dextram porrigere. Regia dejectos res relevaſſe ſenes. Ex ſuis anguſtiis alterius ſuſtentare tenuitatem; Cic. Munificas in pauperes manus tendere.

Almighty; Omnipotens, cunctipotens, univerſipotens; pantocrator, oris, m. Gr. i. e. qui valet & poteſt omnia, viz. efficere. **Almightineſs**; Omnipotentia, cunctipotentia; quæ, ſcil. omnia & univerſa poteſt efficere; &c. Vide *Omnipotent*, *Omnipotency*. *An* **Almond**; Amygdala, æ; f. Amygdalum, n. Nux Græca, nux Thaſia; Dactylus, m. Gr. *An* **almond-tree**; Amygdalus, f. *Like an* **almond-tree**; Amygdalinus. *Made of* **almonds**; Amygdalinus. **Almond-milk**; Lac Amygdalinum. *The* **almonds** *of the ears*; Glandulæ, tonſillæ, arum; parotides, um; f. Gr.]

Almoſt; *or well-near*; Ferè, fermè, propè; propemodùm, tantum non, modò non; propediem, μικρῦ, ὀλίγυ. Parùm abeſt; minimò minùs, paulò minùs, apud Suet. Admodùm, pro ferè, apud Liv. *As*; *Their minds were now* **almoſt** *quieted*; Jam mitigati admodùm animi. Item, plerumque, Adv. apud Ter. quaſi, uſque, juxta; *As*; *There is not a day* **almoſt**, *but he comes to my houſe*; Dies ferè nulla eſt, quin domum meam ventitet; Cic. *The ſtanding corn was now* **almoſt** *ripe*; Seges propè jam matura erat; Cæſ. *My life is almoſt ſpent*; *done*; *at an end*: Mihi quidem ætas acta fermè eſt; Cic. **Almoſt** *drunk*; Ebrio proximus; Petron. **Almoſt** *all authors*; Ferè omnes authores. Quint. *It is* **almoſt** *time that* -- Propè adeſt, quum -- Ter. *When now it was* **almoſt** *ſun-ſet*; Quum jam ad ſolis occaſum eſſet; Hier. *I rendred it even* **almoſt** *in ſo many words*; **almoſt** *word for word*; Totidem ferè verbis interpretatus ſum; Cic. *I am* **almoſt** *out of my wits*; Vix ſum apud me; animi compos; Ter. *You call* **almoſt** *every one by their names*; Propè omnes nomine appellas; Plin. *It came* **almoſt** *to a ſedition*; Juxta ſeditionem ventum; Tac. *Promiſing* **almoſt** *mountains of gold*; Modò non montes auri pollicens; Ter. *When he ſaw the Romans were* **almoſt** *encompaſſed with the right wing*; Ubi vidit Romanos tantùm non circumiri à dextro cornu; Liv. *He hath* **almoſt** *killed me, he hath ſo cuffed me*; Me pugnis uſque occidit; Ter. *An* **Alneger, or Aulneger**; Ulniger, eris, m. vel, Ulnator; viz. Qui laneis pannis metiendis præeſt. **Aloes**, *a bitter juyce of an Herb, congealed like a Gum, commonly uſed in purgative medicines, becauſe it is comfortable to the ſtomach*; Aloe, es; f *A bitter kind of* **Aloes**; Aloe ſuccotrina. *The groſſer kind of* **aloes** *uſed about horſes and beaſts*; Aloe caballina. *A ſweet and precious* **aloes**; *called*

led lignum Aloes; Xyloaloe, es; f. Gr. Agallochum, n. Gr. Lignum Aloes; Erygion, n. Gr. **Aloft**; *or that is* **aloft** *or on high*; Altus, ſublimis, ſupernus, ſupremus. **Aloft** *or on high*; Suprà, ſuperné, ſublimé, ſublimiter, ſurſùm. *To ſet* **aloft**; Extollere, elevare, in altum evehere. *Hoiſe up this fellow* **aloft**; Sublimem hunc rape. *The boughs grow up* **aloft**; In excelſum emicant rami. *The Air is carried* **aloft**; Extenuatus Aer ſublimé fertur. *They wounded their enemies from* **aloft**; Hoſtes deſuper vulnerabant.

Alone, *or ſolitary*; Solus, ſolitarius; incomitatus, unus, unicus; monos, Gr. Item Cælebs, viduus. *All* **alone**; Perſolus; prorſus ſolus. **Alone**; Solùm, ſolitariè. *Left* **alone,** *or deſolate*; Deſolatus, deſertus; *as*; *You may truſt him* **alone**; Præſens abſenſque idem erit; Ter. *If you do any thing by your ſelf* **alone**; Si tecum agas quid; Cic. *As he was meditating by himſelf* **alone**; Cùm aliqua ſecum agitaret; Flor. *We will do it* **alone**; Per nos agemus; Cic. *We are now here* **alone**; Soli ſumus nunc hìc; Ter. *Let me alone with that; it*; Quieſcas; Id mihi da negotî; Ego videro; Ter. *Let me* **alone**; Fer me, ne miſſum face; Sine me; Ter. *Let me but* **alone**; Sine modo; Ter. *Let it* **alone** *as it is*; Ἔα ὅπως ἔχει; Soph. *Let me* **alone,** *or I will give you a daſh on the Teeth*; Crepabunt manu malæ tibi, niſi me omittis; Plaut. *Whom* **alone** *you had choſen out from amongſt all*; Quem unum ex cunctis delegiſſetis; Cic. *Let him* **alone** *for my ſake*; Mitte hunc meâ gratiâ; Plaut. *You are not* **alone** *in that*; Id alii fecere ſæpè; Ter. *Let theſe things* **alone**; Mitte iſta; Ter. *Let we theſe things* **alone**; Miſſa hæc faciamus; Ter. *I am not* **alone** *by my ſelf in this thing*; At jam antè alii plures fecerunt idem; Ter.

Along; *having* with *joyned to it*; *is Latin'd by* unà: *As*; *He was brought hither* **along** *with me*; Mecum unà advectus eſt; Ter. *He took a virgin* **along** *with him*; Unà ſecum ducebat virginem; Ter. *I will go* **along** *with you home*; Unà tecum ibo domum; Plaut. **Along**; *when it hath not* with *coming after it, is Latin'd by* per, *As*; *I will ſend ſome* **along** *the ſhores*; Per littora certos dimittam; Virg. *Her neck and her hair were drag'd* **along** *the ground*; Huic cervix comæque trahuntur per terram; Virg. *They did place their machins or warlike engines* **along** *the walls and Turrets*; Per muros turrésque tormenta diſponunt; Curt. *Or elſe it is then Latin'd by the Ablative caſe of the following ſubſtantive, govern'd by*, in *underſtood*: *As*; *I was going* **along** *the high-way*; Publicâ ibam via. *So*, ibam fortè viâ ſacrâ ſicut meus eſt mos; Hor. *Or elſe it is included in the Latin of the foregoing word*: *As*; *To lie* **along**; Recubare: *As*; *You are meditating whilſt you lie* **along** *under the ſhade of the large Beech-tree*; Tu patulæ recubans ſub tegmine fagi -- Meditaris; Virg. *He laid himſelf* **along** *on the graſs or herbs*; Abjecit ſe in herbam; Cic. *They did lay themſelves down* **along** *upon the ground*; Abjiciunt ſe humi; Plin. *He laid himſelf down* **along** *upon the bed*; Inclinavit ſe in lectum; Petron. &c. Vide *to Lie* **Along** *with*; Unà cum. *All* **along**; Totâ viâ, ubique. **All** *my life* **long**; In omni meâ vitâ. **Aloof**; Longè, de longè; eminus; de vel è longinquo; &c. Vide **Far**, *or Far of*. **Aloud**; Clarè, intentâ voce; &c. Vide **Loud**. *The* **Alpes,** *or mountains ſo called between* France *and* Italy; Alpes, ium; m. *Belonging to the* **alpes**; Alpinus. *Over or beyond the* **alpes**; Tranſ-alpinus. *On this ſide the* **alpes**; Ciſ-Alpinus. **Alpha**; *the name of the firſt Greek letter*; Alpha, *Hence the* **Alphabet**; Alpha-betum, Abecedarium. **Alphabetical**; Alphabeticus. **Alphabetically**; Alphabeticé. **Already**; Jam, jamjam, jamdudùm. **Alſo**; Item, etiam, ac, quoque, pariter, nec non, ſcilicet; &c. Vide *Moreover*. *An* **Altar**; Altare, is; n. Ara, æ; f. *Places incloſ'd with an* **altar** *in the middle, wherein fire was kept continually*; Pyrethea, pl. n. Gr. vel ſepta pyrethea.]

To Alter, alterate *or change*; Alterare, alterum, vel aliud facere, mutare, commutare, immutare; vertere, convertere; emutare, demutare, permutare; variare, transferre; alternare. Item innovare, inflectere. *To be* **altered**; Immutari, commutari, permutari.

mutari. *To* **alter** *his opinion or mind.* A ſententiâ diſcedere, deſciſcere, de ſententiâ deduci, decedere, dimoveri. In ſententiâ ſua labare, vacillare, non perſeverare, perſiſtere, pergere, permanere. Non ſtare ſuſcepto conſilio. Sententiam, priſtinam opinionem, receptum conſilium quod intenderat, mutare, , corrigere, repudiare, relinquere, non retinere, non tueri. Seuſum priorem deponere, flectere judicium ſuum. Curſûs veſtigium inflectere. Animum, inſtitutæ opinionis curſum aliò convertere. A propoſito reſilire. In propoſito parùm conſtanter permanere. Aliud ſtatuere. Ab inſtituto, incepto deflectere, declinare, abduci. Conſilii prioris pœnitet. Aliter jam ſentio ac putabam. --Mea jam mutata loco ſententia cedit. Vela vertere. Referre pedem, nec paſſu ſtare tenaciſtam --oro, ſiquis adhuc precibus locus, exue mentem. Iidem eadem poſſunt, horam durare probantes? &c. *Horat. Epiſt.* 1. 1. De ſententiâ aliquem detrudere, deducere, depellere, abducere: tranſverſum, diverſum agere. **Altered**; Mutatus, immutatus, alienatus, innovatus, tranſlatus, variatus, invàriatus. *To* **alter** *or change, as old faſhions and cuſtoms are* **altered**; Exolere, exoleſcere, invetereſcere, obſolere, obſoleſcere; Deflecti à conſuetudine; Innovari; &c. *As*; *The cuſtom is ſomewhat* **altered**; Deflexit de viâ conſuetudo. *There was nothing that I thought fit to be* **altered** *in the Laws*; Nihil habui quod putaram novandum in legibus; Cic. *To* **alter** *ones name*; Tranſnominare. *An* **altering** *or* **alteration**; Mutatio, immutatio, permutatio, variatio, innovatio, alteratio, converſio. *An* **altering** *of the name*; Tranſnominatio. *Great* **alteration** *of Time*, Mira temporis inclinatio; Cic. **Altering** *or changing in a ſhort ſpace*; Momentaneus. *An* **altering** *of the order of ſpeech*; viz. *In placing that after, which ſhould be before*; Hyſterologia, Hyſteron proteron; Gr. *That may be* **altered**; Mutabilis, commutabilis. *That cannot be* **altered**; Immutabilis, invariabilis; &c. Vide *Mutable*; *Immutable.* **Alteration** *of ſtate*; *Another condition*; *or, the caſe is changed with me*; Diverſa nunc mea ratio eſt, non eadem eſt: Immutata eſt ratio rerum mearum: Alius eſt rerum mearum ſtatus: Aliter ſe meæ res habent, non eodem loco ſunt. *All is new* **altered** *there*; Nihil ibi non novum. *I was ſo far* **altered** *that I thought my ſelf in another world*; Videbar mihi tunc in alium veniſſe mundum. *They were ſo chang'd and* **alter'd** *that few did know them*; Alius hominum cultus erat, nec idem vultus. *His condition is ſo much* **altered** *to the better, that, as they uſe to ſay, he roſe on his right ſide that day*; Illo die, faventiora fuerunt illi fata. *The world's well* **alter'd** *and minded with him*; Hæc illi eſt humanæ vitæ comœdia. *All th'***alterations**, *changes and chances here below.* Fluxus & refluxus omnis rerum humanarum. *None can* **alter** *or mend, what God will mar* --Ineluctabile fatum. *Fatal* **alterations**, *or ſtrange changes happen in the world, ſo that things ſeem to wheel about*; Revoluta ſeculorum periodus, diem illum fatalem advexit. *The* **alterations** *or ebbings and flowings of worldly ſtates*; Incrementa rerum humanarum ac decrementa. *You may ſee 'tis ſo* **alter'd** *that their walls you may behold quite overwhelm'd with duſt*; Cadavera civitatum quarundam, ut Carthaginis, videre poſſis, & earum mœnia diruta obrutáque. *God is the potter, who makes and marrs or* **altereth**, *as pleaſeth him*; In rebus humanis ludit Deus, & velut plaſtes, varias ſibi formas & imagines fingit, & refingit, ex hâc argillâ.

Altercation, *wrangling or contention*; Rixa, altercatio. *As*; *In ſtead of diſcourſing they fell to* **altercation** *or contention*; Ex diſceptatione, altercationem fecerunt; Liv. *To part a wrangling* **altercation**; Rixam dirimere, &c. Vide *contention, ſtriſe, wrangling*, &c.

Alternate; or Alternative; i. e. *Done by turns*; Alternus, mutuus. *As*; **alternative** *reſt*; i. e. *Reſt of courſe after labour*; Alterna requies. *That cannot laſt long, which wants* **alternate** *reſt*; viz. *by intermiſſion of labour*; --Quod caret alternâ requie durabile non eſt. **Alternatively**; i. e. *by courſe or turns*; Alternè, alternatim. **Alternation** *or doing by turns*; Alternatio, viciſſitudo; per vices ſucceſſio; i. e. *an* **alternative** *ſucceſſion by courſe, or a changing by turns*: Alternis vicibus; i. e. *by courſe, turns* **alternatively** *or interchangeably*; viciſſim, nunc unum, nunc aliud; Alternis; *Adv.* *To* **alternate**;

nate; i. e. *To do by course or turn, to vary, to* **alter**, *to change*; Alternare, per vices variare; *As*; *to* **alternate** *Ranks*; i. e. *to set Ranks* **alternatively** *one of one sort, another of another, &c.* Pari ordine vernaculas, & Atinias alternare; Col. *He throws up or tosseth forth his arms* **alternatively**; i. e. *one after another*; Alterna jactat brachia. *They stand on their feet* **alternatively**. i. e. *by course or turns, now on one foot then on another*; Alternis pedibus insistunt; Plin. **Although**; Quamvis, licèt, quanquàm, etsi, tametsi, etiamsi; quamlibet, quantumlibet; cùm, si, ut; Conjunct. **Altitude**; *or height, or highness*; Altitudo, celsitudo; celsitas, summitas, excelsitas, sublimitas; fastigium; &c. Vide *Height, Highness, depth, &c.* **Altogether**; Adj. Totus, cunctus, totalis; &c. vide *All.* **Altogether**; Adv. prorsùs, omninò, planè, &c. vide etiam *All, and utterly.* *An* **Alveary**; *or Beehive; or a place where Bees or Beehives stand*; Alvear, alveare, alvearium; Dictum, ab alvei similitudine; &c. vide *Bees, Bee-hive*; *&c.* **Alum**; Alumen, inis, n. Salsugo terræ. *Infected with* **alum**; Aluminatus. *Full of* **alum**; Aluminosus. *Stone-***alum**; i. e. *growing like a stone*; Alumen scissile, & scissum; &c. vide *Allum.* **Alway, or Always**; i. e. *Continually, evermore, or very frequently*; Semper; perpetuò, perpetuum; jugiter, continuè, continenter; omninò, nunquam non; perennè, incessanter, indesinenter, usque quaque; prorsùm, prorsùs, usque, indefessè; in perpetuum, in æternum, in ævum. **Always**; *day and night, continually without ceasing*; Die ac nocte, nocte dieque: ἀενναὸς, νυχθήμερον; νυκτὸς τε καὶ ἡμέρης; Diu noctúque, noctes & dies; tempus in omne, omnes per annos; assiduè, indefessè: ἀενάως; nullo puncto temporis intermisso; nè punctum quidem temporis respirando. Sine interpellatione; sine intermissione; nè minimam quidem moram interponendo: citra respirationem: protinus, apud Virg. Irrequieto labore. Noctibus continuare dies; ne genu quidem flexo; Οὐκ γοῦν κάμψας, Proverb. Pro sine omni intermissione, *Without ceasing. He is* **always** *at his Book*; Caput de tabulâ non tollit. *He is* **always** *out at the same Note*; Chordâ semper oberrat eâdem. *So you* **always** *do, or, 'tis never otherwise with you*; Illud quidem nunquam non facis. **Always**, *at every turn, or every minute*; Nullo temporis puncto interjecto, intermisso. *I shall be yours* **always** *or ever, as I hope you will be mine*; Reciproci amoris ignem, qui ut vestaliter æternùm ardeat, pro me spondeo, de te spero. **Always** *or for ever*; *Till Doomsday*; Dum juga montis aper, fluvios dum piscis amabit. -- Dumque thymo pascentur apes — **Always**, *or ever since man could mean; from the beginning of the world, till this very time*; *They were so from the beginning*; Post hominum memoriam; ab omni retro antiquitate; nata sunt cum orbe nato; videbis, ut ab omni ævo, *He hath left Monuments of his worth, that he will* **always** *be remembred*; Vestigia, non pressa leviter, ad exigui temporis prædicationem, sed altiùs fixa ad memoriam illius sempiternam, reliquit, exhibuit; &c.]

Am; *as, I* **am**; Sum. *But it is most usually Latin'd by the persons of the verb to which it belongs: As*; *I* **am** *hungred*; Esurio; Plaut. *I* **am** *above thirty years old*; Plus annos triginta natus sum; Plaut. *I* **am** *here*; Coram adsum; Virg. *I* **am** *about a trade*; Res vera agitur; Juv. *As far as I* **am** *able*; Quod queo; Ter. *I* **am** *able to allow it*; Est mihi unde hæc fiant; Ter. *He knows I* **am** *coming*; Scit me adesse; Plaut. *I* **am** *upon a journey to* — Nobis iter est in; Cic. *I* **am** *of your mind, opinion*; Tecum sentio; Tibi assentior; Plaut. Cic. *I* **am** *clear against it*; Animus abhorret à -- Cic. *I* **am** *a dry*; Sitio. *I* **am** *as you see me, just so*; Ita sum; sic sum, ut vides. *I* **am** *contented with any thing*; Mihi quidvis sat est.

[**Amain**; Vehementer, valdè; strenuè; provirilè; &c. *See Vehemently.* **Amain**; *A Sea-term, for strangers to come aboard*; Accedite; conscendite Navem. **Amain**, *for the Mariners to Lower the Sayls*; Demittite vela. **Amaritude**; Amaritudo; &c. Vide *Bitterness. To* **Amass**; i. e. *To heap up*; Coacervare, cumulare, accumulare. *An* **amass** *or heap*; Acervus, cumulus. *An* **amassing** *or heaping up*; Cumula-

ulatio, accumulatio; coacervatio; &c. ide *a Heap, heaping up; to Heap, &c.*
e **Amate**; i. e. *To discourage or daunt*; Exanimare, attonitum reddere; ente consternare, consilii inopem reddere. **Amated** *or daunted*; Exanimatus; attonitus, &c. Vide *Daunt, Daunted, and to Discourage.*]

To Amaze *or Astonish*; Stupefacere, perterrefacere; consternare, attonitum reddere, suspensum reddere; timore percellere; in stuporem vel admirationem conjicere. *To be* **amazed**; stupefieri, perterrefieri, &c. in pass. **Amazed** *or astonished*; Stupefactus, attonitus; Stupore perculsus; Admiratione suspensus, metu obtorpescens; horridine perturbatus: Trepitans, tremebundus, trepidus; extra se rei novitate, gravitate, consternatus. *He is* **amazed** *in body and mind*; Animo & corpore, torpet, stupet. *The horses are* **amazed**; Consternantur equi. *The City is* **amazed** *with fear*; Civitas, urbs, lymphata videtur horroribus. **Amazedly**; Attonitè. *An* **amazing**; Stupefactio. **Amazedness**; Stupor; &c. Vide *to Astonish, astonished, astonishment, &c. To* **amaze** *or wonder at a thing*; Re aliquâ stupere; Hor. *To be* **amazed** *or to wonder in beholding one*; Stupere in aquo; Val. Flac. *To be* **amazed** *at one, or to have him in great Admiration*; Stupere aliquem. *The mother stood* **amaz'd**, *or was dismay'd and astonish'd, when she heard these words*; Mater ad auditas stupet voces; Ovid.

To send an Ambassage; Legare, allegare; Legationem mandare; Legatum, legatos decernere. *An* **ambassage**; Legatio, allegatio. *An* **ambassadour**; Legatus, nuncius; Orator, caduceator; Apostolus. *Of an* **ambassadour**; Legatorius. *Provision ordain'd against the coming of an* **ambassador**; Præbenda, orum; n. pl. *That which a Prince or State gives for an* **ambassador's** *charge or allowance*; Legativum. *To go on an* **ambassage, ambassie**; Legatione fungi; legationem obire, agere; legationis officium suscipere; Legati munus exequi. Crassus *did send three* **ambassadors**; *Crassus* tres Legatos decernit. *A free* **ambassage** *was given to him*; Huic Legatio libera delata est. *By the Law or right of* **ambassage** *or* **ambassy** *he is secur'd from all hurt*; Jure legationis munitus & vallatus est ab omni injuria. *He was sent with a free* **ambassage** *or* **ambassy** *into* Africk; Legatus est legatione liberâ in *Africam*. *An* **ambassador** *is either a messenger of peace or the publisher of war*; Legatus est aut pacis nuncius, aut belli curator. *He is sent* **ambassador**, *or to carry an* **ambassy** *to the Turkish King*; Est Orator Reipub. mandata deferens Turcarum regi. *An* **ambassador** *is a publick Minister of state*; Legatus est Minister muneris provincialis. *An* **ambassage** *purchas'd by favour, that one with more authority may prosecute his own private affairs in the Country whither he is sent; As also that which is not strictly limited; or also a kind of voluntary exile under the colour of an* **ambassage**; *was called*, Legatio libera; Val. Max. *Also where one purchaseth the title of an* **ambassador**, *more honourably to perform a vow that he hath made, was call'd*, Legatio votiva; Quæ scil. voti causâ suscepta. *A little* **ambassage**; Legatiuncula; parva legatio, &c. Vide etiam *An* **embassage**; *an* **Embassadour**, &c.

Amber; *whereof Beads be made*; Ambra, æ; f. Electrum, Succinum. **Amber**, *Adj. or of* **amber**; Electrinus, luccinus; Adj. *A kind of* **amber**, *which hath in it the figure of an heart, black and green*; Ecardia, æ; f. *A kind of* **amber**, *which cometh out of* Scythia; Sacrium, n. *A Languet of* **amber** *like a long Bead-stone*; Langurium. **Ambergreese**, *or* **ambergreece**; Ambra, æ; f Ambar, ambarum, n. Succinum cineritium. *Oyl of* **amber**; Oleum succini. **Ambient**; *or encircling and compassing about*; ambiens, &c. Vide *to compass about.*]

Ambiguity, *or doubtfulness*; Ambiguitas; Ambiguum. **Ambiguous** *or doubtfull*; Ambiguus; ambiguosus. **Ambiguity**, *or uncertain signification of single words*; Homonymia, f. Gr. Æquivocatio, æquivocum. *That is* **ambiguous** *or of doubtfull signification.* Æquivocus. **Ambiguity** *or doubtful signification of Sentences*; Amphibolia, amphibologia, f. Amphibolum; n. Gr. *That is so* **ambiguously** *or doubtfully spoken*; Amphibologicus. **Ambiguously**; Ambiguè; æquivocè; amphibologicè; &c. Vide *doubtfull, dubious, doubtfully*; &c.

(Am-

(*Ambiguitatis Imitatio, ex Auctoribus quibuſdam.*) Ex Virg. 4. Æn. *Hen* quid agat? Quo nunc reginam ambire furentem -- Audeat affatis? Et quæ prima exordia ſumat? 8. Æn. Atque animum nunc huc celerem, nunc dividit illuc, -- In partéſque rapit varias, perque omnia verſat. 9. Æn. Aut pugnam, aut aut aliquid jamdudùm invadere magnum -- Mens agitat mihi, nec placidâ contenta quiete eſt. Ex Ovid. Ep. 16. Heroic. Et liber, & timeo, nec adhuc exacta voluntas, -- Eſt ſatis: in dubio pectora noſtra labant. 3. de Ponto. Quo pede nunc utar? Dubia eſt ſententia nobis. 4. de Ponto. Nec quid agam invenio, nec quid nolimvè, velimvè, -- Nec ſatis utilitas eſt mea nota mihi. -- Crede mihi, miſeros prudentia prima relinquit, -- Et ſenſus cum re conſiliumvè fugit. Ex Ter. in Phor. Incertum eſt quid agam, quia præter ſpem atque incredibile hoc mihi obtigit, -- Ita ſum irritatus, animum ut nequeam ad cogitandum inſtituere.

Ambition; *or immoderate deſire of honour*; Ambitio, & ambitus, mediâ ſcil. correptâ, Honoris occupatio; dignitatis venatio, appetitus principatus. Sitis famæ; impotens honorum ſitis; Studium, cupiditas honorum, imperiorum; Gloriæ appetentia. Epitheta. Ambitio, popularis, nimia, turpis, perniciosa, miſerrima, impatiens, demens. **Ambitious**; *or immoderately deſirous of Honour and Glory*; Ambitioſus, Honoripeta, æ; com. g. Ambitor. Appetens, avidus, cupidus, famelicus gloriæ, famæ. Sitibundus, eſurientiſſimus laudis; φιλότιμος; immoderatè appetens honores; Honoris, potentiæve cupiditate inflammatus; non alienus ab ambitione; cujus juvenilem obſedit animum gloriæ febris, ſitis; Laudis ſitientiſſimus, magnarum pomparum amantiſſimus; Laborans ambitione; Thraſo φιλόδοξος, Honoris paulò avidior; æqualitatis impatiens; locum principalem ambiens; Tumidus; ſuo ſtatu minimè contentus; dominandi libidine effrænatus; De contentione principatûs laborans. *To be* **ambitious**; *or* **ambitiously** *to ſeek for Honour and Preferment*; Ambire; ambitione ferri; ad honores aſpirare, anhelare. Honores ambire, aucupari, venari, prenſare, appetere, captare, ſitire. Ambitione, honoris fame, ſiti, cupiditate teneri, laborare, ardere, flagrare. Honoribus, dignitate, imperio nihil prius, potius, præſtantius, antiquius, dulcius habere, judicare. Magno impetu, impotenti libidine, omni conatu, contentione, ſtudio ad imperii celſitudinem, ad principatum, ad eximium dignitatis ſplendorem, locum niti, eniti, aſpirare, contendere, rapi, ferri. De dignitate & imperio unicè laborare. Omnia ad dignitatem & principatum referre. Honori ſuo velificari. Honoris paulò avidior, appetentiſſimus. Dominandi libidine effrænatus, prurire totus. Regnum, imperium affectare. Honoribus inhiare, inſervire. Regni causâ violare omne jus. Nimiàm, ambitioſam ſpem alere, fovere. Lubrica & præceps cupiditas dominandi. Ambitio cives agitat veſana. Ad honores ſuſpirare. Cæca ſuperbi pectoris ambitio. Ambitus impatiens, & ſummo dulcius unum ſtare loco. Cui -- imperia pretio quolibet conſtant -- Icarus. Conflare populares honores; Sectari auras populares; ad dignitatem contendere; ad imperia & honores niti, eniti; ad gloriam, virtutum vel vitiorum viâ graſſari. Inſolenter, ſe ſupra omnes alios efferre; omnia ad dignitatem referre; populari curæ aut gloriæ vacare; gloriæ cupiditate nimiâ rapi, duci, teneri, illici, frangi. Venatur ea, quæ nec Deo contingunt, placere omnibus. **Ambitiously**; Ambitioſè; i. e. *proudly or aſpiringly*; Arroganter; altò, amplo, valto animo, impotenti deſiderio. *He who is* **ambitious** *of Glory by popular Applauſe, builds his houſe on the ſand and mud*; Qui populari nititur aurâ, domum in arenâ lutoque exſtruit. **Ambition** *and contending for honours is certainly moſt wretched and miſerable*; Miſerrima omnino eſt ambitio honorúmque contentio; Cic. *For* **ambition** *or deſire of Glory and honour is a moſt ſevere Lady or Miſtreſs*; Cupiditas honoris, quàm dura, quámque vehemens, eſt domina? *Many, before they have begun to learn what is good and commendable, they are drowned and overwhelm'd in or with* **ambition** *or vain-glory*; Multi, priùs quàm, ad quid laude ſit dignum, diſcendum ingreſſi ſunt, obruuntur ambitione & fuco; Cic. *I am not ſo* **ambitious** *as to hunt after the vain applauſe of the fiery multitude*; Non ego ventoſæ

ientoſæ plebis ſuffragia venor; Hor. *I'me not* **ambitious**, *as to look ſo high*; laud equidum tali me dignor honore; ec adeò ſum famæ famelicus, ut cum opulo gratiam inire ſtuderem. *It's the reateſt honour and praiſe not to be* **am- i tious** *of praiſe or honour*; Summus lt honos, maximáque laus, honores & tudes minimè ambire. **Ambition** *is kind of childiſh hunting after vain-glory, boys do Butterflies*; Puerile quod- am gloriolæ aucupium, eſt ambitio. *herefore it's the part of a wiſe man not be ſo* **ambitious** *as to look for great tters in this world*; Altum, proindè c nec ſpirare nec ſperare, ſapientis eſt. *nd, to be* **ambitious** *of popular ap- uſe is childiſh and fooliſh*; Ac, pen- re à multitudinis aurâ, & applauſum otare popularem, humanum, puerile & fatuum. **Ambition** *or luſting af- the honours of Government, knows no- ng of piety and vertue*; Neſcit pie- s aut virtutis jura regnandi cupiditas. **nbition** *doth vitiouſly expend and la- what covetouſneſs did vitiouſly gather ther*; Ambitio malè profundit, quod è collegit Avaritia. *It's worſe to be ed and* **ambitious** *of courſe clothing of rich and ſplendid garments*; pior eſt ambitio è vilitate cultus; m ex amictu ſplendido. *That* **am-** *'s ugly, which hunts after praiſe by lſe ſhew and oſtentation of vertue*; pis eſt ambitio ex fuco virtutis lau- captans. *For the moſt part, men ſ equity and juſtice, when they become* **itious** *of Glory, Honour and Go- ment*; Maximè adducuntur pleri- ut eos juſtitiæ capiat oblivio, cum periorum, honorum, gloriævè cu- atem inciderint; Cic. *De Ambi- ex variis Authoribus.* (Ambitio tiæ nutrix eſt, quæ potentum ve- is excubat. Claud. in Stilic. laude; .. Trudis avaritiam, cujus fœdiſſi- utrix, -- Ambitio, quæ veſtibulis fo- que potentum, -- Excubat, & pre- mmercia poſcit honorum, --Pulſa . Ex Plaut. in Amp. Virtute am- portet, non fautoribus. -- Sat ha- autorum ſemper, qui rectè facit. aud. de 3. Conſul. Honor. Emi- là virtute poteſtas. (Ambitio ad multos convocat non regis amor.) n. in Herc. Oet. Pauci reges egna colunt, -- Plures fulgor con- vocat aulæ. -- Cupit hic regi proximus ipſi, -- Clarúſque latas ire per urbes. -- Urit miſerum gloria pectus. Ex Virg. 1. Georg. Nec tibi regnandi veniat tam dira libido. (Ambitio abeſt à prudente.) Nec levis ambitio, perfuſaque gloria fuco, -- Magnarumvè fames ſollicitavit opum. (Ambitioſos taxat Juven. Sat. 10. Exemplo Sejani & Annibalis.) -- Erraſſe fateris -- Sejanum: nam qui nimios optabat honores, -- Et nimias poſcebat opes, numeroſa parabat -- Excelſæ turris tabulata, unde altior eſſet -- Caſus, & impulſæ præceps immane ruinæ. -Expende Annibalem, quot libras in duce ſummo Invenies? Hic eſt, quem non capit Africa, magno -- perfuſa Oceano, Niloque admota tepenti. --Rurſùs ad Æthiopum populos, alioſque Elephantos, -- Additur imperiis Hiſpania. Pyrenæum -- Tranſilit, oppoſuit natura Alpemque nivemque: -- Diduxit ſcopulos, & montem rupit aceto. --Jam tenet Italiam; tamen ultrà pergere tendit. -- Et paucis concludendum eſt, mors ſola fatetur, --Quantula ſunt hominum corpuſcula. Ex Apopth. Eraſm. In palæſtra prolapſus Philippus, cum ſurgens in pulvere vidiſſet corporis veſtigium; Papæ, inquit quàm minimam terræ partem naturæ fortiti, orbem appetimus univerſum! Utinam dictum illud inhæſiſſet animo filii, cujus ambitioni orbis fuit anguſtus. (Ambitio Alexandri.) Dicere ſolitum accepimus Alexandrum Dario, neque cœlum duos Soles, neque Aſiam duos reges terre poſſe. (Ambitio inſatiabilis.) Cum audiſſet Anaxagoram diſſerentem innumerabiles eſſe mundos, illachrymaſſe dicitur Alexander. Rogantibus quid accidiſſet lachrymis dignum; Annon, inquit, videor meritò flere, qui cum mundi ſint innumerabiles, nos nondum unius domini facti ſumus? (Ambitio principum.) Aiebat olim Alphonſus Arragonum rex, inter Jovem, Neptunum, & Plutonem, omnium rerum partitionem fuiſſe factam, & horum unumquemque ſuâ ſorte contentum eſſe, nec aliena occupare. At inter homines neminem ſuâ portione contentum, nec ullam partitionem eſſe ſtabilem. Ex Cic. 3. Offic. Multi iniqui atque infideles regno, pauci boni ſunt, dicebat Accius. In Lælio. Peſtis major eſſe nulla in amicitiis poteſt, quàm in quibuſdam honoris certamen & gloriæ: ex quo inimicitiæ maximæ ſæpè inter amiciſſimos

ciſſimos extiterunt. 3. Offic. Facillimè ad res injuſtas impellitur, ut quiſque eſt altiſſimo animo & gloriæ cupido. Ib. Complures ſe ſcelere contaminârunt imperii cupiditate. Ibid. In liberis Civitatibus regnandi cupiditate nihil tetrius, nihil fœdius excogitari poteſt. 1. Offic. Cavenda eſt gloriæ cupiditas; gripit animum libertatem, pro quâ magnanimis viris omnis debet eſſe contentio. Ex Apopth. Eraſm. Quum Alexander per literas petiiſſet, ut ipſi decernerentur honores divini; age, inquit Damis, concedamus, ſi velit appellari Deus Alexander. Ridens hominis ſtultitiam, qui ab iis Deus putaret creari, qui homines eſſent. --Diogenes, cum ad Philippum apud Chæroneam pugnantem deductus fuiſſet, exclamaſſetque Philippus, explorator? reſpondit, explorator: Nam huc veni inſaniam tuam inſpecturus, qui non regno contentus, aliena captans, te in regni & vitæ conjicis periculum.--Cum Alexandri magni res geſtas legeret Julius Cæſar, non tenuit lachrymas, dixitque ad amicos, Hâc ætate, quâ nunc ſum, Alexander devicit Darium: mihi verò ad hunc uſque diem, nihil præclari facinoris geſtum eſt. -M. Octavius, cum à Catone poſtularet, ut inter ipſos de imperio ſtatueretur; Cato legatis reſpondit, Quis jam miretur rem malè geſtam eſſe, quum in ipſa morte in noſtris videatis regnandi cupiditatem? Quum Genethliaci Chaldæi matri Neronis dixiſſent, filium imperaturum quidem, ſed occiſurum Matrem; Occidat, inquit, modò imperet. Tam impotens erat in fœmina dominandi ſitis. Ex Ariſtot. in Com. Diatrib. Plurimæ ſeditiones in Civitatibus ambitionis culpâ oriuntur. De Honoribus enim non quilibet, ſed potentiſſimi quique contendunt. **Ambitious** *decrees*; Decreta ambitioſa; i. e. *Made by ſuit or favour*; Ulp. *And ſo*, ambitioſus judex; & ambitioſa ſententia, dicitur, quæ gratiâ vel acceptâ mercede, in alicujus favorem à judice fertur:--*And*, amicitiæ ambitioſæ; Cic. i. e. *fained friendſhip with a fair ſhow and ſmall effect*; *painted friendſhip, with many fair ſigns but little good heart*. **Ambitious** *Courts*; Atria ambitioſa; Mart. i. e. *Sumptuous*. Ars Ambitioſa; Plin. i. e. *a curious or cunning art with great oſtentation*. **Ambitious**; i. e. *curious diligence, ſeeking to get favour, or making a ſhew with oſtentation to be ſollicitous in going about any thing*; Diligentia ambitioſa; Ulp. i. e. Nimis anxia & inuſitata, & quæ apparet in nullo remiſſa. De quibus dici ſolebat; non amo nimiùm diligentes. **Ambitious**, i. e. *ſuperfluous, ornaments ſerving onely for ſhew*; Ambitioſa ornamenta; Hor. *More* **ambitious** *then* Cleophon *himſelf*; Ambitioſior ipſo *Cleophonte*: Proverb. in vecordem & indoctum gloriæ plus æquo ſtudioſum: *Cleophon* enim, homo ignobilis, literarum ignarus, primas ſibi in republicâ partes Athenis vendicabat. Ambitio eſt cupiditas gloriæ; ambitus, eſt crimen affectati honoris: Hic actu & opere perficitur; illa, in animâ eſt, & quaſi cauſa ambitûs.

To Amble; *or go ſmoothly, or to pace*; Toliutare, Tollutim incedere, greſſus tollutim glomerare; in numerum colligere ungulas; Alterno crurum explicatu, glomerare greſſus. *An* **amble**, *or an* **ambling** *pace*, Tollutatio, glomeratio; inceſſus numeroſus; mollis inceſſus. **Amblingly**, *or with an* **ambling** *pace*; Tollutim; tollutari greſſu, &c. *An* **amling** *or pacing Nag or Horſe*, Equus tollutaris, tollutarius; Gradarius equus; i. e. equus gradatim incedens, veſtigia modicè ac volubiliter tollens; ὐδεμὸς; Aſturca vel Aſturco; ab Aſturcâ oppido Hiſpaniæ; Teldones; apud Plin. Aſturcones: Manuûs; idem quod gradarius; quaſi ad manum manſuefactus; apud Hor. & Eraſm. Licet alii aliter ſcribunt: Tolutarius; à tollendis & glomerandis pedibus, Latinis dicitur: Tolutaris à Senecâ vocatur. **Ambidexter**; *or one that uſeth both hands alike*; *Fack-on-both-ſides*; Ambidexter, ri, m. *An* **Ambry**; Cella penuaria, &c. Vide *Cup-board*. *An* **ambry** *or Cupboards-head*; Abatus, armarium. **Ambulatory**; Ambulatorius, &c. Vide *Walking*. *An* **Ambuſcado, ambuſh, or ambuſhment**; *whereby men lie in wait or lurk to intrap others*; Inſidiæ, arum; Subſeſſa, pl. n. Subſeſſæ, arum. Furtum inſidiatorium. *He that ſo lieth in* **ambuſh**; Inſidiator; Subſeſſor. *To lie in* **ambuſh** *or in wait*; Inſidiari; ſubſidere. *Laid or placed in* **ambuſh**; Poſitus in inſidiis. *By* **ambuſhment**; Ex inſidiis. *To lie in* **ambuſh**; Inſidias alicui parare, struere, tendere, moliri; In-

ſi-

& arte circundare; esse in insidiis. *o any thing by* **ambushment**, i. e. *ily or closely*; *To deceive*; De vel nsidiis aliquid agere; Cic. *To lay* **mbushment** *for one*; i. e. *to lie in to deceive*; Collocare, instruere vel e, insidias alicui; Cic. *He was slain by* **ushment**; ex insidiis interiit; Cic. *Not & wary enough to shun the* **ambush**= *ts of others*; Incautus insidiis, pro, nsidias, aliorum; Tac. *He doth all by* **ambush ment**; i. e. *secretly or*; Ex insidiis agit omnia. *You throw to* **ambushments** *or secret snares*; idias me conjicis. *You have or use ny cunning snares or* **ambushes**; insidiarum adhibes. *He beset me with close and hidden* **ambush**= **s**; Occultis me intercluſit insidiis. *lace is fit for to lie in* **ambush**; his est ad insidiandum locus. *The ers are placed in* **ambush**; Milites diis locantur. *He kill'd him by rous* **ambushments**; Per insidias nstructas eum occidit. *This is one th in wait or in* **ambush** *for passen= the Road*; i. e. *a high-way man er by the way*; Hic est insidiator *You deal with me treacherously or by* **mbushment**; Insidiosè me tractas. *lways amongſt enſnaring* **ambush**= Mihi semper insidias. *The vil= th in wait or* **ambush** *for* Cæsar; ur *Cæsari* Sica. *A treacherous lying in wait to do miſchief by the g* **ambushments** *of diſſembling s, is the worſt enemy*; Amicus in=, per simulationes insidiosas, est rum pessimus. *Let us lay* **ambush** *the wild boars*; Insidiemur apris; *To lie in wait and as it were in h to effect time and opportunity*; In= tempori; Liv. Insidiæ dicuntur lendis, & occupandis locis quæ ad deliguntur.

mel, *or* **Enamel**, *or varniſh, or lure wrought with fire or enameled*, um; encaustica pictura; &c. Vi= **Enamel.** **Amen**; i. e. *So be ien*; Ita fiat; esto.]

Amend, *or repair*; Emendare, e, restituere, restaurare, sarcire, e, reficere; substaurare, recon= instaurare. Limare, secundare. **nd**, *or make better*; Corrigere, s mutare. *To* **amend**; Neut. *grow better in manners*; resipiscere, mores in melius mutare. *To a= mend*, viz. *in Health*; Convalescere; recuperare sanitatem. *An* **amendment**, *or* **amending**; Emendatio, reformatio. *An* **amends**; Compensatio. *An a= mender*; Emendator, corrector, cen=sor, Castigator. *She that* **amendeth**; Emendatrix, correctrix, castigatrix. *That may be* **amended**; Emendabilis; corrigibilis, castigabilis. *That cannot or may not be* **amended**; Inemendabilis, incorrigibilis. **Amended**, *or corrected, repaired*; *&c.* Emendatus, correctus, reparatus, restitutus, refectus, restauratus, sartus, resartus, instauratus; Ilmatus. *To* **amend** *his faults*; Ad bonam, meliorem frugem, ad saniorem mentem, in viam redire, recipere, revocare, colligere se: vitam pristinam, mores, errores veteres, antiquos, tanquam serpentis pellem exuere, deponere. Vitam malè actam in melius commutare: culpas præteritas redimere, resarcire. A vitiis referre pedem, recepti canere. Ex vitiorum omnium cœno, colluvie, colluvione, gurgite, barathro, profundo, abyssio erigere se aliquando, emergere, eluctari. Impuritoris vitæ sordes abluere, emaculare. Vitiorum crapulam edormire. Ex intemperantiæ vitiorúmque somno suscitari, expergisci. Novam, meliorem vivendi rationem inire, ingredi, instituere. Resipiscere. In melius proficere. Se à vitiorum illecebris expedire, explicare; purgare ab omni nequitiæ labe. Vitiis omnibus atque flagitiis nuncium remittere. Portus optimus pœnitenti mutatio consilii. Mutatus Polemo — Si bene pœnitet. Eradenda cupidinis pravi sunt elementa. *If he miscarry, he hath the* **amends** *in his own hands*; Peribit inultus. *He makes the* **amends** *for his fault*; redimit culpam præteritam. *To make* **amends** *for a fault*; expiare; resarcire; culpam (ut dictum) redimere; vitæ transactæ pœnitere; Culpæ seu peccati fæces diluere, pudoris labem, vitæ sordes eluere: Scelus expiare; transactæ vitæ crimina condolere; Diligentiâ rem sarcire; Melioris vitæ fructus indices edere; Immergere aliquandò, & se ad frugem bonam (ut dicitur) recipere; Cic. A vitiis se abducere, continere: pœnitentiâ duci, tangi; peccatorum pœnitentiam agere; vetus vitæ genus exuere: vitæ castigationis propositum sumere; emendatiùs vivere; Ad salubriora con-

consilia animum appellere: benefactis pensare delictum; per egregia facta culpam compensare: Ad virtutis tramitem se recipere: Ab erroribus teterrimis se revocare: In rationis gyrum se reducere. *All your ill fortune, wisdom and solid resolution, or valiant courage will easily* **amend** *or remedy*; Damnum à fortuna compensat virtus. Quod à fortuna damnum accepisti, tulisti, resarciet, compensabit virtus: Medebitur iis malis virtus: Quò te fortuna conjecit, quibus te afflixit fortuna, quibus te calamitatibus implicavit fortuna, iis te virtus expediet: ut acerbam fortunam sensisti, ità dulcem, ac suavem virtutem experieris: quantum detrimenti, incommodi, calamitatis, malorum à fortuna tulisti, tantos à virtute, atque adeò majores fructus capies, percipies, feres, colliges. *To make* **amends** *for dammages*; Pensare, rependere, restituere, resarcire damna; &c. *See to Recompence. To bring one to* **amendment**; Ad sanitatem animi aliquem reducere; &c. *See to Convert.*

[**Amænity, or Amenity**; Amænitas; &c. *See Pleasantness.* *To* **Amerce**; i. e. *To Fine or set a Fine upon*; Mulctare; multare; mulctam dicere vel erogare; punire. **Amerced**; Mulctatus, punitus. *An* **amercement**; *or Fine and penalty*; Mulcta, pœna, mulctatio, multa pecuniaria. *An* **amercer**, *or he that fineth any man*; Mulctator, multator. *An* **amercing**; Mulctatio. *To* **amerce** *a ground*, i. e. *to husband it ill, or to manure it negligently*; Malè mulctare agrum; Col. *Folly is* **amerced**, i. e. *punished with infamy*; Stultitia famâ (pro, infamiâ) mulctatur; Cic. &c. *Seem to Fine and Punish.* Dicitur seu ducitur, mulcta seu multa, à mulgendo; quia sicut pecora, dum mulgentur, suo lacte spoliantur; ità cui multa erogatur, emulgetur, & emungitur pecunia. *An* **Amesse**; i. e. *a Robe of a Popish Priest*; Examitum, n. Amiculum, n. peplus, m. vestis sacerdotalis; pallium pelliceum; vulgò, Amusia, *or* Amisia. *An* **Amethyst**; *a precious stone of violet colour*; Amethystus, m. Gr. **Amiable**; i. e. *lovely, or having a good Aspect, or comely countenance, &c.* Amabilis, amicabilis, placidus; venustus, pulcher, perpulcher, decorus, suavis, lenis, mitis, festivus, delectabilis: Amore, & amicitiâ dignissimus; mellitis moribus, mitissimus; omnium gratiam concilians; In vitæ consuetudine dulcissimus, mirabiles amores concitans sui. **Amiably**; Amabiliter, amicè, placidè; venustè, pulchrè, decorè. **Amiableness**; Pulchritudo, decor, morum comitas, formæ venustas. *Not* **amiable**; Inamabilis, invenustus, &c. Vide *Comely, comeliness.*

Amicable; *or Friendly*; *Adj.* Amicus; Adj. &c. Vide *Friendly.*]

Amiss; *Adject. or not right*; Pravus, non rectus, malus, vitiosus; incommodus. **Amiss**; *Adverb. or not rightly*; pravè, malè, vitiosè; perperam, minus rectè, enormiter, mendosè. *To do* **amiss**; Delinquere, peccare, offendere, titubare, labi, errare. *Not much* **amiss**; Non incommodè. *If we have done any thing* **amiss**; Si quid est peccatum à nobis; Ter. *You judge* **amiss** *of these things*; Hæc malè judicas; Ter. *It will not be* **amiss** *to look*;— Non erit alienum videre, —olum. *It is not* **amiss** *for you, to* —— Non ab re est, ut —— Gel. *If you do never so little* **amiss**; Si tantulum peccasses; Plaut. *They examine what is done* **amiss**; Quid (in eo) peccatum sit exquirunt; Cic. *They do* **amiss** *in that* —— In eo peccant —— Cic. *They do* **amiss**; Delictum in se admittere; Ter. *If any thing fall* **amiss** *or otherwise then well*; Si quid præter spem evenerit; Si quid præter animi sententiam contigerit; Si quid humanitùs exciderit. Si quid aliter atque ego sensi, aut speravi, ceciderit. Si quid mali mihi cadat; Si quid incommodi, sive adversi, eveniat. *I am griev'd that this hath fallen out so much* **amiss**; Doleo hoc sic præter votum, imò contra votum, accidisse. *Nothing else could fall out so much* **amiss** *for my Grief*; Aliud nihil, ad dolorem acerbiùs meum potuit excidere. *This did not fall out* **amiss** *by my will*; Id non, ex voluntate meâ, malè accidit. *This mischance is very much* **amiss** *and grievous to me*; Hujus infortunii eventus mihi permolestus est. *What can come to pass more* **amiss** *and grievous?* Quid potest turpius aut acerbius usu venire? [**Amity**; *or Friendship*; Amicitia; &c. Vide *Friendship.* **Ammunition**, *or warlike provision*; Armorum copia, bellicus Apparatus.

us. **Ammunition**, *Adj. or of, and onging to*, **ammunition**; Militaris, trenſis. *An* **ammunition**; i. e. *A ggage or Trull that followeth the Camp*; ortum caſtrenſe. *Ammunition boys ſol-ving the Camp, or carrying things, &c.* lones; Cæſ. *An* **Amner**; i.e. **Almo-r**; Elecmoſynarius, &c. vide *Almoner.*]

Among or Amongſt; *when it th not* From *before it, is generally La-'d by*, inter, *yet ſometimes by*, in, *and id*; *As*; Hortenſius, *in that thing, s much the better* **amongſt** *all his E-als*; *Hortenſius*, hâc in re, ſuos inter nales longè præſtitit; Cic. *I never think that money ſhould be reckon'd* **ong** *the beſt or chief good things or ds*; Nunquam ego pecunias in bonis, optimis rebus, eſſe numerandas duxi; . *It was queſtioned* **amongſt** *our ceſtors, whether* —— *&c.* Quæſitum apud majores noſtros, num —— &c. . *I know theſe things uſe to be ſaid* **ong** *the Greeks*; Non ſum neſcius inter Græcos dici ſolere; Cic. *He not to be reckoned* **among** *great men*; in magnis viris non eſt habendus; . *Hence there grew many great diſ-ds* **among** *the Athenians*; Hinc, a-Athenienſes, magnæ diſcordiæ ortæ; . *Note*; **among**, *is chiefly Latin'd* in *and* apud, *where conſociation, or mixture is ſignifi'd*; *but ſcarce or at all where diviſion, or partition*; *As*; , *they did divide* **among** *themſelves*; tiuntur inter ſe; *is in* Cicero; *And*, r ſe diviſerunt; *is in* Livy: *But* parti ur apud ſe, *or* in ſe, *&* apud ſe *or* in ſe iſerunt; *or any thing like it is ſcarce e found.* **Among** *when it hath* from *re it*; *is Latin'd by* è *or* ex; *As*; *did make choice of the very chief of from* **amongſt** *the moſt ſplendid or-s or degrees of the Senators*; Delegit, florentiſſimis Senatorum ordinibus, a lumina; Cic. *If ye, from* **among** *the people, had the power of choice or tion*; Si vobis, ex omni populo, de-endi poteſtas eſſet. *And ſo* **among** *Latin'd when it ſtands for* of, *or* out ; *Or when it any way notes ſelection preeminency*: *As*; *He truſted moſt to n of all* **amongſt**, *or of the other French-n*; Ei, ex aliis omnibus Gallis, ma-nam fidem habebat; Cæſ. *I did only nk that thing not to be done* **amongſt** *of all the others, which he had com-manded*; Id ſolùm, ex his omnibus quæ imperaſſet, non faciendum eſſe cenſe-bam; Curt. *Whom alone you had choſen out from* **among** *all*; Quem unum ex cunctis delegiſſetis; Cic. *They are not liked* **among** *the common ſort*; Non ſanè pro-bantur in vulgus; Cic. *He had like to have been loſt* **among** *them*; Penè ha-rum ipſiuſque operâ periit; Ter. *To put* **among** *the gods*; Reponere in deos. **Amongſt** *friends all things are common*; Communia ſunt amicorum inter ſe om-nia. *He was accounted or eſteem'd* **a-mong** *the chief ornaments of the Age*; Is, inter præcipua ſeculi ornamenta, po-nebatur. *We know our ſelves* **among** *our ſelves*; Novimus nos inter nos. **A-mong** *his Cups*, i. e. *as he was drinking*; Inter Scyphos, inter vina. *They fight* **amongſt** *themſelves with their horns*; In-ter ſe cornibus pugnant. *His writings are* **amongſt** *or in the hands of learned men*; Scripta illius inter manus docto-rum verſantur. *Let us play together* **a-mong** *our ſelves*; Inter nos ludamus; Plaut. *To ſpeak* **among** *themſelves*; Inter ſe loqui. *Speak well one of another* **amongſt** *your ſelves*; Inter vos benè di-catis; Plaut.

[**Amorous**; *or an* **amorous** *per-ſon*; Amatius, m. Amaſia, f. Amator, amatorius, amatorculus, m. Amator-cula, f. laſcivus, pamphilus, procax. *An* **amorous** *potion to make one in Love*; Philtrum, n. Gr. **Amorouſly**; Ama-torie, procaciter. **Amort**; **amor-tiz'd**; i.e. *Mortified or killed*; Mortuus, morte multatus. **Amort**; i.e. *very ſad or grieved very much*; Triſtitiâ affectus. *All-***amort**; Triſtitiâ, quantus quantus, obductus totus; profundis cogitationi-bus intentus; Ecſtaſi abreptus. *To* **Amove** *or put away*; Amovere; &c. Vide *to Abandon. To* **Amount** *mo-unt, as in reckoning*; Creſcere, exurgere, va-lere. *The ſum* **amounts** *to thus much*; Summa huc redit. *To* **amount**, i. e. *to Aſcend or go up*; Aſcendere, in altum ſeu ſublime tendere, &c. Vide *to Mount. An* **Amper** *or* **Ampor**; Tumor, phlegmone; Vide *Swelling. An* **Amphibious** *creature*; Animal Am-phibium; i. e. tam in terra, quàm in aqua vivens. **Amphibology**, *or doubt-full ſpeaking*; Amphibologia, &c. Vide

Ambiguity. *An* **Amphitheater**; *or a place made of Scaffolds to see Plays*; Amphitheatrum. *Of or belonging to the* **amphitheater**; Amphitheatralis. **Ample** *or large*; Amplus, ſpatioſus; &c. Vide *Large*, *Ampliation or Enlargement*; Ampliatio; &c. *See Enlargement.* *To* **amplifie**; Amplifico, exaggero, &c. Vide *to Enlarge.* **Amplifi'd**; Amplificatus, exaggeratus. **Amplifi'd** *exceedingly*; Super-latus. *An* **amplification, amplifying** *or enlarging*; Amplificatio, exaggeratio, dilatio, exornatio, expolitio, locupletatio. **Amply**, *largely, or in many words*; Paulò, plenius, copioſè, amplè, diffuſè, pluribus, plurimis verbis. *To* **amplifie** *a matter in words*; Copioſius dicere; argumenta fuſiùs premere, in longum ſermonem ducere, in longitudinem diffundere; verbis magnificentiſſimis augere; infinitis exemplis oſtendere, verbis dilatare; Rem copioſè tractare, illuſtrare, ornare, altiùs dicendo tollere; argumenta pluribus agere, perſequi, proſequi, exaggerare; in re aliquâ inſiſtere, immorari; quamplurimis argumentis docere, rem aſſerere; locupletare figuris, Tropis & Synonymis; Latius & copioſius diſſerere; &c. *See to ſpeak at large.* *An* **amplifyer**; Amplificator. **Amputation**, *or cutting of*; Amputatio; &c. *See Cutting or lopping off.* *An* **Amulet** *or Inchantment and Charm hung about one's Neck or Wreſt againſt Witchcraft*; Amuletum, n. Periaptum, n. Gr. *To* **Amuſe** *or put in a dump*; Animum detinere, occupare, in ſpectaculo; Detinere oculos, cogitationem injicere; Obſtupefacere. **Amuſed**; Animo detentus, occupatus; attonitus, obſtupefactus. *An* **amuſing** *or* **amuſement**; Animi detentio, occupatio; ſtupor.]

[**An**; *the ſame with the Particle* **A**; See it. *An* **Anabaptiſt**; *or one twice baptis'd*; Anabaptiſta; æ. m. Gr. i. e. *rebaptiſed.* **Anabaptiſm**; *or Rebaptiſing*; Anabaptiſmus; Gr. *Of or belonging to the* **Anabaptiſts**, *or to thoſe who are Rebaptis'd*, i. e. *baptis'd again*; Anabaptiſticus; Gr. *An* **Anachoret**; i. e. *Monk or Hermit*; Anachorita, æ; m. Gr. &c. Vide *Hermit.* *An* **Anagram**; i. e. *The making of ſome other words out of ones proper name by changing the place of the letters*; Anagramma, atis, n. Gr. **Analogy**; *or proportion*; Analogia, f. Gr. **Analogical** *or proportional*; Analogicus; Gr. *By* **analogy** *or proportion*; Analogicè; Gr. *An* **Analyſis**; *or an explication of a Text and Context*; Analyſis, is; f. Gr. **Analytical** *or explicating and unfolding*; Analyticus; Gr. **Analytically** *or by way of* **analyſis** *or explication*; Analyticè; Gr. **Anapeſt**; *A Foot in verſe ſo called*; Anapæſtus, m. Gr. **Anapeſt**; *or verſes made of ſuch feet*; Anapæſtum, n. Gr. Verſus Anapæſtus. **Anaphora**; *a Figure whereby the ſame ſound is repeated in the beginning of ſeveral ſentences*; Anaphora, æ; f. Gr. **Anarchy**; i. e. *without Government, or where there is no order or Government*; Anarchia, æ; f. Gr. *An* **Anathema**; *or Curſe, or Excommunication*; Anathema, atis; n. Gr. *To* **anathematiſe**; i. e. *To curſe by Excommunication*; Anathematizare; Anathemate deſcribere. *An* **anathematiſed** *or curſed by excommunication*; Anathematiſatus; excommunicatus. *An* **anathematiſing** *or curſing by Excommunication*; Anathematiſatio; excommunicatio, &c. Vide *to Curſe, to Excommunicate.* **Anatomy**; *or the Art of diſſecting or cutting of bodies*; Anatomia; Anatomica, æ; f. Gr. Ars Anatomica. *An* **anatomy** *or a body diſſected and cut open*; Anatome, anatomia, f. Sceleton, n. Gr. *To* **anatomiſe** *or to make an* **anatomy** *by cutting open the body*; Anatomiſare, diſſecare. *An* **anatomiſt**, *or one that maketh an* **anatomy**; Anatomiſta, æ; m. Anatomicus, m. Gr. **Anatomical** *or belonging to* **anatomy**, *or diſſection of bodies*: Anatomicus.]

Anceſtors; *or Predeceſſors, Forefathers, &c.* Anteceſſores, majores, parentes; priores, progenitores, patres, Avi; Procreatores, ſeniores; Generis auctores; ſui generis principes; Superiorum memoriarum homines. *To imitate his* **anceſtors**; Majores; principes ſui generis imitari, æmulari. Eniti eſſe majoribus quam ſimillimum. Majorum veſtigiis inhærere, inſiſtere. In majorum ſuorum ſtare veſtigiis. Majorum famam ſatis rebus geſtis, mores, vitam,

res

es geſtas imitatione exprimere, æquare. e ad normam paternæ gloriæ, ad mores e conſuetudinem majorum conformare, omponere. Generi ſuo, gloriæ, nomini majorum, patrum reſpondere. Exemplaria ſuæ vitæ majores ſibi ante oulos proponere. Paternæ laudis, gloriæ, virtutis, nobilitatis æmulum eſſe; eſtigia feliciter perſequi. Dignum ſe majoribus ſuis præſtare. Domeſticæ laudis amplitudinem tueri. Virtutem quam majores ſui tanquam hæreditarem reliquerunt, retinere. Patrum veſtigia imlere. Patrum veſtigia legere. Sapere atruos Fortes creantur fortibus & onis. **Anceſtry**; Parentela, proſapia, ; f. Stemma, atis, n. **Anceſtors**, *adj.* i. e. *of or belonging to* **anceſtors**; entilitius, avitus. *Unlike his* **anceſtors** *in manners*; Degener. *To degenerate from, or to be unlike, his* **anceſtors**; A virtute, gloriâ, gravitate patrum, parentum, majorum degenerare, eſciſcere, deficere. Gloriæ majorum getem extirpare. Suis vitiis, turpitudine ſuâ, domeſticis ſordibus dedecorare majores; lumen paternæ gloriæ teneris offundere; paterno nomini ignominiam inurere; veteres majorum laudes obterere; dedecori eſſe majoribus uis; perennem fontem paternæ gloriæ ſiccare, exhaurire. Majorum familiâ, irpe indignum ſe præbere. Gloriæ majorum non reſpondere. A viâ majorum deflectere. Hæreditatem paternæ irtutis, gloriæ amittere. Veſtigia majorum deſerere. A parentum veſtigiis cedere, reſilire. Laudis domeſticæ obviſci. —— Therſitæ ſimilem produxit chilles. Utcunque defecere mores, dedecorant bene nata culpæ. Ætas parentum, pejor avis, tulit nos nequiores, mox aturos progeniem vitioſiorem. *Deried of the* **anceſtors** *name*; Patronymicus. *Pertaining to* **anceſtors**, *or parents*; Parentalis. *By cuſtom taken of* **anceſtors**; Gentilitius, avitus. *To excell his* **anceſtors** *in vertue and glory*; Obſcuram majorum familiam ſuâ virtute in lucem è tenebris vocare. Familiæ ſuæ dignitatem addere, augere. Poſteris ſuis præbere virtutis exemplum & nobilitatis initium. Ego meis majoribus virtute præluxi. Super titulos majorum ſcandere. Homo novus, at veteribus ſuæ familiæ longè illuſtrior; non imaginibus majorum, ſed virtutibus ſuis clariſſimus. ——Pennas nido majores extendere. *Our* **anceſtors** *or Foreſathers thought it a great ſhame to Lye*; Majoribus mentiri turpiſſimum fuit. Majorum noſtrûm ætate, tempeſtate, temporibus, quo ſeculo majores noſtri vixerunt, mendacium probro fuit maximo: Mendacium dicere res turpiſſima habebatur. *In our* **anceſtors** *times truth was ſo much honoured and eſteemed of, that Liars or falſe men were accounted the moſt baſe and unworthy of all others*; Apud majores noſtros veritas ità colebatur, ut falſi homines peſſimè audirent. *Our* **anceſtors** *or Foreſathers did much preſer and eſteem Vertue before Riches*; Majores noſtri divitias virtuti longè poſt ponebant. Majores noſtri divitias virtuti poſtponebant; Majores noſtri divitias minimi putabant, unam virtutem ſequebantur: apud majores noſtros minima divitiarum, virtutis erat ratio maxima: nullo loco apud majores noſtros divitiæ fuerunt, virtus una vigebat maximè: plurimum ſemper apud majores noſtros virtus valuit: minimum divitiæ: opes in minimis ponebant: poſtremæ omnium rerum divitiæ illis erant: rem familiarem, quæque nos bona appellamus, parvi, minimi, nihili reputabant, ducebant, æſtimabant, pendebant, faciebant, flocci faciebant, flocci non faciebant: (idem enim ſignificatur, ſivè abſit, ſivè adſit particula non) minimi erant apud majores noſtros opes, minimi ponderis, nullo apud eos loco, parvi momenti: poſtremum apud eos locum opes obtinebant, de opibus minimùm laborabant; divitias præ virtute contemnebant, infra virtutem ducebant, poſt virtutem habebant, virtute poſteriores judicabant. *Our* **anceſtors**, *or Foreſathers*; Majores apud Romanos nominabantur parentes ſupra tritavum, qui ſpeciale nomen non haberent, nempe poſt patris, præavi, abavi, atavi vocabulum: minores autem non dicimus, niſi quotiens deficit graduum nomen, ut filius, nepos, pronepos, abnepos, trinepos. Aliàs vero generaliter majores omnes appellantur, qui ante nos fuerunt, vel ante aliquot ſecula, licet nullo nobis ſanguinis vinculo ſint devincti. *In our* **anceſtors** *age or memory, ſuch villanies were never ſo much as heard of, fan leſs acted and committed*; Noſtrorum ætate aut memoriâ majorum hujuſmodi

ſcelera nunquam audita, nedùm perpetrata, fuerunt.

[*An* **Anchor,** *of a Ship*; Anchora, æ; f. *Of or like an* **anchor**; Anchoralis; Adj. *To* **anchor**, *or caſt* **anchor**; Anchoram jacere. **Anchored** *or at* **anchor**; In Anchoris ſtans; *And ſo, to ride at* **anchor**; In Anchoris, *or*, ad anchoram ſtare. *To hoiſe, or weigh* **anchor**; Anchoram ſublevare, ſolvere. *And*, ſacram anchoram ſolvere, proverbialiter dicitur, quoties, ad extrema refugia confugitur: *So, the* **anchor** *of a houſe*; Anchora domûs, pro refugio, & columna domûs. *Heaven doth often prevent the caſting of* **anchor**; Prævertit ſæpè anchoræ jactum Deus: Quod dici ſolet, cùm res præter ſpem evenit. *He is held up or ſupported by two* **anchors**; *or, as is ſaid, by both Arms*; Duabus Anchoris fultus eſt: Quod de firmis dicitur & immotis. *To take up the Anchors*; Anchoras tollere; i. e. diſceſſum moliri. *The Sheat-***anchor**, *or ſure* **anchor**-*hold*; Anchora ſacra; Jun. *The higheſt* **anchor**; Anchora ſuperior, ſuprema; Ilid. i. e. *a mark ſet to note ſome great matter. To lie in the Port or Haven, at* **anchor**; In anchoris, vel, ad anchoras ſtare; Cæſ. *An* **Anchoret, or anchorite**; Anachorita, eremita, æ; m. Gr. Eremicula; &c. Vide *an Hermit. An* **Anchove**; *or* **anchovies**; Sardina, æ; f. Enchrafcolus, i; m. Gr. apua, æ; f. Gr. *A kind of very little fiſh, which the Greeks call,* ἀφύη; quòd ex pluvia naſcatur; Plin. *And* ἰγκρασίχολοι, *the ſame fiſhes, which are called* Apuæ; viz. *The greater Spurlings.* Dict. ab ἐν in, κεφὴ caput, & χολὴ bilis, quia caput his ſubamarum, adeoque præcidi ſolitum; & ex eò nomen eſt. **Ancient** *or old*; Antiquus, vetus, priſcus, pervetuſtus, canus, avitus, priſtinus; redolens antiquitatem; ſuperioribus ſeculis ortus. *Grown* **ancient** *or old*; Inveteratus, antiquatus. *To grow* **ancient**, Seneſcere, inveteraſcere, ſeu inveterereſcere. **Anciently**, *or in old time*; Antiquè, Antiquitus, olim, jam olim, antehac, quondam; ſuperiori, patrum, avorum memoriâ. Priſcis, præteritis, antiquis temporibus. Ætate majorum. A præſenti memoriâ ſemotum. Longè præteritis & tranſacto ſeculo. Apud ſeculum prius; majores noſtros, priſcos, antiquos; qui quo propius aberant ab ortu & divinâ progenie, hoc melius ea cernebant. Saturno regnante. Ruſtica Saturno regna tenente fuit. Priſci temporis annis. Priùs —— tunc cùm meliora fuerunt ſecula. *An* **ancient** *man*; Senex, ætate provectus, grandævus. *An* **ancient** *Cuſtom*; Mos vetuſtus, vetus antiquus. **Antiquity**, *oldneſs or antiquity*; Antiquitas, vetuſtas, grandævitas; gravitas; anteritas. **Ancient**-*Demean*; Vetus regis patrimonium. *An* **Ancient** *in War*; Anteſignanus, ſignifer, vexillifer; &c. Vide *Enſign. The* **Ankle** *of the Leg*; Talus, i, m. Sura, æ; f. *The* **Ankle**-*bone*; Malleolus. *Coming down or up to the* **ankles**; Talaris. *Under the* **ankle**; Subtalaris. *A long Coat coming down to the* **ankles**; Tunica aut veſtis talaris. *The play or game with* **ankle** *or Huckle-bones*; *called Cock-all*; *Alſo dice-play*; (*for* talus *is alſo a bone to play with like a Dye*;) ludus talaris, talarius; Cic. i. e. *The playing at Cock-all, or Cockle-bone, or* Dice; Vide *Cock-all, Cockle-bone, &c.* Recto ſtare talo; dicitur, *to ſtand upright. An* **Ancome** *or felon*; Furunculus; ulcus, morbus adventitius. *An* **Ancre**; Anchora, &c. Vide *an* **anchor**.]

And; Et, ac, atque; que, Enclyt. Autem, verò; tam, necnon. **And**; *when it cometh next before* not, *and prohibiting an Act following; is elegantly Latin'd by* autem; Conjunctio namque, Autem, ſæpè quidem idem eſt quod, Sed: Verùm ſæpè etiam continuat orationem nec tam ſignificat Sed, quam Et. Turſel. de part. Lat. Orat. c. 30. *As*; *you ſhould relieve him,* **and** *not rail at him*; Oportet te hominem ſublevare, non autem jurgiis adoriri. *Note:* **and**; *in this Senſe is put in Engliſh for,* **But**; *and may be Latin'd by* verò *as well as* autem; *and in Affirmations, as well as Negations*; *See But.* **And** *parted from his Negative following, is elegantly expreſs'd in Latin by,* Nec *or* neque; *As*; *Thoſe Stars are turn'd about the Earth it ſelf,* **and** *they do not return to the ſame place, not in a great many years afterwards*; Circà terram ipſam volutantur iſta ſydera, nec in hunc locum niſi multis exagitata ſeculis revertuntur; Cic. *There was a time when men did inhabi*

Count-

ountrey Villages, and *ſcarce had any own or City to dwell in*; Fuit tempus um Rura colerent homines, neque urem ullam haberent; Varr. d. R. R. . 3. c. 1. *He begins again the old wars,* nd *cannot be quiet*; Renovat priſtina ella, nec poteſt quieſcere; Cic. And *o not, you ſay, you were not told of this*; Neque tu hoc dicas, tibi not prædictum; er. *Note:* ac *and* &, *may alſo in this enſe be uſed*; *as*; *Bring home your wife,* nd *do not croſs me*; Reduc uxorem, ac oli adverſari mihi; Ter. *This man if e agree with himſelf,* and *be not ſometimes overcome with goodneſs of nature*; ic, ſi ſibi ipſe conſentiat & non interum naturæ bonitate vincatur —— Cic. **And**; *coming before* yet *and* therefore, *may in Latin be omitted, having othing made for it but the Latines of oſe Particles: as*; *The Conſul ſees,* and *e he lives*; Conſul videt, hic tamen vit; Cic. And *therefore, while you ave time, conſider*; Proin tu, dum eſt mpus, cogita; Ter. And *coming toether with* If, *many times hath nothing ore to be made in Latin for it, beſides e word for, it*; *ſometimes it hath,* quod ade *for it: as*; *What* and *if ye ſhall e?* Quid igitur ſi videritis? Er. *But* nd *if* -- At ſi, —— Bathurſt. *Note*; metimes and *alone, is put for* and it *in this ſenſe.*) *As*; *But* and *if you ill not forgive*; Si autem non remiſeris; *Not* and *if you would have killed e*; Non ſi me occidiſſes; Petron. *When* And *cometh betwixt two verbs Active, there may be an elegant Tranſlaon of them by putting a participle, inead of the former verb and the particle* nd: *As*; *whom his mother conceiv'd* nd *bore*; Quem mater conceptum geuit; Virg. **And**; *in moſt other caſes to be tranſlated by* ●, atque, & necon, que *and* tum: *as in the following xamples*: Servitio premet; ac victis lominabitur Argis; Virg. Æn. 1. Etiam tque etiam cogita; Ter. Eun. 1. 1. Sunt lii philoſophi & hi quidem magni, qui —— Cic. 1. de Nat. Deor. Nunc te, acche, canam, nec non ſylveſtria tenum —— virgulta; Virg. Georg. 2. ibi, ut debeo, gratulor lætorque; ic. 2. Fam. 9. Lentulum noſtrum cùm xteris artibus, tum in primis imitatione tui fac erudias; Cic. l. 1. Ep. 8. nd *you* and *all*; & te quoque etiam; Plaut. *He had loſt his faith & all*; Perdidiſſet fidem quoq;; Quint. And *why ſo*; Nam quid ita? Quamobrem tandem? Ter. *By little* and *little*; Paulatim; ſenſim; pedetentim; Cic *Now* and *then*; Nonnunquam; interdum; identidem; ſubincé. *To run up* and *down*; Sursùm deorsùm curſitare; Ter. *Hither* and *thither*; Nunc huc, nunc illuc; Virg. Huc & illuc; Cic. *I commend them* and *that deſervedly*; Ego illos laudo, idque meritò. And *withall becauſe*; *that, leſt*; Sin[illegible] quod; quia, ut nè; Cæſ. Sal. Cic. Ter. *How can we go out* and *not be ſeen?* Quomodo poſſumus egredi, ut non conſpiciamur? Petron. *By* and *by*; *See By. By a little dimneſs of ſight I am forc't to dictate this Epiſtle,* and *not write it my ſelf, as I uſe to do to you*; Parvulâ lippitudine adductus ſum, ut dictarem hanc Epiſtolam, & non, ut ſoleo, ad te ipſe ſcriberem: Cic. *That which you deſire, is done* and *yet without any trouble to you*; Sine tuo labore, quod velis, actum eſt tamen; Plaut. And *yet every one cannot be* Scipio; Nec tamen omnes poſſunt eſſe *Scipiones*; Cic. And *yet every one cannot go to* Corinth; Nec tamen cuivis contingit adire *Corinthum. But* and *if you will do the ſame thing*; Quòd ſi tu idem faceres; Ter. *But* and *if he hath done the buſineſs craftily*; Quòd ſi rem aliu tractaverit. *Whom the Neighbours, or thoſe who are next, did receive,* and *take into their camp*; Quem proximi exceptum in caſtra receperunt; Curt. *He made me drunk,* and *put out my eye*; Me inebriatum excæcavit. And *not long after*; Neque ità longo intervallo. And *not without cauſe*; Nec injuriâ. And *you cannot but know it*; Nec clam te eſt. And *yet why ſhould I teach you this?* Quanquam te quidem quid hoc doceam? *I ſuffer for my Raſhneſs*; and *yet what Raſhneſs was there in it?* Do pœnas temeritatis meæ; etſi quæ fuit illa temeritas? And *yet they will not do that neither*; Neque tamen id facient. **And therefore**; *is Latin'd by* proin, proindè; *as*; and **therefore** *while you have time conſider*; Proin tu, dum eſt tempus, cogita. And **therefore** *be as courageous as the caſe requires*; Proindè, fac tantum animum habeas, quanto opus eſt. *Indeed I did already expect your letters,* and *that with many others*; Equidem

Digitized by Google

dem jam expectabam tuas literas, idque cum multis aliis; Cic. *Although, my son* Marcus, *you muſt needs be inſtructed with a great many precepts, ſince that you have heard* Cratippus *for above a year,* and *that at* Athens; Quanquàm te, *Marce* fili, annum jam audientem *Cratippum*, idque *Athenis*, abundare oportet præceptis; Cic. *Without* Ifs *or* ands; Planè, abſolutè. **And** *ſo forth*; Et cætera, &c. Et quæ ſequuntur.

An Andiron, *or Cob-Iron*; Andela, Andena, æ; f. [illegible]bex, icis; Canetherius focarius; Sulfentaculum ferreum; Hyperpyrgion, n. Gr. Pyrferreum, n. **Anent**; De; Vide *concerning*. **Anent**; Contra, &c. Vide *Againſt*; è regione, juxta, &c. **Anented**; Fruſtratus, &c. Vide *Fruſtrated or diſappointed*. **Anew**; Denuò, de novo, de integro. ***An Angel,*** *or Meſſenger*; Angelus; Nuncius; Dæmon, onis; m. Dæmonium, n. Gr. *A good* **angel**; Bonus genius: *A bad or an evil* **angel**; Malus genius; Cacodæmon, onis; m. Gr. *Holy orders of* **angels**; Sacro ſancti Angelorum ordines; Seraphim, Cherubim; Hebr. **Angelical, angel-like**; *or pertaining to an* **angel**; Angelicus. **Angelically**; Angelicè. **Angel's food**, Manna, æ; f. Hebr. *An* **angel**; *viz. of Gold Coin*; Angelinus; Angelotus; Nummus aureus. *The Herb* **angelica**; *or Ling-wort or Long-wort*; Angelica, æ; f. *An* **angelot-cheeſe**; Species Gallici cujuſdam quadrati Caſei; Angelotus; *A kind of French-cheeſe.*]

Anger, *or Indignation and wrath*; Ira, iracundia; Indignatio, furor; Stomachus, Excandeſcentia; Sævitia; Bilis; animi calor, tumor, effervelcentia, animus; *or* animi, pl. m. *us*; pone animos. **Anger** *quickly moved*; Iracundia; *or apineſs to* **anger**. *Inclination to* **anger**; *or alſo, extreme* **anger**; Excandeſcentia. *To* **anger** *or diſpleaſe*; Irritare, exacerbare, acerbare, exacuere; excandefacere; incendere; exaſperare, exagitare, inceſſere, laceſſere, commovere, permovere, commotum reddere; turbare, vexare; ad furorem impellere; &c. Vide *to Offend, provoke or vex.* **Anger** *incurred*; Offenſa, æ; f. *To make one* **angry**, *or to provoke one to* **anger** *or wrath*; Aliquem laceſſere, irritare, exulcerare, exacerbare, exaſperare dictis; ad iram, iracundiam accendere, inſtigare, provocare; verbis inflammare; ad furorem impellere: commotum, duriorem & acerbiorem reddere; iratiorem, aſperiorem facere; furiis, furoribus incendere. Alicui animum commovere, exulcerare: ſtomachum, bilem movere, facere, concitare, commovere; irarum faces admovere, ſubjicere: iram incitare.--Stimulis haud mollibus iram Incitat. -- Verbis odia aſpera movit. Acuere furorem. Incenditque animum dictis, atque aggerat iras. In alium inſtigare, incendere, incitare, aſperiorem reddere, &c. Alicujus animum turbare, exulcerare; incenſum dare, pro, iratum dare; Ter. *To be* **angry**, *or to be vexed or diſpleaſed*; Iraſci, ſuccenſere, indignari, ſtomachari, acriùs incaleſcere, incandeſcere, excandeſcere, fremere, maximè fervere. Irâ, iracundiâ efferri, commoveri, vehementer ardere, exardere, intumeſcere, furere, effræuatum ferri, furenter flagrare, accendi, inflammari, incendi, ferveſcere, efferveſcere, incitari, agitari. Irarum ſtimulis exardeſcere. Irato, percito eſſe animo. Præ iracundiâ non ſum apud me. Animus mihi ardet, cor cumulatur irâ. In fermento ſum totus. Ingentes irarum motus in animo concipere. Furente iracundiâ exire de poteſtate, conſilio, ratione, mente. Animus exulceratus. Exarſere ignes, animo ſumit iram. Vario, magno — irarum fluctuat æſtu. Ingentes animo colligit, concipit, exercet iras. ——Animus tumidâ ferve-bat ab irâ. Ardet & iram non capit ipſe ſuam. Meum fervens difficili bile tumet jecur. —— Sui furiis agitata doloris. — Meum jecur urere bilis. ——Ambas iratus buccas inflat. ——Irarum omnes effundit habenas. ——Furor iráque mentem præcipitant. ——Tumidas exarſit in iras. ——Immani concitus, fervidus irâ. Iracundior Adriâ. **Angry, angred** *or diſpleaſed and vext*; Iratus, intenſus, iracundus; ſtomachans, indignans, indignabundus, ſævus, irritatus, exacerbatus; acerbus; concitus, commotus; ardens, irâ commotus, affectus, agitatus, adductus, impulſus, incitatus, actus, accenſus, inflammatus; qui irritabili eſt ingenio. *To be half* **angry**; Subiraſci. *To be wood or mad* **angry**; Furere, ſævire, obſævire; rabiare, debacchari, æſtuare, exæſtuare.

Weed

Wood or mad **angry**; Rabidus, rabiosus, fæviens; irâ, præ ira æſtuans, exæſtuans. *Exceeding* **angry**; incenſus irâ; vehementer irâ commotus. *Quickly* **angry**; Iracundus, ſtomachoſus, irritabilis, ſtomachabundus. *To be* **angry** *for every trifle*; Nullâ, leviſſimâ causâ raſci. Minimâ offenſionis causâ oblatâ, interpoſitâ; occaſione admodum levi aſſumptâ, arreptâ, acceptâ exardeſcere, efferri, incendi iracundiâ; animo impoenti, effrænato invehi, invadere in aliquem. Acriter, acerrimè de quâvis ofenſiuncula dimicare, digladiari, depugnare. De nihilo, de lanâ caprinâ, de fini umbrâ (*quod aiunt*) altercari, ontendere, decertare. Injuriâ, offenone nullâ ferè laceſſitus, provocatus, um amico litem conteſtatam habuit. ro levibus noxis iras graves ſumere, lumbeas gerere. Cauſæ leves impulent ad iras. Unum verbum inter eos oium conſtituit. Puſillâ de causâ, de re uantumvis levi litem, rixam movere. —Pravè ſectum ſtomacharis ob unguem. —Rixatur de lanâ ſæpe caprinâ. Prognat nugis armatus. *Wrathful* **anger**, *to be furiouſly and wrathfully* **angry**; nimus exulceratus; Stomachi perturatio acerrima; Furor alicujus effræna-s ac præceps; Admodùm, furenter, aſci alicui. Planè, maximè, ſuccenre alicui; laxas Iræ permittere habeis; acriùs incaleſcere; iracundè raoséque quidquam facere; furor illum vaſit; iras ſecum animo coquere; umbeas iras gerere; Plaut. Iram in iquem effundere; Iram acerbiorem inno odio & corde concipere; inter æis iracundiæ fluctuare; flagranti perus irâ; quodam quaſi animi æſtu efrveſcere; Sævit animis ignobile vulis; maximo iræ æſtu ecandeſcere. *To preſs or ſtay, to bridle or refrain his* **ager** *or Fury*; Iram, iracundiam ſuam reprimere, cohibere, comprimere, mperare, coercere, continere, comſcere, decoquere, refrænare. Iræ odum frænúmque ponere, ſtatuere, hibere. Æſtus iracundiæ ſuæ comimere. Diſſimulare ſtomachum, muſre injuriam. *To ſmother his* **anger**; nce animos irámque tuam. Compeſce entem. —— Animum rege, qui niſi ret, Imperat; hunc frænis, hunc tu mpeſce catenis. Iræ moderari. Anios irámque ponere. Mitiga pectus ferum. Iras remiſſo pectore ac placido feras. Revocare animum ab irâ. Stomachum, ob rei indignitatem, effervescentem, ratione cohibere: Rationis moderamine reflectere iræ appetitum. *To appeaſe ones* **anger**, *or to mitigate the* **anger** *and wrath of one*; Iram, iracundiam, furorem, impetum alicujus lenire, mitigare, delinire, componere, comprimere, compeſcere, temperare, minuere, ſedare, diminuere, extenuare, extinguere. Iratum, commotum, pacare, placare, conciliare, mollire, lenire, delenire: in pacem, gratiam reſtituere, reducere. Animum offenſum componere, permulcere, Sopire, conſopire furorem, æſtum iracundiæ. Iidem qui facimus, factam tenuabimus iram, irámque minásque ſupplicibus ſuperare votis —— Mollítque animos & temperat iram. Aliò aliquem placare & lenire. incenſum reſtringere: pacatum, placatum reddere. *Wiſe men ought not to be mov'd with exceſſive* **anger** *by the injuries of others*; Sapientes, aliorum injuriis, irâ nimiâ minimè commoveri debent. *Do not lay aſide the greatneſs of your own mind, in being* **angry** *for the wrong or injury of any one*; Magnitudinem animi tui nè reflectas cujuſquam injuriâ. *He is too* **angry** *with you now for that*; Is nunc propterea tibi ſuccenſet; Ter. *He is* **angry** *at you for ſomewhat*; Eſt quod ſuccenſet tibi; Ter. *A little matter will ſerve to make them* **angry**; Pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt; Ter. *They are* **angry** *at one another*, i. e. *fallen out*; Ira inter nos interceſſit; Ter. *To be very* **angry**; Gravius commoveri, irâ ardere, inflammari, efferri, incendi, excandeſcere; iracundiâ inflammatum eſſe, efferri, moveri, exardere, graviter iraſci; Cic. *I am ſo* **angry** *I am not my ſelf*; Præ iracundiâ non ſum apud me; Ter. *He was ſo* **angry** *at it*; Hoc animo tam iracundo tulit; Ter. *I was a little* **angry** *when I wrote back to you*; Reſcripſi tibi ſubiratus; Cic. *They were very* **angry** *at us*; Erant nobis perirati; Cic. *To be ſoon* **angry**; Citò fervere; Petron. **Angred**, *chaſed, ſtirred, or provoked to* **anger**; *which is not ſoon* **angry**, *or is by nature mild*; Ad iram incitatus, alienus ab iracundiâ. Stomachum mihi facis, bilem commoves; inducis me, impellis, incitas ad iram, facis ut irâ commovear

movear, afficiar, corripiar, ut excandeſcam, ut irâ flagrem; etſi nequaquam iracundus homo naturâ ſum, non proclivis, pronus, propenſus, inclinatus ad iram, non iræ deditus, non is qui ad iram facilè labat: Sum alienus, longè remotus ab irâ: quanquam juris in me parùm habet ira, minimè mihi dominatur ira, non admodùm ad iram propendeo, inclino, ab ira longè abſum. *Shame followeth every furious Act: whatſoever thou doſt in thine* Anger, *it will return to thy ſhame at laſt*; Iracundè commiſſum dedecus. Quicquid ages iracundè, iratus, in irâ, cum irâ, irato animo, animo irâ commoto, irâ affecto, irâ agitato, commotus irâ, adductus, inductus, impulſus, incitatus, actus, accenſus, inflammatus, iracundiæ vi impulſus, turpiter ages, tua cum infamia, ignominia, tuo cum dedecore, turpi te maculâ inquinabis, labe inficies, dedecus, infamiæ turpis nota conſequetur. Anger *the cauſe of much miſchief*; Iracundia multorum malorum Cauſa. Sanè, ſanequàm, certè, certò, verè, reverà, profectò, ſine dubio, procul-dubiò, abſque dubio, quidem, omninò, planè, qui ſe iracundiâ patitur efferri, auferri, abripi, à ratione avocari, à conſilio abduci, is ea committit quæ mox infecta velit eſſe, in eum locum adducitur, undè exitus non facilè datur, eò progreditur, quo paulò poſt pœniteat: certum eſt, pro certo eſt, exploratum, minimè dubium, nemini obſcurum, omnibus apertum, patet, conſtat, perſpicuum eſt, oculis ac ſenſu ipſo percipitur, vocari in dubium non poteſt, venire in dubium, ambigi, dubitari, nemini dubium eſſe poteſt, quin multa mala pariat iracundia: ex iracundia mala multa gignantur, erumpant, fluant, manent; multorum majorum culpam ſuſtineat; iracundia multorum malorum cauſa ſit, in iracundiam conferenda. *De Ira & Iracundiâ ex variis Authoribus.* Ex Cic. 4. Tuſc. Ira (ut inquit Ennius) eſt initium inſaniæ. 1. Off. Prohibenda eſt maximè ira in puniendo. Nunquam enim iratus, qui accedet ad pœnam, mediocritatem illam tenebit, quæ eſt inter nimium & parum. Cavendum eſt igitur, ne major ſit pœna, quàm culpa. 1. Off. Omnis animadverſio & caſtigatio contumeliâ vacare debet. In Læl. Monitio acerbitate, & objurgatio contumeliâ careat. 1. Off. Non ſunt audiendi, qui graviter iraſcendum inimicis putant. Ibid. Objurgationes etiam nonnunquam incidunt neceſſariæ, in quibus utendum eſt fortaſsè & vocis contentione majore, & verborum gravitate acriore. Atque etiam illud ipſum, quod acerbitatis habet objurgatio, ſignificandum eſt ipſius id causâ, qui objurgetur, ſuſceptum eſſe. Id agendum etiam eſt, ut nè ea facere videamur irati: Sed ut ad urendum & ſecandum: ſic ad hoc genus caſtigandi rarò invitique veniemus: nec unquàm niſi neceſſariò, ſi nulla reperietur alia medicina. Sed tamen ira procul abſit, cum quâ nihil rectè fieri, nihil conſideratè poteſt. Ib. Semper ira procul abſit, cum qua nihil rectè, nihil conſideratè fieri poteſt. Quæ enim cum aliqua perturbatione fiunt, ea nec conſtanter fieri poſſunt, neque iis qui adſunt, probari. Ibid. Leviora ſunt ea, quæ repentino aliquo motu accidunt, quàm ea quæ præmeditata atque præparata inferuntur. Ex Apopth. Eraſm. Totum eſt iram premere, nè prorumpat in verba. —Ira contentioque melius ſolvitur blandis verbis & benignitate, quàm repugnando. — Ira brevis eſt inſania. — Minus ſui compos eſt ira, quam ebrietas. —Probis etiam ingeniis adjuncta iracundia eſt: Sed hoc vitium tolerabile eſt, ſi celeriter ad ſe animus redeat, & pro ira rationem in conſilium adhibeat. At ſi perturbatio penitus inſideat animo, ità ut excuſsâ ratione feratur effræni impetu, certa pernicies eſt. — Ira ad omnem functionem inutilis eſt: & proverbio quoque princeps jubetur, & æqua & iniqua audire. Ex Ariſtot. cap. 5. l. 4. Ethic. Ira perturbatio eſt, quæ ex multis rebus variiſque gignitur. Ib. Qui minus ſuccenſent ob eas cauſas, ob quas decet ſuccenſere, ii ſtulti videntur, & qui non norunt quomodò, quandò, quibus iraſcendum eſt. Sunt enim omnis ſenſûs & doloris expertes, qui iraſci neſciunt, nec propulſant injuriam. Ibid. Iracundi celeriter commoventur, & vehementius quam ſat ſit: Sed facilè ac citò etiam eorum ira deſiſtit, quod in illis quidem eſt optimum. Idque eis ob id accidit, quia iram non continent, ſed viciſſim reddunt, quoniam ex ipſorum præcipiti animi commotione, quales ſint, facilè apparet. -- Acerbi verò ægrè placantur, diuque irati ſunt; parent enim animi dolori. Ultio modum

modum finemque iræ adhibet, cum pro dolore voluptatem efficit. ——Qui quibus de cauſis minus rectum eſt, iraſcuntur, & vehementius & diutius quam ratio poſtulet, eos infenſos appellamus. Eos etiam, qui non redeunt in gratiam, niſi ultio ſit conſecuta. -- Non eſt dictu facile, quomodo, aut quibus hominibus, aut quâ de causâ & quamdiu deceat iraſci, & quatenus quis rectè faciat, aut peccet. --Qui enim paulum aliquid modum tranſit, vituperari ſolet. Interdum eos laudamus, qui modum deſerunt: & iratos viros appellamus, quaſi imperare poſſint. Ex lib. 6. c. 3. Eth. Irâ & libidine non ſolùm animi perturbantur, ſed etiam corpora: nonnulli etiam ad inſaniam adiguntur. (Similia de Iracundis ex Plut. Mor.) Ut canes, ſi iram effuderint in lapidem, aut ſaxum, mitiores ſunt erga homines: Sic qui bilem in alienos evomuerit, placidior eſt erga ſuos. --Qui ſe unà cum ædibus incendunt, omnia intus tumultu complent, ut nec videre poſſint, nec deſpicere quid ſit utile: Sic irâ commotus animus. -- Navis deſerta recipit gubernatorem, ſiquis velit in portum reducere: Ità animus irâ percitus non admittit gubernatorem, niſi intus ratio clavum arripiat. -- Ut qui expectant obſidionem, colligunt ac deponunt pecuniam, atque omnia parant ſub hoſtium adventum: Sic adverſus aſſultum iracundiæ, Philoſophiæ præceptis muniendus & inſtruendus animus. -- Ut in tumultu ægrè auditur quod dicitur: ſic in irâ non admittitur alienum conſilium, niſi intus loquatur ratio, quæ tumultum animi compeſcat. --Ut Nautæ tempeſtatem præſentientes, anchoris firmant naves, ità priuſquam ingruat tempeſtas iracundiæ, ratione firmandus eſt animus, & in diverſum nitendum. --Amor levatur cantu, corollis, oſculis: at ira, ſi indulgeris, exaſperatur. -- Ut, juxta ſententiam Hippocratis, morbus eſt periculoſiſſimus, in quo ægrotus ſubindè mutat oris habitum, ac ſui diſſimillimus redditur: Sic nullus eſt animi morbus irâ periculoſior, quæ vultum, vocem, inceſſum ſic immutat, ut idem alius eſſe videatur. -- Mare commotum, cum alga & ſpumam ejectat, purgatur, etſi ictus contaminet: At qui commotus irâ, verba effundit amara & contumelioſa, ſeipſum inquinat, & famæ labem aſpergit. -- In febri linguæ ſcabrities ac ſordes, ſignum eſt mali, non cauſa: In ira linguæ durities, malorum maximorum eſt cauſa. -- Ut tumor potiſſimùm accidit ex plaga carnis: Sic molles & imbecilles animi maximè intumeſcunt irâ. -- Barbari quidam ferrum veneno inficiunt, ut bis noxium ſit: Sic quidam dictis inſtigant commotos. --Ut puer ſæpenumerò alium ferro lædere volentem, ſe imperitiâ lædit; ità iracundia ſibi nocet, dum aliis ſtudet nocere. --Qui nos ſagittare docuit, non vetuit jaculari, ſed aberrare à ſcopo: Sic non interdicta ira eſt, ſed, in tempore & aptè ſit, neceſſe eſt. -- Ut per Nebulam corpora; ſic per iracundiam res majores videntur. -- Ut aſſiduâ tuſſi concutitur & quaſſatur corpus, atque exulceratur: Sic animus irâ & excandeſcentiâ. -- Ut minutæ literæ, ſi quis intendat, oculos offendunt: Sic qui res minutulas iracundè curat, moroſior redditur ad majores. Apophthegmata de Irâ. (Ira brevis.) Melanthius negabat eam iram videri gravem, quæ mentem cogat emigrare, ſed quæ prorſus excludat Domo. Sentiens probis etiam ingeniis adjunctam eſſe iram; ſed hoc vitium eſſe tolerabile, ſi celeriter animus ad ſe redeat, &c. ut ſuprà ex Eraſm. Apopth. (Ira impotens.) Q. Flavius apud populum reus actus, accuſante C. Valerio, quum quatuordecim tribuum ſuffragiis damnatus eſſet, proclamavit ſe innocentem opprimi: Cui Valerius æquè clarâ voce reſpondit, nihil ſua referre, nocens an innocens periret. Ea vox tam violenta reliquas tribus reo conciliavit. (Ira ſapientis.) Cum Zeno Eleates maledictis laceſſitus incandeſceret, reprehenſus quòd Philoſophus improborum verbis commoveretur: Si convitia, inquit, æquo animo admiſero, nè laudes quidem ſentiam. Lapidis eſt non ſentire diſcrimen inter laudantem & vituperantem; Sed Philoſophi eſt non ità commoveri, ut ab honeſto recedat. (Iræ remedium.) Athenodorus Philoſophus, urgente ſenectute, cùm ab Auguſto reditum in domum effagitaſſet, & dignum Philoſopho monumentum apud illum deponere vellet, dixit; Cæſar, cum iratus fueris, nè quid dixeris, feceriſvè, priuſquàm literas quatuor & viginti apud te recenſueris. Cæſar autem Philoſophi dextram amplexus, Adhuc, inquit, mihi te præ-

sente est opus: totumque annum apud se detinuit. (Iræ subducenda occasio.) Cotys Thraciæ rex cum esset naturâ celer ad iram, hospes quidam ad illum detulit vascula fragilia, tenuiaque, sed scitè elaborata. At is hospiti quidem dedit munera, cæterùm vascula omnia confregit. Demirantibus cur id faceret, nè, inquit, sæviam in eos qui fracturi erant. Prudentis est, naturæ suæ morbum agnoscere, & vitio materiam præripere. --Antiochus Sophista cum malè vulgo audiret, quòd formidolosus, nec prodiret in concionem, nec Reip. munia capesseret: Non vos, inquit, metui, sed meipsum: agnoscens iracundiam suam vehementiorem esse, quàm ut cohiberi posset. --Plato iracundos ad disciplinas ediscendas idoneos, ad gerendam Remp. prorsus inutiles esse dixit. --Philager rogatus cur pueris educandis non delectaretur: Quoniam, inquit, nec meipso delector. Agnoscebat naturæ suæ vitium: erat enim iracundus & morosus, eoque non ad teneram ætatem instituendam appositus. (Ex variis Autoribus Græcis.) Ex Theogn. Nihil, ô Cyrne, tam injustum est, quàm ira, quæ dominum -- Suum lædit, ut animo commoto miserè gratum faciat. Ex Eueno. Sæpe mentem hominum detexit Ira --Latentem, ira quæ pejor quandoque est insaniâ. Ex Menan. Ira non potest unquàm falli. --Ea nunc imperat: ubi verò modicum defervuerit, --Multò acutiùs quod ex usu est, videbit. Ex Philemone. Insanimus omnes, cum irascimur, --ira enim difficillimè refrænatur. Ex Euripide. Quisquis iræ præceps indulget, --In malum finem exit: plurimùm enim hominibus incommodat Ex Epicharmo. Ne tute teipsum ob rem levem iracundum exhibeas. Ex Eurip. Superare non iram convenit sed legem. --Nemo iratus quidquam rectè deliberat. --Multos iracundia magna perdidit mortalium, --Et imperitia, quæ gemina mala sunt utentibus se. --Iræ malæ multa insunt indecora. --Extra iram enim unusquisq; multò sapientior est. Ex Æsch. Ex ira imperita multum generatur malorum. --Iræ vanæ causa sunt verba. Ex Archiloch. Quin rebus lætis gaude, sinistris -- Contristare, ità ut nè quid nimis. --Sed agnosce qualis --Sors homines detineat. Ex Sophocle. Quisquis hominum rebus iratus adversis, vehementius ipso morbo remedium adhibet, --Is medicus est non peritus naturæ malorum. Ex Eurip. Gravis est & incurabilis ira, --Cum inter amicos nascitur contentio. --Tempus requirit, animum ut ira superiorem habeas. Ex Aristot. Sunt quidam leniter magnanimi, tranquillè facientes absque iracundiæ motu æquè magna, ac vehementer impetuosi & iracundi. Sed cavendum à remisso illorum ingenio, ut quod sit deterius, quàm magno iracundiæ nixu intensum. Hæc enim statim ultione saturatur: illud verò in multum tempus extenditur, quemadmodùm exilis febricula. Ex Apollonio. Insania flos est iracundiæ. Ex Maced. Affectus iræ nisi curentur & castigentur, in naturalem morbum abeunt. --Qui propter leves errores vehementissimè succenset, non sinit autorem peccati discernere, quando minus, & quando majus admiserit crimen. Ex Aristot. Sapientem virum non rectiùs aliquem judicaveris, quàm illum qui sese contra momentaneam iræ titillationem muniverit, & potuerit ipse iræ nare ac vincere seipsum. Contrà; qui iræ voluerit indulgere, huic sanè deteriora præ melioribus placent. Ex Epictet. Si quem cum minis & impetu volueris aggredi, memento præmeditari humanum esse tibi mansuetumque ingenium: & quòd pœnitudo damnumque te sequutura sint, si quidquam immane commiseris. --Iratum ab insano tantum tempore distare puta. Ex Cat. Maj. Apparet iram malidicentiam parere; itaque mater est incivilis. Ex Plut. Quæcunque irâ faciunt commoti homines, ea cæca esse necesse est, & imprudentia, & omninò errata. Non enim fieri potest, ut concitatus irâ ratione utatur. Omne autem quod sine ratione fit, inartificiosum ac perversum est. Proindè rationem oportet ducem agendorum constituere, ac ita demùm vitæ actiones aggredi, iram interea contingentem semper castigando ac evitando, ut naucleri fluctus advolvendos. (Ex Valer. Maximo.) Cum adversus Hasdrubalem Livius Salinator bellum gesturus urbe egrederetur, monente Fabio Max. ut hostium prius vires agnosceret; occasionem pugnandi non omissurum se respondit; interrogatusque cur tam festinanter manum conserere vellet; Ut quàm celerrimè (inquit) aut gloriam ex hostibus victis, aut ex civibus prostratis gaudi-

um

m capiam. Ira tunc atque virtus ſer-
ionem ejus inter ſe diviſerunt : illa
injuſtæ damnationis memor, hæc trium-
hi gloriæ intenta. -- C. Figulus ob Con-
ulatûs repulſam dolore accenſus, eò
agis quod illum bis patri ſuo datum
emineraſ, cum ad eum poſtero comi-
iorum die multi conſulendi causâ ve-
iſſent, omnes dimiſit, prætatus, omnes
onſulere ſcitis, Conſulem facere neſcitis.
- Cn. Flavius humillimæ quondam ſortis
omo, cùm præturam adeptus eſſet,
atricii ſic offenſi, tantâque irâ commo-
i fuêre, ut ſibimet ipſis annulos au-
eos, & phaleras equis ſuis detractas
bjicerint, doloris impatientiâ. -- Man-
o Torquato ampliſſimam & glorioſiſ-
imam ex Latinis & Campanis victoriam
eferenti, cùm Seniores omnes cum lætiâ occurrerent, juniorum nemo obviam roceſſit, quòd filium adoleſcentem, forſſimè, adverſus imperium ſuum, præatum, ſecuri percuſſiſſet. --Tantum pouit iræ vis in populo Romano, ut univerſum equitatum à Fabio conſule ad oſtium copias perſequendum miſſum, um tutò eas & facilè liceret delere, legis graviæ ab eo impeditæ memor, immoilem retinuit. -- Eadem in Appio Claudio conſule iræ acerbitas effulſit, cujus ater dùm pro Senatûs amplitudine nitur, commoda plebis acerrimè impunaverat, plebe voluntariâ fugâ, terga olti, nè triumphum imperatori quæreet, dare coegit exercitum. -- Metellus ùm utramq; Hiſpaniam penè jam ſubeiſſet; & Q. Pomp. Conſulem inimium ſuum ſucceſſorem ſibi mitti cogoviſſet : Omnes qui militiâ functi abire oluerunt, dimiſit, commeatus petentius dedit, horrea rapinæ præbuit : arus ſagittaſque frangi, atque in amnem bjici juſſit: ſic magnificè geſtarum rerum loriam corrupit. -- Sylla, dum iræ obemperat, multo alieno ſanguine profuſo, ad ultimum, ſuum etiam erogavit : Puteolis enim indignatione ardens, quod Granius, Princeps ejus coloniæ, pecuiam à Decurionibus ad refectionem Capitolii promiſſam cunctatiùs daret, animi oncitatione nimiâ, & immoderatæ vois impetu, convulſo pectore, ſpiritum ruore, ac minis miſtum evomuit. Nec cerum eſt an Sylla prior, an iracundia Sylæ ſit extincta. -- Alexandrum [illegible]undia œlo propemodùm diripuit. [illegible] Lyſimachum Leoni objecit, & Cly[illegible]hallâ trajecit, & Calliſthenem interfici juſſit. Ita tres maximas victorias, totidem amicorum injuſtis cædibus, victor, fœdavit. --Quam vehemens adverſus Pop. Romanum Amilcaris ira? Quatuor enim puerilis ætatis filios intuens, totidem catulos Leoninos, in perniciem Imperii Rom. alere ſe prædicabat. At verò nutrimenta illa, in exitium patriæ ſuæ converſa fuerunt. -- Hannibal maturè adeò patris veſtigia ſubſequutus eſt, ut octo annis natus, ſacrificaturus, ad altare ſe jurejurando aſtrinxerit, ſe cum primùm per ætatem poſſet, acerrimum populi Rom. hoſtem futurum. -- Idem ſignificare cupiens, quanto inter ſe odio Carthago & Roma diſſiderent, inflicto in terram pede, ſuſcitatóque pulvere, tunc inter eas finem belli fore dixit, cùm alterutra pars in habitum pulveris eſſet redacta. -- Semiramis Aſſyriorum regina, cum ei circa cultum capitis occupatæ nuntiatum eſſet, Babylonem defeciſſe, alterâ parte crinium adhuc ſolutâ, protinùs ad eam expugnandam cucurrit, nec prius decorem capillorum in ordinem, quàm tantam urbem in poteſtatem ſuam, redegit. (Mordere frænum ; Adag.) Ex Æſchyl. in Prometh. Precibus nihil miteſcis inflexus meis, -- Sed fræna mordens, pullus indomitus velut, -- Ferociens, pugnas habenas vincere. Ex Cic. Fam. 11. ad Brutum. Si timidus eſſem, tamen illâ epiſtolâ omnem mihi metum abſterſiſſes: Sed ut mones, frænum momordi. (In fermento jacere.) In fermento jacere dicebantur, qui animo eſſent ægro, & iracundia turgerent. Ex Plaut. in Merca. Uxor tuain fermento jacet, i. e. intumeſcit irâ. Id. in Caſſina. Nunc in fermento tota eſt. -- (Mordere labrum ; Adag.) De eo qui ſtomachatur animóque ringitur ; Undè Ariſtoph. in veſpis ; Comedens labra præ iracundiâ. Hom. Odyſ. μ. Aſt hi labra ſuis preſſerunt dentibus omnes. Odyſ. ε. Illi cor magis atque magis ſuccenditur irâ. (Iracundior Adriâ.) Ex Hor. Tu leviot cortice& improbo.--Iracundior adriâ. Id. Iralci cœlerem, at ſic, ut placabilis eſſem. (Demiſſis auriculis.) Qui dejecto ſunt animo & iracundo. Ex Hor. Demitto auriculas, ut iniquæ mentis aſellus, -- Quum gravius dorſo ſubiit onus. (Lucernam accendere poſſis.) Ex Theocr. Incaluítque irâ, facilè accendiſſe lucernam -- ex ipſa ut poſſis. *Ex Poeta.* (Iræ Sedes.)

Sedes) Ex Hor. 1. Epiſt. Qui non moderabitur Iræ ; --Infectum volet eſſe, dolor quod ſuaſerit & mens, --Dùm pœnas odio per vim feſtinat inulto. -- Ira furor brevis eſt, animum rege, qui niſi paret, -- Imperat : hunc frænis, hunc tu compeſce catenâ. Id. 1. Od. Iræ Thieſtem exitio gravi --Stravêre, & altis urbibus ultimæ -- Stetêre cauſæ cur perirent -- Funditus, imprimeretque muris -- Hoſtile aratrum, exercitus inſolens. Ex Ovid. de Arte Am. Ut fragilis glacies, intêrit ira morâ. Id. Ep. 3. Vince animos, iramque tuam, qui cætera vincis. 2. Amor. Quaſlibet infirmas adjuvat ira manus. Ibid. Sed nunquam dederas ſpatioſum tempus in iram. -- Sæpè ſimultatés ira morata facit. 1. de Rem. Am. Difficiles aditus impetus omnis habet. 5. Triſt. Plus valet humanis viribus ira Dei. Ex Sen. in Theb. Pone veſanos, precor, --Animi tumores, teque pietati refer. Ex Ter. in Adel. Tandem reprime iracundiam, atque ad te redi. Ex Auſon. de Sept. Sap. Periander, trepidam moderare Corinthius iram. --Ex Ter. in Heaut. Præ iracundia, -- Menedeme, non ſum apud me. Id. in Adel. Ah me miſerum, vix ſum compos animi, ità ardeo iracundiâ. Ex Juv. Sat. 13. Ut ſit magna, tamen certè lenta ira deorum eſt. Ex Ovid. 3. de Arte. Ora tument irâ, nigreſcunt ſanguine venæ. -- Lumina Gorgoneo ſævius angue micant. Ex Virg. 5. Æn. At non tardatus caſu, neque territus Heros, -- Acrior ad pugnam redit, & vim ſuſcitat ira. Ex Hor. 1. Ep. ad Quintium. Arcanum neque tu ſcrutaveris ullius unquam, -- Commiſſumvè tegès, & vino tortus & irâ. Ex Ovid Ep. ad Jaſ. Sed quid prædicere pœnam --Attinet ? ingentes parturit ira minas. Ex Plaut. in Pſeud. Jam iſthæc inſipientia eſt, -- Iram in promptu gerere. Ira quæ tegitur, nocet. Ex Stat. lib. 10. Nè fræna animo permitte calenti. -- Da ſpatium, tenuemque moram : mala cuncta miniſtrat --Impetus. Ex Pub. Mim. Bonum apud virum citò moritur iracundia. --Conſilio meliùs vincas quam iracundiâ. -- Homo extra corpus ſuum eſt, cum iraſcitur. -- Iracundiam qui vincit, hoſtem ſuperat maximum. Ex Perſ. Sat. 3. Nunc face ſuppoſitâ ferveſcit ſanguis & irâ, --Scintillant oculi, diciſque faciſque quod ipſe -- non ſani eſt hominis, non ſanus juret Oreſtes. Ex Hom. Il. 20. Jurgia jam ceſſent : mos eſt mulieribus iſte, --Cum rixas acuunt, & ſe clamore ſoluto -- Extra tecta ferunt, & verba minantia jactant. Id. 5. Il. Dura quidem res eſt mortalibus ira deorum. Ex Aurel. Prud. Homo quum ſis, da operam iram ut cohibeas, --Sis ad iram non celer, ſed tardus. --Lædit virum animus in iram lapſus. -- Vives vitam optimam, ſi animum cohibeas, -- Animum comprimere & cupiditatem, optimum eſt. -- Vince iram rectâ ratione. -- Ira, multa facere cogit mala. -- Nemo cum irâ tutò conſultat. --Ira amantium parvum viget tempus. -- Iram ſocii & amici nitere terre. -- fugere ſemper oportet dominos iratos. Ex Demoſth. Orat. contra Midiam. Quæ aliquis derepentè, nullâ ratione initâ, facere coactus fuerit, etſi contumeliosè iſtud fecerit, per iracundiam tamen, dicere licet, ſe feciſſe : quæ verò diu multùmque antea excogitavit, & continenter per multos dies adverſus leges facere deprehenditur, non ſolum abeſt ab eo, ut irâ motus fecerit, ſed etiam conſtat jam ejuſmodi hominem deditâ operâ injuriam feciſſe. Ex Papin. (Tacitè ſtomachari.) Ex Hom. Odyſ. 2. Illi cor magis atque magis ſuccenditur irâ. *Leſs* **angry** ; Ira lentior. **Angerly** ; Iracundè, iratè, ſtomachosè, iracunditer, adversè. **Angerly**, viz. *in look or countenance* ; Torvè, vultu torvo. **Angerly**, viz. *In ſpeech* ; Aſperè ; ſermone aſpero. *He is very* **angry** ; Animus illi ardet ; ſtimulis irarum exardeſcit ; Plumbeas gerit iras ; Nunc in fermento totus eſt animus ejus ; Spirat piperatis naribus ; Tota excandeſcit bile. Contortâ nare, truci ſupercilio, fremit, & frendet. *The thing did ſeem to be below the Decency, or* Decorum *of* **Anger** ; Res intra dignitatem Iræ videbatur. *Be not ſo* **angry** *as to brawl and ſcold* ; Abſit vultus torvitas, verborum acerbitas aut moroſitas. *He was ſo* **angry** *that he look't as if he would have eat us up, or look't through us* ; Corrugans frontem, porrigens labia, Gorgoneis nos obtuebatur oculis. **And** *he ſeem'd then to ſpit in our faces, and railed fearfully* ; Sputo, tunc convitiiſque nos videbatur ejecturus. *When any one is in his* **angry** *mood, we then do* [illegible] *him fair* ; Siquando quis irâ co[illegible]ior evadat, blando, tunc temporis, [illegible]one leniendus eſt. *Be not*

ſo

ſo **angry** *I pray you*; Bona verba quæſo; ne lævi tantoperè. *Do not in* **anger** *ſnap me up ſo*; Nè quæſo, in nos, deſtringas iram tuam. *In* **anger** *he hath a fierce and furious look, and ſeems to be but at a word and a blow*; Vultus, in ira, talis eſt ei, qualis eſſe ſolet Martis irati. *I do not care for your* **anger**; Tuam non moror morositatem. **Angry** *for nothing*; -- Ἄνευ' ἀιτιάλων χολοῦται. *You are* **angry** *without a cauſe*; Uris abſque torre. *His looks ſhew'd he was* **angry**; Nubilo iram vultu declaravit; excandeſcebat fremens & frendens. *Id'e have nettl'd and* **angred** *him to ſome purpoſe*; Subſtruxiſſem illi falciculum urticarum. *His look was lowring or* **angry**; Vultu ad ſeveritatem compoſito. *He was ſo hot (***angry***) I thought he would have ſtricken me; or he could hardly hold his hands*; Sic excanduit illius oratio, ut videretur vix manibus temperare ſuis. *I ſpeak him fair, when I ſee him pet and frown for* **anger**; Ubi quid ſtomachatur, repentè illi abblandiri ſoleo. *Whatever his* **anger** *makes him ſpeak; or, whatever toy ſoever takes him in the head*; Quicquid illi ſuggeſſerit ſplendida bilis. **Angry** *or choleric folks*; Qui ſtomachi erant impatientioris. *Biting in his* **anger**, *or making fair weather abroad*; Diſſimulato ſtomacho. **Anger** *or nettle him ſoundly*; Ipſum effunde in urticetum. *What is't that* **angers** *you, or ſticks on your ſtomach?* Quid eſt quæſo te quod urit? *He took it in ſnuff, viz. in* **anger**; Commovebat illi ſtomachum. *What makes you ſo* **angry** *or moody?* Quænam illa tempeſtas, in vultum quæ tuum inundavit? *He bluſters and ſwells like a Toad, with* **anger**; -- Magnóque irarum fluctuat æſtu. *So* **angry** *and froward a man; a Madcap*; Adeò difficili præditus ingenio. *Id'e pour a piſs-pot on his head in mine* **anger**; In iracundiâ, perfunderem illum lotio. *However I was* **angred**, *id'e ſee him hang'd firſt, before -- &c.* Quantumvis *fuerim iratus*, citiùs miſcerem illi toxicum, quàm -- &c. *The remembrance of their Country did preſently appeaſe all their* **anger**; Extemplò iras omnibus memoria patriæ permulſit.

An **Angle**, *or corner*; Angulus, &c. *ee Corner.* *An* **Angle** *or Hook*; Hamus, viz. Piſcatorius. *An* **angle** *or* **anglingrod**; Arundo, f. donax, m. Pertica piſcatoria; vimen piſcatorium; *To* **Angle**, *Hook, or Fiſh*; Hamo piſcari, hamum mittere, inescare. *An* **angler**, *or Fiſher with an* **Angle** *or Hook*; Piſcator, moderator Arundinis, piſcator lineam jaciens: Hamiota, æ; m. Hamotraho. *An* **angling**, *or Fiſhing line*; Linea, ſeta. *That hath* **angles** *or corners*; Angularis. *Full of* **angles** *or corners*; Angulosus; &c. Vide *Corner.* **Angred**; Irritatus. **Angrily**, *&c.* Vide **anger**. **Anguiſh**; i. e. *Grief of body or mind*; Angor, anxietas, cruciatus; dolor intenſus; &c. Vide *Agony and Grief.* **Angular**; Angularis; &c. Vide *an Angle or Corner.* **Anguſt**; Angustus; &c. Vide *Strait or narrow.* **Anility**, *or Womens old Age*; Anilitas; &c. Vide *Dotage.*

An **Animadverſion**, *or Remark*; Animadverſio; Obſervatio; Vide *Obſervation.* *To* **Animadvert**, *or remark or take notice*; Animum advertere; Vide *to Remark or Notice.* *An* **Animal**, *or living creature*; Animal; &c. Vide *Living-creature.* *To* **Animate**, i. e. *to encourage or incenſe*; Animare; animos addere; incendere; cohortari, cohortationibus impellere, ſtudium inflammare; mentem alicui reponere; &c. *An* **Animating** *or encouraging*; Animatio, cohortatio, incenſio; &c. *See to encourage.* **Animoſity** *or Heart-burning, or Grudge*; *&c.* Animoſitas; ſimultas, invidia, ſtomachus; &c. Vide *Grudge.* *To* **animate** *much, or highly to encourage*; Faces alicui addere, ſubdere; calcar addere currenti; Spiritum alicui afferre; Metum & diffidentiam alicui adimere. *If this man be pardon'd, many more will be* **animated** *and encouraged to do miſchief*; Si huic fuerit remiſſum, alii plures alacriores ad maleficia futuri ſunt; Cic. &c. *See to Exhort.* *To caſt* **anker**. Ancoram jacere, figere. *To hoiſe* **anker**; Ancboram vellere, exanchorare. *Pertaining to an* **anker**; Anchoralis, anchorarius. *He that hath a care of an* **anker**; Anchorarius; &c. Vide **Anchor**. *An* **Ankle**; Talus; &c. Vide **Ancle**. **Annals** *or Regiſters, or Year-books*; Annales, ium; Fasti, orum. *An* **Annaliſt**; Fastorum ſcriptor, Annalium

conditor. **Annats**; *or First-fruits*; Primitiæ, arum; f. **Annealing** *of Tiles*; Proba, coctio & induratio tegularum. *To* **Annex**, *or joyn together*; Annectere, annexare. **Annexed**; Annexus, additus. *A thing* **annexed**; Appendix. *An* **annexing**; Appositio; &c. Vide *to join together*. *To* **Annihilate**, i e. *to bring to nothing*; Annihilare, in nihilum redigere. **Annihilated**; Annihilatus; in nihilum redactus. *An* **annihilating**, *or* **annihilation**; Annihilatio; &c. Vide *to frustrate or make void*. **Anniversary**; *or, that which returneth yearly at one time*; Anniversarius, annuus; solennis. *An* **anniversary**, *annual, or yearly Feast*; Anniversarium, solenne, viz. Festum; &c. Vide **annual** *or Yearly*. **Annotation**; Annotatio, observatio; &c. **Annotations**; i. e. *Notes, collections, or observations on a place*; Annotationes, animadversiones, commentationes, Documenta, Præceptiones, Notæ, Collectiones, Scholia; pl. n. Gr. *To* **Annoy** *or hurt*; Nocere, lædere, officere, offendere, infestare, incommodare. **Annoyed**, *or hurt*; Læsus, offensus. *An* **annoyance**, *or* **annoying** *or hurting*; &c. Infestatio, offensio, læsio, noxa. **Annoy**; Incommodum. *An* **annoyer**; Incommodator; &c. Vide *to hurt or offend*. **Annual**; *or Yearly*; Annuus, anniversarius, solennis. **Annually**, *or every year*; Quotannis. *An* **annuity**, *or yearly pension*; Annuitas; annuum; pensio annua; Reditus annuus; &c. Vide *Yearly*. *An* **Annulet**, *or little Ring*; Annulus. **Annulets** *in Heraldry*; Parvi annuli; Cymbia. *To* **Annul**, *or make void*; Abrogare, irritum reddere, frustrare. **Annulled**; Abrogatus, frustratus. *An* **annulling**; Abrogatio, frustratio; &c. Vide *to Abrogate, frustrate, or make void*. *To* **Annunciate**, *or bring news*; Annunciare. *The* **Annunciation**; *or Lady-day*; Annunciatio *Mariæ*; Festum B. Virginis.

To **Anoint**; Ungere, inungere, perungere, exungere, linere, illinere, perlinere, allinere, oblinere, sublinere; illinire, perlinire, delinire; Imbuere, perfundere, mulcere, induere. *To* **Anoint** *upon*; Superungere, superinungere, superlinere, superillinere. Corpus nardo tingere, ungere oleo; unguento fusfundere, perfundere; unguentis perlinere; os, caput perfricare. Nudatos humeros oleo perfusa nitescit. —Crassis lutatus amomis. *To* **anoint** *about or softly*; Circumungere, circumlinere, circumlinire. *To* **anoint** *often*; Unctitare. *To* **anoint** *with Hogs-grease*; Axungere. *To* **anoint** *all over*; Perungere, perlinere, perlinire. *To* **anoint** *underneath*; Subterlinire. *To* **anoint** *with Balm*; Ballamare. **Anointed**; Unctus, litus, oblitus, linitus, allinitus, perlinitus, delinitus, delibutus; Christus, χριστὸς; Imbutus. **Anointed** *upon*; Superlitus, superunctus. **Anointed** *with Odours and sweet smelling Ointments*; Nimbatus, myrobrecharius. **Anointed** *about*, *or all over*; Perunctus, inunctus, oblitus, circumlinitus, circumlitus. *An* **anointer**; Unctor, reunctor, inunctor. *She that* **anointeth**; Unctrix, inunctrix. *An* **anointer** *of dead Bodies*; Pollinctor. *She that* **anointeth** *dead Bodies*; Pollinctrix. *An* **anointing**; Unctio, unctura, inunctio; Chrisis; f. Gr. *An* **anointing** *of dead Bodies*; Pollinctura. *An* **anointing** *place*; Unctuarium. *Of or belonging to* **anointing**; Unctorius. **Anomalar**, **Anomalous**, *or Irregular*; Anomalus, m. Gr. Irregularis. **Anomaly**, *or Irregularity*; Anomalia, æ; f. Gr. Irregularitas, *&c. See Irregular*. **Anon**, *By and By*; i. e. *Quickly, forthwith, out of hand, presently, &c.* Illicò, confestim, acturùm, extemplò, statim, mox, modò, continuò, jamjam, è vestigio, subin, subinde, absque mora, citra moram, nullâ interpositâ morâ, propediem, protinus, breviter, oppidò, incunctanter, maturè, celerè, celeriter, festinanter, dicto citius. **Anone**, *or what?* Hem? **Anonymous**; i. e. *nameless*; Anonymus; Gr.

Another; Alter; Alius. *One* **another**. Invicem, se invicem; alii alios. *One after* **another**; Alternis. **Another** *Mans*; Alienus. **Another** *way*; Aliorsùm. *At* **another** *time, or in* **another** *place*; Aliás. *Were it with you as it is with me, I or, were your case mine, you would be of* **another** *mind*; Tu si hic sis, aliter sentias; Ter. *He is of* **another** *mind*; Aliter putat; Ter. *He published two laws; one* —**another** —; Duas leges promulgavit, unam —aliam—;

--; Cæs. *I have spoken of friendship* another *Book*; De amicitia alio libro ...um est; Cic. *To think upon one thing* ...r another; Aliam rem ex alia co...ire; Ter. *They stand now on one* ..., *now on* another; Alternis pedibus ...stunt; Plin. *They contend one with* other; Inter se contendunt; Cic. *Their ...iety one with* another; Societas ipso...m inter ipsos; Cic. *Lest he be of* a...ther *mind*; Nè is mutet suam sen...ntiam; Ter. *He is of* another *mind* ...w; De sententiâ deductus est; Cic. *one is bigger then* another; Aliud alio ...ajus; Cic. *They may be helpful to one* nother; Alii aliis prodesse possunt; ...ic. *Good turns done one from* another; Beneficia ultro citroque data ac...eptaque; Cic. *One mischief in the neck f* another; Aliud ex alio malum; Ter. *One after* another, *in order*; Ex ordine; Cic. Alii ex aliis; Flor. *They run their heads one against* another; Adversis concurrunt frontibus; Mart. *They differ me from* another; Inter se dissident; Cic. *They like one* another *well*; Uterque utrique est cordi; Ter. *The Boys love one* another; Pueri amant inter se; Cic. *They use to be compared one with* another; Inter se comparari solent; Cic. *It is one thing to revile,* another *thing to accuse*; Aliud est maledicere, aliud accusare; Cic. *He dispersed them abroad, some to one place some to* another; Alia aliò dissipavit; Cic. Another *thing at* another *time*; Alias aliud; Cic. *They killed one* another; Mutuis ictibus occidère; Tacit. *One while he assempts my Soldiers,* another *while my Friends*; Modò milites meos, modò amicos sollicitat; Curt. *Free of* anothers *purse*; De alieno liberalis. *To cut large thongs of* another *mans leather*; *or large slices of* another *mans Loaf*; Proverb, *To be lavish of* another *mans cost*; De alieno corio liberalis; Ex alieno lata secare lora. *To* Annoy; Offendere. Anoiſance; Nocumentum, &c. Vide *to* annoy.

To Anſwer; Respondere, respondere; subjicere; responsa dare. Ad illud quod antea dicebatur, ad ea quæ rogantur, ad ea quæ scripsisti de Republicâ, respondemus, responsum damus, reddimus. Ercipere verba, dicta, orationem alicujus, subjungere. Primæ Epistolæ persolvi. *I have* anſwered. Id responsum tulit, accepit. *He received this* anſwer; Alienum à proposito, præter rem responsum dare. *To* anſwer *nothing to the purpose*. Talibus relecuta est dictis. Refert, reddit talia. Responsa dare. Pauca accipe contra. Et tetigi verbis ultima verba meis. Ore edidit hos nobis postremos sonos. *To* anſwer; i. e. *to Accord to one another*; Convenire, quadrare, consonare, congruere. *To* anſwer *often*; Responsare, responsitare. *To* anſwer *again, as the Echo doth*; Resonare, assonare, respondere; resequi. *To* anſwer, *or to be bound to* anſwer *in an Action or Suit at Law*; Restipulari. *Such an* anſwer; viz. *as in a Suit of Law*. Restipulatio. *To* anſwer *from the purpose*; Alienum respondere. *To* anſwer; i. e. *to be* anſwerable *to or for*; Spondere. *To* anſwer *in Law for another*; Vadimonium obire pro aliquo. *To* anſwer *objections*; Adversarii nodos dissolvere. *An* anſwer; Responsio, responsum. *An* anſwer *from God*; Oraculum. *A colourable* anſwer; Obtendiculum. *Of or for an* anſwer, *or belonging to an* anſwer; Responsorius. *He that* anſwereth *for another in his Absence*; Responsalis. *An* anſwerer; Responsor. *An anſwerer for another*; Præs; vas. dis. Anſwerable *to*; Obligatus. Anſwered *for*; Is pro quo vadimonium obitur. *An* anſwering *for another*; Vadimonium. Anſwerable *or Correspondent*; Congruus, conveniens, quadrans, &c. Vide *Agreeable*. Anſwerable, *or bound to* anſwer *it*, Obligatus; obnoxius. Anſwerably; Pariter. *To* anſwer *one*; Respondere alicui. *To* anſwer *like for like*; Malevolorum dictis respondere. Par pari referre. Verbum verbo reddere. Malo nodo malus quærendus est cuneus. Recriminari. Crimen, convitium regerere. Fallaciâ fallaciam trudere. Remordere. Lege talionis agere. Desinant, quiescant maledicere, maleficta nè noscant sua. Si pergit mihi, quæ vult, dicere, ea, quæ non vult, audiet. Contumeliam, convitium retorquere, retaliare. Convitiis convitia retundere. Eodem meditis propinare poculo. Si quis ei qui dictum in se inclementius existimet esse, sciat responsum, non dictum esse. Dixerit insanum quis me, totidem audiet, atque

que Reſpicere ignoto diſcet pendentia tergo. An ſiquis atro dente me petiverit, Inultus ut flebo puer? &c. *Horat. Epod.* 6. Cædimur, inque vicem præbemus cruſta ſagittis, Cædimur, & totidem plagis conſummimus hoſtem. Pellem rodere caninam. *To* **anſwer** *for one*; Reſpondere pro aliquo. *To* **anſwer** *to that which was asked*; Reſpondere ad Rogatum. *To* **anſwer**, *or to do that one wiſheth or would have done*; Reſpondere voto alicujus. *To* **anſwer** *in ſhort*; Reſpondere paucis & pauca. *The event* **anſwers** *to the beſt*, Ad ſpem reſpondet eventus. *He* **anſwers** *like for like*; Par pari refert; Lege Talionis agit. *Thus I* **anſwered** *what a little before I concluded*; Rationi illi, quam paulò antè concluſi, ſic occurri. *That doth not agree or* **anſwer** *and accord to what was before*; Id minimè ſuperiori reſpondet; Cic. *The profit doth not* **anſwer**, *or is not equal and correſpondent or proportionable to the labour*; fructus non reſpondet labori; Ovid. *To* **anſwer** *or to follow, or to be like the Nobility of his Anceſtors*; Nobilitati majorum reſpondere. *To* **anſwer** *or to be equal to the praiſes of the Grecians*; Laudibus reſpondere Græcorum. *To* **anſwer** *Arguments or Objections*; Objectas argumentationes diluere. Adverſarii nodos diſſolvere: rationes, argumenta, firmamenta, argutias, captiones refellere, enervare, elevare, infirmare, convincere, retundere, redarguere, rejicere, refutare, infringere: tela frangere, retorquere: argumentorum nervos elidere. Quæ objecta ſunt diluere. *To* **anſwer** *one in love*; i. e. *To love one as much as he loveth another*; Amore, vel in amore alicui reſpondere; Cic. *To build a Gallery, which may be* **anſwerable**, *or right over againſt the palace*; Ædificare porticum, quæ palatio reſpondeat; Cic. *To* **anſwer** *mens expectations*; Hominum ſpem de ſe conceptam minimè fallere; &c. *See in* **Expectation**. *Not to* **anſwer** *mens expectations*; Ab hominum de ſe opinione diſſentire; &c. Vide Ibid.

An **Ant**, *Emmet, or Piſmire*; Formica. *A little* **Ant**; Formicula. *An* **ant**-*hil*, *Hillock, or* **ants**-*neſt*; Caverna formicoſa; Grumulus; &c. Vide *Emmet or Piſmire*. *An* **Antagoniſt**; *or Adverſary*; Antagoniſta, æ; m. Gr. &c. Vide *Adverſary and Enemy*. *The* **Antarctick**, *or Southern Pole*; Polus Auſtralis ſeu antarcticus. *Hence* antarcticus circulus, Ἀντάρκτικὸς κύκλος; *is called a circle in the Heavens Southward, towards the Antipoles, remote from our ſight*. Hujus circuli centrum polus dicitur antarcticus, vel auſtralis; *The South pole*; Quia arctico, i. e. Boreali, (*or the Northern pole*) eſt oppoſitus. Ab ἀντὶ contra, & Ἀρκτικὸς, Arcticus; *Artick*; id vide. **Antecedent**, *or Foregoing*; Antecedens; &c. Vide *Foregoing or precedent*. *To* **Antedate** *a writing*; Falsò ſignare, ementito, ſcil. retrorsùm tempore; Anachroniſmum admittere. **Antediluvian**; i. e. *Before the Flood*; Antediluvianus; &c. Vide *Flood*. **Antepaſt**; Antecœnium; n. i. e. Τὸ μετ' ἄριστον; *A drinking between dinner and ſupper, a Beaver*; ex ante & cœna. *Alſo* Frigidæ, arum; f. vel frigida menſa; i. e. *Cold-meats; or the Romans Antepaſt, called* Antecœna, *of Cold-meats: yea, all Sallets, but eſpecially Oyſters, were called* Frigidæ; &c. Vide *Cold and Frigid*. *An* **Anthem**, *or* **Anthymn**; i. e. *a Divine Song, or Reſponſory Sound to be ſung in a Quire*; Anthymnus; m. Gr. ἐξ ἀντὶ & ὕμνος. *Alſo* Antyphona, æ. *or*, Antiphonæ, arum; f. Ἀντίφωνα. *A kind of ſinging when one ſingeth one verſe and another another*: ex ἀντὶ & φωνὴ; quaſi vox contra vocem. *And ſo* Anthymnus, quaſi Hymnus contra Hymnum. *St.* **Anthony's** *fire*; Eryſipelas, atis; n. Gr. i. e. *A Tumor, or Bile proceeding of choller, called* ἐρυσίπελας; *and by the Antients*, Ignis ſacer. Dict. παρὰ τὸ ἐρύειν ἐπὶ τὸ πέλας; quòd vicinas partes ad ſe trahat, eaſque quaſi diffluendo occupet. **Anthropomorphites**; Anthropomorphitæ, arum; Gr. ἀνθρωπομορφῖται: Hinc Anthropomorphiticus; ut Hæreſis Anthropomorphitica; *The Hereſie of the* **anthropomorphites**, *men which thought God to have humane ſhape, and members*; ex ἄνθρωπος, & μορφὴ. **Antichriſt**; Antichriſtus, m. Gr. **Antichriſtian**; Antichriſtianus. **Antichriſtianiſm**; antichriſtianiſmus, m. Gr. ex ἀντὶ & χριστὸς, &c. q. d. *the Adverſary or Enemy of Chriſt*,

Christ, or who setteth up himself against Christ. To **Anticipate**, *or prevent*; Anticipare, præoccupare, præcipere. **Anticipated**; Anticipatus, præoccupatus. *An* **anticipater**; Anticipator, occupator. **Anticipation**; Anticipatio, occupatio, onis; f. Prolepsis, Gr. *A preventing, or obviating an objection; a figure, by which we prevent and dissolve that which is in our Adversaries mind against us*: ἀ προλαμβάνω, præsumo. *And so the Latin*, ab ante capiendo.

Antick; Archaicus, &c. Vide *Antique*. **Antick** *work in stone for pavements*; Lithostratum, n. **Antick** *in Building or painting*; Personæ arum; Antiquæ figuræ. *To dance* **antick**; Antiquo more ducere choreas; Saltantes Satyros imitari. *A meer* **antick**; Ineptus, pantomimus. *To* **Antidate**; Tempus præcipere, anachronismum admittere, in signandis instrumentis. *An* **antidate**; Prochronyſmus; **antidated**; Signatus cum prochronyſmo; &c. *See to Antedate.* *An* **Antidote**; viz. *against poyſon*; Antidotus, f. Antidotum; n. Gr. q. d. contra datum; quod datum ſit contra venenum; ab ἀντὶ, contra, & δίδωμι, do. *Alſo* Alexipharmacum, vel potiùs Alexipharmachum; *A liquid Electuary, being a Medicine against poyſon, inchantments and execrations*: χυμὸς τῶ φαρμάκων; à pellendo venena & incantationes; &c. Ità enim differunt: φάρμακον, & φάρμακον; quòd hoc ſit medicina; illud verò cum χ, Dolor. *An* **Antilope**; Antelaus, Hircus ἐπιλύκιος; i. e. recurvis cornibus. **Antimony**, *a Mineral*; viz. *A purging ſtone found in Silver Mines*; Antimonia, æ; f. or Antimonium, ii; n. *Alſo* Stibium, ii; m. Gr. στίμι, ἡ στίβι, & στίμμι, εως: Metallum colore nonnihil ſimile lapidi plumbario, ſed magis nitet, Dict. à στίβω ſeu στείβω, denſo, firmo, vel à συφω, altringo; vel quaſi στίλβω, quia nitet. *Alſo* **antimony** *is a colour that women uſe to colour their face and the hair of their eye-brows with*; ab ἀντὶ, pro; & minium; quod tingendis capillis, pro minio, id genus antimonii, uſurpârunt mulieres, vel eſt Barb. vocabulum. **Antinomians**; Antinomiani; dict. ab Antinomia; Gr. ἀντινομία. *Repugnancy or contrariety againſt the Law, or between two Laws*; Ab ἀντὶ contra, & νόμος lex. **Antipathy**; i. e. *a natural contrariety to, or averſneſs from, &c.* Antipathia, æ; f. Gr. ἀντιπάθεια; ex ἀντὶ, contra & πάθη vel πάθος, affectus; aut ab ἀντιπάσχω, quaſi contra patior; Naturalis enim eſt rerum repugnantia; *A contrariety in Nature, or a Natural Repugnancy* Lat. Averſatio, fallidium. *The* **Antipodes**; i. e. *Thoſe whoſe feet are againſt ours; or that dwell on the other ſide of the Globe or earth directly under or againſt us*; Antipodes, um. pl. m. Gr. ab ἀντὶ contra & πούς, ποδὸς, pes; &c. **Antique**; *or Ancient or* **antick**; Antiquus; Archaicus, a, um; Gr. ab ἀρχὴ, principium: *Alſo* Archetypus, a, um; Gr. i. e. *of or belonging to the Original; after the firſt or ancienteſt copy or pattern.* Quodcunque ſcil. ità primum fabricatum eſt, ut exemplar ſit reliquis. Ab ἀρχὴ, principium & τύπος, exemplar, à Th. τύπτω. **Antique**, *or grown out of faſhion*; Exoletus. **Antiquity**, *or Antientneſs, oldneſs, &c.* Antiquitas, vetuſtas, multorum annorum curriculum; h. e. *A multitude of years paſt*; Diuturnitas temporis, ſeculorum ſeries; &c. Vide **ancient, antientness**. *An* **antiquary**, *that ſtudies* **antiquities** *or who is a favourer of thoſe, who ſtudy* **antiquity**; Antiquarius, antiquitatum ſtudioſus. *To* **antiquate** *or abroliſh, and lay aſide a law or cuſtom*; &c. Antiquare, abrogare, abolere; &c. *See to Abrogate*; &c. **Antiquated**; Antiquatus, abrogatus, abolitus, exoletus. *Monuments of great* **antiquity**; Evidentiora veterum monumentorum veſtigia extitêre. *You may ſee on theſe Marbles fragments of* **antiquity**; Duriſſimo marmori inſcripta veſtigia videbis literarum. *To gather out of the Aſhes of* **antiquity** *ſome rare Pieces and Relicks*; Ex Antiquitatis umbris, tenebris, & ruderibus, in ſolem & ſplendorem proferre, vindicare. *If you ſearch* **antiquity**; Si primorum replicaveris Annales. *Very* **ancient**; Ultra omnium hominum memoriam. *To reckon from* **antiquity**; Ex omnium ſeculorum memoria, ab antiquis temporibus rem deducere. *That cuſtom hath the more force, becauſe of its* **antiquity**; Conſuetudo hæc magis invaluit & plus roboris habet propter vetuſtatem ipſius. *Thoſe things which you*

xention are **antiquated**, *and out of Date*; Quæ tu recenſes antiqua ſunt & obſoleta. *That caſe which you have undertaken is of greater or more* **antiquity** *then you can remember*; Cauſa hæc, quam ſuſcepiſti antiquior eſt memoriâ tuâ. *You bring down thoſe things from the very firſt, higheſt or greateſt* **antiquity** *of them*; Hæc tu deducis, ut dicitur, ab ovo, & ab ipſis rerum ipſarum primordiis. *In your diſcourſe there is a great repreſentation or appearance of* **antiquity**; In tuâ narratione magna eſt antiquitatis effigies. *Your diſcourſe beſpeaks* **antiquity** *it ſelf; for you prove the Deſign from* **antique** *or Ancient Annals*; Vetuſtatem refert tua Narratio; Veteribus enim Annalibus rem ipſam confirmas. *And that you have done by frequent inſpection into the Records of men of great* **antiquity**; Idque fieri non potuit abſque frequenti revolutione monumentorum à viris aut Authoribus priſtinæ antiquitatis editorum. *For you bring many Examples of great* **antiquity**; Vetuſtatis enim exempla plurima adfers. *I have thoſe things from men of great* **antiquity**; Res hæc à tua memoria non eſt remota licet vetuſtatem habeat. *I have acquired this knowledge by Obſervation of great* **antiquity**; Ex longinquâ obſervatione hanc Scientiam comparavi. **Antitheſis**; *or oppoſition of Contraries*; Antitheſis; *A Rhetorical Figure where contraries are oppos'd to contraries*; Ἀντίθεσις; ab ἀντὶ contrà, τίθημι pono; &c. Vide *Repugnancy or contrariety*. **Antitrinitarians**; i. e. *Hereticks who deny the Trinity of perſons, in the Unity of the Divine Eſſence*; Antitrinitarii: Ex ἀντὶ contrà & Trinitas; &c. Vide *Trinity*. **Antlers**; *Brow-***antlers** *in Deer*; Rami primogenii cornuum cervi junioris. *An* **Anvil**; *or a Smiths Stithy*; Incus, udis; f. Acmon, onis; m. *An* **anvil-ſtock**; Acmotheton, n. Gr. ab ἄκμων, incus, & τίθημι, pono; unde Θέσις, poſitio, & Θέτον, poſitum; Lat. Truncus Incudis. *To Dent or ſtrike upon an* **anvil**; Incudere. *A worker on an* **anvil**; Incudo, nis; m. ab Incus, udis; Inſtrumentum ferreum ſuper quod fabri ferrum cudunt. *As yet, upon the* **anvil**; Adhuc ſub Incude; i. e. *a work not finiſh'd or perfected*. So, ablatum opus mediis incudibus; Ovid. i. e. cum adhuc eſſet in incude; *A work taken away before it was perfectly finiſhed*. *To put verſes upon the* **anvil**; i. e. *to be corrected*; Incudi reddere verſus; Hor. i. e. Emendare, & expolire. *An* **anvil** *Souldier*; i. e. *that is oft beaten*; Incus miles. *This is my* **anvil**; Hæc mihi incus eſt; Plaut. Incudem appellat, in quo dolos procudat: & ſic etiam Tacitus videtur incudem operis & laboris nominaſſe, duriſſimum, & excertatiſſimum hominem, qui militarium operum gymnaſium eſſet, ut incus Malleorum. *To beat always on the ſame* **anvil**; Eandem incudem aſſiduè tundere; Cic. pro indefatigabili aſſiduitate in operis alicujus ſtudio perſeverare. *The great* **anvil** *doth not fear noiſe or ſtroaks*; Incus maxima non metuit ſtrepitus; Prov. i. e. Excelſus animus non commovetur minis aut ſævientis fortunæ procellis. **Anxious**, *or careful*; Anxius, ſolicitus. **Anxiety**, *or trouble of mind*; Anxietas, ſolicitudo, Angor animi; Vide *Sad*, *careful*, *carefulneſs*, &c. **Anxious**, *or penſive in mind*; Anxius mentis; Ovid. *In* **anxiety** *or trouble for the Danger he was in*; Anxius vicem ſuam; Liv. **Anxious** *or troubled with cares*; Anxii curis; Liv. **Anxious** *or careful for his Nephews ſafety*; Anxius ſecuritatis Nepotum; Plin. *To have an* **anxious** *and careful mind*; Anxio eſſe animo; Cic. **Anxious** *or careful old men*; Anxii ſenes; Cic. *An* **anxious** *Harangue or Oration*, i. e. *too curious, too much affected and made with too much diligence*; Anxia nimis Oratio; Gell. **Anxious** *or careful for the glory of another*; Anxius gloriæ alterius; Liv. *A thorn or briar hard or difficult, and not without* **anxiety** *or pain, to get or come by, becauſe of its ſharp prickles*; Spina, propter aculeos, anxia. Anxius autem dict. ab ango; quod ab ἄγχω. *I was very* **anxious** *or careful about the affairs of the City*; Sollicitus eram de rebus urbanis; Plaut. **Anxious** *or careſull becauſe of this*; Ex hoc ſolicitus; Ter. **Anxious** *or careful about this*; De hoc ſolicitus. **Anxious** *or careful in or for this*; In hoc ſolicitus; Quint. Pro hoc ſolicitus; Gell. **Anxious** *or troubled for the condition of another*; Solicitus vicem alterius. *Wealth, cauſing* **anxiety** *and care*; Opes ſolicitæ; Hor.

Meton,

feton. Effecti. *How great* anxieties *and cares hath this man made?* Quantas hic onfecit ſolicitudines? Curâ eſt in ſpe ɔonorum; ſolicitudo in metu malorum.

Any; Ullus, quivis, quiſpiam, quilibet, aliquis. **Any** *thing*; Quicquam, quidpiam, quodpiam, quodvis. **Any**? (*with an Interrogation*) Ecquis? Ecquiſnam? **Any** *whither*; Quoquam, quovis, quopiam. **Any** *where*; Uſquàm, uſpiam. **Any** *while*; Aliquandiu. **Any** *one*; Quivis unus; Cic. **Any** *one of you*; Quivis veſtrûm; Plaut. *Any dangers are to be adventured on for honours ſake*, Adeunda ſunt quævis pericula decoris causâ; Cic. *Some there be that will ſuffer* any *thing, ſerve* any *body, ſo they may but have their ends*; Sunt, qui quidvis perpetiantur, cuivis deſerviant, dùm quod velint, conſequantur; Cic. *If he would have* any *thing with me*; Si quid me velit; Ter. *As I was asking whether* any *ſhip were come*; Dum percontor ecqua navis venerit; Plaut. *Ho, Is any body there*; Heus, ecquis hîc eſt; Plaut. *Whereas you ask whether there be* any *hope* --; Quòd quæris ecquæ (ecquænam) ſpes ſit --; Cic. *But if there ſhall be* any *neceſſity for this*; Sin quæ neceſſitas hujus obvenerit; Cic. *Nor could* any *wind blow, but* --; Neque ullus flare ventus poterat, quin --; Cæſ. *Scarce* any *hath eſcaped the like death*; Haud ferè quiſquam talem interitum effugit; Cic. *They denied that they had* any *further commands*; Negabant ſibi ultra quicquam mandatum eſſe; Liv. *Whereto is baniſhment open for* any *one?* Quid attinet cuique exilium patere? Liv. *Nor indeed did I go* any *whither after that day*; Nec verò uſquam diſcedebam ex eo die; Cic. *If there be* any *queſtioning or diſputing about* any *thing*; Si de quâpiam re quæratur diſputeturque; Gell. *Are you going* any *whither?* Iturane quopiam es? Ter. *Any never ſo ſmall a matter*; Quælibet vel minima res; Cic. *Was he* any *thing the richer, when* --; Nunquid copioſior fuit, cùm --; Cic. *It were better to live* any *where, then* --; Præſtabilius fuerat ubivis gentium ætatem agere, quàm --; Ter. *The weather will not ſuffer them to go* any *thing far*; Tempeſtas prodire ſinit longiùs non patitur; Var. *If they had* any *mind* --; Si in animo eſſet; Liv. *He that is* any *thing ſlack in revenging, is forthwith commended openly*; Qui in ulciſcendo remiſſior fuerit, mox apertè laudatur; Cic. *While there was* any *treating of peace*; Quoad de pace ageretur; Cic. *In* any *thing rather (ſooner) then this*; Ubivis facilùs, quam in hâc re; Ter. *If you provoke me* any *more*; Præter hæc ſi me irritâris; Plaut. *As* any *man ſpeaks the moſt excellently, ſo* --; Ut quiſque optimè dicit, ità -- Cic. *I uſe him the worſt of* any; Hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimùm; Cic. *The moſt of* any; Maximè omnium; Cic. *Thoſe Legions were content with* any *Prince*; Ex Legiones contenti qualicunque Principe; Tac. **Any** *never ſo ſmall a largeſs*; Quantulacunque, quælibet, vel minima, liberalitas; Tac. *I know he would do* any *thing you would have him*; Facturum quæ voles ſcio eſſe omnia; Ter. *Nor is there* any *where room for counſel*; Non eſt uſquam conſilio locus; Cic. *Whether there be* any *Law written* any *where, or no where*; Sive eſt ulla Lex ſcripta uſpiam ſivè nuſquàm; Cic. *If he offend in* any *thing*; Si quid peccat; Ter. *I underſtand not* any *one word*; Verbum prorſus nullum intelligo; Cic. *There was never* any *doubt at all made of it*; De eo nunquam omninò eſt dubitatum; Cic. *He comes not behind* any *for bravery*; Nemini cedit ſplendore; Cic. *Think you there will be* any *the fewer Statutes made* --; An minùs multa Senatuſ-conſulta futura putas, ſi --; Cic. *I do not believe I ſhall have* any *where* any *ſettled being*; Commoraturum me nuſquam arbitror; Cic. *Nor was* any *but one by*; Neque extra unum quiſquam aderat; Ter. *She is ſaid to have reſpect to this above* any *country*; Fertur terris magis omnibus hanc coluiſſe; Virg. *He looks not after* any *thing to find fault withall*; Non inquirit, quod reprehendat; Cic. *I cannot find a penny of money* any *where*; Nummum nuſquam reperire argenti queo; Plaut. *At* any *time*; any *day*; Quovis die; Ter. *Were you* any *where elſe?* Tu ſi alicubi eſſes? *Is* any *man alive more fortunate then I?* Ecquis me vivit hodiè fortunatior? Ter. *If* any *one aſk*; Si quis me quærat. **Any** *thing pleaſes me*; Mihi quidvis ſat eſt. *He took as much pains as* any *of you*; Æquè ac unuſquiſque veſtrûm laboravit. *No leſs*

then **any** *one of you*; Non minus quàm quivis veſtrûm; Plaut. *If* **any** *man bring you into queſtion*; Si te in judicium quis adducat; Cic. *Is there* **any** *thing elſe yet*; Etiamnè eſt quid porrò; Plaut. **Any**, *with if*; Siquis. **Any** *where*; Ubivis, ubilibet. **Any** *how*; Quocunque modo, quoquo modo. *At* **any** *time*; Unquàm, quandocunque. *If* **any** *whither*; Siquó. *If* **any** *how*; Siquâ. *If* **any** *where*; Sicubi. *If at* **any** *time*; Siquandó.

Apace; *or in haſt, with ſpeed*; Citò, celeriter, properè, feſtinanter, præproperanter, curriculó. *To write* **apace**; Currente calamo literas exarare. *He runs* **apace**; Currit gradu incitato. *He ſpeaks* **apace**; Præcipitat ſermonem. *He reads* **apace**; Curſim legit. *The Ship or Navy ſails* **apace**; Navis, claſſis, citò fertur gurgite. *It rains, ſnows,* **apace**; Vehementer pluit, ningit. **Apaid**; *as, well* **apaid**; Contentus, lætabundus; ſatisfactus. *I am ill* **apaid**; Malè mecum agitur, &c. Vide *Content, glad, ſatisfied; and ſorry, for, Ill* **apaid**. **Apart**, i. e. *aſunder or aſide*; Seorſim, ſeparatim, ſigillatim, ſegregatim. *To ſtand* **apart**; Diſtare, diſtitare; abſiſtere. **Apart** *from or ſeparate*; Separatus, ſejunctus, ſecretus, ſegregatus. *To lay* **apart**; Amovere, abjicere, ſeorſim reponere. **Apart**; i. e. *privily*; Secretò, clam, privatim; &c. Vide *Privily*; *as alſo, aſunder, aſide*; &c. *An* **Ape**; *or Jack-a-napes*; Simia, æ; f. Simius; m. Pithecus; m. Gr. Cluna, æ; f. *A little* **ape**; Simiola, æ; f. Simiolus. *A kind of* **apes** *eaſie to be taught*; Fingæ, arum; f. *An* **arti** *imitation*; Cacozelia. **Apiſh**; Mimicus, abſurdus, petulans. **Apiſhly**; Mimicè, ineptè, abſurdè. *To* **ape**, *or* **apiſhly** *to imitate one in Faſhions*; Mimicè, ridiculè, ineptè, aliquem, vel mores, geſtus, &c. alicujus imitari. *You* **ape** *you!* Eho inepte! **Apiſh** *tricks*; Mimi, orum; m. gerræ, ineptiæ, apinæ, arum; f. **Apiſh**, i. e. *belonging to an* **ape**; Simius, a, um; i. e. ad ſimiam pertinens. Dicitur autem Simia; à preſſis naribus; Iſid. Ideò vult à Gr. σιμὸς. vel quod multa in iis ſimilitudo humanæ rationis ſentitur; idem. Alii, quaſi Mima, i. e. imitatrix. **Apiece**; Singulus, a, um; *as, To each of them* **apiece**; Singulis eorum; &c. Vide *Each or Every one*. *An* **Aphoriſm**; i. e. *A choiſe, conciſe, or ſhort Sentence*; *or, a Maxim or Principle*, viz. *of State, or in any Art or Science*; Aphoriſmus, i; m. Aphoriſma, atis; n. Theorema, atis; n. Gr. Maxima, æ; f. Axioma, atis; n. Gr. Principium, pronunciatum, effatum, proloquium; n. Theſis; f. Gr. Dicitur autem ἀφορισμὸς Aphoriſmus, Sermo quàm nervoſiſſimus, & ſuccincta Oratio, quâ rei proprietates, breviſſimis verbis circumſcribuntur: ab ἀπὸ & ὁρίζω, definio; q. d. definitio, determinatio; regula generalis, ſed ſuccinctâ oratione tradita. *An, or the,* **Apocalypſe**, i. e. *Revelation*; Apocalypſis, f. Gr. **Apocalyptical**; Apocalypticus, Adject. &c. Vide *Revelation*. *The* **Apocrypha**; i. e. *Certain Books of hidden or doubtful Authority and Original*; Apocrypha, orum, pl. m. Gr. **Apocryphal**; i. e. *of doubtful Authority, that doth not oblige our faith*; Apocryphus, adj. Gr. *He that writeth* **apocrypha** *Books*; Apocryphariοs, m. Gr. ab ἀπὸ, quod exaggerat rem, & κρύπτω, abſcondo, q. d. *a thing hid, the Original Authority whereof is not known*; Nam Apocrypha dicuntur occulta ſcripta, quòd illis publicè in templis non licebat uti. **Apodictical**; i. e. *Demonſtrable, or demonſtrative*; Apodicticus, Adj. Gr. Demonſtrabilis, demonſtrativus, &c. Vide *Demonſtration, demonſtrable*. *An* **Apology**; i. e. *Defence, or excuſe*; Apologia, æ; f. Gr. Defenſio. *An* **apologetical** *Oration; or a Harangue, Speech or diſcourſe made for excuſe and defence*; Oratio Apologetica, &c. Vide *Defence or Excuſe*. **Apologue**; i. e. *Fable, as* Æſops *Fables*; &c. Apologus; m. Gr. &c. Vide *Fable*. Apologus vocem mutis animantibus addit; *For in ſuch Fables, as* Æſops *were, Brute Beaſts are feigned to ſpeak, teaching under the names of Beaſts, manners and wiſdom*. Ab ἀπολέγω, effero. Apologos autem quidam dici volunt quaſi ἀπὸ λόγου λόγους, Sermones à ſermone, quaſi Sermonem unum ab alio concluſum. **Apoplexy**; *or dead Palſey*; *a diſeaſe that ſurpriſeth people ſuddenly*; Apoplexia, æ; Gr. ἀπόπληξία; eſt repentina omnium functionum animalium abo-

abolitio, solâ restante aliquamdiù, licet afflictâ, respiratione, ob angustiam, & occlusionem meatuum, potissimùm circa basim cerebri, per quos spiritus animales ad membra derivantur, exorta. Ab ἀποπλήσσω percutior. **Apoplectick**; Apoplecticus, i; m. *One that hath an* **apoplexy**, *or is subject to that disease.* Ab ἀπὸ, & πλήσσω ferio. **Apostasy**, *revolting, deserting, or defection, &c.* Apostasia, defectio, desertio, &c. Gr. Apostasis, ἀποστασία; *It is chiefly taken for a revolting, backsliding, forsaking, or falling away, from the true religion, to a false one; as also, from a Captain, or from allegiance to ones Prince, or Soveraign.* Ab ἀφίσταμαι, desciscо, discedo, &c. *An* **apostate**; *or a revolter, a rebel, or traitour, &c.* Apostata, æ; m. Gr. ἀποστάτης. A castris Dei atque Christi transfuga. Qui fidem abjuravit, à fide defecit, delcivit, veram Religionem deseruit: à cœtu fidelium, ab Ecclesiâ sanctâ secessit: fidei naufragium fecit. Deo bellum indixit, cui militaverat priùs: fidei ac pietati renunciavit. Religionis & sacrorum omnium hostis. Perduellionis in Deum, læsæ Majestatis divinæ, quam coluerat, reus. Nomen est detestabile, græcè; quo latinè nihil atrocius extat, quàm desertor, transfuga, & rebellis. Is autem propriè Apostata dicitur, qui, cùm fidem catholicam, seu veram religionem, semel amplexus fuerit, postea ab ea recedit, verbíque Dei doctrinam, ut fallam, blasphemat, &, ut stultam, deridet; sicut Julianus Imperator fecisse perhibetur. **To apostatise**; Delcisсere, deficere, fidei naufragium facere, fidei veræ renunciare. Unde qui sic se gerit, dicitur, Defector, seu qui secessionem facit, à fide; Desertor veræ religionis; fidei Abjurator; naufragus fide, &c. Apostatare; i. e. *to revolt, or forsake his religion: and so,* Apostatrix, icis; f. *She that revolteth, or forsaketh her religion.* **Apostatical**; Apostaticus, a, um; i. e. *revolted,* **apostated**, *or fallen away, from faith, truth, or allegiance; &c.* *An* **Apostheme**; Apostema, atis; n. Gr. ἀπόστημα; ab ἀφίστημι, abscedo. *An Impostbume*; i. e. *an unnatural swelling, in any part of the body.* Latinè, Abscessus; viz. Sanguinis suppuratio; &c. Vide *Impostbume.* *An* **Apostle**; Apostolus, i; m. Gr. ἀπόστολος; ab ἀποστέλλω, mitto, delego; &c. Unde Apostolus, est missus, legatus; *Chiefly,* *an* **apostle**, *whose calling, and mission, or commission, was to plant, and preach, the Gospel throughout the world: and belongs, properly, only to those chosen by our Saviour.* **Apostleship**; Apostolatus, ûs; m. i. e. *the office of an* **apostle**. **Apostolick**, *or* **apostolike**, **apostolical**; Apostolicus, a, um; i. e. *who, or what, belongeth to an* **apostle**, *or the office of an* **apostle**. *An* **Apostbume**, *or breaking out, and swelling, &c.* Vide **apostheme** *An* **Apostrophe**; Gr. ἀποστροφή; ab ἀποστρέφω, averto. *It is a Figure, when we convert our speech, from the person or persons to whom we speak, to others either present or absent. And hence,* Apostrophus, i; m. Gr. ἀποστρόφος; dicitur nota rejectæ vocalis, ob vocalem sequentem; ut ἀφ' ἕ, pro ἀπὸ ἕ: vel, nota in fine dictionis denotans literam aliquam elisam; ut Ain' pro Aisne? &c. *An* **Apothecary**; Pharmacopola, Aromatopola; æ, m. (Gr. quasi, qui aromata vendit, &c.) Aromatarius, Unguentarius, Medicamentarius; *who selleth ointments, balsams, or medicaments, &c.* Anglicè dicitur **Apothecary**, quasi Apothecarius; viz. ab Apotheca, æ; f. Gr. ἀποθήκη; ab ἀποτίθημι, recondo, repono: locus scil. ubi quid ad usum servatur reconditum; estque majus quoddam repositorium; cella verò, minus; ad usum scil. privatum & quotidianum: *A place where any thing is laid up, A shop, ware-house, or store-house; (sometimes a safe, or cupboard;) but especially, as* **apothecary** *is used in English, for one who hath such a shop for medicines, &c.* ut dictum. *And hence, an* **apothecaries** *shop is called* Pharmacopolium, Pharmacia, Aromataria taberna, Pigmentaria, seu Unguentaria officina; μυροθήκιον, Myropolion, Pharmacotheca: nam, licet Apotheca vulgò dicatur; hoc tamen proprius est pro Repositorio, seu reconditorio granorum; &c. sic Apothecarius, ἀποθηκάριος, propriùs dicitur Pigmentarius seu Myrothecarius; ut apud Plaut. *An* **Apothegme**, *or* **Apophthegme**; *i. e. a short witty sentence*; Apophthegma, atis; n. Gr. ἀπόφθεγμα παρὰ τὸ ἀποφθέγγεσθαι; quod est sententiosè; & paucis

paucis verbis, multa complecti unde meliùs ſcribitur Apophthegma, quàm Apothegma; *A brief and pithy ſpeech of ſome renowned perſonages, or of noble, or wiſe men*; &c. *An* **Apozeme**, *or decoction*; Apozema, tis; n. Gr. ἀπόζεμα, i. e. *a decoction, a kind of diet drink*. Ab ἀποζέω, decoquo. *To* **Appair**, i.e. *to diminiſh or impair*; Attenuare, extenuare, labefactare, collabefactare; frangere, infringere. *To be* **appaired**, Labefactari; imminui, convelli. **Appaired**; Attenuatus, extenuatus, labefactatus, labefactus, collabefactus, fractus, detractus; &c. Vide *to Impair, Diminiſh, or make leſs*. *To* **Appale, Appall**; *i. e. to diſcourage*; Percellere, perterrefacere, pallorem incutere, conſternare. **Appalled**; Conſternatus, perterrefactus, timore, vel pudore, &c. perculſus. *An* **appalment**; Conſternatio, &c. Vide *to diſcourage, or diſmay, &c.* *An* **Apparance**, *or* **Appearance**; Species, ei; f. **Apparent**, *or* **apparent**; Manifeſtus, liquidus, &c. Vide paulò infrà *Appearance, Apparent, &c.*

Apparell; *or cloathing*; Veſtis, is; veſtitus, ûs; veſtimentum; amictus, cultus, habitus; apparatus, ûs; m. &c. *A ſuit of* **apparel**; Indumentum; ſyntheſis; Gr. *To* **apparel**, *or cloath*; Veſtire, amicire, veſtem induere, apparare; veſtes circumponere, &c. *To* **apparel**, *or cloath himſelf*; Corpus, ſe veſtire, amicire, indumentis ornare: veſtibus, ſtolis, amictu, veſtitu, veſtimentis, cultu ornatúque veſtium induere, tegere, velare, circumdare. Induit ſibi tunicam. induit ſe tunicâ. Togam ſaltanti perſonæ inducere: *To* **apparel** *one unfitly. To put off* **apparel**; Veſtes, amictum, &c. ponere, deponere, exuere, cinctas reſolvere, rejicere ex humeris. Mollia de tenero velamina corpore ponit. Omni veſte ſe procul jactat. *To be* **apparelled** *gorgeouſly*; Nimio cultui, ornatui corporis, veſtitui indulgere. Veſtes nitidiſſimas, illitas auro atque purpurâ induere, indui. Purpurâ, veſtibus pretioſis, fulgere, nitere, ſplendere. Veſtibus ſumptuoſis, inauratis, elegantiſſimis, ſplendidis ornari, amiciri. ---Auratâ corpora veſte tegi. Tyrio ſaturatas, ardentes murice, oſtro protulas, prætextas veſtes indui, gerere. --- Tyrio conſpectus in oſtro. Te Lacedæmonio vela toga lota Galeſo, &c. *Mart. Epig.* 243. Non ego prætulerim Babylonica picta ſuperbe Texta, Semiramiâ quæ variantur acu, &c. *Mart.* 8. 28. Te bis Afro murice tinctæ veſtiunt lanæ. -- Tyrio ardebat murice lana Demiſſa ex humeris. Induitur Chlamydem Tyriam, quam limbus obibat Aureus, &c. *Ovid. Metam.* 5. 1. Indue regales ſinus. Quæque Tyron toties epotavere lacernæ, &c. *Mart.* 2. 20. Non eſt marita quæ rotundioribus onuſta baccis ambulet. Bis Oebalio ſaturatam murice pallam, Lucentéſque auro tunicas induitur, -- Venit multo ſpectabilis auro, Quique ſuo Phrygias corpore ferret opes -- Largis ſine fine paratibus uti; Deliciis ſemper luxuriare novis. — Auro dives & oſtro conſpicuus. **Apparalled**, *or cloathed*; Veſtitus, velatus; ornatus; amictus, &c. Vide *Cloathed, and Arrayed*. **Apparelled** *gallantly*; Coucinnatus, exornatus, redimitus. *Meanly* **apparelled**; Vili veſte indutus; Adeo ſordidus, ut non unquam ſervo ſe melius veſtiret. Fœdiùs veſtitus. Vili veſte tegi. Plebeiâ in veſte cubare. Non vendes nummis coccinna noſtra tribus, &c. *Mart.* 2. 43. Quem duplici panno patientia velat: *Clad like* Diogenes. **Apparelled** *in mourning* **apparel**; Pullatus; Pullo veſtitu indutus. *Mourning* **apparel**; Lugubris habitus. **Apparelled** *in purple*; Purpuratus, purpureâ veſte indutus. *Handſomly* **apparelled**; Cultus, comptus; politus; elegans; terſus. **Apparelled** *unhandſomely*; Incultus, incomptus, impolitus; ſordidatus; inelegans; pannoſus. **Apparelling**, *or cloathing*; Amictus, veſtitus, cultus, ornatus, habitus, ûs, m; apparatio, exornatio, &c. Vide *cloathing. Players* **apparel**; Siparium, ſcenicum, choragium. *A keeper of ſuch* **apparel**; Choragus, m. **Apparel** *for Women*; Mollicina. **Apparel** *worn in the judgment place*; Fòrenſia; &c. Vide *Attire. Womens* **apparel**; Mundus muliebris. *His or her* **apparel** *were too long, even to the feet*; Veſtis defluxit ad imos pedes. *To make curious* **apparel**, *or cloathing*; Arte laborare veſtes, oſtróque ſuperbo. *His or her* **apparel** *was too ſumptuous*; Veſtis inſignis erat auroque rigens; picta croco, & fulgenti murice veſtis, -- illius erat. Illum veſtis ſerica tegit. *Looſe, large, or wide* **apparel**; Veſtimenta fluxa,

fluxa. **Apparelled** *like a Spaniard*; Habitu, ornatu Hiſpanienſi; Hiſpanorum, Hiſpanienſi more indutus; ſpeciem hominum Hiſpanorum referens, præ ſe ferens; veſtitus, ut in Hiſpania ſolet, ut Hiſpaniæ mos, & conſuetudo fert. *How well doth a looſe* **apparel** *or cloathing become her!* Quàm decet nulla adſtricta cingulo, veſtis, ac liberis diffluens laciniis! *Her* **apparel**, *or cloathing ſets her out gallantly like a Lady*; Plurimùm gratiæ addidit nativo decori, ornatus; deam eſſe quampiam putaſſes, dixiſſes, juraſſes. *Every thing in her* **apparel** *became her well*; Nihil illam, in ornatu, non decebat. *You ſee the* **apparel**, *or faſhion of cloathing in elder times, which ſhe weareth*; Vides priſci ſeculi reliquias; illis enim illa utitur. *You may yet ſee ſome old women keeping to their* **apparel** *of old faſhions*; Quaſdam, adhuc, videas anus, ſui cultum ſeculi tenentes. *In his* **apparel**, *he uſeth ſtockins partie-colour'd*; In veſtitu ſuo caligas habet diverſis coloribus variegatas; *and uſeth a long inner* **apparel**; Et interulâ utitur dimiſſiori. *You may ſee their women* **apparelled** *with their long-tayl'd trains*, Fœminas eorum videas longâ veſtis coronide onuſtas; *And having a deep vail of ſilk down their ſhoulders*; Et Calantica ſericatâ in humeros demiſsâ. *In his chief or holy-day* **apparel** *he wears a ring on his finger, with a ſeal in the precious ſtone*; In ornatu ſuo ſolenni, annulus ei eſt in digito, cum gemma ſignatoria. *She did make her ſelf as gallant in her* **apparel** *as ſhe could*; Toto mundo ſuo ſeſe adornavit. *For his habit or* **apparel** *he had got on a bulls hide with the horns on his head, and the tayl trailing on the ground*; Pro veſtitu ſuo, tergore bubulo ſic erat veſtitus, ut cornua prominerent in capite, & cauda traheretur humi. *He is* **apparelled** *like a Captain with a feather in his cap*; Ornatus eſt cultu militis, plumas, cæteráque ſtultitiæ Thraſonicæ ferentis inſignia; *And wears a huge plume of feathers*; Et ingentem gerit plumarum faſciculum. *He is* **apparelled** *in his robes of ſtate, and ſtately attended on*; Purpureo paludamento amictus eſt, & ſpiſsâ procerum coronâ ſtipatus. *My* **apparel**, *or coat, is now curtayl'd, and eaten with mice*; Nunc vix tegor dimidiato palliolo, eoque à muribus corroſo. *His* **apparel** *was girded about with a golden belt, richly embelliſh'd*; Veſtes erant circumcinctæ baltheo inaurato, ac gemmeis diſtincto bullulis. *If he can but get good* **apparel**; Si ſplendidè veſtiatur, ut incedat annulatus. *To be* **apparelled** *in all imaginable gallantry*; Veſtiri holoſericis, undulatis, florulentis, virgatis, byſſinis, aureis, pellitis, &c. *And to have ones fingers laden with emeralds and diamonds*; Et digitos habere ſmaragdis & adamantibus onuſtos. *Curiouſly embroider'd and purple-dyed* **apparel**; Textilis auratas animat pictura lacernas, --Et poto conchæ ſanguine læna rubet. *Let me have for my* **apparel**, *courſe homeſpun cloth, to keep me from the cold*; Sit mihi --toga quæ defendere frigus, quamvis craſſa, queat --*Bring with you, for my days* **apparel**, *my Chamlet doublet from the Taylors, if it be quite done*; Deflecte ad veſtiarium, ac, pro veſtitu hodierno, thoracem undulatum, ſi jam perfectus eſt, ab eo recipies. *A ſpruce fellow*; *Prinkham-Prankham, with very fine* **apparel**, *ſoft as ſilk*; Homo elegantulus; ornatus veſtibus ſumptuoſis, quorum mollities byſſum ſuperat. **Apparelled** *in a threed-bare cloak*; Veſtitus depexo mendici pallio. *He was* **apparelled** *in a long garment, down to the very heels*; Talarem veſtem gerebat, ad talos uſque demiſſam. **Apparel**, *or cloaths, beſpangled with gold*; Veſtes aureis intertinctæ guttulis. **Apparelled** *after the Venetian, &c. faſhion*; Ornatus cultu Veneto, Gallico, Romano, Hiſpanico, &c. *He is gorgeouſly* **apparelled**, *and gliſters in beaten gold*; *but the worſt piece is in the midſt*; Incedit holoſericatus, multoque latus perfulgurat auro; ſed videtur, tantum, magnificus. *The common people greatly worſhip gay* **apparel**; Plebs paſſim veneratur byſſinos. *He goes tipper'd like a Magpie, in his* **apparel**; Pro ornatu, multitia ſumit, vel fœminis indecora. *I know the man, but his* **apparel** *makes him look, not like himſelf*; Agnoſco faciem, ſed veſtis non convenit. *Let him ſhift his* **apparel**; Veteres calceos, aut putre ſubligar mutet. *Bruſh my hat, and* **apparel**; *bruſh my cloak on both ſides*; *and wipe my ſhoes*; Verre pileum ac veſtes; ſcopis purga pallium, primùm intùs, mox foris; & exterge calceos. *With his other ſuitable* **apparel**, *he had a pair of three ſeal'd*

ſoal'd ſhoes; Cum reliquo ejus veſtitu congruo, habebat par calceorum, triplicatis ſoleis. *(De Veſtitu ex Auctoribus. Exempla Græcorum)* Diogenes Synopæus pallio vixit unico contentus, tantò rigidior Antiſthene, qui ejus ſectæ princeps pallium duplicavit, baculum & peram primus ſumpſit. Phocion quinque & quadraginta geſſit magiſtratus; ſed eo calceamenti genere eſt uſus, ut proverbio, cùm intolerabile frigus ſignificare vellent, dicerent, Phocion calceatus eſt. Lyſander & Archidamus, viri probitatis extremæ, ea indumenta recuſarunt pretioſiſſima, quæ Dionyſius Siciliæ tyrannus ad eorum filias miſerat, timentes maximè, nè hiſce deformiores fierent. Dionyſius, cùm malefactores afficeret ſuppliciis, his tamen ignoſcebat qui veſtium fures eſſent, quò facilius Syracuſani luxuriis abſtinerent. Epaminondas unam tantùm habuit veſtem, quam cùm ad fullonem miſiſſet, ipſe ſe domi continebat ob alterius indigentiam. *(Exempla Romanorum.)* Cato Portius, qui à nobili cenſura, quam geſſit, Cenſorii cognomen retulit, nunquàm eogâ pluris uſus eſt, quàm drachmis centum emptâ. Uticenſis hujus pronepos, ſine calceis, ſine tunica; cæterùm fumiculo cinctus, per forum deambulavit. Auguſtus Cæſar indumentorum ſuperfluitates quantùm habuit odio? Veſte ſiquidem aliâ non eſt uſus quàm domeſticâ: cujus dictum erat venuſtiſſimum; Veſtitus inſignis ac mollis, ſuperbiæ vexillum eſt, niduſque luxuriæ. Hic neque toro cubitavit, niſi humili, & modicè inſtrato. *A vertuous woman doth not put off her modeſty, when ſhe puts off her* apparel; Cum veſte, mulier honeſta pudorem & modeſtiam ſuam nequaquàm exuit. *Abroad it is ſeemly to be* apparelled *with decent cloathing; but at home, with what is neceſſary*; Veſtiri decet in foro honeſtè, domi quod ſatis ſit. *The uſual diet and* apparel, *or cloathing, do beſpeak the manner and way of life or living*; Cultus & victus familiaris vitam indicant. *It is not* apparel, *or cloathing, but modeſty and chaſtity which doth argue a true and vertuous matron*; Non veſtis, ſed pudicitia, verum eſt matronæ argumentum. *Let neatneſs, or curiouſneſs, in* apparel *be careleſly uſed*; Neglecta ſit mundities, cultus ſine cultu, & inculta veſtis. *Piety may well be regarded and kept under any* apparel, *or cloathing*; Sub quavis veſte benè colitur pietas. (Veſtitus hominum primus unde, & quis?) Primus hominum veſtitus eſt ſpeculum miſeriæ hominis. Ante lapſum homines Protoplaſti nudi erant, neque illos pudebat nuditatis: quia nullum turpem motum in membris ſentiebant, nihilque deformitatis in iis cernebatur. Sed poſt lapſum Deus veſtivit utrumque hominem; quia utrumque pudebat nuditatis, imprimis genitalium. Deinde hâc ratione homo injuriam cœli à ſe prohibere potuit. Deus itaque veſtiendo homines, primò declaravit ſuam φιλανθρωπίαν, quatenus ipſos muniit adverſus inclementiam cœli. Deinde iram ſuam ſignificavit, quando per veſtes ipſis voluit in memoriam revocare, illos in conſpectu ſuo veluti fœtere, ac proinde non dignos eſſe qui ab ipſo cernantur. Denique Deus hoc modo peccati monumentum erexit. Et ideo ex pellibus potiùs animalium occiſorum, quàm ex foliis vel lino fecit iſtas veſtes, ut moneret hominem, ipſum in pellibus iſtis recentibus velut in ſepulchro & monumento mortis verſari. Hic obiter obſerva, Deum occidendo animalia monſtraviſſe uſum animalium in amictu: unde non obſcurè colligitur ipſorum uſus in victu. Atque hoc facit contra Pythagoreos & Manichæos, qui exiſtimant nefas eſſe carnibus beſtiarum veſci. Honeſtas, eſt virtus, quæ moderatur cultum & inceſſum corporis. Ei in exceſſu opponitur rigor, negligens habitum cultumque corporis; in defectu; ἀκαυσία, & inhoneſtas; cujus ſpecies ſunt 1. Veſtitus nimis ſplendidus; 2. Fucata facies; 3. Inceſſus levis; 4. Confuſio ſexûs in veſtitu; ut ſi mulier induat veſtem virilem: 5. Coma viri calamiſtrata. *You carry about fire in your* apparel *or cloathing*; Veſte circumfers ignem; ἐμοὶ τὸ πῦρ περιφέρεις: dicitur ubi quid ridiculè fit; aut ubi quis ſuum ipſius malum fovet; veluti ſcortum, aut adulatorem, aut fictum amicum. Hæc ſana & ſalubris vitæ forma eſt tenenda; ut corpori tantum indulgeas, quantum bonæ valetudini ſatis eſt; durius tractandum eſt, nè animo malè pareat; cibus famem ſedet, potio ſitim extinguat, veſtis arceat frigus, domus munimentum ſit adverſus inſeſta corporis: hanc utrum ceſpes erexerit, an varius lapis gentis alienæ, nihil intereſt. Scitote, homi-

nem

nem tam benè culmo, quàm auro tegi. Contemne omnia quæ ſupervacuus labor, velut ornamentum ac decus, ponit. Cogitate præter animum nihil eſſe mirabile, cui magno nihil magnum eſt. Vitanda quæcunque vulgò placent, quæque caſui attribui ſolent; ad omne fortuitum bonum ſuſpicioſi pavidique ſubſiſtamus; munera iſta fortunæ putatis? Inſidiæ ſunt.

Apparent, *or manifeſt*; Evidens, manifeſtus, conſpicuus, liquidus. *As*; **apparent** *tokens of wickedneſs*; Expreſſa ſceleris veſtigia. *An* **apparent** *crime*; Crimen flagrans. *It is* **apparent**; Patet; vel, liquet, conſtat, &c. *To make* **apparent**, *and evident*; Manifeſtare, in apricum proferre, patefacere; omnem obſcuritatem tollere; tenebras diſcutere; nullum dubitandi locum relinquere. *Made* **apparent**; Patefactus, manifeſtatus. **Apparently**, *or* **apparantly**; i. e. *Evidently, manifeſtly*; Liquidò, manifeſtè, manifeſtò, perſpicue. **Apparentneſs**, *clearneſs, or evidence*; Perſpicuitas, manifeſta evidentia, &c. *See Evident, Manifeſt, &c. It is moſt* **apparent**, *or manifeſt*; Facilè apparet; ab omnibus videtur; ſole clarius evaſit; ante omnium oculos poſitum eſt, & appertum, nemini obſcurum eſt, ſed in confeſſo apud omnes.

***An* Apparition,** *or Ghoſt*; Apparitio; ſpectrum; phalma, atis; n. Gr. à φαίνω. *An* **apparitor**, *or Summoner into the Court*; Apparitor, al. apparator; lictor; accenſus, i; m. ex accenſeo; vel, ex ad & cenſus; quòd eſſent accenſi, ſive accenſiti; i. e. attributi centurionibus & decurionibus: *Officers that waited upon the ſuperiour officer, to be ready at his command to fetch in people to the Court, to take account of proceedings, &c. See Summoner. An* **Apartment**; *or a lodging apart*; Habitatio ſeparata, domicilii portio; præcipuè, palatii portio quædam alicui ad habitandum aſſignata. *To* **Appay**, i. e. *to ſatisfie*; Satisfacere, ſatisfactum, contentum dimittere. *Well* **appayed**; Contentus, ſatisfactus. *Ill appayed*; Malè habitus. *To* **Appeach**, *or impeach*; Indicare; deferre; inſimulare; accuſare, &c. *See to Accuſe, and Impeach. To* **appeach** *a man, to the end he may have a fourth part of his goods*; Quadruplari; Plaut. i. e. delator fieri, & ex bonis damnati quartam partem accipere; dep. *To inform of a man, to the fourth part of his goods; as alſo it is uſed paſſ. to be condemned to make fourfold reſtitution. Such an* **appeaching**; Quadruplatio. *Such an* **appeacher**, *or informer, that accuſeth a man of ſome crime, for which, the* **appeacher** *is to have the fourth part of the criminals fine, goods, or eſtate*; Quadruplator, oris; m. Cic. Quadruplatores autem dicti, quòd deferrent publica crimina, quorum convicti damnabantur quadrupli; vel, quod quartam partem ex damnatorum bonis conſequerentur. *An* **appeaching**; (*in general*, viz.) Inſimulatio, acculatio, incuſatio, &c. *See Accuſation. An* **appeaching** *by witneſſes*; Notoria, orum, pl. n. i. e. *teſtimonies, or evidences, in accuſations or impeachments; plain and clear evidences or proofs are called*, Notoria indicia. **Appeached**; Inſimulatus, delatus, &c. *See Accuſed, or Impeached. To* **Appeal**; *as, to a higher court*; Appellare, provocare ad; Tribunos, populum, regem appellare. A Prætore ad Tribunos appellare, provocare, cauſam referre. A populo, tribunis, rege, iniquo judicio oppreſſis auxilium petere. Ad moderandam, mitigandam, temperandam ſummi juris acerbitatem, rigorem, ſummi Judicis autoritatem, æquitatem, lenitatem implorare. Ad te confugio, & ſupplex tua numina poſco. *An* **appealer**, *or he that* **appealeth**, *as, to an higher Judge or judicator*); Appellator, provocator. *An* **appeal**, *or* **appealing**; Appellatio, provocatio. *Letters of* **appeal**; Libelli Appellatorii. *I* **appeal** *to you*, viz. *for help or relief*; Te appello & imploro; tuum præſidium invoco; tuam tutelam expoſco. *For, I have none, whom I can* **appeal**, *or flie to, but your ſelf*; Quem enim appellem, præter te, habeo neminem. *For I can neither* **appeal** *to Cæſar, nor to the Senate*; Neque etenim ad Cæſarem compellare, neque ad Senatum cauſam referre, poſſum. *I* **appeal** *to you as Judges*; Vos appello judices. *To* **appeal** *to any as witneſs, or to call any to witneſs*; Appellare teſtem aliquem. *For the verb is conſt.* cum acc. perſonæ, & ablat. cum præp. *As*; *To* **appeal** *to any one about any thing*; Appellare aliquem de re aliquâ; Plaut.

Ap-

Appellare dicitur, qui Appellam profequitur, Appellans, Actor; appellatus, reus; Ex ad & pello; i. e. advoco, atque ita quaſi ad me pello: deinde eſt in genere alloquor, quaſi alium ad me audiendum admoveo. *When the one had* **appealed** *to the Tribunes, and the other to the Senate*; Cum alter ad Tribunos, alter ad Senatum provocaſſet; Cic. **Appealing,** *or an* **appeal** *to ſuperiors ought to be free to all*; Ad ſuperiores appellatio omnibus libera eſt relinquenda. Appellare, namque, & mendicare cuilibet eſt liberum.

To Appear, *or to be ſeen*; Apparere, comparere; patere; illucere, elucere, illuceſcere, effulgere; evadere. *To* **appear** *to one*; Exhibere ſe alicui; adeſſe, præſtò eſſe alicui; comparere, exiſtere, extare. *He or it doth no where* **appear**; Nuſquam apparet; Ter. *This thing* **appears** *to me*; Hujus rei veſtigia video; hæc res mihi ſic videtur. *He did* **appear** *to me*; In conſpectum ſe mihi dedit. *I, whom you do ſeek, do* **appear** *before you*; Coram, quem quæritis, adſum. *This doth* **appear** *to me*; Hoc eſt oculis meis obvium. *However he will have himſelf* **appear** *affected*; Utcunque ſe affectum videri volet; Cic. *As far as can* **appear** *by what is written*; Sed quòd literis extet; Cic. *I will make it* **appear** *to be true*; Id verum eſſe oſtendam. *Wherenpon it eaſily* **appears**; Ex quo facilè apparet; Cic. *It* **appears** *by this, that* -- Illud judicium eſt, quòd -- *It doth not well* **appear**; Id minùs apparet; Cic. *To* **appear** *openly*; In medium, in publicum conſpectum, aſpectum, in publicam frequentiam; in orbis theatrum prodire, exire, ſe conferre. In medio eſſe. In luce, in oculis hominum omnium frequens verſari. E latebris, è tenebris erumpere, palámque volitare. Extare, & in omnium conſpectu eſſe. **To appear,** *peer or pear up*; Oriri, exoriri, ſurgere, emergere, exurgere. *To* **appear** *above ground*; Extare. *To* **appear** *above water*; Emergere. *To* **appear** *on high*; Eminere. *To* **appear** *in court*; Siſtere ſe. *To* **appear** *for another*; Vadimonium obire. *It doth plainly or ſomewhat* **appear**; Comparet veſtigium; veſtigia extant; paret, pro, apparet; Cic. Objici; Cic. Spectari; Plaut. *So many lakes or ſtanding pools, ſo many fields, &c. do* **appear**; Occurrunt oculis tot paludes, tot campi, &c. Colum. *A great many rich ornaments were ſeen, of which but a few, or ſmall number, doth now* **appear**; Multa viſebantur ornamenta, quorum nunc pars tantùm exigua comparet; Liv. *To* **appear** *ſo, and ſo, doth not prove any thing really to be ſo*; Apparere non facit eſſe: barba non facit philoſophum; cucullus non facit monachum; non omnes ſancti, qui calcant limina templi; barba tenus vir, vel philoſophus; formoſus ſine pulchritudine; plumas video, aves non video. *Virtue, &c.* **appears**. Virtus, &c. elucet, enitet. *It* **appears**; Patet, videtur, liquidò conſtat. *To make it* **appear**; Arguere, manifeſtare. *Or, to make* **apparent**; Indicare, revelare, aperire, demonſtrare; &c. *See to make Manifeſt.* *To make ones fault to* **appear**; *or to convince him of his fault*; Arguere aliquem culpæ. *To make one* **appear**, *or to judge of any one, by his actions*; Arguere aliquem ex moribus; Cic. *To be made* **apparent**, *or to be convicted by his own confeſſion*; Argui, redargui ſuâ confeſſione; Tacit. *To make one* **appear**, *or to accuſe one to be guilty of a crime*; Arguere reum criminis, & de crimine. *To make* **appear**, *or to prove, or accuſe by word only*; Verbo tantùm arguere de re aliqua; Cic. *I will* **appear**, *or be at home by and by*; Mox apparebo domi; Plaut. *To* **appear**, *or to be ſeen in any place*; Apparere in aliquo loco; Cic. *They cannot tell what is become of the cup or plate, or they cannot make it* **appear**; Non apparet patera; Plaut. *The thing* **appears** *evident*; Res apparet; Ter. *It* **appears** *to me*; Mihi apparet. *Whence it* **appears**; Unde, vel ex quo, apparet. *This man* **appears** *to be a poor gentlemans ſervant*; Apparet hunc eſſe pauperis domini ſervum; Ter. *Make your promiſes* **appear** *to be good*; Fac ut promiſſa tua, reapſe appareant; Ter. *Let the work* **appear**; Fac opus appareat; Ter. *He doth not* **appear**, *or is not like the man he was*; Nullæ in eo apparent reliquiæ frontis priſtinæ. *There doth* **appear** *no ſign of that thing in him*; Hujus rei nullæ in eo apparent veſtigia; Ter. *As it* **appears**; Ut apparet; Cic. *To be made* **appear** *before a judge*; In judicium ſiſti. *To* **appear** *afar off, or ſtand out farther, or yet even, &c.* Prominere, ſupereminere.

To

To **appear** *through any thing, as glaſs, &c.* Tranſparere. *That through which a body* **appeareth**, *as glaſs*; Pellucidus, tranſparens; Diaphanus. *That through which a body doth not* **appear**, Opacus; adiaphanus; Gr. ex alpha priv. & διαφαίνω; ex διὰ & φάινω. *To begin to* **appear**; Pateſcere. *To be* **apparent** *or manifeſt*; Conſtare, extare, clarere, clareſcere, &c. Vide *to be Manifeſt. It* **appears**; Conſtat, liquet, patet, videtur; *or it is* **apparent**; Apparet, liquidò patet, pateſcit. *An* **appearance**, *ſhew, or* **appearing**; Species, veriſimilitudo. *A very good navy in* **appearance**; Præclara claſſis in ſpeciem; ſed --; Cic. *An* **appearance** *of truth*; Probabilitas, veriſimilitudo. *It* **appears** *very likely to be true*; Veriſimile apparet. *An* **appearance**; i. e. *an* **apparition**, *or viſion*; Apparitio, viſio; umbra; idolum, ſpectrum; phantaſia, æ; ſ. phantalima, atis; n. Gr. ἀ φάινω. *A firſt* **appearance**, *or riſing*; Exortus, ûs; m. *A default of* **appearance**; Eremodicium, i; n. Gr. i. e. delertum vadimonium. *A day of* **appearance**; Dies ſtatus. *The laſt day of* **appearance**; Dies, ſeu terminus peremptorius. *To demand ſureties for* **appearance**; Vadari reum. *To be bound, or enter into bond, for* **appearance**; Promittere vadimonium. *He made his* **appearance** *in court*; Se ſtitit. **Appearance** *in a dream*; Phantaſia, Phantaſma; Gr. ut ſuprà. **Apparent**, *or evident*; Conſpicuus, evidens, patens, detectus; &c. Vide *Manifeſt.* **Apparently**, *or evidently*; Evidenter, perſpicuè, clarè, liquidò, &c. *See Manifeſtly.* Vide etiam ſuprà. **Apparant**, *&c. Under the* **appearance** *of an Embaſſage, he was ſent away*; Per ſpeciem legationis, ablegatus eſt. *Under the* **appearance** *of aid, help, -- or of a league, &c.* Sub ſpecie auxilii, --vel ſub umbra fœderis, &c. Flor. Liv. *Not to* **appear** *at the trial*; Non venire ad conſtitutum; Cic.

***To* Appeaſe**, *mitigate, or pacifie*; Mitigare, lenire; placare, ſedare, demulcere, pacare, tranquillum facere, placabilem reddere. *To* **appeaſe**, *or pacifie anger*; Iram compeſcere, minuere, imminuere, comprimere, reſtinguere, extinguere, componere, frangere, reprimere; &c. *See to aſſwage. To* **appeaſe**, *or pacifie once own anger*; Iram ſuam remittere, relaxare, temperare, ponere, inhibere. *To* **appeaſe** *ones wrath, or to* **appeaſe** *or pacifie an angry perſon*; Irâ furentem mollire; iracundum pacificare, ſedare, reſedare, placare, complacare, mitificare; quietum reddere; iratum lenire, delenire, mulcere, commulcere, demulcere, permulcere; &c. *See to pacifie. To* **appeaſe** *by ſacrifice*; Propitiare, expiare, litare, litari, collitare. *To* **appeaſe** *ſtrife*; Litem componere. **Appeaſed**, *or pacified*; Pacatus, placatus, ſedatus, lenitus, permulctus, remollitus; propitius, &c. *See Aſſwaged. To be* **appeaſed**; Quieſcere; compeſci; delenirı; deſervere, vel deſerbere, deſerveſcere; Pacari, placari, miteſcere. Iram, offenſam ponere, deponere, remittere. Quæ tantopere incaleſcebat ira, jam deſervuit, retrixit, retrigeſcit, tepuit, langueſcit, deflagravit. Fervor animi reſedit. Cecidit, conſiluit, conſopita eſt, conſedit, remiſit ſe iracundia. In gratiam recipere eum qui offenderat, irritârat, provocârat. —— Tumidâ ex irâ jam corda reſidunt. —— Eſt læſi mollior ira Dei. —— Precibus numina juſtis victa remolleſcunt, & flectitur ira Deorum. Mactatâ veniet lenior hoſtiâ. *An* **appeaſer**, *or pacifier*; Pacator, placator, paciter, pacificator, delenitor. *She that* **appeaſeth**; Pacatrix, placatrix, &c. *An* **appeaſing**, *or* **appeaſment**; Pacatio, placatio, ſedatio, delenitio, delenimentum, pacificatio. *An* **appeaſing** *by ſacrifice*; Expiatio, propitiatio, litatio. *One that may be* **appeaſed, appeaſable**, *placable*; Propitiabilis; facilem, placabilem, exorabilem præbere ſe; qui miſericordia, precibus, pacari, flecti, molliri, mitigari, leniri, conciliari, non difficulter poſſit; qui odium, ulciſcendi libidinem, iracundiam facilè deponit. Ad ignoſcentium propenſus. Ingenio flexibili, placabili, tractabili; qui ſupplicando ſuperari & expugnari poſſit. Is apud quem pœnitentiæ & precibus locus eſt. *The remembrance of their country did inſtantly* **appeaſe** *or quiet and pacifie all their anger and wrath*; Extemplò iras omnibus memoria patriæ permulſit. *To* **appeaſe**, *or quiet complaints, wars*; Conſopire querelas; componere bellorum undas. *Before that his anger was* **appeaſed**; Priuſquàm iram decoxerat ſuam. *Pray, be* **appeaſed** *or pacified*; Reprimi iſtam tu-

ani

am iracundiam. *But we are toſſed by the waves, though neither ye, that I know, have* **appeaſed** Æolus *by ſacrifice*; Sed nos jactamur; nec Æolo etiam vos, ut video, litaſtis. *Who cannot be* **appeaſed**, *implacable, or* **appeaſed** *by no means*; Implacabilis, inexorabilis, inexoriabilis, inexorabilis, &c. *See Implacable.* *An* **Appellant**; Provocans; *as*; *an* **appellant**, *that challengeth to fight*; Qui ad duellum provocat. **Appellative**; Appellativus, &c. *See before to* **appeal**. *An* **appeller**; i. e. *that diſcovereth his fellow rogues*; Participum delator. **Appendant**; Appendens; i. e. *hanging at or belonging to.* *An* **appendix**, *or* **appendage**, *or Addition*; Appendix, icis, f. acceſſorium; n. *A ſmall* **appendix**; Appendicula, æ; &c. *See Addition, Additament, &c.* **Appennage**, *or maintenance for the Kings younger children*; Portio, ſtipendium cibarium; q. d. Appennagium; reditus natu minoribus fratribus è regia ſtirpe aſſignatus. *To* **Appertain**, *or belong to*; Pertinere, attinere; ſpectare, reſpicere, competere. **Appertaining**; Pertinens, ſpectans, attinens, &c. *It* **appertaineth** *to*; Refert, intereſt; *As*; *It* **appertains** *to thee or him*; *it belongs to thy or his intereſt, &c.* Tuâ refert, ipſius intereſt; ſpectat, attinet, pertinet; impers. **Appertenances**; *or things belonging to*; Pertinentia, attinentia, ſpectantia, &c. pl. n. *It* **appertains** *to the ſame end and effect*; Pertinet eôdem. *It* **appertains**, *or belongs to me*; Ad me pertinet. *They think other things do* **appertain**, *belong, or ſerve to this end*; Cætera ad id pertinere putant; Cic. &c. *See to Pertain, to belong.*

An **Appetite**, *or deſire to any thing*; Appetitus, ûs; m. Appetitio, appetentia. *An* **appetite**, *or earneſt deſire after any thing*; Deſiderium ſummum; incenſa cupiditas; ardor, ſeu expetitio ardens. *An* **appetite**; i. e. *a deſire to eat or drink*; Eſuritio, ſitis; orexis; f. Gr. *An inſatiable or greedy* **appetite**; Gula, æ; ingluvies, ei; f. *Full of* **appetite**; Avidus, gulolus. *A good* **appetite** *to eat*; Peredia, æ; f. ſtomachus, i; m. *A good* **appetite** *to drink*; Bibaſia, æ; f. *A gluttonous* **appetite** *to eat afterwards*; Adephagia, æ; f. Gr. *To get an* **appetite**; Obſonare tamem; acuere ſtomachum. *To have an* **appetite**; Eſurire, valdè appetere; &c. *See ſtomach. Power to rule the* **appetite**; *See temperance. Unableneſs to rule the* **appetite**; *See Intemperance.* (De appetitu ex authoribus.) tria appetimus. Quod ex eo etiam perſpici poteſt, quia cùm tria ſint quæ ſequimur; honeſtum, utile, jucundum; & tria ſuperioribus contraria, quæ declinamus; turpe, inutile, moleſtum: cùm in iis omnibus vir bonus rectè ſe gerit, improbus præpolterè, tùm vel maximè in voluptatibus. Ex Ariſt. l. 2. c. 3. Eth. (Appetitus caſtigandi.) Caſtigatione quâdam adhibitâ, contrahi debet id omne in nobis, quod rerum turpium ac libidinoſarum cupiditate rapitur, nimiùmque exultat ac luxuriat; cujuſmodi ſunt appetitus. Ex Ariſt. l. 4. cap. 12. Eth. (Appetitus rationi obediant.) Appetitus omnes contrahendi, ſedandique ſunt, excitandáque eſt animadverſio & diligentia, ut nè quid temerè ac fortuitò, inconſiderate, negligenterque agamus. Cic. 1. Off. Efficiendum eſt ut appetitus rationi obediant, eamque neque præcurrant, nec propter pigritiam aut ignaviam deſerant, ſintque tranquilli, atque animi perturbatione careant; ex quo elucebit omnis conſtantia, omniſque moderatio. Id. 1. Off. Moderari animo & orationi, cùm iis iratus, aut etiam tacere, & tenere in ſua poteſtate motum animi & dolorem, etſi non eſt perfectæ ſapientiæ, tamen non eſt mediocris ingenii. Id. Animum vincere, iracundiam cohibere, victoriam temperare, adverſarium non modò extollere jacentem, ſed etiam amplificare ejus priſtinam dignitatem, præclarum eſt. Hæc qui faciat, non ego eum ſummis viris comparo, ſed ſimillimum Deo judico. Id. Si quis hoc robore animi, atque hâc indole virtutis & continentiæ, ut reſpuat omnes voluptates, omnemque vitæ ſuæ curſum in labore corporis, atque in animi contentione conficiat, quem non quies, non remiſſio, non æqualium ſtudia, non ludi, non convivia, delectent; nihil in vita expetendum putet, niſi quod eſt cum laude & honore, & cum dignitate conjunctum: hunc meâ ſententiâ divinis quibuſdam bonis inſtructum atque ornatum puto. Id. Regium eſt ita vivere, ut non modò homini, ſed nè cupiditati quidem ſervias: contemnere omnes libidines: non auri,

auri, non argenti; non cæterarum rerum indigere: populi utilitati magis consulere, quàm voluntati: nemini cedere, multis obsistere. Id. Refrænet primùm libidines. Id. Esse abstinentem, continere omnes cupiditates, præclarum magis est quàm difficile. Id. Quum præcipitur ut nobismet ipsis imperemus, hoc præcipitur, ut ratio coerceat temeritatem. Id. Cupiditates sunt insatiabiles, quæ non modò singulos homines, sed universas familias evertunt, totam etiam labefactant rempublicam. Ex cupiditatibus odia, dissidia, discordiæ, seditiones, bella, nascuntur. Nec hæ sese foris solùm jactant, nec tantùm in alios cæco impetu incurrunt, sed intùs etiam animis inclusæ, inter se dissident atque discordant. Id. Duplex est animorum vis atque natura. Una pars in appetitu posita est, quæ hominem huc & illuc rapit. Altera in ratione, quæ docet & explanat, quid faciendum fugiendumvè sit. Ita fit ut ratio præsit, appetitus verò obtemperet. Id. Off. Appetitus qui longiùs evagantur, & tanquam exultantes, sive cupiendo, sive fugiendo, non satis à ratione retinentur, hi fine dubio finem & modum transeunt. Relinquunt enim & abjiciunt obedientiam: nec rationi parent, cui sunt subjecti lege naturæ: à quibus non modò animi perturbantur, sed etiam corpora. Id. Offic.

To Applaud; *or highly to commend*; Applaudere, plaudere, plausum dare, plausu approbare. *An* **applauding**, *or* **applause**; Applausus, plausus, ûs; m. acclamatio; plausu approbatio. **Applauded**; Plausus, applausus, a, um; plausu approbatus. *An* **applauder**, *or* **applauding**; Plausor, applausor, m. plausum dans, plausu approbans, plaudens, &c. *They* **applaud**, *or give* **applause**; Plauditur, impers. plausus datur, plausu approbatur. *There was made a great* **applause**; --Ingenti sonuerunt omnia plausu. *To* **applaud**, *praise, or commend any one*; Applaudere alicui. *To* **applaud**, *flatter, and rejoyce himself at home*; Domi plaudere sibi; Hor. *The partridge* **applauds** *her self, or rejoyceth, when she claps with her wings*; Plaudit pennis perdix; Ovid. *With* **applause**, *or clapping the hands, to shew they do allow and praise one*; Plaudere aliquem; Stat. *To give an open signification of* **applause**, *or approbation*; Plausu magno & clamore approbare. Aperto gestu suam approbationem, maximo strepitu & clamore suam voluntatem significare. Plausus maximos & signa benevolentiæ impertire, dare, edere. Maximâ acclamatione, secundis a murmurationibus, faustis acclamationibus prosequi. --Ingenti sonuerunt omnia plausu. Tum plausu fremitùque virûm, studiisque faventûm Consonat omne nemus. Concurrit dextra lævæ. Datus in theatro cùm tibi plausus, &c. *Horat. Carm.* 1. 20. Populus frequens Lætum theatris ter crepuit sonum. Faustis acclamationibus prosequi; magno clamore approbare; aperto gestu, ut manuum plausu, laudare, exclamare in aliquo. *To get* **applause**, *credit or commendation*; Applausum invenire; gloriam consequi; multos virtutis suæ præcones habere; authoritatem, seu reverentiam conciliare.

An **Apple**; Pomum, malum. *The* **apple** *of the eye*; Pupilla. *An* **apple-tree**; Malus, pomus; f. **Apples**, *eggs, and nuts, one may eat after sluts*; Poma, ova, atque nuces, si det tibi sordida, gustes. *An Abricot* **apple**; Malum Armenium, pomum Armeniacum; malum præcox. *One that selleth* **apples**; Pomarius, i; m. *(Divers kinds of* **Apples**; Varia pomorum genera; viz. *as they follow in Alphabetical order.) A bitter-sweet, or bitter-sweeting*; Amarimelum. *Breast* **apples**, *resembling the form of a womans breast*; Mala orthomastica. *A Cats head*; Pomum decumanum. *A Costard*; Querarium. *A Gennetting or summer* **apple**; Precox, vel præcoquum. *Summer goldings*; Mala sanguinea, purpurea, rubella, rubelliana. *Winter goldings*; Scantiana. *A John* **apple**; Malum musteum. **Apples** *of the herb called Mandrag*; Mala canina. *Manins* **apples**; Manliana. *An oak* **apple**; Galla, æ; f. amentum. *A Pine* **apple**; Pinum, malum pineum. *A Pippin*; Petitium. *A Pompire, or Peermain*; Melagium, Pyrimallum, vel (ut alii scribunt) Pyromelum. *A Pome royal*; Malum apionium. *A Puffing, otherwise called an hundred shillings*; Malum pulmoneum. *A Queen* **apple**, *or Queening*; Claudianum. *A Quince* **apple**; Cydonium, canum, lanatum, Appianum. *A round* **apple**; Malum

Scepteanum, orbiculum, epiroticum, enthalium. *Seſtians* apples; Mala Seſtiana. *A Sweeting*; Melimelum, melapium, contimellum. *A Summer* apple, *See Genetting. Wildings*; Gregalia poma, pl. arbutum, n. *A rivelled, or wrinkled* apple; Malum panucium, vietum. *A rotten* apple; Malum putre. *An* apple *that is ſoon rotten*; Pomum fugax. *A little* apple; Pomum nanum. *A fair great* apple; Prægrande. *A mellow or ripe* apple; Maturum, mite. *An unripe* apple; Immaturum, immite. *An* apple *ſoon ripe, or ſummer* apple; Præcox, præcoquum. *A latewarb, or winter* apple; Serotinum. *A Windfall*; Cadivum, caducum. *A wormeaten* apple; Pomum vermiculoſum, vel vermiculans. *An hard* apple; Pomum calculoſum. Apples *conſerved in honey*; Melomelia. *A* apple *coar*; Volva, æ; f. Pomimedium, i; n. *An* apple *keeper*; Pomo, onis, m. *The keeping of* apples, *or fruit*; Oporo-phylacium, Gr. *An* apple-*monger*; Pomilio, m. pomilium, n. *An* apple *loft*; Pomarium. *An* apple-*ſquare*; Aquariolus, i; m. *An* apple-*yard or orchard*; Pomarium, viridarium. *An* apple-*maſe, or pye*; Pomatium, artomelum. *That beareth* apples; Pomifer, malifer; adj. *Full of* apples; Pomoſus. *The* apple *of the eye. See Eye.*

To Apply, *in general; or to put one thing to another*; Applicare, accommodare, adjungere, adhibere; *To* apply, *or bend unto*; Applicare; inclinare: tribuere; attribuere, conferre, adjungere; ſubmittere, cum accuſ. perſ. & dat. rei: ſtudere, operam navare, incumbere, indulgere; invigilare, inſudare, inſervire, inſiſtere; vacare, inſtare, obſequi, cum dat. rei; accurrere; cum accuſ. rei; dedere ſe; accurare. *To* apply *the mind*; Appellere, adjungere, intendere animum; deditus, intentus, mancipatus eſſe. *To* apply *or mind a buſineſs*; Accurare, cum accuſ. incumbere; operam navare, inſudare, ſtudere; cum dat. *To* apply *to one by way of addreſs and intreaty*; Adire, accedere, inſinuare ſe, ad aliquem; orare, exorare, &c. Applyed, *or bent to*; Applicatus; accommodatus, adhibitus; inclinatus; tributus, attributus; deditus; &c. part. Applicable *or* applicable; Applicabilis. *An* applyer; Accommodator; applicator. *An* application, *or* applying; *ſubſt.* Applicatio, accommodatio. Applying; *adject.* Applicans, accommodans; part. *To* apply *to*; Aptare, admovere, applicare, accommodare, concinnare, adjungere. *An* application, *or fitting to*; Adaptatio, concinnatio, adjunctio, ad convenientiam reductio. *To* apply *his task*; Penſum accurare. *To* apply *his mind to philoſophy*; Mentem ad philoſophiam appellere. *He* applies *his whole mind to praiſe*; Incumbit toto pectore ad laudem. *He* applied *his mind to writing*; Animum ad ſcribendum appulit; Ter. *He* applies *his book*; Studiis ſe totum dat, vel dedit. *To* apply, i. e. *to joyn, or add to*; *as, to lay any thing upon, or put any thing into, the fire*; Applicare aliquid ad flammam *To* apply *the mind to thrift, or to grow thrifty*; Applicare animum ad frugem. *To* apply *the ſhips to the ſhore*; i. e. *to arrive*; Applicare naves ad terram; Cæſ. Cic. *To* apply, *or aſſociate ones ſelf with another*; Applicare ſe ad familiaritatem alicujus. *To* apply *himſelf unto*; i. e. *to haunt, feaſts*; Applicare ſe ad convivia; Cato. *He* applies *himſelf to ſtudy Muſick*; Applicat ſe ad ſtudium muſicum. *To* apply, *or ſet up ladders to the walls*; Applicare ſcalas muris, vel ad muros; Liv. *To* apply *himſelf to anothers will*; Applicare ſe ad ductum alicujus. *To* apply, *or give, his mind unto naughtineſs*; Applicare animum ad deteriorem partem; Ter. *Whither ſhall I* apply *my ſelf or go?* Quò me applicem? *All my endeavours were* applied *thither, or to that end*; Eò excubuerunt, potiſſimúmque referuntur, omnes cogitationes meæ, omnes curæ, omne ſtudium. *Thither was the whole courſe of our induſtry* applied; Illuc, omne curriculum induſtriæ noſtræ, elaboratum eſt; Cic. *They did reſolve to* apply *themſelves wholly to that affair*; Accuratiùs huic rei ſtudere, atque inſervire, inſtituerunt; Cæſ. *To* apply, i. e. *to ſpend, ſome time to any buſineſs*; Aliquid temporis rei alicui impertire. *To* apply *the mind to wiſdom*; Sapientiæ invigilare. *He is, wholly* applied, *or given, to hunting and hawking*; Avibus & canibus totus eſt addictus, & venationi intentus; Hor. *They* apply *themſelves to the ſpoyl*; Illi ſe prædæ accingunt; Virg. *It is moſt unhappy to* apply *ones*

younger

younger years to intemperance; Pueritiam, aut adoleſcentiam, intemperantiæ addicere, peſſimum eſt. *To* **apply** *ones endeavours to any thing*; *as*; Rei nauticæ, pecuniariæ, militari, ſtudere, operam dare, navare; reipublicæ ſtudium navare; patriæ uſui eſſe; toto animo ſe dedere alicui rei; agris colendis ſe tradere: diligentiam adhibere, omnem curam ponere, in aliqua re; accuratiſſimè aliquid perſequi; in agendo induſtriam, & in conficiendo celeritatem, adhibere. *I am now* **applying** *my ſelf to that buſineſs*; Id nunc operam do; &c. Ter. *They did* **apply**, *or uſe, all means to diſturb him*; Quem ut exturbarent, omnem movêre lapidem. *To* **apply** *ones whole ſtrength, wit, diligence, &c. about any buſineſs*; Omnes nervos, ætatis induſtriæque ſuæ, in re aliquâ contendere; utrumque dignum ubi nervulos ingenii tui contendas; vires omnes in aliquâ re exercere; in reipublicæ ſalute ſuas omnes curas, vigilias, & cogitationes defigere, configere; Cic. Nihil intentatum relinquere; animi atque ingenii vires omnes profundere, in re aliquâ; Cic. Omnem conatum, in aliquod ſtudium conferre; Cic. In prædiis colendis, &c. operæ plurimum, ſtudiique conſumere; in aliquam rem omnes curas, aciem mentis, animum, &c. conferre, defigere, intendere, omni cogitatione incumbere; Cic. *They do neglect the purity of language, to which they ſhould chiefly* **apply** *themſelves*; Linguæ puritatem, in quam primùm, toto pectore, incumbere debeant, negligunt. *He did* **apply** *himſelf wholly to juſtice and equity*; Omni impetu in juſtitiæ ſtudium incumbere. *And ſo*; Inſiſtere mente & animo in rem aliquam; inclinare animum ad rem aliquam; ſtudium ad aliquod adhibere; ad aliquod opus, &c. ſe accingere; ad amicitiam alterius ſe aggregare; ad eloquentiæ ſtudia ſe conferre; &c. Cic. Cæſ. *They did eagerly* **apply** *themſelves to recover their liberty*; Ardentes & erecti ſtabant, ad libertatem recuperandam. *To* **apply** *ones ſelf to that which is preſent*; Ad id quod præſens eſt, ſeſe commodare; inſigniter in re aliquâ laborare; aciem ingenii exacuere; hoc age, &c. **Apply**, *or follow the command diligently*; i. e. *be earneſtly to the deed*; Agas diligenter, apud ſenatum hæc, in conveniendis ſenatoribus, tuum extet, & appareat, ſtudium; in prenſandis, appellandis, rogandis, ſenatoribus, adhibe ſtudium, ac diligentiam quàm licet maximam; age diligenter cum ſenatoribus. **Apply** *your wit, &c. variouſly expreſſed*; *as thus*; Omni induſtriâ contende, omni ſtudio labora, incumbe toto pectore, confer huc tuas omnes vires, tua ſtudia, curam, induſtriam: enitere quantùm in te eſt, quantum in te ſitum eſt, quantùm potes, quàm potes maximè, cunctis viribus ac nervis: hoc age diligenter, da operam quàm potes diligenter: ſummam adhibe diligentiam, ſtudio contende quàm licet maximo, quantùm potes maximo, ſummo prorsus: hoc unum cures, labores, ſtudeas inprimis, præter cæteras res, præcipuè, potiſſimum, ante omnia.

To Appoint, *order, deſign, or ordain, &c.* Statuere, inſtituere, conſtituere, præſtituere; jubere, præſcribere, injungere, &c. *See to Decree, and Ordain. To* **appoint** *by law*; Præſcribere. *To* **appoint** *upon agreement*; Conſtituere, condicere. *To* **appoint** *one to do a thing*; Jubere, in mandatis dare. *To* **appoint** *a perſon for a place*; Legare, delegare, nominare. *To* **appoint** *in place of another*; Subſtituere, ſufficere, ſublegare. *To* **appoint**, *or make an* **appointment** *of a thing*; Aſſignare, deſtinare, deſignare. *To* **appoint** *before what ſhall be done*; Præſtituere, præſcribere, præfinire. *To* **appoint**, *or aſſign bounds*; Terminare, limitare, terminos & limites conſtituere. *To* **appoint** *one what to do*; Alicui, quæ ſunt gerenda, præſcribere; Cic. *I* **appointed** *to meet her to day*; Conſtitui me hodiè conventurum illam; Ter. *The wedding was long ago* **appointed** *to be on this day*; Diem olim in hunc ſunt nuptiæ conſtitutæ; Ter. *To* **appoint** *where temples are to be built*; Effari templa, ſiſtere fana. *To* **appoint** *a tutor for his children*; Liberis tutorem aſcribere. *To* **appoint** *the people to pay tax*; Tributum populo indicere. **Appoint** *what judge you will*; Cedo quemvis arbitrum. *To* **appoint**, *or reſolve with himſelf or his own mind*; Statuere apud animum ſuum; Cic. cum animo ſuo; Tac. *To* **appoint**, *or ſet up, an image for ones honour*; Statuam alicui ſtatuere; Cic. *To* **appoint** *wages*; Statuere mercedem; Cic. *To* **appoint** *concerning himſelf*; Statuere de ſe; Tac.

To appoint *or determine ſomewhat about a matter*; Statuere de re aliquâ aliquid. *To* **appoint** *a day*; Statuere diem. *To* **appoint**, *or ſet down, the price of a thing*; Pretium rei ſtatuere. *The Senate hath* **appointed**; Senatus ſtatuit; Cic. *I have* **appointed** *a great price for my art*; Avarè pretium ſtatui arti meæ. *To* **appoint**, *or make, one his watchman*; Conſtituere aliquem vigilem; *To* **appoint** *pay for the ſouldiers*; Conſtituere ſtipendium militi, vel, æra militantibus; Liv. *To* **appoint**, *or aſſign, one a day*; Conſtituere diem alicui. *To* **appoint** *time and place*; Locum & tempus conſtituere; Cic. *To* **appoint** *a ſafeguard of defence in any thing*; Præſidium defenſionis in aliquâ re conſtituere. *To* **appoint** *a day of appearance*; Conſtituere vadimonium; Cic. *To* **appoint** *a time for any thing; or price upon bread, corn, &c.* Tempus alicui rei, vel pretium frumento, &c. conſtituere; Cæſ. *To* **appoint**, *or eſtabliſh, a King*; Regem conſtituere. *I have* **appointed**, *or determin'd, to come*; Conſtitutum eſt mihi, vel conſtitui, venire, me venturum, ut veniam, &c. Cic. Plaut. *It is* **appointed** *by all*; Conſtitutum eſt ex omnium ſententia. *A day* **appointed**, *and agreed upon*; Conſtituta & pacta dies. *To* **appoint** *proceſs of judgment againſt one, in a matter of life and death*; Conſtituere judicium capitis in aliquem; Cic. *It is* **appointed**, *ordained, or provided*; Statutum, conſtitutum, comparatum eſt. **Appointed**, *or ordained*; Statutus, conſtitutus, præſtitutus, ordinatus, decretus; certus, edictus, conditus, ſtatus, pactus, depactus. **Appointed**, *or aſſigned*; Legatus, delegatus, deſtinatus, deſignatus, denotatus. **Appointed**, *or condemned to a thing*; Auctoratus, a, um. **Appointed** *to aid another*; Subſidiarius. *Well* **appointed**; Probe inſtructus. *An* **appointer**; Conſtitutor, ordinator, nominator, præfinitor. *She that* **appointeth**; Ordinatrix, nominatrix, icis, f. *An* **appointment**; Aſſignatio, deſignatio, delegatio, deſtinatio, nominatio, præfinitio; mandatum; præſcriptum. *An* **appointing**, *or ordaining*; Conſtitutio, præſcriptio; condictio; conſilium, inſtitutum, præſcriptum. *By* **appointment**; Conſtitutò; ex præſcripto. *An hour* **appointed**; Hora præſtituta. *By your* **appointment**; Juſſu tuo. *Without my* **appointment**; Injuſſu meo. *So is it* **appointed**, *or determin'd*; Sic ſtat ſententia. *I have* **appointed**, *or determin'd, to declare the cauſe of ſo weighty affairs*; Fert animus tantarum cauſam exponere rerum; Lucan. *He cannot* **appoint**, *or reſolve, what to do*; Neque planè, quid agat, aut quid faciat, poteſt conſtituere; hâc de re, quid facturus ſit, non conſtitutum habet. *So thou hadſt* **appointed** *and reſolved, to reject all the judges*; Sic habuiſti ſtatutum cum animo, & deliberatum, omnes rejicere judices. *That's not of our* **appointment**; Non eſt id inſtituti noſtri. *I had juſt now* **appointed**, *or reſolved*; Nunc mihi in mentem fuit, hoc mihi propoſui. *But now, I leave the* **appointment**, *that I firſt had reſolved upon*; Nunc autem conſilium repudio, quod primùm intenderam, ſeu ceperam. *If you have* **appointed**, *or reſolved ſo*; Si ita animum obfirmaſti; ſi hoc mentis habuiſti; ſi tecum in animo ſic ſtatuiſti; ſi hoc animo ſis. *His Father had* **appointed**, *or reſolved, to diſinherit him*; Pater ipſum exhæredare, in animo habebat. *I have not* **appointed** *or reſolved ſo*; Mihi mens eſt alia; mihi non ita eſt in animo. *To* **appoint** *where the aſſizes ſhall be kept*; Forum indicere.

To Apportion; Æqualiter, ſeu æqualibus partibus dividere *An* **apportionment**; Æqua fundi partitio; q. d. apportionamentum; *For, to* **apportion** *is to divide equally.*

To Appoſe; i. e. *to examine*; Examinare, explorare; apponere. *An* **appoſer**; Examinator, explorator. **Appoſed**; Examinatus, exploratus. *An* **appoſing**; Examen; examinatio **Appoſite**; *or fit, apt, pat, &c.* Appoſitus, congruus. **Appoſitely**, *or fitly*; Aptè, congruenter; &c. *See, To the purpoſe.* **Appoſition**, viz. *of two words in the ſame caſe*; Appoſitio; Gr. Paratheſis; eſt figura conſtructionis, apud recentiores gramm. quam veteres Epexegeſin, i. e. expoſitionem, ſeu interpretationem, vocabant; ut, urbs Roma; q. d. urbs quæ eſt Roma; &c. *The Adjective* **appoſite**, appoſitus, *is frequently the ſame with* conveniens, aptus, *convenient, meet, apt, or fit to the purpoſe*; as; *A field* **appoſite**, *or fit, for the vine, or for bread*

bread-corn; Appositus ager ad vitem, vel, ad frumentum. *An* **apposite**, *or fit time to do any thing*; Appositum tempus ad quid agendum; Cic. *To* **Apprehend**, *or lay hold on*; Apprehendere, prehendere, prehensare, apprehensare, deprehendere, comprehendere, capere. *To apprehend*; i.e. *to understand*; Percipere, tenere. *An* **apprehension**, *or perceiving, understanding*; Apprehensio; captus, ûs; m. conceptio, perceptio, intellectio, &c. *See Capacity, Understanding. An* **apprehension**, *or laying hold upon*; Apprehensio, prehensio, &c. *An* **apprehension** i. e. *jealousie or fear*; Suspitio, metus. *To* **apprehend** *unawares, or by the way*; Intercipere. **Apprehended**; Prehensus, apprehensus, prehensatus, apprehensatus, deprehensus; captus, perceptus, comprehensus. **Apprehended** *by the way*; Interceptus. **Apprehensive**; Perspicax, sagax. **Apprehensively**; sagaciter. **Apprehensiveness**; sagacitas. **Apprehension**, *capacity, or conceit*; Indoles, ingenium, inveniendi facultas, acumen, intelligendi vis. *A person of great* **apprehension**, *conceit or understanding*; Vir peracutus, perspicacissimus, minimè hebes ad intelligendum; ingenio, judicio præsenti, exquisito, summo acuto præditus; expeditè res percipiens; oculatus, &c. *See Of a good Wit. An* **Apprentice**; Tyro, discipulus, tyrunculus; servus; servulus. *An* **apprentiship**; Tyrocinium; tempus ad rudimenta artis percipienda constitutum; & plerumque denotat septennium. *One that hath end-d his* **apprentiship**; Initiatus; liberus, i; m. manumissus. *To* **Approach**, *or draw near in place or time*; Approximare, accedere; imminere; propinquare, proximare; approperare; advenire, adventare, accelerare; appetere, adrepere, obrepere; admovere; gruere, impendere; adesse, instare; propè adesse. Propè, non procul, non longè abesse. Propius accedere, advenire, appellere. In propinquo, in foribus, in limine esse, adesse. Comitiorum dies aderat, apperebat. Imminet, impendet, instat mors. Ingruit frigus. Propè attigimus locum destinatum. In proximis bellum est. **Approachable**; accessibilis. *An* **approach**, *or* **approaches**; Accessus, aditus; appulsus; m, appropinquatio; adventus; admotio. *The night* **approacheth**; Nox appetit. *Judgment* **approacheth**; Judicium, pœna, imminet, impendet. *As, or so soon as, we or they did* **approach** *nearer*; Ut propius ventum est. *That* **approacheth** *nearer the truth*; Id propius habet ad veritatem. *One of the clock* **approacheth**; Instat hora prima. *The winter did* **approach**; Hyems præcipitabat. *Lucius Philippus did* **approach**, *or come next (but at a great distance) to the two great men Crassus & Antonius*; Duobus summis, Crasso & Antonio, L. Philippus proximus accedebat, sed longo intervallo tamen proximus; Cic. *That which is the best, or chiefly good, is to be accounted to* **approach**, *or come nearest to God*; Id habendum est Deo proximum, quod est optimum; Cic. *I did dream that a shepherd did* **approach** *or come near me*; Visus est, in somnis, pastor ad me appellere; Cic. *The winter* **approacheth**; Hyems subest, adventat; Sal. *The day of the Parliaments sitting did* **approach** *or draw near*; Comitiorum dies adventabat. *To* **approach**, *or come very near*, i. e. *to be hard by at hand*; In limine, vel in foribus esse; fores pulsare; in cardine versari. **Approbation**; Approbatio, &c. *See* **Approving**. *To* **Appropriate**, i. e. *to hasten*; Approperare, &c. *See to Make hast*. **Appropinquation**; Appropinquatio, &c. *See* **Approaching**. *To* **Appropriate**, *challenge, or take to ones self*; Appropriare; sibi, assumere, arrogare; Pro suo, pro suo jure, tanquam suum jus, ut suum peculium assumere; arripere, habere: Sibi vendicare, arrogare, asserere. In suis rebus, bonis numerare. Suis facultatibus adjungere, adjicere, applicare, apponere, annectere, ascribere. ---Communia solus occupat. ---Propria hæc si dona fuissent. ---- Proprium est quod quis libra mercatus & ære est, &c. *Horat. Epist.* 2. a. *An* **appropriation**; Appropriatio; &c. *See Impropriation.* **Appropriated**; Appropriatus; assumptus, arrogatus.

To **Approve**; Approbare, comprobare, probare, &c. *See to allow, or Consent unto. All men* **approve** *or like it*; Omnium calculis, suffragiis probatur, comprobatur, Omnibus approban-

tibus factum est. Probant laudántque omnes. Nemo est, nullus omnium est qui reprehendat, qui non probet, qui non optimè factum fateatur, prædicet; cui non satisfeceris abunde; qui non laude plausúque accipiat. --- Non illud carpere livor, Momus posset opus. Omne tulit punctum. **Approved**; Approbatus, comprobatus, probatus; spectatus; luculentus; classicus. *As*; *an* **approved** *or allowed author*; Auctor idoneus, classicus. *An* **approver**; Approbator, comprobator; *as*; *The Kings* **approvers**; *viz. that improve his rents*; Approbatores, qui reditus regios adaugent. *An* **approving**, *or approbation*; Approbatio, comprobatio, &c. *See Allowance, &c. To* **approve**; i. e. *to* ☞*reaten or augment*; Extendere; adaugere. *An* **approver**; Qui auget pretium. *An* **improvement**; Augmentatio reditûum, &c. *See to Improve.* (*Approbandi quædam Adagia.*) Album Calculum addere; λευκὸν ψῆφον προσθεῖναι; inde sumptum quòd antiquitus, missis in urnam calculis, ità ferebantur à judicibus sententiæ, ut albis absolverent, nigris damnarent. Qui si forte fortuna fuissent æquales, tamen liberabatur reus. Sic & *Cretâ notare*, est approbare; sed, *Carbone notare*, est damnare; unde Pers. Sat. 5. Quæque sequenda forent, & quæ vitanda vicissim; illa prius cretâ, mox hæc carbone notasti. Ad quam formam pertinet etiam illud, unione lignare; quod sæpius apud authores est, pro, inter felicia prosperáque numerare. *Momo satisfacere*; τῷ μώμῳ ἀρέσκειν; proverbialis est hyperbole; ex Hesiodo in Theogonia; ubi Momi cujusdam meminit, quem ait, nocte matre, somno patre progenitum. Huic Deo mos est, ipsum quidem nihil operis edere, sed aliorum deorum opera curiosis oculis contemplari, & si quid omissum est, aut perperàm factum, id summa cum libertate carpere. Nam μῶμος græcè reprehensionem sonat. Ergo proverbii speciem habebunt omnes id genus formulæ: Haud dubitem tecum, vel Momo judice, decertare: Inculpatior est ejus viri vita quàm ut vel Momus ipse possit carpere: Hæc vel Momo ipsi satisfaciant. *Omne tulit punctum*, (qui miscuit utile dulci;) Hor. dicitur pro omnium calculis, sententiâ, & comprobatione. Sic & uno ore; pro summo consensu; ut apud Ter. uno ore, omnes omnia bona dicere. Nè *Jupiter* quidem omnibus placet; οὐδὲ γὰρ ὁ Ζεύς, ὅστις ὄμβρον πέμπει ἐπάρχων; i. e. neque *Jupiter* ipse, sive pluat, sive non, unicuique placet. Hodieque vulgò dicunt, neminem inveniri qui satisfaciat omnibus, nam aliis alia probantur. *Si istud tibi amicum, nec mihi est inimicum*; h. e. si tibi res placet, mihi non displicet. Ulus adagii erit, quoties alienæ obsequimur voluntati. **Approved** *of all men*; i. e. *every man will like well of that you are doing*; Approbatum ab omnibus; omnibus approbantibus hoc facies; nemini non satisfeceris; hoc tuum factum nemo reprehendet, nemo non probabit, nemo erit qui non probet; hoc tuo facto lætabuntur omnes. *I* **approve** *your reason*; *I am of your mind, it's very well*; Pulchrè dicis; tuam rationem probo; benè habet. *I* **approve** *the condition*, *let it be a match then*; Placet lex, & rata esto. *I do not* **approve** *of that*; *it likes me not*; Hoc mihi non arridet. *They* **approve** *the device well*; *they like it though a lie*; Atqui ipsis commentum placet. *I* **approve** *what you say*; *you speak like a wise man*, --*bene*, --*to the purpose*; Placet consilium; graviter, acutè, verèque judicas. *He doth also* **approve** *of it*; Album is etiam addidit calculum. *You shall have my Approbation*; *for you offer fair, and honestly*; *I like the terms*; Suffragium tu meum demerebere; haud enim iniquas conditiones & leges præscribis.

Appurtenance; Appendix, pertinentia. *The* **appurtenance** *of a lamb*; Viscera agni. *An* **Apricock**; Malum Armeniacum; q. d. malum præcoquum. *An* **Apricock-tree**; Malus Armeniaca, &c. *See Apples. The month of* **April**; Aprilis, m. dictus q. d. Aperuus, quòd ver, cujus hic mensis initium, omnia aperit; Var. Unde apud Virg -- Aperit cum cornibus annum -- Taurus. Vel quasi Aphrilis, ab ἀφρὸς spuma; unde & Venus ipsa, cui hic mensis dicatus, nomen sumpsit, ut Ἀφρογένεια diceretur, quippe è spumâ maris orta. Enimverò cùm Romulus mensem primum à partre suo Marte Martium nuncupasset, secundum Æneæ matri Veneri sacravit.

An **Apron**; Ventrale, gremiale; præcinctorium, succinctorium; perizonia, æ; f. Gr. ex περί, & ζώνη, cingulum, cinctorium. *A Tradesman's* **apron**; Præcinctum, semicinctum seu semicinctium. *A womans* **apron**; Castula, æ; f. dim. à casta; qu. castitaris signum. *A linnen cloth wherewith they do use to gird themselves under their brests*; Var. præcinctorium; item gremiale. *The* **apron** *of a roasted goose*; Abdomen anserinum.

Apt; i. e. *fit or meet*; Aptus, congruus, idoneus; appositus, commodus; sufficiens, congruens, conveniens; consentaneus, accomodus, accommodatus; respondens; non inconveinens; concors; habilis, &c. *As*; *An* **apt** *or fit place to do any thing*; Aptus, appositus, &c. locus agendi quid. *That is very* **apt**, *and fit, for his fashions*; Id ejus moribus admodùm est conveniens. *He is as* **apt**, *and fit for that as if he were born to it*; Ad id adeò aptus est, quasi ad illud ipsum natus esset. *He is a man* **apt**, *or well fitted, to meet with his boldness*; Homo est benè appositus ad illius audaciam; Cic. *Those are* **apt** *and fit shoes for my feet*; Habiles & apti sunt hi calcei ad pedem meum; aptè conveniunt calcei ad pedes meos. **Apt** *to learn*; Docilis. **Apt** *to take, or conceive*; Capax. **Apt**, *or forwardly inclined*; Propensus, proclivis. **Aptness**, *fitness, or meetness*; Aptitudo, dexteritas. **Aptness**, *or fit inclination to good or evill*; Indoles; propensio. **Aptness** *to learn*; Docilitas; ingeniositas. **Aptness** *to receive or conceive*; Capacitas. **Aptly**; Aptè, congruè, commodè, &c. *See Fitly*. **Aptly**, *with sweet accent or measure of Musick*; Modulatè, musicè. *To make* **apt**, *or fit and meet*; Aptare, adaptare, accommodare; concinnare; rotundare. *To be* **apt** *to sleep*; Facilè in somnos delabi. *To be* **apt** *to fall* Propendere; in ruinam vergere. *It is* **apt**, *or fit, so to be done, or to do so*; Ità fieri assolet, in more positum est. *It is* **apt** *or meet*; Decet, convenit, &c. **Apt** *to go*; Gressibilis; adeundum, ambulandum, aptos, habilis. **Apt** *to do any thing*; Habilis; dexter. Dextrum propriè significat, quod est ad manum, sive latus dextrum; sed, quia manus dextra agilior est, & promptior sinistrâ; ideo Meton. ponitur dexter, pro, aptus, conveniens, agilis; & aliquando, prosper; atque indè dexteritas; *dexterity*, i. e. **aptness**, *promptness, or readiness in doing*; Dicitur Meton. à dextra, quæ apta est agendum. *To make* **apt**, *or fit, to nature*; Ad naturam aptare. *The Shoemaker maketh shoes* **apt**, *or fit, for the feet*; Sutor aptat calceos pedibus. *The Lock-smith maketh keys* **apt**, *or fit, for the doors*; Faberserarius claves aptat foribus. *The Souldier makes himself* **apt**, *ready, or fit, for the fight or battel*; Miles aptat se pugnæ. *To make a garment* **apt** *or fit for the body*; Concinnare corpori vestem. *To make* **apt**, *or fit snares to deceive or intrap*. Concinnare dolos. *To make the way* **apt**, *or fit, to walk in*; *or wine to drink*; Concinnare viam, vinum, &c. Plaut. *To make an* **apt**, *fit, or meet, present for one*; Concinnare munusculum alicui. *To make ones self* **apt**, *or fit*, i. e. *light, or not burdensome, to his friends*; Concinnare se levem suis; Plaut. *He makes me* **apt**, i. e. *like or ready, to be mad with his words*; Me insanum verbis concinnat suis; Plaut. Concinnare est, aptè componere, seu convenire facio, concinnum facio; concinere verò est convenire, congruere.

Aquarius; *one of the twelve celestial signs*; Aquarius, i; m. græcè, ὑδροχόος; signum cæleste, dict. quòd aquam fundat: oritur enim 15. Kalend. Febr. **Aquatile**; i. e. *watery or living in the waters*; Aquatilis, aquaticus. **Aquavite**; Aqua-vitæ. *An* **aque-duct**; i. e. *conduit, or passage for water*; Aquæ-ductus; *See Conduit*. **Aqueous**; Aquarius, aquaticus, aqueus, aquosus; &c. *See Watterish*.

Arable; Arabilis. **Arable** *land*; Arvum; ager colendus. *Gum* **Arabick**; Gummi Arabicum. **Aray**; Ornatus, ûs; m. **Aray**; i. e. *clothes or apparel*; Vestis. *To* **aray**, *or apparel*; Ornare, vestire. **Arayed**; Ornatus, vestitus, indutus; part. *See Apparel*, &c. *An* **aray**, *or order*; Ordo, series, dispositio. *To set in* **aray**; Disponere; aciem componere, ordinare, instruere. *Set in* **aray**, *or order*; Compositus, benè dispositus. *To* **aray** *filthily*; Conspurcare, sordidare, fœdare. *Negligence in* **arraying**; Incultus, ûs; m. **Aray**, *or*

Digitized by Google

aray; i. e. *an army in* **aray**; Acies, viz. ſtructa, inſtructa, compoſita, benè diſpoſita, &c. *Out of* **aray**, *or order*, Inordinatus, incompoſitus, malè diſpoſitus; effuſus; turbatus. *An* **aray**, *or good order*; Diſpoſitio, compoſitio; ordo. *Without* **aray**, *or confuſedly, and without order*: Indiſpoſitè, incompoſitè. *To march in* **aray**; Ordine incedere. *A battel ſet in* **aray**; Acies ad pugnam compoſita; &c. *See Order, ſet in Order &c.* *An* **Arbaliſt**, *or rather* **Arobaliſt**; i. e. *a croſs bow*; Arbaliſta, i. e. Arcubalиſta. *To* **Arbitrate**, *or give ſentence, judge between, &c.* Arbitrare vel ri; Plaut. Decidere, dijudicare, ſententiam ferre, &c. *See to Judge* **Arbitrated**, *or judged and determin'd*; Deciſus, dijudicatus. *An* **arbitrater**; Arbiter, tri; m. diſceptator domeſticus; arbiter ex compoſito. *An* **arbitrement**, **arbitration**, *umpirage*; Arbitrium, n. arbitratus, ûs; m. diſceptatio, dijudicatio, compromiſſio. *An* **arbitratrix**; Arbitra, æ; f. Dijudicatrix. *To put to* **arbitration**; Compromittere. **Arbitrary**; *or that which is put to ones own determination*; Arbitrarius; pro libitu. **Arbitrarily**; Arbitrariè, ex vel pro arbitrio, pro libitu aut voluntate. *Belonging or pertaining to* **arbitrement**; Arbitralis, arbitrarius; adject. *An* **arbiter**, *or umpire*; Mediator; μεσίτης; ſequeſter; ſequeſtrator; pacator, pacificator, reconciliator; interventor; autor concordiæ; Arbiter qui regit, & dictis animos & pectora mulcet. *To* **arbitrate** *or determine the queſtion, controverſie, or any thing with any one, or about and concerning any thing*; Decidere queſtionem, controverſiam, aliquid cum aliquo; vel aliquid de re aliquâ. *To* **arbitrate** *or judge between truth and falſhood, or to diſcern true things from falſe*; Dijudicare vera a falſis, ſeu inter vera & falſa. *He that ſhou'd be* **arbiter** *or judge in the matter, is in a great paſſion*; Arbiter, ſeu judex, in hâc re æſtu fertur. *That which is not yet* **arbitrated** *or determin'd*; Quod alicujus arbitrio relictum eſt. *I will do all things according to my own* **arbitrement**, *will, or pleaſure*; Omnia pro meo arbitrio faciam; Cic. *As a man of his own* **arbitrement**, *will, or pleaſure that may do what he liſts*; Ut arbitrii ſui homo; Suet. *And not at anothers* **arbitrement**, *pleaſure, or power*. Non autem quaſi alieni arbitrii eſſet; Suet. arbitrari; eſt judicare, & litem arbitrio finire. Arbitrium, ſeu arbitratus, boni viri, nihil aliud quàm æquitatem ſignificat; Ulp. *As*; Arbitratu rem terminare, ſeu ſententiam dicere, vel ferre; eſt ut arbiter ſecundùm æquitatem judicare. *An* **arbiter**, *or umpire, made choice of by two parties out of honour and reſpect to him*; Arbiter honorarius. *An* **Arbour**; *or a green* **arbour**; Viridarium, n. viridaria, æ; f. arboretum; herbarium; viretum, virectum; umbraculum; topiarium; arbuſcula topiaria; pergula, arborea ſcil. ſeu ſubdialis. *An* **arbour-maker**; Topiarius, ii; m. *The art of making* **arbours**; Topiaria, æ; f. Ars ſceno-factoria. *Pertaining to the making of* **arbours**; Sceno-factorius; adj. *The* **Arbut-tree**; Arbutus, f. *The* **arbute** *fruit*; Arbutum, fœtus ſeu fructus arbuteus. *An* **Arcenal**; *or armoury*; Armamentarium. *An* **Arch**; Arcus, fornix. *The* **arches** *of a bridge*; Cameræ, fornices pontis. *To* **arch**: Arcuare, curvare, ſinuare in arcum. *To make an* **arch**; Formicare, conformicare. *To make an* **arch**, *roof, or vault*; Camerare, concamerare. **Arch-wiſe**; Arcuatim. *An* **arch-roof**; Laquear, lacunar, camera. *A building* **arch-wiſe**; Laqueatio. *An* **arch** *made of boards and planks, &c. to bear of the force of water from a bridge, or havens ſide*; Pila, æ; f. **Arches**, *or bowing pillars, like bows, buttreſſes, or ſuch like*; Erilmæ, arum, pl. f *or* Erilmata, tum, pl. n. Gr. ἰσελματα; pl. n. ab ἰσελδω, fulcio. *Made* **arch-wiſe**; Arcuatus, arquatus; fornicatus, laqueatus *The* **arches**, *or court of* **arches**; *or the chief conſiſtory belonging to Archbiſhops, for the debating of ſpiritual cauſes*; Curia de arcubus. **Arch**; i. e. *arrant, or an* **arch-bred**, *or an* **arch-knave**; Purus putus nebulo. **Arch**; i. e. *Chief*; Præcipuus, princeps; adj. primas, ſummas, optimas, atis. *As*; *An* **arch-heretick**; Archihæreticus, Hæreſiarcha, æ; m. vel hæreſiarchus, chi; m. Gr. αἱρεσιάρχης; *the chief of a ſect*; ex αἵρεσις hæreſis, i. e. optio, vel electio; ſpeciatim dogmatis, atque ipſum dogma, & ipſa ſecta; ab αἱρέομαι, ῶμαι; eligo: (Vocabulum laudabile olim apud philos.

philos. *As*; In ea ſum hæreſi; *I am of that opinion*; Cic. Nunc autem tandem abiit in dedecus; *for an hereſie, or an opinion contrary to ſound principles of religion:*) & ἀρχὴ, ῆς, ἡ, vel ἀρχὸς, ὄν, ὁ, &c. Vide lex. Gr. hæreticorum anteſignanus. *An Archangel*; Archangelus, i; m. Gr. ἀρχάγγελος; q. d. *the chief Angel*; Seu princeps angelus aut angelorum; ex ἀρχὴ, ἡ, & ἄγγελος, angelus, i. e. nuncius ab ἀγγέλλω nuncio, &c. V. gr. lex. *An* **archbiſhop**; Archiepiſcopus, i; m. Gr. ἀρχιεπίσκοπος, i. e. princeps epiſcopus, ſive epiſcoporum; *a chief Prelate*: ex ἀρχὴ, ἡ, & ἐπίσκοπος, ου, ὁ; i. e. inſpector; ſuperintendens; an *overſeer*; ex ἐπὶ & σκοπέω, ῶ, intendo, &c. V. gr. l. Metropolitanus, pontifex maximus. *An* **arch-biſhoprick**; Archiepiſcopatus, pontificatus, ûs; m. *The dignity of an* **arch-biſhop**; Pontificatus, ûs; m. **Archi-epiſcopal**; i. e. *of or belonging to an* **arch-biſhop**; Archiepiſcopalis; adj. *An* **arch-deacon**; Archidiaconus, i; m. *The* **arch-deacons** *office*; Archidiaconatus, ûs; m. Prælatura, æ; f. *An* **arch-duke**; Archidux, ŭcis; m. *An* **arch-prieſt**, Archi-presbyter, flamen, pontifex. *An* **Archer**, *or ſhooter with a bow*; Sagittarius; arciteneus; ſpiculator; arquites. *An* **archer** *on horſeback*; Hippotoxota, æ; m. Gr. ἱππότοξότης ex ἵππος, ου, ὁ, equus; & τοξότης, ου, ὁ, ſagittarius: q. d. eques arciteneus. *A ſtrong, or cunning* **archer**; Arcipotens, Sagittipotens, m. **Arch** *pelago*; ægeum mare. *An* **arch-levite**; Archilevita, æ; m. *An* **archi-tect**, *or chief builder*; Architectus, i; m. **Architect-like**; Affabre. **Archi-tecture**; Architectura; Architectonica, æ; f. &c. *See the art or ſcience of building. Belonging to* **architecture**, *or to the art of building*; Architectonicus, adj. *An* **Architrave**, *or maſter beam, chief beam*; Præcipua vel ſumma trabs; Epyſtilium, n. Gr. *An* **arch-presbyter**, *or Prieſt*; Archipresbyter, m. G. *An* **arch-prieſt**, *ſuch as was among the Gentiles*; Flamen, inis; m, *An* **arch-prieſts** *houſe*; Flaminia, æ; f. *An* **arch-prieſts** *office*; Flaminium, n. *The* **arch-prieſts** *wife*; Flaminica. f. *The ſacrifices which thoſe prieſts did offer*; Flaminia, orum, pl. n. *An* **arch-type**, *or* **arche-type**; Archetypus, m. vel Archetypum, n. Gr. ἀρχέτυπος, ου, ὁ; ſeu ἀρχέτυπον, ου, τὸ; ab ἀρχὴ, principium, & τύπος, figura. *For it is the firſt example or pattern, or the original and authentick copy of a writing, picture, or any piece of art; any thing at firſt hand that is original and of the ancient copy. An* **Archive**; *Chancery, or Exchequer; a place to keep old writings or Records in; ſuch as the Rolls is*; Archivum, i; n. Bud. ἀρχεῖον, ut ab ἀργεῖος Argivus, vel ἀρχαῖον, ut ab ἀρχαῖος Archivus. Erat autem ἀρχεῖον primò magiſtratûs juria dict. ab ἀρχὴ magiſtratus; dein grammato-phylacium, lat. tabularium; ſic dict. quòd ibi acta & tabulæ publicæ aſſervarentur. **Arctick**; Arcticus, a, um; Arctous, a, un: *Hence the* **arctick** *pole*; cardo borealis; polus arcticus; Gr. ab ἄρκτος, urſa; dict. à figura. Eſt autem ſydus cœleſte duplex: viz. Urſa major, quæ & Helice appell. & Urſa minor, quæ & Cynoſura, circa polum ſeptentrionalem, qui hinc Arcticus dicitur; unde & pro plaga mundi ſeptentrionali. *Two celeſtial conſtellations in the form of bears, about the North pole; the greater whereof is called Charles his wain. And hence alſo* **Arcturus**. Arcturus, ri; m. *a ſtar by the tail of* Urſa major, *is ſo called*; qu. ἄρκτου οὐρά; i. e. Urſæ cauda; vel potiùs; qu. ἄρκτου ἄρος, i. e. Urſæ cuſtos; qui & Arctophylax inde dicitur; &c. V. Gr. lex. **Ardent**, *or eager*: Ardens, vehemens, fervidus; &c. See *Earneſt, and Eager*. **Ardently**; Vehementer, ardenter, fervidè; &c. **Ardour**, *or* **ardency**, **ardentneſs**, &c. Ardor, ris; m. æſtus, ûs; m. &c. *See Heat*. **Ardent**, i. e. *angry, or earneſt, letters, or epiſtles*; Ardentes literæ; Cic. **Ardent**, i. e. *great, excellent, lively, & vigorous vertue*; Ardens virtus; Virg. **Ardent**, *or very high and gliſtering, red colour*; Color ardentiſſimus; Plin. *To be* **ardent**, *or* **ardently**, i. e. *earneſtly and greatly affected with*; Ardere. *To be* **ardently**, *or greatly, inflamed with anger*; Ardere furore, iracundiâ, &c. **Ardently**, *or greatly, to affect one*; Ardere aliquem; Virg. **Ardently**, *or earneſtly, to love each other*; Ex æquo ardere; Ovid. **Ardency**, *or an earneſt deſire to eat becauſe of great hunger*; Ardor edendi; Ovid. *All have an* **ardent**, *or great and eager courage*; Ardor omnes habet; Virg. *And ſo; To ſtir*

up **ardency** *of courage*; i. e. *greatly to encourage*; Injicere ardorem; Liv. *His mind, or heart, is* **ardent**; *or earneſtly burneth to be revenged*; Ardet ejus animus ad ulciſcendum. *To be* **ardently**, i. e. *earneſtly, affected, or inflamed, with the love of any thing*; Ardere amore, vel deſiderio, alicujus rei. *To be* **ardently**, i. e. *greatly, and vehemently pained*; Ardere dolore; Cic. *As*; *To be* **ardently**, *or greatly, pained with the gout*; Ardere doloribus podagræ *To be* **ardently**, *or earneſtly, affected with envy, or love of learning, or reſolution of war, &c.* Ardere invidiâ, amore literarum, ſtudio belli, &c. *An* **ardent**, i. e. *vehement or earneſt, ſpeech*; Oratio ardens. *I do* **ardently**, *or earneſtly, deſire to ſee you*; Ardeo te videre. *When all places or perſons, were* **ardently**, *or vehemently, raging in war*; Quùm cuncta, vel cuncti, arderent bello; Liv. **Arduous**; i. e. *high, hard, or difficult*; Arduus, a, um; *As*; **arduous**, *or hard and high, to aſcend or go up*; Arduus aſcenſus; Cic. *An* **arduous** *acceſs, or difficult paſſage, to get unto*; Arduus aditus; Liv. **Arduous**; i. e. *high, great, and difficult, matters or affairs*; Arduа negotia; res arduæ, & difficiles; Cic.

Are; *as*; *They* **are**, *ye* **are**, *we* **are**, *&c* Sunt, eſtis, ſumus; &c. *Which Engliſh word is variouſly rendred in Latine; and moſtly either by the verb ſubſtantive*, Sum; *or included in the ſignification of other verbs: As*; *They* **are** *quite down the wind, brought very low*; Ad egeſtatis terminos redacti ſunt; Plaut. *You* **are** *far away*; Tu abes longè gentium; Cic. *They* **are** *leſs then they* **are** *ſaid to be*; Infra famam ſunt; Quint. *You* **are** *never like to ſee me more*; Hodiè me poſtremùm vides; Ter. *They* **are** *nearer* Brandiſium *then you*; A *Brandiſio* propiùs abſunt quàm tu; Cic. *You* **are** *not truſted on either ſide*; Neque in hâc, neque in illâ parte fidem habes; Sal. *You* **are** *afraid it ſhould not laſt*; Nè non diuturnum ſit futurum times; Cic. *They* **are** *fain to live all upon honey*; Melle coguntur ſolo vivere; Var. *Mind what you* **are** *about*; Hoc agite amabo; Ter. *They* **are** *at odds*; Inter ſe diſſident; Cic. *They* **are** *beſide the buſineſs*; A re diſcedunt; Cic. *Accounts* **are** *even betwixt us*; Benè igitur ratio accepti & expenſi inter nos convenit; Plaut. *We* **are** *like to have war*; Impendet nobis belli timor; Cic. *We* **are** *ſet upon the ſoft graſs*; In molli conſedimus herba; Virg. *When Revellers* **are** *at their wine and dice, then they* **are** *for their whores*; In vino atque alea comeſſatores ſcorta quærunt; Cic. *They* **are** *as very fools*; Pari ſtultitiâ ſunt; Cic. *They* **are** *a year in kembing or combing, themſelves*; Dum comuntur, annus eſt; Ter. *You* **are** *plotting miſchief*, Peſtem machinaris; Cic. *They* **are** *diſcouraged from learning*; A diſcendo deterrentur; Cic. *You* **are** *come too ſoon*; Nimiùm advenisti citò; Plaut. *As rich as you* **are** *he cares not a pin for you*; Non enim pili facit te quamlibet divitem; Durrer. *Now you* **are** *taken, redeem your ſelf for as little as you can*; Te redimas captam quàm queas minimo; Ter. **Are** *you afraid to do it at my bidding?* Num dubitas id me imperante facere? Cic. Cat. *They* **are** *excellent in that kind*; In eo genere excellunt; Cic. *They* **are** *for that kind of ſtudy*; Sunt ab eâ diſciplina; Cic.

Arefaction; *or making dry*; Arefactio, &c. *See Drying.* **Areopagites**; i. e. *certain judges in* Athens, *ſo called*; Areopagitæ, arum, pl. m. Gr. *which is uſed alſo in the ſingular number*; *An* **areopagite**, *or one of theſe judges*; Areopagita, æ; m. Gr. ἀρεοπαγίτης. *Which Athenian judges, were ſo called from the place where they ſate*; viz. *from* Areopagus; i. e. Mars *his hill in* Athens; *the place where judges ſate upon life and death.* Dict. qu. Ἄρεος πάγος; i. e. collis Martius, vel rupes Martia, vel Martium ſaxum; (ità Athenis dict. uti Romæ, Tarpeia rupes, Tarpeium ſaxum) vel Martis pagus, aut curia Martis; quòd Mars ibi primus cauſam dixiſſe fertur ob interfectum Halirrhotium; &c. *It was a village near Athens, called Mars his hill, where the Judgment-hall; as alſo a temple built to Mars*; &c. V. lex. propr. **Argent**; *adject.* i. e. *of, or like, ſilver*; Argenteus, candidus. **Argent**, *ſubſtant. or ſilver*; Argentum; &c. *See Silver.* **Argent**, *in blazon, or heraldry*; Argenteus; albus, candidus. **Argo**; *Jaſon's ſhip*; Argo, ûs; f. *Hence* Argonautes; i. e. *Jaſon's companions*; Argonautæ, arum;

arum; pl. m. Gr. ἀργοναῦται. dicti heroes qui cum *Jasone* profecti sunt in Argo navi.

To Argue; i. e. *To dispute, or debate*; Arguere, disceptare, disputare, &c. *See to Dispute.* **Argued**, *or debated*; Disputatus, disceptatus, discussus. *An* **arguer**; Disceptator. *To* **argue**, *or dispute, by reason, or philosophically, &c.* Philosophicè, Dialecticè, Dialecticorum more disputare, arguere, disceptare; differere in utramque partem, ad investigandam, excutiendam rei cujusque veritatem. Argumentis, rationibus, ingeniorum telis pugnare, certare, decertare, confligere, concertare, contendere, quo eliciatur veritas; ut constet quid in quaque re sit verum, vero simillimum, rationi maximè consentaneum. Disputando, ratiocinando, argumentando, veritatem cujusque rei examinare, discutere, eruere. Ingeniorum conflictibus excutere verum. Contra alterius opinionem, in contrarias partes differere. Controversias disceptare. Philosophicè agitando in utramque partem, controversias res certas reddere. Argumentorum pugnâ rebus obscuris lucem, dubiis atque ambiguis certitudinem dare, afferre. *An* **argument**, *or reason for any thing*; Argumentum, n. ratio, ratiocinatio. *An* **argument**, *or subject of a discourse or treatise, &c.* Thema, lemma, atis; n. Gr. *An* **argument**, *or contents of a discourse*; Periocha: hypothesis; f. Gr. *A subtile* **argument**; Sophisma, atis; n. Stropha, æ; f. Gr. fallacia. *A strong, or firm,* **argument**; Argumentum Apodicticum seu demonstrativum; demonstratio. *A poor or weak* **argument**; Ratio siculna. *An* **argument** *that conviceth every way*; Dilemma, atis; n. Gr. δίλημμα; i. e. *An* **argument** *that conviceth both ways*; *by some called* Syllogismus cornutus, *or the horned* **argument**; dict. quòd utrinque adversarium capiat: ex δὶ pro δὶς, bis & λῆμμα, τὸ; i. e. sumptio, propositio; quod duabus propositionibus per conjunctionem proferri solet; à verbo λαμβάνω sumo, capio, &c. V. lex. Gr. *A general, or indefinite,* **argument** *to be disputed of*; Thema, atis; n. thesis; f. *A particular or special* **argument**; hypothesis, f. Gr. *A brief* **argument** *from particulars to universals*; Inductio; f. *The* **argument**, *or first entry into a Comedy*; Periocha, f. embolium, n. Gr. argumentum. *The first part of an* **argument**; Antecedens. *The latter part of an* **argument**; Consequens. *Full of* **arguments**; Argumentosus. *To hold or maintin an* **argument** *with one*; Disputare adversus aliquem. *To take an* **argument**; Argumentum elicere, colligere, trahere, capere, venari: institutum capere; Cic. Thema λαμβάνειν; sumere thema. *They can never answer this* **argument**; Potentissima est hæc & invicta ratio. *I'le prove that by strong* **arguments** *or reasons*; Achilleis id evincam rationibus. *This opinion is not back't with strong* **arguments**; Parùm valido tibicine fulta est hæc opinio. *Those are very poor and sorry reasons or* **arguments** *which he brings*; Ratiunculæ tantùm sunt illæ, quas ille profert. *That's a thread-bare* **argument**, *or theme*; *and an ordinary or common subject*; Argumentum id est vilissimum, tritissimum, è triviis petitum. *I'le prove that by a forcible* **argument**; Id argumento comprobabo bacu[illegible]o. *For if* **arguments** *of reason will not rule, he must be cudgell'd to it*; Non enim verbis, sed verberibus, est convincendus. *Let us therefore prove that by a Mathematical* **argument** *or demonstration*; Demonstremus id igitur ratione mathematicâ. *How did he answer that* **argument**? Quomodo ab hoc le nodo expediebat, obsecro. *A form of* **argument** *having three or more propositions in the antecedent, the predicate of the former being always the subject of the latter*; Sorites, æ; m. Gr. σωρείτης, ἀπὸ τῦ σωρὸς, quod significat acervum: *For it is a kind of* **argument**, *or imperfect Syllogism, made by heaping up many propositions together one upon another.* **Aridity**; Ariditas, &c. *See Dryness.* *An* **Arierban**; i. e. *The King's proclamation to summon all that hold of him unto the war*; Heribannum; i. e. Edictum domini regis. **Aright** *or Rightly*; Rite, rectè, &c. *See Right, Rightly, &c.*

To Arise, *or rise up*; Surgere, exsurgere, assurgere. *To* **arise** *together*; Consurgere. *To* **arise** *before*; Præsurgere. *To* **arise** *again*; Resurgere. *To* **arise** *as the sun or stars do*; Exoriri, oriri, aboriri. *To* **arise** *up to one*; Assur-

ſurgere, cum dat. *To* **ariſe** *before day*; Antelucare, antelucari. *To* **ariſe** *in ſurges or waves*; Undare, exundare. *They* **ariſe**; Conſurgitur, aſſurgitur, aſſurrectum eſt; impers. *To make to* **ariſe**; Excitare, exſuſcitare. **Ariſen**, *or raiſed up*; Erectus, exortus. *An* **ariſing**; Surrectio. *An* **ariſing** *again*; Reſurrectio. *The* **ariſing** *of an hill*; Acclivitas. **Ariſing** *upward to a ſmall top*; Acclivus, acclivis, adject. *To* **ariſe**, *or flow out of*; as; *True friendſhip doth* **ariſe**, *and flow out of the good qualifications of the mind*; Amicitia ex animi non fortunæ bonis exoritur, exiitit, emanat, effluit, emergit. *From avarice, or coveteouſneſs, many evils do* **ariſe** *or come*; Ex avaritia multa mala proficiſcuntur, proveniunt. *Some will* **ariſe** *to revenge this*; Exorietur aliquis ultor. *War is* **ariſen** *or begun*. Bellum exortum eſt. *Grief, or fear,* **ariſeth**; Dolor, timor exoritur. *The day* **ariſeth**, *or beginneth to* **ariſe**; Dies exoritur. *A tempeſt, a report, the ſun, a ſtar,* **ariſeth**; Tempeſtas, fama, ſtella, exorta eſt. *A delay* **ariſeth**; Mora exoritur. *All theſe things are* **ariſen** *by, or from you*; A te omnia hæc exorta ſunt; Cic. **Ariſtocracy**; i. e. *government of eſtate by the Nobles*, Ariſtocratia; regimen optimatum. **Ariſtocratical**; i. e. *of, or belonging to, that kind of government*; Ariſtocraticus, Gr. ἀριστοκρατικὸς; ab ἀριστοκρατία. i. e. optimatum principatus; ubi ſcil. Optimates rempublicam tractant. *A kind of government, where the Nobles only rule, as in the republick of* Venice. *Ex* ἄριστος optimus, & κράτος, ος, τὸ, robur, potentia, authoritas &c. Ariſtocratia optima eſt, ubi penes plures viros bonos ſimpliciter eſt ſumma reipublicæ, & æquali inter eos poteſtate & jure, adminiſtratio. Hæc diuturnior eſt, & ferè tutior & æquior; leges enim planè dominantur; ex virtute, non ex cenſu, honores demandantur; nobilitatis veræ ratio habetur. Hujus tamen poſſunt eſſe variæ ſpecies. Ex Ariſt. l. 3. Polit. c. 11. & l. 4 7. & l. 6. 2. Huic opponitur oligarchia; quæ eſt, quùm pauci omnia pro ſuo libitu agunt in republica, & ſummum imperium habent, qui non ex virtute, ſed ex opibus, ad eum honorem deliguntur. Ariſt. ibid. Nam mutatio Ariſtocratiæ, eſt quùm paucorum ſit dominatio, & tùm qui priùs juſtè & ſanctè remp. adminiſtrabant, ad opes accumulandas, agros poſſidendos, ambitionem & vindictam privatam animi explendam, ſuâ illâ poteſtate abutuntur; & quùm non virtutis, ſed cenſûs in magiſtratibus eligendis, ratio in ea rèpub. habetur. Nulla namque eſt tam ſubita, periculoſa, tamque vehemens reipub. mutatio, quàm cum quidam, ex bonis viris, avari, vel pecuniæ cupidi fiunt. Futuræ autem ex Ariſtocratia, in Oligarchiam, proximè mutationis prognoſticon eſt, cum adoleſcentes, qui ad reipub. adminiſtrationem ſucceſſuri ſunt, & bonorum paternorum obliguritores, & inſolentes ac libidinoſi populariter evadunt. Ex Plat. de rep. l. 8. In Ariſtocratico ſtatu proinde cavendum nè unius vel paucorum familiæ nimiùm diu regnent & gubernent. Deinde in hoc Ariſtocratico ſtatu, inter duos ſummos viros, & cæteris eminentes, aperta & irreconciliabilis ſimultas, vel invidia, eſt periculoſiſſima, & ſæpè totam rempub. evertit. Sic inter Capitolinum, & Camillum invidia. In Ariſtocratia proindè cavendum, eſt, ut dictum, nè unus quiſpiam in honoribus nimiùm diu ſit continuatus; ſic enim, cæteris proceribus ſit invidioſus, & inſidiis vel criminationibus appetitur, vel tollitur: ut Camillus à Capitolino. Ex Liv. l. 6. dec. 1. Ariſtocratia proindè ſic malè adminiſtrata, in Democratiam dilabi ſæpè ſolet & mutari. Darii igitur ſententia veriſſima; viz. Ex omnibus reipublicæ formis etiam bonis, & ex omnibus politiis etiam legitimus, Monarchia facilè præterenda eſt, ut optima: ubi ſcil. bonis legibus & à bono rege reſpub. adminiſtratur. Nam in Ariſtocratia, ſeu paucorum licet bonorum imperio, multoties omnia plena fiunt ſimultatibus & odiis mutuis: unde cædes & ſeditiones. Sed ex tribus bonis reipub. formis, peſſima eſt Democratia: nam in populi imperio, plerúmque mali dominantur, & rerum imperiti judicant; unde magna rerum confuſio & perturbatio periculoſiſſima, ſequatur neceſſe eſt: juxta ejuſdem Darii ſententiam: ex Herodoto l. 3. (Ariſtocratia deſcripta; ejuſque incommoda ex Heniocho, & ex Thucyd.) Cæterùm duæ quædam mulieres rempublicam perturbabant, ſemper controverſantes: Democratia alteri nomen eſt, alteri verò Ariſtocratia; quarum culpa jam frequen-

teq

ter deliquerunt, & debacchatæ ſunt. Ego verò primùm reſpondeo, popularis ſtatûs nomine intelligi omnem civitatem, paucorum verò, partem civitatis. deinde cuſtodes quidem pecuniarum optimos eſſe locupletes: ad conſulendum autem præclariſſimè, eos qui pollent intelligentiâ: cæteros verò (nempe vulgus) poſtquàm audierint, res optimè judicare: & hæc item ſive per partes, ſive univerſum, æqualiter diſtribui in Democratia. At paucorum ſtatus, pericula quidem populo impertit, commodorum non modò plus, verum etiam totum ſibi vendicat, ereptâ ab aliis portione.

An **Ariſtotelian**, *or pertaining to* **Ariſtotle**; Ariſtotelicus, adj. *ar*; Philoſophus Ariſtotelicus. *A Philoſopher following* **ariſtotle**, *&c. which Philoſophers were alſo called Peripatetick Philoſophers*; Peripatetici; pl. m. Gr. περιπατητικοὶ; à περιπατέω, circumambulo; dict. quòd ambulantes & circumambulantes in Lycæo diſputarent; Cic. *and their inſtitutions were called Peripatetick Philoſophy, &c. See Philoſophy.* **Arithmetick**; *or the art of numbering*; Arithmetica, æ; f. Arithmetice, logiſtice, es; f. ſeu ars logiſtica. **Arithmetical**; Arithmeticus; *ar*; **arithmetical** *proportion*; Proportio Arithmetica; &c. *See Proportion. An* **Arithmetician**; Arithmeticus; logiſta, æ; m. Gr. λογιστὴς; i. e. ratiocinator; h. e. *he that caſteth an accompt; or doth diligently ponder or reaſon things, in their numbers, weighs and meaſures.* Logiſta namque is dicitur qui reddendis rationibus præeſt; atque hinc Logiſtice dicitur ars ipſa computatoria; & Logiſtæ rationales etiam dicuntur; Gr. à λόγος ratio, unde λογίζεσθαι ratiocinari; &c. *See Reaſon, and to Reaſon; &c. But the moſt common name of that art is* **Arithmetick**; Arithmetice, ſive ars aut ſcientia Arithmetica; Gr. ἀριθμητικὴ, i. e. *the art of numbering, or caſting accompts*; ab ἀριθμὸς numerus, unde ἀριθμεῖν numerare: nam Arithmetica eſt bene numerandi ſcientia; unde, Numeralis, latinè dici poteſt. **Arithmetick** *is the chief and firſt of all the Mathematical ſciences*; Arithmetica eſt princeps inter mathematicas ſcientias. De hâc regulâ vide Scaligerum exerc. 321. ubi refutat Cardanum, qui contendit Geometriam eſſe omnium ſcientiarum ſubtiliſſimam. Quòd autem Arithmetica ſit ſubtilior Geometriâ, ſic patet. Quodcunque Geometria vel accipit, vel probat, per numeros dirigi poteſt. Ab iis enim pendet conſideratio magnitudinum Geometricarum. At multa procedunt in numeris, quorum ratio non poteſt oſtendi in magnitudinum natura. Et ſi quid in magnitudine eſt ſubtilitatis, id omne ex numerorum ratione hauſum eſt. Subtilior itaque Arithmetica quàm Geometria: quia illa ſtatuit hujus principia & fundamenta, ut Ariſtoteles in Metaphyſicis diſputat: non tamen Geometriæ ſubjectum ab Arithmeticæ ſubjecto pendet. Non enim pendet continua quantitas à diſcreta, ſed contrà: Geometriæ autem ſubjectum eſt continuum. Continuum autem, qua tale, unum eſt: Arithmeticæ ſubjectum eſt multitudo. Non igitur mihi licet dicere, angulum rectum trianguli æqualem duobus, niſi ſciam, quid ſit unum, quid duo. Porrò ſi Arithmetica prior eſt Geometriâ, prior etiam eſt reliquis partibus Matheſeos: quippe quæ dependent vel ab Arithmetica, vel à Geometria, vel ab utraque. Benè igitur numerare eſt, vim, proprietatem, & uſum numerorum rectè conſiderare. Hinc igitur patet facultatem numerandi pendere ab intellectu: quippe qui ſolus poteſt vim proprietatem & uſum numerorum perſpicere.

An **Ark**; *or cheſt, coffer, &c.* Arca, æ; f. διὸ τοῦ ἀρκεῖν, ab arcendo; dict. quòd arcentur fures à rebus in ea clauſis; *as*; *An* **ark**, *or preſs, to keep clothes in*; Arca veſtiaria; Cat. &c. *See Wardrobe.*

An **Arm**, *or a mans* **arm**; Brachium, n. lacertus, m. ulna, ala, f. *By ſtrength of* **arm**; Validâ manu. *A little* **arm**; Brachiolum; lacertulus. *To take one in his* **arms**; Complecti; ambabus ulnis amplecti. *To pull one out of ones* **arms**; E complexu evellere. *To carry a thing under ones* **arm**; Portare ſub ala. *An* **arm**-*full*; Manipulus; quantum complexu tenere poſſis; ἀγκάλισμα. *The* **arm**-*pit, or* **arm**-*hole*; Ala, axilla; f. ὑπηγόριον, ſubhircus, m. *For* hircus, *a Buck-goat; is alſo uſed for the rank ſmell of the* **arm**-*holes: and hence* ſubhirci, orum, m. in Iſid. *is uſed alſo for the* **arm**-*holes. Of, or belonging to the*

the arm-*holes*; Subalaris. *Belonging to, or ſerving for, the* arms; Brachialis, adj. *Having arms*; Brachiatus; anſatus; *as*; *He goes with his* arms *ſtrouted out*; Anſatus incedit. *For* Anſatus, a, um, *is properly, having an handle or ears*; *alſo, like an handle or ear of a pot, which is called* anſa, æ; *i. and hence* anſatus homo, (i. e. qui ſubnixus alis ſe intert) *is uſed by* Plaut. *for a man ſtrouting with his* arms *on kembow.* *An* arm *of the ſea*; Æſtuarium; ſinus maris. freturn. *An* arm *of the ſea often ebbing and flowing*; Eurypus, m. Cic. Gr. ἰυ εἰπ&, ex ἰυ, & ῥιπ῎ομαι; quòd facilè moveatur; δοχὴ ὑδάτων; Heſich. prop. fretum; *An* arm *of the ſea, with land on both ſides, often ebbing and flowing.* *An* arm *of a tree*; Ramus, m. ramale. n. *The* arm *of a Vine*; Palmes, itis; duramen, duramentum; n. Arms *of cognizance, or blazoning*; Inſigne, is; n. vel, inſignia, ium: ſigna, orum; pl. n. Arms *to be ſet over a gate*; Antefixa, orum, n. *My* arm *is too ſhort*; Alæ meæ pennas non habent. *We muſt put out our* arm *no farther then our ſleeve will reach or give leave*; Ut quimus; quando ut volumus, non licet.

Arms; *or weapons*; Arma, tela; pl. n. Arms, i. e. *a coat of* arms, *or* arms *which are ſymbols of Gentry*; Inſignia; ſymbola; arma ſeu inſigna Gentilitia; ornamenta diſtinguentia familias; inſignia vetuſtæ gentis; imagines majorum; Cic. ſtemmata; Plin. famoſæ imagines; inſignia, ſeu ſigna, aut ſymbola, nobilium; Cic. inſignia imperii; Sal. *Deeds or feats of* arms; Res bellicæ, geſta militaria. *A man at* arms; Bellator; clavator; puer telifer; Sen. ſcutigerulus; Plaut. à pugione, Lamprid. cacula; Plaut. galearius, Veget. Calo; calones; galearii militum; Serv. (i. e. armiger ſubſtant. ſeu armigeri, pl. ſubſtant. h. e. *ones, or they who bear* arms;) Vir bellicus; bellicoſus; belligerator; prælia-tor, Tac. pugnator; Liv. Ares; Plaut. i. e. Mavortius; à gr. Ἄρης. Mars. *By force of* arms; Vi & armis. *They are up in* arms; In armis ſunt. *To bear* arms: Arma ferre, induere; in armis eſſe. *To lay down* arms; Arma ponere; *as*; *They laid down their* arms *and called for quarter*; Armis poſitis, ad victorum (i. e. vincentium) fidem confugerunt. Arms *put arts to ſilence*; *For where war rageth, learning languiſheth, &c.* Artes inter arma, literæque ſilent omnes. Tympanis perſtrepentibus, clangentibus bellicum tubis, intonantibus bombardis, reboantibuſque tormentis bellicis, Muſæ mutæ fiunt, obtumeſcunt literæ; exiles lenéſque Pieridum cantus exaudiri non poſſunt; Tibias Euterpe cohibet, & Polyhymnia Lesboum refugit tendere barbiton. Horrent Tyrrhenos Heliconia plectra tumultus. Dum bello ardent provinciæ, frigent ſtudia, literæ languent. Cùm furiæ bellorum ſæviunt, fugiunt Philoſophi, & triumphant, ſi latere tecto liceat abſcedere. Bella matribus deteſtata, almæ imprimis matri Academiæ. Diſcordiis civilibus laborante regno deſeruntur artium & literarum ſtudia, ipſéque Philoſophus.——Coemptos undique nobiles Libros Panæti, Socraticam & domum mutare loricis Iberis, Pollicitus meliora, tendit. *Warlike* arms; Arma bellica; armatura varia; Cic. armatus, ûs; m. Liv. univerſitas armorum; Amm. *Diverſe or various* arms; Arma, varia, diverſa; his lingua, illis dentes. *To* arm, *or put on* arms; Arma capere, ſe telis induere; ferro & armis ſe accingere. *To* arm *one*; Aliquem armare, munire, armis inſtruere. Armed; Armatus, obarmatus, armis inſtructus, munitus; armiger, a, um; ſcutis, teliſque paratus, ornatuſque; Cic. gravis armaturæ miles; id. ſuccinctus armis, ferro; loricatus; Liv. thoracatus; Plin. cataphractus; Liv. clibanarius; i. e. inſtar clibani ferro tectus; Curt. laminis ferreis, in modum plumæ, contectus miles; Sal. ferratæ catervæ, per ſingula membra denſis laminis tectæ, ut junctura rigentes compagibus artuum convenirent; incedebat ordo armatorum clypeatus atque criſtatus, coruſco lumine radians, nitidis loricis indutus. Equites, thoracum tegminibus & limbis ferreis, cinĉti; quos laminarum circuli tenues ambiebant; Ammian. *To be* armed *or in* arms; Armari, obarmari; armis muniri, cingi; & armatos (ſi Latinè loqui volumus) opinor eos, qui ſcutis teliſque parati & ornati ſunt. In armis, paludatum, expeditum ad bellum ſuſtinendum, paratum ad incurſiones hoſtium propulſandas, eſſe. Scutatum incedere,

cedere, accingi, instrui, armari ex omni parte ad rem militarem. Ad hostium vim, impetus repellendos, sustinendos, propulsandos præparari, probè muniri. Ferrei stant in acie. Ferro accingi. Cingi fulgentibus armis. Armati ferro, & cristis capita alta corusçis. —— Clypeo munitus & hastâ. Fulgere in armis. **Armed** *Cap-a-pe, or all over* ; Perarmatus ; panoplià armatus ; Cataphractus, a, um ; i. e. loricatus ; Liv. Gr. κατάφρακτος, à κατάφρασσω munio, seu armis munio : unde eques cataphractus apud Sal. *A Cuirassier* ; i. e. *a horseman* **armed** *Cap-a-pe, on all parts, from top to toe* ; *and* navis cataphracta *(a ship so called) a man of war.* **Armed** *with a buckler or target* ; Scutatus, clypeatus. **Armed** *with a brigandine, or coat of mail* ; Loricatus : thoricatus. **Armed** *with a coat-armour* ; Paludatus, paludamentatus. **Armed** *with darts* ; Pilatus. **Armed** *with a head-piece* ; Galeatus. **Armed** *with a sword* ; Ensatus, ensifer ; gladio instructus. *Capable, or worthy, to be* **armed** ; Armabilis ; armandus. *Fore-***armed** ; Præmunitus. **Armour** ; Arma, armamenta, pl. n. armatus, ûs ; m. armatura, æ, f. *A coat-***armour** ; Paludamentum, ti ; n. à Palla, vel pallio ; quòd qui ea habent conspiciuntur palàm ; Varr. sed simpl. à paluda, sive paludo, unde & paludatus, ut & paludamentatus. *Corsleted, or* **armed** *with coat-***armour**. Paluda autem, æ ; f. vestis erat militaris, unde & paludati pro militibus ; apud Sidon. Scal. putat Paludam, Junonem fuisse ; Turneb. verò, Minervam ad Tritonidem paludem natam ; paludamenta igitur sunt insignia & ornamenta militaria. Atque inde ; togam paludamento mutavit ; apud Sal. togâ nimirum in pace utebantur, belli tempore paludamento ; Cornut. Paludamentum, seu vestis militaris, dicitur etiam ab illa ; Mart. lacerna ; Propert. læna ; Nonn. Chlæna ; Sipont. Sagum ; chlamys ; Cic. chlamydula ; Plaut. sagulum ; Liv. sagochlamys ; Trebell. Gausape purpureum ; Hor. *An* **armourer**, *or harneß-maker* ; Armamentarius ; armorum faber & politor ; Thoracopœus. *An* **armoury** ; *or store-house of* **armour** ; Armamentarium, armarium ; archivum ; n. *Belonging to* **armour**, *or to an* **armourer** ; Armarius ; adj. **Armour** *worn under the arms* ; Subarmalia, orum ; n. **Armour** *for the thigh* ; Femorale ; *An* **armourers** *shop* ; Officina armaria. *To put on* **armour** *or harneß* ; Arma parare, exercere ; Consurgere in arma ; Disponere enses & scuta ; ad arma cogere. Arma capere, capessere. Armis, scutis, telis se induere, accingere, parare, ornare, instruere. Togam deponere, & armaturam induere ; sagum sumere. Armorum præsidiis corpus suum tegere, munire. Armare se. Arma sibi, Armis se circundare, indere. Circundat loricam humeris & inutile ferrum. *A man in wrath or anger soon findeth* **arms** ; Furor arma ministrat. *To put off* **armour**, *unarmed, &c.* Prœlia relinquere ; Arma, sagum, paludamentum, scuta telâque omnia ponere, deponere, abjicere, exuere. Nudum armis, togatum, inermem ; sine armis, scutis, ferro esse, incedere. Nullo gladio, telo succingi. Nullis præsidiis sui defendendi causa indui, muniri. Neque ferri quicquam, neque scutum ullum habuit. Deligunt tellure hastas, & scuta reponunt. *An* **army** ; Exercitus, ûs ; m. acies, ei ; f. agmen, n. militum copiæ, turmæ, cervæ, cohortes, legiones ; militum manus, cuneus ; stratia, æ ; f. Gr. στρατία ; à στρατὸς, exercitus. *An* **army** *in good array* ; Exercitus instructus ; acies ; Liv. acies instructa ; Cic. acies disposita ; Tac. instructæ copiæ ; agmen compositum ; Liv. procinctum ; acies procincta ; procincta acies ; Fest. *To raise or muster an* **army** ; Condere lustrum ; Legiones, milites, militum vim, manum ; copias, exercitum, multitudinem hominum ad militiam cogere, parare, armare, comparare, instruere, conficere, contrahere, colligere, conflare, expedire, conducere. Milites conscribere. Militum delectum habere. In militiam describere. Vires omnes in unum conferre, congregare. Homines vicatim conscribere, & decuriare. Cogere ad arma viros.--Resides animos, dissuetáque bello Agmina in arma vocat. ---Undique cogunt Auxilia, & latos vastant cultoribus agros, Contrahimúsque viros. Exercitum lustrare, recensere, recognoscere. Armilustrium. *To muster an* **army**. Aciem instruere. ---- In turmas legésque severi Agminis disponere. *To marshal an* **army**. *An* armadà, *or Fleet of* (ships,

(*ſhips, called*) *men of war*; Claſſis armata. *The* army *in great peril, or danger, and diſtreſs*; Copiæ in diſcrimine: Cæſar Hiſpanienſi bello Pompeii copias in ſummas anguſtias compulit, in maximasomnium rerum difficultates conjecit; eò redegit, ut omnium rerum penuriâ laborarent, inopiâ premerentur, conficerentur, peſſimè acciperentur; in maximis anguſtiis, difficultatibus verſarentur; plurimis incommodis afficerentur, plurima ſuſtinerent incommoda. *A ſtrong* army *in proweſs, and valiant courragious ſouldiers, but not in number of men*; Copiæ genere, non numero firmæ: Genere potiùs, quàm numero, firmum exercitum habebat Cæſar: frequentes admodùm Cæſaris copiæ non erant, ſed fortitudine præſtabant: erat in caſtris Cæſaris virtus, multitudo non erat: non militum copiâ, frequentiâ, numero, ſed eorum virtute, robore, fortitudine, animi præſtantiâ, corporis viribus valebat Cæſar; numero exiguus erat Cæſaris exercitus, firmitate ampliſſimus. *To marſhal, or order an* army; Aciem inſtruere; Cic. ordinare; Tac. dirigere; Cæſ. *An* army *of eight thouſand foot men*; Phalanx, gis; f. Liv. Gr. φάλαγξ, γγος, ὁ. Macedones phalangem vocant peditum ſtabile agmen, ubi vir viro, armis arma conſerta ſunt; Curt. Agmen confertum; quod Græci συνασπισμὸν vocant; V. Gr. lex. *A four-ſquare* army, *conſiſting of eight thouſand foot men*; Veget. *ſet in cloſe aray: alſo a brigade of horſe, or any cloſe battalion of foot*, Curt. *a regiment, a ſquadron; the body of an* army, *or the ranks thereof*; Cæſ. *The men of ſuch an* army; Phalangarii. *An* army *of ſixteen thouſand footmen*; Phalangitæ, arum; m. Liv. Gr. φαλαγγίται. *Properly an* army *ſo ſet as was the Macedonian Phalanx, the Souldiers being drawn up in the main body, and cloſe order*; à ſing. φαλαγγίτης, Phalangites, m. *a ſouldier that is in the* army *of a Phalanx. The place where an* army *is muſtered*; Logiſterium, ii; n. Poll. Gr. λογιστήριον, ου. Locus in quo exercitus recenſetur, militíque ſtipendium penditur; à λογιστὴς, ὁ, logiſta; à λογίζομαι, &c. V. lex. gr. *The wings of an* army; Cornua vel alæ, exercitûs. *A place where an* army *lyeth*; Fœnicularium, ii; n. *Which properly is the mowing of hay, or bay-harveſt*; Sed legimus apud Cic. 12. ad Attic. Cæſarem in fœniculariom, &c. quod ſic exponitur; In fœniculariam, i. e. in aciem, ad exercitum, quando fœnum ſuccinditur à militibus, falculariam facientibus; Turneb. vel fortaſſe fuit campus ſic dictus. *The carriages of an* army; Impedimenta, pl. n. *The readineſs of an* army *to give battel*; Procinctus, ûs, m. *The encountring of both* armies *in battel*; Congreſſus, ûs; m. congreſſio, ſ. *The feats of* arms; Ars bellica, vel duellica. *To lead an* army; Agmen, exercitum, copias, militum manum, &c. ducere. (*De Armis ex Authoribus*) *Arma legibus contraria.* Nihil eſt æquitati tam contrarium, atque infeſtum, quàm convocati armatique homines: nihil juri tam inimicum quàm vis; Cic. Nihil eſt exitioſius civitatibus, nihil tam contrarium juri & legibus, nihil minus civile & humanum, quàm conſtitutâ & compoſitâ repub. quicquam agi per vim. Id. Silent leges inter arma, nec ſe expectari jubent, cùm ei qui expectare velit, antè injuſta pœna luenda ſit, quàm juſta repetenda. (*Arma animalibus data*) Arma quibuſvis animalibus Deus donavit; naturam aëream volucribus, velocitatem leporibus, & robur leonibus, tauris ſponte naſcentia cornua, apibus aculeos, ingenitum dedit munimentum; rationem verò, quæ omnium eſt optima, homini tribuit; Phocyl. (*Arma ſæpiùs leges*) Julius Cæſar Metello obſiſtenti nè pecunias ab ærario tolleret, ac leges illi fieri vetantes proferenti; Non idem, inquit, armorum ac legum tempus eſt: quòd ſi hæc pati non potes, nunc hinc abſcede, ac poſtquàm, peractis fœderibus, arma depoſuerimus, tunc, ſi videbitur, plebis patronum age. Caius Marius mille Camerinos, qui ſe, in bello adverſus Cimbros, ſtrenuos viros præſtiterant, honore Romanis æquavit, idque præter omne jus: ad eos qui factum hoc reprehendebant, reſpondit, ſe, ob armorum ſtrepitum, legum vocem eraudire non potuiſſe. (*Arma indigæ viri*) Cuidam nuntianti Epaminondæ, Athenienſes novis armis inſtructum exercitum in Peloponneſum miſiſſe; Quid igitur, inquit, an gemit Antigenidas, ſi Tellis novas habet tibias? Antigenidas optimus erat tibicen, Tellis autem peſſimus. Significabat Athenienſes fruſtrà novis armis

armis inſtructos, quùm his neſcirent uti. (*Armatæ preces*) Pompeius compoſito Siciliæ tumultu, ac civitatibus quæ defecerant, placidè receptis, ſoli Mamertini poſtulabant audiri, recitantes leges quaſdam ipſis olim à Romanis conceſſas: Non deſinetis, inquit, nobis accincti gladiis, recitare leges? Significans jure agere volentibus, non eſſe opus armis. (*Armata timiditas*) In Eretrienſes ità invehi ſolet, ut dicerentur eos ſimiles piſcibus qui gladioli vocantur: quippè qui gladium quidem habent, cor autem non habent: notando illorum ignaviam, quòd armatis non adeſſet animus. (*Armata virtus*) Antiſthenes dicebat, ἀναφαίρετον ὅπλον ἶναι ἀρετὴν; i. e. Virtutem eſſe armaturam, quæ detrahi non poſſit: nam enſis & clypeus excutiuntur: ſapiens nunquam non armatus eſt, cóque vinci non poteſt. *They took up* **arms**; Arma ceperunt; Cic. *They took up in* **arms**; In armis ſunt; Cæſ. *I defended my ſelf by* **arms**; Me armis defendi; Liv. *Servants were* **armed**, *or put into* **arms**, *againſt their Maſters*; Armabantur ſervi in dominos; Cic. *He tired the* **army** *with continual marchings*; Exercitum quotidianis itineribus defatigavit; Cæſ. *He ſaid the* **army** *would be routed*; Dixit fore ut exercitus pelleretur. *The review of the* **army**; Armiluſtrium; Var. recenſus, ûs; m. Suet. tranſvectio equitum ante conſpectum ducis; Val. Max. *Not to play, but fight with* **arms** *at ſharp*; Armis veris pugnare; abjectis luſoriis armis tranſire ad vera; Lipſ. Ad certum dimicare; Tertull. verſis gladiis depugnare; Plaut. Ponite jam gladios hebetes, pugnetur acutis; Ovid. Decretoriis armis pugnare; Sen. *The uſe of* **arms** *for ſhew, as at Tilt or Turney in publick ſolemnities*; Armorum ars ludicra; Cic. certamen curule; Lamprid. decurſus; Gell. decurſio prætorianis indicta in foro; Suet. ludicri concurſus; Lipſ. ludicrum certamen; Sen. ludicrum; Mart. Trebell. militia imaginaria; Suet. hoſtici ludi; id. curules dimicationes; Amm. equitia, um; pl. n. Feſt. *The muſter-maſter; or the gaberdour and overſeer of the* **arms**; *he that ordereth the camp and exerciſeth the ſouldiers*, &c. Armorum doctor; campidoctor; campiductor; Veget. Lamp. Amm. tribunus armaturarum; rector armaturarum; Amm. Armidoctor; Gloſſ. dux ſecundarius. *To recruit an* **army**; Augere auxilia, i. e. militarem gregem facere copioſiorem; plures milites, æratas acies cogere in prœlio; Virg.

Arminians; Arminiani; id eſt, *Thoſe who hold the erroneous opinions of* Arminius, *or his ſectaries*. Remonſtrantes; &c. *See Remonſtrants*. **Armipotent**; Armipotens; i. e. armis potens. Hole-**Armonick**; Bolus Armoniacus; vel potius, bolus Armenia; ſ. *a medicinal earth*; nam bolus, i; m. primâ longâ, apud Plaut. eſt; Gr. βῶλος, i. e. gleba; unde ξῶλος ἀρμένια, bolus Armenia, eſt gleba terræ quæ invenitur in eâ Armeniæ parte, quæ Cappadociæ contermina eſt, colore ochræ, miram ad ſiccandum vim habens: hæc hodie apud nos admodùm rara eſt inventu; nam quæ ſeplaſiarii hodie pro bolo Armenia vendunt, aut ex Hiſpania, aut ex Normandia advehitur, penè ad rubricam accedens. **Aromatick**; *or* **aromatical**; i. e. *of a ſpicie ſmell*; Aromaticus; adject. Gr. ἀρωματικὸς; i. e. *ſweet of ſavour, odoriferous, fragrant*; &c. ab ἄρωμα, τος, τὸ; aroma, atis; n. verbale à verbo Gr. ἀρόω, arare; nam ſpecialiter ἄρωμα cum e dicitur de frugibus odoratis; ut ἄρουρα, generaliter de omnibus ſeminatis: legitur præcipuè pl. aromata, &c. *See Odoriferous and ſmelling ſweetly*.

***An* Arquebuſs**; Sclopus, i; m. Sclopetum, n. *a muſquet, or a gun, blunderbuſs*; Tormentum bellicum; dict. ſclopetum, à ſcloppo, ſive ſono, quem edit, cùm diſplodítur: nam ſcloppus, i; m. Perſ. rect. ſtloppus; eſt ſonus ex ſubita oris aëre diſtenti diſploſione. *A ſound made with puffing of the cheeks; alſo an* **Arquebuſs** *or hand-gun*, &c. Scribitur etiam cum ſimplice p; ſclopus, ſclopetum.

***To* Arraign**; i. e. *to indite before the judge*; Ad tribunal ſiſtere; reum agere; poſtulare criminis; in judicium vocare, adducere; ſiſtere tribunali; pro tribunali adducere. *An* **arraignment**; Actio, onis; f. *The ſtate of an* **arraigned** *perſon*; Reatus, m. reatura, f. **Arraigned**; Reus; poſtulatus; reus peractus. *To* **arraign**, *or accuſe one of, or con-*

concerning a thing or crime; Poſtulare aliquem alicujus rei, criminis, &c. vel de re aliquâ aut crimine aliquo. *To* **arraign** *or accuſe one as guilty*; Poſtulare aliquem reum. *To* **arraign** *or ſue one in the Law*; Lege aliquem poſtulare. *The moſt innocent Cato Cenſorinus was* **arraigned**; Cato Cenſorinus, omnium innocentiſſimus, in judicium vocatur. Cato cognomento Cenſorinus, qui Cenſorini cognomen tulit, qui Cenſorinus eſt nuncupatus, qui Cenſorini cognomine uſus eſt: cum nemine eſſet probitate inferior, neminem haberet integritate ſuperiorem, nemini de probitate concederet, bonitate excelleret, præſtaret: quinquagies tamen accuſatus eſt, in judicium vocatus eſt, poſtulatus eſt, ei dies dicta eſt, ejus nomen delatum eſt, cauſam dixit vitæ ſuæ: actorum ſuorum, rerum à ſe geſtarum rationem reddere, vitam ſuam atque innocentiam probare, coactus eſt; ſubiit judicium, reus fuit, factus eſt, ſedit reus, ſedit reorum loco, judicum tribunal adivit, accuſatorum audivit impura maledicta, acerba convitia, accuſationis moleſtiam ſuſtinuit.

An **Arrand**; Mandatum, nuncium. *To ſend one on an* **arrand**; Ablegare aliquem aliquò. *To deliver an* **arrand**; Mandata perferre. *A ſleeveleſs or fools* **arrand**; Futile negotium. *To go on a ſleeveleſs* **arrand**; Re infectâ redire, fruſtrari, operâ abuti; &c. *See* **Errand**. **Arrant**; Merus, purus putus; *as*; *An* **arrant** *lie*; Merum mendacium. *An* **arrant** *knave*; Purus putus nebulo. *An* **arrant** *raſkal*; Vilis homuncio; homo treſſis; i. e. trium aſſium; nam treſſis, is; m. eſt τριώβολον, *haud exactè*; h. e. *ſcarce the weight or value of three* aſſes *or farthings*. *Alſo it is uſed by Perſ. adjectively*; *for vile, pitiful, ſhabby, beggarly*; Sterquilinium. *An* **arrant** *whore*; Proſtibubum; meretrix treſſis; i. e. ſcortum triobolare. **Arrant** *is uſed for* Very, *the ſign of the ſuperlative, in a bad ſence*; *as*; *An* **arrant** *thief, ſcold, cheat, coward, &c. i. e. a very thief, &c.* Furaciſſimus, fur egregius, &c. *An* **Arras**-*cloath*; Periſtroma acu-pictum, phrygium; tapes. *Of* **arras**; Atrebaticus, a, um; *as*; **arras**-*hangings*; Aulæa, *or*, Periſtromata. Atrebatica; i. e. *hangings made of* **arras** *in* Flanders: *and ſo* Atrebaticæ veſtes; Cæl. Rhod. 16. 10. χλαῖναι ἀτρεβατικαί, quæ ſcil. apud Atrebates optimæ fiebant. Suid. ἀτριβατικὰς χλαμύδας, dict, vel ab atro colore, vel à trabea, (i. e. *a robe of ſtate, or a ſtately garment*) quâ ſimul utebantur. Al. Leg. Atrabapticæ; i. e. atro tinctæ; *a ſort of cloaths made at* **arras** *in* Flanders; *or mourning apparel, black garments, &c.* *An* **Array**; Ordo, ſeries; *as*; *A battel in* **array**; Acies inſtructa. *To* **array**; Ordinare, inſtruere, &c. *See* **aray**. *Out of* **array**; Turbatus; ordine perturbatus, contuſus. **Arrayers**; *or they who* **array**; Ordinatores, inſtructores; &c. *See Muſtermaſters*. *An* **Arrearage**, *an* **arrearing**, *or* **arrears**; Reliquiæ, pl. f. reliquatio, f. reliquium, reſiduum, n. reliqua, pl. n. *To be behind in* **arrearage**, *or in* **arrears**; Relinquor; reliqu[illegible]. *One that is in* **arrearage**; Reliquator. *The* **arrear**, *or* **arrier**, *of an Army*; Extremum agmen. *To* **Arreſt**, *or ſeize, and lay hold upon one*; Prehendere, apprehendere, capere, captivare; in jus trahere, rapere, vocare; manus inferre, injicere; corripere; Reum prehendere, capere, apprehendere, comprehendere, corripere; dare in vincula; injectâ manu in carcerem, ad judicem ducere, abducere, abripere obtorto collo. Reo manus, catenas injicere; manus afferre, inferre; *He did command the man to be* **arreſted**; Hominem corripi juſſit; Cic. *To* **arreſt**, *or ſeize upon, a mans body or goods to the princes pleaſure*; Confiſcare. *So* **arreſted**; Confiſcatus. *He that ſo* **arreſteth**; Confiſcator. *Such an* **arreſting**; Confiſcatio. *An* **arreſt**; Tractio in jus. **Arreſted**; Tractus in jus. *An* **arreſting**, *or apprehenſion, laying hold or hands upon, &c.* Prehenſio, apprehenſio, retentio; f. manûs injectio. *An* **arreſting**, *or ſummoning before witneſſes*; Deteſtatio. *An* **arreſt** *of Parliament*; Decretum, Plebiſcitum.

Arrighted, *or ſet to rights*; Ad rectum vocatus. *To* **Arrive**; Appellere, cum dat. in portum agere, attingere, applicare, advenire; &c. *See to Approach*. *To* **arrive**, *or land, at a place*; Ad littus, oram, portum; in portum appellere. Terram, portum attin-

attingere. Tellure potiri. In portum penetrare, deferri, ex alto invehi. Ad terram claſſe pervenire, navibus accedere. Portum tenere, ingredi, inire, obtinere, ſubire. —— Ripam fœlici tangere portu. Prendere littus, littora. Aut portum tenet, aut plenis ſubit oſtia velis. —Portu ſe condidit alto, tuto. Arripere tellurem votis. —— Optatâ Troes potiuntur arenâ. Portus intrare petitos. Proram terris, puppim ripæ advertere. ——duci dextris ad littora remis. Contigimus portus quò mihi curſus erat. Preſſæ jam portum tetigere carinæ. Puppibus & læti nautæ impoſuere coronas. *To make the ſhip* **arrive** *at land*; Terræ ſubducere puppim. Tellurem velis arripere; in portum ex alto invehi; navem ad terram applicare; Cæſ. ad littora tendere curſu; clavum ad littus torquere; carinæ littora tangunt. *I did unhappily* **arrive** *here*; Haud auſpicatò me hic appuli; Ter. **Arrived**; Appulſus; ad terram actus. *An* **arrival**, *or* **arriving**; Appulſus, adventus, ûs; m. *At your* **arrival**; In adventu tuo.

***To* Arrogate**; i. e. *to attribute much to ones ſelf*; Arrogare, aſſumere. **Arrogancy**, *or pride*, *&c.* Arrogantia, inſolentia, ſuperbia; elatio animi; ſublimis alarum vectio; oſtentatio ſui; tumor, ſublimitas animi. **Arrogant**, *or proud*; Arrogans, audax, elatus, ſuperbus, inſolens; ſpiritus immoderatos habens; intemperantis animi; tumidus, turgeſcens; contemptor aliorum. **Arrogantly**; Arroganter, audacter. *Somewhat* **arrogant**; Subaudax. *Somewhat* **arrogantly**; Subaudacter. *Very* **arrogant**, *proud or bold*; *or full of* **arrogance**, *pride*, *or boldneſs*; Arrogantiæ plenus; Cic. inflatus opinione; ferox formâ; Plato; tumidus homo; Hor. nimius animi; Liv. &c. *See Proud*, *bold*, *&c.* *Too* **arrogant**; Nimis Arrogans; minimùm ſibi tribuens, arrogans, aſſumens, &c. *See too Proud.* *(De Arrogantiâ ex variis Auctoribus)* Ex copia, & rerum omnium affluentia, primò arrogantia nata eſt; Cic. Deforme eſt de ſeipſo prædicare, falſa præſertim, & cum irriſione audientium imitari Thraſonem ſeu militem glorioſum; Id. Quum omnis arrogantia odioſa eſt, tùm illa ingenii & eloquentiæ multò moleſtiſſima; Id. Eſt minimè inepti hominis, & ejuſdem etiam faceti, cùm de ſapientiâ diſceptetur; hanc ſibi ipſam detrahere, eis tribuere illudentem qui eam ſibi arrogant: ut apud Platonem Socrates effert in cœlum laudibus Protagoram, Hippiam, Prodicum, Gorgiam, cæteros; ſe autem omnium rerum incium fingit & rudem. Id. *(Arrogantiæ Apophthegmata)* Demonax, Cynico cuidam arroganter jactanti, pallium, peram, & baculum, ac ſubinde vociferanti ſe Antiſthenis, Cratetis, ac Diogenis ſectatorem eſſe: Impudenter, inquit, mentiris, quùm ſis Hyperidæ diſcipulus. Alluſit ad vocem *ὑπερήφανον*, quod eſt per arrogantiam deſpicere. Hyperides autem erat Rhetor. & vulgo iis, qui habitum iſtum mentiebantur, objectum fuit; Barbam & pallium video; philoſophum non video. Idem ad Agathoclem Peripateticum arroganter jactantem, ſe & ſolum & primum eſſe Dialecticorum: Si ſolus, inquit, es, quî primus eſſe potes; ſi primus, quî ſolus? Archidamus, Ageſilai filius, poſt conflictum apud Cheroneam acceptum, quùm à Philippo, rege Macedonum, literas accepiſſet acerbiùs ſcriptas, ſic reſcripſit: Si metiaris umbram tuam, haudquaquam reperies eam factam majorem, quàm erat ante victoriam. Graviter admonens, non eſſe prudentis ob fortunæ ſucceſſum intumeſcere. M. Druſus, cùm L. Philippum conſulem præcipitaſſet in carcerem, quòd ſe loquentem interpellaſſet, & Senatus ad eum miſiſſet ut veniret in Curiam: Cur non potiùs, inquit, Senatus ad me venit in Hoſtiliam roſtris propinquam? Tribunus Senatûs authoritatem deſpexit, Senatus Tribuni verbis paruit. Arrogantiæ nomen uſurpari mihi rectè videtur in illis, qui ſe ſimulant eſſe ditiores, doctiores, aut fortiores quàm ſint: & ea ſe facturos promittunt, quæ præſtare nequeunt, idque facere videntur accipiendi quippiam & lucrandi gratiâ. Cæterùm ii qui riſum moliuntur inter converſantes, neque ſuum ob quæſtum, neque auditorum jacturam, aut ullum aliud damnum, quo pacto illi non urbani potiùs & faceti, quàm arrogantes nominabuntur? Xenoph. O mores! uſque adeò ne-ſcire tuum nihil eſt, niſi te ſcire hoc ſciat alter. Perſ. Ad populum phaleras; ego te intùs & in cute novi. Id. Citò ignominia fit ſuperbi gloria, Pub. Mim. *(Arrogantiæ non ferendæ)* In eos qui intolerabili ſunt arrogantiâ: unde Homerus Odyſ-

ſeæ o ; in procos : Horum viſque animuſque ferox contingit Olympum. *(Mira de lente)* Agricola teſtatur apud Græcos proverbio dici ſolere, Egregia de lente, quotiès res humilis & puſilla magnificè laudibus attollitur, quaſi lentem minutam ſplendidis encomiis efferas. *(Ultra peram ſapere)* De iis qui arroganter ſe plura ſcire, quàm re vera ſciant, dicitur : vel de iis qui audacter nimiùm non quærenda quærunt. Oportet philoſophum paucis contentum ac frugalem eſſe, neque quicquam ultra peram quærere. Lucian. *(Videberis, me videns, planè Martem videre)* De iis qui pollicentur ſe ſtrenuè opitulaturos, ac Martem quendam acturos. *(Tollere cornua)* Animo efferri ſignificat. Et addis cornua pauperi ; Hor. de Bacch. Tunc veniunt riſus, tunc pauper cornua ſumit ; Ovid. de ebriet. Namque in malos acerrimus, parata tollo cornua ; Horat. in Epod. *(Tollere criſtas)* Quid apertius ? Et tamen --illi ſurgebant criſtæ ; Juv. *(Attolere ſupercilium)* Supercilia homini & pariter & alternè mobilia : & in his pars animi. Negamus, annuimus. Hæc maximè indicant taſtus ; Plin. Contractis ſuperciliis, & inflatis bucois ; Suid. Sic ait, atque ſuperciliis pater innuit atris. Homer. id æmulatus Maro : Sic ait, & nutu totum tremefecit Olympum. *(Tuo te metire pede)* Metiri ſe quemque ſuo modulo, ac pede verum eſt ; Hor. Verùm dijudices dimetiariſque propriâ utrumque menſurâ. Lucian. Oportet juxta ſuam quemque conditionem uniuſcujuſque rei ſpectare modum ; Pindar. Non ipſe te remitieris, hinc loci aliò profectus ; Ariſtoph. Qui ſua metitur pondera, ferre poteſt ; Mart. *(Dea excogitavit)* In eos, qui ut geſtorum gloriam ſibi vendicarent, Minervam ipſis quodcunque dicerent, mittere jactitabant. Excogitavit dea, meum ſed furtum erat ; Ariſtoph. *(Laureolam in muſtaciis quærere)* Bibulus cæpit laureolam in muſtaciis quærere : h. e. ex frivolis negotiis captare famam haud præclaram ; Cic. ad Attic. Bibulus, credo, voluit hâc appellatione inani nobis eſſe par. in eodem enim Amano cæpit laureolam in muſtaceo quærere. Id. Ibid. *(Nè ſutor ultra crepidam)* Quoties quiſpiam ità inſolens & ſuperbus eſt, ut de rebus ignotis & à profeſſione alienis judicet, proverbium hoc ſcitè in illum transferetur. Fabius pictor apud Quintilianum, fælices artes futuras ait, ſi ſoli artifices de iis judicarent. Stratonicus citharoedus fabro ſecum de muſica contendenti, Non ſentis, inquit, te ultra malleum loqui ? Ex Athenæo. Earum demùm unuſquiſque judex eſt idoneus rerum, quarum eruditus eſt. Ariſt. Cæcus diſputat de coloribus ; Id. *(Pennas nido majores extendere)* Pro eo quod eſt, Rem fortunamque, quam mediocrem aut tenuem à majoribus acceperis, auctiorem jactare ; ità autem reipſa reddere, ſi virtute fiat, ſumma laus eſt. Me libertino natum patre, & in temui re, -- Majores pennas nido extendiſſe loqueris, —— ut quantum generi demas, virtutibus addas. Hor. *(Summis unguibus ingredi :)* Summis ingredi pedum unguibus taſtuoſius dicitur. Summis natibus mox reſidetis, animos addente corona : Ariſtoph. i. e. efferimini, vobiſque placetis. *(Cælum territat)* In feroces & ſævos admodum, & arrogantes. —— Et cœlum territat armis ; Virg. Capite cœlum perrumpere conatur ; Synef. in Anaronicum. *(Vino vendibili ſuſpensâ hederâ nihil opus)* Vera gloria & virtus non indigent alienis præconniis, aut arrogantiâ. Invendibili merci oportet ultro emptorem adducere : proba merx facilè emptorem reperit. Plaut. ——ubi largius æquo ——Laudat, venales qui vult extrudere merces ; Hor. *(Hic Rhodus, hic ſaltus)* De iis qui ſeſe de negotio quopiam jactant inſolentiùs, cujus fides non extaret. Sua narret Ulyſſes quæ ſine teſte gerit ; Ovid. Mecum iſthic certa, ſimul iſthic paſcito tauros ; Theocrit. Conveniet item, ubi quis jubetur re præſtare quod alibi ſe feciſſe jactat. *(Cicadis pleni)* In glorioſos ac ſtultos : antiquitùs enim mos erat capillis aureas cicadas addere. Priſca hæc ſanè atque obſita canis, nec non repleta cicadis, ac Cecide cum Buphoniis ; Ariſtoph. *(De pulmone revellere)* Stultam & arrogantem opinionem animo eximere. Dum veteres avias tibi de pulmone revello ; Perſ. Grande aliquid quod pulmo animæ prælargus anhelet ; Id. *(Arrogantia gigantea)* ubi quis viribus ſuis fretus, temerè, nulloque conſilio res non tentandas molitur. Vis conſilii expers mole ruit ſuâ. Vim temperatam dii quoque provehunt in majus ; Hor. Omnia conſilio, non arrogantiâ, agenda. Conſi-

lio

lio ſanè multo quàm robore præſtat, -- Hirſutam quicunque parat ſuccidere ſylvam. —— Conſilio rursùm nauclerus in æquore nigro —— Dirigit undivagam navim raptantibus Auſtris. —— Conſilio auriga aurigam vincitque præitque. Ex Hom. Iliad. ϕ. *(Cœlum digito attingere)* Proverbiali hyperbole, cœlum attingere dicuntur, qui ſupra mortalium conditionem diis proximi eſſe videntur. Noſtri autem principes digito ſe cœlum putant attingere, ſi nulli barbati in piſcinis ſint, qui ad manum accedant. Quod ſi me Lyricis vatibus inſeris, —— Sublimi feriam ſydera vertice; Hor. Huic tu quùm placeas, & vertice ſydera tangas; Ovid. Agnum quando tulli, vobis in ſydera abibo; Theocrit. *(Altius Oromedonte)* Allegoria proverbialis in eos qui ſe iis præponunt, quibuſcum nullo pacto ſunt conferendi. Sic mihi magnoperè faber eſt inviſus, in altum —— Qui ſtruit, adnitens ſuperare jugum Oromedontis. Ex Theocrit. *(Sine ut incolumis redeat)* Habet proverbii ſpeciem, quod eſt apud Theocr. in Hodœporis. εἶα λέγ' &c. Dic age, ſi quid dicis, & hoſpes ut unde profectus —— vivus eo redeat, permitito. -- Sic & hodie, dicimus iis qui verbis & convitiis ferociunt; Eia, ſine hominem vivere. *(Arcem ex cloaca facere)* Qui rem hominemvè nihili, laudibus magnificis attollunt, dicuntur arcem ex cloaca facere. Tullianum eſt. *(Gallus in ſuo ſterquilinio multum poteſt)* In alieno timidiores ſumus omnes; in ſuo quiſque regno ferocior eſt & animoſior; Sen. Sic; Tollere criſtas; tranſlatum eſt ab avibus criſtatis, in quibus criſtæ erectiores alacritatis atque animorum indicia ſunt. Sicut etiam; Tollere cornua; tranſlatum eſt à pecoribus quæ cornibus minantur. Item illud ſuprà cit. ὑπὲρ τὴν πήραν φρονεῖν; i. e. ultra peram ſapere, ſeu ſollicitum eſſe; quadrabit vel in pauperem, vel in philoſophum; ſed præcipuè in Chriſtianum, quem Dominus vetat cogitare de craſtino. (Ἁμαξιαῖα;) Hamaxica; proverbiali verbo dicebantur ampla, magnificáque. Perinde ſonat, q. latinè dicas plauſtralia; i. e. tanta (viz. verba, promiſſa, &c.) ut juſtum plauſtri onus videri poſſint. *(Baſilica facinora)* Quicquid magnificum erat, appellari ſolebat, βασιλικὸν; ut valere βασιλικῶς; & magnificas ædes, baſilicas appellabant; unde Plautus in Trinummo, de ſervo nullius rei, ſed philoſophica quædam loquente; Dii, inquit, immortales, baſilica hic facinora incœptat loqui! Eodem ſenſu quo illud apud Ter. ſententias loquitur carnifex. *(Campana ſuperbia)* Felicitatis comes eſſe ſolet ferocia. Campaniam autem, Italiæ quondam fuiſſe regionem longè beatiſſimam, teſtantur tum alii complures, tum Plin. l. 3. c. 1. Conſtat autem Capuam olim cum Roma de principatu concertaſſe. Hinc Campana ſuperbia & Campana arrogantia, in proverbium venit. (Βομβύλιος ἄνθρωπος) Bombylius homo; dicitur verboſus, multique ſtrepitûs, cæterùm inutilis. Bombylius Græcis, apis eſt genus, à ſonitu appellatum, ad mellificium inutile. (Αὐτὸς ἔφα) Ipſe dixit. Quoties tantam cujuſpiam authoritatem ſignificamus, ut ea vel citra rationem ad quidvis credendum ſufficiat. Illud admonendum videtur in hac paræmia, perinde valere quaſi dicas, Dominus dixit, ut Pythagoras ab Ægyptiorum vatibus videatur didiciſſe figuram hanc prophetis familiarem. *(Auro loquente nihil pollet quævis oratio)* Suadere ſiquidem novit, & loquens nihil. Proverbium indicat munera ubique longè plurimum valere. Vulgaris jocus ait, tinnulas rationes præcipuam vim habere ad perſuadendum: pecuniam indicans. (Μέγα φρονεῖ μᾶλλον, ἢ Πηλεὺς ἐπὶ τῇ μαχαίρᾳ) Magis ſibi placet, quàm Peleus in machera. In eum competit qui præter modum re quapiam inſolens eſt ac tumet. Aiunt autem hunc gladium à Vulcano fabrefactum, à diis dono datum fuiſſe Peleo, virtutis illius ac prudentiæ ſymbolum. Quo quidem ille utens & in prœliis, & venatibus, conſequebatur quicquid optabat. (Ἀττικὸς εἰς λιμένα) Atticus in portum. In eos dicebatur, qui illic virtutem oſtentare ſolent, ubi tutum eſt, atque ubi nihil opus eſt. A nautis Atticis ſumptum, qui portum ingreſſuri, oſtentandi ſui gratiâ, magnificè ſeſe gerebant, in ipsâ re non perinde ſtrenui. *(Bullæ nugæ)* Ventoſa atque inania, bullæ dicuntur. Bullaris ut mihi nugis Pagina turgeſcat; Perſ. (Θεῖον ἐξαίφνης λόγον) Divinum excipio ſermonem. Quoties, opinor, glorioſiùs aliquid dictum eſſet, ominis gratia Deos excipiebant, qui nihil non poſſunt, & quibus nemo præſcribit. Divi tamen omnia poſſunt. Arrogantia

& ambitio in exceſſu Modeſtiæ opponitur; ejus exemplum eſt Cæſar & Pompeius, quorum hic ille non poterat terre ſuperiorem, ſicut ille hic nec parem. Nihil eſt, quod magis minuat laudis præconium, quàm ſuos aſſiduè jactare ſucceſſus, & ſingulis diebus anni vendere diem unum; Val. Max. Laudare ſeipſum vani, vituperare ſtulti eſt; Arilt. Qui plurima jactant, ſimiles ſunt lignis, quæ plurimum fumi, caloris minimum exhibent; Plut. Deforme eſt de ſeipſo prædicare, falſa præſertim; Cic. In glorioſos illos jactetur iſta fabula: Reverſus quidam in patriam, magnificè ſua prædicabat facinora, & inter alia, quòd in inſula Rhodo ſignum ſaltando fixèrit, quod nemo omnium potuerit aſſequi: ſum unus de circulo, Heus, inquit, hic Rhodus, hic ſaltus. Avaritia & arrogantia ſunt præcipua validiorum vitia; Tac. Deus non ſinit alium præter ſe altum ſapere; Herod. Mendacium duplex eſt, unum quod committitur dicendo leviora & minora, alterum, quod profert majora & ſplendidiora, quàm revera ſunt. Illud diſſimulatio, hoc arrogantia dicitur; Themiſt. Bion dicebat, arrogantiam profectiùs eſſe obſtaculum; Laert. Apologus de lupo piſce huc pertinet: qui, cum videret ſe fluminis imperium tenere, ſuperbiâ elatus in mare enatavit. Sed ibi territus aſpectu delphini regis marini, rediit in ſuum amnem.

An **Arrow**; Sagitta, telum, ſpiculum; jaculum; ferrum miſſile, pennatum; calamus; arundo. *A little* **arrow**; Sagittella, f. *A broad* **arrow**, *or an* **arrow** *forked in the head*; Tragula, æ; f. *An* **arrow** *head*; Spiculum, n. cuſpis, f. ferrum, ferramentum; cuſpis ſagittæ; mucro, uncinus, hamus ſagittæ. *To ſhoot, or pierce with an* **arrow**; Sagittâ transfigere; telo penetrare. *Shot, or pierced, with an* **arrow**; Sagittâ, telo, transfixus, penetratus; ſaucius ictu teli. *That beareth* **arrows**; Sagittifer, telifer, adject. *Pertaining to* **arrows**; Sagittarius. *Swifter than an* **arrow** *out of a bow*; Sagittâ celeriùs; neque aves, neque venti, citiùs. *The* **Arſe**, *ſeat, or fundament*; Podex, cuſus; m. ſedes, f. anus, i; m. i. e. ima excrementorum via; Cic. & Plinius de Ibi ave; per eam partem ſe proluens, quâ onera ciborum reddi maximè ſalubre eſt, exitus naturalis; Col. Poſticum; Arnob. *The* **arſe-gut**; Inteſtinum rectum. *The* **arſe-hole**; Culus, anus. **Arſe-verſie**, *or Topſy-turvy*; Præpoſterus; perverſus, inverſus; adj. præpoſterè; inversè, perversè; inverſo ordine; ſuſque deque. *An* **Arſenal**; i. e. *a ſtore-houſe for armour and ammunition*; Armarium; armorum repoſitorium; Armamentarium navale; promtuarium. **Arſenick**; *or Rats-bane*; Arſenicum, ci; n. gr. ἀρσενικὸν; Auripigmentum; eſt enim coloris lutei, quod à Plinio Auripigmentum vocatur, eò quòd in picturis auri colorem referat. *And hence is the colour called Orpine*; id Vide. *Male-***arſenick**; ἀρσενικὸν maſculinum; à maſcula vi veneni ad occidendum, *Orpine or* **arſenick**: *hence orpment, a kind of colour, whereof there be two ſorts, the one yellow, the other red*; **Arſenick-colour**; *or a kind of* **arſenick** *made of red Ceruſe burned*; Sandix, Sandaracha; Gr. σανδὺξ, σανδαράκη; i. e. χρῶμα πάνυ κεκαυμένον. *For it is a kind of bright red or purple colour uſed by painters; and found in mines of gold and ſilver; called therefore by* Plin. Auripigmentum: *ſome call it red* **arſenick**, *or red orpment; but there is another kind thereof made of Ceruſe burned.* *The* **Arſon**, *or Saddle-bow*; Arcus ephippiarius. *An* **Arſe-wiſp**; Anitergium.

An **Art**, *ſcience or occupation, &c.* Ars, ſcientia, ſtudium; vitæ inſtitutum, vivendi via, vitæ propoſitum. **Art**, *learning, knowledge, &c.* Ars; literæ, pl. f. eruditio, doctrina, ſcientia; humanitas politior; profeſſio literarum; cognitio, peritia erudita; philoſophia; i. e. notitia rerum divinarum humanarúmque; ſolertia cogitandi & agendi; facultas oratoris, poetæ, &c. Cic. machinatio & ſolertia quædam, qualis etiam apparet in araneolis; id. *Well inſtructed in the* **arts**; In artibus doctus, benè inſtructus; artitus, a, um; πανευχὴς, δαίδαλος; quod adject. ſic ab arte deducitur; unde artitus, Feſt. i. e. bonis artibus inſtructus; ſed Douz. legit, bonis artubus; *well-limm'd, ſtrong*; Et ità ab artus fluit. *A Batcheller of* **arts**; Artium, vel in artibus, baccalaureus; &c.

See

See Batchelier. *A master of* arts; Artium, vel in artibus, magister. Art *deludes and frustrates* art; Ars deluditur arte; Pulchrè fallit vulpem. *One of many* arts *seldom thrives*; Artes variæ obsunt; septem artes, quatuordecim calamitates: qui multiplicat scientiam, multiplicat dolorem. *Mind your own* art, *trade, occupation, or business, &c.* Artem propriam tracta; quam quisque novit artem, in ea se exerceat; Spartam, quam nactus es, hanc orna. Arts *and sciences lack their due honour*; Artes merito honore carent, vacant; non quanti deberent, æstimantur; non quo æquum esset, loco sunt; non quem debent locum obtinent; non admodùm in honore sunt; dignitatis, existimationis, honoris, loci, non habent satis; exigui, parvi, pretii sunt; haud magni reputantur bonæ artes; bonis artibus honor non est, non tribuitur, locus non est; bonæ artes non coluntur, jacent, minimè vigent. (*De arte & artibus ex variis auctoribus*) Sine doctrina si quid benè dicitur, adjuvante scil. natura; tamen id, quia fortuitò fit, semper esse paratum non potest; Cic. Etsi ingeniis magnis præditi quidam, dicendi copiam sine ratione consequuntur, ars tamen est dux certior quàm natura. Aliud est enim poetarum more verba fundere, aliud ea quæ dicas ratione & arte distinguere; Id. Quæ bona sunt, meliora fieri possunt arte: & quæ non optima, aliquo modo tamen acui & corrigi possunt; Id. (Artes conjunctæ) Ex Cic. Omnes artes quæ ad humanitatem pertinent, habent commune quoddam vinculum, & quasi cognatione quadam inter se continentur. Omnis ingenuarum & humanarum artium doctrina, uno quodam societatis vinculo continetur. Ars omnis à naturali simplicitate recedit: ità dolo affinis est. Quæ per se tristia sunt, ea decet arte exhilarare. Quam quisque novit artem, eam canat licet. Principum est ignominia, non artis, si caret suis præmiis. Ex minimo vestigio artifex cognoscit artificem. Citò nata, citò pereunt: diu elaborata, ferunt ætatem. Consultum est unumquemque in ea se arte exercere, in qua valet plurimùm. Illud potiùs artis est, quæ magna sunt, ità tractare, ut auditori quoque magna videantur, & contrà. Nemo rectè de artificio potest judicare nisi artifex. Ex minimo artificio agnoscitur artifex. Artes bonæ ubique sunt in pretio, nec possunt à fortuna eripi. Ex Plutarch. in Mor. Ut frequentiùs convenitur ad spectaculum, ubi nonnihil theatricæ stipis confertur; ità disciplinæ à pluribus coluntur, quæ præter voluptatem ac dignitatem, emolumentum etiam, & commoditatem adferunt. (*Ars difficilis & inutilis*) Stultè reges Ægyptiorum operam populi & pecunias in substruendis pyramidibus consumebant, quæ nihil habebant præter stultam & otiosam ostentationem, cùm idem in rebus utilibus fieri potuerit: ità quidam elaborant in difficillimis, cæterùm infrugiferis, hoc ipsum præclarum existimantes, quòd in laborioso negotio versantur. (Ars alit ubique) Sextus Nero à Mathematicis audierat fore, ut aliquando dejiceretur imperio, eóque Iambicum græcum usurpabat, τὸ πλεῖον πᾶσα γῆ τρέφει; i. e. terra quævis artem alit; putabat se tantum in arte canendi profeciſſe, ut etiamsi expelleretur, in quavis regione, ob musices peritiam, in pretio haberi posset. (Ars convivii) Paulus Æmilius, devicto Perseo, cum epulum exhiberet victoriale, dicebat ejusdem esse artis, & aciem benè instruere, & convivium exhibere: illam ut hostibus sit quàm maximè formidabilis, hoc ut amicis sit jucundissimum. (Ars gubernandi) Aiebat Socrates absurdum esse, eos ad publicos magistratus admitti, qui nunquàm dederunt operam disciplinis, cùm nemo non detestaturus sit eum qui clavo assideat, artis nauticæ ignarus: quùmque artes sedentarias nemo profiteatur absque dedecore, qui eas non didicerit. (Artis exercitatio) Nunquàm tam occupatus Apelles fuit, ut diem prætermitteret in quo nihil pingeret, artem exercens; unde subducens se à negotiis dicere solet, Hodie nullam lineam duxi; quæ vox abiit in proverbium. (De arte artifex) Megabyzes rex quùm in Apellis officina, cæpisset de arte pingendi loqui, Apelles non ferens regem de iis judicare quæ non didicerat, Quamdiu, inquit, silebas, omnes te ob aurum, purpuram, ac diadema venerantes, magnum virum esse putabant: nunc pueri mei, qui colores terunt, ob insciti am te rident. (Ars inhonesta) Adolescenti cuidam lusum amatorium eleganter in balneis exercenti, Diogenes, Quò melius inquit, eò deterius. Dam-

nans inhonestam artem, cujus quo quisque est artifex melior, hoc vir est deterior. (Ars inutilis) Apud Archidamum, quùm quidam prædicaret Citharœdum, ejusque in canendo facultatem admiraretur; Heus, inquit, vir optime, quid honoris ac præmii abs te ferent boni viri, quùm tantoperè prædices Citharœdum ? Rectè taxavit præpostera hominum judicia, qui pluris faciunt Morionem, quàm prudentem; artes quæ voluptati, quàm quæ reipub. prosint. Demaratus cùm audiret cantorem pulchre satis canentem, nihil aliud laudis illi tribuit, tantùm ait, Mihi videtur non male mugari. Eudamidas rogatus de cantore quodam, qui feliciter cecinerat, qualis ipsi videretur, Magnus, inquit, in re parva delinitor: contempsit operosam artem cujus nullus erat fructus præter inanem aurium oblectationem. Lycurgus proinde, quicquid erat supervacaneum, è civitate ejiciendum curavit. Diogenes Euclidis scholam, quòd arguta quidem, sed ad rectè vivendum inutilia doceret, σχολὴν, i. e. bilem ac molestiam appellabat. Cyrenæus quidam auriga, cùm in Platonis academiam venisset, atque illic rationes omnes procurrendi & flectendi currum ostentaret; admirantibus cæteris, Plato dixit, virum eum qui totum animum inutili studio dedisset, ad nullam rem gravem, ac frugiferam esse idoneum. (Artem quam quisque novit, in hâc se exerceat) Ex Hor. Navem agere, ignarus navis, timet: abrotonum ægro —— Non audet, nisi qui didicit, dare. Quod medicorum est, —— Promittunt medici: tractant fabrilia fabri. —— scribimus indocti, doctique poemata passim. Ex Pindaro: Equus in quadrigis, in aratro bos: apro cædem molienti inveniendus est canis laborum patiens. Ex Athenæo: Aliud est, inquit rex, sceptrum, aliud plectrum. De Ptolemæo cum Stratonico citharœdo disputante. Ex Platone: Prohibuimus nè coriarius opera simul aggrederetur agricolæ, vel textoris, vel architecti, & in sua duntaxat arte versari præcepimus, ut opus ipsius quàm optimè nobis conficeretur: singulisque aliis singula pro cujusque ingenio tribuimus, ut quisque id unum ad quod natura ducit, aggrediatur, otiúmque à cæteris agens, & temporis opportunitate servatâ, optimè illud efficiat. Si quis plura tractare aggrediatur, in singulis ità deficiet, ut in nullo evadat egregius. (Ars intelligenda priusquàm docenda) Rectè verò se habet quod secundùm artem fit. Nonne scis, oportere eos qui aliquid docturi sunt, priusquàm doceant, intelligere ? (Ars quæ lucrum spectat) Duas verò artes, aut studia duo diligenter exercere humana natura non potest. Nemo etiam satìs potest arti quidem uni vacare, & alterius artis opifici præsidere. Ex Aristot. Ars est habitus cum ratione verâ in faciendo positus; non enim tractat ars ea quæ stant, vel eveniunt necessariò: nec in iis quæ à natura ortum habent, versatur. (Artis laus) Non ullum est humani infortunii solatium dulcius in vita, quàm ars; dum enim animus disciplinæ vacat suæ, latenter præternavigat, & obliviscitur calamitates. Amph. Res est multo omnium pretiosissima omnibus hominibus ad vivendum, ars; cætera enim & bellum, & mutationes fortunæ absumunt, ars autem conservatur; Hipparch. Artem non auget oratio superflua, sed ipsa opera exornant artem; Hermodot. Neque naturâ sine arte sufficit cuiquam omninò quocunque in studio: nec ars per se sine præsidio naturæ. Quòd si ista duo similiter conveniant una, adhuc desiderantur sumptus, amor, exercitium, opportunitas, tempus, judicium, quod dicta statim arripiat & intelligat. Nam quocunque istorum quispiam destituatur, non assequetur institutum sibi terminum. Natura, voluntas, diligentia, ordo, sapientes faciunt, bonósque viros: annorum vero numerus, nihil præter senectutem parit; Sim. Unum vitæ præsidium in artibus situm est; Menand. Artium, ut apparet, alias à principio necessitas constituit, & hucusque conservat. Omnia docuit necessitas: quam enim rem necessariam non inveniret necessitas ? Artem texendi, ædificandi, medicinam, agriculturam, & quæcunque circa agriculturam versantur, necessitas produxit. Alias verò voluptas quædam, quæ occupat artes unguentariorum, opsonia parantium, & universam ornatui studentem, & illam quæ floridis coloribus lanas inficit; Plutarch. (Artis vis) Ex Ovid. —— Non illa loco, neque origine gentis —— Clara, sed arte fuit. —— Artibus ingenuis, quarum tibi maxima cura est, —— Pectora molescunt, asperitásque fugit.

fugit. —— Artibus ingenuis quæsita est gloria multis. Disce bonas artes, moneo Romana juventus, —— Non tantùm trepidos ut tueare reos. -- Nec levis ingenuas pectus coluisse per artes--Cura sit, & linguas edidicisse duas. (Ars naturæ defectum in multis supplet) Arte, citæ, veloque rates, remoq; reguntur.---Arte levis currus, arte regendus amor. --Sed tamen & tauri cervix oneratur aratro,--Frœnáque magnanimi dente teruntur equi. Psittacus humanas depromit voce querelas, -- Atque suo domino χαῖρε, sonatque vale. --Pica loquax varias modulatur gutture voces, --Scurriliter strepitu quicquid & audit, ait. Ex Statio: Psittace dux volucrum, domini facunda voluptas, --- Humanæ solers imitator Psittace linguæ. (Artes ubique hominem comitantur) Ex Ovid. Sola comes nostræ perstitit illa fugæ. — Sola nec insidias inter, nec militis ensem, —— Nec mare, nec ventos, barbariémque timet. Adde quòd ingenuas didicisse fideliter artes —— Emollit mores, nec finit esse feros. Scilicet ingenium placidâ mollitur ab arte, --Et studio mores convenienter eunt. Ex Propert. Non datur ad musas currere lata via. (Artium vis & usus) Ex Hor. Nemo adeò ferus est, ut non mitescere possit,--Si modò culturæ patienter commodet aurem. (Artis vituperium) Ex Menand. Qui primus invenit artem alituram mendicum, multos fecit miseros; simplex enim fuerat, illum, qui sine molestia vivere non poterat, mori. Ex Antiphon. Quisquis deorum primus demonstravit artem, is maximum invenit hominibus malum; cum quis enim inops est, per otium abiens pericitatur per unum diem: ità ut vel insignis fiat, vel moriatur; nos verò pro pignore habentes artem vivendi, semper sperantes esurimus: & cùm liceret exiguo tempore inopes esse, per omnem vitam id agere instituimus. Ex Xenoph. Pulchrè tu quidem Critobule. Nam quæ vocantur mechanicæ, abjectæ omninò sunt, ac jure à plerisque improbantur. Quippe quæ corpora exercentium atterant, tum assidere homines atque umbratiles esse cogant: nonullæ verò ex iis totos dies igni incubare compellant. Enervatis deinde labore membris, necesse & animos debilitari, ac quodammodo ægrotare. Præterea hujuscemodi viri vix satis commodè, cùm amicis, tum reipub. vacare possunt, videnturque inepti & ad amicorum familiaritatem, & ad opem patriæ ferendam. Quin in aliquibus civitatibus, civium nemini fas est mechanicas artes exercere. Ex Plat. Arithmeticæ porrò, & aliæ nonullæ hujus persimiles, ab actione liberæ sunt, cognitionem vero tantùm exhibent. Ità certè dicendum. Quæ verò ad Architecturam & manuum ministerium pertinent, scientiam innatam actionibus sortiuntur: corporáque ab illis effecta, quæ ante non erant, perficiunt. Patet. Ità cunctas scientias divide; agentem unam, alteram cognoscentem, solummodò nomina. Sint ergò scientiæ species duæ, cùm una sit scientia tota. Ecce namque si quis ab omnibus artibus segregaret numerandi, dimetiendique & ponderandi peritiam, vile quiddam, ut ità dicam, esset, quod uniuscujusque restaret. Vile profectó. Residuum quippe imaginatione quadam ac sensuum experientiâ & exercitatione, conjecturisque consequi liceret, quas plerique artes vocant, curâ & labore vim suam omnem adeptas. Ex Valerio Maximo. (Artium effectus quanti) Sulpitii Galli maximum in omni artium genere recipiendo studium plurimum reipub. profuit. Nam L. Pauli, adversus Persem pugnantis, legatus, milites ob lunæ defectum perterritos animavit, de cœli ratione & syderum natura peritissimè disputando; avocatumque à pugna exercitum in aciem misit. Spurinæ in consectandis deorum monitis efficacior scientia apparuit, quàm urbs Romana voluit: prædixerat enim Cæsari ut proximos triginta dies quasi fatales caveret, quorum ultimus erat Idus Martii mensis. Cum autem ambo simul convenissent, Cæsar Spurinæ dixit, Ecquid scis Idus Martias jam venisse? Et is, Ecquid scis illas nondum præteriisse? Pericles, cùm obscurato repentè sole, insuetis perfusi tenebris essent Athenienses, & sollicitudine agerentur, interitum sibi portendi credentes: quæ à præceptore Anaxagora de solis & lunæ cursu acceperat, ità coram populo differuit, ut amplius nequaquam trepidarint cives. Praxiteles equam tantâ animi sagacitate pinxit, ut equus quidam hinnitum edere coactus fuerit: canemque cujus aspectu, canis alter á latratu abstinere non potuit. (*Artis quisque suæ optimus & alter*

autor eſt & diſputator) Plato, aræ conductores formam ejus petentes, ad Euclidem Geometram ire juſſit, profeſſioni ejus cedens. Mirificè & artifex ille, qui in opere ſuo moneri ſe à ſutore de crepida paſſus, de crure etiam diſputare incipientem, ſupra plantam aſcendere vetuit. *The liberal* **Arts**; Artes liberales: literatura; literarum ſcientia; Cic. doctrinæ ingenuæ; ſtudia humanitatis; manſuetiores muſæ; politior humanitas; id. ſtudia diſciplinarum; Quint. *To know* **Arts**, *is profitable*; Artes ſcire, utile; ars portus inopiæ. *High or ſubtil* **Arts**; Artes ſubtiles; literæ interiores & reconditæ ac exquiſitæ: artes difficillimæ, graviſſimæ; ſummæ, perfectæ, ſpinoſæ; ſpinæ diſſerendi, definiendi; Cic. ſcientiæ omnium magnarum rerum & artium; majorum rerum ſcientiæ; Cic. *Unlawful or Magical* **arts**; Artes ma[illegible], præſtigiæ; Cic. ſceleratæ preces, & nefaria vota nocturna; id. artes ſecretæ, nefandæ; Amm. funeſtæ; Vopiſc. Zoroaſtri ſuſurri; Prud. magica ſacra; Virg. *By* **art**, *or* **artificially**; Ex arte, argutè, perbellè; Cic. faberrimè politus thorax; Amm. lepidè id efficiam; per doctos dolos aliquid auferre; Plaut. *Full of* **art**; *&c.* Artis plenus; Cic. argutus; operoſus; Cic. artifex dimicatio, ingenioſa; Plin. affabrum; Feſt. machinoſa navis; dædala tecta; Virg. omnia ingenia illi ſunt; Plaut. Minervæ opus; novem muſis exlatum opus; dædali opera; Dædalus ipſe.

An **Artechoke**; Artococcus, i; m. Gr. ἀρτοκόκκος; ex ἄρτος, ὁ, panis; & κόκκος granum; *viz. in general any grain, and in ſpecial grain to make bread of*: carduus ſativus: ſtrobilus; articocallus, ſeu articocalus, m. Gr. ex ἄρτος panis, & κόκκαλος, i. e. nucleus pinneæ nucis, qui & κόγχυλος dicitur: ſed Dioſc. diminutivè ità nominatum vult Cnidium granum, à κόκκος granum: cynara, vel cynnara, æ; f. κυνάρα; dict. à cane; quòd (cynara, *the* **artechoke**) aſpera ſit planta, quaſi dentes canini: ſcribitur etiam κινάρα cinara; dict. à Cynarâ puellâ in hanc herbam mutatâ; vel à cinere, quòd cinere gaudeat ſtercorari; vel à κινέω, moveo; quia movet ad affectiones venereas: ſcolymus, i; m. Gr. σκόλυμος, dict. quod ſpinis ſit σκολιὸς, i. e. aſper. *A Hieruſalem*-**artechoke**; Flos ſolis pyramidalis.

An **Artery**; *or ſinew like to a vein; wherein the vital ſpirit is mixed with the blood*; Arteria, æ; f. Gr. ἀρτηρία; διὰ τὸ τὸν ἀέρα τηρεῖν; quòd aëra, i. e. ſpiritus, conſervet; eſt enim ſpirituum vitalium conceptaculum; Gell. Sed Iſid. ab arctus & aer; quòd anguſtis meatibus ſpiritum vitalem retinet; *an* **artery**-*or vein in which the vital ſpirits are; alſo the pulſe or vein which beateth as the heart doth*; Arteria enim eſt vas membraneum, ortum habens à corde, teres & cavum, duplicique compactum tunicâ, quo vitalis ſpiritus, & tenuiſſimus calidiſſimuſque ſanguis per corpus univerſum pulſu diſtribuitur; Gal. lib. de Anat. viv. differt autem à vena, quod vena ſit vas ſanguinem continens, non pulſans; ſed arteria vas eſt pulſans; id. de cauſis morb. c. 3. *The two* **arteries** *on the right and left ſide, near the throat, going above the ears*; Parotides, um, pl. f. Gr. παρωτίδες arteriæ duæ, quæ ex gutture ultrà aures procedunt; Celſ. *The great or mother* **artery**; Arteria Aorta, æ; f. Gr. ἀορτὴ, ab ἀείρω tollo, Gloſſ. Gal. ἀορτὴ arcula; hinc transfertur ad arteriam magnam: *the great* **artery**, *the nobleſt of all the reſt, having its riſe in the midſt of the heart, and hath one branch aſcending, and another deſcending, whereby it maintaineth all the reſt with vital ſpirits. The vein* **artery**; Arteria venoſa, quæ vas eſt à ſiniſtro cordis ventriculo ad pulmonem procedens, ore rotundo & admodùm patenti, quod in ipſo ferè ortu in duos ramos dividitur: ambo pleni ſunt aeris quem è pulmonibus in cor transferunt. Arteria vocatur, quia pulſat; venoſa, quia venæ tunicâ veſtitur. *The armhole* **artery**; Arteria axillaris. *The neck* **artery**; Arteria cervicalis. *The thigh* **artery**; Arteria cruralis. *The cubital* **artery**; Arteria cubitalis. *The twin* **arteries**; Arteriæ gemellares. *The Iliack* **artery**; Arteria Iliaca. *The loin* **arteries**; Arteriæ lumbares. *The pap* **artery**; Arteria mammillaris. *The kidney* **artery**; Arteria renalis. *The ſpermatick* **artery**; Arteria ſpermatica. *The ſpleen* **artery**; Arteria ſplenetica. *The* **artery** *of the temples*; Arteria temporalis. *The breaſt* **artery**; Arteria thoracica. *Of or belonging*

ing to the arteries; Arterialis. *Full of* arteries; Arteriosus. *An incision of the* arteries; Arteriotomia, æ; f. Gr. ex ἀρτηρία; & τόμος, ὁ à τέμνω secare. *The* Arthritick, *or joynt, or running gout*; Articulorum, artuum, articulamentorum dolor; Dolor Arthriticus; Arthritis, idis; f. Gr. ἀρθρῖτις; i. e. morbus articularis; dict. quòd τὰ ἄρθρα, articulos infestet: *the gout, a disease in the joynts*; Est enim articuli tumor dolorificus; quem scil. fluxio in articulum decumbens excitavit; Gal. 11. Method. 20. sed sunt etiam ex genere Arthritidis, Ischias, podagra, & Chiragra; quod enim in omnibus, aut multis simul, articulis, Arthritis est, hoc in uno juxta coxendicum quidem, Ischiada, h. e. Coxendicum morbum appellant; juxta pedem autem, Podagram; juxta manus, Chiragram; Gal. 10. de Comp. med. unde Arthriticos vocant, qui hoc articulari vitio laborant; Ibid. 11. Meth. 20.

An Article; *chief head, or principal point*; Articulus, m. clausula, f. articulum, n. Principium, fundamentum, caput. Articles *of accounts*; Nomina, pl. n. capita computorum, computationum. Articles *of a covenant or treaty*; Capita, conditiones, fœderis. Article *by* article; Articulatim; *An* article *of agreement*; Conditio, nis; f. pactum, n. *To* article, *or agree upon* articles; Conditiones inire. Articled, *or agreed upon* articles; Pactus, part. Articular; Articularis, articularius, adj. Articulate, *or distinct*; Articulatus; distinctus, p. Articulately; Articulatè, distinctè. *To surrender upon* articles; Sub certis conditionibus dare, reddere, &c. *To* article, *or draw up* articles, *against one for treason*; Postulare capitis; læsæ majestatis insimulare. *To* article *one in other matters*; Formulam intentare. *An* articulate *voice, sound, word, or speech*; Articulata, explanabilis, articulatè distincta, vox, oratio. *Hence* articulatè dicere, est, syllabatim, explanatè, explanatiùs, enodatè; Cic. signatè & propriè, Macrob. significanter, dicere; Quint. *An* article, *or joynt, of the body or bones thereof*; Artus, articulus; qui scil. est naturalis ossium syntaxis seu compositio; vel per Diarthrosin, i. e. dearticulationem, quæ est ossium structura, quorum motus est evidens; vel per Synarthrosin, quæ est ossium manifestum motum non habentium, compositio; Lib. de oss. sed rectiùs; Articulus est, cùm duo ossa ita invicem coeunt, ut alterum quidem ipsorum sit quod movetur, alterum velut sedes quædam ei, quod movetur, & firmamentum, ut in ostiorum cardinibus apparet; unde manenti, cavitas, (quæ Glene; i. e. pupilla, & Cotyle) id est, Acetabulum; ei quod movetur, convexitas (quæ condylus dicitur) inest; Gal. 1. de motu musc. c. 9.

An Artifice, *or cunning fetch or feat*; Artificium, n. stropha, techna; æ; f. Gr. specimen ingenii; Cic. *also* Artificium, i. e. opus artefactum, magnificum, mirabili arte vel artificio perfectum; opus elegantioris artificis; id. *An* artificer, *tradesman, or handycraftsman*; Officinator, operarius; technites, æ; m. Gr. (à τεχνὴ ars;) machinator; ergastes, æ; m. Gr. (ab ἔργον, opus, unde ἐργάζομαι operari) Artifex, opifex, mechanicus. Opifex quæstuarius, mechanicus, manuarius, sedentarius; qui artem habet, exercet sedentariam, manuariam, mechanicam, quæstuariam, cujus ars, disciplina, artificium per manus traditur, non scriptis libriſve docetur; cui ars pro viatico est. Opifices omnes in sordida arte versantur. Ars illi sua census erat.—— Fabricator; Cic. concinnator, Col. tecnicus; Quint. homo operarius; humili arte præditus; Cic. professionis ultimæ homo; Lampr. *An* artificer, *or tradesman, working by fire*; Banausus, i; m. Gr. βάναυσος; à βάνος, fornax, & ἄω incendo. *An* artificer *which worketh sitting*; Sedentarius, sellularius; m. Artificers *dwelling together in companies*; Collegati, collegiati, pl. m. Artificum sodalitium, sodalitas; Cic. Opificum, cœtus, corpus seu corpora, &c. Sen. Artificial; Technicus, artificialis, dædalus, artificiosus, perfectus, graphicus, elaboratus, politus, perpolitus, exquisitus, arte laboratus; Virg. exactus, scitus, affabrè factus. Artificially, *cunningly, or workmanlike*; Artificiosè, artificialiter, artificè, affabrè, faberrimè, dolatim, perfectè, elaboratè, industriè, graphicè, solerter, scitè, peritè, optimè, perpolitè, scienter, absolutè, exactè, insigniter, exquisitè,

ſitè, ad amuſſim, ad normam, ad regulam, ad libellam. **Artificial** *as oppoſed to natural*; Factitius, artefactus. *An* **artizan**, *or* **artificer** *by manual occupation*; Opifex manualis, manuarius; χειροτέχνης; manibus ſumptum exercens diurnum; ex manibus vivens; manibus victum ſibi quæritans, quem ventrimanum quidam vocant; ex labore, manuum opera, vivens; artem mechanicam exercens. *To do a thing* **artificially**, *or workman like*; Aptè, ſcienter, ſolerter, artificiosè, affabrè, exactè, accuratè, graphicè, ingeniosè, peritè, politè, perpolitè, doctè, ornatè, abſolutè, exquiſitè, inſigniter, eleganter, artificialiter, ſummâ arte, ad amuſſim, ad normam, ad unguem, ſolerti manu, ſummo cum artificio, elegantiâ & venuſtate, ſingulari artificio aliquid facere, conficere, tractare, componere. Peritiam, ſolertiam, artem exquiſitam, artificium ſingulare in conficienda re adhibere. Singulari opere artificióque aliquid exornare, graphicè depingere. *He did moſt* **artificially** *undertake, and manage, the matter or buſineſs*; Politiſſimè, ſummo cum artificio, peritiâ admirabili, mirâ dexteritate, facilitate, arte ſolertiſſimâ, rem, negotium, cauſam, &c. ſuſcepit, aggreſſus eſt, geſſit, confecit, peregit. *To do any thing by ſlight* **art**, i. e. *ſlightly*; Levi brachio aliquid agere; brevi manu peragere. Appelles Veneris caput politiſſimâ arte perfecit; egregiis picturæ coloribus illuſtravit, perpolivit, & ſingulariter admodùm, ſeu ſingulari operâ, expreſſit. *Let theſe things be* **artificially**, *well, and carefully done*; Curentur ſedulò, probè, rectè, diligenter, accuratè, maturè, iſthæc; Ter. *Let nothing be done without the moſt curious and* **artificial** *exactneſs and accuracy*; Nihil niſi cum ſumma venuſtate, decore, ac ſolertia, & perfectè, fiat; Cic. De or. *It was ſo curiouſly and* **artificially** *done, that it did deſerve a place in the caſtle with that excellent ſtatue of* Minerva; Dignum quod in arce collocaretur, tanquam illud *Minervæ* Phidiæ; Cic. *Whatſoever he doth, is with curious* **artifice** *and elegancy*, Quicquid agit, cum lepore & elegantia eximia peragit, & peritia admirabili ad exitum perduxit; Id. *And this his* **art**, *or induſtry, was all his eſtate, and revenue*; Atque hæc ars illi ſua cenſus erat. *To forge or work* **artificially**; Fabrefacere.

Artillery; Tormenta bellica, machinæ bellicæ; bombardæ. *A train of* **artillery**; Machinarum bellicarum apparatus. *To furniſh with* **artillery**; Machinis bellicis inſtruere. *The* **artillery** *yard*; Palæſtra, æ; f. Gr. παλαίστρα; à παλαίω luctor; *for it is properly a wreſtling place; but hence alſo any place, or any kind, of exerciſe is called* Palæſtra; Ter. (*Various epithetes and deſcriptions of* **artillery**, *cannons, guns, &c.*) Bombardæ, vel, ut alii volunt, boardæ, à ſono, grandes & parvæ; tormenta ærea horriſona; machinæ æreæ ſaxa rotantes, turrifragæ; baliſtæ, à nonnullis dicuntur, tormenta muros concutientia; harum autem ſpecies ſunt; 1. Falcones, ſeu fulcunæ, quas Germani cartunas, vel murifragas, Galli cannones duplices vocant, i. e. *double cannons*. 2. Serpentinæ, (ſeu ſerpentes violenti) quas cartunas ſimplices vocant. 3. Serpentinæ mediæ; quæ dicuntur etiam falconetæ. Porrò ampliores, ſed breviores ſunt, quadratæ bombardæ, ignitos globos jaculantes; & mortarii, qui globos ulnæ diametrum habentes emittunt, quibus tecta & domorum pavimenta perfõrant hoſtes, urbis interiorem petentes. 4. Ignem ejaculatrices; (vulgò *fire-balls*) 5. Sclopi vel ſcloppi, ſclopeta vel ſcloppeta, quos pedites ferunt; (*muſquets, piſtols, &c.*) manuaria vel martialia tormenta, peditum ſcilicet. Tormentum item æneum, dicitur, bombarda ſeu machina fulminea; Lipſ. Polyd. Virg. tormentum murale; Virg. Helepolis, is; f. Gr. ἑλέπολις, παρὰ τὸ ἕλειν τὰς πόλεις, ab expugnandis urbibus; *an engine to beſiege and take Cities*; Vitr. *An* **artiſt** *or* **artiſan**; Artifex, artifex; dædalus, &c. *See Artificer. Any matter is good enough for work to a good* **artiſt**; Artifici bono, omnis materia bona; proba materia, probo artifici; proba ſit materia, ſi artificem adhibeas bonum. *It's the part of an* **artiſt** *not to let his* **art** *be known*; Ars eſt occultare artem; Cic.

Arundiferous; Arundifer, a, um.

Aruſpicie; Aruſpicium; &c. *See Divination, or Soothſaying.*

As; Ut, uti; velut, veluti; ſicut, ſicuti; prout; ceu. *As well as*; Tam, quàm;

quàm; æquè ac; pariter ac; perinde atque; tanquam, æquè atque; æquè quàm; non minùs quàm; haud, vel nihilo, minùs quàm; &c. *(A more full, diſtinct and particular account or explication of the uſe of this Particle* As*)*

I. As] *before a Verb, or a Participle of the Preſent Tenſe, having the ſign of a Verb Paſſive before it, implieth time of Action, and is made either by a Participle, or by a verb with* dum, cum, ubi, *or* ut: *or by the prepoſition* in, *with an Ablative caſe*; inter *or* ſuper *with an Accuſative caſe: as, And* as *he flew [or was flying] he looked down upon the Munichian fields*; Munichioſque volans deſpiciebat agros, *Ovid.* As *I ſtood [or was ſtanding] at the door, an acquaintance of mine came towards me*; Dum ante oſtium ſto, notus mihi quidam obviam venit, *Ter.* As *I folded up this letter, the Carrier came to me*; Cum complicarem hanc epiſtolam, ad me venit tabellarius, *Cic.* As *I was going into the nurſery, [or was about to go]*; Ubi in gynæcium ire occipio, *Ter.* As *he was ſitting on a green bank of graſs*; Ut viridante toro conſederat herbæ, *Virg.* *He ſtudieth* as *he goeth [or is going] his journey*; In itinere ſecum ipſe meditatur, *Cic.* *Had this befallen you,* as *you were at ſupper*; Si inter cœnam hoc tibi accidiſſet, *Cic.* *Theſe things did* Hegelochus *talk* as *we were at ſupper*; Hæc Hegelochus dixit ſuper cœnam, *Curt.* *The Tribunes of the people were wounded* as *you your ſelves were looking on*; Tribuni plebis, vobis ipſis inſpectantibus vulnerati; Cic. As *you were reading thoſe things, then I did think that it would be decreed by the ſenate*; Cum hæc legeres, jam tum à ſenatu decretum arbitrabar fore; Cic. *In the mean time while* as *thoſe things, which were ſcattered abroad, are gathered together*; Interea, dum hæc, quæ diſperſa ſunt, coguntur; Cic. *For,* as *the money was told down, it happened that the man himſelf came in unexpected*; Nam, ut numerabatur forte argentum, intervenit homo de improviſo; Ter. *Juſt* as *we were upon our departure, I received letters from you*; Accepi à te epiſtolam in ipſo diſceſſu noſtro, Cic. *Theſe things,* as *we were at ſupper, I did dictate to a young man; don't therefore be ſurprized that they are written with a ſtrange hand*; Hæc, inter cœnam adoleſcenti dictavi; ne proinde mirere alienâ manu eſſe; Cic. II. As] *with theſe Particles,* to, *or* for *after it, is put for* anent, touching, concerning, *or* ſo far as concerneth, *and then is made by* de, quod, quatenus, ad, quod ad, *or* quantum ad; *In which Phraſes* attinet, pertinet, *or* ſpectat, *is underſtood, as it is ſometimes expreſſed. As for example.* As *to the keeping of our liberty, I agree with you*; De libertate retinendâ tibi aſſentior, *Cic.* As *for what he ſpake of religion, in that* Bibulus *was yielded unto*; Quatenus de religione dicebat, Bibulo aſſenſum eſt, *Cic.* *I will do that, which,* as *to the ſeverity of it, ſhall be more mild, and* as *to common ſafety, more profitable*; Faciam id, quod eſt ad ſeveritatem lenius, ad communem ſalutem utilius, *Cic.* As *for* Pomponia; *I would have you write, if you think good*; Quod ad Pomponiam; ſi tibi videtur, ſcribas velim, *Cic.* As *for your excuſing your ſelf afterwards, I'll not value it a ruſh*; Tu quod te poſtea purges, hujus non faciam, *Ter.* As *concerning my daughter* Tullia, *I eaſily aſſent to you*; De Tullia mea filia, facilè tibi aſſentior; Cic. *I did ſee the court,* as *to ſhew or appearance indeed, adorned magnificently; but,* as *to ſenſe and underſtanding, very mournfully*; Vidi forum adornatum, ad ſpeciem, magnifico ornatu; ſed ad ſenſum cogitationemque, acerbo & lugubri; Cic. As *for what concerns that city, it ſhall be evidenced, how the whole matter ſtandeth*; Ut ſe res tota habeat, quod ad eam civitatem attinet, demonſtrabitur; Cic. *For,* as *for what the man now doth accuſe me, I am quite innocent*; Nam, quod me acculat nunc vir, ſum extra noxiam; Ter. III. As] *in the latter clauſe of a ſentence anſwering to* ſuch, *or* ſuch an one *in the former, is made by* qui, *or* qualis: *as, Shew your ſelf ſuch an one,* as *I have known you from a child to be*; Præſta te eum, qui mihi à teneris unguiculis es cognitus, *Cic.* *Shew your ſelf now to be ſuch an one,* as *you have already ſhewn your ſelf before*; Præbe te talem hoc tempore qualem te jam ante præbuiſti, *Cic.* *For neither are we ſuch* as *thoſe, whom their very enemies cannot reproach*; Neque enim ii ſumus, quos vituperare nè inimi-

ſnimici quidem poſſunt; Plin. *Who, if he be ſuch a one,* as *you do write you think him to be*; Qui, ſi eſt talis, qualem tibi videri ſcribis; Cic. *It is neceſſary therefore for you to be ſuch a one,* as *to ſeparate your ſelf wholly from converſe with bad citizens*; Talem igitur te eſſe oportet, qui te ab impiorum civium ſocietate ſejungas; Cic. IV. **As**] *coming in the former part of a ſimilitude, together with, or for theſe Particles* like, even; *or anſwering in the latter part to* ſo *in the former, and generally when* manner *or* cuſtome *is referred unto, is made by* quemadmodum, ut, velut, ſicut, quomodo, *and* atque; *which laſt,* viz. atque, *is only uſed in the latter clauſe*; *as, Even* as *it is the part of a wiſe man to bear the chances of fortune ſtoutly: ſo it is the property of a mad man to be the cauſer of his own bad fortune*; Quemadmodum ſapientis eſt, fortuitos caſus magno animo ſuſtinere; ita dementis eſt, ipſam ſibi malam facere fortunam, *Colum. Like* as *that was troubleſome, ſo is this pleaſant*; Ut illud erat moleſtum, ſic hoc eſt jucundum, *Cic. From which judgment he eſcaped naked* as *from a fire*; Quo ex judicio, velut ex incendio nudus effugit, *Cic. I went* as *my manner is*; Ibam, ſicut meus eſt mos, *Hor. You have ſo made me Conſul,* as *few have been made in this City*; Ita me feciſtis conſulem quomodo pauci in hac civitate facti ſunt, *Cic. The end of felicity ſhall be like* as *it was before*; Similis erit finis boni, atque antea fuerat, *Cic. Hitherto may be referred* as *coming with, or without* to *before a Verb and having* ſo *with an Adjective coming before it ſelf, in which uſe it is made by* ut, *or* qui: *as*, Ego nunc tam ſim ſtultus, ut hunc putem mihi eſſe amicum? *Cic. Should I be ſo fooliſh* as *to think* —— An ille tam eſſet ſtultus, qui mihi mille nummûm crederet? *Plaut. Would he be ſo fooliſh* as *to truſt me?* Cæterum quis tam ſtultus, aut brutus eſt, ut audeat repugnare: *But who is ſuch a fool, or ſo bruiſh* as *to dare gainſay? Thoſe things were ſo done* as *I have declared*; Hæc, ſicut expoſui, ita geſta ſunt; Cic. As *unto the northern boyſterous Boreas, when the wind blows loud upon the Ægean ſea, &c. ſo, unto Turnus the troops do give place, wherever he cuts out his way*; Ac velut Edoni Boreæ, cùm ſpiritus alto-inſonat Ægeo, &c. -- ſic Turno, quacunque viam ſecat, agmina cedunt; Virg. Æn. 12. *It's but a ſhort requeſt, and,* as *I am perſwaded, ſomewhat reaſonable*; Poſtulatio brevis, &, quomodo mihi perſuadeo, aliquanto æquior; Cic. *This is very like* as *to go* -- &c. Non diſſimile hoc eſt, atque ire --&c. Cic. V. **As**] *in the body of a ſentence is often put for* which, i. e. which thing, *and is made by* quod, *or* id quod, *put for* quæ res: *as, She did* as *her mother bad her*; Mater quod ſuaſit ſua, fecit, *Ter. But if our country do affect us,* as *it ſhould very much*; At ſi nos, id quod maximè debet, noſtra patria delectat, *Cic. If any manner of way it be, or can be,* as *I hope it may*; Si ullo modo eſt, aut poſſit, quod ſpero fore; Ter. *The Senate cannot ſit now,* as *you know*; Senatus nunc haberi, id quod ſcis, non poteſt; Cic. VI. **As**] *in the latter clauſe of a ſentence anſwering to* ſo, *or as* great, much, little, ſoon, faſt, &c. as *is made either by* quantus, *or elſe by* qui, quam, *or* ut *with a ſuperlative degree of the Adjective or Adverb going together with it, eſpecially if* may, can, could be, &c. *be added to it: as, Give her* as *much* as *I bad you*; Quantum imperavi date, Ter. As *great honour* as *might be, was given to the gods*; Diis quantus maximus poterat, habitus eſt honos, Liv. *I ſhew you* as *much reſpect* as *can be*; Quâ poſſum veneratione maximâ te proſequor. *Let the buſineſs be diſpatcht* as *ſoon, and with* as *little trouble* as *may be*; Quàm primum, & quàm minimâ cum moleſtiâ res tranſigatur, Cic. *I ran away* as *faſt* as *I could*; Ego me in pedes, quantum queo, conjeci, Ter. *I commended you to him* as *earneſtly, and* as *diligently* as *I could*; Sic ei te commendavi, ut graviſſimè diligentiſſiméque potui, Cic. *He did ſuffer to expend, or diſburſe,* as *much* as *he pleaſed*; Quantum vellet, impendere permiſit, Liv. *It brings forth eggs,* as *big* as *geeſe do*; Parit ova, quanta anſeres; Plin. *I will uſe, or diſcourſe with,* as *much brevity* as *poſſibly I can*; Dicam quantâ maximâ brevitate potero; Cic. *There is among ſt them* as *much difference* as *can be between their ſtudies and their manners*; Tanta eſt inter eos, quanta maxima poteſt

eſt morum ſtudiorúmque diſtantia ; Cic. *He did extol my authority with* AS *high words* AS *poſſibly he could* ; Dignitatem meam, quibus potuit verbis ampliſſimis, ornavit ; Cic. *The birds build their neſts, and make them at the bottom* AS *ſoft* AS *poſſibly they can* ; Aves nidos conſtruunt, eoſque quàm poſſunt molliſſimè ſubternunt ; Cic. *I led the army to* Amanum, *with* AS *great marches* AS *poſſibly I could* ; Quàm potui maximis itineribus, ad *Amanum*, exercitum duxi. AS *far* AS *I am able* ; Quod queo ; Ter. *The beſt way* AS *we are able* ; Ut optimè poſſumus ; Quint. *With* AS *honourable words* AS *I can poſſibly conceive* ; Ut honorificentiſſimis verbis ipſe conſequi potero ; Cic. *I'le bring the Phyſician* AS *ſoon* AS *may be* ; Adducam medicum jam quantùm poteſt ; Plaut. VII. AS] *redoubled with an Adjective, or Adverb betwixt, and the Particles* it is, they be, &c. *after it, it many times put for* though, although, *and made by* quamlibet, *or* quamvis : *as,* AS *rich* AS *you are, he cares not a pin for you* ; Non enim pili facit te ; quamlibet divitem. AS *if it were any hard matter to me to name them, as many* AS *they are* ; Quaſi verò mihi difficile ſit, quamvis multos nominatim proferre, Cic. *Sometimes it is ſo put for* howſoever, *and made by* quantuſcunque, or quantuluſcunque, *if* great, *or* little *come betwixt : as, all this,* AS *great* AS *it is, is thine* ; Totum hoc, quantumcunque eſt, tuum eſt, Cic. *By this, which I ſay,* AS *little* AS *it is, it may be judged* ; Ex eo, quod dico ; quantulum idcunque eſt, judicari poteſt, Cic. *That the fields manured may ſatisfie the husbandman, though* AS *covetous* AS *any* ; Ut quamvis avido parerent arva colono ; Virg. AS *little* AS *may be* ; Quamlibet parum ; Quint. *Nevertheleſs whatever ſhall be found in theſe ſchedules,* AS *little ſoever* AS *it may ſeem to be, this at leſt will certainly be evident* ; Sed tamen quicquid erit in his libellis, quantalumcunque videbitur eſſe, hoc quidem certè manifeſtum erit ; Cic. AS *great* AS *my poverty is, yet* —— *&c.* Quanta hæc mea paupertas eſt, tamen —&c. Ter. VIII. AS] *ſometimes is put for* in this regard, *or* reſpect, *and then it is made by* ut, *or* quà : *as, I will purſue him to the death, not* AS *a juſt enemy, but* AS *a perfidious murtherer* ; Ad internecionem mihi perſequendus eſt, non ut juſtus hoſtis ; ſed ut percuſſor veneficus, Curt. *He is not valued* AS *he is any mans ſon, but as he is a man* ; Non quà filius alicujus, ſed quà homo æſtimatur. *The right of puniſhing doth belong to him ; not* AS *a creditour, but,* AS *he is placed in greater or higher authority* ; Jus puniendi non competit illi ut creditori, ſed quatenus ſuperior eſt conſtitutus ; Liv. IX. AS] *ſometimes ſignifieth the ſame that* accordingly AS, *or* proportionably AS, *and then is made by* ut, uti, ſicut, ita ut, pro, prout, pro eo ac, pro eo atque, perinde ut, perinde atque, proinde ac, &c. *as for example:* AS *I wrote to you before* ; Ut ſcripſi ad te antea, Cic. *The one,* AS Iſocrates *ſaid, needs a bridle, the other a ſpur* ; Alter, uti dixit Iſocrates, frænis eget, alter calcaribus, Cic. *He fled to his houſe* AS *to an Altar* ; Sicut in aram, confugit in hujus domum, Cic. AS *it is fit* ; Ita ut æquum eſt, Plaut. *I loved him* AS *my own* ; Amavi pro meo, Ter. AS *they were able to follow* ; Prout ſequi poterant, Flor. AS *I ought* ; Pro eo ac debui, Sulpit. *It muſt be accounted of* AS *done by no right* ; Pro eo habendum eſt, atque ſi nullo jure factum eſſet, Ulp. *Theſe things are,* AS *is the mind of him that hath them* ; Hæc perinde ſunt, ut illius animus, qui ea poſſidet, Ter. *He did not ſeem to apprehend it,* AS *I had thought* ; Non perinde atque ego putaram, arripere viſus eſt, Cic. *He is not hated* AS *he deſerveth* ; Quem nequaquam, proinde ac dignus eſt, oderunt homines, Cic. *The woman did love her, and bring her up* AS *her own* ; Dilexit eam, & educavit mulier pro ſua. *It was a diſh not ſo great* AS *was expected* ; Perculum non pro expectatione magnum erat ; Petron. *Firſt of all I ought to hope, that all the gods, who have the care of this city will reward me accordingly* AS *I deſerve* ; Primùm debeo ſperare, deos omnes, qui huic urbi præſident, pro eo mihi, ac mereor, relaturos eſſe gratiam ; Cic. *Accordingly* AS *the abilities of ſuch a man were* ; Prout facultates hominis hujuſmodi ferebant ; Cic ; *He is now look'd upon or eſteemed* AS *if he were fully and judicially acquitted* ; Perinde habetur atque ſi judicio abſolutus eſſet. X. AS] *anſwering to* ſo, *or* AS, *in*

ſeveral

ſeveral members of a ſentence, wherein there is intimated an equality, or compariſon of ſomething with another, is elegantly made by ſome of theſe Particles, æquè ac, æquè atque, æquè quam; tam, quam, non, haud; *or* nihilo minus quam: *as, What profit would there be, to ſpeak of, in proſperity, without a man had ſome body,* **as** *well to rejoyce at it,* **as** *himſelf?* Quis eſſet tantus fructus in proſperis rebus, niſi haberes, qui illis æquè, ac tu ipſe, gauderet? Cic. *Theſe benefits are not to be accounted ſo great* **as** *thoſe which* — Hæc beneficia æquè magna non ſunt habenda, atque ea, quæ — Cic. *They can ſee* **as** *well by night* **as** *by day*; Noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt, Plin. *I love thee* **as** *well* **as** *my ſelf*; Tam te diligo, quàm meipſum, Ter. *He is afraid of harm* **as** *much* **as** *any of you*; Non minus quàm veſtrum quivis formidat malum, Plaut. *I thought he made* **as** *high account of her,* **as** *of himſelf*; Quam ego intellexi haud minus quam ſe ipſum magnificare, Ter. *He is in* **as** *great miſery,* **as** *he that* — Nihilo minus in miſeriâ eſt quam ille, qui,— Cic. *You ſhall really find me ſuch a one,* **as** *to whom you ſhall be* **as** *dearly beloved, and* **as** *pleaſing* **as** *ever you was to your own father*; Me certè habebis, cui charus æquè ſis, & perjucundus, ac fuiſti patri; Cic. *But he honours and reſpects me* **as** *much* **as** *he doth his own lord and patron*; Sed me colit atque obſervat, æquè atquè illum ipſum patronum ſuum; Cic. *And ſo in this manner the Greeks uſe the particle* ὡς; **as**; ἴσα ὡς παιδίον ὁ πατὴρ φιλεῖ; i. e. **As** *lovingly* **as** *his moſt beloved child*; Æquè atque liberûm charissimus. *It is ſaid that nothing is ſo good againſt the bite of a viper,* **as** *the juyce of a yew tree*; Nihil æquè facere fertur ad viperæ morſum, quàm taxi arboris ſuccum; Suet. *This thing doth* **as** *much vex me,* **as** *you*; Hæc res non minus me male habet, quàm te; Ter. *(ſeveral other Phraſes) According* **as** *every mans pleaſure is*; Prout cuique libido eſt; Hor. *According* **as** *the opinion is of any ones manners, ſo*; Perinde ut opinio eſt de cujuſque moribus, ita — Cic. *To reſolve upon any thing, according* **as** *affairs and time ſhall require*; Ex re & tempore conſtituere aliquid; Cic. *Do you conſider well what to ſay according* **as** *there ſhall be need of ſpeaking*; Tu ut ſubſervias orationi, utcunque opus ſit verbis vide; Ter. *To do according* **as** *any one ſhall adviſe*; De, ex, alicujus ſententia agere; Cic. *According* **as** *the occaſion requireth*; Pro re nata; Cic. **As** *being one, to whom very great ſorrow came by his death*; Ut ad quem ſummus mœror morte ſua veniebat; Cic. *Lucius his brother, did order the affair* **as** *being one that had fought abroad*; Lucius frater ejus, utpote qui peregrè depugnavit, rem gerebat; Cic. *Siſenes,* **as** *one being not ſuſpected of, or free from guilt, did often attempt to carry thoſe Letters to* Alexander; Has literas Siſenes, utpote innoxius, ad Alexandrum ſæpè deferre tentavit; Curt. **As** *far* **as** *I perceive by his countenance*; Quantum ex vultu ejus intelligo; Cic. *All the ground* **as** *far* **as** *one cold ſee, was covered with darts and weapons*; Omnia, quà viſus erat, conſtrata telis & armis; Sal. *They trembled,* **as** *if they had been ſurprized by ambuſhment*; Proinde ac ſi inſidiis circumventi fuiſſent, trepidarunt; Liv. *Who ſince ſhe did ſo fight* **as** *if ſhe had no mind to overcome*; Quæ cùm ita pugnaret tanquam quæ vincere nollet; Ovid. *I deſire you would mind his affair* **as** *if I my ſelf were concerned in it*; Ejus negotium ſic velim ſuſcipias, ut ſi eſſet res mea; Cic. **As** *if indeed, I were ignorant what you deſire; or* **as** *if any thing new were now brought to light*; Quaſi verò neſcirem quid vos velletis; & nunc novum quid proferretur; Plaut. *That is juſt ſo* **as** *if I ſhould ſay*—Perinde hoc eſt quaſi (tanquam ſi) ego dicerem; Gell. *He did uſe me with* **as** *much civility* **as** *if he had been my own brother*; Me officiis, juxta ac ſi meus frater eſſet, ſuſtentavit; Cic. *She carried her ſelf* **as** *if ſhe had been a daughter*; Ipſa ieſe ita gerebat, ut ſi eſſet filia; Ter. *You ſhall be with me no otherways then* **as** *if you were my own brother*; Mecum eris, non ſecus ac ſi meus frater eſſes; Cic. **As** *it were bloody drops of rain*; Quaſi cruentæ guttæ imbrium; Cic. *The ſound was heard, ſometimes* **as** *it were in the threſhold, ſometimes* **as** *it were within the threſhold, of the door*; Jam ut in oſtii limine, jam ut intra limen ſonus audiebatur; Plin. *They liv't*

live moſtly as *if they were blind moles*; Vivunt plerumque ceu talpæ; Plin. *Glory does accompany vertue* as *it were the very ſhadow thereof*; Gloria virtutem tanquam umbra ſequitur; Cic. *And* as *it were in the very ſtreets where they dwell*; Et in ipſis quaſi plateis ubi habitatur; Cic. *Ranſom your ſelf, now you are taken, for* as *little* as *you can*; Te redimas captum, quàm queas minimo; Ter. *He gave the woman* as *little* as *he thought fit*; Mulieri reddidit quantum viſum eſt; Cic. *You ſhall learn* as *long* as *you will*; Diſces quamdiu voles; Cic. *So long* as *the Senate had any buſineſs to do*; Tam diu dum Senatus negotii quidquam habebat peragendum; Cic. *I have only reſt and quietneſs, ſo long* as *I am writing to you*; Ego tamdiu requieſco, quamdiu ad te ſcribo; Cic. *I will only ſo long own you for mine,* as *you do that which is worthy of your ſelf*; Ego te meum eſſe dici tantiſper volo, dum quod te dignum eſt facis; Ter. *He lived* as *long* as *he could live well and quietly*; Vixitque tamdiu, quam licuit benè & tranquillè vivere; Cic. As *long* as *the Roman language can be underſtood*; Dum literæ latinæ loquentur; Cic. As *long* as *any one had lived*; Quoad quiſque eorum vixerat; Cic. *There is* as *great difference and variety of voice and countenance,* as *of minds*; Vocis & vultûs mutationes totidem ſunt, quot animorum; *What a miſery is it, that he, who was appointed or deſigned to be Conſul,* as *many years* as *he had lived, yet never could enjoy the Conſulſhip*; Quid miſerius quam eum, qui tot annos, quot habebat, deſignatus Conſul fuerit, fieri Conſulem nec conſulatu frui potuiſſe? Cic. *Let him always keep, by him in readineſs, twice ſo many iron tools or inſtruments,* as *is neceſſary for the number of his ſervants*; Ferramenta duplicia quàm numerus ſervorum exigit, refecta & repoſita cuſtodiat; Colum. *If two laws or ſtatutes, or more, or* as *many* as *are already or ſhall be do appoint that, yet -- &c.* Si duæ leges, ſi plures, aut quotquot ſunt, vel erunt, id conſtituant, attamen -- &c. Cic. *I intreat you to draw together* as *many ſouldiers* as *poſſibly you can*; Vos hortor, ut quotcunque milites contrahere poteritis, contrahatis; Cic. As *much* as *lay in her*, Quantum in ipſa fuit; Cic. As *if I alone had not credit for ſix hundred times* as *much*; Quaſi mihi non ſexcenta tanta ſoli ſoleant credier; Plaut. *They did reap ſix times* as *much* as *was ſown*; Sexies tantùm, quam quantum ſatum ſit, demeſſum eſt; Cic. *Provided that I come ſafe back, let them make* as *great a buſtle and ſtir* as *they pleaſe*; Tum me reducam tutum, turbent porrò quàm velint; Ter. *For* as *much* as *he doth by miſſive letters ſolicite my ſouldiers to treachery*; Cùm milites meos literis ad proditionem ſollicitet; Curt. *For* as *much* as *their way of living and their manners are more gentle, meek, and eaſie, &c.* Propterea quòd eorum vita lenior, & mores facliores; Cic. *He knew that ye would do ſo, for* as *much* as *he had intelligence that you were afraid of him*; Scibat vos id facturos, quippe qui intellexerat vereri vos ſe; Plaut. *In* as *much* as *I ſee you do deſire it*; Quando te id video deſiderare; Cic. *In* as *much* as, *it is the pleaſure of God that it ſhould be ſo*; Quando ita Deo placet ut ita ſit. *In* as *much* as *you do ſo much approve of thoſe orators*; Quandoquidem tu illos oratores tantoperè laudas; Cic. *Say that you can do that, in* as *much* as *you are able*; (i. e. *ſeeing you are able to do it*) Tu te poſſe id præſtare, dicito, quandoquidem potes; *or thus: ſay, that you are able, in* as *much* as *you are ſo*; Tu poſſe te, dicito, quandoquidem potes; Cic. *In* as *much* as *all our diſcourſe is about popular buſineſs, it will be neceſſary now and then to ſpeak popularly*; Quoniam de popularibus rebus omnis noſter verſatur ſermo, populariter interdum loqui neceſſe erit; Cic. *In, or for,* as *much* as *you will have it ſo, I'le own my ſelf to be too grateful or thankful*; Quoniam tu ita vis, nimiùm me gratum eſſe concedam; Cic. *Of all the various and different ſorts or kinds of learning or learned men, that of the Poets is, or is to be accounted, the moſt ancient*; *In* as *much* as Homer *and* Heſiod *were before the building of* Rome; Antiquiſſimum è doctis genus ſit Poetarum: ſiquidem *Homerus* fuit, & *Heſiodus* ante *Romam* conditam; Cic. *I am exceedingly well pleaſed at our baths, in* as *much* as *you write, that they are ſuddenly become good and healthful a-*

gain; Gratulor Baiis noſtris, ſiquidem, ut ſcribis, ſalubres repentè rurſus factæ ſunt; Cic. *He did not uſe to feaſt with his brother, in* as *much* as *he did but very ſeldom come to the City*; Convivia cum fratre non inibat, quippe qui nè in oppidum quidem niſi perrarò veniret; Cic. *Therefore of theſe two vertues, ſincere and upright juſtice or honeſty is the more prevalent to procure truſt and credit, in* as *much* as *ſuch uprightneſs and honeſty, though without prudence and wiſdom, hath authority enough of it ſelf*; Harum igitur duarum virtutum, ad faciendam fidem juſtitia plus poſſet, quippe cùm ea ſine prudentia ſatis habeat auctoritatis; Cic. As *often* as *it is commanded*; Toties quoties præcipitur; Cic. As *often* as *I plead, ſo often I do think I come before the judge*; Quotieſcunque dico, toties mihi videor in judicium venire; Cic. *Which men therefore,* as *often* as *ever I tell my opinion* (i. e. *when ever I have occaſion to mention them*) *I utterly deteſt and abhor*; Quos quidem proinde, omnibus ſententiis ulciſcor & perſequor. As *ſoon* as *we ſet foot on land*; Ubi primùm terram tetigimus; Plaut. *And* as *ſoon* as *ever it was light the next day*; Et lux cùm primùm terris ſe craſtina reddit; Virg. As *ſoon* as *he perceived me go to the daughter*; Ubi me ad filiam ire ſenſit; Ter. *To whom* as *ſoon* as *I did come*; Ad quem ut veni; Cic. As *ſoon* as *ever he did firſt ſee me*; Ut me primùm vidit; Cic. As *ſoon* as *I pleaſed, the image preſented it ſelf*; Simulac mihi collibitum eſt prælto eſt imago; Cic. As *ſoon* as *ever the opportunity was firſt offered*; Simulac primùm ei occaſio viſa eſt; Cic. *Whether ſo ſoon* as *ſhe did turn her cruel mind and eye*; Quo ſimul obvertit ſævam cum lumine mentem; Ovid. *The which thing ſo ſoon* as *he perceived*; Quod is ſimul atque ſenſit; *So ſoon* as *ever I ſhall ſee* Curio; Simul ut videro *Curionem*; Cic. As *ſoon* as *ever* Quintius *returned to* Rome; Statim ut *Romam* rediit *Quintius*; Cic. *A letter* as *big* as *a book*; Inſtar voluminis epiſtola; Cic. *They build a horſe* as *big* as *a mountain*; Inſtar montis equum ædificant; Virg. *It was* as *rough* as't *had been a ſea*; Exhorruit æquoris inſtar; Ovid. *They think it* as *ill* as *death,* as *bad* as *to die*; Inſtar mortis putant; Cic. As *wiſe a man* as *any in our city*; Sapiens homo cum primis noſtræ civitatis; Cic. As *theſe things are very unprofitable, ſo they are very baſe*; Hæc cùm ſummè inutilia, tum multò turpiſſima ſunt; Cic. *He thinks no body can do ſo well* as *himſelf*; Nihil niſi quod ipſe facit, rectum putat; Ter. *I'le bear, or endure it,* as *well* as *I can*; Ut potero feràm; Ter. *If they could have endured, or ſubmitted themſelves unto our vices,* as *well* as *to our empire and government*; Si tam vitia noſtra, quàm imperia ferre potuiſſent; Flor. *I may even* as *well tie a dog to, or with, a lambs chitterling or ſmall guts, to keep him from running away*; Unâ operâ alligem canem fugitivum agninis lactibus; Plaut. *The Sicilians are grieved at it* as *well* as *I*; Mecum pariter moleſtè ferunt Siculi; Cic. *You may know theſe things* as *well* as *I*; Æquè mecum hæc ſcias; Ter. *The goods or eſtates of thoſe that were abſent,* as *well* as *thoſe that were killed, were divided*; Abſentium bona, juxtæ atque interemptorum, diviſa fuere; Liv. *In what condition our affairs be, all of you,* as *well* as *I, do underſtand*; Quo in loco res noſtræ ſint, juxta mecum omnes intelligitis; Sal. *According* as *the matter requires, or* as *affairs and times are*; Prout res poſtulat; Ut ſe res & tempora dant; pro rebus natis. *According* as *any one is moſt worthy of glory, ſo is he moſt careleſs and regardleſs of it*; Ut quiſque eſt gloriæ dignisſimus, ità gloriæ eſt negligentiſſimus; ut quiſque eſt gloriâ maxime dignus, ità gloriæ eſt minimè avidus; quò quiſque dignior quò laudetur, hoc minùs laudari gaudet. *He doth carry himſelf ſo lofty, as if he were more and higher then a man*; Ut Deus, ſe gerit; Jovi paria intonat. *Should I be ſo fooliſh* as *to think?* Ego nunc ſim tam ſtultus ut putem? *Would he be ſo fooliſh* as *to truſt me*; An ille tam eſſet ſtultus qui mihi crederet. As *long again, & longer*; Altero, tantò longior. As *big again and better*; Altero tantò major. *I have ſet forth the Oracles* as *briefly* as *ever I could*; Expoſui quàm breviſſimè potui Oracula. *He beſpeaks the man* as *kindly* as *ever he is able*; Appellat hominem quàm blandiſſimè poteſt. *I loved you* as *my own brother*; Te m

ger-

germani fratris dilexi loco. *They are* AS *very fools*; Pari stultitiâ sunt. AS *it is fit*; Ità ut æquum. AS *there shall be need of speaking*; Utcunque opus fuerit verbis. AS *for what he spake of religion*; Quatenus de religione dicebat. *A people that may be numbred,* AS *being small*; Populus numerabilis, utpote parvus. *So*; Sol Democrito magnus videtur, quippe homini erudito. *They say the man* AS *being inraged, answered*; Aiunt hominem, ut erat furiosus, respondisse. *I,* AS *being a very wise man, presently understood*; Ego, scilicet homo prudentissimus, statim intellexi. *They went* AS *far* AS *to the works*; Ad molem usque penetrabant. AS *it may stand with your health*; Quod commodo valetudinis tuæ fiat. AS *far* AS *it is possible*; Quoad ejus fieri possit. AS *far* AS *from* Tmolus; Ab usque *Tmolo*. AS *far* AS *from* Æthiopia; Ex *Æthiopia* usque. AS *far* AS *from thence*; Usque illhinc. AS *far* AS *it shall be needful*; Usque eò quò opus erit. AS *far* AS *from beyond the* Alpes;, Trans *Alpes* usque. AS *far* AS *the empire did extend*; Totum denique quà patebat imperium. AS *far* AS *I remember*; Ut mea memoria est. AS *far* AS *I gather by his looks*; Quantum ex vultu ejus intelligo; Cic. *They look* AS *if they had run away*; Fugæ speciem præbuerunt. *He maketh* AS *though he had not been willing*; Dissimulat se noluisse. AS *long* AS *they live*; Usque dum vivunt. *I gave* AS *long* AS *I had it*; Dedi dum fuit. *Above five times* AS *much* AS *lawful*; Quinquies tanto amplius quàm licitum sit. *Though I lose* AS *much more*; Etiamsi alterum tantum perdendum sit. *Who ought to use these things* AS *much, or more*; Quem pariter uti his decuit, aut etiam ampliùs. AS *if I were not* AS *much concerned in it* AS *you*; Quasi illhic minus mea res agatur quàm tua. AS *much* AS *lay in you*; Quod quidem in te fuit. *I will do* AS *much for you*; Reddam vicem, reddetur opera. *Which is* AS *much* AS *any plaintiff can desire*; Quod est acusatori maximè optandum. *Add* AS *much* AS *you will thereto, it will keep to its kind*; Quantumcunque eò addideris, in suo genere manebit. *They are* AS *much to blame*; Simili sunt in culpa tam sunt in vitio. *We have done* AS *much* AS *we promised and undertook*; Satisfactum est promisso nostro, ac susceptо. *He made* AS *much account of the good will of the freemen,* AS *of his own credit*; Is voluntatem municipum tantidem, quanti fidem suam, fecit. *The house is famed* AS *much now* AS *ever*; Domus celebratur ità, ut cùm maximè. AS *lean* AS *a rake*; Lapsana vivit. AS *poor* AS Job.; Iro pauperior. AS *true* AS *an oracle*; Apollinis responsum. AS *ye sow, so shall ye reap*; *or,* AS *ye brew, so shall ye drink*; Ut sementem feceris, ita & metes. *He doth* AS *inconsiderately* AS *any one*; *whosoever* ---&c. Tam ridiculè, quàm quispiam, ille facit; quisquis --- &c. Sen. *If he were* AS *famous for his actings,* AS *he is bold in his undertakings*; Si, quàm audax est ad conandum, tam esset clarus & insignis in agendo; Cic. *Are you such a fool* AS *to think,* AS *to trust?* Tam stultus es, ut putes, qui credas? *That's* AS *much,* AS *'tis*; Non ultrà excedit. AS, *in comparison with an adjective*; Tanquam. *Even* AS, *like* AS; Quemadmodum, sicut, ità, ità ut, similis atque. *Where* AS; Quum. AS *for example*; Puta, utpote, ut, exempli causâ, verbi gratiâ. AS *it were,* AS *if, or* AS *though*; Quasi, tanquam, ac si, perinde, haud secùs, non aliter, non minùs ac si. AS, *for whilest, one is doing ought*; Dum, cùm, ubi. AS *great*; Tantus. AS *much*; Tantum, tantundem. AS *many*; Tot, totidem. AS *often*; Toties. *Such a one* AS; Talis qualis, is qui. AS *well* AS; Æquè ac, perinde atque, pariter ac, tam quàm, juxta atque, tanquam, æquè atque, æquè quàm, non minùs quàm, haud, vel nihilo minùs quàm. AS *soon* AS; Ut primùm, quamprimum, simul ac, simulatque, statim ut, quam mox, ubi primùm, cùm primùm. AS *long* AS; Donec, quamdiu, quoad, dum. AS *far* AS; Quatenus, quoad, quantum. AS *often* AS; Toties, quoties, quotiescunque. AS *many* AS, Tot quot, totidem quot. AS *many* AS, i. e. *never so many*; Quotquot. AS *much* AS, *an adj.* Quantum. AS *much* AS, i. e. *never so much*; quantumcunque, quantumvis, quantumlibet. AS *much* AS, *an adv.* Haud minùs quàm. *For, in* AS *much* AS; Quandoquidem, cùm, quando, siquidem, quoniam, quatenus, propterea quòd. AS *big* AS; Instar, cum gen. AS *big*

again, or twice **as** *big*; Duplo major. **As** *rich* **as** *he is*; Utut, or quamlibet dives. *Such* **as** *it is*; Qualis qualis. **As** *well* **as** *I*; Juxta mecum, Sal-mecum pariter; Cic. æquè mecum; Ter. **As** *for the reſidue of the time*; Cæteró. *For* **as** *much* **as**, i. e. **as** *great price* **as**; Tanti, Quanti. **As** *great* **as**; Quantuſcunque. **As** *little* **as**; Quantuluſcunque. **As**, i. e. *in this regard, or in this reſpect*; Quà, ut. **As** *to*, **as** *for*, **as** *touching*, **as** *far* **as** *concerneth*, **as** *concerning*; Quantùm ad, quod attinet ad, de, quatenus, ad, quod ad. *According* **as**, *proportionably* **as**, *even* **as**; Quemadmodùm, ità ut, ut, velut, ſicut, quomodo, uti, pro, prout, pro eo ac vel atque, perinde ut vel atque.

Aſcauſe; Ex obliquo; &c. *See Askew, Aſquint, &c.*

To Aſcend, *or go up*; Aſcendo, conſcenco, ſcando; peto, ſubeo. *To* **aſcend** *above*; Supervenio. *To begin to* **aſcend**; Aſcendiſco. *An* **aſcending** *or* **aſcent**; Aſcenſus; m. Aſcenſio, ſcanſio. **Aſcending**; Aſcendens, conſcendens. *An* **aſcent**; Gradus, ûs; m. *To* **aſcend**, *or come to a higher degree*; Aſcendere ad gradum altiorem. *To* **aſcend** *or climb up the Hill*; Aſcendere in montem. *To* **aſcend**, *or to be advanced to Honours*; Aſcendere ad, vel in, Honores. *To* **aſcend**, *go up, or to go aboard a ſhip*; Aſcendere in Navem. *To* **aſcend**, *go up or to ſcale, a wall*; Aſcendere murum. *To* **aſcend**, *or mount up on Horſeback*; Aſcendere, conſcendere, equum, vel, in equum. *The voice or ſound doth* **aſcend** *by degrees*; Vox gradatim aſcendit. *To* **aſcend** *or mount up on high*; Altà petere; ſurſum evehi, ferri, niti gradibus; ſuperiores ſedes, locum altiorem, capeſſere; ad ſumma veſtigia culminis evadere; altiùs emergere. --Summa faſtigia tecti -- Aſcenſu ſuperant. Scalis aſcendere muros; Scandere montem. Nituntur longo veſtigia ponere clivo. *To make an* **aſcent**; Aſcenſionem facere; Plaut. Gradum ad aliquid facere; Scandere malos; Cic. Aſcendere in ſummum; Plaut. *A high and difficult* **aſcent**, *or paſſage*; Difficilis atque arduus aſcenſus, gradus, aditus.

To Aſcertain; Aſſeverare; certum, certiorem facere; certiorare; &c. Vide *to Adverti ſe, aſſure or warrant.* **Aſcertain'd**; viz. *of a thing*; Confirmatus; *or, of a perſon*; Certus, certior factus. *An* **aſcertaining**; Confirmatio, approbatio. *An* **aſcertainer**; Confirmator, approbator. *To* **Aſcribe,** *or attribute to, or, unto*; Aſcribere, tribuere, altribuere, imputare, &c. Vide *to Give and Impute.* **Aſcribed**; Adſcriptus, attributus. *An* **aſcribing**; Aſcriptio, tributio, attributio. *To* **aſcribe,** *mention or put amongſt the laws*; Aſcribere in legibus; Cic. **Aſcribe,** *write or add, me alſo to be of my brothers opinion*; Aſcribe me fratris ſententiæ; Cic. *To be* **aſcribed** *among the Saints*; i. e. *to be Canonized, or made a Saint*; Aſcribi Numinibus; Plin. *The common people* **aſcribeth** *or conneth me partaker of your praiſes*; Hominum opinio ſocium me aſcribit tuis laudibus; Cic. *Don't* **aſcribe** *or impute any negligence of that affair unto me*; *or, account me not negligent in it*; Nè mihi negligentiam, hâc in re, velim aſcribas; Cic. *To* **aſcribe**, i. e. *to Enfranchiſe, Endenize, make free, or admit any one to the liberties of a City*; Aſcribere aliquem in civitatem, vel, civitati; Cic. *To* **aſcribe,** *write or account one of the number*; Aſcribere aliquem in numerum. *To* **aſcribe** *or appoint, one a Tutor or governeur over his children*; Aſcribere aliquem Tutorem ſuis liberis; Cic. *To* **aſcribe** *or reckon any one amongſt the learned*; Aliquem doctis adſcribere; Cic. *To* **aſcribe** *any thing to any one*; Aſcribere, aſſignare, imputare, tribuere, attribuere, quid, alicui; aliquid conferre in aliquem; alicujus Rei auctorem aliquem facere. *To* **aſcribe** *any thing to ones ſelf*; Aliquid ſibi adſciſcere, aſcribere, attribuere, arrogare, aſſumere. *Thoſe things are to be* **aſcribed** *or attributed to his Arms, and Victories, not to Cæſar himſelf*; Armorum illa & victoriæ ſunt facta, non ipſius Cæſaris; Cic. *We ought to* **aſcribe** *or impute thoſe troubles to thee alone*; Calamitates haſce uni tibi referre debemus; Cic. *No body did then think that thing was to be* **aſcribed** *or imputed to the man but to the time*; Nec verò Homini tunc quiſquam, ſed tempori, aſſignandum putavit; Cic. *I pray you don't* **aſcribe** *or impute that to their wickedneſs, but to their imprudence*; Amabo te, nè hoc

ſce-

sceleribus, potiùs quàm imprudentiæ eorum assignes. *He doth* **ascribe**, *reckon, impute, or account all the quietneß and reſt of his old age wholly unto your clemency*; Omnem autem tranquillitatem & quietem senectutis ejus penitùs clementiæ tuæ refert; Cic. *And ſo, in general, it uſed*, aliquid alicui acceptum referre. *But if they did* **ascribe** *or attribute this to us diſdainfully*; Si verò id nobis insolenter impingerent; Cic. *They do* **ascribe** *or attribute the Invention of thoſe things unto themſelves*; Horum Inventionem referunt, derivant, ad, vel, in se, &c. *See Author. An* **Ash-tree**; Fraxinus *A wild* **Ash**; Ornus, &c. vide paulò infrà.

Aſhamed, *or out of Countenance*; Confusus, pudefactus, pudore suffusus. *To make* **aſham'd**; Pudefacere, pudore afficere, confundere, pudorem alicui incutere, pudore aliquem suffundere; in ruborem dare, cogere; pudorem, ruborem, alicui injicere; ignominiâ, dedecore, aliquem notare, Sensu dedecoris afficere. *I am* **aſhamed**; Pudet me. *I am half* **aſhamed**; Suppudet me. *To be* **aſhamed**, *to bluſh, or be abaſhed*; Verecundari, erubere, erubescere, pudere, pudefieri; confundi. Vehementer, ingenuè, modestè, erubescere, verecundari; Ingenuitatis speciem præ se ferre; Conscientiâ facinoris commoveri ad verecundiam; pudorem, ruborem, contrahere; rubore, pudore, affici, suffundi, affundi; Modestiâ circumfundi; vultum pudenter, pudibundè demittere. Conscia purpureus venit in ora pudor. Pulchra verecundo suffundens ora rubore; erubuit, subitúsque invita notavit Ora rubor. Flava verecundus tinxerat --ora rubor. Purpurat ora pudor: Læsi dat signa rubore pudoris. --Pudore--Hæsit in oppositâ lumina fixus humo. Erubuere genæ, totóque recanduit ore. Erubui, gremióque pudor dejecit ocellos. Vix oculos attollit humo. Conscia culpæ Conspectum lucémque fugit. Pudor ora subit. Qui color infectis adversi solis ab ictu Nubibus esse solet aut purpureæ Auroræ. Is fuit in vultu visæ sine veste Dianæ. Hic color apricâ pendentibus arbore malis, Aut ebori tincto est, &c. *Ovid. Met.* 4. 7. *I am* **aſham'd** *that I did so*; Pudet me facti illius. *He was* **aſham'd** *to come in your ſight*; Erubuit ora vestra; Cic. *I am* **aſham'd** *to go to them*; Ire ad illos erubesco; Sen. *He is* **aſham'd** *of his Condition*; Erubescit fortunæ suæ; Curt. *I am* **aſham'd** *to ſpeak it*; Erubesco loqui. *I am* **aſham'd** *of thee*; Pudet me tui; Cic. *Are you not* **aſham'd**? Ecquid te pudet? Ter. *They are not at all* **aſham'd**; Nihil pudet; Ter. *I ſhall be* **aſham'd** *to tell it*; Me hoc dicere pudebit; Cic. *I am* **aſham'd** *to tell you*; Pudor est mihi dicere; Ovid. vereor dicere; Ter. *They are not* **aſhamed**; Non verentur; Ter. *He may be* **aſham'd**, *or*, **aſhamed** *may be be*; Habeat pudorem; Ter. *Be not* **aſhamed** *to love knowledge, goodneß, vertue, &c.* Nè sit scientiæ, virtutis, probitatis, &c. Amor tibi pudori; Hor. **Aſham'd** *to look ſo unhandſomly*; Pudefactus oris deformitate; Gell. *I am* **aſham'd** *to have ſuch a trick put upon me*; Dispudet sic mihi data esse verba; Ter. *An* **aſhaming**; Pudefactio. *Made* **aſhamed**; Pudefactus. *That is to be* **aſhamed** *of*; Pudendus, erubescendus; pœnitendus, inficiandus. *He is* **aſham'd** *of that thing*; Pudet eum hujus rei, & pudet eum hoc. *He was* **aſham'd**, *and lounged, as a Dog that hath loſt his ears*; Dimissis auriculis, ut canis, amputatâ caudâ. *Thoſe are crimes to be* **aſham'd** *of*; Crimina hæc sunt erubescenda. *Conſcience maketh ſome ſo* **aſhamed**, *that -- &c.* Nonnullos pius quidam pudor huc adegit, ut -- &c. *I am ſo* **aſhamed** *as I know not how to look him in the face*; Quo ego ore compellabo hominem, nescio. *He was ſo* **aſham'd** *that he bluſht, as red as fire*; — Niveos infecit purpura vultus, per liquidas succensa genas --*So that I was* **aſham'd** *to take in ſecret what I* **aſham'd** *not to beg openly*; Adeo ut clam erubescam accipere, quod palam mendicare non erubui. *Would make not the writer only but the paper* **aſham'd** *and bluſh*; Non scriptorem modo, sed ipsas quoque chartas erubescere oportebat. *The maiden bluſh did ſhew he was* **aſham'd**; --- Purpurat ora pudor. **Aſhen**; *or made of* **aſh**; Fraxineus. **Aſh-keys**; Fraxini fructus; fructus fraxineus; ob simil. lingua aviculæ, linguæ passerinæ. **Aſh-colour**; Leucophæus; cinereus, cineraceus, cineritius. *An* **aſh-grove**; Fraxinetum. **Aſhes**; Cinis, ĕris; Cineres. *Lye-aſhes, to Buck with*; cu-

Back-ashes; Cinis Lixivius, Lix; Cinis ad lixivium. *To burn to* **ashes**; In cineres redigere. **Ashy** *or full of* **ashes**; Cinerulentus. *Baked in, or under the* **ashes**; Subcineritius. *The white* **ashes** *remaining upon the quick Coals*; Favilla, æ; f. Faviliæ, arum. *Burnt to* **ashes**; In cineres redactus. *Full of, or pale as,* **ashes**; Cineritius. *A maker, or seller of* **ashes**; Cinifio, ōnis; m. Hor. viz. ex cinis & fio; qui scil. in cineres fiat; Cinerarius. **Ash-Wednesday**; Cineralia; pl. n. carnis -- privium; dies Cinerum. **Ashoar or Ashore**; In littore, in tellure. *To come* **ashoar**; Terrâ potiri. **Aside**; *or Apart*; Seorsim, separatim. **Aside**, *or* **aside-long**; Obliquè, à latere. *To call* **aside**; Sevocare. *To lay* **aside**; Deponere. *To cast or throw* **aside**; Abjicere. *To go* **aside**; Secedere. *He looks* **aside** *proudly*; Visus superbos obliquat, aspectum contorquet. *Come* **aside** *hither*; Secede huc; Ter. *To turn* **aside**, *or go out of the way*; Secedere de viâ; Plaut. *To go* **aside** *into a place*; Secedere in locum aliquem. *To lay* **aside**, *or lay by, money to build withall*; Seponere pecuniam in ædificationem. *To set* **aside** *or reserve time to himself to do a thing*; Seponere sibi tempus ad rem aliquam. *To set* **aside**, *or withdraw his mind from cares*; Sevocare mentem à curis. *To call* **aside** *before the door*; Ante ædes sevocare; Plaut. *To lay* **aside** *arms, cares, studies, offices, &c.* Armâ, curas, studia, officia, &c. deponere. *To lay* **aside** *a Book out of ones hands*; i. e. *to leave off Reading*; Deponere librum de manibus; Cic. *To lay* **aside** *his wildness*; Ingenium sylvestre deponere. *To lay* **aside**, *or put money into a common stock*; Deponere pecuniam in fidem publicam. *To lay* **aside**, *or leave a thing to one to be kept*; Deponere aliquid apud aliquem. *To lay* **aside** *somewhat of his inconstancy or lightness*; De levitate priftina aliquid deponere; Cic. *To lay* **aside**, *or leave off his Authority*; Deponere imperium. *To lay* **aside** *Trifles, or to trifle no more*; Deponere ineptias; Cic. *To lay* **aside**, *or to put any thing out of ones memory or Remembrance*; Memoriam alicujus, memoriâ, ex memoria, aliquid deponere. *To lay* **aside**, *or leave off his office or charge*; Deponere provinciam; Cic. *To lay* **aside**, *or put off his shoes*; Deponere soleas; Mart. *To lay* **aside** *his good will or affection towards one*; Voluntatem, benevolentiam, erga aliquem deponere; Cic. *He commanded to draw them* **aside** *or apart*; Illos alterum ab altero seperari jussit.

To Ask, *or Inquire*; Interrogare, quærere, rogare, scrutari, exquirere, expiscari, requirere, percontari, sciscitari, perscrutari, exigere. Crebris solicitisque interrogationibus urgere. Anxiè, curiosè, sigillatim quærere. Scitatum misimus. Multa super Priamo rogitans. Ardemus scitari & quærere causas. Quæ sint flagitat. -- Mihique hæc edisserе vera roganti. *To* **ask**, *or desire*; Rogare, petere. *To* **ask** *a question*; Interrogare. *To* **ask** *busily*; Percontari. *To* **ask** *sadly*; Implorare. *To* **ask** *boldly, or to demand*; Postulare. *To* **ask** *importunately*; Efflagitare. *To* **ask** *so as to obtain*; Impetrare. *To* **ask** *the price, or to cheapen*; Licitari. *To* **ask** *a price, as the seller doth*; Indicare. *As*; *How much do you* **ask** *for it?* Quanti indicas? *To* **ask** *an Alms*; Emendicare stipem. *To* **ask** *for God's sake*; Vehementer obtestari. *To* **ask** *after one*; Requirere. *To* **ask** *people in the Church*; Publicare Bannas Matrimonii. **Ask** *and have*; Quicquid rogaveris, oravèris, optaveris, petiveris, exorabis, impetrabis; potieris voto, tuum est. Nihil tanti est quod tuis precibus non sit vilius, levius, minus, inferius. Faciam ego te compotem voti, quodcunque id sit. -- Quod vis pete munus, & illud me tribuente feres. Elige munus, ait, nullam patiere repulsam. Elige --- quid optes; optatis potiere tuis. Tuus, O Regina, quid optes Explorare, labor; mihi jussa capessere fas est. Elige quid voveas; sint tua voce licet secura repulsæ. En age, quid cessas? annuit ille, roga. Annuet --- quodcunque rogabis. Cape, nata, quod optas. *A man may* **ask**; Roget quis; Ter. *We may* **ask** *what it is*; Rogemus saltem quid sit; Ter. *I* **ask** *you, who I am*; Qui sum te interrogo; Ter. *To* **ask** *earnestly*; Flagitare, efflagitare, perpetere, etiam atque etiam petere vel rogare. *To* **ask**, *require or demand*; I. Rogare, petere, interrogare, poscere, exposcere, postulare, expetere, quærere, exquirere, orare; V. *To desire, entreat, demand, require and enquire. I have a thing to* **ask**

ask *you*; Eſt quod te rogem; Ter. *Are you alſo ſo mad as to* ask *me that?* Num tu quoque etiam inſanis, quæ me id interrogas? Plaut. *Tell me what he* asks; Cedo quid poſtulat; Ter. *He* asked *from whence that letter came*; Quæſivit unde eſſet epiſtola; Cic. *To* ask *privily*; Suppetere. *To* ask *again*; Repoſcere, repetere, repoſtulare, condicare. *To* ask *diligently*; Percontari, perquirere, quæritare, exquirere. *To* ask *humbly*; Petere, ſupplicare; V. *To Entreat.* *To* ask *that which is due*; Repoſcere, poſtulare. *To* ask *often*; Rogitare, requiritare, repetere. *He often* asks *what a man he was*; Rogitat, qui vir eſſet; Liv. *To* ask *malapertly or wantonly as woers do*; Proco. *To* ask *more*; Appoſco *To* ask *and ſue for an Office againſt another*; Competo. *To* ask *forgiveneſs of God*; Poſcere Deum veniam; Sacrificare. Asked; Rogatus, interrogatus, petitus, poſtulatus, expetitus. Asked *importunately*; Flagitatus, effiagitatus. Asked *again*; Repetitus, repoſtulatus. Asked *diligently*; Percontatus, perquiſitus. Asked *often*; Rogitatus. *An* asker; Rogator, petitor, poſtulator, m. trix; f. *He that* asketh *humbly*; Supplicator, m. *An* asker *of many Queſtions*; Percontator, m. Quæſitor. *He that* asketh *lamentably*; Implorator, m. *He that* asketh *malapertly*; Procax. V. *A Woer.* *An* asking *or demanding*; Rogatio, petitio, poſtulatio, interrogatio, inquiſitio; f. *An* asking *of many Queſtions*; Percontatio; f. *They* ask *them the news*; Quas res cognoverint, quærunt; Cic. *If any body* ask *for me*; Si quis me quæret; Plaut. *Does he* ask *for me?* Men' quærit? Ter. *If any one chance to* ask *for theſe beaſts*; Si forte armenta hæc requiret aliquis; Ov. *They* ask *for nothing*; Nihil requirunt; Cic. *It* asks *the more to maintain it*; Eo plus requirit ad ſe tuendam; Cic. *Why do you* ask *that?* Qui id exquiris tu? Plaut. *Do you* ask *me that?* Tu me id interrogas? Plaut. *As I was* asking *the Porters whether any ſhip were come* — Dum percontor portitores ecqua navis venerat; Plaut. *See what he* asks; Vide quid poſtulet; Ter. *To* ask *the news*; Res novas perquirere; Cic. *To* ask *for that again, which one hath given*; Repoſcere, quod dediſti; Ter. *I* ask *you forgiveneſs*; Veniam peto, poſco; Quint. Claud. *Ton* ask *reaſon*; Æquum oras; Plaut. *If you* ask *my adviſe or opinion*; Si me conſulas; Plaut. *When I could come and* ask *you*; Cum haberem tui copiam; A. Gell. *To give faithful Advice to him that* asketh *it*; Conſilium fidele deliberanti dare; Cic. *He* asked *a hundred Seſterces for it*; Id centum nummis indicavit; Apul. *He* asks *me thirty pounds for her*; Me poſcit pro illâ triginta minas; Pl. *Shall I give him his* asking, *or what he* asks *for her?* Tanti, quanti poſcit vin' emam illam? Plaut. *Ask my fellow whether I be a Thief*; Omnes compacto rem agunt. *You can but* ask *and have*; Quicquid rogaveris, tuum eſt; Ter. *To* ask *familiarly*; Blandè, familiariter, concinnè; iterùm & ſæpiùs, interrogare. *What doth he* ask *ſo ſolicitouſly for?* Quid tam anxiè quærit iſte? *To* ask *aid or help*; Alicujus fidem & miſericordiam implorare, expoſcere, exorare. Patronum aliquem ſibi adſciſcere. Opemque meam & præſens auxilium implorabunt. Eorum magis nos miſeret, qui noſtram miſericordiam non requirunt, quàm qui illam effiagitant; Cic. Tendit ad vos virgo veſtalis manus ſupplices, eas quas pro vobis diis immortalibus tendere conſuevit. Ad meam fidem diu cognitam confugiunt. Ad me ſicut ad certum aſylum confugientes, &c. In miſericordiam alicujus confugere. ∫ Formulæ quædam auxilii deprecandi. ∫ In tuis oculis, in tuo ore vultuque requieſco, te unum intueor, ad te unum omnis mea ſpectat Oratio. Quid agendum potiſſimùm eſt? Qui Deus appellandus eſt? Cujus hominis fides imploranda eſt? Quid primùm querar? Aut unde potiſſimùm exordiar; (Judices) aut quod à quibus auxilium petam? Deorum immortalium? Populive Romani? Veſtramve qui ſummam poteſtatem habetis hoc tempore, fidem implorarem? Omnes hoc loco cives Romanos, & qui adſunt, & qui ubique ſunt, veſtram ſerenitatem deſiderant veſtramque fidem implorant, veſtrum auxilium requirunt: Omnia ſua jura, commoda, auxilia, totam denique libertatem, veſtris ſententiis verſari arbitrantur; Cic.

Askance; Obliquè; torvè, tranſverſim. **Askew**, i. e. *Awry or crooked*; Limus, obliquus. *To look* askew,

skew, *asquint*; *or with a perulant eye*; Limis obtueri oculis; Obliquo lumine cernere; Transversâ tueri. *Somewhat* **askew**; Limulus. *Looking* **askew** *at*; Torvè intuens. **Asleep**; *Fast* **asleep**; Sopitus; somno obrutus. *To fall* **asleep**; Dormitare, obdormire. *To lull or lay* **asleep**; Consopire. *To be* **asleep**; Dormire. *To be* **asleep** *as ones limbs are*; Torpere, obtorpere. *Fain* **asleep**; Soporatus. *A laying or making* **asleep**; Soporatio. *To lay* **asleep** *contentions*; Sopire lites. *All things are laid* **asleep**, Omnia sopita sunt. *Laid* **asleep** *with Wine and Banquets*; Epulis & Vino sopitus. **Aslope**; Obliquus; Adject. Obliquè, obliquum; Adv. *To make* **aslope**; Obliquare. *An* **Asp** *or* **Aspick**; *A Serpent so called*; Aspis, idis. Ceraftes, Plin. Excetra; Cic. Serpens cornutus; Stat. *An* **asp** *or* **aspen** *tree*; Populus tremula; populus alba. **Asparagus**; *(An Herb)* Asparagus. **Aspect** *or sight*; Aspectus, visus, ûs; m. Obtuitus oculorum; intuitus, species, conjectus oculorum; Cic. Respectus. *As*; *He terrified me by his* **aspect**; Respectu suo me terruit; Plaut. Injectus oculorum; Arnob. *He is terrible only in* **aspect** *or sight*; Aspectu tantùm terret; visu, non re, terribilis. *An* **aspen-leaf**; Populi albæ foliolum. **Asperity** *or Roughness, and sharpness*; Asperitas, duritas, asperitudo. **Asperate**; Asperatus; Adj. *To* **Asperse** *one, or to cast an* **aspersion** *upon one*; Maculare, maculam inurere, &c. *See to Defame.* *An* **asperling**, *or* **aspersion**; Aspersio; imputatio, macula. **Aspersed** *or blemished*; Maculatus, infamatus. *To* **asperse** *or stain ones honour*; Maculare splendorem alicujus. *To* **asperse** *or disgrace himself by villany*; Seipsum scelere maculare. **Aspersion**; i. e. *Sprinkling*; Asperfus, respersus, ûs; m. Respersio, irrigatio; Cic. Perfusio; Plin. Aspergo, inis; Sparsio aquæ; Sen. &c. Vide *Sprinkling*. *To* **Aspire**, *breath or blow upon*; Aspirare, inspirare. *To* **aspire** *unto*; i. e. *ambitiously to seek for*; Anhelare, anniti, ambitiosè contendere; captare munera gerenda; &c. Vide *Ambition, Ambitious*. *To* **aspire** *unto honour*; Honori velificari, honores ambire; honoris flagrare fame. **Aspired** *unto*; Ambitus; part. *An* **aspiring**; Aspiratio. *An* **aspiration** *or breathing*; Aspiratio. **Asquint**; Transversùm tuens. **Asquint**; Adv. Transversùm; Adv. &c. *See Askew.* *An* **Ass**; Asinus. *He is a very* **ass**; Mulo inficitior. *A she-ass*; Asina. *A little* **ass**: Asellus, asinellus. *A wild* **ass**; Onager, ri; m. *An* **ass**-*colt or foal*; Pullus Asinarius; pullus Asini. *Of an* **ass**; Asinarius; Adj. *An* **ass**-*beard, or keeper of* **asses**; Asinarius, ii; m. *Like an* **ass**; Asinus. *An* **ass**-*driver, or dresser*; Agazo, onis; m. *To ride on an* **ass**; Insidere asinum. *An* **ass**, *or Coxcomb*; *a wise man of* Gottam; Stolidus, stipes, fungus; *Gotticus* ingenio, *Gotticum* ingenium, *Gotticum* caput. Item, asinus albus; Plaut. pro homine inepto, attamen jucundo. *Also an* **ass**, asinus, pro asinario labore. *From the horses to the* **asses**; Ab equis ad asinos; Prov. ἀφ' ἵππων ἐπ' ὄνους; i. e. *from a Prince to a Peasant*. *From the* **asses** *to the oxen*; Ab Asinis ad Boves; Prov. *From a Peasant to a Prince.* *An* **ass** *to the Lute or Harp*; Asinus ad lyram; Ὄνος πρὸς λύρην; Prov. in eos, qui indecorè tentant artificium cujus sunt imperiti. *The* **ass**, *in hunger, sleights the cudgel*; Asinus esuriens fustem negligit; in eos qui ventris, compendiive gratiâ, quamvis perferunt contumeliam. *The* **ass** *in the Ointment*; Asinus in Unguento; Ὄνος ἐν μύρῳ; Prov. Cùm deliciæ adhibentur iis, quos haudquaquàm decent. *You seek wooll from off the* **asses** *back*; Ab asino lanam quæris; ὄνου πῶλος ζητεῖς; Prov. Ubi stultè quæritur quod nusquam est. *To contend about the shadow of an* **ass**; De asini umbra, ὑπὲρ ὄνου σκιᾶς, i. e. de re nihili. *You may as soon teach an* **ass** *to run a race*; Asinum sub fræno currere doces; Hor. Prov. dict. de docente indocilem. *The* **ass** *amongst the Monkeys*; Asinus inter simias; Gell. Prov. Ubi quis, ipse stolidus, incidit in homines nasutos, & contumeliosos, à quibus impunè ridetur. *You shear the* **ass**, *(as for wooll)* Asinum tondes; Prov. de iis qui rem absurdam, atque inutilem aggrediuntur. *The* **ass** *to the pipe*; Asinus ad tibiam; Prov. Ubi quis ea quæ scitè dicuntur, aut suaviter cantantur, nec animadvertit, nec intelligit, nec laudat. *An Arcadian* **ass**; Asinus Arcadicus; Maximus;

Asino

Aſini enim & Muli in Arcadia maximi. *He reports the great and deadly dangers of an* aſs; Aſini mortes narrat; Prov. In eos, qui narrant abſurda, ridiculáque dictu; cujuſmodi fuerit, ſi quis longa narratione perſequatur aſini pericula. *The* aſs *among the Bees*; Aſinus inter Apes; Prov. dici ſolitum, ubi quis infeliciter incidit inter homines improbos & importunos. *The Jaw-bone of an* aſs; Aſini mandibula; Prov. In edaces, alioqui, ſtolidos & ignavos. *Don't waſh an* aſſes *head with Niter*; Aſini caput nè laves Nitro; Prov. i. e. Nè multum ſumptûs, operæve, impendas, in rem vilem ac ſordidam. *To ſeek for fleeces of wooll from off an* aſs; Aſini vellera quærere; Prov. In eum, qui ſruſtrà operando nihil, fatigatur, & tamen nihil proficit. *To have* aſſes *ears*; Aſini aures habere; Prov. In eum, qui videtur auditioni intentus, parùm tamen aut nihil intelligens. Hinc perſ. Auriculas Aſini quis non habet? Aſinus, dict. juxta quoſdam, ab Hebr. אנס, Anas, affligere: Sed potiùs venit ab Hebr. אתון Athon; quod vulgatâ lectione eſt Aſon; Undè Græc. ὄνος, & Lat. Aſinus. **Aſſa-***fætida*; *A ſtinking drug*; Aſa-fætida, vel Aſſa-fætida; Succus, vel gummi laſerpitii; ſpecies ſucci ſic dicta.

To Aſſail, aſſault, *or ſet upon*; Invadere, adoriri, aggredi, oppugnare, irruere, incurrere, involare, irrumpere, inceſſere, infeſtare; &c. *See to Invade.* *An* **aſſailant, Aſſailer,** *or* **aſſaulter**; Aggreſſor, oppugnator, impugnator. *To win or carry by* **aſſault**; Expugnare. *A winning or carrying by* **aſſault**; Expugnatio. *To be* **aſſailed** *or* **aſſaulted**; Oppugnari, impugnari, infeſtari. **Aſſailed** *or* **aſſaulted**; Oppugnatus, adortus, infeſtatus, petitus, impugnatus. *An* **aſſault** *in battle or an* **aſſaulting**; Impetus. incurſus: irruptio, oppugnatio, aggreſſio; congreſſus, ûs; m. *The firſt* **aſſault**; Præludium pugnæ, præluſio pugnæ. *To* **aſſail**, *or* **aſſault** *the enemy*; Hoſtes omni conatu adoriri, invadere, impetere, aggredi. In hoſtes, in hoſtium aciem impreſſionem facere; vi factâ, omni impetu irruere, incurrere, ingruere, irrumpere, inſilire; impetum, vim facere; involare, concitato impetu ferri, inferri, inferre ſe; equo effuſis habenis ſe immittere. In confertos hoſtes ruere. Medium agmen penetrare. ——Mediis ſe immiſcuit armis.--Denſos fertur moriturus in hoſtes. *To* **aſſail, aſſault** *or ſtorm a Town*; Aſſultare mœnibus. Scalis adhibitis muros tranſcendere, ſuperare. Tormentis bellicis aperire muros, dirvere, complanare: Urbem apertam capere, invadere, diripere, incendere; cædibus, rapinis, incendiis permiſcere omnia. Omnes admovere machinas, omni vi, ſummis viribus impetum facere. Viam ſibi vi, armis aditum patefacere, & in urbem captam ferro ac flammis graſſari, fævire, ruere, rapere, delere, peſſundare omnia. -- Urbem variis aſſultibus urgent, invadunt. *To withſtand an* **aſſault**: Hoſtes aſſultantes muris propellere, pellere, repellere depellere; mœnibus propulſare, facilè à pinnis defendere; ferventi oleo, ſaxis, telis reprimere. Hoſtium oppugnantium audaciam, impetus, vim frangere, opprimere; conatus irritos facere. *To* **aſſail** *the Enemy in cloſe fight, or at near diſtance*; Comminùs cum hoſte congredi. *To make an* **aſſault** *with Shield and Spear*; Clypeo impetum facere & haſtâ. Σαὺ ἀσπίδι ἄνωι τε μακρῷ; apud Hom. *To* **aſſail** *the Enemy in the midſt and thickeſt of their Forces*; In medium legionis curſu concito ſe proripere; In confertiſſimos hoſtes incurrere; Sal. In confertos hoſtes irruere, &c. Telis hoſtium confertiſſimis ſe objicere. *To* **aſſail** *the Enemies upon the front of the Army*; Hoſtes adoriri, invadere; viz. à fronte, proprié. *To* **aſſail** *the Enemies upon the ſide or wing of the Army*; Hoſtes impetere, aggredi, petere; viz. à latere, proprie. *To* **aſſail** *the Enemies upon the rear, or back of the Army*; Hoſtes infeſtare; viz. à tergo, proprié. *To* **aſſail** *the Enemy in open Battle*; Aperto Marte hoſtem laceſſere, inceſſere. *To* **aſſail** *the Enemy fiercely with full and great Troops of Horſe*; *or, with all the horſemen furiouſly let looſe upon them*; Effuſiſſimis habenis hoſtem invadere; Liv. *He is ſaid to be reſolv'd to die* **aſſailing** *the midſt or thick of his Enemies*; Denſos fertur moriturus in hoſtes; Virg. *Thieves uſe to* **aſſail** *or ſet upon travellers unawares*; Latrones, ex occulto, invadunt viatores. Latrones, ex inſidiis, ex occultis locis, ſubito, repen-

pentino, improviſo, nec opinato impetu, viatores aggrediuntur, adoriuntur, invadunt, petunt; In viatores invadunt, irruunt, impetum, impreſſionem, faciunt, incurrunt, inſiliunt, ſeſe inferunt, immittunt, injiciunt. *To make an* **aſſault** *upon the Enemies with the greateſt ſtrength of his Forces*; In hoſtes impetum extremarum facere virium. *To go* **aſſault** *as bitches do*: Catulire, maritare. *The going* **aſſault** *of bitches*; Catulitio, f. *An* **Aſſaſine**; i. e. *a Robber or murderer, that kills another for gain, or, by treachery, and baſely or maliciouſly, &c.* Percuſſor, Sicarius, Latro. *To* **aſſaſine**, *or* **aſſaſinate**, i. e. *to murder one baſely, &c* Mactare, malo dolo occidere. *An* **aſſaſinate**, *or* **aſſaſination**; i. e. *Such a murder for gain, or by treachery, &c.* Latrocinium; cædes, ex inſidiis perpetrata; interfectio per immiſſum percuſſorem. *He* **aſſaults** *the City with high Bulwarks*; Urbem attentat & oppugnat celſis mœnibus. *He began ſtraightly to beſiege, and* **aſſault** *them*; Obſidione & oppugnationibus eos premere cœpit.

To Aſſay, *try or prove*; Meditari, experiri, probare, moliri, tentare, attentare, facere periculum; periclitari, pertentare, explorare, contendere, &c. Vide *to Try*. *To* **aſſay** *or taſt before or firſt*; Præguſtare, prælibare. *To* **aſſay** *what he can do*; Vires ſuas prætentare. *It is no hard matter to* **aſſay**; Difficile non eſt periclitari. *To* **aſſay** *privily*; Subtentare. *To* **aſſay** *again*; Retentare. *To* **aſſay** *or practiſe before he cometh to do a thing*; Prætentare, præludere. **Aſſayed**; Tentatus, probatus, expertus, exploratus, periclitatus. *Not* **aſſayed**; Intentatus, inexpertus, inexploratus, p. *Ready to* **aſſay** *or try*; Tentaturus, probaturus, exploraturus, periclitaturus, part. **Aſſaying**; Tentabundus; Adj. tentans, probans, explorans, periclitans, experiens, meditans, pertentans; part. *To be* **aſſayed**; Tentandus, experiendus, periclitandus, explorandus, probandus. *An* **aſſayer** *or tryer*; Tentator, explorator, probator, periclitator; m. *She that* **aſſayeth**; Tentatrix, exploratrix, probatrix, periclitatrix. *He that* **aſſayeth** *or taſteth firſt*; Præguſtator; m. V. *Foretaſter*. *An* **aſſaying** *or trying*; Tentatio, tentamen, tentamentum; n. Exploratio, probatio, periclitatio; periculum, experimentum. *An* **aſſay** *or proof in an exerciſe*; Præludium, progymnaſma; ſpecimen, n. *An* **aſſaying** *or flouriſhing with a weapon before one begin to play*; Præluſio; præludium. *An* **aſſayer** *of the King, an Officer of the Mint for the true trial of Silver*; Metallorum probandorum præfectus.

To Aſſemble, *call or gather together*; Convocare, congregare; cogere; frequentare, corrogare. *To be* **aſſembled**, *or to come together*; Convenire, congregari, coire, confluere; accurrere, congredi, conglomerari, convolitare, &c. *See to Gather or meet together*. **Aſſembled** *together*; Coactus, congregatus, collectus, conciliatus, commiſſus, convocatus; part. frequens; *An* **aſſembling** *or calling together*; Congregatio, Convocatio. *An* **aſſembling** *or coming together*; Congreſſio; f. congreſſus, ûs; m. congregatio. *An* **aſſembly** *or meeting of people*; Concio, frequentia; f. Cœtus, conventus; m. Synodus; f. Conventiculum; concurſio, frequentatio; Agmen; chorus, m. Eccleſia, Synagoga, multitudo, convocatio, congreſſio; f. Congreſſus, accurſus, m. Conglutinatio. *An* **aſſembly** *of people ſitting together*; Conſeſſus, ûs; m. *An* **aſſembly** *of people for Election of Officers, or making of Laws*; Comitia, orum; n. *The place where ſuch an* **aſſembly** *is*; Comitium; n. *Belonging to ſuch an* **aſſembly**; Comitialis, Comitiarius; Adj. *An* **aſſembly** *of young folks*; Pubes; f. *An* **aſſembly** *or company of women*; Polygynæcon; Gr. *An* **aſſembly** *drinking together*; Sympoſium, n. &c. Vide *Goſſipping*. *A certain* **aſſembly** *for the chooſing of Biſhops, called Flamines*; Calata Comitia. *An* **aſſembly** *of honourable Perſonages*; Celebritas, f. *An* **aſſembly** *of Counſellors*; Concilium. *A godly* **aſſembly** *ſinging of Pſalms*; Synaxis. *An haſty* **aſſembly** *of much people*; Tumultus, ûs; m. *That is eaſily* **aſſembled** *or quickly ſwarmeth together*; Congregabilis; Adj. *Pertaining or ſerving to* **aſſemblies**; Concionarius, concionatorius, Synodicus; Adj. *To* **aſſemble** *the Senate*; Senatum cogere, Senatum habere. *To* **aſſemble** *an Army*; Exercitum conflare, militem conſcribere. *To* **aſſemble** *a Congregation*; Populum, multitudinem,

in unum, in unum locum cogere, contrahere, compellere, congregare, aggregare, colligere, adducere, convocare, concire. Concilium, populi cœtum, conventum, concionem convocare, celebrare, instituere. Conventum, conventus, peragere, celebrare. Habere Senatum, comitia. Vocare ad concionem, ad concilium, multitudinem. —— Socios in cœtum littore ab omni advocat, Conciliúmque vocat. Magna populi frequentia in unum coivit, convenit, congressa est, confluxit, convolavit, coacta, congregata est, &c. *A Congregation* **assembled**. Concilium, conventum solvere, Populum dimittere, missum facere; *To dismiss an* **assembly**. *There was a great* **assembly**; *or a world of people there*; Concio erat ibi frequens. *You are* **assembl'd** *or come hither with good will and welcome to day*; Et frequentes hodiè convenistis & alacres. *That* **assembly** *was flocked to by all sorts far and near*; Commeantium frequentiâ multâ celebrabatur conventus ille. *The* **assembly** *of a common Hall was call'd*; Præses Urbis cum Senatoribus & civibus optimis conveniebat. *The* **assembly** *of the high Court of Parliament*; Comitia suprema; Curia Hostilia; Summum Reipublicæ tribunal; magni Synedrii consessus; supremus Senatus. *The* **assembly** *of Lords*; *The The Upper-House, or Nobles*; Patricii, Optimates. *The* **assembly** *of the lower House, or Commons in Parliament*; Senatores minorum gentium, Senatores plebeii, seu populares. *The* **assembly** *of the Knights of the Shires and Burgesses of Corporations*; Domus inferior, quæ constat ex equitibus provincialibus, & civibus urbium, à populo deputatis. *He is one of the* **assembly** *of Parliament*; *a Parliament-man or a Common-councell man*; Est de ordine Senatorio. *It was done by the* **assembly** *of the Parliament, or Common-council*; Factum est ex Senatus-consulto. *That the question may be determin'd by the Authority of the* **assembly** *in Parliament, or Common-council*; Ut hujus Synodi authoritate semel finiatur quæstio. *The House of the* **assembly** *in Parliament, or of the Common council*; Senaculum, ædes Senatoriæ.

To Assent, *or agree to*; Assentire, assentiri; altipulari; assensum præbere, &c. *See to agree, to consent, &c. A thing* **assented** *to*; Id, cui assensum est, de quo convenit. *This was* **assented** *to, or said*; Huic assensum est, de hoc convenit. *An* **assent** *or consent*; Assensus, altipulatio. *A withholding of his* **assent**; Epoche, es; f. Gr. i. e. inhibitio; ἐποχὴ, ab ἐπέχω, inhibeo. *Of one* **assent**; Unanimis, concors, unanimus; Adj. Consentiens, part. *With one* **assent**; Unanimiter, concorditer; Adv. Uno ore, consensu, animo, unâ mente, pari voto. *To* **assent** *or agree in opinion or judgment*; Alterius opinioni, sententiæ favere, acclamare, altipulari, suffragari, subscribere, assentire, assentiri libenter; calculum suum addere, adjicere. In alterius opinione, sententiâ acquiescere. In sententiam alterius concedere, discedere, pedibus ire. Raptim in sententiam ejus pedarii concurrunt. Sententiam alterius probare, approbare, comprobare, admittere, recipere, confirmare. Suam sententiam adscribere. Suum consensum testari. Alteri, ad alterum, ad alterius sententiam accedere. Alteri, cum altero concinere, consentire. Alterius sententiam suâ comprobare. Eum sequor. Ei adhæreo. Ab ejus parte, sententiâ sto. Accessit animus ad sententiam tuam. Dicta Jovis pars voce probant. —— Partes assensibus implent. *It is* **assented** *and agreed to by all*; Omnium assensu, sententiâ, testimonio, constitutum, concessum, comprobatum est. *To yield or grant* **assent** *to any one in any thing*; Assentiri aliquid alicui; Assentiri alicui de aliquo, seu in aliquo. *I* **assent** *or agree, as touching that to* Theophrastus; Illud assentior *Theophrasto*; Cic. *To* **assent** *or agree with the time*; Assentiri tempori; Cic. *To whom they* **assented** *every one*; Cui assensi sunt ad unum; Cic. *I* **assent** *wholly and agree to your opinion*; Valdè tibi assentior; Cic. *The Senate did* **assent** *or agree to me, concerning the getting of the Provinces*; Mihi est assensus Senatus de obtinendis Provinciis; Cic. *He puts in his* **assent** *or agreeing voice, and so, casts the Scales*; Suum hic immittit calculum, atque sic, statutum est de hâc re. *All Antiquity* **assents** *or agrees to this*; Quin tota hic assenserit Antiquitas. *So that all the Ancients give their* **assent** *or consent*; Adeò ut, si priscos illos videas patres, denso agmine à nobis omnes stant. *And the Poets also do* **assent** *unto*,

to, or ſide and ſay with us; Atque ſuffragatur hic etiam poetarum chorus. *I cannot* **aſſent** *to them, nor be of their mind, who,* --- *&c.* Non libet ab illis ſtare, qui---&c. *It was* **aſſented** *unto without contradiction, or ſo much as one Negative voice*; Nullo prorsùs reclamante conſtitutum erat. **Aſſentation** *or Flattery*; Aſſentatio, mercenarium præconium, comitas aſſentatrix; Cic. &c. Vide *Flattery*. *To* **Aſſert** *or affirm*; Aſſerere, aſſeverare, affirmare. *An* **aſſertion** *or Aſſeveration, affirmation, &c.* Aſſertio, affirmatio, theſis, f. dogma, n. *To* **aſſert** *or affirm ſtoutly*; Aſſeverare firmiſſime; omni aſſeveratione affirmare; arbitrari, (verbum teſtis jurati) Cic. pro comperto aſſerre; Liv. Inſtare factum; Ter. *Neither to* **aſſert** *or affirm, nor to deny*; Neque aſſerere ſeu affirmare, neque negare; In medio aliquid relinquere; Cic. Quod diſcrepat, in medio ſit; Suet. In medium relinquere; Gell. Nihil ſtatuere; ſed de hoc ut tu videris; viderint iſta viri boni; Cic. Nihil definire; tu videris; tuum judicium eſto; Cic. *To* **aſſert** *or avouch one to be a free man*; Aſſerere aliquem in libertatem; aſſerere libertatem alicui. *To* **aſſert**, *or challenge one to be his ſervant*; Aſſerere in ſervitutem; Liv. *To* **aſſert** *or free himſelf from mortality it ſelf*, i. e. *to do ſomething to make his name immortal*; Aſſerere ſe à mortalitate ipſa liberum. *To* **aſſert** *or challenge to himſelf the name of a wiſe man*; Aſſerere ſibi nomen ſapientis. *To* **aſſert** *or give himſelf wholly to his ſtudies*; Aſſerere ſe ſtudiis; Plin. *To* **aſſert** *or to Canonize one for a Saint*; Aſſerere aliquem Cœlo; Ov. *To* **aſſert** *or aver that he will do a thing*; Aſſeverare ſe aliquid facturum. *To* **Aſſeſs**; i. e. *to Tax or Seſs*; Tributum imponere, erogare, taxare. **Aſſeſſed**; Cenſus; Adj. taxatus. *An* **aſſeſſment**; Tributum, n. Cenſus, ûs; m. taxatio; tributi erogatio. *An* **aſſeſſor**; Cenſor, ris; m. **Aſſeſſors**; Taxatores, tributi Cenſores. *To* **aſſeſs** *or prize Farms*; Cenſere prædia. *To* **aſſeſs** *high, or put a high price or Seſs and Tax on any thing*; Taxare magni aliquid; Plin. (Varii Uſus, ſeu variæ Significationes verbi, Cenſere.) Statuere quanti ſit aliquid. Spectare aliquid ex Cenſu; Cic. Penſare; Val. M. Deputare parvi pretii operam alicujus. Cenſuram facere. Cenſoriâ virgulâ notare. Cærulâ miniatâ ſcripta alicujus notare. Notam ponere adverſum; Cic. Recenſere; Cenſorem agere. Librum alicujus cenſorio animo examinare. Sumere Cenſoris perſonam, vel animum; Hor. Cenſorium ſtylum, vel cenſoris ſtyli mucronem exacuere; Cic. **Aſſets**; Satis; quod ſufficiat ſolvendis debitis & legatis.

Aſſiduous, *or diligent*; Aſſiduus, induſtrius, diligens. **Aſſiduity**, *or Diligence, and Induſtry*; Aſſiduitas, diligentia, induſtria, &c. **Aſſiduity** *maſters difficulty*; Gutta cavat lapidem. *Let us go as faſt as we can; for* **aſſiduity** *and diligence in things commendable can never be blam'd*; Eamus quàm celerrimè; non poteſt enim -- juſta diligentia unquàm reprehendi; Soph. *Vertuous men, who are* **aſſiduous** *and induſtrious, dare undertake great things, and are never fearful in any thing which they lawfully go about*; --Boni viri ſubire labores-- Audent, & nuſquam in ullâ re licitâ ſunt timidi. Eurip. *For* **aſſiduity** *and induſtry (as they uſe to ſay) doth always procure good fame and fortune*; Labor enim (ut aiunt) bonæ famæ & fortunæ pater eſt; Id. *Perſons of diligence and* **aſſiduity** *muſt labour and take pains, ſo long as they live; for idleneſs and ſloth cannot maintain one that intends to thrive in the world*; Generos oportet, quoad vixerint, laborare; ignavia enim non alet frugalem vitam. **Aſſiduity** *doth accompliſh things incredible*; Aſſiduitas incredibilia præſtat; Aquilam teſtudo vincit; Aſſidua ſtilla ſaxum excavat. (*De Aſſiduitate & Diligentia* ex variis Authoribus, Græcis præcipuè.) Ut faciliùs & promptius labores illos ſuſtineamus, quos virtutis & honeſtatis gratiâ ſubituri ſumus, hæc animo ſecum reputare utile fuerit: videlicet quàm multa tolerent aliqui propter malas cupiditates, ut qui amant luxuriosè. Et quantum ſuſtinerant alii lucrandi causâ. Item quanta patiantur nonnulli, dum gloriam venantur. Et quod omnes iſti ſponte tolerent ærumnas omnes. Annon igitur iniquum foret, illos quidem hujuſmodi pro nullâ re honeſtâ ſuſtinere, nos verò honeſtatis gratiâ, & declinandæ causâ malitiæ, (quæ planè peſtis eſt vitæ noſtræ)

ſtræ) tùm virtutis comparandæ (quæ nobis hònorum omnium dux eſt) non quoſvis labores promptè ſubire? Atqui verbis exprimi non poteſt quantò præſtantius ſit eniti, ut cupiditates propriæ caſtigentur, quàm laborare ad uxore potiendum alienâ: Item frugalitatem exercere, quàm in comparandis pecuniis laborioſum eſſe. Muſon. Cum labor omnibus hominibus neceſſarius ſit, tum his qui præſtantius aliquid, tum illis, qui vilius quidpiam deliderant; abſurdiſſimum eſt, eos, qui præſtantioribus operam dant, & magna præmia ſperant, non multo in laboribus promptiores eſſe. Id. Circumforanei mirabilium authores, perquam difficilia negotia ſuſtinent, & de vitâ ſuâ periclitantur, alii quidem ſaltantes ſuprà gladios præcipitati, alii ſupra funem ambulantes in ſublimi, alii per aërem volantes, in quibus ſi contingat error, mortis periculum eſt; omnia tamen mercedis exiguæ causâ iſta faciunt: Nos verò nihil ſuſtinebimus laborum pro universâ ſimul felicitate? Nullus enim alius finis eſt bonitatis, quàm benè beatéque in poſterum vivere. Id. Adhæc meritò natura quorundam animantium conſideranda eſt, quæ nos planè poteſt ad capeſſendos labores hortari: Coturnices emm & galli, cùm neque virtutis, ut homo, nec honeſti juſtíque notitiam habeant, neque laboris quicquam hiſce comparandis inſumant, pugnando tamen invicem, & mutilari ſuſtinent, & mortem potiùs obeunt, quàm ſuperari ſe permittant. At quantò magis convenit patientes ac tolerantes eſſe, quum honeſtas ob cauſas ærumnis & laboribus fatigamur, vel ad opem ferendam amicis, vel juvandam civitatem, vel pro uxoribus, & liberis pugnandum? Id. Cæterùm ut boni, juſti, temperatíque ſint, quæ res omnium eſt maxima & præcipua, nullis mortalium citra laborem datur. Id. Qui laborem recuſat, ſeipſum condemnat, tanquam bonis omnibus indignum: quicquid enim eſt ubique boni, labore comparatur. Id. Virtus eſt ſcientia non contemplativa ſolùm, ſed etiam activa, ſicut & Medicina & Muſica. Quemadmodum medicum oportet non ſolùm artis ſuæ contemplationem percepiſſe, ſed in actionibus exercitatum eſſe: Sic vir bonus futurus, non præcepta virtutis ſolùm ediſcat, ſed in iis ſe exerceat. Non enim temperans eſt, qui tantùm novit â voluptatibus vinci non decere, nec ullum repugnandi exercitium habet: Nec juſtus, qui æquum diligendum eſſe quidem ſcit, ſed in cupiditatibus fugiendis nequaquàm ſe exercet. Idem. Quamobrem neceſſarium eſt omninò ad doctrinam præceptorum unicuique virtuti convenientium, uſum & exercitationem accedere, ſi quam modo utilitatem affore nobis ex ipsâ doctrinâ expectamus. Atque tanto magis exercitari convenit futurum philoſophum, quàm medicinæ aut ſimilis alicujus artis ſtudioſum, quantò major, abſolutéque difficilior eſt Philoſophia quovis alio ſtudio. Siquidem ad alias artes ipſarum cupidi accedunt, animis non priùs corruptis, neque contraria didicerunt his antea, quæ deinde diſcenda ſunt. Quonam igitur modo convenit ipſis exerceri? Quoniam homo non animâ ſolùm, neque corpore ſolo conſtat, ſed compoſitum quiddam exiſtit ex utriſque, neceſſe fuerit excercentem ſe utriuſque curam habere, magis quidem præſtantioris partis, hoc eſt animæ: alterum tamen non negligere, ſi modo nullam partem ſui imperfectam haberi velit. Id. Exercitiorum aliud rectè per ſolam animam efficitur, aliud animæ ſimul & corporis commune cenſendum. Communis etenim utriſque fit exercitatio, ſi nos aſſuefaciamus ad rigorem, calorem, ſitim, famem, victûs tenuitatem, cubilis duritiam, abſtinentiam rerum ſuavium, & moleſtarum tolerantiam: quoniam per hæc & hujuſmodi tum corpus roboratur, ità ut non facilè forinſecus afficiatur, ſed firmum, & ad quodvis opus utile ſit: tum anima ſic exercitata confirmatur, ſcilicet difficilia ſuſtinens ad fortitudinem, abſtinens verò ſuavibus ad temperantiam. Idem. Ad animæ exercitium, pertinet primùm faciles ſibi & in promptu parare demonſtrationes, quibus afficitur, quòd illa bona, quæ ſpeciem tantùm boni præ ſe ferunt, non ſint bona: & mala, quæ pro malis, opinione multorum, habentur, non ſint mala: Quæ autem revera ſunt bona, cognoſcere, atque ad diſcernendum à non veris aſſuefieri: Deinde operam dare, neque exiſtimata ulla mala refugere, nec ulla pro bonis habita perſequi, & à veris malis omni modo declinare, vera autem bona omni ſtudio ſequi. Idem. Quandoquidem omnes qui philoſophiæ ſumus

tiati, audivimus & consensimus, quòd neque labor, neque mors, neque paupertas, ullo pacto mala sint, nec aliud quicquam alienum à malitia: Et rursus bona non sint divitiæ, vita, voluptas, aut quicquam quod non conjungatur cum virtute: Sed quamvis ità sentiamus, propter corruptionem tamen statim à puero nobis innatam, & malam indè consuetudinem, accedente quidem labore, aliquid mali nobis contingere putamus: Voluptate autem se offerente, aliquid boni putamus nobis dari: & mortem quidem ceu calamitatem extremam horremus: contrà vitam velut maximum bonorum amplectimur. Item argentum impendentes, tanquam accepto damno, dolemus: recipientes verò, tanquam adjuti gaudemus- Quando igitur hæc ità se habent, opportet excercentem se conari, ut vincat seipsum; adcóne voluptati applaudat, neque laborem aversetur: & vitæ non nimis cupidus sit, nec mortem metuat, & pecunias accipere non majoris faciat, quàm expendere. Idem. Itaque, nè Epicurus quidem ille voluptatis assertor, author est iis, qui aut ambitiosi naturâ, aut sunt avidi gloriæ, ut se otio dedant, sed ut ad gerendam Remp. naturâ duce, accedant: quippe homines ad agendum natos, haudquaquam æquo animo inturbidóq; laturos, se eâ re orbatos esse, quam imprimis concupierint. Honesta enim omittere non minùs quàm turpia agere molestum est & turbulentum. Plut. Omnes labores otio jucundiores sunt, quando illa consequuntur homines, quorum gratiâ laborant, aut consequuturos se sciunt. Frustrationis verò, cùm spei non respondet eventus, unum est remedium, si omnia reliqua similiter ærumnosa sint & laboriosa; Democritus. Æschylus cum certamen in Isthmo constitutum videret, & quodam percusso spectatores exclamassent, dixit, viden' qualis sit exercitatio? Qui ictus est, tacet: spectantes verò clamant. Demosthenes interrogatus, quo pacto sibi oratoriam facultatem comparasset, plus olei, quàm vini, inquit, mihi consumptum est. Demades rogatus quo præceptore fuisset usus; Tribunali, respondit, Atheniensium: insinuans quod in ipso negotio experientia quâvis Institutione Sophistarum melior sit. Diogenes dicebat Medeam sapientem, non veneficam fuisse. Acceptis enim mollibus & effœminatis hominum corporibus, confirmasse ipsa gymnasiis ac exercitiis, & robusta ingentiaq; reddidisse: hinc famam emanasse, quòd coquendo carnes in juventutem restituerit. Sybarita quidam cùm peregrinatus in Lacedæmonem venisset, moribus eorum perspectis, & patientiâ, quâ statim à pueris educantur, nihil ipsos mirum dixit præstare, quòd facilè mortem obeant in bello, nè ità vivere cogantur. Serinus. Corporum habitus quiete ac otio corrumpitur, gymnasiis & motibus magnâ parte conservatur. Itidem animæ habitus institutione ac meditatione, qui motus quidam secundam disciplinas sunt, servatur, evadítque melior: otio autem quod ab omni meditatione disciplináque vacatio est, neque discit quicquam, etsi quæ didicerit, oblivisciturs; Plato. Cephisodorus dicebat neminem opes à se conquisitas abliguriisse, sed ab aliis acceptas. Idem. Pythagoras familiares suos hortabatur, ut optimum vivendi genus sibi deligerent: quamvis enim laboriosissimum esset, consuetudine tamen jucundum fore. Id. Sæpiùs audivi te dicentem quod in eisdem bonus unusquisque nostrum sit; in quibus sapiens est: contrà malus, ubi rudis & imperitus. Idem, Si quis otiosus respexerit alterum -- Locupletem, is festinabit ut aret plantetque, -- Et rem domesticam ritè disponat; Æmulatur enim vicinus vicinum -- Ditescentem; Est autem hæc æmulatio mortalibus utilis; Hes. Operando, viri pecuniosi fiunt & dites; -- Atque laborans multo magis amatur à diis. -- Non est autem dedecori laborare, sed otiari; -- Quòd si labores, statim & otiosus aliquis æmulabitur te -- Ditescentem; Divitias verò victus & gloria sequuntur. -- Pecuniæ non raptæ, sed divinitùs datæ, plurimùm præstant; -- Virtus autem per labores incedit; Id. Laboribus vendunt nobis omnia bona divi. Eurip. *Whosoever would live happily, must necessarily use* assiduity *in labour and industry*; *For more are made vertuous by* assiduous *endeavours, then by Nature*; Necesse est ut laborent, qui volunt fæliciter agere; -- Plures studio boni sunt quàm Naturâ; Eurip. *All good things are increas'd to Men by* assiduous *pains and labours*; *for eager or earnest* assiduity *and industry in Labour and pains doth surmount and overcome all diffi-*

difficulties; Bona per labores augentur hominibus. — Labor improbus omnia vincit; Virg. in Georg. *Never any one, ſo long as he ſhuns* aſſiduity *in labour and induſtry, and doth uſe a ſlothful and idle life, can purchaſe any greatneſs in glory; But labour and pains muſt be uſed; for we greatly honour thoſe excellent men, who by* aſſiduous *induſtry do perfect any excellent work*; Nullus eſt, qui dum molli vitæ ſtudet, — Gloriam Adeptus ſit; Sed laborandum eſt; —Præſtantes enim & qui faciunt aliquid eximium, — Honoramus; — Eur. *For all great Atchievements are accompliſht by* aſſiduity; Omnia enim aſſiduitate conficiuntur negotia; Menand. *Becauſe, if ye do add but a little to a little, and do ſometimes, that ſmall will ſuddenly alſo become great*; Nam ſi vel modicum modico conjunxeris, — Idque frequenter feceris, ſtatim fiet hoc quoq; magnum; Id. *Yea even God himſelf uſes to help and aſſiſt the* aſſiduous *and diligent perſon:* Solet laborantem Deus pariter adjuvare: Id. *A voluptuous and idle life is good for nothing; for you cannot live happily without* aſſiduity *in labour and diligence*; Voluptuoſa autem vita, & mala timiditas, —Nec domui, nec victui quicquam proſunt. — Haud poteris fælix abſque labore degere; Eur. *It is both a ſhameful thing for a young man to refuſe to labour and take pains; And it is alſo excellent, decent, and comely for an Old man to uſe* aſſiduity *and diligence in the ſtudy of vertue and wiſdom; For no great thing can come to paſs without labour and pains-taking for it*; Et juvenem laborare nolle, turpis res eſt; — pulchrum eſt etiam ſenem ſapientiæ ſtudere. —Nulla res magna ſine labore veniet. Æſch. Soph. *It is eaſie for* aſſiduity *and diligence to undertake and compaſs any thing*; Aſſiduitati, quælibet aſſequi, datur; Soph. *No man doth purchaſe praiſe to himſelf by voluptuous pleaſures; for a ſlothful and idle perſon is never accounted famous, But* aſſiduity *in labour and pains doth produce Glory and Fame*, Nemo ſibi laudem comparavit ex voluptatibus; — Nullus enim ſocors celebris vir eſt; — Sed labores generoſitatem pariunt; Eur. *He muſt uſe much* aſſiduity *in labour and pains, whoſoever would attain to glory and praiſe; But ſlothful idleneſs, though it be with preſent ſeeming pleaſure, yet doth often carry with it ſad griefs afterward*; Multum oportet illum laborare, qui glorioſam —Laudem conſequuturus eſt. — Negligentia verò præſenti voluptate — fruens, dolores afferre ſolet in poſterum. Theod. *There is no great reckoning to be made of* aſſiduity *in labour and pains-taking, when it is paſt; for Labours and Pains when they are once gone are ſweet and pleaſant afterwards*; Nulla enim ratio præteriti laboris habetur; — Labores cùm jam abiêre dulces fiunt. *All Difficulties are overcome by* aſſiduity *and diligence; therefore let no time paſs away in idleneſs*; Omnia diligentiæ ſubjiciuntur; — Antiph. Nullum tibi tempus otioſum elabatur; Hippon. *It's agreeable to Nature and Reaſon, that thoſe who are preſent ſhould injoy the goods of thoſe who were abſent, and the* aſſiduous *or diligent and induſtrious, of thoſe, who are ſlothful, negligent and idle*; Naturâ comparatum eſt, ut præſentes abſentium bonis fruantur, & ignavorum gnavi: Demoſt. aſſiduous *labours and pains voluntarily or willingly undertaken, do make the ſuffering of neceſſary and involuntary labours a great deal the more eaſie*; Voluntarii labores involuntariorum patientiam leviorem efficiunt; Id. *We are to ſeek after pleaſures, which follow* aſſiduous *or diligent labours and pains, but not thoſe which go before them*; Voluptates venari convenit, quæ labores ſequuntur, non illas quæ præcedunt. Id. Qui vias peculiares ſcrutantur, induſtrio ſunt ingenio. Agathon. Non licet, ô ſtulte! cum inertia otioſos etiam nanſciſci, quæ laborantes. Philiſcus. Non ab initio ſtatim dii cuncta mortalibus oſtenderunt: Sed illi progreſſu temporis inquirentes ſingula melius inveniunt. Xenophanes. Si tibi ſat temporis ad negotia ſumpſeris, — Perficientur & domabuntur omnia, Apollod. Quæ pulchra ſunt, infinitis laboribus comparantur. — Nulla in re oportet —Recte facientem omninò deſperare; Eur. Comprehendi poſſunt induſtriâ & labore Omnia. —Omnia quæ inquiruntur, — Indigere curâ dicunt ſapientes; Menan. Quod quæritur, comprehendi poteſt: effugit autem quod negligitur; Soph. Ex numeroſa gutta, ut aiunt, perpetuò ſtillante — Excavatur etiam lapis in ſciſſuram; Smyrnæus. Non decet, amice, propter quodvis negotium

gotium adire fabrum. -- Neque æs alienum in omni re conflare. Quin tute -- Fabricato fistulam: fuerit enim tibi facile factu. Ælian. Cæterum diligens industria -- Plus donat amicis, quam bonum ingenium; Epicharmus. Non enim Ulysses tolus est disertus: -- Necessitas docet, etsi quis tardus fuerit, esse sapientem. -- Nulla res necessaria turpis est hominibus, -- Sed jucundum est superstitem meminisse laborum; Eur. Solon Athenienſis, cum ejus nepos carmen quoddam Sapphûs cecinisset, delectatus est; jussitque adolescentem ut eam se doceret: Interrogatus cur hoc desideraret, respondit, ut postquam ipsam didicero, moriar; Ælian. Demolthenes Demolthenis filius si postridie concionem ad populum habiturus esset, totam noctem vigilabat, ad meditandum quæ diceret. Itaque Pytheas illius sententias elychnia redolere dicebat; Idem. Diuturnum in operibus exercitium plus sibi confert, quàm pulchrè instructi sermonis brevis adhortatio; Thucyd. Plures fiunt exercitatione boni, quàm naturâ; perpetua cunctatio reddit actiones imperfectas; Democ. Ferunt anum quandam cùm quotidiè parvum vitulum sublatum gestaret, & nullum diem intermitteret, tandem adultum quoque bovem gestasse; Phavor. Tassus Hermineus, quidnam sapientius esset præ cæteris, interrogatus: experientiam, dixit; Idem. Zenophanes gloriam nullam diligebat, pro quâ non laborasset; Idem. Protagoras asserebat nec artem sine exercitio quidquam esse, nec exercitium sine Arte; Plut. Non esse natum, nihil est; Natum autem esse, labor est; Apollon. Sciendum quod homo non facilè ullum sibi dogma comparavit, nisi quotidie eadem dicat, & audiat, & simul ad vitam accommodet: Dionys. Nicias tam erat assiduus, ut famulos sæpè rogaret, an lavisset an pransus esset; Epict. Archimedem incumbentem abaco, & figuras quasdam ducentem, famuli per vim abstractum ungebant: ille verò figuras in corpore uncto ducebat. Idem. Lampis nauclerus interrogatus quomodo nactus esset divitias: Magnas quidem, inquit non difficulter: exiguas verò, laboriosè; Idem. *Too too* **assiduous** *in studies*; i. e. *over studious*; *ye are never from your Books*; Assiduus nimiùm in studiis; nunquam non legis, assiduè, omnibus horis, die noctúque, noctem cum die legendo conjungis: nullo librorum es tuâ legendi nunquam sitis extinguitur, satiatur, expletur: totus in studiis es: literis omnino deditus es: nunquam studia intermittis: nunquam te sejungis à studiis libros de manibus nunquam deponis: libros assiduè in manibus habes, tractas, evolvis, lectitas, legendo conteris: modum in studiis non tenes, non retines, non servas, nullum agnoscis; immoderatè legis: non intra modum, sed supra modum sunt studia tua: nimiùm te studiis deditti: nimium in studiis operæ consumis: nimius es in studiis: usum studiorum nunquam dimittis.

***To* Assign** *or appoint*; Assignare, delegare, attribuere; &c. *See to appoint and determine. To* **assign** *or consign a letter*; Subscribere, signare, consignare, assignare. *An* **assignation**; Assignatio, designatio. **Assigned**; Assignatus, attributus. *An* **assignment**, *or delivery of Money*; Assignatio, consignatio, attributio, delegatio. *An* **assign**; Assignatus, m. *To* **assign** *or impute a crime or fault to any one*; Crimen vel culpam alicui assignare, attribuere; crimen aut culpam in alium avertere, conferre, conjicere, impingere. *To* **assign** *or attribute & give to any the honour of a Prince*; Assignare dignationem principis alicui; Tac. *To* **assign** *a place or seat to one*; Assignare locum alicui. *To* **assign** *or appoint one to his charge, office or duty*; Assignare munus suum alicui. *To set a thing in its* **assigned** *or appointed place*; Assignare aliquid loco suo. *Nature hath given or* **assigned** *and appointed the air to birds or Fowls*, Natura avibus cœlum assignavit; Plin. *To* **assign** *or appoint a day, place, time, &c.* Designare, præfinire diem; constituere, præstituere diem, locum, tempus, &c. Cic. Prodicere & prodere diem; Cic. *To* **assign** *bounds or limits*; Determinare limites; Plaut. *To* **assign** *the difference between two things*; Signare, assignare differentiam duarum rerum; Quint. pro assignare; Cic. habet, annotare, adnotare & denotare. *To* **assign** *or impute the cause of Calamity to one*: Calamitatis causam alicui attribuere. *To* **assign**, *give or deliver money to one*; Pecuniam alicui attribuere, assignare. *Nature hath* **assigned** *or given me this*; Hoc mihi natura tribuit, attribuit, assignavit. *To* **Assimilate** *or liken*; Assimilare. *To*

Assi-

Aſſimulate, *or Counterfeit*; Aſſimulare. *To* **aſſimilate**; Aſſimilare, eſt ſimilem judicare; Cic. vel, ſimile aliquid facere; *as, to* **aſſimilate** *or liken himſelf to others*; *to do as others do*; Aſſimilare ſe aliis; balarè cum ovibus; Ululare cum lupis; hinnire cum equis; inſanire cum inſanientibus. *And ſo alſo to* **aſſimulate**; Aſſimulare, *is taken*; viz. pro, configurare ſe ad ſimilitudinem alterius; fingere ſe ad; accommodare ſe ad arbitrium & nutum aliorum; conformare ſe ad alicujus voluntatem; ſervire tempori, Scenæ; Cic. *However things or matters go, to* **aſſimulate, aſſimilate,** *liken or counterfeit the ſame mind*; Utcunque res ſunt ita animam habere; Plaut. *To* **aſſimulate,** *liken or compare one thing to another*; Aſſimilare aliquid alicui. *To* **aſſimilate** *or reſemble the Colours of any thing*; Aſſimilare colores alicujus rei. *To* **aſſimulate** *or to fain a marriage*; Aſſimulare nuptias; Ter. *Ulyſſes doth* **aſſimulate** *or feign himſelf mad*; *Ulyſſes* aſſimulat furere. *He did* **aſſimulate** *or feign himſelf to be an old woman*; Anum aſſimulavit; Ter. *I will* **aſſimulate** *or feign as though I would come*: Venire me aſſimulabo; Ter. *An* **Aſſiſe;** Seſſio; conſeſſus judicum; vulgò Aſſiſa; *The* **aſſiſes**; Comitia provincialia. *To keep* **aſſiſes**; Forum agere. *To* **aſſiſe** *weights, and meaſures*; Menſuras utpotè æquas & legitimas, ædilitio ſigno munire, conſignare. **Aſſiſed** *as meaſures*; Munitus ſigno ædilitio; *The* **aſſiſing** *of meaſures*: Signatio menſurarum. *He keeps the* **aſſiſes**; Forum ſeu conventum agit. *The Clerk of the* **aſſiſes**; Accenſus, m. *To* **aſſiſt,** *or aid and help*; Aſſiſtere, aſſidere, adeſſe, opitulari, ſubſidium ferre, auxiliari. *To* **aſſiſt**, *or aid one that lacks help*; Alicui ſuccurrere, ſubvenire, auxiliari, patrocinari, opitulari, ſuppetias ferre; manum auxiliarem, auxiliares manus porrigere; conſilio, auxilio, ſubſidio eſſe; a conſilio eſſe; adeſſe; præſto eſſe, aſſiſtere, ſubſidio venire, auxilium, opem ferre, ſuppeditare; præſtare, præbere ſe propugnatorem, adjutorem, defenſorem, patronum dare, præbere, profiteri. Aliquem propugnare; ope, auxilio ſublevare. *To* **aſſiſt**, *or ſtand by*; Aſſiſtere, adſtare, adeſſe. **Aſſiſtance** *or help*; Auxilium, ſubſidium. **Aſſiſted**; Adjutus. *An* **aſſiſtant**; Aſſiſtens, aſſeſſor; Collega, adjutor. **Aſſiſtance** *of friends ſtanding by while ones cauſe is pleading*; Advocatio, f. Advocatus, ûs, m. Aſſiſtentia, aſſeſſio, paraſtaſis. *A woman that is an* **aſſiſtant**; Aſſiſtrix, Adjutrix, auxiliatrix. *Belonging to* **aſſiſtance**; Aſſiſtorius; Adj. *He deſires* **aſſiſtance**, Suppetias invocat, implorat. *To deſire help, aid or* **aſſiſtance**; Alicujus, ab aliquo auxilium, opem, &c. petere, quærere, expetere, efflagitare, rogare, rogitare, poſcere. Suppetias, auxilia vocare, invocare, advocare, implorare. Operam alicujus poſcere. Quaſi in portum, tanquam ad aram, ad aſylum ſummis in periculis, ad aliquem, ad alicujus opem, fidem, præſidium, autoritatem; in opem, in præſidium alicujus ſicut in aram magnis difficultatibus affecti, afflicti confugere. In rebus perditis, afflictis, aſperis, adverſis, duris, lapſis alicujus fidem, præſidium rogare, magnopere implorare; ad fidem, in fidem alicujus & clientelam ſe ſupplicem conferre. Maximam, omnem ſalutis, dignitatis, vitæ ſpem in alterius ope collocare, reponere. Eorum magis nos miſeret, qui noſtram miſericordiam non requirunt, quàm qui illam efflagitant. Auxilium vocat, & duros conclamat agreſtes. Hujus opem magnis imploravere periclis; ſolicitâ ſupplex petiit prece. *An* **aſſiſtant**, *or fellow-helper*: Socius, particeps laboris. Adjutor, auxiliator; mutuam commodans operam. *To* **aſſiſt** *or defend one*; Aſſiſtere alicui. *To* **aſſiſt** *or ſtand near, or hard by*; Aſſiſtere propter aliquem; Ter. *To* **aſſiſt** *or ſtand by at the door*; Aſſiſtere ad fores; Cic. *To* **aſſiſt** *or ſtand in defence againſt one*; Aſſiſtere contra aliquem; Cic. *To* **aſſiſt** *or help, to cure or heal, diſeaſes*; Auxiliari morbis; Plin. *To* **Aſſociate** *or keep company, or to join together in fellowſhip*; Aſſociare, conſociare, jungere, adjungere, conjungere, ſocietatem contrahere, inire, adjungere, applicare ſe. *To* **aſſociate** *others and make them ones company*; Conſociare, aſſiſtere ſibi ſocium. *To* **aſſociate** *to himſelf*; Cum aliquo ſocietatem facere, inire; ſe copulare, conjungere. Aliquem ſibi adjungere, aſciſcere ſocium; in ſocietatem ſuam admittere, aſſumere, adſciſſere, aſcribere. Arma, conſilia con-

ſociare cum aliquo. Socium ſibi legere jungere. Bello vires acquirit amices. Arma juves oro, piæque pars ſit militiæ. Sua Tydides mecum communicat acta, Me probat, & ſocio ſemper confidit Ulyſſe. *To be* **aſſociated**, *or coupled and joyned together*; Conſociari, congregari. **Aſſociable**; Congregabilis, ſocietatem amans, diligens, quærens, &c. *An* **aſſociation** *or* **aſſociating**; Aſſociatio, conſociatio. *An* **aſſociate**; Socius familiaris; Societate conjunctus; Sodalis; In ſodalibus ejus eſt; contubernalis; conſors, comes periculorum, &c. Ex familiaribus; in familiaribus ejus eſt; perfamiliaris alicujus & alicui; gregalis alicujus; conjunctiſſimus mihi eſt uſu, conſuetudine, officiis; Cic. Compar; Hor. *The manners of familiar* **aſſociates** *are often alike*; Sociorum mores ſæpe ſimiles ſunt; talis quiſque eſt, qualis, quibuſcum quis eſt familiaris; Noſcitur ex ſocio, qui non cognoſcitur ex ſe. *To be an* **aſſociate** *in calamity*; Socium eſſe calamitatis; eodem urgeri jugo; in eodem jacere valetudinario. *The company of bad* **aſſociates** *is very hurtful*; Sodalitium pravum admodum eſt noxium; Affricat morum ſuorum ſcabiem convictor impurus; Claudo vicinus claudicare diſcis. *He is an* **aſſociate** *of the ſame Society*; Societatis eſt ejuſdem; De grege illo eſt; ejuſdem farinæ; ejuſdem Muſæ æmulus; In eodem luto hæſitat. *An unequal* **aſſociation**; Societas inæqualis; Leonina ſocietas; vulpium cum leonibus congregatio; Commercium cum virtute non habet voluptas; Cic. *To be* **aſſociated** *with any one*; Sociari cum aliquo. Conſociari cum aliquo. Societatem cum aliquo conflare, inire, jungere, conjungere, copulare, coire, facere, habere. Adſcribere ſe alicui ſocium. Venire in ſocietatem. Venire, intrare, recipi in familiaritatem; Contrahere familiaritatem; Applicare ſe ad familiaritatem; Dare ſe in familiaritatem, Conſuetudinem; ut, Dedere ſe penitùs in familiaritatem. In Conſuetudinem alicujus ſe immergere; Colligare ſe cum multis; Facere hoſpitium cum aliquo; Cic. Facere amicitiam & ſocietatem. Jungi Societati alicui; Aſſumere in ſocietatem; Pangere cum aliquo ſocietatem; Liv. Congregare ſe cum aliquo; Cic. Contubernium philoſophi inire; Suet. Componere ſocietatem cum - Saluſt. Accedere ad ſocietatem; Ter. Conflare familiaritatem; Ter.

***To* Aſſoil**, *acquit, abſolve or diſſolve, &c.* Abſolvere, liberare, diſſolvere. **Aſſoiling**; Abſolvens, diſſolvens. **Aſſoiled**; Abſolutus, diſſolutus. *An* **aſſoiling**; Abſolutio, diſſolutio. *To* **aſſoil** *one of his promiſe or vow*; Votum reſecare. *To* **aſſoil** *or diſpatch a thing in few words*; Abſolvere aliquid paucis. *To* **aſſoil**, *acquit, or deliver one from injuries*; Abſolvere aliquem injuriarum. *To* **aſſoil** *crimes or accuſations*; i. e. *to free himſelf from them*; Diſſolvere crimina. *To* **aſſoil** *or quit one of his Oath*; Diſſolvere perjurium; Cic. *I* **aſſoil**, i. e. *clear or reſolve this point firſt unto you*; *or, I reſolve you of this firſt*; Hoc primùm te abſolvo. *To* **aſſoil** *or diſpatch ones ſelf from the Accuſation of one in judgment*; Abſolvere ſe judicio ab aliquo; Cic. *To* **Aſſume** *or take to himſelf*; Aſſumere, arrogare, ſibi; in ſe transferre. *An* **aſſumption**; Aſſumptio, arrogatio. *An* **aſſumpſit**; i. e. *promiſe*; Pactum, promiſſio, ſponſio. Pro, aſſumere; Cic. habet, adſciſcere ſibi. Sumere ſecum; Liv. Secum rapere, agere, ferre, ducere; Virg. *To* **aſſume**, *or take one to adviſe with, as a Councellor*; Aſſumere aliquem in conſilium. *To* **aſſume** *one unto, or to call one by, his own name*; Aſſumere aliquem in nomen ſuum; Cic. *To* **aſſume** *or to take or chooſe one to imitate in his work*; Aſſumere aliquem ſibi in exemplum operis; Quinc. *To* **aſſume** *or make uſe of forreign helps*; Aſſumere auxilia extrinſeca. *To* **aſſume** *or take in ſomewhat of the night*; Aſſumere aliquantum noctis. *To* **aſſume** *or make one meal a day*; Aſſumere epulas die ſemel; Celſ. *To* **aſſume**, *or take one into his company or fellowſhip*; Aſſumere aliquem in ſocietatem; Liv. *To* **aſſume** *take or have hope*; Aſſumere ſibi ſpem *To* **aſſume**, *take or marry a wife*; Aſſumere uxorem, vel, in uxorem. *To* **aſſume**, *take or add to his own praiſe*; Aſſumere ſuæ laudi; Cic. *To* **aſſume** *or arrogate ſomething to ones ſelf*; Arrogare aliquid ſibi. *To* **aſſume** *or attribute ſome rare title to ones ſelf*; Arrogare ſibi nomen inſolentiſſimum. *To*

aſ-

aſſume *or take to himſelf the ſetting price upon a thing*; Arrogare ſibi pretium rei; Hor. *To* **aſſume** *or take one by Adoption for his ſon*; Arrogare aliquem in filium. *To* **aſſume** *or to chooſe a Dictator to the Conſuls*; Arrogare Dictatorem Conſulibus.

To Aſſure; Certum reddere. *To* **aſſure**, *a thing or make it ſure*; Firmare, confirmare; &c. *See to warrant. To* **aſſure** *a perſon by promiſe*; Fide interpoſitâ polliceri. *To* **aſſure** *by bare relation*; Certiorem facere, fidenter affirmare, aſſeverare. *To* **aſſure** *himſelf*, i. e. *to be* **aſſured**; Apud ſe ſtatuere, perſuaſum habere. **Aſſured**; Securus, firmus, confirmatus, conſtabilitus, ratus, certus factus. **Aſſuredly**; Certo certius; procul dubiò; certè firmè, ſecurè, confidenter; *See without doubt. An* **aſſurance**; Cautio, pignus, confirmatio, ſecuritas, fides data; cautela; ſtabilimentum; certioratio. *A ſlender* **aſſurance**, Infirma cautio. *Full* **aſſurance**; Cautio plena, plerophoria; Gr. f. *To give* **aſſurance**; Satis dare, vadimonium præſtare. *To take ſufficient* **aſſurance**; Satis-accipere. *Taking of* **aſſurance**; Satis-acceptio. *To ſell with* **aſſurance**; Mancipio dare. *To* **aſſure**, *or make* **aſſurance** *by Livery or Seiſin*; Mancipare. *He that taketh ſuch* **aſſurance**; Manceps, is; m. *Such things whereof one is ſo* **aſſured**; Mancipia, pl. n. *Such an* **aſſurance**; Mancipatio. *Bound to* **aſſurance**; Pignoratus. *He that doth* **aſſure**; Confirmator. *She that doth* **aſſure**; Confirmatrix. *He that is* **aſſured**; Satis-acceptor. *She that is* **aſſured**; Satis-acceptrix. **Aſſuredneſs**; Certitudo, inis; f. *I do* **aſſure** *my ſelf*; Certò ſcio. **Aſſure** *your ſelf*; Sic habeto; Cic. *Be* **aſſured** *of this*; Crede hoc; Ter. *I* **aſſure**, *or do* **aſſure** *you*; Tibi confirmo, omni aſſeverationè affirmo; Cic. *To* **aſſure** *or aſcertain one, of -- &c.* Securum reddere, confirmare aliquem, de -- &c. Certò aliquid alicui polliceri; aliquem perſuaſiſſimum dimittere. **Aſſure** *your ſelf I will never fail you nor leave you*; Nunquam tibi deero; A me omnia in te ſtudia atque officia, quæ quidem ego præſtare potero, velim expectes: mea omnia ſtudia atque officia polliceor, præſto tibi ſemper fore me velim exiſtimes planéque tibi perſuadeas, ſi quid valebo, valebo tibi: hoc editum ex oraculo puta, hoc tibi confirmo, ac re præſtabo, nullum me ſtudii genus aut officii, quod ad rem tuam ſit, pertineat, quod ad rem, laudem, dignitatem tuam valere videatur, ullo eſſe loco prætermiſſurum. *Be* **aſſured** *thou art loved*; Certò ſcias te amari: Sic habeto illum nemini concedere, qui te magis ex animo diligat: te illi neminem eſſe chariorem: neminem illo eſſe ad amandum propenſiorem: ſingularem illius eſſe in te benevolentiam: ſummam in illo eſſe ad te amandum propenſionem animi, velim ſic habeas, pro certo habeas, planè credas, tibi perſuadeas, prorſùs animum inducas, in animum inducas, cum animo tuo conſtituas, pro certo habeas, pro explorato, pro comperto, oraculi loco, ut minimè dubites, minimè dubitanter credas, perſuaſum atque fixum in animo tuo ſit, velim ità credas prorſus, ut minimè dubites, ut dubitatio tibi nulla relinquatur, ſuperſit, reliqua ſit, credas mihi itidem, ut oraculis crederes, hoc mihi ità credas, ut editum ex Oraculis putes.

To Aſſwage *or mitigate*; Mitigare, demitigare, ſedare, placare, complacare; lenire, mulcere, commulcere; pacare, compeſcere, mollire, levare, allevare, elevare, relevare, minuere, imminuere, diminuere. *To be* **aſſwaged** *or mitigated*; Compeſci, recidere, recedere, conſidere, delidere, reſidere, ſubſidere; Deſævire, mitigari, demitigari, ſedari, placari; Defervere, conquieſcere, relaxare ſe. *To* **aſſwage** *or be* **aſſwaged** *after ſwelling*; Deturgere, detumere. **Aſſwaged** *or mitigated*; Mitigatus, ſedatus, caſtigatus, pacatus, complacatus, lenitus, placatus, mollitus, levatus, allevatus, elevatus, relevatus, minutus, imminutus, diminutus; emollitus. *An* **aſſwager**; Mitigator, placator, complacator, pacator, delinitor. *An* **aſſwaging**; pacatio, mitigatio, placatio, ſedatio, fomentatio, pacificatio; delinimentum, delinitio, mollimentum. *That hath ſtrength to* **aſſwage**; Mitigatorius, delinificus. *Time* **aſſwageth** *grief*; Dies lenit dolorem; Doloris vis cum tempore langueſcit. *The ſorrow begins to* **aſſwage**: Dat intervalla, & relaxat ſe dolor. *That the fierceneſs of the King might* **aſſwage**; Ut impetus regis relangueſcat. *The feaver is* **aſſwaged**;

Febris conquieſcit. *Thirſt* aſſwaged; Sitis relevata. *An* **Aſteriske** *or little mark like a Star*; Alteriſcus, ſtellula. *An* **Aſterism** *or conſtellation*; Alteriſmus. Alteriſcus eſt Dimin. ab ἀςὴρ, Alter, ἀςτερίσκος; *a little Star*; *alſo a figure in writing in form of a Star thus*, (*) *ſhewing want of ſomething*; *ſomewhat to be inſerted, or ſomething to be noted*; *But* Alteriſmus, *an* **Aſterism** *is a Configuration of fixed Stars. A Conſtellation, or an Imaginary form of fixed Stars, as the Bear, the Dragon, &c.*

To **Aſtoniſh**, *amaſe or diſmay*; Stupefacere, Obſtupefacere, exanimare; terrere, conterrere, exterrere; terrefacere, perterrefacere, pavefacere, perpavefacere; Attonare; conturbare, conſternare, compungere, obtundere, confundere. *To be* **aſtoniſhed**; Stupere, obſtupere, ſtupeſcere, obſtupeſcere, ſtupefieri, torpere, torpeſcere, pavere, paveſcere, expavere, expaveſcere, horrere, trepidare, confundi, contremere, conticeſcere, exanimari, conterreri, conturbari, perturbari, conſternari, terreri, perterreri. **Aſtoniſhed, aſtonied**, *amazed or diſmayed*; Stupefactus, obſtupefactus, attonitus, ſtupens, torpens; part. Stupidus, obſtupidus; Adj. Perterritus, territus, deterritus, abſterritus, tremefactus; part. exanimis, exanimus; Adj. Exanimatus, conſternatus, confuſus, perculſus; part. trepidus; Adj. Percitus, perturbatus, conturbatus, turbatus, exterritus, pavefactus, expavefactus. *An* **aſtoniſhing**; Exanimatio, conturbatio, perturbatio; f. **Aſtoniſhment**; Stupor, m. Stupiditas, f. torpor, m. conſternatio, extaſis, f. pavor, m. *To* **aſtoniſh** *or amaze and diſmay exceedingly*; Procellere. Conturbare magnopere. Suſpenſum, ſtupidum, attonitum, exanimatum reddere. De ſtatu mentis dimovere, dejicere; Stupore, torpore opprimere, percellere. Hæc nos attonitos habent. *They were* **aſtoniſhed** *in their minds*; Obtorpuerunt animi. *He was* **aſtoniſhed** *at the ſight*; Aſpectu obmutuit. *To be* **aſtoniſhed** *or amaz'd and diſmay'd exceedingly*; Obſtupeſcere. Admiratione, rei novitate, gravitate perculſus, attonitus, ſuſpenſus, obſtupefactus, exanimatus; extra ſe poſitus, conſternatus; ſtupore oppreſſus, perculſus; in exſtaſim quandam raptus, conjectus obſtupuit; apud ſe non fuit, excidit ſibi, mente concidit. Animo vehementer perturbato. Nec mente, nec linguâ, nec ore conſiſtere. Animus atrociſſimæ rei cogitatione confuſus. Obſtupui, ſubitúſque comas erexerat horror. Obſtupui, ſteterúntque comæ, & vox faucibus hæſit. Non aliter ſtupui, quàm qui Jovis ignibus ictus. Vivit, at eſt vitæ neſcius ipſe ſuæ. Talibus attonitus viſis. Mentes perculſæ ſtupent. --- Gelidus cui pectore manat Sudor, & è ſubito membra ſtupore pavent. --Ad auditas ſtupuit ceu ſaxea voces; Attonitæque diu ſimilis ſtetit. -- Duróque ſimillima ſaxo torpet. Illa nihil; neque enim vocem viréſque loquendi, Aut aliquid toto pectore mentis habet. Magnis exterrita monſtris, Diriguit viſu in medio, &c. *Virg. Æneid.* 3. *He ſtood* **aſtoniſhed** *at his Brothers ſight*; Fratris aſpectu ſtupefactus hæſit. *They ſtood* **aſtoniſht** *and amaz'd in their minds*; Attonitis hæſere animis. **Aſtoniſhed** *with a ſudden blow*; Subito ſopitus ictu. **Aſtoniſhed** *with the ſtrangeneſs of the thing*; Rei novitate perculſus, percitus. *Exceeding ſorrow made me* **aſtoniſhed**; Dolor nimius excuſſit mihi ſenſus. *To be ſo ſtrangely* **aſtoniſhed** *as to ſeem to be in an Extaſie, and as it were, without ones ſelf*; In Extaſin rapi; mente concidere; Cic. A ſeipſo digredi; non eſſe apud ſe; In Extaſi, extra ſe, eſſe. Excidere ſibi dicitur quiſquis à corporeis ſenſibus abripitur. Alibi vivere animo, non in ſuo corpore; Peregrinari animo; *See to Swoon.* **A-ſtraddle**, *or* **A-ſtradle**; Varicitùs; varicatus, ſeu divaricatus cruribus; *To ſit* **A-ſtradle**; Equitare; divaricatis cruribus ſedere, equitare. *To go* **Aſtray**; Vagari, divagari; deerrare, errare; palare; à curſu recto divertere; variis erroribus duci. *A going* **aſtray**; Error, deerratio, &c. Vide *to wander, wandring, &c. To go* **aſtray** *very much*; Errare valdè; errare toto cœlo; errare totâ regione, longè avius à rectâ viâ, à verâ ratione, vagaris; procul avius erras. *Man is ſubject or prone to go* **aſtray**; Errare humanum eſt; cuique mortalium ſuus attributus eſt error; &c. Vide *to Err, Errour, &c. The diligence of thoſe that go* **aſtray** *is to be re-*

remark'd; Errantium obſervanda diligentia; Benè namque currunt, ſed extra viam, &c. *See to Vage, or Wander. To go* **aſtray**, *or wander in the Sea they know not whither*; Errare in undis & per undas; Virg. *To go* **aſtray** *about the fields*; Errare per agros. *You are far* **aſtray**, *or out of the way*; Longè erras; Ter. *To* **Aſtrict**, i. e. *to tie or bind unto*; Aſtringere *An* **Aſtriction** *or binding to*; Aſtrictio; **Aſtrictive**, *or* **aſtringent**, i. e. *binding, coſtive, &c.* Aſtringens; Stypticus, Adj. Gr. στυπτικὸς, ἀπὸ τῦ στύφειν, à ſtringendo; *Stiptick, binding, &c. And hence alſo Alum is call'd* Stypteria, æ, f. Gr. στυπτηρία; quia valdè aſtringit. **Aſtride**; idem quod *Aſtradle*; varicatus; Adv. Divaricatis cruribus; ſeu dilaxatis cruribus. *An* **Aſtrolabe** *or Inſtrument to obſerve the motion of the Stars*; Aſtrolabium, n. Gr. ἀστρολάβιον; ab ἄστρον, aſtrum, & λαμβάνω capio, per illud enim Inſtrumentum aſtrorum ſeu ſtellarum, motio, diſtantia & altitudo, capiuntur.

An **Aſtrologer**, viz. *One that makes calculation or computation of, or from the Stars and diſcourſes thereupon*, viz. *from their diſtance and motions, &c. Called alſo an* **Aſtrologian**; Aſtrologus, m. gr. ἀστρολόγος; ab ἄστρον, aſtrum, ſtella; & λέγω, dicere, differere, computare; undè λόγος, ſermo, computatio, &c. Undè Aſtrologus, dictus, quaſi computator aſtrorum, à computandis aſtrorum motibus, diſtantiis, &c. **Aſtrology**, *or the Art of making ſuch computations and obſervations, &c.* Aſtrologia, f. Gr. **Aſtrological**; Aſtrologicus; Adj. Gr. *An* **Aſtronomer**; *or Student of the Stars*; *He that profeſſeth the knowledge of the motions and diſtances of Stars or heavenly bodies*; Aſtronomus, m. Gr. ἀστρονόμος, i. e. qui τὰ ἄστρα νέμει, h. e. aſtra diſtribuit & diſtributiones eorum recenſet. **Aſtronomy**; *or that knowledge of the Celeſtial bodies, in their altitudes, motions and diſtances, &c.* Aſtronomia, æ; f. *which part of* **Aſtronomy**, *by inſtruments ſearching out the diſtance of the Stars, &c. is called alſo*; Dioptice, f. Gr. διοπτικὴ; à διόπτομαι, perſpicio. *And the* **Aſtronomer** *or profeſſor of that knowledge, is called alſo*, Uranoſcopus, m. Gr. οὐρανοσκόπος; dict. quòd cœlum verſus ſpectat, ab οὐρανὸς cœlum & σκοπέω, ſpecto; q. d. cœli contemplator, ſpectator, &c. *Pertaining to* **Aſtronomy**; Aſtronomicus, Adj. Gr. Aſtrologia dicitur à Cic. prædictio & notatio vitæ ex natali die: quæ à Val. M. ſuperſtitioſa ex Aſtris vaticinatio, vocatur. Atque indè Aſtrologus dicitur genethlialogus, i. e. Genituræ peritus; & fatorum per genituras interpres; Amm. Qui à Tertull. venerarius, vocatur; quia planetas veneratur. Sed Aſtronomus eſt, ut dictum, inſpector Aſtrorum ſeu ſyderum; Cic. Plin. ſtudioſus corporum cœleſtium; Col. *An excellent* **Aſtronomer**; *Arithmetician*; *Geometrician*; Numerandi, dimetiendique terram, & ſcientiæ ſyderalis peritiſſimus. Aſtronomicis, Geometricis, Arithmeticis literis egregiè, perfectè eruditus; Aſtronomica, Arithmetica, Geometrica pulchrè, pulcherrimè callet. Geometriæ, Arithmeticæ, Aſtronomiæ ſcientiam eximiam, præclaram, ſingularem aſſecutus, adeptus eſt. Eo uſque in Aſtronomicis, Geometricis, Arithmeticis proceſſit, provectus eſt, ut ad ſummum pervenerit. Aſtrorum, numerorum, terræque dimetiendæ rationem optimè novit. *We are not to truſt or believe the Soothſayings of Aſtrologers*; Aſtrologorum prædictionibus minimè fidendum. *For it is the higheſt ſuperſtition to be afraid of the* **Aſtrologers** *vain and groundleſs judgments, or judicial dictates*; Superſtitio namque ſumma maximáque eſt Aſtrologorum judiciis & judiciariis (ut vocantur) eorum prædictionibus terreri & conſternari. Proindè Lucullus, cùm in Armenia cum decem millibus armatorum, & mille equitibus adversùs Tigranem tenderet, centum quinquaginta hominum millia habentem in exercitu, pridiè nonas Octobris, quo die prius Scipionis copiæ deletæ fuerant: Aſtrologo quodam admonente, quòd Romani diem illum ut nefaſtum metuerent: Ergò, inquit, hodiè alacriter pugnemus, ut hunc quoque diem ex nefaſto, Romanis auſpicatum reddamus; Plut. Atque indè vulgatiſſimum illud, Aſtra inclinant, ſed non urgent; illo Ptolomæi dicto, viz. Sapiens dominabitur Aſtris, videtur corrigendum. Deus enim omnipotens eſt, omniáque operatur in omnibus; per medicum curat; per agricolam meſſem pro-

procurat, &c. Bion aiebat maximè ridiculos esse Astrologos, qui cùm non videant pisces juxta se nantes in littoribus, (nec ubi noctu natent, lateant aut quiescant in alto & profundo maris,) Deum tamen, qui in cœlo est, videre, (& quid in posterum facturus sit in terra, & inter homines, per Astra, pernoscere,) se dicant. Thalem Philosophum Astrologicum, dùm cœlum contemplaretur, (ut ex Astris futura prædiceret,) in fossam illapsum, ancilla ejus jure id pati dixit, qui cùm juxta pedes posita ignoraret prælentia, (ut cognosceret tamen futura) cœlestia intueretur. Cum Astrologus quidam, in foro, stellas in tabella quadam depictas monstraret, atque diceret; En tibi stellas errantes, (hujusmodi, scil. taliumque, & aliorum prædictrices & prognosticatrices futurorum.) Diogenes audiens; Nè mentiaris, inquit, bone vir; (stellulæ enim istæ in tua tabula depictæ stant potiùs & quiescunt, neque moventur;) Astra verò cœlestia non errant; sed tuipse, & illi; commonstrans ipsum Astrologum, & eos, qui assidebant; quos, sic, animo errare, decipique, & sædè falli, argutè significabat. Ariston dicebat eorum, quæ Philosophi scrutantur, quædam ad nos pertinere, Alia parùm aut nihil, aliâ verò suprà nos esse. Nam disciplinam morum, ad nos quidem spectare, Musicam autem parùm ad nos attinere, cùm emendationi vitæ parum conferat: Astrologiam verò, (seu, stellarum astrorumque sermonem futura prædicentem;) supra nos esse; Cognosci enim non posse, & nihil utilitatis afferre, (nobis scil. ipsum ignorantibus,) posse, asserebat.

Asunder; Seorsim, separatim, seperatim, seperatè, sigillatim, segregatim, sejunctè, disjunctè, distinctè, dispersè, discretè, abinvicem; Adv. Ab invicem.

At; Ad, apud; in, cum Abl. de, penès, sub, inter, super, pro, &c. **At** *of time, price, instrument, manner, or cause, is a sign commonly of the Abl.* As; **at** *that time*; eo tempore. **At** *a small charge*; parvo. **At** *a large rate*; profusis sumptibus. *To play* **at** *Ball, Bowles, &c.* Ludere pilâ, globis, &c. **At** *first sight*; Primo aspectu. **At** *one blow*; Uno ictu. **At** *ones command or intreaty*; Jussu, rogatu. **At** *a word*; Verbo. **At** *my peril*; Meo periculo. **At** *your pleasure*; Tuo arbitratu. (sed variæ Acceptiones hujus Anglicæ particulæ, **At**, ejusque varii, in dictione seu Phraseologia Usus, videntur appositè & speciatim exprimi, hisce regulis sequentibus; viz.) I. **At**] *relating to* time *or* occasion, *is made by* ad *and* sub, *or an* Ablative case *of the Substantive that it is joyned with, sometimes without, sometimes with a Preposition: as, We will depart* **at** *the day appointed*; Ad constitutum diem decedemus; Cic. **At** *the name of* Thisbe *he looked up*; Ad nomen Thisbes oculos erexit; Ovid. **At** *the coming of the Roman Prætor*, Hannibal *quitted the Country of* Nola; Sub adventum Prætoris Romani Pænus agro Nolano excessit; Liv. **At** *Sun-set they gave over*; Sub occasum solis destiterunt; Cæs. **At** *that time he held the chief rule*; Eo tempore principatum obtinebat; Cæs. *He went away* **at** *break of day*; Cum diluculo abiit; Plaut. *When he did not furnish or bring in the victual, corn or grain, which he did owe,* **at** *the time appointed*; Quando ille frumentum, quod debebat, ad diem non dedit; Cic. **At** *those things the Souldiers did raise a common cry, shout, or acclamation*; Ad hæc, consentiens reddebatur militum clamor; Liv. *Who,* **at** *or about break of day did enter the towns through the open Ports or Gates*; Qui, sub lucem, apertis portis urbis ingrederentur; Liv. *He* **at** *the first appearance of light, did come to* Pomponius *his house*; Is, cum primâ luce, *Pomponii* domum venit; Cic. *The Helvetians or Switzes, were much moved,* **at** *his sudden approach*; Helvetii, repentino eius adventu, commoti; Cæs. **At** *the very name of* Hector, *I was always abasbed*; Nomine in *Hectoreo* pallida semper eram; Ovid. *That,* **at** *the Name of, &c.* ἵνα, ἐν τῷ ὀνόματι Ἰησοῦ πᾶν γόνυ κάμψῃ; Phil. 2. 20. II. **At**] *referring to something* said, *or* done *during some other thing or action, is made by* in, inter, *and* super: *as, No longer since than yesterday* **at** *the feast, how immodest were you?* Vel heri in convivio, quàm immodestus fuisti? Ter. *Had this*

this befallen you at *Supper time*; Si hoc tibi inter cœnam accidiſſet; *His wickedneſs was the common talk of all* at *ſupper*; De hujus nequitiâ in commune omnes ſuper cœnam loquebantur; Plin. *But if, theſe Debauchees,* at *the Wine and Dice, did only then ſeek for Whores, they were indeed deſperate profligates, but nevertheleſs ſomewhat to be tolerated*; Quòd ſi, in Vino atque Alea, commeſſatores, ſolùm ſcorta quærerent, eſſent illi deſperandi quidem, ſed tamen eſſent ferendi; Cic. Catil 2. *His friends were aſham'd that a father-in-law ſhould be choſen amongſt the Captives,* at *or in his Wine and Banqueting*; Pudebat amicos, ſuper vinum & epulas, ſocerum ex deditis eſſe electum; Curt. *See* At, *rule*, 1. III At] *relating to* rate *or* value, *is made by the Ablative* Caſe *of the word expreſſing that* rate *or* value: *as*, *He lives* at *a large rate*; Profuſis ſumptibus vivit; Quint. *They were provided* at *a ſmall charge*; Parvo curata ſunt; Cic. *But if the Latine Subſtantive be not expreſſed, then the Adjective after Verbs of* valuing *and* eſteeming, &c. *be of the Genitive Caſe*: *as*, *They hold certain floors* at *a great rate*; Areas quaſdam magni æſtimant; Cic. *He did ſell the very ſame Grain or Corn twice, and that not* at *one and the ſame, but* at *double price*; Bis, neque uno, ſed duobus pretiis, unum & idem frumentum vendidit; Cic. *When victual or grain was ſold* at *the price of two or three Seſtertia, or Seſterces*, Cum eſſet frumentum Sertertiis binis aut ternis; Cic. *I had heard alſo that which you did write,* at *what price gardens were let out or ſold*; De hortis, quanti licuiſſe tu ſcribis, id ego quoque audieram; Cic. IV. At] *before a word of* place, *and ſignifying* in, *or* within, *is made by* in: *as*, At *School*; at *Church*; at Cajeta; In Scholâ; in Templo; in Cajetâ. Note 1. At *ſignifying* in *before the proper name of a place of the firſt or ſecond declenſion, is uſually made by the Genitive Caſe*: *as*, *What ſhall I do* at Rome? Quid Romæ faciam? Juven. *She dwelt* at Rhodes; Ea habitabat *Rhodi*; Ter. Note 2. At *before the proper Name of a place either of the third declenſion, or wanting the Singular Number, is made by the Ablative Caſe*: *as*, *He ſaid that* Sextus *had been* at Carthage *with only one legion*; Sextum autem nunciavit cum unâ ſolùm legione fuiſſe Carthagine; Cic. *There are now no Oracles ſpoken* at Delphos; Jam Oracula Delphis non redduntur; Cic. At *home or in the houſe, he by himſelf may learn theſe things, which ſhall be preſcribed to him; but* at *School thoſe things alſo which are preſcribed to others*; Domi, ea ſolus diſcere poteſt, quæ ipſi præcipientur; in ſchola, etiam quæ aliis; Quintil. *He did receive two letters from you, dated* at Corcyra, Binas à te accepit literas Corcyræ datas; Cic. *When he had heard that* Pompey *was ſeen* at Cyprus; Cùm audiſſet Pompeium Cypri viſum; Cæſ. *He had ſecretly a wife* at Lemnus; Clam habebat Lemni uxorem; Ter. *Yet here is to be obſerved; that theſe Genitives are govern'd of ſome word underſtood, though not expreſs't*; viz. Urbe, oppido, *or* inſulâ; *Whence* Cicero ad Att. 5. 18. Caſſius in oppido Antiochiæ cum omni exercitu. At Lacedæmon *is the moſt commendable refuge or retirement for ſafety in old age*; Lacedæmone honeſtiſſimum eſt præſidium ſenectutis; Cic. *And now bread is beg'd* at Carthage *after it was once laid deſolate*; Et mendicatus victâ Carthagine panis; Juv. *And now, my Son, you muſt needs be well inſtructed in the precepts and directions of Philoſophy, after you have been a whole year a Diſciple of* Cratippus; *and that* at Athens; Te, mi fili, annum jam audientem Cratippum, idque Athenis, abundare oportet præceptis inſtitutiſque Philoſophiæ; Cic. *Unto whom they did willingly betake themſelves while he did live* at Cures *a city of the* Sabines; Quem Curibus Sabinis agentem ultrò petivere; Flor. Note 3. At, *in this ſenſe is ſometimes the Engliſh of* ad *and* apud; *as*; *The which thing ſhe had done,* at Troy, *for her beloved* Argives; --- &c. Quod ad Trojam pro charis geſſerat Argis; Virg. *I was* at Corinth; Fui ad Corinthum; Cic. *He being ignorant of all that was done at* Chius; Ignarus omnium quæ ad Chium acta erant, &c. Curt. *When he had been* at *the Town, he did hear --&c.* Ad urbem cùm eſſet, audivit --&c. Cic. At *the Market,* Davus *preſently told me*; Apud forum, modò è Davo audivi; Ter. *I did view the Army* at Iconium; Exercitum luſtravi apud Iconium; Cic.

He is at *the village*; Apud villam eſt; Ter, V. At] *before a word of place ſignifying* near, nigh, *or* cloſe by, *is made by* ad *and* apud, *and ſometimes by* pro: *as, alſo by* a, *and* ab: *as, He commands the bridge* at Geneva *to be broken down*; Pontem, qui erat ad Genevam, jubet reſcindi; Cæſ. *There were three hundred and ſix ſlain* at Cremera; Cæſi apud Cremeram trecenti & ſex; Flor. At *the door*; Pro foribus; Suet. ad fores; Plaut. ab oſtio; Id. *They did beg that thoſe that were taken at the River* Granicus, *ſhould be reſtored back unto them*; Petebant ut capti, apud Granicum amnem redderentur ſibi; Curt. *They place Watches* at *the Gates*; Cuſtodes ad portas ponunt, Liv. Annibal *encamps* at Cannæ; Annibal ad Cannas ſedet; Liv. *You ſee military guards* at *all the Temples*; Præſidia pro Templis omnibus cernitis; Cic. *I heard all theſe things* at *the Door*; Omnia ego iſthæc auſcultavi ab oſtio; Plaut. VI. At] *before* home *or* houſe, *is made by* domi, *or* apud *with the Accuſative Caſe of the poſſeſſor of the* houſe: *as, I'll be* at *home, if you'd have any thing with me*; Domi ero, ſi quid me voles; Ter. *He was brought up* at *his houſe*; Qui illius domi erat educatus; Cic. *You were therefore that night* at Leccas *houſe*; Fuiſti igitur apud Leccam eâ nocte; Cic. *Now they pleaſe me* at *home*; Nunc me oblectant domi; Cic. *Where is he I pray you? with me* at *home*; Ubinam eſt quæſo? Apud me domi; Ter. Pompeius *did requeſt me that I ſhould be with him, and* at *his houſe every day*; Pompeius à me petiit, ut ſecum, & apud ſe quotidiè eſſem; Cic. VII. At] *ſignifying* in, *or* neat, *and applied to ſome particular part, or point of place, or time, is made by* in: *as, I liked it* at *the very firſt*; Jam in principio id mihi placebat; Plaut. *My conſulſhip is now at an end*; In exitu eſt jam meus Conſulatus; Cic. *The memory lieth* at *the bottom of the ear*; Eſt in aure imâ memoriæ locus; Plin. *Thoſe things, Sir, I wrote to you* at *the very entrance or beginning*; Hæc tibi, Domine, in ipſo ingreſſu ſcripſi; Plin. *Why do we ſo unhandſomely ſtumble* at *the very firſt Threſhold*; i. e. *Why do we fail* at *the very beginning of our Enterprize*? Cur indecores in limine primo deficimus? Virg. VIII. At] *when* preſence at *any action or thing is implied, is made by* interſum, *either with a Dative, or an Ablative Caſe with* in: *as, He was* at *that Sermon*; Ei Sermoni interfuit; Cic. *He was* at *the Feaſt*; In convivio interfuit; Cic. *Its not to be believ'd how unhandſomely I did ſeem to my ſelf to do, when I was preſent* at *the tranſacting of thoſe Affairs*; Incredibile eſt quam turpiter mihi facere videar, qui his rebus interſim; Cic. IX. At] *referring to the* moving cauſe, command, intreaty, &c. *is made by the Ablative Caſe of the* cauſe, &c. *as, It is* at *the command of* Jove *that I come*; Juſſu Jovis venio; Plaut. Amph. *When* at Seſtius *his intreaty I had been* at *his houſe*; Cum Seſtii rogatu apud eum fuiſſem; Cic. *You married her* at *my inſtance*; Impulſu duxiſti meo; Ter. *I am ſometimes forced to defend thoſe men who have not deſerved much from me,* at *the requeſt or intreaty of thoſe who are my ſpecial friends*; Cogor nonnunquam, homines non optimè de me meritos, rogatu eorum, qui benè meriti ſunt, defendere; Cic. X. At] *joyned with a verbal in* ing, *if it may be varied by a verb with* when, *or* after that, &c. *is made by a Latine verb with* cum *or* ubi, &c. *or an Ablative Caſe abſolute: as,* at *my firſt beginning to act it*; Cùm primum eam agere cœpi; Ter. At *the firſt appearing of* Cæſar; Cæſar ubi primum illuxit; Cæſ. *Are you afraid to do it* at *my bidding?* Num dubitas id me imperante facere? Cic. At *the firſt appearing of light, they did betake themſelves to their own forces; fearing leſt they ſhould be environed or compaſt about* at *the Wing of the Army*; Cùm appareret lux, veriti nè ab latere circumvenirentur, ſe ad ſuos receperunt; Cæſ. At *his ſpeaking, or after he had ſaid theſe things*; Hæc ubi dicta dedit, Virg. At *the hearing or report of that thing the French did preſently fly*; Fit protinùs, hâc re auditâ, Gallorum fuga; Cæſ. *When the Numidians had ſet upon the Romans Camp* at *unawares*; Quùm, inopinatò, in caſtra Romana, Numidæ irrupiſſent; Liv. *He found them* at *unawares, or not expecting him*; Inopi-

Pinantes deprehendit; Cæſ. *To ſet upon one* At *unawares, or not being ready*; Imparatum adoriri; Cic. *He would have us undone* at *unawares*; Is voluit nos oſcitantes opprimi; Ter. *Leſt your father ſhould extreamly ſurpriſe you by hearing that thing* at *unawares*; Nè te, de hac re, pater imprudentem opprimat; Ter. *Another miſchief did fall out, and that alſo* at *unawares*; Aliud malum nec opinatò exortum eſt; Liv.

XI. At] *put for* according to, *before* will, or pleaſure, &c. *is made by* ad, *or an Ablative Caſe: as, When they ſaw they ſhould be pilled* at *the pleaſure of a laſcherous woman*; Quum viderent ſe ad arbitrium libidinoſæ mulieris ſpoliatum iri; Cic. At *the will and pleaſure of God are all things ordered*; Nutu & arbitrio Dei omnia reguntur; Cic. *Not for the favour of the faireſt and moſt Noble Ladies*, at *whoſe pleaſure and favour he had been Prætor or Magiſtrate for three years*; Nè mulierum Nobilium & formoſarum gratiâ, quarum iſte arbitrio præturam per triennium geſſerat; Cic. *But more forces coming in, they did* at *their pleaſure diſſipate and ſcatter all the Troops, or Companies*; Singulas autem cohortes, plures adortæ copiæ, ad arbitrium diſſipavere; Flor.

XII. At] *when it only ſerves to make up the* ſenſe of the foregoing word, *hath nothing more than the Latine of the foregoing word made for it: as, And now he is angry* at *you for that*; Et is nunc propterea tibi ſuccenſet; Ter. *We are deſervedly laughed* at; Jure optimo irridemur; Cic. *Hard to be come* at; Aditu difficilis; Flor. (*Some other Phraſes, added to the former.*) *I will begin* at Romulus; Incipiam à Romulo; Cic. *Take him* at *me quickly*; Accipe à me hunc ocyus; Ter. *Do you take him* at *his word?* Credis huic quod dicat? Ter. At *preſent*; In preſenti; in præſentiâ, impræſentiarum; Cic. At *hand* (ſee Idiom *hand*;) Ad manum; Liv. Præſto; Ter. *If you be* at *leiſure*; Si vacat; Juven. Si vacas; Cic. At *every word the tears fall*; Lachrymæ in ſingula verba cadunt; Ovid. *He found him juſt* at *work*; Virum in ipſo opere deprehendit; Flor. At *a venture*; In incertum; Liv. At *unawares*; Inopinato. At *the firſt ſight*; Primo aſpectu; Sen. At *the gate*; Ante januam; Ter. At *my, your, his peril*; Periculo meo, tuo, ſuo, hujus; Plaut. Cic. Ter. *The knave was* at *a ſtand* — Hærebat nebulo, quo ſe verteret non habebat; Cic. At *the moſt*, (ſee *moſt*,) Summum; Liv. ad ſummum; Cic. Plurimum; Plin. At *all*, (ſee *All* rule 5.) Omnino, prorſus; Cic. At *laſt*, (ſee *laſt* r. 3.) Ad ultimum; Liv. Ad extremum; Cic. At *length*; Aliquando, tandem; denique, demum; Cic. At *the leaſt*, (ſee *leaſt* r. 3.) Minimum; Var Minimè; Col. At *leaſt*, (ſee *leaſt* r. 3.) Saltem; quidem, certè; Cic. *I will ſet you* at *one again*; Redigam vos in gratiam; Ter. At *once*, (ſee Idiom. *once*;) Simul; Plaut. Semel; Quint. *They are* at *odds*; Inter ſe diſſident; Cic. At *the beginning*; Inter initia; Plaut. *To be* at *pains and charges*; Impendere laborem & ſumptum; Cic. *He is perfumed* at *my charge*; Olet unguenta de meo; Ter. *As if their honour lay* at *ſtake*; Quaſi ſuus honos agatur; Cic. *To love* at *ones heart*; Amare ex animo; Cic. *You were never at Sea*; Nunquam es ingreſſus mare; Ter. *Nor was all quiet* at *Sea*; Nec ab oceano quies; Flor. *What will ſhe do* at *me?* Quid faciet mihi? Ter. *What wouldſt thou do* at *him?* Quid illo facias? Ter. *Good* at *a dart*; Jaculo bonus; Virg. *When he heard what it was* at; ---- Audito precio ---- Plin. *I ſay that is done* at Carthage; Ego aio hoc fieri Carthagini; Plaut. Getulicus *writes that* Lentulus *was born* at Tibur; Lentulum Getulicus Tiburegenitum ſcribit; Suet. *The garriſon or military guard of Souldiers, is neglected, or ſlighted* at Anxur; Neglectum Anxuri præſidium; Liv. &c. *in the like*; Carthagini, Tiburi, *and* Anxuri, *are Ablative Caſes. See* Farnab. Syſtem. Gramm. p. 85. *And ſo we uſe alſo* ruri *or* rure, *in the ablative*; *ſaith the ordinary grammar*: *As*, at *my Fathers Countrey-dwelling, or Countrey-houſe, I may have a little bread to eat*; Rure paterno -- Eſt mihi far modicum; Perſ. *To reſide or dwell* at *a Countreyhouſe, or in the Countrey*; Ruri habitare; Cic. *I am* at *my Countrey-houſe or dwelling; or in the Countrey*; &c. Sum ruri; Cic. *Whom I do think indeed to be* at *his Countrey-houſe or dwelling*; Quem equidem

dem rure ſuo eſſe arbitror; Cic. At *Troy*; Ad Trojam. At *the Market*; Apud Forum. At *the beginning*; In Principio. At *Church*; In Templo. At *the feaſt*; In Convivio. At *midnight*; De media nocte. At *your houſe*; Penes vos, apud vos. At *Supper-time*; Inter cœnam, vel ſuper cœnam. At *Sunſet*; Sub occaſum Solis. At *the Door*; Pro foribus, ante oſtium. At *any time or ever*; Unquam. At *no time or never*; Nunquam, necquando. *Leſt* at *any time*; Nequando. At *that time*, Tum, tunc, tunc temporis. At *adventure*; Fortè, fortuitò, in incertum. At *hand*; Præſtò, promptè, in promptu, prope, ſub manu, numeratò, cominus; Adv. ad manum. At *leaſure*; Per otium; *as*: per otium ſcribam; *I will write* at *leaſure*. At *the laſt*, *or* at *length*; Tandem, demùm, poſtremò, poſtremùm, denique; in poſterum, ad poſterum, noviſſimè; Adv. v. *laſtly*. At *the leaſt*; Saltem, tandem, minimum, ad minimum. At *the moſt*; Ad ſummum, ſummum, plurimum. *He went away* at *break of Day*; Cum diluculo abiit. *If I may not enjoy a good Commonwealth*; at *leaſt I will be without a bad one*; Si mihi reſpublica bona frui non licebit, at, carebo malâ. *That* at *leaſt his ſhadow might overſhadow ſome of them*; Ut ejus vel umbra inumbraret aliquem eorum. *We were two hundred of us* at *leaſt*; Fuimus omninò ad ducentos. At *firſt*; In principio, inter initia. At *ſupper*; Inter, ſuper cœnam. At *firſt daſh*; In limine. *Juſt* at *work*; In ipſo opere. At *two days end*; Poſt duos dies. At *midnight*; De media nocte. *If* at *any time*; Siquando. At *one time or other*; Aliquando. At *firſt*; Primùm. At *once*; Simul, pariter, ſimul & ſemel, unâ atque eâdem operâ. At *ſecond*, *third time*; Secundâ, tertiâ vice. *To do a thing* at *leaſure*; Otioſe, per otium.

At *for* when, *with a participle in ing*; *as*; At *my bidding*; Me jubente. At *his firſt coming*; Ubi primùm advenit. At *hearing this*; Hâc re audità. At *of price*; *by a Genitive Caſe of ſome Adjectives*; *as*, *what do you ſet it* at? Quanti indicas? At *a great Rate*; Magni. At *more*; Pluris. At *leſs*; Minoris. At *of Inſtrument ſometimes implies skill*, *and is a ſign of a Genitive Caſe*, *as*, *excellent* at *the Harp*; Peritiſſimus lyræ. *So with a Gerund*; *as*; *Good* at *ſhooting*; Peritus jaculandi. At *of manner*, *expreſt ſometimes by a Prepoſition or Adverb*; *as*; at *will and pleaſure*; Ad arbitrium, pro arbitrio. At *heart*; i. e. *Heartily*; Ex animo. At *my charge*; De meo. At *all*; Omninò. At *leaſt*; Saltem. At *a venture*; In incertum, temerè. At *of place*; In, cum Abl. *as*, At *School*; In Schola. At *the top*; In ſummo At *the bottom*; In imo. At *the further end*; In extremâ parte. At *the Gate*; Ante januam. At *the door*; Pro, *or* præ foribus. At *hand*; Ad manum, præſtò, in promptu. At *ones houſe*; apud; *as*; at *my houſe*; Apud me. At *after verbs*; *as*; *to laugh* at; Irrideo. *To throw* at; Peto. *To come* at; Adeo, aſſequor, cum Accuſ. *To be angry* at *one*, Succenſeo, cum Dat. *To begin* at; Incipere á. *To be* at, *or to be preſent* at; Interſum, cum Dat. *To be* at *work*, *play*, *&c.* Operor, ludo. *To be* at *Sea*; Navigo. *To be* at *ſtudy*; Incumbere ſtudiis. *To be* at *pains and charge*; Laborem & ſumptum impendere. *To be* at *hand*; Appropinquare, inſtare. *To be or lie* at *ſtake*; Agitur de; *as*; *My life is* at *ſtake*; Agitur de capite meo. *To be* at *leaſure*; Vacare. *I am* at *leaſure*; Vacat mihi; &c. *To be* at *a loſs*; In dubio eſſe. *To be* at *a ſtand*; Hærere. *To be* at *odds*; Diſſidere. *To ſet* at *one*; Conciliare, redigere in gratiam. *To be* at *a point*; Propemodùm conſentire. *To be* at *a word*; Verbo expedire. *To take one* at *his word*; Accipere conditionem.

To Atchieve *or* Achieve; i. e. *to perform*; Conficere, conſummare; patrare, perpetrare. *To* **atchieve** *or obtain*; Aſſequi, obtinere, potiri. **Atchieved**; Conſummatus, patratus, aſſequutus. *An* **atchieving**; Conſummatio; patratio; aſſecutio. *An* **atchievment**, *or Exploit*; Res geſta; præclarum facinus. *Great* **atchievments**; *excellent exploits*; Res præclarè geſtæ; egregia geſta. *An* **atchiever**; Patrator, conſummator; &c. *To* **atchieve**, *abſolve or accompliſh a buſineſs*; Abſolvere negotium; Defungi aliquâ re; Ad exitum, ad ſummum perducere; Faſtigium operi imponere; curſum conficere, emereri; Cic. Acceſſit operi manus extrema; Id. Ad culmen perducere;

Liv.

Liv. Consummare opus; Plin. Imponere summam manum; Sen. Profligare bellum, perpetrare; Tac. Ad umbilicum deducere; Non recedere sine corollario. Fabulæ extremum actum addere; Circulum complere; Supremam manum addere; Colophonem addere; Apicem imponere; Depugnatum est; perdoluit; Deferbuit; Defunctus est; Desit artem; Depuduit. Desultavit canticum; Suet. *Its much more easie to begin, then* **atchieve**, *absolve, perfect, or accomplish a Business*; Incipere multò est, quam impetrare, facilius; Plaut. *Not to* **atchieve**, *or accomplish what was well begun*; Non absolvere solemniter cæpta; præclarè cæptis minimè defungi; cadere in cursu. *An* **atchievment** *in Heraldry, for a full Coat of Arms*; Insignia.

An **Atheist**; Atheos, *or* Atheus, i. m. Gr. ἄθεος; i. e. Sine Deo; ab, à, priv. sinè, & Θεὸς, Deus. *A godless wretch; one that believeth not in God; a miscreant, or Infidel; one living without (faith in, or fear of,) God, in the world*; Homo nullâ prorsus religione; nullâ in Deum fide; cui nullus est suo ventre potior aut potentior Deus. Monstrum hominis, quod ore blasphemo eum ipsum negat esse qui revera solus *Est*, cujus ipsum nomen est, *Ego sum*, à quo ipse hoc ipsum habet quod sit. Animal dementissimum, eâ vecordiâ, furore, insaniâ; iis animi tenebris, pectoris angustiis; eâ mentis caligine & cæcitate, ut esse Mentem sapientissimam, quæ condiderit, tueatur, ac regat hunc mundum, non videat, capiat, sentiat, sciat, intelligat; non credat, agnoscat, fateatur. ---- Erat qui numina divûm Sperneret, & nullos aris adoleret honores. Qui Jovem & Cœlum spernit, & penetrabile fulmen. ---Magni cum diis contemptor Olympi. Perithous. Polyphemus. *An* **atheist** *is an enemy to the Holy Scriptures; to holy things and all true Religion*; Atheus, est hostis sacrarum literarum, rerum, sacrorum omnium & veræ religionis omnimodæ; omnes sanctitates & religiones contemnens. *An* **atheist** *doth scoff, mock at, make war against, God and Religion*; Atheus deridet Deum, illusor est religionis; Deo bellum indicit, in Deum impius est & sceleratus; Nullum divinum esse numen nec cœleste existimat; Divinitùs institam religionem ludibrio habet; Cui nec ara nec fides est ulla vera. **Atheism**; *or the Irreligion, and wretched infidelity of such a miscreant*; Atheotes, Atheia, f. Atheismus, m. Gr. (ex iisd.) Infidelitas, irreligio, Atheistica. (*Contra Atheos, ex Anaboribus quibusdam*) Demosthenes contra Neæram, asserit; Eos qui petulanter & flagitiosè leges institutaque legitima despiciunt, quique impudenter Athei & impii erga Deum ipsum fuerunt, duas ob causas gravi supplicio afficiendos esse; viz. Et ut ii scelerum suorum pœnas luant; & ut alii curent, caveantque nè adeò nefariè in Deum & Rempublicam peccent. Licet Athei, Dei curam inferiorum, parùm curent; Attamen absque providentia Dei, nihil geritur in rebus mortalium; arbitrio namque numinis divini, res hominum penitùs universæ & singulæ, sursùm deorsúmque agitantur, volvuntur & revolvuntur: Et Dei providentiâ mundus administratur, ipsique consulit rebus humanis, non [illegible]um universis, verum etiam singulis, Cic. L. de Divin. Sit itaque hoc à principio persuasum hominibus, Dominum esse omnium rerum ac moderatorem Deum, eaque quæ gerantur, ipsius geri ditione, nutu atque numine, eumque optimè de genere hominum mereri; & qualis quisque sit, quidque agat, & quid in se admittat, quâ mente, quâ pietate, colat religionem, intueri, piorumque & impiorum habere rationem. Id. 1. de Legibus. Malà itaque & impia consuetudo est, contra Deum disputandi, (more Atheorum,) idque sivè ex animo fiat sivè simulatè; Id. de Nat. Deor. Minimè proindè quærendum esse, dicebat sapiens quidam, An Deus sit; sed protinùs credendum: Nam, quæstione propositâ, etiam ille, qui impiissimam opinionem defendit, nempè Deum non esse, superare conatur. Quis enim tam vecors est, qui cùm suspexerit in cœlum, Deum esse non sentiat? Et ea, quæ tantâ mente fiunt, ut vix quisquam arte ullâ ordinem rerum ac vicissitudinem persequi possit, casu fieri putet? Cic. de Resp. Aru. Quid etiam potest esse tam apertum adeóque perspicuum, quàm cœlum conspicimus, cœlestiáque contemplati sumus, quàm esse aliquod Numen præstantissimæ mentis, quo hæc regantur. In omnibus proinde situm est

&

& quasi à natura insculptum, esse Deum. Id. 2. de Nat. Rogatus Thales Milesius, num lateret Deum homo juttè agens; respondit, Imò nè cogitans quidem; significans Deo nihil omnino esse occultum; licet (Atheorum) vulgus putet, quæ corde volvunt homines, latere Deum. Alexandri mater Olympias, quùm audisset filii cadaver insepultum fuisse abjectum, inter lamenta dixit: O fili, tu qui studebas cœli particeps esse, huc toto impetu properans, nè iis quidem potiri valuisti, quæ sunt mortalium omnium communia, terrâ ac sepulturâ. Alexander (ut Atheos) vivus ambiebat divinos honores: defuncto nec ultimus ille contigit honos, quem quivis homo persolvit homini, quamlibet humili. Nulla est erga Deum pietas, nisi honesta sit de Numine Divino ac mente infinitâ, opinio. Cic. Pro Plantio. De hominibus nulla gens est, neque tam immansueta neq; tam ferà aut ferrea, quæ non, etiamsi ignoret qualem Deum habere deceat, tamen, habendum sciat [illegible]ei proindè ex hominum omnium consortio deturbandi sunt.) Cic. 2. de Legibus. Athen. Hosp. Huic adolescenti persuadeamus, Deum, qui toti providet, ad virtutem salutemque totius omnia ordinare, cujus pars quæque, pro viribus quod sibi convenit, agit & patitur; Atque his singulis providet Deus, qui minimarum etiam actionum passionúmque, per singulas & extremas universi particulas, distributione ad ultimum usque peractâ, curam habet. Caveamus igitur nè (ut Athei solent) Deum mortalibus opificibus viliorem putemus. Isti sanè quantò peritiores sunt, tantò arte unâ, in propriis ipsorum operibus, & parva simul, & magna, exquisitiùs absolutiúsque perficiunt; Deinde verò qui sapientissimus est, & omnium curam habere potest ac vult; magnis quidem providebit solùm, parva autem, quæ facilius gubernari possunt, propter pigritiam, & ignaviam negligit? Plat. 10. Dial. de Leg. Non erit igitur difficile forsan demonstrare, Deum Opt. Max. non minùs minimarum rerum, quàm maximarum curam habere; cum præsertim apud omnes pateat, ut antè dictum, eum omni virtute refertum, providentiam omnium sibi propriam vendicare; Ibid. Nemo proinde, Deo invocato, mendacium dicat, aut decipiat; aut adulterare verbo vel re quicquam audeat, nisi ipse Deo velit odio esse; cui quidem (Atheus irreligiosus) primùm odio est, qui falsò jurans Deum ipsum parvi pendit & contemnit; Idem. Dial. 9. de leg. Plato ep. 8. ad Dion. Et, ut canit Hom. 4. Il. ——contemni numen Olympi, --Haud impunè sinunt superi, scelera impia quanquàm ——Differint; culpas hominum graviora morantur ——Supplicia. Omnibus, proindè, in rebus & dicendis, cogitandis, & agendis, (contra Atheos,) principium semper à Deo est sumendum; Plat. ep. 8. ad Dionis propinquos.

An **Atome**; Atomus, i; m. Gr. ἄτομος, Substantia, scil. individua, quæ secari non potest; ex. a, priv. & τέμνω seco; *a thing that is so little that it cannot be divided*; *A mote in the Sun*; *An* **atom**, *a mite*; Mica, corpusculum minutum; Sen. Atomi vel Atoma; Cic. *were the first invisible Elements, or principles of all things*; *according to* Epicurus. Lucretius *useth to term them*, Corpuscula ἀόρατα; Elementa, prima principia, primordia, semina rerum, figuræ, corpora cæca, materies, materiai corpora, &c. Sed hæc vana futilissimáque sunt, prout canit poeta. —— Ac mihi tam præsens ratio non ulla videtur, -- Quâ pateat mundum divino nomine verti, ——Atque ipsum esse Deum; nec sorte coisse magistrâ, ——Ut voluit credi, qui primus mœnia mundi ——Seminibus struxit minimis inque illa resolvit --Æquis, & maria, & terras & sydera cœli, —— Ætheraque, immensos fabricantem finibus orbes, --Solventemque alios, consitare & cuncta reverti ——In sua principia, & rerum mutare figuras. ——Quis credat tantas operum sine Numine Moles --Ex minimis, cæcoque creatum fœdere mundum? --Si fors ista dedit nobis, fors ipsa gubernet. -- At cur dispositis vicibus consurgere signa, --Et velut imperio præscriptos reddere cursus --Cernimus, ac nullis properantibus ulla relinqui? --Cur eadem æstivas exornant sydera noctes --Semper, & hybernas eadem, certamque figuram, -- Quisque dies reddit mundo, certamque relinquit? ---- Deus est, qui non mutatur in ævo. --Nunquam transverso solem decurrere ad Arctos -- Nec mutare vias, & in ortum vertere cursus, --Auroramque nobis nascentem ostendere terris:

ris : -- Nec lunam certos excedere luminis orbes : -- Sed ſervare modum, quo creſcat, quóve recedat, --Nec cadere in terram pendentia ſydera cœlo.--Hoc opus immenſi conſtructum corpore mundi, --- Membraque Naturæ diversâ condita formâ --Aeris atque ignis, terræ, pelagíque jacentis, --Vis animæ divina regit, ſacroque meatu --Conſpirat Deus, & tacitâ ratione gubernat. --Et multa in cunctas diſpenſat fœdera partes, -- Altera & alterius vires faciatque, ferat que ; --Summáque per varias maneant cognata figuras ; ex Manilio.

To Atone ; Propitiare, placare. *An* **atonement** ; Propitiatio, &c. Vide **atone, attonement.** **Atrocity ;** Atrocitas ; &c. Vide *Cruelty.* **To Attach,** *or arreſt one* ; Prehendere, manus in aliquem injicere ; in jus trahere ; alligare, inſimulare, &c. Vide *to apprehend and Arreſt.* **To attach** *or Seize ones goods, or to lay in priſon for Debt* ; Pignerare, vel pignorare ; prehendere, capere, *An* **attachment,** *or arreſt* ; Alligatio ; clarigatio ; nam clarigare apud Quint. & Plin. eſt à clarus ; ut à mitis, mitigo ; eſt, res raptas clarè ; i. e. clarâ voce repetere ; *with a loud voice to demand amends for injuries done ; to arreſt, or to make repriſal and ſeiſure.* **Attached,** *or apprehended* ; Prehenſus, apprehenſus. *An* **attaching** *or ſummoning* ; Apparitura ; *alſo an* **attachment,** *warrant or licenſe, permited by a Juſtice for apprehending of any man as a priſoner* ; *is called* Clarigatio. **To Attack ;** *or ſet upon* ; Invadere, corripere, adoriri. *An* **attack** *or Onſet* ; Impetus, inſultus. *He* **attached** *my Father for debt* ; Pignoratus eſt patrem meum. *A ſore ſickneſs* **attached** *or* **attacked** *him* ; Eum morbus invaſit gravis. *When the peſtilence had* **attached, attacked** *or ſeized upon one or two* ; Cùm unum vel alterum perculerat peſtis. **To Attain** *unto, or come to* ; Aſſequi, conſequi, pervenire ad, &c. Vide *to obtain and purchaſe* ; Acquirere, &c. **Attained** *unto* ; Impetratus ; acquiſitus. *An* **attainment** ; Acquiſitio, dos. *An* **attaining** *unto* ; Impetratio, conſecutio. *Vertue is the ready way to* **attain** *a quiet life* ; Tranquillæ vitæ ſemita per virtutem patet. *They cannot* **attain** *to that praiſe* ; Ad illam laudem aſpirare non poſſunt ; Cic. *Eaſie ready ways to* **attain** *promotion* ; Aditus ad capeſſendos Honores prompti. *To* **attain** *to ones Aim* ; i. e. *to obtain ones deſire* ; Metam, ſcopum, attingere ; voti compos fieri ; votis frui. Quod voluit adipiſci, aſſequi, conſequi, nanciſci, ferre, acquirere. Pervenire quo voluit. Voto, conatuum ſuorum & laborum fructu, præmio, mercede potiri, frui. Metam propoſitam, ſcopum deſtinatum attingere. Spem, rem optatam, operæ-pretium lucrari, obtinere, comparare. *They never did* **attain** *ſo far, as to come near this learned School* ; Eruditum hunc pulverem nunquam attigerunt. *But if I ſhould not* **attain** *unto their force and induſtry or diligence* ; Quod ſi horum vim & navitatem non aſſecutus fuerim. *I hope now, that the happy time is come ; which may make me* **attain** *unto my greateſt deſire* ; Spero jam adveniſſe diem ſemper optabilem, qui me maximi voti compotiret ; i. e. compotem faceret ; ex Plaut. & Apul. *To* **attain** *unto honours* ; Acquirere, aſſequi honores ; adipiſci gloriam ; Plaut. conſequi famam ; nanciſci imperium ; Cic. *To* **attain** *unto liberty* ; Parere libertatem. *To* **attain** *or purchaſe money honeſtly* ; Invenire pecuniam bono modo ; Plin. *To* **attain** *or purchaſe, or to ſeek after any thing* ; Parare, comparare, quærere, rem aliquam ; Cic. Compotem fieri rei alicujus ; Liv. Potiri re aliquâ ; Virg. *To* **attain** *unto or purchaſe great wealth by unlawful gains* ; Magnas conquirere opes quæſtu illicito ; Plin. *To* **attain** *unto the poſſeſſion of the town by Force and Arms* ; Vi & armis urbem obtinere ; Liv. *To* **attain** *unto Ripeneſs, or to become ripe* ; Maturitatem aſſequi ; Cic. *To* **attain** *unto the merits of another* ; *or, to requite and do as much for others, as they have done for us* ; Merita alicujus, aut aliquorum, aſſequi ; Cic. *By Learning and Study to* **attain** *unto praiſe* ; Literis & ſtudiis aſſequi laudem ; Cic. *To* **attain** *unto or hit upon any thing by gueſs or conjecture* ; Aſſequi aliquid conjecturâ ; Cic. *To* **attain** *to ſome degree of honour* ; Gradum Dignitatis aliquem aſſequi. *To* **attain** *to a name or to get fame* ; Aſſequi nomen. *To* **attain** *to any ones Art or ſtudy, or to get his good will* ; Aſſequi ſtudium alicujus ; Cic.

To

To Attaint *one*; i. e. *to impeach, accuſe, prove or find guilty, &c.* Evincere, convincere, reum agere, vel peragere. **Attainted**; Convictus, reus peractus, condemnatus. *An* **attainder**; Convictio, evictio, condemnatio. *To* **attaint**, *or corrupt*; Inficere; corrumpere, &c. Vide *to corrupt*. **Attainted** *or corrupted, ſtained, &c.* Tinctus, attinctus; infectus, corruptus. **Attainted** *or putrid, ſtinking and corrupted fleſh*; Caro rancida, ſubrancida aut putrida. **Attainture** *of blood, or blood corrupted*; Sanies, tinctura, ſanguinis corruptio. *To* **attaint** *or convince any one of any thing, as of ones errour, falſhood, &c.* Convincere aliquem alicujus rei, ut, erroris, malefidii, &c. reum aliquem peragere criminis, &c. *To* **attaint** *or convince one by witneſſes*; Convincere aliquem teſtimoniis. *To* **attaint**, *evince, convince, or to prove an unheard wickedneſs by voice*; Convincere voce inauditum ſcelus. *To* **attaint**, *ſtain or corrupt a Houſe; or Cups with poyſon, &c.* Inficere domum; vel pocula veneno, &c. inficere. *To* **attaint**, *ſtain or corrupt a City with the manners of Outlandiſh men*; Civitatem peregrinis moribus inficere. *To* **attaint** *and corrupt the mind by ſloth and idleneſs*; Otio & deſidiâ animum inficere. *To* **Attempt** *or enterpriſe*; Conari, moliri, attentare; incipere. *An* **attempt**; Impetus; conatus, ſis, m. Incæptum; molimen, n. Niſus, enixus, m. *To* **attempt** *boldly*; Audere. *A bold* **attempt**; Auſum; n. **Attempted**; Incæptus, conatus, molitus, part. *An* **attempter**; Conator, incæptor, molitor. *An* **attempting**; Auſus, ûs, m. &c. *See before; to Adventure; and after; to Enterpriſe. To* **attempt** *or undertake any thing at vaſt charges*; Magno pecuniæ ſumptu tentare rem aliquam. *Not* **attempted** *or un-***attempted**; Intentatus, inauſus; *as*; *He did leave nothing un-***attempted** *or not undertaken and tried*; Nihil intentatum, inauſum vel inexpertum reliquit. *To* **attempt**, *or endeavour to corrupt ones fidelity*; Attentare fidem alicujus. *To* **attempt** *or to try by policy to take the Town*; Urbem attentare. *To* **attempt** *or try to corrupt a Virgins Chaſtity*; Attentare pudicitiam virginis. *To* **attempt** *or try to make war upon one*; Attentare aliquem bello; Stat. *To* **attempt** *or try to encline one by earneſt intreaty*; Precibus aliquem attentare; Val. *In great and weighty affairs; however the matter fall out, the very* **attempt** *is praiſe-worthy; or to ſhew a good will is commendable*; Conatus in magnis laudandus. Qui facinus egregium aggrediuntur, iis, etiamſi non ſuccedat, laus tamen aliqua debetur: qui ad res præclaras animum adjiciunt, animum adjungunt, ſeſe applicant, ſua ſtudia conferunt, præclaris in rebus ſuam induſtriam exercent, operam ponunt, ii, vel ſi ſpem fortuna fruſtretur, fallat, vel ſi ſpei exitus non reſpondeat, ut id quod velint, minus aſſequantur, ut quo ſpectant minime perveniant, omni tamen excludendi laude non ſunt, aliqua tamen eos ornari laude æquum eſt: magna ſuſcipientibus, ad res egregias, nobiles, præclaras, eximias aggredientibus, vel ſi fruſtra labor ſuſcipiatur, inanis opera ſit, non planè fæliciter, non proſperè non optimè, non omnino ex animi ſententia res cadat, habendus tamen honor eſt: præclara conantes, in ſecundis tertiiſque, ſi conſequi prima non liceat, conſiſtere laus eſt: qui ad ſummam gloriam ſuæ vitæ curſum dirigunt, qui ſumma petunt, ad ſumma contendunt, etiam ſi ſpe fruſtrentur, etiam ſi, quo intenderint non perveniant, etiam ſi metam non attingant, eſt tamen cur laudentur, non ſunt omni prorſus laude ſummovendi, decus aliquod, mercedem voluntatis egregiæ, magni præſtantis, excellentis, excelſi, erecti animi præmium ferre debent. *To* **attempt** *or undertake earneſtly, to* --- &c. Eniti, conniti, vires impendere, ſeu intendere, ad --&c. *To* **attempt** *or try the hazard of any thing*; κίνδυνον ποιεῖσθαι; facere periculum alicujus rei, vel in aliquâ re, jacere aleam, &c. *To* **attempt** *any thing; great things; or to* **attempt** *a lie, or to raiſe hatred againſt one*; Moliri, concæptare aliquid; Anim. Res Magnas movere; ſtruere mendacium; ſtruere odium in aliquem; Cic. *To ſet the mind upon, or to* **attempt** *all deceit and wickedneſs or malice*; Verſare mentem ad omnem malitiam & fraudem; Cic. *To* **attempt** *things which are good or praiſe-worthy*; Rerum laudabilium, conamen, molimen, aggredi, attentare; vel res laudabiles attentare, moliri, aggredi. *To* **attempt** *any thing fooliſhly, or boneſtly*

neſtly and commendably; Rem aliquam, ſeu aliquid, inepte, vel honeſtè & laudabiliter aggredi, conari, moliri, attentare, &c:

To Attend, *hearken to, or to be* **attentive**; Attendere, auſcultare, advertere, animadvertere. *To* **attend** *or mind a Buſineſs*; Vacare, invigilare, cum Dat. Curare, cum Accuſ. *To* **attend** *upon or give* **attendance**; Servire, aſſare; apparere. *To* **attend** *or wait for one*; Manere, opperire, expectare. *To* **attend** *or wait upon one in company*; Comitari; ſtipare; deducere. *To* **attend** *Cattle*; Cuſtodire, ſervare, curare. *To* **attend** *or ſerve a Maſter*; Domino famulari, miniſtrare, inſervire, ſubſervire, operam dare, addicere ſe, fidele obſequium præſtare; omnem operam & ſtudium navare. Totum ſe ad alterius voluntatem nutúmque componere, fingere, accommodare. Mercedulâ adductus alteri ſe miniſtrum præbere. Heri nutum expectare, obſervare, intueri. Quid ſibi mandetur ſolicitè expectare. Alicujus ſervitio ſubjicere ſe. Aſſectari aliquem, deducere & reducere domum. Famulus, ſervus, aſſecla, vernula, pediſequus, alienæ voluntatis miniſter, victûs quotidiani adminiſter. —— Puer hic non lævi juſſa magiſtri Accipiebat. Puer à cyathis. Ancilla, famula, ſerva, pediſequa. Ancillaris: *A Maid-ſervant.* Miniſtra ſtrenua faciendis juſſis. *To* **attend** *or wait ones coming*; Expectare, præſtolari, opperiri aliquem, alicujus adventum. Aucupari & obſervare tempus quo ſit adfuturus quis. Hærere, morari, ſubſiſtere, commorari donec advenerit quis; uſque ad reditum, adventum alicujus. Expectare reditum, & paucorum dierum moleſtiam devorare. Is apud ſorum me manet. Nunc verò domi certum eſt obſidere uſque, donec redierit. *To* **attend**, *liſten or hearken earneſtly, or* **attentively**; Attentis, avidiſſimis auribus audire, auſcultare, excipere; cum ſilentio animadvertere; aurium judicio ponderare; diligenter attendere; animo adeſſe præſenti; cum magna audiendi Cupiditate conſidere. Aures alicui arrigere, erigere, præbere, adhibere, pateſacere, admovere; auribus aliquid inbibere, recipere, & mente percipere, recondere; ſenſibus imis reponere; attento Animo, ſummâque benignitate audire; Ab ore alicujus pendere; In diſciplinam alicujus ſe tradere, commendare. Silent, arrectiſque auribus, adſtant; Virg. **Attended**, *accompanied or waited upon*; Comitatus, ſtipatus, deductus; part. *As, to be* **attended**, *waited upon or accompanied with a train or company of young men*; Choro juventutis comitatum, ſtipatum eſſe. **Attending** *upon*; Aſſans, expectans; ſerviens, deſerviens; obſervans. **Attendance** *or Service*; Opera, obſervantia; Obſequium, miniſterium; Servitus, f. **Attendance**; i. e. *A train of* **Attendants**, *or a compay of Servants*; Comitatus, ûs, m. Famulitium, n. Famulatus, ûs, m. Pompa, turba Clientum. **Attendance** *or waiting*; Expectatio. *To dance* **attendance**; Diu & fruſtrà expectare. *Diligent* **attendance** *upon buſineſs*; Opera navata; opera ſtrenua, ſtrenuè adhibita. *An* **attendant**; Aſſecla, æ, c. g. comes, c. g. ſtipator, m. ſtipatrix, f. *A great mans* **attendants**; Pompa regalis, turba clientium frequens; numeroſus Comitatus. **Attentive** *or heedfull*; Attentus, arrectus. **Attention, attendance, or attentiveneſs**; Attentio, f. ſilentium, n. favor, m. *Very* **attentive**; Peratttentus. **Attentively**; Attentè, arrectis auribus, tacitè; cum ſilentio. *Very* **attentively**; Perattentè. *Not to* **attend**, *not to be* **attentive**, *nor hear* **attentively**; Aures alicui præcludere, non adhibere, nec accomodare; hebetiores, obtuſiores aures habere; oſcitanter obſervare; aures remittere, dimittere. *My ears are not, or my mind is not,* **attentive**; Aures meæ peregrinantur, & mens mea prætervolat, prætergreditur. *The River* Nilus *running down the Rocks impetuouſly or violently, by the greatneſs of its Noiſe, doth leſſen ſo much and deafen the Hearing of the Inhabitants, that they cannot be* **attentive** *nor hear with* **attention**, *any thing ſpoken to them*; *Nilus* præcipitans ſe, fragore ſuo, auditum accolis aufert; Plin. *The ears do not hear* **attentively** *any thing that is harſh, abſurd or diſagreeing to them*; Reſpuunt aures quod durum, abſurdum, atque abſonum ſeu obſonum eſt. *To* **attend** *the time for any ones coming*; aucupari, & obſervare tempus, hærere, ſubſiſtere, donec quis venerit, advenerit, adfuerit. **Attention**, *Heed, care or diligence, &c.* Auſcul-

ſcultatio, audiendi aviditas; cura animadvertendi quid; diligentia, reſpectus, conſideratio. *The Maſters heedful* **attention** *is very uſeful; or the Maſters eye makes the horſe fat*; Attentio heri proficua; oculus domini ſaginat equum, oculus domûs eſt præſentia domini. *To procure* **attention**; Auditores attentos, benevolos reddere, erectos ad audiendum facere, efficere. Hominum expectationem concitare, benevolentiam conciliare, animos demulcere, quò ad audiendum alacriores fiant, accedant, præbeant ſe. *That I may procure your* **attention**, *or keep you* **attentive** *by the variety of the Crimes*; Ut varietatè criminum vos attentos tenerem; Cic. *To make the Judges* **attentive** *to hear his Cauſe*; Judicum aures & ora ad audiendam cauſam ſuam, ſibi conciliare. *To procure the Judges* **attention**, *and as't were an Appetite of hearing further*; Stomachum judicibus commovere, facere. *To eſtrange, or turn away the Judges attention from hearing him*; Judicum mentes à ſe abalienare. (Formulæ quædam captandæ benevolentiæ auditorum.) Percipite quæſo diligenter quædam & ea penitùs animis mentibuſque mandate. Vos oro ut attendatis, bonâque cum venia verba mea audiatis; Cic. Pro Clu. Erigite mentes aureſque veſtras. Attendite ad ea, quæ ſequuntur. Magna hæc, ſed ad majora properat Oratio. Sed nimis multa de nugis, ad majora veniamus. Profectò nihil à me dicetur quod non dignum veſtris ſtudiis atque auribus eſſe videatur. Verum jam ſatis exorbitavimus, ad propoſitum revertamur; Cic. de Or. Nunc agam modicè nec longius progrediar quam mea fides & cauſa ipſa cogit; Id. pro Cæl. Quæ tria dum explico, peto à vobis, P. C. ut eâdem benignitate verba mea audiatis; Cic. in Ant. Quæſo igitur, obteſtorque vos, judices, ut dum, &c. Orationem meam attentè audiatis; auditam perpendatis, perpenſam diligenter foveatis, faventis humaniter. Id. ibid. (De Attentione; ex Plutarchi Moralibus.) Ut Oeconomicis & amici proſunt & inimici, quemadmodum dixit Xenophon: ſic vigilans Orator & cordatus, non ſolùm benè dictis, verùm etiam erratis aliorum ſit eruditior. Ut ad ſacrum epulum, ſic ad auditionem oportet placidum & benevolum accedere, ut bene dicta probes candidè: aut ſi parùm rectè dicat tacitus notes quamobrem erraverit, & animi conatum certè probes. Ut multa belli inania, juxta proverbium: ità & auditionis, puta ſupercilium, acclamatio, ſtrepitus & id genus alia. Quemadmodum in iis, quæ ad tibiam canuntur, multa fallant auditorem errata: ità in oratione phalerata, multa ineptè dicta fallunt auditorem ob phaleras & fucos Orationis. Qui coronas nectunt, belliſſima quærunt, non utiliſſima: Apes autem amariſſimo thymo inſidunt, atque inde melleficium colligunt: Sic oportet Auditorem non floſculos orationis, voluptatis causâ ſectari, ſed vim ſententiarum & utilitatem. Non hoc animo ad audiendum accedere decet, quo ad ſpectaculum, puta ut tantùm delectemur, ſed ut meliores efficiamur. Non convenit ut in tonſtrina ſurgens ad ſpeculum, contempleris teipſum nùm rectè ſis ornatus: ab Oratione diſcedens, non expendas nùm melior ſis factus, aut deterior ex auditione. Qui bibunt, ubi jam deſierint ſitire, tum poculi ſculpturam contemplantur; Sic in Oratione primùm animadvertendum, quàm ſalutare ſit quod dicitur: deinde ſi vacat, qui ſit elegans aut nitidum, conſiderare licet. Qui ſtatim Orationis ornatum requirit, perinde facit, ac ſi quis nolit autidotum bibere, niſi ſit adductum vas ex Atticæ veneris figulina; nec in hyeme veſtem induere, niſi quæ lanam habeat ovium Atticarum. Ut qui ad convivium acceſſit, utitur appoſitis, nec aliud requirit: ità diſcentem tacitè audire oportet, donec qui dicit, perorarit: tum, ſi ſubeat, utilem aliquam quæſtionem proponere. Ut amantes candidè interpretantur vitia quædam: Ita debent & auditores dicentium. Bonus conviva non exiſtimat hoc tantùm ſuarum eſſe partium, ut ſuaviter accipiatur curâ ſumptúque alieno, ſed debet commodum vicißim exhibere convivam: ſic auditor non tantùm audit otioſus, dicente ſolicito, ſed vultu, oculis, applauſu, favore, juvare oportet dicentem. Ut in ludo Sphæræ alterius eſt commode mittere, alterius ſcitè excipere: Sic in audiendo utrumque ſuo fungi officio, tum eum qui differit, tum eum qui auſcultat. Fruſtrà civitatis clauduntur portæ, ſi una relinquatur aperta, per quam hoſtes irrumpant:

Ità non ſatis eſt in cæteris temperatum eſſe, ſi auditus pateat perniciolis ſermonibus. Uti qui Comœdos audiunt, non ob hoc audiunt, ut ipſi comadi fiant, ſed ut voluptatem capiant; Ita nunc permulti præceptorem audiunt, non ut imitatione meliores fiant, ſed ut delectentur. Zeno, iis quæ rectè dicerentur, negabat eſſe relinquendum locum; Velut præclaris artificibus ad ſpectandum. Contra auditores dicebat adeò eſſe debere attentos ad ea quæ differuntur, ut non vacet dare ſignum approbationis. Dum enim applauditur & acclamatur, perit aliquis audiendi fructus. Cleanthes Aſſius diſſerens adoleſcenti cuidam, quem videbat parum attentum, rogavit ſentirétne. Illo affirmante ſe ſentire, cur igitur, inquit, non ego ſentio te ſentire? Solent enim qui intelligunt, oculis ac geſtu, interdum & verbis ſignificare, ſe quæ dicuntur intelligere. *Mens peregrina.* Mentem peregrinam habere dicuntur, qui ad id quod agitur, parùm attenti ſunt. Eſt intus, haud eſt intus idem, ſi ſapis. —— Quinam intus & non intus? Optime, ſenex. —— Nam mens foris abeſt, colligens epyllia, — Non intùs: ipſe at intus eſt, tragediam —— ſcribens ſupinus; Ariſtoph. Uſque ad loquentem inhias, at ipſa mens tua —— Præſens, peregrè eſt. Id. Præſens, abſens ut ſies: Ter. Abſens abſentem, audit; videtque; Virg. Stolidi quum audierint, ſurdis ſunt adſimiles; Heracl. Eph. Ut lumen, ità nec oratio ulli prodeſt, niſi volentibus accipere: Plutarch.

To Attenuate *or leſſen*; Attenuare. **Attenuation**; Attenuatio. *The Army or number of Souldiers are* **attenuated**, *or diminiſhed by Battels*; Militum legiones prœliis attenuatæ ſunt. *To* **attenuate** *a pen, i. e. to make it ſmall for writing better*; Calamum attenuare. *To* **attenuate**, *or to conſume and waſt riches*; Opes attenuare; Ovid. *Frequent watching doth* **attenuate** *the body or make it lean*; Vigiliæ attenuant corpora; Ovid. *An* **attenuated**, i.e. *ſlender, plain and low ſtile*; Exilitas in dicendo; Cic. Attenuatum dicendi genus. *To* **attenuate** *or make ſlender, thin or ſmall, as in the voice*; &c. In anguſtam ſubtilitatem tenuare; Plin. Diducere vocem; Pomp. Subter-tenuate; Lucr. *Very* **attenuate**, *ſlender, ſubtile or ſmall, or with great* **attenuation** *or ſubtilty*, &c. *Adv.* Attenuatè; tenerrimè derafis cortex; preciè, preſſiùs dicere. Tenuiter, tenuius differere. Argutè, argutiſſimè diſputare; Cic. Peracutè, acutè; minutiùs & ſcrupuloſiùs ſcrutari; Quint. Tenuitas animi tanta, ut fugias aciem; Cic.

To **Atteſt** *or witneſs*; Atteſtari, conteſtari, teſtimoniis confirmare. **Atteſtation** *or an* **atteſting** *and witneſſing*; Atteſtatio; teſtimoniis confirmatio, ſtipulatio. **Atteſted**; Teſtimoniis confirmatus, approbatus, comprobatus; &c. *See to witneſs, witneſſing, &c. To* **Attire**; i. e. *to cloath or apparel*; Ornare; veſtire. **Attire** *or apparel*; Veſtitus, ornatus, ûs; m. Ornamentum, n. **Attired**; Veſtitus, ornatus; part. *An* **attirer**; Ornator. *Clothed in rich* **attire**; Veſtibus ſumptuoſis ornatus; &c. Vide *Apparel, apparelled, clothed, &c. The* **attire** *which women uſe to wear on their heads*; Redimiculum, n. Tiara, æ; f. *The* **attires** *of a ſtag in Heraldry*; Cornua Cervina adulta; q. d. ornamenta capitis.

To **Attone** *or appeaſe*; *or to make* **attonement**, *or agreement*; Propitiare, placare, reconciliare; ad concordiam reducere, adducere, in gratiam redigere. *An* **attonement**, **attonement** *making, or agreement*; Propitiatio, reconciliatio; Unitas; conciliatio, conciliatura; reditus in gratiam, reconciliata gratia. *One that maketh* **attonement**; Conciliator, reconciliator, in. -- trix, f. pacificator. **Attoned** *or agreed*; Conciliatus, reconciliatus, placatus, pacificatus. *To* **attone** *or pacifie one towards any one*; Placare aliquem alicui; Cic. *To* **attone** *or appeaſe the wrath of any one*; Placare iram alicujus. *To* **attone** *or appeaſe by Devotion*; Placare devotione. *To* **attone** *or reconcile one to another*; Conciliare aliquem ad alterum. *To* **attone** *or pacifie the minds of men toward him*; Conciliare ſibi animos hominum. *To* **attone**, *or make peace among ſome*; Conciliare pacem inter aliquos. *An* **Attourney**, **attorney** *or* **atturney**; Cauſidicus, Advocatus, procurator cauſarum, ſequeſter; Attornatus, ſeu atturnatus. *The Kings* **attourny**; Cognitor Regius, cognitor Fiſci. *An* **attourney** *for the City or Commonwealth*; Lecticus, ci, m. Gr. λήκιος;

ab ἐω, ex, & δίκη, jus. *The Proctor or* **Attourney** *of a Town or Countrey to defend the publick right thereof*; Syndicus, ci, m. ex σὺν, cum; & δίκη, jus; Qui reipublicæ aut civitatis alicujus, in jure suo, defensor sit. *A praying* **Attourney**; Rabula, æ, m. *A knavish or treacherous* **attourney**; Prævaricator. *A letter of* **attourney**; Literæ procurationis, seu procuratoriæ. *To appoint or make an* **attourney**, *or to give letters of* **attourney**; Literis datis procurationem statuere. **Attorney-ship**, *or* **attournement**; Procuratio; ubi scil. inquilinus novum patronum agnoscit. *To* **Attract** *or entice*; Attrahere, allicere, inescare. **Attracted**; Attractus, allectus, inescatus. **Attraction** *or inticement*; Illecebra, æ, f. *An* **attracting**; Attractio, f. allectio, inescatio. **Attractive**; Pellax, adj. **Attractively**; Pellaciter, adv. *To* **Attrap**; Phaleris ornare, &c. Vide *to trap*. **Attrapped**; *bravely or royally* **attrapped**; Instratus, ornatus, phaleratus; ornatu regio instructus. *To* **Attribute** *or Ascribe, impute, &c.* Attribuere, ascribere, imputare, adscribere, conferre. *To* **attribute** *to himself*; Arrogare, assumere. *To* **attribute** *or ascribe unto*; Alicui tribuere, attribuere, assignare, ascribere; acceptam rem ferre, referre. Hujus rei inventionem ad Deos referunt. Tibi uni referunt hæc mala. Te causam autorémque faciunt hujus calamitatis. Culpam in aliquem conferre, derivare. Acceptum refero versibus esse nocens. *He* **attributes** *his vices to old Age*; Vitia sua, in senectutem suam, confert. *He* **attributes** *his own praise to another*; Laudes suas ad alterum transfundit. *He* **attributes** *to me the safeguard of the whole* Roman *Empire*; Judicat imperio *Romano* & orbi terrarum, me attulisse salutem. *He* **attributes** *praise to himself*; Laudem sibi assumit, arrogat. *To* **attribute** *unto, or lay the fault or blame upon one*; Culpam in aliquem assignare, derivare, conferre. *To* **attribute**, *ascribe, and impute any thing to one as to the Author*; Tribuere, attribuere, ascribere, imputare, aliquid alicui, ut auctori; Acceptum referre alicui; Cic. Accepto ferre, referre; J. C. Decus alicujus rei ad aliquem trahere; Liv. Gratiam rei de tactorum sibi tribuere; Tac. Transfundere ad alium laudes, &c. Assumere sibi aliquid. Addicere aliquid alicui. Proprium aliquid alicui tracere. Assignare aliquid homini, sceleri, misericordiæ; fortunæ, civitati. Mihi salutem imperii adjudicavit; Cic. Transmovere in se verbis gloriam alieno labore partam; Ter. Affingere alicui vitium; Lucr. Damnare aliquem tarditatis, Quint. Sordium; Plin. Eam mihi debeo gratiam, atque animo meo; Plaut. Crimen in aliquem ultrò fateri; Suet. **Attributed**; Attributus, imputatus, ascriptus; part. *An* **attributing** *or imputing*; Attributio, imputatio. *An* **attribute**, *Title or Name*; Attributum; titulus, nomen, appellatio, prædicatum, nuncupatio. *So to* **attribute**; Prædicare, &c. *See Prædicate, to prædicate. See also to ascribe, impute, &c.* **Attrition**; Attritio; f. i. e. *rubbing, scrubbing*; *also* attritus, ûs, m. idem. *Fretting, or galling, as of the skin*; *wearing, as of shoes, &c.* *No. verb.* ab atterendo; &c. Vide attero. *An* **Atturney**; Procurator, &c. Vide suprà **attourney**. *An* **attourney** *or Advocate*; Advocatus, συνήγορος; patronus causarum; actor causarum fori litigiosi; Rabula forensis seu fori judiciarii; Assiduam dans operam foro; fori vaframentum; Litium protelator; tritus in rebus forensibus; vafritias fori percallens, &c.

To **Avail** *or profit*; Prodesse, valere, juvare; conferre, conducere. **Available**, *or profitable*; Valens, utilis; conducibilis, efficax, conducens. *It* **availeth** *or is profitable*; Interest, refert, conducit. *It* **availeth much**; Multùm, plurimùm, interest, prodest, juvat, conducit, expedit, facit, valet; valdè commodum est, & opportunum. *It is much* **available** *to this or that purpose, matter, or affair*; Huic proposito utilitèr inservit; Est præclarè comparatum ad hanc rem. *What did it* **avail**? Quid retulit? *It* **avails** *nothing to a good Life*; Nihil ad benè vivendum. *It* **avails** *little*; Parùm juvat. *It* **availeth** *nothing to speak truth against envy and malice*; Adversus invidiam nihil prodest vera dicere. *They did make them to hope, that it would much* **avail** *or be profitable for their interest or purpose*; Spem illis faciebant de re suâ maximè fore. *It is little or much* **available**; Parùm vel multùm re-

refert ; plumâ haud intereſt ; Plaut. Permultùm intereſt ; Multùm meâ intereſt ; Magni, permagni refert, intereſt ; permagna res agitur ; Cic. Perminimum intereſt ; Ter. Momentum parum vel magnum in re aliquâ poſitum eſt ; Quint. *(To* **Avail,** *or ſubmit or come down ;* Subſidere) *To* **Avance,** i. e. *to promote or extoll ;* Promovere, provehere ; &c. *See above, to Advance.* **Avaunt ;** i. e. *Come out here ; Away ; get thee gone ;* Apagè ; abi, taceſſe, apageſis. *An* **Avaunt-mure,** *or a Fortreſs before a wall ;* Antemurale. *The* **avaunt-peach ;** Perſicum præcox. **Avarice ;** i. e. *Covetouſneſs ;* Avaritia ; Sordes ; Cic. cupido ; Hor. Avarities ; Lucr. **Avaritious,** *or Covetous ;* Avarus ; *as,* Homo avarus ; *An* **avaritious,** *covetous, niggardly, miſerable fellow, inſatiably deſirous and greedy of gain.* Venter avarus ; Hor. *An inſatiably hungry belly, that's never full.* **Avaritious,** *covetous, or earneſtly deſirous of praiſe ;* Avarus laudis ; Hor. Avarus ſemper in reprehenſione eſt ; avidus autem in laude interdum etiam ponitur, quia laus etiam eſt honeſtè cupienda. Dicitur autem Avarus, quaſi avens æris ; vel quaſi avarus, i. e. auri avidus, à potiore metallo ; quæ Etym. ut ipſum metallum, potior eſt. (Gellius à ſimplici, aveo, deducit ; quod non placet ; Becm.) Sic Græcè avarus dicitur φιλάργυρος, avidus argenti ; & φιλοχρήματος, avidus pecuniæ ; & ſic avaritia, gr. eſt, φιλαργυρία, aviditas argenti ; Inſatiabilis auri & argenti cupido, apud Curt. **Avaritiously,** *or covetouſly, niggardly, &c.* Avarè ; Adv. Avidè, ſordidè ; Hor. per avaritiam ; Cic. **Avaritiously** *or covetouſly to devour ones goods ;* Spe & Avaritiâ bona alicujus devorare ; Cic. *More* **avaritious ;** Avarior, us, comp. *Moſt or exceeding* **avaritious** *or covetous ;* Avariſſimus ; Adj. —*Also* apud Plaut. Avaritèr ; Adv. *is uſed for* **avaritiously ;** *covetouſly, greedily, inſatiably, &c. Inſatiable* **avarice,** *or covetouſneſs ;* Avaritia inſatiabilis ; inexplebilis avaritia ; creſcentem ſequitur cura pecuniam ; Hor. Creſcit amor nummi ; Juv. Creſcunt opes, & opum creſcit furioſa libido ; —Et cum poſſideant plurima, plura petunt. —Quo plus ſunt potæ, plus ſitiuntur aquæ ; Ovid. Loculi mendicorum ſemper inanes ; Hydropico nihil ſiccius ; —Non mittit cutem niſi plenæ cruoris hirudo ; Hor. Multa deſideranti deſunt multa ; Id. Avarus ſemper eget ; Argentea fames. **Avarice** *or Covetouſneſs corrupts the Judges ;* Avaritia corrumpit Judices ; Auro conciliatur amor ; Auro loquente nihil pollet quævis Oratio. Qui dare ſcit, non qui dicere, Rhetor erit ; Owen. *An* **avaritious** *or Covetous man ;* (Hiſce etiam & hujuſmodi inſignitur Epithetis, ab Authoribus ; viz.) Avarus ; ardens Avaritiâ ; Hiante Avaritiâ homo. Illiberalis & ſordidus ; Cic. Præ pretio, lucro, prædâque, non authoritas, non gratia cujuſquam valet ; Id. Attentus ad rem ; Ter. Accipiter pecuniæ ; procax ; Rapax ; trahax ; Polypus ; Hiulca gens ; Plaut. Sordis infimæ homo ; Apul. Gluto ſorbens ſalivam Mercurialem ; Perſ. Cui pecunia vita eſt ; pumice aridior ; Obolum ſupra Deos evehit ; Res eſt inexplebilis. *All men are leſs or more* **avaritious** *or covetous ;* Avari ſumus omnes ; Omnes ad rem attentiores ; Ter. &c. Vide infrà fuſiùs, *in Covetous, Covetouſneſs.* **Avaſt** *lite* **Avant ;** *A Sea-term ;* Ocyùs-taceſſe, abi ; Hinc te propripe. **Auburn-***Colour ;* Fuſcus, ſubnigrus. **Audacious ;** i. e. *bold or overbold ;* Audax ; impudens, improbus ; audaciſſimus. **Audacity** *or boldneſs ;* Audacitas, Audacia, confidentia, impudentia, fiducia nimia. **Audaciously** *or boldly,* Audaciter, audacter ; audenter ; Ulp. improbe ; Impudenter, audentius ; Tac. audaciſſime, prælicenter ; Gell. *Deſperate* **audacity ;** Projecta Audacia ; licentia, petulantia ; Contumacia ; pertinacia ; temeritas furioſa ; ferocitas ; protervitas ; Cic. Audentia ; Ulp. **Audacity** *do's not always proſper ;* Audacia non ſemper ſuccedit ; Qui nimis eſt audax ſæpè infeliciter audet. **Audacious** *or bold to enterpriſe great things ;* Audaculus ad magna ; Catulus leonem allatrans ; Confidentia Herculis vel Herculea ; Aquilam cornix provocat. *Deſperately* **audacious** *or bold ;* Audax nimis ; nimiùm audax ; projectus ad audendum ; animis armatus audaciſſimis ; confidentiſſimus ; Cic. Nimius animis ; Sen. Columen audaciæ ; Plaut. Præſumptor ; Amm. Animos leonum præferentes ;

ſerentes; Icaro audacior; **Audacious**, *bold and hot ſpirited men diſturb all things*; Calidi omnia turbant. *That a man ought not to be too* **audacious** *or bold*; Ultra prudentiam audacem non debere eſſe; Cedendum multitudini; cedendum caſui; Nè Hercules quidem contra duos; Cui cerebrum eſt vitreum, vitet pugnam lapideam. *To be* **audacious** *and bold*; Audere; adeſſe animo; Cic. Nec quiſquam tanto auſu eſſet; Plaut. Quod an fieri poſſit interrogate audaciam veſtram; Petron. *Be* **audacious** *and bold, you ſhall then overcome*; Aude, vinces; Audaces fortuna juvat, timidóſque repellit; Virg. Fortes fortuna adjuvat. **Audacity** *or boldneſs is dangerous if there be not ſtrength and forces ſuitable to the ſpirits*; Periculoſa eſt audacia, ſi vires non ſuppetant ſpiritibus. *The Conſideration of the Danger doth often reſtrain* **audacity** *and boldneſs*; Expenſio periculi revocat hominem ab audacia. *That warineſs or cautious reſtraint of* **audacity** *and boldneſs; which deters from unreaſonable Actings, and makes a man prudently circumſpect, is good and commendable*; Bona eſt timiditas & cautela audaciæ, quæ deterret à turpibus, & reddit hominem circumſpectum. Ex Apopth. Eraſm. (De audacia ex Authoribus.) Ath. Hoſp. Duo ſunt quæ victoriam pariunt: adverſus hoſtes quidem, audacia; adverſus amicos verò, turpis infamiæ timor. Socrat. Quamobrem ſic vos Gorgias aſſuefecit, ut intrepido & alto animo interrogantibus reſpondeatis, quemadmodum ſcientes decet: quippe & ipſe concedebat Græcorum cuique rogare quicquid vellet; Plat. 1. de leg. Lial. (Audacia periculoſa.) Archidamus filium conſpiciens cum Athenienſibus juveniliter ac temerè congredientem, aut viribus, inquit, adde, aut animis adime: Docens periculoſam eſſe audaciam, ſi vires non ſuppetant ſpiritibus. Pirata quidam cùm agros Lacedæmonum popularetur, captuſque interrogaretur cur id eſſet auſus; Quoniam, inquit, deerat mihi commeatus ad milites alendos, ad eos veni qui habebant, nec ſponte dabant, vi erepturus. Ad id Cleomenes, compendioſa hominis malitia. Julius Cæſar, facinora quæ periculo obnoxia ſunt, & magna, gerenda eſſe dicebat, at de iis non conſultandum, quòd ad hæc perficienda plurimum habeat momenti celeritas. Expenſio verò periculi revocat hominem ab audacia. (Audacia ex periculo.) Julius Cæſar cùm videret milites ſuos expectatione hoſtium perterritos, pro concione dixit; Scitote pauciſſimis his diebus regem adfuturum cum decem legionibus peditum, & equitum triginta, cum Elephantis: Ità terrorem excuſſit militum non minuendo, ſed augendo timoris materiam. (Neque terræ motus timet, neque fluctus.) De audaciſſimo, qui non ex habitu virtutis, ſed immanitate quâdam naturæ, nihil omninò formidat. Fuerit quiſpiam inſanus, ac doloris ſenſu vacans, ſi nihil metuat, neque terræ concuſſiones, neque fluctus; Ariſtot. (Fortes fortuna adjuvat.) Fortes enim non modò fortuna adjuvat, ut eſt in veteri proverbio, ſed multò magis ratio; Cic. —— Audentes forſque Deuſque juvat. ——Audaces adjuvat ipſa Venus. Ovid. Fortes fortunam adjuvare aiebant; Liv. (Nè quid moveare verborum ſtrepitu.) Turpe eſt ſævis verbis deterreri, antequam experiaris. —— Quin rigido ferro magis obvius ito, nec unquam —— Te ſævis dictis deterreat ille, miniſque. Hom. (In diſcrimine apparet qui vir.) --Illic qui vir iners, qui ſtrenuus, ipſa docet res. Hom. (Non cedendum malis.) Nè feriat jaculum cervicem aut terga, ſed ipſum --Aut ventrem, aut pectus feriat vibrata ſagitta; Hom. (Improbitas Muſcæ.) Atque illi Muſcæ vim intra præcordia miſit: ——Quæ quamvis de pelle viri ſit ſæpe repulſa, —— Aſſultat morſura tamen. (Audaciæ laus.) Non memorandus mihi vir, nec in ullo pretio habendus videtur, -- Seu virtutis pedum, ſeu gratia luctæ: --Quamvis Cyclopum habet magnitudinem & robur, --Et currendo vincat Thracium Aquilonem: --Et formâ ſit ipſo vel Tithono elegantior, -- Atque locupletior, quàm aut Midas, aut Cinyras reges: -- Neque ſi Tantalidem Pelopem regno vincat, --- Et linguam Adraſti ſuaviſſimam habeat: --Neque ſi gloriam omnem, præter bellicoſam fortitudinem. --Non enim vir bonus exiſtit in bello, --Si non ſuſtineat cædem videre cruentam, --- Et propius hoſtes ſtare cupiat. ---Hæc virtus eſt, hoc optimum inter homines præmium, --- Et maximè decorat virum juvenem, à quo geritur. Tyrtæus. Non eſt aliud præſtan-

ſtantius, quàm ſuperare haſtâ. --Audendum eſt: labor enim tempeſtivus multam -- Parit fælicitatem hominibus circa finem. -- Virum enim juvenem ſemper audere oportet. --Nam nullus ignavus in celebrem virum evadit: --Sed labores pariunt celebritatem; Eur. In Arduis rebus creſcit hominum gloria. -- Me verò annon laborare decet? Quis autem hominum citra laborem clarus eſt? -- Quis timidus res maximas appetiit? --Audeto ſemper, etſi quid durum dii largiantur. --Pauci enim ſtrenui multis ignavis præſtant. -- Non enim pietatem ſequuntur mortalium fortunæ: --- Sed audaciâ & manuum præſtantiâ --- Omnia capiuntur, & acquiruntur. Eurip. Maxima quæque efficit hominibus -- Audacia, ità ut vincant. Nam neque tyrannides ---Abſque labore augeri poſſint, neque domus. Idem. Multis enim juvenibus vel ſenex animoſus fuerit --Præſtantior: Quid enim conducit timido vegetum habere corpus?--Potiùs eſt ſtrenuè ſe defendere; mori enim cum laude --Malim, quàm vivere cum ignominia; Idem. Quiſquis exiſtens juvenis Martem odit, --Coma ſolùm & caro eſt: rem verò noſquàm habet. --Vides nè quàm ſuavis ſit vita, quæ mensâ fruitur benè inſtructâ? --Et quanta ſit fælicitas externæ fortunæ? --At nihil ineſt gloriæ, neque generoſitas, ---Niſi quid audeant cum periculo aggredi. -- Labores enim pariunt generoſitatem. --Metus autem & cunctatio ignobiles ſunt per Græciam, -- Nihil aliud ſemper quærentes quàm ut vitam producant. Idem. Nam color ignavi mutatur aliàs aliter, --Nec animus ei poteſt cohiberi ut in præcordiis quietè maneat, ---Verum in genua reſidet, & in utroſque pedes ſubſidit. --Cor autem ei vehementer in pectore palpitat --Mortem expectanti, & dentium ſtridor editur, --Boni autem & fortis neque mutatur color, neque admodum extimeſcit. Hom. Plus timeas vituperium quàm periculum. Malis enim timendus eſt finis vitæ, bonis autem vitæ ignominia. Imprimis quidem operam des ut tutus vivas: quòd ſi quando tibi contingat periclitari, quære quo modò ſalutem tibi parias, evadáſque bellum cum honeſta laude, non autem cum infamia. Mors enim omnino vi fatorum incumbit: honeſtè verò mori bonis tantummodò proprium à natura tributum eſt. Inveniemus enim gloriæ ſtudioſos & magnanimos viros, non ſolùm ob hujuſmodi facinora laudari velle, ſed vitæ loco glorioſam mortem eligere, atque magis de gloriâ quàm vitâ ſollicitos eſſe: omnia denique facere ut immortalem ſui memoriam poſteritati relinquant. Iſocr. ad Dem. Tu nè code malis ſed contra audentior ito; Virg. Audendum eſt, fortes adjuvat ipſe Deus; Tib. Stetimus tamen & Deus adfuit auſis; Qui idem iterùm aderit credo Deus. Val. Flacc. Audacia principium actionis eſt; fortuna verò dominatur fini; Democr. Sapientiæ junctam habere audaciam, plurimùm conducit; Scorſim verò nocet & calamitatem infert; Even. Quandoquidem neceſſitas incumbit moriendi; gratis mori damnum eſt evidens; Antiph. Nullum eſt vitæ majus, quàm audacia viaticum; --- Etenim in napis (ſylvis, &c.) parvo --Ferro magnus amputatur piceæ ramus; Sic exiguæ copiæ infinitum exercitum ſuperant; Men. Moſch. Magnum periculum non admittit virum imbellem; --Pind. Una aquila ſexcentas fugat aves, -- Sic hominum timidorum multitudinem vir generosè educatus. Soſ. Sæpe quis elapſus è pugna ſonitúque telorum --- Evadit, ſed ipſum domi fatalis mors apprehendit. --- Atque hic ſanè nec amicus eſt populo, neque gratus: --- Illum verò tum magnus quiſque tùm parvus deflet, ſi quid paſſus fuerit. --- Univerſus enim populus virum fortem deſiderat --Defunctum, viventem verò inſtar Semidei colit. --Nam intuentur ipſum coram veluti turrim, --Quippe ſolus multorum æquat facinora. Callinus.

Audience *or hearing*; Audientia, auditio, auditiuncula; l. Acroaſis, is; l. Gr. ἀκρόασις. *No. verb* ab ἀκροάομαι, ſeu ἀκροάσομαι, audio cum cura, &c. *An* **audience** *of an Ambaſſador*; Audientia. *An* **audience** *or a Company of* **hearers** *or bearers*; Cœtus, concurſus, frequentia; auditorum confluxus. *To give one* **audience**, *or the hearing*; Auſcultare, attendere; cum attentione audire. **Audible**, *or loud, which may be heard*; Audibilis; ſonorus. *An* **auditour**; Auditor; auſcultator; concionatorjus populus; Cic. Auritus populus; Plaut. *Orators, or they who ſpeak are very deſirous of a great many* **auditors** *or hearers*; Humanum genus eſt avidum auricularum, i. e. Auditorum; Lucr. *An*

auditour *of Accounts*; Rationum examinator; Rationarius; Calculator, computator. *An* auditor *of the Exchequer*; Fisci procurator, subquæstor; Thesaurarii magni vicarius, Adjutor. *An* auditory; viz. *for the place*; Auditorium. *An* auditory; viz. *for the company*; Cœtus, Auditorum frequentia. *An* auditor *or keeper of a Register*; Tabellarius, supputator, calculator, rationarius, rationator. *Of or belonging to such an* auditor; Tabellarius; Adj. *An* auditor *of Clark*; Scriptuarius, m. *An* audit; viz. *of Accounts*; Computum; rationum subductio. *To* audit *Accounts*; Ad calculos vocare, rationes examinare, subducere. *To speak before a great* auditory; In magnâ populi frequentiâ; ingenti multitudine; amplissimâ coronâ, frequentissimo conventu, cœtu; quamplurimis audientibus, præsentibus, coram turbâ hominum infinitâ; in frequenti senatu, theatro, foro; pro rostris; apud populum, verba facere, orationem habere. ——Oculi te spectant mille loquentem, &c. --Plena moderantem frena theatri. *To desire that he may have* audience *or a hearing*; Audientiam sibi fieri velle. **Avenage**, *or an homage of Oats*; Avenarium tributum. *The Kings* **Avenar**; Avenarius; Regius Avenarius. *To* **Avenge**, *or to be avenged on one*; Ulcisci; vindicare; talionem, seu jus talionis reddere; par pari referre; *See to Revenge.* *An* **avenger**, *he*; Ultor, m. *or she*; Ultrix; vindex, c. g. **Avenged**; Vindicatus, &c. *See to Revenge, revenged, &c.* *An* **Aventure**, *or mischance*; Casus, infortunium. *An* **Avenew** *or Access, entrance*; &c. Aditus, accessus; ingressio, aggressio; janua patefacta ad; Cic. *The* **avenew** *or Access is difficult; for every one hath not money enough to go to the City*; Aditus difficilis est; nam; --non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum; Hor. *The* **avenew** *or Access is easie, open or patent*; Aditus patet; aditus facilis ad; aditus lati ducunt. *The* **avenew** *or access to Hell, Death, Mischief or Destruction is open and of an easie passage, day and night*; Noctes atque dies patet atri janua Ditis; Virg. *To prepare* **avenew** *or Access*; Aditum parare; Statuere gradum ad altiora. *To* **Averr**, *or* **Aver**; i. e. *to affirm stedfastly*; Asserere, Asseverare; seriò affirmare; pleno ore affirmare; &c. *See to Affirm.* **Averred**; *Affirmed or Asserted*; Affirmatus, assertus, asseveratus; part. *An* **averment** *or* **averring**, *affirming*; &c. Affirmatio, Asseveratio; Assertio; verificatio. *To* **averr**, *or affirm any thing concerning any one*; Asseverare aliquid de aliquo. *To* **averr** *or affirm most surely or constantly*; Asseverare firmissimè, constanter asserere. *To* **averr** *or affirm that he will do a thing*; Asseverare se aliquid facturum. *To* **averr** *or affirm with all earnestness*; Affirmare asseveratione omni. *To* **averr** *or Affirm certain and for certain*; Affirmare, asserere, certum & pro certo. *To* **averr** *or affirm with an Oath*; Affirmare, asseverare, asserere, confirmare jurejurando. *To* **averr** *or affirm and Assert an Opinion for Truth*; Opinionem affirmare, asserere; Liv. *To* **averr**, *or assert*; i. e. *to make good his valour by Arms; or to shew it by fighting*; Affirmare, asserere, confirmare, virtutem suam armis; Tacit. *A religious or solemn* **averment**, *affirmation or assertion*; Affirmatio, Assertio religiosa. **Average**, viz. *of tenants Cattle to serve*; Averagium; *or carriage for the King or Lord of the Mannour.* Dict. ab averare, (i. e. laborare) ab operare, viz. O, & P, ut solent, in A, & V, conversis. Unde Averia, pl. n. sunt operaria animalia; ut Equi, Boves, &c. Et Avera consuetudinis genus est; viz. Unius Diei operatio, &c. Vide Spelm. *A Duty of one days carriage or work for the King or Landlord.* **Aver-penny**; i. e. **Average-penny**; *or money paid to be free from such a duty or work, called* **Average**; Pecunia Averaria. **Averdupois**; i. e. *sixteen ounces to the pound*; Libra zygostica vel potius zygostatica; Gr. ζυγοστατικὸς. Ab zygostata, æ; m. Gr. ζυγοστάτης; i. e. libripens, qui scil. ζυγὸν ἵστησι; i. e. librâ appendit. *The Clerk of the Market to see to weights.* **Averse** *or cross*; Aversus; abhorrens. *To be* **averse** *from a thing*; Abhorrere ab. *To be* **averse** *from*; i. e. *to make no esteem of, or to refuse honours, offices, &c.* Aversari honores, officia; &c. *To be* **averse** *from*; i. e. *To disdain one*; Aversari aliquem; Liv. *To be* **averse** *from*; i. e. *to reject ones prayers or suits and re-*

requeſts; Averſari preces alicujus. *To be* **averſe** *from or to loath Meat*; Faſtidire cibum. **Averſe** *from, or diſdaining me*; Faſtidit mei; Plaut. **Averſion** *or* **averſation**, *or diſlike, &c.* Averſio, Averſatio; Faſtidium. *To make one* **averſe** *from any thing*; Faſtidium movere alicui; faſtidium, tædium alicujus rei facere; Liv. Faſtidium alicui afferre; Cic. Adducere aliquid in faſtidium; Alicui faſtidium creare, gignere; Plin. Faſtidium ſtomacho movere; Hor. *To* **Avert**, *turn from or turn aſide*; Avertere. **Averted**; *or turned from, aſide or away*; Averſus; &c. Vide *Turn'd away*. *To* **avert** *or turn away the enemies that were ready to ſet upon the people*; Avertere hoſtem à cervicibus populi; Cic. Alias; à cervicibus depellere. *To* **avert** *or turn away the mind*; i. e. *to think no more, of miſery*; Avertere mentem, cogitationem à miſeriis. *To* **avert** *or turn away the blame from or to lay it upon another*; Avertere culpam à ſe vel ab uno aliquo, in alterum. *To* **avert** *or turn aſide the eyes of all upon himſelf*; Avertere oculos omnium in ſe. *To* **avert** *or turn away himſelf from ſpeaking with one*; i. e. *to diſdain to hear one talk*; Avertere ſe à ſermone alicujus; Cic. *To* **avert** *or turn aſide the Rivers another way*; Avertere flumina. *To* **avert** *or turn away and put to flight*; Avertere in fugam; Liv. *To* **avert** *or turn and convey away any thing by ſtealth*; Rem aliquem avertere. *To* **avert** *or put off the fault from himſelf*; Avertere crimen à ſe; Liv. *To* **avert** *or turn away a plague or miſchief*; Avertere peſtem; Virg. *To* **avert** *or turn himſelf from*; i. e. *to forſake ones friendſhip*; Avertere ſe ab amicitiâ alicujus; Cæſ. *To* **avert**; i. e. *unjuſtly to uſe the common treaſure, to his own advantage*; Avertere pecuniam publicam; Cic. *To* **avert**, *divert or turn and give himſelf to the practiſe of merchandiſe*; Avertere ſe in Mercatum; Plaut. *To* **avert** *or turn one aſide from doing thoſe things which he endeavoured againſt the Commonwealth*; Conatus alicujus avertere à republicâ; Cic. *To* **avert** *or turn away and alienate his mind from one*; Avertere animum ab aliquo; Cæſ. *To* **avert**, *turn or take away ſuſpicion from a thing*; Avertere rem à ſuſpicione. *God himſelf* **avert** *or turn away and forbid that*; Id avertat ipſe Deus; Cic. *The Kings* **Avery**; Avenarium regis, ſeu regium; (viz. ubi pabulum Regis equorum reconditur.) Averia. *An* **Auf**, *or Elfe*; Stultus, ineptus; Nauci, nihili. *To* **Averruncate**; *to weed*; Averruncare; ab à, & verruncо; i. e. verto; Feſt. Unde Averruncо; i. e. averto. Atque inde, averruncus Deus, à quo precari ſolent ut pericula avertat; Varr. Ex ab & erunco, au, pro ab poſito; ut in aufero. Erunco, autem, ab è, vel ex, & runco; i. e. runcâ cædo; Beem. Eſt enim averruncare, quaſi runcâ vitium ſarmenta amputare. *To cut or take away that which hurteth; to weed ground, to prune or dreſs vines, &c. Hence to* **avert** *or take away; to appeaſe or attone; as*, Dii averruncent; Cic. *The gods forbid or forefend.* Scrib. &, Auruncare.

To **Augment**, *improve or encreaſe*; Augere, adaugere; aggerare; exaugere, ampliare, coaugmentare, locupletare; &c. *See to Add, or Increaſe. To* **augment** *or inlarge*; Ampliare, amplificare. *To be* **augmented**; Accreſcere; adaugeri. *An* **augmentation** *or* **augmenting**; Augmentatio; augmentum, incrementum. **Augmented**; Auctus, adauctus, part. *An* **augmenter**; Amplificator. *Whatſoever is* **augmented** *or increaſed may decreaſe again*; Quod creſcit, minuitur; Quicquid augetur, creſcit, majus atque amplius fit, amplificatur, quæcunque ſit ad rem acceſſio, quæ res accedit, accreſcit, eandem minui, imminui, diminui, commini neceſſe eſt, attenuari, extenuari, jacturam pati, de ea detrahi, diminui, adimi, auferri. *To* **augment**, *encreaſe courage; or to make more courragious*; Augere animos; Tac. *To* **augment** *or increaſe fear or terror, hope, ſtock or goods, ſuſpicion, tributes*; Augere terrorem; Cæſ. ſpem; Cæſ. peculium; Plaut. Suſpicionem; Cic. vectigalia; Id. *To* **augment** *or increaſe a benefit or good deed in a great meaſure*; Augere beneficium cumulo magno; Cic. *Leaneſs did* **augment** *or make the joynts more and greater, or to appear more*; Articulos auxerat macies; Ovid. *To* **augment** *or increaſe ones ſtock with riches*; Augere aliquem divitiis. *To* **augment** *or to increaſe and magnifie the fault, the Debt, the Name and*

Dignity of any one; Augere culpam, debitum, dignitatem & nomen alicujus. *To* **augment** *or increaſe the Empire*; *the Commonwealth*, *&c.* Augere imperium, reimpublicam, &c. **Augmented** *or increaſed in Eſtate and Riches*; Re,& fortunis auctior. *The ſickneſs is* **augmented**, *or increaſeth*; Ægritudo augeſcit. *The Enemies are* **augmented** *or increaſed unawares*; Hoſtes tacitis incrementis augeſcunt. *The* **augmenting** *or increaſing of honour*, *vertue*, *the waters*, *of the nights*, *of the Moon*, *or of things*, *&c.* Augmentum, ſeu acceſſio honoris, adjunctio virtutis; Cic. auctus aquarum; Plin. augmen noctium; Lucr. Accretio Lunæ; Incrementum rerum. *Riches*, *the Nights*, *envy*, *the Day*, *or cares*, *&c. are* **augmented** *or increaſed*; Augeſcunt, affluunt opes, copiæ; Liv. Sumunt augmina nocles; Lucr. gliſcit invidia; Tac. Creſcit dies; Lucr. Ingeminant curæ; Virg. (variæ augendi formulæ.) Augere; facere ſibi acceſſionem magnam; Afferre incrementum; Locupletare; Cumulare; Cic. Exaugere; Auctare; Plaut. Augmentare Theſauros; Firm. Adauctare; Acci. Auctiture; Tac. Augmen addere; augmine donare; Lucr. Geminare, ingeminare; Ovid. In majus ferre; prohibere; multiplicare æs alienum; Cæſ. *To make the diſeaſe* **augment**, *or increaſe*; Dare pabula morbo; Ovid. *An* **Augre** *or Wimble*; Terebra, f. terebrum, centrum, ſtut. *A little* **Augre** *or Wimble*; Terebellum. *To work or pierce through with an* **Augre**; Terebrare; ut, perterebare Columnam; Cic. Forare, perforare vitem; Col. Inforare truncum in medio; Plin. Circumforatus; Id. *An* **Augur**, *or Soothſayer*; Augur, Auſpex, Pullarius; Interpres auguriorum. **Augurs** *or Soothſayers are thoſe who pretend to underſtand the ſinging and flying of Birds and Fowls*; *and are wiſer by the Inſpection of the Intrails of a Brute or Beaſt*, *then by their own prudence or judgment*; Augures ſunt, qui avium cantum & volatum intelligunt; magiſque ex alieno jecore ſapiunt, quàm ſuo; Pacuv. *An* **augury** *or Soothſaying*; i. e. *Divination by Birds*, *&c.* Augurium; Auguratio; auguratus, ûs; m. Prædictio Augurum; Cic. Auſpicium, id. Plaut. Tripudium pullorum; Cic. Solliſimum tripudium; Cic. id dicebatur, cùm in auſpicando, eſca ex ore pulli decidens ſolum; i. e. terram, paviebat; Feſt. à Solo ergo dict. ſoliſtimum, ut à medio, mediſtimum. *A kind of* **augury** *when the Chickens eating greedily*, *if the Corn*, *which was given them*, *fell to the ground*, *and rebounded again*; quod Latinè, pavire, dicitur; *to knock*, *to thump or beat againſt the ground or floor of an houſe*, *&c.* ex ſimil. *as paviers uſe to do*. *So to predict*, *or foretell and divine as* **augurs** *or Soothſayers uſe to do*; Augurari; augurare; augurium agere; Auſpicari; auſpicium agere, gerere, capere; Cic. auſpicium mittere, facere, Liv. &c. *See to Divine*, *to conjecture*; *Divination*; *&c.*

Auguſt; *or Royal*, *and Majeſtical*; Auguſtus; Adj. ab angeo; (ut ab ango, anguſtus) ut ſit honoribus auctus; *Royal*, *imperial*, *majeſtick*, *ſtately*, *princely*, *noble*, *magnificent*; *venerable*, *divine*; (quæ vide) ſanctus; Cic. *And hence* Auguſtus locus, eſt ſanctus; viz. ab avium geſtu, i. e. quia ab avibus ſignificatus eſt; vel, ab Avium guſtatu, quia aves paſtæ, id ratum fecere; Feſt. vel quaſi augurio conſecratus; loca namque religioſa, in quibus augurato, (i. e. *by* **Augury** *or by Divination or Soothſaying*;) quid conſecretur, auguſta dicebantur, ab auctu; vel Avium geſtu, guſtuve; Suet. Unde & Auguſtum augurium, dict. ab Enn. Sancta vocant etiam auguſta, patres; Et auguſta vocantur templa ſacerdotum ritè ſacrata manu; --hujus & Augurium dependet origine verbi; —Et quodcunque ſuâ Jupiter auget ope; Ovid. Faſt. 1. vel ab, αὐγὴ, ſplendor, αὐγάζω; ſplendeo; M. ut ſit qu. ἀγαστὸν, σεβάσμιον, σεμνὸς, ἱερὸς; &c.

Auguſt; *the moneth ſo called*; Auguſtus, i. m. Mentis, ab Auguſto ſic dictus, qui priùs Sextilis dicebatur; *the ſixth moneth*, *called* **Auguſt** *in honour of* Auguſtus; *becauſe in that moneth he entred on his Conſul-ſhip*, *and brought triumphs into the City*, *conquer'd* Egypt *and put an end to civil wars*. *An* **Aviary**, *or large bird Cage*; Cava, Cavea, æ; f. Ornithotrophium, n. Gr. ab ὄρνις, ὄρνιθος, avis, & τρέφω, nutrio, unde τροφὴ, ἧς, nutrimentum; unde Ὀρνιθοτροφεῖον; *A Coup*, *Cage*, *or place to feed fowls in to make them fat*, *or to feed birds to ſing well in*, *&c.*

Avi-

Avidity; Aviditas, &c. *See Greediness.* **Aukward**; i. e. *Untoward, crosse, &c.* Adj. Præposterus, absurdus, sinister, inidoneus, perversus, &c. **Aukwardly**; *untowardly, absurdly*; Sinistrè, præposterè, &c. *See præposterous, præposterously, &c.* *An* **Auln**, *or* **ell** *of Rhenish wine*; Amphora, cadus, dolium, mensura, 40 Congiorum, *or* 40 *Gallons.* *An* **Aulneger**, *or the Assizer of Cloth*; Ulniger. *An* **Aumbrie** *or place to keep Victuals in*; Cella penuaria seu promptuaria. *An* **Aumbry** *or* **almonry**, *where the Almoner lives*; Eleemosynarium. *An* **Aumulet** *of Eggs*; Ovorum frissura. **Auncel-weight**; Dolosum stateræ genus. *Homage of* **Auncestrel**; Clientela hæreditaria. **Auncestors**; Majores, antecessores; *See Ancestors.* **Auncient**; Antiquus, Avitus; vetustus, &c. *See Ancient.* **Auncient** *Demean*; Vetus regis patrimonium. *An* **Aunt**; Amita, æ; f. *An* **aunt** *by the mothers side*; Matertera. *A great* **aunt** *by the mothers side*; Promatertera. *A great* **aunt** *by the fathers side*; Proamita. **Avocation** *or let and hindrance*; Avocatio, impedimentum. *To* **avocate**, *to call away or withdraw, &c.* Avocare; *as*, avocare animum à solicitudine; milites à bello, à signis. *Old Age gives* **avocation**, *or hindrance and impediment to doing of busines*; Avocat à rebus gerendis senectus. *To* **Avoid**, *eschew or shun*; Vitare, evitare, devitare, fugere, fugitare, diffugere, effugere, defugere, refugere, subterfugere; declinare, cavere, præcavere, abhorrere, deflectere, decedere, recedere. *To* **avoid** *peril by pumping water out of a Ship*; Sentinare. **Avoided**; Vitatus, evitatus, devitatus. *An* **avoider**; Vitator, devitator, evitator, m. vitabundus, Adj. *An* **avoiding** *or eschewing*; Vitatio, evitatio, devitatio; declinatio, rejectio. *That may be, or easily to be* **avoided**; Evitabilis, devitabilis; Adj. *That ought to be* **avoided**; Vitandus, evitandus, devitandus, cavendus, prohibendus, præcavendus, fugitandus, fugiendus, declinandus, diffugiendus, subterfugiendus, abhorrendus; part. *That cannot be* **avoided**; Inevitabilis, ineluctabilis; Adj. *To* **avoid** *with Coughing*; Extussire, expuere. *To* **avoid** *excrements, or by stool*; Egerere, evacuare, excernere. *Such as* **avoiding**; Egestio, evacuatio. *To* **avoid** *or make empty*; Vacuare, *See to Empty.* *An* **avoidance**, *or emptying*; Evacuatio. *To* **avoid** *by Urine*; Mingere. *To* **avoid** *the room*; Discedere, recedere. **Avoid** *or be gone*; Abi, facesse. *An* **avoiding** *of blood*; Profluvium sanguinis. *An* **avoidance** *of a Living*; Vacatio. *To* **avoid** *danger*; Ex laqueis avolare, ex malis emergere, cum sarcinis enatare. *To* **avoid** *the sight of one*; Alicujus Aspectum ausugere. *To* **avoid** *a blow*; Ictum declinare. **Avoir-du-pois-weight**; Libra sedecim unciarum; *and hence* **avoir-du-pois** *is used for just, and full weight*, Justo & pleno pondere. *To* **Avoke**; Avocare, &c. *See to call from, and revoke.* *To* **Avouch**, *or affirm boldly*; Asseverare, Astipulari, pollicitari, defendere, confirmare; constanter affirmare; vindicare; addicere; contendere; adjurare. *To* **avouch** *for another*; Suffragari, astipulari; **Avouched**, Affirmatus; professus, confirmatus. **Avouchable**; Affirmabilis. *An* **avouching**; Affirmatio, astipulatio. *An* **avoucher**; Fidejussor, affirmator, testis, &c. *See to affirm, to assert, attest, &c.* *To* **Avow**, *or justifie a thing*; Affirmare, asserere, approbare, vendicare, profiteri, in se recipere. *To* **avow** *or assert something to belong to himself by his own right; or to challenge some part to himself*; Vendicare jure suo aliquid sibi, vel, vendicare aliquam sibi partem. *To* **avow** *or challenge praise for himself*; Vendicare laudem pro sua. *An* **avower**; Testificator. **Avowed**; Confirmatus; palam affirmatus, testificatus. *An* **Avower**; Patronus Ecclesiæ, advocatus. *An* **avowry**; Vindicatio, &c. *See to attest, witness, affirm, confirm, &c* **Avowtry**; Adulterium, &c. *See Adultery.* **Aureate**; Auratus; Adj. ab aurum, &c. *See Golden.* **Auricular**; Auricularis; Adj. *as*, testis auricularis; *an ear-witness*; &c. ab auris, f. *the ear.* **Auspicious**, *or lucky*; Auspicatus, felix, faustus, &c. *See lucky or happy.*

Austere,

Auſtere, *or harſh and ſevere*; Auſterus, ſeverus, aſper. **Auſterely**; Severè, duriter. **Auſterity** *or* **auſtereneſs**; Severitas, acerbitas. *An* **auſtere** *look*; Torvus aſpectus; &c. *See ſevere, ſeverity*; &c.

Authentick, authentical; i. e. *Authoriz'd or of undoubted authority and truth*; Authenticus, ratus; Authenticus; Adj. Gr. Αὐθεντικὸς; *That is of good and original* **authority**; ab αὐθέντης, auctor; i. e. αὐτοέντης, h. e. ὁ αὐτὸς ἐνδίδωσι, ἢ μὴ ἄλλος, ἀλλ' ἑαυτῷ ὤν; Etymolog. Mega. Qui ſeipſum ad aliquid mittit, ab ἵημι; Deinde eſt dominus; qui ſe in poteſtate ſua habet; ab αὐτὸς & ἵεσθαι; q. d. αὐτὸν ἵεσθαι, ſe mittentis, qui ſeipſum mittit ad negotia, qui liberâ eſt poteſtate; vel αὐθεντικὸς eſt ab αὐθέντης, poteſtas, autoritas; ut ſit Authenticus, certum habens auctorem, auctoritate præditus; omnes enim primam partem compoſitionis agnoſcunt eſſe ab αὐτὸς, ipſe; deinde alteram ἑντὸς verò referunt ad ἵεσθαι, i. e. mittere, &c. ut dictum. Undè ab Juriſconſultis, Authentica inſtrumenta dicuntur tanquàm originalia, quæ certam & juſtam habent authoritatem; ut Lex Authentica; & decretum Authenticum, quod multorum authoritate comprobatum eſt: *And ſo*; **authentical**, *or original Copies, or writings are called*, Authenticæ Tabulæ; Ulp. & ſcripta Authentica, quæ juſtam & certam authoritatem habent, ut ab iis appellationi non ſit locus. *Allowed by firſt Original, certain and undoubted* **authority**, *&c. To make* **authentical**; Authenticum, ratum facere. *Made* **authentick**, *or* **authentical**; Ratificatus, authenticus factus. *Moſt* **authentical**; Summè authenticus; Fide digniſſimus; omni exceptione major; Incorruptus & integer; Sanctiſſimum teſtimonium; Cic. Cui conſtat fides indubitata; Arnob. *An* **authentick** *or credible witneſs*; Idoneus teſtis. *Sufficiently forcible or* **authentick** *to be credited for it ſelf*; Ex, & in ſe ipſo fidem habens; verè authenticus; propter ſe credendum, certiſſimæ fidei.

An **Author**; Auctor, ſeu autor vel author. Auctor, oris; m. eſt. No. verb. ab augere; qui auget rem; deinde eſt qui incipit, aut cujus auctoritate & ſententiâ aliquid ſit; vel, ab aut, avquo; i. e. conſilio vel auctoritate aliquem ad agendum impello. Scribitur & autor & author, ſed veteres ſemper ſcribebant auctor, per ct. Significat autem eum, qui auget, αὐξητὴς, cujus auctoritate aliquid fit; cujus teſtimoniò, ut aliquid credamus, adducimur: Et, in genere deſignat quemvis, in quo ſit jus aut poteſtas, nec ab alio pendeat, ita ut is auctor dici poſſit; Ἀρχηγὸς, αὐθέντης; vel Auctor ſeu author dicitur ab αὐτὸς, ipſe, ut αὐτουργὸς, qui ipſe aliquid operatur, Vel Author dict. quaſi ab αὐθέντης, &c. ut ſuprà. *An* **author** *or ringleader*; Princeps, dux, impulſor. *An* **Author** *or contriver and maker*; Inventor, molitor, conditor, machinator, cauſa, origo; caput; fons. *To be the firſt* **author**, *or to ſign firſt*; Præſignare. *An approved or good* **author**; Idoneus Auctor, ſeu Autor; Author claſſicus; ſingulariter enim Claſſici dicebantur primæ tantum claſſis homines; qui centum & viginti quinque millia æris, ampliuſvè cenſi erant; *The chief or beſt and moſt approved*; Cives enim Romani omninò in aliquas claſſes cenſebantur, & urbs diviſa fuit in quinque claſſes; Liv. Hinc etiam tranſlativè, claſſicus eſt pro, inſignis; ut claſſicus ſcriptor, i. e. primæ notæ ſcriptor, & in ſuo genere Authenticus: Nam claſſis, ſ. *A Navy or Fleet of Ships*; Significat etiam ordines populorum; *An Order of Men or Citizens according to their degrees*; *And hence alſo the Seats where they ſate according to their degree.* Atque hinc etiam, in Scholis, claſſes ſunt ordines diſcipulorum; *The boys in Schools divided into ſeveral Forms. The chief* **author**, *Actor or Mover, Cauſe*; Dux & ſignifer; autor, princeps, architectus & machinator ſceleris. Funeſtæ ſeditionis fax. Malorum omnium fons, origo, ſcaturigo. A te exorta ſunt hæc mala; tibi accepta referenda ſunt. Tuo hortatu, conſilio; tuâ operâ, te impulſore, adjutore, ſuaſore, inſtigatore, inventore, hortatore, monitore, incitatore, inceptore, præmonſtratore, auſpice, te à conſiliis principe facta ſunt. Tu caput fuiſti & primus autor omnium. Ut Helena Trojanis, ſic iſte huic Reipublicæ cauſa belli, cauſa peſtis atque exitii fuit. Ut in ſeminibus cauſa eſt herbarum & ſtirpium, ſic hujus luctuoſiſſimi belli ſemen tu fuiſti. Tu has peperiſti, excitâſti

tâsti mala; horum faces malorum incendilti. *The chief* **Author** *or beginner of a thing*; Proautor, m. Semen, n. **Authority**, *power, or chief rule*; Authoritas, poteſtas, potentia, ditio, dominatio, juriſdictio, f. imperium, jus, n. Dominatus, ûs, m. Provincia, gravitas, f. Auſpicium, pondus, n. *Chief* **authority**; Primatus, principatus, ûs, m. *The* **authority** *of a King*; Majeſtas, regia Majeſtas. **Authority** *above or over another*; Prærogativa, æ, f. Mancipium, ii, n. à manceps, cipis; (ut principium à princeps) dict. quaſi manuceps, quod manu capiat; qui quid à populo emit, conducivè, quia manu ſublatâ ſignificare ſolebat ſe authorem emptionis eſſe; Feſt. Princeps in conductione; aliquando etiam præfectus, cuſtos, curator. Undè Manceps operarius, apud Suet. *A Maſter-workman that hires others under him, to get gain by their labour. And hence* mancipium, qu. manucapium; ſignificat primariò dominium cujuſvis rei, ſive proprietatis jus in rem aliquam; Deinde ipſam rem aut perſonam, in quam poteſtatem habet, puta ſervos, &c. *Power and* **authority** *over another*; *Freehold or poſſeſſion*; *as*, *To be of his own* **authority**, *to be free and at his own diſpoſal*; Sui mancipii eſſe. **Authority** *or leave to do a thing*; Privilegium, licentia. *Reverend* **authority**; Sacrum, n. Sacra, ſacro-ſancta Authoritas. *One in preſent* **authority**; Magiſtratus, m. *Chief men in* **authority**; Primates, optimates, proceres. *He that is often in* **authority**; Triſmegiſtus, (i. e. ter ſeu tris, h. e. ſæpè maximus.) *With* **authority**; Cum privilegio, cum imperio. *A man of* **authority**, Vir gravis & potens; princeps, magiſtratus, m. magnas, atis, m. *Upon what* **authority**? Quo jure? Quo fretus? *Full of* **authority**; Majeſtativus, poteſtativus. *To be in or of* **authority**; Præeſſe; præſidere, plurimùm pollere, eminere. *To exerciſe* **authority**; Regnare, dominari. *To put in* **authority**; Præficere. *To be put in* **authority**; Præfici. *To put out of* **authority**, *to degrade or deprive of* **authority**; Exauctorare; abrogare alicui magiſtratum; abdicare aliquem magiſtratu. *To be put out, degraded or deprived of* **authority**; Exauctorari; magiſtratu abdicari. *To* **authorize** *or give power or* **authority** *to*; Authorizare, authoritatem tribuere; jus alicui facere; publicâ authoritate licentiam concedere; auctoritate munire. **Authorized**; Publicâ authoritate, publico jure permiſſus, conſtitutus, munitus. *An* **authorizing**; Privilegium, n. licentia, f. *I have* **authority**; Licet mihi. (De Autoritate ex authoribus.) Authoritas divinitùs. Eſt proclive diis, amplus quos claudit Olympus, ——Reddere vel deſpectum hominem, aut adjungere honorem. Homer. Autoritas Auguſti. Quum Cæſar Auguſtus juvenes nobiles ac dignitate claros inter ſe tumultuantes vellet compeſcere, nec auſcultarent illi, ſed tumultuari pergerent; Audite, inquit, juvenes, ſenem, quem juvenem, ſenes audierunt. Hâcſolâ voce illos coercuit. Autoritas Ariſtidis. Themiſtocles cùm in concione dixiſſet, ſe conſilium reperiiſſe, quod ſummopere pertineret ad dignitatem Athenienſium, ſed id ejus eſſe generis, ut proferri non expediret: populus cenſuit ut uni Ariſtidi indicaret: ſi is probaret, probaturos omnes. Autoritas periclis. Pericles cùm à populo vocaretur frequenter, non auſcultavit, dicens: ἀσυνήθεσ εἰμί. Sentiens ſe non eſſe cogendum in ordinem, nec pro quolibet è media plebe habendum. Cato Uticenſis in forum veniens, conſpicatus Caſtoris templum armatis occupatum, omnéſque fori aditus à gladiatoribus obſideri, ipſumque Metellum unà cum Cæſare; O timidum, inquit, hominem, qui adverſus unum tantam armavit multitudinem. Quum Severus Imperator milites audiſſet Auguſtum appellare filium, quòd pater pedibus æger bellum moraretur; juſſit ſe deferri ad tribunal, ſimulque adeſſe omnes tribunos, centuriones & duces, atque etiam cohortes, quibus autoribus hoc acciderat. Hic quum in omnes ejus facti autores juſſiſſet animadverti, omneſque proſtrati rogarent veniam, Severus manum contingens caput, Tandem, inquit, ſentitis caput imperare non pedes. Autoritas perſonæ. M. Scaurus accuſatus quod pecuniam à Mithridate ad prodendam Remp. accepiſſet, dixit: Iniquum eſt, Quirites, quum inter alios vixerim, apud alios me rationem vitæ reddere. Sed quæro, Varius Sucronenſis ait Scaurum patriam prodidiſſe, Scaurus huic culpæ ſe affinem eſſe negat, utri credilis? Nomigato & accuſatore

&

& reo, populus accuſationem repulit. Autor. Apes è variis varios colligunt ſuccos, ſed eos ſuo ſpiritu mutant ac digerunt, alioqui non tacturæ mel: Sic evolvendi ſunt autores omnes, ſed quod legeris, in tuos uſus transformandum; Sen. Qui imitatur authores dabit operam, ut illis ſimilis ſit, quemadmodum filius eſt ſimilis patri, non quemadmodum imago picta. Idem. Quemadmodum medici pharmacum, ad unicum morbum repertum, ad omnes ſimiles & finitimos accommodant: Ità convenit authorum dicta ad varios uſus accommodare; Plut. Non ſic eſt parendum Poetis aut Philoſophis, quemadmodum pueri obtemperant pædagogis, ſed quemadmodum Cato, qui puer quidem pædagogo jubenti parebat, ſed rogabat quam ob cauſam id juberet: Ità fides habenda authoribus, ſi cauſam idoneam reddiderint. Idem. Non quemadmodum omnia religiosè metuimus, ac reveremur in ſacris: ità oportet in autoribus omnia venerari, ſed audacter adhibito judicio probare quædam, quædam improbare; Idem. Qui omnia ſtudent exprimere, multa prava imitantur imprudentes, quemadmodum Ariſtotelis Balbutiem, & Platonis incurvos humeros familiares exprimebant; Idem. Quemadmodum Ulyſſes auribus cerâ obturatis, Syrenum periculum prætervehi oportebit; Idem. Ex quo uno freta cuncta fluunt, & flumina cuncta, —— Et cuncti manant fontéſque lacuſque profundi. Homer. *The* **author**, *cauſe or beginning of all evil*; Author mali. Tu horum malorum cauſa, tu fons & origo: tu tantas malorum faces incendiſti: tu horum malorum initium attuliſti: tu hæc mala peperiſti, hæc mala excitaſti: actor horum malorum præter te nemo fuit: à te fluxeruut hæc mala, hæc incommoda, calamitates, acerbitates, infortunia, damna, detrimenta, pernicies, exitium, rerum everſio: horum malorum culpam ſuſtines, horum in te malorum culpa conferenda eſt omnis: hæc tibi ſunt adſcribenda, aſſignanda: has calamitates uni tibi acceptas referre debemus. Tuo beneficio vivit hæc peſtis. *Be not the* **author**; Nè ſis Authon. Noli me hortari, cohortari, adhortari, ut hoc faciam: Nè mihi ſis author hujus conſilii; nè me rationibus ad hoc impellas, nè cohortatione utaris, nè cohortationem ſuſcipias. *You were my firſt founder, or all my preferment and* **authority** *firſt began by you*; Dignitati meæ præfuiſti, à te primùm fluxit, manavit, profectus eſt, ortus eſt, natus eſt, extitit honor meus, tu meæ laudis origo, fons, principium fuiſti. *In great* **authority** *and eſtimation amongſt his Citizens or Countrey-men*; Clarus apud ſuos cives; vales authoritate apud tuos cives: magnus atque honeſtus es in civitate: magno es in honore, ac nomine apud tuos cives: magni te facit patria tua, multum tibi defert, multum tribuit. Primarius, honeſtus, honeſto loco natus, optimæ inter tuos cives conditionis, tui te cives magni faciunt: magnus es, honoratus, clarus apud tuos cives: multum tibi cives deferunt: patria tua tantum tibi tribuit, quantum fortaſsè nemini. *A noble Governour of the Commonwealth, a worſhipful man, an honourable perſon, one of great* **authority**; Clarus in Republica. Vir clariſſimus, ſpectatiſſimus, & in republicâ maximis graviſſimiſque cauſis cognitus, atque imprimis probatus: homo valdè honoratus, multæ exiſtimationis & authoritatis: cui plurimum tribuitur, cujus eſt graviſſima authoritas: cujus ſententia ac voluntas pondus habet: penitus adminiſtrandæ reipublicæ gnarus, ac ſciens tractandæ reipublicæ: non parùm verſatus in publicâ re: minimè omnium peregrinus in republicâ: omnes reipublicæ partes optimè tenens: minimè omnium rudis in republicâ; homo in rebus admodum verſatus, magno rerum uſu, rebus agendis exercitatus. *To have the higheſt* **authority**; Poteſtatem ſummam obtinere. Audio te Mediolanum ſummo cum imperio obtinere, tuam eſſe ſummam poteſtatem, ſummum jus, Adminiſtrandi Mediolani res, præeſſe te Mediolano eo jure, quod ampliſſimum eſſe poteſt, eâ poteſtate, quæ poteſt eſſe maxima: ità te Mediolanum regere, ut ſummo utaris imperio, liceat tibi quicquid velis. Jaſon *was the* **author** *or inventer of the firſt Ship*; Primæ ratis molitor *Jaſon* erat. *The firſt* **author** *of miſchief*; Princeps ſceleris. *You are the* **author** *of theſe miſchiefs*; A te exorta ſunt hæc mala. *The chief* **author**; Dux & ſigniter. *To*

be the author *of ones own harm*; Asciam cruribus suis elidere. *The* authoz *of a Law*; Legillator. *Laws in war have no* authority; Silent leges inter arma. *They were in great* authority; In republicâ judicioque plurimùm pollebant. *He is of such* authority *that all men obey him*; Tanto in Dominatu locatur, ut vel ejus nutui omnes obtemperent. *He is advanced to the highest* authority; Fastigium tenet. *Let us rule the people with equal* authority; Communem hunc populum paribus auspiciis regamus. *No man was in greater* authority *then another*; Nemo magnoperè eminebat. *He do's it of his own* authority; Suo jure agit. *I am the* authoz *to any one in any thing*; Auctor sum alicui; ansam do; materiam præbeo; Cic. Auctoritatem afferre; Id. Patefacere alicui viam, aditum ad aliquid; Id. Fenestram alicui ad nequitiam patefacere; Ter. Sternere viam; Stat. *Mischief returns often upon the* authoz *of it*; In auctorem mali sæpe recidit malum; malum consilium consultori pessimum; Faber compedes quas fecit, ipse gestat; Flagellum ipse paravit, quo vapularet; sæpè in magistrum scelera redière suum; quicquid intrivit, ipsi exedendum erit. *To read* authozs; Auctores legere; nocturnâ diurnâque manu versare; manibus terere; Cic. *That custom has* authority, *or bears sway every where*; Maximè potens, & latissimè patens est hæc consuetudo. authority *is every where obstructed, and men matter not Mr. Constable now-adays*; Auctoritati passim oppeditur. *He is the chief* authoz *and Lord paramount amongst them all*; Is omnium Colophon; Hunc tanquam Coriphæum omnes sequuntur. *He was a Man of high* authority, *and as great rich Alderman in that City*; Is erat vir præpotens, & illius Civitatis procerum unus. *He who hath the* authority *of the chair, or who is the Chair-man, chief of the Company, The foreman of the Jury, &c.* Is qui consul est in hoc Senatu. *He do's appear in* authority *above his parts*; *Or he is unfit for his place*; Asinus est sub exuvio Leonis. *To procure the* authority *and countenance of some Patron*; viz. *To be guardian for his Books*; Libros emittere satellitio munitos. *They who were the* authozs *or first contrivers of that business, ought also to have the praise of making an end of it*; Qui exorsi sunt hanc telam, etiam detextæ merentur decus. *He hath chief* authority *or rules the Roast here*; Ille hic regnum possidet, & funem ducit inter omnes illos. *I think their* authority *undeniable*; Quorum autoritatis scuto me potem sine ullâ aliâ ratione, contra gigantes istos tectum. *He would deny his* authority; Authoritatem ejus imminutum iret. authozs *of approved credit*; *new or old, or of smaller* authority; Authores classici; neoterici; antiqui; plebeii; moderni; minuti; minorum gentium. *An excellent* authoz, *as*, Thucydides, *&c.* Author, locuples, idoneus, fide dignissimus: &c. ut Thucydides. Item, gravissimus, locupletissimus, religiosissimus, &c. *I was always the* authoz *and approver of peace*; Ego pacis semper laudator, semper author fui. *An* authoz *in evil*; Impulsor, in re malâ. *An* authoz *in good*; Adjutor, in re bonâ; *He was the* authoz *of an unhappy sedition*; Funestæ Seditionis fax & machinator erat; Cic. *I was chiefly the* authoz *or cause that he did not, --&c.* Illi magnoperè author fui ne, --&c. *Those mischiefs we ought to ascribe to thee as the* authoz *of them*; Has calamitates uni tibi acceptas referre debemus. *For they were done by your* authority; Tuo namque hortatu, te impulsore ac auspice, &c. evenerunt. *You are the* authoz *of all these evils*; Exorta sunt mala hæc omnia à te; Ter. *I see the right and true* authoz *or cause of these two crimes*. Horum duorum criminum video fontem, video authorem, video rectum nomen & caput; Cic. *As the cause of trees and plants is in the seeds; so thou hast been the* authoz *and cause of that most mischievous war*; Ut igitur in seminibus causa est arborum & stirpium; Sic hujus luctuosissimi belli semen tu fuisti. *As* Helena *was the* authoz *and cause of war, Desolation and Destruction to the* Trojans; *so was he of this Commonwealth*; Ut *Helena Trojanis*, sic ille huic reipublicæ, causa belli, causa pestis & exitii fuit. *Covetousness is the* authoz, *cause and fountain of all mischiefs*; Malorum omnium fons & scaturigo est in avaritiâ. *This was undertaken and done by your* authority; Natum id, conflatum, susceptum, confectum

fectum operâ tuâ eſt ; Cic. *To give* **authority** *to do any thing* ; Poteſtatem aliquid agendi, alicui dare, facere, impertire ; Faſcibus & ſecuribus aliquem decorare ; autoritate aliquem communire.

Autumn ; *or Harveſt* ; *the time of the falling of the leaf* ; *viz. From the ſixth of* Auguſt *to the ſixth of* November ; Autumnus, i ; m. dict. ab augeo quaſi auctumnus ; quia tunc fruges augentur : vel quod tunc maximè augeantur hominum opes ; coactis ſcil. arvorum fructibus ; Feſt. Dicitur etiam Autumnum, i ; n. ut Autumnum ventoſum fuerat ; Varr. *The middle of* **autumn**, Adultus Autumnus ; Tac. **Autumnal**, *adj.* i. e. *in, or belonging to* **Autumn** *or to the harveſt time* ; Autumnalis. *The ſeaſon or time of* **autumn** *or harveſt* ; Tempeſtas Autumna ; Plin. Autumnitas ; Cic. Horreum anni. *It is always* **autumn** *or harveſt time in* Italy ; Autumnat ſemper in *Italia* ; Plin. i. e. Autumnus eſt ; &c. *See Harveſt-time.*

Auxiliary *or helping, helpful, &c.* Auxiliaris, auxiliarius. **Auxiliaries** *or* **auxiliary** *forces* ; Auxilia, copiæ ſociorum ; ſubſidiariæ copiæ ; Auxilium militare ; ſupplementum ; Cic. Auxiliarius miles, auxiliariæ cohortes ; Id. Subſidiaria Cohors ; Liv. Auxiliaria manus ; Volc. Subitarii milites ; Liv. Ferentarius ; Varr.

Aw ; *or Fear* ; Metus, reverentia. *To ſtand in* **aw** ; Timere, metuere, revereri. *To* **aw** *one* ; Incutere metum. *To keep in* **aw** ; Coercere, in ordinem redigere ; gravi imperio premere ; arctis habenis coercere. *He perceived you ſtood in* **aw** *of him* ; Intellexerat vereri vos ſe & metuere ; Plaut. *He doth his duty for* **aw** *or fear* ; Malo coactus ſuum officium facit ; Ter. *To make one ſtand in* **aw**, *or be afraid, of, and ſo to cauſe Duty be done* ; In metu & officio continere, imperio frænare, coercere ; metu comprimere ; ſeveritate legum perdomare ; ſupplicii formidine refrænare ; minis atque metu conſtringere ; tremore & trepidatione legis arrogantiam hominum reprimere & ſupprimere. **Awe Full**, *dutiful or ſtanding in fear of* ; Offenſionem alicujus veritus ; officioſus ; alicujus metuentiſſimus, obſervantiſſimus. *And ſo* ; **aw**, *regard, or reverence may be expreſt, by* ; timor, obſequium, reſpectus, honor, &c. *To* **Await** ; Exſpectare ; &c. *See to Wait. To* **Awake** *out of ſleep* ; Expergefacere, exſuſcitare. *To* **awake** *or ſtir up* ; Excitare, ſuſcitare, expergefacere, expergere, expergiſcere, expergificare. *To be* **awake** ; Vigilare. *To* **awake** *himſelf, or, to be* **awaked** ; Expergiſci, expergefieri, ſuſcitari, expergi, excitari, evigilare. **Awake** ; Vigil, vigilans. *Broad* **awake** ; Somno ſolutus, planè vigilans. **Awaked** ; Experrectus, expergefactus, excitatus, ſuſcitatus. *To* **awaken** *one* ; Somno, de, è, ex ſomno, dormientem, ſopitum excitare. E lecto evocare. Somnum alicui rumpere, abrumpere, excutere. Dormientem, quieſcentem interpellare. Somno, è ſomno excitare.--Matutinos abrumpunt murmure ſomnos ; adimunt. Divellit ſomnos cura. Clamore ſolvere ſoporem. *To* **awake** *from Death, or to raiſe from death to life* ; Vivificare, à mortuis reſuſcitare ; vitæ reſtituere ; ad vitam revocare ; recreare ; defunctis vitam reddere, reſtituere ; putre Cadaver in vitæ Novitatem reſtituere ; Animas exire ſepulchris ; Virg. Dare vivis ; vitam, vel vitæ reddere ; Reddere aliquem vivis ; ſuperas ad auras reſuſcitare ; Aſtantium oculis exhibere redivivum ; Reddere vivendi functionem priſtinam ; Mortuum ſuſcitare ; Vocare è ſepulchro ; Arentia deploratáque oſſa vitali flatu animare ; Mortua corpora revocare ; Facere reducem ab Orco in lucem ; Ter. Ad lumina ſurgere ; excitare, renovare ab inferis, Umbris inferais ; Animam revocare Orco ; A Stygе vitales revocare ad auras. Recens demortuum vitæ denuo dare. Reſuſcitare corpus in vitam novam. *To* **Award** *or judge to* ; Adjudicare, addicere. *To* **award**, *or bear off* ; Inhibere. *To* **award**, *defend, or keep of any thing* ; Quid, aliquid, prohibere, repellere, propulſare, arcere. *As* ; *To* **award** *or bear off a blow* ; Ictum inhibere. *An* **Award**, *or ſentence in Arbitration* ; Arbitrium, adjudicatio. *To ſtand to ones* **award** ; Arbitrio alicujus rem permittere, dedere.

Aware *of* ; Præſcius, præſentiens ; ſciens, providens. *Not* **aware** *of*, Ignorans,

norans, inscius, ignarus; &c. *See unawares.* *Not* **aware**, *or at unawares*; Inopinanter, nec opinatè, ex insperato, improvisò. *To be* **aware of**; Præsentire, animadvertere, prævidere, percipere; cavere, præcavere. *Look back as if you had not been* **aware** *of him*; Quasi de improviso respice ad eum, Ter. *Heres my Master, and I was not* **aware** *of him*; Herus est, nec prævideram; Ter. *He did set upon him ere he was* **aware**; Imparatum adortus est; Ter. *I was not* **aware** *of you*; Haud te aspexeram; Ter. *He surprised them before they were* **aware**; Inopinantes deprehendit; Cæs. *She tasted of it before she was* **aware**; De eo imprudens gustavit; Petron. **Away**; *far* **away**; Longè, procul. **Away**, *get you gone*; Apage, Apagete, Apagesis; Adv. Auser te, auferte vos. **Away** *with you*; Apagete. **Away** *for shame!* Vah! **Away** *with it*, **away** *with this*; Tolle, remove, hinc illud; Apage, auser, &c.

I. **Away**;] *having a verb before it, is generally included in the Latine of that verb, especially if it be compounded with* a, *or* ab: *as*; *To pine* **away** *with Grief*; Dolore tabescere; Ter. *He hath been* **away** *three Moneths*; Tres menses abest; Ter. *Get you* **away** *hence*; Auser te hinc; Ter. *Make hast to have* **away** *the woman*; Propera mulierem abducere; Ter. *I am sorry you have been so long* **away**; Ego te abfuisse tamdiu doleo; Cic. *Get you* **away** *presently*; Hinc te modò amove; Ter. *They shall not go* **away** *with it so*; Haud sic auferent; Ter. *What have you done when I was* **away**? Quid tu, me absente, tecisti; Petron. II. **Away**] *having no verb before it, is often put for a verb that is not expressed, but yet understood, as coming before it*; *as*; *I've* **away** *hence*; i. e. *go* **away**; Abibo hinc; Ter. *I've hast me* **away** *to* Chremes; Ego me continuò ad Chremem; Ter. **Away** *therefore with such advisers*; Quamobrem hoc quidem deliberantium genus pellatur è medio; Cic. **Away** *with that Barbarous Custome*; Tollite morem Barbarum; Hor. III. **Away**] *having the Particle with after it, is sometimes put for, to abide, endure, &c. and so made by* tacio, fero, &c. *as*; *I cannot* **away** *with this air*; Non cœlum patior; Ovid. *They can ill* **away** *with it*; Graviter ferunt; Ter. *They do not so easily* **away** *with (or bear, endure, &c.) idleness, as I do labour and pains*; Ii Difficilius otium ferunt, quàm ego laborem; Cic. *They will not easily* **away** *with these things*; Non facilè hæc ferent; Ter. *He shall not go* **away** *with it so*; Haud impunè habebit; Ter. **Away**! *there's no danger*; Vah! Nihil est pericli; Ter. **Away** *with you*; Apage te; Ter. *He stole away from me*; Se subterduxit mihi; Plaut. *He was about to run* **away**; Ornabat fugam; Ter. *The Cloth is taken* **away**; Sublatum est Convivium; Plaut. **Away** *with those fopperies*; Pellantur ineptiæ illæ; Cic. **Away** *with those Brawls*; Scordalias de Medio; Petron. **Away** *with those frauds or cheats*; Fraudes tollas; Mart. **Away** *with all the speed that can be*; Remigio Velóque quantum poteris festina & fuge; Ter. *He hath been* **away** *three monehs*; Tres menses abfuit; Ter. *I cannot* **away** *with it*; Non possum ferre. *He can ill* **away** *with it*; Graviter, non facilè fert. **Away**, *after verbs is made by* Ab; *as*; *To be* **away**; Absum. *To go* **away**; Abire. *To cast* **away**; Abjicere. *To stand* **away**; Absistere. *To send* **away**; Ablegare. *To take* **away**; Auferre. *To run* **away**; Aufugere. *To have one* **away**; Abducere. *To get* **away**; Evadere. *To pine* **away**; Contabescere. *To steal* **away**; Subducere se. **Awfull**, *Dutifull, or standing in fear of*; Offensionem alicujus veritus; Metuentissimus, observantissimus, officiosus, viri alicujus, &c. **Awed**; Absterritus, inhibitus. **Awful**, *passively*; Verendus; *or Actively*, Metuens, timens **Awkward**; Perversus; Sinister, inidoneus, &c. *As* **Aukward**; *See also Backward, crosse, froward. A Shoo-makers* **Awl**; Subula. *An* **Awn**, *or* **Aulm** *of Wine*; Amphora vini; Mensura circiter 360 librarum. *An* **Awn**, viz. *of Chaff*; *or Shell or Husk*; Acus, (eris) palea, filiqua. **Awncel-weight**; Lances manuariæ; *An* **Awning**; *a Sea-tearm*; Umbella, velum Cannabinum arcendo Soli prætentum, seu, velorum prætentura, viz. ad arcendum Solem **Awry** *or crooked, &c.* Obliquus, limus, diftortus. **Awry** *or crookedly*;

Digitized by

edly; Obliquè, distortè. *To go* awry; Obliquare, oberrare. *To set* awry, *or crooked*; distorquere, obliquare, transvertere, transversùm agere. *To look* awry; Limis, tueri; transversò, seu oblique intueri.

An Ax; Securis, ascia; Scalprum fabrile. *A Broad*-ax, *or Chip*-ax; Dolabra, æ; f. Dolatorium, dolivum, dolumen, ascia. *A Battle*-ax, *or Pole*-ax; Securis bellica; Cestra bipennis. *A little plaining*-ax, *or Chip*-ax; Dolabella. Item, *A Butchers*-ax; Malleus. *A Pick*-ax; Bipennis, ligo; marrubium. *An* ax *that cutteth both ways*; Securis Anceps. *A little* ax *or hatchet*; Dolabella, securicula, æ; f. *An* Axiome, *or position in any Art or Science*; Axioma, atis, n. Gr. ἀξίωμα, Sententia; ab ἀξιόω, cum signif. Sentio, puto. Cicero, pronunciatum vertit, Varro, proloquium. Vel est ab ἄξιος, dignus, unde ἀξιόω, dignum judico; ut sit sententia ἀξιόπιστος, fide digna, & quæ probatione non indigeat; qualia ferè sunt, quæ & principia complexa, & maximas, & κοινὰς ἐννοίας vocant. Sed sumitur etiam pro omni Enunciatione. *A Proposition; a Maxim, a Principle, a general Ground or Rule of any Art or Science; as it is also called, an Aphorism*; Id vide. *An* Axle-tree, *or* exel-tree, i. e. *The chief tree of the Chariot, Cart, or Waggon, &c.* Axis, is m. ab ago, axi, ant. ut Gr. ἄξων, quod idem signif. ab ἄγω, , quòd rota circa illum agatur; Fest. Verticulum, Varr. *Because the wheel is turn'd about the* axle-tree. *Also* Axis est Diameter Sphæræ; *The* Axis, *or Diameter of a Sphere; an Imaginary Line drawn from one Pole to the other, about which the whole frame moves.*

Ay; i. e. *Ever*; Semper, æternùm. *For* ay; In æternum, &c. *See Ever.* Ay-*green, an Herb so called*; Aizoon; Gr. ἀείζωον, q. d. Semper vivum, quòd folia ejus semper vivant & vireant. *An Herb always green, called Ey-green*; i. e. Ay-green, *or Sea-green, Everlasting, House-leek.* Ay, ay-me; Hei, heu, eheu! hei mihi! Ayd; Auxilium; Suppetiæ. *To* ayd; Opitulari, &c. *See Aid. Assistance, or help, &c. To* ayl, *or be ill or sick*; Languere, ægrotare. Ayle *or Illness, Sickness*; Morbus, malum, &c. *See Ail. To* Aym, *intend,* ayme at; Collimare, intendere; dirigere ad, &c. *See to Aim. To* ayme *at something*; Aliquid spectare, intendere, sequi, velle, sibi præponere; habere sibi propositum; seu scopum, metam sibi præfigere; unicè agere; omnium consiliorum, conatuum, laborum, studiorum finem sibi & fructum destinare, decernere, statuere, ante oculos habere; constituere, animo concipere, aliquò collimare; animum, Cogitationes, consilia referre, dirigere; mentis aciem intendere, tanquam ad metam eniti; Certum voto pete finem. Est aliquid quo tendis & in quod dirigis arcum. An passim sequeris corvos, &c. Pers. *The* Ayr, Aer, eris, m. Æther, erisn. &c. *See Air. To* ayr; Exsiccare. Ayry, *an Adj. of place*; Apricus; *Of person*, lætus, alacer, lepidus. Ayred; Soli vel igni ad siccandum expositus; ad Solem vel ignem siccatus. *An* ayry, *as of Hawks, Swans, Eagles, &c.* Nidus, pullicies; cætus; Nidus Aquilarum, aut accipitrum; &c. Azure *Colour*; Cæruleus, Cyaneus, &c. *See Blew. The* azure *stone*; Lapis Lazuli, Cyaneus lapis. Cyaneus, Gr. κυάνεος, i. e. cæruleus; *Of a bright blew, or* azure *colour. And hence* Lapis Cyaneus, *the* azure *or Lazul-stone, call'd* Lazulus, li, m. *a stone which is of the colour of* azure; *it is partly Greenish and partly Blewish.* Ab Arabicis dicitur Azul unde Nomen Azuri vel Lazuli deductum est. *The* Azymes, *or feasts of unleavened Bread amongst the Jews*; Azyma, orum. Azymus autem est Gr. ἄζυμος, i. e. Fermenti expers, & Metaph. Sincerus; ex à priv. vel sine, & ζύμη, fermentum, quod à ζέω, ut fermentum, à fervendo; *Unleavened, sweet, &c.*

B *ante* A.

A Babe, or Baby; Infans, &c. *See Child. A little* Babe; Infantulus, m. *A* Baby *or puppet, that Children play with*; Pupus, m. pupa, f. Oscilla, orum, pl. n. i. e. Sigilla & imagunculæ, quæ arte fictili finguntur & venales proponuntur. *A kind of Puppet or joynted* Baby *so hung together with wires, that by tossing and throwing of it,*

it would repreſent great variety of Shapes; Petron. Eſt autem Oſcillum, li, n. dim. ab oſculum. Στομιδιον; ρωμίδιον; *A little Mouth*. Quidam ex Obs & cillo, vel cilleo, moveo, ducunt oſcillum; ut ab, obs, & tendo, oſtendo; Sic; Jun. Vel quod os cillent, caput in præceps inclinantes; Feſt. *Alſo*'; crepundia, orum, n. (à crepando) quæ à Plin. dicuntur, faſciæ quibus involvunt infantes; item ornamenta, pueris in collo appendi ſolita. *Childrens play-things*; *as*, *bells*, *timbrels*, *rattles*, *puppets*, *&c.* Semeſtris locutus eſt Cræſi filius in crepundiis; Plin. *for* Crepundia *is taken alſo for the firſt apparel of Children or Swath-bands*, *whittles*, *and ſuch like*. Pupus autem, *a* **babe** *or* **baby**, *or a puppet or Image like a child*, anglicè, *a Puppy*, dict. quaſi Parvus puer, ſeu quaſi βάπτης, i. e. valdè puer. **Babyſhip**; *or Infancy*; Infantia, æ, f. *To* **Babble** *or prate childiſhly or fooliſhly*; Garrire, effutire, blaterare, deblaterare, loquacitare, &c. *See to Prattle*. *A* **Babbler**; *or one who talks or prates like a Babe or fooliſhly*; Blatero, balatro, gerro, onis, m. Blaterator, oris, m. garrulus, locutuleius, loquaculus, loquax, linguax. Talis autem dicitur Gerro; Ter. A gerræ, i. e. Nugæ. *A Trifler*, *a Droll*, *one who talks of any thing and to little purpoſe*. **Babble**; *or ſilly priſtle praſtle*, **Babbling**, *&c.* Loquacitas, inepta garrulitas. **Bables** *or* **bawbles** *for play things*; Ineptiæ, nugæ, ludicra. *For Jewels*; Gemmæ; jocalia. (baubella) *A* **babling** *place*; Cathedra ad Solem; Porticus, ûs, m. *To* **babble** *or chat*; Loquacem ſeſe præbere, multa verba effutire; loqui ſine judicio; inaniter Rhetoricari; aniliter fabulari. **Babbling** *or chattering*; Futilitas, dicacitas, ſermonis Redundantia, verborum inanis ſuperfluitas & ſuperlatio, Rhetoricatio inanis. *A* **babbler**, *prater*, *chatterer or jangler*; *a man more full of words then wit*; Verborum multitudine moleſtus, ineptè loquax, non attendens quid loquatur, importunæ loquacitatis, verboſus; qui non penſum habet quid loquatur. Πολυλόγος; impendio loquax, dicax, dicaculus, bene linguax, linguaculus, Rabula, immodicus in verbis, inani verborum ſonitu aërem verberans gerro; linguâ effræni; vagâ diffluens verboſitate, caute, littore, turture, Dodonæo ære loquacior; in re non magni, minimi momenti verboſâ utens prolocutione; Siniſtrâ garrulitate, tanquam Davus aliquis, perturbans & corrumpens omnia. Quorſum hæc tam putidè tendunt? Hor. Homo bombulus; Prov. Archytæ crepitaculum. Dodonæum æs; Battalogus; Multiloquus, Spermologus; fuſus, profuſus in verbis; Qui inani quadam profluentiâ loquendi utitur. *They do* **babble** *ſo*, *they cannot hold*, *but out it comes*; Quicquid in buccam venerit, vomentium ritu, effutiunt. *They are* **babbling**-*long-tongued fellows*; Buccones ſunt & blaterones; *To vex one with* **babbling** *letters*; Illiteratis litteris obſtrepere. **Babbles** *not any thing of that*; Nè quid de hac re effutias incogitantius. *He* **babbles** *ſo that you may eaſily know all*; Ex hoc perforato poculo fusè potes bibere. *All the Pariſh ſhall preſently hear his* **babbling**; Indicat in vulgus quidlibet. *He has a babbling tongue that will tell no body*, *but folks*, *for he cannot keep his own Counſel*; Futilis huic lingua eſt; pertuſum eſt dolium. *He* **babbles** *ſo that he cannot keep his tongue within his teeth*; Plenus eſt Rimarum, hâc, atque illâc perfluit. *They* **babble** *ſo*, *that you may as well cry it at the Croſs*; Illi baubantur ubique ac deblaterant; palàm mox erit; effluit. *He* **babbles** *out his ſcurvy ſlanders*; Suas merdoſas effudit purulentias. *He's tedious to all for his fooliſh* **babbling**; Suo is omnes obtundit ſtultiloquio. *He called me all to naught*, *and kept pitiful bawling and* **babbling** *at me*; Is me vocabat -- &c. aliâque multa balbuticbat. *He's a* **babbling** *or praying companion*; *he loves to hear himſelf talk*, *a very chappy fellow*; *all tongue*; Quis fons, Quis torrens, quod mare, tot fluctibus, quot hic verbis abundat? Locutulejus ſit. **Babbling** *is not eloquence*; Verboſitas non eſt eloquentia. Si, cujus eſt prolixior, longior, uberior Oratio, ſi quis diutiùs loquitur, qui longiorem ſermonem habet, qui plura verba facit, is eloquentiam poſſidet; ſi ei qui verboſior eſt, qui plura effundit verba, laus eloquentiæ debetur; ſi verborum in copia ſita ſit ſermonis elegantia: næ tu omnium qui vivunt, eloquentiſſimus es, omnes mortales eloquentiâ anteis. **Babbles** *or*

toyes; Ludicra crepundia, jocularia quædam, Nugamenta; planè ludicra; meræ Nugæ; Apinæ, arum, pl. f. Scal. ab ἀφάτη, ut sit idem quod affaniæ; al. ab apiniis Nucibus; apud Plin. corr. pro, Sapiniæ, quæ cutem (verius quàm putamen) adeò mollem habent, ut simul mandantur; Plin. 15. 10. Apinæ, Tricæque; Mart. i. e. res futiles & Nugatoriæ; ab Apina & Tricca, duobus ignobilibus Apuliæ Oppidis, à Diomede deletis, quæ, ut inquit Plin. in proverbii ludicrum venêre. *Trifles, Gewgaws, fopperies, &c.* A **Baboon**; *a kind of Monkey*; Cynocephalus, i; m. *or* Cynocephalis, is; f. Gr. Κυνοκεφαλὶς, ex κύων, κύν-ος, canis, & κεφάλη, ἡ, caput; *a kind of Ape with a head like a Dog.*

Bacchanals *or the feasts of* **Bacchus**; Bacchanalia; Orgia, Dionysia; Gr. pl. n. Liberalia; Cic. Hilaria; Agonalia, Ovid. Jus luxuriæ publicæ datum est; Extenda est toga, dum hilarius in voluptates omnis turba procumbit; Sen. Floralia. Pridie Cinerum; Cic. *To keep* **Bacchus** *his feasts*; Bacchari; Bacchanal exercere. Bacchanal facitis in cella vinaria; Plaut. Bacchanalia vivere; Juv. In illâ vitâ turpissimè perbacchatus es; Cic. Furere & Bacchari; Id. Temulento agmine commessabundus incessit; Commessantium modo agere; Liv. Parentare luxuriæ; Sen. Effundi in luxum, epulas, nocturnos cœtus; Tacit. Lustris perire; Lucr. Luculentè habere diem; Plaut. Tuburcinari de suo, si qui i domi sit; Id. Profusissimè celebrare dies festos; Suet. Popinari; Jul. Capit. *Belonging to those feasts*; Bacchicus, Bacchius, Bacchicus, a, um. A **Bachelor**, **Batchelor**, *or single and unmarried man*; Cælebs, ibis; Agamus, i; m. Gr. ex à priv. & γάμος, ου, ὁ, Nuptiæ. *A* **Bachelor** *of Arts*; Baccalaureus, vel Baccalarius; Artium Baccalaureus, vel Candidatus. **Bachelor-ship**; Cælibatus, m. **Bachelor-ship**, (*in Degree*;) Baccalaureatus, ûs, m. *A Knight-*Bachelor; Miles Baccalarius.

A **Back**, *the* **Back** *of a Man or Beast*; Tergum, dorsum, n. Dorsus, m. **Back**; *an Adv.* Retrò. **Back**, *with verbs made by*, re, *as*, *to look* **back**; Respicere. *To drive* **back**; Repellere. *To keep* **back**; Retinere, retardare. *To cast* **back**; Rejicere. *To go* **back**; Regredi. *To give* **back** *or recoyl*; Retrocedere, resilire. *To drive* **back**; Retroagere. **Back-sliding**; Tergiversatio, apostasia. *A pull-*back; Impedimentum, Remora. *To* **back** *a Horse*; Equum conscendere, equi tergum premere. *To* **back**, *or abet, aid or assist*; Adjuvare, favere, animos addere; suffulcire, subvenire. *A* **backing**, *aiding, or assisting*; Adminiculum, adjumentum; Sustentatio. **Back**ed *with Friends, &c.* Amicis fretus, subnixus. *To put* **back**; Repellere, distinere. *To put* **back** *often*; Repulsare. *A putting* **back** Repulsus, repulsa. *He was put* **back**; Repulsam tulit; Cic. *He that putteth another man* **back**; Repulsor. *Put or thrust* **back**; Repulsus, a, um. *To keep* **back**; Demorari, remorari, detinere. *To hold or keep* **back** *often*; Retentare. *Kept* **back**; Retentus, remoratus, retardatus. *A holding or keeping* **back**; Retentio, retardatio, remora. *He that keepeth or holdeth* **back**; Retardator, Remorator. *Cast* **back**; Rejectus; part. *A casting* **back**; Rejectio. *To go* **back** *again in degree, or to be degraded*; Regradare. *To go or fly* **back**; Tergiversari; terga vertere. *One that returneth, or flieth* **back**; Tergiversator, m. trix. f. *A going* **back** *or recoyling*; Retrocessus, m. *Driven* **back**; Retroactus. *To go* **back**; Regredi, &c. *See to return*. *A going* **back**; Regressio, f. Regressus, m. *To come* **back** *or to return*; Redire, revenire, revertere. *Our Husbands are come* **back**; Viri nostri reveniunt; Ter. *He is not come* **back** *yet*; Nondum rediit; Nondum reversus est. *Very desirous to come* **back**, Cupidissimus redeundi. *Make hast* **back** *again*; Matura reditum; Ter. *I will quickly come* **back** *again*; Redibo actutum; Plaut. *To write* **back**; Referibere. *He wrote* **back** *again to me*; Is ad me rescripsit. *Business hindred me from writing* **back**; Negotia impedierunt quo minus rescriberem. *Look* **back** *as if you had not been aware of him*; Quasi de improviso respice ad eum; Ter. *To send* **back**; Remittere. *To bring* **back**; Reducere. *To pay* **back**; Renumerare. *To give* **back**; Pedem referre; Cic. **Backward**; Aversus; part. Retrorsus, præposterus, recurvus,

Adj.

Adj. **Backward**; *Adv.* Retrò, retrorsum. **Backward** *or slow*; Piger, segnis. **Backward-ness**; Pigritia. *To go* **back-ward** *as Crabs do*; Retrogredi. *To break ones* **back**; Edorsare, delumbare. *Broken-***back**; Illumbis. *To tye men* **back** *to* **back**; Aversos colligare. *A Saddle-***back**; Tergum subsidens. *A Pig-***back**; Tergum recurvum. *The* **back** *parts*; Posteriora. *The* **back**-*bone*; Spina Dorsi. *The joynts of the* **back**; Spondyli, pl. m. *A* **back**-*blow, or a* **back**-*stroke*; Ictus aversus. *A* **back**-*friend*; Occultus hostis, falsus amicus. *A* **back**-*Door*; Posticum, posticulum, n. postica, f. *A* **back**-*side of a House*; Cortis. *The* **back**-*side of a leaf in a Book*, Charta aversa. *On the* **back**-*side*; Posè, à tergo; In aversâ parte. *A* **back**-*sword*, Machæra. *His hands cast behind his* **back**; Manibus, à tergo, ad tergum, rejectis; Cic. *To set upon one behind his* **back**; A tergo aliquem adoriri; Cic. *To rayle at one behind his* **back**; Absenti malè loqui; Ter. *He will be the same both before your face and behind your* **back**; Præsens, absensque idem erit; Ter. *Set* **back** *to* **back**; Aversi colligati. *A little* **back**; Dorsiculum, n. *Those parts of the* **back** *which stand on the right and left side*; Palæ, arum, f. *That part of the* **back** *which is against the Heart*; Metaphrenum, n. Gr. μετάφρενον; i. e. μετὰ τὰς φρένας; quod post præcordia sit situm. *The turning joints of the* **back**; Crates spinæ. *Of the* **back**-*bone*; Spineus. *That which beareth upon the* **back**; Dorsuarius; Adj. *That is or dwelleth on the* **back**-*side*; Posticus; Adj. *To* **back** *or break a horse*; Equum domare. *To put his horse to be* **back't**; Equum domitori tradere; Cic. *To suffer himself to be* **back't**; Sessorem pati; Curt. *To sit on horse-***back**; Equo sedere, insidere. *They set him on horse-***back**; Illum in equum sustulerunt; Cic. *To serve on horse-***back**; Equo mereri; Cic. *To fight on horse-***back**; Ex equo pugnare; Plin. *To run away on horse-***back**; Cum equo fugere; Flor. *To keep, hinder or stop one from going* **back**; Aliquem reditu intercludere; Cæs. *They began to give* **back**; Pedem referre cæperunt; Cic. *They turn'd their* **backs** *and fled*; Terga verterunt; Cæs. *To go* **back** *with his word*; Cedere, demigrare de gradu. *To fly* **back** *from his word*; Defugere auctoritatem: Plaut. *He suffer'd one to* **back** *him, or himself to be* **backed**; Sessorem passus est; Curt. Inscendi sese passus est; Gel. *They turn'd their hatred* **back** *from the* Romans *to* Hannibal; Verterunt retrò ad Annibalem ab Romanis odia; Liv. *Heise this fellow on thy* **back** *and carry him in*; Sublimem hunc intrò rape; Ter. *To* **back** *one*; i. e. *to assist, help or succour*; Alicui succurrere, subvenire, subsidio ire, venire, currere; Cic. Aliquem propugnare, defendere, tueri, acerrimè tutari suâ authoritate confirmare; Alicui adesse, se adjutorem profiteri & ostendere. *Cranes lay their Heads upon the* **back** *of those that flie before them*; Grues in tergo prævolantium capita reponunt; Cic.

To **Backbite**; Obtrectare, maledicere, obloqui; absentem rodere, detrahere absentis famæ. Clam vituperare. Clanculum, à tergo Cynicâ petulantiâ mordere. Absenti contumeliosè maledicere, maledicè obtrectare, detrahere; infamiæ notas inurere. Famam alienam clam, absentis existimationem lædere, violare. Netaria quædam de aliquo disserere; de famâ alicujus detrahere clam. Obscuro odio, morsúque venenare alicujus famam. Clandestinus alienæ existimationis expugnator. Famæ alicujus insidias comparare. Susurro —— Absentem qui rodit amicum. Hic niger est. Linguâ refert audita susurrâ. O Jane à tergo quem nulla ciconia pinxit. Mordere à tergo, traducere; à tergo pungere; Perf. Venenatis pungere aculeis; Acerrimos invidentiæ stimulos alicui excitare; linguis veneno tinctis confodere, lancinare; Procul allatrare, coram ne verbum quidem; Mordere Cynicâ petulantiâ; Linguæ vibrare spiculum; Petulanter facundiam Caninam exercere, &c. Probra alicui ingerere. Crimen alicui inferre; Dedignari absentem; Crimen in aliquem confingere, contumeliis vel convitiis aliquem proscindere, exagitare, afficere, prosequi, incessere, lacessere; Dictériis acerbissimis aliquem Rodere. De alicujus fama, dignitate, vel authoritate detrahere; &c. Vide in *Defame, slander, &c.* *A* **back**-*biter or privy slanderer*; Obtrectator, maledicus, qui clam lædit famam alienam; clandestinus alienæ existimationis expug-

nator, calumniator. *A* **back-biting**; Obtrectatio; Cic. Obtrectatus, ûs, m. Cæl. Oblocutio; Iniqui sermonês; Sugillatio famæ, dignitatis, majestatis, &c. *We cannot help the* **back-biting** *slanders of men*; Linguas hominum virulentas vitare non possumus; Cic. *To* **back-bite** *and slander an excellent man*; Lacerare incesto ore virum optimum, eumque carpere maledico dente, similtris sermonibus carpere, vellicare; Cic.

Bacon; Lardum, laridum, n. *A Flitch of* Bacon; Succidia, f. *The fore-leg or Pestle of* **bacon**; Petaso, petasio, onis, m. *A little fore-leg of* **bacon**; Petasunculus, M. *A Gammon of* **bacon**, *or the hinder leg of a Hog*; Perna, pascala, orum; n. Gamba, f. Petaso, m. dict. à similitudine petasi. (i.e. *a broad-brim'd Hat, such as is us'd in journeys to keep of the heat of the sun;*) Πίτνημι autem Gr. est à πετάω, πετάσω, dilato, extendo; quòd latos habeat margines; id. quod Pileus Thessalicus. **Bacons** *Grease*; Axungia, æ, f. Dict. ab unguendo plaustri axe, ad faciliorem circumactum rotarum; Plin. *Rusty* **bacon**; Lardum rancidum. **Bad**, *evil, or naught*; Malus, pravus, nequam, &c. Vide *Evil*. **Badly**; Male, pravè. **Badness**; Vitium; n. *A* **bad** *act*; Flagitium; Scelus. **Bad** *Company*; Pravum commercium, consortium malorum. **Bad** *times*; Tempora calamitosa. **Bad** *weather*; Tristis, parùm læta tempestas. *No* **bad** *man*; Homo minimè malus; Cic. *He is the cause of his own* **bad** *fortune*; Ipse sibi malam facit fortunam. *He is as* **bad** *as before*; *as ever*; Rursum ad ingenium redit; Ter. *He takes* **bad** *courses*; Ingurgitat se in flagitia; Cic. *He or she* **bad**, i.e. *did direct or bid*; Jussit; *as she did as her mother* **bad** *her*; Mater quod suasit sua, fecit; Ter. *Give her as much as I* **bad**; Quantum imperavi date; Ter. *It's a* **bad** *business*; Pessima hæc res est. *To be very* **bad**; i. e. *sick*; Pessimè se habere, vehementer laborare. *A* **Badge** *or Cognisance*; Insigne, signum, n. &c. Vide *Armes*. *A* **Badge** *or Blazon of a Pursuivant, or other Messinger; or upon a Watermans or Porters Coat, &c.* Spinther, vel Spinter, eris, m. Plaut. à Gr. σπινθὴρ, scintilla, quòd scintillabat auro. *For 'tis also us'd for a buckle, clasp, or bracelet*; Fest. *A* **badge** *or token*; Judicium, signum, &c. See *token or sign*. **Badges** *of honour*; Honoris, Nobilitatis, insignia, Symbola; Plin. Signa, insignia Nobilium; Cic. Insignia Imperii; Sal. *A* **Badger**; *a Beast so called*; Taxus, i; meles, is; &c. See *Grey, or Brock*. Scribitur & meles, is, & mæles, mælis; à Gr. μέλες; quòd sit mellis avidissima; à μέλι, mel; quod favos petat, & assiduè mella captat. Taxus autem dicitur à colore Taxi, i. e. *the Yew or Ivy-tree*; quæ arbor Taxus dicitur forte à τόξον; quod ex eâ arcus & sagittas faciebant; Fest. *A* **Badger**, *or Carrier of Corn or like necessary provision, or a buyer of Corn to sell it again*; Frumentarius, frumenti revenditor; Dardanarius, ii, m. προπώλης. Qui annonam, mercesve coemptas tantiper supprimit, vel qui omnia præemit, ut cariùs vendat. *An Ingrosser, a forebuyer, or forestaller of the Market, one that buyeth Corn and other provisions aforehand.* Quia autem detestabilis est, qui populo supprimit annonam, ideò dict. Dardanarius, odiosissimum Magiæ & infame vocabulum; à Dardano quodam contaminatissimo, & profligatissimo Mago: à quo etiam Dardaniæ artes vocantur Magicæ. *To* **Baffle** *or befool one*; Deludere, illudere, contundere. *To* **baffle** *or disappoint*; Frustrari. *To* **baffle** *or confute*; Refutare, os obstruere. *A* **baffler**; Delusor. **Baffled**; Delusus, frustratus, victus, pessundatus, confusus. *To* **baffle** *the expectation and hope of any one*; Frustrari expectationem & spem alicujus. *I have been often* **baffled** *or disappointed in that my hope*; Sæpe me spes hæc frustrata est; Ter. *To be* **baffled** *or disappointed by one*; Frustrari ab aliquo. *To be* **baffled** *in, or to lose his labour*; Frustrari laborem; Colum. *To* **baffle** *or confute by witnesses*; Refutare aliquem testibus. *To* **baffle** *or disappoint ones Indeavours*; Refutare conatus alicujus.

A **Bag** *or Sack*; Saccus. *As, a Meal-*bag; Saccus frumentarius. *A Money-*bag; Sacculus, marsupium, crumena, &c. Vide *Pouch and Purse*. *A leather-*bag, *or budget* Ascopera, æ, f. Suet. Gr. ἀσκοπήρα; i. e. Saccus coriaceus, sive pelliceus; ab ἀσκὸς, uter, & πήρα

pera

pera. Item Bulga, æ, f. Nam Galli, inquit, Fest. Bulgas sacculos scorteos appellant: à volvo dicitur Volga, Vulga, & Bulga quòd nummos aliasque res involvat. *A Budget or Mail of Leather.* *A cloak*-**bag**; Mantica, pemularium. *A little* **bag**; Sacculus, Sacellus, saccellus, m. Perula, f. loculus, locellus, m. *A sealed* **bag**; Sacculus signatus. *A* **bag** *of Leather made like a Bottle, or Budget*; Uter, m. *A* **bag** *of Money*; Saccus Nummarius, loculus, i. m. *The* **bag***-bearer*; Sacciser. *A* **bag** *or Sack-bearer*; Saccarius, m. *That is put in a* **bag** *or Sack.* Saccatus, part. Saccarius, Adj. *A black* **bag**, *or womans Hood*; Calantica, æ, f. Tegmen muliebre, quod capiti innectitur. Ex καλὸν & ἄνθος, quòd fuerit floribus intextis variegata; dict. qu. Calanthica; *A hood or veyl covering the head; and hanging down the shoulders*; Alex. ab Alex. *I wot well how the world wags; He is most lov'd that has most* **bags**; Fælicium multi cognati; ubi opes, ibi amici: Cum fueris felix, multos numerabis Amicos; &c. *To put one in a* **bag**; Longè superiorem esse, facilè vincere. *To give one the* **bag** *to hold*; Imponere alicui, & fucum facere; sibi cavere, & alterum in discrimen adducere. *A* **bag***-pipe*; Tibia Utricularis; Ascaulus, vel Ascaula, æ, sive Ascaules, is; f. Gr. ἀσκαύλης. Lat. Utricularius; ab ἀσκός, uter, & αὐλὸς, tibia; Unde ἀσκαύλης, tibia utri abdita; *A* **bag***-pipe*. *A* **bag***-piper*; Ascaules, is, m. Utricularius. *A* **bag***-pudding*; Massula, æ, f. &c. *See Pudding.* **Baggage**, i. e. *Trumpery or Lumber*; Scruta, orum; pl. n Sarcinæ, arum; pl. f. **Bag** *and* **baggage**; Sarcinæ, Suppellex, Utensilia, vasa, Impedimenta. *To truss up* **bag** *and* **baggage**, *at the Removal of the Camps*; Sarcinas & saccos colligere; *as; To march away* **bag** *and* **baggage**; Sarcinis, aut vasis collectis proficisci. *He that selleth* **baggage** *or old Stuff*; Scrutarius, m. *A* **baggage**, *or Souldiers Punk*; Scortum Castrense, Meretrix Gregaria. *A* **Bait**, i. e. *Station or Road for Ships to lie in*; Statio Navium, Sinus, ûs, m. *A* **Bait***-tree*; Laurus. **Bait***-colour*; Badius, Balius, &c. *See Bay, &c.* *A* **Bail**, *or surety, the person*; Vas, vadis; Fidejussor. *To* **bail** *or put in Sureties*; Vadari, vadimonium promittere, vel constituere; *To be* **bail** *for one*; Vadem se sistere. *To save himself and his* **bail** *by appearing at the day appointed*; Vadimonium obire. **Bailed** *or put under sureties*; Vadimonio obstrictus vel præbitus; Vadimonio interposito liberatus. *A* **bailing** *or putting in* **bail**; Vadimonii Interpositio. *A* **bail**, *mainprize, or Bond of Appearance*; Vadimonium, Satisdatio; Traditio, tributio. *He requires me to put in* **bail**; Vadatur hic me; Plaut. *He puts in* **bail** *to stand to the award*; Judicatum solvi satisdat; Cic. *The other became* **bail** *for his Appearance*; Vas factus est alter sistendi ejus; Cic. *A* **Bailiff**, *or Overseer of Lands*; Villicus, Dispensator, Oeconomus; (Balivus.) *A* **bailiewick**; Villicatio; (Baliva.) *A* **bailiff**, *or Serjeant*; Stator, Apparitor, Satelles, procurator, conquisitor, lictor; (Balivus Itinerans) Nomarcha, æ, m. Gr. νομάρχης; Lat. præfectus, qui certo Nomo præest; *A Lieutenant of a Country.* Nomòs enim est præfectura, seu regio cujus est certus præfectus & Administrator, ex νέμω, divido; (Ἀρχὴ autem est principatus, &c.) *Also any publick Officer of justice in* tali præfectura. *Such a* **bailiwick**; Nomarchia, Toparchia, (gr. ex νομὸς, regio, τόπος, locus, & ἀρχὴ, principatus, &c.) Præfectura, provincia. *A* **Bain** *or Bath*; Balneum, &c. *See Bath.*

A **Bait** *as for Fish, or Birds, &c.* Esca, illecebra. *To* **bait** *or lay a* **bait**, *entice with a* **bait** *for Fish or Birds*; Inescare, illicere, pellicere. *A* **baiting** *for Fish*; Inescatio. *To* **bait** *a Hook*; Escâ obducere hamum. **Baited**, *as an hook for Fish*; Escâ obductus. *He spent all that Money in Fish-***baits**, *or* **baits** *for Fishes*; Eam omnem mercedem escis, quas dabat piscibus consumebat; Varro. *To* **bait** *his hook*; Imponere hamo escam; Petron. *To* **bait** *or refresh ones self at an Inne*; Diverte-re, diverti, diversari, hospitari. *A* **bait** *at an Inne*; Refectio, onis, f. *That which serveth to* **bait**; Diversorius; Adj. *To* **bait** *a Bull or Bear*; Taurum vel Ursum committere pugnâ cum canibus; Agitare. *A* **baiting** *place for Bulls and Bears*; Arena, æ, f. Amphitheatrum, n. *A* **baiting** *place for Refreshment*; Diversorium. *To* **bait**

one, i. e. to ſet upon him, and not let him alone; Aliquem impetere, invadere, ſollicitare. *A* **baiting** *a Bull or Bear*; Certamen, viz. inter Taurum vel Urſum, & Canes. **Baited**, *as a Bull or Bear*; Agitatus, ut à Canibus Taurus vel Urſus. *You know not how to lay* **baits** *for Men*; Neſcis inceſcare homines; Ter. *The Hawk* **baiteth**; Volaturit, alas concutit. *She* **baits** *at a Black-bird*; Ad Merulam contendit.

Baize *or fine Frize*; Villoſus pannus, Levidenſa. *To* **Bake**; Pinſere, Coquere, torrere, furno, piſtrio vel clibano. **Baked**; Pinſitus, piſtus, coctus, furno coctus. **Baked** *Meats*; Pilta, orum, n. *A* **Baker**; Piſtor, pinſor, paniſex, panificus. *A* **baker** *of Spice-bread, or Confectioner*; Piſtor dulciarius. *A* **baker** *of Pyes, or Paſtry-man*; Paſtillarius; Artocrearius; ab Artocreas, atis, n. vel artocrea, æ. *A Pye or Paſty of fleſh*; Gr. ἀρτοκρεας; ex ἄρτος, panis, & κρέας, ατος, το, caro. *A* **bakers** *Craft or Trade*; Panificium, n. Piſtura, furnaria, æ. f. *A* **baker's** *wife, or woman* **baker**; Piſtrix; Furnaria, panifica. *A* **baking** *day*; Furnacaria. *A* **bake** *houſe*; Piſtrinum, furnum, n. Piſtrina, furnacea, f. *A* **baking**, Coctio. *A* **baking-pan**; Artopta, æ, f. Plaut. Gr. Ἀρτόπτη; ex ἄρτος, panis, & ἑπτάω, coquo, torreo. *A Toſting Iron, or* **baking-pan**; *Alſo a woman-baker.* **Baked** *under the Aſhes*; Panis Cineritius; Subcineritius. **Baked** *in a Pan*; Artoptitius; Adj. *See a* **baking** *Pan.* **Baked** *or ſodden in a furnace, or Oven*; Clibanicus, clibanitius; Adj. *Belonging to* **baking**; Piſtorius, piſtoricus; Adj. *Belonging to a* **baker**; Piſtorinus. *Belonging to a* **bake-houſe**; Piſtrinenſis *That may be* **baked**. *or eaſily to be* **bak't**; Coctilis. *A* **baker's** *Shovel, or Peel to ſet Bread in the Oven withall*; Infurnibulum, pala piſtoria. *A* **Balad**, *or* **Ballet**; Canticum, carmen, n. cantilena, nænia, æ, f. *An entrance into a* **balad**; Præcentio, f. **Balaſs** *or* **Balaſt** *for a Ship*; *that wherewith Ships are poiſed to ſail upright*; Saburra, f. Sabulum, n. Libra, f. *To* **baliſs** *or* **balaſt** *a Ship*; Saburrare. **Baliſted**; Saburratus. *A* **baleſting**, *or counterpoiſing*; Libramen, libramentum, n. **Bálaſs**, *a precious ſtone*; (Baſſius) Rubini ſpecies. *A* **Balcony**; Podium, n. Suet. Gr. dim. à ποῦς; vel quia pedis modo projectura illa quæ podium facit, procedat; vel, quia ad pedes ædificiorum ſtrui conſueverit; ſive quòd in eo pedibus hæreamus. *An open Gallery made without the walls of an houſe, for people to ſtand and behold things.* Pegma, atis, n. Cic. Gr. πῆγμα, à πήγνυμι, figo, pango; i. e. machina confixilis; Apul. *A Scaffold, a Machin uſed on the Theater, &c. Alſo* Catalta, æ, f. Machinâ etiam talis reſpiciens in publicum; à καθίστημι, vel καθίζημι, ſtatuo, quaſi κατίστημι, penult.

Bald, *pilled, or without Hair*; Calvus, glaber, depilis, *Somewhat* **bald**; Calvaſter. **Bald** *before*; Præcalvus, **Bald** *behind*; Recalvaſter. *To be* **bald**; Calvere. *To grow* **bald**; Calveſcere. *To make* **bald** *or pilled*, Depilare, deglabrare, glabrare, decalvare. *To be made* **bald**; Calvefieri. *To wax or be* **bald**; Glabrere, glabreſcere. *To be* **bald** *behind, or* **bald** *again*; Recalvere, recalveſcere. *To be* **bald** *before*; Præcalvere. *Made* **bald**; Calvatus, depilatus, decalvatus. *Made* **bald** *behind or again*; Recalvatus. **Baldneſs**; Calvities, Calvitium, calvitas. **Baldneſs** *before*; Precalvities. *A diſeaſe cauſing* **baldneſs**; Alopecia, æ, f. Gr. Ἀλωπεκία, i. e. pilorum Defluvium, ab ἀλώπηξ, vulpes, quòd vulpes hoc morbo ſæpiſſimè laborent. *A diſeaſe cauſing the Hair to fall of, uſual to foxes.* *A* **bald-man**; Glabrio, Alopecus. *A* **bald**, *or ſimple Reaſon*; Futilis, inepta vel abſurda ratio. **Bald** *or thred-bare*; Tritus, protritus. *A* **bald-buzzard**; Percnos, i, m. Plin. Gr. πέρκνος, à nigro colore; *the ſecond kind of Eagle, living about lakes and fens; called alſo* Planga, æ, f. à plangendo, Gr. πλάγγος. Calvus, **bald**, ſeu calvatus, dicitur etiam calvitio deformis; Suet. Calvena; Cic. Deflocca tns tener; Plaut. Calvus anteriore parte, dicitur, Relicinia frons; Apul. Calidus fronte æquus; Iſid. Lunatâ fronte; Virg. **Balderdaſh**; *of Drink*; Mixta Potio: *of other things*; Farrago. *A* **Bale**; Sarcina, *as of Silk, &c.* Faſcis, pila, ſagma, atis, n. Gr. σάγμα, propriè, onus Jumenti clitellarii; à ſtratu ſagorum; Iſid. *A Packſaddle, a Sumpter, alſo a*

Pack

Pack, or any **bale**, *as of Spicery, Wool, Silk, &c.* Dic. & Sagma, æ, f. *To* **Bale** *a Ship*, i. e. *to scoop water out of a Ship with vessels.* Aqua navem valculis (non anthiâ) exonerare; sive, aquam irruentem exonerare quoquo modo. **Bale, or Balefull;** Tristitia, Mœstitia; Tristis, mœstus, funestus, lamentabilis, &c. *See sorrow, sorrowful.*

A **Balk** *or Furrow*; Porca, lira. *A* **balk** *or chief Beam*; Trabs. *To make a* **balk** *in earing of Land*; Imporcare, lirare, delirare, aratro sublato prætenire. **Balked** *or furrowed*; Imporcatus. *A making of* **balks** *in earing or plowing of Land*; Imporcatio, deliratio. *A maker of a* **balk**; Imporcator, Imporcirator. *To* **balk** *or pass by one*; Neglectim prætenire. *To* **balk** *a thing and not to speak to it, or to leave it unanswered*; Transilire, omittere, declinare, intactum relinquere, sicco pede prætenire. **Balked** *or unanswered*; Omissus, prætenitus. *A* **balking** *or leaving unanswered*; Omissio, declinatio rei scil. vel rationis alicujus. *He* **balked** *him not a whit*; Nihil reticuit; Ter. *I will not* **balk** *your House*; Domum tuam non sum declinaturus; Cic. *I* **balked** *that City*; i. e. *Passed by*; Urbem illam declinavi; Cic.

A **Ball**; Pila, pila lusoria; Sphæra. *The* **ball** *or apple of the Eye*; Pupilla. *The* **ball** *of the Hand*; Palma, vola. *The* **ball** *of the Foot*; Planta pedis. *A* **ball** *or Dance*; Chorea. *A* **ball**-*play, or the playing at* **ball**; Pili-ludus, m. Pililudium, n. *A* **ball**-*player*; Pililudius, m. *A* **ball** *to play with*; Pila trigonaria. *A hand-*ball, *or Tennis-*ball; Pila palmaria, seu manuaria. *A little* **ball**; Pilula, orbiculus. *The Rebound of a* **ball**; Pilæ resultus. *He that tosseth the* **ball**; Dator, m. *Tossing the* **ball** *from one to another*; Datatim; Adv. *A Foot-*ball; Pila pedalis. Harpastum, n. Mart. Gr. ἁρπάσειν, ab ἁρπάζω, rapio, eò quòd plures projectum Harpastum conentur arripere, & extra ludi limites projicere. *A kind of* **ball** *to play with-all, when one takes it from another and flings it to his Fellow, and that side wins that throws it first out of the limits prescribed, &c.* *A* **ball** *fill'd up with wind*; Follis, Folliculus. *A great Foot-*ball; Follis, pila paganica. *A fire-*ball; Malleus, ignis phrygius, pyrobolus, m. Gr. ex πῦρ & βάλλω, unde Pyroboli, *Fire-*balls, *Squibs, Crackers, &c.* quòd ignem jaculentur. *A Sweet-*ball; Pastillus. *A Musk-*ball; Orbiculus oleatorius. *A* **ball** *of wildfire*; Ignis Phrygius, Malleolus. *A wash-*ball, *or Sope-*ball; Magma, atis, n. Magmata enim appellant fæces Unguenti; Plin. Gr. μάγματα, ἀπὸ τῆ μάσσειν, quòd liquidiore materiâ expressâ μάγματα relinquatur, i. e. spissior pars; vel quòd in Massam redigantur. *Confections made of sweet spices and paste, onely for the savour; as, Pomanders, Wash-*balls, *and such like. Also* Smegma, ătis, n. Plin. Gr. σμῆγμα ἀπὸ τῆ σμήχειν, i. e. abstergere; *Soap, or any thing that scoures, as a wash-*ball, *&c.* *A Snow-*ball; Nivatum, Nivaticum, Nivenodium; Massa Nivea. *A Printers Ink-*ball; Tudes; Pila atramentaria impressorum. *Sope-*balls *or washing-*balls; Pilæ Mattiacæ, Martin. dict. quòd præstantissimè apud Mattiacum Germaniæ Oppidum conficerentur. *A* **ball** *or poise of Lead, which Leapers use to hold in their hands*; Alter, vel Halter, eris, m. Gr. ἅλτηρ, ab ἅλλομαι, salio; Mart. **Balls** *of Lead, or Clubs wherewith men do fight*; Plumbatæ, vel pilæ plumbatæ. *The* **ball** *of a Cart-wheel*; Arbuscula. *A Round-*ball *on the top of a pillar*; Scotia, æ, f. Vitr. Gr. σκοτία, à σκότος, tenebræ; Est pars cava propriè in ima Columna, dict. quòd cavitas ista adferat obscuritatem. *The Rundel in the bottom, or also on the top of a pillar, &c.* *To* **ball**, *or cry out*; Clamare, exclamare. *A* **Ballad**; Cantilena, &c. *See Balad.* *A* **Ballance**, *or pair of Scales, for weight*; Trutina, Bilanx, Stater, Libra, Lanx. *A* **Ballance**, *or even weight*; Æquipondium. *A great pair of* **ballances**; Trutina, f. *A little pair of* **ballances**; Trutinella, f. *To* **ballance** *or weigh any thing*; Pendere. *To* **ballance**, *or make even weight*; Æquiponderare. *To* **ballance**, *or even Accounts*; Pariare, i. e. Paria facere. *A pair of Gold* **ballences**; Simbella, Stratera. *The beam of a* **ballance**; Librile, Jugum. *The tongue of the* **ballance**; Examen, Scapus, Canon, libramentum. *A Scale of the* **ballance**; Lanx. *Belonging to a* **ballance**; Staticus, Adj. **Ballanced**; In æquipondio.

dio. *The hole wherein the tongue of the* **ballance** *turneth*; Agina, æ, f. ab agendo dict. eſt enim id quo inſeritur Scapus trutinæ; i. e. in quo trutina agitur & vertitur; *The hollow, wherein the beam of the* **ballance** *turneth. That is put in the* **ballance** *to make even weight*; Sacoma, atis, n. Vitr. Gr. σάκωμα, Dor. σάκωμα, i. e. æquipondium; *Counterpoiſe*; à σηκόω, ῶ, pondero, à Them. σηκὸς quod inter alia eſt etiam pondus, ſtatera. **Ballanced**, *or put in even* **ballance**; In æquipondio conſtitutus. *A* **ballancer**; Libripens, dis; Zygoſtata, æ, m. Gr. ζυγοστάτης, qui ſcil. ζυγὸν ἵστησι, i. e. librâ appendit. *A Clerk of the Market to ſee to weights. A Beam with the* **ballances**; Bilanx, f. *A* **ballance**-*maker*; Bilancifex. *To weigh in an even, or equal* **ballance**; Penſitare æquâ lance aliquid: Ponderare granum; Plin. Delibrare; Gell. Trutinare. Suſpendere lance; Perſ. Staterâ, trutinâ examinare. Expendere aliquem quot pondo ſit; Plaut. **Ballaſt**; Saburra, &c. *See Balaſt.* *A* **Ballet**; Næniа, &c. *See Balad.* *A* **Ballot**; Calculus; Sphærula ſuffragatoria. *To* **Ballot**; Suffragia, per ſphærulas mittere. **Balm**, *or Balſam*; Balſamum. *The* **balm** *tree*; Balſamus, frutex Judaicus. *Of or belonging to* **balm**; Balſaminus; Adj. *The Herb* **balm**; Meliſſa, Apiaſtrum, Meliſſophyllum, i. n. Plin. Gr. μελισσόφυλλον, q. d. apifolium; à μέλισσα, apis, & φύλλον, folium; *the ſame that* Apiaſtrum; *An Herb that Bees are mightily taken with.* **Balm**-*gentle*; **Balſam**; Opobalſamum, i. n. Plin. qui & Oleum balſaminum vocat; eſt autem Ὀποβάλσαμον, ὀπὸς βαλσάμου, Dioſc. i. e. Succus Balſami; *the Gum of the* **balm**-*tree, not the tree it ſelf*; **Balſam** *or* **balm**. *To* **Ban**, i. e. *curſe*; Execrari, furiis addicere; imprecationes contra aliquem fulminare; *See Banne.* *A* **Band**, *or* **bond**; Inſtrumentum obligatorium; &c. *See Bond.*

A **Band**, *or Tye*; *that wherewith any thing is tyed*; Ligamen, ligamentum, colligamen, colligamentum, ligaculum, vinculum, n. ligatura, copula, f. vinctus, m. retinaculum, lorum, n. liga, f. *A* **band**, *for the neck*; Collare, n. *A Hat*-**band**; Spira, æ. f. *A Swaddle or Swathing*-*band*; Faſcia. *A little* **band**, *or Latchet, wherewith they faſten their leg-Harneſs*; Faſciola. *A Head*-**band**; Anadema, atis, n. Gr. ἀνάδημα, ab ἀναδέω, redimire. Lucr. habet Anademata pro Mitris, pro quo Vir. poſuit Redimicula, i. e. mitrarum vincula ſive vittas; *A kind of Ornament, which women wore on their heads, like a Garland*; *a Coronet or Border. Alſo a Rib-band or Fillet. A* **band** *of Lead to faſten panes of Glaſs-windows*; Lamella plumbea. *A Faggot*-**band**; Faſcis. *A* **band**, *or ward*; Tribus, ûs, f. *One of the ſame* **band**, *or ward*; Tribulis, m. *A* **band** *of ſouldiers*; Caterva, cohors, turma. *Of or belonging to a* **band** *of ſouldiers*; Catervarius, turmalis, Adj. *A* **band** *or Hoſt of Footmen*; Peditatus, m. *A ſmall* **band** *of Men*; Cohorticula, chortiuncula, f. Militum manus. *A* **band** *of ten Souldiers*; Manipulus, m. globus militum. *Of or belonging to that* **band**; Manipularis; Adj. *By* **bands**; Turmatim, catervatim; Adv. *By* **bands** *of ten Souldiers*; Manipulatim; Adv. *A* **band** *of ſix thouſand footmen, and ſeven hundred and thirty horſemen*; Legio, f. *Of or belonging to that* **band**; Legionarius. *By* **bands** *or Legions*; Legionatim; Adv. *He had a* **band** *in readineſs to kill the Conſuls withal*; Conſulum interficiendorum causâ manum paravit; Cic. *He did put him in* **bands**; Non ultrà quàm compedibus coercuit. *They have the world in a* **band**; Ad nutum cuncta ſuppetunt; Boeth. de conſol. *To divide into* **bands** *or Companies*; Decuriare. **Banded** *together*; Conjuratus. *A* **band**-*roll, or Muſter-roll*; Laterculus, i, m. Laterculum, n. dim. à later; qu. parvus later. *A little Brick or Tile*, item Liber, in quo catalogus dignitatum militarium & civilium. *A Slate or Muſter-roll*; *a Liſt, or a book of all Offices and dignities civil and Military.* Undè Laterculenſes *were called the Officers that kept thoſe Muſter-rolls or* **band**-*rolls. Alſo* Matricula, æ, f. Matriculum, n. dim. à Matrix; Veg. quòd eâ velut Matrice contineantur Milites; Poſtea Album dict. *A* **band**-*roll or liſt of names, wherein perſons are Regiſtred and Matriculated. A* **Bandito** *or* **Banditto**, i. e. *An Out-law*; Exlex, extorris;

ex

er a High-way-man; Latro. **Banda-liers**, *or* **bandoliers**; Peditis Monile, Pyrii pulveris Thecæ, monile cum nidis pulvere ſulphureo refertis. *A* **band-dog**; Canis Catenatus. *A* **Bandore**; *or Muſical Inſtrument*; Pandura, æ, f. Gr. πανδῦρα, vel πανδοῦρις; Poll. Quia πᾶν δώσει, i. e. Omnes ſonos reddat; Iſid. vel à πᾶν & δόρυ, lignum, quia tota lignea; *An Inſtrument like a Lute*; *a Rebeck, or Violin.* *To* **Bandy** *a Ball*; Clavâ pilam torquere, jactare, agitare. *To* **bandy** *a Tennis*; Reticulo pellere. *A* **bandy**; Hama, clava falcata, reticulum. *To* **bandy** *or make a party, or faction*; Solicitare, ambire, factionem concitare, in partes ſtudiosè trahere. *To* **bandy** *againſt one*; Conſpirare, conjurare. **Bandy-leg'd**; Valgus, varus. **Bane**, *poiſon or miſchief*; Venenum, pernicies. (*hence* **bane-berry**; Chriſtophoriana; quòd habeat baccas venenoſas.) **Banes** *of Matrimony*; Bannæ, pl. f. Præconia, ſponſalia, pl. n. Bannus, m. Sponſalium publicatio. *To bid the* **banns**; Publicare Matrimonium. *To* **Bang** *or beat*; Cædere, fuſtigare, lædere, verberare. *A* **bang**, *or Blow*; Colaphus, Plaga, ictus, verber. **Banged**; Cæſus, fuſtigatus, læſus. *A* **banging**; Fuſtigatio, onis, f. **Bangle-eared**; Flaccus, Plautus, m. i. e. Cujus Aures languidæ ſunt & flaccidæ; Feſt. πλαλίσκος; *He that hath broad flapping ears*; *as alſo* πλαλίσκος, qui pedibus eſt planis; *he that is flat or ſplay-footed*; Utrumque à πλατὺς latus. **Bangle-ears**; Aures Flaccidæ, & pendulæ.

***To* Baniſh**; Exilio mulctare. In exilium agere, pellere, ejicere, mittere, ablegare. E patriâ, è patriæ finibus, ex urbe, civitate, rep. ſuis ſedibus ejicere, exigere, exturbare, pellere, expellere, excludere, exterminare, depellere, profligare, ſubmovere. Aquâ & igni interdicere, Patriâ prohibere. Ab aris focíſque patriis; à tectis mœnibúſque urbis; à domo & conſpectu patriæ arcere, abſtrahere, abigere, mandare, amandare, deportare in remotiſſimas gentes: in terras exteras, longinquas, ultimas. Patriam, civis jus adimere. Ab oris patriis pellere. Humum natalem demere. Urbe, patriâ, focis patriis jubere abeſſe. *To* **baniſh** *one*; Aliquem proſcribere, Patriæ Conſpectu & libertate aliquem privare. E conſpectu Civium aliquem exturbare, dimovere, avitis finibus aliquem detrudere; De finibus humanæ Naturæ aliquem exterminare; Patriis expellere ab Oris; E ſinu & græmio patriæ aliquem abſtrahere; Funditus è Republicâ tollere; A diis penatibus aliquem abſtrahere, relegare, exigere. *For ye, out of hatred, have* **baniſhed** *me from my Fathers houſe*; Enimvero vos exegiſtis me è domo paternâ, præ odio. *To be* **baniſhed** *or caſt out, or exil'd*; Exulare. Exilii causâ ſolum vertere. Patriam & civitatis jus amittere. Urbe finibúſque faceſſere: extorrem, profugum, exulem agere, agi. Exulatum abire, proficiſci. In exilium ire, abire, pelli, ejici, &c. Sinu gremióque patriæ, & à ſuorum complexu abſtrahi, abigíque in exilium. In terrâ peregrinâ exilium perpetuum agere. Patriis ſedibus actus: expulſus ab oris: finibus ejectus, focis carere. Nos patriæ fines & dulcia linquimus arva. Nos patriam fugimus. Terras alio calentes ſole mutamus. Patriâ quis exul ſe quoque fugit. Exulis nomen ſubire; Patriæ fines & dulcia linquere arva. Patriâ cedere, excedere, carere, orbari; A liberis ſuis abſtractus; à conjuge abreptus, ab aris focíſque projectus, &c. eſt. Dejici de urbis præſidio, & de cuſtodia civitatis deturbari; Qui vagis luſtrat erroribus orbem, & ut ludibrium fortunæ extorris aberrat. **Baniſhed** *or exil'd*; *Being in* **baniſhment**, *&c.* Exulans; exul, extorris, profugus, proſcriptus, ablegatus, relegatus, exterminatus, amandatus, ejectus, fugatus, deportatus, civitate privatus. **Baniſhed** *yearly or for a year*; Abannitus, Abannatus. *Thoſe that are yearly* **baniſhed**; Abanniti. *A* **baniſher**; Proſcriptor. *A* **baniſhing**; Proſcriptio, amandatio, relegatio, ejectio, expulſio, deportatio. *A* **baniſhing** *for a year*; Abannitio, vel Abannatio. **Baniſhing** *in the City of Syracuſe for five years, practis'd by writing the name of the Party in an Olive leave*; Petaliſmus, i, m. Gr. Πεταλισμὸς, à πέταλον, folium; ut Oſtraciſmus ab Ὄστρακον, teſta. *A kind of* **baniſhment** *among the Athenians, for ten years ſpace*; Oſtraciſmus, i, m. Gr. Ὀστρακισμὸς; ἀπὸ τῶν ὀστρά-

κων;

xov ; i. e. à teſtulis, quæ inſcriptum ferebant Nomen ejus, quem exterminare volebant. Athenis enim mos erat, ut per Decennium ii cogerentur abeſſe ab Urbe, quorum potentia, gratia, & opes ſuſpectæ erant. Hæc autem dimiſſio fiebat à populo, miſſis in urnam Teſtulis, loco calculorum, quibus ſuffragia teſtabantur. *This vote they paſt in their Aſſembly, by writing the Name of the Perſon on Oyſter-ſhells, whence it hath its Name, of Oſtraciſme, as if one would ſay, the ſhelling one out of the Countrey.* **Baniſhment** *or exile*; Exilium, exterminium, fuga, liminium; Ejectio ex Patria; Exulatio, In alienas terras detruſio. *A* **baniſht-man**; E Patria pulſus; è Patriæ finibus exterminatus, deturbatus; Patriâ exactus, patriâ carens; Exulans patriâ; In remota loca, in remotiſſimas gentes, amandatus, ejectus. *A kind of* **baniſhment** *or Condemnation, that whoſoever findeth a Condemn'd man may kill him, An Outlawry*; Bannus ſive bannum; Exilii ſpecies, quæ antiquis dicebatur proſcriptio; ex Saxonico **Bann**, quod ſignif. edictum publicum; eò quòd banniti per ſonitum tubæ proſcribi ſolebant; Alc. Eſt autem bannum, quo omnia humanitatis jura viciſſitudinéſque officiorum & commercia interdicuntur rebellibus; *An Outlawry; alſo any publick Proclamation*; *As*; Banna matrimonialia, **Banns** *of Matrimony publiſhed in the Church. And hence*, Bannire. à Bannum, i. e. Proſcriptio; *to* **baniſh**: Atque hinc Bannitus, a, um, **baniſhed**, *Outlaw'd.* Banniti enim dicebantur, qui carebant jure Togæ, quibus aquâ & igne interdictum erat; Cod. *Excommunicated. Hence the Bandites, ſo called in* Italy, *that is Outlaws. But* Abannatio, & Abannitio *is of another Notation*, viz. ex ab & annus, *ἀπὸ ἐνιαυτοῦ, a* **baniſhment** *for a year. And* abannatus, & abannitus, a, um; part. (qu. ab abanno, as, & abannio, is, unde *Angl. to* **baniſh**, & Sax. *Abannan*; unde *Angl. to Abandon*) **Baniſhed** *for a year. Hence the* Banditi, q.d. Abanniti. *Of or belonging to* **baniſhment**; Exularius, exularis. *To go into* **baniſhment** *willingly*; In exilium voluntarium, ſpontaneum proficiſci. Ultro, libenter; animo æquo, æquiſſimo; ſponte ſuâ patriâ cedere, carere: è patria diſcedere: natale ſolum relinquere: Patriam deſerere. Patriæ nullo ſtudio teneri: nullo deſiderio affici: deſiderium haud iniquè, non ægrè ferre. Quaſi ad aram in exilium confugere. Summâ cum alacritate, animi æquitate: animi alacritate, animo alacri & erecto Metellus Româ diſceſſit, abluitque. Omne ſolum forti patria eſt. *They were* **baniſhed** *their Countrey*; A Diis penatibus exterminati ſunt. *He* **baniſhed** *himſelf*; In voluntarium exilium conceſſit. *To recall from* **baniſhment**; Exules reſtituere, reducere, diis penatibus reddere: in patriam revocare. Dare, reddere civitatem exulanti. Ejecto, extorri, profugo, exuli reditum in patriam patefacere, reſerare. Facere ut quis familiares reviſat, redeat ad ſuos lares familiares. Exulem in ſuam priſtinam dignitatem revocare: in antiquum ſtatum reſtituere: de exilio reducere. Exilio quempiam liberare. *To return from* **baniſhment**; In ſuos Lares familiares redire; priſtinam libertatem reparare; In Patriam reduci. Metellus *took his* **baniſhment** *patiently, and left his countrey willingly*; Metellus æquo animo exul, ſeu exulavit æquo animo; ſumma fuit Metelli æquitas animi in patria relinquenda; ſummâ voluptate Metellus patriâ ceſſit, egregiâque animi alacritate abfuit: diſceſſum à patria æquiſſimo animo tulit Metellus, & abfuit nullo dolore. Metelli animus cùm è patria diſceſſit, æquiſſimus; Dum abfuit lætiſſimus fuit, erectus, alacer; minimè demiſſus, aut dejectus. *To be ſent packing by* **baniſhment**; Relegari in exilium. *To* **baniſh** *out of the world ... out of all honeſt mens company*; ultra excelſas Herculis columnas, ultra Garamantas & Indos, protrudere; extra Anni ſoliſque vias, exterminare. *They* **baniſht** *them out of the city, or Diſfranchis'd them*; Eos ab urbe, utrumque ab urbano commercio ſobrinevebant. *They* **baniſht** *him out of their company, and ſhut him out of doors*; Abs ſe illum eliminârunt. *They* **baniſht** *him from houſe and harbour*; Penatibus eum ſuis expulerunt. Ariſtides *was* **baniſht** *by the people for ten years*; Ariſtides, Oſtraciſmo populi juſſus eſt vertere ſolum. *A* **Baniſter**, *or* **Baliſter**; Pilula, brevis Columella. **Baniſters**,

nisters, columnæ sunt parvæ & breves.

A **Bank**, *or Hillock*; Tumulus. *A* **bank** *of a ditch*; Agger. *A* **bank** *of a river*; Ripa. *A* **bank** *of the sea*; Littus. *Of or belonging to the Sea-*bank; Litoralis, litoreus. *A* **Bank** *or shelf of sand in the sea*; Rupes, pulvinus, brevia, um, pl. n. *A steep-*bank *that one can hardly climb up*; Clivus. *A* **bank** *with poles, boards, &c. To keep of the water from the Wharf*; Pila, æ, f. *A* **bank** *to hold waters back*; Agger, is, m. Moles *The raising of such a* **bank** *to hold back water*; Aggestio, onis, f. **Banks** *made of Turfs to keep out the water from the cattel in the night, or to keep water from overflowing*; Tribunalia, um. pl. n. à sing. Tribunal, is, n. Propriè sedes tribuni, vel locus editus, in quo qui jus tribubus reddebat, considebat; *A judgement seat or tribunal*, item quilibet alius locus editus & aggestus. *And hence* Tribunalia *are called High-*banks *rais'd one above another to keep waters from overflowing, &c. A little* **bank** *of a river*; Ripula. *A* **bank** *of sand*; Pulvinus, &c. *See sand. The* **banks** *brink*; Margo ripæ. *Using or dwelling on the water* **banks**; Riparius, adj. *Places before the* **bank** *of a river*; Præripia, pl. n. *From* **bank** *to* **bank**; Ripatim; adv. *A* **bank** *of money*; *or a Money-*bank; Mensa nummularia, sive Longobardica; Trapeza, (i. e. mensa) Collybistica, Collybus, bi, m. gr. Κόλλυβος, i. e. ὁ ἐν τῷ χαλκῷ κεκαμμένος βοῦς; Hes. æreus, scil. Nummus, dict. παρὰ τὸ κολλᾶσθαι βοῦν, quod ei quasi agglutinatus esset bos; i. e. imago bovis inclusa; sed est & pecuniæ permutatio; Cic. ἀργυρίου ἀλλαγή; Pol. *Exchange of money*: Unde, *to lay money in the* **bank**, *or to make return of money*, dicitur, Collybo, pecuniam curare, vel mittere; Pud. *A* **bank** *or publick stock*; Ærarium. *To lay money in the* **bank**; Collybo vel trapezitis committere, concredere pecuniam. *To keep a thing in* **bank**; Reservare, recondere. *A* **bank** *r*; Nummularius, mensarius, argentarius; Collybista, seu Collybistes, æ, m. Gr. κολλυβιστής, i. e. Mensarius; qui & ἀργυραμοιβός; *a money changer, a* **banker**, *one that pays bills of Exchange*; (*See* Collybus) *who is also called* Trapezita, æ, m. Gr. τραπεζίτης, mensarius, *an Exchanger, a* **banker**, *from* τράπεζα, mensa, qu. τετράπεζα, à quatuor pedibus; *a* **banker**, *or money-changers table. The trade of* **bankers**; Argentaria. *A* **bank** *of Exchange*; Taberna argentaria. *A table whereon a* **banker** *telleth money*; Trapeza; Nummularia mensa. *The loss or gain of money in* **bank**; Collybus. **Bankers**, *or Exchangers of money*; Mensularii, argentarii, ἀργυραμοιβοί, argentum commutantes, argentarium facientes. *A* **Banket**; Convivium, &c. *See Banquet. A* **Bankerout**, **Bankerupt**, *or* **Bankrupt**; Decoctor; Conturbator; Non solvendo; foro cedens; non habens unde solvat; *To be* **bankerupt**, *or* **bankrupt**; decoquere, conturbare. *To play the* **bankrupt**. Cedere foro, vertere solum. *A desperate* **bankrupt**; Obæratus. *A becoming* **bankerupt**; Conturbatio, onis, f. *To turn* **bankrupt** *by spending wastfully all his substance*; Suas conturbare fortunas; Cic. Decoquere. Fidem labefactare, decoquere, consumere, perdere. Æris alieni magnitudine oppressus, decoctâ suâ re profugit, diffugit; urbe, foro cessit, in asylum se recepit. Obæratus. Qui solvendo non est. Qui suam rem confecit, dilapidavit. Qui non habet, cui non suppetit unde solvat, unde creditoribus satisfaciat. Qui domum suam bonaque omnia comedit, devoravit. Cui fides cecidit, consumpta est. Quem fides deficit. Creditoribus cuncta relinquere; Propter debita fugere; Decoctare aliena; In asylum se recipere; μεταστῆσαι; sedem, locum, mutare, ob decoctam pecuniam, urbi cedere; Cedere creditoribus; Auson. Collectis vasis migrare; Æris alieni magnitudine urbem fugere, patriâ facessere. Decedere de omnibus bonis, & suis cedere bonis; ἐκχωρεῖν τοῖς ὄντοις; decoquere creditoribus; negotiationem abrumpere. *He is the greatest thief that makes away his goods, to defraud his creditors, and that he may turn* **bankrupt** *in not paying his own debts*; In fraudem creditorum bonis cedere, ut decoctor evadat quis, & æs alienum suum non persolvat, furtum est maximum. Cato *us'd to say in jest, against a* **bankrupt** *who had nothing left but had wasted all, that he had eat up his own house*,

and

and all his own goods; Domum ſuam bonáque omnia comediſſe, Catonis joco dicebatur, in decoctorem quendam, cui nihil erat bonorum; quòd prodigus eſſet; & dilapidaſſet omnia. *To* **Bann**, *or curſe*; Execrari, diris devovere. **Bannings** *or curſings*; Diræ, arum, pl. f. **Banned**; Maledictus, diris devotus. *A* **banner**, *or curſer*; Execrator. *A* **Banner**, *or Enſign*; Vexillum, inſignia, &c. Vide *Enſign*. *To diſplay a* **banner**; Signum, vexillum, attollere. *Knight-***banneret**, *made in the field*; Banneretus, Eques vexillarius, ſeu vexillaris. *To* **Banniſh**, Proſcribere, relegare, in exilium mittere, &c. V. *to Baniſh*.

A **Banquet**; Epulum, convivium, n. Epulæ, dapes, pl. f. *A* **banqueting**; Epulatio, compotatio. Sympoſium, n. Gr. συμπόσιον, i. e. compotatio; Lat. Convivium; à *convivere*, i.e. à compotando; *a drinking together, a feaſt, or* **banquet**. *To* **banquet** *together*; Convivari, compotare; agere convivia, & ſympoſia. *To eat at a* **banquet**; opſonari, epulari. *To make ready a* **banquet**; Pollucere; Plaut. Ex per & luceo, pro pelluceo; vel quòd in epulis & conviviis lumina admodùm incerent, vel quòd ſplendor Epuli pelluceret. *To ſhine bright, alſo make ready a ſumptuous* **banquet**, *&c.* *To* **banquet** *out of time, or riotouſly*; Opſonitare, commeſſari, pergræcari. *A rich and ſumptuous* **banquet**; Polluctum, n, Menſa lauta, opipara. *A riotous* **banquet**, Commeſſatio. *A* **banquet** *before ſupper*; Antecænium. *A* **banquet** *after ſupper*; Poſtcænium. *A* **banquet** *before a vacation*; Minerval, Minervale is, n. Varr. διδακτρον. i. e. *A reward given to the maſter for teaching*; *Entrance-money*; i. e. Non tam ſalarium ipſum, quod menſis cujuſvis Idibus perſolvebant, quàm gratuitum munuſculum; Nam Minervalia & ſtrenæ, ſeu ſportulæ additamenta erant gratuita. *A* **banquet** *before a vacation or breaking up of ſchools*, A Minerva; cùjus imago in ſcholis poni ſolita. **Banquets** *which new-wedded folks were wont to make after ſupper*; Repoſtia, orum, n. *A* **banquet** *of five ſundry diſhes*; Pentapharmacum convivium. *A* **banquet** *without wine*; Convivium abſtemium, prandium caninum. *A* **banquet** *beſtowed upon one's friend, at his going forth or coming home*; Convivium viaticum. *A* **banquet** *where none come but they that are of kin*; Convivium ſolenne. *A princely* **banquet**; Perſicus apparatus; cæna pontificia; Victus Baſilicus; Menſa Regia. *Joyfull* **banquets**, *which bond-ſlaves or ſervants made when they were at liberty*; Eleutheria, orum, plur. n. Plaut. Gr. ἐλευθέρια, ab ἐλεύθερος, liber. *A ſmall* **banquet** *or drinking, which the rich* Romans *made to them that came to ſalute them*; ſportella, ſeu ſportula, æ, f. (Dim. à ſporta, æ, f. *a Basket*) Munus quod Romani Clientibus ſuis dabant, velut obſonium; proprie *a little Basket, alſo money or meat diſtributed by Lords to their Clients, that waited on them, in ſtead of a ſupper*; *An almes or dole, which they carried away in a little basket*. *A* **banqueter** *or maker of a feaſt*; Convivator, Opſonator, Sympoſiaſtes, m. *A* **banqueter**, *or gueſt bidden to a* **banquet**; Conviva; com. gen. Epulo, Epulonus, Coepulonus. *One ordained to ſee meaſure kept in Banquetings*; Modiperator, m. q. d. Modiparator: Idem qui Modimperator; *a kind of Lord of Miſrule*; *the manager of a club or company at a feaſt or merry-meeting*: *Called alſo* Rex vini. *A riotous banqueter*; Commeſſator. *Great* **banqueting**; Epulolitas. *Drunken* **banqueting**; Bacchatio, f. **Banqueting** *diſhes*; Dapes, ium; Placentæ, arum, pl. f. Bellaria, orum, pl. n. Menſæ ſecundæ *A* **banqueting**-*houſe or place*; Epularium, convivarium, convivatorium, conclave, conclavium. *Of or pertaining to a* **banquet**; Convivalis, Epularis, Epulatorius, adj. *A ſtately or rich* **banquet**; Polluctum, a Pollucere; *See before to make ready a* **banquet**. *To make great feaſts or* **banquets**; Inſtituere dapes vel epulas opiparas; Ore terere dulcem eſcam; Dapibus menſas ornare, & pocula ponere; Parant epulas, potandáque vina miniſtrant; Cibo paſci ſuavi; dapibus epulare opimis; Epulis fungi. *To welcome friends home with a* **banquet**; Prandium exhibere adventorium, i. e. pro amicorum fælici adventu. *All the gueſts came to the* **banquet**; Venit ad dapes turba vocata. *A tipling* **banquet**, *or an Ale-feaſt*; Cæna vel Menſa adjicialis, repoſtia, apud Eraſmum

raſmum in Moria, à repotando. Adjiciale ac ganeatum convivium, Commeſſatio poſt cœnam. *A ſumptuous* **ſalls ſluttor** *plenteous table*; Συβαριτικὴ τράπεζα, Menſa ſybaritica; à Sybaris, is, f. Tibull. Gr. Σύβαρις, *Delicate or wanton living*: A Sybaritis populis, *who were delicate and effeminate*; Unde Sybarizo, Συβαρίζω, eſt, deliciis & genio indulgere, ut Sybaritæ. Syracuſa menſa, magno viz. apparatu fercu-lorum inſtructa, eximia, ſplendida; Menſa Cerealis, ſumptuoſa; Menſa vel cœna Epicurea, pellucibilis, dapalis; adjicialis, i. e. cœna lauta, & affluens; Unde adjiciales epulæ, inaugurandi namque alicujus gratiâ, aut propter aliud quid, putà publicam lætitiam, indicebatur Epulum; idque dicebatur Epulum aut cœnam adjicere, ſcil. ſolennitati: Quo alludit Tac. ſanciendo fœderi convivium adjici; Annal. l. 2. *A ſolemn feaſt; ſuch as a Conſecration dinner; a Lord Majors or Sher ffs feaſt; Any Collation or Treat upon an extraordinary Occaſion*; ab adjiciendo, cœnam ſcil. lautam aut convivium ſolennitati præcedenti. Alcinoi menſa; Ferculorum, ſcil. luxu & varietate redundans. Dapes ſaliares; i. e. *Bountifull; magnificent, like the Salian prieſts*; à Saliaris, re, adj. ad Salios pertinens; Unde, Saliaris cœna, apud Hor. i. e. lauta & opipara, qualis Saliorum; *A princely* **banquet**; & Saliarem in morem epulari. *To* **banquet** *and fare like a Prince*, apud Cic. Convivium magnificè inſtructum; Exquiſitiores Epulæ; Ter.

To Baptize *or Chriſten, to initiate in the Chriſtian Religion*; Baptiſare, & Baptizare; Gr. βαπτίζω, à βάπτω, mergo, tingo; Aquâ tingere, vel mergere. **Baptized**; Baptiſatus, vel baptizatus; Aquâ tinctus, intinctus. *A* **baptizing**; Baptizatio. **Baptiſmal**; Baptiſmalis, adj. i. e. *Of or belonging to* **baptiſme**. *Lately* **baptized**; Neophytus, a, um; Hier. Gr. νεόφυτος, i. e. novitius; qu. νεόν φυτὸν; i. e. nova planta; propriè *newly and lately planted or ſet; Hence, one newly entred into any Profeſſion, as of Chriſtianity by* **baptiſme**; *A novice, one lately converted or turn'd to the true faith.* **Baptiſme**; Baptiſmus, m. Baptiſma, Baptiſmum, Gr. βάπτισμα, ατος, τὸ; vel βαπτισμὸς, ὁ, ὁ, immerſio, intinctio, in aqua ſcil. *A waſhing, dipping or ſprinkling in water; A Sacrament of the Chriſtian Church*; à βαπτίζω, quod à βάπτω, immergo, tingo. *A* **baptiſt**, *or* **baptizer**, *or he that* **baptizeth**; Baptiſta, æ, m. Baptizator. *Infant-***baptiſme**; Pædo-baptiſmus, Gr. παιδο-βαπτισμὸς, ex παῖς, παιδὸς, puer, infans, & βαπτισμὸς, baptiſmus. *He that is againſt* **Baptiſme**; Cata-baptiſta, æ, m. Gr. καταβαπτίστης, ex κατὰ, contra, & βαπτίζω, unde βαπτισμὸς, βαπτιστὴς, &c. *He that is for the* **baptizing** *again of thoſe that were* **baptized** *in their Infancy*; Anabaptiſta, æ, m. Gr. Ἀναβαπτίστης, ex ἀνὰ quod Græcè reſpondet Latino, re, in compoſitione; & βαπτιστὴς, &c. Ut antè; *An Anabaptiſt or one that holdeth rebaptization. A* **baptiſtery**, *or font to hold water for* **baptiſme**; Baptiſterium, n. Gr. βαπτιστήριον, i. e. vas ad lavandum. *To uſe or adminiſter the Sacrament of Chriſtian* **baptiſme**. Per Baptiſmum, in Chriſti Eccleſiam, aliquem inſerere; Capiti infantis divinos infundere rores. Infantem regenerationis lavacro; aquâ benedictâ, vitali, ſacrâ; undâ ſalutari tingere: Sacro baptiſmate, ſacri fontis lavacro abluere, aſpergere: Chriſti ſacris initiare; in Chriſti Eccleſiam inferre, recipere; flumine ſacro, aquâ baptiſmatis perfundere; Sacri fontis tinctu, aſpergine conſecrare, dedicare Deo, Chriſto. Baptizare. Per aquæ ablutionem à ſordibus peccatorum mundare; Baptiſmali gurgite à primogenita noxiâ mundum facere; Undâ, aſpergine ſacratâ, tollere labem. *To have* **baptiſme** *adminiſtred, or to be enter'd into the Chriſtian faith or Church*; Renaſci, ablui, expiari, tingi, fonte baptiſmatis; è fonte conſecrato, lymphâ, aſpergi, lavacri ſalutaris undâ dilui; ſacrâ purgari undâ: Per aquam ſacri Baptiſmi & renovationem ſpiritûs ſancti, ab originalibus vinculis expediri; Chriſtianitatem ſubire; Chriſtianam religionem imbibere; Chriſto nomen dari.

A **Bar** *or Bolt, to make faſt the door*; Peſſulus, obex, repagulum. *A* **bar** *or leaver*; vectis, m. *A little* **bar** *or bolt*: Peſſellum, n. *A* **bar** *with an iron point*; Vectis ro[illegible]tus. *A* **bar**

to turn the wheel of a Wine-preſs; Vectis remiſſarius; ſucula, æ, f. *A* **bar** *where Cauſes are pleaded*; Roſtra, orum, pl. n. Cancelli in foro; Repagulum. *A* **bar** *in a Court of Law*; Cancelli Tribunales, cancelli judiciales; (Barra) *The* **bar** *of a Haven*, Repagulum. *A* **bar** *from whence Runners or Horſes begin the race*; Miſſa, æ, f. Carceres, pl. m. *To* **bar** *the door*; Obdere peſſulum foribus; Oppeſſulare, clathrare, i. e. clathris munire & claudere; à Clathrus, thri, m. ſeu clathrum, n. Gr. κλῆθρον, vel κλεῖθρον, (à κλείω, claudo) virga tranſverſa, ſive lignea, ſive ferrea, quâ claudimus & munimus fores aut fenestras; *A Croſs-***bar**, *or a grate with croſs-***bars**. Unde clathratus, a, um, i.e. κλειθρῶ κεκλεισμένος; **Barred**, *croſs-***barred**, *grated*, &c. **Barred**; Oppeſſulatus. *Croſs-***barred** *with wood*; Cancellatus. *Croſs-***bars** *of wood*; Clathri; (*See before*, *To* **bar** *the door.*) *A* **bar** *or hindrance*; Obſtaculum, n. exceptio, f. *To* **bar** *or keep from*; Interdicere. *To* **bar** *or ſet with* **bars**; Clathrare; (*See a little before*) **Barred** *or ſet with* **bars**; Stipatus, clathratus, cancellatus. *To plead at the* **bar** *in a Court of Law*; Pro Tribunali agere, Cic. *To pitch the* **bar**; Sudum jactu vibrare; Quint. *She* **barred** *up the Door*; Oſtio (foribus) obdit Peſſulum; Ter. *The way* (*paſſage*) *is* **barred** *up*; Obſepta eſt via; Plaut. *He is to be* **barred** *from giving his voice*; De ponte dejiciendus eſt. **Bar** *up the Doors*; Occludite ædes repagulis; Plaut. *To break open the* **Bars**; Convellere repagula; Cic. *So*; *They went about to beat down the ſtatue with* **bars**; Demoliri ſignum, ac veſtibus labefactare conantur; Cic. *Let the windows be ſecured by croſs* **bars**; Fœneſtræ clathris muniantur; Colum. *He* **barred** *the* Romans *out of all* France; Omni Galliâ Romanis interdixit; Cæſ. *To* **bar** *out the ſea with a Mound and works*; Extrudere mare aggere ac molibus; Cæſ. *To* **Barb**, *or trim*; Tondere, (propriè barbam;) radere, abradere. *A* **Barb**, *or* **barbary** *horſe*; Equus Mauritanicus, ſive Numidicus. *A* **barbary** *Falcon*; Accipiter Lybicus. *A* **Barbarian**; Barbarus, Barbariſmus, Solæciſmus, &c. *See Soleciſm.* **Barbarous** *or cruel*; Barbarus, trux, trucuientus, &c. *See cruel and ſavage.* **Barbarouſly** *or cruelly*; Barbarè, immaniter; **Barbarouſneſs**; Barbaries, Barbaria, Barbariſmus; immanitas. *To ſpeak* **barbarouſly**; Oratione incultâ uti; incongruè loqui. **Barbarity** *or Cruelty*; Barbaries, ſævitia, immanitas. *Rudè or* **barbarous** *in ſpeech*; In ſermone aggreſtis; Inconditus in Dialecto ſua; inquinatè, inconditè, imperitè, incongruè, ineleganter loquens. *To ſpeak* **barbarouſly**. Sermone barbaro, rudi, agreſti; oratione incultâ, inconcinnâ; elegantiâ ruſticanâ, culinariâ, uti. Craſsè, barbarè, imperitè, impolitè, incongruè, inconditè, inconcinnè, ineleganter, inepte, indiſertè loqui, garrire neſcio quid. Obſoletum, peregrinum, à puritate Romani ſermonis alienum quid effundere, effutire. Veram, germanam, genuinam Latinitatis ſuavitatem, elegantiam non ſapere, non redolere. *Savage*, *cruel*, *and* **barbarous**; Scelerious ferox, ferus; ſpirans crudelitatem, Miſerorum illuſor, exagitator, barbarus, ſævus; incultus vir & horridus, truculentus, ſanguineus. **Barbed**, *trimmed or ſhaven*; Tonſus, raſus. **Barbed**; (i. e. barbam habens) Barbatus. *A* **barbed** *Javelin*; Jaculum ferro præpilatum. *A* **barber**; Tonſor, barbitonſor, raſor, m. *A little* **barber**; Tonſtriculus, i, m. Tonſtriculo, onis, m. *A* **barbers** *ſhop*; Tonſtrina, f. Tonſorium, barbitondium. *A* **barbers** *baſon*; Pelvis tonſoria, concha. *Belonging to a* **barber**; Tonſorius. *A* **barbers** *weeſe*, *or Caſe of Inſtruments*; Ferramenta tonſoria. *A* **barbing** *or trimming*; Tonſio, onis, f. *A* **barbed** *arrow*; Sagitta barbata, ferro præpilata ſagitta. **Barbs**, *or horſe-trapperies*; Phaleræ, arum, f. Cataphracta, orum, pl. n. Lorica Equina. **Barbed**; (*as a horſe*) Phaleratus; Cataphractus, a, um; i. e. Loricatus; Liv. Gr. καταφρακτός, à καταφράσσω, armis munio. *A man or horſe arm'd on all poinis from top to toe*, *Cap-a-pe.* **Barbes** *or* **barbs** *for an Horſe*; Epiſtomium, ii, n. Gr. ἐπίστομον; unde ἐπιστομίζειν, obturare, ſuffrænare, continere, ab ἐπὶ & στόμα, Gr. Atque indè Epiſtomia ſunt ænea Inſtrumenta Equeſtria, equorum oribus impoſita, &c.

A

A **Barbican** *or Watch-tower*; Specula; (Barbanicum) &c. *See Watch-tower.* *A* **Barbitift** *or player on a Lute*; Barbitilta, æ, m. A Barbitos, i. f. Ovid. vel Barbitus, i. m. Hor. & Barbiton, i, n. Auſon. Gr. βάρβιτος; *An Inſtrument of Muſick, an Harp, a Lute or Dulcimer*; Dict. quòd à Barbaris acceptum ſit hoc inſtrumentum; Strab. vel, uti Æoles vocant. βάρμιλος, quaſi, βαρόμιτος; à βαρὺς, gravis, & μίτος, filum; quod gravem ſonum emittat per fila, i. e. Nervos. *The* **Barbles,** *a Diſeaſe in Beaſts*; Rana, ulcus, in lingua jumenti. *A* **Bard,** *or old Britiſh Poet*; Bardus, vates; Bardus autem Gallicè cantor dict. qui virorum fortium laudes canit; Feſt. Τυρτὸς, ἐπαοιδὸς; à Germ. *Waerd*, Angl. *Word*; Quod uti Gr. ἔπος, & verbum, & carmen ſignif. *A Poet among the old Gaules, a Welſh rimer, or harper, a Britiſh* **bard**, Amm. Marc. *To* **Bard,** *or* **beard** *wool*; Extremitates vellerum tondere. *A* **Bardaſh;** Cynædus, draucus, Labda.

Bare *or naked*; Nudus, adj. Nudatus, detectus, p. Glaber. **Bare-***footed*; Nudipes, excalceatus, diſcalceatus; planipes. **Bare-***foot and* **bare-***leg'd*; Pedes & crura nudus. **Bare** *in Clothes*; Veternoſus, pannoſus. **Bare,** *without hair, graſs or Herbs*; Glaber, glabellus; adj. *A* **bare** *plat, without corn or graſs*; Glabretum. *To make* **bare**; Glabrare, detegere, nudare, denudare, *made* **bare**; Nudatus, denudatus. *A making* **bare**; Nudatio, denudatio. *To make* **bare** *again*; Renudare. *To make* **bare** *or lean*; Macrare, &c. *See to make lean. To be* **bare** *or pill'd, without hair, graſs or herbs*; Glabrere, glabreſcere. *To make* **bare** *to the breaſts or paps*; Expapillare. *Made* **bare** *to the paps*; Expapillatus. **Bareneſs**; Nuditas, calvities, calvitas, glabrities. **Bareneſs** *of feet*; Nudipedia, æ, f. **Barely,** i.e. *Nakedly*; Nudè, adv. **Barely,** i. e. *Slenderly or poorly*; Nudè, tenuiter, exiliter, jejunè. **Bare-***bon'd, or that hath nothing but skin and bone*; Strigoſus. **Bare** *or poor in fleſh*; Macilentus. **Bare** *of money*; Indigens pecuniâ. *Thred-***bare**; Tritus, attritus. *I indeavour'd to beat my* **bare** *breaſts*; Nuda pectora plangere conabar; Ovid. *He will believe me upon my* **bare** *word*; Injurato credet mihi; Plaut. *I will ſhear him to the* **bare** *skin*; Tondebo hunc utique ad vivam cutem; Plaut. *To run* **bare-***foot, on his* **bare-***feet*; Pede nudato currere; Tibull. *He entertains ſuch as are* **bare** *of help and wealth*; Orbos auxilii opumque recipit huc ad ſe; Plaut. *To go* **bare-***headed*; —*with his head* **bare**; Capite aperto ambulare; Petron. *A* **Bargain** *or Contract*; Pactum, conventio; contractus, ûs, m. Sponſio, ſtipulatio, f. Sponſum, n. *To* **bargain,** *or to make a* **bargain**; Paciſci, pangere, depaciſci, contrahere, ſtipulari; rationem contrahere; pactum, pactionem, ſtipulationem, facere, ſancire, conflare, conficere, inſtituere, cum aliquo; Pacto, pactione, ſtipulatione, ſe obligare. *To* **bargain** *with, or to traffique*; Negotia tractare, rem agere, mercaturam liberè exercere, Negotia cum aliquo contrahere; Commercium cum aliquo habere. *To ſtand to ones* **bargain**; Stare conventis, manere pacto; Cic. *A* **bargain** *maker*; Pactor, ſtipulator, tranſactor, ſponſor, contractor. **Bargain'd**; Contractus, tranſactus. *A* **bargaining**; Conventio, onis, f. *To deal deceitfully in* **bargaining**; Circumvenire aliquem. *A* **bargain**; i. e. *its agreed*; Placet conditio. *To make a* **bargain** *with another*; Cum altero contrahere, paciſci; Cic. Liv. *He hath paſs't it away by* **bargain**; Pactione tranſmiſit. *He ſaid he had* **bargain'd** *with you for five pence farthing*; Se ternis Nummis tecum tranſegiſſe dicebat; Cic. *A* **Barge**; Linter, navicula, navis vectoria, navis actuaria. (Barca.) *A* **barge-***man*; Portitor, oris, m. *A* **barge** *with fifteen orders of Rowers*; Quindeceremis, f. *A* **barge** *that Noble men uſe for pleaſure, with gorgeous chambers therein*; Navi-thalamus, m. &c. Vide *a Boat.* **Barge** *couples.* Tigna majora quibus tota fabrica nititur. *A* **Bargh,** i. e. *a Mine, whereout of metalls are digged*; Fodina Metallica; Scaptenſula, æ, f. Lucr. ſive Scapteſula, Turn. Gr. Σκαπτησύλη; ex σκάπτειν, fodere, vel ex σκάπτη, & inſula; locus in Macedonia, ubi argentum fodi ſolebat; al. qu. σκαπτὴ σύλη, quòd ibi ſpolia effoſſa. *A* **bargh-***maſter*;

master; Curator fodinæ, ſcaptenſulæ præfectus. *A* **bargh-moat**; Conventus, ſeu Curia de rebus Metallicis.

To Bark, *as a Dog*; Latrare, dilatrare, elatrare, illatrare. *To* **bark** *at*; Allatrare. *To be* **barked** *at*; Latrari, allatrari. *To* **bark** *again*; Relatrare. *To* **bark** *againſt*; Oblatrare, obgannire. vel, ogganire. *To* **bark** *like a Fox*; Gaunire. *They* **bark**; Latratur, impers. *A* **barker**; Latrator, m. Latratrix, f. *One that* **barketh** *againſt another*; Oblatrator, oblatratrix. *The* **barking** *of a Dog*; Latratus, ûs, m. Latratio. f. **Barker**, *a Dogs name*, *or*, *a* **barker**; i. e. *a furious cryer*, *or bawler*; Hylax, acis, m. Ovid. Hylactor, oris, m. Ovid. Gr. ὑλαξ, Ὑλακτωρ; i. e. Latrator; ab ὑλάσσω, latro, fut. ξω, &c. *The* **barking** *of a Fox*; Gannitus, m. gannitio, f. *That is* **barked** *at*; Latratus, allatratus. *That can* **bark**; Latrabilis. *A* **barking**; *at*; Allatratio. *The* **Bark** *of a Tree*; Corter, dub. gen. Liber, m. cutis, f. Induvium, n. *The inward* **bark** *of a tree*; Liber, ri, m. *A little* **bark**; Corticula. *To* **bark** *or pill trees*; Glubare; deglubare, corticare, decorticare, delibrare, excorticare, deradere. **Barked** *or pilled*; Corticatus, decorticatus, delibratus, excorticatus, deraſus. *A* **barker** *of trees*; Decorticator, excorticator. *The* **barking** *of a tree*; Decorticatio, excorticatio. *That hath a thick* **bark**; Corticoſus. *A* **bark-houſe**, *or Tan-houſe*; Cerdonarium; à cerdo, onis, m. quod generale nomen eſt pro ſordido quolibet artificè qui illiberalem artem, lucri causâ, exercet; *Any man that uſeth any baſe trade for gain*; Eſt enim dict. à Gr. κέρδος, lucrum; *A Cobler*, *or any ſuch low trade.* Sed nunc pro coriario utimur; *A tanner or dreſſer of Leather*, dict. à Corio; unde Angl. a Currier. *A* **Bark** *or little Ship or Hoy*; Navigiolum, linter, actuarium. *A ſwift* **bark** *or pinnace*; Dromas, celox. *A little* **bark**; Lembunculus, m. actuariolum, navigiolum. *A* **bark-man**; Naviculator, oris, m. &c. Vide *Boat. Our* **bark** *looſed from the Harbour*; Soluta eſt noſtra navis è portu: Plaut. *They would firſt live of the* **barks** *of trees, before* ---Priùs ſe cortice ex arboribus victuros, quam ---Cæſ. *Lycisca* **Barked** *mightily*; *or, kept a mighty* **barking**; Multum latravit Lycisca; Virg. **Barley**; Hordeum, & ordeum, n. *French-***barley**; Hordeum Gallicum, hordeum purgatum. *Great* **barley**; *Beer-***barley**, *or Bear-***barley**, Zea, ſpelta. Zea autem Gr. ζία, vel ζεὰ, culmo, ſpicâque tritico ſimilis; Lat. far, vel adoreum; *Spelt*, *or after ſome*, *Beer-***barley**, *or beer-Corn.* Semen antiquis Romanis dict. Venuculum album. Hinc ζειόδωρος dicitur ἄρουρα, i. e. terra arata, ab ἀρόω, arare. *Alſo great* **barley**, *or Bear-***barley** *is called* Zea deglubita; Jun. *which is properly Groats*, *or Oat-meal Grotes.* **Barley** *water*; Aqua Hordei; Ptiſanarium, n. Hor. Gr. πτισανάριον vel πτισανάριον, à Ptiſana, æ, f. Gr. πτισάνη, vel πτισάνη, hordeum decorticatum; à πτίσσω, tundo, & decortico, quòd tundendo degluberetur, Ptiſane, i. e. **Barley** *unhuſk't*, *and ſodden in water*; **Barley** *broth*, *or* **barley** *water.* *A kind of* **barley** *having two Rows of Eares*; Hordeum Diſtichum, à δίσχος, ordo, ſive verſus. *Of or belonging to* **barley**; Hordeaceus, Hordearius. **Barley**-*flower dried at the fire*, *and fried after it hath been ſoken in water*; Polenta. *Pertaining to* **barley** *ſo dreſt*; Polentarius. **Barm**, *or Reſt*; Spuma, vel flos, aut cremor Cerviſiæ, fermentum. *A* **Barn**; Horreum, ſarreum, frumenti repoſitorium. Granarium; dict. à granis, ut Horreum, ab Hordeo; Fœnile, à fœno; & ſarreum, à ſarro, ut ſcribit Feſt. ἀποθήκη, tritici promptuarium, ſeu reconditorium. *A hay-***barn**, *or* **barn** *for hay*; Fœnile, n. *A little* **barn**; Horreolum. *A* **barn-keeper**; Horrearius, m. *A* **Barne**, *or* **berne**; Infantulus, Infans, puer, &c. Vide *child. A* **Barnacle**, *or* **barnacle** *Bird*, *or* **barnacle-***goose*; Anſer Scoticus, chenalopex, cis, f. Gr. χηναλώπηξ, vulpanſer; quippe anſerem ſpecie, vulpem calliditate, refert; Plin. 10. 22. *A Bird of the gooſe-kind called a Bergander or* **barnacle**. *A* **Barnacle**; i. e. *an Inſtrument to ſet upon the Noſe of an unruly Horſe*; Paſtomis, idis, f. Gr. παστομὶς, ex πρὸ & στόμα, ατος, oris; vel à paſco, paſtum, prò coerceo; vel quòd πρόσεται εἰς στόμα, in

os

os pangitur: *A* **barnacle** *or Muzzle for a Horſes noſe, called alſo*, Poſtomis, idis, f. à Gr. βισωμις; *or* βιτώμιον, Epiſtomium, ex βὶ & τόμος. *A* **Baron**; Baro, onis; Heros; Dynaſta, *or*, dynaſtes, æ, m. Gr. δυνάστης, ex δύναμαι, poſſum. *A little* **baron**; Baroniculus. *A* **baroneſs**, *or* **baron's** *wife*; Baroniſſa, Heroina, æ, f. *A* **barony**; Baronia, ſatrapia, Dynaſtia, æ, f. *A* **baron** *of the Exchequer*; Quæſtor. *The Lord chief* **baron**; Baro Capitalis. *A* **baronet**; Baronettus, Baunculus. **Baron** *and Femme*, Vir & Fœmina. *To* **barr**; *or keep from*; Interdicere. *To* **barr** *the Door*; Oppeſſulare. *A* **barr** *or Bolt of the Door*; Peſſulus, repagulum, &c. *See* **bar**, *to* **bar**, *&c.*

A **Barrel**; Cadus, m. Dolium, n. Tina, amphora, f. *A little* **barrel**; Doliolum. *To* **barrel** *up*; In dolia recondere. *The* **barrel** *of a Gun*; Tormenti fiſtula, vel Tubus, cavitas. *A* **barrel-maker**; Vietor, oris, m. Ulp. i.e. qui viet dolia, *a Cooper that with Hoops bindeth veſſels*, nam vieo, viere, *is, to bind with twigs or to hoop a veſſel*, ex vi, & eo, i.e. vi ago; vel à Gr. ἰω, mitto, veſtio.

Barren; Sterilis, infœcundus, effœtus, infertilis; acarpus (ex *a* priv. & καρπὸς, fructus,) i. e. infrugiferus, vel infructuoſus; Nudus, arenoſus, aridus, ſiccus, aſper, ſiticuloſus, exhauſtus; macer. *As*; *A* **barren** *land*; Terra ſterilis, jejuna, infrugifera, rupibus aſpera, ſqualens, macra, macilenta, infœcunda, dura, infelix; arenoſa, infructuoſa. Humus nuda, arida, ſicca, ſegnis, iners; nec herbida, nec frugifera. Solum ſiticuloſum & peraridum, incultum & derelictum; tam exile ut aratro perſtringi non poſſit. Locus ſpinis obſitus. Ager malignus, propter ſterilitatem, malignitatem, incultus, defertus, inutilis; qui nihil procreat, parit, fert, profert: qui malignè fructum edit, nullum producit, fruges non emittit.

Triſte ſolum, ſterilis ſine fruge, ſine arbore tellus. Deſerta ſiti regio: Lapis omnia nudus: Limoſóque palus obducit paſcua junco. Terra nihil procreans, ferens, producens, fructum non edens. *A* **barren** *woman*, Mulier ſterilis, infœcunda, nullorum liberorum parens.

Cui ſteriles thalami, nullóque ululata dolore.
Reſpetit Lucina domum.
Nullâ prole beata parens. *Very* **barren**; Permacer, admodum ſterilis. **Barrenly**; Infœcundè, ſteriliter, effœtè, ſiccè, adv. *To wax* **barren**; Sterileſcere, feneſcere, fatiſcere; Nimiâ ubertate defatigari. *The land is grown* **barren**; Exoleſcit ager; fatiſcit ſolum ſegetibus; effœti ſunt agri, Virg. i. e. continuâ fertilitate laſſati; Exinanitur ſeges; Col. Defrugatur ager; Plin. Emaceratur terra fatu millii; Plin. Vaneſcit ſeges in herbam ſterilem; Ovid. Malignus eſt ager; Non. Colles Maligni; Virg. Meſſes quæ malæ creverunt; Ovid. Ager malus eſt, cum quo luctatur Dominus; Ager ad ſteriliratem damnatus. *The tree is grown* **barren**; Evaleſcit arbor; Plin. **Barrenneſs**; Sterilitas, infœcunditas, acarpia; (Gr. ἀκαρπία, ab ἄκαρπος, vide ſuprà, in **barren**;) Segnities, ſiccitas, macies, jejunitas. *A* **Barreſter**; Cauſidicus, & diſceptator repagularis. (Barreiterius) *A* **Barretor**, *or troubleſom knave*; Vitilitigator, oris, m. Factioſus, Rabula, bălatro. Vitilitigatores autem comp. ex vitiis & ligatoribus; *Petty-foggers; corrupt accuſers, ſlanderers, wranglers, make-batel, maintainers of ſtrife and debate by quarrel*, à vitilitigo, as, are, vel vitiolitigo, ex vitio & litigo; Cat. Vitioſè litigo, *To backbite, to detract, or ſlander*, &c.

A **Barricado**, i. e. *Fortreſs, or fortification*; Munimentum, lorica, obſtaculum. *To* **barricado**; Loricam obducere; Munimentum objicere contrà hoſtem, &c. **Barricadoed**; Loricâ obductâ munitus. **Barriers**; *or the feat of playing at the* **barriers**; Palæſtra, æ, f. Gr. παλαιστρα, à παλαίω, luctor; al. ἀπὸ τῆ πάλλειν, à vibrando; quòd qui luctaturi erant ſoliti fuerint ſortiri Urnâ commotâ, & indè eductâ ſorte conſerere manus; Serv. *A wreſtling place, a Ring of wreſtlers; Wreſtling or* **barriers**; Luſus militaris intra cancellos; *Alſo* quodlibet ἀγωνιστήριον, *any place or any kind of exerciſe*; Ter. *He that fighteth at the* **barriers**; Palæſtrita, æ, m. Gr. παλαιστρίτης. *He that teacheth to play at the* **barriers**; Palæſtricus, m. gr. παλαιστρικὸς; utrumq; à præced. παλαιστρα. *To play or fight at* **barriers**; Concertare, colluctari. Palæſtra, *or* **barriers**, *is alſo call'd*,

Arena; (quòd in arena certare ſolebant; unde, in arenam deſcendere, &c.) gymnaſium, Plaut. (Gr. γυμνάσιον, à γυμνάζειν, exercere.) *A place of exerciſe, &c.* *A* **Barrow**; Carrus, vehiculum. *A little* **barrow**; vecticula, f. *A Hand*-**barrow**; Carrus manualis, ſeu manu pulſus. *A wheel*-**barrow** *to carry out Rubbiſh or dung, &c.* Vectula, vehiculum, cænovectorium, currus unirotis; vehiculum truſatile. *A* **barrow**-*maker*; Vecticularius. *To drive a wheel*-**barrow**; Carrum agitare. *The Driver of a wheel*-**barrow**; Carri-ductor. *A* **barrow**-*hog*; Porcus Majalis; Majalis, m. Varr. dict. quod Major verre; Nam è verre factus Majalis: vel, quod Deæ Majæ ſacrificetur; Iſid. *A* **barrow**-*pig, a Hog*; Aliis eſt porcus caſtratus, *a lib'd, or gelded Hog*; dict. à Majus, pro magnus, à magnitudine, & ἰυξία, quòd major verre, vel quòd caſtratus fit major, i. e. pinguior; Nam exſecti pingueſcunt. Unde Majalis eſt, inquit Iſid. Porcus pinguis quòd Matri Mercurii, i. e. Deæ Majæ ſacrificabatur. **Barrow**-*greaſe*; Adeps porcina; Axungia; (ſic dict. quòd adipe porcinâ axes rotarum ungi ſolent, ad promptiorem & faciliorem rotationem.) **Barter**, *or bartering*; i. e. *Changing one thing for another*; Merx, cis, f. Commercium, n. *To* **barter** *or change one thing for another*; Merces commutare, permutare. **Bartered**; Permutatus. *A* **barterer**; Mercator. *A* **bartering** *or changing one thing for another*; Permutatio. *A* **barton**, *or Coop for Poultrey*; Cavea, f. Carcer, m. &c. *See Coop or Coup.*

A **Baſe**, (i. e. *foundation*) *as, the Pedeſtall of a pillar*; Baſis, is, f. Gr. βάσις, fundamentum; proprie greſſus, nam eſt à βαίνω, vel βαίνω, eo: Deinde Pes, quo gradimur; Pol. Atque indè per Metaph. eſt Pes, ſive fulcimen Columnæ, ſtatuæ, ſeu fabricæ, quæ à fundamento conſurgit; Vitr. Unde baſes vaſorum ſunt ea, quæ illorum collocandorum causâ facta ſunt, Trebat. *The foot or* **baſe** *of a pillar that ſuſtaineth it, the Pedeſtal of a ſtatue, &c. The ground or foundation of any Fabrick, &c. The* **Baſe**, *in Muſick*; Baſſus; Baſis, ſolum cantûs, ſonus imus vel gravis. *A* **baſe**-*viol, &c.* Cythara in Baſſo. *A* **Baſe** *or Sea-wolf, or Shark*; Sargus, m. labrax, acis. Sargus autem apud Lucil. Gr. σάργος, dict. qu. σαρκώδης, à carne, quia carnoſus piſcis; *A fiſh in the Egyptian ſea*; Geſn. & labrax, acis, m. Gr. λαβρεύς dict. quòd λαίφειν, i. e. avidè edat; *A kind of ravenous fiſh, which may be well called a Pike*; Al. *A Shark; a greedy, devouring fiſh.* al. *the fiſh which is call'd, in Latine*, Lupus.

Baſe, adj. i. e. *Mean and low*; Humilis, obſcurus, vulgaris, abjectus; turpis, ſordidus. *A* **baſe** *ſpirit*; Degener Animus; Animus abjectus. *A* **baſe** *Court*; Curia inferior. *A* **baſe** *eſtate or Fee*; Feudum humilius, ſeu vilius. *A* **baſe**-*tenure*; Clientela ſervilis. **Baſe**, i. e. *of mean parentage*; Ignobilis, plebeius, terræ-filius. *The* **baſer** *ſort*; Plebecula, fæx populi. **Baſe** *born*; Spurius, Nothus, adulterinus. **Baſe** *or counterfeit, as metal*; Adulteratus. **Baſe**, *or vile*; Turpis, vilis, ſordidus; Treſſis, is, m. Quod proprie, eſt, trium Aſſium: *The weight or value of three Aſſes or farthings. Alſo pittifull, vile, little worth, &c.* **Baſe** *or ſtark naught*; Pravus, nequam, nullius precii. *A* **baſe** *wretch, knave or Raſcall*; Homo impurus, improbus, ſceleſtus; ſcelus, ſubſt. infamis Nebulo. **Baſe**, *or ſneaking and cowardly*; Puſillanimus. **Baſe** *or penurious and nigardly*; Sordidus. **Baſeneſs**; Humilitas, vilitas, turpitudo. **Baſeneſs** *of Birth, or Eſtate*; Ignobilitas, obſcuritas, Natalium humilitas, obſcuritas. **Baſeneſs** *of Spirit*; Abjectio animi. **Baſeneſs** *in expences*; Sordes, ium, pl. f. **Baſeneſs** *of condition, Rank, or degree, &c. The* **baſe** *ſort*; Infimi, infimates, ignota capita, ſine nomine turba. **Baſe** *of blood or Eſtimation*; Ignobilis, inglorius, obſcurus, plebeius, vulgaris, vulgivagus, abjectus; Poſterior, poſtremus. *A* **baſe** *ſhifting trick*; Fraus, verſutia, indignum facinus; Stropha, æ, f. Mart. Gr. στροφὴ, à στρέφω, verto; quomodò & Lat. Verſutia dicitur; *A ſubtil fetch, wile, or trick, &c.* **Baſely**, *or meanly, and pittifully*; Humiliter, ignobiliter, miſerè, ſordidè, demiſsè, abjectè; trivialiter.

ter. **Baſely** *or naughtily and knaviſhly*; Improbè, nequiter, ſceleſtè, inhoneſtè. *Of a* **baſe** *mind*; Homo anguſti, contracti atque demiſſi animi, qui nihil altum aut ſublime, nihil magnificum aut generoſum cogitat, ſapit, qui omnes ſuas cogitatioues in res humiles, contemptas abjicit, conjicit: cui mens parva & prava, oppleta tenebris, ſordibus, cui animus eſt ab omni gloriæ ſtudio averſus: in humiles, planèque ſordidas cogitationes dejectus: cujus animus humi repit, ſerpit, jacet: demiſsè & humiliter ſentiens: ad ſervitutem natus, cujus in animo eſt naturâ molle quiddam, demiſſum, languidum, humile & enervatum. Homo natus ad ſervitutem; Qui debilitatâ virtute fracto eſt animo; Tac. Qui abjecto, demiſſo, puſillo, fracto & debilitato, humili & abjecto, jejuno, ſervili, anguſto, & perculſo eſt Animo. Qui omnes cogitationes in res humiles & abjectas conjicit. *A* **baſe** *and low mind is not capable of an earneſt deſire of Glory*; Ex puſillo animo gloriæ cupiditas non emergit, exoritur, exiſtit, effluit; Anguſtos animos, ampla & præclara cogitatio non ingreditur. *Of* **baſe** *and low birth*, Homo novus, inglorius, atque ignobilis: majoribus obſcuris, genere, loco, ſanguine, familiâ, gente infimâ; ignotâ, ignobili, humili, ſordidâ, obſcurâ, abjectâ ortus, natus, prognatus, editus. Homo repentinus, à ſe ortus, ex infimo genere & fortunæ gradu, non modo nobis, ſed nec inter ſuos quidem notus. Homo plebeius, obſcurus, minorum gentium, infimæ conditionis; natalibus ignotis, plebeiâ ſtirpe oriundus: humillimis parentibus editus, qui nullis generis autoribus, nullâ majorum laude honeſtatur, commendatur; inſignitur. Terræ filius, neſcio quis. Subditicius; qui nè matrem quidem novit: quem nemo propter ignobilitatem nominat. Pauperum ſanguis parentum: Orta domo parvâ.——Humilis, vulgi pars infima noſtri.——Non ille loco nec origine gentis clarus. Syri Damæ aut Dionyſii filius ——Nullis majoribus ortus. ——Humili de ſtirpe creatus. ——Ingenuo qui non eſt patre natus: Cujus nemo queat patriam monſtrare parentis. Natali tuo——conviva ſenatus; &c. Nemo tamen natum to Diodoro putat. *Mart. Epig.* 10. 27. Non refert quali ſit quiſque parente Ortus, dum ingenuus, &c. *Horat. Serm.* 1. 6. *Though he were never ſo* **baſe** *a fellow*; Ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet; Cic. *To get wealth in a* **baſe** *way*; Inhoneſtè parare divitias; Ter. *O* **baſe**! O facinus indignum! Ter. *It's* **baſe**; Turpe eſt; Ter. *What can be more* **baſe** *a ſpeech than*——&c. Quæ vox poteſt eſſe contemptior, quàm —— &c. Cic. *She had a mind to get wealth* **baſe**ly; Inhoneſtè optavit opes acquirere; Ter. *A* **baſe** *mind*; *One that thinketh too* **baſely** *of himſelf*; Animus abjectus; Exigui, puſilli, infirmi, imbecilli animi es, infirmus ab animo es, animo jaces, jacet animus tuus: roboris ac nervorum in animo tuo parum eſt, nimiùm demiſſo, nimiùm imbecillo animo es; animus tibi ſine animo eſt; abeſt animus ab animo; facilè commoveris; facilè animo concidis, langues animo, languet animus tuus, animum in te deſidero, requiro. *A* **baſe** *arrant knave*; Profligatiſſimus Nebulo. *The* **baſe** *ſcum of the Country*; *as Coblers, tinkers, tanners, &c. The ſhame of men*; Humani generis excrementum; Qui calceos domi conſuunt —— Corium olent. Cæteri ſi qui ſint, prodigia & propudia honeſtatis; *Such* **baſe** *fellows, as for whom the Gallows groans, Bridewell Rogues*; Homines mente perditi, corio plectendi & capite pordendi; Homuli ex fæce, imò ſentinâ concreti. *So* **baſe** *fellows as are neither good to hang or bold*; Hujuſmodi ſceleſtorum vitam mortemque juxta æſtimari debent viri honeſti; Animam habent pro ſale; Non re ſed Nomine duntaxat homines. *The* **baſe** *dregs and inceſdiaries of their Country*; Fæces ſuæ ac faces patriæ. *It's a* **baſe** *thing to be made a baby by every Baboon*; Demiſſi eſt ingenii, quorumlibet ſuaſu circumagi. *But he is not ſo* **baſe**-*minded*; Is autem non tam humi repit. *But the other is ſo* **baſe** *he is not ſo much worth as a dutty Diſhclout*; Alter verò projectâ vilior eſt alga. *He is ſo* **baſe** *as to* —— &c. Is tam abjecto eſt animo, ut—&c. *It's* **baſe** *all over to be a Liar*; Illiberalis eſt voluptas ex Mendaciis capere voluptatem. *For that's the temper of a* **baſe** *and wretched diſpoſition*; Id enim puſilli minutique vitium eſt animi. *He is of ſo mean,* **baſe**,

and low a Diction, that he is nothing to be compar'd with Cicero; Oratione utitur adeò tenui & abjectâ, ut eodem non nominandus sit die cum Cicerone. *He is one of the fag-end of these* **base** *Rascals*; Is unus est ex degenere illorum genere. *A* **Bashaw**; Satrapa Turcicus, Dynasta Muhammedicus.

Bashfull; *or modest*; Verecundus, pudens, pudicus, modestus, pudibundus. *To be* **bashfull**; Pudescere, pudefieri, &c. *See Ashamed.* **Bashfully**; Pudenter, verecundè, pudibundè. **Bashfulness**; Pudor; verecundia, modestia. *Shamefac'd or* **bashfull**; Erubescens, rubore tinctus, rubicundus, timidus, gratiam in fronte habens. *Modest or* **bashfull**. Homo timidus & permodestus, verecundus, virginali verecundiâ, modestiâ summâ: in quo modestiæ multum est. Prudentissimus, modestissimus vir. Admodum verecundâ fronte puer, quem levissima causa in ruborem dat: vultu permodesto.—— Verecundo vix tollens lumina vultu. *A modest or* **bashfull** *man*; Modestus, modestissimus adolescens, moderatus vir; temperati mores; permodestus homo, sedatus animus; Cic. Modicum gaudium, domiti oculi, &c. *A* **Basilisk**, *or Cockatrice, a kind of serpent*; Basiliscus, regulus; Serpens. *A* **Basilisk**, *i. e. a great Gun, or a great piece of Ordinance*; Basiliscus, tormentum decumanum, &c. Vide *Serpent, Gun, &c.* **To Bask** *in the sun*; Apricari; captare solem. *A* **Basket**, *Maund, or pannier*; Corbis, sporta, Canistrum, Bascauda, Cophinus, calathus, qualus, fiscina, fiscella, &c. *A Bread-***basket** *or pannier*; Canistrum, panarium. *A* **basket** *for womens work*; Quasillus, qualus. *A wicker-***basket**; Cista texta. *A* **basket** *made of Bulrushes or such like stuff*, Scirpia, scirpiculus, scirpiculum, cartallus. *A wicker* **basket** *wherein fishes are kept*; Fiscella, æ, f. *A* **basket** *or hamper to carry clothes or garments for players*; Sorracus, sorracum, vel soracus, soracum, Gr. σωρακος, vas in quo portantur ornamenta Scenicorum; Fest. Forsan idem quod sarracum, vel saracum; *a kind of Cart or Wagon.* Meurs. tamen notat omnino per o, non per a scribi debere; nec r geminari, cùm sit vox pura, puta Græca, σωρακος, à σωρέω, onero. Longa coruscat soraco veniente abies, Juv. *A hand* **basket**, Corbis manuaria. *A* **basket** *to carry on the back*; Corbis dorsuaria. *A little* **basket**; Sportula, calathiscus. *A* **basket-maker**; Cophinarius. *A* **baske-carrier**; Corbulo, cistifer. *A* **Bason**, *or Basin*; Pelvis, pollubrum, concha. *A Barbers-***bason**; Concha tonsoria. *A* **bason** *to wash in*; Patina, patella. *A* **bason** *to wash ones feet in*; Pelvis, pelvium; Pelluvia, f. Pelluvium; Podoniptrum. *A* **bason** *to wash hands in*; Malluvia, æ, f. Malluvium, pollubrum, n. *A* **Basse**, *or Bed made of rushes or flags*; Scirpia, scirpillus, Scirpiculus, Scirpiculum. *A* **Bastard**, *or Base born child*; Spurius, Nothus, Bastardus, illegitimus, adulterinus, filius populi, nullius filius, submissitius, suppositititius, terræ filius, subditititius, inventitius. Cui fortuna non dedit, ut patre certo nasceretur. Partus illegitimus; è stupro natus, stupro, illegitimo coitu, thalamo genitus. Nothus. Spurius, ex mœcha, patre incerto editus, atque susceptus. Non justâ uxore genitus. Populi, terræ filius.

Puer sorto conceptus. Malè conceptus infans. Incestuoso thalamo natus; illegitimo thalamo genitus; incerto patre, muliere non notâ natus; haud proprio de conjuge genitus; qui nè patris quidem nomen dicere possit; Neptuni filius; qui matris, ut capra dicitur, i. e. A matre denominatus, sed cui Pater incertus; Malè conceptus infans; Ovid. Incertus; Virg. Varius; Lampr. Ex patribus conventitiis infans; Plaut. Ex illustri familia originem natione, non lege, ducens; Lipsi. **Bastardy**; Infamus ortus; Natalium infamia; *To* **bastardise** *or sophisticate*; Adulterare. **Bastard-***wine*; Vinum passum, sapa, mulsum, &c. *See wine.* **To Bast**, *or beat one*; Fustigare, cædere, plagis onerare. **Basted**; Cæsus, fustigatus. *A* **basting**; Fustigatio. *To be basted soundly*; Strenuè vapulare. *A* **bastinado**; Fustuarium. *To* **bastinado**, *or give the* **bastinado** *to*; Fustigare, fuste cædere. *To* **Baste** *meat*; Deguttare, inungere; carnes, inter assandum, liquato butyro vel adipe linire

nire, & fovere, liquamen inſtillare. *A* **baſting** *of meat*; Humectatio; liquamen. *A* **baſting-ſtick**, *or* **baſting-ladle**; Deguttorium, lardarium, ligula deguttoria. **Baſted** *as meat*; Deguttatus. *To Lard, or to* **baſte** *with Lard*; Lardare; à Lardo; Lardum autem vel laridum, i, n. dicitur, *Lard, or, the fat of Bacon*; dict. à Lar, quòd in domo repoſitum conſervaretur: Veteres enim domos dicebant Lares; vel dicitur Lardum, vel Laridum, quaſi largè aridum. In Gloſſ. Philox. Legitur, laridus, ξηρὸς; ξηρὸς autem eſt aridus, Unde ſi laridus proba vox eſt, facta per Protheſin literæ l; inde laridum eſſet ſiccum; Unde apud Juven. Sicci terga ſuis; quod laridum vet. Schol. interpretatur. **Baſte** *or the bark of twigs, &c.* Spartum. *A* **baſten** *rope, &c.* Funis ſparteus. Spartum autem, Gr. σπάρτον, vel σπάρτον eſt vitile ſeu funis ſparteus, à σπάω, quia flecti & trahi poteſt; vel potiùs à ſpiro. *A kind of Spaniſh broom, whereof they us'd to make bands to vines, &c.* *A* **Baſtile** *or tower*; *as at* Paris *in* France; Acropolus; Arx urbica. *A* **baſtonado**, *&c. See before* **baſtonado**, *and to* **baſte** *or beat.* *A* **Baſtion**, *or Bulwark*; Propugnaculum, fortalitium. *A* **Baſton**; **or batoon**; Fuſtis, baculus, &c. *See club, and ſtaff.* *A* **Baſton**, i. e. *An Officer of the Fleet, who attends the Court with a red ſtaff*; Apparitor, lictor.

A **Bat**, *or rere-Mouſe*; Veſpertilio, noctua; Mus alatus **Bat-fowling**; Aucupium nocturnum. *A* **bat** *or club*; Clava, fuſtis, baculus, &c. *See Club.* **Brick-bats**; Saxa, Lateres, fragmenta Lateritia. *A* **wherl-bat**; Cæſtus, ûs, m. Vitr. Genus clavæ à cædendo; *A kind of club uſed in Boxing or Wreſtling*; Unde cæſtus dicuntur arma pugilum. *A* **Batch** *of Bread*; Coctura panis, quantum Scil. uno tempore conſit in furno; Pitura. *A* **Batcheler**, *or* **batchelour**, *or ſingle man*; Cæleb; *of Arts*, Baccalaureus. *A Knight-batcheler*; Battalarius, &c. *See Bachelor.* *To* **Bate**, *or abate*; Subducere, diminuere; remittere de ſumma, dimittere, detrahere; deceſſionem facere. *To* **bate**, *or to be* **abated**; Immimui, decreſcere, reſidere. **Bated**; Detractus de ſumma, remiſſus. *A* **bating**; Detractio, remiſſio de ſumma. **Bate** *me an ace of that, quoth Bolton*; Exceptis excipiendis; J. C. *He* **bated** *him not an Ace, but told him all*; Nihil reticuit; Ter. *To* **Bate**, *as a Hawk doth*; Volaturire, devolare. *The* **bating** *or* **beating**, *or the unquiet flutring of an Hawk*; Plauſus alarum, dum accipiter perticæ vel manui inſidet. **Bate**, *or ſtrife*; Lis, contentio. *A* **make-bate**; Suſurro, onis. *To* **make bate**; Lites ſerere. **Batable** *ground, as between Borderers*; Ager controverſus. *A* **Bath**, *an Hebrew meaſure*; Bathus, ſeu Batus, i, m. *Bud.* Hebr. בת, *Bath. An Hebrew meaſure of liquid things containing ſeventy two Sextaries.* Batus menſura liquidorum, ut Epha aridorum; Ejuſdem utrique capacitatis; Lat. Cadus, apud Vulg. Int. Reſpondet amphoræ Atticæ quæ μετρήτης dicebatur. *A* **Bath** *or Bain to waſh in*; Balneum, n. Balnea, f. balnea, orum, balnearia, pl. n. Lavacrum, æſtuarium, ſudatorium: Lautulæ, arum, pl. f. Quòd in iis lavemur, & ſordes corporis extergamus. Lavatrina, eâdem Notione. *A little* **bath**, *or Bain*; Balneolum, dim. à Balneo. Balneum autem, ii, n. eſt ex Græco βαλανεῖον, dict. quòd βάλλει τὰς ἀνίας, Etym. i. e. pellit anxietates ex animo. Balneum dicitur quod in ædibus privatis; balneæ autem & balnea quæ in loco publico. *A dry* **bath**; Balneum Laconicum, ſudatorium. *A hot* **bath**; Thermæ, arum; Gr. αἱ θέρμαι, à ſing. Θέρμα, calor, quod à Th. θέρω, calefacio; Vaporarium. *Called alſo* Hypocauſtum, vaprarium & hybernaculum; quæ Germanis non tam eleganti, quàm uſitato vocabulo, dicuntur **ſtuff**, i. e. *A ſtew, ſtove or hot-houſe.* Hybernis autem temporibus nos à frigore defendunt, *called therefore* Hybernacula ſeu hypocaulta, à Gr. in ſing. ὑπόκαυστον, ab ὑπὸ καίειν, ſuccendere; *A ſtove or hot-houſe, &c.* *A cold* **bath**; Balneum frigidum. *Belonging to the* **bath**; Balnearis, balnearius. **Bathed**; Lotus. *A* **bathing**; Lavatio. *A place by a common* **bath**, *where after* **bathing** *men take their refection*; Popina, æ, f.

A **bathing** *place*; Balneum. *A place where men laid their clothes while they* **bathed**; Conſternium. *They that for reward keep mens clothes in* **baths**; Capſarii, orum, à Capſa, æ. Gr. κάψα, i. e. κίστη, ἢ θήκη; Suid. quod (niſi ſit Lat.) eſt à κάπτω, καίψω, capio; *A coffer, cheſt, Box or Caſe to take, put or lay any thing in; And hence* Capſarius, *a ſervant waiting to take and keep any thing in ſuch Coffers or Cheſts, &c. A maſter of the* **bath**, *ſtove, or hot-houſe*; Balneator, m. Balneatrix, f. *A place to* **bathe** *in cold water*; Frigidaria cella. *A* **bathing** *tub, or veſſel to waſh in*; Labrum, pollubrum, Baptiſterium. *A place where they laid their clothes whilſt they* **bath'd**; Apodyterium, ii, n. Cic. Gr. ἀποδυτήριον, i. e. Locus in Balneis ubi veſtes exuuntur, Spoliatorium; Ex ἀπο-δύειν, exuere. *To* **bathe** *ones ſelf*; Balneare, madefacere; lavare, balneo innatare, aquis balnearibus ſe proluere. *She* **bathes**; *of a Hawk*; Proluit. *To* **bathe** *or waſh*; Lavare. *To* **bathe** *or ſoak*; Macerare. *A Knight of the* **bath**; Miles Balnei, *or de Balneo.* **Battail'd, or Embattled**; Propugnaculis munitus; *A* **battail-ment** *or* **battlement**; Propugnaculum. *A* **Battalia**, *or Battel Array*; Acies inſtructa; Phalanx. *A* **Battalion**; Agmen quadratum. **Battel** *or fruitfull*; Fertilis, fœcundus. *To* **battel**; *as Cattle turn'd into rank ground*; Impaſci, veſci, pingueſcere. *To* **battel** *or grow fat*; Pinguefieri, pingueſcere.

A **Battel**, *or* **battle**, *Conflict or fight, &c.* Prælium, pugna, dimicatio, congreſſus, congreſſio, conflictio, conflictus, us, m. &c. *In open* **battle**; Aperto Marte, aperto Bello. *A ſet* **battel**; Pugna ſtataria. *A* **battel** *by Sea*; Naumachia, pugna Navalis, ex ναῦς, navis, & μάχη, ἡ, pugna. *Pertaining to* **battell**, Prælіaris. *To* **battell** *or to* **battle** *and fight*; Prælіari, dimicari, pugnare. *To ingage in* **battel**; Confligere. *To* **battel** *with Ordinance*; Pulſare, concutere; tormentis confringere bellicis. *To bid* **battell**; Provocare hoſtem, indicere bellum. *To begin the* **battell**; Velitari, pugnæ præludere. *A day of* **battel**; Dies pugnæ. **Battel** *array*; Acies. *A* **battell** *or triall by Combat between two*, Duellum, &c. *See Combat. A little* **battel**; Prælіolum. *A ſet* **battel**; Pugna ſtataria, bellum conſtans. *A* **battell** *waged between light harneſſed men*; pugna velitaris. *A* **battell** *wherein they that before had got the victory are now overcome*; Oſculana pugna, vel, ut Feſtus legit, Auſculana pugna. *A* **battell** *or fight of Mice and frogs*; Batrachomyomachia, æ, f. Gr. Βατραχομυομαχία, i. e. Ranarum & murium pugna; ex βάτραχος, rana, μῦς, ὑός, mus, & μάχη, pugna, apud Hom. *The beginning of a* **battell**; Velitatio, præluſio, vel præludium pugnæ. *An Onſet in* **battell**; Impreſſio. *The wing of a* **battel**; Cornu, indecl. *alſo* cornus, ûs, m. Lucan. *He that is ſent out before the* **battel**, *to defie or provoke the Enemy*; Emiſſarius. *They that* **battel** *or fight on the Sea*; Naumachiarii; *as*; *a* **battell** *by Sea*, *is called* Neomachia. *Pertaining to* **battell** *on the Sea*; Naumachiarius. *To joyn* **battel**; Prælium conferere, confligere, ſigna conferre; Collatis ſignis pugnare. *A* **battell** *before a city or town*; Bellum antarium; quod ſcil. ante urbem geritur. *The middle* **battalion**; Phalanx, &c. Vide ſuprà, *an Army of eight thouſand footmen. To ſound to* **battell**; Militibus ſignum dare; Martem inſtruere, ſigna, bellum canere; *To ſound a Retreat from* **battel**; Claſſicum, bellicum canere; receptui canere; canere receſſus. *To fight in* **battel** *againſt, &c.* Prælіari cum aliquo; prælium committere; Prælio dimicare; Decertare prælio, manu, vel, ferro, confligere, conflictari: Cic. Prælio contendere, confligere: Conficere prælium; Cæſ. Inire, facere prælium: Decernere prælio; Dimicare acie; Ad manus venire; Conferre, conſerere manum cum hoſte; Liv. Decernere, abſol. Tac. Deſcendere in arenam; Plin. Concurrere cum aliquo; Salluſt. committere; Ulp. decernere, abſol. Tac. *They did fight many* **battels** *before the Gates*; Serebant crebra prælia pro portis. *To put his forces in* **battel** *array*; Legiones in acie conſtituere; Cæſ. *To offer* **battel**; Productis copiis pugnandi poteſtatem facere; Cæſ.

He

He resolv'd the next day to give them **battel**; Posterum diem pugnæ constituit; Cæs. *It came to a* **battel**; Res ad manus, atque pugnam veniebat; Cic. *To put it to a* **battel**; Pugna decertare; Cæs. *The* **battell** *was doubtfull*; Vario Marte pugnatum est. *To begin a* **battel**; Certamen, pugnam, prælium inire; Cæs. *Night ended the* **battel**; Nox prælium diremit; Plaut. *To make ready for* **battel**; Ad certamen se accingere; Ad laga ire: (Sagum autem vestimentum erat militare à Gr. τὸ σάγος, σάγειν; ἐσθὴς στρατιωτικὴ, *a souldiers Cloak or Cassock, as side as an horsemans Coat.* Unde Sagum belli; toga verò pacis erat indicium.) *I will give him a couple of good* **battel-cocks**; Gallos gallinaceos pugnacissimos duos illi dabo; Petron. *Two hundred excellent and stout men were slain in the* **battel**; In acie ceciderunt; In illa pugna, illa acie, illo prælio, conflictu, ducenti homines insigni fortitudine præstantes obierunt, mortem opetierunt, occubuerunt, desiderati sunt; ducentos homines pugna illa sustulit. *He has won the* **battel**; Vicit, superior evasit. *To* **Batten** *in's own dung*; Fimo volutari. *To* **batten** *or get flesh*; Impinguari, colligere ventrem. **Batter**, *to make puddings or Pancakes with*; Farina lacte commista. *To* **Batter** *or bruise*; Contundere, collidere, quassare. *To* **batter** *or beat down*; Demoliri, prosternere, deturbare, pessundare, evertere, diruere. *To* **batter** *with Ordinance*; Pulsare, concutere. *To* **batter** *walls with great Ordinance*; Instrumentis bellicis mœnia labefactare; Saxis ex catapultis lateritium murum discutere; Tela tormentis emissa murum perfregerunt; Ariete murus sternitur; Machinâ Arietaria muros dejicere; Muralibus machinis urbem expugnare; Tormentis, balistis, machinis, ariete, urbem, oppidum, urbis muros, mœnia concutere, percutere, verberare, impetere, subruere, quatere, labefactare, sternere, prosternere, demoliri, attentare, vertere, vastare, æquare solo, comminuere, disjicere, disturbare. Machinis bellicis tormentorum acerrimorum vi, crebris arietibus urbem munitissimam contundere, muros impellere, attentare. Murales machinas urbi, mœnibus admovere. Bombardarum fulminatione oppidi mœnia longo tractu prostravit.

Ferreus——Cum laceras aries, balistáve concutit arces. Urbes sternere machinis longè saxa rotantibus. Machina ænea, bellica vibratur in adversos muros; fulminat terrifico boatu. Effundit vastos balista molares. —— Horrisonis tonat ænea machina bombis. Ariete crebro labat murus, porta. Gravis balistæ mœnia pulsat onus. **Battery** *or beating*; Verberatio. *A* **battering**; Concussio. **Battered**; Contusus, collisus, concussus. **Battered** *down*; Pessundatus, dirutus, demolitus, quassatus, lapidatus, delapidatus. *A* **battery**; Ruina, fenestra. *Assault and* **battery**; Assultus & verberatio; Injuria personalis. *An Action of Assault and* **battery**; Actio verberum & pulsationis. *A* **battery** *for Ordinance to play against a Fort or town*; Suggestus tormentorum. *A* **Battle** *or fight*; Prælium, pugna, &c. *See Battel.* *A* **battle-ax**; Securis bellica; Bipennis. *To* **Battle** *or score for his Diet; as they do at the University*; Victus impensas in nomina referre; (Batalare) *A* **battler**; i. e. *a Scholar that* **battles** *for his commons*; Batalarius; qui victus sui impensas sic in tabulam refert. **Battling**; Convictus, ûs, m. *A* **battle-dore** *to strike a ball with, or for Shuttlecock*; Feritorium (à feriendo;) repercussorium. *A* **battle-dore** *book, or Horn-book*; Abecedarium, tabula Alphabetaria. *A* **battle-dore** *boy, or Horn-book-boy*; Abecedarius, Alphabetarius. **Battlements** *in walls*; Murorum summitates; Crenatæ; (q. d. capitatæ; à crena, æ, quod est, à κεφαλὴ, caput, plur. κεφαλαὶ; quod crena sit qu. caput & summitas alicujus rei. *Properly the Notch of the Head of an Arrow*; Unde crenatus est qu. *Notched or jagged, as some leaves are*; *And hence* ex similitudine, **Battlements** *of buildings*, qu. *so notched*? Pinnæ; minæ murales; Lorica, æ, f. *A* **battoon** *or Club*; Baculus, fustis, &c. *See Club.*

Baubles, *or Jewels*; Jocalia, gemmæ; (baubella) &c. Vide *Jewels.* **Baubles** *or Trifles*, Tricæ, apinæ, arum. *A* **bauble**; Nugamentum. *A*

baufrey; Lignum, trabs. *A* **Bavin;** Cremiorum faſcis. Tenuibus admodùm lignis, quæ cremia ruſtici appellant, fornacem incendere ſolebant, Col. 12. 19. Al. leg. Gremia; quòd gremio geſtentur: Sed rectiùs à cremo, quòd facilè crementur; qualia ſicca virgulta, quæ camino & incendio præparantur. *Small, dry ſticks or bruſhwood, and* **bavins**, *to kindle a fire with.* **To Baulk;** Intactum relinquere, &c. Vide *to* **balk.** **Baulm**, *an Herb*; Melliſſa, melliſſophyllum, &c. Vide *Balm.* *To* **Baulter** *ones hair*; Complicare crines. *A* **Baud**, *or Merchant of Whores*; Leno, onis, m. Conciliator ſtupri; inquit Iſid. eò quòd mentes miſerorum deliniendo ſeducat; Et ſic eſſet à leniendo, vel, ut Feſtus putat, à lacio, quòd alliciat adoleſcentulos; *A Pander, one that bringeth Whores and Rogues together, called alſo* Mango, onis, m. Sen. Quem venalitium Cic. vocat, ſcil. à mancipiis venalibus, dict. quòd manu agat; Perot. Forſan à μιγνύω, quòd miſceat, & interponit merces; qu. μιγνόων, mango; ut à πηγνύω, pango, à ζυγνύω, jungo; σωματέμπορος, Onom. ἀνδραποδιστής. *He that buyes and ſells boys and Girles, or Servants, and pampers and paints them to ſet them off, and ſell them the dearer.* *A ſhe-***baud**; Lena, æ, f. ex præced. Leno, in. Stupriſequeſtra. *An old* **baud**; Cariſſa; Quæ apud Lucil. vafram ſignif. Lena vetus, & litigioſa, ancilla vetus, doloſa & fallax, Iſid. à χάρις, χαρίεις, χαρίεσσα, vel χαρίζεσθαι, lepidè loqui; *to Careſs*, i. e. blandire; al. leg. Capriſſa. *To play the* **baud**; *practiſe* **baudry**, *or keep a* **baudy-houſe**; Lenocinari, lenocinium facere, exercere; impudicos amores conciliare. Virgines proſtituere, turpitudini exponere, & earum corporibus quæſtum facere. **Baudry** *or the practice of a* **baud**; Lenocinium, ars Lenonia. *A* **baud** *bringing women againſt their wills*; Perductor, m. perductrix, f. **Baudry** *or Ribaldry*; Obſcœnitas. **Baudy**; Obſcœnus, turpis, impudicus, ſpurcus. **Baudy** *words*: Verba obſcœna, ſpurca, fœdâ; nupta. **Baudy** *in talk*; Spurcidicus, leno, obſcœnus. **Baudy** *Actions*; Geſtus impudici. *A* **baudy** *Tale*; Fabula ſporca; Narratio impudica. **Baudy-houſe**, *or common ſtews*; Lupanar, fornix, Proſtibulum, lupanarium; Domus meretricia, meritoria; Luſtrum. **Baudily**; Obſcœnè, lenociné. *To haunt* **baudy-houſes**; *or to hunt after Whores*; Luſtra frequentare, ſcortari, meretricari, fornicari; luſtrari, dep. apud Plaut. Vitam in luſtris agere; ſcortationibus ac luſtris indulgere; mœchari, ſtuprare, cum ſcortis volutari. *A haunter of* **baudy-houſes**; Fornicator, ſtuprator, lupanaria luſtra frequentans. Lupanar autem, aris, n. eſt à Lupa; ut à laeu, lacunar; Priſc. Locus in quo Lupæ; i.e. meretrices proſtant; Nam Lupa, æ, f. propriè, *a ſhe-wolf, is alſo an Harlot, a common whore, a Punk, a* **baud**; Scortum, Lena; quia luparum inſtar rapaces ſunt. Luſtrum verò propriè ſumitur pro ſpatio quinquennii, ſive quadriennii, & pro luſtratione; ſeu pro ſacrificio, quo urbis luſtrandæ ſeu expiandæ gratiâ, ſus, ovis & taurus immolabantur. Sumitur etiam pro latibulo ferarum & lupanari. Unde in plur. luſtra ſignif. Lamas lutoſas, quæ ſunt in ſylvis aprorum cubilia, à qua ſimilitudine ii, qui in locis abditis ventri & deſidiæ operam dant, dicuntur in luſtris vitam agere; Feſt. *The Dens or Caves of wild beaſts in woods; alſo brothels or ſtews.* Luſtrum autem dict. à luendo, i. e. ſolvendo; (ut ſcil. à fluo, fluſtrum;) quòd quinto quoque anno veſtigalia per Cenſores locata perſolvebantur, & à civibus tributa conferebantur; vel à λύω, i. e. expio; Unde luſtra ſunt λύσεις καὶ καθαρμοὶ ἐνιαυσίων: Plut. *For by ſacrifice every fifth year the City was purged, cleanſed and purified, and the Citizens were taken account of.* *A* **Bavin**; Faſcis, &c. *See Faggot. The ſmalleſt ſort of* **bavins**; Faſciculus, m. **Bawdkin** *or Tinſel-work*; Sericum auro intertextum, &c. *See Tinſel.* *A* **Bawdrick** *of a Bell-clappper*; Ropali corrigia. **Bawdrick** *or Furniture*; Apparatus. **Bawdry**, i.e. *bravery*; Chauc. Lautitia veſtium, &c. *See Bravery.* *To* **Bawle** *or cry out*; Vociferari, clamare, exclamare; Vocem nimis extendere;

Digitized by Google

dere; plenis faucibus eructare, ſonum edere: clamorem & contentionem adhibere; alsâ voce inclamare, exclamare tragicè. *A* **bawling**; Vociferatio, f. gannitus, ûs, m. gannitio, exclamatio. *A* **bawler**; Rabula; clamoſus. *Ten had better not a kept a* **bawling** *here*; Non feciſſe erat melius hîc convitium; Ter. Lyciſca *kept a huge* **bawling**; Multum latravit Lyciſca; Virg. *He came* **bawling** *to me*; Venit ad me clamitans; Ter. **Bawm**; Balſamum, &c. Vide *Balm*. *A* **Bawſin**, *or Badger*; Taxus, *See Badger*. *A great* **bawſin**; Ventroſus. *To* **Bawſe**, i. e. *to cry out*; Exclamare intonare. *A* **Baxter**, *Backſter, or Baker*; Piſtor, &c. *See Baker*.

A **Bay**, *or Road for Ships*; Statio, f. *A* **bay** *or Creek*; Sinus, ûs, m. *A* **bay** *of Planks, or dam to ſtop water, or to break the force of waters*; Pila, æ, pilæ, arum; Moles, agger. *A* **bay** *of building*; Contignatio. **Bay-colour**; Badius; Var. qu. Vadius, quòd animalia hoc colore fortius vadunt; Iſid. Sed rectiùs ἀπὸ τῆς βαΐης, vel potiùs βαΐδιον, (à recta *Baie*) i. e. à ramis palmarum; qu. βαΐδιος. Βαΐη autem eſt φοίνιξ Φοίνικος, Heſ. Idem nim. color eſt, qui & Phœnicius, à Φοῖνιξ, palma, & ſpadix, à σπάδιξ, i. e. ramus palmæ; Poll. *Brown*, **bay**, *ſorrell, cheſnut-colour*; Unde equus badius. *Bayard. Which Colour is call'd* Balius, idem quod Badius, *d* in *l*, mutato, ut δακὴρ, levir, alii exp. celerem, qu. à βάλλω. *Alſo* Puniceus, *or Purple coloured*. *A bright* **bay**; Fulvus. *A bright dapple* **bay**; Fulvus, albis maculis diſtinctus. **Bay-ſalt**; *from Baione in* France; Sal Gallicus, ſal niger. *A* **bay-tree**; Laurus. *A dwarf* **bay**, *or wild* **bay-tree**; Lauruſtinus. *The cherry* **bay-tree**; Lauro-ceraſus, Oleander. *The Roſe* **bay-tree**; Nerium, ii, n. Rhododaphne, f. Nerium; Gr. νήριον; frutex qui & ῥοδόδαφνη, & ῥοδοδάφνιον; Plin. 24. 11. A νηρὸς, humidum, quia in humidis locis naſcitur, dict. Oleander, *a tree or ſhrub, with leaves like an Almond, which ſome call Oleander, ſome Roſe-laurel, or Roſe-tree*. *A* **bay-window**; Feneſtra arcuata, maenianum. *To* **Bay**, *or bark as a dog do's*. Latrare, baubare, &c. *See to Bark*. *A* **baying** *or barking*; Latratio, f. Latratus, ûs, m. *To* **bay** *as a lamb doth*; Balare. *To keep or hold one at a* **bay**; Morari, ſiſtere, tenere; aliquem ruentem impetu ſuſtinere, (ut ſcil. canis cervum fugientem moratur.) **Bayard** *a horſe*; Equus Badius, &c. *See* **bay-colour**. **Bayl**; Vas, vadis, &c. *See Bail*. *A* **Bayn**; Balneum, &c. *See Bain, and Bath*. **Bayze**, *or Frize*; Levidenſia, æ, f. Scil. veſtis; quòd rarò filo ſit, levitérque denſata; *A garment made of courſe, yet very ſleight cloth, &c. See Baize*.

Bdellium; *A kind of Gum*; Bdellium, ii, n. Plin. 12. 9. Gr. βδέλλιον, dim. à βδέλλα, quod ex Hebr. בְּדֹלַח, *Bdeloach*; legitur & Bedella; Iſid. & Bedellium; Plaut. *A black tree in Arabia of the bigneſs of an Olive tree; Alſo the Gum of the ſame tree, tranſparent, like to wax, ſweet of ſavour, & in taſte bitter*.

To Be; Sum, eſſe, exiſtere, fieri. *I have* **been**, *or I have* **bin**; Fui. *I ſhould* **be**, *or I might be*; Forem, def. **Be it ſo**; Eſto, licet, fiat, fac ita eſſe. **Being**; Exiſtens. *A* **being**; Eſſentia, exiſtentia, natura. *To* **be** *hereafter*; Futurus. *That which may or may not* **be**, Contingens. **Be**, *a Particle in* comp. *ſet before Verbs*; ſignif. *All over, and is made Latin ordinarily by* con; *as*, *To* **bedaub**; Conſpurcare, coinquinare, &c. *To* **be**, *is variouſly rendred in Latin, according to the word following it, as; To be in good health*; Benè ſe habere, rectè valere. *To* **be** *ſick*; Morbo affici. *To* **be** *in danger*; In diſcrimine verſari. *To* **be** *always before ones eyes*; Oculis obverſari. *To* **be** *at enmity with one*; Inimicitias graves cum aliquo gerere. *To* **be** *thankfull*; Gratum ſe præbere. *To* **be** *of no authority*, i. e. *to have little authority*; Parùm valere; Non multùm poſſe. *To* **be** *a father to one, &c.* Fungi vice patris, &c. Alicui. *He having* **been** *Conſul*. Perfunctus Conſulatu. *Otherwiſe; to* **be** *is uſually the ſign of a Verb Paſſive or Neuter, as*; *To* **be** *taught*; Doceri. *To* **be** *beaten*; Vapulare. *To be afraid*; Timere. *To* **be** *under*; Subeſſe. *To* **be** *in*; Ineſſe. *To* **be** *away or abſent*; Abeſſe. *To* **be** *preſent*; Adeſſe. *It is in* **being**; Eſt in rerum

rum natura. *They are not now*; Jam nuſquã ſunt; in rebus humanis non ſunt. *I do little with* being *here*; Præſens commoveo parum; Ter. Being, *or that is in* being; Exiſtens, poſitus, ens. *I had* been *at his houſe*; Apud eum fuiſſem; Cic. *He hath* been *abſent theſe three moneths*; Tres menſes abeſt; Ter. *I was afraid you had* been *gone*; Metuebam nè abiiſſes; Plaut. *I have* been *here a great while*; Ego jamdudum hìc adſum; Ter. *I'le make as if I had* been *there*; Quaſi affuerim aſſimulabo, Plaut. (*Various Phraſes, for*, To Be;) *That I ſhould* be *at ſo much labour for* ——; Tantum me laborem capere ob ——; Ter. *It can no ways* be *but you muſt ſay* ——; Fieri nullo pacto poteſt, ut non dicas; Cic. Fieri id non poteſt quin ——; Ter. *I beleeve he will* be *here by and by*; Credo illum jam adfuturum eſſe; Ter. Be *it that maſters may uſe ſeverity*; Heris ſit ſanè adhibenda lævitia; Cic. Be *it that he was worthily Puniſhed*; Tulerit ſanè merito pœnas; Quint. *Not ſo much as I was wont to* be; Non tam quàm ſolebam; Cic. *If ſhe* be *never ſo much of kin*; Si cognata eſt maximè; Ter. *Well*, be *it that it is not ſo*; Nè ſit ſanè; Cic. Be *the price never ſo great, 'tis well bought*; Sed quanti quanti benè emitur; Cic. *Though you* be *never ſo excellent*; Quantumvis licet excellas; Cic. Be *they never ſo many*; Quantuſcunque numerus adhibeatur; Quint. *You would hardly* be *on his ſide*; Cum illo haud ſtares; Ter. *So* be *it*; be *it ſo*; Fiat; Ter. *what ſhould the matter be*; Quid ſit? Ter. *So it* be *no trouble to you*; Quod commodo tuo facere poteris; Cic. Sine moleſtia tua fiat ——; Id. *He was not able to bide to* be *out of command*; Imperio carere non potuit; Cic. *He cannot* be *without this*; Hoc carere non poteſt; Cic. *If any* be *grown ſo inſolent*; Si quis eo inſolentiæ proceſſerit; Plin. *You are too young to* be *at it*; Cui per ætatem non interfuiſti; Plin. *Till the reſt of the Company* be *come up*; Quoad reliqua multitudo advenerit; Sall. *Deſirous to* be *gone*; Cupidus decedendi; Cic. *He was making ready to* be *gone*; Abitum parabat; Virg. *But* be *it ſo* ---; *put caſe it* be *ſo, yet* ---; *See Caſe*; Verum ut ita ſit, tamen ---; Cic. *I'le ſoon (or, quickly) be back again*; Redibo actutum; Plaut. *But* be *that as it will* be; *or may* be; Sed quoquo modo ſeſe illud habet; Cic. Cui cui modo eſt; Gell. *If you* be *any where away*; Si abſis uſpiam; Ter. *I ſhall* be *as mad as he*; Inſaniam protecto cum illo; Ter. Be *aſſured of this*; Crede hoc; Ter. *You ſhall* be *put to your Oath*; Dabitur jusjurandum; Ter. *It will* be *ill for you*; Feres infortunium; Ter. *It will not* be; Non fiet; Ter. *It happened as well as could* be; Melius fieri haud potuit quàm factum eſt; Ter. *If he* be *true to himſelf*; Hic ſi ſibi eſſe conſentiat; ——Conſentaneus ſit; Cic. *My heart is ſo light over it uſes to* be; Ita animus præter ſolitum geſtit. *It is as ill as it can* be; Pejore res loco eſſe non poteſt. *There was no reaſon why you ſhould* be *at ſo great pains* ——; Non fuit cauſa, cur tantum laborem caperes ——; Cic. *Not to* be *tedious*; Nè longum faciam; Hor. *He cannot* be *quiet*; Non poteſt quieſcere; Cic. *To* be *the cauſer of his own bad fortune*; Sibi malam facere fortunam; Colum. *With as little trouble as may* be; Minimâ cum moleſtia; Cic. *As great honour as might* be; Quantus maximus poterat honos; Liv. *It muſt* be *accounted of as* ——; Pro eo habendum eſt atque——; Ulp. *If ſo* be *he* be *willing*; Si eſt, ut velit; Ter. *Admit it* be *ſo*; Fac ita eſſe; Cic. *But* be *it ſo*; Verum eſto; Cic. *So came he to* be *in fault*; Hinc in illum crimen oritur; Cic. Be *it that all things happen contrary*; Ut omnia contrà acciderent; Cic.

To Bear *or carry*; Portare, ferre, geſtare, bajulare. *To* bear *or ſuffer*; Tolerare, perferre, pati. *To* bear *or bring forth*; Parere. *To* bear *or ſupport*; Suſtinere, ſuſtentare. *To* bear *down a thing in its way*; Proſternere, proturbare, obruere. *To* bear *one down in diſcourſe, and make him yeild*; Evincere, adigere in verba. *To* bear *off at diſtance*, Neut. Abſiſtere. *To* bear *off*, act. Prohibere, protelare; avertere. *To* bear *one out in a thing*; Securum præſtare. *To* bear *out, or ſtand jutting out*; Prominere, propendere. *To* bear *up*; Fulcire, fuffulcire. *To* bear *up againſt the wind, tide, ſtream*, &c. Obniti. *To* bear *up againſt a perſon*;

Reſi-

Resistere. *To* **bear** *towards a coast in sailing*; Adnavigare. *To* **bear** *with one*; Indulgere, parcere, dare veniam. *To* **bear** *affection to one*; Ardere amore alicujus; Amare aliquem plurimum. *To* **bear** *one good will or respect*; Animo esse in aliquem benevolo; favere aliquem, complecti benevolentia; voluntate in aliquem propendere. *To* **bear** *one a spite, grudge or Malice*; Odisse, infensum esse. *To* **bear** *one Company*; Comitari, deducere. *To* **bear** *ones charges*; Suppeditare, suggerere sumptus. *To* **bear** *sway*; Dominari, regnare, imperium exercere. *To* **bear** *witness*; Testari, testimonium perhibere. *The paper will not* **bear** *Ink*; Charta transmittit literas. *To* **bear** *fruit*; Fructum ferre, facere. *To* **bear** *the loss of a thing*; Præstare damnum. *To* **bear** *ones self well or ill*; Benè vel malè se gerere. *To* **bear** *with or suffer unpunished*; Sæpiùs delinquentem tolerare, integrum, impunitum, liberum, intactum, sine pœna, sine animadversione dimittere, nullâ pœnâ afficere, coercere. Delicta, noxas, offensas dissimulare, impunè præterire. Facilitate, clementiâ, lenitate summâ, mirâ, delinquentibus parcere, ad multa connivere, nihil in reos gravius statuere. Multa sciens, prudenter, studio, datâ operâ, conniventibus oculis, quasi velatis & clausis oculis, dissimulanter transiit atque celavit. *To* **bear** *with patiently*; Æqui bonique consulere; Nedum illis succensere; clementiâ in aliquem, vel aliquos uti. *But they use to* **bear** *somewhat with Souldiers*; Verùm militibus aliquid concedi solet. *To* **bear** *the blame of the matter*; Rē aliquā sui periculi facere; Ter. Crimen in se trahere; Rei alicujus infamiam, dedecus, subire; damnum sarcire. Suo ut periculo id fiat; Suo factum iri in periculo ultrò pollicitus. **Bearing**, *to be made in Latine according to the sense*; Portatio, gestatio; tolerantia; Partus; prostratio, &c. *A* **bearing** *off*; Prohibitio. *A* **bearing** *up against any thing*; Obnisus. *A* **bearing** *towards a Coast in sailing*; Adnavigatio. *A* **bearing** *with one*; Indulgentia, &c. *I'le* **bear** *it as well as I can*; Ut potero feram; Ter. *They say they* **bear** *a great load*; Onus se Ætnâ gravius dicunt sustinere; Cic. *He* **bears** *the chances of Fortune very stoutly*; Fortuitos casus magno animo sustinet; Colum. *That office did I* **bear** *when* Tuditanus *and* Cethegus *were Consuls*; Illum magistratum gessi consulibus Tuditano & Cethego; Cic. *To* **bear** *ones charge; or the charge of any thing*; Alicujus sumptus sufferre; tolerare; Ter. *To* **bear** *arms against*—— Ferre arma contra; Cic. *I* **bear** *it in mind*; In memoria habeo; memini; Ter. *You your self shall* **bear** *me witness*; Ipse mihi tu testis eris; Virg. *What prizes* **bear** *swine here?* Quibus hîc preciis porci veneunt? Plaut. *They* **bear** *a Price*; Eorum precia vigent; Colum. *Let him sell Oyl if it* **bear** *any price*; Vendat Oleum si pretium habeat; Cato. Sicilian *Honey* **bears** *the Bell away*; Siculum mel fert Palmam; Varr. *When for some cause they* **bear** *affection to any*; Cùm aliqua de causa quempiam diligunt; Cic. *I* **bear** *good will to that Maid*; Illi faveo virgini; Ter. *They* **bear** *a singular good affection towards you*; Sunt singulari in te benevolentiâ; Cic. *He* **bears** *an hereditary hatred against him*; Hæreditarium in eum exercet odium; Paterc. *She is so old she is past* **bearing** *children*; Parere jam diu hæc per annos non potest; Ter. *They* **bear** *up with them*; Se illis æquârunt; Cic. *He gives more then his estate will well* **bear**; Benignior est quam res patitur; Cic. *He is not able to* **bear** *so great an envy*; Tam magnæ non est par invidiæ; Mart. *They* **bear** *the bell away*; Facilè primas ferunt; Cic. *He* **bears** *himself as Consul*; Consulem se fert; Tacit. *As far as your Estate would* **bear**; Pro re tuâ; Ter. *I go like a* **Bear** *to the stake*; Moveo nolentem gradum; Sen. *Not able to* **bear** *such great Costs and Charges*; Sumptibus impar. Quis ita firmus ab opibus est, ut sustinere sumptum possit? Cujus divitiæ sumptui pares esse possint? ferendo sumptui quis sit? tantam impensam quis sustineat? Ita magni sumptus fiunt, ut ferri non possint: ita gravis est impensa, ut debilitare atque opprimere quemvis possit: non is est sumptus qui ferri possit: supra modum, immoderatus est. *To* **bear** *Rule, or to be in Office and Authority*; Cum Imperio esse. Gessi maxima imperia, sustinui, administravi maximas res, summis rebus præfui, summa mihi commissa sunt imperia, credita

dita, mandata, tradita: Curam gessi rerum maximarú; Amplissimo imperio non semel usus sum, magno sæpe cum imperio fui. *He* **beareth** *two faces under a Hood, He saith one thing and meaneth another*; Aliud præ se fert, aliud sentit. Vultus simulatione sustinetur; Aliud vultu significatur, aliud in animo latet; non congruit animus cum vultu: dissentit animus à vultu; Animi sensum vultus occultat. *Covetousness now a days* **beareth** *the sway, or ruleth the Rost; What more, what less, all the world is set upon Covetousness*; Avaritia hodiè dominatur. His temporibus latissimè patet avaritia ubique, ubique locorum, ubivis, ubivis locorum, nusquam non est, dominatur, regnat, viget maximè, orbem terrarum est complexa, omnium animos occupavit, ac tenet, in animos omnium irrepsit, infecti sunt omnes avaritiæ labe: plus operæ in re quærenda, in opibus congerendis, in divitiis colligendis, comparandis, contrahendis, ponitur, consumitur, locatur, quàm deceat; Avaritiæ vitio hodiè ferè nemo non laborat; Propensi omnes ferè sunt ad avaritiam; Ad summum pervenit avaritia, eò processit, eò est avaritia progressa, quò maximè potuit, quò longius non datur, quò non licet ulterius.

A Beard; Barba. *A little* **beard**; Barbula. *A long* **beard**; Barba promissa. *That hath or weareth a* **beard**; Barbatus. *He that hath much hair upon his* **beard**; Multibarbus. *The first appearance of a* **beard**; Prima lanugo. *To begin to have a* **beard**; Barbescere, pubescere. **Beardless**; Imberbis. *A* **beard** *of Corn*; Arista, spica. *A* **bearded** *Ear of Corn*; Aristata spicata. *His* **beard** *is newly grown*; Jam primùm, nuper barbam induit, barba mento succrevit, exeruit se, efflоruit.

Jam prima puras barba signabat genas. Jam prima genas vestibat flore juventa. Et suberat flavæ jam nova barba comæ. —— Prima tectus lanugine malas. Signarat teneras dubiâ lanugine malas. *To shave the* **beard**; Barbam tondere, abradere; barbam ponere, deponere. *To let the* **beard** *to grow*; Barbam promittere, fovere, pascere, nutrire. *To have a* **beard** *growing*; Barbam emittere, pilos emittere; barbare, pilare; *as*; Tunc primùm pilabant genæ; Actius. *A long, griesly* **beard**, Barbam alere hirsutam, sordidam, horridam, caprinam.

Summóque cadit barba hispida mento. ——Passus erat——genis increscere barbam. Cui plurima mento Canities inculta jacet. Impexa pendet barba horrida. Mulcens promissam ad pectora barbam. *To* **beard**, i. e. *to outbrave*; Barbam alicui vellere. **Bearded**, *or outbraved*; Insolenter habitus, tractatus.

A Beast; Bestia, bellua; brutum. *A little* **beast**; Bestiola. *A wild* **beast**; Fera. **Beasts** *of chace*; Feræ campestres. **Beasts** *of Forrest*; Feræ sylvestres. **Beasts** *or Cattle*; Pecora. *An Herd of* **beasts**; Armentum. *A* **beast** *for service*; Jumentum. *A* **beast** *for sacrifice*; Victima. **Beastly** *or brutish*; Rudus. **Beastly** *or filthy*; Fœdus, obscœnus. **Beastliness**; Bestialitas. *Belonging to a* **beast**; Bestialis, belluinus. *Wild or brute* **beasts**; Feræ bestiæ, mutæ bestiæ, belluæ, Θηρία, bruta, ζῶα, (seu irrationalia, ex α priv. & λόγος;) animantia, animalia; Jumenta, à juvando; ut armenta, ab arando, majora sunt; Pecudes, pecora, pecuaria minora, greges pecuarii. **Beastly** *or cruel*; Belluinus, immanis, ferus, agrestis, importunus, atrox, crudelis. **Beastliness** *and sensuality*; Effusio in voluptates, voluptuaria vita, mollicies, libido immoderata, belluina voluptas, fœditas contaminatissima. (*The voices of four-footed* **beasts**; Voces quadrupedum animalium.) Leo rugit; Ursus murmurat; Tigris raucat; Panther caurit; Pardus felit; Lupus ululat; Aper frendet; Barrus barrit; Cervus, onager, glocitat; Taurus mugit; Equus hinnit; verres quirinat; Asinus rudit; Asellus uncat; Aries blacterat; Ovis balat; sus grunnit; Canis latrat; vulpes baubat, gannit, & cùm acutè gannit, nictat; Catulus glaucitat; Lepus vagit; Mus mintrat; Mustela dintrit; Grillus grillat; Sorex districat; Serpens & anguis sibilant; Rana coaxat.

To Beat *or strike*; Cædere, verberare, ferire, percutere. *To* **beat** *or knock*; Pulsare, plangere. *To* **beat** *or punish*; Plectere, punire, malè mulctare. *To be* **beaten** *or punished*; Vapulare, cædi. *To* **beat** *or overcome*; Vincere, profligare, superare, superiorem evadere. *To* **beat** *against, as the waves against the Rocks*; Illidi, plangere. *To* **beat** *back*; Repellere, repercutere.

cutere. *To* **beat** *down*; Demoliri, peſſundare, diſcutere, obterere. *To* **beat** *a thing into ones Memory*; Inculcare, *To* **beat** *out, as corn with a flail*; Extundere. *To* **beat** *with a Cudgel*; Fuſtigare. *To* **beat** *black and blew*; Sugillare. *To* **beat** *in a Mortar*; Tundere, contundere. *To* **beat** *the price*; Licitari. *To* **beat** *his brains*; Excogitare, ingenii nervos intendere. **Beaten**; Cæſus, verboratus, &c. **Beaten** *with Rods*; Laceratus verberibus. **Beaten** *with hammers*; Malleatus. **Beaten** *to Powder*; Contuſus. *Weather-***beaten**; Ventis quaſſatus. **Beaten** *or driven in as a nail*; Adactus. **Beaten** *or ſtampt down cloſe*; Stipatus. *A* **beaten** *way*; Via trita. *A* **beater**; Verberator. *One that uſeth to* **beat**; Plagoſus. *One that uſeth to be* **beaten**; Verbero, flagrio, (onis) maltigia, ulmitriba, (m.) *A* **beater** *or rammer*; Pavicula, æ, f. dict. à paviendo: Eſt enim propriè inſtrumentum, quo area denſatur, æquatúrque. *An Inſtrument wherewith the floors of Houſes are* **beaten** *to make them plain and hard; alſo a Rammer, a Commander.* *A* **beating**; Pulſatio, verberatio. *A* **beating** *of the breaſt*; Planctus, plangor. *A* **beating** *down*; Demolitio. *A* **beating** *of one thing againſt another*; Colliſio. *A* **beating** *back*; Repercuſſio. *The* **beating** *of the Pulſe*; Pulſus arteriæ. *The ſlow beating of the pulſe*; Pulſus languidus. *The quick* **beating** *of it*; Creber pulſus. *To* **beat** *or ſtrike with violence*; Manus, vim alicui offerre, afferre, inferre. Vim facere. Fuſtibus, pugnis tundere, contundere, verberare, ferire, affligere, percutere, pulſare, excipere, proſternere, diverberare, malè accipere, diminuere caput. Cerebro viam aſpergere. Malè multare uſque ad necem. Colaphos, alapas infligere, ingerere, impingere, incutere, infringere alicui. Colaphis, pugnis, verberibus accipere, excipere, cædere, obtundere; peſſimè tractare. Terga baculo fatigare. Pulſare os. Tripode caput pectere. Ictibus onerare. Omnes dentes labefecit mihi. Pugnus in mala hæſit. Colaphis tuber eſt totum caput.

...Caput lumbóſq; ſaligno Fuſte dolat.

Tergum, corpus virgis inſcribere; verberibus laniare, lacerare cruentis. Inſano verbere vexat equum. *To* **beat** *down with Artillery, or to batter*; Machinis Oppida ſubruere; tormentis concutere; bombardis, dira jacere fulmina; Verberare urbem tormentis; Machinis bellicis muros contundere, perfodere; Mœnia ariete quatere; Liv. Crebris arietibus muros impetere. *To* **beat** *one*; Colaphum alicui incutere, inflectere, impingere; Pugnos alicui ingerere; Manus alicui inferre; Pugnos in aliquem exercere; Pugnum in os ingerere; Minùs amicè aliquem accipere; malè accipere; aſperiùs tractare; vix manus ab aliquo abſtinere; virgis, verberibus, flagris, flagellis, plagis, loris, ſcorpionibus, quempiam, cædere, coercere, mulctare, cruentare, exanimare, lacerare, ictibus aliquem onerare; duris onerare pectora plagis. *The Spartane boys were* **beaten** *to death*; Spartæ pueri verberibus excipiuntur ad necem; Cic. *To* **beat** *one often*; Ictus crebros alicui congerere. *He* **beat** *me with above five hundred knocks*; Plus quingentos colaphos impegit mihi. *To be* **beaten**, *or whipt with Rods*; Scuticis, loris, plagis, virgis, ſcorpionibus, verberibus lacerari, cruentari, vapulare, multari, conſcindi, cædi, confici, onerari, coerceri, frangi; ad necem accipi; ita accipi ut multus è viſceribus ſanguis exeat; ut multa vibice totum corpus rigeat; cruciari, fœdè laniari, dilaniari; dari totum in ruborem. Virgis verberari, Graviſſimas plagas excipere, accipere, perferre. Flagellari. Flagris cædi. Uſque ad necem operiri loris.

Loris uri. Flagra pati. Præbere corpora plagis. ——— Verberibus cæduntur terga nefandis. Mea crudeli lacerantur verbere terga. Duris onerantur pectora plagis. Inuſta turpiter tibi flagella. Læſus flagellis ad mortem; præconiis ad faſtidium. *To revile and* **beat** *grievouſly*, Verbo & verbere increpare, impetere. *I'le* **beat** *out your teeth*; Excutiam tibi dentes. *He* **beat** *me with ſtones*; Petiit me lapidibus. *He* **beat** *and ſcratch't me, like a Cat, with his Nails*; Me unguibus laceravit ſuis. *Words will do no good on ſuch an Aſs, he muſt be* **beaten** *with blows*; Alinus non ſentit, niſi fuſtem. *He never bluſh't for all their hiſſing; he ſhould have been* **beaten**, *and pelted down with rotten Eggs and*

brick-

brick-bats; Non curat asinus sibila; oportuit talem rabulam putribus ovis aut ruderibus è suggesto deturbari. *A foul Miscarriage, that deserv'd a* **beating** *or banging*; Res planè fultuario dignissima. *I'le* **beat** *him so, that he shall feel my fists*; Is pugnos sentiet meos. *He made three great Popper-noles (swellings) by* **beating** *on my head with his Book*; Tria is tubera, libro suo in verticem meum percusso fecit. **Beaten** *like stock-fish*; Asello proximus. *He* **beat** *and bang'd me grievously back and side*; Malè me multavit; lum obtusis pugnis pessimé. *Thou shalt be* **beat** *soundly*; *I'le belabour your sides*; Vapulabis largiter. *I shall be* **beat** *and smart for it, if* ——; De meo alioquin tergo dependendum est. *To* **beat** *to death*; Multare; Deverberare usque ad mortem; necem; Ter. *He did so* **beat** *them that* ——; Adeò cecidit ut ——; Flor. *You* **beat**, *I only am* **beaten**; Tu pulsas, ego vapulo tantùm; Juv. *He did* **beat** *the Consuls, or the Consuls were* **beaten** *by him*; Ab eo Consules superati sunt; Cic. *To the end they might be the more easily* **beaten**; Quo facilius vinci possent; Cic. *The billows* **beat** *against the shore*; Fluctus illiduntur in littus; Quint. *An old* **beaten** *souldier*; Miles emeritus, veteranus. *I will* **beat** *out your brains*; Tibi jamcerebrum dispergam hîc; Ter. *To bid one to the roast, and* **beat** *him with the spit*; Mensam, quam quis humanitate posuit, contumeliâ tollere; Petr. *A* **beater** *out of any work*; Excusor. *Printers* **beaters** *or balls*; Tudites.

Beauty; Forma, pulchritudo, species, venustas; decus, n. decor, m. *A great* **beauty**; Egregia sive luculenta forma. **Beautifull** *or beauteous*; Formosus, pulcher, venustus, speciosus, **Beautifully**; Pulchrè, venustè. *To* **beautifie** *or adorn*; Exornare, condecorare. **Beautified** *or trimm'd*; Ornatus, decoratus. **Beautifying**, *or garnishing*; Ornatus, ûs, m. *To* **beautifie** *the skin, and make it show handsome*; Inducere cuti nitorem. *To* **beautifie** *or counterfeit the face with Farding or Painting*; Fucare, colorare, purpurissare, punicare. *To be* **beautifull**; Splendescere. *To lose* **beauty**; Deflorere, deflorescere. *Somewat* **beautifull**; Venustulus, pulchellus, floridulus. *Very* **beautifull**; Perpulcher, conspicabundus. *That which makes more* **beautifull**; Illustramentum. *A* **beautifull** *or fair youth*; Puer formosus, speciosus, venustus, pulcher & elegans; eximiâ pulchritudine excellens; elegantiâ formæ conspicuus; cunctis formæ dotibus insignitus; dignitate corporis præstans. Qui tantam habet pulchritudinem, ut nulla species nè excogitari quidem possit ornatior. Longè ante alios specie ac pulchritudine insignis. Formosi corporis spolium dies auferet. Candidus, & talos à vertice pulcher ad imos.

Facie, specie insignis. Formâ conspiciendus, egregius. Egregio spectabilis ore. Qui formâ vincit Nerea. —— Magnum egregiò decus enitet ore. —— Quis Apollineo pulchrior ore fuit? *A* **beautifull**, *fair maid, or woman*; Adolescentula, virgo, virguncula, fœmina præstanti, eleganti, egregiâ, summâ, eximiâ, singulari pulchritudine, venustate mirâ, specie: Facie, formâ bonâ, insigni, præter cæteras honestâ, liberali, amabili, vultu venusto. Venus altera. Venere formosior. Ad hanc quidem altera Venus invenusta est. Digna principe marito, vel ipso Apolline, Jove. Fulgor faciei rapitur momento.

Forma nisi in veras non cadit illa deas, &c.

Ovid. Epist. 17. Non pulchrior ignis accendit obsessam Ilion. Non tibi par usquam, —— nec solis ab ortu, inter formosas altera nomen habet. Digna Deâ facies. —— Nulli tua forma secunda est. Clara decore. Clarissima formâ: Multorúmque fuit spes invidiosa procorum. Nitor fœminæ splendentis. Pario marmore purior: Enitescit sidere pulchrior; Rosei decus oris. Quanto splendidior, quàm cætera sidera, fulget Lucifer, &c. *Ovid. Metam.* 2. 12. *Its a madness to* **beautifie**, *or colour the face with Painting*; Genas purpurissare, faciem fucis circumlinere, aspergere; coloribus genas inficere, pingere, depingere; naturale decus arte fictâ juvare, & fuco occultare, cerussâ faciem venustare (undè cerussata mulier;) compositis linere ora venenis; & sic, effi-

giem

giem mutare naturæ, amentia eſt; Sen. *To* **beautifie** *or illuſtrate a diſcourſe*; Orationi lucem dare, addere, rebus obſcuris nitorem dare; aliquid illuſtrius reddere; politius uberiúſque ornare, perpolire, concinnare, illuſtrare, arte Oratoriâ ſermonem excolere, expolire. **Beautified** *with the gifts of mind, and of Fortune*; Ornatus animi & fortunæ bonis. Honeſtus, gravis, plenus officii, bonus planè vir, & cum virtutibus, tum etiam fortuna ſatis amplâ ornatus: Animi bonis abundat, nec fortunæ tamen bona deſiderat: animi bona multa, fortunæ pauca poſſidet. *To* **beautifie** *or adorn with Figures of Eloquence*; Compoſitè & ornatè rem explicare, expolire, pingere, inſignire, illuſtrare; Omnibus dicendi luminibus diſtinguere; cum omni gravitate & jucunditate exprimere; Verborum ſententiarúmque floribus aſpergere. *Rhetoricall flowers of Eloquence do much* **beautifie** *a diſcourſe*; Elegantiæ Rhetoricæ dant lucem Orationi. (*Some other Phraſes, for,* **to beautifie** *the face as women do, or to Farde*; à verbo Gallico, *Farder, to paint, or colour the face, &c.*) Coloribus pingere, inficere, picturire, depingere, genas, faciem, vultum; faciem fucis aſpergere, vultum materiali candore, rubore oblinere; præteritam juventutem in rugis anilibus polire; colorare labra; Purpuriſſo, ſtibio, variiſque fucis ora, oculóſque depingere; vitia corporis fuco occultare; fuco ſplendente ornare comam; Unguentis cuti candorem, ruborem inducere; Vultum fingere; Ovid. *A* **beautifull** *Lady, a dainty Dame indeed; a cherry cheek; a pure complexion--white and red*: Altera Helena; quaſi ex Ovo nata; ut Ceraſum matureſcens, aut uva purpuraſcens; Facies roſeo niveóque colore miſta. *An excellent* **beauty**; Forma nullâ parte non fælix. *She looks with a good honeſt face, and of native* **beauty**, Illa erat honeſtâ facie & liberali, nullo inuſta calamiſtro. *The ſun hath much marr'd her* **beauty**; Sole admodùm denigrata eſt. *As fair as* **beauty** *can be*; *I never ſaw a more* **beautifull** *countenance*; Deum immortalem! qui fulgor? quæ formæ majeſtas? ad hanc quidem altera Venus invenuſta eſt. *I love not thy fair or* **beautifull** *face*; *but thy fair vertues Grace*; Ego non contemplor tantùm iſtud undique florens, & elegans domicilium, hoſpitem magis amo, viz. animam. *A woman ſo compleatly* **beautifull**, *that her perſon was portion enough*; Uxor eâ formâ, quæ vel indotatam commendare poterit. *A Lady incomparably* **beautifull**, *deſerving a Prince for her husband*; Digna vel principe marito, ----Venerem cœleſti corpore vincit. *The* **beauty** *of Eloquence*; Eloquentiæ Nitor. *The perfect* **beauty** *of the Age*; Ævi decor integer; Seculi hujus forma ſplendidiſſima. **Beauty** *is but a bloſſom*; Forma bonum eſt fragile. **Beauty** *is potent, but money is omnipotent*; (Forma quidem valet, & amabilis eſt; at,) quid non ſperemus ſi nummos poſſideamus. **Beauty** *will ſoon fade*; Iſti formæ flos brevi defluxerit, quæ jam ſubrubet, ut vernis manè, pruina, Roſis.

Becauſe; Quia, quoniam, propterea quod, quippe, quippe quod, ideo quod, &c. **Becauſe** *of*; Propter, cum Accuſ. ut, propter te; **becauſe** *of thee*; *And* ergò, cum gen. *as*; Tui ergo; **becauſe** *of thee*. *A little after he came back,* **becauſe** *he ſaid he had forgot ſomewhat*; Rediit paulò pòſt, quòd ſe oblitum neſcio quid diceret. *A* **Beck** *or Nod*; Nutus, ûs, m. *To be ready at ones* **beck**; Pendere ex Nutu; gubernari Nutu, & arbitrio alicujus; Cic. *As*; *At his Maſters* **beck**; Ad Domini nutum. *He is at his* **beck**; Nutu gubernatur. *To* **beck, beken** *or nod*; Nuere, innuere, nutare. *To* **becken** *to one*; Annuere, innuere, adnictare. *To* **becken** *from one*; Abnuere, abnutare, renuere. *To* **becken** *again*; Renutare. *Ready at a* **beck**; Expeditus ad nutum alicujus; Cic. *A* **beck** *backward*; Renutus, us, m. *A* **becke ing** *or nodding*; Nutatio, f. *To ſignifie or intimate any thing by a* **beck** *or* **becken ing**; Nutu aliquid ſignificare; annuere alicui capiti; Nutu capitis aſſentiri. *All things are done at the* **beck** *of Heaven*; Deorum immortalium nutu gerenda ſunt omnia; Dei nutu & arbitrio cuncta gubernantur, Ejúſque quaſi ſupercilio cuncta moventur. *He ſpeaks with a* **beck** *or nod of his head*; Nutu capitis loquitur; mentem ſuam innuit, patefecit, indicavit, ſignificavit & aperuit intimatione & Nutu. *He* **beckens** *or gives a*

beck

beck *to one*; *He nods or winks to another*; Alii adnutat, alii admictat. *To* **becken** *or nod with the Head*; Nutu, nutu capitis quæ vult loqui, Nutur, & inclinatione capitis animum & mentem significare, indicare, aperire, patefacere. Quod fieri vult tacitus innuit. Annuere, nutu assentiri. Ad numen, Nutum mentis moventur; Lucr. Supercilium; Hor. *Your* **beck** *or nod shows what you think*; Significatio vestra declarat quid sentiatis; Næv. *To* **Become**, *to fit or beseem*; Decere, convenire *It* **becometh** *not*, Impers: *or it mis* **becomes**; Dedecet, minimè decet, disconvenit, nec convenit. **Becoming**; Decens, conveniens. **Becomingness**; Decorum, n. decor, m. *To* **become**, *or come to be*; Fieri, evadere. *This garment doth* **become** *me*; Decet me hæc vestis; Plaut. *So long as you do what* **becomes** *you*; Tantisper dum quod te dignum est, facis. *This doth not greatly* **become** *you*; Hoc tibi non ita decorum est; Cic. *It* **becometh**, impers. Decet, condecet, convenit, competit. *It* **becomes** *you to be mindfull of my Condition*; Fortunæ memorem te decet esse meæ; Ovid. *It* **becomes** *incurable*; Evadit incurabile. *What remedy but I must* **become** *a miserable wretch?* Quid restat, nisi ut porro miler fiam? Ter. *You make small account what* **becomes** *of me*; Tu quid de me fiat parvi curas; Ter. *What dost thou think will* **become** *of thee?* Quid te futurum censes? Ter. *But what will* **become** *of my Brother?* Sed de fratre quid fiet? Ter. *Whatsoever* **becomes** *of me*; Quicquid de me fiat; quicquid de me futurum sit. *He* **became** *perfect*; Evasit perfectus. *He* **became** *so arrogant*; Eò Arrogantiæ processit. *What will* **become** *of me?* Quid mihi, vel de me, fiet? Ter. *He doth perceive what the matter is, and what* **becometh** *to be done and said*; Sentit quid res sit, quod deceat in factis dictisque; Cic. *Such as* **becomes** *a banished man*; Qualem decet exulis esse. *It* **becometh** *not an Orator to be angry, but it doth not mis* **become** *him to fain or dissemble*; Oratorem irasci non decet, simulare non dedecet; Cic. *In pleading few do* **become** *worthy the name of Orators*; In dicendo pauci Oratorum nomine digni evadunt; Cic. *Whom you said was* **become** *rich*; Quem tu aiebas esse divitem factum; Plaut. *See, I pray you, what will* **become** *of you*; Vide, quæso, quid tibi futurum sit; Cic. *What will* **become** *of me afterward?* Quid mihi fiet postea? Plaut. *What will* **become** *of him whom I shall leave?* Quid illo fiet, quem reliquero? Cic. *What will* **become** *of my little Daughter* Tullia? Quid Tulliolâ meâ fiet? Cic. *You do as it* **becomes** *you*; Facis quod par est facere; Ter. *To* **become** *more learned*; Doctior esse, evadere. *To* **become** *a Scholar*; Sacræ Musarum militiæ sub alicujus auspiciis nomen dare. *They at length do* **become** *excellent and vertuous men*, Hi demùm in viros virtute præstantes evadunt. *It* **becometh** *not your dignity, honour or Majesty*; Est præter dignitatem tuam; infernus Majestate tuâ est; Tac. *It is not at all* **becoming**, *or it is quite mis* **becoming** *and unseemly*; Haudquaquam decorum est, si quis velit; à decoro alienum est; contra quàm decet, &c. *This* **becometh** *not a wise man*; Hoc sapienti non obvenit. Hoc in sapiente minimè cadit; non est, ut obvenire hoc sapienti possit; hoc à sapiente alienum; pertinere hoc ad sapientem non potest. *To* **become** *is also the sign of a Verb inceptive*; *as*: *To* **become** *hot*; Calescere, &c.

A **Bed**; Lectus, cubile; torus, stratum, grabatus, &c. *A little* **bed**; Lectulus. *A truckle-***bed**; Parabystus, m. Parabustum, n. Gr. à παράβυστος, è regione intrusus; *Thrust in or under*; Unde κλίνη παράβυστος, lectus parabystus, qui scil. majori velut inculcatur; *A truckle-***bed** *that is thrust in under another*. *And so* conviva parabystus, qui velut intruditur, sive à convivatore, sive à seipso; *A shark, a smell-feast*. *A trundle-***bed**; Lectus versatilis. *A settle-***bed**; Accubitum. *A bride-***bed**; Lectus genialis, thorus. *A Pallat-***bed**; Stratum. *A feather-***bed**; Pulvinus, Culcita seu culcitra plumea. *A flock-***bed**; Culcita tomento & floccis referta. *A straw-***bed**; Lectus stramineus. *A* **bed** *in a garden*; Areola. *A* **bed's-head**; Pluteus, m. *A* **bed-stead**. Pluteum, fulcrum lecti. *The* **bed-side**; Sponda. *The* **bed-posts**; Columnæ lecti. *The* **bed-clothes** *or* **bedding**; Stragula, toralia. *A* **bed-chamber**; Cubiculum. *To go to* **bed**; Ire cubi-

cubitum. *To lie abed*; Decumbere. *To keep his bed*; Lecto affigi. *To bed with one*; Concumbere. *A bed-fellow*; Consors lecti, contubernalis. *To be brought to bed*; Eniti, parturire, parere. *A being brought to bed*; Puerperium. **Bedded**, *or put to bed*; In lecto positus. *To make a bed*; Lectum sternere, insternere, concinnare. *A bed-maker*; Lectisterniator, —trix. *Bed-rid*; Clinicus, (à Gr. κλίνη, lectus,) lecto affixus. *To go to bed and sleep*; Dare se somno; quieti se dare, tradere, defessa thoro membra deponere, ad quietem se componere, nocturnam quietem capessere, conferre se dormitum, &c. *See to sleep. To lay one upon a bed*; Aliquem in cubili collocare; Cic. *Bed-time*; Hora somni; Suet. *Let us go to our beds*; Quin lectis nos commendamus; Plaut. *He goes supperless to bed*; It cubitum inconatus; Plaut. *Bid them make the beds for us*; Lectulos jube sterni nobis; Ter. *We went to bed*; Cubitum discessimus; Cic. *He keeps his bed*; Lecto tenetur; Cic. *The Marriage bed*; Genialis lectus. *He is not able to rise out of his bed*; E lecto nequit surgere; Ter. *She is brought to bed of a girl—two boys*; Puellam peperit; geminos enixa est; Ter. *He is a sloathfull fellow, or ill will to bed and worse to rise*; Ut ægrè divellitur à nido calefacto cuculus! *Why do you not rise out of bed quickly?* Quin igitur è nido provolas? *At what a clock are you wont to get out of bed?* Quâ tandem horâ soles lectum relinquere? *I make haste to bed*; Maturè me ad nidum confero. *I ask blessing and go to bed*; Salutatis parentibus, eo mox cubitum. *Get you home and to bed*; Ociùs te, tecto & lecto condas. *Every one to his bed*; Suum quisque nidulum adeat. *To lie long in bed*; In multam lucem stertere. *My bed-fellow*; Conthoralis meus. *This very last night, when I had praised God, and prayed, as soon as I awaked*——; *As I lay in my bed*; Hodiernâ nocte cum me à matutinis hymnis, in strato composuissem. *I lay on a down bed, and slept soundly*. Lectulo è lana anserina referto, indormiebam suaviter. Olorinæ subternuntur culcitræ, toralia perdicum subalaribus plumis referta. *Have you made my bed*; Lectum concinnâsti meum? composuisti lecti stragulas? *Foul sheets on the bed, not washt this half year*; Linteа fortè lota ante menses sex. *A poor lodging, a bad bed, for a weary man*; Diurno itinere lassescenti torus ligneus prætenuibus paleis insternebatur. *Draw the Curtains of the bed*; Revolve cortinas. *Give me my Cap that I may go to bed*; Da pileolum, ut cubitum eam. *I say my prayers ere I go to bed. I kneel down by the bed-side, and make a short prayer*; Mox, paucis saluto Christum, flexis ante lectum genibus.

To Be, &c. *See before at the beginning of* B *before* E. *Hence some Phrases of the English word,* **been**; *As*; *I have been*; Fui. *Thou hast* **been**; Fuisti, &c. *Had it* **been** *so that*——; Si ita esset factum, ut——; Cic. *I was afraid you had* **been** *gone*; Metuebam ne abiisses; Plaut. *You have* **been** *long enough about this*; Satis diu jam hoc saxum volvis; Ter. *So as it had never* **been** *before*; Quòd aliàs nunquam; Flor. *I have* **been** *here a long time*; Ego jamdudum hic adsum; Ter. *It is never said to have* **been** *but once*; Semel unquam proditur; Plin. *I would it had* **been**——; *had* **been** *otherwise*; Nollem factum; Ter. *We have* **been** *hugely helpfull to them*; Magnum his attulimus adjumentum; Cic. *I'le make as if I had* **been** *there*; Quasi affuerim assimulabo; Plaut. *As we have ever* **been** *used*; Ut consuevimus hactenus; *I had* **been** *at his house*; Apud eum fuissem; Cic. *He hath* **been** *away these three moneths*; Tres menses abest; Ter. *Death hath* **been** *present before my sight*; Mors ob oculos mihi versata est; Cic. *Many things might have* **been** *objected*; Multa objici potuissent; Quint. *I have* **been** *up and down all* Asia; A me Asia tota peragrata est; Cic.

To Befall *or happen*; Contingere, accidere, evenire. **Befallen**; Quod contigit; quod accidit. *If any thing should* **befall** *me otherwise then well*; Si quid mihi humanitùs accideret. *An Accident or chance* **befalling**; Casus, Accidens. *I know what hath* **befallen** *me*; Quid mihi obtigerit scio; Ter. *Before I know of any good that had* **befallen** *you*; Priusquam ego tibi, quod evenit boni resciscerem; Ter. *There hath*

hath no ſorrow befallen *him in his joy*; Huic nulla ægritudo gaudio interceſſit; Ter. *The ſame things would* befall *me*; Eadem mihi uſu venirent; Cic. *That cannot* befall *many*; Id non poteſt multis contingere; Cic. *I do not ſee that it hath as yet* befallen *any*; Id nemini video adhuc contigiſſe; Cic. *He gueſſed by what had* befallen *his ſhips*; Ex eventu navium ſuarum ſuſpicabatur; Cæſ. *To* Befool; Illudere, ludificari. Befooled; Illuſus, ludificatus. *A* befooling; Illuſio; Ludificatio. *To* befool *or mock one*; Illudere aliquem, & alicui, & in aliquem; Virg. Ter. *To hurt ones credit by mocking or* befooling *him*; Illudere exiſtimationi alicujus; Cic. *To* befool *one by writing*; Scriptis, chartis aliquem illudere. *To* befool *or mock, ſcoff at one, many times before his face*; in faciem alicujus permulta jocari; Hor. *To* befool *or mock a man, and ſcape ſcotfree*; Ludificari aliquem impunè; Tac. *To* befool *or mock at another mans evil*; Ludificari mala alicujus, &c. *See to mock, or ſcoff, &c.*

Before, *of time*; Ante, præp. & adv. Before, i. e. *formerly*; Olim, antea, antehàc, dudum, priùs. *Long* before; Jampridem; dudum; ætatem. *A little* before; Paulò antè; ſub, cum Accuſ. *The day* before *the wedding, Fair, &c.* Pridiè nuptiarum, nundinarum, &c. Before, *or* before *that*; Antequàm, priuſquàm. Before *of place*; Ante, pro, præ. Before *and behind*; A fronte & à tergo. Before, *an* Adv. *after to write, ſay, &c.* Suprà, antè, priùs. Before, *an* Adj. Prior, anterior. Before, i. e. *in preſence*; Coram, apud, ante, in conſpectu. Before *all men*; Palam, in propatulo. Before *ones face or ſight*; Ante, ob, præter oculos; ſub oculis. *To be* before *ones eyes*; Oculis obverſari. Before *of compariſon*, i. e. *more then*; Pluſquàm, *Rather then*; potiùs quàm. *Sooner then*; Citiùs quàm. *To prefer one thing* before *another*; Præferre, anteponere aliud alii *To go* before; Præire, præcedere. *To get* before *one*; Prævertere, priorem eſſe. *To know* before-hand; Præſcire antè. *To pay money, &c.* before-hand; In anteceſſum dare. *To do a thing* before *it is deſired*; Prævenire deſiderium. Before-hand *in the world*, Opulentus, dives, locuples, &c.

(Sed Particula hæc **Before**; Fuſiùs, plenius & diſtinctiùs hiſce regulis ſeq. explicatur.) 1. **Before**] *coming before* time, perſon, *or* thing, *and importing the being, or doing of ſomething before that time, or the time wherein that Perſon or Thing was, is made by the Preposition* ante: *as, Nor did I ever ſee her* before *to day*; Neque ego hanc oculis vidi ante hunc diem, Plaut. *All Philoſophers* before *him, i. e.* before *his time*; Omnes ante eum Philoſophi; Cic. *None ought to be pronounced happy* before *his death*; Dicíque beatus ante obitum nemo ſupremáque funera debet; Ovid. *That in the mean time he ſhould plead his cauſe* before *that day*; Ut caulam interea ante eum diem diceret; Cic. *They did plow no lands* before Jupiter; Ante Jovem nulli ſubigebant arva coloni; Virg. 1. Georg. *Why ſhould ſouldiers be afraid* before *the ſound of the Trumpet?* Cur ante tubam tremor occupat artus? Virg. Æn. 11. *He who is quite caſt down and afflicted* before *you being Conſul, is now quite reſtored and comforted again by your ſelf*; Qui afflictus ante te Conſulem, recreatus abs te nunc totus eſt; Cic. II. **Before**] *coming before a* Perſon, *and importing the being, or doing of ſomething in the preſence of that perſon, is made by* coram, apud, *and* ante: *as, The matter was pleaded* before *the Senate*, Coram Senatu res acta eſt; *The matter is pleaded* before *the Judge*; Res agitur apud Judicem; Plaut. *Your Sword was taken* before *the Senate*; Ante Senatum tua ſica deprehenſa eſt; Cic. Before Publius Cuſpius *I did ſpeak with you*; Coram Publio Cuſpio tecum locutus ſum; Cic. *I'me afraid to plead for the guilty perſon* before *that Councel*; Pavet animus apud concilium iſtud pro reo dicere, Cic. *He did puniſh* Mutina *with torments* before *the Conſuls and Embaſſadours*; Antę Conſules oculóſque Legatorum tormentis Mutinam verberavit; Cic. Note, *If any thing be ſaid* to be, *or* be done *before the face, eyes, or ſight of any perſon, then will* before *be made, as by* ante, *ſo by* in, ob, ſum, *and* præter: *as, Thou art preſent* before *my eyes night and day*; Mihi ante oculos dies noctéſque verſaris; Cic. *He cuts the childrens throats* before *their fathers faces*;

faces; In ora parentum filios jugulat; Sen. *Death hath been often present* **before** *my sight*; Ob oculos mihi sæpe mors versata est; Cic. *Having received so great a loss* **before** *their eyes*; Tanto sub oculis accepto detrimento; Cæs. *They were all carried* **before** *the sight of* Lollius; Præter oculos Lollii omnia ferebantur; Cic. *How willingly would he suffer him to be* **before** *the eyes of all*; Quam libenter eum palàm ante oculos omnium esse patiatur; Cic. *I am afraid to praise you any more* **before** *your face*; Vereor coram in os te laudare amplius; Ter. *I had banishment only* **before** *my eyes*; Mihi exilium duntaxat ob oculos versabatur; Cic. *No Image being put* **before** *the eyes*; Nullo posito sub oculis simulachro; Cic. *The enemies did pour themselves into the Camp* **before** *the faces of our men*; Præter nostrorum ora, hostes intra castra sese effundebant; Cic. *To fix these Thefts* **before** *and in the eyes of all*; Defigere hæc furta in oculis omnium; Cic. *I had the honour of the Commonwealth* **before** *mine eyes*; Mihi ante oculos obversabatur Reipub. dignitas. *That was not onely in their minds, but almost* **before** *their eyes*; Istud non animis modò, sed oculis ferè obversabatur.

III. Before] *coming before* place, *and importing vicinity, or nearness there unto, is made by* ante, *and* pro: *as, Lay it down* **before** *our door*; Ante januam nostram appone; Ter. *As he sat* **before** Castors *Temple, he said*; Sedens pro æde Castoris, dixit; Cic. *The spear being plac'd* **before** *the Temple of* Jupiter, *the Defender of the Commonwealth*; Hastâ positâ pro æde Jovis Statoris; Cic. *Murthers will be committed* **before** *your feet; O Judges! and amongst the very seats you sit on*; Ante pedes vestros, Judices, inter ipsa subsellia, cædes futura sunt; Cic. **IV. Before**] *coming before* action or passion *expressed by a Verb, is made by* ante, *and* prius, *with* quam: *as,* **Before** *I depart this life*; Antequam ex hâc vitâ migro; Cic. *As soon as I saw you,* **before** *you spake*; Simulac te aspexi, priusquam loqui cæpisti, Cic. *He did decree, that nothing should be done* **before** *the Law should be put to the Vote or voice for Approbation*; Decernebat, ut, antequàm rogatio lata esset, nè quid ageretur; Cic. *To whom* **before** *I answer to any of the other things, let us discourse a little about friendship*; Cui priusquam de cæteris rebus respondeo, de amicitia pauca dicamus; Cic. *Note*; quàm *is elegantly parted from his Particle signifying* **before** *by another word*; *as*; *The which cause was quite dead and out of mind* **before** *that you was born*; Quæ causa ante mortua erat, quàm tu natus esses; Cic. *I did long know* **before** *you, that she had a friend*; Multò priùs scivi quam tu, illam amicum habere; Ter. *I said* **before** *ever, saith he, that you stir without the compass of this Circle*; Priùs, (inquit) quàm hoc circulo excedas; Val. Max. Neptune *will first destroy* Salamina *it self*, **before** *that* —— *&c.* Antea enim Salaminam ipsam Neptunus obruet, quàm —— &c. Cic. **V. Before**] *coming after a Noun of* Time, *or an Adverb, and having no declinable word following it, is made by* antè, *taken Adverbially*: *as, I had thought of it four days* **before**; Id ipsum quatriduo antè cogitaram; Cic. *You will see them coming long* **before**; Quæ venientia longè antè videris; Cic. *And a few days* **before** *when he might have been brought out of prison, he would not*; Et paucis antè diebus, quum facilè posset educi è custodia, noluit; Cic. *These things were found out many Ages* **before**; Reperta hæc sunt multis seculis antè; Plin. *Although that had been given out and declared by the Oracle of* Apollo *the thousand year* **before**; Quanquam id millesimò antè anno Apollinis Oraculo editum esset; Cic. **VI. Before**] *coming after a Verb, and having no declinable word after it, if it refer to something formerly written, or spoken, is elegantly made by* supra, ante, *and* prius: *as, I promise you those things which I wrote of* **before**; Tibi illa polliceor, quæ supra scripsi; Cic. *But, as was said* **before**; Sed ut antè dictum est; Cic. *I wrote to you* **before**; Priùs ad te scripsi; Cic. *Note*, Ante, *so set, may be applied generally to any thing formerly done; but not* supra, *which properly signifying* above, *comes to signifie* before; *because according to the old way of writing in Volumes, that which*

was written before, *was really* above *what was written* after, *and from this use of it in writing, it was eaſily drawn into ſpeaking*: *ſee* Godwins Rom. Antiq. l. 3. Sect. 1. c. 2. *Theſe things alſo did move me, which I had expreſs'd* before; Movebant me etiam illa, quæ ſuprà dixeram; Cic. *But all that Oration (as I have already ſaid* before) *is mine*; Verùm hæc omnis Oratio, (ut jam antè dixi) mea eſt; Cic. *There is nothing now ſaid, or ſpoken, (or there is not any one ſaying now) which has not been ſaid and ſpoken* before; Nullum eſt jam dictum, quod non dictum ſit prius; Ter. **VII. Before**] *coming after a Verb, and having reference to priority in* order, ſpace, place, *or* compariſon, *is made either by* ante, *and* præ, *or a Verb compounded with one of them, or by the comparative* prior: *as, I love him* before *my ſelf*, Quem ante me diligo, Cic. *Go you* before, *I will follow*; I præ, ſequar; Ter. *I prefer the moſt unjuſteſt peace* before *the juſteſt war*: Iniquiſſimam pacem juſtiſſimo bello antefero, Cic. *The Author preferred this work* before *that*; Hoc illi prætulit autor opus, Ovid. *We will go* before; Nos priores ibimus, Plaut. *One moſt ſavage, cruel and barbarous in villany,* before *or beyond*, i. e. *more then all others*; Scelere ante alios immanior omnes; Virg. Æn. 1. *And long* before *the bodies of all the reſt*, Niſus *doth appear*; Longéque ante omnia corpora, Niſus —— Emicat, Virg. Æn. 5. *Go you* before, *maid*; I tu præ, Virgo; Plaut. *That perchance may be queſtioned, whether that common Converſe ought to be eſteem'd* before *modeſty*; Illud forſitan quærendum ſit, num hæc communitas modeſtiæ ſit anteponenda; Cic. *It behoved me to declare the matter* before; Oportuit rem prænarraſſe me; Ter. *Ye muſt ſpeak* before, *and we afterward*; Vos priores eſſe oportet, nos poſterùs dicere; Plaut. *In many Arts* before *all, and in Rhetorick or Eloquence, behind none*; Artium multitudine prior omnibus, Eloquentiâ nulli ſecundus; Apul. **VIII. Before**] *put for* rather *or* ſooner, *is made by* ante, potius, citius, *and* quam: *as, I wiſh that* Clodius *might live* before *I ſhould ſee ſuch a fight*; Utinam Clodius viveret, antequam hoc ſpectaculum viderem; Cic. *I would run quite away* before *I would come back, if* ——Aufugerem potius quàm redeam, ſi ——Ter. *I ſhall want voice* before *I want names*; Vox me citius defecerit quàm nomina, Cic. † Prius *is uſed in this ſenſe by* Horace, *with an Ablative caſe, as* Nullam vite priùs ſeveris arborem, (*Plant no Tree before* [i. e. *rather or ſooner than*] *the vine,*) l. 1. Carm. Od. 18. *I'le deſtroy the one* before *that*, i. e. *rather than, I ſhould ſuffer my ſelf to be ſcof't and mock't without any ſatisfaction*; Alterum certè perdam potiùs, quàm ſinam me impunè irriſum eſſe; Plaut. *And ſo* Cic. Vicinum citiùs adjuveris in fructibus percipiendis, quàm aut fratrem aut familiarem; lib. 1. Offic. *The day* before *I went forth*; Pridiè quàm domo profectus ſum. *Other Phraſes. The day* before *he was killed*; Pridiè quàm occideretur: Suet. *We had laid aſide the Opinion of* Bibulus *the day* before *that*; Sententiam Bibuli pridiè ejus diei frangeramus; Cic. *The day* before *I wrote theſe things*; Pridiè quàm hæc ſcripſi; Cic. *Ought I not to have had knowledge of it* before *hand*; Nonne oportuit præſciſſe me antè? Ter. *Never* before? Nunc primùm, Boeth. Antehac nunquam, Ter. Nunquam ante hunc diem, Pet. *They ſtand with their ſwords* before *the Senate*; Stant cum gladiis in conſpectu Senatûs, Cic. *The matter is yet* before *the Judge*; Et adhuc ſub judice lis eſt, Before, id eſt, *formerly, or in former times*; Antea, Treviri liberi antea; Plin. *The enemy preſſing on* before, *and their own party behind*; Cum hoſtis inſtaret à fronte, à tergo ſui urgerent, Curt. *I commended thoſe things* before *you*; Hæc te palam laudaveram; Hor. Before *any authority came from you*; Nondum interpoſita autoritate veſtrâ; Cic. *A little* before *his death*; ſub exitu quidem vitæ; Suet. *A little* before *night, Sunſet, day light*; Sub noctem, occaſum ſolis, ortum lucis. *He died the year* before *I was Cenſor*; Anno ante me Cenſorem mortuus eſt; Cic. *He forbad that he ſhould come* before *him*; Eum in conſpectum ſuum venire vetuit; Cic. *The night* before *the day that the murder was done on*; Ea nocte cui illuxit dies cædis; Sueton. *I am at a great*

deal

deal more of uncertainty than I was **before**; Incertior multo ſum, quàm dudum; Ter. *The day* **before**; Proximâ Luce; Petron. *The night* **before**; Proximâ Nocte; Cic: **Before** *I had done complaining, in comes ſhe*; Nondum querelam finieram, quum illa intervenit; Petron. **Before**, *or a little* **before** *day light*; Anteluculò, antelucanò, antelucio, Adv. *That is* **before** *Daylight*; Antelucanus, Adj. **Before** *his eyes*; Vivus vidénſque. **Before** *the eyes, face or ſight of any one*; Ante oculos, ora; in ora, os, oculis; ob oculos; ſub oculis; præter oculos, ora; in conſpectu. **Before** *all things*; i. e. *Chiefly or firſt of all*; In primis; adv. &c. Vide *Chiefly*. **Before** *this time*; Antehac, adv. *Never* **before** *this time*; Antehàc nunquam. *A little* **before** *night*; *Sunſet, day light*; Sub noctem; ſub occaſum Solis; ſub ortum lucis. **Before** *any Authority came from you*; Nondum interpoſitâ autoritate veſtrâ; Cic. *To* **Befriend** *one*; Gratiam alicui impertire; gratificari, gratiâ ſublevare, Amici officium præſtare; Adeſſe alicui; officia omnia amicitiæ præſtare; alicui nullo loco deeſſe, uſui eſſe, ſubvenire, auxiliari. *To be* **befriended**; Gratiâ ſublevari. **Befriended**; Gratiâ ſublevatus. *A* **befriending**; Gratificatio.

To **Beg**; *or humbly intreat*; Humiliter & ſubmiſsè petere, ſupplicare; abjicere ſe ad pedes alicujus. *To* **beg** *or earneſtly deſire*; Obnixè rogare, obteſtari. *Let me* **beg** *it of you*; Sine te exorem. *To* **beg** *leave to play*; Impetrare veniam ludendi. *To* **beg** *or ask an Alms*; Mendicare, ſtipem cogere. *The* **begging** *Friars*; Fratres Mendicantes. *A* **begger**; Mendicus, a. *As lazy as a begger*; Otio torpens. *To* **begger** *one*; Ad inopiam, ad egeſtatem redigere. **Beggery**; Mendicitas, egeſtas, extrema inopia. **Beggerly**, *an* Adj. Pannoſus. *Of things*; Abjectus, humilis, putidus, importunus. *A* **beggerly** *fellow*; Irus. **Beggerly** *an* Adv. i. e. *Poorly*; Abjectè, putidè. **Beggerlineſs**; Pauperies. *Let him be* **beg'd** *for a fool*; Prov. Ad agnatos & gentiles deducendus eſt. *They* **beg'd** *for his pardon*; Ut ignoſceretur petiverunt; Cæſ. *She* **begs** *you would be juſt to her*; Fidem veſtram implorat; Ter. *He hath not a bit of bread but what he* **begs** *for*; Cibo mendicato paſcitur; Ovid. *To get his living by* **begging**; Mendicando vivere; Plaut. *I* **beg'd** *of him with tears*; Profuſis ego lachrymis rogo, quæſóque, ut —— ; Petron. **Beggers** *Buſh, or the place of their Rendezvous*; Clivus Aricinus; locus quo mendici conveniunt; *A place where* **beggers** *haunt*, &c. *A* **begger** *that dwelleth in caves*; Cavicula, æ, c.g. *A* **begger's-brat**, *or little* **begger-boy**; Mendiculus. *A crew of* **beggers**; Grex mendicorum. *Grown as idle and lazy as a* **begger**; Otio reſolutus. *He is as idle and lazy as a* **begger**; Otio torpet. *It's one* **beggers** *no to ſee another by the door go*; Prov. Etiam mendicus mendico invidet. *Sue a* **begger** *and catch a louſe*; Rete non tenditur neque accipitri neque milvio. *A* **beggers** *purſe is always empty*, Mendici pera non impletur. *(Various Phraſes, for) to* **beg**, *or go a* **begging**; Mendicare, emendicare oſtiatim; obambulando, oberrando oſtiatim, mendicando victum quærere, petere, quæritare, conquirere, colligere. Veſtibulatim ſtipem rogare, cogere. Pro foribus panem efflagitare. Precariò, alienâ miſericordiâ vivere. Manum ad ſtipem porrigere. Civium domos quæritandi victûs gratiâ oberrare. Mendicato pane vivere, ſuam indigentiam, inopiam extremam ſublevare. Eleemoſynam, ſtipem emendicare. Ex alieno vivere.

——Miſerum eſt alienâ vivere quadrâ. Vilia qui quondam miſeris alimenta negavit; Nunc mendicato paſcitur ille cibo. Exul, inops, erres, alienáque limina luſtres; Exiguúmque petas ore tremente cibum. Pontes per Urbis errat exul & clivos, Intérque raucos ultimus rogatores. Orat caninas panis improbi bucceas. Incertas & ſuſpenſas habere vivendi rationes. *Set a* **begger** *on Horſe-back, and he will ride*, &c. Prov. Aſperiùs nihil eſt humili, cùm ſurgit in altum. Hic Claudiani verſus proverbii vice frequentor celebratur; Cui concinit triſtiſſimum illud dictum *(Lordſhips changes manners;)* Honores mutant mores, Nec diſſimilis eſt verſus vetuſtiſſimus, Cùm ſurgunt miſeri, nolunt miſeri miſereri.

Et ſic in proverbio ſuprà ſit. viz. Ad Gentiles & agnatos deducendus; Senſus intelligitur de homine, qui emotâ mente furere videtur; Var. Colum. Furioſi namque & prodigi, licet XXV. Annis majores, in curatione ſunt agnatorum, ex legibus XII. Tab. *All's come to* **beggery**; Res ad manticam venit; Itur nunc ad ſaculum. *A* **beggar**, *or poor body brought to* **beggery**; Pauper, inops; Pauperrimus; Plaut. Egens, egenus, *mis.* Egeſtoſus, afflictus, ſtrumoſus, calamitoſus, flebilis, miſer; Redactus ad inopiam extremam, miſeriam; Ἄπορος, indigens & pauper: Anguſta cui res domi eſt; Juv. Homo exili re, tenui fortunâ: Tenuis, per Metaph. Homo tenuis conditionis: vel hoſti miſerandus: Nudus Planè, qui rentium omnem devoravit, proterviam fecerit: Defectus ad calamitatem; Natus miſeriis ferendis: Cui contracta res eſt & adducta in anguſtum: Tenuiter peculiatus: Paúſono, Codro, Iro, Telonico pauperior: Qui omnem facultatem, ſeu univerſam ſubſtantiam, indutus eſt, omnia ſua ſecum portans: Non habens obulum, unde reſtim emat; Non habens ubi pedem ponat: Piſtillo, paxillo, Liberide nudior; Mendicus & mendicabulum: Rogator; Plaut. *To* **begger** *or undo, &c.* Omnibus opibus evertere; Fortunis exuere: Naufragium bonis alicujus inferre: Præſidiis omnibus nudare: Omnibus fortunis ſpoliare: Ad mendicitatem redigere: Nihil de bonis alicujus relinquere: Omnibus bonis viduare. **Beggery**; *poverty, &c.* Summa paupertas, inopia extrema, mendicitas, rerum omnium penuria, ad nihilum redactio.

To **Beget**, *or ingender*; Gignere, generare, procreare, propagare, progignere, progenerare. *To be* **begotten**; Gigni, innaſci, procreari, generari, &c. **Begotten** *or ingendred*; Procreatus, generatus, genitus, ingenitus, prognatus, &c. *A* **begetter**; Genitor, generator, procreator. *A* **begetting**; Generatio, genitura, procreatio. *Firſt* **begotten**; Primogenitus. *An onely* **begotten**; Unigenitus. *The firſt* **begetting**; Primogenitura. *Not* **begotten**; Improcreabilis, ingeneratus. **Begotten** *unlawfully*; Illegitimus. **Begotten** *or born of the Earth*; Terrigena. *To* **beget** *children*; Liberos gignere, ſuſcipere, procreare, generare, progignere, ſobolem propagare, procreare, liberis procreandis operari, dare operam; Concubitu indulgere. Veneris fœdus inire. Pueros creare. *If I had* **begotten** *any children with you*; Siqua mihi de te ſoboles ſuſcepta fuiſſet. *To* **beget** *or procure*; Conciliare, parere, parare. *As*; *To* **beget**, *procure, or make friendſhip*; Conciliare amicitiam. *To* **beget** *or procure men's favour and good liking to ones ſelf*; Conciliare ſibi animos hominum. *To* **beget**, *procure or cauſe dammages or inconveniences to one*; Conciliare alicui incommoda; Lucr. *Vertue doth* **beget** *and procure friendſhip*; Virtus conciliat amicitias; Cic. *To* **beget**, *procure or cauſe, Authority to one*; Conciliare autoritatem alicui. *To* **beget** *or procure credit, favour, &c. to himſelf*; Conciliare fidem, gratiam, &c. ſibi. *To* **beget** *or procure the favour of the Army to himſelf by Money*; Conciliare Legiones ſibi pecuniâ; Cic. *To* **beget** *or procure peace amongſt any*; Conciliare pacem inter aliquos. *To* **beget** *or procure ſleep, reſt, &c.* Conciliare ſomnum, quietem, &c.

To **Begin**, Incipere, occipere, inchoare, orſiri, exordiri; cæptare, incæptare, &c. *To* **begin**, neut. Naſci, oriri; as. *There* **began** *a quarrell betwixt them*; Orta eſt inter eos lis maxima. *The Plague* **begun**; Coorta eſt peſtis. *To* **begin** *afreſh*; Redintegrare, inſtaurare. *To* **begin** *a deſign*; Inſtituere; as; *To* **begin** *to diſcourſe*; Orationem inſtituere. *As you have* **begun** *to do*; Sicut facere inſtituiſtis. *To* **begin** *a journey*; Ingredi iter. *To* **begin** *a war*; Capeſſere arma. *To* **begin** *a quarrell firſt*; Laceſſere; prior aggredior, adorior. *To* **begin** *or enter upon an Office of Government or Magiſtracy*; Inire magiſtratum. *To* **begin** *a thing luckily*; Auſpicari, auſpicatò aggredi. *The Leaſe* **begins** *at Chriſtmaſs*; Initium ſumit, vel ducit locatio a Natalitiis. *When the year* **begins**; Ineunte Anno. *Since the world* **began**; Ab orbe condito, poſt homines natos, poſt hominum memoriam. *To finiſh what he hath* **begun**; Pertexere quod exorſus eſt. *To* **begin** *or undertake a*

work;

work; Opus ordiri, exordiri, inchoare, inſtituere, aggredi, incipere, auſpicari, adoriri, inceptare. Operis fundamenta jacere, ponere. Rem inſtitutam, ſibi propoſitam habere. Operis rationem ſuſcipere: primas lineas ducere. Exordium, initium rei facere, capere, ſumere. Accingi, accingere ſe ad rem, opus. Telàm exordiri. Ex portu ſolvere: Limen, veſtibulum operis tranſire. E carceribus prodire. Prima ſpatia ingredi. Aditum facere, iter ſternere ad res majores. Felix operi principium dare.

Dimidium facti qui bene cœpit habet: ſapere, aude, incipe. *To* **begin**, *or be* **begun**; Redintegraſcere, redintegrari, redordiri, renaſci. *I ſhall* **begin**; Occæpto. *To* **begin** *to ſpeak*; Præloqui. *To* **begin** *or come forth*; Aboriri. *To* **begin** *to ariſe as the Sun doth*; Suboriri. **Begun**; Inchoatus, cæptus, incæptus, orſus, ortus, obortus, ſubortus, exortus, coortus, redintegratus, initus, inortus, &c. **Begun** *afreſh, or anew*; Redinteger, novitius, renatus, repetitus. *A* **beginner**; Incæptor, autor, inventor, princeps, caput, ſemen, parens, dux; Machinator; ſuaſor, factor, effector. *The chief* **beginner**; Proauctor. *A* **beginner**, *or young Novice in any thing*; Tyro, tyrunculus. *That* **beginneth**; Exorſus, adorſus, part. *Seeing how things went I* **began** *to ſuſpect*; Ex ipſa re mihi incidit ſuſpicio; Ter. *Before I* **began** *to ſpeak*; Antequam dicere inſtituo; Cic. *I will begin with (at)* Romulus; Incipiam à Romulo; Cic. *To* **begin** *with a definition*; A definitione proficiſci; Cic. *Go on as you* **begun**; Perge ut occœpiſti; Plaut. *I had a mind to* **begin** *with that*; Ab eo exordiri volui; Cic. *When I* **begin** *to ſpeak*; Initio dicendi; Cic. *When firſt I* **began** *to act*; Cùm primùm agere cœpi; Ter. *He* **begins** *the old wars again*; Renovat priſtina bella; Cic. *Charity* **begins** *at home*; Proximus ſum egomet mihi; Ter. Tunica pallio propior. *This miſchief* **begins** *a freſh*; Hoc malum integraſcit; Ter. *As ſoon as you ſhould* **begin** *to be a little better*; Cùm meliuſculè tibi eſſet; Cic. *To* **begin** *a thing*; Auſpicari rem. *My heart always* **begins** *to ake, when*——; Horreſco ſemper, ubi——Ter. *To* **begin** *a war*; Bellum ſuſcipere; ultrò inferre; Cic. Priores bellum inferunt, Cæſ. *By this time it is* **began** *to be light*; Jam luceſcebat; Liv. Lucere cæpit; Cic. *I am to* **begin**; Meæ partes ſunt primæ; Varr. *I* **began** *to ſuſpect, to have a jealouſie, to miſtruſt*; Mihi incidit ſuſpicio; Ter. *To* **begin** *a battel*; Certamen inire; Cæſ. Liv. *A* **beginning** *or entrance*; Principium, initium, exordium, primordium, origo, incæptum, cæptum, ortus, inchoatio, incæptio, caput, ingreſſus, &c. *The* **beginning** *of a matter*; Cauſa, fundamentum, fomes, fons, ſcaturigo, radix, ſeminarium, &c. *A* **beginning** *of any knowledge*; Rudimentum, tyrocinium. *A freſh* **beginning**; Redintegratio. *A* **beginning** *or Riſe*; Origo, primordium. *A* **beginning** *or firſt entrance*; Introitus, ingreſſus, veſtibulum, limen. *The* **beginning** *of a ſpeech*; Exordium. *The* **beginning** *hardeſt*; Principium, initium in quâque re difficillimum. —— Difficiles aditus primos habet. Ardua prima via eſt. Principio clivi noſter anhelat equus.—— Eſt artis triſtiſſima janua noſtræ. Et labor eſt unus tempora prima pati, &c. *Ovid. de Remed. Amor.* 1. ——Ut teneros lædunt juga prima juvencos, Frænáque vix patitur de grege captus equus. *To fail in the* **beginning**; In portu impingere, in carcere titubare: in limine offendere, in ipſo ingreſſu operis peccare.

—— Principiis omen ineſſe ſolet. Cùm exires foribus, Pes tuus offenſo limine ſigna dedit. *You were the* **beginning**, *Riſe and cauſe of all my preferment and authority*; Dignitatis meæ Autor es. Dignitati meæ præfuiſti: à te primùm fluxit, manavit, profectus eſt, ortus, natus eſt, extitit, honor meus: Tu meæ laudis origo, fons, principium fuiſti. *To* **begin** *war is oftentimes raſhneſs; but to end the ſame as it ought to be, is always the point of wiſdom, and manhood*; Bellum ſuſcipere, temerarium eſt: finire, virtutis. Bellum ſuſcipere, inire, inferre, movere, ad bellum aggredi, arma capere, ire ad arma, ſæpe temeritatis eſt: Conficere autem, perficere, abſolvere, reſtinguere, ad exitum fœliciter perducere, victoria terminare, optato exitu concludere, non fortunæ ſolùm, ſed virtutis

etiam eſt argumentum: qui bellum ſuſcipit, is temerè ſæpe facit, temerario impellitur conſilio, temeritatis impulſu peccat: qui verò belli extrema delet, bello finem imponit, finem facit, finem ſtatuit, belli reliquias aufert, conficit, delet, non fortunæ ſolùm, ſed virtuti quoque acceptum referre debet. *To renew war; to* **begin** *war afreſh*; Lepidus bellum civile, inter cives renovavit, redintegravit, ſuſcitavit jam extinctum, inflammavit jam reſtinctum, rurſus excitavit, concitavit, demò commovit, conflavit, novo bello cives implicavit, cives in bellum demò conjecit, magnis belli fluctibus objecit: ex præſenti jam tranquillitate magnas belli tempeſtates commovit. *From the* **beginning** *of the world*; Ab ipſo mundi, orbis conditi, rerum, temporis ortû, exortu, exordio, initio, principio. Ab ævo primo. A tempore conditi orbis: Ab orbe, mundo condito, creato. Ab ipſis naturæ, rerum, mundi incunabulis. Unà tum naturâ, tempore, genereque hominum prodiit. Poſt homines natos. Poſt hominum memoriam. Ex quo primùm cœpit rerum natura, univerſitas. A ſeculo mundi primo.

——A primâ naſcentis origine mundi. ——Primâ repetens ab origine mundi. *The* **beginning** *or firſt ſtart of a horſe race*; Carceres, pl. i. e. ſepta, quibus clauduntur pecora. A ſing. carcer, eris, *a priſon*, dict. à coercendo, qu. Coarcer; quod exire prohibeat. *And hence* carceres in plur. dicebantur ἔμπρηξις, ἱππικὸς; unde ſcil. Equi vel quadrigæ dimittuntur in circo; quòd ibi intra carcerem concluſi conſtarent: Unde etiam in ſing. intra carcerem ſtare, Cicero dixit. *The* **beginning** *of an Horſe-race, barred in*; *The liſts*; *the Barriers*, *the ſtarting place*. *From the* **beginning** *to the ending*; A carceribus ad metam, calcem; Cic. Ab ovo ad mala. *I would I had heard you all from the* **beginning**; Ac vellem à principio te audiſſe; Cic. *From the very* **beginning** *his letter is impudent*; Inde à principio jam impudens epiſtola eſt; Plaut. *At the* **beginning**; Inter initia; Plaut. *I wrote in the* **beginning**; Initio ſcripſi; Cic. *At my firſt* **beginning** *to act it*; Cùm primùm eam agere cœpi; Ter. *Even from the* **beginning**; Jam indè à principio——Cic. *The* **beginning** *firſt ſhall be declared*; Primùm origo explicabitur; Cic. *From the* **beginning** *of my youth*; Ab ineunte adoleſcentia; Cic. *A* **beginner**; Inceptor. *A* **beginner** *or deſigner*; Author, inventor. *A* **beginner** *or ſetter on*; Dux, auctor, ſuaſor. *One man hath the worſer, cauſe or* **beginner** *of all our ſorrow, and the revenger alſo*; Idem fuit noſtri doloris auctor & ultor. Noſtram vicem ultus ipſe eſt; quem hoſtem eundem ſuimes ultorem habuimus; Eundem & iniquum adverſus nos, & iniquitatis atque injuriarum vindicem habuimus; Auctor fuit ac punitor doloris noſtri; quod noſtrum erat, ipſe effecit, ut injurias noſtras in ſeipſo vindicaret, ulciſceretur, perſequeretur. *A work* **begun**; Opus inchoatum. Opus non modò non perfectum, confectum, abſolutum, ad unguem factum, ſed inchoatum, ac rude reliquiſti; Tantum abes à perfectione operis, ut principia vix appareant; Tantum abeſt ut opus ad finem perduxeris, ut minimùm ultra principia proceſſeris, ut in ipſius penè principiis conſiteris, hæſeris, vix opus inſtituiſti, vix aggreſſus es, operis initium feciſti, à fine autem longè diſtas; Rem tu quidem habes inſtitutam, ſed perpolitio requiritur; Inſtituta res eſt, non perpolita; Operis tu quidem fundamenta jeciſti; faſtigium adhuc tamen nullum videmus, nullum extat. *From the* **beginning** *to the end*; Ab initio ad finem, à principio ad exitum. Ab ovo ad mala. A prologo fabulæ ad epilogum. Ab exordio orationis ad concluſionem. A proœmio ad peroratonem. A primo ad poſtremum. A carceribus ad metam. A capite ad calcem. Ab introitu ad exitum. *In the* **beginning**; In principio, ἐν ἀρχῇ, in capite, initio, in fronte, in frontiſpicio: in ipſo operis inchoatu, in exordio, primo geſtu, in ipſo veſtibulo, primâ facie, primâ fronte, primo aſpectu, primo obtutu. *From the* **beginning**; Ab exordio, ab initio, à primo, i. e. principio, à capite, ἀπ' ἀρχῆς, ἐξ ἀρχῆς, ἐξ ὑπαρχῆς, ab integro, ab radice, ἐκ ῥίζης, à carcere ſive repagulo. *From the beginning of the new Creation*; Anno, ab humani generis inſtauratione; à Chriſto nato, ab inſtaurata

rata ſalute; Anno ſalutis noſtræ, reditæ ſalutis; incarnati filii Dei, Incarnationis dominicæ, reparatæ ſalutis, 1679. *To give a happy* **beginning** *to the diſputation*; Diſputationi fælix principium dare. *To* **begin** *to write*; Primas lineas ducere. *He did* **begin** *his diſcourſe in theſe words*; In hæc verba præfatur. *He doth firſt* **begin**, *or is the Ring-leader amongſt them all*; Funem ducit inter bmnes. *To fix the firſt* **beginning** *of a work*; Operis fundamenta jacere. *Now we do enter upon the* **beginning** *or firſt boundaries of the Empire*; Jam nos prima imperii ſpatia ingredimur. *Theſe were his* **beginnings**, *and the firſt riſe of greater things to him*; Hæc illi incunabula erant, & veluti rudimenta rerum majorum. *To* **begin**, *is alſo a ſign of the verb inceptive*; *as to* **begin** *to flouriſh*; Floreſcere.

To **Beguile**, *or deceive*; Decipere fraudare, deluuere, fruſtrari, verba dare, aſtutiâ fallere, dolis deludere, fucum facere, circumvenire. **Beguiled**; Deluſus, fraudatus. *A* **beguiler**; Impoſtor; fraudator. *A* **beguiling**; Fraudatio, impoſtura, f. *Although I have often been* **beguiled** *in this caſe before now*; Etſi ſæpe jam hæc me ſpes fruſtrata eſt, &c. *See to deceive.*

Behalf; Vicis, vicem, vice, Heteroclit. *As, In my* **behalf**; Meâ causâ, meo nomine, meâ vice. *So*, tuâ causâ, tuo nomine, &c. *To* **Behave** *himſelf*; Gerere, præbere ſe. *To* **behave** *himſelf well, ill, in his Office*; Benè, malè, provinciam adminiſtrare. *well or ill* **behaved**; Benè, malè moratus. **Behaviour**; Geſtus, ûs, m. Mos; converſatio, &c. *Good, or ill* **behaviour**; Boni vel mali mores. *To* **behave** *or carry himſelf well*; Benè, optimè, præclarè ſe gerere. In eo munere optimè ſe paravit, comparavit, virum ſe præclarum, egregium, integerrimum præſtitit; omnibus probavit ſe; virum bonum, civem optimum implevit. **Behaviour** *or Manners*; Vitæ conſuetudo, mores, vivendi ratio, ſui compoſitio, ſui regimen. *Of good or fine* **behaviour**; Facillimis moribus & compoſitiſſimis; in vitæ conſuetudine elegantiſſimus; optimè moratus. *They ſo* **behaved** *themſelves that*——; Ita ſe gerebant ut——; Cic. *I am reſolved ſo to* **behave** *my ſelf in my Office of Conſul, that*——; Mihi conſtitutum eſt ita gerere Conſulatum, ut——; Cic. *Have you ſo* **behaved** *your ſelf that you are out of all hope*; Itáne paratti te, ut ſpes nulla reliqua in te ſit tibi? Ter. *It is the part of a very great man, ſo to* **behave** *himſelf in ſo great power; that*——, &c. Permagni hominis eſt ſic ſe adhibere in tanta poteſtate, ut ——, Cic. *He* **behaved** *himſelf ſo*; Ita ſe geſſit, ita ſe comparávit. *I have heard how you* **behaved** *your ſelf towards him*; Perlatum eſt mihi qualem te præſtiteris in illum, &c. *He in that Embaſſage did* **behave** *himſelf well to the ſatisfaction of all*; Is in ea Legatione omnibus ſe probavit. *He reſolved ſo to* **behave** *himſelf, that he might not ſeem to give any Occaſion of trouble or commotion*; Statuebat ita ſe comprobaturum rationes ſuas, ut nè ullius turbæ cauſam dare videri poſſit. *To* **Behead**, *or to cut off the head*; Decollare, detruncare, obtruncare. Securi percutere, ferire. Securim infligere. Capite multare, plectere, orbare. Collum, caput, præſcindere, præcidere. Cervicem cædere. Caput amputare, auferre; enſe metere, demetere, decutere. Capitali pœnâ afficere, extinguere, tollere. A cervice caput reſcindere, recidere, avellere, revellere; abſcindere cervicibus.

Ferro colla rapit.——Dividuum trans corpus hiantes Truncum oculi quærunt, animus caput. ——Falcato vulnerat enſe, Qua collo eſt confine caput. Decutit, abſtulit enſe caput. Caput cervice receſſit. Jacet ingens truncus, Avulſúmque humeris caput, & ſine nomine corpus. Sejungere corpore colla, Qua cervix humeros continuata tegit. *To be* **beheaded**; Detruncari, obtruncari; plecti vel mulctari capite. **Beheaded**; Decollatus, obtruncatus, truncatus, capite mulctatus. *A* **beheading**; Truncatio, decollatio, obtruncatio. *He did* **behead** *near about five hundred*; Capitis pœnæ ſubjecit plus minùs quingentos. Cinna *did command his Colegue to be* **beheaded**; Cinna collegæ ſuo præcidi caput juſſit. *But, the plot, or Conſpiracy being diſcovered, all the Barbarians*

rians were **beheaded**; Sed, conſpiratione detectâ, Barbari omnes capite diminuti ſunt. **Behind,** *a* Præp. Poſt: *an* Adv. Ponè. *To be* **behind**, *or, to be leſs* **behind**; Relinqui, ſupereſſe, reliquum eſſe, reſtare. *What is* **behind**; Quod ſupereſt; reliquum, reſiduum. (Hæc autem Particula, **Behind,** pleniùs explicatur duabus hiſce regulis ſeq.)

I. Behind] *referring to* place, *or* ſite, *and ſignifying contrary to* before, *is made by* ponè, *and* poſt: *as*, *My wife comes* **behind**; Ponè ſubit conjux; Virg. *You lay lurking* **behind** *the hedges*; Tu poſt carecta latebas, Virg. **Behind** *the temple of* Caſtor, *there they are*; Pone ædem Caſtoris ibi ſunt; Plaut. *The Cavalry or horſemen are ſoon perceived* **behind** *their back*; Repentè poſt tergum equitatus cernitur; Cæſ.

II. Behind] *importing ſomething to be yet further remaining, to be heard or done, is made by* porro, *or the Adjective* reliquus, *or the Verb* ſuperſum: *as*, *Is there any thing yet* **behind**; Etiamne eſt quid porro? Plaut. *Is there any more miſchief yet* **behind**? Nunquid eſt aliud mali reliquum? Ter. *He ſaith he hath one work yet* **behind**; Sibi memorat unum ſupereſſe laborem, Enn. *What remains now* **behind**? Quid nunc porro? Ter. *Go on I pray, for I deſire to hear all that's* **behind**; Perge, quæſo, reliqua nempè geſtio ſcire omnia. *Other Phraſes. To rail on one* **behind** *his back*; Abſenti malè loqui, Ter, *I'le not come* **behind**; Non poſteriores feram; Ter. *What is* **behind**, *will be done within*; Intus tranſigetur, ſiquid eſt, quod reſtet, Ter. *He comes not* **behind** *any for* **bravery**; Nemini cedit ſplendore, Cic. *They are* **behind** *hand in the world*; Ad inopiam redacti ſunt, Ter. *He will be the ſame before your face, and* **behind** *your back*; Præſens abſéngſque idem erit, Ter. *I will not be* **behind** *hand in courteſie*; Non ero impar ad viciſſitudinem rependendam, Cic. Officio poſterior non ero. *To take up* **behind** *him*; Ad terga recipere; Plin. *Deſirous to hear what is* **behind**; Cupidus ulteriora audiendi; Plin. *He ſet upon them* **behind**; Aggreſſus eſt à tergo; Flor. *He hath an eye* **behind** *him too*; In occipitio quoque habet oculos; Plaut. *To be* **behind** *in Arrears*; Reliquari. *To be* **behind** *in buſineſs*; Ceſſare. **Behind-hand** *in the world*; Ad inopiam redactus; ære alieno oppreſſus. *To come* **behind** *one for eſtate, skill, &c.* Cedere, poſteriores ferre, imparem eſſe. *To ſpeak ill of one* **behind** *his back*; Abſentis famam lædere. *I will place my ſelf here* **behind**; Hic ego ero poſt principia. **Behind** *my back*; Me abſente. *I'le come* **behind**; Sequar. *He is* **behind** *in paying Arrears*; Reliquatus eſt.

Behold, *or ſee, an* Adv. En, ecce! **Behold** *him, her, thoſe, theſe, &c.* Eccum, eccam! eccos eccas! ellum, ellam! *But* **behold** *another ſmall Epiſtle*; Ecce autem puſilla Epiſtola; Cic. **Behold** *a miſerable man if*——; Ecce hominem miſerum, ſi——; Cic. *Look upon him,* **behold** *his countenance*; Aſpicite ipſum. contuemini os; Cic. *To* **behold** *a thing earneſtly*; Aliquid quàm maximè intentis oculis (ut aiunt) acerrimè contemplari; Cic. **Behold** *the Crime,* **behold** *the Cauſe why*——; En crimen, en cauſa cur——; Cic. *We* **behold** *the faces and eyes of all*; Ora omnium atque oculos intuemur; Cic. *To* **behold,** *view or ſee*; Videre, cernere, ſpectare, aſpicere, conſpicere, intueri, inſpicere, ſpeculari, contemplari, conſpicari, advertere, animadvertere, obtueri. Oculis rem haurire, percipere, obire, proſequi, luſtrare, perluſtrare, contrectare, intueri, contemplari. Oculos in aliquam rem conjicere, convertere; alicui rei admovere. Obtutu oculorum diligentiùs obſervare. Colluſtrare oculis abundè.

Lumina, oculorum orbes, aciem aliquò vertere, advertere. Oculo, proſpectu metiri aliquid. Huc illuc volvens oculos, totúmque pererrat Orbem luminibus tacitis. Singula viſu percurrit.

——— Totum luſtrabat lumine corpus.——Ad ſurgentem converſa lumina ſolem.——Cuncta perlegere animis oculiſque ſequacibus. *To* **behold** *or look about*; Circumſpicere, diſpicere, luſtrare. *To* **behold** *or view with earneſtneſs or delight*; Contemplari, obtueri. **Beheld**; Spectatus, conſpectus. *A* **beholder**; Spectator, contemplator, inſpector curioſus. *A* **beholding** *or look-*

looking; Intuitus, contemplatio. *To* **behold** *all about*; Perluſtrare, circumſpectare, circumaſpicere, circumaſpectare, perſpectare. *To* **behold** *above*; Suſpicere, ſuſpectare. *To* **behold** *below*; Deſpicere, deſpectare. *To* **behold** *much or often*; Aſpectare, reſpectare. *To* **behold** *one with compaſſion*; Reſpicere. *To* **behold** *one wantonly*; Procare, procari. *To* **behold** *afar off, or to eſpie*; Proſpicere, ſpeculari. **Beheld** *moſt of all*; Spectatiſſimus. *Worthy to be* **beheld**; Spectabilis, aſpiciendus. *That may be plainly* **beheld**; Conſpicuus. *A* **beholding** *about*; Circumſpectio, f. circumſpectus, m. *After he had fully* **beheld** *or viewed all things*; Omnia poſtquàm abundè oculis colluſtraverat. *The eyes of all men do* **behold** *you*; In te omnium oculi ſunt intenti. *Theſe alſo are friends of* Antonius, *whoſe countenances my eyes do gladly* **behold**; Hi etiam fautores Antonii, quorum in vultu habitant oculi mei; Cic. **Behold** *here*; Hûc adhibe vultus; Ovid. *To* **behold** *any thing earneſtly*; Ardentes oculorum acies aliquò torquere; Oculos de re aliqua nuſquam dejicere; Figere obtutum aliquò; ut; Lydiæ defixit lumina regnis; Virg. Defixis hærere oculis; Virg. *To* **behold** *every where, round about*; Aciem oculorum in omnes partes intendere, inflectere; Cic. Paſſim oculos per omnia ferre; Oculos per ſingula volvere; *To* **behold** *the earth or ground ſtedfaſtly*; Oculos in terram defigere. Terram oculis metiri; Obtutus humi deprimere. *In* **beholding** *his or her excellent* beauty *we have all our eyes fixt*; In illius venuſtate, pulchritudine notandâ defixos oculos omnes habemus. *To* **behold** *any thing lightly or ſlightly*; Per tranſennam aſpicere. *To* **behold** *any thing unwillingly*; Ægris oculis aliquid aſpicere. *To* **behold** *or look aſquint*; Obtortis oculis videre; Obliquè, vel limis oculis aſpicere. *That which we cannot* **behold**; Quod non cadit ſub ſenſum oculorum. *To make one to* **behold**; Ponere aliquid in conſpectum alicujus; Ante oculos ſtatuere, ſiſtere, ponere, conſtituere, In aſpectum adducere, proferre; In conſpectu exhibere. Sub aſpectum locare; Ob oculos ponere; In oculis proponere.

To be **Beholding**, *or* **beholden**, i. e. *Bound or obliged to &c.* Devinciri, obligari. *To make* **beholding**, *or* **beholden** *unto*; Obſtringere, obligare. **Beholding**, *or* **beholden**, *and bound to one*; Obſtrictus, addictus, devinctus, obligatus. *I am more* **beholden** *to him then to any one*; Nemo eſt cujus othciis tam ſum devinctus; Cic. *I was not* **beholden** *to him at all*; Obligatus ei nihil eram; Cic. *We are mightily* **beholden** *to them*; Illorum beneficiis maximè obligati ſumus; Cic. *He is* **beholden** *to me for his life*; Mihi vitam ſuam refert acceptam; Cic. *You are* **beholden** *to both the Conſuls*; Quod utriſque Conſulibus gratias agas eſt; Cic. *He was* **beholding** *to me for ſtanding to him in his troubles*; Ille mihi debebat, quod non defueram ejus periculis; Cic. *I do not mean to bring it to that, that we ſhall be* **beholden** *to your courteſie for our ſafety*; Non committam, ut veſtro beneficio ſalvi eſſe pôſſimus; Cic. *I am little* **beholden** *to him*; Non optimè de me meritus eſt; Cic. *I am* **beholden** *to them*; Benè de me meriti ſunt; Cic. *He was* **beholden** *to his ſword for his not being taken alive*; Nè veniret in poteſtatem à gladio ſuo impetraverat; Flor. *We are* **beholden** *to them for our livelyhood*; Illorum beneficio panem manducamus; Petron. *I am very much* **beholden** *to him*; Ego illi plurimum debeo. *I acknowledge my ſelf to be* **beholden** *to you*; *(your Debtor)* Multus ſum fateor in ære tuo; *I am infinitely bound and* **beholden** *to you*; *for this late and great favour*; Ex omnibus officiis, quæ tu plurima in me contuliſti, hoc eſt longè gratiſſimum. *I am ſo deeply* **beholden** *to you for this, that I ſhall for ever live and die your Debtor.* Item; Hoc ego nomine plus tibi debeo, quàm ut unquam ſolvendo eſſe queam; Si beneficiorum momenta perpendam quibus tibi ſum obligatus. *I am ſo* **beholding** *to you, that I muſt never look to requite ſo great kindneſs*; Non ſolùm omnia debeo tuâ causâ quæ poſſum, ſed ea quoque quæ non poſſum; Hoc tu beneficio arctiùs me tibi devinxiſti, quàm ut poſſim diſſolvere; Tantum illi debeo, quantum hominem homini fas eſt tribuere. *I muſt needs ſay you have been my benefactors, or that I have been* **beholden** *to you*; Illud

ſtud ego vobis acceptum fero. *You have made me ſo much* **beholden** *to you that I cannot tell how to be thankfull enough; I am for ever your obliged friend and ſervant*; Obligatiorem me tibi reddidiſti, quàm ut nomen meum è diario poſſim unquam expungere; Multis me nominibus tibi haud vulgariter devinctum eſſe agnoſco liberè; Devinctiorem me tibi reddidiſti, quàm ut æs alienum poſſim reſolvere: Hiſce me officiis æternum devinxeris —— demeruerit. *I am infinitely* **beholding** *or engaged to you*; Infinitis ego nominibus tibi debeo. *Thus you have for ever made me* **beholding**, *or bound to remain* ——; Hiſce amoris tui vinculis obſtrictum tenes amicum tuum. *Infinitely* **beholding** *or engaged to him*; Irremunerabili illius beneficio pignoratus. *To be* **beholden** *to other Authors*; Aliorum Autorum fontes delibare. *He is* **beholding** *to, and may thank his friends*; Ex aliorum fontibus ſuos hortos irrigavit. *I am the moſt* **beholding** *to you, or you are the beſt friend I have, in the world*; Non vitam modò debere tibi me, ſed animam quoque fateor. *I was* **beholding** *to, or had theſe paſſages out of* Tully; Hos flores ex Ciceronis agris decerpſi. *I give you hearty thanks for your good will to me, by which I am ſo well pleaſed that I do account my ſelf much* **beholding** *to you for it*; Habeo igitur gratiam de iſto tuo erga me ſtudio, quo herculè ita delector, ut me tibi hoc nomine plurimùm debere putem. *I am for ever* **beholden** *and obliged to you*; Tibi ſum obſtrictus memoriâ beneficii ſempiterni. *I am much* **beholden** *to you*; In ære tuo ſum. *The which thing if ye will do, you will make me greatly* **beholding** *to you, as you have been tender in affection to me, like a Father, ever hitherto*; Quod ſi feceris, me, quem voluntate & neceſſitudine paternâ ſemper habuiſti, maximo beneficio devinctum habebis. *It* **Behooveth**, *or it is fit*; Expedit, convenit; oportet, intereſt; Requiritur; peropus eſt; intereſt valdè; Fieri oportet; competit; par, æquum eſt, operæ pretium eſt, maximè fieri conducit; decet, commodum, & conſentaneum eſt: neceſſe eſt; neceſſarium eſt. **Behovfull**; Commodus, utilis, opportunus, &c.

Behoof; Commodum, utilitas; *See behalf*; as, *To my* **behoof**; Ei re mea, tua, &c.

A **Being**; Natura, f. &c. (Sed quia hæc Particula, **Being**, Anglicè latè pateat; ejus uſus regulis ſeq. plenè explicatur.) **I. Being**] *coming betwixt two caſual words, the former whereof hath ſome Verb governing, or agreeing with it, hath nothing made for it, but is only a ſign of the Appoſition, or agreeing of theſe words in caſe*: as, *My father* **being** *a man, loveth me a child*; Pater meus vir amat me puerum. *They drive away the drones,* **being** *a ſluggiſh cattle, from their hives*, Ignavum fucos pecus à præſepibus arcent; Virg. *They* **being** *born of mean parents, aim at high things.* Magna ſibi proponunt obſcuris orti parentibus, Cic. *Riches* **being** *the Occaſion of much miſchief, are dig'd out of the earth*; Effodiuntur opes irritamenta malorum; Ov. 1. Met. *The* Gaules **being** *repulſ'd with great loſs take counſell what they ſhould do*; Magno cum detrimento repulſi Galli, quid agant, conſulunt, Cæſ. Note 1. *If the former of the two words, betwixt which the Particle* **being** *cometh, have not a verb either foregoing, or following, that doth agree with it, or govern it, then both the words are made by the* Ablative caſe abſolute: as, France **being** *quiet*, Ceſar *goeth into* Italy. Quietâ Galliâ, Cæſar in Italiam proficiſcitur, Cæſ. Teucer **being** *our Captain nothing is deſperate*; Nil deſperandum Teucro duce; Hor. *But the duties and offices of the youth or young men* **being** *declared, now we muſt ſpeak of Beneficence or bountifulneſs, in doing good by benefits or good offices to be done to others*; Sed expoſitis adoleſcentum officiis, deinceps de beneficentia dicendum eſt; Cic. Note 2. *In theſe kind of expreſſions, the Particle* **being** *doth anſwer to the Greek Particle ὤν, or the Latine* ens, *formerly uſed, but now out of uſe, unleſs in the compounds of it*, præſens, abſens, &c. *And may be made by* exiſtens; *but the omiſſion of it is more elegant, or the variation of it by a verb with* qui *or* cum, *as if for* Ignavum fucos pecus, *ſhould be ſaid* —— qui ſunt, *or* cum ſint ignavum pecus: *Or for*, Lætor

tor quod abſens es conſecutus, *ſhould be ſaid*,——quod cum eſſes abſens——*ſo as* Cicero *ſaith*, Ille enim cum eſſet conſul in Gallia, exoratus eſt——*For he being* [i. e. *while, or when he was*] *in Gaule*, Cic. de Sen.

Note 3. *The Ablative caſe abſolute is governed of ſome prepoſition underſtood*, viz. à, ſub, cum, *or* in: *as* Oppreſsâ libertate patriæ [*The Countreys liberty being oppreſſed*] nihil eſt quod ſperemus amplius, *id eſt*, Ab, *id eſt*, *after*, *as we ſay*, (à prandio *after dinner*; &c.) oppreſsâ libertate——*So* Saturno rege [*Saturn being King*] *id eſt*, ſub Saturno rege, *or* regnante, *as Quintil. l.* 5. *c.* 10. *ſaith*, ſub Alexandro. *So* Chriſto duce *is* cum Chriſto duce, *or* ducente; *as in Greek we ſay*, σὺν Θεῷ. *So* Temporibúſque malis [*and the times being bad*] auſus es eſſe bonus, *id eſt*, in temporibus malis, *See Voſſ. de Conſtruct. c.* 49.

Note 4. *The Particle* being *in this ſenſe may be rendred by a verb with ſome one of theſe Particles*, dum, cum, ubi, quando, ſi, poſtquam: *as* Credo pudicitiam Saturno rege [*id eſt*, dum *or* quando Saturnus rex erat] moratam in terris, *Juven.* Arcadiâ judice [*id eſt*, Si ipſa Arcadia judicet] *Virg. Ecl.* 4. His rebus cognitis [*id eſt*, Poſtquam res hæ cognitæ ſunt.] *Vide Farnab. Syſtem. Grammat. p.* 78. II. Being] *ſometimes ſignifies* ſeeing that; for as much as; *or* becauſe that; *and then is made by* cum, quoniam, quándo, quandoquidem: *as*, Being *that I knew that our elders had ſpoken ſo*; Cum ſcirem ita majores locutos eſſe; Cic. Being *that you come not hither, ſup with me*; Quoniam huc non venis, cœnes apud nos; Cic. Being *I ſee that you deſire it*—— Quando te id video deſiderare; Cic. Being *you do ſo greatly praiſe them*; Quandoquidem tu illos tantopere laudas; Cic. *The which thing* being *it is ſo*; Quod cùm ita ſit; Cic. Being *therefore that I have undertaken that, I ſhall not be wanting*, &c. Quoniam quidem id ſuſcepi, non deero, &c. Cic. *The which charge, Office or Faculty* being *you have undertaken and accepted of, go on to compleat it*; Quam facultatem quando complexus es & tenes, perfice; Cic. *You may ſay you can do it*, being *or ſeeing that indeed you are able to do it*; Tu poſſe te dicito, quando quidem potes——; Cic. &c. *See ſince.* III. Being] *ſometimes denotes the* eſſence *or* exiſtence *of a thing, and then it is made by* eſſentia: *as*, *Aſking inferreth* being; Eſſentiam indicat operatio. *Note*, ens, eſſentia *and* exiſtentia, *are words much uſed in Theology and Philoſophy: rarely elſewhere*; Quintil. l. 2. c. 14. Et hæc interpretatio non minus dura eſt, quam illa Plauti eſſentia *atque* entia. *Id. l.* 3. *c.* 6. οὐσία, quam Flavius *eſſentiam* vocat: neque ſanè aliud eſt ejus nomen Latinum, *Sen. Ep.* 58. Cupio ſi fieri poteſt propitiis auribus tuis *eſſentiam dicere*: Sin minus, dicam & iratis: Ciceronem auctorem hujus verbi habeo, puto locupletem.—— Rogo itaque permittas mihi hoc verbo uti; nihilominus dabo operam, ut jus à te datum parciſſimè exerceam: fortaſſe contentus ero mihi licere, *Quintil. l.* 8. *c.* 3.—— Quorum dura quædam admodum videntur *ens & eſſentia*: quæ tur tantopere aſpernemur, nihil video, niſi quod iniqui judices adverſus nos ſumus, ideóque paupertate ſermonis laboramus. Ab *eram* [*ſaith Voſſius from Priſcian*] Julius Cæſar in libris de anologiâ non incongruè protulit *ens de Analog. l.* 4. *c.* 12. Ac apud Appuleium in Colvii codice erat, *ens læva facie*, quod Barthio placet, *Adverſar. l.* 35. *c.* 14. *Id. l.* 3. *c.* 36. IV. Being] *ſometimes ſignifieth* preſence *in a place, and is made by* præſentia: *as*, That *my* being *here may not be any hindrance, but that*——Nè mea præſentia obſtet quin——Ter. *Your* being *here prevents the doing of theſe things*; Ea facere prohibet tua præſentia; Ter. V. Being] *before the Engliſh of the Infinitive mood, is a ſign that the word following is to be made by a* participle in rus: *as*, *If one* being *to plead a cauſe do think with himſelf*—— Siquis cauſam actúrus ſecum meditetur; Cic. Cæſar being *to come, I wiſh I could ſee the Day*; Cæſare venturo, Phoſphore, redde diem; Mart. VI. Being] *with a participle of the præter tenſe coming after a verb importing* let *or* hindrance, *is made by a paſſive Verb of the Infinitive mood, or of the Subjunctive mood with* ne: *as*, *Winter kept the thing from be-*

ing *done*; Hyems rem geri [nè gereretur res] prohibuit; Cic. *You both could and ought to have hindred that thing from* being *done*; Et potuisti prohibere nè id fieret, & debuisti; Cic. **VII. Being**] *coming with a participle of the preter tense after the particle* near, *is made by a passive verb of the Subjunctive mood with* parum-quin, *or* prope ut: *as, He was near* being *killed*; Parum abfuit quin occideretur; *The left wing of the Romans was now near* being *routed.*——Jam propè erat ut finistrum cornu pelleretur Romanis, ni——Liv. *There was very little betwixt his Living or life, and his* being *kill'd*; Propius nihil est factum quàm ut occideretur; Cic. Appius *did overcome, and he was very near* being *made Dictator*; Appius vicit, ac propè fuit ut Dictator ille idem crearetur; Liv. *The* Roman *Commonwealth was very near* being *utterly undone, and destroyed*; Parùm abfuit, quo minùs Romana res funditus eversa periret; *or*, Nec multum abfuit, quin——, &c. Liv. **VIII. Being**] *coming after these Particles* tar, from, *is made by* ut, *and a verb of the Subjunctive mood: as, So far is death from* being *an evil, that*——Tantum abest ab eo, ut malum mors sit——Cic. *To the which thing I am so far from* being *a hindrance, that on the contrary, O* Manilius, *I exhort and encourage you to it*; Cui ego rei tantum abest ut impedimento sim, ut contra te, Manili, adhorter; Liv. **IX. As being**] *is made by* utpotè, *or* quippe: *as, A people that may be numbred, as* being *small*; Populus numerabilis, utpote parvus, Hor. Democritus, *as* being *a learned man, thinks the Sun to be of a great compass* Sol Democrito magnus videtur quippe homini erudito; Cic Note, *If* one that, &c. *follow* **as being**, *then the whole phrase is to be made by* ut, utpote, *or* quippe, *with* qui: *as, As* being *one who came to great sorrow by her death*; Ut ad quem summus mæror morte suâ veniebat; Cic. *His brother* Lucius, *as* being *one that had fought abroad, is the leading man*; Lucius quidem frater ejus, utpote qui peregrè depugnavit, familiam ducit; Cic. *He knew you would, as* being *one that understood that you did both reverence and fear him*; Scibat facturos, quippe qui intellexerat vereri vos se, & metuere; Plaut. *Neither indeed do I disapprove of that,* being *that I have said there is something of profit in all these things*; Nec utique id damno, ut qui dixerim esse in omnibus hisce utilitatis aliquid; Quint. *But neither was he unskilfull of the Greek tongue,* being *that he could sing and play pleasantly and knowingly, in that language*; Sed nè Græcæ quidem linguæ rudis erat, ut qui cantaret in hac lingua & psalleret jucundè scientérque; Suet. *We were not much terrified at these things,* being *nevertheless accustomed to contemn and despise nothing*; Ea nos, utpote qui nihil contemnere solemus, non pertimescebamus; Cic. *He did not use to feast with his Brother,* being *that he did but very seldom come to the town*; Convivia cum fratre non inibat, quippe qui nè in oppidum quidem, nisi perraro, veniret; Cic. *Hither refer*, ut, *sometimes us'd alone for*, utpotè, qui: *as, They say that he, as* being *a furious man, did answer*——, &c. Aiunt hominem, ut erat furiosus, respondisse; Cic. *And so*, scilicet; *thus*; *I, as* being *a very wise man, presently did understand what he was*; Ego, scilicet homo prudentissimus, statim intellexi, quid is esset; Petron. **X. Being**] *after certain Adjectives*, viz. no, good, ill, bad, safe, dangerous, &c. *is sometimes put for* to be, *and is made by* esse, *or some compound of it, which may elegantly be varied by a Subjunctive mood, with* quod, *or* ut:) *as, There is no* being *for me at* Rome; Non licet mihi esse Romæ; Cic. *I believe it will be the safest* being *for you here*; Te hic tutissimè fore puto; Pomp. Cic. Note, *If* being *shall seem in the sense thereof to be put for* living, dwelling, continuing, &c. *then it will be well made by an* Impersonal Passive, *according to* Chap. 88. *Rule* 1. Note 3. So Cic. Att. 11. 13. Nam hic manere diutius non potest. *He can have no being* [i. e. *abiding*] *any longer here. In this time an honest man hath but a most wretched* being *at* Rome; Hoc tempore bono viro Romæ esse miserrimum est: Cic. *Other Phrases. It is in* being; Est in rerum natura. *I do little good with* being *here*; Præsens promoveo parum; Ter. *You need*

need not trouble your ſelf with [*at, or about*] *his* **being** *gone*, Quod deceſſerit, non eſt quod commoveare. Nam quod ſtrabo eſt non curo; Petron. *As to your* **being** *ſurety for* Pompey —— Quod ſponſor es pro Pompeio; Cic. *For in him we live, move, and have our* **being**; In ipſo enim vivimus, & movemur, & ſumus; Hieron. *His ſpeech is yet in* **being**; Ipſius extat oratio; Cic. *Do you think there will be any thing the fewer decrees of the Senate, for my* **being** *at* Naples? An minus multa Senatus conſulta futura putas, ſi ego ſim Neapoli? Cic. *So far was he from* **being** *covetous of money, that* —— Tantum abfuit à cupiditate pecuniæ, ut ——*C. Nepos. They are now not in* **being**; Jam nuſquam ſunt; —— in rebus humanis non ſunt; nulli ſunt; Cic. *Do not ye think that after I am gone from you, I ſhall not be at all in* **being**; Nolite arbitrari me, cum à vobis diſceſſero, nuſquam aut nullum fore; Cic. *I believe I ſhall not have any where any ſetled* **being**; Commoraturum me nuſquam ſanè arbitror; Cic. *I intreat you, provide him of ſome* **being**; Peto à te, ut ei de habitatione, accommodes; Cic. *A man that hath no ſetled* **being**; Homo incerti laris. *The two Camps* **being** *ſo near the one to the other*; In tanta propinquitate caſtrorum; Cæſ. *More compendiouſly, the chief Uſes of this Particle,* **Being**, *may be thus expreſs't, as follows.* 1. *A* **Being**; Ens, eſſentia. *To be in* **being**; Eſſe in rerum Natura, extare. *Ones* **being** *or abode*; Habitatio. *To have no ſettled* **being**; Non habere commorandi locum, incerti laris. *My* **being** *here*; Mea præſentia. **Being**, i. e. *to be*; *as*; *'Tis good* **being** *here*; Bonum eſt eſſe hic. *Ther's no* **being** *for me here*; Non licet mihi eſſe hic. **Being**, *before an Infin. is a ſign of the future in* rus; *as* **being** *to come*; Venturus. **Being**, *betwixt two Nouns is a ſign of Appoſition, and that ſometimes in the Ablative caſe*; *as*; *Chriſt* **being** *my guide, I rule*; Chriſto auſpice regno. *This Appoſition is ſometime expreſs't by, as* **being**; Quippe, utpote, *or, as* **being** *one that*; Ut qui, utpote qui, quippe qui. **Being**, *for ſeeing that, foraſmuch as, becauſe that*; Quum, cum, quoniam, quandoquidem. *To keep a thing from* **being** *done*; Prohibere, impedire aliquid, né fiat. *It was near* **being** *done*; Parùm abfuit quin fieret. *I am ſo far from* **being**; Tàntum abeſt ut ſim.

To Believe, *or give credit and truſt unto*; Credere, fidere, confidere; fidem habere vel adhibere; Concedere; audire. Alicui credere, aſſentiri, fidem dare. Rei fidem, firmiſſimam fidem dare, habere, adhibere, tribuere, attribuere, addere, adjungere. Aliquid certâ fide complecti: perſuaſum perſuaſiſſimum habere. Dicentis autoritatem revereri. De fide, integritate autoris non dubitare. Hanc opinione imbibemunt. Certiſſimâ fide, argumentis indubitatis perſuaſum eſt mihi, adducor ut credam, ut non ambigam, ut mihi dubium non ſit. Fidem dictis addere. Prona venit cupidis in ſua vota fides. *To be* **believed**; Credi, concedi. *That is* **believed** Creditus, fiſus. *Not to be* **believed**; Incredibilis, fide abſonus: *Or in* neut. gen. Incredibile, fidei abſonum. *A* **believer**; Fidelis. *A perſon not to be* **believed** *as a witneſs*; Inteſtabilis. *No way* **believed**; Nequaquàm creditus, nullatenùs creditus. *More than any one will* **believe**; Suprà quàm cuique credibile eſt; Sall. *It is* **believed** *as every hand*; Creditur paſſim; Lactant. *One would not* **believe** (*or, 'tis more then any will* **believe**; *or it is not to be* **believed**;) Credibile non eſt; Cic. Incredibile eſt; Ter. *Who will* **believe** *a word we ſay?* Quis habebit dicentibus fidem? Petron. *If I may be* **believed**; *if you will* **believe** *me*; Si qua fides; Mart. Petron. *I cannot* **believe** *any ſuch thing*; Mihi quidem hercle non ſit veriſimile; Ter. *I but made you* **believe**, *to the intent to try you*; Eà gratiâ ſimulavi, vos ut pertentarem; Ter. *I* **believe** *ſhe hardly knows me*; Illam me haud noſſe credo? Ter. *You ſhall never make me* **believe** *this Tale*; Nunquam mihi fidem facias hujus fabulæ. *To make one* **believe** *he is in fear*; Opinionem timoris præbere; Cæſ. *Make me* **believe** *it if you can*; Perfice ſi potes, ut putem; Cic. *You are a fool to* **believe** *him*; Stultus es qui huic credas. *I could not* **believe**; Non poteram animum inducere; Macrob. *He could never have made any* **believe**

believe it, *but that*——; Nemini perſuaſiſſet, niſi——; Cic, *Not to* believe *or to diſtruſt*; Alicui minimè, parum credere, confidere. Alicujus fidem ſuſpectam habere; in dubium, in ſuſpicionem vocare, adducere. Ea fidem apud mè opatio non habet. Nec Homerum audio, &c. Fabulis, rebus minimè probabilibus, ſupra communem opinionem fidémque naturæ demere, negare, detrahere, derogare, nullam habere fidem. In numero fabularum reponere, habere. Adjungere fidem rebus commentitiis nullam debemus. Omnia mihi ſunt ſuſpecta. Diffidere.

Judicio fidem negat. Nè citò credideris. Tarda ſolet magnis rebus adeſſe fides. Tarda venit dictis difficiliſque fides. Tardè quæ credita lædunt Credimus. *To* believe *readily*, Nihil reniti, non reluctari. *I* believe *it not*; Minimè credo, mihi non ſit veriſimile; Verbis, dictis, tuis fidem non habeo; Supra communem opinionem, fidem naturæ; Abrogatur, detrahitur, fides tuis verbis cum vero diſſidentibus, haud veriſimilibus, ſed abſurdis. *We ought not to* believe *feigned fables*; Rebus commentitiis nullam debemus fidem adjungere. *Do not eaſily* believe *falſe fellows, or diſſembling Flatterers in any thing they ſay of me*; Nè quid temerè credas Sycophantis de me. Believe *thoſe things as the Oracles of* Apollo; Hæc, ut Apollinis Pythii adyta, tibi puta. *I can ſcarce make my ſelf* believe; Vix mihi perſuadere poſſum. *To make a thing not to be* believed; Alicui rei fidem abrogare; Liv. *One who* believes *ſtedfaſtly or ſtrongly*; Cujus incerta, infirma, fluxa, fides non eſt. *If you don't* believe *what I diſcourſe*; Si fidem apud te non habet Oratio mea. *Who I pray you is ſo ignorant of all Arts and Sciences, as to* believe *theſe things to be true*; Quis, quæſo, eſt tam ignarus omnium diſciplinarum, ut iſta vera eſſe, in animum inducat ſuum? *You ſee how the* Rutilians *do* believe *things*; Cernis quæ Rutilos habeat fiducia rerum; Virg. *So to behave himſelf that no man will* believe *him*; Abrogare ſibi fidem. *This will make your diſcourſe eaſily be* believed; Hoc & Authoritatem Orationi afferet & fidem. *The opinions of many do make me more firmly* believe *that thing*; Concurrunt multæ, multorúmque Opiniones, quæ mihi animum adaugeant. *To* believe *new Opinions and* mis*believe the old*; Inſerere novas opiniones, & evellere inſitas. Belief, *truſt or credit*; Fides, (ei). *Light of* belief, *or apt to* believe; Credulus. *Hard of* belief; Incredulus. *Eaſineſs of* belief; Credulitas. *Hardneſs of* belief; Incredulitas. *A wrong* belief; Fides erronea. *To have little* belief; Diffidere, ſuſpicari. *Paſt all* belief; Incredibilis dictu, ſuperans omnem fidem. *Who would* believe *it?* Proh Deûm atque hominum fidem! *He that is of a right* belief *in Religion*; Orthodoxus, Gr. Ὀρθόδοξος, ex ὀρθὸς, rectus, & δόξα, opinio: *He that is of right faith and ſound Opinion and* belief; *And hence* Ὀρθοδοξία; i. e. recta Opinio: *The right Opinion, or ſound faith. I verily* believe; Iſtud mihi eſt perſuaſiſſimum. *I* believe, *or am very confident, that*——; Pro fide non dubia teneo. *I'll* believe *you; never ſwear for the matter*; Credam tibi vel injurato; Nihil opus eſt jurejurando. *I cannot* believe *that*; Iſtud mihi non eſt veriſimile. *May I* believe *you?* Vis ut iſtud tibi credam? *you may ſoon make me* believe, *or perſwade me*; Mihi facilè fidem facis. *If you will not* believe *me*——; Si mihi parum habes fidei. *I cannot* believe *you*; Verba tua apud me fidem non faciunt. *A faithleſs fellow; I'll* believe *or truſt him no further then I can ſee him*; Parum ſpectatæ fidei eſt. *I did ſo firmly* believe *it, that I durſt have ſworn*——; Vel fide mea dejeraſſem——. Believe *me, I ſpeak the truth, in ſober ſadneſs; Never truſt me elſe; never go, elſe*——; Me vide; quod res eſt dico; ſeriò loquor; Diſpeream niſi——; emoriar ni loquar ex animo. *You may* believe *me, and I dare warrant you; for it's none of my fiction*; Penes autorem fidei periculum eſto; Nè quod dico videatur tibi commentum. *I dare* believe, *next unto Goſpel, what he ſays*; Quicquid is de ſingulis pronunciaverit, cœleſtis mihi Oraculi vice fuerit. *That is not in my Creed*; Believe *it if you liſt*; Id quidem eſt præter Symbolum noſtrum. Belike; *it is very likely*; Quod veriſimile eſt, veritati conſonum; Ita putatur;

ad veritatem proximè accedit; A veritate non abſonſi, non alienum. Veritati conſentaneum, congruum, &c. *See like, likely, &c.*

A Bell; Campana, f. campanum, n. Nola, f. *A little* **bell**; Campanula, f. tintinnabulum, n. *To ring a* **bell**; Pulſare. *A ringing of* **bells**; Pulſatio. *A peal or chime of* **bells**; Concentus Nolarum. *A* **bellfrey**; Campanile, campanale, campanarium, vel, turris campaniſera. *A* **bell-weather**; Vervex ſectarius, Dux-gregis, tintinnabuli geſtator. *A* **bell-man**; Præco nocturnus. *Of a* **bell-man**; Præconius. *A* **bell-founder**; Fuſor campanarius. *A paſſing* **bell**; Campana funebris. *An Alarum* **bell**; Tympanum ad familiam excitandum. **Bell-mettle**; Campanarium metallum. *A ringing of* **bells**; Campanarum concentus, Pulſatio. *A* **bell** *or chime-keeper*; Nolæ curator. *A* **bell-man** *that goeth about in the night*; Nocturnus cantor, & excitator. *A* **bell-man** *which goeth before a Corps*; Præco feralis. *To curſe one with* **bell**, *book, and candle*; Omnibus Diris devovere. *To bear away the* **bell**; Præripere palmam. *A* **Belly** *or* **bellis**; Venter, alvus, γαστὴρ; Uter, uterus; Aqualicus, unde aqualiculus diminutivum apud Juv. & Perſ. Pinguis Aqualiculus, &c. *A little* **belly**; Ventriculus. *Great* **bellied**; Ventricoſus. *A great* **bellied** *woman with child*; Gravida, prægnans. *The* **belly** *of a Lute*; Concavum teſtudinis. **Belly-ache**, *or griping of the guts*; Tormina inteſtina, vermina; cruciatus, flatus Hypocondriaci. *A* **belly** *worm*; Lumbricus inteſtinorum. *A* **belly-god**; Heluo, guloſus, vorax; Epicuri de grege Porcus. **Belly-timber**, *or* **belly-cheer**; Opimæ dapes, abdominis voluptates. *The* **belly** *has no ears*; Venter non habet aures; Venter præcepta non audit. *My* **belly** *thinks my throat cut*. Jam annum eſurio. *A paunch-***belly**, *or Gor-***belly** *guts*; Ventroſus, ventricoſus, ventricoloſus, obeſus, opimus, aqualiculus; dolearis, ſaginatus venter, collatinus venter, apud Plaut. pro magno & turgido, quod in eum omnia edulia conferuntur; Seſquipede extantem habens aqualiculum; ſeu, cui pinguis Aqualiculus propenſo ſeſquipede exſtet; Perſ. Cui tremit ornento pupa, venter; Perſ. Præpinguis, benè ſuratâ cute, benè paſtus; Hebetior, i. e. pinguior, apud Ter. *A* **belly-full**; Satietas, ſatias, atis, f. *A* **belly-full's a belly-full**; Satis eſt quod ſuſficit. *All the* **belly** *from the bulk to the privy members*; Epigaſtrium, ii, n. Gr. Ἐπιγάστριον. Dict. quòd ἐπὶ τῇ γαστρὶ κείμενον; *And therefore properly the upper part or region of the belly is Epigaſtrium. The lower part of the* **belly**; Hypogaſtrium, n. Gr. ὑπογάστριον; *That part of the* **belly**, *which reacheth from the Navel to the privities*, ex ὑπὸ, ſub, ſubter, & γαστὴρ, venter, &c. *The forepart of the* **belly** *and ſides about the ſhort ribs, and about the Navel, under which lieth the Liver and the ſpleen*; Hypocondria, vel Hypochondria, æ, f. vel pl. n. *The part of the* **belly** *and ſides under the ſhort ribs*, quòd ὑπὸ τὴν χόνδρην, ſub cartilagine ſita ſint. Gr. ὑποχόνδριον. *Hence* Hypochondriacus, Adj. ad Hypochondria pertinens; as; Hypochondriaca Melancholia; *the Hypocondriack*; *A melancholy or windy diſtemper*; Gr. ὑποχονδριακόν. *To* **Bellow** *like an Ox or Cow*; Mugire, bovinari, boare; Mugire. Mugitum, mugitus edere, dare. —— Mugitibus æthera complent. Locum variis mugitibus implent. Raucos, diros, rauco ſono mugitus edere. Taurus ciet terrificos mugitus. *To* **bellow** *or Low again*; Remugire. *To* **bellow** *or low to*; Admugire. *To* **bellow** *much*; Demugire. *To* **bellow** *out*; Immugire, emugire, boare. *The* **bellowing** *of an Ox or Cow*; Mugitus, boatus, bovinatio, demugitus, m. *To* **Belong** *or pertain to*; Pertinere, attinere, ad; competere, cum Dat. *He thinks not himſelf unconcern'd in any thing that* **belongs** *to a man*; Humani nihil à ſe alienum putat; Cic. *He judged it to* **belong** *to them*; Id illis adjudicavit; Cic. *If this do any thing yet* **belong** *to the matter*; Si quid etiam hoc ad rem pertinet; Cic. *What doth that* **belong** *to me?* Quid iſtud ad me attinet? Plaut. *It* **belongeth**; Pertinet, ſpectat. *To whom doth it* **belong**? Cujus, a, um. **Belonging**, Attinens. *It* **belongeth** *much, little or not much, &c. to us*; Noſtrâ maximè, magnoperè, parùm, non multùm, intereſt. *That doth very much* **belong** *to the Commonwealth*;

Hoc vehementer intereſt reipublicæ, &c. *See to pertain, appertain, &c.* **Beloved,** *or loved tenderly*; Charus, dilectus, probatus, gratus; *Dearly* **beloved**; Dilectiſſimus, chariſſimus, percharus. *Entirely, well or much* **beloved**; Intimus; Adj. Oculus, vitâ atque animo mihi charior ipſo; Alter ego, ἴσῳ ἀνῆς; cum primis mihi gratus. **Beloved** *of all*; Omnibus probatus, dilectus, gratus, charus; gratiâ multùm vigens, & pollens apud omnes; magnum apud omnes favorem emeritus; qui omnium emeruit favores. Ἐν θύρᾳ καλὸς, i. e. in oſtio formoſus; Ariſtoph. Prov. De iis qui adamantur, vulgóque gratioſi habentur. Charitate & benevolentiâ ſeptus; ſingularibus ſtudiis ornatus; pluribus mortalibus gratus & jucundus; Amicorum copiâ abundans; firmo amicorum præſidio tectus; benevolentiâ hominum munitus. *Ill* **beloved** *or not favoured*; Minimè gratioſus, inviſus, contemptiſſimus, odioſiſſimus, nullâ hominum benevolentiâ munitus; in probro; nulli acceptus. **Below**, Infra, ſubtus. *From* **below**; Interné, de, ſub, &c. *See the particle* **Beneath.** *To* **Bely** *or* **belie**; Mentiri,, calumniari. *To* **bely** *a Perſon*; Calumniari. *To* **bely** *a thing*; Ementiri. *To* **bely** *or ſlander any one*; In aliquem mentiri; mendaciis aliquem onerare; affingere aliquid in aliquem; crimen in aliquem confingere; De aliquo mentiri; Novis mendaciis aliquem aggredi; mendaciunculis aliquem aſpergere; Cic. Laudibus alicujus obtrectare; Laudi detrahere; Falſa alicui objicere; Falſa prædicare, contumeliosè loqui. *Averhoes, as he is full of reproaches almoſt againſt all men, ſo alſo he doth* **bely** Galen *as erroneous*; Averhoes, ut eſt in omnes ferè contumelioſus; ſic & Galenum erroris falsò inſimulavit. *To* **Bemoan**; Condolere, deplorare, deplangere. **Bemoaned**; Deploratus. *A* **bemoaning**; Deploratio. *To* **bemoan**, *pity, or condole a mans Caſe*; Dolere vicem alicujus; miſeratione proſequi; alicujus incommodis dolere.

To **Bend**, *to crook or bow*; Flectere, inflectere, curvare. *To* **bend** *back*; Reflectere, retorquere. *To* **bend** *towards*; Inclinare. *To* **bend** *from-ward*; Declinare. *To* **bend** *inward*; Incurvari. *To* **bend** *round*; In orbem flectere. *To* **bend** *a bow*; Arcum tendere, abducere, ſimuare, curvare. *To* **bend** *his brows*; caperare frontem. *To* **bend** *his fiſts*; Complicare pugnos. *To* **bend** *himſelf, his mind to a thing*; Applicare ſe, animum ad aliquid. *To* **bend** *his ſtudy*; Anniti, conari, ſtudium conferre. *Eaſie to* **bend**; Flexibilis, flexilis. *To* **bend**, neut. Vergere. *To* **bend** *or ſhrink under a burden*; Sub pondere nutare. *To* **bend** *or ſtoop down*; Incurvare ſe. *To* **bend** *forwards*; Propendere. *To* **bend** *forwards*; Proclinare, inclinare. *To* **bend** *backward*; Recurvare; replicare, reclinare. *To* **bend** *a little, or incline*; Inclinare, acquieſcere. *To* **bend** *himſelf unto*; Applicare. *To cauſe to* **bend**, *or lean to*; Annectere, ſubnectere. *To* **bend** *downwards*; Inclinare, propendere, proclinare. *To* **bend** *upwards*; Acclinare. **Bend** *all your wits about this*; Toto animo id age; totam huc converte mentem; Sen. *He* **bends** *his mind to*; Animum intendit ad; Curt. *To* **bend** *ones ſelf wholly to a thing*; Omni ſtudio, totâ mente, toto animo & ſtudio, toto pectore, omni cogitatione, curâque incumbere ad (in) aliquid; Cic. *He kept his mind* **bent** *like a bow*; Animum intentum tanquam arcum habebat; Cic. **Bent to,** *or on war*: Inſtinctus in bellum; Paterc. *Is he ſo* **bent** *on it?* Itáne obſtinatè operam dat, ut?° Ter. *A crooked ſtaff, and a little* **bending** *toward the top*; Bacillum incurvum, & leviter à ſummo inflexum; Cic. *They are not able any longer to* **bend** *themſelves*; Curvare ſe poſſe deſinunt; Macr. *He* **bends** *his bow*; Intendit arcum; Cic. *They* **bend** *them which way they pleaſe*; Flectunt, ut volunt; Cic. *It hath a* **bending** *courſe, or full of windings and* **bendings**; Flexuoſum iter habet; Cic. *They ſaw I began to* **bend** *a little through fear*; Me paulùm inclinare timore viderunt; Cic. *See which way theſe things* **bend**, i. e. *tend*; Proſpice quo ita vergant; Cic. *This is all he* **bends** *his mind to* ——; Ad id unum cogitationes omnes intendit; huic uni ſtudet; Quint. Cic. *It* **bends** *ſomewhat to gold*; Declinat ad aurum; Plin. *To* **bend** *with the courſe of a River*; Secundu m

cundum naturam fluminis procumbere; Cæs. *A* **bend**; Plica. **Bending** *to*; Inclinans. **Bending** *downward on every side, as the Heavens seem to do*; Convexus, a, um. **Bending** *forward or down*; Prominens, propendens, proclinans, proclinatus, recumbens. **Bending** *forward only*; Vergens, acclinans. **Bending** *from or downward*; Declinans; declivis; deflectens, devexus. **Bending** *or leaning*; Innitens, innixus, connixus. **Bent** *or bowed*; Inclinatus, distortus. **Bent** *forward*; Acclinatus. **Bent** *backward*; Reclinatus. **Bent** *like a bow*; Arcuatus. **Bent** *like a hook*; Falcatus. **Bent** *or crooked*; Adj. Incurvus. *Resolutely* **bent**; Destinatus, obstirmatus. *Maliciously* **bent** *against one*; Infensus cum Dat. *The* **bent** *of ones body*; Corporis nixus. **Bent** *or ready*; Promptus, pronus; Vide *Apt, fit, &c.* **Bent** *unto a thing*; Deditus, addictus; propensus, proclivis, Adj. Propendens ad, se convertens ad; studiosus, appetens rei alicujus. *Earnestly* **bent**; Intensus, intentus. **Bent** *against one*; Aversus, aversissimus. Adj. *A* **bending** *or bowing*; Curvatio, curvatura, flectio, inflectio. *A* **bending** *backward*; Recurvatio. *A* **bending** *forward*; Proclinatio. *A* **bending** *from or downward*; Declinatio, declivitas, devexitas. *A* **bending** *downwards or unto*; Inclinatio, inflexio. *A* **bending** *Arch wise*; Sinuatio. **Bendings** *or turning*; Diverticula, pl. n. *A* **bending** *round about*; Circumflexio. *A place* **bending** *downward*; Reclinatorium. *The* **bending** *down of any thing*; Clivus, m. clivum, n. *That cannot be* **bent**; Inflexibilis. *Hardness to be* **bent**; Inflexibilitas. *Easiness to* **bend**, *or to be* **bent**; Flexibilitas. *Full of* **bendings**; Flexuosus. **Bending-wise**; Acclivè, adv. **Bendingly**, *or* **bent** *like a bowe*; Arcuatim, adv.

Beneath, *or below*; *or*, *that is* **beneath** *or below*; Infernus, inferus, interior, infimus. **Beneath**, *a Prep.* Infra, sub, subter; *an* adv. Intrà, subtùs, deorsum; *an* Adj. Infernus, inferior. *From* **beneath**; Inferne, ex inferis. (Particula autem hæc, **Beneath**, *or below* hisce duabus regulis seq. plenius explicatur.) *I.* **Beneath**] *having a casual word after it, is made by* infra, sub *and* subter: *as*, **Beneath** *the Moon there is nothing but what is mortal*; Infra lunam nihil est nisi mortale; Cic. *They were* **beneath** *those hills*; Sub illis montibus erant; Ovid. *Vertue hath all things that may befall a man* **beneath** *it self*; Virtus omnia quæ cadere in hominem possunt, subter se habet; Cic. Cyteris *did sit* **beneath** *or below* Eutrapelus; Infra Eutrapelum Cyteris accubuit. *He was advertised by the spies that the Enemies had incamped* **beneath** *or below the mountain*; Per exploratores certior est factus, hostes sub montem consedisse; Cæs. *Almost* **beneath** *or below the middle of the Country*; Subter mediam ferè regionem; Cic. **II. Beneath**] *not having any casual word after it, is made by* infra *and* subter: *as*, *There is a copy of that letter written* **beneath**; Earum literarum exemplum infra scriptum est; Cic. *They said, all these things which are above and* **beneath**, *are one thing*; Omnia hæc, quæ supra, & subter sunt, unum esse dixerunt; Cic. *Other Phrases. So that we might see all above,* **beneath**, *between*; Ut omnia supera, infera, media videremus; Cic. *Hell from* **beneath** *is moved for thee*; Isa. 14. 9. Sepulchrum inferne commotum est tuâ causâ; Jun. *Te are from* **beneath**, *I am from above*, Joh. 8. 13. Vos ex inferis estis, ego ex supernis sum; Bez. *He was not not below his father for warlike praise*; Belli laude non inferior fuit quam pater; Cic. *They will eat up below what shall be got ready*; Deorsum comedent si quid coverint; Plaut. *Those above go without their supper, those below have got their supper*; Superi incœnati sunt, cœnati inferi; Plaut. *But if he cast the net* **beneath** *or below, he keeps the Fish from escaping*; Infra si jecit rete, piscis me effugiat, cavet; Plaut. *They have nerves and joints in the upper part, but only lines or small Incisures* **beneath** *or below, as a mans hand*; Nervos & articulos in superiore habent parte, incisuras verò subter, ut manus humana; Plin. l. 16. c. 24. Varro *useth* subtus *in this sense much*; *as*: *The earth suddenly grows cold and fastens together* **beneath** *or below*; Ex templò subtus frigescit terra, coitque; Lucr. *But I recommend it not to use*;

Note that below is mostly us'd and Latin'd as, **beneath**; *and so also underneath.*

A **Benefactor**; *or he that doth one a good turn*; Benefactor. *A* **benefactor** *to scholars*; Mecœnas, patronus, fautor. *A* **benefactor** *to some publick work*; Liberalis elargitor; vel, liberalis erogator. *A* **benefacture**; Largitio. *A* **benefice** *or church living*; Sacerdotium, beneficium, munus ecclesiasticum. **Beneficence**, *or doing of good turns*; Beneficentia, liberalitas. **Beneficial** *or kind and free*; Beneficus. **Beneficence**, *or doing good turns*; Beneficentia, liberalitas. **Beneficial** *or advantagious*; Commodus, utilis. *A* **Benefit** *or good turn*; Beneficium, gratia, officium, munus. **Benefit**, *advantage or profit*; Commodum, emolumentum, utilitas. *To* **benefit** *or profit one*; Act. Benefacere, prodesse. *To* **benefit** *or profit by one, or by any thing*; Proficere. *A* **Beneficial** *or worthy friend*; Amicus beneficus; Optimè meritus; Alicujus dignitatis, fortunarum, amplificator & auctor; Utilitati alicujus serviens; beneficiis sibi aliquem devinciens; ornamentis alicujus prospiciens; **Beneficial** *or good unto*; Munificus, perbenignus, amicissimus. *To* **benefit** *or to do good to a man*; Prodesse, non deesse, emolumento esse; usui esse, commodis alicujus inservire, beneficiis ornare; gratum aliquid facere alicui; aliquem adjuvare, ornare. *Mindfull of a good turn, I will never forget your Courtesie, your* **benefits**, *your goodness towards me, while I have a day to live*; Beneficii memor. Tua in me officia nunquam obliviscar, semper meminero, memoriâ tenebo, perpetuâ memoriâ tuebor, custodiam, conservabo; Tua erga me merita nulla unquam apud me delebit oblivio; nulla dies, nulla temporis vetustas; Non casus ullus, non fortuna magnitudinem tuorum erga me meritorum imminuet, ex animo meo delebit, tollet, auferet, oblivione delebit, obruet, obscurabit, extinguet; vigebit in me tuorum beneficiorum æterna, perpetua, nunquam interitura memoria, nullum apud me tuum beneficium inter moriturum existima; Tuam in me singularem benignitatem, incredibilem liberalitatem, semper in animo, semper in oculis habebo; Tuum beneficium omnibus meis sermonibus illustrabo, efferam, exornabo, perire apud me, aut evanescere nunquam patiar; Hærebunt mihi in animo, mente, memoriâ fixa permanebunt, impressa in animo ac mente patebunt, extabunt tua beneficia; vitæ par, æqualis erit recordatio meritorum tuorum; Qui mihi vitam dies, ille ipse tuorum officiorum memoriam terminabit, finis mihi, ac terminus vitæ, benignitatis & liberalitatis in me tuæ idem erit, futurus idem est; Quàm amanter me tractaveris, quàm benignè mihi feceris, quàm studiosè omni te commodaveris, quàm humaniter & benefice mecum egeris, quibus officiis amicitiam nostram coluerit, prosecutus sis, quibus me rebus auxeris, ornaveris, honestaveris; Ipse mihi atque etiam aliis commemorabo; Ita diu recordabor, quamdiu mihi vivere contigerit. *(Other Phrases for*, Memor beneficii;) *Mindfull of a* **benefit** *or good turn*, *or*, *Never to forget the same*; Semper meminero, memoriâ retinebo, tuebor mente atque animo, nunquam oblivisear, nunquam apud me delebit oblivio beneficia, officia, merita erga me tua, memorem me tibi, quæcunque se occasio dederit, obtulerit, probabo; gratum me tibi memoremque præstabo, præstabo tibi eam, quam debeo memoriam meritorum tuorum; Gratum me nullo non loco, nullo non tempore, memorem gratiæ referendæ, studiosum senties, experieris, cognoices; Grati animi laudem in me non requires, non desiderabis; Non committam, ut ingratum me appellare possis; ut in illo officio, quod benè merentibus debetur, jure me ac merito quisquam reprehendat; Ut in vitium ingrâti animi non incidam; Nè quis mihi turpem ingrati animi notam possit inurere, ingrati animi vitium, crimen, culpam possit objicere; Ut ab ingrati animi vitio, crimine, culpâ, turpi infamiâ longissimè sejungar, discedam, absim, valdè procul absim; Ut eâ culpâ vacem, vacuus sim, caream: Ejus culpæ sim expers, quam committunt, qui nullam referendæ gratiæ curam suscipiunt, qui de referenda gratia minimum laborant; Enitar, & ut spero, consequar, ut te de me optimè esse meritum

ritum læteris, ut officia erga me tua voluptati ac lætitiæ tibi sint, ut ex tuis in me officiis voluptatem capias, officiorum tuorum fructum feras, percipias, colligas; ut gratiæ tuæ gratiam à me feras, ut parem tibi referam gratiam, par pari ut referam, ut officia tua paribus officiis æquem, compensem, remunerem, remunerer. *A frank* **benefit**; *or, to bestow bountifully without hope of Recompence*; Beneficium collocatum sine spe remunerationis. Contuli quæ in illum officia, beneficia, merita potui; Etsi remunerationem planè nullam expectarem; Quantum in me fuit, quantum efficere & consequi potui pro meo studio, meâque industriâ complexus illum sum, affeci, ornavi, auxi omnibus officiis, quanquam ab eo minimè parem gratiam expectarem; Nullum officii genus, aut studii, nullam omninò rem, quæ vel ad utilitatem illius, vel ad laudem spectaret, omisi, prætermisi, insectam reliqui, licèt futurum non sperarem, ut memorem & gratum experirer; Omnia quæ quidem præstare mihi licuit, profecta in illum sunt; Cùm tamen spe nullâ niterer, spes me nulla teneret, futurum aliquando, parem ut mihi gratiam refe[illegible] Ut omnia mea paribus compensaret officiis, remuneraretur officiis, æquaret officiis, ut ullum grati animi signum ostenderet, ut se memorem gratúmque probaret, ut ullum omninò studiorum officiorúmque meorum fructum terrem, meam in illum voluntatem & benevolentiam, quandocunque res tulit, ubi tempus & occasio postulavit, ge probavi, ostendi, significavi, declaravi, patefeci; Spe tamen adductus nullâ gratiæ referendæ, benè meritus sum de illo quàm potui studiosissimè; Quanquam illius erga me voluntati diffiderem, spem in illius voluntate minimam ponerem, pariter animatum in me non confiderem; Licet fore non confiderem, ut paribus mihi responderet officiis. *An especial* **benefit**; *A singular good turn*; Summum beneficium. Hoc ego summi beneficii loco ponam, numerabo, inter maxima beneficia, referam; Hoc apud me non exigui beneficii, non vulgaris gratiæ locum obtinebit; Ita credam, tulisse me beneficium singulare, gratiam tantam, quanta potest esse maxima. *Your* **benefits** *deserve all I can do*; Omnia debeo tuis beneficiis. Omnia tibi studia, omnia prorsus officia debeo tuis beneficiis; Præstare cogor tuâ causâ quicquid possum, quantum valeo, quantum consequi viribus possum, quantum est in me situm; Tua in me beneficia, meum omne studium, meum officium, omnes à me curas, omnem industriam, omnia denique quæ in me sunt, non solùm postulant, verùm etiam exigunt; Quid est quod ego tua causa non debeam? obsequi tuæ voluntati, morem gerere, parere, inservire prorsus omni re debeo. *To* **benefit** *under a minister*; Fructum capere ex Pastoris alicujus concionibus. *A conferring of* **benefits** *on one*; Collatio beneficiorum in aliquem. *They will either* **benefit** *or delight*; Aut prodesse volunt aut delectare; Hor. &c. *See more fully*, *to* **Bestow** *a Benefit.*

To **Bequeath** *or assign*; Legare, vovere, addicere. *To* **bequeath** *or leave by will*; Legare, Testamento, voluntate ultimâ legare alicui omnia sua bona; hæredem ex asse facere, constituere, scribere, hæredem relinquere; aliquid dare, assignare, deferre. —— Hunc tabulis hæredem, stulte, supremis scribis. Nil tibi legavit. Hæredem fecit me Numa, convaluit. *To* **bequeath** *ones self to death*; Devovere. *To* **bequeath** *first to one, leaving the remainder to another*; Prælegare. **Bequeathed**; Legatus; part. *A* **bequeather**; Legator, m. trix, f. *A* **bequeathing**; Legatio, f. *A* **bequest** *or Legacy*; *or thing* **bequeathed**; Legatum, n. *To whom any thing is* **bequeathed**; Legatarius. *Pertaining to* **bequest**; Legativus. *To* **bequeath** *or freely bestow*; Largiri, addicere. *To* **Beseech** *or intreat*; Supplicare, obtestari, obsecrare. *Humbly to* **beseech**; Suppliciter, submissè precari. *To* **beseech** *or pray earnestly*; Magnoperè petere; aliquem impensè, studiosè, obnixè, pluribus verbis, suppliciter, demissè, vehementer, iterum atque iterum, orare, rogare, obsecrare, obtestari, precari, implorare, summopere, magnâ obsecratione interpellare. Precibus cum aliquo agere, apud aliquem contendere; indefessus poscere; prostratus, pro-

volutus ad pedes; acriter, vehementer petere; acrius, vehementius instare. Omnes admovere machinas. Summo, acerrimo studio; maximopere; majorem in modum ab aliquo petere. Ita te rogo, ut majore studio rogare non possim. Votis ardentibus, incredibili contentione poscere, exposcere, flagitare. Humillimè alicui supplicare. Maximâ ope niti, ambire. Per amicitiam, amorem; per ego hanc te dextram oro, obsecro. Per genu tuum obtestor. Per tuam fidem comprecor. Preces descendere in omnes. Supplice voce rogant. Te pauper ambit sollicitâ prece; per omnes te deos oro. Domini pedes supplice dextrâ stratus adorat. *To* **beseech** *or crave with tears*; Implorare, invocare. **Beseeched** *or sought*; Oratus, imploratus, rogatus. *To be* **besought**; Rogandus, exorandus. *I* **beseech** *thee*; Sodes, pro, si audes; quæsò, obsecro, adv. *A* **beseecher**; Rogator; Obsecrator, precator, m. trix, f. Supplex, m. & f. *A* **beseeching**, *praying or desiring*; Obsecratio, supplicatio, &c. *I* **beseech** *you heartily*; Magnoperè à te peto. *I* **beseech** *you as you are honest*; Per fidem tuam te obtestor. **Beseeching**, *praying or desiring*; Rogans, obsecrans, obtestans, supplicans. *To* **Beseem** *or become*; Decere, cum Acc. Convenire cum Dat. *Nothing is more* **beseeming** *the Nature of a man*; Nihil Naturæ humānæ accommodatius est. *A* **beseeming** *or comeliness*; Condecentia, f. decorū n. **Beseeming**, Decens, conveniens.

Beside, *a Prep.* i. e. *By or nigh to*: Prope, propter, juxta, secundum. **Beside** i.e. *except, save, but*; præter, extra. **Beside**, i. e. *Above, more then*; Præter, ultra. **Besides**, *a Conj.* i.e. *more, or moreover, furthermore*; Præterea, porro, ad hoc. (Particula autem hæc, **Beside, or Besides**, hisce regulis tēq. plenè explicatur.) **I. Beside**] *sometimes is a note of* vicinity or nearness, *put for* by *or* nigh to, *and then is made by* prope, propter, juxta, *and* secundum: *as*, **beside** *that village* Annibal *pitcht his camp*; Prope eum vicum Annibal castra posuit: Liv. *Two sons lying* **beside** *their father*; Duo filii propter patrem cubantes; Cic. *Lay my bones* **beside** *his bones*, 1 King. 13. 31. Juxta ossa ejus collocate ossa mea; Jun. *He leadeth me* **beside** *the still waters*, Psal. 23. 2. Secundum aquas lenes deducit me; Jun. *We did sit down in a little meadow* **beside** Plato's *statue*; In pratulo propter Platonis statuam consedimus; Cic. *He was buried* **beside** *or nigh by the Appian way*; Juxta viam Appiam sepultus est; Cic. *He received two wounds one in the stomach, the other in the Head*, **beside** *or nigh the Ear*; Duo vulnera accepit, unum in stomacho, alterum in capite, secundum aurem; Cic. *Put the little Rod* **beside** *or nigh me*; Baculum prope me ponitote; Cic. *So they use also to say*, secus fluvios, & secus decursus aquarum; Plin. h. e. secundum, juxta; **Beside** *or nigh to the Rivers, and descents or flowings down of the Waters. As she sat* **beside** *the Reapers*; Sedenti ei à latere messorum; Jun. *They pitched* **beside** *the well of Harod*; Castrametati sunt ad fontem Charodi; Jun. *And so* Cic. pro Mil. *That sword or dagger did almost kill me* **beside** *or near by the Palace*; Hæc sica me ad regiam penè confecit, i. e. Juxta vel prope regiam. *But I will go out and stand* **beside** *my father*; Ego autem exiens consistam ad latus patris mei. *The Princes which stood* **beside** *the King*; Principibus qui adstabant regi. *In* Baal-Hazor, *which is* **beside** Ephraim; In planitie Chatzoris, quæ est contermina Ephraimo; Jun. *See the Particle, By*, reg. 7. *And so* Suetonius *uses* juxtim; *as*; Assidebatque juxtim, vel ex adverso in parte primori; Tib. **II. Beside**] *sometimes is a note of* exception *put for* but, save *or* except, *and then is made by* præter, præterquam, *and* extra: *as*, *No body thinks so* **beside** *my self*; Hoc nemini præter me videtur; Cic. *I ask of you no reward* **beside** *the eternal remembrance of this day*; Nullum à vobis præmium postulo præterquam hujus diei memoriam sempiternam; Cic. *There was not any of the kindred by* **besides** *one old wife*; Neque cognatus extra unam aniculam quisquam aderat; Ter. Herillus *did think so, that there is nothing good* **beside** *knowledge*; Herillus

ita ſenſit, nihil eſſe bonum præter ſcientiam ; Cic. *I gave no letters to them,* **beſides** *what I gave to you* ; Nullas iis ; præterquam ad te, dedi literas ; Cic. *No mortall man* **beſides** *thee* ——, &c. Nemo mortalium extra te ——, &c. Plaut. **III. Beſide**] *ſometimes ſignifies* more, *or* more then, *or* over and above, *and then is made by* præter, *or* præterea : *as*, *There were many things* **beſides** *theſe, which might juſtly have been objected* ; Multa erant præter hæc, quæ objici merito potuiſſent ; Quint. *Except the Captain and a few* **beſide** ; Extra ducem paucóſque præterea ; Cic. *Therefore I think that I alone,* **beſides**, i. e. *above or more then others, do have or eſteem that thing chiefly* ; Itaque tuum hanc rem me habere, præter alios, præcipuam arbitror ; Ter. *But thereafter did we ſay nothing* **beſides** ? Deinde autem nihilne præterea diximus ? Cic. *And hither may be referred*, præterquam *with* quòd, *ſignifying* **beſides** *that, or over and above that, as* ; *in that of* Cic. Nam præterquam quòd te moveri arbitror oportere injuriâ, quæ mihi à quoquam facta ſit, præterea teipſum quodammodò hæc violavit, &c. Att l. 9. *And ſo in* 3. de leg. *For* **beſides** *that thoſe Conventions or aſſemblies were kept or held in the time of the Civil wars,* —— Præter enim quàm quòd comitia illa eſſent in armis geſta Civilibus ; Cic. **IV. Beſide**] *ſometimes ſignifies* moreover, *or* furthermore, *and then is made by* porro, præterea, *and* ad : *as*, *And* **beſides**, *my wife would hear on't by ſome means or other* ; Atque id porro aliqua uxor mea reſciſceret ; Ter. *And then* **beſides**, *that which would have been a ſecond dowry to her, is loſt* ; Tum præterea, quæ ſecunda ei dos erat, periit ; Ter. **Beſides** *he ſet upon them in due ſeaſon* ; Ad hoc eos, in tempore aggreſſus eſt ; Flor. *But* **beſides** *or furthermore whilſt I indeavour to do as much as poſſibly I can for them, I have almoſt quite ſpent and worn out my life* ; Porrò autem illis dum ſtudeo, ut quamplurimùm facerem, meam penè contrivi vitam ; Ter. *But* **beſides** *or moreover they ſay that you are going to* Cyprus ; Præterea autem te aiunt proficiſci Cyprum ; Ter. *Indeed* **beſides** *thoſe labours, which I do undertake in that cauſe,* —— ; Equidem ad reliquos labores, quos in hac cauſa ſuſcipio, &c. Cic. *Hither alſo may be referred*, tum, *which is ſometimes ſo uſed ; as* ; **beſides** *or moreover I had no mind to wrong her* ; Tum ipſam deſpoliare non libet : Ter. **Beſides** *that he could not deny that he was taken* ; Tum ſe deprehenſum negare non potuiſſe ; Cic. *Other Phraſes. He is* **beſide** *himſelf* ; Delirat & mente captus eſt ; Cic. Demens eſt ; Ter, *It runs* **beſide** *the very wall* ; Præter ipſa mœnia fluit ; Liv. *They muſt have water near them to run* **beſide** *them* ; Oportet eſſe aquam propinquam, quæ præterfluat ; Var. *They are* **beſide** *the buſineſs in hand* ; A re diſcedunt ; Cic. **Beſide** *that he was old, he was alſo blind* ; Ad ſenectutem accidebat etiam, ut cæcus eſſet ; Cic. de Sen. **Beſides** *that* ; præterquam quód. **Beſides** *himſelf, or mad* ; Demens, mente captus. *To be* **beſides** *himſelf or to be mad* ; Delirare, delirium pati. **Beſides** *the purpoſe* ; Abs re. **Beſide** *the Cuſhion* ; Nihil ad rhombum. *His wit ſerves him no more then if he were* **beſides** *himſelf or mad* ; Acumen delirat. *To go* **beſides**, *or quite from the purpoſe* ; Deerrare, declinare, aberrare, egredi, à propoſito. *The lot did fall* **beſides** *the perſons fit or meet* ; i. e. *the lot happen'd to them that were nothing meet* ; Sors deerrat ad parùm idoneos. *To go* **beſides** *or out of the right way* ; Deerrare itinere.

To Beſiege, *beſet, environ or aſſault* ; Obſidere, obſidione cingere, circumvallare, oppugnare, &c. *To* **beſiege**, *beleaguer or beſet a town round about* ; Urbem, oppidum circumſedere, circumſidere, circumvallare ; caſtris circundare ; coronâ cingere ; ferro obſeſſam tenere ; obſidione, oppugnatione, vallo tenere, premere, cingere ; maximâ militum copiâ, multis firmiſque præſidiis obſidere & oppugnare. Muros obſidione claudere. Hoſtes exercitu, armatis copiis ſepire ; vallo, aggere circumſepire, circumcludere, concludere, continere, prohibere ab egreſſu. Ad muros caſtra promovere, vineas & turres admovere mœnibus. — Celſam magnis oppugnat molibus Urbem.

bem. , Bello oppida quatere, tentare. Muro imminet hostis. Circundant undique muros. Urbem densâ includere coronâ. —— Montana sedit circum castella sub armis. Septena muros castra Thebanos premunt. Muris agmen, exercitum advertere, admovere. Ingenti urbem obsidione tenere. Urbem castris sepire; Bellicis machinis, tormentorum copiâ, & apparatu maximo, attentare; Longâ obsidione fatigare; trahere in longius urbis obsidionem; Fame urbem suffocare, obsidione premere; castris positis ad urbem sedere; hostem intercludere. **Besieged**, *beset or environed*; Obsessus, oppugnatus. *A* **besieger**, *or that layeth siege*; Obsessor, circumsessor, oppugnator. *A* **besieging** *or compassing about*; Obsidio, obsessio, f. obsidium, n. obsessus, m. *A rendring up of the place* **besieged**; Deditio. *To relieve the town from being* **besieged**, *or from the* **besiegers**; Urbem libertati restituere, Urbi libertatem restituere; Obsidionem solvere. Urbem ab obsidione eximere, vindicare, liberare. Urbem ex obsidione eripere; Ab obsidione destitere, absistere. Obsidione, oppugnatione, absistere; Liv. Castra movere, amovere; Locum commutare, exercitum aliò deducere.

Best, *an Adj. or most excellent*; Optimus, præstantissimus; Lectissimus, potissimus. **Best**, *an Adv.* Optimè. **Best** *of all or chiefly*; Potissimè, potissimùm, rectissimè. **Best**, *beyond compare*; Tam benè, ut nihil suprà. *To do his* **best**; Facere sedulò, pro virili, summo opere niti; intendere nervos. *To make the* **best** *of a bad market*; Redimere se captum quàm queat minimo. *But what think you had we* **best** *do now?* Sed nunc quid faciendum censes? ——facto est opus? Ter. *You had e'en* **best** *do as I bad you*; Fac tu ut dixi, si sapis; Ter. *I'le do my* **best**; Sedulò faciam, ego quod potero, enitar sedulò; Ter. *They did their* **best**; Pro se quisque sedulò faciebant; Ter. *But when I had done the* **best** *I could*; Sed cum omnia fecissem; Cic. *'Twere the* **best** *course you could take*; Nihil prius; Ter. *We must do the* **best** *we can that—— (our* **best** *—)* Omnis adhibenda cura erit, ut —; Cic. *It may hence be* **best** *understood*; Ex hoc intelligi maximè potest; maximè perspici; Cic. *From whence it might be* **best** *seen*; Ex quo maximè conspici poterat; Plin. *The society of men will be* **best** *preserved, if——*; Optimè societas hominum servabitur, si——; Cic. *So as they may* **best** *hang together*; Ita ut quàm aptissimè cohæreant; Cic. *Authors of the* **best** *account*; Classici Scriptores. *A woman of her* **best** *age*; Mulier ætate integrâ; Ter. Media est mulieris ætas; Plaut. *We strive who should love him* **best**; Quem certatim amamus; Cic. *I think you had* **best** *come to me*; Censeo ad nos venias; Pomp. *Every man likes his own things* **best**; Sua cuique res est carissima; Petron. *He is none of the* **best**; Homo non probatissimus; Cic. *I think it* **best** *for you*; Nihil puto tibi esse utilius; Cic. *To the* **best** *of my power*; Pro virili parte; —— modo virium; —— viribus; Cic. Quint. *To the* **best** *of my remembrance*; Ut nunc maximè memini; Plaut. Ut mea memoria est; Cic. *You can tell the* **best** *your self*; Tu es optimus testis——; Cic. *To the* **best** *of my power*; Quod quoo; Ter. *The* **best** *Philosopher in the world living —— alive this day*; Princeps hujus ætatis Philosophorum; Cic. *What had we* **best** *do?* Quid consilii capiemus? Quid nobis potissimum opus facto sit? *We must do our* **best**; Omnis adhibenda erit cura; Cic. *They could not tell what were* **best** *to do*; —— *what course were* **best** *to take*; Nesciebant quid præstaret; Cæs. *They buy their wares at the* **best** *hand*; Mercimonias à magnariis Negotiatoribus, qui in solidum vendunt, coemunt. *Do your* **best** *to get it done*; Operam, ut fiat, da; Ter. *To make the* **best** *of every thing*; Lucrum undicunque captare; Utilitatem in omnibus sectari. *To put the* **best** *construction on any thing*; Æquè bonique consulere. *To strive who shall do* **best**; Æmulari. *Striving who shall do* **best**; Æmulatione virtutis moti: *He is absolutely the* **best**; *He bears away the Bell*; Quo sol nihil unquam vidit excellentius. *This is the* **best**, *I prefer it before all*; Ego hoc optimum, præstantissimum, antiquissimum, haben. *He, for my money*; *For he is the* **best**; Ille palmam fert, præripit. *He is the* **best**; *the rest may cast their caps at him*; Sues gregis; qui eminebat inter illos.

The

The very **beſt** *of all*; Plurimis ſuperat Paraſangis. *This is the* **beſt**, *or far the better*; Optimum hoc, vel ſatius eſt multò quàm——&c. *He is far the* **beſt**; Omne tulit punctum. *He hath done his* **beſt**; *Its his Maſterpiece*; Summam artis expreſſit. *When you have all done your* **beſt**; Vos, cùm omnes officii numeros impleveritis. *The* **beſt** *that ever man ſaw, nothing can come near it*; Quicquid eximium noſter habet aut alter orbis? longo pòſt intervallo ſequitur. *The* **beſt** *men of the City*; Optimates urbis. *To* **Beſtir** *himſelf or to do his indeavour*; Omnes nervos intendere; inniti ſedulò; omnem operam navare; ſummè laborare; Omnem movere lapidem; nullam laborem prætermittere.

To Beſtow *or give*; Largiri, conferre, impertiri. *To* **beſtow** *or lay out*; Expendere, impendere, inſumere, erogare. *To* **beſtow** *or place*; Locare, collocare, elocare. *To* **beſtow** *on charity*; Erogare. *To* **beſtow** *or lay up*; Recondere. *To* **beſtow** *coſt*; Sumptum facere. *To* **beſtow** *his pains*; Locare operam, curam ponere in re aliqua. *To* **beſtow** *his time*; Conterere tempus; Collocare bonas horas. *To* **beſtow** *gifts on one*; Aliquem muneribus cumulare. *To* **beſtow** *a good living upon one*; Opimum ſacerdotium in aliquem conferre. *To* **beſtow** *a Daughter*; Filiam collocare; Nuptum dare. *How will you* **beſtow** *your ſelf*; Quid interea acturus es? **Beſtowed**; Impenſus, collatus, collocatus, &c. *A* **beſtowing**; Expenſio, collatio, collocatio, &c. *You* **beſtowed** *coſt on her*; Sumptus feciſti in eam; Ter. *He ſcarce* **beſtowed** *ten Groats in proviſions*; Vix drachmis opſonatus eſt decem; Ter. *It is the beſt* **beſtowed** *money I laid out this good while*; Nec quicquam argenti locavi jamdiu uſquam æquè benè; Plaut. *My labour (pains) will be well* **beſtowed**; Benè erit opera poſita; Cic. *I am ſure I could never have* **beſtowed** *my labour (pains) better*; Certè ego operam nuſquam meliùs potui ponere; Plaut. *They marvel that I* **beſtow** *ſo much pains and time in it*; In eo tantum me operæ & temporis ponere mirantur; Cic. *All that time was* **beſtowed** *in reading*; Id omne (tempus) conſumebatur in legendo; Cic. **Beſtow** *all upon this one*; Omnia in hunc unum conteras; Cic. *To* **beſtow** *pains on things*; Operam conferre in res; Cic. *Kindneſs is better* **beſtowed** *upon good, then upon rich men*; Melius apud bonos, quàm apud fortunatos beneficium collocatur; Cic. **Beſtow** *ſome time upon this conſideration*; Aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi; Cic. *He* **beſtowed** *not a kiſs upon any body when he went away*; Neque proficiſcens quenquam oſculo impertivit; Suet. *The booty be* **beſtowed** *upon the Souldiers*; Prædam militibus donat; Cæſ. *To* **beſtow** *a kindneſs, favour, Courteſie*; Beneficium alicui dare, deferre, in aliquem conferre, collocare; Cic. *To* **beſtow** *or give a preſent or gift*; Munere afficere. Donare cuiquam, dona dare, largiri, munus offerre cuiquam, donis quenquam afficere, donare quenquam munere, dona in quenquam conferre, munera conferre, liberalis in quenquam eſſe, liberalitate uti, liberalitatem exercere non ſoles, in Conſuetudine non habes. *To* **beſtow** *a benefit upon, or to do a good turn*; Beneficentiâ proſequi; εὐεργετεῖν; benevolentiâ, amore, amicitiâ afficere. Beneficiis, bonis conditionibus aliquem augere; cumulare officiis; Beneficium in aliquem conferre; Benè de aliquo mereri; περιποιεῖσθαι cum Dativo; Beneficio afficere; obſervantia colere; Benefacere; Benefacta cumulare; Rem facere alicui gratam, quàm gratiſſimam; Benignitatem, officia conferre; Benevolentiam declarare, præſtare, apud Cic. Tribuere operam amicis, officium homini amiciſſimo, benignè alicui facere, aliquem beneficio demereri; Plurimum humanitatis alicui impertire; Theſauros ſuæ bonitatis alicui explicare; Aliquid alicui beneficii loco deferre; Officia omnia amicitiæ alicui præſtare; Arctiſſimo meritorum vinculo aliquem ſibi aſtringere. Indicium, ſignum, teſtimonium, pignus humanitatis apud aliquem relinquere; Benè ponere beneficium apud aliquem; Beneficiis & liberalitate aliquem proſequi; Largè, munificè, honorificè aliquem excipere, tractare; Suo beneficio aliquem aſtrictum habere; Muneribus magnitudine immenſis, numero infinitis, dignitate excellentibus aliquem afficere. **Beſtow** *this benefit upon me*; *do*

me

me this courteſie; *Pleaſure me ſo much*; Præſtes mihi hoc beneficium, ut, &c. *I do heartily wiſh, O* Brutus, *that you could* **beſtow** *your indeavours in that affair*; Quàm vellem, Brute, ſtudium tuum hac in re navare potuiſſes; Cic. *Benefits being* **beſtowed** *or good turns being done on both ſides*; Beneficiis ultrò citroque datis & acceptis. *I am bound and obliged to him by the perpetual memory of a benefit* **beſtowed** *on me*; Illi ſum attrictus memoriâ beneficii in me collati ſempiternâ. *He did* **beſtow** *the greateſt benefits upon this City at this mans requeſt*; Summa in eam civitatem, hujus rogatu, ſtudia & beneficia contulit. *For when the King, with a large hand, had* **beſtowed** *and heaped upon him all the benefits he could, &c.* Cum enim in illum omnia quæ potuiſſet beneficia plenâ manu Rex conferuiſſet, &c. *I know that all the benefits I have* **beſtowed** *upon thee are very gratefully accepted by you*; Cognovi omnia quæ à me profecta ſunt beneficia in te, tibi accidiſſe gratiſſima. *Is there any upon whom the benefits of Gods goodneſs are not* **beſtowed**? Ecquis eſt in quem Dei benignitas non exſtet? *By whom when he had* **beſtowed** *a benefit but upon one, yet he did ſeem to procure the favour from a great many*; A quo cùm apud unum potuiſſet beneficium, videatur à multis tamen gratiam inire. *By* **beſtowing** *his favours largely, he did keep all in the exerciſe of their duty*; Liberalitate ſua omnes in officio continebat. *To beſtow benefits, or to do good turn ſparingly or poorly*; Tenuiter largiri, benevolentiam contrahere.

To **Bet**, *to ſtake or gage*; *to lay a wager*; Certare pignore. *To* **bet** *or lay down a ſtake*; Deponere. *To* **bet** *by the By*; Extra ipſum certaminis præmium, pignus acceſſorium, vel in alterius caput, deponere, &c. Vide *to ſtake*. *A* **bet**, *ſtake or gage*; Depoſitum, pignus, ſponſio. **Betted** *or ſtaked down*; Depoſitus, pigneratus, oppigneratus. *A* **betting**; Oppigneratio. *He that* **betteth**; Depoſitor. *Having a mind to make* **bets**: Sponſionibus concitatus. *Name your* **bet**, *ſay what you will* **bet** *on't*; Tu dic mecum quo pignore certes; Virg. *I will lay you any* **bet**; Quavis ſponſione provoco. *I will* **bet** *nothing*; *I will lay no* **bets** *with you*; Non auſim quicquam deponere tecum; Virg. *To* **betake** *himſelf ſome whither*; Recipere ſe, conferre ſe. *For ſafety*; Confugere. *To* **betake** *a thing and deliver or commit it to anothers truſt*; Committere, tradere, alterius fidei mandare. *They* **betake** *themſelves home*; Domum ſe referunt. *He that hath* **betaken** *himſelf to anothers power*; Dedititius, adj. *I* **betook** *my ſelf wholly to the Commonwealth*; Me totum reipublicæ tradidi; Cic. *I* **betook** *my ſelf chiefly to this kind of ſtudy*; Ad hoc nos ſtudium potiſſimum contulimus; Cic. *They* **betook** *themſelves thither*; Se eò contulerunt; Cæſ. *I preſently* **betook** *me to my heels*; Me contuli protinus in pedes; Plaut. *To* **betake** *himſelf to the ſtudy of vertue*; Ad virtutum ſtudium ſe conferre; Cic. *They* **betook** *themſelves to flight*; Se in fugam contulerunt; Cic. *They quickly* **betook** *them to their weapons*; Celeriter arma ceperunt; Cæſ. *To* **bethink** *or muſe upon, or to* **bethink** *himſelf*; Cogitare, conſiderare, recolligere ſe, &c. *See to conſider or think*. *To* **bethink** *and muſe upon before-hand*; *or, to* **bethink** *himſelf what to do or ſay*; Meditari, præmeditari, recolligere ſe. *Such a* **bethinking**; Præmeditatio. *A* **bethinking** *again*; Recogitatio. *A* **bethinking** *or muſing upon any thing*; Cogitatio, conſideratio. *I* **bethink** *my ſelf what to do*; Quid agam cogito; Ter. *I* **bethought** *me of many things, &c.* Multa mihi venerabant in mentem, &c. Cic. **Bethink** *your ſelf, I pray you, of theſe things*; Quæſo facito hæc tecum cogites; Ter. *To* **bethink** *ones ſelf as I did* **bethink** *my ſelf, &c.* Occurrebat illa ratio; In hanc cogitationem veni; ſic mecum cogitabam; Hæc tacitus mecum ipſe voluto; In eam cogitationem incidi; Hæc eſt mentis meæ ſenſus; Hæc mentis agitatio; ſic mecum meditabar; Huc me converti animo & cogitatione. *I will ſpend ſome time to* **bethink** *of that*; Ego huic cogitationi aliquid temporis impertiam; in hac cogitatione curáque verſabor. *I* **bethink** *my ſelf often of you when you are abſent*; Te abſentem cogitatione ſæpe complector. *I will* **bethink** *my ſelf of thoſe things which you have ſaid*; Hæc quæ dixiſti mente complectar; Hæc repeto, & dies & noctes cogito; ratione & animo hæc

hæc luſtrabo. To **Betide** *or happen*; Accidere, evenire, contingere, &c. *See to befall. Wo betide thee!* Væ tibi. **Betided**, *or that which betideth*; Quod accidit, quod contingit. **Betimes** *or very early*; Benè manè, multo manè. **Betimes** *or in good time*; Maturè, citò, tempori. *To be old* **betimes**; Maturè fieri ſenem; Cic. **Betimes** *in the morning he gave me your letters*; Multo manè mihi tuas dedit literas; Cic. *Being come* **betimes** *in the morning to the bridge*; Quum diluculo veniſſem ad pontem; Cic. *In thoſe Countreys Winter comes* **betimes**; In iis locis maturæ ſunt hyemes; Cæſ. To **Betray**; Prodere, tradere. *To betray, or diſcover a thing*; Indicare, arguere. **Betrayed**; Proditus, traditus. *A* **betrayer**; Proditor, traditor. *A* **betraying**; Proditio, traditio, &c. *See treachery. To* **betray** *a town or Countrey*; Patriam, civitatem, ſalutem publicam, civium, prodere. Urbem venalem habere, in hoſtium manus tradere. Pretio depaciſci excidium patriæ. Perduellionibus patriam venditare. Proditionis in patriam reum teneri. —— Ærates hoſti recludere portas. Civitatem hoſtibus dare; Pietatem illam, quam principi, patriæque debeas, violare. *To* **betray** *one*; Per ſcelus aliquem inſidioſiſſimè deſerere; cum aliquo perfidè agere. *Either you do* **betray** *me, or you do forſake the care of my ſafety*; Aut mei ipſius proditores eſtis, aut deſertores meæ ſalutis, &c. Vide *to rebell. To* **Betroath**, *or make ſure one for a wife*; Deſpondere, deſponſare. *A woman* **betroathed**; Sponſa, deſponſata. *She ſhall be* **betroathed**; Deſpondebitur. *A* **betroathing**; Deſponſatio, &c. *To* **betroath** *his daughter to another*; Deſpondere filiam ſuam alicui. *To* **betroath** *to himſelf*; i. e. *to promiſe and aſſure himſelf to have another mans houſe*; Deſpondere ſibi domum alicujus.

Better, *an Adj.* Melior, potior, præſtantior. **Better**, *an Adv.* Meliùs, rectiùs. *Somewhat* **better**; Meliuſculè. *Ne're the* **better**; Nihilo melior. *A* **better** *man*; Homo dignior. *A* **better** *cauſe*; Superior cauſa. *A* **better** *bargain*; Potior conditio. *A* **better** *fortune*; Fortuna ſecundior. *To have the* **better** *on't*; Superare, præcellere. *To give one the* **better**; Cedere, herbam porrigere. *'Tis* **better**; Præſtat, fatius eſt. *To* **better**, *or to make* **better**; Emendare, meliorare, provehere in melius. *To grow* **better** *in health*; Convaleſcere. *To grow* **better** *in manners*; Mores in melius mutare. *To be never the* **better**; Nihil quidquam proficere. *Ones* **betters**; Superiores. *'Tis* **better**, *more fit or convenient*; Satius, rectius, melius, utilius, commodius, præſtantius, tutius, præſtabilius eſt. Multo potius, optatius, optabilius videtur. Præſtat, magis convenit, conducit noſtris rebus, magis aptum, accommodatum, idoneum, opportunum, commodum eſt. *For your* **better** *underſtanding of* ——; Ut rem teneatis rectius; Plaut. *I ſhall get the* **better** *of it*; Vincam ſcilicet; Ter. *For the moſt part he had the* **better** *of them*; Plerumque ſuperior fuerat; Paterc. *You are the* **better** *Cuffer*; *or, you have the* **better** *of me at Cuffs*; Pugnis plus vales; Plaut. *No* **better** *a ſouldier then Citizen*; Nec in armis præſtantior, quàm in toga; Cic. *I take it ſo much the* **better**, *ſith* ——; Hoc ſero animo æquiore, quòd ——; Cic. *She is ſomewhat, (a little)* **better**; Meliuſcula eſt; Ter. *He is in ſo much the* **better** *condition*; Eò eſt meliore conditione; Cic. *What am I* **better** *for this*; Quid tamen hoc prodeſt? Ovid. Quid profuit olim——Hippolyto grave conſilium; Juv. *What is one man* **better** *then another*; Homini homo quid præſtat? Ter. *His writings are no* **better** *then they are ſaid to be*; Ejus ſcripta tantùm intra famam ſunt; Quint. *They like their new houſe the* **better**; Novo domicilio potiùs contentæ ſunt; Varr. *As big again and* **better**; Altero tanto major; Cic. *You would do a great deal* **better** ——; Plus agas; Ter. *I had* **better** *not have done it*; Me minus feciſſe ſatius ſit; Ter. *The* **better** *I knew it, the oftner I uſed it*; Quo magis novi, tanto ſæpius——Ter. *I do the* **better** *remember it by this*; Hoc adeo commemini magis; Plaut. *'Twere* **better** *I were dead*; Mori me ſatius eſt; Ter. Satius eſſe credo; Il. *Its* **better** *for you to loſe a thouſand pound that way, then for him one ſingle pound*; Tibi perdere talentum hoc pacto ſatius

eſt,

eſt, quam illo minam; Id. *What are you* **better** *now?* Nunquid nunc es certior? Plaut. *You will be never the* **better**; Nihil promoveris; Ter. *He loves it* **better** *then his own ſelf*; Carius illi eſt, quàm ipſe eſt ſibi; Ter. *Would not he have done you a* **better** *courteſie?* Non tibi iſtud fœneraret? Ter. *That I believe to be the* **better** *way*; Credo iſthic melius eſſe; Ter. *To* **better** *his eſtate*; Rem familiarem amplificare; Cic. *I can make no* **better** *ſhift*; Nullum aliud habeo perfugium; Cic. *The nearer I come the* **better** *I ſee*; Eò melius mihi cernere videor, quò propiùs adſum; Cic. *One could not tell whether loved him* **better**; Intelligi non potuit, uter eum plus diligeret; Corn. Nepos. *Now one ſide had the* **better** *of it, now the other*; Vario Marte pugnatum eſt. *To give one the* **better** *of it*; Herbam dare. *To repay with the* **better**; Majore menſurâ reddere; Cic. *Our ſouldiers had far the* **better** *of them*; Noſtri milites facilè ſuperabant; Cæſ. *They will give the* **better** *of it to none but the* Suevians; Unis Suevis concedunt; Cæſ. *To better a mans eſtate, to prefer or exalt him*; Dignitatem alicujus augere, fortunam amplificare; ad altiorem locum provehere; in fæliciorem ſtatum aſſerere; aliquem attollere, ditare. *To grow* **better** *and* **better**; Proficere in melius; Melior in dies fieri, priſtina vitia deponere; ad ſtudium melioris vitæ concitari; mores corrigere & emendare. *When you hear your* **betters** *ſpeak, be you ſilent*; Quoties te alloquitur quiſquam cui debes honorem, tu fileas. *I did as my* **betters** *had me*; Majorum feci imperio. *He did reverently preſent the gift to his* **betters**; Munuſculum licèt levidenſe, venerabundus ſuperioribus ſuis tradidit. *He did his duty to his Uncle as to the* **better** *man*; Aſſurrexit illicò patruo. **Better** *be idle then not well employed*; Præſtat otioſum eſſe, quàm malè occupari. **Better** *be happy then wiſe*; Gutta fortunæ præ dolio ſapientiæ. **Better** *once a Miſchief, then always inconvenience*; **better** *finger off, then always aking*; Præſtat ſemel malum quàm ſemper incommodum. **Bettered**, *or made* **better**; Emendatus, in melius provectus. *A* **bettering**; Provectio in melius. *Whom, as much my* **better**, *I much reſpect and for ever reverence*; Quem obſervare maximè & inprimis debeam revereri. *The* **better** *day the* **better** *deed*; Prov. Dicenda bonâ ſunt bona verba die. **Better** *and* **better**; Bonum, bono cumulatum. *Never the* **better**; Nihilo melior, inaniſſimus. **Better**; Satiùs, potiùs, præſtantius. *Somewhat* **better**; Meliuſculus.

Between, *or* **betwixt**; *a Prep.* Inter. **Between** *themſelves, privately*; Seorſim. **Between** *both, i. e. in the middle*; In medio, medius, intermedius, inter utrumque. **Between** *both, i. e. indifferent*; In neutram partem propendens; in confinio poſitus. **Between** *the one and the other*; Altrinſecùs. **Between**, *i. e. on one ſide or other*; Ultrò citróque. *To be* **between**; Intereſſe, interjacere. *To go* **between**; Intercedere. *To put or lay* **between**; Interponere, interjicere. *Of a middle Nature* **between** *good and bad*; Medioximus. *This Particle*; 1. **Between**] *is generally made by* inter, *ſometimes alone, ſometimes in compoſition, and ſometimes together with a word compounded with it ſelf*: *as*, *Let us be friends* **between** *our ſelves*; Amici inter nos ſimus; Ter. *There are huge waſtes* **between**; Vaſtæ ſolitudines interjectæ ſunt; Cic. *There was but one river* **between** *the two camps*; Inter bina caſtra, unum flumen tantum intererat; Cæſ. **Between** *the two Conſulſhips ten years did intervene*; Inter duos Conſulatus anni decem interfluxerunt; Cic. *This is the difference* **between** *me and them, that* ——&c. Hoc inter me & illos intereſt, quòd ——&c. Cic. *A day or two had interven'd* **between**, *when the affair did ſeem very uncertain*; Unus aut alter dies intercefſerat, cùm res parùm certa videbatur; Cic. *And ſo*, Cic. Inter ingenium & diligentiam perpaulum loci reliquum eſt arti; *There is but very little left to Art,* **between** *the Inclination or Genius of the Orator, and his diligence*; Lib. de Orat. *Yet there are other ways by which,* **between**, *ſometimes is elegantly Latin'd*; *as, for inſtance, in the following Phraſes.* **Between** *or* **betwixt** *the Devil and the deep ſea*; Inter ſacrum, ſaxumque ito. Prov. ex Plaut. Nunc ego, inquit, omninò occidi; Nunc ego inter ſacrum & ſaxum, nec quid faciam ſcio:

Sumptum

Sumptum apparet ex priſcis fœderis feriendi ceremoniis, in quibus facialis Porcum ſaxo feriebat, hæc interim pronuncians; qui prior populus fœdus rumpet, Jupiter eum ita feriat quemadmodum ego porcum hoc lapide ferio. Sed undicunque fluxit adagium, ſatis liquet dici ſolitum, in eos qui perplexi, ad extremum periculum rediguntur. Quo in caſu, inter Scyllam & Carybdim, dici etiam ſolet. **Between** *two joint ſtools down falls the Diſh*; Duos inſequens Lepores, neutrum capit. Cujus Proverbii ſenſus eſt, qui ſimul captat duplex commodum, utroque ſæpe fruſtratur. ——*Other Phraſes. The Senate appointed him to be the Umpire* **between** *the Nolanes and Neopolitanes.* Arbiter Nolanis & Neapolitanis à Senatu datus eſt; Cic. *There was a parcel of ground left* **between**; Aliquantum agri in medio reliquum eſt; Cic. *So as that we might ſee all above, beneath, and* **between**; Ut omnia ſupera, infera, media videremus; Cic. *She placed her ſelf* **between** *them*; Se mediam locavit; Virg. *Has there nothing elſe been* **between** *you?* Nunquidnam amplius tibi cum illa fuit? Ter. *See what odds there is* **between** *man and man*; Hem, vir viro, quod præſtat; Ter. *Many words paſſed* **between** *us*; Multa verba ultro citróque habita ſunt; Cic. *All the* **between** *time of youth and old age*; Quicquid eſt illud inter juvenem & ſenem medium; Sen.

To Bewail *or lament*; Deplorare, lugere, lamentari, deflere, plangere. **Bewailed**; Defletus, deploratus, **Bewailable**; Lamentabilis, flebilis, lugubris. **To bewail** *a friends death*; Amici familiaris, hominis conjunctiſſimi obitum, jacturam, mortem lugere, deplorare, deflere, lamentari: dolore, mœrore & lachrymis proſequi, excipere, ægrè, ac dolenter ferre; ferre, ſuſtinere toleranter, æquanimiter, ſine fletu ac dolore maximo non poſſe. De amiſſo altero ſe vehementiſſimè conqueri. Hominis perfamiliaris deſiderium ferre non poſſe. Morti alicujus illachrymare. Tu ſemper urges flebilibus modis amicum ademptum. Quis deſiderio ſit pudor aut modus tam chari capitis? Socium ſuſpirat ademptum Da lachrymas, lugubriaque indue, nec me Indeploratum ſub inania Tartara mitte. —— Amici calentem debitâ ſparges lachrymâ favillam. **To bewail** *with tears*, Dolorem lachrymis teſtari. *Who alone did with tears* **bewail** *the Death of the innocent Perſon*; Qui morti innocentis unus illachrymavit; Liv. **To bewail** *the Miſeries of another moſt bitterly*; Miſerias alicujus acerbiſſimo animi dolore proſequi. *A man much* **bewailed**, *or miſt*; Magnum relinquens ſui deſiderium, multumque deploratus. **To Beware**, *or take heed*; Cavere, præcavere, providere, videre, curare, vitare, evitare. **To beware** *or look afore him*; Proſpicere. **To beware** *or avoid a thing*; Devitare, fugere, effugere. **To beware** *or take heed to himſelf, to have a care of himſelf*; Sibi cavere, providere, timere, proſpicere, nè rationes ſuas ad eos ſcopulos appellat, ad quos afflictam aliorum navem viderit. Diligenter, ſtudiosè, magnâ cum diligentiâ præcavere, animadvertere. Cautionem quandam in omni re adhibere. Omnia conſilio experiri. Providere nè quid periculum eveniat. Conſilia inſtructa habere, quibus mala poſſis avertere. Cautè obſervare nè quid accidat. Quæ conſilio provideri poterunt cavebo, nè imprudentiâ labar. Vide, cave quid agas, nè temere facias. Quod cavere poſſis ſtultum eſt admittere. Cautio & proviſio incommodorum. *But we muſt chiefly now* **beware** *of that*; Verùm cautè jam hoc obſervandum eſt. *We muſt ſpecially* **beware** *or have a care that Prudence be joined with power*; Illa ſpeciatim cautio requiritur, ut adſit cum poteſtate prudentia. *But now we muſt carefully* **beware** *leaſt that we be deceived by humble ſupplication, or by the feigned repreſentation of Equity*; Jam verò erecti, parati, armati animis eſſe debemus, nè blandâ aut ſupplici Oratione, aut æquitatis ſimulatione fallamur; Cic. in Ant. **Beware** *or take heed you tell it to no body; keep it cloſe*; Cave nè cuiquam dixeris; vide nè mortalium ulli indicaveris; Vide nè temerè apud aliquem effutias; Digito labellum compreſſeris; Harpocratem egeris, finxeris. Harpocrates autem dicebatur ſilentii Deus inter Ægyptios, qui proinde depingebatur cum digito ori ſuo admoto; Ovid. At reverà Græcus erat Philoſophus, cujus erudi-

tio

tio ac præcepta eò maximè tendebant, ut silentium præciperet, & omnibus rebus anteponeret; Unde proverbium, Harpocratem reddere; Catull. *To make one hold his tongue, as if he were dumb.*

To Bewitch *or Inchant*; Fascinare, effascinare, incantare. Veneficas, maleficas, magicas artes, artis magicæ præstigias exercere. Cantilenam aliquam magicam insusurrare. Veneficiis atque cantationibus; carminibus; magicis artibus; fascinis patrare maleficia; damna dare, perniciem afferre. Circæo poculo, cantationibus Thessalis naturam invertere; homines in bestias feráſque mutare. Cantibus magicis sopitus anguis, Omnem ei mentem excantavit. ——Magicas accingier artes, &c. *Virg. Æneid.* 4. ——Carmen magico demurmurat ore. Carmina vel cœlo possunt deducere Lunam. *Horat. Epod.* 5. & *Virg. Eclog.* 8. ——Cantatæ leges imponere Lunæ. Carmina Thessalica, Colchica. —— Quam deduxisse canendo, Sæpe reluctantis constabat cornua Lunæ. Carmina valent refixa cœlo revocare sidera. Cùm volui, ripis mirantibus, amnes In fontes redière suos, &c. *Ovid. Met.* 7. 2. *Medea*, &c. 151. 5, 6, 7, 8. *Circe.* Illa reluctantem cursu deducere Lunam Nititur, & tenebris abdere solis equos, &c. *Ovid. Epist. Hysip.* Quæ sidera excantata voce Thessalâ, lunámque cœlo diripit. ——Carminibus quæ versant atque venenis Humanos animos. —— Movere cereas imagines. ——Polo diripere lunam vocibus possum meis; possum crematos excitare mortuos, desideriique temperare poculum. *v. Ovid. de Remed. Amor.* Nescio quis teneros oculus mihi fascinat agnos. Carminibus Circe socios mutavit Ulysse. *To be* **bewitched** *or inchanted*, Cantari, fascinari, effascinari, incantari, dementari, veneficiis lædi. **Bewitched** *out of his wits*; Fascinatus, effascinatus, cantatus, incantatus; territus, lymphatus, lymphaticus, Adj. Gr. dicitur Νυμφόληπτος, Nam Lymphatici dict. qu. Nympharum conspectu in furorem versi; Antiqui namque credebant, qui in fonte speciem quandam Nymphæ vidisset, furore corripi; vel, quòd lympham, i. e. aquam timeat; Gr. ὑδροφόβος. (Lympha autem, æ, f. Poet. dicitur pro aqua; à Gr. νύμφη, mutato, n, in l, lympha.) *Mad, stark and staring Mad, frighted out of his wits, as those that have seen spirits or fairies. And hence* Lymphaticus pavor; Liv. *A distracting fright*, & lymphatica somnia; Plin. *Mad, frightfull Dreams.* Lymphatici Nummi; Plaut. *Money that burns in ones Pocket, and will not be quiet till it be spent, &c. They did seem to have* **bewitched** *the young man out of his wits*; Ii mentem omnem Adolescenti videbantur excantasse. *This is done by* **bewitching** *inchantments*; Veneficiis & cantionibus hoc factum est. *She hath* **bewitched** *me*; Per præstigia me compilavit. *By* **bewitching** *Enchantments they have laid this sickness upon him*; Incantamentis & malis artibus morbum hunc Adolescenti immiserunt. *This Fugler, by* **bewitching** *and enchanting tricks, doth deceive the sight of the Eyes*; Hic præstigiator oculorum aciem fallit. *A* **bewitching**; Fascinatio, incantatio, &c. *See charming, and inchanting, &c. He that* **bewitcheth**; Fascinator, incantator, præstigiator, veneficus. *She that* **bewitcheth**; Fascinatrix, incantatrix, &c. *See witch.* **Bewitched** *or disabled in body*; Effætus, elumbis. **To Bewray** *or discloſe*; Prodere, edere, promulgare, deferre, patefacere, divulgare, publicare, indicare, significare, retegere, revelare. *To* **bewray** *or discover secrets*; Res arcanas, fidei commissas, commendatas prodere, indicare, effundere; foris effutire; foras efferre; divulgare, promulgare, aperire, notas facere, in medium producere, patefacere, detegere, retegere, in vulgus dissipare, edere, spargere, efferre, denudare, prædicare, enuntiare, vulgare, declarare, pandere. Arcana, occulta consilia apud omnes exponere, palam facere; in publicum emittere, proferre; in solem educere, producere, Rem patefacere, & in forum proferre. Quæ clam audivi palam edere. Plenus rimarum es; huc atque illuc diffluis, profluis: Tibi tradita non retines, continens, effluunt omnia. Incontinentis linguæ. Cribro, dolio pertuso incontinentior, infidelior. Laternâ pellucidior. —— Dare facta latentia luci. ——Opera recludit——Furtóque silentia demit. —— Cæcámque domûs scelus omne retexit, nudavit. —— Latentem detexit culpam non exorabilis

lis index. In apricum proferre. Ausem habere rimosam. Nè fidos inter amicos sit qui dicta foras eliminet. ——Omnia ferre sub aures, Si qua latent. Sub dium rapere, In auras efferre. Cereris arcanæ sacrum vulgare. Arcani fides prodiga, perlucidior vitro. —— Gravis est culpa tacenda loqui. Commissa tacere qui nequit ——Hic niger est. **Bewrayed**; Proditus, patefactus, vulgatus, &c. *A* **bewrayer**; Proditor, index, vulgator, m. trix, f. *Your own knavery will* **bewray** *you*; Tua ipsius nequitia te prodet. *To* **bewray** *his fault by his look*; Crimen prodere vultu; Ovid. *To* **bewray** *ones cowardlineſs*; Imbelles animos detegere; Lucan. *The various, hidden and abſtruſe ſecrets of mens minds to be* **bewrayed** *and made manifeſt*; Varia mentium abstrusa in apricum erumpent.

Beyond, *a Prep.* Trans, ultra. **Beyond,** *of meaſure*; Suprà, præter, extra, *as*; **beyond** *all meaſure*; Supra modum. **Beyond,** *an Adv.* Ulterius, porro. **Beyond** *ſea, &c. an Adj.* Tranſmarinus, ultramarinus. *To go* **beyond**; Tranſire, tranſilire, tranſgredi. *That is* **beyond** *the Alpes*; Transalpinus, Adj. *To go or travel* **beyond** *the Alpes.* Transalpinari. **Beyond** *meaſure*; Præter modum. *To go* **beyond** *one*; i. e. *to overreach one*; Circumvenire, circumscribere. *To go* **beyond**, i. e. *to excell*; Præstare, superare, præterire, anteire, præcurrere. (Usus autem hujus Particulæ, **Beyond**, hisce tribus regulis seq. plenius explicatur.) **I. Beyond**] *referring to* place *on, or to the further ſide of which any thing is, or goes, is made ordinarily by* trans, *and* ultra, *and ſometimes (though ſeldom) by* ſuper, extra, *and* præter. *At that very time was I* **beyond** *the Sea*; Ego eo ipso tempore trans mare fui; Cic. *Whilſt I was wandring without any care* **beyond** *my bounds*; Dum ultra terminum curis vagor expeditus; Hor. *I do think ſometimes to plant ſome Gardens* **beyond** *the River*; Cogito interdum trans fluvium hortos aliquos parare; Cic. *Even* **beyond** *the Mountain* Taurus *they have heard of Matrimony or Marriage*; Trans montem Taurum etiam de matrimonio eſt auditum; Cic. *There is nothing* **beyond** *thoſe high hills but the Ocean it ſelf*; *or, There is nothing* **beyond** *that height of the Mountains, unto the very Ocean*; Nihil est ultra illam altitudinem Montium usque ad Oceanum. *He did paſs over* **beyond** *the River* Mosa; *by a bridge made of boats*; Ultra Mosam navali ponte transgreditur; Flor. *The River* Tiber *did overflow* **beyond** *the Banks*; Super ripas Tiberis effusus amnis; Liv. *He ſhall govern far and wide* **beyond** *the farthest* Indians; Super Garamantas & Indos——Proferet imperium; Virg. *There is a land ſituate* **beyond** *the ſtars*; **beyond** *the courſes of the Sun and the year*; Jacet extra sydera tellus, extra anni Solisque vias; Virg. Æn. 6. *The horſe muſt be driven* **beyond** *the known Inns*; Diversoria nota præter agendus equus; Hor. Note, *If* from *go before* beyond, *then it is made by* trans *alone, or in compoſition, with a Propoſition annexed*: *as, There followed him great multitudes from* **beyond** *Jordan*, Mat. 4. 25. Et secuta est eum multa turba à regionibus trans Jordanem sitis, Bez. *From* **beyond** *the rivers of* Ethiopia, Zeph. 3. 10. E transfluvialibus partibus Æthiopiæ, Jun. *From a Country* **beyond** *the Sea*; E transmarina regione. *In a Country* **beyond** *the River*; In regione transfluviali. *He is carried even* **beyond** *the Alpes*; Trans Alpes usque transfertur; Cic. *From* **beyond** *Jordan*; De, trans Jordanem; Hier. **II. Beyond**] *referring to* meaſure, *and ſignifying* above; *is made by* præter, supra, extra *and* ultra: *as, The Attick's are excellent in that kind* **beyond** *others*; Attici in eo genere præter cæteros excellunt; Cic. *They were aſtoniſhed* **beyond** *meaſure*; Mar. 7. 37. Supra modum percellebantur; Bez. *You muſt take heed you be not expenſive* **beyond** *meaſure*; Cavendum est ne extra modum sumptu prodeas; Cic. *They did ſet down a certain meaſure,* **beyond** *which none ought to go*; Adhibent modum quendam, quem ultra progredi non oporteat; Cic. *The Albane lake did flow* **beyond** *meaſure*; Lacus Albanus præter modum crevit; Cic. *If their Number increaſe* **beyond** *meaſure*; Si supra modum te numerus eorum profuderit; Colum. *So accurately*

rately that nothing could be **beyond**; Ita accuratè, ut nihil poſſit ſuprà; Cic. *Nothing poſsible* **beyond**; Nihil pote ſuprà. *A voice or ſound* **beyond** *meaſure harſh and out of tune, or diſagreeing*; Vox extra modum abſona; Cic. i. e. præter modum; Niz. *The bounds or limits which right or Equity can neither conſiſt* **beyond**, *nor on this ſide*; Fines quos ultra citraque nequit conſiſtere rectum; Hor. *An Oration, Harangue or Diſcourſe ſo excellently written that nothing can be* **beyond**; Oratio ſcripta elegantiſſimè, ut nihil poſſit ultrà; Cic. *If that be ſuch a kind of Cauſe that we can propoſe things certain,* **beyond** *which nothing can be ſaid*; Si id genus erit cauſæ, ut proponere poſſimus certa, extra quæ nihil dici poſſit; Quint. *Note; if* what *come after* **beyond**, *then* ultra *may have* quàm *elegantly after it*; *As; It is lengthened* **beyond** *what is ſufficient;* Ultra quàm ſatis eſt, producitur; Cic. *Although there be no miſchief* **beyond** *what we have ſuffered*; Etſi nihil ultra malorum eſt, quàm quod paſſi ſumus; Liv. *Neither can we go* **beyond** *what is offered or ſeems to be likely and probable*; Nec ultra quàm id, quod veriſimile occurreret, progredi poſſumus; Cic. *We have indulg'd or given liberty to our ſelves* **beyond** *or more then what we ought to have done*; Ultra nobis quàm oportebat indulſimus; Quint. *And ſo* ſuprà *is uſed*; *as,* **beyond** *what is credible to every one*; Suprà quàm cuique credibile eſt; Sall. **III. Beyond**] *coming with gone or went, &c. Sometimes ſignifies to over reach, circumvent, defraud, &c. And is made by a Verb of that ſignification*; *as, I ſhall be gone* **beyond**, *unleſs you help me*; Circumveniar, niſi ſubvenitis; Cic. &c. *They go* **beyond** *all others in valour*; Virtute omnibus præſtant; Cæſ. —— Omnes ſuperant; Cic. *How much ſoever they fly* **beyond** *or ſhort*; Quamvis ultra citráve pervolent——; Plin. *Its a ſhamefull thing,* O Chremes, *ſo to be gone* **beyond** *or circumvented*; Facinus indignum, Chreme, ſic circumiri; Ter. *They were gone* **beyond**, *that is, circumvented and deceived by fallacious and captious queſtions*; Fallacibus & captiosis interrogationibus circumſcripti ſunt atque decepti; Cic. *You cannot go* **beyond** *me*; Mihi palpum obtrudere non potes; Cic. Obtrudere autem palpum eſt arte fucóque decipere; Unde & palpari pro, adulari, & palpones adulatores vocamus. Metaphora tracta ab equiſonibus, qui ferocientibus equis plauſu manûs adblandiuntur. Palpum enim dicitur, *Fair ſpeaking, cogging, ſoothing, flattery, &c.* à palpare, i. e. leviter contrectare. Gr. ψηλαφάω, Æolicè, σπαλαφίω, ῶ, i. e. palpo. qu. παλάμη ἀφῶ, i. e. palmâ tango. ſed Voſſ. à θάλπω, foveo; Beem. Item aſſentor, ψαύω; *To handle gently, to ſtroke ſoftly, to grope or feel his way; Alſo to flatter, to ſooth, or ſpeak fair; as,* quem munere palpat——Catus; Juv.

To Bid *or command*; Jubere, mandare, præcipere, imperare. Mandatum, in mandatis dare; imperio, autoritate ſuâ, ſuo juſſu poſcere ut aliquid fiat, agatur; committere, imponere alicui quod agat, edicere, diſcernere, ſciſcere, publicè dicuntur; Prætor edixit; Senatus decrevit; Plebs ſcivit; Edicta, decreta, ſive Senatûs conſulta, plebiſcita; (i. e. *Proclamations, Ordinances, Laws, &c.*) *To* **bid** *or invite gueſts*; Invitare, vocare. *To* **bid** *or publiſh the Baines*; Bannas matrimoniales publicare. *To* **bid** *a Holiday*; Ferias indicere, promulgare. *To* **bid** *the enemy battel*; Lacesſere, provocare ad pugnam, denunciare bellum. *To* **bid** *defiance*; Provocare. *To* **bid** *a price or money for a thing*; Licitari; liceri mercem pretio; pretium facere mercis. *What do you* **bid** *for it?* Quanti licitaris? *To him that* **bids** *moſt*; Licitanti plurimo. *To* **bid** *prayer*; Hortari ad precandum. Orationes publicas auſpicari. *At your* **bidding**; Tuo juſſu. *Without ones* **bidding**; Injuſſu. *To do as he is* **bid**; Morem gerere monenti; Dicto audientem eſſe. *To* **bid** *one adieu or farewell*; Valedicere. *To* **bid** *one good morrow*, Salutare, ſalvere jubeo. *Do as he* **bids** *you*; Quod imperabit, facito; Ter. *Do as I* **bid** *you*; Fac ità ut juſſi; cura quæ juſſi; Ter. Plaut. *Are you afraid to do it at my* **bidding**? *or, when I* **bid** *you?* Num dubitas id me imperante facere? Cic. *If you would have done as I* **bad** *you*——;

you——; Si meum imperium exequi voluisses; Ter. *You had best do as I* **bid** *you*; Tu fac ut dixi, si sapis; Ter. *Do as you are* **bidden**; Quod præceptum est fac exequare. *I will do as you* **bid** *me*; Faciam ut jubes; Ter. **Bid** *her welcome when she comes*; Adventanti da salutem; Plaut. *You sent them to* **bid** *me good morrow*; Eos tu manè ad salutandum miseras; Cic. *He* **bids** *them welcome back*; Gratulatur reduces? Virg. *There was hardly one body that did* **bid** *him to his house*; Domum suam illum non ferè quisquam vocabat; Cic. *To bid one to supper*; Invitare; —— vocare ad cœnam; Cic. Plaut. Rogare ut ad cœnam veniat; Ter. *He hath* **bidden** *defiance to the people of* Rome; Bellum populo Romano indixit; Cic. *If any body will* **bid** *more* —— Si existat qui plus liceatur; Ulp. **Bid** *the nurse come away*; Curre, obstetricem accerse; Ter. *I never did* **bid** *that any such thing should be done*; Non me indicente hæc fiunt; Ter. *He ought to do all things just as he is* **bidden**; Omnia agere ad præscriptum debet; Cic. **Bid** *the boy enquire*; Puero negotium da, ut quærat; Cic. *A* **bidding**; Mandatio, jussio, f. jussus, ûs, m. *An often* **bidding**; Rogitatio. *A* **bidding** *or offering*; Licitatio. *A* **bidding** *or inviting*; Invitatio, f. invitatus, ûs, m. invitamentum, n. **Bidding** *or commanding*; Imperans, jubens, rogitans. **Bidden** *or commanded*; Jussus, imperatus. **Bidden** *or invited*; Invitatus, vocatus. *Not* **bidden**; Injussus, invocatus. *I ne're deny any one that* **bids** *me to dinner or supper*; Nulli negare soleo, si quis me cum vocat, Plaut. *To* **bid** *or command by Autority*; Suo imperio imponere quid faciendum; Sua autoritate injungere. *To* **bid** *one welcome*; Venienti salutem dicere; adventum alicujus gratulari. **Big** *or great*; Grandis. *Somewhat* **big**; Grandiusculus. **Big** *in bulk*; Crassus, turgidus. **Big** *with pride*; Tumidus. **Big** *through Autority*; Potens, amplus. **Big** *with child*; Gravis, gravida, prægnans. **Bigger**; Grandior, major. *To make* **bigger**; Extendere, amplificare. *To grow* **big**; Turgere, incressari, tumere. *To grow* **bigger** *and bigger*; Turgescere, adolescere. *To look* **big** *on't*; Caperare frontem; torvum tueri. *A* **big** *voice*; Vox magna, stentorea. *To grow* **big**; Intumescere. **Bigness**, *or size*; Magnitudo, amplitudo, moles. *When she was* **big** *with child*; Quum esset gravida; Cic. *What a* **big** *one he is*; Ut magnus est; Plaut. *About a foot* **big**; Quasi pedalis; Cic. *As* **big** *again and better*; Altero tanto major; Cic. *Not above an Acre* **big**, Non major jugere uno; Var. *To look* **big** *upon one*; Intueri vultu torvo; Quint. *One is not so* **big** *as the other*; Aliud alio major; Cic. *He looks as* **big** *as bull beef*, Titanicum præ se aspectum fert. *I am not scared with your* **big** *words, looks*; Tuam non miror morositatem. *A mind too* **big** *for his Estate*; Animus quam pro fortuna major; Liv. *A letter as* **big** *as a box*; Epistola instar voluminis; Cic. *She was grown a good, pretty* **big** *one, when she went away from thence*; Ferè grandiuscula jam profecta est illinc; Ter. *All after as it is* **big** —— *in* **bigness**; Pro magnitudine rei; Cic. *She grew* **big**: *bellied*; Pondera ventris tumescebant; Ovid. *Huge* **big** *men*; Immani corporum magnitudine homines; Cæs. *The City was not thought* **big** *enough*; Urbs parum magna visa est; Cic. *Mighty* **big** *books*; Libri Elephantini. *He talks* **big**; Ampullas loquitur & sesquipedalia verba; Pers. *A good* **big** *train*; (*Company*,) Ecce magna caterva; Cic. *'Tis of the* **bigness** *of (about as* **big** *as) a point*; Puncti rationem (quasi puncti instar) obtinet; Boeth. Cic. *Giants of high stature, or marvellous great* **bigness**; Gigantes immensæ magnitudinis; Maximi inter cæteros homines feruntur esse Gigantes, extraordinaria, insitatâ, immensâ magnitudine, magnitudinis immensæ; Vastissima sunt Gigantum corpora, horribili magnitudine; non sunt Gigantes cum cæteris hominibus corporis magnitudine conferendi; nemo postrum est, qui gigantes magnitudine adæquet, qui gigantum magnitudinem æquet, aliquatur, qui gigantibus par sit; excellunt gigantes magnitudine inter homines reliquos, cæteris hominibus præstant, antecellunt; gigantum magnitudo caret exemplo, extra ordinem est, præter naturæ morem, valtior est quam

mos naturæ ferat. *A* **Bill** *or ſcroul*; Scedula, tabella. *A* **bill** *of debt*; Chirographum, Syngraphum. *A* **bill** *of indictment*; Libellus accuſatorius. *A* **bill** *of complaint*; Libellus injuriarum, poſtulatio. **Bills** *of ſale*; Tabulæ auctionariæ. *I ſent you a* **bill** *under my hand*; Tibi miſi cautionem Chirographi mei; Cic. *To pay, diſcharge a* **bill**; Solutione Chirographum inanem facere; Ulpian. *Birds with a long* **bill** *of Horn*; Procero, corneóque roſtro aves; Cic. *A* **bill** *in Parliament*; Lex roganda. *To bring in a* **bill** *to the Houſe*; Referre ad Senatum. *A* **bill** *or bond for debt*; Codicillus, Syngrapha. *A* **bill** *under ones hand*; Chirographum, i, n. Cic. Gr. χειρόγραφον, ii. n. cautio manu alicujus ſcripta, ſive ſubſcripta; *A* **bill** *or bond under ones own hand, which is alſo called*, Syngrapha, æ, f. Cic. Gr. Συγγραφὴ, à συγγράφω, ſimul ſcribere; Quod ſcil. utriuſque manu ſignata ſit, & utrique parti ſervanda tradatur. *For it is a writing or deed properly under the hand and ſeal of both parties: An Obligation,* **bill** *or bond between two or more; Though a* **bill** *or bond under ones hand is called alſo* Syngraphum, n. *and* Syngraphus, m. ex συν & γράφειν; ut prius, viz. Chirographum ex χεὶρ, manus; & γράφω, ſcribo. *A* **bill** *of Requeſt*; Libellus ſupplex, vel ſupplicationis. **Bills** *of Exchange*; Tesseræ nummariæ. *A* **bill** *of Record*; Libellus memorialis. *A* **bill** *upon a gate, door, &c.* Programma, atis, n. Gr. πρόγραμμα; Scriptura ob oculos poſita pro foribus; *An Edict ſet up in a publick place; A* **bill** *upon a door, &c.* Ex πρὸ, Lat. præ, & γράμμα, ſcriptum, à γράφω, ſcribo. *To ſet a* **bill** *on the door to let houſe or lodgings*; Inſcribere ædes mercede. *The* **bill** *of a Bird*; Roſtrum. *To* **bill** *as Doves do*; Columbari, roſtrum roſtro inſerere; ſuaviari; Plaut. *A* **bill** *or Halbert*; Bipennis, pilum præferratum, pilum longum, recurvo ferro prætentum. *A hedging* **bill**; Aruncina, falcula. *A* **bill** *or liſt and Catalogue*; Catalogus, Rotula.

To Bind *or tye*; Ligare, vincire, nectere, connectere, copulare, &c. *To* **bind** *hard or tye faſt*; Arcte alligare. *To* **bind** *to a ſtake*; Deligare ad palum. *To* **bind** *up in bundles*; Colligare in faſciculos. *To* **bind** *one hand and foot; or neck and heels*; Quadrupedem conſtringere. *With his hands* **bound** *behind him*; Manibus ad terga revinctis. *To* **bind** *one with an oath*; Jurejurando obſtringere, in juramentum adigere. *To* **bind** *one by Covenant*; Obligare pacto. *To* **bind** *a ſervant by giving him earneſt*; Obærare. *To* **bind** *a bargain with earneſt*; Arrhâ datâ confirmare. *To* **bind** *one Apprentice*; Mancipare. *To* **bind** *a garment with Galoon, &c.* Prætexare. *To* **bind** *a book*; Librum compingere. *To* **bind** *the belly*; Alvum alligare. **Binding**, *as a bond*; Obligatorius. *To* **bind** *one by Courteſie*; Devincire. *To* **bind** *himſelf by promiſe*; Stipulari. *To* **bind** *himſelf for appearance to anſwer a charge in Law*; Satisdare, vadari, vadimonium præſtare. **Bound** *or tied*; Ligatus, conſtrictus. **Bound** *or beholden*; Devinctus. *A book* **binder**; Bibliopegus, i. m. Gr. βιβλιοπηγὸς, i. e. Qui libros compingit, (& dicitur ſicut Naupegus) ex βιβλίον, τὸ, liber, & πήγω, vel πήγνυμι, pango; Unde & compaginator dic. glutinator; Cic. *To* **bind** *with benefits*; Beneficiis devincire; Obſtringere; Cic. *To* **bind** *with an Oath*; Jurejurando altringere; Cic. **Bind** *him hand and foot*; Quadrupedem conſtringito; Ter. *To* **bind** *himſelf to make good his vow*; Signare votum. *To* **bind** *himſelf to pay what ſhall be adjudged*; Satisdare, judicatum ſolvere. *To* **bind** *himſelf to ſtand to the judgement of the Court*; Satisdare, rem ratam habere. *To* **bind** *up a wound*; Vulnus obligare; Cic. *To* **bind** *before*; Prævincire, præligare. *To* **bind** *or faſten to ſomething*; Alligare, adligare, adſtringere. *To* **bind** *together*; Colligare, connectere, conjugare, jugare, appingere. *To* **bind** *or faſten underneath*; Subſtringere, ſubligare. *To* **bind** *from*; Abligare. *To* **bind** *ones legs*; Præpedire, compedire. *To* **bind** *about*; Circumligare, circumvincire. *To* **bind** *upon*; Superligare, ſuperalligare. *To* **bind** *back*; Reſtringere, revincire, reſigare. *To* **bind** *a book*; Compingere. *To* **bind** *or to make a man beholding to him, or to* **bind**

one by friendly Offices, &c. Meritis sibi obligare, gratiam inire ab aliquo, optimè mereri de aliquo; demereri aliquem obsequio, bonis operibus, obstringere, beneficiis afficere, &c. *See before*, **benefits**. *To* **bind** *one by oath to do service*; Objurare, obstringere, adigere, authorare. *To* **bind** *ones self to be a Souldier*; Autoraré se militem. *To* **bind** *by amity or friendship*; Demereri, promereri, devincire. *To* **bind** *a vine*; Palmitare. **Binding** *or astive*, Astringens alvum, durans ventrem; Stipticus, Adj. Gr. Στυπτικὸς; *That stoppeth or* **bindeth**; *Stiptick, restrictive*, à στίφω, stipo, calco, constipo. *That* **bindeth** *or stoppeth*; Astrictorius. **Binding** *as a bond*; Obligatorius, Adj. **Bound** *by duty for a good turn already received*; Devinctus, obligatus, debitus, obnexus, part. **Bound** *with iron*; Præferratus. **Bound** *by covenant*; Authoratus.

A **Bird**; Avis, volucris, ales, aliger, volatile, penniger. *A little* **bird**; Avicula. *A great* **bird**; Ales. *A young* **bird**; Pipio. *A* **bird** *newly hatched*; Pullus recens exclusus. *To* **bird**, *or go a* **birding**; Aucupari. *A* **birder**; Aucceps. *A* **birding**; Aucupium. *A* **birding** *piece*; Sclopetum aucupatorium. *A* **bird**-*cage*; Cavea. *A* **bird** *in the hand is worth two i'th Bush*; Præsentem mulgeas; Quid fugientem insequeris? Spem pretio non emo; Ter. Quicquid possim, malo ferre in præsentia; Ter. **Birds** *of a feather flock together*, Prov. Semper Graculus alludet graculo; Cicada cicadæ chara, formicæ formica. Simile gaudet simili. Pares cum paribus facilè congregantur. *One beats the Bush, another catches the* **bird**; Alii sementum faciunt, alii metunt. *Every* **bird** *must hatch his own Egg*; Tute hoc intristi, omne tibi exedendum est, Ter. Faber compedes, quas fecit ipse gestet; Auson. *To kill two* **birds** *with one stone*; Prov. Unicâ fidelià duas dealbare parietes. *They gave four thousand pence for a pair of* **birds**; Quaternis millibus nummûm binæ aves mercantur; Colum. *Its an ill* **bird** *that defiles its own nest*: Propria vineta cædit. *To bring up a* **bird** *to pick out your own eyes*; Serpentem alis; Serpentem fovet, & is te; Prov. De eo qui aut filium malæ frugis educat, aut improbam meretricem, aut dogma impium, animæ perniciem, amplectitur & fovet. Natum ex Oraculo Apoll. Tyanæi, qui à Menippo Licio à Lamia quâdam tenellè adamato consulitur. O formosè, inquit, & à formosis expetite, Ὅσον διάφερεις ἐγὼ σὺ ὄφις, (Æschyl.) Mox ostendit illius sponsum esse meram imaginem, & materiæ solum simulachrum, ex numero Empusarum, quæ veneris appetentissimæ humanas carnes ardenter expetant, & venere ineficent eos, quos postea sint deglubituræ. *A* **birding** *net*; Rete aucupatorium. *A* **birding** *place*; Aucupium. *A* **birds** *nest*; Nidus avis. *A* **bird**-*call*; Fistula. *To fall a* **birding**, *or flie at* **birds**, (*as an ill made Hawk does*;) Divertere se ad avicularum prædam; (quod est vitium accipitris malè instituti.) **Birds**; Volantes, plur. *The* **birds** *gotten by fowling*; Aucupia, pl. n. *Great* **birds** *that be fed*; Alites. *Young* **birds** *unfeathered*; Implumes pulli, pulli recèns exclusi. **Birds** *that cannot flie*; Involucres pulli. **Birds** *which live as well by land as water*; Amphibia, pl. n. gr. ἀμφίβια, à ling. amphibium, ἀμφίβιον, scil. ζῶον, i. e. animal utrobique vivens, ex ἀμφὶ & βίος; unde & Adj. amphibius, a, um, quod in ambobus elementis degat; *An* Amphibious *creature that liveth as well on water as on land*, &c. *Belonging to* **birds**; Avitius; Adj. *To go a Hawking*, **birding** *or fowling*; Aucupari. Aves pedicis, tendiculis, retibus captare, illaqueare: avibus, aviculis insidiari, insidias facere, struere, moliri; pedicas ponere. Aucupio voluptatem quærere. Aucupio indulgere. In aves minores accipitres immittere. Fallere aves visco. Retia cum pedicis, laqueóque artéque dolosas exercere. —— Volucres viscatâ fallere virgâ. —— Alitæ capta, Aut lino aut calamis præmia parva sequi. Sequaci visco aves corripere. Volucres laqueo ducere. Volucres petendo exercere spicula. ---- Sylva volucrésque fatigat. Aut tramite lævi rara tendit retia, Turdis edacibus dolos: Aut advenam laqueo gruem, jucunda captat præmia. *One that carrieth* **birds**; Avigerulus, Adj. *A place where* **birds** *be kept*; Aviarium, Ornithotrophium,

n. Gr. Ὀρνιθοτρόφειον; ex ὄρνις, ὄρνιθος, avis, & τροφη, tibus, nutrimentum, à τρέφω, nutrio. *A* **bird-keeper**, *or he that keepeth* **birds** *in a Cage* Aviarius, avicularius, m. Avium nutritor. *Any fowls or* **birds**, *in general*; Volucres, πτηνα; aves, alites; genus alti-volantum; volatilia, præpetes. *To take pleasure in* **birding**; Aucupio & venationi indulgere; Aucupio voluptatem quærere. **Bird-lime**; Viscus, viscum. *Sticking like* **bird-lime**; Viscidus, viscosus, lentus, Adj. *A* **bird-lime-like** *clammines*; Viscositas. *To catch* **birds** *with nets and* **bird-lime**, *&c.* Retibus implicare, pedicis fixis viminibúsque visco illitis volucres captare; Avibus insidias moliri & fallere visco; Alas visco implicare. (voces inarticulatæ volatilium quorundam:) Philomela modulatur; aquila clangit; Accipiter pipat; Corvus crocitat, crocit, corniculat; Anser gracitat, glacitat; Perdix caccabat; Cygnus drensat; Turtur atque columba gemunt, minarriunt; Palumbes plaucitat; Ciconia gloterat; gallus cucurit; gallina gracillat, glocit, glocitat; Pavo pupillat; Grus grulit; Vultur pulpat; Graculus frigulat; Milvus lipit, jugit; Anas tetrinnit; Hirundo trinlat; passer & pipio pipiunt; Cicada fritinit; Turdus trutilat; coturnix gryllissat; Galgulus glocitat; merula stridit vel modulatur; Upupa popissat; Vespertilio stridet; Pica picatur, modulatur, vel gagerat; Cuculus cuculat; Bubo bubulat; Noctua cacubat; Ulula ululat; Regulus, Meros, Zinzillulat; Apes bombilat, &c. Ex Sydonio, Ovidio & Julio Polluce.

Birth *or nativity*; Nativitas, Ortus. **Birth** *or bringing forth*; Partus, parturitio. **Birth** *or Parentage and Extraction*; Natales, parentela. *Of good* **birth**; Nobilis. *Of mean* **birth**; Ignobilis. *An unnimely birth*; Abortus, abortio, abortium. *By* **birth**; Natu. *The after***birth**; Secundinæ; secundæ, arum, pl. f. volucrum, n. amnium, ii, n. Gr. ἀμνίον; ab ἀμνὸς, agnus, q. d. pellis agmina; fœtûs involucrum tenue, quod ejus veluti sudores recipit; *The soft skin or coat that wrappeth the child in the womb. Called also* Secundæ, scil. partes; dict. quia secundo loco pariuntur; vel, quòd nascentem infantem sequantur; Græcè τὰ δεύτερα. *Unimely* **birth**; Abortus, aborsus, m. abortio, i. abortivum, abortium, n. *That causeth unimely* **birth**; Abortivus, adj. *To cause unimely* **birth**; Abortionem inferre, abortum facere. *To bring forth an unimely* **birth**; Abortiri, aborsire, aborsare. *That* **birth**, *which is cast forth by physicks and medicines*; Aborsus venter. *Ones* **birth-day**; Natalis, m. dies natalitius; natale, n. *The* **birth** *or bringing forth of any thing*; Partitio, editio, fœtura, fœtus, ortus. *The* **birth** *of things at one time*; Congenitura, æ, f. *A woman bearing two at a* **birth**; Gemellipara, gemellipera, bipera, æ, f. **Birthright**; Primogenitura, jus primigenii. *That which is in us from our* **birth**; Originalis, Adj. Ingenitus. *He that depriveth one of his* **birthright**; Hæredicapa, æ, m. ex hæres, edis; & capio. *Nativity or* **birth**, *&c.* Generatio, origo; in vitam ingressus, primæ lucis intuitus; in lucem hanc editio. *New* **birth**; Regeneratio. *Citizens by* **birth**; Cives Nati. *You wrote a letter to me upon your* **birth-day**; Natali tuo scripsisti Epistolam ad me; Cic. *Princes very noble by* **birth**; Magno natu principes; Liv. *To have two at a* **birth**; Dare partu geminam prolem; partus eniti gemellos; Prolem eniti gemellam; Virg. Ovid. *Is she travelling in* **birth** *I pray?* —— Numnam illa quæso parturit? Ter. *A* **Bishop** *or Prelate*; Episcopus, i, m. Gr. Ἐπίσκοπος, i. e. Inspector. Unde ὑπερεπίσκοπος, Superintendentes, Hier. Homerus Il. α. vocat Hectorem suum, Episcopum, quòd esset præcipuus civitatis Trojæ inspector, ejúsque curam gereret. Fuit præterea magistratus Atticus dictus Episcopus; & Ciceronem etiam ipsum totius Oræ maritimæ, à Formiis fuisse Episcopum, extat Epist. fam. l. 6. *An Overseer of a City or County, and more especially a chief Officer or an Overseer in the Church*, *A* **Bishop**, *a superintendant*; (ab ἐπισκοπία, vel ἐπισκέπτομαι, visito, inviso, inspicio.) *called also* Antistes, Præsul, Pontifex. *To be made or to become a* **bishop**; Episcopari, episcopatui inaugurari; Baculum pastoralem, Ecclesiæ clavum, gubernaculum accipere. *To be*

a **biſhop**; Episcopum agere, episcopatum gerere, administrare; Episcopi munia obire. *An Arch-***biſhop**; Archiepiscopus, &c. *See Arch. A chief Prelate or* **biſhop**; Sacrorum præses; Pontifex; Infulatus Mysta; Pontificali infulâ decoratus, ornatus, insignitus; Alpha Sacerdotum; Demissæ ad talum Togæ, sacrisque initiatus Episcopus; Sacerdos primarius. Olim autem soli sacrorum antistites Presbiteri nomine censebantur, ut refert D. Hieronymus. *A* **biſhops** *Mitre*; Galerus bifidus, infula, Tiara, Mitra, cidaris; Pileus Pontificialis. *A* **biſhoprick**; Episcopatus, Præsulatus, ûs, m. *The* **biſhops** *dignity*; Pontificatus, Patriarchatus, ûs, m. *A* **biſhops** *Crosier*: Pedum pastorale. *Of a* **biſhop**; Episcopalis, Pontificialis, pontificius. *A* **biſhop** *of the chief City*; Metropolites, m. *A* **biſhops** *Vicar or Suffragan*; Suffraganus, vulgò vocatur, sed ornatiùs, Episcopo à suffragiis, Episcopi Vicarius, auxiliarius; Coepiscopus; Episcopalem locum tenens; Episcopi gerens vices, supplens locum; qui Episcopo in Pontificalibus actibus, in officio sub suffragatur; Episcopus subsidiarius, i. e. coadjutor.

A **Biſſextile** *or Leap-year*; Annus bissextilis. Est autem Bissextilis, ad bissextum pertinens; Bissextus verò, vel Bisextus est, intercalaris quarto quoque anno dies; quod fit post 6. Cal. Martias, qui dies, cùm bis numeretur, ideò bissextus dicitur, & ipse annus bissextilis; Gr. ἐμβόλιμος ἡμέρα, Intercalaris dies. *One day added every fourth year to even the Account, the odd day in the Leap-year, which hath* 366 *days in it, whereas ordinarily there is but* 365; *And there being* 6 *hours over in every year, in* 4 *years it makes a whole day*; Quandoquidem enim, juxta emendationem Julii Cæsaris, revocato exactiùs anno ad cursum solis, quem confici videbat diebus 365, & horis circiter sex, singulis annis quadrans diei supereſt, i. e. horæ 6. & proinde 4. Annis 4. Quadrantes, qui conjuncti diem efficiunt unum, jussit eam quarto quoque anno 23 Februarii, inter Terminalia, & Regifugium intercalari, ante eum viz. diem qui est sextus Cal. Mart. ut bis eo anno dicatur sextus Cal. Mart. Atque hinc nomen Bissexto. *And the day thus interposed was called*, Dies bissextilis. *This computation we now follow, and from* Julius Cæsar, *call it*, Annum Julianum.

To Bite; Mordere. Morsu, dentibus occupare, invadere, divellere, laniarè, dolorem exprimere. Dente carpere. Dentes infigere in aliquid. Morsus inferre. Mordicùs tenere, auferre aliquid. —— Ferus immani laceravit viscera morsu. —— Morsus in corpora rostris Dilacerat. —— Confert in corpore dentes. —— Fero consumere viscera morsu. —— Miseros morsu depascitur artus. *To* **bite** *off*; Demordere, abradere, præmordere. *To* **bite** *sore or to the quick*; Admordere. *To* **bite** *as frost doth the grass, or as pepper doth the tongue, &c.* Urere. **Bitten**; Morsus, demorsus. *A hard bitten dog*; Pugnacissimus, assuetus pugnæ canis. *A* **biting**; Morsus, rosio. *A* **bite** *with the teeth*; Morsus. **Biting** *in taste*; Mordax, asper. *Somewhat* **biting**; Mordaculus. *Very* **biting**; Mordacissimus. **Biting** *one another*; Morsicatium. **Bitingly**; Mordicùs, mordaciter. *To* **bite** *again*; Remordere. *To* **bite** *softly or privily*; Submordere. *To* **bite** *in small* **bits** *or Morsels*; Frustratim discerpere. *To* **bite** *on the bit*; Fræna mordere. *By* **biting** *and scratching Cats and Dogs come together*; Sæpe ex malo principio magna familiaritas conflata est. *He taunts him* **bitingly**; Aceto illum perfundit.

Black; Niger, ater, pullus, opacus. *Somewhat* **black**; Nigellus, subniger. **Blackish**; Fuscus. *Bright or Crow* **black**; Coracinus. *Cole* **black**; Anthracinus, furvus. **Black** *as pitch*; Piceus. *The* **black** *which Shoomakers use*; Atramentum sutorium, coriarium. *The* **black** *of a Bean*; Hilum. *To be* **black**; Nigrere. *To grow* **black**; Nigrescere. *To be somewhat* **black**; Nigricarè. *To* **blacken**; Denigrare. **Blackened**; Atratus. *To go in* **black**; Atrâ vel pullâ veste indui. **Black** *and blew, as Adj.* Lividus; *A Subst.* Livor. *To be* **black** *and blew*; Livere. *To beat one* **black** *and blew*; Sugillare. *Very* **black**; Quovis carbone atrior. Piceus, obscura ferrugo. —— Color est contrarius albo. Quæ nigrior est cadente moro. —— Moro coma

or caducâ. Atrâ pice, undâ Stygiâ nigrior. **Black** *will take no other Hue*; Lanarum nigræ, ſeu nigræ lanæ nullum colorem bibunt, Prov. Senſus, *Vicious perſons are ſeldom or never reclaimed, &c.* **Black** *is your day*; Væ tibi; impendet tibi malum. *You cannot ſay* **black**'s *his eye*; Cui tu nihil dicas vitii; Ter. **Black**'s *your day*; Væ tibi, impendet tibi exitium, malum; malorum *ἰλιὰς*; Martial. Plin. Cic. *Arms* **black** *and blew with armour*; Livida armis brachia; Hor. **Black**-*mouthed, faced*; Niger ore; Martial. *To put on* **black**; i. e. *go into mourning*; Veſtem mutare; Cic. *A* **black**-*ſmith*; Faber ferrarius. *Beaten* **black** *and blew*; Lividus plagis redditus, ſugillatus. *Somewhat* **black**; Subater, obater, nigellus, ferrugineus. *Half* **black** *and blew*; Sublividus, livdulus. *Of a* **black** *Colour*; Atricolor, Adj. *Having* **black** *interlaced with other Colours*; Internigrans. *The uſher of the* **black** *rod*; Virgæ nigræ Lator; Virgæ Bajulus. **Black**-*ey'd*; Nigris oculis præditus; Homerus puellam nigricantibus oculis, ac per hoc formoſam vocat. **Black** *as ſoot, or with ſoot*; Fuſſgineus. *As* **black** *as any coal*; Quovis carbone atrior. **Blacker** *than pitch*; Nigrior pice. *As* **black** *as a Collier*; Aliquid ſubinde nigroris contraxit ſibi. *As* **black** *as a beetle*; Scarabæo nigrior. **Black** *as any Crow*; Corvino admodùm colore.

To Blame *or find fault with*; Culpare, criminari, reprehendere, accuſare, vituperare. *To be* **blamed**; Argui, reprehendi. **Blamed**; Culpatus, accuſatus. *A* **blamer** *or fault finder*; Reprehenſor, vituperator, criminator. **Blame** *or fault*; Culpa, offenſa, vitium; noxa, crimen. *A* **blaming** *or finding fault*; Reprehenſio, vituperatio, accuſatio, culpatio, incuſatio, criminatio, objurgatio. **Blameable**, *or* **blame**-*worthy*; Reprehenſione dignus, culpabilis, vituperabilis. *But do not afterwards lay the* **blame** *on me*; Verùm ne poſt conferas culpam in me; Ter. *Some praiſe him, others* **blame** *him*; Laudatur ab his, culpatur ab illis; Hor. *He will lay the* **blame** *on you*; Culpam in te transferet; Ter. *Who are ſo much the more to* **blame**; Quibus eo minus ignoſcendum eſt; Cic. *They* **blamed** *the multitude for it*; —— *laid the* **blame** *of it upon the multitude*; Ejus rei culpam in multitudinem conjecerunt; Cæſ. *He* **blamed** *me for breach of friendſhip*; Amicitiam à me violatam eſſe criminatus eſt; Cic. *Without* **blame**; Extra noxiam; Ter. *They are both to* **blame**; Ambo accuſandi; Ter. *Take heed you be not* **blamed** *for ſomewhat*; Nequid accuſandus ſis vide; Ter. *He is to* **blame**; In vitio eſt; Cic. *He is as much to* **blame**, *as if* ——; Tam eſt in vitio, quàm ſi ——; Cic. *I do not* **blame** *you*; Non reprehendo; Cic. *They* **blame** *his doing of that*; Illi id vituperant factum; Ter. *I ſhall be* **blamed** *for it*; *the* **blame** *on't will light on me*; At enim illthæc in me cudetur faba; Ter. *Others might perhaps have been* **blamed**, *if* ——; Cæteris forſitan vitio datum eſſet, ſi —— Cic. *See I pray, what they* **blame** *him for*; Quam rem vitio dent, quæſo, animadvertite; Ter. *I confeſs my ſelf to* **blame** *for theſe things*, Hæc meâ culpâ fateor fieri; Ter. *I am not to be* **blamed** *for this*; A me hæc culpa procul eſt; Ter. **Blame** Atticus *for it*; Attico aſſigna; Cic. *I cannot* **blame** *you for it*; Non poſſum id in te reprehendere; Cic. *To free from* **blame**; Abſolvere, excuſare. **Blameleſs** *or faultleſs*; Inculpatus, reprehenſibilis. Extra culpam, non affinis culpæ; expers criminis, purus, inſons. **Blamelelly** *or without* **blame**, Inculpatè, integrè, debitè. *To lay the* **blame** *upon one*; Fabam in aliquem cudere. *Others ſhall bear the* **blame** *rather then you*; Aliis magis vitio dabitur, quàm tibi. Id majori illis fraudi, quàm tibi erit; Hoc illis plus inferet infamiæ, quàm tibi; Plus illi ſubibunt infamiæ, quàm tu; Hoc illis vitio magis tribuetur, quàm tibi. Majori hoc iis erit fraudi, quàm tibi: vitio dabitur iis potiùs quàm tibi; Culpæ plus in eos quàm in te conferetur: plus ipſi ferent infamiæ, dedecoris, ignominiæ, culpæ; Gravior ad eos, quàm ad te redibit infamia. *Without fault*; *faultleſs*, **blameleſs**; Culpâ vacuus. In me conferenda cauſa non eſt; culpâ vaco; Culpam ego non ſuſtineo; expers culpæ ſum; affinis culpæ non ſum; purus à culpa ſum,

culpam

culpam ignoro; longiſſimè abſum à culpa, ut qui maximè culpæ mihi non ſum conſcius; extra culpam ſum, in culpa non ſum. *To* **blame**, *diſpraiſe of diſhonour one*; Contumeliam jacere in aliquem; Contumeliam intorquere, imponere; Blaſphemo calamo aliquem notare, incuſare, perfundere ignominiâ; Scommatibus, contumeliis operire, lacerare, concidere; Turpi crimine lædere; Ignominiâ afficere, deformare; in contumeliam agere; probra ad latietatem ingerere; contumeliâ inſequi; Dehoneſtare, inhonorare; improbare, reprehendere, incuſare, arguere, carpere, redarguere; reprobare, objurgare, vitio dare; Sugillare, criminari, traducere; Inſimulare, notare; Damnare, culpare, accuſare; Diffamare; obloqui, condemnare; Derogare, detrahere, erogare & infligere ignominiam; ignominiâ notare, quod Græcis eſt, ἀτιμίαν περιάπτειν. *To be greatly* **blamed**, *or to have an ill Name*; Infamiâ flagrare, h. e. ſummâ infamiâ laborare; quod & Græcis dicitur, κακῶς ἀκούειν, vituperari, diffamari, laborare famâ, improbari, malè audire. *To get or receive* **blame**, *or ſhame*, Accipere contumeliam, ſordes, i.e. ignominiam; Cic. Ut, has à Q. Ticino ſordes accipimus. Concipere maculam, turpitudinem, infamiam, dedecus; ſubire contumeliam, infamiam, notam turpitudinis; perfundi aceto, Hor. pro convitiis affici. *He'll* **blame** *me much*; *He'll cou me ſmall thank*; Accinet mihi haud ſuave encomium, *I* **blame** *you, not for it*; Nec te punc carpo. *This* **blame** *falls not ſolly on me*; Hoc convitii non in me ſolum competit. *For you are all in the* **blame**; In culpa namque omnes eſtis. *You* **blame** *them too much*; Vellicas eos odioſius. *You are always to* **blame** *in this one particular*; Eâdem oberras plerunque chordâ. *You muſt bear the* **blame** *for this*. Iſthæc in te cudetur faba. *What do the Aſſes* **blame**? quid eſt quod obrudant Onagri? *You are much to* **blame** *for your tattling*; Næ, tu ſuavis es Nugator! *None that hall any brains would have done ſo, or, have deſerved to be ſo* **blamed**, *except your ſelf*; Nec quiſquam à te alius, qui aliquid non ſolùm ſapientiæ habeat, ſed ſanitatis, talè quid feciſſet. *I am nubing to* **blame**; Me mea non remordet conſcientia. *He* **blam'd** *them too much*; *He was too ſharp in his reproof*; Dictum in illos inclementius. *To* **blame** *a little*; Subaccuſare. *To* **blame** *often*; Culpitare, increpitare. *To lay the* **blame** *upon*; Imputare. *To* **blame** *in words*; Premere. **Blame** *incurred*; Offenſa. **Blameable**, *worthy of* **blame**; Culpandus, culpabilis, vituperabilis, reprehenſione dignus. *Let me bear the* **blame** *of that*; Me ſuaſore atque impulſore id factum dicito. *He* **blames** *another for his own fault*; Intidiam facti in alium transfert. *Don't lay the* **blame** *on me*; Nè conferas culpam in me; Ter. *To* **blame** *again one that rebuketh me*; Retaxare.

To **Blaſpheme** *or ſpeak evil of*; Blaſphemare, proſanare, ſacrilegare. *To* **blaſpheme**, *God*; Deum verbis ferocioribus increpare; contumeliis laceſſere; contumelioſiſſimis appellare. Dei gloriæ detrahere; de gloria derogare. In optimum numen contumelias infandas edere, dicere; nefanda fundere convitia. Procaci lædere voce Deum. Ora nefanda, impia in Deum ſolvere. **Blaſphemy**, *or ill report*; Blaſphemia, æ, f. Gr. Βλασφημία, infamia, i. e. maledicentia. **Blaſphemous**, Adj. Sacrilegus, impius. *A* **blaſphemer**; Blaſphemus, m. ſubſt. Gr. Βλάσφημος; Maledicus; ὁ βλάπτων ταῖς φήμαις; Euſt. Qui rumuſculis, veluti telis, alienam famam impetit; vel potiùs, q. d. βλαπτιφήμος; (ex βλάπτειν, lædere, & φήμη, fama, &c.) qui famam lædit. **Blaſphemouſly**; Impiè, blaſphemè. **Blaſphemous**, *or tending to the diſhonour of God*; In Deum contumelioſus; in Chriſtum injurioſus; Dei gloriæ derogans. *To* **Blaſt**; Fulgurare, ultulare, ſyderare. *A* **blaſting** *in corn or trees*; Uredo, rubigo; *as*; *Corn ſhall not be ſpoiled with* **blaſting** *this year*; Hoc anno ſterilem rubiginem non ſentiet ſeges. *To* **Bleed**; Sanguinare, ſanguine fluere; ſanguinem ſtillare, mittere. *A* **bleeding**; Fluxio, profluvium, profuſio, manatio, curſus, fluxus ſanguinis. *A* **bleeding** *at the Noſe*; Narium profluvium; Sanguinis è naribus eruptio. *My Noſe* **bleeds**; Sanguine fluit naſus meus. *A* **Blemiſh**;

Macula, labes, vitium. *There was no* **blemiſh** *in his beautifull body*; Nullus in egregio corpore nævus erat. *A* **blemiſh** *to ones credit*; Infamia, ignominia, dedecus. *To* **blemiſh**; Maculare. *To* **blemiſh** *ones reputation*; Maculam nomini inurere, infamiâ notare. *He* **blemiſhed** *his Reputation*; Famæ notam inuſſit. *A ſmall* **blemiſh** *or ſpot*; Labecula, nævus. **Blemiſh**, *ſpot or blot variouſly uſed*; Si ad corpus referatur, Nævus, labes, labecula, macula, vitium, nota; Si Metaphoricè ad mores accommodetur ſermo, dedecus, infamia, ignominia; ſicut quoque dicimus, labem perfidiæ, notam infamiæ, perjurii: Tubera etiam pro vitiis majoribus poſuit Horatius, verrucas minora appellans. **Blemiſhes** *or ſpots in the face*; Varicæ, lenticulæ, lentigenes. *To* **Bleſs**; Benedicere alicui; beare aliquem, Omne bonum alicui precari. *Fortune* **bleſſeth** *or favoureth our firſt undertaking*; Adſpirat primo fortuna labori. *To* **bleſs** *or beſtow* **bleſſings** *or happineſs on a man*; Fælicitatem in aliquem conferre, beatum reddere, fælicitatem alicui afferre, impertire; proſperos ſucceſſus alicui tribuere; bonis aliquem cumulare; bona in aliquem effundere. *To declare or acknowledge* **bleſſed**; Beatum prædicare, laudare. **Bleſſed** *or happy*; Miſeriis vacuus, omnis expers turbæ malorum; in portu, beatus, fælix; omnia benè vivendi præſidia in ſe & extra ſe habens. **Bleſſedneſs** *or happineſs*; Beatitudo, fælicitas, proſperitas, pax, tranquillitas; ſecundiſſima vitæ conditio; proſper, ſecundus fortunæ flatus; Omnium bonorum perfruitio.

Blew, *like* Azure; Cæruleus, cærulus. *Somewhat* **blew**; Lividulus. *Black and* **blew**; Lividus. *He is true* **blew**, *which will never ſtain*; Antiquâ homo virtute, ac fide.

Blind; Cæcus. *Stark* **blind**, *or* **blind** *of both eyes*; Oculis captus, luminibus orbus. **Blind** *of one eye*; Monoculus, (ex Gr. μόνος, ſolus, unicus, & Lat. oculus;) Luſcus, Cocles. *Sand*-**blind**, *or Moon*-**blind**; Luſcus, luſciоſus. *To* **blind** *one*, *or put out his eyes*; Occæcare, excæcare; oculis orbare, privare. *To* **blind**, **blind**-*fold, or hoodwink one*; Velare oculos. *To be* **blind**; Cæcutire. **Blinded**; Excæcatus. **Blindneſs**; Cæcitas. *A* **blind** *man*, Cæcus, lumine, oculis, luminibus, ſenſu luminis, viſu, aſpectu captus, caſſus, orbis, orbatus, deſtitutus, privatus, expers, carens. Viſu oculorum privatus. Qui circumfuſâ ſempiternâ nocte in tenebris ruit. Qui in ſummâ obſcuritate, caligine; in altiſſimis, denſiſſimis tenebris; in umbrâ perpetuâ verſatur, vivit; caligine perpetuâ circumfuſus. Qui aſpectum, lumen oculorum, benefcium & amœnitatem lucis omnino, prorſus amiſit; oculorum jacturam fecit. Talpâ cæcior. Cui ſunt oculi eruti, occæcati & caligine oppleti, ſublata lumina cæcitate; adempta eſt lucis uſura. Exoculatus. Caligant oculi, & parum abſunt à cæcitate. Cæcutire. Lumine cæcus, caſſus. Hiſpeâ cæcior. ——Æternâ damnatus lumen nocte. Orbus viſu, ſpoliatum lumine corpus; cui lumen ademptum eſt. Tireſias, Polyphemus. *Am I* **blind**? *or did I not ſee*——; Utrùm oculi mihi cæcutiunt, an ego vidi? Varr. *He was born* **blind**; Cæcus genitus eſt; Paterc. **Blind** *men cannot judge of Colours*; Quid cæco cum ſpeculo? *A* **blind** *man may by chance hit the mark*; Sæpè etiam eſt olitor Valdè opportuna locutus. **Blind**-*born*; Cæcigenus, cæcigena, m. *Half* **blind**, *or almoſt* **blind**; Semicæcus. *The man is* **blind**; Lippitur, imperſ. *To make one* **blind**; Excæcare, occæcare, exoculare. Oculos, viſum, aſpectum, lumina, lumen oculorum, uſuram lucis adimere, auferre, eripere alicui. Viſu, oculis, &c. privare. Oculos effodere, eruere, excalpere. Sempiternam alicui noctem, caliginem, tenebras perpetuas, denſiſſimas oculis offundere; Cæcitatem inferre, inducere. Unguibus, in oculos involare. ——Digitos in lumina condit. Expilátque genis oculos. ——Æternâ damnavit lumina nocte. Sævâ ſcrutari lumina dextrâ. **Blinded**, *walking in darkneſs*; In altiſſimis verſatus tenebris; denſâ quâdam ac tetrâ impietatis caligine occæcatus; in denſiſſimis ignorantiæ tenebris ſepultus; qui in profundum venit malorum. *A* **blinded** *mind*; Mens cæca, lucis, indiga; exhauſta divino lumine; Cimmeriis immerſa tenebris; In errorum denſitate vàga, oppleta tene-

tenebris. *Pleasure or voluptuousneſs doth* **blind fold** *the eyes of the mind*; Voluptas mentis perſtringit oculos; quaſi per caliginem perſtringit aciem animi. *The ſights of the mind is* **blinded** *or darkened by Errors.* Animi acies cæcatur erroribus. *To play at* **blind** *mans buffet*; Cæcè, clauſis oculis ludere; Andabatarum more pugnare; Prov. Ortum inde quod olim poſt curricula Circenſia ſerò, noctiſque tenebris depugnabant homines; interdum è curru, heroum antiquorum more. Duo autem homines ſedebant in curru, auriga, & παραβάτης, qui idem etiam ἀναβάτης, i. e. adſcenſor, ſeu andabata Latino more formationis: cum autem noctu pugnarent, nec ſe prope viderent, ut ludicrum etiam augeretur, interdum etiam oculis clauſis pugnare cogebantur; Turn. 19. Andabata etiam dici poteſt qu. Antabata; Vox autem ipſa, ἀνταβάται, indicat fuiſſe quoſdam, qui ſic hoſtem adverſum invaſerint, quemadmodum Leo pro catulis pugnans, clauſus oculis inſiliat in venantium agmen; Conveniet in eos qui temerè, nullóque judicio infectantur quippiam, aut repugnant alicui. *As* **blind** *as a beetle*; Tireſiâ cæcior; Prov. à notiſſimâ fabula ſumptum, Juvenal. Nec ſurdum nec Tireſiam quenquam eſſe Deorum. Tireſiam, proverbiali figurâ, pro cæco dixit; ut & Horat. Pro paupere, ſrum; Interierit multum diveſne loquatur an Irus. *And ſo is* ἀγνοῦς, talpâ cæcior; de iis, qui ſupra modum cæcutiunt, aut, qui minimè rectè judicant. Et ſic apud Hor. Hypſeâ cæcior, ſatis apparet Paræmiam ab Hypſea muliere quapiam infami, notæque cæcitatis eſſe profectam. *To be* **blind ed**, *as in the blackeſt darkneſs*; In Cimmeriis conſtitui tenebris; Prov. Multam obſcuritatem, aut animi caliginem, Cimmerias appellant tenebras; natum Adagium à Cimmeriæ regionis prodigioſa obſcuritate. *A* **blind** *ſpeculation*; Cæca ſpeculatio; ἀλογοσκοπή. Suidas proverbialem eſſe dictionem admonet, quoties aut connivent, quibus datum eſt negotium, aut ipſi nihil vident, quibus obſervandi partes ſunt delegatæ. Compoſita autem eſt hæc dictio Græca ἀπὸ τοῦ λάειν, videre, (unde cum à priv. ἄλαὸς, i. e. cæcus;) & σκοπεῖν, i. e. inſpicere. *The* **blind** *leading the* **blind**; Cæcus cæco dux; Hor. Prov. τυφλὸς τυφλῷ ὁδηγός, Adagium Evangelicis literis celebratum. Uti licebit, quoties indoctus indoctum docere, inconſultus imprudenti conſilium dare conabitur. *Uſe neither a* **blind** *guide nor a mad Counſellor*; Neque cæcum ducem, neque amentem conſultorem; ſubaudiendum, adhibeas; h. e. diſce ſed à doctis; conſilium pete, ſed à conſultis. *To grope in the Dark, as* **blind** *men do*; Palpari in tenebris; ψηλαφᾶν ὡς τοὺς τυφλούς; Ariſtoph. i. e. Manu tentare in tenebris; ſic dicuntur, qui rem obſcuris veſtigant conjecturis. *To* **blind** *ones eyes*; Pulverem oculis offundere; Hieron. Sic dicitur qui de induſtria rem obſcurat, & adverſario judicium eripit. *A* **blind** *mans direction*; Cæci præſcriptio; τυφλὴ παραγγέλωσις, i. e. cæci juſſio, ſive exhortatio dicitur abſurda, quoties ipſe, qui præſcribit, non intelligit quid dicat. Planè convenit homini inſigniter caliganti.

Blith, *or merry and frolick*; Lætus, hilaris, alacer. *To be* **blith**; Lætitia efferri. **Blithly**; Lætè, hilariter. *Look* **blithly** *on't*; Expörrige frontem; Ter. *Be* **blith** *on your ſons wedding day*; Hilarem fac te in gnati nuptiis; Ter. **Blithneſs,** *or* **blithſomneſs**; Hilaritas, lætitia. *A* **Block,** *or ſtem of a tree*; Truncus, ſtipes. *To* **block** *up paſſages*; Obſidere, aditus præcludere. *You have thrown a* **block** *in my way*; Pilum injeciſti mihi. **Blockiſh**; Stupidus, inſulſus. **Blockiſhly**; Stupidè, inſulsè. **Blockiſhneſs**; Stupor, tarditas. *To make* **blockiſh**; Infatuare. *A* **block-head**; Stupidus, inſulſus, hebes, bardus, fungus, tardus, plumbeus, ſtipes, truncus, aſinus; tardus ingenii. *A very* **block-head**; Stultiſſimo ſtultior. *A chip of the old* **block**; Patris eſt filius; Prov. (ſemper in malam partem.) Τὸ παντὸς ὅτι τὸ παιδίον; ita loquuntur, ubi quis mores imitatur patrios; & in genere ejus filium vocamus quemlibet, quem moribus expreſſerit. *A* **block-houſe**; Munitorium, propugnaculum, n. agger, m. *A* **Blot** *or blur*; Litura, macula, f. erratum, n. &c. *See blemiſh. To* **blot**; Maculare. *To* **blot** *out, or deface*; Delere, expungere, obliterare, delinere,

re, deformare. *The letter is all* **blo'ted**; Litera diffusas habet maculosa lituras; Ovid. *I* **blotted** *it with crying*; Lachrymæ fecêre lituras; Ovid. *I even* **blotted** *the letters all out with crying*; Literas ego lachrymis propè delevi; Cic. *Time hath* **blotted** *it out*; Tempus, Ætas delevit; Hor. *You must wipe out that* **blot**; Delenda est vobis illa macula; Cic. *To* **blot** *a mans reputation with commending him*; Viro laudatione labeculam aspergere; Cic. *To* **blot** *out the remembrance of disagreements with forgetfulneſs*; Memoriam discordiarum oblivione delere; Cic. **Blotted** *out*; Deletus, obliteratus. **Blotting** *Paper*; Charta bibula. *Quite to obliterate or* **blot** *out*; Maculam, labem, mendam diluere, eluere, obliterare, detergere, abstergere, funditus delere. E tabulis eradere. Maculam quæ penitus insedit, atque inveteravit, delere, emendare, liturâ deformare. — Nostros emendare jocos una litura potest. *To* **blot** *or spot*; Maculare. Maculâ, labe, lituris, aspergere, conspergere, contaminare, inficere, fœdare, inquinare, deformare. Vitium, turpitudinem, fœditatem, maculam, labem offundere.

Blood, or Blood; Sanguis, inis m. *Gore* **blood**, *or* **bleud** *spilt*; Cruor. *Black, corrupt* **blood**; Sanies, sabum. *To let* **blood**; Venam secare, incidere. *Letting of* **blood**; Venisectio. **Blood**, *for kindred*; Prosapia. **Blood**, *for Murther*; Cædes, homicidium. *A* **blood** *hound*; Canis investigarius; canis inductor. *To open a Vein, to let blood*; Venam alicui ferire, aperire, incidere, solvere; sanguinem nimium, corruptum, vitiosum, fæculentum, adustum detrahere, elicere. Sanguine impuro, exuberante, inflammato corpus levare, exonerare. Sanguinem, fluxum sanguinis sistere, cohibere. *To stop the blood. It stops blood*; Sanguinem fluentem sistit; Plin. *To let one* **blood**; Venas alicui incidere; Cic. *He was let* **blood** *without any pain*; Missus est sanguis sine dolore; Cic. *One of the* **blood** *Royall*; Vir generis regii; regiæ stirpis, regiâ stirpe ortus; Paterc. *If you stir up my* **blood**; Si mihi stomachum moveritis; Cic. *The young mans* **blood** *begins to rise*; Commoveri videtur adolescens; Cic. *My or his* **blood** *is up*; Mihi animus ardet: cor cumulatur irâ; Cic. Sanguen illi fervet; Petron. *To be whipt till the* **blood** *come*; Verberibus sic accipi, ut è vulneribus sanguis exeat; Cic. *To embrue with* **blood**, *or to make* **bloudy**; Cruentare, sanguinare. *To convert or turn into* **blood**; In succum & sanguinem vertere. *To train up in* **blood** *or* **bloody** *Courſes*; Cædibus innutrire. *Like* **blood**, *like good, like age make the beſt marriage*; Prov. Æqualem uxorem para, si quâ voles aptè nubere, nube pari. **Bloudy** *or full of* **blood**; Sanguineus, sanguinolentus, sanguinans. *Full of corrupt* **blood**; Sanioſus. *The earth or ground is wet with* **blood**; Sanguine terra tabet, madet. *The thorns of thickets ſpread abroad are bedewed with* **blood**; Sparsi rorantur sanguine vepres. *The ground was warm or moiſt with the* **blood** *ſhed*; Cæde tepebat humus; Arva cæde madescunt. *The whole place did ſwim with* **blood**; Aspersus sanguine locus natat omnis. *The Earth was made warm by the gored* **blood**; Atro tepefacta cruore, — Terra; Funditur ater ubique cruor. *The ditches overflow with* **blood**; Inundant sanguine fossæ. *The Hair of the head was clotted together with* **blood**; Squalent sanguine crines concreti. *Gored* **blood** *is poured out of the body*; Cruor est de corpore fusus. *He bled ſo much*; Tantum sanguinis effudit. *To eaſe the body by letting of* **blood**; Venam incidendam curare; Venas sanguine exonerare; Venam cultello solvere; Corpus, sanguinis exuberantiâ levare, sanguinis detractione evacuare. *To waſh his hands cruelly and monſtrouſly with* **blood**; Manus suas sanguine tetrè & impurè cruentare.

To Blow *or breath*; Flare, afflare, conflare, spirare, aspirare. *The wind* **blows**; Spirant auræ, Zephyri flant. *To puff and* **blow**; Anhelare. *To* **blow** *the fire*; Ignem exsufflare, exsuscitare. *To* **blow** *away*; Diffiare. *To* **blow** *upon*; Afflare. *To* **blow** *an Inſtrument*; Inflare. *A* **blowing** *or breathing*; Spiratio. *To* **blow** *or ſpring out as a flower*; Effio efcere, germinare. *A* **blow** *or ſtroke*; Ictus, plaga. *A* **blow** *or cuff on the Ear*; Alapa, colaphus. *To give one a* **blow** *or buffet*; Alapam,

pam, colaphum, impingere; Alapizare, colaphizare. *To* **blow** *the nose*; Emungere naſum. *A* **blower** *or winder of the Horn*; Cornicen *To* **blow** *again*; Reflare. *To* **blow** *up or full*; Sufflare. *To* **blow** *vehemently, or throughly*; Perflare. *To* **blow** *or breath together*; Conflare, conſpirare. *To* **blow** *or wind an Horn*; Cornicinare, cornu inflare. *A* **blow** *with a ſtaff*; Fuſtuarium. *He* **blows** *the fire with his mouth*; Buccâ foculam excitat; Juv. *Take the bellows and* **blow** *the fire*; Admotis ſollibus flatu ignem accende; Curt. *No wind could* **blow** *but* ——; Neque ullus flare ventus poterat, quin ——; Cæſ. *He miſſed his* **blow**; Vires in ventum effudit; Virg. *To get a* **blow**, i. e. *receive*; Accipere ictum; Lucret. *Since we have gotten ſuch a* **blow** *in* Aſia; Cùm ea plaga in Aſia accepta ſit; Cic. *To* **blow** *a Trompet*; Buccinam inflare; Var. *To come together when the trumpet* **blows**; Ad inflatam buccinam convenire; Var. *To avoid ones* **blow**; Declinare ictum; Liv. Macrob. *To give one a ſide* **blow**; Ictu obliquo & inflexo ferire; Plin. *To receive ones* **blow** *upon his Helm*; Ictum galeâ excipere; Ov. *To* **blow** *his fingers, porridge*; In manus ori admotas; pultem fervidam inflare. *With the ſame breath to* **blow** *hot and cold*; Ex eodem ore calidum & frigidum efflare. *One might have* **blown** *them down with a blaſt*; Quos ſi ſufflaſſes, cecidiſſent; Petron.

To **Bluſh**; Rubere, erubere, rubore ſuffundi. *To make one* **bluſh**; Ruborem incutere, rubefacere, pudefacere, ruborem, pudorem alicui movere, imponere. *A* **bluſhing**; Pudor, rubor, m. rubentia, æ, f. *All's well, he* **bluſh't**; Erubuit, ſalva res eſt; Ter. *To* **bluſh**; Perfundi rubore; Petr. *I* **bluſht** *mightily*; Totis erubui genis; Ovid. *He* **bluſht** *as red as fire*; Incanduit ore ruber; Claud. *Scholars may well* **bluſh** *at it*; Res digna in qua docti erubeſcant; Cic. *To put one to to the* **bluſh**; Alicui pudorem incutere; Hor. *He put his ſiſters to the* **bluſh**; Rubefecerat ora ſororum; Sil. *At the firſt* **bluſh**; Primâ fronte, aſpectu primo; Quin. Liv. *To get a* **bluſh** *of a thing*; Per tranſennam aſpicere; Cic. *To* **bluſh** *again*; Ejectum ſemel attrita de fronte ruborem recipere. *To* **bluſh** *out of modeſty*; Capit eum verecundia; Liv. Pudor ora ſubit; Erubuere genæ totóque recanduit ore; Conſcientia rei alicujus ad verecundiam commoveri; contrahere ruborem; inficitur teneras ore rubente genas; ingenuè erubeſcere, modeſtè verecundari; ingenuâ modeſtiâ affici, pudore facinoris commoveri. *To lay aſide ſhame or* **bluſhing**; Pudorem ponere, violare, &c. *See Impudence.*

To **Boaſt**, *or vaunt*; Oſtentare, gloriari, jactare. *A* **boaſting**; Jactantia, gloriatio, oſtentatio. **Boaſting** *or bragging words*; Verba peſquipedalia; Ampullæ, arum, f. à ſing. ampulla, æ, f. qu. eſſet ampla bulla; vel, quòd eſſet amplo ventre vas. *For it is properly a Vial or glaſs-veſſel; a* **bottle** *or flagon, a pot with a hollow belly: any thing blown or puft up. And hence in* plur. Ampullæ: *As*, apud Hor. Projicit ampullas; *big words; ſtrong lines, high flown ſtaff*; Rodomontadoes, &c. *To* **boaſt** *or brag*; Gloriosè, immodicè, magnificè, nimiùm, plenis buccis, arroganter, arrogantiſſimè venditare, oſtentare, laudare, efferre ſe, ſuas laudes crepare, prædicare; ſua narrare facinora; ſuas geſtas, præclaras res, ſuas vires oſtentare. Majora narrare quàm præſtiterit. De rebus ſuis gloriosiùs prædicare. Jactantiâ & jactatione, oſtentatione nimiâ rerum geſtarum uti. Verbis magnificis in Cœlum ſuas res geſtas efferre, tollere. Crebram, frequentem recordationem, commemorationem ſuarum rerum geſtarum uſurpare. Magnopere de ſuis rebus, inſolenter, impudenter, intoleranter, immodicè, immodeſtèque impudenti ore de ſuis præclaris facinoribus gloriari. Magniloquos flatus edere. Frequenti ſermone, non ſine audientium faſtidio facta ſua jactare. Falsâ gloriâ exornare ſe. Arrogantiùs, tragicè, grandia, maxima quæque de ſe loqui. Labore alieno partam gloriam verbis in ſe transmovet Thraſo; Sui inſolens prædicator; ſuarum laudum præco, tubicen. *A braggadochio.* Stultitiæ hinnitus jactantia eſt. Deforme eſt de ſeipſo prædicare falſa, præſertim & cum irriſione audientium imitari mi item gloriosum. Grandiloquus. Te nimiùm laudas.

das. Et genus, & proavos, & regia nomina jactas. **Boastingly**; Jactanter, gloriosè, Thrasonicè. **Boasting** *or apt to brag*; Jactabundus, gloriabundus. *A* **boaster**; Jactator, Thraso, glorioſus. *I am able to* **boast** *as much as*; (*or, to make the ſame* **boaſt** *that*;) Poſſum idem gloriari, quod ——, Cic. *He made his* **boaſt** *that he deſcended from* Achilles; Achille auctore gloriatus eſt; Paterc. *To* **boaſt** *of his Riches, and learning*; Divitias ejus atque eruditionem jactare. *To make a* **boaſt** *of his pains, memory*; Labores; Memoriam oſtentare; Claud. Cic. *To* **boaſt** *of his wit or valour or kindred*; Ingenium, virtutem, genus, jactare. *Great* **boaſt**, *ſmall roſt*; Spes permultum, res nihil; Prov. Briareus eſſe apparet, cùm ſit lepus. Prov. Parturiunt montes & naſcitur ridiculus mus. **Boaſting** *is the belching out of folly*; Jactantia eſt ſtultitiæ himnitus. *Don't* **boaſt** *of any thing, but rather fear even thoſe things which ſeem acceptable to thee, and whilſt thou art ſpeaking ſuppoſe that great dangers are imminent*; Abſit jactantia——hæc timeas, & quæ tibi læta videntur; Dum loqueris, fieri triſtia fata puta; Ov. *The* **boaſting** *man followeth the falſe ſhadows of his own honour, that he may appear a Giant made of ſtraw*; Jactator Thraſonicus falſas honoris ſui umbras conſectatur; ut Hercules ſtramineus appareat. *He talk't and* **boaſted** *of nothing but Cocks and Bulls*; Nihil jam humile loquebatur. *They* **boaſt** *and brag amain*; Plenis buccis & buccinis crepant. *He* **boaſts** *of his bags*; Crepat divitias. *He* **boaſts** *and brags ſtill as high as ever*; Nec quicquam jam loquitur modeſtius. *He thought he had done ſomething to be* **boaſted** *and brag'd of*; Rem palmariam, ac triumpho dignam ſibi viſus eſt feciſſe. *To make a* **boaſting** *of a very toy and triſle*; Arcem ex cloaca facere. *To* **boaſt** *of many good morrows*; Fumos vendere. *What an unheard of inſolence is it to* **boaſt** *and brag of Villany it ſelf*; O ſuperbiam inauditam in facinore & ſcelere gloriari. *He* **boaſts** *and brags, as if he were ſo great a Scholar that learning muſt ſtand and fall with him*; Gloriatus eſt inſuper ſecum natas eſſe literas, ſecum interituras. *If he talk nothing ordinary, but* **boaſts** *and brags of State-affairs, of Caſtles, Battels, Wars and all high and terrible things, he is but an airy, windy fellow*; Si nihil loquatur plebeium, ſed Arces, pugnas, bella, ac Thraſonica crepat omnia, Aer eſt totus & ventus. *He has but bad neighbours, for he is fain to* **boaſt** *of and praiſe himſelf*; Suarum laudum præco inſolens, pleno ore & magno cum triumpho clamitat, & gloriatur. *He* **boaſts** *of his own exploits*; Sua narrat facinora. *He makes a blaſtering noiſe and ſtir by his* **boaſting**; Cœlum terrámque jactantiâ ſuâ miſcet.

A **Body**, i. e. *any corporal ſubſtance*; Corpus, n. *A little* **body**; Corpuſculum. *The* **body** *of an Army*; Acies. *The* **body** *of a Church*; Navis Templi; Navis media Eccleſiæ. *The* **body** *of a tree*; Caudex, codex, m. crus arboris, truncus, ſtirps. *A* **body** *without the Head*; Truncus. *A dead* **body**, Cadaver. *Bigneſs of* **body**; Corpulentia, f. *To embrace by, or take hold of, the* **body**; Amplecti. *No* **body**; Nemo, nullus. *Some* **body**; Aliquis, quidam. *But if there be any* **body**, *that*——; Sin quiſquam ſit, qui ——; Cic. *Perhaps you have heard it of ſome* **body** *that*——; Audiſti ex aliquo fortaſſe, qui——; Ter. *And yet that ſome* **body** *was none of* Ligarius; Atque is tamen aliquis Ligarius non fuit; Cic. *I fear no* **bodies** *(I do not fear any* **bodies***) finding it*; Non metuo nè quiſquam inveniat; Plaut. *See you let no* **body** *come into the houſe; in at doors*; Cave quenquam in ædes intromiſeris; Plaut. *That no* **body** *do hurt to any* **body**; Nè cui quis noceat; Cic. *You are in no more danger, than any other* **body**; Nihilo majore in diſcrimine es, quàm quivis; Cic. *No* **body** *underſtands me*; Non intelligor ulli; Ovid. *Nor was he ſeen by any* **body**; Nec cernitur ulli; Virg. *No* **body** *ſpyed that fault*; Id vitium nulli notatum erat; Ovid. *No* **body** *thinks ſo but I*; Hoc nemini præter me videtur; Cic. *Every* **body** *cries ſhame on't*; Clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum; Ter. *He thinks that no* **body** *can do ſo well as himſelf*; Nihil niſi quod ipſe facit, rectum putat; Ter. *The* **body** *be ſold for gold*; Auro corpus vendebat; Virg. *I was well in* **body** *but ſick in mind*; A morbo valui, ab animo æger fui; Plaut. *Open the door quickly, ſome* **body**; Aperite aliquis actutùm oſtium; Ter.

Every

Every **body** *was for him*; Omne tulit punctum. *It is in every* **bodies** *mouth*; In ore est omni populo; Ter. *Every* **body** *knows*; Nemo ignorat; Cic. *Let any* **body** *be judge*; Cedo quemvis arbitrum; Ter. *No* **body** *else looks after us*; Alius nemo respicit nos; Ter. *Hardly any* **body**; Non ferè quisquam; Cic. *Though no* **body** *praise it yet* ——; Etiamsi à nullo laudetur——; Cic. *It makes every* **body** *in love with it*; Mirabiles sui amores excitat; Cic. *I had to do then with no* **body** *else*; Quocum tum uno rem habebam; Ter. *He had every* **bodies** *leave to give over*; Ei desinere per omnes homines licuit; Cic. *No* **body** *could tell*; In incerto fuit; Tac. *There is no* **body**, *but*——; Non est quisquam, quin ——; Cic. *No* **body**, *not any one* **body**; Nemo quisquam; Nemo homo; nemo unus vir; non quivis unus; Ter. Cic. Liv. *No* **body** *ever thought any of these things would come to pass*; Horum nihil ita fore putatum est; Cic. *He came to the Enemies camp with his Army in three* **bodies** *rank and file*; Acie triplici instructâ ad hostium castra pervenit; Cæs. *The being without a* **body**; Incorporalitas. *That hath two* **bodies**; Bicorpor. *That hath three* **bodies**; Tricorpor, Adj. *Of or belonging to the* **body**, *or that hath a* **body**; Corporeus, corporalis, corporatus. **Bodyless**, *or that hath no* **body**; Incorporeus. **Bodily**; Corporaliter. *To become a* **body**, *or to take the shape of a* **body**; Corporare. *To set* **bodily** *upon a thing*; Totis viribus aggredi. *There is no* **body** *here but we*; Hic soli sumus.

Bold, *hardy, stout*; Audax, fidens, strenuus, impavidus, intrepidus. **Bold** *or saucy*; Insolens, audaculus. *A* **bold** *hettrice*; Mulier improba, & effrons. *To be* **bold**; Audere. *To make* **bold**; Animare, animos addere. *A* **bold** *fellow*; Homo audax, audaculus, confidens; stolidè ferox; longè audacissimus; summâ, effræni, projectâ audaciâ. Qui plus animi quàm consilii habet. Audaciâ elatus. Qui nimiâ, procaci libertate loquendi se venditat; non dubitanter, titubanter, timidè, verecundè, modestè: sed præsenti animo, liberè, liberiùs, liberrimè, sine metu & verecundiâ, audaciâ & impudentiâ fretus dicit, facitque omnia. **Boldness**; Audacia. **Boldness** *in speaking*; Libertas, loquendi libertas. **Boldness** *in asking or begging*; Procacitas, f. **Boldly**; Audacter, intrepidè, impavidè, audenter. **Boldly** *or freely*; Confidenter, liberè. *Being* **bold** *upon*; Fretus cum Ab. *That giveth* **boldness**; Animans. *Grown* **bold**; Obfirmatus. *A* **bold** *feat*; Facinus audacissimum. *A* **bold** *housewife*; Audacula, improbula, f. *A* **bold**, *saucy part*; Factum insolens. *We may be* **bold** *to imitate the Stoicks*; Audeamus imitari Stoicos, Cic. *He was so* **bold** *as to say*; Est enim ausus dicere; Cic. *How dare I be so* **bold** *as to do it?* Quâ fiduciâ id facere audeam? *Upon your promise we have made* **bold** *to speak*; Tuis promissis freti linguam resolvimus; Plin. *No body ever thought that any man would have been so* **bold**; Nemo quenquam tam audacem fore, arbitrabatur; Cic. *A* **bold** *fellow*; Homo petulans & audax; Cic. *Nor, though I know it, dare I be so* **bold** *as to say it*; Nec si sciam dicere ausim; Liv. *Who more* **bold** *then I?* Quis me audacior & confidentior? Plaut. *I dare be* **bold** *to say*; Audacter affirmem; Boet. *I made* **bold** *to ask him*; Duravi interrogare illum; Pet. *Be as* **bold** *with my goods, as with your own*; *You shall use all that I have, as though it were your own*; Res communis. Communicabo tibi, impertiam tibi rem meam; communis inter nos erit mea res; Partem capias de meâ re, rei meæ Particeps eris, non minùs tibi quàm mihi, tibi pariter & mihi, æquè utrique nostrum, non mihi magis quàm tibi, mea res patebit; Utemur communi jure, æquo jure, pari potestate, meâ re; Juris tibi tantum, quantum ipsi mihi erit in mea re; mecum rem meam communicabis, communem habebis. *A prudent, wary Captain or leader is better then a rash and* **bold** *Commander*; Melior est Dux circumspectus, quàm projectè audaculus. *He is a* **bold** *fellow and ready for any Mischief, to hazard though he should be hang'd for it*; Fidens animi æque in utrumque paratus, seu versare dolos seu certâ occumbere morte; Virg. *He was a monstrously* **bold** *fellow*; Erat incredibili armatus audaciâ. *Although desperate* **boldness** *don't become*

become prudent men, yet we ought to be prepared and reſolv'd in our minds; Quamvis homines prudentes projecta minimè deceat audacia; At verò parati & armati animis eſſe debemus; Cic. *Yet in that affair he ſeems to me to have had more* **boldneſs** *of courage than prudence of Counſel*; Tamen in hac re plus mihi animi, quàm conſilii videtur habuiſſe; Cic. *We muſt be* **bold** *and confident to ſet a good face on't*; Audendum eſt; formandus & firmandus eſt animus. *Be* **bold**, *fear no ſhame, never bluſh for the matter; have your wits about you, take a good heart, and ſee you be not daunted*; Aude; frica faciem; nè quid pudeat; Perfricanda eſt frons: fac apud te ſies; reſume animum; fac præſenti ſis animo. *We muſt ſet upon him ſome* **bold** *fellow that will not eaſily be ſtaved off and baffled*; Protrudendus eſt aliquis legatus, non admodùm verecundæ frontis, quem non protelet illicò. *He is a* **bold** *fellow and can ſpeak well; that will not be beaten of*; Perfrictæ frontis eſt, benè linguax, ac muſcâ impudentior. *You are a* **bold** *beggar*; Satis audacter petis. **Boldneſs** *is not ſafe againſt thoſe who are* **bolder**; *its ill meddling with edg'd tools; be not too* **bold** *with your betters*; In audaces non eſt audacia tuta. *I am a little* **bolder** *than to be afraid with every bug-bear*; Non is ſum qui fulgura ex vitro reformidem. *He would have ſpoke if he had had* **boldneſs** *enough for it*; Compellaturus erat ſi audaciæ ſuiſſet ſatis. *They had their brows of braſs that were ſo* **bold** *when ſo many were by*; Mirum certè eſt iſtos tantum audere facinus, tot teſtibus conſciis. *Undauntedly and* **boldly**; Magno animo atque erecto. *You muſt be* **bold** *and not fear them, if you mean they ſhould not hurt you*; Urticam ſi conſtanter attingas, adurit; ſi fortiter, hebeſcit. *He is a* **bold** *fellow, but raſh*; Habet os; plus autem animi quàm conſilii habet. *'Tis a* **bold** *part of him*; Facinus audax incipit. *Who ſo* **bold** *as blind Bayard?* Inſcitia confidentiam parit.

A Bond, or band *to tye with, &c.* Vinculum, *See Band.* *A* **bond** *obligatory*; Obligatio; Inſtrumentum obligatorium. *A* **bond** *for appearance*; Vadimonium, ſponſio ſiſtendi. *A* **bond** *for payment or performance*; Satisdatio. *To give* **bond**; Satisdare. *To enter into* **bond** *for the performance of a bargain*; Se nexu obligare. *To ſue one upon a* **bond**; Ex Syngrapha, ſeu inſtrumento Obligatorio cum aliquo agere. **Bonds**; Vincula, compedes. *To put one in* **bonds**; Compedibus coercere aliquem; Suet. Injicere vincula alicui; Cic. *To put in* **bonds** *to anſwer*; Dejicere libellos. *Tied in* **bonds**; Vinculis aſtricti; Cic. *To enter into* **bond** *for appearance*; Promittere vadimonium. *A* **bond** *or ſurety laid for payment of money, or performance of Covenant*; Satisdatum, n. **Bondage** *or ſlavery*; Servitus, utis, f. Servitium, n. Captivitas, f. *That is in* **bondage**; Servus, adj. Mancipatus, Part. *from* mancipare, i. e. manucapere, *to bring into* **bondage**. *Of or belonging to* **bondage**; Servilis, Adj. *A* **bond-man** *or* **bond-ſlave**; Servus, mancipium, mancupium, q. d. manucupium. *A* **bond-man born, and brought up in the houſe**; verna, c. g. *A* **bond-man** *made free*; Libertus. *A* **bond-woman** *made free*; Liberta. *To bring into* **bondage** *or captivity*; Aliquem in ſervitutem, in ſervilem conditionem dare, redigere, rapere, conjicere, corripere, adducere, abducere, abſtrahere, mittere: jugo ſervitutis premere, opprimere: ſuo dominio ſubigere, ſubjicere: ſervituti addicere: libertate privare, ſpoliare: in ſuum dominium redigere, ſub jugum mittere: Impoſuiſtis in cervicibus noſtris ſempiternum dominium, jugum. Alicui ſervitutem, dominium, jugum ſervitutis imponere: libertatem eripere, adimere, præcidere. Servitio premere. ——— Humili ſub pede colla premit, tenet. In ſervitutem adjicere. *To judge one for a ſlave. To be in* **bondage** *or captivity*; Servire. Servitutem, ſervitutis jugum, domini potentiam, imperium, dominatum alterius: Dominum ferre, ſuſtinere, pati. Domino potenti, imperioſo; Domini poteſtati, tyrannidi, imperio ſubjici, parere. In ſervitute, mancipii, ſervitii loco, conditione ſervili eſſe. Libertatem amittere. In ſervitutem, captivitatem venire, adduci, redigi, &c. Dare cervices crudelitati alienæ. Servus eſt qui cap-

tus

tus bello vitam libertate redemit, non sui juris jam, sed arbitrii & nutûs alieni. Grave servitium, servitii jugum ferre, pati. Tristi servitio subjectus. Barbara vincla pati. De lapide empti. ——Eversâ corpora capta domo. Qui lora restrictis lacertis tensit iners, timuitque mortem. ——Ibericis perustus funibus latus, & crura durâ compede. *To become one's* **bond-man**; Emancipare se alicui; Plaut. *To make a* **bond-man** *free, or to free one from* **bondage**; Emancipare, manumittere. *A multitude or company of* **bond-men**; Servi, orum; servitia, orum. *The making of a* **bond-man** *free*; Manumissio. *He that setteth a* **bond-man** *free*; Patronus. *A* **Bone**; os, ossis, n. ossum, n. *A little* **bone**; Osficulum. *The back-***bone**; Spina, f. *The Jaw-***bone**, *or cheek-***bone**; Mandibula, maxilla. *The Hip or Huckle-***bone**; Coxa, coxendix. *The shin-***bone**; Tibia. **Bone***less or without* **bone**; Exos. *To pull out or break the* **bones**; Exossare. *That which is bred in the* **bone**, *will never out of the flesh*; Prov. (Semper ferè in malam partem accipitur;) Lupus pila mutat, non mentem; Naturam expellas furcâ licèt, usque recurret; Hor. *I have given him a* **bone** *to pick*; Injeci scrupulum homini; Ter. *He made no* **bones** *of it, to run away from the fire*; Non dubitavit cedere flammis; Ovid. *He is all (nothing but) skin and* **bones**; Ossa atque pellis totus est; Plaut. *Hunger makes hard* **bones** *sweet meat*; Prov. Fames efficit, ut crudæ etiam fabæ saccarum sapiant. *He made no* **bones** *on't*; Non dubitavit. *Like a* **bone**, *or of a* **bone**, Osseus. *One* **bone** *from another*; Ossiculatim. *The breaking of* **bones**; Ossifragium. *The fore-head* **bone**; Os frontis. *The hind-head* **bone**, *or, the noddle-***bone**; Os occipitale. *They may as soon take a* **bone** *from a dog*; Lupo agnum eripere postulant.

A **Book**; Liber, codex. *A little* **book**; Libellus, codicillus. *A* **book** *of accounts*; Codex rationarius, ratio accepti & expensi. *A* **book** *of Remembrance*; Commentarius. *A day-***book**, *or journal*; Diarium, Ephemeris. **Books** *of civil law*; Pandectæ. **Books** *of publick Record*; Libri Elephantini. *A note* **book**; Adversaria (pl. n.) *A* **book** *without the Authors name to it*; Liber adespotus. *A* **book** *set out under a false name*; Liber suppositicius, subditicius. *A* **book** *set out after the Authors death*; Opus posthumum. *A school-***book**; Auctor classicus. *A news* **book**; Novellæ, arum, f. *To mind or follow or ply his* **book**; Incumbere studiis, vacare musis. *One that loves his* **book**: Studiis addictus. *A great reader of* **books**; Librorum helluo. *To say a thing without* **book**; Recitare memoriter. *A* **bookish** *fellow*; Merus scholasticus. *Belonging to* **books**; Librarius. *A* **book-***binder*; Bibliopegus. *A* **book-***seller*; Bibliopola. *A* **book** *worm*; Blatta. *To make an end of a* **book**; Librum ad umbilicum ducere. *It is in the latter end of that* **book**; Est in extremo illo libro; Cic. *The* **book** *will please me*; Me liber delectabit; Cic. *He will not let me have my* **book**; Prohibet mihi librum. *To get without* **book**; Memoriæ mandare; Cic. *We must shew it in these* **books**; His libris explicandum est; Cic. **Books** *of account*; Tabulæ accepti & expensi. *Statute* **books**, *or* **books** *of Record*; Tabulæ publicæ. *To read over a* **book**; Evolvere librum. *To write a* **book**; Volumen conscribere; Cic. *To put forth a* **book**; Scriptum dare foràs; Cic. *To* **book** *a thing down*; Aliquid in codicem; commentarium; libellum referre; Cic. *Is it not so in your* **book**; Aliter est apud te; Cic. *He never looks off his* **book**; Caput de tabula non tollit; Petr. **Books** *and men are more to be esteem'd for their learning, then for their Eloquence, as* Varro *was more learned then Eloquent*; Varro doctior, quàm eloquentior. Scripta Varronis ex doctrina potiùs quàm eloquentia, magis ob doctrinam, quàm eloquentiam, rerum causâ non verborum, probabantur ab omnibus; Libros Varronis, ea quæ Varro chartis mandabat, literis committebat, componebat, scribebat, literis persequebatur, literis explicabat, literarum monumentis tradebat, probabant omnes, rerum fructu potiùs, quàm specie verborum adducti. *Thy* **books** *are much regarded; 'tis are in great estimation*; Libri tui in honore habentur. Libri tui omnibus vigent, egregia tuis de libris opinio est, existimatio est; præclarè de tuis libris omnes existimant, sentiunt, judicant; tui libri magno apud

omnes

omnes in honore ſunt, omnium judicio probantur, laudibus ac teſtimoniis ornantur, in manibus ſunt, in manibus habentur, manibus teruntur, ſinu foventur, circumgeſtantur, circumferuntur, aſſiduè tractantur, diligenter evolvuntur, accuratè, ſtudioſè lectitantur. *To be given to his* **book**, *to mind his Learning*; Totum ſe in ſcientia & cognitione collocare; in ſtudia incumbere; animum ſtudiis adjungere; diſcendi cupidùm eſſe; contemplationi vacare; ſe literis abdere, & involvere; Quotidiè commentari. *A* **book** *wherein old cuſtoms and tranſactions of affairs are written*; Annales. *The* **books** *of common cuſtoms*; Rituales libri. *The* **books** *of holy Scripture*; Biblia, orum, n. Hagiographa, Gr. ἁγιόγραφα, Plin. i. e. ſacra ſcripta, ex ἅγιος, & γράφω, ſcriptura, à γράφω, ſcribo. *A* **Boot**; Ocrea. **Booted**; Ocreatus. *To* **boot**; Ocreas induere, inducere. **Boot**; Emolumentum, acceſſorium, compenſatio. *To no* **boot**; Fruſtra. *To* **boot**; In acceſſorium, compenſationis gratiâ. *Much* **boot**; Multo lucro. *It is to no* **boot**; Nihil refert. *It* **booteth** *not*; Non expedit. *What* **booteth** *it?* Quid prodeſt? **Bootleſs**; Incaſſum. *What will you give me to* **boot**; Quantum mihi acceſſorium numerabis. *To pull or put off* **boots**; Extrahere, exurere, ocreas.

A **Border** *of a thing*; Ordo, margo, extremitas. *A* **border** *of a Country*; Limes, finis, terminus. *A* **border** *of a garment*; Limbus, fimbria. *A* **border** *of a womans gown*; Inſtita. *The* **borders** *or Marches*; Confinia, termini. *To* **border** *upon*; Adjacere, conterminum eſſe. *A* **borderer**; Accola. **Bordering** *near together*; Conterminus, finitimus, contiguus. *Pertaining to ſuch* **borders**; Limitaneus. *Places* **bordering** *or confining*; Loca finitima, contigua. Regiones conterminæ, confines, adjacentes. Fines alterius regionis contingere. Fines habere communes conjunctos. Covenire finibus. Oceanum attingunt. Proximi Caribus ſunt Lycii. —— Domus domui contermina noſtræ. Contiguas habiere domos. *Falſhoods* **border** *upon truth*; Falſa veris finitima ſunt; Cic. *They cannot agree about their* **borders**; Ambigunt de finibus; Ter. *Thoſe who* **border** *upon the Sea*; Qui Oceanum attingunt. *Thoſe who* **border** *upon the Rhine*; Qui proximi Rheno flumini ſunt. *A houſe which* **borders** *upon the Country*; Domus quæ proſpicit rus. *The* **border** *of* Holland *and* Flanders *is* Brabant; Collimitium Hollandiæ & Flandriæ eſt Brabantia. Brabant *doth* **border** *upon* Flanders; Confinis Flandriæ eſt Brabantia. *To quarter the ſouldiers upon the* **border** *of the Country*; Milites per frontem regionis diſtribuere. *Souldiers garriſon'd upon the* **borders**; Limitanei milites; qui in collimitio ſunt conſtituti; In præſidio adverſus inimicos excubantes in limitibus.

Bore, *See to bear*; *as*, *I* **bore** *it as well as I could*; Ut potui, tuli; Cic.

To **Bore** *or make an hole with an Augur*; Terebrare. *To* **bore** *or pierce through*; Perforare, penetrare, pertundere. *A* **boring**, *or piercing*; Perforatio, terebratio. *He* **bores** *the pot through hard by the bottom*; Ollam juxta fundum terebrat. *They* **bored** *the vine through with an iron tool*; Vitem ferramento perforabant; Colum.

Born, *as a child*; Natus. **Born**, *as a burden*; Latus. *To be* **born**; Naſci, procreari, oriri, gigni, exoriri. Matris utero, ex utero, in auras, ſub auras cœli prodire. In viam; in lucem hanc edi, ingredi, prodire, ſuſcipi, venire, advenire, procedere, introire, emitti. Ad ſidera & cœlum & vitæ lumen accedere. Qui ſimulac pedem limine extulerat, &c. In vitam, in lucem emergere. Æthera videre. ——. Prodire in luminis auras. Infans maturus —— communes erit in auras. *To be* **born** *again*; Renaſci. *To be* **born** *before due time*; Abortiri. **Born**; Satus ſanguine alicujus, proſeminatus. Natus, prognatus, ſatus, cretus, creatus, ortus, editus, cum Abl. **Born** *or deſcended of a ſtock or lineage*; Oriundus. *Firſt-***born**; Primo-genitus. **Born** *before its time*; Abortivus. *Baſe* **born**; Spurius, nothus, adulterinus. **Born** *after the death of his father*; Poſthumus, m. *Twins* **born** *at one birth*; Gemini, gemelli. **Born** *three at once*; Trigemini. *A native* **born**; Indigena. **Born** *in the Country*; Rurigena. **Born** *of*

ed by Google

of the Earth; Terrigena. *To be* **born** *or carried*; Ferri, deportari. *To be* **born** *up or holden*; Fulciri, sustentari. **Born** *up*; Sustentatus, fultus. **Born** *or carried*; Portatus, deportatus, gestatus. **Born** *out*; Delensus. *To be* **born** *down*; Opprimi. **Born** *down*; Oppressus, depressus. *To be* **born** *withall, or suffered to do any thing*; Indulgeri. **Born** *withall or suffered*; Indultus. *He was* **born** *a slave*; Verna natus est; Plaut. *He was* **born** *for nothing but this*——; Ad hoc unum est natus; Cic. *They are* **born** *under this condition*; Hâc lege generati sunt; Cic. **Born** *of mean, base, obscure parentage*; Obscuris orti Parentibus; Cic. *We have seen* Massilia **born** *in triumph*; Portari in triumpho Massiliam vidimus; Cic. *He hath* **born** *gently with me hitherto*; Me leni passus est animo usque adhuc; Ter. *The year before* Ennius *was* **born**; Anno ante natum Ennium; Cic. *Alas that ever I was* **born**! Heu, me miserum! Ter. *It may be* **born** *with*; Ferendum aliquo modo est; Ter. *Well* **born**; Honesto loco natus. *When you were* **born**; Cùm te de matris utero natura produxit; Boeth. *As soon as ever he was* **born**; Simul atque editus in lucem foret; Gel. *He carries it hard* **born**; Equis albis præcedit. Ubi enim quempiam aliis quâpiam in re longè superiorem significabant, longo anteire intervallo, eum albis equis præcedere, (Plaut.) dicebant; vel, quòd antiquitus equi albi meliores haberentur: vel, quòd victores in triumpho albis equis vectari soleant; vel, quòd fortunatiores & auspicatiores esse credebantur. *To be* **born** *of*; Enasci. *To be* **born** *nigh to*; Adnasci, agnasci. *To be* **born** *between two*; Internasci. *A child* **born** *with his feet forward*; Agrippa æ, m. Agrippæ, qu. Ægrippæ, ab ægro partu; Nonn. Quorum in nascendo non caput sed pedes primi exeunt; qui partus difficillimus & ægerrimus habetur; Gell. vel ab ægritudine & pedibus; Agrippa, qu. ægrè pedibus natus; quod isti primi omnium in partu prodirent. **Born** *and bred in the same country, place or town*; Indigena. **Born** *after us*; Posteri, orum, m. posteritas, f. *That which is* **born** *and groweth above, or more then the course of nature*; Agnatus, supernatus. **Born** *together*; Connatus, congenitus. *Still-***born**; Natus mortuus. *A child* **born** *at the sun-rising*; Lucius, dict. à luce. **Born** *again*; Renatus, renascens, regenitus, regenceratus. *As soon as I was* **born**, *or ever since I was a child*; *from my infancy or youth*; Ab initio ætatis, a primo ætatis exordio; (Quamprimùm natus sum) à prima ætate, ab ineunte ætate, à primis temporibus, à puero, jam indè à puero, jam indè usque à puero, à prima pueritia, à primis annis, à teneris, ut Græci dicunt, unguiculis, à die Natali, ab ortu primo, à quo die natus sum, ex quo ingressus in vitam sum, ex quo lucis usura frui cæpi, ex quo vitæ limen attigi, animam ducere, spiritum haurire de cœlo, cæpi. *To be* **born** *or brought forth*; Introire ad vitam, vel, in vitam; edi in lucem, emergere, prodire in vitam; γίνεσθαι, fieri, nasci, utero matris prodire; venire ad sydera, æthera, surgere ad lumina vitæ; Venire sub auras cœli; accipere vitam; emitti in auras. Item, aves, accipitres & animalia dicuntur quoque fœtum emittere: ut, fœtus expellit se in auras. *I wish I had never been* **born**; Atque utinam susceptus non essem; Cic. *As soon as we are* **born**; Simul atque editi in lucem, atque suscepti sumus. *To understand how you were* **born**, *and how you were adorn'd by Nature*; Intelligis quemadmodùm in vitam veneris, & quomodò à natura ornatus; In puero refert quâ affectione cœli spiritum duxerit; Cic. de Nat. *Ye who are* **born** *of the Gods*; Vos qui Deorum satu orti estis; Cic. *The people that were* **born** *of or did come from Japhet*; Gentes & familiæ quæ à Japeto profluxerunt. Priamus *had fifty sons, of which twenty were* **born** *of his lawful wife*; Quinquaginta filios Priamus habuit, è quibus justâ uxore nati sunt viginti. *To* **Borrow**; Mutuari. Mutuò, commodatum sumere, accipere. Aliunde petere mutuò quod opus est, quod sibi deest. Pecuniam mutuam sumere. Ære alieno se implicare. Utendum aliquid accipere, usum rei ad tempus rogare, impetrare, habere. Nomina, æs alienum facere. Vestem, librum commodatum sumere. *To* **borrow** *upon u-*

ſary; Fœnerari. **Borrowed**; Mutuatus, mutuò acceptus, mutuatitius. *A* **borrowing**; Mutuatio. *A* **borrowing** *of one to pay another*; Verſura, æ, f. **Borrowed** *ſo long as the lender liſteth*; Precarius. *A* **borrower**, *or he to whom any thing is lent*; Mutuator, commodatorius, m. *To* **borrow** *money upon uſe; or to take money to uſury*; Argentum fœnerari, fœnori ſumere: Plaut. *To* **borrow** *of one to pay another*; Verſuram facere; Corn. Nep. Verſurâ diſſolvere; Cic. *He* **borrowed** *forces of them for that war*; Ab iis ad id bellum auxilia mutuatus erat; Cæſ.

Both; Ambo. **Both** *together, or ſeverally*, i. e. *One and t'other*; Uterque. *On* **both** *ſides*; Utrinque, utrinſecus, utrobique. *To be on* **both** *ſides*; Duabus ſellis ſedere. *A Jack of* **both** *ſides*; Ambidexter, deſultorius. **Both** *ways*; Ambifariàm, adv. Utroque. (Particula autem hæc, **Both**, hiſce duabus regulis ſeq. pleniùs explicatur.)

1. Both] *ſpoken of* two, *is made by* ambo, *or* uterque: *as, They* **both** *count their cattle twice a day*; Bisque die numerant ambo pecus; Virg. *Both the Orators were undone by their wit*; Ingenio ſed uterque perit Orator; Juven. **Both** *of them* Arcadians *and young men in the flower of their age*; Ambo floreates ætatibus, Arcades ambo: Virg. Ecl. *The father and mother were* **both** *at home*; Uterque mater & pater, domi erant; Ter. *Conſcience is of great efficacy on* **both** *ſides*; Magna eſt vis Conſcientiæ in utramque partem; Cic. *Many things are ſaid on* **both** *ſides*; In utraque parte multa dicuntur; Id. 1. *Note. Some make this difference between*, ambo, *and*, uterque; *as if* ambo *were to be uſed, when two were, or did the ſame thing together*; Uterque *when aſunder. But others refute that; yet this difference there is; that* ambo *hath after it onely a Verb plural; but* Uterque *either ſingular or plural. As; when* **both** *the Armies were in ſight of one another*; Quùm uterque utrique eſſet exercitus in conſpectu; Cæſ. *They were* **both** *wonderfully deceived*; Uterque deluduntur dolis mirum in modum; Plaut. *Alſo* uterque *is uſed partitively with a genitive after it, as*; **both** *of them were overcome*; Horum uterque cecidit victus; Cic. *But* ambo *is hardly ever ſo us'd.* 2. *Note. Some contend that* omnis *is rightly ſaid of two. And* Gellius *ſeems ſo to uſe it*, l. 16. c. 9. Súſque déque fero, aut, ſuſque déque habeo, his enim omnibus modis dicitur —— &c. *And ſo* Demipho in Ter. Phor. 2. *Speaking of* Antipho *and* Phædria; *For* **both** *do agree, if you know one ye know them* **both**; *ſaith*; Omnes congruunt, unum cognoris, omnes noris. *Yet I dare not hence direct to render* **both** *by* omnis; *for* Hierom *(no unlearned perſon) ſaith expreſly*, Omnes, niſi de turba, non dicitur; tract. adverſ. error. Helvidii. **II. Both**] *anſwered by* and, *is made by* cum, tum, &, vel, qua, &c. *as, I diſpleaſe* **both** *myſelf and others*; Iple cum mihi, tum cæteris diſpliceo; Cic. **Both** *in time of peace and war*; Tum in pace, tum in bello; Cic. *Mightily toſſed to and fro,* **both** *by Sea and Land*; Multum ille & terris jactatus, & alto; Virg. *To attend much* **both** *upon honour and upon danger*; Multum vel honori, vel periculo inſervire; Cic. *Famous* **both** *for his fathers glory and his own*; Inſignis quâ paternâ gloriâ, quâ ſuâ, Liv. **Both** *by Sea and by Land*; Quà mari, quà terrâ. *They do uſe words* **both** *more frequently, and more* **boldly**; Transferunt verba cùm crebriùs, tum etiam audaciùs; Cic. Orat. *We* **both** *deſire and truſt we are beloved of you*; Nos à te amari tum volumus, tum etiam confidimus; Cic. *He doth* **both** *think and command the ſame thing*; Hoc idem & ſentit & præcipit. *And ſo* ſimul *is uſed: As*; **both** *baſe, covetous and prodigal*; Sordidus ſimul & ſumptuoſus. *As alſo* juxta *and* pariter; *as, They kil'd* **both** *armed and unarmed,* **both** *women and men*; Trucidant inermes juxta, atque armatos; Fœminas pariter atque viros; Liv. *A man all his days much beloved* **both** *by the Senators and by the common people*; Vir omni vitâ pariter patribus ac plebi charus; Liv. *And ſo alſo in the Poets,* que *and* atque; *as*; *I did admire* **both** *the Trojan Captains, and* Priamus *himſelf*; Mirabárque duces Teucros, mirabar & ipſum——Laomedontiadem; Virg. *Who doth follow after*

of both *the Males and Females alike*; Qui conjectatur æquè mareſque & terminas; Plaut. *The Mother doth call* both *the Gods and the Stars cruel*; Atque deos, atque aſtra vocat crudelia mater; Virg. *But theſe muſt be warily imitated. Note, if* both *be made by* cum, *then* and *is made by* tum: *As we are wretchedly unprovided* both *for Souldiers, and for money*; Sumus flagitiosè imparati cum à militibus, tum à pecunia; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. Many being killed on* both *ſides*; Multis utrinque interfectis, Cæſ. *I had great enemies on* both *ſides*; Utrobique magnos inimicos habebam; Cic. *Armies were ſent to* both *places*; Utroque exercitus miſſi; Liv. *They may be ſaid* both *ways*; Utroque verſum dicantur; Gell. *Do that that ſhall be for the good of* both; In commune conſulas; Ter. And.

The Bottom, *or ground and foundation of any thing*; Fundus, fundum, imum, ſolum. *The* **bottom** *or ſetling, or dregs of liquor*; Fæx, ſedimentum. *To ſettle or go to the* **bottom**; ſubſidere. *Settled in the bottom.* Subſiduus, Adj. *The* **bottom** *of the Sea*; Maris profunditas. *The* **bottom** *of a ſhip*; Carina. *A* **bottom** *or valley*; Convallis. *The* **bottom** *or loweſt*; Imus, Adj. *As*; *From the* **bottom** *of the heart*; Ab imo pectore. *At the* **bottom**; In imo. *To the very* **bottom**; Funditùs. *In the* **bottom** *of hell*; In imo Tartaro. *Sharpned at the* **bottom**; Paulum ab imo (i. e. ab interiore parte) præcutus; Cæſ. *Better ſpare at the brim then at the* **bottom**; *or, it is too late to ſpare, when the* **bottom** *is bare*; Prov. Sera in fundo parſimonia; Sen. *Broad and flat* **bottom'd**; Seſſilis, Adj. **Bottomleſs**; Fundo carens; Expers fundi. *Without* **bottom**; Immenſus, adj. *From, to the very* **bottom**; Funditùs **Bought**; Emptus, &c. *See to buy. To be bought*; Emi. **Bought** *again*; Emptus, redemptus. *A thing* **bought**; Merx, cis. *which is to be* **bought**; Mercabilis. *I* **bought** *this for you*; Hoc mercatus ſum tibi. *He would have me let him have it as I bought it*; Tantidem emptum poſtulat ſibi tradi; Ter. *I* **bought** *for juſt ſo much*; Nec pluris nec minoris emi. **Bought** *wit is the beſt*; Duro flagello mens docetur rectiùs. *To* **Bound** *or limit, or to ſet* **bounds** *or limits how far a thing goeth*; Limitare, terminare, finire, definire, terminos pangere, intra limites coercere. Terminos, limites, cancellos præſcribere, præſtituere, circundare. Terminis, limitibus definire, ſepire. Finibus quibuſdam, certis ſpatiis, regionibus terminare, continere, circumſcribere, includere. Intra cancellos coercere. In gyrum ducere. Conſtituere ſibi certos fines & terminos. Limitare, limitari, determinare, fines terminare. —— Limitibus diſcreverat omnia certis. Signare & partiri limite campum. Hic terminus hæret. *To* **bound** *or border upon*; Conterminari, collimitari. **Bounded** *or limited*; Definitus, limitatus, terminatus. *A* **bound-ſetter** *between land and land*; Finitor, menſor. *A* **bounding** *or ſetting of* **bounds**; Limitatio, terminatio. *A* **bound** *or* **bounds**; Meta, finis, terminus. *The* **bounds** *or limits*; Confinia. *A* **bound-ſtone** *to part one mans ground from another*; Lapis terminalis. *The meeting of* **bounds**; Collimitium. **Bounding** *or bordering near together*; Conterminus, confinis, adjacens. **Bondleſs**, *that hath no* **bounds** *or limits*; Interminatus, infinitus, immenſus. *Of or belonging to* **bounds**; Terminalis. *To* **bound** *or* **rebound** *from the ground*; Reſilire. *A* **bounding** *or* **rebounding** *ſtone*; Sphærula marmorea, globulus reſultorius. *To be* **bound**; Teneri, obligari, obſtringi, vinciri, devinciri. *To be* **bound** *with ſureties for payment or performance*; Satisdare, vadari. **Bound** *or tied*; Ligatus, vinctus, obſtrictus. **Bound** *or beholden to one*; Devinctus. *He is* **bound**; Vinctus eſt; Ter. **Bound** *with an oath*; Jurejurando aſtrictus; Cic. **Bound** *to performance of* (i. e. *to make good; to fulfill*) *his vow*; Damnatus voti, voto. *Whether are you* **bound**? Quo tendis, Iturus, iter paras? Quo nunc eſt tibi iter? *A hundred beyond my* **bounds**; Dum ultra terminum vagor; Ter. *To keep within their own* **bounds**; Intra ſuos limites coercere; Strada. **Bounty**; Liberalitas, benignitas, beneficentia, munificentia. **Bountiful**, *liberal, frank, &c.* Beneficus, benignus, valdè

liberalis, promptiſſimus ad largiendum, ab avaritia remotiſſimus, benignè faciens omnibus, in dando non reſtrictus; Bonitatis theſauros explicans, &c. *See liberal.* *A* **Bout**, *or Courſe*; Vicis, vicem, vice, *A* **bout**, *or at one* **bout**; Unâ°vice: *As*; *Let us have a merry* **bout** *of it to day*; Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem; Ter. *Shall we have a* **bout** *at it ſo?* Viſne ut certamen ſic ineamus; certemus?, Aulon. Boeth. *At that* **bout** *ſhe was got with child*; Ex eo compreſſu gravida facta eſt; Ter. *They will venture a* **bout**; Non recuſant quin contendant; Cæſ. *He reſolved the next day to have a* **bout** *with them*; Poſterum diem pugnæ conſtituit; Cæſ.

To Bow *or bend*; Act. Flectere, incurvare. *To* **bow**, Neut. Inclinare. *To make a* **bow**; Inclinare corpus. *To* **bow** *the knee*; Flectere poplitem. *To* **bow** *the head*; Annuere, nutare. *To* **bow** *down and worſhip*; Adorare, advenerari. *To* **bow** *or hang downwards*; Propendere. **Bowed** *or bent*; Flexus, inflexus, pandus, curvus, inclinatus. **Bowed** *downwards*; Devexus. *A* **bowing** *downward*; Devexitas. **Bowing** *outward*; Convexus. **Bowing** *inwards*; Concavus. *A* **Bow**; Arcus. *A* **bow**-*ſtring*; Chorda, amentum, nervus. *A croſs*-**bow**; Arcubaliſta. *A ſteel*-**bow**; Chalibea Baliſta. *An Ox*-**bow** *in a plow*; Arquillus. *A ſaddle*-**bow**; Ephippii flexura. *The* **bow** *of an Inſtrument.* Plectrum. *To* **bend** *a* **bow**; Arcum tendere. *A* **bow** *man*, *or Archer*; Sagittarius, *A* **bowyer**; Arcuarius. *Like a* **bow**; Arcuatim. *A Rain*-**bow**; Iris, arcus cœleſtis, arcus pluvius. *It flies like an arrow out of a* **bow**; Noto citiùs volucrique ſagittâ fugit; Virg. *He kept his mind bent like a* **bow**; Intentum animum tanquam arcum habebat; Cic. *It will break before it* **bow**; Priùs frangitur, quàm flectitur. *To* **bow** *the knees*; Genua ſummittere; Plin. *I* **bow** *my knees*; Flecto genua mea. *They are* **bowed** *down, and yeild to weight*; Incurvantur, cæduntque ponderi; Plin. *He* **bowed** *himſelf toward the ground*; Incurvavit ſe in terram. *He* **bowed** *his head and gave up the Ghoſt*; Inclinato capite tradidit ſpiritum. *It is* **bowed** *the clean contrary way*; In diverſum curvatur; Plin. *A* **bow** *too much bent*, *breaketh*; Arcus nimis intenſus rumpitur: Arcus tenſus rumpitur; τόξον μὲν, ὥς φασιν, ὑπερτεινόμενον ῥήγνυται, ψυχὴ δ' ἀνιεμένη; i. e. Arcus, quemadmodum aiunt, quum intenditur, rumpi ſolet: contrà, animus quum remittitur; Plutarch. *A* **Box** *on the Ear*; Colaphus, alapa. *To* **box** *or clap on the ear*; Colaphizare, pugnam impingere. *A* **Box**-*tree*; Buxus. **Box**-*hill or a place where much* **box** *grows*; Buxetum. *A* **Box**; Pyxis, cilla, arca. *A little* **box**; Pixidula, ciſtella. *A duſt*-**box**; Pyxis pulvearia. *Grocers* **boxes**; Nidi, orum, m. **Boxes** *in a Preſs*; Loculamenta. *A* **box** *or little pot to put in lots*; Sitella. *To give one a* **box** *on the ear*, *to* **box** *one*; Colaphum alicui incutere; infligere; impingere; Ter. Juv. Plin. *A mountain where there is abundance of* **box**; Mons in quo abundat buxus; Servius. *He looks as pale as* **box**, *as a clout*; Ora buxo calidiora gerit; Ovid. **Box**-*teeth*; *or teeth as yellow as* **box**; Dentes buxei; Martial. *He gives himſelf a ſhrewd* **box** *on the ear*; In ſinum ſuum conſpuit. *To* **box** *one luſtily*, *or to knock one about his pate*, *or on the cheek*, *&c.* Depalmare aliquem, apud Eraſm. Οὐ κενεὸν τὴν χεῖρα ἀπομάττειν; i. e. Manum non vacuam abſtergere; Lucian. Malam maxillámve ferire; Palmas in faciem dare, apud Evangeliſtam, ῥαπίζειν, cum Accuſ. Manu extenſâ, porrectâ palmâ ferire, verberare; pugnis confringere; (*to beat with fiſts*;) Pugnum in os impingere, ingerere; Colaphos infringere: *As*; Plus quingentos colaphos infregit mihi; Ter. *A* **Boy**; Puer, m. *A little* **boy** *or lad*; Puellus, puerulus. *A ſchool*-**boy**; Ludi diſcipulus. **Boyiſh**; Pŭerilis, adj. **Boyiſhneſs**; Puerilitas. **Boyiſhly**; Pueriliter, Adv. (*A* **boy** *of an Anchor*; *See Buoy*:) *The* **boys** *love one another*; Pueri inter ſe amant; Cic. *To leave* **boy**'*s play*; Nuces relinquere. *He is paſt a* **boy**; Virilem togam ſumpſit; ex pueris; ex ephebis exceſſit; Cic. Ter. *'Tis* **boy** *like*; *the trick of a* **boy**; *done like a* **boy**; Puerile eſt; Cic. *To play the* **boy**; *do like a* **boy**; Pueriliter facere; Cic. *When I was a* **boy**;

Me

Me puero; Cic. **Boys** *will have toys*; Parvulus facit ut parvulus. *A* **boy** *under fourteen years of age*; Impuber, m. Impubes, m. & f. *A* **boy** *above fourteen years of age*; Pubes, m. & f. *A pleasant* **boy**; Puer festivus, lepidus; nihil est eo puero festivius, nihil lepidius; lepores habet, qui amorem conciliet; Lepore, festivitate, morum elegantiâ conferendus cum illo puero nemo est, quibusvis aliis præterendus. *A* **boy** *of an excellent nature*; Summa ingenii indole, summâque virtute puer præditus. *A* **boy** *born to great honour*; Puer ad amplissimam dignitatem natus. **Boys** *age wants experience*; Ætas puerorum est improvida.

To **Brag** *or boast*; Gloriari, jactare. *A* **brag**, *or* **bragging**, *or vain boasting*; Gloriatio, jactatio. *A* **brag-ga-dochio**; Thraso, gloriosus, jactabundus, jactator. **Braggingly**; Jactanter, gloriosè, adv. *You use to* **brag** *of your doing it*; Te id fecisse etiam gloriari soles; Cic. *To* **brag** *of any thing*; In aliquo gloriari; Cic. *He* **brags** *of his exploits*; De virtutibus suis prædicat; Cic. *How* **brag** *would you have been?* Quo te modo jactares? Cic. *To* **brag** *of his kindred, wit, beauty, &c.* Genus, ingenium, virtutem, &c. Jactare, ostentare; Ov. Quint. *To make grievous* **brags** *of ones self*; Intolerantius se jactare; insolenter se efferre; Cic. *He* **brags** *at no aim*; Se magnificè jactat atque ostentat; Cic. *The* **Brain**; Cerebrum. *The* **brain-pan**; Cranium, testa, calvaria, f. *The hinder part of the* **brain**, *or a little* **brain**; Cerebellum. *To* **brain**, *or dash out ones* **brains**; Cerebrum extundere, elidere, excerebrare. *He that dasheth or beateth out the* **brains**; Excerebrator. **Brained**, *whose* **brains** *are knock't and dashed out*; Homo elisо, vel excusso cerebro. *A light or shuttle-***brain'd** *fellow*; Instabilis, futilis. *Hare or hair-***brain'd**; Cerebrosus. *Your* **brains** *are addled*; Non tibi sanum est sinciput. *The caul or films of the* **brain**; Pia Mater. **Brain-sick**; Cerebrosus, temerarius, furiosus, &c. *See mad.* **Brass**; Æs, æris, n. *To* **brasen**, *or* **brazen**; i.e. *to mix or Counterfeit with* **brass**; Ærare, subærare: *as*, **brass-money**; Nummus subæratus. **Brass-work**, *or that which is made of* **brass**; Æricium, æramentum. *A little* **brass-pot**, *or posnet*; Ænulum. *A* **brass** *pot*, *chafern*, *or kettle*; Ænum, ahenum, incoctile, n. *A* **brazier**; Ærarius, faber ærarius. *That wherein is* **brass**; Æreus, adj. *That bringeth forth* **brass**; Æriger, adj. *Covered with* **brass**; Æratus, part. *That is* **brass** *within, and gold or other Metal without*; Subæratus. *With a* **brasen** *face*; Ore duro. **Brasen**, *or of* **brass**; Æreus, ahenus, æneus, chalceus, adj. **Brasen-faced**; Effrons, Adj. Vide *Impudent.* **Brave** *and fine or excellent*; Elegans, concinnus, nitidus, splendidus, splendidè vestitus, mollibus amictus vestibus. **Brave** *and gallant*; Lautus, magnificus. **Brave** *and stout*; Magnanimus. **Brave**, *us'd for* Optimus, &c. *As*; *A* **brave** *Scholar*; Non vulgariter eruditus. *A* **brave** *Souldier*; Miles egregius. *A* **brave**; *for fellow hired to revenge a quarrel of another*;) Sicarius, percussor. *A* **brave** *young Souldier*; Acer belli juvenis; Paterc. *A* **brave** *Navy to see to*; Præclara classis in speciem; Cic. *How* **brave** *a spirited man he is*; Quàm claro animo est; Cic. *A* **brave** *man*; *Speech*; Elegans homo; oratio; Gell. *Being he* **braves** *me so it is*; Quando eò provocat; Ter. *'Tis a* **brave** *thing to be pointed at with the finger* ———; Pulchrum est digito monstrari; Pers. *As* **brave** *a man as lives*; Splendore nemini cedit; Cic. *The people take a great deal of pleasure in* **brave** *shews*; Populo ludorum magnificentia voluptati est; Cic. *They make us* **brave** *with their wool*; Lanâ illæ nos glorioſos faciunt; Petron. *To* **brave** *it*; Ostentare, speciem præ se ferre, magnificè incedere, speciosè ingredi, plumas extendere. *To* **brave** *one*; Lacessere. **Braved**; Lacessitus. *A* **brave** *answer*; Præclarum responsum. **Bravery**; Deco-, splendor, ornatus, ûs, m. *A* **bravado**, i. e. *a making shew of an Onset*; Species, ostentatio. *Womens* **bravery**; Mundus vel ornatus muliebris. *To carry a* **brave** *or honourable mind*; Ad summa contendere, summa petere, præclara sibi proponere; ad summam

gloriam vitæ cursum dirigere; Ad laudem incensus & incitatus esse; Existimationis & dignitatis studiosus esse; Animi lucem ostendere; Omnia humana intra se ducere; Divino motu res magnas concupiscere.

To Brawl, *chide or scold*; Rixari, litigare, altercari, jurgare, cavillari. Jurgia, lites, rixas movere, creare, exercere. Jurgiis, verbis, dictis mutuis contendere, certare, pugnare, dimicare, digladiari, velitari. Ad rixam concitari. Altercationem, rixam cum aliquo habere, facere. In jurgium descendere. Jurgio excidere. Stepitu pugnâque verborum concertare. Pugnâ contentionéque vocali perstrepere. Homo litigiosus, rixosus: controversus naturâ. Cavillator, genere moroso. Inurbanus, rabiosus, rabula. *A brawling wrangling fellow.*——Ora, linguam in jurgia solvit.——Infestâ mediari jurgia linguâ. In litem studio certaminis ire.——Sunt, O sunt jurgia tanti? Profeci quid enim toties per jurgia, dixit. **Brawling**; Rixosus, adj. rixans, part. *A* **brawler** *or chider*: Altercator, rixator, m. trix, f. Rabula, æ, m. *A* **brawling,** *or chiding*; Contentio, velitatio, litigatio. *A* **brawl**; Jurgium, lis, rixa. *That* **brawleth**; *or chideth much*; Litigiosus, rixosus, litium avidus, appetens, peramans; Ad dissidia propensus; litem semper movens, incipiens, suscitans; filius contentionis; canimâ præditus facundiâ; concitus ad rixam; strepitûs pugnæque verborum cupidissimus. *To fight by* **brawling** *and chiding*; Objurgare, increpare, incessere, distringere; multis verbis malè aliquem accipere; Cic. Severè excipere, asperè movere; Insectari austeris, acribus, mordacibus, exasperantibus verbis; Verborum amarulentiâ; conficere aliquem verbis; Plaut. i. e. minaci voce terrere; Catonem agere Censorium; Democritum quendam agere; Divis ipsis obloqui. *To* **Brass,** *or cover with* **brass**; Ære inducere. **Brazen**; Oberatus, &c. *See brass, brasen, &c.* *To* **Break**; Frangere, confringere, rumpere. *To* **break** *small or in pieces*; Conterere, comminuere, confundere, discutere. *To* **break** *ones head*; Diminuere caput, cerebrum. *To* **break** *his brains about a thing*; Macerare se cogitationibus. *To* **break** *his heart*; Animum mœrore conficere. *To* **break** *his belly*; Ventrem disrumpere. *To* **break** *his sides with laughing*; Risu emoriri. *To* **break** *ones neck*; Cervicem diffringere, guttur, collum elidere. *To* **break** *his own neck with a fall*; Præcipitem se dare. *To* **break** *his wind*; Defetisci anhelando. *To* **break** *into a house*; Fores effringere. Ædes expugnare. In ædes alienas irruere, invadere. Fores insultare calcibus. Valto impetu fores toto cardine demoliri, convellere. Graviter fores pulsare. Parietes perfodere. Alieno vires suas ostentare ostio. Pulsando assulatim foribus exitium affero. Vecticularius. —— Nocturnâ frangatur janua rixâ. Concussæ patuere fores. Moras frangere portarum. *To* **break** *Company*; Dissociare. à societate se abstrahere. *To* **break** *upon the wheel*; Rotæ alligatum ferreâ clavâ dearticulare. *To* **break** *a covenant*; Violare fœdus. *To* **break** *his course*; Institutum abrumpere, intermittere. *To* **break** *his custom*; Receptum morem negligere. *To* **break** *his faith*; Fidem lædere, fallere. *To* **break** *his fast*; Gentare. *To* **break** *a horse*; Domare, mansuefacere. *To* **break** *a jest*; Jocari. *To* **break** *a Law*; Legem violare, transgredi. *To* **break** *his mind to one*; Aperire sensa animi, consilium detegere. *To* **break** *his oath*; Violare jusjurandum. *To* **break** *his promise*; Promissis non stare, fidem fallere. *To* **break** *his rest or sleep*; Noctem insomnem agere. *To* **break** *wind upwards, i. e. to belch*; Ructare. *To* **break** *wind backwards, i. e. to fart*; Pedare, crepere. *To* **break** *asunder*; Disrumpere, defringere, distrahere. *To* **break** *in*; Irrumpere. irruere. *To* **break** *out, or to* **break** *forth*; Erumpere, prorumpere. *To* **break** *out as water out of a spring*; Scatere, scaturire, prosilire. *To* **break** *out, as the Sea does*; Exunda e, exæstuare. *To* **break** *out into pimples, scabs, &c.* Pustulas, ulcera emittere. *To* **break** *out as a fire or the plague does*; Grassari. *To* **break** *off*; Abrumpere, rescindere. *To* **break** *down*; Demoliri, diruere. *To* **break** *up land*; Occare, offringere, proscindere. *To* **break** *up school, house, &c.* Scholam, familiam dimittere. *To* **break** *up a letter or writ*; Resignare.

To

To break *with one*, i. e. *to fall out*; Diſcordare, amicitiæ nuncium remittere. **To break** *open a houſe, the doors*; Effringere, refringere. *As though he would* **break** *through a wall*; Ut ſi murum perrumperet; Tacit. *He bids them* **break** *down the bridge*; Pontem jubet reſcindi; Cæſ. *Scarce was the company* **broke** *up, but I found*; Vix dum jam cœtu dimiſſo comperi; Cic. **To break**, i. e. *be bankrupt*; Decoquere; Cic. Foro cedere; Juv. *It* **broke** *out like a ſtorm*; Velut nimbus erupit; Flor. *The war* **broke** *out all on a ſudden*; Bellum ſubitò exarſit; Cic. *I will* **break** *your pate*; Diminuam tibi cerebrum; frangam caput; Plaut. Ter. Petr. *They* **break** *the ranks*; Ordines perturbant; Cæſ. *At* **break** *of day*, Cùm luceſcunt; Cic. Primâ luce; Ter. Cum diluculo; Plaut. Circa lucis ortum; Curt. Summo mane. Luce oriente; ubi primùm diluculabit; Gell. *He hath ſomewhat to* **break** *his ſleep*; Habet propter quod rumpere ſomnum debeat; Juv. Totas noctes pervigilet; Plaut. Noctu vigilias agat; de nocte vigilet; Cic. **To break** *promiſe*; Fidem datam ſolvere; fallere; Ter. Cic. *I will* **break** *this cuſtom of yours*; Adimam hanc tibi conſuetudinem; Ter. *He* **breaks** *the ledgne of hoſpitality*; Teſſeram hoſpitii confringit. *He* **breaks** *his brains with ſtudying*; Ingenii vires ſtudendo commînuit; Ovid. **To break** *a jeſt*; Riſum joco movere; Cic. Jocum ſolvere; Sen. *They* **break** *their faſt betimes in the morning*; Multo mane jentant; Cic. **To break** *a league*; Fœdus violare, rumpere, frangere, ſanctiones reſcindere; Cic. **To break** *up a letter*; Epiſtolam reſignare; linum incidere; Cic. *I will* **break** *into the houſe*; Introrumpam in ædes; Plaut. Ædes expugnabo; Ter. **To break** *into the tents*; In caſtra irrumpere; Cæſ. **To break** *off on a ſudden*; Repentè præcidere---; Cic. **To break** *a horſe*; Equum domare, ſubigere; Varr. **To break** *the force of things*; Rerum vim minuere; Cæſ. **To break** *off (leave) work*; Opus intermittere; Cæſ. *The cold Serpent in the meadow is* **broken** *by Incantation, or inchantment*; Frigidus in prato cantando rumpitur Anguis. *He* **breaks** *through the doors*; Limina perrumpit, poſtéſque à cardine vellit. **To break** *all the bonds and bands of ſhame or modeſty*; Frana pudoris rumpere. *The weather* **breaks** *up*; i. e. *clears*; Redit poſt nubila Phœbus. *The froſt* **breaks**; Reſolvitur gelu. **To break** *with ſorrow*; Mœrore conficî. **To break** *with age*; Senio conficî, defloreſcere. **To break**, *as a Citizen doth*; Conturbare. *You may as ſoon* **break** *your neck as your faſt there*; Salinam ſervo obſignare cum ſale. **Break** *of day*; Diluculum, n. prima lux. *To be* **broken**; Rumpi, frangi, fragere, frageſcere, diſrumpi. **Broken** *or burſt*; Fractus, ruptus, contractus, &c. **Broken** *or burſt aſunder, or in the middle*; Interroptus; interciſus. **Broken** *off*; Abruptus, diſciſſus. **Broken** *or burſt in ſunder with a Clap or noiſe, as a bladder full blown*; Diſplofus. **Broken** *with ſickneſs*; Morbis confectus. **To break**, *or to train up, to tame or to make tame*; Perdomare; à feritate ad manſuetudinem perducere, ab agreſti vita ad civilem revocare, ſpiritus alicujus retundere; frangere, manſuetacere, ſubjugare. **To break** *the league or promiſe, to do contrary to the promiſe or agreement*; Fœdera ſolvere, abrumpere, diſſolvere, pacta, conventa convellere, reſcindere, violare, irrita reddere, facere; non ſtare conventis, pactis, conventionibus; pacem labefactare initam; pacta eludere, commento Thracio, i. e. callido vafróque reſcere conditiones ſemel acceptas; abire ab emptione, à contractu priore; diſcedere à fide data, à conditione; Conventiones non ſervare, &c. *A* **breaker** *of the league or covenant*; Fœdifragus.

To Breath; Spirare, reſpirare. **To breath** *faſt and thick*; Anhelare. **To breath** *out or caſt forth a* **breath**, *or fume*; Exhalare. **To breath** *or air*; Exſiccare. **To breath** *himſelf with running*; Exercere ſe curſu. **To breath** *in or upon*; Inſpirare, adhelare. **To breath** *out, or give up the Ghoſt*; Exſpirare, exhalare, efflare animam. *A* **breathing**; Reſpiratio. *A* **breathing** *with difficulty*; Anhelatio. *A* **breathing** *out*; Expiratio. **Breath**; Halitus, flatus, ſpiritus. *A ſhort* **breath**; ſuſpirium. *The ſhortneſs of* **breath**; Anhelitus, ſpirandi difficultas. *A moiſt* **breath**, *or air*; Vapor. *A dry* **breath**

or fume; Exhalatio. *A* **breathing** *hole, out of which* **breath**, *wind, air, or ſmoke paſſeth*; Spiraculum. *A ſtinking* **breath**; Anima lætens. *A* **breathing** *ſweat*; Sudor remiſſus. *To ſuck up ones* **breath**; Sorbere ſpiritum. *He is out of* **breath**; Exanimatus eſt; Ter. *Keep in your* **breath**; Animam comprime; Ter. *Like a man out of* **breath**; Anhelanti ſimilis; Virg. *They will not ſuffer thee to take thy* **breath**; Te reſpirare non ſinunt; Cic. *We* **breath'd** *in one anothers faces*; Inque vices fuerat captatus anhelitus oris; Ovid. *To the laſt* **breath**; Uſque ad extremum ſpiritum; Cic. *I am run out of* **breath**; Cucurri uſque dum ſatiſcit ſpiritus. *Take your* **breath**; Animam recipe; Ter. *His* **breath** *ſtinks*; *he hath a ſtinking* **breath**; Hujus ne ſpiritus putus eſt; Petron. *To take his* **breath**; Recipere anhelitum, vel facere; ſpiritum ducere, reddere; anhelitum per vices recipere; Animam trahere, remittere. *To be* **Bred** *of*; Naſci, oriri. **Bred**; Natus, generatus, nutritus: *As*; *where were you* **bred**? Ubi tu natus, educatus? *They are well* **bred**; Bene nati ſunt; Sen. *It is for mans ſake that beaſts are* **bred**; Hominum gratiâ generantur, aluntur beſtiæ; Cic. *He is a well* **bred** *man*; Homo eſt ingenuus & liberaliter educatus; Cic. *That which is* **bred** *in the bone will not out of the fleſh*; Naturam expellas furcâ licet, uſque recurret. Quo ſemel eſt imbuta recens, ſervabit odorem, teſta diu. *A* **Breech**; Podex, nates, clunis. **Breeches**, *or long hoſe*; Braccæ, arum, f. Subligacula, orum, femoralia, ium, n. Pudendorum velamen. *Makers of* **breeches**; Fractarii. *He that weareth* **breeches**; Braccatus. *To untie the* **breeches**; Solvere ligulas, ponere ſeu deponere ſubligaculum. *To truſs up the* **breeches** *or tye them to the doublet with points*; Caligas thoraci aſtringere ligulis. *The woman wears the* **breeches**; Uxor imperitat viro. *She wears the* **breeches**; Virum ducit. *To be* **breeched**, (*i. e. whipt*;) Tergo pœnas dare. **Breeched**, Verberatus. *A* **breeching**, Verberatio. *To* **Breed**; Fœtare, fœtificare, generare, parere. *To* **breed** *teeth*; Dentire. *To* **breed**, *bring up or give* **breeding** *unto*; Alere, educare. *To* **breed** *one a miſchief*; Creare periculum alicui. *A good* **breeding**; Liberalis inſtitutio, ingenua educatio. *A* **breeding** *of teeth*; Dentitio. **Breeding** *or great with young*; Prægnans, utero habens; fœta, gravida. *A* **breed**, *kind, or race*; Genus, ſtirps. *A good* **breeder**; Fœcunda genitrix. *See that they be of a good* **breed**; Videndum ut boni ſint ſeminii; Varr. *What* **breed** *are they of?* Quo ſunt ſeminio? Varr. *They don't* **breed** *above four times a year*; Non plus quater in anno pariunt; Varr. *You may go ſeek thoſe you put to* **breed** *there*; Quas ibi polueris, ad partum, ipſas quæras; Varr. *He was not look't upon as well* **bred**, viz. *for learning*; Habitus eſt indoctior; Non ſatis excultus doctrinâ putabatur; Cic. *The power or faculty of* **breeding**; Facultas generatrix. *To* **Brew**; Potum vel cerviſiam coquere, concoquere, potum miſcere. *To* **brew** *or mingle*; Miſcere, confundere. **Brewed**; Coctus, concoctus, mixtus, cerviſiarius. *A* **brew-houſe**; Cerviſiarium. *A beer or Ale-*brewer; Lupulatæ, illupulatæ, cerviſiæ coctor. *A* **brewing**; Cerviſiæ coctio. *A whole* **brewing**; Potus unius coctionis; quantum uno eodemque tempore coctum eſt. *As you have* **brewed**; *ſo you muſt drink*; *As you have bak't ſo you muſt eat*; *as you have ſown, ſo muſt you reap*; Tute hoc intriſti, tibi omne exedendum eſt; ut ſementum feceris ita & metes.

To **Bribe** *or corrupt with gifts*; Muneribus corrumpere, captare; Pollicitationibus, muneribus; largitione, donis, præmiis, munuſculis, auro, argento, pretio, ſpe lucri, lucelli, quæſtûs, mercedis, mercedulæ; nummo, pecuniâ judicem tentare, oppugnare, ſolicitare, illicere; animum judicis captare, invitare, corrumpere, conciliare, occæcare, à vero abducere; mentem cæcare, flectere, pervertere, labefactare, delinire, inducere, adducere, allicere: integritatem, fidem, ſanctitatem judicis corrumpere, labefactare, expugnare, adulterare, conſtuprare: moliri corruptelam judicii, emere ſententiam: rem, cauſam ſuam agere: quidvis impetrare, obtinere. Traducere ad mala conſi-

consilia corruptum largitionibus animum. Argenteis hastis pugnare, propugnare causam. Spe prædæ transversos egit. Judicium donis solicitare. *To* **bribe** *or sollicite men to give their voices and consent*; Prensare, prehensare. *To labour for an Office by giving of* **bribes**; Ambire. **Bribed**; Corruptus, captus auro, sordidus, corruptus muneribus. *A* **briber**; Corruptor, judicii corruptor. *A* **bribing**; Corruptio, ambitus, prensatio, prehensatio, largitio. *A* **bribe**; Munus, donum; Repetundarum, genit. plur. donum ad corrumpendum judicem oblatum. *To be corrupted with* **bribes**; Munerum gratiâ legibus inferre vim, judicia pervertere. Addictam pretio habere fidem. Quæstui habere Rempublicam. Crimine repetundarum, pecuniarum repetundarum teneri. Mercenarius Prætor, cui bos in linguâ: qui Argentanginam patitur. — Qui leges figit pretio atque refigit. Corruptus Judex. *He bids fair by a* **bribe**; Aureo piscatur hamo. *Who won'd* **bribe** *so dear?* Stultum piscandi genus. *He accus'd him for* **bribery**; Postulavit eum repetundis. *He is guilty of extortion and* **bribery**; Repetundarum est reus. *You must grease him in the fist with a new fee, for a* **bribe**; Novam parabis escam, aureámne an argenteam videris. **Bribing** *by money is the most prevalent pleading*; Dominatur legibus aurum. *You may perswade him to any thing with a* **bribe** *of gold*; Aureis catenulis captivum ducere potes. *He cramm'd him with* **bribes**; Multis fustarscinavit muneribus. *The great and greedy Dog must have a bite of a* **bribe**; Offam Cerbero. **Bribes** *of money choaks men*; Quos non jugulat pecunia? Quid non mortalia pectora cogis, —— Auri sacra fames? *Hatefull* **bribery**; Largitio invidiosa. *Your* **bribery** *maketh you be hated*; Invidiosa est apud omnes bonos tua largitio; invidiam tibi parit, invidiæ tibi est ista largitio, lædit animos bonorum; Tuâ largitione graviùs afficiuntur bonorum animi; Largitione alienas à te bonorum Animos. Judicem muneribus exoculare, excæcare, muneribus quempiam à vero abducere, pretio aliquem labefactare, delinire; magnis muneribus explere; Sall. Linguam alicujus mercede astringere; Judicum & juratorum mens erat oppressa præmio; Leges opibus demensæ; Pecuniâ aliquem adulterare; Cic. Argenteis hastis pugnare. *The Commonwealth is heavily oppress't by Justice being perverted by* **bribery**; Afflicta respublica est empto conspurcata judicio; Cic. *What is the Civil law?* Resp. *Which neither can be mov'd by favour, nor perverted by power, nor corrupted by* **bribing** *or money*; Quid enim est jus Civile? Resp. Quod neque inflecti gratiâ, neque perturbari potentiâ, neque adulterari pecuniâ possit. *One that will be* **bribed** *or sell his faith and soul for money*; Venalis, Adj. *Accus'd of* **bribery**; Repetundus, adj. *Pertaining to* **bribes**; Muneralis, adj. **Bribers**; Latrones. *With taking* **bribes** *in dishoneſt matters*; Corruptè, sordidè, depravatè. *A* **Bridle**; Frænum, retinaculum. *A little* **bridle**; Frænulum. *A* **bridle** *rein*; Habena, lorum. *To* **bridle**; Frænare, infrænare, equo frænum injicere. **Bridled**; Frænatus. *Not* **bridled**; Infrænis, effrænis, adj. *He lets the horse have the* **bridle**; Laxas equo remittit habenas. *I'll* **bridle** *him to purpose*; Illum frænis arctioribus reprimam.

Brief, *or short*; Brevis, compendiosus, succinctus, concisus. *A* **brief** *discourse*; Angusta & concisa Oratio. *A* **brief** *rehearsal of things treated of before*; Anacephalæosis, Gr. f. i. e. recapitulatio. **Briefness** *or brevity*; Brevitas, compendium. **Briefly** *or compendiously*; Breviter, concisè, succinctè, presè, strictim. *To be* **brief** *in speaking, or to speak* **briefly**; Presè & angustè dicere, in compendium redigere; Leviter, breviter, strictim, carptim, succinctè, paucis, paucis verbis, quasi prætereiens attingere, perstringere, decurrere, percurrere, absolvere, transire. Curtim ac leviter pertransire. Minimè multis morari: Verbis non multis, parsimoniâ, compendio verborum: Laconicâ breviloquentiâ uti. Verbo expedire. Quid multa? Ad pauca redi. Quid multis verbis opus est? quin uno verbo dic. Nè sim prolixus: nè quæ sunt infinita persequar: quo parcam aurium fastidio, & satietati occurram, quàm potero in verba conferam pauciſſima. Nè tædio sit prolixitas, nè

in

In re perſpicuâ multus, nimius, inſolens, moleſtus ſim, cætera quàm pauciſſimis expediam. Laconicè loquar, ut multum nil moror. Uno verbo complecti. Paucis dabo, docebo. Paucis accipe. Preſsè & anguſtè rem definire. Breviùs & anguſtiùs concludere. Pauca ac modicè dicere. Attriclè facta oratio. ——Pauca canam, troudes ut ſi quis ab Idâ, Aut ſummam Libyæ per mare carpat aquam. Nè longo ſermone morer tua tempora. ——Multi placent brevitate loquendi. Quicquid præcipies, eſto brevis: ut citò dicta percipiant animi dociles, teneántque fideles. ——Brevis eſſe laboro, Obſcurus fio. **Brief**, *compendious, ſhort or pithy*; Preſſus, compendioſus, compreſſus, anguſtus, conciſus, ſtrictus, contractus, in panca coactus, coarctatus. *A* **brief** *or ſhort kind of ſpeaking*; Preſſum, compreſſum, breve, ſtrictum, ſuccinctum, compendiarium, compendioſum, conciſum, anguſtum, Laconicum, contractum, coarctatum, coactum, circumſcriptum genus dicendi: non Aſiaticum illud, verboſum, copioſum, fluens, redundans; Laconica loquendi ratio. πάνυ μὲν ἀλλὰ πολλὰ λέγειν. Non ſunt longa, quibus nihil eſt quod demere poſſis, &c. *Mart.* 2. 77. *Theſe things concerning Art are diſpatch'd by you* **briefly**; Hæc abs te breviter de Arte decurſa ſunt, ſummatimque deſcribuntur & abſolutè complectuntur. *To diſcourſe* **briefly**, i. e. *lightly or ſlightly about any thing*; Leviter tranſire ac tantummodò perſtringere unamquamque rem; Cic. *Logick is but as 'twere Eloquence or Rhetorick* **briefly** *contracted*; Dialectica quaſi contracta & attricta Eloquentia putanda eſt; Cic. (Formulæ quædam Orationis coarctandæ:) Ut ſummatim exponam, &c. Nè diutiùs vos demorer; Cic. Neque gravabor breviter quid quaquam de re ſentiam dicere; Cic. Nec ſi cuncta velim breviter decurrere poſſim; Ovid. Nunc complectar id quod propoſui brevi; item brevi expediam. In animo eſt leviter tranſire, & tantummodò perſtringere unamquamque rem; Cic. Quid ultrà provehor? Sed quid plura de, &c. Ut multa paucis concludam. Paucis multa abſolvam; Sal. Ut in pauca multa conferam. Ut rem paucis complectar, perſtringam. Ad ſummam agam de ſingulis. In ſumma, eò tota hæc noſtra ſententia redit, ut, &c. Longa eſt injuria, longæ ambages, ſed ſumma ſequar faſtigia rerum; Virg. Nè te multis morer, paucis rem accipe. Sed nè multis vos ipſe fatigem exemplis, &c. Sed id ſatis ſuperque. Paulo longiùs oratio mea prorecta eſt. Amicitia noſtra minimè patitur ut te pluribus rogem. Ac nè plura, quæ ſunt penè innumerabilia conſecter, comprehendam brevi; Cic. Nè ſim prolixus, longior. Ex ingenti quodam immenſóque campo in exiguum gyrum Oratorem compellere. In unum quaſi manipulum contrahemus. Sed quid ego infinitam penè copiam exemplorum perſequar? Sed nè re notâ & pervulgatâ multis & inſolens ſim. Non obtundam diutiùs aures veſtras. Sentio moderandam mihi eſſe Orationi meæ, fugiendámque veſtram ſatietatem. Sed hæc hactenus, nè videar, &c. Satis hæc de cauſa, extra cauſam fortaſſe multa, &c. Cic. Longiores hoc loco ſumus, quàm neceſſe eſt. Sentio (Judices) occurrendum ſatietati aurium, animorúmque veſtrorum; Cic. Eò celerius de iſto tranſigamus, quò maturiùs ad Apronium poſſimus venire. (Formulæ fuſiùs loquendi.) Fuſiùs loqui. Dilatet nobis atque explanet ſententiam ſuam; Cic. Et certè omnium de hac re ſententias adferre ambitioſum. Sed hæc fusè perſequitur ipſe Cæſar. Productè pluribus verbis, &c. *See to amplifie.* (Formulæ comprimendæ alterius Orationis.) Quas ambages mihi naſas? Quin tu uno verbo dic. Rem ipſam verbo expedi. Deſine prolixè loqui. Apertè ut res ſe habet enarra. Rectâ viâ, juſto ordine enarrato. *A* **brief** *ſentence*; Sententiola. *A* **brief**, *or writ ſo call'd*; Breve, is, n. brevis indicatura, præcipua capita. *A* **brief** *or letters Patents for a Collection*; Diploma, atis, n. Gr. Literæ petitoriæ, quæ publicâ autoritate munitæ per Eccleſias circumferuntur, ad Eleemoſynam collectitiam rogandam, in reparationem ſubſtantiæ, vel incendio vel aliâ gravi jacturâ, amiſſæ. *I will handle* **briefly**, In tranſitu attingam. *I will* **briefly** *tell you what I wou'd have you do*; Nunc in pauca conferam quod ego tè velim. **Bright** *or clear*; Lucidus, ſplen-

ſplendidus, fulgidus, clarus, coruſcus, micans, nitidus. *A* **bright** *colour*; Color acris. *A* **bright** *fire*; Focus luculentus. *Through-***bright**, *that one may ſee through*; Pellucidus, tralucens. **Brightiſh**; Lucidulus. *To be* **bright**, *or to ſhine*; Fulgere, refulgere, lucere, collucere, ſplendere, nitere, micare. *To make* **bright**, *or to* **brighten**; Elucidare, nitidare, polire, expolire. *To wax* **bright**; Luceſcere, eluceſcere, ſplendeſcere, inclareſcere. *It is* **bright**; Lucet. *It waxeth* **bright**; Luceſcit. *A* **bright** *night*; Lucida nox; Plin. *It grows* **bright** *with wearing*; Attritus ſplendeſcit; Virg. **Brightneſs** *or clearneſs*; Splendor, fulgor, nitor, claritudo. **Brightly**, *or clearly*; Lucidè, ſplendidè, clarè, nitidè. *The* **brightneſs** *of the Sun or any flaming thing*; Jubar, n. Radius ſplendens. *That caſteth forth* **brightneſs** *or beams of light*; Radians, Radiatus.

To **Bring**; Ducere, adducere, aſferre. &c. *To* **bring** *a thing*; Apportare. *To* **bring** *a perſon*; Adducere. *To* **bring** *out of another Country*; Advehere. *To* **bring** *by force or violence*, Attrahere, adigere, perducere. *To* **bring** *from one place to another*; Deferre, deportare, deducere. *To* **bring** *or carry over on the other ſide*; Traducere, tranſferre. *To* **bring** *about*; Circumducere. *To* **bring** *about a thing*; Ad exitum perducere, effectum dare. *To* **bring** *again*; Reducere. *To* **bring** *an Action againſt one*; Litem alicui intendere. *To* **bring** *aſide*; Seducere. *To* **bring** *down*; Humiliare, deprimere, dejicere. *To* **bring** *down or leſſen a Rate*; Imminuere. *To* **bring** *down or weaken*; Attenuare, labefactare, accidere, ab accido longâ pen. ex ad & cædo, *to cut cloſe or ſhort, to abate, enfeeble, &c.* *To* **bring** *forth*; Producere, proferre. *To* **bring** *forth young*; Parere, progignere, edere, eniti. *To be ready to* **bring** *forth*; Parturire. *To* **bring** *forth before the time*; Abortire, abortiri. *To* **bring** *forth witneſſes*; Teſtes producere, allegare. *To* **bring** *forth fruit*; Fructum facere, proferre, edere, educere. *To* **bring** *in*; Inferre, invehere. *To* **bring** *one in the place of another*; Subſtituere, ſuccenturire, ſufficere. *To* **bring** *low*; Humiliare, dejicere. *To* **bring** *low or* **bring** *to decay*; Labefacere, attenuare. *To* **bring** *one on the way*; Comitari, deducere. *To* **bring** *one to bed, or lay a woman, as a Midwife doth*; Obſtetricari. *To* **bring** *one to poverty*; Redigere ad inopiam. *To* **bring** *to nought*; In nihilum redigere. *To* **bring** *to remembrance*; Reducere, revocare in memoriam. *To* **bring** *to paſs*; Efficere, exequi, effectum dare. *To* **bring** *tidings*; Nunciare, annunciare. *To* **bring** *up or nouriſh*; Educare, paſcere, alere. *To* **bring** *up children vertuouſly*; Liberos, filios, natos, pueros, rectè, honeſtè, liberaliter, ſanctè, piè, religioſè educare, educere, inſtituere, erudire, informare bonis artibus, honeſtis diſciplinis: ad æquabilem, temperatam vivendi rationem; ad humanitatem, pietatem, virtutem inſtruere, inſtituere, in viâ virtutis manuducere: in ſcholis perpolire, arctè cohibere. Puerilem ætatem rectis, piis documentis imbuere. Teneros puerorum animos doctrinâ & pietate ab incunabulis excolere. Puerorum ingenia ad omnes artes, virtutes ſtimulare, allicere, provocare. Ingeniis puerilibus, ingenuæ filiorum indoli veram Dei venerationem quàm primùm inſerere; inſtillare. Animos, ingenia, mores liberorum artibus, diſciplinâ, rectâ inſtitutione, conſilio & ratione ad humanitatem, omnemque virtutem formare, informare. Rudibus annis documenta ſalutaria præcipere. Primis annis eximenda vitia: ſed pudore & liberalitate retinere ſatiùs, quàm metu. Sic me formabat puerum dictis pater. ——— Tuam ——— Dum cuſtode eges, vitam famámque tueri Incolumem volo. ——— Teneræ nimis mentes aſperioribus Formandæ ſtudiis. Anguſtam pauperiem pati robuſtus acri militiâ puer condiſcat, &c. *Horat. Carm.* 3. 2. *To* **bring** *word again*; Renunciare. *To* **bring** *into a fools Paradiſe*; Blandiri, vanâ ſpe lactare. *To* **bring** *a miſchief upon himſelf*; Suo ſibi jumento malum accerſere. *We muſt* **bring** *it to paſs that*——; Efficiendum eſt autem ut —; Cic. *There are two ways to* **bring** *it to paſs*; Duabus viis, rebus effici poteſt; Cic. *You* **bring** *it to paſs, that*——; Conſequeris, ut——; Cic. *We laboured hard to* **bring** *it to paſs*; Opere maximo dabamus operam, ut

Digitized by Google

ut fieret; Ter. *Till he* **bring** *some other miſchief to paſs*; Dum aliud aliquid flagitii conficiat; Ter. *They* **bring** *me to that paſs, that*——; Eo (in id loci) me redigunt, ut——; Ter. *I will* **bring** *it about for you*; Hoc ego tibi effectum reddam; Ter. *I'll* **bring** *him to your face*; Coram adducam; Ter. **Bring** *him before me*; Coràm ipſum cedo; Ter. *To* **bring** *to an end*; Ad umbilicum ducere; Hor. *He* **brings** *up the child*; Puerum ſuſcipit; educit; tollit, Ter. *To* **bring** *envy upon one*; *one into envy*, *diſgrace*, *&c.* Conflare alicui invidiam, &c. Cic. *To* **bring** *into a ſnare*, *danger*; In fraudem illicere; Ter. *If any man* **bring** *you into queſtion*; Si te in judicium quis adducat; Cic. *See how one thing* **brings** *in another*; Ut aliud ex alio incidit; Ter. *To* **bring** *abroad*; In medium afferre; Cic. *Why do you not* **bring** *it out?* Quin tu id profers? Cic. *Time will* **bring** *it to light*; In Apricum proferet ætas; Hor. *I am afraid it ſhould* **bring** *thee to trouble*; Vereor nè in nervum erumpat; Ter. *They will* **bring** *the boy hither by and by*; Mox deferent puerum huc; Ter. **Bring** *me ſome water for my hands*; Cedo aquam manibus; Plaut. **Bring** *me a Candle quickly*; Quin tu lucernam acutum mihi expedis? Apul. **Bring** *your wife home again*; Reduc uxorem; Ter. *I'll give as good as you* **bring**; Reddam vicem; Plin. *I wiſh you could* **bring** *him into that mind*; Opto ut id ipſi perſuadeas; Cic. *As you* **bring** *him up*, *ſo you muſt have him*; Ut quiſque ſuum vult, ita eſt; Ter. *I ſhall the eaſilier* **bring** *my purpoſe to paſs*; Conficiam facilius ego quod volo; Ter. *They purpoſed to* **bring** *it up*; Decreverunt tollere; Ter. *He* **brings** *up a faſhion grown out of uſe*; Rem deſuetam uſurpat; Cic. *No medicine* **brings** *ſo much pain as*——; Nulla medicina tam facit dolorem, quàm——; Cic. *To* **bring** *one to his death*; Aliquem vitâ expellere; Cic. *To* **bring** *to ones remembrance*; Alicui aliquid in memoriam revocare; Boeth. **Bring** *it out of doors*; Foras profer. *To* **bring** *a thing to a good end*, *to have ſucceſs as heart could wiſh*, *or as I would deſire*; Ad finem optatum rem perducere. Puto fore ut rem ex ſententia geram; fæliciter, proſperè, ex animi ſententia, ut animus fert, expediam, conficiam; Ad eum, quem volo, exitum perducam; fælici exitu concludam; efficiam, opinor, ut res optimè ſuccedat; ut exitum res habeat, qualem optamus; nè res, contra quam volumus, ſuccedat; Nè quid adverſi contingat in re, nè ſit infauſtus, adverſus, alienus à noſtris voluntatibus, alius atq; volumus, exitus rei, eventus rei, rei finis ac terminus; Spero futurum, ut in hac re meis optatis fortunâ reſpondeat, cum animo meo fortuna conſentiat, ab animo meo fortuna minimè diſſentiat, nihil adverſi fortuna objiciat, nequaquam fortuna repugnet, reſiſtat, obſiſtat, adverſetur, ſeſe opponat, ſuam vim objiciat, impedimentum ullum injiciat, occurrat, obviam eat; Futurum exiſtimo, ut in hoc ſecundâ, facili, proſperâ, propitiâ, perbenignâ fortunâ utamur. *To be* **brought**; Afferri, deduci. *To* **be brought** *to paſs*; Effici, confici. *The matter is* **brought** *to that paſs*; In eum locum res deducta eſt. **Brought**; Allatus, adfectus, adductus. **Brought** *by force*; Compulſus, adactus. **Brought** *in*; Illatus, inductus, introductus, invectus. **Brought** *in to anothers place*; Subſtitutus. **Brought** *back or again*; Reportatus, reductus. **Brought** *forth*; Productus, prolatus. **Brought** *forth or born*; Partus, procreatus. **Brought** *up wantonly*, *or ſoftly like a Cockney*; Delicatus. *Well* **brought** *up*; Liberaliter eductus. *Ill* **brought** *up*; Malè inſtitutus. **Brought** *into the world*; Natus, in lucem editus. **Brought** *to poverty*; Redactus ad inopiam. **Brought** *to his ſhifts*; Ad incitas redactus. **Brought** *to bed*; Enixa, puerpera. **Brought** *under*; Subjectus, domitus, ſubactus. **Brought** *to paſs*; Actus, peractus, effectus. **Brought** *to nought*, *or nothing*; Exhauſtus. **Brought** *to deſtruction*; Profligatus. *They* **brought** *it to this paſs*, *that*——; Rem huc deduxerunt, ut——; Cic. *The matter is now* **brought** *to that paſs*, *that*——; Adeò res rediit; in eum jam res rediit locum; eo deducitur, ut——; Ter. Cic. *By their tricks it was* **brought** *to paſs*, *that*——; Eorum artificio effectum eſt, ut——; Cic. *He is* **brought** *into danger*; In periculum ac diſcrimen vocatur; Cic. *The buſineſs may be* **brought**

to

to an accord; Ad concordiam res adduci potest; Cic. *The Republick it self* **brought** *me back into the City*; Me in civitatem respublica ipsa reduxit; Cic. *Why do not you command her to be* **brought** *over hither?* Cur non illam huc transferri jubes? Ter. *You* **brought** *more away with you from* Athens *besides your surname*; Non cognomen solùm Athenis deportasti; Cic. *He* **brought** *in that repugnancy*; Induxit eam repugnantiam; Cic. *Old age hath not yet* **brought** *me quite down*; Non planè me enervavit, nec affixit Senectus; Cic. *By their means he kept himself from being* **brought** *to his tryall*; Per eos nè caulam diceret, se eripuit; Cic. *He cannot be* **brought** *off from it*; Ab eo deduci non potest; Cic. *I cannot yet be* **brought** *to do it*; Nondum adducor ut faciam; Cic. *She is* **brought** *to bed of a girl*; ——*two boys*; Puellam peperit, geminos enixa est; Ter. *See what I am* **brought** *to*; Hem quo redactus sum! Ter. *He* **brought** *them to that, that* ——; Eo redegit, ut——; Flor. *He hath* **brought** *Anger (——mischief) upon himself*; In se iram derivavit; ——malum conjecit; Ter. *I heard by the Seaman that* **brought** *them*; Audivi ex Nauta, qui illas advexit; Ter. *He hath* **brought** *me into a great deal of trouble*; Magnâ me curâ & sollicitudine affecit; Ter. *They carry out with them all they* **brought**; Efferunt qui secum huc attulerunt; Ter. *We were* **brought** *up together of little ones*; Unâ è pueris parvuli educati sumus; Ter. *She* **brought** *him up of a little one*; Illum alunt parvulum; eduxit à parvulo; Ter. *He was* **brought** *up Gentleman like*; Liberè eductus est; Ter. *He hath* **brought** *me into disgrace*; Mihi invidiam conflavit; me in invidiam adduxit; Cic. *The last that* **brought** *up the Rear*; Ultimi qui cogerent agmen; Curt. *If any inconvenience be* **brought** *upon us*; Si quid importetur nobis incommodi; Cic. *I thought I had* **brought** *that to pass*; Putabam meo labore esse perfectum; Cic. *They* **brought** *him word*; Illi renunciavèrunt; Cæs. *You have* **brought** *your Hogs to a fair Market*; Tibi ad rectum res rediit. *He* **brought** *great wars upon the Citizens*; Magnis belli fluctibus cives objecit, oppressit. *Lest they should also be* **brought** *into great anger by him*; Nè illos etiam in iras pelliceret. *The princes mind being* **brought** *into great rage against the* Flandrians *or* Flemins; Exacerbato in Flandros animo Principis. *It is* **brought** *to a good pass, or case*; Res adducta in optimum statum. Hoc videor mihi esse consecutus, ut optimam spem habere, optimè sperare, optimâ spe niti possimus; Eò rem perduxisse mihi videor, ut eventum sperare quàm secundissimum liceat; Rem, ut opinor, ita constitui, in eo statu collocavi, in eum statum adduxi, ita composui, atque confirmavi, nihil ut adversum timere, nihil ut contra voluntatem, omnia secunda, qualia volumus, ex nostra voluntate, ex animi sententia sperare possimus, jacta sunt à nobis fundamenta Reipublicæ, sic, inquam, ut certa propemodùm in spe reliqua sint. **Brought** *in by Custom for mens use*; Consuetudine introductum. Tralaticum hoc est, usitatum, in more positum, more comparatum; Mos obtinuit, Moris est, consuetudo ita fert, more fit. *She is* **brought** *to bed*; Peperit, enixa est. *A womans being* **brought** *to bed*; Puerperium, n. partus, m. **Brought** *together*; Collatus, conductus, compulsus. *A* **bringing** *together*; Collatio, &c. In nominibus à verbis suprà descriptis.

Broad; Latus, patulus. **Broad** *awake*; Expergefactus, vigilans. *To make* **broad**, Dilatare, diducere. *To wax* **broad**; Latescere. *To lay* **abroad**; Pandere, exponère, nudare. *To speak* **broad**; Rusticè loqui, planè, aperte dicere. **Broadly**; Latè. **Breadth**; Latitudo. *You sleep till* **broad** *day*; Stertis ad multum diem. *Till* **broad** *day light*; Ad clarum diem. *A well three foot* **broad**; Fons latus pedibus tribus ——; Colum. *To make* **broad** *signs*; Manifesta, (clara) signa dare; clarè significare; Ovid. Cæs. *He lies under the covert of a* **broad** *beech tree*; Patulæ recubat sub tegmine fagi; Virg.

Broken; Fractus, ruptus, &c. Vide **Break.** *I broke*; Fregi. *He hath* **broken**; Fregit: *As; he has* **broke** *his credit*; Malè vacillavit. **Broken** *down*; Dirutus. **Broken** *off for a time*; Intermissus. **Broken** *with sorrow*; Angore confectus. **Broken** *sounded*; Raucum

cum crepans, malignè reſpondens. **Broken** *teeth*; Dentes mutilati. **Broken**, *violated*; Violatus: *As*; *a* **broken** *maid*; Virgo vitiata, violata. **Broken** *ware*; Scruta, orum, n. *A* **Broker**, *or procurer*, i. e. *He that is a Mean of a bargain between two parties*, *A Brogger*; Licitator, tranſactor; conciliator, mediator, Inſtitor, pararius, propola, æ, m. Interpolator. *A* **broker** *of old clothes*; Veteramentarius, ſcrutarius. *A* **broker**'s *wife*; Interpolatrix. *A Pawn*-**broker**; Fœnerator. **Brokage**; Verſura. **Brokery** *or broken and old ware*; Scruta, pl. n. *Such a* **broker**'s *row as Long lane*; Forum interpolatorum, vel ſcruta vendentium. *A* **Brow**; frons. *A* **brow** *or eye*-**brow**; Supercilium. *The ſpace between the* **brows**; Intercilium. *To bend the* **brow**; Caperare frontem. *To* **brow** *beat one*; Torvè tueri. *Come clear up your* **brow**, *and look merrily on't*; Frontem expurrige, & præbe hilarem. *A rogue that is burnt in the* **brow**, *hand*, *ſhoulder*; Nebulo ſtigmaticus; literatus. *To knit his* **brows**; Supercilia vibrare; Frontem contrahere, corrugare; Plaut. Cic. Plin. *They led him to the* **brow** *of the hill*; Duxerunt eum uſque ad ſupercilium montis; Lez. *The knitting of the* **brows**; ſuperciliorum contractio. *The* **brow** *of a hill*; Montis ſupercilium, ora. *Hairy* **brow'd**; Palpebroſus. *A* **Bruit** *or Report*; Rumor, fama, ſtrepitus. *A little* **bruit**; Rumuſculus, ſermunculus. **Bruited** *or publiſhed abroad*; Palam dictitatus; Omnium ſermone celebratus, pervagatus, decantatus; longè, latéque diſſeminatus; latiùs diſſipatus, & divulgatus; in multis locis commemoratus; indicatus in vulgus; in ore vulgi. *A* **Brunt**; Inſultus, impetus, ûs, m. impreſſio. *If you be but able to abide the firſt* **brunt**; Primam ſi coitionem ſuſtinueris; Ter. *To bear the* **brunt** *of the day*; Maximum prælii impetum ſuſtinere; Cæſ.

To Buckle; Fibulare: Fibulâ conſtringere, ſubnectere. *To* **buckle** *to his buſineſs*; Accingere ſe ad opus. **Buckled**; Conſtrictus, accinctus. *A* **buckle** *or claſp*; Fibula, ſpinter, vel ſpinther, n. Anla, æ, f. *A ſhoo*-**buckle**; Fibula calcearia, fixula, pluſcula; Plaut. *A* **buckle**-*maker*; Pluſcularius; Plaut. *To* **buckle** *together*; Confligere, colluctari; manus conſerere; cominus certare. *To* **buckle** *for war*; Ad ſaga ire, ad certamen ſe accingere. *A golden* **buckle** *faſtned her purple Robe*; Aurea purpuream ſubnectit fibula veſtem; Virg. *To* **buckle** *to one*, i. e. *yeild*, *ſubmit*; Alicui cedere, falces ſubmittere; Cic.

To Build; Ædificare, fabricare, fabricari, condere, ſtruere, extruere, conſtruere, fundare. *To* **build** *a City*; Urbem fundare, condere. *To* **build** *under*; Subſtruere. *To* **build** *about*; Circumſtruere. *To* **build** *again*, *or* **rebuild**; Reædificare, inſtaurare. *To* **build** *up*; Extruere. *To* **build** *a fair houſe*; Amplam, amœnam, præclaram & plenam dignitatis Domum ædificare, exædificare. Domicilium, habitaculum excultum atque ornatum, illuſtre & nobile; ædes magnificas; habitandi ſedem, locum cultiſſimum, ornatiſſimum extruere, erigere, excitare, condere, fabricare, fabricari, fabricare, componere. Bellè, lautè, eleganter ædificare. Ædificium amplum extruere. Ædium regiarum magnificentiam æmulari. Cavendum ſi ædifices, nè extra modum ſumptu & magnificentiâ prodeas. Ambitioſam, egregiam, delicatam, ſplendidam domum extruere. —— Muri ingentes, æquataque machina cœlo. Regia moles. Domum exſcindere, diſturbare, proſternere; ex imo, funditus vertere, everterre, &c. *To overthrow a houſe. He did* **build** *a fine houſe*; Præclaram ædificavit domum; Cic. *The bridge began to be* **built**; Pons inſtitui cæptus eſt; Cic. *He* **built** *Salamis*; Salamina conſtituit; Paterc. *There did he* **build** *three cities*; Tres ibi urbes ſtatuit; Paterc. *To* **build** *a new town*; Urbem novam condere. *To appoint where a Temple ſhould be* **built**; Haſtari templa; ſiſtere fana. *To* **build** *upon ones word*; Alicujus verbis niti; Quint. *To make a vow to* **build** *a Church*; Vovere templum. *To* **build** *not very high*; Ædificia modicè ab humo tollere. *To* **build** *a ſtately town*; Oppidum, urbem, mœnia ædificare, condere, ſtruere, conſtruere, conſtituere, ponere, componere, extruere, moliri. Urbem præclaram ſtatui. —— Muros optatæ molior urbis. ——Littore curvo Mœnia prima loco. Urbis altæ fundamenta

menta locas, & pulchram conſtruis urbem. Fundere arces ac tecta novare. ——Urbem deſignat aratro, ——Humili deſignat mœnia foſsâ. Mole ſub ingenti turris fundamina ponunt, Exceiſæque urbis componunt mœnia læti. Fundabántque domos & amictas aggere foſſas. O fortunati quorum jam mœnia ſurgunt. *To be* **built**; Ædificari, exſtrui, &c. *To* **build**, *truſt or rely upon one*; Fidere, confidere alicui. **Builded** *or* **built**; Conditus, ſtructus, exſtructus, ædificatus. *A* **builder**; Conditor, ædificator. *A chief or Maſter* **builder**; Architectus. *A* **building**; Ædificatio, ſtructura. *A* **building up**; Extructio. *The Art or ſcience of* **building**; Architectonice, Architectura. *To rear up a very high* **building**; Molem cœlo educere; Virg. *He* **built** *a ſchool there for learning*; Scholam ibi erudiendæ juventuti inſtituit, ſtatuit, fundavit, ſtruxit. *I have ſurveyed all your* **buildings**; Omnem ædificationem tuam perſpexi. *To* **build** *Churches for Divine Service*; Aptare ſtudiis commoda templa piis. *Cowards never* **build** *Trophies*; Timidi nunquam ſtatuêre trophæum. *He* **built** *houſes of magnificent ſtructure*; Magnificâ ſtructurâ ædes erexit. *The which town they* **built** *again out of the aſhes*; Quod oppidum ex cineribus denuò excitàrunt. *He who had* **built** *and ſet out great and ſtately Navies, Fleets, or Ships*; Qui maximas exædificaſſet, ornaſsétque claſſes, naves, &c. *But if ye* **build** *you muſt beware you be not exceſsive in charges and expences*; Cavendum eſt etiam ſi ædifices nè extra modum ſumptu & magnificentiâ prodeas. *The ſchool was* **built** *by his Authority and at his Expences*; Schola hujus Auſpiciis & ſumptibus eſt erecta. *The ſchool or Academy, &c. founded by the former Kings is by you nobly, and magnificently enlarged*; Schola, Academia, &c. A ſuperioribus Regibus fundata à te magnificè eſt aucta & nobilitata. *The world is* **built** *by Divine counſel*; Mundus divino conſilio eſt exædificatus. **Built** *out of the Quarry*; *hew'd out of the Rock*; E ſolido vivóque ſaxo. *He ſearch't far and near in every ſtone pit for that* **building**; Ad hoc ædificium complendum lapicidinas exenteravit omnes propè & procul. *The* **building** *had artificial Marble Pillars caſt in a Mold*; Structuræ, è contuſis cæmentis factitium erat Marmor. **Buildings** *of admirable Architecture, forſtructure and height*; Structuræ ex quadratis lapidibus admirandæ, faſtigiatæ ultra omnem excellitatem quæ manu fieri poſſit. *Huge, ſtrong* **buildings**; Ædificia Cyclopum firmata manu—— Ferrati poſtes, immenſáque nectit—— claustra chalybs. *A* **Buoy** *of a ſhip*; Truncus, Anchoræ index, truncus aquæ innatans, index Anchoræ interné jactæ, index Anchorarius. *To* **buoy** *up*; Sustentare, ſuffulcire. *To* **buoy** *up a veſſel*; Navem cuppis in alteram partem ex aquis attollere. *A* **Burden** *or load*; Sarcina, onus, gravamen, faſcis. *To* **burden** *or load*; Onerare. Sarcinam, pondus, onus imponere alicui. Onera in humeros reponere. Oneribus aliquem urgere, premere, opprimere, ſubigere, gravare; oneribus, ponderibus, impedimentis graviſſimis cumulare. Onus ponderoſum, maximum, Ætnâ gravius; molem ingentem, Coloſſæam; pondus grave, ingens, immenſum, immane, magnum, cui vix plauſtrum ferendo par ſit, in bajuli, geruli, ſervi tergum, humeros conjicere, collocare. —— Humeris imponere pondus vix tractabile. *To* **burthen** *or lay to ones charge*; Onerare conſcientiam. *To be* **burden'd**; Onerari, ſarcinari, aggravari, premi. **Burdened**; Oneratus, gravatus, aggravatus. *He that* **burdeneth**; Sarcinator, m. trix, f. *To carry or bear a* **burden**; Onus, ſarcinam, &c. portare, ferre, gerere, geſtare, ſuſtinere, tollere, ſubire, bajulare. Tergum, humeros oneri ſubmittere, ſubjicere. Oneri ſuccedere. Valido ſub pondere niti. Membra gravabat onus. Gemuit ſub pondere cymba. Leve fit quod bene fertur onus. *To caſt or put off a* **burthen**; Onus, pondus, ſarcinam deponere; tergo, humeris excutere, abjicere. Se, humeros onere levare. Pondera ferre negant humeri. *The* **burden** *of a ſong*; Verſus intercalaris. *To* **burden** *ones Conſcience*; Religione obſtringere, onerare, vel premere; Religione obligare. *To be* **burdenſome** *unto one*; Eſſe alicui oneri, gravis. *Heavy* **burdens** *or loads*; Onus Ætnâ gravius; apud Cic. Coloſſea onerat

nerat moles; Res viribus impar, difficultatibus plena; Negotium ſubacerbum; provincia dura, negotiola, moleſta, aſpera; negotium operoſum, moleſtum, involutum, difficile explicatu, Piſtrinum, tum pro loco, tum pro re difficultatis plenâ. *A little* **burden**; Onuſculum, ſarcinula. *To bear a* **burden**; *in a ſong*; Mimo ſubſervire.

To Bury, *interr, or inomb*; Sepelire, humare, inhumare, tumulare, contumulare, humo aliquem mandare; Corpus, cadaver mortuum humare, ſepelire, cumulare; tumulo mandare, tradere, dare, imponere; ſepulchro claudere, condere, componere; terrâ, humo tegere, obruere, operire; terræ parenti reddere, commendare. Sepulchrum ut portum corpori quo recipiat ſe, ubi requieſcat, dare. Corpus monumento reconderet ſepulturæ tradere, inhumare; honorificâ ſepulturâ donare, afficere. Oſſa ſepulchrali contumulare domo. Corpora dant tumulo. Extremo, ſupremo ſepulchri, tumuli honore decorare. Exportant tectis & triſtia funera condunt. Corpúſque exangue ſepulchro Reddimus. Aggeritur tumulo tellus, animámque ſepulchro Condimus. Dare ſupremo corpus inane rogo. Tumuli ſaxum venerabile. *To* **bury** *before*; Præſepelire. *To* **bury** *together*; Conſepelire. *To celebrate the* **burials** *of Parents and Anceſtors*; Parentare, parentari. **Buried** *or interred*; Sepultus, humatus, inhumatus, contumulatus, terræ inſtratus. *Bodies dead and* **buried**; Conclamata corpora. *Not* **buried**; Inhumatus, intumulatus. Supremi diei celebritate privati, carere. Spoliari exequiis, inhumatum projici feris avibúſque prædam. Mortis honore carere. Ducit ſupremos nænia nulla rogos. Inſepulta membra differunt lupi & eſquilinæ alites. Indeploratum projicere caput, &c. *Ovid. in Ibin.* Igne vetat, Stygiæque à limine portæ Summovet, &c. *Stat. Thebaid.* 12. *v.* 570. Inhumatum projicere. *To caſt out unburied.* *A* **buryer**; Sepultor, tumulator. *A* **buryer** *of dead bodies by night*; Veſpillo; Veſpæ, arum, c. g. *A* **burying** *or laying in Earth*; Sepultura, humatio, inhumatio. *A* **burial** *or funeral*; Funus. *A place of* **burial**; Sepulchrum. *Solemnities at* **burials**; Exequiæ, arum, f. *Pertaining to* **burials**; Funerarius, funeratitius, Adj. *To be* **buried**; Sepeliri, humari, tumulari, funerari, ſepulturæ tradi, parentari; comburi; (ut veterum mos erat; unde Buſtum pro monumento ſepulchrali ponitur.) Ponere cineres, apud Poet. Honorificâ ſepulturâ donari; ſepulturæ majorum ſuorum addi; magnifico, poſt fata, deponi Mauſolæo; In tenuem ſolvi favillam; Contumulari, terræ inſterni. Tellus gremio complectitur oſſa. *I gave him a fair* **burial**; Funus ei ſatis amplum faciendum curavi. *To honour the dead with* **burial**; Extinctum ſupremo efferre honore; ſupremis muneribus decorare; Officia ſuprema alicui præſtare; Fuperis exequias peragere; corpus ſuperjectâ humo operire. *To accompany the* **burial** *with much mourning*; Multo planctu & lachrymis funus comitari. *An honourable or ſolemn* **burial**; Funus ſplendidum. Funus ei ſatis amplum faciendum curavi; dedi operam, ut funere ſatis amplo, ſatis magnifico, ſatis honorifico efferretur, ut exequiis honeſtaretur; Exequiis eum honorificis proſecutus ſum; honorificè ſepultus eſt, ſepulturâ honeſtatus eſt; Funeris, exequiarum, ſepulturæ honore non caruit; habuit in funere, quæ illum decorarent, illi honorem adderent, decori eſſent, honori eſſent. **To Burn**, *ſet on fire*; Urere, comburere, cremare, concremare, incendere, inflammare, exurere. Flammâ, igne, ignibus, incendio, incendiis vaſtare, delere, populari, conſumere, abolere, ſepelire, in cineres redigere. Flammis, ignibus, incendio dare, committere, tradere. In ignem mittere, conjicere, projicere. Ignem, faces ardentes ædibus, tectis inferre, ſubjicere, fundere. In tecta faces ferre, ſervos cum facibus immittere. Subjectis urere flammis. Vulcano tradere. Flammâ crepitante cremare. *To* **burn** *in ſacrifice*; Adolere. *To* **burn** *in the hand*; *&c.* Stigmate inurere. *To* **burn** *up*; Exurere. *To* **burn** *or ſinge off the hair of a ſwine*; Glabrare, amburere. *To* **burn**, neut. Ardere, æſtuare, flagrare. *To* **burn** *up as graſs doth in hot weather*; Exarefcere. *To be* **burned**, Uri,

&c.

Uri, &c. **Burning**; Ardens, flagrans. *A* **burning** *coal*; Pruna. **Burned, or burnt**; Ustus, combustus, exustus, crematus, incensus. **Burnt** *to ashes*; In cineres redactus. **Burnt** *with the pox*; Lue Venereâ inustus. **Burnt** *wine*; Defrutum; vinum adustum, excoctum. **Burnt** *in the hand*; Cauteriatus, stigmate inustus. *Sun*-**burnt**; Torridus, adustus. **Burnt** *up as grass*; Arefactus. *A* **burnt** *sacrifice*; Holocaustum. *A* **burner**; Ustor. *A* **Burning**, *or setting on fire*; Combustio, concrematio, incendium. *A* **burning** *one alive*, Vivicomburium. *A* **burning** *of a town*; Conflagratio. *A* **burning** *heat*; Ardor. *A* **burning** *feaver*; Ardens febris. *A* **burning** *in sores*; Uredo, ustrigo, urigo. *A* **burning** *iron*; Cauterium. *To* **burn** *daylight*, Lucernam in Sole accendere; Cic. *A Rogue that is* **burnt** *in the hand*; Nebulo stigmaticus, literatus. *He was able to* **burn** *his hand; to hold it in the fire and let it* **burn**; Manum urere potuit; Mart. *That village was* **burnt** *with lightning*; Villa de cœlo tacta est; Cato. *A great* **burning**, *a dangerous fire*; Grande incendium. Hâc nocte non mediocre excitatum est incendium; vehemens ignis est accensus, ædes multæ combustæ sunt, igni corruptæ sunt, consumptæ, absumptæ; gravis admodum periculi, summi damni exorta flamma est. *To be* **burnt** *or set on fire*; Ardere, flagrare, conflagrare, deflagrare, incendi, uri, &c. Domus & res familiaris in fumum & cineres abiit. Haulit omnia incendium. Flamma ædes populata est. Rapidis abolere flammis. Regia tota Concidit in cineres; in tenuem favillam soluta est. —— Dedit alta ruinam Vulcano superata domus. —— Ignis edax summa ad fastigia vento Volvitur, exupe ant flammæ, furit æstus ad aras. ——Vaga per veterem delapso flamma culinam Vulcano summum properabat lambere tectum. Flammæ furentes culmina pérque hominum volvuntur, pé que deorum. —— Immissis furit Vulcanus habenis. Agilis altas flamma pe currit trabes. Gravis admodum periculi, summi damni exarsit incendium. *A dangerous fire. To* **burn** *his fathers house*; Patrios incendio lares absumere; iguem in ædes ejaculari paternas. *He* **burnt** *the Navy*; Navibus ignem injecit, admovit. *The fire* **burns** *and consumes all things*; Ignis depascit & absumit omnia. *A* **burnt** *child dreads the fire*; Ictus piscator fapit: Rem tactam stultus cognovit; post acerba prudentior, &c. *See more fully in late repentance*; Sera pœnitentia. *Many houses were* **burnt**; Ædes multæ conflagrâ unt. *That Palace was wholly* **burnt** *into ashes by a most lamentable fire*; Hæc regia sedes luctuoso incendio tota in favillas concidit; Regia tota considit in cineres; Statius. *I saw all* Troy **burnt**; Omne mihi visum considere in ignes ——Ilium; Virg. *He had commanded those verses to be* **burnt**; Jussierat hæc rapidis aboleri carmina flammis. *To* **burn** *all about*; Amburere. *To* **burn** *a little*; Suburere. *To* **burn** *much*; Perurere, deurere, præurere. *To* **burn** *together*; Concremare, comburere. *To* **burn** *a Malefactor in the fore-head, hand, or shoulder*; Stigmatizare. **Burnt** *in the fore-part*; Præustus. **Burned** *to Ashes*; Cinctactus. **Burned** *round about*; Ambustus. **Burned** *in the end and hardned*; Ustulatus. *To* **burn** *in the hand*; Cauterizare, cauterizare. *That may be* **burned**; Combustibilis. *A* **burning** *whore*; Meretrix Lue Venereâ exusta. *A* **burning** *about*; Ambustio. **Burnt** *wine*; Vinum coctum; sic apud Anglos solum significat; Non ut **brandy-wine**, vel spiritus vini, vel Aqua vitæ, apud exteros. **To Burnish**, *or Polish*; Polire, expolire, lævigare. **Burnished**; Politus. *To* **burnish** *or brighten*; Splendorem inducere. *A* **burnisher**; Politor. **Burnishing**; Politura, expolitio. *To* **burnish** *or spread the head of Bucks*; Detricare cornua. *The Deer* **burnisheth** *his head*; Cervus detricat exuvias cornuum. **Burnished**, *as a Deers head*; Positis exuviis nitidum. *To* **Burst** *or break*, Act. Dirumpere. *To* **burst**, neut. Disilire, crepare. *To* **burst** *forth as tears do*; Prosilire, prorumpere. *To* **burst** *with laughing*; Risu emoriri. *To* **burst** *out into laughter*; In risum prorumpere. **Burst**, Adj. Disruptus. *Tears* **burst** *out*; Prosiliunt lachrymæ. *Fire* **bursts** *out if ye strike the stone*;

Exilit ignis ſi lapidem lapis percuſſerit. *Ready to* **burſt**; Adeò inflatus, ut propè crepet. **Burſting**; Diſruptio. *To* **burſt**, *or to break in*; Irruere in ædes; irrumpere, cum violentia quadam; inferre ſe concitato impetu; Livius, pro irruere, facere impetum, habet, incedere: *As; the itch of writing did* **burſt** *or break in upon me*; Scribendi libido inceſſit mihi vel me. *Great care and Anxiety did* **burſt** *or break in upon the Senators*; Gravis cura patribus inceſſit; Liv. *A* **Buſh**; Dumus, rubus. *A* **buſh** *of brambles or briars*; Vepretum, ſenticetum. *A* **buſh** *of thorns or ſuch like*; Spinetum, rubetum; dumus. *A* **buſh** *of hair*; Coma, Cæſaries. *A* **buſh** *of a tavern*; Hedera. *You have not gone about the* **buſh**; Nihil circuitione uſus es; Ter. *One bird in the hand is worth two in the* **buſh**; Spem pretio non emo; quicquid poſſim malo auferre in præſentia; Ter. *Good wine needs no* **buſh**; Vino bono non opus eſt hederâ. *Either a* **buſh** *or a brake*; Aut navis, aut galerus. **Buſhy** *or full of* **buſhes**; Dumoſus. *A* **buſhy** *place*; Dumetum, rubetum, ſpinetum.

Buſie, *or* **buſied**; Occupatus, ſollicitus, intentus, negotiatus, verſatus, impeditus, implicatus. **Buſineſs** *or affair*; Occupatio, res, opus. **Buſily**; Solicitè, ſtudioſè, diligenter. *A little* **buſineſs**; Negotiolum, recula. **Buſineſs** *or trouble*; Turba, tumultus; tumultuatio, moleſtia. *Full of* **buſineſs**; Negotioſus, operoſus. *A* **buſie** *body*; Ardelio. *To be* **buſied** *or occupied about a thing*; Occupari, ſolicitari, verſari, ſatagere. *To* **buſie** *ones ſelf*; Seſe occupare, ſollicitare, immiſcere, verſare; agere. *To* **buſie**; Occupare, impedire. *There is ſome* **buſineſs**; Turbatum eſt. *To do ones* **buſineſs**; Adcellare, cacare; ire ad foricas; Euphemiſmus Anglicanus. *To do* **buſineſs** *for another*; Dare operam alteri. *To manage* **buſineſs**; Negotia tractare, res gerere. *A manager of* **buſineſſes**; Negotiator. *A* **buſineſs** *cloſely carried*; Dolus, m. Stratagema, n. *To effect or perform a* **buſineſs** *well*; Proſperè, feliciter, ex animi ſententiâ, rem, negotium aliquod efficere, perficere, conficere, exequi, peragere, tranſigere, expedire, abſolvere, & ad exitum perducere. Ego hoc tibi effectum dabo. Pertexere quod exorſus eſt, & uſque ad extremum exequi. Ad optatos exitus provehi, pervehi. Opus meum, ut volui, omne perpetravi. Defunctus jam ſum. Jamque opus exegi. *I am full of* **buſineſs**; Negotii ſum plenus; Plaut. *A life full of* **buſineſs**. Vita occupata; Cic. *I had* **buſineſs** *in hand*; Eram occupatus; Cic. *Always about one* **buſineſs** *or other*; Semper agens aliquid & moliens; Cic. *What* **buſineſs** *have you there? ——hath he here?* Quid illic tibi (huic, hic) negotii eſt; Ter. *That he ſhould have ſo little care in a* **buſineſs** *of ſo great import!* Tantámne rem tam negligenter agere! Ter. *The* **buſineſs** *went well on for me*; Benè proſperéque hoc operis proceſſit mihi; Plaut. *An ill* **buſineſs**; Facinus improbum; Plaut. *It takes off from* **buſineſs**; Avocat à rebus gerendis; Cic. Abſtrahit à——; Id. *He hath enough to do about his own* **buſineſs**; Is rerum ſuarum ſatagit; Ter. *To find one* **buſineſs**; Faceſſere alicui negotium; Cic, *This, I gueſs, is the* **buſineſs**; Cogito id quod res eſt; Ter. *The* **buſineſs** *went better for me than I expected*; Fælicius hæc res quàm arbitrabar ſucceſſit mihi. **Buſineſs** *hindred me from writing back*; Negotia impedierunt quo minùs reſcriberem. *To mind; follow* **buſineſs**; Rei dare operam; Ter. *Come to the* **buſineſs** *in hand*; Ad rem redi; Ter. *Will you have me ſpeak to your* **buſineſs**; Méne vis dicere id, quod ad te attinet? Ter. *That's their* **buſineſs**; In eo occupati ſunt; Cic. *He doth not make this his* **buſineſs**, *to*——; Non enim id agit ut——; Cic. *In the heat, (height) of your* **buſineſs**; In ſumma occupatione tuâ; Cic. *I had no body whom I could better put that* **buſineſs** *to, than your ſelf*; Non habui, cui potiùs id negotii darem, quàm tibi; Cic. *What* **buſineſs** *is this?* Quid hoc rei eſt? Ter. *That's not our* **buſineſs**; Id non agimus; Cic. **Buſineſs** *takes me off from*; Negotiis impedior; occupationibus prohibeor; Cic. Cæſ. *To* **buſie** *himſelf or be employ'd in many weighty affairs*: Animum negotiis multis, plurimis ſimul implicare, diſtinere, immiſ-

immiscere, degravare. Se temerè ingerere in plurimas simul res. Industriam suam in plurima studia distrahere. Molestis se involvere negotiis. Negotia sibi facessere, exhibere. Susceptarum rerum ogeribus magnis premi, deprimi, opprimi. Occupationibus maximis, gravissimis impediri, distineri, detineri. Negotiorum undis fluctibusque obrui, immergi: mole urgeri, onerari, defatigari. Laboribus assiduis & concertationibus confici. Plurimis negotiis contrahendis implicari. Magna tenent illum —— molimina rerum. Diversæque vocant animum in contraria curæ. *Our* **business** *is one, our causes are alike*; Res nostræ similes. Rerum mearum imaginem video in tuis rebus; In rebus tuis meas agnosco, simillima rerum nostrarum ratio est; à rebus meis tuæ minimùm differunt; nulla est rerum nostrarum dissimilitudo, planè res meas in tuis agnosco; Res tuas nihil à meis intelligo differre, nihil discrepare; congruunt res tuæ cum meis, rerum nostrarum eadem ratio est, nulla dissimilitudo; Qui tuas res intuetur meas intueri se dicet; tuæ res nihil differunt à meis, inter res nostras nihil interest, nihil est, quo res tuæ differant à meis. *A* **busie** *body*; *or a medler in other mens affairs* In alienâ Republicâ curiosus. Falcem in alienam messem immittere. In alienum Officium irrumpere. In alienam se rem intrudere. Ea curare quæ ad se nihil attinent, pertinent. Alienis rebus vacare, se ingerere, immiscere, implicare, interponere. Homo inquies, ingenio agili & inquieto. Tantúmne ab re tuâ est otii tibi ut cures aliena? *A* **busie** *work or matter to compass, a great piece of trouble*; Labor magnus, difficilis, laboriosus, gravis, operosus, modestus, immensus, magni negotii, difficultatis ac ponderis. *So many* **businesses** *do trouble me that my mind is alm st distracted*; Tot me impediunt curæ, quæ animum meum diversè trahunt. *Great and troublesome* **businesses** *do almost oppress and undo him*. Gravissima laborum opera eum penè opprimunt. *I have never so much as an hour to spare from* **business**; Mihi nunquam tribuitur vacuum tempus & liberum. *My brother almost spent with continual* **businesses**, *is now very ill*; Frater meus laboribus assiduis concertationibusque confectus, graviter se nunc habet. *Don't suffer your self, I pray you, to be thus oppressed with so great* **business**; Te oro, ne te obrui, tanquam fluctu, sic in magnitudine negotii sinas. Sylla *is so distracted by so many and so great* **businesses** *that he can hardly take time to breath*; Sylla tot tantisque distentus est negotiis, ut respirare liberè non possit. *He is day and night in torture with the multiplicity of* **business**; Multis solicitudinibus dies noctesque discruciatur; torquetur. *He is entangled in managing many* **businesses**; In contrahendis negotiis multis implicatur; Cic. *To be distracted with the cares of a thousand troublesome* **businesses**; *which this life is subject to*, Millibus curarum, quibus hæc vita est obnoxia, dilacerari. *Whilst the mind is not resolved about a* **business**, *it is distracted and thrust hither and thither in a moment*; Quum in dubio est animus de re aliqua paulo momento huc illuc impellitur. *That wise man is little worth, who is not wise in his own* **business**; Odi sapientem qui sibi ipsi non sapit; Cic. *He is a fool that minds my* **business**, *and cares nothing for his own*; Stultus est qui meam quidem mentem observat, suam verò ipsius propriam nihil curat; Theogn. in Stobæo. *It is folly for one to be* **busie** *in that which is none of his own* **business**, Stultitia est quod sua nimis interest percontari; In aliena republica curiosum, in sua negligentem esse. *I'll withdraw my self from all publick* **business**, *and give my self to my studies*; Abducam meipsum ab omni reipublicæ cura, dedámque me literis. *I'll not meddle with their* **business**, *nor scald my lips in their porridge*; Nolo me interponere. *To free himself from all troublesome* **business**; Omnibus curis & angoribus semet eximere, abducere; Animum habere ab omni molestia longè sejunctum. *I am very* **busie** *now*; Felix otii nunc non sum. *You have no* **busie** *ess to do there*; *Put not your sickle into your Neighbours Corn*; Tibi istuc nec seritur nec meti ur. *A* **busie** *Bishop in another mans Diocess*; In aliena republica curiosus. *Will I be*

your Fack boy? Do your own **buſineſs** *your ſelf.* Tibi ipſi ſis Mercurius. *Very full of* **buſineſs**. Non patiuntur me turbæ, turmæ negotiorum quibus nunc undequâque involvor, circumcingor; *I am as* **buſie** *as a bee, you muſt needs excuſe me.* Labis veniam Occupationibus meis, per quas mihi non licet. *I have ſome other* **buſineſs** *(ſomething elſe) to do*; Majus opus moveo. *He finds himſelf* **buſineſs**. *He do's and undoes; the day's long enough*; Diruit, ædificat, mutat quadrata rotundis. *I have* **buſineſs** *enough to do*; Quid ego agam habeo. *Many diſtractions call'd me off my* **buſineſs**, *which I cannot yet diſpatch*; Negotia me multa impedierunt, quæ nè nunc quidem ſunt expedita. *I have* **buſineſs** *I muſt be gone*; Quædam me alio vocant Negotiola. *I had my hands full of* **buſineſs** *then*; Eram tunc ſanè occupatior. *Perhaps I am ſomething uncivil to interrupt you, in your* **buſineſs**, *ibus*; Ego te fortaſſe in feriis occupatum negotiis interpello. *He truſted that* **buſineſs** *with me* Hanc mihi provinciam demandavit. *To a man ſo* **buſie** *as* ——; Homini præſertim occupatiſſimo. *You are haply talking of ſome private* **buſineſs**, *which I ſhould not diſturb you in*; Aliquid fortaſſe rei ſeriæ inter vos nunc agitur, cui nolim eſſe impedimento. *A* **buſineſs** *fell on which I never dream't of*; Sed præter expectationem objectum eſt negotium. **Buſie** *your ſelf with what you were bred to*; Tractent fabrilia fabri. *My own* **buſineſs** *takes me up*. Meos corymbos necto. *I am ſo* **buſie**, *I have no leiſure to pare my nails*, Nè ad aures quidem ſcalpendas otium eſt. *He has ſcarce time to tye his Breeches, for* **buſineſs**; Corporis ad cultum vix vacat ille ſui. *He is at hand ready for all* **buſineſs**: Ad ſingula actionum momenta præſto eſt. *He do's his* **buſineſs**; Eſt in ſacris Cloacinæ. *I am ſo taſt and toxicated with other mens* **buſineſs**: *that*, &c. Agminatim in me jam irruentibus occupationibus aliorum adeo diſtractus ſum, ut, &c. *Multiplicity of* **buſineſs** *do's quite overwhelm me*. Undæ negotiorum, quibus haud facilè eſt enatare, me penitùs obruunt. *I can ſpare no time, from my* **buſineſs**, *what ever elſe I may ſpare*; quæcunque habeam cætera, temporis vix, certè, ſatis habeo. *I have been ſo hurried this two years with* **buſineſs**, *that I cannot be at quiet in my ſelf, neither to read or write any thing, nor to ſee my friends*; Imprætentiarum ita à muſis delideo, diſtrahórque, ut biennium jam, non amicis, non mihi vacaverim. *A* **buſie** *work to compaſs, a piece of trouble, or the difficulty of a thing*; Rei difficultas. Difficilis res eſt, laboriosa, non facillima, minimè facilis; difficultatis habet, negotii, laboris plurimum: Non ea res eſt quæ facilè, parvo negotio, levi labore, non magno ſtudio poſſit effici, magnæ difficultatis, multi laboris, non parvi negotii, non operis exigui; laboriosa, operosa, graviſſima res eſt, in qua ſudandum ſit, ſuſtinendi labores, multum operæ ponendum, vigilandum, excubandum animo ſit, non leviter laborandum, ſtudii multum, induſtriæ plurimum ſit adhibendum.

But; Sed, autem, verò, at, atque, cæterùm, verùm, primò, enimverò. **But**, *for, only*. Tantùm, duntaxat, ſolùm, modò. **But** *for, beſide*; Præter, extra; præterquam, niſi. *None* **but**; Nullus quin, nemo qui non. *Nothing* **but**; Nil aliud quàm, nil niſi, nihil quod non. *What* **but**? Quid niſi? *I cannot* **but**, *or I cannot chooſe* **but**; Non poſſum non. *No queſtion* **but** *he will*; Non eſt dubium quin velit. **But**, *after, ſcarce, hardly*; Quin. **But** *for you, or, had it not been for you*, Abſq; te eſſet. **But** *how?* Quomodo nam, quomodo vero? **But** *if*, Quod ſi, ſin. **But** *that for unleſs, were it not that*; Niſi. *Not* **but** *that*; Non quod non, non quin. **But** *only, that*; Præterquàm quòd. **But** *rather*; immò, quinimò. **But** *a while ago*; Non ita pridem, nuper admodùm. **But** *yet notwithſtanding*; Tamen, attamen, veruntamen. (Particula verò hæc, **But**; regulis ſequentibus plenius explicatur.)

I. But that] *ſignifying* if not, did not, were it not that, *is made by* ni, niſi, niſi quod, *or* quod niſi *with a Subjunctive mood: as*, **But** *that I fear my father*; Ni metuam patrem, Ter. *And* **but** *that he was aſhamed to confeſs*; Et niſi erubeſceret fateri; Curt. **But** *that we uſe the words otherwiſe*;

Niſi

Niſi quod verbis aliter utamur; Cic. **But** *that* Torquatus *his cauſe held me in hand, I had time enough to* —— Quod niſi me Torquati cauſa teneret, ſatis erat dierum, ut —— Cic. **But** *that I did ſuppoſe almoſt all of you did know it, I would diſcourſe of that*; Ni hoc partem maximam exiſtimarem ſcire veſtrûm, id dicerem; Ter. **But** *that the care of his funeral did detain you*; Niſi cura te ſepulturæ ejus moraretur; Curt. **But** *that, when the Cauſe is remov'd, even by common uſe and Cuſtom, we ſpeak againſt truth*; Niſi quòd etiam ubi cauſa ſublata eſt, mentimur, & conſuetudinis causâ; Sen. **But** *that I did think that all the City tranſactions, and town affairs are made known to you, I my ſelf would write them*; Quod niſi res urbanas, actaque omnia ad te perferri arbitrarer, ipſe perſcriberem; Cic. Note. **But** *was anciently us'd in this ſenſe for* **unleſs, without that**; *Hence* Spencer *in his* Sheph. Calend. *Sick, ſick, alas, a little lack of dead,* —— **but** *I be relieved by* ——i. e. **Unleſs**, niſi. **II. But**] *with* for *is (in ſame caſes) elegantly made by* abſque: *as*, **But** *for him I ſhould have look't well enough to my ſelf*: Abſque eo eſſet, rectè ego mihi vidiſſem; Ter. **But** *for that I was with you to day, I would never have ſeen the Sun ſet*; Si abſque te eſſem hodiè, nunquàm ad Solem occaſum viverem; Plaut. **But** *if it had not been, for you, I would have had him right enough*; Nam abſque te eſſet, ego illum haberem rectum; Plaut. **But** *had it not been for her alone, how happy would I be in all other things*; Quàm fortunatus cæteris eſſem rebus, abſque unâ hâc foret; Ter. **But** *for you, ſaith he, he had been excellent in ſome one language, eſpecially in the Greek*; Abſque te, inquit, unâ forſitan linguâ, profecto Græcâ, is longè anteeſſet; Gell. *Note; in thoſe or ſuch like expreſſions where the Particles are thus us'd, the Phraſe will admit of theſe or the like variations*, **But** *for him*; *Had it not been for him*; —— *Had he not been*; **But** *for you*; *had you not been*; *had it not been for you*; *without you*; *without your help, hindrance, &c.* **III. Not but**] *with* that *(ſignifying* not that —— not*) is made by* non quod non, *or* non quin: *as*, *Not* **but** *that there have been ſuch as*-- Non quod non tales fuerint, quales-- Cic. *Not* **but** *that it was right*, **but** *becauſe*——Non quin rectum eſſet, ſed quia——Cic. **Not but** *that every full ſentence may be call'd, an Enthymem*, **but**, *as* Homer, &c. Non quod non omnis ſententia proprio nomine Enthymema dicatur, ſed, ut Homerus, &c. Cic. in Top. **Not but** *there may be many good men in the Provinces*; **but**,-- &c. Non quin poſſint multi eſſe provinciales viri boni; ſed ——; Cic. **IV. But**] *coming alone after* no, none, never, ſcarce, *or* ſeldom, *is made by* quin, qui non, *or* niſi qui: *as*, *There is no day almoſt*, **but** *he comes to my houſe*; Dies fere nullus eſt, quin domum meam veniret; Cic. *There is none* **but** *is afraid of you*; Nemo eſt, qui te non metuat; Cic. *None hath ſhaked it off*, **but** *he that* —— Nemo illam excuſſit, niſi qui——Sen. *Note; when the Particle*, **But**; *is thus uſed it ſtands for, and may be varied by, who not, which not, when not, or wherein not, &c. as*; *He never lets a day paſs*, **but** *that he do's always come*; Nunquam non intermittit diem, quin ſemper veniat; Ter. *I did indeed paſs by none* **but** *I ſent letters to them*; Equidem neminem prætermiſi, cui literas non dederim; Cic. *When you did ſay that no man was rich*, **but** *he who could maintain an army of his own charge*; Cùm diceres neminem eſſe divitem, niſi qui exercitum alere poſſit ſuis fructibus; Cic. *I never did know any Poet*, **but** *he did always think himſelf the beſt*; Adhuc neminem novi Poetam, qui ſibi non optimus videretur; Cic. *There is none* **but** *may complain, at this time, both moſt grievouſly and yet moſt truely*; Nemo eſt, quin, hoc tempore, graviſſimè & veriſſimè conqueri poſſit; Cic. *Yet there did ſcarce any day paſs over*, **but** *that I did write to him*; Nullus dies tamen temerè interceſſit, quo non ad eum ſcriberem; Cic. *You will find no where any, who ſays thoſe things*, **but** *that he certainly thinks he knows what he ſaith*; Neutiquam reperias, qui hæc dicit, quin ſcire ſe planè putet, quid dicat; Gell. **V. But**] *coming after* nothing, *or*

nothing elſe, *is made by* quàm, non, *or* niſi: *as*, *She doth nothing* but *grieve*; Nil aliud, quàm dolet; Ovid. *I ſaw nothing* but *it was commendable*; Nil non laudabile vidi; Ovid. *I aim at nothing elſe* but *your ſafety*; Nihil laboro, niſi ut ſalvus ſis; Cic. *He did inquire about nothing in all the way,* but *whether the Empire (or government) was ſafe and ſecured for him*; Nihil, totâ viâ, quàm eſſetne ſalvum ſibi imperium requirens; Suet. *We poſſeſs nothing* but *what is periſhing and mortal*; Nil non mortale tenemus; Ovid. *He made nothing his* buſineſs but *to be reveng'd of his Enemies*; Nihil niſi de inimicis ulciſcendis agebat; Cic. *I deſire nothing elſe,* but Philumena; Nihil aliud volo, niſi Philumenam; Ter. 1. *Note*, *if* But *after nothing may be varied by which not, it is made* quod non; *as*; *There is nothing ſo incredible*, but *by language may be made probable*; Nihil eſt tam incredibile, quod non dicendo fiat probabile; Cic. *There is nothing to be called liberal, or ingenuous*, but *that which is alſo juſt and honeſt*; Nihil liberale, quod non ſit idem juſtum; Cic. 2. *Note*; But *after* what, *or* what elſe, *is ſo made Latine, as after* nothing, *or* nothing *elſe*; *yet moſtly by* niſi; *as*; *What elſe* but *the ſecret woods did hurt* Phillis? Quid niſi ſecretæ læſerunt Phillida ſylvæ? Ovid. *What elſe is it to fight againſt the Gods, like the Giants,* but *to be, or do, contrary to Nature?* Quid aliud eſt, Gigantum more, bellare cum Diis, niſi naturæ repugnare; Cic. VI. But] *after* cannot *is made by* non *with an infinitive*, quin, *or* ut non, *with a ſubjunctive mood: as*, *I cannot* but *bemoan his hap*; Non poſſum ejus caſum non dolere; Cic. *I cannot chuſe* but *cry out*; Non poſſum quin exclamem, Cic. *It cannot be* but *you muſt ſay, what you do not like*; Fieri nullo pacto poteſt, ut non dicas quid non probes; Cic. *I cannot* but *be a friend to him*; Non poſſum ei non amicus eſſe; Cic. *There is almoſt nothing at all to prevent it,* but *that I muſt be in a moſt miſerable and wretched Condition*; Prorſus nihil abeſt, quin ſim miſerrimus; Cic. *It cannot be ſhown* but *that the ſame man, who do's blame the good, muſt alſo approve the bad*; Abeſſe non poteſt, quin ejuſdem ſit hominis probos improbare, qui improbos probet; Cic. *Thoſe things cannot be ruin'd,* but *that theſe alſo, by the ſame way, muſt fall to ruine likewiſe*; Ruere illa non poſſunt, ut hæc non eodem labefactata motu concidant; Quint. *I would,* but *for hurting him*; Velim, ni foret ei damnum. VII. But] *after theſe words* not doubt, not fear, not make queſtion, &c. *is made by* quin, *or* ne non: *as*, *There is no doubt* but —— Non eſt dubium quin —— Ter. *I do not fear* but *I ſhall cloy you with letters*; Non enim vereor nè non ſcribendo te expleam; Cic. *No body did doubt* but *that he ſhould again be reſtored to the Kingdom*; Erat nemini dubium, quin is in regnum reſtitueretur; Cic. *Whoſoever doth remember theſe things, there is little or no danger,* but *that he ſhall think death either to be wiſhed for, or elſe, not to be feared*; Quæ qui recordetur, haud ſanè periculum eſt, nè non mortem aut optandam, aut certè non timendam putet; Cic. *Note*; Quin, *and* nè non, *with their ſubjunctive mood, are variable by turning the Nominative caſe, into the Accuſative, and the Subjunctive into the Infinitive. As*; *there's no doubt*, but *that my ſon will not* —— *&c.* Non dubium eſt quin nolit filius, *or* —— nolle filium. *I fear not* but *that I may prove, or approve that*; Non vereor ne hoc non probem, *or*, —— me hoc probaturum. VIII. But] *ſignifying* only, *is made by* tantum, ſolum, *and* modo: *as*. *Thou haſt* but *the name of vertue in thy mouth*; *what it ſelf is thou knoweſt not*; Nomen tantum virtutis uſurpas; quid ipſa valeat ignoras; Cic. *They diſagree* but *about one thing*; In re unâ ſolum diſſident; Cic. *Be* but *ruled by me*; Mihi modo auſculta; Plaut. *Be you* but *true and faithfull to your ſiſter*; Tu tantùm fida ſorori eſſe velis; Ovid. *We have only* but *the report, the Conſuls and the reſt of the Magiſtrates have alſo the real knowledge*; Nuntiationem nos ſolùm habemus, Conſules & Magiſtratus etiam inſpectionem; Cic. *I will* but *ſay my prayers, and then I'll come to you*;

Deos

Deos ſalutabo modò, poſteà ad te; Plaut. *what ailes you* but *that you may do it*: Quid impedit quò minùs fiat. IX. **But**] *ſignifying* ſaving, unleſs, *or* except, *is made by exceptive particles*, niſi, extra, præter, præterquam: *as*, *I'll truſt the money with no body* but *himſelf*; Ego ipſi niſi nummum credam nemini; Plaut. *He was condemned by all but one ſentence*; Omnibus ſententiis præter unam damnatus eſt; Cic. *No body living ever touch't me*, but *you*; Extra unum te, mortalis nemo corpus corpore attigit; Plaut. *No body ſaid ſo*, but Cicero, Nemo id dixit, præterquam Cicero. *Whom we can ſee with no eyes*, but *thoſe of the mind*; Quem nullis niſi mentis oculis videre poſſumus; Cic. *They do declare that nothing is left to them*, but *the very ground or land it ſelf*; Demonſtrant ſibi, præter agri ſolum, nihil eſſe reliqui; Cæſ. *For thoſe ſo great affairs I require no other reward*, but *the everlaſting remembrance of that day*; Pro tantis rebus nullum poſtulo præmium, præterquam illius diei memoriam ſempiternam; Cic. *There was no kindred or relation there preſent*, but *the little ſhe-friend*; Neque cognatus, extra amiculam, quiſquam aderat; Ter. Note, *If there do not a caſual word immediately follow* but, *when 'tis uſed in this ſenſe, then it is not made by* extra *or* præter, *but only by* niſi *or* præterquam: *e. g. In this Engliſh*, *There can be no friendſhip* but *amongſt good men*, *the Particle* but *cannot be rendred by* extra *or* præter, *but by* niſi *or* præterquam: *as* Niſi [*or* præterquam] in bonis non poteſt eſſe amicitia; *not* extra, *or* præter in bonis——X. **But**] *In moſt other uſes, is an Adverſative Particle*; [Adverſativæ autem ſunt Particulæ, quæ diverſam ſententiam ſuperiori ſubjiciunt, ut; Sed, at, aſt, verùm, verò, &c. Voſſ. Etym. Lat. p. 164] *and made by* alt, at, atqui, autem, cæterùm, miſi, quod ſi, ſin, ſed, verò, verùm, &c. *As*; *If you be to ſtay in one place, expect frequent letters from us*; but *ſend alſo more frequent to us*; Tu ſi uno loco es futurus, crebras à nobis literas expecta; aſt plures etiam mittito; Cic. *What further is to be inquir'd? was the thing done?* but *that's evident. By whom?* but *that's alſo known*, &c. Quid porrò quærendum eſt? Factúne ſit? At conſtat. A quo? At patet, &c. Cic. **But** *we was then ſenſible of no vexation*; Atqui nullam ſenſimus tum vexationem; Sen. **But** *there is nothing more lovely to me then your duty and diligence*; Mihi autem nihil amabilius officio tuo & diligentiâ; Cic. *I know not*, but *that I have ſaid ſo to no body*, *that I certainly know*; Neſcio, niſi me ſic dixiſſe nemini, id certò ſcio; Ter. **But** *if fortune do threaten any miſchievous accident*; Sin aliquem infandum casum fortuna minatur; Virg. *He did remember not only whatever he had done*, *but alſo whatever he had ſaid*; Omnia ejus non ſolùm facta, ſed etiam dicta, meminit; Cic. *A good and honeſt man indeed*, but *yet not ſo well educated*, *as that* — &c. Vir bonus equidem, veruntamen non ita inſtitutus, ut, ——&c. Cic. *He is about another buſineſs*, *although not with the ſame eagerneſs*, but *yet no leſs difficult*; Aliam rem aggreditur, non eâdem aſperitate, cæterùm haud ſecus difficilem; Sal. **But** *if he ſhould once know that ſhe were loſt*; Quod ſi reſciverit periſſe eam, &c. Ter. 1. *Note*, Autem, *and* verò *are not to begin a ſentence*. 2. Note, **But**, *is ſometimes put for* before, *or* before that, *viz. when* ſcarce, hardly, *or ſome like word goes before it with a Verb*, *and then it is elegantly rendred by* cum, *or* dum, *with* vix, *as in theſe examples*; Vix prior tumultus conticuerat, cum Scipio ab defeſſis jam vulneratiſque recentes integrósque alios accipere ſcalas jubet. *Hardly was the former ſtir ended*, but [i. e. *before that*] Scipio had——Liv. Vix agmen extra munitiones proceſſerat, cum Galli flumen tranſire non dubitabant; Cæſ. *No ſooner was the Army gone out of their camp*, but *the* Gauls *did confidently undertake to paſs over the river*. Vix dum triclinio egreſſum contodi juſſit; *He was ſcarce gone out of the dining-room*, but [i. e *before*] *he commanded him to be run through*; Suet. Hæc ego omnia vix dum jam cœtu veſtro dimiſſo comperi: *Your company was ſcarce broke up*, but [i. e. *before*] — Cic. *In theſe two the expreſſed* Participles *may be reſolved into a* Verb *with* cum:

as, Vix triclinio egreſſus erat, cum confodi eum juſſit. Vix dimiſſus erat cœtus veſter, cum jam ego hæc omnia comperi. *And ſo may the Participle that is underſtood in that*, As; *The day after when it was ſcarce light, they begun to ſurrender*; Poſtero die vix dum luce certâ [*ſc.* ente *or* exiſtente] deditio fieri cœpta; Liv. —— Vix certa erat lux, cum deditio —— *Sometimes* cum *is expreſſed together with* dum; *as, I had ſcarce read your letter*; but Curtius *came*; Vix dum epiſtolam tuam legeram, cum Curtius venit; Cic. *The way was no ſooner made open*; but, *the fugitives did ruſh with violence through the Gate*; Vix dum ſatis patebat iter, cum perfugæ certatim ruunt per portam; Liv. *Sometimes it is underſtood with it, as in that. I had ſcarce ſpoke the one half* but *he underſtood*, Vix dum dimidium dixeram, intellexerat; Ter. *i. e.* Vix dum dixeram, cum intellexerat. *Cicero uſeth* commodùm *in this ſenſe with* cum. Commodùm diſceſſeras heri, cum Trebatius venit. *You were ſcarce gone yeſterday, but* Trebatius *came*. Commodùm ad te miſeram Demeam, cum Eros ad me venit; *I had no ſooner ſent* Demeas *to you*, but *that* Eros *did come to me. (Some other Phraſes.) He came* but *yeſterday*; Heri primum venit. But *a while ſince*; Nuper admodum, non ita pridem. But *juſt now*; Nunc primum; (*ſc.* *He is* but *juſt now gone*; Jam nuper [vel minimum] eſt quod deceſſit. *Not* but *that he had wit* —— Non quod ei deeſſet ingenium; Cic. *This happens to none* but *a wiſe man*; Soli hoc contingit ſapienti; Cic. *There is nothing* but *may be marred by ill telling*; Nihil eſt quin malè narrando poſſit depravarier; Ter. *There were* but *two ways out*; Erant omnino itinera duo quibus exire poſſent; Cæſ. But *ſparingly*; Omnino modice, Cic. *He had ſcarce ſpoke thus*, but —— i.e. *before*; Vix ea fatus erat, cum —— Virg. *He did* but *lay him in irons*; Non ultra quam compedibus coercuit; Sueton. *There wanted* but *a little* but *he had ſtruck him*; Tantum non percuſſit; Parum abfuit quin percuteret; Propius nihil eſt factum, quàm ut —— *Quod ubi vidit Endymion, non poſſe exæquare ordinem Romanos, & tantum non* [*There wanted* but *a little* but *that*] *circumiri à dextro cornu, &c. The laſt* but *one*; Proximus à poſtremo; Cic. *So may be ſaid*, A primo proximus; *The firſt* but *one*, i. e. *the ſecond, or next to the firſt.* Hæc ſunt à primis proxima vota meis, Ovid. *There is none but knows*; Nemo eſt qui neſciat; Cic. *They are fain to live on nothing* but *honey*; Melle coguntur ſolo vivere; Val. *No body* but *I*; Ego vero ſolus; Ter. *To be commended with a* but; Cum exceptione laudari; Cic. *There was no body at home then* but *I*; Unus tum domi eram; Plaut. *He is nothing in the earth but ſkin and bones*; Oſſa atque pellis totus eſt; Plaut.

To Buy; Emere, mercari. *To* buy *to ſell again*; Promercari. *To* buy *before hand, or to* buy *out of ones hands*; Præmercari. *To* buy *and ſell or make merchandiſe*; Mercari, mundinari, negotiari. *To* buy *meat or victuals*; Opſonari, opſonare. *To have a liſt to* buy; Empturire. *To* buy *any thing*; Emere, mercari aliquid; rebus contractis dare argentum; ſolvere, perſolvere pretium; pretio, ære, pecuniâ, nummo, argento, auro, aliquid acquirere, parare, comparare; ex alieno ſuum facere —— Librâ mercatus & ære eſt. *A* buyer; Emptor. *One that* buyeth *and ſelleth*; Mercator, negotiator, nundinator. *A* buying; Emptio. *A* buying *and ſelling*; Mercatio, negotiatio, nundinatio. *An humour or deſire to* buy; Emacitas. *Things* bought *at advantage*; Promercalia, ium, n. *You cannot* buy *it but at a very dear rate*; Non parabis niſi immenſo pretio. *I am not for* buying *a Pig in a Poke*; Ego ſpem pretio non emo; Ter. *He hath not wherewith to* buy *a halter*; Non habet quo reſtim emat. *To* buy *of one that hath not right to ſell*; A malo auctore emere. *To ſhew he hath a mind to* buy; Digitum tollere. *To* buy *together*; Coëmere, commercari. *To* buy *again*; Redimere. *To* buy *under the price or value*; Ademere. *To* buy *often*; Emptare, emptirare. *To be* bought; Emi, comparari. Bought; Emptus, mercatus. *A thing* bought; Merx, cis, f. Bought *again*;

again; Redemptus. **Bought** *for a low price*; Ademptus. *A great* **buyer**; Emax. *A* **buying** *together*; Coemptio. *Communication of* **buying** *and selling*; Commercium, n. *That may be* **bought**; Mercabilis, emptivus. *Its good* **buying** *with other mens money*; Scitum eſt periculum ex aliis facere tibi quod ex uſu ſit. *To* **buy** *with ready money*; Græcâ fide mercari. *To* **buy** *countrey farmes*; Pecuniam in prædiis collocare. *To make gain by* **buying** *countrey farms*; Pecuniâ in prædiis locatâ quæſtum facere. *Ye have* **bought** *at too dear a rate*; Nimio magno pretio conduxiſtis. *I would not* **buy** *it for a ſtraw*; Ego ne culmo quidem emerem. *To* **buy** *a pig in a poke*; Spem pretio emere. *You will not come up to the* **buying** *price*; Pretio fortaſſeam deterreberis. *I have bargain'd and* **bought** *it*; Tranſegi. *No body will give me what I* **bought** *it for*; Conſtitit pluris quàm revendi poteſt. *I* **bought** *none but theſe*; Has ſolas à mercatu ſumpſi. *Go your ways to the Butchers, and* **buy** *a ſhoulder of good Mutton, and roaſt it well*; Abi ad macellum, & eme nobis armum Ovillum, eum curabis eleganter Aſſum. **Buy** *any thing elſe that's cheap*; Aut ſi quid aliud parvo parabile. *He'd not* **buy** *it for a farthing*; Vix ſemi-obolo emeret. *You muſt come by it, by* **buying**; Argenteo illic piſcandum eſt hamo. *You may* **buy** *any thing for money*; Quidvis nummis præſentibus opta,——Et veniet; clauſum poſſidet arca Jovem. *Either get for love, or* **buy** *it for money*; Vel prece vel precio. *Never cheapen, if you mean not to* **buy**; *You don't bid as if you mean't to* **buy**; Quid liceris, vel licitaris, cùm nihil ſis empturus? *He gives too much that* **buyes** *it for a farthing*; Qui teruncio emerit, is nimio emerit. *Know what books be come, and what they may be* **bought** *for*; Cognoſce qui ſint libri & quanti venales. *I would not* **buy** *it for a figs end*; Fumi umbrâ non emerim. *When I knew the bargain in* **buying** *was ſtruck up and was good in Law*; Simulátque cognôram emptionem, pactionem eſſe firmam, ſic, ut reſcindi non poſſet. *I won't* **buy**, *you ſell too dear*; Non emam; nimio vendis. **Buy**, *for I'll ſell as cheap as can be*; Eme, minimo hamque vendam.

By, *or through*; Per. **By** *of the doer after a paſſive*; A, ab. **By** *of the Inſtrument or manner*; *a ſign of the ablative Caſe*; as, Calamo & atramento ſcribitur. **By** *ſome manner or means*; Aliquatenus, aliqualiter. **By** *what means*? Qui, quo pacto, unde? **By** *ſome means or other*; Quocunque modo, quoquo modo. **By** *chance*; Caſu, fortè, fortè fortunâ, fortè ut fit. **By** *Courſe, or* **by** *turns*; Viciſſim, alternatim, alternis vicibus. **By** *degrees*; Paulatim, gradatim. **By** *little and little*; Senſim. **By** *it ſelf*; Separatim. **By** *my ſelf*; Per me, ego ſolus. **By** *agreement*; Ex compacto, de communi ſententia. **By** *heart*; Memoriter. *To get a thing* **by** *heart*; Memoriæ mandare. **By** *means of*; Per. **By** *reaſon of*; Propter, ob, per. **By** *reaſon that*; Propterea quòd. **By** *of time, for, before*; Ante, ſub, cum Accuſ. **By** *day*; Interdiù, luci. **By** *night*; Noctu. [Hæc autem Particula **By** fuſiùs explicatur, variis hiſce regulis ſequentibus.] **I. By**] *before the* Original *Agent or* Efficient cauſe, *and ſignifying* from, of, *or* out of, *is made by* à, ab, è, ex, *and* de: as, *You are in no danger* **by** *me*; Nihil tibi eſt à me periculi; Ter. *He ſhall perceive nothing* **by** *me*; E me nihil ſciet; Plaut. *He knows I am coming* **by** *the ſcent*; De odore adeſſe me ſcit; Plaut. *He won'd have me believe that you are in eminent danger* **by**, i. e. *from them*; Volebat me credere, tibi ab iis inſtare periculum; Cic. *There was afterward no leſs loſs* **by** *the water, then* **by** *the Enemies*; Non minor ex aqua poſteà, quàm ab hoſtibus clades; Flor. *We know his mind* **by** *our own doings*; Ejus animum de noſtris factis noſcimus; Plaut. *Moſt ſpecious plays, but not agreeable to your genius, as I conjecture* **by** *mine own*; Ludi apparatiſſimi, ſed non tui ſtomachi, conjecturam enim facio de meo; Cic. *Note*, **by**, *ſignifying* of, (as of *is uſed for concerning*) *is made only by* de: as, *They do not yet know ſo much* **by** *themſelves*; Hoc illis de ſe nondum liquet; Sen. *Not* à ſe, *or* è ſe. **II. By**] *before the* Inſtrumental cauſe *or* means, *whereby or through which a thing is, is done,*

done, or comes to paſs, is made by the Ablative caſe without a prepoſition, or by the Accuſative caſe with per: *as, He ſubdued him not* by *arms, but* by *death*; Non armis ſubegit, ſed morte, *Tou are a father to him* by *nature, I* by *counſel*; Naturâ tu illi pater es, conſiliis ego; Ter. *It is no matter whether you do it* by *your Procloes, or* by *your ſelf*; Nihil intereſt utrum per Procuratorem agas, an per teipſum; Cic. *He will undo his father* by *his villany*; Per flagitium ad inopiam redigit patrem; Ter. *He ſaid he would ſee his Country* by *my means*; Meo beneficio patriam ſe viſurum eſſe dixit; Cic. *To be broken* by *vertue; to be cruſh't* by *delay* Frangi virtute; comminui morâ; Floe. Cæſar *being advertis'd* by *intelligence or a ſpy*; Cæſar per indicem certior factus; Cæſ. *A father* by *adoption*; Per adoptionem Pater; Plin. *That it might be evident,* by *the teſtimony of all men that the Common-wealth was preſerv'd* by *my means*; Ut omnium teſtimonio per me remp. conſervatam eſſe conſtaret; Cic. *Note; the Ablative ſometime hath* ab *with it; But that is, when not the Inſtrument, but the means is referred unto; As; War doth often overthrow the Inſolent and inſulting enemy* by *ſmall means*; Mars ſæpe ſpoliantem hoſtem & exultantem evertit ab abjecto; Cic. III. By] *before the Engliſh of the* Participle of the preſent tenſe, *is made by the Gerund in* do, *or an Ablative caſe put abſolutely: as,* Cæſar *got glory* by *giving*; Cæſar dando gloriam adeptus eſt; Sal. *The flame increaſes* by *moving the torch*; Motâ face creſcit flamma; Ovid. *I do puniſh bad Citizens* by *good Government, and treacherous friends* by *not truſting them, or* by *not giving credit to them*; Ulciſcor malos cives. Remp. benè gerendo, perfidos amicos, nihil credendo; Cic. IV. By] *after verbs of* taking *is made by an Ablative caſe of the* part *taken hold of: as, Who is this that takes me* by *the cloak?* Quis me prehendit pallio? Plaut. *For if I had taken him* by *the hand*; Nam eum ſi manu prehendiſſem; Cic. *I have a Wolf* by *the ears*; Lupum auribus teneo; Ter. Prov. i. e. Neque retinere neque amittere poſſum. Aiunt enim lupum non poſſe teneri auribus. Dicitur in eos, qui ejuſmodi negotio involvuntur, quod neque relinquere ſit integrum, nec tolerari poſſit. *And the deformed Carcaſe was drag'd forth* by *the feet*; Pedibuſque informe cadaver protrahitur; Virg. V. By] *after a paſſive verb or particle, is made either by the Dative or the Ablative of the Agent, with a Prepoſition: as, He is not ſeen* by *any body*; Nec cernitur ulli; Virg. *He is praiſed* by *ſome, he is blamed* by *others*; Laudatur ab his, culpatur ab illis; Hor. *That fault was minded* by *none*; Id vitium nulli notatum erat; Ovid. *They do not know that theſe things are taught* by *them*; Hæc eſſe ab his præcepta nesciunt; Cic. *I am not underſtood* by *any body*; Non intelligor ulli; Ovid. *I thought theſe things had been heard* by *you*; Hæc ego audita tibi putâram; Cic. *Yet neither theſe could be read patiently* by *any body*; Nec tamen iſta legi poterant patienter ab ullo; Ovid. *And when the fight was maintain'd conſtantly and ſtoutly* by *the Enemies*; Et, cùm ab hoſtibus conſtanter & non timidè pugnaretur; Cæſ. *Contempt it ſelf muſt be contemned* by *him that reſolves to be vertuous and honeſt*; Ad honeſta vadenti contemnendus eſt ille (al. ipſe) contemptus; Sen. *We will be helpt* by *you, but even almoſt reproach't* by *others*; Abs te adjuvandi, abs aliis propè reprehendendi ſumus; Cic. Note 1. By *alſo after Verbs Paſſives may be made by* per: *as*, Res agitur per (by) eoſdem creditores; Cic. Id aſſequitur, ſi per (by) prætores conſules creantur; Cic. Note 2. *If the Engliſh Paſſive be to be made by a Latine Neuter Paſſive, or Neuter ſignifying paſſively, then* (by) *will be to be made by the Ablative with a Prepoſition, as in the Engliſhes of theſe, or the like paſſages:* A præceptore vapulabis; Ab hoſte venire; Virtus parvo pretio licet omnibus; Mundus à ſe patitur; Cic. Anima caleſcit ab ipſo ſpiritu; Cic. A vento qui fuit unda tumet; Ovid. Nihil eſt valentius à quo intereat; Cic. Occidit à forti, ſi: Dii voluiſtis, Achille; Ovid. Dextrâ occidit ipſa ſuâ; Virg. VI. By] *before*

before proper *names of* place *after Verbs of* motion, *is either made by the Ablative Case of the word of* place, *or by an Accusative with* per, *or* præter: *as, I took my journey* by Laodicea; Iter Laodiceâ faciebam; Cic. *He will go* by Ticinum *to the Bethyck Province*; Provinciam Bethycam per Ticinum est petiturus; Plin. *The fourth day he went* by Arbella *unto* Tigris; Quarto die præter Arbellam penetrat ad Tigrim; Curt. *They had passed* by Miletus; Miletò transirant; Curt. Pelopidas *when he did march* by Thebes, *he did take the Castle*; Pelopidas cùm iter faceret per Thebas, arcem occupavit; Æmil. in Pelop. *They did direct their Course* by Thebes *unto* Demetrias; Præter Thebas Demetriadem cursum dirigebant; Liv. Note 1. Per, *properly notes* through; præter, beside: *but we use* by *for both.* Note 2. Common *names of* place *admit of like Construction with Proper*: Seu terra, seu mari *(by sea, or by land)* obviam eundum holti foret; Liv. Fabulantur per viam; Plaut. Præter ipsum theatrum transeundum est; Sen. *So*; Si secundum mare ad me ire cepisset; Cic. **VII. By**] *before any* person, part, thing, *or* place *proper or common, and intimating something to rest, and be, or to be doing, or done near thereunto, is made by* ad, apud, juxta, prope, propter, secundum *and* sub, *as, He hath Gardens hard* by Tiber; Habet hortos ad Tiberim; Cic. By *him sate* Sulpitius; Apud eum Sulpitius sedebat; Cic. *The maid stands* by *her father*; Juxta genitorem astat virgo; Virg. *He sate down* by *the bank* Anien; Prope ripam Anienis concidit; Cic. *He lies him down* by *the rivers side*; Propter aquæ rivum procumbit; Virg. *He received a wound in his head hard* by *his ear*; Vulnus accepit in capite secundum aurem; Cic. By *the towns side, hard* by *the town*; Sub ipso oppido; Gell. *I did not only study* by *the Instruction of* Aristophanes, *but also of* Cleantnes; Non solùm ad Aristophanis lucernam, sed etiam ad Cleanthis lucubravi; Varro. *He commands them to stay all night* by, *or at the water side*; Apud aquam noctem agitare jubet; Sil. Jug. *She did fly low* by *the Sea side*; Humilis volat æquora juxta; Virg. *That you may not only dwell near* by *me, but altogether with me*; Ut non modò propè me, sed planè mecum habitare posses; Cic. *God himself is near* by *you*; Propè est à te Deus; Sen. Vulcanus *did possess the isles near* by Sicily, *which are called from him, the Vulcanian Islands*; Vulcanus tenuit insulas propter Siciliam, quæ Vulcaniæ appellantur; Cic. *He sits or dwells near* by *you*; Propter te sedet; Cic. *Some few Centries or Guards of Horse were seen near* by *the River*; Secundùm flumen paucæ stationes Equitum videbantur; Cæs. *There were monuments on Sepulchres or graves, and* by *the way side, that Passengers might know, &c.* Monumenta in sepulchris erant, & secundùm viam, quo prætereuntes admonerentur, &c. Varr. *Such as I was, when I did vanquish (or overthrow) the first army near* by Præneste *it self*; Qualis eram, cùm primam aciem Præneste sub ipsa, stravi; Virg. *There is but little ground or land here near* by *the town*; Agelli est hic sub urbe paululum; Ter. Note 1. Ad *is hardly (if ever) in this sense applied to Person*; secundum *rarely, and therefore to be sparingly used.* Note 2. Juxta, propè, *and* propter, *are used in this sense without any case*: Furiarum maxima juxta Accubat; Virg. Alterius gladium propè oppositum è vagina educit; Cic. Etenim propter est spelunca quædam; Ter. Note 3. *Some have used* secus *with an Accusative case in this sense: as,* Quintilian; Conductus est Cæcus secus viam stare. *So* Sempron. Asellio. Nè possent stationes facere secus hoc. *So* Plin Secus fluvios. *Yet forasmuch as* Charisius *condemns this construction of it, saying, that* secus illum sedi, *being put for* secundum illum sedi, & tatuum est & sordidum; *And there be scarce any other examples of this construction in any good Authors more than these, therefore it is better forborn than used, at least in the judgement of* Vossius de Analog. l. 4. c. 22. *So some have used* procul, *as* Virg. —— Et procul illam Turba ferox juvenum telis confixa procorum. *And* Ter. Quem cum illoc sermonem habueris, procul heic *(as* Palmerius *reads that which others read* procul hinc) stans accepi: *but that is a thing to be observed only, and not followed.*

lowed. VIII. **By**] *after a Comparative degree is made by the Ablative case of the word, which ſignifies the* meaſure *of exceſs or defect: as, The towers are higher than the wall* **by** *ten feet*; Turres denis pedibus, quàm mœnia altiores ſunt; Curt. 8. *He is taller then you* **by** *a foot and half*; Seſquipede eſt, quàm tu longior; Plaut. *If a verſe be pronounced ſhorter or longer* **by** *one ſyllable*; Si verſus pronunciatus eſt ſyllabâ unâ brevior aut longior; Cic. *Yet that other man is leſs vicious at leaſt* **by** *one vice*; Ille tamen alter uno vitio minus eſt vitioſus; Cic. **By** *as much again greater*; Altero tanto major; Liv. *Greater or more* **by** *twice ſo much*; Duplo majus; Cic. *More or larger* **by** *two parts*; Duabus partibus amplius; Cic. *He did buy the houſe* **by** *almoſt the half dearer then it was thought to be worth*; Is emit domum propè dimidio carius quàm æſtimabatur; Cic. **By** *how much the more difficult*, **by** *ſo much the more famous*; Quò difficilius, hoc præclarius; Cic. **By** *how much the longer abſent*; **by** *ſo much the more deſired*; Quantò diutiùs abeſt, magis cupio tantò; Ter. IX. **By**] *in* proteſting, beſeeching, ſwearing, *and* adjuring, *is made by* per: *as, I proteſt* **by** *our rejoycing*; 1 Cor. 15. 31. Per gloriationem noſtram; Bez. *I beſeech you* **by** *the memory of my father*; Per, te, parentis memoriam obteſtor; Sen. *He ſwears* **by** *himſelf*; Heb. Juravit per ſeipſum; Bez. *I adjure thee* **by** *the living God, that*——Mat. 26. Adjuro te per Deum vivum, ut ——Hier. *I beſeech you,* **by** *the immortal Gods, have eſpecial care of this*; Incumbe, per Deos immortales, in eam curam; Cic. *The which thing, I beſeech you* **by** *this right hand*; Quod ego per hanc dextram oro; Ter. *I ſwear* **by** Mercury *that* Jupiter *doth not believe*, &c. Per Mercurium juro Jovem non credere, &c. Plaut. X. **By**] *referring to* authority, agreement, counſel, example *or* event, *and ſignifying* according to, *is made by* de, *or* ex: *as, Reckon you thus, that what I write to you is* **by** *his advice and authority*; Sic habeto, me de illius ad te ſententiâ atque auctoritate ſcribere; Cic. *I knew preſently that it was done* **by** *agreement*; Scivi extemplo rem de compacto geri; Plaut. *Men will judge of your doing, not ſo much* **by** *your intent, as* **by** *the event*; Facti tui judicium non tam ex conſilio tuo, quàm ex eventu homines ſunt facturi; Cic. *That the money buſineſs may be ſettled or appointed* **by** *publick or common conſent*; Ut res nummaria de communi ſententia conſtitueretur; Cic. *It is built* **by** *the Senates authority*; Ædificatur ex auctoritate Senatûs; Cic. *To build* **by** *example*; De exemplo ædificare; Plaut. *We would ſoon ſee men judge of your Counſel* **by** *the Event*; Ex eventu homines de tuo conſilio exiſtimaturos citò videremus; Cic. *And being brought forth before the Tribunal he did name the Authors* **by** *agreement*; Productuſque pro roſtris authores ex compacto nominabat; Suet. *Note; the Preposition is not always neceſſarily to be expreſſed.* XI. **By reaſon**] *having* of, *with a caſual word following it, is made by* per *or* propter: *as, Nor indeed could ſhe* **by** *reaſon of her age*; Neque per ætatem etiam poterat; Ter. *I can make no camp* **by** *reaſon of the time of the year*; Nec caſtra propter anni tempus facere poſſum; Cic. *Neither could there be any thing done* **by** *reaſon of the ſeldom ſitting of the Senate*; Nec agi quicquam per infrequentiam poterat Senatûs; Liv. **By** *reaſon of the ſharpneſs of your wit, you do perceive things that are moſt hidden*; Propter acumen tuum occultiſſima perſpicis. *But if it have* that *with a Verb following it, then it is made by* propterea *with* quod, *or* quia: *as, No agreement could be made,* **by** *reaſon that he was not content*; Res convenire nullo modo poterat, propterea quod ille contentus non erat; Cic. *So, I have made you, of a ſervant, my freeman,* **by** *reaſon that you did ſerve freely or ingenuouſly*; Feci ut è ſervo eſſes libertus mihi, propterea quòd ſerviebas liberaliter; Ter. *That is a ſad kind of comfort,* **by** *reaſon that they* **by** *whom that ſhould be done, are the ſame way affected*; Genus hoc conſolationis acerbum eſt, propterea quia, per quos id fieri debet, ipſi pari modo afficiuntur; Cic. Ob, *with a caſual word, and a paſſive Participle, may in this ſenſe be uſed for* **by** *reaſon of, and*

for

for by *reason that*. Ob intenta Lepidæ pericula; by *reason of the danger he had brought* Lepida *into*, *or* by *reason that he had brought* Lepida *into danger*; Tacit. Note 1. *After the same manner is* becauſe (*anciently* by cauſe) of *and* becauſe that *made*. Note 2. Præ metu, ira, gaudio, lachrymis, &c. *are beſt rendred* for fear, anger, joy, tears, *than* by reaſon *of anger*, &c. *but the ſenſe is the ſame, and the Latine very elegant.* XII. By] *with* ſelf, *of* ſelves *following it, is often put for* alone, *and made by* per, *and* ſolus: *as, We will do the reſt* by *our ſelves*; Reliqua per nos agemus; Cic. *I ſhall ſit down* by *my ſelf, if he come not hither*; Ego decumbam ſolus, ſi ille huc non venit; Plaut. *I learn't this* by *my ſelf to ſay, God ſave you*, Cæſar; Hoc per me didici dicere, Cæſar, ave; Mart. *Beat them both in a mortar* by *themſelves*; Conterito in mortario per ſe utrumque; Cato. *To whom when it did ſeem more profitable to reign* by *himſelf alone, then with another, he did kill his Brother*; Cui cùm viſum eſſet utiliùs ſolùm ſe, quàm cum altero, regnare, fratrem interemit; Cic. *He did take cognizance of capital things alone* by *himſelf*; Cognitiones capitalium rerum, per ſe ſolus, exercebat; Liv. *We are here now alone* by *our ſelves*; Soli nunc ſumus hic; Ter. *Alſo*; Hic nos ſumus, i. e, ſolæ; Plaut. XIII. By and by] *ſignifies* preſently, inſtantly, forthwith, within a little while; *and is made by* jam, mox, illico, continuo, confeſtim, è veſtigio, ex continenti, extemplo, protinus, &c. *as, I will be here* by *and* by; Jam hic adero; Ter. *I believe hee'l come* by *and* by; Credo illum jam affuturum eſſe; Ter. *I will* by *and* by *return hither*; Mox ego hûc revertar; Ter. *So ſoon as the ſuſpicion of a tumult grew (ſtrong or) frequent, all our artiſices were* by *and* by *(i. e. preſently) cruſhed*. Simulatque increbuit ſuſpicio tumultus, artes illico noſtræ coguiceſcunt; Cic. *As ſoon as* Hoſtilius *did fall*, by *and* by *the* Roman *army declined*; Ut Hoſtilius cecidit acies Romana confeſtim inclinavit; Liv. *And* by *and* by *I went thither at break of day*; Et è veſtigio eò ſum profectus primâ luce; Cic. *There were only ſeven that knew of this Conſpiracy, who* by *and* by, *left, time being given to recoil, the thing ſhould be declared* by *any one*——&c. Septem tantùm conſcii fuere hujus Conjurationis, qui ex continenti, nè, dato in pœnitentiam ſpatio, res per quenquam enarraretur ——&c. Juſtin. By *and* by *the members of Æneas are looſen'd by Cold*; Extemplò Æneæ ſolvuntur frigore membra; Virg. *After that is done I go* by *and* by, (i. e. *preſently*) *to my Brother*; Poſtquam id actum eſt eo protinùs ad fratrem; Plaut. XIV. By the way] *ſometimes ſignifies* incidently, by the by, not on ſet purpoſe, in paſſing, &c. *and is made by* obiter, in tranſitu, *or* tranſcurſu, &c. *as, That* by *the way I may avoid thoſe* Homer-*ſcourges*; Ut obiter caveam iſtos Homeromaſtigas; Plin. *I had lightly* by *the way touched thoſe things in the fifth book*; Quæ libro quinto leviter in tranſcurſu attigeram; Quin. *Thoſe things our men have handled* by *the way, but the Grecians ſomewhat more diligently*; In tranſcurſu ea attigere noſtri, paulo diligentiùs Græci; Plin. *And* by *the way, or* by *the* by, *he will read, or write or ſleep within*; Atque obiter leget, aut ſcribet, vel dormiet intùs; Juv. *But the nature of thoſe things is not ſo ſimple as to be handled or diſcourſed off* by *the way, or* by *the* by; Eorum autem non ſimplex Natura, nec in tranſitu tractanda; Quint. *There are alſo, at this time, ſome very famous, but to be mentioned only* by *the way, or* by *the* by; Sunt etiamnum non ignobiles quidam, in tranſcurſu tamen dicendi; Plin. *When,* by *the way, hath relation to any journey, or travelling, then it is moſt properly rendred* by, in via, itinere, per viam, &c. *As; the man confeſſes he had vitiated* by *force one, I do not know whom*, by *the way*; Homo ſe fatetur vi, in via, neſcio quam, compreſſiſſe; Ter. *We did hear* by *the way that* Pompey *was departed from* Brundubium; In itinere audivimus Pompeium Brundiſio profectum eſſe; Cic. *They did diſcourſe (or tell ſtories)* by *the way* Fabulabantur per viam; Plaut. XV. By] *with his caſual word is ſometimes to be rendred by an Adverb in im: viz.* 1.

When

When manner of action *is referred to*: *as*, *To do a thing* by *ſtealth*; Furtim facere aliquid; Cic. *To come* by *degrees to any place*: Gradatim aliquo pervenire; Cic. 2. *When the caſual word is repeated with* by, *or ſome other particle betwixt*: *as*, *Street* by *ſtreet*, *all the ſervants names are ſet down*; Vicatim omnes conſcribuntur; Cic. *He made a law to divide the land man* by *man*; Legem de agro viritim dividendo tulit; Cic. *And ſo alſo*; *to be affected with Joy and grief* by *turns*; Item; gaudium atque ægritudinem alternatim ſequi; Quadrigat. Adnal. 3. *To conclude we have* by *degrees attained unto all your honours*; Veſtros denique honores, gradatim ſingulos ſumus aſſecuti; Cic. *He (or ſhe) pines or falls away as it were* by *drop and drop*; Guttatim contabeſcit; Plaut. *The ſedition* by *little and little growing leſs and leſs*; Deflagrante paulatim ſeditione——; Tac. *To anſwer to every thing one* by *one*; (i.e. *ſingly* by *it ſelf*;) Singulatim rei cuique reſpondere; Cic. Clodius *falling down at the feet of them all*, (*particularly*, *or*) *one* by *one*; Ad omnium pedes ſigillatim accidente Clodio; Cic. *He did diſtribute to the people man* by *man* 40 *Acres of land*; Quaterna dena agri jugera viritim populo diviſit; Plin. *Say you now* by *your own turn*; Dic viciſſim nunc jam tu; Plaut. *Hither may be referred other ways of rendring* by, *with his caſual word*, *when it is thus uſed*; *As*; In vices; By *turns*; Ovid. In ſingulos dies; *Day* by *day*; Cic. XVI. By] *joyned to a Verb or Participle*, *many times ſerves only to compleat the ſenſe of it*, *and hath nothing more to be made for it*, *but the Latine of the Verb or Participle*: *as*, *Money is every where much ſet* by; Plurimi paſſim fit pecunia. *I was not* by; Ego non affui; Ter. *They lay* by *for their ſhips Oaks half conſumed by the flames*; Flammiſque ambeſa reponunt Robora navigiis; Virg. *That I would not tell you whilſt he was* by: i. e. *Preſent*; Id ego hoc præſente tibi nolebam dicere; Ter. *He was* by (*or preſent*) *at that diſcourſe*; Ei ſermoni is interfuit; Cic. *Some other Phraſes*. *I will get them both down* by *night*; Effectum hoc hodie reddam utrumque ad veſperum; Plaut. By *the hours end*, *ten days end*; Intra horam, decimum diem; Liv. By *this time twelve month*; Ante annum elapſum. By *the ſpace of twenty years*; Per viginti annos; Quintil. By *break of day*; Cum primâ luce; diluculo; Cic. By *night*; Per noctem, noctu; Flor. Cic. By *that time I ſhall have ended my years office*; Ego jam annuum munus confecero; Cic. By *that he had ended his ſpeech*. *See But* r. 10. n. 2. Sermone vixdum finito. Vix bene finierat, cum——*He is hard* by; Præſto eſt; Ter. *He lodges hard* by; In proximo divortitur; Plaut. *Do as you would be done* by; Quod tibi fieri non vis, id alteri ne feceris. *Be ruled* by *me*; Me audi; mihi auſculta; Plaut. *You may ſee your friend* by *the way as you go*; A viâ ſalutes amicum; Mart. *Me thinks I may do it* by *my office*; Pro meâ auctoritate videor poſſe; Cic. By *this time I ſuppoſe ſhe hath gotten ſome to be her friend*; Arbitror jam eſſe aliquem amicum ei; Ter. *I have* by *me* [i. e. *in my poſſeſſion or power*] *a commendation of the man*——Eſt in manibus viri laudatio; Cic. *I get it* by *heart*; Memoriæ mandavi; Cic. *He ſaith it* by *heart*; Memoriter memorat; Plaut. Exponit ex memoriâ; Cic. *They knew nothing* by *themſelves*: Sibi nullius erant conſcii culpæ; Cic. *To try pillars* by *a plumb-line*; Ad perpendiculum columnas exigere; Cic.——By *weight*——Ad pondus——Macrob. By *the ſpace of two furlongs*; Per ſtadia duo; Plin. By *the mothers ſide*; Per matrem; materno ortu; Ovid. τὸ [τὰ] περὶ μητρός. *Whilſt he was* by Bo præſente; Plaut. By *Candle light*; De lucernâ; Petron. By *Moon light*; Ad lunam; Juv. By, *of meaſure*, *after a Comparative*, *a ſign of the Ablative*; *as*, altior pede; *higher* by *a foot*. By, *of place or near*, (*of reſt*;) Propè, juxta, ſecus; (*of motion*;) per, præter. *Hard* by; In proximo. By *what place or way*? Quâ? By *ſome way or place*; Aliquâ. *A thing* by *the* by; Acceſſorium. *Day* by *day*; Quotidiè. *Year* by *year*; Annuatim *Houſe* by *houſe*; Domatim. *To ſtand* by; Adſtare. *To paſs* by; Præterire. *To lay* by; Reponere. *To ſet* by *a thing*; Æſtimare. *To come* by *a thing*; Aſſequi, conſequi,

ſequi, obtinere. *By my fay*; Mehercle. *To take work by the great*; Redimere. *A by-place*; Receſſus, latebra. *A by-way*; Via devia, diverticulum. *A by-word*; Diverbium, adagium. *He was ſlain by valiant Achilles*; Occidit à forti Achille. *He hath gardens hard by Tiber*; Habet hortos ad Tiberim. *They do not yet know ſo much by themſelves*; Hoc illis de ſe nondum liquet. *If the Conſuls are made by the Prætors*; Si per Prætores Conſules creantur. *I ſhall perſwade him by ſome means or other*; Aliquo modo exorabo. *By much the moſt learned of the Greeks* Græcorum longè doctiſſimus. *By reaſon of the danger he brought* Lepida *into*; Ob intenta Lepidæ pericula. *By reaſon of fear*; Præ metu.

C *ame* A.

THE Calends, *or firſt day of every moneth*; Calendæ, arum, pl. f. Gr. Καλάνδαι. Latinè, Calendæ, dict. à calando; (calare autem à calo, as, eſt καλεῖν, vocare, à Gr. καλῶ.) quòd hoc die, primo ſcil. menſis, calentur, i.e. vocentur ſeu nominentur dies menſis à Pontificibus, Nonæ; quintanæve ſcil. an ſeptimanæ ſint futuræ. Vel, quòd hoc die Populus Rom. in concionem vocatus eſt per Pontificem, indicatum, quæ feriæ toto menſe eſſent futuræ, quidvè hoc menſe in religione eſſet agendum. Vide Macrob. *The* **Calends** *then, is the firſt day in every moneth, being ſpoken by it ſelf, or the very day of the new Moon, which often did fall out together; if pridie be placed before it, then is ſignifies the laſt day of the foregoing moneth; as*; Pridiè Calend. Maii, *is the laſt day of* April; *if any number be placed with it, it ſignifies that day in the former moneth, which comes ſo much before the moneth named*; *As*; *the tenth* **Calend** *of* October, *is the twentieth day of* September; *becauſe if one begin at the firſt of* October *and reckon backward, that twentieth of* September, *is the tenth day before* October. *In* March, May, July, *and* October, *the* **Calends** *begin at the ſixteenth day*; *in other moneths at the fourteenth, which* **Calends** *muſt ever bear the name of the moneth following, and be numbred backwards, from the firſt day of the ſaid following moneth. The manner how the* Romans *divided their moneths is expreſſed, for memory, in theſe common verſes*: Prima dies menſis cujuſque eſt dicta Calendæ; —— Sex Majus Nonas, October, Julius, & Mars, —— Quatuor at reliqui dabit Idus quilibet Octo; —— Quas retrò incipiens numeres à menſe ſequenti. *The womens* **Calends**; Fœmineæ Calendæ; Juv. i. e. *The firſt of* March, *wherein they brought Preſents to women. At the Greekiſh Calends*; Ad Græcas Calendas; i.e. Nunquam, *never*; quia Græci Calendas non habent. Cùm dicimus, tertio, quarto Calendas, &c. Certum ſemper diem ſignificamus; ſed cùm ad tertium, quartum, Calendas, &c. dicimus, incertum diem ſignificamus, ut qui eſt circiter tertium Calendas. *Pertaining to the* **Calends**; Calendaris, adj. *A* **Calendar**, *or Almanack*; Calendarium; (vulgò Almanacum) quòd in eo ſingulæ Calendæ, i. e. menſes, & eorum dies ſunt annotati. Ita autem menſes Calendæ vocantur, quia Calendæ ſunt primus dies menſis; viz. Ut Hebræis, Chodeſh, & Noviluuium & menſem ſignificat. *Pertaining to a* **Calendar** *or Almanack*; Calendarius; Calendaris autem propriè eſt ad Calendas pertinens; Unde, Calendaris Juno, *becauſe the* **Calends** *were dedicated to* Juno, *as the Ides were to* Jupiter. Calendarium autem, ita dict. vel quod in eo ſingulæ Calendæ, i.e. Menſes & eorum dies ſint annotati; vel quia Calendæ ſint primus dies menſis. *By the* **Calends**, adv. i. e. *Every firſt day of the moneth*; Calendatim; adv. i. e. Græcè, ἀνὰ πάσας νουμηνίας, per ſingula Neomenia, i. e. Noviluuia; ſeu per ſingulos ſingulorum menſium dies primos.

***To* Call**; Vocare, appellare, compellare, arceſſere, vel arceſſire; citare, &c. *To* **call** *by Name*; Nominare; nuncupare, compellare. *To* **call** *one by a wrong name*; Agnominare. *To* **call** *one all to nought*; Convitiari. *To* **call** *to account*; Ad quæſtionem vocare, rationem exigere. *To* **call** *to mind or remembrance*; Recolere ſecum, reminiſci. *To* **call** *to witneſs*; Teſtari, appellare,

lare; teſtem laudare. *To go to* **call**; Accerſere. *To* **call** *afar off*; Provocare. *To* **call** *after one*; Inclamare. *To* **call** *again*; Revocare. *To* **call** *aloud*; Exclamare. *To* **call** *aſide*; Sevocare. *To* **call** *away*; Avocare. *To* **call** *back*; Revocare. *To* **call** *back or deny what one hath ſaid*; Recantare, retractare, denegare. *To* **call** *down*; Devocare. *To* **call** *for one*; Arceſſere, accerſere. *To* **call** *for a thing*; Poſcere. *To* **call** *for help*; Implorare opem. *To* **call** *forth*; Evocare, excire. *To* **call** *one into a houſe or Company*; Admittere, intromittere. *To* **call** *in an Order, Law, &c.* Refigere, abrogare, antiquare. *To* **call** *in a raſh word*; Retractare. *To* **call** *in a place*; Salutare de via. *To* **call** *into Court*; Citare. *To* **call** *one off*; Dehortari. *To* **call** *one on*; Adhortari. *To* **call** *often*; Vocitare, appellitare, clamitare. *To* **call** *over names, &c.* Recenſere, recitare. *To* **call** *out*; Exclamare. *To* **call** *to one*; Advocare, acclamare. *To* **call** *together*; Convocare. *To* **call** *unto one*; Invocare. *To* **call** *up in a morning*; Suſcitare, excitare, expergefacere. *To* **call** *up ſpirits*; Ciere manes. *To* **call** *upon God*; Invocare Deum. *To* **call** *upon a friend in ones way*; Compellare, ſalutare de via. *To be* **called**; Vocari, nominari, &c. *Can you* **call** *it to mind*; Nunquid meminiſti; Ter. *I* **call** *to remembrance what I ſaid*; Quid dixerim commemoro; Cic. **Call** *to mind, remembrance*; Redige ad memoriam; Ter. *I cannot* **call** *it to mind now*; Mihi nunc non occurrit; ſuppetit; memoriæ non eſt; Cic. Gell. *Now I* **call** *to mind*; Jam redit in memoriam. **Call** Davus *out hither*; Evocate huc Davum, Ter. *He is gone to* **call** *the Nurſe*; Nutricem accerſitum iit; Ter. Obſtetricem accerſo; Ter. **Call** *me thence*; Inde me vocatote; Plaut. *To ſound a* **call**; Claſſicum canere. *He will* **call** *you to an account*. Rationem de te repetet; Cic. *I* **call** *God to witneſs it*, Id teſtor deos, Ter. *They* **called** *for our help*; Opem & auxilium noſtrum flagitárunt; Flor. *That which you* **call** *the chiefeſt good*; Id quod ſummum bonum dicitis; Cic. *So they* **called** *her*; Illi ei erat nomen; Ter. *They* **called** *her by another name when ſhe was a little one*; Fuit aliud huic parvæ nomen; Ter. *He* **calls** *him after his own name*; Suo dicit de nomine; Virg. *Thou* **calleſt** *almoſt every one by his name*; Propè omnes nomine appellas; Plin. **Call** *me not by this name any more*; Nè me illhoc poſthàc nomine appellaſſis; Ter. *He ſhall be* **called** Venus's *Grandſon*; Veneris Nepos audiet; Apul. *The pot* **calls** *the Pan burnt arſe*; Clodius acculat Mœchos. *I* **call** *your countenance to mind*; Venit mihi in mentem tui oris; Cic. *What do they* **call** *you?* Qui vocare? Ter. *They* **call** *for quarter*; Armis poſitis ad imperatorum fidem confugiunt; Cic. *To* **call** *to be gone*; Conclamare vaſa; Cæſ. *They are* **called** *to arm; the cry is, arm, arm.* Conclamatur ad arma; Cæſ. *To* **call** *for a Chirurgeon*; Medicum requirere; Cic. *To* **call** *to mind or remember, the chances of this life; To think upon the mutability of this world*; Cogitare mutationes rerum humanarum. Intendite animos veſtros, ipſi vobiſcum conſulite, mite conſilia cum animis veſtris, & quæ ſit fortunæ viciſſitudo, quæ mutatio, qui fluctus rerum humanarum, quàm variâ tempeſtate jactetur hominum vita, cogitate, animadvertite, attendite, examinate, perpendite, cum ratione tanquam æquiſſimâ lance, diligenter æſtimate. **Called**; Vocatus, appellatus, &c. *A* **caller**; Vocator, accerſitor. *A* **calling**; Vocatio, appellatio, &c. *A* **calling** *or trade, order, ſtate or condition of life, &c.* Profeſſio, ars, genus vitæ; vocatio, ſtudium, ratio, inſtitutum, curſus, conſuetudo vitæ; Artificium; propoſitum, ordo, via vivendi. *To follow his* **calling** *or profeſſion diligently*; Officio ſuo ſatisfacere, non deeſſe; ſua munera indefeſſo labore exercere; ex vocatione præſcripta munera & officia facere; Munus ſuum obire, præſtare; partes ſuas exequi; intra officii Cancellos ſe continere; Res ſuas non indiligenter tractare; ſui muneris adminiſtratione laborare; In ſuo munere diligentiam omnem adhibere; In ſuis rebus ſtrenuè operam dare, navare. *Be conſtant to and carefull of your* **calling** *and profeſſion*; Provinciam, Spartam, quam nactus es, orna. *To* **call** *inſtantly for a thing*; Fatigare: *As,*

To

To **call** *instantly for Battell*; Fatigare Martem. *A* **calling** *back of ones deeds or sayings*; Retractatio. **Calling** *to remembrance*, Recoguitio. *That may be* **call'd** *back*; Revocabilis. *That cannot be* **call'd** *back*; Irrevocabilis, adj. *Come hither, good-face*; *Come hither, Slow Tom, Sirrah, you, So ho*; *So he uses to* **call** *me*; Ehodum, Bonifaci! Hem, Dromo! Heus, heus, furcifer! Sic me vocare solet. *I have* **call'd** *till my heart akes, I am hoarse with* **calling**; Jamdudum rauceſco clamore; clamatum eſt uſque ad ravim. *I* **call**, *hoop and hallow till I am out of breath*; Anhelus clamo. *He makes a noise and bellows like a mad Bull, when he* **calls**; Arcadiæ pecuariâ rudere credas, quum ille clamitat. *Some body come hither quickly; will no body hear? No body come? So he* **calls**; Ocyus adſit huc aliquis; Nemon'? Sic clamitat. *I* **Came**; Veni. *He* **came**; Venit, &c. *See Come. They* **came** *to me*; Ad me aditum eſt ab illis. *It* **came** *by chance*; Fortuitò cecidit. *It* **came** *into my mind*; Subiit animum. *How* **came** *your name to be* Menæchemus? Quo modo Menæchemi nomen factum eſt tibi? *How* **came** *that ſuſpicion in your head*; Qui iſthæc cecidit tibi ſuſpitio; *This evil* **came** *of you*; Hoc à te ortum eſt malum. *How* **came** *this diſeaſe upon you?* Unde contraxiſti morbum? *Diſeaſes* **came** *ſuddenly on the Countreymen*; In agreſtes ingruerunt morbi. *Night* **came** *on them fighting*; Intervenit nox illis præliantibus. Marcellus **came** *upon them as they were making the Fortifications*; Mûnientibus ipſis ſupervenit Marcellus; Liv. *He* **came** *at length, or it was long before he* **came**; Poſt longum tempus rediit. Aliquandò, denique, demum, poſt diurnum tempus, longo temporis intervallo, cùm temporis multum abiiſſet, tranſacto jam multorum annorum ſpatio, rediit, revertit, reverſus eſt, recepit ſe ad ſuos lares, patriam, cunabula, patrias ſedes. *Your talk* **came** *to my ears*; Sermo tuus ad me perlatus. Tuus ad me ſermo per honeſtiſſimos perlatus eſt, tuum ad me ſermonem detulerunt homines honeſtiſſimi, mihi ſignificarunt, aperuerunt, narrarunt, ipſa mihi verba ſua expoſuerunt: perlatus eſt, delatus, allatus eſt ad me tuus de me ſermo. *A* **Camp**; Caſtra, præſidium. *A ſtanding* **camp**; Stativa, æ, f. vel pl. n. *To* **camp**, *or pitch the* **camp**; Caſtrametari, caſtra metari. *To pitch a* **camp** *or tents*; Caſtra, tentoria figere, ponere, locare; collocare, facere, habere; Signa defigere; exercitus conſedit; ſtativa habere; *A ſtanding* **camp**——Conſidere Caſtris; Latè loca millite complet. *The pitching of a* **camp**; Caſtrametatio. *He that pitcheth a* **camp**; Caſtrametator. *The Maſter of a* **camp**; Præfectus Caſtrorum. *Of or belonging to a* **Camp**; Caſtrenſis, adj. *To remove (raiſe) his* **camp**; **Diſcamp**; Caſtra movere; Cæſ. *His* **camp** *was like to be taken*; Caſtris capi imminebat; Flor. *We have our* **camp** *at the very gates*; Nos ad portas caſtra habemus; Cic. *I pitched my* **camp** *hard by the walls*; Ad murum caſtra poſui; Cic. *The* **camp** *was ſet upon*; Adſultatum eſt caſtris; *Others gave an aſſault to the* **camp**; Alii caſtra adpugnarunt. Tacit. *To put forces in aray before the* **camp**; Legiones in acie pro caſtris conſtituere; Cæſ. *They took our* **camp**; Nos caſtris expulerunt; Cæſ. *To raiſe works about his* **camp**, Caſtra operibus munire; Cæſ. *To guard the* **Camp**, Caſtra defendere; Cæſ. *To raiſe or move his* **camp** *or ſiege*; Movere, amovere, refigere caſtra, tabernacula defendere; Cæſ. Locum commutare, exercitum alìò deducere, ſolvere obſidionem; Ab obſidione deſiſtere; oppugnationem remittere; colligere Papiliones, i. e. tentoria colligere; Nam Papilio, onis, eſt propriè *a Butterflie*: A papo, i. e. ſugo; quòd comedat, extingat & erodat olera; vel dict. qu. papyrio, quòd habet alas in ſimilitudinem papyri. Sed Metaph. eſt etiam Tentorium; *A Pavilion*; dict. à velis tenſis, tanquam alis Papilionum expanſis. *A Pavilion or Tent, &c. One that follows the* **camp**; *ready to do any things*; Lixabundus, adj. *And thoſe that follow the* **camp**; Lixæ, Calones. Lixa autem, æ, m. eſt, qui exercitum ſequitur quæſtûs gratiâ; unde à liguriendo quæſtu, dict. vel quòd cui extra ordinem militiæ ſit, ei liceat quod libeat; Feſt. vel à lixando, i. e. coquendo cibos militibus; ut ſit ſicut à ſcribo, ſcriba;

ſcriba; ita à lixo, lixa. *A ſouldiers knapſack boy; A Lanſpriſado, &c. And hence* lixabundus; i. e. qui incedit ad modum lixæ, latis paſſibus. *That followeth a* camp *to do any drudge-like Office; as to carry water, and dreſs meat, &c.* Quidam enim dici volunt à Lix, licis, aqua, ſive in genere quivis liquor; dict. qu. Lax, à Laxitate; Scal. A quâ notatione Lix tria ſignif. i. Aquam ſive liquorem; 2. Lixivium, i.e. Aquam per Cinerem colatam; 3. Ipſum cinerem; *Aſhes* Lix enim eſt cinis foci, inquit Plin. ex Varr. Lix, cinis, vel humor cinere mixtus; hodiè lixivium, i. e. *Lye to Buck with*; Nonn. Nam à lix, fit lixa, lixivium, elixus, &c. *He alſo that follows the* camp *is called* Calo, onis, m. dict. à κάλον, lignum, quòd, ligna deportare ſolerent; Serv. vel, quia ligneas clavas gerebant; Feſt. vel ab Ant. Cala, i. e. fuſtis quem portabant ſervi, ſequentes dominos ad prælium; Serv. Item ἀπὸ τῦ καλεῖν, & Lat. calo, as. i. e. voco, quòd præſto ſint vocati; Feſt. *A ſouldiers boy, or page; One ready at a Call, which waiteth with a wooden Club or ſtaff, Alſo wooden ſhoes or Pattens are called,* Calones; Gr. καλοπόδια, calcei ex ligno facti; Feſt. *A* Campane, *or large plain*; Planities, regio campeſtris. *A* campaign *or ſummers war*; Expeditio æſtiva. *A running* camp; Caſtra temporaria. *The* Camp *is remov'd*; Exercitus alio deductus, tranſlatus eſt.

I Can; Poſſum, queo, valeo; Polleo; *I* cannot; Nequeo. *To do what one* can; Eniti, conari, dare operam. *That* cannot; Impotens, neſcius, adj. *That's as like the Sea as* can *be*; Id ſimillimum eſt Pelago; Colum. **Can** *you never be ſatisfied*; Nunquamne expleri potes; Plaut. *Do what you* can *to ſave my ſon*; Serva, quod in te eſt, filium; Ter. *I'll do what I* can; Faciam ut potero; Cic. Dabo in eam rem operam ſedulam. *What I* can; Quantum in me erit; Cic. Quod potero; Ter. Pro viribus; virili parte; Cic. *This is all that (Thus much only) I* can *promiſe*; Tantum habeo polliceri; Cic. *You* cannot *but know* ——; Sed te non præterit ——; Cic. *One* cannot *tell which way 'twill go*; Non intelligitur utro ierit; Plin. *He* cannot *tell which is which*; Uter ſit, non quit decernere; Plaut. *How* can *you tell?* Quî ſcis ergo îſtuc? Ter. Quomodò id cognoſcis. *'Tis more then you——I——*can *tell* Neſcias; Ter. Ignoro; Mart. Haud ſcio, an; Cic. *No body* can *tell ſo well as you; you* can *tell beſt of any*; Tu es optimus teſtis; Cic. *They* can *tell when to take out honey-combs, by* ——; Eximendorum favorum ſignum ſumunt, ex ——; Varr. *They* cannot *ſpeak Greek*; Græcè neſciunt; Cic. *All I* can; Quantum potero; quàm potero; Cic. Ter. *Every man muſt do all he* can; Omnia facere omnis debet; Cic. *Make all the haſte you* can; Quantum poteris feſtina; Plaut. Quantum potes abi; Ter. *They* can *ill away with it*; Graviter ferunt; Ter. *They* can *tell how to keep their diſtance*; In loco verentur; Ter. *Do what you* can *to get it done*; Operam, ut fiat, da; Ter. *It* can *be no otherwiſe*; Fieri aliter non poteſt; Ter. *It is as ill as it* can *be*; *it* can *be no worſe then it is*; Pejore res loco non poteſt eſſe; Ter. **Can** *you be quiet? make an end?* Potin' ut deſinas? Ter. *I* can *find my brother no where*; Fratrem nuſquam invenio gentium; Ter. **Cannot** *you hold your tongue?* Etiam taces? Ter. *There* cannot *be a ſafer courſe taken; that's the ſafeſt courſe that* can *be*; Id tutiſſimum eſt; Ter. *As ſoon as* can *be*; Primo quoque tempore. *I will do what I* can *in that buſineſs*; Faciam in eam rem operam ſedulam; faciam pro virili parte in ea re. *How* can *you tell unleſs you try?* Quî ſcis, niſi periculum feceris? Ter. **Can** *it be ſo?* Potéſtne fieri? *I* cannot *tell?* Neſcio. *To* **Cancell**, *blot, or raiſe*; (vulgò cancellare,) reſcindere, obliterare, inducere, delere, refigere, antiquare, expungere. *To be* cancell'd; Expungi, deleri, &c. **Cancelled**; Interlitus, inductus, deletus, &c. *A* cancelling; Litura, inductio, obliteratio, &c. *To* cancel *a Law*; Refigere, obliterare legem. *To* Cancel *a Will*; Teſtamentum, teſtamenti ſcripturam cancellare. *To* cancel *the Will of the dead*; Voluntatem mortui reſcindere; Cic. *A* **Candle**; Candela, lucerna. *A little*

can-

candle; Lucernula. *A wax* candle; Cereus. *A little wax* candle; Cereolus. *A watch* candle; Lucubra, vigil lucerna. *A* candlestick; Candelabrum. *To work or study by* candle *light*; Lucubrare, elucubrare, evigilare. *His* candle *burns within the socket*; Homo depontanus est. Depontani autem pl. m. Fest. seu Depontati dicebantur Senes sexagenarii, qui de ponte dejicebantur; h. e. suffragio, quod de ponte fieri solebat privabantur; *Old men past threescore years of age and no longer fit for publick Business.* Tales autem de ponte dejici dicebantur, non ut periclitarentur de vita, sed nè suffragarentur in Comitiis: Sic Ovid. Pars putat, ut ferrent juvenes suffragia soli Pontibus infirmos præcipitasse senes. Hinc Prov. dejicere de ponte, i. e. Ab omni functione negotiorum publicorum relegare. *And* de ponte dejiciendus est; *He is to be barred from giving his voice. And so old men were called, because they were cast off from the Bridges, which ascended to the seat of Justice, where they were wont to give their suffrages for the Election of Magistrates; for none were suffered to suffrage under seventeen, or above sixty years of Age. These Bridges were not made over any River, but over the dry land, for the way ascending up to the seat of Justice in the field of* Mars, *was not by stairs, but by many Bridges made for that time; For every tribe and ward, Parish, &c. had and did make their several Bridges to ascend to the place of suffrage for Election of Magistrates, &c. When* candles *are out all Cats are gray*; Nocte latent mendæ. *A* candle-maker; Candelarius. *A Plate* candlestick; Candelabrum argenteum. *A* candle-snuffer; Emunctorium. Candlemas-*day*; Purificatio Beatæ virginis.

A Cap; Pileus, pileum. *A little* cap; Pileolus, pileolum. *A furred* cap; Capapellis. *A* capper; Pilearius, pileo *Full of* capping *or crouching*; Venerabundus, adj. *To* cap *one, or take away his Hat*; Pileum adimere, vi eripere. *To* cap *or put on a* Cap *of wood*; Ligno munire. *Do's he think I will come with* cap *in hand to him?* Is sibi me supplicaturum putat? Ter. *I will* cap *you*; Galerum tibi detraham de capite. *Off with your* cap *boy*; Aperi caput puer. *To* cap *verses*; Versibus alternis contendere; Virg. Certare repetendis versibus. *To put a* Cap *on ones head*; Pileolum capiti imponere; Ovid. *They go to the market (to be sold) with* caps *on their heads*; Pileati venum eunt, Gell. *We may thank our* caps *for this*; Nobis hæc pilea donant; Pers. *They save their heads with putting on fur* caps *upon them*; Caput his cudone tecto fiat cautum; Sil.

A Captain; Dux, ductor, præfectus, Capitaneus. *A* captain *general, or Lieutenant of an Army*; Legatus, m. Strategus, gi, m. Plaut. Gr. Στρατηγὸς, ex στρατὸς, exercitus, & ἄγω, duco, qui στρατὸν ἡγεῖται, exercitum ducit. *The chief* captain *in war*; Imperator; Bellicæ expeditionis dux primarius. *A* captain-*ship*; Præfectura. Captain *over an hundred men*; Centurio. Captain *over a thousand men*; Chiliarchus, chiliarcha. *The* Captain *of the Princes Guard*; Præfectus vigilum. *To ordain a* captain; Aliquem militibus præficere Captain *of the horse*; Hipparchus; Gr. ἵππαρχος, ex ἵππος, equus, & ἀρχὴ, principatus, ûs, m. Tribunus celerum. *The* captain *of the vant-guard*; Primipilus, primipilaris, m. *Such a* captain-*ship*; Primipilatus, ûs, m. *The* captain *of a Castle*; Præfectus Arcis. *The chief* captain *of the troops*; Totius Equitatûs dux præcipuus. Captain *Cobler*; Primipilaris sutor. Captain *of the Guard*; *Lieutenant-general of the Horse*; Præfectus equitum custodiæ. *The* captain *marcheth in the head of his troop*; In acie stat, longúmque secum agmen ducit. *The* captain *leads out his company*; Ordinis militaris instructor dux est. Cæsar *a worthy* captain *or general*; Cæsar dux optimus. Dux, Imperator, rector exercituum Cæsaris fuit, quo præstantior haberi nemo possit; præfuit exercitibus Cæsar eximia cum laude; Ductor copiarum fuit nemini secundus, copias duxit ac lustravit admirabili rerum bellicarum scientiâ; gessit bella suo ductu, eâ virtute ac vigilantiâ, non modò ut superiorem, nec omninò parem quenquam ut habuerit. *A* Carcase, *or dead body*, Cadaver; corpus exanimum, exangue;

angue; animâ privatum, ſpoliatum vitâ, defunctum; Corpus inane animæ, ſpoliatum lumine, æterno perfuſum frigore lethi; ſine nomine corpus *Full of dead* **carcaſes**; Cadaveroſus. *A* **Card**; Charta picta. *A pair of* **cards**; Faſciculus foliorum. *A coat-***card**; Imago humana; Charta figurata, Perſona. *A ſingle* **card**, *that is, no coat-***card**; Simplex, pura charta. **Cards** *to play withall*; Chartæ pictæ, chartulæ luſoriæ. **Cards** *ſpotted on the back-ſide*; Chartæ averſæ maculatæ. *Here are two whole packs of* **cards** *for you*; Ecce vobis faſciculos duos foliorum integros. *The dealer ſhall have the turn up* **card**, *if it be an Ace or a Cote-***card** *(Court* **card**.) Diſtributor ſibi retinebit indicem chartam, ſi ſit monas, aut imago humana. *Give me the* **cards**; Cedo folia. *You can pack the* **cards**; Artem tenes componendi folia, ut tibi expediat. *I will count my* **cards**, *and ſee whether I have all or no*; Volo chartas meas computare, nè plures aut pauciores acceperim. **Card** *playing, or the game upon the* **cards**; Chartarum pictarum, ſeu foliorum pictorum ludus. *A ſuit or ſort of* **cards**; Familia, æ, f. genus, n. *To deal the cards*; Diſtribuere, præbere chartas. *To ſhuffle the* **cards**; Folia, chartas miſcere. *To cut the* **cards**; Diſcindere, bipartire chartas. *To pack the* **cards**; Componere folia. *The Trump-***card**: Index charta, charta dominatrix. *A Marriners or ſea-***card**; Charta Nautica, charta Geographica, ſive Chorographica (Gr. ex γῆ, terra, vel χώρα, locus, & γράφω, ſcribo, &c.) *The ſmall* **cards**; Chartæ minores. *The dealer of the* **cards**; Diſtributor, m. trix, f. *Ruff't at a ſuit of* **cards**; Orbatus. *To* **card** *wool*; Carminare, pectinare, pectere, lanam carpere, lanificare. **Carded**; Pexus, pectitus. *A* **card** *to comb wool withall*; Carptarium, n. hamus, m. *A pair of ſuch* **cards**; Pecten, n. hami, pl. m. *A* **carder** *of wool, he, or ſhe*; Carminator, carptor, m. trix, f. *The* **carding** *of wool*; Carminatio. *A* **card-***maker*; Carptarius. *A* **Cardinal**; Cardinalis, pater purpuratus. *A* **cardinal-***ſhip*; Cardinalatus. **Cardinals**; Proceres Cardinei, Cardinales, purpurati patres, honore Galeri puniceo decorati; quos vaga contecto purpura veſtit equo; Cardineo inſigniti Galero; Cardineo quorum tegitur Corona Galero. *To be a* **cardinal**; Cardineos gerere titulos; Pileum ferre rubrum; Cardinalitiæ dignitatis galero donari, inſigniri; Cardinalitio Galero ornari. *The Conſiſtory of* **Cardinals**; Conſiſtorium Cardinalium, ut vulgò dicimus; Pontificium Collegium; ſummum concilium.

Care *or diligence*; Cura, diligentia, ſedulitas, ſtudium. **Care** *or regard*; Ratio, cura. **Care** *or heed*; Cautio. *To have a* **care** *or take heed*; Cavere, attendere. *To take* **care**, *or be* **carefull**; Adhibere curam, accurare; De re aliqua ſolicitum eſſe; animâ, vehementer laborare; aſſiduè cogitare; curam habere præcipuam. Rem aliquam probè, ſedulò, diligenter curare; Rei alicujus rationem diligentiſſimè habere, totâ mente, toto pectore, in curam aliquam incumbere; In aliqua re cogitationes verſare; omne ſuum ſtudium ponere; omnes vigilias, curas, cogitationes configere; Omnia ſtudia, ommem operam, curam, induſtriam, cogitationem, mentem denique omnem figere & locare; hæret in animo meo aſſidua cogitatio de hac re; erit mihi curæ vel maximæ; In hoc verſantur; hoc ſpectant, huc ſpectant curæ, cogitationeſque meæ. *To take no* **care**; Nihil penſi habere. *To* **care** *little for a thing*; Vili æſtimare. *To be in great* **care**; Sollicitum eſſe, angi. *To take* **care** *or heed to*; Attendere, accurare, advigilare, ſtudere. *I perceive ſhe cares not for me*; Ejus alienum eſſe à me animum ſentio; Ter. *I have a* **care**; Eſt mihi curæ; Ter. *I'll have a* **care** *of that*; Illud erit nobis curæ; Cic. *I will commit it to your* **care**; Committo & mando hoc, tuæ fidei; Ter. *He hath a* **care** *of his maſter*; Huic dominus curæ eſt; Ter. *They did not* **care** *for one another*; Non amici fuerunt; Gell. *What* **care** *I?* Quid mea? *You muſt take* **care** *for them*; Iis conſulendum eſt; Cic. *I* **care** *not, ſo I but have her*; Meâ nihil refert, dum potiar modò; Ter. *He takes* **care** *for nothing*; Otioſus ab animo; Ter. *People (folks)* **care** *much for that* ——; Id populus curat, ſcilicet; Ter. **Care** *muſt be taken* ——; Caven-

Cavendum eſt; Danda eſt opera; adhibenda eſt cura; Cic. *I* **care** *not for your ſafety*; Salutem tuam nihil moror; Plin. *I* **care** *not for knowing*; Nihil moror ſcire; Plaut. *Not to be* **cared** *for by his own*; Suis contemptui eſſe; Juſt. *I muſt have a* **care** *that* ——; Videndum eſt ne —— Ter. Mihi cautio eſt nè ——; Ter. *A man muſt have a* **care** *of that*; Id videndum eſt viro; Cic. *Take you no* **care** *for that*; De iſtac re in oculum utrumvis conquieſcito; Plaut. Me vide; ego videro; Ter, *How little* **care** *I for it?* Quàm hoc non curo? Cic. *And we muſt have a ſpecial* **care** *to remember*; Sitque nobis antiquiſſimum meminiſſe; Colum. *Nor have you any* **care** *of your ſelf*; Neque te reſpicis; Ter. *So long he hath a* **care**; Tantiſper cavet; Ter. *Where is there any* **care** *taken that* ——; Ubi cavetur, nè —; Cic. *For theſe things I take no great* **care**; De his non ita valdè (non magnoperè) laboro; Cic. *To caſt away* **care**; Memoriam doloris abjicere; Cic. *There is ſufficient* **care** *taken*; Satis proviſum eſt; Cic. Theodorus **cares** *not a pin*; Theodori nihil intereſt; Cic. **Care** *muſt be taken that they be not killed with heat*; Providendum nè propter æſtum diſpereant; Var. *To take* **care** *for future time; the next age*; Alteri ſeculo proſpicere; Cic. *Few folks* **care** (*i. e. love*) *it*; Paucorum hominum eſt; Macrob. *That he ſhould have ſo little* **care** *in a buſineſs of ſo great importance*; Tantámne rem tam negligenter agere; Ter. *We'll have a* **care** *of it, or take* **care** *for that*; Curabitur; Ter. *I intreat you to have a* **care** *of me*; i. e. *have regard to, or reſpect* ——; Peto à te ut mei rationem habere velis; Cic. *We muſt have a* **care** *of our health*; Habenda eſt ratio valetudinis; Cic. *What a deal of* **care** *hath he brought me* ——; *upon me*; Magnam mihi injecit curam; Ter. *You have had a good* **care** *of your ſelf*; Te curaſti molliter; Ter. *He took* **care** *for none but himſelf*; ſibi vixit; ſumptum fecit; Ter. *I have had the* **care** *of them ever ſince they were children*; Ego illos uſque à pueris curavi; Ter. *To free from (eaſe of)* **care**; Curâ levare; Cic. *He* **cares** *not for being troubled with much company*; Non videtur delectari turbâ. *Let us divide this* **care** *between us*; Partiamur inter nos hanc curam. *That pains and* **care** *ſhall be laid out in things worth knowing*; Id in rebus cognitione dignis operæ, curæque ponetur; Cic *To have* **care** *taken of one*; Curæ eſſe alicui, cordi eſſe alicui. *To* **care** *for, or regard a thing*; Curare, æſtimare. *To be much diſquieted with* **cares**; Solicitudine, curis angi, diſtineri, diſcruciari, confici, enecari. Excubare animo, nec partem ullam capere quietis. Solicitudine graviſſimâ noctes atque dies cruciari. Moleſtiarum magnitudine, anxietate multâ, curarum acerbitate frangi. Moleſtiarum mole opprimi; æſtu, curiſque variis jactari, in diverſa diſtrahi. Continuâ, perpetuâ moleſtiarum viciſſitudine exagitari. Moleſtiis, curis multis, plurimis, infinitis impediri, urgeri, implicari, dilacerari, divelli, diſtrahi, detineri, conteri, involvi. Nullam diurnæ vel nocturnæ quietis partem ſibi impertire. Cujus in vitâ nulla eſt intercapedo moleſtiæ. Omnes in unum ſpectant, unus omnia gubernat; tot tantiſque moleſtiis diſcutus, diſtrictus atque diſtractus eſt, ut reſpirare liberè non poſſit; ut ſine curâ nè punctum temporis reſpirare poſſit; ut nè reſpirandi ſit locus; ut liberum reſpirandi ſpacium vix habeat, vix reperiat ——Magno, vario curarum fluctuat æſtu. Curis mordacibus uri. Pondere curarum; curis ingentibus æger. Triſtes agitat mens anxia curas ——Mea perpetuis liquefiunt pectora curis. Vario turbidus æſtu--Angitur. ——Multa fatigant pondera curarum. ——Patet in curas area lata. Cura —— Te coquit & vexat ſub pectore fixa. Quid æternis minorem Conſiliis animum fatigas. Pectora ſunt ipſo turbidiora mari. Nec fruitur ſomno, vigilantibus excita curis. Verſare graves mœſto ſub pectore curas. *I do not much* **care**; Non magnopere curo. *What* **care** *I for that?* Quid mea refert? *A* **care** *or regard of liberty or freedom*; Libertatis cura. Nihil aliud à communi libertate, nihil præter communem quæſivi, curavi, ſecutus ſum, ſpectavi; Ad unam civium libertatem meas curas intendi, cogitationes retuli, ſtudia contuli, præter communem libertatem, propoſita mihi

nulla res fuit. *I will have a ſpecial* **care** *both for your profit and honour*; Commoda & honor tuus curæ mihi ſunt. Toto animo de tuis commodis & ornamentis cogito; Mihi tuus honor, & tuæ fortunæ etiam atque etiam curæ ſunt; De utilitate, ac laude tua æquè ac de meipſo cogito; ita cogito, ut nemo magis; tam cogito quàm qui maximè. **Carefull** *or diligent*; Diligens, induſtrius, ſedulus, ſtudioſus. **Careſull** *or heedfull*; Cautus, providus. **Carefull** *or penſive*; Anxius, ſolicitus. *I am* **carefull** *over you, or my mind always runneth upon you*; Curæ mihi es. Nunquam de te non cogito; Nullum à me tempus prætermittitur, de te tuiſque rebus cogitandi, nunquam mihi ex animo effluis, excidis, diſcedis; Totâ mente in rerum tuarum curam incumbo; in te tuiſq; rebus animus meus perpetuò eſt; meæ curæ omnes in te ſunt, te ſemper ſpectat animus meus; Meæ cogitationes in te tuiſque rebus conſumuntur omnes. *I am* **carefull** *of your welfare, or I am thinking of your profit, and deviſing how to do you good*; Curæ mihi tuæ res ſunt. Toto animo de tuis commodis, ornamentiſque cogito; Tuam utilitatem aſſiduè ſpecto; hæret in animo meo, de tuis commodis aſſidua cogitatio; ſi quid è re tuâ eſt, id maximè laboro; tuæ mihi res, tuæ fortunæ curæ vehementer ſunt; tuæ rationes quid poſtulent, nunquam non attendo; Omnis mihi de te, tuiſque commodis cogitatio eſt; tuam utilitatem meæ ſpectant cogitationes omnes; meas curas ad tuum commodum omnes contuli, animus meus in tua utilitate fixus & locatus eſt. *To eaſe* **cares** *and troubles of mind with Muſick*; Curis & angoribus Muſarum, muſicæ adhibere ſolatia. Ad ſtrepitum citharæ ceſſatam ducere curam. Fide Cylleniâ levare diris pectora ſolicitudinibus. —— Minuuntur atræ carmine curæ. **Carefully** *or diligently*; Diligenter, induſtriè, ſtudioſè, accuratè, ſedulò. **Carefully**, *heedfully or warily*; Cautè, provide. **Carefully** *or penſively*; Solicitè, anxiè. *To be* **carefull** *or much troubled*; Angi, ſatagere, æſtuare, laborare. *Like and equal* **care** *is to be had of the publick, as of your own private wealth*; Publica & privata æquè curanda. Debet unuſquiſque ſuam voluntatem ad publicam caulam aggregare; Rempublicam curare, reipublicæ curationem habere; reipublicæ rationibus conſulere eo ſtudio debemus, quo rem noſtram familiarem, quo fortunas noſtras, quo privata commoda tueri, complecti, fovere ſolemus; unuſquiſque æquè publicam rem curet ac privatam. *To keep my honour I* **care** *not what loſs I ſuffer*; Dignitate integrâ, fortunæ damna contemno. Si modo dignitas incolumis, adimi de fortuna, detrahi de fortuna, fortunam comminui, fortunarum jacturam fieri, fortunæ detrimenta non recuſo, contemno, nihili duco, in minimis pono. *From a leſſer* **care**, *to a greater*; Ex minore cura in gravem conjectus. A minore cura maximam ad ſolicitudinem traductus ſum; curam equidem anteà ſuſtinebam, ferendam tamen; nunc ſolicitudine premor, quæ ferri non poſſit; hâc ſolicitudine nihil gravius; vincitur animus meus, planeque frangitur hâc tam gravi ſolicitudine. **Carefulneſs** *or diligence*; Diligentia, accuratio. **Carefulneſs**, *or penſiveneſs*; Anxietas, ſolicitudo. *I had great* **care** *upon me*; Gravem curam ſuſcepi, gravis me excepit cura, Gravis in me incubuit ſolicitudo; Acerba mihi invaſit ſolicitudo. *Put away* **cares**, *hang ſorrow, take a good heart*; Bono animo ſis, eſto. Animum recipe, releva. Ad ingenium redi. Solve curas. Omitte triſtitiam. Animus redeat. Virili præſentique ſis animo. Nè time. Quid trepidas? Dolorem mitte. Luctum abſterge. Ejice animi anxietatem. Depone, omitte ſolicitudinem. Nè te afflictes, crucies, excrucies, laceres. Quæ te res ſolicitat, excruciat? Quid triſtis es? Curas adime. Omnis evaneſcat dolor. Cura ex corde excidat. Valeant curæ. **Careleſs**, *or at eaſe*; Securus, lentus, otioſus. *All my* **care** *and trouble of mind is eas'd and gone*; Omni onere, pondere curarum levata mens eſt. Evanuit dolor. Cura corde excidit. Depulſæ curarum ſunt nebulæ. Mens reponit onus. —— Sedatis requierunt pectora curis. ——Omnis corde reſedit Triſtitia, affixique animo ceſſere dolores. **Carefull** *of a friends buſineſs*; Summam in amici rebus curam adhibere. Amici rebus ſummo ſtudio, diligenter pro-

proſpicere, invigilare. Omnes tuæ res non minori mihi curæ ſunt quàm meæ. De te tuiſque rebus vehementer ſolicitus ſum. In cogitatione curáque rerum tuarum totus ſum, excubo animo, verſor ſtudioſè. Rerum tuarum cura me maximè intentum habet. Quod præcipis diligenter curabo. **Careleſs** *or negligent*; Inconſideratus, negligens, improvidus. **Carelelly**, *or negligently*; Securè, neglectim, perfunctoriè, oſcitanter, inconſideratè. **Careleſneſs**; Incuria, ſecuritas, oſcitatio, negligentia. *To be* **careleſs** *or negligent*; In otio conſidere parum de re ſolicitum. Oſcitanter, indiligenter, ſolutè, diſſolutè, incuriosè, parum attentè, parum conſideratè, ſupinè, negligenter, lentè omnia agere, gerere ſuas res. Nullâ adhibitâ diligentiâ ſuas res adminiſtrare. Nullâ de re ſolicitum, ſuſque deque habere omnia. Omni curâ, ſolicitudine, moleſtiâ vacuum in otio deſidere. Quaſi Lethæo rore ſoporatum; quaſi de flumine Lethæo biberit, ita rerum ſuarum oblivíſci omnium. Omnem curam & ſolicitudinem remittrere, deponere, abjicere. Securè, otioſéque in utramque dormire aurem. Quaſi veterno laboret, ita nihil meminit ſuarum rerum. Homo incuriâ & oſcitantiâ ſummâ; ſomnolentiâ & torpore mirabili; ſocordiâ ſegnitiéque ſingulari, incredibili. Soluto, remiſſo eſſe animo. Temere præterire quod facto ſit opus; de rebus ſuis ut habeant ſe nihil moratur, non magnopere laborat. *I have been* **careleſs** *of mine own advantage, I have not reſpected my profit*; Commodis meis non conſului. Nullam hactenus utilitatis meæ rationem habui; nullam rationibus meis operam dedi; De utilitate minimùm laboravi; Utilitatem minimè ſpectavi, curavi, quæſivi, ſequutus ſum; nullum in utilitate ſtudium poſui, nihil induſtriæ locavi, nihil operæ conſumpſi; diligentiam commodorum meorum causâ nullam adhibui, ad res meas nullam contuli; Res meas indiligenter adminiſtravi, tractavi. Quid eſſet è re mea, in rem meam, quid ad vel in rem meam pertineret, faceret, conveniret; quid rebus meis prodeſſet, conduceret, utile eſſet, utilitatem afferret, vile æſtimavi. *I am* **careleſs** *of any thing; I ſet not a roſh by all the world, or I* **care** *not a ſtraw for it*; Omnia nihil facio. Trahantur per me pedibus omnia, non laboro; nihil me afficit, nihil me tangit; nullâ re moveor, de quavis re ſuſque déque fero, æquè omnia contemno, faſtidio, reſpuo; nulla res apud me pondus habet; nullius momenti eſt, in pretio eſt, nè minimi quidem eſt. *I have been very* **careleſs**; Nullam operam dedi, non laboravi, minimè ſpectavi, curavi, quæſivi, ſecutus ſum; nullum ſtudium poſui; nihil induſtriæ, operæ locavi, poſui; diligentiam nullam adhibui, contuli. *Be* **carefull** *in doing; take ſome pains, look to it, &c.* Cura, age curam, habe curam, fac, diſpone, evigila; Da operam μελεῖ σοι, curæ tibi ſit; tua curatum abeas. *To put or take away* **care**, *thought or ſorrow*; Liberare, exolvere curis; finem curis imponere; Curas ſecludere, demere, deponere, dimittere, avertere; Nubes curarum pellere. *Wine takes away* **care**; Cura abit, fugit, excedit, deſerit, dilabitur, lenteſcit, diluitur, mero. *I* **care** *not, or I matter it not*; Súſque déque fero, habeo, ἀδιαφορῶ, in nullo diſcrimine pono; Æqui bonique facio, apud Ter. Æquo animo ſum; nihil laboro; mea non refert; manum non verterim, moverim etiamſi domus ruat; minimè æſtimarim; ſecurus quonam res cadunt; Non magni pendo. *I* **care** *not a pin for it*; Illud non emerim crepitu digitorum. *Light or ſmall* **cares** *are eaſily expreſt, but great amaze*; Curæ leves loquuntur, ingentes ſtupent. *This has taken away all* **care** *and comfort from me*; Hoc mihi curas omnes, omnia ſolatia ademit. *Great memories are vex't with* **cares**; Exedunt animos memores conficiuntque curis. *This makes me* **carefull**; Hoc me ſolicitum habet. *To vex and weary one with continual* **cares**; Novis curis, ſolicitudine continuâ aliquem afficere, fatigare, curis continuis alicujus animum excruciare; aliquem curis diſtrictum tenere. *This* **care** *vexes me*; Hæc me cura remordet; angit, torquet, ſolicitat; Hæc cura mentem excruciat. *The mind is diſtracted with abundance of* **cares**; In curas animus deducitur omnis; ſolicitudinibus variis penè mens mea frangitur; Curis undique diſtrictus teneor; laſſus, curâ confectus ſtupet animus,

mus; Ter. *To be quiet without* **care** *or* **cares**; Curas rerum intermittere; Tac. Omnes curarum nubeculas pellere; curas relaxare; somno fallere, laxare curas; Virg. Animum curis solvere, exsolvere; sepositis mentem componere curis; Fessam curis abducere mentem. *But now another* **care** *troubles me*; Jam nunc alia cura impendet pectori; Plaut. *I am as* **carefull** *of you and yours as of my self, and mine*; Omnes tuæ res non minori mihi curæ sunt, quàm meæ; Saluti tuæ, liberisque tuis summo cum studio prælto semper ero; Cic. *To have a* **care** *of anothers* **business**; Alicujus rebus prospicere; rationious alicujus consulere. *That* **care** *did then chiefly trouble the* Romans; Ea tum cura maximè intentos habebat Romanos; Liv. *If any thing concern you, I am chiefly* **carefull** *of that*; Si quid è re tua est, id maximè laboro. *I'll be* **carefull** *of what you command, because I am obliged to it*; Quod præcipis, diligenter (ut teneor) curabo. *Have you a* **care** *of all these things*; Horum omnium tu suscipe curam. *I pray you* (Cicero) *have a* **care** *of, and regard to your own great worth and vertue*: Obsecro te (Cicero) suscipe curam & cogitationem dignissimæ tuæ virtutis. *My mind is continually* **carefull** *and watchfull of you and your affairs*; Excubo animo tuâ, tuarúmque rerum, causâ. *I never* **cared** *so much as I ought for my own businesse*; Nunquam spectavi satis quid esset è re meâ, in rem meam. *To be extreamly* **careless** *of every thing*; Aliquid supinè post-habere. *The city was wholly* **careless**; Veternus civitatem occupavit. *To be* **careless** *of the best and most profitable things; and* **carefull** *of things pernicious and hurtfull*; Salutaria negligere; perniciosa consectari, utilia despicere, salubria contemnere. *We find by experience that if we be but a little* **careless**, *we are presently insnared*; Videmus enim, si tantulùm animos dejecerimus, præstò esse insidias. *To live* **carelesly**; In diem vivere; non esse solicitum de crastino; Cic. *Who can be so* **careless**? Quis tam dissoluto est animo? *To be* **careless** *both of God and man, or, not so* **care** *either for God or man*; Nec Deûm nec hominûm charitate teneri. *It shall be our* **care**; Nostræ partes erunt. *Leave this to my* **care**; *Let me alone with this*; Hoc mihi curæ erit. *How* **carefull** *should men be!* Quanto caverent studio? *What* **cares** *be! Let the world slide*; Susque déque omnia habet. *A pack of troubles. A pack of* **cares**; Curarum sarcina. *All the* **care** *lies on my back*; Omne onus in meos procumbit humeros. *My chief* **care** *was that*——; Discussis aliis curis, cogitationem ego huc verti meam——. *I* **care** *not for*——; Non laboro de——. *Take you no* **care** *for that*; *Let not that trouble you*; —— Mitte hanc de pectore curam; Virg. *You* **care** *not for me*; Me planè negligis. *I am in much* **care** *(or am puzzled) about*——; Variis distringor curis. *What* **care** *I for that*; Neque hoc ego morabor admodùm. *Let this be your main* **care**; Hæc res tibi sit cordi. *Do not you take any* **care**; *Do not make nor meddle*; *Never break your sleep for the matter*; Tu fac in utramvis dormias aurem. *I'll take this* **care** *upon me*; Ad me recipio provinciam. *That is and shall be my chief* **care**; Illa mihi prima curarum est, & erit; *Let him have a* **care** *of that*——; Ipse viderit qui——. *You must omit no possible* **care**; Omnis tibi movendus est lapis, nè——; *Who* **cares** *for all that?* Id populus curet scilicet. Ter. *Have you a* **care** *of that*; Tutemet videris. *I know full well your* **care** *is as great*; Tibi æquè magnæ curæ esse, certò scio. *I am so full of* **care**; Curarum fluctibus inundor adeò. *He hath taken a special* **care**; Inivit rationem commodissimam. *New* **cares** *do arise*; Emergunt novæ anxietates. *A special* **care**; Explorata & provisa ratio. **Care** *do's boil in my brest*; Cura coquit sub pectore fixa. **Careless** *people*; Securi, otiosíque in utramque dormiunt aurem. *Idle fellows take* **care** *for their back and their belly and for nothing else*; Oscitantes ac supini cuticulam curant, genio duntaxat indulgentes. *To be idle and* **careless**; In sinu, sub pallio, manum habere; sedere compressis manibus. *No body can be so* **careless**; Nemo tam audacis est negligentiæ. *Supinely or stupidly* **careless**; Letheo rore, veterno, soporatus. *He's alike* **careless** *and negligent of all things whatsoever*; Divina atque humana suot illi

illi promiſcua, nihil penſi neque moderati habet. *What makes you ſo* **Careleſs** *? Do you think that victory will fly down from heaven into your boſom being aſleep?* Te quid ſupinat? Quid? Credis dormienti tibi in ſinum de cœlo devolaturam victoriam? *I had a ſpecial* **care** *of that*; *Or, That* **care** *was my chief buſineſs*; Curæ habui hanc curam.

To Carouſe *or quaff*; Potitare, Græcari; Permultum, largiùs, intemperantiùs, Græco more bibere, potare. Exhaurire, exſiccare ingentia pocula. Plenas vini amphoras ingurgitare. Majoribus, capacibus poculis: æqualibus hauſtibus certare, poſcere, provocare, invitare, reſpondere. Magnitudine poculorum bibendóque decertare, concertare, contendere. Uſque ad fæces potare. Potationibus, poculis indulgere. Flore Libyco ſe complere.—— Multis urgere cululis.——Impiger hauſit Spumantem pateram, & pleno ſe proluit auro. Nocturno certare mero, putere diurno. Certando plenos evacuare cados. Ducere multa pocula lunæ ——Immodico venas diſtendere Iaccho. Threiciâ vicit amyſtide. Bacchi tibi ſumimus hauſtus. *Drink healths.* Siccat inæquales calices conviva ſolutus Legibus. *Drink every man what he liſt.* *A* **carouſe** *of drink*, Amyſtis, idis, f. Unde Hor. Threiciam Amyſtidem vocat; Gr. ἄμυστις; Nam Thraces bibere ſolebant ἀπνευστὶ καὶ ἀμυστὶ; i.e. ſine reſpiratione, & labris non clauſis; h.e. ἀθρόως & χανδὸν, hauſtim & uno ſpiritu; ab α priv. & μύω, claudere os. Sed eſt & poculi genus, quo utebantur in hac potatione. *A* **carouſe** *or way of drinking uſed among the* Thracians, *to pour the Drink down gutter-lane without fetching the breath, or without winking.*

To Carry; Ferre, portare, geſtare. *To* **carry** *by Cart or Water*; Vehere. *To* **carry** *or behave himſelf*; Gerere ſe. *To carry often*; Vectare, vectitare, geſtitare, portitare. *To* **carry** *water*; Lixari. *To* **carry** *wood*; Lignari. *To* **carry** *upon the ſhoulders*; Bajulare. *To* **carry** *the day, cauſe, &c.* Vincere, ſuperiorem evadere. *To* **carry** *the Bell*; Palmam reportare. *To* **carry** *about*; Circumvehere, circumferre. *To* **carry** *about with him*; Circumgeſtare. **Carry** *a mind worthy of praiſe*; Gere animum laude dignum; Cic. *I will* **carry** *my ſelf ſo in this Office, that*——; Sic me in hoc Magiſtratu geram, ut ——; Cic. *They did* **carry** *themſelves ſo, that*——; Ita ſe gerebant, ut——; Cic. *How I ſhall* **carry** *my ſelf*; Quo pacto me geram; Cic. *Have you* **carried** *your ſelf ſo, that*——? Itáne paratti, ut——? Ter. *So to* **carry** *himſelf, that*——; Sic ſe adhibere, ut——; Cic. Quint. *Whither do you* **carry** *that boy?* Quo portas puerum? Ter. *Unuſed to* **carry** *burdens*; Inſueti ad onera portanda; Cæſ. *To* **carry** *over the Sea to ſell*; Trans mare (æquora) venûm aſportare; Plaut. Claud. *They were* **carried** *away to Rome*; Aſportata ſunt Romam; Cic. *Will he* **carry** *her away hence*; An illam hinc abducet? Ter. *To* **carry** *a thing cloſely*; Occultè ferre; Ter. *To be* **carried** *ſtraight down*; Directè deorſum ferri; Cic. *They ſhall not* **carry** *it ſo*; Inultum id nunquam auferent; haud ſic auferent; Ter. *They are* **carried** *with full ſails*; Paſſis velis pervehuntur; Cic. *Corn* **carries** *a price*; Annona cara eſt; Ter. *What anſwer ſhall I* **carry** *from you?* Quid nunc renuntiem abs te reſponſum? Ter. *He* **carries** *it hard here*; Facilè vincit; facilè primus, princeps, præcipuus eſt; Plaut. Cic. Quint. Albis equis præcedit. *They think to* **carry** *their wealth thither*; Illuc opes deterre cogitant; Cic. *They will* **carry** *any weight you will lay upon them*; Quicquid imponas, vehunt; Plaut. *She ſhould have been* **carried** *in a Coach*; Illam in curru vehi (reportari) jus erat; Cic. *The horſe which* **carried** *me, or which I rode on*; Equus in quo vehebar; Cic. *Let him be* **carried** *on a horſe*; Vehatur equo; Ovid. *We are* **carried**, *or ſail, in a ſhip*; Navi vehimur; Lucret. *He was* **carried** *back by a chariot and horſes*; Equis & curru reportatus eſt; Cic. *To* **carry** *on ones back, neck, ſhoulders*; Reportare dorſo, collo, humeris; Colum. Sall. *To* **carry** *back the good will of his Province; glory from his Proconſul-ſhip; Eſteem from his Enemies*; Reportare benevolentiam de provincia; gloriam ex proconſulatu; laudem ex hoſtibus; Cic.

Cic. Plin. *'Tis but t'other day almoſt ſince I* **carried** *him in mine arms*; Quem ego modò puerum tantillum in manibus geſtavi meis; Ter. **Carried** *a huge compaſs about*; Longis acti erroribus; Paterc. *He is* **carried** *on by his own deſire*; Suâ cupiditate impellitur; Cic. *To* **carry** *ones demands to another*; Alicujus ad aliquem poſtulata deferre; Cæſ. **Carried** *away by the ſtrength of the River*; Vi fluminis abreptus; Cæl. *As he uſed always to* **carry** *things with a brave mind*; Ut erat corde ſemper infracto & alacri. *To* **carry** *in*; Invehere, invectare, inferre, importare. *To* **carry** *with himſelf*; Ducere, trahere ſecum. *To* **carry** *aſunder, or into divers parts*; Differre. *To* **carry** *away*; Avehere, auferre, abducere, asportare. *To* **carry** *away by force*; Rapere, abripere. *To* **carry** *back*; Referre, reportare. *To* **carry** *before*; Præferre, prævehere, prætendere. *To* **carry** *between*; Interferre. *To* **carry** *beyond or by*; Prætervehere, præterferre. *To* **carry** *down, or along*; Devehere. *To* **carry** *forth or far off*; Provehere, proferre. *To* **carry** *from one to another*; Deferre. *To* **carry** *in a doors*; Intrò auferre. *To* **carry** *over*; Transferre, tranſvehere, tranſportare, trajicere. *To* **carry** *out or forth*; Evehere, exportare, efferre, egerere. *To* **carry** *to a place*; Advehere. *To* **carry** *to and fro*; Tranſvehere. *To* **carry** *together*; Congerere, conferre, comportare. *To* **carry** *up*; Subvehere, ſupportare. *To be* **carried**; Vehi, ferri, &c. *Carriage*; Vectura, geſtatio. **Carriages** *of an army*; Impedimenta. **Carriage** *of Ordinance*; Vectura; rotæ, arum. (qu. carrago) **Carriage** *or behaviour*; Geſtus, ûs, m. Mores, um, m. *Good* **carriage**; Urbanitas. *A ſhip for* **carriage**; Navis vectoria, oneraria. *A beaſt for* **carriage**; Jumentum, ſeu animal dorſuarium. *A* **carrier** *or bearer*; Bajulus, geſtator, gerulus. *A* **carrier** *or driver of horſes, &c.* Agazo, agitator, mulio. *A* **carriers** *horſe*; Jumentum. *A* **carrier** *of letters*; Tabellarius, tabellio. *A* **carrier** *of tales about*; Rumigerulus. **Carriage** *of a mans ſelf, or behaviour*; Mores, vita, vitæ conſuetudo, compoſitio, ſui conformatio; Vitæ, veſtis, victûs, actionum ordo, *He* **carries** *fire in one hand, and water in the other*; Alterâ manu fert aquam, alterâ ignem. *They* **carry** *two faces under one hood*; Utroſq; parietes linunt. *He will* **Carry** *his mark to the grave*; Quàm diu vixerit habebit ſtigmam, nec illam niſi Orcus delebit. *To* **carry** *coals to* Newcaſtle; Alcinoo poma dare. Adagium autem ſuprà relatum, alterâ manu, &c. In eum torqueas licebit, qui quum coràm ſit blandus, occultè noceat; Aut in bilinguem, & nunc laudantem nunc vituperantem. Loquitur enim Plutarchus de muliere diverſis & contrariis inſtructa; Τῇ μὲν ὕδωρ φορεῖ, τῇ δ' ἑτέρᾳ τὸ πῦρ. Similiter etiam Plautus dicit, alterâ manu fert lapidem, alterâ panem oſtentat; In eos ſcil. qui coràm blandiuntur, clàm obtrectantes; palàm amicos agunt, clanculùm nocent: Aut qui hîc proſunt, illîc lædunt, & falſam beneficii ſpem oſtentant, ut nacti occaſionem fundiùs perdant. Tranſlatum autem eſt ab iis qui canes, oſtentato pane, pelliciunt, deinde accedentibus ſaxum illidunt. Simile huic eſt etiam, Alterâ manu ſcabit caput, alterâ malam ferit. Item illud, Alcinoo poma dare, eſt merè proverbiale apud Martialem, poetam facetiſſimum, pariter & lepidiſſimum, quod σύγχεσιν ejus iniquè ſtudiis ſodalis αἰνίττεται; Satyr. 5. Alcinoo poma dare. Quando tenuis rei vel facultatum homo magnis opibus abundanti, ejuſque quod datur largiſſimè diviti, munus aliquod κειμήλιον offert dedicátque. Vel cùm tenuioris eruditionis vir ſummo excellentíque ingenio viro, ſummâque doctrinâ nobili, ingenii aliquod levidenſe, ut ait Cicero, munuſculum nuncupat: quod nec ſic faſtidire convenit; contrà quàm faciunt ſuperciliоſi quidam Thraſones magnâ inſolentiâ & ſtultitiâ dementi rejicientes, ſi quid ejuſmodi aliquando contigerit: lædi inclytam majeſtatem ſuam arbitrantes, ſi cogantur huc deſcendere, ut humilia accipiant, vel legant.

A Caſe, *or Condition*; Status. **A caſe** *or queſtion*; Quæſtio, Hypotheſis. **A caſe** *in Law*; Cauſa. **A book caſe**; Præjudicium. **A caſe** *to put any thing in*; Loculus, capſa, theca, æ, f. Gr. θήκη, vagina; ἀπὸ τίθημι, fut. θήσω,

Show, &c. *Our* **caſes** *are alike*; Res noſtræ ſimiles, &c. *See our buſineſs is all one. Were my* **caſe** *yours, were you in my* **caſe**; Tu ſi hic ſis; Ter. *If it were my* **caſe**; Si ego in iſthoc ſiem loco; Plaut. *It is a tried* **caſe**; Acta res eſt; Ter. Actum, quòd aiunt, nè agas; Ter. *It is a plain* **caſe**; Res in medio eſt; apparet; Ter. Res ipſa indicat; Ter. *Is it all a* **caſe**? Nihilne igitur intereſt? Cic. *As the* **caſe** *ſtands now*; In hoc rerum ſtatu; è re nata; quomodò nunc eſt; Ter. Cic. Ut quidem nunc eſt; Cic. *You ſee how the* **caſe** *ſtands*; Videtis quo in loco res hæc ſit; Ter. *If the* **caſe** *be ſo*; Si ſic ſit; Ter. *So ſtands the* **caſe**; Sic res eſt; ſic ſe habet; ejuſmodi eſt; Ter. Cic. *To argue the* **caſe** Pro *and* Con; Manum conſerere; in contrarias partes diſſerere; Gell. Cic. *Put the* **caſe** *my ſon was worthily puniſhed*; Tulerit ſanè filius noſter meritò pœnas; Quint. *Put the* **caſe** *be be caſt*; Pone eum victum eſſe; Ter. *Put the* **caſe** *it be ſo*; Verùm ut ita ſit; Cic. *Put the* **caſe** *it be not ſo*; Nè ſit ſanè; fac ita non eſſe; Cic. *Put the* **caſe** *I may do it with ſafety*; Fac me poſſe tutò; Cic. *Put the* **caſe** *there be Atomes*; Ut eſſent Atomi; Cic. *I thought it a very hard* **caſe**; Durum admodùm mihi videbatur; Cic. *You are every whit in as bad a* **caſe**; In eâdem es nave; (causâ;) Cic. Cæſ. *In very good* **caſe**; Perbono loco res eſt; Cic. *As if it were their own* **caſe**; Quaſi ſua res agatur; Cic. *The* **caſe** *is not the ſame*; Diſſimilis ratio eſt; alia cauſa eſt; Cic. *The* **caſe** *is altered*; Mutatio ſit; Ter. Mutata ratio eſt; Cic. *Now the* **caſe** *is plain*; Nunc verum palam eſt; Ter. *He ſaith it is not right that I ſhould meddle in (with) that* **caſe**; Negat rectè fuiſſe me cauſſam iſtam attingere; Cic. *A* **caſe** *of Conſcience*; Caſus de fide, quæſtio de fide, caſus conſcientiæ, controverſia de religione. *Put the* **caſe** *it be ſo*; Pone ſit ita; Eſto verum, verùm ut ita ſit; fac ita eſſe. *In no* **caſe**; Haudquaquam. *Alteration of ſtate, another Condition, or the* **caſe** *is altered or changed*; Mutatio rationis. Diverſa nunc mea ratio eſt, non eadem eſt; immutata eſt ratio rerum mearum; alius eſt rerum mearum ſtatus; aliter ſe me res habent, non eodem loco ſunt. *Make it your own* **caſe**; Quid mihi nunc animi ſit ad teipſum refer: Tu ſi iſthic eſſes haud aliter ſentias; fingite modo animis, vobis ejuſmodi ſortem obtigiſſe. *As the* **caſe** *then ſtood*; Ut ſe fortuna dederat; è re nata meliùs fieri non potuit. Item pro re nata, &c. In eo rerum articulo, in eo caſu, ut ſe res habuit. *In good* **caſe**; Benè, bellè, pulchrè. *In no* **caſe** *or wiſe*; Haudquaquam. *To* **caſe**; Immittere caplæ. *In good* **caſe** *for fleſh*; Pinguis, nitidus, bene curatâ cute; *for eſtate*, Beatus. *To be in good* **caſe**; Bellè ſe habere.

To Caſt, *throw or fling*; Jacere, conjicere. *A* **caſt** *or throw*; Jactus. *To* **caſt** *a Dart*; Jaculari, vibrare, torquere. *To* **caſt** *a bowl*, &c. Mittere globum. *To* **caſt** *accounts*; Computare, rationes ſubducere. *To* **caſt** *ones clothes*; Projicere, exuere. **Caſt** *cloathes*; Exuviæ, veteramenta. *I have* **caſt** *a block in his way*; Injeci ſcrupulum homini; Ter. *He hath* **caſt** *off all goodneſs*; Virtuti nuncium remiſit. (bellum indixit.) Cic. *He* **caſts** *up his accounts*; Rationes colligit, conficit, computat, ſubducit; Plaut. Cic. *To be* **caſt** *in ones ſuit*; Lite (causâ) cadere; cauſam perdere; damnari; Ter. Cic. Plaut. *I have* **caſt** *with my ſelf all my diſcommodities*; Meditata ſunt mihi omnia mea incommoda; Ter. *He may perhaps* **caſt** *us off*; Forſitan nos rejiciat; Ter. *Havens* **caſt** *by hand*; Portus manu facti; Cic. *A huge* **caſt**; Ingens profectò jactus. *Why go you about to* **caſt** *away your ſelf?* Cur te is perditum? Ter. *He willfully* **caſts** *away himſelf*; Prudens, ſciens, vivus videnſque perit; Ter. *It was at the laſt* **caſt**; Res erat in extremum diſcrimen adducta; Cic. Ad extrema perventum eſt; Curt. *To* **caſt** *away care, all remembrance of grief*; Memoriam doloris abjicere; Cic. *He* **caſt** *his Helmet at their feet*; Galeam ante pedes projecit; Virg. *The Sea did daily* **caſt** *up the ſpoils upon the ſhore*; Spolia in ripam aſſiduè revomebant; Flor. *What was left he* **caſt** *out of the cup*; Reliquum è poculo ejecit; Cic. *That he could not be* **caſt** *out of the Town*; Ut ex oppido ejici non poſſet; Hirt.

If

If we do but **caſt** *our eyes never ſo little down*; Si tantulùm oculos dejecerimus; Cic. *It is not long ſince he* **caſt** *his teeth*; Illi haud diù eſt cùm dentes exciderunt; Plaut. *A winning, lucky* **caſt**; Jactus pronus, plenus, Ienio, venus, cous. *A loſing* **caſt**; Jactus ſupinus, inanis, canis, canicula, chius. *To* **caſt** *account with the Pen*; Scribendo conficere rationes. *In troth I have no luck in my* **caſt**; Næ ego homo ſum infælix; Ter. *They* **caſt** *themſelves down the wall, into the River*; De muro ſe dejecerunt; Se in flumen præcipitaverunt; Cæſ. *To* **caſt** *into Priſon*; In vincula conjicere; Cæſ. *To* **caſt** *himſelf down to the ground*; In ſolum ſe iterruere pronum. *To* **caſt** *darts at one*; Dirigere ſpicula in aliquem. *He* **caſt** *the dart into the open air*; Æthereas telum contorſit in auras. *To* **caſt** *away*; Abjicere, depellere, rejicere, projicere, procul amovere. *To* **caſt** *his eyes*; Oculos conjicere, volvere. *One that hath a* **caſt** *with his eye*; Strabus. *To* **caſt** *lots*; Sortiri. *To* **caſt** *metal*; Conflare, fundere. *To* **caſt** *a miſt before ones eyes*; Nubem objicere, offundere caliginem. *To* **caſt** *ones Nativity*; Horoſcopum ad calculos vocare. *To* **caſt** *a priſoner at the bar*; Condemnare. *To* **caſt** *his Rider*; Excutere ſeſſorem. *The Snake* **caſts** *her ſkin*; Exuit anguis pellem ſeu ſenectam. *To caſt a ſmell*; Afflare odorem. *To* **caſt** *a Patients water, as the Phyſician doth*; Inſpicere vel contemplari ægri urinam; Conjecturam facere ex lotio. *To* **caſt** *her young*; Abortiri, abortum facere, abigere partum. *To* **caſt** *or vomit*; Evomere, exſpuere. *Ready to* **caſt** *or vomit*; Nauſeabundus. *To* **caſt** *abroad*; Expandere, diſpergere. *To* **caſt** *about*; Circumjicere. *To* **caſt** *about or conſider*; Conſiderare, deliberare, verſare animum. *To* **caſt** *againſt*; Objicere. *To* **caſt** *aſide*; Rejicere. *To* **caſt** *aſunder*; Disjicere. *To* **caſt** *himſelf away*; Illudere vitam ſuam. *A* **caſt**-*away*; Reprobus. *A* **caſt** *away at Sea*; Naufragus. *To* **caſt** *back*; Rejicere. *To* **caſt** *back his eyes*; Reflectere oculos. *To* **caſt** *behind ones back*; A tergo rejicere. *To* **caſt** *between*; Interjicere. *To* **caſt** *down*; Dejicere, deturbare, demoliri. *To* **caſt** *down his eyes*; Demittere vultum. *To* **caſt** *forth*; Projicere, emittere, profundere. *To* **caſt** *headlong*; Præcipitem dare, præcipitare. *To* **caſt** *in*; Injicere, ingerere. *To* **caſt** *in ones mind*; Animo revolvere, ſecum recolere, recogitare. *To* **caſt** *in priſon*; In carcerem conjicere, compingere. *To* **caſt** *into form*; In formam redigere. *To* **caſt** *into a dead ſleep*; Conſopire. *To* **caſt** *off*; Rejicere, abdicare, repudiare. *To* **caſt** *out*; Ejicere, exigere, expellere. *To* **caſt** *out of Company*; Exterminare è Conſortio. *To* **caſt** *to and fro*; Agitare, ultrò citróque jactare. *To* **caſt** *under foot*; Peſſundare. *To* **caſt** *up a reckoning*; Colligere ſummam. *To* **caſt** *up his eyes*; Erigere oculos. *To* **caſt** *up a vapour*; Exhalare, evaporare. *To* **caſt** *up a bank of earth*; Aggerere. *To* **caſt** *up a heap*; Acervare, coacervare. *To* **caſt** *the faults upon one*; Transferre crimen, trajicere culpam in aliquem. *To* **caſt** *with himſelf*; Meditari, ſedulò cogitare. *To be* **caſt** *in Law*; Causâ cadere. *A* **caſt**; (*at Dice*;) Jactus. *A looſing* **caſt**; Jactus ſupinus. *A winning* **caſt**; Jactus plenus, *or*, pronus. *A* **caſt** *of ones office*; Tentamen, ſpecimen. **Caſt** *off from*; Emotus; *as*; *The Gates* **caſt** *off the hooks*; Poſtes emoti cardine. *To* **caſt** *in ones teeth, or diſh*; i.e. *to upbraid*; Exprobrare, objicere; Objicere culpam, improbare, increpare, apud Sal. objectare; Ingratitudinis dicam alicui ſcribere, refricare ulcus, ἀνονειδίζειν, probrum objicere, criminari. *We will* **caſt** *a miſt before his eyes*; Glaucomam ob oculos objiciemus. Glaucoma autem, æ, f. Plaut. Idem quod Glaucoma, atis, n. Gr. γλαύκωμα, i. e. ſuffuſio; Celſ. *A diſeaſe in the Chryſtalline humour of the eye. To* **caſt** *water into the* Thames; Soli lumen mutuare. Quintilianus enim dixit eum Soli lumen inferre, qui rem per ſe evidentiſſimam conatur argumentationibus probare. Sic Plutarchus dixit, τὸ τῷ Ἡλίῳ φωτὶζειν, i.e. Lumen ſoli mutuas, ſeu mutuum das; viz. Cùm docemus doctiſſimum, monemus vehementer prudentem; aut, cùm conamur exponere, quæ per ſe ſunt clariſſima; aut ſermone celebrare, quæ ſuâ ſponte ſat illuſtria ſunt. Sol enim fons omnis luminis putatur. *A* **Cat**; Felis, catus. *When the Cat's away the mice play*; *or, the maſters eye*

makes

makes the horſe fat, and cauſes Scholars to ſtudy, &c. Oculus magiſtri ſaginat equum, reddit diſcipulos ſtudioſos, &c. Catus, ſeu felis muſtela domeſtica dicitur à nonnullis. *To play at* **cat**; Cato ligneo ludere; baculo & buxo ludere. *A* **cat-ſtick**; Bacillus luſorius. *To turn* **cat** *in Pan*; Transfugere, prævaricari. *A* **cat** *in Pan*; Prævaricator, transfuga. *A Tarteſſian* **cat**; Feles Tarteſſia; Prov. Γαλῆ Ταρτησιά. De magnis & ridiculis dicebatur; Tarteſſi namque ſunt populi in Iberia, apud quos feles maximæ naſci dicuntur. Non inepte dicetur etiam de rapacibus. Et ſic affine eſt huic apud Lucianum; ἁρπακτικώτεροι τῆ γαλῆ, i. e. rapaciores felibus. *A crimſin coat for a* **cat**; Feli Crocoton; Prov. Γαλῆ κροκωτὸν; ſubaudiendum, das, aut addis. Dici ſolitum quoties honos datur indignis, & quos haudquaquam decet; aut quum quippiam datur iis, qui munere nŏn nôrunt uti. Crocoton enim veſtis genus erat rotundæ at fimbriatæ, quâ divites utebantur, & matronæ.

To Catch *or ſnatch*; Rapere, arripere. *To* **catch** *or overtake one*; Aſſequi, apprehendere. *To* **catch** *or lay hold on*; Prehendere. *To* **catch** *in a net*; Irretire, illaqueare. *To* **catch** *birds*; Aucupari. *To* **catch** *haſtily or greedily*; Captare, raptare. *To* **catch** *as fire does*; Concipere flammas. *To* **catch** *a cold, an ague*; Frigore, febre corripi. *To* **catch** *the diſtemper or the Plague*; Afflari peſte. *To* **catch** *at*; Appetere, anniti, prenſare, captare. *To* **catch** *before another*; Præripere. *To* **catch** *up*; Corripere. *A* **catch** *or ſong*; Cantilena, cantiuncula alternatoria. **Catched** *with a ſudden ſhower*; Subito imbre oppreſſus, Varr. *The girl was* **catched**, *and carried away out of* Attica; Puella ex Attica abrepta eſt; Ter. *Why do you* **catch** *me, or lie at* **catch** *for me?* Quid me captas? Plaut. **Catch** *me in a lie and hang me*; Si quidquam mentitum invenies, occidito; Ter. *You have got a great* **catch** *of it*; Spolia ampla refertis; Virg. *Night* **catcht** *him*; Nox oppreſſit; Ter. *He kills all he* **catches**; Quos deprehendit, interfecit; Cæſ. **To Catechiſe**; Catechizare; Vivâ voce inſtruere. *A* **catechiſm**, *or* **catechizing**; Inſtitutio rudimentaria; Catecheſis, is, f. Gr. κατήχησις, à verbo κατηχέω, vivâ voce inſtruo, ex κατὰ & ἠχέω, ſonus. *A* **catechiſt**; Catechiſta. **Catechetical**; Catecheticus. *To* **catechize**, *or teach grounds of Religion*; Rudiores religione verâ imbuere; in pietate inſtituere, erudire, Chriſti ſacris atque myſteriis initiare. Religionis Chriſtianæ fundamenta ponere, omnes tenuiſſimas particulas, atque omnia minima manſa, ut aiunt nutrices infantibus pueris ſolere, ſic indoctis quaſi in os inſerere. Voce vivâ & reciprocâ, ſeu repercuſsâ per quæſtiunculas & reſponſa, per colloquium familiare, doctrinæ ſalutaris initia, elementa, principia adducere, tradere. *To* **Cater**; Opſonare, opſonari, ſeu obſonare, ri, &c. *A* **caterer**, *or provider of victuals*; Obſonator, ſtructor annonæ. *They are not* **cater-couſins**; Ira inter eos interceſſit. **Cates**; Obſonia, pl. n. Dapes, pl. cibi delicati. *I'll be a* **caterer**, *or prepare the* **cates**; Ego opſonabo; Plaut. *To* **cater**, *or buy* **cates** *for dinner*; Opſonare prandium; Plaut. *I have* **catred**, *or bought* **cates** *or meat for ſupper*; Cœnæ obſonavi; Plaut.

To Cauſe; *or make*; Facere, efficere, caulare. *To* **cauſe**, *move or provoke*; Incitare, impellere, cogere. *To* **cauſe** *or procure*; Concitare, creare, parare, gignere, parere. *To* **cauſe** *ſorrow*; Inferre dolorem. *To* **cauſe** *ſleep, love, &c.* Conciliare, parere. *To* **cauſe** *trouble*; Ciere, vel concitare turbas. *A* **cauſe** *or occaſion*; Cauſa, occaſio, gratia. *A* **cauſe** *or reaſon*; Cauſa, ratio. *A* **cauſe** *or action at Law*; Dica, lis. *The chief* **cauſe** *or original of a thing*; Origo, initium, fons. *A* **cauſer**; Effector, auctor. **Cauſed**; Effectus. *For good* **cauſe**, *or reaſon*; Hoc non temere, injuriâ, immeritò; ſed jure, jure optimo, juſtis, juſtiſſimis, graviſſimis de cauſis factum eſt. Optimo conſilio feci. Cauſæ me graves impulerunt. *For what* **cauſe**? Cur? Quamobrem? Quo nomine? *For that* **cauſe**; Ergo, ideò, idcircò, propterea. *For many* **cauſes**; Multis nominibus; cauſis plurimis. *It is not without* **cauſe**; Non temerè eſt; Ter. *I will give you* **cauſe** *to remember me*; Faciam ut mei memineris;

neris; Ter. *I have no* **cauſe** *to be angry*; Nihil eſt quod ſuccenſeam; Ter. *And not without* **cauſe**; Nec injuriâ; Cic. *He ſees the beginnings and* **cauſes** *of things*; Principia & cauſas rerum videt; Cic. *You will find you did blame me without* **cauſe**; Me abs te immerito eſſe accuſatum reſciſces; Ter. *They will have* **cauſe** *to rejoyce afterwards*; Fiet, ut poſtmodò gaudeant; Liv. *For ſo ſmall a* **cauſe**; Tantulâ de causâ; Cic. *Do not give* **cauſe** *for any to think*; Noli committere, ut quiſquam putet——; Cic. *For this* **cauſe**, *that*——; Eo nomine, ut——; Cic. *I ſee no ſuch* **cauſe** *why you ſhould commend me ſo*; Ego nihil reperio, quam ob rem tantopere lauder; Ter. *I ſee no* **cauſe** *why you ſhould hope*; Quâ causâ ſperes non video, Non video cur ſperes, quare, quamobrem, quâ causâ, qua de cauſa, quam ob cauſam, quâ ratione adductus, quâ commotus causâ, quo impulſus argumento, quæ te ratio, quid rationis in hanc ſpem adduxit, impulit; cùm in hanc ſpem veniſti, quam rationem ſecutus es, quæ te duxit, aut hortata ſpes eſt, quid eſt-fecit ut ſperares? tuæ ſpei cauſam ignorare me confiteor; ſpei tuæ cauſa me latet, præterit, fugit; Mihi quidem aperta, perſpicua, manifeſta, ſatis clara non eſt; Perobſcura apud me eſt, explorata mihi non eſt; obſcuritatis apud me habet plurimum *The* **cauſe**, *author or beginning of all Evil*; Author mali. Tu horum malorum cauſa, tu fons, & origo; tu tantas malorum faces incendiſti; tu horum malorum initium attoliſti; tu hæc mala peperiſti, hæc mala excitaſti; actor horum malorum præter te nemo fuit; à te fluxerunt hæc mala, hæc incommoda, calamitates, acerbitates, infortunia, damna, detrimenta, pernicies, exitium, rerum everſio; horum malorum culpam ſuſtines; horum in te malorum culpa conferenda eſt omnis; hæc tibi ſunt adſcribenda, aſſignanda; has calamitates uni tibi acceptas referre debemus; Tuo beneficio vivit hæc peſtis. *My* **cauſe** *was overthrown by chance*; *By chance I had the overthrow*; Caſu causâ cecidi. Ut cauſa ceciderim, litem perdiderim, evenit, obvenit, contigit, obtigit, accidit, factum eſt, caſu factum eſt, caſus tulit, fortuna fecit, fortunæ pi[illegible]. *What* **cauſe** *have you to deſpair?* Quid eſt quare deſperes? *The* **cauſe** *went on our ſide*; Noſtra omnis lis eſt. *He has loſt his* **cauſe**; Causâ cecidit. *The length of the War, &c. which has been the* **cauſe** *of all impiety and licentiouſneſs*; Belli diuturnitas, &c. Quæ omnis impietatis & licentiæ fœneſtram aperuit. *But they have been the* **cauſe** *of this miſchief to themſelves*; Sed ipſi hoc malum ſibi conflaverunt. *They will* **cauſe** *them to be puniſhed by death*; Eos curabunt morte mulctari. *His Avarice or Covetouſneſs did put me upon that wretched* **cauſe**; Ejus Avaritia me in hanc perditam cauſam impoſuit. *The love of viewing the Countreys was the* **cauſe** *of their coming hither*; Amor perluſtrandi regiones in locos hoſce protruſit. *But who can deny but that he was a great helping* **cauſe** *to that thing?* Quis autem inficietur hunc, eam ad rem, plurimum adjumenti attuliſſe. *The exceeding great rigor or fierceneſs of the Generals or chief Captains had been the* **cauſe** *that the* Roman *Commonwealth was brought into ſuch a Condition, that, &c.* Nimia ſuperiorum ducum ferocia in talem ſtatum rem Romanam, deduxerat, ut, &c. *It was eaſie to be known what great inflammations, how vehement and great heats of Revenge the remembrance of his fathers death would be the* **cauſe** *of*; Facilè cognitu erat, quantas faces, quàm vehementes ardores ulciſcendi, allatura eſſet paternæ mortis recordatio. *A* **cauſe**, *reaſon, an Occaſion or means, &c.* Res, πρᾶγμα, cauſa, negotium. Gratia, apud antiquos, pro cauſa ponebatur: Unde fluxerunt honorationes, meâ vel tuâ gratiâ, i. e. pro mea vel tua cauſa, in ablativo tantùm; Nuptiarum gratiâ, apud Ter. Nomina ſæpe pro cauſis vel negotiis à Cicerone poni invenias; Cùm tot ibi nominibus acceptum Curtii referent: Ergô Adverbium, ultimâ circumflexâ, ponitur pro cauſa ἕνεκα. Virg. in 6. Æneid. Illius ergô——venimus; Peregrinationis ergô; Virtutis ergô; *For vertues ſake*: Negotiorum expediendorum ergô; Negotium alicujus agere; *To do ones buſineſs.* Rei cauſam dicere, reddere. *To declare the* **cauſe** *wherefore*; Rationem reddere; Cic. Quod cur factum ſit ratio probabilis reddi

reddi poſſit. *Without* **cauſe**; Immeritò, gratis, ultrò. *Not without* **cauſe**; Meritò, non immeritò, optimo jure, non injuriâ, non abs re, ritè. *I have* **cauſe** *to rejoyce*; Eſt quod gaudeam. *Can any man ſhew me a* **cauſe** *or reaſon why* —— *?* Potelt aliquid cauſæ divinari? *There's no reaſon or* **cauſe**; Nihil eſt cauſæ. *The* **cauſe** *of my now writing is* ——; Harum ad te literarum occaſio eſt——. *They never inquire into the true* **cauſe** ——; *The bottom of the buſineſs*; Totius negotii caput & fontem ignorant. *This is the* **cauſe** *or reaſon*; Hoc cauſæ eſt. *What's the matter or* **cauſe**? Expecto cauſam. *In this reſpect I did all that I did becauſe of mine own diſpatch, and buſineſs*; Negotiorum expediendorum ergò. *We come for his ſake or* **cauſe**? Illius ergo venimus. *In which regard, or, for whoſe* **cauſe**? Quo nomine. *Without (giving a* **cauſe**, *or) ſaying why? or wherefore?* Indictâ cauſâ. *He may thank his own ſloth for his own loth*; *His not pains is* **cauſe** *of his pain*; Negligentiæ ſuæ ergò vapulat. *I gave him no* **cauſe** *to be angry*; Is præter meritum ſuccenſet meum. *To give up the* **cauſe**; *to quit claim*; Vadimonium deſerere. *I am ſorry I was* **cauſe** *of your ſorrow*; Ex me doluiſſe te doleo. *Here lies the weight of the* **cauſe**; In hoc pendet rerum cardine. *Upon the ſame grounds, pretence or* **cauſe**; Eodem colore. *For three eſpecial* **cauſes**; Tribus potiſſimum de cauſis. *For no* **cauſe** *at all*; Nullâ certè ratione. *I can give no* **cauſe** *or reaſon why*; Nec poſſum dicere quare. *They gave him no* **cauſe**; Nullâ ab iis provocatus injuriâ. *Good* **cauſe** *why*; Haud minimâ de cauſâ.

To Ceaſe *or leave off*; Ceſſare, deſinere, deſiſtere, ſuperſedere; Inceptum, inceptum opus; rem inchoatam, propoſitam ſiſtere, dimittere, intermittere, mittere, omittere, deponere, in medio relinquere, ſuſpendere. Incepto deſiſtere, ſuperſedere. Ab incepto ſiſtere. Deſinere, conquieſcere, conſidere: Operæ ſuæ, labori parcere. Ultrà, ulterius non progredi. Rejicere in aliud tempus. Finem modúmque ad tempus ponere, facere. Anchoram jacere. Recipi tui canere. Manum de tabulâ tollere. Studia remittere. Rem imperfectam, in ſuſpenſo relinquere. Incepto deſiſtere. Siſtere opus præſens. Intermittere labore. Ludum incidere. Curſum ſiſtere. Greſſum comprimere. *Kingly Government* **ceaſed** *at* Athens; Athenæ ſub regibus eſſe deſierunt; Paterc. *The work* **ceaſeth**; Ceſſat opus; Ovid. *He* **ceaſeth** *not from backbiting of me*; Non ceſſat de nobis detrahere; Cic. *The work was fain to* **ceaſe** *for a while*; Opus neceſſariò intermittebatur; Cæſ. *To* **ceaſe** *or leave off for a while*; Facere intermiſſionem; Cic. Intermittere; in medio rem relinquere, ſuſpendere rem, differre in aliud tempus; in ſuſpenſo relinqui, & relinquere, apud Plin. Anchoram jacere. *To* **ceaſe** *from the Revenge, which he was about*; Superſedere à vindicta ſeu ultione, quam parabat. *Hence* apud Ariſtoph. Αἶρε πλῆκτρον ἀμυντῆρος, i. e. Tolle calcar Ultorium; Prov. In eum dici ſolitum, qui jam ultionem parat. A Gallis Metaphora ſumpta pugnam inituris, quibus ferrei ſtimuli quidam alligari ſolent, quo ſe tueantur inter certandum. To **Cenſure**; Judicare, cenſere, ſententiam ferre; Cenſorem, animadverſorem, Ariſtarchum, Magiſtrum diſciplinæ, exagitatorem culpæ acrem, aſperum, gravem, auſterum, admodum ſeverum agere. Cenſorium ſupercilium diſtringere in aliquem. Cenſuris criticis, criminationibus, obtrectationibus, increpationibus ſeverè & acriter inſequi, verberare, cædere. Acri cenſurâ in aliquem animadvertere. Tertius è cœlo cecidit Cato; Cenſorius. *To* **cenſure** *one for falſe Latin*, Latinitatis violatæ alicui notam inurere. *To* **cenſure** *other mens vices and paſs by his own*; Vitia aliena cenſuræ notâ perſtringere, ſua præterire. *To* **cenſure** *ones wit*; Judicium de ingenio alicujus facere. *A* **cenſor** *or reformer of Manners*; Cenſor. **Cenſorious**; Criticus, Cenſorius. *A* **cenſure**; Cenſura, æ, f. *A ſharp* **cenſurer**; Acris animadverſor, in ——; Auſterus judex; Cenſor ſeverus, magiſter diſciplinæ. *A* **Cenſer** *for Incenſe*; Thuribulum, acerra; Thymiaterion, Gr. Θυμιατήριον; i. e. locus ubi thus (i. e. *Frankincenſe*) acervatur: capſula vel arcula thuraria; Cuſtos thuris, apud

Ovid.

Ovid. *To* **cenſe**; (i. e. *to perfume,*) Thurificare, adolere; Thure vaporare.

Certain, *or ſure*; Certus, indubitatus, ratus, exploratus, manifeſtus. *Some* **certain** *thing or perſon*; Quidam, aliquis, quiſpiam, plur. aliquot. ℭ **Certain** *others*; Aliqui alii. *Of a* **certain**; Pro certo. *To be* **certain**, *or manifeſt*; Conſtare. *'Tis* **certain**; Liquet, conſtat, impers. *To be* **certain** *of*; Certò ſcire. *To know for a* **certain**; Perſpectum, ſeu exploratum habere. **Certainty**; Certitudo. **Certainly**, **certes**, *or ſurely*; Certè, profectò, ſanè, næ, planè, prorsùs. ℭ **Certainly**, *or without doubt*; Certò, indubitanter, proculdubiò. *For a* **certainty**; Exploratè, adv. *I know for a* **certain**; Mihi eſt exploratiſſimum; Cic. *To ſay for a certain*; Pro certo dicere; Cic. *Do you ſay it for a* **certain**? Pro certon' tu iſthæc dicis? Ter. *A certain chance fell out, that hindred me*; Caſus quidam ne facerem impedivit; Cic. *It is* **certain** *that he ſtudied Greek very hard, when he was an old man*; Græcarum literarum conſtat eum perſtudioſum fuiſſe in ſenectute; Cic. *A man that hath no* **certain** *abiding place*; Homo incerti laris; Ter. *At* **certain** *diſtances*; Certis ſpatiis intermiſſus; Cæſ. *As ſure or* **certain** *as you live*; Certùs quàm te credo eſſe hominem. *I do* **certainly** *believe it*; Nihil habeo perſuaſius. *Had I any thing* **certain**, *you ſhould hear of it*; Si quid haberem certi, id ad te ſcriberem. *In* **certain** *ſeriouſneſs*; *In ſober ſadneſs*; *In very deed*; Extra Jocum. *When I my ſelf am* **certain**, *or*, *am fully reſolv'd*; Cum certus ipſe fuero; quum conſtituero. *Its too* **certain** *and true*; *its ſure enough*; Certo enim certius eſt. *We know no* **certainty**; Nihil comperti habemus; explorati nihil novimus. *Its* **certain**; *There's no doubt of the matter*; Certa res eſt. *I ſhall reſolve on ſomething, or be at ſome* **certainty**; Ipſe fortaſſis ero certior. *The world would be at more* **certainty**, *or at a better paſs*; Conſtantiùs ſe ſe res haberent humanæ. *To* **Certifie** *a thing*; Certificare. *To be* **certified** *of a Perſon*; Certiorem fieri. *To* **certifie** *or acquaint a perſon with a thing*; Significare, certiorem facere. ℭ **Certified**; Certior factus. **Certifie** *me, or let me hear of all your buſineſs or affairs*; De rebus tuis me certiorem redde. Fac me certiorem, redde certiorem de toto ſtatu tuo, & de omnibus conſiliis; Significa mihi, expone, aperi, explica, perſpicuè demonſtra, qui ſit rerum tuarum omnium ſtatus, quis tuus animus, qui ſenſus, quæ conſilia ſint; fac ut de tuis rebus, tuiſque conſiliis, cognoſcam, intelligam, certior fiam, ex tuis literis erudiar, inſtruar; Imaginem rerum omnium, cogitationúmque tuarum literis oſtende. *To* **certifie** *one*; Docere, atteſtari, confirmare, commonefacere; Admonere aliquem de re aliqua; explanare quid alicui; Rumores ad aliquem deferre; non celare aliquem. *We were* **certified** *by a ſad meſſage*; Triſtis nuncius ad nos delatus eſt. *Ought not I firſt to have been* **certified**? *or acquainted, &c.* Nonne prius communicatum oportuit? Nonne oportuit præciſe me antèa? Ter. *The letters, &c. which did very gratefully* **certifie** *us of your health*; Literas, &c. quæ nobis gratum admodum ſalutis tuæ indicium præſtiterunt; Cic. *To* **certifie** *by a wink of the eyes*; Oculis innuere. *But I will not* **certifie** *my miſtreſs of that miſchief*; Sed ceſſo heram hoc malum impertire; Ter. *To* **certifie** *one, and put out of all doubt*; Omni dubitatione aliquem liberare, exſolvere, eximere. *To* **certifie** *one quickly about any buſineſs*; Celeriter aliquem de re aliqua certiorem facere, reddere. Item, rei alicujus certiorem facere. *I'll* **certifie** *you of his coming*; Certiorem te faciam, faciam ut intelligas, ut ſcias, ut ſis ſciens, de ipſius adventu. *I am credibly informed or* **certified** *both by letters, and word of mouth, lately, that* ——, *&c.* Et ſcriptum eſt, & nunciatum mihi nuperiùs, quòd, **Certifie** *me and let me hear what news*; Si quid acciderit novi, facias ut ſciam. **Certifie** *me, I pray thee, or let me know out of hand*; Facias tu mox ut intelligam. *A* **Certificate**; Libellus, in literæ certificatoriæ. *To* **Ceſſe**, *tax or levy a Subſidy*; Cenſere, taxare; facultates æſtimare; cenſum agere, habere; ἐξίτιμον ποιεῖν, facere æſtimationem; exactiones facere. *To*

ceſſe

ceſſe *or tax grievouſly*, *or to lay grievous* ceſſements *or taxes upon the people*; Onus miſeræ plebeculæ aggravare, inſolitis exactionibus populum, ſubditos onerare: Inuſitatis & inauditis exactionibus ditiones gravare; Tributo gravare; Angariare; Deglubere; (*to pill or pole*) Emungere, extorquere pecuniam; Emulgere; Compilare, expilare, plebem decimationibus; Exactionibus opprimere, atterere; Tributis ſubditos premere; Exugere plebem; Eviſcerare, exoſſare, exenterare; Uſque ad vivum miſeram plebeculam deglubere; Ad vivam uſque cutem tondere; Populum uſque ad radicem arroderé; Sanguinem ſudoréſque plebis vel ruſticorum abſorbere, ingurgitare; Explere ſcrinia ſanguine pauperum; Excoriare; Devorare uſque ad oſſa; Excarnificare, vel, ut habet vates regius, Devorare Dei plebem.

To Chafe, *warm*, *or make hot*; Calefacere, fervefacere. *To be* ch.f't *or made hot*; Concalere, calefieri. **Chafed** *or made hot*; Fervefactus, calefactus. *A* **chafing** *or making hot*; Calefactio. **To chafe** *or rub with ones hand*; Terere, mollire, fricare. **Chafed**, *or rubbed*; Fictus, tritus. **To chafe**, *fret*, *or fume*; Indignari, ſtomachari, ſuccenſere, excandeſcere irâ. **To chafe** *within himſelf*; Ringi. **To chafe** *one*, *or make angry*; Movere alicui bilem, commotum reddere. **Chafed** *or made angry*; Commotus. *A* **chafing** *or being angry*; Indignatio. **Chafing**, *or being in great* **chafe**; Æſtuans irâ. *To be grievouſly* **chafed** *or vexed in anger*; Subſtomachari, tumere; zelari, apud Prophet. incenſum, perictum, concitum eſſe; mordere labrum, ſeu frænum mordere, Proverbia ſunt. Molestè, indignè, graviter, ægrè ferre; Magno irarum fluctuare æſtu; Virg. iracundiâ turgere, exardere, bile tumere atrâ, corrugare nares; plumbeas iras gerere, apud Plaut. Bilem ex alicujus rei tædio conceptam effundere; ἐς τῇ ζυμῇ κεῖσθαι, i. e. in fermento jacere; ſupra modum & impotenter indignari; dare vela indignationi, iræ; apud Plin. Ad furorem præ nimio animi impetu vergere. È contrà; Deferbere, ſeu deſervere, refrigere vel refrigerari, deflagrati, & re-

langueſcere, dicitur ira & indignatio, quando homo miteſcit & placidus fit, & fervor animi conſediſſe, receſſiſſe, dicitur [*to ceaſe from being* **chafed**, *to be quiet or well pleas'd again.*] *He is apt to* **chafe**; Citò indignatur; Cic. *He is in a pelting* **chafe**; Ardet iracundiâ; Ter. Ira exæſtuat; Virg. *Don't* **chafe**, *or be not in ſuch a* **chafe**; Ne ſævi tantoperè; Ter. *To* **chafe** *the body with oyl*; Fricare corpus oleo. **Chafe** *it every day, and it will diſperſe*; Aſſiduâ fricatione diſcutitur. *He began to* **chafe**, *or to be in a* **chafe**; Stomachari cæpit; Cic. **To Challenge**, *or lay claim to*; Vendicare, aſſerere, arrogare. *To* **challenge** *one into the field*; Provocare ad pugnam, lacеſſere. **Challenged**; Vendicatus, provocatus. *A* **challenge**; Vendiciæ, pl. f. *A* **challenge** *to fight*; Provocatio. *A* **challenge**, *or letter of* **challenge**; Charta, vel Schedula provocatoria. *To* **challenge** *or accuſe one*; Poſtulare, accuſare. *To* **challenge** *openly*, *or gainſay*; Reclamare. *To* **challenge** *or except againſt a witneſs*; Elevare teſtimonium. *Such a* **challenge**; Calumnia, Exceptio. *To* **challenge**, *or dare to fight*; Ad pugnam, certamen, duellum, in arenam, paleſtram vocare; provocare, excire, irritare, lacеſſere, evocare, poſcere. Alicui duellum, ſingulare certamen indicere. Poſcere cum quo concurrat. Voce lacеſſere ad pugnam. Minimo me provocat. Vis ergo inter nos quid poſſit uterque experiamur? Ancipitis depoſcit munera Martis. Ex provocatione dimicare. *To fight upon a* **challenge**. *To ſend a* **challenge** *to fight*; Arietem emittere; ἄρνα πέμπειν, i. e. Arietem objicere; Prov. In rixæ, pugnæ cupidum dicebatur. Antiquitùs enim bellum ſuſcepturi fecialem mittebant, qui Arietem adductum in hoſtium fines immitteret; Hoc ſignificans pacto Civitatem & agros illorum hoſtibus compaſcuos fore. *He hath ſent him a* **challenge**. **Challenged** *him into the field*; Arietem emiſit. *He gives him a* **challenge**; Minimo provocat. *I think I may* **challenge** *that, as my right*; Videor ad meo jure quodammodo vendicare; Cic. *The Chians* **challenge** *Homer for theirs*; Homerum Chii ſu-

um vendicant; Cic. *He* **challenges** *all to himself*; Totum ſibi vendicat; Quint. *Being he* **challenges** *me to it*; Quando hic me provocat; Ter. *To* **challenge** *one to ſing*; Aliquem voce laceſſere; Virg. *To* **challenge** *one about Learning*; In certamen, palæſtram, literarum aliquem provocare. *To* **Chance** *or happen*; Accidere, contingere, evenire. *To come by* **chance**; Incidere. *To get by* **chance** *of lots*; Sortiri. *It* **chanceth**; Contingit, accidit, evenit, imperſ. *That* **chanceth**; Accidens, contingens, incidens, Part. **Chance**; Caſus, ûs; m. fortuna, ſors, eventus. *Ill* **chance**; Infortunium. *As it* **chanceth**; Pro re nata. **Chancing**, *or happening by* **chance**; Fortuitus, Adj. *By* **chance**; Fortè, fortuitò, obiter, ex accidenti. *By* **chance**, *a pretty youth paſſed by*; Caſu formoſus puer præteriit; Cic. *A wonderfull* **chance** *happened*; Caſus mirificus intervenit; Cic. *It might ſeem not a thing that happened by* **chance**; Non fortuitum videretur; Cic. *He bears the* **chances** *of fortune ſtoutly*; Fortuitos caſus magno animo ſuſtinet; Colum. *If any man* **chance** *to ask*——; Si fortè requiret aliquis ——; Ovid. *You do not know what* **chance** *has happened to, (or befallen) me*; Neſcis quid mihi obtigerit; Ter. *An ill* **chance**; *a loſing caſt*; Jactus ſupinus, inanis, canis, chius. *Let us try the* **chance** *of war*; Martis experiamur aleam. *It* **chances** *in an hour, that happens not in ſeven years*; Plus fati valet hora benigni, Quàm ſi te Veneris commendet Epiſtola Marti. **Chance**, *what* **chance** *may*; *or, hap what hap may*; Sive læta contingant ſive triſtia. Quemcunque ſors tulerit caſum; Utcunque res dant ſeſe; Quid me futurum ſit Deus viderit. *What ever* **chanceth** *or falls out*; *Fall what fall may*; Quodcunque acciderit; Ut uterit. **Chance** *better*, **chance** *worſe*; Sive adblandiantur tempora, ſive obnubilentur. *Have a care of the main* **chance**; Quid opus eſt, ut res tempuſque poſtulant, adminiſtres atque provideas. *If ſome* **miſchance** *happen*; Sicubi Novercantis fortunæ Boreas inſultaverit. **Chance-medley**; Homicidium mixtum, cædes fortuita.

To **Change**, *or alter*; Mutare, alterare, immutare. *To* **change**, neut. Immutari. *To* **change** *to the better*; In melius mutari. *To* **change** *colour*; Impalleſcere. *To* **change** *by turns*; Alternare. *To* **change** *habitation or lodging*; Demigrare. *To* **change** *money*; Commutare, cambire. *To* **change** *his Opinion*; Flectere judicium, decedere de ſententia. *To* **change** *from one place to another*; Transferre, deportare. *To* **change** *out of one form into another*; Transfigurare. *To* **change** *out of one hand into another*; Tranſumere. *To* **change** *or alter things*; Rem mutare, immutare, commutare, novare, innovare, variare, invertere, transformare; variam & diverſam facere, alterare. Aliud ex alio facere. In lupum transfigurare. Vocem variare & mutare. Variat fortuna, variat ſententia: *It is* **changed**. Mutari, & in alias formas tranſire. ——Nomen faciémque noravit. Verte omnes te in facies. Omnia transformat ſeſe in miracula rerum. Quos hominum ex facie dea ſæva potentibus herbis, Induerat Circe in vultus ac terga ferarum. *The Moon* **changeth**; Luna coit, vel, novatur. **Change**; Varietas, viciſſitudo. *The* **change** *of the Moon*; Interlunium, Coitus lunæ. *He* **changed** *his mind*; A ſententia ſua diſceſſit; Cæſ. *His mind may* **change**; Sententia ejus mutari poteſt; Ter. **Change** *me ſome of this great money for ſmall money*; *for leſſer pieces*; Commuta aliquos ex argenteis his nummis craſſioribus minutâ pecuniâ; Lud. Viv. *Never* **changing** *countenance for it*; Nèoris quidem colore mutato; Curt. *He is driven to* **change** *his mind*; De mentis ſtatu (de ſententia) dejicitur, deturbatur; Cic. *To* **change** *ones purpoſe*; Cedere, demigrare de gradu. *I love no* **changing**; Antiquum volo; Id. *To* **change** *his apparel*; Mutare veſtem. *Fortune began to* **change**; Fortuna ſe inclinaverat; Cæſ. *To make a good* **change**, i. e. *of fortune, eſtate*; In cœlum abire, ex angulo ſubſilire; Petr. Sen. *They are given to* **change**; Novis plerunque rebus ſtudent; Cæſ. *My ſtate is* **changed**, *the caſe is altered*; Diverſa nunc mea ratio. Non eadem eſt, mutata eſt ratio rerum mearum.

rum. Alius eſt rerum mearum ſtatus. Aliter ſe meæ res habent, non eodem loco ſunt. Novata, innovata, mutata, immutata mea ſunt omnia. *His mind is* **changed**; Mens mutata. Ad eundem furorem rediit, iterum defecit à fide; à priſtina mente deſcivit, diſceſſit, abductus eſt. *The malice of others hath* **changed** *my mind*; A ſententia depulſus aliorum malevolentiâ. Illorum malevolentiſſimis obtrectationibus, improbis artibus, iniquâ inſensâque imprimis operâ, de vetere illa mea ſententia depulſus ſum, detruſus, dejectus, veterem ſententiam depoſui, abjicere ſum coactus, diſcedere à ſententia, deſciſcere, animum abducere, inſtitutæ curſum opinionis aliò convertere, flectere, mutare. Illorum malevolentiſſimis obtrectationibus de vetere illa mea ſententia depulſus ſum, dejectus, deturbatus; Factum eſt horum culpa, commiſſum eſt horum iniquitate, ut à mea ſententia deſciverim, ut veterem illum ſenſum depoſuerim, ut abjectâ vetere illâ ſententiâ, novam ſuſceperim. *I have no cauſe to* **change** *my mind*; Non eſt cauſa mutandæ ſententiæ. Quid eſt, quod in aliam partem traducere me debeat? cur hanc opinionem abjiciam? Cur hunc deponam ſenſum? cur ab hac ſententia deſciſcam, diſcedam? Cur aliter ſentiam? Cur à meipſo diſſentiam? *A man much* **chang'd** *or alter'd*; Qui alius planè factus eſt; à ſeipſo, à conſuetudine ſuâ longè diſceſſit, receſſit, deſcivit; ſibi longè ſe diſſimilem præbet: eum ſe qui hactenus fuit, ſui ſimilem non præſtat. Non ejus hic mos, hi mores fuerunt. In virum tranſiit alium, diverſum, planè novum. Multùm à ſe diſcrepat. Heu quantum hæc Niobe, Niobe diſtabat ab illâ, &c. Sui ſemper ſimilis. Antiquum obtinet. Eodem more ſenex utor, quo ſum uſus adoleſcens. *To* **change** *ones mind or Counſel about a thing not well reſolv'd on at firſt*; Vertere conſilium rei non ſatis commodè inſtitutæ; Parùm benè inſtitutum recantare; A propoſito incommodo reſilire, declinare, referre pedem; Imitari nepam; Prov. i.e. Cancrum. *To go back from his word*; apud Plaut. Nam qui retrocedit, nepam imitari dicitur; Nepa autem, auctore Feſt. Pomp. Aſtrorum ſidus, appellatur Cancer, vel, ut quidam putant, Scorpius. Unde Plaut. in Caſſ. retroverſum cedam in parietem, imitabor nepam. *He did* **change** *or decline by little and little from the way and Cuſtom of his anceſtors*; Deflexit paulatim de via & conſuetudine majorum. *To be* **changed** *from himſelf, or from his own Opinion*; A ſeipſo diſſentire; A ſententiâ ſuâ labare, vacillare, in ſententia ſeu Opinione ſua non permanere, peritare, pertiſtere; Palinodiam canere; Παλινῳδεῖν; Plat. Prov. i.e. diverſum ab his, quæ priùs dixeris, dicere, atque in contrarium vertere ſententiam. Sonat autem Græcè Παλινῳδία, qu. dicas, recantationem. *He is ſtrangely* **changed**; Quantum mutatus ab illo? *You know not where to have him*; *He turns or* **changes** *with every wind*; Inſtar Vertumni Romanorum, Protei Ægyptiorum, Empuſæ Græcorum. *You look not like your ſelf; you are much* **changed**; Totus alius rediiſti; pro imberbi nobis rediiſti barbatulus. *You are (much* **changed**,*) become very grave*; E phædro mihi videris factus Cato; Fit ſubito cygnus qui modò corvus erat. **Change** *do's well*; Grata varietas. *The wind ſoon* **chang'd** *or turned into another door*; Subitò reflavit fortuna. *To* **change** *or alter his purpoſe*; Reſilire ab inſtituto. *He* **chang'd** *his mind*; Propoſiti illum ſui pœnituit. *I'll ſee if I can* **change** *him*; Nihil non experiar quo mutem illi ſententiam. *Our affections are very* **changeable**, *we loath what we loved lately*; Affectus noſtri temporarios habent impetus, qui ſimulatque relanguerint, odiſſe cepimus, quod antè vehementer arriſit. *Fickle folk, they ring the* **changes**; Plauſus vertitur in ſibilum; laus vertitur in vituperium. *He's no* **changeling**; *he is ſtill the ſame man*; Antiquum obtinet; Eſt idem qui pridem; —— Veteris ſervat veſtigia formæ. *What's the cauſe of theſe great* **changes**? Unde iſta Tropica putamus, tam brevi temporis intercapedine accidiſſe? *You may as eaſily fit a garment for the Moon that* **changes** *every day*; Citiùs, & facilius Lunæ creſcenti ſubinde ac decreſcenti, variòſque in orbem habitus ſumenti, deponenti & reſumenti, certa ac ſtata veſtis poſſit induci, quàm——&c. *You ſeem to be*

changed *into ſome ſtrange creature*; Mihi videris aliud quoddam animal. *You are ſtrangely bebung like a Jay or Maggy, with variety and* change *of Colours*; Quot coloribus pictus es? Nulla avis æquè variat plumas ſuas. *All the* changes *and Metamorphoſes in* Ovid *come ſhort of yours*; Næ tu magnificam paſſus es Metamorphoſin. *No water will* change *a Blackamore*; Piſcis ſemper oiet piſcem, etiamſi unguentis oblinas. *All things are* changeable *as the Weather*; *Praiſe a fair day at night*; Naſci, denaſci, oriri, aboriri, nec quicquam ſtabile eſſe, vel firmum. *The world is well* (changed *or mended*; Sed ecce! conſumptâ lachrymarum nube. *There is* change *of fair weather again after all*; Mihi Solem fortuna reduxit ſereniorem. *A money-*changer; Nummularius. *A* changing; Mutatio, commutatio, variatio, immutatio. Changing *by courſe*; Alternatio. *A* changing *from one place to another*; Commigratio *A* changing *from one form into another*; Transfiguratio. Changeable *of Colour*; Verſicolor. Changeableneſs; Inconſtantia, mutabilitas. *A* changeling, *that is put in place of another*; Subditivus, ſubditicius, ſuppoſititius. *A* changeling, i.e. *Daſt, fool or Ideot*; Ineptus, Idiota, ſtultus. *I muſt* change *my note, or turn my diſcourſe elſewhere*; Oratio aliò mihi demutanda eſt mea.

To Charge, *or burthen*; Onerare. *To* charge *a Gun*; Sclopetum glande & pulvere onerare. *A* charge *or burden*; Onus. *To* charge *or command*; Imperare, jubere, mandare, præcipere, in mandatis dare. *To* charge *by Proclamation*; Edicere. *To* charge *one againſt a thing*; Interdicere. *To* charge *upon Pain*; Interminari. *A* charge *or Commandment*; Mandatum, præceptum. *A* charge, *office or Government*; Munus, negotium, miniſterium, provincia. *To aſſign to ſome* charge; Delegare. *To have the* charge *of*; Curare. *To have the* charge *of another mans buſineſs*; Procurare. *To take* charge *of anything*; Suſcipere, capeſſere, curam gerere. *To perform ones* charge *well*; Defungi munere; ſuſceptum perficere munus. *Committed to ones* charge; Commendatus. *The executing of a* charge *or buſineſs*; Functio, administratio. *A* charge *or truſt*; Cura, cuſtodia, procuratio. *To* charge *or truſt*; Mandare fidei; Curam alicui delegare. *To take a great* charge *upon him*; Duram in ſe provinciam ſuſcipere. *To lay to ones* charge; Inſimulare, accuſare, inculare. *To lay to ones* charge *falſely*, Calumniari. *To* charge *with a thing*; Vitio dare, exprobrare, objicere. *A* charge *or Indictment*; Accuſatio. *Laid to ones* charge; Objectus. *A laying to ones* charge; Exprobratio, objectio. Charged *with*; Obnoxius, Adj. Accuſatus, part. Charge *or Coſt*; Sumptus ûs, m. impenſa, æ, f. *To bear part of the* charge; In partem impenſæ venire. Chargeable *or coſtly*; Sumptuoſus. *To* charge *an enemy*; Adoriri, invadere, aggredi. *A* charge *in War*; Impreſſio. *The Trumpets on both ſides ſound the* charge; Tubæ utrinque canunt; Plaut. *He delivered what he had in* charge; Mandata expoſuit; Patere. *He* charged *him to give his Anſwer, before* ——; Juſſit prius reſpondere, quàm —; Patere. *Did I not* charge *you, you ſhould not do it?* Interminatus ſum nè faceres? Ter. *He* charges *through the thickeſt of his Enemies*; Per confertiſſimam hoſtium turbam impetum facit; Liv. *To* charge *the Enemies Horſe*; In hoſtium equitatum facere impreſſionem; dare; Hirt. *They* charged *the Enemies left wing*; In lævum cornu hoſtium invecti ſunt; Curt. *He* charges *into the thickeſt of his Enemies*; In confertiſſimos hoſtes incurrit; Sall. *Eaſe me of this* charge; Leva me hoc onere; Cic. *Worthy of (fit for) that* charge; Dignus eo munere; Cic. *To ſtand to ones* charge; Imperium exequi; Curt. *Did I not* charge *you?* Edixin' tibi? Ter. *Lay what* charge *you will upon me*; Quidvis oneris impone; Ter. *I* charged *him to watch a time*; Præcepi ei ut tempus obſervaret; Cic. *He gave it me in* charge; Hoc mihi in mandatis dedit, mandat, imperat; Plaut. *He* charged *the Enemy in Front*; In hoſtium faciem irruit, impetum fecit; hoſtes à fronte adortus eſt; Cic. *They were routed at the firſt* charge; Primo impetu pulſi ſunt; Liv. Nè unum quidem noſtrorum impetum ferebant; Cæſ. *The firſt* charge *in the battel*; Prima coitio

cõitio acerrima eſt; Ter. *In the firſt* **charge** *we loſt about threeſcore and ten men*; Noſtri in primo congreſſu circiter ſeptuaginta ceciderunt; Cæſ. *The whole* **charge** *reſteth on you*; Ad te ſumma rerum redit; Ter. *You have undertaken a great charge*; Duram cepiſti provinciam; Ter. *He went to his* **charge**; Ad delegatum ſibi officium ibat; Plin. *They were provided at a ſmall* **charge**; Parvo (quàm minimo ſumptu) curata ſunt; Cic. Plaut. *He could never be able to undergo the* **charges** *of her*; Sufferre nunquam ejus ſumptus queat; Ter. *He is perfumed at my* **charge**; Olet unguentum de meo; Ter. *He lives at huge* **charges**; Profuſis ſumptibus vivit; Cic. *It is leſs* **charge** *to keep an Aſs, then a Cow*; Facilius aſellus quàm vacca alitur; Varr. *In ſo little* **charge** *did it ſtand*; Tantulo impendio ſtetit; Curt. *My coming was not a pennies* **charge** *to him*; Adventus noſter nè nummo quidem ſumptui fuit; Cic. *Free from Taxes and publick* **charges**; Tributis & oneribus publicis immunis. *They* **charge** *their Muſquets with Gunpowder*; Sclopeta nitrato (tormentario) pulvere onerant. *I will not* **charge** *him with any greater matters*; Nolo in illum gravius dicere; Ter. *He lays fellony to his* **charge**; **charges** *him with fellony*; Eum furti alligat; inſimulat; Plaut. *I have had the* **charge** *of them from very children*; Ego illos uſque à pueris curavi; Ter. *To undertake the* **charge**, *(coſt.)* Sumptum ſuſcipere; Cic. *They are* **charged** *with arms*, i. e. *to provide, to bear arms*; Arma imperantur; Cæſ. *They* **charged** *directly up the hill*; Impetum adverſus montem in cohortes faciunt; Cæſ. *They ſtood (received) our* **charge**; Noſtrorum impetum ſuſtinebant; Cæſ. *They* **charged** *up the Hill with their drawn ſwords*; Montem diſtrictis gladiis aſcenderunt; Cæſ. *They were not able to indure the* **charge** *of the Horſe*; Equitum vim ſuſtinere non poterant; Cæſ. *To receive the* **charge**; Signa inferentibus reſiſtere; Cæſ. *To* **charge** *with high Treaſon*; Læſæ Majeſtatis reum facere; Boeth. *To undertake a* **charge**; In ſe negotium, munus ſuſcipere. Oneri alicujus muneris ſe ſubjicere, ſubmittere. Munus impoſitum ſubire, ſuſtinere. Rempublicam capeſſere. Provinciam cepiſti duram. *To neglect his* **charge**, *duty or office*; Muneri ſuo deeſſe. Officium ſuſceptum, quod cum fide impoſitum eſt, aut propter perfidiam abjicere, aut propter infirmitatem deponere. Officii partem non implere, deſerere. Suſcepti negotii molem, moleſtiam ſubterfugere. *To commit a thing to ones* **charge**; Negotii conficiendi curam alteri deferre, deſignare: alterius fidei, poteſtati committere, permittere, concredere, delegare, mandare, commendare: in alterius fide deponere. Alium rebus præficere, rei curatorem conſtituere. Alteri provinciam demandare, imperare, tradere, cauſam tuendam, defendendam, agendam committere, credere: rei gerendæ, muneris obeundi poteſtatem, facultatem facere. Quibus in rebus intereſſe ipſi non poſſumus, in iis operæ noſtræ vicariam fidem amicorum ſupponimus. Hanc mihi Spartam legavit, quaſi legato ſuo tuendam atque ornandam commendavit. Has mihi partes impoſuit *I am in doubt whether it be beſt to take* **charge** *of the Commonwealth upon me, or not.* Dubito de capeſſenda republica. Integra mihi res non eſt ad conſulendum, capeſſam necne rempublicam, non eſt mihi libera, non expedita, non ſoluta de capeſſenda rep. deliberatio; liberam non habeo capiendi conſilii facultatem, de ſuſcipienda, gerenda, adminiſtranda republica; teneor implicatus, nec mea expedire conſilia poſſum de ſuſcipienda republica. *Let him aſſign the* **charge** *of that buſineſs to me*; Exhibeat mihi hoc negotium. *To execute his* **charge**, *or to do his duty well*; Officio ſuo non deeſſe; officio magnificè ſatisfacere; Penſum abſolvere, conficere; Suſceptæ legationis munus obire; Ædilitatem ſummâ cum laude gerere; Nihil facere non egregiè. *Give him the* **charge** *of what you would have done well*; Huic mandes quod quidem curatum rectè velis. Maſiniſſa *being an old man did execute all the* **charges** *and offices of a good king*; Maſiniſſa ſenex omnia boni regis officia & munera exequutus eſt; Cic. *Now I will go unto the reſt and recall my ſelf to my own* **charge** *and Office*; Nunc ad reliqua progrediar, méque ad meum munus, penſum-

que revocabo. *To contain himself within the bounds of his own* **charge** *or Office and Duty*; Regionibus officii seſe continere; Cic. *When he had well performed the* **charge** *and Duty of an excellent Captain, and of a stout Souldier*; Cùm is functus fuiſſet optimi ducis, & strenui militis officio. *To leave his* **charge**; A regione officii discedere, abduci, declinare, desistere; Officio & muneri suo deesse; Suscepturn officium deserere, intermittere; ab occupationibus se expedire; Negotiorum vinculis se exolvere; Supersedere labori; Sevocare animum à negotiis. *I will not either by treachery throw away, or for weakneſs lay aside, that which was once aſſign'd to my truſt and* **charge**; Nolo id quod mihi cum fide semel impositum est, aut propter perfidiam abjicere, aut propter infirmitatem deponere? Cic. *I fear leſt I ſhould ſeem either to have exceeded, or to have come ſhort in the performance of, my Duty and* **charge**; Vereor nè aut excessisse, aut non implesse officii mei partes videar; Plin. *To take the* **charge** *of the Commonwealth*; Rempublicam capessere, gubernare, susclpere, gerere, administrare. *To lay the* **charge** *of buſineſs upon one*; Imponere humeris, vel, in humeros provinciam aliquam; curam rerum demandare; rei gubernaculis, negotiorum molibus, præficere; Summam rerum alicui committere. *He neglects his* **charge**; Muneri suo deest.

Charity; Charitas. **charitable**: Munificus, pius, misericors, liberalis. **Charity** *begins at home*; Charitas incipit à se; Proximus sum egomet mihi; Omnes melius esse sibi malint, quàm alteri. **Charitable** *in cenſuring, equal, juſt*; Candidus, æquus, charitate omnia metiens, omnia in mitiorem partem interpretans, facilis, benevolus, pallio charitatis tegens nævos. **Charity** *is Piety and kindneſs towards our friends or relations; and a dutiful and affectionate obſervance of them that love our Country*; Charitas est Pietas erga propinquos & amicos; Patriæque benevolis officium, & diligens cultus; Cic. Affectus; Quint. *We ſhould be guarded by* **charity** *more than by Arms*; Caritate septum esse oportet. A nequitia, rapina, & sceleribus virum bonum abesse oportet; Caritate autem (ut inquit Salvianus) & benevolentiâ, non armis, septum esse. *A* **Chase** *or Forreſt*, Saltus, ûs, m. *To* **chase** *or hunt*; Venari, sectari, agitare. *A* **chaser** *or hunter*; Venator, m. & trix, f. *To* **chase** *or fright away*; Abigere, in fugam conjicere. **Chased** *away*; Fugatus, part. *The beaſt is* **chased** *up and down*; Concitatè agitur pecus; Colum. *He* **chases** *the Geeſe out of the Corn*; De frumento anseres abigit; Plaut. *They followed the* **chase** *too eagerly*; Elati studio temerè insequuti sunt fugientes; incitati studio inconsultiùs processerant; Cæs. *They* **chased** *them into the Port*; In portam compellunt. Cæs. *To follow the* **chase**; Cursum tenere.

Chaſte, *and pure*; Illibatus; Castus, purus, integer, pudicus, continens, mundus. Pudicitiæ, castitatis, continentiæ summæ, singularis; laude celebris; incorruptæ, illibatæ, intemeratæ, inviolatæ, immaculatæ. A Venere alienus, ab illicitis voluptatibus temperans, pudicitiæ inexpugnabilis. Hippolyto, Bellerophonte castior. Spectatum satis & magnum continentiæ exemplum. Ducit vitam alienam ab omni mulierum consortio, Venere abdicatâ. Castè puréque, vivere. Se integrum castúmque; pudicitiam illibatam servare. Pudicitiam colere.——Pudicus ab omni non solùm facto, verùm opprobrio quoque turpi.——Me natura pudicum fecerat, & casto pectore dorus eram. Constanti juvenis fide.——Laudem de me nullus adulter habet. Tenor vitæ——est sine labe mex. Fama (velim quæras) crimine nostra vacat.——Scopulis surdior, Icari Voces audit adhuc integer——Mihi vel tellus, optem, prius ima dehiscat, &c. Ante, pudor, quàm te violem, aut tua jura resolvam. *Virg. Æneid. One ſo* **chaſte** *that he is not troubled with any luſt*; Quem vana libido non agit; quem nulla libido titillat. *A* **chaſt** *and pure virgin*; Virgo integra à viro, imparitens viri. *To keep himſelf pure and* **chaſt**; Servare se castum & integrum; pudicitiam illibatam servare; Impia lascivi fugiens consortia cœtûs; Ab omni muliebri congressu alienus: Thalami expertem vitam degens. *That houſe did never*

never see any thing but what was chaſt *and pure; and every thing which is of the beſt diſcipline and manners?* Quid enim domus illa viderat, niſi pudicum & honeſtum, niſi ex optimo more, & ſanctiſſima diſciplina? **Chaſtity** *and purity is grateſull and acceptable to God;* Caſtitas Deo grata; Tibul. l. 2. Vos quoque abeſſe procul jubeo; diſcedat ab aris,——Cui dedit helternâ gaudia nocte Venus, Virg. 3. Æn. Caſta placent ſuperis.——Hæc caſti maneant in religione nepotes. Thraſea, cùm Sophoclem confiteretur ſequi puerum formâ illius captum; oportet, inquit, O Sophocles, hominem non manus tantùm apud ſe continere, verùm & oculos. To **Chaſtiſe** *or* chaſten; Caſtigare, corripere, punire; animadvertere in. **Chaſtiſed**; Caſtigatus. *A* chaſtiſer; Caſtigator; **Chaſtiſement** *or* chaſtiſing; Caſtigatio. *To* chaſtiſe *the body and keep it under*; Carnem cohibere, macerare, Caſtigare corpus, & in ſervitutem redigere, ut eſt apud Apoſt. Fraudare, defraudare genium, i.e. Naturam; Naturæ negare quod appetit; Naturæ non ſatisfacere; afficere carnem, ut obediat ſpiritui; ut rationis imperio & conſiliis obtemperet; apud Ambroſ. Fraudare corpus voluptate; ſubducere cibum & potum; cibo ad tempus abſtinere; Parcè, continenter, ſobriéque vivere. *To* chaſtiſe *ones faults*; Vindicare alicujus delicta; in aliquem, ob delicta, animadvertere.

Cheap; Vilis, Adj. *Dog* cheap; Pervilis; Nullius precii. *Better* cheap; Vilius, minoris precii. **Cheapneſs**; Vilitas. **Cheaply**; Viliter, ius, iſſimè. *To grow* cheap; Vileſcere, evileſcere. *Ite* cheap *of twenty pounds*; Vile eſt viginti minis. *Corn is Dog-*cheap; Frumentum vile eſt; Annona pretium non habet; Cic. pro luto eſt; Petron. *Farms may be had; will be let; or may be bought good* cheap; Jacent pretia prædiorum. *He or ſhe ſells* cheaper *then others*; Vendit minoris quàm alii; Ter. *To* cheapen; Liceri, licitari, rogare precium. *A* cheapner *of wares*; Licitator. *A* cheapning; Licitatio. **Cheat**, *or good fare*; Dapes, lautus apparatus. **Cheat** *or gladneſs*; Gaudium. **Cheat** *or Countenance*; Vultus boni. *Poor* cheat; Tenuis apparatus. *Heavy* cheat; Mœſtitia. *To* cheat *or make* cheartfull; Exhilarare, lætificare. *To* cheat *or incourage*; Exhortari, animare. *So* cheat *the hounds*; Hortari canes. *To* cheat *up*; Solari, conſolari. *To be of good* cheat; Bono eſſe animo. *To make good* cheat; Epulari hilarè, indulgere genio; genialiter agere, vivere. *We had royall* cheat; Regio apparatu accepti ſumus; Cic. *Be of good* cheat; Habe bonum animum; Plaut. Bono animo fac ſis; Ter. *Small* cheat; Paulum obſoni; Ter. *Dainty* cheat; Saliares Dapes; Sic pro, Pontificales, dixit Horatius, ponens ſpeciem pro genere; Opiparum enim Convivium ac magnificum, Saliare dicitur. *Great* cheat; Cœna recta; cœna dubia. Dubiam enim cœnam, opiparam variis inſtructam ferculis appellabant. Unde Phormio apud Ter. cœna dubia apponitur. Sed dubia cœna poſſit etiam intelligi, quæ non careat ſuſpicione Veneni; Unde apud Hor. —— Vides ut pallidus omnis——Cœnâ deſurgit dubiâ. Item cœna popularis; Plautus enim cœnam popularem appellat, magnificam, egregieque lautam, atque adeò gratuitam quoque, quales ſolent exhiberi populo. *Slender* cheat; Cœna ambulatoria: (viz. in qua ferculum unicum tantùm pluribus convivis apponitur; quod proinde circa menſam, oporteat quaſi ambulare, & totam menſam circumire.) *The trees are* cheard; Exhilarantur arbores; Plin. *A* chearing *or encouraging*; Hortatio. *How* chear *you?* Ut vales? **Chearfull** *or lovely*; Alacer & alacris; adj. **Chearfull** *or pleaſant*; Hilaris, lætus. *To be* cheerfull; Hilareſcere. **Chearfulneſs** *or livelineſs*; Alacritas. **Chearfulneſs** *or pleaſantneſs*; Hilaritas. **Chearfully** *or lively*; Alacriter. **Chearfully** *or merrily*; Hilariter; lætè, ius, adv. *To look* chearfully; Frontem exporrigere; Ponere ſupercilium; Explicare frontem; Vultu eſſe hilari. *He do's not look* chearfully; Excidit illi vultus. *They did depart all* chearfull *and full of Confidence to* Alexia; omnes alacres & fiduciâ pleni ad Alexiam proficiſcuntur. *To receive or welcome one with a* chearfull *Countenance*; Hilari admodùm & benigno vultu aliquem excipere, intueri; lætâ fronte aſpicere; Item, tranquillâ

quillâ & ſerenâ fronte; induere faciles gaudenti pectore vultus. *To* **Check,** *ſtop or hinder*; Reprimere, inhibere, cohibere. *To* **check** *or chide*; Carpere: perſtringere, reprehendere. *To give one a private* **check**; Submonere, ſummonere, aurem vellere & admonere. **Checked**; Reprehenſus, perſtrictus. *A* **check** *or chiding*; Reprehenſio, monitum. *A ſharp* **check**; Dicterium, convitium, maledictum. *To* **check** *or interrupt ones talk*; Obrogare, reclamare, refragari. *To* **check** *one ſeverely or very harſhly*; Aſperiùs aliquem admonere, redarguere, increpare, appellare; ſeveriùs aliquem tractare; Rem cum aliquo aſperiùs expoſtulare; verbis graviter accipere; Verbis aliquem caſtigare, exagitare, corripere; Maledico dente aliquem carpere; Notam cenſoriam alicui inurere. *I will not* **check** *him harſhly*; Nolo in illum gravius quid dicere. *To* **check** *or chide one gently*; Molli brachio aliquem objurgare. *The very prickles or ſtings, if ye had any in your reproving and* **checking** *of me, were yet very grateful and acceptable to me*; Ipſi etiam acuei, ſi quos habuiſti, in me reprehendendo, tamen mihi non ingrati acciderunt. *To give* **check** *at cheſs*; Regem petere, concludere. **Check-mate**; Calculus incitus; incitæ, arum, pl. f. rex concluſus. **Cheſs**, *or the play at* **cheſs**; Scruporum luſus, ludus teſſerarius; latrunculorum luſus. *To play at* **cheſs**; Latrunculis ludere. *A* **cheſs-board**; Abacus, alveus luſorius, tabula latruncularia, alveolus. **Cheſs-men**; Latrunculi. *A* **cheſs-man**; Calculus. *To* **Chew** *meat*; Mandare, manducare, matticare. **Chewed** *or* **chawed**; Manducatus, matticatus, præmanſus. **Chewing** *of meat is help't by the tongue*; Eſcarum confectio à lingua adjuvatur. *A* **chewing** *or* **chawing**; Manducatio, matticatio, confectio. *To* **chew** *the Cud*; Ruminare, ruminari. *A* **chewing** *of the Cud*; Ruminatio. *A* **Chick** *or* **Chicken**; Pullus Gallinaceus, pullulus. *A* **batch** *of* **chickens**; Pullicies. *A* **chick** *new hatched, or very young* Pullaſter, pullus recens excluſus. *You count your* **chickens** *before they be hatched*; Ante victoriam canis triumphum; incerta pro certis deputas. *To* **Chide** *or rebuke*; Jurgare, objurgare, increpare, arguere, inclamare, inceſſere. *To* **chide** *or brawl*; Rixari, altercari. *To* **chide** *earneſtly with one*; Delitigare. *To* **chide** *or quarrel with one*; Expoſtulare cum aliquo. **Chidden**; Increpitus, objurgatus. *A* **chider**; Objurgator. *A* **chiding**; Objurgatio. *Should I* **chide** *him for this wrong done me?* Cum eo injuriam hanc expoſtulem? Ter. *Cauſe enough to* **chide**; Satis vehemens cauſa ad objurgandum; Satis cauſæ ad——; Ter. *What can be* **chide** *you, or* **chide** *with you, for?* Quid jurgabit tecum? Ter. *He fell a* **chiding** *his brother*; Adortus eſt jurgio fratrem; Ter. *Did you not then* **chide** *and ſcold him out of doors*; Nonne tu illum excipis jurgio. *I did* **chide** *him ſoundly*; Sentiebat me non eſſe mutam. *I have miſchief enough on me, I need no more* **chiding** *too*; Satis malorum eſt, etiamſi non accedat objurgationis moleſtia. *They did* **chide** *and brawl ſo long till they fell together by the ears*; Incruduit rixa uſque ad verbera. *He did* **chide** *and rattle him ſoundly*; Objurgavit eum graviter. *He did* **chide** *and let fly at him with tongue powder*; Acerrimis illum verbis conſtigavit, caſtigavit. *He* **chid** *and ſchool'd me ſoundly, or to ſome purpoſe*; Verbis everberavit acriùs. (objurgandi formulæ quædam.) *Where's your brains? Sirra.* Vah! ut hic mentem habet furciferi? *I wiſh you more wit, my ſelf more Money*; Precor tibi mentem tuam. *Where was your wits that, &c.* Quid tibi venit in mentem, quòd——? &c. Unde hæc tam craſſa hallucinatio tua? *Did you do it for the nonce?* Num datâ operâ feciſti? **Chief** *or Principal*; Primarius, princeps, principalis, præcipuus, primus. **Chiefeſt**, Supremus. *Ones* **chiefeſt** *care*; Cura potiſſima, antiquiſſima. **Chiefeſt** *perſons of a City or Commonwealth*; Optimates, primates. *He that is* **chief**, *or Principal in any order*; Coryphæus, ei, m. Cic. Gr. Κορυφαῖος, à κορυφὴ, vertex; *The* **chief** *or principal*; *a ring-leader of a party, the leader of the dance*; Quaſi in vertice poſitus; Suid. *The Lord* **chief-Juſtice** *of* England; Totius Angliæ Juſticiarius. *A* **chief** *in Heraldry*; Scuti ſuperior pars. *The* **chief** *Rule, place, or Authority*; Primatus, principatus, ûs, m. princeps locus. *To be* **chief**; Principatum obtinere, primas

mas tenere. **Chiefly**, *principally or especially*; Præcipuè, præsertim, maximè, potissimùm, imprimis, apprimè. *The* **chief**, *and in a manner only hope*; Præcipua spes & propemodùm unica; Curt. *In* Spain Rufus *was commander in* **chief**; Hispaniæ præerat Rufus; Tacit. *No one was left Commander in* **chief**; Ad neminem unum summa imperii redit; Cæs. *He was in* **chief** *Command, or Commander in* **chief**; Erat summo in imperio; summam imperii tenebat: Cæs. Rerum potiebatur; Cic. *A* **chief** *Heir*; Hæres primæ ceræ; ex toto asse. *To be Commander in* **chief**; Esse cum imperio. *That is the* **chief** *point, that*——; Caput illud est, ut —; Cic. *To give or hold the* **chief** *place*; Primas alicui deferre, tenere. Cic. *A* **chieftain**, *or Captain*; Capitaneus, dux, princeps.

A **Child**; Puer, puerulus, infans. *A little* **child** *or Baby*; Pusio, infantulus, pupus. *A female* **child**; Virguncula, puella, pupa. *A* **child** *born before its time*; Abortivus, m. *A* **child** *new born*; Infans recèns natus. *A* **child** *born after his Fathers death*; Posthumus, posthuma proles. *A fatherless* **child**; Orphanus, pupillus, m. *A* **child** *whose father liveth*; Patrimus, m. & patrima, f. *A* **child** *taken away by Elfs, and changed*; Puer suppositicius. *A* **child** *exposed and left in the streets, whose father is unknown*; Expositus, vel expositicius, projectitius, projectus puer. *A sucking* **child**; Puer lacteus. *A foster* **child**; Alumnus altellus. *A nurse-***child**; *or one that sucketh the same milk*; Puer collactaneus. *A* **child** *one year old*; Puer anniculus. *A* **child** *of two years old*; Bimulus. *A* **child** *of three years old*; Trimulus. *A ward-***child**; Pupillus. *A noblemans* **child**; Prætextatus. *In* **child**, *or, great with* **child**; Gravida, prægnans, adj. *To be with* **child**; Gravidari, utero ferre, gestare. *To have a* **child** *by one*; Filium suscipere de aliqua. *To be the fathers own* **child** *in Conditions*; Patrissare. *To play the* **child**; Pueriliter se gerere. *To grow a* **child** *again*; Repuerascere. *Of or belonging to a* **child**; Puerilis, infantilis, Adj. **Child-bearing**, *or the deliverance of a* **child**; Nixus, ûs. **Child-bed**; Puerperium. *A woman in* **child-bed**; Infantaria, puerpera. **Child-birth**; Puerperium, parturitio, partus, ûs. *Great with* **child**; Mulier gravida, prægnans; uterum ferens, gerens, gestans; utero gravis, gravi; quæ utero ingravescit. Uxori tumet uterus, jamque tumescebant vitiati pondera ventris, Ægraque conceptum membra gravabat onus. Jam gravibus justo pondere venter erat.—— Tulit, vexit gravem maturo pondere ventrem. Cùm jam propè partus adesset. Utero rumente laborare. *A comfort in godly* **Children**; Voluptas ex liberorum virtute. Magnam virtutem è moribus filiorum pater suscipit; magnâ voluptate patrem afficiunt bene morati liberi; magnæ voluptati sunt parenti, qui moribus excellunt filii; Capit ex honestis filiorum moribus voluptatem summam & lætitiam pater. **Child-hood**; Pueritia, infantia, ætatula, ætas tenella. *Up from his* **child-hood**; A pueritia, ab infantia, ab iueunte ætate, a teneris annis, ab incunabulis; à parvis, à parvulo. *From my* **child-hood**; Ab ætate ineunte, primâ; infante, infantiâ primâ; ortu primo; ætatis initio, annis primis, ipso vitæ exordio; ineunte primâ pueritiâ; ipso statim lacte. A teneris (ut aiunt) unguiculis; puero, puerulo, pusillo; pueritiâ, parvulo, tenero, teneris crepundiis, cunabulis primis; temporibus primis ætatis. Jam inde à puero. Ex quo primùm natus; primum spiritum hausi; vitæ limen attigi. A pueritiâ huic me doctrinæ dedi; hæc studia colui, hanc studiorum rationem inivi, secutus sum, in hæc studia incubui. Ad hoc literarum genus me contuli puer. *Given to some study even from his* **child-hood**; A puero alicui studio deditus. Huic me doctrinæ à pueritia dedi; hæc me à puero doctrina delectavit; Hanc ego doctrinam, hanc studiorum rationem, hoc studiorum genus ab ineunte ætate sum secutus, meam operam ad hæc studia jam inde a puero contuli, in hoc studiorum genere consumpsi, collocavi, his studiis dedi; hæc studia à primis annis colui, huic literarum generi à teneris annis devinctus fui; incubui puer in hæc studia. *Desirous of glory or praise even from a* **child**; A puero gloriæ cupidus. Inflammatus ad gloriam à puero fuisti; jam inde à pueritia gloriæ

ſtudio, atque amore flagraſti, ſpectaſti gloriam ante omnes res; à primis annis, tibi erat gloria omnium rerum antiquiſſima, in animo erat, in oculis erat, in amoribus erat, in deliciis erat. **Childiſh**; Puerilis, ludicer. **Childiſh** *paſtimes*; Nuces, pl. f. crepundia, pl. n. **Childiſhly**; Pueriliter. **Childiſhneſs**; Puerilitas, puerilitas, f. **Children**; Liberi, filii, pl. m. Soboles, pignora, proles. *Without* **children**, *or* **childleſs**; Improlis, orbus, Adj. *To bear* **children**, *or*, *to be delivered of* **children**; Filios, liberos, prolem, ſobolem parere. Partum eniti. Fœtum educere. Liberos, partum, &c. edere, dare, ferre, producere; in lucem dare, prolerre. Ventris onus ponere. Semen utero conceptum, uteri pignus, ventris onus reddere. Puerperii laboribus defungi. Uteri pignora dare. Fœtum nixibus edere. Fœtus enixa jacebat. ——Geminam partu dabit Ilia prolem. Conjux me fecit pulchrâ prole parentem, auxit ſobole. Abortire; abortum, aborſum, abortium, abortivum facere. Immaturum fœtum, in utero corruptum, enectum, medicamentis abactum edere, ejicere: *To bring forth before the time*; *in Beaſts we ſay*, *To caſt their young*. *My daughter was brought away from your houſe big with* **child**; Abducta à vobis prægnans fuerat filia; Ter. *From a* **child**; *From a very* **child**; A teneris unguiculis, jam inde à puero; à puero parvo; ab ineunte ætate; Plaut. Ter. Cic. *When he was a* **child**; Se puero; Hor. *When I was a* **child**; Nobis pueris; Cic. *He is paſt a* **child**; Nuces reliquit. Exceſſit ex Ephebis; Ter. *A woman of her firſt* **child**; Primo partu mulier; Ter. *He lay with his wife and got her with* **child**; Gravidam uxorem fecit compreſſu ſuo; Plaut. *She is with* **child** *by* Pamphilus, *or* Pamphilus *hath got her with* **child**; Gravida è Pamphilo eſt; Ter. *The man preſently falls a weeping like a* **child**; Homini illicò lachrymæ cadunt, quaſi puero; Ter. *To play the* **child**, *or do like a* **child**; Pueriliter facere; Cic. *I am with* **child**, *to know*, *to bear*; Scire, cognoſcere, audire. aveo, expeto; Cic. Sen. Plaut. *You have gotten the maid with* **child**; Virginem vitiaſti, gravidam feciſti; Ter. *A ſweet (pretty) little* **child**; Perſcitus puer; Ter *She is paſt* **child**-*bearing*, *bearing of* **children**; Parere hæc per annos non poteſt; Ter. **Children** *and fools live merry lives*; In nihil ſapiendo jucundiſſima vita. **Children** *will do like* **children**; Parvulus facit ut parvulus. *A* **child** *born after his fathers death*; Poſthumus, poſthuma proles. *A* **child** *cut out of his mothers belly*; Cæſo, onis, m. à cædendo. *She is great with* **child**; Sextum jam menſem ferr uterum. *I ſee ſhe is big with* **child**; Video hanc prægnantem eſſe, impregnatam. *She is big with* **child**, *and very near her time*; Gravida eſt & jam ad pariendum vicina; hæc adeò gravida eſt, ut appropinquare partus videatur. *My wife is great with* **child**; Uterus uxoris meæ tumet. Dionyſius *his mother when ſhe was big with* **child** *dreamed*, *that*, *&c.* Mater prægnans quum Dionyſium in alvo contineret, ſomniavit, quòd, &c. *To beget* **children**; Uxores gravidas reddere; quam gravidam reliqui meo congreſſu; Plaut. Liberos gignere, generare, procreare, ſuſcipere, ſobolem propagare. *The mother by poyſonous Medicines did deſtroy her own* **child**; Mulier partum ſibi ipſa medicamentis abegit. *From a* **child**, *or from the very Cradle*; Ab ipſo ſtatim lacte; A primis ſuæ nutricis amplexibus. *A very goodly* **child**; *A hopefull youth*; Perſcitus admodùm puer. *The* **child** *may come to do well if he happen right*; In lubrico virentis ætatulæ. **Children** *under age*; Minorennes pueri atque puellæ. **Child**-*hood or infancy*; *'Tis early day yet*; Primæ ætatis aurora. (**Children**) *but new crept out of the ſhell*; Pueri ab ovo vix dum emerſi. *Very Babies*; *Little* **children**; Admodùm pueri; In ipſo vitæ ſuæ limine. *A* **child** *four years old*; Puer quadrimulus. *You muſt be ſpoon fed like a* **child** *or Baby*; Similis regum pueris pappare minutum. *The* **child** *is angry with the teat and will not Lullaby*, Poſcis & iratus mammæ lallare recuſas? *You are but a* **child** *yet*, *your time's before you*; Adhuc tua meſſis in herba eſt. (*A* **child**) *bad i'th' Cradle worſe i'th' ſaddle*; Improbitatem cum lacte imbibere. *You may teach a* **child** *any thing*; *Soft wax takes any ſeal*; Argillâ quidvis imitaberis udâ; Ætas cerea

cerea——; Udum & molle lutum. *A guardian to Orphan* **children**; Pater fiduciarius. *Whose pupil is the* **child**? In cujus fide est, ac clientelâ; *He thinks he must (be a* **child** *and) suck still*; Quasi ex mutu matris adhuc pendeat. *A* **child** *(or boy) not above fourteen years old*; Adolescens vixdum pubescens. **Children** *that were born to be heirs*; Liberi in hæreditatem omnium facultatum successuri. *A* **child** *basely born*; *A Bastard*; Qui ex legitimis Nuptiis non est natus. *It came from father to* **children** *for many generations*; A Patribus in natos, perpetuâ succedendi serie, fuisse devolutum. *From his* **child***hood, ever since he was born and known*; Ex quo natus, notúsque primùm fuit, ad hæc usque tempora. **Children** *and* **childrens children**; Et nati natorum & qui nascentur ab illis. *A poor and* **child***ish thing*; In nutricum cunas eliminandum; In primo vitæ actu; A primis suæ nutricis amplexibus; Hujusmodi maculas ab infantia sua contraxerunt. *(***Children***) ride on reeds*; *Hobby horses*; *build dirt houses*; *make clay pies*; In triviis, equitant in arundine longâ,——& fabulóque solent ædificare domos. *The little* **child**, *my sister*; Sororcula mea. **Children** *are certain cares, uncertain comforts*; Spésque metúsque parentum; Certa cura, incertum solamen. *So that we do seem to suck in our Miseries with our Mothers or Nurses milk*; Ita ut simul cum lacte nutricis, miserias suxisse videamur. *A* **child** *in the womb*; Embryon, n. Embryo, m. Gr. Ἔμβρυον, & ἔμβρυος, dict. τὸ ἐντὸς τῆς γαστρὸς βρύον, quòd intra uterem scaturiat, vel παρὰ τὸ ἐμβρύειν, h. e. ab eo quòd intùs in utero alatur, non secus ac fructus à sua arbore. *An Embryo*; i. e. *the* **child** *before it hath its perfect shape in the Mothers womb, &c.* *A* **child** *born before day*; Manius, ii, m. Prænomen; qui scil. manè nascitur; *A* **child** *born by break of day in the morning, &c.* *A* **child** *born at Sunrising*; Lucius, à luce solari. dict. *A* **child** *born slowly or such an one as is long before the Mother be delivered of it*; Chordus puer, vel Cordus, adj. Propriè hoc No. est ὀψίγονος, quòd serò nascitur; ut corda frumenta, quæ, scil. serò maturescunt; Fest. Ut fœnum chordum, vel rectiùs, cordum; i.e. Autumnale; Plin. Et agni chordi, qui post tempus nascuntur, ac remanserunt in volvis intimis; vocant χόρτιον, à quo chordi appellati; Varr. Al. à χόρτος, gramen, al. à νεόδμος, sive νεοδμός, juvenilis; quòd juniora sunt ultima, i. e. Novissima. *That cometh, or springeth late in the year*; *lateward, or late born*; Nam dicitur & de hominibus ultra tempus debitum in utero gestatis; Suet. & Cordus est prænomen viri qui serotinâ fœturâ natus est: Varr. Fœnum cordum, Colum. *The latter Math or lateward Hay, and lambs yeaned after Lammas are called*, agni cordi; Plin. *A* **child** *born with his feet forward*; Agrippa, æ, m. ab ægro partu; Nonn. Quorum in nascendo non caput sed pedes primi exierunt; qui partus difficillimus & ægerrimus habetur; Gell. vel, ab ægritudine & pedibus; Agrippa; qu. ægrè pedibus natus, quod isti primi omnium in partu prodierunt. *A* **child** *born when the father is out of the Country, or, is a very old man*; Proculus, i. m. à procul; est enim cognomen ejus, qui natus est patre peregrinante procul à patriâ; sunt etiam qui credant ideò dictos, quia patribus senibus, qu. procul progressis ætate, nati sunt; Fest. *A* **child** *whose father dies before his Grandfather*; Opiter, eris, m. & Opitrix, icis, f. dict. quòd obito patre genita sit, aut, quòd Avum ob patrem i. e. pro patre, habeat, Fest. *A* **child** *of twin, which being born with another that being miscarried, doth come to perfect birth*; Vopiscus, sci, m. Plin. Quem mater quasi vi adipiscitur; i. e. cum difficultate acquirit; vel, qui ope naturæ servatur, cui & opem fert. *That which comes to perfect birth of two twins.* *A* **child** *sucking long*; Mammothreptus, m. Gr. Μαμμοθρεπτος, ex Mamma, Gr. μάμμη; & τρέφω, nutrio; *also a Cockney, a milksop*; *also a* **child** *wantonly brought up*; Erasm. *A* **Chime** *of bells*; Classicum, vel frequentamentum tintinnabulorum, campanarum modulamen. *To* **chime** *the bells*; Campanas sonorè vel numerosè pulsare, modulari. **Chimes**; Moduli campanarii. *A* **chimer**; Campanorum pulsator ad numeros. *The* **chimes**; Numeri ad quos campanæ pulsantur.

A

A **chime-keeper**; Nolarum curator. *A maker of* **chimes**; Faber Automatarius; ab automataria, æ, f. *The Art of making Clocks, watches or ſuch other Engines, as ſeem to move themſelves*; Nam Automaton, vel Automatum, Gr. αὐτόματον, eſt quod ſponte movetur; & Automatus, a, um; Vitr. Gr. αὐτόματος eſt ultroneus; *that which goeth with a vice, ſpring or ſcrue*; *and ſo doth ſeem to move of it ſelf by Art.* Ab αὐτὸς, & μάτλω, ſuâ ſponte. *To* **Chink**, *as the ground doth*; Rimas agere, fatiſcere. *To ſtop* **chinks**; Obſtipare. *A* **chink** *or cleft*; Rima. *Full of* **chinks**; Rimoſus, plenus rimarum, vel rimis. **Chinked**; Diſſiſſus. *To* **chink** *or ſound as money doth*; Tinnire. **Chink** *or money*; Pecuniola, nummus tinnulus. *So we may have the* **chink**, *we will away with the ſtink*; Dulce lucrum, ſeu lucri bonus eſt odor ex re qualibet. *To* **Chip**; Præſecare, diſtringere. *To* **chip** *bread*; Diſtringere crultas panis. *To* **chip** *with an Ax*; Aſciare, dedolare. *To* **chip** *or cut to* **chips**; Diſſecare, in fruſtra diſcindere. *A* **chip**; Secamentum, aſſula, ſegmen, fruſtulum. *A* **chip** *of the old block*; Patris eſt filius. **Chips** *of wood that Carpenters make*; Scidia, pl. n. aſſulæ, pl. f. **Chips** *to kindle fire*; Cremia, quiſquiliæ. *The* **chippings** *of bread*; Reſegmina Panis, ſtricturæ cruſtarum.

A **Choice**; Electio, optio, delectus, ûs. **Choice** *or variety*; Varietas, diverſitas; ubi plura ejuſdem generis ſunt reperta. *To make* **choice**; Agere vel habere delectum. *To give one the* **choice**; Optionem facere vel permittere. **Choice** *or excellent*; Eximius, lectus, egregius. *Of mine own* **choice**; Sponte. *We may be at our* **choice**; In noſtra poteſtate eſt; manu eſt ſitum; Cic. *Take your* **choice**; Optio ſit tua; Cic. *Things delivered in* **choice** *words*; Electis verbis dictatæ res; Cic. *The moſt* **choice** *men of the City*; Electiſſimi viri civitatis; Cic. pro Quint. *I ſhall not be long in the* **choice** *of the Death*; In necis electu parva futura mora eſt; Ovid. *He may take his* **choice**; Ei liberum eſt; Cic. *If't were put to your* **choice**; Si conditio proponatur. **Choler**; Bilis, cholera, f. **Choler** *aduſt*; Melancholia, atra bilis. **Cholerick**; Biliosus, cholericus. **Cholerick** *or peeviſh*; Iracundus, morosus. **Cholerick** *or teſty*; Homo iracundus, paulò iracundior, difficilis, morosus, aſper, Impotens ſui. Qui de nihilo iraſcitur, facillimè quovis minimo facto verbóve exaſperatur, exacerbatur, ſcintillâ quâvis accenditur. Ingenii irritabilis. In iracundiam præceps. Proclivis, pronus, propenſus ad iram. Immodicus iræ. *To* **Choose**, **chuſe**, *or make* **choice** *of*; Eligere, deligere. Delectum agere, habere, facere. Bona quæque, commodiſſima seligere. Quod in quaque re optimum excerpere. Populi ſuffragiis, omnium calculis deligi, aſciſci, deſignari, allegi, conſtitui. *To be* **choſen**. Optio datur, defertur, *We have the* **choice** *of*. Ad munus eligere. *To* **chooſe** *or appoint*; Deſignare, conſtituere, *To* **chooſe** *into ones place*; Sufficere, ſublegere, allegere. *To* **chooſe** *out or cut*; Excerpere, ſeligere, delibare, eximere. *To* **chooſe** *into a Company*; Allegare, cooptare, aſciſcere. *To* **chooſe** *one as heir*; Adoptare. *To* **chooſe** *by lots*; Sortiri. *To let one* **chooſe** *or give him his* **choice**; Optionem facere, vel permittere. *You may* **chooſe** *whether you will or not*; In poteſtate tua ſitum eſt; Optio ſit tua. *To* **chooſe** *rather*; Malle. *I cannot* **chooſe** *but*; Non poſſum non; non poſſum facere vel pati, quin. **Choſen**; Cooptatus, electus. **Choſen** *or picked out*; Delectus, ſelectus, excerptus, delibatus, exemptus. **Choſen** *into a company*; Allectus. **Choſen** *or taken unto*; Aſcitus. *A* **chooſer**; Elector. *A* **chooſing**; Electio. *A* **chooſing** *or gathering*; Conquiſitio. *A* **chooſing** *out from among others*; Selectio. *A* **chooſing** *by lot*; Sortitio. *He* **chuſed** *rather to return, than*——; Redire maluit, quam ——; Cic. *It is what we* **chuſe** *our ſelves of our own* **chuſing**; A voluntate noſtrâ proficiſcitur; Cic. *He hath time given him to* **chuſe** *in*; Tempus ad deligendum datum eſt; Cic. *I cannot* **chuſe** *but weep; cry out*; Nequeo quin lachrymem; Ter. Non poſſum quin exclamem; Cic. **Chuſe** *her, whether ſhe will or no*; Non fiat; ſi non velit; Plaut. *The mind cannot* **chuſe** *but be doing*; Nihil agere animus

mus

mus non poteſt; Cic. *We may* **chuſe**; In noſtra poteſtate eſt; Cic. **Chuſe** *you whether you'll had rather have*; Utro frui malis, optio ſit tua; Cic. **Chuſe** *it*; Quid meâ; Ter. *To* **chuſe** *one fellow of a Colledge*; Cooptare in collegium; Cic. *They did* **chooſe** *me to be their arbitrator or judge*; Me ceperunt arbitrum. *Let him* **chooſe** *one of the people*; Sumat aliquem ex populo; ubi, ſumere eſt pro, eligere, apud Plaut. *To give the people a free* **choice**; Libera dare populo ſuffragia, apud Juven. *He was elected and* **choſen** *not ſo much by men, as by God himſelf*; Non tam hominum ſuffragiis, quàm divini numinis calculo delectus atque aſcitus erat. *By the* **choice** *of the beſt part*; Potioris partis ſuffragio. *The Electors (or* **chooſers** *who have the power of* **chooſing** *the Emperour) of the Empire*; Septemvirorum, ſummus in Romano imperio, Senatus. *To* **chooſe** *all the beſt*; Optima quæque ſeligere. *We ought not only of evils to* **chooſe** *the leaſt, but alſo to pick out if there be any thing that is good in them*; Non ſolùm ex malis oportet eligere minima, ſed etiam excerpere ex ipſis oportet, ſi quid inſit boni. Titus Gracchus *was* **choſen** *in his place*: In ejus locum T. Gracchus erat ſuffectus. *He was elected and* **choſen** *by the Common and publick approbation and aſſent of them all*: Summo conſenſu, omnium ſententiâ, omnium comprobatione, conſtitutus, deſignatus, allectus. *To pick and* **chooſe** *the beſt*; Commodiſſima quæque excerpere. *If I might* **chooſe**, *or, were it in my* **choice**; Si mihi daretur optio. *It was my chance not my* **choice**; Sortitò obvenerat. *No free* **choice**; Emendicata ſuffragia. *By the general* **choice** *of all*; Calculis omnium deſignatus. *There is no* **chooſing** *where every thing is ſo* **choice**; Nihil non eſt optimum.

Chriſt, *the Anointed, our only Lord and Saviour*; Chriſtus, meſſias; Vera Dei ſoboles. —— Cœli ſtirpe creatus. Qui Deus humanâ luſtrat ſub imagine terras. Non mortali ſemine cretus. Jam nova progenies cœlo demittitur alto, Chara Dei ſoboles, magnum Jovis incrementum. Te duce ſi qua manent ſceleris veſtigia noſtri, Irrita perpetuâ ſolvent formidine terras. Ille Deûm vitam accipere, &c. *Virg. Eclog.* 4. Vera Jovis proles, decus abdite Cœlo. **Chriſtianity**; Chriſtianiſmus; Chriſtianitas; Profeſſio religionis Chriſtianæ. *A* **Chriſtian**, i. e. *a man profeſſing* **Chriſt**, *and his Religion*; Chriſtianus; ſic dict. primum Antiochiæ; à Chriſto; Χριστὸς autem Gr. eſt **Unctus**; à χρίω, ungo. *A worſhipper of* **Chriſt**; Chriſticola; à Chriſto colendo. *To* **Chriſten** *or Baptize*; Baptizare, aquâ luſtrali conſpergere, vel tingere, &c. *See to Baptiſe.* *A* **Chriſtening**; Feſtum luſtrale. *A* **Chriſtening** *day*; Dies luſtricus. **Chriſtendom**; Chriſtianiſmus, orbis Chriſtianus. **Chriſtmaſs**; Feriæ Natalitiæ. **Chriſtmas-day**; Dies Chriſti Natalis. *A* **Church** *or Temple*; Templum, fanum, delubrum, ædes ſacra. *The* **Church** *or Congregation of Chriſtian people*; Eccleſia, cœtus fidelium. Eccleſia enim æ, f. eſt Gr. Ἐκκλησία; i. e. Cœtus evocatus, ab ἐκκαλέω, evoco. *A* **Church** *or Congregation, or aſſembly and meeting of people to worſhip God*; *alſo the* **Church** *in which the meeting is. And hence a* **Church** *man, a Preacher*, eſt Eccleſiaſtes, æ, m. Gr. Ἐκκλησιαστὴς, ab ἐκκλησιάζειν. *And* Eccleſiaſticus, Adj. Gr. Ἐκκλησιαστικὸς, *Eccleſiaſtical, belonging to the* **Church**, *or* **Church-men**. *A* **Church-man**; Clericus, ſacricola, æ, m. *To* **Church** *a woman*; Gratias repræſentare pro incolumi partu. *A* **Churching**; Gratiarum actio pro Puerperio. *A* **Church-Warden**; Ædilis; Eccleſiæ guardianus, ſive Oeconomus, vel cuſtos & Procurator. *A* **Church-Wardenſhip**, Ædilitas, Munus ædilitium. *A Chappel, Chancel,* **Church** *or Temple, &c.* Ναὸς, templum; Domus Dei, Orationis; Ædes in ſingulari tantùm numero: Sed ponitur etiam in numero Plurali, pro templo, ſed ferè cum Adjectione, ut ſacræ ædes; Sacrum, Subſtant. ἱερὸν; Aſylum pro templo ponitur poetis; ædicula, diminutivum pro ſacello, *a Chappel*; Sacellum, νεώδιον; Oratorium, adytum, ſanctuarium, Κυριακὸν, quoque Græcè dicitur, noſtrâ linguâ vulgari, **Church**, dicimus, Sacrarium, Cella, pars templi ſacratior. *The* **Church** *is the beſt Flower in the worlds garden*;

Flos

Flos humani generis Ecclesia. *The best Divines of the* Church; Consultissimi Theologiæ viri. *If our great* Churchmen *thought so*; Si ita visum esset Ecclesiæ proceribus; *Were I Pope, or had I the Government of the* Church; Si quis mihi cedat Ecclesiasticæ rei dictaturam. *The Parson of the Parish-*Church *hath a good living*; Parochus istius Ecclesiæ pingue habet sacerdotium. *The Ministers of the* Church *or Preachers of the Gospel*; Oratores Evangelici. *The great Doctor of his* Church; Sermo ex ore ejus quasi è beato quodam Eloquentiæ fonte dimanabat; Atqui sic docuit Apostolos suos loqui, ille Doctor unus irrefutabilis Christus. *I should have wish't to have been in the* Church *to have heard so sweet a Preacher*; Nectar illud sermonum avidâ hauirem aure. *He is the Preacher or minister of the town-*Church; Est populo à concionibus. *An excellent* Churchman *or Preacher*; Peitho flexanima & quasi verticordia. Churchmen *are afraid of Excommunication*; Metuunt fulmen Episcoporum. *A person excommunicate from the* Church; *Cast out*; *delivered to Satan*; Anathemate sydera-tus; Diis inferis devotus. *I forbid any of the* Church *to eat and drink with you, for you smell of the great Curse*; Tibi aquâ & igni interdico; Oles sulphur & fulmen Jovis. *The curse of the* Church, *with bell, book and Candle, is ready*; Paratum est Anathema. *The Pack-horses of the Popish* Church; Mercium Pontificiarium clitellarii. *A Saint of Satans* Church; Quid nomine sancti——Incestum phalerare juvat? *Every body must not know the mysteries of the* Church; Mysteria, quæ miremur, non rimemur; Conditissima namque sunt mysteria. Church *reformation*; Superstitiones in Ecclesia subnatas expurgare, expungere. *Ceremonies of the* Church; Ritus Ecclesiastici. *What good in* Churches *doth such curious Musick of all sorts, in the Worship of God?* Quorsùm ille Musicus in templo hinnitus, magno censu conducendus? *A religious person (of the Popish* Church*) in all his Accoutrements and postures*; Several frons, oculi in terram defixi, caput in lævum humerum, nonnihil inflexum, sphæruiæ precatoriæ in manibus. *They set up Wax-candles in the* Church; Una atque altera tæda cerata accenditur. *Very holy* Churchmen; Viri sanctimoniâ celebres. Church *Ceremonies of mans Invention*; Constitutionum humanarum sarcinas. *What mischiefs have those toys and trifles of* Church *Ceremonies occasion'd?* Ex hujusmodi nugis, quanta est fraternæ charitatis ruptura? quàm acerbum odium? *I was not so mad, as to make my self a votary to the Popish* Church; At ego nondum adeò insaniebam, ut facilè me præberem capistro, quod nunquam liceret excutere. *Those Worthies of the primitive* Church; Prisci illi religionis antistites. *You never need enter into other Order of the* Church, *then that of Christs Gospel*; Humanam regulam desideras, qui Evangelicam professus es? *To forbear labour and not to hear Gods word, or be at* Church, *is not a Christian Holiday*; Qui festis diebus tantùm abstinet ab operibus manuariis, nec interim vacat sacris, aut audiendis concionibus, is violat festum diem. *The Preachers in the* Church *must have the assistance of Gods Spirit, or they but prate*; Quin & hi qui sacras literas interpretantur è suggesto, quas nemo sine spiritûs afflatu aut intelligere rectè, vel docere potest utiliter. *He preach't publickly in the* Church *against the translation of the N. T.* Non desinebat è suggesto deblaterare in N. T. *A tedious* Churchman *in preaching*; *I thought he would never have done*; *He jaded the ears of; quite tired his Auditory*; Multas credo exhausit clepsydras; Omnium, opinor, aures, enecuit aut delassavit. *A man fitter to preach to Geese then in a* Church; Vix dignus qui concionetur apud anseres. *Saint Maries* Church *a stately structure*; Templum B. Mariæ sacrum, tantâ sese Majestate in cœlum erigit, ut procul etiam intuentibus religionem incutiat; Quod capite attigui pulsat confinia cœli. *Huge spired steeples, with a gallant ring of Bells, that may be heard far and near from the* Church; Turres sunt ingentes duæ, procul veluti salutantes advenas, miroque nolarum æneārum boatu, longè latéque regionem vicinam personantes. *A magnificent and stately* Church; Spatiosa quædam ædificii majestas; Divinitatis quidpiam spirare videtur; Dicas Divorum esse sedem, adeò gemmis, auro, argen-

argentóque nitent omnia. *Churches very unhandsomly kept*; Nuda, sordida, stabulis equorum similiora, quàm templis. *A pittiful, poor Sermon, not fit to be preached in a* Church; Sed ô frigidissimam Concionem! *A Churchman, who either preaches very well, or very ill*; Insigniter benè concionatur, aut egregiè malè. *The Church-bell rings; It rings all in*; Vox templi nos vocat. *I go to* Church; Ad sacram synaxin accedo. *Damnable heresies which sectaries hold, by which they defile the* Church; Portenta opinionum, quas aluut fanatici; Portentosa planè dogmata; Errorum vitiorúmque lacunis Ecclesiam contaminantes. *He is a Church-man of strange whimsies*; Res imaginarias loquitur planè & chimæricas. *They root Heresie out of the* Church; Sectam ex secta exsurgentem oppresserunt. *They draw up the floud-gates of the* Church, *and grant toleration of all religion*; Omnibus illi sectis laxarunt fibulam. *Levellers, in* Church *& State*; Quæ omnia exæquari volunt, & omnes. *The* Church *that suffers Heresie is guilty of it*; *or*, *He that pulls not down the Crows nest, will have a brood*; Qui hæresin permittit, facit; Multas catenatim alias invexit. *He dwells near the* Church; Is propter ædem sacram habitat. *An arrant Heretick in the* Church; *The Devils grand-child*; *Poisoned with strange Doctrine*; Sesquihæreticus; Discipulus Antichristi; Pessimis opinionibus corruptus; Iisque opinionibus syderatus, fermentatus. *Brainsick Fanaticks in the* Church; Homines Fanatici & cerebrosi; In varios errorum anfractus abducti. *God preserve the* Church *from that Scab*; Faxit Deus nè Ecclesia sit illius fermenti contagio vitiata; &, nè eâ persuasione syderetur; Pessimero namque illo errore fermentavit plurimos. *To go on perambulation or* Church *procession*; Ambarvalia sacra peragere. *A happy Reformation of the* Church; A tenebricosissima olim superstitione in verum Evangelii lumen Ecclesia vindicatur. *Since the primitive* Church *times*; *Since the day-break of Christianity*; A primis Christianæ fidei incunabulis. *A new plague of Heresie in the* Church *that smites every family*; Nova Lues ex opinionum varietate nata——; quæ sic vitiavit omnium animos, ut nulla sit usquam sincera amicitia, sed frater fratri diffidat, nec uxori cum marito convenit. *To hold some unsound points and Opinions contrary to the* Church; *To be crackt in his Creed*; *Not very Orthodox*; Mordicùs aliquid non sani dogmatis tenere; Errores rancidos Logico ceruso; minio purpurare; In fide Catholicâ vacillare. *The Son of righteousness will spread the beams of his Gospel even into* Churches *in* America; Oras brevi Americanas, melior hic Evangelii Phœbus illustrabit, beabit; insigni & salutari luce perfundet.

A Churl, *or Country Carl*; Rusticus, inurbanus, rudis, barbarus, Demea, agrestis. *A* Churl *or Covetous Hunks*; Sordidus, illiberalis; Cimbicus, m. Gr. κίμβικος; à κίμβηξ, seu κίμβιξ, κος, ὁ, animalculum è vesparum, vel apum genere. Item parcus, sordidus; a *Niggard, a sparing man, &c.* Churlish *or discourteous, &c. See froward.* Inhabilis, inclemens, inhumanus, asper, inurbanus, tetricus. Churlishly *or clownishly*; Rusticè, illiberaliter. Churlishly *or discourteously*; Inhumanè, inclementer, asperè, rigidè, inurbaniter. Churlishness; Rusticitas, asperitas, illiberalitas, inurbanitas. *You are so froward and* churlish *that no man careth for your company, or desireth to be acquainted with you*; *Your company is nothing pleasant*; Nimium acerbus es, nimium in consuetudine difficilis, durus, asper; tua consuetudo difficilior est; abest consuetudo tua ab omni suavitate; Non ea est consuetudo tua, quæ propter suavitatem expetatur; minimè jucunda est, amara potiùs atque odiosa tua consuetudo; quis naturæ tuæ perversitatem in consuetudine ferat? Quis te possit uti homine omnium difficillimo, severissimo, asperrimo? Quis tuam consuetudinem expetat, carentem omni suavitate, nulla re jucundam? Asperitatis & perversitatis tantum habet natura tua, quantum in consuetudine ferri vir possit, vel potiùs planè non possit; Usus tibi nullo cum homine diurnus intercedit; Ita difficilis ac durus es, iis moribus, eo præditus ingenio. Neque benignitas neque copia apud te sunt. Cicero; Marcus Tullius Cicero; Arpinas, homo novus,

novus, at orator ſummus. Romani maximus autor Tullius eloquii. Diſertiſſimus Romuli ♥potum. Optimus omnium patronus. Roma patrem patriæ Ciceronem libera dixit. Gloria Romanæ togæ. Varicoſus Arpinas. *To ſtudy* Cicero *above all*; Uni Ciceroni ſuum ſtudium dicare, ſuam operam, ſtudia, vigilias dare, dedere, tradere, addicere. Ad unum Ciceronem ſuam operam conferre. Summum in uno Cicerone ſtudium ponere, collocare, conſumere. Unius lectione paſci, unico capi, delectari, teneri. **Circumſpect** *or Wary*; Cautus, circumſpectus, oculatus, providus, conſideratus, prudens, cautus; Oculos in Occipitio gerens; Prov. à fronte ſimul & Occipitio oculatus. Ἰανὸς ἄλλος, alter Janus; Prov. Quadrabit vel in providum ac circumſpectum, vel in ancipitem & perfidum; Perſius; O Jane, à tergo cui nulla Ciconia pinſit; Sumptum à Jano bifronte, & ſic dici poteſt ut in Prov. præced. à fronte ſimul & occipitio oculatus, viz. quum indicabimus admirabilem rerum omnium cognitionem aut ſingularem prudentiam, quæ conſtat non præſentium modò ſcientiâ, ſed & memoriâ præteritorum, perſpicentiâ; De tali etenim rectè verſum hunc uſurpabimus——

Quæ ſint, quæ fuerint, quæ mox ventura trahantur; Virg. *Very* circumſpect; Percautus, Adj. *To be* circumſpect *or wary*; Cavere, providere, proſpicere, circumſpicere, advigilare; rationem veluti ducem ſequi, ratione & conſilio omnia facere. *I wiſh you may be* circumſpect *in that thing*; Ut cogitationem hujus rei ſuſcipiatis, velim.

A City; Urbs, civitas. *A little* city; Urbecula, civitatula. *A* city *or town walled*; Oppidum. *A chief or mother* City; Metrŏpolis, ſ. Gr. Μητρόπολις; i. e. Mater urbs; vel, matrix Civitas: Nam μήτηρ eſt mater, ſive μήτρα, matrix, & πόλις, urbs; Et eſt propriè ea Civitas, ex qua deducta eſt Colonia; Bud. *The chief head, or Mother-*City *or town*; Unde Metropolitanus; Μητροπολίτης; *The Biſhop of the chief* City; *as*; *Archbiſhop or Metropolitane*, &c. *A* City *or town incorporate, having their Laws and Offices*; Municipium, ii, n. i. e. Societas municipum, & locus ubi degunt, Κωμόπολις. Dict. à Municeps, is, com. gen. i. e. Qui munus ſeu munia capit. Municipes enim ſunt cives Romani, ex municipiis, legibus ſuis & ſuo jure utentes, muneris tantùm cum pop. Romano honorarii participes; à quo munere capeſſendo appellati videntur; Gell. 16. 13. Πολίτης, *a Burger or townſman, a free-man of any Corporation*; *a Denizon or* Citizen; *properly, one who though born at ſome other place, yet was free of the* City *of* Rome, *and had a right to the Priviledges and Offices there. And ſo* municipium dicebatur, *any* City *or town-corporate, that had the ſame Priviledges or Liberties that the* City *of* Rome *had*; *and yet ſtill had particular Laws and Cuſtoms of their own to be governed by*; *Such was the* City *of* Tarſus *where* S^t Paul *was born*, &c. *The freedom of a* City; Civitas, jus civitatis. *Of or belonging to a* City; Civicus, municipalis. *Of the Chief or Mother-*City; Metropoliticus, Adj. *The Biſhop of that* City; Metropolitanus, Metropolites, m. *Dwelling in a City*; Urbanus, Adj. *Near the* City, *or pertaining to the* City; Suburbanus. *A* City *great and mighty*; Urbs, civitas ampliſſima, ornatiſſima, celeberrima, copioſa, munitiſſima, florentiſſima, ampla, & potens: Et ſitu loci, & deſcriptione ædificiorum elegantiſſima, inprimis nobilis. Oppidum præclarum, & ingenio loci & ſolerti operâ permunitum. *To make free of a* City; Civitate donare. *To baniſh out of the* City; Alicui aquâ & igni interdicere; hominem proſcribere. *Not very far from the* City; Non ita procul ab urbe. *I lived a* City *life*; Vitam urbanam ſecutus ſum; Ter. *He threatned the* City *with fire and ſword*; Urbi ferrum flammámque minitatus eſt; Cic. *Plots are laid to deſtroy the* City; Inita ſunt conſilia urbis delendæ. *Very few did accompany him out of the* City; Ex urbe parùm comitatus exiit; Cic. *To leave, quit, flie, out of the* City; Profugere ex urbe; Cæſ. *The* City *is up in Arms*; Civitas in armis eſt; Cæſ. *It is free for any man in the* City; Omnibus civibus patet; Cæſ. *He is made Governour of the* City; Urbi præficitur;

Cæſ.

Cæſ. *A* **Citizen** *or* **Citiſen**; Civis, municeps; c. g. *The Company or eſtate of* **Citizens**; Civitas, Civium Societas. *Pertaining to* **Citizens**; Civilis, municipalis. **Citizen***like*; Civiliter, urbanè. *A good-***Citizen**, *or a good ſubject will have his chief regard to the publick Weal, or to the Commonwealth*; Boni civis eſt, publica curare. Boni civis eſt, ad bonum civem pertinet, bonum civem decet, ſuam voluntatem ad publicam cauſam aggregare, accommodare, adjungere, conferre, cum publica cauſa conjungere, in omni ſua voluntate, quid rationes publicæ ferant, quid reſpub. poſtulet, ſpectare, intueri, attendere; nihil unquam velle à publica re ſejunctum, alienum, disjunctum, ſeparatum, remotum, quod reipub. rationibus non conducat, expediat, utile ſit; quod reipub. commoda non poſtulent. *Shew your ſelf a good* **Citizen**; *Take heed you be not found an ill ſubject*; Da operam, enitere, ut bonum civem, bonum te civem præbeas, præſtes, ut boni civis partes tueare, ſuſtineas, agas, exæquare, ut boni civis officio ſatisfacias, ut ea præſtes quæ bonum civem decent, quæ expectantur ab eo qui boni civis nomen aucupatur; noli committere, cave nè boni civis in officio reprehendaris; nè boni civis officium prætermittas; nè quid à te fiat, nè quid committatur bono cive minùs dignum, indecorum bono civi; Nè civis ejus, qui civitate dignus haberi velit, partes in te requirantur, officium in te deſideretur, obeunda tibi ſunt, præſtanda ſunt, non negligenter, aut languidè munera boni civis. Non reprehendar in officio boni civis; non committam, ut officium boni civis in me deſideretur. *A Triumphant* **City**; Urbs trophæis ornata, triumphis ditata. *A Maritime* **City**; Urbs maritima, mari vicina, mari congrua. *In that* **City** *where Reaſon it ſelf and Civility or Moderation of life and Manners is, as it were, naturally born, bred or nouriſhed*; In ea urbe ubi nata & alta eſt ratio & vitæ moderatio; Cic. *That* **City** *divine Providence did eſtabliſh for the ſeat of the Empire, the Caſtle or Fortreſs of the people, the light of the Nations, and the Theater of the whole world*, &c. Hanc, divina deſignavit manus, ſedem Imperii, arcem populorum, lumen gentium, theatrum orbis terrarum, &c. Cic. *A moſt ſtately* **City** *or Town ſtrongly fortified both by Nature and Art*; Oppidũ elegantiſſimum, loci ingenio & ſolerti operâ permunitum.

A **Clamour** *or cry*; Clamor. **Clamorous**, Clamoſus. *To* **clamour** *or make an outcry*; Clamare; Magnâ contentione clamare, exclamare, vociferari. Plenis faucibus ejulare. Ingenti clamore obſtrepere. Magnâ vociferatione uti, ſtrepitu turbas dare, turbare, perturbare, compleре omnia. Altiſſimâ voce, tragicè, quàm poteſt maximè, altiſſimè, exclamare. Magnos, ingentes clamores tollere, edere. Vocem contentiùs emittere, nimis intendere, contendere. Stentore clamoſior. Quantum potero voce contendam, ad ravim uſque. —— Jactare ad ſidera voces. Magno clamore fremebant. Clamas ut Stentora vincere poſſis. Fertur ad aſtra ſonus. It clamor cœlo. Sublatus ad æthera clamor. Ferit ardua ſidera clamor, ingeminat, ſe tollit ad auras. Reſonant magnis clamoribus ædes. —— Cavæ clamoribus ædes Fœmineis reſonant. *A* **Clap** *or Crack*; Crepitus, ûs, m. *A* **clap** *or blow*; Ictus, ûs, m. *At one* **clap**; Uno ictu. *A* **clap** *of thunder*; Fulmineus fragor. *A* **clap**, *for the pox*; Lues Venerea; Miaſma, (Gr. Μίασμα à μιάινω, polluo, inquino.) pollutio, impuritas; *Impurity, uncleanneſs*, &c. *To* **clap** *or daſh*; Collidere. *To* **clap** *hands*; Plaudere. *To* **clap** *the wings*; Quatere vel concutere alas; alis plaudere. *To* **clap** *or give one a* **clap**; Ferire, percutere. *To give one a* **clap**, i. e. *The Pox*; Lue Venereâ inurere. *To* **clap** *an Actor on the Stage*; Applaudere. *To* **clap** *the door to*; Claudere oſtium cum fragore. *To* **clap** *or wrap up together*; Colligere. *To* **clap** *up an agreement*, &c. Finire, conſummare. *To* **clap** *up in priſon*; Compingere in carcerem. *To* **clap** *in*, Act. Immittere. *To* **clap** *in*, neut. Irruere. *To* **clap** *one on the back*; Demulcere. *To* **clap** *on a piece*; Aſſuere. *A* **clapping** *of the hands*; Plauſus, applauſus, m. *The* **clapping** *of the wings*; Jactatus pennarum. *A* **clapper**, *or he that* **clappe**ḥ *the hands for joy*; Plauſor, applauſor, m. *The* **clapper** *of a bell*; Campanæ malleus, martellum. *A* **clapper** *of a Mill*;

Crepitaculum. *A* **clapper** *of a door*; Cornix pulſatoria, Marculus. *To* **clap** *ſpurs to the horſe*; Equo calcar (calcaria) addere, adhibere, admovere, ſubdere, equum calcaribus concitare; Ovid. Liv. Plaut. Cic. *Boys* **clap** *your hands*; Pueri plaudite; Plaut. *To* **clap** *ones hands aloud*; Plauſum clarum dare; manibus clarè plaudere; Plaut. **Clap** *up a bargain with* Apella *for the Pillars*; Cum Apella confice de columnis; Cic. **Clap** *up a bargain with him on any faſhion*——; Ut ſecum aliquid quâlibet conditione t anſigeret——; Cic. *All on a ſudden there aroſe a ſtorm with a huge* **clap** *of Thunder*; Subitò coorta eſt tempeſtas cum magno fragore, tonitribuſque; Liv. *I went about to* **clap** *my naked breaſts with my hands*; Plangere nuda meis conabar pectora palmis; Ovid. Manu; Id. *He will* **clap** *his right hand upon his breaſt and pray*; Dextrâ pectori applicatâ, Dei nomen invocabit. *He ſhot the Pidgeon as ſhe was* **clapping** *her wings*; Alis plaudentem figit Columbam; Virg. *An ill* **clap**; Magnum malum; caſus acerbus; infortunium craſſum; Ter. Virg. Plaut. Jactura atque damnum, damnum maximum; Cic. Ter. *They get ſore* **claps** *on the chaps*; Duro crepitant ſub vulnere malæ; Virg. *The door gave a great* **clap**; Fores hæ crepuerunt clarè; Plaut. *A* **clapper** *wherein Coneys are kept*; Loculamentum, agger, ſeptum cuniculorum. **Clap-boards**; Tabulæ quernæ, materies doliaria. *A* **Clark or Clerk**, i.e. *A Clergy man*; Clericus, Sacerdos, Presbyter. *A Pariſh-***clark**; Hierodulus; Sacrorum minister; Æditimus. *The* **clark** *forgets that ever he was Sexton*; Honores mutant mores. *The greateſt* **clarks** *are not always the wiſeſt men*; Cucullus non facit Monachum; Non eſt Abbas prudentior quàm qui Monachus fuit. *A writing* **clark**; Scriba. *A Lawyers* **clark**; Legulcius. *A* **clark** *always attending*; Amanuenſis, m. Servus ad manum. *A* **clark** *of the Aſſiſe*; Clericus Aſſiſæ. *A* **clark** *of the Ax, or an Officer in the Navy*; Clericus ſecuris. *The ſix* **clarks** *in Chancery*; Clerici ſcribentes in Rotulis. *A* **clark** *of the Crown*; Clericus coronæ. *A* **clark** *of the Errors*, Clericus errorum. *A* **clark** *of the Exchequer*; Scriba Ærarius. *A* **clark** *of the Market*; Ædilis cerealis. *A* **clark** *of the Nichils*; Clericus Nihilorum. *A* **clark** *of the Pleas*; Clericus Placitorum. *A* **clark** *of the privy Seal*; Clericus privati ſigilli. *A* **clark** *of the Rolls*; Clericus Rotulorum; Scriniarius. *To* **Claw** *or ſcratch*; Scabere, ſcalpere, lodicare. *To* **claw** *or flatter*; Palpare, blandiri, demulcere. *A* **claw**; Unguis, m. **Clawed**; Laceratus unguibus. *A* **claw-back** *or flatterer*. Palpo, m. *They* **claw** *one another*; Tradunt operas mutuas. **Claw** *me, and I'll* **claw** *thee*; Da mihi mutuum teſtimonium. *A* **clawer**; Unguibus lanians. **Clawing**, i. e. *flattering*; Adulatorius. *A* **clawing**; Laniatio unguibus facta. *Having* **claws**; Unguibus inſtructus. *Having great* **claws**; Unguibus prælongis. **Clean** *or pure*; Mundus, terſus, immaculatus, purus. **Clean** *or neat*; Politus, expolitus, nitidus, elegans. *Quite and* **clean**; Funditùs, radicitùs; prorſus, omninò. *To be* **clean**; Nitere, enitere, nitescere. *To* **cleanſe** *or make* **clean**; Purgare, expurgare, mundare, emaculare. Sordes, labes, maculas abluere, eluere, detergere, auferre, delere. Sentinam magnam, perniciosam exhaurire. Purgatum, purum, mundum reddere, facere. Maculis, ſordibus liberare.——— Maculas læſis de veſtibus aufert. *To make* **clean** *by wiping*; *as, ſhoes, &c.* Abſtergere, detergere; *as, the Noſe*; Emungere. *To make* **clean** *by waſhing*; Abluere, eluere, diluere. *To make* **clean** *by bruſhing*; Everrere. *To make* **clean** *by ſcouring*; Emaculare. *To make* **clean** *by filing*; Elimare. *They are* **clean** *as a clock*——*as a penny*; Nihil videtur mundius; Ter. *They become* **clean** *otherwiſe*; Fiunt contraria; Cic. *The moſt men do* **clean** *contrary*; Quod à pleriſque contra fit; Cic. *Therefore the veſſels muſt be the oftner made* **clean**; Ob id vaſa crebriùs mundanda; Plin. *They make their feathers and quills* **clean**; Plumam pinnáſque emundant; Colum. *We ſhall give them the* **cleaneſt** *water that can be*; Quàm puriſſimam præbebimus aquam; Colum. *I am of a* **clean** *contrary Opinion*; Ego longè ſecus exiſtimo; Cic. *This waſt coat is* **clean** *enough*; Hæc ſubu-

ſubucula latis eſt munda; Lud. Viv. *Make your noſe* **clean**; Emunge nares; Lud. Viv. *A* **clean** *or pure heart*; Cor purum, mundum, terſum; conſcia mens recti; Cor liberum, & à vitiis caſtum; expurgatum à peccatorum ſordibus; Nullius ſibi mali conſcium; ἀκηλίδωτος, ſine macula, ſine labe, ſincerum; bonâ fide, rectâ mente, aliquid facere, efficere. *To* **cleanſe**: Mundare, purgare. *To* **cleanſe** *drink*; Deliquare. *To* **cleanſe** *or purge by ſacrifice*; Piare, expiare, luſtrare. **Cleanſed** *by water*; Elotus: *By ſacrifice*; Expiatus. **Cleanſed** *from dregs and filth*; Defæcatus, depuratus. **Clear** *or pure*; Purus, liquidus, lympidus. **Clear** *or bright*; Lucidus, clarus. **Clear** *or fair*; Serenus, candidus, almus. **Clear** *or calm*; Imperturbatus, ſerenus. **Clear** *or plain*; Manifeſtus, evidens, luculentus. **Clear** *or entire*; Totus, integer. **Clear** *or ſimple*; Simplex, purus, merus. **Clear** *or eaſie*; Facilis, proclivis. **Clear** *like glaſs*; Vitreus. **Clear** *without mixture*; Meracus. **Clear** *without clouds*; Inmubilus, ſerenus. **Clear** *that one may ſee through*; Pellucidus, tranſlucidus, perſpicuus, limpidus. **Clear** *without dregs*; Defæcatus. **Clear** *of ſight*; Oculatus, perſpicax. **Clear** *from debt*; Solutus fœnore. **Clear** *from guilt*; Inſons, innoxius, immunis. *A houſe* **clear** *from the Infection*; Domus contagione libera. *A* **clear** *judgement*; Acutum, perſpicax judicium. *A* **clear** *ſpring*; Fons illimis, perſpicuus. *A* **clear** *ſight*; Clara oculorum ſeu mentis acies. *A* **clear** *Eſtate*; Opes intactæ. *A* **clear** *Reputation*; Fama illibata. **Clear** *or bright weather*; Lucidum, ſudum cælum. *A* **clear** *fire*; Focus luculentus. *A* **clear** *voice*; Limpida, liquida, canora vox. *A* **clear** *ſound*; Acutus ſonus. **Clear** *wine*; Vinum meracum. *The coaſt is* **clear**; Vacua, non impedita via. *'Tis a* **clear** *caſe*; Liquidò patet. *With a* **clear** *Conſcience*; Liquidò. *A* **clear** *day*; Cœlum mirè ſerenum, nec ullâ uſquam nubeculâ offuſcatum. Vide ut blandiatur cœlum. Dies clara, nitida, pura, placida, amœna, &c. *To be* **clear**; Clarere, clareſcere, nitere, elucere. *To wax* **clear**; Luceſcere, illuceſcere, inclarere, albeſcere. *It* **clears** *up*; Albeſcit lux, dies clareſcit. *Its* **clear** *or apparent*; Liquet, claret, imp. *To* **clear**, *i. e. to make* **clear**, *fair or bright*; Colluſtrare, illuſtrare, elucidare, ſerenare, clarificare, purificare. *To* **clear** *or acquit*; Abſolvere, excuſare, expurgare. *To* **clear** *or purge himſelf*; Purgare ſe, eluere, diluere, excutere crimen; Crimina ſibi objecta, criminationem diluere, diſſolvere. Se noxâ, culpâ eximere, exolvere: innocentem probare, criminis accuſatione, judiciorum pœnâ liberare, reum à crimine, à culpâ expedire. Criminis ſuſpicionem à ſe amoliri. Ingenii præſidio innocentiam ſuam tueri, ad ſalutem vocare: quod objectum eſt, vitio datum, propulſare, retellere, nihil tale factum oſtendere. Calumniam obterere, obtundere. *Moſt* **clear**, *manifeſt or evident*; Sole meridiano clariùs nitens; Solaribus radiis, lucidiùs, radiantibus; vitream habens perſpicuitatem; quod vel cœco appareat. *As* **clear** *as the day*; Luce clariora; Cic. *He* **clears** *himſelf very much*; Purgat ſe multùm; Cic. *Let me* **clear** *my ſelf*; Sine me expurgem; Ter. *To* **clear** *one of a fault*; Aliquem ex crimine eripere; de crimine purgare; Cic. Ter. **Clear** *your ſelf of this blame*; Te hoc crimine expedi; Ter. *Theſe things are ſo* **clear**, *there is no need of diſpute about it*; Hæc ita ſunt in promptu, ut res diſputatione non egeat; Cic. *That I account to be all* **clear** *gain*; Omne id eſſe in lucro deputo; Ter. *I am* **clear** *againſt it*; Animus abhorret à ——Cic. *It is a* **clear** *caſe*; *or it is* **clear** *that it is ſo*; Palam eſt; manifeſtè patet; perſpicuum eſt; Cic. Plin. *I am* **clear** *of another opinion*; Longè mihi alia mens eſt; Sall. Secus exiſtimo; Cic. *It is a* **clear** *ſky*; *a fine* **clear** *day*; Sudum eſt; Plaut. Cœlum ſerenum eſt; Mart. *I promiſed to* **clear** *it by witneſſes*; Id teſtibus me pollicitus ſum planum facturum; Cic. *Come*, **clear** *up your brow*, *and look blithly on't*; Frontem exporrige & tè præbe hilarem; Ter. Cic. *I am clear out of love with my ſelf*; Totus diſpliceo mihi; Id. *I am* **clear** *from this fault*; A me culpa hæc procul eſt. Ter. **Clear**-*ſighted*; Perſpicax. **Clear** *ſpirited*; Sincerus, candidus.

didus. **Clearly**, *or purely*; Purè, liquidè. **Clearly** *or plainly*; Luculentè, luculenter, manifestè, perspicuè, dilucidè, apertè, planè. **Clearly**, *or wholly*; In totum, prorsùs. *To* **Cleave**, *cut or divide*; Findere, discindere, secare. *To* **cleave** *asunder*; Act. Dissindere; neut. dehiscere; findi. *To* **cleave** *or chap as the ground doth*; Rimas agere, dehiscere. *To* **cleave** *or stick fast unto*; Adhærere, adhærescere. *To* **cleave** *in, or to*; Inhærere. *To* **cleave** *together*; Cohærere. *To* **cleave** *or grow together*; Coalescere. *A* **cleaving** *or* **cleft**; Fissura, scissura. *A* **cleaving** *to*; Adhæsio. **Cleaving** *or sticking*; Glutinosus, viscosus. **Clearing** *fast*; Affixus. *Let us* **cleave** *the wood with wedges*; Scindamus (findamus) lignum cuneis. *Envy* **cleaves** *close to those that are highest*; Invidia altissimis adhæret; Paterc. *It* **cleaves** *to the rocks*; Ad saxa adhæresci; Cic. *He* **cleaves** *the Air*; Aera findit; Ovid. *To* **cleave** *to pleasures*; Inhærere voluptatibus; Cic. *Can this sin* **cleave** *to this man*; Potest hoc homini huic hærere peccatum? Cic. *They* **cleave** *as to a mother*; Sicut matri inhærent; Colum. *To cleave an oak*; Quercum cuneis scindere. *The* **Clergy**; Clerus; Ordo sacer clericalis, ordo sacricolarum. **Clergy**, Adj. *or, of the* **Clergy**: Sacerdotalis, ministerialis. *A* **Clergy-man**; Clericus. **Clerical**; Clericalis. *The benefit of the* **Clergy**; (viz. *to condemned Persons*;) Jus Clerici; Jus clericatûs. *A* **Clerk**; *See* **Clark**. *To* **Climb**, *to mount, to ascend*; Ascendere, conscendere; niti gradibus. *To* **climb** *up to the top of the house*; Summi tectigia tecti ascensu superare; Virg. Evadere ad summa tectigia culminis. *To* **Clinch** *or*, **Clench**; Contrahere, stringere, lingere. *To* **clinch** *ones fist*; Pugnum contrahere. *To* **clinch** *a nail*; Inflectere, retundere, repangere. *To* **clinch** *together*; Comprimere. *A* **clinch** *or conceit*; Dictum lepidum, festivum; Jocus. *A* **clincher**; Homo festivus, urbanus. *Clinched, as a fist*; Contractus. **Clinch** *your fist*; Contrahe pugnum. **Clinched** *as a nail*; Retusus, inflexus, repactus. *A* **Cloak**; Pallium, &c. *See Cloke*. *To* **Cloath**; Vestire. **Cloathing**; Vestitus, &c. *See Cloth*. *To* **Clock** *like a Hen*; Glocire, glocitare, singultire. *The* **clocking** *of a hen with Chickens*; Singultus, ûs, m. *A* **clock**; Horologium. *What a* **clock** *is it?* Quota est hora? *A* **clock-maker**; Faber Horologiarius, automatarius. *The Art of making* **clocks**; Automataria. *What a* **clock** *dost thou think it is now?* Quam horam censes nunc esse? Lud. Viv. *See what a* **clock** *it is*; Contemplare quotâ sit hora. *See what a* **clock** *it is both by the* **clock** *and by the Dial*; Aspicito & in horologio machinali quæ sit hora, & in gnomone. *It is a little past five by the* **clock**; In horologio digitus indicat horam paulò plus quintam. *About four of the* **clock**; Horâ circiter diei quartâ; Cæl. *About eight a* **clock**; Octavam circiter horam; Hor. *Before ten a* **clock**; Ante horam decimam; Cic. *They are as clean as a* **clock**; Nihil videtur mundius; Ter. *A* **Cloke**; Pallium; Chlamys, læna. *A riding* **cloke**; Penula. *A* **cloke** *which hath a hood*; Bardocucullus, cucullio. *A soldiers* **cloke**; Sagum. *A little* **cloke**; Palliolum. *A* **cloke** *to put over a gown*; Epitogium. *A shepherds* **cloke**; Rheno, onis. *A short or light* **cloke**; Amiculum. *A* **cloke** *to keep from rain*; Lacerna, scortea. *A beggers patched* **cloke**; Pannusia, tribonium. **Cloked** *or clad in a* **cloke**; Palliatus, pennlatus, chlamydatus, lacernatus. *To* **cloke**, *or cover and hide*; Contegere, obtegere, velare, obvolvere. *To* **cloke** *or dissemble*; Dissimulare, obtendere, infucare. **Cloked** *or concealed*; Tectus, infucatus, involutus. *A* **cloke** *or cover of a fault*; Integumentum, prætextus, obtentus. *Any thing that serveth to* **cloke** *or cover*; Involucrum. *A thred-bare* **cloke**; Lacerna trita. *He* **cloketh** *his fault with fair words*; Obvolvit vitium decoris verbis. *They* **cloke** *their faults*; Objiciunt noctem fraudibus & nubem. *A* **cloke-bag**; Hypopera, pera viatoria, penularium. *My coat is newer then my* **cloke**; Tunica pallio propior. *A long* **cloke** *with sleeves*; Pallii talare, manicatû. *A* **cloke** *with a Hood*; Cappa, capitium

Close, *or thick*; Densus. **Close**

or near as Houſes are; Contiguus. **Cloſe** *or hidden*; Occultus, abditus, abſconditus. **Cloſe** *and ſilent or ſtill*; Tacitus, mutus. **Cloſe** *and reſerved*; Taciturnus. **Cloſe** *and ſecret*; Arcanus, ſecretus. **Cloſe** *and faſt*; Firmus. **Cloſe-fiſted** *or covetous*; Parcus, avarus, tenax. **Cloſe** *together*; Conjunctus; Adv. Conjunctè. **Cloſe** *together, of parts*; Continuus. **Cloſe** *or narrow*; Anguſtus, arctus. **Cloſe** *or dark weather*; Aer tenebroſus, nubilum cœlum. *A* **cloſe** *or paſture*; Septum, ager clauſus, clauſura. **Cloſe** *by*; In propinquo, in proximo. **Cloſe** *together*; Densè. *To keep* **cloſe** *to one*; Cohærere. *If you can ſit* **cloſe**, *i. e. in a little room*; Si arctè poteris accubare; Plaut. *To follow one* **cloſe**; Inſtare vestigiis; Flor. *To keep a thing* **cloſe**, *ſecret*; Rem celare; clàm habere; Ter. *As* **cloſe** *as could be*; Quàm maximè celatim poterat; Gell. *Envy ſticks* **cloſe** *to thoſe that are higheſt*; Invidia altiſſimis adhæret; Patere. **Cloſe** *by the Lake there is a handmill*; Apud ipſum lacum eſt pistrilla; Ter. *Others are more* **cloſe**; Cæteri tectiores ſunt; Cic. *He ſhewed him a certain* **cloſe**, i. e. *Encloſure*; Ei quendam conſeptum agrum oſtendit; Cic. *It muſt by all means be kept* **cloſe**; Quoquo pacto tacito eſt opus; Ter. *He pitch'd his Tents* **cloſe** *by the wall*; Juxta murum caſtra poſuit; Cæſ. *Long* **cloſe** *boats*; Naves longæ tectæ; Cæſ. *They were ſet* **cloſe** *by one another*; Junctim locabantur; Gell. *To keep a thing* **cloſe**; Contegere, celare, reſervare. *To keep* **cloſe** *in*; Coercere. *To ſtand* **cloſe**; Denſare ordines. *To lie* **cloſe**; Abdere ſe. *A* **cloſe** *priſoner*; Vinctus, incarceratus. *A* **cloſe** *ſtool*; Laſanum, ſella. *To go to the* **cloſe** *ſtool*; Adſellare. **Cloſely**; Dense. **Cloſely** *or covertly*; Tectè, diſſimulanter, occultè, clanculùm. **Cloſeneſs** *or nearneſs*; Propinquitas, proximitas. **Cloſeneſs** *in counſel*; Receſſus, ûs, m. **Cloth** *or* **cloath**; Pannus, tela. *To be ſupplied with meat, drink and* **cloth**; Ab aliquo ali & vestiri. *To* **clothe**; Vestire, amicire. *To find one meat, drink and* **cloth**; Alere & vestire. *Meat, drink and* **cloth**; Victus & vestitus. *A Table* **cloth**; Mappa. *To lay the* **cloth**; Instruere mensam. *A* **cloth** *of State*; Conopeum. *A Hearſe* **cloth**; Vestis feralis. *A horſe-***cloth**; Instratum, dorsuale, n. *Home-ſpun-***cloth**; Pannus vulgaris. **Cloth** *with an high Nap, as Bayſe and Coarſe*; Pannus villosus. **Cloth** *of gold or Tiſſue*; Pannus auro intextus, Attalica vestis. **Cloth** *of Arras, or Tapeſtry*; Tapes, tapetis, m. tapetum, vel tapete, n. **Cloth** *of needlework*; Acupicta vestis; Vestis Babylonica. *Hair-***cloth**, *or ſack-***cloth**; Cilicium. *Cotton* **cloth**; Gossipium, Xilampilinum. *Woollen-***cloth**; Pannus Laneus. *A linnen-***cloth**; Linteum. *A piece of* **cloth** *or little rag*; Panniculus, linteolum. *A* **cloth-worker**; Pannorum rasor. **Cloths**; Vestes, pl. amictus, vestitus; tûs, m. *Bed-***cloths**; Stragula, toralia. **Cloths** *to cover Boats or Tents*; Velaria. **Clothed** *in wool*; Lanatus. **Clothed** *in linnen*; Linteatus. **Clothed** *with a Robe*; Paludatus, prætextatus. **Clothed** *in white*; Candidatus. **Clothed** *in mourning*; Pullatus. *A* **clothier**; Pannificus, lanarius. **Clothing** *or making of* **cloth**; Lanitium, lanificium. **Clothe** *the naked with thy apparel*; Indue de tuo vestitu nudos, &c. *See Apparel, to apparel, &c.* *A* **Cloud**; Nubes, nubis, f. *A little* **cloud**; Nubecula, nebula. *To* **cloud** *or darken*; Obnubilare. **Clouded**; Obnubilatus. **Cloudy**; Nubilus, nebulosus. **Cloudy** *weather*; Cœlum nubilum, obductum nubibus; Nebulosus Aer. **Cloudy** *mornings turn to clear evenings*; Non ſi malè nunc, & olim sic erit; Hor. *A* **Clown**; Agrestis, colonus; (i. e. *a Ruſtick or Countrey Peaſant*;) Rusticus. Villanus. Rustieanus vir. Homo rusticus, incultus, horridus, sordidus, agrestis, inhumanus, inurbanus, animo agresti & duro. Qui ruri assiduus semper vixit. Ex hará productus. Abest non minus ab urbanitate, quàm ab urbe procul. Cui nihil fere inest hûmanum præter formam. Moribus inconditis, incultis, imrolitis. Malè moratus, tornatus. Qui assiduâ consuetudine cum pecoribus atque jumentis in brutum ferè animal transiit, degeneravit. Corydon. Hirsutus, & durâ rusticitate trux. *To play the* **clown**; Inurbanè se gerere. **Clow-**

lſh; Rudis, inurbanus, infacetus. *Somewhat* **clownish**; Subruſticus, ſubagreſtis. **Clownishly**; Ruſticè, inciviliter. **Clownishness**, Ruſticitas, inurbanitas. *A* **Club**; Clava, fuſtis. *A little* **club**, Clavicula. *A* **club** *in the cards*; Trifolium. *A* **club** *or ſociety of friends*; Sympoſium. *A* **club** *of wits*; Synodus ingeniorum. *To* **club** *his money, or wit, &c.* Symbolam conferre. *To be every man his* **club**; A Symbolis eſſe. **Club-law** *in company*; Jus ſocietatis ſive Symbolare. **Clubbish**; Incomis, rudis, parùm civilis. *A* **Clutch**, *or fiſt*; Pugnus. *To* **clutch** *the fiſt*; Pugnum contrahere. *A Hawks* **clutches**; Ungues, pl. *To* **clutch** *a thing or hold it faſt*; Arctè complecti. *To* **Clutter** *or clatter*; Con.reſcere, grumeſcere. *A* **clutter** *or ſtir*; Motus, tumultus. *To make a* **clutter**; Tumultuari, turbas ciere. *To keep a* **clutter**; Importunè obſtrepere.

A **Coat** *or Cottage*; Caſa, gurguſtium, tugurium. *A ſheep* **coat**; Ovile. *A* **coat**, *a garment*; Tunica. **Coated**; Tunicatus. *A* **coat** *with ſleeves*; Tunica manicata, manuliata. *A* **coat** *down to ones heels*; Tunica talaris, poderis. *A waſt-coat*. Induſium, ſubucula. *A* **coat** *of Arms*; Inſigne gentilitium. *A Hawk of the firſt* **coat**; Accipiter bimus; *Of the ſecond* **coat**; Trimus: *Of the third*; Quadrimus, &c. *The horſe caſts his* **coat**; Equus mutat pilos. *My* **coat** *muſt pay for that*; Iſthæc in me cuditur faba. *To* **coat**, *or put on a* **coat**; Tunicare, tunicam induere. *A rich* **Cob** *or miſer*; Homo locuples & avarus. *To* **Cobble**; Sartire. *To* **cobble** *ſhoes*; Refarcire calceamenta. **Cobbled** *or patched*; Refartus. *A* **cobbler** *or botcher*; Sartor, veteramentarius ſutor. *A* **cobbler** *of ſhoes*; Cerdo, ſuppactor. *Let not the* **cobbler** *go beyond his Laſt*; Nè ſutor ultra crepidam. *A* **cobblers** *ſhop*; Sutrina. *A* **Cock**; Gallus. *A* **cockrel**; Pullaſter. *A rooſt* **cock**; Gallus gallinaceus. *A Turky-cock*; Gallus numidicus, ſive Turcicus. *A* **cock** *in the wood*; Urogallus. *A* **cock-pidgeon**, *&c.* Columba mas. *A Game* **cock**; Gallus pugnax. *A* **cocks-comb**; Gallicriſta. *A* **cock-pit**; Avia. **Cock-fighting**; Gallorum pugna, Alectoromachia. **Cock-throwing** *at Shrove-tide*; Gallicidium. *Of or belonging to a* **cock**; Gallinaceus. *The* **cock-crowing**; Gallicinium. *(Some other Epithetes of the* **cock-bird**;) Gallinaceus, ſubſtant. Ἀλεκτὼρ, quòd nos à lecto exuſcitet, ſic dictus Græcè; Criſtata volucris; Avis criſtata; Ales lucis, ſeu diei nuncius; Excubitórque diem cantu prædixerat ales. *The* **cock** *of a Dial*; Gnomon, onis, m. *The* **cock** *of a Gun*; Serpentina. *A* **cock** *of hay*; Meta fœni. *To* **cock** *up hay*; Fœnum cumulare, ſtruere. *To* **cock** *ones hat, a Gun, &c.* Attollere, erigere. *A* **cock** *or ſpout in a conduit*; Epiſtomium, Papilla. *A* **cock-maſter**; Gallorum laniſta. *A weather-***cock**; Triton, onis; Gr. Τρίτων, dict. ἀπὸ τῆς ἰύσεως, à fluxu, T, præpoſito, vel ἀπὸ τῦ τρέιν, per Antiph. quòd non timeat; Alex. ab Alex. *A* **cock-boat**; Scapha, ſcaphula. *A* **cock-ſwain**; Cymbæ præfectus. **Cockiſh** *or leacherous*; Salax. *A* **cock-all**; Talus. *The play,* **cock-all**; Ludus talaris ſeu talarius. *To* **Cocker**; Indulgere. **Cockering**; Indulgens. *A* **cockering**; Indulgentia, mollis educatio. **Cockered**; Molliter enutritus. *A* **Cockney** *or child tenderly brought up*; Mammothreptus, delicatulus puellus; Gallinæ filius albæ; Vir vel puer urbanus, rerum ruſticarum prorsùs ignarus. **Coffee**, *a drink*; Potus Turcicus, pulmentum Athenienſe. *The* **coffee-tree**; Buna arbor. *A* **coffee-houſe**; Kuphipolium. *To* **Cog**, *or flatter*; Paraſitari, adblandiri. **Cogging** *or fawning*; Adulatorius. **Cogging** *or lying*; Mentiens. *To* **cog** *the Dice*; Aleas componere, doloſè tractare. *A* **cogger**; Palpator, Paraſitaſter. *A* **cogging** *or fawning*; Palpatio. *A* **Coil** *or clutter*; Tumultus, ſtrepitus. *To keep a* **coil**; Strepere, tumultuari, rixari. **Coin** *or Money*; Moneta, pecunia, æs ſignatum. *Counterfeit* **coin**; Nummus adulterinus. *To* **coin** *or make money*; Cudere, nummum ſignare, ferire, percutere: argentum, aurum excudere. *To make falſe* **coin**; Nummos adulterare. *A falſe* **coiner**; Nummorum, Monetæ adulterator. **Coined**; Cuſus, per-

percuſſus, ſignatus. *A* **coiner** *at the Mint*; Cuſor, monetarius. *The* **coining** *or Mint-office*; Officina monetaria. *To clip the kings* **coin**; Nummos publicos accidere. *To* **coin** *ſtories, &c.* Fingere, effingere, comminiſci. **Cold**, *a ſubſtant.* Frigus, oris, n. *A very great* **cold**; Frigus vehementiſſimum. *A little* **cold**; Friguſculum. *A ſtiff-cold*; Rigor. *A chill-cold*; Algor. *A ſhivering* **cold**; Horror. *To catch* **cold**; Contrahere frigus. *To have a* **cold**, *or to be troubled with* **cold**; Laborare ex frigore. *To ſhiver with* **cold**; Horrere. *To be ſtiff with* **cold**; Obrigere. **Cold**, *an Adj.* Frigidus. **Cold** *or chill*; Algidus. **Cold** *as ice*; Gelidus. **Cold** *or ſtiff with* **cold**; Frigidiuſculus. *To be* **cold** *or to ſuffer* **cold**; Frigere, algere, rigere gelu, obrigere hyberno frigore; Frigore obrigeſcere; Conflci frigore; Hybernis menſibus, temporibus, frigore concuti, glacialem ictum experiri. *The leaves fall by reaſon of the* **cold** *weather*; Frigore lapſa cadunt folia. *Rivers are frozen by the* **cold**; Concreſcunt currenti in flumine Cruſtæ; Undaque jam tergo ferratos ſuſtinet Orbes. *His heart is very* **cold**; Gelido frigore pectus aſtrictum eſt. *As* **cold** *as Ice*; Frigidior hieme Gallicâ. *Its very* **cold**; Admodùm friget. *His love is not* **cold**; Amor illi non refrixit. *To grow* **cold**; Frigeſcere. *The blood grows* **cold** *for fear*; Sanguis gelidus formidine dirignit. *With delaying the matter grows* **cold**; Differendo res elanguit. *A* **cold** *North-wind*; Horrifer Boreas. **Coldly**; Frigidè, gelidè. **Coldly** *or poorly*; Jejunè. **Coldneſs**; Frigiditas. *Somewhat* **coldly**; Suffrigidè. *Very* **coldly**; Perfrigidè. *A* **Collar** *of a Doublet*; Collare. *A* **collar** *or gold-chain*; Torques, Catena aurea. **Collar** *of Eſſes*; Torques regius, monile gemmeum. **Collared**; Torquatus. *To* **Collect**, *or gather*; Colligere. *To* **collect** *publick moneys, Subſidies, Taxes, &c.* Factitare coactiones argentarias. *A* **Collect**, *or ſhort prayer*; Collecta, precula, brevis oratiuncula. **Collects** *or gatherings out of others works*; Electa, orum, n. *To* **collect** *or gather together Rhetorical Elegancies of ones diſcourſe or ſpeech*; Floſculos Orationis alterius delibare, & carpere; Cic. *A* **collection** *of publick moneys*, Coactio argentaria. *A* **collector** *of Subſidies*; Exactor, coactor argentarius. **Collectors** *of head-money, or pole-money*; Peræquatores. *A* **Colledge**, *or* **college**; Collegium. *A* **collegiate** *church*; Eccleſia collegiata, ſive collegialis. *A fellow-***collegiat**; Ejuſdem collegii ſocius vel ſtudioſus. *A* **colegue** *or companion in Office*; Collega, conſors. *A* **Colonel**; Tribunus militum, Chiliarcha; Gr. Dux mille militum. *A* **Colony** *or plantation*; Coloniа.

A **Colour**; Color, tinctura. *A perfect, full and deep colour*; Color ſatur, plenus, abundans, largus. *A durable and laſting* **colour**; Color pertinax. *A fading decaying or dead* **colour**; Color evanidus, fugax. *A lively, brave, bright* **colour**; Color floridus, vividus, vegetus. *A dark, duſkiſh or ſad* **colour**; Color ſurdus, auſterus, lentus. **Colour** *in grain*; Dibaphus, Gr. i. e. bis tinctus. *A weak and imperfect* **colour**; Color dilutus, remiſſus, luridus. *A faded* **colour**; Color obſoletus. *A counterfeit or falſe* **colour**; Fucus. *Painters* **colours**; Pigmenta. *The ground* **colour**; Sublitio. *A* **colour** *or pretence*; Prætextus, ſpecies. *Under* **colour**; Prætextu, obtentu, ſimulatione, ſpecie. *To* **colour**; Colorare, tingere, inficere. *To* **colour** *or pretend*; Infucare, obtendere. *Under* **colour** *of a peace, a league*; Sub ſpecie pacis; ſub umbra fœderis; Liv. *Under* **colour** *of reſpect, friendſhip, a feaſt*; Per ſimulationem officii, amicitiæ; convivii; Tacit. *He eaſily diſcerns that* **colour**; Eum colorem facillimè ſpeculatur; Colum. *As ſoon as ever they ſaw our* **colours**; Simul atque noſtra ſigna viderunt; Cæſ. *They carried their* **colours** *with them to* Curius; Signa ad Curium tranſtulerunt; Cæſ. *To run to their* **colours**; Se ad ſigna legionum recipere; Cæſ. *To leave (forſake) his* **colours**; *run from* ——; Ab ſignis diſcedere; militaria ſigna relinquere; Cæſ. *To advance the* **colours** *in giving a charge*; Inferre ſigna; Cæſ. *To follow their* **colours**; Signa ſubſequi; Cæſ. **Coloured**; Coloratus, tinctus; tuſcatus. *Ill-***coloured**; *or that*

hath loſt its **colour**; Decolor. *Party-coloured*; Dicolor. *Of the ſame* **colour**; Concolor. *Of ſundry* **colours**; Multicolor. *That changeth* **colour**; Verſicolor. *His* **colour** *changes, or comes and goes*; Non conſtat ei color. *He ran from his* **colours**; Signa reliquit, ab ſignis diſceſſit. *He advanced the* **colours** *and charged*; In hoſtem ſigna intulit. *A* **Comb**, *or Kemb*; Pecten, inis, n. *An horſe-***comb**; *or curry-***comb**; Strigil, ſtrigilis. *A honey-***comb**; Favus. *A* **comb** *or creſt*; Criſta. *To* **comb**, *or kemb ones head*; Comare, pectere, depectere. *To* **comb** *wool*; Lanas pectinare, carpere, carminare. *To* **comb** *an Horſe*; Diſtringere. **Combed** *or kembed*; Pexus, depexus, pectinatus, pectitus. *To cut ones* **comb**; Tondere criſtas; *They are a year of* **combing** *themſelves*; Dum comuntur annus eſt; Te.. *A* **comb** *maker*; Pectinarius. *Of the faſhion of* **combs** *teeth*; Pectinatim, Adv. *A* **Coxcomb** *or fool*; Stipes, inſulſus, fatuus. *To* **comb** *or dreſs the hair*; Capillum, comam, crines pectere, pexere, ornare, componere. Calamiſtrata coma. Caput comere: pectine eburneo componere, percurrere. ——Cytoriaco deducit pectine crines. „Et quid ſe deceat ſpeculum conſulit. Colere arte capillos: torquere ferro. Ordine, In ſtatione capillos, crines ponere. Turbatos pectere crines. Auro ornare capillos. Pectine compta Venus. *To* **combat**; Pugnare, præliari. *A* **combat**, Pugna, prælium; Monomachia; (Gr. i. e. pugna ſolitaria, ſeu inter duos ſolos:) Duellum, ſingulare certamen. *To fight a* **combat** *or Duel*, Ferro, armis, gladiis, enſibus, inter ſe cominus pugnare, certare, decertare, depugnare, confligere, decernere, dimicare. Manus conſerere. Ad manus venire. Ex provocatione dimicare. Duellum committere. ——Inter ſe paribus concurrere telis. —— Poſcentem cum quo concurreret unus ſuſtinui. Hectoreis ſolum concurrere telis. *A* **combatant**; Pugil. *To* **Comber**, *or incomber and entangle one*; Implicare, circumretire. *To* **comber**, *or hinder one*; Impedire, eſſe impedimento. *To* **comber** *or trouble one*; Interturbare, moleſtiam facere. *A* **combrance**, *or incombrance*; Negotium, moleſtia, impedimentum. *A* **combering**; Impeditio, diſtrictio. **Comberous**, *or* **comberſome**; Impeditiſſimus, ſalebroſus, permoleſtus. *To be* **combered**; Implicari, obrui, impediri. *The narrow ſtraits of the Apennine mountains or Alps are marvellous* **comberſome** *to the paſſengers*; Anguſtiæ itineris in Alpibus Apennini. In Alpibus Apennini magnæ ſunt, admodumque difficiles locorum anguſtiæ; Per Alpes Apennini iter habentibus magno ſunt impedimento difficultates & anguſtiæ locorum; nihil incommodius, quàm illas Apennini montis anguſtias pertranſire; quàm ex illius Apennini montis anguſtiis, ac difficultatibus evadere; anguſta loca per Apennini Alpes euntibus crebrò ſe objiciunt, impedimenta opponunt, difficilem ac laborioſam viam reddunt. **Combered**; Impeditus, implicatus, implicitus, diſtrictus. *To* **Combine**, *confederate, joyn or hold together*; Conferre capita, conſilia & operas conjungere; Inter ſe conſtringi, conciliari, colligari, implicari, conjungi, conglutinari, teneri, connecti, cohærere, devinciri, conſociari, mutuo quodam fœdere, pactione, arctiſſimo ſocietatis vinculo. Mutuam pactionem, ſocietatem, confœderationem inter ſe conflare, inſtituere, inire. *A* **combination** *or conſpiracy*; Conjuratio, confœderatio. *A* **Combuſtion** *or burning*; Combuſtio, incendium. *A* **combuſtion** *or Hurly-burly*; Tumultus, ſeditio. **Combuſtible**; Combuſtibile; Quodflammas citò concipit.

To **Come**; Venire. *To* **come** *often*; Ventitare. *I am* **come**; Veni, adſum. *To* **come** *opportunely*; In tempore venis. Opportunè te mihi, in ipſo tempore oſtendis. In tempore eccum ipſum obviam. Optatò, peroptatò, exoptatò, commodè, percommodè, peropportunè, per tempus, in ipſo tempore, opportunè advenis. Opportunè te offers. Non potuiſti magis per tempus advenire quàm advenis. Ipſa opportunitas non potuit opportunatiùs advenire. Attemperatè hodie venit in ipſis nuptiis. Præ temporis articulo optimè te offers mihi. Gaudeo; bene eſt me te jam vidiſſe; ſalve, ad te ibam; adventum gratulor. Teipſum quæro; expectabam, opperior, præſtolor: nemo

mo eſt quem mallem omnium, quem omnium magis viderem. Te optimè video. *To* **come** *forth, or to go abroad*; Exire in publicum, prodire in orbis theatrum, in publicum; venire ſub oculos hominum; procedere in Solem; Ter. Prodire, venire, in lucem, ſub hominum conſpectu, &c. Exire in Officinam. *Behold he is* **come**; Eccum ipſum. Lupus eſt in fabulâ. Intervenit, intercedit, præſtò eſt, adeſt, aſtat, inſtat, in præſentiâ eſt. Vox viſa eſt, vocem audio, ipſum video. Ipſe adeſt. Ipſum videre lætor. In conſpectum dari, incolumem rediiſſe gaudeo. Præſentem ſe ſiſtere, exhibere, negotio intereſſe. —— Coram quem quæritis adſum. **Come** *hither*; Huc iter accelera; huc greſſus move, accurre huc; Ter. Adſis, πάρειμι, adeſto, ades, abſolutè pro, veni, accede; Fer pedem huc; huc iter dirige; huc contende; huc flecte greſſum; Adeſdùm, paucis te volo; Ter. *To* **come** *to paſs*; Accidere, contingere, evenire. *The butter is* **come**; Lac Butyreſcit, ſive denſatum eſt. *All is* **come** *out*; Reſcivit omnem rem; Te. *All* **comes** *out*; Erumpunt omnia; Cic. *I will ſtay for you here till you* **come** *out*; Ego hic tantiſper dum exis te opperiar; Plaut. **Come** *hither*; Adeſdum; ehodum ad me; huc ades; Ter. Virg. *I had ill luck to* **come** *hither*; Haud auſpicatò huc me appuli; Ter. *They* **come** *hither*; Horſum pergunt; Ter. *There* **came** *ſome to me*; Aliquot me adiêre; T. *Hard to be* **come** *at*; Aditu difficilis; Flor. *He hardly miſſes a day but he* **comes** —— *never miſſes* —— Dies ferè nullus eſt quin ventitet; Cic. Nunquam unum intermittet diem quin veniat; Ter. *His ſtomach is* **come** *down*; Jam mitis eſt; ——ira defervit; T. Cic. *This is* **come** *as far as from* Ethiopia; Ex Æthiopia eſt uſque hæc; Ter. *That ſaying is but new* **come** *up*; Nunc demum iſtæc nata oratio eſt; Ter. *How ſhould I* **come** *to know it?* Quâ reſciſcerem? Ter. *So* **came** *we to know*; Inde eſt cognitio facta; T. *None is able to* **come** *near him*; Artifex longè citra æmulum; Quint. *It* **comes** *all to a thing*; Eodem recidit, tantundem egero; Ter. *It will* **come** *to nothing*; In nihilum recidet; Cic. *He* **came** *upon them as they were fortifying*; Munientibus ſupervenit; Liv. *It* **comes** *by too much eaſe*; Fit ex nimio otio; Ter. *Whence* **come** *you?* Unde advenis? Plaut. *When all* **comes** *to all*; Ad extremum, tandem; Cic. *I aſked whence that letter* **came**; Quæſivi unde eſſet epiſtola; Cic. *I know you do not* **come** *abroad in publick*; Scio te in publicum non prodire; Cic. *He* **comes** *home from abroad*; Peregrè redit, Ter. *In fourteen years time they never* **came** *in houſe*; Intra annos quatuordecim tectum non ſubierunt; Cæſ. *All the parts come at leaſt to fourſcore*; Fiunt omnes partes minimum octoginta; Var *It* **comes** *to be conſidered of*; In deliberationem cadit; Cic. *As ſoon as ever we* **came** *to land*; Ubi primum terram tetigimus; Plaut. *What* **comes** *all to? Seven thouſand*; Quanta iſtæc ſummâ? Septem millia; Plaut. *See what all my cunning is* **come** *to*; Hem altutia; Ter. *It is* **come** *to paſs*; Evenit; T. *Thence it* **comes** *to paſs that* —— Inde eſt, quod; ex eo fit [provenit] ut —— Plin. Cic. Poet. *If it were long of old age that that* **came** *to paſs*; Si id culpâ ſenectutis accideret; Cic. *See paſs. It* **comes** *not to ſo much as you thought it had done*; Non reſpondet opinioni calculus. *Thoſe books never* **came** *to my hands*; Nunquam libri illi in manus inciderunt; Cic. *I* **come** *again to that*; Redeo ad illud; Cic. **Come** *to the buſineſs again*; Ad rem redi; Ter. Illuc redi quo cœpiſti; Ib. *To foreſee things to* **come**; Futura proſpicere; Cic. *For time to* **come**; In poſterum, in reliquum tempus; Cic. *If it ſhould ever* **come** *to that*; Si uſus veniat; Ter. *If you can* **come** *to ſpeak with him*; Si ipſum coràm congredi potueris; Cic. *It will* **come** *to ſome miſchief or other*; Evadet in aliquod malum; erumpet in nervum; Ter. *It is* **come** *to the laſt puſh*; Ad triarios ventum eſt. *I will not* **come** *behind*; Poſteriores partes non feram; Ter. *Old age* **comes** *creeping on*; Senſim, ſine ſenſu ætas ſeneſcit; Cic. *Rather than you ſhould* **come** *into any danger* —— Potius quàm venias in periculum; Ter. *He will* **come** *to no trouble by telling*; Illi nihil pericli ex indicio erit; Ter. *He doth what* **comes** *next to hand*; Facit quod in proclivi eſt; Ter. **Come** *a little this way from the doors*; Concede

cede huc paululum à foribus; Ter. *I shall be shut out from* **coming** *at* —— Extrudar hinc nè accedam ad — Ter. *What* **comes** *on't at last?* Quid fit denique? Ter. *He will* **come** *presently*; Jam hic aderit; Ter. *I feared what would* **come** *of it*; Metui quid futurum denique esset; qui evaderet; quorsum iret; Ter. *It is* **come** *to his ear*; Aures ejus res contigit; rem omnem rescivit; Juv. Ter. *Indeed I* **come** *fairly off*; Imo verò pulchrè discedo & probè; Ter. *Is it* **come** *to this, that* ——Adeóne res rediit, ut —— Ter. **Come** *of a good house, kindred, family, &c.* Genere bono, summo, Loco summo, nobili: Familiâ nobili, cretus, creatus, natus, satus, ortus, editus genitus, oriundus, &c. Ter. Cic. *Let me* **come** *to my self a little*; Sine paululum ad me ut redeam; Ter. *Bid her* **come** *back*; Jube illam redire; Ter. *Did he not* **come** *back tonight?* Non rediit hac nocte? Ter. *He is* **come** *to the crown*; Regnum adeptus est; Liv. *I shall* **come** *even with him*; Referam illi gratiam; Ter. *It will* **come** *to destruction by* [*or through*] *covetousness*; Avaritiâ est peritura; Cic. *He* **comes** *short of* [*behind*] *none for bravery*; Splendore nemini cedit; Cic. Non multùm, aut non omnino Græcis cederetur; Cic. *It* **came** *through negligence*; Factum est negligentiâ; Cic. *Well* **come** *on in drink*; Bene potus; Cic. *I never thought it would have* **come** *to that, that* ——Nunquam putavi fore, ut —— Cic. *To give an answer to those that* **come** *to you for counsel*; Tuis consultoribus respondere; Cic. *No body ever thought any of these things would have* **come** *to pass*; Horum nihil ita fore putatum est; Cic. *In this my friend* **came** *behind, that* —— In hoc meus necessarius fuit inferior; Cic. *They* **come** *often to our houses* —— *are ever and anon a coming*; Ab illis domus nostra celebratur; Cic. *He* **comes** *prepared*; Venit meditatus; Ter. *If it* **come** *in my way*; Si quid usu venerit; Ter. *Let fresh ones* **come** *in the room of those that are weary*; Integri defessis succedant; Cæs. *They will* **come** *first* —— *be the first that* **come**; Primi venient; Ter. **Come** *leave your grieving*; Omitte verò tristitiam tuam; Ter. *The matter is* **come** *to that pass that* ——In eum res rediit locum, ut ——Ter. *His stomach is* **come** *down; a man may* **come** *within a poles length of him*; Jam mitis est; Ter. *By some means or other it will* **come** *to my Fathers ear; my Father will* **come** *to hear of it*; Aliquà ad patrem hoc permanabit; Ter. *Bid the nurse* **come** *away*; Obstetricem accerse; Ter. *That mischief is yet behind, to* **come**; Id restat mihi mali; Ter. **Come** *be of good chear*; Quin tu animo bono es; Ter. *So* ——*by this means it* **came** *to pass*; His rebus effectum est, ut —— Cic. *To* **come** *to the Commonwealth*; [i. e.] *to meddle with publick offices, affairs.*] Accedere ad rempublicam; Cic. *What will* **come** *on't* [**come** *of all*] *if* —— *?* Quid futurum est, si —— ? Petron. *To* **come** *near*; Accedere, appropinquare. *To* **come** *short*; Deficere. *To* **come** *about one*; Circumvenire. *To* **come** *a great way about*; Ire per ambages, *What do you* **come** *about?* Quid quæris? *To* **come** *after, or follow one*; Sequi, sectari, consectari. *To* **come** *after one in a place*; Succedere. *To* **come** *against one*; Invadere, adoriri, signa inferre. *To* **come** *along*; Procedere. *To* **come** *at or overtake*; Assequi. *To* **come** *at or obtain a thing*; Obtinere, consequi, potiri. *To* **come** *behind one*; A tergo sequi. *To* **come** *between*; Intervenire. *To* **come** *by one*; Præterire. *To* **come** *by a thing*; Nancisci, adipisci. *How camest thou by it?* Unde nactus es? *To* **come** *forward*; Procedere, progredi, promovere. *To* **come** *forward in's learning*; In studiis suis progressus facere. *To* **come** *in*; Introire, intrare. *To let one* **come** *in*; Intromittere. **Come** *in*; I intrò. *To* **come** *in request*; In honore, & precio esse, æstimari. *To* **come** *in place*; Coràm adesse. *To* **come** *in ones way*; Obviàm se dare. *To* **come** *in*; i. e. *to yeild and submit*; Dedere se, parere. *To* **come** *into danger, trouble, &c.* Adire discrimen, molestiis implicari. *What will* **come** *of it?* Quo evasura est hæc res? *What will* **come** *of thee?* Quid te, tibi, vel, de te, fiet? *He is* **come** *of good friends*; Honesto loco natus, bonis prognatus, parentibus. *To* **come** *short of one*; Longè inferiorem esse. *To* **come** *off basely*; Turpiter se dare. *To* **come** *off with*

with credit; Laudem ex re benè gesta promereri. *To* **come** *off conquerour*; Palmam obtinere. *To* **come** *off a looser*; Perdere, *To* **come** *off upon equal terms*; Pariare, æquis conditionibus frui. *To* **come** *on one unawares*; Opprimere inopinantem. *To* **come** *out*; Exire, egredi, excedere. *To* **come** *out, as the Sun doth*; Exoriri. *To* **come** *out as blossoms do*; Pullulare. *To* **come** *out of the water*; Emergere. *To* **come** *out, as a book doth, when it is printed*; Edi, in lucem emitti, typis vulgari. **Come** *out here*! Apagè, apagesis, apagite. *To* **come** *to, or to arrive at*; Pervenire ad, contingere. *To* **come** *to*, i. e. *to cost*; Constare. *To* **come** *to ones ear*; Ad aures permanare. *To* **come** *to an end*; Ad exitum vel finem perduci. *To* **come** *to an ill end*; Malè interire. *To* **come** *to good, of a thing*; Prosperè succedere; *Of a person*; In probum virum evadere, frugi esse. *To* **come** *to hand*; Occurrere. *To* **come** *to light*; Manifestari, manifestum fieri. *To* **come** *to mind*; In mentem venire, subire animum. *To* **come** *to naught*; Incassum cedere, perire. *It* **comes** *all to one*; Eodem res redit. *To* **come** *to himself*; Ad se redire, resipiscere. *To* **come** *to and fro*; Commeare. *To* **come** *together*; Convenire, cõire, confluere. *To* **come** *unto*; Adire, accedere. *To* **come** *up*; Ascendere, sursùm nici. *To* **come** *up as Corn doth*; Germinare. *To* **come** *upon one suddenly*; Intervenire; *with force*; Adoriri, invadere. *To* **come** *with one*; Comitari. *To* **come** *down*; Descendere. *To* **come**, *an Adj.* Futurus. *For the time to* **come**; In futurum, in posterum, dehinc. **Come** *or arrived*; Appulsus, part. &c. *To* **come** *in use or custom*; Abire in morem, in consuetudinem venire, exire, irrepere paulatim; In usum abire, inolescere, inolere. *This custom* **cometh** *to be common*; Serpit hæc consuetudo per homines. *It* **cometh** *or riseth from thence*; Hinc vel inde proficiscitur, venit, provenit, profluit, manat, dimanat, oritur, surgit, fluit, nascitur, exit, originem ducit, permanat. *Hence* **cometh** *a great deal of mischief*; Hinc ortum est, natum est, malorum agmen; Hinc radix est malorum omnium. *We do perceive that all villanies and wickednesses do* **come** *from one fountain*; Ex uno fonte omnia scelera manare cernimus, Cic.

To Comfort; Solari, consolari, recreare, reficere. *To be* **comforted**, *or take* **comfort**; Solamen accipere, recreari, respirare. *To* **comfort** *or encourage*; Confirmare, animos addere. **Comforted**; Allevatus, refocillatus, exhilaratus, part. *To* **comfort** *one in sorrow*; Suavitate verborum alicujus dolorem minuere, delinire; molestiam levare, allevare; mœrorem mitigare, luctum removere; dolores lenire; fletum abstergere; mœstitiam excutere; tristitiam laxare; ægritudini remedium, curationem, medicinam ferre, afferre, adhibere; animum demissum, depressum erigere, sustentare; mœstum à tristitiâ ad jucunditatem, hilaritatem, lætitiam, gaudium reducere, deducere, revocare; anxium à solicitudine avocare, vindicare, à curis liberare, abducere, vulnus animi sanare, mitigare. Calamitate oppressos, dolore confectos, ægritudine exhaustos, mœstitiâ contabescentes, consolatione permulcere, sustinere; erigere, reficere, recreare, replere gaudio. In summam miseriam redactos consolari. Animo laboranti, ægro, pessimè affecto mederi, medicari; solatium, consolationem præbere, adhibere, dare, offerre; remedium invenire; pristinam æquitatem restituere. Aliquem jacentem excitare, inducere in spem, languentem, afflictum, diffidentem rebus suis, in miseriis constitutum solatio sublevare, confirmare; expectatione bonarum rerum erigere; à mœrore ad cogitationem bonorum revocare. Aliquid levationis misero afferre.——Lenire dolentem solando, ——& dictis avertere curas. Mœrenti solatia dicere. Erigere, respicere & solari jacentem; Alloquio levare, sustinere. —— Dictis mœrentia pectora mulcet. Dolorem verbis moderari. Solatur, minuitque metus. *I want those* **comforts**; Ea me solatia deficiunt; Cic. *It was some* **comfort** *to me*; Nonnihil me consolatur; Cic. *That's my* **comfort**; Id mihi solatio est; Plaut. **Comfort** *her all you can, give her all the* **comfort** *you can*, Istam, quàm potes, hic consolere; Ter.

You

You will give her some **comfort**; Illi animam relevabis; Ter. **Comfort** *your self*; Bono animo sis; Ter. *To be* **comforted**, *or receive* **comfort**; Amicorum solatiis, consolatione in maximis doloribus recreatus sum; ad spem bonam reductus, revocatus, non mediocriter confirmatus, erectus; luctus mihi levatus est. In multis & variis moleſtiis, hæc una consolatio fuit; unicum erat solatium; non mediocrem consolationem attulit, magnæ consolationis debet esse. In adversis casibus, in maximo meo luctu hâc consolatione sanor; solatio utor, fruor; hæc sunt solatia, hæc fomenta summorum dolorum.—— Deficiens sic ad tua verba revixi, Ut solet infuso vena redire mero. His ille auditis, mentémque animúmque recepit: Ut cum sole malo, &c. *Stat. Thebaid. 7. verſ* 222. Cujus ab alloquiis anima hæc moribunda revixit, Ut vigil infusâ Pallade flamma solet. **Comforted**; Allevatus, relocillatus, exhilaratus. **Comfort** *or consolation*; Consolatio, solatium, solamen, levamen. *A little* **comfort**; Solatiolum. **Comfortleſs**; Tristis, deploratus; Ab omni consolatione exclusus, consolationis expers; omnibus solatiis orbatus, omni spe spoliatus, ab omni spe derelictus. Est omnino vix consolabilis dolor. Omnia me solatia deficiunt. Cujus luctus nullo solatio levari potest. Meo laboranti, ægrotanti animo, meis animi vulneribus remedia inutilia reperiuntur omnia; nullum est quod mederi possit remedium. Nullus est qui meo dolori facere medicinam possit. ——Inconsolabile vulnus Mente gerit. *A* **comforter**; Solator, consolator, m. trix, f. *A* **comforting**; Consolatio, relocillatio, levatio, recreatio. **Comfortable**; Consolatione plenus. **Comfortable** *and pleasant*; Amœnus, jucundus. *The consideration of like examples in others doth* **comfort** *the afflicted*; *'Tis a* **comfort** *to have companions in misery*; Afflictis aliorum exempla solatio, &c. *See adversity. This second reason or cause* **comforteth** *me*; Altera hæc ratio me consolatur. Secundo loco me consolatur recordatio meorum temporum; altera est ratio, quæ mihi solatium affert, præbet, parit, solatio est; Alterum illud est quo sustentor, recreor; illa est, quæ me consolatur, altera ratio; accedit aliud ad animum meum sustentandum, deinde sustentor meorum malorum memoriâ. *The* **comforter**; *an Attribute of the Holy Ghost*; Paracletus, ti, m. Gr. Παρακλητος; i. e. Advocatus, consolator, patronus, adhortator, deprecator, intercessor; à παρακαλεω, rogo, hortor; Item pro alio precando intercedo & consolor; *An Advocate or Patron*, *a* **comforter**, *&c.* **Comfortleſs**, *or which cannot be* **comforted**; Qui consolari à nemine queat. Nihil est quod solatium, consolationem præbere, afferre, parere, solatio esse, consolationi esse mihi possit, nulla res est, quæ recreare, reficere, levare, vindicare à dolore, liberare solicitudine, eximere dolore, abducere à curâ, avocare à moleſtia, abstrahere, avellere à mœrore animum meum possit; afflictum à mœrore animum, languentem, jacentem erigere, excitare, confirmare, nulla jam consolatio potest; affectum dolore animum sanare nulla ratio valet; Laboranti animo, ægrotanti, pessimè affecto mederi satis nulla ratio valet; parùm apta remedia reperiuntur; irutilis, infirma, inanis, supervacanea prorsus omnis medicina est; quis jam homo (dicerem nisi esset impius, quis jam Deus) animo meo virtutem dolore ereptam restituere possit? Quis ea sanare vulnera, iis vulneribus mederi, medicinam afferre, remedium invenire, quæ mihi fortuna intulit, imposuit, influxit? Ita dolore obruor, ut emergere nullâ ratione possim, ita malis opprimor prorsus ut respirare non liceat; respuit jam animus meus, quasi desperatâ salute, omnem medicinam, remedia cuncta, omnium consolationum genera; frustrà in me consolando ponitur opera, inanem operam sumit, qui ad me consolandum aggreditur; infitus, infixus in animo dolor ita penitus est, ut evelli nullâ ratione possit; ut nulla vis rationum possit esse tanta, quæ illum nè die quidem vel unico, possit evellere, extrahere, educere, eripere; finem facere dolori meo, finem imponere, modum statuere, terminum statuere, dolori medicari, neque homo est neque res ulla, quæ possit; non est ut possim in dolore mihi temperare, dolore abstinere, dolorem sedare, abjicere; Meipsum ad eam

zed by Google

eam hilaritatem, eam jucunditatem, quam dolor ademit, revocare, referre me ad pristinam animi æquitatem, in eum statum, unde me dolor dejecit, deturbavit, depulit, detrusit, restituere. *This is an usefull and not a necessary* **comfort**; *Nothing is chiefly to be lamented or grieved by any one, which doth befall all and every one*; Consolatio hæc utilis est si non necessaria; Nihil est præcipuè cuiquam dolendum, quod accidat universis; Cic. *Yet nevertheless I am supported by that* **comfort**, *which you, O* Brutus, *have administred unto me by your most acceptable letters*; Verumtamen eâ consolatione sustentor, quam tu mihi (Brute) adhibuisti literis tuis suavissimis. *Whilst a mans repute is safe and unstain'd, honesty it self is an easie* **comfort** *unto poverty*; Dum existimatio viri est integra, facilè consolatur honestas egestatem; Cic. *You have* **comforted** *me so, as if you had brought me from death to life again*; Qui mortuum me reducem in lucem feceris; Ter. *We ought by* **comforting** *and incouraging indeavour to raise up the mind of our friend cast down, and that he may recover himself into better hopes*; Consolationibus eniti & efficere debemus ut amici jacens animus excitetur, atque ut inducat se in spem cogitationemque meliorem. *By which* **comforts** *of yours you have supported me when I was extreamly afflicted*; Quibus me consolationibus tuis languescentem sustentavisti; Cic. *Free me, I pray you, from this grief; or, at least, lessen it by some* **comfort**, *or Counsel, or by whatever means you can*; Eripe mihi hunc dolorem, aut minue saltem; vel consolatione, vel consilio, vel quâcunque re potes; Cic. *It remains that I should* **comfort** *you, and offer you reasons, by which I may indeavour to take away your griefs*; Reliquum est ut te consoler, & afferam rationes quibus te à molestiis coner abducere; Cic. *By his coming the souldiers began to hope, and their minds were* **comforted**; Hujus adventu spes militibus erat illata, & animus eorum redintegrabatur; Cæs. *In the greatest of my griefs, I put, or I esteem this for my* **comfort**. In maximo meo dolore, hoc solatio utor, fruor, me consolor; id ego quasi consolationis loco repono. *My mind is* **comforted** *how oft soever at the discourse of your being beloved is brought hither*; Assurgit animus meus quoties amabilitatis tuæ sermo huc dirigitur.

To Command *or bid*; Jubere, mandare; Aliquid mandare, jubere, præcipere, imperare, edicere. Negotium alicui dare, tradere, demandare, injungere, imponere. Dare alicui in mandatis. Cum mandatis aliquem mittere: præceptis onerare. Mandatum, in mandatis habere, accipere. *To* **command** *or appoint*; Indicere, instituere. *To* **command** *with autority*; Imperare. *To* **command** *in the Kings Name*; Edicere. *To* **command** *to appear*; Evocare, citare. *To* **command** *or give one order*; Præcipere, injungere. *To be in* **command**; Esse cum imperio. *To* **command** *hard, impossible things*; Mandare, jubere, &c. nimis dura, gravia, difficilia: res gravissimas, perdifficiles, difficillimas: laboris immensi, intolerandi: operæ infinitæ: difficultatis summæ, inexpugnabiles, supra vires, quæ vires exuperant, negotii maximi. Graviora sunt, majora, difficiliora quæ imperantur, quàm ut præstari, perfici possint. Onera imponuntur graviora, quàm sustineri possunt: quæ humeri non valent, recusant ferre. Non est mearum virium ea præstare, exequi, efficere quæ præcipiuntur. Imperia Manliana. *Cruel Commands. It is a wished thing to* **command** *or have rule over many*; Optabile est, imperium in multos habere, quibus liceat imperare, qui pareant imperatis, quorum operâ, jure tuo, pro tuo jure, pro potestate possis uti, multis præesse; Paratos ad voluntatem, ad imperium, ad nutum, habere multos. Octavius **commanded**; *or had* **command** *over the Fleet*; Octavius classi præerat; Paterc. *He was not able to abide to be out of [or, but to be in]* **command**; Imperio carere non potuit; Cic. *He* **commanded** *him to give over his enterprise*; Jussit incepto desistere; Paterc. *The* **command** *was obeyed*; Obeditum erat imperio: Paterc. *As often as it is* **commanded**; Toties quoties præcipitur; Cic. *I come at the* **command** *of* Jove; Jussu Jovis venio; Plant.

Mum-

Digitized by Google

Mummius *the Conſul was appointed to* **command** *in that war*; Deſtinatus ei bello gerendo Conſul Mummius; Paterc. *To do as he is* **commanded**; Imperium exequi; Plaut. Juſſa capeſſere; Virg. Varus *ſaid he had a [the]* **command**; Varus imperium ſe habere dicebat; Cic. *He had the* **command** *of* Africk; Africam obtinuerat; Cic. *He had the* **command** *of a Province*; Provinciam tenebat; Cic *They are in chief* **command**, i. e. *Commanders in chief*; Potiuntur rerum; Cic. Vide *Chief*. *To be at ones* **command**; ——*do as one ſhall be* **commanded**; Quæ quis imperaverit facere; Cæſ. ——Ut erit imperatum; Cæſ. *Ready to do his* **commands**; Parati quæ imperaverit facere; Cæſ. *To liſt ones ſelf under ones* **command**; Apud aliquem ſacramentum dicere; Cæſ. *You* **command** *or bid me do ſuch things, which no man is able to bring to paſs*; Difficilia imperas. Soles ea mihi imponere, quæ ſuſtinere vix poſſum; Ea imperas, præcipis, jubes; mandas, committis, quæ vires meas exuperant, quæ præſtare, perficere, exequi vix poſſum; magni negotii eſt, ſummæ difficultatis, operæ non exiguæ, ad exitum ea perducere, quæ in mandatis à te habeo; Dura nimis, gravia, difficilia mihi imperas. *A* **command**, *or place of* **command**; Præfectura. *At thy* **command**; Tuo juſſu. *Without* **command**; Injuſſu. **Commanded**; *of things*, Mandatus, imperatus; *Of Perſons*; Juſſus. **Commanded** *to appear*; Citatus, evocatus, accerſitus, accitus. *A* **commanded** *party*; Milites Emiſſarii. *A* **Commander** *or Bidder*; Mandator. *A* **Commander** *or Officer*; Præfectus militum. *A* **Commander** *in chief*; Imperator. *I am* **commanded** *that which I cannot accompliſh*; Imperatum, quod præſtare nequeo. Imperas mihi, jubes, mandas, id fieri à me vis quod exequi, efficere, præſtare neque debeo neque poſſum; Das mihi rem in mandatis parùm honeſtam, & ejuſmodi, quæ vires meas exuperat. **Commanding**; Mandans, jubens, imperans. *A* **commanding**; Juſſio, præſcriptio. *A* **Commandment**; Præceptum, mandatum. *A* **Commandment**, *a Statute, an Act of Parliament*; Edictum, imperatum, decretum, ſtatutum, præſcriptum, lex, νόμος, conſultum, juſſum, lege cautum, ſanctum, ἔντολη, ἐπίταγμα, πρόσταγμα, imperium, ſenatuſconſultum. *To be chief in* **command**; Rerum potiri. *To be at ones* **command**; Alicui ſubſervire, ſe totum dare, quæ quis imperavit facere. *A following ones* **command**; Obſequium, obtemperatio. *A* **Commandreſs**; Imperatrix. *The ten* **Commandments**; Decalogus, i, m. Gr. Δεκάλογος; i. e. οἱ δέκα λόγοι, decem verba; *The Decalogue, or ten* **Commandments**; Dict. quòd decem legis præcepta contineat. Duæ tabulæ legis; duarum tabularum lex; ut Romanis 12 tabularum leges. *To give* **commandments** *to one about great affairs*; Mandata alicui de rebus magnis deferre. *This my Father did* **command** *me upon his death bed*; Hoc parens æger decumbens mihi injunxit. *Death* **commands** *all things*; Omnia ſub leges mors vocat atra ſuas; Ovid. *He did very ſpeedily execute the Kings* **commands**; Per-breviter & maturè mandata regis exequutus eſt. *He did publiſh it by a* **command** *from the Senate*; Senatuſconſulto plebi edixit. *Cruel* **commands**; Imperia Manliana; Prov. Rectè congruit in hos, qui ſæviunt in eos, in quos jus nacti ſunt, & qui nimiâ rigidâ juris obſervatione humanitatis & æquitatis oblivíſcuntur. Livius etenim & Valerius narrant Lucium Manlium, filium occidiſſe propter edicti tranſgreſſionem. Sic etiam Phalaridis imperium; apud Lucianum, Φαλάριδος ἀρχὴ, i. e. Phalaridis principatus; Rectè dicetur in eos, qui crudelius exercent imperium aut poteſtatem ſibi delegatam. Ortum autem Adagium à Phalaride Agrigentinorum tyranno, quem ſua crudelitas nobilitavit. Tandem autem ipſe, à civibus ſuis in Taurum æneum, à ſe confectum ad alios enecandos, impoſitus occubuit. Item Zaleuci lex; Ζαλεύκου νόμος, apud Val. Max. de edicto mandatóque plus ſatis rigido, parúmque humano dicebatur. Zaleucus enim quidam Locrenſibus leges tulit acerbiores. Nam; quum filius Zaleuci ſecundùm jus ab eo conſtitutum, ob crimen adulterii, utroque Oculo carere deberet, ac tota civitas pœnam adoleſcenti remitteret, ipſe

ipſe repugnabat aliquamdiù; Poſtremò populi victus precibus, ſuo priùs, deinde filii oculo eruto, ſalvâ lege, ſupplicii modum temperavit. Talia imperia crudelia, jugum duriſſimum, in Bibliis appellatur. *To* **Commence** *or begin*; Incipere, auſpicari. *To* **commence** *or take a Degree*; Initiari. *To* **commence** *or take the Degree of Doctor*; Doctoratûs gradum capeſſere, laureâ Doctorali donari. *To* **commence** *or proceed Doctor of Divinity, Medicine, Law, &c.* Theologiæ, Medicinæ, Juriſprudentiæ, Laurea donari, inſigniri; Supremâ Theologiæ, Philoſophiæ, &c. Coronâ decorari. **Commenced**; Incæptus. *He that* **commenceth**, *or has newly* **commenced**; Incæptor. *The* **Commencement**, *as at* Cambridge, *or Act, as at* Oxford; Comitia Academica. *To* **Commence** *an Action, or ſuit of Law againſt one*; Litem alicui intendere, dicam impingere; aliquem in jus trahere.

To **Commend** *or praiſe*; Laudare, deprædicare; verbis, laudibus, ornare, exornare; De meliore nota commendare, ſuo calculo probare, comprobare, omnia bona de aliquo dicere. *To* **commend** *or commit to ones truſt*; Commendare; mandare fidei alicujus. *To* **commend** *him to one*; Impertire alicui ſalutem, vel aliquem ſalute. **Commend** *me to him*; Salutem ei dic meis verbis. *To* **commend** *one by letters*; Literarum ſignificatione, cauſam alicujus graviſſimè commendare. Petere per literas, ut aliquem aliquis officiis perſequatur, humanitate tueatur, protegat: in fidem, gratiam recipiat. Mirifico genere commendationis ornare, juvare aliquem; omni ſtudio, ſolicitudine, animi contentione, orare per epiſtolam, ut quis quem amore complectatur, juvet re. Non vulgari commendatione uti pro aliquo, alicujus gratiâ. Studioſè per literas, magnopere, etiam atque etiam, diligenter commendare. ——— Alicui laudare & tradere dignum, &c. *Hor. Epiſt.* 19. Quem tu commendes etiam atque etiam inſpice, nè mox Incutiant aliena tibi peccata pudorem, &c. *Horat.* **Commendable**; Laudabilis, laude dignus. **Commendably**; Laudabiliter. *I* **commended** *her*; Eam collaudavi; Cic., *If ſhe* **commend** *his beauty*—— Si laudabit hæc illius formam; Ter. *I* **commended** *you to him with all diligence, very earneſtly, or heartily*; Ei te commendavi ut diligentiſſimè potui; Cic. *I* **commend** *it to your care, truſt*; Hoc committo & mando tuæ fidei; Ter. *He* **commends** *him very kindly to you*; Plurimâ te ſalute impertit; tibi multum ſalutis impertit; Ter. Cic. Tibi ſalutem plurimam dicit, adſcribit; Cic. *You* **commended** *him to the skies*; Quem tu verbis ad cœlum extulisti; Cic. *I* **commend** *you to the skies before him*; Facio te apud illum deum; Ter. *I ſee no ſuch cauſe why you ſhould* **commend** *me ſo*; Ego nihil reperio quam ob rem tantoperè lauder; Ter. *To* **commend** *one but ſlenderly*; De alicujus laude parcè dicere; Cic. *To* **commend** *one to his face*; Coram in os aliquem laudare; Ter. *He was* **commended** *for his painting*; Hoc laudi datum eſt, quod pingeret; Cic. **Commendations**; Salus, ſalutatio. *Letters of* **commendations**; Commendatitiæ literæ. **Commendatory**; Commendatitius. (Breviuſculæ quædam commendandi formulæ) Albûm calculum addere. Cretâ notare. Bona dicere omnia. Admirabilia de eo prædicant; Suffragium meum demerebere. Omnium ſententiis, ſtudiis, calculis approbatur; applauditur. Riſu & oſculo excipere; Uno, pleno ore laudare. Ore conſono nuncuparent. Adoreâ aliquem afficere. Parit laudem & lauream. Tibi laudem inſignem defert. Suas lauros hederáſque habent. Omne tulit punctum. Nunquam ſatis laudata. Non pœnitenda. Laus ſonantior. Hoc illi habent ut cerebrum Jovis. Huic conſilio palmam do. Uberiore laude mactare aliquem. *You have done me a great pleaſure in doing my* **commendations**; Grata ſalus alterius nomine dicta. Quod eum ſalvere à me juſſeris, meo nomine ſalutaveris, quòd ei meis verbis ſalutem dixeris, amo te plurimùm. *I* **commend** *this buſineſs to you, I leave this matter to your honeſty and diſcretion*; Commendo tibi hanc rem, omnem tibi rem atque cauſam commendo; atque trado; Ejus negotium ſic velim ſuſcipias, ut ſi eſſet res mea; tibi commendo ac trado, ut graviſſimè, diligentiſſimèque

pol-

possum. *To* **commend** *others thereby to get himself more favour of them, to carry favour by praising of men*; Laus gratiæ causâ. Tantas in me laudes confers, effers me laudibus non judicio tuo, meritôve adductus meo, sed ut incas à me gratiam, gratiæ causâ, ad colligendam benevolentiam; gratiam meam his laudibus aucuparis, das hoc auribus meis; largiris mihi, non veritati; Auribus inservis, loqueris ad voluntatem; Non hoc ex animo facis, sed eo consilio id spectas, id secutus, meum tibi ut amorem hoc artificio, hoc tuo quasi merito adjungas, ut mihi gratificeris. *To send* **commendations**; Salutem mittere, salutare. *A* **commendation** *rising from vertue only*; Laus ex sola virtute. Tuæ sapientiæ est, veram laudem in una virtute positam existimare; pertinet ad sapientiam, spectat ad eam sapientiam, quâ tu excellis; Est ejus sapientiæ, quæ in te elucet, viget; tuum est qui sapiens & haberis & es, qui sapientiâ præstas, abundas, in quo sapientiæ plurimum est; virum sapientem, qualis es tu, decet in animum inducere, pro certo habere, sic habere, ita credere, existere veram laudem, nasci, fluere, manare, ab una virtute, verum decus in una virtute situm esse, locatum, constitutum, solidam gloriam non aliunde quàm à virtute pendere. *To do ones* **commendations**; Salutem ab aliquo dicere, annunciare. (Formulæ variæ commendationis diligentissimæ.) *A most earnest* **commendation** *and praise; a most friendly writing in ones behalf*; Commendatio diligentissima. Sic tibi eum commendo, ut majore curâ, studio, solicitudine animi commendare non possim; velim tibi persuadeas, nihil me majore studio à te petere, nihil te mihi gratiùs facere posse, quàm si omnibus tuis opibus, omni studio eum juveris; Peto à te majorem in modum, vel humanitatis tuæ, vel meâ causâ, ut eum auctoritate tuâ, quæ plurimùm valet, conservatum velis; ita à te peto, ut majore studio, magísve ex animo petere non possim; velim omne genus liberalitatis, quod & ab humanitate & potestate tua proficiscí poterit, non modò re, sed etiam verbis, vultu denique exprimas; Vehementer te rogo, ut cures, ut ex hac commendatione, mihi quàm maximas, quàm primùm, quàm sæpissimè gratias agat; Velim eum omnibus tuis officiis atque omni tuâ liberalitate tueare; Si me tanti facis, quanti & ipse existimat, & ego sentio, cures quamprimùm intelligam, hanc meam commendationem tantum illi utilitatis attulisse, quantum & ipse speravit, nec ego dubitarim; velim eum quàm honorificentissimè pro tua Natura, & quàm liberalissimè tractes, velim eum quàm liberalissimè complectare; magnoperè & ut meum amicum, & tuâ dignum amicitiâ tibi commendo; Vehementer mihi gratum erit, si eum humanitate tuâ, quæ est singularis, comprehenderis; Gratissimum mihi feceris, si huic commendationi meæ tantum tribueris, quantum cui tribuisti plurimum; i. e. si eum quàm maximè, quibuscunque rebus honestè, ac pro tua dignitate poteris, juveris, atque ornaveris; Peto à te majorem in modum, ut ei omnibus in rebus quantum tua dignitas, fidésque patietur, commodes; Cures, ut is intelligat hanc meam commendationem maximo sibi apud te & adjumento, & ornamento fuisse; Si ulla mea apud te commendatio valuit (multas autem valuisse plurimum scio) hæc ut valeat rogo; Majorem in modum à te peto, ut cùm omnes meos æquè ac tuos observare pro nostra necessitudine debeas, hunc imprimis ita in tuam fidem recipias, ut ipse intelligat nullam rem sibi majori usui, aut ornamento, quàm meam commendationem esse potuisse; eum, si me diligis, eo numero cura ut habeas, quo meipsum; Hanc commendationem, quam his literis consignare volui, scito esse omnium gravissimam; eum si tibi commendabo verbis iis, quibuscum diligentissimè quid agimus, uti solemus, vix tamen studio meo satis feciisse mihi videor; Genere commendationis mirifico, eóque planè, quòd sit ex intima arte, intimóque ex animo depromptum, usum me putato. Commendo tibi enim non vulgariter, sed ita prorsus, ut quos diligentissimè, valdéque ex animo soleo; quanti apud te sum, tantum valere apud te commendationem meam, effice ut intelligam; Eum tibi commendo eâ commendatione, quæ

potest

potest esse diligentissima. Quanti te facio; quanti es apud me, quanti mea est erga te observantia, quantum tibi tribuo, tibi defero, pro mea de te opinione, pro animo, voluntate, studio in te meo, peto à te ut hominem suscipias, complectare, foveas & in tuis habeas. (Aliæ Phrases laudandi.) Nullæ literæ satis dignis laudibus prosequuntur. Cincti undique omnium laudum convasatis acclamationibus ad cælum portant. Cujus præter formam, nihil unquàm bonus laudavit. Cicero, cujus laudes ad explicandas, Cicerone opus est. Vir in tantum laudandus, in quantum intelligi virtus potest. Quicquid dixero, minus erit; intra meritum, intra laudem. *I would have you believe; that by what ever good Offices in all things you oblige* Atticus, *by my* **commendation** *of him; by the same you also oblige my self to you*; Te ita existimare velim; quibuscunque Officiis, rebus in omnibus Atticum meâ commendatione obstrinxeris, iisdem me tibi obligatum fore. *Whatsoever good Office, Civility or honour you do confer and bestow, through my* **commend**ation, *upon my Son-in-law, I will take that as bestowed upon my self, and done to my Advantage*; Quicquid Officii, beneficii, honoris in generum meum, recommendatione meâ contuleris, id existimabo in meipsum, atque in rem meam, te contulisse. *For I do* **commend** *him so to you, as that I can* **commend** *none with greater earnestness, and for more good and just reasons*, Sic enim eum tibi commendo, ut neque majori studio quenquam, neque justioribus de causis, commendare possim; Cic. &c. Varia namque sunt hujusce generis exempla; apud Ciceronem in Epistolis. *Do so much, for friendship sake, as to* **commend** *me in your talk abroad, or to speak well of me, and to give me your good word and report*; Tribuas hoc amori nostro, ut me honestes, Meis libris velim, si mihus ex animo potes, gratiæ saltem causâ suffragere; Meis libris si minùs judicii, at gratiæ saltem causâ faveas? Quod obtinere à judicio tuo fortasse non possum, impetrem ab amore, ut mea scripta probes, commendes, tuearis; Quod veritati non potes, amori tribue, ut mea tua testimonio suble-ves, tuâ commendatione exornes, honestes, in honore adducas. *To* **Commit** *or do*; Patrare, perpetrare, committere, admittere. *To* **commit** *a fault*; Delinquere. *To* **commit** *Treason*; Majestatem lædere. *To* **commit** *unto, or trust one with*; Mandare, demandare, delegare, tradere, committere, commendare. *To* **commit** *a thing to keep*; Deponere, credere, concredere. *To* **commit** *one to Custody or prison*; In Custodiam, in carcerem, conjicere. *To* **commit** *a business to ones Discretion or Management*; Arbitrio alicujus permittere. *To* **commit** *a thing to one unfit for it*; Furenti gladium committere. Tyranno exercitum credere. Impio, imperito clavum imperii tradere. Ignavo, stulto, Reip. administrandæ potestatem facere. Lupo ovem committere. Præclarum verò custodem ovium (quod aiunt) lupum. Asinus ad lyram. Ovem namque lupo commisisti dicitur apud Ter. & concinnè hoc utemur quoties ei servandum aliquid committitur, cujus gratiâ custodem magis oportebat alium adhibere. Sic apud Diogenem προβάλλειν τοῖς κυσὶν ἄρνας; i. e. objicere canibus agnos vel oves; dicebatur, qui imbellem, & litium imperitum calumniatoribus & exercitatis exponeret. Item ὄνος λύρας, asinus ad lyram, subaudi, ἀκροατής; i.e. asinus lyræ auscultator; seu Asinus ad lyram dicebatur, apud Varronem; in eos qui propter imperitiam nullo sunt judicio, crassisque auribus. Rectè etiam torquebitur in eos, qui indecore tentant artificium cujus sunt imperiti, & à quo natura abhorreat. Prout etiam ὄνος πρὸς αὐλὸν, i.e. Asinus ad tibiam; dicebatur ubi quis ea quæ scitè dicuntur, nec animadvertit nec intelligit nec laudat. Sunt enim animantia quædam, quibus nonnullus Musices sensus inesse videtur, ut equis, avibus, serpentibus; Asinum autem nihil movet cantus. Sic &, apud Stobæum, dicitur Τί τυφλῷ καὶ κατόπτρῳ? quid cæco cum speculo? luminibus orbo cum speculo quid est rei? quorsum opus est libris illiterato? quò regnum juveni stulto? quò divitias ei, qui nescit uti, &c. **Committed** *or done*; Admissus, perpetratus. **Committed** *or intrusted*; Mandatus, commissus, con-

creditus. **Committed** *or clap't up*; Incarceratus. *He that hath a buſineſs* **committed** *to him*; Delegatus. *To* **commit** *ſome hainous fault, or miſchievous deed*; Scelus committere. Graviſſimè peccas, ſceleratè agis, ſummum dedecus admittis, piaculum committis, maximo te ſcelere adſtringis, obſtringis, culpam gravem committis, iniquiſſimè facis, ſcelus committis, perpetras. Conficere, patrare facinus; admittere, perpetrare, committere, edere, ſignare, facinus indignum, flagitium, noxam, turpe aliquid, &c. facere facinus indignum ſe aut ſuo genere; facere capitale, i. e. facinus capitale; Plaut. Immanes æquare Cacos. Cacus autem dict. qu. à Gr. κακὸς, malus, quòd omnia rapinis & incendiis vaſtaret; Unde & Vulcani, i. e ignis filius dictus, & monſtrum hominis creditus. *I have* **committed** *all my affairs to him, or, he doth all things for me*; Procurat mea. Meas rationes tractat, mea negotia gerit, meas res curat, adminiſtrat, meus procurator eſt, mea negotia procurat, is eſt cui res meas commiſi, credidi, commendavi, tradidi, mandavi, ſuſtinet rerum mearum curam. *To* **commit** *ones ſelf to ones friendſhip, and Tuition*; In alicujus amicitiam & fidem ſe conferre. *To* **commit** *an Office to one*; Munus alicui deferre. *I will* **commit** *this buſineſs to* Davus; Davo iſthuc dedam jam negotii. *The care is* **committed** *to thee*; Cura tibi demandata eſt. *To* **commit** *to memory*; Memoriæ mandare. *To* **commit** *murder*; Occidere. *To* **commit** *Adultery*; Adulterari, mœchari, alterius cubile inire. *To* **commit** *to number, what was* **committed** *to us*; Surrogare, ſubdelegare. *To* **commit** *or leave the matter unto God*; Diis permittere, committere; Deo fortunæque committere; permittere Divis, apud Hor. Dare ſe fatis, apud Virg. Jovi fuerint hæc omnia curæ. *To* **commit** *to ones charge, Tuition or Tutelage*; Alicujus fidei, Tutelæ, ſapientiæ, atque poteſtati aliquid committere, concredere, permittere, delegare, rebus ſuis aliquem præficere; in patrocinium alicujus ſua & ſeſe dare; Aliquem rei arbitrum & curatorem conſtituere. *He do's* **commit** *unto thee, himſelf, all his Eſtate, and all his dependance and hope, ſo long as he liveth*; Tibi ſe, omnes ſuas Opes fortunaſque commendat, tibi committit exiſtimationem ac ſpem reliquæ vitæ. *A ſon, &c. who is* **committed** *to your Education*; Filius, &c. qui tibi in diſciplinam eſt traditus. *King* Philip, *who* **committed** *or intruſted his ſon* Alexander *to, or with* Ariſtotle; Philippus Rex, qui Alexandro filio ſuo Ariſtotelem accierit; Cic. *To deceive the people, who had* **committed** *themſelves to his protection*; Fraudare populum, qui in tutelam ejus pervenerat; Cic. *When we call* Jupiter, Salutaris, hoſpitalis, ſtator ſeu ſtatorius; *we mean that the ſafety of man is* **committed** *to his tutelage and protection*; Cùm Jovem ſalutarem, hoſpitalem, ſtatorem ſeu ſtatorium dicimus, hoc intelligi volumus, ſalutem hominum in ejus eſſe tutela. Et ſic Galba populum Romanum tutorem inſtituere ſe dixit filiorum ſuorum orbitati; Cic.

Common, *Ordinary or uſual*; Communis, vulgaris, uſitatus, frequens, paſſim obvius, protritus, trivialis. **Common** *to every body, or to any body*; Publicus, promiſcuus. *Of the* **common** *or vulgar ſort*; Gregarius, plebeius. *The* **common**-*people*; Plebs, vulgus, plebecula; vulgus hominum & & quiſquiliæ; multitudo promiſcua, imperita, vaga, indocta, levis; Civitatis, populi, vulgi, fæx ima, infima.—— Ventoſa plebs,——Populi pars infima noſtri. *The* **Common**-*Pleas*; Placita communia. *A* **common** *ſaying*; Tritum ſermone proverbium. *A* **common** *ſouldier*; Miles gregarius. *A* **common** *whore*; Proſtibulum, ſcortum triobulare. *A* **common** *for cattel*; Compaſcuum, ager compaſcuus. **Common** *of Paſture*; Commune paſturæ, i. e. jus compaſcendi. **Common** *of fiſhing*, &c. Commune piſcariæ. *To make or lay* **common**; Pervulgare. *To lie* **common**; Proculcari. *The* **commonalty**; Populus, plebs. **Commonly**; Vulgò, populariter. **Commonly** *or for the moſt part*; Plerumque, ferè. *To have all things* **common**; In commune vivere, emere, vendere, agros dare colendos: honores vocare, conferre omnia. Privatum nihil, nullum cenſum privatum, peculium nullum

lum

lum habere: ſed omnia omnium, omnibus communia. Ubi Meum & Tuum, privatæ res jucundiſſimam vitæ ſocietatem querimoniis atque litigiis non dirimunt, diſtrahunt, corrumpunt. Saturno regnante nemo quicquam privatæ rei habuit, ſed omnia communia & indiviſa omnibus fuerunt, veluti unum cunctis patrimonium eſſet. Communes utilitates in medium afferre. Nec ſignare quidem aut partiri limite campum Fas erat: in medium quærebant, &c. *Virg. Georg.* 1. In medium quæſita reponunt ut rigidi Getæ. Immetata quibus jugera liberas Fruges & Cererem ferunt, dabant. Nec cultura placet longior annuâ: Defunctumque laboribus Æquali recreat ſorte vicarius. Nam propriæ telluri horum natura neque illum, nec me, nec quenquam ſtatuit, &c. *Hor. Serm.* 2. 2. *This bill is* **common**; *we have both intereſt in this Hill; We are joynt lords of this bill*; Hic tibi mecum, hic inter nos communis eſt mons, diviſus aquarum divortiis; particeps uterque noſtrûm hujuſce montis eſt; Mons hic pertinet ad utrumque noſtrûm, juris utriuſque noſtrum eſt; jus habemus uterque in hoc monte. *In the Opinion of the* **common**-*people it is ſmall*; Eſt ad vulgi opinionem mediocris; Cic. *They were naturally* **common**; Naturâ fuerant communia; Cic. *'Tis a* **common** *ſaying*; Vulgò dici ſolet; Ter. *It is* **common** *to you and me*; Mihi tecum commune eſt; Cic. *Conſult for the* **common** *good*; Conſulite in medium; Virg. *To make* **common**, *or bring abroad for* **common** *good*; Afferre in medium; Cic. *It is grown a* **common** *Proverb*; *ſaying*; Factum jam tritum ſermone proverbium; Cic. *It is the* **common** *talk*; *town talk*; In ore eſt omni populo; Ter. *Let him uſe* **common** *things as* **common**; Communibus utatur pro communibus; Cic. *A* **common** *Proverb*; Diverbium, adagium, vulgi fabula, dictum celebratum, vulgò jactitata ſententia; populi diſperſa per auras fama. *A* **common** *thing, or that thing is* **common**; **Common** *things, or theſe things are* **common**; Res trita, communis & pervulgata; Item, vulgaris, pervulgatiſſima; Hæc vulgata & obſoleta ſunt: Res eſt lippis & tonſoribus nota: Cùm omnibus nota ſint, & quotidiano ſermone ſubtrita, obvia & ubique occurrentia: Commune & latè patens, pervagatum, quotidianum; Audita & pervulgata, & percelebrata ſermonibus res eſt: Res quotidianæ & vernaculæ: Perſpicua ſunt hæc quidem, & vulgari prudentiâ ſcita; Cic. Obſolevit jam illa relatio: Effertur in vulgum. In eum ſermonem incidere, qui cum ferè multis erat in ore: Cum multis aliquid communicare: Communi quod in uſu verſatur. *A* **common**-*wealth*; Reſpublica, Democratia, æ, f. Bud. Gr. Δημοκρατία; ex δῆμος, populus, & κρατέω, imperium teneo, principatus populi: *A Democracy or a free State, or popular Government. A* **common**-*wealths-man*; Democraticus, Gr. Δημοκρατικὸς, *Democratical*; *or belonging to Democracy, alſo Subſtan. A Republican. A good* **common**-*wealths-man, or States-man*; Politicus, idoneus patriæ. *An excellent* **common**-*wealths-man, both in peace and war*; Civis tam in togâ, quàm in armis illuſtris, inſignis: tum domeſticâ fortitudine, tum militari præſtans. Es togatus & paludatus patriæ defenſor, propugnator. Conſiliis & armis Remp. adjuvare, communire. Et foris & domi præſidia ſtabilitatis, ornamenta dignitatis patriæ procurare. Vir tam domi conſilio clarus, quàm fortitudine foris admirabilis. Tam in pace quàm in bello bene, optimè de Republicâ mereri. Cujus ut in bello adminiſtrando, conficiendo foris prædicanda eſt fortitudo, ita in tranquillitate procurandâ, in conſtituendâ Repub. domi prudentia eſt ſingularis. Qui in rebus pacis & belli cum ſummis hominum utilitatibus verſatus eſt: neque in rebus exteris, forinſecis magis laudandus, quàm domeſticis inſtitutis. Juſtitiâ dubium, validiſſe potentior armis. Clarum militiæ togæque decus. Quo juſtior alter Nec pietate fuit, nec bello major & armis. Res patrias armis tutatur, moribus armat, Legibus emendat.——— Quem Marte togâque præcipuum, non bella magis finita triumphis, quàm res domi geſtæ extulerunt. Pace datâ terris, animum ad civilia, &c. *Ovid. Metam.* 15, 15. Janum Quirini clauſit, & ordinem Rectum & vagantî frænâ licentiæ Injecit, &c. *Hor. Carm.*

415. Famâque & imperii porrecta majestas in ortum solis, &c. *Ibid.* *To love the* **common-wealth**, *State, or his Country*; Reipublicæ se totum dedere; nihil nisi Reipub. bonum, & utilitatem sibi proponere; In salutem populi patrimonium collocare, suam voluntatem ad publicam causam accommodare, aggregare; animus infixus in patriæ charitate; fidem & animum singularem habere in Remp. Insigni in patriam benevolentiâ & pietate vir. Patriam, terram natalem, altricem, antiquissimam & sanctissimam, parentem clarissimam habere; omni amore, benevolentiâ, charitate amplecti. Rep. patriâ nihil habere charius, jucundius, gratius, antiquius. Salutem publicam civium suis opibus, rebus omnibus anteponere. Communis salutis studiosissimus. Salutem patriæ rationibus suis præferre. De Reip. salute magis quàm de suâ solicitum esse. Utilitate civium sic teneri, ut quicquid agit ad eam referat, oblitus commodorum suorum. Magno amore inflammatum esse in patriam, omnes suas curas & cogitationes in Reipub. salute defigere; Cic. in Ant. *A man who was of singular and excellent trust, duty and faithfulness to our* **common-wealth**; Vir, qui singulari extiterit in Remp. nostram officio & fide. *We ought not only to consecrate and give our selves, and all ours unto, but also to die for our Country and* **common-wealth**; Pro Patria & Repub. non solùm nos totos dedere, & in ea omnia nostra ponere, & quasi consecrare, sed etiam pro ea mori debemus. *I take care of the* **common-wealth**; In omni voluntate meâ quid rationes publicæ ferant, quid Resp. postulet, id unum specto, intueor, attendo. Nihil ago, molior, volo, quod Reip. rationibus non conducat, expediat, utile sit. Toto animo de publicis commodis ornamentisque cogito. Publicam utilitatem assiduè specto. Hæret in animo meo de communibus commodis assidua cogitatio. Publicæ mihi res, fortunæ civium curæ vehementer sunt. Omnis mihi de civitate civibúsque cogitatio & cura est. Utilitatem communem meæ spectant curæ omnes & lucubrationes. Meas vigilias curásque ad causam publicam contuli; animus meus in civium meorum utilitate communi fixus & locatus. *To withdraw himself from the affairs of the* **common-wealth**; A Curia, & ab omni parte Reipublicæ se subtrahere; Cic. Rerum relinquere habenas; Virg. Clavum imperii demittere, à Repub. se submovere, abhorrere à munere forensi & publico. *Those who are given to pleasures, care not for the honours of the* **common-wealth**; Qui voluptatibus ducuntur missos Reipub. faciunt honores. *I did resolve to live far from the* **common-wealth**; Vitam à Repub. procul habendam decrevi; Sall. *He refuses to govern the* **common-wealth** *any longer*; Reipublicæ gubernacula tractare diutiùs recusat. *He had rather live at ease, or idly, then to be troubled with the management of the publick affairs in the* **common-wealth**; Mallet in otio vivere, quàm rempub. administrare, capessere, moderari, regere. *To maintain the safety of the* **common-wealth**; Reipublicæ pacem, salutem, decus, dignitatem, felicitatem, felicem, florentémque statum sustinere, procurare, tueri, suâ prudentiâ communire; suâ virtute constituere; suâ vigilantiâ conservare. Manere in custodiâ, in vigiliis, excubiis pro communi salute. Patriæ commodis egregiè consulere. Ad civium salutem omnia referre. Optime de universis promereri. Egregiam Reip. operam navare. Beneficus & salutaris patriæ. Patriam innumeris beneficiis obstringere, obligare. Communi utilitati inservire. Homo singularibus, excellentissimis meritis in Rempublicam. Se totum & animo & corpore in salutem Reip. conferre. Omnes cogitationes, curas, vigilias in Reip. salute configere. Rempublicam cervicibus suis, ut Cœlum Atlas, sustinere. Tu Civitatem quis deceat status, curas, & Urbi solicitus times. *The* **common-wealth** *flourishing*; Respublica optima, felix, beata, florentissima, præclarissima; Respub. pulcherrimè gesta, præclarè fundata, præclarissimè constituta. *To help the* **common-wealth**, *&c. in trouble*; Rempublicam suis rebus diffidentem confirmare; opem implorantem adjuvare, suffulcire, defendere, amplecti; affectam, bello confectam reficere; afflictam erigere, labefactatam restituere; perditam recreare, armis

mis obſeſſam ab exitio vindicare, in anguſtias abductam liberare, oppreſſam miſeris temporibus ac perditis moribus, in libertatem veterem & nitorem aſſerere. Reipublicæ concidenti dextram porrigere, jacenti opem afferre, laboranti ſuccurrere; præcipitanti ſubvenire. Omnes Reipublicæ ægras, laborantes partes ſanare, confirmare. Populi ſui labentem fortunam ſuſtinere. A Republicâ, à civium cervicibus pericula, perniciem avertere, propulſare. Pro Republicâ ſe periculis omnibus offerre, objicere; tempeſtates adire: pugnas capeſſere. Civitatem fractam malis, atque debilitatam, abjectam metu, ad ſpem libertatis & priſtinæ dignitatis erigere. Gladios in Remp. ſtrictos retundere. A patriâ peſtem, perniciem, pelliferam flammam arcere, repellere. Patriam ab interitu, ex maximis periculis liberare. Operâ, conſilio, virtute, incredibili ſtudio Reip. difficillimo tempore ſubvenire. Se, fortunáſque ſuas pro ſalute patriæ, otio, concordiáque devovere. Non modò labores excipere communis commodi causâ, ad tutandam Remp. liberandæ Reip. causâ, ſed etiam vitam profundere, amittendam putare. Ferre præſidium labanti, occidenti, inclinatæ Reipub. Afflictam & proſtratam Remp. tuis opibus extuliſti. *By your authority the* common-*wealth will now appear, flouriſh, and abide in ſome tolerable conſiſtency*; Autoritate veſtrâ Reſpub. exurget, & jam in aliquo ſtatu tolerabili conſiſtet. *By the ſame authority of yours the* common-*wealth will become fixed, and eſtabliſhed in Riches and forces, great in glory, and honeſt in vertue*; Iiſdem veſtris auſpiciis, Reſpub. opibus firma, copiis locuples, gloriâ ampla, & virtute honeſta, fiet; Cic. *There doth now appear ſome face of the* common-*wealth revived again*; Speciem aliquam videor videre, quali Reipub. reviviſcentis; Cic. *To rob the* common-*wealth, &c.* Publicam pecuniam dilapidare, averſere, diſſipare, effundere, ex Reipublicæ viſceribus eripere. Ærarium exhaurire. Veſtigalia minuere. De communi utilitate multum detrahere. Peculari. Peculatûs reus, damnatus. Peculator, cui pecunia ex ærario publico erogata quæſtui fuit, Remp. expilare, compilare, diripere, prædari, expoliari, quæſtui habere, ſpoliare. Publicam rem conficere. *Except thoſe men be remov'd from governing the* common-*wealth, there will be the greateſt danger imaginable of the ruine of the whole*; Iiſi qui à Reipub. gubernaculis receſſerint, maximum ab univerſo naufragii periculum eſt; Cic. *To oppreſs or hurt the* common-*wealth*; Remp. patriam vulnerare, labefactare, lacerare, dilacerare, evertere, proſternere, convellere, contrucidare, vaſtare, affligere, perturbare, exſcindere, inflammare, perdere, prodere, oppugnare, delere, extinguere, conquaſſare, infirmare, incendere, violare, opprimere, peſſundare: in diſcrimen, ad vaſtitatem vocare: omni ſcelere vexare. Reip. mortiferam plagam, vulnus inſanabile infligere: faces injicere: exitio eſſe: vaſtitatem, incendium, ruinam, cædem, flammas, peſtem, interitum, perniciem, ferrum, exitium, excidium minitari, inferre, denunciare, immittere. Vim ſuſcipere contra Remp. Civium vulneribus Remp. cruentare. Reip. ſalutem oppugnare. Neſario patriæ ſe parricidio obſtringere. Patriæ infeſta ſigna inferre: bella facere: funus miſerum, acerbum indicere. Patriæ peſtis, præda, parricida, lues, fax, furia, calamitas, flamma, funus, buſtum, labes & pernicies, ruina, tempeſtas, occaſus, interitúſque. Urbi ruinam, Funus & imperio parare. Publius Clodius *was the fatal monſter, and Prodigy of the* common-*wealth*; Publius Clodius fatale portentum erat, prodigiúmque Reipub. Cic. *So were alſo* Gabinius *and* Piſo, *two Monſters, and almoſt the funerals of the* common-*wealth*; Sic etiam Gabinius & Piſo, duo Reipub. portenta, ac penè funera fuerunt. *They did bring the* common-*wealth to fire and deſtruction*; Rempub. ad incendium vexaverunt & vaſtitatem. *Their luſt did utterly deſtroy whole Cities, and almoſt the whole* common-*wealth*; Eorum libido Civitates integras, totámque fere Rempub. evertit. *When* Catiline *was appointed captain, for the fall and ruine of the* common-*wealth*; Cùm ad Occaſum interitúmque Reipublicæ Catilina Dux eſſet conſtitutus; Cic. *Then there did ſeem, as it were, an everlaſting night poured out upon the* common-*wealth*; Tunc

videbatur, tanquam ſi offuſa Reipub. ſempiterna nox eſſet. *Remember the dangerous wounds then inflicted upon the* **common-wealth**; Vulnera tunc temporis inuſta Reipub. recordemini; Cic. *Yea and now alſo, the ſhip of the* **common-wealth** *doth ſeem to float and to be toſſed, as in the deep ſea, by the violent Tempeſts of Diſſentions, Diſcords and ſeditions*; Imò jam etiam, & nunc temporis, Reipub. Navis fluitare videtur in alto, tempeſtatibus ſeditionum & diſcordiarum. *The* **common-wealth** *is utterly undone or ruin'd*; Reſpublica penitùs interiit; Periit reſpublica, concidit, nulla prorſus eſt, formam planè priſtinam amiſit; Actum eſt penitùs de republica; formam, imaginem, ſimulachrum veteris reipublicæ nullum agnoſcas; veſtigium reipublicæ nullum ſupereſt; fuit Reſpublica; communis res ita dilapſa eſt, ut nè ſpes quidem, melius aliquando fore, prorſus ulla relinquatur; periit omnino reipublicæ ſalus; Non adverſa tantùm eſt, verum etiam penitùs everſa fortuna Reipubl. fractæ ſunt opes, afflictæ vires, amiſſa dignitas, extincta ſalus Reipublicæ;——Fuit Ilium, & ingens—— Gloria Dardanidum. Fuit reipub. everſa jam deletáque. Reſpublica perculſa & proſtrata jacet, periit, concidit. *Alas! for this doleful day of the* **common-wealth**! O diem illum Reipublicæ luctuoſum! *The publick miſchiefs of the* **common-wealth** *do daily grow greater and greater*; Mala Reipub. publica indies ingraveſcunt. *It grieves me that ſo fair a* **common-wealth** *ſhould thus have fain*; Doleo ita communem rem eſſe delapſam. *We have fain into the very night, and greateſt darkneſs of the* **common-wealth**; In Reipub. noctem tenebraſque maximas, incidimus. *If they had alſo fain into thoſe moſt terrible tempeſts of the* **common-wealth**, *and into the moſt wretched calamity of our times*; Si modò & ipſi incidiſſent in atrociſſimos Reip. fluctus, ac miſerandam temporum noſtrorum calamitatem; Sall. *It is profitable for the* **common-wealth**, *&c.* Reip. conducit, expedit, prodeſt, intereſt: utile, ſalutare, commodum, uſui, auxilio, emolumento, adjumento, præſidio, ornamento eſt. Pertinet, ſpectat, facit ad Reip. emolumentum, commodum, utilitatem. Ex uſu Reipublicæ eſt. Multum adjumenti, multas utilitates rebus communibus affert, importat. Ex hoc Reſp. uberem meſſem demetet: magnum fructum percipiet: commoditatem feret: compendium parabit. Nihil ad communem ſalutem utilius. *To reſtore the* **common-wealth**; Patriæ pietatem præſtare, egregiam operam Reipub. navare; Reipub. in ultimum diſcrimen adductæ lucem afferre, opem afferre; Reipub. non deeſſe; conſulere civium commodis, & eorum utilitati ſalutique ſervire; communi commodo inſervire; Rempub. conſtantiſſimè, magnoperè defendere; Rempub. in veterem libertatem reſtituere; Reipub. vulnera ſanare; ad civium utilitatem omnia referre; curas ſuas, & quicquid nobis à Deo datum eſt, Reipublicæ referre. *Thoſe do help to reſtore the* **common-wealth**, *who do cut off any flagitious villain, as the plague of the City*; Illi medentur Reipub. qui exſecant peſtem aliquam, tanquam ſtrumam civitatis. *Such as* Clodius, *who was the plague of that year, the fury of his Country, and the very Tempeſt and Prodigy of the* **common-wealth**; Qualis erat Clodius, peſtis ſcil. illius anni, furia patriæ, tempeſtas prodigiúmque Reipub. Cic. *To live in* **common**; Communes utilitates in medium afferre. *The houſe of* **commons**; Domus communium, Senatus, Populus ſive Conventus populi. **Commons**, *or a proportion of victuals*; Demenſum. **Commonneſs**; Communitas, frequentia, familiaritas. *To* **Commune** *or talk*; Colloqui, confabulari. *To* **commune**, *confer with or together*; Sermones, capita, conſilia conferre, miſcere, mutuò conferre, communicare. De re aliquâ aliquem convenire, compellare, alloqui, cum altero communicare, agere, colloqui, ſermociuari, conſultare, deliberare, diſceptare, diſputare, differere: inter ſe verba complura facere: colloquia, ſermones mutuos agitare. Rem aliquam mutuis ſermonibus agitare. In alicujus congreſſum colloquiúmque venire; comiter loqui inter ſe, & agere comiter. **Communicable**; Communicabilis. *To* **communicate**, *or impart unto*; Communicare, impertire. *To* **communicate**; *i. e. to receive the Sacrament*; Communicare.

nam Dominicam impertire. *A* **communicant**; Eucharistiæ particeps. **Communication** *or discourse*; Sermo, colloquium, fermocinatio. **Communication** *or converse*; Consortium, conversatio, familiaritas, necessitudo. **Communicative**, *or free to impart*; Communicativus, qui liberè impertitur. **Communion** *or fellowship*; Communio, societas, consortium. **Community** *or partnership*; Communitas, consortio. *The* **Communion** *or Lords Supper*; Cœna Dominica, Eucharistia, æ, f. Gr. Εὐχαριστία, i. e. Gratiarum actio; *Thanksgiving*, *The Eucharist or the Sacrament of the Lords Supper.* Sacra Synaxis; Gr. Συνάξις. *A Congregation, a gathering together, an Assembly: Also the Sacrament of the Lords Supper, the holy* **Communion.** *To* **communicate** *any thing to any one*; *or to make one partake, &c.* Benignè communicare quid cum altero. Aliquem impertire aliquâ re. Impertire, impertiri alteri aliquam rem. Partem dare, tribuere, elargiri de suo. Omnium consiliorum participem facere, communi jure utrique rem utendam dare: utrique communem facere. Communicabo te mensâ meâ. *A* **Company**, *a meeting or Assembly*; Conventus, cœtus, concessus, congressus, frequentia. *A* **company** *or rout*; Turba, colluvies. *A* **company** *or fellowship*; Societas, consortium, commercium, consuetudo. *A* **company** *of Souldiers*; Turma, caterva, globus militum, agmen, cohors. *A* **company** *incorporate*; *as the* **companies** *of* London; Sodalitas, sodalitium. *A* **company** *of birds or sheep*; Grex avium & ovium. *A* **company** *of beasts*; Armentum, agmen. *A* **company** *of stones, &c.* Congeries, multitudo. *To delight in* **company**; Societatem tueri, appetere, celebrare. Familiaritate, congressu, collocutione familiari gaudere, lætari, delectari, oblectari, capi, libenter uti. In hominum societate, congressu, magnam voluptatem, jucunditatem percipere. Ad vitæ consuetudinem accommodatissimus. *To keep* **company** *with rogues or lewd persons*; Improbis se comitem præbere, dare se in societatem perditorum; ad homines perditos se conferre, adjungere, applicare. *To keep* **company** *with good men*; Societatem cum bonis inire, coire; optimis se comitem præbere, &c. ut antè de improbis. *To abhor ones* **company**; Consuetudinem, societatem, familiaritatem, congressum-conspectum, præsentiam alicujus vitare, aspernari, fugere. Aliquem fugere, vitare tanquam pestem perniciosam: tanquam viperinum sanguinem, tanquam belluam immanem. Animo, studio, voluntate abhorrere ab aliquo. Alicujus aspectum oculis fugere: nomen auribus fastidire, respuere: memoriam animo execrari; ipsam recordationem nominis perhorrescere. Ab alicujus consuetudine, familiaritate sejungere, segregare, alienare, semovere se. Voluptas rationi inimica nullum habet cum virtute commercium. Tanquam auspicium malum detestari. *By* **companies**; Gregatim, catervatim, turmatim, agminatim. *To keep one* **company**; Comitari, assectari, cum Accus: conversari cum, aggregare se ad. *To keep a woman* **company**; Consuescere; *or to* **company** *carnally*; Cognoscere, rem habere cum, &c. *To keep* **company**, *or to play the good fellow*; Pergræcari; Plaut. Ἑλληνίζειν; Onom. i. e. ἑταιρεύω, κωμάζω, h. e. epulis & compotationibus indulgere, more Græcorum; *To play the good fellow, or the merry Greek*; *To riot and debauch, to revell*: Nam pergræcari dicitur pro, Genialem agere vitam. Sic apud Plaut. ——Dies inquit, noctésque bibite, Pergræcamini; —— Amicas emite, liberate, pascite —— Parasitos, obsonate pollucibiliter. *He was often in their* **company**; Cum illis unà aderat frequens. *A* **company** *keeper*; Compotor. *To long for his friends* **company**; Amici adventum expeteré magnoperè: quotidie expectare: exoptare ardentissimè. Amici absentis studio flagrare, cupiditate incendi. Solicitum esse indies de adventu conjuncti sibi familiariter amici: ex desiderio amici laborare. Torqueri, cruciari vehementer de reditu familiaris sui. Sui amici, necessarii desiderium, absentiam, molestè, graviter ferre. Consuetudinis amici fructum uberrimum, delectationem summam, voluptatem incredibilem magnoperè desiderare & requirere. Longinquitate locorum & desiderio suorum commoveri, desiderio amici absentis oblanguescere. Ut mater jove-

nem cunctantem, &c. *Horat. Carm.* 4. 5. Quæris me tibi dare: utque tui mihi, sic fiat tibi copia nostri. Excepto quod non simul esses, cætera lætus. *A great* **company**; Turba, agmen, multitudo, cohors, caterva, cœtus, turma, grex, frequentia, &c. *See multitude. Be the* **company** *never so great, it makes at him that hurt it*; Percussorem in quantalibet multitudine appetit; Plin. *Your* **company** *was scarce broke up, but I found* ——Vix-dum jam cœtu vestro dimisso, comperi; Cic. *He bore him* **company** *from* Germany *to* Pannonia. Illum ex Germania in Pannoniam ut comes assectatorque secutus est; Plin. *One that bore his father* **company** *in his flight*; Paternæ comes fugæ; Liv. *To bear one* **company** *in his flight*; Alicujus fugæ se comitem adjungere; Aliquem fugâ comitari; Cic. Virg. *Dispatch quickly, that my* **company** *may not stay for me*; Age, age, absolve nè comites moter; Plaut. *She is willing to have your* **company**; Non te comitem abnegat; Hor. *Whensoever I may have your* **company** *together with me*; Quotunque tempore mihi potestas præsentis tui fuerit; Cic. Theseus *bore* Pirithous **company** *to hell*; Pirithoum Theseus Stygias comitavit ad undas; Ovid. *He had small* **company** *along with him out of town*; Ex urbe parum comitatus exiit; Cic. *He hath no* **company** *with him but* Achates; Uno graditur comitatus Achate; Virg. *They bring more* **company** *home with them*; Comitatiores revertuntur; Plin. *If there be but room enough in the house for our* **company**; Si modò tecti satis sit ad comitatum nostrum recipiendum; Cic. *To leave [forsake] ones* **company**; Alicujus comitatum deserere; Cic. *To withdraw, or get one out from others* **company**; Aliquem ex aliorum comitatu abstrahere; Cic. *To take one away from* **company**; Ex hominum frequentiâ tollere; Cic. *He was excellent* **company**; Mirificum se præbuit comitem; Cic. *He is pleasant* **company**; Lætum agit comitem; Hor. *We are without* **company**; Solæ sumus; Ter. *Not to care for* **company**; Recusare socium; Sen. *He bore me* **company** *in all my travels*; Omnium itinerum meorum socius fuit; Cic. *To get* **company** *to one; to take into his* **company**; Sibi socios ascisere, adjungere; Cæl. Plaut. *He is very good* **company**; Hujus est jucundissima convictio; Cic. *They are much in their* **company**; Frequentes cum iis sunt; Cic. *I have much of* Epicrateles **company**; Multùm mecum est Epicrates; Cic. *I have the* **company** *of [I keep* **company** *with] men of learning*; Utor familiaribus & quotidianis convictoribus hominibus doctis; Cic. *He must be order'd not to keep* **company** *with any stranger*; Huic præcipiendum est nè convictum cum extero habeat; Colum. *I never let him go out of my* **company**; Illum nullo tempore à me patior discedere; Cic. *They took my son along with them in their* **company** *thither*; Filium perduxere illuc secum, ut unà esset, meum; Ter. *My son was often in* **company** *with them there*; Ibi tum filius cum illis aderat frequens; Ter. *Admit me, I pray you, into your* **company**; Oro ut me in gregem vestrum recipiatis; Ter. *They bring a* **company** *of girls with them*; Ancillarum gregem ducunt secum; Ter. *They go by* **companies**; Gregatim ingrediuntur; Plin. *To be throng'd with* **company**; Hominum multitudine; frequentiâ stipari, circumfundi; Cic. Liv. *In truth we were a great* **company** *of us, two hundred at least*; Sanè frequentes fuimus, omninò ad ducentos; Cic. *He could hardly have been able to settle his new City with a* **company** *of Shepherds*; Firmare urbem novam pastorali manu vix potuit; Paterc. *To take one in to be a member of their* **company**; Cooptare in collegium; Cic. *He came to meet him with a good big* **company** *of his own*; Obviam cum bene magnâ catervâ suâ venit; Cic. *He kept that town with ten* **companies** *of Souldiers*; Id oppidum decem cohortibus tenebat; Cæs. *He had six* **companies** *there in Garrison*; Sex cohortes ibi in præsidio habuerat; Cæs. *Not to come in [to avoid coming into]* **company**; Conventus hominum fugere; Cæl. *They would fight in thin* **companies**; Rari pugnarent dispersique; Cæl. *He goes about to every several* **company**; *from* **company** *to* **company**; Manipulos circuit; Cæl. *A* **companion** *or fellow*; Socius, sodalis

A **companion** *or fellow-traveller*; Comes, socius itineris. *A* **companion** *or partner*; Censors, particeps. *A* **companion** *in Office, or in a Colledge*; Collega. *A* **companion** *at Table*; Convictor, commensalis. *A* **companion** *in war, or fellow-souldier*; Commilito. *A* **companion** *or comrade*; Contubernalis. *A Boon-***companion**; Compotor. *A merry* **companion**; Comes festivus. Congerro, confabulator, combibo, compotor suavissimus, jucundissimus; adeò festivis moribus ut possit vel ipsum Catonem, Heraclitum, Crassum illum ἀγέλαστον, exhilarare. Parum commodus comes, convictor. *No good company. An inseparable* **companion**, *I will never forsake you*; Comes perpetuus. Assiduum, perpetuum, usque dum volueris, quoad volueris, comitem me habebis, me tibi comitem præbebo; hærebo tibi, usque tibi affixus ero dum tua voluntas feret; Nunquam à te, nunquam à tuo latere, nisi te volente, lubente, concedente, permittente discedam: nulla me res nisi tua voluntas, avellet abs te, amovebit, sejunget, disjunget, abjunget. *An idle* **companion**; Homo trefis; Trefis autem, is, m. est trium assium; τριώβολον, ἀριδέγκιον: *The weight or value of three Asses or farthings. Also* Adj. *vile, pittifull, &c.* apud Pers. *A* **companion** *of the Garter*; Eques Garteriæ, sive Periscelidis. *A* **companion** *in service*; Conservus, m. Conserva, f. *A mean or base* **companion**; Caput vile, homo terunci, *or* nihili. *Boon* **companions**; Congerrones lepidissimi. *A good* **companion**, *a merry Greek*; Bellus homo est ac festivus. *I choose the best* **company**; Integerrimis me adjungo sodalibus, quorum ego convictu fiam melior. *No good fellow or* **companion**; Comes parùm Commodus. *I can't chuse but laugh at my* **companion**; Combibonis mei stultitiam rideo. *Let him keep such* **company** *as he likes best*; Ab eorum consuetudine se subducat, cum quorum genius suo non senserit convenire genio. *A hanger-by; to creep into ones* **company**; In alicujus se societatem insinuare. *To keep Rake-hells* **company**; In perditissima juvenum colluvione versari. *As good* **company** *as I could wish*; Sodalis optatissimus. *I am no Boon-***companion** *or great drinker*; Parùm commodus compotor. *Schollars* **company**; *Lonsie Lobs*; Scholasticum agnosco sodalitium. *He is good* **company** *or a man of fine discourse*; Suavissimus ille est confabulo. *Another of the same* **company**; *another bird of the same brood*; Occurrit alter ejusdem sodalitii. *We rode once to* Lincoln *together a good* **company** *of us*; Equitabamus semel aliquam multi Lincólniam. *Do you know the* **companion** *with the cloven foot; know you the* **company** *you walk with?* Videsne quod sodalitium sibi claudit latus? *See what* **company** *or train follows us*; Bone Deus! quantum comitatum, quantam pompam nobiscum ducimus! *The last time I was in his* **company**; Proximo amici illius colloquio. *I will never be out of your* **company**; Sequar te vel ad inferos usque. *I so love his* **company** *that I*——; Quicum ego vel in extrema Scythia vivere non recusem.

To* Compare** *together, or liken things*; Comparare, conferre rem cum re. Inter se res conferre. Rem rei assimilare, æquare, exæquare. Similitudines rerum comparare, componere, conferre. Rebus præsentibus annectere, adjungere præteritas, futuras. *Beyond* **compare**, *or beyond* **comparison**; Incomparabilis, nihil supra, extra aleam. **Comparative**; Comparativus. **Compared**; Comparatus, collatus. **Comparable**; Comparabilis. **Comparably**; Comparabiliter. *Not to be* **compared**; Nequaquam par. *A* **comparing**; Collatio. **Comparison** *or likeness*; Comparatio. *In* **comparison** *of*; Præ, præp. *He might* **compare** *with* Neptune *himself for fishing*; Ipse Neptuno non cedere de piscatu; Var. *He may* **compare** *with any* Roman *Gentleman for bravery*; Splendore nemini Romano equiti cedit; Cic. *But she is not to* **compare** *with this of ours*; At nihil ad nostram hanc; Ter. *To* **compare** *the last with the first*; Ut novissima conferam primis; Cic. *To* **compare** *great things with small*; Parvis componere magna; Virg. *He thinks there is none to* **compare** *with him*; Hominem præ se neminem putat; Cic. *This is not to* **compare** *[to be* **compared] with what I shall say*; Nihil her-

cle

ele hoc quidem, præut alia dicam; Plaut. *Beyond* **compare**; Nihil ſupra; Ter. *He is not to be* **compared** *with him*; Comparandus illi non eſt; Petron. *Not* **comparable** *to him*; Non eſt cum illo comparandus, conferendus, æquandus, coæquandus, æquiparandus. *Not to be* **compared** *with, or not to yeild to, one that is inferior or leſs worthy*; Inferiori non cedere. Cur ei cedere, loco cedere, locum concedere; locum dare ei debeo, qui comparandus, æquandus, conferendus, par omninò mihi non eſt? Quamobrem, qui eſt infra me, qui nihil ad me dt, mihi patiar anteponi? Quid eſt cauſæ, cur primas ei partes concedam, primas ad eum partes deferri ſinam, primo eum loco ſtatuam, præponi mihi, ante me collocari, anteire me patiar eum, quem nulla res mecum æquat, cujus meritis mea merita antecelluntʔ Quid eſt cauſæ, cur honore ſuperior habeatur, qui virtute inferior eſt? *In praiſe of war none can* **compare** *with* Scipio Africanus; Ex bellica laude aſpirare ad Africanum nemo poteſt; Cic. Ad tantam belli peritiam laudemque aſpirare nemo poteſt; Cic. *In* **comparison** *of what*---Præ quàm quod ——Plaut. *In* **compariſon** *of this mans wiſdom he is a meer trifler*; Ad ſapientiam hujus ille nimius nugator eſt; Plaut. *He thinks them Clowns in* **comparison** *of himſelf*; Illos præ ſe agreſtes putat; Cic. *This is nothing in* **comparison** *of other things that I ſhall ſay*; Nihil hoc quidem præut alia dicam; Plaut. *A very unequal* **comparison**; Cous ad chium. *You are happy in* **comparison** *of us*; Præ nobis beatus es; Cic. *This is fine in* **comparison** *of that, when they will have coſt beſtowed on them*; Hoc etiam pulchrum eſt præquàm ubi ſumptus petunt; Plaut. *You will ſay the other was but a ſport, in* **comparison** *of what his madneſs will produce*; Ludum dices fuiſſe altercum, præut hujus rabies quæ dabit; Ter. *Who ever amongſt the* Carthaginians *was* **comparable** *to* Hannibal *for experience in war*; Quis unquàm Pœnorum Hannibali gerendorum bellorum ſcientiâ par fuit. *In the knowledge of which warlike affair he had no* Carthaginian *to* **compare** *with him*; In cujus rei bellicæ ſtudio parem habuit Pœnorum neminem; Cic. *For I am neither to be* **compared** *with them in age, nor in knowledge, nor in authority*, Ego namque neque ætate nec ingenio, nec authoritate ſum cum his conferendus; Cic. *To* **Compaſs** *or inviron*; Ambire, circumdare, cingere, circumcingere. *To* **compaſs** *about*; Complecti, comprehendere. *To* **compaſs** *or go about*; Luſtrare, circuire, obire. *To* **compaſs** *with a Trench, &c.* Vallo obſidere, cingere, circumſepire. *To* **compaſs** *his deſire*; Voto potiri. *To* **compaſs** *a buſineſs*, Effectum dare. *To draw into a narrow* **compaſs**; Ut in actum, quæ dicta ſunt contraham; Sen. *He could never have* **compaſſed** *ſo great things without the aid of men*; Non ſine adjumentis hominum, tantas res efficere potuiſſet; Cic. *By what means may we* **compaſs** *the good wills of men?* Quibus rationibus hominum ſtudia complectamur? Cic. *He ſhall eaſily be able to* **compaſs** *that*; Id autem facilè conſequi poterit; Colum. *He thinks the Sun to be of a great* **compaſs**; Huic ſol magnus videtur; Cic. *Keep within* **compaſs**; Modum tene; Cic. *Carried a huge* **compaſs** *about*; Longis acti erroribus; Paterc. *Within the* **compaſs** *of this time*; Hujus temporis tractu; Paterc. 1. 7. *By fetching a longer* **compaſs** *about, they eſcaped the horſe-guards*; Longiore circuitu cuſtodias equitum vitabant, Cæſ. *A* **compaſs**; Ambitus, circuitus, gyrus, orbita. *In the* **compaſs** *of a year*; Unius anni ſpatio. *A pair of* **compaſſes**; Circinus. *A mariners* **compaſs**; Pyxis nautica, tympanum circinatum. *To fetch a* **compaſs**; Ire per ambages. *To keep within* **compaſs**, neut. Continere, reprimere ſeſe. *To keep one within* **compaſs**; Act. Redigere in ordinem. **Compaſſed**; Circundatus, cinctus, circumſeptus, ſtipatus, redimitus, vallatus. *To* **compaſs** *a matter in few words*; Dicta ſummatim colligere, ſummam conferre; Redigere in ſummam; Recapitulare; Capita rerum ſummatim repetere, ſummatim inſtaurare; paucis ſententiæ rationem reddere; conferre rem in panca; paucis abſolvere, concludere; Summam rerum decerpere, uno faſce complecti, Prov. *to touch the ground of the matter*; Nè quæ ſunt infinita proſequar, ſummatim dicam; Rerum ſummam quàm potero pau-

pauciſſimis perſtringam; Multa prætermittendo, coronidem inſerre; Summam rei in pauca conferre; Rerum capita ſtrictim perſequi, non longis laxiſque verborum Periſtromatis Orationem producere; Ad capita redigere; ἀνακεφαλαιοῦν; Fuſiùs ſparſimque dicta paucis repetere. Perorare id Latinis dicitur, & Epilogum texere.

To Compell *or conſtrain*; Cogere, adigere, urgere, vim adhibere, compellere; Repugnantem, invitum, renitentem, volentem nolentem, vi, armis, metu, minis cogere, compellere, adigere, adducere, torquere, trahere, pertrahere, protrahere, impellere, protrudere, urgere; neceſſitate conſtringere, ad aliquid agendum propellere, obtorto collo pertrahere. Omnem recuſandi libertatem eripere, adimere, tollere. Eò nos adegit, detruſit neceſſitas. **Compelled** *or forced*; Adactus, coactus, compulſus. *A* **compeller**; Coactor. **Compelling**; Coactivus. *A* **compelling**; Coactio, compulſio. *To* **compell** *one by neceſſity*; Neceſſitatem alicui imponere. *They* **compelled** *or forced the King ſo far that* ——; Regem eò adegerunt, ut, &c. *But if neceſſity ſhould ſome time* **compell** *us to thoſe things, which are againſt our Inclinations, &c.* Sin aliquando nos neceſſitas ad ea detruſerit, quæ noſtri ingenii non erunt; Cic. de Off. *To* **compell** *the poor or indigent although unwilling and contrary to any ſuch thing, by force and Arms*; Invitam & renitentem indigentiam, vi & armis cogere, urgere, protrahere, compellere. *To* **compell** *or force a thing to be done, againſt the Hair, and whether one will or not*; Obtorto velut collo, vel mento trahere, pertrahere, i.e. Volentem nolentem, ad aliquid perpellere agendum. *To* **Complain**; Queri, queritari, conqueri. *To* **complain** *againſt one*; De alicujus injuriâ queri; graviſſimè, graviter, non mediocriter conqueri, querelam, querimoniam deferre ad Judicem, deponere apud Prætorem. Apud Judices de vi ſibi oblata conqueri. Aliquem injuriarum poſtulare. Damnum ſibi datum autoremque ad Prætorem deferre. *To* **complain** *and bewail*; Lamentari, deplorare. *To* **complain** *and cry out on*; Clamitare. *To* **complain** *ſoftly*; Muſſare, muſſitare. *To* **complain** *of one, or make* **complaint**; Deferre, accuſare, criminari, poſtulare. *I will* **complain** *of you to the three men*; Ad tres viros ego deferam nomen tuum; Plaut. *He* **complains** *to me by letters*; Queritur apud me per literas, C. **Complain** *of that to your ſtepdame*; Illoc apud novercam querere; Plaut. *I* **complain** *of my fortunes*; Ego meas queror fortunas; Plaut. *He* **complained** *to the people that* —— Apud populum queſtus eſt, quòd —— Plin. *He* **complained** *of the covetouſneſs of our Citizens*; De avaritiâ noſtrorum civium queſtus eſt; Sall. *He* **complains** *to me too that* —— Is mihi etiam queritur, quòd —— Cic. *He* **complained** *to me with tears in his eyes*; Lacrymans mecum queſtus eſt; Cic. *He makes a ſad* **complaint**; Graviter queritur; Cic. *To* **complain** *of his bad luck*; *or ill fortune*; Conqueri fortunam adverſam; Cic. *He* **complains** *to you*; Conqueritur tibi; Sil. *I make no* **complaint** *even to you of the wrong your brother does me*; Nihil etiam tecum de tui fratris injuriâ conqueror; Cic. *You are every day* **complaining** *againſt me*; Tu me reum quotidianis agis querelis; Boet. *They are always either* **complaining** *of ſomewhat, or elſe they are full of reproaches*; Aut queruntur ſemper aliquid, aut etiam exprobrant; Cic. *To* **complain**, *mourn or lament*; Ægrè ferre, lamentari, effundere queſtus; in querulam vocem erumpere; Rumpere queſtus, querelas pectore; Queſtus dare, pro, conqueri; peragere querelam, querelas meditari, habere. *A* **complainant**; Supplex, actor, acculator. **Complained** *of*; Delatus. *A* **complaining** *of one*; Expoſtulatio, criminatio. *A* **complaint**; Querela, querimonia, queſtus, ûs. *A* **complaint** *put up againſt one*; Delatio, acculatio. *A bill of* **complaint**; Libellus acculatorius. *One that is full of* **complaints**; Querulus, queribundus, Adj. *To* **complain** *in the boſom of a friend*; Deflere in ſinu amici. *To* **complain** *of Fate*; Querulari, queri injuriam fati. *They weary us always with new* **complaints**; Queſtibus ſemper novis nos fatigant. *To fill all places with* **complaints** *and lamentations*; Omnia replere

plere querelis, implere ululatibus; Mœstis loca queſtibus implet, Virg. *Your* **complaint** *comes before the day*; i. e. *unſeaſonably*; Querela tua venit ante diem, i. e. intempeſtivè. Item, *to* **complain** *with heavy lamentation*; proverbialiter dicitur Ἄδειν τὸν Τελαμῶνα, Canere de Telamone; i. e. canere cantionem Telamonis; de querulo ſermone dictum proverbium; quòd Telamon impotentiùs fleverit, Ajacem filium periiſſe apud Trojam. *To lay aſide* **complaining**, *or* **complaints**; Ponere; deferre querelas; querelis deſiſtere; querimoniam deponere, ſupprimere querelas, interrumpere. *To* **complain** *of poverty*; Crepare paupertem; i. e. conqueri ſuper pauperiem. *He makes daily* **complaints**; Aſſiduas jacit ore querelas; Ovid. *If I ſhould* **complain** *of theſe things to the very Rocks, they would hear me*; Si ad ſaxa hæc conqueri & deplorare vellem, me ſentirent. *If the City had ſent their* **complaints** *to you by grave and good men*; Si civitas per viros bonos gravéſque homines querelas ad vos detuliſſet. *A letter full of anger and* **complaints**; Epiſtola plena ſtomachi & querelarum. *But what* **complaint**, *what lamentation, can poſſibly be found ſuitable to ſo great a Calamity?* Quis denique queſtus, quis mœror dignus inveniri in calamitate tanta poteſt? Quis eſt qui pro earum dignitate deplorare tantas calamitates poteſt? *To* **complain**, *or tell to others what he ayles*; Suam pectoris ægritudinem evomere. *We have good cauſe to* **complain**; Habemus non paucas juſtæ querimoniæ cauſas. *Some will now perhaps* **complain**; Jam forſan aliquis caulabitur. *What a long* **complaint** *make you? deal of do is here?* Quas, malum! Ambages mihi commemoras? *He* (**complains** *or*) *takes on grievouſly*; Improbis enecabat opplorationibus. *I muſt ſtop your mouth e're you'l have done* **complaining**; Verùm, abrumpenda eſt querimonia, quæ finem non habet. *He ſtops all* **complaints**; Querelas is omnes conſopivit. *They have often* **complained** *to me*; Sæpiùs apud me queſti ſunt. *With moſt ſad and vehement* **complaints**; Juſtiſſimis detonare querelis. *He* **complain'd** *grievouſly*; Haud muto factum eſt. *I have made my* **complaint** *to you*; *with hope of your help*; Oſtendi quæ me torqueant, veſtræ charitatis erit, me ex his ſcrupulis eximere. *When I* **complain** *to him of all that troubled me*; Poſtquàm ego ſemel omnem effuderim ſentinam. *I have now eas'd my ſtomach of my* **complaint**; Ego jam hâc me exoneravi ſartinâ. *You may ſafely make your* **complaint** *to me*; Ne verêre, quicquid eſt rei hiſce tutò auribus depones. *I will* **complain** *of your wrong done me, I won't bear it any longer; I ſhall ſay your errand to him that will right me*; Ego tuam in me injuriam tam inſignem, non feram ulteriùs. *A* **Complement**, *to fill up what is wanting*; Complementum. *A* **compliment** *or fair and ſeemingly kind word*; Blanditia, blandimentum; lucus. *To* **compliment** *one*; Delinire, demulcere, adblandiri; blandis & benignis verbis & geſtibus excipere. **Complemental**, Blandus, officioſus. **Complimented**; Delinitus, verbis blandis exceptus. *Sans* (i. e. *without*) **compliment**; Abruptè, ex abrupto. *Leave theſe idle* **compliments**; Ineptas iſtiuſmodi ceremonias miſſas facito. *Save your labour and your* **compliments**; Iſthuc officii omitte. *You are not taken with ſuch toyiſh* **compliments**; Tu nihil moraris hujuſmodi officia, nimiùm vulgaria. *Leave your* **compliments**, *and your many good morrows*; Mittas hæc officiola. *Trouble not your ſelf with* **compliments** *and ſuch Ceremonies, I am your real friend*; Auſer mihi iſta, major eſt noſtra amicitia quàm ut ——. *Full of* **compliments** *and courteſie, full of craft*; Inſidioſa civilitas. *Let's not ſpend time in ſuch apiſh* **compliments**; Nè teramus tempus hujuſmodi moris. *Too too mannerly and* **complemental**; Inciviliter civiles. *Be not ſo* **complemental**; Nè ſis moleſtus immodico officio. *What means the man by ſuch triſling* **compliments**? Quid ſibi vult nugamentum hominis? *I pray you ſave your* **compliments** *and courteſie*; Dabo tibi ſuperſedeas pro iſtiuſmodi complementis. *The* **Complexion** *of the body*; Craſis, temperatura, conſtitutio corporis. *A good* **complexion**; Temperies æqualis, bona corporis conſtitutio. **Complexion** *of the face*; Color.

Com-

Complexion *or paint*; Fucus, cerussa. **Complexioned**; Coloratus. *The natural temperature of the body is that which is commonly call'd* **complexion**; Temperatura naturalis est, quam complexionem vulgus dicit; est autem temperamentum, temperatura corporis, naturalis constitutio; habitudo, habitus corporis; ἕξις, κρᾶσις τοῦ σώματος: Constitutio corporis, à L. vive vocatur. *One of a tender* **complexion**; Tenellæ constitutionis. *A good* **complexion**; Bona corporis constitutio. *A strong* **complexion**; Corpus benè constitutum, optimè compactum. *Nature hath given a good* **complexion** *or constitution and temperament to man*; Conglutinavit hominem natura optimè. *To* **Compose**; Componere, contexere. *To* **compose** *or make a book, a Discourse, a verse, an Epistle, &c.* Componere, conscribere. *To* **compose** *or agree a difference*; Litem dijudicare, controversiam dirimere; litigantes in concordiam redigere. *To* **compose** *or quiet ones spirit*; Sedare, lenire, pacare. **Composed** *or made*; Compositus, confectus. **Compos'd** *or agreed*; Diremptus, conciliatus. **Composed** *or settled in quiet*; Sedatus, tranquillus. *A* **composer** *or maker*; Compositor, scriptor, auctor. *A* **composer** *at the press*; Typotheta, Gr. Τυποθέτης, qu. Typorum positor, ex τύπος, typus, & τίθημι, ponere. *A* **composition**, *or making of a thing fit*; Compositio, constructio. *A* **composition** *or agreement-making*; Decisio litis. *By* **composition**; Ex compacto. *A* **compositor**, *or Printers* **composer**; Literarum, seu Typorum compositor. *To* **compose**, *or make any Meeter or Prose*; Numeris astringere; Cogere verba in pedes; Ludere numeris, modis; Fundere versus, Orationem apud Cic. pro largiter vel abundanter præbere, componere fælici quädam componendi promptitudine; Carmina edere; Canere, Poetæ dicuntur carmina condentes; ἀδειν Græcis similiter, i. e. cantare, quod proprie Poetarum est; Volumen efficere, condere; Cic. Elaborare aliquid dignum chartis; Condere poema, quod vulgus versificari dicit; Cudere; excudere; elucubrare, elaborare; Scribere librum, συγγράφειν; Confingere, pangere versus; condere carmen, ποιεῖν; Componere, conficere, scribere, facere poema, versus, libros; Deducere versus, Hor. Temporario ludere spiritu.

***To* Conceal**, *or keep secret and close*; Celare, reticere, occultare, premere; Aliquid celare, tegere, abdere, silere, supprimere; taciturnitate, silentio tegere, præterire; tacitum, occultum, reconditum, tectum, obtectum, tacitè habere; tacitum quasi mysterium tenere; quasi secretum, arcanum, mysteria Cereris silentio supprimere. Alitur vitium vivitque tegendo. **Concealed**; Occultus, occultatus, suppressus. *A* **concealing** *or* **concealment**; Reticentia, occultatio. *A* **concealer**; Occultator. **Concealers**, *that find out Kings lands, &c.* **Concealed**; Concelatores. Quibus commissum est, ut prospiciant, nè quid ad Regem pertinens latenter detineatur. *To* **conceal** *secrets, or keep Counsel*; Arcana celare, continere audita; non efferre, proferre foras. Taciturnus & arcanorum tenax. Quicquid est, depone tutis auribus. Harpocrati dictum esse puta; vel lapides citiùs loquentur. Liberè dixeris, Verba sine pennis erunt. Quod scio nescio. Occultè ferto, verbum faxis cave; religio sit tibi dicere. Vide, cave nè quicquam dixeris; nè temere apud aliquem effundas. *A* **Conceit**, *or Fancy*; Imaginatio. *A* **conceit** *or Opinion*; Opinio, existimatio. *A* **conceit** *or jest*; Dicterium, lepidum dictum. *Pretty* **conceits**; Facetiæ, sales, lepores. *Idle* **conceits**; Nugæ, ineptiæ, fabulæ. *To* **conceit** *a thing*; Imaginari, opinari, existimare. **Conceited** *or affected*; Affectatus, putidus. **Conceited** *or Fantastical*; Cerebrosus, ineptus. **Conceited** *or witty*; Lepidus, disertus, facetus. **Conceited** *of himself, or proud*; Superbus, arrogans; Suffænus; (Suffænus *was the name of a silly Poet, that admir'd himself without desert, or rival.*) **Conceitedness**; Affectatio. *To be highly* **conceited** *of himself, or self-conceited*; Nimiùm sibi placere, altum sapere; plus satis sibi placere ac blandire; Immodicus æstimator sui; Curt. suo se modulo ac pede metiri; præ se neminem ducere; Cic. Nimiùm sibi ipsi tri-

tribuere, arrogare, assumere, placere, applaudere, asseverare. **To Concern;** Spectare, pertinere, ad; [concernere.] *It* **concerneth**; Attinet ad; interest cum Gen. *A* **concern**; Res, negotium, commodum. *A thing of great* **concern**; Res magni momenti. *As* **concerning** *me*; Quantum ad me. *It* **concerns** *not me, but you*; Nihil ad me attinet, pertinet; sed tua unius refert. Quid ad me? quid mihi? Mihi nec obest, nec prodest. Tibi verò & commodare plurimùm & incommodare potest. Mea omnino nihil refert, tua verò plurimum. Hoc meâ nullam in partem interest, tuâ multum. Mea res in hoc nulla, tua verò agitur maxima. Hoc ad meas res momenti nihil, nullam vim habet, minimum valet, ad tuas valet, in omnes partes; multum habet ponderis.——Hoc ad te pertinet Ole: Sed quid agas, ad me pertinet, Ole, nihil, &c. *Mart.* 7. 9. Jam tua res agitur, non mea. *What are you* **concerned**? Quid tuâ refert? Quid ad te? *To* **concern** *himself in others business*; Alienis rebus sese immiscere. *My life and fortunes are* **concerned**; Agitur de capite, de fortunis meis. *It very much* **concerns** *us*; Permagni nostrâ interest; Cic. *They think it much* **concerns** *you*; Magni tuâ interesse arbitrantur; Cic. *It very much* **concerns** —— Multum refert ——Mart. Permultum interest; Cic. *It mainly* **concerns** *them*; Illis id maximè utile est; Ter. *As if I were not as much* **concerned** *in it as you*; Quasi ilthic minus mea res agatur, quam tua. *There is somewhat else that more nearly* **concerns** *him*; Habet aliud magis ex fide, ac majus; Ter. *As to what* **concerned** *the truce* ——Quod ad inducias pertineret—— Cæs. *That he should have so little care in so great a* **concern**; Tantâmne rem tam negligenter agere; Ter. *It nothing* **concerned** *us*; Nihil pertinuit ad nos; Cic. *It* **concerns** *not the others*; Alteros non attingit; Cic. *As far as I am* **concern'd** *in it*; Quod ad me attinet; Cic. *The safety of the State is* **concerned** *in it*; Salutis communis interest; Cic. *They are a little careless of their main* **concerns**; Ab re sunt omissiores paulo; Ter. *He thinks not himself* **concerned** *in it*; A se alienum putat; Cic. **Concerning**; De, præp. quòd ad. *So far as I understand the old mans mind* **concerning** *the wedding*; Quantum intellexi senis sententiam de nuptiis; Ter. **Concerning** Pomponia *I would have you write*; Quòd ad Pomponiam scribas velim. *As* **concerning** *the mans accusing me, I am blameless*; Nam quod me accusat nunc vir, sum extra noxiam. *To* **Conclude**, *or make an end*; Concludere; finem facere, ad exitum perducere. *To* **conclude** *or determine*; Adjudicare, decernere, decidere. *To* **conclude** *or gather by reason*; Concludere, colligere, inferre, argumentari. *To* **conclude**, *or to make short*; *An Adv.* Denique; quod superest; quid multa? *To* **conclude**, *or resolve with himself*; Statuere, constituere. *To* **conclude** *or dispatch*; Transigere, deliberare. *To* **conclude** *a speech*, Perorare. Finem dicendi facere. Vela orationis contrahere, complicare. Orationem terminare, claudere, concludere. Ad calcem pervenire. Orationi Colophonem addere; finem statuere, imponere. Ut aliquid extremum habeat oratio. Finierat ——nec plura locutus. **Concluded** *or dispatched*; Transactus, deliberatus. **Concluded** *or inclosed*; Comprehensus. **Concluded** *or ended*; Ad finem perductus, absolutus. **Concluded** *or determin'd of*; Decisus. *A* **conclusion** *or end*; Conclusio, Coronis. *A* **conclusion** *or consequence drawn from somewhat going before*; Consequens, n. Collectio, corollarium. *A deceitful* **conclusion**; Paralogismus. *A* **conclusion** *or ending of any matter in debate*; Determinatio. *The* **conclusion** *of an Oration*; Peroratio. *The* **conclusion** *of a play*; Epilogus. *The* **conclusion** *of a letter, &c.* Extrema clausula. *In* **conclusion**, i.e. *to* **conclude**; Denique, in summa. *In* **conclusion**; i.e. *at last*; Tandem, postremò, ad extremum. *The* **Conclusion** *or end of the Epistle*; Conclusio Epistolæ. Finem scribendi faciam, si te primùm rogavero, ut me diligas; Epistolæ clausula hæc erit, ut benevolentiam in me suam ab te petam, Epistolam ita concludam; Ita finem faciam, imponam; Epistolæ clausula

ſula hæc erit, ut rogem ut me diligas, téque horror ad illud ſtudium, unde laus emanat maxima. Cum otii paulum nactus ero, uberiores à me literas exſpectato. *That at length our ſpeech, or diſcourſe may be* **concluded**; Ut aliquandò noſtra terminetur Oratio. *Thoſe things which we have ſpoken of before concerning vertue, let them have this* **concluſion**; Quæ de virtute præfati ſumus habeant hunc terminum. *Let it not be tedious to you to* **conclude** *the work, which you have begun*; Nè graveris exædificare id opus quod inſtituiſti. *The matter was brought to this* **concluſion**; Itum eſt in hanc ſententiam. *I do not find how I ſhall* **conclude** *this diſcourſe*; Quemadmodùm expediam exitum hujus Orationis non reperio. (Formulæ quædam concluſionum.) Nos modum aliquem & finem Orationi noſtræ facimus; Cic. Sed ut extremum habeat aliquid Oratio mea, ut ego ante dicendi faciam, quam vos me attentè audiendi, concludam illud de Optimatibus, &c. Cic. Quibus de rebus pro Cluentii voluntate nimium, pro Reipub. dignitate parum, pro veſtra prudentia ſatis dixiſſe videor; Cic. Tu Religionis nutrix, Reipub. mater, Principum decus, ſubditorum ſolatium, fæliciſſimè (nollem dicere) vale. Dominus, &c. tuam clementiam diutiſſimè incolumem ſervet, tibi adſit, te ſuo ſpiritu regat, & omni benedictionum genere cumulatiſſimè ornet. Ceſſo longiùs pergere, quia in renumerandis beneficiis jejuna eſt verborum vicißitudo. Pluribus verbis ad te ſcriberem, ſi aut tua humanitas longiorem Orationem expectaret, aut id ferre noſtra amicitia pateretur. Unde exorta eſt ut in eo terminetur Oratio, &c. Longiùs progredior, &c.

To Condemn; Damnare, condemnare, reum peragere; Reum ſententiis, ſuffragiis opprimere; capitis damnare; judicio condemnare; ſupplicio, morti addicere, adjudicare. Sonti, reo mortem denunciare, pronunciare. In aliquem judicium dare, judicium capitis conſtituere. Nigrum lapillum, calculum injicere. Nigram, triſtem literam apponere. Nigrum præfigere theta. Inſontem ——— demiſſere neci. Judicum ſententiis ad mortem mitti. Triſtis ſententia lata eſt. *To be condemned. To* **condemn**, *or ſentence to be puniſhed*; Addicere aliquem ſupplicio. *To* **condemn** *to die*; Addicere morti. *To* **condemn** *or miſlike*; Improbare. *To* **condemn** *or blame*; Reprehendere. *A* **condemnation**; Condemnatio. **Condemned**; Condemnatus. *To* **condemn** *to death*; Mortis ſententiam dicere, proferre, damnare rei capitalis, capite vel capitis; mortis ſententiâ damnare, extimæ neci tradere; Capitali ſententiâ damnari; Judicum ſententiis ad capitale ſupplicium condemnari; capitalem accipere ſententiam; Nigris corvis damnare in eſcam. Nigrum præfigere Theta; Nam Theta, Θ, præfigere, ſumitur pro damnare, apud Perſium, Et potis es vitio nigrum præfigere Theta; (quippe Theta, θ, apud Græcos prima litera eſt nominis, Θάνατος, mors;) Nam neſcio an debeamus Iſidoro credere, qui primo Etymologiarum libro ſcribit ita militari more ſolere fieri, ut cæſi ϑ, ſalvi, τ, ſignarentur. Certe de hoc ſigno Θ, fit mentio etiam in Apocalypſi, quæ beati Johannis Evangeliſtæ nomine legitur. Item Marcus Tullius pro Milone, ſic ſcribit, Quòd niſi vidiſſet poſſe abſolvi eum qui fateretur, quum videret nos fateri, neque queri unquàm juſſiſſet; nec vos hanc tam ſalutarem in judicando literam, quàm illam triſtem dediſſetis. Triſtem autem literam appellat Theta, ϑ, ſalutarem Tau, τ; quòd hâc abſolveretur reus, illâ damnaretur: Livius dixit triſtiorem notam. *He pronounceth the ſentence of Death againſt him, and* **condemns** *him to be hang'd*; Capitis in illum fert ſententiam, & ſuſpendio damnat. *But he being conſcious of the heinous fact, for which he was* **condemn'd**, *did fly away*; Sed is audacis hujus facti ſibi conſcius, evolavit. *To* **condemn**, i. e. *to diſapprove or diſallow*; Nigro capillo, carbone notare. *A* **Condition** *or ſtate*; Conditio, ſtatus. **Condition** *or rank and quality*; Ordo, locus. **Condition**, *or diſpoſition*; Indoles, f. mores, pl. m. *Fair-***condition'd**; Benignus, candidus, benè moratus. *Ill* **condition'd**; Malignus, improbus. *A* **condition** *or covenant*; Lex, pactum. *To accept of* **con-**

ditio-

ditions *offer'd*; Ad alterius conditiones accedere, descendere. Oblatam conditionem, conditiones datas non repudiare, detrectare; accipere, libenter accipere, æqui bonique consulere. *A* **condition** *in deed*; Conditio expressa. *A* **condition** *in Law*; Conditio implicita. *To* **condition**; Pacisci, conditiones proponere. **Conditional**; Conditionalis. **Conditional** *possession*; Possessio fiduciaria. *On that* **condition**; Eo pacto, ut——Gell. Cum hac exceptione, si——Petron. Ea lege; conditione; Ter. Cic. Sub eâ conditione; ita——si; Plin. Liv. *Slavish* **conditions** *were imposed*; Leges servitutis impositæ sunt; Liv. *Were you in my* **condition**; Tu si hic sis; Ter. *'Tis the* **condition** *of the man*; Sic est hic; Ter. *His* **condition** *is much the better*; Eo est meliore conditione; Cic. *What a kind of* **condition'd** *man is he?* Quibus moratus est moribus? Ter. *To be in a very poor* **condition**; Paupertatem perferre gravem; Ter. *He always lived in happy* **condition**; Perpetua felicitate usus est; Cic. *Whilst things were in good* **condition**; Re integrâ; Cic. *He was a sweet* **condition'd** *old man*; Erat in illo viro comitate condita gravitas; Cic. *They were born with this* **condition**; *under*——Hac lege generati sunt; Cic. *Troubled to see my brother in that* **condition**; Perturbatus ego habitu fratris; Petron. *To accept of a* **condition**; Conditione uti; Cæs. **Conditioned**; Moratus. **Conditional**, *or* **conditionary**. Conditionalis. **Conditionally**; Sub conditione. *So it is just,* **conditionally**, *if it be free and voluntary*; Ita justum est si est voluntarium; Cic. *To* **conduct**; Ducere, deducere. *A* **Conduct**; Ductus, ûs m. auspicium. *Under Christs* **Conduct**; Christo duce & auspice; auspicio atque ductu Christi. *A safe* **Conduct**; Commeatus, salvus conductus, fides publica. *To require safe* **Conduct**: Fidem postulare publicam. *A* **Conductor**; Deductor. *Under the* **Conduct** *of* Hippocles *and* Megasthenes; Hippocle & Megasthene ducibus; Paterc. **Conduct** *me to her*; Duc me ad eam. *To grant safe* **Conduct**; Fidem publicam dare; Cic. *To follow Natures* **Conduct**; Naturæ ductum sequi; Cic. *To* **Conduct** *the Army from Greece*; Exercitum à Græcia deducere, transportare. *To cause to* **Conduct** *them to their own friends*; Curare deducendum ad suos. *Least that he should not* **Conduct** *the Army two hundred miles nearer the City*; Nè propiùs urbem millia passuum ducenta exercitum admoveret. *And he thought he must do that the sooner before that all the forces of* Antonius *were gather'd together and* **Conducted** *over, and transported thither*; Idque ibi celeriùs faciendum existimavit, priusquàm eò collectæ omnes Antonii copiæ perducerentur. *They carry or* **Conduct** *all their goods to the same place*; Sua omnia eodem conferunt. *To* **Confess**, *own, or acknowledge*; Confiteri, agnoscere; Ingenuè, libenter, liberè fateri, profiteri, confiteri, agnoscere, præ se ferre. Concedere. Non occultare, silere, supprimere, dissimulare, negare, inficiari. Palam, apertè, coram omnibus prædicare, dictitare, recognoscere. Factum non nego. Hoc meâ culpâ fateor factum. *To* **confess** *freely*; Fateri, profiteri. *A* **confessing**, *or* **confession**; Confessio, agnitio. *A* **confessing** *or open acknowledgement of a thing*; Professio. *A* **Confessor**, *or he that* **confesseth**; Confessor. *A* **Confessour**, *or father* **Confessour**; Confessionarius, à confessionibus. *It is* **confess't**; In confesso est. *Let him freely and ingenuously* **confess** *his ignorance*; Inscitiam suam liberè & ingenuè recognoscat. *They shall be forc'd to* **confess**, *though much against their will*; Vel invitissimè cogentur agnoscere. *This Crime I would* **confess** *or acknowledge*; Hoc crimen agnoscerem, confiterer. *To* **confess** *ones faults or sins*; Delicta, peccata, errata, liberè confiteri, agnoscere, aperire, detegere; conscientiam detegere; mentis vulnera aperire; secreta pectoris pandere, vetus peccatorum fermentum expurgare; Conscientiam peccatis exonerare, levare; De peccato fateri, confiteri. (Papistico more;) Sua errata in alicujus aures effundere, profundere; peccata sua sacerdotis auribus censenda deponere; item in alicujus sinus effundere. Colpam solenni, Papicolarum more, sacrificulo fateri, agnoscere; Auricula-

rem

rem facere confessionem; Sacerdoti scelera commissa fateri; animum aperire in confessione; scelerum sentinam purgare; peccata diligenter excussa sacerdotum auribus cenfenda deponere; Pungens sanie pectoris ulcus rescindere, revelare sacerdoti flagitium, secretâ confessione declarare, agnoscere, commissa; pondera peccatorum prementia, exitialia scelera confessione detegere, depellere. *To* **Confiscate** *ones goods, or to make forfeit*; Confiscare, publicare, addicere in publicum, in ærarium redigere; Alicujus bona, facultates, fortunas proscribere, publicare; in regium fiscum redigere; auctione constitutâ vendere; sub præcone, sub voce præconis subjicere, agros, prædia in publicum committere, addicere: bona omnia publicè possidenda invadere: in ærarium publicum tradere. Cessere fisco bona. **Confiscated**; Publicatus, confiscatus, in publicum redactus. *A* **Confiscation**; Publicatio, sectio, confiscatio. *A buyer of goods* **confiscated**; Sector, m. trix, f. Verb. à seco, vel sequor; Cic. Sectores autem dicuntur & qui secant, & qui empta sua persequuntur; Fest. *A Sequestrator, that buys* **confiscated** *or forfeited Estates or Goods, and sells them again for gain*: ὁ τὰ δημόσια ἀγοράζων; Hes. *Hence* sui favoris sector; *that sells his favour for money*; apud Lucr. *He took care that their goods should not be* **confiscated**; Curavit ne illorum bona fisco cederent. *I do think that his goods should be* **confiscated**; Bona ejus censeo publicè possidenda; Cic. *Having found out their titles, they did* **confiscate** *all their riches*; Repertis titulis opes eorum cunctas in principis fiscum convertebant. **Confused,** *or mixt together*; Confusus, promiscuus, indistinctus. **Confused,** *or out of Order*; Inconditus, rudis, perturbatus. *A* **confused** *heap of things*; Cæcus acervus; Chaos antiquum, viz. rudis indigestáque moles; Ovid. *A* **confused** *cry*; Dissonus clamor. *A* **confused** *piece of work*; Turbulentum negotium. **Confusedly**, *or disorderly*; Confusè, promiscuè, permistè, mixtim; inconditè. **Confusion** *or disorder*; Confusio, perturbatio. **Confusion** *or shame*; Pudor, consternatio. **Confusion** *or destruction*; Pernicies. *The* **confusion** *of the Commonwealth*; Labes Reipublicæ. *To put or bring to* **confusion**; Confundere, perdere. *Brought to* **confusion**, *or confounded*; Confusus, perditus. *Its a* **confused**, *vain and idle business*; *You seek a needle in a bottle of Hay*; Frustrà quæris acum in acere——, in acula. *A* **confused** *Hotch potch or Gallimaufrey*; Farrago quædam; Quoddam cocetum; i. e. edulii genus ex melle & papavere factum; Fest. Dictquòd ad ignem coquatur; Rhen. Sed rectiùs Gr. κυκεών, à κυκάω, misceo: Unde & κυκεών, apud Hom. Nelloris cocetum; Arnob. *Meat made of honey and poppy-seed. Also any Hotch-potch; or any mingled drink; as punch, cherry-bouncer, &c. A mere* **confused** *Rhapsody stitch't up of*; ——&c. Multos in illam purpuram pannos infutos video. *A* **confused** *jumbling of things together*; Arena sine calce. *It is so* **confused** *a man cannot tell which is which*; Assumenta, promiscua, inordinata omnia. **Confused** *Dung-hill stuff raked out of every kennel*; Cimus merus; Cento confutus ex——. *He is* **confused**; *he has lost himself in a wood*; Totus est in sylva.

To **Confute** *or disprove a thing*; Confutare, refutare, refellere *To* **confute** *or convince a Person*; Convincere, redarguere, labefactare. *To* **confute** *an Objection*; Amoliri, diluere, revincere. *To* **confute** *or overthrow an Argument*; Infirmare enervare, convellere. *To* **confute** *or baffle a slander*; Contundere calumniam. *A* **confutation** *or disproving*; Confutatio, refutatio. *To* **confute** *or disprove by Argument*; Alicujus sententiam, opinionem, verborum gravitate, oratione gravitatis plenâ, disputatione nervosâ reprehendere, reprobare, rejicere, minuere, coarguere, expugnare. Subtilitate dicendi irretire, disputatione laqueis constrictum, irretitum tenere adversarium, argumentorum copiâ obtueri; rationibus, argumentis validis, efficacibus evertere, labefactare, verberare, percellere, cogere, figere, fundere, jugulare, constringere, mutum & elinguem reddere. Argumentis agere, & signis omni luce clarioribus refellere. —— Pauca accipe contra. *They*

have **confuted** *your Blaſphemies*; Tibi os plenum blaſphemiæ obtruxêre. *They have accurately* **confuted** *all the ſtrength of your Arguments*; Nervos argumentorum tuorum omnes eluſerunt, & argutè te refellerunt. *This* **confutes** *the man pitifully*; Hoc malè, miserè, torquet virum. *That ſpeech or diſcourſe doth pungently* **confute** *you, or touch you to the quick*; Hæc tè macerat, hæc te cruciat Oratio. *But our Stoical Philoſophers will cunningly* **confute** *and perplex you, by the intricacies of their Arguments and queſtions*; Stoici verò noſtri, ſuarum diſputationum, interrogationúmque laqueis, te irretitum tenebunt. *To kill with a leaden ſword*; i. e. *to* **confute** *with a trifling and dull Argument*; Plumbeo gladio jugulare; i. e. Futili argumento devincere. *To* **confute** *one unanſwerably*; Irretragabilibus rationibus aliquem perſtringere. *To* **confute** *one with ſtrength, and abundance of Arguments*; Argumentorum vi, copiâ aliquem obruere, enervare. *To be* **confuted**; Argumentis premi, opprimi, teſtimoniis certiſſimis, veriſſimis, evidentiſſimis aſtringi. *To* **Congratulate,** *or rejoyce with one, for his good ſucceſs or fortune*; Congratulari; Dignitatem, victoriam, proſperas res amico, de dignitate, pro dignitate amici gratulari, congratulari amico, quàm ſibi grata ſit amici gloria, quàm ſibi accepta ſit dignitas, gaudio, lætitiâ ſummâ teſtari, indicare, profiteri. Honoribus, proſperis rebus amici non minùs lætari quàm ſuis; æquè gaudere ac ſuis. Ex amici bene geſtâ re, non minorem voluptatem capere quàm ex ſuâ. Omnes omnia bona dicere, & laudare fortunam meam qui haberem, &c. *To* **congratulate** *your ſafe return*; Salvum, incolumem, ſoſpitem advenisſe, rediſſe te gaudeo, lætor, voluptati eſt mihi; ſalutem & incolumitatem redeunti, felicem reditum vehementer tibi gratulor. Quòd vivum valentémque te recipiamus, eſt cur magnopere lætemur. Magno eſt amicis gaudio tuus reditus. *A* **Congratulation**; Congratulatio. *To* **Congregate,** *or gather together*; Congregare. *A* **Congregation**; *an Aſſembly or great company of men or people*; Congregatio, cœtus, multitudo, frequentia, turba, concio, comitium, populi coacervatio; conventiculum; Sed id in malam frequentiùs ſumitur, pro, conventu ſceleratorum & flagitioſorum. *The* **Congregation,** *Rout, or Rabble of the common people*; Vulgus ignobile, nobile, quod ſemper mutatur cum principe; inconſtans, clamoſum; Imperita, incondita multitudo, cujus plerumque opinio tantùm à veritate diſtat, (Platone & Senecâ authoribus) quantum ea quæ abſunt maximè: Populus, quem Horatius Platonem ſecutus, vocat belluam multorum capitum; & nè unicam quidem ſalis in toto pectore habet, qui belluæ iſti placere ſtudet: Fæx, vulgi Opificum, infimates; Dominus Polycephalus (i. e. multorum capitum, ex πολὺς, multus; & κεφαλὴ, caput;) οἱ πολλοὶ. *To* **Conjecture,** *or gueſs*; Conjicere, conjectare, augurare, ariolari, conjecturam facere, divinare, conjecturâ proſpicere, præſagire. *A* **Conjecture** *or gueſs*; Conjectura, augurium; Omen, præſagium. *A* **Conjecturing,** *or gueſſing*; Conjectio, conjectatio, auguratio, divinatio. *A* **Conjecturer** *of things to come*; Divinator, Ariolus, ſeu hariolus; Ter. qu. Fariolus, à fando; ut hanula, pro fanula, i. e. parva fana; vel, ab hara, i. e. avis quædam auguralis: *A Soothſayer, a Diviner; alſo a mad, frantick fellow*; Plaut. **Conjectural**; Conjecturalis. *that is gathered by* **conjecture**; *Men* **conjecture** *by this*; Ex hac re conjectura dicitur. *To gueſs or* **conjecture** *finely*; Acutè, bellè conjicere. *I* **conjecture** *that*; Id mihi ſubolet. *For long ago the Catholick Princes did* **conjecture,** *that the King did intend to proſecute that by all means poſſible*; Suboleverat enim jamdudum Catholicis Principibus, Regem in hoc omni ſtudio incumbere. *To* **conjecture** *the inclination of another*; Ingenium alterius aſſequi. *To* **conjecture** *of all the reſt by one*; Ex uno de cæteris conjecturam facere. *The thing is not eaſily, raſhly, or groundleſly believed, nor* **conjectured**; Non temerè creditur, nec levi conjecturâ res penditur; Cic. *I am afraid I* **conjecture** *ſomewhat amiſs*; Vereor nè non nihil conjecturâ aberrem. *I can only gueſs and* **conjecture**; Tantummodò conjecturâ colli-

ge-

ligere possum; Quint. *As far, or, as much as I* **conjecture**; Quantum Opinione, conjecturâ, auguror, aspicio, consequor, prospicio, præsagio, subodoro, assequor. *I could not so much as guess at, or* **conjecture**, *his Resolution*; Suspicione assequi non potui illius consilium. *To guess or* **conjecture** *at any thing*; Conjecturâ quidpiam judicare, persequi, trahere, assequi: Conjecturâ rem perpendere, percipere; de aliquâ re aliquid hariolari, propè accedere conjecturâ.

***The* Conscience**; Conscientia, mens. *A large* **Conscience**; Animus religione vacuus, *A tender* **conscience** Scrupulosa mens. *To be troubled in* **Conscience**; Conscientiæ malæ, mordacis, mentis malè sibi conscîæ, desperati animi ictibus acribus, acerbissimis pungi, agitari, graviter excruciari, divexari; aculeis perpetuis stimulari, exulcerari. Ex reatu peccatorum, ex conscientiâ scelerum, turbulentissimis terrorum procellis perturbari; furiarum facibus, tædis ardentibus terreri, torreri. Scelerata mentis carnificinam pati; intemperiis agi. Sensu, conscientiâ peccatorum, maleficiorum exhorrescere, vexari, morderi, angi; opprimi, obrui; in magnâ perturbatione animi esse. Memoriâ criminum torqueri. Angore conscientiæ & cruciatu tanquam domesticis furiis assiduè vexari, agitari. Grave ipsius conscientiæ pondus est. Suum quemque scelus agitat, amentiâque afficit. Id mihi fodiat animum. Conscia mens sceleris pavido sub pectore semper Ultrices patitur furias. Cui frigida mens est Criminibus, tacitâ sudant præcordia culpâ. Animo fera regnat Erynnis. Occurrunt milero falsæ perjuria linguæ. Illum assiduis circumvolat alis Sæva dies animi, scelerumque in pectore diræ. ——Surdo verbere cædi. ——Exigo pœnas Nisæ pater. *I make a* **Conscience** *of doing of it*; Religio est facere. *To discharge his* **Conscience**, Liberare animam. *To have a burthened, or a gnawing* **Conscience**; Habet conscientiam mille peccatorum morsibus quasi stimulis vulneratam. Perpetuis agitari mordacis conscientiæ stimulis, quod vulgò dicitur, Remorsum habere conscientiæ; Pondere conscientiæ premi. Mors & judicium quoque dicuntur pectora turbulentissimis terrorum procellis perturbare, acerrimis anxietatum arietibus quatere, oppugnare, paratî sceleris ream conscientiam validissimo ariete concutere. Infestissimus conscientiæ remorsus. Conscientiæ carnificina, remorsus perpetuus, surdum verber. Conscientia exulcerata, scelerum multitudine exagitata, impiosque urgens; Maleficii conscientia. Nocte die que suum gestans in pectore testem; Juven. Fœdâ sceleruin colluvie temerata conscientia. Alecto, Nemesis, faces scelerosis immittens, malorum conscientiam surdo verbere cædens, ut est apud Juvenalem, & perpetuis stimulis sollicitans animum, vermeque nunquam morituro rodens. Afflictæ conscientiæ quis esse dicitur, quem reatus malæ conscientiæ exagitat, apud quem relinquit vestigia pœnitudinis remordentis conscientiæ. Vermis conscientiæ, qui nunquàm moritur; in sacris Thologi quidam Synteresin vocant: Synteresis autem, is, f. Gr. Συντήρησις, proprie est conservatio; à συντηρέω, conservo; Ea pars animæ, quæ vitiis adversatur, & sibi semper immaculatam cupit à peccatis servare; Hieron. Al. Scrib. Synderesis *A good* **Conscience**; Cui mens quieta, pacata, placida, optimè sibi conscia; instar perpetui, assidui convivii est; nullius sceleris conscientiâ terretur, perturbatur. Cui conscientia sua non obloquitur. Conscia mens recti famæ mendacia ridet. Hic murus aheneus esto, Nil conscire sibi, nullâ pallescere culpâ. *For as yet, or hitherto, I have kept a good* **Conscience**; Nam adhuc optimè mihi conscius sum. *I am supported by my clear* **Conscience**; Conscientiâ igitur præclarâ sustentor. *I have written those things more freely to you, being constrained thereto by the* **Conscience** *of my Duty*; Hæc ad te scripsi liberius, tractus conscientiâ officii mei. *The sting of the* **Conscience** *remains after the deed done*; Pœna conscientiæ remanet post factum. *The grief and vexation of* **Conscience** *torments the wicked*; Angor & sollicitudo conscientiæ vexat improbos; Cic. *The* **Conscience** *of your mischievous actions doth torment you*; Te conscientia stimulat maleficiorum. *Whithersoever you do turn your self,*

ſelf, the miſchiefs you have done, like Furies, do ſo ſtare you in the face, that your **Conſcience** *of them doth not ſuffer you to breath*; Quocunque aſpexiſti, ut Furiæ, ſic tuæ tibi occurrunt injuriæ, ut earum conſcientia te reſpirare non ſinat; Cic. *Who unleſs he had long ſince made ſhipwrack, and waſted his* **Conſcience**, *he had or would never, &c.* Qui niſi conſcientiæ ſuæ naufragium jamdudum feciſſet, eámque planè devaſtaſſet nunquàm, &c. *The* **Conſcience** *of every ones wickedneſs, doth torture and mad them*; Suum quemque ſcelus agitat, amentiáque afficit. *The mind is overwhelm'd and troubled by the* **Conſcience**; Impeditur & opprimitur mens conſcientiâ; Cic. *The bold fellow being convinc't in his* **Conſcience**, *of his villany, was ſilent*; Homo audaciſſimus, conſcientiâ convictus, facti ſui conſcientiâ percitus, conticuit. *To be tortur'd by* **Conſcience** *for villanies perpetrated*; Scelerum furiis agitari, rapi, torqueri, terreri, vexari, pungi. *What, at length, can his mind now be, in the* **Conſcience** *and acknowledgement of theſe his villanies, when I my ſelf, by the very remembrance and reporting of them, am not only extreamly troubled in my mind, but alſo my body trembles for horrour of them?* Qui tandem iſtius animus eſſe poteſt nunc in recognitione ſcelerum ſuorum, cùm ego ipſe, in ipſa commemoratione eorum, non ſolùm animo commoveor, verùm etiam corpore perhorreſcam. **Conſcionable**, *or* **conſcientious**; Religioſus. **Conſcionable** *or reaſonable*; Æquus. **Conſcionably**, *or with a good* **Conſcience**; Religioſè, liquidò. **Conſcionably**, *or reaſonably*; Æquè, juſtè, ex æquo & bono. **Conſcious**, *or guilty*; Conſcius. *To charge his* **Conſcience**; Aliquid religioni habere. *When you did indeavour ſo ſtraitly to charge my* **Conſcience**; Cùm tu me tantâ religione perſtringere conatus ſis. *To ſpoil his Joviality with the* **Conſcience**, *and remembrance of blood ſhed by him*; Recordatione effuſi ſanguinis lætitiam ſuam contaminare. *If ſo great happineſs of yours be not marr'd or tainted by any ſtain of* **Conſcience**; Si tanta tua fælicitas nullâ quaſi labeſactetur labe conſcientiæ.

To Conſecrate *or appoint to Divine or holy uſe*; Sacrare, conſecrare, dicare, dedicare. Deo addicere, tradere, dedere, donare, vovere. Sacris, uſui ſacro, divinò; cultui divino deſtinare, addicere. Ab uſu communi, profano, humano eximere; religione & ſacris devovere, conſecrare quid. In Dei peculium referre, reponere. Deo proprium dicare, ſanctum vovere. *To be* **Conſecrated**; Inaugurari. **Conſecrated**; Dicatus, dedicatus, conſecratus, ſacratus. *A* **Conſecration**; Sacratio, conſecratio, dedicatio. *To* **Conſent** *or agree together*; Conſentire, conſpirare, congruere, convenire, concordare. *To* **conſent** *or give* **conſent** *unto one*; Aſſentire, accedere, acclinare, aſtipulari. *I* **conſent** *to it*; Accipio, approbo. *To* **conſent** *to a requeſt*; Indulgere, concedere, annuere. *A* **conſent** *or agreement*; Conſenſio, conſenſus. *To give his* **conſent**; Aſſenſum præbere, aſſentiri. *To get ones* **conſent**; Impetrare veniam, exorare. *Againſt my* **conſent**; Me invito. *Without my* **conſent**; Me inconſulto, inſcio. *Of one* **conſent** *or mind*; Unanimus, unanimis, Adj. *With one* **conſent**; Unanimiter. **Conſentaneous** *or agreeable*; Conſentaneus, congruus. **Conſentient**, *or* **conſenting**; Conſentiens. *A* **conſent** *in Opinions*; *We are both of one mind or Opinion*; Conſenſus opinionum. Conjunctum eſt meum conſilium cum tuo; conſentiunt, concinunt ſententiæ noſtræ; nihil à tuâ mea diſtat, diſſentit, diſcrepat opiniò; Idem ſentimus; A tuo judicio mea ſententia non abhorret; idem ſequimur, idem eſt utriuſque ſenſus; congruit cum opinione tua ſententia mea; Diſſenſio inter nos nulla eſt, diſſenſionis aut controverſiæ nihil; convenit inter nos. *The* **conſent** *or opinion of all men in a matter*; Idem omnium in re judicium. Communi ſenſu, conſenſione omnium, omnium judicio, approbatione, ſententia, conſentientibus cunctis hominibus, approbantibus, nemine prorſus diſſentiente, nullâ cujuſquam diſcrepante ſententiâ, acta res eſt, geſta, adminiſtrata; In ea re gerendâ omnes conſenſerunt, conſenſus omnium par & idem fuit, omnes omnium ſententiæ convenerunt, nemo diſſenſit, ſententiarum varietas

nulla

nulla fuit, dissimilitudo voluntatum, aut opinionum nulla prorsus extitit, sensu diverso nemo fuit; Omnes omnium voluntates, opiniones, sententiæ, judicia congruerunt. *To* **consent** *or approve with others*; Digitum tollere; manum tollere, quod hodiè quoque suffragantis & annuentis signum est. Et Flavius Vopiscus scribit; olim etiam porrectione manuum sententia comprobabatur. Sic etiam, Proverbialiter Λευκὸν ψῆφον προστίθεναι; i. e. Album calculum addere; pro, approbare, subinde legimus apud doctos; Inde sumptum quòd antiquitùs missis in urnam calculis, ita ferebantur à Judicibus sententiæ, ut albis absolverent, & nigris damnarent; qui si fortè fortuna fuissent æquales, tamen liberabatur reus. Et sic etiam, cretâ notare, dicebatur, pro eo quod est, approbare; & carbone notare, pro damnare; Unde apud Pers. Satyr. 5. Quæque sequenda forent & quæ vitanda vicissim, Illa prius Cretâ, mox hæc carbone notatli. *You and I* **consent** *about these things*; Hæc mihi tecum conveniunt. *If you also will* **consent** *to my Opinion*; Si tu quoque meæ sententiæ manum porriges. *To* **consent** *wholly to any ones Opinion*; Toto corpore, manibus pedibúsque in sententiam alicujus discedere. *A* **Consequence** *or inference*; Illatio, argumentatio, consequentia. *A* **consequence** *or importance*; Utilitas, emolumentum, commodum, fructus. *A thing or matter of great* **consequence**; Res est non levis, magni, permagni, maximi momenti & ponderis; multæ cogitationis & diligentiæ. Non exigui ponderis negotium; non levis, non minimi momenti; diligentissimè providendum est. Res grandis admodum, gravis & seria, expectationis magnæ, summæ, nullo modo contemnenda. Causa illustris & præclara. Plurimum, infinitum ad omnia momentum est in hoc positum. Res ejusmodi, à quâ maxima pendent rerum gravissimarum momenta, cui publicæ rei salus nititur, quæ non mediocre habet pondus, magnum affert pondus, cui gravitatis ponderisque multum ineft. *A thing of no* **consequence**; Res nauci, nihili, rejicula res.

To **Consider** *or think upon*; Considerare, cogitare, expendere, meditari; agitare animo; Rem animo diligenter, attentè, accuratè expendere, considerare, volvere, agitare, pertractare, contemplari, lustrari, librare, trutinare, æstimare, metiri, intueri, versare, ponderare, cum animo suo reputare, volvere, in animo secum, secum animo volutare, diu multúmque animo evolvere; apud se ultrò citróque agere; acriùs & attentius, etiam atque etiam, veris rationibus expendere, studiosè meditari, summo studio pensitare, ad rationem revocare: altiùs commentari, ruminare, perlustrare, perscrutari, perspicere: solicitè, attentiùs secum cogitare; in animi penetralibus perpendere, examinare, observare: Spectare penitus, excutere, mentis acie despicere, propiùs intueri, suo momento, judicio gravi tanquam trutinâ ponderare. De re toto pectore cogitare, deliberare. Animum advertere, & in aliqua re cogitationes omnes altiùs defigere, acriùs intendere, in rei contemplatione studiosè versari, solicitè morari, hærere, habitare. ——Tacitâ pervolvere mente. ——Partes animum versabat in omnes. Sub pectore volvit. Secum ita corde volutat. ——Cæcósque volutat Eventus animo secum. Mente, animo metiri, versare, agitare. Animo mecum ante peregi. ——Hue illuc diversâ mente volutat. *To* **consider** *or take notice of*; Animadvertere, observare. *To* **consider** *or look about him*; Dispicere, providere. *To* **consider** *a thing throughly*; Reputare, recognoscere, perpendere, pertractare, pensitare. *To* **consider** *over and over*; Etiam atque etiam cogitare. *To* **consider** *afore-hand*; Præmeditari; præcavere, cavere antè. *To* **consider** *or remember a thing*; In memoria habere. *To* **consider** *or requite one*; Remunerari, gratias referre, reponere. *To* **consider** *or regard one*; Rationem alicujus habere. *Not to* **consider** *one*; Súique deque facere, nihil pensi habere. **Consider** *whether you will, or* ——Vide utrum vis, an ——Ter. **Consider** *whether this be not all for me*; Vide nè hoc totum sit à me; Cic. **Consider** *whether in your thoughts we have done our duty*; Dispice num peractas putes partes nostras; Plin. *He desired a night time to* **consider** *of it*; Noctem sibi

ad deliberandum deliderarit; Cic. *Do not* **conſider** *how much*——Noli ſpectare quanti —— Cic. Qu. **Conſider** *which may be ſaid to*——Conſidera quis dicatur ——Cic. **Conſider** *again and again; or over and over*; Etiam atque etiam cogita; Ter. *He hath* **conſidered** *rightly of it*; Eam ſecum rem rectâ reputavit viâ; Ter. *You* **conſider** *not what you aſk of me*; Non quid me ores, cogitas; Ter. *We muſt have longer time to* **conſider**; Amplius cognoſcendum. *It is a thing to be* **conſidered** *of*; In deliberationem cadit; Cic. *To take time to* **conſider** *things*; Adhibere ad conſiderandas res tempus; Cic. *It muſt be* **conſidered**; Videndum eſt; Cic. **Conſider** *this*; *take this into* **conſideration**; Delibera hoc; hoc tu facito cum animo cogites; Ter. **Conſidering** *what ſervants are*——Ut captus eſt ſervorum; Ter *I will* **conſider** *of it afterwards*; Poſt conſulam; Ter. *If ye* **conſider** *what a man he was*; Si qui vir fuerit conſideratis; Cic. *We muſt* **conſider** *well*; Ponderandum eſt; Cic. *To* **conſider** *the danger one is in*; Habere rationem periculi ſui; Cæſ. *To* **conſider** *ſeriouſly, to meditate, or ſtudy*; Colligere ſe, animum intendere, meditari accuratiùs, diligentiùs, animadvertere, conſiderare cum animo ſuo, verſare in animo, diligenter animo tractare, agitare animo diligenter, ſtudiosè cogitare; Intento aliquid animo intueri, attentiùs examinare, perpendere, ponderare. *To put on his* **conſidering** *cap*; Applicare animum, animo revolvere, ingenium intendere, reputare apud ſe, vel in animo ſuo. *To* **conſider** *attentively, or to hear* **conſiderately**; Eſſe auribus purgatis; arrectas advertere aures; Intentis, arrectis ſtare auribus; auſcultare auribus arrectis, purgatis; Vigiles monitis advertere mentes; conſideratè meditari; Plaut. Animo ſuo aliquid affligere; Studioſiùs in aliquid inquirere; Ad calculos conſilii aliquid revocare. *He doth juſtly* **conſider** *affairs*; Juſtus eſt rerum exiſtimator. *He* **conſiders** *or cares nothing which way he doth increaſe or greaten his power*; Quocunque modo potentiam ſuam augeret, nihil penſi habet. **Conſider** *ſeriouſly the youth of him, and the age of this poor wretched man*; Proponite vobis hujus adoleſcentiam, conſtruit vobis ante oculos hujus miſeri ſenectutem. *But I* **conſider** *ſpecially the honour of the Commonwealth*; Sed mihi obverſatur ante oculos Reipublicæ dignitas. **Conſider** *this matter*; Propone oculis tuis hanc rem. *Let us* **conſider** *vertue by the courſe of life, not by the imprudence of words*; Virtutem ex conſuetudine vitæ interpretemur; non ex verborum imprudentia metiamur. *I have ſeriouſly* **conſidered** *all my own affairs*; Rationibus omnibus ſubductis ſummam feci cogitationum mearum; Cic. *To* **conſider** *ſeriouſly any ones manners*; Alicujus mores penitùs perſpicere. *They little* **conſider** *thoſe things which are clear of themſelves*; Parùm defigunt animos & intendunt in ea quæ perſpicua ſunt. **Conſider** *ſeriouſly your own mind*; Tute introſpice in mentem tuam; Cic. *When you* **conſider** *the great glory of your Grand father*; Quùm in Avi tui ſummam gloriam intueris. *Which beholding, and ſeriouſly* **conſidering**, &c. Quam intuens, in eaque defixus, &c. *To* **conſider, direct, compare**, *or ſquare all his actions, with or by the perfect rule of wiſdom and vertue*; Omnes actiones ſuas ad perfectam ſapientiæ virtutiſque normam dirigere; ad perfectam prudentiæ normam exigere. **Conſider** *with your ſelf*; Tecum loquere, te adhibe in conſilium. **Conſider** *the matter by truth it ſelf*; Ex veritate ipſa cauſam æſtimate, pendite. *He did* **conſider** *ſeriouſly his own nature*; Acrem ſe Naturæ ſuæ judicem præbuit. *To* **conſider** *the doings of others by the old rule of Religion*; Aliorum facta ad antiquam Religionis rationem exequi. *When I did begin to* **conſider** *the real truth of the matter*; Cùm, ad rei ipſius veritatem, cæpi revocare rationem. *I beſeech you* **conſider** *of theſe*; De his rogo ut cogitationem ſuſcipiatis. *Set your mind upon this, and* **conſider** *it deeply*; Huc animum adverte, in eoque cogitationes omnes altiùs defige. **Conſider** *with your ſelves what the change of fortune may be*; Inite conſilia cum animis veſtris, quæ & quanta poſſit eſſe fortunæ viciſſitudo. *When I had* **conſider'd** *theſe things often*; Cùm hæc apud me ultro citróque egiſſem. *To conſider of a hundred things*

in one night; Infinitas Nationes nocte unicâ peragrare. *Turn your self, I beseech you, and* **conſider** *your Forefathers*; Flectè te, quæſo, & majores tuos reſpice. *I having* **conſidered** *your Natural inclination, &c* Ego, habitâ tui ingenii ratione. *To do nothing without ſerious and attentive Counſel and* **conſideration**; Nihil ſine deliberatione, ſuſceptóque conſilio, tentare, attentare, moliri, committere. *But when you have* **conſidered** *all things*; Sed cùm omnia ratione, animóque luſtraveris. *To* **conſider** *long about any thing*; Diu multúmque aliquid in animo volvere, verſare. **Conſider** *a little while in your minds*; Circumſpicite pauliſper cum mentibus veſtris. *I* **conſider** *heartily about your moſt advantage and credit*; Toto animo de tuis commodis optimis, ornamentiſque cogito, hæret aſſidua cogitatio. **Conſider** *what place you are in*; Cogita quo loco ſis. *To* **conſider** *many things*; Animo & cogitatione multa percurrere; Cic. **Conſider** *thoſe things, which I am about to ſay*; Quæ dicam animis advertite veſtris; animis accipite dicta; Virg. *To* **conſider** *any thing by reaſon, as the beſt rule*; Cum ratione, tanquam æquiſſimâ lance, aliquid æſtimare, perpendere. **Conſider** *in the mean time in your moſt intimate thoughts*; In animi penetralibus vos interim vobiſcum perpendite. *I have many great and weighty affairs to* **conſider** *of*; Verſantur in animo meo multæ & graves cogitationes. *Which cauſe when it was* **conſidered** *judicially, it was decreed, &c.* Quæ cauſa cùm in judicio eſſet ventilata, decretum eſt, &c. *Not to* **conſider** *of any thing*; A cogitatione rei alicujus mentem abducere, traducere, dimittere cogitationem rei alicujus. *They ſhould lay aſide anger, and ſet their minds to* **conſider** *the truth*; Avertere debent ab irâ animos, ad veri cognitionem, cogitationémque. **Conſider** *that matter with all your Prudence*; In hanc rem, de hac re, excutite intelligentias omnes. *If we would* **conſider** *all ages, from the beginning of the world*; Si omnem ætatem ab orbe condito animis recolamus. *They were furniſh'd with more weighty* **conſiderations**; Cogitationibus preſſioribus erant inſtructi. *If you would,* **conſider** *in your mind, taking reaſon for your counſel and rule*; Si conſiderare animo cum tuo, adhibitâ in conſilium ratione, volueris. *I'll call a Counſel in my breaſt, to* **conſider** *of that affair*; De hac re Senatum convocabo in corde conſiliarium. *I would adviſe you ſeriouſly to* **conſider** *what you ſhould chiefly chooſe*; Monerem circumferres oculos ac diu penſitares quid potiſſimùm eligeres. *In* **conſidering** *of any thing, he is as ſerious, as others are negligent*; In re aliqua perpendenda, is intra ſe tantum eſt, quantum alii extra ſe. *When he had leiſure to* **conſider** *with himſelf what he had done*; Cùm in otio facinus ſuum ſecum reputaret, Cic. *Behold, how he ſtands with his* **conſidering** *Cap on's head*; Illuc ſis vide, quem ad modum adſtat, ſeverâ fronte, curas cogitans, pectus digitis pulſans, cor credo evocaturus eſt foras. *Whoſoever will* **conſider** *theſe things well and judiciouſly, cannot but acknowledge, &c.* Quiquis hæc rectâ mentis trutina, & exactâ judicii libramine, expenderet; is non poteſt non fateri, &c. **Conſiderable**; Notatu dignus, minimè vulgaris. *A* **conſiderable** *perſon*; Vir eximius, non infimæ notæ homo. *A* **conſiderable** *thing*; Res non parva, magni momenti res. *A* **conſiderable** *eſtate*; Opes amplæ. **Conſiderate** *or diſcreet*; Prudens, providens, catus. **Conſiderately** *or adviſedly*; Conſideratè, conſultò, cogitatò, penſiculate. **Conſiderateneſs**; Prudentia, cautio, cautela. **Conſideration** *or bethinking ones ſelf*; Conſideratio, animadverſio, cogitatio, meditatio, diſpicientia. **Conſideration** *or reaſon moving*; Ratio, cauſa impellens. *Upon what* **conſideration**? Quo nomine, quâ gratia? quamobrem? quâ de cauſâ? *Upon this* **conſideration**; Eâ lege. *For many* **conſiderations**; Multis nominibus. **Conſideration** *or regard*; Reſpectus, ratio. *To have* **conſideration** *of one*; Conſulere alicui. *Without any* **conſideration**, *an Adj.* Homo inconſideratus, incogitans: *an Adv.* Inconſideratè, temerè. **Conſideration** *or requital*; Remuneratio, compenſatio. **Conſidered**; Conſideratus, animadverſus, expenſus. **Conſidering**: *a Part.* Meditans, animo verſans, cogitans: *an Adj.* i. e. *full of*

thoughts; Cogitabundus. **Considering** *or* **considering** *that*; i. e. *whereas*; Quum, quoniam; quandoquidem. *To weigh and* **consider** *well, what is what*; Ad rationis ſtateram expendere. *The more I* **conſider**, *the more I may*; Quantò magis magiſque cogito. **Conſider**, *I pray*; Jam illud expende, perpende: nè impetu magis quam conſilio feraris. *Put on your* **conſidering** *cap*; Etiam atque etiam vide; Cave iis inconſultus ac præceps. *If you* **conſider** *all things well*; Expensâ rerum omnium ſummâ, noſtra potior eſt, quam illorum conditio. *A hare-brain'd fellow; without any* **conſideration**; Homo præcipitis planè conſilii. *When I weigh and* **conſider** *all things this is moſt weighty*; Ita cominùs inſpicienti, ratio præponderat. *When I ſeriouſly* **conſider**; At mihi quidem attentiùs iſthæc cogitanti. **Conſider** *well of the matter*; Rem ipſam, ut habet, expende ſeriò; Penſiore examine. *The more adviſedly I* **conſider** *of it, this ſeems better*; Quò propiùs intueor, hoc mihi videre videor eligibilius. *I leave it to wiſe men to determine and* **conſider**; Dijudicandum hominibus ſanæ mentis relinquo. *If we ſeriouſly* **conſider** *and weigh all circumſtances*; Enimverò ſi res ipſa ponderibus ſuis & momentis rectè æſtimetur. *If we* **conſider** *well, and lay theſe in an equal ſcale*; Sibi ante oculos proponant; Si rem omnem æquâ judicii lance ponderemus. *To do* **conſiderately**; Prudentiſſimè, diligentiſſimè mente revolvere, &c. *See to do* **advi ſedly**.

To **Conſpire**, *or complot*; Conſpirare, conjucare. *To* **conſpire** *or agree together*; Conſentire in unum, mutuas operas tradere. **Conſpiracy**; Conſpiratio, conjuratio. *A* **conſpirator**; Conſpirator, conjurator, conjuratus. *To* **conſpire** *againſt one*; In alicujus exitium, necem, perniciem conſpirare, conjurare, incumbere. Alicujus ſanguini, vitæ, ſaluti, conjunctis, communibus conſiliis inſidiari, inſidias, laqueos ponere, tendere, intendere. Contra aliquem inire, capere conſilium ſceleris plenum. Contra ſalutem alterius nefario fœdere, pactione ſe obſtringere: agere inter ſe clanculùm: clandeſtina conſilia agitare, miſcere; inſidiosè moliri. Conjurato movernnt fœdere bella. *A bloody and moſt villanous* **conſpiracy**; Sanguinaria & ſceleratiſſima conjuratio. Clodius *did make wicked* **conſpiracies** *and combinations of flagitious villanies, with many others, his aſſociates*; Clodius cum multis aliis ejus ſociis, nefarias ſcelerum pactiones ſocietatéſque conflavit. *To be acceſſary to the* **conſpiracy**; Accedere in Conjurationem. *To* **conſpire** *againſt the Commonwealth*; Moliri aliquid contra Rempublicam. *He did moſt villanouſly conceal and ſwallow down, the moſt wicked* **Conſpiracies** *of cutting off the King*; Is nefaria conſilia de tollendo Rege ſummo cum ſcelere decoxit. *To be ſuſpected of the* **Conſpiracy**; Vocari in ſuſpicionem Conjurationis. *To be free of the* **Conſpiracy**; Extra Conjurationem eſſe.

Conſtancy, *or ſteddineſs, ſtedfaſtneſs, &c* Conſtantia, ſtabilitas, firmitas. **Conſtancy** *in Acting*; Perſeverantia, pertinacia. **Conſtancy** *in ſuffering*; Patientia, tolerantia. **Conſtant** *or ſtedfaſt*; Conſtans, immutabilis, firmus, ſtabilis. **Conſtant** *or even*; Certus, æquabilis. **Conſtant** *or laſting*; Perpetuus, ratus. *A* **conſtant** *report*; Fama conſentiens. **Conſtant** *to a purpoſe*; Tenax propoſiti, pertinax. **Conſtant** *in ſuffering*; Patiens, tolerans. **Conſtant**, *immutable*; Nihil in eo levitatis aut inconſtantiæ, nihil varium, mutabile. Homo admirabili, incredibili conſtantiâ, ſtabilitate: magnâ gravitate præditus. Nullam ſententiæ varietatem, variationem; nullam conſilii mutationem in eo deprehendes. Ægrè, non facilè à ſeipſo, à ſententiâ diſcedit: nullâ ratione ab inſtituto movetur. Quem nulla res facilè abducat, avellat à ſententiâ. Qui ſibi conſtat, ſuum illud ſemper idem ad extremum tenet: antiquum obtinet. In propoſito, ſententiâ conſtans, firmus, ſtabilis, fixus, immotus, immobilis, immutabilis, certus. Idem ei vultus, eadem ſemper frons. Eodem more ſenex utor, quo ſum uſus adoleſcens. Ille velut pelagi rupes immota reſiſtit, &c. *Virg. Æneid.* 7. Ac veluti antiquam quercum, &c. Mens immota manet, &c. *Virg. Æneid.* 4. Juſtum & tenacem propoſiti virum, &c. *Hor. Carm.* 3. 3.

Para

Pars hominum vitiis gaudet constanter, & urget propositum. Vide & confer. *Inconstant or mutable.* **Constant**, *stayed, sure*; Constans. Hominem gravem, certum, minimè mendacem, minimè falsum, studiosum veritatis cognovi, expertus sum, nihil in eo levitatis aut inconstantiæ, nihil inane, varium, mutabile, inconstans; Nullam animi infirmitatem, nullam sententiæ varietatem, nullam consilii mutationem deprehendi; magnâ præditum gravitate semper cognovi; is mihi semper visus est, qui sibi optimè constet, nihil leve committat, nihil inane cogitet, non facilè discedat a seipso, ægrè discedat à sententia, mutet consilium, susceptam opinionem abjiciat, sensum deponat, de suo statu demigret, quem nulla res facilè abducat, avehat à sententia, cujus mentem huc & illuc, in hanc aut illam partem, in quam velis partem, utram in partem velis, non facilè flectas, ægrè traducas, cum labore torqueas; alieno tempore nihil loquitur, nihil agit ineptè, nihil non loco, idem ei vultus in omni re, eadem in omni fortuna mens est. *A good or true man is* **constant**; Vir bonus constans est. Vir bonus, ut sententiam mutet, non facilè adducitur, impetrare à seipso nullo modo potest; bono viro sensum rectum deponere difficile est, magni negotii est; Vir bonus in sententia firmissimè constat, vir bonus à recta sententia discisscere vix potest, ut sententiam mutet non facilè adducitur. **Constantly**; Constanter, firmiter, perseverantèr, pertinaciter, obstinatè. **Constancy** *is a commendable vertue, or is praise-worthy, especially in matters of the Commonwealth*; Constantia laudanda. Si quis in recta sententia sibi constat, ei magna laus debetur; tueri constantiam in recta sententia laudabile est, laus est, laudis est, laudem habet, affert, parit, cum laude conjunctum est, egregium est, præclarum est, glorioſum est; Perseverantem, pergentem, permanentem in recta sententia, laus & gloria consequitur, laus excipit immortalitatis; in recta sententia laudabilis admodùm est, laudibus efferenda, ornanda, honestanda, decoranda, stabilis & firma, & perpetua permansio; tuenti acriter, & firmo imprimis animo rectum consilium, sententiam cum ratione congruentem, cum salute reipublicæ conjunctam, quæ sit è republica, in respublicam, è re communi, in rem communem, è commodo publico, quæ valeat ad rempub. ad rem communem, ad commoda publica, decus eximium debetur. *To be* **constant**, *fixed, or consonant to himself*; Sibi constare, consentire, convenire, secum consentire. *He is a stayed, or* **constant** *and resolute man*; Perstat fixusque manet; ex omni parte secum ipse constat, consentit. *Be sure you be* **constant** *and resolute*; Tu fac apud te ut stes. *You are very* **constant**, *no changeling*; Antiquum obtines. *He will* **constantly** *adhere to any thing he undertakes*; Nè transversum quidem unguem, à re aliqua, à se susceptâ discedet. *He is a man* **constant** *in friendship*; Gravem, constantem, stabilem se in amicitia præstat. *He is so* **constant** *that no danger, fear, nor favour, will drive him a nail or hair-breadth out of his road*; Illum neque in periculis tempestas, nec honoris aura, potest unquam vel latum unguem de suo cursu dimovere. *His* **constancy** *cannot be broken with any threats, or terrors*; Nullis minis, terroribus frangi potest ejus pertinacia. *He is* **constant** *in his opinion*; In sententia sua idem permanet. *He is* **constant** *in the same Courses now being old, which he did use when he was young*; Iisdem moribus senex utitur, quibus fuerat usus adolescens. *To* **Constrain**, *compel, or force*; Cogere, compellere, q. d. constringere. *To* **constrain** *or keep in*; Coercere, urgere, premere. *To be* **constrained**; Cogi, urgeri, constringi. *Necessity* **constrains** *us to it*; Expressit hoc necessitas. *He* **constrained** *him to be judge*; Adegit illum esse arbitrum. *He* **constrain'd** *them to yeild*; Populit eos ad deditionem. *He* **constrain'd** *the people to give their voice*; Extorsit per vim suffragia populi. **Constrained**; Coactus, impulsus, compulsus, adactus, coercitus, constrictus. *His voice was* **constrained**; Vox illius extorta fuit. *A* **constraint** *or compulsion*; Compulsio, coactio, vis. *A* **constraint** *or keeping in*; Coercitio, compressio. *By* **constraint** *or against his will*; Invitus,

tus, coactus, nolens volens; ingratiis, Adv. *Without* **contrant**; Ultrò sponte, suâpte sponte, &c. *See to* **compel**, *force, &c.* *To* **Consult**, *ask advice, or advise together*. Consultare, consilia agitare, conferre capita. *To* **consult** *one, or ask him Counsel*; Consulere, cum Accus. *To* **consult** *or advise with himself*; Deliberare. *To* **consult** *with another*; Communicare cum aliquo consilia. *To* **consult** *with your Pillow*; Nocti urgenda consilia. *To* **consult** *in secret about the destroying the estates of rich men*; Consilii capiendi vel deliberandi causâ, convenire, in abdito consilia agitare, de evertendis divitum fortunis. *To* **consul** *what's needful to be done*; Consulere, in medium conferre, quid facto opus sit, &; Fert animus mutatas dicere formas. *To* **consult** *an Oracle*; Oraculum à Deo petere, &c. *See Oracle.* *A* **consulter**; Consultor, deliberator. *A thing* **consulted** *of*; Deliberatum, consultum. *A* **consultation**; Deliberatio, consultatio. *That pertaineth to* **consultation**, *or advice*; Deliberativus. &c. *See to advise, counsel, &c.* *To* **Consume** *or waste*; Consumere, absumere. *To* **consume** *or waste Metall in the fining*; Excoquere. *To* **consume** *or spend ones estate*; Abligurire, prodigere, decoquere. *To* **consume** *or squander*; Profundere, dissipare, dispergere. *To* **consume** *and destroy*; Disperdere, conficere, exhaurire. *To* **consume** *and devour*; Helluari, exedere, devorare, absorbere. *To* **consume** *or spoil*; Populari, dilacerare, divexare. *To* **consume** *or diminish and decay*; Imminuere, deterere, sensim atterere. *To* **consume** *or spend time*; Terere, conterere tempus. *To* **consume**, *or be* **consumed**; Consumi, perire, diffluere, dilabi. *To* **consume**, *or be in a* **consumption**; Tabescere, intabescere, deliquescere. **Consumed**, *spent or wasted*; Consumptus, exhaustus, absumptus, comesus. **Consumed** *or worn away*; Detritus, attritus, part. *A* **consumer**; Consumptor. *A* **consumer** *or devourer*; Helluo, vorax. **Consumption**, *a consuming or wasting*; Consumptio. *The* **consumption**, *a disease*; Tabes. *To* **consume** *or spend riotously*; Summo labore conquisita, & solicitudine congesta, præcipiti effusione dilapidare; voragine quâdam absorbere. Quod per scelus adeptus est, id per luxuriam effundere, profundere atque consumere. Opes præclaras atterere, dispergere. Luxuriosè habere, vivere. Luxuriæ indulgere. In luxum effusus, in sumptibus profusus; infinitâ luxuriâ. Nihil reliqui in ædibus, nec vas, nec vestimentum; corrasi omnia. Ancillas produxi; servos vendidi, inscripsi ædibus mercedem. Quod habui perdidi, profudi, effudi. Rem amisi. Maximas largitiones feci. Pecuniæ illudere. Quæ Charybdis tam vorax? Oceanus vix videtur tot res tam citò absorbere potuisse. *Cic. Philip.* Jam luxu patrias, altique voragine ventris attenuarat opes. *See* **prodigal**, *or riotous.* *Fire consumed the houses*; Domos incendium ablumpsit. *Fires* **consume** *the woods*; Ignes conficiunt sylvas. *He* **consumes** *his stock*; Patrimonium totum dilapidat; possessiones dissipat. *Griefs* **consume** *men*; Ægritudines exedunt homines. *To be in a* **consumption**, *or to pine away*; Phthisi, tabe, macie, marcore, morbo lento laborare, confici, consumi, absumi, oblanguescere, liquefieri, contabescere, intabescere. Ut intabescere flavæ Igne levi ceræ, matutinæque pruinæ Sole tepente solent; sic attenuatus ——Liquitur & recto paulatim carpitur igni. ——Dolore occulto mordetur, & anxia nocte. Anxia luce gemit, lentâque miserrima tabe Liquitur, ut glacies incerto saucia sole, &c. *Ovid. Met.* 2. 12. Tenuant vigiles corpus miserabile curæ; Abducítque cutem macies, & in aera succus corporis omnis abit. Supremâ macie confectus, peresus. Horrida, squalida macies miseros obduxerat artus. ——Macie confecta suprema Forma viri. *He* **consumes** *with idleness*; Otio tabescit, & torpescit. *By discord great things* **consume**; Discordiâ res magnæ dilabuntur. *A* **consumption**, *or ill habit of the body, when nothing a man takes doth him good*; Cachexia, æ, f. Gr. καχεξία; i. e. κακὴ ἕξις, mala corporis habitudo: *An evil constitution or state of body, when the Nutriment turneth into ill humours.* *A* **consumption** *of the Lungs*; Phthisis, is, vel eos, f. Juv. Gr. Φθίσις; verbale, à φθίω, tabesco:

A

A disease of the lungs when they are ulcerated and corrupted; *A church yard Cough*; *the Phthisick*, or *Tisick*; q. d. morbus Phthisicus. *A* **consumption** *or wasting away of Nature, by reason of old age*; Senilis atrophia. Gr. Ἀτροφία, est defectus nutrimenti, sive nutritionis; ab ἀ priv. & τροφὴ: *A kind of* **consumption**, *when one wastes and pines away, when the food he takes in doth not nourish*; *Hence* Atrophus, Gr. Ἄτροφος; i. e. ὁ μὴ τρεφόμενος; qui non alitur, &c. *He is a gluttonous, riotously* **consuming** *fellow*; Gallorum Gallinaceorum inculat ventrem; Prov. quòd huic animanti venter sit mirificè calidus. *To* **consume** *and destroy a fair house built by the wealth of his forefathers*; Fundatam & extructam paternis, avitisque opibus domum exhaurire; Quintil. *To* **Contemn**, *or despise*; Aspernari, temnere, contemnere, spernere, despicere, negligere, despiciari, tastidire, dedignari. Nullo loco aliquem numerare; in nullo numero, in minimis, postremis; despicatui, contemptui, neglectui, tastidio habere; tastidiosè, magno cum tastidio præterire. Res tibi pro vili, sub pedibusque jacet. *See to make no* **account**. **Contempt** *or scorn*; Contemtus, despectus; Contemptio, asperuatio, tastidium. **Contempt** *to a court*; Vadimonium disertum. *With* **contempt**; Contemptim, neglectim, tastidiosè. **Contemptible**; Contemptibilis, despicabilis, aspernabilis. *A* **contemptible**, *sorry fellow*; Homo tressis, vilis, abjectus. *A* **contemptible**, *sleight business*; Res rejiciula, trivillitium. **Contemptuous** *or scornful*; Fastidiosus, contumax, contemptuosus. **Contemptuously**; Contemptim, aspernanter, contumaciter. *To grow into* **contempt**, Vilescere indies & minoris fieri. Gratiâ populi excidere. Studium, studia populi amittere, à se alienare. Ignominiam, dedecus contrahere. Invidiam suscipere. In reprehensionem incurrere. In discrimen existimationis venire. In offensionem, odium populi irruere. In maximam invidiam pervenire. Aliquid apud populum de existimatione deperdere. Autoritatem apud populum amittere, minimam habere. *Our presents or gifts are* **contemned** *by you*; Sordent tibi munera nostra. *To bring into* **contempt**; Aliquem in odium populi trahere, pertrahere, odio & contemptui subjicere, exponere; invidiæ objicere; gratia, autoritate apud multitudinem privare, spoliare. *See to bring one into* **hatred**. *He hath brought this place, and this order into* **contempt**; Hunc locum & hunc Ordinem in despectum reddidit, &c. *See to* **discredit** *or to* **shame** *one*. *I am* **contemptible**; Nullo jam loco sum; Nullius precii, ordinis, postremæ sum conditionis. *He is a* **contemptible** *fellow*; Nullius dignitatis est, vel frugis. *To* **Contemplate**, *or behold and consider with delight*; Contemplari, speculari, spectare. **Contemplation**; Contemplatio, speculatio. *The* **contemplation** *or knowledge of an Art without practice*; Theoretice, Theoria, æ, f. Gr. Θεωρία, *Theory or* **contemplation**; verb. a Θεωρέω, contemplor: Unde Θεωρητικὴ, Theoretice, es, f. *The art of Theory, and* Θεωρητικὸς, theoreticus; *belonging to* **contemplation**, *&c.* **Contemplative**; Speculativus, contemplativus, Theoreticus; meditabundus. **Contemplatively**, Theoricè, contemplativè. *To* **contemplate** *heavenly things*; Cœlestia & sempiterna contemplari. *He is of such a mind, as that he thinks all humane things below him, and do's only* **contemplate** *things heavenly*; Eo est animo, ut omnia humana inferiora se esse existimet, rebusque solis cœlestibus insistat, &c. *See* **heavenly** *things*. *To* **contemplate** *carefully the Nature of things*; Rerum naturam studiosè intueri. *They gave themselves wholly to* **contemplation**; Totos se in contemplandis rebus, perspiciendisque ponebant, &c. *See to Consider*. *To* **Contend** *or quarrel*; Contendere, litigare. *To* **contend** *or strive for Mastery*; Certare, contendere. **Contention** *or strife*; Contentio, lis. **Contentious** *or quarrelsome*; Contentiosus, litigiosus. **Contentiousness**; Litigium, delitigatio. *They* **contend** *with great wrath*; Confligitur magnâ irâ. *I will* **contend** *with you no more*; Non luctabor tecum amplius. *In this, or here you may* **contend**; Hic pugnes licet. *How greatly do learned persons* **contend**; Quanta

est

eſt pugna doctiſſimorum hominum? *They* **contend** *for the whole eſtate of the Commonwealth*; De omnibus Reip. fortunis dimicatur. *The* **Contents** *of a Letter, chapter, Book, &c.* Argumentum, ſummarium; q.d. contenta; à continendo.

Content, *or* **contented**, *Adj.* Contentus, ſatisfactus. **Conten**, *or* **contentedneſs**, Subſt. Contentatio, æquanimitas, ſatisfactio. *To* **content** *or give* **content**; Placere, ſatisfacere. *To* **content** *or pacify one*; Placare, delinire, mulcere. *To* **content** *or ſerve ones turn*; Sufficere, explere cupiditatem, ſatiare. *To* **content** *or humour one*; Obſequi, morem gerere. *To* **content** *one for his pains, &c.* Compenſare, perſolvere pretium, præclarè agere cum aliquo. *To be* **content**, *or hold himſelf* **contented**; Acquieſcere, ſatis habere. *I took great* **content** *in* [*or received great* **content** *by*] *your letters*] Plurimum jucunditatis [voluptatis] ex literis tuis capiebam; Cic. *Your writings gave me great* **content**; Scriptæ tuæ plurimum mihi tribuunt voluptatis; Cic. *I am* **content** *with it*; Contentus illo ſum; Cic. Sat habeo; Ter. *You muſt be* **content** *with it*; Æquo animo tolerès oportet; *Boeth. We muſt endeavour to* **content** [*or, to give* **content**] *to all ſorts*; Danda opera eſt, ut omni generi ſatisfacere poſſimus; Cic. *I am well* **content** *that*——Facilè patior Cic. *We ſhall be* **content**; Patiemur animis æquis; Plaut. *To be* **content** *with a loſs*; Jacturam ferre æquo animo; Cic. *Hold you* **content**; Contentus eſto. **Content** *your ſelf with what you have*; *hold you* **content**; Sorte tuâ [præſenti ſtatu] contentus abi; Virg. Juſt. *There one dies with moſt* **content**; *is beſt* **contented** *to die*; Mori tum æquiſſimo animo oppetitur; Cic. *The* **Contents** *of a book*; Libri ſententia; Cic. *Than which* **content** *of mind there can be no greater*; Qua voluptate animi nulla certè poteſt eſſe major; Cic. *To be* **content** *and ſatisfied in ones own condition*; Αὐτάρκης. Contentus ſum rerum mearum ſtatu; ſufficit, ſatis eſt, abundè eſt, quod habeo; acquieſco rebus meis, majora non appeto; continet ſe intra fines hos animus meus, non prolabitur, non excurrit, non ſe longiùs effert, non ſe tollit altiùs, plus à fortuna non poſtulo. Αὐτάρκης autem, κες, ὁ, ἡ, eſt ſibi ſufficiens, contentus. Unde αὐταρκῶς, ſatis; & αὐταρκεία, ας, ἡ, ſufficientia, contentatio. Omnia ex αὐτὸς, ipſe, & ἀρκέω, ſufficio. **Conſtent** *with his preſent ſtate*; Præſentem rerum ſtatum boni conſulere. Rebus præſentibus contentum acquieſcere. Sui ſtatus, fortunæ, conditionis non pœnitere. Cujus ea quæ habet, quæ adſunt, præſentes res animum ſatiant, ſitim reſtinguunt, explent deſiderium. Cui placent, perplacent, gratæ acceptæque ſunt ſuæ res. Qui præſentia animo grato, læto, lubenti, æquo lubenter amplectitur. Collecto vivere. Majora non expetere. Cui cum fortunâ convenit, dives eſt. —— Quam tribuit ſortem fortuna tueri. Lætus ſorte tuâ vives ſapienter. Sorte tuâ contentus abi. Quod ſatis eſt cui contigit, hic nihil amplius optet. In propriâ pelle quieſcere. Quod adeſt memento Componere æquus, &c. *Hor. Carm.* 3. 29. & 26. *Serm.* 2 6. Nemo quam ſibi ſortem Seu ratio dederit, ſeu ſors objecerit, illâ Contentus vivat:——Optat ephippia bos piger, &c. *Horat. Serm.* 1. *Epiſt.* 1. 14. **Content**, *or*, *I am* **content**; Eſto; placet conditio, non recuſo; per me licet. *A* **contenting** *or giving* **content**; Satisfactio. **Contented** *with little*; Modicus. *Eaſily* **contented**; Æquanimus. **Contentedly** *or quietly*; Patienter, leniter. **Contentation**, *or* **contentment**; Contentatio, lubentia. **Content** *with a mean eſtate, or condition*; Ultra medium fortunæ gradum non aſcendere, aſpirare. Quam multa non deſidero? inquit *Socrates*. Rectius vives ——neque altum ſemper urgendo, neque dum procellas cautus horreſcis, nimium premendo littus iniquum.—— Dat ſecuros vilis lecticula ſomnos. Auream quiſquis mediocritatem Diligit, &c. *Horat. Carm.* 2. 10. Qui tantulo eget quanto eſt opus, is neque limo Turbatam haurit aquam, &c. *Hor. Serm.* 1. 1. —— Fuge magna; licet ſub paupere tecto Reges, & Regum vitâ præcurrere amicos, &c. *Hor. Epiſt.* 1. 20. Inter utrumque tene. Medio tutiſſimus ibis. Non ebur neque aureum meâ renidet in domo lacunar, &c.

&c. *Horat. Carm.* 2. 18. Sit mihi mensa tripes, —— & concha salis puri, & toga quæ defendere frigus, quamvis crassa, queat —— Multa petentibus desunt multa. Bene est cui Deus obtulit parcâ quod satis est manu. Quod fuit ut tutas jactaret Dædalus alas? &c. *Ovid. Trist.* 3. 4. Desiderantem quod satis est neque Tumultuosum sollicitat mare, &c. *Hor. Carm.* 3. 1. Serviet æternum qui parvo nescit uti. Pauperies, immunda domus procul absit. Ego utrum Nave ferar magnâ an parvâ, ferar unus & idem. Non agimur tumidi velis Aquilone secundo; Non tamen adversis ætatem ducimus austris. Viribus, ingenio, specie, virtute, loco, re. Extremi primorum, extremis usque priores. Ille dapes laudat mensæ brevis. Cui pauca relicti Jugera ruris erant, &c. Regum æquabat opes animo. *Virg. Georg.* 4. Hoc petit est: sui, nec magni ruris arator, &c. *Mart.* 1. 56. Tuta me mediâ vehat Vita decurrens viâ, &c. *Sen. Oed. Act.* 4. *Chorus.* Felix mediæ quisquis turbæ fœdere quietus Aura stringit littora tuta, &c. *Sen. Agam. Act.* 2. *Chorus*, Quisquis medium desugit iter, labili nunquam tramite curret, &c. *Sen. Herc. Oct. Act.* 2. *Chorus.* **Content** *with his Fathers Patrimony, or well pleased and satisfied with that his father left him by Inheritance*; Contentus Patrimonio. Rem mihi à patre traditam, servare, conservare, custodire, tueri, incolumem tueri, non imminuere, satis est; nullam patrimonii partem imminuere, nullam adimere, nihil de Patrimonio detrahere, patrimonium in eodem statu retinere, satis habeo; contentus Patrimonio sum, de augendo patrimonio nihil laboro, cogito, curo, solicitus sum, anxius sum, curam nullam suscipio, nulla me tenet, nulla solicitat, nulla exercet cura. *I am* **con'en'ed**; Fiat; boni consulo; cordi est mihi; conditionem amplector; audio, apud Ter. gratum habeo; percupio, perplacet, placitum est, non displicet. *To be so and so* **contented**; Tranquillè satis agere; ipsi est animus non appetens, non avidus. *There is hardly any one* **content** *with his Condition*; Qui fortunæ suæ acquiescat, nemo fere est. *He is rich that's* **content** *with his Condition*; Cui cum fortuna convenit, dives est. *To have a free mind and spirit in all prosperity and adversity*; In omni fælicitate, & in rebus omnibus adversis, spiritum liberum & solutum ducere. *I am now very well* **conten.ed** *in those things, which were vexatious to me before*; De quibus anteà laborabam, nunc agimo sum æquissimo. *When a man is quiet and* **con ented,** *then*, &c. Cùm animus sepsò tranquillè fruitur, tunc, &c. *Our forefathers in their private Estates were* **content** *with very little, and with a very mean way of living*; Patres nostri, in privatis rebus, minimo contenti, tenuissimo victu vivebant. *To be very well* **contented**; Cupiditate vacare, expertem esse. *But if you be not* **content-ed** *with that*; Quòd si hoc parùm tibi visum sit. *He is very well* **contented** *in his mind*; Ejus animus non longiùs se effert, nec altiùs se tollit. *Not to be* **contented** *with what his father left him*; De augendo Patrimonio vehementiùs laborare. *I am* **con'en'ed** *with any thing*; Mihi quidvis sat est. *We must be* **contented** *with what falls out*; Quod fors fert, feramus æquo animo. *A* **contented** *mind is a continual feast*; Hic murus aheneus esto, —— Nil conscire sibi, & nullâ pallescere culpâ. *To take* **content** *in a thing*; Ex aliqua re voluptatem capere, &c. *See to take* **plea-sure,** *&c.* **Continency,** *or chastity*; Continentia, castimonia. **Continent** *or chast*; Continens, castus. *Be* **con'inent**, *take good heed you keep within the bounds of temperance and modesty*; Continens sis. Cave, vide, studium adhibe, consilio utere, diligenter animadverte, adverte, attende, quàm diligenter potes, nè continentiæ terminos transgrediare, nè longiùs progrediare, quàm continentiæ ratio præscribit, nè quos tibi continentia terminos præscribit, eos transeas, transilias, trajicias, transgrediare, prætergrediare, iis excedas, ab iis excedas.

***To* Continue** *a thing*; Act. Continuare, perpetuare. *To* **continue,** *or hold on, in that he began*; Persequi, pergere, exequi, tenere. *To* **continue** *on his Race or course*; Tenere curtum. *To* **con'inue** *or abide*; Neut. Manere,

re, permanere, durare. *To* **continue** *or hold on*; Persistere, perseverare, perstare. *To* **continue** *or prolong*; Producere, prorogare, proferre, protrahere. *To* **continue** *or stay by it*; Morari, immorari. *To* **continue** *as a Custom doth*, Inveteraſcere, corroberari. **Continuing**; Durans, permanens, &c. **Continued**; Continuatus, deductus, protractus. *That will not* **continue**; Fugiens, part. fugax, Adj. **Continual**, *or permanent and lasting*; Perennis, perpetuus, sempiternus, diutinus, jugis. **Continual**, *or uninterrupted*; Continuus, perpetuus, continens, assiduus. **Continually**, *or perpetually*, Perpetuè, assiduè, jugiter. **Continually**, *without ceasing*; Continuè, perpetim, indesinenter. **Continuance** *or lastingness*; Perpetuitas, assiduitas, perennitas. **Continuance**, *or length of time*; Longinquitas, diuturnitas. *In* **continuance** *of time*; Progressu temporis. *The* **continuance** *of a writ*; Prorogatio cauſæ. *Of a long* **continuance**; Diuturnus. *A constant* **continuance** *in a thing*; Perſeverantia. *A* **continuation**; Continuatio. **Continued** *peace confirm'd it*; Pacis diuturnitas confirmavit. *He was* **continually** *with me*; Assiduus erat mecum. *If the disease has been of any long* **continuance**; Si jam inveteravit morbus. *Long* **continuance** *makes men perfect and expert in a thing*; Facit peritiores vetustas. *It* **continues** *raining*; Non intermittit pluere. *Honesty* **continues** *long*; Probitas longum perdurat in ævum. *He makes his Renown to* **continue** *for ever*; Laudem propagat in sempiternam memoriam. *He* **continues** *in his purpose*; In incœpto permanet. *While that shall* **continue**; Dum id exstabit. *He makes his name to* **continue** *for ever*; Adæquat memoriam & nomen ejus cum omni posteritate. *I have* **continued** *my work unto your days*; Deduxi opus in tua tempora. *He* **continued** *talk late in the night*; Sermonem in multam noctem perduxit. *The disease hath* **continued** *above fourteen days*; Morbus in quatuordecim dies excessit. *Whose wisdom* **continued** *to the last hour of his life*; Cujus ad extremum spiritum provecta est prudentia. **Continual** *mourning*; Luctus perpetuus. Conficior lachrymis, sic ut ferre non possim; luctu consumor, contabesco, modum lugendi nullum facio, finem lachrymis non impono, lachrymis me dedo, lachrymis nunquam intermitto, ubertim manus meus est fletus, assiduæ lachrymæ, perennes lachrymæ; nunquam non lugeo, luctum nunquam intermitto, non dimitto, non omitto, totus in luctu versor, assiduæ fluunt ex oculis lachrymæ, comes mihi ubique luctus est; perdunt me lachrymæ, nunquam lachrymis non hument oculi. **Continue** *or go forward as thou hast begun, if it be for thy profit and commodity.* Institutum tuum urge, si ita expedit. Perge ut cœpisti, tene tuum institutum, tene quem cœpisti cursum, quâ ire viâ cœpisti, eâ perge, tuam consuetudinem tuere, ac ſerva, si tibi utile est, si utilitas tua ita fert, si suadet utilitas; si è re tua, è commodo tuo, ex usu tuo, si ratio rerum tuarum ita postulat, si tibi conducit, expedit, prodest, bono est, emolumento est, utilitati est; si est ut juveris, ut utilitatem capias, fructum feras, percipias, colligas, si fructuosum est. *The courses of the heavenly bodies do* **continue** *for ever*; Cœlestium perpetui & perennes cursus. *And so our love ought to be* **continual**; Atque ita amor inter nos perennis esse debet. *Though the tears were ended, yet excessive grief of heart* **continueth**; Consumptis lachrymis, tamen insignis hæret animo dolor. *The* **continuance** *of our love, and of our life shall be alike*; Par erit amoris ac vitæ modus. *A work which shall* **continue** *in all time to come*; Opus quod nulla ævi diuturnitas obliterabit. *I will* **continue** *that course, which I did learn from a child*; Cursum istum tenebo, quem à prima ætate suscepi. *It is written in the hardest Marble, so that it will* **continue** *for ever*, Durissimo marmore inscriptum est, ita ut deleri non possit. *He* **continues** *constant in doing injury and wrong*; Injuriam facere fortissimè perseverat. *They say that wines will* **continue** *long, till they be very old*; Multorum vetustatem amorum ferre dicuntur vina. **Continue**, *I beseech you in the way you have begun*; Perge, obsecro, quâ insististi viâ. *Although they had laid down their arms, yet they* **continued** *armed in their minds*; Armis

mis positis animum tamen retinebant armatum. *I wish the commonwealth had* **continued** *in the same condition, in which it did begin*; Utinam Respub. stetisset quo cæperat statu. *The monuments of your triumphs will* **continue** *unto all Ages*; Non ulla, trophæis & monumentis tuis, finem allatura est ætas. *No* **continuance** *of time will overwhelm them*, Ea, nulla vetustas obruet, &c. *See* **perpetual**. *To* **continue**, *or last and indure*; Perdurare, &c. *See to* **last** *or* **indure**. *To* **continue** *in a place*; In loco permanere &c. *See to* **abide** *in a place*. *To* **Contract**, *or draw together*; Contrahere, compilcare. *To* **contract** *or abridge*; In compendium redigere. *To* **contract** *or bargain*; Pacisci. *To* **contract** *or betroath*; Spondere, desponsare. *To* **contract** *or get a habit*; Acquirere habitum. *To* **contract** *or get a disease*; Morbum contrahere, vel accersere. *To* **contract** *and describe any thing briefly*; Aliquid brevi circumscribere & definire, &c. *See to* **abridge**, *or to handle briefly*. *To* **Contradict**, *or gainsay*; Alicui contradicere, adversari, repugnare, reclamare, refragari, verbis resistere, obstare, obsistere, opponere se, obnunciare, obstrepere, occinere, obloqui. Aliquem verbis oppugnare. *A* **contradiction** *or gainsaying*: Contradictio. **Contradictions**; Antilegomena, Gr. Ἀντιλεγόμενα, part. pl. n. ab ἀντιλέγομαι, contradicere, ex ἀντὶ contra, & λέγω, dico. **Contradictory**; Contradictorius. *To* **contradict** *himself*; Dissentanea sibi & pugnantia loqui, &c. *See to* **vary** *from himself*.

Contrary; Adversus, contrarius, discors, oppositus. *The* **contrary** *part*, Pars adversa, opposita. *On the* **contrary**; E contrà. *On the* **contrary** *side*; Exadversùm, è regione. *To* **contrary**, *or be* **contrary** *to one*; Adversari, repugnare, refragari. **Contrariety**; Repugnantia, contrarietas, discrepantia, diversitas. **Contrarily**; Contrariè, repugnanter, adversè. **Contrarywise**; E contrario, è contrà, è converso, è regione. **Contrary** *things*, Contraria, pugnantia, sibi opposita, adversa. Res valde, maximè diversæ, & prorsus alienæ; alienissimæ & maximè disjunctæ; disjunctissimæ; Ex diametro sibi oppositæ. Quæ toto genere dissident, maximè inter se pugnant; plurimùm à se invicem distant, discrepantque. Ignis, aqua. Ortus occasus. Albus niger. Agnus lupus. Frontibus adversis pugnantia. **Contrary** *to your own writings*; *Not agreeable to your letters*; A tuis literis alienum. Non est hoc tuis literis consentaneum; non convenit cum tuis literis; non consentit, non congruit, non quadrat; discrepat à tuis literis; abhorret à tuis literis; alienum est à tuarum literarum sententia. *It fell out* **contrary** *to his expectation*; Præter ipsius cogitationem accidit; præter spem evenit; Cic. Ter. **Contrary** *to custom*; Præter morem; consuetudinem; Ter. Cic. **Contrary** *to manner and custom*; Contra morem, consuetudinemque; Cic. **Contrary** *to law and right*; Præter legem; contra jus; Ter. Contra jus fasque; Cic. **Contrary** *to nature*; Invitâ Minervâ; naturâ adversante & repugnante; Cic. *It was* **contrary** *to my mind that I did it*; Invitus feci, ut ——Cic. *They do* **contrary** *to the decrees of* Cæsar, Act. 17. 7. Contra decreta Cæsaris faciunt; Bez. *To worship God* **contrary** *to the Law*, Act. 18. 13. Colere deum contra legem; Bez. *Thou wert graffed* **contrary** *to nature into a good Olive tree*; Præter naturam insitus es in veram oleam; Bez. Rom. 11. 24. *As these are wretched, so on the* **contrary** *those are blessed*; Ut hi miseri, sic contra illi beati; Cic. *On the* **contrary**; E contrario; ex contrario; ex contrariâ parte; Cic. **Contrary** *to what he had thought*; Contra ac ratus erat; Sal. **Contrary** *to what ought to have been*; Contra atque oporteret; Cic. *They have done* **contrary** *to what they promised*; Contra fecerunt atq; polliciti sunt; Cic. **Contrary** *to the Opinion of* Deiotarus. Contra ac Deiotarus sentit; Cic. **Contrary** *to the opinion of all* Italy; Contra atque omnis Italia judicavisset; Cæl. **Contrary** *to his opinion, thought, determination*; Contra quàm ipse censuisset; Cic. *To speak* **contrary** *to what one thinks*; Aliud sentire & loqui; Cic. *He is in* **contrary** *tales, stories, speeches*; In oratione secum ipse pugnat; non cohæ-

cohærentia dicit; disjuncta máximè & contraria dicit; Cic. *They are turned backwards in a motion* **contrary** *to that of the heaven*; Verlantur retrò contrario motu atque cœlum; Cic. *That colour is* **contrary** *to white*; Color eſt contrarius albo; Ovid. *Driven with* **contrary** *winds*; Actus ventis diſcordibus; Ovid. *The winds were* **contrary**; Venti erant adverſi; Bez. Act. *The wind was* **contrary** [*to them*] Ventus erat contrarius [eis] Bez. *He that is of the* **contrary** *part*; Qui ſe ex adverſo opponit; Bez. Tit. a. 8. *Do not you* **contrary** *me*, Noli adverſari mihi; Ter. *When he had ſaid what he thought good, I ſhould* **contrary** *him*; Cum is diſſiſſet quid ſibi videretur, tum ego contradicerem; Cic. *His Father* **contrarien** *him*; Pater ei contradixit; Quint. *It is* **contrary** *to ſound doctrine*; Sanæ doctrinæ oppoſitum eſt; Bez. *They are* **contrary** *to all men*; Omnibus hominibus adverſantur; Bez. *Theſe are* **contrary** *the one to the other*; Hæc inter ſe oppoſita ſunt; Bez. *To do things* **contrary** *to the name of Jeſus*; Acts 26. 9. Adverſus nomen Jeſu contraria facere; Bez. *The* **contrary** *is in thee from other women*; Ezek. 16. 34 Eſt in te contra quàm in illis fœminis; Jun. Trem. **Contrary** *to what was agreed with* Septimius; Adverſum quod cum Septimio conveniſſet. Liv. Adverſum quod [**contrary** *to what*] ejus me obſecraviſſet pater; Plaut. *Things go* **contrary** *to our expectation*; Fit aliud atque exiſtimamus; Cic. *They fell at clean* **contrary**; In contrarium cecidêre, Plin. *It is bowed the* **contrary** *way*; In diverſum curvatur; Plin. *There is no* **contrarying** [*reſiſting, withſtanding, oppoſing*] *him*; Nullâ vi ei reſiſti poteſt; Cic. *He perceives it falls out quite* **contrary**; Aliter evenire multo intelligit; Ter. *Let us now try the* **contrary** *courſe*; Jam experiamur contra; Ter. **Contrary** *to what the moſt men do*; Quod contra fit à pleriſque; Cic. *They went a* **contrary** *way to what they intended*; Erat iter à propoſito diverſum; Cæſ. *They looked as if they had gone a* **contrary** *way*; Contrariam in partem ire videbantur; Cæſ. *It proves* **contrary** *to what you think*; Hoc vobis in contrarium cedit; Boeth. *A diverſe or* **contrary** *way*; Ratio adverſa; alia, diverſa, non eadem mea ratio eſt; meæ res alio loco ſunt; aliter ſe habent res meæ; nihil ſimile, nulla ſimilitudo; Nihil habet res ſimilitudinis, diſſimilitudo magnâ; diverſa omnia, diſſimilia, prorsùs alia. *An end unlooked for, and* **contrary** *to that we wiſhed and deſired*; Contra votum rei exitus. Non cecidit ut optabam, præter meam voluntatem, contra voluntatem, contrà quàm volebam, ſecùs ac volebam evenit; exitum res habuit alienum à voluntate, minimè cum voluntate congruentem, adverſum voluntati; exitus rei, eventus rei voluntati non reſpondit; optatum exitum conſequuta res non eſt, ad exitum non pervenit, res pro voluntate non ſucceſſit; cupiditatem fortuna fruſtrata eſt, fefellit, deluſit, irritam fecit ſummam cupiditatem, res planè nulla fuit, ſperatum eventum ſortita res non eſt, nacta non eſt, adepta non eſt. *Two places moſt oppoſite and* **contrary**; Duo loca disjunctiſſima maximéque diverſa, longinqua & diverſa loca. *I think much the* **contrary**; Multum intereſſe arbitror. *Neither is he* **contrary** *to* Galenus; Nec is reclamat Galeno. *Another day brings a* **contrary** *way of living*; Affert aliam vitam, alia dies. *I was afraid leſt my enemies ſhould take my kind Counſel in the* **contrary** *part*; Verebar nè pium conſilium meum raperent in contrariam partem adverſarii mei. *His life is moſt* **contrary** *to luſt and Covetouſneſs*; Ejus vita eſt maximè disjuncta à cupiditate & avaritiâ. *Theſe things are moſt* **contrary** *to one another*; Hæc maximâ contrarietate inter ſe diſſident, & ex Diametro pugnant. *Their minds are quite* **contrary** *to the publick ſafety*; Eorum mentes longè à communi ſalute disjunctæ ſunt. *And I alſo am of the* **contrary** *mind*; Atque ego etiam ex contrario contendo. *They are ſcarce in any thing* **contrary** *to the nature of wild beaſts*; Nullâ ferè in re abſunt à natura ferarum; Cic. de off. *They are in their* **contraries**, *or, they are always* **contrary**; Nunc ubi velis, ubi nolis cupiunt ultrò; Ter. *Things go* **contrary**, *or otherwiſe than they ſhould*; Fit aliud atque oportet. **Contrary** *to my Opinion*; Præter Opinionem

pinionem, &c. *See* **Opinion**; *To* **Contrive**; Excogitare, fingere, comminisci, machinari. *A* **contrivance**; Machinatio, commentum. *A* **contriver**; Inventor, artifex. *An ill* **contriv'd** *fellow*; Malè conciliatus. *A well* **contrived** *house*; Ædes commodè fabricata, magnificè instructa, extructa. *He* **contrives** *or leads the Dance*; Choragus est fabulæ. *He has both a head and hand in* **contriving** *the Play or Plot*; Is est & autor & actor hujus fabulæ, sceleris, &c. *He* **contriv'd** *the Prologue of the Play*; Hoc proœmium suæ præstruxit fabulæ. *He had a hand in the* **contrivance** *of that mischief*; Autor, & fautor ejus est facinoris. *He presently* **contriv'd** *another trick*; Aliud mox machinatus est stratagema. *He did* **contrive** *and forecast many ways*; Multa cum animo reputabat suo. *To* **Controul, Controll**, *or disprove*; Redarguere. *To* **controul** *or call to Account*; Ad examen, ad calculos vocare; Inspicere, & corrigere rationes. *To* **controul**, *or overlook*; Observare, custodire, censuram agere. *A* **controuler, controller**, *or Overseer*; Antistitor, inspector, custos, observator. *A* **controulr** *of Accounts*; Rationarius, rationum inspector. *A* **controller** *of manners*; Censor, reprehensor, monitor. *The* **controuler** *of the Kings house*; Aulæ censor, sacri palatii quæstor.

A **Controversie**; Controversia, contentio. *A* **controversie** *or dispute*; Disputatio, altercatio. *A* **controversie** *or suit in Law*; Lis, actio. *To have a* **controversie** *with one*; Disceptare, litigare, altercari. *Without all* **controversie**; Proculdubiò. *That is in* **controversie**; Controversus, litigiosus, ambiguus. *To* **controvert** *a thing*; Disceptare, ambigere de. *The matter is in* **controversie**; In discrimine res est. *The* **controversie** *is of diverse writings*; Ambigitur aliquid ex contrariis scriptis. *The* **controversie** *is about the glory of the* Romans; Agitur gloria populi Romani. *The peevish wranglings, and* **controversies** *of some, are offensive*; Mores quorundam, & morosæ contentiones offendunt. *To decide and determine that troublesome* **controversie**; Ancipitem hanc, difficilémque litem dirimere. *To make or end most difficult* **controversies**; Nodos insolubiles nectere, dissecare. *That's a hard* **controversie**; Nodus est ille Gordius. *They almost blind the readers eyes with their tedious* **controversies**; Non secus ac sepiæ, emisso atramento, legentes illudunt. (Sepia, æ, f. Cic. est Gr. *σηπία*, piscis qui atrum cruorem, instar atramenti, per aquam effundit, cùm se peti animadvertit, & sic piscatoribus iter præsepit; Fung. *A fish call'd a Cuttle, whose blood is black as ink, whereof also* Sepia *is taken for Ink*; Pers. Sic autem dicitur Græcè, quòd atramento veluti putridâ quadam sanie, quam *σηπεδόνα* vocant, abundat; Gesn.) *This* **controversie** *has set the world on fire*; Eâ de re, universum ecce orbem dissidiis concussum exitialibus. *This will end his* **controversie** *and stop his mouth*; Hoc etiam telo confodietur. *'Tis a great* **controversie** *amongst the learned*; Per magna est inter eruditos digladiatio. *I wonder such men should make so great a* **controversie**, *about so small a trifle*; Nec satis queo mirari, de re tantilla, inter tantos viros, tantam fuisse sententiarum pugnam. *Some wrangling Sophisters, delighting in* **controversies**; Quidam pugnacis ingenii pruritu laborantes. *I'll not meddle with that* **controversie**; *I'll leave it where I found it* —; *Neither hold with the hare, nor run with the Hound*; Nec rebellare est animus, nec asseverare. *'Twas throughly canvas'd, disputed and* **controverted**, pro *and* con; Variis certatum est argumentis. *A very tickle point or* **controversie**; Lubricum sanè æquilibrium. *Who shall be Umpire in these knotty* **controversies**; Quis Tenedia bipenni dissecabit perplexas illas quæstiunculas? Litem hanc ad tribunal virorum doctorum defero. *The* **controversie** *is not yet ended*; Adhuc sub Judice lis est. *By subtile* **controversies** *and disputes*; Per disputationis tenticulas, & aucupia verborum. *To strive about trifling* **controversies**; Contendere de lanâ caprinâ; asini umbrâ. *This is it the* **controversie** *is about*; *The very pinch of the question lies here*; Hæc est illa Helena, pro quâ certatur. *What was the issue of that* **con-**

troverſie; Quis tandem belli exitus? *Our Lord himſelf hath fully decided or ended that* controverſie; Iſtum tæliciter nodum ſecuit ipſe Dominus. *They maintain the* controverſie *briskly*; Maſculè ſeſe hic opponunt. *By their* controverſies *I learned this*; Ex illorum conflictationibus ego hæc didici. *A great* controverſie; Certamen multo omnium pertinaciſſimum. *We ſtill ſee bitter* controverſies; Amarulentas etiamnum videmus contentiones. *Withdrawn, wire-drawn curioſities, niceties, and mere trifling* controverſies; In ſpinis argutiarum, aut laqueis quæſtionum: Subtili quodam diſceptationum filo texunt eas & retexunt. *That love and live in the muddy ſtreams of* controverſie; Qui malâ quadam litigandi ſcabie infecti: ſed quid ego iſta? verto proram & removeo me ab hac Charybdi, quæ multorum abſorpſit ingenia. *I now come to the main queſtion in* controverſie; Venio enim jam à velitatione, ad veram ſeriámque pugnam, & omiſſis levibus iſtis telis, & luſoriis, ad decretoria arma, milites copiáſque meas omnes, ordine & ſub ſignis indocam——; quarum quadruplex mihi agmen. *To decide a matter in* controverſie; Dubitationem omnem tollere, &c. *See to* decide.

Convenience *or fitneſs*; Convenientia, competentia, commoditas. **Convenience**, *or agreeableneſs*, Congruitas, congruentia. **Convenience** *of time and place*; Opportunitas. **Convenient** *or fit and ſuitable*; Conveniens, aptus, habilis, accommodus, idoneus. **Convenient** *or ſeaſonable*; Tempeſtivus, opportunus. **Convenient** *or agreeable*, Congruus, conſentaneus, conſonus. *To be* **convenient**; Convenire, competere, congruere; *It is* **convenient**; Convenit, decet, aptum eſt, par eſt, &c. *See it* **behoves**. *It is not* **convenient**; Dedecet, diſconvenit. *No* **convenience** *without its* **inconvenience**; Omnis commoditas ſua fert incommoda ſecum. *To* **converſe** *or be* **converſant**; Verſari, converſari, uti, conſueſcere. **converſant** *or well verſed in*; Verſatus, probè exercitatus. **converſation**; Converſatio; Commercium, conſuetudo; uſus. *To be* **converſant** *in books or ſtudies*; Habitare in ſubſelliis, in Cicerone volutari; In veteribus ſcriptis ſtudiosè multumque volutari. *Not to be* **converſant** *in public buſineſs*; A negotiis publicis ſe removere; ad otium perfugere; miſſos facere honores, non attingere; Remotus à foro, judiciis, controverſiſque. *Whatſoever time he was not* **converſant** *or ingaged in the wars*; Quicquid à bellis vacabat. *A* **Converſion**, *or Turning*; Converſio. *To* **convert** *or turn*; Convertere. *To* **convert** *to his own profit*; Derivare in rem ſuam. *To* **convert** *one from unbelief, or ill cuſtoms*; Revocare, reducere, traducere, ad meliora. **Converted** *or turned*; Converſus, traductus. *To* **convert**, *or bring one to amendment*; Ad ſuam, ſaniorem, meliorem mentem, ad ſanitatem animi reducere. Ad virtutis tramitem, à vitiis ad frugem bonam revocare. Animum alicujus maximis vitiis, erroribus teterrimis levare, liberare. A pravitate morum in viam virtutis reducere. A pravis opinionibus moribúſque ad bene beatéque vivendi rationem traducere. Animum multimodis depravatum, pietate, religione, ſanctitate verâ imbuere. Animi labes repurgare, errores corrigere; integritatem concuſſam & labefactatam reparare, reſtituere, inſtaurare, redintegrare, revocare. *See to* **reform** *one*; *A* **convert**; Proſelytus; Gr. προσήλυτος, i. e. advena; (à προσέρχομαι, advenire,) *A Proſelyte, or ſtranger* **converted** *to our Religion, &c. To* **convert** *one by excellent inſtructions, from Superſtition to true and holy worſhip*; Inſtitutis optimis à ſuperſtitione, ad veræ pietatis cultum revocare, reducere; Ab avito errore ad bonam, meliorem frugem, in viam planè regiam, in rectam ſalutis viam revocare, reducere. *To* **convert** *one from error, and from the depth of wickedneſs*; Levare aliquem errore, & voragine impietatis. *To* **convert** *the hearers from ſuperſtitious uſages*; Animis auditorum ſuperſtitiones eximere. *Truth it ſelf did convince, or* **convert** *me, and forced me to conſider*; Ipſa mihi veritas manum injecit, & pauliſper conſulere coegit. *To* **convert** *from old received Opinions, and to introduce new ones*; Inſerere novas Opiniones, & evellere

inſi-

Digitized by Google

inſitas. *To* **Convey** *or carry*; Deportare, devehere, convectare, deferre, aſportare, qu. convehere. *To* **convey** *over*; Trajicere, tranſvehere, prætervehere. *To* **convey** *from one place to another*; Traducere, tranſportare. *To* **convey** *himſelf quickly out of a place*; Proripere ſeſe. *To* **convey** *out*; Exportare, efferre. *To* **convey** *out of danger*; Incolumem præſtare. *To* **convey** *away*; Aſportare. *To* **convey** *away haſtily or privately*; Eripere, intervertere, clam auferre. *To* **convey** *by cart, ſhip, or beaſt*; Convehere. *To be* **conveyed**; Deferri: *As*; *They are* **conveyed** *by ſhips to the farthеſt parts*; Navi deferuntur ad ulteriores partes. *To what part of the world ſoever ſhe be* **conveyed**; Quoquo hinc abducta eſt gentium. *To* **Convince**, *or* **Convict**; Convincere, coarguere. *To* **convict**, *or prove the contrary*; Refutare, evincere. *To* **convict** *a guilty perſon*; Reum peragere. *To be* **convicted**; Coargui, jacere. *I am* **convicted**, *or* **convinced**; Reus peragor. **Convicted**; Convictus, manifeſtus criminis. *A* **conviction**; Convictio, evictio. *To* **convince** *one*; Evincere, expugnare animum, perſuadere, Perſpicuis teſtibus aliquem tenere; crimen intentatum probare; criminis aliquem arguere, coarguere, convincere. Teſtimoniis convictum cogere; à convicto extorquere ut fateatur, confiteatur, concedat. Crimen quàm multis ſuſpicionibus coarguere. Inexcuſabilem reddere. Nullum diverticulum aut tergiverſationem relinquere. *He* **convinces** *the guilty by witneſſes*; Coarguit reum teſtibus. *He* **convinceth** *him with a weak argument*; Jugulat eum gladio plumbeo. *A* **Cook**; Coquus, popinator; obſoniorum inſtructor. *To play the* **cook**; Coquinari, popinari. *A* **cook-maid**; Culinaria. *The* **cooks-room**; Culina. *A* **cooks-ſhop**; Popina. **Cookery**; Coquinaria. *Belonging to* **cookery**; Popinalis, coquinarius. *A place where* **cooks** *waſh their diſhes*; Coquinæ ſuſorium. **Cooks** *Latine*; Oratio inconcinna, non niſi popinis, meritoriisque tabernis, & nugalibus triviis ſcripta. *He is a maſter of* **cooks** *Latine*; Inter meritorii & popinæ profeſſores primam ſibi vendicat Elegantiam, & multam celebritatem.

Corn, *for bread*; Frumentum, far, n. fruges, annona. Ceres, f. *Standing* **corn**; Seges, etis, f. *A ſingle* **corn**; Granum. *An ear of* **corn**; Spica. *The beard of* **corn**; Arilla. **Corn** *without a beard*; Spica mutica, ſeu mutina. **Corn** *that riſeth of the laſt years ſeed*; Seges reſtibilis. *To gather or fetch in* **corn**; Frumentari. *A dearth of* **corn**; Incendium annonæ. *Cheapneſs of* **corn**; Annonæ vilitas ſeu laxitas. **Corn-fields**; Sata. *A* **corn-loft**; Horreum, granarium. **Corn** *plenty*; Fructum, proventum uberem protulit, edidit fœcunda tellus. Abundè gratus ager centuplum reddidit. Meſſis opima, beata. —— Immenſæ ruperunt horrea meſſes. Illa ſeges votis reſpondet avari Agricolæ. Ipſa ſuas mirantur Gargara meſſes. Aurea fruges plenò diffundit copia cornu. Copia manat ad plenum benigno Ruris bonorum opulenta cornu. **Corn** *could not be carried thither*; Eo ſubvehi frumentum non poterat; Liv. *The ſtanding* **corn** *was now near ripe*; Seges jam propè matura erat: Cæſ. **Corn** *is cheap, worth little, bears no price, gives nothing*; Non habet pretium annona; Cic. *By all theſe means* **corn** *riſes of price*; His tamen omnibus annona crevit; Cæſ. **Corn** *grows dear*; *is dear*; Annona ingravelcit——cara eſt; Cic. Ter. **Corn** *had not much ſlackened*, ——*was not much ſetled of price*; Annona haud multùm laxaverat; Plin. **Corn** *failes*; Depoſitum negat ingrata, ſterilis tellus. Fruges deficiunt. Magnâ ſterilitate ſoli; calamitate, penuriâ frugum; rei frumentariæ inopiâ laboratur. Multò malignior hujus anni proventus eſt, quàm ſolet eſſe. Sternuntur ſegetes & deplorata colonis Vota jacent, longiſque perit labor irritus anni. ——Steriles exurere Syrius agros: Arebant herbæ, & victum ſeges ægra negabat. Intereunt ſegetes, ſubit aſpera ſylva, Lappæque tribulique, &c. *Virg. Georg.* 1. Arva depoſitum fallunt. Anni ſpes interceptа eſt. Primis ſegetes moriuntur in herbis. Et modò ſol nimius, primas modò corripit imber, &c. *Ovid. Met.* 5. 8. Non reddit ſterilis ſemina jacta ſeges. Expectata ſeges vanis eluſit aveniæ. Area fruſtra & fruſtra expe-

ctant promiſſas horrea meſſes. *To gather together* corn *in the Summer, like the Ant, againſt the approaching winter*; Inſtar formicæ, colligere farris acervum, in futuram hiemem. *A* **Corner**, *or nook*; Angulus. *A little* corner; Angellus. *A* corner *or lurking hole*; Latebra, latibulum. *A* corner *of an houſe or walk, where men turn*; Verſura. **Corners** *or windings of Rivers*; Cornua fluminum. **Corners** *or turnings of high-ways*; Anfractus, Mæandri. *A* corner *of a ſtreet*; Diverticulum, angiportus. **Cornered**, *or with* corners; Angulatus, angularis. *I would have been contented with any, though never ſo little a* corner; Quantumvis parvis latebris contentus eſſem; Cic. *I'll get me ſome whither, or I will creep into ſome* corner; In angulum aliquò abibo; Ter. *To* **Correct**, *or amend*; Corrigere, limare, emunare, recognoſcere. *To* correct *or puniſh*; Punire, caſtigare, animadvertere. *To* correct, *to check, or chide, and find fault with*; Corripere, increpare, reprehendere. **Corrected** *or amended*; Correctus, retractatus, &c. **Corrected** *as a book*; Caſtigatus, elimatus. *A* corrector *of things done amiſs*; Corrector, emendator. *A* corrector *of manners*; Morum cenſor. *To* correct *or poliſh a work*; Opus ad limam, ſub incudem revocare, reducere, corrigere, caſtigare, retractare, elimare, emendare, retexere, recoquere, recognoſcere, perpurgare, perpolire, expolire, limare politiùs, à mendis repurgare, nævis, mendis purgare. Mendas tollere, expungere, eradere, delere, expurgare. Fœtum lambere.——

Malè tornatos incudi reddere verſus.
Nè deſit ſcriptis ultima lima tuis.
Non catulus partu quem reddidit urſa recenti,
Sed malè viva caro eſt; lambendo mater in artus
Fingit & in formam qualem cupit ipſa reducit. Sic *Ariſtarchus*. Opus aliquod reviſere, recudere, retractare: Depravata reſtituere, limâ uti, obelis notare; Apices, verbáque ſingula eventilare; librare & expendere ſententias; cenſuram peragere; repurgare à mendis veterum collatione codicum; Unguibus uti; ad ſeverum unguem excutere, nativo germanóque decori reſtituere; emaculare; retexere Orationem; Cic. Sanctos veterum labores ad antiquum revocare nitorem; Perperàm addita diligenter reponere; Summâ curâ reſtituere depravata; recudere carmen, epiſtolam, &c. Diſcutere tenebras à jure civili, reductâ luce; Ariſtarchum agere; Ariſtarchicâ virgulâ notare, repurgare; quod eſt Ὀβελίζειν: Ariſtarchus etenim Homeri opus in libros digerens, ſubditicios verſus Ὀβελίσκοις, minutis verubus prænotatis damnabat, inſignes autem & geminos ἀστερίσκοις illuſtrabat. Hinc Ariſtarchus, pro cenſore, & emendatore etiam uſurpatur. Et hinc etiam Ὀβελίζειν, eſt, damnare. Lima addebatur, cùm detrahebantur & expoliebantur inculta; Unde elimare; Cœlo etiam deformabatur, ac fingebatur quod rudius erat. *To* **Correct**, *or chaſtiſe*; Aliquem caſtigare, corrigere, multare, punire, plagis afficere, pœnâ coercere, ſupplicio plectere, flagris cædere, malè multare, pro meritis accipere, tractare ut meritus eſt. Liberos delinquentes ſeveriùs excipere, animadverſione ſeverâ plectere, caſtigare. Verberibus animadvertere in aliquem. Pro peccato magno paululum ſupplicii ſatis eſt patri. Verberibus juſſas præbuit ille manus: *He was corrected.* Caſtigare; eſt verbis propriè reprehendere, &c. *See to* **puniſh**. **Correction**, *or making better*; Correctio, recognitio, limatio, emendatio. **Correction** *or puniſhment*; Caſtigatio, ſupplicium. *A houſe of* **correction**; Ergaſtulum. *To* **correct** *verſes ill made*; Malè formatos incudi reddere verſus. *To* **correct** *the Magnificat*; Nodum in ſcirpo quærere. *My writings wanted the laſt* **correction**; Ultima lima defuit ſcriptis meis. *Of the which work he was a ſerious and ſkilful* **corrector**; Cui operi ſeriò caſtigando manus admovit medicas. *If he had carefully* **corrected** *it, &c.* Si curâ temperaſſet & limâ; Ut probi ſcriptoris manes Februum ab illo ſentirent: Februum autem antiquiùs Sabiqis erat purgamentum; Varr. A ferbeo, ferbuum, & per Metaph. Februum; quòd luſtratio fieret plurimùm igni, aut aquâ fervente. *Any thing that purifieth*; Unde, Februo, as; Varr. Eſt qu. Ferbuo, à ferbeo, à fervendo. Luſtratio enim & purificatio, adolendo, &

& flammis ferventibus fieri solebat. Atque inde Februatus, part. *Purged by Sacrifice*; Varr. Et hinc etiam mensis Februarius, dict. quòd tum, in extremo mense anni populus Februaretur, i. e. lustraretur ac purgaretur, &c. Et februa, orum, pl. n. dicta erant, καθάρματα; i. e. Sacra expiatoria, à fervendo; quòd quæ deferbuerunt, pura sunt; & quæcunque purgamenti causâ, in quibúsque sacrificiis adhibebantur, februa dicebantur; Fest. *Sacrifices for the Ghosts of the Dead, Purifications.*——Piamina, Ovid. Purgamina; Id.

To Corrupt, Act. Corrumpere. *To* **corrupt** *or destroy*; Perdere, disperdere. *To* **corrupt** *or putrifie*; Putrefacere, tabefacere. *To* **corrupt** *or weaken*; Labefactare. *To* **corrupt**, *or spoil and marr*. Depravare, abuti. *To* **corrupt** *or defile*; Contaminare, polluere, coinquinare. *To* **corrupt**, *or infect*; Inficere, contagione afflare. *To* **corrupt** *or debauch*; Depravare, vitiare. *To* **corrupt** *or devour*; Vitiare, adulterare, violare, constuprare. *To* **corrupt** *or bribe*; Emere, muneribus corrumpere. *To* **corrupt** *or rot*; Neut. Putrere, putrescere, tabescere. *To* **corrupt** *or intice with evil*; Aliquem illecebris, blanditiis, lenociniis ad nequitiam, flagitium, scelus allicere, invitare, provocare, abducere, allectare, pellicere, solicitare, trahere, rapere, accendere; promissis inducere ad patrandum nefas; sacibus quibusdam ad malefaciendum inflammare; stimulis incitare, commovere; ad facinus aggrediendum, suscipiendum exstimulare; corruptelarum laqueis implicare, illecebris irretire. Animum adolescentum nondum ratione & consilio confirmatum pellicere, blanditiis voluptatum depravare, delinire, corrumpere; à virtute detorquere, transversum agere. Admovere machinas adolescentiæ, quibus ab humanitate, à virtute deducatur. Ad audaciam, furtum, ad libidinem facem alicui præferre. Corruptelâ, labe, lue vitiorum inficere, inquinare, depravare, polluere, pervertere, vitiare, contaminare, conscelerare, deteriorem reddere. Vitiis imbuere.—— Pudicam donis solicitare fidem. *To* **corrupt** *truth with falsehood*; Mendacio veritatem contaminare. *To* **corrupt** *truth by Bribery*; Fidem pretio labefactare. *To indeavour to* **corrupt** *ones honesty*; Fidem alicui attentare. **Corrupt**, *or stark naught*; Corruptus, pravus, nequam. *A* **corrupt** *Judge*; Iniquus Judex; δωροδόκος &c. **Corrupt** *or noisome*; Insalubris, fœtidus, tabidus. **Corrupt** *or full of faults*; Mendosus, vitiis scatens. **Corrupt** *blood*; Sanies, ei, f. pus, n. tabum. *A flux of* **corrupt** *blood*. Sanguinis tetri profluvium. **Corrupted**; Depravatus, vitiatus, pollutus, contaminatus, violatus, commaculatus, adulteratus. *He hath a* **corrupted** *conscience*; Labes conscientiæ in animo habet. **Corruption**; Corruptio. **Corruption** *or rottenness*; Putredo, marcor, lues. **Corruption** *or infection*; Corruptela, labes, vitium. **Corrupted** *or putrified*; Putrefactus, part. putris, putridus, adj. *A* **corruption** *of men with money*; Emptio, largitio. *The affair or matter is* **corruptly** *managed by bribes*; Muneribus res agitur. Hinc, Prov. Βοῦς ὅτι γλωττίζει, i. e. Bos in lingua: In eos dicebatur, qui non audent liberè, quod sentiunt, dicere. Translatum vel à robore animantis, quasi linguam opprimens, non sinat eam eloqui: Vel hinc, quòd Athenienses Numisma quondam bovis obtinuit figuram. *He* **corrupted** *the men with bribes, and with hope of spoil and prey*; Viros muneribus explevit, corrupitque, & spe prædæ transversos egit, &c. *See* **bribes.**

To Cost; Constare, stare: *As, what did it* **cost** *?* Quanti constitit? **Cost** *or expence*; Impensa, expensa; sumptus, ûs, m. **Cost** *or price*; Pretium, æstimatio. *Belonging to* **cost**. Sumptuarius. **Costly** *or dear*; Pretiosus, carus. **Costly** *or stately*; Magnificus, splendidus, lautus. **Cost y** *or expensive*; Sumptuosus, luxuriosus. **Costly** *in banqueting*; Opiparus, dapsilis; Sybariticus; Adj. Gr. Συβαριτικός, dict. à Sybaritis populis: *Delicate, effeminate, wanton,* **costly**. Unde Sybarizo, Gr. Συβαρίζω, deliciis, & genio indulgere, ut Sybaritæ. **Costly**, *or with* **cost**. Adv. Sumptuosè, magnificè. **Costly** *in fare*; Opiparè, laute, dapsiliter. *That's at my* **cost**, *or my purse pays for that*; De meo illa ornantur

omnia. *I have learnt it to my* **cost**; Expertus non levi documento; Quintil. *I fear it will* **cost** *her her life*; Timeo ejus vitæ; Ter. *To tax the* **costs** *of the suit*; Litem æstimare. *They* **cost** *us dear*; Carissimè constant; Sen. *Nothing stands in less* **cost** ——Res nulla minoris constabit —— Juven. *His fishponds* **cost** *a great deal building*; Habet piscinas magnâ pecuniâ ædificatas; Varro. *They* **cost** *a great deal filling*; Implentur magno; Var. *It* **costs** *a great deal to keep them*; Magno aluntur; Var. *They heard what it* **cost**; Pretium enumerari audiebant; Cic. *They* **cost** *more*; Pluris emuntur; Juv. *To bestow* **cost** *on* ——Impensam & sumptum facere in ——Var. *That victory* **cost** *the* Moors *much blood and wounds*; Multo sanguine ac vulneribus ea Pœnis victoria stetit; Liv. Tantulo impendio stetit ingens victoria; Q. Curt. *He will do it to your* **cost**; Faciet, reque sine tuo magno malo; Ter. *What ere it* **cost** [*or, let it* **cost** *what it will*] *'tis well bought*; Quanti quanti, bene emitur; Cic. Quoquo pretio coemptus erit——Cic. *He hath lost both labour and* **cost**; Operam & oleum perdidit; opera & impensa periit. *He did it at his own* **cost** *and charge*; Propriis fecit impendiis. *You'l not lightly guess what it* **cost** *me*; Plutis mihi constitit quàm tu facilè credas. *It* **cost** *him setting on*; Suo non mediocri sumptu paravit. *It* **cost** *me both money, and time and pains, and brains too, ere I could bring it about*; Non parum insumpsi pecuniæ, temporis permultum, laboris plurimum, ingenii nonnihil. *If I should cast up, or count what it* **cost** *me*; Ratiunculas impensarum si supputarem. *To cast up his accounts, and* **costs**; Impensam ad calculos revocare. *It* **costs** *me more*; Mihi cariùs constat. *It* **cost** *less by half*; Minoris constat dimidio.

To Covenant *or bargain*; Pacisci, &c. *See to* **bargain**. *To make a* **covenant**, *or League*; Mutuum fœdus ferire, &c. *See to make a League*.

To Cover, *or hide*; Velare, tegere, obtegere, operire, cooperire, occultare, occulere. *To* **cover** *or overcast*; Obnubere, obscurare, obumbrare. *To* **cover** *or conceal*; Celare, premere, dissimulare. *To* **cover** *or clothe*; Vestire, amicire, convestire. *To* **cover** *or cloke a business*; Intricare. *To* **cover** *the table*; Insternere mensam. *To* **cover** *or horse a Mare*; Inscendere, inire equam. *To* **cover** *over*; Obducere, obtendere, superintegere, cooperire. *To* **cover** *with earth*; Adobruere, occare, inoccare. *To* **cover** *with clay or dirt*; Delutare. *To* **cover** *with wax*; Incerare. *To* **cover** *an house with tiles or slates*; Imbricare. *To* **cover** *with silver*; Argentare. *To* **cover** *with gold*; Deaurare. *He cannot be perswaded to* **cover** *his head*; ——*to keep his head* **covered**; Adduci non potest, ut capite operto sit; Cic. *To* **cover** *the head with a helmet*; *the body with a garment*; Caput galea; corpus veste tegere; Propert. Tibul. *To* **cover** *his faults*; Errata obtegere; Plaut. *He* **covers** *his hair with his helmet*; Crines integit galide; Stat. *His head is to be* **covered**; Obvolvendum caput est; Cic. Transmisso per viam tigillo, capite adoperto [*with his head* **covered**] Liv. *Houses* **covered** *with straw*; Intecta stramento tecta; Liv. *A* **cover**; Involucrum, tegmen. *The* **covers** *of books*; Foruli, pl. m. *The* **cover** *of a well*; Puteal, n. *The* **cover** *of a pot, &c.* Operculum. *To be* **covered**; Tegi, celari, obtegi, amiciri, &c. *A* **covering**, *or any thing that* **covereth**; Tegmen, velamen, tegumentum. **Covered** *or vaulted*; Cameratus, lacunatus, laqueatus. *The* **covering** *of an house with Tile or Slate*; Imbricium. *A* **covering** *for the privities*; Lumbare, n. *A* **covering** *of a Mare*; Admissura, compressio; incitus, ûs, m. *A* **coverlet** *for a bed*; Stragulum, instratum, thorale, n. *A* **covert** *for beasts*; Latibulum, dumetum, fruticetum, umbraculum.

To Covet, *or desire*; Cupere, expetere, avere, appetere. *To* **covet** *earnestly*; Concupiscere, discupere, affectare, sitire. **Coveted** *or desired*; Cupitus, desideratus. **Covetous** *or very desirous*; Avarus, avidus, appetens, cupidus. *A* **covetous** *churl*; Illiberalis, inhospitalis. *A* **covetous** *niggard*; Parcus, sordidus, tenax. *A* **covetous** *scrape, or pinch-penny*; Lucrio, trahax. **Covetous** *or near*; Attentus ad rem. **Covetous** *or greedy of wealth*; Inexplebili, inexhaustâ, insatiabili divitia-

Digitized by Google

tiarum siti, desiderio flagrare, ardere, torreri. Pecuniæ, argenti cupiditate inflammari, cæcum esse. Nullum pecuniæ cupiditati modum statuere, constituere; nullum terminum præfinire. In opibus augendis, congerendis versari, occupari totum. Magno studio ad rem augendam incumbere. Omnia ad suum quæstum, commodum, utilitatem referre, traducere, quasi sibi tantum natum, & suis commodis. Suis vitæ commodis, opibus, lucro studere, inservire, se totum dare. Undique lucrum captare per fas nefasque. Turpi pecuniæ studio, & infinitâ lucri cupiditate duci, transversum agi. Ad opes, divitias congerendas, coacervandas, cumulandas, inflammato animo, studio rapi, ferri. Homo avarus, sui nimium tenax, appetens & rapax alieni. Animus vastus, avaritiâ æger, qui nihil satis putat, aliquâ re eget, aliquid sibi deesse putat semper, omnes res ad lucrum prædámque revocat; suis commodis, suâ utilitate metitur summum bonum, omnia; ita pecuniis inhiat, ut humanitatis obliviscatur; usque eo fervet ferturque avaritiâ, tanto divitiarum studio tenetur, ut opplendæ cupiditatis gratiâ nihil sibi non licere putet. Quem tenet argenti sitis importuna famésque. Qui ——— Semper in augendâ festinat, & obruitur re, argento post omnia ponit. Cui fervet avaritiâ miserâque cupidine pectus. Quem tenet opum furiosa cupido, auri sacra fames, amor sceleratus habendi; tristis avaritiæ rabies; Sola parandarum cura fatigat opum. Nil obstat tibi dum nè sit te ditior alter, &c. *Horat. Serm.* 1. 1. Cui lucri bonus est odor ex re qualibet. Non Tartessiacis illum satiaret arenis Tempestas pretiosa Tagi, non stagna rubentis Aurea Pactoli: totúmque exhauserit Hermum, Ardebit majore siti. Habet millies & tamen captat. ——— Per mala præceps Fertur uti pulvis collectus turbine, nè quid Summâ deperdat metuens, aut ampliet ut rem. Crescunt divitiæ tamen Curtæ nescio quid semper abest rei. O si angulus ille accedat, &c. *Horat. Serm. 6.* Fluctibus auri Expleri calor ille nequit. Cupit hic gazis implere famem, &c. *Senec. Herc. Oet. Act. 2. Chorus.* Creverunt & opes & opum furiosa cupido: Et cùm possideant plurima, plura petunt. *See to do all for* gain, *to seek his own* profit, *to be* thrifty, *&c.* Crassus *was evil spoken of, or had an ill name at* Rome, *because of his* covetousness; Crassus Romæ ob avaritiam malè audiebat. Pessimè omnium Romanorum audiebat Crassus, avaritiæ nomine; maximè omnium Romanorum Crassus avaritiæ flagrabat infamiâ, aurum sitire, opes appetere maximè, unus omnium magis, quàm cæteri; præter reliquos, præter cæteros Crassus putabatur; nemini gravior, ac turpior in urbe Roma, quàm Crasso, inurebatur avaritiæ Notâ; Avaritiæ vitio Crassum magis quam quenquam alium hominem notabat opinio; incumbere ad opes, inhiare divitiis tanto studio, quanto in urbe Roma nemo præterea, Crassus existimabatur. *From* covetousness *springeth much evil*; Ex avaritia multa mala proveniunt. Parit avaritia multa mala; existunt, nascuntur, proficiscuntur, proveniunt, effluunt, emanant; exoriuntur, ex avaritia multa mala; multorum malorum causa, origo, principium, fons, radix avaritia est, multorum malorum causa referenda ad avaritiam, conferenda in avaritiam, ascribenda, assignanda, tribuenda avaritiæ est; culpam sustinet avaritia multorum malorum. *Naturally* covetous, *or born to be a Niggard*; Natura Avarus. Multis argumentis inclinatum, ac naturâ propensum te ad turpissimum & execrabile vitium avaritiæ judicavi; quod multis argumentis potuerim conjicere, colligere, intelligere, suspicari, ad avaritiæ vitium naturâ propendes; tua te ad avaritiam natura ducit, avaritiæ studiosus es exhortante natura, naturali quodam studio ad avaritiam inclinas, sequeris avaritiam naturæ inductione. *He is disprais'd or despis'd for his* covetousness; Ob avaritiam vituperatus. Avaritiæ nomine malè audis, avaritiæ flagras infamiâ, laboras infamiâ; Avaritiæ tibi crimen objicitur, exprobratur, in te confertur avaritiæ culpa; tibi avaritiæ nota inuritur; suspectus in primis es avaritiæ nomine, accusaris, reprehenderis, exagitaris, ut in avaritiam prouior, ad avaritiam proclivior, ut homo divitiarum nimis appetens, immoderatè sitiens, suprà modum cupidus, cupidior quàm

latis est, nimios in divitiarum cupiditate. **Covetously**; Avarè, avidè, sordidè, &c. **Covetousness**; Avaritia, cupiditas, sordes, pl. f. **Covetousness** *of honour*; Ambitio, appetentia gloriæ. **Covetousness**, *or niggardliness*; Illiberalitas, parsimonia. **Covetousness** *doth rule every where*; Avaritia latissimè per orbem terrarum dominatur; amplissimum regnum obtinet; ubique locorum, nusquam non regnat; animos omnium pervasit, occupavit, tenet. Avaritiæ morbo quis ferè, quàm pauci, pauciſſimi non laborant? Quotusquisque est, qui saluti, famæ divitias, lucrum, munera non præferat? Pecuniæ obediunt omnia. *Wretchedly* **covetous** *or niggardly*; αἰσχρὸς κερδῶν: Tenax, triparcus; Plaut. In linu manum semper habens; parcus, perparcus; Magnas inter opes inops; Hor. Insatiabiliter avarus & artifex egregius emungendarum cùm è clero, tum à populo pecuniarum; Cupido ad maximas sibi comparandas opes animo; Deparcus, pro, nimium tenax, apud Apul. Numinarius apud Herodian. quasi nummis deditus; Ob incertas irrequietus opes; Undique lucrum captans per fàsque nefàsque; Fraudans genium; Inexplebile dolium; Luto lutentior, illiberalis. Lapsanâ vivere; Plin. Prover. lepidum in eos, qui perparcè nimiúmque tenuiter vivunt: Est autem Lapsana olus sylvestre. Sic & Πατροκλείας φειδωλότερος, h. e. Patroclo sordidior vel parcior; Prov. In divitem quidem sed oppidò quàm sordidum ac parcum. A Patroclo quodam, qui nusquam usus est balneo, parsimoniæ causâ. Μονοφάγοι, Monophagi, quoque dici poterunt sordidi & inhospitales, qui neminem invitant ad convivium. *Extreamly base, and sordid* **covetousness**; Sordida tenacitas & avaritia, vel avarities, Philargyria, Gr. Φιλαργυρία, pecuniæ studium, quam nemo sapiens concupivit, ait Salust. Auri, argenti cupido, vel cupiditas inexplebilis; Πλεονεξία; Opum furiosa cupido; Ovid. Sordes, pl. f. Metaph. Aviditas insatiabilis, inexplebilis habendi cupido; sitis vel amor habendi; Philargyria in mundo planè regnat, per fàsque nefàsque ad aurum itur. Dira habendi, truendique fames, quâ cupiditas humana explere ingluviem suam nequit; Bud. Auri, argentique sitis ardens; Avaritia cæca, ardens, profunda, fœda; Cupido insatiabilis, furiosa, vesana; projecta & effrænata cupiditas; summa avaritia, importuna, infinitaque omnium rerum cupiditas. **Covetousness** *can never be satisfied*; Nunquam expletur, neque satiatur, cupiditatis & avaritiæ sitis; Cic. *The* **covetous** *affections of the mind cannot be suppressed*; Indomitæ sunt & effrænatæ animi cupiditates. **Covetousness** *increases, as riches do abound*; Creverunt opes, & opum furiosa cupido. *The whole world is too little to satisfie their* **covetousness**; Eorum cupiditati nimis angustus orbis terrarum esse videtur. **Covetousness** *doth prefer gain before honesty and shame, and riches before Religion*; Avaritia, lucrum pudori, & divitias religioni anteponit. Nam incumbere divitiis dicuntur avari, simul canes in præsepio: Sall. Apud Lucianum autem, ὁ κύων ἐν φάτνῃ, Canis in præsepi; in eos dicitur, qui nec ipsi fruuntur re quàpiam, neque alios item sinunt uti; veluti si quis egregios codices inclusos diligenter asservet; & veluti avarus qui nummulos in scriniis & capsulis abscondit, absque eorum usu honesto, & ingenuo. **Covetous** *wretches the more they do possess, the more they* **covet** *after*; Avari sordidi cùm possideant plurima, plura petunt; Et quò ditiores sunt, eò majoribus accessionibus opes suas augeri & cumulari desiderant; Et ad divitias quascunque augendas inflammati aviditate rapiuntur. *The* **covetous** *niggard keeps his money close in his chest*; Rem familiarem clausam habet avarus. **Covetousness** *thinks always that something is wanting*; Aliquid semper deesse putat avarus. *When he had by* **covetousness** *devoured the substance of all the rich*; Cùm omnium locupletum bona avaritiâ devorasset. *To be inflam'd with excessive* **covetousness**; Pecuniæ appetitione nimiâ inflammari. *For he was so extreamly* **covetous**, *that I never saw one comparable to him for that*; Ardebat enim cupiditate, & inexhausto pecuniarum desiderio, sic ut in nullo unquam flagrantius studium viderim; Cic. *Who ever was so inflam'd with* **covetousness**, *or of so unbridl'd*

bridl'd affections? Quis unquam fuit avaritiâ tam ardenti, aut tam effrenatis cupiditatibus? Cic. Quid fœdius avaritiâ, quid immanius libidine, quid contemptius timiditate, quid abjectius tarditate & stultitiâ? Cic. *A mind sick of* **covetousness**; Animus avaritiâ æger. *The* **covetous** *old fellow is as hard and dry as a stone, he cheats himself, he is so extreamly* **covetous**; Pumex non æquè aridus est, atque hic est senex; Defraudat animum geniúmque suum; usque eò fervet fertúrque avaritiâ. *A* **covetous**, *hard man; A dry skin'd fellow; He'll not part with a penny*; Nihil illo tenacius. *They are so* **covetous** *they'll have it by Hook or Crook; If men can but get it, the most care not how*; Vulgus hominum per fas nefásque lucrum venatur, captat. *A* **covetous** *carking carl*; Euclio Plautinus siti laborans pecuniarum inexplebili: Euclionis autem gallus gallinaceus, est Prov. in eum qui magnâ solicitudine excutit & inquirit quippiam. Detortum est ex Plauti Aulul. ubi Euclio humi defossam auri plenam ollam habens, cùm omnia illi essent suspecta, gallinaceum scalpurientem ungulis circumcircà obtruncavit, auri indicium proditum ratus. *A* **covetous** *pinch penny*; Sordidus quispiam Timon. *Nothing's good to the* **covetous** *but what's gainfull*; Præter lucrum, nihil erat dulce. *A* **covetous**, *greedy gaping after gold*; Auri sacra fames. *He's a* **covetous** *fellow, a very muckworm*; Non cœlo sed cœno delectatur. **Covetous** *old wives have tears at command, but will not part with a farthing*; Avaras aliquot aniculas, è quarum oculis mille lachrymas citiùs expresseris, quàm unum è bulga nummulum. *The* **covetous** *are all for Mammon*; Usque adeò ditescendi cupidus; Deo lucrio inhiare. *The* **covetous** *are beggars in the midst of their wealth*; Inter opes mendicus opum.

I Could; Possem, potui. *I never* **could**; Nunquam mihi licitum est; Plaut. *While I* **could** *see*; Dum potestas mihi fuit videndi, Id. *I would strive all that ever I* **could**; Quantum tum maximè possem contenderem; Cic. *He did all that ever he* **could** *to overthrow the Commonwealth*; Remp. quantum in ipso fuit, evertit; Cic. *I ran away as fast as I* **could**; Ego me in pedes, quantum queo, conjeci; Ter. *As earnestly and diligently as I* **could**; Ut gravissimè diligentissimèque potui; Cic. *As far as one* **could** *see*; Quâ visus erat; Sall. *I came as great marches as ever I* **could**; Quàm potui maximis itineribus veni; Cic. *As briefly [shortly] as ever I* **could**; Quàm brevissimè potui; Cic. *Out of all the nations he* **could**; Quibuscunque ex gentibus potuisset; Cic. *I help'd all I* **could**; *the best I* **could**; Pro meâ parte adjuvi; Cic. *They made all the haste they* **could** *to remove out of the fields into the town; out of the countrey into the city*; Pro se quisque in urbem ex agris demigrant; Liv. Pro se quisque id munus recusabat; Cæs. *None* **could** *imagine what a grief I took*; Opinione omnium majorem animo cepi dolorem; Cic. *You brought them up as well as you* **could**; Illos pro re tolerabas tuâ; Ter. *It happened as well as* **could** *be*; Melius fieri haud potuit, quàm factum est; Ter. *You meet me as well as* **could** *be*; Oppidò opportunè te obtulisti mihi obviàm; Ter. *He* **could** *not obtain [prevail for, get a grant of] so much as that*; Nè id quidem impetravit; Cæs. *If he* **could** *any way*; Siqua facultas fuisset; Cæs. *It* **could** *not certainly be told*; Neque certum inveniri poterat; Cæs. *He was as busie as* **could** *be about these things*; Hæc magno studio agebat; Cæs. *As near as ever he* **could** *get to the enemies camp*; Quàm proximè potest hostium castris; Cæs. *As well as he or I, &c.* **could**; Marcus Crassus, qui suam causam pro facultate, &c. egerat; pro mei ingenii tenuitate; habitâ tui ingenii ratione; pro meo studio, meâque industriâ; pro tuâ industriâ & facultate. *I did as well as I* **could**; Ut facultas tulit, feci. *He did as well as he* **could**; Prout hujus facultates ferebant, fecit.

A **Council**; Concilium. *A* **council-house**; Curia, consistorium. *A* **council-chamber**; Senaculum. *A* **council**, *or the Place where the* **council** *is held*; Senatus, ûs, m. *A* **councellor**, *or he that sitteth on the* **council-bench**; Senator, synedras, assessor, consessor. *A* **councellor** *of Law*; Conciliarius. *A*

privy-

privy-councellor; Regi à sanctioribus & secretioribus consiliis. **Councellors** *of state*; Patricii, Apolecti; pl. m. Liv. Gr. Ἀπόλεκτοι, i. e. Delecti viri: *Principal Senatours, or* **counsellours**; *The* **Council** *of state, or privy* **Council**; Dict. παρὰ τὸ ἀπολέγειν, eò quòd ex multis soleant eligi. *A general* **Council**; Oecumenica Synodus, generale concilium. (*General* **councils** *holden*;) *The* **council** *of Nice*; Concilium Nicænum; Ann. Dom. 326. *The* **council** *of* Antioch; Concilium Antiochenum; Ann. 361. *The* **council** *of* Carthage; Concilium Carthaginense; An. 419. *The* **council** *of* Chalcedon; Concilium Chalcedonense; An. 453. *The* **council** *of* Orleance: Concilium Arelatense; An. 813. *The* **council** *of* Constantinople; Concilium Constantinopolitanum; An. 869. *It is debated in* **council**; Concilio disputatur. *He is one of the* **council**; Intimus est eorum conciliis. *When he had called a* **council**; Senatu coacto. **Counsell,** *or advice*; Consilium, monitum, admonitio. *To* **counsell**, *or give* **counsel** *or advice*; Consulere, cum Dat. suadere, hortari, monere. *To* **counsel** *to the contrary*; Dissuadere, dehortari. *To ask* **counsel** *or advice*; Consulere, cum Accus. Amicos consulere, in consilium adhibere; admittere, advocare. Cum aliquo deliberare: consilium conferre, inire, agitare, communicare. In rebus obscuris, dubiis, incertis, positis in controversiâ, ambiguis consilium postulare, capere, exquirere, quærere, experiere, adhibere. Consulendi, consultandi causâ, consilii capiendi gratiâ ad amicos rem deferre, confugere: amicos adire. Exquirere, scisciatari, velle cognoscere quæ sententia, qui sensus aliorum sit: quid sapientissimis videatur: quid experientissimi statuant, prudentissimi censeant. Alterius sententiam, opinionem tentare, rogare, explorare. Amicos advocabo ad hanc rem. Amicorum consilio rem permittere. *To give good* **counsel**, *or advice*; Amicis consulere prudenter: consilium dare, præbere, offerre, impertire, communicare: autorem consilii esse: oraculum esse: consilio adesse. Aliquem consilio juvare, ex incerto certum reddere quid agendum sit. Quid facto sit opus in medium conferre, proferre. Concilium sanctius; A privatis, arcanis, ab intimis consiliis: *The privy Council.* ——Labantes consilio patres Firmavit. *To reject good* **counsel**, *or advice*; Commonitiones salutares, benevolas; consilium rectum, honestum, utile, bonum negligere, contemnere, repellere, recusare, repudiare. Amici benevolentiam optimè consulentis, admonentis, aversari, aspernari, despicari. A rectis monitis animum avertere. Optimè, amicissime monentis consiliis saluberrimis aures occludere. Impatiens animis, &c. Respuit, atque odio verba monentis habet. Me quoque quòd monui bene multa fideliter odit. Consilium nè sperne meum. —— Non voces ullas tractabilis audit. Consilii satis est in me mihi. *He that is asked* **counsel**; Consultus. *The asking of* **counsel**; Consultatio. *To take* **counsel**, *or advice with himself*; Deliberare. *To take another's* **counsel**; Parere monenti; dicto audientem esse. *I did it by your* **counsel**, *and advice*; Te autore, auspice, suasore, suadente, consulente, consultore, hortante, adhortante, impellente, impulsore, hortatore, instigante: tuo ductu, inductu, suasu, hortatu, consilio, impulsu: de tuo consilio: à te persuasus feci. Tu mihi autor fuisti ut facerem. Tuo hac in re usus consilio sum. *To follow a friends* **counsel**; Amici consiliis acquiescere. Amicis rectè consulentibus assentiri, auscultare, parere, aures patefacere. Alterius consilium probare, sequi, sequendum sibi proponere. Amicos consulentes lubenter audire. De alterius consilio aliquid facere. Huic consilio palmam do: *This is the best counsel. Ruled by other mens* **counsel**, *not his own*; Aliorum consiliis auferri, regi, rapi. Non suo consilio duci, sed abduci alieno. Non suo judicio niti, non audire se, non sibi parere, obtemperare, obsequi, assentiri, morem gerere; sed ab alienis consiliis pendere. Non se in suis rebus, verùm alios sequi duces. Non seipsum adhibere in consilium; sed aliorum volontates, opiniones, sententias expectare. Alterius judicio stare potiùs quàm suo. *To keep* **counsel**; Tacere, reticere, celare. *A keeping of* **counsel**; Taciturnitas. *A* **counselling**; Suasio. *A*

Coun-

Digitized by Google

Counselling *to the contrary*; Dissuasio. *A* **counsellour**, *or he that giveth* **counsel**; Suasor, monitor. *A* **counsellour** *to the contrary*; Dissuasor. *A* **counsellour** *at the Law*; Consiliarius, Juris-consultus, patronus. **Counsellours** *of the Kings privy-***council**; Apocleti, apocleti (Gr. Κλητοὶ advocati seu evocati, ab καλεῖσθαι, evocari, &c.) Consiliarii Regis, Regi à secretis. *He is one of the cabinet* **Council**; Intimus est eorum consiliis; Ter. *He* **counsels** *me to*——Is mihi suadet, ut—— Ter. *The two Consuls held a* **council** [*Senate*] *in the Capitol*; In capitolio senatum duo consules habuerunt; Cic. *To give* **counsel**; Dare consilium; Ter. *I will follow his* **counsel**; Is quod mihi dederit consilium id sequar; Ter. Ejus consilio utar; Cæs. *He had a hundred Fathers for a common* **council**; Centum Patres instar habuit consilii publici; Patere. *Those that come to one for* [*to ask*] **counsel**; Consultores; Cic. *When he had called a* **council**; Coacto senatu; Cæs. Concilio habito; Cæs. *It is debated in* **council**; In concilio disputatur. *This being put to the* **Council**; Hâc re ad concilium delatâ; Cæs. *This was the drift of my* **counsel**, *purpose or intent*; Consilium, consilii scopus. Consilium meum hoc fuit, hoc spectavi; hoc volui; hoc sequutus sum; id egi; huc retuli mea consilia, meas cogitationes; huc animum intendi, mentem direxi, consilia contuli, huc spectavit animus meus; hic animo meo meisque consiliis scopus fuit. *This is my* **counsel** *or advice, if you will be ruled by me*; Consilium dare. Hoc tibi consilii do, tua de laude si laboras, tua si tibi laus curæ est, cordi; te hortor, adhortor, cohortor, suadeo, autor tibi sum; hoc est meum consilium; mei consilii hoc est; mea hæc est sententia, opinio, meus sensus, meum judicium; Ita censeo; ita mihi videtur, placet, probatur, me approbante facies, de mea sententia, meo consilio, meo suasu, me autore; si me putas quicquam sapere, non esse prorsus insipientem, aliquid videre; Si meum consilium habet aliquid apud te ponderis, hoc facies, ages, aggrédieris, suscipies, faciendum tibi judicabis. **Counsel** *is to be asked in doubtfull matters, or he is to consult with his friends in matters of doubt*; Consilium in dubiis petendum. Sapientis est, incertis in rebus, dubiis, ambiguis, obscuris, in controversia positis, in aqua difficultate constitutis, in ancipiti rerum statu amicos consulere, in consilium adhibere, ad amicos referre, ad consilium amicorum confugere, amicorum consilio uti; sententiam exquirere, adire ad amicos consilii causâ, petere consilium ab amicis, velle cognoscere quid amicis videatur, quid amici sentiant, qui sit amicorum sensus, quæ sententia, quid habeant opinionis, probent, censeant, judicent, faciendum existiment. **Counsel** *liked or allowed of*; Consilium probatum. Consilium mihi tuum probatur; idem sentio quod tu, mens cum tuo sensus congruit; assentior tibi; tuam sequor sententiam; rectè sentire mihi videris; accedo ad tuam sententiam. *Its a hard Case to give, or take* **counsel** *in*; *I know not what to do*; *Its hard to say what's best*; *I am at my wits end*; Consilium arduum; difficilis deliberatio est; Lubricus ad deliberandum locus; Consilium capere nescio; valdè hæreo; impedita deliberandi ratio; consilium abest; explicare nihil queo; Expedire me nequeo; inops consilii, inops à consilio sum; consilium diù fruſtrà quæro. *The issue and end of this* **counsel** *is to be feared*; *I fear to what end this* **counsel** *will come*; De exitu consilii metus. Metuo né id consilii cæperim, quod explicare non facilè possim; exitum consilii mei extimesco; consilium à me captum, ut eum quem volo, exitum habeat, opto magis quàm spero; utinam consilio meo respondeat exitus; timeo tamen né non ita sit; vereor né non optimè quod deliberavi succedat, procedat meum consilium quo sit evasurum, timeo; quàm fœliciter mihi eventurum sit ex consilio meo planè non video, equidem adversa timeo. metuo, mei consilii qui sit exitus futurus. *Your own* **counsel** *is best for you*; Tuo consilio rectissimè uteris. Tuo consilio si uteris, teipsum si audies, ipse tibi si obtemperaveris, morem gesseris, obsecutus fueris, nihil errabis, nihil contra rem tuam, nihil à tuis rationibus alienum committes, non laberis, non offendes, non cecideris; nullam offensionem, nullum casum

ſum aut errorem timebis; ſapienter ſtatues; rectè judicabis, optimam rationem inibis. *I have determin'd to uſe your* **counſel**; De tuo conſilio decretum, Decrevi, conſtitui, ſtatui, certum conſilium cepi, planè animum induxi, nihil ut facerem ſine conſilio tuo; niſi te approbante, niſi de conſilio tuo, niſi tuo conſilio uterer, niterer; Deliberatum eſt, conſtitutum, judicatum, captum conſilium. *The* **Council** *or* **Counſellers**; Βουλὴ; Senatus; viri conſulares; Ordo Senatorius; Item, ampliſſimus ordo, pro, ordine Senatorio, aliquando ponitur: Concilium proprié prudentum, & conſiliariorum conventus eſt; Curia, pro hominibus curiam frequentantibus, & Rempub. curiam nonnunquam accipitur; Sanctius concilium, quod privatum etiam, & ſecretum conſilium dicitur. *The members, or a member of the privy-***council**; Ab intimis conciliis, à conſultis abditis, à ſecretis arcanis; à ſanctiore conſilio. *The great* **council** *of Parliament*; Frequens, ac ſolennis præcipuarum Civitatum & provinciarum congregatio, conſultatio. *The* **council-***houſe*; Concilii locus; Curia, Senatoria domus. *To aſſemble the* **council**; Cogere concilium, habere Senatum; efficere frequentem Senatum, apud Cic. pro, congregare. *To raiſe up or diſſolve the* **council**; Concilium dimittere, miſſum facere cœtum, conventum ſolvere. *To* **counſel**, *or conſuls the profit of the Commonwealth*; Conſulere, conſultare Reipub. Sall. Suadere quod Reipub. commodum eſt; Conſulere, & apud Ter. proſpicere, in commune. *To refer all things in* **counſel** *to the publick profit of all, and to eſteem more the advantages of the Commonwealth, then the profits of private men*; Cuncta conſulta ad publicam omnium utilitatem referre, & Rempub. pluris facere, quàm commoda privata. *By your* **counſel**, *advice, or perſuaſion*; Te bonum conſilium, & auſpicium dante; Te ſo tunante & juvante. *The chief, or the Preſident of the* **Council**; Præſes concilii; Qui concilio præeſt, præſidet. *Take* **counſel** *with your ſelf*; Te adhibe in conſilium. *Subtile and headſtrong* **counſels**, *are at firſt uſually glad and joyfull, but in progreſs difficult and dangerous, and in the Event, for the moſt part, ſad and unhappy*; Conſilia callida & præcipitia, primâ ſpecie læta, ſed tractatu dura, & eventu triſtia miniméque proſpera, ferè ſunt. *Te know well enough who gave me this* **counſel**; Qui mihi hujus conſilii author fuerat bellè noſtis. *To inquire by letters what is the mind and* **counſel** *of others*; Qui ſenſus, quæ ſententia aliorum ſit per literas exquirere, explorare. *I* **counſel**, *and adviſe you theſe things with great friendſhip*; Tibi hæc amiciſſimo animo præcipio. *And then if I can I ſhall declare to every one the ſafety or advantage of my* **counſel**, *and diſcourſe*; Deinde ſingulis medicinam conſilii atque Orationis meæ, ſi quam potero, afferam; Cic. *To make all the Citizens know, or to offer to them, and afford the clearneſs and Candour of his Wit and* **Counſel**; Cunctis civibus lumen ingenii & conſilii ſui porrigere atque tendere. *I am perplex'd and intangl'd, ſo that I cannot diſpatch my own* **counſels**; Teneor implicatus, nec mea expedire conſilia poſſum. *A* **counſel** *full of modeſty and fidelity*; Conſilium plenum pudoris & fidelitatis. *A faithfull and kind* **counſeller**; Fidelis & benevolus conſiliarius. *If you will take my* **counſel**; Si me audies. *To depend upon anothers* **counſel**; Pendere ex aliquo; alicujus monitis niti, duci. Cæſar *will do nothing without my* **counſel**; Cæſar nihil facturus eſt, niſi de meo conſilio. *Not to follow good* **counſels**; A rectis monitis animum avertere. *To take* **counſel**, *or conſult long about any thing, about weighty affairs*, &c. De re aliqua, ſummis de rebus, multum & diù conſultare, deliberare, conſilium habere. *That thing muſt be done with much* **counſel**, *and deliberation*; Id diù deliberandum, & concoquendum eſt. *The place in which they did meet or come together, and did communicate their* **counſels** *for the publick ſafety*; Locus, in quo conveniebant, & de communi ſalute conſilia ſua conferebant. *The which cauſe when it was debated in* **council**, *they did decree*, &c. Quæ cauſa cùm in judicio eſſet ventilata, decretum eſt, &c. *The princes did take this* **counſel**, *that the very name, and memory of the* Tarquins *ſhould be quite extinguiſhed*;

Prin-

Principes consilium hoc ceperunt, nomen Tarquiniorum memoriámque esse tollendam; Cic. de Offic. *To be of ones* **counsel**; A consiliis esse alicui. *A* **Counsellour** *of State*; A secretioribus regni consiliis. *I was of his* **counsel**; Suum is mihi explicavit consilium. *I gave you better* **counsel**; Instituebam te aliter. *You set him on, or* **counsell'd** *him*, Tuo fecit instinctu. *I perswaded or* **counsel'led** *him to that*; Suasu illud suscepit meo. *None of them all could give better* **counsel**; Nemo est qui prudentius ac semlius mihi consilium dederit, quàm tu. *You deserve a see, for so good* **counsel**, *or advice*; Eleganter tu quidem concionaris. *He knows their secret* **counsels**; Intimus est eorum consiliis. *He hath his ear at command for* **counsel**; Est illi ab aure. *He recovered me by good* **counsel**; Pæoniis consilii sui remediis me sanavit. *'Twas good* **counsel** *which he gave*; Is non omninò pessimum dedit consilium, qui——. *Good* **counsel** *is best, in the worst evils*; In rebus malis, bono consilio opus est. *What is't you'd know of me? What do you ask my* **counsel** *for?* Sed quid est rei, in quo meum sic expostcis consilium? *Old mens* **counsel** *is best*, Consilium senum est sanum. *Good* **counsel** *in earnest, though he speak in jest*; Serias sententias loquitur, mediis intermistas jocis. *Repair to me to take* **counsel**, *when you doubt of any thing*; Me consulito cùm quis nodus vindice dignus occurrerit. *Good* **counsel** *could do no good*; Quem pondus & tanquam saburra gravioris consilii non stabiliret. *I had a thousand* **counsels** *in my head*; Centuriata habui capitis mei comitia. *I call'd a Senate for* **counsel** *in my own breast*; Senatum consilii in cor convoco. *Do ye* **counsel** *me to do that?* Idne eltis autores mihi, ut id faciam? *To seduce by evil* **counsel**; Rectam indolem à recto deducere, &c. *See to* **seduce**. *To keep* **counsel**; Arcana celare, &c. *See to* **conceal** *secrets*. *You have no need of my* **counsel**, *nor I of yours*; Neque ego tuâ operâ indigeo, neque tu meis eges consiliis, &c. *See to* **need**.

To Count, *or reckon*; Computare, rationes subducere. *To* **count** *or tell over*; Numerare, dinumerare, recensere. *To* **count** *the clock*; Numerare horas. *To* **count** *or esteem of*; Ducere, habere, æstimare. *To* **count** *himself sure*; Præsumere, confidere. *A* **count**; Computum. *A caster of* **counts**; Rationarius. *I know what* **count**, i. e. *account or esteem you make of him* Scio quanti hunc æstimes; Novi locum, quem tenet is apud te; Novi, quo sit apud te loco, qui sit apud te, quanti eum facias? *Twice a day they* **count** *their cattel*; Bisque die numerant ambo pecus; Virg. *You* **count** *right*; Recte rationem tenes; Plaut. *If you* **count** *the years, 'tis but a small time*; Si computes annos, exiguum est tempus; Plin. *If you* **count** *the charge of the work*; Si computetur impendium operæ; Plin. *He* **counts** *nothing good but vertue*; Nihil ducit in bonis præter virtutem. *He* **counts** *it all gain'd*; Omne id deputat in lucro. *He* **counts** *him one of the most eloquent*; Reponit eum in numero eloquentium. *I* **count** *my self sure*; Pro certo habeo. *He* **counts** *himself sure of it*; Rem futuram præsumit. *She was always* **counted** *his sister*; Semper hæc dicta, & habita est soror ejus. *He is* **counted** *rash*; Famam temeritatis subit. *A* **Countenance**; Vultus, frons, aspectus; Os, oris. **Countenance**, *or credit*; Existimatio. *A good* **countenance**; Vultus ingenuus. *A cheerfull* **countenance**; Læta facies, exporrecta frons, hilaris aspectus. *A sour, dogged* **countenance**; Trifte supercilium; frons nubila, obducta, caperata; vultus acerbus, protervus, tetricus. *A stately* **countenance**, *or look*; Grande supercilium. *Of a grave or sullen* **countenance**; Vultuosus, superciliosus. *To* **countenance**, *or shew one* **countenance**: Favere, indulgere, adspirare. *To* **countenance**, *or incourage*; Hortari, animos addere. *To* **countenance**, *or credit one*; Ornare, amplificare, decorare. *Out of* **countenance**; Confusus, pudore suffusus. *To be out of* **countenance**; Erubescere, pudefieri. *To put out of* **countenance**; Confundere, percellere. *Never changing* **countenance** *for it*; Nè oris quidem colore mutato; Curt. *Neither shalt thou* **countenance** *a poor man in his cause*; Pauperem nè honorato in lite ejus; Exod. 23 3. Jun. Trem. *As pretty a* **countenanced** *woman as ons shall see*; Vul-

tu mulier adeo venusto ut nihil supra; Ter. *A letter will keep its* countenance; Epistola non erubescit; Cic. *I believe you are now a little out of* countenance; Puto te jam subpudere; Cic. *What a spirit she had appear'd in her* countenance; Quos spiritus gestisset, vultu ferebat; Tacit. *He read his displeasure in his* countenance; Vultu offensionem conjectaverat; Tacit. *To set his* countenance; Vultum sibi componere; fingere; Ovid. Cic. *To change [alter] his* countenance; Mutare vultum.; Cic. *A* Counter; Calculus, abaculus. *A* counter, *or* countin-*bord in a shop*; Mensa rationaria. *A* counter *or prison*; Carcer. *To* counter-*change*; Permutare. *A* counter-*charge*; Recriminatio. Counters *for gold*; Pro thesauro carbones. *A* counter-*ballance*; Æquipondium. Counter-*band-goods*; Bona edicto prohibita. *To run* counter; Aliorsùm contendere, aliud agere. Counter, Adj. Contrarius, oppositus, alternus. Counter, Adv. Il contrà, ex Oppositò, contrà. To Counterfeit, *or dissemble*; Simulare, adumbrare, dissimulare. *To* counterfeit *or resemble*; Fingere, adumbrare. *To* counterfeit *ones image; in painting, or graving*; Effingere. *To* counterfeit, *or, lay on a colour*. Fucare, infucare. *To* counterfeit, *or imitate*; Imitari, æmulari, exprimere. *To* counterfeit, *or make shew*; Speciem præ se ferre. *To* counterfeit, *or forge*; Comminisci, fingi. *To* counterfeit, *or set in place of another*; Supponere. *To* counterfeit *Coin*; Adulterare nummos. *To* counterfeit *a resemblance or likeness*; Formam alienam, speciem, similitudinem falsam, fictam, commentitiam, mentitiam, mendacem, fallacem gerere, imitari, repræsentare, referre. Vultum alterius fingere. Personam alienam simulare, præ se ferre, effingere, assumere, induere. *To* counterfeit *or forge hand, seal, or ring, &c.* Syngraphum, chirographum, signum, sigillum alienum fingere, confingere, imitari, simulare, comminisci, mentiri, adulterare, supponere. Syngrapham mendacem, fictam, falsam, supposititiam, commentitiam, mentitiam, fictitiam, adulterinam, pro genuinâ, germanâ proponere, producere, ostentare, supponere. Testamentum supponere. Falsas tabulas imponere. *To* counterfeit *money coined*; Monetam, nummum vitiare, corrumpere, adulterare. Nummum vitiatum, adulterinum signare, excudere; in vulgus edere, spargere. Argentum auro confundere. Aurum subæratum, ære permixtum, corruptum, adulteratum. *A* counterfeit *writing*; Scriptum spurium. *A* counterfeit *colour*; Fucus. *A* counterfeit, *or cheat*; Impostor. Counterfeit *coin*; Nummus adulterinus.

A Country; Regio, terra, plaga. *A Champian* country; Regio campestris. *A* country *subdued by force of Arms*; Provincia. *A native of the* country; Indigena. *Ones own native* country; Patria, natale solum. *Ones* country *language, &c.* Sermo vernaculus. *The* country *in opposition to the city*; Rus, ruris, n. *To dwell in the* country; Rusticari. *A dwelling in the* country; Rusticatio. *Born in the* country; Rurigena. *Of or belonging to the* country; Rusticus, rusticanus, agrestis, ruralis. *A* country *life, &c.* Vita rustica. *After the fashion of the* country; Rusticatim. *After the fashion of his own* country; Patrio more. *A* country-*man, or one that dwelleth in the* country; Rusticola, agrestis, rusticus. *A* country-*man or one of the same* country; Conterraneus, popularis, Adj. *What* country-*man?* Cujas? *Our* country-*man*; Noltras. *Your* country-*men*; Veltras. *To die for his* country; Pro patriâ, Rep. pro salute, libertate patriæ, Reip. pro fortunis, vitâ civium mortem oppetere, cupidè mortem expetere; hostium telis caput objicere, offerre, nullos impetus, nullum vitæ discrimen vitare, refugere, deprecari; se in medios hostes ad perspicuam, non dubiam mortem injicere, immittere, in flammas irruere; se in hostilem impetum, ad mortem objicere; vitam amittere, contemnere, deponere, reddere, sanguinem profundere; nullum periculum sibi fugiendum putare. Salutem patriæ vitæ suæ præponere. Reip. gratiâ se victimam præbere; caput suum vovere, devovere. Patriæ largiri suum sanguinem. Suam vitam communi

muni bono posthabere. Duci se immolandum jubet, ut hostium sanguis eliciatur suo. Gratâ memoriâ eorum virtutem prosequamur, qui pro patriâ vitam effuderunt. Dulce & decorum est pro patriâ mori. Non ille pro charis amicis, aut patriâ timidus perire. Codrus pro patriâ non timidus mori. *To love his* **country**, *or Commonwealth*; Salutem patriæ rationibus suis præferre, &c. *See* **Common-wealth**. *To maintain his* **country** *or Commonwealth*; Egregiam Reipub. operam navare, &c. *See* **Common-wealth**. *To help his* **country**, *or Commonwealth in distress*; Afflictam Rempub. erigere, &c. *See in* **Common-wealth**. *To oppress his* **country**; Rempublicam vulnerare, &c. *See* **Common-wealth**. *Some like the* **country-life**. Vitam rusticam agere, &c. *See, some like the* **Sea-coast**. *To take care of his* **country**; Quid respublica postulet, id unum spectare, &c. *See, I take care of the* **Common-wealth**. *An uninhabited and desert* **country**; Regio inhabitabilis & inculta; Cic. *To send for out of far* **countries**; Accersere ex ultimis terris; peregrè accire; Cic. Liv. *We are as it were strangers in our own* **country**; Nostrâ nos in urbe peregrinamur; Cic. *Ones native* **country**; Natale solum; Ovid. *Far from ones* **country**; Procul à patriâ; Virg. *The* **country** *fashion*; Mos patrius; Cic. *To fight for God and the* **Country**; Pro aris & focis certare; Cic. *We have an affection for our* **country**; Nos patria nostra delectat; Cic. *It is an honour to die for ones* **country**; Decorum est pro patriâ mori; Cic. *She reflected this one above any* **country**; Hanc terris magis omnibus unam coluit; Virg. *When he was asked what* **countryman** *he was, he said he was one of the world*; Cum rogaretur, cujatem se esse diceret, mundanum inquit; Cic. *I am to seek for our own* **country** *words*; Mihi verba desunt noltratia; Cic. *A champaign* **country**; Ager campestris; Liv. *A journey in the plain* **country**; Iter campestre; Cæs. *He keeps himself most an end in the* **country**; Rure terè se continet; Ter. *I must go do some business in the* **country**; Opus rure faciendum; Ter. **Country** *Clowns*; Homines rusticani; Cic. *Write what is done in the* **country**; *news out of the* **country**; Res rusticas scribe; Plin. **Country** *Gods*; Dii patrii. *To run his* **country**; E patriâ fugere; Ter. *To drive one out of* [*make one run*] *his* **country**; Suis aliquem finibus expellere; Cæs. *To lead a* **country-life**; —— *ones life in the* **country**; Rure agere vitam; Ter. *I'll send him hence to the* **country** *house*; Abigam illum hinc rus; Ter. *Persons that know the coasts of the* **country** *very well*; Periti regionum; Cæs. *All* **countrys** *are alike for that*; Ubique medius cœlus est; Petron. *The* **country** *life pleasant*; Vita rustica grata. Otium & quies rustica mirum in modum me delectat, oblectat, recreat, reficit, afficit, capit, delectationem mihi affert, voluptatem, jucunditatem, hilaritatem, gaudium, lætitiam, delectationi est, delectatione me afficit; rus animo meo jucundissimum est; rure rusticóque otio delector, mirè pascor; delectationem, voluptatem, jucunditatem ex rure capio, percipio, suscipio; otio illo, atque illâ quiete, quam rustica parit habitatio, libentissimè fruor; si ullâ re, otio capior & quiete rustica, animus meus voluptate perfunditur, expletur ex otio rustico. *I have delivered my own* **Country** *from utter ruine*; Patriam ab interitu liberavi. Patriam servavi, patriam ab exitio vindicavi, Patriæ incendium extinxi, salutem attuli, peperi, dedi patriæ, operâ meâ patria stat; cadentem patriam sustinui, labentem confirmavi, labentem excepi; ego salus patriæ fui, à me salutem accepit patria; patriam ab exitio, à pernicie, ab interitu, à peste eripui, liberavi, tutatus sum; Patriæ mala sanavi; Patriæ salutem attuli, incolumitatem peperi, pestem abstuli; graviter laboranti patriæ opem tuli. *Pleasant being in the* **country**; Ruri esse jucundum. Ruri esse, ruri habitare, rus colere, rusticari, cum rusticis esse, in agris esse, rusticam vitam agere, perjucundum est, delectat imprimis, jucunditatem habet, summæ voluptatis est, malè affectum animum recreat, mœrorem fugat, mœroris medicina est. *To be ignorant in the manners of thy native* **country**, *is a foul shame*; Patriæ res nescire dedecus. Turpe imprimis

mis eſt, dedecus eſt, in patria peregrinari, hoſpitem eſſe in iis rebus, quæ ad patriam pertinent, ea non tenere, ſcientiâ non comprehendere, uſu, doctrinâque percipere, in quibus patriæ res agitur. *The native* **Country** *where one, and his Forefathers have been born;* Paternum, patrium, genitale ſolum, domus paterna, patriæ oræ; lates paterni; ædes patriæ; limina paterna; patria ſedes; focus paternus; patrius. *We leave and forſake our native* **country**; Nos patriæ fines, & dulcia linquimus arva; nos patriam fugimus; Virg. *I deſire to ſee my native* **country**; Fumum de patriis opto videre locis; Ovid. *In our native* **country**, *where we were bred and born*; In natali illo ſolo quod primum corpore iſto preſſimus, pedibus inſtitimus, cujus aerem hauſimus, in quo infantia noſtra vagiit, pueritia luſit, juventus exercita & educata eſt. *All Creatures love the* **country** *or place of their breeding*; Feræ ipſæ cubilia ſua amant, & cognoſcunt aves ſuos nidos; piſces ipſi magno illo & interminato Oceano frui gaudeant: Adfixi adeò genitali huic glebæ ſumus, ut——.

Courage, *or valour*; Fortitudo, audacia, magnanimitas, animoſitas, ſpiritus, animus. **Courage**, *or confidence*, Fiducia, confidentia, animi præſentia. *Want of* **courage**; Ignavia, puſillanimitas, abjectio. *To put* **courage** *into one*; Animare, animum addere. *To loſe his* **courage**, Elanguere, relangueſcere, refrigeſcere, abjicere animum. *Be of good* **courage**; Bono animo es; Ter. Bonam habe mentem; Petr. *I ſhould like your* **courage**, *but that*——Laudarem animum, niſi—— T. C. *To take* **courage**; Animum recipere; Ter——Sumere; Ovid. Se recipere; Cæſ. *Nor did the Cavalry want* **courage**; Neque equitibus virtus decrat; Cæſ. *Their* **courages** *were cooled*; Ceciderant animi; cecidêre animis; Liv. Cic. *They ſee what a man of* **courage** *you are*; Vident quantum in te ſit animi; Cic. *By theſe things they did perceive that their* **courage** *was cool'd*; His rebus relangueſcere animos, eorúmque remitti virtutem, exiſtimabant; Cæſ. **Courageous**, *or valiant*, Magnanimus, animoſus, invictus, intrepidus, fortis, infractus, ſtrenuus. **Couragious** *or bold*, Audax, fidens, fiduciâ plenus. *Nothing* **couragious**; Degener, ignavus, timidus. **Couragiously**; Animosè, ſtrenuè, fortiter, audacter, generosè, ferociter. *With great* **courage**; Enixiùs. *Without* **courage**; Frigidè, ignavè, timidè, abjectè. *In adverſity to be of good* **courage** *and heart*; In diverſa fortuna benè animatus. Etſi fortuna mihi chariſſima quæque abſtulit, eripuit, ademit, etſi me orbavit iis rebus omnibus, quæ homini chariſſima ſunt in vita, non faciam tamen, non committam, ut ipſe me planè deſeram, atque deſtituam, ut omnem planè ſpem abjiciam, ut ab omni ſpe animum abducam, ut de meliori ſtatu deſperem, ut ad deſperationem adducar, redigar; fortuna me prorſus omni ſpe ſalutis orbavit, nec tamen nihil ſpero; excluſa ſpes omnis videtur eſſe meliorum rerum, aliquâ tamen ſpe nitor, ſuſtentor. *A noble*, **couragious** *conſtant, and ſtiled mind, preſt to all Aſſayes*; Novi magnitudinem animi tui, firmitatem, conſtantiam, vim, robur, fortitudinem, excellentiam, præſtantiam, altitudinem, ſublimitatem, excelſitatem; novi quàm forti animo ſis, quàm conſtanti, ac firmo; quàm non demiſſo, non humili, non imbecillo, non fracto; quàm ad omnem fortunam, ad omnes temporum motus, viciſſitudinéſque animo ſtabili, ac parato ſis. *Moſt* **couragious**, *ſtout and valiant*; Audax, intrepidus, impavidus, acer, ferox, animoſus, magnanimus, ſtrenuus. Ad quodvis facinus promptus, paratus, audax. Animo alto, magno, erecto, invicto, præſenti, infracto, conſtanti, excelſo, generoſo, virili; elato, forti, ſtabili & parato ad omnem fortunam, ad omnes temporum motus viciſſitudinéſque. Virtute, fortitudine ac vigore animi præſtans. Incredibili quodam robore animi ſeptus; animo maximo; magnâ animi excellentiâ, invictâ animi præſtantiâ, magnitudine, vi, altitudine, conſtantiâ, gravitate, firmitudine; robore animi invicto; inviolabili virtute animi præditus. Nullo hoſtium aſpectu, nullo diſcriminum metu perculſus, territus, perterritus. Vir præter cæteros magnanimus; animi magnitudine inſignis; unicum fortitudinis ſpecimen; huma-

humana contemnens omnia. Hac in re strenuum hominem præbuit, viri officio functus est. Cui—— inest virtus & mens interrita lethi. Acer erat, bellóque ferox, ad vimque paratus.—— Impiger hostium venari turmas, & frementem mittere equum medios per ignes. Quem——si fractus illabatur orbis, Impavidum ferient ruinæ, &c. *Hor. Carm.* 33. Ad horrida promptior arma. Qui valido fultum robore pectus habet. Magnæ subnixus robore mentis. Sidera qui mundúmque potest spectare cadentem, Expers ipse metûs. Cui invictum pectore robur; fortia bello pectora. **Courage** *without discretion*; Magnitudo animi absque prudentia. Sæpe qui magnitudine animi præstant, prudentiâ minus valent; Sæpe contingit, evenit, usu venit, accidit, fieri videmus, non rarò fit, non parùm, sæpe fit, ut animi magnitudinem comitetur imprudentia; ut in nonnullis magno animo præditis, animo præstantibus, prudentia requiratur, desideretur. *To take* **courage** *again, and put away fear*; Metum, pavorem, terrorem, formidinem exuere, deponere, ponere, expellere, excutere, sistere. Animos, se ex timore colligere, recipere. Calamitate acceptâ meliores, majores animos habuit, quàm unquam rebus secundis. Non infracto animo propter magnitudinem calamitatis, sed confirmato & renovato fuit. Animi suscitare jacentem vim, ad fortitudinem revocare. Remigrat animus nunc demum mihi. Pallor abit, subitæ veniunt in corpore vires. Quondam etiam victis redit in præcordia virtus. ——Revocare animos, mœstúmque timorem Mittere. Solvere, excutere corde metum. *Pavor* ossa reliquit. *How much* **courage** *have you put into me?* Quantum dederis mihi pectoris? *I love the* **courageous** *heart, or the high and valiant mind*; Amo viros excelso animo. Præstantis animi viros libenter complector, quorum animus viget, qui animo vigent, qui vigore animi præstant, quorum animus excellit, qui animo excellunt, qui sunt excellenti animo, sunt excellenti animo præditi, sunt excellentis animi; in quibus est animi excellentia quædam, præstantia, altitudo, excellitas, sublimitas, robur, vis; cum his libenter amicitiam contraho, inco, coeo, instituo, jungo; eos facilè amo, amicos mihi libenter adjungo; applico me, adjungo me libenter ad eorum amicitiam; sponte meâ & inductione quadam animi ad eorum amicitiam accedo, ad eos amandos propendeo, inclino, me do. *To gather* **courage**, *or spirits again*; Sumere robur vel vires, recipere animum, suscipere, colligere, augere, instaurare. *Let us take again our Fathers and our Countreys* **courage**, *and vertue*; Patrium, & patrum animum, virtutémque capiamus. *Let us lay aside fear* **couragiously**; Dejiciamus metum per virtutem; Cic. *To take away* **courage**; i. e. *to* **discourage**; Emollire, exhaurire robur; enervare, frangere animum, vires; tollere animos, spem debilitare; Cic. Dissolvere animum. *The troubles of this life do usually weaken the* **courage**, *and resolution of the mind*; Mentem, hujus vitæ ærumnæ & mala, labefactare solent. *A* **Course**, *or running, as of water*; Cursus, decursus, decursio. *A water-***course**; Aquæductus, aquagium. *A* **course**, *or proceeding*; Progressus, processus, ûs. *A* **course**, *or journey*; Iter, itineris, n. carriculum. *A* **course** *in sailing*; Navigatio. *A* **course** *or race*; Cursus, meatus, spatium, stadium. *The* **course** *of the Heaven*; Conversio, meatus cœli. *The* **course** *of the Sun*; Circuitus, orbita Solis. *The* **course** *of the Moon*; Periodus, meatus Lunæ. *The* **course** *of the stars*; Nixus astrorum. *A* **course** *or order*; Series, ei; ordo, ritus, ûs. *By* **course** *of nature*; Ritu naturæ. *A* **course** *or turn*; Vicis, cem, ce; Vicissitudo. *To do things by* **course** *or turn*; Alternare. *That is done by* **course**; Alternus, Adj. *That goeth or cometh by* **course**; Periodicus; Adj. *By* **course**; Vicissim, alternatim, alternis, i. e. alternis vicibus. *To* **course** *or chase beasts*; Venari, agitare feras, persequi. *To* **course**, *as in the schools*; In arenam scholasticam descendere. *A* **course**, *or custom*; Mos, m. Consuetudo. *It is our common* **course**; Nobis in more positum est. *Take your* **course**; Fac ut lubet. *To take his* **course**; Animo obsequi, sive morem gerere. *To take a* **course** *with one*; Animadvertere in aliquem; ad calcu-

los, ad examen vocare; rationem ab aliquo exigere. *To take a* **course** *with one by Law*; In jus trahere, litem intentare, jure agere. *A* **course** *or service of meat*; Ferculum, missus, ûs. *The first, second* **course**; Prima, secunda mensa. *A* **course** *of life*; Vitæ ratio & institutum. *To take ill* **courses**; Malè vitam instituere. *Words of* **course**; Solennia verba. **Course**, *as cloth is*; Levidensis, levidensius. & **course** *or gross*; Crassus, pinguis. **Course**, *or sorry, and mean*; Vilis. **Course** *bread*; Panis ater, sive secundarius. *A* **course** *Complement*; Dictum illepidum, inurbanum. **Coursely**; Pingui vel rudi Minervâ, crasse. *To treat* **coursely**; Illiberaliter tractare, malè accipere. *We take wrong* **courses**; Præpostere is utimur consiliis; Cic. *He took a wise* **course**; Sapienter vitam instituit; Ter. *That is the safest* **course**; Id tutissimum est; Ter. *Let him take his* **course**; Faciat quod lubet; Ter. Utatur consilio suo; Cic. *What* **course** *shall I take now?* Quid nunc consilii capiam? Ter. Quid igitur faciam? quidve incipiam? Ter. *Take your own* **course**; Tuo utere instituto; Cic. *I know not what* **course** *to take*; Prorsus egeo consilio; Cic. *I took my own* **course**; Meo instituto usus sum, Cic. *I took a* **course**, *to*—Cepi rationem, ut —Ter. *They thought it their best* **course**; Optimum factu esse duxerunt; Cæs. *What* **course** *should we take?* Quæ ratio sit ineunda nobis? Cic. *What* **course** *of life takes he?* Quam vivendi viam ingressus est? Cic. *He takes a thievish* **course**; Vivit latronum ritu; Cic. *He takes bad* **courses**; Ingurgitat se in flagitia; Cic. *A wicked, a whorish* **course** *of life*; Institutum nefarium, meretricium; Cic. *I let him take his* **course**; Sivi ut animum expleret suum. Ter. *I must take another* **course** *of life*; Alio, alieno more vivendum est mihi; aliud mihi vitæ institutum capiendum est; Ter. Cic. *To take another* **course** *to live*; Aliud vitæ præsidium quærite; Petron. *Nor know I what* **course** *to take with that girl*; Neque quid nunc consilii capiam scio de Virgine illâc; Ter. *You shall take that* **course**; Id consilii capies; Cic. *We'll take another* **course**; Aliâ aggrediemur, progrediemur, viâ; Ter. *I will take some* **course** *with*——Ego aliquid videro—— Plaut. *He will take that* **course**, *which he shall find he most prevails with you by*; Ibit ad illud illicò, quo maximè apud te se valere sentiet; Ter. *I will take my* **course**; Ego meum jus persequar; Ter. *To take [try] a contrary* **course**; Experiri contra; Ter. *This is my* **course**; Mihi sic est usus; Ter. *This was his* **course** *of life*; Sic vita erat; Ter. More suo fecit; Plaut. *This is the* **course** *of the world*; Ita mos nunc viget; Plaut. *It is my common* **course**; Jam pedum vita est via; Ter. Solens meo more facio; Plaut. *He knew not what* **course** *to take*; Hujc non constabat quid agere; Cæs. *Of* **course**; Ex more; Flor. De more; Virg. *Out of* **course**; Extra ordinem; Capitolin. *A* **course**, *order of things, causes, fate, history, &c.* Series rerum, causarum, fati, historiæ; Cic. Ovid. Val. *I have finished my* **course**; Cursum confeci: vitæ cursum; vivendi curriculum confeci; Cic. *To stop the* **course** *of love and respect*; Interrumpere iter amoris & officii; Cic. *The Sun runs his yearly* **course**; Cursus annuos sol conficit; Cic. *They run their* **courses** *with wonderful speed*; Circulos suos orbésque conficiunt celeritate mirabili; Cic. *To run a* **course**, *a race*; Cursum; stadium currere; Cic. Rapido contendere cursu; Virg. *To* **course** *a Hare*; Leporem canibus venari; Virg. ——Pronum catulo sectari; Ov. *They* **course** *up and down*; Huc & illuc cursitant; Hor. *They sleep by* **courses**; Alternis dormiunt; Varr. *They bring in the second* **course**; *set on*——Mensæ grata secundæ Dona ferunt; Virg. Mensas secundas adferunt; Per. Inferunt; Plin. Apponunt; Cic. *It is brought up [or, in] at the second* **course**; In secundam mensam administratur; Var. **Course** *fare*; Cibus vulgaris; Suet. **Course** *wool*; Sordida lana; Ovid. *A garment of* **course** *cloth*; Vestis villo, filo crasso; Cic. Brasm. *A* **course** *complement*; Convitium rusticum; Ovid. *An old* **course** *cloth*; Vestis vilisque vetusque; Ovid. *You follow the same* **course** *still*; Eandem illam antiquam rationem obtines; Ter. *To hold his* **course**; Cursum tenere; Cæs. *By* **course**, *or turn*; Vicibus, &c. *See* **Turn**. *A good* **course**; Via recta.

cta. *He knows not what* **course** *in the world to take*; Cui parata est neque gusta certi consilii. *He stops the* **course** *of love*; Amoris iter interrumpit. *I have finished my* **course**; Vivendi curriculum confeci. *To follow the* **course** *of the times*; Temporibus se accommodare; fluvio secundo ferri. *To* **course** *a hare*; Leporem Cane Gallico insectari. *To* **course** *up and down*; Ultrò citróque discurrere. *A* **Court**, *or yard*; Area. *An inner* **Court**, *or a* **Court** *before an House*; Atrium. *A Princes* **Court**; Regia, aula, palatium, augustale. *Far from* **Court**, *far from fear*; Procul à Jove, procul à fulmine. *The* **Court** *wherein Judges sit*; Curia, forum. *A* **Court**, *or solemn meeting*; Comitia, calata, pl. n. *The Lord Major's* **Court**; Prætorium. *A* **Court-Baron**; Curia Baronis, Villatica, sive prædialis. *The* **Court** *of requests*; Curia requisitionum, sive supplicum libellorum. *The* **Court** *of equity*; Cancellaria, s. f. *The* **Court** *of Chivalry*, *or* **Court-Marshall**; Curia militaris. *A Christian* **Court**; Curia Christianitatis. *The County* **Court**; Curia comitatus. **Court** *days*; Fasti dies. *To* **court** *a Mistress*; Ambire, solicitare. *A* **Courtier**; Aulicus, m. **Court-like**; Aulicus, Adj. **Court-like**, *or after the manner of the* **Court**, Adv. Aulicè. **Courtly**, *an Adj.* Curialis, comis, urbanus. **Courtship**, *or* **Courtliness**; Curialitas, comitas, urbanitas.

Courteous, *or Civil*; Humanus, urbanus, civilis. **Courteous**, *or gentle*; Candidus, mitis, lenis. **Courteous** *as a Prince is*; Clemens. **Courteous**, *or kind*; Benignus, munificus. **Courteous**, *or fair spoken*; Blandus, comis, affabilis. **Courteous**, *or full of* **courtesie**; Officiosus. **Courteously**; Humaniter, perurbanè, civiliter, officiosè, benignè, comiter, blandè. **Courtesie**, *or Civility*; Humanitas, urbanitas, civilitas. **Courtesie**, *or gentleness*; Lenitas, facilitas, candor animi. **Courtesie** *of a great person*; Clementia. **Courtesie**, *or kindness*; Benignitas. **Courtesie** *of speech*; Affabilitas, comitas. *A* **courtesie**, *or good turn*; Beneficium. *To make a* **courtesie**; Flectere poplitem, salutare. *To do* **courtesies**, *or good turns*. Alicui gratificari: benè, benignè, rem gratam facere: plurimùm benignitatis, humanitatis impertire: operam fidelem peramanter tribuere: pergratum quid, gratissimum facere: studio, consilio, autoritate adesse. Aliquem beneficentiâ, beneficiis prosequi, devincire, obligare, demereri, juvare plurimùm: meritis obstringere: arctissimo meritorum vinculo sibi adstringere: omnibus officiis, plurimis muneribus ornare. Beneficium apud aliquem collocare, ponere, in aliquem conferre. Benè, præclarè, optimè de aliquo meteri, commereri. Nullum officii genus aut studii prætermittere: Nullam rem quæ ad utilitatem, dignitatem alicujus spectat, omittere. Gratiam ab aliquo inire. —— Mei causâ permulta rogatus fecit. Excessit fidem meritorum summa tuorum. Satis superque me benignitas tua ditavit. Qui —— sui memores alios fecere merendo. *To be obliged for* **courtesies** *received*; Alicui multis nominibus obligari, obstringi, omnia accepta referre, obstrictum teneri, devinctúmque plurimum debere. Magnis alicujus beneficiis ornatum, auctum, arctissimè devinciri. Alicujus meritis maximis ita opprimi & onerari, ut pares referri gratiæ non possint, ut solvendo non sis. Quod loquor & spiro, cœlúmque & lumina solis Aspicio, ille dedit. Quod spiro & placeo, si placeo, tuum est. —— Ego te quæ plurima fando Enumerare vales, nunquam negabo promeritam. *You will do me a* **courtesie** *if* —— Gratum mihi feceris si— Cic. *You will do me a very great* **courtesie**; Pergratum —— Gratissimum mihi feceris; Cic. *You cannot do me a greater* **courtesie**; Id mihi fic erit gratum, ut nulla res gratior esse possit; Cic. *This truly is a* **courtesie**; Hoc quidem beneficium est; Cic. *To have —— hold upon* **courtesie**; Precariò habere; possidere; Paul. Jurisc. Cic. *You have done me many very great* **courtesies**; Tua in me maxima beneficia extiterunt; Cic. *I would be glad to do you any* **courtesie**; Tibi lubens benefaxim, benefecerim; Ter. *To be before-hand with one in* **courtesie**; Beneficio provocare; Cic. *I'll not be behind-hand with you in* **courtesie**; Non ero impar ad vicissitudinem rependendam;

officio posterior non ero; Cic. *If you shall do the State a* **courtesie**; Si Rempublicam beneficio afficeris; Cic. *They would not*——[*or, they denied to*] *do them that* **courtesie**; Beneficium petitum non fecerunt; A. Gell. *A base sort of men that upbraid one with their* **courtesies**; Odiosum genus hominum officia exprobrantium; Cic. *I might desire it of common* **courtesie**; Peterem ex humanitate communi; Cic. *It is your* **courtesie** *to pardon this*; Hoc ignoscere est humanitatis tuæ; Cic. *He did ever use his friends with* **courtesie**——Amicos semper facilitate atque indulgentiâ tractavit; Suet. *There be many and good proofs of his gentleness and* **courtesie**; Clementiæ civilitatisque ejus multa & magna documenta sunt; Suet. *Very inclinable unto all* **courtesie** *and gentleness*; Ad omnem comitatem facilitatemque proclivior; Cic. *It was a* **courtesie** *that he did not think him fit to be branded*; Mitius id sanè quòd non & stigmate dignum credidit; Juv. *They make* **courtesie**; Genua submittunt; Plin. Ut manu ad mammam abluibitâ ingenicularet; Lamprid. *To do a* **courtesie** *to one*; Gratificari cuipiam; Cic. *To repay a* **courtesie**; Gratiam referre; Cic. *Would not he have done you a better* **courtesie** *for it?* Non tibi illuc fœneraret? Ter. Cæsars *humanity, good nature,* **courtesie**, *or bountifulness passeth all the rest*; Cæsaris humanitas. Cæsar præter multas quibus floruit virtutes, quibus enituit, quæ in illo viguerunt, multas omittam, eâ fuit humanitate, ejus humanitatis, eâ præditus humanitate, ut nihil suprà posset, ut nemo cum illo conferendus, comparandus, æquandus, nemo illi par fuisse videatur; liberalitate Cæsar excelluit, omnibus antecelluit, præstitit, omnes vicit; nihil Cæsare humanius; humanitatem ita coluit Cæsar, ut nemo ad illum conferendus; nemo illo fuit ad humanitatem propensior; Proprio quodam Naturæ munere tactus ad liberalitatem videbatur; singularem in exercenda liberalitate, & præcipuâ quâdam laude dignum, juro Cæsarem dixeris; laudem liberalitatis, præter cæteros Cæsar tulit; laus liberalitatis uni maximè Cæsari debetur. *A* **courteous** *man, approv'd and beloved of all*; Vir ita comis, clemens, mitis, placidus, benignus, &c. Ut omnibus sit probatus, & dilectus; Qui omnium emeruit favorem; charus omnibus; cujus moribus nihil potest esse gratius, &c. *See* **Affable**. *A* **Cow**; Vacca; Bos, -f. *A* **cow** *with calf*; Forda. *A Milch-***cow**; Vacca lactaria. *A little* **cow**, *or heifer*; Vaccula, bucula, juvenca. *A* **cow** *desiring the Bull*; Vacca ruens in Venerem; Venus ruens in Martem. *Many a good* **cow** *has but a bad calf*; Heroum filii noxæ. *Curst* **cows** *have short horns*; Dat Deus immiti cornua curta Bovi. *To* **cow** *one, or put one out of Countenance*; Percellere. **Cowed**; Perculsus metu. *To* **cow's** *thumb*; Ad amussim, ex amussim. *A* **Coward**; *dastard, craven, or faint hearted*; Pusillanimus, & mis, ignavus, timidus, imbellis, &c. Homo ignavus, timidus, meticulosus, pusillanimus, formidolosus, effœminatus & mollis; animo humili, demisso, abjecto, imbecilli, languido, muliebri, victo, impotenti. Vir haud fortis es, te haud hominem puto. Ubi periculi metus invadit, animus in pedes decidit. Cervo fugacior. Domi leones, linguâ fortes & pugnaces, foris & ipsâ re nihil audent. Ursæ præsentis quærunt vestigia; Dissimulant callidèque declinant pericula. Injuriarum incus immobilis. —— Teneróque fugacior agno. *See to* **Run** *away Cowardly*. **Cowardise**, *or* **cowardliness**; Pusillanimitas, ignavia, timiditas. **Cowardly**; Ignavus, imbellis, malè fortis. **Cowardly**, *an Adv.* Pusillanimiter, ignavè, meticulosè. *Fearfull or* **cowardly**; Timidus. Multos ita pusilli, infirmique animi videas, invenias, qui ad omnes casus extimescant, pertimescant, timeant, metuant, terreantur, deterreantur, perterreantur, timore commoveantur, metu perturbentur, afficiantur, timorem suscipiant; Multos ob infirmitatem, imbecillitatem, tenuitatem animi quilibet casus deterret, perterret, perterrefacit, metu afficit, perturbat, in timorem conjicit, ad timorem impellit. *That effeminate,* **cowardly** *fellow*; Illáque virgo viri; Cic. de Off. *But ye, young men, are of an effeminate and* **cowardly** *spirit*; Vos etenim, Juvenes,

nes, animum geritis muliebrem. *But we do make our selves* cowardly, *and lazy, by shaddows, pleasures, and idleness*; Sed nos umbris, deliciis, otio, languore, desidiâ, animum inficimus. *When we are so* cowardly *and delicate, that we cannot so much as indure the sting of a Bee*; Cùm liquescimus adeò, & fluimus mollicie, ut apis aculeum ferre non possimus, &c. *See to* Faint; Wanton, *or* Effeminate. *A* Cocks-comb, *or* Coxcomb. Crista-gallî; Stultus, ineptus; Mulo insciitor. *A proud* Coxcomb; Fastuosus, tumidus, inflatus, cristas erigens. Coy, *or strange*; Aversus. Coy, *or shie*; Delicatus, fastidiosus. Coy, *or froward*; Protervus, morosus. Coyness; Aversio, protervia; fastus, us, m. fastidium. *A* coy-dame; Contemptrix, icis, f. *To be* coy; Superbire, fastidire. Coyly; Fastidiosè. *To* Cozen, *or cheat*; Pallere, decipere. Cozenage; Fraus. Cozened; Deceptus, fallsus. *A* cozener; Impostor. *An old* cozener; Veterator. *A* cozener *to ones face*; Prætigiator. Cozening; Fraudatio. *A* cozening *trick*; Dolus. Cozen *me if you can*; Mihi obtrudere non potes palpum. Palpum autem obtrudere alicui, apud Plaut. dicitur, *to put a trick upon one*, &c. *See, to go beyond, in the particle,* Beyond, Reg. 3.

To Crack, *or make a noise*, neut. Strepitare; crepare, crepitare. *To* crack, Act. *as, to* crack *a nut*, Colliderè, frangere, contringere. *To* crack, *or chink, and flaw*; Dehiscere, rimas agere. *To* crack, *or burst*; Dissilire. *To* crack, *or brag*; Jactare, exultare, gloriari. *A* crack, *flaw, or chink*; Rima. *A* crack, *or noise*; Fragor; strepitus, ûs, m. *A* crack, *or boasting fellow*; Gloriosulus. Crack-brain'd; Male sanus, Ceritus, Adj. à Ceres; sed rectiùs, Cerritus, per Sync. pro cereritus; (est enim prima longa, apud Hor. quod non est, si per simplex, r, scriberetur.) h. e. Cereris irâ vexatus, νυμφόληπτος. *Distracted, out of his wits, frantick or mad.* *A* Nut-cracker; Nucifrangibulum. Crack't, *or broken*; Decrepitus. *To* crackle; Crepitare. *It sounds as if it had a* crack *in it*; Sonat vitium; Pers. *It is an ugly thing to* crack *of a mans self*; Deforme est de seipso prædicare; Cic. *Do you think to* crack *me out?* Quid tu speras me ferocibus tuis verbis protelare? *I am not much given to* crack; Non sum de gloriosis; Petron. *He* cracks *of his kindred*; Crepat genus; Lucret. *I'll* crack *your crown*; Diminuam tibi cerebrum, caput; Plaut. Ter. *The earth* cracks; *is full of* cracks; Tellus rimas agit; Ovid. *He* cracked *his credit*; Male vacillavit; Petron. *Rubbing her hands together till the knuckles* crackt *again*; Manibus inter se usque ad articulorum strepitum contritis; Petron. *He must* crack *the nut, that will eat the Kernel*; Qui nucleum esse vult, frangit nucem. *You are* crack-brain'd; Non tibi sanum est sinciput. Craft, *or* craftiness; Calliditas, solertia, versutia, vatrities, astutia, astus, dolus, deceptio; Lacuna, pro fraude, apud Cic. Sutela, apud Plaut pro consuto dolo, &c. *See Subtilty.* Craft, *or skill, or a trade*; Artificium; Ars. *An handy-craft*; Ars Mechanica. *A* crafts-man, *or handy-*crafts *man, any tradesman; particularly, a designer, an Ingineer, one who contrives as well as works*; Mechanicus, ci, m. Suet. Et Mechanicus, a, um, Adj. Gr. μηχανικός; Unde, Ars Mechanica, μηχανικὰ τέχνη; *of, or belonging to handy-craft trade, Mechanick*; i. e. Ars Machinalis, à μηχανὴ, machina. *A* craft, *or trick*; Fallacia; Techna, æ, f. Gr. τέχνη, ης; i. e. Ars. Crafty, *or cunning*; Callidus, solers, cautus. Craftly, *or ingenious*; Ingeniosus, artificiosus; technicus, ci, m. Gr. τεχνικὸς, à Th. τέχνη, Ars. Crafty, *or sly, and subtile*; Astutus, vafer, versutus. Craftly, *or deceitfull*; Subdolus, dolosus, fallax, fraudulentus, insidiosus. *An old, crafty Fox*; Veterator. *A crafty knave*; Versipellis, tenebrio, &c. Craftily, *or cunningly*; Callidè, astutè, &c. Craftily, *or by* craft; Astu, abl. Ex insidiis. Craftily, *or workmanly*; Affabrè. Craftiness; Astutia, calliditas, versutia. Hannibal *was a subtile, crafty fellow*; Variis instructus dolis, Hannibal. *Wonderfully* craftly, *and subtile*; Mirus strucndis artibus, dolis

excogitandis, confictendis; Admirabilis innectendis Machinis, quales feruntur Ægyptii, ac Franci. *As* **crafty**, *as a wolf*; Vulpinus, vulpinaris, vulpes; Insidiosus; Vulpinam referens & redolens fraudulentiam; Pellis vulpina, Metaphoricè, &c. *See* **Sub ile, Deceitfull, &c.** *Far from* **craft**, *or deceit; a plain dealing man*; Alienus ab astutia. Astutiæ mihi non placent, non probantur, non satisfaciunt; astus non animo, artem simulandi, frandem artificio tectam, mores ab aperta quadam simplicitate alienos, fucum, ac fallacias, vafritiem, nimiam calliditatem, astuta ingenia, versuta, vafra, nimis callida, ad astutias, vafritiem, calliditatem propensa, naturali quodam odio prosequor; Sum ab astutiis alienus; abhorret animus meus ab astutiis. Novi animum tuum nullâ in quenquam malevolentiâ suffusum. Simplex homo sum; Simplex mihi animus est; apertus nullâ simulatione tectus, purus à fraude, ab omni labe, apertam veritatem amo; simulandi artificium à me prorsus abest. Cicero *in pleading was his* **crafts-master**; Tully *for an eloquent Lawyer had no peer*; Cicero agendarum causarum artifex. In agendis causis Cicero omnibus antecelluit, præstitit, vicit omnes, excelluit inter omnes, anteivit omnes, antecessit; Patronus Ciceroni conferendus nemo fuit, neque eloquentiâ neque studio, neque fide; ad judices, ad tribunalia, ad causas tantùm Eloquentiæ, studii, fidei, quantum Cicero, nemo attulit, in judiciis, in foro, in forensibus causis, in forensi munere, in tractandis causis, in causarum patrociniis, in defendendo, & accusando par Ciceroni nemo fuit. *A* **crafty** *Colt*; *A reaching pate*; *'Tis a Reinold*; Veterator nequissimus. *He hath a notable,* **crafty** *headpiece*; Vir ingenio mirè valiro. *I smell out your knavery and* **craft**; *I perceive your fetch*; Subolet mihi tua nequitia; quod tu machinaris. *But see the mans* **craft**, *and cunning*; At O vulpeculam hominis. *Thou art a* **crafty** *Fox*; Astutam vapido servas sub pectore vulpem. *Fellows that have the crafty faculty*; Quidam mirè dextri, Mercurio favente nati. *'Tis ill to halt before the cripple*; *The old Fox is as* **crafty** *as you*; Seni verba dare, difficile. **Crafty** *companions, live by lying and cheating*; Dextro Ulysse, ac Mercurio. *There he was too* **crafty**, *and hard for him*; *He caught the knave in a purse net*; Decepta murem cepit.

Credit; Existimatio, autoritas, gratia, fides, fama. *To* **credit** *one*; Ornare, decorare. *To* **credit**, *or trust*; Credere. *To be in* **credit**; In honore esse, in pretio esse. *To crack his* **credit**, Conturbare, malè vacillare. *It will be for his* **credit**; Erit illi illa res honori, Plaut. *It had been more for your* **credit**; Melius famæ tuæ consuluisses; Cic. *He cracked his* **credit**; Malè vacillavit; Petron. *He hath lost his* **credit**; Perdidit fidem; Quint. *He had a care not to wrong his* **credit** *by it*; Cavit ne unquam infamiæ ea res sibi esset; Ter. *You may* **credit**; *or give* **credit** *to him*; *he may be* **credited**; Est verò huic credendum; Ter. *No* **credit** *should be given to this plea*; Fides huic defensioni non haberetur; Cic. *Take you the* **credit** *of that*; Gloriam tu illam obtine; Ter. *You are of no* **credit**, *or estimation*; Nullo in honore, precio, es; Prorsus jaces; nulla tua existimatio est; nullum apud homines locum obtines; nullo loco es; nullus es; nullius te precii homines ducunt. *Look, have regard to your own worship or* **credit**; Cura tuam dignitatem. Omni industriâ contende, omni studio labora, incumbe toto pectore, confer huc omnes tuas vires, tua studia, curam, industriam; enitere quantum in te est, quantum in te situm est, quantum potes, quàm potes maximè, cunctis viribus ac nervis; hoc age diligenter, da operam quam potes diligenter; summam adhibe diligentiam, studio contende quàm licet maximo, quantum potes maximo, summo prorsus; hoc unum cures, labores, studeas, imprimis, præter cæteras res præcipuè, potissimùm, ante omnia; Nè tuæ dignitatis jacturam facias, nè de tua dignitate detrahatur, nè quid adversi dignitas tua patiatur, nè tua dignitas violetur; nè quod in dignitate tua damnum facias, nè quid feras detrimenti, nè quâ labes aspergatur, offundatur honori tuo, nè quam existimatio jacturam patiatur, nè splendor dignitatis tuæ obscuretur. *Of small*

credit;

credit; Levisidus. *Of no* **credit**; Infamis, obscurus. **Creditable**, *or of fair* **credit** *and account*; Luculentus, honestus. *The loss of* **credit**; Famæ dispendium. *A man of* **credit**; Vir fide dignus, spectatæ fidei; qui certissimâ est fide, probatissimæ fidei, conspicuæ fidei. *He is of that trust and* **credit**, *that ye may play with him in the dark*; Dignus, quicum in tenebris mices; Famæ commendationis homo. *By or from others misdemeanours, to seek* **credit** *to himself*; Ex alterius maleactis, fidem sibi arrogare. *To increase his* **credit**; Nomen suum augere. *Let Nævius clear and save his* **credit** *in those things*; In his suam fidem liberet Nævius. *Neither do they declare any thing to save their* **credit**; Neque ab iis quidquam ad spem offenditur. *To maintain his* **credit**; Existimationi hominum se vindicare; Non suæ famæ deesse. **Credit, Credence**, *or belief*; Fides. *To give credence, or* **credit** *to a thing*; Credere, fidem habere. **Credentials**; Legati commissio. **Creditable**; Credibilis, probabilis, verisimilis. **Credibly**; Credibiliter. *A creditor*; Creditor, m. **Credulity**, *or aptness to believe*; Credulitas. **Credulous**; Credulus, Adj. *'Tis* **credible**; Verisimile, vero simile, est, &c. *See*, **probable**. *To* **credit** *one*; Alicui credere, assentiri, &c. *See*, *to* **Believe**. *Not to* **credit** *one*; Alicui minimè considere, &c. *See*, *not to* **believe**. *A man of great* **credit**; Vir magnæ autoritatis, &c. *See*, *of great* **Account**. *Of no* **credit**; Homo nullius precii, meriti, &c. *See*, *of no* **Account**. *To be* **credulous**, *or too confident*; Nimis credulum se præbere, &c. *See*, *to* **Presume**. *To* **Creep**; Serpere, repere. *To* **creep** *in*; Irrepere. *To* **creep** *forward*; Prorepere. *To* **creep** *upon one unawares*; Obrepere. *To* **creep** *towards a place*; Adrepere. *To* **creep** *all about*; Perreptare. *To* **creep** *like a vine, ivy, or such like*; Errare. *To* **creep** *into ones favour*; Insinuare sese in alicujus familiaritatem; gratiam inire apud aliquem; cum aliquo; Cic. *To* **creep**, *or fawn*; Adulari. *Any* **creeping** *thing*; Reptilis, reptile. *It* **creeps** *up*; Sursum versum serpit; Var. *Old age comes* **creeping** *on*; Sensim sine sensu ætas senescit; Cic. *They say it* **creeps** *upon them sooner, then they thought*; Obrepere, aiunt; citiùs quam putassent; Cic. *He* **creeps** *like a snail*; Ut incedit testudo! Ter. Cochleam tarditate vincit; Cic. *I will* **creep** *into some corner*; In angulum aliquò abibo; Ter. *To* **Crook**, *or make* **crooked**; Incurvare, recurvare, curvare, aduncare, obliquare. *To* **crook, crooken**, *or bend*; Flectere, distorquere, plicare. *To* **crook** *or bend, like a half-Moon*; Lunare, sinuare. *A* **crook**, *or hook*; Hamus, uncus. *A* **crook**, *or hooked stick*; Lituus. *A shepherds* **crook**; Pedum. **Crooks**, *or hooks in the end of the Cable, or loop of the Crane*; Forcipes uncinati. *By hook, or by* **crook**; Quo juro, quâve injuriâ; Ter. Per fas aut nefas. *He is drag'd by a* **crook**; Unco ducitur; Juven. **Crook-back't**; Gibbosus. **Crook-footed**; Loripes, varipes. *A* **crook-legged**; Varus, valgus. **Crook't-necked**; Obstipus. **Crooked**; Curvus, aduncus, obliquus, limus. **Crooked**, *or stooping forward*; Incurvus. **Crooked**, *or bending backward*; Recurvus. **Crooked**, *or bending inward*; Pandus. **Crooked, crookned**, *or made* **crooked**; Curvatus, inflexus, distortus, uncinatus. **Crocked**, *or bowed roundways, like a bow*; Arcuatus, sinuatus, lunatus, falcatus. *A* **crooked** *nose*; Simus, m. *He that hath a* **crooked** *nose*; Simo, Silo, m. *One that hath* **crooked** *ancles that he cannot go*; Scaurus. *A* **crooked** *hand in writing*; Vacillans litera, vagans litera. *That is* **crooked**, *and full of turnings and windings*; Flexuosus, tortuosus, sinuosus. **Crookedness**; Aduncitas; curvitas, distortio, obliquitas. *The* **crookedness** *of an hollow thing, turned downward*; Convexitas. *The* **crookedness** *of Rivers*; Mæandrus, i, m. Mæandros etiam obliquitates vocant omnes, à Mæandro fluvio sinuosis flexibus. *The* **crookedness**, *or frowardness of men*; Perversitas hominum. Summa est hominum perversitas, graviori enim verbo uti non libet; perversi sunt hominum mores, duri nimis ac difficiles; Ingenio sunt homines perverso, difficili, duro, à ratione aversò; improbi multis partibus plures sunt, quàm boni. *To*

Croſs, *as to* croſs *a way*; Obliquare, trâmeare, tranſire. *To* croſs *a river*; Tranare, trajicere. *To* croſs, *or ſign with the* croſs; Cruce ſignare, crucem appingere, crucis ſignaculo notare. *To* croſs *or thwart one*; Adverſari, inſeſtari. *To* croſs, *or diſappoint one*; Fruſtrari, eludere, deludere. *To* croſs, *or ſtrike out a writing*; Diſpungere. **Croſs**, *or thwart*, Adj. Obliquus, tranſverſus, ijmus. **Croſs**, *or contrary*; Oppoſitus, adverſus. **Croſs**, *or peeviſh*; Moroſus, contumax, protervus. *A* croſs; Crux. *A* croſs, *or diſappointment*, *&c.* Infortunium, fruſtratio, adverſitas. *To* croſs *out*; Expungere, obliterare. **Croſs**, *or thwart*, *Adv.* Tranſverſim, decuſſatim, obliquè. **Croſly**, *or unfortunately*. Infæliciter, infauſtè. **Croſly**, *or peeviſhly*; Infensè, protervè, perversè. **Croſneſs**; Protervia, pervicacia. **Croſs'd**, *or diſappointed*; Fruſtratus, eluſus, deluſus. *I cannot abide to* croſs *my children*; Non poſſum adverſari meis; Ter. *Do not* croſs *me*; Noli adverſari mihi; Ib. *They are* croſs *to their husbands*; Viris adverſæ ſunt; Ter. *They* croſs *the Sea*; Trans mare currunt; Hor. *We had ſuch* croſs *weather all the while*; Ita uſque adversâ tempeſtate uſi ſumus; Ter. *In her left hand ſhe held forth to be ſeen two* croſs *keys*; Siniſtrâ claves decuſſatim duas oſtentavit; *The* croſs *keys are the Popes two ſwords*; Claves decuſſatæ ſunt geminus Papæ gladius. Hanc igitur omnem conjunctionem duplicem in longitudinem diſſidit, mediæque accommodans mediam, quaſi decuſſavit. [**Croſſed** *it in*, *or over the middle*] Cic. **Croſs** *or pile*; Vel capita vel navim. *Every thing fell out as* croſs *as could be unto them*; Omnia illis adverſiſſima acciderunt; Cic. *He draws trenches* croſs *the ways*; Foſſas tranſverſas viis perducit; Cæſ. *Unuſed to be* croſſed; *unacquainted with any* croſs; Omnis adverſitatis inſolens; Boeth. *To* croſs, *or to cancel and daſh out writings*; Tranſverſo calamo jugulare, caſſare, liturare, obliterare, antiquare, ſpongiam immittere; impingere, apud Anſon. Cancellare, vulgus dicit, cujus quidem verbi uſus Juriſconſultis frequens: Inducto calamo delere, imis ceris eradere, delere penitùs. *Unleſs that his Enterpriſe had* croſſed *us*; Niſi hoc illius incæptum nos habuiſſet, pro, impediiſſet. *A* croſs*-beam*; Tranſtrum. *A* **Croſs***-bow*; Arcubalista. **Croſs** *legged*; Divaricatis cruribus. *To ſit* croſs*-legg'd*; Incoxare. *A* croſs*-path*, *or*, croſs*-way*; Trames, m. Via tranſverſa, compitum, n. *A* croſs *piece of timber*; Lignum tranſverſum, tranſverſarium. *A Chriſ-*croſs*-row*; Alphabetum, tabula Abecedaria. *A child that learns the* croſs*-row*; Alphabetarius, Abecedarius, Elementarius puer. *A* croſier, *or Biſhops-ſtaff*; Lituus, pedum Epiſcopale. *To* croſs, *or contradict himſelf*; Diſſentanea ſibi, Pugnantia loqui, dicere, &c. *See to vary from himſelf*. **Croſs** *or pile*; Vel capita, vel navim; Non abſimile eſt huic; Navis aut Galerus, Πλοῖον ἢ κυμᾶ: De re ancipiti dicitur; Nec invenustè dicetur in eos, qui cultu moribúſque, perſonam præ ſe ferunt diverſam. *To ſet a* croſs*-bow in the ſtock*; Baliſtæ brachium chalybeum manubrio inſerere. *He has never a* croſs *to hang himſelf withall*; Non habet quo reſtim ematad ſuſpendium. *A* **Crotchet**, *in Muſick*; Simplâ, ſemiminimus, ſemiminima, minoritio, conciſio vocis. **Crotchets**, *in the head*; Phantaſmata, ineptiæ. *His head's full of* crotchets; Tribus Anticyris caput inſanabile habet. Sic, Naviget Anticyras; De inſano dicitur, apud Hor. Qui mentis morbo laborat. Anticyra autem, & plur. Anticyræ; Perſ. Gr. Ἀντίκυραι, inſula erat ex adverſo monti Ætæ in Theſſalia. *In that Iſland is the herb Hellebore*, *which is good to purge Melancholy*; *whence is the Proverb ſpoken to Melancholy*, *or mad men*; Naviga ad Anticyras; *that is*, *go purge your Melancholy*. Huic ſimile dicit etiam Hor. curatore opus eſt; Et Varro, ad agnatos & Gentiles deducendus: Item, apud Lucian. Πῖθ' ἐλλέβορον; Bibe Elleborum. Quo ſignificatur inſanire quempiam. Qui parum animo conſtant, Elleboro opus habere dicuntur. Atque iidem, apud Latinos etiam auctores, Elleborum edere, & Elleboro ſeſe purgare, Proverbio jubentur; Propterea quòd antiquitùs plurimus uſus ſue-

ris

rit hujus herbæ ad ſananda mentis & capitis vitia. *A* **crotchet**, *or fancy*; Imaginatio. *A* **crotchet**, *or whim, or mad conceit*; Phantaſma, n. lymphatio. *A* **crotchet**, *trick or device*; Techna, æ, f. Stropha, æ, f. *Full of* **crotchets**; Lymphaticus, Adject. **Croutchet** *Friars*; Fratres cruce ſignati, q. d. Cruciati. *To* **Crow**; Canere, cantare. *A* **crowing**; Cantus, ûs, m. *Cock-***crow**, *a time in the morning*; Gallicinium. *To* **crow** *or vapour*; Jactare, gloriari, canere triumphum. *A* **Crow**; Corvus, m. Cornix, f. *A* **crow** *of Iron*; Vectis, m. *The* **crow** *thinks her own bird the faireſt*; Aſinus aſino, ſus ſui, pulcher. *A* **Crown**; Corona. *A King's* **Crown**; Corona Regia, Diadema. *The* **crown** *of the head*; Vertex. *From the* **crown** *of the head to the ſole of the foot*; A vertice ad talos imos. *A prieſt's ſhaven* **crown**; Raſura clericalis. *A* **crown** *of money*; Coronatus, i, m. Aureus, i, m. Nummus aureus. *A* **crown**, *or garland*; Corolla. *A* **crown** *given to him, that firſt invaded the enemies Camp*; Corona vallaris, corona caſtrenſis. *A* **crown** *given to him that firſt ſcal'd the walls*; Corona Muralis. *A* **crown**, *or Garland of Oak, given to him that ſav'd a Citizen*; Corona Civica. *A* **Crown** *given to him, which firſt boarded a ſhip*; Corona Navalis, corona roſtrata. *A* **Crown** *given to a Captain that raiſed a Siege*; Corona obſidionalis. *A* **crown** *ſent to the Emperour, or general, in honour of triumph*; Corona triumphalis. **Crown** *Imperial, an Herb*; Corona imperialis. *To* **crown**; Coronare, redimire. **Crowned**; Coronatus, redimitus. **Crowned** *with Laurel*; Laureatus; Laureâ, laureolâ, ex lauro, donatus. *A* **crown**, *or Garland of Roſes*; Corolla ex Roſis facta, contexta; Roſaria corona. *To* **crown** *the head*; Caput cingere coronâ, Diademate. *To* **crown** *the head with a Garland*, Premere crinem fronde; Virg. Tempora ſertis innectere; mollibus ſertis caput integere; præcingere flore capillos; frondenti lauro tempora implicare, velare. *To* **crown**, *or give over the* **crown**. Dare ſceptra, imperium; regnum, imperii habenas tradere; deferre regnum, ponere vel imponere diadema; dare copiam ampliſſimæ poteſtatis; coronâ redimire. *To give an Hereditary* **Crown** *to the Brother*; Hæreditarium regnum fratri tradere. *To* **Crucifie**; Patibulo ſuſpendere, &c. *See to* **hang** *up.*

Cruel, *or mercileſs*; *bloody*, *or ſevere*; Crudelis, atrox, &c. Tyrannus crudelis, immitis, ferus, immanis, inhumanus, ſævus, rigidus, tetricus, aſper, truculentus, importunus, ſanguineus, ſanguinarius, ſanguinolentus, cruentus, funeſtus, dirus & atrox, teter, auſterus, trux, ferox, durus, crudus, nefarius, implacabilis. Fera & immanis beſtua. Homo inſigni, immani feritate, ſævitiâ. Centauro, Gorgone immanior. Buſiride, Phalaride crudelior; qui ad ſummam imperii potentiam, naturæ acerbitatem adjungit; ſummo jure agit omnia, leviſſimaſque offenſas pœnis graviſſimis affligit; cujus teterrimâ crudelitate omnis barbaries ſuperata eſt. Efferus. Cupidus cruoris. Multâ cæde cruentus. Violentior æquo. Nimium feritatis in illo eſt. Mitius inveni quàm te genus omne ferarum. Violentus ſævæque cædis aviditſimus. Sævior ea trifti Buſiride, ſævior illo, Qui lento ſalſum torruit igne bovem. O mites Diomedis equi, Buſiridis aræ Clementes! Jam Cinna pius, &c. *See, a fiery fellow,* **implacable**, *&c. To be* **cruel**, *or exerciſe* **cruelty**; Sævire, ferocire. **Cruel**, *or bloody*; Sanguinolentus, cruentus. **Cruel** *mad*; Efferus, veſanus. **Cruel** *fierce*; Ferox, violentus, trux. **Cruel** *troubleſome*; Implacidus, infenſus. **Cruel** *wicked*; Nefarius, flagitioſus. **Cruel** *ſevere*; Tetricus, acerbus, torvus. **Cruelty**; Atrocitas, ſævitia, crudelitas, feritas, immanitas, truculentia, diritas, acerbitas. **Cruelly**; Crudeliter, atrociter, inclementer, truculenter, immaniter, inhumaniter. *To* **cruelly** *uſed*; Tractatus inhumaniter. *To rage* **cruelly**; Deſævire, degraſſari. *To puniſh one* **cruelly**; Aliquem acerbâ, aſperâ, pœna comprimere, &c. *See, to* **puniſh**, *to* **torment**, &c. *We ought not to* **cruel** *to our children*; In liberos non ſæviendum. Sævire in filios, ſævitiam adverſus filios exercere, crudeliter agere cum filiis, nunquàm debemus; Tanti nihil eſſe debet, ut crudeles

celes in liberos simus, ut crudeles nos liberi nostri experiantur; Si quid agitur cum filiis, crudelitas abiit, nunquàm crudelitati locus sit. *A bloody*, **cruel** *fellow*; *Delighting in slaughter*, &c. Multâ cæde cruentus; cupidus cruoris, gaudens sanguine, cæde furens. *A* **cruel**, *ill look't fellow*; Durus, durum à stirpe genus; asper, austerus; caperans frontem, ac contrahens supercilium tragicâ severitudine; Centauricè, immaniter, semper torvè, intuens; Gorgoneis oculis intuens; Sinapi victitans; lotio, aceto potatus. *That's not a Cure, or Medicine, but the hangmans office, and* **cruelty**; Non est ea medicina, sed carnificina, & crudelitas. *Is it possible, that there can be any greater* **cruelty**? Estnè aliquid ultrà, quò progredi crudelitas possit? *There were great and horrible* **cruelties** *done*; Cædes indignissimæ, maximæque factæ sunt. Cæsar *in that affair was severe and* **cruel**, *if not wickedly villanous*; In hoc facinore crudelis Cæsar erat, nè dicam sceleratus & impius. *The other (bless me!) how severe like, and* **cruel**, *did he look and walk?* Alter (O dii boni!) quàm teter incedebat, quàm truculentus, quàm terribilis aspectu? Cic. *Who ever, in that time, was so* **cruel**, *and inhumane?* Quis tam fuit illo tempore durus & terreus? Quis tam inhumanus? Cic. *If you shew your self* **cruel**, *in his wretched and miserably afflicted Condition*; Si duriorem te, in ejus misera, & afflicta fortuna præbes. *He was contumacious towards his superiors, disdainful to his equals, and* **cruel** *over his inferiors*; In superiores erat contumax, in æquos & pares fastidiosus, in inferiores crudelis; Cic. *But he breathing villany out of his mouth, and breathing* **cruelty** *out of his breast, &c.* At ille spumans ex ore scelus, anhelans ex infimo pectore crudelitatem, &c. Cic. *A man always guilty of* **cruel** *blood and slaughter*; Homo cæde nefariâ imbutus, & sanguinem perpetuò sitiens. *He is daily more and more* **cruel**; Ille ardet furore, nec remittit aliquid, sed indies ingravescit. *Barbarity and savageness it self is not so* **cruel**, *as he*, Ab ejus teterrimâ crudelitate, omnis Barbaria superata est. *Although thou be full of curst* **cruelty**; Quanquàm sis omni diritate atque immanitate teterrimus; Cic. *He is* **cruel** *to those of his own family*; Domesticâ crudelitate laborans. *A* **cruel** *sight to behold*; Crudele spectaculum, & inhumanum. *To be* **cruel** *and guilty of the blood of any one, by unjust Judgement*; Iniquo judicio, alicujus sanguinem exsorbere; Cic. *To heap up* **cruelties**, *one upon another*; Cædem cæde cumulare; Lucret. *The* **cruelty**, *which ye have used to me and mine*; Crudelitas, quam in me atque meos, adhibuistis. *Those who are always* **cruel**, *in blood, and spoil*; Qui omni tempore in præda & sanguine versantur. *If there be any of so* **cruel** *a nature, as to hate humane Society*; Si quis eâ asperitate sit, atque immanitate naturæ, ut congressus, societatesque hominum fugiat atque oderit; Cic. *He is led blindfold by* **cruelty** *and wickedness*; Cæcus crudelitate & scelere fertur. *That victory will cost* **cruel**, *and bitter grief, and lamentation*; Acerbissimo fluctu redundabit ista victoria; Cic. *He has a* **cruel** *hard heart, as if it was made of flint*; Dura sunt illi viscera. *Churlish, currish and* **cruel** *as a Mastiff, or hand-dog*; Barbari prorsùs, & Molossicâ crudelitate præditi. *They had been less* **cruel**, *if they had buried her quick, then to have married her so*; Mihi sanè factum hoc crudelius esse videtur, quàm si illam quidem nudam objecissent Ursis, aut Leonibus, aut Crocodilis. *That* **cruel**, *and execrable villany is become a Sport*; Facinus hoc, quo nihil invenias nec immanius, nec crudelius, nec magis impium; hodiè magnatum ludus est. *A* **cruel** *Tyrant*; Phalaridem agit non principem. *Are you still so* **cruel**? Usque adeò sævo te Mavors efferat æstro? **Cruel** *creatures*; Leonibus truculentiores, lupis rapaciores, canibus mordaciores, viperis noxiosiores. *Savage and* **cruel** *beasts more like than meek spirited men*; Bellua sunt & feri molossi, hominum facie & habitu. *He shewed horrid* **cruelty**; Multa infanda & crudelitatis inaudita facinora edidit. *No man was ever heard of, to be so* **cruel**; Nemo sic ferus, atque terreus repertus est, atque ab omni sensu humanitatis alienus. *A very curst, and* **cruel** *fellow*; Cyclopibus immanior. O monstra hominum ex

ex scelere, & immanitate concreta! *No* **cruelty** *can sample this*; O mites Diomedis equi! Buturidis aræ clementes! *He is so* **cruel**, *he hath no bowels of a man in him*; Quid illum voces hominem, qui nihil facit humanitùs. *O* **cruel**, *and Barbarous fellow*! O derelictum planè ab humanitate hominem!

To **Cry**, *or weep*; Flere, lacrymari. *To* **cry** *or lament*; Plorare, lugere, lamentari. *To* **cry**, *or bawl*; Clamare, vociferari. *To* **cry**, *or shriek*; Ejulare. *To* **cry**, *or proclaim*; Publicare, promulgare. *To* **cry** *one mercy*; Veniam petere. *To* **cry** *quittance*; Compensare, vices rependere. *To* **cry** *out as a woman in child*; Parturire; Junonem, Lucinam invocare. *To* **cry** *out upon one*; Incusare, vituperare. *To* **cry** *one up*; Deprædicare, laudibus efferre. *To* **cry** *one down*, Diffamare, infamare. *One mightily* **cry'd** *up*; Famigeratissimus. *To* **cry** *things in the streets*; Rerum venalium præconium facere. *A* **cry**; Clamor, ejulatus, &c. *A* **cry** *of hounds*; Latratus, ûs. *I did almost* **cry** *out for joy*; Pene exclamavi gaudio; Ter. *I thought I heard the child* **cry**; Audisse vocem pueri visus sum vagientis; Ter. *They set up a* **cry**; Clamorem sustulerunt; Cic. Quint. *They* **cry'd** *him mercy*; Ut ignoscerentur petiverunt; Cæs. *Every body* **cry's** *shame on't*; Clamant omnes indignissimè factum; Ter. *He was* **cry'd** *up mightily*; Clamatum, clamabant, rectè, benè, pulchrè, grande Sophos. *She* **cries** *out*, i. e. *is in labour*; Partus adest, Ter. *That makes him* **cry** *out so*; Id nunc clamat scilicet; Ter. *Hue and* **cry**; Libelli inquisitorii, ad furem retrahendum. *I'll* **cry** *out as loud as I can*; Quantum potero voce contendam. *To confound or confuse all things with hideous noise and* **cry**; Omnia tumultu & vociferatione concutere; Stentoriâ voce, usque ad ravim succlamare; jactare vocem ad sidera, clamore aures ferire; Intempestivos edere sonos. Magnis clamoribus, ingenti & lugenti strepitu vacua omnia complere, personato buccis Typho crepitantibus: Typhus autem, i, m. Gr. Τῦφος, vel τύφη dicitur, *a windy puffing up or swelling*; *also arrogance and pride*, &c. *See to* **Clamour**, *or make an Outcry.*

To **Cuff**, *or buffet*; Colaphizare; Gr. Κολαφίζειν: *To box, or beat about the head, a* κόλαφος, colaphus, i, m. *A buffet, or blow with the fist, a box of the Ear, or a dash on the chaps*, à Th. κολάπτω, tundo. *A* **cuff**, *or box on the Ear*; Alapa, colaphus; *as*; Colaphum infringere; Ter. infligere; Plin. Incutere; Juv. *To give one a box or whirret on the Ear*; σείειν τὴν κεφαλήν. *You are too hard for me at* **cuffs**; Pugnis plus vales; Plaut. *He hath given me above five hundred* **cuffs** *on the Ear*; Plus quingentos intregit mihi colaphos. *I'll give you a good* **cuff** *on the Ear*; Pugnum in os impingam tibi; Ter. *To go to* **cuffs**; Manus conferere. *A* **cuff**, *or forefleeve*; Manica lintearia, pericarpium, n. Gr. Περικάρπιον; quod proprie est involucrum seminis; *a husk, or hull of Corn, or other Grain*: *Also an Ornament for the wrist, a Bracelet*; ex περὶ circa, & καρπὸς, fructus; Item junctura illa, quâ brachium cum manu conjungitur: *The wrist, &c.* **Cunning**, *or skilfulness*; Ars, peritia, solertia, artificium. **Cunning**, *or skilful*; Expertus, peritus, solers. *A* **cunning**, *or crafty knave*; Homo astutus, callidus, versutus, vafer, obscurus, dolosus, fraudulentus, versipellis, subdolus, insigni, summâ calliditate, astutiâ, versutiâ. Veterator callidus, variis instructus artibus & dolis, dolo plenus malo, ingenio versatili. Chamæleonte, Proteo mutabilior, Sisypho astutior. Egregius dolorum, technarum, fraudum, impostturarum, insidiarum, præstigiarum, fallaciarum artifex. Simulator & dissimulator egregius, eximius. Ad fucos faciendos, ad tractandos homines arte natus. Annosa vulpes.

——Fronte politus Astutam vapido servat sub pectore vulpem. Fallunt animi sub vulpe latentes. *Cunning or skilfull.* **Cunning** *or craftiness*; Astutia, versutia. **Cunning** *or crafty*; Astutus, vafer, subdolus. **Cunningly**; Solerter, prudenter, astutè, vafrè, callidè. **Cunningly**, *or artificially*; Affabrè, exactissim, ad amussim; Graphicè, Plaut. Gr. Γραφικῶς: *Exactly to the life*; *As also*, Graphicus, Gr.

γρα-

γεγλυπτὸς, dicitur; *Perfect, excellent, as it were drawn in wax, fine and curious; done to the life; and as it were written, or drawn, with a pen or pencil*: For Graphis, idis, dicitur, *the Art of limning; the designing of a piece; also a Pencil*: A stylo, quem Græci γραφεῖον, vel γραφίδα vocant: *An iron pen, wherewith in old. times they used to write on tables waxed over, a pen, a pensil*; Stylus ferreus, quo veteres in cereis pugillaribus scribere solebant. Omnia à Th. γράφω, scribo. *Whence also the Art of painting; and a carefull minding of what one is to write, is called* Γραφικὴ, Graphice, es, f. Plin. *As* cunning *as a dead Pig*; Tam sapit, quàm sus mactata. *To do a thing* cunningly; Manu singulari aliquid facere, singulari opere artificióque aliquid perficere. *A* Cup, *to drink out of*; Poculum, n. Cupa, f. calix. *A little* cup; Pocillum. *A communion* cup; Calix, m. *A gold or silver* cup, *or drinking Plate*; Crater, m. *A Colledge* cup *with two ears*; Dyota, æ, f. Hor. Gr. Δίωτον, genus vasis à duabus auribus, i. e. ansis; ex δὶς, bis, & οὖς, ὠτὸς, auris: *Any kind of Vessel, or Jar for wine, with two handles, any drinking pot with two ears, A Colledge* cup. Al. scrib. Dyota; ut sit ex ὀύω, & ὅτα; Sed prius rectius. *A* cup *for large draughts*; Cyathus, i, m. Gr. Κύαθος; vas potorium: Unde ad cyathos stare; Suet. *To attend upon ones* cup, *or to be ones* Cup-*bearer*. Crater erat ingens vas vinarium; Cyathus verò Trulla, quâ vinum ex cratere hauriebant; Causab. *Properly, a little pot, or glass to drink out of*: Item liquidorum mensura; *A small measure containing four spoonfuls, &c. A* cup *for good Company*; Scyphus, phi, m. Gr. ὁ σκύφος, & τὸ σκύφος; ἀπὸ τῆς σκαφίδος, Vasa excipiendo lacti idoneo; vel qu. σκύθος, quod Scythæ essent bibaces; Athen. vel, à κοῖλος, vas concavum. *A great* cup, *or Jugg, or bowl to drink out of*. Scyphus, Herculi, proprié sacer, cantharus Libero Patri; Macrob. *To take off his* cups; Evacuare Scyphos. *A* cup *to drink in like a boat*; Cymbium, n. Virg. Gr. Κύμβιον, dim. à Κύμβη, cymba, *a boat*, Poculi genus, à similitud. cymbæ navis; Fest. *To take a* cup *too much*; Adbibere. *To take a chirping* cup; Bibere ad hilaritatem. *In his* cups; Inter pocula. *To* cup *one, as the Physician doth*; Vesicare. *A* cupping *glass*; Cucurbita vesicatoria. *The* cup *of a flower*; Nympha; Perianthium; Gr. Περιάνθιον; ex περὶ & ἄνθος, τὸ, flos: *See, a* nymph. *A* Cup-*bearer*; Pocillator, pincerna; à calicibus, seu caliculis, à poculis, à cyathis; stans ad cyathum. Cup-*shot, or fuddled*; Probè potus. *He threw all that was left out of the* cup; Reliquum è poculo ejecit; Cic. Tusc. *The grace* cup; Poculum charitatis; boni genii; Godw. *He must have a* cup *of Metheglin thrown in his face*; Huic calix multi impingendus est; Cic. Tusc. *You scoffed at me yesterday in your* cups; Illuseras heri inter scyphos; Cic. *I drink this* cup *to you*; Hunc Cyathum [scyphum; cantharum] tibi propino; præbibo; Ter. Cic. *To drink* cup *for* cup; Æquè pocula potitare; Plaut. *To take a* cup *too much*; Bibere meliusculè quàm sat est; Plaut. Plus paulo adbibere; Ter. *Many things chance between the* cup *and the lip*; Inter os atque offam multa interveniunt; Cato. Multa cadent inter calicem, supremáque labra. *A great deep* cup; Argenteus puteus. *The* Cup-*bearer to the Gods*; Ganimedes, pocillator Deorum. *A* Cup-*board, to set plate on*; Abax, abacus, armarium, scrinium. *A* Cup-*board cloth*; Tapes, m. Tapetum, tapete, n. *A* Cup-*board, or* cubbard, *to keep victuals in*; Penuarium. *My belly cries* Cup-*board*; Animus est in patinis.

To Cure, *or heal*; Curare, sanare. *To* cure *or recover one*; Sanitatem restituere alicui, ad sanitatem restituere aliquem. *To be* cured; Recuperare valetudinem, convalescere. *A* cure; Medela, medicamen. *A* cure *of Souls*; Cura animarum. *A* cure, *or benefice*; Beneficium Ecclesiasticum, sacerdotium. *Its past* cure; Actum est, conclamatum est; Ter. *If it could not* cure *it*; Si minùs sanare potuisset; Cic. *Many great diseases are cured with fasting*; Multi, magnique morbi curantur abstinentiâ; Cels. *Wounds are counted to be* cured, *when they contract scars or marks*;

Vulne-

Vulnera ſanari putantur, cùm cicatrices ducunt. *Many are* **cured** *by the help of the Phyſician, and by abſtinence or forbearing and leaving the uſe of things hurtfull*; Medicâ ope multi & abſtinentiâ noxiorum, ad ſanitatem juvantur. *No herb will* **cure** *love*; Nullis amor eſt medicabilis herbis; Ovid. *We are not able to abide our own* **cures**; Nec remedia noſtra pati poſſumus; Liv. *A* **cure** *for a Tertian Ague*; Remedium ad Tertianam; Petron. *To* **cure**, *and heal wounds, or ſores*; Vulneribus, ulceribus mederi, medicari. Vulnus obligare, deligare, alligare, fovere oleo, medicamento ſanare, inducere, curare ac fovere uſque dum conducatur, contrahatur in cicatricem. Cutem, carnem ulceroſam, vulnera, ægros artus, ulcera conſolidare, in integrum reſtituere. Vulneri, ulceri, ægræ parti curationem, medicamentum adhibere, ſanitatem conferre, reddere. Corpori ſaucio firmitatem reddere, dare. Ille fovet vulnus lymphâ, ſpargitque ſalubres Ambroſiæ ſuccos, & odoriferam Panaceam. Medicas ad vulnera manus adhibere. Vomicas curare patentes. Medicari coſpidis ictum. Vulneris auxilium ferre. Opem ferre vulneribus. *To heal, or* **cure** *the ſick*; Morbo laborantem ſanare, &c. *See to* **heal**. *What cannot be* **cured**, *muſt be indured*; Levius fit patientiâ, quicquid corrigere eſt Neſas; Sen. *To* **cure** *any one ſick of the dropſie*; Medicamentum alicui dare ad aquam intercutem; Cic. *To* **cure** *a diſeaſe with wholſom liquids*; Salutifero morbum depellere ſucco. *To* **cure** *one ſick of a malignant feaver*; A febre intimis oſſibus hærente, læthaliſque æſtu fibras vitales urente ſanare, ſanum reddere. *To* **cure** *one ſubject to dangerous and frequent, feavoriſh fits*; A lethiferis febrium Paroxyſmis liberare. Paroxyſmus autem, Gr. Παροξυσμὸς, eſt, exaſperatio; Acceſſus febris ſic dictus; *The fit or coming again of an Ague*; *Alſo any great fit in ſickneſs*: *As alſo* Paroxyſmus; Gr. Παροξύσμον dicitur, *a fit of an Ague*, ex παρὰ, & ὀξύνω, acuo, aſpero, &c. *To* **cure** *ſuddenly deſperate diſeaſes*; Deſperatas ægris citò reddere vires. *Phyſicians are forced to give deſperate* **cures**, *to deſperate Diſeaſes*; Periculoſas & ancipites curationes, morbis gravioribus medici adhibere coguntur. *I uſe to* **cure** *my wound with medicaments of learning*; Literariis delinimentis remedia vulneri meo facio. *A* **Curate**, *Vicar, or Parſon*; Paſtor, Epiſcopus; Animarum curam habens, obiens; curatus à pleriſque vulgò dicitur; Sacræ ædis rector; agens Paſtorem; qui præeſt parœciæ; Parochus, Gr. Παροίκος; mediâ correptâ; aliis Parœcus dicitur, mediâ productâ, ratione Dipthongi, Gr. Πάροικος, i. e. accola; *properly, a Neighbour, a Pariſhioner that belongs to the ſame church*; *Alſo the Pariſh-clerk, or Parſon of the Pariſh*; Unde parœcia, æ, f. Gr. παροικία, i. e. vicinia; Bud. à παροικεῖν, i. e. juxta habitare. *A Pariſh, or Neighbourhood belonging to the ſame church*: Sed ſæpiùs ſcribitur παροίκος, Parochus, chi, m. Hor. ἀπὸ τῦ παρέχειν, i. e. à præbendo; qui legatis & peregrinis ſalem & ligna præbebat: Item alia ſignif. à παροχεῖσθαι, eò quòd in curru Nuptiali unà cum ſponſo & ſponſâ veheretur; Ut ſit idem qui auſpex, ſive Paranymphus; Cæl. Item, qui ſacra adminiſtrat in Parochia, *an Officer, who provideth Salt and Wood for Embaſſadours; or indeed, who was to find them all manner of things, they had need of*; *a Purveyor*; *alſo, an Entertainer, who furniſheth his gueſts with all things neceſſary*; Bud. ex Hor. *Alſo the Bride-man, or father, who gave the woman to be married*; *alſo, a* **Curate** *or Pariſh Prieſt*; Paul. Unde Parochia, f. Gr. παροικία, locus, in quo degit populus, cui proprius deſtinatur ſacerdos, à παρέχω, præbeo; qu. ab exhibitione Euchariſtiæ; ſed ea ferè eſt parœcia: *A Pariſh*. Unde Parochialis, Adj. *Parochial, of or belonging to a Pariſh*; *and* Parochianus, ni, m. *a Pariſhioner, or one that dwelleth in the Pariſh*. **Curious**; Curioſus. **Curious**, *or hard to pleaſe*; Moroſus, difficilis. **Curious** *or affected*; Affectatus. *Over* **curious**; Putidulus, Adj. **Curious**, *or Nice*; Delicatus. **Curious**, *or neat*; Elegans, nitidus. **Curious** *or exact*; Exquiſitus, accuratus. **Curious**. *or too careful*; Anxius, ſolicitus. **Curiouſly**, *or finely*; Lautè, nitidè, nihil ſupra. **Curiouſly** *wrought*; Affabrè factus, factus ad unguem, examuſſitatus.

Cur-

Curioſity, Curioſitas. **Curioſity**, *or difficulty to pleaſe*; Moroſitas. **Curioſity** *or affectedneſs*; Affectatio. **Curioſity** *or neatneſs*; Elegantiæ ſtudium. **Curioſity**, *or overmuch care*; Anxietas. *All theſe things do not fill my Ears, they are ſo greedily* **curious**; Hæc omnia non implent aures meas, ita ſunt avidæ & rapaces. *A* **curious** *and high ſtile of diction or ſpeaking*; Exquiſitum, & minimè vulgare dicendi genus. *Thoſe who* **curiously** *ſeek, &c.* Eos qui ſubtilius quærunt, &c. *Lic. Leſt they build too* **curiously** *for colds and heats*; Nè accuratius ad frigora, & æſtus evitandos, ædificent. *To do all things moſt* **curiously**; Subtiliſſimè omnia perpolire. *He perceiving that the people would be* **curious** *in that matter, as in a point of Religion*; Remque illam in religione populo veniſſe ſentiens. *Women ſmell moſt* **curiouſly**, *when they ſmell of nothing at all*; Benè olent mulieres, cùm nihil olent; Cic.

To Curry *a Horſe*; Depectere, diſtringere, defricare. **To curry**, *or dreſs leather*; Perficere, vel concinnare coria, ſubigere, depſere. **To curry** *favour*; Captare gratiam, inſinuare ſeſe; adblandiri. *A* **curry-comb**; Strigil, ſtrigilis, m. *A* **currier**; Coriarius, coriorum concinnator. *A* **currier**, *or runner to and fro*; Curſor, veredarius, Hemerodromus; Liv. & Suet. Gr. Ἡμερόδρομος, curſor, *a day poſt*; *A* **Courier**, qui uno die ingens ſpatium curſu emetitur. *He has well* **curried** *your coat*; Tergum ſtrinxit tuum acerrimè. *A* **currier** *of horſes*; Diſtrigilator. *A* **currying** *of Leather*; Subactio. *A* **curr, ing** *of Horſes*; Diſtrigilatio, diſtrictio. *To* **Curſe**, *or wiſh one ill*; Maledicere, malè precari, imprecari *To* **curſe** *one and give him to the Devil*; Devovere, execrari, diris devovere, Anathematizare. *A* **curſe**; Imprecatio, exſecratio, maledictio. **Curſes**; Diræ. **Curſed**, *or banned*; Execratus, abominatus, maledictus, devotus. **Curſed**, *or abominable*; Execrabilis, deteſtabilis. *A* **curſed** *villain*: Sceleratus, ſceleſtus, nefarius. **Curſedly**, *or abominably*: Nefariè, ſceleratè, ſceleſtè. *To* **curſe**; *to ban, to excommunicate*; Aliquem execrari, devovere, deteſtari: manibus, diis inferis devovere: diris, furiis addicere: diris omnibus atrociſſimis configere, proſequi. Alicui malè precari: diras, peſtem, exitium, omnia mala imprecari, exoptare. Omnes execrationes, imprecationes contra aliquem fulminare, in aliquem congerere, conferre. Execrationibus inceſſere, proſequi. Diris contra aliquem agere. In aliquem virus omne acerbiſſimæ execrationis evomere. Verba execrantia edere, dicere. Mittere Thyeſteas preces. Diis Stygiis ſancire feralia vota contra aliquem. Diris agam vos; dira deteſtatio. Nullâ expiatur victimâ. Capiti alicujus dira cavere. Excommunicare, à communione privare, ſeparare; ſpirituali gladio putridum membrum reſecare; In reprobum ſenſum prolapſos, anathematis flagello caſtigare; eccleſiæ conſortio expellere, extra eccleſiam ejicere, deturbare. Satanæ tradere in interitum carnis; Excommunicationis mucrone ferire; Vinculo gravare, obligare; Ab Eccleſia, à Sacramentis, & communione fidelium pellere. A ſacris, immò ab ingreſſu Templi arcere; Excommunicationis exercere tela; Sacris eliminare ædibus; Anathemate devovere; In contumaces, & obſtinaces fulminare excommunicationem. Eccleſiaſticis cenſuris in rebelles animadvertere; A Communione ſeparare; Anathemate percutere, ferire. *See to* **Excommunicate**. Ἀναθεματίζειν; Sanctorum conſortio ejicere; Interdicto ſubjicere. *Be gone, O* Catiline, *for the ſafety of the Commonwealth, and for your own* **curſed** *deſtruction*; Proficiſcere, Catilina, cum Reipub. ſalute, & cum tua peſte ac pernicie; Cic. *Ancient forms of* **curſing**; Execrandi formulæ; Dignum factis Dii tibi exitium dent. Dii deæque te perderint, perdant, oderint. Superi, inferi perdant te. Dii te eradicent: tibi maleſaciant, malè vertant. Abi in malam rem. Abi hinc in malam crucem. Te perdat, tibi malè vertat magnus Jupiter. Quin tu abis in malam peſtem, malúmque cruciatum. Abi quo dignus es. Dii te ſummoveant orbe ſuo.——Dii talem terris avertite peſtem. Quod nec bene vertat. Terra tibi fruges, amnis tibi deneget undas, &c. *Ovid. in Ibin. He* **curſed**, *like another* Oedipus; Nihil pre-

præter Oedipi imprecationes crepabat. *He did cruelly, and madly* **curſe** *the Emperor* Frederick; Contra Fredericum Imperatorem truces execrationes furenter anhelabat. *To* **curſe** *one to the pit of Hell*; Infra mortuos aliquem amandare; atrociſſimis, maledictis aliquem inceſſere; rabioſis & immanibus exſecrationibus in aliquem irruere, incurrere. *Whom they did fearfully reproach and* **curſe**; Quem contumeliis, probris, & execrationibus affecêrunt. *He* **curſed** *fearfully*; Multa precatus mala ſuperis & inferis. *To* **curſe** *to the pit of Hell*; Diis manibus devovere. *To* **curſe**, *and ban any one*; Execrari; Diis devovere aliquem. *He prayed the wrong way*; i. e. *he* **curſed**; Precationem Dominicam præpoſterè ſubmurmuraus; Pater noſter in verſum dicere. *He* **curſed** *bitterly the contrivers of that foul Exſineſs*; Diras imprecatus eſt tanti ſceleris, tam inauditi, tamque inuſitati, autoribus. *A* **Cuſhion**; Pulvinar, pulvinarium, n. pulvinus, m. *A little* **cuſhion**; Pulvillus. *A* **cuſhion**, *wherein the Elbow leaneth at table*; Cubitale. *Beſide the* **cuſhion**; Nihil ad Rhombum. *To be beſide the* **cuſhion**; Scopum non attingere, à ſcopo aberrare. *A* **cuſhion** *to lie under the Head*; Capitale, περικεφάλαιον; (ex περὶ, & κεφάλη, caput;) Pulvinus, à pluma; Cuſſinos, vulgò vocant, minùs Latinè. **Cuſtody**, *or tuition*; Cuſtodia. *The* **cuſtody**, *or Ward of a child in Nonage*; Tutela, f. *He that hath ſuch* **cuſtody**; Tutor, guardianus. *To put into* **cuſtody**, *or priſon*; Incarcerare, in carcerem compingere.

Cuſtome, *or uſe*; Conſuetudo, aſſuetudo, Uſus, m. **Cuſtome**, *or faſhion*; Mos. *An appointed* **cuſtome**, *or faſhion*; Præſcriptum, inſtitutum, n. præſcriptio, conſtitutio, ceremonia, f. ritus, m. *An evil* **cuſtome**; Cacoethes, n. *Wans of* **cuſtom**; Deſuetudo, f. *Grown in uſe by* **cuſtom**; Inveteratos. *It is the* **cuſtom**; Aſſolet fieri, in more poſitum eſt. *To uſe a* **cuſtom**; Aſſuefacere. *To bring in uſe or* **cuſtom**; Aſſuefacere. *To change his* **cuſtom**; Deſuefiere. *To lay aſide old* **cuſtoms**; Vetera inſtituta antiquare. *To bring up new* **cuſtoms**; Innovare. **Cuſtomable**; Uſitatus, Adj. **Cuſtomably**, *or by* **cuſtom**; Ex, de, pro more vel conſuetudine, more majorum, ritè, uſitatè; Adv. *It is a* **cuſtom**, *or it is uſual*; Ita more, uſu fit, comparatum eſt, moribus hominum receptum, confirmatum. In conſuetudinem, uſum, morem abiit, venit. Eſt hoc in more, in uſu poſitum, inſtitutóque majorum. Serpit hæc conſuetudo per omnes homines. Invaluit, obtinuit hac in re conſuetudo, uſus inolevit, inceſſit mos. Nihil uſu magis tritum, receptum. Hoc uſitatè, frequentiſſimè fit; ſolet fieri vetere inſtituto, vulgari more, de more antiquo; pro more, more majorum, ut plerumque fit. Non hoc inſolens aut novum, ſed veteri, antiquâ conſuetudine uſitatum & factum ſæpius; Uſus recepit. In mores receptum. **Cuſtom** *is a ſecond Nature*; Uſus, conſuetudo altera Natura eſt, ut dicitur. *To bring in* **cuſtom**, *or uſe*; In conſuetudinem trahere; morem, conſuetudinem invehere: Novam conſuetudinem, morem novum inducere; Cic. Morem inducere. *To keep the old* **cuſtom**; Tenere morem; obtinere antiquum, apud Ter. pro, ferre antiquum morem, *to obſerve old* **cuſtoms**. *After the old* **cuſtom**, *or faſhion*, ex veteri conſuetudine; pro veteri conſuetudine, ex inſtituto majorum; è majorum more; Ex antiquitùs recepta conſuetudine. *After my ancient* **cuſtom**; Meo priſtino more; Cic. *It differs from the* **cuſtom** *of this place*; Ab hujus loci more abhorret; Cic. *To bring up a new* **cuſtom**; Inducere novum morem; in mores; Cic. *As his* **cuſtom** *is*; Ut ſolet; Ter. *It grew to be a* **cuſtom**; Res in conſuetudinem venit; Cic. *They have brought themſelves to ſuch a* **cuſtom**, *that*—— In eam ſe conſuetudinem adduxerunt, ut—— Sall. *It is the* **cuſtom**; Moris eſt, more fit, uſu venit, fieri aſſolet, uſû comparatum eſt; Symm. *They keep that* **cuſtom** *ſtill to this day*; Ad hanc diem retinent illam conſuetudinem; Cic. *To break a* **cuſtom**; Rumpere conſuetudinem; Sym. *If the old* **cuſtom** *might continue*; Si conſuetudo priſtina maneret; Id. *Brought in by* **cuſtom**, *or mens uſe*; Conſuetudine introductum. Tralaticum hoc eſt, uſitatum, in more poſitum, more confirmatum,

matum, more comparatum; Mos obtinuit, mos invaluit; moris est, consuetudo ita fert, more fit. ℭ *Custom or use taketh away the pain or smart of misery*; Calamitatum consuetudine sensus amittitur. Malorum usus mihi sensum ademit: Leviora videntur quæ diù sustinui mala; occaluit jam animus diuturno malorum usu; callum obduxit animo meo diuturna calamitatum consuetudo, sic, ut minimè sentiat, ut sensu prorsus vacet, & sensum amiserit. *You did use more words then was your* **custom** *before*; Pluribus usus es verbis, quàm tua consuetudo ferebat. *Lest the force of* **custom** *should carry us headlong*; Nè æstus nos consuetudinis absorbeat; Cic. *As the* **customs** *and manners then were of old*; Ut tum erant secula. *That's not my* **custom**; Non id est meæ Consuetudinis. *Then he denied that it was the* **custom** *of the Greeks*; Tum ille negavit moris esse Græcorum, &c. *To have a familiar* **custom** *of any thing*; Alicui rei se assuefacere. Tyrian *virgins have a* **custom**, *&c.* Mos est virginibus Tyriæ, &c. Virg. *He was the first, who brought this* **custom** *amongst our men*; Is primus hunc in nostros morem induxit. *That thing did then come in* **custom**; Ea res tum in consuetudinem venit; Cic. *We had that excellent* **custom**, *from our Forefathers*; Præclarum istum à majoribus morem accepimus. *It hath been of old a* **custom** *generally receiv'd in those places, that the great weight of so great a Government, should not be imposed upon womens shoulders*; Ad fœminas tanti regni molem minimè devolvi debere, jam olim iis in locis est receptissimum. *It is brought into common or publick use and* **custom**; Communi more, publicâ consuetudine; in communi & vulgari hominum consuetudine est. *This is in* **custom**, *and that by the prescription of our Forefathers*; Est hoc in more positum, idque ex instituto majorum. *Words grown out of use and* **custom**; Verba exoleta, inusitata. *To leave of the* **custom** *of any thing*; In desuetudinem rei alicujus venire, labi, delabi; Cic. *Military studies and exercises are now out of use and* **custom** *amongst young men*; Studia militaria, apud juventutem, obsoleta sunt; Cic. *Lazy, and slow for want of* **custom**; Relides, & desuetudine tardi; Ovid. *The* **custom** *of our Forefathers is now out of the Road*; Consuetudo majorum de curriculo deflexit. *'Tis not his* **custom** *to go by Sea*; Insuetus is est laboris navigandi. *I like that* **custom** *very well*; Is mihi mos, multis videtur hominibus amplectendus. *The* **custom** *of the world is now a days*; Ut nunc sunt hominum mores. *Who can make* **custom** *yeild to Conscience?* Sed quis Hercules, immanem illum tyrannum Consuetudinem in gyrum rationis ducat, ut bonis legibus parere discat? *Of a late and new* **custom**; *Very uncouth*; Ex novo planè more ac usu. ℭ **Custom** *is all in all*; Consuetudo, quæ cùm omnium est domina rerum, tum maximè verborum. *That old fashion is quite out of fashion, quite out of date and* **custom**; Mos iste antiquus est, & antiquatus, olim inolevit, increbuit. *'Tis old use and* **custom**; In more positum est. *Ill* **customs** *come up fast*; Cacoethes Epidemicè grassatur. ℭ **Custom** *is the greatest Tyrant*; Consuetudo quovis tyranno potentior. ℭ **Custom** *hath hardned him in it*; Consuetudo diuturna obduxit illi callum. *It is the mans* **custom**, *and use so to do*; Sic est hominis ingenium. *I see 'tis the* **custom**; Ego video recidisse mores, hominum, ut, &c. *So is the* **custom**; Ita naturâ comparatum est. ℭ **Custom** *and use will sweeten all*; Assuetudine dulcescet. *'Tis best to break an ill* **custom**; Rei non bonæ consuetudo, pessima est. *Clean against all former* **customs**; Contra omnia vetustatis ac novitatis exempla; contra jus & fas, contra omnem etiam barbarorum morem. *What? Every day a like? do you make it your common* **custom** *and practice?* Nempe hæc assidue? *I shall do as it was my* **custom**; Solens more meo fecerim. ℭ **Custom**, *toll and Tribute*; Vectigal, tributum, portorium. *A* **customer**, *or toll-gatherer*; Telonarius, publicanus. *The* **custom-house**; Telonium, n. Gr. τελώνιον, à τέλος, quod inter alia vectigal significat; *a toll-booth, the* **custom-house**, unde Teloniarius, *a toll-gatherer*. *The* **customer** *of an Haven, or Port*; Portitor. *That payeth* **custom**; Vectigalis. *The head, chief*

or

or Master **Customer**; Qui vectigalibus præest, princeps publicanorum est, uni potissimum demandata vectigalium cura est, ei maximè commissa vectigalia sunt; unus præcipuè vectigalium curam gerit, sustinet, vectigalia præcipua quodam jure, summo quodam jure exercet. *A* **customer**, *or he that uses to buy of one*; Emptor, adventor. **Customary** *Tenants*; Tenentes per consuetudinem. *You keep your old* **custom**, *that you may be always slow*; Antiquum hoc obtines tuum, tardus ut semper sis. *To use the old* **custom**; In veteri curriculo versari. **Custom**, *or trade*; Negotium. *To* **custom**, *or to get* **custom** *to a shop*; Frequentiam emptorum conciliare. *To deprive of* **custom**; Emptores avertere. *Without* **custom**; Emptoribus orbus, vel vacuus. **Customed**, *as Merchandise*; Merces ad telonium descriptæ, & portorio numerato liberæ. **Customed**, *as a shop*; Emptoribus frequentatus. *A* **custom**-*buyer*; Vectigalium redemptor, manceps regius.

To **Cut**; Secare, scindere. *To* **cut**, *or mangle*; Lacerare, mutilare. *To* **cut**, *or wound*; Sauciare. *To* **cut**, *or delve the ground*; Proscindere terram, sulcare. *To* **cut** *or fell Trees*; Exscindere. *To* **cut**, *or prune a vine*; Putare, sarrire. *To* **cut** *or lop a tree*; Amputare, frondare. *To* **cut**, *or hew wood*; Diffindere. *To* **cut** *or carve a stone*; Cædere, sculpere. *To* **cut** *or carve Capons*; Caltrare, exsecare. *To* **cut** *or pair ones nails*; Resecare, præscindere, præcidere. *To* **cut**, *or clip the Hair*; Tondere. *To* **cut**, *or shave the beard*; Radere. *To* **cut**, *or mince meat*; Minutim concidere. *To* **cut**, *or chip bread*; Præsciodere, diftringere. *To* **cut**, *or slice*; In frusta concidere, dissecare. *To* **cut**, *hack and slash*; Cædere, cæsim ferire. *To* **cut** *with an Ax*; Asciare, exasciare, dedolare. *To* **cut**, *as lines do*; Interfecare. *To* **cut** *as a horse do's*; Collidere pedes, interferire. *To* **cut**, *as drink doth*; Perstringere fauces, acri sapore pungere palatum. *To* **cut** *ones throat*; Jugulare. *To* **cut** *one to the heart*; Mordere animum, urere hominem. *To* **cut** *a Caper*; Tripudiare. *To* **cut** *lots*; Sortiri. *To* **cut** *a purse*; Manciculari. *To* **cut** *grass, or corn*; Metere, demetere. *To* **cut** *asunder*; Discindere, dissecare, diffindere, dilacerare. *To* **cut** *away*; Abscindere, abscidere. *To* **cut** *away boughs here and there*; Distrarare. *To* **cut** *away the knots*; Enodare. *To* **cut** *down the Enemy*; Cædere, contrucidare. *To* **cut** *in*; Incidere. *To* **cut** *in pieces*; Concidere, conscindere. *To* **cut** *of*; Abscidere, abscindere, detondere, exscindere. *To* **cut** *off ones head*; Amputare caput, decollare, obtruncare. *To* **cut** *off delays*; Abrumpere moras. *To* **cut** *one off from an Estate, or to* **cut** *off the Intail*; Exhæredare, abdicare. *To* **cut** *out*; Exsecare, exscindere. *To* **cut** *out a garment*; Delineare, concinnare vestem, scil. dispartito, vel discisso panno. *To* **cut** *out work for one*, i. e. *to set him to do*; Aliquid faciendum mandare. *To* **cut** *out work*, i. e. *to find one trouble*; Molestiam creare, negotium facessere. *To* **cut** *up a dead body*; Dissecare. *To* **cut** *up a fowl, &c. at Table*. Discerpere. *A* **cut**; Scissura, incisura, cæsura. *A* **cut**, *or chop of meat*; Frustum carnis, offa. *A* **cut**, *or slash, or wound*; Vulnus, plaga. *A* **cut**, *or lot*; Sors. *A* **cut**, *or slice of bread*; Tracta panis. *I will* **cut** *off all occasions from every one*; Omnes causas præcidam omnibus; Ter. *We use to* **cut** *them above the ground*; Solemus supra terram præcidere; Sen. *To* **cut** *a whetstone with a Razour*; Cotem secare novaculâ; Flor. *He* **cuts** *the childrens throats before their fathers faces*; In ora parentum filios jugulat; Sen. *It* **cut** *me to the heart*; Percussit illicò animum; Ter. *He* **cut** *off his head*; Cervicibus caput abscidit; Cic. *Where was the nearest, shortest* **cut**; Quâ proximum erat iter; Cæs. Propiore transitu; Tacit. *He began to* **cut** *down the woods*; Sylvas cædere instituit; Cæs. Excidere—— Lucret. Cædere arbores, montes, robora, vineta; Cic. Plin. Ovid. Horat. Arborem, lucum excidere; Cic. *A pond is* **cut** *out of a rock*; Stagnum exciditur in petra; Colum. *Stones are* **cut** *out of the earth*; Lapides ex terrâ excidiuntur; Cic. *This tongue of yours must be* **cut** *out*; Hæc tibi exscindenda lingua, Cic. *This is the shorter* **cut**; Hæc ibitis

breviùs; multo propiùs; Ter. *To* **cut** *off the hindermoſt of the company*; Novisſimum agmen carpere; Cæſ. *There was the ſhorteſt* **cut** *into*——Inde erat breviſſimus transjectus in——Cæſ. *A* **Cut-purſe**; Crumenarum præcisor, crumeni-ſeca, marſupi-cida; marſupiorum, locuiorum, inciſor, ſector Zonarius; à Zona, æ, f. *A Girdle, or purſe in a girdle. To* **cut**, *or lop the vines*; Vites detrondere. *The* **cutting**, *or lopping of trees*; Putatio, conlectio arborum fermentorum amputatio. *To* **cut** *the Anchors*; Præcidere Anchoras *To* **cut** *off the head*; Caput abſcindere. *To* **cut** *a ſtone aſunder*; Diſſindere ſaxum. *He* **cuts** *large thongs of another mans leather*; De alieno corio ludit. **Cut** *your cloak according to your cloth*; Si non poſſis quod velis, velis quod poſſis. *I have* **cut** *my leg with mine own Ax*; Ipſe mihi aſciam in crus impegi. *A* **cutler**; Faber cultarius, cultellarius; cultrifex, vulgò dicitur; Gladiarius, faber gladiarius; Μαχαιροποιὸς, i. e. gladiorum fabricator, ex μάχαιρα, æ, gladius, machæra; & ποιέω, facio.

D. *ante* A.

DAily; *an Adv.* Quotidiè, indies, aſſiduè, **Daily**, *an Adj.* Quotidianus, aſſiduus, &c. *See in* **Day**. **Dainty**, *or delicate*; Delicatus delicatulus. **Dainty**, *or nice, and ſqueamiſh*; Faſtidioſus. **Dainty**, *or coſtly*; Opiparus, ſumptuoſus **Dainty**, *or brave*; Lautus, exquiſitus **Dainty**, *or fine and handſom*; Elegans, comptus, concinnus. **Dainty**, i. e. *Excellent*; Eximius, haud vulgaris **Dainties**; Delicæ, pl. f. *A* **dainty** *diſh*; Pulpamentum. **Dainty** *diſhes*; Cupedia, orum, pl. n. Epulæ, arum; Dapes, um, pl. f. *He that dreſſeth ſuch* **dainties**; Cupedinarius. **Daintily**; Opipare, delicatè, lautè, molliter, genialiter, &c. **Daintineſs**; Lautitia. *The* **dainty** *thing would have a* **Dainty** *diſh*; Lepus es, & pulpamentum quæris: Pulpamentum autem, ti, n. dicitur, à pulpa; Cic. παροψίς; *a delicate diſh of meat, finely ſeaſoned*; *a* **dainty** *bit*. Pulpa verò dicitur, à palpo, qu. palpa, mollis enim eſt, & tremula, & reſilit ſæpe: *The* **pulp** Perſ. *The fleſhy part, or brawn of any meat*; *a piece of fleſh, without bones*. Græcè dicitur pulpa, μῦς, ὁ μυὸς; dict. quòd Pulte miſta veſcebatur, vel quòd palpitet, à palpo; Iſid. **Dainty**, *effeminately nice*; Homo mollis, effœminatus, &c. *See* **effeminate**. *See how* **Dainty** *the fellow is*; En delicias hominis! *He muſt have his meat* **daintily** *Cook't, or it will not down with him*; Gaudet ſparſis papavere, ac ſeſamo, ferculis. *Muſt I cram you with* **dainty** *ſugar-ſops?* Te aſinum placentis ut ſaginem? *To ſatisfie ones* **dainty** *tooth*; Explere lautitiam alicujus. *He hath a* **dainty** *taſt*; Non ſtupidi palati. *To keep as a* **dainty** *rack and manger*; Mulſo & placentis paſcere. *To live on* **dainty**, *ſweet-meats*; Vina & paſtillos ſapere. *I have a* **dainty**, *curious taſt*; Palatum habeo eruditiſſimum. **Dainty** *fed*; Delicatioris & elegantioris palati. *Better and more* **daintily** *fed then taught*; Palato magis ſapit, quàm animo. *You are very* **dainty** *in your fare, but hay, and a halter were fitter for you*, Te quidem fœnum eſſe oportuit, ſi pabulum daretur te dignum. *Will not bread and bag-pudding down with you? Muſt you have* **dainty** *roſt-meat?* Faſtidis panem citra obſonium? *To fare* **daintily**; Lautè vivere, lautè ſe habere; Dapibus exquiſitis veſci, &c. *See to* **fare** *deliciouſly*. *To* **Dance**; Salire; Saltare, tripudiare, choros ducere. Choreis indulgere, dare operam. Saltatione, tripudio & choreis oblectare ſe. Pedes in numerum movere. Choreas agere. Tripudio geſtire. Orbem ſaltatorum verſare. Camelus ſaltat. Exercere, agitare choros. Leves celebrare choreas. Ad numerum motis pedibus duxere choreas. Alterno terram quatiunt pede. Pedibus plaudunt choreas. Nunc pede libero pulſanda tellus. —— Pede candido. In morem Salium ter quatiunt humum. Gaudet invifam pepuliſſe foſſor Ter pede terram. In numerum ludere. *To* **Dance** *often*; Saltitare. *To* **Dance** *for joy*; Geſtire, exultare. *To* **Dance** *a child in ones Arms*; Motitare, ulnis comple-

xum

rum jactare, agitare. *A leader of a* **Dance**; Præsultor, m. trix, f. Choragus, gi, m. Plaut. Gr. χορηγὸς, i.e. Dux chori: Item suppeditator instrumentorum ludicrorum & expensarum; Bud. *The leader of the* **Dance**; *also, the setter forth, or master of the plays; the keeper of the apparel; the master of the Revels, who was to look to the Musick and* **Dancing**; *or he who furnishes the Attire.* Ex χορὸς, chorus; *a company in a* **Dance**; & ἄγω, duco. *A* **Dance**; Tripudium, chorea. *A* **Dancer**; Saltator, m. trix, f. *A dancer on the Ropes*; Funambulus. *A* **Dancing**; Saltatio, f. Saltatus, ûs, m. *A* **Dancing** *School*; Ludus saltatorius. *Full of* **Dancing**, *or apt to* **Dance**; Saltabundus. *A company of* **Dancers**; Chorus, i, m. Gr. χόρος: multitudo canentium, & saltantium cum tibicine. Chorus proprie est coævorum cantus, atque saltatio; Serv. Primùm fiebat circa aras Deorum, ut ex 6. Virg. constat; Ubi Servius definit chorum, multitudinem in sacra collectam, & saltantem; tandem verò dicebatur chorus pars Comœdiæ minus primaria, quæ inter Actum & Actum est facta: *A Company of singers, or* **Dancers**; *a Quire.* Unde chorus circularis; Bud. *Barley break; when they* **Dance** *taking hands round.* Quidam dictum volunt, ἀπὸ τῆς χαρᾶς, i. e. à gaudio. Unde Chorea, æ, f. Virg. Gr. χορεία; *A* **Dance**, *where many* **Dance** *together*; *a Ball*; Saltatio, cum cantu, &c.

Danger, Periculum, discrimen. *To be in* **Danger**, *or to fall in* **Danger**; Periclitari, &c. In extremo discrimine, in maximis periculis, insidiis, summo in timore esse, versari. In summum vitæ discrimen, in mortis periculum venire, incidere, conjici. In brevia & scopulos offendere, inter media hostium tela versari. Omnes suas fortunas in extremo habere. In præcipiti, in loco lubrico & ancipiti pendere. Res in extremum est deducta discrimen: ad triarios rediit. Vita in dubium venit. Tua salus agitur. In scopulum incidere quâvis Malea periculosiorem. In extremis penè, gravissimisque temporibus. —— Ego perditus ensem Hæsurum jugulo jam puto jámque meo. Magis jactari periculis: Periculosæ plenum opus aleæ tractas, & incedis per ignes suppositos cineri doloso. —— Insidiis hominum pelagique laboro. *See, to be in a* Strait. *One of* **Danger**; Securus. *In* **Danger** *of the Law*; Obnoxius legibus. **Dangerous**; Periculosus, lubricus, anceps. *To bring into* **Danger**; Aliquem in salebras, in rerum angustias, in difficultates, in discrimen fortunæ, vitæ, salutis, in summum periculum compingere, compellere, cogere, conjicere, adducere, inducere, perducere, vocare, intrudere: periculis, difficultatibus subjicere, objicere, exponere. Alicui periculum creare, conflare, conficere, moliri, inferre, periculum mortis injicere. Alicujus vitam, fortunas omnes tentare, convellere. In Syrtes, scopulos, brevia, flammas, procellosum mare; Scyllam & Charybdin, hostium tela, insidias impellere, conjicere, &c. *To run into* **Danger**; Extremum periculum adire; Pericula, incertam aleam, fortunam subire; in periculum, procellas, flammas, tempestates irruere, ingredi, irrumpere, incurrere, præcipitare se ultro, sponte, volentem libentémque. Dimicationes & pericula capitis appetere ultro. Se difficultatibus involvere, temere in discrimen conjicere, in angustias redigere prudentem, in medios hostes, in media hostium tela devovere, telis hostium objicere, in præcipitium, vitæ periculum dare. Ut in fabulis Amphiaræus, sic ego prudens & sciens in pestem ante oculos positam sum profectus. Leonem stimulare, irritare crabrones. Serpentem in sinu fovere. E nassâ escam petere. Sibi periculum accersere, creare ——Caput objectare periclis. Animas in aperta pericula mittunt, se conjiciunt, projiciunt. *To escape* **Danger**; Periculum, pœnam, calamitatem, malum, impetum hostium, arma, tela, vim, insidias, laqueos declinare, avertere, effugere, subterfugere. Procellam temporis devitare. Ex insidiis, mucronibus hostium eripi, elabi, ex laqueis avolare, evadere, se expedire, explicare, exuere. E salebris, vadis emergere, eluctari, enavigare. Exitum reperire ex angustiis. De manibus hostium elabi, latere, tecto abscedere. Cum sarcinis enatare. Ex malis emergere. Modico ictu corporis ictum fallere; frustrare.

Periculis defunctus. Scopulos prætervectus. Posthac incolumem sat scio fore me, nunc si devito hoc malum. ——Cervice securim excutere. *To do amiss herein is very perillous, if you shall do otherwise then well, great* **Danger** *and harm is like to ensue thereupon*; Error perniciosus. Offensionem inprimis esse periculosam; magno tibi futuram damno, tibi affirmo, siquid offendes, errabis, secus efficies, committes, peccabis, laberis, si culpam commiseris, si quam in culpam incideris, si te minus honestè, minus sapienter gesseris, si te, quem non decet, eum præbueris, magno tibi constabit, non mediocre damnum, non levis jactura consequetur; tuam culpam gravi damno solves, magnâ mercede redimes, gravissimè lues. *Who will gladly bear any office, or rule the Commonwealth, the State standing thus* **Dangerous**? Qui rempublicam capesset tantis propositis periculis? Quis rempubl. attinget; Rempubl. capessere, suscipere, tractare, ad Rempubl. se conferre audeat, tot periculorum metu proposito, qui sibi tot impendere, imminere pericula intelligat? Quis operam Reipublicæ dare, in Republ. versari, Rempubl. gerere, administrare; Ad Rempublicam sua studia conferre, tot periculis impendentibus, imminentibus, animum inducat, facilè ac libenter velit? *In the same* **Danger**; In eodem fortunæ periculo. In eadem es navi, eodem discrimine versaris, idem tibi periculum impendet; æquè tua salus agitur, tuæ fortunæ periclitantur, eadem tibi imminet calamitas, æquè periclitaris; In iisdem navigas fluctibus; eodem jactaris vento; eadem te procella perturbat; eodem loco res tuæ sunt; versaris in eodem periculo, in eadem fortuna, eadem te fortuna manet, tibi impendet, tibi imminet, te urget; pari es conditione; par, similis, eadem, non dissimilis, non dispar, non alia tuæ conditio est; non minus de te agitur, tua res æquè agitur; de tua re itidem agitur, in periculum tua res adducitur, venit, periclitator, periculum subit; eadem tibi instant mala, haud meliùs tecum agetur, haud meliore loco res tuæ erunt; Non tibi erit melius; meliore loco res & fortunæ tuæ non erunt. *There is no* **Danger**; Nihil periculi est; Ter. *You are in no more* **Danger**, *than*——&c. Nihilo in majore es discrimine, quàm——&c. Cic. *The* **Danger** *is over*; Omnis res est jam in vado; Ter. Jam periculum est depulsum; Cic. *To be out of all* **Danger**; In tranquillo, in vado, in tuto esse. Extra periculum, telum, metum constitutus. Ab omni periculo abesse. In portu navigare. Omnis res est in vado. Nihil est quod metuam mali, quod verear periculi. Duabus anchoris niti. Incolumis, tectus, tutus, præsidiis septus atque munitus. Excellere metum mea jam bona. Carminibus metus omnis abest. *His camp was in* **Danger** *to be taken*; Castris capi imminebat; Flor. *I am in* **Danger** *of my life*; In dubio vita est; Ter. *I am out of, or in no* **Danger**; Ego in portu navigo; Ter. *He is brought in, into,* **Danger**; In periculum ac discrimen vocatur, adducitur; Cic. *I will keep out of* **Danger**; Ego ero post principia. *We are in extream* **Danger**; In discrimen extremum venimus; Cic. *To consider the* **Danger** *one is in*; Habere rationem periculi sui; Cæs. *Out of* **Danger** *of dart*, Ab ictu telorum tuti; Cæs. *When he had brought him off from* **Danger**; Ubi eum extra telum extulerat; Gell. *To deliver one out of* **Danger**; Malum, periculum ab aliquo, inimicorum impetus ab honore, famâ, fortunis alicujus propulsare, depellere, avertere. Periclitanti succurrere, subvenire. Aliquem ex periculis, angustiis educere, eximere, exsolvere, extrahere, expedire; ex omni hostium impetu, ex belli totius ore, ex faucibus fati eripere & conservare, cinctum periculis explicare. A gente suâ calamitatem, vel suis privatis commodis redimere. Faces jam accensas ad incendium extinguere. Tectis subjectos prope jam ignes circumdatósque restinguere. *To be in great* **Danger** *both by Sea and Land*; Maris & terræ pericula exhaurire. *To be in many* **Dangers**; Periculorum fluctibus agitari; Versari in magnis angustiis, in maximis periculis, insidiis, difficultatibus. *To be brought in great and deep* **Danger**; In extremum discrimen adduci; in puteo constringi. *A life full of* **Dangers**; Vita insidiarum, periculorúmque plena; Vita periculosa,

culoſa, inſidioſa, infeſtáque. *The power of the Tribunes is like to bring much miſchief, and* **Danger** *to every one of us*; Multum mali, multum periculi unicuique noſtrûm inferre poteſt vis Tribunitia; Cic. *They themſelves were ſuppoſed then to be very near great* **Danger**; Quibus ipſis periculum tum conflari putabatur. *I believe neither* Scylla, *nor* Carybdis, *was ever ſo* **Dangerous** *to ſea-faring-men*; Non Carybdim tam infeſtam, neque Scyllam nautis fuiſſe, arbitror. *I would not have believed, that you would have put my life, and the life of all good men, into the* **Danger** *of their ſwords*; Quòd eorum ferro meam, atque omnium bonorum vitam objicere volueris, vix crediderim. *Becauſe he had put the beſt of Princes into ſo great* **Dangers**; Quòd optimum principem in tantas conjecerit difficultates. *Who did bring ſo many thouſands of men into the* **Danger** *of utter deſtruction*; Qui tot hominum millia in perniciem, & extremam miſeriam pertraxit; Cic. *And now you would bring the life of all the* Romans, *and all* Italy, *into the* **Danger** *of utmoſt deſtruction*; Et nunc jam Romanorum vitam omnium, Italiámque totam ad exitium, vaſtitatémque vocas; Cic. *Behold, if you would have any thing done, you may give the charge of it to him, who will certainly bring you out of a quiet Condition, into the extremity of* **Danger**; Hem, ſi quid velis, huic mandes, qui certiſſimè te ad ſcopulum, è tranquillo, inferet; Cic. *Neither would you ever have brought your condition into the ſame* **Dangers**, *with which you did behold* Sextus Titius *toſſed*; Nec tuas unquam rationes ad eos ſcopulos appuliſſes, ad quos Sexti Titi afflictam navem videris. *To put in* **Danger**, *and hazard the life of ſo many men*; De tot hominum vita aleam jacere. *Both in the ſame* **Danger**; Ambo in eadem ſunt navi, in iiſdem fluctibus navigant, eodem jactantur vento, in eodem verſantur diſcrimine. Eadem utrique mala impendent. Eadem fortuna imminet, idem periculum calamitáſque imitat. Æquè utriuſque res, ſalus agitur, fortunæ periclitantur, vita in diſcrimen venit. Eodem loco res utriuſque ſunt. Par, ſimilis conditio utriuſque. *The thing is in the greateſt* **Danger** *of all now*; In maximo jam periculo res eſt. *Who if they ſhall leave the Government of the Commonwealth, there will be great* **Danger** *of an Univerſal Deſtruction*; Qui ſi à gubernaculis Reipub. receſſerint, maximum ab univerſo Naufragio periculum eſt; Cic. *In the midſt of ſo great* **Dangers** *of the City*; Tantis in naufragiis civitatis; Cic. *As for me, my life is in* **Danger**; Me quidem Herculè, in dubio eſt vita; Ter. *The* **Danger** *will be ſettled and incloſed within the very vitals and bowels of the Commonwealth*; Periculum autem reſidebit, & erit incluſum penitùs in venis atque viſceribus Reipub. *There's* **Danger** *from the Serpent under every ſtone*; Sub omni lapide latet Scorpius. *The ſafety of the Commonwealth hanging* **Dangerously**, *almoſt by a Hair, (or very ſmall thred;) did relie upon the fidelity of their aſſociates*; Admodùm tenui filo ſuſpenſa Reipub. ſalus, ex ſociorum fide pendebat; Liv. *The ſick man is in very great* **Danger**; In præcipiti eſt ægrotus; Ter. *Neither doth it become us, nor is it convenient willingly to ſubmit our mind to any eminent* **Danger**; Neque decet, neque convenit nobis periculo ulli extremo ultrò ſubmittere animum noſtrum; Cic. *Who hath often put himſelf into the* **Danger** *of fighting, of the Darts of the Enemies, and of death it ſelf*; Qui ſe ſæpe telis hoſtium, quî dimicationi, quî morti ſubjecerit. *They did eſteem all* **Dangers** *little, or nothing, for their own ſafety*; Omnia pericula, præ ſalute ſua, levia duxerunt. *To* **indanger** *his life for his country*; Pro patria vitam profundere. *To run the hazard, and* **Danger** *of his repute and credit*; In famæ periculum ſuæ ſe interre, incurrere. *To run himſelf raſhly into* **Danger**; Temerè ſe in diſcrimen objicere, inferre. *To run into open, and imminent* **Danger** *of deſtruction*; In apertam perniciem irruere, ſe præcipitare; Cic. *He ſaid openly in the Council, that he would not bring himſelf and his Armies, and Forces, into* **Danger**; Locutus eſt in concilio palàm, ſeſe, ſuóſque exercitus & copias in dubium non devocaturum; Sall. *You ſhall underſtand that I will refuſe no* **Danger**, *nor labour for my Country*; Intelliges

me nullum periculum, neque laborem patriæ denegaturum; Cic. *He did knowingly run into a fearfull* **Danger**; Atrox periculum studiosè suscepit. *He is accustom'd to all labours, and* **Dangers**; Omnes labores, & pericula consueta habet; Sall. *I am resolved to run the* **Danger** *of all things, rather then to perish*; Omnia experiri certum est, quàm perire. *We are day and night in the midst of all* **Dangerous** *Pestinies*; Dies & noctes, omnia nos undique periculosa fata circumstant. *Unless my mind misgive me, some* **Danger** *is not far from me*; Nisi me fallit animus, haud multum à me aberit infortunium; Ter. *Your own credit, and the life of your Daughter is in* **Danger**; Tua fama, & gnatæ vita, in dubium venit; Ter. *So suddenly now so great* **Dangers** *are imminent, and I unprepared*; Ità subitò, nunc imparatum, tanta impendent mala. *The safety of our associates, and our friends, is in* **Danger**; Agitur salus sociorum, atque amicorum. *You are in the same* **Danger**; In eodem luto hæsitas; Ter. *He doth not see what* **Danger** *he is in*; Quid sibi impendeat, non videt. *The whole Commonwealth is in the* **Danger**, *and hazard of one Battel*; In uno prælio omnis Respublica disceptat; i. e. periclitatur; Cic. Italy *now is supposed to be every where, surrounded with many* **Dangers**; Italia multis jam undique cincta periculis existimatur. *To deliver from* **Danger**; Non deesse alicui in periculo; In libertatem alios vindicare, asserere. *We did extinguish the fires, of which all the houses were in immediate* **Danger** *of*; Tectis omnibus subjectos propè jam ignes, circumdatósque restinximus; Cic. Cæsar *did free us from the immediately imminent* **Danger** *of* Antonie's *cruelty*; Cæsar Antonii crudelitatem, non solùm à jugulis, sed etiam à membris, visceribúsque nostris avertit; Cic. *That he might free, and deliver his own nation from* **Danger**, *by his own private and proper Estate*; Ut calamitatem à sua gente, vel suis privatis commodis, redimeret. *When I did deliver the Temples, Churches, the City, and all* Italy *from the* **Danger** *of destruction*; Cùm vastitatem à templis, à delubris, ab Urbe, ab Italia denique omni, depellebam. *To shun great and eminent* **Dangers**; Eminentes procellas præcavere, propellere. *They did escape, and shun the cruel* **Danger** *of* Sylla's *Tempest*; Syllani temporis acerbitatem subterfugerunt. *To shun imminent* **Dangers**; Impendentes tempestates propulsare. *To be safe and secure from all* **Danger**; Extra periculum esse; omni periculo abesse; In utramvis aurem dormire. *A quiet mind, free from all* **Danger**; Secura mens, quasi juge convivium. *When they did think themselves free from* **Dangers**; Cùm se defunctos periculis arbitrarentur; Cic. *If you do free your self out of these* **Dangers**; Si ex his te laqueis exueris & explicaveris; si ex his periculis evolaveris, si ex his malis emerseris. *To put himself into great* **Danger**; In angustias se recigere; In pistrinum sese immittere, dedere rursus; provinciam capere duram; Suopte plaustro malorum sarcinam sibi apportare; Suo jumento sibi malum accerere; Suo se telo labefactare; Rem noxiam accerere, conciliare; Immergere se calamitatibus; Ambitione in provinciam duram, aut aliam sese ingerere; Suo dolori occasionem dare; Hinc Prov. Molestia ultronea; Cadere in foveam, quam ipse feceris; Capiti suo malum fuere; Suopte ingenio dolore capi; Suo ipsius laqueo capi; In venatu perire; In captura capi; Ἴδιον σπεῖρον; proprio gladio, suis verbis, telo suo jugulari, confici: Propriis dictis evinci; Technam in seipsum struere, componere, reperire; Σόφισμα κατὰ σαυτῆς συνθεῖναι, apud Lucian. quom dolus in alterum excogitatus in auctoris caput recidit, ut est in proverbiis; Probationes de domo, οἴκοθεν ὁ πρῶτος, quando quis proprio ore convincitur; Fumum fugiendo, in incendium incidere; Damnum cuidam medendo in majus prolabi; Communicando viro malo sibi malum accersere; Exedere quod ipse intriveris, nere quod colo aptaris, gestare compedes, quas ipse feceris, vulgò dicitur; In præsens discrimen ac perniciem se præcipitare; Sciens exponere se discrimini, malis objicere, calamitatibus involvere; Sciens se inferre in malum; Prudens in flammam manum mittere; Calidum prandium comedere; Libertatem, vitam, famam suam

Digitized by Google

ſuam in periculum adducere; Caput objectare periclis; Dare ſe, abire in præceps, in præcipitium; Sibi malum accerſere; Adire capitis, mortis periculum; Subire diſcrimen, tempeſtates, procellas, *storms to weather*; Diſcrimen, aleam ſubire vel periculum; In malum præcipitare ſe ſuoſque, ſecum in ruinam amicos pertrahere, ſecum in necem rapere horridam, invertere, adducere in calamitatem; Omnia ſua quin & vitam profundere pro ſtatu civitatis. *I am in* **Danger** *of, or tryal for my life*; Meo nunc fiunt capiti comitia. *I had like to have gone to the pot; I was in very great* **Danger**; Minimo minùs aberat quin perieram. *Dice and gaming are* **dangerous** *Rocks, to wreck and ſplit mens eſtates*; Alea, ſcopulus quàvis Maleæ periculoſior. *If you fall into their* **dangerous** *fingers*; Si quando in caſſes illorum incideris. *Paſt all* **Danger**; *To feel bottom*; Periculo etiamnum defunctus. *A* **dangerous** *unwholſome houſe to dwell in*; Holland *air*; In his nullus unquam habitavit ædibus, niſi aut mors, aut morbus eum capitalis conſequutus fuerit. *In a* **dangerous** *Condition*; Quantâ laborat in charybdi? *Leſs hazard, or* **Danger**; Minus aleæ. *'Tis every mans* **Danger**; Commune periculum narras. *The remembrance of paſt* **Dangers** *is pleaſant*; Jucundum eſt meminiſſe laborum actorum. *To wind himſelf out of* **Danger**, *or out of the briars*; Extricare ſe ex inſidiis. *To meddle with* **dangerous**, *or edg'd tools*; Vipera limam rodit. *To be under the* **Dangerous** *black Rod, in a black bill*; Nigro carbone notari. *Peep! I ſee a* **dangerous** *knave*; Per. rimulus lupum video. *He can't without hazard of health*; **Danger** *of life*; Nec id poteſt ſine certo vitæ diſpendio. *I was never in ſo much* **Danger**, *ſo near death, as then*; Nec unquam mihi vilior fuit vita, quam id temporis. *He may well twitter, his life hangs on a* **dangerous** *twine*; Enſis, ſetâ ſuſpenſus equinâ, imminet huic capiti. *To ſee nothing but death and* **Danger**; Ut quicquid videas, mortem videas. *I wiſh I have not brought an old houſe on my head; I'm afraid I have taken a* **dangerous** *courſe*; Metuo ne id ceperim conſilii, quod non eſt facile explicare. *Here's no* **Danger**; *the Coaſt is clear*; Nullus hic Hannibal eſt, &c in præſidium, non inſidias devenisti. *If he ſcape the one, he'll fall into the other* **Danger**; In impeditum & inextricabilem Labyrinthum compingitur; Si ex his ſeſe laqueis explicuerit, in illas majores plagas incidendum eſt. *It will coſt him the* **Danger** *of his head*; Accerſitus eſt capitis; Poſtulari capitis & condemnari. *The matter is in extream* **Danger**, Ad reſtim res rediit. *I'm in extream* **Danger**; *almoſt quite broken and overthrown*; Pereo ſunditus. *We muſt paſs through a great many* **Dangers**; Per varios caſus, per tot diſcrimina rerum, Tendimus, &c. Virg. *Small hopes, all's in* **Danger**; Res redit ad laqueum. *We know the worſt of our* **Danger**; Extremo in diſcrimine verſamur; venimus ad ſummam. *He carries his hurt and* **Danger** *about him*; Heret lateri lethalis arundo; Virg. *Fear the worſt and greateſt* **Danger**, *the beſt will ſave it ſelf*; Quiſque ſe paret ad extrema. *Let every man provide for his own ſafety; every man look to one, for now is the greateſt* **Danger**; Suæ quiſque ſaluti conſulat; Nam in extrema quiſque ſtat regula. *He left me in the Briars, and in a* **dangerous** *lurch*; Sub cultro me reliquit. *You may come to* **Danger** *for it, for all your baſt*; Incommodo iſthuc precaris tuo. *He puts his life in* **Danger**; Caput ruinæ ſubdit. *Its very* **dangerous**, *almoſt paſt help*; Acta propè res eſt. *You may thank your ſelf for your own* **Danger**; Tuopte quidem malo. *A* **dangerous** *rock, whence I can't get off*——; Unde me non queam extricare. *To bring* **Danger** *to himſelf*; Κακὸν ἑαυτῷ κομιζεῖν; Movere camarinam; Prov. i.e. malum ſibi ipſi accerſere. Camarina, inquit Servius, palus juxta oppidum ejuſdem nominis, quæ; quum olim ſiccata peſtilentiam creaſſet, conſuluerunt Oraculum, an penitùs eam exſiccare præſtaret? Vetuit oraculum, Camarinam moveri. At illi exſiccârunt, non obtemperantes Oraculo, & ceſſavit quidem peſtilentia, ſed per eam ingreſſi hoſtibus, pœnas dederunt neglecti Oraculi. *Its a* **dangerous** *piece of work*; Periculoſæ plenum opus aleæ. *In how* **dangerous** *a Condition were we in, at to ſafety on one hand, and deſtruction on the other!* In quam arcto ſalutis,

exitiíque fuerimus confinio! *To paſs thorow unknowne and unſuſpected* **Dangers**; Incedere per ignes ſuppoſitos cineri dololo. *In great* **danger** *both before and behind*; A fronte præcipitium, a tergo lupi. *I will not take fiſh out of ſo* **dangerous** *a net*; Non herclè ex iſta naſſa ejicam petam. *The* **danger** *of that affair is laid deep*; Hæc res ad ſummum puteum geritur. *You are alſo in the ſame* **danger**; In eodem luto hæſitas. *You are now in* **danger** *to have your throat cut*; Jam mucrone diſtricto jugulum tuum petunt. *Don't you ſee how great a* **danger** *fortune doth threaten you with*; Vidéſne quantùm tibi periculum fortuna velitetur eminùs. *This is a* **dangerous** *and ſlippery place, even when neceſſity puts us to it*; Anceps hic & lubricus locus eſt etiam quum illi neceſſitas lenocinatur. *They did openly indanger their throats being cut for my ſafety, againſt* Clodius; Aperte jugula ſua, pro meo capite, Clodio oſtentarunt; Cic.

To Dare, *or challenge one*; Provocare, lacéſſere. *A* **daring** *perſon*; Audax, audaculus. *I* **dare** *not tell you*; Non audeo narrare tibi; Cic. *I* **dare** *not ſay it*; Religio eſt dicere. *To* **dare** *one to fight*; Ad pugnam lacéſſere; prælio lacéſſere ad pugnam; certamen, ad certamen, provocare; Cic. Liv. &c. *See to* **challenge**. *Being he* **dares** *me to it*; Quando eo provocat; Ter. *I* **dare** *be bold to diſcloſe all my ſecrets to him*; Apud eum expromere omnia mea occulta audeo; Ter. *Let him do if he* **dare** *then*; Illuc volo erga ipſum experiri; Ter. *I will lay you what you* **dare** *of it*: Veniam quocunque vocaris; Virg. *You* **dare** *as well take a Bear by the tooth*; Citiùs Clavam Herculi extorſeris. **Dark**, *or obſcure*; Tenebroſus, obſcurus, caliginoſus, opacus, &c. *See* **Obſcure**. **Dark** *weather*, Cœlum nubilum. **Dark** *colour*; Color ſurdus, fuſcus. *A* **dark** *ſaying*; Ænigma, Gryphus. *Somewhat* **dark**; Subobſcurus, ſubluſtris. **Dark**, *as when the Moon ſhineth not*; Illunis, Adj. **Darkly**; Obſcurè, abſconditè, tenebroſè. *To* **darken**, *or make* **dark**; Obtenebrare, obſcurare, infuſcare, obfuſcare; Rei tenebras, nebulas, caliginem, umbram, noctem, obſcuritatem offundere, obducere, inducere, afferre, lucem eripere, obſtruere. Rem obſcurare, offuſcare, tenebris, caligine obducere, effundere, occultare, tegere, abſcondere. Tenebræ pinſquam Cimmeriæ. —— Tenebras inducere terris. —— Inductâ latas caligine terras occuluit. Noctem peccatis, & fraudibus objice nubem. *To make* **dark** *with a ſhadow*; Obumbrare, opacare. *To make* **dark** *with clouds*; Nubilare, obnubilare. *To wax* **dark**; Tenebreſcere. *It is* **dark**, *or waxeth* **dark**; Nocteſcit, Impers. *He is* **dark** *ſighted*; Caligant illi oculi. **Darkneſs**; Tenebræ, arum. Caligo, obſcuritas, opacitas. *A* **darkning**; Obſcuratio. *Very much* **darkneſs**; Picéâ obductus caligine; velo coopertus in tenebris latet; craſſis obſcuratus nebulis; Cæcis occultatus tenebris; In ſummis inſciriæ umbraculis verſatus; tenebris offuſus; aciem fugit. *They were all ſo in the* **dark**, *as if the Commonwealth had been utterly undone*; Omnes, tanquam ſi effuſa Reipub. ſempiterna nox eſſet, ita ruebant in tenebris. *To* **darken** *by diſcourſe*; Allegoriis obſcurare; totam exiccare Orationem; Obſcuritatem afferre Orationi; verborum & argutiarum fuliginem ob oculos audientium jacere; Lucem eripere & quæſtiones rebus effundere; Clariſſimis rebus tenebras obducere; quæ Oratio lumen adhibere rebus debet, ea obſcuritatem à tenebris affert. *A* **Dart**; Jaculum, telum, pilum, ſpiculum. *A* **dart** *hurl'd or thrown*; Miſſile. *A caſting* **dart** *with a ſtring*; Verutum, n. *A* **dart** *with a barbed head*; Tragula. *To* **dart**, *or caſt a* **dart**; Jaculari. *A* **darter**; Jaculator. *A* **darting**; Jaculatio. *To hurl or throw* **darts**; Intorquere jaculum. Torquere adductis haſtilia tenta lacertis. —— Valido torquere haſtile lacerto. Tincta venenis, ſcelerata ſuccis ſpicula; præfixum ferro jaculum telum vibrare, torquere in hoſtes, mittere, remittere, jacere. —— Trementia forti Tela manu torſit —— Lenta lacertis ſpicula contorqueat. —— Contortam viribus haſtam Quantis ira dabat —— miſit in hoſtem. —— Jaculo quamvis diſtantia miſſo Figere doctus erat. —— Telumque coruſcat Ingens arboreum. —— —

Tremu-

Tremulum excusso jaculum vibrare lacerto.——Toto connixus corpore telum Conjicit. Intorquet summis connixus viribus hastam; viribus magnis emittit. Jaculo insignis. Jaculum excusso volat in sublime lacerto. *Good at a* **Dart**; Jaculo bonus; Virg. *With fire and* **Darts** *they disordered the besieged*; Facibus atque hastis turbabant obsessos; Tac. *Out of reach of* **Dart**; Ab ictu telorum tuti; Cæs. *To* **Dash** *against*; Allidere, illidere, affligere. *To* **Dash** *or hit*; Impingere, incutere. *To* **Dash** *or run upon*; Incursare, arietare. *To* **Dash**, *as with water or dirt*; Conspergere, perfundere. *To* **Dash** *with a pen*; Liturare, obliterare, expungere, inducere. *To* **Dash**, *or mingle*; Commiscere, admiscere. *To* **Dash** *one in the chaps*; Colaphum impingere. *To* **Dash** *one out of countenance*; Percellere, perterrefacere, attonitum reddere, confundere. *To* **Dash** *ones hopes*; Frustrari spem, ludere expectationem. *To* **Dash** *out*; Excutere, extundere. *To* **Dash** *in pieces*; Discutere, confringere, contundere. *To* **Dash** *together*; Collidere. *They* **Dasht** *the Enemies design*; Conatum adversariorum intregerunt; Cæs. *Give him a* **Dash** *o' th' teeth*; Pugnum in os impinge; Plaut. *He is out at the first* **Dash**; Vide Erasm. Adag. Tit. Aberrandi. In portu impingit; in limine offendit, deficit; Quint. Virg. Tertul. *The ship* **Dasht** *against the rock*; Puppis offendit in scopulis; Ovid. *Left thou* **Dash** *thy foot against a stone*; Ne offendas ad lapidem pedem tuum; Bez. *To learn the* **Dashes** [*draughts*] *of the letters*; Literarum ductus discere; Plin. *He was not able to say what he intended, he was so quite* **Dasht** *out of countenance*; Non potuit cogitata proloqui, ita eum tum timidum obstupefecit pudor; Ter. *A* **Dash**, *or stroke*; Plaga, ictus. *At one* **Dash**; Uno ictu. *At first* **Dash**; Primo aspectu. *A* **Dash**, *or stroke with a pen*; Litura. *A* **Dash**, *or mixture*; Mixtura. *A* **Dash** *of water, or dirt*; Aspergo, inis; labecula. **Dashed** *against*; Incussus, allisus, illisus. **Dashed** *with water*; Perfusus, conspersus. **Dashed** *out*; Interlitus, dispunctus. **Dashed** *out of countenance*; Attonitus, perculsus, confusus. *A* **Dashing** *together*; Collisio, f. conflictus, ûs, m. *A* **Dastard**, *or coward*, Pusillanimus, timidus, ignavus, imbellis, pusillanimis; Summam in eo animi humilitatem cognovi, animi demissionem, abjectionem, infirmitatem, imbecillitatem, tenuitatem, angustias; hominem esse vidi exigui admodùm animi, demissi, abjecti, humillimi, infirmi, imbecilli, perangusti, inprimis pusilli; nihil altum suspicientem, nihil spectantem in laude positum, nihil de laude cogitantem; Nullius laudis cupiditate flagrantem, aversum ab omni laudis studio, in humiles planéque sordidas cogitationes dejectum, tanquam humi serpentem, &c. *See* **Coward**. **Dastardly**; Adv. Timidè. **Dastardly**, Adj. Imbellis, pusillanimus, &c. *See* ibid. *To* **Daunce**; Saltare, &c. *See to* **Dance**. *The* **Dawn** *of the day*; Diluculum. *To* **dawn**; Dilucescere.

A **Day**; Dies, dub. gen. lumen, n. lux, f. *In the* **day** *time*; Luci, luce, interdiu. **Day**-*break, or the dawning of the* **Day**; Prima lux, diluculum, Aurora. *By break of* **day**; Diluculo, primo mane. *Before* **Day**-*light, an Adj.* Antelucanus. *'Tis* **Day**; Lucet. *It grows* **day**; Diescit, lucescit. *Broad* **day**; Claro mane. *Clear* **day**; Multa lux. *Noon*-**Day**; Meridies, m. **Day** *far spent*; Dies provectus. **Day** *and night*; Nocte dieque. Noctu interdiuque. Diu noctuque. Pernox, perdius. Sive die laxatur humus, seu frigida lucent Sidera. Noctes atque dies. Totis diebus. *On a set* **day**; Die certo, præstituto; ad constitutum, præfinitum, destinatum, præfixum, præscriptum, pactum diem; ea quæ inter nos convenit, constitutum est, pacti sumus die; quam constituimus, præfiximus, numeranda pecunia est. Rato tempore. Stato die. Hic dies dictus est nuptiis. *The next* **day**; Die postero, &c. *See, to* **morrow**. *All* **day** *long*; Ad finem lucis, ab ortu, &c. *See,* **all** *the day long*. *Now a* **Days**; Hoc tempore; Ter. Quomodo nunc est; Cic. His temporibus; Cic. *The next* **day** *after that*; Postridie ejus diei; Cæs. *The next* **day** *after the games of* Apollo; Postridie ludos Apollinares; Cic. *The next* **day** *after he had received it*;

Postri-

Poltridie quàm acceperat ; poltero die quam —— Cic. Liv. *Five* Days *after you have gathered them*; Quinto die quàm ſuſtuleris; Colum. *Three* Days [i. e. *the third* Day] *after he came*; Tertio poſt die quàm venit; Liv. *Never after that* Day; Nec vero unquam ex eo die; Cic. *To wait* Day *after* Day; Diem de die exſpectare; Cic. *To put off from* Day *to* Day; Diem de die differre; Liv. *I never ſaw her before to* Day; Neque ego hanc vidi ante hunc diem; Plaut. *The* Day *before that*; Pridie ejus diei; Cic. *The* Day *before he was killed*; Pridie quàm occideretur; Suet. *The very ſame thought had I four* Days *before*; Id ipſum quatriduo ante cogitâram; Cic. *'Tis a hundred* Days *ſince* —— Centeſima hæc lux eſt ab — Cic. *A little before* Day; *or* Day*light*; Sub ipſam lucem; ſub ortum fermè lucis; Liv. *They count their cattel twice a* Day; Bis die numerant pecus; Virg. *There is ſcarce a* Day *paſſes, but* ——Dies fere nullus eſt, quin ——Cic. *Till it was far of the* Day; Ad multum diem; Cic. Ad ſerum uſque diem; Tacit. *When it was far of the* Day; Multo die; Cæſ. *By* Day *break*; *or, break of* Day; *at peep of* Day; Cum primâ luce ——diluculo; Cic. Plaut. *I love him every* Day *more and more*; Quem plus pluſque indies diligo; Cic. *I do every* Day *think more and more of* ——Quotidie magis ac magis cogito de—— ic. *They were called by thoſe names in his* Days; Iis nominibus vocabantur ætate ejus; Paterc. *To* [*even at*] *this* Day *it is called* Ionia. Hodieque appellatur Ionia; Paterc. *From the* Days *of* Auguſtus—— Jam inde à Divo Auguſto; Tac. *He bad him to ſupper againſt the next* Day; Ad cœnam invitavit in poſterum diem; Cic. Iter in inſequentem diem pronunciari juſſit; Liv. *Look for me within this two or three* Days; Me hoc biduo, aut triduo expecta; Cic. *My good* Days *are done*; Occidi; nullus ſum; Ter. *They can ſee as well by night as by* Day; Noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt; Plin. *I have ſeen her before to* Day; Hanc vidi ante hunc diem; Plaut. *Thou art in the ſight of me night and* Day; Mihi ante oculos dies noctéſque verſaris; Cic. *The night before the* Day *of the murder*; Eâ nocte cui illuxit dies cædis; Suet. *There is not a* Day *miſſes him but he comes*; Dies nullus eſt, quin domum meam ventitet; Cic. Day *by* Day; In ſinguios dies; Cic. *By ten* Days *end*; Intra decimum diem; Liv. *To ſpend ones* Days —— Ætatem agere; tempus traducere; Cic. *They were two* Days *journey off*; Aberant bidui; Cic. *In the* Days *of yore*; —— *of our fore-fathers*; Apud majores noſtros; Cic. *As if we were to learn to know one another at this time of the* Day; Quaſi nunc non norimus nos inter nos; Ter. *Let us have a* Day *on't*; Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem; Ter. *I have not ſeen him all this live long* Day; Eum ego hodie toto non vidi die; Ter. *Let me have the ordering of you for this* Day; Da te hodie mihi; Ter. *My* Days *are near done*; Prope jam decurritur ſpatium; Ter. *When it was* Day; Ubi illuxit; Cæſ. *The miſchiefs grew every* Day *more and more*; Incommoda indies augebantur; Cæſ. *Keeping them night and* Day *at work*; Continuato diem noctémque opere; Cæſ. *They were two* Days *about theſe things*; In his biduum conſumitur; Cæſ. *The* Day *beginneth to appear, or it is break of* Day; Dieſcit. Luceſcit, albeſcit dies; Dies appetit, adventat, adeſt, crepuſculum matutinum adeſt; Sol exoritur; Tenebras fugat lux; Nocti ſuccedit dies; Noctem ſubſequitur dies; Abeunte nocte dies adveoit, lux appareat. *A certain* Day *appointed, or a ſet* Day, Dies conſtituta. Ad diem conſtitutam, præſtitutam, præfixam, præſcriptam, pactam, de provincia decedemus; Ea, quâ conſtitutum eſt, quâ convenit inter nos, die proficiſcemur, in viam nos dabimus. *The dawning of the* Day, *or morning*; Tempus matutinum; primâ luce; ſummo mane, diluculo, primo mane; cùm luceſceret, albeſcente die, in ortu Solis, oriente Sole. *To* Day; Hodiè, hodierno die. *Of to* Day; Adj. Hodiernus. *Yeſter*-Day; Heri, Adv. *The* Day *before yeſter*Day, *or two* Days *agone*; Nudiuſtertius; q. d. Nunc eſt dies tertius. *Three* Days *ago*; Nudiuſquartus. *Four* Days *ſince*; Nudiuſquintus, &c. *This* Day *ſeven night, or a ſennight ago*; Nudius Octavus. *Next* Day, *or to morrow*; Cras, craſtino die. *Next* Day *af-*

ter

ter to morrow; Perindiè, Adv. *To put off from* Day *to* Day, Procraſtinare. *To put off to another* Day; Comperendinare. *The* Day *before*; Pridiè. *Of the* Day *before*; Pridianus. *The* Day *after*, Poſtridiè. Day *by* Day, *or, every* Day; Quotidiè, indies, aſſiduè. *Within this few* Days; Propediem. *Of or belonging to the* Day; Diurnus. *A* Day *and a half*; Seſquidies. *The ſpace of two* Days; Biduum. *Three* Days; Triduum. *Four* Days; Quatriduum. *To give one the time of the* Day; Salutare. *To get the* Day, i. e. *to have the better*; Vincere, victoriam conſequi. *A* Days *man, or Umpire*; Arbiter, ſequeſter, diſceptator, mediator. *A* Days *labourer*; Operarius conductitius. *Good morrow to you*; *God ſend you a good* Day; Precor ut hic ſol tibi fælix ſurrexerit. *'Tis not* Day *yet*; Vixdum diluxit. *'Tis broad* Day; Illuxit jam dies. *'Tis fair* Day*-light*; Jam diluculavit. *At high Noon-*Day; Idque clarâ luce. *Like an owl, he can't ſee* Day *when the Sun ſhines in's face*; Ut noctua ad Solem caligare. *To appoint, or ſet a* Day; Diem dicere, aſſignare. *Name your* Day; Certum diem condicito. *A few* Days *after*; Interjectis aliquot diebus. *A bad* Day; Dies ater. *A good* Day; Dies albus. *A Court* Day; *Term time*; Dies faſtus. *Non-term*; *Vacation days*; Dies nefaſtus. *A* Day *when Juſtices ſit*; Dies Comitialis. *A Fair* Day; Dies nundinalis. *Before the* Day *get up too high*; Priuſquàm invaleſcat æſtus ſolis. *'Tis yet early* Day, *the Sun is not very hot*; Adhuc moderatior eſt calor Solaris. *My* Day *is done*; Vixi, & quem dederit curſum fortuna, peregi. *'Tis far o'th* Day; Sol ille quantam mundi partem luſtrat ſimul & illuſtrat! Day *creeps in at every cranny*; Jam clarum mane feneſtras intrat, & auguſtas extendit lumine rimas. *Sun*Day; Dies Dominicus, feria ſolis. *Mon*Day; Dies Lunæ, feria ſecunda. *Tues*Day; Dies Martis, feria tertia. *Wednes*Day, Dies Mercurii. *Thurs*Day; Dies Jovis, feria quinta. *Fri*Day; Dies Veneris, feria ſexta. *Satur*Day Dies Saturni, dies Sabbati. *A holy* Day; Feriæ, pl. f. dies feſtus. *A holy-*Day *Eve*; Vigilia. *Half holy-*Day; Dies interciſus. *A work* Day; Dies profeſtus. *An high holy-*Day; Dies anniverſarius, feſtum ſolenne. *Chriſt-maſs-*Day; Dies Chriſti natalis. *New years* Day; Luſtratio, dies circumciſionis, Calendæ Januariæ. *A* Day *of publick meeting, to conſult of matters*; Dies comitialis. *Aſh-wednes-*Day; Cineralia, um, n. dies cinerum. *A law* Day, *as in Term time*; Dies faſtus, dies juridicus ſive legitimus. *A* Day *wherein is no pleading, nor ſitting to hear Cauſes*; Dies nefaſtus. *The* Day *of ones chriſtning*; Dies luſtricus. *The firſt* Day *of every Moneth*; Calendæ, arum. *Dog* Days; Feriæ caninæ, caprificiales, caniculares Dies. *Twelfth* Day; Epiphania, æ, f. Gr. Ἐπιφάνεια; i. e. Apparitio, ſive manifeſtatio; quòd eo die Chriſtus apparuit magis adorandus; Iſid. *Epiphany or the twelfth* Day; *alſo Chriſtmas-*Day; *anciently ſo call'd, when Chriſt was firſt made manifeſt in the fleſh*; Dict. etiam Epiphania, orum, pl. n. Hierom. *Candle maſs-*Day; Purificatio virginis. *Good Fri*Day; Paraſceve, es, f. Aug. Gr. Παρασκευή, i. e. Præparatio. Paraſceve autem dicitur etiam, Cœna pura, i. e. ſexta feria; Irin. Cœna pura, παρασκευή; Gloſſ. *The Eve of the Sabbath, or other holy-*Day; *eſpecially Eaſter-eve, ſo called; whence* dies paraſceves, *Good Fri*Day. *Eaſter-*Day; Dies Paſchalis, five dies Paſchatis. Paſchalis, le, Adj. *Of or belonging to Eaſter, or the Paſſover*; dicitur à Paſcha, atis, n. Gr. Paſcha ab Hebræo פסח, *Peſach*, tranſitus; Chald. פסחא, Paſcha; non ergo à πάσχω, patior; quod voluit Tert. Ambr. & Lact. *The Paſſ-over, or the feaſt of Eaſter*; al. Paſcha, æ, f. quæ ipſa eſt vox Chald. Paſcha, tranſitus, dict. ſcil. à tranſitu angeli ſignantis domos Iſraelitarum in Ægypto. *You come a* Day *after the fair*; Poſt feſtum venis. *The* Day *is ours*; Noſtra omnis lis eſt. *The* Day *would fail me*; Nox diem adimet; dies me deficiet. *The better* Day, *the better deed*; Dicenda bonâ ſunt bona verba die. *To* Day *me, to morrow thee*; Da mihi hodiernum, tu ſume craſtinum. *He is in a* Day *dream*; Hæc vigilans ſomniat. *He commanded the Journey to be delayed untill the next* Day; Iter in ſequentem diem pronunciari juſſit; Liv.

Dead; Mortuus, demortuus, defunctus,

functus, fato perfunctus. *He is* **Dead**; E medio abiit, abiit ad plures; fuit, vixit. **Dead**, *or senseless, as in a trance*; Exanimis. **Dead**, *or numm'd, as the limbs sometimes are*; Emortuus, torpidus. **Dead**, *or heavy and dull*; Segnis, iners, languidus. *To be* **Dead** *asleep*; Altum dormire. **Dead** *drunk*; Vino obrutus. *Struck* **Dead**; Attonitus, sideratus. *To fall down* **Dead**; Linqui. *In the* **Dead** *of the night*; Nocte concubiâ. *A* **Dead** *body*; Cadaver, n. *A* **Dead** *bough*; Ramale, n. *A* **Dead** *coal*; Carbo extinctus. **Dead** *drink*; Vappa. **Dead** *flesh*; Caro inanima. *To come into a* **Dead** *place*; Succenturiri. *A* **Dead** *pledge, or Mortgage*; Mortuum vadium. *A* **Dead** *water*; Aqua profunda & quieta. *To* **Deaden**; Stupefacere. *Almost* **Dead**; Enectus, semianimus, semianimis, seminex. **Deadly**, *or causing* **Death**; Mortalis, mortifer, lethalis, lethifer. **Deadly**, *or doleful*; Feralis, funestus. **Deadly**, *or destructive*; Exitialis, perniciosus. *A* **Deadly** *feud*; Capitalis inimicitia. *In the* **Dead** *time of the night*; Nocte concubiâ; Flor. Omnibus altissimo silentio sopitis; Stad. *I should rather wish the lad* **Dead**, *than* ——Puerum præoptarem perire potius quàm ——Ter. *He wishes me* **Dead**; *longs to have me* **Dead**; Mortem exoptat [expectat] meam; Ter. *One is alive, the other* **Dead**; Alter eorum vivit, alter est emortuus; Plaut. *I hear that* Martial *is* **Dead**, *and I am sorry for it*; Audio Martialem decessisse, & molestè fero; Plin. *He was taken up for* **Dead**; Pro occiso sublatus est; Cæl. *Would I were* **Dead**, *if any body hold me, but you*; Moriar, siquis me tenet, præter te; Cic. *To beat one to* **Dead**; Multare usque ad mortem; Ter. *When he was* **Dead**; Illo vitâ defuncto; post summum ejus diem; Gell. *You will be whipt to* **Dead**; Ad necem usque operiere loris; Ter. *She grieves her self to* **Dead**; Dolore tabescit; Ter. *It is every ones care what shall be when he is* **Dead**; Omnibus curæ sunt quæ futura post mortem sint; Cic. *(Various Phrases for,* **Dead**, *or departed out of this life.)* Exanimis, exanimatus, extinctus; lumine, & æthere cassus, apud Virg. pro, vitâ privatus; solutus corporis carcere; mersus funere letha-

li; lumine cassus æthereo; corpus spoliatum lumine; corpora luce carentia; demissus neci; moribundus volvitur undis; jacet exanimum tibi corpus, amice; Dies atra abstulit illum, & funere mersit acerbo; Sine spiritu, voce, ἄπνοος; præteritus, pro extincto, apud Propert. desideratus, è medio sublatus, caducus; bellóque caduci Dardanidæ; morte oppressus; interceptus mortalitate; qui extra rerum naturam est; inter homines esse desiit; exemptus rebus humanis; Corpore solutus, exutus; levatus mole corporeâ; corporis mole positâ, depositâ; vitæ præciso flamine; fatales qui explevit annos. **Dying** *or near* **Dead**; Cadaverosus propemodùm, semimortuus; animam agens, exhalans; fato decedens; extremo in luctu constitutus. *Taken by an untimely* **Death**; Surreptus primo sub flore juventæ; ante diem crudeli funere raptus; præreptus immaturâ morte; ante diem virenti ævo raptus. *Condemned as guilty of* **Death**; Damnatus crimine mortis; recessit caput cervice cruentâ. **Deadly**, Lethale, exitiale, capitale, mortiferum, θανάσιμον; ferale, νεκρικὸν, apud Virg. & Apul. Fatale, pestiferum, lethificum, funestum, lethiferum, exitiosum, tabificum, immedicabile, perniciosum, adferens mortem, vel necem, perniciem & exitium adferens. *A sin deserving* **Death**; Peccatum criminale, piaculare, crimen morte piandum, delictum enorme, criminale; Capitalis noxa, noxia; & dicimus etiam crimen capitale, quod capitis pœnam meretur. *Speak well of the* **Dead**, *and of the absent*; De mortuis & absentibus nil nisi bonum. *As subtile as a* **Dead** *pig*; Tam sapit, quàm sus mactata. *As* **Dead** *as a door nail*; Tam mortuus est, quàm ancus; est autem ancus, qui aduncum brachium habet, ut exporrigi non possit; Fest. Ἀπὸ τῆ ἀγκῶνος, i. e. cubito, scil. incurvo; Serv. *Lame of one hand, that that hath his Arm so bowed, or bent crooked, that he cannot stretch it out. To blame, rail at, or speak ill of the* **Dead**; In mortuos maleficentiæ spiculum figere; Defunctos maledictis insectari; Insectari post mortem; lacerare defunctum; Mortuis convitiari, maledicere; Defunctorum innocentiam insectari; Convitia congerere in mortuos;

Digitized by Google

tuos; Pugnare, luctari cum larvis, cum defunctis; Instar Caspiorum canum sepultos arrodendo affligere; Ad inferas sedes usq; manes & larvas, aquibus veterum natura sua fulmina sustulit, persequi; Nè ab umbris & cineribus sævitiam continere; Mortuum flagellare, νεκρὸν τυπτίζειν; jugulare mortuos; τὸν τεθνεῶτα δεύτερον κτείνειν; leoni mortuo barbam vellere; Mortuum criminationibus proscindere, impetere, incessere, linguâ acerbissimè exagitare. **Dead-pays**; Stipendia ad ducem recidiva, pro militibus occisis, absentibus, vel fugitivis. **Dead** *wines*; Vina marcida. *A* **Dead** *sleep*; Somnus altus. *In a* **Dead** *sleep*; Sopore mersus.

Deaf, *or hard of hearing*; Surdus, captus auribus, auditu hebeti. Qui aures hebetiores habet; audiendi sensu caret, orbatus est; nihil auribus percipit, surdet, surdescit, obsurdet, surditate laborat. Freto, æquoribus surdior. Surdaster erat M. Crassus, sed illud pejus quod malè audiebat. Surdior ille freto, Icariis scopulis. Non saxa nudis surdiora navitis. Obseratæ aures. *To be, or wax* **Deaf**; Surdescere. *To* **Deafen**; Obtundere. **Deafish**; Surdaster, Adj. **Deafly**; Surdè, Adv. **Deafness**; Surditas. *You tell a tale to a* **Deaf** *man*; Surdo canis; fabulam narras. *You* **Deaf** *me*; Obtundis; Ter. *To be* **Deaf** *to one*; Auribus aliquem obturatis præterire; Ter. Cic. *I would either be were* **Deaf**, *or she were dumb*; Utinam aut hic surdus, aut hæc muta facta sit; Ter. *He was* **Deafish**; *a little* **Deaf**; *somewhat* **Deaf**; Erat surdaster; Cic. *I am not* **Deaf**, *I hear you well enough*; Audio, nè me surdum verbera. *You* **Deafen** *my ears with intreating*; Orando surdas jam mihi reddideris aures. *To sing before a* **Deaf** *mans door*; Verba mortuo fabulari, i. e. facere, apud Plaut. frustrà canere, suadere, loqui; in vanum cantare; ingerere dicta in dolium pertusum; Plaut. Frustrà pulsare chordas; Saxa surda movere blandiciis. *He is* **Deaf** *to all vows and gifts*; Surdus est, mens est illi surda, ad omnia vota & munera. *To* **Deal,** *or distribute*; Distribuere, partiri. *To* **Deal,** *or trade*; Negotiari, mercari. *To* **Deal** *with one, or to use one*; Tractare aliquem, cum aliquo agere, contrahere. *To* **Deal** *gently*; Mitius agere, leniter agere. *I'm well* **Dealt** *withall*; Benè mecum agitur. *A great* **Deal**; Plus satis, copia. *By a great* **Deal**; Multo. *Much more by a great* **Deal**; Impendio magis. *A* **Dealer**; Distributor. *A plain* **Dealer**; Sine fuco, & fallaciis homo. *A false* **Dealer**; Prævaricator. *A great* **Dealer**; Magnarius. *A* **Dealing**; Distributio. *False* **Dealing**; Perfidia, dolus malus. *There is a great* **Deal** *of difference between*; Multum [permultum] interest inter; Cic. *There is a* **Deal** *of sweetness in*——Plurimum est suavitatis in——Cic. *It deprived him of a good* **Deal** *of his blood*; Magnâ eum parte spoliavit sanguinis sui; Paterc. *You will lose the* **Deal**; Vicem tuam amittes distribuendi; L. Viv. *Shuffle the Cards and* **Deal** *them again*; Misce folia & rursum impertire——distribue; Id. *I have got a great* **Deal** *of acquaintance with him*; In consuetudinem ejus me penitus immersi; Cic. *Do ye* **Deal** *so with me?* Itáne [ficcine] agitis mecum? Ter. *You* **Deal** *like a friend*; Facis amicè; Cic. *A great* **Deal** *more*; Impendio magis; nimio plus; Cic. Plaut. *A great* **Deal** *less*; Impendio [nimio] minus; Plaut. *A great* **Deal** *better*; Nimio satius; rectius; Plaut. Liv. *I will have no* **Dealing** *with you*; Conditione tuâ non utar. *I never had to* **Deal** *with her*; Nunquam cum eâ mihi commercium fuit; Plaut. *I had no* **Dealing** *with him*; Nihil cum eo rationis habui; Cic. *There was a great* **Deal** *of wine*; Maximus vini numerus fuit; Cic. *It was sold for a great* **Deal** *of money*; Venditum est pecuniâ grandi; Cic. *They pay him a great* **Deal** *of money every year*; Ingentem pecuniam pendunt ei quotannis; Cic. *He sold his house for a great* **Deal** *more than*——Ædes vendidit pluris multo quàm——Cic. *It cost him a good* **Deal** *more keeping of them, than it did me*; Non paulo sumptuosiùs quàm ego, his ministravit victum; Var. *Was he any* **Deal** *the richer for*——Nunquid copiosior cum——Cic. *We have a great* **Deal** *to thank old age for*; Magna habenda est senectuti gratia, quæ——Cic. *He was able to speak with a great* **Deal** *of fluency*;

exc; Copiosissimè potuit dicere; Cic. *He could have done it with a great* **Deal** *of handsomness and gallantry*; Ornatè splendidèque facere potuisset; Cic. *I am basely* **dealt** *withal*; Indignis ego sum acceptus modis; Ter. *He keeps a* **Deal** *of stir*; Maximas facit turbas; Cic. *He makes a great* **Deal** *of do to no purpose*; Magno conatu magnas nugas agit; Ter. **Deal** *truly with me*; Dic bonâ fide; Ter. *I* **Deal** *in the civil Law*; Jus civile tracto; Cic. *I will* **Deal** *plainly* [*clearly.*] Non agam obscurè; Cic. *He is well, ill,* **dealt** *with*; Benè, malè, cum illo actum est; Cic. *He was* **dealt** *well withal*; Præclarè cum eo actum est; Cic. *To* **Deal** *kindly, wrongfully, with one*; Liberaliter, injuriosè, tractare aliquem; Cic. *If you have* **dealing** *with another*; Si cum altero contrahas; Cic. *One that* **deals** *betwixt man and man*; Proxeneta; cujus interventu conciliator contractus; Mart. *He hath no body to* **Deal** *for him*; Vicarium nullum habet; Cic. *To* **Deal** *hardly, roughly, sharply, with one*; Aliquem duriùs, acerbiùs nimis asperè tractare; Plin. Cic. *They might go a great* **Deal** *nearer way to*—— Multo breviore itinere pervenire possent ad——Cæs. *Really I had a great* **Deal** *rather have such a mind, than*—— Næ ego haud paullo hunc animum malim, quàm——Cic. **Deal**=*timber*; Lignum abiegnum. *A* **Deal** *merchant*; Abietarius. *The* **Deal** *tree*; Abies. *A* **Dean**; Decanus, decurio, præfectus presbyterorum. *A rurall* **Dean**; Decanus ruralis. *A* **Deanry**; Decanatus, m. Decuria. **Dear**, *as to price*; Carus, preciosus. **Dear**, *as to affection*; Charus, dilectus. *Very* **dear**, *or beloved*; Intimus. *A* **dearling**, *or* **darling**; In deliciis habitus, Amasius. **Dearly**; Conjunctè, charè, intimè. *Thou art my* **dearest** *or best beloved, or I love thee best of all men in the world*; Tu mihi es charissimus. Summè, vehementer, valdè, magnoperè, maximoperè, maximè, etiam atque etiam, mirè, mirificè, incredibiliter, unicè, singulariter, egregiè, insigniter; Ex animo, ex intimo sensu, cum primis, in primis, apprimè, præcipuè, admodùm, oppidò; majorem in modum, mirum in modum, minimè vulgariter, non mediocriter te diligo; In te amando nemini concedo, qui te vehementiùs diligat, concedo nemini; benevolentia in te mea ad summum pervenit; Amor in te meus is est, ita accumulatus est, ut addi nihil possit; Amorem in te meum verbis exprimere quî possum, quem cogitatione vix complector? Cujus magnitudinem vix mente comprehendo? Amorem in te meum cognitione fortasse consequi, complectique possum, verbis quidem exprimere, explicare, expromere, profectò non possum; Æquè, similiter, pariter ac meipsum, non aliter ac meipsum, non secus ac meipsum, itidem ut meipsum, te diligo; Sic te diligo, ut neminem magis, nè meipsum quidem, cum te multi diligant, omnes tamen in amore vinco, principatum appeto, primas partes mihi vendico, principem locum obtineo; fero te in oculis, mihi es in amoribus, nihil mihi est te charius secundum Deum, post Deum, excepto Deo, cùm à Deo discessi, nemo mihi te est charior; Ego te ut oculos meos, aut si quid est oculis charius diligo; Singulari erga te animo sum; Ut pater in filium, ita ego in te sum animatus; habeo te filii loco; Amor in te meus tantus est, quantus potest esse maximus; hæres mihi in animo, in medullis, in intimis sensibus; singulari sum in te benevolentia; Primum in amore Deum, te habeo proximum. Nemo est omnium, in quem magis, quàm in te mea propensa benevolentia, qui mihi te sit charior, quem ego vehementiùs quàm te diligam, quem ego majore, quàm te benevolentiâ prosequar, magis ex animo quàm te diligam. Ut filius mihi charus es. Optimè tibi cupio, sic inquam, ut filio meo; tuâ causâ cupio, quantum filii mei causa volo; cupio tibi secunda omnia, non minus ac filio; Æquè tibi faveo ac filio meo; Animatus in te sum, ut in filium; quo in filium, eodem erga te animo sum. *My* **Dear**; Anime mi; Ter. *You are as* **dear** *to me as to your father*; Mihi æquè es charus, ac patri; Cic. *How does my* **Dear**? Meum suavium, quid agitur? Ter. *He was* **dear** *to every one*; Charum omnes habebant; Cic. *They are* **dear**; Non exiguis pretiis veneunt; eorum pretia vigent; Col. *To be sold very* **dear**; *or*

or as **Dear** *as can be*; Quàm plurimo venire; Cic. *Corn grows* **Dear**; Ingravescit annona; Cic. *To make corn grow* **Dear**; Annonam arctare; Petr. *Do you think I bought the house too* **dear**; Num nimio emptæ tibi ædes videntur? Plaut. *It is not* **dear** *of twenty pounds*; Vile est viginti minis; Plaut. *He bought the house* **Dearer** *almost by half, than he had rated it at*; Emit domum prope dimidio charius quàm æstimabat; Cic. *They complained they had hired it over* **Dear**; Questi sunt se nimium magno conduxisse; Cic. *Nothing should be more* **Dear** *to any man*; Nihil homini debet esse antiquius; Cic. *It is* **Dearer** *than any thing*; *nothing in the world more* [*so*] **Dear**; Omnes omnium charitates complectitur; Cic. *To make things* **Dear**; Augere rerum pretia; Plin. *It is* **Dearer** *by half*; Auctum id [pretium] parte dimidiâ est; Id. *It was then as* **Dear** *as gold*; Et tunc erat auro contra; Petr. Non carum est auro contra; Plaut. *A* **Dearth**; Fames, penuria, difficultas annonæ, inopia rei frumentariæ. *A great* **Dear th**, *or scarcity of Corn*; Propter siccitatem & sterilitatem hujus anni; propter calamitatem frugum exiguúmque proventum magnâ rei frumentariæ inopiâ; annonæ caritate magnâ, difficultate summâ affligitur, premitur, laborat, urgetur Anglia. Annona ingravescit. Rerum omnium caritas indies crescit. Gravi annonâ conflictamur. Tanta rerum omnium inopia est, ut non procul absit à fame. Propolarium. Bardaniorum opera qui flagellant annonam præmercando, ut cariùs vendant, retinendis frugibus, comprimendo frumentum, diligentiùs asservando & studiosiùs recondendo uberioris lucri spe, rerum pretia intenduntur, augentur, accenduntur triplo plus quàm æquum est; graviora justo, rei præsertim frumentariæ pretia imponuntur. Res frumentaria nos deficere cœpit. —— Sanguine multo Luxuriata fames —— inattenuata manebat. *See* Corn *fails*. *The* **Dearth** *mended, prices fallen*; Annona levatur, laxat se; Pretium remittit se, immutatum est. Largior, uberior frumenti copia provenit, suppetit. Aliunde importato frumento, uberiore novi anni proventu sublevatur fames. *A great* **Dearth** *of all victuals, each thing is so* **Dear**, *that every man is driven to his shifts*; Annonæ caritas. Ita cara est annona, ita gravis penuria, ea caritas, ea rerum omnium difficultas, eæ sunt angustiæ, ita carè væneunt, tanti pretii sunt, tanti sunt omnes res, ut incommodis multis affici, premi, laborare omnes cogantur; ex immoderata penuria, nimiâ caritate, annonæ difficultate; existunt, oriuntur, gignuntur, quæ ferri vix possint, incommoda multa. Campania *is grievously afflicted by the* **Dearth**, *or scarcity of victuals*; Alimentorum inopiâ Campania graviter affligitur. *Corn doth begin to be a great deal* **Dearer**; Cariùs multòque pluris Annona venire incipit. *The price is heightned thrice so* **Dear** *as it should be*; Pretium augetur, intenditur, accenditur triplo plus, quàm æquum est. Cæsars *army was greatly distrest with the* **Dearth** *of Corn*; Cæsariani gravi annona sunt conflictati; Cæs. *Corn grows* **Dearer**, *because of the drought*; Provenit frumentum propter siccitatem angustius; Cæs. *A* **Dearth** *of all sorts of Grain did follow*; Penuria insequuta est frugum omnium; Solin. *The* **Dearth** *of Corn begins to lessen*; Annona se laxare incipit, pretium annonæ sese remittit; retrò abit. apud Plin. pro, imminutum est. *To make* **Dearth**, *or scarcity of victuals*; Retinendis frugibus, ac vino annonæ caritatem efficere; Comprimere frumentum; Cic. Polluit pro, diligentiùs asservare, & studiosiùs recondere, ingravescente annonâ, idque spe lucri uberioris: Rerum pretia, intendere, apud Erasm. Annonam flagellare; Plin. Pretium rei augere, *increase*; graviora justo pretia rebus, præsertim annonæ, imponere. Hinc Tiniopolæ, dicti, qui res præmercantur, ut earum pretia accendant, & annonam flagellent; Item dicti etiam Perpolæ, Bardanarii, annonarii.

Death; Mors, obitus, lethum; nex, necis. *At the point of* **Death**; In articulo mortis, in extremis. *It is* **Death**; Capitale est. **Death** *or slaughter of man, or beast*; Occisio, cædes. *To put one to* **death**; Letho dare; aliquem morte, extremo supplicio afficere, multare; capitis damnatum plectere, neci dedere; vitâ, luce communi pri-

privare; ad mortem ducere; è carcere ad palum atque necem rapere. —— Stygiæ demittere morti. *It is* **Death** *to do it*; Non ſine periculo capitis licet; *He threatens me with* **Death**; Mihi mortem minatur; Virg. *It was* **Death** *to them to* —— Mortis erat inſtar ——Cic. *To put to* **Death**; Morte multare; Cic. *I will purſue him to the* **Death**; Ad internecionem mihi perſequendus eſt; Curt. *I have looked* **Death** [**Death** *hath looked me*] *many a time in the face*; Ob oculos mihi ſæpe mors verſata eſt; Cic. *A little before his* **Death**; Sub exitu vitæ; Suet. *To be ſentenced to* **Death**; Capite damnari; Cic. *Scarce one eſcaped the like* **Death**; Haud fere quiſquam talem interitum effugit; Cic. *To ſit upon life and* **Death** *on a man*; De capite alicujus quærere. *To be put to* **Death** *for his fault*; Supplicio capitis puniri; Gell. *Near to* **Death**, *or his end*, &c. Ætas illi ferme exacta, peracta eſt. Prope decurſum illi vitæ ſpatium eſt; ad metam decurſum eſt. Vitæ curſu confecto morti proximus, capulo vicinus. Extremam vitæ partem agit. Fabulam ætatis penè peregit, & tanquam hiſtrio in extremo vitæ actu verſatur. Alterum pedem in tumulo, foveâ, in cymbâ Charontis habet. *See an* **old** *man. Worthy of* **Death**, *or of the Gallows*; Dignus piſtrino, non uno ſuſpendio, qui non ſimplice ſuſpendio pereat; meritus eſt crucem. *All men are ſubject to* **Death**; Omnes morti obnoxii. Paterni obitus dolorem hæc ratio depellat, quòd omnibus impendet mors; Hæc omnia lege creata ſunt, ut morte delcantur, extinguantur. *Of intemperance, untimely* **Death**, *or through diſorder in Diet and ſurfeiting, many die before their time*; Mors immatura ex intemperantia. Multos adoleſcentes conficit, perdit, immaturâ morte afficit, cruditas, crapula, immoderata, diſſoluta victûs ratio; largiore, uberiore, pleniore cibo untur adoleſcentes, quàm ut ſtomachus digerere, ferre, ſuſtinere poſſit, quàm ut vitæ conducat, id quod ſæpè illis immaturæ mortis cauſam attulit. **Death** *is without ſenſe, or* **Dead** *men feel not*; Mors ſine ſenſu eſt. Nullus in morte reſidet ſenſus, mors nullum habet ſenſum; mortui ſenſu carent, mortuis nullus ineſt ſenſus, extra ſenſum mors eſt, ſenſus à mortuis abeſt; morte ſenſus amittitur, ſentiendi vis morte extinguitur. *The* **Death** *of* Aldus Manutius *was a great loſs to learning*; Literæ detrimentum ex morte Aldi Manutii accipiunt. Multum jacturæ tulerunt, grave detrimentum ceperunt, damnum adierunt, ſubierunt præclara literarum ſtudia ex morte, obitu, interitu Aldi Manutii; Grave vulnus optimis literis inflexit Obitus Aldi Manutii; Ictu gravi perculſæ ſunt, ac penè proſtratæ liberales Diſciplinæ, quo die Aldus Manutius occidit, interiit, extinctus eſt, periit, obiit, diem obiit, opperiit, deceſſit, è vita diſceſſit, è vita exiit, vitam cum morte commutavit, morte ſublatus eſt, morte nobis ereptus eſt. *Put to* **Death**; Peremptus, occiſus, capitali ſupplicio affectus. *Capital, or worthy of* **Death**; Capitalis, lethalis, Adj. *A* **Death**-*watch*; Scarabæus domeſticus. *To beat one to* **Death**; Aliquem uſque ad mortem multare. *She grieves her ſelf to* **Death**; Dolore tabeſcit. **Death** *when it comes will have no denial*; Neque ulla eſt aut magno aut parvo lethi fuga; Sen. **Death** *makes no difference*; Æqua lege neceſſitas ſortitur inſignes & imos. *After* **Death**, *the Doctor*; Poſt bellum auxilium. *You will be whipt to* **Death**; Ad necem uſque operiere loris. *To raiſe from* **Death**; Ad vitam revocare, &c. *See, to take from the* **Dead**. *To* **Debaſe**; Deprimere, humiliare, elevare. *To* **Debaſe** *himſelf*; Abjicere ſe, ſubmittere faſces, ſe abjicere, atque proſternere. *To* **Debaſe**, *or diſparage, a thing, or perſon*; Pretium minuere, vilem reddere, affligere, alicujus laudes obterere, alicujus res geſtas, verbis extenuare. *To* **Debaſe** *coin*; Adulterare monetam. *A* **Debaſing**; Depreſſio, elevatio. *To* **Debaſe**, *or vilifie*, &c. Alicujus dignitatem, honorem, laudes, gloriam obſcurare, deterere, minuere, diminuere, elevare, extenuare, obterere. Aliquem in tenebras, in ordinem infimum deprimere, conjicere, facilè contemnere, & ludibrio habere. *See, to make no* **Account**; *to* **contemn**, &c. *To* **Debate**, *or adviſe with himſelf*; Deliberare. *To* **Debate**, *argue, diſcourſe or reaſon*; Diſceptare, differere, ratiocinari, arguere, argu-

argumentari, &c. *See, to* **argue**. *To* **Debate**, *or quarrel*; Contendere, altercari, litigare. **Debate**, *or ſtrife*; Litigium, diſſidium, controverſia, concertatio, lis, contentio. **Debate** *in words*; Altercatio, jurgium. *A friendly* **Debate**; Amica collatio. *A* **Debate** *in law*; Actio, actitatio. *A* **debating**, *or reaſoning of a thing*; Diſceptatio, diſſertatio, ratiocinatio. *A* **debating**, *or adviſing with ones ſelf*; Deliberatio. *It falls under* **Debate**; In deliberationem cadit; Cic. *They make* **Debate**; *ſet at* **Debate**; Lites ſerunt; Plaut. *All things which were* **Debated** *of*;—— *about which there was any* **Debate**; Omnia de quibus diſceptabatur; Cic. *To ſet, or make* **Debate** *between*; Lites, turbas, concitare, commovere, &c. *See to make* **Diſcord**. *A make-bate*; Diſcordiarum concitator, dux, origo. *The author of a ſeditious, and deadly* **Debate**; Funeſtæ ſeditionis, fax, ſigniter. *Thou art the make-bate of the Country, an enemy to peace and quietneſs*; Tu procella patriæ, turbo, & tempeſtas pacis & otii. *He's a man of great Contention, and ever making* **Debates**; Vir eſt ingenio pravo, turbidóque, & rebus novandis ſemper intento: Communi otio & tranquillitati infenſus & infeſtus; ad tumultus commovendos, & motus excitandos paratus, expeditus, inſtructus, alacris. Rerum novandarum ſemper ſtudioſus; tumultum civitati quotidie injiciens. *None of them did after that make any miſchievous* **Debate**; Nemo tunc ex illis venenum ſpargebat. *To confound all things with ſtrifes and* **Debates**; Sacra profanis, mare cœlo, miſcere; Acheronta movere; Virg. omnia commiſcere, permiſcere, turbare, ſurſùm ac deorsùm miſcere; quietis, pacis, perfugia, vincula, repagula, propugnacula, diſturbare, oppugnare, concitare, ſolicitare, percellere, conquaſſare, dirumpere. *In that time when the Commonwealth was full of* **Debates**; In illa turbulentiſſimâ tempeſtate Reipublicæ. *The Commons alſo were frequent in her* **Debates**; Sævitque animis ignobile vulgus. *To repreſs, or quiet* **Debates** *and diſſenſions*; Componere lites inter aliquos; Virg. Seditiones, diſcordias, diſſentiones, comprimere, delere, vindicare, extinguere, ſedare, placare, lenire, tollere, lites dirimere; ſuperborum, ſeditioſorum, impetus repellere, animos minuere, ſpiritus retardare, ferocitatem cohibere; homines acres, ad diſcordiam promptos, refrænare, coercere, comprimere; furorem extinguere; opprimere audaciam; audaciæ quaſi propugnacula diruere; flagitioſæ ſeditionis fibras evellere, extirpare; ſeditioſorum libidinem, turbulentorum civium, cupiditatem continere, compreſſam tenere; *That all* **Debate** *and diſſention might be quieted*; Ut omnis diſſentio ſopiretur. *The* **Debate** *riſing higher and higher*; Seditione paulatim deflagrante. *All* **Debate**, *and diſſention was quieted by the Arms, and the Equity of the Conqueror*; Omnis fracta diſſentio armis, & extincta æquitate victoris. *To free himſelf out of the* **Debate**; Expedire ſe ex turba. *I did quiet that hot* **Debate**; Hunc repreſſi impetum ardoremque reſtinxi. *A* **Debate** *maker*; Vitilitigator.

A **Debt**; Debitum, nomen, æs alienum. **Debts** *upon Account, or Arrearages*; Reliqua, orum, pl. n. *To be in* **Debt**; Ære alieno obrui; in ære alieno eſſe. *To run into* **Debt**; Nomina facere; Grande æs alienum contrahere, facere, conflare. Ære alieno teneri, opprimi, obrui, immergi, deprimi, degravari, obſtringi, obligari, devinciri. Pecuniam mutuam datâ fide, conſtitutâ die ſumptam, acceptam habere, debere. In ære alieno, in alicujus nominibus eſſe. Nomina facere, contrahere. Pecunias grandes creditas habere. Certis nominibus magnam pecuniæ vim alteri debere. Ex ære alieno laborare. In Scyllæo iſto æris alieni freto navigare, agitari, obrui. Æris alieni magnitudine inundat. Animam debet. Debitor chirographarius. Qui puteal, Janumque timet, celeréſque Calendas. Quémque æris torquet mutua ſumma ſui. *To demand* **Debts**; Nomina exigere. *To ſue for* **Debts**; Debita conjectari. *To pay his* **Debts**; Nomen liberare, debita reſolvere, æs alienum diſſolvere; Ære alieno ſe expedire, levare, exonerare, exire. Nominibus ſuis, creditoribus ſatisfacere. Nomen ſuum creditorum tabulis eximere, de tabulâ tollere. Pecuniam debitam, creditam; æs alie-

 num

num quo est astrictus, rependere, dependere, restituere, reddere, numerare, solvere, persolvere, dissolvere. Argentum creditum, nummos ad diem cumulare, optimâ fide præstare, reponere. Diem pactam, fidem sanctam propter concreditos nummos constantissimè colere, servare. Debita solvere, dependere quod debet. Nomina dissolvere, expedire, expungere. Versuram facere: *To borrow of one to pay another.* **Debted**, *or in* **Debt**; Debito obnoxius, obæratus; ære alieno oppressus. *A* **Debtor**; Debitor. *A* **Debtor** *upon Bill or Bond*; Debitor, Chirographarius. *He was hugely in* **Debt**; Illius æs alienum ingens erat; Sall. *I was not able [could not abide] to be any longer in your* **Debt**; Non potui tibi debere diutius; Cic. *To call for; in, to demand payment of his* **Debts**; Exigere nomina sua; Cic. *To run into* **Debt**; Nomina facere. In æs alienum incidere; æs alienum contrahere; Cic. *To pay ones* **Debt**; Nomina liberare. Nomen; æs alienum solvere, dissolvere; exsolvere; Cic. *I think I must be fain to go into* **Debt**; Mihi æs alienum faciendum puto; Cic. *If any thing be left, when I have paid my* **Debt**; —— *my* **Debt** *is paid*; Si quid æri alieno meo superabit; Cic. *Good* **Debts** *become bad, if you call them not in*; Bona nomina mala fiunt, si non appelles; Cato; —— exigas; Cic. *To go out of* **Debt**; Exire ære alieno; Cic. *To be in* **Debt**; Habere æs alienum; In ære alieno esse; Cic. *They are deeply [over head and ears] in* **Debt**; Præmuntur ære alieno; Cic. Animam debent; Ter. Ex ære alieno laborant; Cic. *My; thy; the same mans; thy sons; other mens* **Debt**; Æs alienum meum; tuum; ejusdem; filii; aliorum; Cic. *He is in my* **Debt**, *or he oweth me much money*; Debitor meus. Magnam mihi pecuniæ vim debet, magno mihi ære obstrictus est, est in meis nominibus ex multâ pecuniâ. *He is continually in* **Debt**; Ære alieno quotidiè degravatur, deprimitur, premitur, immergitur. *He's all mens* **Debts**; Immodico ære alieno tenetur. *The Commons of* Rome *being deep in* **Debt**; Plebs Romana ære alieno demersa; Liv. *He was not able to pay his* **Debt**; Cui non erat solvendo. *To contract new* **Debt**; Novum æs alienum contrahere. *To be in no* **Debt**; In ære alieno nullo esse. *Lest he should seem able to pay his* **Debts**; Ne videatur esse solvendo. *He is in* **Debt** *over head and ears*; Inundavit æris alieni magnitudo. *A Spendthrift; One that's more in* **Debt** *then he's worth*; Decoxerat rem, & plusquàm animam ille debebat; Debitorum mole prægravari. *He was loth to die in* **Debt**; Solicitus, nè quid æris alieni præteriretur indissolutum. *You are never able to pay your* **Debts**, *though you should sell your self to your shirt*; Etiamsi omnium rerum maarum auctionem feceris, non es solvendo tamen. *He was in every tradesmans books; On every mans score for* **Debt**; Alieni multum æris, plus satis, conflaverat. *None more in* **Debt** *than*; — Nulli magis obærati sunt quàm ——. *I must needs break, I am so much in* **Debt**; Tandem obruar oportet ære alieno. *You have been a long while in my* **Debt**; Multi jam anni sunt, tu in ære meo cùm fueris; Cui me maximè obæratum esse non invitus fateor. *He dares not shew his head for* **Debt**; In foro non comparet. *If we consider the huge good offices, for which we are greatly in* **Debt** *to you*; Si beneficiorum momenta perpendamus, quibus tibi sumus obligati, obstricti, mancipati. *For I am* **Debtor** *to you for innumerable good offices*; Innumerabilibus quippe beneficiis sum tibi pignoratus.

To Decay, *or fail*; Deficere, occidere, languere, concidere, consumi. *To* **Decay**, *or wither*; Marcescere, defloreſcere. *To* **Decay**, *or perish with age*; Senescere, conſenescere; Ætate, longo situ, temporis diuturnitate, longinquitate, morâ, vetustate, spatio temporis longo, ævi diuturnitate, annorum longâ serie, multis seculis, ætatibus, senio, ipso vetustatis vitio quasi exactâ periodo perire, interire, intermori, labi, collabi, dilabi, deperire, disperire, cadere, ruere, corruere, senescere, consenescere, inveterascere, occidere, desinere, labascere, mutari, dissolvi, flaccescere, evanescere, defluere, defloreſcere, fatiscere, pessum abire, contabescere, deleri, aboleri, consumi, ruinam minitari, deficere, vitium facere, imminui, atteri. Ævo cedere. Mor-

Digitized by Google

bo aut vetuſtate defloreſcit formæ dignitas. Opere aut manu factum nihil eſt, quod aliquando non conficiat & conſumat vetuſtas.——Monumenta fatiſcunt. Mors etiam ſaxis nominibúſque venit. Tempus edax rerum, túque invidioſa vetuſtas, Omnia deſtruitis: vitiatáque dentibus ævi Paulatim lentâ conſumitis omnia morte, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 3. Quid non longa dies, quid non conſumitis anni? Damnoſa quid non imminuit dies? Omnia fert ætas. Iſta decens facies longis vitiabitur annis, &c. Ovid. Triſt. 3. 7. Edax vetuſtas abolevit. Innumerabilis annorum ſeries & fuga temporum efficuit. Clara fuit Sparta, magnæ viguere Mycenæ, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 42. Longis intercidit annis. Marmora Meſſalæ findit Caprificus, &c. Mart. 10. 1. Tantum ævi longinqua valet mutare vetuſtas. *To go to* **Decay**; Labere, labaſcere, inclinare. *To* **Decay**, *or grow worſe*; Ruere in pejus, degenerare. *My memory* **Decays**, *is gone to* **Decay**; Memoria minuitur, Cic. *The houſe is gone to* **Decay**; Ædes vitium ferunt; Cic. *The ſtate is gone to* **Decay**; Inclinata res eſt; Petron. *Things are gone to* **Decay** *through age*; Propter vetuſtatem obſoleverunt res; Cic. *When his eſtate was gone to* **Decay**; Inclinatis rebus ſuis; Petron. *Thy ſtock is* **Decayed**, *or impaired*; Res familiaris imminuta. Fortunæ tuæ diſſipantur; Res familiaris tua diſperditur, disjicitur; imminuitur, perditur, damnis afficitur, accipit injuriam, diſtrahitur; detrahitur de tuis fortunis; injuriosè tractantur fortunæ tuæ; damna inferuntur fortunis tuis; invaduntur fortunæ tuæ; irruitur, impetus fiunt in fortunas tuas. *To* **Decay**, *or come to naught*; Vergere in deterius, degenerare in pejus, indies in pejus labi, deflectere; ad deterius dilabi; abire peſſum; Plaut. A magnis relabi ad minima: Ἐπὶ Μανδραβούλου χωρεῖ τὰ πράγματα, apud Lucian. i. e. Res, Mandrabuli more ſeu ordine, ſuccedit; h. e. Indies in pejus labitur; Prov. Inde natum, quòd Mandrabulus quidam, quum theſaurum reperiſſet, primùm auream Ovem poſuit Junoni Samiæ, proximo anno argenteam, tertio æream, quarto nullam. *Its* **Decayed** *almoſt to nothing*; Sed nec vola, nec veſtigium, ut aiunt, jam ſupereſt. *The Commonwealth is quite* **Decayed**; Affecta & proſtrata eſt Reſpublica. *By ſloth and idleneſs, ſtrength, time, Age, and wit do* **Decay**; Per ſocordiam, vires, tempus, ætas, ingenium defluxêre; Sall. *But that family, having had its courſe,* **Decayed**; Verùm hæc familia, exactâ periodo, intercidebat. *Which walls do now* **Decay** *through age*; Quæ nunc mœnia ſenſim expugnat vetuſtas. *That town, &c. but now* **Decay'd** *through Age, in, as it were, expir'd*; Oppidum id, &c. nunc verò vetuſtate prolapſum, quaſi animam efflavit. *The* Roman *Empire daily* **Decaying**; Romano imperio in Occaſum elanguente, vergente, præcipitante; Cùm res Romana jam in occaſum devergeret. *But now it is miſerably* **Decayed** *and ruin'd*; Sed nunc in miſerandam concidit ruinam. *To be utterly* **Decayed**, *and undone*; Ad nihilum decidere, venire; ad interitum ruere. *The majeſty of beauty is* **Decay'd** *by old Age*; Formæ dignitas vetuſtate extinguitur. *Some wines are ſaid not to* **Decay** *by age*; Vetuſtatem ferre dicuntur vina. **Decayed**, *or waſted*; Imminutus, conſumptus, exhauſtus, effœtus. **Decayed**, *or withered*; Marcidus. **Decay'd**, *or grown out of uſe*; Obſoletus. **Decay'd**, *as an old houſe*; Collapſus, ruinoſus. **Decay'd** *with age*; Senio fractus, vel confectus, decrepitus. *A* **Decay**, *or failance*; Defectus, ûs, m. Labes, corruptela. *Utter* **Decay**; Ruina, exitium. **Decaying**; Languidus, evanidus, exiduus. *That will* **Decay**; Caſurus, ruiturus, occiduus. *To* **Decay** *in their Eſtates*; Ad inopiam, penuriam, redigi, &c. *See, to grow* **poor**.

Deceit; Fraus, fallacia, f. dolus, aſtus, fucus, m. deceptio, &c. *See the following word.* *To* **Deceive**, *or beguile one*; Fallere, decipere; Aliquem aſtutè fallere; inſidioſè ſupplantare, perfidè fraudare, callidè circumvenire, vafrè eludere, præſtigiis, ſutelis; conſutis, conſarcinatis dolis, fraudibus, technis, omni fraude, perfidiâ decipere, illudere, ludificare, ludificari, irretire, deludere, oppugnare, in fraudem allicere, inducere, impellere, phaleratis dictis ducere. Alicui fabricas, fallacias, dolos tendere, ponere, componere, collocare, facere, ſtruere, intendere, admovere, invenire; verbo-

rum præstigio lucum facere, imponere, verba dare. Subdolè, malitiosè ac dolosè, de insidiis, ex insidiis agere, facere quid. Cuniculos agere. Dolo malo uti. Arte tractavit hominem. Tragulam injicere, sublinere os, palpum obtrudere alicui. ——Varias innectere fraudes. Animo versare dolos. Omnibus ille dolis, atque omni nititur arte. Fallere mille modis, componere fraudes, insidiis hominum deludere mentes. *To* **Deceive**, *or cozen one*; Imponere, circumvenire, fraudare. *To* **Deceive**, *or wheedle and trepan*; Inescare, captare, lactare, seducere, pellicere. *To* **Deceive** *ones expectation*; Frustrari, ludere, ludificari. *To* **Deceive**, *or mock*; Ludere, deludere, illudere, ludificari. *To be* **Deceived**, *or be beguiled*; Falli, decipi, fraudari, ludi, deludi; Astu, astutiâ, calliditate, fabricâ, blanditiis, dolis, fraudibus, fuco, promissis, imagine falsâ, specie veri, vanâ spe, technis, perfidiâ, imposturis, insidiis, fallaciis, artibus, fictis verbis, dictis fucatis, phaleratis capi, falli, decipi, eludi, deludi, fraudari, irretiri, in fraudem induci: Hallucinari. Frustra, falsum haberi, esse. Impostorum artibus veteratoriis circumveniri, defraudari. *To err, being* **Deceived**; Errare, aberrare, hallucinari. *When he saw himself intrapped or* **Deceived**, *he would have rid himself of his life*; Ex intellecta fraude desperatio. Ubi se fraudatum, in fraudem inductum, fraude circumventum, irretitum, captum, deceptum, fictis verbis inductum, fallaciis à veritate abductum sensit, intellexit, vidit, cognovit, ubi fraus illi patuit, manifestæ fallaciæ fuerunt, patefactus dolus; ipsi sibi manus afferre conatus est, voluntariam sibi mortem inferre, consciscere, voluntariâ morte vitam abrumpere. *I was* **Deceived**; Spe excidi. Spes me fefellit; opinione sum deceptus, falsa me spes alnit, falsa lactavit opinio. *You have* **Deceived** *my expectation*; Expectationem meam fefellisti. Fefellisti opinionem meam, tractasti me secus, atque existimabam, non eum in me, quem putabam te præstitisti; Expectationi meæ nequaquam respondisti, cum animo meo tua facta non conveniunt, consentiunt, congruunt; Prorsus te alium, atque arbitrabar, sum expertus, re ipsâ cognovi, sensi; Non præstas mihi eum animum, quem debes. *You are* **Deceived**; Falsus es; erras; Ter. *He is not easily to be* **Deceived**; *'tis no easie thing to* **Deceive** *him*; Huic verba dare difficile est; Ter. *To* **Deceive** *with false judgement, procured by bribery, or confederacy*; Circumvenire. *To* **Deceive** *a* **Deceiver**, Captatorem capere; cum vulpe vulpinari; Imponere impostori. Malo nodo malus cuneus; Pulchrè fefellit vulpem. *They are* **Deceived**, *or mistaken*; Totâ viâ, toto cœlo, vehementer errant, turpiter hallucinantur. In errore magno versantur. In errorem maximum inducuntur, impelluntur. A viâ, à veritate, à vero aberrant, digrediuntur, declinant, deflectunt, divertunt, longissimè absunt. Decipiuntur multùm, plurimùm. Opinione falluntur maximè. Aliter longè se res habet, quam illi opinantur. Aliter sentiunt ac res est. Gravissimo errore ducuntur, tenentur. Graviter impingunt. Cæcutiunt hac in re. A recto veritatis tramite præcipites eunt. In eâ sunt hæresi ut credant, &c. Eorum vagatur animus errore. Hallucinatio crassa. *See, to err.* **Deceivable**; Fallax. **Deceived**; Circumscriptus, falsus, deceptus, seductus, lusus, fraudatus. *To insnare, or intrap by* **Deceit**, *or falshood*; Aliquem incautum, imprudentem insidiis, subdolis artibus aggredi, obsidere, petere, irretire, opprimere: cuniculis oppugnare, retibus implicare, in insidiis intercludere, in casses inducere, in nassam, in laqueos attrahere, insidiosissime tractare. Vitam alicujus appetere insidiis. Alicui clam insidiari; dolum, mala, insidias, periculum, perniciem nihil suspicanti machinari, nec opinanti moliri. Vitæ alicujus insidias ponere, tendere, parare, texere, comparare, componere, facere, struere. Retia distendere capiendæ prædæ. Aliena malis artibus intercipere, invertere. Emunxit pecuniâ senem. *See, to* **Conspire**; *to work* **treachery**. **Deceitfull**; Fraudulentus, dolosus, subdolus, versutus, vafer, fallax. *A* **Deceitfull** *trick*; Techna, dolus malus. **Deceitfully**; Dolosè, subdolè, fraudulenter, fallaciter, astutè, versutè, vafrè, insidiosè. **Deceitfulness**; Calliditas, vafrities, versutia, fraudulentia.

To

Digitized by Google

To be inſnared, or intrapped by Deceit; Per imprudentiam in fraudem duci, trahi. Perfidorum dolis, inſidiatorum laqueis, adverſariorum conſiliis, inſidiis implicari, capi, teneri, irretiri, illaqueari, impediri. Callidè, altutè ab inimicis circumveniri. Alicujus perfidiâ, inſidiis, artibus, fraude opprimi, in anguſtias cogi, in extremum diſcrimen adduci. ——— Captíque dolis lachrymíſque coactis. Quos neque Tydides, &c. Virg. Æneid. 2. Tam ſæpe noſtrum ——— decipi quid mirarir? Semper bonus homo tyro eſt. *A* Deceiver, *or beguiler*, Fraudator, deceptor, circumventor, inſidiator, ſeductor, impoſtor. *A* deceiving, *or beguiling*; Fraudatio, defraudatio, deceptio, ſeductio, captio, impoſtura. *A* Deceitfull, *falſe knave*; Veterator, impoſtor callidus. Homo perfidus, mendax, fallax, ſubdolus, malitioſus, mendaciis compoſitus, conſtans, concretus; lubricâ, nullâ, Punicâ, Græcâ fide, malâ fide agens omnia, fidem ſanctiſſimam faliens.——Dolis inſtructus & arte Pelaſgâ. Dolorum fabricator. Qui facere aſſueverat candida de nigris, & de candentibus atra. *Somewhat inclin'd to* Deceit, *and knavery*; Inſtruendæ fraudi aliquantum intenſior. *Leſt that thing ſhould* Deceive *any one afterwards*; Nè cui deinceps ea res fraudi eſſet; Cic. *In which they have* Deceived *both themſelves and us*; In quo & ſibi & nobis ſuccã fecerunt; Cic. *He is too well acquainted with, or accuſtom'd in, all ſorts of* Deceit *and knavery*; Neſtendis fraudibus, parandis dolis, aut inſidiis ſtruendis, nimis eſt aſſuetus. *In which they* Deceive *their truſt, and contrary to their duty, they contrive* Deceit *wickedly*; In quo datam fidem fallunt, &, contra officium, fraudem nefariè moliuntur. *Moſt* Deceitfully *to abuſe one*; Inſidioſiſſimè aliquem tractare. *They ſeem to ſpeak out aloud their wickedneſs and* Deceit; Malitiam eorum, & calliditatem clamitare videntur; Cic. *And do you now require me to free, or withdraw my ſelf by theſe* Deceits? Etiamque me nunc ſubducere iſtis dolis poſtulas? *After that manner was I ſmoothly* Deceived; Ad illum modum ſubloctum eſt os mihi. *Being once* Deceived, *you will take uncertain things for certain, and falſe things for true*; Circumventus ſemel, incerta pro certis habebis, falſa pro veris. *I do hate thoſe* Deceitfull *tricks, by which truth is covered, and involv'd with intricacy*; Odi artes illas fraudulentas, quibus veritas, ut involucro quodam, obtegitur; Cic. *Neither was I* Deceived *in that matter*; Neque ea res me falſum habuit. *Exi he is* Deceived *in that his Expectation*; Verùm hâc ſpe fruſtratus eſt. *Yea, in all things you are unwarily* Deceived; Immò, in rebus omnibus imprudentiâ laberis. *To be* Deceived *by fair, falſe and feigned words*; Verbis & dictis, fictis, fucatis, phaleratis, de veritatis via detorqueri, deflecti. *To be cunningly* Deceived *by his Enemies*; Callidè ab inimicis circumveniri. *To fall unawares into the* Deceiving *Cheats of falſe men*; In perfidorum laqueos imprudenter incidere. *A man free from all* Deceit *and fraud*; Homo cujus ab aſtutiis animus abhorret, ab omni dolo, omnique fraude, purus, alienus; Nullâ ſimulatione tectus. *You do not* Deceive *me I know you well enough*; *Unleſs I take my mark amiſs*; Nihil me fallis; Niſi te prorſus non novi. Deceive *not your ſelf*; *You cannot* Deceive *me*; *The deed ſhews it ſelf*; Nè tibi blandiaris, res ipſa aderit in foribus. *Do not mock and* Deceive *me*; *Feed me not with an empty ſpoon*; Cave mihi verba nè dederis. *See you* Deceive *me not*; Nè me deluſeris. *He'd* Deceive *and cheat his own father*; Patri fortaſſis ſuo impoſiturus; Retia is ſua tendit omnibus. *I am* Deceived; Captus ſum. *Here's yet no gozenage, nor* Deceit; Nondum video præſtigium. *That you may not be* Deceived; Nè quid erres. *Except both my eyes and mind* Deceive *me*; Niſi me fallit animus, aut parum proſpiciunt oculi. *I would not* Deceive *you with vain hopes*, Nolim te vanâ ſpe lactare. *And ſo the* Deceiver *was* Deceived; Sic impoſitum eſt impoſtori, Fallaciam fallaciâ trudere; Næ! tu Cretenſem pulchrè agebas cum Cretenſi. *I am* Deceived, *if* ——&c. Aut ego prorſus hallucinor, aut——&c. *That you ſhould not think I lye at Catch, or play under board to* Deceive *you*; Nè quid fraudis ſuſpiceris, videbis. *If you* Deceive *me now, I'll never truſt you more*; Si fefelleris, poſthâc nequicquam mecum egeris. *Don't* Deceive *my ex-*

Digitized by Google

pectation; Cave luleris expectantem. *You basely, and falsly* **deceived** *me*; Tu non cibum dediti, sed venenum. *You may soon* **deceive**, *and beguile such*; His facilè imponitur. *The old fox will not soon be* **deceived**; *You cannot catch old Birds with chaff*; Difficile est, vidéo, annosam vulpem laqueo capere. *You are not much* **deceived**; Non procul aberras à scopo. *A jugling* **Deceiver**, a *meer Mountebank*; Agyrta, merus fucus est. *He* **deceived** *and cheated the man of his money*; Argento hominem emunxit suo; Præstigiis illum suis, & technis fallunt consarcinatis. *I'll outface* **deceit** *with cunning*; Dolum ego hodiè superabo dolis. *I'll never trust man again, if such a man as you* **deceive** *me*; Si tua me fides fefellerit, nè ipsi quidem fidei sum deinceps habiturus fidem. *That hope or expectation of mine, hath often* **deceived** *me*; Sæpe me hæt mea spes frustrata est. *But so it is plain, that I was* **deceived**, *and cheated of my gold*; Sic autem palam est, me auro esse emunctum. *You must seek some body else, whom you may* **deceive** *and cheat*; Quære alium, quem tu habeas frustratui. *And you are much* **deceived** *in your Opinion if you make an Account of him by his estate and riches, and not by Philosophical learning*; Et longè hujus animi frustrà es, si eum ex fortunæ indulgentia, non ex Philosophiæ censura metiris. *They did command by these false, and* **deceitfull** *letters*; Literis illis pellicibus, & pellacibus, mandaverunt. *But all my reason and judgement, do's abhor those* **deceitfull** *incitements of the ears*; Sed omnes aculei judicii mei, aurium hisce delinimentis refragantur. *He intends to put some* **deceitfull** *trick upon you, but I know not what Art he uses for it*; Tragulam in te injicere adornat, sed nescio quam fabricam facit. *We will blind his eyes with various Arts, and learned* **Decetts**, *and so we shall make him that he shall not perceive what he doth see*; Variis ei nos laceris fabricis, edoctis dolis, glauconiam ob oculos objiciemus, eumque ita faciemus, ut quod viderit, non viderit. *If there be not a* **deceitfull** *trick put upon you there*: Si tibi illic non os oblitum est fuligine. *Be you silent, till I acquaint you with my* **Deceiving** *stratagems, that so you may know my resolutions, as well as my self*; Tace, dum in regionem astutiarum mearum te induco, ut scias juxta mecum mea consilia. *The old cheating Knave has* **deceived** *me*; Me larva ludificatus est veterator. *They are greatly* **deceived**; Errore magno versantur. *To speak* **deceitfully**, *or equivocate*; Æquivocè, ambigue, loqui, &c. *See, to* **equivocate.**

To Decide; Decidere, decernere. **Decided**; Decisus. *A* **deciding**; Decisio. *To* **decide** *matters in controversie*; Controversiam, litem, causam, rem dubiam, controversiam ancipitem, difficilem, in quæstione positam decidere; decernere, dirimere, æstimare, expedire, finire, definire, explicare, judicare, dissolvere, componere, concludere, transigere, enucleare, enodare, dijudicare, determinare. Dubitationem omnem tollere. Nullum dubitandi locum relinquere. Nodum expedire, explicare, solvere; Tenedià bipenni dissecare. Quod in dubium, in controversiam adducitur, vocatur, absolvere. Controversiam minuere, tollere. Locum aliquem perpurgare. Juste sapienterque disceptare aliquid. Quo multæ magnæque secantur judice lites. Arbitrio tes dirimenda meo. Magnas componere lites. Ad exitum quæstio adducta est. *He had a mind to have it* **decided** *by battel*; Rem ad arma deduci studebat; Cæs. *You* **decide** *it so, that he should be paid to a penny*; Decidis statuisque tu, quòd ad denarium solveretur; Cic. *This day shall* **decide** *the Controversie*; (*quarrel*;) Hic dies controversiam nostram judicabit; Cic.

To Deck, *or garnish*; Ornare, exornare, polire, expolire, decorare. **Decked**, *or garnished*; Cultus, ornatus, comptus, depexus. **Decked** *with divers colours*; Variegatus. *A* **decking**; Ornatus, apparatus, ûs, m. exornatio, expolitio. *The* **decks** *of a ship*; Transtra, pl. n. fori, pl. m. *As I was sitting upon the upper* **deck**; Fortè ut assedi in stega; Plaut. *Now go* **deck** *me*; Nunc jam orna me; Ter. *They were* **deckt** *the more curiously, in that they had neglected their* **decking** *Ornaments*; Erant ornatæ hoc ipso, quòd ornamenta neglexerint, &c. *See to* **beauti-**

beautifie. To **Deck** *curiously*, Concinnare, luſtrare, illuſtriorem reddere, perpolire, venuſtare; ad unguem elimare, &c. *See, to* **adorn**. To **Deck**, *or adorn with knowledge*; Linguarum cognitione limare, ingenii luce, accuratiore limâ, illuſtrare. *To* **Deck** *with a greater dowry, or to adorn more richly*; Politiùs, uberiúſque dotare. *It is ſo curiouſly* **deckt** *and adorn'd, that if there be any thing wanting, it is but your own diſcretion and knowledge*; Ad limam & lineam adeò ductum eſt affabrè, ut ſiquid deſideres acies tuam deſideres. To **Declare**; Declarare. *To* **Declare** *openly, or publiſh*; Propalare, publicare, pateſacere, divulgare. *To* **Declare**, *or ſhew*; Oſtendere, monſtrare, demonſtrare, indicare, depromere. *To* **Declare**, *or tell*; Narrare, ſignificare, aperire, proponere. *To* **Declare**, *or make plain*; Explanare, ediſſerere, edocere, explicare, dilucidare. *To* **Declare** *at large*; Expandere, evolvere, exſequi, deſcribere, graphicè depingere. *To* **Declare** *in brief*; Perſtringere, expedire, paucis complecti. *To* **Declare** *ſolemnly*; Indico, is, ere; edicere, denunciare. *To* **Declare** *a meſſage*; Annunciare. *To* **Declare** *in preſence*; Repræſentare. *To* **Declare** *freely*; Audaciter proloqui, palàm profiteri, fidenter aſſeverare. *To* **Declare** *for one*; Agnoſcere, cauſam tueri, à partibus ſtare. *To* **Declare** *a meſſage to one*; Mandata ad aliquem referre. *To open and* **Declare** *dark things*; Obſcura pateſacere, & illuſtrare. *To* **Declare** *and tell plainly*; Dilucidè & perſpicuè expedire. *I will* **Declare** *briefly what it is*; Exponam breviter quid ſit. *To be* **Declared**; Pateſieri, explanari, &c. **Declared**; Declaratus, narratus, indicatus, explicatus, &c. *A* **Declarer**; Narrator, explicator, explanator, &c. *A* **Declaration**; Declaratio, narratio, explicatio, explanatio, &c. *To put in a* **Declaration** *in Law*; Libellum exhibere. **Declarative**; Narrativus, declaratorius. *To* **Declare**, *to ſue, or to approve by good and ſufficient reaſons*; Validis tum rationibus, tum argumentis, adſtruere, probare, Xenophon, oſtendere, declarare; frangere ſententiam adverſarii; Cic. demonſtrare ratione inconfutabili, argumento Achilleo, acutiſſimè & ſubtiliſſimè excogitare argumenta; Acerrimum agere diſceptatorem; urgere propugnatorem; obvia quæque confutare valide; convincere, & elinguem reddere adverſarium, &c. *See, to* **expound**, **explain**, *to make* **manifeſt**, &c. *My grey hairs* **declares** *me to be an old man*; Meque jam ſenem eſſe indicio eſt canities. *The thing* **declares** *it ſelf, and daily examples do clearly* **declare** *it alſo*; Res ipſa declarat, & exempla quoque quotidiana haud id obſcurè teſtantur. *Thoſe things which* Xenophon *hath* **declared** *moſt fully, in that Book, which &c.* Has res Xenophon commodiſſimè proſecutus eſt, in eo libro, qui, &c. Cic. *An old woman did* **Declare** *that to me*; Id anus mihi indicium fecit; Ter. *I'll* **declare** *and make known the manners of them both, as well as I can*; Mores utriuſque quantum ingenio poſſim explicabo, & ſub aſpectum ſubjiciam; Cic. *But if I ſhould* **Declare** *his doings, his manners, and all his life, &c.* Quod ſi hujus facta, mores, & omnem ætatem enudavero, &c. Salv. *Who can* **Declare** *all your good Offices towards me?* Quis veſtrûm in me beneficia enumerare, aut conſequi poſſit? Cic. *I cannot by words* **Declare** *all the grounds of jealouſies and ſuſpicions*; Non poſſum omnes latebras ſuſpicionum peragrare dicendo; Cic. *One that* **Declares** *things prudently and gravely*; Rerum explicator prudens, ac gravis. *To* **Declare** *ones manner, and courſe of living, before the Judges and all other men*; Explicare vitam alicujus, atque eam in oculis conſpectúque omnium exponere. *To* **Declare** *briefly and clearly his mind*: Summam cogitationum ſuarum breviter exponere; perſpicua ſua conſilia facere; Opinionem ſuam plenè effundere. *To* **Declare** *and make known any dark or hidden matter*; Rei involutæ definiendo aperire notitiam; In lucem eruere; in aſpectum lucémque proferre; Cic. Brutus *doth here* **Declare** *the Grecian Philoſophy in* Roman *learning*; Brutus hic Philoſophiam Græcam Latinis literis perſequitur. *To* **Declare**, *or make known, ſome proof of his knowledge*; Scientiæ ſuæ ſpecimen edere. *Doth not the very head it ſelf, the bare and ſhaven Eye-brows ſeem*

openly to **Declare** *malice and ſubtilty*; Nonne ipſum caput, & ſupercilia illa penitùs abraſa, olere malitiam, & clamitare calliditatem videntur; Cic. *You have* **declared** *the matter aright*; Rem acu tetigiſti. *To the end that I may* **declare** *fully, to the hearing and ſight of you all, his theſts and his other villanies*, ait non modò in auribus veſtris, ſed in oculis omnium, ſua furta, aliáque flagitia, defixurus ſim. *For I can neither* **declare** *by diſcourſe, nor yet remember, all his flagitious actings*: Nullo namque modo omnia ejus facinora, factáque flagitioſa, aut memoriâ conſequi, aut oratione complecti; Cic. *That thing is* **declared** *largely by* Zeno, *as by an Oracle*; A Zenone hoc magnificè, tanquam ex Oraculo, editur; Cic. &c. *See, to make* **manifeſt**. *To* **Decline**; Declinare. *To* **Decline**, *or avoid*; Deſtare, fugere. *To* **Decline**, *or decay*; Neut. Deficere, concidere, labeſcere, in pejus ruere. *To* **Decline**, *or bow downward*; Vergere, propendere, inclinare. **Declining** *Age*; Ætas vergens. *To* **Decline** *battel*; *to avoid fighting*; Prælio diffugere; Cæſ. *I* **Declined** (i. e. *turned from, came not at*) *that City*; Urbem illam declinavi; Cic. *To* **Decline**, *or ſhun ſome evil*; Imminens malum, impendentia mala, cavere, &c. *See*, **Evil**; *to* **beware**, &c. *To* **Decreaſe**; Decreſcere. *A* **decreaſe**, Decrementum, imminutio. *The Moon in her* **decreaſe**; Luna decreſcens. *Whatſoever increaſeth may* **decreaſe** *again*; Quod creſcit, minuitur. Quicquid augetur, creſcit, majus atque amplius fit, amplificatur, quæcunque fit ad rem acceſſio, ad quam rem aliquid accedit, accreſcit, eandem minui, imminui, diminui, comminui, attenuari, extenuari, jacturam pati, de ea detrahi, diminui, adimi, auferri, neceſſe eſt.

To **Dedicate** *a thing to a holy Uſe*; Dedicare, ſacrare, conſecrare. *To* **dedicate** *a book*; Librum, libellum in lucem, in vulgus proditurum nomini alicujus viri præcellentis inſcribere, magnæ autoritatis patrono dedicare, viri alicujus aut magnifici, aut imprimis dilecti patrocinio, humanitati commendare. Libri prodituri primitias honoris ergo, vel amoris eximii, viro alicui aut nobiliſſimo, aut amantiſſimo ſui tradere. Munus, munuſculum literarium alicui conſecrare, ut in ejus magni nominis autoritate acquieſcat. Patere obſecro, tui celeberrimi nominis titulum operi meo velut facem prælucere. Dicare, nuncupare. **Dedicated**; Dedicatus, conſecratus, dicatus, devotus. *A* **dedication**; Conſecratio, dedicatio. *Who ſo* **dedicateth** *himſelf to God, doth beſt*; Qui ſe Deo dicat, optimè facit. Qui ſe Deo dicat, addicit, dedit, totum tradit, optimam partem elegit, rectam init viam, curſum capit laudabilem, præclarè vitam inſtituit, egregiè ſibi conſulit, ſapienter facit, qui ſe ad unum Deum confert, qui ſuas omnes cogitationes, omnia ſtudia in uno Deo figit, ac locat, qui ab uno Deo pendere vult, qui unum Deum curat, contemnit cætera, qui divina ſtudia, præterea nihil colit; Qui Chriſtianam pietatem non communi vulgarique inſtituto, ſed proprio quodam ſtudio, propriâ quâdam mentis inductione complectitur is omnium optimè ſuis rationibus conſulit, ac proſpicit. *A* **Dedication** *of a Temple, or the feaſt of* **Dedication** *of a Church*; Encænia, pl. n. ab ἐγκαινίζειν, quod innovare ſignificat. (Formulæ quædam aliæ, *for*, *to* **Dedicate** *a book*.) Tu, &c. cui hujus libri patrocinium deferrem; Cujus merito mearum lucubrationum primitias dicarem; Hunc igitur laborem meum, & quicquid hoc eſt operis, tuæ celſitudini (doctiſſime Præſul) commendatum velim; Qui orationem, &c. habitam, &c. Nomini tuo jam olim inſcripſit; Scalig. Sub nomine alicujus opus emittere; Cum, &c. tu potiſſimùm idoneus viſus es, in cujus patrocinio, atque authoritate conquieſceret liber, &c. Tu igitur (vir ornatiſſime) præ cæteris dignus es viſus, in cujus humanitate & tutela hanc qualemcunque ingenii fœturam ponerem; Paſſivè. Sub alicujus nomine in lucem prodire. *They who have* **Dedicated** *this City (not without direction from Heaven) unto Studies and good Learning*; Illi, qui hanc Urbem, (non ſine Deo duce,) ſtudiis, & bonæ literaturæ dicaverunt. *To* **Dedicate** *wholly to holy Uſes*; Sacris addicere, &c. *See*, *to* **Conſecrate**. *A* **Deed**; Actio,

Actio, factum. *A* **Deed**, *or writing*; Syngrapha, literarum obligatio. **Deeds** *or Instruments*; Literæ, formulæ juris; instrumenta, libelli juris. *A brave* **deed**; Præclarum facinus. **Deeds** *in War*; Res gestæ. **Deeds** *in time of peace*; Acta, pl. n. *A good* **deed**; Benefactum. *An ill* **deed**; Malefactum, maleficium. *In very* **deed**; Reipsâ, reapsè; revera, in reipsa; Ter. Cic. *It was an ill* **deed**; Facinus erat indignum. *It were a good* **deed** *to beat you*; Meruisti plagas. *In* **deed**; *an affirmative answer*; Sanè, scilicet, videlicet, Adv. *In* **deed**? *by way of question*; Itáne verò? *In the very* **deed** *doing*; Manifestè, manifestò; Adv. *One taken in the very* **deed**; Manifestarius; Adj. *To do a worthy* **deed**; Pulcherrimum, luculentum, illustre, gloriosum, factum, facinus, opus, aggredi, edere, conficere; egregium facinus audere; Liv. Indigne aliquid facere; Ter. Magnum suæ virtutis exemplum, spectaculum, edere. *What great* **deeds** *did he do in* Ægypt? Quanta facinora ediderit is in Ægypto. *Desiring to shew his natural Courage, and boldness, by some brave* **deed**; Cupiens dare fortitudinis, & insitæ audaciæ documentum, & grande specimen. *Those who undertake great and brave* **deeds**, *must necessarily suffer hardships*; Dura pati necesse est, qui res magnas gerunt; Liv. *To aim at the highest* **deeds**; Summa petere, contendere. *To prepare ones self to great, and dangerous* **deeds**; Ad res magnas, & periculorum plenas, se accommodare. *To do some brave* **deed**, *to the admiration of all*; Cum admiratione omnium egregium facinus gerere, administrare. *To be gloriously renown'd for his gallant* **deeds**; Rerum gestarum gloriâ florere. *A great, brave, and excellent* **deed**, *to be remembred by all posterity*; Facinus insigne, gloriosum, & apud posteros, cujus scil. famam posteritas est celebratura: Facinus in bonam, & malam partem sumitur; ut, facinus præclarum & pessimum, maximum, indignum, sedignum vel indignum, &c. *A villanous* **deed**, *deserving severe punishment*; Piaculare flagitium, nefarium facinus, capitale nefas. **Deep**; Profundus, altus. **Deep** *or close*; Recoditus. **Deep**, *or cunning*; Callidus, versutus. *A* **Deep** *sleep*; Altus somnus. *A* **Deep** *notion*; Abstrusa cogitatio. *In the* **Deep** *of winter*; Summâ hyeme; Cic.——Gravissimâ hyeme; Cæs. *I fetch a* **Deep** *sigh*; *grone*; Traxi ex imo ventre suspirium; Plaut. Imo gemitum de pectore duxi; Virg. *It drowneth the mind ever* **Deep**, *so*——Animum altiùs mergit, quàm ut——Sen. Ep. 53. *He fell into a* **Deep** *sorrow*; In maximos luctus incidit; Cic. *Nature hath hidden truth in the* **Deep**; Natura veritatem in profundo abstrusit; Cic. *To be in a* **Deep** *study*; Attentiùs cogitare; Cic. Cogitatè meditari; Plaut. *To be in a* **Deep** *sleep*; Altùm [arctiùs] dormire; Juv. *He made trenches thirty foot* **Deep**; Fossas pedum triginta in altitudinem fecit; Cæs. *The* **Deep** *of the Sea*; Profundum, altum. **Deepness**, *or* **Depth**; Profunditas, altitudo. **Deeply**; Profundè, penitùs, altè, medullitùs, Adv. **To Deface**, *or disfigure*; Deformare, deturpare, devenustare, dehonestare. *To* **deface**, *or blot out*; Oblitterare, abolere, delere, &c. *See, to* **blot** *out*. *To* **deface**, *or spoil*; Corrumpere, vitiare. **Defaced**; Interlitus, deformatus, deletus. *A* **defacing**; Deletio, deformatio. *To* **deface** *ones honour, to backbite, to slander*; Honori, existimationi, detrahere, derogare; sinistros rumores de quopiam spargere: famam lædere, rodere, lacerare; maledico dente carpere; sinistrum quid evomere; linguâ bisulcâ detractationis venenum spirare; famam alienam mendaciis contaminare & Sycophantam agere; fœdos rumores de aliquo in vulgus spargere; Impudentissimis calumniis & confictis, in alienam debacchari famam; Aspergere aliquem notâ infamiæ; boni viri nomen virulentiâ linguæ contaminare; Ad calumnias impia ora laxare. *To* **deface** *other mens credit*, *that he may get repute to himself*; Aliorum famam in discrimen adducere, ut suam nobilitet. *To* **Defame**; Defamare; infamare. **Defamed**, *or that hath an ill name*; Infamis, famosus. *To* **defame** *publickly*; Traducere. *To* **defame** *behind ones back*; Obtrectare. *To* **defame**, *or discredit*, *&c.* Aliquem traducere, defamare, infamare, diffamare, dedecorare, situ-

vituperare, onerare invidiâ, per ora hominum traducere: gravare detractionibus; linguâ venenatâ fauciare. Nomen, famam, laudem, honorem, splendorem; bonam, meritam existimationem alicujus rodere, vexare, violare, lacerare, lædere, depeculari, petere, involare, invadere; labe, maculis, ignominiâ, insigni turpitudine, dedecore, infamiâ, vituperatione, probris afficere, maculare, notare, deformare, inquinare, contaminare, aspergere, sordibus deturpare, ignominiosè notare; gravissimè, acerbissimè verbis oppugnare. Laudem alicujus criminibus protererè. In famam alterius incurrere, invehi, invadere. Alicui, alicujus existimationi, honestæ famæ, splendori conflare infamiam, dedecus offundere, imprimere, infligere turpitudinem; decus adimere, turpitudinis, infamiæ, dedecoris notas, labes, maculas inurere, aspergere; famam calamitosam inducere, ignominiam inferre. Famâ iniquissimâ optimum virum onerare. De aliquo fœdissimos rumores in vulgus spargere, famosos libellos dissipare.—— Nigro carbone notare. Qui alterius famæ denigrat honorem. ——— Procul à cæcis infamia sibilat antris. *See, to* **backbite.** *A* **Defamation**; Infamia, calumnia. *To* **Defame**, *or to slander one*; Infamiæ aliquem tradere; dicam alicui impingere; turpitudinis Notam, maculas, alicui inurere; alicujus existimationi illudere; aliquid maledicti loco alicui objicere; alicujus splendori tenebras offundere; alicujus honorem minuere, virtutes detractare; omnes maledicendi aculeos in aliquem emittere; convitia in aliquem fundere, intorquere, congerere; crimina ficta in aliquem jacere; aliquem apertè ludificari & calumniari; ponere aliquem in crimen & infamiam; turpi labe alicujus famam, honorem inficere; alicujus vitam maculis aspergere; De fide alicujus derogare; voce aliquem vulnerare. *To* **Defame** *one amongst his friends, or relations*; Notare aliquem ignominiâ, apud suos. *Lest he should* **Defame** *the good, reproach the chast, and disgrace the bourst*; Nè probrum castis, labem integris, infamiam bonis inferat. *You may mix a little* **Defamation** *in your praising of that most excellent man*; In hujus clarissimi viri laudatione tua, labeculam nonnullam aspergas. *As all these things have given me immortal glory and honour, so they have* **Defamed** *thee, with everlasting reproach and disgrace*; Ut mihi illa omnia immortalem gloriam dederint, ita tibi æternam turpitudinem inflixerunt. *Men most grievously* **Defamed**; Homines vehementer infames; Cic. *He is very much* **Defamed**, Malè audit; homo est prostitutæ famæ. *That thing did* **Defame** Africanus; Ea res Africano vituperationi fuit. *I am asham'd to tell with how many reproaches we do* **Defame** *our selves*; Pudet dicere in quot probra ipsi nosmetipsos conjiciamus. *For his sake I am extreamly* **Defamed**; Propter eum in summa infamia sum, in maxima infamia versor. *He is in danger to be* **Defam'd**; Ejus fama in periculum adducitur. *He is fain under some* **Defamation**; In aliquam turpitudinem delatus est; In discrimen aliquod existimationis venit; Cic. *But ye are* **Defamed** *with everlasting reproaches*; Vos autem sempiternas fœdissimæ turpitudinis notas subiistis; Cic. *This Son of that great and most famous man, is* **Defamed**, *and afflicted at home, amongst his own folks*; Hic summi & clarissimi viri filius, domi inter suos ignominiis & calamitatibus afficitur. *There were very few, who were not* **Defamed**, *with that reproach*; Erant perpauci, quos ea infamia non attingeret; Liv. *Those men that are* **Defam'd**, *and disgraced, can never come to the honour, to sit in the Senate or council*; Hominibus ignominia notatis, neque ad honorem aditus, neque in curiam est reditus; Cic. de Off. *He was not only* **Defam'd** *with hissings, but also with reproaches thrust off the Stage*; Non modò sibilis, sed etiam convitiis è Scena explosus erat; Cic. de Or. *He is most basely* **Defamed** *with the reproaches of all sorts of villanies*; Omnium scelerum libidinúmque maculis notissimus; dedecore, maculâ, turpissimâque ignominiâ notatur; insignis est omnibus turpitudinis notis; ab omnibus malè audit. *A man much prais'd, and* **Defam'd** *by none*. Famæ commendationis homo, & bene audiens ab omnibus.

To Defend, *or maintain*; Defendere,

dere, tueri, tutari, propugnare, vindicare, protegere. *To* **Defend** *his country*; Patriam, Remp. omni conatu defendere, tueri, ſervare incolumem. Civium ſuorum incolumitatem, ſalutem, pacem vehementer optare, fortiter propugnare, ſummo ſtudio proſequi. Pro ſalute Reip. magna pericula ſubire. Suæ gentis ſaluti omnem ſuam vim atque vitam devovere. Patriæ præſidio, ſubſidio eſſe. Patriæ patrocinium ſuſcipere. Civitatem ſuam ſartam tectam conſervare, ſummis viribus protegere, ab hoſtium impetu armis vindicare. Saluti civium ſervire. *See, to maintain the ſafety of the* **Commonwealth**, *&c. To help the* **Commonwealth** *in trouble, &c. To* **Defend** *ones cauſe*; Patrocinari; Alicujus patrocinium accipere, defenſionem ſuſcipere; fortunas defendere, partes tueri, cauſam recipere, ſuſtinere, agere. Reo jacenti patrocinari, ſuccurrere, ſubvenire, adeſſe, opitulari. Crimen ab altero propellere, amovere, avertere, propulſare. Reum, in judicium vocatum, in periculo capitis, ſummo ſtudio defendere. Ad cauſam alicujus accedere. Innocentiæ alicujus opem ferre, ſubvenire. Cauſæ alicujus præſtò eſſe, omni diligentiâ atque ſtudio operam dare. Clientem in ſuam fidem recipere. Ancipitem magno diſcrimine cauſam protegere. Difficilem tenui ſub iniquo judice cauſam. Cauſam rei agere, peragere. *See, to* **plead** *Cauſes, a* **pleader**. **Defended**; Munitus, defenſus, protectus, ſeptus. *A* **Defender**; Defenſor, conſervator, tutor, aſſertor, vindex, propugnator, patronus. *A* **Defendreſs**; Patrona, defenſatrix, &c. **Defenſive**; Defenſorius, defenſivus. *To* **Defend** *or guard*; Aliquem ſartum tectum (ut aiunt) ab omni incommodo, detrimento, moleſtiâ, injuriâ ſincerum integrumque conſervare, in fidem & clientelam recipere, ſuſcipere, magno ſtudio, ſuis opibus, autoritate ſuſtentare, fovere, tueri, defendere, protegere, propugnare, tutari; ab injuriâ, periculo vindicare, aſſerere. Alicui præſidio & propugnaculo eſſe. Firmo præſidio & cuſtodiâ ſepire, fulcire, communire aliquem. Alicujus tutelam & patrocinium ſuſcipere; fortunas propugnare, à partibus ſtare. Ab aliquo periculum propulſare, injuriam depellere. Tenuiores ab injuriis prohibere. Acerrimus propugnator & patronus. *It* **Defends** *the vines from cold*; A frigore vites múnit. *He* **Defends** *his life and ſafety*; Ejus vitam & ſalutem præſidio & cuſtodiâ tegit. *He* **Defends** *the Cauſe of his Enemy*; Cauſam inimici ſublevat. *He* **Defends** *the quarrel of the Commonwealth*; Cauſam publicam ſuſtinet. *He boaſts himſelf a* **Defender** *of truth*, Jactitat ſe aſſertorem veritatis. *A* **Defence**, *as in pleading*; Defenſio. *A* **Defendant** *in proceſs*; Reus, m. *A* **Defence**, *or ſafeguard*; Præſidium. *A place of* **Defence**; Munimentum, propugnaculum. **Defence**, *or protection*; Patrocinium, tutela, tutamen. *To ſpeak, or act in* **Defence** *of one*; Pro aliquo agere, ab, pro aliquo ſtare; Ter. *The* **Defence**, *and ſafeguard of the Province, or Country*; Propugnaculum, præſidiúmque provinciæ. Publius Lentulus *the Conſul, was the father, the defender and author of the ſafety of our eſtate, memory and Name*; Publius Lentulus Conſul, parens, Deus, ſalus noſtræ fortunæ, memoriæ, nominis; Cic. poſt red. *They were a* **Defence** *to us, ſo long as, &c.* Fuerunt nobis pro muro, quamdiù, &c. *He was a ſtout* **Defender** *of our liberty*; Præſtabat ſe propugnatorem libertatis acerrimum. *That you may wholly* **Defend** *my ſafety*; Ut me totum tuendum ſuſcipias. *To* **Defend** *by force and ſtrength againſt force and violence*; Vim vi illatam defendere. *That religion, &c. which he might both have protected,* **Defended**, *and ſo eſtabliſh't, that it could not have been ſhaken*; Eam religionem, &c. quàm poſſet & tueri, & defendere, & ſtabilire, ut non expugnaretur. *You have always been the chief Author, and* **Defender** *of my ſafety*; Tu in mea ſalute principem ſemper locum, authoritatemque tenuiſti; Cic. *You have* **Defended** *your Country, and kept it ſafe, from all the deluge, and irruption of villanies, and wickedneſs*; Patrias ſedes, ab omni flagitiorum colluvione, & impietatis incurſione tutas & incolumes conſervaſti. *He, by the ſafeguard of his friendſhip, has* **Defended** *my life, and ſafety*; Is meam ſalutem, atque vitam, ſuâ benevolentiâ præſidióque texit. *For theſe Cauſes, I have* **Defended** *that cauſe*; His

His de cauſis, ego huic cauſæ Patronus extiti. *To* **Defend** *ones error*; Errori alicujus patrocinari. *That I might undertake the* **Defence** *of their Cauſe, and of all their fortunes*; Ut ſuarum fortunarum omnium cauſam defenſionémque ſuſciperem. *No body ſpeaks a word, for the* **Defence** *of me, and the Commonwealth*; Vocem pro me & Repub. nemo mittit; Cic. *Thoſe, by their Counſel and fidelity, did* **Defend** *the Senate, the people, and the cauſes of their friends, both at home and abroad in war*; Iidem, & in Senatu & apud populum, & in cauſis amicorum, & domi & militiæ conſilium ſuum, fidémque præſtabant; Cic. *To ſtand reſolutely in the* **Defence** *of good mens Cauſes*; A bonorum cauſis conſtantiùs ſtare. *He doth not* **Defend** *his own Cauſe, but pitifully betray it*; Non cauſam ſuam defendit, ſed miſerè prodit. *Whoſe great* **Defence**, *and help, he had often uſed*; Cujus ille magnis auxiliis, ſæpe fuerat uſus. *All the City affairs do depend upon the protection, and* **Defence** *of warlike valour*; Omnes urbanæ res latent in tutela, ac præſidio, bellicæ virtutis. *The mind of* Regulus *being ſtrongly fortified, and* **Defended**, *with ſo many vertues, &c.* Animus Reguli tot virtutum præſidio munitus, tantóque comitatu virtutum ſeptus, &c. **Defended** *and ſtrengthened by divine protection, and aſſiſtance*; Divino præſidio, auxilióque velatus, cinctus, firmatus, coaltipatus, ſuffultus, communitus. *They count they* **Defend** *themſelves, by doing injury to others*; Alios injuriâ affeciſſe pro munimento habent. *Againſt ſuch we are always furniſhed, with a ſtrong, and powerfull* **Defence**; Contra hoſce efficaci Amuleto ſemper inſtructi ſumus.

To Defer, *or put off*; Differre, procraſtinare. **Deferred**; Dilatus. *A* **Deferrer**; Cunctator. **Deferring**; Cunctabundus. *A* **deferring**; Cunctatio, dilatio. *To* **defer** *all thoſe things to the month of* March; Omnia hæc conferre in Martium menſem; Cic. *To* **defer** *the matter in controverſie for a long while*; Negotium, diem litis, vel litem, in longum proferre. *To* **defer** *any thing to another time*; In diem alium aliquid differre, rejicere in aliud tempus; diem diffundere, *i. e. in craſtinum* continuare, vel remittere. *To* **Defer**, *or put off the buſineſs longer then was expected*; Longiori tractu, quàm quis ſperaret, rem protelare. *To* **Defer** *a buſineſs, from day to day*; In re aliqua peragenda diem de die, vel, ex die, ducere. *To* **defer**, *or put off till afterwards*; In poſterum rejicere. *To* **Defer**, *or put off by many ſhifting delays*; Dilationes fruſtratorias quærere, prætendere. *To* **Defer**, *and put off buſineſs to another Moon*; Acceſſi Lunam expectare: Acceſſi autem Luna, Ἀκεσσαμὴν Σελήνην; Prov. dictum in comperendinatores, qui novam ſubinde cauſam comminiſcuntur, quò negotium proferant. A nauta cujuſdam moribus ortum, cui Acceſſæo fuerit nomen. Is quum eſſet ignavus, ita prorogare conſuevit navigationem, ut diceret ſe Lunam magis opportunam exſpectare. Sic etiam dicitur, Lunas cauſari Laconicas; Prov. Gr. Λακωνικὰς Σελήνας; *i. e.* Laconicas Lunas, ſubaudiendum, cauſſaris. De promiſſis aut pactis incertis atque infirmis dicebatur. Nam, ut aiunt, Lacones, ſi quando pactum auxilium poſcerentur, Lunas cauſſabantur, atque hoc prætextu ſuffugiebant, quòd, ut teſtatur Lucianus, legem tuliſſet Lycurgus, ne prælium inirent ſine plenilunio, &c. *See to* **Delay**. *To* **Defile**; Fœdare, contaminare, inquinare, coinquinare, polluere, deturpare. *To* **Defile**, *or deflour*; Vitiare, adulterare. *To* **Defile** *by diſhoneſty*; Inceſtare. *To* **Defile** *with dirt*; Conſpurcare, oblinere. *To* **Defile** *by profaneneſs*; Scelerare, conſcelerare, profanare. *To* **Defile**, *or pollute*; Contaminare, inquinare, polluere, fœdare, maculare, commaculare, coinquinare, turpare, deturpare, conſpurcare. Labem afferre, aſpergere. Labe, maculis aſpergere, inficere. Maculam imprimere. Sordibus inquinare, corrumpere, deformare, vitiare, violare, &c. ſpurcum, fœdum, turpem, immundum reddere. *He* **defiles** *his own neſt*; In ſinum ſuum conſpuit. *To be* **defiled**; Labe, maculâ, ſordibus, turpitudine fœdari, inquinari, obduci, inſici, corrumpi, ſordeſcere, deformari, &c. Inquinamentum, vitium, maculam, labem, ſordes contrahere, concipere. Maculis

ſuffun-

ſuffondi. Squalore obduci. **Defiled**, *or polluted*; Inquinatus, pollutus, contaminatus. **Defiled** *by adultery*; Vitiatus, corruptus. **Defiled** *with dirt*; Fœdatus, immundus, oblitus. *Not* **defiled**; Intaminatus. *A* **defilement**; Inquinatio, inquinamentum. *A* **defiler**; Temerator. *A* **defiling**; Pollutio. *We have all been* **defiled** *by the diſobedience of* Adam; Ex inobedientia Adæ omnes inquinamentum attraximus. **Defiled** *with crimes*; Fœdatus criminibus. **Defiled** *with duſt*; Pulvere turpis. Vitium concipere, apud Cic. *for*, *to* **defile**: *as*; *They don't only* **defile** *themſelves*, *but the City*, *with vices*; Non ſolùm vitia concipiunt ipſi, ſed ea infundunt in civitatem, &c. *See to* **pollute**. *To* **Define**; Definire, terminare. *To* **Define**, *or determine a Controverſie*; Litem dirimere, decidere. **Defined**; Definitus. *A* **definition**; Finitio, definitio. **Definitive**; Definitivus, deciſorius, Adj. **Definitively**; Definitè, Adv. *To* **define**, i. e. *deſcribe and explain things*, *and their Natures*; Commodè, commodiſſimè; ſummatim rem deſcribere. Aliquid breviter illuſtrare, verbiſque definire. Singulas res definimus circumſcriptéque complectimur; Anguſtè & preſsè, uberiùs, preſsiùs, explanatiùs, probè, res definire; Item, accommodatiùs ad intelligentiam popularem; Commodè, ſanè verbis depingere; Res involutas & latentes definiendo aperire, explicare. Neque ad vivum reſeco, ut illi qui hæc ſubtiliter diſputant. Tu autem quoniam exiguis quibuſdam finibus, totum Oratoris munus circumdediſti, &c. Benè dicere autem non habet definitam aliquam regionem, cujus terminis ſepta teneatur; Cic. *To* **Deflour**, *or raviſh*; Stuprare, conſtuprare, violare, vitiare, vim inferre, comprimere, q. d. deflorare. *To* **Deflour**, *or defile a maid*; Virgineam Zonam ſolvere, &c. *See* **maid**; to **raviſh**, &c. *To* **Deform**; Deformare, vitiare. **Deformed**; Deformis, fœdus. **Deformedly**; Deformiter. *A* **deforming**; Deformatio. **Deformity**, *or uglineſs*; Deformitas, turpitudo, ſqualor. **Deformed**, *or ill favoured*; Homo vultu teter, &c. *See*, **ill favoured**. *A face ſo* **deformed**, *is needs no vizard*; Qui citra perſonam omnem, poſſit quamvis agere comœdiam. *Of ſuch a* **deformed**, *and ugly face*, *that*——*&c.* Tam infælici formâ, ut ——&c. *A* **deformed**, *ugly*, *ill looking fellow*; *A very Fackanapes*; Therſite Homerico deformiorem; Simium veriùs diceres quàm hominem. *A* **deformed**, *old*, *withered*, *rivelled*, *tann'd thief*; Vetus, vietus, veturnoſus ſenex, colore muſtelino. **Deformed** *marks and tokens*; E tuberculo quod habebat in digito pedis, agnitus eſt Ulyſſes. *I know you well enough by your* **deformed** *long noſe*; Ego te agnovi, ex iſto tam inſigni naſo. *A* **deformed** *noſe of an ample Size*; Naſus qui conducat exitando foculo, ſi follis deficeret. *A* **deformed**, *great*, *jobber-noll'd*, *long ear'd long ſnout*; Benè capitatus, acutè auritus, prolixè ac liberaliter naſutus; Therſitæ facies. *A malmſey*, **deformed**, *red noſe*; Naſus Creticus. *A* **deformed**, *lowzy companion*; Vertice acuminato, raro capillitio, eóque lacero & impexo, furfure ac lendibus opleto. *The moſt* **deformed**, *ill looking fellow I ever ſet mine eyes upon*; Pleramque cutim nudaverat Alopecia, oculis refugis, naribus ſimis, ac ſurſùm hiantibus; Ore ſparſo, dentibus putridis, balbutiente linguâ, mento ſcabioſo. **Deformed** *with a ſwag-belly*, *ſplay foot*; Scapulas deformabat gibbus, venter prominulus, crura vara. *You ſet him out in an ugly*, **deformed** *dreſs*; Therſitem quempiam mihi depingis. *They ſay he is* **deformed**, *by the loſs of one of his ears*; Aiunt fuiſſe illi niſi unam auriculam. *O* **deformed**, *foul face!* O prodigioſam faciem! *A certain*, *ſtrange*, **deformed** *and ugly creature with a*——; Prodiit nobis ille truncо naſo, alteram trahens tibiam, manibus ſcabris, halitu gravi, oculis languidis, capite obvincto; ſanies & ex naribus & ex auribus fluebat. *Could they find no handſomer man to marry her unto*, *but to ſuch a* **deformed** *fellow*; *As good to have married her to her grave*, *as to ſuch a Carrion*; Ut tali portento talem committerent, tali monſtro ne oſculum daturam; Nec ullum cadaver eſt, cui non jungi malis, quam tam putido cadaveri. *A very dangerous man to have to do with*, *for his mind is* **deformed** *and defiled with all bad quali-*

qualities; Siquidem hoc ipsum quod spirat merum est venenum, quod loquitur pestis est, quod contingit mors est. *A very* **Deformed**, *ill looking, old, rag'd, lowzy, bald-pate, wry-neckt, blinking Lurdain*; Quidam annosus, pannosus, pediculosus, luridus, exsuccus, facie cadaverosâ, cranium habebat vix tres pilos, quoties loquebatur claudebat oculos. *A* **Deformed**, *thin, tallow-fac'd fellow, he looks like a Ghost*; Gracili adeò vultu, ut larvam esse diceres, non hominem. *A scarry, flasht,* **Deformed**, *pocky-faced fellow*; Samius quispiam literator possit videri. *A huge, great,* **Deformed**, *porridge-belly Friar; An Abbey lubber*; Corpore erat vasto, buccis rubentibus, ventre aqualiculo, lateribus gladiatoriis, athletam esse crederes. *You are grown into a Corporation; so paunch, and* **Deformed**, *that I knew you not*, Ita nunc es obesulus, ut primâ te fronte non agnoscebam. *A* **Deformed** *fellow*; Cujus, ut Caligulæ olim, animus malè habitat. *An old wife, none of the handsomest, but rather ugly, and* **Deformed**; Vetula, vieta, edentula; Anicula bucculenta, recedentibus oculis, pendentibus genis. *He is* **Deformed** *with the knaves mark*; Crine ruber, niger ore, brevis pede, lumine luscus.

To **Degenerate**; Degenerare. **Degenerate**, *or* **Degenerous**; Degener. *A* **degenerating**; Degeneratio. *To* **degenerate** *from his Ancestors*; Gloriæ majorum segetem extirpare, &c. *See,* **Ancestors**. *You have basely* **Degenerated** *from your Relations, by your vicious way of living*; Tu tuis vitâ quàm turpiter egisti, magnas effudisti tenebras. *To* **degenerate** *quite, and fall off from his Ancestors minds and manners*; Majorum de manibus excidere; in pejus ruere, & retrò sublapsum referri. *He did not* **degenerate** *from that constant tract of vertue, which his Ancestors used*; Ab hac perenni, contestataque virtute majorum, non degeneravit; Cic. *He do's not* **degenerate** *from his Father*; Patrem refert; filius est effigies paternæ probitatis. *Let us not always* **degenerate** *from our Countrey and our Ancestors*; Aliquando patriam virtutem, animumque capiamus, & nos dignos majoribus nostris præbeamus; Cic. *To* **Degrade**; Exauctorare, gradu dejicere, deturbare. *A* **degrading**; Degradatio, exauctoratio. **Degraded**; Abdicatus, exauctoratus. *He is* **degraded** *of all his honours*; Ex altissimo dignitatis gradu deturbatur. *To* **degrade**, *or depose from dignity*; Ex honoris possessione dejicere. Honore, dignitate, ornamentis, munere, officio, magistratu abdicare, privare, spoliare, deprivare, orbare, exuere. Ab imperio, à præfecturâ, ordine, tribu, gubernaculis, dignitate, gradu, sede, loco, Rep. movere, removere, amovere, summovere, deponere, repellere, dimittere cum ignominiâ. De Reip. præsidio, de summo gradu, fastigio dimovere, deturbare, dejicere. Ab excelso loco deturbare, detrudere. Magistratum, imperium, potestatem & autoritatem alicui eripere, adimere, abrogare, detrahere. Albo Senatorum eradere. Statu movere atque deprimere. Ex Senatu, ex curiâ ejicere. In ordinem cogere, redigere. De superiore in inferiorem locum movere. Sceptris excutere. Regno pellere. *When* Brutus *had* **degraded** *his Collegue* Collatinus Tarquinius; Cùm Collatino Tarquinio collega Brutus imperium abrogasset. *Our Ancestors did* **degrade** *King* Antiochus *from the Government of* Asia; Majores nostri Antiochum regem Asiâ mulctârunt. *To be* **degraded**; Ex altissimo dignitatis gradu, summo honoris fastigio, culmine deturbari, præcipitari, delabi, dejici, decidere ad infimam conditionem. Omni honore, omnibus dignitatis ornamentis quibus antea fruebatur privari, spoliari, orbari, carere. Capite minui, diminui. Principatus, imperii jacturam facere. Majestatem regni amittere. Ex astris decidere, concidere, &c. *See, to* **fall** *from a high place to a low condition, &c.*

A **Degree**; Gradus, ûs, m. *A* **degree** *in consanguinity*; Stemma, atis, n. *A* **Degree**, *or Estate*; Status, ûs, m. Conditio, f. ordo, m. *The highest* **degree**; Fastigium. *A* **degree**, *or order of Knight-hood*; Ordo equestris. *To take a* **degree** *at the University*; Capessere gradum. *By* **Degrees**; Sensim, paulatim. *To come by* **degrees** *to any place*; Gradatim aliquò pervenire, &c.

Cic. *To rise to Magistracy by* **Degrees**; Magistratum gradibus ascendere; Cic. *By several* **Degrees** *of honours, to come, at length, to the highest* **Degree** *of Government*; Per varios honorum gradus, ad summum imperium tandem efferri; Cic. *To* **Dehort**; *or dissuade*; Dehortari, dissuadere, &c. *See*, *to* **Dissuade**. *To* **Dehort** *eagerly from vitious courses*; A vitiis aliquem acriùs revocare. *It is the part of an Orator, either effectually to exhort and perswade, or to* **Dehort** *and dissuade, the minds of the hearers*; Oratoris est, eorum animos qui audiunt, aut inflammare dicendo, aut inflammatos restinguere; Cic. *Seeing that the Authority and discourse of a good Citizen may* **Dehort**, *and dissuade his enraged fellow Citizens from keeping themselves in Arms*; Cùm extorquere arma manibus iratorum civium, boni civis authoritas & oratio possit; Cic. de Or. *To be* **Dehorted**, *or dissuaded by anothers Opinion*; Alieno arbitratu quovis abduci. *Neither can I be* **Dehorted**, *or dissuaded from this*; Neque hoc mihi erui potest. *That suspicion is so strongly settled in you, that you cannot be* **Dehorted**, *or dissuaded from it*; Tibi ita insedit ista suspicio, nullo ut evelli modo possit.

To Delay, *defer, or put off from day to day*; Comperendinare, procrastinare, prorogare, differre, proferre, protrahere. *To* **Delay** *in Judgement*; Ampliare. *To* **Delay**, *or defer the time, to linger, or proceed slowly, &c.* Cunctari, moras nectere, seu trahere; Negotium, rem quotidie procrastinare, proferre, longiùs ducere, prorogare, producere, protrahere indies, extrahere, differre, prolongare. Morari, cunctari. Moras quærere, nectere, injicere. Moram interponere, facere. Procrastinare. Lentiùs, segniùs agere. In crastinum, in posterum, in aliud tempus rejicere, referre, remittere. Suspenso, testudineo gradu, tardiùs moveri, progredi, procedere, ire. Differre de die in diem. Diem de die, ex die ducere, prolatare. Nihil promovere. Parum procedere. Dilationibus, prolationibus negotium retardare, suspendere, ampliare. Comperendinare. Remorari: Mora obiicitur, trahit periculum. Podagrosi citis, & vicinis cochleam tarditudine. Moliri moram. Nè te venturas differ in horas. Ire velut qui Junonis sacra ferret. Quæ vos tam sera moratur segnities? tam segnis retinet mora? Morandi causas innectere. Da spacium, tenuémque moram. *To* **Delay** *wine*; Mitigare, temperare, diluere. *A* **Delay**; Mora, cunctatio, cessatio. *A little* **Delay**; Morula. *Without* **Delay**; Incunctanter, confestim, illicò; haud mora. **Delayed**, *or prolonged*; Comperendinus, comperendinarius, procrastinatus, prorogatus, dilatus. *A* **Delayer**; Cunctator. *A* **Delaying**, *or prolonging of the time*; Comperendinatio, procrastinatio, dilatio, protractio, cunctatio. *A* **Delaying** *of sentence, or Judgement*; Ampliatio. *I must be married to her without* **Delay**; Nec mora ulla est, quin eam uxorem ducam; Ter. And. 5. 6. *You made no* **Delay** *at all*; Nè minimam quidem moram interposuisti, quin —— Cic. *He cannot abide* **Delays**; *to be* **Delayed**; Moras malè fert; Ovid. *I* **Delayed** *not the doing of it at all*; Id ego sine morâ feci; C. Brut. *The rest made* **Delays**; Cæteri cunctabantur; Cic. *When he* **Delayed** *it; made* **Delay** *from day to day*; Quum is diem de die differret, deferret; Liv. *To* **Delay** *a thing to the last; till another time*; In ultimum differre aliquid; Quint. In aliud tempus —— Cic. *He makes no* **Delay**; Ille verò non procrastinat —— Cic. 3. Ver. *To* **Delay** *a thing till winter*? Rem in hyemem producere; Cæs. *To* **Delay**, Act. Prolatare, intercalare, comperendinare, protrahere. *To* **Delay**, neut. Cunctari, morari. *I cannot* **Delay** *it longer*; Moram trahere. Morari diutiùs, moram facere, moram interponere, procrastinare, differre, diem ducere, referre rem in aliud tempus, rem proferre, ducere, producere, protrudere, protrahere, extrahere, in aliud tempus reservare non possum. *It must not be lingred, or* **Delayed** *and deferred*; Non cunctandum. Si exploratum tibi est, posse te illius regno potiri, regnum illud obtinere, non est cunctandum, producenda res non est, protrahenda, differenda non est, mora faciendа nulla est, interponenda non est; omnis tollenda mora, languor omnis abjiciendus.

Ton defer, prolong, or **Delay** *the matter*, Producis rem. Id agis, ut rem extrahas, ducas, producas, protrahas, differas, proferas, proroges, protendas, in aliud tempus rejicias, protrudas, ut rem suspendas, sustineas, ut rei moram facias, moram injicias. *The matter is* **Delay'd** *or deferr'd*; Res Dilata. In Januarium rejecta, producta, dilata, prolata, prorogata, protracta, protrusa res est; Cave nè mihi spatium producatur, dies proferatur, tempus prorogetur. *While these things are complained of, and the affair was much* **Delayed**; Dum hæc quæruntur, & res lentè progrediebatur, &c. Cic. *Lest I my self should cause the* **Delay** *of my Marriage*; Nè in mora nuptiis meis egomet sim; Ter. *Lest there should be a* **Delay** *of time in that business*; Nè quid mihi temporis in hoc negotio prorogetur. *I'll cause some* **Delay** *of that mischief*; Huic malo aliquam producam moram; Ter. *Or at least that he should* **Delay** *the marriage, for some few days*; Vel saltem ut nuptiis dies aliquot produceret. *We cannot, without wickedness,* **Delay** *the freeing, and delivering of such a Citizen, so much as for one hour*; Horam eximere nullam, in tali cive liberando, sine scelere possumus. *To make no* **Delay**, *but that, &c.* Nullam moram, nè minimam quidem moram interponere, quin, &c. *There shall be no* **Delay** *on my part*; In me nihil erit moræ *Don't* **Delay**; *Put not all off thus to,* **furthermore**; Noli tu, ut soles omnia, in Martium ulteriùs conferre mensem. *He* **Delays**, *and waits but for a fair wind, the lucky hour*; *He could never find time*; Lunas ille expectat Laconicas. *To* **Delay** *and* **Delay**, *to drive and drive from time to time*; Modò, & modò, non habebant modum. *They* **Delay**, *and slow their pace, they creep on and like a snail*; Gradu progrediuntur testudineo. *Poor* **put-offs**; *Mere shifts, and* **Delays**; Dies protelando, prolatando. *That, to* **morrow**, *how long shall it be* **Delay'd**? Dic mihi cras istud, Posthume, quando venit? *Why do you* **Delay**, *shift and d'off me off thus?* Quare *cras* & *cras*? quarè *non modò*? quare non *in hâc horâ*? *To* **Deliberate**; *or take advice*, Deliberare, consultare. *To do* **Deliberately**; De re aliqua deliberare, &c. *See,* **Advisedly**, &c. **Deliberate**, *or advised*; Consultus, considératus, deliberatus. **Deliberately**, *or advisedly*; Consultò, pensiculatè, Adv. *A* **Deliberation**; Consultatio, deliberatio, *After long* **Deliberation** *nothing done*; Ex longa deliberatione nihil. Diu deliberatum, actum, consultatum est, perfecta tamen, confecta, absoluta, profligata, ad finem perducta res non est; exitum res non habuit, ad exitum non venit, perducta non est; Deliberationem consecuta res non est. **Delicate**, *or Dainty*; Delicatus, mollis, effœminatus, tener, molliculus, mollicellus. **Delicate**, *or neat*; Elegans. **Delicately**; Delicatè, molliter, muliebriter. **Delicateness**, *or* **Delicacy**; Mollitia, mollities. **Delicious**; Suavis, dulcis, jucundus, amœnus. **Deliciously**; Opiparè, suaviter. **Delicate**, *or dainty meats, fine dishes*; Dapes, Cupediæ, lautiæ, pl. f. lautia, pl. n. Secundæ mensæ; lautitiæ Saliares; Attica bellaria, edulia exquisita, opipara, delicata, prælauta. Διὸς, vel Βασιλέως ἐγκέφαλος; i. e. Jovis vel regis cerebrum, apud Zenod. de cibo vehementer opiparo ac suavi; aut de molliter, delicatéque vivendi bus; Et Athenæus Jovis cerebrum inter secundæ mensæ delicias annumerat. Item Ephippus. apud Athen. cibum prælautum, Νέκταρος ἄνθος, i. e. Nectaris florem; atque alibi vinum, τῆς Ἀφροδίτης γάλα, i. e. Veneris lac ab Aristoph. nominatum docet. Et rursùs suaves cibos, τῆς Ἑλένης βρώματα, i.e. Helenæ cibos dictos indicat: Ut & quod insigniter effet lautum in cibis, Jovis lac veteres appellabant, ut docet Eurip. apud Athen. Item, Θεῶν τροφὴ, Deorum cibus, de prælautis Epulis dicebatur; propterea quòd Homerus finxit deos Nectare atque Ambrosiâ victitare, nec ob id, unquàm senescere. *A* **Delicious** *mouth, or palate*; Delicati palati homo; Palato qui est morosio, fastidioso.

To Delight, *or please*, Act. Delectare, oblectare, permulcere, capere, movere, hilarare, exhilarare, recreare, reficere, delinire. *To* **Delight**, Neut. Delectari, oblectari, amare, acquiescere, conquiescere. *It* **Delighteth**; Juvat,

vat. **Delighted with**; Delectatus, captus, irretitus. *To yeild one* **Delight**, *or pleaſure*; Magnopere, valdè delectare, oblectare. Animum alicujus ſuavitate, jucunditate, voluptate demulcere, oblectare, explere, afficere, perfundere, reficere. Summam jucunditatem, non mediocrem voluptatem alicui afferre, objicere: Oblectamento, voluptati eſſe. Magnâ dulcedine ſenſus movere. Delectatione ſummâ retinere. Literæ tuæ me incredibiliter delectârunt. **Deligh-**, *or delectation*; Delectatio, oblectatio, voluptas, jucunditas, libentia, oblectamentum, gaudium, prolubium. *They will either profit, or* **Delight**; Aut prodeſſe volunt, aut delectare; Hor. *I can never be ſtalled with that* **Delight**; Satiari delectatione non poſſum; Cic. *I took a great deal of* **Delight** *in his talk*; Ejus ſermone cupidè fruebar; Cic. *He ſeemed almoſt to take* **Delight** *in them*; Eis penè delectari viſus eſt; Cic. *I am weary of thoſe* **Delights**; Satietas jam tenet ſtudiorum iſtorum; Ter. *I take* **Delight** *in that*; In eo me oblecto; Ter. *To take* **Delight**; Voluptatem capere, oblectare ſe. **Delights**; Deliciæ, pl. f. delicia, pl. n. **Delightfull**; Jucundus, lepidus, feſtivus; Adj. **Delightſomely**; Perjucundè, delectabiliter, lubenter, tiùs, tiſſimè. *How much joy, gladneſs, pleaſure and* **Delight** *your letters did affect me with, I am not able to expreſs*; Quantum mihi gaudium, quantam voluptatem, lætitiam, jucunditatem, tuæ literæ attulerunt, exprimere non poſſum; Cic. *All things which they think fon do* **Delight** *in*; Omnia quæ vobis cordi fuiſſe arbitrantur; Cæſ. *And that day was ſo* **Delightfull** *to me, that, &c.* Atque ille dies tantæ mihi jucunditati fuit, ut, &c. Cic. *For who of us was not* **Delighted** *with ſome pity, and commiſeration, by* Epaminondas, *when he was a dying?* Quem enim noſtrûm moriens Epaminondas non cum quadam miſeratione delectat? Cic. *To* **Delight** *one extreamly*; Ciere alacres in pectore motus; Solicitudinem omnem alicui eximere; incredibili aliquem lætitiâ perfundere, reficere, afficere; mirâ dulcedine animum mulcere; aliquem admiratione ſuſpenſum tenere; Animum alicujus relevare. *Theſe things do keep the mind in* **Delights**; Hæc mentem retinent demulcentque. *They* **Delight** *the ears and the mind*; Aures animumque permulcent. *He doth keep whole aſſemblies of men in* **Delights**, *by his Diſcourſe*; Hominum cœtus dicendo tenet, detinet, retinet. *You did keep and ſtay me with exceſſive* **Delight**; Summâ me delectatione retinebas. *I have great* **Delight** *in his temper of mind*; In ejus ingenio mihi plurimum ſuavitatis eſt conſtitutum. *When I do read thoſe things, my mind is unſpeakably affected with pleaſure and* **Delight**, *neither is it ſatisfied, till I come to the end*; Hæc dum lego, hausit animus voluptatem incredibilem, alitúrque pabulo ſuaviſſimo, nec ſatiatur donec ad exitum perveniam. *He is taken with the* **Delights** *of ſeeing and hearing*; Videndique & audiendi delectatione ducitur; Cic. *We feed upon very pleaſant and* **Delightſome** *viands*; Velcimur iis rebus, quæ dulcem motum afferant ſenſibus. *A life full of pleaſures, and* **Delights**; Vita plena & conferta voluptatibus. *But I never leave the reading of thoſe writers, without ſome great and new increaſe of pleaſure and* **Delight**; Verùm ab horum lectione ſcriptorum nunquàm diſcedo, niſi novâ ſemper cumulatus acceſſione voluptatis; Cic. *And therefore I do feed upon ſuch things, I do* **Delight** *in them, and enjoy them, becauſe, &c.* Hiſce proinde rebus ego paſcor, his delector, his perfruor, quòd, &c. Cic. *Neither am I* **Delighted** *with taking pleaſure in Silver or Gold, in compariſon of them*; Neque auri nec argenti cum his collati, dulcedine captus ſum. *To* **Delight** *the eyes and ſatisfie the mind with the torment of another, is moſt inhumane and barbarous*; Paſcere oculos & exſaturare animum cruciatu alicujus, inhumaniſſimum eſt & barbaritatis pleniſſimum; Cic. &c. *See to make* **glad**, *and to be* **glad**, *&c. Studies full of much* **Delight**; Studiorum labores multum habent admixtum mellis. *Things hard to get, by uſe and practiſe become ſweet and* **Delightfull**; Quæ difficilem habent ingreſſum, viâque aliquoties aſperam, aſſuetudine dulceſcunt tamen. *To* **Delight** *much in*; In ſinu ac deliciis habere; in amoribus: In medullis omnium ac viſceribus hærebat. *That ſeems ſo* **Delight-**

full, *it makes my mouth to water*; Illud mihi ſalivam movet. *Their liſping language did* **Delight** *him*; At ille non indelectatus balbutientiâ. *Altogether* **Delightfull** *and lovely*; Nihil niſi gratias, Veneres, voluptates ſpirat. *All* **delightfull**, *toothſome* **Dainties**; Saccharatis condimentis ſtipata, quibus nec mel ipſum mellitius puto. *To* **Delight** *in pleaſures*; Voluptatibus diffluere, &c. *See, wholly given over to* **pleaſure**.

To **Deliver**, *or free from*; Liberare, vindicare, eripere, expedire, eximere. *To* **Deliver**, *give or commit in truſt to one*; Tradere, committere, mandare fidei, concredere. *To* **Deliver** *a thing aſked, or called for*; Subminiſtrare. *To* **Deliver** *into ones power or poſſeſſion*; Mancipare; mancipio dare. *To* **Diſtver**, *or make reſtauration*; Reddere, reponere. *To* **Deliver** *an Errand*; Mandata peragere. *To* **Deliver** *in diſcourſe*; Narrare, docere. *To* **Deliver** *up*; Reſignare. *To* **Deliver** *up*; *or yeild*; Cedere, dedere. *To* **Deliver** *up*, *or betray*; Prodere. *To* **Deliver** *a woman in child*; Obſtetricari. *A* **Deliverance**, *or eſcape*; Conſervatio, liberatio, effugium. *A womans ſafe* **Deliverance**; Incolume puerperium. *To be* **Deliver'd** *of a child*; Parere, parturire. **Delivered** *from*, *or made free*; Liberatus, vindicatus, expeditus, ereptus, abſolutus, part. **Delivered**, *or given*; Traditus. **Delivered**, *or reſtored*; Redditus, part. **Delivered**, *ſpent*, *or diſburſed*; Erogatus, part. **Delivered** *or eaſed*; Relevatus. **Deliver'd** *of child*, *or young*; Enixus, connixus, part. **Deliver** *me of this grief*; Eripe mihi hunc dolorem; Cic. *To* **Deliver** *down from hand to hand*; Per manus alteri tradere: Cic. Liv. *Would ye have* **delivered** *up the province to* Cæſar? Cæſarine provinciam tradituri fuiſſetis? Cic. Alcmena *is* **delivered** *of two boys*; Geminos Alcmena enititur; Plaut. *To* **Deliver** *up into ones hands*; In alicujus poteſtatem tradere; Cæſ. Camillus **Delivered** Rome *from the ſiege of the* Gaules, *or French-men*; Camillus Romam ex obſidione Gallorum liberavit. Camillus urbem Romanam obſidione Gallorum exemit, liberavit, ab obſidione vindicavit, ex obſidione eripuit, obſeſſam, ſeptam, copiis Gallorum undique cinctam, oppreſſam liberavit, in libertatem reſtituit, libertati reſtituit, libertate donavit, liberam reddidit, ſervavit incolumem, ſalvam, incolumem reddidit, ſalute atque incolumitate donavit; Gallos urbem obſidentes, obſidione premmentes, urbis libertati, caſtris circa collatis, imminentes, obſidionis coronâ cingentes, circumſidentes, caſtris poſitis ad Urbem, ſedentes expulit, ejecit, in fugam convertit, disjecit, fugavit, diſſipavit, fumnovit; fudit, fugavitque. *Not to* **Deliver** *Letters*; Literas non committere. Ejuſmodi ſint, ejus generis, ejus momenti meæ literæ, ut eas non audeam temerè committere; Non ejus generis, non ejuſmodi ſunt meæ literæ, ut eas audeam temerè credere; quoties mihi ſeriorum hominum facultas erit, literas ad te dabo. *To* **Deliver** *from fear*, *and trouble*; Eximere metum; metu liberare; timorem deponere; animum confirmare, ad fortitudinem revocare; afflictum excitare. &c. *See, to* **diſcharge**, **quit**, *&c.* *To* **Deliver** *in Judgement*; Impunitum demittere; in integrum aliquem reſtituere, &c. *See, to* **abſolve**. *To* **Deliver** *the Commonwealth*; Rempublicam liberare, &c. *See*, **danger**. *To* **Deliver** *out of priſon*; Aliquem carcere liberare, &c. *See*, **priſon**. *A* **Deliverer**; Liberator, vindex. *A* **Deliverance**, **Delivery**, *or diſcharge*; Liberatio, expeditio, abſolutio. *A* **Deliverance** *of goods to the poſſeſſion of another*; Addictio. *A* **Deliverance** *out of bondage*; Manumiſſio. *A* **Deliverance** *from danger*; Conſervatio. *A* **Deliverance** *of a woman with child*; Enixus, partus, connixus, ſus, m. Puerperium, n. *The* **Delivery** *in ſpeaking*; Pronunciatio, elocutio. *To* **Delude**, *or mock and deceive one*; Ludere, deludere, illudere. *To* **Delude** *with fair pretences*; Lactare, inescare, ludos facere. **Deluded**; Deluſus. *A* **deluding**; Irriſio, f. Irriſus, ûs, m. **Delusions**; Prætigiæ, arum, f. *To* **delude** *or jeſt with*; Satis jocosè aliquem ludere; familiariter, feſtivè, jocari; feſtivis jocis indulgere; Jocosè, per jocum, aliquid dicere; In aliquem ludere, jocare; ſcommata jactare; aliquem

liquem facetè irridere, ludibrio afficere, joco aſpergere, dicteriis quempiam illudere, laceſſere, inceſſere; morſibus aliquem impetere; ſannis aliquem excipere; Ludicra rebus ſeriis miſcere; petulantibus fatetiis aliquem perſtringere. *They do take pleaſure to* **Delude**, *and mock me*; Iiti ſibi me pro ridiculo, ac delectamento putant; Ter. *Do we ſeem to you good for nothing, but to be ſo* **Deluded**, *and mocked?* Adeóne videmur vobis idonei, in quibus ſic illudamur? Cic. *To make himſelf to be* **Deluded**, *and mocked*; Ludibrio ſeſe exponere. *I leave him to you, to be* **Deluded** *and mocked ſeverely*; Hunc comedendum, & deridendum, vobis præbeo; Ter. *A* **Deluge**, *or Inundation of water*; Diluvium, eluvies, alluvio, inundatio. *The univerſal* **Deluge**, *or Noahs flood*; Diluvium aquarum univerſale; aquoſa clades; Solin. Diluvialis irruptio, quæ univerſa obduxit humido ſitu: Undoſa tempeſtas; Solin. Eluvio, vel eluvies terrarum. *A great* **Deluge**; Proluvies; *ei*, Romæ mira proluvies; Cic. Cataclyſmus, i, m. Gr. κατακλυσμὸς: *A generall flood, or overflowing with water*, ex κατὰ, & κλύζω, lavo. *To* **Demand**, *or require*; Exigere, poſtulare, requirere. *To* **Demand**, *or lay claim to a thing*; Vendicare, depoſcere. *To* **Demand** *a queſtion*; Petere, interrogare, percontari, ſciſcitari. *To* **Demand** *the price of a thing*; Licitari. *To* **Demand** *money for a thing, as the ſeller doth*; Indicare; *as, What is't you* **Demand** *for it?* Quanti indicas? *To* **Demand** *a debt*; Interpellare debitorem de pecunia. *To* **Demand** *counſel of one*; Conſulere, cum Acc. *To* **Demand** *one to wife*; Ambire nuptias alicujus. *Earneſtly to* **Demand**; Efflagitare. **Demanded**; Requiſitus, interrogatus, poſtulatus, petitus, interpellatus, conſultus; part. *A* **Demander**; Petitor, poſtulator. *A* **Demander** *of queſtions*; Percontator. *A* **Demand**; Interrogatio, poſtulatum, petitio, quæſtio. *An unjuſt* **Demand**; Iniquum poſtulatum. *A little* **Demand**, Quæſtiuncula, interrogatiuncula. *Belonging to a* **Demand**; Petitorius, poſtulatorius. *Know their* **Demands**; *ſee what they* **Demand**; Vide quid poſtulent; Ter. *To* **Demand** *bail for appearance*; Vadari reum; *To* **Demand** *reparation*; Res repetere; Cic. *To* **Demand**; *make a* **Demand** *of a debt*; Debitum exigere; Sen. *I* **Demand** *of you for what reaſon* —— Quæro abs te quare —— Cic. *To hear, [take knowledge of] ones* **Demands**; De alicujus poſtulatis cognoſcere; Cæſ. *To make [put in] his* **Demands**; Poſtulata interponere; Cic. *Her* **Demands** *are juſt*; Jus poſtulat; Poeth. *I* **Demand** *my pot of Gold of you*; Aulam auri te repoſco; Plaut. *To* **Demand** *that one be brought to puniſhment*; Ad pœnas [ſupplicium] repoſcere; Virg. *Having* **Demanded** *whence he was*; Hujus requiſitâ origine; Juſt. *To* **Demand**, *or aſk*; Quærere, interrogare, &c. *See, to aſk.* *To* **Demoliſh**; Demoliri, diruere, ſubvertere. *A* **Demolition**; Demolitio, ſubverſio. *To* **Demoliſh** *a houſe*; Ædificia dejicere, &c. *See, a houſe.*

To **Denie**, *or* **Deny**; Negare, denegare, inficiari, inficias ire, refragari, diffiteri. *To* **Deny** *ſtiffly, or utterly*; Abjurare. *To* **Deny** *by becking, or nodding*; Abnuere, abnutare. *To* **Deny** *with a loud voice*; Reclamare. *To* **Deny** *to do a thing*; Detrectare. *To* **Deny** *a thing, or diſaffirm*; Præciſè, liquidè, palam negare, denegare, abnegare, pernegare, inficiari, refragari inficias ire. Nullo modo concedere, dare, agnoſcere. Diffiteri, fortiter negare. Quâ linguâ abjurat, quæ dudum confeſſa eſt mihi? Minimè gentium. Notitiam pars eſt inficiata mei. **Denyed**; Negatus, &c. *Could I* **Deny**? An poteram inficiari? Cic. *Never* **Deny** *it*; Nè nega; Ter. *I do not* **Deny**; Nec inficias eo, &c. Macrob. *You ſhall not be* **Denyed**; Nullam patiere repulſam; Ovid. *He will* **Deny** *it*; Ille inficias ibit: Ter. *To* **Deny** *entrance into the town*; Oppido prohibere; Cæſ. *To* **Deny** *ones requeſt*; Aliquid alicui negare, denegare, abnuere, renuere. Petitioni, precibus, votis alicujus refragari, reſiſtere, minimè aſſentiri, cedere, repugnare. Alicujus petitionem, preces repellere, repudiare, non audire, averſari, non concedere. Orantem à ſe demittere triſtem, re infectâ; minimè voti compotem præterire. Expectationem petentis, ſup-

plicantis frustrari. Surdas aures oranti præbere. Obseratis auribus fundis preces. Dare repulsam. Non saxa nudis surdiora navitis. Votisque tuis tua forma repugnat. —— Mea dicta negat duras demittere in aures. —— Trifti damnavit vota repulsâ. *A* **Denyer**; Negator, inficiator. *A* **Denying**; Negatio, inficiatio. *A* **Dental**; Repulsa. *Self* **Dental**; Abnegatio sui. *Of or belonging to* **Dental**; Negatorius, inficiatorius. *To be* **Denyed**; Precibus apud aliquem nihil proficere. Repulsam ferre, pati. Non impetrare quòd petiit. Precibus, blanditiis agitur nihil. Deum invocat heu frustra. Non profecturas tendebat ad æthera palmas. Quis non altaribus illis irrita thura dabit? Ovid. Met. 7. 25. Talia nequiquam toto Venus anxia cœlo Verba jacit, superósque nihil movet. —— Deus oppositi nostris sua numina votis. —— Nulli exaudita deorum vota precésque meæ. —— Mea pro nullo pondere verba, vota cadunt. Repelli, præteriri, in petitionibus; Cic. *Nature it self doth* **deny**, *or disown, the suspicion of that thing*; Rei hujus suspicioni ipsa natura reclamitat. *I do not only not* **deny** *that, and disapprove it, but I also affirm it and approve it*; Non enim id solùm non repugno, verùm & approbo. *I do not* **deny** *much that matter*; De hac re non magnoperè pugno; Cic. *All men did* **deny** *the truth of that his speech, or discourse*; Ejus orationi vehementer ab omnibus reclamatum est. *We were* **Denyed**, *or did suffer a* **Dental**, *or delay, until the moneth of* July; In mensem Quintilem rejecti sumus, & repudiati. *To* **deny** *the faith*; Fidem abnegare, abrenunciare. *I* **deny** *it*; *No such matter, I thank God*; Nihil istiusmodi, Deo gratiæ. *No verily*; *I* **deny** *it*; Minimè gentium. *There was no* **denying** *it*; Inficiali statui non erat locus. *No wise man will* **deny**; Illud nullus iverit inficias, nisi Cyclopibus immanior. *He* **denyed** *it stoutly*; Fortiter negabat ille. *I do not* **deny** *it*; Haud ego inficior. *They flatly* **denyed** *all*; Strenuè reclamabant omnes. **Deny** *this, and* **deny** *all*; Age, solem quoque meridie lucere nega. *'Tis my* **say**, *his* **nay**; *I* **deny** *it, he affirms it*; Ego negò factum, ille inquit. *He did obstinately* **deny** *it*; Obstinatiùs ille renitebatur. *Who will not easily be flav'd off, nor be* **Denyed**; Quem non proteles illicò. *If I* **deny** *him, I am unkind*; Si quid renuo, tum crudelis. *Say not so* ——; *Can I* **deny** *the truth?* Bona verba ——; Imò bona verba sunt, quæ vera. *Utterly* **deny** *that*; Illud ego constantissimè nego. *He* **denyed**, *and disclaimed the fact*; At ille pernegabat. *Verily I never said* **nay**; *I never* **deny'd** *it*; Non retragabar equidem. *He did not much* **deny** *it*; Nec reclamabat admodùm. *Who cannot but confess*; *none can* **deny** *it*; *I must needs say*; Nullo negari ore potest. *A* **Den**, *cave, or Cell*; Antrum, specus, spelunca, lustrum, caverna, cavea, spelæum. Latebrosa rupium cavamina. Latibulum, latebræ ferarum. Metuenda ferarum spelæa. Horrendum, invisum cœlo specus. Specus latebrosa. Specus —— Efficiens humilem lapidum compagibus arcum, uberibus fœcundus aquis; Sylvis & vimine densus. Spelunca alta fuit, vastóque immanis hiatu, magno submota recessu; facies quam dira tegebat Solis inaccessam radiis. Antrum ——Arte laboratum nullâ; simulaverat artem ingenio natura suo: Nam pumice vivo, & levibus tophis nativum duxerat arcum. Excisum Euboicæ latus ingens rupis in antrum; Quo lati ducunt aditus centum, ostia centum, &c. *Virg. Æn. 6. de antro Sibyllæ.* Deserta ferarum lustra. Cœcæ, ingentes cavernæ. —— Domus ardua montem perforat, & longo suspendit Pelion arcu. Subter —— cavis grave ruinis antrum. It vacuum in montem. *A* **Den** *in a rock*; Spelunca. *A* **Den** *for beasts*; Cavea, l. lustrum, n. *A Foxes* **Den**; Fovea. *Full of* **Dens**; Latebrosus. *To* **Denounce**; Edicere, denunciare. *To* **denounce** *openly*; Profiteri, protestari. **Denounced**; Denunciatus, declaratus, indictus. *A* **denouncing**; Denunciatio, indictio, declaratio. *To* **denounce** *or declare war*; Bellum indicere; Hostibus aquâ, ac igni interdicere; bellum denunciare, facere. *To* **denounce** *war against his Country*; Bellum facere patriæ; Salust. *Not to* **denounce** *war, but treacherously, without any declaration or warning, to make war*; Absque indictione, denunciatione,

more

more latronum, occultè, fraudibus atque dolis, bellum gerere.

To Depart, *or go from a place*; Discedere, recedere, abire, abscedere, facessere; A loco decedere, recedere, abire, migrare, digredi, proficisci, secedere, commigrare, se movere, commovere, corripere, subducere, pedem efferre. Aliò, in alium locum commeare, demigrare, concedere, se recipere, conferre. Sedem, locum mutare, deserere. Alium locum, alias sedes petere, quærere. Sarcinas colligere, componere. Solum vertere. Habitaculum, domicilium commutare, movere; alibi, alio in loco constituere, figere. Sedes notas relinquere. Auferte hinc. —— Terras alio calentes Sole mutamus. Invitus, Regine, tuo de littore cessi. **To Depart,** *or go aside*; Secedere, digredi. *To* **Depart** *on a Journey*; Proficisci, commigrare. *To* **Depart,** *or die*; Decedere, satis fungi, diem obire. *To* **Depart** *from the truth*; Aberrare à vero. *To* **Depart** *from the haven, and put to sea*; Solvere. **To Depart,** *and go to another place to dwell*; Transmigrare, emigrare, demigrare: *To* **Depart** *quickly*; Proripere se. *They* **Depart**; Discedit, impers. **Departed** *or gone*; Profectus. **Departed,** *or dead*; Defunctus, demortuus. *A* **Departure**, Abitus, recessus, ûs, m. Abitio, discessio. *A* **Departure**, *or death*; Decessus, obitus. *She promised she would* **Depart** *the house*; Pollicita est ea se concessuram ex ædibus; Ter. *To weigh Anchor and* **Depart**; Anchoras tollere, Var. Sublatis anchoris loco excedere; Cæs. *We will* **Depart** *at the time appointed*; Ad constitutum diem decedemus; Cic. **To Depart** *this world*; De vitâ migrare; Patere. E vitâ cedere; Cic. *Before I* **Depart** *this life*; Antequam ex hac vitâ migro; Cic. *My mother is lately* **Departed** *this life*; Mater mea mortua est nuper; Ter. Decessit; Plin. *After I* **Departed** *from you*; Ut abii abs te; Ter. *To* **Depart** *out of office*; Abire magistratu. *To give one leave to* **Depart**; Alicui discedendi potestatem facere; Cæs. *To hinder ones* **Departure**; Discessum, reditum, alicui prohibere, præcidere, intercludere, obstruere; impedire ne quis discedat. *A* **Departing** *into some solitary place*; Secessus, ûs, m. secessio. *A* **Departing** *from one place, to dwell in another*; Demigratio. *A* **Departing**, *or going on a Journey*; Profectio. *A* **Departing**, *or going aside*; Digressus, ûs, m. Digressio. *The* **Departure** *of the children of Israel out of Ægypt*; Exodus, i, f. Plin. Gr. Ἔξοδος, i. e. exitus; Sic vocatur Græcè secundus liber Mosis, ubi ab initio describitur exitus Israelitarum ex Ægypto; *A going, or* **Depart ing** *out*. Ab ἐξ, ex, & ὁδὸς, via, &c. *I have a mind to* **Depart,** *and be gone*; Mihi est in animo discedere, digredi, abire, proficisci, locum mutare; de discessu cogito; discessum spectо, in animo habeo, meditor; animus est in discessu. *Not to* **Depart** *any where*; Pedem non movere aliquò; Non removere pedem. *He is* **Departed**, *and gone to the Country*; Abiit, & rus concessit; rus se contulit. *He is about to* **Depart**, *or he is making ready for* **Departure**; Adornat profectionem; sarcinas componit. *He is* **Departed**, *and gone home*; Domum se recepit. *He is* **Departed**, *and return'd to the City*; Abiit, & in urbem reversus. *He* **Departed**, *and went this way*; Hâc iter instituit. *I'll* **Depart**, *and get me gone with all speed, when I am weary of the Company*; Certè quàm primùm licet, memet ab illis subfuror; Nam ego turbæ jam satur sum. *He* **Departed** *and stunk away with all speed*; *He stole away privily*; *away went he, as hard as he could drive*; Subripuit se illicò; E conspectu se subduxit clanculùm; Evolavit è vestigio. *While we were packing up for* **Departure**; Dum paramus abitum. *Whither are you* **Departing**? Quo tu nunc abis? *Avaunt, Sirrah, I'll make you* **Depart** *hence*; Sed interim te hinc submovero. *I got some money into my purse, and away* **Depart ed** *I*; Corraso viaticulo, furtim me subduxi, procul à patria. *Else they'l* **Depart** *and be gone*; Cæterùquin abeunt. *Whither is he* **Departed** *now*? Quo nunc se proripit ille? *As soon as ever he was* **Depart ed**, *and his back turn'd*; Qui simul ac pedem limine extulisset. *I was very loth to* **Depart**; *It was a very death to me*; Ita fum avulsus à vobis, quasi à corpore anima. *To* **Depend**, *or*

hang down; Pendere, dependere. *To* **Depend** *of*; Conſtare, conſiſtere. *The cauſe* **depends**, Sub judice lis eſt. *To* **Depend** *one of another, by mutual conſequence*; Reciprocare, cohærere, mutuo ſe inferre. **Dependance**; Dependentia. **Dependent**. Dependens. *To* **Depend**, *or relie upon*; Ab aliquo pendere. Aliquo, alicujus fide, opibus, autoritate niti, quaſi adminiculo niti. Tuo fretus auxilio ſum. Te, in te ſpectamus unicum; te perſugium, aram quò confugiamus; poſitam in te ſpem, repoſitam habemus. In tuâ autoritate, fide acquieſcimus. Sub umbrâ tuâ delitеſcimus. Tuis fulti, ſuffulti opibus ac potentiâ ſumus. In te omnes noſtræ ſpes opéſque ſitæ ſunt. Cujus humeris, cervicibus, Reſp. ut Atlante cœlum ſuſtinetur. *Its a miſerable thing to* **Depend** *upon other mens credit, money, friendſhip*, &c. Miſerum aliorum incumbere famæ, pecuniæ, amicitiæ, &c. *Whom I did* **Depend** *upon for direction in all my Actions*; Quos ego habui omnium mearum actionum monitores. *I did perceive that* Antony *did* **Depend** *upon no other place for Refuge or retreat, but in theſe parts*; Animadverti nullum alium receptum Antonium habere, quàm in his partibus. *To* **Depend** *upon the fidelity of friends, as upon the Altar for ſafety*; Ad amicorum fidem, tanquam ad ſalutis aram, confugere. *To* **Depend** *upon any thing for help*; Adniti ad aliquid tanquam adminiculum. *In this common cauſe the whole Commonwealth* **depends**, *and, as it were, hangs upon your ſhoulders*; Univerſam Rempub. in hac cauſa veſtris cervicibus, humeris, ſuſtinetis. *Let me thus much* **Depend**, *and rely upon thee*; Hanc ſine me ſpem ferre tui. *Our neighbours, our children, and the whole Country round about* **Depends** *upon us alone, neither have they any thing elſe to* **Depend** *upon*; Proximi, liberi noſtri, totáque circumjacens regio ſpectat in nos ſolos, neque aliud ullum habere poteſt perſugium. *The whole City and all good men, will* **Depend**, *and rely upon thee alone for ſafety*; In te unum ſe tota convertit Civitas, te ſolum omnes boni intuebuntur, in eris unus, in quo nitatur civitatis ſalus; Cic. *The whole Parliament do's* **Depend**, *and rely upon him*; Tota Comitia ſuis ſuſtinet humeris. *I had wherenpon I might* **Depend**, *and rely, in whom I might have quietneſs, and in whoſe pleaſant diſcourſe and Counſel I might lay down all my Cares and griefs*; Habebam quò confugeram, in quo conquieſcerem, & in cujus ſermone & ſuavitate, omnes Curas doloréſque deponerem; Cic. *To* **Depend**, *and rely upon the beſt, and the ſtrongeſt reaſons*; Optimis firmiſſimiſque rationibus niti. *But they* **Depending** *upon their Innocence, relying on their Nobility, and truſting to their Power, &c. feared nothing*; At illi innocentiâ freti, nobilitate nixi, potentiâ fulti, nihil metuebant; Cic. *But I,* **Depending** *upon your ready underſtanding, will diſcourſe more briefly then the cauſe it ſelf requires*; Sed ego, fretus intelligentiâ veſtrâ, diſſeram brevius, quàm ipſa cauſa deſiderat; Cic. *The one do's* **Depend**, *and rely upon my Counſels, the other upon my Eſtate, how little ſoever it is*; Alter meis Conſiliis, alter meis opibus, quantulæcunque ſunt, nititur ac ſuſtentatur. *My ſafety do's* **Depend** *on that thing, or upon him*; Salus mea in ea re, in eo, vertitur; Liv. *Upon that word the whole Cauſe did* **Depend**; Ex eo verbo tota cauſa pendebat. *That affair is the greateſt and chief of all, upon which the ſafety of all doth* **Depend**; Res hæc longe eſt maxima, in qua ſalus omnium incluſa eſt. *He* **depends** *upon, or hopes in, him alone*; Spem repoſitam in eo ſolo habet. *Upon whom his chief credit and eſteem doth* **Depend**; In quo ejus ſumma exiſtimatio agitur. *On thee alone all my Eſtate, and hopes do* **Depend**; In te uno omnes opes, ſpéſque meæ ſitæ ſunt. *He did* **Depend** *ſecurely upon his Autority*; In authoritate ejus tutò delitеſcebat. *Upon thee the Commonwealth doth* **Depend**; In te expoſita eſt reſpublica. *Its a ſhameful thing for a wiſe man, to* **Depend** *upon the ſpeeches, or diſcourſes of madmen*; Turpe eſt ſapientem, ex inſipientium ſermone pendere. *Or to* **Depend** *upon the error of the ignorant multitude*; Vel, ex errore imperitæ multitudinis pendere; Cic. *He's a miſerable man, who has all his hope, his reaſon, and his reſolution,* **Depending** *on fortune*; Cui omnis ſpes, & ratio, & cogitatio, pendet ex fortuna, miſer eſt. *In that, the chief*

chief part of the Judgement, yea the whole cauſe, doth **depend**. In hoc ſumma judicii, cauſáque tota, conſiſtit. *The hope and ſafety of ſome* **depends** *upon him*; Spes aliquorum in eo poſita, & ſalus eſt defixa, collocata; Cic. *He did always think, that his ſafety did* **depend** *upon the ſafety of the Commonwealth*; Salutem ſuam in ſalute Reipub. repoſitam ſemper arbitrabatur. *He do's think that his life do's* **depend** *upon mine*; In mea vita ſuam poſitam eſſe arbitratur. *Their ſafety* **depends** *upon very ſmall, and ſlender ground of hope*; Eorum ſalus ſpe exiguâ extremâque dependet, &c. *See, to* **truſt**, *or confide in*. *To* **Depopulate**, *or ſpoil, or unpeople a Country*; Depopulari; Oram aliquam, tractum, agros hoſtium, omnem regionem omnia hoſtili more, bello, flammis, ferro, cæde, incendiis, rapinis popularî, depopulari, vaſtare, devaſtare, vexare, deſere. Ferro & flammâ longè latéque graſſari. Agrum cultiſſimum in ſolitudinem, in fumum & cineres redigere, vertere, ad exitium, ad vaſtitatem vocare. Omnem terram, loca omnia ſpoliis exinanire, rapinis exhaurire. Prædas ex hoſtico maximas agere: conterere, atterere, affligere, peſſundare, conculcare & diſſipare, diripere omnia. **Depopulation** *or laying waſte*; Depopulatio, vaſtatio.

To **Depoſe**, *or turn one out of Office*; Magiſtratu abdicare, loco movere, exauctorare. *To* **depoſe** *a king*; Solio exturbare, regiâ poteſtate exuere. *To* **depoſe** *a Prieſt from his Orders*; Sacerdotio privare, ſacro ordine ſubmovere. *To* **depoſe**, *or ſwear to a thing, as witneſs*; Liquidò jurare, adhibito juramento teſtari. **Depoſed**; Depoſitus, depulſus, exauctoratus, deprivatus. *A* **depoſition**; Depoſitio. *To* **depoſite** *or truſt a thing with one*; Committere, & commendare fidei alicujus. **Depoſited** *to ones truſt*; Concreditus. *A* **depoſitary**, *or truſtee*; Depoſitarius. *To* **depoſe** *by Oath*; Jurejurando affirmare. **Depoſed** *on Oath*; Jurejurando affirmatus. *A* **depoſition** *of witneſſes*; Teſtatio. *To* **depoſe**, *or degrade from dignity*; Ab excelſo loco deturbare, detrudere, &c. *See, to* **Degrade**. *To be* **depoſed** *from dignity*; Majeſtatem regni amittere, &c. *See, to be* **Degraded**. *To* **Deprave**; Depravare, pervertere, corrumpere. *To* **deprave**, *or ſpeak ill of one*; Calumniari, obtrectare. **Depraved**; Depravatus, mendoſus, corruptus. *A* **Depraver**; Corruptor, m. trix, f. *A* **Depravation**, *or ſlander*; Obtrectatio, calumnia. *A* **Depraving**, *or ſpoiling a thing*; Depravatio, corruptio. *There is no benefit, which malice may not* **deprave**; Nullum eſt tam plenum beneficium, quod non vellicare malignitas poteſt. *To* **Deprive**, *or bereave*, Privare, viduare, orbare, ſpoliare. *To* **deprive**, *or diſinherit ones ſon*; Filium abdicare, exhæredare. *To* **deprive** *a Prieſt or to turn him out of his Orders*; Sacerdotio abdicare, ſeu abigere, clero arcere. *To be* **deprived** *of*; Privari, orbari, carere. **Deprived**, *or bereft*; Exſpoliatus, privatus, orbatus, exutus. *A City* **deprived** *of Citizens*; Urbs viduata civibus.

To **Deſcend**; Deſcendere. *To* **deſcend** *to the bottom*; Subſidere. *To* **deſcend**, *or come of ſuch a family*; Oriri. **Deſcended** *of a ſtock, or Pedegree*; Cretus natus, ortus. progenitus, oriundus. *The ſtock or offſpring* **deſcended** *of* Æneas; Genus ab Æneâ demiſſum. *To* **Deſert**, *or forſake*; Deſerere, deſtituere, derelinquere. **Deſerted**, *or forſaken*; Deſertus, derelictus, deſtitutus. **Deſertion**; Deſertio. *A* **Deſart**, *or wilderneſs*; Deſertum, ſolitudo, eremus, Gr. Ἔρημος, Th. *A* **deſert**, *or banques*; Poſtcœnium, merenda, menſa ſecunda. **Deſert**, *or merit*; Meritum. *Without* **deſert**; Immerito, immerenter, Adv. injuriâ, abl. *According to my* **deſert**; Pro eo ac mereor; Cic. *Let him have according to his* **deſerts**; Quod meritus ſit, ferat; Ter. *According to your* **deſert**; Pro merito; Ter. ex merito; Ovid. pro dignitate cuique tribuatur; Cic. *Conſideration ſhould be had of* **deſert**; Deſectus eſſet dignitatis; Cic. *He ſhall have his* **deſerts**; Præmium ſe dignum feret; Ter. **Deſerts**, i. e. *waſte places*; Solitudines; Cæſ. *To* **deſerve**; Mereri, promereri. *To* **deſerve well**, *or ill at ones hands*; Bene, malè mereri de aliquo. **Deſerved**; Meritus,

debitus. **Deservedly**; Meritò, Adv. *A* **deserving** *person*; Vir dignus, homo quantivis pretii. *According as I* **deserve**; Pro eo ac mereor, Cic. *You think you* **deserve** *to be praised for that* ——Tibi id laudi ducis, quod—— Ter. *I* **deserved** *it*; Jure obtigit, Ter. *It* **deserves** *to be praised*; Laudabile est; Cic. *She* **deserved** *that you should remember her*; *to be remembred by you*; Merita est ut memor essem sui; Ter. *It is a fault that* **deserves** *to be punished*; O facinus animadvertendum! Ter. *Served as he* **deserved**; Ornatus ex virtutibus; Ter. *It is no more but what you* **deserve**; Meritum est tuum; Ter. *He* **deserves** *a good cudgeling*; Fustuarium meretur. *I have* **deserved** *no such thing at your hands*; Immerito meo mihi hoc facis; Plaut. Frater me accusat, nullo meo in se merito; Liv. *I shall never* **deserve** *your benefits, or good Offices*; Officia tua nunquam rependam, remunerabor, compensabo, officiis paribus adæquabo, &c. *See,* **benefits**. *No* **Desert**; Nulla merita. Non valdè de me merituses, non magna in me beneficia contulisti; gravia non sunt, exigui momenti, parvi ponderis ea, quæ meâ causâ fecisti; Beneficium vel à te nullum accepi, vel accepi minimum; Exigua sunt, quæ apud me beneficia collocasti, posuisti: Non magnis à te sum affectus beneficiis; beneficia tibi debeo non ita magna; Obligasti me, obstrinxisti, devinxisti mediocribus officiis *I shall never requite your* **Deserts**; Nunquam tua merita compensabo. Nullam unquam tuorum meritorum partem assequar; Nunquam nè minimâ quidem ex parte tuis in me meritis satisfaciam; nunquam omninò tibi solvam quantum debeo, ac nè ullâ quidem ex parte; Officia tua nunquam rependam, remunerabor, remetiar, compensabo, officiis paribus æquabo. Merita tua non assequor. Nunquam non modo referenda, sed nè cogitanda quidem gratiâ, tuum beneficium consequar; Tantum tibi debere existimo, quantum persolvere difficile est; Cui re vix referre gratias possum, ei verbis non patitur res satisfieri; Magna ejus in me sunt, non dico officia, sed merita; Magnus ad tua pristina erga me studia cumulus accedit, incredibilem tibi quendam amorem, & omnia in te summa ac singularia studia debeo. *I will indeavour, and I hope, effect it, that you shall be glad I have so well* **deserv'd** *of you*; Enitar, & ut spero, consequar, ut te de me optimè esse meritum læteris. *I'll do what I can, that I may* **deserve** *your civilities, by repaying them*; Dabo operam, ut officia tua rependam; Conabor paribus officiis benevolentiam tuam mereri; quantum in me est voluntati tuæ morem geram; benignitatem tuam remunerabor; humanitatis tuæ officia compensabo. *Your* **deserts** *are so great, and so many towards me, that I cannot express them*; Tot, tantáque sunt tua in me merita, ut nequeo verbis exprimere. *How much have you* **deserv'd** *of me?* Quantum in ære tuo sum? *You have* **deserv'd** *so much from me, by your bountiful kindness, that it requires and challenges all my study, indeavour, and industry, to requite it*; Benignitas & benevolentia in me tua, omne meum studium, omnem conatum & compensandi industriam postulat, vendicat, exigit. *What is it, which you do not* **deserve** *of me? It is not in our power to give you a sufficient requital*; Tuâ causâ quid est quod non debeo? Grates persolvere dignas non opis est nostræ.

To Desire, *or covet*; Cupere, avere, desiderare, appetere, expetere. *To* **Desire** *earnestly*; Percupere, discupere, affectare, exoptare, sitire. *To* **Desire**, *or request*; Orare, obsecrare. *To* **Desire** *lamentably*; Implorare. *To* **Desire** *fervently, or importunately*; Efflagitare, deposcere, exposcere, exorare, obnixè rogare. *To* **Desire** *for Gods sake*; Obsecrare, obtestari. *To* **Desire** *humbly*; Supplicare. *To* **Desire** *one to come any whither*; Invitare. **Desire**, Cupido, cupiditas, desiderium, studium. *The* **Desire** *of honour*; Ambitio. *The* **Desire** *of Riches*; Avaritia, amor nummi. *A* **Desire** *of drink*; Sitis. *A* **Desire**, *or request*; Rogatus, m. petitio, f. *A fervent* **desire**; Affectatio, concupiscentia, lames, sitis, f. ardor, m. *An humble* **Desire**; Obtestatio. *An inordinate* **Desire**; Pravus appetitus. *A greedy* **Desire**; Caninus appetitus. **Desirable**; Desiderabilis, optabilis. **Desired**; Cupitus, opta-

optatus, part. *Greatly* **Desired**; Expetitus, desideratissimus. **Desired** *to come*; Invitatus. *More to be* **Desired**; Potior, ius. **Desiredly**; Optatò. *A* **Desiring**; Precatio, efflagitatio. *A* **Desiring** *for Gods sake*; Obsecratio, obtestatio. *A lamentable* **Desiring**; Imploratio. *To have his* **Desire**; Voto potiri. **Desirous**; Avidus, cupidus. **Desirous** *of Learning*; Studiosus, Adj. **Desirous** *of honour*; Ambitiosus. **Desirously**; Cupidè, studiosè. *He* **Desires** *his reason*; Æquum postulat; Ter. *I* **Desire** *you to remember*; Te rogo, ut memineris; Cic. *You might not have done it, though you had* **Desired** *it*; Nec si cuperes, tibi facere licuisset; Cic. *I* **Desire** *to see you as soon as may be*; Te exopto quamprimùm videre; Cic. *You have got a wife, such as you* **Desired**; Habes ita ut voluisti uxorem; Ter. *All that* **Desire** *to be liked of*; Omnes qui probari volunt; Cic. *There was nothing that I* **Desired** *more, than* ——Nihil mihi potius [optatius] fuit, quàm, ut —— Cic. Nihil est quod malim, quàm——Cic. Nihil mihi longius est, quàm ut te videam; Cic. *He had me* **Desire** *this courtesie of you* ——Hoc petere me precario à vobis jussit; Plaut. *I* **Desire** *you to let him come back*; Te oro, ut redeat; Ter. *He* **Desires** *to speak with me*; Me conventum esse expetit; Ter. *Hindred by a* **Desire** *of getting learning*; Discendi studio impediti; Cic. *They have the same* **Desires**; Quibus eadem studia sunt; Cic. *What I have a great* **Desire** *to*; Quod valde volo; Cic. *He* **Desired** *me to do what I could, that*——Egit mecum, ut darem operam, ne——Cic. Mecum egisti — Cic. *If it fall out according as we* **Desire** ——Si ex sententiâ successerit; Cic. *What I had a great* **Desire** *to* ——Quod maximè optabam; Cic. *It is not my* **Desire** *that* —— Nihil postulo, ut——Cic. *Since I see you* **Desire** *it*; Quando te id video desiderare; Cic. *I* **Desire** *no more*; Sat habeo; Ter. *I* **Desire** *you would not* — Peto à te ne ——Cic. *Out of a* **Desire** *of glory*; *money*; Propter gloriæ cupiditatem; ——pecuniæ aviditatem; Cic. *I* **Desire** *but this of you*; Hoc modò te obsecro; Ter. *I have a* **Desire** *to know*; Scire ateo; Cic. *My* **Desire** *is, that* —— Quod peto & volo, ut——Ter. *Is this your* **Desire**? *or is it this that you* **Desired**? Hoccine quæsîti? Ter. *He hath done my* **Desire**; Votum meum implevit; Curt. *They had* **Desired** *to be put upon that service*; Sibi id muneris depoposcerant; Cæs. *You have a greater* **Desire** *to it, than I*; In eo tu meipsum cupiditate vincis; Cic. *A* **Desire** *of name or glory, or to be made famous*; Studium famæ. Id est omnibus optandum, ut benè audiant; benè ut ei dicatur, honestam famam, egregium nomen, bonam apud homines opinionem consequatur; Ut ejus nomen fama divulget, pervulget, circumferat, circumgestet, per Orbem terrarum dissipet, ad ultimas terrarum partes, ad ultimas terras pervehat, ut ejus nomen, fama celebretur, omnium sermonibus extollatur, sit in ore omnium, ut nominis fama ad extremas terras pervadat. *All men* **Desire** *a long life*; Diuturnam vitam omnes expetunt. Ecquis est qui diuturnam vitam non amet, non cupiat, non exopter, expetat? Cui diuturna vita non placet? qui diu vivere non cupit? Diu vitam agere, diuturnam ducere, traducere, vitam agere, transigere, vivere, diuturnâ lucis usurâ frui, diu inter homines agere, cum hominibus versari, in terris morari. *A* **Desire** *to seek out*; Studium pervestigandi. Ut Poetarum fabulæ narrant, diu ac multum Proserpinam filiam, quam inferorum Deus Pluto surripuerat, Minerva perquisivit, investigavit; multum studii posuit; valdè vigilavit Minerva in filia perquirenda; Omnia loca permeavit, perlustravit, investigavit, penetravit; Quonon adiit, non accessit, ut filiam Minerva reperiret, Nullum Minerva locum, nullas in quærendâ filia latebras omisit. *To* **Desire** *much, or long for, and after*; Ex desiderio rei laborare, (&c. *See, to* **long** *after.*) Non mediocriter captare, vehementi animi affectu rapi; ingenti affectu, omnibúsque votis rem aliquam expetere; exoptare; cupidine rei alicujus capi; macerare se, angi, discruciari, desiderio; jucundâ cupiditate aliquid expectare; in magna expectatione esse; longo alicujus desiderio torqueri: Item, inhiare, per translationem dicitur, pro, vehementer cupere:

Et sic cum Dat. vel Accus. construitur: Sic &c, adhinnire, apud Cic. pro, impotenti cupiditate gestire. *To* **Desire** *extreamly one taken away*; Aliquem suspirare ademptum. *To* **Desire** *earnestly, or long after, full happiness*; Ad supremam beatitudinem adspirare. *But if you have so great a* **Desire**, *or longing after*, &c. Quod si tantus amor manet, & si tanta cupido est, &c. *I never did* **Desire** *any thing in my life more excessively*; Nihil sanè mihi unquam prius fuit in votis meis primis. *To receive joyfully a thing* **Desired**; Ambabus manibus, obvius manibus, obviis aut porrectis ulnis, aliquid expetitum excipere. **Desirous** *of news*; Novitatis cupidus. Res novas quæris, cupidus rerum novarum; Status hic te minimè delectat, novitatem amas, Novitati studes, tares. **Desirous** *of praise, or hunting after Praise*; Laudis studiosus; Omnes tuos ad laudem impetus novi; quàm sis ad laudem propensus, inclinatus, quanti sit apud te laus, quàm labores de laude, quàm vehementer ad laudem incumbas, quàm laudi studeas, quo studio laudem sequaris, quæ tua sit laudis cupiditas, præclarè novi, habeo cognitum. Cæsar *did eagerly* **Desire** *to pay the Souldiers their last arrears*; Invadit Cæsarem cupido solvendi suprema stipendia militibus; Tac. *A cruel* **Desire** *of prey, and spoil hath possessed thee*; Prædæ, ac rapinarum, sæva cupiditas, te rapuit. *An incredible* **Desire** *to take the town did possess all the Souldiers*; Incredibile desiderium urbis occupandæ milites incedit omnes; Curt. *And he also before that had earnestly* **Desired** *the Consulship*; Atque illum jam antea Consulatûs ingens cupido exagitabat. *I* **Desire**, *and long much to see you*; Aver, prægestit animus videre te. *Seeing that this my* **Desire** *has continued long, and is most affectionate*; Cùm hic fervor meus inveteraverit, & tanquam in venis medullisque meis insederet. Cato, *you know, was insatiably* **Desirous** *of study*; Erat, ut scis, in Catone inexhausta legendi cupiditas, nec satiari potuit: Cic. *You will have a far greater* **Desire** *of glory, then of all things else*; Tibi erit gloria rerum omnium antiquissima. *But he saith that he* **Desires** *nothing so much, as to see me*; Ait autem ille, nihil sibi esse longiùs, potiùs, exoptatiùs, quàm, ut me videret; Cic. *To let loose the* **Desire** *of any thing*; Appetitui frænos laxare, dare. *Nothing was so much* **Desired** *by me, as the first day of* January; Nihil unquam longiùs mihi Calendis Januarii vilius est. *So that nothing should be more earnestly* **Desired** *by him, then*, &c. Ita ut nihil sibi aut gratius aut antiquius esset, quàm, &c. *The Souldiers had all a great* **Desire** *to fight*; Summa militibus omnibus alacritas erat, atque cupiditas prælii committendi; Cic. *That* **Desire** *is natural to him*; Innata est illi hæc cupiditas. *He had a great and longing* **Desire** *for his son*; Magno desiderio fuit illi filius ejus. *There are some, who do heartily* **Desire**, *that*, &c. Sunt quibus est cordi, &c. *To whom nothing was so* **Desireable**, *than*, &c. Cui nihil tam fuit cordi, quàm, &c. *Neither do I* **Desire** *it the more for that*, &c. Neque mihi eò magis hoc est cordi, &c. *He* **Desired** *nothing so much, as the safety of the Commonwealth*; Nihil tam altè infederat ejus animo, quam securitas Reipublicæ. *I* **Desire** *nothing more then that*, &c. Nihil mihi magis est in votis, quàm ut, &c. *To* **Desire** *any thing affectionately*; Habere aliquid voluptati; Sall. *What's the reason why I may not* **Desire** *to embrace the man?* Quid est causæ cur mihi non in optatis sit, complecti hominem? *I* **Desire** *greatly to know*; Admodùm aveo scire. *I do so* **Desire** *it; that I never did* **Desire** *any thing more earnestly*; Ita id cupio, ut nihil unquam anxiùs, ardentiùs cupiverim. Nihil habui quidquam antiquius, quàm ut, &c. Si nihil duceremus antiquius, quàm, ut, &c. Cic. *Every one doth* **Desire** *knowledge*; Ducitur, trahitur unusquisque ad cognitionis & scientiæ cupiditatem. *I have a daily* **Desire** *to studies*; Incitor ad studia quotidie. *He did so extreamly* **Desire** *that which he had not only never seen, but never so much as heard of it*; Sic exarsit ad id, quod non modò ipse nunquam viderat, sed non audierat quidem. *Every one* **Desires** *eagerly to heap up riches*; Ad res congerendas certatim ritur ab omnibus. *He was greatly* **Desirous** *to purchase his liberty*;

*bert*y; Ardens & erectus erat ad libertatem comparandam. *To be over* **Deſirous** *of worldly things*; In terrena animo rapi. *To be taken with the* **Deſire** *of glory*; In gloriæ cupiditatem incidere. *He can't ſatisfie his* **Deſire**; Explere mentem nequit; Virg. *I believe indeed*, Philotius, *you have often* **Deſired** *to ſee* Athens; Ædepol te deſiderium Athenarum, arbitror, Philotium cepiſſe ſæpè. *I muſt ingenuouſly confeſs, I cannot now ſatisfie your* **Deſire**; Nec jam, ut ingenuè fateor, tuo deſiderio ſatis poſſum facere. *Neither can I bear any longer the* **Deſire** *of ſeeing you*; Nec tui deſiderium diutiùs ferre poſſum; Cic. *Theſe things I do not only not refuſe, but I do extreamly* **Deſire** *them*; Hæc non modò non recuſo, ſed appeto etiam atque depoſco. *I* **Deſire** *much to plead for the defendant, before that Council*; Avet animus meus, apud concilium illud, pro reo dicere. *I have a great* **Deſire** *of thoſe things*; Summum me rerum iſtarum ſtudium tenet. *For that thing moſt men are ardently* **Deſirous**; Ad id plerique inflammati aviditate rapiuntur. *We are all, even the beſt of men, extreamly* **Deſirous** *of glory and praiſe*; Omnes expetimus gloriam, ad eámque rapimur; Cic. Trahimur omnes laudis ſtudio, & optimus quiſque maximè gloriâ ducitur. *All* Italy *was inflam'd with the* **Deſire** *of liberty*; Tota Italia deſiderio libertatis exarſit; Cic. *He was taken with a great* **Deſire** *to act thoſe things, which he had read*; Correptus eſt cupidine exequendi, quæ ſcripta legerat. *But ſo ſoon as the mind doth ſubject it ſelf to evil* **Deſires**, *then*, &c. Verùm ubi animus ſemel ſe cupiditatibus devincit malis, tunc, &c. Cic. Ter. *But then I was ſo extreamly* **Deſirous** *to return, that no Oars nor Winds did ſeem ſufficient for it*; Tum verò tantâ ſum cupiditate accenſus ad reditum, ut nulli neque remi, neque venti ſatisfacerent. *To* **Deſire** *his own praiſe*; Suæ laudi ſtudere. *He was exceſſively* **Deſirous** *of glory and praiſe, even from his childhood*; Ioani vhilautiâ, & gloriæ ſtudio à puritia tenebatur, & flagrabat, &c. *See*, **Childhood**. *He was greatly* **Deſirous** *of real and true glory*; Incenſus erat cupiditate veriſſimæ gloriæ. &c. *See*, **ambitious**, **covetous**, **ſelf-conceit**, **glory**, **vainglorious**, &c. *He was greatly* **Deſirous** *to invade the Commonwealth*; Hunc libido maxima invaſerat invadendæ Reipublicæ. *To be ſo* **Deſirous**, *as to admit of no excuſe*; Inſtare acriùs, & excuſationem non accipere, non audire. *He doth heartily* **Deſire** *that thing*; Hoc illi intimè in votis eſt. *Who wou'd* **Deſire**? &c. Quis voveat? &c. *No body can* **Deſire**, *or fancy any thing better*; Quo melius nè voto quidem fingi poteſt *A mind inflam'd with the* **Deſire**, *and love of heaven and immortality*; Animus immortalitatis amore flagrans, & cœli amore tœtus. *But yet I do more earneſtly* **Deſire** *the Original fountains themſelves*; Verumtamen ego avidius anhelo ad fontes ipſos. *Neceſſity of the thing it ſelf did ſeem to* **Deſire**, *and require that*; Id rei ipſius videbatur efflagitare neceſſitas. *I do not* **Deſire** *many friendſhips*; Multas non ambio amicitias. *I* **Deſire** *God from my ſoul, that*, &c. Deum (ut Comici verbis utar) animitùs rogo, ut, &c. *I* **Deſired** *and prayed earneſtly*; Impensè ſum precatus. *To deafen or weary the ears of one with* **Deſires** *and requeſts*; Aures alicujus precibus obtundere, fatigare. *He did moſt wickedly and earneſtly* **Deſire**, *and indeavour, the deſtruction of his ſon, that was left alive*; In exitium reliqui, ſuperſtitis, filii impiiſſimis & plenis operabatur affectibus. *To ſatisfie ones* **Deſire**; Precibus benignum impertire aſſenſum; voto paratis auribus annuere; Item, audire preces, pro exaudire; apud Cic. *Grant me my* **Deſires**, *I pray you*; Nè apud te caſſæ ſint preces meæ, quæſo. *I long and* **Deſire** *much to ſee you*; Nemo eſt quem ego magis nunc videre cuperem, quàm te. *I would fain, I much* **Deſire**; Percupio; Nimium vellem. *My mind* **Deſires** *ſtrongly to*; Attamen animus eò fertur. *I was exceedingly* **Deſirous**; Magno rapiebar impetu. *Men are moſt mad and* **Deſirous** *of what is forbidden*; Quod vetitum eſt impotentiùs appetunt. *I had a great* **Deſire** *to*; Mirus quidem affectus me habebat. *I ſhould be glad and* **Deſirous** *to hear it*; Ipſe nihil audiero cupidiùs. *It hath been my conſtant* **Deſire**

ſire; Jampridem in votis habui. *His* **Deſire** *made his teeth water at*; Dentes ad ea pruriebant. *Some men fondly* **Deſire**; Immodicus quorundam affectus. *You ſhall have what you* **Deſire**; Habes, totâ quod mente petiſti. *I look'd long'y, or with much* **Deſire**, *for* ——; Jejunè & famelicè expecto. *I* **Deſire** *very much*; Hoc mihi intimè in votis eſt. *Did not you once* **Deſire** *to have been a Souldier*; Nunquam titillavit animum tuum libido militandi? *Art not thou* **Deſirous**, *and wouldſt thou not fain, go and ſuck a pap, or ſee thy Mother?* Non tangeris deſiderio matris? *I* **Deſire** *it with all my heart*; Libenter atque ſitienter cupio. *I had a moneths mind, or an eager* **Deſire** *to*; *I was ſo mad on* ——; *ſet on*; Jampridem pruriebat mihi animus; Tanto ambitu, tanto conatu affectabam. *I crave nothing more* **Deſirously**; Nihil mihi antiquius. *If you will needs* ——; *If you be ſo* **Deſirous**; Sed ſi tantus amor tenti, &c. *He beſought and* **Deſired** *him inſtantly*; Inflammùs illum efflagitabat. *I am glad to ſee this* **Deſired**, *and long look't for day, which may accompliſh my* **Deſires**; Gaudeo jam advenisse diem, ſemper optabilem, qui me voti compotiret mei. *His* **Deſire** *is accompliſhed*; Damnatur voti, vel voto: Nam damnatus voti, apud Liv. dicitur is, qui jam ejus, cujus gratiâ votum fecerat, factus eſt compos: *Bound to perform his vow, after he had obtain'd what he pray'd, and made his vow for*, &c.

To Deſpair, *or, to be out of all hope*; Deſperare, diffidere, deſpondere animum, abjicere ſpem. Deſpondere animo. Ab omni ſpe derelinqui, deſtitui. Rebus ſuis penitus diffidere. Nullâ ſpe niti. Animo demiſſo, fracto, extrema expectare omnia. Animo dejici, deficere, frangi, elangueſcere, cadere, ſuccumbere & cedere fortunæ. Non habere nè ſpei quidem extremum & commune ſolatium. Se abjicere, ac veluti deſperatione perculſum humi jacere. Spe deploratâ confici, nihil ſpei eſt reliquum. Spes omnis abiit, evaſit, deceſſit, erepta, adempta eſt, me fruſtrata eſt. Ad reſtim, ad laqueum res rediit planiſſimè. Ne in fundo ſpes. Clypeum, haſtam abjecit. Simul animus cum re concidit. Deſperatio animum occupavit, invaſit. Ad ſummam deſperationem res pervenit. Efflavit animam ſpes. **Deſpair**, *or* **Deſperation**; Deſperatio, abjectio ſpei. **Deſpaired**, *or* **Deſperate**; Deſperatus, projectus, deploratus. **Deſperate**, *or furious*; Furioſus, præruptus, præceps. **Deſperate**, *or, out of hope*, Deſperabundus, exſpes. **Deſperately**, *or in* **Deſpair**; Perditè, miserè, abjectè, Adv. **Deſperately**, *or madly*; Furiosè, inſane, præcipitanter, inconſultò. **Deſperateneſs**, *or* **Deſperate** *boldneſs*; Audacia, projecta ſive effrænis audacia. *A* **Deſperate** *Caſe, or a ſtate paſt all hope of amendment, or recovery*; Fortuna deſperata. Eò te redactum video, ut ope humanâ ſervari non poſſis, ut actum prorſus de te ſit, de tuis fortunis, de ſalute tua, ut ſpem habere melioris fortunæ nullam poſſis, ut ſpes melioris eventûs nulla relinquatur, ut ipſa te ſalus ſervare non poſſit. *The Commonwealth is almoſt in a* **Deſperate** *condition*; Ægrota ac propè deſperata eſt reſpublica; Res perditæ & deſperatæ; deſperationis plena ſunt omnia. *A man utterly diffident, and* **Deſpairing** *of his affairs*; Homo abjecti animi, diffidens penitùs ac deſperans rebus ſuis. Hippocrates *forbids Phyſicians to meddle with thoſe that are* **Deſperate**; Deſperatis vetat Hippocrates adhibere medicinam; Cic. *Neither yet do I ſuffer my ſelf to* **Deſpair** *under all the Tempeſts of calamities, but I often indeavour, (and ſometimes bring to paſs) that I may be freed from all my cares and toyles*; Nec tamen obrui me ſino fluctibus moleſtiarum, ſed enitor ſæpè, & conſequor interdum, ut ex omnibus curis & occupationibus emergam, &c. *See*, **hopeleſs**; *paſt* **hope**, *&c. To fight* **Deſperately**; Nudum ſe, inermem, armatis opponere, &c. *See, to* **fight** *raſhly*; *to run in* **danger**. **Deſpicable**, *or ſorry, and mean*; Contemptibilis, vilis, abjectus, deſpectui habitus. *A* **Deſpicable** *fellow*; Homo treſſis; i. e. trium aſſium! *One ſcarce worth three farthings*; qui ſic Græcè dicitur τριώβολος, παιδάριον. **Deſpight**, *or ſcorn*; Deſpectus, contemptus, ûs, m. **Deſpight**, *or*

or malice; Malignitas, invidia, malignus affectus. **To Deſpiſe**; Contemnere, ſpernere, aſpernari, deſpicere, faſtidire, reſpuere; medium oſtendere anguem, apud Juven. medium porrigere digitum, apud Mart. pro, dedigoari, abhorrere, &c. *See, to* **contemn**; *to make no account, &c.* **To Deſpiſe**, *or make nothing of one*; Súſque deque habere, neglectim præterire, deſpectui habere *To be* **Deſpiſed**; Jacere, negligi. **Deſpiſed**; Spretus, deſpectus, contemptus, neglectus, faſtiditus; part. *Fit to be* **Deſpiſed**; Aſpernabilis, deſpicabilis. *A* **Deſpiſer**; Contemptor, ſpretor, m. **Deſpiſing**, Deſpectus, deſpicatus, m. deſpectio; *See*, **contempt**. **Deſpite**, *or contempt*; Contemptus, deſpectus, m. deſpicientia, f. *A* **Deſpite**, *or affront*; Opprobrium, contumelia. *A* **Deſpite** *or grudge*; Invidia, odium, malignus affectus. *In* **Deſpite** *of one*; Ingratiis, te invito. **Deſpitefully**; Contumeliosè, contemptim. *To be* **Deſpiſed** *of all men, or nought ſet by*; Contemni ab omnibus. Planè deſertum eſſe me, atque abjectum intelligo; Nullo jam loco ſum, rejicior ac contemnor ab omnibus; Nullius pretii ſum: Ordinem nullum obtineo; Fabula ſum, nullus ſum, habeor in poſtremis, deſpicior, deſpectus ſum; Nullius loci ſum, nullius ordinis, poſtremæ conditionis. *A wretch or in miſery for* **Deſpiſing** *his Patrons and maintainers*; Miſer ob contemptos patronos. Cecidit, concidit, perditus eſt, extinctus eſt, periit, exitium perniciem, ultimam calamitatem ſubiit, ſuſtinuit, tulit, perpeſſus eſt, ſenſit; extremam fortunam ſubiit, adivit, ſenſit, dejectus eſt in miſerrimam vitam, ſummas miſerias, ſummas calamitates, duriſſima quæque, miſerrima quæque, poſtrema quæque, quia quos maximè debuit, eos minimè veritus eſt, contempſit, nihil fecit, aſpernatus eſt; Nullo loco habuit, minimi duxit, habbit in poſtremis quos minimè debuit, quos minimè æquum erat; Nullam rationem habuit, duxit eorum voluntatis, aut commodi, à quibus pendere, quorum voluntatem rémque ſpectare, quibus conſulere, quorum rationibus conſultum velle debuit, quorum voluntati parere, obſequi, morem gerere officio cogebatur. *They who* **Deſpiſe** *us in compariſon of themſelves*; Qui nos ſibi deſpicatui habent. *To* **Deſpiſe** *fortune and dangers*; Fortunas atque pericula vilia habere. *You may* **Deſpiſe**, *and no more notice me, then if I never had been born*; Tu me reſpicia, ſi placet, natus quaſi nunquam fuem; Ter. *To* **Deſpiſe** *with contempt*; Reſpuere, longè retróque ponere. *He ſets out the whole holy Scripture to be* **Deſpiſed** *by all*; Totam Scripturam ſacram deridendam omnibus propinat; Danæus. *They will* **Deſpiſe** *thee moſt ſhamefully to thy face*; Te in os inuigniſſimè irridebunt. *He did* **Deſpiſe**, *contemn and reject the complaints of thoſe men*; Aſpernatus eſt, contempſit, & rejecit quærimonias illorum hominum; Cic. *He did* **Deſpiſe** *and look upon all worldly things, as below him*; Omnia humana infra ſe ducebat. *To* **Deſpiſe** *worldly things*; Mundana omnia negligere. *So that* Gabinius *came to be* **Deſpiſed** *not only by the Enemies, but alſo you would have thought him ſlighted and ſcoffed by his own Souldiers*; Ita ut non tolùm hoſtibus in contemptum Gabinius venerit, ſed etiam ipſis militibus ſuis deſpiciendum & irridendum putares. *All our gifts and preſents are* **Deſpiſed** *by you*; Sordent tibi munera noſtra. *Do you ſlight and* **Deſpiſe** *me ſo?* Itáne ego contemnor abs te. *He cares not for, but rather wickedly* **Deſpiſeth** *both God and man*; Jura omnia divina & humana conculcat nequiter. *He did throw it away in a* **Deſpitefull** *and ſcornfull manner*; Contemptim repoſuit porrectis labiis, veluti popyſmum imitans. Popiſmus autem, vel potiùs Popiſmus, i, m. Gr. πόππυσμος; vel Poppyſma, atis, n. Gr. πόππυσμα eſt palpus, ſive ſonus, linguâ, manu ac ſimilibus modis excitatus ad favorem oſtendendum; vel eſt oris preſſi ſonus & labiorum in ſe colliſorum ſtrepitus; Schol. in Juv. *A ſmacking or whiſtling with the Mouth uſed by horſemen; alſo a clapping on the back or ſtroaking with the hand*; à ποππύζω, ſibilo, adulor, plaudo, à vocis ſono. *You muſt not ſlight and* **Deſpiſe** *men in place and authority*; Iſtos honorum Lemniſcos non eſt cujuſvis conculcare. Lemniſcus, ci, m Plin. Gr. eſt Δημίσκος, Feſt. Et Lemniſci erant faſciolæ coloriæ,

loriæ dependentes ex coronis, quòd antiquissimum fuit genus coronarum lanearum; qu. esset à λῆρος, lana. Helych. ait Lemniscum Syraculanam esse vocem, & significare taeniam augustam. Al. à lamna, (i. e. *a plate of any metal*, per Sync. pro lamina) quòd inde, scil. ex auro, &c. coronæ, efficiantur. *A coloured Ribband, or a label hanging down on Garlands or Crowns:* Unde, Lemniscatus, a, um, i.e. lemnisco ornatus, insignis, nobilis; Λημνίσκοις διεδεδυμένος; *Ribbanded, drest with Ribbands; having Labells or silk strings hanging down: Hence a noble victory that deserves a garland with Ribbands*, dicitur, palma lemniscata; Cic. *They despise and scorn us at their heels*; Qui nos despicatui habent, & alipernantur insolentiùs. *To be* **despised**; Vilescere apud es, & minoris fieri, &c. *See, to grow into* **contempt**. *To make one* **despised**; Invidiæ objicere, &c. *See, to bring into* **Contempt**; *to bring into* **hatred**. *To* **despise** *worldly things*; Res humanas, mundanas, terrenas, negligere, &c. *See,* **worldly** *things*.

To **Destine**; Destinare, devovere. **Destiny**; Fatum, fors, fortuna. **Destiny** *readers, or fortune tellers*; Fatidici, sortilegi. *Pertaining to* **destiny**; Fatalis. *By* **destiny**; Fataliter. *It is, or was* **destined**; Fatorum legibus decretum, ita sancitum est. Esse quoque in fatis reminiscitur. —— Ratus ordo Deûm miscere, &c. ——Sic fata mihi nigræque sororum Juravere colus: Manet hæc ab origine mundi Fixa dies bello. ——Duris sedet hæc sententia Parcis. Sic Jovis imperia & nigræ voluere sorores. Non hoc mortalibus arctum Credite consiliis; hos ferrea nevérat annos Atropos. Finis adest juveni non hoc mutabile fatum. *The three* **destinies**; Parcæ, arum, f. quarum nomina finguntur, Clotho, Lachesis, Atropos; Parcarum numina. Adamantina jura sororum. Deæ, sorores fatales, fatidicæ, laticinæ, triplices, lanidicæ, severæ, immites, tristes, rapaces, veraces, nigræ. Ruperunt tetricæ cum mala penla Deæ. ——Rumpere divi Ferrea non possunt veterum decreta sororum. Non ventura vincere fata præmoniti potuere Deûm. Quæque ratum triplici pollice nectis opus. —— Quæ dispensant mortalia fata sorores: Stamina —— impresso fatalia pollice nentes. *Every one must have his own fate or* **Destiny**; Unumquemque suum manet fatum; unicuique suum impendet fatum. *Hard hap, or evil* **Destiny**; Fatum acerbum. Fatum hoc meum est, ut miserrima quæque sustineam; hæc mihi nascenti dicta lex est, eâ videor conditione natus, ut amarissimam fortunam in omni vita degustem, nihil ut boni videam in vita, nihil ut mali non subeam, sustineam, perieram. *To* **Destroy**, *or spoil*; Perdere, corrumpere. *To* **Destroy**, *or overthrow*; Destruere, diruere, subruere, evertere, subvertere, pervertere, labefacere. *To* **Destroy**, *or lay waste*; Vastare, devastare, populari, depopulari. *To* **Destroy**, *or make havock of*; Deprædari. *To* **Destroy**, *or raze a City*; Exscindere, excidere. *To* **Destroy**, *or make an end of*; Consumere, abolere, delere, extinguere, conficere, perimere. *To be* **destroyed**; Interire, disperire, corrumpi. **Destroyed**; Destructus, dirutus, eversus, subrutus, corruptus, devastatus, disperditus, deletus, excisus; part. *A* **destroyer**; Vastator, m. trix, f. perditor, deletor, populator, eversor. **Destruction**; Pernicies, f. exitium, n. interitus, m. lues, ruina, labes, destructio, perditio, f. *Utter* **destruction**; Panolethria. Internecio, f. **Destruction** *of men in War*; Clades, strages, f. *The* **destruction** *of a City*; Excidium, n. **Destruction** *of a Country*; Populatio, depopulatio, vastitas, vastatio, f. **Destructive**; Exitialis, exitiosus, perniciolus. *He* **destroyed** *the Province*; Provinciam diripuit, vastavit, deprædatus est, rapinis exinanivit, exhausit; prædas egit è provincia. *To* **destroy**, *sack, or spoil a Town*; Civitatem delere, devastare, subvertere mœnia, evertere funditùs; urbem evertere, eruere, diruere, exterminare; Urbem dare excidio, ruinis; Urbem diripere, vastare, delere, depopulari; oppido excidionem facere. *The which thing did* **destroy** *our men*; Quæ res nostris exitio fuit. *How great a* **destruction** *did I make?* Quantam ego stragem edidi? Hirtius *did* **destroy** *the Enemies*; Hostes Hirtius frustravit, fudit, occidit. *About the evening*

be

he put the Gaules to flight, and Destroy'd *moſt of them all*; Sub veſperum Gallos fudit, fugavit & cæcidit pleroſque omnes. *It is God himſelf, who has* Destroy'd *our Enemies*; Ipſe Deus eſt, qui noſtros hoſtes in nihilum redegerit; qui præcipites in exitium egerit. Cicero *did make no queſtion, but that he preſently going thither, ſhould either force them to ſurrender, or elſe to* Destroy *them*; Illicò Cicero non dubitandum ſibi putabat, quin illò profectus, eos vel in deditionem cogeret, vel ad internecionem daret. *The Souldiers were miſerably forſaken, ſcattered, taken and* Destroy'd; Miſerandum in modum milites deſerti diſſipati, capti, & necati ſunt. *There were three hundred taken in the fight, and three thouſand loſt or* Destroy'd; In prælio trecenti capti, tria millia deſiderata ſunt. *Civil diſcords have* Destroy'd *many Cities*; Civiles diſcordiæ multis urbibus perniciem attulèrunt, vaſtitatem intulerunt. *The* Romans *have utterly* Destroy'd Carthage, *I would not they ſhould do ſo to* Corinth *alſo*; Romani Carthaginem funditùs ſubtulerunt, nollem & Corinthum. *Fortune in a little time, and by a ſmall matter doth often quite* Destroy *the greateſt Principalities*; Parvo tempore negotióque, ſummos dominatus fortuna ſæpe tollit, extinguit, labefacit. *O that unhappy night, which did almoſt bring everlaſting* Destruction, *and deſolation, to that town*! O noctem illa, quæ pene æternas huic urbi tenebras attulit! *For as if a perpetual night had overwhelm'd the Commonwealth, ſo all things were* Destroy'd *in Confuſion*; Tanquam etenim ſi effuſa reipublicæ ſempiterna nox eſſet, ita ruebant omnia in tenebris, & commiſcebantur. *Yet the next day after the ſeditious multitude did* Destroy *and confound all things, by a horrible and moſt lamentable fire*; Poſtero tamen die, Seditioſi, incendio terribili, & ad aſpectum lugubri, omnia commiſcebant. *Who have either quite* Destroy'd *their Country, or, by their madneſs and villany, pull'd it almoſt in pieces*; Qui patriam evertêre, aut ſcelere &c. amentiâ convulsêre. *I do ſeem, to my ſelf, to ſee that town* Destroy'd *ſuddenly, and with one fire*; Videor mihi hanc urbem videre ſubitò, unóque incendio concidentem; Cic. *They did throw down, break in pieces,* Destroy, *and ſcatter about, his Statue or Image*; Illi ſtatuam illius deturbant, affligunt, commiuunt, diſſipant. *When all things were* Destroy'd, *and laid waſte every where, like a wilderneſs*; Cùm omnia ſolitudo undique occupaviſſet. *You have heard what a deſolation there had been, what* Destruction *in the fields, and how all things were left quite forſaken, and little cared for*; Auditiis quæ ſolitudo eſſet, quæ vaſtitas in agris, quàm deſerta, inculta relicta omnia; Cic. *Then he made the high ways dangerous, and did every where waſte and* Destroy *all things*; Tum itinera reddebat infeſta, & omnia circumquáque depopulabatur; Cic. *Neither the ſpoiling of my goods, the* Destroying *of my houſes, nor the waſting of my Country farmes, &c. did move or affect me much*; Non me bonorum direptio, non tectorum excifio, non depopulatio prædiorum, &c. permovit; Cic. *The houſe being ſhaken did begin to fall down, and afterward it was quite* Destroyed, *and ruin'd to the Ground*; Cæpit quaſſata domus ſubſidere, & poſteà lapſa, jugis avulſa, ruinam cum ſonitu traxit. *To* Destroy *the whole world, or, to bring all things into confuſion*; Incendium, cædem, vaſtitatem, orbi terrarum inferre; Omnia divina & humana vexare, violare, perturbare, evertere; Cic. *You would have thought that the whole world was* Destroy'd; Exiſtimares mundi machinam diſſolvi, & Elementa inter ſe colidi. *Moſt villanously to contrive the* Destruction *of any one*; Peſtem, perditionem alicui ſceleratiſſimè machinari; Mortem & interitum alicui intentare. *The husband intends to* Destroy *the wife, and the wife her husband*; Immunet exitio vir conjugis, illa mariti; Ovid. *For there is nothing of villany, miſchief, and* Destruction, *which ſhe doth not wiſh, contrive and perpetrate againſt her ſon*; Nihil eſt enim mali, nihil ſceleris, quod non illa filio voluerit, optarit, cogitárit, effecerit. *To deſire earneſtly the* Destruction *of one, and by treachery to contrive it*; Sanguinem alicujus avide ſitire, & per inſidias eum circumvenire. *If I ſhall find him obſtinately to ſeek my* Destruction; Si ſenſero

fero eum obſtinato animo in meam ferri perniciem. Clodius *did ſharpen the ſword of the Tribunes for our* **Deſtruction**; Clodius in nos mucronem Tribunatûs exacuit. *Man* **Deſtroy'd** *by mans violence*; Homines hominum impetu deleti. *Thou haſt eſcaped preſent* **Deſtruction**; Ex faucibus fati ereptus es. *A pitifull* **Deſtruction** *comes to trees and Corn*; Miſeranda lues venit arboribus atque ſatis. *To uſe all means poſſible to* **Deſtroy** *one*; Ad aliquem oppugnandum omnes machinas adhibere. *To be taken with thoſe very Treacheries, which you intended for my* **Deſtruction**; In iis ipſis includi inſidiis, quas mihi opponere conaris. *They took Counſel to* **Deſtroy** Pompey; Initur conſilium de interitu Cneii Pompeii. *Who do contrive to* **Deſtroy** *both us, and the City*; Qui de noſtro interitu, & urbis exitio cogitant. *He did moſt villanouſly and treacherouſly ſeek to* **Deſtroy** *me, although under the greateſt diſſimulation of love, and daily familiar Converſation*; Me ſummâ ſimulatione amoris, ſummâque aſſiduitate quotidianâ, ſceleratiſſimè inſidioſiſſimèque tractavit; Cic. *When becauſe of their wickedneſs and villany, I did ſee every thing intended for my* **Deſtruction**; Cùm propter illorum ſcelus, nihil mihi inſidiis vacuum viderem. *To ſeek the* **Deſtruction** *of the City and Commonwealth*; Interſtinam aliquam quotidiè perniciem reipub. variè moliri; Urbi, ferrum, flammámque minitari; Deſcribere urbis partes ad incendia, malleolos ad incendendam urbem, facéſque comparare; De pernicie reipub. acerbè cogitare. *To work, or procure ones* **Deſtruction**; In perniciem alicujus incumbere, &c. *See, to intend ones* **miſchief**. *To* **conſpire** *againſt one, &c. To* **Deſtroy** *a town*; Urbem, oppidum, exidio dare, funditùs evertere, &c. *See,* **To** *en.*

To **Determine**, *or purpoſe*; Statuere, conſtituere, decernere, cenſere, cogitare. *To* **determine** *before*; Præſtituere. *To* **determine**, *or end a buſineſs*; Determinare, decernere, concludere, componere, definire, decidere, dirimere. *To* **determine**, *or judge between two*; Dijudicare. *To* **determine** *aforehand*; Præfinire. *To* **determine** *by Judgement or decree*; Adjudicare, decernere. *To* **determine** *Bachelor of Arts*; Gradum Baccalaureatûs capeſſere. **Determined**, *or purpoſed*; Deliberatus, propoſitus, part. **Determined**, *or reſolved*; Fixus, conſtitutus. **Determined**, *or concluded*; Determinatus, compoſitus, finitus, judicatus, deciſus, part. **Determined** *before*; Præfinitus, part. *Not* **determined**; Indefinitus; Adj. *I am* **determined**; Conſtitutum eſt, certum eſt, ſtat ſententia, ſtat. *A* **determination**; Determinatio, præſcriptio, deciſio. *A* **determination** *of Law*; Sanctio, edictum. *A* **determination** *of a ſuit, or quarrel*; Compoſitio, deciſio litis. **Determinately**; Definitè, determinatè, præciſè, Adv. *I am* **determined**, *or fully purpoſed, I am minded*; Statui, decrevi, hoc mihi propoſui, hoc deliberavi, conſilium hoc cepi, quidvis potiùs perpeti, quàm ſuſceptam rem abjicere, ab incepto deſiſtere, inſtitutum omittere. Sic eſt ſententia mea, ſic eſt ratio; animo immotum ſe ſet; fixum eſt animo; in animum induxi meum; nullâ ratione ab inſtituto movebor; certo meditatóque propoſito inſtitui; conſtat ſententia; Neque me ſententia vertit, apud Virg. i. e. *I have not yet chang'd my mind*; Sic habeo ſtatutum cum animo, &c. *See, to* **reſolve**, *or purpoſe*; **Opinion**, *&c. I am ſo* **determin'd**; Sic deliberatum eſt mihi. *If it be ſo* **determin'd**; Si iſtuc ita tibi certum eſt. *I am* **determin'd** *not to leſſen the forces*; Stat ſententia non minuere copias. *The matter muſt be* **determin'd** *by ſome arbitrator*; Res dirimenda eſt alicujus arbitrio. *I have* **determin'd** *with my ſelf to ſing* placebo *in all points*; Egomet mihi imperavi omnia aſſentari; Ter. *They have* **determin'd** *either to conquer, or die*; Obſtinaverunt ſe animis, aut vincere, aut mori. *To* **Deteſt**, *or hate*; Deteſtari acerrimè, &c. *See, to* **ha e**, **immortal** *hatred, &c. To* **Deteſt**, *or abhor*; Deteſtari, abominari, execrari, &c. *See, to* **abhor**, *&c. To* **deteſt** *ones company*; Conſuetudinem, præſentiam, alicujus vitare, fugere, &c. *See, company. To* **deteſt**, *or loath*; Faſtidire. **Deteſted**; Deteſtatus, abominatus, exoſus. *A* **deteſter**; Oſor. **Deteſtable**; Abominabilis, inviſus, odioſus, deteſtabilis; exſecrandus, nefandus.

dus. *A* **Detestable** *vice*; Nefas, nefarium flagitium, infandum facinus. **Detestably**; Execrabiliter, flagitiosè. **Detestation**; Abominatio. **Detesting**; Exosus, perosus, cum Accus. aversus ab, &c. *To* **Detract**, *or slander*; Detrahere, calumniari, obtrectare. **Detraction**, *or back-biting*; Obtrectatio, calumnia. *To* **detract** *from, or lessen ones worth, or merit*; Injuriosè aliquid de famâ alterius detrahere: de laudibus, de fide derogare. Alicujus laudes obterere; res gestas verbis extenuare, elevare; splendori tenebras offundere; celebritati nominis invidiam conflare; honorem debitum detrahere; famam, autoritatem, existimationem minuere, diminuere; laudibus, & laudes obtrectare. Malignè laudare. Vellicare, mordere, obloqui. Dignitatem alicujus violare, lædere, imminuere, oppugnare, offendere; injuriâ, damno afficere. De honore alicujus, dignitate adimere, minuere, auferre. Probitatis opinionem alicui detrahere. De laude alicujus parciùs dicere, malignè loqui. In laudando pro meritis malignus. Benefacta malignè detrectare. Dente Theonino circumrodere. *See, to* **devast**; *to* **contemn**; *to* **defame**, *&c. The* **Devil**; Diabolus, dæmon. *A* **Devil**, *or evil spirit*; Cacodæmon. *The grand* **Devil**; Satanas, æ, m. *A little* **Devil**; Dæmonium. *A she* **Devil**; Lamia. *The* **Devil** *take thee, &c.* Abi in malam rem, crucem; Dii te deæque perdant, perduint. *The* **Devil** *rebukes sin*; Clodius accusat mœchos. *When the* **Devil** *is blind*; Quo die Orcus mortuos ab Acheronte demiserit. *As the* **Devil** *loves holy-water*; Sicut sus amaracinum. Amaracinum autem est unguentum, Lucr. ex amaraco confectum; *An ointment, or perfume made of sweet Marjoram.* Unde nihil cum amaracino sui; Gell. Dicitur autem etiam Amaracinus, a, um, Adj. Plin. *Of, or belonging to Marjoram*; ab amaracus, m. & amaracum, ci, n. Gr. ἀμάρακος, & ἀμάρακον; Virg. ab Amaraco puero inventore; Serv. Vide propr. Fortè ex a priv. &, μαραίνομαι, marcesco, qu. immarcescibilis; ut sit ejusdem cum Amaranto originis: *Sweet Marjoram*: al. ab Heb. מור, Mor, Myrrha, propter odorem. (Varia Diaboli, & Satanæ Epitheta;) Cacodæmon, i. e. malus dæmon; Diabolus, à διαβάλλειν, criminari: simuosus Draco; Immanis, tortuosus, Leviathan; Draco magnus in Apocalypsi; Spiritus malignus, immundus; Serpens antiquus, Anguis; Fuscæ Deus aulæ; Vitiorum omnigenûm incentor; Teter spiritus, cacoangelus; Inimicus homo, in Evang. Tentator callidus; Lucifer, Platonici regni primipilus, & antesignanus; Dux Erebi, Phlegetontis, regni Tartarei; Princeps Tartareus; Primogeniæ noxæ suasor; Hostis generis humani, fitiens exitium animarum; Dæmonarches, apud Budæum, i. e. princeps dæmonum; Veterator ille Stygius, errorum architectus & adornator; Budæus, Zabulus, ζαβόλος, apud Ciprianum & Bernardum pro Diabolo, quòd incessanter mentibus humanis mala suggerat consilia, διὰ τῦ ζαβάλλειν, decipere: ζὰ enim Æolicè ponitur pro διὰ, ut ζαβάλλειν, ζάβολος, pro διαβάλλειν, & διάβολος. Pluto qui & Cereris gener, ut est apud Juven. Misanthropus, Gr. μισάνθρωπος; à Basilio dicitur, i. e. Odor hominum; Dæmon, Δαίμων, idem quod sapiens, sciens, dictio nil mali significans, quamvis spiritus è Cœlo dejecti ob scientiam, nunc dæmones nominentur. Tænarius spiritus; dict. à Tænarus, i, m. pl. Tænara, n. Stat. Item in sing. Tænarum; Sil. lin. & Tænaros, i, f. Lucan. *A Promontory and Port and Town of* Peloponnesus, *full of thick woods, where the Poets feign was a descent to Hell, called* Tænaria porta; Ovid. Tænariæ fauces; Virg. Stygia Echidna; Echidna verò, æ, f. Ovid. Gr. Ἔχιδνα, sign. *A viper*; *Of the poets it is taken for any serpent, and chiefly for the* Hydra: Stygia, est adj. ex Styx, igis, f. Poet. à στύγειν, odisse, horrere; *A spring and river of* Arcadia, *which for its poisonous, deadly quality, the Poets feign to be a river of Hell; so sacred to the Gods, that if any of them swear by it, and break his Oath, he shall be deprived of his Godhead, and drink no Nectar, for a hundred years*; hinc Stygius, a, um; Virg. Satan. & Satanas: Hebr. שטן, Gr. Σατὰν: Per se Appellativum, idem, quod adversarius: & per Synechd. gen. est ille adversarius Dei, & piorum, princeps malorum angelorum: *An ad-*

versary, or **Devil**; à Rad. שטן, Satan, Adversari, odio habere; Unde Satan, adversarius, &c. Sic & diabolus, Gr. διάβολος; i.e. Calumniator, idem quod Satan, i.e. ἀντίδικος sive adversarius. Diabolus, à διαβάλλω, trajicio, transfero; item, calumnior, criminor, odiosum reddo; Unde etiam διαβολὴ, ῆς, ἡ, & διαβολία, ας, ἡ, calumnia, criminatio; à Prat. Med. διαβόλλω: Sic Diabolus grandis hominum calumniator, Syriacè dicitur אכל קרצא, Ochel-Kortza, q. d. edens calumnias, & criminationes, tanquam pro suo cibo quotidiano. Item Behemoth. Heb. בהמות, immanis bellua; Est autem Behemoth Heb. forma pl. f. bestiæ, pl. q. d. bestia magna multis aliis par. Dicitur enim de Elephanto apud Jobum. Belzebul, vel potiùs Belzebub, multa animarum agmina in æternum trahens exitium. Sic autem Akaronitæ Deum suum vocabant; Heb. בעל זבוב, Baal zebub, q. d. Dominus muscæ, seu muscarum Deus; fortè per Mysterisimum, seu, per ludibrium: Baalzebul autem, Heb. sonat, q. d. sterquilinii Deus, seu Dominus, per contemptum, etiam ita dictus. *To give ones self to the* **Devil**; Seipsum damnare; se diis manibus, h. e. inferis, æternisq; cruciatibus devovere. **Devilish**, Diabolicus, dæmoniacus, Adj. **Devilish** *is used also for a sign of the superlative*, as, **Devilish** *ugly*; Admodùm deformis, oppidò fœdus. **Devilish** *covetous*; Maximè, supra quàm dici potest, avarus. **Devilish** *proud*; Superbus, ut qui maximè. *And so with substantives*; *as*, *a* **Devilish** *scold*; Mulier linguacissima: *A* **Devilish** *Tyrant*; Tyrannus crudelissimus. *A* **Devilish** *rogue*; Homo flagitiosissimus; flagitiosus nequam. **Devilishly**; Diabolicè. *A* **Device**; Machinatio, &c. *See after*, *To* **Devise**. *To* **Devise**, *or invent*; Excogitare, invenire, adinvenire. *To* **Devise**, *or contrive*; Machinari, moliri, architectari. *To* **devise**, *or imagine*; Conjicere, imaginari, conjecturam facere. *To* **devise**, *or feign*; Comminisci. *To* **devise**, *frame*, *or fashion*; Effingere, effigere. *To* **devise**, *or consult*; Commentari, meditari. *To* **devise** *beforehand*; Præmeditari. *To* **devise** *by Will*; Testamento dare, legare. **Devised**; Excogitatus, commentitius, confictus. *A* **Deviser**; Excogitator, machinator, inventor, repertor; architectus, i. m. *A* **Devisor** *by will*; Testator. *A* **Devisee**; Legatarius. *Let us* **devise** *how* ——; Commentemur, quâ ratione; Cic. *As far as the wit of man can* **devise**; Quantum comminisci valet hominis ingenium; Colum. *He* **devised** *a way to save the Senate*; Rationem iniit, quâ Senatum servaret; Liv. *What wickedness can any one invent or* **devise**; *which he hath not thought of?* Quid sceleris fingi, aut excogitari potest, quod non ille conceperit? Cic. *To* **devise** *ways to escape*; Effugia invenire elabendi. *To* **devise** *by his own wit*; Effingere ex proprio ingenio, per cogitationem propriam invenire. *A* **device**, *or contrivance*; Excogitatio, meditatio, designatio, inventio, machinatio. *A* **device**, *or conceit*; Imaginatio. *A* **device**, *or feigned story*; Commentum, fabula. *A* **device**, *or cunning trick*; Dolus; techna, stropha, f. Stratagema. *A* **device**, *or impress*, *as on a shield*, &c. Emblema, atis, n. Cic. Gr. Ἔμβλημα; ἀπὸ τοῦ ἐμβάλλειν, ab inferendo, eò quòd ex tessellis sive segmentis insititiis constaret; Lat. Insertam dici vult Scal. *An Emblem*; *picture-work of wood*, *stone or metal*, *finely set and painted in diverse colours*; *as*, *in chess-boards*, *tiles and tables*; *inlaid work*; *also small images*, *flowers*, *or like Ornaments*, *set in Boxes on plate by a vice*, *to take off and put on*, *when we will*; Quint. *Also Grafts of wild Fruit*, *set into wild stocks*; Plin. Emblemata in parietibus dic. vermiculata, in pavimentis tessellata, in lignis segmentata. Est etiam Emblema, Metaphor. vel, Metanym. Epigramma, vel carmen morale additum picturæ, vel Symbolo, quo imagines, agalmata, pegmata, & id genus alia scitè adinventa, varie, & eruditè explicantur: *A* **Device**, *or rebus*; Allusio, signum joculare. *A* **Devise**, *or legacy*; Legatum. *A small* **device**; Inventiuncula. *Full of* **devices**; Meditabundus, machinosus. *Therefore he contriv'd a new* **Device**; Itaque excogitavit rem singularem. *I know that's* Parmeno's **Device**; Scio hanc esse technam Parmenonis; Ter. *How many crafty* **Devices** *did he use?* Quas admovit ille fabricas? Ter.

To

To Devour; Devorare, vorare, deglutire, ingurgitare, absorbere. *To* **Devour** *sweet, and dainty meats*; Ligurire, abligurire. *To* **Devour**, *or eat greedily*; Lurcinari, ingurgitare se cibis, &c. *See*, *to* **Eat**. **Devout**; Religiosus, sanctus, pius, devotus. *Not* **Devout**; Irreligiosus, Adj. **Devoutly**; Religiosè, sanctè, piè. *To pray* **Devoutly**; Ardenter, seu fervidè precari. **Devoutness**; Religio, sanctitas, pietas, sanctimonia, f. *Not very* **Devout**; Non satis religiosus. Non satis diligenter, parum piè, minus religiosè quàm conveniat, sacris operam das, in templo versaris, Deum colis, satis piè non agis in templo; Pietas in te desideratur, requiritur; Non eam pietatem, non eam religionem, quæ deo debetur, præstas in templo, &c. *See*, **Godly**.

Dew; Ros, roris, m. *Mid*-**dew**; Melligo. **Dewy**; Roscidus, roculentus. *To* **Dew**, *or be*-**dew**; Irrorare. *To be wash with* **Dew**, *or to be* **Dewy**; Rorescere. *Be*-**dewed**, *or wet with* **dew**; Roratus, rorescens. *A* **Dewing**, *or falling of* **dew**; Roratio, aspersio. *The ground is wet with* **Dew** *from heaven*; Sparsa cœlesti rore madescit humus. *The* **Dew** *is very pleasant to the young of Cattle*; Ros tenero pecori gratissimus.

A **Die**, *or* **Dice** *to play with*; Alea, æ, f. Κύβος, tessera, calculus, talus, taxillum, dimin. *To play at* **Dice**; Ludere aleis; ludere aleam, & aleâ; ludere tesseris; lusitare taxillis, tesseris; fritillo lucra parare, apud Sen. jacere talos; aleæ arte lucrari opes; talos in pyrgum mittere, apud Hor. Noctem insomnem ludendo ducere; totam ludendo concelebrare diem; contendunt ludo, & fulvâ luctantur arenâ; taxillos mittere compositos. *To* **Die**; Mori, perire, mortem oppetere, obire, mortem obire, interire, occidere, occumbere, è vita cedere; Cic. è medio excedere, depacisci. *To* **Die** *before due time*; Præmoriri *To* **Die**, *or yield up the Ghost*; Exspirare, animam efflare. *Ready to* **Die**, *or, in a* **Dying** *Condition*; Moribundus, intermortuus. *To* **Die** *with laughing*; Risu emoriri. *To* **Die** *by the sword*; Gladio perire. *A* **Dying**; Obitus, ûs, m. &c. *See*, **Death**. *Like to* **Die**; Fermè moriens; Ter. *She* **Died** *by her own right hand*; Dextrâ occidit ipsa suâ; Virg. *He* **Died** *two years ago*; Abhinc annos duos mortuus est; Cic. *He* **Died** *in battel fighting*; In prælio concidit; Cic. *On the very same day that he* **Died**; Eo ipso die, quo excessit è vita; Cic. *Ready to* **Die** *for thirst*, Siti enectus; Cic. *Before he* **Died**; Antequam è vita discederet; Cic. *Condemned to* **Die**; Capite damnatus; Cic. *He* **Died**; Excessit è vita; Cic. *No, not if I should have* **Died** *for it*; Non, si me occidisses; Petron. *We must all* **Die**; Omnes eodem cogimur. *I am ready to* **Die** *for thirst*; Siti enectus sum. *When he was ready to* **Die** *for hunger*; Cùm fame moreretur. *To* **Die** *in old age*; Effœtâ ætate diem obire ultimum, summum obire diem, vitam cum morte commutare, è vita discedere, vitâ excedere, migrare è vita, hujus lucis usuram amittere, morte vitam finire, ad exitum vitæ vocari. (Variæ formulæ, *for*, *to* **Die**, *or depart this life*;) Excedere corpore, decedere; Vitâ, vel de, ex hac vita, lugubri, mortali, discedere, egredi; excedere de seculo; cadere, promori, apud Ovid. Excedere è vivis, recedere à vita; Cic. Efflare animam, vitalem spiritum; Supremum reddere, efflare, & exhalare spiritum; Fato rapi, fungi; Recedere ab oculis, pro, mori, apud Plin. Morte rapi, è medio sustolli; excedere humanis; Morte sustolli, consumi, confici; Morte, mortalitate, morbo intercipi; dare animam, pro mori, apud Virg. Exuere hominem; Solin. Desinere hominem vivere; Id. Vitæ pensum absolvere; Vitam auspicatò initam, fæliciter actam, fine quoque beato claudere; Fato decedere, consumi; Deponere corruptibile corporis indumentum; De tabernaculo corporis exire; Educi vel egredi de carnis ergastulo; Vitalia lumina linquere; Carnis compede, ergastulo solvi; Lethi flebilem inire tramitem; Viam universæ carnis ingredi, ambulare; Humanæ naturæ debitum exsolvere; Corruptibilem corporis sarcinam deponere; Vinculis carnis absolvi; Supremum vitæ reddere spiritum; Fato, vel fatis concedere; extingui; extingui vitâ; Depositum Deo reddere; Desinere inter vi-

vos agere; Cernere vitam, Cic. pro, finire; Temporalis vitæ ſpatium peragere, emetiri; Ex hac lachrymarum plorationis valle revelli; Flebili ſæculo ſupremum dicere vale; Exequi mortem, apud Plaut. Mundo ærumnarum pleno valedicere; Fata ſuprema, fata ſua claudere, poeticum; Ex hujus miſeræ vitæ incolatu digredi; Cum morte permutare vitæ munia, vitam, Cic. Animam ſingultire in auras; E vivorum contubernio migrare; Peragere mortem, Animâ privari, decumbere; vitâ deſtitui; morti ſuccumbere; Supremum fundere halitum, apud Hieron. Cujus in complexu libenter extremum vitæ ſpiritum reddiderim; Cic. Facere finem vitæ; Saluſt. Animam ponere, exuere; Migrare ex humanis, ex hac vitâ; Commutare vitam mortalem cum immortali, caducam cum perpetua; Solvere jura ſuprema neci; Mortalitatis tunicam exuere; Ab his Babylonis fluminibus ambulare ad portum quietis æternæ. Ex hujus mundi tempeſtuoſiſſimo pelago enatare ad portum ſalutis; Mortali vitæ Colophonem imponere, valedicere, & ad aliam lætiorem, meliorem, concedere; Miſeræ, caducæ, ac momentaneæ vitæ valedicere; Valedicere mortalium hominum converſationi, ac vitæ; mortalibus eximi rebus; Vitam naturæ reddere; Abjicere corporis exuvium; Morte conficere extremum vitæ diem; Ex hac miſera vita, ad æternæ ac immortalis poſſeſſionem emigrare; Emigrare ex hujus vitæ carcere, ex hoc lugubri, calamitoſo ſeculo, ad libertatem vitæ æternæ; Ex hâc mortali ad immortalitatem feliciter emigrare; Concedere ad æternam patriam, ad beatarum animarum domicilium; Ex hâc vitæ umbra, ad ſupernam lucem evocari; Decedere ex hac lugubri vita ad omnis triſtitiæ expertem, ex momentanea ad æternam; Valedicere rerum naturæ; Fatalem complere diem; E vita, ex hujus corpuſculi domicilio emigrare; Extrema pati; Exanimari, deficere; Rebus humanis eximi, excedere; Terrenis cœleſtia commutare; Corporis exuvias ponere graves; Terreno depoſito corporis onere cœleſtem ſcandere ad patriam; Terreno carcere recludi, reſolvi; Corporeâ mole levari, relevari; Obdormire in Domino; In pace quieſcere; Somno conſopiri ſempiterno; Cic. Vocari ad ſuperos; Nube carnis detegi; Mortalem ſortem egredi; Humanâ deſinere conditione frui; Mortis tributa perſolvere; Auguſtin. Terrenis eximi contagiis; A contagio mortis liberari; Ire, abire ad inferorum portas, ſeu domicilia; Iſa. 38. de Ezechia rege. Vitæ ſeu militiæ humanæ complere curſum; Animam ebullire, parare extrema; Agere animam; ſupremos ducere ſpiritus; in deliquio eſſe; in extremis eſſe; Laborare vicinâ morte; E medio abire, apud Ter. Diem vitæ claudere noviſſimum; orbari vita, abire è vita; Cic. Morte dirâ occupari, rapi; ſupero privari lumine; Fato è medio tolli, ferri; Vitam exuere, fundere; Horrendos fati ſubire agones; Conficere ſummam fatalem; Cic. Solvere oculos letho; Virg. Humanitùs accidere; i. e. mori & ſimpliciter accidere & contingere, pro, vitâ defungi, accipiunt Juriſconſulti, ut refert Alciatus: Vitæ evanescere auris, & matri terræ oſſa reddere; *to dy and be buried*; In communem abire locum; evehi rebus humanis; Perire, à doctis, pro mori, paſſim legimus, & diſperire: Cedere naturæ; Saluſt. Dormire, in ſacris, pro mori ponitur: Mori ſtamine nondum abrupto, ante diem ſcil. *To die before his time*; Stamina vitæ Atropos dicitur rumpere; Sen. Exacto Parcarum ſtamine vitâ deſtitui; Pendula adhuc tereti rumpere penſa filo; Petere, adire Lethæi tranſtra Charontis; Spiritus æthereas poſtquàm ſolvetur ad auras; Expletâ mortalitate Manium conſortio ſociari; De illis mundi turbinibus extrahi; Fundere animam, extremam vocem; expunctâ hâc morte ad immortalitatem venire; Cyprian. *To die for the Apoſtolical, and Goſpel traditions, as alſo for the Diſcipline, of the Church of Chriſt*; Pro Apoſtolicis, Evangelicis traditionibus, pro Eccleſiæ Chriſti diſciplinis ſanguinem effundere. *To die for ones Country*; Capere mortem ob Rempub. Cic. Pro Repub. Vitam reddere, i. e. mori; pro patria vitam effundere; Cic. Gratâ memoriâ eorum virtutem proſequamur, qui pro patria vitam effuderunt; Suam vitam communi bono poſthabere; Voluntariam pro Repub. occumbere necem. *To die and*

and leave ones wife behind; Deficere caltæ conjugis in gremio; Fatali neceſſitate à marito dividi, divelli. *To* **die** *of the plague*; Mori, perire pelle, aeris contagio; communi aeris contagio ex hac vita decedere. *To* **die** *ſuddenly, not without ſuſpicion of poiſon*; Subitò, non ſine veneni porrecti ſuſpicione, mori. *He lies at Gods mercy*——; a **dying**; Animam agit. *Lingeringly to pine away, and* **die**; Lentâ morte contabeſcunt. *He* **died** *lately*; Nuper reliquit ſuperos. *We muſt all dance after* **Death**; Hector ubi eſt? *At our laſt day of* **Death**, *we muſt reckon for all our days*; In illa præcipuè horâ, quæ de annis omnibus ſententiam feret. *To day a man is morrow none, but* **dead** *and gone*; Morte obiit repentinâ. *He was nipt in the bud; he* **died** *an untimely* **Death**; Fato præreptus immaturo. *All depends on a good* **Death**; *The beſt at laſt*; Extremus actus ſit optimus. *'Twas preſent* **Death**; Certa mors erat. *He muſt* **die** *for't*; Capite plecti, damnari. *They* **die** *deſparingly*; Penè deſperantes exhalant animam. *The ſnake* **dies** *when his head is cruſht*; Serpens contrito capite, in longum porrigitur. **Death**, *or the cloſe of a mans life*; Vitæ humanæ Cataſtrophe. *A ſweet farewell, a bleſſed* **dying**; Κύκνειον Ἆσμα; Cygnea cantio; Prov. de iis qui ſupremo vitæ tempore facundè diſſerunt. Cygnos, inſtante morte, mirandos quoſdam cantus edere, tam omnium literis eſt celebratum, quàm nulli vel compertum, vel concreditum. *The year and day of his departure, and* **Death**; Annus diéſque emortuales. *I am much afraid of his recovery, or, that he'll* **die**; Ejus vitæ timeo. *He will be miſt when he's* **dead** *and gone*; Extinctus amabitur idem. *I thank God I ſhall* **die** *with much comfort, as I have always lived with good Conſcience*; Nec me vixiſſe pœnitet, quoniam ita vixi, ut fruſtrà me natum eſſe non exiſtimem. *I well conſidered, I muſt not live here always, but* **die** *at laſt*; Ex vita iſta diſcedo tanquam ex hoſpitio, non tanquam è domo. *O welcome day of* **Death**, *when I ſhall no longer live with men, but God!* O præclarum illum diem, cùm ad illud animarum concilium, cœtumque proficiſcar! *When I ſhall* **die**, *and depart out of this ſink of ſin; this wretched world!* Et cum ex hac turba, & colluvione diſcedam! *He breathed out his ſoul and* **died**; Exhalavit animam. *Great preparations (after* **Death**) *for a pompous funerall*; Ordinantur parentalia magnificè celebranda. *Let's* **die** *with courage, let's* **die** *with confidence*; Cum alacritate ſpiritûs, cum Chriſtiana fiducia migremus hinc. *He* **died** *quietly without ſo much as a groan or ſob*; Exibat placidè. *And ſo he* **died** *like a lamb, or rather fell into a ſweet ſleep in the Lord*; Simúlque levi flatu emiſit ſpiritum, dixiſſes illum obdormiſſe, non expiraſſe. *He ſent out his laſt,* **dying** *Gaſp*; Supremum is efflavit ſpiritum. *To morrow thou mayſt* **die**, *and be in thy grave*; Cras forſan cinis & favilla. *Our day is determined when we ſhall* **die**; Stat ſua cuique dies. *Men would make an end of themſelves by ſome untimely* **Death**, *if*, &c. Protinus ad laqueum, ad gladium, ad flumen, ad præcipitium, ad venenum currerent homines, ſi, &c. *He ſeem'd to* **die** *more like a Chriſtian, than*, &c. Ejus mors viſa eſt Chriſtianior. *Being* **dead** *they buried him in pomp*; Solennibus illum næniis ſepelierunt. *It was reported here, that you was* **dead**; Triſtis rumor hîc ſparſerat, Stygiam te navigâſſe paludem. *When the pangs of* **Death** *were on him*; Ubi mors jam certa ſui ſigna dederat; Ante ipſum Proſerpinæ limen. *They ſhould prepare for a bleſſed departure, and* **Death**; Curarent ea, quæ pertinerent ad fœliciter hinc emigrandum. *Look to the ſoul, for the body will ſoon* **die**, *and fall to duſt*; Ad animæ ſalutem——; nam de corporis incolumitate nihil eſt ſpei. *His diſeaſe grew on him more grievouſly, and he well perceived, he could not laſt long, but muſt* **die**; Morbus ſolito magis urgebat hominem, & viſus eſt ipſi, diem fatalem imminere ſibi. *Let them not ſtir a bell for me, when I am* **dead**; Nulla pro me campana ſonet. *To be weary of life, and look at* **Death**, *as a ſafe harbor*; Vitam ejurare, & ad mortem, tanquam ad portum, confugere. *When he* **died**, *his ſoul got out of priſon*; Corporis ſolutus compedibus evolavit ſpiritus. *Prepare your winding ſheet*;

you must shit e're long to your long home; or, you must **Die** *shortly*; Sarcinulas colligе; brevi aderit dies, qui te ad plures ducet. **Death**, *which is Natures slaughter-man, is most dreadfull to Nature*; Θάνατος, πάντων τῶν φύσει φοβερώτατον. *Snatcht away by* **Death** *unzimely*; Morte præreptus immaturâ. *Men* **Dead**; Qui regiones colunt Acheruntica. *To* **Die**, *as to* **Die** *colours*; Tingere. *A* **Dier**; Tinctor. *A* **Diers** *vat*; Ahenum tinctorium, &c. *See, to* **Dy**. *To* **Die** *colours*; Colorare, colorem inducere. **Diet**; *or food*; Cibus, i, m. Victus, ûs, m. **Diet**, *or a course of Physick*; Diæta, æ, f. regimen sanitatis. *To* **Diet** *one*; Diætam præscribere. *To keep to a* **Diet**; Medicè vivere. *One that keeps to a* **Diet**; Diætarius. *We fared very poorly; We had bad commons at* **Dinner**; Quantum ibi devorabatur ovorum putrium? quantum vini putris hauriebatur? *What* **Diet** *keeps he at his table?* Quo tandem vivit ille apparatu. *There was set for* **Dinner** *poor, course, hard brown-bread, which would break a mans teeth, and a hasty-pudding made of pease-meal; course bread made of chesill; cheese as hard as a stone; Porridge fitter for swine then men, boyl'd roots and resty Bacon; Tough and hard cheese, to be cut with an Hatchet; poor* **Diet**; Apponitur panis ille, quem vix ursus dentibus frangeret, tum patina cum farina fabacea; Panis ater ac furfuraceus; Caseus bubalinus, qui jam olim in saxum induruerat; coctas Caules & lardum rancidum; caseos illos saxeos; Apponebatur quoque cœnaturienti panis cibarius, aridis vix faucibus hianti, hydropoterium. *I love such* **Dinners** *as Milkmeats; Flawns, Custards, Cheesecakes, Parmesan, &c.* Eduliis lacte confectis, caseo Parmensi, libenter vescor. *Youths hardly* **Diet**, *such as barley-bag puddings*; Juventus siliquis, & grandi pasta polentâ.

To Differ, *or be unlike*; Differre, distare, dissidere. *To* **differ**, *or disagree*; Discrepare, & dissentire inter se, dissidere. *A* **difference**; Discrimen, differentia, discrepantia, diversitas. *A* **difference** *of Opinion*; Dissensus, ûs, m. *A* **difference**, *or falling out*; Dissidium, ii, jurgium. *To put, or make a* **difference**; Distinguere. *To make no* **difference**; Pari loco habere. *What a* **difference** *there is of men?* Homo homini quid interest? *Without any* **difference**; Indiscriminatim. **Different**, *or* **differing**; Absimilis, dispar, impar, diversus. **Differently**; Dissimiliter, diversimodè. *They* **differ** *from us*; Dissident à nobis; Cic. *Hidden vertue* **differs** *little from buried stoth*; Paulùm sepultæ distat inertiæ celata virtus; Hor. *They* **differ** *a little*; Differunt aliquid; Cic. *A thrifty man* **differs** *from a covetous man*; Discordat parcus avaro; Hor. *Wherein do they* **differ** *from Orators?* Quidest illud quo ipsi differunt ab Oratoribus? Cic. *Your action* **differs** *from the sense of the law*; Factum tuum à sententia legis discrepat; Cic. *Man and beast do chiefly* **differ** *in this*; Inter hominem & belluam hoc maximè interest; Cic. *There is a little small* **difference** *betwixt us*; Est quædam inter nos parva dissensio; Cic. *If there could be any the least* **difference** *in the world*; Quod si interesse quippiam tantulum modò potuerit; Cic. *There is as much* **difference** *between*; Tantum interest inter; Cic. *There is a great deal of* **difference** *between*; Multum interest inter; Cic. *What* **difference** *there was betwixt*; Quid interesset inter; Cic. *There is some little* **difference** *between*; Differunt aliquid; interest aliquid inter——Cic. *There is no great* **difference** *between them and the Peripateticks*; Non multùm à Peripateticis dissident; Cic. *To end* **differences** *by treaty*; Per colloquia controversias componere; Cæs. *It* **differeth** *but a little*; Parum discriminis est; haud multum differt, abest; non multum abhorret, dissidet, discrepat; parum differt, parum differentiæ; in idem recidit; item, proverbio dicimus, nè punctum quidem; aut unguem transversum, latum, differt, aut discrepat. *There was a broad* **difference**, *there's no Comparison*; Longum erat discrimen inter——; In infinitum interest. *See what is the* **difference**; Videndum est quid intersit. *As a man is friended, so is his* **difference**, *or cause ended*; *You must not do as others do*; Aliis quod licet, tibi non licet. *There was great* **difference**; Alia omnia, & adversis frontibus pugnantia.

There's

There's a great **Difference** *of Persons; Some have the hap, some stick in the gap; Some may better steal an horse, when others look o're the Hedge*; Non licet omnibus adire Corinthum; Divortunt mores virgini longè ac lupæ; alia res est. *You and I* **differ** *in our Opinion*; Solet aliud mihi, ac tibi videri. *I'll make no shed, or* **difference**; *not make flesh of one, and fish of another*; Tros, Tyriúsve, mihi nullo discrimine habentor. *I shall know you from a black sheep; There is a wide* **difference** *betwixt you and an honest man*; Te nigrum esse, & latebricosam vappam, & nebulonem sciam denuò. *There is some* **difference** *between staring and stark-mad*; Est inter Tanaim medium; socerúmque Vitelli. *To end* **differences** *by treaty*; Per colloquia controversias componere. *Very* **different**, *or unlike*; Immane quantum discrepat, &c. *See*, **Disagree**, **unlike**. **Difficult**; *or uneasie*; Difficilis, gravis, arduus, molestus. **Difficultly**; Difficulter, operosè, non sine labore. **Difficulty**; Difficultas, angustia. *A thing of great* **difficulty**; Arduum, n. *You have undertaken an hard matter; A very* **difficult** *business*; Provinciam duram susceptisti. *You may as soon, and with as little* **difficulty**, *make a Cat speak, or get a fart of a dead man*; Clavam citiùs ex Herculis manu extorqueberis, quàm ——; Citiùs aquam hauseris ex pumice, quàm ——. *'Tis too* **difficult** *a talk for us; What one man is able to do all?* Onus nostris impar longè humeris; Quis posset unus tot rebus obeundis sufficere? *'Tis more* **difficult**, *then you think for; Sooner said then done*; Numero dixisti, sed illud factum est perdifficile. *This is the marrow bone of the* **difference**, *or matter*; Hoc opus, hic labor est. *I'm afraid the matter will be* **difficult**; *That I have the Sow by the wrong ear*; Metuo nè id ceperim consilii quod non est facilè explicare. *It was very* **difficult** *to perswade him*; Difficulter admodùm ei persuasum est. *'Tis a* **difficult**, *and hard chapter, I must needs say; but this I conceive the proper meaning*; Locus habet nonnihil obscuritatis, fateor, sed mihi germanus videtur sensus. *So* **difficult** *and intricate a case*; Anfractibus ita sinuosum, & Mæandris. *Its so* **difficult** *that I must break the ice for you*; Glaciem in hac re vobis ut scinderem. *Horse and heavy load; burdens to break our backs; Heavy and* **difficult** *work*; Onus Ætnâ gravius; Opus plane Herculeum, Atlantica, Colossea onera. *To* **Digest**, *or set in order*; Digerere, in ordinem redigere. **Digested**, *or set in order*; Digestus. *The* **Digests**, *a volume of the Civil Law*; Pandectæ, arum, f. Gr. αἱ Πανδέκται, ex πᾶν, omne, & δέχομαι, capio, q. d. omnium rerum receptacula, tanquam omne rerum atque doctrinarum genus continentes; Gell. *Books treating of all manner of matters; also a volume or body of the Civil Law, called, Digests, gathered out of 37 Civilians*; Bud. *To* **digest** *meats*; Digerere, concoquere, &c. *See, to* **Disgest**.

Dignity, *or honour and worth*; Dignitas, amplitudo, honor. *Prelates* **Dignity**; Præsulatus, pontificatus, antistitium. *The* **Dignity** *of a Prince*; Principatus, ûs, m. **Dignity** *royal*; Majestas. *The* **Dignity** *of a Senatour*; Laticlavia, f. latus clavus, m. *Pertaining to* **Dignity**; Honorarius. **Dignity** *or honour impaired*; Dignitas immiquta. Violari tuam dignitatem, imminui, offendi, lædi, oppugnari, damno affici, injurias pati, detrahi de tua dignitate, minui, auferri, jacturam fieri tuæ dignitatis iniquè patior; Nihil unquam feci, quod contra tuam existimationem esse vellem; Si res exiget, pro tua dignitate vitam libentissimè profundam. *I will so order the matter, that he shall set all his mind to the furtherance of your honour and* **Dignity**; Dignitati tuæ serviet. Dabo operam, ut Francisci animum ab omni alia cogitatione ad tuam dignitatem tuendam traducam, convertam; Ut Franciscus omnia sua studia tuam ad dignitatem conferat, tua in dignitate figat, locet, statuat, ponat, tuæ dignitati dicet, dicata velit, assignat, dedat. *Honour or* **Dignity** *envied at*; Dignitas invisa. Sunt quos meus in hâc republicâ splendor offendat; quos mea dignitas angat, urat, torqueat, excruciet, pungat, gravius afficiat, quibus dolori sit honor meus, quos amplitudo mea lædit, malè habeat, do-

Digitized by Google

lore, molestiâque afficiat. *An especial regard of* Dignity *and honest Estimation*; Dignitas spectanda. Hoc primum te moneo, ut referas omnia ad dignitatem; Propositum decus tibi sit ante omnia, dignitati servias, dignitatem spectes, sequaris; Dignitatis rationem habeas, nihil cogites à dignitate disjunctum, nihil alienum à dignitate, nihil non cum dignitate, non cum dignitate conjunctum; Tuorum consiliorum, tuarum actionum finis, terminus, scopus honor sit; prima tibi sit, præcipua, antiquissima dignitatis cura. *Keeping my honour and* Dignity; Servata dignitas. Sit modò dignitas incolumis adimi de fortunâ non recuso; licet modò dignitatem tueri, incolumem servare, permaneat dignitas in eodem statu; modò nè cogar de statu meæ dignitatis demigrare, sit eadem dignitas, nè mutetur, nè diminuatur; nè lædatur, nè quâ injuriâ, damno, detrimento, afficiatur; Nè quid jacturæ faciat, nè quam jacturam subeat, sustineat, ferat, patiatur, nè damni quid faciat, nè de dignitate detrahatur; adimatur, imminuatur. *He sought as much as he could for your discredit, or defacing your Worth and* Dignity; Verbis impugnata dignitas. Acerba nimis adversus tuam dignitatem ejus Oratio fuit, inhonestè admodùm de te loquutus est; In te sic ut acerbiùs aut inhonestiùs non potuerit. *See*, honour, dishonour. *To* Digress, *or go aside in Speech from the purpose*; Digredi, aberrare, deerrare, divertere, evagari, deflectere. *A* digression; Excursio, digressio, f. excursus, digressus, m. *A* digression *on the Stage*; Exodium, ii, n. Juv. Gr. Ἔξοδιον; ὁ ἐξιέντος ᾄδων, Poll. carmen quod in fine, seu exitu fabulæ, canitur; exitum fabularem exp. Firm. *An interlude, or farce at the end of a Tragedy, to make people laugh; also the end of anything*; Varr. *And hence* exodiarius, ii, m. Petron. *is an Interlude rimer, who at the end of a Tragedy was wont to sing and shew tricks to make the spectators merry*; Schol. Juven. ab ἔξοδος, exitus, ex ἐξ, ex, & ὁδός, via. *The figure of* digression; Ecbasis, is, f. Gr. ἔκβασις, ab ἐκβαίνω, egredior, figura Rhetorica. *To* digress *from the purpose, impertinent*; A re, a proposito, à propositâ re, à causâ, à scopo, ab instituto sermone digredi, recedere, aberrare, declinare, deflectere, delabi, dilabi, divertere, vagari. Extra propositum divagari. Transilire suos limites. Extra chorum saltare. Extra callem. Nihil ad Mercurium, ad Bacchum, ad verium, (quod aiunt) ad rem. Extra oleas ferri; Aliena tractare. Longiùs ab institutâ re discedere. Causæ cardinem non attingere. Deerrare ab eo quod cœpimus exponere. Terminos præscriptos transgredi. Institutum deserere. Proposito aberrare. Latius expatiari, quàm propositæ rei angustiæ patiantur. Ultra præscriptos terminos expatiare. Ultra septa transilire. Ea nugari, de iis multum verborum effutire, quæ ad rem præsentem nihil attinet, quæ à re quam proposuit quis, aliena sunt; quæ longe discrepant ab iis quæ sunt proposita. De re vehementer absurdâ atque alienâ, quæque nullâ vicinitate pertinent ad id de quo agitur, verba permulta facere. Oratio longiùs provecta est, quàm proposita ratio postulet. Sed quò feror? quò rapior? quò delapsus sum? quò me rapuit ardor? quid ad illas ineptias abis? Non est hujus temporis aut loci. Nunc non est narrandi, dicendi locus. Neque Cœlum neque terram attingit. Quo nunc se proripit ille? Aliquid interponere. Quod non proposito conducat & hæreat aptè. Egredi à proposito ad rem alienam; aliò adferri; à re proposita ad longè diversam digredi; à narratione deflectere, vagari; extra cancellos egredi; cursum detorquere ad aliud; aliò sermonem convertere: Item proverbialiter dicitur de calcaria in carbonariam decurrere, quoties scil. à re proposita ad aliud quippiam longè diversum quis digreditur; sive quum ex uno malo in aliud diversum quis incidit. *But whither am I carried by so long a* digression? Sed quò me sermonis cursus abripuit? quò me rapit alienior cogitatio? &c. *See*, purpose. *But those things are a* digression; Ἀλλὰ ταῦτα ἐκτὸς τῆς ὁδοῦ, sed hæc extra viam, i. e. *nothing to the purpose. But lest I should make a tedious* digression *in a thing already known enough, and publisht abroad*; Sed nè in re nota &

& pervulgata multus & inſolens ſim, &c. Cic. *But let us go back from whence we have* **Digreſſed**; Sed eò revocemur unde hæc declinavit Oratio; Sed illuc redeat unde deflexit Oratio; ad eam partem ex qua egreſſi ſumus, revertamur; Redeamus illuc unde divertimus; Cic. *But now we have* **digreſſed** *enough, let us return at length to the purpoſe*; Verùm jam ſatis exorbitavimus, ad propoſitum tandem revertamur; Cic. (Formulæ quædam digrediendi, & ſui revocandi;) Sed hæc colligere nimis longum; ſed nè multis vos ipſe fatigem exemplis; Sermonem aliò transferamus; Cic. Sed quid ego infinitam penè copiam exemplorum perſequar? &c. Sed priuſquam hujuſmodi rei initium expediam, pauca ſuprà repetam, quæ ad cognoſcendum omnia illuſtria magis magiſque in aperto ſint; Quare nè longiùs extra ripas diffluat Oratio, ad id revocanda eſt unde digreſſi ſumus; Sed provehor amore, non enim ad propoſitum eſt hujus Epiſtolæ; Sed mitto hæc, &c. Neque id nunc agito, ut, &c. Hactenus de, &c. nunc venio ad, &c. Cenſeo, Judices, moderandum mihi eſſe jam Orationi meæ, fugiendámque veſtram ſatietatem; Cic. Intelligo (Pontifices) me plura extra cauſam dixiſſe, quàm ut opinio veſtra tulerit, aut voluntas mea; Sed cum, &c. Cic. *To* **Dilate**, *or enlarge upon a thing*; Amplificare, producere ſermonem, &c. *See to ſpeak at* **large**. **Dilatory**, *or full of delays*; Cunctabundus, dilatorius. **Dilatory** *pleas or exceptions*; Præſcriptiones, exceptiones moratoriæ.

Diligence; Diligentia, ſedulitas, ſolertia. **Diligence** *to pleaſe one*; Obſequium. *To do his* **Diligence**, Advigilare, operam dare. *To uſe all* **Diligence**; Omnem adhibere conatum. *Done with great* **Diligence**; Curatus probè, accuratus. **Diligent**; Diligens, ſedulus, ſtudioſus, aſſiduus. **Diligent** *in his buſineſs*; Attentus. **Diligent** *in his attendance*; Obſervans. **Diligent** *to labour and work*; Operoſus. **Diligent** *in his Duty, or employment*; Officioſus. **Diligent** *to do what he is commanded*; Obſequioſus. *To be* **Diligent**; Satagere, advigilare, inſudare. **Diligently**; Diligenter, ſedulò, ſtudioſè, gnaviter. *Very* **Diligently** *and exactly*; Accuratè, affabrè. *Very* **Diligently**, *or earneſtly*; Enixè, obnixè. **Diligently**, *or ſerviceably*; Officioſè. *To be* **Diligent**, *or carefull in a buſineſs*; In re aliquâ ſummam, omnem diligentiam, induſtriam, ſedulitatem præſtare, adhibere; multum, plurimum ſtudii ac diligentiæ impendere, collocare. Summâ cum vigilantiâ, curâ, aſſiduitate, ſtudio, negotium, opus aliquod adminiſtrare, perficere. Diligenter, ſtudioſè, ſedulo rem gerere, procurare. In rem aliquam totùm, ſtrenuè, toto animo, pectore; cogitatione curâque incumbere. Omni contentione animi, curâ ſingulari adhibitâ ſuas res agere. Excubare animo. Eniti ſedulo. Curas & cogitationes omnes in rem aliquam conferre. Omnem ſegnitiem & ſocordiam abjicere, excutere. In eâ re evigilaverunt curæ & cogitationes meæ. Homo gnavus, acer, induſtrius. *See, to take* **care**, *or be* **carefull**. *I will do my* **Diligence**; Dabo equidem operam; Ter. *I do my* **Diligence**; Facio ſedulò; Ter. *I write with care and* **Diligence**; Cum cura atque diligentia ſcribo; Cic. *I did my* **Diligence**, *I gave* **Diligence**; Adhibui diligentiam; Cic. *I require greater* **Diligence**; Diligentia deſiderata. Velim te plus diligentiæ, curæ, operæ, induſtriæ, ſtudii in ſcribendo ponere, locare, collocare, conſumere; Plus diligentiæ ad ſcribendum conferri à te velim, operam navare ſtudio majore in ſcribendo cuperem; Tuis in ſcriptis diligentiam deſidero, requiro, majorem poſtulo; Non ſcribis accuratè, non diligenter, non ſtudioſè, non eâ quâ opus eſt, quam res poſtulat, diligentiâ; Minus quàm oporteat diligenter; impiger in ſcribendo non admodùm es; Scias ſuſpectum te mihi eſſe nomine negligentiæ. *A man very* **Diligent**; Multæ ſedulitatis homo. *With great* **Diligence** *or care*; Summâ, exquiſitâ diligentiâ; exactiſſimâ curâ; ad amuſſim, examuſſim, amuſſatim, examuſſatim; ad unguem; ſolicito labore; ſummâ curâ adhibitâ; omni animi contentione, diligentiâ, &c. *To do any thing very* **Diligently**; Ingenii nervos & aculeos omnes intendere; omnem lapidem movere; nihil intentatum relinquere; plurimum laboris in re aliqua exhaurire; omni animi contentione aliquid aggredi;

di; ſummâ vi, ſummâ ope adniti, ut, &c. *He was very* **Diligent**, *and eager, to defend the Commonwealth*; Pro ſalute patriæ defendenda omnes nervos contendebat, ſortem ac ſtrenuam operam navavit, ut, &c. *Be very* **Diligent** *in this*; Mentis aciem in hoc intende. *I will be very* **Diligent** *in this*; Totis viribus in hoc evigilabo. *He was ever a man of great* **Diligence**, *and fidelity*; Fide ſemper fuit, & officio ſingulari. *He was of a ready and* **Diligent** *mind*; Animo fuit ad ſubeundos labores prompto. *Let no* **Diligence** *be wanting in that buſineſs*; In hoc negotio nullum non negotium ſubterfugiat. *All my careful Counſels and* **Diligence** *ſhall be applied that way*; Eò meæ curæ, cogitationes, & conſilia dirigentur. *I'll do with* **Diligence** *what I can*; Dabo operam; dabitur opera. *To do* **Diligently** *as for life*; Manibus pedibúſque obnixè facere. *I will do it* **Diligently**; Curabitur. *Though we cannot reach, yet we'll* **Diligently** *ſtretch*; Certè, at ſequimur, ſi non aſſequimur. *I do my beſt* **Diligence**; Adnitor pro virili. *He follows aloof off; as faſt, and with as much* **Diligence**, *as he can*; Sequitúrque patrem non paſſibus æquis. *If he do not (***Diligently***) keep his ſhop, his ſhop will not keep him*; *I muſt lay my bones better to work or elſe*; Aſſiduus ni ſit, decidnus fuerit. *If my life lay on't, I could not do it more* **Diligently**; Non poſſem magis, etiamſi de capite ageretur. *I will do my uttermoſt* **Diligence**; Omnes curas, cogitationéſque intendere. *There ſhall want no will, nor* **Diligence** *in me*; Solerti induſtriâ perſcrutabor. *Look well to your office you undertake*; *Stand with* **Diligence**, *to your tackling*s; Spartam, quam nactus es, adorna ſtrenuè. *I'll* **Diligently** *heed with all the eyes in my head*; Centenis Argi oculis obſervaturus. *I'll be at it night and day* **Diligently**; Inſomnes traducam noctes. *I uſe all the* **Diligence** *I can, yet all doth not do*; Parum ſuccedit quod ago, ac facio ſedulò, &c. *See, to be* **Carefull**. **To Diminiſh**, *or abate and make leſs*; Minuere, imminuere, diminuere. **To Diminiſh** *or grow leſs*; Decreſcere, reſidere. **Diminiſhed**, *grown, or made leſs*; Minutus, imminutus, attonſus, attenuatus, attritus. *Not* **Diminiſhed**; Indelibatus. **Diminution**, *or* **Diminiſhing**; Diminutio, imminutio. *A* **Diminutive**; Diminutivum. *To* **Diminiſh** *a ſum*; Partem de ſolido demere, &c. *See, to* **Abate** *in a ſum. The Centurion* **Diminiſhes** *nothing from that praiſe*; Nihil ſibi ex iſtâ laude decerpit Centurio. *He* **Diminiſhes** *ſomething of his puniſhment*; De ſupplicio ſuo aliquid remittit. *The glory of the victory is* **Diminiſhed**; Gloria victoriæ deflorata eſt. *Mens Courage is* **Diminiſhed** *with their bodies*; Cum corporibus defloreſcunt animi. *Authority* **Diminiſhed**; Fluxa authoritas. *To* **Diminiſh** *authority*; Authoritatem detrahere, minuere, extenuare, deprimere. *To* **Diminiſh** *by words the deeds and Actings of another*; Alicujus res geſtas verbis extenuare, deprimere, minuere. *Riches are ſaid to be* **Diminiſhed**, *when they are loſt and gone*; Contrahuntur & extenuantur opes cùm arteruntur & acciduntur, *Au*; *the riches of the* Volſci *were much impair'd and* **Diminiſhed**; Acciſæ ſunt Volſcorum opes, apud Liv.

To Dine; Prandere. *I have* **Dined**; Prandiſus ſum. *Who hath not* **Dined**; Impranſus. *A* **Dinner**; Prandium, convictus meridianus. *A little* **Dinner**, *or ſhort Commons*; Prandiolum, prandiuſculum. *A ſtaring* **Dinner**, *a ſnatch and away*; Statarium prandium. *A* **Dining** *room*; Pranſorium, triclinium. *To* **Dine** *with Duke* Humphrey; Famem obſonari. *A* **Dinner** *for my dog*; Hecales cœna; quæ apud Ovid. dicitur de frugali admodùm tenuíque apparatu; ab Hecale paupercula, cujus egenam cœnam Theſeus non aſpernatus fuiſſe legitur. Sic etiam dicitur Hecatæ cœna; Nam veteres cœnam perparcam & impendio frugalem Hecatæ cœnam appellabant, quod, apud inferos, tenuiſſimo victu, minimóque cibo, eóque viliſſimo vivitur: Hecate autem una ex in Infernalibus deabus eſſe fingitur: Sed Hecale mulier erat paupertate nobilis, unde Prov. Hecale pauperior; & apud Ovid. Cur nemo eſt Hecalem, nulla eſt quæ ceperit Irum?——Nempe quod alter egens, altera pauper erat. *After* **Dinner** *ſit a while, after ſupper walk a mile*; Poſt epulas ſtabis, vel, paſſus mille

mille meabis. *When will't be* **Dinner** *time with you?* Ad quam horam licet prandere? *You ſhall* **Dine** *with me*; Sumes nobiſcum prandiolum. *Our Cook-maid makes meat ready for* **Dinner**; *Great ſtore of boyl'd meat*; *on went the great pot*; Culinæ præfecta parat holuſculum; grandes fumebant pultibus ollæ. **Dinner**'s *cold*; *The meat is marr'd*; Corrumpitur prandium, cœna. *Say Grace*; *beg Gods bleſſing at* **Dinner**; Recita conſecrationem. *Prayer muſt be Gentleman-uſher to ſerve in meat at* **Dinner**; Miſſus à benigno patre Deo datos condiat Oratio. *We had half a loaf*; *Dainty broth*; *Good Porridge indeed*; *A new laid egg*; *A veal pot*; *Collops and Eggs, for* **Dinner**; Apud prandium habuimus Dimidium panis; Jus non inelegans; ovum recens natum; Vitulinam crudo incoctam, contuſam, adeóque teneram ut poſſis exſugere; Ova trixa cum petaſone. *You are welcome to this* **Dinner**; *I would it were better for your ſakes*; Quale quale eſt prandium, boni conſuletis. *You ſee all your* **Dinner**; Videtis hujus prandioli ſummam. *To ſit over againſt one another at* **Dinner**; E regione, ex oppoſito, ſedere. *A notable Gormandizer*; *A huge greedy gut*; *A tall trencher-man*; *He ate a whole Hen at one* **Dinner**; Lari ſacrificat, Tu vide ut vulturem expleveris; lupum exſatures; Integram gallinam una devoravit refectione. *Eat and drink on Gods name*; **Dine** *with us if you pleaſe*; Edas, bibas quantum velis, uſque aſſatim; Fruere nobiſcum, ſi lubet. *To* **Dine**, *or eat till he be throatfull*; *ſurfet*; Prandere, edere ad nauſeam. *'Tis wholſom to chew ones meat well at* **Dinner**; Cibum dentibus multùm comminuere ſalubre eſt. *I am not for great* **Dinners**; *I am no great trencher-man, much leſs a great drinker*; Scis me convivam minimè edacem, bibacem minus. *'Twas one a clock e're we went to* **Dinner**; Prandium differebatur in horam à meridie primam. *What needs all this cheer for one* **Dinner**? Quorſum uno prandio tantus apparatus? *At* **Dinner** *'tis better to leave, then to lack*; Prandentibus præſtat aliquid ſupereſſe, quàm deeſſe. *The cold ſallad I ate at* **Dinner** *yeſterday ſtill lies on my ſtomach*; E Prandii pridiani condimento crudeſcit ſtomachus. *Whether would you rather* **Dine** *of beef or mutton?* Utrum de bubulis, an de ovillis carnibus prandere mavis? *When the cloth is laid for* **Dinner**, *and thanks given*, *I wait at the table*; Adornatâ menſâ, actis gratiis, prandentibus miniſtro. *After* **Dinner** *he loves to pick his teeth*; Poſt prandium gaudet ſibi purgari dentes. *Much good may your* **Dinner** *do you*; Bene ſit tibi prandium; proſit; ſit ſaluti. *Sit you merry at* **Dinner**; Vivite, (prandete) ſuaviter. *This poor* **Dinner**; *Country diet*, *unbought diſhes*; *homely chear*; Hoc prandiolum, convivium; Ferula nullis ornata macellis; Convivium herbaceum, ex inemptis dapibus apparatum. *You have loſt your* **Dinner**; *You muſt kiſs the poſt*, *or hares foot*; Serò venêre bubulci. *You muſt go to the Cooks, you cannot, I ſee, eat ſuch as we have for* **Dinner**; Opſopolium adi, nam noſtræ tibi non ſapiunt Epulæ; Cupedinarios adi, nam, &c. *To* **Direct**, *or rule*; Dirigere, moderari, ordinare. *To* **Direct** *his courſe towards a place*; Appellere, tendere. *To* **Direct**, *or ſhew one the way*; Ducem viæ ſe præbere. *To* **Direct**, *or ſhew one how to do a thing*; Præſcribere, præcipere, edocere. **Direct**, *or ſtraight*; Directus. **Direct**, *or upright*; Erectus, arrectus. **Direction**; Directio, deductio. **Directly**; Expreſsè, directè, ritè. **Directly**, *or ſtraight along*; Rectà, Adv. **Directly** *againſt*; E regione, ex adverſo. *A* **Directory**; Directorium. *The* **Directory** *ſet forth by the Aſſembly of Divines*; Liturgia Preſbyterialis. *To* **Direct** *and chalk out the way*; Viam alicui præmonſtrare. *To* **Direct**, *or find out a nearer way for you*——; *ſmoother*; Faciliorem tibi expedire ſemitam. *This ſhall be our guide, to* **Direct** *us*; Hoc eſto nobis Cynoſuræ loco. *That I may* **Direct** *and lead you ſtill by a ſtraighter line*; Ut anfractuoſum minùs vobis rimaret tramitem. *Let this be your rule of life, to* **Direct** *you*; Vitæ clavum ad hanc dirige Cynoſuram. *A conſtant guide for* **Direction**; Inſtar fili cujuſdam Ariadnæi. *That may* **Direct**, *lead and teach*; Qui ducant, qui doceant. **Dirt**, *or mire*; Cœnum, lutum. **Dirty**; Cœnoſus, lutulentus. *He is a* **Dirty** *fellow*; Illo non lutum eſt lutulentius,

Ter.

Ter. *To grow* **Dirty**; Lutescere. **Dirtie**ſ; Lutosè, lutulentè.

To Diſagree, *or diſſent from*; Diſſentire, diſcrepare, diſcordare, diſſidere; Ab aliquo diſſentire, diffidere. Longè ſecus, longè diverſum, multò aliter, aliud ac planè contrarium ſentire, ſtatuere. Longè alia mihi mens eſt. Alterius voluntati, ſententiæ repugnare, adverſari, reclamare vehementer. Ab alterius opinione, conſiliis diſcrepare. Næ iſte haud mecum ſentit. Hæc illi mecum non conveniunt. Opinionum diſſentione ab aliquo diſcrepare. Vide quid differat inter meam opinionem ac tuam. —— Longè mea diſcrepat iſtis Et vox & ratio. Diſcors ſententia. *See, to* **aſſent**; *to* **accord** *in opinion, &c. Neither were his Geſtures* **diſagreeing** *to his voice*; Nec abſoni à voce motus erant. *It is* **Diſagreeing** *to my kind of life*; Abſurdum & alienum eſt à vita mea. *A* **Diſagreeing, Diſagreement**, *or diſcord*; Diſcordia, diſſentio, diſſidium. **Diſagreeable**, *or, that* **diſagreeth**; Inconveniens, diſſentaneus, abſonus, alienus, abhorrens à, &c. *That* **Diſagreeth** *very much*; Longè latéque diverſum eſt, diſſidet, diſcrepat; ex Diametro repugnat. *Citizens* **diſagreeing** *much among themſelves*; Cives graviſſimè diſſentientes, inter ſe non convenientes. *In the which thing I do not much* **diſagree** *from him*; In qua re mihi cum eo non adeo magna eſt luctatio. *I* **diſagree** *from his Opinion*; Illius mihi ſententia non probatur. *You do* **diſagree** *with your wife*; Litigium eſt tibi cum Uxore. *They did all very much* **diſagree** *from his mind expreſt by his diſcourſe*; Ejus Orationi vehementer ab omnibus reclamatum eſt. *Great beauty, and great chaſtity do often* **diſagree**; Lis eſt cum forma magna pudicitiæ. *If there be any* **diſagreement**, *or difference between enmity and hatred, this is it*, viz. *that enmity is more open, but hatred more cloſe and cruel*; Inter inimicitias & ſimultatem, ſi quid intereſt, hoc planè intereſt, quòd inimicitiæ apertiores ſunt, ſimultas autem occultior & tetrior. *All the changes and chances of fortune are but trifling things to us, if we our ſelves do not* **diſagree** *from vertue*; Omnes motus fortunæ leves & imbecilli ſunt, ſi in virtutis certamen veniamus. *Theſe nations do utterly* **diſagree**, *and have a natural Antipathy to the very name of the* Romans; Inſitas inimicitias illæ gentes, & habent, & gerunt, cum populi Romani nomine. *I deſire to make ſomething of the* **diſagreement** *betwixt theſe two*; Ego aliquid contrahere cupio litigii inter eos duos. *Seeing I do not know what little* **diſagreement** *is now amongſt them*; Cùm neſcio quid invidiolæ inter eos jam exortum ſit; Cic. *Do not ſuffer brothers to* **diſagree**, *and to be vext with ugly Law-ſuits*; Noli pati litigare fratres, & judiciis turpibus conflictari; Cic. *To* **diſagree** *about the borders*; Litigare de finibus; Ter. *They do ſo* **diſagree** *from us, both in mind and affection*; Ita diſſident à nobis animo & voluntate; Cic. *Since* Publius Sulpitius *did* **diſagree** *with* Q. Pompey *by no leſs then a mortal Hatred*; Cùm P. Sulpitius capitali odio à Quinto Pompeio diſſideret. *Becauſe of the diſſention which was before in the Commonwealth*, Metellus *doth* **diſagree** *with our Collegue*; Propter diſſentionem anteà quæ erat in Repub. alienatus eſt à Collega noſtro Metellus. *There will be a* **Diſagreement** *betwixt me, and a man of the greateſt Eloquence*; Mihi cum homine diſertiſſimo futurum eſt certamen. *To* **diſagree** *bitterly with one*; Eſſe infenſo, irritato & averſiſſimo animo in aliquem, ab aliquo. *The whole Senate did* **diſagree**; Ab univerſo Senatu reclamatum eſt. *From whoſe determination it becomes us not to* **diſagree**; A quorum definitione non decet deviare. *To lay aſide* **Diſagreements** *and differences*; Humaniſſimè ſimultatem deponere; Cic. Litibus deſiſtere; Ter. *All things which had been mov'd and troubled by diſcord and* **Diſagreement** *were now peaceably ſettled and quieted*; Omnia quæ commota fuerunt, pace & otio reſiderunt; Cic. &c. *See, to* **Diſſent**; **Differ**; **ſtrive**; **contrary**, *&c. We* **diſagreed** *at firſt*; Turbarum nonnihil erat initio. *At deadly* **Diſagreement**; *They'l never be friends*; *They fell out fearfully*; Bellum internecinum; Irreconciliabile diſſidium; Neſcio quid turbæ inter eos natum eſt. *The* **Diſagreement** *was ſo*

great

great, that they had like to have gone to it with fifty Cuffs; They had almoſt fought they were ſo fierce; Minimum abfuit, quin cruenta mox pugna fuerit orta; Semel eò incaluerat utrinque contentio, ut minima res abfuerat à pugna. *He made them* **Diſagree**; *He ſet them together by the Ears*; Aquam igni miſcebat. *A bitter* **Diſagreement** *between two croſs companions*; Acre diſſidium natum inter duos pervicacis ingenii viros. *Do you always* **Diſagree**? Eſtne inter vos bellum perpetuum? *I verily thought they would have gone to Cuffs, they were at ſuch a* **Diſagreement**; Hæc rixa ſic incruduit, ut planè vererer nè veniretur ad manus. *The* **Diſagreement** *grew ſo high, that they challenged the field one of another*; In pugnam vertitur gladiatoriam. *Great ones* **Diſagree** *with their underlings*; Aliarum avium pennas abſumi, ſi aquilinis miſceantur. *It were arrogancy in me to diſſent, or* **Diſagree**, *from ſo learned a man*; Neque fas abſentiri ſummo illi humanæ ſapientiæ promicondo. *There is a great difference, and* **Diſagreement**; Abſonum, alienum eſt; Nihil habet commune cum——, &c. (Formulæ quædam improbandi, &c. *Of* **Diſagreeing**, *or diſallowing, &c.*) Hæc mihi ratio rei gerendæ non probatur; non agis, ut agendum cenſeo; aliter agis atque ego agendum exiſtimo; Cùm ita agis, à judicio diſcrepas meo, diſcedis, diſſentis, procul abis; hic tuæ vitæ curſus offendit eos, qui te diligunt, óptiméque tibi cupiunt. *To* **Diſappoint**; Fraudare, fruſtrari, deſtituere. *To be* **diſappointed**; Excidere. **Diſappointed**; Fruſtratus, deſtitutus. *A* **diſappointment**. Fruſtratio. *To* **diſappoint** *ones purpoſe*; Conſilium alicujus perimere. *To* **diſappoint** *the adverſaries purpoſe*; Adverſariorum conatus infringere. *To* **diſappoint** *one of his hope*; Spem alicui deſtituere, fallere. *My maſter is* **diſappointed** *of a wife*; Herus uxore excidit; Ter. *He was ſtrangely* **diſappointed**, *he got coals inſtead of Gold*; Pro theſauro carbones erant; Ἀνθρακας ὁ Σκυθρωπὸς εὑρηκεν; Prov. In eos competit, qui ſpe ſuâ fruſtrantur, quique, magnificis rebus expectatis, meras reperiunt nugas. Ex eventu quopiam natum videtur, quo quiſpiam thelauri ſpe fodiens, carbones defoſſos invenit. *How great a* **diſappointment** *had he?* Quanta de ſpe decidit! *To* **diſappoint**, *and gull one fearfully*; Corvos hiantes fallere. *They are* **diſappointed**, *loſe their longing*; Nec aſſequuntur quod ambiunt. *I am* **diſappointed**, *'tis not as I hoped*; Præter ſpem evenit. *He is* **diſappointed**; *his Cake is dough*; *He brought his ware to a* Banbury *market*; Pro carbone rapam; Triticum advexit, ſed hordeum vendit. *Are we thus* **diſappointed**? *Is the matter come to this paſs?* Huccine rerum venimus? **To Diſarm**; Arma deponere; deſigunt tellure haſtas, & ſcuta reponunt, &c. *See, to put off* **armor**. *To* **Diſband**; Exauctorare, dimittere, ſolvere. **Diſbanded**; Exauctoratus, miſſus factus. *A* **Diſbanding**; Dimiſſio, miſſio. *To* **diſband** *an Army*; Exercitum dimittere; Cæſ. *To* **diſband** *a Regiment, Brigade, Party, Legion, &c.* Legionem dimittere; Cic. *He is* **diſbanded**, *diſcharged, &c.* Miſſus eſt factus; Cic. *To* **Diſburſe** *charges*; Expendere, erogare: Impendia ſuppeditare, &c. *See, to* **ſpend**.

To **Diſcern**, *or diſtinguiſh betwixt one and the other*; Dijudicare, dignoſcere, diſcernere, diſpicere, internoſcere, diſtinguere. *To* **diſcern**, *or perceive*; Percipere, intelligere. *To* **diſcern**, *or ſpy one*; Conſpicari. *Eaſie to be* **diſcerned**; Notabilis, conſpicuus. *One of a* **diſcerning** *ſpirit*; Perſpicax, ſagax. *The wiſer ſort* **diſcern'd**, *and ſmelt it out preſently*; Multis naſutioribus ſubolebat fucus. *You have good eyes to* **diſcern**, *and ſee ſo far into a Mill-ſtone*; Nè tu plus quàm Lynceus es. *If I do* **diſcern**, *and perceive well, and if I be not very much deceived*; Niſi me fallit animus, aut parùm proſpiciunt oculi. *I* **diſcern**, *and perceive your ſtench*; Subolet mihi nequitia tua. *He can* **diſcern**, *and ſmells a Rat*; Quàm ſagaciſſimè odoratur. *Its eaſie to perceive, and* **diſcern**, *the Lion by his Paw, and the man by his foot*; Ex ungue Leonem, ex pede Herculem. *To* **Diſcharge** *a buſineſs*; Expedire. *To* **diſcharge** *a Perſon*; Abſolvere, dimittere. *To* **diſcharge** *ones Conſcience*;

Libe-

Liberare animam. *To* **Discharge** *ones duty*; Fungi officio. *To* **Discharge** *a debt*; Æs alienum dissolvere, liberare nomen. *To* **Discharge** *a Gun*. Displodere. *To* **Discharge** *one from Duty*; Immunem præstare. *To* **Discharge** *a Prisoner*; Absolvere. *To* **Discharge** *a servant*; Emancipare. *To* **Discharge** *a Souldier*; Rude donare. Rudis autem, is, f. Scal. à ῥάσσω, qu. Raudis; virga rudis & impolita: *A Ladle to stir any thing with while it's a boyling*; Plin. *A foyl for fencers to fight with*; Cic. *Also a Rod, or wand, that was given to sword players, in token of liberty, and releasi from that exercise*; *a* **Discharge**. Unde, rudem accipere, dicitur, pro, dimitti à munere, & rude donare, pro dimittere: Ut & rude donatus, **Discharged** *from further service*. Inde ducta Metaphora, quòd antiquitùs gladiatores, quibus permissum erat à gladiatorio munere cessare, rude donati dicebantur; proinde quicunque à munere quovis in ocium restituuntur, vel ob ætatem, vel ob imbecillitatem, rudem accepisse dici possunt: Rudibus autem pugnare dicitur, *to fight with foiles*; apud Cic. & Bud. *A* **Discharge**; Absolutio, dimissio, liberatio. *A* **Discharge** *for money paid*; Acceptilatio; Apocha, æ, f. Gr. Ἀποχὴ, ab ἀπέχω, i. e. ἀπολαμβάνω, accipio; ut illud Matth. 6. ἀπέχουσι τὸν μισθὸν αὐτῶν: *An Acquittance, or* **Discharge** *upon payment of the money*. Acceptilatio, omni modo liberat, licet pecunia soluta non sit; Apocha non aliàs, quàm si pecunia soluta sit; Ulp. **Discharged**; Absolutus, exoneratus, liberatus, solutus. **Discharged** *from troubles and cares*; Liberatus fluctibus, undis negotiorum ac curis; Laboriosis explicitus curis, qui pistrino curarum sese explicuit; qui onus, pondus, clitellas, humeris excusserit, abjecerit. **Discharged**, *or freed from dangers*; Ereptus periculis. **Discharged** *from Law suits*; A litibus absolutus. **Discharged** *from wars*; Rude donatus, &c. Vide suprà. *To* **Discharge** *an Office well*; Egregiè, eximiè se in provincia sua gerere, &c. *See*, **office**; *and to do, or perform his charge*. *To* **Discharge**, *or quit*; Reum absolvere, &c. *See*, *to* **absolve** *in Judgement*. *To* **Discharge** *one of a Covenant*; Acceptam ferre stipulationem. **Discipline**; Disciplina, æ, f. *To* **Discipline** *one*; Erudire, probè castigare. *The* **Disciplinarians**; Secta puritanica. *Even fathers, for* **Discipline**, *use the rod, when needs must*; Ætatem lascivientem, moderatis cohibere rationibus, paternum est. *O the cruel pains and pennance of* **Discipline** *they be put to, to break their stomach, and to take it down*! Omitto nunc miram flagrorum carnificinam; sic aiunt dediscì ferociam, coercitum animi tumorem, repressam libidinem, condonatam injuriam. *The minds and manners of men, must be awed by Law, and* **Discipline**; Inventi sunt legum cancelli, ceremoniarum repagula, minarum ac præceptorum frœna, quò vel sic resipiscerent. *Lack of* **Discipline** *and looking to, makes Cobwebs grow in boys tails*; Neglectis urenda filix innascitur agris. *Severity of* **discipline** *spoils many youths*; Proinde non sunt ad hoc vitæ genus frangendi spiritus suppullulantis ætatis; sed animus ad pietatem magis educandus. *To* **Disclaim**; Abrenunciare, abnegare, &c. *See*, *to* **abandon**. *To* **Disclose**, *or discover*; Revelare, detegere, aperire, recludere. *To* **disclose**, *as a hen doth her chickens, when they are hatcht*; Excludere. *To be* **disclosed**; Patefieri, dimanare. **Disclosed**; Detectus, nudatus, reclusus. *A* **discloser**; Proditor, index. *A* **disclosing**; Indicium, proditio. *To* **disclose** *secrets*; Secreta effutire, commissa aliis enunciare, in publicum emittere, efferre; ab umbris ad Solem perducere; ex umbra in Solem educere; In vulgus spargere, efferre; in medium adferre; In lucem quidquam proferre, producere; In ora virûm passim aliquid diffundere; neminem non celare; à tenebris, ab oblivione vindicare; alicui rei tenebris obductæ lucem afferre. *Wine do's stir up lust, and* **disclose** *secrets*; Ebrietas Venerem stimulat, & operta recludit; Hor. *The sharpness, quickness, and cunning of the eyes doth* **disclose** *how we are affected in our minds*; Oculi nimis arguti, quemadmodùm animo sumus affecti loquuntur. *The countenance, next to the voice, doth* **disclose** *the mind*; Secundùm vocem vultus valet. Sæpe tacens vocem, verbáque vul-

vultus habet. *To* **Diſcomfit**, *or rout an Enemy*; Expugnare, profligare, fundere, & fugare. **Diſcomfited**; Profligatus, devictus, fusus, & fugatus. *A* **diſcomfiture**, *or overthrow in war*; Clades, strages, &c. *See*, *to* **overcome**. *The enemy is* **diſcomfited**, *and put to flight*; Fusi fugatique sunt hostes; Cæs. *A* **Diſcomfort**; Cordolium, mœror. *To* **diſcomfort** *himself*; Animum abjicere, mœrere. *To* **diſtomfort** *one*; Contristare, anxium reddere. *To* **diſtomfort** *the afflicted*; Animum conturbatum, ægrum, languentem novis doloribus cumulare, frangere, debilitare, conficere, vexare, torquere, affligere, cruciare, excruciare, desperatione opprimere, obruere. Hominis calamitosi dolorem, ægritudinem, molestiam, solicitudinem, curam, anxietatem, angorem, miseriam augere, intendere, exaggerare, exacerbare, refricare. Afflicto, jacenti omne solatium, omnem consolationem, spem adimere, eripere, præcidere, auferre; ipsum spei extremum & commune solatium tollere. Homini dejecto minuere, diminuere spem. Hominis miseri malis cumulum desperationis addere. Sopitos ægritudinis & doloris ignes suscitare. Unguis in ulcere. Vulnera ——immitis requiem quærentia vexat, &c. Ovid. in Ibin. ——Calcâsti qui me violentè jacentem. *See*, *to remember ones* **grief**. *To* **diſcomfort** *or diſmay ones mind*; Animo alicujus langorem afferre, incutere; Animi magnitudinem inflectere; attonitum aliquem reddere; de mentis statu aliquem dimovere; spem perficiendi alicui adimere. *He did* **diſcomfort**, *or diſmay my mind*; Perculsit mihi animum, &c. *All mens minds are quite* **diſcomforted**, *and cast down*; Omnibus in pedes decidit animus. *Do not be so much* **diſcomforted**, *and diſmayed*; Nè te adeo afflictes, maceres. *To be* **diſcomforted** *and diſmayed*; Dimittere animos, animum despondere, dejicere, extra spem omnem esse, clypeum abjicere, animo cadere, animis decidere, animo esse vehementer fracto, & perturbato. *To* **Diſcontinue**, *or leave off a Custom*; Desuescere, intermittere, interrumpere. *To make to* **diſcontinue**; Desuefacere. *To* **diſcontinue**, *or absent himself*; Peregrè agere, abesse. **Diſcontinued**; Intermissus, interruptus, desuetus. *A* **diſcontinuance**; Desuetudo, interruptio, intermissio. *I have* **diſcontinued** *my studies above this two years*; Duos annos à studio cessavi. *All this matter being* **diſcontinued** *by war grew cold*; Hæc tota res interpellata bello refrixerat.

Diſcord, *or disagreement*; Discordia, dissentio, dissidium. *To be at* **diſcord**; Dissentire, discordare. *A* **Diſcord** *in tunes and voices*; Dissonantia, æ, f. *To make* **diſcord**, *or debate between men*; Lites, turbas, discordiam, dissentionem, altercationes, jurgia serere, concire, concitare, movere, commovere. Amicitiam, concordiam, consensum mutuum, fraternam conjunctionem & conspirationem bonorum, jucundissimam vitæ societatem tollere, discindere, dissolvere; fictis sermonibus & fallis criminationibus dirimere, labefactare, convellere. Amicos concordes, socios amantissimos distrahere, inter se committere. Contentionum scintillas excitare, accendere, alere. Discordiæ venenum, virus inter amicos spargere. Te, tuam voluntatem à me alienârunt, abalienârunt, & me immutârunt tibi. Sedant ut auster, mare. ——Unanimes armare in prælia fratres. Atque odiis versare domos. Dissice compositam pacem, sere crimina belli. Te fingente netas, &c. Mart. 7. 23. *By too much* **diſcord** *and debate, to prejudice the truth*; Nimium altercando veritatem adimere. *To make* **diſcord**, *debate and strife for a trifle, as if it were for life and death*; De asini umbra, de lana caprina rixari, digladiari, ardentiùs concertari, quasi pro aris esset & focis, ut dicitur, &c. *See*, **Debate**. *A great and fatal* **diſcord** *to all the Christian world, did fall out about those times*; Subita rerum humanarum procella, & fatalis orbis Christiani tempestas circa hæc tempora incidebat. *The* Macedonian *estate was much tossed by dissension and* **diſcord**; Macedonica res multâ dissentione multùm fuit jactata. *To be at* **diſcord** *with one*; In litem & jurgia exardescere; odiis dissidere, &c. *See*, *at open* **enmity**; *to fall out with one*; **Immortal** *hatred*, &c. *To* **Diſcover**, *or*

or diſcloſe; Detegere. *To* **Diſcover**, *or ſpy*; Conſpicari. *To* **Diſcover**, *or find out*; Explorare, exploratum & perſpectum habere. **Diſcovered**; Detectus, perſpectus, exploratus. *A* **Diſcovery**; Detectio, indicatio, proditio. *To* **Diſcover** *hidden things*; Rei tenebris obductæ, obrutæ, coopertæ lucem afferre. Opertas res; latentia, abſcondita in medium, in apricum, in vulgus proferre, provulgare, divulgare, patefacere, detegere; illuſtrare ingenii radiis, in lucem producere, edere, emittere. Occultum aliquid ex umbrâ, angulis ad ſolem, in ſolem, ſplendorem lucis traducere. Quæ diuturnâ obſcuritate latuerunt aperire, indagare, invenire, ex tenebris eruere; liberare, vindicare ab oblivione; ex antiquitatis vetuſtæ ruderibus prodere, expedire & proponere ob oculos. Indicium facere latentis rei. Quicquid ſub terrâ eſt in apricum proferet ætas. —— Ignotas efferre ſub æthera voces. *To be* **Diſcovered**, *or come to light*; Ex tenebris erumpere, emergere. Foras, in ſolem, in lucem, in vulgus prodire, exire, emanare. Elucere & vulgo innotelcere. Diſcuſsâ caligine oculis omnium obverſari, objici. *To* **Diſcover** *fully, or find out a thing*; Rei notitiam aſſequi, &c. *See, to* **underſtand**. *Its unlawfull to* **Diſcover** *that to all*; Id in vulgus indicare nefas eſt. *To* **Diſcover** *ones humour*; Mentem explorare, deprehendere, &c. *See, to* **diſcloſe**. *To* **Diſcover** *ſecrets*; Quæ clam audita ſunt palàm edere, &c. *See, to* **bewray** *ſecrets*; *To* **Diſcourage**, *or diſhearten*; Animos adimere, abterrere, metu percellere; Deterrere, exanimare, perterrefacere. Languorem, timorem afferre, incutere alicui; Amicis minuere, adimere omnem ſpem. Alicujus animum metu debilitare, dejicere; frangere, infringere, enervare; ſtudia reſtinguere; animi magnitudinem inflectere, inclinare. *To be* **diſcouraged**; Animum deſpondere, vel abjicere; Animo cadere, conſidere, deficere, elangueſcere, debilitari. Non modo pennas, aures, auriculas demittere, —— Ut iniquæ mentis aſellus, Cùm gravius dorſo ſubiit onus: ſed & animum abjicere, dejicere, contrahere, ab animi præſtantiâ deſciſcere. Decidit illi animus in pedes. Animo eſſe fracto, perculſo, debilitato, afflicto, demiſſo, abjecto; fractum, perculſum, &c. eſſe. Periculis animum ſubmittere. **Diſcouraged**, Perterritus, deterritus, dejectus, fractus, debilitatus. *A* **Diſcouragement**; Dehortamentum, abjectio animi. *Shame* **Diſcourages** *him*, Pudor illi refringit animum. *Sluggards are ſoon* **Diſcouraged** *from their books*; Ignavi à diſcendo citò deterrentur. *To* **Diſcourſe**; Sermocinari, verba facere, diſſerere, confabulari. *To* **Diſcourſe**, *or debate*; Diſceptare. *A* **Diſcourſe**; Sermo, Oratio. *We muſt* **Diſcourſe** *of profit*; De utili diſſerendum eſt; Cic. *He ſeems to* **Diſcourſe** *more learnedly then he was wont*; Eruditiùs videtur diſputare, quàm conſuevit; Cic. *A* **Diſcourſe** *of Duty*; Diſputatio de officio; Cic. *They cannot indure that any one ſhould be too hard for them in* **Diſcourſe**; Diſceptatione vinci ſe non patiuntur; Cic. *He breaks off their* **Diſcourſe**; Illorum colloquia interrumpit; Cæſ. *An idle* **Diſcourſe**; Nugæ, fabulæ, confabulatiuncula nugatoria. *A dry, or ſhallow* **Diſcourſe**; Loquela rerum inops. *A pleaſing* **Diſcourſe**; Narratio jucunda, &c. *See to* **entreat**; *or, to* **treat** *of*, &c. **Diſcourſing** *and chatting with ſome friends*; Confabulans cum amiculo. *Tell out your tale; Finiſh your* **Diſcourſe**, *I pray*; Abſolve, ſodès, fabulam. *Don't I interrupt your* **Diſcourſe**? Remoror ego tuam narrationem, vereor. *Now let's hear the concluſion of the* **Diſcourſe**; Nunc expecto fabulæ Catastrophen. *Go on now in your* **Diſcourſe** *where you left*; —— *I took you off*; Sed ad viam nunc redi, unde te diduxi. *But to proceed with my* **Diſcourſe**; Verùm ut pergam quod cæpi. *I long to hear the end, or iſſue of that* **Diſcourſe**; Expecto finem iſtius fabulæ. **Diſcourſe** *on where you left yeſterday*; Filum illud heſterni ſermonis pertexe. *A far-fetcht* **Diſcourſe**; *He runs far back that means to leap a great way*; *He takes his riſe far*; Gemino bellum Trojanum orditur ab ovo. *To* **Diſcourſe** *at large*; Rem pleniorem & planiorem facere, pluribus perſequi; fuſiore filo contexere orationem, &c. *See, to ſpeak at* **large**.

To Diſcredit; Obtrectare, dehone-

ſta-

nellare, infamare. Aliquem traducere, defamare; laudem alicujus criminibus proterere; Obscuritatem alicui afferre; in odium aliquem rapere, trahere; Alicujus fidem infirmare, minuere; fidem alicui imminuere, derogare; de alicujus fide derogare; dedecus alicui inurere, infligere, &c. *See*, *to* **Defame**, *to* **backbite**, *&c. You do* **Discredit** *us amongst our neighbours*; Exponis nos probro vicinis noftris. *He do's* **discredit** *the truth of the holy Scriptures*; Fidem sacris Scripturis abrogat. *They are accounted or valued amongst themost flagitious, and afterward they are* **Discredited** *by being put out of the trust and* **credit** *of all things*; In defectorum ac perditorum numero ducuntur, omniumque rerum, iis postea fides derogatur. *That he might* **discredit** *him amongst his friends*; Ut illum ignominiâ notaret apud suos. *By so doing you will extreamly* **discredit** *him*; Hunc tu sic turpitudine insigni notatum eum reddes. **Discreet**, *or wary*; Prudens, consultus, consideratus, gravis, sobrius, cordatus, discretus, oculator egregius, qui cavet sibi post principia, &c. *See*, **wary**. **Discreetly**; Prudenter, consultò, sobriè, considerate. **Discretion**; Prudentia, consilium. *One that wants* **discretion**; Inconsultus, imprudens. *At ones* **discretion**; Pro alicujus arbitrio. *More* **discreetly** *done by a good deal than*; Aliquantò consultiùs quàm quod faciunt illi. *I leave that to your* **discretion**; Id tuo permitto arbitratui. *If he had any brains in's head, or, the least wit or* **discretion**; Si vel unicam sanæ mentis haberet unciolam. *He is a good husband, and a* **discreet** *fellow*; Prudenter sanè rem suam administrat familiarem. *A very grave and* **discreet** *man*; *of great experience*; Alter Cato, magnâ prudentiâ, usu, atque exercitatione instructus. *To* **Disdain**; Fastidire, aspernari, dedignari, aversari. **Disdained**; Fastiditus, spretus. **Disdain**; Fastidium; fastus, ûs, m. nausea, æ, f. *A* **disdaining**; Dedignatio, aversatio. **Disdainfull**; Fastidiosus, fastuosus, vultuosus. **Disdainfully**; Fastidiosè, contemptim, stomachosè; Adv. *He* **disdains** *his prayers*; Preces aversatur. *She* **disdains** *that I should love her*; A me fastidit amari. *Whom I have often* **disdained**, Quos ego sum toties jam dedignatus. *A* **Disease**; Morbus, adversa valetudo. *To* **disease**, *or trouble one*; Inquietare, vexare, molestiam creare. *To be sick of a* **disease**, *or*, *to be* **diseased**, *or sick*; Morbo laborare; in morbo esse; gravi morbo decumbere, &c. *See*, *to be* **sick**. **Diseased**; Morbidus. *That which causes* **diseases**; Morbificus. *To recover from a disease*; Convalescere. *A* **Disease** *incurable*; Exitium superabat opem, &c. *See*, *to be desperately* **sick**. *A very dangerous and smiting* **disease**; Hæc lues est omni lepra, cùm tetrior, tum nocentior. *The* **disease** *sooner spreads, and goes and comes*; Citiùs serpit ac subinde recurrit, & frequentior occidit. *Many* **diseases** *grow upon full bodies, stuft with corrupt humors*; Corpus putribus plenum humoribus, hinc febres, tabes, podagræ, Epilepses, lepræ, & quid non malorum? *A sickly, crazy*, **diseased**, *and distempered body*; Vivum semper cadaver circumferendum est. *That others be not infected with the* **disease**; Nequà serpat malum ad alios. *You'll infect them with your* **disease**; Illud malum adfricabis iis. *The* **disease** *of the Spanish Pocks*; Ejus lepræ contagium, quam scabiem vocant Hispanicam, attigit te. *The* French **disease**; Lues Gallica, Venerea. *Much* **diseased**, *or troubled with the stone*; Crebris calculi doloribus obnoxius. *He is* **diseased** *with a shrewd Cough*; Aspera pulmones tussis quatit. *I was* **diseased**, *and troubled with the Gout*; Articulari cum morbo aliquando sum conflictatus. *Your* **disease** *will make you fit for no honest company*; Quid aliud futurus es, quàm vivum cadaver. *You'll be all your life a burden to your self; a loathsome,* **diseased** *Creature*; Ipse per omnem deinceps vitam putre circumferes cadaver. *I would have you take fair warning at my* **disease**; Me vide, hippum, tremulum, incurvum. *He cares not how many do share of his* **disease**; *'Tis meat and drink to him to be mischievous*; Quàm plurimis suam affricare gaudet scabiem. *A proud* **disease**, *that scorns to give place to any other*; Superbissima scabies est, quæ nec lepræ, nec

Elephantiasi, nec lichenibus, nec podagræ, nec mentagræ cedit. *Thousands hath the* Disease *of the Plague or Pestilence mown down*; Alibi pestis multa hominum millia demessuit. *To* **Disgest, or Digest** *what one eats*; Digerere, concoquere. *To* **Disgest** *by sleep*; Edormiscere. *To* **Disgest** *wine*; Delpumare Falernum. *To* **Disgest** *an injury*; Dissimulare injuriam. **Disgested**; Digestus, concoctus, confectus. **Disgestion**, *or* **Digesting**; Digestio, concoctio. *Ill* **Digestion**; Cruditas, Cachochymia, Dyspepsia. *Not* **Disgested**; Crudus. **Disgestible**, *or* **Digestible**, *or which is easily* **digested**. Digestibilis. **Disgestive**, *or* **Digestive**; Digestivus, pepticus; Adj. Plin. Gr. πεπτικὸς, i. e. concoctivus, à πέσσω, coquo: Unde etiam Pepsis, f. Gr. πέψις, concoctio; Atque inde δυσπεψία, q. d. difficultas concoquendi, seu digerendi. *Meat very easie to be* **digested**; Cibus facillimus ad concoquendum. *Heaby meat is long in* **disgesting**; Gravissimus cibus diu concoquitur. *To* **disgest** *a drinking bout*; Vinum, crapulam, exhalare. *Meat is* **disgested** *by the heat of the stomach*; Calore stomachi cibus mutatur; alimenta vis caloris nativi mitificat; Cibaria coquuntur in ventriculo; Esca in stomacho digeritur, & chylus conficitur; Stomachus concaluit, ut digerat cruda multa facilius. *Meat well* **Disgested** *is turned into blood*; Cibus benè digestus vertitur in sanguinem. *There's no meat so heavy but that at last it may be* **disgested**; Nullus cibus tam gravis est, quin tandem concoquatur. *By walking we fully* **disgest** *the meat in the stomach*; Hac ambulatione cibum in stomacho conficimus, perficimus, coctionem facimus, &c. *See*, *to* **Digest**.

To **Disgrace**, *or disparage*; Dehonestare, dedecorare, infamare. *A* **Disgrace**; Dedecus, infamia, macula. *To be in* **disgrace** *at Court*; Excidere gratiâ. *To* **disgrace**, *or shame*; Pudefacere, pudore suffundere, ruborem incutere. *Such a* **disgrace**; Propudium, probrum. *To* **disgrace** *one*; Laudem alicujus obterere, &c. *See*, *to* **Debase**. Nullo loco numerare, &c. *See to make no account*; Despicatui habere aliquem, &c. *See to* **contemn**. *They would think it no* **disgrace**; Non turpe existimarent; Cæs. *To put up a* **disgrace** *quietly*; Honoris sui jacturam æquo animo ferre; Ib. *To live in* **disgrace**; *or*, *to do a* **disgraceful** *thing that one may live*; Per dedecus vivere; Sen. *To fall into*, *or*, *to be in* **disgrace**; Incurrere in dedecora; Cic. *To be a* **disgrace** *to ones friends*; Suis maculæ & dedecori esse; Cic. *To die in*, *or with* **disgrace**; Cum ignominia & dedecore mori; Cic. *To* **disgrace** *the authority of the City*; Urbis autoritatem dedecorare, &c. *See*, *to* **Discredit**.

To **Disguise**; Mentiri, dissimulare. *To* **disguise**, *or alter a thing*; Immutare, alterare, refingere. *To* **disguise** *himself*, *or*, *to put on a* **disguise**; Vestem & vultum mutare; alienam induere personam. *A* **disguise**, *or pretence*; Prætextus, ûs, m. species, f. dissimulatio, mendacium. *A* **disguise**, *or counterfeit habit*; Larva, persona **Disguised**; Personatus, larvatus, fucatus. **Disguised** *with drink*; Ebrius, vino obrutus, benè potus. *To be* **disguised**; Vultu simulato, fictitio; larvatum, personatum incedere. Larvam, faciem histrionicam, vultum novum, mentitum induere, assumere, fingere. Pallas anum simulat, falsôsque in tempora canos Addit. —— Faciem mutatus & ora.

A **Dish**, *or platter*; Discus, patina. *A* **Dish**, *or porringer*; Catinus. *A little* **Dish**; Patella, catillus. *A* **Dish** *of meat*; Ferculum, missus, ûs, m. Dapes, pl. f. *A dainty* **Dish**; Cupedia. *The brim of a* **Dish**; Margo, m. labrum, n. ora, æ, f. *To* **Dish** *up meat*; Instruere patinas cibis. *He that carries up the* **Dishes**; Dapifer. *To do it in a* **Dish**, i. e. *exactly*; Examussitare. *You have done it in a* **Dish**; Curasti probè. *A chafing-***Dish**; Ignitabulum, calefactorium, foculus. *He took an Almond out of the* **Dish**; Amygdalam de lance tulit; Macrob. *He laid it in his* **Dish**, *as a foul crime*; Hoc ei, quasi deforme crimen, ut probrum, objecit; Cic. *The first* **Dish** *at the feast*; Proæmium cœnæ. *The last* **Dish** *at the feast*; Epilogus Cœnæ. *The prime*, *the chief* **Dish**; Caput cœnæ, fundus & fundamentum cœnæ; Lips. Summa cœna. **Dishonest**, *or false*; Inhonestus, improbus, nequam. **Dishonesty**,

Digitized by Google

honesty; Inhonestas, turpitudo, improbitas, pravitas. **Dishonest**, *or leacherous*; Obscœnus, turpis, impurus. **Dishonestly**; Inhonestè, improbè, nequiter, pravè, turpiter. *Old age made* **dishonest** *by ill behaviours*; Senectus spurcata impuris moribus. *A chast heart is made* **dishonest** *by whoredoms*; Casta domus polluitur stupris. *The corruptions and filthiness of a* **dishonest** *mind*; Depravatio, & fœditas turpificati animi. *A* **dishonest** *thing*; Maculosum, turpe, impium nefas, &c. *See,* **unlawfull**. **Dishonour**; Dedecus, ignominia, macula, probrum. *To* **dishonour**, *or disgrace*; Dehonestare, dedecorare; ignominiâ afficere. *With* **dishonour**; Turpiter. **Dishonourable**; Ignominiosus, inglorius, turpis. *'Twill be a great* **dishonour** *to you*; Magno tibi probro futurum est. *He brings* **dishonour**, *and disgrace on himself*; Sibi turpitudinem & dedecus infligit. *To* **Disinherit**; Exheredare, abdicere. **Disinherited**; Exhæredatus, abdicatus. *To* **disinherit** *the right heir*; Verum hæredem, filium, hæredem institutum fallere, decipere, circumscribere, circumvenire, exhæredare; agris, patrimonio, prædiis fraudare, spoliare, exuere, privare; ex suis bonis, possessionibus, ex fundo suo, fortunis, sedibus exturbare, deturbare, pellere, depellere, expellere, excutere, ejicere, amovere; ab hæreditate summovere, jure hæreditatis privare. Hæredis bona, opes, copias, fortunas diripere, depopulari, dissipare, auferre, vi eripere, armis extorquere. Hæredi bonis paternis interdicere. Hæreditatem alicui vi eripere; paternis bonis alicui interdicere, patrimonio aliquem privare. *Whom he did* **disinherit** *from his estate and lands*; Quem de possessione fundi dejecit. *Whom thou hast* **disinherited**, *and cast out of his Patrimony, quite naked as out of shipwrack*; Quem tu è patrimonio, tanquam è naufragio, nudum expulisti. *Of whose Patrimony I am this day* **disinherited**; De cujus hodiè patrimonio deturbatus sum Quintius *was* **disinherited**, *and cast out, from all his estate, and houshold goods*; Quintius à suis diis penatibus præceps erat ejectus, &c. *See, to spoil one of his goods.* *To* **Dislike**, *or disallow*; Improbare, fastidire, abhorrere à; averiari. *A* **dislike**; Fastidium, aversatio. *If they have given no cause of* **dislike**, *or offence to you*; Contrà verò, si nullum locum aperuerint, vel suspicioni, vel crimini, ut jam in vestram meritò offensionem incidisse videantur; Cic. &c. *See, to* **offend** *one.* **Disloyal**, *as a Traitor*; Perfidus, infidus. **Disloyal** *as a wife*; Adultera, impudica. **Disloyally**; Perfidè. **Disloyalty**; Infidelitas, proditio, perfidia, f. *To* **Dismay**, *or astonish*; Perterrefacere, metu percellere, exanimare, &c. *See, to* **astonish**. **Dismayed**; Attonitus, exterritus. *To be* **dismayed**; Obstupescere; animo vehementer esse perturbato; nec mente, nec linguâ, nec ore consistere, &c. *See, to be* **astonished**. *To* **Disobey**; Jussis non parere; imperium detrectare; autoritatem diffugere, repugnare; Jussa alicujus, mandata, imperata, imperia detrectare, negligere, abnuere, contemnere, respuere, non facere. Imperanti non auscultare, non parere; contumacem, minùs morigerum se præbere. Dicto non audiens. Jussis, dictis repugnat, parere recusat. **Disobeyd**, Contemptus, spretus, neglectus. **Disobedience**; Contumacia, inobedientia. **Disobedient**; Immoriger, contumax, inobediens, refractarius, rebellis; dicta non audiens; monenti non auscultans. **Disobediently**; Contumaciter. *A* **disobedient**, *stubborn, and cross fellow*; Homo contumax; pervicaciæ morbo totâ laborans cervice, &c. *See, a* **stubborn** *fellow, &c.* *To* **Disorder**; Confundere, conturbare, perturbare, miscere. *To* **disorder** *himself with drink*; Vino obruere se; ingurgitare se mero, in merum. **Disordered**; Indigestus, incompositus, inconditus, confusus, perturbatus. *A* **disorder**; Confusio. *A* **disorder** *of drink*; Temulentia, intemperantia **Disorderly**, *an Adv.* Incompositè, inordinatè, incandidè. **Disorderly**, *an Adj. Of things*; Confusus, perturbatus. *Of persons*; Enormis, rudis. *A* **disorderly** *house*; Caneum, popina, lustrum. *A confused, and* **disordered** *heap*; Rudis indigestaque moles. *Soldiers* **disordered**, *and out of array*; Milites inordinati & incompositi. *He*

sisters jests in **Disordered** *meeter*; Jocularia inconditis versibus fundit. *All things are confounded and* **disordered**; Funditùs omnia miscentur. *To* **Disorder** *things*; Ordines turbare, perturbare, invertere, dissolvere: Rebus perturbationem, & confusionem afferre.

To **Dispair**, *or to be discouraged*; Desperare; spe deplorata conci; deficere animo, & animus alicui deficit, apud Cic. In desperationis foveam cadere; pervenire ad summam desperationem; Cæs. In desperationis barathrum incidere. *I* **dispair**, *I am quite undone*; Nullus sum, perii, occidi, totus occidi, actum est de me, πέπρωται. *We may* **dispair**, *for we are quite undone*; Occidimus penitùs, nec habet fortuna regressum. *His mind is quite cast down, almost to* **Desperation**; Concidit, vel decidit illi animus in genua, in pedes; Ita proverbialiter dicitur de eo, qui desperat, consternatúrve; apud Hom. Πᾶσιν δὲ πρὸς ποσὶ κάππεσε θυμὸς ἀρούρης, i. e. omnibus autem in pedes decidit animus. *All peoples minds did almost* **Dispair**; Desperatio omnium penè populorum animos occupârat, i. e. invaserat, apud Cic. *The case is* **Desperate**; Ad restim res rediit, ut apud Ter. in Phor. Operâ tuâ ad restim mihi quidem rès rediit planissimè. Hoc adagio summa rerum desperatio significatur; nam in hac solent quidam amentes ad laqueum confugere. Restis autem, tis, m. Plin. & f. Liv. dict. (à resto, ut à prælto, prælles;) quòd ligata stare facit: Perot. Restis sive quod rates contineat, sive quòd iis retia tendantur. *A halser, or cord, a rope or Cable; also a rope of Onions, a head of Garlick*; Plin. Unde restim ductare; Ter. *To dance the bay.* Funis est major crassiórque; restis minor; Popma. *To* **Dispair**, *or be quite cast down, at the sudden change of fortune*; Ad subitam fortunæ commutationem animo planè concidere. *They do not* **Dispair** *for want of courage, but for lack of strength and forces*; Non animus iis, sed vires deficiunt, &c. *See, to* **Despair**. *To* **Dispatch**, *or discharge one*; Expedire, absolvere. *To* **Dispatch** *a business*, Peragere, conficere, perficere, tranligere, exequi, &c. *See, in* **business**. *To* **Dispatch** *a man, or send him away, as a messenger*; Ablegare, amandare. *To* **Dispatch**, *or make hast*; Maturare, properare. *To* **Dispatch**, *or kill one quickly*; Citò interimere, morti dedere. *To* **Dispatch**, *or rid out off*; Extrahere, explicare, dissolvere, liberare. *To be* **Dispatched**; Absolvi. **Dispatched**; Confectus, expeditus, absolutus, peractus. *A* **Dispatch**; Expeditio. *A man of quick* **Dispatch**; Impiger, promptus, expeditus. *Desirous of* **Dispatch**; Conficiendæ rei cupidus; Flor. *Make quick* **Dispatch**; Celerius confice; Petron. **Dispatch** *me, and give me the money*; Absolve me, atque argentum numera; Plaut. *They are with all speed to be* **Dispatched**; Quàm primum exequenda sunt; Colum. *Let it be* **Dispatched** *with as little trouble as may be*; Quàm minimâ cum molestiâ res transigatur; Cic. *I will* **Dispatch** *it quickly*; Expeditè sum facturus; Ter. Cic. *These things being speedily* **Dispatch**; His rebus celeriter administratis; Cæs. *They presently* **Dispatched** *messengers to* Cæsar; Statim ad Cæsarem legatos miserunt; Cæs. *It must be done or* **Dispatched** *quickly or speedily*; Festinanter agendum. Si tibi certum est, si habes exploratum, si pro certo existimas posse te illius regno potiri, cunctandum non est, differendum non est; producenda res non est; proferenda, proroganda, protrahenda, extrahenda, longiùs ducenda; sine mora, sine cunctatione, sine ullo temporis intervallo aggredienda res est, tentanda, incipienda, facienda mora non est, interponenda mora nulla est, omnis est abjicienda mora; immorari, cunctari, lentè agere, indormire non oportet. *To* **Dispatch** *in few words*; Paucis agendum. Pluribus tecum agere non debeo; Longiorem orationem tua non expectat humanitas, non patitur, non fert, non sustinet, rejicit, recusat, renuit, respuit; Amicitia nostra minimè patitur, ut te pluribus rogem. *The matter is* **Dispatched**; Confectum est negotium & transactum. *To* **Dispence** *with*; Sæpiùs delinquentem tolerare, impunitum, seu sine pœna dimittere, &c. *See, to bear with. To* **Display**, *or spread*

Spread abroad; Expandere, diſpandere, diſtendere, dilatare. *To* **Diſplay**, *or unfold*; Explicare, aperire. **Diſplayed**; Expanſus, &c. *A* **Diſplaying**; Expanſio, diſpanſio. *With banners* **Diſplayed**; Signis collatis; Cæſ. *To* **Diſpleaſe**, *offend, or diſcontent*; Diſplicere, commovere bilem, &c. *See, to* **offend**. *To* **Diſpleaſe**, *or do a* **Diſpleaſure**; Incommodare, damno afficere, lædere. *It* **Diſpleaſeth**; Diſplicet, moleſtum eſt. *To be* **Diſpleaſed**; Gravari, iraſci, ſtomachari; ægrè, graviter, acerbè, iniquo animo ferre. **Diſpleaſed**; Infenſus, offenſus, alienatus, averſus. **Diſpleaſure**, *or breach of love*; Simultas, offenſa, offenſio, diſplicentia. *A* **Diſpleaſure**, *or ſhrewd turn*; Malefactum, maleficium, incommodum, n. *A ſmall* **Diſpleaſure**; Offenſiuncula. *To have ones* **Diſpleaſure**; Eſſe in offenſa apud aliquem. *No* **Diſpleaſure** *to you*; Pace quod fiat tuâ. **Diſpleaſant**; Moleſtus, injucundus. **Diſpleaſantly**; Gravatè, moleſtè, ægrè, acerbè. *I ſpeak not to* **Diſpleaſe** *any*; Abſit verbo invidia. *Thou feignedſt this to* **Diſpleaſe** *me*; Hoc, ut mihi incommodares, commentus es. *He was* **Diſpleaſed** *at it*; Id ægrè, gravitérque tulit. *I am* **Diſpleaſed** *with him*; Alieno animo ſum ab illo. *He was* **Diſpleaſed** *with him*; Periniquo animo ferebat. *The Epiſtle is full of* **Diſpleaſure**; Epiſtola eſt ſtomachi plena. *I have his* **Diſpleaſure**; Apud illum in offenſa ſum. *No* **Diſpleaſure** *to you*; Bonâ tuâ veniâ dixerim. *He cannot do us a greater* **Diſpleaſure**; Nihil poteſt is in nos gravius conſulere. *He has done me a* **Diſpleaſure**; Moleſtiam mihi intulit. *To incur mens* **Diſpleaſure**, *or ill will*; In odium, invidiam, reprehenſionem incurrere. Omnium ſtudia, animos, omnes omnium voluntates à ſe alienare. Ob animi improbitatem, ob vitam infamiæ notis maculatam; ob mores perverſos atque protervos malè apud omnes audire. Suâ negligentiâ, improbitate, hominum voluntatem in ſe retardare; conceptam de ſe opinionem minuere, reprehenſionem mereri, civium inimicitias, inimicorum multitudinem ſuſcipere, odia civium in ſe convertere, odio bonorum irretiri; in populi offenſionem irruere. Capiendi mihi ſunt inimici omnes homines. *See, to* **offend**. *He could not* **Diſpleaſe** *me worſe, then to ſlander my friend, or, in ſlandering my friend, he ſlandereth me*; Graviſſimè me læſit; quòd amicum ignominia affecit. Ex omnibus injuriis, quas in me contulit, conjecit, quibus me affecit, vexavit, exagitavit, infectatus eſt, nulla mihi fuit gravior, nulla me graviùs affecit, graviorem nullam ſenſi, graviùs nullam tuli, quàm cùm amici mei dedecus, ignominiam, dehoneſtamentum, per ſummam injuriam, nefandúmque ſcelus quæſivit, infamiam amico meo machinatus eſt. *Somewhat to* **Diſpleaſe**, *or, a little to ſtir a man*; Leviter offendere. Dedi operam, ut eum parcè ac molliter læderem: non id egi, ut eum graviter offenderem; Nihil paulò gravius in illum cogitavi; Commovere illum leviter volui; Non acerbè vexare.

***To* Diſpoſe**, *or ſet things in order*; Diſponere, digerere, ordinare, componere, concinnare, &c. *See*, **Order**. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of money, or lay it out*; Expendere. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of a thing*, i. e. *to put it to ſome uſe*; Deſtinare, aſſignare. *How will you* **Diſpoſe** *of this?* Quo pacto uteris? Quem in uſum deſtinas? *To* **Diſpoſe** *of an eſtate by will*; Legare. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of a thing by giving it away*; Largiri. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of one, or ſend him away*; Ablegare. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of ſervants in their work*; Præſcribere operas. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of a daughter in marriage*; Elocare filiam nuptûm. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of a houſe*, i. e. *to let it to a tenant*; Locare, elocare. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of a ſon to a ſchool, a trade, &c.* Tradere in diſciplinam. *To* **Diſpoſe** *of his time*; Collocare horas. *How will you* **Diſpoſe** *of your ſelf?* Quid es acturus? *I know not how to* **Diſpoſe** *of my ſelf*; Incertus ſum quid agam; neſcio quò me vertam. *A* **Diſpoſal**; Diſpoſitio. *A* **Diſpoſal**, *or appointment*; Aſſignatio, conſtitutio. *A* **Diſpoſal**, *or gift, as of a living*; Collatio beneficii. *I am* **Diſpoſed**; Lubet, Imp. Fert animus. **Diſpoſed**, *or ſet in order*; Diſpoſitus, digeſtus, compoſitus. **Diſpoſed**, *or inclined*; Affectus. *Well, or ill* **Diſpoſed**; Benè, aut malè affectus, ſive a-

nimatus. **Disposed** *to be merry*; Lætabundus. **Disposed** *to vomit*; Nauseabundus. **Disposed** *to cry*; Lacrymabundus. **Disposed** *to laugh*; Proclivis in risum. *A* **disposing**, *or setting in order*; Ordinatio, compositio. **Disposition** *of mind*; Dispositio. affectio, f. ingenium, n. indoles, f. **Disposition** *of body*; Habitudo, f. habitus, m. *An ill* **disposition** *of the body*; Cachexia, f. **Disposition**, *or inclination*; Animi propensio, proclivitas, lubentia. *To* **dispose**, *or set in order his words*; Singula sua verba suis locis coaptare, aptare, disponere, reponere, digerere in numerum; Virg. &c. *See*, *to set in* **order**. *To* **Dispraise**, *or discommend*; Vituperare, obtrectare, elevare. *To fall into* **dispraise** *and reproach*; In vituperationem cadere, venire, Ex astris cadere, decidere, &c. *See*, *to* **praise**. **Dispraised**; Illaudatus. *A* **dispraiser**; Vituperator. **Dispraising**; Vituperatio, obtrectatio. **Dispraise**; Vituperium. *To* **dispraise** *infamously*; Aliquem gravare detractionibus; linguâ venenatâ lauciare; nigro carbone notare, &c. *See*, *to* **Defame**. *But that thing was much to the* **dispraise** *of* Africanus. Ea verò res Africano vituperationi fuit. *The envious person is wretchedly blind, neither knows he any thing else, but to* **dispraise**, *and calumniate the vertuous*; Cæca invidia est, nec quicquid aliud scit, quàm detrectare virtutes. *He do's unworthily* **dispraise** *his own friends*; Suos is miserè, & duriter flagellat. *Then you were so bold, as to* **dispraise** *and reproach that my departure*; Tunc ausus es meum illum discessum in maledicti, & contumeliæ locum ponere. *He is excessive both in* **dispraising**, *and praising*; Acerbus is est in vituperando, gravis in laudando. *Shall I* **dispraise** Caius Lælius? Num ego de Caii Lælii gloria quid detraham? aut, de ejus laudibus quidquam delibabo? *He knows he will be praised by the same persons, who had* **dispraised**, *and reproacht him*; Ex eodem fonte se hausturum intelligit laudes suas, à quibus sit aspersus. [Variæ vituperandi formulæ Latinè, & Anglicè;] *Who ever* **dispraised** Hercules? *Who ever denyed that, or can say a-gainst it?* Et quis Herculem vituperat? *There's no comparison betwixt*—— &c. Longo sequitur intervallo. *Not to be named on the same day*; Infinitis superat parasangis. *A very idle fellow*; Nugator omnium nugacissimus. *As good lost as found*; Nihil à nata infantia extat puerilius. *A poor, and sorry piece of business*; *I'll make as good of a pease-straw wisp*; Tales & meliores nectam è stipulis fabarum. *He commends him the clean contrary way*; Hipponacteum planè præconium. *The worst that ever swang'd*; *He has all the ill qualities that you can name*; *He hath stain'd his reputation*; *He'll marr his market by telling all*; Strenuus est aleator, potator invictus, scortator improbus, nugandi mentiendique artifex, maximus prædator, non segnis, decoctor eximius, commessator perditus. *A pittifull, poor Orator*; Imi subsellii Orator. *Send him away with a* Mittimus *to the house of Correction*; Homo pistrino dignus. *The man did I say? I rather the beast was worthy to*——; Dignus erat homo, si tamen homo fuit, qui——. *A very foolish, fierce, cruel mother she was*; Cujus ea stultitia est, ut eam nemo hominem, ea vis, ut nemo fœminam, ea crudelitas, ut nemo matrem, appellare possit. *Not worthy to bear his books after him*; Eodem non nominandus cum Cæsare, die.

To Disprove *by arguments*; Confutare, redarguere, coarguere, refellere; Sententiam, opinionem alicujus reprobare, expugnare. *See*, *to* **confute**; item, *to prove with arguments*, &c. *A* **disproving** *of that which is spoken*; Confutatio, redargutio. *To* **Dispute**; Disputare, disserere, differtare, disceptare, argumentari; argumentis, rationibus, ingeniorum telis contendere, quò eliciatur veritas, &c. *See*, *to* **argue**. *to maintain the* **truth**, &c. **Disputable**; Disputabilis, ambiguus, controversus. **Disputed**; Disputatus, eventilatus. *A* **Disputer**; Disputator, ratiocinator. *A* **disputation**, *or* **dispute**; Disputatio, disceptatio, congressio; *A* **Disputant**; Dialecticus. *A subtil* **disputer**; Subtilis, acerrimus, disputator, versatus in differendo. *He did* **dispute** *these things strongly, weakly*, &c. Ista disseruit nervosè, remissè, &c.

&c. *There's nothing which theſe* Diſputants *will not oppoſe by their niceties and quibblings*; Nihil eſt quod Dialectici illi non perſequentur, aut expugnent ſuis argutiis. *Since that we do* Diſpute *among our ſelves with words only, but not with blows*; Quando verbis inter nos contendimus, non pugnis. *Thoſe things are, or may fall under* Diſpute; Hæ res in diſputatione verſantur, aut in diſputationem cadere poſſunt. *Such Controverſies are* diſputed *amongſt us*; Tales inter nos controverſiæ ventilatæ ſunt, &c. *See, to* prove. *To* **Diſquiet,** *or trouble*, Vexare, excruciare, perturbare, inquietare, moleſtare, angere, ſolicitare. *To be* diſquieted; Diſcruciari, fluctuare, conquaſſari, afflictari. **Diſquieted**; Perturbatus, percuſſus, agitatus. *A* diſquieter; Turbator, exagitator. *A* diſquieting; Moleſtia, perturbatio, inquietatio. **Diſquiet**, *or unquietneſs*; Inquietudo. **Diſquiet** *of mind*; Ægritudo animi, anxietas. **Diſquieted** *in mind*; Solicitus, conquaſſatus. *To be* diſquieted *with cares*; Continuâ, perpetuâ curarum & moleſtiarum viciſſitudine exagitari, &c. *See*, **Care**; *to* **vex** *himſelf, &c. Why ſhould I* **Diſquiet** *my old Age with this mans madneſs?* Cur meam ſenectam hujus ſolicito amentia? Ter. *For fear they be* diſquieted *by others*; Ne ab aliis inquietentur; Colum. *To* diſquiet *one*; Moleſtiâ, ægritudine aliquem afficere; alicui moleſtum eſſe, Cic. Ter.

To Diſſemble, *pretend, or feign*; Diſſimulare, fingere, &c. Aliud agere, dicere, aliud ſimulare. Aliud obſcurè moliri, aliud ſpe ac ſpecie ſimulationis oſtentare. Multis ſimulationum involucris tegere, & quaſi velis quibuſdam obtendere naturam ſuam, ſuum propoſitum, inſtitutum. Fronte occultare ſententiam. Aliud in linguâ promptum, aliud clauſum in pectore gerebat. Alterâ manu fert lapidem, alterâ panem oſtentat. Coram blandiri, laudare: Clam obtrectare, vituperare. Palam amicos agere: Clanculum lædere, mordere. Ex eodem ore frigidum pariter & calidum efflare. Aliud vultu ſignificat, præ ſe fert: Aliud ſentit, aliud latet in animo: Ut remiges aliò ſpectant, aliò impellunt ratem. Vultum fingere. Omnia ſimulare egomet imperavi mihi; is quæſtus eſt nunc longè uberrimus. Frons, oculi, vultus perſæpe mentiuntur, oratio verò ſæpiſſimè. Simulationis artificio eruditus, &c. *See, to play the* Hypocrite. *To* **Diſſemble,** *or conceal.* Celare, tegere, obtegere. **Diſſembled**; Simulatus, diſſimulatus, fictus, fictitius. *A* **diſſembler**; Simulator, diſſimulator. *An arrant* **diſſembler**; Simulandi, & diſſimulandi artifex. **Diſſembling,** *or diſſimulation.* Diſſimulatio, diſſimulantia. **Diſſemblingly**; Diſſimulanter, ſimulatè. *Without* **diſſembling**; Apertè. *They are very diſſemblers*; Olera ſpectant, lardum tollunt. **Diſſembling** *muſt be far from a good man, or honeſt men ought not to feign or* **diſſemble**; Simulatio aliena à viro bono. Virum bonum ſimulatio non decet, non cadit in virum bonum ſimulatio, ab omni ſimulandi ſtudio vir bonus longè abeſt; Non decet ſimulare, figmento non probantur; Aliud ſentire & loqui non ejus eſt, qui vir bonus haberi velit; Viri boni non eſt fingere; Artem ſimulandi qui ſequitur, bonorum in numero non eſt, bonorum numero excluditur, longè à bonorum conſuetudine diſcedit. *A* **Diſſembling** *face, one that beareth two faces under one hood*; Fucatus, duplex corde; aliud fronte ſimulans, aliud corde promens; duplex vir, δίπλαξ; Prov. Vocabant enim eos, qui eſſent lubricâ & inſincerâ fide, δίπλοῦς ἄνθρας, duplices viros; quos nunc vulgò etiam bilingues appellant, i. e. *double tongued*; Mendaci fronte rem gerens; Æs ſubæratum, ὑπόχαλκον χρυσίον; unâ manu aquam oſtentans, alterâ ignem; alterâ manu caput ſcabens, alterâ malam feriens; aliud pectore clauſum, promptum, aliud blando ſemper in ore ferens; longè aliud conditum habens in pectore, aliud ſermone fingere; hodiè in aſtra laudibus extollere, crâs eundem diris devovere; fictum eſt illi officium, & ſimulata ſedulitas, aliud præ ſe fert animus, aliud vultus; Verſipellem eſſe. *With his fair and* **Diſſembling** *Countenance, he deceives many*; Fronte politus, ſupercilio multos in fraudes inducit. *Seeing that the minds of men do entertain ſo many, and ſo great principles of* **Diſſimulation**; Cùm

in animis hominum tantæ ſint latebræ, & tanti receſſus, &c. *To cover, or hide any thing by manifold* **Diſſimulations**; Multis diſſimulationum involucris quidpiam tegere. *To cover horrid villanies with a* **diſſembling** *countenance*; Frontis integumentis execranda contegere ſcelera. *He did deceive me moſt treacherouſly, by* **Diſſembling** *friendſhip and love unto me*; Is me ſimulatione amoris inſidioſiſſimè tractavit; Cic. *It is more ingenuous to hate openly, then to* **Diſſemble** *ſecretly*; Apertè vel odiſſe magis eſt ingenuum, quàm occultè celare ſententiam. *Many things are* **diſſembled** *by a feigned pretence*; Fictâ ſpecie multa diſſimulantur; Cic. *His mind is hid, by the cover of falſe* **Diſſimulation**; Quaſi velo, aut involucro ſimulationis animus tegitur atque obtenditur, &c. *See, to* **face** *down the matter*; *to* **flatter**, *&c. To ſpeak with a* **diſſembling** *countenance*; Fronte occultare ſententiam; ſimulatâ mente loqui. *He makes and* **Diſſembles** *the beſt of a bad matter*; *Sets the fair ſide forward*; Spem vultu ſimulat. *He would fain cry and cannot*; *He* **Diſſembles** *tears and weeps with an Onyon*; Invitis oculis lacrymas effundere conatus eſt. *As ſoon as the* **Diſſembling** *cheat was perceived*; Fucus autem ſimul atque ſuboluit. *He* **Diſſembles** *and covers a knaves head with an honeſt mans hat*; Fraudem bene diſſimulare poteſt. *He* **Diſſembles**, *or can look as he liſt*; Vultum habet in manu. *With one* **Diſſembling**, *counterfeit tear*; Vel unicâ falsâ lachrymulâ. *By* **Diſſembling** *I can ſay one thing, but do another*; Zenonem laudo, Epicurum vivo. *The ſtill ſow eats all the draff*; *Miſchief is lurking under* **Diſſimulation**. Latet anguis in herba. *They ſet a fair face on a foul matter by* **Diſſimulation**; Qui nigra in candida vertunt. *Without any fiction, or* **Diſſembling**; Citra perſonam omnem. *You ſee not all, much is* **Diſſembled**; Aliquid latet, quod non patet. *They carry on things in a miſt of* **Diſſimulation**; Homericâ velatus nube. *Many hollow-hearted, white-liver'd fellows*; Cùm in animis hominum tantæ ſint latebræ, tanti receſſus. *The world is moſt what given to* **Diſſemble**; Totus mundus exercet hystrionem. *They* **diſſemble**, *and look one way, but row another*; Sed aliò ſpectare remiges, aliò provehi cymbam video. *He had not the real ſigns or evidences, but only the* **Diſſembling** *ſhews and ſhaddows of vertues*; Non expreſſa habebat ſigna, ſed tantùm adumbrata virtutum. *Your tongues do* **Diſſemble**, *and ſpeak fair, as if they were ſoaks in honey and milk, but your hearts are pickled, as with Gall and Vinegar*; In melle ſunt linguæ veſtræ ſitæ, atque lacte, corda verò veſtra felle ſunt lita atque aceto. *He is one of the greateſt, and moſt villanous* **Diſſemblers** *of his vices*; In ſummâ vitiorum diſſimulatione vitioſiſſimus eſt. *To* **Diſſemble**, *and make as if he heard not*; Prætendere auribus. *Yet with his countenance he covers and* **Diſſembles** *his gladneſs, and do's look ſeverely to make a ſhew of grief*; Vultu tamen gaudium tegit, & frontem aſſeverat, dolorem ſimulans. *Their eyes do ſeem to drop down in tears, but in their heart they rejoyce exceſſively*; Lachrymæ illis in oculis ſupernatare videntur, in imo verò cordis penetrali gaudium gaudent genuinum, atque intimum. *To* **Diſſent**, *or diſagree*; Diſſentire, diſſidere, malè convenire; opinionum diſſentione ab aliquò diſcrepare, &c. *See, to* **Diſagree**. *It is a ſhame to* **Diſſent** *from thy father*; Turpe à parente diſſentire. Honeſtè à parente tuo diſſentire non potes; turpe tibi eſt à parente diſſentire; non potes à patre ſine infamia, ſine dedecore, ſine gravi culpa, ſine turpi nota diſſentire. **Diſſention**; Diſſentio, f. Diſſidium, n. *A* **diſſenter**; Adverſarius, non aſſentiens, diſſentiens, &c. *A* **diſſention** *ſower*; Fax contentionum, &c. *See, to* **debate**. *To* **Diſſolve**; Solvere, diſſolverè, reſolvere. *To* **Diſſolve** *or melt*; Act. Liquefacere, neut. liqueſcere. **Diſſolved**; Diſſolutus, liquefactus. *To* **Diſſolve** *the Parliament*; Comitia diſſolvere. *To* **Diſſolve**, *or part company*; Societatem dirimere. *A* **Diſſolving**; Diſſolutio. *That cannot be* **Diſſolved**; Indiſſolubilis. **Diſſolute**, *looſe, or wanton*; Diſcinctus, licentior, diſſolutus, prodigus. **Diſſolute**, *or careleſs*; Remiſſus. **Diſſolutely**; Diſcinctè, remiſsè, diſſolutè, licenter. *A* **diſſolution**; Diſſolutio, liquefactio. *The* **Diſſolution** *of Abbyes*; Cœnobiorum

Digitized by Google

rum demolitio, alienatio. *A* **diſſolute,** *graceleſs young man*; Diſſolutus adoleſcens; perditus ac profuſus nepos; licentioſus, &c. *See,* **young** *man. To* **Diſſwade,** *or debort*; Dehortari, diſſuadere, &c. Ab inſtituto, incepto, cœpto, propoſito, re propoſitâ, ſententiâ dehortari, diſſuadere, abducere, avertere, avocare, deterrere, abſterrere, deflectere, dimovere, argumentis deducere, dimovere, in adverſam partem traducere, pertrahere. A conſilio retrahere, avellere, de ſententiâ movere, tranſverſum agere. Alicujus ſententiam firmam, conſilium deliberatum ſuadendo labefactare, convellere. In diverſum tibi autor ſum, &c. *See to* **Debort.** *To* **diſſwade** *the common people from following any but himſelf, or, to perſwade them to follow his party and opinion*; Populum, plebem, vulgus, facere ſuum, in ſuam ſententiam, ad ſuas partes pellicere, traducere, perducere; ad ſuum arbitrium reducere; Cic. *Neither did they perſwade the Conſul from what he had reſolved, unwill, &c.* Nec antè moverunt de ſententia ſua Conſulem, quàm, &c.

To Diſtain, *or defile*; Contaminare, inquinare, maculare, polluere, fœdare, imbuere, tingere, inficere. **Diſtained**; Inquinatus, contaminatus, pollutus, fœdatus, infectus, oblitus, maculatus. *Not* **diſtained**; Intaminatus, impollutus, intactus, integer. *A* **Diſtaining**; Corruptela, labes, infectio, pollutio. *To* **diſtain** *his own houſe*; Domum propriam conſcelerare. *To* **Diſtain** *his own honeſty*; Turpitudinem ſibi infligere. *To* **diſtain** *ones honour*; Dignitati labem aſpergere. *Men* **Diſtain'd** *with all vices and diſhoneſty*; Homines vitiis atque omni dedecore infames. *His good name was never* **Diſtain'd**; Integra eſt ejus exiſtimatio, intacta eſt infamiâ. **Diſtance** *of place*; Diſtantia, intervallum, intercapedo, interſtitium. **Diſtance** *of time*; Spacium temporis, longinquitas. **Diſtance** *of affection*; Diſſidium, alienatio animi. *To be at* **diſtance**; Diſtare, longè abeſſe. **Diſtant**; Diſtus, ſejunctus, diſtans. *Equally* **diſtant**; Parallelus, Adj. Plin. Gr. Παραλλακτος, alternus, invicem comparatus, æqualiter diſtans, i. e. παρ' ἀλλήλοις, juxtà invicem, *Parallel, every where alike* **diſtant**; Unde Paralleli, Plin. 6. 33. παραλληλοι. *The circles and lines in in the ſphear of the world, drawn from the Eaſt to the weſt, having one of the poles for the Center, and in every part equally* **diſtant** *one from another, through which the Sun paſſing cauſeth variation in the hours of the day*: Et hinc lineæ Parallelæ, ita juxta ſe mutuò poſitæ, ut æquè inter ſe diſtent; mutuo reſponſu congruentes. *They fought at a* **diſtance**; Eminùs pugnabatur; Cæſ. *At certain* **diſtances**, Certis ſpatiis intermiſſis; Cæſ. *At two foot* **diſtance**; Intervallo pedum duorum; Cæſ. *They know when to keep their* **diſtance**; In loco verentur; Ter. *He was a great* **diſtance** *from thence*; Ille aberat longiùs; Cæſ. *When he had march'd a good* **diſtance** *from the Camp*; Cùm paulò longiùs à caſtris proceſſiſſet; Cæſ. *Places very far* **diſtant**; Loca disjunctiſſima. *A* **Diſtreſs,** *or ſtreight*; Angustia, æ, f. angultiæ, pl. f. Difficultas. **Diſtreſs** *or adverſity*; Miſeria, Calamitas, res adverſæ. *To be in* **diſtreſs**; Angustiis premi, urgeri; undique laborare; in angusto eſſe; in extremas difficultates incidere, delabi, &c. *See, to be in* **ſtrait.** *The Army in great peril, or danger and* **diſtreſs**; Copiæ in diſcrimine. Cæſar Hiſpanienſi bello Pompeii copias in ſummas angustias compulit, in maximas omnium rerum difficultates conjecit, eò redegit ut omnium rerum penuria laborarent, inopiâ premerentur, conficerentur, peſſimè acciperentur, in maximis angustiis, difficultatibus verſarentur, plurimis incommodis afficerentur, plurima ſuſtinerent incommoda. *The horſemen could be of no uſe to thoſe that were* **diſtreſſed**, *or in* **diſtreſs**; Neque equites laborantibus uſui eſſe poſſent; Cæſ. *They were* **diſtreſſed**, *or in* **diſtreſs** *for forrage*; Premebantur pabulationi; Cæſ. *To* **diſtreſs** *one*; Premere, ad incitas redigere. *To be* **diſtreſſed**; Conflictari cum iniquitatibus, premi ſorte adversâ. **Diſtreſſed**; Ad incitas redactus, calamitosus, miser, afflictus. *A* **diſtreſs**, *or diſtraining*; Pignoratio, diſtractio. *The forces were greatly* **diſtreſſed** *by the ſcarcity of all things*;

things; Copiæ, inopiâ omnium rerum peſſimè ſunt acceptæ. *If he, after the war was almoſt ended, ſhould be more* **diſtreſſed** *in that Iſland*; Si eum quaſi bello perfunctum, gravior in hac inſula tempeſtas exciperet. *The matter was brought into the greateſt* **diſtreſs**; Res erat ad extremum perducta caſum. *Into what* **diſtreſſes** *I was then brought*; Quò miſeriarum eò temporis redactus eram. Cæſar *was in great* **diſtreſſes**; Erat in magnis difficultatibus res Cæſaris. Cæſar *did ſee the* German *enemies, from both ſides, to be urging our men in* **diſtreſs**; Laborantibus noſtris, Cæſar Germanos hoſtes ab utroque latere inſtare videbat. *So many* **diſtreſſing** *difficulties appearing ſo ſuddenly*; Tantis adeóque ſubitò difficultatibus objectis, &c. *See, to be in* **danger**; **adverſe fortune**; **miſerable**, *&c.* **To Diſtruſt**, *not to believe, or credit*; Diffidere, ſuſpicari, alicujus fidem ſuſpectam habere, &c. *See, not to* **believe**. **Diſtruſt**; Diffidentia. *A* **diſtruſt**; Suſpicio. **Diſtruſtfull**; Suſpicax, ſuſpicioſus. *I am aſham'd to write more, leaſt I ſhould ſeem to* **diſtruſt** *your prudence*; Plura ſcribere pudet, nè videar prudentiæ tuæ diffidere. *He* **diſtruſted** *himſelf and his own fortunes*; Sibi ac ſuis diffidebat fortunis. *We eaſily* **diſtruſt**, *or do not believe thoſe things, which we deſire not*; Non facilè credimus quæ nolumus. *I* **diſtruſt** *all Poeticall, fabulous fancies*; Omnem fidem demo fabulis Poeticis. *All do* **diſtruſt**, *or do not believe, your abſurd ſtory*; Abſurdæ tuæ narrationi fidem omnes detrahunt, fidem non habent, non adhibent, fidem abrogant, aures obturant. *I* **diſtruſt** *what you ſay to me*; Quod dicis mihi non fit veriſimile. *The ſame day that I heard it, I begun to* **diſtruſt** *it*; Quo die audivi, diffidere cæpi. *I do thoſe things, utterly* **diſtruſting**, *and deſpairing of my own affairs*; Diffidens & deſperans rebus meis, hæc facio. *To* **Diſturb**, *or trouble*; Turbare, diſturbare, interturbare, inquietare. *To* **diſturb** *one in his poſſeſſion*; Invadere, intrudere, uſurpare. *To* **diſturb** *one at buſineſs*; Interpellare. **Diſturbed**; Perturbatus, inquietatus, interpellatus. *Not* **diſturbed**; Imperturbatus. *A* **diſturber**; Perturbator, interpellator. *A* **diſturbing**, *or* **diſturbance**; Inquietatio, interpellatio, perturbatio. *A publick* **diſturbance**; Tumultus, ûs, m. *To* **diſturb**, *let, or hinder*; Impedimento eſſe; negotium facere; moleſtiam exhibere; obſtare, obſiſtere quò minus, &c. *See, to* **hinder**.

Diverſe, *different, or unlike*; Diverſus, diſſimilis, diſſonus, diſcors, diſcrepans. **Diverſe**, *ſundry, or manifold*; Multiplex, varius. *Of* **diverſe** *kinds*; Multigenus, multifarius, multijugis. *Of* **diverſe** *Colours*; Multicolor, verſicolor, variegatus. *Of* **diverſe** *humours*; Difficilis, moroſus, ſibi parùm conſtans. **Diverſly**; Variè, diversè, multipliciter, multifariam. *To* **diverſifie**, *or make* **diverſe**; Variare, qu. diverſificare. **Diverſity**; Varietas, diverſitas. *A* **diverſion**, *or going aſide*; Digreſſio. *A* **diverſion**, *or paſtime*; Recreatio, ludus. *Very* **diverſe**, *or unlike*; Suo generi diſſimilis; diſſimiles inter ſe, &c. *See, unlike. Your affairs are different, or* **diverſe** *from mine*; A meis rationibus diſcrepant tuæ. *To bring men of* **diverſe** *tongues to talk together*; Linguas diſcordes ad colloquium contrahere. *There is a great* **diverſity** *betwixt a man and a beaſt*; Inter hominem & belluam hoc maximè intereſt. *As great* **diverſity** *in bodies, ſo great varieties in minds*; Ut in corporibus magnæ ſunt diſſimilitudines, ſic in animis majores exiſtunt varietates. *To* **Divide**, *or part*; Dividere, partiri, dirimere; In partes, membra, genera diſpertire, dividere, diſtribuere, ſecare, diſſecare, digerere, tribuere, diſtrahere, partiri, divellere, diſtinguere, dirimere, diſcindere, derivare, deducere, diſſolvere, partiri, dividere. Diviſione, partitione, diſſecando, dirimendo, diſcindendo plura ex uno facere; ex uno nata, orta plura ſunt. Congeriem ſecuit, ſectámque in membra redegit. Æqua ſit mihi tecum pars. Itidem tibi ut mihi ſit. Curemus æquam uterque partem. *To divide equally. To* **divide**, *or part aſunder*; Segregare, ſeparare. **Divided**; Diviſus, diſpertitus. **Divided** *in opinion*; In partes abire, in contrarias ſententias diſtrahi. *A* **dividend**; Sors dividenda. *The houſe was* **divided** *upon*

on the queſtion; Senatuſconſultum per diſceſſionem fiebat; Gell. **Divide** *it among you*; Vos inter vos partite, vel partimini; Plaut. *They are* **divided** *in their Opinion*; In contrarias ſententias diſtrahuntur; Cic. **Divide** *it*; Dividuum face; Ter. *They* **divide** *the offices amongſt themſelves*; Officia inter ſe partiuntur; Cæſ. *To* **Divorce**, *or put away his wife*; Abdicare, repudiare, dimittere; Uxorem repudiare, dimittere, miſſam facere, deſerere & ſegregare à ſe. Uxori nunciam, repudium remittere; repudium renunciare. Divortium facere. Sacrum conjugii, Matrimonii nodum abrumpere. Matrimonium, tori & menſæ conſuetudinem reſcindere, dirimere. Uxorem, ſuas ſibi res habere juſſit. Diſcidio facta eſt. Uxor à viro diſcedit, divortium facit, repudiat virum. *The wife leaves her Husband.* *To* **Divorce**, *or break off the eſpouſals, or contracts of marriage*; Futori matrimonii ſponſalia, contracta, dirimere. *A* **Divorce**, Divortium, repudium. *A bill of* **Divorce**; Libellus repudii. **Divorced**; Repudiatus, dimiſſus. *A* **Divorcer**; Repodiator. *A* **Divorcement**; Repudium, divortium, diſſidium. *The* **Divorcing** *of a wife*; Repodiatio. Dicitur autem repudium, qu. obrem pudendam. *I do earneſtly intreat you that you do not* **Divorce** *her from you*; Obteſtor ne abs te hanc ſegreges, neve deſeras; Cic.

To Divulge; Famigerare, divulgare; publicare; in vulgus efferre; promulgare, &c. *See*, *to* **publiſh**. **Divulged**; Pervulgatus. *To be* **divulged**; Permaneſcere, permanare. *That opinion was publiſhed, and* **divulged** *abroad*; Hæc opinio erat edita in vulgus. *It is* **divulged** *to poſterity*; Ad memoriam poſteritatis, literarum monumentis, proditum eſt; in annalibus extat. *That little book, which was publiſhed and* **divulged** *without my knowledge, and againſt my will*; Libellus iſte qui, me imprudente & invito, exiit & pervenit in manus hominum; Cic. de Or.

To **Do**; Agere, facere, efficere. *I'll* **Do** *it*; Effectum dabo, faxo. *To* **Do**, *or diſpatch and accompliſh buſineſs*; Exequi, peragere, conficere. *To* **Do**, *i. e. to ſerve turn*; Sufficere. *To* **Do**, *i. e. to prevail*; Valere. *To* **Do**, *and undo*; Penelopes telam texere. *Self* **Do**, *ſelf have*; Tute hoc intriviſti, tibi exedendum eſt. *To* **Do** *an ill act*; Patrare facinus, perpetrare. *To* **Do** *his beſt, or utmoſt*; Omnem adhibere curam, ſummopere eniti. *To* **Do** *his duty*; Fungi officio vel munere. *Not to* **Do** *it*; Deeſſe officio. *To* **Do** *good*; benefacere. *To* **Do** *one good turns*; Beneficiis cumulare. *To* **Do** *one a good a turn*; Vicem reddere. *To* **Do** *one an honour*; Honorem habere. *To* **Do** *one hurt*; Malefacere. *To* **Do** *one juſtice*; Pro merito tractare. *To* **Do** *like for like*; Par pari referre. *To* **Do** *one miſchief*; Nocere, damnum dare, noxam inferre. *To* **Do** *one reaſon in pledging*; Reſpondere. *To* **Do** *ſervice*; Uſui eſſe. *To* **Do** *two things at once*; Simul ſorbere & flare. *To* **Do** *one wrong*; Injuriâ afficere. *To* **Do** *a thing again*; Iterare, redintegrare. *To* **Do** *amiſs*; Errare, oberrare. *To* **Do** *a thing before another*; Prævertere, antevertere. *To* **Do** *by one well, or ill*; Benè, malè agere cum aliquo, tractare aliquem. *You* **Do** *very ill by your ſelf*; Peſſimè ilthuc in te conſulis. *To* **Do** *a thing by turns*; Alternare. *To* **Do** *a thing exactly*; Elaborare, accurare. *Your letter can* **Do** *much with him*; Literæ tuæ ſunt apud illum maximi momenti. *To* **Do** *offices*; Adjitare, factitare. *To* **Do** *a thing quickly*; Maturare, approperare. *To* **Do** *well*; Benefacere. **Do** *as I had you*; Ita fac, ut juſſi. *To* **Do** *as he is bid*; Morem gerere; dicto audientem eſſe; mandata conficere, juſſa peragere. *To* **Do** *as he may*; Tempori ſervire. *To* **Do** *as he ſays*; Verba ad rem conferre. *To* **Do** *as another* **Does**; Imitari. *To* **Do** *as it ſhould be*; Rectè curare. *I know not what to* **Do**; Neſcio quid agam. *To* **Do** *on*; Induere. *To* **Do** *off*; Exuere. *To* **Do** *out*; Extinguere. *To* **Do** *open*; Aperire. *To have nothing to* **Do**; Otiari, vacare. *To ſet one to* **Do**; Mandare alicui negotium. *He has enough to* **Do** *of his own*; Rerum ſuarum latagit. *To have to* **Do** *with one*; Rem habere cum aliquo. *I have nothing to* **Do** *with him*; Nihil habeo cum illo commercii. *I have nothing to* **Do** *with it*; Nihil meâ refert. *What haſt thou to* **Do** *with me?* Quid tibi rei mecum eſt? **Doing**, *a Noun*; Actio, effectio. *To keep one* **Doing**; Faceſſere negotium.

A

A **Doer**; Actor, effector, author. **Done**; Actus, factus, geſtus. **Done**, *or diſpatched*; Peractus, tranſactus. **Done** *often*; Factitatus. **Done** *exactly*; Accuratus. **Done** *haſtily*; Approperatus. **Done** *by ſtealth*; Surreptitius. *To be* **Done**; Fieri. *It ſhall be* **done**; Curabitur. *To get it* **done**; Effectum reddere. *It ſhould have been* **Done**; Factum eſſe oportuit. *To* **Do** *ones utmoſt*; Omnem movere lapidem; nihil non experiri. *To* **Do** *his worſt*; Obniti, quàm poſſit maximè. *To* **Do** *wrong*; Injuriam inferre. *To* **Do'ff**; Exuere. *To* **Do'ff** *ones hat*; Aperire caput. **Do** *ſo no more*; Nè quid ſimile feceris. *I'll* **Do** *the part of a wheiſtone*; Fungar vice cotis. *If you will* **Do** *it*, **Do** *it*; Age, ſi quid agis. *I* **Do** *my own mind*; Meo remigio rem gero. *We ſhall* **Do** *well enough*; Benè erit. *We muſt* **Do** *as we may, if we cannot as we would*; Ut quimus, quando ut volumus, non licet. *I have* **done** *nothing to day*; Nullam hodiè lineam duxi. *What* **Does** *he here?* Cur hîc eſt? Ter. *The buſineſs is* **done**; Tranſigitur res; Ter. *'Twould not* **Do**; Non ſucceſſit; parum proceſſit; Ter. *It will* **Do**; *it* **Does**; Benè procedit; Ter. *'Twould not* **Do** *this way*; Hâc non ſucceſſit; Ter. *What had we beſt* **Do** *now?* Nunc quid facto eſt opus vide; Ter. *How* **Do** *you?* Quid agitur? ut vales? Ter. &c. *See, how* **fareth** *it. It makes me I know not what to* **Do**; Me conſilii incertum facit; eò me redigit, ut quid agam, neſciam; Ter. *'Tis but as I uſe to* **Do**; Solens meo more fecero; Plaut. *I will* **Do** *the part; duty of*—— Fungar vice, partibus officio, munere; Plin. Hor. *I can find, my ſelf to* **Do**; Quid ego agam habeo; Ter. *You'll* **Do** *no good*; Nihil promoveris; poſſis auxiliari; Ter. *I'll* **Do** *you as good a turn*; Vicem reddam; reddetur opera; Plaut. *I'll* **Do** *it for you*; Ego tibi hoc effectum reddam; Ter. *What have you to* **Do** *here?*—— *with me?* Quid tibi hic negotii?—— rei mecum eſt? Ter. *I had to* **Do** *with no body elſe then*; Quocum tum uno rem habebam; Ter. *What to* **Do** *is here?* Quid iſtuc turbæ eſt?—— negotii? Ter. Plaut. *I had much to* **Do** *to get them to come*; Plurimum habui negotii, ut cogerem; Cic. *I have much to* **Do** *to forbear*; Non poſſum pati——vix me contineo quin—— Ter. *Always* **Doing**; Operoſus, & ſemper agens aliquid, aut moliens; Cic. *What ſhall I* **Do** *firſt?* Quid nunc primùm exequar? Ter. *You'll have enough to* **Do** *if*——Sudabis ſatis ſi—— Ter. *You may* **Do** *ſomething with him*; Valebis apud hominem; Cic. *I'll* **Do** *my indeavour*; Dabo operam; dabitur à me opera; faciam hercle ſedulò; Cic. Ter. *Had I wherewithal to* **Do**? Si eſſet unde id fieret? Ter. *Theſe things* **Do** *a little trouble me*; Nonnihil moletta ſunt hæc mihi; Ter. *What have you to* **Do** *with it?* Quid tuâ id refert; ——ad te attinet? Ter. *I'll have nought to* **Do** *with you*; Res tuas tibi habeto; agito; conditione tuâ non utar. *They have nought to* **Do**; Illis negotii nihil eſt; negotiis vacui ſunt; Plaut. Cic. *Well knowing what a ſtout man he had to* **Do** *withal*; Haud ignarus quàm cum ſtrenuo res eſſet; Curt. *We muſt* **Do** *as the Phyſicians uſe to* **Do**; Conſuetudo imitanda medicorum eſt; Cic. *Let us* **Do** *as the* Stoicks *do*; Audeamus imitari Stoicos; Cic. *They may* **Do** *ſome ſervice*; Uſui eſſe poſſunt; Cic. *He was the* **Do**-*all in that buſineſs*; Illi negotio is non interfuit ſolùm, ſed etiam præfuit; Cic. *Give it him to* **Do**, *if you would have any thing* **Done** *as it ſhould be*; Huic mandes, ſi quid rectè curatum velis; Ter. *It was kindly* **done** *of him to come to me*; Humaniter fecit, quod ad me venit; Cic. *We muſt* **Do** *our beſt*;——*what we can*; Omnis adhibenda erit cura; Cic. *Well, I have* **done**; Hem deſino, finem facio; Plaut. *We muſt not* **Do**, *as many* **Do**, *to*—— Illud committi non debet, quod multi faciunt, ut——Col. *They* **Do** *not* **Do** *their duty*; Illi ſuum officium non colunt; Plaut. *Never any man before me had this honour* **done** *him*; Qui honos habitus eſt ante me nemini; Cic. *He thinks he may* **Do** *ſo too*; Idem ſibi arbitratur licere; Cic. *If ever I* **Do** *ſo again*; Si aliam unquam admiſero [culpam] ullam; Ter. *It is now a* **Doing**; Nunc agitur; Ter. *He* **does** *much for me*; Multum mihi præſtat; Curt. *'Tis* **done** *like your ſelf*; Ad ingenium redis; Ter. *It ſhall be* **done**: Fiet; Curabitur; Ter. *I never had*

to

to DO *with him*; Nihil cum eo rationis habui; Cic. DO *what you can to amend my ſon*; Corrigere mihi gnatum enitere; Ter. *How now, what have we to* DO *here?* Hem, quæ hæc eſt fabula? Ter. *If any thing be behind, it ſhall be* DONE *within*; Intus tranſigetur, ſi quid eſt quod reſtet; Ter. *They are able to* DO *nothing of themſelves inwards* —— Iis nihil opis eſt in ipſis ad——Cic. *I have had to* DO *in ſeveral ſorts of wars*; Verſatus ſum in vario genere bellorum; Cic. *I tell the Senate what to* DO; Senatui quæ ſunt gerenda præſcribo; Cic. *Was this kindly* DONE; Hoccine eſt humanum factum? Ter. *To keep one* DOING; Faceſſere alicui negotium; Cic. *I'll get it* DONE *againſt night*; Effectum hoc reddam ad veſperum; Plaut. *They ask ſix days to* DO *it in*; Sex dies ad eam rem conficiendam ſpatii poſtulant; Cæſ. *He took it as* DONE *in deſpite to him*; In ſuam contumeliam vertit; Cæſ. *Otherwiſe than he was wont to* DO; Præter conſuetudinem; Cæſ. *To* DO, *or perform his charge*; Negotia ſibi commiſſa, commendata, juſſa, mandata, imperata exequi, perficere, conficere, peragere, tranſigere, curare, rectè curare. Mandatum negotium optimè gerere, ex animi ſententiâ conficere, abſolvere, ad exitum optatum perducere, perficere, effectum dare. Mandatum, provinciam gnaviter obire. Præſtare quæ mandata ſunt ſedulò, ſummâ fide induſtriâque. Fungi ſuo munere, perfungi officio, penſum abſolvere. Partes ſuas laboris, penſum, opus demandatum, opera conſtituta, debita, conſueta peragere. Receptum officium perſolvere. Conſulatum ſummâ cum laude geſſit. Officii ſui partes implere. Officium ſuum colere. Egregiè in provincia ſua gerere, &c. *See*, OFFICE. *I will juſtifie what I have* DONE, *or prove that I have* DONE *well*; Oſtendam me rectè feciſſe. Omninò conſtitui, decrevi, deliberavi, meum factum purgare, probare, rationibus tueri; id mihi propoſitum planéque certum eſt, ut rationem reddam conſilii mei; agere, probare, tueri, defendere, ſuſtinere meam cauſam prorſus volo, argumentis minimè dubiis oſtendere, rationibus perſuadere, non me caſu, non temerè, non inani quâdam voluntate, repentino mentis impetu, nullâ ſatis firmâ, certâve causâ commotum, adductum, impulſum; Quod feci oſtendam jure factum, conſilio factum, optimis de cauſis, ratione ſuadente, ratione Duce, certo judicio, rectè & conſideratè ita factum, ut reprehendi non poſſim, ut mihi temeritatem, imprudentiam, inopiam conſilii, nemo poſſit objicere, nemo poſſit in controverſiam, in dubium vocare, meritò damnare, vituperare, accuſare, exagitare. *To* DO *a buſineſs with great diligence and prudence*; Summâ diligentiâ, ac providentiâ gerere negotium. *To* DO *the Embaſſy he had undertaken*, Suſceptæ legationis munus obire. *To* DO *enough, and according to his promiſe*; Satisfacere, facere ſatis, facere quod ſatis eſt; reſpondere promiſſis factis. *That thing was neceſſary to be* DONE, *and that by fatal neceſſity*; Fato datum erat id & decretum; fatatum eſt; ſic fata tulêrunt; ineluctabile autem, apud Virg. & inevitabile, fatum dicitur. *Neceſſity made me* DO *theſe things*; Neceſſitas nos ad ea detruſit; Fatis adacti ſumus, i.e. impulſi. *The buſineſs muſt be ſo* DONE; Ita negotium eſt, apud Cic. pro, ita oportet, ſic res poſtulat. *What buſineſs had you to* DO *with him*; Quæ res tibi cum eo interceſſerat. *We have nothing to* DO *with Tyranny, but rather we abhor it*; Nulla nobis ſocietas eſt cum tyrannis, ſed potiùs ſumma diſtractio; Cic. *I have no buſineſs at all to* DO *with him*; Nihil juris mihi cum illo eſt, nulla communitas. *Citizens have many things to* DO *amongſt themſelves in common, as Church, and market, &c.* ——*and many things are to be* DONE *amongſt them together*; Multa ſunt civibus inter ſe communia, forum, fana, &c. Multæque cum multis res rationéſque conſtructæ; Cic. *To have to* DO *with one*; Rationem intercedere alicui cum aliquo; Commercium habere, aliquid rationis habere cum aliquo. *Its a bold buſineſs for a poor man to begin to have to* DO *with a rich man*; Facinus audax incipit, qui cum opulento pauper homine cæpit habere negotium aut rem; Plaut. &c. *See, to* MEDDLE, *or make with*. *To* DO *a worthy deed*; Egregium facinus audere; Liv. Inſigne aliquid facere, &c. *See*, DEED.

To

To **Doat**; Delirare, &c. *See, to* **Dote**. *A* **Doctor**; Doctor; *A* **Doctor** *of Divinity*; Theologiæ Professor; Sacrosanctæ Theologiæ Doctor; S.T.D. *A* **Doctor** *of Physick*; Medicinæ Doctor; M. D. *A* **Doctor** *of Law*; Juris civilis Doctor; J. C. D. *To take his* **Doctor's** *degree*; Gradum Doctoralem capessere. **Doctor-ship**; Doctoratus. *The best Physicians are* **Doctor** *diet*; **Doctor** *merryman, and* **Doctor** *quiet*; Si tibi deficiunt medici, medici tibi fiant, Hæc tria; mens læta, requies, moderata dieta. *A* **Dodkin**, *or farthing*; Nummulus, teruncius. *Not worth a* **Dodkin**; Asse carum. *A* **Dog**; Canis. *A little* **Dog**; Catellus, catulus. *A band-***Dog**; Canis catenarius. *A setting* **Dog**; Canis subsidens. *The* **Dog-star**; Sirius, m. Virg. Gr. Σείριος, ἀπὸ τῆ σειρᾶν, h. e. à siccando; Propterea quòd & fluvios & fontes, nimio calore exiccet; vel, ἀπὸ τῆ σειρεῖν, h. e. ab evacuando, quòd corpora nostra sudoribus evacuet. *The little* **Dog-star**; Procyon, onis, m. Gr. Προκύων, i. e. antecanis; Cic. dict. quòd canis ortum præverrit. *A star going before the* **Dog's** *star*. Procyon oritur Idibus Jul. Canicula, i. e. Sirius VII. Cal. Aug. Col. *The* **Dog-***days*; Dies caniculares. *A* **Dogs-***collar*; Millus, millum. *A* **dog-***kennel*, *or* **Dog-***house*; Canile, is, n. *A kennel of* **Dogs**; Canum grex. *A* **Dog-***fish*; Canis marinus. *The whitish* **Dog-***fish*; Canis fluviatilis. **Dog-***ged*, *or* **doggish**; Stomachosus, morosus; Cynicus, Adj. Gr. Κυνικὸς; i. e. caninus; *Currish, churlish, like a* **dog**. Unde Cynicis Philosophis nomen; à Th. Κύων, ὁ, canis. **Dog-***gedly*; Torvè, protervè. **Dogg-***edness*; Protervia, iracundia. **Dog-***gish*, *or currish*; Caninus, Cynicus, &c. Vide paulò ante. *A* **Dog** *with a collar on*; Canis armillatus. **Dog-***gedly dealt with*; Barbarè tractatus, crudeliter habitus. *I do not believe he has a* **Dog** *left to lick a dish*; Non illum puto in domo canem reliquisse. *A bad* **Dog** *deserves not a crust*; Digna canis pabulo; Ἄξια ἡ Κύων τῆ βορᾶ τοῦ; Prov. Suid. Fermè perinde valet, ac si dicas, Dignus operarius mercede suâ; nam vix quisquam est tam inutilis minister, quin si non amplo salario, certè victu, dignus esse videatur. *An old* **Dog** *will learn no new tricks*; Senex psittacus negligit ferulam. *The* **Dogs** *head in the porridge pot*; Asinus incidit in paleas: Ὄνος εἰς ἄχυρα; Asinus in paleas; Prov. Subaudiendum, incidit: Dici solet, ubi cuipiam fortuna lautior præter spem obtigerit, aut nactus fortè fuerit aliquis, quo vel præcipuè gaudeat. *You may as well think to tie a* **Dog** *in a chitterling*. Unâ operâ alliges fugitivum canem agninis lactibus; Prov. apud Plaut. Qui enim canem alligat intestinis agninis, is non modò canem amittit, verùm & prædam ultrò dederit fugitivo: Sic qui credit homini malæ fidei, & rem perdit, & frustrà obligatum habet eum, qui non est solvendo. Lactes enim dicuntur intestina molliora. *An old* **Dog**; Canis vetulus, emeritus canis. *Old* **Dog** *at a thing*; Callentissimus, peritissimus, exercitatissimus. *You impudent* **Dog** *you*; Ain' tu, canis? *A mad* **Dog**; Canis rabidus, vel rabiosus. *A* **Dog** *that hunteth by scent*; Canis generosus, sagax, odorus, odorificus. *A Spaniel* **Dog**; Hispaniolus. *A* **Dog**, *or hound*; *to hunt with*; Canis Venaticus. *To bark like a* **Dog**; Latrare. *To howl like a* **Dog**; Ululare, exululare. baubari. *To yelp, or yalp, like a* **Dog**; Gannire. *To set* **Dogs** *on*; Immittere canes. *To chear the* **Dogs**; Hortari canes. *A pack of* **Dogs**; Turba canûm. *A* **Dog-***trick*; Fallacia. *A* **Door**; Ostium, n. Foris, janua, porta, f. fores, pl. f. *A little* **Door**, *or false* **Door**; Posticum, Pseudothyrum, i, n. Gr. Ψευδόθυρον, q. d. falsa janua, quod apparet ostium, sed non est; ex ψεῦδος, falsum, & θύρα, ostium, janua. *A* **Door-***keeper*; Ostiarius. **Doors** *with two leaves*; Valvæ, arum, pl. f. *A* **Door-***bar*; Vectis, f. repagulum. *The* **Door-***sill*, *or threshold of the* **Door** Limen. *That hath a double* **Door**; Bisoris, Adj. *A bolt of a* **Door**; Pessulus, obex. **Door** *posts*; Antes, pl. m. *Within* **Doors**; Intus. *Without* **Doors**; Foris. *Out of* **Doors**; Foràs; Omnia Adv. *From* **Door** *to* **Door**; Ostiatim. *At the* **Door**; Ante ostium, pro foribus. *To go in a* **Doors**;

Ire

Ire intrò. *He went just now out of* Doors; Modò exibat foras; Plaut. *From* Door *to* Door; Ostiatim; Cic. *You thrust me out of* Doors; Me extrusisti ex ædibus; Plaut. *Turn'd out of* Doors; Ejectus domo; Cæl. *She heard I stood at* Door; Ante ostium me audivit stare; Ter. *At the* Door; Ad fores; ante fores; ante januam; pro foribus; Plaut. Mart. Ter. Suet. *Open the* Door *some body*; Aperite aliquis ostium; Ter. *To knock at* Door; Pulsare fores; Ter. *The* Door *crack'd*; Foris crepuit; fores crepuerunt; Ter. *To bolt, bar up the* Door; Fores pessulis occludere; foribus [ostio] pessulum obdere; Plaut. Ter. *Have* [take] *these things in at* Doors; Vos illæc intro auferte; Ter. *Get you in at* Doors *quickly*; Ite intrò citò; Plaut. *Next* Door *to the school*; In proximo scholæ. *To burst, or break open* Doors *or gates*; Demoliri, convellere fores, postes, securibus; claustra revellere, effringere, refringere; ostium cardinibus ejicere; januam saxis cædere, prorumpere, apud Cic. Facere assulas ex foribus; apud Plaut. pro, frustratim fores effringere; igne adhibito fores corrumpere, repagula convellere, excutere; tartarea frangere repagula, i. e. *To burst open hell* Doors, &c. *See, to* break *into an house. To keep the* Door; Ad fores assistere, ad januam stare, pro foribus assidere, vestibulum servare. *This man is the Porter, or he that keeps the* Door, *or these* Doors, &c. Hic est janitor, januæ cultos, ostii præfectus, ostiarius; Hic ædium liminibus, foribus, vestibulo, præficitur; Illius curæ committitur, ostium recludere, pandere fores, reserare januam, aperire & patefacere portas, posticas, aulicas, bivalvium, limina, & introitus, &c. *To shut, or bolt the* Door; Serare, & opessulare fores; pessulo januas firmare, claudere, Obicem ostio obdere; pessulum obdere; pessulo prohibere aditum; Seram opponere ingressuris; ostium oppessulatum introeuntibus objicere——, Fultos emunit obice postes; ostium ærei claudunt vectes. *The Porter stands without the* Door, *and threshold of the prison*; Extra fores, limenque carceris stat janitor. *To open* Doors *or gates*; Ostium, portas, &c. aperire, reserare, adaperire, recludere, pandere; januam relaxare;—— Portas præbere patentes. *The* Door *or gate of Hell is always open*; Patet atri janua Ditis. *The* Doors *or gates of the house are all wide open*; Panditur domus. *To go out of* Doors; Domo cedere; foribus, rectis excedere, &c. *See, to go* abroad. *To thrust out of* Doors; Ex ædibus præcipitem dare, &c. *See, to* thrust *out*, &c. *To* Dote, *or grow foolish*; Accissare; (Varr. Gr. Ἀκκίζειν; *to be sottish, or foolish: to dissemble, to say no and take it*; Dict. à moribus Acciis ineptæ cujusdam mulieris: Unde, Accilmus, i, m. Gr. Ἀκκισμὸς: *A dissembling, or feigned refusal*; Cic. For Acco, us, f. *was the name of an old simple woman, who seeing her deformity in a glass, went mad*; Cæl. *This woman would talk with her self at the Glass*; *whence came*, Accissare, *to play the fool, to* Dote, *to run mad. She would also refuse earnestly, which she most desired*; unde Accilmus, &c. ut dictum. *Also hence*, Acco, *is used for an Hagg, or scare-barn, a bug-bear to fright children*, apud Plut.) Desipere, delirare, ineptire, repoerascere; memoriâ, mente, animo excidere, labi, capi. Levi dementiâ laborare. Facile errare, labi, falli, decipi. Bis puer. Delirantium somnia. Claudicat ingenium, delirat linguáque, mensque; mentis inops, longáque venis confecta senectâ, & nimium vixisse diu nocet. *See, to be* foolish; *a* fool. *A* Doter; Delirus. *An old* Dotard; Senecio, deponta-nus; Delirus senex. Dotage; Delirium. Doting; Delirans, vecors, desipiens, anilis. *A* Doting; Deliratio, desipientia. Dotingly; Aniliter, Adv. *To* Dote *upon, be fond of, or cocker too much*; Pater plus æquo amantior suorum; paulò facilior & lenior in suos; nimio plus indulgens; indulgentiâ plus nimiâ suos liberos amplecti, ut simia catulos. Propter indulgentiam in deliciis, vitâ suâ chariorem habere; in sinu fovere, habere.

To Doubt, *or waver*; Dubitare, ambigere, sulpicari. In dubio esse, addubitare, subdubitare, Item, timere, ac seipsum subinde revocare, sibi diffidere. Animo fluctuare, laborare, hærere,

rere, hæſitare, vacillare, labare, nutare, pendere, æſtuare, titubare, alternare; ſuſpenſo, dubio, perplexo, anciſiti & incerto eſt. Huc & illuc inclinare, vacillare. In ancipitem cogitandi curam incidere. Ad metas hærere. Ita implicatus teneri, ut expedire ſe aut explicare conſilium ſuum non poſſit. In ambiguo, inopem conſilii, anxiis cogitationibus æſtuare. Animi pendere; dubius, incertus eſſe. Diu multúmque dubitare, in ſententias ancipites diſtrahi, aſſentionem retinere, ab aſſenſu omni ſe ſuſtinere, ſuam ſententiam ſuſpendere, nulli rei firmiter aſſentiri, adhærere. Ambiguum, anceps, incertum conſilium eſt mihi. Quod conſilii capiam, utram me in partem dem, quid agam, quam inſiſtam viam, quò me vertam ignoro, neſcio, incertum eſt. Utrinque ita multa ſuccurrunt, ut difficilis admodum ſit, perobſcura, minimè expedita, explicata, certa, facilis, aperta deliberatio. Animus in dubio eſt, hæret, æſtuat, &c. paulo memento huc illuc impellitur; in contrarias, diverſas partes ancipiti curâ jactatur, variatur, diſtrahitur; errore vagatur, nec habet quid proſequatur, ubi conſiſtat. Quid ſequar in dubio eſt. Utque carina, Quam ventus ventóque rapit contrarius æſtus, Vim geminam ſentit, parétque incerta duobus, &c. Ovid. Met. 8. 4.——Incertæ magna eſt diſcordia mentis. Animo nunc huc, nunc fluctuat illuc. Incipit & dubitat, &c. Ovid. Met. 9. 11. Et libet & timeo; nec adhuc exacta voluntas Eſt ſatis, in dubio pectora noſtra labant. Et cupit, & quid agat non invenit; utque ſecuri Saucia trabs, &c. Ovid. Met. 10. 9. Pectore ſenſus Vertuntur varii. Alternant ſpéſque timórque fidem. *To* **Doubt** *ſomewhat*; Addubitare, ſubdubitare. *To be in* **Doubt**; Fluctuare, hæſitare, animi pendere. *I do not* **Doubt**, *but*; Nullus dubito, quin. *To put one in* **Doubt**, *to raiſe* **Doubts**, *or make one* **Doubtfull**; Nodos ſtringere. Scrupulos, curam ancipitem injicere. Multam alicui dubitationem aſſerere. Rem in dubium, quæſtionem vocare; impeditam, incertam reddere. Aliquem ſuſpenſum tenere, detinere; incertum reddere. Lites ſerere. *To keep one in* **Doubt**; Suſpendere, ſuſpenſum tenere. *To put one out of* **Doubt**; Liberare metu, eximere ſcrupulum. **Doubted**; Dubitatus, addubitatus. *To be* **Doubted**; In dubium venire. *'Tis* **Doubted**; Ambigitur. *It is to be* **Doubted**; In dubio eſt. *A* **Doubting**; Dubitatio, hæſitatio, fluctuatio. *A* **Doubt**; Scrupulus, dubium, quæſtio. *Without* **Doubt**, *or, without all* **Doubt**; Proculdubiò, ſine dubio, ſine controverſia. *A* **Doubtfull**, *queſtionable, litigious caſe*; Res controverſa, & plena diſſenſione inter doctos; Impedita, ambigua, implicita, ſuſpenſa, incerta, in dubio, controverſiâ, quæſtione poſita, litigioſa, controverſiis implicata; quæſtionis eſt, immenſæ quæſtionis; in quæſtione, controverſiâ verſatur & contentione; in controverſiam vocatur, venit; habet aliquid quæſtionis; de quâ nihil certi ſtatui, definiri poteſt; inter eruditos magna digladiatio eſt. Propter difficultatem in medio relinquitur; exiſtit hoc in loco quæſtio ſubdifficilis, perdifficilis & obſcura. In magnâ quæſtione habent Philoſophi hanc rem. Exiſtunt controverſiæ ex hac re. Grammatici certant, & adhuc ſub judice lis eſt. *No* **Doubt**; Sanè, profectò, certè, haud dubiè. *To make a* **Doubt** *where none is*; Nodum in ſcirpo quærere. **Doubtfull**, Paſſ. h. e. *that is, or may be* **Doubted**; Dubius, anceps, ambiguus, controverſus. **Doubtfull**, Act. i. e. *that doth* **Doubt**; Suſpenſus, incertus, perplexus. **Doubtfulneſs**; Ambiguitas. **Doubtfully**; Dubitanter, dubiè, perplexè, ambiguè. *Somewhat* **Doubtfully**; Subdubitanter. *To deal* **Doubtfully**, i. e. *Doubly, or to play on both ſides*; Prævaricari. Inter utramque partem fluctuare, claudicare, huc & illuc nutare; animum dubium habere. Utriſque partibus favere, ſtudere. Tanquam paribus ponderibus utramque partem examinare, librare. Ambidexter, homo fallax & perfidus, partium duarum verbo, ſtudioſus, neutri fidus re; ita dubius mediuſque partibus, ut ex uſu ſuo agere omnia, & inſidiari temporibus videatur.——Animum nunc huc nunc dividit illuc, In partéſque rapit varias. Homo medius, neutrarum, nullarum partium, neutri favens, ſibi ſoli ſapiens. *A Nexter. There is no* **Doubt** *of this*; Hocce haud

haud dubium est; Ter. *There is no* **Doubt** *of it*; Non dubium est; Ter. *Who* **doubts** *it?* Dubiúmne id est? Ter. *Out of* **Doubt**; Haud dubiè; Flor. Liv. *Without* **Doubt**; —— *all* **Doubt**; Procul dubio; Suet. Sine dubio; Cic. Sine controversiâ; Ter. Sine ullâ dubitatione; Cic. *I* **Doubt** —— *'tis* **Doubt**s *full* —— *to be* **doubted** —— *he will not live.* In dubio vita est; Cic. *He doth not* **Doubt** *but* —— Non dubitat, quin —— Cic. *I do not speak it, as if I made any* **Doubt** —— Non eò dico, quò mihi veniat in dubium —— Cic. *Whether you ought to make any* **Doubt**; Num dubitandum vobis sit —— Cic. *He was a great while in* **Doubt**; Secum diu multúmque dubitavit; Cic. *I* **Doubt** —— *am in some* **Doubt**; Animi pendeo; Cic. *There is one* **Doubt** *yet remaining* —— *one thing yet that I* **Doubt** *of*; At mihi unus scrupulus etiam restat; Ter. *To put out of* **Doubt**; Liberare, exonerare metu; metum adimere; Ter. *Gravely, no* **Doubt**; Severè, sanè; Cic. *You make more* **Doubt**s *than there needs* —— *or, raise* **Doubt**s *where none is*; Nodum in scirpo quæris; Ter. *I* **Doubt** *you are ill troubled,* [*vex'd*] *sometimes*; Suspicor te interdum gravius commoveri; Cic. *I confess I am very much in* **Doubt**, *what the matter should be that* —— Magnopere me hæsitare, confiteor, quid sit, quare —— *Pedianus. There was no* **Doubt** *of the truth of it*; Idque ita esse factum controversia non erat; Gell. **Doubtless**, *an Adj.* Indubius. **Doubtless**, *an Adv.* Certè, procul dubiò, haud dubiò. *I am in great* **Doubt**, *or I wot not what to do*; Curâ dubius. Anceps valdè sum, in ancipiti cura versor; non dispicio, non dijudico, utram in partem me dem, utrum sit rectius, conducibilius, eligendum; Consilium non explico, exitum non reperio; Animi pendeo; Dubius sum, incertus sum; exploratum, apertum, certum non habeo; Dubitatio me tenet; difficilis mihi dubitatio est; versor in dubitatione; teneor implicatus; variè distrahor; in utramque partem animus inclinat, dubiâ cogitatione, ancipiti curâ distrahor, jactor, versor; pendet animus meus, fluctuat, labat in consilio, nutat, non consistit, nihil habet explorati; Hæreo, nihil explico; Nihil expedio; quid consilii capiam, ignoro; Explicata capiendi consilii ratio mihi non est. *I* **Doubt** *how you will answer to the hope conceived of your studies, I fear you will not prove such a Student as men think and look for*; Vereor ut sustineas spem de tuis studiis conceptam. Vereor nè quam de studiis expectationem concitasti, hanc sustinere, ac tueri non possis; Vereor, ut expectationi tua studia respondeant, nè tua studia expectationi respondeant, nè cum hominum opinione non consentiant, nè alium, atque expectatur, exitum habeant, nè qui expectatur, fructum non pariant. **Doubt** *of credit or honesty*; Si mihi fidem non habes, fidem apud te non habet Oratio mea, roga parentem tuum; Interroga patrem, quære de patre tuo, scisciture, cognosce patris tui sententiam, voluntatem, judicium exquire. *You will cause or make men* **Doubt** *of your honesty, faith, or credit*; Fides dubia. Venies in suspicionem infidelitatis, parùm bonæ, sinceræ, rectæ fidei; tua fides in suspicionem adducetur, in dubium veniet, in dubium vocabitur; erit cur de tua fide non benè homines existiment; Suspectus eris nomine infidelitatis; causam afferes de tua fide secus existimandi. *I was sure he should have that Office, or I never* **Doubted** *that he should come to that honour*; Magistratus certus. Nunquam dubitavi, dubium nunquam mihi fuit, ambiguum mihi nunquam fuit, nunquam mihi venit in mentem dubitare, ambigere, suspicari; nunquam mihi fuit obscurum, aut parùm apertum, nunquam suspicatus sum fore, ut hic tibi magistratus non deferretur, ut excluderetis hoc magistratu, ut repulsam ferres, ut rejicereris; pro certo semper existimavi, certò sum arbitratus, certa spes animum meum tenuit, exploratum mihi fuit, prorsus mihi persuasi futurum, ut ad hunc honoris gradum pervenires, ut aditus tibi ac via pateret, nè tibi unquam eunti ad hunc honorem, via præcluderetur; Petitionis ratio nunquam explorata mihi non fuit, incerta, dubia, ambigua, obscura nunquam fuit, Non dubito quin summum atque altissimum gradum civitatis obtineas. *There is no* **Doubt** *at all made of it*; De eo nunquam omninò est dubitatum. *Put me out of* **Doubt**; Me

libera metu. *To keep one in* **Doubt**; Animum alicui ſuſpendere. *I* **Doubt** *not to ſee you in great eſtimation*; Non dubito quin ſummus futurus ſis. Non dubito, quin ſummum atque altiſſimum gradum civitatis obtineas, nulla me dubitatio tenet, nihil mihi dubitationis relinquitur; Non eſt cur dubitem, quin ea aſſequaris, quæ in Repub. putantur eſſe ampliſſima; quin futurus ſis honeſtiſſimus, ampliſſimus, eximius, honeſtiſſimo loco, ſummo loco ſingulari loco. *All* **Doubtfull** *or uncertain what to do*; Dubius animi. Ancipiti curâ diſtrahor, jactor, verſor, animi pendeo, incertus animi ſum, pendet animus, inclinat, huc illuc fluctuat, jactatur, incertus eſt quod conſilii capiat, utram in partem me dem ignoro; explicare conſilium, expedire me ex hac deliberatione, exitum meæ cogitationis invenire non poſſum, diſtrahunt me diverſa conſilia; In utramque partem ita multa ſuccurrunt ut difficilis admodùm ſit, minimè expedita, minimè explicata, minimè explorata, minimè certa, perobſcura, haud ſatis aperta deliberatio. *I* **Doubt** *what and your ſtudies will have*; Timeo ne ſtudiorum tuorum eventus ab hominum opinione diſſentiat, alius atque expectatur, exiſtat; timeo nè tuis ſtudiis non is qui expectatur, exitus contingat; magna me dubitatio tenet, nè non eum, quem homines expectant, ſtudia tua fructum ferant. *The end of war is* **Doubtfull**; *or no man is ſure when this war will end, or who ſhall have the victory*; Dubius belli exitus. Dubium eſt, dubitandum eſt, dubitari poteſt, in dubio eſt, eſt cur dubitetur, dubitationem res habet, ambiguum eſt, in dubio verſatur, in dubio poſitum eſt, in ambiguo, in ancipiti, planè non conſtat, non patet, non liquet, apertum non eſt, perſpicuum, dilucidum, dilucidè non patet, qui ſit belli exitus futurus, de belli eventu poteſt ambigi, certò divinare, conjicere, augurari, affirmare non licet; Exploratum non eſt, certa conjectura non eſt; In dubium vocari poteſt eventus belli, in dubium venire, in dubitationem adduci; poteſt in utramque partem judicari de belli eventu, anceps de belli exitu, ambigua, dubia, incerta, difficilis admodùm, obſcura, quæ obſcuritatis & erroris habeat multum, non ſimplex, non aperta, non perſpicua, parùm certa divinatio, conjectura, opinio eſt; Conjecturam facere de belli exitu cui licet? quid in bello caſurum ſit, utram in partem inclinatura victoria, nemo diſpicit, videt, intelligit, novit, exitum belli certa ratio non oſtendit, non promittit. *I am in* **Doubt** *which of three Courſes to reſolve upon*; Sum in conſilii trivio. *I have yet ſomething* **Doubtfull** *in my mind*; Amphibologiæ aliquid adhuc in animo relictum eſt. *I am* **Doubtfull** *between hope and fear*; Spem cum metu verſo in animo; inter ſpem & metum fluctuo. *To make a thing* **Doubtfull** *by diſputing it*; Facere rem dubiam argumentando. *We have great* **Doubts** *within us*; In dubio pectora noſtra labant, æſtuamus dubitatione; diſtorquemur in deliberando. *That which we often deliberate, and adviſe upon, is certainly* **Doubtfull**, *and queſtionable*; Quod in deliberationem ſæpe cadit, in quæſtionem & controverſiam neceſſe eſt veniat. *Help me out of my* **Doubt**; Explica æſtum meum; Nam æſtuare conſilio, &c. apud Cic. pro, maximè hærere, & vehementer vexari in dubio. *One* **Doubtfull** *between hope and diſpair*; Spemque metumque inter dubius, apud Virg. *With what fear, what* **Doubting**, *what perplexity and multitude of words, was his whole diſcourſe ſhamefully diſgraced*; Qui timor, quæ dubitatio, quanta hæſitatio, tractuſque verborum totam ejus dedecoravit orationem; Cic. *That's a trifling* **Doubt**; Tenuiſſima hæc eſt dubitatio. *He was inclin'd ſometimes to this, ſometimes to that ſide, every thing was* **Doubtfull** *to him*; Huc & illuc inclinabatur, nihil certi habebat; In conſilio non conſiſtebat. *It often comes to paſs that the mind is diſtracted by deliberating and adviſing, ſo that it lyes under* **Doubtfull** *and thoughtfull cares*; Sæpe fit, ut diſtrahatur animus in deliberando, afferátque ancipites cogitandi curas; Intercurrit enim anceps alia cura deliberandi; Cic. de Off. *But if the leaſt* **Doubtfull** *ſcruple do ſeem to remain, not only*, &c. Sin ſcrupulus tenuiſſimus reſidere aliquis videbitur, non modò, &c. *But I am troubled with this* **Doubt**; Verùm hic me ſcrupulus malè habet; hic me dies noctéſque tenet, ſtimu-

ſtimulat, & torquet ſcrupulus. *Truth ſeems very* **Doubtfull** *according to mens various Natures and inclinations*; Valdè dubia, pro variis hominum ingeniis, fluctuat veritas. *Neither am I any thing* **Doubtfull**; Nec ſum animi dubius. *I am* **Doubtfull** *in my mind, what courſe I ſhall take*; Incertus animi ſum, quam inſiſtam viam. *I am not fully yet reſolved concerning that* **Doubtfull** *affair*; Non eſt mihi, de hac re dubia, ſoluta, expedita deliberatio, Cic. *But then this* **Doubtfull** *ſcruple did poſſeſs mens minds*; Hic tum injectus eſt hominibus ſcrupulus, ac dubitatio; Cic. *But, woe is me, how was my mind* **Doubtfully** *heedfull between hope and fear ever till this time!* Sed, væ mihi miſero, ut animus in ſpe atque timore, uſque antehac attentus fuit! Ter. *It cannot otherwiſe be, but that they muſt fall into dangerous,* **Doubtfull**, *and intricate perplexities*; Eos neceſſe eſt in ſalebras incidere, operoſiſque nexibus implicari; Cic. *Their mind is* **Doubtfully** *taken up with dark hope, and blind expectation*; Sulpenſus & incertus obſcurâ ſpe, & cæcâ expectatione pendet eorum animus; Cic. *He cannot free himſelf from that* **Doubtfull** *conſultation*; Ex hac deliberatione dubia ſe expedire non poteſt. *For it depends upon that trifling and* **Doubtfull** *Conjecture*; Levi namque hâc, & dubiâ conjecturâ, pendet; Cic. *I am not* **Doubtfull** *of that*; Id non ambiguum habeo. *The* **Doubt** *doth chiefly conſiſt in this*; Scrupulus in hac re reſidet, inſidet. *The chance, or fortune of War is very* **Doubtfull**; Varia eſt belli fortuna, atque in ancipiti poſita. *Deceiving error do's make many* **Doubtfull** *in ſearching for truth*; In perſcrutanda veritate devius error multos ducit in ambiguum. *To call and challenge, a thing in* **Doubt** *and queſtion, which is clear and plain in it ſelf*; Rem conteſſam in dubium & jus vocare. *If you would but free me of that* **Doubt**, *and ſcruple*; Hunc ſi tu mihi ſcrupulum ex animo evelleres, &c. Cic. *To free one from ſome ſcruple and* **Doubt**, *about religion*; Aliquem religione exſolvere; Liv. *Who'll clear this* **Doubt**? *Who'll draw Dun out of the mire?* Hæremus in vado, quis nos expediet? *A good diſtinction, a good ſolution of a* **Doubt**; Pulchrè ſecuiti nodum. *I ſtand in a mammering*; *A double* **Doubt** *doth hence ariſe*; Hic mihi geminus obtrepit ſcrupulus. *This I am in great* **Doubt** *of, and unſatisfied in ſtill*; Hic mihi nuper ſcrupulus diu torſit, nec adhuc ſatis ſibi facit animus. *There is no* **Doubt** *nor queſtion of that*; *'Tis a plain Caſe*; Non eſt controverſi juris; Nullis antractibus eſt id ſinuoſum. *Here I would fain you ſhould reſolve me ſome of my* **Doubts**; Unum hic atque alterum ſcrupulum mihi cupiam* per te eximi. *They are* **Doubtfull**, *they know not what to ſay in this caſe*; *They are at a loſs*; Quod advocati Demiphoni, apud Comicum, alius ait, alius negat, alius deliberandum cenſet. *You yet make me* **Doubt**; Facis tamen ut addubitem. *A* **Doubt** *not worth the anſwering*; Nec dignus vindice nodus. *Tell me, if you can*; *How did he quit himſelf of this* **Doubt**? Obſecro te, quomodò ſeſe ab hoc expediebat nodo? *I have now clear'd the Coaſt, and anſwered all Objections, and cavilling* **Doubts**; Superavi omnes illos quæſtionum ſcopulos, & plenis jam velis invehi mihi poſſe videor in portum. *Your propounding this* **Doubt**, *makes me out of* **Doubt**; *Your queſtion hath put all out of queſtion*; Tuam propoſuiſti dubitationem, & ego dubitare deſierim. *You have fully reſolv'd that* **Doubt**; Argutè tu quidem illud nobis problema explicuiſti. *If any* **Doubt** *troubled him, he uſed to conſult with theſe*; Si quis nodus incidiſſet, hos ut plurimùm conſulebat. *What's the myſtery of that* **Doubt**? Quid illuc eſt ænigmatis. *I am* John *indifferent for all this* **Doubt**; In æquabili quadam trutina ſum. *I am for a penny, which way, the ſtaff falls, in theſe* **Doubtfull** *Caſes*; Mens eſt in æquilibrio nunc animus; Mens huc nunc fluctuat, illuc. *No* **Doubt** *now remains*, Hunc mihi ex animo ſcrupulum eximis; Excuſſa eſt omnis dubitatio. *Now leaſt any ſhould further* **Doubt**; Nè quâ reſidere poſſet dubitatio. *I am in* **Doubt** *what to make of it yet*; Adhuc mihi quidem ænigma refers. *To reſolve the* **Doubt**; Quæſtionem enodare; enucleare. *You will happly object this* **Doubt** *to me*; Occurris hîc mihi tacitus. *You are much in* **Doubt** *which way to take*; Duplici in diverſum ſcinderis hamo;

Huncccine an hunc ſequeris? *To bemiſt mens eyes with very* **Doubtfull** *niceties*; Verborum & argutiarum fuliginem ob oculos audientium evaporare. *When I was in that* **doubtfull** *Quandary*; Cùm in iſto cogitationis ſalo fluctuarem; In lubrico pedem figere. *In ſo great a perplexity, and* **doubtfullneſs** *of mind, the poor man was wavelessly drawn into many different reſolutions*; Miro hoc mentis ſalo & cogitationis diſſenſione, miſellus in diverſas ſententias carpebatur ac diſtrahebatur. *When I was extreamly* **doubtfull** *in that troubleſome ſea of thoughtfulneſs*; Cùm in iſto cogitationis ſalo fluctuarem. *Otherwiſe, he was* **doubtfull** *both in his wiſhes, and in his indeavours*; Suſpenſus alioquin erat, & votis ſimul & ſtudiis. *I won't determine, or reſolve that* **doubtfull** *matter*; Dubiam eam rem in medio relinquam. *That matter is intangled with many* **doubtfull** *queſtions, which cannot be eaſily reſolved*; Res hæc impedita, multæ diſquiſitionis eſt, nec quæ faciles habet explicatus. *The victory is* **doubtfull**; Victoria nutat, titubat. *Its* **doubtfull** *whether the enemy will purſue us more fiercely, by the ſword, or by fire*; Ferro an flammâ acriùs nos urgeat hoſtis, incertum eſt. *He being ſurrounded with theſe* **doubts** *and dangers*; Hiſce dubiis, & difficultatibus ille circumventus, &c.

A **Down**, *or plain*; Planicies, dunum, glabretum. *A* **Down**, *or hill*; Mons, tumulus, collis. *The* **Downs** *in the ſea*; Tumuli arenarii. **Down**, *or* **Doun**, i. e. *moſs*; Lanugo. **Down-***feathers*, Idem, Lanugo. *The* **Down** *of Geeſe, &c.* Lana anſerina. *The* **Down** *of flowers that the wind blows away*; Pappus. *The* **Down** *of thiſtles*; Tomentum. *A* **Down-***bed*, *or* **Down-***bed*; Culcita plumea. *The* **Down** *thiſtle*; Carduus tomentoſus. **Downy**, *or* **Douny**; Lanuginoſus. **Down**, *or* **Downward**, *an Adv.* Deorsùm. **Down**, *the Prep.* Ad, uſque ad; *as*, ad imos talos. **Down** *to the ancles*. **Down** *ſtream*; Secundo flumine, pronâ aquâ. *Gone* **Down** *the wind*; Ad egeſtatem, ad inopiam, ad inopias, redactus. **Down** *hill, an Adj.* Declivis. *Steep* **Down**; Præceps. **Down-***right*; Simplex, apertus, liber. *A* **Down** *look*; Vultus demiſſus. *Up and* **Down**; Ultrò citróque, paſſim. *To go up and* **Down** *a Country*; Totam regionem peragrare. *To toſs up and* **Down**; Exagitare. *Upſide* **Down**; Præpoſterè. *To turn upſide* **Down**; Subvertere. (Particula hæc, **Down**, hiſce duabus explicatur regulis;) **I. Down;** *is moſtly included in the Latin of the foregoing Verb, or Verbal, eſpecially if it be compounded with* de; *as*; *He fell* **Down** *at the Emperours feet*; Ad pedes Imperatoris procubuit; Liv. *He ran up and* **Down** *from the top of the tower*; Summa decurrit ab arce; Virg. *He went away with his head hanging* **Down**; Demiſſo capite deceſſerat; Cic. *He did throw himſelf* **Down** *at the feet of his ſon in law*; Se ad generi pedes abjecit; Cic. *She did with tears throw her ſelf* **Down** *at my feet*; Se ad pedes meos illa proſtravit lachrymans; Cic. *Troy is thrown* **Down**, *and ruin'd to the very ground*; Ruit alto à culmine Troja; Virg. *He throws* **Down**, *and he builds up*; Diruit, ædificat ——; Hor. *The Sea going away, the valleys ſettle* **Down** *to the ground*; Diductæ ſubſidunt æquore valles; Ovid. *I will lie* **Down** *alone*; Decumbam ſolus; Plaut. *Whom he had thrown* **Down** *over the bridge into the River* Tyber; Quem de ponte in Tiberim dejecerat; Cic. *Apples when they are ripe fall* **Down** *off the trees*; Poma ex arboribus, ſi matura ſunt, decidunt; Cic. *She went on, having her purple gown reaching* **Down** *to the Ancles*; Illa, uſque ad talos demiſsâ purpurâ, progrediebatur; Cic. *Having laid* **Down** *the charge of domeſtick affairs*; Depoſito onere domeſtici officii; Cic. *When he had gone* **Down** *from our folks*; Cùm deſcendiſſet de noſtris; Cic. *He did throw* **Down** *the building*; Ædificium deſtruxit; Cic. *They did throw* **Down** *his ſtatue*; Statuam illius deturbârunt; Cic. *And ſo the Verbs*, defluo, demolior, deprimo, demeto, depluo, devolvo, deſtillo, &c. *are uſed.* **II. Down;** *is ſometimes put alone for the Verb, or Verbal that ſhall come before it: as*; **Down**, i. e. *go* **Down**, deſcende; *He is* **Down**, i. e. *he is fallen* **Down**; deciit. *But ſtill it is made by the Latin of the foregoing Verb, or Verbal*; *Other particular*

uſes

uſes of this Particle, Down, may be learn'd from the following examples, or Phraſes. He goes [is carried] Down the ſtream; Secundo amne deſcendit; Curt. Pronâ fertur aquâ; Virg. Dew-laps hang Down from his chaps to his legs; Et crurum tenus à mento palearia pendent; Virg. He hath a mind to drink me Down; Ut me deponat vino, eam affectat viam; Plaut. They are quite Down the wind; Ad egeſtatis terminos redacti ſunt; Plaut. To be carried ſtraight Down; Directo deorſum ferri; Cic. They never left running up and Down; Curſare ultro & citro non deſtiterunt; Cic. They have turned the world upſide Down; Orbis terrarum ſtatum ſubverterunt; Bez. Act. 17. 6. He turns the buſineſs upſide Down; Negotium invertit; Cic. Wandring here and there up and Down; Huc & illuc paſſim vagantes; Cic. To hand a thing Down, or deliver it Down from hand to hand; Per manus tradere; Liv. Toſſed up and Down for many years together; Multis exagitati ſeculis; Cic. I have been up and Down all Aſia; A me Aſia tota peragrata eſt; Cic. At the going Down of the Sun; Occidente Sole; præcipitante in occaſum die; Cic. Tac. The Sun is going Down; Sol inclinat; Juv. His ſtomach is come Down; Jam mitis eſt; Ter. A Down-right honeſt man; Vir ſine fuco ac fallaciis; Cic. Lying Down flat on his belly; Pronus in ventrem; Varr. Corn is down; Annona pretium non habet; Frumentum vile eſt; Cic. She is at Down lying; Partus prope inſtat; Ter. Ad pariendum vicina eſt; Cic. When the farm rents were brought Down low; Cùm jacerent precia prædiorum; Cic. You ſhall pay two hundred pence Down upon the nail; upon the ſpot; Numerabis præſentes denarios ducentos; Petron. To look Down-ward; Pronus ſpectare terram; oculos demittere, &c. See, to look. Down (ut dictum) in comp. is made by, de; as, To lay Down; Deponere. To throw Down; Dejicere. To lie Down; Decumbere. A womans Down lying; Puerperium. To bear Down; Proſternere. To break Down; Diruere, demoliri. To come, or go Down; Deſcendere. His ſtomach is come Down; Deferbuit ira, reſedit æſtus. To fall Down at ones feet; Accidere ad pedes. The Sun goes Down; Occidit Sol. He is going Down; Inclinat, declinat. To hand Down a thing; Per manus tradere. To ſit Down; Sedere, capeſſere ſedem vel locum. To tumble one Down; Deturbare. To tumble one Down headlong; Præcipitare, præcipitem dare.

A Draught, or firſt Copy; Exemplar. The draught of the letters in writing; Ductus literarum. The draught, or trait of a Country; Clima, n. Tractus, m. A draught, ſhape, or feature of a body; Lineamentum. A draught with a net; Jactus, ûs, m. captura. A draught of drink; Hauſtus. A draught, or pull; Niſus, nixus, ûs, m. A draught horſe; Equus rhedarius, jugalis. The Draught of a ſhip; Immerſio, ſeu profunditas navigii natantis. The ſhip draws ten foot water; Subſidit in aquas decem pedibus. I have ſent you a draught of the will; Exemplar teſtamenti tibi miſi; Plin. When he is able to make the draughts of the letters; Quum ductus literarum ſequi poterit; Quint. A draught, or Jakes; Latrina, æ, f. Receſſus, ûs, m. A common draught; Forica, oletum. A draught of water; Hauſtus aquæ; Ovid. He was aſtoniſhed at the draught of fiſhes; Pavor occupârat eum ſuper captura piſcium; Bez. Luc. 5. 9. To draw, or pull to one; Trahere. To draw by force; Pertrahere, rapere, raptare. To draw by fair means; Allicere, pellicere, inducere. To draw, or lead one on; Perſuadere. To draw, as the Sun doth; Exhalare. To draw, as a ſhip doth; Subſidere. To draw beer, or drink; Promere potum. To draw bits; Frænum detrahere. To draw blood; Elicere ſanguinem. To draw a bow; Simuare, curvare arcum. To draw a breaſt; Sugere, elicere lac. To draw breath; Spirare, anhelare. To draw a bridge; Pontem ſuſtollere. To draw cloth; Conſuere. To draw a Copy; Exemplar præformare. To draw cuts, or lots; Sortiri, ſortes ducere. To draw a fowl; Exenterare, eviſcerare. To draw a latch; Obicem diducere, veſtem revellere. To draw money; Dinumerare. To draw a net; Retra-

here rete. *To* Draw *a picture*; Depingere, delineare. *To* Draw *planis*; Eximere, excerpere. *To* Draw *ones purſe*; Eximere loculis marſupium, repræſentare pecunias. *To* Draw *a ſcent, or hunt by the ſmell*; Odorari veſtigiis, inveſtigare. *To* Draw *ſheep*; Segregare. *To* Draw *a ſword*; Stringere, diſtringere; *To* Draw *a tooth*; Evellere dentem, edentare. *To* Draw *water*; Haurire exantlare. *To* Draw *a writing*; Perſcribere, exarare. *To* Draw *along*; Pertrahere, perducere, verrere. *To* Draw *aſunder*; Diſtrahere, diducere. *To* Draw *away*; Abſtrahere, avellere, ſubducere, avertere. *To* Draw *back*; Retrahere, revocare. *To* Draw *back*, Neut. Retrocedere, abſcedere, abſiſtere, detrectare. *To* Draw *a Curtain, &c. before a thing*; Obtendere, prætendere. *To* Draw *forth*; Protrahere, producere, expromere. *To* Draw *forward*; Prolicere. *To* Draw *in*; Illicere. *To* Draw *near*; Appropinquare, accedere. *To* Draw *on*; Perducere. *Night* Draws *on*; Urget, inſtat nox. *To* Draw *on*, i.e. *to be dying*; In extremis eſſe. *To* Draw *out*; Extrahere, eximere, elicere. *To* Draw *out a party*; Seligere, deligere, delectum facere. *To* Draw *out the time*; Protrahere. *To* Draw *out in length*; Extendere. *To* Draw *to one*; Attrahere, adducere. *To* Draw *to an end*; Ad finem pervenire, declinare. *To* Draw *to an Iſſue*; Ad exitum perducere. *To* Draw *together*; Contrahere. *To* Draw *up*; Sullollere, evehere. *To* Draw *up a thing in writing*; Perſcribere. *To* Draw *up a charge againſt one*? Litem intendere, reum agere. *To be* Drawn; Trahi, duci, hauriri, promi, elici, &c. *To* Draw *out as liquor*; Egurgitare. *To* Draw *to with a hook*; Inuncare, aduncare. *To* Draw *a great ſhip with a leſſer veſſel*; Remulcare. *To* Draw *out eyl clear from the mother*; Examurcare. *To* Draw, *or ſuck the ſubſtance of any thing*; Defrudare. *To* Draw *in breath*; Inhalare. *To* Draw *out from between*; Intertrahere. *To* Draw *cloſe together*; Trigare. *To* Draw *to an iſſue, or ſore*; Exulcerare. *To be* Drawn *aſunder*; Diripi. Drawn; Tractus, haultus, expromptus, &c. *She had* Drawn *it out of her own bowels*; De viſceribus traxerat ipſa ſuis; Mart. *To* Draw *away a river*; Flumen avertere; Cæſ. *It was a* Drawn *match betwixt them*; Æquatis ceperunt præmia roſtris; Virg. *To* Draw *out a war in length*; Bellum ducere; Cæſ. *He* Drew *them to take his part*; In ſocietatem ſuam perduxit; Patere. *To* Draw *one on with hope*; Spe producere, lactare; Ter. *He could by no means be* Drawn *out to fight*; Nullâ ratione ad pugnam elici potuit; Cæſ. *They are* Drawn *by reward*; Pretio ac, mercede ducuntur; Cic. 2. Off. *He had him go before with a* Drawn *ſword in his hand*; Eum diſtricto gladio jubebat anteire; Cic. 2. Off. 5. *They* Draw *their ſwords*; Gladios ſtringunt, diſtringunt; Cæſ. Petr. *Winter* Draws *neer on*; Hyems, appropinquat; ſubeſt; Cæſ. *So he* Drew *no nearer to the City*; Dum nè propiùs urbem admoveret; Cic. 6. Phil. *They* Drew *out the time with lingring*; Cunctando extraxerant diem; Liv. *They are at daggers* Drawing *one with another*; Inter ſe digladiantur; Cic. 1. Off. 12. *He* Draws *trenches acroſs the ways*; Foſſas tranſverſas viis perducit; Cæſ. 1. b.c. *You may* Draw *him which way you will with a twin'd thred*; Paulo momento huc illuc compellitur; Ter. *To* Draw *a ſword haſtily*; Gladium vaginâ proripere. *A haſty* Drawing *of a ſword*; Gladii è vagina proreptio. Drawn *wells are ſeldom dry*; Putens, ſi hauriatur, melior evadit. *He is* Drawn *in*; Arundo alas verberat; Proverbialiter id dici ſolebat. Nam, Piſtoclerus Bacchidum blandicias habens ſuſpectas, Duæ, inquit, vivum expetitis palumbem; perii, arundo alas verberat; i. e. ſentio me irretiri; tacti ſunt pedes viſco, & quo avolaturus diutiùs alas moveo, hoc magis viſcatis arundinibus impediuntur. *Having* Drawn *his ſword, he called for help*; Auxilium ducto mucrone petebat; Virg. *To* Draw *near, or approach*; Propè adeſſe, &c. *See, to approach. To* Draw *his ſword*; Enſem è vagina eripere, educere, &c. *See,* Sword. *A* Dream; Somnium, inſomnium. *An idle* Dream, *or fancy*; Phantaſma, n. imaginatio merâ. *To* Dream; Somniare, in ſomnis videre, In ſomno, ſomnis, per quietem,

ſom-

ſomniis, inſomniis, nocturnis viſis, terriculamentis, phantaſmatibus illudi. Ludificari, Ludibriis nocturnis terreri, commoveri, infeſtari. Videre dormiens mihi viſus ſum. Somnium mihi per quietem occurrit. In ſomnis mihi ſpecies objecta eſt immanis ſtaturæ. —— Simul ac avolantia vidit, &c. Ovid. Met. 11. 10. Morpheus —— vanâ deludit imagine mentem. Videre in quiete, ſeu per quietem; ſimulachra videre volantia; Virg. Diros nocte manium vultus, dira ſemper ſomnia ferre. *A* **Dreamer**; Somniator, m. trix, f. *A* **Dreaming** *fellow*; Bardus, ſtipes, hebes. **Dreamingly**; Somniculoſè, oſcitanter; Adv. **Dreams**, *or viſions in ones ſleep*; Apparentia ſpectra, illuſiones imaginariæ; Deliramenta & terriculamenta nocturna; Prodigioſa noctis ludibria; Nocturna Dæmonum ludibria; Viſiones, ſimulachra; his confinis eſt illa paſſio, quam Latini Incubum dicunt, Græci Ephialten; Angl. *The night mare*. Ex ſanguine prædominante in corpore, cerebrúmque occupante oriri plerúſque creditur; aliis, ex copia vaporum in caput redundantium ex cruditate. *I did* **Dream** *I ſaw one of a huge great ſtature*; Mihi in ſomnis objecta eſt ſpecies immanis ſtaturæ. *His mother* Hecuba *being big with child, did* **Dream** *that ſhe did bring forth a burning Torch, or fire-brand*; Mater gravida parere ſe ardentem facem viſa eſt in ſomnis Hecuba. *The mind when, by reaſon of the body wearied and languiſhing, can neither uſe its members nor ſenſes, doth then fall uſually into ſuch like* **Dreams** *and viſions, as the things which were done and thought of being awake*; Animus cùm, languore corporis, nec membris nec ſenſibus uti poteſt, incidit in paria viſa & incerta, ex reliquiis earum rerum, quas vigilans geſſerat aut cogitârat; Cic. de divin. *To be deluded by* **Dreams**; Somniis illudi. *To lie and* **Dream** *of a dry ſummer*; Tibicinem expectare.

To **Dreſs**, *or trim*; Ornare, parare, comare, comere, colere, concinnare, exornare. *To* **dreſs** *ones ſelf*; Veſtire, colere, comparare ſe. *To* **dreſs** *one, or ſit him out*; Depexum dare. *To* **Dreſs** *old clothes*; Interpolare. *To* **dreſs** *a dead body*; Pollincire. *To* **Dreſs** *fish*; Purgare. *To* **Dreſs** *the head, as a woman doth*; Ædificare caput, moliri. *To* **Dreſs** *a horſe*; Diſtringere, depectere. *To* **dreſs** *leather*; Corium depſere, ſubigere. *To* **Dreſs** *meat*; Coquere. *To* **Dreſs** *a vine*; Putare, amputare. *To* **dreſs** *a wound*; Ulceri emplaſtrum adhibere. *To* **Dreſs**, *or look to any thing*; Curare. *A* **Dreſs**; Ornatus, cultus, veſtitus, ûs. **Dreſſed**; Ornatus, concinnatus, paratus. **Dreſſed** *as old clothes*; Interpolatus. **Dreſſed** *as a garden*; Excultus. **Dreſſed** *as a vine*; Putatus. *A* **Dreſſer** *of a thing*; Inſtructor, exornator. *A* **Dreſſer** *of meat*; Obſarius, coquus, m. *A* **Dreſſer** *of old things*; Interpolator, mango, veteramentarius. *The art of* **Dreſſing**, *or making things ſailable*; Mangonium. *A* **Dreſſer-board**; Abacus culinarius, menſa coquinaria, repoſitorium. *A* **Dreſſing**; Curatura, cultura apparatûs. *A* **Dreſſing** *knife*; Culter popinarius. *The* **Dreſſing** *of dead bodies*; Pollinctura, f. *New* **Dreſſing** *of thing*; Interpolatio. *To* **Dreſs** *himſelf neatly, trimly*; Corpus colere; Formam excolere; corpori dignitatem, venuſtatem conciliare; veſtium ornatu, veſtium nitidiſſimarum cultu ornare ſe. Nullius ornamenti expers corporis cultus. Formam divite cultu Augebat. In umbrâ Indulgere ſibi, formámque augere colendo. *See, to be* **apparrelled** *gorgeouſly, &c. Whilſt his wife is getting her ſelf* **Dreſs'd** —— *is* **Dreſſing** *her ſelf*; Dum ſe uxor comparat; Cic. pro Mil. *He hath taken clothes to* **Dreſs**; Curanda poſtendáque veſtimenta accepit; Ulpian. *Get your ſelf* **Dreſs'd**; **Dreſs** *your ſelf before you go abroad*; Quin tu te colis, antequam exeas domo; Plaut. *What are you the better now for having* **Dreſs'd** *your head?* Quid tibi nunc prodeſt molles coluiſſe capillos? Tibul. l. 1. El. 8. *To* **Dreſs** *a Vine, Garden*; Vitem; hortum colere; C. Virg. *He is gotten into a new* **Dreſs**; Ornatus in novum incedit modum; Plaut. Amph. **Dreſs** *the fiſh* Dromo; Piſces purga Dromo; T. Ad. 3. 3. *Who's this? what a* **Dreſs** *is he in?* Quid hoc hominis? qui hîc ornatus eſt? T. Eun. 3. 4. *What mean you to go in this* **Dreſs**? Quid ſibi hîc veſtitus quærit? Ib 3. 5.

Ib. 3. 5. *They are* **Dreſs'd** *in print; after the beſt faſhion;* Nihil videtur mundius, nec magis compoſitum quicquam, nec magis elegans. *I* **Drew;** *(of Draw;)* Traxi. *They* **Drew** *out the time with lingering;* Cunctando extraxerunt diem. *He* **Drew** *them to take his part;* In ſocietatem ſuam perduxit. *To* **Drink;** Bibere, potare. *To* **Drink** *all off;* Ad fundum uſque ebibere. *To* **Drink** *all day long;* Perpotare ad veſperam. *To* **Drink** *continually;* Pergræcari. *To* **Drink** *one down;* Deponere aliquem vino. *To* **Drink** *his fill;* Explere ſitim. *To* **Drink** *a good draught;* Pleno hauſtu bibere. *To* **Drink** *in;* Imbibere. *To* **Drink** *a little at a time;* Pitiſſare. *To* **Drink** *a little too much;* Adbibere plus paulò. *To* **Drink** *more then will do one good;* Bibere meliuſculè quàm ſat eſt. *To* **Drink** *much;* Adbibere. *To* **Drink** *often;* Potitare. *To* **Drink** *off;* Exhaurire. *To* **Drink** *round;* Circumpotare. *To* **Drink** *to one;* Propinare, præbibere. *To* **Drink** *together;* Compotare, combibere. *To* **Drink** *up;* Abſorbere. *To* **Drink** *up all;* Ebibere, epotare, exhaurire. *To make one* **Drink;** Potare, potum præbere, propinare. *To allow one to* **Drink** *wine;* Poteſtatem vini facere. **Drink;** Potus. *Small* **Drink;** Tenuis potus. **Drink** *made of malt;* Cerviſia. *A* **Drinker;** Potor, potator. *A great* **Drinker;** Bibax, multibibus, temulentus. *A water* **Drinker;** Hydropota, m. aquæ potor. *A wine* **Drinker;** Vinoſus, merobibulus. *A* **Drinker** *of no wine;* Abſtemius. **Drinking;** Potans, bibens. *A* **Drinking** *companion;* Combibo, compotor. *A* **Drinking** *Goſſip;* Compotrix. *A* **drinking;** Potatio. *A continual* **drinking;** Perpotatio. *A* **Drinking** *about;* Circumpotatio. *A* **Drinking** *to;* Propinatio. *A* **Drinking** *together;* Compotatio. *A* **Drinking** *cup;* Potoria ampulla. **Drunk;** Potus, &c. Vide ſuo loco. *Strong* **Drink;** Sicera, æ, f. Gr. Σίκερα; ab Hebr. שכר, *Secher.* Chald. שכרא, *Sichra,* potus inebrians; *All manner of ſtrong* **Drink,** *except wine, ſuch as they call ſtoni, Stingo, Pharæa, or Nippitaty, Mum, Sider, Punch, &c.* A rad. שכר, *Sachar,* inebriari. **Drink** *made of malt;* Cerviſia, æ, f. Plin. per Sync. pro, cereviſia, i. e. Ceretis, h. e. frumenti vis; vel qu. Cereritia; *Ale, Beer, &c.* Al. volunt vocem eſſe Gallicam, ſive Wallicam; Græcè dicitur ζῦθος; Unde ζυθόπωλος, *a Beer, or ale-brewer, an Ale-man, or ale-houſe-keeper:* Lat. Cerviſiarius. *The* **Drink** *of the Gods;* Nectar, aris, n. Deorum potio; Feſt. Gr. Νέκταρ; ex νὶ, priv. & κτάω, κτῶ, poſſideo; qu. ἄκτητον, quod nullius mortalis eſſet κτέαρ, poſſeſſio; Euſt. Al. qui Νεοίκταρ, ἀπὸ τῦ νέον ἴσχειν, quòd juventutem conſervet: vel, à νὶ priv. & κτῶ, i. e. φονεύω, occidere, quod, qui id bibunt occidi non poſſunt, utpote immortales; Etymol. Nectar, ex נטר, *natar,* ſuffire, unde נטרי, *Nitſar,* odoratum, ſuffitum; Martin. *A pleaſant liquor feign'd to be the* **Drink** *of the Gods, called* Nectar; *alſo wine, honey and any thing that is very delicious;* Virg. Item, Nectar, pro odore ſuaviſſimo; ut Nectar qui naribus halat; apud Lucret. Nectar autem, potus dicitur Deorum, Ambroſia verò cibus Deorum: Gr. Ἀμβροσία, qu. ἀμβρότια, ab ἄμβροτος, ος, ὁ, & ἀμβρότη, ης, ὁ, immortalis; pro ἄβροτος; ex α priv. & βροτὸς, ὲ, ὁ, mortalis, homo; dict. qu. βρότος; i. e. ὁ ἐν ῥοῇ ὤν; quòd nihil ſit magis fluxum, quàm homo. Unde Ambroſia dicitur, ſubaudiendo ſcil. δαὶς, vel δρέμμα, i. e. immortalis cibus: Ambroſia, *the food of the Gods, as Nectar was their* **Drink.** *And hence,* Ambroſius, a, um, Gr. Ἀμβρόσιος; i. e. immortalis; *Ambroſian, i. e. immortal, divine, fragrant, ſweet, delicious, pleaſant, delicate, &c. And ſo,* Nectareus, Adj. Gr. Νεκτάρεος, eit immortalis; *Immortal, divine, ſweet, pleaſant, as Nectar;* qu. ad Nectar pertinens, & Nectaris odorem, vel ſaporem referens. *To* **Drink** *away cares, make merry, &c.* Vino, bibendo, comeſſando curas, angores animi, anxietatem & ſolicitudinem diluere, delinire, depellere, inter jocoſi munera Liberi. Vino largiore uti ad animum remittendum. Explicuit vino contractæ ſeria frontis. Curas metúmque juvat Dulci Lyæo ſolvere. Bibendo curas jugulare. ——— Nunc vino pellite, depellite curas. Cura fugit, multo diluitúrque mero. Compeſcere dolores vino.

vino. Diſſipat Evius curas edaces.—— Amara curarum eluere efficax; neque mordaces aliter diſſugient ſolicitudines. Ebrietas ſolicitis animis onus eximit. Omne malum vino cantuque levato, Informis ægrimoniæ dulcibus alloquiis. Jovem memorant diſſuſum Nectare curas ſepoſuiſſe graves. Albus ut obſcuro, &c. Sic tu ſapiens finire memento Triſtitiam vitæque labores molli mero, Hor. *To* Drink *healths*; Plenas vini amphoras ingurgitare; Bacchi tibi ſumimus hauſtus, &c. *See, to* Carouſe, *&c. I* Drink *this cup to you*; Hunc ſcyphum tibi propino; T.C. Drink *it all off*; Ad fundum uſque ebibas velim; T.C. *To* Drink *for the victory*; Pro Ilio bibere; pro ſummo bibere; Plaut. *Let him* Drink, *or be gone*; Aut bibat, aut abeat; Cic. *Gone in* Drink; Vino obrutus; ſepultus; Virg. *He hath a mind to* Drink *me down*; Ut me depoſat vino eam affectat viam; Plaut. Aul. 3. 7. *To* Drink *a little too much*; Bibere meliuſculè quàm ſat eſt; Plaut. *He* Drinks *a little too much*; Abibit plus paulò; Ter. Hec. *He muſt be ſuffered to* Drink *but a very little water*; Nec poteſtas aquæ niſi quàm parciſſimè facienda eſt; Col. *To name their man whom they will* Drink *to*; Nominare cui poculum tradituri ſint; Cic. *To* Drink *whole days and nights*; Totos dies, dies noctéſque perpotare. *To* Drink *greedily, as one very dry*; Trahere pocula arenti fauce; Hor. *To pledge one in* Drinking; Æquali hauſtu reſpondere. *To* Drink *or waſh vexation down with good wine*; Vino angores animi diluere. *They do* Drink *both cares, and thirſt away with wine*; Vino levant curáſque ſitimque. *To* Drink *like a fiſh*; Silenum agere. Silenus autem, Gr. Σειληὸς, dict. ἀπὸ τῦ σειλᾶσθαι ἐν τῷ λικνῷ, ab agitando in prælo: *He was the Foſterfather of* Bacchus; Unde Sileni, Bacchi comites, dicti à Sileno Bacchi nutritio, & Pædagogo. De Sileno autem, vide Virg. Ecclog. 2. Silenus tremulos baculo vix ſuſtinet artus; *He was ſo* Drunk, *he could hardly ſtand*. *A* Drinking *match*; Sympoſium, ii, n. Cic. Gr. Συμπόσιον, compotatio, Lat. convivium, à συμπίνειν, compotare, ex σὺν, & πίνω, bibo; *a* Drinking, *a feaſt, or banquet, &c. I am very dry; I'de fain go* Drink; Contraxi ſiticulam. *The great* Drinking *bowl walks about apace*; Mox ingens obambulat patera. *He* Drinks *like a Dutch-man*; Quando hæc eſt Germanorum religio, abſorbere totum. *They* Drink *till they ſtare again*; Bibitur uſque ad inſaniam. *Here's one at hand to fill your Cup; to give you* Drink; Adſtat pocillator Ganymedes. *See that* Drunken *toſt-pot!* Ellum vini gurgitem! *After he had made us* Drink, *he did diſmiſs us very courteouſly*; Poſt oblatum vini poculum, humaniter dimſit. *They* Drink *hard*; Bibitur liberaliùs, meraciùs. *I have loſt my taſte with too much* Drinking; Largâ potatione obſurduit palatum. *A ridiculous and wretched ſpectacle, to ſee men ſo beaſtly* Drunk; Ridiculúmne dicam an miſerandum ſpectaculum? arbitror nulla Bacchanalia plus habuiſſe turpitudinis. *They were ſo* Drunk, *that they reel'd and ſtagger'd, this way and that way*; Alii vacillabant huc illuc, vino, non aliter quàm navis deſtituta rectore, jactatur ventis, & fluctibus. *He'll take his cup* (viz. Drink) *a little too freely*; Inordinatè bibere ſolet. *To* Drink *round; in courſe*; In ordinem bibere. *The porters were all* Drunk; Nec inter bajulos, quiſquam erat ſobrius. *To buckle together at* Drinking; Certare poculis, & hilareſcere. *Much given to* Drink, *company and tipling*; Vinum erat illi quotidianum. *They were all mad* Drunk; Bacchi furor habebat omnes. *They were half* Drunk, (*foxt*) *already*; Jam perpotârunt. *He comes home well whitled, almoſt* Drunk; Benè potus domum redit. *When's brains began to be well warm'd with* Drinking; Ubi vino incaluerat ædimus. *His ſtomach is ſick with* Drinking; *he's feeling oaks*; Nauſeat. *Either* Drink, *or be gone*; Ἢ πίθι, ἢ ἄπιθι. *You do not* Drink *but ſipple*; Pitiſſas tantùm. *He hath broken his brain with* Drinking; Drunk *away his wits*; Nec illi jam quicquam ſapit, præter vinum. *They love thoſe that will* Drink *hard*; Amant eos, qui bibunt largiùs. *Every man muſt* Drink *his cup round*; Suum quiſque cyathum ebibito. *He ſtraightway broacht a freſh veſſel of* Drink; Intactam vini ſeriam relevit illicò, *When he had ſlept himſelf ſober*

of

of his yesterdays **Drinking** *bout*; Postea quàm edormivisset, quod heri biberat, vinum. *To* **Drink** *at the tap, cellar, well-head*; Ex amphora bibere cervisiaria. *You are always tipling, and* **Drinking** *in the Ale-house*; Tabernas tu frequentas cervisiarias. *Whilst others are* **Drinking**, *some went aside into a corner to take* Tobacco; Dum alii bibunt, quidam interim, hausti fistulâ *tabaci*, fumos in angulo revomunt.

To Drive; Agere, agitare. *To* **Drive**, *or force*; Impellere, compellere, cogere. *To* **Drive** *beasts to pasture*; Compescere. *To* **Drive** *them from pasture*; Dispescere. *To* **Drive** *bees*; Ex alveo in alveum trajicere. *To* **Drive** *a cart*; Aurigari. *To* **Drive** *cattel*; Mitare. *To* **Drive** *a nail*; Adigere, pangere, infigere, clavum. *To* **Drive** *with a hammer*; Tuditare. *To* **Drive** *about*; Circumagere. *To* **Drive** *asunder*; Dispellere. *To* **Drive** *at a business*; Conari, eniti. *What do you* **Drive** *at?* Quid agis? quid inceptas? *To* **Drive** *away*; Arcere, abigere, pellere, avertere. *To* **Drive** *away time*; Fallere tempus. *To* **Drive** *back*; Repellere, retroagere. *To* **Drive** *beyond*; Prætergere. *To* **Drive** *deep*; Adigere, depangere, defigere. *To* **Drive** *down*; Deturbare, proruere. *To* **Drive** *from*; Depellere. *To* **Drive** *in*; Infigere, illidere, impingere. *To* **Drive** *off*; Procrastinare, differre. *To* **Drive** *off the stage*; Explodere. *To* **Drive** *on, or make haste*; Accelerare, approperare. *To* **Drive** *on a design*; Urgere, instare operi. *To* **Drive** *out*; Exigere, expellere, ejicere, exturbare, extrudere. *To* **Drive** *together*; Compellere. *To* **Drive** *under*; Subigere. *As fast as he could* **Drive**; Quàm potuit celerrimè. *To be* **Driven**; Agi. *To be* **Driven** *out*; Expelli. **Driven**, Pulsus, actus. *To be* **Driven** *by force*; Cogi. **Driven**, *or forced*; Coactus, impulsus. **Driven**, *or delayed*; Procrastinatus, tardatus. **Driven** *away*; Abactus, profligatus. **Driven** *back*; Repulsus. **Driven** *in*; Adactus. **Driven** *out*; Expulsus. **Driven** *out of the Realm*; Relegatus. *As white as the* **Driven** *snow*; Candidior intactâ nive. *A* **Driver**; Agitator, ductor. *A* **Driver** *of horses*; Agaso, m. *A* **Driver** *of Oxen*; Bubulcus. *A* **Driver** *of Camels*; Camelarius. *A* **Driver** *of the plow*; Jugarius, m. arator. *A* **Driver** *of a Coach, or Cart*; Auriga. *A* **Driving**; Agitatio. *A* **Driving** *away*; Depulsio. *A* **Driving** *in of piles*; Fistucatio. *A* **Driving** *of a cart, or chariot*; Aurigatio, f. *A* **Driving** *of sheep to water*; Appulsio, f. appulsus, m. **Drive** *away that Rival*; Istum æmulum pellito, Ter. Eun. 2. 1. *He* **Drove** *him from the Pulpit*; Depulit rostris; Flor. 3. 34. *After the Kings were* **Driven** *out of the City*; Pulsis ex urbe regibus; Flor. 1. 10. *He* **Drove** *them to eat mans flesh*; Ad humanos cibos compulit; Flor. 3. 5. *Fear, need,* **Drives** *us*; Formido; necessitas nos impellit; Plaut. *They* **Drive** *away the drones from the hives*; Fucos à prælepibus arcent; Virg. **Drive** *the she-goats to water,* —— *and as you* **Drive** *them take heed*; Capellas potum age; Virg. —— Et inter agendum caveto; Ib. *To* **Drive** *Bees*; Apes ex alvo in alvum trajicere; Var. *They are* **Driven** *by force to yeild; obey*; Vi parere coguntur; Cic. *What a fear I am in, what you should* **Drive** *at*; Quàm timeo, quorsum evadas; Ter. *But if you* **Drive** *me till another time*; Sin autem differs me in aliud tempus; Cic. *If he* **Drive** *any secret design*; Si quid occultius parat; Tacit. **Driven** *from time to time*; In diem ex die dilata; Cic *To* **Drive** *off a thing till winter*; Rem in hyemem producere; Cæs. *Had they not been delayed and* **Driven**——Si non tardata & procrastinata essent——Cic. *I understand what you* **Drive** *at*; Scio quid conere; Ter. *I know not what you* **Drive** *at*; Ego, quid agas, nihil intelligo; Ter. *To* **Drive** *on a design for his own honour*; Honori velificari suo; Cic. *He is* **Driven** *to change his mind*; De mentis statu dejicitur, deturbatur; *What does the man* **Drive** *at?* Quam hic rem agit? Ter. *To* **Drive** *down with rammers*; Fistucis adigere; Cæs. *He* **Drives** *the guard from their hold*; Præsidium ex saltu dejicit; Cæs. *To* **Drive** *one out of his country*; Suis aliquem finibus expellere; Cæs. *We let the ship* **Drive** *before the wind*; Dato ventis navigio ferebamur. *They strake sail and so were* **Driven**; Demissis velis ita ferebam-

rebantur. *To* **Drive**, *or diſpoſſeſs one out of his goods and lands*; De poſſeſſione fundi dejicere, deturbare; E fundo aliquem exuere, poſſeſſione; exturbare è poſſeſſionibus; ἐκβάλλειν τῆς κτήσεως, poſſeſſione ejicere, exturbare; fortunis, penatibus, ſedibus ſuis; ſuâ ditione profligare, in perpetuum eliminare. *He had* **Driven** *me out of houſe and harbour*; Exædificaſſet me ex his ædibus, i. e. ejeciſſet; apud Plaut. Expulerat, vul depulerat me ædibus. **To Drown**; Mergere, demergere, ſubmergere. *To* **Drown**, *or overflow a Country*; Inundare, immergere. *To* **Drown** *often*; Merſitare. *To* **Drown**, *as a bigger ſound doth a leſſer*; Intuſcare ſonum. *To be* **Drown'd**, *or overflown*; Diffui, ſubmergi. **Drowned**; Demerſus, immerſus, ſubmerſus, obrutus. *A* **drowning**; Merſio, ſubmerſio, immerſio. *A* **drowning** *of land*; Proluvium, inundatio. *That cannot be* **drown'd**; Immerſabilis, Adj. *To* **drown** *a thing*; Aquis obruere, opprimere, deprimere, demergere. Mergere. Undis ſuffocare, abolere. Aquis inanimis exanimandum, fluctibus jugulandum, gurgitibus abſorbendum, devorandum epulandúmque piſcibus dare, tradere. Spargite me in fluctus, vaſtóque immergite ponto. Submergere; ſubmerſos obrue ponto. ——Mediis effundere in undis. Liquidas projecit in undas præcipitem. In mare præcipitem puppi deturbat ab alta. Æquoreis dare piſcibus eſcam. Imo, medio ſub æquore mergere. —— E ſcopulo ſubjectas miſit in undas. Maxima pars undis rapitur. Æquor Merſerat adverſis ora natantis aquis. *To be* **drowned**. *To* **drown** *himſelf*; In mare, æquor, aquas, undas præcipitare, præcipitare ſe, præcipitem dare ſe. Præceps ſeſe ſaltu in flumen dedit. Mittere operto ſe capite in flumen. — Suppoſitas immittere corpus in undas. Séque ſuper pontum nullo tardata timore Mittit. Toto præceps ſe corpus in undas Miſit. —— Præceps aerii ſpeculâ de montis in undas Deferat. *It* **drowns** *the ſoul too deep, to* ——, &c. Animum altiùs mergit, quàm ut ——, &c. Sen. *He* **drowned** *himſelf in the ſea*; In mare ſe præcipitavit. *They had* **drown'd** *themſelves in pleaſures*; In voluptatibus ſe immerſerant; Liv. *I wou'd he had been* **drown'd** *in the raging waters*; O utinam —— inanis obrutus eſſet aquis; Ovid. *To be* **drown'd** *with a cry, noiſe, &c.* Obſtrepi clamore, ſono, &c. Cic. *The ſhip is* **drowned**; Navis deprimitur, opprimitur; rapidis undis involvitur, ſubmergitur, obruitur, miſerè extinguitur. **Drowſie, or Drouſie**; Somnolentus, ſomniculoſus, veternoſus, torpidus, lethargicus, ci, m. Plin. Gr. Λήθαργικὸς, i. e. qui Lethargiâ laborat: *One ſick of a Lethargy*. Unde Lethargicus, a, um; Plin. Gr. λήθαργικὸς, Adj. *Pertaining to the Lethargy*: utrumque à Lethargus, gi, m. Hor. vel Lethargia, æ, f. Plin. Gr. Λήθαργος, ου, ὁ, vel, λήθαργια, ἡ: *The Lethargy*, *a ſleepy*, **drowſie** *and forgetfull Diſeaſe*; ἀπὸ τῆς λήθης, i. e. ab oblivione, & ἀργὸς, otioſus, iners; (ex α priv. & ἔργον, τὸ, opus) Nam in eo morbo contingit oblivio omnium rerum, à pituitâ frigidiore cerebrum refrigerante & madefaciente. *To be* **Drouſie**; Torpere, languere, torpeſcere. *The* **Drowſie** *diſeaſe*; Veternus, i, m. Veternum, i, n. Plaut. *The Lethargy*, Gr. Λήθαργος, m. *A* **Drouſie** *diſeaſe called the Lethargy, a continual deſire of ſleeping*; *Alſo ſlothfullneſs, ſluggiſhneſs*, **Drowſineſs**. Veternus autem dict. à veteribus; quòd ſenibus potiſſimùm contingit, & quia ſenectus ad negotia inutiles facit: Unde veternoſus, a, um; i. e. λήθαργικὸς, Lethargicus: *Sick of the Lethargy, or ſleepy diſeaſe*; Plin. **Drowſie**, *heavy, ſluggiſh*; Ter. *Dropſical*; Cato. Unde veternoſæ aquæ; *the dropſie, which makes people ſluggiſh*, apud Arnob. *Which ſickneſs is called alſo*, aqua intercutis, morbus intercutis; ſeu, morbus aquæ ſubter cutem fuſæ; prout dicitur Plinio: & aquoſus languor, apud Hor. Veternus *is alſo* adj. a, um; **Drouſie**, apud Apul. **Drouſily**; Somniculosè, veternosè. **Drowſineſs**; Torpor, ſtupor, ſomnolentia. *Very* **drouſie**, *and ſleepy*; Somno languidus, gravis; ſomni plenus, &c. *See*, **ſleepy**. **To Drudge**, *or to do mean offices*; Famulari; Laboris moleſtias perpetuas devorare, &c. *See*, *to* **labour** *continually and hardly*. **Drudgery**; Famuli-

molitium, ſervitus. *To put one to* **Drudgery**; Servitio opprimere. *A* **Drug**; Species, ſeu materia medica; Pharmacum; aroma. **Drugs**; Materia medica; ſpecies exoticæ. *A* **Drug**, *or ſorry commodity*; Merx reicula; reiculus autem Adj. a, um; dicitur apud Non. quod reici, i. e. rejici meretur; idem quod rejiculus, Adj. à rejiciendo, quod ab omnibus rejicitur, ut, rejicula ovis, Varr. i. e. ætate aut morbo gravis; Non. *To grow a* **Drug**; Evileſcere. *A* **Druggiſt**, *or* **Druggiſter**; Pharmacopola, m. Sepiaſiarius, aromatopola; ſpecialis. *Is grown a mere* **drug**; In extremam utilitatem, (vilitatem,) devenit. **Drunk**, *or* **Drunken**; Ebrius, temulentus, Adj. potus; Part. *Often* **drunk**; Ebrioſus. *Half* **drunk**; Appotus. *To be* **drunk**; Inebriari; Immodicoſo largiore, nimio potu, vino obrui, capi, madere, opprimi, conſici, onerari, mergi, enervari, obruere ſe. Bacchari præ ebrietate. Bibere uſque ad inſaniam. Bacchi eum furor cepit. Capite captus eſt. Sacrum facere Bacchio ſui capitis, cerebri victimam. Merum, potum ingurgitando, ebrietatem, cerebri vertiginem, dementiam contrahere. Perpotare donec neque pedes neque mens ſatis officium faciant. Largiùs, intemperantiùs bibendo, nimiùm indulgendo poculis mente alienari. Turpiſſimè inebriari. Ebrius, temulentus, vino confectus, languidus. Paulò plus potus es, adbibiſti. Vicit te vinum. Nimio ſe mergere vino. Multo inſanus Iaccho. ——Valido titubantia vino Membra movens, dubii ſtántque labántque pedes. Multo perfuſus tempora Baccho. Gravatum vino caput. *A* **Drunkard**; Bibo, potiſuga, bibax, vinolentus, vinoſus. *To make one* **Drunk**; Inebriare; Poculis majoribus, largiore vino inebriare, conficere. Meraciore flore Libyco percutere, deponere, ebrium humi ſternere; ad ebrietatem, amentiam adigere, mentem adimere. *To play the* **Drunkard**; Bacchari, pergræcari, perpotare. *A common* **Drunkard**, *tipler, or pot companion*; Homo ebrioſus, vinolentus, bibax, bibaciſſimus, vino deditus; vino & perpotationibus intemperatiſſimis confectus, enervatus. Devotus Bacchi antiſtes. Popino, popinator, perpotator immodicus, intemperatiſſimus. Qui dies noctéſque poculis indulget, vinum ingurgitat, tabernas incubat & popinas; vitam compotionibus impendit, perpotandis tranſmittit, natus videtur ut bibat, non ut vivat. Potores bibuli mediâ de nocte Falerni. Cui ſunt multo tempora quaſſa mero. Heſterno inflatus venas, ut ſemper Iaccho. **Drunkenneſs**; Ebrietas, crapula, temulentia. *Comical* **Drunkenneſs**; Ebrioſitas. **Drunkenly**; Temulenter, ebriosè; Adv. *Pitifully, or dead* **drunk**; Malè ſobrius; Vini ſomnique plenus, benignus; Hor. Somno vinóque ſepultus, ſolutus, vino confectus, obrutus; multo perfuſus Baccho; Vino lutóque confectus; temulentiæ turpitudine inquinatus; vino madens, madidus, merſus, languidus. *They had* **drunk** *hard*; Multum vini proceſſerat; Liv. **Drunkards**, *and glutions*; Vino languidi, cibo confecti; Cic. in Cat. *Ever* **drunk**, *ever dry*; Parthi quò plus bibunt, eò plus ſitiunt. **Drunken** *folks ſpeak truth*; In vino veritas. *What ſoberneſs conceals,* **Drunkenneſs** *reveals*; Quod eſt in corde ſobrii, eſt in ore ebrii. *He was then alſo almoſt merry* **drunk**; Erat jam vino quoque factus hilarior. *They were dead* **drunk**; Graves vino ſomnóque jacebant; Ovid. *To be mad* **drunk**; Bacchari præ ebrietate; Nimio potu mente alienari. *I'll never be* **drunk** *again*; Me vini faſtidium cæpit. *He will never be* **drunk**; Pocula Bacchi prorſus averſatur. *More then half* **drunk**; Mero nimio probè appotus. *Sleepy* **drunk**; Illius oculíque animíque nutant. *They are ſo* **drunk** *they can hardly go*; Valido titubantia vino. Membra movent; Dubii ſtántque labántque pedes. *He that's* **drunk** *cares for nothing*; Cura fugit, & multo diluitur mero. **Drunkenneſs** *deſtroys both the beauty of the face, and the ſtrength of age*; Vino forma perit, vino corrumpitur ætas. *A* **drunken** *man is ſeldom himſelf*; Merum copioſum paùm cogit ſapere. *He that's* **drunk** *can neither keep his tongue nor mind to himſelf but makes himſelf ridiculous and fooliſh to all ſober company, by his ſpeech and carriage, &c.* Quiſquis bibendo modum ſuperaverit, is non ampliùs ſuæ linguæ compos eſt, neque mentis; Verba effatur balba, quæ ſobriis de-

decus

decus fiunt; nullo enim quolibet agendi pudore ducitur, quamdiu fuerit ebrius; qui prius sapiebat, tum stultus efficitur; hæc tu animadvertens, vinum nè supra modum ingurgitaveris; Sed priùs surge, quàm inebrieris, nè te sibi subjiciat; Tam stolidi, quàm sapientis, vinum immoderatè potum levissimum reddit animum. Igne aurum argentúmque viri periti dignoscunt; at vino humanus animus arguitur, licèt admodùm sapiens, & vitium omne detegitur, &c. Vide Theogn. *A* Drunken *governour destroys every thing*; Gubernator ebriosus, & cuivis quicunque rei præfectus, omnia subvertit, sive navigium, sive currum, sive exercitum, sive quamcunque rem fidei suæ commissam; Plato. Sophocles vitio vertebat Æschylo, quòd ebrius scriberet; Nam & si benè scribit, inquiebat; nesciens tamen id facit. Pythagoras consultus, quinam vinosus ebrietatem desereret, respondit, Si quæ per temulentiam facit frequens animo volvat. Sic Anacharsis, quo quis modo ebrietatem fugeret, interrogatus; Si qualia ebrii faciunt inspiciat, dixit. Qui ventris voluptates sequuntur, edendo, potando, Veneris illecebris tempus fallentes, breve omnino delectationis tempus habent, interim duntaxat, dum edunt ac bibunt: Curæ verò & tristitiæ multæ sequuntur. Semper enim earum rerum torquentur desiderio: & cum quæ appetunt, nacti fuerint, voluptas confestim transit, cùm nihil in se boni, quàm momentaneam titillationem habeat; Itaque mox rursus iisdem indigent; Democritus. **Dry**; Siccus, aridus. **Dry**, *or thirsty*; Siticulosus, sitiens. **Dry**, *or parched with heat*; Torridus. **Dry**, *without Juice*; Exuccus. **Dry**, *or flat*; Insipidus, jejunus. **Dry**, *or penurious*; Tenax, perparcus. **Dry**, *or reserved*; Taciturnus. *A* **Dry** *fellow*; Pumex. *The* **Dry** *land*; Arida. *A* **Dry** *jest, or bob*; Dicterium. *To* **Dry**, *or make* **Dry**; Siccare, aretacere, deliccare. *To* **Dry** *in the Sun*; Insolare. *To* **Dry** *in the smoke*; Infumare. *To* **Dry** *on a kiln*; Ustrinare. *To* **Dry** *against the fire*; Torrere, torrefacere. *To be* **Dry**; Arere. *To be* **Dry**, *or thirsty*; Sitire. *To* **Dry** *up*; Exsiccare. *To be* **Dryed** *up*; Exarescere. *To wax* **Dry**; Siccescere. **Dryed**; Siccatus, exsiccatus. **Dryed** *to powder*; Inarefactus. **Dryed** *in the Sun*; Insolatus. **Dryed** *in the smoke*; Infumatus, fumo induratus. *A* **Drying**; Siccatio, exsiccatio, desiccatio. *A* **Drying** *away for lack of natural moisture*; Tabes. f. *A* **Drying** *in the Sun*; Insolatio. **Dryly**; Siccè, aridè, Adv. **Dryness**; Siccitas, ariditas. *A* **Dry** *time, or season*; Nimio, flagrantissimo, immodico æstu, ardore solis arescunt fontes & flumina; aborsum tellus facit; fruges & fructus corrumpuntur, adurunsur omnia. Siccis Aer fervoribus ustus Candet. Corripitur flammis tellus, Pissæque agit rimas, & succis aret ademptis. Pabula canescunt, cum frondibus uritur arbor, Materiámque suo præbet seges arida damno, &c. Ovid. Met. 2. 1.——Inachios haurit siccis arida campos. Diffugêre undæ, &c. Stat. Theb. 4. *We are* **Dry**, i. e. *We want drink*; Sicci sumus; Plaut. Perf. *The fountains themselves now are* **Dry**; Ipsi jam fontes sitiunt; Cic. *When they are grown* **Dry**, *take out the stones*; Cùm exaruerint, acina decerpe; Col. *Grapes which you have been three days* **Drying** *in, or by the Sun*; Uvæ, quas per triduum insolaveris; Colum. *As* **Dry** *as a box*; *or* **Dry** *as dust*; Pumex non æquè est aridus.

To **Dub**; Instruere, adornare. *To* **Dub** *a Knight*; Equitem stricto gladio creare; Annulo equestri donare.

Due; Debitus, justus. *Not* **Due**; Indebitus. *To be* **Due**; Deberi. *To bate of his* **Due**; De jure suo cedere; Cic. *In* **Due** *time*; Opportunè, tempori, in tempore. *He set upon them in* **Due** *season*; Eos in tempore aggressus est; Flor. *The money was offed before it was* **Due**; Anté petita est pecunia, quàm est cœpta deberi; Cic. *To enterprise any sacred thing, without* **Due** *reverence, preparation, &c.* Ad rem sacram, illotis manibus, pedibus, accedere; Cic. *To ask his* **Debt**; Repetere æs; debitum exigere; nam exigere est debitorem ad dissolutionem cogere, apud Cic. *A* **Duel**; Duellum; (qu. duorum bellum;) Monomachia, pugna singularis. *To fight a* **Duell**, *or* **Duels**; Sigillatim committi, &c. *See*,

to fight a combat. **Dull**, *or blunt, blockiſh, a dunce*; Obtuſus, hebes, plumbeus, ſtupidus, tardus, bardus, indocilis, pinguis, craſſus, caudex, truncus atque ſtipes. Ingenio hebeſi, obtuſo, &c. ſegni, anguſto. Homo ineris; ingenii expers, inopiâ, penuriâ laborans; cui ſenſus eſt hebetior, tardior, animi acies obtuſior, nullius acuminis; aſino; ſtipite ſtupidior. Abderiticus. Democriti patriâ dignus; auribus tardis, hebetibus, agreſtibus, ſtolidis & planè aſininis. Pecus. Quæ poteſt eſſe in ejuſmodi trunco ſapientia? Bœotum in craſſo jurares aere natum. Abderitanæ pectora plebis habet. Obeſæ naris juvenis: cui frigidus obſtat ——circum præcordia ſanguis, nè intelligat. Lævâ in parte mamillæ Nil ſalit Arcadico juveni. Duri puer ingenii. Nè valeam ſi non, &c. Mart. 6. 24. Obtuſa geſtare pectora. Pingue ſed ingenium manſit. Stolidæ præcordia mentis. Corpus ſine pectore; ſemen, germen Arcadicum; Gothicum ingenium, piſtillo retuſius; Ingenio parùm aut nihil vigens nec valens; Ingenio nihil pollens, parùm præſtans; hebes atque pecus; homo ridiculè inſanus; pugio ligneus, plumbeus; In ſumma inanite verſatus. **Dull**, *or heavy*; Languidus. **Dull**, *or lumpiſh*; Remiſſus, torpidus. **Dull**, *or lazy*; Segnis, iners. **Dull**, *or ſlow*; Tardus, ignavus. **Dull** *of apprehenſion*; Stupidus, indocilis, naris obeſæ, craſſus, Arcadicus. **Dull** *of hearing*; Surdaſter. *A* **Dull** *wit*; Pinguis, craſſa Minerva; pingue ingenium. *Somewhat* **Dull**; Tardiuſculus. *To* **Dull**, *or make* **Dull**; Hebetare, obtundere. *To* **Dull**, *or deafen*; Exurdare. *To be, or wax* **Dull**; Hebeſcere. *To wax* **Dull**, *or lazy*; Torpere, torpeſcere, obtorpeſcere. *To* **Dull**, *or dazle with overmuch light*; Perſtringere. **Dulled**; Hebetatus, contuſus, part. *A* **Dullard**, *or blockhead*; Capito, bardus, fungus. **Dully**; Obtuſè, pigrè, Adv. **Dulneſs**; Hebetudo. **Dulneſs**, *or ſlowneſs*; Ignavia, ſegnities, tarditas. **Dullneſs**, *or lumpiſhneſs*; Torpor. *If you be naturally* **Dull**; Si ſis naturâ tardior —— Cic. *He is but* **Dull** *of apprehenſion*; Hebeti ingenio eſt; Cic. *The edge grows* **Dull**, i. e. *blunt*. Acies hebeſcit; Cic. *To* **Dull** *the hearing; wit; underſtanding*; Auditum; ingenium; mentem obtundere; Plin. Cic. *What more* **Dull** *a thing could any body have ſaid?* Quo quid dici poteſt obtuſius? Cic. *He was ſomewhat* **Dull** *of hearing*; Erat ſurdaſter; Cic. *See what a* **Dull** *coxcomb he was*; Incredibilem ſtupiditatem hominis cognoſcite; Cic. *It* **Dulls** *pain*; Quaſi callum quoddam obducit dolori; Cic. *A* **Dull** *brain'd fellow with a great and fat noſe*; Cui naſi obſtat obeſitas quò minus olfaciat. Cui opus eſt ut edat naſturtium. *A* **Dull** *ſoul, as doltiſh as an Elephant*; Hebes animi, nihil ab Elephante differens; Corio circumtectus Elephantino. *To make* **Dull**, *or blunt*; Aciem ferri perſtringere: Hinc per Metaph. Quorum utrumque perſtringere aciem mentis ſolet; Illius animi aciem perſtringit ſplendor ſui nominis. *Poverty or want of neceſſaries makes the mind* **Dull**; Ingenii curſum retardat inopia. *Do you conſider of that, for troubles and vexations have made me* **Dull**; De hac re tu cogita, nam me hebetem moleſtiæ reddiderunt; Cic. *Pleaſure being an enemy to reaſon doth* **Dull** *the ſight and ſharpneſs of the mind*; Voluptas rationi inimica, mentis, ut ita dicam, perſtringit oculos & aciem; Cic. *There is nothing that* **Dulls** *and lightens that diſeaſe more*; Nihil eſt quod tam obtundat, elevetque hanc ægritudinem. *There are many things from the body, which ſharpen the mind, and many things which make it* **Dull** *and blunt*; Multa enim è corpore exiſtunt quæ acuunt mentem, & multa quæ obtundunt; Cic. *As* **Dull** *as a Dutch-man*; Ingenium Batavum, Bœoticum. *Craving pardon for his* **Dulneſs**, *and unapprehenſiveneſs*; Tarditatis nunc ſuæ culpam deprecatus. *He ſmil'd at our* **Dull** *ſimplicity that underſtood not ſo plain a Caſe*; Noſtrùm ille riſit tarditatem, quæ ad tam manifeſtam veritatem hallucinetur. *I am ſuch a* **Dullard**, *I apprehend not thoſe ſubtilties*; Plumbeus ſum adeò, ut iſtas ſubtilitates non aſſequor. *They were ſo* **Dull** *I could not make them to underſtand me*; Apud fungos, non apud homines, loqui videbar. *As blockiſh as a* Bœotian; *Very ſlock-pates,* **Dullheads**, Bœotico planè ingenio natus; Arcadiæ pecuaria rudere dicas; Vervecum in patriâ,

patria, crassóque sub aere natus. *But why do I thus water a* Dull, *and doltish post?* Quid hunc te, asine, literas doceam? *There is not any one, I believe, in the world so* Dull *and doltish*; Nemo, ut opinor, inter homines, tam infæliciter est stupidus. *These fellows are as* Dull *as* Democritus *his Countrey men, the* Arcadians, &c. Democriti populares illi sunt, & Arcades, &c.

Dumb, *or speechless*; Mutus, tacitus, elinguis; captus linguâ, &c. *See, one that cannot* speak; *to be* silent, &c. **Dumb**, *that dare not, or will not speak*; Elinguis, Adj. *To be* **dumb**; Obmutescere. *To strike one* **dumb**; Silentium indicere, obstruere os. **Dumbly**; Mutè. **Dung**; Fimus, m. stercus, n. **Dung**, *or ordure*; Oletum, merda. *Thin, or liquid* **Dung**; Foria. *Cow-***Dung**; Bucerda. *Swines-***Dung**; Sucerda. *Mice* **Dung**; Muscerda. **Dung** *for land*; Lætamen, n. *To* **dung**, *or manure*; Stercorare. *A* **dung**=*farmer*; Cloacarum purgator, sordicarum redemptor, sive conductor. *A* **dung**=**ing**; Stercoratio. *A* **dung**=*hill*; Sterquilinium, stercorarium, fimetum. *Pertaining to* **Dung**; Stercorarius, stercoreus. *A* **dung**=*flie*; Musca stercoraria. *To* **dung**, *or soil the land*; Stercoribus arva saginare, apud Erasm. Ruderare agrum, facere stercorationem; rudus agro inducere: Rudus enim, eris, n. Liv. Olim dicebatur Raudus, à rudis, is, f. vel, à ruendo; vel, à raudus, i. e. æs impolitum: *Rubble, or rubbish of old ruinous houses fain to the ground*; Unde rudus novum; Plin. *new rubbish, coming of the hewing of stones, &c.* Rudus redivivum, Vitr. Vetus, Plin. *Old rubbish coming of houses pulled down, and whereto lime being put, is new temper'd, and us'd again:* Item in æstimatione Conseria, æs infectum, *unwrought brass*, Rudus appellatur, Fest. Fimum agris, fœcunditatis gratiâ, adhibere; Item, facere agrum honestiorem, dicitur, apud Colum. pro, impinguare agrum fimo; stercore saturare terram; stercorare, pinguefacere agrum; lætamine agrum aspergere; lætificare agrum, stercorizare; refovere terram stercoratione; facere, reddere agrum lætum; fimo agrum impinguare, opimare, fœcundare; Gr. Κοπρίζειν; stercoratione fertilem agrum reddere; Solum agrum pinguefacere; stercoribus arva saginare; stercore solum saturare; lætaminis inspersione, stercoratione, stercorando, terram lætam reddere. *The river* Nile *by its annual overflowing inundation, is said to* **Dung**, *or fatten the land of* Ægypt; Nilus annuæ inundationis excessibus Ægyptum dicitur opimare. *So* Euphrates *overflowing the lands is said to* **Dung**, *and make them fertile*; Sic Euphrates terris superfusus dicitur invehere fœcunditatem; Sol. *Vetches and beans are said to be good to* **Dung** *land*; Vicia & faba agrum stercorare dicuntur; Colum. **Dunghills** *are useful to fatten the fields*; Sterquilinia, & fimeta agris impinguandis conducunt. *Husband-men do carefully* **Dung** *their grounds*; Agricolæ stercus per agros spargunt, & sternunt. *To* **Dure**, *or indure*; Durare, permanere. **During** *my stay*; Interea dum maneo. **Durable**; Durabilis, stabilis, perennis, sempiternus. **Durableness**; Firmitas, diuturnitas, perennitas. *Is* **Dured** *till our time*; Usque ad ætatem nostram viguit. *Whose wisdom* **Dured** *till their last breath*; Quorum usque ad extremum spiritum provecta est prudentia; Cic. *I* **Durst**; (*of dare*;) Ausus sum: *or*; *He* **Durst** *not use a poor widdow thus, if he were a man*; Si humanus esset non auderet hæc facere viduæ mulieri. **Dust**; Pulvis, pulver, m. *Fine, small* **Dust**, Pulviscula. *Saw-***Dust**; Scobs, scobis. *Mill-***Dust**, *that flieth about mills*; Pollen, inis, n. *Pin-***Dust**; Limatura, scobs. *File-***Dust**; Ramentum. *The* **Dust**, *or sweepings of a house*; Quisquiliæ, pl. f. *To* **Dust**, *or cast* **Dust** *upon*; Pulvere conspergere. *To beat into* **Dust**; In pulverem redigere. *A* **Duster**; (*as of a fox tail*) Peniculus, i, m. Peniculum, i, n. dim. à penis, is, m. (quod est cauda, & apud Cic. dicitur a pendendo, quòd à posteriori animalium parte dependeat. Hinc etiam virile membrum sic dict. Unde penis bubulus, *i. e.* peniculus à pene seu cauda bovis factus; Fest.) quod dicitur etiam penicillum, i, n. id scil. quo tergimus aliquid; dim. à peniculum,

ut

ut id à pene; quòd olim fieret ex pene, i.e. cauda animalium, vel ob similitudinem caudæ; Cic. *A* Dust-box, *or* sand-box; Theca pulveraria, sive arenaria. Dusty; Pulverulentus, pulverius. *To grow* dusty; Pulverem colligere, pulvereicere. *It falls to the* Dust; Ad nihilum recidit; Cic. *To raise* Dust; Pulverem movere; Quint. *To get, or gather* Dust; Pulverem colligere; Hor. *I'll* Dust *your doublet for you*; Malè te fustibus contundam; Plaut.

A Duty; Officium, munus, obsequium. *Its my* Duty; Meum est, mearum partium est, mei est muneris. Duty *towards God, or parents*; Pietas, f. *To do his* Duty; Munus implere, vel præstare, munere fungi, officium facere. *Not to do his* Duty; Officium detrectare, deesse officio. Dutiful; Officiosus, moriger, obsequens. Dutiful *towards God*; Pius, religiosus, Adj. Dutifully; Officiosè, Adv. *They do not do their* Duty; Illi suum officium non colunt; —— præstant; Plaut. Cic. *All my discourse is like to be about* Duty; Omnis disputatio de officio futura est; Cic. *It is our* Duty; In officio est; Cic. *If it be so that he will do his* Duty; Si est ut facturus officium siet suum; Ter. *To do his* Duty; Munus suum præstare; munere suo fungi; Cic. *It is your* Duty; Tuum est hoc munus; tuæ partes sunt; tuarum partium erit; tui erit muneris; Cic. *Most* Dutyfull *or readiest on all occasions*; Officiosissimus. Erat in omni genere officii maximè omnium diligentissimus, omnis officii diligentissimus; Vincebat, superabat, anteibat, antecedebat omnes, excellebat omnes, antecellebat omnibus diligentiâ; Par illi, æqualis, similis, cum illo comparandus, æquandus, conferendus, componendus in diligentia nemo fuit; Fide semper fuit & officio singulari; Si complecti hominem volueris, neminem habebis, cùm res tuæ postulabunt, neque præstantioris animi, neque majoris in te benevolentiæ. *It is your* Duty; Tui officii est. Tuum est hoc munus, tuæ partes, hoc à te postulatur, exigitur; tui muneris est, tuarum partium; hoc homines à te expectant; hoc ad te pertinet, attinet, spectat, in te convenit, te decet, tuum est, hoc debes, tibi non licet hoc negligere, propriè in te cadit. *It's thy* Duty; Tuæ partes fuerunt; tui est officii; tuum est. *To do his* Duty, *or execute his office*; Dare tempus officiis, munus suum exequi. *The Consul did do the* Duty *of the former year*; Munus anni superioris Consul exsolvit. *I'll chearfully do, or go about my* Duty; Meum pensum lepidè accurabo. *I'll go again about my* Duty; Me ad meum munus pensúmque revocabo. *To be free from any publick* Duty, *or office*; Vacare à publico officio, & munere. *To do his* Duty *of service, civility, or courtesie, to one*; Polliceri & deferre officium suum alicui; Cumulatè reddere officium jamdiu debitum; Officium, & diligentem cultum alicui tribuere, & præstare; Navare operam alicui; Cic. Officiis alicui respondere, satisfacere; Assiduè, diligenter, perofficiosè, & peramanter aliquem observare; In aliquem multa, & magna officia conferre; Cic. Esse singulari officio in aliquem. *I shall not be wanting in my* Duty; Non committam, ut officium meum desideretur. *What kind offices and* Duties *have I done to him*? Quæ mea in illum extant officia? *All good Offices, and* Duties *have been done to you*; Omnia in te perfecta sunt officia. *He did want no good Office, or* Duty, *which my love, care and kindness could do for him*; Sibi nullum à me amoris, nullum studii, nullam pietatis, officium defuit. *I'll do all the* Duty *of a most loving friend to you*; Nullum erga te officium hominis amantissimi prætermittam. *To contend with one in* Dutifull *Civilities*; Officiis cum aliquo certare. *I do what* Duty *is required of me, by my Parents*; Si quid obsequii meis sit parentibus præstandum, obeo. *This I was charged with, and is my* Duty *to do*; Datum est hoc mihi negotium. *I did, what I could possibly, endeavour to do my* Duty *according to his mind*; Ejus voluntati universam industriam, omnésque spiritus, devovebam. *He down on his knees, and did his* Duty, *or beg'd his fathers blessing*; In genua se sua appronavit patri. *I own my self to be many ways obliged to do all the* Duty *I can to him*; Multis me nominibus illi haud

haud vulgariter devinctum agnosco; Omne officii munus illi debeo; Cui omni officio venerabiliter assurgo. *I owe as much* **Duty** *to him as is lawfull to pay to any man*; Tantum illi debeo, quantum hominem homini fas est tribuere. *He defies any man to go before him in his* **Duty** *and Obedience to the King*; Obsequio, & observantiâ in Regem cum omnibus certavit. *I'll do what my* **Duty** *requires*; Quod officii ratio postulat, id efficiam. *A* **Dwarf**; Pygmæus; improcerus, apud Plin. Nanus. Homo pusillus, perpusillus. Pumilio, pumilius. Homuncio, homulus, homunculus. Frustum hominis. Homo parvulus, breviſſimæ staturæ: minimæ molis, corporis perexigui; brevitatis, parvitatis prodigiosæ, staturâ humili, humillimâ. Fraterculus Gigantum, è gente, stirpe Pygmæorum. ——Ab imo ad summum totus moduli bipedalis. Pumilus, Pumilo. Brevi corporis statura homuncio. *A woman-*Dwarf; Nana, æ, f. *A* **Dwarf** *tree*; Arbor pumila. *To* **Dwell**, *or inhabit in some place*; Habitare, colere, incolere, vivere; Alicubi habitare, inhabitare, agere, degere, permanere, commorari, conquiescere; domum habitare, incolere; in domo habitare, habitaculum, sedem figere, ponere: consistere, considere: commorandi, habitandi locum, domicilium, sedem fixam habere: sedem omnium rerum ac fortunarum suarum constituere. Urbem colere & habitare. Ruri fere se continet, versatur, immoratur. *To* **Dwell** *by, or near one*; Accolere. *To* **Dwell** *with one*; Agere apud aliquem. *To* **Dwell** *in a large fair house*; Magnificè, amplâ in domo, præclara, splendidâ; Laxè, lautissimè, elegantissimè, magnis, multis millibus habitare. Domo amplissimâ, ædibus latissimis uti. Magno pretio ædes conducere. ——Tua centenis stat porticus alta columnis, Calcatúsque tuo sub pede lucet onyx, &c. Mart. 12. 50.——Tua centenis incumbunt tecta columnis. Clarius in toto nil videt orbe dies, &c. Ib. 8. 36. Ridet argento domus. ——Ingens foribus domus alta superbis. *To go and* **Dwell** *in another place*; Migrare, demigrare, commigrare. *To* **Dwell** *in the Country*; Rusticari. *To* **Dwell** *in a little poor Cottage*; Ædibus modicis, parvis, exiguis; humiles, angustas casas, sordidè & perangustè habitare. Casa parva quidem.——Stipulis & cannâ tecta palustri. Pauperis tuguri congestum cespite culmen. Ædibus ex magnis subitò se condidit, unde Mundior exiret vix libertinus honestè. *To* **Dwell**, *or be in a place all Summer*; Æstivare. *To* **Dwell**, *or be in a place all Winter*; Hyemare. **Dwelled** *in*; Habitatus, part. *To be* **Dwelt** *in*; Habitandus. *A* **Dweller**; Habitator. *A* **Dweller** *by, a Neighbour, or borderer*. Accola, vicinus. *A* **Dweller** *in a town*; Oppidanus. *A* **Dweller** *in the suburbs*; Suburbicarius. *A* **Dweller** *in the Country*; Ruricola. *A* **Dweller** *in a forest*; Sylvicola. *A* **Dweller** *in a strange Countrey*; Inquilinus. *A* **Dwelling**; Habitatio, commoratio. *A* **Dwelling** *in a strange Countrey*; Incolatus, ûs, m. *A* **Dwelling** *house, or place*; Domicilium, habitaculum, n. *A little* **Dwelling** *place*; Habitatiuncula. *In which one will* **Dwell** *no longer*; Cessaturus, part. ut, Casâ cessatura. *That may be* **Dwelt** *in*; Habitabilis, Adj. *You may* **Dwell** *together with me*; Mecum habitare potes; Cic. *They that* **Dwell** *near* Tyber; Qui Tyberim accolunt; Liv. *To* **Dwell** *in a place*; Incolere locum aliquem; Cic. *Where do you think you will* **Dwell**? In qua civitate tandem te arbitrare vivere? Ter. Cicero **Dwelled** *very pleasantly*; Cicero splendidè habitavit; Domo Cicero utebatur cum primis lautâ, & pereleganti; habitavit Cicero lautissimè, & jucundissimè; Ex Ciceronis ædes erant, in quibus neque lautitiam, neque elegantiam desiderares; Erat in Ciceronis ædibus lautitiæ multum, atque elegantiæ. *To* **Dwell** *in the woods*; Servare sylvas, apud Virg. pro, inhabitare; umbrosis vitam degere in hortis. *To have no certain* **Dwelling** *place*; Incertis vagari sedibus. *To change his* **Dwelling** *place*; Facere commutationem loci, vulgus dicit; Sed, vertere solum, in hoc significatu dicitur, apud Erasm. ut, jussus adire magistratum, maluit solum vertere. *To break up his* **Dwelling**; Supellectilis sarcinam colligere, componere. *He knew that* Amborix **Dwelt** *with them*; Cum iis hospitium

ſpitium eſſe Amborigi ſciebat; Cæſ. *They did often attempt* Ireland, *and* Dwelt *there*; Sæpè Hiberniam aggreſſi ſunt, ſedéſque ibi fixerunt. *There he* Dwelt, *and made it the ſeat of the Empire*; Ibi ſedes, ac domicilium collocavit, & imperii ſedem fixit. *Whereſoever he ſhall* Dwell; Ubicunque pedem poſuerit, fixerit. *Thither they did remove, and* Dwelt *in* Wales, *by the Kings grant*; Illuc demigrârunt, & ſedes in Wallia, Regis permiſſu, accepêrunt. *What nation doth keep their* Dwellings *within theſe bounds, unto this time?* Quæ gens ad hoc tempus his ſedibus ſe continet? *Who* Dwelt *in the mountain* Cælius; Qui ædes in Cælio monte habebat. *To leave the* Dwelling *place of his Anceſtours, and go elſewhere*; Patriis ſedibus relictis, aliò commigrare. *No body* Dwells *in that houſe*; Vacat hæc demus. *He's Lord here; He* Dwells *here*; Ille hic regnum poſſidet. Dwell *not too long on theſe*; Nec in his immorandum eſt adeò, nedum immoriendum. *Nature hath given us an Inn to lodge in, not a houſe to* Dwell *in; We muſt flit*; Natura nobis commorandi diverſorium, non habitandi locum dedit. *This is his* Dwelling *houſe*; Hic illi nidus eſt. *Let us be packing; We'll* Dwell *no longer here*; Migremus hinc. *I would not* Dwell *longer in* London, *if*, &c. Ego hic Londini jam non ſederem, ſi, &c. *He hath a fair* Dwelling *houſe*; *Lives gallantly*; Benè habitat. *They that* Dwell *in countrey towns*; In vicis paſſim qui nidulantur. *He* Dwells *by ill Neighbours, that's fain to praiſe himſelf*; Laus in ore proprio ſordeſcit. *It's ill* Dwelling *by bad Neighbours*; Aliquod mali propter vicinum malum.

To Dy, *(See, to Die,) or to depart this life, to decaſe,* &c. Mori, obire, defungi, occumbere, extingui, deficere, exanimari, expirare, occidere, fato fungi, ſatis concedere, de vitâ migrare, ex humanis demigrare, è medio tolli, uſuram lucis amittere; ex corporis vinculis quaſi è carcere evolare, curriculum vitæ à naturâ datum conficere, mortem oppetere, diem ſuum obire, vitam cum morte commutare. Extremum ſpiritum, animam agere, efflare, exhalare, expirare, emittere, edere. Vitam reddere, amittere, effundere, profundere. E vivis, vitâ, è vitâ cedere, diſcedere, excedere, emigrare. Corporis vinculis, ergaſtulo, compagibus, cuſtodiâ, compedibus liberari, ſolvi, laxari. Hominem, humanitatem, mortalitatem exuere, deponere. Naturæ debitum ſolvere, ſatisfacere. Extrema paſſus eſt. Inter homines vivos agere deſiit. Abiit ad plures. Corporis nexibus anima ſoluta eſt. Siquid illi humanitus acciderit, contigerit. Ex præſidio ſtationéque hujus vitæ ſine juſſu imperatoris Dei decedere non licet. Olli dura quies oculos, & ferreus urget Somnus, in æternam clauduntur lumina noctem. Omnis delapſus calor, atque in ventos vita receſſit. Ire ſub umbras. Morti, morte, mortem occumbere. ——— Tenues vitam profundere in auras. Superis concedere ab oris. ——— Lethalis hyems paulatim in pectore venit, Vitaléſque vias & reſpiramina clauſit. Sua, ſuprema fata claudere; Deſcendere ad umbras. Jam te premit nox, fabulæque manes. Dulcem animam reddere. Quintilium perpetuus ſopor urget. Victima nil miſerantis Orci. In ſua reſolutus initia animam cœleſtem cœlo reddidit; Ætatis fabulam peregit; Albo mortalium expunctus; Anima fugit fragiles corporis artus; Vita unà cum ſanguine ſibi effluxit; Cui ſuprema artificis. (i. e. Dei) manus acceſſerit; Deguſtare Letheæ pocula mortis; Deponere odioſæ tædia vitæ; Pariter vitam cum ſanguine fundere; In animarum cœtum, concilium, proficiſci; Corporeâ mole levari, relevari; Duros lethi finire labores; Omni corporis contagione ſolvi; Sempiterno ſomno conſopiri. *To* Dy *of ſome diſeaſe*; Morbo gravi, peſte, confici, conſumi, tolli, interire, intercipi; Ei vitam peracuti morbi vis eripuit, abſtulit; Non eum vis aliqua, ſed morbi ſui gravitas oppreſſit; In ſuo corpore aluit ſuum carnificem. *There are a thouſand ways to* Dy; Mille modis lethi miſeros mors una fatigat; Virg. *The mother at laſt* Dyed, *after ſhe had been long and grievouſly ſick*; Matrem ipſam & ægritudine miſeram mors conſecuta eſt. *When the two great Thunderbolts of our Empire did* Dy *ſuddenly in* Spain; Cùm duo fulmina noſtri imperii ſubitò in Hiſpa-

Hiſpania extincti occidiſſent. *Our natural heat being cool'd, and extinct we then preſently* Dy; Refrigerato, & extincto calore, occidimus ipſi, & extinguimur. *All muſt* Dy, *and that at every ones certain and appointed time*; Semel omnibus eſt calcanda via lethi; certus ſtat vitæ terminus omni. *To* Dy *ſuddenly*; Morte ſubitaneâ, repentinâ, inexpectatâ, inopinatâ corripi, extingui, interimi, deficere, obire, occumbere. Repentè mortuus concidit. Nondum ægrotabat cum defunctus eſt: Nondum decubuerat cum occubuit: Morbum occupavit mors. Vis improviſa lethi rapuit. Nec opinâ perdere morte. *He who liveth wretchedly, and unworthily, yet he muſt* Dy, *As alſo he who hath lived worthily and commendably, yet he muſt* Dy; Qui turpiter tamen & miſerè vitam exegit, Ut &, qui rectè vitæ curriculum à Naturâ datum confecerit, utrumque (ut & omnes) una manet ſors irreparabilis horæ. *After that he had diſcharg'd himſelf, with great applauſe and commendation, of many great and honorable offices and Employments, then at length being very old, he* Dyed *and that by a natural death*; Qui poſtquam pulchro ordine functus eſt ampliſſimis & graviſſimis muneribus, jam ſenex admodùm, vitæ finem excepit, & morte naturali ſtadium vitæ conſumebat. *In the which year the King, when he had liv'd in great glory and to a great Age,* Dyed *by the grief which he had taken becauſe of the death of his moſt warlike ſon*; Quo anno Rex, cùm ſatis gloriæ, ſatíſque naturæ vixiſſet, diem ex dolore obiit, quem in filii bellicoſiſſimi morte hauſerat. *To* Dy *young, untimely*; Morte immaturâ, præmaturâ intereipi, corripi. Ubi cœpit vivere deſiit; mortuus eſt, quaſi veniſſet in mundum ut exiret. Vitæ finis ei juxta & initium fuit. Cùm inciperet vita, finem attulit mors: Vitæ prologus in epilogum tranſiit. In ipſo exordio vitam concludit. Primo ætatis flore, primóque extinguor in ævo. Ante diem, primâ fraudatus juventâ, Occidit. Feſtinatis incidit ſtamina penſis Parca Atropos, immodicis brevis eſt ætas, & rara ſenectus. Ollenduut terris hunc tantùm fata, nec ultra Eſſe ſinunt. Tanquam crudus ab arbore fructus Decidit. Animam ſenilem mollis exſolvit ſopor. Senectutis morbo decumbens, in ſomnum ſolutus eſt mortis: *He died with age, ripe. When we begin to* Dy; Cùm Sol vitæ noſtræ versùs Occaſum vertere cœperit. *Unleſs he had* Dyed *by an untimely death*; Niſi immaturâ morte præreptus, correptus fuiſſet. Quintus *and* Regulus Dying *by a like death*; Quintus & Regulus conſimili fato è medio ſublati. *Good and righteous men when once they* Dy, *their minds are aſſociated, and joyned to the more pure company of heavenly Spirits*; Juſtorum mentes, cùm ſeſe ab hac terreſtri labe ſejunxerint, & ſe planè corporis vinculis relaxaverint, poſteà cum puriſſimo illo cœleſtium animorum cœtu conſociantur. *I will* Dy, *or let me* Dy *firſt, rather than, &c.* Spiritus antè meus tenues vaneſcat in auras. Terrâ precor vultus obruat ante meos. —— Me prius ima ſub umbras Mergat humus. Sed mihi vel tellus, optem, prius ima dehiſcat, Et pater omnipotens adigat me fulmine ad umbras, Pallentes umbras Erebi, noctémque profundam, Antequam, &c. Devorer ante precor ſubito telluris hiatu, Aut rutilo miſſi fulminis igne cremer. Ante receſſiſſet caput hoc cervice cruentâ. Spiritus hic vacuas prius extenuandus in auras Ibit, & in tepido deſeret oſſa rogo. Peream prius ipſa. Regiones colerè mavellem Acherunticas. *It's not lawfull to* Dy, *or depart from our ſtation in this life without the Command of Almighty God*; De præſidio, ſtationéque hujus vitæ, ſine juſſu Dei omnipotentis, decedere non licet; Cic. *That man* Dyes *happily, who pays the debt of Nature (Death) for his Country*; O fortunata Mors! quæ naturæ debita pro patria eſt potiſſimùm reddita. *To contemn the* Dying *of any death*; Promptè, alacriter ſe, etiam carnifici, exponere, objicere, offerre; Duritiâ, virtute, forti animo, contra mortem, armari, corroborari. *A Prince is ſeldom much honoured, till he* Dy; Honor plerumque Principi non antè habetur, quàm agere inter homines deſierit. *Leſt we ſhould* Dy, *and ſo the friendſhip, and ſociety of ſo excellent a ſtructure ſhould be diſſolved*; Nè mors hujus compagis, & fabricæ amicitiam diſſuat, & diſſolvat. *He* Dyed *ſo quietly*

ely as if he had cared little, or nothing, for any part, or interest in this life; Et quasi non pars mundi placidè exiit. *Ready to* **Dy**; In ultimis esse, & in mortis articulo; ante ipsum limen, & atra atria Proserpinæ. *Make you therefore ready, for e're long you will* **Dy**; Quarè sarcinulas collige, brevi aderit, qui te ducet ad plures. *To* **Dye** *Colours*; Tingere, intingere, inficere, imbuere. *To* **Dye** *a vermilion or red colour*; Miniare. *To* **Dye** *a violet colour*; Conchyliare. **Dyed**; Tinctus, intinctus, infectus, imbutus, fucatus, part. *Double* **Dyed**; Dibaphus, Adj. *A* **Dyer**; Tinctor, intinctor. *A* **Dying**; Tinctura. *A* **Dye** *house*; Baphia, Officina tinctoria. *Of or belonging to* **Dying**; Baphicus, tinctorius, Adj. *That may be* **Dyed**; Tinctilis, Adj. **Dyers** *weed*; Luteola. *To* **Dye** *in colours, to be* **Dyed**; Coloribus pannum inficere; Colorem panno inducere; Conchylio vestes tingere, *to* **Dye** *purple*; Ex conchylii (seu muricis) concho incisâ colligitur succus, tingendis vestibus expertus; Plin. Phocaico bibulas tingebat murice lanas; Varios discit mentiri lana colores; Alba Assyrio fucatur lana veneno; Lana murice tincta; Lana Tarentino violas imitata veneno; Saturatæ murice vestes; Quæque Tyron toties epotavere lacernæ; Amyclæo liquere veneno.

E *ante* A.

EAch, Unusquisque; singuli, pl. **Each** *of two*; Uterque. **Each** *the other*; Alter alterum. *On* **each** *side*; Utrinque, utrobique. *At* **each** *word she let tears fall*; Verba inter singula fudit lacrymas; Virg. *Many on* **each** *side being killed*; Multis utrinque interfectis; Cæs. *On* **each** *side I had great enemies*; Utrobique magnos inimicos habebam; Cic. **Each** *was elegant in his own matter*; Elegantes in suâ quisque materiâ; Quint. *Taking* **each** *other by the hand*; Manibus invicem apprehensis; Quint. **Each** *objecteth to the other*; Uterque alteri objicit; Quint. *It is very behovefull for* **each** *of us*; Utriusque nostrum magni interest; Cic. *For* **each** *man he sets down twelve Acres*; Duodena in singulos homines jugera describit; Liv. *The same should be the good of* **each** *particular man, and of all in general*; Eadem sit utilitas uniuscujusque & universorum; Cic. **Eager**, *or earnest*; Vehemens, cupidus. **Eager**, *or sharp of taste*; Acer, acidus, acris, acerbus. **Eager**, *or fierce in fight*; Pugnax, ferox; *as*; *The* Tyger *being* **eager** *with hunger*; Extimulata fame Tigris. **Eager**, *or sharp set*, i. e. *hungry*; Famelicus. *To be* **eager**, *tart, or sour*; Acescere. *To be* **eager**, *or earnest in a business*; Ardescere. **Eagerly** *in taste*; Acriter, acerbè, acidè. **Eagerly** *in fight*; Pugnaciter. **Eagerly**, *or earnestly*; Vehementer, impensè. **Eagerness**, *or earnestness*; Vehementia, ardor. **Eagerness**, *in taste, or tartness*; Acerbitas, acrimonia, acor. **Eagerness** *in fight*; Ferocia, æ, f. **Eagerly** *bent*; Intensus. *The dog barks* **eagerly**; Canis acriùs elatrat. *An* **Eagle**; Aquila; Jovis tonantis ales, præpes, famula, armiger ales, Fulminis minister. Regina volucrum. Avis regia, regis, regalis. Præceps hiulci fulminis satelles.

——Volucris quæ fulmina curvis
Ferre solet pedibus, divûm gratissima regi. Raptum quæ Phryga pertulit Tonanti.——Magni præpes adunca Jovis. Qualem ministrum fulminis alitem, Cui, &c. Hor. Carm. 4. 4. Fulva, bellatrix, nubivaga, altivolans. *An* **Eaglet**; Aquilæ pullus. *Of an* **Eagle**; Aquilinus. *An* **Eagle-stone**; Aetites, æ, m. Est enim 1. decl. apud Græcos; sed Plin. habet Aetitis in gen. & plur. Aetites lapides, ut sit 3. decl. Gr. Ἀετίτης, ab ἀετὸς, aquila. *A stone found in the* **Eagles** *nest, of the bigness of an Egg, with another stone loose in it, good for women in hard labour; also another stone, so call'd from its colour resembling an* **Eagles** *feathers*. Lat. scribitur & Ætites. *To* **Ear** *land, or till ground*; Arare, colere; terram subigere, &c. *See, to* **plow** *the ground*. **Arable**; Arabilis. **Ear-land**; Arvum. *An* **Ear**; Auris, auricula. *The* **ear-lap**; Lobus auris. *The* **ear-lid**, *or over part of the ear*; Pinnula, cartilago. *An* **ear-picker**; Auriscalpium. **Ear-wax**; Cerumen,

rumen, n. cypſele, f. ſordes aurium, marmoratum. *The holes and open paſſages of the* **ear** ; Aurium meatus. *An* **ear-ring** ; Inauris, f. ellobium. *To give* **ear** ; Audire, auſcultare, obſervare. *To prick up the* **ears** ; Arrigere aures. *An* **ear-witneſs** ; Teſtis auritus. *A box on the* **ear** ; Colaphus. *Over head and* **ears** *in love* ; In amore totus. *Over head and* **ears** *in debt* ; Ære alieno obrutus. *Lop-***eared** ; Flaccus, Adj. *Pertaining to the* **ears** ; Auricularis, auricularius, Adj. *The* **ears** *are placed above* ; Aures ſurſùm ſunt ; Cic. *At the bottom of the* **ear** ; In aure ima ; Plin. *Prick up your* **ears** ; Arrige aures ; Ter. *He is over head and* **ears** *in love* ; In amore totus eſt ; Ter. *To give one a box on the* **ear** ; Intringere alicui colaphum ; Ter. *No body gives* **ear** ; Nemo obtemperat ; Ter. *To ſpeak in ones* **ear** ; Aurem vellicare, &c. *See, to* **whiſper** *why gaveſt thou* **ear** *unto them?* Quid illos audis ? Cur ad illorum ſermonem aures tuæ patent ? Cur horum ſermonibus aures præbes ? cur hi tuis auribus utuntur æquiſſimis ? cur te tam facilem habent in audiendo ? cur tantam audiendi moleſtiam aures tuæ ſuſtinent ? *Up to the* **ears** *in*———, *&c.* Aurium tenus, immerſus. **Early**, *an Adj.* Præmaturus : *a* ; *an* **early** *winter* ; Præmatura hyems. **Early** *in the morning*, *an Adv.* Manè ; Diluculo, manè, bene manè, multò manè, primo mane, luce primâ, tempore matutino, ſub auroram, ab ortu primo, ſub lucem, ſub ipsâ die, primo ſtatim diluculo. Sub tempus antelucanum, matutinum, crepuſculum. Sub auroræ, lucis ortum. Auforâ, mane, cœlo rubente, rubeſcente, Cùm luceſceret, diluceſceret ; Apparente die. Quàm primùm luceſcit. ———Primi ſub lumina Solis & ortus. Sub galli cantum. Nondum criſtati rupere ſilentia galli. Jam nocte pulsâ dubius effulſit dies. Aperitur Cœlum. Summa procul radiis feriente cacumina Phœbo. Sole fere radiis feriente cacumina primis. Jam nitidum retegente diem, noctiſque fugante Tempora Lucifero. Ut primùm albeſcere lucem Vidit. Jamque rubeſcebat ſtellis Aurora fugatis : Admonitórque operum Cœlo clariſſimus alto Lucifer ortus erat. Cum ſole novo terras irrorat Eous. ———Heſperio poſitas in margine metas Humida nox tetigit, &c. Ovid. Metam. 2. 1. Nox ubi conſumpta eſt, Aurora rubeſcere primo Cœperat. Jamque fugaturâ Tithoni conjuge noctem Prævius Auroræ Lucifer ortus erat. Jamque rubeſcebat radiis mare, & æthere ab alto Aurora in roſeis fulgebat lutea bigis. ———Ecce vigil nitido patefecit ab ortu Purpureas Aurora fores, & plena roſarum Atria ; diffugiunt ſtellæ, quarum agmina cogit Lucifer, & cœli ſtatione noviſſimus exit. Oceanum interea ſurgens Aurora reliquit. Et jam prima novo ſpargebat lumine terras Tithoni croceum linquens Aurora cubile. Nondum pura dies ; tremulis vibratur in undis Ardor, & errantes ludunt per cærula flammæ.——Ubi alma dies hebetârat ſidera. Tempus erat vitreâ quo primùm terra pruinâ Spargitur, & tectæ fronde queruntur aves. Jam ſuper oceanum venit à ſeniore marito Flava pruinoſo quæ vehit axe diem. Jam cæruleis evectus equis Titan ſummum proſpicit Oetan. Jam vaga Cœlo ſidera fulgens Aurora fugat, &c. *Sen. Octav. Act.* 1. *& Herc. Fur. Act.* 1. *Chorus. Vide Stat. Achilleid.* 2. *Thebaid.* 2. *&* 3. *See, in the* **Evening**. *Very* **early** ; Benè manè, multo mane. **Early**, *or ſoon* ; Maturè, temporì. *Betimes in the morning*, *or* **early** *in the dawning* ; Quum Aurora ſe depromeret ; Sole diem illuſtrante face aureâ ; Aurora croceo ſinu diem ferente, comâ refulgente aureâ ; Aurorâ procul radios in terram diſpergente ; Aurorâ croceis orbem luſtrante capillis, roſeis ſplendoribus caliginem diſpellente ; Summa procul radiis feriente cacumina Phœbo ; Mane cùm ab Eois Sol fuit ortus aquis ; Jam roſeos ignes terris ſpargebat Eous ; Quum croceis fulgens Aurora quadrigis, protulerat roſeas ore nitente genas. *To riſe* **early** *in the morning before daylight* ; Lucis ortum antevertere. *Very* **early** ; Maturè admodùm. *Not as yet, 'tis very* **early** ; Nondum, præmaturum enim eſt adhuc. *I ſent my letters very* **early** ; Literas benè manè dedi. *You muſt riſe* **early**, *if you would take him at home* ; Admodùm diluculo venias oportet, ſi eum domi

apprehenderis. *They are ſo* **early** *that they are up before Sun-riſe.* Solent exortum Solis antevertere. *He means to be going* **early** *by break of day*; Prima luce parat iter. *I roſe* **early** *by break of day*; *I got up at the firſt Cock*; Ad gallicinium experrectus ſum; Sub galli cantum ſurgebam. **Early**, *after Sun-riſe*; A primo Sole. *You muſt come ſooner*; *more* **early**; Temporius veniendum. **Early**, *at peep of day*; Primo ſtatim diluculo. *It being then but* **early** *day*; Multo tum mane. *The Chriſtian waits* **early** *in the morning*; *Primitive ſaints Mattens*; Antelucani hymni.

Earneſt, *or vehement*; Vehemens, ardens, incitatus, acer, fervens, inflammatus. **Earneſt**, *or diligent*; Sedulus, attentus, gnavus, ſolers, ſtudioſus. **Earneſt**, *or of importance*; Serius, gravis. *In* **earneſt**; Seriò, revera, ex animo, bona fide, extra jocum. *In good* **earneſt**; Vero vultu, more Romano. *To be* **earneſt**; Calere, exardere. *To be in good* **earneſt**; Seriò rem agere. *To be* **earneſt** *with one*; Urgere, inſtare. *To deal, or ſpeak in* **earneſt**; Seriò, verè & ex animo, vero vultu, bonâ fide, extra jocum, citra jocum & ludum, ſine figmento, riſu dicere, agere; Apertè loqui, ſine ſuco, ſine ambagibus; Nihil ſimulatum in meis verbis factiſve, nihil inſidioſum, ludicrúmve, nihil non ſerium, atque verum; Mittamus ludicra, utilia perſequamur; amoto quæramus ſeria ludo. *An* **earneſt** *penny*; Arra, arrabo, m. pignus, n. **Earneſtly**, *or vehemently*; Magnoperè, etiam atque etiam, ardenter, vehementer, acriter, inſtanter, avidè, contentiùs. **Earneſtly**, *or diligently*; Obnixè, gnaviter, impensè, ſtudiosè, adv. *So* **earneſtly**; Tantoperè, Adv. *Exceeding* **earneſtly**; Flagranter, iſſumè, Adv. **Earneſtly** *to affirm*; Aſſeverare. **Earneſtly** *to ſtrive againſt*; Obniti. **Earneſtly** *bent*; Obfirmatus, part. **Earneſtneſs**; Vehementia, f. ardor, fervor, m. *To beat one in good* **earneſt**; Non perfunctoriè verberare; Petr. *To make* **earneſt** *ſuit to one for* —— Maximo opere ab aliquo petere ut —— Gell. *They made* **earneſt** *ſuit, that* —— Magnopere orabant ut —— Cæſ. *Every body being* **earneſt** *to fight*; Omnium oculis ad pugnam intentis; Cæſ. *I was not very* **earneſt** *with him to ſtay*; Ita egi, ut non ſcinderem penulam; Cic. *An* **earneſt** *penny*; Arrabo; Varr. *I was* **earneſt**; Vehemens fui; Cic. *In* **earneſt** *he is a pretty fellow*; Extra jocum bellus homo eſt; Cic. *In good* **earneſt**; More Romano; Cic. Hercle, verò, Serio —— Ter. *To chide in good* **earneſt**; Vero vultu jurgare; Ter. *If he deſired peace in good* **earneſt**; Quod ſi pacem bonâ fide peteret; Curt. *He was very* **earneſt** *with me to come*; Penulam mihi ſcidit. *I am in good* **earneſt**; Atqui verum eſt, Ter. *In good ſober* **earneſt**; Non joco, ex animo, extra jocum; ſine riſu, citra ullum figmentum. *Sue, or labour* **earneſtly** *to the Councel*; *Apply your ſelf to the Councel diligently*; Agas diligenter apud Senatum. Fac in conveniendis Senatoribus tuum ſtudium extet; In prenlandis, appellandis, rogandis Senatoribus adhibe ſtudium ac diligentiam quàm licet maximam; age diligenter cum Senatoribus. *I requeſt* **earneſtly**, *or I pray thee heartily*; Maximoperè rogo. Singulari ſtudio, quàm poſſum ſtudioſiſſimè, valdè hoc ex animo à te contendo; Hoc à te ita poſtulo, peto, contendo, ut fortunas in eo meas poſitas putem; velim exiſtimes quod à te peto, id ejuſmodi eſſe, ut meæ fortunæ omnes agantur, in eo conſiſtant, locatæ, repoſitæ, conſtitutæ, ſitæ ſint; ſic, à te peto, quaſi in eo mihi ſint omnia, quaſi rationes ex eo meæ pendeant, ad unum illud referantur; Officium in te requiro, deſidero, *Your diſcourſe is in* **earneſt**, *and you ſpeak of* **earneſt** *and weighty affairs*; Sermo tuus ſerius eſt, & de ſeriis rebus loqueris. *I ſee you ſpeak plainly*, *and in good* **earneſt**; Video te apertè loqui, ſine ſuco, ſine ambagibus. *You can only ſpeak in* **earneſt**; Non es ad jocandum aptus. *I ſpeak thoſe things in good* **earneſt**; Hæc non jocandi causâ dico. *I do uſually ſpeak in* **earneſt**; Jocationibus parùm indulgeo. *I like to ſpeak* **earneſtly** *about an* **earneſt** *and urging affair*; Non cupio de re ſeveriſſimâ jocari. *His diſcourſe was pleaſant*, *jocoſe and witty*, *but yours was* **earneſt**, *grave and weighty*; Hujus oratio jocoſa, faceta erat, & urbana, tua

tua verò seria, severa, gravis & ponderosa. *You do not speak feignedly, and falsly, but in good* **earnest**, *truely, and prudently*; Non fictè, & fallaciter, sed verè, & sapienter, loqueris. *The* **Earth**, *or ground*; Terra, humus, tellus, f. solum, n. *Potters* **earth**; Argilla. *Fullers* **earth**; Smegma fullonium. *To* **earth**, *as a Fox doth*; Terram subire, foveam ingredi. *To commit to the* **earth**, *or inter*r. Sepelire, terræ mandare. **Earthen**, *or made of* **Earth**, Terreus, luteus, fictilis. *An* **earthing** *of herbs, trees or vines*; Pulveratio, f. **Earthly**, *or* **earthy**; Terrenus, terrestris. **Earthly**, *or bred out of the* **Earth**; Terrigena, e. g. **Earthly-minded** *men*; Curvæ in terras animæ. **Earthly-mindedness**, Amor mundi; rerum secularium cura. *A worldling, or* **earthly** *minded wretch*; Homo penitùs humo immersus, & terrâ obrutus, minimè aspirans ad cœlestia; cujus est curva in terras anima, & cœlestium inanis, &c. *See*, **worldling**. **Ease**, *rest*; Quies, requies. **Ease**, *or leisure*; Otium. **Ease**, *or pleasure*; Voluptas, gaudium, insolentia. *At* **ease**; Otiosè. *With* **ease**; Nullo negotio, facilè. *To have a writ of* **ease**; Rude donari. (*i. e. a discharge.*) *To live at* **ease**, Quiescere, requiescere, vitam agere otio. *I am well at* **ease**; Benè mecum agitur. *Ill at* **ease**; Ægrotus. *At hearts* **ease**; Ex sententia. *Little* **ease**, *a prison*; Arcæ robustæ, mala mansio. *To* **ease**; Levare, elevare, sublevare, allevare, relevare. *To* **ease**, *or mitigate ones grief*; Consolari, mitigare, lenire dolorem. *To* **ease** *the belly*; Exonerare alvum. **Easy**; Facilis, proclivis, pronus, propensus, promptus. *An* **easy** *pass*; Aditus promptus. **Easy**, *or gentle*; Lenis, mitis. **Easy**, *or manifest*; Perspicuus, luculentus: *as*; *An* **easy** *style*; Luculenta Oratio. **Easy** *to be done*; Facilis factu, expeditus, proclivis; Res facilis & expedita, perfacilis, expeditissima; non multi, exigui, minimi laboris, operis, non magnæ difficultatis, industriæ, diligentiæ, operæ, nullius, parvi negotii. Nihil est negotii; Leve quid, in proclivi; quod facillimè, nullo negotio, labore nullo, sine difficultate, absque molestiâ, citra laborem, operam, pulverem & sudorem fieri potest. Facile factu. *It's an* **easy** *matter*; In proclivi est, in promptu est. **Easy** *to be spoken unto*; Affabilis, clemens, Adj. **Easy** *to be intreated*; Placabilis, mollis. **Easy** *to be born*; Tolerabilis. **Easy** *of belief*; Credulus. **Eased**; Levatus, &c. *To be* **eased**; Levari, &c. *An* **easement**, *or* **easing**; Levamen, levatio, allevamentum. *An* **easement**, *or house of office*; Latrina, sella, æ, f. foricæ, pl. f. *To do ones* **easement**; Exonerare ventrem; levare alvum. **Easily**; Facilè, promptè, expeditè, commodè. **Easiness**; Facilitas, proclivitas, propensio. **Easiness** *of belief*; Credulitas. **Easiness**, *or gentleness*; Lenitas. **Easiness**, *or clearness*; Perspicuitas. *He hath a writ of* **ease** *given him*; Rude donatus est. De ponte dejiciendus est. *He was killed with* **ease**; Nullo negotio est occisus; Cic. *He lived at* **ease**; Vitam egit in otio; Ter. *It might* **ease** *your grief*; Levare dolorem tuum posset; Cic. *I will* **ease** *thee of this burden*; Ego hoc te taſce levabo; Virg. *You* **ease** *me of my cares*; Me curâ levatis; Cic. *A little* **Ease**, [*i. e. Prison*;] Mala mansio. *Seeing you may do it with* **ease**; Cum id nullo negotio facere possis; Cic. *You will give her some* **ease**; —— **ease** *her mind*; Illi animum relevabis; Ter. *They might hinder it with* **ease**; Quod illis prohibere erat facilè; Cæs. *'Tis a thing* **easy** *to be done*; In Proclivi est; Ter. *It is very* **easy**; In promptu est; Cic. *Meat* **easy** *of concoction*; Cibus facilis ad concoquendum; Cic. *You think old age* **easy** *to be born*; Tibi tolerabilis senectus videtur; Cic. *It was an* **easy** *thing for them to hinder it*; Quod illis prohibere erat facile; Cæs. *It is not so* **easy** *to find a way out* —— Difficilius est exitum invenire; Cic. *That's the* **easiest** *thing of an hundred*; Illuc quidem nihil negotii est; Cic. *A wise man will* **easily** *stand against fortune*; Facilè, non difficulter, non laboriosè, parvo negotio, satis leviter, qui sapientiâ valet, fortunæ resistit; Sapienti facile est, non difficile, non laboriosum, operosum non est, negotii nihil est, difficultatis non est, laboris non est, difficilis operæ non est, impetum fortunæ sustinere, tueri se ab injuriis

fortunæ. *It's an* **eaſy** *thing to find a ſtaff, to beat a dog*; Facile fuſtem inveneris, qui cupit canem cædere. *He is* **eaſily** *turned any way you will*; Paulo momento huc illuc pellitur. *That the way might be made more* **eaſy** *for our folks*; Ut noſtris expeditior via ſtraueretur, ſterneretur. *That would be more* **eaſy** *for me*; Minori hoc mihi moleſtiæ, & magis in promptu mihi eſſet. *To make, or give an* **eaſy** *admittance of friendſhip*; Amicitiæ fores non difficulter alicui aperire. *To do a thing* **eaſily**; Citra pulverem, & ſudorem, ſine pulvere & ſudore, brachio levi, aliquid agere, efficere. *No great labour; You may do it with a wet finger; At the firſt daſh; He may do it as* **eaſily** *as to drink; but turn the Cock; He hath nothing to hinder him*; Nihil eſt negotii; facile eſt factu; Primâ profiliunt indagine; In expedito eſt illi poſitum; Nullâ interceptus difficultate. *A man* **eaſily** *pleaſed*; Ingenium mirè placabile. *Any one may* **eaſily** *ſpeak to him*; Homo eſt perquàm affabilis. *Very* **eaſily**; Nihil facilius. *He will ſhew you an* **eaſy** *way to do it, without ſweating ſo much as one hair*; Expeditam ac facilem oſtendit viam, quâ cuivis liceat citra ſudorem, citra moleſtiam, citra pœnitentiam. *With much* **eaſe**; *Very* **eaſily**; *You may do it with no trouble*; Minimo negotio; Tam hoc tibi in proclivi eſt, quàm imber, quando pluit. *The anſwer is* **eaſy** *and without any difficulty*; Nullâ interceptâ difficultate, facilis atque explicata eſt reſponſio. *He will* **eaſily** *confute that opinion at the firſt daſh*; Hanc ſententiam facilè primo obteret pedatu. *To live at* **eaſe**; In portu quieſcere, navigare; otio vitæque molliori indulgere, &c. *See, to live* **quietly**. *Ill at* **eaſe**; *or ſick*; Gravi morbo decumbens; oſſa morbo collapſa trahens, &c. *See, to be* **ſick**. *To* **eaſe** *ones own trouble, or cares*; Omnibus ſe moleſtiis expedire, &c. *See, to put away* **troubles**. *The* **Eaſt**, *where the Sun riſeth*; Oriens, m. Ortus, exortus Solis. *The* **Eaſt** *wind*; Eurus; ventus Subſolanus; Latinis dictus, quòd à Sole ſpiret, ut Græcis, Ἀπηλιώτης. *From* **Eaſt**, *to Weſt*; Ab Oriente ad Occidentem; ab ortu ad Occaſum; ab Euro ad Zephyrum; ——Surgente à Sole quouſque——Veſpertina calet regio. *To* **Eat**; Edere, comedere, manducare, mandere, veſci. *To* **eat** *often*; Eſitare. *To* **eat** *greedily*; Avido dente convellere dapes; vorare, devorare, ingurgitare ſe cibis, helluari. *To* **eat** *riotouſly*; Comeſſari. *To* **eat** *nicely, or daintily*; Ligurire. *To* **eat** *as cattle do*; Depaſcere. *To* **eat** *as ruſt doth*; Rodere, exedere. *To* **eat** *as a Canker doth*; Corrodere, exulcerare. *To* **eat** *at Noon*; Meridiare, prandere. *To* **eat** *all up*; Exedere. *To* **eat** *through*; Peredere. *To* **eat** *all about*; Obedere, ambedere, circumrodere. *To* **eat** *together, or in company*; Unà cibum capere. *To* **eat** *Keel, or Colewort at dinner*; Prandere olus. *An* **Eat**-*bee, a Bird*; Apiaſter, Merops, m. **Eat**-**able**; Eſculentus, edulis, edibilis. *To* **eat**, *devour, ſatisfie hunger*; Latrantem, & iratum placare ventrem; Hor. Cibo, carnibus veſci. Eſcam, cibos edere, comedere, vorare, devorare, capere, capeſſere. Famem explere, implere, compeſcere, depellere, deponere, levare multo cibo, ſolvere; victu, cibis, comedendo corpus alere, nutrire, reficere vires. Ingurgitare ſe cibis. Epulis ex[illegible]pta fames. Amor compreſſus edendi [illegible]it. [illegible]re voracis jejunia ventris. Ful[illegible] cibis corpora. Famem pellere glan[illegible], ſolari quercu, fronde levare. Jejunia cæde boum, dirámque famem finire, ſedare. —— Victu revocant vires, &c. Virg. Æneid. 1. Exercere guttur cibo. Jejunia ſolvere granis. Corpora toſtâ carne replent. In tenerâ famem conſumit agnâ. Cibos in alvum, viſcera congerere, condere, dimittere, demergere; viſceribus, alvo recondere, immergere. Poſtquam epulis functi: *When they had done eating. I* **eat** *not much, or but a little*; Non multum edo; non multi cibi ſum; minimè ſum edax; tenui cibo utor. **Eaten**; Eſus, comeſus. **Eaten** *into*; Eroſus. **Eaten** *away*; Adeſus. **Eaten** *round about*; Ambeſus. **Eaten** *up*; Exeſus. *Half* **eaten**; Semeſus. **Eaten** *by Cattel*; Depaſtus. *Any thing to be* **eaten**; Edulium. *An* **eater**; Edax, Adj. *A great* **eater**, *feeder, devourer of meat*; Helluo, m. vorax; Homo gulæ profundæ,

fundæ, inſatiabilis; edaciſſimus, voraciſſimus, guloſus; cujus nemo, nihil explere tartaream ingluviem poteſt; cujus ſtomachi menſura nulla eſt; gula, venter, abdomen capacitatis immenſæ. Eriſichthone voracior. Quæ Charybdis tam vorax? Harpyis gula digna rapacibus. Quicquid ponitur hinc & inde verrit. ——Quod urbibus eſſe, Quódque ſatis populo poterat, non ſufficit uni. Utque fretum recipit de totâ flumina terrâ, &c. Ovid. Met. 8. 11. Copia nulla famem relevat. *A liquorice* **eater**; Ligurio, m. *An* **eating**; Comeſtio. *Great* **eating**; Ingurgitatio. *An* **eating** *away*; Adeſio. *An* **eating** *into*; Eroſio. *The* **eating** *of paſture grounds*; Depaſtio. *To* **eat** *little, or feed ſparingly*; Cibo parciùs, victu tenui, attenuato uti. De cibo ſibi detrahere, minuere. In victûs ratione temperare, moderare ſibi; mirâ quâdam temperantiâ, abſtinentiâ uti. Appetentiam ciborum frænare, comprimere. Homo minimi cibi, cui minimum ſuus genius debet, ut qui genio minimum indulget, cui pauciſſima ad victum ſufficiunt, quaſi menſuram ſui ſtomachi nôrit perexiguam. Rarò cibis veſcitur, rariùs convivatur. Ad vires tantùm reficiendas, non & augendas adhibet cibos. Genium fraudare, defraudare. *You* **eat**, *and drink, and that of the beſt, and all at anothers coſt*; Muſicè agitis ætatem. *Iron* **eaten** *with ruſt*; Ferrum ſcabeâ rubigine roſum. *Rocks* **eaten** *in by the Sea*; Saxa pereſa ſalo.

To Ebb, *as the Sea doth*; Refluere, recedere, reciprocare. *An* **ebb**, *or* **ebbing**; Refluxus, reciprocatio, receſſus maris; Salacia, æ, f. Dea ſcil. quam putabant Salum ciere, i. e. movere; Feſt. Ἀμφιτρίτη, Gl. Phil. Item, pro aqua ipſa; Pacuv. Ἁλὸς σύδην. Hom. παρὰ τὸ πλὼ ἅλα σύειν; *The Goddeſs of the Sea, or, the* **ebbing** *of the Sea: Alſo the Sea it ſelf; the retiring of the wave, or ſurge from the ſhore into the Sea again.* Venilia (i. e. maris æſtuatio, quæ ad littus venit; *The flow of the Sea, the waſh, or ruſhing of the ſurge, or wave againſt the ſhore*; à veniendo;) dicitur receſſus maris; Salacia, receſſus, quia unda redit ad ſalum. *To be in the* **ebb**, *or at loweſt, as to ones condition, or fortune*; Decreſcere, imminui, attenuari. *That* **ebbeth**, *and floweth*; Reciprocus, Adj. Reciprocans, part. *The* **ebbing**, *and flowing of the Sea*; Fluxus & refluxus maris. Alternus maris acceſſus atque receſſus. Oceani æſtus & reciprocatio. Quoties ex alto intumeſcens affluit mare, Æſtus dicitur. Cum remittit ſe tumor, aqua reſidet marina & in altum remeat, Reciprocatio vocatur. Refluxus maris Græcè dicitur Ἄμπωτις, qu. ἀνάπωσις, quòd mare aquam rebibere videatur, ex ἀνὰ & πίνω, fut. πίομαι, bibere; Nam mare non ſolùm deſervere, ſeu deſerveſcere dicitur, ſed & refluere, reſorberi, &c. Unde receſſus maris eſt aquæ deſtituentis littora, quando poſt exundationem aqua ad mare revertitur. *What ſhall I ſay of the Sea-tides? the* **ebbings** *and flowings of which are governed by the motions of the Moon*; Quid de fretis & maritimis æſtibus dicam? quorum acceſſus & receſſus Lunæ gubernantur motibus. *Under that Bridge the Sea hath a ſtrong tide in* **ebbing** *and flowing*; Sub hoc ponte violenter & horridè mare reluctatur & æſtuat. *The water of that ſtrait riſes high, and is very low when it flows and* **ebbs**; Hoc fretum attollitur valdè & deprimitur æſtibus. *There the Sea doth flow and* **ebb** *twice between the two riſings of the Moon*; Ibi mare bis, inter duos Lunæ exortus, affluit biſque remeat. *That river doth twice* **ebb** *and flow, in four and twenty hours*; Fluvius ille, naturali die, bis undis deficit, & toties exuberat. *At high water*; Secundo flumine. *At* **ebb**, *or low water*; Deficiente flumine. *The* **Eccho, or Echo**; Echo, vel Eccho, ûs, f. Imago vocis; ſonus repercuſſus; Vocalis Nymphæ, quæ nec reticere loquenti, Nec prior ipſa loqui didicit, reſonabilis Echo. In fine loquendi Ingeminat voces, auditáque verba reportat. Uſum garrula non alium oris habet quàm Reddere de multis ut verba noviſſima poſſit. Vane quid affectas faciem mihi ponere pictor? Ignotámque oculis ſolicitare Deam? Aeris & linguæ ſum filia, &c. Auſon. Et ſi vis ſimilem pingere, pinge ſonum. Totuſque remugit Mons circum, &

vocem

vocem latè nemora alta remittunt. Vox rediens, reditura adverſis collibus, rupibus icta. Suave locus voci reſonat concluſus. Pulſati colles clamore reſultant. Sonus, vox reſultans. Alterna jocoſæ vocis verba. *To make an* **Echo**; Reſonare. *That maketh an* **Echo**; Reſonans, reſonabilis. *An* **Eclipſe**; Ecclipſis, is, f. Cic. Gr. ἔκλειψις, i. e. Defectio; ἀπὸ τῦ ἐκλείπειν, quod eſt deficere, ex ἐκ. & λείπω, linquo: *A weaning, or failing, an* **Eclipſe**; Deliquium, Plin. *Alſo a figure of Grammar, when a word is wanting in a ſentence,* dicitur Ecclipſis. *The* **Eclipſe** *of the Sun*; Defectus, defectio, vel deliquium Solis; labores Solis, &c. *See,* **Sun**. *The* **Eclipſe** *of the Moon*; Lunæ Defectus, aut deliquium; Lunæ labores; Ubi ſcil. terra interpoſita radios intercipit Solares, umbrámque offundit Lunæ, &c. *See,* **Moon**. *To be in* **Eclipſe**; Deficere, laborare. *Pertaining to the* **Eclipſe**; Ecclipticus, Adj. Gr. Ἐκλειπτικὸς. Itidem ab ἐκλείπειν, deficere. *The* **Eclipſick** *line*; Ecclíptica linea. *The line in the middle of the Zodiack, in which the Sun makes his motion, and under which the* **Eclipſes** *always happen*; quæ linea dicitur etiam Orbita Solis. *To* **Eclipſe**; Officere luminibus, intercipere lumen, obumbrare. **Eclipſed**; Obſcuratus, inumbratus. *The Moon being placed betwixt us and the Sun, makes the* **Eclipſe** *of the Sun*; Luna inter nos & Solem poſita, ſplendorem Solis retardat, diminuit; Luna ſubjecta Soli, & oppoſita noſtris oculis, Solis lumen obſcurat. *The Sun is in an* **Eclipſe**; Sol deficit, obſcuratur, patitur Ecclipſin. *Both the Sun and Moon are* **Eclipſed**; Sol & Luna laborant. *The death of* Romulus *fell out when the Sun was in an* **Eclipſe**; Interitus Romuli in obſcuratione Solis factus eſt. *He ſaw the Sun in an* **Eclipſe**; Solem defectum lumine vidit. *An* **Edict**, *or Proclamation*; Edictum. *To command by* **Edict**, *or Proclamation*; Edicto aliquid palam facere utile, ſalutare: aliquid præſcribere, imponere, publicare, imperare, præcipere populo: omnibus apertè, dilucidè voluntatem ſuam, animi ſententiam declarare, denunciare. Plebi edicere. Edictis atque imperiis jubere. *To* **Educate**, *or bring up*: Educare, educere; alere. **Education**, *or breeding*; Educatio, inſtitutio, diſciplina. *He bred him up, (and* **educated** *him) ſo*; Is eam ætatem hujuſmodi præceptiunculis imbuit. *Being thus* **educated**, *and trained up*; Tali præparatus tyrocinio. *You have met with one capable of* **education**; *You have a ſubject pliable as wax, you may teach him any thing*; Ingenium nactus es docile; Habes ſequacem materiam, tu formes, fingáſque affabrè. *What's bred in the bone will never out of the fleſh*; *What one is* **educated** *to from their youth ſticks faſt*; Nihil feliciùs diſcitur, quàm quod ab ipſa ſtatim pueritia diſcitur; Quo ſemel eſt imbuta recens ſervabit odorem Teſta diù. *Good* **education**'s *worth all*; Adeò in teneris aſſueſcere multum eſt. *He was* **educated** *and bred a ſcholar*; Muſarum ſacris initiatus eſt infantulus. *They ſhew their* **education**, *or breeding*; Diſcum quàm Philoſophum adire malunt. *You are now in the making, or marring; your* **education** *muſt be now, or never*; Udum & molle lutum es, nunc nunc properandus, & acri fingendus ſine fine rotâ. *To look that children be well* **educated**; Ab ipſo ſtatim lacte, liberos ſanctis præceptis & opinionibus imbuendos curare. *To ſet one a good Copy, for* **education**; Exemplis aliquem augere bonis. *I know you have been religiouſly* (**educated** *and*) *brought up*; Neque me clam eſt quàm ſalubribus monitis, quàm ſanctis exemplis, apud hos ſis inſtitutus. *Good breeding, and* **education** *excels good birth*; Plus eſt benè inſtitui, quàm benè naſci. **Education** *mendeth Nature*; Plantæ tranſlatæ, & inſitæ, ſylveſtre ingenium exuunt, & fructus edunt generoſiores. *To ſeaſon youth with good* **education**; Optimarum rerum guſtum, teneris protinus animis inſerere. *In his* **education** *they poiſon'd him with baſe qualities*; Venenis illum noxiis imbuerunt.

To Effect; Efficere, effectum dare. *An* **effect**, *or thing brought to paſs*; Effectus, m. effectum, n. *The* **effect**, *or chief point of the matter*; Cardo rei. *Of no* **effect**; Irritus, caſſus. *To no* **effect**; Fruſtrà, incaſsùm, adv. *In words*

words to this effect; His, aut talibus verbis. *To take* **effect**; Effectum sortiri, succedere ex sententia. **Effected**; Effectus, ad exitum perductus. *To* **effect** *a business*; Ad optatos exitus provehere, pervehere, &c. *See*, **Business**. *This device of theirs took no* **effect**; At illorum ipes irrita est; re infectâ discesserunt; Verùm hoc parum iis successerat; Verùm illorum eos natus frustrati sunt; at ipe frustrati sunt, &c. *See*, **success**; *to* **labour** *in vain*. *Letters to this* **effect**, *or purpose*; Literæ in hanc sententiam, in hæc verba. *If any thing can be said to that* **effect**; Si quæ dici in hanc sententiam possint. *That which you say is too good, or to the same* **effect**, *or purpose*; Quod dicis non est alienum à proposito; loqueris ad rem; Non es extra callem. *Your discourse, or speech is to this* **effect**; Tua Oratio hanc habet sententiam. *I do not understand the* **effect** *of your writing*; Scripti tui non habeo sententiam. *I did those things to this* **effect**; In hunc finem hæc feci. *I did not go back from the* **effect**, *purpose, or matter of my discourse*; Ab instituto sermonis mei non recessi. *My mind and resolution is to this* **effect**; Hæc est mea mens, intentio, animus, consilium. *I will* **effect** *what I intended*; Hoc quod animo intenderam perficiam.

Effeminacy; Mollicies, effœminatio. **Effeminate**, *or woman like*; Effœminatus, muliebris, mollis, tener, delicatus. **Effeminate**, *or nice*; Homo delicatus, mollis, effœminatus, lascivus, muliebri mollitie; otio atque deliciis affluens, diffluens, liquescens. Nimium sibi indulgere. Genialiter, delicatè, molliter vivere. Sese, corpus, cutem, cuticulam bellè, lautiùs, molliùs, delicatiùs curare. Umbris, deliciis, otio, languore, desidiâ animum inficere, corrumpere, enervare. Minimè viriles munditiæ. Mundior justo cultus. Paulo nitidior vita; vitam genialem, lautè nimis, in deliciis agere. Sint procul à nobis juvenes, ut fœmina, compti. Tenero lascivior hædo. O Phrygiæ, neque enim Phryges! Vincit mollitie trementes plumas, Aut massam modo lactis alligati. Ideo resolutior cinœdo; Quo nec filia cultior nec uxor, &c. Mart. 10. 98.——Sponsam poterat quem sponsa vocare. Cui crines vibrari calido ferro, myrrháque madentes. Ad speculum consus. Tu flexâ nitidus comâ vagaris: Lævis dropace tu quotidiano, &c. Mart. 10. 65. Assuetus semper in umbrâ Indulgere sibi, formámque augere colendo, &c. Ovid. Metam. 4. 7.——Nitidus bene curatâ cute.——Epicuri de grege porcus. Eugacea mollior agnâ. Vos juvenes animos gerite mulicbres. *Somewhat* **effeminate**; Semivir, molliusculus, molliculus, mollicellus. *To* **effeminate**, *or soften, and make nice, or woman-like*; Effœminare, emollire, emasculare, evirare. **Effeminately**; Muliebriter, effœminatè, lasciviè, Adv. *An* **Egg**; Ovum. *A new laid* **egg**; Ovum recens, *A stale* **egg**, Ovum requietum. *A rear, or rath* **egg**; Ovum edurum, sorbile. *A poached* **egg**; Ovum coctillatum. *A hard* **egg**; Duriusculum ovum, præcoctum, duriter elixum. *A fair large* **egg**; Ovum decumanum. *An* **egg** *begun to be a chick*; Ovum pullescens. *A wind* **egg**; Irritum ovum, Zephyrium ovum, ovum subventaneum. *An addle* **egg**; Urinum ovum, cynosurum ovum. *An* **egg** *with two yolks*; Ovum geminum. *The white of an* **egg**; Albumen ovi, n. *The yolk of an* **egg**; Vitellus, m. Ovi luteum, n. *An* **egg**-*shell*; Testa ovi, putamen ovi, cortex ovi. *The strait of an* **egg**; Umbilicus ovi. *To lay an* **egg**; Ovum parere, ponere. *To set* **eggs** *under a hen*; Ova gallinæ subjicere, supponere. *Of the shape of an* **egg**; Ovalis, Adj. *An* **egg** *pie*; Oögala, actis, n. Jun. Gr. Ὠόγαλα, ex ὠὸν, ovum, & γάλα, lac: *A white-pot, a Custard, or flawn*; *a kind of white-meat*; Puls ex ovis, & lacte. *An* **egg**-*fraise*; Oölaganum; Gr. Ὠολάγανον; ex ὠὸν, ovum, & λάγανον, laganum, dict. à λαγαρὸν, quia laxum: *A Fritter, or Pan-cake, &c.* **Egg**-*sauce*; Condimentum ovaceum. *A Pasch*-**egg**, *or*, **eggs** *given at Easter*; Ovum Paschale, croceum, luteum. *Apples*, **eggs** *and nuts you may eat after sluts*; Poma, ova atque nuces si det tibi sordida gustes. *An* **egg**, *and to bed*; Xenocratis caseolus; Ξενοκράτους τυρίον. Prov. De cibo qui perquam diu durat quàm absumatur. Appositè dicetur

tur in ſordidos quoſdam, quibus hic mos, omnem penum eò uſque ſervare, quoad fuerit corruptus. Sumptum adagium ab admirabili Xenocratis frugalitate. *To* **Egg,** *or ſet on*; Stimulare, incitare, laceſſere, ſolicitare, inſtigare, impellere. *A* **egging** *on*; Inſtigatio, impulſus. **Egged** *on*; Impulſus, inſtigatus, laceſſitus. *An* **egger** *on*; Impulſor, inſtigator. *To* **egg** *one forward*; Calcaria, ſtimulos cunctanti adjicere, &c. *See*, *to* **encourage.** *In winter time ſet the fewer* **eggs**; Ova ſubjicito hyeme pauciora; Plin. Mevius **egged** *them on*; Velut faces addiderat Mevius; Tacit. *To* **egg** *a man on*; Stimulo fodere. Currentem incitare; Cic. **Egg** *him on*; Inſta; Ter. *To ſet a Hen with Duck* **eggs**; Supponere anatum ova gallinæ; Cic. *To ſit on* **eggs**; Ova; ovis incubare; Plin. Var. *She lays her* **eggs** *in a hedge bottom*; Ponit in ſepibus ova; Ovid. *An* **Egreſs,** *or going forth*; Egreſſus. *He has free* **Egreſs**; Liber ei patet egreſſus. *An* **Eie**; Oculus, &c. *See*, **Eye.** **Either**; Aut, ve, vel, ſeu, ſive, Conj. **Either**, *or one of the two*; Alteruter, utervis, uterlibet. *On* **either** *ſide*, Utrinque (De Particula, **Either**, in duâbus regulis ſeq.)

I. Either] *ſignifying the one or the other of two, is made by*, Uter, alteruter, utervis, *and* uterlibet: *as*; *If either of them*; Si uter velit; Cic. *That is do no hurt* **either** *way*; Nè alterutro modo lædat; Celſ. *I am not ſo ſtrong as* **either** *of you*; Minus habeo virium, quàm veſtrûm utervis; Cic. *It ſtops blood on* **either** *ſide*; Sanguinem fluentem ex utralibet parte ſiſtit; Plin. *So he writes, if* **either** *of them will, I will appoint Judges Delegate*; Ita ſcribit, ſi uter volet recuperatores dabo; Cic. Recuperator autem judex erat à prætore datus, qui præfectus erat recuperandis, reddendiſque rebus; *A Commiſſioner, or Judge appointed to examine private matters, a Judge Delegate*; Gr. ὁ διαιτητὴς; Bud. *If he had not been of* **either** *ſide in the ſedition*; Si is in ſeditione non alterutrius partis fuiſſet; Cic. *If* **either** *of us had been preſent*; Si utervis noſtrûm adeſſet; Cic. *But* **either** *of them being kindled, Serpents are chac't away by the ſmell*; Accenſis autem utrillibet, odore ſerpentes fugantur; Plin. **II. Either;**] *in the former Clauſe of a disjunctive ſentence, wherein it anſwereth to*, or, *is made by*, vel, *or* aut: *as*; **Either** *two, or none*; Vel duo, vel nemo; Perſ. *They will* **either** *profit, or delight*; Aut prodeſſe volunt, aut delectare; Hor. *They apply themſelves to ſome employ*, **either** *to bring up horſes, or dogs, for hunting*; Animum ad aliquod ſtudium adjungunt, aut equos alere, aut canes, ad venandum; Ter. *So long as ſhe was* **either** *chaſte, or ſeemed ſo, or not known to be otherwiſe*; Dum vel caſta fuit, vel inobſervata; Ovid. *Note*, *After* none, *or* nothing, nullus, nihil, &c. **Either** *is ſometimes made by* nec *in the former clauſe, anſwer'd by* nec *in the latter*: *As*; *None of your vertues is* **either** *more acceptable, or more admirable, then mercy*; Nulla de virtutibus tuis, nec gratior, nec admirabilior miſericordiâ eſt; Cic. *Nothing can be done* **either** *more profitably, or more conveniently, then as you write*; Nihil poteſt fieri nec commodiùs, nec aptiùs, quàm ut ſcribis; Cic. *It would be harſh to render it* none; *or* nothing *is* neither ——; *Nor. Other Phraſes: Not truſted on* **either** *ſide*; Neque in hac, neque in illa parte fidem habens; Saluſt. *Many words being paſſed on* **either** *ſide*; Multis verbis ultrò citróque habitis; Cic. *Nothing is* **either** *mine, or any mans, that may be taken away*; Nihil neque meum eſt, neque cujuſquam, quod auferri poteſt; Sen.

An **Element**; Elementum. *An* **Element,** *or ground of a thing*; Principium, rudimentum. **Elementary,** *or, belonging to* **Elements**; Elementarius, Adj. *The four* **Elements**; viz. *Earth, Water, Air, Fire.* 1. Terra, tellus: 2. Aqua, unda: 3. Aer: 4. Ignis; Quatuor æternus genitalia corpora mundus Continet: ex illis duo ſunt ponderoſa, ſuóque Pondere in inferius tellus atque unda feruntur: Et totidem gravitate carent, nullóque premente Alta petunt, aer, atque aëre purior ignis, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 4. Ignea convexi vis & ſine pondere cœli Emicuit, ſummâque locum ſibi legit in arce. Proximus eſt aer illi levitate

locó-

locóque. Denſior his tellus, elementáque grandia traxit, Et preſſa eſt gravitate ſui: circumfluus humor Ultima poſſedit ſolidúmquè coercuit orbem.—— Deus terram nè non æqualis ab omni Parte foret, magni ſpeciem glomeravit in orbis. Tum freta diffudit, rapidíſque tumeſcere ventis Juſſit, & ambitæ circumdare littora terræ. Imminet his aer, &c. His ſuper impoſuit liquidum & gravitate carentem Æthera, &c. Ovid. Met. 1. 2. **Eloquence**; Eloquentia, facundia, facultas dicendi, eloquium. *Stately* **Eloquence**; Grandiloquentia, f. *Pertaining to* **eloquence**; Rhetoricus, a, um. *A maſter of* **eloquence**; Rhetor, m. *Lack of* **eloquence**; Infacundia, infantia. *Without* **eloquence**; Indiſertus, infacundus, jejunus, Adj. **Eloquent**; Eloquens, diſertus, facundus, luculentus. **Eloquently**; Diſertè, facundè, copiosè, ornatè, eloquenter, Adv. *An* **Eloquent** *Orator*; Vir ſummâ eloquentiâ, atque divino & incredibili genere dicendi. Homo natus ad dicendi ſingularem quandam facultatem; In dicendo eloquens, ſuavis, copioſus, locuples, admirabilis, divinus; diſertus, & omnibus vel naturæ, vel doctrinæ præſidiis ad dicendum paratus. Suadæ medulla. Elegans, præſtans, politus dicendi magiſter, artifex. Orator omnibus numeris abſolutus, omni laude cumulandus; dicendi artificio præſtantiſſimus, inſtructiſſimus, eruditiſſimus, perfectus & perpolitus; cujus ex ore melle dulcior fluit oratio. Neſtore facundior. Uberrimus, inexhauſtus facundiæ, eloquentiæ fons. Qui linguæ lauream meruit. Inclyta Neſtorei cui cedit gloria mellis. Eloquio Neſtora vincit. Valet ille loquendo. *One for* **eloquence** *above, or before* Cicero *himſelf, and all men elſe*; Eloquio præſtans Ciceronem, omnes eloquentiâ vincens. *Another* Plato, *becauſe of the excellency of his* **eloquence**, *an excellent Orator*; Plato alter, utpote qui ſingulari eſt ſuavitate orationis, ſuaviſſimæ pronunciationis; facundiſſimi oris præditus Eloquentiâ; Mellitam habens facundiam; Inſigniter diſertus; Χρυσόστομος; aurea præditus linguâ; Cujus ab ore fluit melliti gurgitis unda; Mellitam habens facundiam; raræ facundiæ; Mellitam in ore habens dulcedinem; Cujus ex ore verba facundiſſima, velut rivi è fonte, lepidè fluunt. Marcus Tullius, *by the conſent of all, was a moſt profound, and* **eloquent** *Orator*; Marcus Tullius, omnium ſuffragiis, uberrimus & inexhauſtus facundiæ fons. *To ſpeak* **eloquently**; Compoſitè, ornatè, ornatiſſimè, aptè, politè, ſplendidè, copioſè, Atticè, nitidè, eleganter, elegantiſſimè dicere, eloqui. In dicendo omnes eloquentiæ, Latinitatis flores, floſculos decerpere, delibare; omnes nervos orationis intendere; omnes rhetorum colores adhibere; tonare & fulgurare. Auditorum, audientium mentes, verborum, orationis gravitate, ſplendore delinire, aures permulcere, implere. Dicere ad perſuadendum accommodatè. Gravibus verbis & ſapientiſſimis ſententiis orationem ornare, perpolire. Afferre propriam, compoſitam orationem, artificio quodam & expolitione diſtinctam. Verborum dote rem incomptam, indotatam locupletare, ornare. Humilia ſubtiliter, magna graviter, mediocria temperate dicere. Troporum cultu orationi lucem dare. Cincinnos orationi, pigmenta, fucos, calamiſtra, verborum phaleras adhibere.—— Nec abeſt facundis gratia dictis. *See, to move the* **affections** *by ſpeaking. An* **eloquent** *Oration*; Perpolita Oratio, quæ una omnes dicendi Veneres complectitur, &c. *See*, **Oration. Eloquence** *was gainful, or profitable to* Cicero; Eloquentia Ciceroni fructuoſa fuit. Fuit Ciceroni Eloquentia ſummo emolumento, peperit emolumentum, commoda, utilitatem, copias, optima quæque, emolumentum attulit, profuit, fructum dedit, tulit, attulit, comparavit; Magnum ex eloquentia fructum Cicero tulit, cæpit, percepit, collegit, conſecutus; Admodùm Ciceroni fructuoſa fuit eloquentia, utilitatis eximiæ, commodorum neque paucorum neque mediocrium. (Eloquentiæ deſcriptio:) Eloquentia eſt non quæ verba tantùm colligit, & inani vocum ſonitu oribus obſtrepit, ſed quæ maximè rem continet, ſeque ipſa non minùs gravitate ſententiarum, quàm elegantiâ verborum, & ſermonis ſplendore commendat, &c. Cic. Oratio eſt veluti oris ratio; Flexanima atque omniam rerum regi-

regina Oratio. *An* **eloquent** *ſtyle*; Stylus pugnax, & quaſi bellatorius; Plin. Accurata verborum latinitas; affectatus verborum apparatus; Nullo apparatu purè & dilucidè dicere; Cic. Orationem certis dicendi luminibus ornare & expolire; Orationem variare & limare; Item, exornare, & illuſtrare; Formare, illuminare, diſtinguere; Omnia ſubtiliſſimè perpolire; Latini ſermonis integritati ſtudere; Latinitatis floſculos delibare; Formare orationem, eamque variare & diſtinguere quaſi quibuſdam verborum ſententiarúmque inſignibus: Quod maximè tanquam ſtellis quibuſdam notat & luminat Orationem; Apoſtolici ſermonis puritatem quaſi ſuco quodam Orationis inficere; Ornata ſententiarum concinnitas; Sententiæ docendi acutæ, delectandi argutæ; Cic. Sententiæ non tam graves aut ſeveræ, quàm venuſtæ & concinnæ; Quod cum gratia quadam & Venere dicitur; Quint. Eloquentia florere; Veneribus affluere; Cujus generis ſunt tranſlata, tralatitia; Commodiſſimè res aliquas perſequi; Præſertim cùm ita dicat ipſe, ut Ambroſiâ alendus eſſe videatur; Cui dulci fluit ſuavi Nectar ab ore; Comitate condita gravitas; Non aſperè ut ille quem dixi, non faſtè, non ruſticè, ſed preſsè & æquabiliter & leniter; Circumſcriptè numeroſéque dicere; Qui diſtinctè, qui explicatè, qui illuminatè, & rebus & verbis dicunt; Cic. Ad rerum dignitatem aptè, & quo decorè; Item, quàm maximè ad veritatem accommodatè dicere; Qui humilia ſubtiliter, & magna graviter, & mediocria temperatè poteſt dicere; Quis unquam res præter hunc Tragicas penè Comicè, triſtes remiſsè, ſeveras hilarè, forenſes Scenicâ prope venuſtate tractavit? Nullo apparatu planè & dilucidè dicere; Egit cauſam ſumma cum gravitate copiáque dicendi, tanto ſilentio, tanta approbatione omnium, nihil ut unquam videretur tam populare ad populi Romani aures accidiſſe; Animi ſui ſenſa quotieſcunque opus eſt, parè verbis Latinis efferre, exprimere. *Who ever was in ſentences more frequent and acute, in words more* **eloquent** *and elegant?* Quis ſententiis aut acutior, aut crebrior? Quis verbis aut ornatior, aut elegantior? *He was much experienced both in the* Roman *and* Grecian **Eloquence**; Romanæ pariter, atque Atticæ linguæ ſucco & ſanguine plenè refectus erat. *I have not ſeen a more* **eloquent** *writing*; Scriptum bellius non vidi. **Eloquence** *will ſoon fail, unleſs there be a daily uſe and exerciſe of it*; Exhauſta eloquentiæ fontis vena facillimè inarefcet, niſi quotidianâ legendi dicendíque exercitatione referciatur. *High flown and affected* **Eloquence**; Qui quodam ſtyli fulmine intonant grandiùs. *He can both apprehend, or conceive aright of things divine, and utter them* **eloquently**; Divina is & aſſequi animo, & eloqui poteſt ingenio. *His* **eloquence** *doth as much abound in words, as the Sea doth in Waves*; Quis fons, quis torrens, quod mare, tot fluctibus, quot hic verbis, abundat? *From whoſe mouth did flow* **Eloquence** *ſweeter then honey*; Ex cujus ore Melle dulcior fluebat Oratio.

Particula Anglicana, **Elſe**, hiſce regulis ſex ſeq. plenè explicatur. **I. Elſe**] *put for* other, *is made by* alius, &c. *as*, *No man* **elſe**, [id eſt, *no other man*;] Alius nemo; Ter. Non alius quiſquam; Plaut. *They meant nothing* **elſe**, *but to overthrow me*; Nihil aliud egerunt, niſi me ut opprimerent; Cic. Quæ eſt igitur alia pœna, præter mortem? Cic. Quid hoc eſt aliud, quam tollere è vitâ vitæ ſocietatem? Cic. Alibi, *is elegantly uſed in this ſenſe*, Coacti vendere prædam, ne alibi [*upon any thing elſe*] quam in armis animum haberent; Liv. So Ter. Neque iſthic neque alibi tibi uſquam erit in me mora. **II. Elſe**] *put for* otherwiſe, *is made by* alioqui, *or* alioquin: *as*, **Elſe** *were your children unclean*, 1 Cor. 7. 14. Alioqui filii veſtri immundi eſſent; Hier. Omnia noſtra dum naſcuntur placent, alioqui nec ſubſcriberentur. Quintil. Alioquin quonam modo ille in bonis hærebit & habitabit ſuis? Cic. *Before a Vowel uſe* alioquin, *not* alioqui. Mihi non modo Tuſculanum ubi cætero qui ſum libenter, ſed μυριόπνοον νῆσος tanti ſunt, ut——Cic. **Elſe** *in this ſenſe is alſo made by* aliter: *as*, Sed antiquiſſimum eſt omnem inde humorem facto ſulco deducere: aliter [**elſe**] vana erunt

runt prædicta remedia; Colum. *and ſo it is uſed by* Livy *and* Cicero. Alias *is ſaid by* Stephanus *to have the ſame ſenſe and uſe; he cites* Pliny: Atque ita profluvio ſanguinis morbidum alias corpus, exonerat. Laur. Valla *is of another mind. However*; Ni ita eſſet, *and* quod ni ita ſe haberet, *may be elegantly uſed in this caſe.* Nam, ni hæc ita eſſent [**elſe**] cum illo haud ſtares; Ter. Quod ni ita ſe haberet, [**elſe**] nec juſtitiæ ullus eſſet, nec bonitati locus; Cic. *Not ſo*, interim, *though that word be read in this ſenſe in* Sen. Interim ſcelus eſt fides. III. **Elſe**] *uſed for* more, further, *is made by* præterea, porro, adhuc, *or* amplius: *as*, *Shall it be lawfull for no man to have any thing* **elſe**? Nihil præterea cuiquam licebit habere? Cic. *Is there any thing* **elſe** *yet?* Etiamne eſt quid porro? Plaut. *Unleſs happily you will have any thing* **elſe**, [id eſt, *more or further*;] Nihi quid adhuc forte vultis; Cic. *Had you ever any thing* **elſe** [*more or farther*] *to do with her?* Num quidnam amplius tibi cum illâ fuit? Ter. Deinde nihilne præterea diximus? Cic. Quid deinde porro; Plaut. Quæris quid potuerit amplius aſſequi; Cic. IV. **Elſe**] *put for* beſides, *is elegantly made by* præterea *with* nemo: *as*, *I was afraid of him, and no body* **elſe**, [*or beſides*;] Hunc unum metui, præterea neminem, Cic. A me ſic diligitur, ut tibi unum concedam, præterea nemini, Cic. † Plautus *uſeth* cæterum *for elſe*: *as*, Argumentum accepi, nihil curavi cæterum. Nunquid me vis cæterum? Plaut. Quid cæterum? Ib. V. **Elſe**] *joyned with* or *anſwering to* either, *expreſſed or underſtood*, *is made by* aut *or* vel: *as*, *Either let him drink*, *or* **elſe** *be gone*; Aut bibat, aut abeat; Cic. *Either I will overcome thee*, *or* **elſe** *be overcome of thee*; Vel vincam te, vel vincar abs te; Cic. Neceſſitas coget aut novum facere, aut a ſimili mutuari, Cic. Omnino aut magnâ ex parte liberatus; Cic. Caſus intervenit mirificus vel teſtis opinionis meæ, vel ſponſor humanitatis tuæ; Cic. VI. **Elſe**] *joyned with* or *anſwering to* whether, *is made by* ſive or an: *as*, *That whether I come and ſee you, or* **elſe** *be abſent* —— Ut ſive venero & videro vos, ſive abiens fuero; Bez. *Conſider whether you will take the money, or* **elſe** —— Vide utrum argentum accipere vis, an ——Ter. Sive habes aliquam ſpem de republicâ, ſive deſperas; Cic. Permultum intereſt utrum perturbatione aliquâ animi, an [*or* **elſe**] conſulto fiat injuria; Cic. *Note concerning theſe two laſt Rules*, *that* **elſe** *is a meer expletive*, *having nothing to be made for it in Latine more than what is made for the Particle* or *that comes before it. Some other Phraſes.* **Elſe** *where*; Alibi. Nec tam præſentes alibi cognoſcere divos; Virg. *No where* **elſe**; Nuſquam alibi; Cic. *I will get me ſome whither* **elſe**; Alio me conferam; Cic. *Nor could you have heard it of any body* **elſe**; Neque audire aliunde potuiſſes; Cic. *Were you any where* **elſe**; Tu ſi alicubi fueris; Petron. *I muſt talk of ſomething* **elſe**; Oratio aliò demutanda eſt mea, Plaut. **Elſewhere**; Alibi. *No where* **elſe**; Nuſquam alibi. *Somewhere* **elſe**; Aliubi, alicubi. *Some whither* **elſe**; Aliò. *Of ſome body* **elſe**; Aliunde.

To Embrace; Complecti, fovere; Amplecti, amplexari. Amplexum dare. Collum premere amplexibus. In ulnis, complexu fovere. Cupidè arctéque uxorem amplexus eſt. Collo alicujus implicare. Collo infuſus amantis oſcula jungere. Dare brachia collo, captare colla lacertis. In amplexus ire, venire. Non ſic appoſitis vincitur vitibus ulmus, Ut tua ſunt collo brachia vincta meo. De collo alicujus pendere. Hærere collo amplexibus. Arctiùs atque hederæ procera aſtringitur ilex. Lentis adhæret brachiis. *An* **embracing**; Amplexus, complexus, ûs, m. *He* **embraced** *his wife about the neck*; Conjugis ille ſuæ complexus colla lacertis. Cæſar *doth daily* **embrace** *me more and more kindly*: Me amiciſſimè quotidiè magis Cæſar amplectitur. *He did deſire earneſtly and* **embrace** *or receive the true Catholick faith moſt freely and willingly*; Fidem verè Catholicam ultrò, & quidem obviis ulnis, expetit, amplectitur, amplexatur. *To* **embrace** *vertue*; In virtutem incumbere; ad ſtudium integritatis, innocentiæ, virtutis animum applicare; &c.

See,

See, Virtue. *To* **Embroider**; Acupingere, intexere, plumare; Veſtes auro, variis coloribus intexere, prætexere, acu pingere. Veſtem Phrygiam, Babylonicam contexere. ——Tenui telas diſcreverat auro. Babylonica picta ſuperbè Texta Semiramiâ quæ variantur acu. **Embroidered**; Acupictus, vermiculatus, plumatus, ſegmentatus. *An* **embroidered**, *or needle-wrought garment*; Acupicta, Phrygia, Phrygiana veſtis. *A coat with the edges* **embroidered**; Prætexta. *An* **embroiderer**; Acupictor, Phrygio, Limbolarius, ſegmentarius. *An* **embroiderer** *for coverings and bedding*; Plumarius, limator. **Embroidery**; Opus Phrygionicum. *To* **Employ**, *or beſtow*; Impendere, conferre, inſumere. *To* **employ**, *or uſe*; Adhibere. *To* **employ** *his pains*; Operam navare. *To* **employ** *his time well*; Horas benè collocare. *To* **employ** *one, or ſet him on work, or buſineſs*; Negotium alicui mandare; Alicui negotium, munus, provinciam, penſum, opus aſſignare, deſcribere, attribuere, imponere, tradere, commendare; onus imponere, negotium faceſſere. Aliquem negotiis implicare, occupatum tenere; operibus urgere, exercere; maximis negotiis præficere. Negotii procurationem alicui committere, credere. Hoc mihi negotii datum eſt; hæ partes aſſignatæ, traditæ.——Famulus in limine longo Exercet penſo. *See, to commit a thing to ones* **charge**. **Employed**, *or beſtowed*; Impenſus, collatus, collocatus, &c. **Employed**, *or buſied*; Occupatus. *Ill* **employ'd**; Malè ſeriatus. *An* **employment**; Negotium. *I did* **employ** *all my care and ſtudy upon it*; Omnes meas curas, cogitationéſque in illud conferebam; Cic. *They ſay old age hath nothing to* **employ** *it ſelf in* [——*no* **employment**;] In re gerendâ verſari ſenectutem negant; Cic. *It is a thing worthy your* **employing** *your beſt care and pains about*; Digna res eſt, ubi tu nervos intendas tuos; Ter. **Employ** *this man in it*; Huic mandes — Ter. *He is fit to be* **employed** *about it*; Dignus eo munere eſt; Cic. *I pray* **employ** *ſome time in thinking of this*; Rogo aliquid impertias temporis huic cogitationi; Cic. *I* **employ** *my time in ſtudying*; Omne meum tempus in ſtudiis conſumo; Cic. *To be* **employed** *very buſily*; Negotiorum undis fluctibúſque obrui, immergi; Negotiorum mole urgeri, onerari, defatigari, &c. *See, to* **buſie** *himſelf, &c.* **Empty**; Vacuus, inanis. *An* **empty** *place*; Inane, n. vacuum, n. *To* **empty**; Vacuare, exinanire, deplere, exhaurire. *To* **empty** *out of one veſſel into another*; Decapulare, tranſvaſare. *To be* **empty**; Vacare, intervacare. **Emptied**; Exhauſtus, exinanitus, evacuatus. *An* **emptying**; Exinanitio. **Emptineſs**; Vacuitas, inanitas. *To* **empty** *a ſink, a cup, the treaſury*; Exhaurire ſentinam; poculum; ærarium; Cic. *He hath* **emptyed** *my purſe*; Meum exenteravit marſupium, Plaut. *Firſt let them draw in any* **empty** *wain*; Inania primum ducant plauſtra, Var. *The jug is* **empty**; Cantharus vacuus eſt. *They were a whole night in* **emptying** *the ſhip* [*getting the ſhip* **empty**,] Nox tota exinaniendæ navi conſumitur, Cic. **Empty** *your oyl twice a day*; Oleum bis in die depleto; Cato. *The* **empty** *Leech ſucks ſore*; Non miſſura cutem niſi plena cruoris hirudo.

To **Enchant**; Incantare; aciem animi, oculorum, intuentium oculos, perſtringere; præſtigiis oculos eludere; Magiâ viſum auferre; Noctu evocare umbras, & animas reſponſa daturas; carminum maleficiis varias imaginum facies mentiri; Sol. &c. *See*, *to* **bewitch**. *An* **enchantment**; Incantatio, faſcinum, incantamentum. *An* **enchanter**; Incantator, veneficus, magus. *To* **Encloſe**, *or ſhut in*; Claudere, includere, circundare, circummunire, ſepire, cingere. *To* **encloſe**, *or ſhut up*; Intercludere. *To* **encloſe**, *or make a trench about*; Vallare, circumvallare. *To* **encloſe**, *or wall about*; Urbes multo vellire aggere; firmare locum magnis munitionibus; Cæſ. Confirmare caſtellum muris mœniiſque, præſidiis, & multis tormentis, &c. *To* **encloſe** *a corn field*; Segeti prætendere ſepem. *To* **encloſe**, *or hedge in a Garden, or Orchard*, &c. Pomarium, hortum, frutice obſepire ſpinoſo; veſtire vepribus & dumetis; Cic. *An*

enclo-

enclosure; Septum. *To* **Encounter**, *or encombate*; Congredi, confligere. *To* **encounter**, *or meet*; Occurrere, obviàm habere. *An* **encounter**; Congressus, occursus; congressio. *The success of the* **encounter** *was various*; Vario certamine pugnatum est; Cæs. *In the first* **encounter**, *or onset, we lost about seventy men*, Nostri in primo congressu circiter 70 ceciderunt; Cæs. *He hoped to find some good opportunity of an* **encounter**; Sperabat fore aliquam dimicandi facultatem; Cæs. *To* **Encourage**, *or animate*; Exhortari, animare, confirmare, incitare, accendere, extimulare; Calcaria, stimulos cunctanti adjicere, admovere, adhibere, addere, subdere, faces subjicere acriores. Cohortationibus, verbis, suâ cohortatione impellere, animare, confirmare, acuere, erigere, accendere, incendere, incitare, animum addere, mentem injicere, industriam excuere, studium alicujus inflammare; trepidanti metum, diffidentiam adimere, imminuere; alacritatem, audaciam injicere, afferre, dare, addere; spem minimè dubiam, majores animos facere, animos augere. Aculeis quibusdam tergiversantes pungere, instigare, stimulare, extimulare. Cohortari nè animo deficiant. Magnopere, vehementer tibi autor sum ut hoc facias. Subdere faces ad studia eloquentiæ. Honos alit Artes, omnésque incenduntur ad studia gloriâ. ——Immensum gloria calcar habet. Dictis virtutem accendit amicis.——Stimulos in pectore condit. Ingenio stimulos subdere fama solet. Stimulos frementi adjiciunt. Mentem alicui reponere, animos dare, facere. ——Clamoribus augent, adjiciúntque animos. In antiquam virtutem animósque viriles excitare. Quantum dederis mihi pectoris? ——In prælia sæva Suscitat, & stimulis haud mollibus incitat iras.——Stimulos dedit æmula virtus. Variis instigat vocibus, & victis revocat vires. Addere vim fessis animis. *To* **encourage** *by clapping of hands*; Plaudere. **Encouraged**; Incitatus. *An* **encourager**; Hortator. *An* **encouraging**; Exhortatio, cohortatio, incitatio. *An* **encouragement**; Incitamentum. *A good heart will* **encourage** *us, and hold us up by the chin*; Multum nos juvat animus in re mala bonus. *You heartned and* **encouraged** *me on*; *You put me in good hopes*; *heart*; Mihi protectò addis animum. *You have put life into me,* **encouraged** *me much*; Reddidisti mihi animum. *Go to, go to*; *well, well*; *be* **encouraged** *man; be not so disheartned*; Age, age; Resume animum; Nè quæso desponderas adeò animum. *He* **encourages**, *and sets him on*; Instigat. *Being* **encouraged** *by their advice*; Quorum arbitrio, quasi calcare commotus, & incitatus. *He always took part with, and* **encouraged**, *honest men*; A bonorum causa semper stetit. *You have* **encouraged**, *or plucked up their hearts*; Animus desperantium per te erectus; tuis præclaris actionibus, qui antea timebant, excitati sunt, recreati, ad bonam spem & fortitudinem revocati, animos recepêrunt, recuperârunt, collegêrunt, revocârunt. *To* **encourage** *vertue*; Amplificare virtutem laudibus, &c. *See,* **Vertue**. *Be of good chear,* **encourage** *your self*; *Go on in Gods strength*; *Take heart of grace*; *Pluck up thy heart, man*; *Fear no colours*; Bono sis animo; Macius sis virtute tuâ; Forti infractóque sis animo; nihil est quod vereare. *What cheer, my hearts? How are you* **encouraged** *now, sirs?* Ecquid animi vobis est? *Go on man, be* **encouraged** *in Gods name*; Tu perge cum Deo.

An **End**; Finis, terminus. *The utmost* **end**; Extremum, extremitas. *The upper* **end**; Pars suprema, summum. *The lower* **end**; Pars infima. *An* **end**, *or come off*; Eventus, exitus, ûs, m. *An* **end**, *or design*; Consilium, scopus. *To what* **end**? Quorsum? *To the* **end** *that*; Quò. *To that* **end**; Eò, eâ gratiâ. *To no* **end**; Frustrà, nequicquam, incassùm. *An* **end** *of a speech*; Conclusio, peroratio, epilogus. *The* **end** *of a play*; Catastrophe, fœm. *The* **end** *of a Race*; Meta. *The latter* **end** *of a mans life*; Extremum tempus ætatis. *Near his latter* **end**; Sub exitu vitæ. *At the* **end** *of the street*; In ultima platea. *At the years* **end**; Finito, vel exeunte anno. *At two years* **end**; Post duos annos, biennio peracto. *At his wits* **end**; Attonitus. *To be at his wits* **end**; Ob-

ſtupeſcere, percelli. *What comes next to ones tongues* **end**; Quicquid in buccam venerit. *To be at ones tongues* **end**; In labris primoribus verſari. *To have it at ones fingers* **end**; Tenere, callere, probè meminiſſe. *From the beginning to the* **end**; A capite ad calcem, à carceribus ad metam, ab ovo uſque ad mala. *To be at an* **end**; Deſinere. *To draw to an* **end**; Vergere, declinare. *To make an* **end**; Concludere, finem facere. *To make an* **end** *of a buſineſs*; Conficere, perficere, abſolvere. *To make an* **end** *of a perſon, i. e. to kill him*; E medio tollere, interimere. *To make an* **end** *of a quarrel*; Litem dirimere vel componere, pactionem facere. *To go an* **end**; Pergere, rectâ proficiſci. *To ſet up on* **end**; Erigere. *To bring about his* **ends**; Efficere id quod cupit. *Not to care which* **end** *goes forward*; Súſque déque habere omnia. *Moſt an* **end**; Plerumque, ferè, ut plurimùm. *To* **end**, *or finiſh*, Act. Finire, terminare, concludere. *To* **end**, *or bring to an* **end**; Ad umbilicum ducere, ad exitum perducere. *To* **end**, *or put an* **end**; Colophonem addere, coronidem imponere, vel ſummam manum. *To* **end**, Neut. Deſinere, terminari, exire, cadere. **Ended**, *or finiſhed*. Finitus, confectus, abſolutus. *Not* **ended**; Imperfectus. *An* **ending**; Concluſio. *An* **ending** *of a Controverſie*; Determinatio. *To* **end**, *or finiſh a work*; Opus abſolvere, finire, tranſigere, peragere, conſummare, complere, terminare, claudere, concludere, efficere, perficere, conficere. Opus rude, imperfectum, inchoatum, omnibus numeris perfectum, abſolutum reddere, facere. Ad terminum, finem, metam uſque; ad ſcopum, exitum; calcem propoſitam, deſtinatam; quò intendebatur rem deducere, perducere; ad umbilicum ducere. Ad umbilicum pervenire. Operi inſtituto ſupremam manum adjungere, ſupremas manus adjicere, actum extremum addere, ſummum faſtigium imponere. Cœptum opus proſequi ad extremum. Extremum fabulæ actum peragere. Nè graveris exædificare id opus quod inſtituiſti. Vela complicare, contrahere, conſtringere. Metam attingere propoſitam. Finem facere, operi ſtatuere, imponere. Colophonem operi, coronidem addere. Manum de tabulâ. —— Extremo ſub fine laborum vela trahere. Jamque opus exegi. Prima mei pars eſt exacta laboris. Finis adeſt. Hic terminus hæret. Manus ultima cœpto impoſita eſt. Claudite jam rivos. —— Immenſum ſpatiis confecimus æquor. —— Dabit Deus his quoque finem. *See, to effect a* **buſineſs**; *To* **conclude**, *&c.* **Endable**; Terminabilis; Adj. **Endleſs**; Perpetuus, perennis, infinitus, interminatus. *So you may but work your* **end**; Dum efficias id quod cupis; Ter. *The* **end** *of a mans life*; Vitæ humanæ catastrophe. *Summer was almoſt at an* **end**; Propè exacta jam æſtas erat; Cæſ. *I will make an* **end** *of the old man*; Semi animam extinguam; Ter. *To make an* **end** *betwixt themſelves*; Lites redimere; pactionem facere. *He was an able man to his latter* **end**; Bonis viribus fuit in extremo tempore ætatis; Cic. *On an* **end**; *go an* **end**; Perge; Plaut. *They* **end** *their ſentences with numbers*; Claudunt numeris ſententias; Cic. *That the ſpeech may* **end** *the better*; Quo meliùs cadat oratio; Cic. *They* **end** *ill*; Malè concludunt; Cic. *In the* **end** *of the ſtreet*; In ultimâ plateâ; Ter. *In the furtheſt* **end** *of the world*; In extremo orbis termino; Pat. *There had been an* **end** *of* —— *but that* —— Actum erat de —— niſi —— Flor. *They do it to the* **end** —— *for this* **end** *that* —— Id agunt ut —— ob eam cauſam ut —— Cic. *To the* **end** *I might not ſpeak of* —— Eò ut nè dicerem de —— Cic. *I will do it to this* **end**, *that* —— Id eâ faciam gratiâ, quò —— Plaut. *I do not ſpeak it for this* **end**; Non eò hoc dico; Plaut. *I will not leave till I have made an* **end** *of it*; Haud deſinam donec perfecero; Ter. *I am in ſome fear what will be the* **end** *of it*; Timeo quorſum evadat; accidat; eventurum ſit; Ter. *I am afraid it ſhould come to ſome ill* **end**; Vereor nè in nervum erumpat; Ter. *I would not have had it to have* **ended** *thus*; Sanè nollem hunc exitum; Ter. *He came to the ſame* **end**; Non alium exitum fecit; Petron. *It is in the latter* **end** *of that book*; Eſt in extremo illo libro; Cic. *The War is almoſt at an* **end**; Bellum penè confectum eſt; Cic. *My*

Conſul-

Consulship is now almost at an END; In extru est jam meus consulatus, Cic. *Near his* END; Sub extru vitæ; Suet. *I will make an* END *of speaking*; *making*; Finem faciam dicendi; rogandi; Ter. Cic. *Sharpened toward the lower* END; Paululum ab imo præacuta; Cæs. *To no* END, *or purpose*; Nequicquam; incassùm; Liv. Sal. *It is to no* END *in the world*; Frustra operam sumis; conteris; actum agis; laterem lavas; operam perdis; Ter. *He cares not which* END *goes forward*; Susque deque fert [habet] omnia; Plaut. Gell. *He is there most an* END; Ibi est plurimùm; plerumque, ferè; Ter. *Get you an* END: Move verò ocyus te, propera, quid ïtas? Ter. *Come an* END; Grandiorem fac ad me gradum; Plaut. *Night* ENDED *the battel*; Nox prælium diremit; Plaut. *He will* END *the stir*; Seditionem in tranquillum conferet; Plaut. *I was at my wits* END; Obstupui; Ter. *They were at their wits* END; Attonitis hæsere animis; Virg. *He talks any thing that comes next to his tongues* END; Quicquid in buccam venerit, loquitur; Mart. *Folks have got it by the* END; In vulgus exivit; Gell. *I said what came next to my tongues* END; A me, quæ in promptu erant, dicta sunt; Cic. *I know not what matter 'tis whether I come now, or at ten years* END; Nescio quid interfit, utrum nunc veniam, an ad decem annos; Cic. *He makes even at the years* END; In diem [ex tempore] vivit; Cic. *By the three days* END; Post diem tertium; Cæs. *I would have made an* END *with* ——Confecissem cum——Cic. *To the* END *that his life might be in more safety*; Quò tutior vita ejus esset; Cic. *To make an* END *of* [i. e. *to finish, to bring to perfection*;] Ad umbilicum ducere; Hor. *From the beginning to the* END; A carceribus ad metam; calcem; ab ovo ad mala, Cic. *Things might have been fairly* ENDED; Res ad otium deduci posset; Cæs. *To* END *quarrels*; Controversias tollere; Cæs. *To* END *differences by treaty*; Per colloquia controversias componere; Li. *I see an* END *of my race*, i. e. *life*; Video calcem; Cic. *At both* ENDS *of the bridge*; Ad utramque partem pontis; Cæs. *The war was thought to be at an* END; Bellum confectum videbatur; Cæs. *Length of time will at last bring that to an* END, Id aliquando conficiet, & consumet vetustas; Cic. *To know no* END *or way out of his Tale*; Ad finem Orationis non pervenire. Quemadmodum exitum expediam institutæ Orationis, non reperio, non video, Quî institutæ Orationi finem imponere, quo fine institutam Orationem claudere, absolvere, perficere possum. *I am eased of my labour, or my task is* ENDED; Labor finitus. Perfunctus sum labore graviſſimo, levatus sum, liberatus, exsolutus, exemptus; labori finis impositus est, factus est; labor ad finem pervenit, terminatus est; Jam me non urget, non premit, non vexat labor; Labori graviſſimo quies aliquando successit; Labori finem feci, finem imposui; laborem terminavi, ad finem, ad exitum perduxi; Laborem pertuli, donec opus fuit, toleravi quatenùs debui, sustinui quoad oportuit. *Almost* ENDED; Res penè confecta. Puto rem aut jam esse aliquam, aut appropinquare, puto aut confectum jam aliquid esse, aut initi esse; Ut opinio mea fert, res non abest longiùs, non longè absumus à re, longinqua res non est. *This was the* END *of all my musing, intent and study*; Finis cogitationum. Hic est terminus, scopus, quo intenduntur cogitationes meæ; hæc est quasi meta, quò ut perveniam, elaboro, atque evigilo; huc spectat animus meus, huc mea voluntas, huc judicium & ratio ducit. *Of the success, or as it falleth out in the* END, *so men will judge, esteem and think of you*; Ex rei eventu homines de te existimabunt. Ex eventu homines de te existimabunt; rei exitum hominum judicia consequentur, ut res cadet, ut succedet, ut evenerit, ut ceciderit, ita de te homines judicabunt; qualis rei finis, exitus, terminus, eventus, conclusio erit, talem de te opinionem homines suscipient; congruent, consentient in utramque partem, hominum de te judicia. *The* END *proves all things*; Exitus acta probat; Catastrophe fabulæ, cujusli et rei exitus Proverbialiter vocatur; (sicut & coronis, unde dicimus, ad Coronidem usque, &c.) Catastrophe autem--phes, f. Gr. Καταστροφὴ, dicitur extrema pars fabulæ, quòd in ea res turbulentæ in lætum convertantur exitum; ut

in Comœdiis fieri ſolet; aut contrà, res lætæ triſtem ſortiantur exitum, ut in Tragœdiis: *The* **end** *of a Comedy, Tragedy, or any other thing, the iſſue of a deſign; Alſo the laſt act of ones life:* Ex κατὰ & τρίω, verto; Unde τέρμα, verſio, verſura, &c. Item, Coronis, idis. f. Gr. Κορωνὶς; Mart. dicitur nota unci figura, in calce librorum apponi ſolita; Unde pro fine operis ſumitur; ut, ἀπὸ τῆς ἀρχῆς μέχρι τῆς Κορωνίδος, apud Plut. i. e. ab initio ad finem; Item quod ornatûs causâ rei adjicitur, putà in faſtigio ædium: *The top, or peak of a hill, or any building, the Fane, the utmoſt part, or* **end** *of a thing; The Concluſion of a work, or book;* Mart. *A mark ſet in the* **end** *of books; the Cornice, or top-ornament of a Pillar, or any ſtructure;* Vitr. Sic autem dicitur à Th. Κορώνη, ης, ἡ, Cornix; Angl. *Crow*: Item, marculus ferreus, quo foes attrahuntur: Item ſummitas in urvamine arcûs, & generaliter, quævis ſummitas. *The* **end** *of the town;* Urbs ultima, i.e. Remotior, longinquior urbis locus: *As; To dwell at the* **end** *of the town;* Ultimam habitare urbem; Cic. *He has not put an* **end** *to his works;* Manus extrema non acceſſit operibus ejus. *The war is brought to an* **end**; Bellum jam profligatum eſt. *The firſt part of my work is brought to an* **end**; Prima mei pars eſt exacta laboris. *I have brought all my work to an* **end**, *as I deſired*; Opus meum, ut volui, omne perpetravi. *Let it not be tedious to you to make an* **end** *of that work, or building, which you have begun*; Nè graveris exædificare id opus quod inſtituiſti: Nam exædificare eſt opus ædificiorum cæptorum, & omnia ædificanda, abſolvere. *The year* **ends** *when the Courſe of the Sun is at an* **end**; Exiit emeritis curſibus Solis annus. *One Letter, though by a wearied hand, puts an* **end** *to the book*; Litera defeſſo pollice ſilet opus. *And that ſame day did put an* **end** *of the Empire, both to the Conquerours, and thoſe who were conquered*; Eadémque dies, & victoribus, & victis, finem imperii fecit. *To bring to an* **end** *that, which you have begun*; Id quod es ingreſſus exequi, &c. *See, to* **conclude**. *He knows no* **end** *of his means*; Ipſe neſcit quod habet. *Let them make an* **end** *between themſelves*; Lites inter ſe componant, dirimant. *That at laſt an* **end** *may be put to that ſuit of law*; Ut finis aliquando judiciariæ huic controverſiæ conſtitueretur. *Neither was that war* **ended** *before* Veſpaſians *time*; Nec ſoporatum fuit hoc bellum ante Veſpaſiani tempora. *My work is at an* **end**; Operæ ſolutus ſum. *Until that ſo acceptable a Speech was brought to the wiſhed for* **end**; Donec iſta tam grata Oratio expectatum finem pertigerit. *In one day war was both begun and* **ended**, *betwixt two moſt potent Kings*; Uno die inter duos maximos Reges, cœptum erat atque patratum bellum. *From the beginning to the* **end**; A capite ad calcem: Ab ovo uſque ad mala; h. e. ab initio convivii uſque ad finem; Hor. Prov. Antiquitùs enim cœnam ab ovis auſpicabantur, malis finiebant; Erit autem venuſtius, ſi longiùs trahatur, pro toto opere, toto colloquio, tota navigatione, &c. Qui rem altiùs repetunt, quàm oportet, notantur illo verſu Horatiano, Nec gemino bellum Trojanum orditur ab ovo. Qui à primis initiis repetunt ἐκ τῆς ἀρχῆς, i.e. à radicibus, & à ſtirpibus imis exordiri dicuntur; Græcis ἄνωθεν dicitur, & ἀρχῆθεν. *To* **end** *a war*; Bellum abſolvere, &c. *See*, **War**. To **Endanger**; In diſcrimen adducere. *To* **endanger** *himſelf*; Se difficultatibus involvere, temerè in diſcrimen conjicere, &c. *See, to run into* **danger**.

To **Endeavour**; Conari, niti, eniti, annîti, obniti, moliri, ſtudere. *To* **endeavour** *earneſtly*; Conniti, contendere, nervos intendere, omnibus nervis contendere, ſummo opere niti. *To* **endeavour** *to attain*; Aſpirare. *To* **endeavour** *to do the like*; Conſectari. *An* **endeavour**; Conatus, ûs, m. conamen, molimen, n. opera, f. nîſus, ûs, m. *To do his* **endeavour**; Operam dare, facere ſedulò, navare operam. *With great* **endeavour**; Enixè, obnixè. *They did their* **endeavour** *to hinder*; Impedire obnitebantur; Paterc. *They* **endeavour** *to raiſe themſelves*; Connituntur ut ſe erigant; Cic. *I'le do my* **endeavour**; Dabo quidem operam; Faciam hercle ſedulò,

lò ; Ter. *I* **endeavour** *it all I can*; Id ago sedulò ; Ter. Id agunt, ut viri boni esse videantur, Cic. *Let every one* **endeavour** *what he can* ; Tantum, quantum quisque potest, nitatur ——Cic. *I must* **endeavour** *the best I can* ——Omnibus nervis mihi contendendum —— Cic. *I do not so much as* **endeavour** *it* ; Nè conor quidem ; Cic. *We* **endeavour'd** *it* ; *did our* **endeavour** ; Conati quidem sumus ; Cic. *Do your* **endeavour** *in it* ; **endeavour** *it all you can* ; Contende quæso, atque elabora ; omnes tuos nervos in eo contendas ; Cic. *By his persuasion and* **endeavour** ; Illo auctore atque agente ; Cæs. *To* **endeavour** *earnestly* ; *to travel in a matter with might and main*, *or to labour and devise all the ways he can possibly* ; Eniti summo studio. In arcem hujus causæ, in summam causam totus invadam, omni vi, toto pectore incumbam ; Agam pro mea virili parte, pro mea parte, pro virili, pro viribus, toto pectore, cunctis viribus, omnibus nervis, omni meo studio, quantum est in me, quantum in me positum, in me situm, quoad possum, quantum valeo, quantum quidem ipse præstare possum, quantum consequi viribus licet ; contendam omni studio ; Summè conabor ; enitar omnibus tum animi, tum corporis viribus ; Conferam ad hanc rem omnes vires, omnia studia, quicquid erit in me industriæ, operæ, curæ, diligentiæ, minimè parcam viribus ; nullum studium, nullam operam, aut industriam prætermittam, dabo operam, quantum in me erit, pro eo quod in me erit. *All my* **endeavours** *tend to that* ; In hoc versantur curæ, cogitationésque meæ. *Therefore I must* **endeavour** *the more earnestly*, *that*, *&c.* Quò mihi acriùs adnitendum est, ut, &c. Sall. *Now I do* **endeavour**, *that*, *&c.* Nunc id operam do, ut, &c. *And thither he directs all his* **endeavours** ; Et eò conatus ejus omnes comparat, adhibet. *And I do indeed* **endeavour**, *that*, *&c.* Atque equidem in id incumbo, ut, &c. *They do daily* **endeavour** *in one work to do the same thing* ; Assiduè in uno opere eandem incudem dies noctésque tundunt. *Who, when he did* **endeavour**, *and aim at the marriage of the Queens daughter* ; Qui cùm nuptias filiæ reginæ ambiret. *They did* **endeavour** *by all means that the Consuls might be made and inaugurate* ; Tendebant summâ ope, ut Consules crearentur ; Cic. *To* **endeavour** *eagerly*, *that*, *&c.* Summis uti velis, ut, &c. *See, to* **apply** ; *to do his* **diligence** ; *to* **labour**, *&c.* *To* **Endue** ; Imbuere, instruere. **Endued** ; Præditus, imbutus. *Nature hath* **endued** *us with*, *& given to us*, *two persons* ; Nobis duas natura personas imposuit ; Cic. *He was* **endued**, *and adorned with Divine*, *or heavenly qualifications* ; Divinis bonis instructus erat, atque ornatus. *He was* **endued**, *or qualified*, *and furnished with the best of vertues and sciences* ; Virtutibus & disciplinis optimis præditus erat, atque indutus. *To* **Endure**, *or suffer* ; Pati, perpeti, tolerare, sufferre, sustinere. *To* **endure**, *or last* ; Durare, perdurare, permanere. *I cannot* **endure** ; Aversor, abhorreo à. **Enduring** ; Patiens, tolerans. **Enduring** *all day long* ; Perdius. **Enduring** *all night long* ; Pernox. **Enduring** *a long time* ; Perdiuturnus, adj. *They remembred how they had* **endured** *the like the year before* ; Recordabantur eadem se superiori anno perpessos ; Cæs. *No man were able to* **endure** *him* ; Nemo perpeti hunc posset ; Ter. *I cannot* **endure** *those fellows* ; Illos odi pessimè ; Petron. *We cannot* **endure** *our very remedies* ; Nec remedia pati possumus ; Liv. *I'le not* **endure** *it* ; Non patiar ; non sinam ; non feram ; Cic. *He* **endures** *sore brunts* ; Magnos impetus sustinet ; Cæs. *To* **endure** *a disgrace* ; Dedecus admittere ; Cæs. *He cannot* **endure** *to marry* ; Abhorret à nuptiis ; à re uxoriâ ; Ter. *They could better* **endure** *a storm* ; Tempestatem ferebant faciliùs ; Cæs. *I cannot* **endure** *the house*——*to stay in the house* ; Durare nequeo in ædibus ; Plaut. *He cannot* **endure** *to stay with you* ; Non potest apud vos perdurare ; Ter. *It* **endures** *a long time* ; Longum perdurat in ævum ; Ovid. *It will* **endure** *for ever* ; Æternùm [in æternum] durabit ; Stat. Quint. *If you can* **endure** *always to be telling lies* ; Si sustinetis semper mentiri : Petr. *He could* **endure** *cold*, *watching and hunger*, *more then can be believed* ; Al-

goris, vigiliæ & famis erat patiens, supra quam cuiquam credibile; Sall. *He could* **endure** *much by his frequent sufferings*; Patientia ejus obduruit, & percalluit usu. *Thorough the long despair of his affairs he could easily* **endure** *new griefs*; Longâ rerum desperatione, obduruit ejus animus, ad dolorem novum. *The want of all things doth shew what one can* **endure**; Patientiam inopia rerum omnium ostendit. *Youth must be accustomed to endure labour and pains, both of mind and body*; Exercenda est juventus in labore, & patientia animi, & corporis. *No man* **endures** *labours, or toiles more then my self*; In laboribus nemo me patientior. *Patience* **endures** *griefs*; Patitur dolores tolerantia. *All things must be* **endured** *by Souldiers*; Omnia militari labore toleranda. *There is no toil, or labour, which I cannot easily* **endure**; Nullus labor mihi toleratu difficilis est. *I will* **endure** *my cross fortune with a stout resolution*; Forti animo tolerabo adversam meam fortunam. *He can* **endure**, *or bear easily, all things which do usually befall men*; Est in eo magna rerum humanarum tolerantia. *To* **endure**, *or last*; Perdurare, perstare; non deficere; nullâ vetustate consumi, &c. *See*, *to* **last**. *To* **endure** *evils patiently*; Alacri semper, fortique animo adversis casibus resistere, &c. *See*, *to be* **patient** *of evil*. *An* **Enemy**; Inimicus, adversarius, m. hostis, c. g. *An* **enemy** *that maketh war against one*; Perduellis, is, c. g. Cic. ex, per, &, duellis, quod à duellum, unde bellum; qui pertinaciter retinet bellum, i. e. duellum; Fest. Nam quos nos hostes vocamus, eos veteres perduelles vocabant; Cajus. Hostes autem illi tum peregrinos dicebant, qui suis uterentur legibus: *An* **enemy** *of the State, or Countrey, a stubborn* **enemy**, *one who is ingaged in actual war against us*; *Also, a rebel, or traitor to his prince, or Countrey*: unde Perduellio, onis, Cic. est *Συωωμοσία*; *High treason against the Prince, or state*: Sed perduellum, i, n. est qu. grave bellum. *Pertaining to an* **enemy**; Hostilis, hosticus, adj. *Like an* **enemy**; Hostiliter, inimicè, infensè. *To be friends with his* **enemies**; Cum inimicis in gratiam redire; Cæs. *He rips up the wrongs his* **enemies** *had done him*; Injurias inimicorum commemorat; Id. *He quells the insulting* **enemy**; Hostem insolentem reprimit; Id. *To be an* **enemy** *to peace*; A pace abhorrere; Id. *To put the* **enemy** *to flight*; In fugam conjicere adversarios; Ib. *They beat their* **enemies** *into the Town*; Adversarios in oppidum compulerunt; Id. *They boarded their* **enemies** *ships*; In hostium naves transcendebant; Id. *As near as he could get to the* **enemies** *camp*; Quàm proximè potest hostium castris; Ib. *The* **enemies** *grow every day more and more*; Crescit in singulos dies hostium numerus; Cæs. *They durst not look the* **enemy** *in the face*; Nè aspectum quidem hostis sustinere voluerunt; Curt. *They were bitter* **enemies** *one to another for a long time*; Odio inter sese gravi & simultate diutinâ conflictari sunt; Gell. *A fierce* **enemy**; Atrox hostis. Nimium graviter nos oppugnas, adversùs nos pugnas, nobiscum pugnas, nobis adversaris; Nimiùm te acerbum habemus; quicquid habes virium contra nos confers; irruis impetu quàm potes maximo; facis maximum impetum contra nos; Adversarius, infensus nimis es, infestus, gravis, acer, vehemens, sævus, propensus nimis ad exitium nostrum, hostrum sanguinem nimis avidè sitiens, totus incumbens ad perniciem nostram; Contra nos, in nos, adversus nos, iniquè nimis agis, moves omnes machinas, omnia, nihil non tentas. Cato *was a grievous and bitter* **enemy** *of* Galba; Cato Galbæ gravis & acer inimicus. *You are too great an* **enemy** *to us*; Nimiùm nobis es infensus. *But if any one be so great an* **enemy** *to you, as to desire your death*; At si quis tibi infestus adeò sit, ut necis tuæ cupidus existat. *The king being more his* **enemy**; Cùm rex esset illi offensior. *To declare ones self to be anothers* **enemy**; Inimicitias alicui denunciare, indicere. *The* Romans *and the* Carthaginians *are* **enemies** *the one side against the other*; Inimicitiæ intercedunt Romanis cum pœnis. *Neither was he any more an* **enemy** *to him*; Neque ampliùs contra eum quicquam hostiliter admisit. *What need more words? they were the Kings* **ene-**

enemies *to their utmoſt power*; Quid multis? Omnia hoſtilia in regem exercebant. *You are too great an* enemy *to our ſafety*; Propenſus nimis es ad exitium noſtrum. *Becauſe they did ſeem as yet to be mine* enemies; Quòd nondum bono animo in me eſſe viderentur; Cæſ. *By nothing therefore done as yet, O Cæſar*, Q. Ligarius *doth ſhew himſelf an* enemy *to you*; Nullum igitur habes, Cæſar, adhuc in Q. Ligario ſignum alienæ à te voluntatis; Cic. *You are ſo much an* enemy *to me*; Ita à me voluntate alienus es. *But if he be ſomewhat more an* enemy *to me*; Sin ille à me eſt alienior; Cic. *Thoſe people are naturally* enemies *to the very name of the* Romans; Inſitas inimicitias iſtæ gentes, & habent, & gerunt cum P. Romani nomine; Cæſ. &c. *See, to* envy.

To Enfeeble, *or make feeble, and weak*; Debilitare, infirmare; vires alicujus labefactare, enervare, &c. *See, to* weaken. *To* enforce, *or ſtrengthen a thing*; Confirmare. *To* enforce, *or conſtrain a perſon*; Cogere, compellere, adigere, urgere, impellere. *To* enforce, *or ſtrain himſelf earneſtly*; Conari, eniti, contendere. *An* enforcement, *or conſtraint*; Coactio. *An* enforcement, *or ſtrengthening*; Confirmatio. *To* enforce *one by neceſſity*; Neceſſitatem alicui imponere. *To* enforce *one by violence*; Vim alicui inferre; invitum, renitentem compellere, conſtringere, pertrahere, urgere. *Whither doth their ardour, or earneſtneſs* enforce *them*; Quò illos impetus egit; Ovid. *To* enforce *one to conſent, or agree to, &c.* Omnem recuſandi libertatem alicui eripere. *To* **Enfranchiſe**, *or make free*; Manumittere, civitate donare. *An* enfranchiſement; Manumiſſio, jus civitatis. *His vertue, his worthineſs made him free of the City: Not the wealthy men, but the worthy perſonages for vertue and wiſdom were* enfranchiſed *in* Rome; Civitas ex virtute donata. Non divitiæ, ſed virtus aditum patefaciebat ad civitatem Romanam; civitate Romanâ donabatur, qui virtute, non qui divitiis emineret; Non opes, ſed virtus civitatem Romanam dabat; patebat Romana civitas virtuti potiùs quàm divitiis; Jus Romanæ civitatis conſequebatur, dignus Romanâ civitate putabatur, recipiebatur in civitatem, ad civium numerum adſcribebatur, civis locum obtinebat, referebatur inter cives, adſcribebatur in civitatem, particeps civitatis, civiliúmque munerum fiebat, impertiebatur civitate, perveniebat in civitatem, ei civitas communicabatur, non qui opibus abundaret, affluaret, valeret, ſed qui virtute polleret, excelleret, præſtaret; Non inſtructis, ac benè paratis à re domeſtica, ſed virtute præditis hominibus, facilis erat, expeditus, minimè dubius ad Romanam civitatem curſus, via patebat, nullo negotio aperiebatur, ad jura muneraque omnia civitatis Romanæ, præmium Romana civitas erat. **To Engender**, *To beget, for the male, to conceive, bring forth, or be delivered, for the female*; *To* **engender**, *for them both*; Parere, τίκτειν, τίκτειν, ferre, edere, gemellos edere, filios, fœtum producere; ferere, Metaph. Virg. Sate ſanguine divûm; Fœtum emittere; Eniti, procreare, generare de maribus proprié, licet de fœminis etiam ponat Plin. *to* **beget**: Gignere, tam virum quàm mulierem ſpectat; E tenebris uteri in lucem fundere; Edere in lucem; Cic. Simulátque editi in lucem, & ſuſcepti ſumus, **brought** *forth*: Puerum, partum, fœtum offerre lætas ſub auras; Vitæ ad munera, lumine ſub auras infantem profundere; Effundere proles, in Bibliis; Dare proles, pro parere, apud Virg. Geminam partu dabit Ilia prolem. *To* **Enjoy**, *to have poſſeſſion, to obtain, &c.* Uti, frui, perfrui, potiri, poſſidere, uſurpare, uſum habere; fruiſcor, & fruniſcor idem ſunt, utimur tamen utilibus, fruimur verò delectabilibus; fructum, voluptatémque percipere, &c. *See, to* poſſeſs. *An* enjoyment; Fruitio, poſſeſſio. *To* enjoy *proſperity*; Optimè ſe habere; fortunas optimè fundatas, conſtitutas habere, &c. *See,* proſperity. *To* **Enlarge**; Ampliare, amplificare, dilatare, extendere, propagare, adaugere. **Enlarged**; Amplificatus, prolatatus, diffentus. *An* **enlarger**; Amplificator, propagator. *An* **enlarging**; Amplificatio, prolatatio, diffenſio, laxatio. *An* **enlargement**; Laxamentum. *To* **enlarge** *the Empire or Do-*

minions; Augere imperium. Valdè Pompeius auxit, amplificavit, imperium Romanum; Protulit, produxit, protendit imperii Romani terminos; multum addidit, adjunxit ad imperium Romanum; Multas regiones in populi Romani potestatem redegit, populo Romano subegit, ad populi Romani ditionem adjunxit; Magna per Pompeium ad imperii Romani vires, ad opes populi Romani accessio facta est. *The* Roman *Empire, by the conquest of many Nations, was much* enlarged; Multis regionibus olim auctum est imperium Romanum; multarum regionum accessio facta est ad imperium Romanum; Multæ regiones ad ditionem venerunt, in potestatem redactæ sunt, subactæ sunt, ad imperium accesserunt, additæ sunt, adjunctæ sunt, jura potestatemque subierunt populi Romani. *To* enlarge *the State, dominion, or kingdom, by Countreys, or Provinces conquered*; Gentibus victis imperium augere, amplificare. Imperii limites, terminos victoriis proferre, producere, protendere, propagare. Ad suam ditionem, imperium multas provincias adjungere. Suo imperio multas regiones addere. Ad imperii vires, opes accessio magna multarum regionum facta est. Fines imperii regionibus adjectis adaugere. *Yet they* enlarged *their name and their Empire far and wide*; Longè tamen lateque imperium, & nomen protulerunt. *Let the great God* enlarge *greatly, and prosper your most happy Empire*; Deus opt. max. tuum fœliciſſimum imperium latiſſimè propagatum, extendat, adaugeat, fortunet, &c. *To* enlarge *the Empire through all the world*; Orbis terrarum terminis imperium definire. *The other of which would have* enlarged *your Empire not only through all the Earth, but even unto heaven it self*; Quorum alter finem vestri imperii, non terræ tantum, sed cœli regionibus terminaret; Cic. **Enmity**; Inimicitia, æ, f. *At open* enmity *or variance*; Cum aliquo graves inimicitias agere, gerere, alere, lites exercere; vehementer, acriter contendere, dimicare, magnâ contentione decertare, digladiari. Odiis dissidere, conflictari. Sibi mutuo infensi infestique. Quibus intercidunt inimicitiæ, odiáque mutua. Inter eos ira fuit capitalis, ut ultima divideret mors. Lupis & agnis quanta discordia obtigit. Tecum mihi discordia est. Duobus Regibus incessit magno discordia motu. Dissidio acri, acerbo, amarulento; capitali, implacabili, pertinaci, vetere simultate, odio; bello internecino cum aliquo contendere. *See,* immortal *hatred.* **Enough**; Sat, satis, affatim, abundè. Enough *and to spare*; Satis superque. *More then* enough; Plus satis. *'Tis* enough *indeed*; Ohe, jam satis est, sufficit. *There are others* enough; Aliorum est affatim. *I have* enough *of witnesses for me*; Pro me satis testium est dictum; Cic. *I have* enough *of such welcomes at home*; Satis domi salutatorum talium habeo; Macrob. *There is* enough *of falshood, and fears*; Terrorum & fraudis abundè est. *Garrisons great* enough; Abundè magna præsidia; Sal. *He has got* enough *of power*; Potentiæ adeptus est abundè; Suet. Enough *is as good as a feast*; Satis est quod sufficit. *You have been long* enough *about this*; Satis diu hoc sarum volvis; Ter. Eun. 5. ult. *I have had time* enough *to* ——Satis erat dierum, ut——Cic. *To have leisure* enough; Abundare otio; Cic. *We have had* [——*or these have already been*] *words* enough; Satis jam verborum est; Ter. Phor. 2. 3. 89. *Books* enough *or enow*; Libri satis multi; Cic. *For when I saw my self both beloved and honoured by many* enough; Nam cùm à satis multis & coli me videam & diligi; Cic. *I should have* enough *to say against those things*; Disertus esse possem, si contra ista dicerem; Cic. Enough *and* enough *again*; Satis superque; Cic. Quantum sat est & plus satis. *I have* enough, i. e. *am satisfied*; Sat habeo; Ter. *Think it not* enough *to go once about it*; Nè satis habeas semel circumire; Cato. *Is it not bad* enough *that* —— *unless* ——Parúmne est malæ rei quòd ——ni——Plaut. *Is it not* enough *that*——Parúmne est, quod——Cic. *Imperiously* enough; Satis pro imperio; Ter. *With peril* enough; Satis cum periculo; Ter. *As soon as you were old* enough *to judge*; Ut primùm per ætatem judicium facere potueris; Cic.

You have wood **enough**; Habetis affatim lignorum; Liv. *It is* **enough**; Affatim eſt; Plaut. *We have not ſo much as drink* **enough** —— *or* —— *to* **nough** *to drink*; Ac nè quidem potatui affatim habemus; Appul. *We have Parents* **enough**; Parentes abundè habemus; Sall. *It is* **enough** *to do one*; Abundè ſit alterum efficere; Plin. *Had we* **enough** *to do withall* —— Si eſſet unde id fieret; Ter. *He will have* **enough** *of her*; Satietatem capiet ejus; Plaut. *It can never be commended worthily* **enough**; Nunquam ſatis laudari dignè poterit; Cic. *Let him ask whether the works were done timely* **enough**; Roget ſatiſne tempori opera fient confecta; Cato: *And* Cæſar *knew it well* **enough**; Neque vero id Cæſarem fugiebat; Cæſ. *Theſe things will be* **enough** *to live on*; Hæc ſuppeditabunt ad victum; Cic. *I have* **enough** *to give on*; ——*of*; *out of*; Mihi ad largiendum ſuppetunt copiæ; Cic. *To have* **enough** *of a thing*; Alicujus rei ſummam habere facultatem; Cæſ. *To* **Enquire**; Inquirere. *To* **enquire**, *or ſearch diligently*; Anxiè perquirere; ſagaciter perveſtigare, &c. *See, to* **ſearch** *diligently*. *To* **Enrich**, *or make rich*; Locupletare, ditare. **Enriched**; Locupletatus, dilatatus, auctus. *To* **enrich** *a man*; Divitias alicui miniſtrare, ſuggerere, &c. *See, to make one* **rich**. *To* **enrich** *others*; Pecuniam, copias aliis ſuppeditare. *When he had* **enriched** *him with very large Farmes in that ground*; Cùm ei latifundia ampliſſima in hoc agro donaverat. *Becauſe never any man had* **enriched** *Monaſteries more largely*; Quòd nemo unquam rem Monalticam magis enixè, ſimul & copiosè promoverat, &c. *See, to* **prefer** *to honour*. *He ſtudied to* **enrich** *himſelf*; Fortunas ſuas amplificare ſtuduit; Opes, copias, facultates, rem familiarem augere multis acceſſionibus ornare, conatus eſt; Suæ utilitati & emolumento ſtudet, inſervit, conſulit. *By a numerous Progeny they will build houſes, and* **enrich** *their families*; Prole multâ fundabunt domos augebuntque familias. *To be* **enriched**, *and honoured*; Fortunis, & dignitate augeri.

To **Enter**, *or go into*; Intrare; Introire, ingredi, ſubire, immigrare, illabi, penetrare in. *To* **enter** *in by violence*; Irrumpere, invadere. *To* **enter** *in by ſtealth*; Irrepere. *To* **enter** *upon a deſign*; Occipere, aggredi. *To* **enter** *upon an Eſtate*; Capeſſere, hæreditatem adire. *To* **enter** *into Office*; Inire magiſtratum. *To* **enter** *into bond*; Vadimonium præſtare, fide-jubere. *To* **enter** *into Commons*; Convictum occipere. *To* **enter** *an Action againſt one*; Actionem, litem intendere; dicam ſcribere; diem dicere. *To* **enter** *into orders*; Initiari ſacris. *To* **enter** *a thing in a book*; Deſcribere, in commentarium referre. *To* **enter** *a Scholler in the Univerſity*; In Academiæ albo nomen deſcribere, in Academicorum numerum referre, ſive cooptare. *To* **enter** *one in learning*; Inſtituere, imbuere, dirigere, elementa doctrinæ edocere. *To* **enter** *a Caveat*; Cautionem interponere, intercedere. **Entered, entered, entred**, *or gone into*; Initus, intratus, penetratus, part. **Entred**, *or gone into*, Act. Ingreſſus, illapſus, part. **Entred**, *or ſet down*; Deſcriptus, in Commentarium relatus. **Entred** *in the principles of learning*; Literis initiatus, ſive leviter imbutus. *He has* **entred** *himſelf a Souldier*; Militiæ nomen dedit. *To* **enter** *into Office*; Inire magiſtratum. *To* **enter** *an Action againſt one*; Alicui dicam ſcribere; actionem; litem intendere, diem dicere. *To* **enter** *into bond for appearance*; Promittere vadimonium. *To* **enter** *into a treaty for peace*; De concilianda pace agere; Cæſ. *Not to let one* **enter** (*to hinder from* **entring**) *into a town*; Oppido aliquem prohibere; Cæſ. **Enter** *in I pray, as a welcome gueſt to our houſe*; Noſtris ſuccede penatibus hoſpes; Virg. *To* **enter** *into the tents*; Ferre greſſus intra tentoria. *To* **enter** *into the houſe*; Succedere tectis; inferre pedem intrò; limen introire, intrare, ingredi, ſubire; inire domum. *An* **Enterlude**; Ludicrum, luſus comicus; (q. d. Interludium;) Diludium; Exodium, Gr. Ἔξοδον, &c. *See,* **Digreſs**. *Merry* **enterludes**; Attellanæ, pl. f. Unde Attellanæ fabulæ; ab Attella oppido Oſcorum in Campania; Liv. & Attellanus, *a merry Actor of* **Enterludes**, dicitur apud Cic. *A*

player

player of **enterludes**; Hiſtrio, onis, m. Cic. dict. à voce Hetruſca, Hiſter, quæ ludionem ſignificat; quòd ex Hetruria primùm acciti eſſent; ſive ab Hiſtria gente dict. ſive quòd perplexas hiſtoriis fabulas exprimerent, unde Hiſtriones, qu. Hiſtoriones: *A Stage player, an Actor upon the Stage, a Buffoon*; Græcè talis dicitur μίμος, παντόμιμος, γελοιοποιός. *A writer, or maker of* **enterludes**; Comicus, ci, m. *An Acter of* **enterludes**; *a merry Companion*; Comes feſtivus, &c. *See*, **companion**. *To* **Enterpriſe**, *or take in hand*; Suſcipere, moliri, aggredi, incæptare, conari; aleam jacere, &c. *See*, *to* **adventure**. *To* **enterpriſe**, *or begin a buſineſs*; Auſpicari. **Enterpriſed**, *or attempted*; Suſceptus: *as*, *Compleat what you have* **enterpriſ'd**; Suſceptum perfice munus. *An* **enterpriſe**, *or attempt*; Incæptum, cæptum, auſum, molimen, conatus. *To quit his* **enterpriſe**; Incæptum opus deſtituere. *An* **enterpriſe**, *or exploit*; Res geſta, facinus. *An* **enterpriſer**; Incæptor, molitor, auctor. *An* **enterpriſing**; Suſceptio, molitio. *Fortune favours our* **enterpriſes**; Indulget auſis noſtris fortuna. *He* **enterpriſes** *above his power*; Se ſupra vires extendit. *To* **entertain**, *or treat one*; Excipere, accipere, tractare. *To* **entertain**, *or lodge one*; Accipere magnificè, prolixè, regio apparatu. *To* **entertain**, *or paſs away the time*; Tempus tallere, impendere, collocare. *To* **entertain** *one with diſcourſe*; Mutuis ſermonibus accipere. *To* **entertain** *one kindly*; Hilariter accipere, benignè complecti. *To* **entertain** *one with hoſpitality*; Peregrinantem, diverſantem, commorantem apud ſe, peregrinos, hoſpites benè, amicè, nitidè, honeſtè, prolixè eleganter, ſplendidè, comiter, commodè, clementer, magnificè, honorificè tractare. Hoſpitem, peregrinum menſâ & lare, tecto recipere; hoſpitio excipere benignè, lautè & opiparè, vultu animóque hilari accipere; liberaliſſimè, lautiſſimè tractare, ſummâ humanitate complecti. Peregrè venienti hoſpitium humaniter præbere, domum ſuam liberaliter patefacere, aperire. Advenis, hoſpitibus habitationem, hoſpitium gratuitò accommodare. Inopem, ejectum domo domum recipere, benigniſſimè tractare, liberaliſſimè habere. Nulli hoſpitium ſuum invidere, aut fores habere oppoſitas, clauſas. Vir hoſpitaliſſimus, perhoſpitalis, multorum hoſpitum. ——Ejectum littore egentem excepi. Dare tecta cibumque hoſpitibus. Hoſpitibus janua noſtra patet. Hoſpites opibus ſolatur amicis. Hoſpitio indulgere. **Entertained**; Exceptus, acceptus. *An* **entertainer**; Hoſpes, itis. **Entertainment**; Hoſpitalitas, hoſpitium, receptio. *I will* **entertain** *them nobly*; *Princelike*. Magnificè volo accipere; Plaut. ——Regio apparatu; Som. Scip. *It was my Couſin, that* **entertain'd** *him*; Is mihi cognatus fuit, qui eum recepit; Ter. *You* **entertain** *my ſon at your houſe*; Meum receptas filium ad te; Ter. *He gave me* **entertainment**; *he* **entertain'd** *me*; Me hoſpitio accipiebat; Var. *I was kindly* **entertain'd**; Ego verò hilarè acceptus; Cic. **Entertain'd** *with varieties*; *many, ſeveral diſhes*; Excepti etiam pluribus ferculis; Petron. *He knew that* Amborix *was* **entertain'd** *by them*; Cum iis hoſpitium eſſe Amborigi ſciebat; Cæſ. *He did uſe to* **entertain** *the ſick at his houſe; and to do them all good ſervice*; Ægrotos in ſuas ædes recipere, iiſque omnia humanitatis officia præſtare ſolebat. *His houſe was very ready for* **entertainment** *of all comers*; Domus ejus omnibus apertiſſima fuit, & perhoſpitalis. *He who* **entertains** *my gueſt ſo tenderly*; Qui meum hunc hoſpitem tam molliter curat. *Yet neither could any man be more honourably* **entertain'd**, *than I did him*; Neque tamen quicquam honorificè in quenquam fieri potuit, quod prætermiſerim; Cic. *If you do not* **entertain** *him kindly*; Si minimè dextro excipias eum, blandóque ſinu. Cæſar (*O wonderful!*) *doth* **entertain** *my* Quintus *ſo honourably, and favourably, as if I were Emperour my ſelf*; Cæſar (Dii boni!) Quintum meum tractat honore, dignitate, gratiâ, non ſecùs ac ſi ego eſſem imperator; Cic. *He did* **entertain** *me with all Civilities, as if I had been his brother*; Qui me omnibus officiis, juxta ac ſi meus frater eſſet, ſuſtentavit; Cic. *They were not only very liberally*

berally **entertained**, *but also magnificently rewarded by us*; Non modò perliberaliter à noſtris, ſed etiam ornatè cumulatéque tractabantur. *When I did ſee that* Cæſar *did* **intertain** *me moſt honourably*; Cùm viderem me à Cæſare honorificentiſſimè tractari; Cic. *By whom he was very civilly and honourably* **entertained**; A quo perhumaniter acceptus erat, & ſummo cum honore exceptus. *To* **entertain** *one very freely, kindly, and chearfully*; Obviis manibus, obviis ulnis, extenſis ulnis aliquem excipere, cultu plausúque ſuſcipere; Omni officio, omnique pietate, hominem complecti. *The* Engliſh *Barons were* **entertain'd** *with great joy*; Baronæ ſummo applauſu excepti ſuerunt Angli, Cambd. *Both I and my parents have been* **entertain'd** *long ago by* Liſo; Avitum mihi hoſpicium cum Liſone. *To* **entertain** *one unhandſomely, unkindly, &c.* Malè aliquem accipere; minùs amicè excipere; aſperiùs, nimis aſperè tractare. *They did* **entertain** Cæſars *Embaſſadours very unhandſomely*; Legatos Cæſarianos inhoneſtè habuerunt. *I intreat you that you would honour our* **entertainments** *with your preſence*; Quæſo ut præſentiâ tuâ feſta noſtra cohoneſtares; Symmach. *To* **Enthrall**; Mancipare; Servituti addicere; jugo ſervitutis premere, opprimere, &c. *See, to bring into* **bondage**. **Enthralled**; Mancipatus, addictus. *To be* **enthralled**; Servire, grave ſervitium, ſervitii jugum, ferre, pati, &c. *See, to be in* **bondage**.

To **Entice**, *or allure*; Allicere, illicere, ſolicitare, illecebris invitare, &c. *See, to* **allure**. *An* **enticement**; Illecebra. **Enticing**, *or full of* **enticements**; Pellax, Adj. *To* **entice** *to lewdneſs or evil*; Aliquem illecebris, blandiciis, promiſſis, inducere ad patrandum nefas, &c. *See, to* **debauch**. *You ſhall not* **entice** *me ſo*; *I'le keep my foot out of the ſnare*; *That wheedle won't do*; Me talibus pedicis non capies. *She was* **enticed** *by many fair pretences*; Variis allecta erat lenociniis. *They had* **enticed**, *and entangled the youth*; Suis inelcârant juvenem illecebris. *He* **enticeth**, *and leads him by the noſe*; Variis eum pellicit lenociniis. **Enticing** *baits that any fiſh will bite at*; Muſcæ & velpæ, ad mel convolant catervatim. *He did not think it enough to* **entice** *his own wife to whoredome, but alſo, &c.* Is not ſat habuit conjugem ſuam allexiſſe in ſtuprum, ſed etiam, &c. *The hope of great pray doth ſometimes* **entice** *moderate men*; Mediocres etiam viros prædæ ſpes magnæ tranſverſos interdum agit; Sall. *Riches doth* **entice** *many to all villany*; In omne nefas præcipites multos adigunt divitiæ; Cic. *To* **Entomb**; Sepelire, tumulare; corpus monumento recondere, &c. *See, to* **bury**. *To celebrate ones* **funeral**. *An* **Entrance**; Aditus, ingreſſus, introitus. *An* **entrance** *into a Colledge*; Admiſſio. *An* **entrance** *at a ſchool, or* **entrance** *money*; Minerval, vel Minervale, is, n. Varr. dict. à Minerva; cujus imago in ſcholis poni ſolita; Erat autem non tam ſalarium ipſum, quod menſis cujuſvis Idibus perſolvebant; Hor. quàm gratuitum munuſculum. **Entrance** *money, which Schollars paid to the Maſter at their firſt coming to ſchool: (which is called alſo* Didactrum, Gr. διδακτρον; Onom.) Hinc Minervalitium, Συγγραφή, q. d. commendatitium. *Let that fellow have no* **entrance**; Cave canem. *At the firſt* **entrance** *of the houſe, City, &c.* In primo limine, ad ora urbis, &c. *Narrow, or ſtrait* **entrances**, *or entries*; Stricti ingreſſus, Metaph. fauces. *To* **Entrap**; Retire, irretire. *To* **entrap**, *or cheat one*; Circumvenire, decipere. **Entrapped**; Irretitus, part. *They have* **entrapped**, *or laid wait for me whom I chiefly truſted*; Inſidiati mihi ſunt, quibus potiſſimùm credidi. Quorum ego fide nitebar maximè, quibus ego fidei habebam plurimum, quibus apprimè credebam, quorum in fide multum ponebam, quorum eſſe minimè dubiam aut infirmam fidem exiſtimabam, ii mihi inſidias fecerunt, inſidiosè vim, damna, ignominiam intulerunt, obtulerunt, inſidiosè me tractârunt, inſidiis petiverunt, oppreſsêrunt, perdiderunt, à me defecêrunt, deſciverunt. *To* **entrap** *by deceit*; Aliquem incautum inſidiis petere, opprimere, &c. *See, to enſnare by* **deceit**; *to* **conſpire** *againſt one*; *to work* **treachery**. *To be* **entrapped**;

trapped, Per imprudentiam in fraudem duci, trahi. *An honeſt man is often eaſily* entrapped; Homo bonus tyro ſemper eſt. *To* entreat, *or beſeech one*; Rogare, orare, exorare, comprecari. *To* entreat *humbly*; Supplicare, obſecrare, obtestari, implorare. *To* entreat *earneſtly*; Obnixè rogare; etiam atque etiam rogare, vehementer abs te contendere. *To* entreat, *or court with fair words*; Suadere, ambire. *To* entreat *often*; Rogitare. *To* entreat, *or handle*; Tractare, pertrectare, contrectare. *To* entreat *gently*; Demulcere. *To* entreat *of, or handle*; Tractare, pertractare. *To* entreat, *or entertain*; Accipere, excipere. Entreated; Exoratus, rogatus. Entreated *or handled, alſo* entreated *of*; Tractatus, part. *Eaſie to be* entreated; Exorabilis, tractabilis, Adj. *That cannot be* entreated; Inexorabilis. *An* entreater, *or beſeecher*; Precator, deprecator, m. *An* entreating; Precatio, f. rogatus, ûs, m. *An humble* entreating; Supplicatio. *An* entreating *of a thing*; Commentatio, tractatus, ûs, m. *An* entreaty; Rogatus, ûs, m. *as, At my* entreaty; Meo rogatu. *By* entreaty; Precariò, Adv. *Gotten with much* entreaty; Emendicatus, part. precarius, adj. *To be* entreated, *or to do upon* entreaty *being deſired*; Rogatus, exoratus ſum, aſſiduæ me preces impulerunt, adegerunt ut hoc facerem. Hoc precibus tuis & importunitati do. Rogatu, tuo rogatu hoc feci. Efflagitationes improbas, importunas ſuſtinere non poſſe. Crebrâ & ferè quotidianâ efflagitatione impulſus annui. *See, to* grant *ones requeſt*; *See alſo, to* Intreat. *To* entreat, *or beſeech one importunately*; Ardenter efflagitando alicui obtrepere; Summâ contentione orare, & obſecrare; aſſiduis precibus aliquem urgere, apud aliquem inſtare, contendere; omnibus precibus orare, & obteſtari; votis, precibus aliquem laceſſere, ſolicitare, pulſare, fatigare. Intensè ſupplicando alicujus aures obtundere; acriùs, impensè aliquem rogare; ſummoperè aliquem interpellare; humillimas preces fundere; ſubmiſsè ab aliquo petere. *Therefore I* entreat *you earneſtly again and again, that, &c.* Itaque vehementer te rogo etiam atque etiam, ut, &c. Cic. *When he did earneſtly* entreat *me*, Cùm is à me peteret, & ſummoperè contenderet. *This one thing I* entreat *of you moſt earneſtly*; Hoc unum abs te majorem in modum peto, & contendo, &c. *See, to* pray. *To* entreat *one well, or ill*; Benignè aliquem accipere, aſperiùs aliquem tractare, &c. *See, to* entertain. *To* entreat *of, or to handle a matter, or ſubject*; Commodiſſimè res aliquas perſequi; Cic. Levi, & quaſi pendente manu tractare, brevi expedire, breviter perſtringere, præcepta tradere; acutiùs, ſubtiliùs, graviùs, ornatiùs, cauſam tractare. *Who ever, beſides him, did handle, or* entreat *of, things Tragical in a Comical way, things ſad ſoftly, things ſevere chearfully, and Law caſes with neatneſs ſuitable almoſt to the Stage?* Quis unquam res, præter hunc, Tragicas penè Comicè, triſtes remiſsè, ſeveras hilarè, forenſes verò Scenicâ propè venuſtate tractavit? Atticus in *one book did* entreat *of, and comprehend the Records of things done in ſeven hundred years*, Atticus annorum 700 memoriam uno libro colligavit; Cic. *He did, in many volumes,* entreat *of the* Roman *Hiſtory from the foundation of the City unto the times of* Alexander; Is hiſtoriam populi Romani ab urbe conditâ ad tempora Alexandri multis voluminibus eſt complexus; Cic. *That you would* entreat *of, and leave to the knowledge of poſterity thoſe ancient books*; Ut abs te veteres illi libri ab oblivione hominum, atque ſilentio vindicarentur. *He did not ſo much as* entreat *of, or handle theſe things by the by*; Nè in tranſitu quidem res haſce ſalutavit. *To* Envy, *or* envie; Invidere, æmulari, livere. *Fit to be* envied; Invidendus, invidioſus. *He that* envieth, *or, an* envious *perſon*; Invisor, oſor, æmulus, æmulator. Envy; Invidia, invidentia, æmulatio, livor. Envious; Invidus, malevolus, malignus, lividus. Envyully; Invidè, malignè, malevolè. *To* envy *at anothers proſperity*; Alienæ laudi, felicitati invidere, obtrectare. Alterius dignitatem, ſplendorem, gratiam, opes & gloriam ægrè ferre, per malevolentiam deprimere,

mere, oppugnare, virtutem extinctam cupere, felicitate offendi, de laudibus aliquid diminutum velle. Propter alterius existimationem contabescere; secundas res ægritudine suscipere, malis verò voluptatem capere. Aliis sua commoda invidere. Alienis bonis dolere; rebus prosperis, secundis angi, cruciari, gaudere malis. Obtrectatione invidiæ aliquem lacerare. Invidiâ, livore consumi, exedi, rumpi, tabescere. Acribus invidiæ stimulis uri. Invidus alterius rebus macrescit opimis. ——Videt ingratos, intabescítque videndo Successus hominum, carpítque & carpitur unâ. Suppliciúmque suum est, &c. Ovid. Met. 2. 12. Insultare malis, rebúsque ægrescere lætis. Rumpitur invidiâ, &c. Mart. 9. 99. Obliquo livore macer. Dente mordeor invido. Livor iners vitium, mores non exit in altos. Livor edax. *Great men, in great authority, are usually greatly* envied; Prælatos, seu in dignitate constitutos, voraciſſima circumlambit Invidiæ flamma. *To* envy *greatly, or to hate*; Invidiâ flagrare, stimulari; invidiâ vel odio æstuare; invidiæ incendio conflagrare; acrioribus invidiæ stimulis uri; prosequi aliquem odio capitali, capitaliter odisse; Invidiâ tabescere, rumpi; Livore consumi, exedi; exercere aliquem odiis; Virg. *To hate and* envy *his Brother secretly in his heart*; Odisse fratrem tacito sub pectoris antro; Ovid. *Hated, or* envied *of all men*; Invidiâ premitur. In summam omnium invidiam incidit, adductus est; Invidiosus apud omnes factus est; Sic egit, ita se gessit, ut odio illum omnes habeant, ut in illum nemo sit optimè animatus, nemo illi faveat, nemo de illo benè existimet; Nullâ fruitur hominum benevolentiâ; Premitur odio multorum, invidiæ est, odio est, in invidiâ est, in odio est; Quis est, quem nulla unquam attingat invidia? Disrumpitur invidiâ; Valdè Ciceronem exercebat invidia; Ciceroni multum erat cum invidis negotii. *I am* envied; *or have more ill will abroad, because of my Honours and Preferment*; Invidia ex dignitate. Sunt quos meus in hac republica splendor offendat, lædat, pungat, angat, solicitet, afficiat, urat; Dolore, curâ, molestiâ, solicitudine afficiat; Florere me dignitate, existimatione, honore, tantum honoris mihi haberi, tantum mihi honoris in Republica esse, authoritatis, gratiæ, existimationis, splendoris, nonnulli molestè ferunt, graviter, acerbè, ægrè, iniquè, iniquo animo, non facilè, non leviter, non patienter tangit animos quorundam, solicitos habet quosdam hic splendor meus, hæc species, dignitas. *Open and declared* envy; Invidia indicta, & aperta. *Secret and hidden* envy; Invidentia tacita & occulta. (Differentia,) Invidentia proprie in eo qui invidet, invidia verò in eo cui invidetur: vel potiùs, Invidia est actio invidentis, & passio ejus, cui invidetur. *Let us not be so* envious; Invidiâ non minori utamur; Plaut. i. e. Minùs invidiosi simus. *To be in great* envy, *or malice of men*; Flagrare invidiâ; Ovid. *To live free from being* envied; Vivere sine invidia; Ovid. *To make* envied, *odious, or hateful*; Vertere ad invidiam; Tac. *The* envy *of the times*; Invidia temporum, i. e. injuria, malignitas temporum. Invidia, quæ proprie sic dicitur, plus est quàm odium; Nam invidia est detestantis, & abominantis alterius turpitudinem cum infamia conjunctam: Odium verò est adversantis malum, quod videtur, & alicujus vel facto, vel dicto læsi: vel se læsum opinantis; Illi gratia, huic amor, opponitur. In invidia homo aut res est apud multos; odio & multis, & uni esse possumus. Invidia dicta, quia non libenter videmus, neque qui fortunâ meliore, quàm vellemus, utuntur, neque qui sequuntur ea quæ ipsi non probamus. Invidia etiam dicitur dolor conceptus ex aliena prosperitate: Nam invidere propriè est, non videre; *Not to see*, ab in vel negante, vel augente, & videre; Quia verò quibus non favemus, eos & non videmus libenter, & eorum bona ægrè cernimus, nec ferimus eos benè agentes videre; ideò Metonym. invidere est æmulari, & alterius felicitate offendi. *Nature hath* envied, (i. e. *refused, or denied to give*) *Oil to grow in* Africa; Natura oleum invidet Africæ; Plin. *To* envy *another man's honour*; Honori alicujus invidere; Cic. *I* envy, *or repine at the good estate of the* Trojans; Troadas invideo; Ovid. *The*

men

men of Rome **envied** *the praiſe the women had got*; Invidérunt laudes ſuas mulieribus viri Romani; Liv. Invidere eſt etiam non ſinere, impedire inſtar invidentis; *to hinder, or not to ſuffer*: as; *Great old age doth* **envy**, i. e. *doth not ſuffer me to rule, or govern*; Sed mihi tarda gelu, ſeclíſque effœta ſenectus, —— Invidet imperium, ſeræque ad fortia vires; Virg. *To* **envy** *the advantages of other men*; Aliis ſua commoda invidere. *There were old* **envies**, *or grudges betwixt him, and the two* Roſcii; Erant ei veteres inimicitiæ cum duobus Roſciis; Cic. *How great* **envy** *do we lie under?* Quanta tempeſtas invidiæ nobis impendet? *To make one* **envied**, *and diſgraced*; Invidiam alicui, atque infamiam conflare. *He looks upon me with an* **envious** *eye*; Me intenſus obſervat; Ter. *To fall under great* **envy**; Tempeſtatem invidiæ ſubire; Cic. *Who was more* **envied**, *or had more enemies then* C. Marius? Quis plenior inimicorum fuit C. Mario? *They did proceed, or grow to that height of* **envy**; Eò invidiæ proceſſerunt illi, ut, &c. *A moſt ingrate, and unjuſt Citizen, who being freed from the danger of Arms, yet doth retain an* **envious**, *and armed mind*; Ingratus, injuſtúſque cives, qui armorum periculo liberatus, animum tamen retinet armatum. *To be mad through* **envy**; Invidiæ rabie vexari, agitari, impelli. *To be* **envied** *by all*; Omnibus invidiæ ventis circumflari. *Their hearts are like to burſt through* **envy**; Animus eorum eſt expiceratus, & Corda ſaucia tument invidiâ. *To look upon one, or any thing, with an* **envious** *eye*; Limis oculis, obliquè, aliquem, vel aliquid inſpicere.

An **Epicure**; Epicurus, voluptuarius, heluo, Epicuri de grege porcus. **Epicuriſm**; Epicuriſmus, vita voluptuaria. Epicurus autem, ri, m. apud Cic. eſt Gr. Ἐπίκουρος, propriè ξυνδίκος, σύμμαχος; i. e. adjutor, auxiliator; ex ἐπὶ, & κῦρος, juvenis; quòd juvenum ſit belligerare: Unde ἐπικουρέω, auxiliari, auxilio venire, & ἐπικουρία, æ, auxilium, remedium: Sed Ἐπικούρειος, Epicureus, eſt nomen ſectæ; ab Epicuro, Philoſopho infami, ſic nominato: *Whence, an* **Epicure** *is one that giveth himſelf wholly to pleaſure. For he was an* Athenian *Philoſopher, who placed the* ſummum bonum, *or chief felicity in the pleaſure of the mind; he was a very temperate and continent man, as* Seneca *witneſſeth of him; who alſo doth up and down, upon occaſion, highly commend him, and quotes excellent ſayings out of him, ſuch as theſe: cheerfull poverty is a faſhionable thing; he moſt enjoys riches, who leaſt wants them; If you live according to nature you'l never be poor, if according to Opinion, you'l never be rich; They live ill, who are always beginning to live; There is no living cheerfully, without living well, &c. Howbeit that name of pleaſure, wherein he placed felicity, cauſed all other voluptuous Philoſophers, and carnally minded men, that were indeed of the ſchool of* Ariſtippus, *to be named* **Epicures**; hinc Epicureus, Ἐπικούρειος, Epicurei ſectator. (Phraſeologiæ variæ de Epicuris, & Epicuriſmo:) *Bruiſh* **Epicures**; Belluinis cupiditatibus obrutuerunt. *Good at meat; He'l lay on a carry*; Philoſophus non à Stoâ, ſed à culinâ. *Give me a man that will eat his meat luſtily*; Sapientior Diogene Ariſtippus. *Very belly-gods*; *Gulings*; Æſopi, & Apitii. *To make much of himſelf*; Curare cuticulam, helvari. *They have the world in a band*; *Lead merry lives*; Deliciantur admodùm, & toti melle perunctí, ſuaviter vivunt. *He was daintily fed*; Ingenioſam habebat gulam. *Happy men indeed*; Cum his collati Sardanapalus, Philoxenus, Apitius, triſtem ac miſeram vitam peregerunt. *Many a Chriſtmaß pie hath he eaten*; *He hath a ſweet tooth of his own*; Gurges helúóque placentarum. *A trencher Philoſopher*; *a great feaſter*; Cœnaticæ Philoſophiæ periti. *All for belly-timber*, Cupediarum architectus; Ingenioſus & doctus gulæ artifex. *Be he ſeemingly never ſo happy, Had he all the happineſs that ever had man*; Si in unum hominem lexcentos conferas Sardanapalos. *Effeminate fellows*; Viri evirati; ἀνδρὶς ἀνανδρεγι. *One given to gutting and guzling*; Homo abdomini deditus. *Very ſenſualiſts*; Voluptatibus, ceu Circeo quodam poculo, dementati. *To be always cramming*; Ingurgitare ſe cibis. *Drown'd in*

in ſenſuality over head and ears; Liquidis liquefactus voluptatibus. *Good for nothing but their gut*; Fruges conſumere nati. *They love to fare well*; Curant ut ventri benè ſit. *They place their happineſs in Gormandiſing*; Qui beatitudinem hominis ventris & gulæ delectatione metitur. *A notable ſmell-feaſt*; Menſarum aſſecla. *He ſwims in ſenſual pleaſures*; In altum voluptatum, plenis velis ſublatus. *That dice, and drab, and drink day by day*; Qui pernoctant in alea, dies integros compotant, & laſciviunt. *Debauch'd miſcreants*; Luxûs emblemata, omnis nequitiæ vexillifieri. *Swiniſh lives*; Qui, more pecudum, Veneri indulgent, & voluptatibus. *Well verſed in Kitchin-learning*; Patinis, magis quàm paginis, incumbentes. *They are abominable Epicures*; Illi vel Aſotos luxu ſuperant. Aſotus autem, a, um, Adj. apud Cic. eſt Gr. Ἄσωτος; q. d. perditus, ab α priv. & σῴζω, ſervo. *Riotous, waſtful, debauched, prodigal, intemperate*, a Sot: Undè Aſotia, æ, f. Gr. Ἀσωτία, *rioteouſneſs, prodigality, intemperance, fortiſbneſs*, apud Gell. Et Aſotè, adv. Gr. ἀσώτως, *incontinently, prodigally, riotouſly, fortiſbly*. Ita exp. Ariſtot. Ἄσωτος, ὁ δι' ἀκολασίαν ἀνωδύνως. *A beaſtly ſenſualiſt*; In ſchola Catiana inſtitutus: Catiana ſchola, *ſo called from* Catius, *the name of an Epicure*, in Horace: Sed fuit etiam Catius, Deus Ethnicorum, qui homines Catos, i. e. cautos faceret. *A notable trencher-man*; Apicii illius opſoduædali varias rerum condituras examinavit. Apicius *was the name of the greateſt glutton that ever was, he lived in the time of* Seneca; *he wrote a book how to move appetite; At length he hang'd himſelf.* Græcè Ἀπίωνα placentarum erant quædam genera, unde fortè Apicius nomen habebat: dictus etiam proinde Opſo-dædalus, qu. Opſoniorum artifex ſingularis. *An* **Epiſtle**; Epiſtola, æ, f. literæ, arum, pl. f. **Epiſtles**; Codicilli, pl. m. tabulæ, taballæ, literulæ, pl. f. *A little* **Epiſtle**; Epiſtolium. **Epiſtolar**, *or, of an* **Epiſtle**; Epiſtolaris. *Excellent, and loving* **Epiſtles**; Amoris notis inſignes Epiſtolæ, &c. *See*, **Letters**; *to write. An* **Epitaph**; Inſcriptio ſepulchri, Epitaphium, ii, n. Gr. Ἐπιτάφιον; *a writing ſet on a tomb-ſtone; alſo a funeral ſong, or verſe*, dict. quòd, humato jam corpore, ἐπὶ τάφῳ, h. e. in ſepulchro ſoleat ſcribi. Signatum carmine ſaxum; nomen in marmore ſculptum. *To put an* **Epitaph** *upon the grave-ſtone, or tomb, &c.* Tumulo ſuperaddere carmen; inſculpere nomen defuncti, inſcribere marmora notis. *The grave-ſtone, or tomb has an* **Epitaph** *upon it*; Lapis carmen habet; lapis inſcriptis ſtat ſuper oſtia notis; Nomina ſcripta tenet tumulus. **Equitable**; Æquus, Adj. **Equity**, Æquitas, f. æquum, n. æquum & bonum; juſtitia; æqua gerens rectam quæ libret pondere lancem, juſtitia immota, firma, tenâxque manu, &c. *See*, **Juſtice**. *To* **Equivocate**, *or ſpeak doubtfully*; Æquivocare, mentiri; ambiguis vocibus ludere; Æquivocè, ambiguè, obſcurè, perplexè, enigmaticè loqui. Flexuoſis ambagibus rem occultare. Verborum tendiculas adhibere. Ambiguitatibus & ſophiſmatibus ludere. Verborum Mæandros, diverticula, flexiones quærere. Præſtigiis & fallaciis verborum uti. Ambiguitatis latebras adhibere; latibulis occultare ſententiam ſuam. Flexuoſus, ambiguus, perplexus, tortuoſus ſermo. **Equivocation**; Æquivocatio. **Equivocal**, *that hath doubtfull, or ſeveral ſignifications*; Æquivocus. **Equivocally**, *or doubtfully*; Æquivocè, ambiguè. *To* **Err**, *or go out of the way, or miſtake, to be deceived*, &c. Falli, labi, decipi, errore magno teneri, duci; de via rectâ, de vero, recto, deflectere; à vero aberrare; aliquâ culpâ tenemur erroris humani; erroribus variis imbui, implicari. Errare, oberrare, deviare, turpiſſimè labi, hallucinari, falsò opinari, longè aberrare, per devia ire, ferri, rapi, errore teneri, capi, faſcinari; erroribus illaqueari, irretiri, implicari, occæcari; Variis imbui erroribus; Cic. Fanaticis opinionibus imbui; falsâ opinione duci, inflari; animo labi; judicio excutire; totâ viâ aberrare; toto errare cœlo; à veritate, ab omni virtutis tramite, à recto rationis deflectere, deficere, declinare, deſciſcere, aberrare, exorbitare, a prudentia labi; à ſco-

po

po aberrare; longissimè a vero abesse. *Who is so sharp-sighted as not to* err, *or mistake in so great darkness?* Quis est tam Lynceus, qui in tantis tenebris nihil offendat, nusquam incurrat? Cic. *He did* err *from the truth*; In veritate non stetit. *To* err, *fall, and be deceived, is as reproachfull, as to be half mad*; Falli, errare, labi & decipi, tam dedecet, quàm delirare. *A lover* errs *much, and often*; Tantus tenet error amantem; Ovid. *They are therefore in a pernicious* errour; Itaque in iis perniciosus est error. *Neither did I* err *in that*; Nec ea res me falsum habuit. *But if I* err *from the truth in that*; Sin veritas in hoc me fugit. *We are often made to* err *by vulgar Opinions*; Opinionibus vulgi rapimur in errores. *This* errour, *and that darkness, is in the minds of many learned men*; Hic error, & hæc, in doctorum animis, offusa caligo est; Cic. *By which he was in so great an* errour *that he could not know whither safely to betake himself*; Ex quo tantus error consequitur, ut quem in portum se recipiat scire non possit. *He did* err *not on set purpose, but by chance*; Non consilio, sed casu labi. *Although in something we do* err, *which is common to all men, yet sure we are free from villany, and wickedness*; Etsi aliquâ culpâ tenemur erroris humani, à scelere certè liberati sumus. *The heat of lovers doth wander in many* errours; Fluctuat in multis erroribus ardor amantûm. *No man should be led away with such an* errour; Nec quenquam hoc errore duci oportet. *Is there any one that doth so strangely* err, *as that*, &c. Estne quisquam tanto inflatus errore, ut, &c. *For we are not such as have their minds wandring in* errour; Non enim sumus ii, quorum vagetur animus errore; Cic. *He has been long in a great* errour, *and Ignorance*; In summo errore, atque maximâ rerum ignoratione versatus est. *For so the young man had involv'd himself into great* errours, *through his unexperienced age*; Sic enim adolescens se improvidâ ætate magnis irretierat erratis; Cic. *To be led away by the* errour *of the age*, Sui seculi errore abduci, abripi. *Don't you think that I am in so great an* errour *as to refer all things to my self*; Ne me putes esse ea Hereli, quæ omnia ad seipsum refert. *To* err *in the beginning*; In portu impingere. *If one do but never so little* err, *and go out of the right way, then*, &c. Si quis tantulùm de recta regione deflexerit, tunc, &c. *To* err, *or go astray brutishly*; è recta via, pecudum more, aberrare, &c. *See, to be* Deceived; Ignorant. *To be freed from* errours; Errores deponere, corrigere; errorum contagiones dispellere, effugere, declinare; Gravissimis se superstitionum erroribus expedire; Ex turpissimis erroribus cloacis elabi, emergi. *To bring into* errour; In errorem aliquem inducere, deducere, illicere, attrahere, impellere; Aliquem transversum agere; pravis opinionibus animos hominum imbuere, inficere, &c. *See, to* pervert. *To bring one from his* errours; Animum multimodis depravatum, pietate, religione, sanctitate verâ, imbuere, &c. *See, to* convert, *to* reform, &c. *To correct his own* errour; Opinionem falsam, erroneam, sibi excutere penitùs; Se ex errorum labyrintho expedire, in viam revocare; erroribus renunciare. *From whence was so grosse an* errour? Unde hæc tam crassa hallucinatio? *He* errs *far and runs headlong, from the truth*; A veritate præceps est. *He takes boldness, and liberty to* err, *and wander wildly*; Extra oleas, quod aiunt, vagandi licentiam præsidentius sumit. *He is led away into various* errours; In errorum varios anfractus abducitur. *He did not* err *one inch from the streight line*; Non transversum unguem, vel digitum discessit à recto. *To correct another mans* errour; Alium erroribus, opinione vana, opinionis errore exsolvere, levare; errantem in viam reducere, ab erroribus abducere, vindicare. Errorem alicui eripere, tollere. Insitas, erroneas, pravas, falsas opiniones ex animo alicujus eximere, evellere, novas meliorésque inserere. Ab errore aliquem avertere, abducere; errore alios levare.

To Escape, *or go away*; Effugere, evadere, subducere se, subtrahere se fugâ. *To* escape *by struggling*; Eluctari. *To* escape *by flight*; Evolare.

To

To **eſcape** *by ſwimming*; Enatare, emergere, enare. *To* **eſcape** *from, to eſchew, ſhun, avoid, decline, ſome evil*; Imminens malum, diſcrimen, periculum, impendentia mala cavere; Præcavere; fugere, defugere, vitare, evitare, devitare, ſubterfugere, declinare, amoliri, avertere. Ex inimicorum inſidiis evadere, evolare, ſubducere ſe. A malorum conſortio, congreſſu, contagione abſtinere, revocare ſe. Cum pravis nullam rationem habere. Ab hoſtium telis deflectere, declinare, avertere, ſibi cavere, timere. Ratione & prudentiâ periculum devitare. Corporis ictum effugere. Muneris alicujus moleſtiam ſubterfugere. Fœnum habet in cornu, longè fuge. Sanguine viperino cautiùs vitare. Quid quiſque vitet, nunquam homini ſatis Cautum eſt in horas. Ab obliquo diſcedere. Quos optimus fallere & effugere eſt triumphus. *See*, *to* **beware**. *To* **eſcape**, *or break priſon*; Excedere, evadere, erumpere. *To* **eſcape** *puniſhment, or, unpuniſhed*; Sæpe fit ut ſontes, homines improbi, impuri, flagitioſi, facinoroſi, noxii judicio abſolvantur, liberentur; judicum ſententiis facilitate pravâ impunitatem aſſequantur, evadant impune, ex judicio elabantur, vindicentur à ſupplicio, pœnas meritas, moribus dignas, ſceleribus debitas effugiant, non perſolvant, luant, &c. Sine pœnâ demittantur, ſecus ac meriti ſunt pro innocentibus habeantur. *See*, *to be* **abſolved**; *to* **bear** *with*. *To* **eſcape** *a miſchief*; Devitare malum, incolumem, vel ſalvum evadere. *To* **eſcape** *privily*; Subterfugere. *An* **eſcape**; Evaſio, effugium. *An* **eſcape**, *or fault*; Erratum. *An* **eſcape**, *or fart*; Crepitus, ûs, m. *To make an* **eſcape**; Evadere. *To let one* **eſcape**; Dimittere è manibus. **Eſcaped**; Elapſus. *Let him* **eſcape**, *and be gone for he troubles me*; Hunc vos amolimini, nam mihi impedimentum eſt. *He* **eſcaped** *the Judgements of robbing the treaſury*; Emeritit ex judicio peculatûs. *He is* **eſcaped**, *and gone*; Abiit, exceſſit, evaſit, erupit. *There can nothing* **eſcape** *him*; Mulca eſt. *He* **eſcaped** *by flight*; Subtraxit ſe fugâ. *He has* **eſcaped** *from ſome dangerous rocks*; Ex ſcrupuloſis quibuſdam cotibus enavigavit. *He has* **eſcaped** *all ſnares*; Omnes effugit laqueos. *If you* **eſcape** *out of theſe ſnares you muſt fall into thoſe greater nets*; Si ex his laqueis te exueris, & explicâris, in illas majores plagas incidendum eſt. *Becauſe my ſhip doth ſeem now to have* **eſcaped** *out of the ſhallows, and from amongſt the rocks*; Quoniam emerſiſſe jam è vadis, & ſcopulos prætervecta videtur navis mea. *The wicked* **eſcape** *clear without puniſhment, or* **eſcape** *the Cenſure of the law and are quit*; Improbi è judiciis elabuntur. Sæpe homines improbi, culpæ, criminum, delictorum, flagitiorum, ſcelerum affines, criminum labe infecti prorſus, atque inquinati, noxii, nocentes, ſontes, judicio liberantur, judicum ſententiis, impunitatem aſſequuntur, à ſupplicio vindicantur, pœnæ eximuntur, pœnas vitant, effugiunt, evadunt ex judicio, elabuntur, ſervantur inſontes, innocentes, expertes omnis culpæ, nullius affines culpæ, nullâ infecti culpâ, nullo attricti ſcelere, nullo contaminati flagitio judicantur, non puniuntur, non vindicantur, non caſtigantur, meritâ non coercentur pœnâ; pœnas non dant, non luunt, non pendunt; Debitas pœnas non perſolvunt, debito ſupplicio non mulctantur, non afficiuntur pœnâ; pœnas factis, vitæ & moribus dignas, improbitati debitas non ferunt, non ſuſtinent, patiuntur, ſentiunt; Sæpe fit judicum culpâ, vitio, ſcelere, improbitate, injuſtitiâ, perfidiâ, ut homines impuri, perditi, ſceleſti, flagitioſi, delictorum omnium participes, ſine pœnâ dimittantur, pœnâ eximantur, abſolutionem conſequantur, animadverſionem effugiant; Sæpe non animadvertitur in homines nocentes, ſupplicium de nocentibus nullum ſumitur, pœna nulla capitur, ſecùs ac meriti ſunt, ac eorum vita poſtulat, judicantur, ſententiæ feruntur. *To* **eſcape** *danger*; Exitum reperire ex anguſtiis, &c. *See*, **danger**. *To* **eſcape** *by flight*; Fugâ dilabi, elabi, evadere, erumpere, &c. *See*, *to* **fly** *away*; *to* **run** *away*. *To* **Eſchew**, *or avoid*; Vitare, devitare, fugere, effugere, declinare. *To* **eſchew** *warily*; Præcavere cautiùs, cum magna diligentia. *To* **eſchew**, *or ſhun, labour, or travel*; Subterfugere laborem. *To* **eſchew**, *or ſhun, any charge, or of-*

fice; Fugitare provinciam; defugere autoritatem, munus. *They* **eſchew**, *or ſhun all converſation*; Aditum, & ſermonem fugiunt. *To* **eſchew** *or avoid, and ſhun a blow*; Ictum declinare; vitando declinare. *To* **eſchew**, *or ſhun by inclining the body a little*; Parvâ quâdam declinatione corporis effugere. *To* **eſchew**, *or avoid with all diligence*; Omni contentione fugere. *Thoſe things, which are reſolved upon, may eaſily be* **eſchewed**, *and ſhunn'd*; Quæ conſuluntur, minimo periculo reſpondentur. *To* **eſchew**, *or avoid ill company*; Improba peſtiferi fugere commercia cœtûs: Talis enim quiſque ſit cum qualibus agit familiaritatem; Fugere conſortia pravorum; Malis non congredi; Abſtinere ab iis, quibus caudæ ſunt nigriores; Malorum declinare conſortium; Cum pravis, & dyſcolis rationem non habere; Revocare ſe ab omni malorum virorum contagio; Syrenum cantus, Circes pocula, & Veneris ſævas effugere blandicias; Blanda Venus pueros nigrum deducit ad Orcum; Propulſare dedecus ſolet virtus. *An* **Eſtate** *of life*; Status, ûs, m. conditio, ſors, fortuna. *The* **eſtate**, *or plight of the body*; Habitus, ûs, m. habitudo, f. *An* **eſtate**, *or degree, and rank*; Ordo, m. *An* **eſtate**, *or right, and title*; Jus, autoritas. *An* **eſtate**, *or honour*; Amplitudo, f. ſplendor, m. *An* **eſtate**, *or means*; Opes, facultates, fortunæ, pl. f. res familiaris. *An* **eſtate** *left one*; Hæreditas, patrimonium. *Mans* **eſtate**; Ætas virilis. *He is come to mans* **eſtate**; Ex Ephebis exceſſit, togam virilem ſumpſit. *The* **eſtates** *of a kingdom*; Ordines regni. *A chair of* **eſtate**; Solium, ſella curulis. *The higheſt* **eſtate**; Primatus, ûs, m. *Low* **eſtate**; Abjectio; conditio tenuis. *A yearly* **eſtate**; Reditus annui. *Reſtored to its former* **eſtate**; Redintegratus. *One not come to mans* **eſtate**; Impubes, impuber, Adj. *To rob one of his credit and* **eſtate**; Famâ ac fortunis ſpoliare aliquem. Cic. *They think him worthy of moſt fortunate* **eſtate**; Dignum fortunâ quàm ampliſſimâ putant; Cic. *The greater that an* **eſtate** *is, the more doth it take to maintain it*; Poſſeſſio quo major eſt, eo plus requirit ad ſe tuendam; Cic. *As if their own* **eſtate** *lay at ſtake*; Quaſi ſua res agatur; Cic. Duo talenta pro re noſtrâ (*for our* **eſtate**) ego eſſe decrevi ſatis; Ter. *Grown up to mans* **eſtate**; Virilem togam ſumpſit. *He heard that* Dion *had fallen a good* **eſtate**; —— *had a good* **eſtate** *fallen to him*; Audivit Dioni permagnam hæreditatem veniſſe; Cic. *As ſoon as he came to mans* **eſtate**—— Ut primùm ex pueris exceſſit; Cic. *To better his* **eſtate**; Rem familiarem amplificare; Cic. *He gives more then his* **eſtate** *will bear*; Benignior eſt quàm res patitur; Cic. *I am plotting to get an* **eſtate** *for them*; Illis ſtudeo ut quàm plurimum facerem—— Ter. *A girl at marriageable* **eſtate**; Virgo jam matura viro; Gell. *To* **Eſteem**, *or value*; Ducere, æſtimare, habere, metiri, penſare, ſpectare. *To* **eſteem**, *or think*; Putare, reputare, exiſtimare, opinari, autumare. *To* **eſteem**, *or judge of a thing*; Statuere, deputare, arbitrari, cenſere. *To* **eſteem**, *or regard one*; Obſervare, colere. *Not to* **eſteem**; Nihil morari. *To* **eſteem** *better, or more*; Antehabere, præferre, præponere, anteponere. *To* **eſteem** *greatly, or highly*; Magniſacere, magnipendere, admirari, plurimum colere, maximi facere. *To* **eſteem** *little of*; Flocci facere, parvi-ducere, vilipendere. *To* **eſteem** *leſs, or worſe*; Poſthabere, poſtponere. *To* **eſteem** *nothing, or, make no account of*; Nihili facere, nihili pendere; pro nihilo ducere; nullius momenti putare. *To* **eſteem** *one worthy*; Dignari, cum Abl. *To be* **eſteemed**; Æſtimari, cenſeri, haberi, exiſtimari. *To be much* **eſteemed**, *or ſet by*; In honore, in precio eſſe, plurimum valere. *To be nothing* **eſteemed**; Vilere, vilescere, ſordere, ſordescere. **Eſteemed**, *or accounted*; Æſtimatus, habitus, part. *Greatly* **eſteemed**; Honoratus, part. gratioſus, Adj. *More* **eſteemed**; Probatior. *Nothing* **eſteemed**; Deſpicatus, deſpectus, part. *An* **eſteemer**, *or he that* **eſteemeth**; Æſtimator, exiſtimator. *An* **eſteem**; Æſtimium, exiſtimatio. *To have no* **eſteem** *for a thing*; Faſtidire, deſpicere, vilipendere. *To be in great* **eſteem**; In magno pretio, in honore magno eſſe. *To be of ſome* **eſteem**;

eſteem; aliquo numero haberi. *To ſet a high eſteem upon one*; Magno in honore habere; maximi, vel plurimi facere. *To grow out of eſteem*; Evanescere, exoleſcere. *To eſtimate, or eſteem*; Æſtimare. *An eſtimate*; Æſtimium, pretium. *Eſtimation, or eſteem*; Æſtimatio, æſtimatio; pondus, locus, numerus. *Great eſtimation, or favour, among Noble-men*; Dignitas, auctoritas, f. Honor, m. *To be in great eſtimation*; Pollere dignitate, primas obtinere. *One of no eſtimation*; Semiſſis, ſordidus, inanis, frivolus, trellis, triobolaris. *It is not at all eſteemed of*; *or it is eſteemed nothing worth*; *it is in no eſteem at all*; Nullius momenti putatur; Cic. *According to the eſteem I have of you*; Pro eo quanti te facio; Cic. *He is more eſteemed of than another*; Habetur pluris hic, quam alius; Cic. *Not in uſe, much leſs in any eſteem*; Nec in uſu quidem, nedum in honore ullo; Suet. *We ought to eſteem them dear*; Chari eſſe debent; Cic. *In the time of the ſecond Punick war this fiſh was in great eſteem*; Secundo Punico bello celebre nomen hujus piſcis fuit; Mutr. *It was in great eſteem*; In magno pretio fuit; Macrob. *It is now in no eſteem at all*; Nullo nunc in honore eſt; Mutr. *He is of ſome eſteem——eſteemed of*; Aliquo habetur numero; Varro. *He was in great eſteem; he was greatly eſteemed of*; In honore magno fuit; Cic. *He ſet a great eſteem upon them; he eſteemed them very well of them*; Eos ille magno in honore habuit; Cæſ. *This ſort was not eſteemed of*; Honor huic generi non fuit; Cic. *A good eſteem in the Senate*; Exiſtimatio honeſta in Senatu. Pulcherrimè ſtabis in Senatu, ſi tuorum adverſariorum ſententias fregeris, locum obtinebis honeſtiſſimum in Senatu, magna tua erit in Senatu exiſtimatio. *To be in ſome eſteem, reputation or credit*; In aliqua exiſtimatione eſſe. Paucorum dierum ſtudio conſecutus es, ut aliquo numero eſſes, ut aliquam tibi adſciſceres exiſtimationem; Nè prorſus jaceres, nè planè ignobilis, obſcurus, vilis, abjectus, nullius honoris ac nominis eſſes, nè nullius omninò eſſes, nè nullo planè loco eſſes, nè tua eſſet inter homines obſcura aut infima conditio; Parumper te honeſtavit, alio te in numero conſtituit, aliquem tibi locum tribuit, comparavit, peperit paucorum dierum ſtudium. *It is in great eſtimation*; Magni æſtimatur. Multorum nummorum eſt mea Bibliotheca; pretii magni eſt, plurimi valet, magnæ æſtimationis eſt. Tanta eſſe puto verborum tuorum pondera, ut ex tua laude omnia me conſequutum exiſtimem. *One of no eſteem at all, or whom no one cares for*; Nullius pretii homo. Valdè miror, quòd hominis deterrimi, ac ſordidiſſimi conſuetudine utaris, mirari ſatis non poſſum, quòd ejus te hominis Uſus & conſuetudo delectet, cujus infima conditio ſit, qui ſit infimæ conditionis, humilliimi loci, obſcuri loci, nullius loci, nullius ordinis, nullius pretii, deſpectus, objectus, contemptus; Terræ filius, inops ab omni prorſus exiſtimatione, neque à ſeipſo, neque à majoribus commendatus, nullâ majorum laude, nullâ ſuâ virtute commendatus, honeſtatus, nobilitatus, inſignis. *What you eſteem as Wealth, I take to be an infamy to you, or, will diſcredit you*; Quam tu dignitatem eſſe exiſtimas, ego infamiam puto. Quam tu in re dignitatem, ego deformitatem ſtatuo, pono, loco, ſitam cenſeo, poſitam, locatam, conſitutam; Quem tu dignitatis, eum ego locum infamiæ puto; Quod tu valere ad laudem exiſtimas, ego dedecus in eo, turpitudinemque conſtituo; Unde tu decus, & gloriam ſperes exoriri poſſe, inde ego, nè dedecus emergat, nè emanet infamia, nè turpitudo affigat, magnopere vereor. *To eſteem greatly*; Magni inter Numinis aliquem habere; magno in pretio habere; plurimi facere, magni pendere, habere, ducere; Maximè æſtimare; mirari aliquem, ſuſpicere, revereri, magnificere; eximiam habere, exoſculari. *To be eſteemed, or much ſet by, in great eſtimation, &c.* Magni fieri; in pretio haberi, eſſe; magnæ æſtimationis eſſe; plurimi fieri; cenſeri, haberi in numero; maximo in pretio eſſe; haberi magni, claruiſſe; reliquos majeſtate ſuperare; eſſe in exiſtimatione, in numero; florere authoritate, gloriâ rerum geſtarum, honoribus; fluere, circumfluere gloriâ; florere, vigere, apud Sal. Digitis demonstari; habere nomen,

men; In gratia esse, apud Cic. Ferire sydera laude, apud Hor. Nomen æthereas ad usque nubes ferre; sermone hominum celebrari; summâ gloriâ fruisci, apud Gell. *He was greatly* **esteemed** *of, and beloved of all*; Magnâ autoritate pollebat, & gratiâ valebat, apud omnes. *He was greatly* **esteemed** *by learned, and honourable men*; A summis eruditione pariter, atque autoritate viris, in dignatione, honore, habitus erat. *He is* **esteemed**, *and praised by all*; In ore viget omnium. *He is greatly* **esteemed**, *and honoured*; In maximo habetur pretio, & autoritate non modicâ. *He is* **esteemed** *for his gravity, and decent comeliness*; Gravitatem comitate pulcherrimâ conditam præ se ferens, plurimi censetur. *He is of so great* **estimation** *with the King that all things are done by him*; Cujus adeò incredibilis est apud Cæsaream majestatem, regiam Celsitudinem, tum gratia, tum authoritas, ut penes eum res omnis verti soleat. *His Opinion is* **esteemed** *of like an Oracle by the King*; Cujus sententia, apud Regem, Oraculi pondus habet. *I have always* **esteemed** *you much*; Te semper maximi feci; Ter. *I* **esteem** *him, as I ought, above all*; Quem unum, ex omnibus, facio (ut debeo) plurimi. *They* **esteem** *nothing, but what they do themselves*; Nihil, quod ipsi non egerint, alicujus momenti æstimant. *The which thing the* Numidians **esteem** *honourably of*; Quod, apud Numidas, honori ducunt, gloriæ ducunt. *They* **esteemed** *them more then they ought*; Quibus illi plus æquo tribuerunt. *My Art is always in great* **estimation**; Numquam avarè stat in pretium, arti meæ; Ter. *He* **esteems** *all worldly things below him*; Omnia humana infra se ducit. *He would* **esteem** *my advantage, and profit more then any thing*; Qui omnia postputaret præ meo commodo. *They* **esteem** *him alone above all*; Quem unicè colunt, suspiciunt, & admirantur. *I never* **esteemed** *any thing more, then that*, &c. Nunquam habui quicquam antiquius, quàm ut, &c. *When he neither* **esteem'd** *the Senate, nor good men*; Quum respectum ad Senatum, & ad bonos, non haberet; Cic. *I* **esteem** *vertue more then money*; Pluris est apud me virtus, quam aurum; Majorem habeo rationem virtutis, quàm pecuniæ. *I never* **esteem'd** *him otherways, then if he had been my own son*; Numquam secùs habui eum, ac si ex meipso esset natus. *I* **esteem** *much your Opinion*; In tua opinione plurimum pono; &c. *See, to* **honour**. *I have a great* **esteem** *for your letters*; Tuæ literæ maximi sunt apud me ponderis. *They did take those Cities, which were in greatest* **esteem** *for vertue*; Eas civitates, quæ maximam virtutis opinionem habebant, cæpêrunt. *When the Senate had a great* **esteem** *of our Opinions*; Cùm nostræ sententiæ magnum in Senatu pondus haberent. *I know that he hath a good* **estimation**, *and value, of my requests*; Preces meas, apud eum, non minimum autoritatis habere scio. *Wise men have a good* **esteem** *of your Judgement*; Non vulgarem, apud sapientes, locum habet opinio tua. *He is honourably* **esteem'd** *of by men*; In oculis hominum cum gloria, & dignitate versatur. Fannius *is an Author of ordinary good* **esteem**; Fannius in mediocribus autoribus habitus est. *No mans austerity, or favour can be more* **esteem'd** *by me then your own*; Neque autoritate quisquam apud me plus te valere potest, nec voluntate; Cic. *I* **esteem** *so much of an excellent Orator, that I think him an Ornament to the whole City*; Tantum ego in excellente Oratore pono, ut eum esse putem ornamenti universæ civitati. *He is of little, or no* **esteem** *at all with me*; Nullius est apud me ponderis, nullius momenti, nè minimi quidem; Eum nullius pretii duco. *You do always endeavour to lessen, or weaken our* **esteem**, *and repute*; Nunquam cessas, nostram existimationem labefactare. *To* **esteem** *them as enemies*; Eos in hostium numero locóque ducere. *To be of no* **esteem** *amongst his own folks*; Sordere suis. *To be of no* **esteem**, *or repute*; Despicatui duci. *When I did see that my profession was in little, or no* **esteem** *neither in the Senate, nor in the Courts*; Quum illi arti, cui studueram, nihil esse loci, neque in curia, neque in foro viderem; Cic. *To be of no* **esteem** *among the people*; Nihil apud populum valere; in tenebris jacere, latere, delitescere.

cere. *Riches are of no* **eſteem**, *in compariſon of vertue*; Sordent præ virtute divitiæ. *They* **eſteem**, *and count him a no body*; Pili illum non faciunt. *'Twas much* **eſteemed**, *and ſet by in former times*; In æſtimio fuit veteribus. *He hath crack't his credit, and* **eſteem**; Naufragium famæ. *I* **eſteem** *it very highly always, and ſo always ſhall*; Ego hoc antiquiſſimum ſemper habui, ſemper habiturus ſum. *This is* **eſteemed**, *and accounted all in all*; In rebus humanis hoc utramque paginam facit. *I do not* **eſteem**, *nor value it a very ſtraw under my feet*; *Not a farthing ſoken*; Minus nihilo mihi eſt; mihi quidem minimi eſt momenti. *He ſeems to be of ſome credit, and* **eſtimation**; Videtur eſſe quantivis pretii. *I do not* **eſteem** *that*; Neque hoc morabor admodum. *He highly* **eſteems** *and priſes that*; Et quod ille omni auro emeret. *They* **eſteem**, *and priſe that dearly*; Hoc illi habent ut cerebrum Jovis. (Vide cerebrum Jovis, *in* **Deſtrate**.) *A man whom I highly honour, and* **eſteem**; Cui omni officio veneraliter aſſurgo. *He was one well* **eſteemed** *of*; Suum quondam habebat plauſum. *To* **eſteem** *of*; Quantivis pretii æſtimare, in oculis ferre, &c. *See*, *to* **account**. *Not to* **eſteem** *of*; Nullo loco numerare, &c. *See*, *to make no* **account**. *Of great* **eſteem**; Vir pietate gravis, & meritis, &c. *See*, *of great* **account**; *of great power*; *A prime*, *or* **principal** *man*. *Of no* **eſteem**; Inferius quo nihil eſſe poteſt, &c. *See*, *of no* **account**; *of* **baſe**, *or low birth*.

The **Even**, *or* **Evening**; Veſper, veſpera, tempus veſpertinum, ſerum diei. *The* **Even**, *or* **Evening** *ſong*; Cantus veſpertinus, veſpertinæ preces. *In the* **evening**, *towards night*; Serò, veſperi, veſperè. Sub noctem; tenebras. Primâ nocte. Crepuſculo, veſpertinò die, ſole ſe inclinante, præcipitante. Ruente ſole. Sub primam facem. Luce dubiâ. Veſperaſcit, adveſperaſcit, appetit nox. Die jam deficiente, moriente, oritura nox erat. Cadente die. ——— Modo facta crepuſcula terris, Ultima pars lucis, primáque noctis erat. Preſſerat occiduus Tartheſia littora Phœbus. Serus ſub lumina prima. ——— Cùm jam prope luce peractâ Demere purpureis Sol jugа vellet equis. ——— Jam nox inducere terris Umbras & cœlo diffundere ſigna parabat. ——— Traherent cùm fera crepuſcula noctem. ——— Sub obſcuræ tenebroſa crepuſcula noctis. Lux ——præcipitatur aquis, & aquis nox exit ab iiſdem. Jamque dies exactus erat, tempúſque ſubibat, Quod tu nec tenebras, nec poſſes dicere lucem: Sed cum luce tamen dubiæ confinia noctis. ——— Sera rubens accendit lumina veſper. ——Diem clauſo componit veſper Olympo. —— Sublucent fugiente crepuſcula Phœbo. Cæruleis Titan cùm ſe demergeret undis. ——Veſper opacus Lunares jam ducit equos. *See alſo*, **early** *in the morning*. **Evening**, *or the* **even-tide** *approacheth*; Adveſperaſcit; Veſpertinum crepuſculum adeſt, nox adventat, lucem tenebræ pellunt, veſperum appropinquat, diei jam ſuccedit nox, dies abit nocte adventante, cedit jam nocti dies: Jam radios Sole tegente ſuos; Proximus ætherеus Titan abiturus in undas; Devexo propior fit veſper Olympo; Fuſco veſperus ibat equo; Jamque ſuos vultus Sol condidit; Sub horrentes cùm Titan pergeret umbras; Quum medios curſus nox atra tenebat, flexáque tarda pigri plauſtra Bootis erant, &c. *See*, **Night**. *At the* **Evening**, *or Sun-ſet*; Sole jam inclinato. *The Sun's gone down*; *the* **Evening** *dew begins to fall*; Sed Sol nos relinquit, humeſcit cœlum. *A very pleaſant* **Evening**; *a gallant night*; Nihil hoc veſpertino cœlo eſt amœnius, nihil ſalubrius. *What a glorious ſetting hath the Sun this* **Even**ing! Quàm blandè nobis valedicit hic veſpertinus Sol. *It grows towards the* **Evening**; Jam adveſperaſcit. *It is* **Evening** *now*; *the Sun is gone to bed, and ſo will we*; Sol occubuit. *It was* **Evening**; *twilight*; *day-light-gate*; Lumen erat ambiguum; humilémque ſoporat Decrepitus Titana dies. **Even**, *an Adj.* i. e. *equal*, *or as big*, Æqualis, æquus. *Upon* **even** *terms*; Æquâ conditione. *To come off upon* **even** *terms*; Æquo prælio diſcedere. **Even**, *or of equal power*; Æquivalens. **Even** *of number, or oppoſed to odd*; Par, adj. *To play at* **even**, *and odd*; Ludere par, impar. **Even** *weight*; Equilibrium, æquipon-

dium. **Even**, i. e. *plain, level and ſmooth*, Planus, æquus, lævis. *Of an* **even** *thred*; Æquabilis. *Of an* **even** *temper*; Æquanimis. **Evenly**; Æqualiter, ex æquo, æquabiliter. **Evenneſs**, *or ſmoothneſs*; Æquitas, planities, f. lævor, m. **Evenneſs**, *or likeneſs*; Paritas, æqualitas. **Evenneſs** *of temper*; Æquanimitas. *To* **even**, *or make* **even**, *a Verb*; Æquare, adæquare, exæquare. *To* **even**, *or make ſmooth*; Complanare, lævigare. *To* **even**, *lay* **even**, *or level with the ground*; Æquare ſolo. *To* **even** *Accounts*; Pariare. *To be* **even** *with one*; Par pari referre; gratiam referre. *To go* **even** *on*; Recta proficiſci, recto curſu pergere. **Even** *the Adverb hath many ſignifications.* **Even**, i. e. *namely*; Nempe, nimirum. **Even**, i. e. *alſo*; Etiam, quoque, vel, omnino. **Even**, *put for, ſelf*; Ipſe: *as*; *it is* **even** *he*; Ipſus eſt, ille ipſe eſt. **Even**, i. e. *almoſt, well-near*; Fermè, ferè, propemodùm. *It is* **even** *nights*; Inſtat, imminet nox. **Even** *as*; Sicut, quemadmodùm, prout. **Even**, *as I would have it*; Ex animi ſententia, ex voto. **Even** *as if*; Perinde ac ſi. **Even** *ſo*; Sic. *Is it* **even** *ſo?* Siccine eſt? Itane ſe res habet? **Even** *of time*; Jam: *As*; **Even** *now*; Jam nunc, modò. *But* **even** *now*; Jam nunc demùm. **Even** *from the beginning*; Jam inde à principio. **Even** *of place*; Uſque: *as*; **Even** *from Guinny*, or, **even** *as far as from Guinny*; Ex Æthiopia uſque, ab uſque Guinea. (De particula, **Even**, quæ plenè explicatur hiſce ſex regulis ſeq.) **I. Even**] *coming before a Noun Subſtantive, is an Adjective ſignifying* equal, ſtraight, *or* ſmooth, *&c. and is made by words reſpectively ſo ſignifying*, viz. par, æquus, æquabilis, *&c. As, Now therefore we are* **even**; Jam ſumus ergo pares; Mart. *To plead upon* **even** *terms*; Æquâ conditione cauſam dicere; Cic. *An* **even** *kind of ſtile*; Æquabile dicendi genus; Cic. Virtutes ipſas eſſe inter ſe æquales & pares, Cic. Sed nè æquo quidem & plano loco; Cic. Tractu orationis leni & æquabili perpolivit illud opus; Cic. *Huber refer the Verbs* æquo *and* adæquo, *if in any time we be to expreſs that a thing doth* **make**, *or is made* **even**. *As* Jam ſe illis fere æquarunt; *and* Cum virtute fortunam adæquavit; Cic. **II. Even**] *coming with as, or ſo, where ſimilitude or proportion is expreſſed or intimated, is made by* ſicut *or* quemadmodùm, *&c. As, He reſpects and loves me,* **even** *as another parent*; Me ſicut alterum parentem & obſervat & diligit; Cic. *Let every man be ſo affected towards his friends,* **even** *as he is towards himſelf*; Quemadmodùm in ſe quiſque, ſic in amicum ſit animatus; Cic. Sicut coronatus laureâ coronâ rem divinam feciſſet, ita coronatum navim aſcendere juſſit; Liv. Quemadmodùm ſocius in ſocietate habet partem, ſic hæres in hæreditate habet partem; Cic. Quemadmodùm ſapientis eſt fortuitos caſus magno animo ſuſtinere, ita; Colum. Qualluram ita geſſit; quemadmodùm audiviſtis; Cic. **III. Even**] *is often put for* alſo, *and then is made by* etiam, quoque, vel, *and* omnino: *as, Away with* **even** *the very leaſt ſuſpicion of covetouſneſs*; Avaritiæ pellatur etiam minima ſuſpicio; Cic. *So filthy, that it were a ſhame* **even** *to ſpeak of them*; Ita obſcœna, ut dictu quoque videantur turpia; Cic. *You may* **even** *ſtore again for me*; Per me vel licetas licet; Cic. *Force and wrong, and* **even** *every thing that may be an hindrance*; Vis & injuria & omnino omne quod obſturum eſt; Cic. Note, *In this uſe* **even** *is a kind of abbreviation of what at length is*, not only but alſo. Cumque ea contentio mihi magnum etiam fœtus fructum tuliſſet; Cic. Sunt vero & fortuita eorum quoque clementiæ exempla; Plin. De haſtarum magnitudine vel audire ſatis eſſet; Cic. Hos genus. & cætera neceſſaria, & omnino omnis argumentatio. —— Cic. *In this ſenſe* Virgil *ſeems to uſe &: as*, Timeo Danaos & (**even**) dona ferentes, *Æn.* 2. So Livy; *Et* (**even**) Romani ſuum Annibalem habent. **IV. Even**] *ſometime is an expletive ſerving only to make the Phraſe more Emphatical, having nothing made for it in Latine more than what ſerves to expreſs the other parts of ſpeech: as*, **Even** *that ſelf-ſame Lady*; —— Illa ipſa domina

mina——Cic. *Is it* **even** *ſo? it is* **even** *ſo*; Siccine? ſic eſt factum; ſic eſt; Ter. Note, *In this uſe it hath* ſame, *or* felt, ſo, *or very together with it*; Ille ipſe victor, L. Sylla——Cic. Sic eſt, vera prædicas; Ter. **V. Even**] *coming with* from, *and having reſpect unto ſome remote point of* time *or* age, *it is made by* jam, inde *or* uſque *with* à, *or* ab: *as*, **Even** *from the beginning of the* Roman *name*; Jam inde à principio Romani nominis; Cic. *You have reckoned up the opinions of the Philoſophers* **even** *from* Thales's *time*; Uſque à Thalete enumeraſti ſententias Philoſophorum; Cic. Jam inde ab adoleſcentiâ; Ter. Jam inde à majoribus traditus mos Romanis colendi ſocios; Liv. Progeniem veſtram uſque ab avo atque atavo protereas; Ter. Jam uſque à puritiâ; Ter. Vetus opinio eſt jam uſque ab Heroicis temporibus ducta; Cic. *Not but that* jam *is uſed with* à, *or* ab *without* inde *or* uſque: *as*, *Ab* orationibus disjungo me ferè, reteróque ad manſuetiores muſas, quæ me maximè, ſicut jam à primâ adoleſcentiâ delectarunt, Cic. Quem Virginis raptum jam à pueris accepimus; Cic. Ut jam à principio videndum ſit, quemadmodum velis pervenire ad extremum; Cic. **VI. Even**] *coming with* from, as far as from, *or* out of, *and having reſpect unto* place, *is made by* uſque *with* à *or* ab, è, *or* ex: *as*, *He fetcht it* **even** *from* Tmolus; Sed ab uſque Tmolo petivit; Cic. *This comes* **even** *as far as from* Ethiopia; Ex Æthiopiâ eſt uſque hæc; Ter. Planitiem omnem à Cyro uſque Albanorum genus tenet; Plin. Dardaniam Siculo proſpexit ab uſque Pachyno, Virg. Ut qui uſque ex ultimâ Syriâ atque Ægypto navigarent; Cic. Quas tu attuliſti mihi ab hero meo uſque è Perſiâ; Plaut. *Some other Phraſes.* **Even** *as if they had already overcome*; Perinde ac ſi jam vicerint; Cic. *I'll be* **even** *with you*; Par pari, parem gratiam referam; Ter. *I ſhall come* **even** *with that curſed fellow*; Referam illi ſacrilego gratiam; Ter. *To play at* **even** *or odd*; Par impar ludere; Suet. *I* **even** *now foreſee* —— Jam nunc mente & cogitatione proſpicio; Cic. *Try whether there be* **even** *weight*; Penſita an æquilibrium; æquipondium ſit. *It is ſtrick'd* **even** *with a ſtrickle*, Radio æquatur. *Go* **even** *on*; Recta proficiſcere; tenere viam quam inſtituiſti perge; Plin. Cic. *They row* **even** *on through*; Recto curſu impellunt per; Plin. *They parted* **even** *hands*; Æquo prælio diſceſſum eſt; Cæſ. *He makes* **even** *at the years end*; In diem vivit; Cic. *All's laid even with the ground*; Solo æquata omnia; Liv. *I rendred it* **even** *almoſt in ſo many words*; Totidem fere verbis interpretatus ſum; Cic. *It is carried* **even** *down*; Directo deorſum fertur; Cic. *That ſaying is come up but* **even** *now*; Nunc demum iſthæc nata oratio eſt; Ter. *I have lately ſeen, and I ſaw* **even** *now*; Nuper vidi, & nunc videbam; Cic. **Even** *now he went out of doors*; Modo exibat foras; Plaut. *I will do it* **even** *now*; Modo faciam. *He whom* **even** *now I ſpake of*; Is quem modo dixi; Cic. *They ſay he will be here* **even** *now*; Jam hic adiuturum aiunt; Ter. *We are then upon* **even** *accounts*; *or accounts are* **even** *betwixt us*; Bene igitur ratio accepti atque expenſi inter nos convenit; Plaut. **Even** *about the ſame time were Embaſſadours ſent on both ſides*; Utrinque legati fere ſub idem tempus miſſi; Liv. *They are* **even** *no where to be found*; Omnino nuſquam reperiuntur; Cic. *Not much, or* **even** *nothing at all*; Non multum, aut omnino nihil; Cic. **Even** *a little before ſhe died, ſhe called me*; Jam ferme moriens me vocat; Ter. *To whom did you make your complaint of the wrong done?* **even** *to him, whoſe* —— Acceptæ injuriæ querelam ad quem detuliſtis? nempe ad eum cujus ——Cic.

Ever, *an Adj. for any*; Ullus, quiſquam: *As*; *Is there* **ever** *a man?* Numquis, ecquiſnam eſt; quiſquam ne eſt hominum? **Ever**; *an Adv.* i. e. *at any time*; Unquam. *Will it* **ever** *be?* Ecquando erit? *If* **ever**; Si quando. **Ever**, i. e. *at all times, always*; Semper, æternùm, jugiter. *For* **ever**; In perpetuum, in æternum. *For* **ever**, *and* **ever**; In ſecula ſeculorum. *For* **ever**, *and a day*; Longùm. **Ever**, *and anon*; Subinde, identidem. **Ever**

before; Usque antehâc. **Ever** *after*, *or*, **ever** *since*; Jam inde, vel, jam usque ab illo tempore. *Assoon as* **ever**; Statim ut, simul atque, ubi primùm. *As fast as* **ever** *I could*; Quàm celerrimè potui. *Or* **ever**, i. e. *before that*; Antequam, priusquam. **Ever**, *or*, *soever*, *when put indefinitely*, *is made by* cunque: *As*; *Whoever*, *or whosoever*; Quicunque, quisquis. *Whatever*, *or whatsoever*; Quodcunque, quicquid. *Wherever*, *or wheresoever*; Ubicunque, ubiubi. *Whenever*, *or whensoever*; Quandocunque. *However*, *or howsoever*; Utcunque, quomodocunque, utut. *In whatever manner*, *or*, *in what manner soever*; Qualitercunque. **Ever** *also serves to the degrees of comparison*: *as*; **Ever** *the less*; Eò secius. *As much as* **ever**; Ut càm maximè. *Now more then* **ever**; Nunc quàm maximè. *The veriest rogue that* **ever** *liv'd*; Bipedum nequissimus, sceleratissimus post hominum memoriam. (De Particula, **Ever**, quæ plenè explicatur hisce septem Regulis seq.) **I. Ever**] *signifying* any † *is made by* num, quis, ecquis *or* ecquisnam: *as*, *I would have you enquire whether there be* **ever** *a farm to be sold*; Velim quæras fundus nunquis in Nolano venalis sit; Cic. *I will see whether there be* **ever** *a ship come* —— Visam ecquæ advenerit navis; Plaut. *It is a question whether there may be* **ever** *an addition to that which you call the chiefest good*; Dubium est ad id, quod summum bonum dicitis, ecquænam fieri possit accessio; Cic. † *When it so signifies*, *it hath the Particle* a, *or* an, *coming after it*. **II. Ever**] *signifying* at any time, *is made either by* unquam, *or* ecquando, *or* siquando: *as*, *Did we* **ever** *hear this of any man?* Ecquo de homine hoc unquam audivimus? Cic. *Did you* **ever** *think of giving an account of your actions*; Ecquando te rationem factorum tuorum redditurum putasti? Cic. *If* **ever** *you be cited to be a witness in a doubtfull case*; Ambiguæ siquando citabere testis incertæque rei; Juven. Quæ res igitur gesta est unquam in bello tanta? Cic. Ecquando igitur isto fructu quisquam caruit, ut videre piratam captum non liceret? Cic. Siquando magnum miraculi fulgere solem Oceano putâstis—— Sannazar. de Morte Christi. Note, *The use of* ecquando *is in Interrogative speeches*, *of* siquando *in Dubitative*. **III. Ever**] *signifying* always, *or* continually, *is made by* semper *or* æternùm; *as*, *Mine eyes are* **ever** *towards the Lord*, Psal. 25. 15. Oculi mei, semper ad Dominum; Hier. *It abideth and* **ever** *will abide*; Manet, æternúmque manebit; Virg. Necessitati parere semper sapientis est habitum; Cic. Sedet æternúmque sedebit Infelix Theseus; Virg. † Oculi mei jugiter ad Jehovam respiciunt; Jun. Psal. 25. 15. **IV. Ever**] *in these*, *and the like compounded words*, whosoever, wheresoever, howsoever, *is made by intailing* cunque *to the Latine for the former part of the word*, *or else by doubling it*: *as*, quicunque, *or* quisquis, ubicunque, *or* ubi ubi, utcunque, *or* ut ut: vide, *Se*, r. 3. **V. Ever**] *coming together with* or, *is usually put for* before that, *and made by* cum nondum, antequam, *or* priusquam: *as*, *Or* **ever** *thou hadst formed the earth*, Psal. 90. 2. Cum nondum formâsses terram; Jun. *Or* **ever** *the earth was*, Proverb. 8. 23. Antequam, terra fieret; Hier. *And we, or* **ever** *he come near, are ready to kill him*, Act. 23. 15. Nos vero priusquam appropinquet parati sumus ipsum interimere; Beza. Ut reus antequam verbum accusatoris audisset, causam dicere cogeretur; Cic. Vide **before** *and* **that** r. 9. **VI. Ever**] *joined with* since, *is made by* jam, *with* inde, *or* usque, a, *or* ab: *as*, [vide **since** r. 3. **Ever** *since his fathers and Ancestors times*; Jam inde à patre atque majoribus; Cic. **Ever** *since he was a lamb*; Jam usque à pueritia; Ter. Is adeo dissimili studio est jam inde ab adolescentiâ; Ter. Amicus homo nobis est jam usque à pueritiâ; Ter. Philocrates jam inde usque à puero mihi amicus est; Plaut. **VII. Ever**] *coming after* as, *redoubled with an Adjective*, *or Adverb betwixt*, *and having some English of* possum, &c. *following it*, *is elegantly made by the Superlative of that Adjective*, *or Adverb with* quam, *or* ut: *as*, *I came to* Amanus *with as*

great marches as ever *I could*; Quam potui maximis itineribus ad Amanum veni; Cic. *I have set forth the Oracles as briefly as* ever *I could*; Expoſui, quam breviſſimè potui, oracula; Cic. *He beſpeaks the man as kindly as* ever *he is able*; Appellat hominem, ut blandiſſimè poteſt; Cic. Dico igitur & quam maximâ voce dico; Cic. Convivium ad multam noctem quàm maximè poſſumus, vario ſermone producimus; Cic. Aves nidos conſtruunt, eoſque quam poſſunt molliſſimè ſubſternunt; Cic. *Some other Phraſes.* *For* ever; In perpetuum; Cic. Ever *and anon*; Subinde; Suet. Identidem; Cic. Ever *before*; Uſque antehac; Ter. Ever *after*; Inde ab illo tempore. *Did you* ever *perceive?* —— Nuncubi ſenſiſti?——Ter. *Two the verieſt villains that* ever *lived*; Duo ſceleratiſſimi poſt hominum memoriam latrones; Cic. *Now more than* ever; Nunc quam maximè; Cic. *As much as* ever; Ut cum maximè; Ter. *As ſoon as* ever; Statim ut; ubi primum; cum primum; ut primum; ſimulac primum. *Did you* ever *ſee a neater?* Ecquam cultiorem vidiſtis? Verr. *Nor was he* ever *the leſs helpfull to* Marius *for all that*; Neque eo ſecius Marium juvit opibus ſuis; Corn. Nep.

Everlaſting, *or eternal*; Æternus, ſempiternus, æviternus. *To make* Everlaſting; Æternare. Everlaſtingly; Æternè, in æternum. Everlaſtingneſs; Æternitas, perennitas, immortalitas. *An* Everlaſting, *perpetual renown, fame or glory*; *or, to get an* Everlaſting *renown, &c.* Nomen ab omni temporis injuria vindicare; propagare nomen æternitate, perennitate; conſtituere memoriam perpetuam generi ſuo; Nomen immortalitati donare, commendare, tradere; Maximam gloriæ famam poſteris relinquere; Editis operibus ac eruditione immortalitatem parare; Nomen dare gloriæ ſempiternæ; Conſecrare memoriam nominis ſui ampliſſimis monumentis; Sempiternæ hominum memoriæ conſecrare; Illa vita eſt tua, quæ vigebit memoriâ ſeculorum omnium; Perpetua tui erit memoria; Ibit in ſecula nomen tuum; Plin. Immortalem ex aliqua re deportare gloriam, quæ non niſi magno paratur ſudore; Admirationem ſui poſteris relinquere; Nunquam intermoriturum famæ decus ſibi parare; Cujus ingenium variéque ſermones immortalitati ſcriptis ſuis Plato tradit; Cic. Eruditiſſimis lucubrationibus nunquam intermoriturum decus parare; Nomen ad poſteros tranſmittere; Famæ immortalitatem conſequi; Haud illaudati nominis æternitatem comparare. Every *one*; Unuſquiſque, omnis, quilibet, Adj. Every *body*; Quiſque, omnes, nemo non. Every *one ſeveral by himſelf*; Singuli, Adj. plur. Every *deal, or* every *whit*; Cum pulviſculo, ex aſſe. Every *day*; Indies, quotidiè, in dies ſingulos. Every *year*; Quotannis. Every *way*; Quoquò versùs, Adv. Every *where*; Ubique, paſſim, nuſquam non. *In* every *Country*; Ubique gentium. *On* every *ſide*; Utiquequâque, undique, circumquâque. *Of* every *ſort*; Omnigenus, Adj. Every *thing by it ſelf*; Sigillatim. *They are hemmed in on* every *ſide*; Ab his undique circumdati ſunt; Cæſ. *A Navy provided of* every *thing*; Omnibus rebus inſtructa claſſis; Cæſ. *Their miſchiefs grew* every *day more and more*; Incommoda indies augebantur; Cæſ. Every *body did what he could to put it off from himſelf*; Pro ſe quiſque id munus recuſabat; Cæſ. *It is free for* every *Citizen*; Omnibus civibus patet; Cæſ. *He promiſes four acres a piece to* every *one*; Pollicetur quaterna in ſingulos jugera; Cæſ. *Double boats* every *way thirty foot*; Rates duplices quoquò verſus pedum triginta; Cæſ. *He hath* every *year an ill fit*, Quotannis periculosè ægrotat, Cic. *In* every *fourth of them* —— In quartâ quaque earum——Cæſ. *At* every *word ſhe ſhed tears*; Verba inter ſingula fudit lacrymas, Virg. Lacrymæ in ſingula verba cadunt; Ovid. *The enemies grow more and more* every *day*; Crevit in ſingulos dies hoſtium numerus; Cic. Every *one began to pray him* —— Pro ſe quiſque precari cœpere; Curt. *Almoſt at* every *other word*; Alternis penè verbis; Liv. *Above what* every *one will believe*; Supra quàm cuique credibile eſt; Sal. Every *body cries ſhame on't*; Clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum; Ter. *To give a light touch upon*

upon **every** *thing*; Leviter unumquodque tangere; Cic. **Every** *body thought*; —— Nemo non putârat Cora. Nep. *According as* **every** *mans pleasure is*; Prout cuique libido eſt; Hor. **Every** *thing that may be an hindrance*; Omne quod obſturum eſt; Cic. *I do* **every** *day think more and more of* —— Quotidie magis ac magis cogito de —— Cic. *Upon* **every** *occaſion I commend them*; Ex omni occaſione eos laudo; Plin. **Every** *bean hath its black*; Nam vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur; nemo ſine crimine vivit. **Every** *thing would fain live*; Omnes ſibi meliùs eſſe malunt, quàm alteri. **Every** *one as he likes*; Trahit ſua quemque voluptas. *This is every ones fault*; Vitium commune omnium eſt. **Every** *man likes his own things beſt*; Sua cuique res eſt chariſſima. **Every** *man has his humor*; Suus cuique eſt mos. **Every** *man where he likes, quoth the good man when he kiſs'd his Cow*; Suus cuique eſt amor, mihi meus. **Every** *mans neſe will not make a ſhooing horn*; Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum. **Every** *day I ſend to you letters ſhorter, and ſhorter*; Quotidiè, vel potiùs, in dies ſingulos, breviores ad te mitto litteras; Cic. *It grows leſs, and leſs,* **every** *night*; In noctes ſingulas fit minus; Plaut. **Every** *where, all over*; Ubi locorum, ubilibet, ἐπιχῶ, παντοχῆ, apud gentes omnes, omni in loco, in quolibet loco. *The* **Evidence** *of a thing*; Evidentia. *An* **Evidence**, *or witneſs in a Court*; Teſtimonium. *To give in* **Evidence**; Dicere pro teſtimonio. *An* **Evidence** *or proof*; Probatio. **Evidences**, *or deeds*; Literæ, chartæ, pl. f. inſtrumenta, n. **Evident**, *or plain*; Manifeſtus, apertus, clarus, evidens, perſpicuus. *It is* **evident**; Apparet, liquet. *To make* **Evident**; Manifeſtare, declarare, aperire, explicare, illuſtrare. **Evidently**; Manifeſtò, perſpicuè, liquidò, clarè, evidenter. *To give a thing in* **Evidence**; Dicere quidquam pro teſtimonio; Cic. *To corrupt* **Evidences**; Literas corrumpere; Cic. **Evil**, *or bad*; Malus, pravus, improbus, nequam. **Evilly**; Malè, pravè, perperam, nequiter. **Evilneſs**, *or badneſs*; Pravitas. **Evil** *at eaſe*; Inquietus, malè habitus. *The Kings* **evil**, *a diſeaſe ſo called*; Struma, ſcrophula, morbus regius. *That hath the Kings* **evil**; Strumaticus, ſtrumoſus. *Thou art* **evil** *ſpoken of, or, thou haſt an ill Name*; Malè audis. Peſſimè tibi omnes dicunt, turpiſſimè atque acerbiſſimè de te loquuntur; Turpia quædam atque inhonesta in te conferunt; Valdè te exagitant, jactant, infectantur, vituperant, accuſant, carpunt, vellicant; Omnes tibi graviſſimè obtrectant, de tua exiſtimatione multum detrahere conantur, liberrimè invehuntur in te; Nefaria quædam de te diſſipant, diſſeminant, jactant, malodictis te onerant graviſſimis; maledicta in te conferunt, congerunt, conjiciunt; ita de te loquuntur, ut honori tuo labem inferant, aſpergant maculas, tenebras offundant; Ut honorem tuum turpi labe inficiant. **Evil** *ſpirits*; Spiritus deceptorii, cacodæmones, ſeductores, fallaces ſpiritus, πνεύματα πλανᾶ; mali genii, maligni ſpiritus, &c. *See*, **Spirits**. *An* **evil** *man*; Impius, ſceleſtus, &c. *See, an* **ill** *man*.

To Exact, *or demand*; Exigere, imperare, poſtulare. *To* **exact** *with clamor*; Flagitare. *To* **exact** *upon one*; Opprimere. *To* **exact** *in price*; Charo indicare, pretium augere. *To* **exact** *in price of corn*; Annonam flagellare. **Exacted**; Exactus, part. **Exact**, *or perfect*; Exquiſitus, accuratus, exactus, Adj. &c. *See*, **perfect**. **Exactly**; Accuratè, ad unguem, ad amuſſim, enucleatè, exquiſitè. *To do a thing* **exactly**; Examuſſitare. *Done* **exactly**; Amuſſitatus, affabrè factus; Dedolatus. **Exaction**; Exactio. *To do any thing* **exactly**; Exactiùs aliquid contemplari, perficere; paulò exactiori judicio aliquid efficere, opus aliquod concinnare, perpolire, abſolvere; ad vivum reſecare; Cic. *Done very* **exactly**; Faberrimè, elaboratè, inſigniter, decorè factum; non infabrè, (apud Livium,) ad normam, effectum; ad regulam reſpondens; terque quaterque elaboratum; ad libellum, ad amuſſim, ad perpendiculum, & ἀπελέκητε, dedolatum; ſummâ curâ, ſummo ſtudio, antiquo opere, & ſummo artificio factum; Cic. *A man of an excellent temper, and* **exact**, *or exquiſite learning*;

ing; Ingenio vir præstanti, & eruditione perfectâ. *To* **Exalt**, *or lift up*; Exaltare, sublimem ferre, evehere. *To* **exalt**, *or praise*; Extollere, deprædicare. *An* **Exaltation**; Exaltatio. **Exalted**. Sublimatus. *To* **exalt** *to honour*; Ampliorem, illustriorem facere; honore amplissimo, honoris insignibus ornare, illustrare, &c. *See, to* **advance**. *To be* **exalted** *to honour*; Honoribus summis, amplissimis cumulari, efferri, &c. *See, to be* **advanced**; *to* **rise** *from low place*, &c. *To* **Examine**; Examinare, excutere, exquirere, trutinare, expendere, pensare. *To* **examine** *an account*; Subducere rationes; ad calculos vocare. *To* **examine**, *or try*; Periculum facere. *To* **examine**, *or question*; Percontari, interrogare. **Examined**; Examinatus, excussus, perpensus. *An* **Examiner**; Examinator. *To* **examine** *a cause*; Rem, causam examinare, expendere, perpendere, disquirere; inquirendo, percontando, interrogando, perquirendo, excutere, ventilare, investigare, perscrutari, explorare: ad calculum vocare; veris rationibus expendere; propiùs inspicere, quæstionis subjicere, sagaciùs odorari; ad vivum resecare: ad calculos, ad lateram, ad lapidem Lydium, quasi ad perpendiculum exigere. Omnia secreta à tenebris, ex imo eruere. Suis ponderibus examinare omnia. Unamquamque rem æstimare, momentóque suo ponderare. Quæstionem instituere, habere. Rem, causam, de re, causâ cognoscere. Jus causæ discutere. Severo examine instare gradatim & minutatim interrogando. Angustis interrogationculis urgere. *See, to* **search** *diligently*. *An* **Examination**; Examinatio, disquisitio, examen. *An* **Examination** *of accounts*; Disputatio rationum. *To* **examine**, i. e. *to discern, or to decide a matter*; Negotium aliquod, causam aliquam, discutere, excutere, expedire, discernere, eventilare, expendere, definire, decidere, decernere, judicare de negotio; arbitrari, jurisconsultus dicitur; Causam alicui adjudicare, apud Cic. Sententiam dicere litis partibus; nodum expedire, anfractus litium antiquare, pro, extinguere, apud Liv. Litem, causam, controversiam componere, sedare, dirimere, dijudicare; διαλύειν τὰ ἐγκλήματα; litis nodum Tenediâ bipenni dissecare. Nam τενέδιος πέλεκυς, i. e. Tenedia bipennis, seu securis, proverbialiter dicitur, & conveniet aut in eos, qui nimium severè judicant, ac puniunt, aut qui celeriter expediunt controversias, & litium ambiguitates. Inde translatum quòd olim rex Tenedi securim gestans lites audire consuevit; causâque judicatâ, protinus eum, qui fecisset injuriam, securi percutere. Aut quòd Tenedius quidam Rex legem tulit in adulteros, ut utriusque corpus securi concideretur, ejus legis exemplum etiam in filium edidit. Alii dicunt regem illum, in judicio, securim capitibus testium impendere solitum fuisse, ut scil. statim occiderentur, si in testimoniis eorum falsi deprehensi fuissent. *To* **examine** *a matter too strictly*; Rem exactiùs, & morosiùs, quàm par est, exquirere. *They do* **examine** *matters too narrowly*; Minutè singula ventilant, morosè examinant, acerrimè judicant. *I intend to* **examine** *that matter more throughly*; Placet hanc rem altiùs scisciture, & omnes suspicionum latebras peragere, omnésque difficultatum angulos perlustrare. *If the thing be suspected they take* **examination** *of their wives, as of slaves*; Si res in suspicionem venit, de uxoribus, servilem in modum, quæstionem habent; Cæs. *I could have* **examined**, *or call'd in question the servants, for their lives*; Servos de morte poteram in quæstionem postulare. *They* **examine** *all by one example and rule*; Ad unum exemplum, & regulam omnes quærunt. *To* **examine** *every word with discretion*; Sub judicium singula verba vocare. *To* **examine** *the vertues of any one*; Degustare virtutes alicujus. *They* **examine** *all things exactly*; Qui omnia ad trutinam penitùs expendunt, & exquisitâ curâ, summóque studio pensitant. *To* **examine** *writings accurately*; Ad obryzum, vel, ab obryzo, scripta exigere; Obryzum autem, seu obrizum signif. *Pure, or fine gold perfectly tried*, Gr. Ὀβρυζον; dict. quòd obradiet splendore; Isid. Al. qu. ἄβρυτον, ab ἀβρύνομαι, niteo, splendeo, sed rectiùs qu. Ophirizum, ab Ophir, qui Indiæ locus est, in quo aurum optimum nascitur. *For I would not have every*

every word too ſtrictly **examined**; Neque enim artificis ſtaterâ (quod jubet Varro) verbum unumquodque expendi velim. *When all ſides were to be ex-amined*; Ubi partes ſub examine exiterunt. *He who was firſt to be exa-mined*; Qui primus pro Tribunali ſiſtebatur. *To* **exami-ne** *what is moſt agreeable to truth and equity*; Diſcutere æquitatem, quid verius æquiúſque ſit expendere. *He* **examines** *the future events of things*; Cœcólque volutat eventus animo ſecum. *To* **examine** *a cauſe rightly, to the end that ſentence of Judgement may be paſt upon't*; Cognoſcere cauſam, vel, de cauſa, i. e. jus cauſæ diſcutere, ut tandem dijudicetur. *To* **exa-mine** *what's one's own intereſt*; Diſpicere quid è re propria ſit. *To* **exa-mine** *a thing deeply in his mind*; Cogitationibus profundis, ac penitioribus, probè, & non oſcitanter expendere. *An* **Example**, *or pattern*; Exemplum, exemplar, ſpecimen, documentum, imago. *As for* **Example**; Exempli gratiâ, verbi causâ. *To ſet one an* **Example**; Exemplum alicui ad imitandum proponere. *To give an* **Example** *to write by*; Literas alicui præformare. *To give good* **Example**; Sui exempli luce aliis præire, face præ-lucere. Facem ſuæ virtutis aliis præ-tendere, præferre. Specimen probitatis perfectæque virtutis aliis dare, exhibere. Se morum operúmque bonorum, omnis ſanctimoniæ & pietatis exemplum præbere, proponere ad imitandum. Immortale poſteris imitandi exemplum relinquere. Rectis moribus, probitate morum hortari, illicere, inducere alios ad æmulationem ſtudii. Piæ probæque vitæ exemplo ſternere viam aliis ad virtutem. Nobilium exemplar ſed non imitabile morum. Exemplóque ſuo mores regit. *Set before thine eyes the remembrance, and* **example** *of thy father*; Memoriam, & imaginem patris tui, tibi propone. *To give ill* **example**; Malo, pravo exemplo aliis, morbus aliorum peſtem atque perniciem afferre. Morum improborum exemplo aliis ad nequitiam, omnem pravitatem, turpitudinem præire. Suorum vitiorum æmulos habere quamplurimos. Corrumpunt vitiorum exempla domeſtica. *A great, and excellent* **example**, *to be followed*; Exemplum ad imitandum expoſitum, præclarum & inſigne. *To take* **example** *from others*; Aliorum vitam conſiderare, imitari, ad imitandum proponere. In vitas aliorum tanquam in ſpeculum inſpicere. Ex aliis exemplum ſumere, capere. Aliono more, ex aliorum more, ex alterius præſcripto vivere, vitam traducere, agere. Ad alienum, alterius exemplum, præſcriptum, inſtitutum ſe, ſuam vitam, ſua ſtudia componere, inſtituere, conformare. Alterius veſtigia premere. —— Teneros animos aliena opprobria ſæpe Abſterrent vitiis, &c. Hor. Serm. 1. 4. *See, to* **imita-te**. *The fields, or the Countrey doth afford many* **examples** *of living honeſtly*; Suppeditat campus honeſta multa vivendi exempla. *He did leave a dangerous* **example**, *or preſident, to be followed afterward*; Periculoſam imitationem exempli reliquit in poſterum. *He did by that give an excellent* **example** *of his ſeverity*; Præclarum inde dedit exemplum ſeveritatis ſuæ, &c. *See, to* **Exemplify**. *To give good* **Example**; Suo aliis exemplo prælucere. *I follow my* **Exampl-e** *hard*; Per veſtigia ilta ſerpo, etſi longo poſt intervallo. *A good* **Example** *is good to follow*; Exemplis aliquem augere bonis; Hunc tanquam ſecutus ſum Coryphæum. *I have many* **Examples** *and precedents for this*; Exempla hujus rei compluſcula collegi; ad majorum mores memet compoſui. *Their* **Exam-ple** *is no rule for me*; Horum ego mores nihil moror. *'Tis good to beware by others* **Example**; Feliciter ſapit, qui alieno periculo ſapit. Ab ejus veſtigiis tranſverſum vix digitum diſcedebat. *Common practiſe, and* **Example**, *excuſeth commonly offenders*; Cum majore excuſatione peccant, qui ad peccandi magiſtrum, exemplum provocant. *They have* **Examples** *of others, who did ſo before them; they are not the firſt that, &c.* Patrocinium ſceleris ſui, in ſcelere ſimili anteà commiſſi reperiunt. *An* **Example** *like the load-ſtar; The Pole-ſtar, by guidance whereof Mariners ſail*; Cœleſtis inſtar Cynoſuræ; Quaſi in ſublimi propoſitum ſpecula virtutis elucet. *You write not after your Copy, or firſt* **Example**; Decidis Archetypâ. *We ought to be an* **Example** *to others,*

others, not only in work, (or, by doing and acting) but also by word, speech, or speaking; Forma esse debemus cæteris non solùm in opere, sed etiam in sermone; Ambros. *To teach, or instruct by* **Examples**; Formare, & erudire aliquem exemplis. *By the* **Examples** *of a good life he did show the way to all virtues*; Vitæ bonæ exemplis, viam sternebat ad virtutes omnes; Formam bonæ vitæ præbebat. *The* **Examples** *of others move much*; Multùm commovent aliorum exempla. *Therefore we ought to take* **Example** *of things well done*; Res proinde benè gestas debemus in exemplum trahere. *To punish one, for to be an* **Example** *to others*; Edere exemplum, in aliquem est aliis documento esse; In exemplum aliorum punire. *It's natural for the multitude of the vulgar people, to set before them the* **Example** *of their Prince, to imitate and follow*; Naturâ comparatum videmus, ut subditorum multitudo, magna ex parte, Principis sui mores, tanquam exemplarem quandam imaginem, spectet, seque ad illos formare studeat; Chrysost.

To Exceed, *or surmount*; Excedere, exuperare, transcendere, antecellere. *To* **exceed**, *or abound excessively*; Luxuriare, luxuriari, abundare, affluere. *To* **exceed** *others in riches, and authority*; Præpollere. **Exceeding**, *or surpassing*; Præsignis, eximius. **Exceeding**, *or excessive*; Nimius, immodicus, effusus, immensus, immoderatus, luxuriosus, prodigus, superfluus. **Exceeding**, *an Adv.* Valdè, magnoperè, mirum in modum, terque quaterque. **Exceeding** *much*; Nimiùm quantum, immane quantum, longè plurimum, impensè, Adv. **Exceedingly**, *or singularly*; Eximiè, præclarè, insigniter. **Exceedingly** *well*; Quàm optimè, nihil suprà. **Exceedingly**, *or very much*; Maximoperè, nimiopere, impendiò, effusè, impetuosè. *To desire* **exceedingly**; Discupere, efflictim cupere. *They* **exceed** *all bounds and measure*, Finem & modum transeunt; Cic. *We must take heed that the punishment* **exceed** *not the fault*; Cavendum est nè major pœna, quàm culpa sit; Cic. *Though he writ* **exceeding** *well*; Cùm vel optimè scripserit; Cic. **Exceeding** *desirous of praise*; Laudis avidissimus; Cic. *Our liberality must not* **exceed** *our ability*; Nè major benignitas sit, quàm facultates; Cic. *To* **exceed**, *excell, or surmount others*; Alios omnes dignitate vincere, superare, transcendere, antecedere, excedere. Aliis multùm, longè præstare, excellere, antecellere, anteire, longo intervallo, multis gradibus, multis (quod aiunt) passangis præire, præcedere, præcurrere, omnibus laudem, palmam præripere. Inter omnes elucere, eminere, facilè primas obtinere, tenere, ferre, principatum tenere. Aliis superiorem esse, omnia superiora habere. Suâ præstantiâ communem hominum conditionem superare; cornicum oculos configere. Gloriâ suâ luminibus aliorum obstruere. Ita excellere ut nemo possit assequi. Parem, æqualem non habere, neminem habere. Equis (ut aiunt) albis præcedere, præcurrere, alios omnes procul à tergo relinquere. Vir viro, homo homini quid præstat? —— Quantò —— animalia cedunt cuncta Deo, tantò minor est tua Gloria nostrâ —— Hæc tantùm alias inter caput extulit urbes, Quantùm lenta solent inter viburna cupressi. Lenta salix quantum, &c. Virg. Ecl. 5. Quanto —— ratem qui dirigit, anteit Remigis officium, &c. Ovid. Met. 13. 1. sed tantùm virtus alios tua præterit omnes, Ante alios quantùm Pegasus ibat equos. *To* **Excell**, *pass, or surmount*; Superare, excellere, antecellere, præcellere, prælucere, anteire, primas habere. *To strive to* **excell** *others*; Æmulari. **Excellence**, *or* **Excellency**; Excellentia, præstantia, eminentia. **Excellent**; Insignis, ægregius, eximius, excellens, præclarus, nobilis, præsignis, singularis, præstans, præcipuus, exquisitus, lectissimus, Adj. **Excellent** *well*; Egregiè, eximiè, præclarè, excellenter. *Is far* **excells** *other studies*; Longè cæteris studiis antecessit; Cic. *Though you* **excell** *never so much*; Quantumvis licèt excellas; Cic. *To* **excell** *in good parts of nature*; Ab ipsa natura mirabiliter instrui, &c. *See*, **nature**. **Excellent**, *or passing good*; Excellens. Virum excellentem, præstantem, omnibus, ut aiunt, numeris absolutum, omni laude insignem, participem, omnium virtutum cui nihil desit

sit; in quo nihil desideres, quem esse virum singularem dicas. **Excellently**, *passing well, nobly*; Egregiè. Summè vehementer, valdè, magnoperè, etiam atque etiam, maximè, mirè, mirificè, incredibiliter, singulariter, unicè, insignitèr, cumprimis, imprimis, præcipuè, apprimè, admodùm, majorem in modum, mirum in modum, mirandum in modum, supra modum, extra modum, oppidò, eximiò, maximoperè, non vulgariter, non mediocriter, non minimè, non ad aliorum exemplum, non ex communi consuetudine, non ut solet, non ut mos est, non more, non ordine, non aliorum exemplo, extra morem, extra ordinem, præter exemplum, sic ut nihil magis, nihil suprà, nihil ultrà, nihil tale, nihil ad aliud, ut conferri nihil possit, simile, par, æquale, ejusmodi, ejus generis nihil sit. *Your great, and* **excellent** *deeds have darken'd the commendation, and praise, of all others*; Res tuæ gestæ præclarè cæterorum laudibus obscuritatem attulêrunt. *He* **excells** *all others in goodness*; Nulli pietate secundus. *The which little book doth far* **excell** *all the Libraries of Philosophers, both in the weight of authority, and greatness of profit*; Qui libellus omnes Philosophorum Bibliothecas, & authoritatis pondere, & utilitatis ubertate, longè superat. *That thing is so* **excellent**, *that is deserves a place in the Castle, as* Phidias *his statue of* Minerva; Id dignum est, quod in arce collocaretur, tanquam illa Minerva Phidiæ. Phidias, æ, m. Cic. *was the name of a famous carver in Ivory, much commended for the statue of* Minerva, *which he made at* Athens; Inde Phidiacus; a, um, apud Ovid. *There was never any thing more* **excellent** *under the Sun*; Quo Sol nihil unquam clarius, aut excellentius vidit. *The Son of King* Philip *I do acknowledge was more* **excellent** *and famous then his Father, by the great things done by him, but his father was more* **excellent** *then he, in meekness and civility*; Philippum regem rebus gestis, & gloriâ superatum esse à filio, facilitate verò & humanitate video superiorem fuisse; Cic. de off. *No man can come near the great glory, and* **excellency** *of* Africanus, *for his experience in War*; Ex bellica laude aspirare ad Africanum nemo potest. *Wife of the Carthaginians was so famous, and* **excellent**, *as* Annibal, *for counsel, valour, and great deeds?* Quis Carthaginensium pluris fuit Annibale, consilio, virtute, rebus gestis? Cic. *In whom they do think there is no* **excellency** *of vertue, mind, or resolution*; In quibus nihil virtutis, nihil animi, nihil nervorum, putant; Cic. *Our most Illustrious King* Edward *did far surpass, in* **excellency** *and glory, both all contemporaries with him in his own age, and the belief of others, for his temper of mind, learning, industry, vertue, and constancy*; Illustrissimus rex noster Edwardus ingenio, eruditione, virtute, industriâ, constantiâ, &c. & suam ætatem, & aliorum fidem longè superat. *Who, at his first coming was easily seen to* **excell** *all others, in valour, & vertue*; Qui simulac pedem limine extulisset, facilè omnes virtute provocavit, superavit. *Things so great, and* **excellent** *that they cannot be so much in mention, for lest sufficiently praised by words*; Tam præcipua, tam præclara, ut non exprimi, nedum sufficienter quidem laudari, sermonis humani penuriâ possit. *And now* Cæsar *was so great, and* **excellent**, *that he could slight, and undervalue the most glorious triumphs*; Et jam Cæsar tantus erat, ut posset triumphos contemnere. *He was so great, and* **excellent**, *that he did seem to darken the splendor of all men, by his greatness and glory*; Omnibus omnium gentium viris magnitudine, & gloriâ suâ, videbatur inductus caligiem. *They were so famous, and* **excellent**, *that they had neither competitors, nor presidents*; Tanti erant, ut nec invenerint æmulos, nec habuerint exempla. *To* **Except**; Excipere, demere, eximere. **Excepted**; Exceptus, demptus, part. **Excepted**, *or discharged from labour, or war by reason of Age, or lameness*; Emeritus, part. *To put in an* **exception**; Cavere, cautionem interponere. *An* **exception**; Exceptio, exemptio. *An* **exception** *in any contract*; *which being not fulfilled, the bargain is void*; Commissoria lex. **Except**, *or unless*; Ni, nisi, Conj. **Except** *or saving*; Præter, extra, Præp. Præterquam, extra quàm, Adv. nisi, conj. **Except** *that, or otherwise*; Alioqui, alioquin, Conj. **Except** *it be*

in *I imagine*; Nisi si id esset, quod suspicor; Ter. **Except** *God set thee free*; Nisi Deus te liberaverit; Cic. **Except** *the Captain and a few besides*; Extra ducem paucosque præterea; Cic. *Nothing but what is subject unto death,* **except** *the souls of men*; Nihil, nisi mortale, præter animos generi hominum datos; Cic. *Nothing but what is mortal* **except** *the goods of the wit*; Nil non mortale, exceptis ingenii bonis; Ovid. **Except** *thee only*; Extra te unum, præter te solum. *No one* **except** Cicero; Nemo præterquam Cicero. *'Tis true of most, yet not of all*; *There must be some* **exceptions**; De plerisque, non de omnibus. *I* **except** *and bar that*; *Bate me an Ace, quoth* Bolton; Exceptis excipiendis. *That rule wants not* **exceptions**; Fallit hæc regula, quoties, &c. *But take this* **exception**, *and proviso with you*; Sed hoc, cum grano salis, capiendum est. *To* **Excommunicate**; Excommunicare, communione privare, à cœtu piorum abigere; Ex ecclesiâ ejicere, pellere, exterminare. Ab ecclesiæ consortio, communione expellere. A publicis sanctorum conventibus, ab ecclesiæ consilio, sacris, precibus, mysteriis excludere, repellere, secludere, prohibere. Sacris ædibus eliminare, interdicere. Anathemate ferire, percutere. In ordinem hominum profanorum, publicanorum redigere. **Excommunicated**; Excommunicatus. *An* **Excommunication**; Excommunicatio, Anathema, atis, n. Gr. Ἀνάθεμα; i. e. piaculum, ab ἀνατίθεμι, i. e. removere, separare; q. d. separatum, & devotum quid: *An* Anathema, *or curse, the sentence of* **Excommunication**, *the highest of Church censures: also, any accurſed thing*; Nam & homines sacri, sive devoti diis inferis capita, dicebantur. *Hence* Anathematizare, *to curse*, *to* **Excommunicate**, *and to give one up to* Satan; Græcè ἀναθεματίζω. *The* Pope *did thunder out cruel* **Excommunications**, *and curses, against the Emperour* Frederick; Contra Fredericum Imperatorem truces execrationes Papicolarum Pontifex furenter adhelabat. *To* **Excuſe**; Excusare, purgare. *I pray* **excuſe** *me*; Habe me excusatum, quæso. *To* **excuſe** *one from doing a thing*; Rei alicujus gratiam alicui facere. *To hold* **excuſed**; Ignoscere, condonare. **Excuſed**; Excusatus, purgatus, part. *An* **excuſer**; Excusator, deprecator, m. *An* **excuſe**; Excusatio, apologia, causa, prætextus, m. *A fair* **excuſe**; Honesta Oratio. *To make* **excuſes**; Fingere causas. *An* **excuſing**; Excusatio, purgatio, f. *That may be* **excuſed**; Excusabilis, Adj. *With good* **excuſe**; Excusatè, Adv. *To* **excuſe** *a fault*; Factum excusare, extenuare. Apologiam facere. De culpâ, de crimmis gravitate detrahere. Vitia sua, crimina, offensionem excusando sublevare, minuere. Crimen, crimmis acrimoniam, in quo error & invidia versata est, deterere. Neglecti officii reprehensionem mitigare. Crimini objecto excusationis velum obtendere; Errori tribuere; scelus deprecari. Multa quidem dixi cur excusatus abirem. ——Timidè verba excusantis ducit.——Quod enim scelus error habeat? Aliquem excusatum habere. Excusationem alicujus accipere, admittere. *To admit of ones excuſe. See, to* **aggravate**, *or, make a cauſe more heinous, &c. You muſt make an* **excuſe** [**excuſe** *your ſelf*] *to them*; Utendum est excusatione adversus eos; Cic. *To* **excuſe** *ones tarrying ſo long*; Excusare moram; Petron. *I have made my* **excuſe**; Habui expurgationem; Plaut. *The beſt* **excuſe** *I can make for my ſelf is* —— Summa excusationis meæ hæc est; Petron. *'Tis a fair, good* **excuſe**; Honesta oratio est; Ter. *To bethink him how to* **excuſe** *himſelf handſomely*; Excusationem aliquam idoneam præparare; Petron. *You have found out an* **excuſe**; Inventa est caussa; Ter. *There is ſomething to be ſtrid in* **excuſe** *of them*; Habent aliquid excusationis; Cic. *Hold me* **excuſed** [*or*, **excuſe** *me*] *from doing*, i. e. *give me leave not to do it*; Hujus rei gratiam fac mihi; Suet. *They come to* **excuſe** *themſelves*; ——*to make their* **excuſe**; Sui purgandi causâ venerunt; Cæs. *To* **excuſe** *himſelf* [*make* **excuſe**] *for former miſcarriage*; Se de superioris temporis consilio excusare; Cæs. *Who are ſo much the leſs to be* **excuſed**; Quibus eo minùs ignoscendum est; Cic. *He feigns, frames* **excuſes** *to ſave himſelf from giving*; Fingit causas ne det; Ter. *What* **excuſe** *ſhall I make?* Causæ quid dicam?

cam? Ter. *To* excuſe *himſelf by accuſing others*; Culpam transferre. *He held them* excuſed *from keeping back the Horſe, i. e. he gave them leave not to retain, or keep back the Horſe*; Retinendi equi gratiam fecit iis; Suet. in Aug. c. 38. Vide Caſauboni notam ad locum. *A needleſs* excuſe; Excuſatio non neceſſaria. Supervacanea fuit apud me tua excuſatio; Officium excuſandi ſine cauſa ſuſcepiſti; Non erat cur te excuſares, cauſam excuſandi nullam habuiſti; Minimè neceſſaria fuit excuſatio tua; Tuam excuſationem non deſiderabam, non requirebam, non expectabam. *To make feigned* excuſes; Fucis, miris coloribus, factum exculare. *He, or ſhe did* excuſe *the fault with tears*; Crimen exculabat lachrymis. *To* excuſe, *or free ones ſelf from a Calumny*; Abſtergere adſperſam labem; Infamiam, maculam, turpitudinem, delere; Inhumanitatis labeculam purgare, expurgare; intentâtum falsò crimen pellere; gravem infamiam eluere; falſam ſuſpicionem tollere. *He did* excuſe *himſelf before the Judge*; Apud judicem ſe defendebat. *To* excuſe *the fault by Age, and becauſe of evil Counſel*; Culpam conferre in ætatem, & in alios conſultores malos. *I would earneſtly be* excuſed *by thoſe things, or, for theſe reaſons, &c.* His me vehementer excuſatum volo. *To hold one* excuſed; Excuſatum aliquem habere. *It's a difficult thing to* excuſe *the faults of Covetouſneſs, by the praiſes of frugality, and thrift*; Difficile eſt avaritiæ crimina frugalitatis laudibus deprecari. *So I will excellently cut off, all pretences, and* excuſe, *or free, my ſelf wholly from that ſuſpicion*; Sic optimè omnes præcidam cauſas, & me hâc ſuſpicione exolvam. *You would have me* excuſe *you, and your bad courſes*; Te, ac malos tuos mores, mihi expurgatos voluiſti. *The vices of a bad life, are not to be* excuſed *by boldneſs of ſpeech*; Non enim procacitate linguæ malæ vitæ ſordes eluuntur. (Formulæ quædam excuſandi, &c. Latinæ) Si hoc eſt fas dictu; Quod accipi quaſi dictum arroganter nolim; Niſi me communis Philautia decepit: pace Ariſtotelis dixerim; Si prophana cum ſacris comparare liceat? Quod ſine invidia cujuſquam dictum velim; Ut de me aliquid, more ſenum, glorier; Mihi placent luſus, ſed citra cujuſquam contumeliam. (Aliæ formulæ excuſandi, &c. Anglo-latinæ.) *My will was good, but I could not mend it; Needs I muſt*; Non defuit voluntas, ſed vetuit neceſſitas. *One miſcarriage, one ſcape in bad company, will not quite undo me*; Non continuò, ſi me in gregem improborum intuli, ſum improbus. *I can't poſſibly*; Vereor nè poſſim. *Miſtake me not*; Illud etiam atque etiam præfatus, me non, &c. *I fear I cannot*; Ut poſſim metuo. *It was fair for it*; Parum abfuit quin. *That I may ſay the beſt*; Ut molliſſimè dicam. *I am ſorry, I was the occaſion*; Doleo id noſtrâ factum eſſe negligentiâ. *I had rather offend on that hand*; Malo in hanc peccare partem. *I don't think it ſo hainous a matter*; Neque verò protinus piaculum eſſe arbitror. *It is no hanging matter ſure*; Vixdum capitale crimen puto. *Though I ſay it that ſhould not ſay it*; Abſit verbo invidia. *It was but a miſchance*; Caſus eſt, non crimen. *It was ſore againſt my will, if I did offend you*; Si id eſt peccatum, peccatum eſt imprudentiâ. Excuſe *me in this*; *Take it as it is*; Quale id cunque ſit benè conſulas. *I will take your* excuſe, *if, &c.* Hâc lege mihi purgatus eris, &c. *A poor ſhifting* excuſe; *A miſerable come off, A very creep-hole*; Subterfugium merum. *If you will take for current this* excuſe; Si verbis copia detur. *I'le take your* excuſe *for this time, but make it not your daily practiſe*; Tuam accipio excuſationem, ſed hâc lege, nè ſæpiùs utare. *What can he ſay for himſelf? What* excuſe *can he make?* Nihil eſt, ignaviæ quod prætexat ſuæ. Excuſe *me, I pray, this one time*; Miſſum me, quæſo, facias hoc ſemel. Excuſe, *and pardon, I pray, this my boldneſs*; Ignoſcas tamen huic meæ importunitati. *What could they ſay for its* excuſe? Quo poſſet colore excuſari? *You muſt think of ſome* excuſe; Comminiſcendum eſt aliquid quod excuſes. *A poor ſudden buſineſs, (not to be* excuſed) *not worthy your hearing*; Non quæ tuis digna ſunt auribus, ſed quæ non præmeditatis venerint in mentem. *They deſerve more to be* excuſed; Humaniùs peccant qui, &c. *They made another*

ther **excuse**, *or alledgement*; Inventa est alia causatio. *What* **excuse** *can they pretend?* Quæ igitur debetur illis venia? *I le do so no more; What's past must needs be* **excused**; Præterita reprehendi, corrigi non possunt. **Excuse** *my poor entertainment of you*; Et veniam dapibus, mulisque paratibus oro. *I let you truly understand the case, hoping of your friendly pardon, and* **excuse**; Æquum est vos cognoscere, atque ignoscere.

To Execute; Exequi, fungi, obire, gerere. *To* **execute** *the laws*; Administrare leges. *To* **execute** *a malefactor*; Capitali, vel ultimo supplicio afficere. **Executed**; Gestus, part. **Executors** *of dead mens Wills*; Executores, curatores testamentorum, arbitri testamentarii. *An* **Execution** *of some charge, or office*; Executio, functio muneris. *To put his orders in* **Execution**; Conficere mandata, jussa capessere. **Execution**; Executio, pœna. *The place where evil doers are put to* **Execution**; Carnificina. *An* **Executioner**; Ultor, carnifex, masc. *To* **execute** *his charge*; Officii sui partes implere; officium suum colere, &c. *See, to* **Do**, *or perform his charge*: *See also in* **charge, office**, *&c.* *To* **Execute** *a malefactor*; Capitis damnatum plectere, neci dedere, &c. *See, to put to* **death**. *Put the commands in* **Execution**; Mandata confice. *To* **execute** *in ones stead*; Vicariam alicui operam impendere. *He suffer'd* **Execution**; Carnificinam subiit. *The* **Execution** *of a Malefactor*; Supplicii capitalis inflictio. *To* **Execute** *a criminal*; Reum capite plectere. *An* **Exemplar**, *or pattern*; Exemplar, n. **Exemplary**; Spectabilis, imitatione dignus. *To* **exemplify**, *or copy out*; Exemplificare, exscribere. *To* **exemplify**, *or give an Instance*; Exemplum proponere, specimen exhibere. *An* **exemplifyer**; Exemplificator, exscriptor. *An* **exemplification** *written out of Records*; Transumptum, exemplificatio; Apographum, seu Apographon, i, n. Plin. Gr. Ἀπόγραφον; i. e. exemplar; Barb. copia: *a Copy written, or drawn after a-nother, a pattern, or draught*; ex ἀπὸ, & γράφω, scribo; qu. descriptum, exscriptum. *You have excellently* **exemplified** *a Pastor*; Pastoris egregium dedisti exemplum. *To* **exemplify** *every thing*. Uniuscujusque rei exemplum supponere, Cic. Subjicere aliquid in exemplum; Sall. agere exemplis. Cæsar *indeavours to* **exemplify** *a new projekt, or, to bring a new example into the Common-wealth*; Cæsar novum in Republ. introductum exemplum quærit. *That cannot be* **exemplify'd** *in, or is contrary to, the examples of all Antiquity*; Id contra omnia vetustatis est exempla. *To* **Exempt**, *or free from Duty*; Eximere, vacatione donare, vindicare, manumittere. *To be* **exempted** *from service*; Immunitatem habere, rudem accipere, rude donari, (&c. *See,* **discharge**.) **Exempted**; Exemptus, solutus, rude donatus. **Exempted** *from*; Immunis, vacuus, expers, liber, Adj. *An* **exemption**; Exemptio, vacatio, immunitas, f. *We are* **exempted** *from tributes*; Tributorum sumus expertes. *To* **Exercise**, *or practise*; Exercere, gerere, tractare, colere. *To* **exercise** *as Souldiers do*; Tractare arma. *To* **exercise** *a Company*; Exercitare. *To* **exercise** *an Office*; Fungi munere, obire munia. *To* **exercise** *his wit*; Agitare ingenium. *To* **exercise** *himself*; Meditari. *To* **exercise**, *or accustom one to do a thing*; Assuefacere. *To be* **exercised** *in any thing*; Versari, assuescere. **Exercised**; Exercitatus, exercitus, part. **Exercised** *by long continuance*; Assuetus, assuefactus, subactus, eruditus. *Not* **exercised**; Inexercitatus. **Exercise**; Exercitatio; exercitium, studium. **Exercise** *of the body*; Labor corporis. **Exercise** *of the mind*; Agitatio mentis. *For the* **Exercise** *of my memory*; Exercendæ memoriæ gratiâ; Cic. *In these things I* **exercise** *my wit*; Hæ sunt exercitationes ingenii mei; Cic. *An* **exercise**, *or, one that* **exercises**; Exercitator, m. trix, f. *An* **exercising**, *or exercitation*; Exercitatio. *The first* **exercise** *of any thing*; Tyrocinium, ii, n. Cic. *A first beginning, an Apprentice-ship, a Lawyers first calling to the bar*; Suet. *Also, Rawness, want of experience, the first proof or trial*; Plin. Græcè dicitur, Πεῖρα: à Tyro, onis, m. Cic. qui Græcè dicitur, πρωτοπειρος, *a fresh water sol-*

dier, a young beginner, a Novice, an apprentice: Scribitur etiam Tiro, onis, m. Cic. dict. quia se primùm terit. **Exercise**, *or recreation*; Ludus, m. Gymnasima, n. *A place of* **exercise**, *where any feat is learned*; Gymnasium, n. *Pertaining to* **exercise**; Exercitatorius, gymnasticus, Adj. Plaut. Gr. Γυμνάσιος, *that belongeth to the place, or Art of* **Exercise**; Prout dicitur etiam Gymnicus, a, um; Gr. Γυμνικὸς, *belonging to* **exercise**; ut Ἀγῶνες γυμνικοὶ gymnici ludi; in quibus se nudi, atque uncti exercebant Palæstritæ: dict. à γυμνὸς, nudus. Unde Gymnasium, n. Gr. Γυμνάσιον, ἀπὸ τῦ γυμνάζειν; h. e. ab exercendo: Unde, apud veteres, loca illa, in quibus Palæstritæ (seu, colluctatores) nudi exercebantur, peculiari nomine, Gymnasia vocata sunt: *A place where Wrestlers, or other Gamesters did* **exercise** *their strength in trying Masteries*; *And hence, in general, any place where any Art, or learning is taught, A school, a Colledge, or Hall in an Universitie*: *As also*, Gymnasta, æ, m. vel Gymnastes, æ, m. Cic. Gr. γυμναστὴς: *A wrestling master, the teacher of any* **exercise**: *and* Gymnastica, æ, f. Plaut. Gr. Γυμναστικὴ; i. e. Ars exercitatoria: *the teaching of wrestling, or other* **exercise**, *&c. An* **exercise** *in all feats of Activity*; Pancratium, ii, n. Gr. Παγκράτιον, certamen gymnicum, ἀπὸ τῦ πάντων κράτεῖν; i. e. à vincendo omnia; Herm. Barb. ex πᾶν, & κράτος, quòd omnium nervorum viriúmque contentione transigeretur; Nam non pugnis modò, sed & calcibus, & cubitis, utebantur; Quint. *A manner of wrestling, and boxing, wherein one labours, by all means he can, to overthrow the other*; *An* **exercise**, *wherein it was lawfull to use any kind of play, to get the victory*: *And hence one cunning in all* **exercises** dicitur, Pancratiastes, æ, m. Gr. Παγκρατιαστὴς, certator, & victor Pancratii; Gell. *He that in wrestling with hand, foot, and all other means, labours to cast his adversary*; *an excellent wrestler and boxer, &c.* **To exercise**, *or practise himself in any thing, with all diligence, or, with his utmost industry*; Assiduum, penéque totum in re aliqua esse; exercere se, ingeniúmque suum; continuò versari in aliqua arte; consuetudinem, atque exercitationem, in aliqua re, capere, factitare, colere, agitare; Ingenium corpore exercere; Sal. h. e. reipsâ exhibere, quod quis didicerit. *Love hath made me well* **exercised** *for that affair*; Amor me in hanc rem exercitatum reddidit. **Exercise** *your self in these things*; Ad hæc te exerceas, hæc cogites; ad has exercitationes te referas. *To be busied in some trifling* **exercise**; Exercitatione aliquâ ludicrâ exercitari. **To Exhort**; Hortari, exhortari, suadere, persuadere, &c. *See*, *to* **encourage**. *An* **exhortor**; Hortator, exhortator, suasor. *An* **exhortation**; Exhortatio. **Exhortative**, *or* **exhortatory**; Hortativus, suasorius. **To exhort**, *or admonish one, to amend*; Monere aliquem resipiscentiæ; commonere aliquem officii sui; formare aliquem monitis, consilio: Adhortari, incitationis est; admonere, memoriæ est. *I do admonish you, as a son, I* **exhort** *you, as my best friend*; Sic moneo, ut filium, sic hortor, ut amicissimum, &c. *See*, *to* **persuade**. (Formulæ exhortandi.) Nihil est quod tibi majori fructui gloriæque esse possit, nec quicquam ex omnibus rebus humanis est præclarius aut præstantius, quàm de Repub. benè mereri; Cic. Quod superest perge, mi Brute, & jam non cum aliis, sed cum te ipso certa; Cic. Hæc amore magis impulsus scribenda ad te putavi, quàm quòd te arbitrarer monitis & præceptis meis cogere; Id. Atque hæc non dicuntur, ut te dormientem oratio mea excitasse, sed potiùs ut currentem incitasse videatur; Id. In hanc sententiam scriberem ad te plura, nisi te tuâ sponte satis incitatum esse considerem, & hoc quicquid attigi, non fuit inflammandi tui causâ, sed testificandi amoris mei; Id. Te moneo cum beneficiis tuis, tum amore incitatus meo, ut omnem gloriam ad quam à pueritia inflammatus fuisti, omni curâ & industriâ consequare; Id. Virtutem si habes, nihil desidera, ea pro te prensabit, ea tibi omnes, quos petiveris, honores impetrabit: O te fælicem! qui cum hac vivis, & vivendum statuis; me miserum! qui cùm hæc sentiam, cogar tamen eam à me disjungere; Id. Magnoperè te hortor, pro tuo singulari atque perpetuo

petuo ſtudio, &c. Id. Quamobrem pergite ut facitis, adoleſcentes, & ſtudium, in quo eſtis, incumbite, ut & vobis honori, & amicis utilitati, & reipubl. emolumento eſſe poſſitis; Id. Te ipſe vehementiùs ad omnes partes benè audiendi excites; Id. Interea curſus, quos prima à parte juventæ, quoſque adeò Conſul virtute animóque petiiſti, retine; Id. Illud tamen eſſe admonitum volo qualis es; Id. Te tamen hortor, ut omni curâ in rempub. incumbas, id eſt animi, hoc eſt ingenii tui, hoc ejus ſpei quam habere debes amplificandæ dignitatis tuæ; Id. Immitte rudentes, pande vela, ac quando aliàs, toto ingemo vehere; Plin. Ego vos, pro ſumma, & vobis cognita in Rempub. diligentia, moneo, pro Conſulari authoritate hortor, pro magnitudine periculi obteſtor, ut, &c. Cic. Perge ut agis, nomènque tuum commenda immortalitati; Id. Perge verò, (clariſſima Princeps) & quâ ratione initium extrema perſequere, ut hæ virtutis induſtriæque tuæ fruges, quæ nunc in ſpe & expectatione ſupra ætatem tuam efflorescant, re aliquando ſupra hominum Opinionem maturitatem aſſequantur; Aſch. ad Elizabetham reginam. Perge modò, ut cœpiſti, in tuis perennibus ſtudiis, & animum tuum pulcherrimis, téque dignis cogitationibus exerce. Quod feciſti, laudamus; ſunt enim magni verèque laudandi proceſſus in virtute tui; Quod reliquum eſt, quia te ſummum illud ad decus, quod excellentibus ingeniis propoſitum eſt, tanquam ad metam eniti cupimus, vel quod id in te eſſe poſitum videmus, favemus animis, proſequimur ſtudiis, vocibus cohortamur; Cic. Sed, mi Plance, incumbe ut belli extrema perficias, quæ tibi ſummam dignitatem, & gloriam afferant. *That you may thereby be made more eaſy to be* exhorted, *or perſuaded*; Ut te eò placabiliorem, magis exorabilem, & facilem præbeas. *To be eaſily* exhorted *by the requeſts of another*; Dare ſe facilem votis. *To be hardly, or with great difficulty,* exhorted, *or perſuaded to any thing*; Abnuere aurem ſupplici; aurem queſtibus alicujus occludere; aversâ aure preces negligere; ſurdâ veluti aure repellere; Nec precibus, nec profuſis lachrymis flecti, mitigari.

To Expect; Expectare. **An Expectation**; Expectatio. *To raiſe, or move, great* **Expectation**; Magnam ſui expectationem movere, commovere, concitare, excitare, facere. Magnam à puero mihi ſpem attulit, fecit; magnas, incredibiles, mirabiles de ſe ſpes excitavit. In ſummam ſuæ virtutis ſpem, expectationem alios adducere. Qui ſummam nominis expectationem ſuſtinet. Haud vulgare ingenii ſui ſpecimen præbere; crebras ſui expectationes commovere. *There is great* **expectation** *of his ſons excellent inclination, and great vertue*; Summa eſt in filio ejus ſpes, ſumma ingenii indoles, ſummáque virtus. *There is ſo great* **expectation** *both of your Judgement, and wit*; Tanta eſt expectatio vel animi, vel ingenii tui. *I had great* **expectation** *of his great vertue, and of his great Eloquence, ever ſince he was a boy*; Hic à puero ſpem mihi magnam afferebat ſummæ probitatis, ſummæque Eloquentiæ; Cic. *How great an* **expectation** *have you raiſed of your ſelf?* Quantam tui expectationem feciſti? *You ought to maintain, and keep up, the* **expectation**, *you have raiſed of your ſelf*; Quam tui expectationem excitaſti, hanc ſuſtinere & tueri debes; Cic. *You have raiſed great* **expectation** *that you will imitate our Induſtry, as alſo great* **expectation** *of vertue, and perchance ſomewhat of a great Name, or fame*; Suſtines enim magnam expectationem imitandæ induſtriæ noſtræ, magnam virtutis, nonnullam fortaſſe nominis; Cic. *When you did heighten very much my* **expectation**; Cùm me in ſummam expectationem adduceres. *That you may greaten much all mens* **Expectation** *of your great vertue*; Ut omnes in ſummam ſpem eximiæ tuæ virtutis adduceres. Pompey *raiſeth great* **expectation**, *that he will, &c.* Magnam Pompeius ſpem affert, ſe, &c. *For I perceive well enough that you are deſcended of illuſtrious Parentage, and that there is great* **expectation** *of your honour and fame*; Satis enim animadverto magnis & illuſtribus te procreatum eſſe parentibus, & in ſumma nominis tui expectatione vivere. **Expectation** *is leſſen'd by delay*; Dilatione expectatio minuitur. *To ſatisfy, or anſwer mens*

expectations; Hominum de se expectationem explere, tueri & sustinere, opinionem vincere & superare. De indole virtutéque spem minimè fefellit. Explere animos invidorum. Hominum expectationi respondere, satisfacere. Desiderium hominum sine fastidio satietatis explere. *He did raise very soon the* expectations *of all men of his good nature and inclination, to as great a height, as man can be capable of*; Tantam omnibus, quàm citissimè, ingenii & indolis eximiæ spem atque opinionem attulit, quantam humanæ naturæ angustiæ haud ferè capiunt. *I'me afraid lest you cannot make good the* expectation, *which you have raised of your studies*; Vereor nè quam tui de studiis tuis expectationem concitaveris, eam tueri non possis; Cic. *There is so great hope of your excellent mind and temper, that I must be earnest in requesting you to keep up, and maintain the* Expectation, *you have raised of your self*; Tanta est expectatio eximii tui animi & ingenii, ut ego te obsecrare, obtestarique non dubitem, ut quam expectationem tui concitasti, hanc sustinere & tueri possis; Cic. Ep. *Now surely it concerns you, to behave your self so, as that the great* Expectation *men had of your praises, may never be forgotten*; Nunc certè pertinet te esse talem, ut tuas laudes obscuratura nulla unquam sit oblivio; Cic. *But lest your* Expectation *should be detain'd any longer by my discourse, I will now fall upon the crime it self*; Sed nè diutiùs oratione meâ suspensa expectatio vestra teneatur, aggrediar ad crimen. *There is some great* Expectation *of you, which by one thing you may easily, and fully satisfy*; Est enim tui magna quædam expectatio, quam tu unâ re facillimè vinces; Cic. *Not to satisfy mens* Expectations; Expectationem, spem quam concitavit quis fallere, frustrari, sustinere non posse. Spei & expectationi hominum re ipsâ non respondere. Eum se quem homines expectabant non præstare. Virtutis fructus opinione hominum minor est. Eventus studiorum alius est atque indoles puerilis pollicebatur. Ab hominum de te opinione dissentis. Alium atque homines arbitrabantur, reverà te experiuntur, sentiunt. *He filled the multitude with a vain* Expectation; Implevit vanâ expectatione multitudinem. *To* expect *one, or to* expect *his coming daily*; In horas, diem ex die, de die in diem, aliquem expectare; vehementer, avidissimè, acerrimè, magnoperè, quotidiè, acriter, alicujus adventum expectare; Desiderium amici sui molestè, graviter ferre; solicitum esse de adventu alicujus; Expectatione alicujus angi; desiderio alicujus tangi, incendi, tabescere; amici absentis studio flagrare; Ex desiderio amici laborare, & ejus expectatione torqueri. *I have great* Expectation, *that, &c.* Magna me expectatio tenet, &c. *He did long, and much* expect *his son*; Magno desiderio fuit ei filius ejus. *Wherefore, O Romans, you must* expect *the return of the Embassadors, and endure the delay of a few days*; Quà propter, Quirites, expectandus est Legatorum reditus, & paucorum dierum molestia devoranda; Cic. *We do* expect *your coming at the appointed day*; Adventum vestrum ad diem placitam præstolamur. *He* expects, *or waits for me in the market*; Is, apud forum, me manet; Plaut. *By your letters I am in great* Expectation *of* Pompey; Ex tuis literis plenus sum expectatione de Pompeio. *With so much* expecting, *and so much waiting, our minds are dubious and grievously vexed*; Sic expectando & desiderando pendemus animis, cruciamur, angimur; Cic. *He did* expect *that with great hopes*; Magna cum spe id exspectavit. *But rather I do think that you do eagerly* expect, *and desire the coming of your absent friend*; Sed potiùs amici absentis studio, & desiderio te flagrare, & æstuare puto; Cic. *The whole City did* expect, *and wish for* Brutus; Brutus erat in desiderio totius civitatis. *Know this, that there is great* Expectation *of you, yea that those things are* expected *from you, which are suitable to the greatest vertue, and to the greatest mind*; Summa scito in expectatione te esse, eaque à te expectari, quæ à summa virtute, summóque ingenio, expectanda sunt; Cic. *There is great hope and* Expectation *in your Army*; Magna spes est in tuo exercitu, magna expectatio. *Posterity to come doth* expect *that from your vertue*; Sed & à tua virtute posteritatem ea spes manet,

manet, &c. *Also now there is hope, and* **Expectation** *in your vertue*; Etiam nunc reſidet ſpes in virtute tua. *He is wholly taken up in the hope and* **Expectation** *of that his onely Son*; In hoc unico filio nititur, in hujus ſpe requieſcit; Cic. *It is not eaſy to expreſs, what and how great things, all* Britanny *doth* **expect** *from him*; De quo, quid & quantum ſibi auguratur Britannia, non facilè dixerim; Cambd. *I have a certain hope and* **Expectation**, *that he, &c.* Indubitata namque mihi ſpes affulget, eundem, &c. *See, to* **deſire**, *to* **hope**. *Contrary to my* **Expectation**; *See*, **otherwiſe**, *&c.*

Expedient; Utilis, opus, Adj. operæ pretium. *It is* **expedient**; Expedit, conducit, refert, oportet, &c. *See, it* **behoveth**. *An* **expedient**, *or means*; Commodum, medium, modus, ratio, &c. *See*, **profitable**. **Experience**; *or tryal*; Experientia, periclitatio. **Experience**, i. e. *uſe, or practice*; Experientia, f. Uſus, m. *An* **Experienced** *man, well ſeen in things*; In rebus agendis, tractandis, pertractandis probè, diu verſatus, ſpectatus, exercitatus, minimè rudis, hoſpes, imperitos; longo rerum uſu gnarus, peritus. Rerum plurimarum uſu peritiſſimus. Multo rerum uſu conſultiſſimus. Vir magnâ prudentiâ, uſu atque exercitatione præditus, qui experientiâ magiſtrâ doctus, uſu eruditus permulta didicit, rerum plurimarum ſcientiam, hauſit, nactus eſt. Veteranus miles. Scriba recoctus. Felices quibus uſus adeſt. ——Queis ætas longa magiſtra fuit ——Decus & pretium rectè petit experiens vir. Vir multarum rerum experientia clariſſimus; Multarum rerum uſu exercitatus; vir & eruditione variâ, & morum integritate ſummâ præditus; Eraſm. **Experience** *the ſchoolmiſtreſs of many things*; Experientia magiſtra multarum rerum. Multa diſcuntur, percipiuntur ab experientia; multarum rerum ſcientia, cognitio, intelligentia, doctrina, capitur, ſumitur, hauritur ab experientia & uſu; Multa cognoſcuntur experientiâ duce; Multarum rerum magiſter eſt uſus, multa docet, oſtendit, patefacit, viam aperit uſus ad multarum rerum ſcientiam; Eruditur valdè, inſtituimur, expolimur, ex ignorantiæ tenebris educimur, ad ſcientiam multarum rerum experientiâ duce pervenimus; Multarum rerum ſcientiam conſequimur, experientiam ſecuti, experientiâ docti, experientiâ magiſtrâ. *Without* **Experience**; Experientiâ vacans. Rudis es, imperitus, nullius experientiæ, uſu minimè doctus, uſûs expers, rudis in rebus, novus tanquam hoſpes, planè peregrinus, ab uſu rerum imperitus, parùm verſatus in rebus; Rerum inſciens, ignarus, expers, peregrinaris in rebus, res non tractaſti; experientiâ vacas; Uſum non habes. *An* **Experiment**, *or proof*; Experimentum. *To make experiment*; Periculum facere, experimentum capere. *Of great* **experience**, *very expert*; Expertus, peritus, gnarus, exercitus, prudens, experiens, Adj. *With* **Experience**, *expertly, wiſely and ſtiffly*; Peritè, gnaviter, &c. *See*, **exercise**. *I know it too well, to my* **experience** *and coſt*; Plus ſcio quàm vellem in hac re. *Having given an* **experiment**, *or, a proof of his skill*; Prius edito artis ſuæ experimento. *Every man can rule a ſhrew, but he that has her*; *Every one knows beſt, by* **experience**, *where his ſhoe pinches him*; Si calceum induiſſes, tum demum ſentires quâ parte urgeret. *'Tis a plain caſe*; *Daily* **Experience** *makes it manifeſt*: Sed nè perſequamur fabulas Democriticas, nonne comperimus experientiâ? *Every one muſt have a learning, and* **Experience**; Nemo naſcitur artifex. *Mens laſt works, becauſe of their greater* **Experience**, *are uſually the beſt*; Solent artifices in poſterioribus ſeipſos vincere. *I have ſo often found it true that I liſt not to try any more*; *or*, *I need no farther* **Experience** *of it*; Illud toties ipſa re compertum habeo, ut non libeat iterum experiri. *Sir, I have paid for it*; *the* **Experience** *of it hath coſt me dear*; Sapiens ut Phryx. *I'le tell you what I have often tryed, and found true by* **Experience**; Accipe rem, mihi multo uſu compertam. *One that knows the world well enough*; *a man beaten to the world*; *Of great* **Experience**; Mundanis in negotiis educatus; Multiplici rerum experientiâ edoctus. *To* **Expire**, *or die, and breath out the laſt*; Expirare, animam efflare. *To* **expire**, *or determine, as a*

leaſe, &c. Determinari, finiri, exire. *The time is* **expired**; Abiit tempus, elapſum, ſeu emuxum eſt. *An* **Expiration**; Determinatio, exitus. *To* **Explain**; Explicare, enarrare, &c. *See, to* **expound**. *To* **Exploit**, *or do any buſineſs, or ſervice*; Rem adminiſtrare, exequi; negotium aliquod gerere. *Noble* **exploits**; Acta, pl. n. res geſtæ. *To perform noble* **exploits**; Rerum geſtarum gloriâ florere, &c. *See, to perform noble* **acts**. *To* **Expound**, *explain, or interpret*; Exponere, interpretari, explanare, explicare, aperire, enucleare, dilucidare; Rem obſcuram interpretari, illuſtrare, interpretando uberiùs explanare, planam, perſpicuam, apertam, dilucidam, illuſtriorem reddere, oculis ſubjicere. Occluſam & occultam rem aperire, patefacere, exponere; perplexam, involutam, difficilem, nodoſam, implicatam, ſpinoſam expedire, ſolvere, diſſolvere, enucleare, enodare. diſtinctè ac perſpicuè explicare. Rei abditæ & caliginoſæ lumen, lucem, ſplendorem afferre, accerſere; caliginem, tenebras diſcutere: Senſum abditum & latentem eruere, evolvere. Totam cauſam explicare, atque ante oculos exponere. *See, to make* **manifeſt**. **Expounded**; Expoſitus, explanatus, enarratus. *Eaſy to be* **expounded**; Interpretabilis, explicabilis. *An* **expounder**, *or interpreter*; Expoſitor, interpres. *An* **expounding**, *or explication*; Expoſitio, explanatio, Paraphraſis, explicatio, interpretatio. *A plain* **expoſition**; Enarratio. *A brief* **expoſition**; Scholium, ii, n. & Scholion; Cic. Gr. Σχόλιον, Gloſſema, interpretamentum: *A Gloſs, a compendious* **expoſition**, *a ſhort comment*; à σχολὴ, i. e. doctrina ſcholaſtica, vel quod in ſchola ſoleat tradi; Unde ſcholiaſtes, æ, m. *a Scholiaſt, or brief Commentator, or* **Expoſitor**; Gr. Σχολιαστὴς, i. e. qui ſcholia ſcribit. *To* **expound** *plainly*; Ediſſerere, diſcutere tenebras, caliginem; Subjicere rem oculis, pro, apertè explicare; Obſcuris lucem inferre; oculis effuſas tenebras aperire, diſpellere, &c. *See, to* **declare**; *to* **interpret**. *To* **Expreſs**, *or declare*; Exprimere, narrare referre, exequi. *To* **expreſs**, *as by Portraiture, painting, or ſuch like*; Exprimere, effingere, adumbrare. *To* **expreſs** *a thing in words*; Verbis aliquid exequi, vel conſequi; oratione comprehendere; dictis exprimere. *My inward mind or thought is not able to be* **expreſſed**; Senſus animi latens. Mentis cogitata, conſilia, animi ſenſus, ſenſus intimos, non eſt ut poſſim enunciare, patefacere, oſtendere; Exprimendis animi ſenſis impar Oratio eſt, animi ſenſa non efficit, verba deſunt, apta verba requiruntur; Mentem oratio non aſſequitur, non æquat, exprimere ſatis non poteſt. *An* **Expreſs**; Narratio. **Expreſſed**, *or* **expreſt**; Expreſſus, part. *An* **Expreſſing**, *or repreſenting*; Effictio, adumbratio. *An* **expreſſing**, *or declaring of a thing*; Narratio. *An* **Expreſſion**; Expreſſio, Phraſis, dictio. **Expreſsly**, *or plainly*; Definitè, diſertè, nominatim, Adv. Diſertis verbis. *I cannot* **Expreſs** *it in words*; Non poſſum verbis conſequi. *Not to be able to* **Expreſs** *the great and many good Offices done by any one*; Magnitudinem, multitudinémque beneficiorum alicujus enumerare, aut conſequi non poſſe, &c. *See, to* **declare**. **Extemporary**, *or*, **Extemporall**; Extemporarius, extemporalis, extemporaneus. *To ſpeak* **Extempore**; Subitò, extempore; nullâ præparatione, præmeditatione adhibitâ; nullo excogitandi, meditandi ſpatio ſumpto, nullo interjecto ad cogitandum intervallo verba facere. De ſubitâ re quod in buccam venit, nihil præmeditatum dicere. Quicquid venerit obvium loquamur Morosâ ſine cogitatione. *To* **Extoll**, *or lift up*; Extollere. *To* **Extoll**, *or praiſe*; Laudare, prædicare, magnificare, evehere, laudibus cumulare. *To* **Extoll** *a thing*; Verbis exaggerare. *To* **extoll** *with boaſting*; Gloriari. **Extolled**; Magnificatus, evectus, part. *An* **Extolling** *in words*; Magnificatio, prædicatio. *To* **extoll**, *or magnifie, things of no price, or value*; Parva extollere, magni Oratoris eſt; humilia tollere, efferre; ea, quæ jacere videntur, excitare, atque erigere; Obſcuris dare lucem, ſplendorem afferre; Obſcura illuſtrare. **Extream**; Extremus, ſummus. **Extream**, *a ſign of the Superlative: as*; *An* **extream** *ſharp winter*; Hyems ſævisſima. **Extreamly**; Perditè, ſummè,

mè, Adv. **Extreamly** *miserable*; Summè miser. *The* **extremity**, *or utmost part*; Extremitas, extremum. **Extremity**, *or rigor*; Rigor, m. summum jus, asperitas, durities. *To use* **extremity**; Ex Syngrapha, vel, summo jure, agere. **Extream** *right, is* **extream** *wrong*, *or, the* **extremity** *of the Law is* **extream** *injustice*; Summum jus, summa injuria, seu, summa sæpe malitia, est. *Necessity the last, and* **extream** *weapon*; Ultimum & maximum telum necessitas. *To be in* **extream** *pain*; Dolore angi, cruciari. *Run not out of one* **extream** *into another*; Ita fugias nè præter casam. *To use* **Extremity**; Ad vivum resecare; usque ad cutem radere. *An* **Eye**; Oculus; lumen. *A little* **eye**; Ocellus. *Before mine* **eyes**; Ob oculos, ante oculos. *To* **eye** *one*; Aspicere, oculum adjicere. *To have an* **eye** *to one*; Curare, observare. *One with half an* **eye**; Parum oculatus. *An* **eye**-**witness**; Testis oculatus. *An* **eye** *of Pheasants*; Fœtura, pullicies. *An* **eye** *of white*; Mixtura levis. *To wink, or twink with the* **eye**; Nictare. *A winking, or twinkling with the* **eyes**; Nictatio. *The* **eye** *lid*; Cilium. *The* **eye** *brow*; Supercilium. *The space between the* **Eyes** *brows*; Intercilium. *The* **eye**-*lids, or hair that grows there*; Palpebræ. *The apple of the* **eye**; Pupilla. *The white of the* **eye**; Albugo, f. *The compass of the* **eye**; Orbita. *Full of* **eyes**; Oculatus, oculeus. *Blear*-**eyed**; Lippus, Adj. *Goggle* **eyed**; Strabo. *One* **eyed**, *that hath but one* **eye**; Cocles, (itis) unoculus, monoculus, luscus. *An* **eye**, *or loop*; Ansa. *The* **eye** *of a Needle*; Foramen acûs. *You are day and night before mine* **eyes**; Mihi ante oculos dies noctésque versaris; Cic. *So much damage being done before his* **eyes**; Tanto sub ejus oculis accepto detrimento. *All things are carried so before* Lollius *his* **eyes**; Præter oculos Lollii omnia ferebantur. *Two* **eyes** *see better then one*; Plus valent oculi, quàm oculus. *One* **eye** *witness is better then ten ear-witnesses*; Pluris est oculatus testis unus, quàm auriti decem. *If my* **eye**-*sight fail me not*; Si satis cerno. *The corner of the* **eye**; Hirquus, qui, m. Virg. *Also he that is* **goggle**, *or squint*-**eyed**, &c. dict. ab Hircorum oculis, qui, ob libidinis ardorem, retortis in angulum oculis capras obliquè aspiciunt. *Pink*-**eyed**, *or that hath little* **eyes**; Pætus, a, um; Hor. A pætilus, exilis; vel, à peto, unde & petulans: Atque inde Venus pæta dicitur; Mart. al. Pæti dicuntur, quorum huc atque illuc oculi velociter vertuntur; Acron. Al. Pæti dicti, qui alterum oculum minorem habent; Perot. Al. à παίζειν, quòd ejusmodi homines pueriliter ludere videntur oculis suis. *Pink*-**eyed**, *or squint*-**eyed**; *one that hath a cast with his* **Eye**, *or, that hath a rolling* **Eye**, *Mop*-**eyed**, *that looks leering with his* **Eyes** *half shut, a blinkard.* Strabo dicitur, qui est detortis oculis; Pætus verò, leviter declinatis; Porph. in Hor. Quæ tamen Plinio sunt Synonyma. *Hence one that looks a little asquint, or a little squint*-**eyed**, dicitor Pætulus, a, um, dim. à pætus; Cic. **Eye**-*service*; Cultus perfunctorius; Ὀφθαλμοδουλεία; i.e. Servitium coram domini oculis tantùm exhibitum; ab ὀφθαλμὸς, oculus, & δουλεία, servitus, servitium; à δοῦλος, servus. *In the sight of, or before, the* **Eyes**; In conspectu. Tota mihi illa regio in cubiculo meo sedenti erat in conspectu, ante oculos erat, in oculis erat, sese oculis offerebat, ante oculos versabatur, egregiè patebat. Ob oculos, sub oculis erat, ob oculos erat, ad oculos occurrebat, sese ostendebat, patebat, aperiebatur, exponebatur. *Deep* **Eyes**; Oculi, receptu concavo, introrsùm recepti, compressi. *Eager, fierce, angry and burning* **Eyes**; Oculi ferventes ardentes, acres. *Clear and sharp* **Eyes**; Oculi acuti. *Grieved, or heavy* **eyes**; Oculi graves. *Wavering, variable, deceitfull* **Eyes**; Oculi lubrici. *Blear* **Eyes**; Lippientes oculi. *Bloody, black, or blew* **Eyes**; Oculi cruentati, cruore suffusi. *Cruel, grim, fell, frowning, or louring* **Eyes**; Oculi torvi, crudeles. *Wandring, lowering, or harlots* **Eyes**; Oculi ludibundi. *Stiff, rough, or hard* **Eyes**, *that cannot be moved, nor here, nor there*; Oculi rigentes: Orbes etiam pro luminibus, seu oculis, dici apud Authores reperimus. *Quick sighted* **Eyes**; Lincei oculi. *To close the* **Eyes** *of one that is dying*; Morienti premere oculos;

los; apud Virg. condere lumina clara manu. *To put out ones* Eyes; Eripere visum, cæcare, occæcare; lumen adimere; lumen privare oculorum; Oculos effodere, eripere alicui; tollere, excæcare, τυφλῶν; telo lumen terebrare acuto. *To restore the* Eye-sight; Oculorum visum recipere, restituere. *To put out ones* Eyes *with gifts, i. e. to bribe, or corrupt with bribes*; Mentes imperitorum largitione cæcare; Cic. Exoculare judicem, apud Erasm. Pecuniâ, largitionibus persuadere; sententiam auro impetrare; Auro enim nil inexpugnabile.

F *ante* A.

A fable, *or feigned story*; Fabula, æ, f. commentum, n. *To tell* fables; Fabulari. *The Moral of a* fable; Affabulatio, Mythologia, æ, f. Gr. Μυθολογία; *Mythology*; i. e. *an explication of Poetical* fables *and fictions. An expounder of* fables; Mythologus, m. Gr. Μυθολόγος; *A Mythologist*: ex μῦθος, fabula, & λόγος, ὁ, sermo, quod à λέγω, dico, &c. *A* fable *with a Moral to it*; Apologus, gi, m. Gr. Ἀπόλογος, ου, ὁ, *a tale, or* fable, *(such as Æsops are,) wherein brute beasts, or dumb things are brought in speaking, to teach us Moral lessons*: Dict. qu. λόγος ἀπὸ λέγω, quòd aliud dicat, aliud innuat; vel, ab ἀπολέγω, seligo; qu. fabula selecta; vel simpl. ab ἀπὸ, i. e. procul, & λόγος, ut sit dictum è longinquo accersitum; narratio fabulosa, fabula moralis; Quint. Fabulous, *or feigned*; Fabulosus, ficus. Fabulously; Fabulosè. *A* Face; Facies, vultus, os. *With the* face *upward*; Supinus, Adj. *With the* face *downward*; Pronus. *One with two* faces; Bifrons. Face *to* face; Adversus, Adj. coram, facie tenus. *To* face *one*; Intentè contueri. *To* face *a garment*; Prætexere. *To* face *about*; Convertere se. *To* face *out a lie*; Impudenter mentiri. *To set a good* face *on it*; Spem vultu simulare, benè adsimulare. *To make* faces; Distorquere os, ringi. *In the* face *of the Sun*; Palàm. *To judge ones manners by his* face; Hominum mores, naturas, ingenia ex corpore, oculis, vultu, fronte perspicere, pernoscere. Ex pulchritudine faciei rectè institutum animum; ex corporis venustate ingenii acumen; ex aptâ membrorum compositione egregiam indolem colligere, judicare. Ex mollitie, mollitudine carnis de ingenii perspicaciâ conjecturam facere. Ad corporis figuram animi mores quadrant. Ex deformi, agresti, torvâ, perfrictâ, illiberali facie, sceleratam licentiam, corroboratam audaciam, depravatos mores judicare, conjicere. Vultus de moribus judicium præbet, significationem dat; signa præ se morum & animi fert. *To commend one to his* face, Coram, in os, laudare; Ter. *To speak with one* face *to* face; Coram congredi; Cic. *I'le lay you o're the* face; Pugnum in os impingam tibi. *I'le bring him to you hither* face *to* face; Illum huc coràm adducam; Ter. *With what* face *shall I speak to my father?* Quo ore appellabo patrem? Ter. *He durst not look his father in the* face; Patris conspectum veritus est; Ter. *I must put on a new* face; Mihi vultus est capiendus novus; Ter. *It is good to set a good* face *on a bad matter*; In re malâ animo si bono utare juvat; Cic. *Set a good* face *on't*; Bene adsimula; spem vultu simula; Ter. Petr. *He will be the same before your* face, *and behind your back*; Præsens absensque idem erit; Ter. *I can hardly hold from flying in his face*; Vix me contineo, quin involem in capillum; Ter. *I have not a* face *to do it; or with what* face *can I do it?* Quâ fiduciâ facere audeam? Ter. *Before their* faces; Illis præsentibus; Plaut. *A boy with an honest* face; Ingenui vultûs puer; Ovid. *They durst not look the enemy in the* face: Nè aspectum quidem hostis sustinere voluerunt; Curt. *One had better die, than look a Tyrant in the* face; Moriendum potiùs, quàm tyranni vultus aspiciendus; Cic. *They* faced *their rear*; Se ad novissimum agmen ostendunt; Cæs. *They* face *about again and follow*; Rursus conversi insequuntur —— Cæs. *Whilst the Fleets stood* facing *one another*; Cum classes ex adverso starent; Just. *He kills the sons before the* faces *of the Parents*;

In

In ora parentum filios jugulat; Sen. *They were in great numbers powred into the Camp, before the* face *of his own men*; Præter ſuorum ora intra caſtra effundebantur; Tac. *His* face *bewrayeth him, or, a man may partly perceive by his* face, *what mind or affection he beareth inwardly*; Ex vultu homo cognitus. Quoad ex facie, ex vultu, ex oculis, & fronte potui colligere, conjicere, intelligere, ſuſpicari, ut potui de vultu, qui eſt index & Imago animi, conjecturam facere; Ex ea ſignificatione quam mihi vultus dedit, ut mihi vultus ſignificat, oſtendit, ut ſigna quædam, quæ animum in vultu coarguunt, patefaciunt, exprimunt, mihi demonſtrant, malè animatus eſt in me, peſſimè de me ſentit, inimicè cogitat adverſus me, animo eſt mihi inimiciſſimo, admodùm infenſo. *A good* face; Facies honeſta. Facie liberalis eſt, facie liberali; Facies ei liberalis eſt, pulchra, formoſa, quæ ad amandum alliciat, quæ amorem conciliet. *To put on, or to ſhow a ſour, or ſevere* face; Vultus ſeveros induere. *A mild and gentle* face, *a meek Countenance*; Facies tranquilla, ſerena. *A diſſembling* face; Veram Imaginem mentis vultus non præfert, &c. *See, to* diſſemble, countenance, *&c. The* face *beſpeaks hope, but the mind is oppreſt with grief*; Spem vultu ſimulat, premit alto corde dolorem; Conſilium vultu tegit, ac ſpem fronte ſerenat. *It's hard and difficult for the* face, *and Countenance, not to bewray the criminal*; Heu, quàm difficile eſt, crimen non prodere vultu! *It's more ingenuous to declare hatred openly, then by the* face *to hide, and diſſemble it*; Apertè odiſſe magis ingenuum eſt, quàm fronte occultare ſententiam. *He has a* face *of braſs*; Habet os. *They threw their very children in the Souldiers* faces; Infantes ipſos in ora militum adverſa miſerunt. *To ſet a good* face *on it*; Frontem in periculis explicare, vultu malum diſſimulare. *To* **Faign, or Feign**; Fingere, effingere. *They* faign *a wile amongſt themſelves*; Fingunt quandam inter ſe fallaciam. *I* faigned *my ſelf a fool*; Me ſic adſimulabam quaſi ſtolidum, &c. *See, to* Feign. *To* **Fail, or diſappoint**, Act. Deſtituere, deterere, fruſtrari. *To* fail, *or faint*, Neut. Deficere, ſuccumbere, fatiſcere. *To fail of promiſe*, Fidem fallere. *To* fail, *or miſcarry, as a deſign doth*; Parum ſuccedere, non ſortiri eventum. *To* fail *in his Duty*; Deeſſe officio, delinquere. *To* fail, *or break as a merchant*; Conturbare. *To* fail *in his hope*; Fruſtrà eſſe, fruſtrari. *My heart* fails *me*; Deſpondeo animum. *To* fail *in his Judgement*; Errare, hallucinari. *A* failing; Defectus, lapſus, ûs, m. Error, delictum, fruſtratio. *Without* fail; Planè, Adv. *Do not men* fail? Annon delinquunt viri? Ter. *My memory* fails *me*; Me fugit memoria; Plaut. *If my memory* fail *me not*; Niſi quæ me fortè fugiunt; Cic. *His ſtrength* fails; Vires deficiunt; Cic. *His voice* failed *him*; Vox eum deſecit, fugit; Cic. Virg. *If my eye-ſight* fail *me not*; Niſi oculi mihi proſpiciunt parum. Si ſatis cerno; Ter. *In that word cuſtom* fails; In eo verbo labitur conſuetudo; Cic. *I will be at hand to ſupply, if you* fail *in any thing*; Ego in inſidiis hic ero ſuccenturiatus, ſi quid deficies; Ter. *If you* fail *in never ſo ſmall a matter*; Si paululum modò quid te fugerit; Ter. *Be confident I will not* fail *you in any thing*; Me tibi nullâ re defuturùm eſſe confidas; Cic. *I have often* failed *already of this hope*; Sæpe jam me ſpes hæc fruſtrata eſt; Ter. *How am I* failed *in my expectation*! Quantâ ſpe decidi! Ter. *To* fail *of ones word*; Non facere quod dixeris: Cic. *To have ones heart* fail *him*; Animo deficere; Cæſ. *To* fail *in errour*, i. e. *to err, or go aſtray from truth*; Aberrare, deviare, hallucinari; nebulâ erroris circumduci; ſuccumbere culpæ; rabie erroris agi; opinione, ſenſu, atque animi judicio falli; Animo aberrare, duci, decipi, teneri errore; cæcutire, falli judi[illegible] à veritatis limitibus aberrare; Cic. A curſu rectæ rationis abſtrahi; dormitare; exorbitare; decedere Archetypo, apud Plin. pro, aberrare ab exemplari, &c. *See, to* err. *To* **Fain**, *or pretend*; Fingere, ſimulare, &c. *See, to* faign. **Fain**, *or deſirous*; Cupidus. Fain, *or forced to do a thing*; Coactus. *I would* fain; Gellio, dilcupio. Fained, Fictus, ſimula-

mulatus. *I would* fain *get a ſight of him*; ——*ſet ſight on him*; Iplum geſtio dari mî in conſpectum; Ter. *I would* fain *know*; Scire pervelim, aveo, prorſus aveo; Cic. *But I would* fain *know why I ſhould think ſo*; Sed qui illuc credam ita eſſe mî dici velim; Ter. *How* fain *would I* —— Quàm vellem ——— Ter. *There is no man that I would now more* fain *ſee*; Nemo eſt, quem ego magis nunc videre cuperem; quem mallem omnium; Ter. *They were* fain *to dig wells*; Puteos fodere cogebantur; Cæſ. *I would* fain *have him with me*; Valde hominem deſidero; Cic. *They are* fain *to live all upon honey*; Melle ſolo coguntur vivere; Var. *You drink ſo much, that you were* fain *to ſpue*; Tantum vini exhauſeras, ut tibi neceſſe eſſet vomere; Cic. *They* fain *a wile [or trick] among themſelves*; Fingunt quandam inter ſe fallaciam; Ter. *I* fained *my ſelf a fool*; Me ſic aſſimulabam quaſi ſtolidum; bardum me faciebam; Plaut. *If I would never ſo* fain ——Si maximè vellem; Cic. *I would very* fain *you had a* sling; Fundam tibi nunc nimis vellem dari; Ter. *I would* fain *have it true*; Miſerè hoc eſſe cupio verum; Ter. *They were* fain *to reach their arms from one to another*; Arma per manus neceſſario tranſdebantur; Cæſ. *They are* fain *to run away for want of victuals*; Neceſſarii victûs inopiâ coacti fugiunt; Cæſ. *They* fained *themſelves to retire*; Reverti ſe ſimulaverunt; Cæſ. *I would* fain; Perlubenter vellem. *I would* fain *know why*; Cauſam requiro. *To* Faint, *or wax* faint, *and feeble*; Languere, elanguere, langueſcere. *To make* faint; Labefactare, debilitare. *To* faint, *or in a ſwoon*; Linqui, deficere. *A* fainting *fit*; Deliquium animi. Faint, *or weak*; Languidus, debilis, imbecillus. Faint, *or weary*; Laſſus, defeſſus. Faint, *or ſlack*; Remiſſus, elumbis. Faint, *or lank, and ſlight*; Futilis, levis, levidenſis. *Somewhat* faint; Languidulus. Faint-*hearted, cowardly*; Puſillanimus, abjectus, timidus, meticuloſus. Faint-*heartedly*; Puſillanimiter, timidè. Faint-*heartedneſs*; Timiditas, abjectio animi, puſillanimitas. *A* faint *and falſe action*; Ficta, & falſa actio. Faint-*pleading*; Fraudulenta cauſæ diſceptatio. Faintly; Languidè, abjectè, remiſsè. Faintneſs; Languor, debilitas. Faint *heart never won fair Lady*; Fortes fortuna adjuvat. *He* fainted *in his heart, or he was in a ſwoon*; Animus eum reliquit, deſtituit, defecit; deliquium animi paſſus eſt; intermortuus eſt, defecit, animo concidit; ita captus omni ſenſu eſt, ut è vita diſceſſiſſe videretur. *You are almoſt quite* fainting *away*; Magnus animi tui motus eſt factus, &c. *See*, Feeble.

Fair, *or beautifull*; Pulcher, formoſus, decorus, venuſtus, ſpecioſus. Fair, *and bright*; Splendidus, luculentus, ſerenus. Fair, *or clean*; Purus, mundus, nitidus. Fair, *or clear*; Sudus, liquidus. *Somewhat* fair; Pulchellus, venuſtulus, formoſulus. Fair *to behold*; Amœnus, ſpectabilis. *A* fair *tongue*; Lingua blanda. Fair *dealing*; Candor, æquitas. Fair *demeanour*; Urbanitas. Fair *weather*, Sudum cœlum. *A* fair *wind*; Aura proſpera. *A* fair *eſtate*; Lautum patrimonium. Fair *words*; Blanditiæ, pl. f. *To give one* fair *warning*; Probè monere. *To ſpeak one* fair; Blandiri. Fair *and ſoftly*; Senſim, lentè. *To be, or wax* fair, *and bright*; Nitere, niteſcere, ſplendeſcere. *To make* fair, *or clear*; Serenare. Fairly; Pulchrè, nitidè, venuſtè. Fairneſs; Pulchritudo, venuſtas. *A* Fair, *or Mart*; Nundinæ, arum, pl. f. Panegyris, is, f. *A* fair *that laſts three days*; Trinundinum, n. *He that keepeth* fairs; Agoræus, nundinator, m. *Pertaining to the* fair; Nundinalis, nundinarius, Adj. *Say not but that you had* fair *warning*; Nè dicas tibi non prædictum? Ter. *If* fair *words will not prevail*——Si nihil blandè loquendo effeceris. *At* fair *day*; Clarâ luce; Juv. *On the very* fair-*day*; Ipſo die nundinarum; Cic. *Let him drink* fair; Æquè pocula potitet; Plaut. *He makes* fair, *as if he loved me hugely*; Nos, ut oſtendit, admodum diligit; Cic. *He hath ſpent* [*waſted*] *a* fair *eſtate*; Patrimonium ſatis lautum diſſipavit; Cic. *That was no* fair *propoſition*; Erat iniqua conditio; Cæſ. *Alexander the Great, as a* fair *and well-favoured man, is thus deſcribed by Solinus*;

linus; Lætis erat oculis, & illustribus malis ad gratiam rubescentibus, reliquis corporis lineamentis, non sine majestate quadam, decorus. **Fair** *means is best*; Facilitate atque clementiâ nihil est homini melius. **Fair** *words butter no Parsnips*; Re opitulandum, non verbis. **Fair**, *and softly*; Festinâ lentè. *You are even* **fairly** *cheated*; Tibi os est sublitum planè, & probè. *Very* **fair**, *and well favoured*; Elegans; singulari pulchritudine præditus; formâ præcellens, specie valens; eleganti formâ præditus; formâ ferè supra hominem augustiore; talis, qualis qui ex Ovo prodisse dicitur: Nam Ἐξ οὐοῦ ἐξῆλθεν; i. e. ex Ovo prodiit, seu emersit; aiunt dici solitum de magnoperè formosis, ac nitidis; qu. neges communi hominum more natos: sed ex ovo, more Castoris & Pollucis. Siquidem est in Poetarum fabulis, Ledam Tyndari uxorem ex Jovis concubitu duo peperisse Ova, è quorum altero prodiere gemini Castor & Pollux, insigni formâ juvenes. Ex altero nata est Helena, cujus forma literis omnium est nobilitata. Item, Herculis clypeus, (ob summum ejus artificium,) proverbialiter dicitur de re pulcherrima, & variis ornamentis insigni. *A* **fair**, *and pretty boy*; Scitus puer, apud Ter. Decorus facie; eximiâ quâdam formâ; vel specie; Paris Homericus, i. e. pulcherrimus; Lepidâ, & liberali formâ præditus; Nam liberalis pro pulchro, & eleganti, dicitur apud Ter. & Plaut. Synonymorum differentia hæc traditur; Venustas, proprie est muliebris; dignitas, virilis; candor, adolescentis; pulchritudo, venustas, convenientia partium. *What a* **fair** *colour, clothing, and comeliness of body?* Qui color, qui nitor, vestitus, quæ habitudo est corporis? *A very* **fair**, *and beautiful virgin*; Virgo insignitæ pulchritudinis, præstantis formæ. *A* **fair** *woman*; Mulier formâ egregiâ, ingenuâ, eleganti, luculentâ & eximiâ. *A woman very* **fair**, *or of excellent beauty, and of great vertue and chastity*; Mulier eximiâ pulchritudine, & summâ integritate pudicitiâque. *A woman of a* **fair**, *and beautiful Countenance*; Mulier nitidis genis, purpureis malis, roseis labiis; Vultu adeò modesto, adeò venusto, ut nihil suprà; Ter. *A* **fair**, *and comely, well favoured Prince*; Princeps formæ elegantiâ conspicuus. *That which is honest is praise-worthy, although without the* **fair** *and bright splendor of beauty*; Honestum est, sine pulchritudine, speciéque, laudabile. **Faith**, *or belief*; Fides. *On my* **faith**; Medius-fidius, mehercule. **Faithfull**; Fidus, fidelis. **Faithfully**; Fideliter, bonâ fide. **Faithfullness**; Fidelitas. **Faithless**, *or not to be trusted*; Perfidus, infidus, Adj. **Faithless**, *or not believing*; Incredulus, infidelis, Adj. **Faithlessness**; Perfidia, infidelitas. *A* **faithfull**, *or trusty friend*; Certus amicus, valdè fidus; homo antiquâ, canâ fide. *I will be your* **faithfull** *friend*; Id tibi ero, quod olim Theseus Pirithoo, Herculi, aut Achates Æneæ; i. e. fidus & fidelis amicus. *Great, or excellent* **faith**; Fides alma, maxima, spectata, optima, præstans, firma, summa & singularis. *Most* **faithfull**, *and close friends, or companions*; Socii, amici, fidelissimi, amicissimi, conjunctissimi. *A man of tried, and unshaken* **faith**, *or trust*; Homo fidei spectatæ, inconcussæ. *But let them observe all* **faithfullness**, *and Obedience to the King*; Regi autem omne obsequium, obedientiam, & fidelitatem exhibeant. *He was very* **faithfull** *and true to his Country*; Non illi erga patriam fidelitas defuit; Omnia de Republica præclara, atque egregia sentiebat: Singulari extitit in Rempubl. officio, & fide; Ter. *A man of the ancient vertue, and* **faithfullness**; *a true, or trusty* Trojan; Homo antiquâ virtute, & fide; Optimo animo, & summâ fide. *A very* **faithfull** *servant*; Servus egregiè fidelis; qui animo fideli in dominum suum est. *His* **faithfullness**, *and trust was never shaken*; Cujus nunquam fides virtúsque contremuit. *To break his* **faith**, *or allegiance*; Fidei non stare; fidem negligere, datam fallere. *He hath begun lately to break his* **faith**, *and trust*; Cujus fides deficere nuper cepit. *He did affirm that he had not broken his* **faith**, *and trust*; Neque ab se fidem esse læsam asseruit. *To break his* **faith**, *or allegiance to the King, by Rebellion, and Treason*; A Rege flagitiosè perfidiosè, deficere, desciscere. *A* **faithless** *fellow*; Vir nullius fidei,

nullâ

nullâ fide; cujus fides cóncidit; Infidus, levifidus, fide non ſtans, non permanens. *Of the right* faith; Orthodoxus, Adj. Gr. Ὀρθόδοξος; *Orthodox*, i. e. *He that is of a right* faith, *and ſound opinion, or belief*; ex ὀρθὸς, rectus, & δόξα, opinio: *And hence* Orthodoxia, æ, f. Gr. Ὀρθοδοξία, i.e. recta opinio. *The right opinion, or ſound* faith, apud Eutrop. *Of a wrong* faith; Heterodoxus; Gr. Ἑτερόδοξος; ex ἕτερος, alter, alienus, & δόξα, opinio. *Lately turn'd to the* faith; Neophytus, Adj. Gr. Νεόφυτος; i. e. Novitius; *Newly and lately planted, or ſet; one newly entred into any Profeſſion, a Novice, one lately converted, or turn'd to the* faith: qu. νέον φυτὸν, i.e. nova planta. *A* faithfull *witneſs, worthy belief*; Omni fide dignus teſtis. *A true,* faithfull, *and truſty friend indeed*; Alter Pylades, fidelis Oreſtæ ſuo. *Will he now be a* faithfull, *and honeſt man of his word, that never made reckoning of his bond?* An ille bonâ fide ſolvet problemata, qui peſſimâ fide nondum ſolvit pecuniam? *There is no hold of ſuch mens* faith, *or honeſty*; Hos nullum beneficium obligare poteſt, nullum jusjurandum, nulla lex tenere. *They have crack't their credit; There is no certainty in what they ſay*; *No* faith, *truth, or truſt in what they ſay, or do*; Qui toties fidem fregêre, ſi modò fregiſſe dicendi ſunt, quam nunquam habuerunt. *Take heed of riding on an ungirt horſe; truſt not men of Greekiſh, and Punick* faith; *what cares he for hand, or ſeal? Truſt him not to the door*; Græcâ, Punicâ, fide tranſegit omnia; Pœnus eſt; Fidem is decoxit ſuam. *A fellow of no* faith; *A knight of the poſt*; Conclamatæ fidei vir. *They are ſo* faithleſs, *that as much hold of their words is to be taken, as of a wet Eel by the Tail*; Lubricæ fidei, & erubeſcendæ vanitatis. *I know you are ſo* faithleſs, *that you are not to be truſted farther then you may be ſeen*; Scio quàm non ſit tutum tibi credere, quàm ſis bonæ fidei. *You truſt to a broken ſtaff, when you truſt* faithleſs *men*; Neque opibus ſatis firmi, nec voluntate ſunt.

To Fall; Cadere, ruere. *To* fall, *or ſlip*; Labi. *To* fall, *as an old houſe doth*; Collabi, corruere. *To* fall, *as the hair, or tears do*; Defluere. *To* fall, *as the fleſh doth*; Maceſcere. *To* fall, *as corn in price doth*; Vileſcere. *To* fall, *as a ſtar doth*; Deflagrare. *To* fall, *as water doth*; Cum ſonitu ruere, devolvi. *To* fall, *as water in an Ebb doth*; Subſidere, refluere. *To* fall, *as the wind doth*; Silere, conquieſcere. *To riſe, and fall in his voice*; Intendere, & remittere vocem. *To* fall *mad*; Inſanire, mente moveri. *To* fall *poor*; Ad inopiam redigi. *To* fall *ſick*; Incidere in morbum. *To* fall *a laughing*; In riſum prorumpere, cachinnum tollere. *To* fall *thus with Participles, may be made by the Verbs of thoſe Participles, with* protinùs, illicò, &c. *To* fall *again*; Recidere, relabi. *To* fall *all along*; Procidere, procumbere. *To* fall *aſunder*; Diſſilire, diſrumpi. *To* fall *away from his Religion, &c.* Deſciſcere, deficere. *In his fleſh*; Maceſcere. *To* fall *back, as ſouldiers do*; Retrocedere. *Fall back, fall edge*; In omnem eventum. *To* fall *backwards*; Supinus cadere. *To* fall *down*; Concidere, procumbere. *To* fall *down, as a ſhip doth*; Delabi. *To* fall *down at ones feet*; Abjicere ſe ad pedes. *To* fall *down through weakneſs*; Labi. *To* fall *down in a ſwoon*; Linqui. *To* fall *down head-long*; Præceps ruere. *To* fall *forward*; Pronus devolvere. *To* fall *in, or into*; Incidere, illabi. *To* fall *in with another thing*; Coincidere. *To* fall *in with the enemy*; Confligere, cominùs pugnare. *To* fall *in hand with a thing*; Aggredi, incæptare. *To* fall *in love with one*; Amare, ardere. *To* fall *into diſcontent*; Contriſtari. *To* fall *into paſſion*; Erardeſcere in iras. *To* fall *off, or quit a buſineſs*; Deficere, deſciſcere. *To* fall *off a horſe*; Delabi, excuti. *To* fall *on upon an enemy*; Invadere, irruere. *To* fall *upon the Rear*; A tergo aggredi. *To* fall *out of*; Excidere. *To* fall *out, or to happen*; Accidere, evenire. *To* fall *out unluckily*; Malè ſuccedere. *To* fall *out with one*; Iraſci, lites exercere. *They are* fallen *out*; Magnæ inter eos ſunt inimicitiæ. *To* fall *to leeward*; Littus legere. *To* fall *to ones buſineſs*; Incumbere. *To* fall *to ones ſhare*; Obtingere, obvenire. *To* fall *to his victuals*; Cibum ſumere. *To* fall *together*

ther by the ears; Seſe mutuis verberibus afficere, pugnis decertare. *To* fall *under a burden*; Oneri ſuccumbere. *To* fall *upon his knees*; In genua procumbere. *To* fall *foul upon one*; Invehi in aliquem. *As ſhips do in a ſtorm*; Collidi. *Ready to* fall, Caducus. *That* falls *of it ſelf*; Cadivus. *A* fall; Caſus, lapſus, m. ruina. *To give one a* fall; Supplantare, ſubvertere. *A down-*fall; Præcipitium. *A pit-*fall; Decipulum, pedica, laqueus. *The* fall *of the leaf*; Autumnus. *A* falling *away*; Defectio. *A* falling *down*; Procidentia, prolapſio, f. *A* falling *off*; Defluvium. *The* falling *of the hair*; Alopecia. Falling *down, like to* fall; Caducus, deciduus, ruinoſus, Adj. *A* falling *out*; Diſſidium. Fain, *or* fain; Lapſus, prolapſus. Fain *out with one*; Iratus. *The* falling *ſickneſs*; Epilepſia, æ, f. Gr. Ἐπιλη̃ψια, ab ἐπιλαμβάνω, apprehendo, invado; quòd ſenſum atque mentem pariter apprehendat; Cœl. Aurel. Paſſio ſacra, morbus comitialis: Inde Epilepticus, Adj. *Sick of that diſeaſe*; Jun. Gr. ἐπιληπτικὸς, ab eod. ἐπιλαμβάνω. Item morbus caducus dicitur, à cadendo, & morbus Herculaneus, ſeu Herculeus; Ἡρακλειος νόσος; quòd eo Hercules laboraſſe dicitur. *To* fall *out with one*; Cum aliquo ſimultates, inimicitias ſuſcipere; in litem & jurgia exardeſcere. Alicui amicitiam renunciare; inimicitias indicere. Ab aliquo alienari, abalienari; ſe totum, ſuâm voluntatem alienare, abalienare. In litem ſtudio certaminis ire. *See, at open* enmity; immortal *hatred*. *A water-*fall; Catadupum, i, n. Unde Catadupa, orum, n. Cic. Gr. Καταράκται: dicuntur, *places where Nile, or any other River* falleth *with a great noiſe*: Catadupi, orum, pl. m. dicuntur apud Plin. ex κατὰ & δοῦπος, ſonitus, propriè ad terram alliſorum. Unde δουπέω, ſonitum edo, cadendo ſono, &c. Fall *to your meat now*; Nunc admovere manum patinis. *It will* fall *out better than you expect*; Res ſuccedet opinione melius. *It's* fallen *out according to your wiſh*; Ut optâſti, ita eſt; Cic. *I feared thoſe things would* fall *out, which are* fallen *out*; Timebam ne evenirent ea, quæ acciderunt; Cic. *If things* fall *out to our minds*; Si illud, quod volumus, veniet; Plaut. *I hope it will* fall *out ſo*; Spero ita futurum; Ter. *But if it* fall *out otherwiſe*; Sin aliter acciderit; Cic. *It* falls *out well for me*; Bene mihi evenit; Cic. *We muſt beware it do not ſo* fall *out*; Id ne fiat ſumma eſt adhibenda cautio; Ter. *The time doth often* fall *out, when*——Sæpe incidunt tempora, cum——Cic. *They are* fallen *out*; Ira interceſſit——iræ ſunt——inimicitia eſt inter eos; diſcordant inter ſe; Terent. *The old wife is* fallen *out with the girl*; Cum puella anus inimicitias ſuſcepit; Ter. *He let tears* fall *as they did*; Collachrymabat; Ter. *To* fall *upon the rear*; Aggredi à tergo; Flor. *They had* fallen *off from* Darius *to him*; A Dario defecerant ad ipſum; Curt. Deſciverant; Liv. *You'l have enough to do if you* fall *in hand with that fellow*; Sudabis ſatis, ſi cum illo incœptas homine; Ter. *To riſe and* fall *in his voice*; Intendere & remittere ſonum vocis; Cic. *To* fall *ſick*; In morbum incidere, conjici; Cic. Plaut. *To* fall *a laughing*; Tollere cachinnum; Appul. Met. *To let* fall *his ſuit*; Tergiverſari; *To* fall *a fighting*; Committere Prælium; Cæſar. *To* fall *upon his ſword*; Ferro; gladio; in gladium incumbere; Ovid. Cic. *To* fall *quite out with one; to be quite* fallen *out with*——Totum ſe ab alicujus amicitia avertere; Cæſ. Alieniſſimus eſſe à——Cic. *I will* fall *in hand with them*; Aggrediar ad ea; Cic. *Apples, leaves,* fall *from the trees*; Poma, Folia, ex arboribus decidunt, Cic. cadunt; Plin. *What a hope am I* fallen *from?* Quantâ de ſpe decidi? Ter. *We* fall *from greater to leſs*; A majoribus ad minora delabimur; Cic. *To* fall *from heaven*; Cœlo; e cœlo; de cœlo delabi; Cic. *They would lament that ſo ſad* fall *of mine*; Meum illum caſum tam horribilem lugerent; Cic. *To* fall *aſleep*; In ſomnum [ſoporem] labi, delabi; Petron. *To* fall *on firſt*; Prior prælio laceſſere; Cæſ. *When do we* fall *on?* Quam mox irruimus? Ter. *They* fall *upon me*; Impetum in me faciunt; Petr. Falling *in with* Cyprus; Cyprum appulſus; Patere. *He is* fallen *very ill*; Graviter ægrotare cœpit; Cic. Eum morbus invaſit gravis;

vis; Gravi morbo affectus eſt; Plaut. Cic. *By Law thoſe goods* **fall** *to me*; Ea ad me lege redierunt bona; Ter. *He is quite* **fallen** *out with all manner of pleaſure*; Omnino bellum indixit voluptati; Cic. Sen. *He* **falls** *a weeping for joy*; Homini lachrymæ cadunt gaudio; Ter. *They will have all that ſhould have* **fallen**; De ſummâ nihil decedet; Ter. *To* **fall** *a fighting*; Manum conſerere; armis dimicare; Cæſ. *It* **falleth** *out, or chanceth well for me*; Hoc mihi non incommodè, commodè, percommodè, ex animo, ſententiâ, voto accidit, evenit. Præclarè ſe res habet. Felicitèr, proſperè, melius opinione ac ſpe cecidit, ſucceſſit. Optimo in ſtatu res eſt. Confecta res ex meâ ſententiâ. Hoc mihi accidit optatò, peropportunè; optimè geritur; ut cuperem, vellem, fit, contingit, obtingit, uſu venit; Inſpiranti mihi ſed valde optanti cecidit quod volebam. Lepidè hoc ſuccedet ſub manus negotium. Sive caſu accidit, ſive conſilio, percommodè factum eſt. *It is eaſie to* **fall**, *or do amiſs*; Labi proclive. *Who can live without daily* **fallings** *or failings?* Quis eſt, qui non offendat, non labatur in tam difficili, tamque lubrica rerum humanarum via? Cui timenda offenſio non eſt? Cuinam effugere, ac vitare offenſionem licet? Quis ab offenſione præſtare ſibi quicquam poſſit? Quis à lapſu quotidiano ſeſe immunem reddere poſſit? *To* **fall** *from high place, or preferment, to mean, or low condition*; A clavo in ſentinam, ab equis ad aſinos detrudi, deturbari. A ſummo poteſtatis, dignitatis gradu, loco, ad infimum ſervitutis decidere. Ex domino ſervus fieri. A ſceptro in vincula, ab imperio in carcerem abripi, præcipitari. *See, to be* **degraded**, *&c. To* **fall** *in love*; Amorem concipere, alere, fovere, nutrire; Amori inſervire, obſequi; concipere pectore flammas amoris, &c. *See, to be in* **Love**. *To* **fall** *out for every trifle*; Nullâ, leviſſimâ, causâ iraſci; puſilla de cauſa, de re quantumvis levi, litem, rixam movere; Ob unguem ſtomachari, pravè ſectum, &c. *See, to be* **angry** *for a trifle. It will never* **fall** *out*; Nunquam, nullo unquam tempore id fiet, continget, obtinget, cadet, accidet, eveniet, &c. *See, it will* **never** *be. To* **fall**, *or ſlide down to the ground*; Delabi, prælabi, prolabi, procidere, labaſcere; defluere ad terram. *He did* **fall** *to the ground, with a great weight*; Graviter ad terram, pondere vaſto, concidit. *He doth often* **fall** *to the ground*, Sæpe pigram pulſat humum. *The members are* **fallen** *off*; Collapſa ſunt membra. *Leſt any thing ſhould* **fall** *to the ground*; Nè quid decidat, aut deflectat in terram. *The maſter did* **fall** *flat upon his head*; Prouíſque magiſter volvitur in caput. *The houſe* **falling** *is ſoon brought to ruine*; Domus lapſa repentè ruinam trahit. *All things do now* **fall** *out for the worſt, or, are like to run to ruine*; Omnia nunc abeunt in peſſum. *As the matter hath* **fallen** *out, it could not have been done better*; E, vel, pro, re nata melius fieri haud potuit. *I am afraid what will* **fall** *out by, or be the Conſequence of your ſingular induſtry*; Vereor equidem quodnam curriculum ſit habitura tua ſingularis induſtria. *It hath* **fallen** *very ill out with me*; Incommodiſſimè mecum actum eſt. *It hath* **fallen** *out ill with the Commonwealth, O* Athenians, *by your ſlothfull negligence*; Veſtrâ nimirùm eſt factum ſocordiâ, & negligentiâ (Athenienſes) quòd malè cum Repub. actum ſit. *It* **falleth** *out very ill, or it's very unhappy, when that which ſhould be done by vertue, is bribed by money*; Malè enim ſe res habet, cùm quod virtute effici debet, id tentatur pecuniâ, &c. *See*, **ſucceſs**. *To* **fall** *out, &c. See, to* **diſagree**. *If once a man* **fall**, *all will tread on him*; Vulgus ſequitur fortunam, & odit damnatos. *The Stars* **fall**; Meteora, inſtar ſtellarum cadentium, deflagrant.

Falſe, *or untrue*; Falſus, fallax, mendoſus. **Falſe**, *or wrong*; Erroneus, vitioſus. **Falſe**, *or counterfeit*; Adulterinus, ſpurius. **Falſe**, *or treacherous*; Perfidus, infidus, ſubdolus. *To play* **falſe**; Fidem violare. *A* **falſe** *brother*; Veterator. *A* **falſe** *glaſs*; Speculum mendax. *A* **falſe** *copy*; Exemplar mendoſum. *A* **falſe** *coiner*; Adulterator monetæ. *A* **falſe** *dealer*; Prævaricator. **Falſhood**, *or* **falſeneſs**; Fallacia, falſitas, f. dolus, tucus, m. **Falſhood** *againſt promiſe or truſt*; Perfidia.

fidia. *A* falſe *thing, or matter*; Falſa fictáque res; falſa res, & mentita. *That is* falſe, *and very far from truth*; Id à vero, à veritate, longè abeſt, abhorret. *There can nothing be feigned more* falſe; Nihil fingi falſius, & fallacius poteſt. *A* falſe *friend*; Amicus malæ, nullius, fidei; Amicus perfidus, infidus, &c. *See, to break* friendſhip. *A falſe witneſs*; Labefactatæ fidei teſtis, &c. *See*, witneſs. *To ſuborn* falſe *witneſſes*; Falſum teſtem, falſos teſtes, ſubornare; pretio, pecuniâ, teſtis, ſeu teſtium fidem labefactare, &c. *See, to* ſuborn. *To accuſe* falſely; Criminibus falſis urgere, inſimulare, &c. *See, to* accuſe. Falſe, *or forſworn*; Fœdifragus, contemptor æqui; perjurus, perfidioſus; Thrax, à moribus gentis perfidæ, quæ fœdera neſcit; Græcâ fide omnia agens; Pœnus, Punicus. *The Perjuries of a* falſe *tongue*; Falſæ perjuria linguæ. *To* falſify; Mentiri, interpolare, ſuppoñere. *To* falſify *wares*; Adulterare, corrumpere. Falſified; Adulteratus, corruptus. *A* falſifier; Adulterator. *A* falſifier *of writings*; Subjector, falſarius. *A* falſifying; Corruptio, &c. Falſely; Falsò, perfidè, ſubdolè, mendosè. *To* falſify *colours*; Fucare colores. *To* falſify *ſilver, and gold*; Argentum auro confundere, apud Plin. *To* falſify *money*; Monetam elevare, immutare, & præter valorem æſtimare. *To make* falſe *reckonings*; Adulterare rationes; Metaph. pro, conturbare, vel, falsò deſcribere. *He cheated me with a* falſe, *or braſs ſhilling*; Argento me fefellit ſubærato. *Copper coin;* Falſe, *and counterfeit gold*; Aurum adulterinum. *It is all* falſe *and counterfeit*; Mihi nihil non videtur commentitium. *They are ſo* falſe, *that there is not ſo much as the ſhew of truth, or honeſty in them*; An nihil nivi ſimilius quàm carbo? *Well, I ſhall make it appear to be true, however* falſe *you may think it*; Efficiam tamen ne videatur uſque adeò veri diſſimile.

Fame, *or report*; Fama, celebritas, claritas, clarimdo. Fame, *or Reputation*; Exiſtimatio, f. Nomen, n. *A* fame-ſpreader; Famigerator, famigerulus, m. Famous; Inclytus, illuſtris, præluſtris, inſignis, celeber, clarus, (famoſus, malò ferè ſenſu.) *To make* famous; Illuſtrare, nobilitare. *Nothing* famous; Ignobilis, incelebris, vulgaris, Adj. *To grow* famous; Inclareſcere. Famouſly; Inſigniter, celeberrimè, clarè. Famouſneſs; Claritudo. *It's* famed *abroad*; Volat, volitat, fertur, it, ruit, pervolat, vulgatur, vagatur; ſerpit per agmina murmur. *Such a* fame, *or report is ſpread abroad, but the Author is not known*; Diſſeminatus diſperſúſque eſt ſermo, ſine certo authore. *A dubious* fame, *or report*; Incerta opinio, fama dubia. *A moſt wicked report, or* fame, *is ſpread abroad*; Sermo improbiſſimus pervagatur, increbuit; Vulgò jactatur, circumfertur. *As the* fame, *or report goes*; Ut memorant, perhibent; ut apparet; ut hominum fama eſt. *It was alſo conſtantly reported, or* famed *abroad*; Conſtans etiam fama erat; magna illicò fama ſurrexit. Fame *carries it*; Fama obtinet, perhibet. *Neither was there any* fame, *or report of his return ſpread abroad*; Neque ulla de ejus reditu fama ferebatur; Cæſ. *From theſe places there hath come no letters, nor ſo much as any* fame, *or report ſpread abroad*; Nihil ex iſtis locis, non modò literarum, ſed nè rumoris quidem, affluxit. *It was* fam'd *abroad among the common people*; In vulgus exirat; Rumor inceſſerat; Tac. Fame *reaches countreys of a great diſtance*; Fama ferit terras remotas. *The* fame, *or report of* Lentulus *his death was ſpread abroad, through all the* Roman *Empire*; Fama, de Lentuli interitu, fines Imperii Romani peragrârat omnes. *The* fame, *or report is quickly carried to all the Cities of* France; Celeriter ad omnes Galliæ civitates fama perfertur. *It was* fam'd, *and reported frequently to him*; Crebrò ad eum rumores afferebantur. *Theſe things were* fam'd, *and reported as far as* Greece; Hæc ſunt perlata in Græciam. *That* fame, *and report was ſpread abroad amongſt all the* Germans; Fama hæc ad omnes Germanos pervenit. *They who had heard the* fame, *or report of that affair*; Ad quorum aures iſtius rei fama pervenerat. *You are ſo* famed *by all, for the moſt pleaſant man that can be*; Sic ad nos omnes ferè deferunt, nihil te fieri poſſe jucundius. *It's* fam'd *or reported by all*; Omnibus in ore eſt. *In the mean time, by ſo*

ſo great an outcry, the fame, *or report, was ſpread abroad the whole City*; Intereà, ex tanto clamore, fama totâ urbe increbuit. *Thoſe who bear the* fame, *and reports of thoſe things, and who relate them to us*, Qui harum rerum rumores excipiunt, & ad nos deferunt. *The thing is* famed, *and reported abroad every where*; Audita, pervulgata, & ubique percelebrata, ſermonibus res eſt; In ore omnium quotidiè verſatur; communi ſermone, crebris ſermonibus celebratur. *To receive a thing by* fame, *and hear-ſay*; Famâ, & auditione aliquid accipere. *For there was a moſt groundleſs* fame, *and report publiſhed abroad of him*; Fuit enim de illo vaniſſimo quodam rumore diſſipatum. *Such a thing was never* famed, *or publiſhed abroad before*; Tale quid, nè fando quidem, unquam auditum eſt. *Honour and* fame *from injury*; Ex injuria gloria. Illuſtrabit amplitudinem tuam hominum injuria; quò magis obſcurare atque extinguere tuam dignitatem inimici tui conabuntur, eò plus etiam ſplendoris accedet; Eò clariùs elucebit, eò patebit illuſtrius, eò fiet clarior atque illuſtrior. *If thou finiſh, or bring thy writings to an end, thou wilt make thy ſelf* famous *for ever*; Nomen ex ſcriptis. Si tua ſcripta ad exitum perduces, perficies, conficies, abſolves, ſi tuis ſcriptis finem impones, extremam manum impones, perpetua erit, æterna, immortalis tua fama; nunquam deficiet, conſeneſcet, peribit, obſcurabitur, extinguetur, delebitur; Nulla dies tuam famam terminabit, nullam temporis ſpatium circumſcribet, nulla vetuſtas corrumpet; Vigebit in omnes annos tua fama; Omnis te poſteritas cognoſcet, tuas laudes excipiet ac tuebitur; Nomen tuum immortalitati commendabis, immortalitate donabis, immortalitatis præmium conſequeris, non ſimul cum corpore mors tuum nomen extinguet, delebit, auferet, tuum nomen ab interitu vindicabis, in hominum memoria tenebis, æterna laude illuſtrabis, decorabis, afficies, ornabis; De te poſteritas omnis ſtudiet ac loquetur. *His* fame *ſhall not die*; Vigebit in ævum omne nomen ejus, &c. *See*, Famous.

A Family, *or houſhold*; Familia, domus. *A* family, *or kindred*; Stirps, gens; Item, proſapia, æ, f. Non. generis longitudo dicitur, apud Cic. dict. à proſupando, i. e. proſerendo; Non. qu. proleria; Feſt. autem à proſipando, h. e. ſpargendo; qu. porrò ſparſis, & projectis liberis; quia ſipare ſignificat, jacere & diſjicere. Alii qu. Πεγεάπνια: *A deſcent in blood, a race, a progeny, a ſtock, a lineage, a pedegree, the continuance of a* family, *&c.* Quid ſi à γενεάπνια, annecto, ut ſit qu. γενεάπνεια, cognationis connexio? *Born of a noble* family; Natalibus clarus, celebri loco natus; illuſtri genere prognatus. *One of the ſame* family; Domeſticus, Adj. **Familiar**; Familiaris, neceſſarius, conjunctiſſimus. *To be* familiar *with one*; Uti aliquo familiariter. *To grow* familiar; Familiaritatem inire, neceſſitudinem contrahere. **Familiarity**; Familiaritas, neceſſitudo, converſatio, f. convictus, uſus, ûs, m. **Familiarly**; Familiariter, Adv. **Familiarly**, i. e. *often*; Frequenter, aſſiduè, ſæpenumerò, multoties. **Familiar**, *or well acquainted with one*; Alicui familiaris, neceſſarius, jucundus, charus, intimus, familiariſſimus, proximus; maximis vinculis propinquitatis conjunctus; arctiſſimo familiaritatis atque neceſſitudinis vinculo aſtrictus Cum aliquo intimâ, ſummâ familiaritate, conſuetudine & benevolentiâ implicatus, conjunctus; amicitiâ & conſuetudine, neceſſitate, neceſſitudine, multis officiis conjunctiſſimus; ſummum uſum & neceſſitudinem, omnes amicitiæ neceſſitudines habere. Cui cum aliquo maximæ cauſæ neceſſitudinis intercedunt. Intimus à conſiliis. Magna mihi familiaritas cum illo jam inde uſque à puritiâ ſemper fuit. Amicitia incepta à parvis cum ætate accrevit ſimul. In alicujus familiaritatem, conſuetudinem blanditiis ſe penitus immergere, dare. —— Meorum prime ſodalium.——— Longo devinctus amore.———Solum Te colere, arcanos etiam tibi tradere ſenſus. Tu mihi ſimplicibus ——dilectus ab annis, & prætextatâ cultus amicitiâ, &c. Mart. 10. 20. *See, to ſet company*; *to join* friendſhip; *to keep* friendſhip, *&c. Too much* familiarity *breeds contempt*; Nimia familiaritas

tas contemptum parit. *To make himself* familiar *with one*; Intimum se apud aliquem facere. *A* familiar *friend, more to give advice, then assistance*; Amicus magis consiliarius, quàm auxiliarius. *I was* familiar, *yea bred and brought up with him, from a very child*; Fuit mihi admodùm puero consuetudo domestica cum, &c. *He was there* (familiarly) *at bed and board*; Ad tectum illum, & lectum recepit. *Have you been long* familiarly *acquainted with that man?* Multumne consuetudinis tibi cum isto viro intercessit? *He's my intimate, intirely* familiar *friend*; Mihi multis nominibus est diligendus. *To keep* familiar *society with one*; Cum aliquo assiduus esse; lateri alicujus adhærere, &c. *See, to* accompany. *A* Famine, *or great hunger*; Fames, inedia, annonæ penuria. *Exceeding great* famine, *or hunger*; Bulimia, æ, f. & Bulimus, i, m. Gr. Βὰλιμῶ, & βὰλιμία: *An insatiable hunger, a greedy appetite*, &c. Ex βᾶ, particula intensiva, & λιμὸς, fames; Unde Bulimum Græci magnam famem dicunt; Fest. Et Furcilla, βὰλιμῶ, ὁ μέγας: λιμὸς, apud Gl. *To* famish, *or starve one*, Act. Enecare fame. *To* famish, Neut: Fame perire, enecari. Famished; Enectus fame. *To* famish *or starve*; Fame, inediâ, victûs inopiâ, tenuitate, penuriâ, esurie, jejunis affligere, necare, enecare, conficere, excruciare. Alimenta, victum subtrahendo, necessariis vitæ præsidiis privando interficere. Suffocare urbem fame. ——Pestiterâ lacerare fame. Mortis alumna fames. *To be* famished, *or starved*; Fame, inediâ, &c. nimio jejunio laborare, torpescere, torpere, pallescere, debilitari, consumi, deficere, contabescere, confici; vires, robur amittere, immunitas habere; affligi, necari. Famelicus. Inextinctâ fame confici, absumi. Depalta vires fames, flamma gulæ. ——Quos longa domant inopi jejunia victu. Deficiente cibo perire. —— Trilli torpent membra fame. ——Vis illa mali postquam consumpserat omnem materiam, &c. Ovid. *A very great* famine; Magna rei frumentariæ inopia, malè suada fames; summa annonæ difficultas; frugum inopia, penuria; annonæ magna caritas, &c. *See, a great* Dearth, *&c. To* famish *the City*; Suffocare urbem fame. *To sell corn and victuals too dear, causeth* famine; Graviora justo precia annonæ imponere, famem infert. Famine *did begin to afflict them*; Res frumentaria ipsos deficere cæpit. *He did* famish, *or starve him*; Necessariis vitæ præsidiis eum privavit. *I being almost* famished, *my guts grumbled*; Mihi jam inani intestina murmurârunt; Plaut: *To suffer* famine; Famem perpeti; Re frumentariâ, ex omnium rerum difficultate, laborare; gravi annonâ conflictari; fame, inediâ, penuriâ, deficere, confici, perire, cruciari. *Almost* famished; Fame pene contectus, suffocatus; egestate & fame perditus; Summâ difficultate rei frumentariæ affectus. *To free from* famine; Famem cibo depellere; famem epulis restringere, eximere. Famous, *of great renown, or glory*; Vir insignis, claros, præclarus, inclytus, illustris, splendidus, celeberrimus, clarissimus, egregius, amplus; nominis amplissimi, celeberrimi; famæ celebritate conspicuus; magnæ præclaræque famæ; gloriâ circumfluens; cujus gloria quàm latissimè patet, ad invidiam, immo supra invidiam præclarus, famigeratus, rebus fortissimè gestis, factis egregiis, eruditione, virtute, literarum studiis inclarescere, totum orbem terrarum nominis sui gloria implere: honoris amplissimi nomen, magnam nominis claritatem, celebritatem obtinere, consequi, adipisci. Gloriâ, celebritate & splendore nominis florere. Omnium gentium literis & linguis prædicari, celebrari. Suum nomen, nominis famam, res suas gestas longè latèque per totum terrarum orbem diffundere, dispergere, propagare. ——Nomen quod terras impleat omnes est mihi. Jam canitur totum nomen in orbe meum; attingit solis utramque domum. Famâ inclytus; super æthera notus, hinc usque ad sidera notus. Quærat studio nomen memorabile. Fama æthereos penetrabit ad axes. *See, to get immortal* Praise; *a man worthy of all* Praise, *&c. So many* famous *men being dead*; Tot luminibus extinctis. *He is very* famous; Benè audit ab omnibus. *He was* famous *in carving Gold*; Inclaruit in auro cælando.

To make one famous, *or renowned and glorious*; Clarum & illuſtrem reddere. Alicujus famam, gloriam laudibus ſummis amplificare, ad ſempiternam memoriam, ad ſempiterni memoriam temporis propagare; ſpargere & diſſeminare in orbis terræ memoriam ſempiternam; defigere ad memoriam omnium gentium ſempiternam; nomen plenâ gloriâ magnifice illuſtrare; ad æternam hominum memoriam, ad poſteritatis memoriam glorioſam conſecrare; decus & nomen latiùs diffundere; per orbem terrarum nominis memoriam celebrare, ampliſſimis monumentis conſecrare; apud omnes gentes prædicare, immortalem reddere: æternitati, immortalitati mandare, commendare, tradere; nominis claritatem, ſplendorem; glorioſam memoriam & celebritatem à ſilentio, tenebris, rubigine, interitu, oblivionis invidiâ, injuriâ, temporum obſcuritate, ſitu vindicare, aſſerere, & in omnem æternitatem propagare. Facere, efficere ut nomen alicujus ævo ſempiterno fruatur, memoriâ ſeculorum omnium vigeat, ut de laudibus & gloriâ alicujus nulla obmutelcat veruſtas, nulla conticelcat ætas; ut memoriam ejus poſteritas alat, æternitas intueatur. Socratis ingenium varióſque ſermones immortalitati ſcriptis ſuis Plato tradidit. Alicujus laudem prope ſeneſcentem ab oblivione hominum & ſilentio vindicare. Plenis honorum muneribus virtutis alicujus in ævum per titulos memoréſque faſtos æternare. Dignum laude virum Mula vetat mori, &c. *Hor. Serm.* 4. 8. —— Quibus cœlo te laudibus æquem? *A man* famous *for his vertues, integrity of life, and good manners*; Virtutibus, vitæ integritate, morum ſuavitate, & probitate, vir inſignis. *Every where* famous *for his great name, and great liberality*; Nominis celebritate, munificentiâ, liberalitate, ubique terrarum notus; Cymbalum mundi; cœli filius; laus cujus ſyderis ſurgit ad uſque polos, cujus gloria quàm latiſſimè patet Sublimi feriens vertice ſydera. *So* famous *that by his own great Acts, he darkens the ſplendor of his Anceſtors*; Rebus ſuis geſtis adeò inſignis, ut gloriam majorum ſuorum obſcuret. *A man ſomewhat* famous; Famæ commendatioris homo; Multis imaginibus clarus. *If there be any things more* famous; Si quæ antiquioris ſint notæ. *The King being taken, and many* famous *men kill'd*; Capto Rege, & melioris notæ multis interfectis. famous *for vice; He gets him a name with a vengeance,* ——*by doing miſchief*; Imitatus Eroſtratum, qui Dianæ templum incendit; In perpetuum infamis; vitiis ignominioſus; flagitiis nobilitatus. *A* famous *man indeed, whom all the world thus talks of*; Magnificum quoddam nominis decus, quod per univerſum orbem reſonaret. *He thinks to be* famous, *and makes himſelf known, by railing againſt his betters*; Zoilum imitatur, qui laceravit Homerum. *Have you heard of his name here; is he any thing* famous *here*; Num & huc pervenit illius viri nomen? *Do ſomething to be talked of; and made* famous; Aude aliquid brevibus Gyaris, & carcere dignum. *'Tis true virtue will make one* famous; *and gain glory*; Gloriam expete virtute partam. *He made himſelf* famous; Nominis ſui glorioſam memoriam, & celebritatem propagavit. *So they may but be* famous, *they care not for what*; Illis pro ſummo eſt, beneficio quocunque modo innoteſcere. *He is very* famous, *and well reported of*; Qui non admirationem ſui, ſed fluporem reliquit poſteris; Benè audit. *He is ſo* famous, *no man ſpeaks ill of him; There was never his like; He was one of a thouſand*; Nomen nullâ invidiâ contaminatum. Quo majorem nulla ætas vidit, nulla forſitan videbit. Illo nec melior, nec clarior fuit unquam. *It's ſo* famously *known, they talk on't every where*; Jactatur in tonſtrinis, vehiculis, navibus. *So* famous *that he was talkt of far and near*; Famæ celebritate inclareſcebat; Tanquam ſidus quoddam inter hos eluxit. *Farewell all, if a mans* fame, *and good name be gone*; Actum eſt de homine, cùm actum eſt de nomine. *They will do that, which following ages may admire, and count* famous; Novum exemplum introducere voluerunt, de quo fama poſſit annis, & hoc, & poſteris ſeculis loqui; Quod omnis cogitet memoria, loquatur poſteritas; In omnem æternitatem propagare. *He's* famous *in all he does*; In quo omnia ad æternitatem famæ con-

conſpirant; Ab injuria mortalitatis, & oblivionis ſitu aſſerere; poſteritas ſtatuam tibi ponet, & aram; Ad quam perpetuo thure litabit honor. *I ſhall be remembred and* famous, *when I am dead and gone*; Non omnis moriar, multáque pars mei vitabit Libitinam. *They were* famous *amongſt us, and all the world beſide*; Quorum fama per Chriſtianum orbem diffuſa ad nos etiam permanavit; Conſono totius orbis ore celebrantur. *To render his own name* famous, *and glorious*; Nominis ſui glorioſam memoriam, & celebritatem propagare. *To beſpeak one as very* famous; Crebria alicujus virtutes uſurpare ſermonibus. *That* famous *action our men have heard, and it will be* famous *alſo with others*; Illa actio noſtrorum aures hominum, & famæ januas patefecit. *Nothing under the Sun was ever more* famous, *and excellent*; Quo Sol nihil unquam clarius, aut excellentius vidit. *The which thing, as it was* famous *for glory, ſo it was greatly envied*; Quæ res cùm in magna gloria, ſimul ac invidia, eſſet. *You are ſo* famous, *that you will be praiſed in all Ages*; Neque ulla unquam ætas de tuis laudibus conticeſcet, Tuas laudes nulla unquam obſcuratura eſt oblivio. *The moſt* famous *men of our Kingdom*; Imperii noſtri lumina. *He will be* famous *to all poſterity*; Per omne ævi tempus plenis gloriæ velis feretur; vivit, vivétque per omnium ſæculorum glorioſam memoriam. *He will be* famous *amongſt all nations*; Omnium gentium linguis, & literis prædicabitur. *All time to come will count that man* famous; Memoriam, & laudem illius viri excipient omnes anni conſequentes. *Men envied becauſe ſo* famous; Viri etiam ad invidiam, præclari. *Whoſe* famous *memory will be loved by poſterity, and contemplated to eternity*; Cujus memoriam poſteritas alet, æternitas intuebitur. *They left behind them, not ſtender monuments to continue for a little time, but ſtrong and fixed, that ſhould indure, and be* famous *to their perpetual renown*; Veſtigia reliquerunt, non preſſa leviter, ad exigui temporis prædicationem, ſed altiùs fixa, ad memoriam illorum ſempiternam. *Whoſe great Names are more* famous, *than fame it ſelf can make them*; Quorum nomina hercle, omni famâ ſunt magis pennata.

Far, *an Adj.* i. e. *diſtant*; Longinquus, difficus, remotus. *From* far; Ex longinquo, de longinquo. *To go into a* far *Country*; Peregrè proficiſci. **Far** *aſunder, or,* far *off one another*; Disjunctiſſimus. **Far**, i. e. *averſe from*; Abhorrens. **Far**, i. e. *late: as*; *till it was* far *in the day*; Ad multum diei, ad ſerum uſque diem. **Far**, *or* far *off, an Adv. of place*; Longè, procul, eminùs. **Far** *away*; Longè gentium. **Far** *and wide*; Longè latéque. *As* far *as the Earth reacheth*; Tota quâ patet terra. **Far** *fetcht*; Aſcititius. *A diſcourſe* far *fetcht*; Altè repetita Oratio. *How* far? Quatenùs; quouſque? *Thus* far; Hactenus, adhuc, huc uſque. *So* far; Eatenùs, in tantum. *It is not ſo* far *about this way*; Multò propiùs hâc itur. *As* far *as may ſtand with your convenience*; Quod commodo tuo fiat. *As* far *as I can remember*; Ut mea memoria eſt. *So* far *from doing it, that, &c.* Adeò non, ita non, tantum abeſt ut; *Or*; non modò non, ſed etiam. *As* far *as, with a Præp. To, or from*; Uſque. *As* far *as* Rome; Romam uſque. *As* far *as* Tranſylvania; Dacia tenus. *As* far *as from* Æthiopia. Ex Æthiopia uſque. **Far**, *an Adv. of quantity, or compariſon*; Longè, multò: *As*; **Far** *leſs, otherwiſe, to ſurpaſs, &c.* Longè, vel multò minor, aliter, vel ſecus, anteire. **Far** *the greateſt*; Longè omnium maximus. *To be* far *ſhort*; Multùm, plurimùm abeſſe. *To go* far *with one*; Apud aliquem plurimum valere. *So* far; Eò, eò uſque, uſque eò, uſque adeò. *So* far *as, or, as* far *as*; Quantum, quoad. *So* far *as I hear, perceive, know*; Quantum audio, quantum ego perſpicio, quod ſciam. *As* far *as is poſſible*; Quoad ejus fieri poſſit. (Sed Particula hæc, **Far**, plenius, & fuſiùs explicatur hiſce octo regulis ſequentibus, unà cum exemplis earum unicuique ſubjunctis.) **1. Far** *joyned to a Subſtantive, is an Adjective, and made by* longinquus: *as*; *They are come from a* far *Country unto me*; Iſai. E terrâ longinqua venerunt ad me; Jun. Iſai. 39. 3. Longinquos reſpicit montes; Plin. Exiſtimans non

longinquum inter nos digressum & discessum fore; Cic. Non ex longinquo venit; Plin. *The Adverb* peregrè *is very frequently used for* far *in this sense*: *as*, *A man travelling into a far country, called his servants*; Mat. 25. 14. Quispiam Peregrè proficiscens vocavit servos suos; Leza. Quia nos eramus peregrè, tutatus est domum; Plaut. Alios peregrè in regnum Romam accitos; Liv. **II. Far**] *joyned to an Adjective, a Verb, or an Adverb, is made by* multo *or* longe: *as*, *He sold for* far *less than you*; Multo minoris vendidit, quàm tu; Cic. *In* far *the greatest City of all* Sicily; In Civitate totius Siciliæ multo maximâ; Cic. *They prefer vertue* far *above all other things*; Virtutem omnibus rebus multo anteponunt; Cic. *He perceives it falls out* far *otherwise*; Aliter evenire multo intelligit; Ter. *I have a* far *other opinion*; Longe mihi alia mens est; Sal. *O the* far *unlike fortune of* M. Fonteius. O fortunam longe dispare M. Fontei; Cic. Lycus *is* far *the better at running*; Pedibus longe melior Lycus; Virg. Far *the Learnedst of the Greeks*; Græcorum longe doctissimus; Hor. *I prefer his judgement* far *before yours*; Hujus ego judicium longè antepono tuo; Cic. *It fell out* far *otherwise*; Res aliter longè evenit; Liv. Quæstus multo uberrimus; Ter. Multò præstat beneficii quam maleficii memorem esse; Sal. Multo secus evenit; Cic. Hierosolyma longè clarissima urbium Orientis; Plin. Ea res longe cæteris & studiis & artibus antecedit; Cic. Quod longè secus est; Cic. Quæ venientia longè an ante videris; Cic. Note, *Where the Adjective is of the Superlative degree, there* multò *and* longè *have* omnium *very elegantly joyned with them.* Multò omnium nunc me fortunatissimum puto; Ter. Principi longè omnium in dicendo gravissimo & eloquentissimo; Cic. **III. So far from**] *being answered by* that *in a following clause, is made by* ita, *or* adeo non, ut, *or* tantum abest ut: *as*, *He was so* far *from offering violence to them himself, that* ——Adeo ipse non violavit, ut ——Curt. *You are so* far *from loving that* ——Ita non amas, ut ne—— Cic. *So* far *is he from altering my mind, that* ——Tantum abest, ut ille meam sententiam moveat, ut ——Cic. Cum Oscos ludos vel in Senatu nostro spectare possis, Græcos vero ita non ames, ut ne ad villam quidem tuam via Græcâ ire soleas; Cic. Cum sola hæc res adeo non infestetur herbis, ut ipsa herbas perimat; Columel. Tantum abfuit, ut inflammares animos nostros, somnum isto loco vix tenebamus; Cic. Tantum abest, ut scribi contra nos nolimus, ut id etiam maximè optemus; Cic. Adeo nemo dubitavit, ut —— Quintil. Note, *After* tantum abest *in a former clause, the* ut *in the latter clause may be omitted, but then the Verb must be of the* Indicative Mood, *as*, Tantum abfuit, ut inflamarés animos nostros, somnum isto loco vix tenebamus; Cic, Tantum porro aberat, ut binos scriberent, vix singulos contecerunt; Cic. *These Particles* so far from that, *may perhaps not amiss be made by* non modo non *in the former clause, and* sed etiam, *or* verum etiam, *answering thereunto in the latter*: *as*, *So* far *is my grief from being lessened, that it is increased*; Dolor meus non modò non minuitur, sed etiam augetur; Cic. *They were so* far *from selling, that they bought*; Non modò non vendebant, verum etiam coemebant; Cic. Id me non modo non hortatur ad disputandum, sed etiam deterret; Cic. Juvenili ætati non modo non invidetur, verùm etiam favetur; Cic. *Sometimes* sed *is alone*: *as*, Non modo non cum magnâ prece ad me, sed acerbissimè scripsit: Cic. *The same may be expressed also by* nedum *in the latter clause answering to* ne *in the former, or by* sed ne *answering to* non modo *in the former*: *as*, *Once when time was, Grammar was so* far *from being in any esteem at* Rome, *that it was not so much as in any use*; Grammatica olim Romæ ne in usu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat; Suet. *He is so* far *from being able to endure the free speech, that he is not able to abide the free look of any one*; Non modo vocem, sed ne vultum quidem liberum potest ferre cujusquam; Cic. **IV. As far as**] *or so* far *as, is made by* quod, quantum, *and* quoad: *as*, *As* far *as it may stand with your health*; Quod commodo valetudinis tuæ fiat; Cic. *So* far *as*

as I hear; Quantum audio; Ter. *As* **far** *as it is possible*; Quoad ejus fieri possit; Cic. Ipse quod commodo tuo fiat, cum eo colloquere; Cic. Quod cum salute ejus fiat; Ter. Quod adhuc conjectura provideri possit; Cic. Quantum ego perspicio; Cic. Quantum conjecturâ auguramur; Cic. Si eam, quoad ejus facere potueris, quàm expeditissimam mihi tradideris; Cic. Quoad ejus potest; Liv. *Hither may be referred* in quantum *used by the latter* Romans: *as*, Secundo, in quantum satis erat, profluens sermo non defuit; Quintil. **V. As far as**] *with* to, *expressed, or understood, and having respect unto place* whither, *is made by* usque *with* ad: *as, They went as* **far** *as to the works*; Ad molem usque penetrabant; Curt. *They came to meet us as* **far** *as* Appii forum; Prodierunt nobis in occursum usque ad Appii forum; Bez. Fugientes usque ad flumen persequuntur; Cæs. Ad inferos usque; Flor. Pervenerunt usque in Phœniciam & Cyprum & Antiochiam, Act. 11. 19. Bez. In Adriaticum mare usque venerunt; Flor. *Proper names of Towns are frequently put in the Accusative case with* usque *alone.* Miletum usque obsecro; Ter. Ut usque Romam significationes vocésque referantur; Cic. Usque Puteolos; Sen. A tergo ejus mons Libanus Simyram usque porrigitur; Plin. *So are the names of Countreys with* tenus: *as*, Curio Daciâ tenus venit, sed tenebras saltuum expavit; Flor. Antiochus à Scipione devictus Tauro tenus regnare jussus est; Cic. **VI. As far as**] *with* from, *expressed, or understood, and having respect unto place whence, is made by* usque *with* ab *or* ex: *as, He fetcht it as* **far** *as from* Tmolus; Sed ab usque Tmolo petivit; Cic. *This comes as* **far** *as from* Ethiopia; Ex Æthiopiâ est usque hæc; Ter. Illam usque à mari supero Romam proficisci cum magno comitatu; Cic. Dardaniam Siculo prospexit ab usque Pachyno; Virg. Accersebantur autem murænæ, ad piscinas nostræ urbis ab usque freto Siculo; Macrob. Ut qui ex ultimâ Syriâ atque Ægypto navigarent; Cic. Usque è Persiâ, *is in* Plaut. **VII. Far from, *and* far off from**] *having respect unto distance of place or time, &c. is made by* longè, procul, *and* multum, *with* à *or* ab: *as, To make war* **far** *from home*; Longè à domo bellare; Cic. *Far off from thy Country*; Procul à patriâ; Virg. *Misfortune will not be* **far** *from me*; Haud multum aberit à me infortunium; Ter. Quam longè à mari? Ter. Hæc quæ procul erant à conspectu imperii——Cic. Multum ab humanitate discrepant; Cic. Procul *is used in this sense without a Preposition*, procul urbe remotus; Ovid. Procul teli jactu absunt; Curt. Nam illud procul vero est, quod plerique crediderunt; Colum. 1. Note, *If* **far** *have not* from *after it, then it is made by* longè *alone: as, They are* **far** *severed or asunder*; Longè disjuncta sunt; Cic. *To go* **far** *to meet one*; Longè alicui obviam procedere; Cic. 2. Note, **So far off** *without* from *is made by* procul *alone: as, The smokes of the fires were seen* **far** *off*; Fumi incendiorum procul videbantur; Cæs. *Who is that that I see a* **far** *off?* Sed quis est illic quem procul video? Ter. Et errat longè meâ quidem sententiâ; Ter. Jam non procul, sed hic præsentes sua templa, atque urbis tecta defendunt; Cic. Procul errant; Sal. VIII. **So far that**] *is made by* eo *alone, or with* usque: *as, Things were gone so* **far** *that*——Eo redactæ res erant, ut ——Cic. *So* **far**, *that he could not be cast out of the town*; Eo usque, ut ex oppido abjici non posset; Hirt. Cum eo jam processissem, ut——Sen. Ego autem usque eo sum enervatus ut ——Cic. Quis huic urbi usque adeo est inimicus, ut illa dissimulare possit? Cic. *Some other Phrases. A* **far** *fetcht speech*; Altè repetita oratio; Cic. *It is incredible how* **far** *I past my master in wisdom*; Incredibile est quanto herum anteco sapientiâ; Ter. *As* **far** *as the Empire did extend*; Totum denique quà patebat imperium; Flor. *He was* **far** *short of them*; Multum ab iis aberat; Cic. *I am* **far** *short of him*; Ab eo plurimum absum; Cic. *Not* **far** *from thence*; Non longè inde; Varr. *Which I am* **far** *from*; Unde longè absum; Cic. *I think they were heard as* **far** *as from thence*; Eos usque illinc exauditos puto; Cic. *The*

weather will not ſuffer them to go any thing far; Tempeſtas prodire longius non patitur; Varr. *Thus* far *of theſe things*; Hæc hactenus; Cic. Hactenus de——Cic. *If he proceed ſo* far, *as to tell*——Si eatenus progreditur, ut dicat——Col. *They know what, and how* far *they will ſpeak*; Sciunt quid, & quatenus dicturi ſunt;. Cic. *It goes* far *with him*; Valet apud eum plurimum; Ter. *It is ſpread* far *and wide*; Longè latéque funditur; Plin. *Whom wildneſs it ſelf had ſo* far *ſubmitted unto*; Cui in tantum ceſſiſſet etiam feritas; Plin. *But you are* far *away*; Tu autem abes longè gentium; Cic. *They fought every day with ſlings a* far *off*; Quotidie eminus fundis pugnabatur; Cæſ. *Thus* far *both their words agree*; Conveniunt adhuc utriuſque verba; Plaut. *Thus* far Seſoſtris *led his army*; Huc uſque Seſoſtris exercitum duxit; Plin. *As* far *as it ſhall be needfull*; Uſque eo, quo opus erit; Cic. *He is fetcht as* far *as from beyond the Alps*; Trans Alpes uſque tranſfertur; Cic. *As* far *as I remember*; Ut mea memoria eſt; Cic. *So* far *as I know he did not come*; Non venerat, quod ſciam; Cic. *Till it was* far *of the day*; Ad multum diem; Cic. Multo denique die *(when it was* far *of the day)* per exploratores Cæſar cognovit——Cæſ. Multa nocte cum Vibullio veni ad Pompeium; Cic. Antonius per Flaminiam ad ſaxa rubra, multo jam noctis ſerum auxilium venit; Tacit. Ad ſerum uſque diem; Tacit. Vides jam diei multum eſſe, video; Plaut. *Places very* far *diſtant, or off one from another*; Loca disjunctiſſima; Cic. *This way is not ſo* far *about by a good deal*; Sane hac multo propius ibis; Ter. *From the* far *end of the town*; Ex ultima urbe; Cic.

Fare, *or diet*; Victus, ûs, m. *Good* fare; Dapes opiparæ. *Slender* fare; Tenuis victa. *To* fare *curiouſly, or daintily, deliciouſly or ſumptuouſly*; Ligurire, lautè victitare; Sumptuosè, lautè, luxuriosè, magnificè, delicatè, ſplendidè epulari, convivari, vivere. Ventri gulæque in magnifico ciborum apparatu indulgere. Cibis egregiâ arte conditis, epulis, dapibus conquiſitiſſimis veſci. Ad gulam, ad laſciviam varie, lautè, opiparè, delicatè cibos condire, convivia apparare, fercula ſtruere. Ad voluptatem ſumptuoſas epulas comparare, corporis victum referre. In epulis quotidianis verſari. Opiparis dapibus menſam lautam, Syburiticam, Syracuſanam, ſplendidam inſtruere. Apparatu magnifico, regio, pontificali; conviviis ſplendidis, Saliaribus, luxu redundantibus, & ferculorum varietate, cupediis, deliciis, delicatioribus epulis quotidianis ſibi menſas onerare; Atticis bellariis, tragematibus, Dapibuſque epulamur opimis——Capitolinæ Pontificúmque dapes——Epulæque ante ora paratæ Regifico luxu,——Onerant lautis molliſſima corpora menſis. Epulis vacare. Implentur veteris Bacchi, pinguíſque ferinæ. *See*, a **glutton**; a *great* **eater**, *&c.* *To* fare *hardly*; Parcè, ac duriter vitam agere, ſe habere. *We will* fare *well, although*——&c. Benè erit (ſcil. nobis) etiamſi——&c. Petr. Fare *him well*; Valeat; Ter. *You* fare *well by your ſelf*; Tibi benè eſt ſoli; Ter. *That my com'rade might* fare *no better then I*; Nè contubernali meo meliùs ſuccederet; Petr. *To* fare *temperately, without overmuch coſtly, or dainty* fare; Victu ſobrio, parco & parabili uti. Rationem victûs ad ſanitatem corporis, & temperantiam, non ad palatum, ad voluptatem, ad luxuriam referre. Parcè, continenter, ſobriéque vivere. Salubri & moderato cultu atque victu contentus quieti ſe tradidit. Homo non faſtidioſus, minimè faſtidioſi ſtomachi.——Vivere parvo, dapibus menſæ brevis. Cum ſale panis Latrantem ſtomachum bene lenire.—— Non in charo nidore voluptas ſumma, ſed in teipſo eſt; tu pulmentaria quære Sudando, &c. *Hor. Serm.* 2. 2. Accipe nunc victus tenuis quæ quantáque ſerum Afferat: imprimis valeas bene; nam variæ res Ut noceant, &c. Ibid. Utérne Ad caſus dubios fides ſibi certiùs, hic qui Pluribus aſſuevit mentem corpúſque ſuperbum, An qui contentus parvo, metuenſque futuri, in pace ut ſapiens aperit idonea bello? &c. Ibid. Vivitur parvo bene, cui paternum ſplendet in menſâ tenui ſalinum. Perſicos odi apparatus. Me meus ad ſubitas invitet amicus oſellas;

fellas; Hæc mihi quam poſſum reddere cœna placet. *You cannot* **fare** *well, but you muſt cry reſt meas*; Sorex ſe prodit indicio ſuo, vel, ſorex ſuo perit indicio: Sorex autem, icis, m. Plin. dicitur, qu. ſerrax, quòd rodat, &, in modum ſerræ, præcidat; Iſid. *A rat, or field-mouſe*; à ſono, quem rodendo facit; Perot. Imò potiùs à Gr. ὗεκξ, Id. ἁρπαῖ& Mūs. *To* **fare** *hard; poor, courſe,* **fare**; Victu ſordido, inopi, maligno, intelici, cibo illiberali, vili, facili, vix humano paſci, victitare. Cepas porrúmque arrodere. Sordido vitam oblectat pane. —— Vivit filiquis & pane ſecundo. Concuſsâque famem in ſylvis ſolabere quercu. Famem pellere glande, fronde levare. Panis erat primos virides mortalibus herbæ, &c. Ovid. Faſt. 4. Glans allit veteres. Caninas improbi bucceas vorant. Aſſuetus ſterili menſæ. **Fare** *you well*; Valeas; Vale, bene vale. Optimè, feliciter valeas, valeto, valebis. Fac valeas. Opto precórque te quàm feliciſſimè valere; plurimam tibi opto ſalutem, valetudinem integram, proſpera feliciáque omnia. Servet te, incolumem ſervet, conſervet te Opt. Max. Deus. Bene tibi à Deo ſit. *As you love me have a care that you* **fare** *well*; Quantum me diligis, tantum fac ut valeas, cura ut valeas, cura valetudinem tuam. *It* **fareth** *well with me*; Præclarè, optimè agitur mecum; meæ ſunt res. Omnia eveniunt ex voto, ſententiâ, animi ſententiâ. Feliciter omnia ſuccedunt, proſperè cadunt, contingunt. Res meas optimè conſtitutas habeo. Meliore in ſtatu res meæ non poſſunt eſſe. *How* **fare** *you? How* **fareth** *it with you*; Ut vales? Ut ſe habent, quo in loco, ſtatu, ſitæ, conſtitutæ ſunt tuæ res? Satin' ſalva ſunt omnia? Proſperéne, ac fœliciter tibi ſuccedunt? Quid agis, dulciſſime, rerum? **Fare** *well till to morrow*; Valebis in craſtinum. *And ſo I bid you* **farewell**; *I leave you to God*; Sic te ſuperis commendo. *I come to take my laſt* **farewell**; *You are likely ſee me no more*; Hodiè me poſtremum vides. **Fare** *you well*; *I take my leave; I commend me to you*; Me tibi etiam atque etiam commendo. *Till then* **farewell**; Interim ſis fœlix. **Farewell** *it, or be*; *As good loſt as found*; *Throw an old ſhoe after him*; *All ill luck go with it*; Longùm valeat. **Farewell**; *the Lord have you in his keeping*; Servet te Deus; Salve, ave, & æternùm vale. *Loth to depart, bids oft* **fare well**; Sæpe valedicto, rursùs ſum multa locutus. (Formulæ quædam valedicendi.) Servet, ſoſpitet te, Deus; conſervet te incolumem Σωτὴρ ἀγαθῶν, i.e. bonorum dator; vale fœlix; optimè vale, & me ama; Valè fauſtè, ac fœliciter, ſeculi noſtri ſingulare decus; Opto interea te belliſſimè valere; Te Deus opt. max. quàm diutiſſimè ſervet incolumem, hoſpes, ſemperque fœlicibus incrementis in majus te provehat, varióſque vitæ circumſpice caſus; Petarcha. *A* **Farm**; Prædium, n. Fundus, m. Villa ruſtica. *A* **farm** *near the City*; Suburbanum prædium. *A* **farm** *coming to one by inheritance*; Hæredium. *A little* **farm**; Prædiolum, hæredíolum, n. *To* **farm** *the Cuſtomes*; Redimere vectigalia. *To take to* **farm**; Conducere. *To let to* **farm**; Elocare. *A* **farmer**; Villicus, colonus, m. *A* **farmers** *wife*; Villica. **Farmers** *of the Cuſtome*; Mancipes, ſeu redemptores vectigalium. (*A* **farm** *in the Countrey with things thereunto belonging*:) *He hath a pretty* **farm** *near the City*; Prædiolum eſt illi ſuburbanum. *What goodly grounds and gardens be here*; Papæ! Epicureos hortos mihi videre videor. *A quick hedge well plaſht*; Septum eſt ſepe perpetuâ, è ſpinis implexis, ſed vivis contextâ. *Gallant ſprings of water*; Fontium vivæ ſcatebræ. *Moſt pleaſant, green, graſſy meadows, and ſhady trees*; Graminum ac frondium pluſquàm ſmaragdinus viror, adeò blandiebatur oculis. *I was finely cozened indeed, I verily thought it had been marble*; Lepida profecto impoſtura! vel dejeraſſem eſſe marmor. *The goodlieſt gardens will not always be green*; Non ſemper viret hortus, non ſemper vivunt floſculi. *This garden is green all winter*; Perpetuum tibi ver, ſine vere; Hic hortus etiam mediâ brumâ viret, & adblanditur. *Primroſes, roſes, violets, July-flowers begin to put out*; Exſerunt ſe nunc ecce violæ. *A pleaſant place*; Digna Muſis ſedes. *The freſheſt roſe withers e're night*; Quas—— una dies aperit, conficit una dies;

Fluxæque roſas emblemata vitæ. *In ſeveral alleys*; Hinc atque hinc æquis dirimens ſpaciis. *The ſweet ſmell of flowers, and herbs*; Herbarum, arborum ac florum undique aſpirantium fragrantia. *A very comfortable ſmell*; Odor naribus gratiſſimus hic fragrat. *A pleaſant ſpring with drilling ſtreams*, Salubérrimis aquis non inamœnè ſcatens fonticulus. *Here you may have for fetching*; Hinc gratis haurire licet. *The fineſt gardens eye ever ſaw*; Adonidis horti, nugæ, ad illos comparati. *A gallant garden indeed*; Tu vel ipſum vincis Alcinoum. *A very Paradiſe*; Cœlum hic habes, non hortum; Tantali & Heſperidum hortos loquuntur fabulæ. *An arbour in which we ſometimes ſup*; Ædificiolum ubi in æſtivis nonnunquam cœnamus menſibus. *Pleaſant walks*; Viam arboribus pari digeſtis intervallo ſeptam. *Outlandiſh flowers, ſet in ſeveral beds*; Herbulas aliquot, & flores exoticos ambitioſè conquirunt, in pulvillis ſeorſim diſponendos. *Here we ſtayed a good while*; Ruſticabamur hic aliquandiu. *Look you here, new ripe figs lately pull'd*; En fici recentes! modò decerptos à matre, teſtatur lac in pedunculo *Here be mellow apples*; Sunt nobis mitia poma. *A primroſe hill*; Agger gramineus. *Several beds of choice flowers*, In hortorum areis, & pulvillis, flores diſſeminantur. *Here we pick a ſallad for ſupper*; Hortus plebeiis macellum. *We go not to the Butchers for every meal*; Altera ſuccidia. *The grov's full of honey-falls*; Rorabant quercetæ favis. *Stocks of Bees*; Apum regnum; reſpublica Hyblæa; Aerii mellis redolentia regna. *Swarms of Bees*; En multos apum alveos! Melliſicæ volucrum turmæ; Melliferum ecce exercitum. *To ſit on Eggs, to brood*; Ovis incubare. *To hatch young birds*; Excludere ova. *The hen ſcrapes in the dunghill*; Ruſpatur gallina. *He's cock on his own dunghill*; In ſua verſatur arena. *In mede month*; *Hay time*; *To rake*; In fœniſecio; terram raſtris inſectari. *A lad with a rake on's neck*; Puer geſtans raſtrum, quò fœnum demeſſum convertunt agricolæ. *Milk in a pitcher ſerving both for meat, and drink too*; Habent interdum urceum lactis in cibi ſimul & potûs uſum. *Cheeſe*; Nivei concreta coagula lactis. *Open fields*; *Commons*; Ager compaſcuus. *Drive the horſes out of the field into the ſhrub cloſe*; Ex agro porrò age in clauſum equos, dumis ac vepribus obſitum. *I'le ſtub it, and grub up, that thorn*, Senticeta illa eradicaturus modò ſum. *To be rooted up from the bottom*; Radicitùs, funditùs extirpari. *To take root*; Radices agere. *He manures his grounds to ſome purpoſe*; Humum fœcundat; Suos ille ſatis ſtercoravit agros. *To* **fart**, Pedere, crepitare. *To* **fart** *at one*; Oppedere. *A* **fart**; Crepitus, m. *To let a* **fart**, *or to let a ſcape*; Ventris crepitum emittere; ventum, flatum ventris emittere; facere, edere, crepitum ventris; Parte poſteriori loqui; poſtico crepitare, animam per guttur poſterius emittere, apud Plaut. Animâ poſteriore ſuffire; vaporare alicujus nares, vel os; tetro odore auras ſuffumigare; vitiare odoribus auras; conſtrictis, compreſſis natibus ſibilare: Item agebat animam, in morte Claudii, à Seneca poſitum eſt; Nam anima pro vento quoque ponitur. *He thinks he* **fart's** *Frankincenſe*; Suus cuique crepitus benè olet. *You will as ſoon get a* **fart** *of a dead man*; Aquam è pumice poſtulas. **Farther**; Longiùs, Adv. *An Adj.* Ulterior. **Farthermore**; Præterea. *The* **farthermoſt**; Extremus. **Fartheſt**, *an Adv.* Longiſſimè. *The* **fartheſt**, *an Adj.* Extremus, ultimus. *At* **fartheſt**; Ad ſummum. *The* **fartheſt** *way about, is the neareſt way home*; Compendia plerumque diſpendia; via trita, via tuta. *A* **farthing**; Quadrans; as, aſſis, m. obolus. *Half a* **farthing**; Semiobolus. *Belonging to a* **farthing**; Quadrantarius, Adj. *To a* **farthing**; Ex aſſe; ad aſſem. *I'le not give you a* **farthing** *for it*; Non emam vitioſâ nuce. *Three* **farthings**; Seſquiobolus.

***To* Faſhion**; Formare, conformare, figurare, fingere, effingere. *To* **faſhion** *a garment*; Concinnare veſtem. *To* **faſhion**, *as a Joiner, or Smith doth*; Fabricari, fabrefacere, excudere. *To* **faſhion** *a thing anew*; Reformare, recoquere. *A* **faſhion**, *form, or ſhape*; Forma, figura, effigies, ſpecies. *A* **faſhion**,

ſhion, *mode, or cuſtom*; Mos, modus, ritus, m. ratio, conſuetudo, f. *A* faſhion, *or behaviour*, Mores, pl. geſtus, ſus, m. *The* faſhion, *or form of the body*; Lineamenta corporis. *The* faſhion, *or making of the face*; Ductus oris. *A* faſhion *of clothes*; Habitus, cultus, ornatus, m. *A conſtant* faſhion; Tenor. *Without* faſhion; Informis. *Of like* faſhion; Conformis. *Of one* faſhion; Uniuſmodi, Adj. *Of many* faſhions; Multiformis. *After the* French faſhion; More Gallico. *After my own, thy own,* faſhion; Meatim, tuatim. *For* faſhions *ſake*; Perfunctoriè. *After a* faſhion; Quodammodò, quadantenùs, Adv. *After another* faſhion; Aliàs, aliuſmodi, Adv. *That is in* faſhion; In more poſitus. *That is out of* faſhion; Deſuetus, exoletus. *To follow the* faſhion; Scenæ ſervire, accommodare ſe hominibus ſui ſeculi. *To keep to his old* faſhion *ſtill*; Antiquum obtinere. *To leave off his* faſhion; Deſueſcere, deſuefacere. Faſhioned, *or ſhaped*; Formatus, figuratus. *Well* faſhioned; Concinnus, elegans. *Ill* faſhioned; Inhoneſtus, indecorus, parùm civilis. Faſhioned *like a bow, &c.* Arcuatus. *A* faſhioner; Figurator. *The King's* faſhioner, i. e. *Taylor*; Sciſſor regius. *A* faſhioning; Formatura, figuratio. Faſhionable, *or of good* faſhion; Honeſtus. *Of perſon*; bene moratus, civilis. Faſhionably; Honeſtè, civiliter, decenter. *He ſeems to be a man of very good* faſhion; Videtur eſſe quantivis pretii; Ter. *'Tis his* faſhion *ſo to do*; Sic eſt hic; Ter. *Though that indeed be the* faſhion *of old men*; Quanquam eſt id quidem ſenile; Cic. *This is but the* faſhion *of the world*; More hominum evenit; Ter. *It doth not ſuit with the* faſhion *of this place*; Ab hujus loci more abhorret; Cic. *It was never his* faſhion; Mos illi nunquam fuit; Plaut. *This is the* French faſhion; Eſt hoc Gallicæ conſuetudinis; Cæſ. *Much after the* faſhion *of ſickles*; Non ab ſimili forma falcium; Cæſ. *To follow the* faſhion *of the times*; Se temporibus accommodare. *You keep your old* faſhion; Tuo more facis; Non inſolens illud facis; Antiquum obtines; nihil facis novi, &c. *See,* cuſtom. *To* Faſt; Jejunare. *To faſt away a diſtemper*; Curare morbum abſtinentiâ. *A* faſt; Jejunium. *To break faſt*; Jentare, jejunium ſolvere, frangere. *Lent-faſt*; Jejunium Quadrageſimale. *The Ember-faſts*; Quatuor tempora jejunii. *To faſt religiouſly*; Sanctâ quadam ratione & religiosâ jejunare; cibo vinóque parcere; a cibo & potione ſibi temperare; ab omni victu adjumentiſque vitæ mollioris & melioris abſtinere. Carnem (*ut loquuntur ſacræ literæ*) corpus laſcivum macerare, affligere, ſubigere, perdomare, victum ei libidinis vitiorúmque fomitem ſubducendo, ſubtrahendo. Siue Cerere & Baccho facere ut frigeat Venus. Extenuare corpus fame. Alimenta ſuis corporibus negare nè & vitiis dent. Squalida laſcivam tenuent jejunia carnem, &c. *See,* to abſtain *from meat.* Faſting, *or who hath not dined*; Impranſus, jejunus, Adj. Faſting *days*; Feriæ eſuriales, dies jejunii publici. *To* faſt *ſtubbornly*; Ventri bellum indicere. *To appoint, to keep, yearly* faſts; Annua jejunia inſtituere celebrare. *To grow weak, and lean, or pale, with too much* faſting; Nimiò jejunio torpere, pallescere. *To* faſt *moderately*; A cibo & potione ſibi temperare: cuti minùs indulgere. *To break off* faſting *with good victuals*; Eximere famem epulis. *They ſpoil themſelves with faſting*; Illi ſe macerant jejuniis. *To* faſt *ſo, were as much as my life was worth*; At mihi vel ſemel abſtinere à cœna, mors eſſet. *We uſe to make wanton horſes* faſt, *and bite on the bridle: We do not pamper them too much*; Sic equo plus ſatis ferocienti ſubducimus fabas & avenam, parcóque fœno paſcimus, frænóque & calcaribus aſperioribus ſubigimus. Faſt, *or firm*; Fixus, conſtans, firmus, ſtabilis, Adj. Faſt, *or cloſe*; Preſſus, denſus, compactus. Faſt, *or ſwift*; Pernix, velox, properus, citus, celer. Faſt, *and looſe*; Incoaſtans. Faſt *aſleep*; Somno obrutus; Sopore profundo merſus. *To be* faſt *aſleep*; Altùm dormire. *To hold* faſt; Complecti. *To tie* faſt; Stringere, obſtringere. *As* faſt *as he can*; Quàm celerrimè poteſt, quàm ocyſſimè. *To play* faſt, *and looſe*; Tergiverſari, prævaricari. *A hold* faſt *in a wall*; Uncus, manus ferrea. *Bound* faſt; Obſtrictus. Faſt-

er,

ſt, *an Adv.* Celeriùs, firmiùs. *I ran away as* faſt *as I could*; Ego me in pedes, quantum queo, conjeci; Ter. *They can* faſt *two or three days together*; Inediam biduum aut triduum ferunt; Cic. *Be ſure you keep him* faſt; Cura adſervandum vinctum; Ter. *Many diſeaſes one may* faſt *away*; Multi morbi curantur abſtinentiâ; Cæſ. *To make one* faſt *to a croſs*; Cruci affigere; ſuffigere; Liv. Eos in cruce omnes ſuffixit; Hirt. *Get you gone as* faſt *as you can*: Tu quantum potes abi; Ter. *Get you but in as* faſt *as you can*; Fuge modò intro; Ter. *As* faſt *as can be*; Quantum poteſt; Ter. *The conteſt was who could run* faſteſt; Erat in celeritate omne poſitum certamen; Cæſ. *To be ſick of* faſting; Jejunio laborare. *To keep* faſting; Intemoratum retinere jejunium. *Kept* faſting; A cibo, & potu integer. *To* Faſten, *or make* faſt; Figere, firmare, confirmare, munire. *To* faſten, *or bind*; Ligare, vincire, nectere, ſtringere. *To* faſten *in the ground*; Defigere, depangere. *To* faſten, *or make* faſt *the door*; Peſſulum foribus obdere. *To* faſten *to ſomething*; Alligare; affigere, annectere. *To* faſten *upon, as a Dog doth*; Corripere, comprehendere, firmiter adhærere, mordicùs tenere. Faſtened; Fixus, formatus. Faſtened, *or tied*; Ligatus, religatus, obſtrictus. Faſtened *to*; Alligatus, aſtrictus, affixus, part. Faſtened *in the earth*; Depactus, part. *A* faſtening; Colligatio, confirmatio, munimen. *A* faſtening *together*; Ferruminatio. Faſtly *or ſurely*; Tenaciter, firmiter. Faſtneſs; Tenacitas, firmitas, firmitudo, ſtabilitas, f. *A* faſtneſs, *or ſtrong hold*; Propugnaculum. Faſtly, *or ſwiftly in pace*; Tolutim, gradu citato. *A* faſtneſs, *or place not to be come at, for bogs*: Locus paludibus munitus. *They* faſtened *upon places of no meaner account*; Non minus illuſtres obtinuerunt locos; Paterc. *To* faſten *blows upon the body*; Infigere ictus corpori; Cic. *They will* faſten *their own compoſitions better in their minds*; Quæ ipſi compoſuerint, jam familiariùs animo ſuo affigent; Quint. *A cord drew a ſkiff* faſtened *to the poop*; Annexam ſcapham puppi funiculus trahebat; Cic. *To* faſten *to a ſtake*; Deligare ad palum; Cic. *He* faſtened *a ſtake in the ground*; Palum humi fixit; Colum. *To* faſten *a ſtake in the wall*; Figere palum in parietem; Plaut. *To* faſten *ones eyes on a maid*; Oculos in virgine figere; in virginem, intuitum defigere. *He* faſtened *his ſhips to the Mole*; Claſſem religavit ab aggere; Virg. Faſtening *her eyes upon me*; Totis in me intenta luminibus; Boet. *To* faſten *a horſe to a plough*; Aratro equum adjungere.

Fat, *an Adj.* Pinguis, opimus, obeſus, craſſus. Fat, *or plump*; Nitidus, benè curatâ cute, Epicuri de grege porcus. *Somewhat* fat; Pinguiculus, obeſulus. Fat *by feeding*; Altilis. *To feed* fat; Saginare. Fat, *a Subſt.* Adeps, m. vel f. Fatty; Craſſè. *To wax* fat; Pingueſcere. *To* fatten, *or make* fat; Impinguare, pinguefacere, incraſſare. Fatned, *or fed* fat; Craſſatus, incraſſatus, impinguatus, part. Fatned *with greaſe*; Adipatus. Fatneſs, *or graſſneſs*; Obeſitas, pinguedo, pinguitudo, craſſities, ſagina. Fatneſs, *or juice coming out of fleſh, or fiſh*; Eliquamen. *The* fatting, *or feeding of Cattel*; Saginatio, fartura. *The* fat *of an hog, or ſwine*; Lardum, n. *A leaf of* fat; Omentum. *A* fat *tripe*; Omaſum, abdomen. Fat *meat*; Adipatum. *The* fat *that is in trees*; Alburnum, n. *A* fatting *houſe, or ſtank*; Saginarium, n. Fatty, *or unctious*; Craſſus, unctus. *To grow* fat, *or groſs*; Pingueſcere. Nimiùm pingueſcere. Pinguior, obeſior fieri, evadere. Nimiam pinguedinem & corpulentiam contrahere. Pinguitudine, obeſitate laborare. Pinguis, obeſus, corpulentus; cui abdomen longius prominet, & adeps accrevit plus ſatis. *Immoderate eating and drinking cauſeth mens bodies to be groſs, and* fat; Ex gula obeſus. Niſi cibo parcas, à cibo abſtineas, cibum minuas, de cibo detrahas, tibi temperes, modereris in cibis, niſi cibo parciùs utare; pinguior evades, quàm ſatis eſt, nimium pingueſces, nimiam pinguedinem indues, obeſior fies, nimis pinguitudine laborabis. Fat *men are of dull underſtanding*; Pingues hebetis ingenii. Pinguis eſt, obeſus eſt, pinguedine diffluit extra modum, quod hebe-

tis,

tis, tardi, ſtupidi ingenii ſignum eſt, quod ingenii tarditatem arguit; Qui poteſt in tanto abdomine, in tam valta corporis mole, ſpiritus locum habere, ingenio aut menti locus eſſe? Ex illa pinguitudine, illo abdomine, illo ſumine nobiles, elegantes, præclaræ cogitationes minimè excitantur. *Superfluous* **fatneſs**; Pinguedo ſupervacanea. **Fat** *pauches make lean pates*; Pinguis venter facit ſenſum tenuem. *As* **fat** *as a Pig*; Glire pinguior. *A* **Father**; Pater, genitor, lator. *A* **father**, *or mother*; Parens, c. g. *A* **father**-*in-law*; Socer, eri, m. *A* **father**-*in-law who hath married my Mother*; Vitricus, ci, m. Cic. Matris meæ vir; qu. novitricus; quòd novus ſuperinducatur à matre; Perot. Al. Vitricus, qui Vatricus, pro patricus, Gr. πατρικὸς, *a ſtep-father*, *or* **father**-*in-law*. Qui Græcè dicitur ἑπατὴρ, πατρυὸς. *A Fore-father*; Progenitor. *A foſter-father*; Nutricius. *A God* **father**; Sponſor, ſuſceptor, compater, pater luſtricus, vel myſticus. *A Grand-father*; Avus. *To be like his* **father**; Patriſſare. *An eſtate coming by the* **father**; Patrimonium. *He that is a* **father**, *his* **father** *being alive*. Pater patrimus. *Thou art thy* **fathers** *own ſon*; Patriſſas; Ter. *This is right* **father** *like*; Hoc patrium eſt; Ter. Illuc eſt patrem eſſe; Plaut. *He takes after his* **father**; Imitatur patrem; Cic. *It is my* **father**; *here's my* **father**; Pater eſt; Ter. *How now* **father**, *were you here?* Hem pater mi, tu hic eras? Ter. *We* **father** *our fault upon her*; Culpam noſtram illi imputamus; Plin. *She* **fathers** *her child upon another man*; Commenta eſt eſſe ex alio viro puerum natum; Ter. *He is even a* **father** *to her*; Pro patre huic eſt; Ter. *That's not like your* **father**; *your* **father** *would not have done ſo*; Haud paternum iſtuc dedifti; Ter. *To reſpect one as a* **father**; Parentis in loco colere; Cic. *Tell him my* **father** *kept me at home*; Dic me detinerri domi à patre; Lud. Viv. *He hath a kind of covetous fellow to his* **father**; Habet patrem quendam avidum. Ter. *He ſhall find me a kind* **father** *to him*; Facili me utetur patre; Ter. *To* **father** *a thing upon one*; Imputare quid alicui. *Be-longing to a* **father**; Paternus, patrius, Adj. *His* **father** *will never be dead, whilſt he is alive*; Patris eſt filius. *What he cannot do to the* **father**, *he will do to the ſon*; Qui aſinum non poteſt, ſtratum cædit. **Father**-*leſs*; Pupillus, Orphanus, orbus patre. **Fatherly**, *Adj.* Paternus. **Fatherly**, *an Adv.* Paternè. **Fatherlineſs**; Paternitas.

A **Fault**, *or offence*; Peccatum, delictum, crimen, offenſa, vitium, culpa, noxa. *To commit a* **fault**; Peccare, delinquere. *A* **fault** *in Oriboography, or writing*; Menda, æ, f. Mendum, n. *A* **fault**, *or miſtake coming by ignorance*; Erratum, n. *A great* **fault**; Flagitium. *A ſmall* **fault**; Erratulum. *To find* **fault**, *blame, or carp at*; Carpere, culpare, reprehendere, animadvertere, vitio dare; Aliquid vituperare, damnare, improbare, reprobare, culpare, incuſare, vellicare, criminari, carpere, reprehendere, traducere, notare, atro notare calculo: nigriore lapillo ſignare, in pejorem partem rapere, crimini dare; crimen, ut probrum, in maledictis, in magnis criminibus, criminis loco objicere. Aliquem culpæ, criminis, probri arguere, inſimulare. Hâc me culpâ onerant: hoc me nomine reprehendunt; Id mihi fraudi tribuunt, aſcribunt; in me conferunt hanc culpam: hujus mihi culpæ notam inurunt: mihi vitio dant, vertunt, ducunt. *A* **fault**-*finder*; Accuſator; Momus, i, m. Gr. Μῶμος, reprehenſio: Item Deus reprehenſionis: *One that carpeth at every thing, and is pleaſed with nothing*: Dicebatur autem Momus, Μῶμος reprehenſionis ille Deus, fuiſſe ſomni & noctis filius, apud Heſiod. *The carping god, who would do nothing himſelf, but find* **fault** *with every body; whence all carpers are called* Momi; *Whence alſo were theſe Proverbs*, Momo ſatisfacere; *to content one that no man can pleaſe, and to contend before a rigorous Judge*, Momo judice, certare dicebatur. *A finding of* **faults**; Reprehenſio, animadverſio. *No man without ſome* **fault**; Nemo ſine crimine vivit. Omnes in aliquam culpam prolabuntur; incurrunt homines in omnem iniquitatem; Nulla culpa eſt, quæ non hodiè ſubcatur;

eatur; omnes in quodam, (multi in omni,) ſcelerum flagitiorúmque genere volutantur; Improbitatem aliquam omnes amant; Nullum hodie flagitium ignoratur, prætermittitur. *To eſpy, note, mark other mens* **faults**, *but to wink at his own*; Aliorum vitia cernere, oblivíſci ſuorum: Lyncei foris, talpæ domi. Fit neſcio quomodo, ut magis in aliis cernamus quàm in nobiſmet ipſis, ſiquid delinquitur. Aliena Lynceis oculis, acutiſſimè, perſpicaciſſimè intueri, contemplari, notare. Hyplea cæcior illâ, Quæ mala ſunt in ſe ſpectare. Stultus & improbus hic amor eſt, dignúſque notari, Cùm tu pervideas oculis mala lippus inunctis, Cur in amicorum vitiis tam cernis acutum, Quam aut aquila aut ſerpens Epidaurius? ——Egomet mî ignoſco, Mævius inquit. Ut nemo in ſeſe tentat deſcendere, nemo: Sed præcedenti ſpectatur mantica tergo. **Faulty**, Mendoſus, vitioſus. **Faultily**, Mendosè, vitioſè. *To pardon our friends* **faults**; Alteri non minùs ignoſcere, quàm ſibi. In amicorum delictis cæcutire, ut in noſtris. Peccata, vitia leviora ut noſtra ferunt amici, amicorum æquo animo feramus nos. —— Pater ut gnare ſic nos debemus amici, Si quod ſit vitium, non faſtidire, &c. Hor. Serm. 1. 3. Hæc res & jungit, junctos & ſervat amicos. Qui nè tuberibus propriis offendat amicum, Poſtulat, ignoſcat verrucis illius; æquum eſt Peccatis veniam poſcentem, reddere rurſum. —— Mihi dulces Ignoſcant, ſi quid peccavero ſtultus, amici: Inque vicem illorum patiar delicta libenter. ——Veniam petimúſque damúſque viciſſim. ——Ubi plura nitent. ——Non ego paucis Offendar maculis. Ad amicorum levia præſtat connivere, &c. Hor. Ibid. *Without* **fault**, *Adj.* i. e. **faultleſs**; Inculpatus, irreprehenſus, irreprehenſibilis, inſons. *Without* **fault**, *Adv.* Emendatè. *To be without* **fault**; Vacare culpâ. *No man without* **fault**, *or ſin*; Nullus hominum, nemo eſt omnium, nullum uſpiam reperias, neminem invenias ullibi, frustra quæras uſpiam qui ſit inculpatus, innocuus, inſons, &c. qui omnia Dei mandata ſide integrâ perfecerit, præſtiterit, nullum violârit: qui nuſquam impegerit, offenderit, tubârit, nullâ in culpâ ſit, nullum erratum admiſerit, &c. Omnes homines, modo homines tantùm ſint, modo divinitatis participes non ſint, filiique Dei, criminum noxarúmque multarum rei ſunt, conſcii, affines, participes, peccatorum vitiorúmque maculis, ſordibus, turpitudine inquinantur, &c. Innocens nemo naſcitur, nedum vivit quiſquam aut moritur innocens. In utero materno inficimur, & cum vitâ parentum vitia concipimus, contrahimus. Optimus ac integerrimus quiſque cadit ſepties quotidie, uno multoties die labitur, ſingulis diebus delinquit ſæpius. Humanum eſt errare, labi, peccare, officia vitæ multa omittere atque negligere, multa perpetrare, committere, deſignare crimina. Neminem ergo noſtri generis licet ab omni culpâ, peccato, noxâ abſolvere, atque innocentem pronunciare. —— Vitiis nemo ſine naſcitur; Optimus ille, qui minimis urgetur. —— Quemvis mediâ erue turbâ; Auſ ob avaritiam, aut miſerâ ambitione laborat, &c. Hor. Serm. 1. 4. *See*, **guiltleſs**. *To amend his* **faults**; Vitam malè actam in melius commutare; à vitiis referre pedem, receptui canere, &c. *See*, *to* **amend**; *to* **repent** *for his ſins*, *&c.* *Small* **faults**; Parva delicta; Cic. *They find* **fault** *with him for that*; Hanc rem vitio dant; Ter. *I have nothing to find* **fault** *with old age for*; Nihil habeo, quod accuſem ſenectutem; Cic. *It will be found* **fault** *withall*; Reprehenſionis aliquid habiturum eſt; Cic. *We will be found* **fault** *withall no more*; Non acculabimur poſthac; Cic. *He could not have been found* **fault** *withall*; Reprehenſione caruiſſet; non reprehenderetur; Cic. Non inquirit, quod reprehendat; Cic. *No body had minded that* **fault**; Id vitium nulli notatum erat; Ovid. *We can neither bear our* **faults** *nor our cures*; Nec vitia noſtra, nec remedia pati poſſumus; Liv. *Clear your ſelf of this* **fault**; Hoc te crimine expedi; Ter. *All my* **fault** *is, that* ——Summa criminis eſt, quòd——Cic. *I ſhall be puniſh'd for his* **faults**; Pro hujus peccatis ego ſupplicium ſufferam; Plaut. *To commit a* **fault**; Delictum [facimus] in ſe admittere; Ter. Cæl. *He is to* **fault**, i.e. *in* **fault**; In culpâ eſt; Cic.

Cic. *It was none of his* fault; Is in culpâ non eſt; Ter. *It was not [none of] my* fault *that it was done*; Culpâ non eſt factum meâ; Ter. *It is none of my* fault; A me hæc culpa procul eſt; Ter. Hæc mea culpa non eſt; Plaut. *What* fault *am I charged with?* Cujus criminis arguimur? Boet. *It is your own* fault; Tuâ culpâ; Ter. *It was none of my* fault *that it was not done*; Per me non ſtetit, quo minus fieret; Ter. *I will make ſatisfaction for that* fault; ——*anſwer for* —— Iſtiam culpam præſtabo; Cic. *He took the* fault *upon himſelf*; Peccatum in ſe tranſtulit; Ter. *They laid the* fault *upon the multitude*; Ejus rei culpam in multitudinem conjecerunt; Cæſ. **Faultleſs**, *or innocent*; Criminis expers, immunis; liber à delicto; Minimè conſcius peccati, &c. *See*, guiltleſs. *To put, or lay the* fault *upon another*; Ἀναφέρειν τινὶ αἰτίαν ἐπ' ἄλλον, culpam conferre, rejicere, tranſferre, in alium; referre, derivare crimen ſuum in alium; alium in ſuſpicionem criminis trahere, vocare; alieno imponere tergo quæ nos tunque premunt; alios incuſare; conquiſitis coloribus culpam, pro virili, à ſeipſo amoliri, & in alienos humeros rejicere, retrudere. *To find* fault *with*; Injuriarum aliquem agere, pollulare, &c. *See*, *to* accuſe; *to* cenſure. *A man* faultleſs, *or guiltleſs*; Integer vitæ ſceleriſque purus; Hor. Obſervantiſſimus æqui; inviolatæ fidei; nullius peccati reus; Æquum & bonum colens, ſervans; Ad quem culpa non acceſſit; Vir ſummâ integritate, atque innocentiâ; Ab omni cupiditate alienus, remotiſſimus; Vir purâ mente, atque integrâ, nullo ſcelere imbutus; nullo metu perterritus, nullâ conſcientiâ exanimatus; cujus mens caſta eſt & integra; non illo melior quiſquam, nec amantior æqui. *Their manners are very* faultleſs, *or guiltleſs*; Eorum mores longiſſimè à ſceleris atrocitate ſunt diſjuncti; Cic. *Eſpecially ſince I am* faultleſs, *or guiltleſs of that, whereof I was accuſed*; Præſertim cùm in quo acculabar, culpâ vacarem. *I am quite* faultleſs, *or guiltleſs of his crime*; Longè abſum ab ejus crimine. *He did live ſo* faultleſs, *and guiltleſs, that no ſlanderers could accuſe him; in that ſo jealous and ſlandering City*; In illa tam ſuſpiciosa, & maledica civitate locum ſermoni obtrectatorum nullum reliquit; Cic. *Very* faulty, *or much guilty, given to all vicious* faults; Sceleris affinis, conſcius, omnibus vitiis oeditus, contaminatus, delibutus; mole delictorum obrutus; nefario ſcelere altrichus. *The* fault, *or blame of that thing lies in you*; Hujus rei culpa in te relidet. *If you find any* fault; Si quid cauſeris. *Do's no man think much at, or find* fault *with, the ſhot, or reckoning*; Nemo reclamat iniquæ rationi? *He finds moſt* fault, *that is moſt* faulty; Clodius accuſat mœchos. *Your* faults *are obſerved, and watched by all*; Omnium aures, & oculi, te cuſtodiunt, & ſpeculantur. *They find* fault *where none is*; Terentius nihil peccat, niſi quòd non peccat; Quærunt anſam calumniandi. *Sooner found* fault *with and condemned then amended*; Carpet citiùs aliquis quàm imitabitur. *I uſe not to meddle, or find* fault; Suum cuique pulchrum eſſe patior. *But ſome will haply cavil, and find* fault; Jam aliquis cauſabitur; unguibus, & graphis vapulant, & expunguntur ſeverissimis. *What man ſo* faultleſs, *or that he could pleaſe all*; Quæ fuit unquam tam bene vel conſcripta, vel acta fabula, ut toti placuerit theatro? *To aggravate* faults; Elephantem ex mulca facere. *You find* fault *with what you do not underſtand*; Tu quia non capis, carpis. *Every reader will find ſome* fault; Criticis lectorum unguibus & lituris vapulat. *Criticks will find* fault; Deletiles cenſorum ſpongias, non effugies; Syllabarum aucupes, qui rei æquitatem verbi laqueo capiunt. *And are you* faultleſs? Novimus & qui te, &c. *There be tell-tales, promoters, informers, pick-thanks*, fault-*finders every where*; Corycæi plena ſunt omnia. Nam de his, qui ſecreta explorant; proverbialiter dicitur, Corycæus audit: Natum ab inſula quadam, & portu, qui eſt prope Teum inſulam, & Erythras, ubi Piraticam exercebant, inde Corycæi ſpeculantes mercatores. Sic etiam olim ſolebat, Κωρυκαῖος ἀκροᾶται, Corycæus auſcultavit; Ubi quis id quod agit, conatus diſſimulare, tamen à curioſis deprehenditur. Corycus enim mons eſt Pamphyliæ præcelſus,

ſus, ac portuoſus, atque ob id pyratarum inſidiis opportunus: Unde exploratores illius montis Corycæos vocabant. Al. Corycius eſt portus Ioniæ; ubi Corycæi ad mercatores furtim accedebant, & ſubauſcultabant quid rerum ferrent, & quò navigarent, poſteà diſcedentes Myonneſiis renunciabant, qui adoriebantur eos, ac diripiebant, ex quo factum eſt, ut omnes ſecreta curioſè auſcultantes, Corycæi dicerentur. *I would ſeek out ſomething to find* fault *with, by the occaſion of ſome word, or other*; Quærerem, verbi unius aut alterius latebrâ, calumniæ anſam. *To find* fault *with, or to blame ſharply, Brotherly kindneſs*; Cenſorium ſupercilium adversùs fraternam charitatem diſtringere. *The genuine effects of Nature are found* fault *with, and blamed, by the Opinions of wicked men*; Opinionibus improbis criminantur eventa Naturæ. *Any one being interpreted ſiniſtrouſly, may be found* fault *with, and blamed maliciouſly*; Sequius interpretatus aliquis malignè criminari poteſt.

Favour, *or affection*; Studium, favor, gratia, benevolentia. **Favour** *of the people*; Aura popularis, popularitas. **Favour,** *or countenance*; Forma, ſpecies, figura vultûs. *A* **favour,** *or courteſie*; Beneficium. *To* **favour**; Favere, indulgere, amplexari, aſpirare. *To* **favour** *one, or wiſh well to one*; Alicui favere, indulgere, ſtudere, honeſtiſſimè cupere, bene, optime velle, velle bene, ex animo, benevolum ſe, propitium, benignum, fautorem præbere. Aliquem benevolentiâ complecti, magno ſtudio proſequi, gratiâ & præſidio tueri, ornare. In aliquem inclinatione voluntatis propendere; ſingulari benevolentiâ, animo propenſo, propitio, benigno, benevolo eſſe. Erga aliquem animum habere propenſum, benevolum, &c. Studio alicujus teneri. Tui ſtudioſus, ſtudioſiſſimus. Accipit in Teucros animum mentémque benignam. *One in great* **favour**; Gratioſus, potens. *To be in great* **favour** *with one, to be beloved, as a favourite*; Primas tenere apud aliquem; Gratiâ apud aliquem multùm pollere, valere, vigere, florere, excellere. Charus & perdilectus; multùm adametus alicui. Gratioſus apud aliquem, & unicè dilectus: Qui diligitur unus ex omnibus plurimùm. Omnium deliciarum puerulus; cujus gratiâ nihil non ſit facturus; cujus gratiæ ſit daturus, donaturus, conceſſurus omnia. Sum apud te primus. Intimum me in deliciis habes. Tua conſilia mihi credis omnia. Priores, primas partes apud te habeo. Me amas, me te oblectas; mecum totus es. Solus ſum charus tibi. In me te delectas, me curas unicum; maximè colis, maximi facis. See. familiar, *to* accompany; *to join* friendſhip; *to be* loved, *&c. To curry* favour *with one*; Gratiam inire cum aliquo. *To get the* favour, *love, or good will, of all, or a popular man*; Populi omnis, univerſorum civium, hominum, omnium hominum voluntates, ſtudia, benevolentiam, charitatem, amorem, amores, favorem ſibi adjungere, allicere, conflare, conciliare, comparare, colligere, aſſequi, complecti. Influere, inſinuare ſe in animos, ſenſus hominum. Gratiam ab omnibus colligere, permagnam inire. Civium animos, cogitationes, voluntates ad ſe, admirabili virtutis lumine, ſplendore convertere. Mirificos ſui amores excitare. Studia ſumma habere omnium ordinum. Omnibus probari & diligi. Apud omnes, cives univerſos, omnes ordines gratioſus, multæ authoritatis & exiſtimationis, in ſummâ gratiâ eſſe, gratiâ & authoritate valere, florere, vigere, excellere. In omnium ore & oculis. In hominum viſceribus, medullis inhærere. Omnibus ſummis & infimis, plurimis mortalium charus, gratus & jucundus. Firmo plurimorum amicorum præſidio, benevolentiâ hominum, charitate & benevolentiâ civium, ſingularibus omnium ſtudiis ſeptus, tectus, munitus, communitus. Deliciæ generis humani. —— Multis munitus amicis. Agminibus comitum cinctus. Téne magis ſalvum populus vellet, an populum tu —— In ambiguo eſt. *A ſeeking for the* **favour** *of men*; Ambitio, f. *To win the hearts, or get the* **favour** *of men by all means poſſible*; Ambire homines ſtudioſè. Ambis, prenſas, nullum in prenſando ſtudium, nullum officium præternittis, tam prenſas diligenter, quàm qui maximè, tua eſt diligentiſſima prenſatio;

Digitized by Google

In ambiendis hominibus nemo eſt uno te diligentior, nemo aptior; ſed vereor, nè non ſuccedat exitus, nè te fallat, nè ſpe fruſtreris, nè ſecus accidat, nè non ex animi tui ſententia procedat, ſuccedat, contingat, eveniat. *It was not long of you, but of thoſe about you, that you loſt the hearts, the good will, the* **favour** *of the people*; Amiſſus populi favor. Factum eſt non tuâ, ſed tuorum culpâ; Vitio tuorum, non tuo, contigit, ut populi ſtudium, gratiam, benevolentiam dimiſeris, perdideris; Ut è ſtudio, gratia, benevolentia populi excideris; Ut populus non ampliùs tibi faveat, ſtudeat, ſuffragetur, tui ſtudioſus, tibi amicus, benè in te ſit animatus; Studium populi, gratiam, benevolentiam, non tuâ, ſed tuorum, injuriâ, tibi eripuit, ademit, abſtulit; Non per te ſed per tuos, non à te ſed à tuis, non tuo, ſed tuorum, merito; injuria tuorum potiùs quàm tuâ effectum eſt, commiſſum eſt, ut populum tui ſtudioſum, benè in te animatum, tibi amicum jam non habeas, ut gratioſus apud populum, charus populo, in populi gratia minimè ſis; Ut nullum populi ſtudium, nullam gratiam, aut benevolentiam teneas, obtineas, poſſideas; Ut populo favente, ſuffragante, benigno, tibi amico, benè erga te animato, tui ſtudioſo non utaris; gratiam tuam apud populum non tua, ſed tuorum, culpa extinxit; ex amore populi effluxiſti. **Favourable**; Benignus, amicus, benevolus, propitius. **Favourableneſs**; Benignitas, benevolentia. **Favourably**; Benignè, amicè, benevolè, indulgenter, propensè. *To be out of, or in little* **favour** *with one*; Apud aliquem minùs eſſe gratioſum, nullam obtinere gratiam; gratiâ nil poſſe, valere. Hominis potentiſſimi, amiciſſimique gratiâ excidere; ex animo & amore effluere, ſtudium & benevolentiam in ſe amittere, in offenſionem cadere. Animo iniquiore, minùs benigno, favente, benevolo, æquo, propitio uti. Experiri aliquem animo non ita benevolo in ſe, parùm amantem ſui, non admodum ſui ſtudioſum, minimè ſibi faventem, ſuiſve ſtudentem partibus. Studium alicujus minùs erga ſe commovere poſſe. *By your* **favour**; Pace tuâ. *To recover ones* **favour** *loſt*; In alicujus gratiam redire. Amiſſam benevolentiam recolligere. Amici offenſum animum conciliare, placare ac mitigare. Facere ut quis in gratiam redeat, ut ſit in ſe quo antea modo animatus, ut ſi quid alienæ opinionis, aut parùm amicæ voluntatis adverſus ſe ſuſciperit amicus, deponat, abjiciat. *To loſe the* **favour** *once obtained, by the fault of another*; Gratiâ excidere aliorum culpâ. Gratiam tuam extinxit, perdidit, afflixit omnem, apud omnes delevit, non tuâ ſed tuorum culpâ; Factum eſt minimè quidem tuo, ſed tuorum vitio, ut, quâ florebas gratiâ, eam amitteres; Periit quod habebas gratiæ, tuorum culpâ, non tuâ; Commiſſum eſt à tuis potiùs quàm à teipſo, per tuos potiùs, quàm per teipſum, ut eſſes non ut antea, gratioſus, ut eâ gratiâ, quâ fruebaris anteà, prorſus excideres, ut amitteres hominum ſtudia, ut ex animis atque amore hominum efflueres, excideres. *Rich men are more in* **favour**, *or more preferred and regarded*; Divites gratioſiores. Ea temporum ratio eſt, ut qui plus opibus valent, magis excellant gratiâ, gratioſiores ſint; Conferunt libenter homines ea ſtudia in locupletiores, ditioribus favent, ſtudent, ſuffragantur; præſtò ſunt. *I deſire to be in your love and* **favour**; Velim abs te amari. Nè patiaris me partem amoris tui minimam ferre, noli committere ut partem amoris tui minimam capiam, ut exiguum ab amore tuo fructum feram, colligam, ſumam, percipiam; Fructum amoris tui velis eſſe non exiguum, non vulgarem, non mediocrem. *To get the* **favour** *of the Judges, or, great men*; Judicum, principum virorum amorem, benevolentiam, animos, favorem allicere ad ſe, ſibi conciliare. Orationis blandimentis, aſſentationculis, illecebris, muneribus, amicorum gratiâ, judicum, principis, procerum, magnatum animos, mentes ad ſe attrahere, convertere; apud principes, à proceribus, apud judices inire gratiam; attentos & benevolos judices ſibi facere, judicum aures ad audiendum, animos ad cognoſcendum, ora ad dijudicandum cauſam ſuam ſibi conciliare. Facere ut judices ſint in ſuam partem propenſiores. Gratiâ ſibi aditum ad judices, litis æſtimatores, viros principes aperire,

rire, patefacere. Principibus placuiſſe viris non ultima laus eſt. Cultura potentis amici. Qui regibus uti ſcit. *To loſe the* **favour** *of the Judges, or great men*; Judicum, magnatum, optimatum à ſe mentes alienare. Principes, Judices ſibi minus propitios & benevolos reddere. Suam apud judices, proceres gratiam infringere, amittere. In offenſionem, reprehenſionem judicum incurrere, incidere. Nullo modo poſſe iratos judices movere, flectere, placare, mulcere. Judicum in ſe odium, invidiam, inimicitias excitare, concitare. Nullum miſericordiæ locum ſibi apud judices relinquere. Lenitatis & clementiæ profugium ſibi obſtruere. Stomachum judicibus facere, commovere. Liberiùs, audaciùs, ſuperbiùs loquendo, gerendo ſe, principum virorum voluntates abalienare. *A* **favour**, *which one wears in his hat, &c.* Muuuſculum. *A wedding* **favour**; Lemniſcus nuptialis: (*See*, lemniſcus *in*, deſpiſe.) *Well* **favoured**; Speciоſus, amabilis; Adj. honeſti oris. *Under* **favour**——*by your* **favour**; Pace tua dixerim; Cic. ——Veſtrâ liceat dixiſſe; Pet. *We* **favour** *our ſelves more than is fit*; Ultra nobis quàm oportet indulgemus; Quint. *We have need of your* **favour**; Tuâ nobis opus eſt gratiâ; Cic. *It was reckoned for a high* **favour**; Pro magnifico accipiebatur; Tac. *That knave will be in* **favour** *with theſe great men——in theſe great mens* **favour**; Erit nebulo iſte cum his dynaſtis in gratiâ; Cic. *He* **favours** *you in the face*; Te ore refert; Virg. *Do ye but* **favour** *this deſign; propoſal*; Vos modò favete huic propoſito; Plin. *To curry* **favour** *with one*; Gratiam inire cum aliquo, ab aliquo, apud aliquem; Cic. *To beſtow a* **favour** *upon one*; Conferre in aliquem beneficium; Cic. *Ill* **favoured**; Deformis, horridus, inhoneſtus. *Well* **favouredly**; Pulchrè, probè. *Ill* **favouredly**; Turpiter. *To come off ill* **favouredly**; Turpiter ſe dare. *A* **favourer**: Fautor, m. fautrix, f. *A* **favourite**; Gratioſus, Adj. deliciæ, pl. f. *O* **favour** *my* enterpriſe! Excipe pacato——vultu Hoc opus & timidæ dirige navis iter. Da mihi tè placidum, dederis in carmina vires. Ingenium vultu ſtatque caditque tuo. Numine dexter ades. Adſis favens, pede ſecundo. Da facilem curſum atque audacibus annue cœptis. ——Cœptis ingentibus adſis ——propitius. ——Ingenio vela ſecunda dato. Dii cœptis Aſpirate meis. *To* **favour** *ones intention, purpoſe, or reſolution*; Adeſſe, favere propoſito alicujus. *Give us your* **favour**, *help and counſel, in great difficulties*; Conſulite, & rebus ſuccurrite duris. *Alſo*, afflare auram alicui dicitur pro, *to* **favour** *one*; nam aura pro afflatu, & favore ponitur; apud Virg. Et ſic, premere pollicem, & convertere pollicem, dicitur apud Plin. Antiquitùs enim in pollice, favoris erat ſtudiique ſignificatio; qui faveret pollicem premebat; qui minùs faveret, pollicem convertebat. *A* **favourable**, *or great affection towards one*; Amicus, & benevolus affectus, mirum quoddam, erga aliquem, ſtudium. *He is not ſo* **favourable** *to me*; Parum æquus mihi, iniquior eſt mihi; Non ita bono erga me eſt animo; parum amans me, minimèque favens; non admodùm eſt mei ſtudioſus. *He is more* **favourable** *to others, then to me*; Aliorum, potiùs quàm meis, partibus ſtudet. *Under the* **favour** *of Cato's diligence, I would, or might ſay, &c.* Pace diligentiæ Catonis dixerim; Paterc. *Thoſe whom God* **favours** Quibus tacili Deus annuit aure; Propert. Sic dicimus, Ore ſereno, vel placato annuere alicui. *Do me this* **favour**, *that, &c.* Præſtes mihi hoc beneficium, ut, &c. *To* **favour** *one with a fatherly affection*; Affectum parentis alicui exhibere. *As, or that, every man doth, or may*, **favour** *me*; Ut quiſque ſit erga me affectus, animatus. *If God pleaſe to* **favour** *my undertakings*; Si Deus annuerit cœptis; Si favor divinus arriſerit ſuſceptis meis. *When many did* **favour** Matthias *the brother*; Cùm multorum animi in Matthiam fratrem propenderent *Becauſe he was ſo* **favourable** *to us*; Quòd indulgens adeò in nos fuerat. *Who had a great* **favour** *for him*; Cujus impenſa in eum erat voluntas. *Who had always been a great* **favourer** *of learned men*; Qui in viros literatos propenſâ ſemper fuit benevolentiâ. *To* **favour** *lovers of good learning*; Bonarum literarum cultores alere, fovere, tueri, ornare.

To.

To **favour** *one with all kind of Obligements*; Nullo non officiorum genere aliquem prosequi. *To* **favour** *one very kindly*; Benignitatis aurâ, aliquem afflare, aspergere. *His* **favour** *began to lessen towards him*: Hujus in illum amor refrigescere cœpit. *He was very unfavourable unto him*; Iniquo infestóque animo, eum intuebatur. *He did require that* **favour** *to be done to him*; Postulavit id gratiæ apponi sibi. *I am in great* **favour** *with him*; Cum illo magna est mihi gratia; Multum apud eum possum, valeo. *He was* **favoured**, *and honoured by all*; Gratiâ, & autoritate valebat, apud omnes. *He is much* **favoured**, *and entertained, by the greatest Noblemen*; Gratiâ, atque hospitiis nobilissimorum hominum floret. *He hath lost his* **favour**; Ex amore ejus effluxit. *A gentle, and mild Oration, or Speech, is very* **favourable** *to the matters discoursed of*; Res pertractatas maximè commendat placida, submissa, & lenis Oratio; Cic. *He did insinuate himself into the* **favour** *of many*; In amicitiam & familiaritatem multorum se insinuavit. *To be out of all good* **favour** *with one*; Malam gratiam apud aliquem inire; Cambd. *I'le bring you into* **favour** *again with* Lentulus; Apud Lentulum te rursùs in gratiam ponam, reponam, redigam. *You put us out of* **favour** *with our neighbours*; Exponis nos probro vicinis nostris. *Grant me this* **favour**, *or by your* **favour**, *&c.* Da mihi hanc veniam; Largito hoc meæ in te observantiæ; Liceat mihi bona cum venia, &c. Pace veltrâ dictum velim; Quod cum bona venia tua fiat. *He* **favours** *you with a great and ardent affection*; Flagrat studio, & amore tui; Se totum devovet tibi; In commodum, & utilitatem tuam, jurat. *I do* **favour** Curio, *I do wish well to* Cæsar, *but I would die for* Pompey; Faveo Curioni, Cæsari hopestissimè cupio, pro Pompeio emori possum. *Whom he did understand, that he did* **favour**, *for his own sake*; Quem, suâ causâ, velle, cupere, ac diligere intelligebat. *To interpret* **favourably**; Aliquid interpretari, accipere melius, candidiùs, in partem meliorem, &c. *See, to* **misconstrue**, *or* **misinterpret**.

To **Fear**, *or be afraid*, Neut. Timere, metuere, vereri, &c. *See*, **Afraid**. *To* **fear** *exceedingly*; Exhorrescere, pertimescere, extimescere, expavescere. *To* **fear**, *or make afraid*, Act. Terrere, perterrere, terrefacere. *To* **fear**, *or scare away*; Abterrere. **Feared**, *or put in* **fear**; Territus, attonitus, exterritus. **Feared**, *or had in* **fear**; Formidatus, part. *A* **fearing**; Trepidatio, reformidatio. **Fear**; Timor, metus; formido, f. *Great* **fear**, *or dread*; Pavor, horror, m. extimescentia, f. **Fear**, *or awe*; Reverentia, obsequium. *A sudden, distracting* **fear**; Consternatio, timor Panicus. *A* **fear**, *or fright*; Terror. *A trembling* **fear**; Tremor. *To be in* **fear**; Formidare, trepidare. *To stand in* **fear** *of one*; Vereri, revereri. *To shake for* **fear**; Horrere, contremiscere. **Fearfull**, *or timorous*; Timidus, pavidus, formidolosus, meticulosus. **Fearfull**, *or to be* **feared**; Terribilis, formidabilis, horrendus, horribilis. **Fearfully**, *or cowardly*; Timidè, pavidè. **Fearfully**, *or dreadfully*; Horridè. **Fearfullness**; Timiditas. **Fearless**; Intrepidus, interritus. **Fearlesness**; Audacia. *For* **fear**, i. e. *Lest that*; Ne. *To free from* **fear**; Omnem alicui metum, timorem abstergere, eximere. Omni metu liberare. Animum debilitatum metu confirmare; jacentem, languentem ex timore excitare, erigere, ad fortitudinem revocare. Facere ut quis ex metu colligat se, pristinúmque animi robur recipiat. *To be, or stand in great* **fear**; Timore percelli, pavore contremere; Pavido animo esse; cadere mente, animo; Formidine angi; Pavoribus concuti; omnibus artubus contremiscere; totâ mente percelli; præ metu, vultu exalbescere, mutare colorem; animo consternari; pavor occupat artus, apud Poet. Pavor ingruit ingens; auribus lupum tenere, &c. Prov. (Vide in, by.) *He was* **fearfull** *in his mind*; Timor, metus, mentem ejus invasit. *My mind fails me, for* **fear**; Metu mens mihi concidit. *He put the City in* **fear**; Civitatem pavore movebat. *He did shake their Confidence by such an unexpected* **fear** *of cross affairs*; Inopinato tali rerum infestantium metu, mentes eorum, & fiduciam quatiebat; Pavore ingenti concutiebat. *To cause great*

fears; Jacere terrores non mediocres; Exanimare metu; pavore enecare; terroribus pulsare, percellere, frangere, audaciam alterius; attonitum reddere aliquem, & perculsum. *To put in* fear *by hard words*; Sævis dictis deterrere, miniſque, apud Virg. Verborum ſtrepitu movere, commovere. *A* fearfull, *or timorous man*; Ἐλαφηβόλος ἀνὴρ; i. e. Cervinus vir; inſtar leporis, ad omnem ſtrepitum expaveſcens; Umbram ſuam metuens; timidior Piſandro, Rheginis, vel Epio; Pavido fugacior agno; Cui mens tota vacillat, & extra pectus ſalit, ac trepidant quoque corporis artus; timidus, quaſi ſub omni lapide lateret, dormiret, Scorpius; Arundinis more, ad Lunæ umbram trepidans, ut eſt, apud Juven. Ad ſtrepitum aridæ veſicæ; tribus pilis immiſſis fugiens. *What* fear, *what doubtfullneſs of mind, what heſitation, and ſtammering of words? &c.* Qui timor, quæ dubitatio mentis, quanta hæſitatio tractuſque verborum. *Sloth, and ſhame, with perturbation of mind, follows* fear; Sub metum ſubjecta ſunt, pigritia, pudor & conturbatio mentis. *Strange! What a horrible* fear *was I in?* Dii immortales! quis me horror perfudit? *The army was all in a* fear; Exercitum timor totum occupavit. *My mind is in a cold* fear; Frigidus horror ſubit mentem. *He was in great* fear *of the Arrows*; Magnuſque eum inceſſerat timor ſagittarum. *A* fear *had ſo poſſeſt all their minds*; Sic omnium animos timor præoccupaverat. *A cold* fear *goes through all his body*; Tota tremor pertentat corpora; Gelidus tremor oſſa pererrat. *I am in* fear *upon both ſides*; Utrobique me metus agitat. *That* fear *pines me away*; Ille metus me macerat. *My mind is now in a* fear; Mihi animus jam nunc abeſt. *You* fear *me extreamly by your words*; Mihi horror membra percellit dictis tuis. *The Army was in ſo great a* fear; Tantus tremor incidebat exercitui. *How great a* fear *hangs over the Common-wealth?* Quantus terror Reipublicæ impendet? *My hairs did ſtand an end, and my ſpeech failed me, for* fear; Arrectæque horrere comæ, & vox faucibus hæſit; Virg. Bochus *had ſent word to him, that he ſhould not* fear *any thing from him, as from an enemy*; Bochus ad eum miſerat, ne quid abs ſe hoſtile timeret. *Thoſe things which are done by, or unto, a* fearfull, *low, and diſcouraged mind, do not uſe to be uſefull*; Quæ timido animo, humili, demiſſo, tractóque ſiunt, ea non ſolent eſſe utilia. *A man ſo reſolute, that he will not be much in* fear *of troubles*; Qui neque tabeſcat moleſtiis, nec frangatur timore. *They could not be terrified by any* fear; Nec ullo metu terreri potuerunt. *My very heart trembles for* fear; Pavidâ trepidat formidine pectus. *When I do but mention the very Name of* Cæſar, *my whole body trembles for* fear; Cùm ad ipſius Cæſaris nomen venio, toto corpore contremiſco. *A City broken with Calamities, weakned, and caſt down with* fear; Civitas fracta malis, debilitata, abjecta, metu; Cic. *I know now, he is almoſt dead for* fear; Quem ego nunc intùs ſcio exanimatum metu. *His blood is almoſt ſpent, and he* fears *he ſhall die*; Exanguis eſt metu, & vitæ diffidens. *He is quite cold for* fear; Metu calor oſſa reliquit. *I did think it would be ſo, that I ſhould be in much* fear, *in many things*; Sic cogitabam fore, ut permultis in rebus timore prolaberer. *I was freed of* fear; Pavor oſſa reliquit. *You have put all* fear *from me*; Mihi omnem abſterſiſti metum. *To free from* fear; Timori mederi. *Your excellent and good nature, hath much leſſen'd my* fear; Tua præſtans, ac ſingularis Natura benè mihi metum minuit. *I'le chear him up from his* fear; Ego iſtum lepidè medicabor. *Fear nothing*, Trojans; Solvite corde metum, Teucri. *He is now rid of his* fear; Ad ſe rediit. *No man is leſs* fearfull *then I, and yet none more wary*; Nemo me minùs timidus, nemo cautior. *Then he when he had freed himſelf from that great* fear; Tum ille, cùm ſe ex illo magno timore recreaſſet; Cic. Ut ſe ex magno timore collegiſſet; Cùm ſe ex hoc metu evolviſſet; Cùm à metu reſpiraret, reviviſceret. *I am rid of a great* fear; Formidine non mediocri levatus ſum. *A man that* fears *nothing*; Qui magno animo eſt, atque erecto; animo præſenti, conſtanti, &c. *See,* valiant. *He did put him in great* fear *of a great danger*; Maximi periculi

culi metum maximum, ei intulit. *Nothing can put me in more* **fear**; Nihil mihi potest majorem adhibere metum; Cic. *So I will put him in* **fear**, *with lies, and cheats*; Sic ego illum dolis, atque mendaciis in timorem dabo. *To put wicked men in* **fear**; Timorem improbis imponere. *What put them in so much* **fear**; Quid illis tantum invexit metum. *They put our men into so great* **fear**; Nostrósque ita perterritos egerunt. *He put the* Spanish *Princes into great* **fear**; Timore magno Principes Hispanos concussit, complevit, perstrinxit. *He put the City in great* **fear**; Urbem ingenti pavore concussit, oppressit; terrore & metu urbem implevit, complevit, perturbavit. *That discourse made me almost dead for* **fear**; Oratio hæc me miserum penè exanimavit metu. *To fright one with the* **fear** *of his life*; Aliquem mortis metu terrere. *To* **fear**, *or fright one, out of his hope*; Spe aliquem dejicere, deturbare. *To* **fear**, *or fright one, by Religion*; Religione aliquem obstringere. *To* **fear**, *or fright one, from speaking*; Aliquem à dicendo absterrere. *Those* **fears** *come from them*; Hæ formidines ab illis impendent. *A great* **fear** *of dangers was threaten'd by Prodigies*; Magnus periculorum metus ex ostentis portendebatur. **Fears** *do come, and go often from me*; Abeunt redeuntque mihi, variántqee timores. *I'le presently put all* **fear** *away from you, that you may rest secure and quiet*; Ademptum tibi jam faxo metum omnem, in aurem utramvis otiosè ut dormias; Ter. In utramvis enim aurem dormire, Proverbialiter dicitur, & intelligitur animo otioso, securo, vacuóque esse, apud Ter. *Will you free the poor woman from that* **fear**? An eximes ex hoc miseram metu? *That by our vigilancy, or diligence we may free the people of* Rome *from* **fear**; Ut populum Romanum, metu vacuum nostrâ vigiliâ redderemus. *As* **fearfull** *as a hunted Deer*; Homo quavis damâ fugacior; Cervinus vir. *He* **fears** *the wagging of every straw*; Mota ventо folia reformidat. **Fear** *makes him better at his heels, then his hands; In flight, then in fight*; Duobus pedibus fugere; Despondere animum. **Fear** *makes his heart fall into his heels; He shews a fair pair of heels; He avoids danger speedily*; Animus in pedes decidit. *He's a* **fearfull**, *white-livered fellow*; Ei nunc cor metu palpitat. *When I think of the day of that great Judgement, I quake for* **fear**; De supremo illo tribunali, cùm ego multoties cogitem, jam nunc totus tremo horreóque. *My* **fearfull** *heart serves me not to, &c. I tremble to tell*; Animus non fert, ut, &c. Contremisco referens. *I pray you be of good courage, and* **fear** *nothing*; Te rogo, nè contrahas, aut demittas animum. *What a* **fearfull**, *silie Buzzard it is? A man can scarce get a shoot at him with a stalking horse; He has been scared sure*; Quàm ille subtimidus! meticulosus! Non sum is qui fulgura ex vitro reformidem. *So* **fearfull** *that he could scarce get out a word*; Tremens, & exsangui colore luridus, tertiata verba semianimi voce subtrepens. *He* **fears** *his own shadow, the sword by his own side*; Umbram suam, gladium lateris sui extimescit. *The year which follows puts us all in great* **fear**; Annus qui sequitur summo est in timore. *Trembling, and pale for* **fear**, *speaking stammering words with a low voice*; Contremiscens, & lurido colore exanguis, præcipitata verba, voce submissâ, mussitabat. *That Epistle strikes* **fear** *in my heart deeply*; Epistola illa mihi concenturiat metum in corde. *To* **fear** *for another*; Anxium & solicitum esse ob alterius vicem, &c. *See, to be* **afraid** *for another. To be* **fearfull** *of every thing*; Omnes umbras horrere, &c. *See, to be* **afraid** *of every thing. To be out of* **fear**; Animo esse securo, &c. *See, to be* **secure**, *out of all* **danger**. *To put away* **fear**; Se ex timore colligere, recipere, &c. *See, to take* **courage** *again.*

A **Feast**, *or banquet*; Convivium, epulum. *A* **feast**, *or solemn time*; Festum. *To* **feast**, *or banquet*; Epulari, convivari; Convivium agere, agitare, concelebrare, instituere, magnificè instruere; splendidè, ornatè apparè, lautè, sumptuosè, delicatè, apparare. Cœnam dubiam, magno, vario ferculorum apparatu instructam exhibere, instituere. Opiparis dapibus convivari. Hospites convivio excipere,

lautè tractare, conquisitissimis epulis saturare. Cœnatio luculenta. Convivia inire. Epulis, dapibus mensas onerant, & pocula ponunt. Regifico luxu paratæ epulæ. **Feast-days**, *or* **festivals**; Feriæ anniversariæ. *A sumptuous* **feast**; Cœna genialis. *A Lord-Mayors* **feast**; Adjicialis, sive Aditialis Cœna: Aditiale autem ab adeundo, sive, capessendo honore dicitur: Græci potter. ἐμβατήριον vocant; Meurs. *A honourary, or treat, which Patriarchs, and Priests were at the charge of, when they enter'd upon their Office: And so* Adjicialis Cœna dicebatur lauta, & affluens, &c. *See, in* **banquet, dinner**, *&c. The* **feast** *of dedication*; Encœnia, orum. pl. n. Quint. Gr. Ἐγκαίνια, i. e. renovalia: *Anniversary* **feasts** *on the days, whereon Cities were built*; *Also a* **feast** *amongst the Jews, called the* **feast** *of the dedication of the Temple*; Aug. *Amongst Christians, the Consecration, or wake days of our Churches*: Ex ἐν & καινὸς, novus, &c. *Village* **feasts**, *or wakes*; Compitalia, ium. *Procession* **feasts**; Amburvalia, robigalia, um, pl. n. **Feasts** *among kindred, as on Mid-lent-Sunday*; Charistia, orum. *Gossipping* **feasts**; Repotia, orum. Bacchus *his* **feasts**, *or revels*; Pacchanalia, liberalia, um, pl. n. *To* **feast**, *or revel*; Bacchari, comessari. *To* **feast**, *or entertain one*; Convivio excipere. *Enough is as good, as a* **feast**; Satis est quod sufficit. *A* **feaster**, *or entertainer*; Convivator. *A* **feaster**, *that goes to* **feasts**; Epulo, m. *A* **feasting**; Comessatio. *A smell-feast*; Paralitus. *To keep a* **feast**; Agere, vel celebrare festum, sive convivium. *A thirsty, poor* **feast**; Convivium tenue, sobrium; Cœna perparca & impendio frugalis, Philosophica, Platonica, Spartana. Sordidus apparatus. Sacrum sine fumo. Cœna canina, abstemia: *Without wine.* Ad cœnam, convivium rogare, rogitare, monere, vocare. *He makes a* **feast** *without wine*; Cereri sacrificat. *A sumptuous* **feast**; *a* **feast** *for an Abbot*; Cœna pontifica, cœna aditialis. *The first, last, chief, dish at the* **feast**; Cœnæ proœmium, epilogus, caput. *To* **feast** *in publick*; In publico convivari; Cic. *He went not to* **feasts**; Convivia non inibat; Cic. *To keep a* **feast**; Agere festum; Ovid. convivium; Cic. Celebrare convivium; Sil. festum; Ovid. *To furnish, set out a* **feast**; Convivium parare; struere; ornare; apparare; Tac. Virg. Cic. *To keep a yearly* **feast**; Annua festa celebrare; Ov. *To keep a* **feast** *upon ones birth-day every year*; Agere diem natalem suum festum quotannis; Cic. *We feasted like Princes*; ——*like Epicures*; Opiparè epulati sumus ——Saliarem in modum; Cic. *A great* **feast**; Magnificus ciborum apparatus, ornatus; Mensa magnificè structa. *To invite one to a* **feast**; In convivium aliquem accersere. *To go to a great* **feast**; Convivia magnificè instructa, parata, inire. *Go to then, let us dispatch this* **feast** *with wine and good discourse*; Agè igitur, hoc agitemus convivium vino, & sermone suavi. *To make very chargeable* **feasts**; Infinitos sumptus in conviviis facere. *They cover the Tables richly for the* **feast**; Dapibus mensas onerant, & pocula ponunt; Mensas opiparis dapibus instruunt. *To entertain one at a* **feast**; Convivio aliquem excipere; Cœnâ aliquem dignari. *Tables covered for a great* **feast**; Mensæ dape multiplici constructæ. *We were* **feasted** *richly in the inner rooms*; ——Domus interior regali splendida luxu——Instruitur; Dapibus epulamur Opimis. (*A* **feast**, *with Phraseologies, about things belonging to a* **feast**:) *You are welcome*; *I am glad to see you here*; *'Tis well you are come*; Bonæ fidei est quod veniitis. *You, Sirrah! bring the bason and ewer, that we may wash before we sit down*; Heus tu puer, cape guttum & patinam, linteum ex humero suspende, ministra aquam; quid cessas? *Why make you no more hast? Boy, bring the Bason and Ewer*; Heus, puer, da mallevium cum gutturnio, ut lotis manibus discumbamus. *An unbidden guest*; Conviva ultroneus, insperatus. *I am his guest*; *He'd need bring me along with him*; *Ent a hang-by*; Umbra ejus adsum. *I have brought you some guests*; Unam atque alteram adduxi umbram. *You are the more welcome, for coming so kindly without bidding*; Equidem habeo gratiam, quòd ultrò temet offers convivam. *You know your own places*; Ego nulli designabo locum. *Let's beg*

God

Gods bleſſing firſt; Conſecrèmus primò menſam. *We muſt bleſs God for his Bounty*; Debemus hæc benignitati divinæ omnia. *The firſt ſervice ſent*; Fercula prima. *I would carve for you, if I knew where you liked*; Decerperem tibi quidpiam, ſi palatum tuum tenerem. *If I knew where you had a mind*; Si nôſſem ingenium palati tui. *Green ſauce*; Condimentum herbaceum. *I need not be bidden to eat my meat*; *I can fall to faſt enough, without bidding*; Vulturem invitas. *Carve up the Capon, pullet, hen*; Diſcerpe capum, capunculum; lacera gallinam. *Had you rather have a wing, or a leg?* Utrum mavis de ala, an de poplitibus? *Lo here's a roſted Pidgeon!* En tibi per fauces aſſa columba venit! *I'le cut up this fowl*; Ego Herculem præſtabo, ac belluam hanc conficiam. *You carve for every body, but eat not your ſelf*; Tu omnibus miniſtras, ipſe nihil edis. *I ſhall keep you doing*; Eho! tu lupo cibum miniſtras. *You muſt have your meat put in your mouth*; *Mind your meat*; Chryſippum agis, Meliſſâ tibi opus eſt. *What? are you making verſes now?* Quid? carmina condis? *I ſhould help you, if, &c.* Miniſtrarem tibi, ſi, &c. *They were bidden to the roſt, and beaten with the ſpit*; Tu mihi verò convitium narras, non conviuium. *I loſt my taſt with cold*; Obſurduit palatum è frigore. *Lo here's a bit for you to taſt*; En tibi deguſtatiunculam. *It has more ſour, then ſweet*; Plus fellis, quam mellis habet. *Take your carriage*; *Lay on lode*; *Feaſt to day, faſt to morrow*; Onerate ſaburrâ navim adversùs tempeſtatem imminentem. *Neats tongues dried*; Linguas bubulas fumo induratas. *We feed you not with dainties*; Mulſô & placentis non ſaginamus. *You never look after us here*; Nos planè negligis. *I would help you to ſome veniſon, if I were a good carver*; Miniſtrarem tibi de cervinis carnibus, ſi ſatis eſſem urbanus. *I would carve for that fair maid, did I ſit nearer*; Miniſtrarem illi Nymphæ, ſi propiùs aſſiderem. *You can fit the ſooth of ſuch Ladies*; Tu calles quo geſtu miniſtrandum iſtis Veneribus. *Fat rabbets and young*; Cuniculi pinguiuſculi, ac tenelli. *Reach up the chickens*; Da pullos gallinaceos. *Look for no ſecond Courſe*; Non eſt quod expectetis Romanas delicias. *Good will, and welcome, is your beſt cheer*; Si apparatus parùm lautus ſit, animus certè eſt lautiſſimus. *A table royally furniſhed*; Menſæ, omni deliciarum genere inſtructæ. *Here's all which heart can deſire*; Appoſitum eſt Nectar, nec deſunt roſæ. *Any meat will down with me*; Sum minimè faſtidioſus. *You have a judicious taſt*; Nihil tuo palato doctius. *Were I as good i'th ſchool, as i'th porridge pot, I ſhould be a brave fellow indeed*; *Better at board, then at's book*; Si Oratoriam æquè artem ac culinariam callerem, nec ipſe Cicero me vinceret: *A tall trencher-man*; Tantundem palato quantum animo ſapit. *Royall cheer*; En ficedulas, emphaſianas, atque eas aviculas, quæ binis ſuperbiunt coloribus! Epicureum prandium video, ne dicam Sibariticum. *Many ſuch feaſts may you make*; Precor tibi ſemper propitium Comum: *You muſt have a fine ſet on your head for this exceſſive feaſt*; Non tu metuis leges ſumptuarias, qui omne ſic exhaurias penu? *All meat pleaſeth not all mouths*; Non ſapiunt omnibus omnia. *When he would ſeem to exceed, and to keep a better houſe then ordinary, theſe were the diſhes*; Quoties autem videri voluit Lucullus, hi fermè erant miſſus. *A dry feaſt, more bread then beer*; Cereri ſacrificat. *Ho you! do not you ſee we want drink? Fill us ſome beer*; Heus, Ganimedes! non vides quanta ſit ſiccitas? quod ſi hoc rerum ſtatu incendium contingeret, quo tandem reſtingueremus. *A health to you*; *Good health to you*; En tibi poculum boni genii! *I drink to you*; *here's to you*; Invito te ad pocula. *I'le pledge you*; Equidem non recuſo; accipio abs te libenter. *This beer is bitter of the hop*; Hæc cerviſia eſt lupulis ſubacerbata. *I love no bitter beer*; Potum lupulis ſubamarum fugio. *Very tap-laſh*; *dead drink*; Zythus planè marcelcit. *How like you this wine?* Quid tibi hoc vinum placet? *This wine has loſt its head*; *has no ſpirits, ſtrength, &c.* Hoc vinum ſenio deſipiſcit; vappeſcit. *Daſh it with water a little*; Bacchum nymphis temperato. *It hath a bad farewell*; Inamœnum habet exitum.

to ſpeak in ones caſt; Interpellare aliquem inter bibendum. *Table-talk*; Sermones epulares & mentales. *A dainty diſh, it pleaſes my palate extraordinary well*; Profectò nec Apitius potuiſſet diſcum apponere ſuaviorem. *Here's all 'itb beſt faſbion*; Nihil hic eſt non lautiſſimum. *This is our principal diſh*; Hoc eſt caput cœnæ. *You ſee our whole ſtore*; Videtis non copiæ, ſed inopiæ noſtræ cornu. *Here you ſhall have no need to pick your teeth*; Nec eſt hic opus dentiſcalpio. *The ſecond courſe*; Secundæ menſæ. *Set on knots*; Appone attagines. *Bring the baſket with the banquet*; Profer ſporteilam; epulas. *What curious banquettings be here?* O quàm bella bellaria ſunt iſthæc! *Pears of mine own planting*; Pyra domi noſtræ nata, quorum matrem hiſce ego manibus conſeveram. *Wheat-plums*; Pruna cerea. *Damſins*; Damaſcena. *Pocketings*; *banquetting*; Apophoreta. *From an egg, to an apple*; Ab ovo ad mala. *New laid eggs*; Ova recentiſſima, inter biduum nata. *You have the firſt courſe, the ſecond follows*; Habetis ovationem, ſequetur aliquando triumphus. *Nothing but* **feaſting**; Conviviorum longa Periodus. *Seven at a* **feaſt**, *nine at a fray*; *The more the merrier, the fewer, better cheer*; Septem convivium, novem convitium. *We have cramm'd our bellies ſufficiently*; Abundè ſatisfactum eſt corpuſculo. *I am weary with ſitting thus long*; Tædet me tam longæ ſeſſionis. *We have ſate too long*; Sed ſatis jam ſeſſum eſt. *I thank you for your company*; Gratiam habeo, qui dignatus ſis noſtro adeſſe conviviolo. *A* **feaſt** *for an Emperour*; Convivium Sibariticum, &c. *See*, **Delicate**. *To invite to, a* **feaſt**; Lautè & opiparè, vultu animóque hilari accipere, &c. *See, to* **entertain**. **Feeble**, *or weak*; Debilis, infirmus, languidus, imbecillis, æger, &c. *See*, **weak**. *To grow* **feeble**; Langueſcere. *To make* **feeble**; Debilitare, infirmare. **Feebly**; Languidè. **Feebleneſs**; Debilitas, languor. *When you did fall down ſo faint, and* **feeble**, *as if you had been almoſt lifeleſs and dead*; Cùm tu, &c. exanguis, & penè mortuus concidiſti. *By the which thing the Barbarians minds were made faint and* **feeble**, *but our mens minds were greatly encouraged with hope of victory*; Quæ ex re animi Barbarorum dejecti ſunt, noſtrorum verò valdè ad ſpem victoriæ erecti. *The heart of ſtout men, doth not eaſily grow faint and* **feeble**; Virorum fortium pectus non facilè langueſcit; humilis jam eſſe animus tuus, qui ſublimis & erectus erat, ſine gravi infamia non poteſt. *By ſlothfulneſs, ſtrength, time, age, and mind do grow faint, and* **feeble**; Per ſocordiam vires, tempus, ætas, & ingenium defluunt; Sall. *I am very faint,* **feeble**, *or doubtfull in my mind*; Ego vehementer animi pendeo; Cic. *His mind, and his eſtate, are both* **feeble** *and weak*; Cui ſimul animus cum re concidit; Ter. *To be* **feeble**, *and faint, under griefs, or pains*; Doloribus ſuccumbere. *You have a very faint,* **feeble**, *or weak mind*; Animus tibi ſine animo eſt. *You cannot, without great diſgrace, ſuffer your mind now to grow faint and* **feeble**; Animi tui magnitudinem nunc inflectere, ſine ſummo dedecore, non potes. *I pray you let not your mind grow faint, and* **feeble** *now*; Rogò te, nè nunc contrahas, aut dimittas animum, nevè te obrui ſinas. *To grow quite* **feeble**, *and faint-hearted*; Omnem ſpem abjicere, dimittere. *We ought not ſo to fall and grow* **feeble** *in our minds, that*, &c. Non debemus ita cadere animis, ut, &c. *The mind grows* **feeble** *through fear*; Metu mens concidit. *It becomes you not to ſeem* **feeble**, *and faint-hearted*; Minimè decèt te animo debilitatum videri. *Leſt your minds ſhould grow faint, and* **feeble**; Nè animis veſtris remiſſi fatiſcatis. *Neither was any of them of ſo faint, and* **feeble** *a mind, that*, &c. Neque eorum tam remiſſo ac languido animo quiſquam fuit, ut, &c. Cæſar *did pretend, or ſhew, a mind nothing faint, or* **feeble**; Cæſar animum altum, & erectum præ ſe gerebat. *Be not of a weak, and* **feeble** *mind*; Fac bono animo magnóque ſis; Te collige, virum præbeas. *You have freed my mind from* **feebleneſs**, *and weakneſs, and made it to recover ſtrength*; Fecilli ut animus meus ſeſe colligeret, & multum roboris ſuſciperet. *Be of good courage, be not faint,* **feeble**, *or fearfull in your*

minds;

minds; Adeſte animis, exigite animos, animum ſuſcipite, & timorem deponite. *You have ſomewhat freed us from our* feeble, *and fainting minds*; Aliquantum animi nobis attulilti; animos nobis addidiſti, &c. *See*, aſtoniſhed, weak, *&c.*

To Feed, Act. Paſcere, alere. *To* feed *a child*; Nutrire. *To* feed *with milk*; Lactare. *To* feed *cattle to make them fat*; Saginare. *To* feed, Neut. Edere, veſci. *To* feed *upon*; Depaſci. *To* feed *daintily*; Comeſſari, ligurire. *To* feed *greedily*; Vorare. Fed, *or nouriſhed*; Paſtus, altus. *Full* fed; Satur. Fed, *or fatted*; Saginatus. *A* feeder *of camel*; Paſtor, m. *A* feeder, *or eater*; Comeſtor. *A dainty* feeder; Lurco, comeſtator. *A great, greedy* feeder, Helluo. *A* feeding; Pabulatio, f. paſtus, cibatus, ûs, m. *A* feeding *of Camel*; Saginatio. *A* feeding *of Capons*; Fartura. *A* feeding, *or eating*; Comeſtio. *Great* feeding; Edacitas. *Unreaſonable* feeding; Alogia. *A* feeding *paſture for Camel*; Paſcuum, n. *To* feed, *or nouriſh with meat, and drink*; Cibare. Cibo, victu paſcere, nutrire, alere, ſuſtentare. Alimentis, cibo & potu paſcere, fovere. Alicui victum, cibaria dare, præbere, ſuppeditare, miniſtrare. Victus ſuppeditatur largè ſine labore. *They* feed *on Pomegranats*; E malo punico cibum carpunt; Var. *To go far* [*a good way*] *to* feed; Ad paſtum prodire longiùs; Var. *To go abroad to* feed; Foras in pabulum procedere; Var. *He* fed *upon ſuch meat as was ſweeteſt*; Utebatur eo cibo, qui ſuaviſſimus eſſet; Cic. *'Twas good to* feed *the fire*; Alendo igni aptum erat; Curt. *To* feed *with falſe hope*; Falsâ ſpe producere; Ter. *To* feed, *or bring up his children at his own charges, very diligently*; Educere liberos ſuo ſumptu, labore maximo. *To* feed, *or bring up from a child very delicately, and nicely*; Educere à parvo, ab infantia, nutrire delicatè, & curioſè. *A great herd of Harts* feeds *along the valleys*; Longum per valles paſcitur agmen cervorum. *The herds of Camel* feed *amongſt the green herbs*; Virides armenta per herbas paſcuntur. *The flocks run, with ſpeed to* feed *upon their known paſtures*; Repetunt celeres paſcua nota greges. *I did ſee the horſes* feed *upon the graſs in the field*; Equos in gramine vidi Tondentes campum. *The horſes* feed *at Random through the field*; Paſſim ſoluti paſcuntur campum equi. *To bring the ſheep home from* feeding; E paſtu referre oves. Pabulum proprié eſt cibus herbaceus pecudum aliorumque bruterum. Fed; (*of* feed;) Paſtus. *I* fed, Act. Pavi. *I* fed, Neut. Paſtus ſum. *You* feed *me, like an ape, with a bit, and a knock*; Dulce amarumque una nunc miſces mihi. *To* feed *ſparingly*; Cibo parciùs uti, &c. *See, to* eat *little*. **To Feel**, Act. Sentire, tangere, attrectare, contrectare. *To* feel *gently*; Palpare, palpari, pertentare. *To have ſome* feeling; Perſentiſcere. *To* feel *before hand*; Præſentire. *To* feel *pain, or grief*; Dolere. *To* feel *for one*; Palpare, ex porrectâ manu perquirere. *A* feeling; Attrectatio, palpatio. Feeling, *the ſenſe*; Tactus, ûs, m. *Fellow-*feeling; Sympathia, compaſſio. *I'le make him* feel *my fingers*; Faxo meas experiatur manus. *You come to* feel *me*; Tentatum advenis; Ter. *I thought good to* feel *his mind*; Viſum eſt mihi, ut ejus tentarem ſententiam; Ter. *To* feel *hunger*; Famem ſentire: Liv. *Let them* feel *themſelves die*; Sentiant ſe mori; Suet. *He* [i. e. *his eſtate*] *will never* feel *it*; Non ſentiet patrimonium illius; Petron. **To Feign**, *or deviſe*; Comminiſci, fingere. *To* feign, *or pretend*; Aſſimulare. Feigned; Commentitius, fictus, ſimulatus, mentitus, part. *A* feigning; Fictio. *A* feigner; Fictor, ſimulator, m. *A* feigned *matter*; Commentum, figmentum, n. *A* feigning *of a perſon to ſpeak*; Proſopopœia. Feignedly; Fictè, ſimulatè, Adv. &c. *See*, Faign, *I* Fell, (*of* fall;) Cecidi. *Theſe things* fell *out well for us*; Evenere hæc nobis proſperè; Ter. *To* fell *wood*, *timber*; Materiam cædere; Cæſ. *It* fell *out otherwiſe*; Res aliter accidit; Cic. *It* fell *out ill*; Diis iratis factum; Plaut. *As it* fell *out*; Ut factum eſt; Flor. Fortè; Ter. *As it* fell *out, it could not have been better*; E re natâ melius fieri haud potuit; Ter. *It* fell *out very well for*

me; Peropportunè cecidit mihi hoc; Cic. *If it* fell *out through old age*; Si id culpâ ſenectutis accideret; Cic. *He* fell *upon them without fear*; Sine metu concurrit; Cic. *He* fell *upon the body of his friend*; In corpus amici procidit; Stat. *They* fell *upon their knees*; Procubuerunt in genua; Flor. *She* fell *upon the ſword*; Incubuit ferro; Ovid. *It* fell *upon the Kings head*; Capiti regis incidit; Curt. *Never a word* fell *from him*; Non vox ulla excidit ei; Curt. *He* fell *a weeping too*; Collacrymavit; Cic. *They* fell *away from the Common-wealth*; A republicâ defecerunt; Cic. Deſciverant; Flor. *He* fell *a ſpeaking of* —— In eum ſermonem incidit; Cic. *He* fell *down before the altar*; Ruit ante aram; Juven. *He* fell *into a trance*; A ſeipſo diſceſſit; Cic. *To* fell *one at, or with a blow*; Ictu ſternere aliquem; Sen. *When he had* fell'd *him from his horſe*; Quum ictum equo dejeciſſet; Liv. *The lot* fell *upon* Tyrrhenus; Sors Tyrrhenum contigit; Pat. *It* fell *to your lot*; ——*to you by lot*; Tibi ſortitò id obtigit; obvenit; Plaut. Liv. *That houſe; eſtate* fell *to me*, i.e. *by inheritance*; Domus; hæreditas mihi obvenit; Plin. *They* fell *upon them as they were retreating*; Recedentibus inferunt ſigna; Curt. *His daughter had a good eſtate* fell *to her by a kinſman*; Hujuſ filiæ à propinquo hæreditas permagna pervenit; Cic. *So great a fear* fell *upon his Army*; Tantus terror incidit ejus exercitui; Cæſ. *The ſouldiers* fell *off from him in their march*; Milites in itinere ab eo diſcedunt; Cæſ. *One might have* felled *them with a ſillip*; Quos ſi ſuſtinuiſſes, cecidiſſent; Petron. *It* fell *out*; Accidit. *That eſtate* fell *to me*; Hæreditas hæc mihi obvenit. *They* fell *down to the ground, as thick as hops*; Tam crebri ad terram accidebant, quàm pyra. *He* fell *down at the Emperours feet*; Ad pedes Imperatoris procubuit. *A* **Fell**, *or skin*; Pellis, f. *A ſheeps* fell; Melotâ, æ, f. Gr. Μηλωτὴ, i e. Pellis ovina. *A ſheep-skin, or* fell; Nam eſt à μῆλον, ovis. *A* Fellmonger; Pellio, onis, m. Plaut. *A Skinner, or Furrier, a leather-ſeller*; A nomine, pellis, *a skin*. Græcè dicitur Pellio, Δερματοπράτης, Δερματοπώλης, Δερματοπώλιον. **Fell**, *an Adj. i. e. Fierce*; Sævus, trux, atrox, truculentus, Fellneſs; Atrocitas, diritas, ſævitia. *To* Fell, i.e. *to cut, or ſtrike down*; Succidere, dejicere, diruere, humi ſternere. *A* felling *down*; Dejectio, proſtratio. *A* feller *of wood*; Lignator. *The* Fello, *or ſtreaks of a Cart*; Radii, orum, pl. m. *A* Fellow, *or Companion*; Socius, m. comes, ſodalis. *A* fellow *at table, or a* fellow*commoner*; Convictor, commenſalis. *A* fellow *in Office*; Collega, gæ, m. *A chamber-*fellow, *or bed-*fellow; Contubernalis, c. g. *A ſhe bed-*fellow; Conſors thori. *A* fellow *ſouldier*; Commilito, m. *A* fellow *ſervant*; Conſervus, m. *A* fellow *worker*; Cooperarius. *A* fellow, *or ſorry perſon*; Homo, homuncio. *A* fellow, *or partner*; Sodalis, ſocius, conſors. *The* fellow *of it*, i. e. *the other, in things that are paired*; Par. *The* fellow *of a wheel*; Apſis, ſive abſis rotæ. *A good* fellow; Combibo, compotor. *A merry* fellow; Congerro, m. *A young* fellow; Juvenis. *An old* fellow; Senex, ſilicernium. *A pretty* fellow; Bellus homo. *To play the good* fellow; Græcari. *To make a* fellow *of a Colledge*; Cooptare in Collegium. Fellowſhip; Societas, ſodalitium, commercium. Fellowſhip *in war*; Commilitium, n. *The* fellowſhip *of the holy Ghoſt*; Communicatio ſancti ſpiritûs. *To join in* fellowſhip; Aſſociare, conſociare. *Of, or belonging to* fellows; Socialis, Adj. Fellow-like; Socialiter, Adv. *Though he were never ſuch a baſe* fellow; Ut homo turpiſſimus eſſet; Cic. *He hath a kind of covetous* fellow *to his father*; Habet patrem quendam avidum; Ter. *He is not to be* followed *for a workman*; Artifex longè citra æmulum; ſine æmulo; Quint. Plin. *They thought themſelves to be fine* fellows; Sibi eſſe ampliſſimi videbantur; Cic. *A wrangling* fellow; Homo comitialis. *To chuſe one* fellow *of a Colledge*; Cooptare in collegium; Cic. *To keep* fellowſhip *with*; Cum aliquo aſſiduus eſſe, &c. *See, to* accompany. *Theſe* fellows *are mad*; Helleborum hiſce homi-

hominibus eſt opus. *It hath no* fellowſhip *with, &c.* Eſt abſonum; abhorret; alienum eſt; diſſitum eſt. *Pleaſure being an enemy to reaſon, hath no* fellowſhip *at all with vertue*; Voluptas rationi inimica, nullum habet cum virtute commercium; nihil habet cum virtute conjunctum; nihil commune.

Fertile, *or fruitfull*; Fertilis, ferax. **Fertility,** *or fruitfulneſs*; Fertilitas, fœcunditas. *To* fertilize, *or make fruitfull*; Fœcundare. *A* fertile *ſoil*; Ager, fundus lætus, ferax, pinguis; Varietate, & copiâ fructuum inſignis, &c. *See*, fruitfull. *To* **Fetch**; Petere, adducere, afferre. *To* fetch *again*; Revocare, repetere. *To* fetch *in*; Importare, inferre. *To* fetch *out*; Depromere. *To* fetch *water*; Aquari. *To* fetch *breath*; Reſpirare, anhelare. *To* fetch, *or go for one*; Accerſere, arceſcere. *To* fetch *up*, i. e. *to overtake*; Aſſequi. *To* fetch *a compaſs*; Circuitione uti. *To* fetch *a blow*; Librare ictum. *To* fetch *a ſigh*; Trahere ſuſpirium. **Fetched**; Petitus, part. *A crafty* fetch, *or cunning trick*; Techna; dolus, ſtrophæ. *A far* fetcht *ſpeech*; Altè repetita oratio; Cic. *He* fetcht *it as far as from* Tmolus; Abuſque Tmolo petivit; Cic. *They were* fetcht *as far as from the ſtreit of* Sicily; Accerſebantur aboſque freto Siculo; Macrob. *He is* fetcht *as far as from beyond the* Alps; Trans Alpes uſque tranſlertur; Cic. *For all it was* fetcht *from a foreign Countrey*; Ut peregrè accitus erat; Macr. *She* fetcht *her ſighs from her very heart*; Traxit ex imo ventre ſuſpirium; Plaut. Gemitus alto de corde petitos edidit; Ovid. *Whilſt he is* fetching *of his ſtroke*; Obliquos dum telum librat in ictus; Ovid. *It was a* fetch *of* Davus's; *or one of* Davus's fetches; Davi factum conſilio; Ter. *Run and* fetch *the Nurſe*; Curre, obſtetricem accerſe; Ter. *By* fetching *a longer compaſs they eſcaped the guards*; Longiore circuitu cuſtodias vitabant; Cæſ. *He* fetches *it out of the fire*; E flamma cibum petit. **Few**; Paucus, Adj. *Within theſe* few *days*; Propediem. *That uſes* few *words*; Parviloquus. *In* few *words*; Pauſis, brevi, preſſè, carptim. *To wax* few; Rareſcere. **Fewneſs**; Paucitas, raritas. *Few places of the world are inhabited*; Habitatur in terrâ raris in locis; Cic. *A* few *years after was* Utica *founded*; Poſt paucos annos Utica condita eſt; Paterc. *I will ſee you within theſe* few *days*; Propediem te videbo; Cic. *For a* few *days*; In paucos dies; Liv. *Do you think there will be any thing the* fewer *decrees of the Senate for my being at* Naples; An minus multa Senatuſconſulta futura putas, ſi ego ſim Neapoli; Cic. *Except a very* few; Præter admodum paucos; Cic. *A* few *years before he had been Governour of that Province*; Paucis ante annis eam provinciam obtinuerat; Cæſ. *He is for having but a* few; Pauciori-bus eſt contentus; Lud. *Our men were ſo* few, *they could do nine of thoſe things*; Illarum rerum à noſtris propter paucitatem fieri nihil poterat; Cæſ. *They ſtood about us with a* few *of their men*; Non ita magno ſuorum numero circumſteterunt; Cæſ. **Fewel**; Fomes, itis, m. pabulum ignis. *Where no* fewel *is the fire goes out*; Sine Cerere, & Libero, friget Venus. *Add not* fewel *to the fire*; Ignem igni nè addas; Oleum camino nè addas.

A Field, *for Tillage*; Ager. *A plain* field; Campus. *A* field *for paſture*; Paſcuum. *A common* field; Ager compaſcuus. *A corn-*field; Arvum. *A fallow-*field; Novale, n. arvum requietum, vervactum. *A little* field; Agellus, m. *A wide, large* field; Latifundium, n. *A* field, *or meadow*; Pratum. *A* field *battel*; Prælium. *To come into the* field; In aciem prodire; in arenam deſcendere. *To win the* field; Hoſtem profligare; victoria potiri. *To keep the* field; Conſiſtere in caſtris. *To quit the* field; Caſtris exui. *To challenge one into the* field; In arenam provocare. **Fielden**, *or belonging to the* field; Campeſtris, Adj. *A* field *mouſe*; Mus ruſticus, nitedula. *A little* field *not above an Acre in bigneſs*; Agellus non ſanè major jugere uno; Var. *She ſcatters it all over the* field; Per agros diſpergit; Cic. *Hitherto of the tillage of* fields; Hactenus arvorum cultus; Virg. *If* Tur-

nus

mus *win the* **field**; Si Turno cesserit Victoria; Virg. *When he saw it must come to a* **field** *battel*; Quùm acie decernendum videret; Liv. *When that fatal* **field** *was fought*; Illo fatali prælio facto; Cic. Fam. *To go into the* **field**; In arenam descendere. *He hath challenged the* **field** *of him, or, he challenged him into the* **field**; Arietem emisit; Nam ἔριν πρὸς ἔμαλε; Arietem emittit, seu objicit, dicebatur in rixæ pugnæque cupidum. Antiquitùs enim bellum suscepturi, fecialem mittebant, qui arietem adductum in hostium fines immitteret, hoc significans pacto, civitatem & agros illorum hostibus compascuos fore. **Fiery**; Igneus, ignitus. **Fiery** *red*; Rutilus, Adj. *A* **fiery** *fellow, hard hearted, unmerciful*; Homo natutâ, ingenio tristis, severus, horridus, durus, dirus, rigidus, difficilis, morosus, ferus, barbarus; ferox, incultus, agrestis, vehemens, tetricus, immanis, inhumanus, immitis, sævus, atrox, austerus, iracundus, importunus, subhorridus, truculentus, ferreus; singulari sævitiâ, feritate, asperitate naturæ, inhumanitate, gravi vultu, horribili aspectu, Gorgoneis luminibus, Atrei oculis micantibus flammâ; omnis humanitatis expers; præter cæteros asper, atrocitate barbarâ immanis, omni diritate atquè immanitate teterrimus; qui omnem humanitatem & manſuetudinem abjecit, exuit, deposuit; ferreo pectore; animo, ingenio tam iniquo & importuno, ut nullâ miseratione supplicationéve flecti possit. Hominem prorsus exuit, induit feram. ——— Rigidos silices, solidúmque in pectore ferrum, Aut adamanta gerit, aut lac bibit ille leænæ. Quamque lupi sævæ plus feritatis habet. Duritiâ ferrum superas, adamantáque robora vincis. Te lapis & montes innatáque rupibus altis Robora, te sævæ progenuere feræ. De tigride natus. Ferox animi. Ferâ truculentior ursâ. ——— Durus genuit te cautibus horrens Caucasus, Hyrcanæque admôrunt ubera tigres. Sævior illa freto surgente cadentibus hœdis; Durior & ferro quod Noricus excoquit ensis, &c. Ovid. Met. 4. 17. Illi robur & æs triplex circa pectus erat. Quàm ferus & verè ferreus ille fuit? Nec rigidâ mollior æsculo, Nec Mauris animus mitior anguibus. ——— Silices gestare in corde fatebor. Horrida morum barbaries. Nec visu facilis, nec dictu affabilis ulli, &c. Virg. Æn. 3. Cui riget in medio Caspia corde silex. ——— Rigidum ferri semina pectus habet, &c. Ovid. Trist. 1. 7. Natus es è scopulis, nutritus lacte ferino; Et dicam silices pectus habere tuum. Nescia humanis precibus mansuescere corda. Precibus non movetur magis, quàm si dura silex aut sit Marpesia cautes. *See*, **cruel, implacable**, *&c. A* **Fight**; Pugna, f. prælium, n. *To* **fight**; Pugnare, dimicare, confligere, certare. *To* **fight** *against*; Oppugnare. *To* **fight** *for*; Propugnare. *To* **fight** *on*; Depugnare. *To* **fight** *it out*; Acie decertare, decernere bello. *To* **fight** *in battel*; Præliari, deprælari. *To* **fight** *with swords*; Digladiari. *He that* **fights** *alone*; Monomachus, i, m. Gr. Μονομάχος. *A dueller, that* **fights** *single, And so* Monomachia, æ, f. Gr. Μονομαχία. *A combat, or* **fighting** *of two, hand to hand: A duell*: Ex μόνος, solus, & μάχη, pugna, i. e. singulare certamen. *To part them which* **fight**; Dirimere. *A* **fighter**; Pugnator, digladiator. *A* **fighting**; Digladiatio, dimicatio, depugnatio. *Apt to* **fight**; Pugnax. *Ready to* **fight**; Cincturus, part. *To be ready to* **fight**; Stare in procinctu. *He that* **fights** *in armour*; Hoplomachus, i, m. Mart. *A sword-fencer*; Gr. Ὁπλομάχος qui ὅπλοις μάχεται, i. e. armis pugnat. *To* **fight** *a battel, or pitche field*; Pugnam, prælium inire, committere. Armis, ferro decernere, decertare, rem agere, gerere. Aperto prælio, collatis signis acie congredi, confligere, concertare; manus conserere, cenſerre; dimicare. Infestis signis coire, concurrere. In prælium, in aciem descendere. Ad manus, in aciem & dimicationem venire. Signa conferre. Prælium tentare, conserere, audere. Aciem struere, instruere, & in acie stare adversus hostem. Prælіari. Miscere manus. Stricto concurrere ferro. Inter sese duri, rigidi certamina Martis contulerant. ——— Signa collatis micant, Vicina, coitura signis, &c. Sen. Theb.

Theb. Act. 3. Grave prælium commisit. —— Corpora bello Objectant, pulchrámque petunt per vulnera mortem. Pugnatur cominus armis. —— Totis in pugnam viribus itur. —— Committere classes & freta navali solicitare tubâ: *A Sea-fight.* *A fierce* **fight**; Atrox pugna; Flor. *It came to a* **fight**; Res ad manus atque ad pugnam veniebat; Cic. *To fight for it.* Pugna decernere; Cæs. *Being about to* **fight** *his laſt battel*; Ultimum prælium initurus; Valer. Max. *To* **fight** *a battel*; Armis dimicare; Cæs. *He had* **fought** *abroad*; Peregre depugnavit; Cic. *He* **fought** *with various ſucceſs*; Variâ fortunâ conflixit cum —— Paterc. *To* **fight** *againſt Nature*; Naturæ repugnare; Cic. *To* **fight** *at whirl-bats*; Bellare cæstu. *A flouriſh before the* **fight**; Præludium. *To flouriſh is one thing, to* **fight** *another*; Aliud est ventilare, aliud pugnare. *Weapons for* **fight**; Decretoria arma. *To* **fight** *at ſharps*; Dimicare ad certum; verſis armis pugnare. *They made a* **fight**; Prælium commiserunt; Cæs. *To* **fight** *hand to hand*; Manum; manu conlerere; Id. *They* **fought** *many battels with good ſucceſs*; Plurima prælia secunda fecerunt; Cæs. *The horſe being engaged in fight*: Commisso ab equitibus prælio; Cæs. *To* **fight** *valiantly*; Viriliter, animosè, fortiter, strenuè, alacriter, constanter, fortissimè, acerrimè agere, rem gerere, cum hoste confligere, de virâ dimicare, hostes adoriri, in hostes impetum facere. Animo forti, invicto, infracto pugnam inire, perpetrare, facere. Præclara prælia facere. Summâ contentione ac fortitudine hostes, hostium vires, arma, tela, copias repellere, propulsare. Hostium impetus viriliter reprimere, retardare. Magnâ cum laude virtutis pugnam committere; in acie, in armis versari, stare; cum hoste, hostibus congredi. Forti decernere pugnâ. Fortiter aggredi hostem cominùs, concurrere cominùs hosti; rem ferro gerere; decernere ferro; collatâ movere prælia dextrâ, concurrere ferro; Sævâque in oppositos pectora ferre viros. *A Sea-*fight; Naumachia, æ, f. Gr. Ναυμαχία. *A battel by Sea: Alſo, the place where a battel by Sea is fought*; Suet. *Alſo, a Sea-*fight *repreſented*: A ναῦς, navis, & μάχη, pugna; q. d. pugna navalis. Unde Naumachiarius, Adj. *Pertaining to a Sea-*fight, apud Plin. &, naumachiarius, ii, m. *a* fight *on the Sea*, apud Suet. *A Cock-*fight; Alectoromachia, æ, f. Gr. Ἀλεκτοροµαχία, Gallorum pugna, ab Ἀλέκτωρ, ορος, Gallus gallinaceus, & μάχη, æ, pugna. *The* fight *of the frogs, and mice*; Batrachomyomachia, æ, f. Gr. Βατραχοµυοµαχία, i. e. Ranarum, & murum pugna; ex Βάτραχος, rana, μῦς, υός, mus, & μάχη, pugna, apud Hom. *A counterfeit* **fight**; Sciamachia, æ, f. Gell. Gr. σκιαµαχία, i. e. Umbratilis pugna: *A counterfeit* **fighting**; *Alſo a privy exercise*: Ex σκιά, umbra, & μάχη, pugna. *To* **fight** *raſhly, or deſperately*; Temerè, inconsideratè in acie versari, stare; omni Martis & mortis periculo, in medios hostes ad perspicuam mortem, in graves dimicationes atque in hostium quotidianos impetus objicere se; hostes audaces, hostium irruptionem, adventum suo corpore excipere, obstruere; omne belli discrimen subire, periculum proferre. Manu confligere, nulla habita sui ratione, suæ salutis curâ. Nullo telo se adversùs hosthum arma defendere. Nudum se, inermem armatis opponere. Nè te temerarius ardor In medios ensſes sæváque tela ferat. —— Per tela, per hostes Vadimus haud dubiam in mortem. Densos, medios morituros in hostes Irruit, fertur; mediis se immiscuit armis; in medias dat sese acies, in media arma ruebat; morti caput objiciebat. —— Cæco Marte resistunt. *See, to run into* **Danger.** *Fight dog, fight Bear*; Nè depugnes in alieno negotio. *To* **fight**, *or joyn battel*; Martem experiri; cruentum in hostem stringere ferrum; venire in aciem, dimicationem, certamen, congredi cum hostibus; collatis signis, & versis gladiis depugnare, apud Plaut. conferre ferrum cum hoste; manum conferre, apud Virg. Ad manus venire, quod Græcis est, εἰς χεῖρας ἐλθεῖν; armis confligere; pugnam, cædem, strages edere; Mavortis opus exercere. *There is abundance of Chriſtian blood ſhed by* **fighting**; Immensa Christiani sanguinis jactura, bellorum tumultibus, est facta. *He roſhes amongſt the midſt of*

his Enemies, to die **fighting**; Medios moriturus in hoſtes Irruit; Mediis ſe miſcuit armis; In medias dat ſeſe acies. *A* **fight**, *or battel*; Prælium, congreſſus, conflictus; bellorum procella; Mars, pro pugna, Poeticè; aliàs, dea belli, quæ & Pallas, Minerva, & Bellona, dicitur: Item, duellum, non duorum tantùm, ſed multorum, ipſorúmque exercituum, pugna dicitur, apud Hor. & Plaut. *To* **fight** *by his own conduct*; Suis auſpiciis exercitum ductitare. *He did* **fight** *moſt happily with the enemy*; Cum hoſte fæliciſſimè decertavit. *Land and Sea-***fights**; Pedeſtres navalésque pugnæ. *The matter came at laſt to* **fighting**; Tandem, res ad manus, atque ad pugnam veniebat. *To* **fight** *ſtoutly againſt the enemies*; Fortiter cum hoſtibus digladiari. *He is a man of great experience in war, and* **fighting**, *of excellent valour, of great auterity, and good fortune*; In quo eſt eximia belli ſcientia, ſingularis virtus, clariſſima authoritas, egregia fortuna. *They* **fight** *for the publick right*; Diſceptatur armis de jure publico; Cic. *They did* **fight** *for the abſolute Government of the Empire*; De ſummo imperio decertare. *They did not* **fight** *for their Civil, and Religious Rites, but for Hog and Bacon*; Non pro focis (quod aiunt) & aris, ſed pro porcis, & haris, decertabant. *That they might* **fight** *at diſtance with ſpears, at hand with ſwords*; Ut eminùs haſtis, cominùs gladiis uterentur. *They* **fight** *together with their ſpears*; Adverſis haſtis innixi incurrunt; Virg. *To* **fight** *a ſingle combat*; Singulari certamine enm aliquo dimicare. *The Bulls do* **fight** *with great force, and violence, againſt the Lions for their young Bullocks*; Tauri pro vitulis contra Leones ſummâ vi impetúque contendunt. *To provoke the Enemy to* **fight** *by ſkirmiſh*; In velitationem hoſtem irritare; Ad pugnam præludere. *After they had been* **fighting** *four hours, or thereabout, by ſkirmiſhes*; Poſtquam quatuor plus minùs horas velitatum eſſet. *To* **Fill**; Implere. *To* **fill** *up*; Explere, adimplere. *To* **fill**, *or ſtuff up*; Refercire. *To* **fill** *up again*; Replere. *To* **fill** *up by heap, weight, or meaſure*; Complere, cumulare. *To* **fill** *up a number, when any are dead, or abſent*; Succenturiare. *To* **fill** *a bladder with wind*; Diſtepdere. *To* **fill** *ones belly, or give one his* **fill**; Satiare, ſaturare. **Filled**; Impletus, repletus, refertus, part. **Filled** *with meat*; Saturatus, ſatiatus. **Filled** *full*; Diſtentus, expletus, oppletus, differtus, part. *Ones* **fill**; Satietas, affatim. *A* **filling**; Repletio. *A* **filling** *up of that which is waning*; Supplementum. *I cannot have my* **fill**; Equidem ſatiari non queo; Cic. *He ſaith he will have his* **fill** *of love*; Satietatem amoris ait ſe velle ſumere; Ter. *They have not their* **fill** *of it*; Citra ſatietatem datur; Col. *If they cannot have their* **fill** *of it*; Niſi poteſt affatim præberi, Col. *Ye remember how* Tiber *was* **filled** *with the bodies of Citizens*; Meminiſtis corporibus civium Tiberim repleri; Cic. *I have had*;—— *got my* **fill** *of all*; Sum omnium rerum ſatur; Ter. *We ſhall find ſomewhat to* **fill** *our bellies*; Inveniemus unde ſaturi fiamus; Petron. *Mourning* **filled** *all the City*; Opplevit urbem luctus. *To* **fill** *the belly full with meats of all kind*; Ad ſaturitatem uſque, omnium ciborum genere explere ventrem, ventriculum diſtendere. *He* **fills** *his empty ſtomach with bread for meat and ſauce, or, Bread and ſalt doth well enough* **fill** *the empty ſtomach*; Cum ſale panis latrantem ſtomachum benè lenit, apud Hor. *If the belly be too much* **filled**, *it will be too much ſtretched out*; Nimiâ ſatietate, nimiùm diſtenditur venter. *The market place was* **filled** *with dead bodies*; Forum cadaveribus erat conſtratum. *The place is* **filled** *with blood*; Locus ſanguine redundat. *I have* **filled** *my empty guts, which were bellowing for hunger*; Rugientia pro fame intetſina exatiavi. *He uſes to* **fill**, *and cram himſelf with victuals*; Hic cibis ſe ſarcire ſolet. *He* **filled** *all the place with crying out*; Totum implevit clamore locum. *He cannot* **fill**, *or ſatisfie his mind*; Explere mentem nequit. *He went away* **fill'd** *full enough*; Satur, & expletus diſceſſit. *The Treaſury or Exchequer is now* **filled** *more full, then ever it was*; Refertius jam eſt ærarium, quàm unquam fuit. *Thou art a man* **filled** *full of words*; Magna eſt in te verborum

borum profluentia; Redundæ juvenili dicendi licentiâ. *To* **fill** *up his Library*; Bibliothecam supplere, &c. Vide, **full**. **Filth**; Sordes, pl. f. &c. Vide, **foul**. **Filth** *swept out of the room*; Purgamenta, pl. n. quisquiliæ, pl. f. **Filthy**; Fœdus, fordidus, spurcus, immundus, impurus. *A* **filthy** *deal*; Satis superque. *To make* **filthy**; Conspurcare, fœdare. **Filthily**; Fœdè. **Filthiness**; Fœditas, squalor, spurcities. *They are so* **filthy**, *that* — Ita obscœna, ut——Cic. *They question whether it be an honest, or a* **filthy** *thing to do it*; Honestumne factu sit, an turpe dubitant; Cic. *We think it a* **filthy** *thing*; Turpe ducimus; Cic. *What, I pray? that* **filthy** *fellow, that* ——Illumne obsecro, inhonestum hominem, quem——Ter. *Her teeth are all* **filthy** *with fat and rust*; Livent rubigine dentes; Ovid. *A* **filthy** *sort of folks* [*men*] ——Odiosum sanè genus hominum; Cic. *This is a* **filthy** *fellow*; Hic squalidus est; Plaut. *I would not have arms lye still all* **filthy** *and rusty*; Neque ego arma squalere situ ac rubigine velim; Quint.

***To* Find**; Invenire, reperire, offendere. *To* **find** *by search*; Investigare. *To* **find** *by labour*; Extundere. *To* **find** *by thinking*; Excogitare. *To* **find**, *or perceive*; Sentire, percipere. *To* **find** *out, or discover*; Deprehendere, detegere, expiscari. *To* **find** *out*, *i. e. to devise, or contrive*; Machinari, moliri. *To* **find** *by experience*; Comperire, compertum vel exploratum habere. *To* **find** *by chance*; Reperire. *To* **find**, *or obtain*; Consequi, nanciscì. *To* **find**, *or maintain*; Alere, sustentare. *To* **find** *one, or allow him what he wants*; Suppeditare, subministrare. *To* **find**, *or allow a Bill*; Approbare, agnoscere. *To* **find** *fault with*; Culpare, reprehendere. *To* **find** *an excuse or shift*; Causari, fingere causas. *To* **find** *one to do*; Negotium exhibere, exercere. **Found**; Repertus, inventus, compertus, investigatus, &c. *A* **finder**; Repertor, inventor, m. *A* **finding**, *or supplying of want*; Suppeditatio. *I did* **find** *nothing of that*; Nihil de hoc comperi; Cic. *I* **find** *that Bocchus hath put off the Romans with the hope of peace*; Ego comperior Bocchum Romanos spe pacis detinuisse; Sall. *You did* **find** *enough concerning him*; De eo tibi compertum est satis; Sall. *I could* **find** *in my heart to*——Incessit mihi cupido—— Val. Max. *I will* **find** *out some trick or other by and by*; Jam aliquid dispiciam——Ter. *If I* **find** *you playing any tricks with*—— Si sensero hodie quidquam te fallaciæ conari; Ter. *What one, what another, they* **find** *me employment*; Hinc illinc exhibent mihi negotium; Plaut. *I will* **find** *you work*; Ego exercebo te; facessam tibi negotium; Ter. *To* **find** *one money for*—— Alicui suppeditare, submininistrare, pecuniam ad——Cic. *He* **finds** *all the house by himself*; Solus omnem sustentat familiam; Ter. *You* **find** *him with spending money*; Tu his rebus sumptum suggeris; Pecuniam illi suppeditas; Ter. *I will* **find** *him money so long as I see good*; Dabitur à me argentum dum erit commodum; Ter. *To* **find** *one unready, unprovided*, i. e. *take tardy*; Imparatum aliquem offendere; Cic. *If I ever* **find** *you in this street again*; Si in platea hâc te offendero polt unquam; Ter. *He did* **find** *him just at work*; Virum in ipso opere deprehendit; Flor. *Who would* **find** *fault with it?* Quis id reprehenderit? Cic. *Many* **find** *fault with it*; Reprehenditur à pluribus; Cic. *No body shall* **find** *faults with me hereafter*; Non accusabimur posthac; Cic. *They* **find** *fault with him for being clung and covetous*; Arguitur lentæ crimine avaritiæ; Mart. *To* **find** *fault with one*; Aliquem culpæ arguere; Liv. *They* **find** *fault with him for ill government*; Male administratæ provinciæ urgetur; Liv. *To* **find** *faults with ones verses*; Alicujus carmina culpare; carpere; Ovid. Mart. *He shall* **find** *me a kind father to him*; Facili me uretur patre; Ter. *I* **find** *nothing at all by her*; Nihil investigo quicquam de illâ; Plaut. *I will* **find** *it out by some means or other*; Expiscabor aliquâ; Cic. *I was never able to* **find** *it out*; Nunquam quivi ego istuc intelligere; Ter. *The Court* **finds** *no want of force in me*; Non curia meas vires desiderat; Cic. *It is not so easie to* **find** *a way out, as in*; Difficilius est exitum, quàm principium invenire; Cic. *Have you so little of your own to do, that you can* **find** *time to mind*

what

what is done by other folks? Tantúmne eſt ab re tuâ otii tibi, aliena ut cures? Ter. *I could not* find *any time to write*; Scribendi otium non erat; Cic. *He will* find *out ſomewhat and bring it*; Excogitabit aliquid atque afferet; Cic. *What excuſe will they* find? Quam cauſam reperient? Ter. *He will* find *ſomewhat to ſay againſt me; ſomewhat to quarrel at*; Cauſam ceperit; Ter. Cauſam; occaſionem reperiet; Cæſ. *I* find *it is not words that make men valiantest*; Compertum ego habeo verba virtutem non addere; Sall. *Help him, and* find *out a way how* ——Adjuves, inéaque rationem quemadmodum —Cic. *where ſhall we* find *a man that* ——? Quotus enim quisque reperietur, qui——? Cic. *He will* find *it afterwards*; Sentiet poſteriùs; Ter. *I can* find *my brother no where up nor down*; Fratrem nuſquam invenio gentium; Ter. *You will* find *it ſo ere long*; Ipsâ re experiere propediem; Ter. *To* find *talk*, i. e. *begin*; Arceſſere fabulas; Petr. *I ſhall* find *a hole to creep out at*; Inveniam rimam. *To* find *him without an excuſe, and* find *a bare without a Muſe*; Vias novit, quibus effugit, Eucrates. *You will* find *troubles in all places*; Ubique medius cælus eſt. *If thou wilt caſt up thy Accounts, thou wilt* find *what loſs thou haſt ſuſtained*; Jactura rei familiaris deprehenſa. Si putaveris, ſupputaveris, duxeris, ſubduxeris, rationes tuas; Si, ſubductis rationibus ſummam facies rerum tuarum, ſummam colliges, perſtringes, conficies, in unum coges, rei tuæ familiaris jacturam deprehendes, aperies, damna rerum tuarum, detrimenta patefacies, intelliges, ſenties. *I cannot* find *in my heart or am aſham'd, to look him in the face*; Ut illius vultum ſubeam, imperare mihi non potero, impetrare à me non potero, adduci nunquam potero, ipſe mihi perſuadere, animum inducere, animo vim inferre non potero. *I* find *reaſon enough for this, that I muſt love you both for your civilities to me, and by my own minds inclination*; Fit beneficiis tuis, & inductione quâdam animi mei, te ut diligam. *I can neither* find, *nor reſolve my ſelf, of the ground, or cauſe of that crime*; Cujus ego criminis neque principium invenire, neque evolvere poſſum. *I did* find *out all your miſchiefs, from the very root, yea I did not only* find *the root of them, but I have quite rooted them out*; Omnia veſtra malefacta reperi radicitùs, non radicitùs quidem herclè, verùm etiam eradicitùs; Plaut. Invenire eſt conſilii, reperire fortunæ. *To* find *out, or perceive*; Rem aliquam advertere, ſentire, perſentiſcere, &c. *See, to* underſtand *a thing*. *To* find *fault*; Vitio, crimini, dare, &c. *See,* fault. *Where ſhall I* find *him?* Ubi, ubinam reperiam? &c. *See.* where. *Fine, or neat*; Concinnus, elegans, politus. *Fine in clothes*; Comptus, pexus, nitidus, lautus. *Fine, or ſmooth*; Teres, adj. *Fine, or pure*; Purus, mundus. *Fine, or thin*; Subtilis, tenuis. *Fine, and ſoft*; Mollis, blandus. *Fine, or nice*; Delicatus. *To make* fine; Ornare, exornare. *A* fine *fellow*; Bellus homo. *A* fine *child*; Scitus puer. *Fine linnen*; Byſſus, carbaſus, f. *Fine force*; Vis ſimplex, mera & manifeſta vis. *Fine, or curiouſly wrought*; Graphicus, limatulus, Adj. *Finely*; Eleganter, nitidè, lautè, ſcitè. *Finery*; Lautitia, elegantia, nitor. *To* fine, *or to clear from the dregs*; Defæcare. *Fined from dregs*; Defæcatus, part. *To* fine *metals*; Purgare, excoquere, purificare. *A* finer *of Metal*; Metallicus, purgator Metalli. *A* fine, *or amercement*; Mulcta, f. *A* fine, i.e. *form of conveyance of Land*; Alienatoria formula. *To* fine, *or amerce*; Mulctare. *To ſet a* fine; Mulctam imponere, irrogare. *To take off ones* fine; Remittere mulctam. *To pay his* fine; Mulctam perſolvere, vel pecuniam pactam repræſentare, judicatum ſolvere. *In* fine; Denique, ut concludam, ad ſummum. *Are not theſe* fine *things?* Nonne igitur ſunt illa feſtiva; venuſta? Cic. *They thought themſelves* fine *fellows*; Sibi eſſe ampliſſimi videbantur; Cic. Pamphilus *has got a* fine *boy to his Son*; Scitus puer natus eſt Pamphilo; Ter. *It's a* fine *thing*; Scitum eſt; Ter. *It's a* fine *ſaying, that*——Illa præclara ſententia eſt; Cic. *'Tis a* fine *ſaying that of* Plato's. Præclarum Platonis illud; Cic. *I have known many very* fine *things in that man*; Multa in eo viro præclara cognovi,

novi; Cic. *To threaten to* fine *one*; *To urge that one be* fined; *To set a* fine *on ones head*; *To take of ones* fine; Alicui multam dicere; Cic. Irrogare; Liv. Imponere; Liv. Remittere, Cic. *To bear his* fine; Multam sufferre; Cic. *In* fine; Ad summum; Cic. *You are a* fine *man to think much to send me a letter*; Jam lautus es, qui gravere ad me literas dare; Cic. *A* fine *occasion, opportunity*; Bellissima occasio est; Petr. *A man of very* fine *wit*; *or a very* fine *witty man*; Vir perelegantis ingenii; Paterc. *These are* fine *things to talk of*; Illæc lepida sunt memoratu; Plaut. *To pay his* fine; Judicatum solvere. *We think it a* fine *thing*; Pulchrum putamus; Cic. *You let him go over* fine; Vestitu nimio indulges; Ter. *To* fine *one twice as much*; Dupli pœna vindicare in aliquem; pœnam alicui imponere; Gell. *A* fine, *or fit fellow for all things*; Ad omnia paratus, aptus, appositus, accommodatus, promptus ad omnes res; Nemo te aptior, atque commodior in omni re; In omni judicio egregius & perpolitus est; Summa est in illo ingenii suavitas, summa elegantia; Eo est ingenio, eo utitur ingenio, ut quidvis exequi, & præstare commodè possit; Nihil agit non aptè, non commodè, non eleganter, non lautè, non venustè, non lepidè, non egregiè; Habet lepores, elegantiam, gratiam, venustatem in omni re; Habet hoc à natura, ut ad quemcunque rem se conferret, quamcunque rem componeret, non pessimè eâ perfungeretur, & ex ea cum laude discederet; Vide, Apt. *A* Finger; Digitus, m. *The fore-*finger; Index, m. digitus salutaris. *The middle* finger; Verpus, digitus impudicus, famosus digitus. *The ring-*finger; Digitus annularis, medicus. *The little* finger; Digitus auricularis, vel minimus. *To* finger; Contrectare. *With a wet* finger; Sicco pede, minimo negotio. *A* fingers *breadth*; Digitum transversum. *Not a* fingers *breadth*; Nè latum quidem digitum. *He that hath fix* fingers *upon one hand*; Sedigitus, Adj. *Pertaining to a* finger; Digitalis, Adj. *At the* fingers *ends, perfectly*; Perfectè, meditatè, Adv. *Light* fingerd; Furax. *My* fingers *itch to* ——Gestiunt pugni mihi—— Plaut. Amph. *With a wet* finger; Minimo negotio; levi brachio. *I'le make him feel my* fingers; Faxo meas experiatur manus; Ido. *How would I* finger *him!* Quibus illum lacerarem modis! Ter. *I will make you find your* fingers; Ego te exercebo; Ter. *If you go a* fingers *breadth from that place*; Si ex isto loco digitum transversum excesseris; Plaut. *To be pointed at with the* finger; Digito monstrari [ostendi] Pers. Ovid. *His* fingers *are like twigs*; Milvinis vir est ungulis. *I have it at my* fingers *ends*; Scio tanquam ungues digitoque. *Why should one put his* finger *in the fire, when he can keep it out*; Prudens in flammam nè manum injicito. *To be light* fingered; Piceatâ esse manu; ungues hamatos, & uncos habere. *Not a* fingers *breadth*; Nè latum quidem unguem, digitum. (Digitorum nomina, eorumque notationes:) Pollex grossus est digitus, ita dictus, quod vi ac potestate multùm polleat: Græcis vocatur, ἀντίχειρ, & μέγας δάκτυλος, *the thumb*: Hallux etiam dictus ex eo quod super proximum saliat, ut manu constrictâ videre licet, à Græco ἅλλομαι, ἅλλομαι. Index digitus pollici proximus, à veteribus salutaris dictus, Græcis λιχανὸς, seu δεικτικὸς, quod eo indicium fiat, si deprimatur, silentii: Si verò levatur, faciem versùs flectatur, avertatur, recessûs indicium habetur; *the fore-*finger. Sequitur indicem medius, ὁ μέσος δάκτυλος, qui Græcis σφήκωλος dicitur, diversâque habet, apud Latinos, nomina: Vocatur enim infamis, seu famosus; Is enim porrectus irrisionis & contumeliæ signum erat, unde apud Juvenalem, Mediumque ostenderet unguem, quod in proverbium abiit pro irrisionis nota. Dicitur præterea, impudicus; vocatur & verpus à vertendo podice. Atticis καταπύγων, seu καταπύγης; *the middle* finger, *or great* finger; Inter medium & minimum est digitus, qui Medicus seu medicinalis vocatur, ἰατρὸς, παιώνιος, & ab annuli gestione Annularis dictus est, Græcis, δακτυλιώνης, seu ὀνομάστος, & secundùm Politianum Miscella; derivatur enim ad eum digitum in manu finistra nervus quidam è corde natus, ut tradunt Physici; *the leach-*

leach finger, *or ring*-finger. Sequitur Medicum ſeu annularem μέσ⸗, i. e. minimus cæterorum comparatione, alio nomine dictus Auricularis, quod eo in mundandis auribus uti ſolemus; Græcis dictus ἀτίτης, *the little* finger.

To Finiſh; Finire, conſummare, abſolvere, Colophonem addere. **Finiſhed**; Finitus, perfectus, conſummatus, exactus, abſolutus. *A* **finiſher**; Perfector. *A* **finiſhing**; Abſolutio, conſummatio. *When his age was almoſt* **finiſhed**, Prope actâ jam ætate, decurſâque; Cic. *To* **finiſh** *a work*; Opus ad exitum perducere; Cic. Penſum abſolvere; munus ſuſceptum perficere. *The work is now* **finiſhed**; Operi manus extrema acceſſit; Cic. &c. *See, to* **end**. *To* **finiſh** *a journey*; Iter conficere; viâ finire laborem, &c. *See,* **Journey**. *To add the top-ſtone, to* **finiſh** *the building, or work*; Colophonem addere: Nam apud Diogen. Τὸν Κολοφῶνα ἐπέθηκεν, i. e. Colophonem addidit, proverbialiter dicitur, & dici conſuevit, quum ſumma manus rei cuipiam imponitur, aut quum accedit id, ſine quo negotium confici non poteſt. Strabo ſcribit Colophonios, olim navalibus copiis abundaſſe, tum equeſtribus uſque adeò præcelluiſſe, ut ubicunque gentium bellum gereretur, quod confici non poſſet, Colophoniorum equitum auxilio profligaretur. Item, Coronidem operi, & ſummum imponere faſtigium: Nam Μέχρι τῆς Κορωνίδος, i. e. Uſque ad Coronidem dicitur Prov. Cùm extremum finem rei cujuſpiam ſignificamus. A navibus tranſlatum, quibus aliquid roſtri ſpeciem gerens ſolet addi. Jucundius erit, quoties transfertur ad animum, veluti ſi quis ſtudiorum coronidem dicat, aut moneat, ut egregiis cæptis auream addat coronidem. Aut vitæ laudabiliter actæ jubeat auream imponi coronidem, hoc eſt, mortem piam. *To compleat, and* **finiſh** *a work*; Summam & extremam manum operi imponere, apponere. *The laſt, and beſt edition*, **finiſhed**; Noviſſimâ autoris limâ expolitum. *They do and undo; their work will ne'er be* **finiſhed**; Penelopes telam texunt, & retexunt. *I* **finiſhed** *the book*; Acceſſit ſcriptis ultima lima meis. *He hath ſmoothed it up, or,* **finiſhed** *it*; Levi dolabrâ perpolivit. *Whether it be* **finiſhed**, *and done, or well done, I know not*; Sive actum ſit, ſive peractum neſcio. *And now I have done my doe, or* **finiſhed** *my work*; Jamque opus exegi, quod, &c. *He hath* **finiſhed** *his Oration, or ſpeech*; Peroravit. *He hath* **finiſhed** *an exact piece*; Accuratiore limâ politiùs uberiúſque venuſtavit. *A work compleatly* **finiſhed**; Suprema artificis manus acceſſit; Opus omnibus ſuis numeris abſolutum. **Fire**; Ignis, m. *A bright* **fire**; Focus luculentus. *To* **fire**, *or ſet on* **fire**; Accendere, incendere, inflammare. *To ſet on a light* **fire**; Inflammare. *To be on* **fire**; Ardere, igneſcere. *To ſtrike* **fire** *with flint*; Ignem excudere, excutere, elicere. **Fired**, *or ſet on fire*; Ignitus, flammatus, incenſus. *A* **Fire**, *as when houſes are burnt*; Incendium, conflagratio. *A* **fire** *ſpark*; Scintilla. *A* **fire-brand**; Torris. *A* **fire-brand** *quenched*; Titio, m. **Fire-wood**; Cremium, lignum focale. *A* **fire** *ſide, or* **fire-hearth**; Focus. *A* **fire-kiln**; Clibanus, fumus. *A* **fire-fork**; Rutabulum, furca focaria. *A* **fire-tongues**; Forceps. *A* **fire-ſhovel**; Batillum. *A bone-***fire**; Pyra, ignis triumphalis. *A great* **fire**, *wherein dead bodies were burned*; Rogus, m. *Wild-***fire**; Ignis Phrygius. *A* **fire-ball**; Malleolus, ignis miſſilis. *A* **fire-lock**; Sclopetum, tormentum. *The* **fire-pan** *of a gun*; Conceptaculum. *A* **fire-drake**; Meteorum igneum, draco volans. **Fiery**; Igneus, ignitus. **Fiery** *red*; Rutilus, adj. *Spitting out* **fire**; Flammivomus, ignivomus, Adj. *A ſetter on* **fire**; Incendiarius, Adj. **Fired**; Incenſus, part. *A* **firing**; Incenſio. **Firing**, *or fewel*; Lignum focale, cremium. *To make a* **fire**; Ignem ſtruere, exſtruere, componere, accendere. Pyram magnam exſtruere. Struere lignorum faces; flammam, ignem ſubjicere, ſuggerere; ignis luculentus. Sacrum vetuſtis exſtruat lignis focum. Diſſolve frigus, ligna ſuper foco Largè reponens. —— Largóque ſerenat igne domum. Et meus exiguo luceat igne focus. Subjiciunt vepribus prunas. Suſcipere ignem foliis. Rapere in fomite flammam. Folle, flabello ignem excitare, *To blow the fire*. Eruere ignem ex ſilice, ſilice flammam excutere;

con-

conflictu, attritu lapidum ignem elicere; *To ſtrike fire. The ſmokes of the* fires *were ſeen afar off*; Fumi incendiorum procul videbantur; Cæſ. *He had* fire *the houſes; or ſet the houſes on* fire; Succendi ædificia juſſit; Liv. *To* fire *a houſe, ſet a houſe on* fire; Ædificium incendere; Cæſ. *He ſnatcht it out of the* fire; Rapuit de rogo; Catul. *All on* fire *with deſire*; Inflammatus cupiditate; Cic. *To mend a* fire; Ignem languescentem, deficientem, senescentem novo fomite reficere, reparare, recreare; penè inter mortuum, extinctum suscitare. Impositum cinerem & sopitos suscitat ignes. *To ſet on* fire, *or burn*; Subjectis urere flammis, Vulcano tradere, &c. *See, to* burn. *To put out, or quench a* fire; Ignem, flammas, incendium extinguere, restinguere, aquâ opprimere, obruere. Incendium compescere. Restinguere fontibus ignes, flammas lymphis. —— Compescuit ignibus ignes. ——Lapsus putres jam Mulciber ibat in cineres: Flamma recens parvâ sparsa resedit aquâ. Incendia vires Indomitas posuere. *The fire went out*; *Make us a clear* fire; Cura nobis luculentum focum. *To make a huge, great* fire; Pyram ingentem extruere. *To kindle the* fire *again*; Sopitos ignes suscitare. *We ſee that* fire *is beat out of flint ſtones*; Lapidum conflictu, atque tritu, ignem elici videmus. *To ſit by a clear* fire *ſide*; Camino luculento uti. *I did quench the* fires, *which were already kindled for the burning of the City*; Ego faces jam accensas ad hujus urbis incendium extinxi; Cic. *By his own hand he ſet on* fire *a noble Fabrick*; Incendium nobilis fabricæ manu propriâ struxit; Sol. *The great* fires *gave a great light*; Dant clara incendia lucem. *To bring, or to procure* fire *out of a flint ſtone*; Quærere semina flammæ abstrusa in venis silicis. *Fiery darts; to caſt, or throw fiery darts, or balls, for burning of buildings*; Igneæ faces, ignes projectiles, tela, & missilia ignea, ignita, ardentia, Bolides, Βολίδες; Pilæ sulphureæ, fulmineæ; Mant. Malleoli, fasciculi ex pice & sulphure; Cic. Pyroboli, πυρίβολοι; hinc Pyrobolarii dicti jaculatores pyrobolorum; Bolides mittere, jacere, *to caſt fiery darts*; Igniarios globos ad excitanda incendia injicere, miro artificio, inextinguibili quâdam materiâ infarctos: flammas ad culmina domûs jactare; Attollit globos flammarum & sydera lambit; Ignem & fastigia jactant, ardentes tædas. *For to witneſs, and approve, the truth of the Cauſe, which he did defend, he did leap, and throw himſelf, into a great burning* fire; Testificandæ comprobandæque, quam tuebatur, sententiæ causâ, in ardentem rogum insiliit, in caminum ignis æstuantem se conjecit. *The* First; Primus. *The* firſt, *and foremoſt*; Princeps. *The* firſt *but one*; A primo proximus. First, adv. *or, at the* firſt; Primò, primùm. First *of all*; Imprimis. *At the* firſt *ſight*; Primo aspectu, obtutu; primâ fronte. *Of the* firſt *age*; Primævus. *The* firſt *fruits*; Primitiæ. *I am not the* firſt *that did ſo, nor ſhall I be the laſt*; At jam ante alii fecêre idem. *A* Fiſh; Piscis, m. *A little* fiſh, Pisciculus. *A* fiſh-*pond*; Piscina. *A ſtove, or ſtew, to keep* fiſh *in*; Vivarium. *To* fiſh; Piscari, venari pisces. *To* fiſh *out a thing*; Expiscari, exquirere. *To* fiſh *a pond*; Piscinam exhaurire, vel evacuare piscibus. *A* fiſher; Piscator. *A* fiſhing; Piscatura, piscatio. *A* fiſh-*monger*; Cetarius, Ichthyopola, salsamentarius. *A* fiſh *market*; Forum piscatorium. *A* fiſhers *boat*; Cymba piscatoria. *A* fiſhing *rod*; Calamus, m. arundo, f. *A* fiſh-*hook*; Hamus. *Pickle for* fiſh; Garum, muria. *Pertaining to* fiſhing; Piscarius, piscatorius. Fiſhy, *or full of* fiſh; Piscosus. *A freſh water* fiſh, *or, river-*fiſh; Piscis fluviatilis. *A* fiſh *of the pond, lake, or Mere*; Piscis lacustris. *A Sea-*fiſh; Piscis, marinus, vel pelagius. *Salt-*fiſh; Salsamenta, orum; pisces muriâ durati, vel conditi. *The gills of* fiſh; Branchiæ. *The fins of* fiſh; Squammæ. *The milt of a* fiſh; Lactes, pl. f. *The frie, or ſpawn of* fiſh; Ova piscium. *The claws of a* fiſh, *as in a crab*; Acetabula, plagella, forcipes denticulatæ, torcipata brachia. *A ſhell-*fiſh; Conchatæ; f. *Shell-*fiſhes; Testacei pisces. *Griſly* fiſhes, *as a ray, or ſcate*; Cartilagineæ pisces. *Great* fiſhes, *as whales, and ſuch like*; Cetacei pisces.

All is fish *that comes to the Net*; Auri bonus est odor ex re qualibet. *I go a* fishing; Abeo piscatum. Fishermens *Implements*; Arma piscatoria. *To* fish; *A* fisherman, *&c.* Piscari. Inescari pisces. Hamis, escâ, lino & arundine, retibus captare, capere pisces; piscibus insidiari. Retia tendere ad capiendos pisces. ——Piscem tremulâ salientem ducere setâ. Tremulâ pisces arundine captare; hamo suspendere. —— Celare cibis uncos fallacibus hamos. —— Quæ piscis edax avido malè devoret ore, Abdere supremis æra recurva cibis. ——Linóque solebat, & hamo Decipere, & calamo salientes ducere pisces. Piscatores, fures maritimi, conchitæ atque hamitæ, famelica hominum natio.——Qui pendentia parvo Æra cibo cerat moderato arundinis. ——Altis deditus æquoribus tantùm exercebat in illis. Et modò ducebant ducentia retia pisces. Nunc in mole sedens moderabat arundine linum. *Fisherman. To catch* fish, *with rods, or nets*; Pisces calamo fallere, prædari; tenui captare arundine pisces; piscibus plagas tendere. *We have stinking salt-*fish *in Commons*; Putria apponuntur fallamenta. *Salt-*fish *is very unwholsome*; Venenum est quod vendunt.

Fit, *or meet*; Aptus, commodus, idoneus, habilis. Fit, *or agreeable*; Congruus, consentaneus, consonus, conformis. Fit, *or pat*; Opportunus, appositus. Fit, *or becoming*; Conveniens, decens. *At* fit *time*; In loco. *If you think* fit; Si tibi videtur. *More then was* fit; Plus justo, ultrà quàm opportebat. *To* fit *one*; Par pari referre. *To* fit, *or make* fit; Aptare, adaptare, attemperare, accommodare. *To* fit, *or match*; Sociare. *To* fit *out a ship, &c.* Instruere, armare. *Made* fit; Aptatus, part. Fitted; Instructus. *It is* fit; Convenit, decet, expedit, par est, æquum est. Fitting; Conveniens. *A making* fit; Concinnatio, accommodatio. Fitly; Aptè, accommodè, dignè, congruenter, opportunè. Fitness, *or* fittingness; Habilitas, concinnitas, aptitudo, congruitas, f. Fitness *of time*; Tempestivitas, opportunitas. *A* fit; Vicem. *A* fit *of a disease*; Paroxismus, conflictus. *A* fit *of the mother*; Passio hysterica. *For a* fit, *or a spurt*; Ad tempus, aliquantisper. *By* fits; Aliquotifariam, per intervalla. *That goeth, and cometh by* fits; Periodicus, Adj. *It is* fit; Par est; Cic. *I think it not* fit; Non par arbitror; Plaut. *As it is* fit *you should*; Ut te decet; pro eo ac debes; Cic. *As it is* [*was*] fit; Ut par est [erat, fuit] Cic. *Is this, think you,* fit *to be spoken?* An hoc proferendum tibi videtur? Ter. *It were more* fit *that*—— Æquius erat, ut——Cic. *What is* fit *shall be done*; Fient, quæ fieri æquum est; Ter. *We must have a scolding* fit —— Paratæ lites sunt; Ter. *When 'tis* fit *they can keep their distance*; In loco verentur; Ter. *A man* fit *for any thing*; Omnium scenarum homo. In omnia habilis; Flor. *After our drunken* fit *is over*; Ebrietate discussâ; Petr. *There is none more* fit *for these things*; Ad omnia hæc magis opportunus, nec magis ex usu tuo nemo est; Ter. *He is not* fit *to be sent*; Non est idoneus, qui mittatur; Cic. *A man* fit *for that employment*; Dignus eo munere; Cic. *What every man will be* fit *for*; Ad quam quisque rem aptus sit futurus; Cic. *It is most* fit *for your age*; Ætati tuæ est aptissimum; Cic. *His shoes* fit *his feet*; Apti sunt ad pedem calcei; Cic. *He is* fit *to go——for going*; Ad iter instructus est. *He makes himself* fit *for fighting*; Aptat se pugnæ; Virg. *This is* fitted *unto that* —— Hoc est ad id aptatum, quod——Cic. *If you think* fit; Si tibi videtur; Cic. *For a* fit; Ad tempus; Cic. *It is* fit *for us*; Convenit nobis; Juv. *He carries many than is* fit; Plus justo vehit; Plaut. *Given to the world more than is* fit; Attentior ad rem quàm sat est; Ter. *It is* fit *you marry her*; Hanc te æquum est ducere; Ter. *A Maid* fit *for a husband*; Virgo jam matura viro; Gell. *Get* fit, i. d. *ready*; Para; Ter. *Get all* [*every thing*] fit; Quod parato opus est para; Ter. *Is the money* fit? Est paratum argentum? Ter. *All's* fit *within now*; Omnia apparata jam sunt intus; Ter. *This methought would* fit *many things*; Visum est hoc mihi ad [in] multa quadrare; Cic. *He can* fit *his speech thereto*; Ad id poterit accommodare orationem; Cic. *They chuse out those plays that are the most*

fit

fit *for them*; Sibi accommodatiſſimas fabulas eligunt; Cic. *Come now, ſtrike up and give us a* fit; Age jam inflа buccas; lepidam & ſuavem cantionem aliquam occipito; Plaut. *It comes by* fits; *takes him by* fits; Habet certa per intervalla paroxyſmos. *We have favoured our ſelves more then 'twas* fit; Ultra nobis, quàm opportebat, indulſimus; Quint. *At three and thirty years old he had a* fit *of* [*was taken with*] *the Gout*; Tertio & triceſimo anno pedum dolore correptus eſt; Plin. *He makes* fit *to go*; Profectionem parare incipit; Cæſ. *They make their ſhips* fit; Naves expediunt; Cæſ. **Fitted** *at all points*; Omnibus rebus inſtructus; Cæſ. *He hath every year an ill* fit; Quotannis periculosè ægrotat; Cic. *As* fit *an opportunity as can be*; Mihi occaſio nunc quaſi decidit de cœlo. *This* fits *his palate*: Ad genium ſapit. *To* fit, *or to be* fit; Aptè, aptiſſimè alicui rei, ad aliquid convenire, quadrare; Aptus & natus ad rem, appoſitus, accommodatus, idoneus. Habiles & apti ſunt ad pedes calcei. Apti & idonei. Appoſitè ad rem. *It is* fit, *or behooveth*; Intereſt valdè, &c. *See*, **behooveth**. **Fit** *by nature for all things*; Indulgentiâ quadam naturæ unus ad omnia, ad omnes res peragendas natus eſt, aptus, accommodatus, commodus, appoſitus, factus, fictus. Eo ingénio quidvis ut exequi, & præſtare, ſatis commodè poſſit. Hoc ei dedit natura, à naturâ accepit, quicquid aggrederetur, ſuſciperet, capeſſeret, quamcunque ad rem ſe conferret, ut egregiè conficeret: ut ab eâ cum laude diſcederet. Homo commodiſſimus, & ad omnes aptiſſimus naturâ res. *See*, **Apt**.

Flat, *or even, and level*; Æquus, planus. **Flat** *and plain*; Manifeſtus. **Flat** *of voice*; Gravis, obtuſus. **Flat** *in taſt*; Inſulſus, inſipidus. **Flat**, *or dead beer*; Vappa. *To* **flat**, *or make* **flat**; Complanare, adæquare. *To throw* **flat** *on the ground*; Proſternere, æquare ſolo, ſternere humi. **Flat** *along*; Pronus, Adj. Proſtratus, part. Simus, camurus. *A* **flat**, *or ſhelf in the Sea*; Syrtis, f. **Flats**, *or ſhallows*; Brevia, ium, n. *A* **flat** *in muſick*; Mollis tonus. *A* **flat**, *or level ground*; Planities, f. **flatly**, *or downright*; Liquidè, diſertis verbis. **Flatted**, *or made* **flat**; Æquatus, complanatus. **Flatneſs**, *or evenneſs*; Æqualitas. **Flat-***footed*; Palmipes. *They ſound* **flat**; Graviter ſonant; Cic. *Lying* **flat** *on his belly*; Pronus in ventrem; Var. *He took me in a* **flat** *lye*; Me mendacii prehendit manifeſto modo; Plaut. *She threw her* **flat** *on the ground*; Stravit humi pronam; Ov. *It drives them amongſt the* **flats** *and ſands*; In brevia & ſyrtes urget; Virg. *Nor do they know what* **flats** *there are on thoſe coaſts*; Neque eorum locorum vada nôrunt; Cæſ. *Their bottoms were ſomewhat* **flatter** *then ours*; Erant carinæ aliquanto planiores quàm noſtrarum navium; Cæſ. *A* **flat** *hand*; Manus, vel palma porrecta; manus lata, atque extenſa, ſeu explicata; contractam verò, vel compreſſam manum, pugnum vocamus: *A fiſt*; Græcè, δρόξ. *To* **flatter**; Blandiri, adulari, aſſentari, palpari. *A* **flatterer**, *or fair ſpeaker*; Adulator, aſſentator, palpo. *A* **flattering** *Queen*; Adulatrix, pellax. *A* **flattering** *knave*; Gnatho, paraſitus. **Flattery**, *or fair ſpeech*; Adulatio, aſſentatio, blandicia, pellacia. *A* **flattering** *tale*; Aſſentatiuncula, f. *Pertaining to* **flattery**; Adulatorius, aſſentatorius. **Flattering**; Blandus, Adj. **Flatteringly**; Aſſentatoriè, blandè. *To* **flatter** *one*, *or ſpeak him very fair*; Alicui adulari, aſſentari, blandiri, ſubblandiri, palpare, palpari, palpum obtrudere, paraſitari, ſubparaſitari. Loqui omnia ad colligendam, conciliandam gratiam. Compoſitis ſermonibus aures mulcere, in aures influere. Ad voluntatem loqui omnia, nihil ad veritatem. Blanditiis verborum, lenociniis, aſſentatiunculis gratiam aucupari, benevolentiam captare, gratiam inire apud aliquem. Fucum, fumum vendere. Aliquem palpo percutere: coram, in os laudare, phaleratis dictis ducere. Aſſentationis artificio gratiam colligere, quærere. Permulcere, demulcere aures, caput. Fingere ſe totum ad arbitrium, nutum, voluntatem, libidinem eorum qui eum audiunt. Blandimentis verborum auribus magnatum inſervire, inſidiari, inſidias facere. Falſis laudibus, præconiis mendacibus exornare, principum

vitio ornare, incruſtare, dealbare. Falſam alicui laudem affingere. Ait quis? aio. Negat? nego. Denique imperavi egomet mihi omnia aſſentari. Quicquid dicunt, laudo: rurſus ſi negant, laudo id quoque. Arte paraſitica ad aſſentationem eruditus. Auribus alterius aliquid dare. Creſcentem tumidis inflat ſermonibus utrem. *Think not I ſay theſe things to* **flatter** *you*; Noli putare me hæc auribus tuis dare; Cic. *They* **flatter** Varus; Auribus Vari ſerviunt; Cæſ. *To ſooth up, or* **flatter** *one*; Alicui blandè palpari, ſubpalpari; Plaut. Alicujus aures lactare blandiciis; Cic. Aliquid ad alicujus voluntatem loqui; Aliquem verbis delinire commodis; Plaut. *I would not have you* **flatter** *me*; Te nolo aſſentari mihi; Plaut. *To hearken to* **flatterers**; Aſſentationibus, aſſentatoribus, adulatoribus reſpondere; aures patefacere, præbere, bibulas dare: accommodare ſe. Blandis verbis, verborum blanditiis, illecebris, blandimentis, aſſentatione, adulatione capi, permulceri, delectari. Cùm fictus ad voluntatem ſermo adhibetur, orationem illam vanam præconium eſſe laudis ſuæ putare. Aſſentationis eſcam hamúmque devorare. *Not to hearken to* **flatterers**; Blanditiis, adulationibus, aſſentationibus aures, aditum claudere, occludere, obſtruere. Paraſitorum cantus, adulatorum blandimenta excludere ſurdis auribus. Falſas, fictas aſſentatorum laudes repudiare, non agnoſcere. Non adulari nos ſinamus. *I* **flatter** *you not*; Non tibi adulor. Noli putare, me hoc auribus tuis dare; gratiam tuam aucupari; hoc me loqui ad voluntatem, me velle tuis auribus inſervire, nec eſſe blandum, aſſentatione uti, aſſentationis artificio tuam gratiam quærere; Nè me potes fictè loqui ad colligendam benevolentiam tuam; ut gratiam à te ineam, te mihi ut adjungam, tuam in amicitiam ut me penitùs inſinuem. *A ſelf Lover, a* **flatterer** *of himſelf, or one that ſtandeth in his own conceit*; Nimium tibi tribuis, nimium tibi arrogas, nimium tibi aſſumis, nimium te effers, nimium tibi places, aſſentaris ipſe tibi, te amas; cùm de te judicas, non rationem, non veritatem conſulis; Largiris ipſe tibi plus quàm veritas concedat, plus quam veritati. *To* **flatter** *by promiſing rewards*; Præmiis aliquem invitare; Item, lactare, per Tranſlat. ut, niſi me lactaſſes amantem; Ovid. &c. *See, to* **allure**. *I will not praiſe much, leſt I ſhould ſeem to* **flatter**; Nolo eſſe laudator, nè videar adulator. *See how he* **flatters** *the woman*; Obſervate quàm blandè mulieri palpatur. *A* **flatterer** *puts his tongue to ſale*; Linguam venalem habet adulator. *A* **flatterer** *doth not only ſeem to be of anothers mind, but doth follow his very countenance, and beck*; Ad alterius non modò ſenſum, ſed etiam vultum atque nutum, convertitur. *Let them not deceive us by their* **flattering**, *and fawning ſpeeches*; Nè blandâ, aut ſupplici Oratione, nos fallant. *He did hunt after his favour, by a little fawning* **flattery**; Aſſentatiunculâ quâdam, aſſentationis artificio, gratiam ejus aucupatus eſt. *How do you intice me with your* **flattering** *ſayings?* Ut phaleratis dictis ducis me? Ter. *It's baſe and unworthy to ſeek after the Citizens favour, by* **flatteries** *and fawnings*; Benevolentiam civium blandiciis, & aſſentationibus colligere, turpe eſt. *He* **flatters**, *and fairly ſtrokes the coward*; Timidum palpo percutit; Plaut. *And they quiet the Souldiers by* **flattering**, *and fairly beſpeaking them*; Militéſque blandè appellando ſermone deliniunt; Cæſ. *He is warned and wary of all* **flattering**, *and fawning fellows*; Ab omni Gnathonum ſuſurratione, præmonitus cavet: Gnatho, onis, m. apud Ter. Gr. Γνάθων, i. e. bucco, dicitur, *a ſmell-feaſt, a* **flatterer**: *Whence* Gnathonicus, ci, m. *One of* Gnatho's *ſect, a ſhirk, a ſponger*; etiam apud Ter. Γνάθων autem, ωνος, ὁ, Paraſitus dicitur; ut Lat. à bucca, bucco, pro ſtolido; apud Plaut. Quidam exiſtimant Γνάθωνα dictum eum, qui adulatione, aliíſque malis artibus, quærit μάσημα ταῖς γνάθοις; (i. e. eduliorum dentibus ſuis;) Cui reſpondet ψαμμακόλαξ, i. e. Paraſitus, à Th. γνάθος, ε, ἡ, maxilla, dentes, bucca; qu. à γνάπτω, pro γναμπτω, flecto, &c. *They* **flattered**, *and collogued exceedingly*; Illi admodùm adblandiebantur; roſas loquuntur. *To carry favour of the common people, by falſe* **flatteries**; Inire gratiam cum populo;

lo; Ad voluptatem non ad veritatem loqui. *I fancy not theſe* **flattering**, *fair tongued fellows*; Ad omnem gratiæ auram, occluſi jam olim aures ego meas. *Avaunt all* **flattering**; Faceſſat omnis procul aſſentatio. *To* **flatter** *ſo, as if he ſpoke words of honey, and butter*; Loqui lactea verba; roſas ſpirat; Sermonem papavere & ſeſamo condiebat ſuum. *He is a very* **flattering** *Claw-back*; Placentiæ vivit, non Veronæ; De Placentinorum magis, quàm Veronenſium genere. *Abhorring all* **flattery**, *you ſhall ſee, I honour your vertue, not your fortunes*; Deterſo adulationum fuco, intelligas, quàm non fortunam in te tuam, ſed te in fortuna tua venerer. *They beguiled me with their* **flattering**, *fugred words*; Literis ſuis pellicibus & pellacibus me fefellerunt. *He ſpeaks only to* **flatter**, *and humour them*; Ad voluntatem, non ad veritatem loquitur. *His* **flattering** *and fair tongue prevailed*; Blandiciis illum ſuis delinivit. *A* **flattering**, *clawing Oration, made to pleaſe*; Oratio ad aures ficta, ad gratiæ aucupium apparata. *They* **flatter** *themſelves in*; Qui ſtudio, magis quàm judicio, placere ſatagunt. *He beguiles, and* **flatters** *himſelf in his vicious courſes*; Sed is propriis indulgebat vitiis. *Unleſs I be blinded, and* **flatter** *my ſelf, in mine own concerns*; Ni in propriis æſtimandis cæcutiam, atque halluciner. *Away with all* **flattery**, *which is the worſt poiſon of true affection*; Procul blandiciæ, peſſimum veri affectûs venenum. *I am afraid that theſe ſayings are feigned, and intended only to* **flatter**, *and cunningly to curry favour*; Vereor nè dicta hæc ficta ſint ad aures, & ad gratiæ aucupium, artificioſè inſtructa. *To* **flatter** *with fat, and fair words*; Permulcere aures verbis coquinariis; Oleum in auriculas inſtillare: Oleum in auricula ferre, eſt apud Martialem; ubi Poeta taxare videtur hominem rigidâ ſupinâque aure: Narratur quidam bellè dixiſſe, Marulle, Qui te ferre oleum dixit in auricula: Neque negaverim poſſe referri ad aſſentatores, qui velut oleum in aurem inſtillant, dum jucunda loquuntur magis, quàm ſalutaria. **Flattery** *now a days gets friends*; Obſequium, hoc tempore, amicos parat. *To* **Flea**, *or pull off the ſkin*; Excoriare, deglubare; Pellem, corium alicui detrahere, diripere, auferre, tollere. Pelle aliquem exuere, nudare. Clamanti cutis eſt ſummos direpta per artus. Nec quicquam niſi vulnus erat, &c. Ovid. Met. 6. 7. Atque unum in toto corpore vulnus erat. —— Erepta juvenco pellis. Tergora diripiunt coſtis, & viſcera nudant. Cæſa receſſerunt à cute membra ſua. Dracones—— annoſæ pellem poſuere ſenectæ: Serpens novus exuit annos: *Serpents put off their ſkins.* *A* **Flea**; Pulex, m. **Flea-bitings**; Pulicina ſigna. *A water-***flea**; Pulex aquaticus. *Of a* **flea**; Pulicus, Adj. *Full of* **fleas**; Pulicoſus. *Thoſe are but* **flea-bitings**; Folia nunc cadunt. **Fleet**, *or ſwift*; Velox, pernix. **Fleeting**; Momentaneus, fugax. *A* **fleet** *of ſhips*; Claſſis, f. *The* **Fleet**, *a Priſon ſo called*; Fleta, ripa. **Fleet** *dogs*; Canes celeres; Ovid. *The courſe of this Fleet was ſteer'd, they ſay, by the flying of a Dove before it*; Hujus claſſis curſum eſſe directum columbæ antecedentis volatu, ferunt; Paterc. *When they had thus equipped their* **Fleet**; Tali modo inſtructâ claſſe; Cæſ. *To* **Fleet** *above the water*; Fluctuare, ſupernatare, fluitare, innare. *To* **Fleet** *milk*; Lacti cremorem adimere, deſpumare. *A* **Fleeting** *diſh*; Spatha. **Flesh**; Caro. *A little* **fleſh**; Caruncula. **Fleſh-***colour*; Carneolus. *A* **Fleſh-***hook*; Fuſcina, creagra. *To gather* **fleſh**; Pingueſcere. **Fleſhineſs**; Carnoſitas, corpulentia. **Fleſhly**, *or belonging to the* **fleſh**; Carnalis. **Fleſhly**, *or given to the* **fleſh**, *or luſt*; Libidinoſus, Venereus. **Fleſhy**; Carneus, carnarius, craſſus, corpulentus, Adj. *Full of* **fleſh**; Carnoſus. *Which preyeth on* **fleſh**; Carnivorus. *To* **fleſh**, *or encourage one*; Animare, animos addere. *To* **fleſh**, *or ſeaſon one*; Imbuere. *Amended in* **fleſh**; Obeſior ſolitò, probè ſaginatus. *To take* **fleſh** *from*, *or, to make bare of* **fleſh**; Carne nudare. *To go the way of all* **fleſh**; Naturæ concedere; Vitâ defungi; ad plures ire. *I* **flew**; Volavi, fugi, &c. *See, to* **fly**. *She* **flew**, *ſi, e. did throw) is to the mark*; Reſidentem obſervavit.

To flie; Volare, alis niti, &c. *See, to* **fly**. *He would* **flie**, *but he wants feathers*; Sine pennis volare haud facile eſt. *They* **flie** *to the mercy of the Commanders*; Ad imperatorum fidem confugiunt; Cic. *It* **flies** *low near the Sea*; Humilis volat æquora juxta; Virg. *He made him* **flie** *out of* Macedonia; Coegit è Macedoniâ profugere; Paterc. *I can hardly keep my ſelf from* **flying** *in his face*; Vix me contineo, quin involem in capillum; Ter. *It* **flies** *like an arrow out of a bow*; Noto citiùs volucrique ſagittâ fugit; Virg. *I had whither to* **flie** *to*; Habebam quò confugerem; Cic. *To* **flie** *for ones life*; Fugâ ſalutem petere; Cæſ. *They were ready to* **flie**; Penè terga verterunt; Cæſ. *They* **flid** *out of their Camp*; Se ex caſtris ejecerunt; Cæſ. *To* **flie** *at birds*; (*as an ill bred hawk*;) Ad aviculas divertere. *As faſt as ſhe can* **flie**; Volatu quàm pernicisſimo. *He* **fled** *away, and ran up to the top of the houſe*; In ſummas ædes auſugit. Effugit, fuga ſe abripuit, fugâ evaſit ad ædium ſumma, ad ſummas ædes, ad faſtigium, ad culmen, ad ſuperiores, excelſiores, ſublimiores ædium partes; Abdidit ſe in ſummas ædes, fugâ ſe contulit in ſummas ædes, fugâ petivit ſummas ædes. *Made to* **flie**; In fugam converſi. Cùm aliquandiu pugnaſſent, in fugam ſe conjecerunt, dederunt, fugam arripuerunt, fugâ ſalutem petiverunt, fugati ſunt, fugâ ſibi conſulere cæperunt, fugâ diſtracti ſunt, diſſipati, diſperſi, diſjecti; Diſtraxit eos fuga, diſſipavit, disjecit. *See, to* **fly**. *A* **flight**, *or eſcape*; Fuga, effugium. *A* **flight**, *or of birds*; Volatus, ûs, m. *A* **flight**, *or company of birds*; Grex avium. *A* **flight-ſhot**; Sagittæ jactus. *Swift of* **flight**; Pernix, fugax. *To put to* **flight**; Fugare, profligare, in fugam conjicere: *As*; *to put the enemies to* **flight**; In fugam conjicere adverſarios; Cæſ. *He put them to* **flight**; Terga vertere, ſeſe vertere, coegit; Cæſ. *They tried to ſave themſelves by* **flight**; Fugâ ſalutem petere contenderunt; Cæſ. *An inclination to* **flight**; Fugacitas. *To* **flie** *away, or eſcape by* **flight**; Aufugere, effugere, profugere, ſuffugere. Fugâ dilabi, elabi, evadere, erumpere; evolare ex cuſtodiâ; ſubducere, ſubtrahere ſe periculo: ſenſim ſe ſurripere. Metu oblato diffugere. Pœnam ſubterfugere. Pedibus ſalutem quærere, adipiſci. Clypeum, haſtam abjicere: è manibus lictorum ſe propripere. In pedes, fugam ſe dare, conjicere. Fugam facere, arripere, capeſſere. Fugâ ſibi, ſuæ ſaluti, ſuis rebus conſulere, cavere, proſpicere. Poſtico fallere, diſcedere. Animus in pedes decidit. Terga dare, vertere, fugæ dare, ——Sic agna lupum, ſic cerva Leonem, Sic aquilam pennâ fugiunt trepidante columbæ, Hoſtes quæque ſuos. Præcipitem metus acer agit. —— Dedit certæ lintea plena fugæ. Fugam ornare, agitare, parare, intendere, moliri, meditari, apparare. Adornas ad fugam viaticum. *To prepare for* **flight**. Ardet abire fugâ. *See, to* **run** *away cowardly. To* **flie** *in the Air*; Volare, volitare. Pennis, alis, remigio alarum niti: ſe in altum, in cœlum, ſublime ferre, tollere. Avis me conſimilem faciam. Non ocyùs quivi, ſi me Dædaleis tuliſſem remigiis; remis alarum inſiſtere. Alis, pennis paribus, pernicibus niti, labi: tendere iter, allevare, tollere ſe: aera, æthera, ſecare; ſciudere, ſulcare, petere, verberare, æthereas vias carpere, Cœlo ſe tradere. ——Ardua pennis Aſtra ſequi. —— Volat illa per aera magnum, Remigio alarum. Præpetibus pennis auſus ſe credere cœlo. Dædalus ignotas animum dimittit in artes: Naturámque novat. Nam ponit in ordine pennas, &c. Ovid. Metam. 8. 3. Expertus vacuum Dædalus aera Pennis non homini datis. Alas, pennas celeres movere, commovere, quatere, jactare, agitate per aera. Fertur in aſtra volans. —— Tenues ſe ſuſtulit ales in auras. —— Ingreditur jactatis æthera pennis. —— Liquidum motis talaribus aera fundit. Aera carpebat tenerum ſtridentibus alis. Pennis——— Ætheras auſus jactatis ire per auras.——Pedibus tellure repulsâ, Arduus in nubes abiit. ——Geminas libravit in alas Arte ſuum corpus, motâque pependit in aurâ,——Rapido fertur celſum per inane volatu. Sublimes raptim per inane volatus Carpit. & ingenti deſignat nubila gyro. *To* **float**; Fluitare, fluctu-

fluctuare. *A* **float** *of timber*; Schedia, æ, f. ratis incondita. **Float**=*grass*; Gramen fluviatile. *The ships* **float** *on the Sea*; Insultant carinæ fluctibus; Ovid. *To* **float** *on the water*; Innatare, super aquam ferri. **Floating**; Fluctuans. *A* **floating**; Fluctuatio. *The* **floating** *of water*; Inundatio. *A* **Flock**; Grex, cætus, agmen. *A* **flock**, *or multitude of people*; Turba, caterva. *Of the same* **flock**; Gregalis. *In* **flocks**; Gregatim, confertim, catervatim. *To* **flock** *together*; Aggregare, gregatim, vel turmatim, coire, convenire. *To separate from the* **flock**; Segregare, separare. *A* **flock** *of wool*; Floccus, m. tomentum, n. *A* **flock**=*bed*; Culcitra, stibadium. *To* **flock** *to some place*; Ad locum aliquem magno numero concurrere, convolare, &c. *See*, *to* **resort**. *Birds of a feather*, **flock** *together*; Pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur. *They did* **flock** *together*, *from all* Greece, *to hear* Demosthenes; Ad Demosthenem audiendum concursus, ex tota Græcia, fieri solitus erat. *A* **Flood**, *or flood of waters*; Inundatio, illuvies. *Noah's* **flood**; Diluvium universale; Cataclysmus, (*See*, **Deluge**.) *A* **flood**, *or river*; Flumen, fluvius, amnis. *The* **flood**, *or tide*; Fluxus maris, æstus. *A* **flood**=*gate*; Emissarium; Cataracta, vel Catarracta, æ, f. Gr. Καταῤῥάκτης, vel καταῤῥάκτη, à καταῤῥήγνυμι, cum impetu decido; *a great fall of water from an high place*; *A Cataract*, apud Amm. *Also*, *a Port-exllis*, *or draw-bridge*, *at a City*, *or castle-gate*, apud Liv. *A* **flood**=*gate*, *sluce*, *a lock in a river*, apud Bud. *Whence* Cataractus, a, um, apud Plin. dicitur, *of any thing*, *to stop the course of water*, *as* **flood**=*gates*, *wears*, *dams*, *and sluces*: *And hence*, *a Port-exllis is called*, Porta cataracta, apud Liv. Ex κατὰ, & ῥήσσω, allido, dejicio. *A great and over-flowing* **flood**; Amnis abundans, rapidus fluvius; flumen rapidissimum, &c. *See*, *to* **overflow**. *To* **flourish**; Florere, virere, vigere, vernare. *To begin to* **flourish**; Florescere, virescere. *To* **flourish** *in discourse*; Rhetoricari, amplificare orationem. *To* **flourish** *in Musick*; Proludere. *To* **flourish** *a trumpet*; Clangere tubâ. *To* **flourish** *a sword*; Vibrare. *A* **flourish** *of Rhetorick*; Flosculus Rhetoricus. *A* **flourish** *in Musick*, *&c.* Præludium, prælusio. *A* **flourish**, *or boast*; Inanis jactatio. *A* **flourish** *before the fight*; Præludium. *It is one thing to* **flourish**, *and another to fight*; Aliud est ventilare, aliud pugnare. *The tree* **flourisheth**; Arbor floret; Cic. *Nothing* **flourisheth** *ever*; Nihil semper floret; Cic. *Time hath been when we have* **flourished**; Nos quoque floruimus; Ovid. *It begins to* **flourish**; Florescere incipit; Var. *It will* **flourish** *every day more and more*; Florescet quotidie magis; Cic. **Flourishing** *vertue overthrown by the injury of enemies*; Virtus florens oppressa inimicorum injuriâ. Quo tempore florere debebas, debuit illustrior esse tua laus, altiùs ascendere, plus consequi dignitatis, majorem obtinere existimationem, præstantiore esse loco, plus habere authoritatis, plus possidere laudis, honestior esse, clarior esse, major ac præstantior haberi debuisti; Te tuorum inimicorum afflixit injuria, perdidit, evertit omnibus fortunis; Oppressit, ad exitium detrusit, impulit, non modò è numero viventium, sed planè infra mortuorum conditionem amandavit. *It's one thing to* **flourish**, *and another to fight*; Aliud ventilare, aliud pugnare. *An idle* **flourish** *of words*; Bullæ, verborum ampullæ, jactantia Thrasonica. *To* **flout**; Illudere, subsannare, irridere. *A* **flout**; Scomma, n. sanna, æ, f. dicterium. **Flouting**, Adj. Dicax, dicaculus, petulans. *A* **flouting**; Cavillatio. *A* **flouter**; Sannio, m. scurra. *To* **flout**, *or laugh at*; Risui, ludibrio, habere, exponere; dicacitate, argutiis eludere, &c. *See*, *to* **mock** *at*.

To **Flow**; Fluere, manare, meare. *To* **flow** *like the Sea*, *or to run upward*; Æstuare, accedere. *To* **flow**, *or abound*; Affluere. *To* **flow** *abroad*, *as diverse streams out of one spring*; Dimanare, diffluere. *To* **flow** *about*; Circumfluere. *To* **flow** *again*; Refluere. *To* **flow**, *or run before a place*; Præfluere. *To* **flow** *between*; Interfluere, interluere. *To* **flow** *by*, *or near a place*; Præterfluere, alluere, perlabi, lambere. *To* **flow** *continually*; Fluitare.

tare. *To* **flow** *down, like an Ebb*; Defluere. *To* **flow** *in*; Influere. *To* **flow** *over*; Exundare, inundare, superfluere. *To* **flow** *all over*; Permanare, diffluere. *To* **flow** *out, or forth*; Effluere, emanare, scatere, scaturire. *To* **flow** *together*; Confluere. *To* **flow** *unto*; Affluere. *To* **flow** *or run under*; Subterfluere. *To begin to* **flow**; Scatescere. **Flowing**; Undans, profluens, part. **Flowing** *about*; Circumfluens. **Flowing** *over*; Profluus, superfluus, Adj. *A* **flowing**; Fluxus, m. decursio, f. *The* **flowing** *of the Sea*; Salacia; æstus, sive fluxus maris. *Which way the river* **floweth**; Quà fluvius latius fertur, latiùs affunditur. *The which river* **floweth** *into the* Thames; Qui fluvius Thamisi se insinuat, exonerat, immiscet, infundit, infert, committit. *Where the river* Thames *doth* **flow** *in, upon the nigh adjoining fields*; Quâ fluvius Tamisis vicinis agris effusus innatare solet, immiscetur, commiscetur. *The which River doth* **flow** *into the Sea*; Qui fluvius Oceanum subiit, subintrat; Qui fluvius in Oceanum se involvit, placidè descendit, persunditur, diffluit, aquas agit, volvit, evolvit. *Where the River* Thames *doth open its fountains, and with a sudden turning* **flows** *towards the North*; Ubi Thamisis fontes aperit, subitóque fluxu Septentriones petit. *The rivers did* **flow** *out of their wonted channels*; Curva, nec assuetos egerunt flumina cursus. *Where the River* Thames **floweth** *from the North*; Quà fluvius Tamisis à Septentrione prorumpit; se proripit. *To* **flow** *over, or over-***flow** *the banks*; Exundare, &c. as; *The river* Tiber *did over-***flow** *its banks*; Effusus Tiberis super ripas: *The which river doth* **flow** *over its banks*; Qui fluvius extra ripas, aquas, vel cursus agit: *That Lake doth over-***flow**, *like a Sea*; In effigiem Pelagi exundat lacus ille. *The rivers do* **flow** *over the plain fields*; Expatiata ruunt per apertos flumina campos: *The river doth over-***flow** *its channel*; Fluvius effert se alveo: *The Sea over-***flows** *the shores*; Littora mare superat, transgreditur; pelagus effluit, diffluit, redundat, &c. *See*, **ebbing**, *and* **flowing**; *A* **Flower**; Flos. *A* **Flower***-de-luce*; Iris, radix Illyrica. *A yellow* **flower***-de-luce*; Iris lutea. *The* **flower** *of the Sun*; Flos Solis. *Strowing* **flowers**, *and herbs*; Verbenæ, arum, pl. f. *Garland* **flowers**; Flores coronarii. **Flowers** *pots set in windows*; Horti imaginarii, pl. m. *Made of* **flowers**; Floreus, Adj. *Full of* **flowers**; Floridus, florulentus. *That gathereth* **flowers**; Florilegus. *To* **flower**, *or blossom*; Germinare. **Flowery**; Floridus. *You are in the* **flower**, *or prime of your Age, or years*; Flores ætate integrâ, firmâ; Validâ ætate es; ætate viges, vales, validus es. *To be in the* **flower**, *or prime, of ones age*; Adolescere, pubere. *Womens* **flowers**, *or monthly Courses*; Menses, pl. m. Fluores menstrui; Profluvia, pl. n. **Flown**; Fugâ elapsus, &c. *See*, **fly**. *To* **Flutter**, *or try to fly*; Concutere alas, volitare. *To* **flutter**, *or be at uncertainty*; Fluctuare. *To* **flutter** *to, and fro*; Passim vagari. *To* **Fly**, *as a bird*; Volare. *To* **fly**, *or run away*; Fugere, aufugere. *To* **fly**, *or escape by* **flight**; Effugere. *To* **fly** *in battel*; Terga vertere. *To* **fly** *about one*; Circumvolare. *To* **fly** *at, as a Dog doth*; Impetere, involare. *To* **fly** *away*; Avolare, aufugere. *To* **fly** *back*; Refugere. *To* **fly** *before, or first*; Antevolare, prævolare. *To* **fly** *by, or beyond*; Prætervolare. *To* **fly** *down*; Devolare. *To* **fly** *far*; Profugere, provolare. *To* **fly** *for refuge*; Perfugere. *To* **fly** *from place to place, or* **fly** *over*; Transfugere, transvolare. *To* **fly** *hither, and thither*; Diffugere. *To* **fly** *in ones face*; Involare in oculos, in capillum. *To* **fly** *often*; Volitare. *To* **fly** *over, or beyond*; Transvolare. *To* **fly** *out fastly*; Evolare, erumpere. *To* **fly** *out in expences*; Immodicos sumptus facere. *To* **fly** *out, or squander his estate*; Prodigere patrimonium. *To* **fly** *to one*; Advolare. *To* **fly** *it to the mark, as a hawk doth*; In perfugium cogere, residentem observare. *To* **fly** *up*; Subvolare. *To* **fly** *abroad, as news doth*; Dimanare in vulgus. *To let* **fly**, *in shooting*; Displodere, ejaculari. *To let* **fly** *at one, or strike at him*; Petere, impetere. *He that* **flyeth** *his country*; Profugus, adj. *A* **flying**; Volatus, ûs, m. *To prepare to* **fly**; Celerem apparare,

rare,

rare, moliri, adornare fugam; *To ſhew his heels, by* flying *away*; Cavum, ſive volam pedis oſtendere; calcaneum oſtendere. *Whither now doth he* fly? Quo nunc ſe proripit ille? *To put to* flight, *or drive away*; Fugare, dare, agere in fugam, abigere, arcere aliquem limine; pellere regno; detrudere finibus; expellere, &c. *See, to* overthrow. *They were diſperſed, or ſcattered, by* flight, *or, in* flying; Fuga diſtracti, diſſipati, disjecti, diſperſi ſunt; diſtraxit eos fuga, diſſipavit, disjecit. *You muſt run, and* fly, *to do this quickly*; Hoc ocitè, & curſim eſt agendum; properare, quantum potes, oportet. *All* Italy *is put to* flight; Tota Italia effuſa eſt. *I'le indeavour to* fly, *as far as is poſſible*; Fugere ad extremum uſque contendam. *They ran head-long in the* flight; Præcipites ſe fugæ mandabant. *He is reſolved to* fly *away, and live in ſolitude*; Vitam ſuam fugæ ſolitudiníque mandavit. *They did* fly *away cowardly*; Turpia fœmineæ terga dedêre fugæ. *Fear made them* fly *the faſter*; Pedibus timor addidit alas. *They did leave themſelves no means to* fly *away*; Nihil ad fugam ſibi reliqui fecerunt. *Mere cowardiſe made you to* fly, *and to lurk in holes*; Ignaviæ ratio te in fugam atque in latebras impulit. *Many of my family, who eſcaped by* flight, *do lurk in theſe places*; Plurimi de familia domûs meæ per fugam elapſi, in his locis deliteſcunt. *Yet no man did offer to* fly *away*; In fugam tamen nemo ſe convertit. *All things were ſo full of tumult, fear, and* flight, *that ſome, through fear, did throw away their Colours*; Omnia erant tumultûs, timoris, fugæ, plena adeò, ut aliqui, ex metu, ſigna dimitterent. *It's brave, (or he did chuſe) to* fly *through the midſt of the enemies*; Medióſque juvat fugam tenuiſſe per hoſtes. *He did* fly *away ſuddenly*; Abripuit ſeſe repentè. *And from thence I preſently did* fly *away*; Atque hinc me conjecerim protinùs in pedes. *To be terrified to* flight, *or to* fly *away*; In fugam conſternari. *To eſcape by* flight *the force of the Enemies*; Hoſtium vim ſubterfugere. *To* fly *out of ones ſight*; Declinare alicujus conſpectum. *To ſeek ſafety rather by cowardly* flying, *then by fighting*; Dedecore potiùs, quàm manu, ſalutem quærere. *To* fly, *as in a deſperate Caſe*; Deſperatione fugam quærere. *To hope for ſafety by* flying *away*; In fuga ſalutem ſperare. *The Savoyards, by* flight, *betake themſelves to* Cæſar; Allobroges fugâ ſe ad Cæſarem recipiunt; Cæſ. *To ſhorten the way, by* flying *away*; Fugâ viam corripere. *All of them did count their ſafety, to* fly *away*; Omnes in fuga præſidium poſuerunt. *To* fly *away cowardly from the fight*; Timidè ſe à prælio ſubducere. *The* flight *was ſtopped, they were ſtaid from running away*; Repreſſa eſt fuga; intercluſi erant fugâ. *To ſtop, or ſtay ones* flight, *or running away*; Siſtere fugam alicujus; fugam cohibere.

To Fold; Plicare, complicare. *To* fold, *or incloſe*; Sepire, includere. *To* fold *cattel*; Stabulare; ſtabulo ſive ſepto includere. *To* fold *in*; Involvere, implicare. *To* fold *up*; Complicare, convolvere. *To* fold *round about*, Obvolvere. *To* fold *up in a bottom, as thred*; Agglomerare. *To* fold *up apparel*; Veſtiplicare. *Two-*fold, *an Adj.* Duplex. *A Subſt.* Duplum. *A hundred-*fold; Centuplum. **Folded**; Plicatus, part. **Folded** *together*; Complicatus. *A* folder; Plicator, m. *A* fold, *or pleat*; Plica, ruga, f. ſinus, ûs, m. *A* folding; Plicatura, plicatio. *A maid that* folds *her miſtreſſes clothes*; Veſtiplica, f. *That may be* folded; Plicatilis, Adj. *A* fold *to pin cattel in*; Septum. *A ſheep-*fold; Caula, f. Ovile, n. *As I was* folding *up this letter*; Cum complicarem hanc Epiſtolam; Cic. *To* fold *ſheep, or, get ſheep up into their* fold; Cogere oves ſtabulis Virg. *To* **Follow**; Sequi. *To* follow, *or wait upon*; Comitari, ancillari, famulari. *To* follow, *or ſucceed*; Succedere, excipere. *To* follow, *or imitate*; Imitari, æmulari. *To* follow, *or obey ones counſel*; Dicto audientem eſſe, monitis parere. *To* follow *a trade*; Artem excolere. *To* follow *his buſineſs*; Rei operam dare. *To* follow *his book*; Incumbere ſtudiis. *To* follow *his pleaſure*; Animo obſequi; *To* follow *the law, as a ſtudent*; Attendere juri: *As a plaintiff*; Lites ſequi. *To* follow *his old wont*;

Anti-

Antiquum obtinere. *To* **follow** *after, or purſue*; Conſequi, proſequi, inſequi. *To* **follow** *cloſe*; Inſtare. *To* **follow** *forthwith*; Subſequi. *To* **follow** *diligently*; Sectari. *To* **follow** *by courſe*; Alternare. *To* **follow** *another mans humour*; Obſequi, morem gerere. *To* **follow** *one up, and down*; Aſſectari. *It* **followeth**; Sequitur, imp. **Followed**, *or waited upon*; Comitatus. *A* **follower**; Sectator, aſſectator, æmulus, comes. *A* **following**; Conſectatio, conſecutio, imitatio. *A* **following**, *or attending upon*; Comitatio. *Which* **followeth** *others*; Conſectaneus, Adj. *That* **followeth** *upon another thing*; Conſectarius, Adj. *To be* **followed**; Imitabilis, imitandus, Adj. *Do ye* **follow** *me this way*; Vos me hâc conſequimini. *I'le* **follow** *you preſently*; E veſtigio te ſubſequar; Plin. *I'le* **follow** *you any whither*; Sequar quocunque præceſſeris. *To* **follow** *ones buſineſs*, Rei dare operam; negotiis vacare; Ter. Gell. *He* **follows** *his pleaſure*; In otio agit; Flor. Voluptati obſequens eſt; Ter. Animo obſequitur; Ter. *Let me* **follow** *my own humour*; Sine me gerere mihi morem; Ter. Meo remigio rem geram. *I am thinking to* **follow** *your directions*; Obtemperare cogito præceptis tuis; Cic. *I will* **follow** *your counſel*; Conſilio veſtro utar; parebo; Cæſ. Virg. Tu quod mihi dederis de hâc re conſilium, id ſequar; Ter. *He* **followed** *his fathers ſteps*; Imitatus eſt patrem; Cic. *They* **follow** *you in your ſtudies*; Studiorum tuorum ſunt æmuli; Cic. *He* **followed** *the Law*, i. e. *was a Lawyer, or pleader*; Attendit juri; Suet. *They* **follow** *their own cuſtoms, laws, ſtatutes*; Suis moribus, legibus; ſuo jure utuntur; Gell. *To* **follow** *the Law*; Lites ſequi; Ter. *He* **follows** *you with many a prayer*; Te multâ prece proſequitur; Hor. *It* **follows** *that I ſpeak to* —Sequitur ut dicendum ſit de—Cic. **Follow** *your own judgement*; Utere tuo judicio; Cic. *I will* **follow** *the Law on you*; Ego meum jus perſequar; Ter. *You* **follow** *your old wont*; —*the ſame courſe ſtill*; Eandem illam rationem antiquam obtines; Ter. *They* **followed** *the chaſe too eagerly*; Elati ſtudio temere inſecuti ſunt fugientes; incitati ſtudio inconſultius proceſſerant; Cæſ. *The main body* **followed** *cloſe*; Inſtabat agmen; Cæſ. *The year* **following**; Anno poſt; Cæſ. *Such tempeſts* **followed** *that*; Ejuſmodi tempeſtates ſunt conſecutæ, uti —Cæſ. *To* **follow** *one*; Sequi, inſequi, conſequi, perſequi; ſectari, conſectari. Alicujus veſtigia premere; veſtigiis inſiſtere, inhærere, Subſequitur, preſſóque legit veſtigia paſſu, greſſu. Ille ducem haud timidis vadentem paſſibus æquat. —— Admiſſo ſequitur veſtigia paſſu, &c. Ovid. Met. 1. 9. Inſequitur, trepidíque pedem pede fervidus urget. Me duce carpe viam. Sequitur veſtigia furtim. Per rupes, ſcopulóſque, aditúque carentia ſaxa. Quáque eſt difficilis, quáque eſt via nulla ſequuntur. Reſpicit——— comites ſua terga ſequentes. Ponè ſubit —— & longè ſervat veſtigia. *See*, *to* **guide**, *or conduct*. *You are ruled by other mens advice*; *you* **follow** *other mens Counſel*; Alienis uteris conſiliis. Video te auferri aliorum conſiliis, intelligo, ſentio, non te tuo duci, ſed alieno abduci conſilio; non tuum judicium, ſed aliena conſilia ſequi mihi videris; Non ipſe te in conſilium adhibes, non ipſe te audis, non ipſe tibi pares, morem geris, obtemperas, obſequeris, aſſentiris, ſed alieno uteris conſilio, aliena te conſilia regunt, ab alienis conſiliis voluntas tua pendet; Non ipſe tibi dux es, verùm alios ſequeris. *I will be ruled by you, or* **follow** *your advice and counſel*; Morem tibi geram. Parebo tuis mandatis; exequar tua mandata, effectum dabo quod mandaſti; tuæ voluntati parebo, morem geram, obſequar, obtemperabo; ſequar voluntatem tuam; Meam voluntatem ad tuam aggregabo, cum tua conjungam, tuæ voluntati mea voluntas ſerviet; tua mihi voluntas lex erit, atque norma. Cicero *liked* Plato *beſt*, *and* **followed** *him moſt of any other*; Cicero Platonem ſecutus. Platonem Cicero vehementer autorem ſequebatur; Platoni tribuebat plurimum, ſummam fidem habebat, planè credebat, ut Oraculo credebat. Platonem habebat eximium; ſingularis erat apud Ciceronem Platonis authoritas; errare Cicero cum Platone malebat, quàm cum aliis benè ſentire; Plurimi apud Ciceronem erat Plato, faciebat pluris neminem

minem, plus apud eum ponderis habebat nemo. *The City* **followed** Pompey, *or took part with* Pompey; Urbs Pompeianarum partium fuit. Universa civitas ducem Pompeium sequebatur, Pompeio regendam se dederat; Ad Pompeii ductum applicaverant se, contulerant se, adjunxerant se vires omnes civitatis. *Seek after vertue, that you may* **follow** *the steps of your Anceſtors*; Ut majores tuos sequaris, operam virtuti da. Si tuorum majorum laudibus respondere vis, si majores tuos referre vis, cupis imitari, si te dignum majoribus tuis præbere studes, ut ad virtutem, in virtutem incumbas, ad virtutem studia tua conferas, opus est; Navari à te operam virtuti oportet; debes virtutem colere, tui muneris, tui officii, tuarum partium est, non potes non virtuti operam dare; Non licet tibi virtutem negligere; hoc ad te pertinet, in te convenit, à te postulatur, atque adeò, tanquam debita res exigitur. *He is* **followed** *by many*; Multi illum sequuntur. *To* **follow** *hotly*; Citis quadrigis properare. *He that* **follows** *truth too near the heels, shall have dust thrown in his face*; Veritas odium parit. *To* **follow**, *or imitate*; Alterius vestigiis inhærere, insistere; æmulum, seu imitatorem se præbere, &c. *See, to* **imitate**; *to take* **example**, *&c. He could get no notice of the theft, he* **followed** *after*; Nulla videt taciti quærens vestigia furti. *The footsteps of those they* **followed** *after were seen upon the banks of the river*; Apparent signa notæque pedum; inerant vestigia ripis. *To* **follow** *the footsteps*; Sequi pedum signa; insistere alicujus vestigiis. *To* **follow** *his fore-fathers*; Supere patruos; Prov. pro, parentum, aut veterum mores imitari. *To* **follow**, *or imitate his fathers vertue*; Præbere se imitatorem, æmulúmque virtutis paternæ; Moribus referre virtutem paternam. *To* **follow** *his own will and pleasure*; Facere ut lubet, ut libet, quodque quis velit; utcunque lubitum est animo facere; Ex animi libidine facere; Utcunque fert animus, utcunque visum est agere, ἀυτογραμῶν; Sequi animi impetum, suam voluntatem; Arbitrio suo vivere; Animo morem gerere; Obsequi animi desiderio; Pro arbitratu & arbitrio suo facere, agere; Explere animum suum; Facere ingenium suum; Plaut. Animo obsequi suo; Audire se, pro auscultare sibi; Ex animi sententia rem agere; Ex sua facere sententia; Suo vivere modo, apud Ter. Indulgere animo, affectibus suis: Omnia suâ libidine, suísque utilitatibus metiri; Eralm. Liberè vivere; Ferre vota sua secum; Ovid. Summam habere votorum, *to have his will*; servire, inservire cupiditatibus, affectibus, libidini suæ; Suis legibus, sibi probatis, & complacitis vivere legibus. *Within a little while I must* **follow** *others, now let me* **follow** *mine own mind*; Propè adest, quum alieno more vivendum est mihi, sine nunc meo me vivere interea modo. *To* **follow**, *or wait upon one, for reſpect, and honour to him*; Assectari officii gratiâ. *To* **follow** *his fore-fathers*; Dignum se majoribus præbere; majorum laudibus respondere; ad majorum laudes quàm maximè accedere; majorum vestigia fæliciter persequi, Ad majorum mores & consuetudines se componere. *To* **follow** *another mans mind and will*; Alieno arbitratu quovis abduci; alieni arbitrii esse; ad alterius nutum omnia facere; imperioso domino servire. *To* **follow** *his maſter, or teacher, in all things*; Jurare in verba magistri. *He did exactly* **follow**, *or imitate his Elegancy in diſcourſe*; Ejus in dicendo Elegantiæ perdiligens erat investigator. *He* **followed** *the footsteps cloſe to a fingers breadth*; Ab ejus vestigiis transversum vix digitum discessit. *He* **followed** Cicero *in theſe flouriſhes of ſpeech*; Hos in dicendo flores ex Ciceronis agris decerpsit; Ex Ciceronis fontibus hausit; Fontibus Ciceronis suos hortos irrigavit. *To* **follow** *the ſame courſes and methods of living, although at a great diſtance*; Per eadem, in vivendo, vestigia serpere, etsi longo pòst intervallo. *They* **followed** *him, as their great leader*. Hunc tanquam Coryphæum sequuti sunt: (*See*, Coryphæus, *in* **chief**) *He did* **follow** *men of the beſt quality, in his life and manners*; Exemplaria vitæ suæ sibi primos homines proposuit. *The prayers of the multitude did* **follow** Cicero's *pleading*; Orationem Tullii exceperunt preces multitudinis. *That being granted, this muſt needs* **follow**

Id ſi detur, hoc non poteſt non conſequi, &c. *See*, granted.

Fond, *or fooliſh*; Stultus, ineptus. **Fond**, *or ſimple, and vain*; Futilis, vanus. **Fond**, *or over-kind*; Indulgens. *To be* **fond** *of*; Indulgere, admirari, impensè cupere. *A* **fondling**; Delicatulus, puſio, gallinæ filius albæ. **Fondneſs**; Indulgentia, ſtultitia. *To be* **fond** *of, or doat upon*; In ſinu fovere, habere, &c. *See, to* **dote** *upon*. *I was* **fond** *of nought*; Fruſtra ſum gaviſus; Ter. *He will not be much* **fond** *of ſtrength*; Ille non magno deſiderio tenebitur virium; Cic. *To be* **fond** *of nothing*; Nil admirari——Hor. *You are over* **fond**; Nimium ineptus es; Ter. *You are* **fond** *of it*; Impensè cupitis; Ter. *A* **Fool**; Stultus, ineptus, ſtolidus. *A natural* **fool**, *or a great mans* **fool**; Morio, onis, m. *To play the* **fool**; Deſipere, ineptire, delirare. *A* **fool** *in a play*; Sannio, mimus, m. *To* **fool** *one, or make a* **fool** *of one*; Deludere, fruſtrari, ludos facere. *To* **fool** *with one*; Ineptire. **Foolery**; Fatuitas, ineptia. **Fooleries**; Aſſaniæ, logi, fabulæ. **Foolish**, *or ſimple*; Stultus, imprudens, fatuus, ſtolidus, ineptus, inſipiens, ſtupidus, inſulſus. **Foolish**, *or mad*; Amens, demens. **Foolish**, *or ſenſeleſs*; Inſenſatus, rationis expers. *A* **foolish** *talker*; Stultiloquus, morologus, Adj. **Foolish** *talk*; Stultiloquium, n. **Foolishneſs**, *or* **folly**; Stultitia, fatuitas, inſulſitas, ſtoliditas, ineptia, inſcitia, f. **Foolishly**; Stultè, ſtolidè, inſulsè, abſurdè, inſcitè, ineptè, imprudenter, Adv. **Fool-hardy**; Audax, temerarius, Adj. **Fool-hardineſs**; Confidentia, temeritas. *To be* **foolish**, *a* **fool**, *&c.* Nihil ſapere. Planè deſipere. Animi cæcitate, mentis ſtupore opprimi. Craſſâ rerum omnium ignorantiâ teneri. Stultus, amens, demens, fatuus, ſtolidus, ſtupidus, tardus, inſulſus, inſipiens, imprudens, delirus, morio, mente captus. Choræbo ſtultior. Homo ſine acumine, ſenſu, ſale, oculis, mente; inſipidus, excors, vecors; ſapientiæ, rationis, conſilii, mentis inops, expers; mentis ſtupiditate, amentiâ, tarditate ingenii, ſtupiditate, ſtultitiâ impeditus, occupatus; omni conſilio animi deſtitutus; nullius aculei, ingenii, conſilii; ignorantiæ nebulis, tenebris oppletus; cujus vecordiæ, ignorantiæ mederi, nè Aſclepiadi quidem conceſſum puto. Corpus ſine pectore. Qui corpus ſine mente gerit. *See, to* **dote**. *None but a* **fool** *would run into miſchief, that may keep out of it*; Quod cavere poſſis, ſtultum eſt admittere. *As the* **fool** *thinks, ſo the bell clinks*; Quicquid credimus, facilè meminimus. *It is a Proverb uſed long ago,* **fools** *ſoon believe the thing they would have ſo*; Quod volumus, facilè credimus. *Let me alone, thou playeſt the* **fool**; Omitte me, tu nimium laſcivis. *To make a* **fool** *of*; Deridendum aliquem proponere. *If my mind had not been* **foolish**, *or, if I had not been a* **fool**; Si mens non læva fuiſſet. **Foolishly** *done*; Stultè, temerè, ineptè, imprudenter, inſipienter, ſtolidè, inſulsè, dementer à nobis factum eſt. Quæ eſt hæc amentia? Ridiculum, abſurdum eſt hoc. Stultitia, dementia, ſtupiditas, inſcitia eſt hæc. Amantium an amentium eſt hoc inceptum? *To grow* **foolish**, *or doat*; Levi dementiâ laborare, &c. *See, to* **dote**. *He is grown a* **fool**; Τὸ Μὺ ἐλαξε, Qui My ſortitus eſt: In ſtultum ænigmaticè dicebatur, quòd μῦς, Moros, Græcè, i. e. ſtultus, primam literam Græcam, My, habeat. **Foolish** *old womens fables*; Vana anicularum deliramenta. *To play the* **fool** *on purpoſe to put away ſilence and ſadneſs, or, to make the company merry*; Stultis dicteriis ſilentium, ac compotationibus triſtitiam diſcutere, apud Eraſm. Ridiculis dictis exhilarare compotationem; Futire nugas; facere facetias. *To make a* **fool** *mad*; Ex ſtulto inſanum facere. *A mere* **fool**; Parùm cordatus; caput cerebro vacuum; parum ſui compos; cerebro carens; animo parum valido, apud Sall. non ſanæ mentis; ſtipes, ſine ſenſu, ſine ſapore, elinguis; communi ſenſu carens, apud Hor. communis ſenſûs qui apparet oblitus: Cæcus auribus; Nam tu ſimul, & aure, & mente, & oculis cæcus es: Quadrat in hominem planè ſtupidum, apud Ariſtoph. Haud compos mentis; ſtultitiâ occæcatus; craſſâ rerum omnium ignorantiâ teneri, imprudentiâ duci. *A very Gooſe-cap*; *a great* **fool**; Quovis Coræbo ſtultior; Ἠλιθιώτερος Κορίβου; i. e. ſtultior Coræbo;

rebo; jactatur proverbialiter, apud Lucianum, in ſtupidos, ac vecordes: Corœbi autem ſtultitia, vulgi fabulâ, celebrata eſt, qui maris undas numerare ſit conatus, quum non potuerit, ultra quinque, proſequi ſupputationem. Sic etiam Μωρότερος Μορύχου, i. e. Morycho ſtultior; Siculum eſt Proverbium, in eos, qui ridiculè ſtultéve quippiam facerent. Zenodotus tradit apud Siculos Baccho cognomen eſſe Morycho, idque inde natum, quòd in vindemiis, hujus Dei facies, moſto, ficiſque virentibus oblini conſueverit. Bacchus autem ubique ridiculus, ac parùm cordatus inducitur, utpote Deus temulentus. *That* **fool** *marrs all*; Davus iſte interturbat omnia. *'Twas* **foolishly**, *and madly done*; Temerè factum. *Beg'd* **fools**; Inſigniter ſtulti, qui gemmas vitro, aurum plumbo permutarent. *It is* **foolishness**, *and ſtark madneſs*; Extremæ eſt dementiæ. *You ſee how* **fond**, *and* **foolish** *folks be now a days*; Vides quàm ſint perverſa hominum judicia. *Who brought hither this* **fool** *in a play; this very daw-cock to lead the dance*; Quis talem hiſtrionem induxit in hoc proſcœnium? *He ſhould wear a* **fools** *cap, with a bell and a bawble*; Stultulus adeò, obambularet publicitus in cucullo fatui, cum auriculis aſini ac tintinnabulis. *Was I not a* **fool** *to truſt him that hath no truth?* Næ ego inſaniebam, qui ovem lupo ſic commiſerim. *A born* **fool**; *His lips hang in's light*; Communi naturæ ſenſu deſtitutus. *Weak-witted*; *A wittal*; *a* **fool**; *born in Lubber-land*; Sapientum Octavus; Vervecum in patria natus. *A* **foot**; Pes, pedis, m. *To go on* **foot**, Pedibus ire, pedes incedere. *To light on* **foot**; In pedes deſilire. *To tread under-foot*; Conculcare, proculcare. *A* **foot-man**, *or* **foot-ſouldier**; Pedes, pedeſter, pedeſtris. *A* **foot-man**, *or Lackey*; Curſor, circumpes, m. à pedibus aſſecla. *The* **foot** *in an army*; Peditatus, ûs; copiæ pedeſtres. *The* **foot** *of an hill*; Radix montis. *The* **foot** *of a table, bed, &c.* Fulcrum. *The* **foot** *of a Pillar*; Baſis, f. *The ſole of the* **foot**; Planta pedis, ſolum. *A* **foot** *long*; Pedalis. *Half a* **foot** *long*; Bipedalis. *A* **foot**, *and a half*; Seſquipes. *Of a* **foot**, *and a half* *length*; Seſquipedalis. **Foot** *by* **foot**; Pedetentim. *To* **foot** *it*; Pedibus iter facere. *To ſhift his feet*; Alternis pedibus inſiſtere. *A* **footing**; Statio. *The* **foot-ſtep**; Veſtigium, n. *A* **foot-ſtool**; Scabellum. *A* **foot-ball**; Pila pedalis; pila paganica. *A* **foot-cloth**; Stragulum equeſtre. *A* **foot-ſouldier**; Pedes, m. gregarius miles. *A* **foot-ſtall** *of a pillar*; Stylobates, m. baſis columnæ. *That hath two* **feet**; Bipes, adj. *That hath three* **feet**; Tripes. *Four-***footed**; Quadrupes, Adj. *Brazen-***footed**; Æripes. *Fiery* **footed**; Ignipes. *Soft-***footed**; Mollipes. *Cloven-***footed**; Biſulcus, biſidus, capripes, Adj. *Flat-***footed**; Planipes, pauſa, plancus. *Splay-***footed**; Valgus. *Rough-***footed**; Palmipes. *Crump-***footed**; Loripes, adj. *To bind one hand, and* **foot**; Quadrupedem conſtringere. *The very place he laſt ſet his* **foot** *on*; Veſtigium illud ipſum in quo poſtremùm inſtitiſſet; Cic. *About a* **foot** *big*; Quaſi pedalis; Cic. **Foot** *ſquare beams*; Pedalia ligna; Cæſ. *It is a* **foot** *and an half above ground*; Extat è terrâ ſeſquipede; Colum. *At two* **foot** *diſtance*; Intervallo pedum duorum; Cæſ. *The Towers are ten* **foot** *higher than the Walls*; Turres denis pedibus, quàm mœnia altiores ſunt; Curt. *You had not beſt ſtir a* **foot** *from thence any whither*; Cave quoquam ex illoc exceſſis loco; Ter. *Not to ſtir a* **foot** *from his place*; Eodem remanere veſtigio; Cæſ. *He hath not a* **foot** *of ground of his own*; Pedem ubi ponat in ſuo non habet; Cic. *He ſtirs not a* **foot** *from her*; Ab iſtâ non pedem diſcedit; Plaut. *They ſtand now on one* **foot**, *then on another*; Alternis pedibus inſiſtunt; Plin. *As ſoon as ever we ſet* **foot** *on land*; Ubi primùm terram tetigimus; Plaut. *He bargain'd with you for five pence farthing a* **foot**; Ternis nummis in pedem tecum tranſegit, Cic. *Bind him hand and* **foot**; Quadrupedem conſtringito; Ter. *We had more mind to travel on* **foot**; Maluimus iter facere pedibus; Cic. *They leapt off their horſes, and fought on* **foot**; Ex equis deſiliunt, ac pedibus præliantur; Cæſ. *It was reſolv'd that they ſhould all ſerve on* **foot**; Conſultum, ut ii omnes pedibus mererent; Cic. *He goes on* **foot**; Incedit pedes; Virg. *Let it be at the*

foot

foot *of a hill*; Sub radice montis fiat; Cato. *One that hath one* foot *in the grave already*: Silicernium. *You overtook him on* foot; Tu pedibus es consequutus; Cic. *Some companies fell in with the* foot, *and some with the horse*; Nonnullæ cohortes in agmen, aliæ in equites incidunt; Cæs. *They bring down their forces to the* foot *of the hill*; Copias suas ad infimas montis radices producunt; Cæs. *The horse charged the* foot; Equitatus in cohortes impetum facit; Cæs. *Great forces both of* foot *and horse were raised*; Coactæ magnæ peditatus, equitatúsque copiæ; Cæs. *There is no coming at them on* foot; Pedibus aditum non habent; Cæs. *He has one* foot *in the grave*; Pedem alterum in cymba Charontis habet; Silicernium est. Silicernium autem, ii, n. Varr. dicebatur epulum funebre, sive cœna mortualis, qu. Silicenium, super silicem posita cœna; Serv. Nam vet. pro cœna, coëna dixêre; Unde s in r mutato Silicernium, pro, Silicesinum, ut quod casmen antiq. nunc carmen. Al. qu. selucernium, i. e. ἀλυχνία, quòd natali die lucernæ accendebantur; mortuali id non faciebant; Scal. Silicernium, cœna, quæ infertur diis manibus, quòd eam silentes cernant, i. e. umbræ possideant; Donat. It. sign. senem; Ter. qui silentibus umbrísque cernendus sit; Don. vel pot. qui silices cernat incurvus, ut Gr. γέρων qu. γᾶν βεβῶν. Al. à silicea, i. e. durâ hermâ, quâ infestantur ferè senes: *A funeral supper, or banquet, offered to the infernal Gods*; Don. *and set upon a flint*; Serv. *or upon a tile-sherd*; Ovid. *Also a feast at funerals made for old folks, who were never like to see another again*; Non. ex Var. Item, Silicernius, ii, m. Var. qui incurvus in terram silices cernit: *A stooping old man, &c.*

For, *a Prep.* Pro: *A Conj.* Nam. For *after a Verb, or Adj. of profit, &c. is a sign of the Dative put accusitively. I am sorry* for *you*; Miseret me tui. *I stay* for *you*; Opperior, præstolor te. *I take you* for *an honest man*; Ego te probum reor. *To be* for *one*, i. e. *on ones side*; Stare ab aliquo. *To speak* for *one*; Dicere secundùm aliquem. *In distribution* for *is Latin'd by, in: As; so much* for *every man*; In singulos homines. For, *of price, is a sign of the Ablative: As*; For *as little as you can*; Quàm queas minimo: *But*, for *so much*; Tanti: For *how much*; Quanti: For *more*; Pluris: For *less*; Minoris. (Particula autem hæc Anglicana, For, in variis ejus usibus plenè & fusè hisce regulis 21 seq. explicatur.) I. For] *in the beginning of a clause inferring a reason, or proof of something going before, is made by some casual Particle* nam, enim, etenim, quippe, &c. *as*, For *if any mischief be in this matter*; Nam si hic mali est quicquam; Ter. For *first by them was the horse routed*; Ab his enim primùm equitatus est pulsus, Cæs. For *who is so quick a writer as I?* Etenim quis est tam in scribendo impiger, quàm ego? Cic. For *in those very days it was said* —— Quippe in his ipsis temporibus dicebatur; Cic. Nam quod semper movetur æternum est; Cic. Nec enim unquam sum assensus veteri illi laudatóque proverbio; Cic. Neque enim, quod sentio, libet dicere; Cic. Ei quoque enim proconsuli imperium in annum prorogabatur; Liv. Et enim quoniam numerum injuriarum vobis non possum exponere; Cic. Quippe iniqui jus ignorant; Plaut. Sed inevitabile est fatum, quippe dum inter primores promptius dimicat, sagittâ ictus est; Curt. Namque decent animos mollia regna tuos; Ovid. *Note*, Enim *is most usually set the second, sometimes the third, word in the sentence; it is also found in the first place:* As, Ter. Enim lassam oppido tum aiebant; Plaut. Enim istháec captio est; Tacit. Asiaticus (enim is libertus) malam potentiam servili supplicio expiavit. II. For] *before a word signifying the cause, or reason of a thing, is made either by the Ablative case of that word, or else by one of these Prepositions*, de, præ, ob, propter, pro: *as, We are all the worse* for *liberty*; Deteriores omnes sumus licentiâ; Ter. *He would not have done it, but* for *a great cause*; Id, nisi gravi de causâ non feciset; Cic. *I cannot speak* for *weeping*; Præ lacrymis loqui non possum, Cic. *I am paid* for *my folly*; Pretium ob stultitiam fero; Ter. *He obeys*

the

the Laws fo; *fear* ; Legibus propter metum paret ; Cic. *I ſhall be puniſhed* fo; *his faults* : Pro hujus peccatis ego ſupplicium ſufferam ; Plaut. Note, *In Comick Latin the Prepoſition governing an Accuſative caſe is frequently omitted, yet the Caſual word is ſtill put in the Accuſative caſe* : as, Num id lacrumat virgo? id opinor ; Ter. III. **For**] *joyned to the* perſon *for whom a thing is done, is a note of* acquiſition, *and made by the Dative caſe , and ſometimes by* pro : as, *Truly he does much* fo; *me* , Multum vero mihi præſtat ; Curt. *This makes* fo; *me* ; Hoc pro me eſt ; Cic. "Non omnibus dormio ; Cic. Hoc modo non pro me , ſed contra me eſt potius ; Cic. IV. **For**] *before a caſual word coming after words noting the* goodneſs, fitneſs, profitableneſs, *or* lawfullneſs *of a thing , or the contraries thereto, is a ſign of a Dative caſe* : as, *This was good* fo; *others too* ; Hoc aliis quoque bono fuit ; Cic. *It is moſt fit* fo; *your age* ; Ætati tuæ eſt aptiſſimum ; Cic. *You ſhall take that courſe , which ſhall be moſt profitable* fo; *you* ; Quod tibi utiliſſimum erit conſilii capies ; Cic. *Surely it is not lawfull* fo; *any man to ſin* ; Certè peccare licet nemini ; Cic. *It is a ſhame* for *them , that are bred well , to live baſely* ; Turpe eſt eis , qui benè nati ſunt, turpiter vivere ; Sen. 1. Note, *After* aptus *and* utilis , *there may be an Accuſative with* ad *in ſtead of a Dative* : as, Ad majorem navium multitudinem apti portus ; Cæſ. Ad quas ergo res aptiſſimi erimus , in iis potiſſimum elaborabimus ; Cic. Homo ad nullam partem utilis ; Cic. Utile eſt ad firmitudinem vocis ; Cic. 2. Note, *If a Verb of the Infinitive Mood follow the word , that comes after* fo;, *then ſee Rule* 21. V. **For**] *before words of* price *is a ſign of an Ablative caſe* : as , *He ſold the body* fo; *gold* ; Auro corpus vendebat ; Virg. *He ſaith he ſold him* fo; *ſix pounds* ; Ait ſe vendidiſſe ſex minis ; Plaut. *Ranſom your ſelf* fo; *as little as you can* ; Te, redimas captum quàm queas minimo ; Ter. Quot eam minis emit ? Quadriginta minis ; Plaut. Nil carius emitur, quàm quod precibus emitur ; Sen. Mandaſti illud vegire quàm plurimo ; Cic. *Yet* ſo much, how much, as much, more, leſs, &c. *coming alone without a Subſtantive after* fo;, *is made by a Genitive caſe* : as , *He ſhall ſell them* fo; *as much as he will* ; Vendet eos quanti volet ; Cic. *I ſell not* fo; *more than others, perhaps too* fo; *leſs* ; Non vendo pluris , quàm cæteri, fortaſſe etiam minoris ; Cic. Videamus hoc quod concupiſcimus, quanti deferatur ; Sen. Provincia tanti vendit agros ; Juv. Magis illa juvant , quæ pluris emuntur ; Id. Potuit fortaſſe minoris Piſcator , quàm piſcis emi ; Id. VI. **For**] *ſometimes importeth* commutation , *and* ſubſtitution *of one perſon, or thing in the* ſtead, place, *or* room *of another , and then it is made by* pro : as, *I will grind* fo; *you* ; Ego pro te molam ; Ter. Is pro illo Eunucho ad Thaidem deductus eſt ; Ter. Non recuſarunt, quin pro me, vel mecum perirent ; Cic. *So when* fo; *imports the doing of ſomething in the way of* exchange , retribution , recompenſe , *or* reward , *then alſo it is made by* pro: as , *You ſhall have this* for *your reward* ; Hoc tibi pro præmio erit ; Cic. Pro tribus corporibus triginta millia talentum auri precatur accipias ; Curt. Pro tantis eorum in rempublicam meritis honores eis habeantur , gratiæque referantur ; Cic. VII. **For**] *ſometimes is put for* as, as if it were, to be, that it may , or might be, *and then is made by* in, *with an Accuſative caſe* : as , *Hoſtages were deſired* fo; *a pledge of their faithfullneſs* ; In pignus fidei obſides deſiderati ſunt ; Liv. Ut is imperator in pœnam exercitus expetitus eſſe videatur ; Cic. In cauſam belli Saguntus delata eſt ; Flor. Ea certè fuit vis calamitatis, ut in experimentum illatam putem divinitus ; Id. Eam pecuniam publicam eſſe conſtabat, datámque à Pompeio in ſtipendium ; Cæſ. VIII. **For**] *before words of* time, *is made ſometimes by* ad, *ſometimes by* in , *and ſometimes by* per : as, **For** *a very little time* ; Ad breviſſimum tempus ; Cic. *They obtained truce* fo; *thirty years* ; Inducias in triginta annos impetrarunt ; Liv. **For** fo; *ſo many ages* ; Tot per ſecula ; Juven. Ad punctum temporis ; Cic. Ad præſens ; Plin. In perpetuum ;

Ter.

Ter. In poſterum; Cic. In æternum; Plin. In hoc biduum, Thais, vale; Ter. In futurum; Plin. In præſentiâ; Cic. In præſenti; Corn. Nepos. Per ſecula longa; Ovid. Per triduum; Liv. Aliquot jam per annos; Cic. **IX. For]** *importing the* purpoſe, end, *or* uſe *of a thing, is made by* ad, *and* in: *as, All things are created* for *the uſe of man*; Ad uſum hominum omnia creantur; Cic. *They are had* for *a double ſervice*; Habentur in duplex miniſterium; Solin. Ad templum, monumentúmque pecuniam decrevêre; Cic. Ad id ſedulo diem Scipio extraxerat; Liv. Eripiuntur è manibus ea, quibus ad res divinas uti conſueverunt; Cic. Hæc eſt in pœnas, terra reperta meas; Ovid. Ut illud in uſus ſuos ſervare videatur; Flor. In rem noſtram eſt; Plaut. **X. For]** *before* ſake *is made by* ergò, gratiâ, *or* causâ *with a Genitive caſe: alſo by* propter *with an Accuſative; and* pro *with an Ablative caſe: as, We are come* for *his ſake*; Illius ergò venimus; Virg. For *mens ſakes are beaſts bred*; Hominum gratiâ generantur beſtiæ; Cic. *We tell lies even* for *cuſtoms ſake*; Mentimur, & conſuetudinis causâ; Sen. *Virtue is to be deſired* for *its own ſake*; Virtus propter ſe expetenda eſt; Cic. For *my ſake, the Senate, and twenty thouſand men more put on mourning*; Pro me Senatus, hominúmque præterea viginti millia veſtem mutaverunt; Cic. Si quid contra alias leges, ejus legis ergo factum ſit; Cic. Aut ſuavitatis, aut inopiæ causâ; Cic. Hoc à te peto, non ſolùm reipublicæ, ſed etiam amicitiæ noſtræ nomine [——for *the ſake of our friendſhip*——] Cic. Me miſerum te in tantas ærumnas propter me incidiſſe; Cic. Nullum periculum pro me adire dubitavit; Cic. Ergo *is to be ſet next after his Genitive caſe*; 1. Note, *ſometimes the Latin word for* ſake, viz. gratiâ, causâ, &c. *is not expreſſed together with the Genitive caſe governed of it: even as* ſake *it ſelf is ſometimes omitted in the Engliſh: as*, Cum ille ſe cuſtodiæ [ſc. cauſa;] diceret in caſtris remanſiſſe; Cic. Sic Tacit. Magis uſurpandi juris, quàm quia unius culpa fuit. Sic Ulpian. Si quis evitandi criminis id eget, ut Reip. causâ abeſſet; Liv. Ea prodendi imperii Romani, tradendæ Annibali victoriæ eſſe; Saluſt. Poſt ubi regium imperium, quod initio conſervandæ libertatis atque augendæ reip. fuerat—— 2. Note, *If a Pronoun poſſeſſive*, my, thy, &c. *be joyned with* ſake, *it may be made by the Ablative caſe of a Latin poſſeſſive agreeing with* gratiâ, *or* causâ: *as, Let him alone* for *my ſake*; Mitte hunc meâ gratiâ; Plaut. Te abeſſe meâ causâ moleſtè fero, tuâ gaudeo; Cic. Non ſibi poſtulat te vivere, & ſua causâ excludi cæteros; Ter. 3. Note, For *with* ſake, *in* obteſtations, beſeechings, *or* intreatings, *may alſo be made by* per *with an Accuſative caſe: as, I intreat* for *the ſake of God, and our friendſhip that*——Per ego te Deos oro, & noſtram amicitiam, ut—— Ter. Per ego has lacrymas, dextrâmque tuam te oro; Virg. Per te parentis memoriam obteſtor mei; Senec. Vide Supr. *rule* 2. **XI. For]** *before a Participle in* ing, *and ſignifying* becauſe that, *is made by* quod, *and* qui, *with a Subjunctive mood: as, He was a little angry at me* for *making a defence*; Mihi quod defendiſſem, leviter ſuccenſuit; Cic. *I know the gods were ſufficiently angry with me* for *hearkening to him*; Mihi deos ſatis ſcio fuiſſe iratos, quia auſcultaverim; Ter. Titius, quod habuit imaginem L. Saturnini domi ſuæ condemnatus eſt; Cic. Stultior ſtulto fuiſti, qui iis tabellis crederes; Plaut. Fuit in una re paulo minus conſideratus, qui ſocietatem cum Sextio Nævio fecerit; Cic. **XII. For]** *before a Participle in* ing, *and ſignifying* that, *or* to the end that, *is elegantly made by* causâ *with a Gerundive, and his Subſtantive in the Genitive caſe: as, He prepared a band* for *the killing of the Conſuls*; Conſulum interficiendorum causâ manum paravit; Cic. Sin & ea, quæ antè geſſeram, conſervandæ civitatis causâ geſſiſſem; Cic. Sunt enim quædam ita flagitioſa, ut ea nè conſervandæ quidem patriæ cauſa ſapiens facturus ſit; Cic. **XIII. For]** *with* all, all that, all this, *and ſignifying* though, although, albeit, nevertheleſs, *or* notwithſtanding, *is made by ſome adverſative particle*; Etſi, etiamſi, quanquam, quamvis, tamen,

men, licet, nihilominus, &c. *as, I can hardly yield you this* fo; *all you are his father*; Haud tibi hoc concedo, etsi illi pater es; Ter. *He came into the Court* fo; *all that*; Venit in curiam tamen; Flor. Decedit jam ira, etsi merito iratus est; Ter. Tametsi major es; Plaut. Etiamsi ille his non eget, tamen ei potissimum inserviunt; Cic. XIV. Fo;] *sometimes is used as a form of entring upon a discourse, being put for* about, concerning, as to, &c. *and then is made by* de, *and* quod ad; *as for example,* (see As r. 2.) *As* fo; *other matters whatsoever shall be decreed, I will write to you*; De cæteris rebus quicquid erit actum scribam ad te; Cic. Fo; *what concerned the truce*; Quod ad inducias pertineret; Cæs. XV. Fo;] *importing* leave *to do a thing, is made by* per: *so when it may be varied by these words*, by reason, *or* because of: *as, You may* fo; *me*; Per me licet; Plaut. *Nor indeed could she* fo; [id est, *by reason of*] *age*; Neque per ætatem etiam poterat; Ter. Ancillas dedo: quolibet cruciatu per me exquire; Ter. Si licitum esset per nautas; Cic. Parere jamdiu hæc per annos non potest; Ter. XVI. Fo;] *implying* defence, *or* favour, *is rendred by* à, pro *and* secundum: *as, Consider whether this be not all* fo; *me*; Vide, ne hoc totum sit à me; Cic. *They took arms* fo; *the common liberty*; Arma pro communi libertate ceperunt; Cic. *He spake much* fo; *our side*; Multa secundum causam nostram disputavit; Cic. Nemo contra perditos cives à Senatu, & à bonorum causâ stetit constantius; Cic. Quid sentiant hi qui sunt ab eâ disciplinâ, ignorat nemo; Cic. Non modo pecuniam sed vitam etiam profundere pro patriâ parati; Cic. XVII. Fo;] *in* distribution *of things by proportion to several persons, &c. is made elegantly by* in: *as, He set down twelve acres* fo; *every man*; Duodena describit in singulos homines jugera; Cic. Titurius quaternos denarios in singulas vini amphoras portorii nomine exegit; Cic. Militibus in concione agros ex suis possessionibus pollicetur quaterna in singulos jugera; Cæs. XVIII. Fo;] *sometimes is used as a note of the condition of Persons, Things, or Times, and may be varied by considering, and then is made by* pro *or* ut: *as, I determined two talents to be enough* fo; [id est, *considering*] *our estate*; Duo talenta pro re nostrâ ego esse decrevi satis; Ter. *He was a very able speaker,* fo; *those times*; Multum, ut temporibus illic, valuit dicendo; Cic. Sunt impii cives pro caritate Reip. nimium multi; pro multitudine ibeno sentientium admodùm pauci; Cic. Multæ etiam, ut in homine Romano [fo; *a* Roman] literæ; Cic. XIX. Fo;] *sometimes belongs as a part to the foregoing word, and is included in the Latin of it: as, A certain looking* fo; *of judgement*; Quædam expectatio judicii; Hier. *I would have you write to me if there be any thing that you stay* fo;; Scribas ad me velim si quid erit, quod opperiare; Cic. Qui tibi ad forum Aurelianum præstolarentur armati; Cic. XX. Fo;] *next before an Infinitive mood after another mood, is an* expletive, *and included in the Latin of the following Verbs, To bring them* fo; *to be punished*; Ut adducerem eos, ut punirentur; Act. 22. 5. *I go* fo; *to see*; Eo visere. XXI. Fo;] *before a casual word having an Infinitive mood after it, is included in the Latin of the Accusative case, and Infinitive mood: as, Since the people of* Rome *remembers this, it were a most shamefull thing* fo; *me not to remember* —— Hoc cum populus Romanus meminerit, me ipsum non meminisse turpissimum est; Cic. Non est flagitium mihi crede adolescentulum scortari; Ter. Note 1. *If a Noun or Verb,* &c. *governing a Dative case come before* fo;, *then the casual word following may be either the Dative case, as governed of the foregoing word, or the Accusative, as governed of the following Infinitive mood: as,* Licitum est tibi ex hac juventute generum deligere; Cic. Sin mihi neque magistratum, neque Senatum auxiliari licuerit; Cic. *The reason of this indifferency as to case, is because if the sentence were written at the full of it, there should be expressed both the Dative case, and the Accusative case; as it is in this of* Cicero's. Hoc te expectare tibi turpe est: *and that of* Terence; Me hoc delictum in me admisisse, id mihi vehe-

menter dolet. *And that*, Nam me hoſpitem lites ſequi, quam hic mihi ſit facile atque utile, aliorum exempla commonent. *And this was meant ſure by that Submonition in* Lilies *Grammar concerning thoſe examples* ——Nobis non licet eſſe tam diſertos. Expedit bonas eſſe vobis. Quo mihi commiſſo non licet eſſe piam, viz. *that before the Infinitive moods herein expreſſed, there are Accuſative caſes to be underſtood, as if the ſentences were written at large*; Non licet nobis nos eſſe tam diſertos, &c. *And hence it comes to paſs that Adjectives coming after Verbs of the Infinitive mood, do ſo often differ in caſe from the Subſtantives coming before them, as in the forenamed examples.* Nobis eſſe diſertos, vobis eſſe bonas, mihi eſſe piam; *which Adjectives agree not with that Subſtantive that is expreſſed differing in caſe from them, but with that, that is omitted, of the ſame caſe with them. Hence alſo it is, that the Accuſative caſe before the Infinitive mood being omitted, the Adjective coming after it, may alſo be the Dative caſe, as well as the Subſtantive*; as, Nobis non licet eſſe tam diſertis. Natura beatis omnibus eſſe dedit; Claudian. In eausâ facili cuivis licet eſſe diſerto; Ovid. Quo in genere mihi negligenti eſſe non licet; Cic. *Laſtly, hence it is, that though neither Dative nor Accuſative be expreſſed before the Infinitive mood, yet the Adjective may be of the Dative caſe*; as *in that of* Ter. Nos noſtráque culpâ facimus, ut malis expediat eſſe; *and that of* Horace, Atqui licet eſſe beatis, *or of the Accuſative*, as *in that of* Cicero; Liceat eſſe miſeros. Note 2. *Such ſentences where* For *is thus uſed, may be varied in Engliſh, by* it *or* that; *and in Latin by* ſi, *or* ut: as, *It is a ſhame* for *them, that are well bred, to live baſely*; Turpe eſt eis, qui bene nati ſunt, turpiter vivere. *It is a ſhame, if they that are well bred, do live baſely*; Si qui bene nati ſunt, turpiter vivant, iis turpe eſt. *It is a ſhame, that they that are bred, ſhould live baſely*; Ut hi, qui bene nati ſunt, turpiter vivant, turpe eſt. *Some other Phraſes. He is beholden to me* for *his life*; Mihi vitam ſuam refert acceptam; Cic. *He was beholden to me* for ——Ille mihi debebat, quòd —— Cic. *To take* for *granted*; Pro conceſſo ſumere; Cic. *To hold* for *done*; Pro facto habere; Cic. *To believe* for *true*; Pro certo credere; Cic. *I know* for *a certain*; Mihi eſt exploratiſſimum; Cic, *Taking them* for *enemies*; Hoſtem rati; Flor. *I ran out hither* for *fear I ſhould ſee*; Ut ne viderim huc effugi foras; Ter. For *fear ye ſhould not know it, I tell you*; At nè hoc neſciatis, dico; Ter. *He comes never the ſooner* for *that*; Illâ causâ nihilo citius venit; Plaut. *I would* but for *hurting him*; Vellem ni [niſi] foret ei damno. *Had it not been* for *you*; Abſque te eſſet; Plaut. *And 'twere not for this*; Abſque hac unâ re foret; Ter. *I am ſorry* for *the woman*; Me miſeret mulieris; Ter. *It is not* for *nothing, that* ——Non hoc de nihilo eſt, quòd——Ter. *To be ones ſervant* for *nothing*; Servire gratis alicui; Cic. *You ſhall not abuſe us* for *nothing*; Ut nè impune in nos illuſeris; Ter. *For the nonce*; De induſtriâ; Cic. Deditâ operâ; Ter. For *all that ever he could ſay or do*; Quantumcunque conatus eſt. *What cauſe is there* for *you to diſpair?* Quid eſt quare deſperes? Sen. *He hath ſmarted* for *his folly*; Dedit. pœnas vecordiæ; Flor. For *as much as*; Siquidem; [quippe cum] Cic. For *the moſt part*; Plerumque; Cic. Ferè; Ter. For *ſome while*; Aliquando; [aliquandiu] Cic. Plin. For *fear of being yielded up* —— Metu deditionis, Tac. *They have law* for *it*; Iis id ipſum per legem licebit; Cic. *What puniſhment ſhall we think of* for *him?* Quod tandem excogitabitur in eum ſupplicium? Cic. *It is not for me to ſpeak againſt the Authority of the Senate*; Non eſt meum contra Senatus authoritatem dicere; Cic. *It would be more bath* for *our good, and yours*; Magis in rem & noſtram & veſtram id eſſet; Ter. *If it were* for *our profit*; Si ex uſu eſſet noſtro; Ter. *She is a maid* for *me*; A me Pudica eſt; Virgo eſt; Plaut. Narrátque ut virgo ab ſe integra etiam tum ſiet; Ter. For *what?* i.e. *To what purpoſe*; Ut quid? Cic. *I do not ſpeak it* for *this end*; Non eò hoc dico; Plaut. *He is fallen ſick* for *grief*; In morbum ex ægritudine conjicitur,

licitur; Plaut. **For** *example*; Ut exempli causâ; Verbi causâ; Cic. Ut Callicratides, qui, &c. Cic. *I dare not* **for** *my life*; Præ vitæ metu non ausim; *I dare not* **for** *mine ears*; Præ aurium periculo non ausim; *And yet he would not* **for** *all that keep his ax from it*; Nec tamen idcirco ferrum illâ abstinuit; Ovid. Neque idcirco Cæsar opus intermittit; Cæs. *To translate word* **for** *word*; Verbum de verbo expressum efferre; pro verbo reddere; Expressa ad verbum dicere; totidem verbis transferre; Ter. Cic. **For** *the future*——*what remains*; Quod superest; Cic. *See* **henceforth**, r. 4. *They are* **for** *the King*, Cæsaris rebus favent, Cæs.

To forbear, *or let alone*; Abstinere, omittere. *To* **forbear**, *or leave off*; Desistere. *To* **forbear**, *or spare one*; Parcere. *To* **forbear**, *or suffer one*; Pati, ferre. **Forbearance**; Patientia, abstinentia; longanimitas, indulgentia. *With great* **forbearance**; Longanimiter. **Forbearance** *is no acquittance*; Quod differtur, non aufertur. *To* **forbid**; Vetare, prohibere. *To* **forbid** *straitly*; Interdicere. **Forbidden**; Prohibitus, interdictus, vetitus. *A* **forbidder**; Prohibitor. **forbidding**; Prohibitio, inhibitio, interdictio. *God* **forbid**; Absit, avertat Deus; Prohibeant superi. *To* **forbid** *a thing*; Rem aliquam prohibere, interdicere, vetare, inhibere; velle, jubere irritam esse, non fieri. Rei alicujus conficiendæ potestatem negare, non facere. Verbis impedire; lege, gravi pœnâ cavere né fiat quid. Minis deterrere quo minus. Pœnis, edictis revocare. *See, to* **bid**. *To* **forbid** *one the running water*; Prohibere aquam profluentem; Cic. *To* **forbid** *proceedings*; Obnunciare; intercedere. *God* **forbid**; Dii meliora; Liv. Deum quæso ut istæc prohibeat; Ter. Né Dii siverint; Plaut. Nec istud Dii hominésque patiantur; Petron. Nec istud Dii sinant; Petron. Melius loquere; Petron. *The law* **forbids** *any stranger to get upon the wall*; Lex peregrinum vetat in murum ascendere; Cic. *I will* **forbid** *him my house*; Ipsum prohibebo domo; Ter. *He is* **forbidden** *the use of fire and water*; i. e. *condemned to banishment*; Illi aqua & ignis interdicitur——; aquâ & igni interdictum est; Cic. *Nor do I think my self* **forbidden** *to do it*;—— *the doing of it*; Nec mihi né faciam interdictum puto; Cic. *Had you not been* **forbidden** *it, you would not have been so mad on't*; Audax omnia perpeti gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas; Hor. *It's* **forbidden** *by the law*; Lege cautum est. *To* **forbid**, *or hinder us from beginning, or going on in the business*; Prohibere né facere incipiamus, inhibere né rem cœptam prosequamur. *To* **forbid** *by a strict act of Council*; Cavere gravi Senatus-consulto. *To* **forbid** *one by threatnings, that he should not*, &c. Minis aliquem deterrere, quò minùs, &c. *Did not I* **forbid** *you to do it?* Nonne ego tibi interminabar, né faceres? *I pray God* **forbid**; Hoc malum, hoc omen detestabile avertat, averruncet Deus, &c. *See*, **God**. *God* **forbid** *I should commit such wickedness*; Absit à me hoc scelus. *God* **forbid** *it should fall out so*; Quod Deus omen obruat. *The which thing, if God do not* **forbid** *it, may be done*; Quod, Deo auspice & secundante, fiat. **Force**, *or strength*; Vis, efficacia, potentia, vigor. **Force**, *or indeavour to do a thing*; Molimen, conamen. **Force**, *or violence* Violentia, i impetus, ûs, m. **Force**, *or necessity*; Necessitas. **Force**, *or importance*; Momentum; res, pl. f. *To* **force**; Cogere, impellere, adurgere, adigere. *To* **force** *a woman*; Vim offerre mulieri; stuprare, viiare. *To* **force** *a trade*; Quæstum facere, inescare homines, quocunque modo rem facere. **Forced**; Adactus, coactus, part. *Wrested away by* **force**; Extortus, part. *A* **forcing**; Compulsio, coactio. *Of great* **force**; Valens, Adj. *Without* **force**; Inefficax, irritus, vanus, Adj. *Of more* **force**; Pluris. *Of small* **force**; Levis, invalidus, Adj. *To be of* **force**; Valere, posse. *To be of like* **force**; Æquipollere. *Of* **force**, *an Adv.* i. e. *Necessarily*; Omninò, necessariò. *To be under a* **force**; Vi opprimi. **Forcible**; Efficax, vehemens, potens, violentus. **Forcibly**; Valdè, obnixè, potenter, Adv. **Forceless**; Inefficax, impotens, enervis. *To take away by* **force**, *and violence*; Aliena

bona invadere, oppugnare, per vim tollere; summâ vi, maximis viribus eripere, avehere, abradere; per oppressionem, injuriam, rapinam, violentiam auferre, abducere, detrahere, abstrahere; violenter abripere. In fortunas alterius impetum facere. Alicujus bonis vim, manus afferre. Quo jure, quâque injuriâ præcipitem bonis exturbare. *See, to* spoil *a man. He* forced *them into the Castles and Towns*; Intra castella & urbes redegit; Flor. *What should one do when a mad man* forceth *him*? Nam quid agas cum te furiosus cogat? —— Juven. *Will you* force *me?* Coges me? Ter. *When he had destroy'd his* forces, *he* forced *him to fly*——Deletis ejus copiis, eum coegit profugere——Paterc. *They are carried towards it with all their* force; Ad eam [rem] feruntur omni impetu; Cic. *He* forces *him to take the same oath*; Ipse ad idem jusjurandum illum adigit; Cæs. *The Laws were of no* force; Leges nihil valebant; Cic. *It useth to be of very great* force; Solet valere plurimum; Cic. *The City being under the* force *of arms; was fain to suffer him*; Hunc armis oppressa pertulit civitas; Cic. *They keep in by rule those whom they have brought under by* force; Vi oppressos imperio coercent; Cic. *There is very good* force *in the accord of good men*; Maxima vis est in consensu bonorum; Cic. *To muster* [*get up*] forces; Delectum habere; Cæs. *Such tempests ensued that they were* forced *to leave off work*; Ejusmodi tempestates consecutæ sunt, uti opus necessario intermitteretur; Cæs. *You* forced *me to confess*; Extorsisti ut faterer; Cic. *Let us see what* force *there is in every one of those causes —— of what* force *every one of those causes is*; Earum causarum quantum quæque valeat, videamus; Cic. *Meddle not with any Wine but upon* force; —— *a* forced *put*; Caveto ne vinum tractes, nisi necessario; Cato. *To get* forces *together*; Contrahere copias; Cic. *To assault by open* force; Machinis oppugnare. *Hither he bends his whole* forces ——Huc omnibus incumbit viribus. *He* forced *her*; *ravished her by* force; Illi per vim vitium obtulit; Ter. *This power is not of like* force *in all*; Hæc vis non idem potest apud omnes; Cic. *By swords, and arms he did* force, *or violently put away faith, and honesty from the markets, right and equity from the Courts of Justice, and all authority from the Common-wealth*; Frameis, & gladiis, fidem de foro, jus è tribunalibus & autoritatem de republica omnem, penitùs abstulit. *To do, or transact, an affair, by* force *and strength of hands, and not by* force *of Law, and equity*; Lege manuum, non ex præscripto legum, rem gerere; Jus in manu reponere; Centauricè, Cyclopum more, facere; Rem, legibus neglectis, pro sua libidine gerere. *With all his* force; Ut facultas tulit; prout facultates ferebant; quoad ejus fieri posset; Omni animi impetu, studio, & cogitatione; summâ vi, & contentione; velis, ut dicitur, atque remis; velis equisque, &c. *I did recommend you to* Cæsar, *with as much* force *and efficacy, as possibly I could*; Sic te Cæsari commendavi, & tradidi, ut gravissimè diligentissimèque potui. *I believe he will do all things, with all his* force, *and diligence*; Quem ego credo manibus pedibusque obnixè omnia facturum. *Do you so indeavour with all your* force, *and ability, that, &c.* Planè sic contende omnibus nervis, & facultatibus, ut, &c. *But it can hardly be believed, with how great resolution, and* force, *the* English *did defend themselves in the Garrison*; Sed nemo credat, quantis & animis & viribus, defenderent se Angli stantes in præsidio. *I wish that you may effectually do whatsoever you can, either by* force *of mind, or industry, and diligence*; Quantum conniti animo potes, quantum labore contendere, tantum fac ut efficias. *You must labour, or indeavour with all your* force, *and wealth, that, &c.* Omnibus opibus viribusque elaborandum, ut, &c. *With* force, *might and main*; Vi & armis. *Force, and might, overrules right*; Ferro decernuntur omnia. *That* force *brought a great deal of mischief with it*; Vis illa ruina quædam fuit, & tempestas. *She did fly upon him with* force, *and fierceness*; Involavit illa in illum, &, quasi vi factâ, irrupit protinùs, *Of too great* force, *or too hot, to hold*; Μηδὲν βίαιον βίαιον; Nullum violentum est perpetuum. *A wise man* forceseth *that which is*

is to come; Sapiens futura prævidet. Sapientiâ præditi longè in posterum prospiciunt; res futuras, ut præsentes, intuentur, tanquam oculis cernunt; Sapientibus eventa rerum patent, ante oculos futura sunt; sapientes percipiunt animo futura; conjecturâ res futuras assequuntur; ea quæ ippendent, tanquam ex aliqua specula, prospiciunt. *The* **Forehead**; Frons, tis, f. *That hath two* **fore-heads**; Bifrons, Adj. *A* **fore-head** *cloth*; Frontale, n. *That hath an high* **fore-head**; Fronto, onis, m. *In the* **fore-head**, *and the eye, the lecture of the mind doth lie*; Index animi vultus. *To* **Foresee**, *or fore-cast*; Prævidere, prospicere, præsentire; Prænoscere, præcognoscere, præscire, præsentire, præsentiscere, præsagire, prævidere, divinare: Animo providere & præsentire aliquid, mente, cogitatione suâ prospicere. Augurari conjecturâ futura. In posterum, futurum animo præsentire; jam ante animo prospicere; divinitùs, multò ante tanquam è speculâ aliquâ providere. Quod ego futurum tam video animo, quàm ea quæ oculis cernimus. Præcipere animo futura, & conjecturâ qualicunque deprehendere. Futurorum providus. Providus veri; rei venturæ præscius augur. Hoc equidem ducebam animo, rebárque futurum. Sagax quondam ventura videre. **Foreseen**; Prævisus, provisus. *A* **fore-seer**; Prævisor. *A* **fore-sight**; Providentia, prospicientia, cautio, prævisio. *Lack of* **fore-sight**; Imprudentia. *One that* **foreseeth** *things*; Providus, Adj. *Not* **fore-seeing**; Improvidus. *To* **Fore-tell**, *prognosticate, or prophesie*; Prædicere, augurari, divinare, vaticinari, prænunciare. Futura, fata aperire, canere, significare, prodere, ostendere, præmonere, præmonstrare, denunciare. Oraculum edere de rebus posterorum. Divino furore incitatus vaticinari.——Casus aperire futuros. Fatorum arcana canere. Fatis aperit Cassandra futuris Ora. —— Ubi vaticinos concepit mente furores; divino concita motu, venientia fata resignat. *See, to use* **Sooth-saying**. *A* **fore-teller**; Vates, ariolus. *A* **fore-telling**; Prædictio. **Fore-telled**; Prædictus. *To* **Forewarn**; Præmonere. **Fore-warned**; Præmonitus. **Fore-warned**, *fore-armed*; Præmonitus, præmunitus. *To* **Forfeit**; Mulctam committere, multam incurrere, jacturam facere. *To take, or seize the* **forfeit**; Confiscare, publicare. **Forfeited**, *or taken as a forfeit*; Confiscatus, part. *To* **forfeit** *his farm*; Feudo excidere. *A* **forfeit**, *or default*; Delictum, crimen. *A* **forfeit**, *fine, or penalty*; Multa, pœna, quæ incurritur. *A* **forfeiture**; Confiscatio. *To make a* **forfeit**, *or confiscate goods*; In ærarium publicum alicujus bona tradere, &c. *See, to* **confiscate**. *To* **Forge**, *as Smiths do*; Cudere, accudere, excudere, fabricare, fabricari. *To* **forge**, *or melt*; Conflare. *To* **forge**, *or devise*; Excogitare, fingere. *To* **forge**, *or counterfeit*; Adulterare, emeutiri, subjicere: ut; Subjicere testamenta; *To* **forge**, *or bring in new wills*. **Forged**; Fabricatus, excusus, fabrefactus. **Forged**, *or melted*; Conflatus. **Forged**, *or counterfeited*; Adulterinus, confictus. *A* **forger**; Fabricator, cusor. *A* **forger**, *or counterfeiter*; Adulterator. *A* **forger** *of writings*; Falsarius. *A* **forger** *of new words, or strange terms*; Logodædalus. *A* **forging**; Fabricatio. *A* **forged**, *or feigned lie*; Figmentum, n. *To* **forge** *a hand, or seal*; Fallas tabulas imponere, &c. *See, to* **counterfeit** *a hand, &c.*

To **Forget**; Oblivisci, oblivioni tradere; Aliquid oblivioni dare, tradere, ex memoriâ, ex animo tollere, funditus ejicere. Rei memoriam amittere, abjicere, deponere. Id me, memoriam meam fugit, præteriit; deleri ex animo, labi è memoriâ passus sum, excidit mihi, ex animo effluxit, defluxit, excessit. Oblitus sum ejus rei, non recordor; oblivio me cepit; intercidit memoria. Bona præterita non effluere debent sapienti. Rerum irreparabilium summa felicitas est oblivio. Quasi ex amne Lethæo longa bibere oblivia. —— Animo subeunt oblivio nostro. ——Paulatim abolere Sichæum Incipit. Mollis inertia tantam diffudit imis oblivionem sensibus: Pocula Lethæos ut si ducentia somnos Arente fauce traxerim, Lapsus pectore vultus. Horum immemor sum. Exciderunt animo. *To* **forget** *that which one hath*

learned; Dediſcere. *To be* **forgotten**, Memoriâ exſidere; exoleſcere; in oblivionem venire. **Forgotten**; Oblitus, oblivioni traditus, exoletus. *Clean* **forgotten**; Intermortuus, Adj. Sepultus, part. *A* **forgetting**; Prætermiſſio. **Forgetfull**; Immemor, oblivioſus. **Forgetfullneſs**; Oblivio, oblivium. *Very* **forgetfull**, *of a bad memory*; Memoriâ labi, talli, vacillare. Oblivioſus. Memoriæ fallacis, fragilis, infelicis, debilis, infirmæ, infidelis, minimè capacis, parùm tenacis. Quaſi Lethæo rore ſoporatus; quaſi de flumine Lethæo biberit, ita rerum omnium facile obliviſcitur. Cui quæ didicit, audivit, omnia ſtatim, protinus, facillimè excidunt. Cui qui præcepta dat, in cava Lethæas dolia portat, fundit aquas. **Forget** *that by no means*; Id tibi nè defuat animo. *He* **forgets** *what is written*; Lethæis aquis ſcripta ſunt. *He will* **forget** *every word you ſay*; In perruſum ingerimus dicta dolium. *To* **forget** *a wrong is the beſt revenge*; Infirmi eſt animi exiguique voluptas ultio. *To be* **forgotten**, *out of memory*; In oblivionem venit, abiit. Ejus rei memoria intercidit; obliterata, delata, mortua eſt, ſublata funditus. Cribro excepta eſt ea res, non in dolio. Oblivione obrui, extingui, ſepeliri. Obliterari.——In æquoreos obierunt irrita ventos, Cunctáque Lethæis merſa feruntur aquis. *Renew your* **forgetfull** *memory*; Intermortuam memoriam revoca. *To* **forget** *utterly*; Perpetuâ oblivione obruere. *To make things* **forgotten**, *put out of memory*; Rei alicujus memoriam tollere funditus ac delere; perpetuo ſilentio obruere; oblivione perpetuâ ſepelire, conterere, delere. Præteriti temporis memoriam vetuſtas oblivione obruit, obliteravit, abolevit. Nulla dies unquam memori vos eximet ævo. *Evil chances, or ill fortunes muſt be* **forgotten**; Obliviſcendum malorum. Lætior tibi vita eſſet, jucundior, tranquillior, tranquilliùs ageres, ſi tuos caſus obliviſcereris; Ex animo tuo, mente, memoria deleres; ſi memoriam tuorum temporum omitteres, deponeres, abjiceres, ex animo deleres; ſi tua priſtina mala, tuos caſus, tuorum temporum varietatem oblivione voluntariâ conterereſ, apud te deleret oblivio. *It's the part of a wiſe, and great mind, to* **forget** *the damage of any thing irrecoverably loſt, for in ſuch things, which are irrecoverable,* **forgetfulneſs** *is the greateſt comfort*; Sapientiæ eſt, atque magnitudinis animi, oblivioni tradere irrecuperabilis rei diſpendium, Nam rerum irrecuperabilium ſumma fælicitas eſt oblivio. *To be* **forgotten** *for ever*; Æternùm Lethes tegi ſub amne; Interire à memoria hominum; jacere in oblivione; longa oblivia potare. *We do not* **forget** *the good Offices done to us*; Non ſubeunt animo meritorum oblivia noſtro. *To make great, and excellent things done, to be* **forgotten**; Rebus præclarè geſtis offundere oblivionem. *A thing quite* **forgotten**; Ventis & auræ mandatum; in tenues evanuit auras. *I* **forget** *the things I do hear*; Non ritè audita recordor; Virg. *I have quite* **forgot** *that*; Effluxit illud ex animo meo; evulſum eſt ex omni memoria mea; Fugit exulatum pectore meo; Cic. *I have* **forgotten** *the name of the place, of the author, of the man, &c.* Nomen loci, auctoris, viri, &c. ſubterlugit mihi. *I have* **forgot** *theſe things*; Hæc me fugiunt, i. e. Non recordor. *We have* **forgotten** *ſlavery, or bondage, ſince the Kings were expelled*; Nos, poſt Reges exactos, ſervitutis oblivio cæperat. *If I do* **forget**, *you ſhould put me in mind*; Si memoria mihi defecerit, tuum eſt ut ſuggeras. *Theſe men will never be* **forgotten**; Hos nunquam ulla poteſtas obruet, nulla unquam delebit oblivio; Cic. *They are* **forgotten**, *becauſe ſo long ago*; Quorum vetuſtate memoria abiit. *Poſterity will never* **forget** *that Embaſſy*; Nulla ejus Legationis poſteritatem inobſcurabit oblivio; Cic. *The memory of thoſe men ought not to be* **forgotten** *in the Church*; Quorum in Eccleſia obſoleſcere, apud pios, memoria non debet. *Leſt thoſe great things ſhould be* **forgotten**; Nè maximarum rerum iſtarum memoria interciderat. *I'le never* **forget** *that excellent man*; Nunquam ex animo meo decidet illius optimi viri memoria; Cic. *I* **forget** *injuries and griefs*; Obliviſcor injuriarum, injurias, depono memoriam dolorum. *I have* **forgot** *you*; Excidit mihi memoria tui. *I had* **forgotten**

all

all great griefs; Sævi dolores omnes exciderant animo. *I have* **forgotten** *that*; Memoriæ, menti elapsum id est. *A wise man cannot* **forget** *that*; Id effluere sapienti non potest. *I cannot* **forget** *that*; Id mihi ex animo exire, defluere, non potest; Non me præterit, non me fugit. *Let us* **forget** *our troubles, and be jocund, or merry*; Volo memoriam malorum joci venustate frangamus; Cic. *There is no fear I should* **forget** *that thing*; Nec verendum est nè perdam illius rei memoriam; Cic. *To* **forget** *the old grief*; Memoriam veteris doloris abjicere. *Your* Cicero *doth seem never to* **forget** *the inquiry, whose son* Brutus *is*; Cicero tuus nunquam videtur dimittere cogitationem, cujus sit filius Brutus. *I did not* **forget** *so much as one word*; Nè vocabulum quidem non commemini. *Continuance of time might perchance have made him* **forgotten**, *as well as many others*; Hunc vel vetustas, ut alios fortasse multos, oblivione obruisset; Cic. *I do verily think that the memory of all discords should be* **forgotten** *for ever*; Memoriam discordiarum, oblivione sempiternâ, delendam sentio. *The mentioning of that matter is laid aside, but not quite* **forgotten**; Commemoratio enim illius rei intermissa est, non memoria deleta. *All the good Offices done to the King are* **forgotten**; Obliterata sunt omnia in Regem beneficia. *Don't you think that we shall ever* **forget** *any good Office of yours*; Nullum officium tuum apud nos intermoriturum existimes; Cic. *The thanks for any thing done, are easily* **forgotten**; Abolescit facilè gratia facti. *The very memory of pleasure is* **forgotten**, *as soon as it is enjoyed*; Una cum satietate, memoria quoque moritur voluptatis. *It is as soon* **forgotten**, *as perceived*; Antè præterlabitur, quàm percepta est. *I never* **forget** *the remembrance of him*; Nunquam ex animo meo discedit illius memoria. *I do think that all the remembrance, or thoughts of that matter should be altogether* **forgotten**; Cujus omninò rei memoriam omnem tolli funditùs ac deleri oportere arbitror. *It was* **forgotten** *by length of time*; In oblivionem diuturnitatis adductum est. *I* **forgot** *the words, or sayings*; Dicta animo effluxerunt. *That has been long* **forgotten**; Id diu in oblivione jacuit. *He could never* **forget** *any thing, that he had once known, or learned*; Nihil ex illius animo quod semel esset infusum, potuit effluere. *There are perchance more of them, but I have* **forgotten** *them*; Sunt alii fortasse plures, sed memoriâ meâ dilabuntur. *All offences are to be* **forgotten**, *as if one had drunk a cup of the water of* **forgetfulness**; Quælibet offensa, tanquam Lethæo poculo, est mergenda. *The which thing, by mens death, is utterly* **forgotten** *by posterity*; Quæ res, & obruitur hominum interitu; & oblivione posteritatis extinguitur; Cic. *If that had not, then length of time had made him* **forgotten**; Si non illud, tunc vetustas ipsa, oblivione obruisset eum. *The pleasure of your present letters hath made me* **forget** *all by past grief*; Gratia tuarum præsentium literarum, memoriam præteriti doloris omnis exemit. *To make any thing not to be* **forgotten**; Aliquid ab oblivione eximere, vindicare; aliquid oblivioni eximere. *You* **forget** *your self*; *you are clean out*; *you have left your self in a wood*; Ab asino delaberis. *I have quite* **forgotten**; Mihi prorsus excidit. *I shall never* **forget** *your undeserved bounty*; Quam tuam in me munificentiam, nè Lethæus quidem amnis poterit abolere; Quorum laudes nulla unquam oblivio obscuratura est. *I may well complain that you* **forget** *me quite*; Nec immeritò queror quòd mei prorsùs dememineris. *His mind has* **forgotten** *it, and is taken up with something else*; Peregrinatur animus. *They thought it not worth the thinking on, but to be quite* **forgotten**; Vino censebant inscribendum; Silentii nocte & oblivione jacet obruendum. *Not so much as mentioned by, but* **forgotten** *of all antiquity*; Cujus nullum extat apud posteros monumentum. *I had almost quite* **forgotten**, *what I most desired to remember*; Penè exciderat quod dictum in primis oportuit; propemodùm effluxerat. *To* **forget** *all*; Ex amne Lethæo, longa bibere oblivia; Lethæo rore soporatus. *A riven dish, that can hold nothing*; *A* **forgetful** *creature*; *In at one ear, and out at another*; Pertusum dolium. *No time shall wear out, or, cause to be* **forgotten** *the remembrance*

prance of; Nulla temporum ſeries aut ſenectus abolebit; Neque ulla unquam ætas de tuis laudibus conticeſcet. *A man that will not be* **forgotten**; Per omne ævi tempus plenis gloriæ velis ferendus. *Buried in oblivion, and* **forgetfulneſs**; Oblivione ſepelire; quaſi ſultatâ Lethe. *To learn of* Themiſtocles *the art of* **forgetting** *and forgiving injuries*; Themiſtoclæam oblivionis artem ediſcere. *If I do not* **forget**, *or my memory fails me not*; Ni malè meminerim. *Men of great* **forgetfulneſs**, *and little Judgement*; Homines madidâ memoriâ, & ſubleſto judicio. *To* **forget** *ones own proper name*; Proprii nominis oblivi ſci. *I'le never* **forget** *the kindneſs of your good offices towards me*; Meam tuorum erga me meritorum memoriam nulla unquam delebit oblivio. *To make former viciouſneſs* **forgotten**, *by new glory*; Abolere flagitii memoriam novâ gloriâ. *Their minds being inclin'd to* **forget** *all danger*; Alienatis à memoria periculi animis. *I had almoſt* **forgotten** *thy name*; Nomen tuum penè mihi exciderat. *All which was* **forgotten**; Totum quod effluxerat. *He makes him* **forgotten**; Obruit memoriam & nomen ejus. *That ſlaughter was not* **forgotten**; Nondum illa clades evoleverat. *To* **Forgive**; Remittere. *To* **forgive** *a fault*; Ignoſcere. *To* **forgive** *a debt*; Condonare. **Forgiveneſs**; Ignoſcentia, remiſſio, venia. *To* **forgive** *part of the money*; Ex pecunia aliquid remittere. *To* **forgive** *wholly*; Totum remittere. *A* **forgiver**; Condonator. *A puniſhment not to be* **forgiven**; Pœna indeprecabilis. *I am* **forgiven** *by him*; Remiſit mihi noxam. *To* **forgive**, *or pardon an offence, or offences*; Condonare culpam, crimen; dare erratorum veniam; ignoſcere admiſſum; tribuere veniam errori: mittere noxam; Ter. remittere culpam, delictum, noxam; Vulgus dimittere dicit; offenſam demittere, ſeu potiùs remittere; facere gratiam delicti, apud Sall. condonare ſupplicium; Cic. Offenſi maculam remittere; Cic. Abſolvere nexum vinculi, i. e. peccati; dare indulgentiam, apud Plin. Dare remiſſionem criminum; ferre veniam offenſis, frequenter in ſacris literis; animadverſionem remittere, pro condonare, apud Cic. Eximere noxæ, pœnæ; eximere nomen de tabulis, quod vulgò abſolvere dicimus reum; Impunitatem dare peccatorum; aliquid de ſupplicio remittere; debitas pœnas alicui remittere; aliquem integrum, liberum, impunitum, dimittere; alicujus peccatum diluere; pœnas ab aliquo non repetere, expetere; miſſum facere aliquid; peccatum alicujus ſilentio præterire, tegere; in hominum ſceleribus connivere; ſontes à ſupplicio vindicare, eximere, expedire; ſcelere aliquem liberare: flecti precibus; cum aliquo remiſsè agere, &c. *See, to* **abſolve**, *to ſhew* **mercy**. *I* **forgive** *you the whole and I free you from that care*; Remitto tibi hoc totum atque iltâ te curâ libero. *I did not only carry my ſelf friendly towards him, but I did* **forgive** *him the whole*; Cui non modò placabilem me præbuiſſem, ſed totum remiſiſſem. *I* **forgive** *ſomewhat becauſe of your anger, I pardon ſomething, becauſe of your youth, I yeild ſomething to friendſhip, and I reſpect your father*; Remitto aliquid iracundiæ tuæ, do adoleſcentiæ, cedo amicitiæ, tribuo parenti; Cic. *I* **forgive**, *I paſs by, or pardon, there is no neceſſity I ſhould do all things by rigour, which I may by right*; Do, prætermitto, non neceſſe habeo omnia pro meo jure agere; Ter. *But they think that all the reſt ſhould be* **forgiven** *and pardoned, if they will leave their offences, and return to the friendſhip of the Common-wealth*; Cæteris autem, ſi errores ſuos depoſuerint, & in Reipublicæ gratiam redirent, veniam & impunitatem dandam putant. *But there is ſomething, which I deſire you would* **forgive**, *and pardon me for*; Sed eſt quod abs te mihi ignoſcas velim. *I had willingly forgotten*, **forgiven**, *and pardoned his very great and grievous injuries*; Ego illius graviſſimas injurias voluntariâ quâdam oblivione contriveram; Cic. **Forgive** *me this one time; if ever I do ſo again, then knock me on the head*; Unam hanc mitte noxam, ſi aliam unquam admiſero, occidito. *I made him fall down on his Marrow-bones, and ask* **forgiveneſs** *for his laviſh ſpeeches; To kneel down, and cry* peccavi; Minis adegi hominem, ut utroque genu flexo rogaret veniam, fateretúrque ſe quæ dixerat,

rat, instigante Diabolo, dixisse. *To* **Form**, *or fashion*; Formare. *To* **form** *again*; Reformare, recoquere. *A* **form**, *or fashion*; Forma, figura. *The* **form**, *or manner of a thing*; Ratio, modus. *A set* **form**; Ritus præscriptus; exemplum expressum. *A* **form**, *or bench*; Scamnum, sella. *A* **form** *in a school*; Classis. *The lowermost* **form**; Infimum subsellium. *A bares* **form**; Sella, sedes leporis. *The hare* **formeth**; Humi desidet. **Formal**; Formalis. *A* **formal** *man*; Affectator. *A* **formal** *speech*; Affectatus sermo. **Formality**; Formalitas, affectatio. **Formally**; Perfunctoriè. *The* **form** *of it is a little changed*; Aliquantum forma mutata est; Plin. *So much the longer is it, before it be formed in the womb*; Tanto diutiùs formatur in utero; Plin. &c. *See,* **fashion**. **Forraign, or Forreign,** Peregrinus, extraneus, exterus, exoticus. *A* **forreigner**; Alienigena, advena, e. g. *To travel into* **foreign** *Countreys*; Abire, exire peregrè; omnia terrarum loca perlustrare, &c. *See, to* **travel**.

To **Forsake** *one, or leave him to himself*; Deserere, derelinquere, destituere. *To* **forsake** *ones company*; Refugere, devitare. *To* **forsake**, *or quit a thing*; Abdicare, renunciare. *To* **forsake** *his wife*; Repudiare. *To* **forsake** *his Religion*; Deficere, descisere à fide. **Forsaken**; Relictus, desertus, destitutus, abdicatus. **Forsaken** *utterly*; Derelictus. *A* **forsaker**; Desertor. *A* **forsaking**; Destitutio, desertio, derelictio. *A* **forsaking**, *or falling away from ones Religion*; Defectio à fide; Apostasia, æ, f. Gr. Ἀποστασία; i. e. defectio: **Apostacy**, *a back-sliding, a revolting, or falling away from ones religion, allegiance, or resolution*: Ex ἀφίσταμαι, desciscо, discedo. *They* **forsake** *their colours*; Ab signis discedunt; signa militaria relinquunt; Cæs. *He* **forsook** *his ground*; Locum non tenuit: Cæs. *They* **forsake** Afranius; Ab Afranio desciscunt; Cæs. *My friends* **forsook** *me*; Amici me deseruerunt; Cic. *To* **forsake** *ones own Countrey*; Finibus suis excedere; de oppidis demigrare; Cæs. *A* **forsaking**, *or going aside*; Secessio. *To* **forsake**, *or relinquish allegiance from the Empire, or Common-wealth*; Ab imperio, à Republica, deficere, descisсere; ἀφίστημι. *To* **forsake**, *or free from, the oppression of tyranny*; In oppressionem tyrannidis arma sumere. *To* **forsake** *bondage*, i. e. *to restore lost liberty*; Servitutem abjicere; revocare, redintegrare, instaurare amissam libertatem; colla jugo subtrahere; sese recipere, vendicare in libertatem; Servitutis jugum excutere. *To* **forsake**, *or resign his office*; Abire Prætoratu, Tribunatu, magistratu, Consulatu; ablegare, vel abdicare se magistratu, Consulatu, functionibus; Dignitate suâ nondum ad plenum functâ desungi; deponere magistratum; decedere de dignitate, de officio; ab officio recedere; Cic. *To* **forsake** *one*; Alicui deesse. *To* **forsake** *one basely*; Turpiter aliquem deserere. *He being made effeminate by the enticements of pleasure, did* **forsake** *all vertue*; Voluptatis illecebris delinitus, virtuti nuncium remisit; Cic. *To* **forsake** *Religion*; Religioni bellum indicere. *His own Relations did* **forsake** *him*; Eum cognati respuerunt. *Lest we should seem to* **forsake** *the duty of humanity imposed upon us by God himself*; Nè munus humanum assignatum à Deo defugisse videamur. *To* **forsake** *vices*, A vitiis descisсere. *To* **forsake** *bad men*; A malis declinare. *To* **forsake** *friendship in affliction*; Ab amicitia afflicta transfugere. *To* **forsake** *the friendship of the* Romans; Ab amicitia populi Romani deficere. *Neither did I ever, in the least,* **forsake** *the common-wealth, after that day, in which,* &c. Neque verò discedebam, nec a republica dejiciebam oculos, ex eo die, quo, &c. Cic. *Neither should we* **forsake** *our used, or ordinary style in the least*; Nec latum unguem, transversum digitum, de stylo usitato discedere debemus. *To* **forsake** *God wickedly, or Atheistically*; Cultum Deo renunciare; Deo bellum indicere, adversari; In Deum calcitrare; Dei metum, & reverentiam excutere; à religione alienum esse. *He has* **forsaken** *God, his commands, fear, and all goodness*; Omnis pietatis expers est; A Dei timore longè remotus est; contemptor est maximus mandatorum Dei. *He is left alone, and now quite* **forsaken** *of those, by whom he should have been defended*;

Tan-

Tanquam ſolus in arena relictus, totus nunc eſt ab iis, à quibus tuendus fuerat, derelictus. *It is a ſhame to* **forſake** *thy aged Parents*. Turpe parentes ſenes deſerere. Deſeri à te, deſtitui patrem, tot affectum incommodis inopiæ, valetudinis, ſenectutis, minimè honeſtum eſt, haud æquum eſt, haud par eſt, minimè rationi conſentaneum eſt, non decet, non convenit, non oportet, jus non eſt, fas non eſt, nefas eſt, iniquum eſt, flagitium eſt, criminis eſt, turpe eſt. Ut parentem deſeras, afflictum inopiâ, morbo, ſenectâve, in ſummis conſtitutum difficultatibus inopiæ, valetudinis, ſenectutis, honeſtum non fert, non patitur; ratio non concedit, non permittit; Si patrem deſtitueris, culpam committes, flagitium facies, flagitiosè facies, iniquè, injuſtè, inhoneſtè, turpiter, improbè, præter honeſtum, contra honeſtum, æquum, jus; Non ut honeſtum ſuadet, non æquum eſt, jus eſt, par eſt, decet, convenit. *To* **forſake** *his ſtudies*; Studia relinquere. Multam literis ſalutem dicere, in animo eſt, prorſus abjicere ſtudia cogito, ſejungere me penitùs à ſtudiis, uſum ſtudiorum perpetuum dimittere; minimè de ſtudiis in poſterum laborare, meam operam, meum tempus, meam induſtriam, à ſtudiis, aliò traducere, transferre, conferre firmiter ſtatuo. *To* **fore-ſee**; Longè antè præſentire, præſagire, ariolari; in futurum, in poſterum, proſpicere, præſagire; quid futurum ſit conjecturâ conſequi; conjecturâ aliquid proſpicere; in poſterum mente & cogitatione proſpicere. *That thing is wholly* **fore-ſeen**, *and provided for by me*; Illa res mihi tota proviſa, & præcauta eſt. *They* **fore-ſee**, *and behold, as from a watch tower, what things are likely to come to paſs*; Quæ impendent, tanquam ex aliqua ſpecula, proſpiciunt. *We did* **fore-ſee** *the tempeſt a coming, long before it broke out*; Multò antè, quàm exorta eſt, tempeſtatem futuram proſpiciebamus. *By my counſel it was* **fore-ſeen** *and provided for, leſt theſe things ſhould fall out*; Meo conſilio provitum eſt ne hæc acciderent, &c. *See, to* **perceive; to provide**. *To* **Forſwear**, *or ſwear falſly*; Pejerare, perjurare. *To* **forſwear**, *or renounce*, Abjurare, ejurare. **Forſworn**; Perjurus. *A* **forſwearer**; Pejerator, m. & trix, f. *A* **forſwearing**; Pejeratio, abjuratio, perjurium. *To* **forſwear** *himſelf boldly*; Pejerare, abjurare, dejerare. Jusjurandum, juramentum, ſanctiſſimum ſacramentum violare. Perjurio ſe aſtringere, obſtringere. Quod ex animi ſententiâ juraveris, id non facere, præſtare, perjurium eſt. Mendaciis, teſtimoniis falſis Deum adhibere teſtem. Perjurio Dei majeſtatem lædere, violare. Perjurii reus. Fidem jurata fefellit. Perfidum dixi ſacramentum. Jura, fides ubi nunc, commiſſáque dextera dextræ; Quique erat in falſo plurimus ore Deus?—— Falſæ perjuria linguæ. *See, to* **ſwear**.

Forth; *or out of doors*; Foràs, extrà. *To bring* **forth**; Proferre, producere, depromere. *To come* **forth**; Prodire. *To go* **forth**; Exire, egredi. *To bring* **forth** *young* Parere, parturire. *To ſet* **forth** *a thing*; Deſcribere. *To ſet* **forth** *a book*; Edere, vulgare, in lucem emittere. *To ſet* **forth** *on a journey*; Proficiſci, ad iter ſe accingere. *To ſally* **forth**; Egredi portâ. **Forth-coming**; Præſto, in procinctu. *The other parts of age are well ſet* **forth**; Cæteræ partes ætatis bene deſcriptæ ſunt; Cic. *Call* Davus **forth** *hither*; Evocate huc Davum; Ter. *They ſallied* **forth**, *and fell upon them, as they were marching off*; Egreſſi portâ recedentibus inferunt prœlia; Curt. *To go* **forth**; Foras exire; egredi; Plaut. *To caſt* **forth**; Foras ejicere; projicere; Lucret. *They ſallied* **forth** *all on a ſudden*; Seſe ſubito proripiunt; Cæſ. *To ſally* **forth**; Eruptionem facere; Cæſ. **Forthwith**; Illicò, actutùm, è veſtigio, protinùs, confeſtim.

To **Fortifie**, *or ſtrengthen*; Firmare, roborare, corroborare, confirmare, fortificare, adſtruere. *To* **fortify**, *or fence*; Munire, vallare. *To* **fortify**, *or fence about*, Circumſepire, circumvallare. **Fortified**, *or fenced*; Munitus, circumſeptus, communitus, circumvallatus. *A* **fortifier**; Munitor. *A* **fortification** *of a thing*; Munitio, munimentum, præſidium. *A* **fortification**, *or fence, before a wall*; Antemurale, n. *A* **fortification**, *which beſiegers make between their Camp, and the City*; Lorica caſtrorum. **Fortitude**,

tude, *or valour*; Fortitudo. *To* **fortify**, *or make ſtrong, a place, town, or caſtle, &c.* Urbem, oppidum vallo & foſſâ, aggere, vallo, muris, mœnibus, propugnaculis munire, communire, firmare, confirmare, corroborare, ſtabilire, cingere, circundare, ſepire, interſepire. Vallum urbi prætendere, circumjicere. Caſtrum ſepimento vallare, operibus munitionibuſque ſepire: Mirificis molibus munire aditus. Lazer, murus urbem amplectitur. Contabulare murum turribus. —— Cingere muris oppida. Muros, mœnia ponere, condere, conſtituere; attollere, ædificare ſublimes. Mœnibus, urbem muris, triplici circundare muro. —— Tutos ſervabant aggere muros. Turritis incingere mœnibus urbes. Præcipites cingebant oppida foſſæ. *Friendſhip* **fortifies** *a kingdom*; Amicitia fulcit imperium. *A* **fortreſs**, *Fort, Caſtle, or Bulwark*; Fortalitium; Munitio, munimentum, propugnaculum, arx, caſtrum, caſtellum; ſeptus & munitus locus. —— Munimen nullo quaſſabile ferro. —— Aſſurgunt turres, & propugnacula bello Tutabantur. Cyclopum firmata manu ſtant ardua ferro Mœnia. Colle per excelſum patulo, quem ſubter aperto Arva ſinu, mulíque aliis à montibus obſtant Deſpectus: Nec longa labor munimina durus Addidit, ipſa loci natura ferebat, &c. Stat. Thebaid. 7. v. 448. *A place fortified by nature.* **fortifable**; Propugnabilis. **Fortune**; Fortuna, ſors, f. Vitam regit Fortuna, non ſapientia. Fortuna eſt rerum externarum & ad corpus pertinentium domina, vaga, volubiliſque. Inſanam eſſe & cæcam & brutam perhibent Philoſophi. Cæcam ob eam rem, quia nihil cernat quo ſe applicet. Inſanam autem aiunt, quia atrox, incerta, ſtabiliſque ſit. Brutam, quia cum multis incommodis conflictetur propter immenſam pecuniæ cupiditatem. Non ſolùm ipſa fortuna cæca eſt, ſed eos etiam plerunque efficit cæcos, quos complexa eſt. Fortes fortuna adjuvat. Fortuna fortes metuit, ignavos premit. Probitatem, induſtriam, cæteráſque bonas artes neque dare, neque eripere cuiquam fortuna poteſt. Fortuna opes auferre, non animum poſſit. Faber eſt quiſque fortunæ ſuæ. Suam cuique mores fingunt fortunam. —— Sed te nos facimus, Fortuna, deam, cœlóque locamus. Si Fortuna volet, fies de Rhetore Conſul: Si volet hæc eadem, fies de Conſule Rhetor. O diva gratum quæ regis Antium, præſens vel imo tollere de gradu mortale corpus, vel ſuperbos vertere funeribus triumphos, &c. Horat. *Good* **fortune**; Fauſtitas. *By* **fortune**; Fortè, forte fortunâ, ita ut fit. *To* **fortune**, *or happen*; Evenire, fortè fieri. *A* **fortune** *teller*; Aſtrologus, fatidicus, ominator. **Fortune's** *darling*; Planè fortunæ filius. *God ſend you good* **fortune**; I pede fauſto. *Fools have* **fortune**; Fortuna favet fatuis. *This thing by* **fortune** *I thought on*; Incidit mihi fortè in mentem hæc res. **Fortunate**; Beatus, perbeatus, fortunatus, fauſtus, felix, auſpicatus, ſecundus, Adj. *Somewhat* **fortunate**; Beatulus. *To make* **fortunate**; Fortunare, beare. **Fortunately**; Fortunatè, fauſtè, feliciter, beatè, auſpicatò, ſecundis avibus. **Fortunateneſs**; Proſperitas, felicitas. *Learned men call* **fortune** *the fooliſh, and perverſe miſtreſs, or judge of humane affairs*; Fortunam eruditi vocant ſtolidam, ac protervam rerum humanarum arbitram. **Fortune** *hath overthrown moſt noble Cities*; Fortuna urbes ampliſſimas evertit. Vi fortunæ aliquando perculſæ & proſtratæ jacebunt, fortunæ viribus perculſæ concident aliquando florentiſſimæ urbes; præclaras urbes obſcurabit aliquando, atque extinguet, tollet; perdet, malè perdet, prorſus affliget, planè opprimet, penitus evertet, omninò delebit fortunæ vis; Erit aliquando, cum urbes ampliſſimæ jaceant, perculſæ vi fortunæ. *The inconſtancy of* **fortune** *ſpied*; Fortunæ inconſtantia animadverſa. Quo diligentiùs, ſtudioſiùs, accuratiùs cogito, attendo, animadverto, meditor, mente animóque conſidero, in animo volvo, mecum ipſe perpendo, examino, pondero varietatem, inſtabilitatem, levitatem, inconſtantiam fortunæ, eventa varia, varios rerum eventus, qui à fortuna pendent; quo magis ad fortunæ varietatem ſpecto, animum intendo, intueor, meas cogitationes converto, eò longiùs à cupiditate divitiarum animum abduco, removeo, aufero. *Truſt not, hazard not, com-*

commit nothing to the adventure of **fortune**; Fortunæ non fidendum. Non improbo, non displicet mihi tuum consilium, non reprehendo quòd ad mercaturam exercendam, negotia gerenda, administranda, ad negotiandum te contuleris, ad mercaturæ studium te adjunxeris; te tamen hortor, tibi suadeo, auctor tibi sum nè fortunæ fidem habeas; confidas, credas; nè te fortunæ committas, credas, tribuas; Nè fortunæ potestati te committas; nè multum in fortuna ponas, nè fidem, stabilem, firmam, constantem, certam fortunam ducas; Ut à fortuna caveas, cautè agas cum fortuna; minimum tibi de fortuna pollicearis, spem in fortuna nullam reponas, constituas; ut fortunæ instabilitatem, levitatem, inconstantiam, varietatem, mutationem, varios casus, vicissitudinem extimescas. *The goods of* **fortune** *are uncertain or frail and mutable*; Fortunæ bona incerta. Quæ nobis fortuna largitur; detrahi, eripi, adimi, auferri, mutari facilè possunt; Admodùm incerta, instabilis, dubia, infirma divitiarum possessio est, usum divitiarum nemo sibi certum ac perpetuum potest promittere; Quis præstare possit diuturnam fore divitiarum possessionem? **Fortune** *easily vanquisheth the coward, or the least blast of Adversity maketh the heartiest man to flie*; *Vertue is the best defence against adversity*; Virtute vacuum fortuna facilè profligat; Cui comes virtus non est, is animo facilè cadit à fortuna percussus; Ictus fortunæ ferre non potest, qui tectus virtute non est, qui virtute munitus non est, qui se virtutis armis non tuetur; Sine virtute infirmi sumus, malè muniti, aperti adversus fortunæ vim, facilè vincimur à fortuna, virtutis præsidio destituti, absente virtute, nisi adsunt virtutis opes. *No man free from all bad* **fortunes**; Nemo ab omnibus incommodis liber. Quis est, qui nihil in vita mali videat, nihil sustineat incommodi, nullam ferat calamitatem? Cujus est perpetua fælicitas, nullis, interrupta malis, nemo fortunâ utitur perpetuò bonâ; Nemini res ad voluntatem semper fluunt; Nemo est cui prosperè omnia succedant, nihil contra voluntatem eveniat, nullum accidat infortunium, secunda sint omnia, optata omnia contingant; Nemini sua conditio satisfacit; nemo est qui acquiescat fortunæ suæ. *All your ill* **fortune**, *wisdom and valiant Courage will remedy or amend, and free you from it*; Damnum à fortuna compensat virtus. Quod à fortuna damnum accepisti, tulisti, resarciet, compensabit virtus; Medebitur iis malis virtus; Quo te fortuna conjecit, quibus te afflixit fortuna, quibus te calamitatibus implicavit fortuna, iis te virtus expediet; Ut acerbam fortunam sensisti, ita dulcem, ac suavem virtutem experieris; Quantum detrimenti, incommodi, calamitatis, malorum à fortuna tulisti, tantos à virtute, atque adeo majores fructus capies, percipies, feres, colliges. *To try, or adventure upon,* **fortune**; Stare fortunæ; fortunæ se suaque permittere; rei exitum experiri; tentare fortunam; fortunam periclitari, apud Cæs. Subjicere rem fortunæ; auræ blandienti vela pandere; negotii eventum fortunæ committere arbitrio, belli fortunæque virtutem, eventum experiri; vela ventis permittere, apud Quint. Fluctibus dare ratem,, apud Sen. Fortunæ res humanas, pro arbitrio, flectenti, & versanti, se totum committere. *To waver in the ballance of* **fortune**; Ferri per colla fortunæ, apud Virg. pro, pati jus fortunæ, prout alea casusque temerarius tulit. *To hazard, or put to the venture of* **fortune**; Jacere, jactare, aleam. *Let us bear quietly whatever* **fortune** *shall bring*; Quod fors feret æquo feramus animo; Sen. *All* **fortune** *may be vanquished by patient induring*; Superanda omnis fortuna ferendo est; Virg. *Many misfortunes often flow from one, Misfortunes do usually come like a cluster of Grapes, one hanging upon another*; Uno ex malo plura sæpè consequuntur; Mala malis succedunt agminatim ingruentia; cui advenit malum unum, non advenit solum: Hinc etiam poetis, Catenati labores dicti. *To be vexed, and, as it were, to fight against many and great Misfortunes*; Conflictari incommodis multis, & magnis. *To decay in* **fortune**; Facultatibus labi. *To perish by misfortune*; Malo infortunio perire. *To be vexed with the misfortunes of this life*; Adversis premi;

mi; in ſalo hujus vitæ circumſtantibus agitari procellis. **Fortune** *vexes me moſt grievouſly*; Fortuna vehementer, acriter, acerbè, graviter me oppugnat, vexat, exagitat, urget, premit, gravat. **Fortune** *which doth much, both in other things, but eſpecially in wars, it often makes great changes of affairs*; Fortuna quæ plurimum poteſt, cùm in aliis rebus, tum præcipuè in bellis, magnas rerum commutationes efficit. *I will ſubmit to whatſoever lot, or* **fortune** *ſhall befall me*; Quæcunque ſors mihi proponatur, quæcunque fortuna erit obiata, quemcunque caſum fortuna dederit, ſubibo; Cic. *Men are born under this law, that our life ſhould be ſubject to all the dangers of* **fortune**; Homines eâ lege nati ſunt, ut omnibus fortunæ telis propoſita ſit vita noſtra. *Good and proſperous* **fortune**; Fortuna proſpera, ſecunda, bona, melior, fælix, amica, blanda, ſingularis; facilis; ſecundus vitæ curſus; tranquillus fortunæ flatus; res benè ſe habet; meliore in ſtatu res eſſe non poteſt; jam in vado ſalutis res eſſe videtur; Plaut. Optimo ſtatu res eſt. **Fortune** *is very favourable to him, but we ſeem to wreſtle with worſe and harder* **fortune**; Fortuna eſt illi florentiſſima, nos autem duriori conflictari videmur. *That affair was tranſacted by him, more by chance and good* **fortune**, *then by vertue, and prudence*; Id caſu magis, & fælicitate ab eo, quàm virtute & conſilio, geſtum eſt. *When* **fortune** *doth favour us*; Cùm proſpero fortunæ flatu utimur, &c. *See*, **good** ſucceſs. *Bad, or adverſe* **fortune**; Fortuna gravis & adverſa; Fortuna afflicta, difficilis, durior, contraria, mala, perdita, infeſta, funditùs everſa, afflicta, & propè jacens, fluxa, vaga, volubiliſque; fortuna alicujus miſera, multúmque jactata, inclinata, miſera, & luctuoſa; Infortunium, mala auſpicia, miſera calamitas; caſûs acerbitas, infælicitas; fortunæ procellæ, tempeſtates, fluctus; res adverſæ, afflictæ, anguſtæ, aſperæ, calamitoſæ, dubiæ, difficiles, deſperatæ, perditæ, deploratæ. *My* **fortune** *is very bad*; Extinctæ, & everſæ ſunt res meæ. *Whilſt your* **fortune** *is ſo very bad*; Dum tuæ fortunæ perditæ, & nullæ ſunt. *He hath a miſerable hard* **fortune**; Gravis & miſerabilis eſt caſus illius. *They have fearfull, and wretched* **fortune**; Horribiles, & miſeri ſunt caſus eorum. *If ſo it ſhould fall out by* **fortune**, *I am ready to die for you*; Si caſus incideret, pro vobis mori paratus ſum. *If I ſhall happen to have better* **fortune**; Fortuna cùm reflaverit, ſi inclinaverit, in melius. *He hath but a poor* **fortune**; Anguſta illi res domi eſt; Ei contracta res eſt, & adducta propè in nihilum. *He is now under the hazards of* **fortune**; Fortunæ jam ictibus eſt expoſitus. *They have very adverſe* **fortune**; Iis fortuna infeſta, & infenſa eſt. *Whilſt you thus ſtruggle with* **fortune**; Dum tibi ſic pelimè cum fortuna convenit. **Fortune** *hath left me nothing now*; Nihil jam mihi reliqui fortuna fecit. *If any bad chance, or* **fortune** *ſhall befall me*; Si quid mihi adverſi humanitùs acciderit. Cajus Marius *did with great glory undergo a moſt wretched* **fortune**; Cajus Marius indigniſſimam fortunam ſubiit præſtantiſſimâ ſuâ gloriâ. **Fortune** *hath brought me into ſuch a condition, that, &c.* In eum me caſum fortuna impulit, demiſit, ut, &c. *There is nothing ſo wretched and miſerable, which doth not ſeem now to be in our hard* **fortune**; Nihil eſt tam miſerum, quod non jam ad noſtram fortunam cadere videatur. *Since that* **fortune** *doth overload, and oppreſs me with all its burdens*; Dum omnes ad me oppugnandum machinas fortuna adhibeat, admoveat. *To fall from a high-raiſed* **fortune**, *unto a declining, and very low condition*; Ab excitata fortuna, ad inclinatam, & propè jacentem, deſciſcere; Cic. *He is grievouſly wounded by* **fortune**'s *dart*; Fortunæ telo graviter ſauciatus eſt. **Fortune** *doth doth try me with various changes, chances, or conditions*; In caſibus variis me fortuna exercet. *In this ſo deplorable, and* **unfortunate**, *condition of the times*; In hac tam adverſa, tam dura, tam iniqua, tam miſera, tam infælici, temporum conditione. *In this not only adverſe, and afflicted, but alſo quite overted, and deſtroyed,* **fortune**; In hac non ſolùm adverſa, verùm & penitùs everſâ fortunâ, &c. *God himſelf will at length put an end alſo to theſe miſchief's of* **fortune**; Deus dabit his quoque finem;

tuneu; Flebile principium melior fortuna ſequetur; Poſt nubila Phœbus; grata ſuperveniet, quæ non ſperabitur, hora. **Forward,** *an Adv.* Prorſùm, antrorſùm. **Forward,** *and backward*; Antrorſùm, retrorſùm; rurſùm, prorſum; adverſus, averſus, Adj. **Forward,** *an Adj.* i. e. *on the fore-part.* Anterior. **Forward,** *or ready*; Promptus alacer. **Forward,** *or well inclined*; Propenſus. **Forward,** *that hath made ſome progreſs*; Provectus, progreſſus, part. *A* **forward** *man in the world*; Locuples. **Forward** *in his book*; Benè eruditus. **Forward,** *or bold*; Audax. *Too too* **forward**; Temerarius, præceps. *To go, or come* **forward**; Procedere, pergere, progredi. **Forwardneſs**; Promptitudo, alacritas, audacia. *To* **forward** *one*; Adjuvare, promovere, provehere. *To egg* **forward**; Impellere, concitare. *A going* **forward**; Progreſſio. *To put* **forward**; Promovere. *To go* **forward**; Progredi, proficere, progreſſum, profectum facere. *Go* **forward**, *and grow in vertue*; Macte virtute eſto, i.e. magis audè, cumulatèque eſto, &c. *The work goes ſlowly* **forward**; Opus frigeſcit. *To go* **forward**, *or profit in ſome courſe*; In arte aliqua, in ſtudiis, progreſſum, profectum facere, gradum promovere, &c. *See, to* **profit** *in ſome courſe.*

To **Foſter**, *or nurſe*; Paſcere, nutrire, enutrire, lactare. *A* **foſter-father**; Pater nutricius, altor. *A* **foſter-child**; Alumnus. *A* **foſter-brother**; Collactaneus. *To* **foſter**, *or cheriſh*; Fovere, indulgere. *To* **foſter**, *or bring up*; Alere, educare. *No longer* **foſter**, *no longer friend*; Ubi ſemel res inclinata eſt, amici de medio. *A* **foſter-mother**; Altrix, nutrix. *I* **Fought**; *(from, to* **fight**,*)* Pugnavi, &c. *See, to* **fight**. **Foul**, *or filthy*; Fœdus, ſpurcus, ſqualidus, immundus, Adj. **Foul**, *and naſty*; Sordidus, lutulentus, cœnoſus, illotus. **Foul**, *or ill favoured and ugly*; Deformis, teter, decolor, Adj. **Foul**, *or vicious*; Flagitioſus, obſcœnus. **Foul**, *and baſe*; Turpis, inhoneſtus. *A* **foul** *deal*; Satis ſuperque. *A* **foul** *houſe*; Turba, tumultus. **Foul** *weather*; Tempeſtas. **Foul** *papers*, Adverſaria. *To give* **foul** *language*; Malè loqui. **Foully**, *or filthily*; Sordidè, ſqualidè, ſpurcè, turpiter, fœdè. **Foully**, *or ill-favouredly*; Deformiter. *To make* **foul**, *or filthy*; Conſpurcare, fœdare, maculare, inquinare. *To make* **foul**, *or ill-favoured*; Devenuſtare. *To be* **foul**, *or filthy*; Sordere, ſqualere. *To wax* **foul**, *or filthy*; Sordeſcere. **Fouled**, *or made filthy*; Fœdatus, ſordidatus. **Foulneſs**, *or filthineſs*; Turpitudo, fœditas, ſpurcities, immunditio, ſqualor, m. **Foulneſs**, *or ill-favouredneſs*; Deformitas, f. *He was driven by* **foul** *weather into the Iſle of* Crete; Tempeſtate in Cretam inſulam rejectus eſt; Patere. *Toſſed with* **foul** *weather at Sea*; Sævitiâ maris jactatus; Patere. **Foul** *papers*, Adverſaria. *Leave your giving of* **foul** *language*; Mitte malè loqui; Ter. *A* **foul** *copy*; Scriptum obſoletum; Cic. *Very* **foul**, *and tempeſtuous weather*; Adverſa tempeſtas; Sævæ tempeſtates, &c. *See*, **weather**; *the* **Sea** *is tempeſtuous, &c. Very* **foul**, *or ill-favoured*; Homo deformis; cui difficilis formam natura negavit, &c. *See*, **ill-favoured.** **Found**; Inventus, &c. *See, to* **find.** *To* **found**, *or cauſe to be built*; Fundare, condere, erigere, conſtituere. **Founded**; Fundatus *A* **Founder**; Fundator, conditor. *They are no where to be* **found**; Omnino nuſquam reperiuntur; Cic. *We will not be* **found** *fault withall any more*; Non accuſabimur poſthac; Cic. *He is not to be* **found** *up nor down; high nor low*; Nuſquam apparet; nuſquam invento gentium; Ter. *That Philoſophy was* **found** *of late*; Ea Philoſophia nuper inventa eſt; Cic. *A little before*, Haletes **founded** Corinth; Paulo ante, Haletes Corinthum condidit; Patere. *I* **found** *by the want of it*; Carendo intellexi; Cic. *He* **found** *the Senate at* Rome; Senatum Romæ, offendit; Cic. *It will be* **found** *fault withall*; Reprehenſionis aliquid habiturum eſt; Cic. *Leave me as good as you* **found** *me*; Reſtitue in quem me accepiſti locum; Ter. *He* **found** *a way how to preſerve the Senate*; Rationem iniit, quâ Senatum ſervaret; Plin. *He* **found** *things according to what he looked for*; Ea, quæ tore ſuſpicatus erat, facta cognovit; Cæſ. *He thinks it will be* **found** *out*; Reſcitum iri credit; Ter. *I have* **found** *a*

pur-

purchaſe; Reperi non quod pueri clamitant in faba ſe reperiiſſe. *A* **Fowl,** *or* **foul**; *a bird*; Volucris, c. g. *A* **foul**, *or great bird*; Ales, c. g. *A* **fowler**; Auceps, m. & f. *A* **fowling**; Aucupatio, f. aucupatus, ûs, m. aucupium, n. *Great* **fowles**, *as hens, Geeſe, Cranes, &c.* Alites, pl. m. vel f. **Fowles** *of warren*; Volucres ſylveſtres. *Water* **fowles**; Volucres flumineæ; Aves palmipedes; Nam palmipes, edis, Adj. eſt, ex palma, & pes; i. e. Pedes planos habens inſtar palmæ manûs, non digitatos: *That hath a plain and flat foot; broad-footed: And hence whole-footed birds, as water-fowl, are called*, aves palmipedes: *But* palmipes *is alſo the ſame with*, Palmipedalis; menſura ſcil. unius pedis & palmi: *That containeth a foot, and an hand-breadth, or a foot and a half in meaſure: twenty inches, or five hand-breadths long: As; At a foot and hand-breadths diſtance*; Palmipede intervallo; Plin. *A keeper of* **fowl**; Pullarius. *Pertaining to* **fowling**; Aucupatorius, Adj. *A* **fowling** *piece*; Sclopetum aucupatorium. *To* **fowl**, *or go a* **fowling**; Aucúpari; aucupio voluptatem quærere; volucres laqueo decere, &c. *See, to go a* **birding**. *A* **fox**; Vulpes. *To play the* **fox**; Vulpinari. *A little* **fox**, *or* **foxes** *Cub*; Vulpecula. *An old* **fox**, *or crafty knave*; Veterator. *Belonging to a* **fox**; Vulpinus. *Like an old, beaten* **fox**. Veteratorie. *To* **fox** *one*; Inebriare. *To be* **foxed**; Inebriari. *To ſet the* **fox** *to keep the Geeſe*; Ovem lupo committere. *To be in a* **foxes** *ſleep*; Somnum mentiri.

A **Fraight,** *or burden of a ſhip*; Onus, n. *To* **fraight** *a ſhip*; Navem onerare. *The* **fraight**, *or wages for carriage*; Vecturæ precium, portorium; naulum, n. Juv. à ναῦς, navis: Unde ναῦλον, i. e. πορθμεῖον: *The* **fraight**, *or fare paid for paſſage over the water, in a ferry-boat, or over the Sea, in a ſhip*: Precium quod pro navigatione ſolvitur, merces pro vectura. **Fraight**, *or* **frait** *money*; Vectuale, n. **fraighted** *or* **fraited**; Onuſtos, oneratus. **Frail,** *or brittle*; Fragilis, fluxus, evanidus, caducus. **Frailty**; Fragilitas. *All earthly, and humane things are* **frail**; Omnia mortalium mortalia ſunt, fluxa, incerta, caduca, tranſitoria, momentanea, fugacia, fragilia, vana, temporalia, inſtabilia; mobilia, evanida; brevi jam ruitura, interitura; brevi, breviſſimè, parvo, exiguo tempore, ad exiguum tempus duratura: citò peritura; non conſtantia, permanentia; quæ ſervari diu, ætatem ferre non poſſunt: expoſita, obnoxia periculis; non in humanis viribus, conſiliis polita, ſed in fortunæ temeritate, temporum viciſſitudine conſtituta; citò, celeriter dilabuntur. Noſtrarum rerum viciſſitudo eſt omnium; quæcunque oriuntur & moriuntur: quæ ortum & occaſum habent. Abeunt omnia unde orta ſunt. Infra lunam nihil eſt non mortale & caducum; nihil ſemper in ſuo ſtatu manet. Omnia ſunt hominum tenui pendentia filo; Et ſubito caſu quæ valuere ruunt.——Nil non mortale tenemus; & vernâ incertius aurâ —— Nihil eſt toto quod perſtat in orbe: Cuncta fluunt, &c. Ovid. Met, 15. 3. ——Mortalia facta peribunt. *See, to* **decay** *with age*; *To* **Frame**, *or faſhion*; Formare, fingere. *To* **frame**, *or build*; Fabricare, conſtruere. *To* **frame**, *or contrive*; Moliri, machinari. *To* **frame**, *or join together*; Conjungere, coagmentare, contexere, compingere. *To* **frame**, *or feign a ſtory*; Fingere, comminiſci. *A* **frame** *of building*; Structura, fabrica. *A* **frame**, *or figure*; Figura. *A* **frame**, *or engine*; Machina. *A* **frame** *of a table*; Fulcrum. *The* **frame** *of a picture*; Tabella. *The* **frame** *of a piece of Ordinance*; Rotæ, quibus imponitur tormentum. *Out of* **frame**; Confuſus, enormis. *A* **framing**; Formatio, conſtructio, fabricatio, accommodatio. *Theſe precepts belong to the* **framing** *the common kind of life*; Ea præcepta ad inſtitutionem vitæ communis ſpectant. *To* **franchiſe**; *or make free*; Civitate donare, manumittere, emancipare. *A* **franchiſing**, *or making a bond-man free*, **franchiſe**, *or liberty*; Manumiſſio, vindicta, immunitas, f. privilegium. **franchiſed**; Manumiſſus. *Cæſar* **franchiſed** *them, or made them free*; Iis libertatem Cæſar conceſſit; Cæſ. *Who did beſtow great* **franchiſe**, *or many priviledges upon the City*;

ty; Qui urbi plurimas immunitates indulsit. *Who should* **franchise** *strangers or make them free of the City*; Qui civitati peregrinos adscriberent, in civitatem reciperent, civitate eos donarent, civitatem illis elargirentur, impartirent. *To* **franchise** *any one, or to make one free*; Dare immunitates alicui. *To be* **franchised**, *or made free of the City*; Civitatis civilium que munerum participem fieri; Ad jura muneraque omnia civitatis admitti. *She is* **franchised**, *or made free*; Emissa est manu. *They are* **franchised**, *or made free*; Vacui, expertes, soluti, ac liberi sunt facti ab omni munere. *To oppose the* **franchising** *of strangers, or, to hinder their making free of the City*; Usu urbis peregrinos prohibere.

Frantick, *or mad*; Insanus, demens, mente alienatus, captus; impos mentis, expers rationis, &c. *See*, **mad**.

Free; Liber, immunis. **Free**, *or frank*; Liberalis, munificus. **Free** *from*; Vacuus, carens. **Free**, *and cheerfull*; Alacer; hilaris. **Free**, *or discharged*; Solutus. **Free-born**; Ingenuus, liberalis. *To* **free**; Liberare, solvere, exsolvere, cum abl. *To* **free**, *or infranchise*; *To set one* **free**, *or at liberty*; Emancipare, manumittere, libertate donare; Servum, mancipium, captivum manumittere, emancipare; à servitute, à vinculis eripere, eximere, expedire, liberare, solvere, in libertatem vindicare, asserere, restituere; pileo, libertate donare, ad pileum vocare; sui juris, arbitrii, potestatis facere. A cervicibus alicujus jugum servile, servitutis jugum dejicere, excutere, tollere, solvere. Aliquem ergastulo, vinculis; cervices alicujus vinculis expedire, solvere, exsolvere, levare. Vindicias secundum libertatem dare: *To judge one free.* Feci è servo ut esses libertus mihi, —— Manicas atque arcta levari Vincla jubet. Quem vindicta relaxat Verterit hunc dominus, momento temporis exit Marcus. *To make* **free** *of a Corporation*; Mancipio adscribere; civitate donare; ad pileum vocare. *To make* **free** *of a Company*; In sodalitium cooptare, municipibus adscribere. *To be set* **free**; Servitutem, jugum servitutis exuere. Vinculo, jugo servitutis solvi, in liberorum societatem, cœtum ascribi. Libertate donari; pristinâ potiri, frui. In libertatem vindicari, &c. —— Eripe turpi Colla jugo. —— Vindicta meus à Prætore recessi. **Freed**; Liberatus, laxatus, part. *A* **free-man**; Civis, liber, municeps, m. *A* **free-born** *Citizen*; Civis originarius, civis natus. *He that of a bond-man is made* **free**; Libertus. **Freedom**; Libertas, immunitas, f. **Freedom** *from*; Vacuitas. **Freeness** *in giving*; Liberalitas, f. *A* **free** *gift*; Munus gratuitum. **Free** *will*; Liberum arbitrium. *A* **free** *mason*; Latomus, lapicida, cæmentarius. **Free-stone**; Lapis quadratus. *A* **free-booter**; Miles prædator, latro. *A* **free-hold**; Mancipium, libera tenura, allodium. *A* **free-holder**; Manceps, c. g. **Freely**; Liberè, gratis, liberaliter, gratuitò, ingenuè, Adv. *To scape scot-free*; Impunè abire, immunem esse. *To live* **freely**, *after his own will, as his own man*; Suo more, arbitrio vivere. Pro suo arbitrio, libidine agere, gerere se. Liberam, solutam ab aliorum imperiis vitam agere. Suis tantùm legibus teneri, alium observare neminem. Liber à nutu alieno. Nec pædagogo illi jam, nec patre opus est. Sui arbitrii, spontis, juris, potestatis esse. Animo suo morem gerere, obsequi. Nullius addictus jurare in verba magistri. Quo me cunque rapit tempestas, deferar hospes, &c. Hor. **Free** *from all trouble*; Ab omni molestiâ vacuus; Cic. *They are* **free** *from one kind of injustice*; Altero injustitiæ genere vacant; Cic. *He* **frees** *him from fear*; Illi metum adimit; Ter. **Free** *me of [from] this fear*; Hunc mihi timorem eripe; Cic. *I have* **freed** *you of other cares*; Ego vos solvi curis cæteris; Ter. *I will* **free** *my self from this suspicion*; Me hac suspicione exsolvam; Ter. *He thought himself* **freed** *of his oath*; Jurejurando se solutum putabat; Cic. *They would* **free** *you of that care*; Istâ te curâ liberarent; Cic. *He* **freed** *himself from care*; Curâ sese expedivit; Ter. *To be* **free** *from trouble*; Molestiâ carere; Cic. *To set* **free** *from bondage*; E vinculis eximere; Cic. *She is set* **free**; Emissa est manu; Ter. **Free** *born Citizens*; Cives originarii [nati.] *To make* **free** *of*

of a City; Civitate donare. **Free** *Denizens* [*made* **free.**] Cives adſcripti; civitate donati. *To make one a* **free** *man*; Vindictâ liberare; ad pileum vocare; è manu emittere. *You have* **free** *leave to ſpeak*; Licet tibi liberè quid vis loqui, Plaut. *I know not how to* **free** *my ſelf of them*; Neque quo modo me inde extraham ſcio; Ter. *They ſo carry themſelves in a* **free** *ſtate, that*——In liberâ civitate ita ſe inſtruunt, ut——Cic. *What vice is he* **free** *from?* A quo tandem abeſt iſte vitio? Cic. *He is not like to ſcape ſcot-***free**. Inultum id nunquam auferet: non feret quin vapulet; Ter. *His man was made [ſet]* **free**; Servo ejus libertas data eſt; Cic. *Read theſe things with a mind* **free** *from care*; Iſta animo ſoluto legas——Cic. *He is a* **free** *man*; Habet tria nomina. *You may* **free** *them from trouble*; Illis demſeris moleſtiam; Ter. **Free** *of another mans purſe*; De alieno liberalis. *To make one a* **free** *man*; Vindictâ liberare, è manu mittere. *To be* **free**; Sui eſſe mancipii. **Free** *of a City*; Civitate donari, jus civitatis, immunitatem obtinere, conſequi. In civium, municipum numerum aſcribi, referri. In civium numero reponi, haberi. Participem civitatis civiliumque numerum fieri. *Very* **free**, *or liberal*; In cumulandis beneficiis largus & effuſus; munificentiæ & liberalitatis laude clarus, &c. *See*, **liberal**; *to beſtow* **gifts**; *to do* **courteſies**. *Made* **free**, *or exempt from payment of taxes, tributes, or ſubſidies for his vertues ſake*; Virtute immunis. Virtute ſuâ conſequutus eſt, nihil ut publicè penderet, ut vectigalis non eſſet, ut eſſet immunis, ut ex eorum numero, qui publicè aliquid pendunt, eximeretur, nihil ut publicè ſolveret, ut eſſet expers eorum onerum quæ publicè imponuntur, ut nullam pecuniam in commune conferret, ut publicis omnibus vacaret, tributarius ut non eſſet, tributum ut nullum conferret. *To be ſet* **free** *from fear*; Metu liberari. Abſterge [illegible]olo animi tui metum, levare metu, [illegible]berare metu, à metu abducere, metum expellere, ejicere, auferre; animum confirmare, conſtituere, efficere, nè quis animum tuum metus perturbet, afficiat, commoveat, exagitet. *A heart* **free** *from all fear*; *You have put me out of all doubt, or acquitted and rid me of all fear*; Animus metu liberatus. Abſterſiſti mihi omnem metum; omnem metum exemiſti; Omni me liberâſti metu; effeciſti ut omnem timorem deponerem; ut auderem, forti animo ut eſſem, ut animo vigerem, nè quid timerem, ut metu vacarem; Animum meum confirmaſti, ad fortitudinem revocâſti, afflictum excitâſti; factum à te eſt, ut animus meus qui jacebat, exurgeret, excitaretur, erigeretur; Effeciſti ut animus meus ſeſe colligeret atque confirmaret, roboriſque multum reciperet; languebat antea meus animus, tu, ut valeret, ac vigeret, effeciſti. **Freely**, *without diſſembling, even as I think*; Ingenuè, liberè, ἁπλῶς, ἐλευθέρως; ex animo; citra metum; renudatis animi penetralibus; recto, aperto pectore; verâ fronte; ſimpliciter; citra diſſimulationem; rotundo ore, tutò. *A Citizen, or,* **free** *of the City*; Civis adſcriptus. *Made a* **free** *man*; In civitatem vindicatus. *To enroll, enfranchiſe, or make* **free**; In civitatem aliquem adſcribere. *I'le ſet him at liberty, and* **freedom**; *I'le be his bail*; Ego verò demùm; ut novus Hercules, ſolvam hunc Prometheum. *I have got looſe now*; *I have my* **freedom**; Rupi jam vincula, rupi; Baſilicè agito Eleutheria. *He was mad to be* **free**; Deſiderio exarſit libertatis. *As* **free** *as an Emperour*; *As bounifull as ever man was*; Homo ad munificentiam compoſitus; Homo hominum qui vivunt, liberaliſſimus, noſtríque amantiſſimus. *Too* **free** *to be fat*; Promus magis quàm condus. *To* **free** *one out of priſon*; Vinculis levare, libertatem dare, &c. *See*, **priſon** *To beſtow gifts* **freely**; Largâ manu opes, facultates ſuas diſtribuere, &c. *See*, **gifts**, **courteſies**. *To ſpeak* **freely**, *or boldly*; Magnâ verborum, loquendi, libertate uti, &c. *See*, *to* **ſpeak** *boldly*. *To* **freeſe**, *or* **freeze**; Gelare, congelare. *A* **freeſing**; Gelatio, congelatio. *To be* **frozen**; Gelari, congelari, concreſcere. **Froſt**; Gelu. *It* **freeſeth**; *it's a froſt*; Gelaſcit; Glacie, gelu, frigore intenſo aquæ concreſcunt, dureſcunt, indureſcunt, congelantur, congelaſcunt, rigent, rigeſ-

cunt, conſtringuntur. Unda frigore concreta, vincta, durata, congelata; aqua nexa in glaciem. ——Glacie riget horrida tellus. ——Aſtricto terra perusta gelu eſt. ——Ipſa æquora brumali diriguere gelu. Gelúque flumina conſtiterant acuto. Uſtus ab aſſiduo frigore pontus. Terráque marmoreo pallet adusta gelu. Vidimus ingentem glacie conſiſtere pontum; Lubricáque immotas teſta premebat aquas. Terram claudit hyems gelu. Fluvii concreſcunt frigore. Cæruleos latices ventis durantibus Iſter Congelat, & tectis in mare ſerpit aquis. Boreæ vis ſæva marinas Cogit aquas. Ventis glacies aſtricta pependit. Triſtis hyems glacie curſus frænabat aquarum; Incluſæque gelu ſtabant ut marmore puppes. Concreſcunt ſubitæ currenti in flumine cruſtæ; Undáque jam tergo ferratos ſuſtinet orbes, Puppibus illa priùs, patulis nunc hoſpita plauſtris; Quaque rates ierant, pedibus nunc itur, & undas Ungula equi pulſat, concretas frigore. Dura meant celeri terga per amni equo. Hæc freta vel pediti pervia reddit hyems. Stiriáque impexis induruit horrida barbis. ——Glacie riget horrida barba. **Froſen**; Congelatus, glaciatus, gelatus, concretus. **Froſty**; Gelidus, pruinoſus; Adj. **Freſh**, *or new*; Novus, recens. **Freſh**, *or luſty*; Vegetus, vividus, alacer. **Freſh**, *or unſalted*; Inſulſus, mulſeus, Adj. **Freſh**, *and faſting*; Jejunus, impranſus. *A* **freſh** *air*; Aura ſalubris; lenis aer. **Freſh** *cheeſe*; Caſeus viridis. *To be* **freſh**, *and luſty*; Vigere. *A* **freſh-man**; Novitius, m. *A* **freſh-water-ſouldier**; Tiro. *A* **freſh** *water fiſh*; Piſcis fluviatilis. *To come in with* **freſh** *ſupplies*; Integris viribus ſuccedere. *A* **freſh**, *or again*; Ex integro, de integro. *While their ſtrength was* **freſh** *they made a ſtout reſiſtance*; Integris viribus fortiter repugnarunt; Cæſ. **Freſh** *men ſupplyed their places*; *came into their rooms*; Alii integris viribus ſuccedebant; integri defeſſis ſucceſſerunt; Cæſ. *While the thing is* **freſh**; Recenti re; Cic. *I look for ſome* **freſh** [*new*] *matter*; Expecto recens aliquid; Cic. *To take a* **freſh** *horſe*; Equum mutare; Petron. **Freſhly**; Recenter, adv. **Freſhneſs**; Novitas. *A* **freſh**, *hearty*, *old man*; Aquilæ ſenectus. **Freſh** *fiſh*, *and ſtrangers*, *ſtink in three days*; Piſcis nequam eſt, niſi recens. *To* **fret**, *or vex ones ſelf*; Succenſeri, ſtomachari, macerare ſe, fremere, frendere, ringi, indignari. *To* **fret**, *or itch*; Prurire. *To* **fret**, *or rub*; Fricare. *To* **fret** *one*, Act. Urere, vexare, inquietare. *To* **fret** *away*; Deterere, adedere. *To* **fret**, *as ſilk doth*; Atteri, diſrumpi. *To* **fret**, *as wine doth*; Corrodere, in fermento eſſe, æſtuare. *A* **fretting**; Perfrictio, attritio. *A* **fret** *in a Muſical Inſtrument*; Interpunctio. *The* **fret**, *or mouldy-grubs*; Tormina, pl. n. **Fret-work**; Striatura, Cœlatura. **Fretted**; Denticulatus, inciſus, ſtriatus. **Fret-full**, Stomachoſus, iracundus. *What ſhould I* **fret** *my ſelf for?* Cur me macero? Ter. *Come, give over your* **fretting**, *do not* **fret** *ſo*; Jam verò omitte tuam iſtam iracundiam, triſtitiam; Ter. *The windie* **frets**; Vinum aceſcit. *It* **frets** *him*; Urit hominem; Ter.

A **Friend**; Amicus, intimus, neceſſarius, familiaris. **Friends**, *or kindred*; Propinqui, conſanguinei. *A falſe* **friend**; Simulator, m. trix, f. *A* **friend**, *or indifferent perſon*, *betwixt two parties*; Sequeſter, Adj. *To make one his* **friend**; Conciliare. **Friendſhip**; Amicitia, neceſſitudo, familiaritas, animorum conjunctio. *To join* **friendſhip**; Amicitiam, ſocietatem individuam conflare, inire, contrahere, conciliare; perpetuâ ſocietate, amicitiâ ſe conjungere cum aliquo. Ad amicitiam alicujus ſe applicare, conferre. In alicujus familiaritatem ſe penitùs dare. Aliquem in amicitiam recipere; in album amicorum referre, aſcribere, ſummo & ſingulari amore complecti. Amicitiæ vinculis inter ſe, arctiſſimo neceſſitudinis vinculo, ſummâ familiaritate, ſanctiſſimo fœdere, benevolentiâ mutuâ & ſingulari copulari, colligari, conjungi, aſtringi, devinciri. Uſus pluri[illegible], conſuetudo quotidiana, neceſſitas [illegible]na, familiaritas arctiſſima, amici[illegible] vetus mihi cum illo, inter nos intercedit. Quicum eſt mihi neceſſitudo & familiaritas quædam ſanctior, intima; & omnia intercedunt jura fœderis arctiſſim ſanctiſſimíque. Idcirco amicitiæ comparantur, ut commune

mune commodum mutuis officiis gubernetur.——Tanto eſt mihi junctus amore, Quantus in Atridis Tyndaridiſque fuit.——Mihi te ſumoſo in pectore fixi. Munere fungi propioris amici. O mihi Theſeâ pectora juncta fide. *See*, *to be* familiar. *To keep* friendſhip, *a true*, *and truſty* friend; Amicitiam integram, inviolatam, immortalem conſervare. Amicitiæ initæ nodum ſartum tectum conſtantiſſimè ſervare. In fide conſtanter permanere. Conſtantiam & fidem præſtare amicis. Inveteratam amicitiam retinere. In amici charitate & conſuetudine acquieſcere. Per multos annos amicitiam benevolentiámque inter ſe ſanctiſſimè coluerunt. Tantus eſt amor, ut exhauriri, labefactari nullâ poſſit injuriâ. Satis perſpecta eſt erga me amicitia tua. Valeant qui inter nos diſſidium volunt. Amicus certus, fidus, fidelis, fide antiquâ, probatâ, exploratâ, firmâ, ſingulari, perſpectâ, incredibili; fidei obſervantiſſimus, ſine fuco.——Fidæ pectus amicitiæ.——Junctiſſimus illi, Et comes, & veri non diſſimulator amoris.——Raros inter numerandus amicos, Quales priſca fides, famáque novit avos. Uterque——Fama quod rarò novit, amicus erat. Felices ter & ampliùs Quos irrupta tenet copula, &c. Hor. *To break* friendſhip, *a falſe* friend; Amicitiam, ſocietatem, concordiam conciliatam, comparatam, conglutinatam, initam, contractam, conflatam, pactam, confirmatam dirimere, diffluere; violare, diſſolvere, diſſociare, diſcindere, diſrumpere, disjungere, labefactare, deponere. Amorem antiquum ex animo ejicere, delere, extirpare. Omnia charitatis, amicitiæ, neceſſitudinis, ſocietatis jura violare, evertere. Societatis, amicitiæ nodum ſolvere, tollere, diſſecare. Amicitiæ jus deſerere, fœdus frangere. Ab amico, amici conſuetudine ſe ſegregare, ſejungere, abalienare. Divortia amicitiæ atque diſſidia facere. Amicus malæ, nullius fidei; perfidus, infidus. Illud amicitiæ ſanctum & venerabile nomen Re tibi pro vili, ſub pedibúſque jacet.——Fraternum rumpere fœdus. *To be* friends *with one*, *after falling out*; In gratiam cum aliquo redire. friendly, *an Adj.* Humanus, benevolus, candidus. friendly, *in Adv.* Amicè, benevolè officioſè, amanter, Adv. friendlineſs; Humanitas, benevolentia. *From henceforth I hope we ſhall always be* friends; Dehinc ſpero æternam inter nos gratiam fore; Ter. *Let us be* friends *between our ſelves*; Amici inter nos ſimus; Ter. *'Tis done like a* friend; Facis amicè; Cic. *I'le ent to ſee and I can make them* friends; Exibo ut conciliem pacem; Ter. *They were faſt* friends *to one another ever after*; Ex eo die jugi concordiâ fidiſſimè amiciſſimèque vixerunt; Gell. *To be* friends *with one again*; In gratiam aliquem recipere; cum aliquo redire; Cic. *A very great* friend *of ours*; Amicus ſummus nobis; Ter. *His great* friend *hath forſaken him*; Vallus vitem decepit. *To make men* friends *one with another*; Hominem conciliare homini, in gratiam redigere; Cic. *His* friends *have not time given them to acquaint him*; Non docendi illius propinquis ejus ſpatium datur; Cæſ. *He holds private conferences with a few of his* friends; Arcano cum paucis familiaribus ſuis colloquitur; Cæſ. *A* friend *is never known, till one have need*; In angultiis amici apparent. *They are* friends, *they will agree again*; Amantium iræ amoris eſt redintegratio. *Amongſt* friends *all things are common*; Communia ſunt amicorum inter ſe omnia. friends *may meet, but mountains never*; Mons cum monte non miſcetur. friendſhip *ſoon cools*; Citò ſociorum olla male fervet. *Dear or neareſt* friendſhip; *We are dear* friends; *No greater* friends *then we two*; Arcta Amicitia. Summus mihi cum eo intercedit uſus, ſumma familiaritas; arctiſſimâ neceſſitate conjuncti ſumus; vinculis arctiſſimæ familiaritatis aſtricti ſumus; Utor eo, iſque me viciſſim, valdè familiariter; Nihil eſt noſtrâ familiaritate conjunctius, alter alteri familiares admodum ſumus, mutua eſt inter nos, eaque ſumma familiaritas; Arctiſſimo neceſſitudinis vinculo conjuncti ſumus; Nihil eſt noſtrâ neceſſitudine conjunctius; Quo amoris vinculo aſtricti ſumus, eo nihil poteſt eſſe arctius, id ejuſmodi eſt, ut laxari nullo modo poſſit; Pervenit ad ſummum amicitia noſtra; aucta ſic eſt, ita jam crevit noſtra conjunctio, ut nihil ad

eam poſſit accedere ; Quod vinculum, quod ſtudii genus aut officii, quæ omninò res, amori noſtro, amicitiæ, conjunctioni, neceſſitudini deeſt, in amicitia noſtra requiri, aut deſiderari poſſit ? Cicero *and* Cato *were great* friends ; Cicero & Cato amici. Erant Cicero & Cato, & amicitiâ & ſenſibus in Republ. conjunctiſſimi, Amabant inter ſe vehementer Cicero & Cato, & erant pariter in Republica animati,& erant ſenſibus in Republica conſentientibus. Friendſhip *which ſpringeth from vertue, or is grounded upon vertue, is praiſe-worthy*; Amicitia laudata quæ ex virtute oritur. Ea demùm laudabilis eſt, ea præclara benevolentia, quam virtus, non fortuna peperit ; Qui virtutem in diligendis amicis, non fortunam ſequitur, is optimo conſilio utitur, laudabiliter agit, ei laus debetur ; Honeſtus & rectus amor ille eſt, qui ex animi potius, quàm è fortunæ bonis exoritur, emergit, exiſtit, emanat, effluit ; Quicunque fortunam in amore ſpectat non virtutem, judicio labitur, ſincerum in eo ſimpléxque judicium requiras, deſideres. *Reconciled* friendſhip, *or made* friends *again* ; Reconciliatus amor. Cum inimicis in gratiam redii, reconciliatus ſum, rejecto odio me conjunxi, pacem colui, inimicitias, ſimultates, odia depoſuimus, abjecimus, omnium veterum injuriarum memoriam, omnem ulciſcendi voluntatem ex animo delevimus, pulſo odio ſucceſſit amor, odium amore commutavimus, depoſitis odiis, mutuam benevolentiam ſuſcepimus ; Orta eſt inter nos, vetere prorſus extincto odio, mutua benevolentia, animorum noſtrorum in amore mutua conſenſio, ad amandum mutua propenſio, animorum & voluntatum ſimilitudo. *To forſake his* friend *in adverſity* ; Ab afflicta amicitiâ tranſfugere, & ad florentem aliam devolare. Fortunam facere, ſequi amicitiæ ducem : eâ favente, amico favere, fugiente, fugere : eâ ridente, arridere, contrahente vultum, amorem contrahere : Deſertum, derelictum à fortunâ derelinquere, deſerere. —— Cum fortunâ ſtatque cadítque fides. Qui amor florente rerum ſecundarum ætate incaleſcere, exardere, flagrare viſus eſt, procelloſâ calamitatum hyeme defervuit, refrixit, extinctus eſt. Quem beatum, proſperè augentem, opibus fluentem coluerat, dilexerat, plurimi fecerat ; eum afflictum, inopem, in angultias redactum contemnere, nihili æſtimare. Utcunque homini res parata eſt, firmi amici ſunt ; ſi labant res laſſæ, itidem amici collabaſcunt. En ego non paucis quondam munitus amicis, Dum flavit velis aura ſecunda meis : Ut ſera nimboſo tumuerunt æquora vento, In mediis lacerâ nave relinquor aquis, &c. Ovid. de Ponto, 2. 3. Ille ut opes fractæ Teucrûm & fortuna receſſit, Res Agamemnonias, victriciáque arma ſecutus, Fas omne abrumpit. Virg. Æneid. 3. de Polymneſtore : & Ovid. Met. 13. 2. Ut occidit fortuna Phrygum, capit impius enſem, &c. Dum juvat & vultu ridet fortuna, &c. Ovid. Triſt. 1. 4. Donec eris felix,&c. Ibid. 1. 8. Fortunâ mutatâ vulgus infidum & meretrix retro perjura recedit ; diffugiunt cadis cum fæce, ſiccatis amici, Ferre jugum pariter doloſi. *True to his* friend *in adverſity* ; Nullis fortunæ minis ab amicitiâ colendâ, ab amici ſocietate abterreri. Rerum adverſarum unà cum amico participem eſſe. Amici omnes res proſperas adverſáſque communes habere. Unà cum amico bona ſimul & mala tolerare ; utramque fortunam experiri, æquo animo ferre ; amico in adverſis adeſſe. ——Afflictum non adverſaris amicum. Turpe putas abigi, quia ſit miſerandus, amicum, &c. Ovid. de Ponto. 2. 3. Perithoum Theſeus Stygias comitavit ad undas. Adfuit inſano Juvenis Phocæus Oreſti ; Ovid. Friendleſs, *ſuccourleſs* ; Amicis deſtitutus ; Homo deſertus & derelictus, orbus, miſer, derelictus ab omni ſpe, auxilii & amicorum inops ; nudus à propinquis, ab amicis cui tenues opes, nullæ facultates, exiguæ amicorum copiæ ſunt : omnibus, vitæ præſidiis orbatus, cui nullum ſalutis præſidium aut profugium, in magnâ ſolitudine.——Non noſcitur ulli, Agminibus comitum qui modò cinctus erat. Charis ſpoliatus amicis. Omnibus exhauſti jam caſibus, omnium egeni. *To long for his* friends *company, or preſence* ; Amici abſentis ſtudio flagrare, cupiditate incendi, &c. *See*, Company. *To bewail his* friends *death* ; Morti illachrymare amici ; De amiſſo amico vehementiſſimè conqueri, &c.

Google

&c. *See*, to **bewail**; to **lament**, *&c. To make, or reconcile* **friends**; Odium, inimicitias ortas, extinguere; litès dirimere; ex inimicis amicos reddere, &c. *See*, to **reconcile**. *To be made* **friends**; Bonâ fide in gratiam redire, &c. *See*, *to be* **reconciled**. *To undo his* **friends**; Suis exitio esse, perniciem afferre, summam calamitatem, pestem parare, apportare. Suos in ultimum discrimen, in miserrimam, deterrimam conditionem adducere, fortunis omnibus evertere: maximis malis, difficultatibus implicare, involvere. Sic solet beare amicos. *A hearty* **friend**; Alicui toto pectore deditus. *There is great* **friendship** *betwixt him and me*; Intercedit mihi cum illo familiaritas maxima; cum eo mihi multus usus; cum eo arctissimam & amplam necessitudinem, amicitiam bene vinctam, habeo; continuam cum eo foveo familiaritatem; Summâ illi familiaritate conjunctus sum, &c. *To buy* **friendship** *with a golden gift*; Conciliare, jungere sibi aliquem, fulvo munere, i. e. auro. *To oblige one by* **friendship**; Devincire sibi aliquem amicitiâ. *To make a league of* **friendship** *with one*; Jungere se alicui fœdere amicitiæ. *To get the* **friendship** *of a great man*; Magni viri confiare amicitiam, familiaritatem. *To confirm* **friendship** *more and more*; Amicitiam confirmare, firmiorem reddere, conglutinare; connexa sibi pectora strictiore adhuc commissurâ conglobare. *To break off* **friendship**; Solvere amicitiæ vincula; amicitiæ tesseram labefactare, frangere, perfringere; scindere necessitudines sanctissimas; Inimicitias indicere, denunciare, suscipere, gerere, exercere, habere. *Old* **friendship** *without any enmity*; Amicitia inveterata, sine ulla offensione. Deiotarus *one of the best, and kindest* **friends** *in the world*; Deiotarus unus in toto orbe terrarum ex animo amicus verè benevolus; Cic. Antony *was a great* **friend** *to* Clodius; Antonius intimus erat Clodio. *He is one of my best, and most familiar* **friends**; In intimis est meis; Est ex meis intimis familiaribus; intimis à consiliis; unus ex meis intimis, maximèque necessariis. *I know* Sempronius *your sweet, and pleasant* **friend**; Scio Sempronium mel, ac delicias tuas. *A man most* **friendly** *to me, in all civilities and familiar conversation*; Homo mihi conjunctissimus, officiis, usu, consuetudine; Homo & & multis officiis mihi, & summâ familiaritate conjunctus; Cic. *An excellent man, and an intimate* **friend** *of mine, in all my Counsels*; Vir egregius, conjunctissimúsque mecum consiliorum omnium societate. *He is to me a* **friend** *by the natural bond of affection*; Est mihi naturali amoris fœdere sociatus. *No man is more* **friendly**, *kind, and pleasing to me*; Mihi nemo est amicitior, nec jucundior, nec charior. *Nothing can be more strictly tyed, bound, and united, then we are, by the bond of love, and* **friendship**; Quo amoris vinculo adstricti sumus, eo nihil potest esse arctius. *All the rights, or laws, of* **friendship**, *are observed between him and me*; Quicum omnia mihi necessitudinis jura intercedunt. *Nothing is more strict, or nearly tyed, then our* **friendship**; Nihil est nostrâ familiaritate strictius, conjunctius. *He was my* **friend** *in my Counsels, a sharer of my dangers, and my helper, and assistant in those things, I did in the Senate*; Erat is meorum consiliorum socius, periculorum particeps, rerum, quas in Senatu gessi, adjutor; Cic. *To be suspected, or accused, to pretend a kind of cold and languishing* **friendship**; Frigidæ cujusdam, & propè languentis, amicitiæ simulari. *He did not only entertain hospitality with the* Metelli, *the* Servii, *and the* Scipio's, *but also he had domestick, and familiar* **friendship** *with them*; Erat cum Metellis, Serviis, & Scipionibus, ei non modò hospitium, verùm etiam domesticus usus, & consuetudo. *I have more then an ordinary* **friendship** *with him*: Est mihi cum illo amicitia non vulgaris. *He had made peace, and* **friendship** *with that nation*; Pacem & amicitiam cum ea gente pepegerat. *To keep the bond of* **friendship** *inviolate, and safe*; Amicitiæ initæ nodum sartum tectum constantissimè conservare; Amicitias inviolatas, & integras observare. *To comply with all the civilities of familiar* **friendship**; In omnia familiaritatis officia descendere. *To insinuate into ones* **friendship** *by cogging flatteries*; In consuetudinem alicujus blandiciis se penitùs im-

immergere. Pompey *made up the* friendship *again*; Reditus intercesserat in gratiam per Pompeium. *I am daily more and more inclin'd to be*friend, *and love him*; Ad quem amandum indies propendeo. *To live in great* friendship, *and pleasant familiarity with one*; Jucundissimè, amantissimè, cum aliquo vivere, versari; In intima familiaritate alicujus permanere. *With whom he lived in great* friendship; Quicum optimè conveniebat; quicum conjunctissimè versatus est. *Familiar* friendships *entertain'd with many*; Consuetudines, & familiaritates cum multis contractæ; Cic. *To be inveigled in familiar* friendship *with one*; Familiaritatibus alicujus implicari; Cic. *If we cannot be together bodily, let us, at least, enjoy the* friendship *of our minds*; Si corpore una esse non poterimus, animorum saltem conjunctione fruamur. *Therefore ye ought to be thus minded towards us, that our age now growing great, may have quickneſs in your* friendship, *and youth*; Quare hoc animo in nos esse debetis, ut ætas nostra jam ingravescens, in amore vestro, atque adolescentia acquiescat; Cic. *Yet I am very much cheered by the intimation of your love, and I am glad that our* friendship, *which our studies, being alike, did procreate, is now more strictly tyed, as it were, by that bond also of affinity*; Valdè tamen recreor significatione amoris tui, & nostram amicitiam; quam studiorum similitudo peperit, hoc etiam affinitatis quasi vinculo attringi, vehementer lætor; Cic. *A very remarkable* friendship; Familiaritas maximè memorabilis. *I do observe the evidences of your* friendship *wheresoever I go*; Amoris tui vestigia; quocunque me verto, percipio. *According to your old, true and real* friendship; Pro amore vestro veterrimo, uberrimo, verissimóque. *So great love and* friendship, *as that nothing could be more, and that no injury can extinguish it*; Amor tantus, ut nihil possit esse suprà, & quem exhaurire nulla possit injuria. *What tie, what thing, is wanting to our* friendship? Quod vinculum, quæ res deest nostræ conjunctioni? *But that was the effect of my* friendship, *which I have, ever since I was a child, not only entertain'd, but encreaſed*; Illud autem effectum erat amoris mei, quem à pueritia susceptum non servavi solùm, sed & auxi; Cic. *In* Scipio's friendship *there was a contentment full of delight*; In amicitia Scipionis requies plena oblectationis fuit. *To draw any one to his* friendship; In sui amorem quemvis pellicere, pertrahere. *But also he did join himself to the familiar* friendship *of all good men*; Verum etiam sese aggregavit ad familiaritatem, ac usum bonorum omnium. *Beauty doth invite love, and* friendship; Invitat amores forma. *Virtue doth beget, and keep up* friendship; Conciliat amicitiam, & conservat virtus. *Converſation ties* friendship; Conciliat amorem consuetudo. Cæsar *uſes to tie to himself the* friendship *of mean men, by what ever it may coſt him*; Cæsar solet vulgarium hominum amicitiam sibi, quâlibet impensâ, adjungere. *That the minds of the beſt Princes (the occaſion of offence being removed,) might, at length, return to their old* friendship; Ut optimorum principum animi (sublatâ occasione) demùm in amicitiam veterem coalescerent. *That ſame day* friendship *was made up betwixt* Cicero, *and* Cæsar; Eo ipso die reconciliata inter Ciceronem Cæsarémque amicitia est. *Moſt kindly to lay aſide enmity, and return to* friendship; Humanissimè simultatem deponere, dexteras jungere. *I had rather diſſolve* friendships *ſlowly, then to cut them off ſuddenly*; Amicitias sensim dissuere malim, quàm repentè præcidere. *To turn* friendship *into hatred*; In odium amorem convertere, &c. *See, to* diſagree: Item, *See, to* get *good will*; *to* renew *friendſhip*. *A faſt* friend; Amicus minimè aulicus; Amiculus tui studiosissimus. *A* friend *whom I dearly love*; *My ſecond ſelf*; Unus ex meis intimis; Animæ plusquàm dimidium meæ. *If you will ſhew your ſelf my* friend, *as I took you always to be*; Si verè is es, quem esse te, mihi persuasi. *Make ſuch your* friends, *as you may be better'd by*, In horum temet insinua societatem, qui te meliorem reddant. *To make firm* friendship; Amicitiam nectere indissolubilem. *You are my* friend, *and may ſpeak freely*; Est tibi jus, apud me, loquendi quæ libet. *My ſpecial good*

friend;

friend; Alter ego; Eſt mihi Pylades alter; Intimè amicus. *My affectionate* **friends**, *whom I dearly affect*; Mihi pariter, charisſima capita. *We have always liv'd, and lov'd together, like* **friends**; Quîcum amantiſſimè ſemper vixi; Amorem ſpondeo, qui ardeat vellaliter. *His boſom* **friend**; Eſt illi ab aure. *One worthy your acquaintance and* **friendſhip**; Tuâ neceſſitudine dignisſimus. *A trencher* **friend**; Amicus menſæ, fortunæ, tuæ; Ollaris amicus. *If any grudge grow betwixt us, I* **friendly** *make agreement*; Si quid ortum ſit ſimultatis alicundè, aut purgatione lenio, aut officiis extinguo, aut diſſimulatione patior intermori. *When we grow* **friends** *again*; Ea cùm deſæviverit tempeſtas. *A very dear* **friend**; Amicus egregiè charus. *One of my neareſt, and deareſt* **friends** *and acquaintance*; Quicum mihi, plurimis jam annis intercedit arctiſſima conſuetudo. *Farewell* **friendſhip**; *we ſhall fall in pieces*; Actum eſt de amicitia. *He ſhak's me off from his* **friendſhip**; Priorem ille paulatim diſſuere cæpit, & diſſolvere neceſſitudinem. *We lov'd, and were* **friends** *to each other, ever ſince we were little ones*; Amicitia noſtra incæpta à pueris, cum ætate accrevit ſimul. *You have ſuch a* **friend** *as you could wiſh; one that will ſtick to you back and edge*; Vides fodalem ex animo tuum; Arctiſſimo neceſſitudinis vinculo conjunctus. *A* **friend** *far in my books*; In amicorum album relatus. *A* **friend** *who heartily loves you, and wiſheth your beſt good*; Qui te verè animitùs amat, tuámque ſalutem ſitit ſerio. *We have been* **friends** *hitherto*; Hactenùs inter nos convenit. *I have had good proof you are my friend*, Amicitia tua erga me ſatis ſpectata eſt. *I ſhall then believe you love me as a* **friend** *when I find it*; Tum te amicum putabo demùm, cum benevolentiam erga me tuam re expertus fuero. *My dear* **friend**, *whom I entirely love*; Cui arcano quodam naturæ vinculo propiùs obſtringor. Maximum mihi cum eo eſt vinculum, quaſi ſanctioris cujuſdam neceſſitudinis. *He is a* **friend** *to, and loves an honeſt man at his very heart*; Qui bonis omnibus intimo ſemper affectu ſerruminatur. *You are the beſt* **friend** *I have in the world*; Quis tui ſimilis ingenio? Quis tibi par voluntate? *A near and dear* **friend**; Amicitiæ vinculis, quaſi clavis adamantinis, conjunctiſſimus. *I have great* **friendſhip** *with* Marcus Fabius; Cum M. Fabio ſummus eſt mihi uſus. *Our tie and bond of* **friendſhip** *is ſo great, as if it were ſomewhat holy, and of neceſſary, or natural Obligation*; Maximum mihi cum eo eſt vinculum, quaſi ſanctitatis cujuſdam & neceſſitudinis. *I uſe him as a* **friend** *in all things, He is to me all in all*; Illo ad omnia utor, eſt mihi Ta panta; (i. e. Gr. τὰ πάντα, h. e. omnia.) *We did begin to love one another, as* **friends**, *in our youth, which is the moſt ardent affection, neither did age, and experience diminiſh it afterwards, but increaſe it*; Ipſi amare invicem adoleſcentuli cæpimus, qui eſt flagrantiſſimus amor, manſit is poſteà, nec refrixit ætate, aut judicio, ſed invaluit. *They have, for many years, entertain'd very ſtrict, and kind* **friendſhip**; Qui per multos annos, amicitiam benevolentiámque inter ſe ſanctiſſimè coluerunt. *To renew, and keep intire, broken* **friendſhip**; Amicitiam malè diſſitam reſarcire, ſartam, tectam integrare.

A Fright; Terror, formido. **Frightful**; Terribilis. **To fright** *one, or to put one to a* **fright**; Terrêre, perterrefacere; terrorem incutere, metum alicui inferre. *They were put into ſo great a* **fright**; Tantus repente terror eos invaſit; iis incuſſus eſt, ut—— Cæſ. Sym. *Being in a ſore* **fright**; Perterritus; Cæſ. 1. b. c. Exanimatus; Ter. Metu perterritus; Cic. Perculſus; Cic. Timore pereitus; Cic. Tremore perterritus; Cic. *They are put into a ſudden* **fright**; Repentino periculo exterrentur; Cæſ. *I am in a great* **fright**; In metu ſum maximo; Plaut. *It* **frighted** *me to the very heart*; Ea res me horrore affecit; exanimavit metu; percuſſit mihi animum; Plaut. Ter. *The Army was in ſuch a* **fright**; Tantus terror incidit exercitui; Cæſ. **To fright** *one; put one into a* **fright**; Metum alicui afferre; timorem injicere; metum incutere; aliquem metu terrere; terrore ac metu concitare; Cic. **From**; A, ab, de, è, ex. **From** *after Verbs of taking away, is a ſign*

of the Dative caſe: As; *Taken away* **from** *him*; Sibi raptum. *Why do you diſtract me* **from** *my ſelf?* Quid me mihi detrahis, inquit? Ovid. (Particula verò hæc, **From**, hiſce regulis ſex ſeq. plenè explicatur.) **I. From**] *coming after a word of* motion *before a* proper *name of* place, *is a ſign of an Ablative caſe, moſt uſually without, yet ſometimes with a Prepoſition: as*, *He goes* **from** Capua *to* Rome; Capuâ Romam petit; Hor. *There was no news yet come* **from** Brunduſium; A Brunduſio nulla adhuc fama venerat; Cic. Multi principes civitatis Româ profugerunt; Cic. Peſſimante diſceſſit; Cic. Si quæ forte navis ex Aſia venerit; Plaut. **II. From**] *before a* common *name of* place *is made by an Ablative caſe with the Prepoſition* à, *or* ab: *as alſo before a word of Time, or Age; and noting any Original, or Term of Action, or Order: as*, *He ran down* **from** *the top of the tower*; Summa decurrit ab arce; Virg. **From** *that time he had them with him*; Ab illo tempore ſecum illos habuit; Cic. *He hath had a reſpect for me* **from** *the very beginning of my youth*; Ab ineunte adoleſcentia me obſervavit; Cic. **From** *three a clock there was drinking and gaming* —— Ab horâ tertiâ bibebatur, ludebatur —— Cic. *I have heard all* **from** *the beginning*; A principio audivi omnia; Ter. Puppi ſic fatur ab altâ; Virg. Oppidum decem millia ab marî quum aſcenderent; Liv. Hoc meditatum ab adoleſcentiâ debet eſſe; Cic. Sen. Primis & te miratur ab annis; Virg. *Note*, Domo *and* rure *are much uſed without a Prepoſition, and ſometime* humo: *as*, Video rure redeuntem ſenem; Ter. Domo dudum huc accerſita ſum; Plaut. Surgit humo pigrè; Ovid. *Yet* Livy *hath*, Abeſſe ab domo non poſſum; *and* Dum ſenes ab domo arceſſunt. *See* Voſſ. de Conſtruct. c. 46. **III. From**] *before a participle of the preſent tenſe, is made by a Gerund in* do, *with* a, ab, *or* ex: *as*, *Idle perſons are ſoon diſcouraged* **from** *learning*; Iguavi à diſcendo citò deterrentur; Cic. Ab invidendo rectè invidentia dici poteſt; Cic. Ex delendendo, quàm ex accuſando uberior gloria comparatur; Id. *Note, If a Verb of* hindring, *or* with-holding *go before* **from**, *then it may be rendred by an Infinitive mood: alſo by* ne, quo minus; *and* quin, *with a Subjunctive mood: as*, *The winds hinder them* **from** *carrying their food home*; Pabula venti ferre domum prohibent; Virg. *By their means he kept himſelf* **from** *pleading his cauſe*; Per eos, ne cauſam diceret ſe eripuit; Cæſ. *Your ſickneſs kept you* **from** *coming*; Te infirmitas valetudinis tuæ tenuit quo minus venires; Cic. *I can hardly keep my ſelf* **from** *flying in his face*; Vix me contineo, quin involem in capillum; Ter. Quis prohibet muros jacere? Virg. Quæ res te facere id prohibet! Ter. Tun' me prohibeas meam ne tangam? Ter. Abs te peto ut me exiſtimes humanitate eſſe prohibitum, ne contra amici exiſtimationem venirem; Cic. Dabas iis literas per quas mecum agebas, ne eos impedirem; quo minus ante hyemem ædificaret; Cic. Teneri non potui, quin tibi apertius declararem; Cic. **IV. From**] *after verbs of* differing *and* taking away, *is made ſometimes by a Dative, and ſometimes by an Ablative, with a Prepoſition: as*, *Hidden vertue differs little* **from** *buried ſloth*; Paulum ſepultæ diſtat inertiæ celata virtus; Hor. *They differ* **from** *us in mind and will*; Diſſident à nobis animo & voluntate; Cic. *My enemies have taken away* **from** *me my things, not my ſelf*; Inimici mei mea mihi, non meipſum ademerunt; Cic. *He could take away ſafety* **from** *good men*; Salutem à bonis potuit auferre; Cic. Quibus rebus exculta hominum vita tantum diſtat à victu & cultu beſtiarum; Cic. Diſſidens plebi numero beatorum eximit virtus; Hor. **V. From**] *when it may have* off, *or* out *ſet before or after it, is made by* de, è, *or* ex: *as*, *The maid lifts up her ſelf* **from** [id eſt, **from** *off*] *the ſod*; De cæſpite virgo ſe levat; Ovid. *I will ſpeak* **from** [*or out* **from**] *my heart what I think*; Equidem dicam ex animo quod ſentio; Cic. Celſo omnis de colle videri jam poterat legio; Virg. Oſtendebat autem Carthaginem de excelſo quodam loco; Cic. Tumulique ex aggere fatur; Virg. Cavis undam de flumine palmis ſuſtulit; Virg Et procul è tumulo inquit; Ib. Id totum

tum habuit è diſciplina; Cic. **VI. From**] *ſometimes is included in the Latin of the foregoing Verb: as, I have uſed him not to hide aught* **from** *me*; Ne quid me celet eum conſuefeci; Ter. Neque ego te celabo; neque tu me celaſſes, quod ſcies; Plaut. Neſcio quod magnum me celat; Ter. *Some other Phraſes; He aſked* **from** *whence the letter came.*; Quæſivit unde eſſet epiſtola; Cic. *Not far* **from** *hence*; Haud procul hinc; Ovid. **From** *henceforth I hope we ſhall be always* **friends**; Dehinc ſpero æternam inter nos gratiam fore; Ter. *He went* **from** *thence*; Inde abiit; Ter. **From** *hence it cometh to paſs, that*——Inde eſt, quòd —— Plin. **From** *thenceforth*; Exinde; Cic. *To deliver* **from** *hand to hand*; Per manus alteri tradere; Cic. **From** *door to door*; Oſtiatim; Cic. *To put off* **from** *day to day*; Diem de die differre; Liv. **From** *hence forward, or,* **from** *thence forward*; Deinde, ἑξῆς; deinceps, ſubhæc; dein, ἐπειτα; exin; pòſt, poſtea, poſteaquàm; ubi, dum, at ubi; ſimulac, ſimulatque ſimul ut, tum; proindè, apud Virg. Interpoſito, interjecto, deinde temporis ſpacio; Mox, apud Plin. dehinc, pro, deindè, apud Sal. ſecundùm, cum Accuſ. pro, poſt, frequens eſt; ut, ſecundum eam pugnam; poſtea, multis labentibus annis. **Froward**; Moroſus, protervus, perverſus, averſus, contumax, refractarius, Adj. *Somewhat* **froward**; Submoroſus, refractariolus. **Frowardneſs**; Protervitas, moroſitas, contumacia, protervia, pertinacia. **Frowardly**; Protervè, perperàm, perversè, contumaciter, obſtinatè, moroſè. *Waiward, crabbed, or very* **frowardly**; Moroſus. Cum nemine prorſus tibi convenit; Tui mores ab omnium moribus abhorrent, aptus non es, ineptus es, minimè accommodatus ad mores, ad conſuetudinem, ad naturam, ad ingenium cujuſquam; Neſcis uti cujuſquam conſuetudine; Alienus es ab omnium conſuetudine, ac moribus; Non facilè, tuos mores ad cujuſquam mores conformas; Moroſus es, nimiúmque difficilis in conſuetudine & uſu, ita te moroſum difficilémque præbes in conſuetudine, ita mores aliorum faſtidis, vt nemo te, tu nemine uti poſſis? Ut neque tu quenquam, neque te quiſquam ferre poſſit; Ut neque tu conſuetudine cujuſquam, neque tuâ quiſquam uti poſſit. Triſtis, oneroſus; Circum moribus utens; inſuavis moribus; homo ſuorum morum; expers ſenſus communis; ſuis moribus, ſuo quodam inſtituto vivens; difficillimis moribus; intractabilis; quem nè beſtiæ quidem ferre poſſent; quem non tollerent centum Ægyptii; Injucundis, aſperis moribus; aſper & præpoſterus, perverſus homo, Item Proverbialiter, Scabroſior Leberide; Κνιδοσπερμος Ασκαρίδος, i. e. Aſperior Liberide; Suid. De vehementer aſperis & inſuavibus: Nam Leberis Græcis dicitur, exuvium illud vel ſerpentum, vel piſcium exoentium ſenectam. Item, Echino aſperior, apud Plin. dicitur in hominem intractabilem, & inſuavibus moribus; Metaphorâ ſumptâ ab animante, cujus duplex eſt genus, terreſtre, ſcil. ſpinis obſitum, & maritimum privatâ undique teſtudine ac ſpinis obductum, quibus ſe pedum vice volvit, teſte Plinio. Sic &, Totus Echinus aſper; Ἄπας Ἐχῖνος τραχύς: Ariſtoph. In moroſos, & injucundos moribus quadrat. Echinus piſcis, & item Erinacius, undique ſpinis obſeptus, ut nuſquam impunè poſſis attingere: Eſt & hominum hujuſmodi genus, cum quibus nullâ ratione poſſis agere citra litem. *Old men uſe to be* **froward**, *and tuſty, difficult to pleaſe, &c.* Senes ſolent eſſe moroſi, anxii, iracundi & difficiles. *He uſes all the* **frowardneſs** *he can, to bring me away from* Glycerium: Obſtructè nimis operam dat, ut me à Glycerio abſtrahat; Ter. *He was ever of a moſt* **froward** *diſpoſition, neither could be, by any means, be cured thereof*; Intractabili ingenio ſemper erat, neque teneri, aut corrigi potuit ullo modo. *A* **Frown**; Ruga, æ, f. *To* **frown**; Caperare frontem, corrugare. *A* **frowning** *countenance*; Caperata, conſtricta, contracta, corrugata, obducta, frons. **Frowning**; Torvus, nubilus, adj. *A* **frowning**; Contractio frontis. **Frowningly**; Torvo vultu. *To* **frown** *very much, to lowr, &c.* Supercilium, frontem contrahere, corrugare, obducere, caperare. Horrido, tetrico, acerbo,

adducto, nubilo, duro, trifti, severo, torvo, inhumano esse vultu. Implicare rugis frontem. Severitatem in oculis, vultu, aspectu denunciare, ostendere, præ se ferre. Obliquâ facie aspicere. Acribus oculis intueri. Vultu importuno, Catoniano minitari. Iracundiam vultu prodere. Supercilii severitate delinquentes verberare. Vultum severum, tetricum, &c., induere, inducere. —— Torvo littora prospexit vultu. Aspicit hunc Pentheus oculis quos ira tremendos fecerat. Vultus modo sumit acerbos. Torva tueri. Pondus veteris trifte supercilii. Quid ut noverca me intueris, aut uti Petita ferro bellua? *See,* **to look** *pleasantly*; *to* **look** *downward*; *to look* **sad**, *or sorrowful*, &c. **Frugal**; Frugi, frugalis, abstinens, moderatus. **Frugality**; Frugalitas, abstinentia, modestia. *He is a* **frugal**, *and thrifty, countrey farmer*; Parcus hic, & frugalis, colonus est. *The* Romans *were of old, far more* **frugal**, *and sober, then the* Grecians; Romani à Græcorum luxuria, & levitate, remotissimi. **Frugality**, *and good husbandry makes things go far; is great Incomes*; Magnum vectigal est patrimonia. *To be* **frugal**, *by laying up for a rainy day*; Alimenta in hyemem reponere. *A* **frugal**, *wary fellow*; *He's very provident*; *he looks round about him*; Alter Janus. **Frugality** *is the way to wealth*; Bonus Servatius bonum facit Vincentium. *By* **frugality**, *many littles make a mickle*; Pusillum addimus pusillo, sic ingens fiet acervus. *A* **frugal** *man*; *a good husband*; *One that would fain live in this world*; Vir valdè providus, ac circumspectus. *A very* **frugal**, *and sober man*; Homo frugi, sobrius, moderatus, & temperans; Homo frugalissimus; in eo viro singularis est frugalitas. *He is a* **frugal**, *honest and sober servant*; Est servus frugi, integer, & sobrius. *He lives soberly, and* **frugally**; Parcè, sobriè, modestè, & continenter vivit. *He is not given to prodigality, and luxury, but to* **frugality**, *and diligence*; Non est prodigus, & luxuriosus, sed parcus, & diligens. **Fruit**; Fructus, ûs, m. *The* **fruit** *of the womb*; Fœtus, ûs. **Fruit**, i. e. *Corn*; Fruges, um, f. pl. **Fruit**, *or profit*; Emolumentum, beneficium, commodum, utilitas. **Fruit**, *or profit taken of cattel, or goods*; Usus, fructus, m. *First* **fruits**; Primitiæ, pl. f. *A* **fruiterer**; Pomarius, fructuum institor. *That beareth* **fruit**; Fructifer, frugifer, Adj. *Past bearing* **fruit**; Effœtus. *That beareth* **fruit** *twice a year*; Biferus, adj. **Fruitfull**; Fertilis, ferax, fœcundus, fructuosus. **Fruitfull**, *or beneficial*; Utilis, commodus, profcuus. **Fruitfully**; Fertiliter, fœcundè. *To make* **fruitfull**; Fœcundare, fœtificare. *To be* **fruitfull**; Abundare. **Fruitfulness**; Fœcunditas, fertilitas, ubertas, feracitas. **Fruitless**, *or barren*; Sterilis, infœcundus. **Fruitless**, *or unprofitable*; Inutilis. *A* **fruitfull**, *and fertile soil*; Ager, terra, solum, fundus, fœcundus, uber, fertilis, frugifer, fructuosus, lætus, ferax, pinguis, abundans, dives, opimus, luxuriosus, benignus, gratus, cultissimus, fructuosissimus: varietate, copia fructuum insignis: qui fructus ubertim edit; reddit, fert, segetes parit, fruges fundit uberiùs, lætiùs, feraciùs, abundè: caput rei frumentariæ: ubertatis, fœcunditatis, inexhaustæ. Nulla est benignior tellus, nullus ager omnium rerum feracior. —— Pinguis humus dulcique uligine læta, ubere glebâ. —— Frequens herbis & fertilis ubere campus. Fertilis frugum pecorisque tellus: Cereris & Bacchi ferax. —— Arva, beata petamus arva, divites & insulas, Reddit ubi Cererem tellus inarata quotannis, &c. Horat. Epod. 16. Ubi fundit facilem victum justissima tellus. —— Terra ingeniosa colenti. Pingue solum lassat, sed juvat ipse labor. *See,* **barren** *Land.* *A* **fruitfull** *tree*; Arbor fructuosa, fœcunda, fertilis; variis onusta, onerata, ioduta fructibus; frequens pomis, onere, pondere pomorum gravis, gravata; quæ —— Sunm vix tenet arbor onus; luxuriat lætis fructibus. Optimorum fructuum abundè ferax; feracissima. *A* **fruitfull** *wife*; Uxor fœcunda & liberorum ferax; quæ marito suo peperit, edidit, tulit filios permultos; ex qua conjux filios gemit, suscepit, sustulit plurimos: ex qua filii complures nati sunt. Uxore tam fœcundâ usus est, ut liberis, liberorum multitudine abundet, filiis auctus sit quamplurimis. *To* **Frustrate**, *or deceive*;

deceive; Fruſtrari, eludere, ludos facere. *To* **fruſtrate**, *or make void, what was done before*; Abrogare, refigere, retexere. **Fruſtrated**; Fruſtratus, part. *A* **fruſtration**, *or diſappointment*; Fruſtratio, ſ. **Fruſtrate** *of his purpoſe*; Fruſtrà, adv. *To* **fruſtrate** *one of his hope*; Spe aliquem fruſtrare; vanâ ſpe ludere aliquem; alicui verba dare. *To* **fruſtrate** *ones indeavours or deſigns*; Conatus alicujus retardare, irritos reddere. *I am* **fruſtrated**, *or diſappointed of your help*; Auxilium tuum fruſtrà imploravi. *You have* **fruſtrated** *all my labour, and pains*; Operem meum laborem irritum & inanem reddidiſti. *I am* **fruſtrated** *of my hope, I have loſt all my labour; I have got ſtones for gold*; Mea ſpes fruſtrator; operam & oleum perdidi; pro theſauro nactus ſum carbones. *You have* **fruſtrated**, *or diſappointed me*; Mihi impoſuiſti. *All my hunting is* **fruſtrated**, *or diſappointed*; Venatus ſum, irratâ Deliâ. *We are* **fruſtrated** *and diſappointed in all our diſcourſes*; In ventum, in vacuas auras, verba ludimus. *Hope doth often* **fruſtrate**, *and deceive*; Spes ſæpe fallax, & falſa eſt.

Full; Plenus, refertus. **Full**, *and whole*; Totus, quantus quantus. **Full** *enough*; Satis ſuperque. **Full** *well*; Probè, pulchrè. *A* **full-moon**; Pleniluninm. *A mouth-full*; Buccea. *A hand full*; Manipulus, pugillum. *Of* **full** *age*; Adultus, ætate adultâ. *A* **full** *houſe in Parliament*; Senatus frequens. *To the* **full**; Affatim, cumulatè. **Full-nigh**; Propè, tantùm non. **Full** *oft*; Sæpenumerò, multotjes. **Full-fed**; Satur, Adj. **Full**, *or perfect*; Perfectus, rotundus, adj. *Half-***full**; Semiplenus, Adj. **Fully**; Plenè, Adv. vel, ad plenum. *To be* **full**; Abundare, ſcatere. *To be made* **full**; Saturari, ſatiari, impleri. **Fullneſs**; Plenitudo, ſaturitas, ſatietas, abundantia. *To* **full** *cloth*; Pannum calcare, conſtipare, denſare. *A* **fuller**; Fullo, m. *A* **fullers** *trade, or ſhop*; Fullonica, æ, f. **fullers** *earth*; Terra, vel creta, Cimolia, terra fullonum. *Belonging to* **fullers**; Fullonius, Adj. **Fullage**; Merces fullonia. *Did you underſtand this? yea* **full** *well*; Intellextin'? Imo callidè; Ter. **Full** *well ye reject the commandment of God*; Sanè bene abrogatis mandatum Dei; Marc. 7. 9. Bez. *To pay the* **full** *worth of things*; Æquâ factâ æſtimatione pecuniam pro rebus ſolvere; Cæſ. *When I had been there* **full** *ten days*; Quum ibi decem ipſos fuiſſem dies; Cic. *I underſtand his meaning* **full** *well*; Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo; Ter. *Here Kings ſhall Reign* **full** *three hundred years*; Hic jam tercentum totos regnabitur annos; Virg. *You have a* **full** *year to ſtay yet*; Annus eſt integer vobis expectandus; Cic. *When he was* **full** *forty years old*; Act. 7. 23. Ut vero expletum eſt ei quadraginta annorum tempus; Bez. *He was* **full** *a hundred and ſeven years old*; Centum & ſeptem annos complevit; Cic. *When he was* **full** *nineteen years of age*; Expleto anno ætatis undevigeſimo; Quintil. *My time is not yet* **full** *come*; John 7. 8. Tempus meum nondum impletum eſt; Bez. *A youth of* **full** *age*; Puer adultâ ætate; Cic. *I am* **full** *ſore afraid leſt* —— Nimis quàm formido nè—— Plaut. *A mind* **full** *of care*; Animus ſolicitus; Cic. *A* **full** *Senate came together*; Senatus frequens convenit; Cic. *It was approved with infinite applauſe in a* **full** *Theatre*; Idque frequentiſſimo Theatro incredibili plauſu comprobatum eſt; Cic. *He was too* **full** *of words*; Sermonis nimius erat; Tacit. ——Nimium loquax; Cic. *Old age is naturally* **full** *of talk*; Senectus eſt naturâ loquacior; Cic. *I am* **full** *of buſineſs now*; Negotii nunc ſum plenus; Plaut. *The houſe is* **full** *of learned men*; Doctiſſimis hominibus domus referta eſt; Cic. *He is a* **full** *man*; Omnium rerum affluentibus copiis ditatur; Cic. *The Town was* **full** *of Souldiers*; Villa completa militibus erat; Cic. *You can do nothing with them when they are* **full**; Saturis nihil geretur; Cic. *You ſhall not go away till you be* **full**; Non patiar te hinc non ſatiatum diſcedere; Cic. *He did eat a* **full** *dinner*; *meal*; Prandebat ad ſatietatem; Suet. *He ſent them meat to the* **full**; Cibaria miſit eis ad ſaturitatem; Jun. *One dieth in his* **full** *ſtrength*; Job 21. 23. Hic moritur in robore perfectionis ſuæ; Jun. *Men* **full** *of honours*; Homines ſaturati honori-

noribus; Cic. *When I begin to be* **full**; Si quando abundare cœpero; Cic. *You never can have your belly* **full**; Nunquam expleri potes; Plaut. *You will soon have your belly* **full** *of her*; Nec tu propediem illius obsaturaberis. Ter. *They gave them in* **full** *tale to the King*; Plenè exhibuerunt ea regi; Jun. *I think I have satisfied him to the* **full**; Puto me ei affatim satisfeciſſe; Cic. *His Oration was* **full** *of all kind of elegancies*; Cujus oratio omnibus ornamentis abundavit; Cic. *You have satisfied me to the* **full**; A te quidem cumulatè satisfit mihi; Cic. *When it is* **full** *Sea*; Cum maris æstus intumuerit; Col. * Cum ex alto se æstus incitavit; Cæſ. *The waſhes are overflown at* **full** *Sea*; Æſtuaria in maris acceſſu aquis abundant. *She is* **full** *heavy*; In mœrore eſt; Ter. *It is* **full** *Moon, or the Moon is at the* **full**; Luna pleno orbe fulget. *Let Trees be cut down after the* **full** *of the Moon*; Ligna pòſt pleniluniom ſuccidantur. *The water doth* **full** *the cloth*; Panoum fullo conſtipat. *I am* **full** *glad*; Totus gaudeo; Ter. *To requite one to the* **full**; Remunerare aliquem pari munere; Cic. *They run down into the valley with* **full** *ſpeed*; Incitato curſu ſeſe in vallem demittunt; Cæſ. *I am never able to ſet it out to the* **full**; Quicquid dixero minus erit; Petron. *The matter is ſo* **full** *that no diſcourſe can reach it*; Vincitur ſermo rei magnitudine, & minus eſt omne quod dicimus. *Not yet* **fully** *ended*; Nondum planè res abſoluta. Sublata res tota non eſt, ſed magna tamen ex parte profligata; parùm abeſt, quin ad exitum res pervenerit; eò res proceſſit, ut ab exitu non longè abfuerit, ut ad exitum penè pervenerit, exitum penè attigerit. **Full** *a hundred years*; Juſtum ſeculum. **Full** *four thouſand men*; Ad hominum quatuor millia. *To* **fulfill**, *accompliſh, or perform*; Adimplere, abſolvere, peragere. *To* **fulfill** *ones deſires*, Satisfacere votis; exequi mandata. **Fulfilled**; Expletus, impletus. *A* **fulfilling**; Complementum, perfectio. **Fulſome**, *and luſcious*; Prædulcis, præ nimia dulcedine ingratus. **Fulſome**, *or troubleſome to the ſtomach*; Nauſeolus, gravis, teter, Adj. **Fulſome**, *or naſty*; Putris, fœdus, ingratus. *The* **fulſome** *ſavour of things burnt*; Teter & gravis odor exuſtulatione. **Fulſomeneſs**; Nimia dulcedo, quæ nauſeam ciet. *A* **Fund**, *or bottom*; Fundus. *The* **fundament**; Anus, m. ſedes, f. *The falling down of the* **fundament**; Procidentia ſedis. **Fundamental**; Fundamentalis, præcipuus. *A* **foundation**, *or foundation*; Fundatio, fundamentum, principium. *To lay the* **foundation**; Operis fundamentum jacere. *It is fooliſh to ſpeak any thing of the end, untill you have laid the* **foundation**; Ridiculum eſt, priuſquam principium ſubjeceritis, de fine qualiacunque verba facere. *A* **Funeral**; Funus, q. d. funerale, n. *A* **funeral** *obſequy*; Suprema, pl. n. ſupremum officium. **Funerals**, *or ſolemnities at burials*; Exequiæ, pl. f. Parentalia, pl. n. **Funeral** *ceremonies, or rites*: Inferiæ, pl. f. juſta, pl. n. *A* **funeral** *ſong*; Threnus, næniа; Epicedium, ii, n. Gr. Ἐπικήδειον; i. e. ἐπικήδειος ᾠδὴ, carmen funebre: *A* **funeral** *ſong, or copy of verſes in praiſe of the dead*: Ex ἐπὶ & κήδω, cura, funus: Epicedium dicitur nondum ſepulto cadavere; Epitaphium vero, poſt ſepulturam; Serv. *To celebrate ones* **funeral**; Mortui funebre officium exequi: corpus efferre ampliſſimè, in rogum imponere, cremare, exequiis proſequi, honeſtare. Vitâ defunctis, defunctis manibus parentare: celeberrimâ parentatione funus, exequias funeris peragere: funebria, mortualia; parentalia, juſta, funebria juſta, ſacra officia, exequiarum juſta, ſuprema, ceremonias, honores funebres, exequias, inferias, magnificè, honorificè, regio ſumptu, ſolenni more agere, facere, ſolvere, peragere, celebrare, perſolvere, exhibere, conficere, exolvere: funus ſatis amplum facere: pompam funebrem, feralem, exequialem, lugubrem, funus magnificum ducere, deducere, inſtruere. Defunctorum funeribus ſupremum honorem ſolvere.——Cineri ingrato ſuprema ferant, &c. Virg. Æneid. 6,—— Ingens aggeritur tumulo tellus, ſtant manibus aræ, &c. Virg. Æneid. 2. ——Corpora lucecarentûm exportant tectis, & triſtia funera ducunt.—— Statuent tumulum, & tumulo ſolennia mittent.——Solennibus anxius ſepulti nomen non ſinit interire amici: ſe dare nomi-

nomini relicto poſt manes tumulúmque perſeverat. Tumuli, ſepulchri honores, officium ſupremum, munus extremum exequi, reddere. Decorare ſupremis muneribus. Dare miſeris omnia juſta rogis.——Dabis in cineres ultima dona meos.——Ditantur flammæ: nunquam opulentior illo Ante cinis; trepitant gemmæ, &c. Stat. Thebaid. 6. *Belonging to* **funerals**; Funebris, funereus, exequialis, funeralis. *To make, or keep, a* **funeral**; Funus exequi. *Solemnities at ones* **funeral**: Funeralia; ſacra funebria; juſta exequiarum, apud Cic. Supremi diei celebritas; exequiæ; Officium funebre; Item, parentalia olim dicebantur, & juſta funera; feralia, & parentationes; item, inferiæ, apud Virg. pro ſacrificiis, quæ Manibus, umbris, vel inferis, à veteribus ſolvebantur; feralis pompa, i. e. exequialis, quæ cadaveri efferendo exhibetur; &, cultus feralis, pro, funebri & lugubri; Threnodia, i. e. cármen funebre, exequiale; Ovid. *To* **furniſh** *one with a thing*; Adminiſtrare, ſuppeditare, præbere, ſubminiſtrare, ſúggerere, aliquid alicui. *To* **furniſh** *a houſe, room, &c.* Inſtruere, ornare, adornare. **Furniſhed**; Ornatus, inſtructus, part. *A* **furniſhing**; Suppeditatio. **Furniture**; Apparatus, ûs, m. **Furniture** *of an houſe*; Supellex, tilis, f. *A houſe richly* **furniſhed**; Opimè & opiparè inſtructa domus. **Further**, *an Adv.* Ultrà, longiùs. *On the* **further** *ſide*; Trans. *The* **further** *end*; Extrema pars. **Further**, *an Adj.* Ulterior. *To* **further** *one*; Adjuvare, promovere. *A* **furtherer**; Fautor, adjutor. **Furtherance**; Adjumentum, n. Profectus, ûs, m. **Furthermore**; Porro, inſuper, quinetiam, præterea, adhæc. *The* **furtheſt**; Extremus, ultimus. *At the* **furtheſt**; Ad ſummum. *In the* **furtheſt** Spain; In Hiſpaniâ ulteriore; Varr. *To day or to morrow at the* **furtheſt**; Hodie, aut ſummum, cras; Cic. *I will proceed no* **further**; Non progrediar longiùs; Cic. *I intreat you* **further** *me herein*; Te oro ut me adjuves in hâc re; Ter. *The next night at the* **furtheſt** *he will out with his Army*; Nec longius abeſt, quin proximâ nocte exercitum educat; Cæſ. *In the* **further** [i. e. *latter*] *end of your third Book*; In extremo tertio libro; Cic. *Unleſs you will have any thing* **further**; Niſi quid adhuc fortè vultis; Cæſ. *On the* **further** *ſide of of* Tyber; Trans Tyberim; Cic. *There is nothing on the* **further** *ſide thoſe high hills*; Nihil eſt ultra illam altitudinem montium——Cic. *I am able to go no* **further**; *that's the* **furtheſt** *I can go*; Ultra quo progrediar non habeo; Cic. **Furthermore**, i. e. *beſides all this, or theſe, alſo, moreover*; Super hæc omnia; item, itemque; præter hæc, &, hæc præter; itidem, inſuper; πρόσθετι τέτοις; præterea; porrò autem, dein; jam verò; eodem pertinet & illud, ſed penè exciderat; neque verò te N. prætereo; Cic. quod ad reliqua pertinet; agè verò; accedit his, accedit ad hæc, huc accedit, huc pertinet; ſupereſt, reliquum eſt; huc tendit; huic confine eſt, non diſſimile, his finitimum eſt, &c. *See*, **moreover**. *To* **further** *a work, or, ſet it forward*, Laborantem adjuvare, ſublevare; negotium promovere; opem conferre, &c. *See*, *to* **help** *forward*. **Fury**, **Furie**, *or rage*; Furor, m. inſania, velania, rabies, f. *Full of* **fury**; Furibundus, Adj. **Furious**; Furioſus, rabioſus, furiatus, inſanus. **Furiouſly**; Furioſè, furenter, Adv. *To be* **furious**; Furere, inſanire, bacchari, furore exagitari. *To make* **furious**; Furiare; in furorem agere. *The three helliſh* **Furies**, viz. Alecto, Tyſiphone, Megæra; Furiæ, Eumenides, Erinnyes diræ, Pœnarum triplices deæ. Nocte ſatæ virgines. Sorores viperæ, atro angue crinitæ, &c. Ovid. Metam. 10. 9. Diræ ultrices. Sceleris ultrices deæ. Sorores anguicomæ. Stygiæ, infernales, cæruleos implexæ crinibus angues, nocte ſatæ, genitæ; grave & implacabile Numen Carceris ante fores clauſas adamante ſedebat, &c. Ovid. Metam. 4. 13 Stygii regis, tyranni miniſtræ. Miniſtræ Funeſtorum operum. Hæ Jovis ad ſolium, ſævique in limine regis Apparent, acuúntque metum mortalibus ægri. Si quando lethum horrificum, morbóſque Deûm rex Molitur, meritas aut bello territat Urbes, &c. Virg. Æneid. 12. Quibus triſtia bello, Iræque, Inſidiæque & crimina noxia cordi. Quáſque ferunt tor-

to

to vittatis angue capillis, Carceris obſcuras ante ſedere fores. *Hair-brain'd* **fury**; Furor præceps; rabies cæca. **Fury-like**; Furialis.

G *ante* A.

TO Gad *up and down*; Vagari, circumcurſare, diſcurſare; volitare, & vagari in foro, apud Cic. Hic illic itare, & curſitare. *A* **gadder** *abroad*; Erro, onis, m. *A* **gadding** *Goſſip*; Ambulatrix, vagabunda. *A* **gadding** *abroad*; Peregrinatio. **Gadding** *up and down*; Vagus, vagabundus, errabundus. **Gaddingly**; Vagabundè. *A* **gadding**; Vagatio. *To* **Gain**; Lucrari, lucrifacere. *To* **gain**, *or get*; Acquirere, comparare, adipiſci. *To* **gain**, *or increaſe*; Augere, adaugere. *To* **gain** *good will*; Conciliare benevolentiam. **Gained**; Lucrifactus, acquiſitus, lucratus. **Gain**; Lucrum, quæſtus. *To make a* **gain** *of a thing*; Habere quæſtui. *To reckon it clear* **gains**; In lucro deputare; lucro apponere. *Little* **gain**; Lucellum, n. *One that always gapeth after* **gain**; Lucrio, m. **Gainful**; Quæſtuoſus, lucroſus, fructuoſus, Adj. *He makes a* **gain** *of his skill, cunning*; Statuit pretium arti ſuæ; Ter. *To make a* **gain** *of the Common-wealth*; Habere quæſtui rempublicam; Cic. *There is no eaſier a way to* **gain** *good will* — Nullâ re conciliatur facilius benevolentia; Cic. *There ſeems to be too much art to* **gain** *attention*; Nimis inſidiarum ad capiendas aures adhiberi videtur; Cic. *He* **gains** *by others loſſes*; Ex incommodis alterius ſua comparat commoda; Ter. *Have you counted your* **gains**? Enumerâſti id quod ad te redituram putes? Ter. *All that reckon to be clear* **gains**; Id de lucro eſſe putato; Ter. *I do reckon that all clear* **gain**; Omne id eſſe in lucro deputo; Ter. **Gain** *maketh many a Pleader*; *Pleading for* **gain**; Lucri gratiâ cauſæ dicuntur. In forum multi veniunt, ut lucri plurimum faciant, ut lucrentur plurimùm, ut quæſtus maximos faciant, lucri cupiditate adducti, lucelli dulcedine illecti, lucrum ſpectantes, lucrum ſequuti, lucro commoti, lucri ſpe; Multos in forum lucri cupiditas adducit, ad agendas cauſas impellit; facit augendæ rei cupiditas, ditandi ſpes, congerendarum opum, comparandarum divitiarum, pecuniæ colligendæ, ut in forum ſe conferant, vocem in quæſtum exhibeant, ut agendis cauſis ſe dent, ut induſtriam ſuam in agendis cauſis exerceant. *A diſhoneſt or ſhameful* **gain**; Lucrum ex re turpi. Quæſtus maximos, ſed turpiſſimos fecit; rem fecit turpiſſimè; Divitias quæſivit malis artibus; Multum ille quidem, ſed inhonestè, ſordidè, parùm laudabiliter, cum dedecore lucratus eſt, cum infamia lucrum ſecutus eſt, tanti lucrum fecit, eâ cupiditate ad lucrum incubuit, ut expetendum ſibi vel cum dedecore, cum infamia, turpi cum fama exiſtimaverit. *To make great* **gain**, *or profit*; Facere lucrum, & reportare; frugem accipere; capere, facere, emolumentum, & decerpere; facere rem, frugem; Parare compendium; referre fructum haud contemnendum; Demetere commoditatem; Colligere utilitatem ex re multùm frugifera, quæ commodo, uſui, emolumento ſit; Maximè operæ pretium facere in re aliqua; Fructus ſat uberes copioſoſque metere; Colligere fructus non paucos; Non mediocrem utilitatem comparare; Capere fructum; Cic. Amplo fœnore compendium facere; Alimentum importare; Vectigal magnum alicui adferre; Vectigal facere; Luculentam colligere meſſem; Facere, capere meſſem, pro, proficere; Facere profectum; Fructum percipere, capere; Adipiſci, comparare commodum; Utilitatem adferre; Commodis ſervire, conſulere; Circa emolumenti meſſem vigilare. *To gape after profit and* **gain**; Proſpicere ſibi; Sui rationem ducere: Λόγον ἔχειν; Suis ſervire commodis; In futurum, in poſterum conſulere; Rei familiari ſuâdere, ſervire. *To ſeek his own profit*; *To do all for* **gain**, *or profit*; Omnia ad quæſtum ſuum commodúmque referre; ad lucrum & prædam revocare; ſtudio quæſtûs, lucri causâ, facere, quæſtu metiri. Magiſtratum præire, Rempublicam, animam ſuam, quæſtui habere; Vocem, ſtudia, curas vigiliáſque omnes in quæſtum conferre; Quæſtui ſtudere; Quæſtu duci, duci quovis, &c. *See*, **covetous**, **profit**. *To get much* **gain**; Ex aliqua re lucrari abundè, &c. *See*, **get**. *To* **gainſay**; Alicui contradicere,

re,

re, adversari, &c. *See*, to contradict. *I have got the great* gain, *and profit of all my great pains, and many watchings*; Magnorum meorum laborum, multarúmque vigiliarum, fructum cepi maximum, utilitatem maximam. *He had a special care of increasing the* gain, *and profit of his own private estate, which to suffer to be ruin'd*, Cicero *asserts to be a great wickedness*; Habuit specialem rationem augendæ rei familiaris, quam delabi sinere, flagitiosum esse, Cicero scribit. *The* gains *of mere mercenaries are base and disingenuous*; Illiberales & sordidi sunt quæstus mercenariorum omnium. *They use a kind of robbing and spoiling, for their great, and huge* gain, *and profit*; Genere quodam utuntur prædandi ad magnitudinem quæstûs eorum immensam, infinitámque. *To make use of the Common-wealth, and publick offices thereof, for private* gain *and profit*; Habere quæstui Rempublicam; Magistratum prædæ habere. *What thing can be for your* gain *and profit*; Quæ res tibi usui, commodo, emolumento, esse possit. *That is his greatest* gain; Est hoc ipsi in quæstu maximo. *But now I perceive what you can do for your own* gain; Nunc verò sentio quid tuo commodo facere poteris. *He had that* gain, *or profit, by carrying himself so*; Ita se gerendo, is ei quæstus accessit. *Good men will reap good, and great* gains; *by their good deeds*; Fructum rectè factorum viri boni uberrimum, ac præstantissimum ferent. *To give himself wholly to* gain *and profit*; Redigere se totum ad quæstum. *To get great* gains, *and profits by any thing*; Maximos, uberrimos fructus, ex re aliqua captare, capere, percipere. *He did use all the other things for his own* gain, *and profit*; Reliquas res omnes ad lucrum, & prædam revocavit. *Let them therefore be quiet, and and suffer me to make my own* gain *of that*; Quiescant igitur, & me hoc in lucro ponere patiantur; Cic. *To get, or* gain *money from one, by flatteries*; Nummulos blandiciis ab aliquo exprimere. *I* gain'd *money from the old men*; Emunxi argento senes. *Inticed by* gain; Lucelli dulcedine, illectus. *To do any thing merely for* gain; Facere aliquid quæstûs studio, causâ. *To do all things for* gain; Moliri omnia quæstu. *To live upon* gain; Pasci quæstu. *He* gains *over the left shoulder*; i. e. *His* gain *is mischief*; Aurum habet Tolosanum, apud Gell. Proverbialiter dicitur in eum qui magnis ac fatalibus afficitur malis, novóque ac miserando perit exitio. Nam quum Oppidum Tolosanum in Gallia Q. Cepio Consul diripuisset, multúmque auri in ejus oppidi templis fuisset, quisquis ex ea direptione aurum attigit, misero cruciabilique exitu periit. *To* gain *grace, or favour*; Amorem sibi conflare; benevolentiam sibi conciliare, &c. *See, to* get *good will. Greedy of* gain; Divitiarum nimis appetens, immoderatè sitiens, &c. *See*, Covetous. *Less pains, and more sure* gains; Certius est lucrum, & minus aleæ, minúsque laborum. *If he had made a good, and* gainfull *Market that Day; had good takings*; Si eo die Mercurium fuisset expertus propitium. *To get his* gain, *or to live by his wits, or, by cheating*; Favente Mercurio ditescere. *Your* gains, *or comings in will be more*; Proventum expectes uberiorem. *To seek* gain, *and good gettings*; Quærere Mercurium. *Let them alone*; *They know what they* gain *by*; Suum agunt negotiem. *Hungry fellows that will play at small games, and for small* gains, *rather than sit out*; Nec desunt famelici quidam, (& sitibundi,) Typographi, nihil non audentes, si spes quæstûs affulserit. *They venture life, and limb, to* gain *their living*; Illi dum quærunt rem, per omnes terras ac maria volitant, non sine capitis sui discrimine. *Gain is that they gape for, not grace, godliness*; Charior est illis quæstus, quàm pietas. *He would not refuse the vast* gain; *Light* gains *make an heavy purse*; Nec aspernabatur, quamvis exiguum lucellum. *To* Gallop; Citato equo vehi; effusis habenis equum agere; Equis immissis, incitatis ferri, volare, corripi. Cursu concitato, passu incitato equitare, rapidis passibus. Flagrantes immisit equos. Rapidis terræ passibus. Ambulare gradatim, tolutim glomerare gressus: Ambulator, tolutarius, gradarius equus. *To amble*. Succutere. Succussator, Succussarius equus. *A Trotter*. *A* gallop; Citatus, & effusus gressus. *A* galloping *horse*;

Tre-

Trepidarius equus. *A* **galloping**; Cursus concitatus.

A **Game**; Ludus, i, m, Lusus, ûs, m, *To use* **games**, *or pastime*; Ludere, ludis operam dare. **Games** *sacred to* Jupiter; Olympia. **Games** *sacred to* Apollo; Pythia. **Games** *sacred to* Neptune; Isthmia. **Games** *sacred to* Hercules; Nemæa. *A* **gamester**; Ludius, ludio, m. *A* **gamester** *at Dice*; Aleo, m. aleator. *A* **gamester** *at all exercises*; Pancratiastes, m. (*See*, **exercise**.) *A* **gamecock**; Gallus pugnax. **Gamesome**; Lascivus, petulans, jocosus. *The four solemn* **games** *of* Greece; Quatuor Ludi celebres atque solennes, sive sacra certamina Græcorum, Pythia, Isthmia, Nemæa, Olympica. Pythia dedicata Pythio Apollini; qui (ut fabulantur poetæ) cùm Pythonem interfecisset, serpentem pestiferum, Nè qua operis famam posset delere vetustas, Instituit sacros celebri certamine ludos, Pythia, perdomitæ serpentis nomine dictos, Hic juvenum quicunque manu, pedibúsve, rotáve, Vicerat, esculeæ capiebat frondis honorem. Nondum laurus erat. Deinde lauro inventâ, laureâ coronâ donabantur victores, aut pomis. 2 Isthmia in Isthmo Corinthiacâ celebrabantur, vel à Theseo instituta in honorem Neptuni, vel à Sisypho, Melicertæ suo propinquo, seu Palæmoni dedicata, ubi pinu coronabantur. 3 Nemæa vel Herculi sacrata, qui leonem confecrat ingentem in sylvâ Nemæâ; vel Opheltæ, sive Archemoro, Lycurgi Nemeensis reguli filiolo, à ducibus Argivorum septem Thebas proficiscentibus instituta, quo luctum patri levarent ob amissum filium. Infans enim in apio depositus à serpente necatus est, dum properabat Hypsiphile nutrix monstratura fontem sitientibus Argivis unde biberent. Ex apio igitur corona victoribus data est. 4 Ex oleastro in Olympicis, quæ Jovi consecrata quinto quoque anno maximâ frequentiâ hominum agebantur. Ita de his Epigramma Græcum. Græcia ludebat certamina quatuor olim. Sacra duo Superis, & duo sacra viris. Nempe Jovis, Phœbique, Palæmonis, Archemoríque. Præmia erant oleæ, pinea, mala, apium. *The master of the* **games**; Brabeuta, vel Brabeutes, æ, m. apud Suet. Gr. Βραβευτὴς, i. e. munerarius; qui βραβεῖον, i. e. præmium dat in ludo: Idem qui Agonotheta, & Athlotheta, moderator certaminis, designator; Ulp. *A judge of* **games** *and sports*; *He that giveth the prize to the winner, in any* **game** *of wrestling, or running, &c.* *A cogging* **gamester**; Prævaricator. *One given to* **gaming**; Lusibus addictus. *A woman* **gamester**; Aleatrix. **Gaming**; Ludibundus. *To use* **games** *often*; Lusibus invigilare. *Of, or for* **gaming**; Aleatorius. *A* **gaming** *house*; Taberna lusoria, aleatoria.

To **Gape**, *or yawn*; Oscitare, pandiculari. *To* **gape**, *or chink, as the ground doth*; Dehiscere, fatiscere. *To* **gape** *for breath*; Anhelare, respirare. *To* **gape**, *or bawl*; Vociferari. *To* **gape**, *or stare at one*; Hianti ore contueri. *To* **gape** *after a thing*; Inhiare, captare. *A* **gaping**; Hiatus, ûs, m. *A* **gaping**, *or yawning*; Oscitatio. **Gaping**; Hiulcus, Adj. hians, part. *He* **gapes** *after the title of General*; Nomen captat imperatorium; Cic. *They gape after my goods*; Bona mea inhiant; Plaut. *He follows* **gaping** *with a loud noise*; Vociferans sequitur; Virg. *He* **gapes** *for more*; Ad spem futuri hiat; Sen. *They put out their tongues and* **gape**; Hiant exertâ linguâ; Plin. *He* **gapes** *wide*; —— *with his mouth wide open*; Immani fauces diducit hiatu; Sil. *How he yawns and* **gapes**! Ut pandiculans oscitatur; Plaut. *To* **gape** *at one*; Os in aliquem advertere. *A* **gaper**, *or starer upon*; Spectator impudens. *Great heat makes the burnt fields to* **gape**; Gravis exustos æstus hiulcat agros. *To* **Gard**, *or* **Guard**, i. e. *to attend upon*; Stipare. *To* **gard**, *defend, or protect*; Munire, protegere, præsidio esse, &c. *See*, *to* **defend**. *To* **gard**, *or secure, and keep safe*; Custodire, securum præstare. **Garded**, *or defended*; Stipatus, custoditus, part. *A* **garder**, *or, he that* **gardeth**, *or defendeth*; Stipator, m. *A* **gard**; Satellitium, n. stipatio, f. *A* **gard** *of soldiers*; Custodia. præsidium. *The King's* **gard**; Regii satellites. *A yeoman of the* **gard**; Satelles, somatophylax, stipator, m. *A* **gard** *serving in a Palace, or Court*; Palatina militia.

To

To ſtand upon his **Gard**; Armis ſe defendere. *A* **Garding**, *or defending*; Stipatio, f. *A* **Gardian**; Cuſtos. *A* **Gardrobe**, *or* **Wardrobe**; Veſtiarium. *Whom have you* **guarded** *with your Navies*; Cui præſidio claſſibus veſtris fuiſtis? Cic. *He ſent ſome of his* **guard** *before to ſearch*; Præmittebat de ſtipatoribus ſuis, qui perſcrutarentur; Cic. *To be upon the* **guard**; In ſtatione eſſe; Cæſ. *One of this age is able to be of the Emperours* **guard**; Præſtare Neronem ſecurum valet hæc ætas: Juv. *We may be* **guarded** *againſt ſtrangers*; Tecti eſſe ad alienos poſſumus; Cic. *I ſtood upon my* **guard**; Me armis defendi; Liv. *To* **guard** *the Camp*; Caſtra defendere: Cæſ. *The* **Guards** *of a Prince, King, or Queen, &c.* Stipatores, apparitores, ſatcium bajuli, ῥαβδόχοι; ſatellites pedeſtres; Dorypheri, à ferendis haſtis; Latrones, & laterani, olim, quòd principum ſtiparent latera, vocabantur, qui nunc latrones, à latendo dicuntur: Lictores; equeſtres corporis; Principis cuſtodes, Archetos vulgò vocant, ab arcubus, quos olim in equis ferebant; unde rectiùs, arcigeri appellarentur, & Latiniùs; ſicuti Græcis, ἱπποτοξόται, defendendi cauſâ principem ſtipantes, & circumdantes; ex quo ſagittarii; ut apud Cæſ. l. 3. de bello Afric. Cum ſagittariis, ac funditoribus, Hippotoxotiſque compluribus: Emiſſarii, emiſſitii. *They did* **gard** *the King with armed men*; Regis latus armatis hominibus ſtipabant. *To have a* **guard** *about him*; Firmo præſidio & cuſtodiâ munire ſe; Se militari manu ſtipare, ſepire. Satellitium militare, centurias, poſt ſe trahere, ad corporis tutelam, ac ſui cuſtodiam, adhibere; Obſequentibus fulciri cuneis; factionibus armatorum ſuccingi. **Garded** *with a company of armed men, and many halberts, or ſpears*: Stipatus agmine armatorum, atque haſtis multis. *A Yeoman of the* **guard**; Satelles, ſtipator. *A* **Gate**; Janua, porta, f. *A* **gate**, *or manner of going*; Inceſſus, ſus, m. *To have a ſlow* **gate**; Paſſu tardo incedere. *A little* **gate**; Portula, f. *A poſtern* **gate**, *or back door*; Poſticum, n. *A ſide* **gate**; Obliqua janua. *A folding* **gate** *with two leaves*; Valvæ, arum, pl. f. *A* **gate-keeper**, *or Porter*; Janitor. *To keep the* **gate**; Januam obſervare; januæ tutelam gerere. *At the* **gate**; Ante januam; Ter. Pro foribus; Suet. Ante fores; Mart. *Had* Hannibal *come to our* **gates**; Si Annibal ad portas veniſſet; Cic. *He never ſtirr'd foot out of the* **gates**; Pedem portâ non extulit; Cic. *She hath a ſlow* **gate** *with her*; Paſſu incedit tardo, inerti; Ovid. *Her* **gate** *ſhew'd her to be a right goddeſs*; Vera inceſſu patuit dea; Virg. *The* **gate** [*way*] *carries you to the town*; Te via ducit in urbem; Virg. *To* **Gather**, *pick, and chooſe*, Act. Colligere, excipere, deligere. *To* **gather**, *or gueſs*; Conjectari, conjecturam facere. *To* **gather** *all on heaps*; Acervatim cuncta congerere. *To* **gather** *together, by hook, or by crook*; Per fáſque neſáſque corrogare, conglomerare. *The people* **gather** *together, for their own pleaſure*; Convolat populus; Ter. Animi gratiâ, circumvolitat. *To call, or* **gather** *the people together*; Agere cum populo; comitia habere. *To* **gather** *together a company of neighbours*; Corrogare cætum proximorum; Solin. *To* **gather** *together the Council, or Senate*; Concilium, Senatum, convocare. *To* **gather**, *or pick up at random, and every where*; Paſſim carpere, & undique colligere. *You* **gather** *up all the fine flowers, every where*; Omnes undique floſculos carpis, atque delibas. *To* **gather**, *or collect out of that author ſomething worthy to be remembred*; Aliquid ex eo authore memoriâ dignum excipere. *He did* **gather** *together all his forces, from every place he could*; Omnes undique, quas potuit, copias colligebat, contrahebat. *A great multitude of women* **gathered** *together publickly, in the open ſtreet*; Effudit ſeſe in publicum maxima frequentia mulierum. *I did preſently tranſcribe all thoſe things, and did* **gather** *together into one bundle thoſe things, which were ſcattered here, and there, in diverſe places*; Tranſcripſi ſtatim omnia, & variis locis diſperſa, in unum faſciculum redegi. *To* **gather** *troops of ſouldiers*; In arma, in militiam; viros ſuſcitare, vocare, concitare, deſcribere, &c. *See* **muſter** *ſouldiers. Five days after you have* **gather'd** *them*; Quinto die

quàm ſuſtuleris ; Colum. *Whence we* **gather** ; Ex quo intelligitur, Cic. *The people* **gather** *together in multitudes* ; Frequens coit populus. *Money* **gathered up** *againſt the Common-wealth* ; Pecuniæ conciliatæ adversùs rem publicam ; Cic. *A multitude* **gathered** *about* ; Multitudo circumfuſa. *I* **Gave**, *they* **gave** ; (*of* **give** ;) Dedi, dederunt, &c. *As* ; *They* **gave** *themſelves wholly to pleaſure* ; Voluptati ſe totos tradiderunt, &c. *See, to* **give**. *To* **Gaze**, *or ſtare* : Avidè ſpectare, circumſpectare, intentis oculis aſpicere. *To* **gaze**, *or ſtare upon* ; Fixis, defixis, intentis, acrioribus oculis ſpectare, intueri, contemplari, notare, hærere ; Oculos in aliquem defigere, intendere, acriter intendere, in aliqua re fixos tenere ; lumina defigere, configere ; Studiosè, acerrimè, oculis quàm maximè intentis, curiosè contemplari ; Oculis aliquem perlegere, viſu perluſtrare ; Tanquam è cœlo delapſum intueri, ſpectatu dignum arbitrari : Cujus in vultu habitant oculi mei, unde nuſquam eos dejicio. Oculis & pectore toto hæret. Obtutúque hæret defixus in uno. In vultu veluti tum denique viſo Lumina fixa, immota tenet, nec ſe declinat ab illo. Defixis hærere oculis, &c. *See, to* **behold**. *A* **gazing** *ſtock* ; Spectaculum.

Geeſe ; (*of* **gooſe** ;) Anſeres : *as, Any man thinks his own* **Geeſe** *ſwans* ; Sua cuivis ſponſa, mihi mea. *The cry of* **Geeſe** ; Clangor. *A feeder of* **Geeſe** ; Anſerarius. **General**, *or univerſal* ; Generalis, univerſalis, univerſus. *A* **general** *vice* ; Commune vitium. *A* **general** *Council* ; Oecumenicum Concilium. *A* **General** *of an army* ; Strategus, imperator. *The* **generality** ; Plerique omnes ; maxima pars ; generalitas. **Generally**, *or univerſally*, Universè, univerſaliter, generatim, communiter. **Generally** *to all* ; Prorſus omnibus. **Generally**, *or commonly* ; Ferè, plerumque. *The* **General**, *or Captain-***general** *has laid aſide all thoughts and reſolutions of War* ; Omnem cogitationem, omnia conſilia, mentem prorsùs à bellis avocavit, abduxit imperator ; is qui nomine Imperatoris inſignitur, imperatoris titulo decoratur, imperatoris eximiâ dignitate fungitur, imperium in omnes habet, cujus imperium eſt, cui poteſtas eſt atque jus imperandi. *An excellent* **General** *in War* ; Dux belli ſtudiis aſperrimus, bello inſuperabilis ; caput inſuperabile bello ; &c. *See*, **Captain** ; **Captain**, *&c. A* **Gentile**, *or Heathen* ; Gentilis, Paganus, Ethnicus. **Gentiliſm** ; Gentilismus, ſuperſtitio Ethnica. **Gentile**, *or like a Gentleman* ; Magnificus, nobilis. **Gentility**, *or Gentry* ; Nobilitas, gentilitas. *Is this a* **Gentile** *deed ? Or, is this* **gentilely** *done ?* Hoccine eſt humanum factum ? **Gentle**, *or mild* ; Mitis, lenis, manſuetus, placidus, clemens. **Gentle**, *or courteous* ; Humanus, benignus, comis, affabilis. **Gentle**, *or tame* ; Cicur, manſuetus. **Gentle** *ſpeech* ; Oratio blanda & benigna. *To make* **gentle**, *or tame* ; Manſuefacere, domare, placare, lenire. *To wax* **gentle**, *or mild* ; Manſuescere, miteſcere. *Made* **gentle**, *or tame* ; Manſuefactus, domitus, lenitus. **Gentleneſs** ; Clementia, lenitas, benignitas, humanitas, manſuetudo, comitas. **Gently** ; Manſuetè, leniter, clementer, humaniter. *A tercel* **gentle**, Falco mas. *A* **gentle**, *an inſect without feet* ; Galba, termes. *A* **gentleman** ; Generoſus, nobilis, honeſto loco natus ; (homo gentilis,) ingenuus. *A young* **gentleman** ; Adoleſcens nobilis. *A* **gentleman** *of a Company* ; Evocatus, accenſus. *An upſtart* **gentleman** ; Novus homo. *A* **gentlewoman** ; Matrona, fœmina nobilis. *A young* **gentlewoman** ; Puella nobilis. **Gentlemen**, *or women* ; Primores viri, primores fœminæ. **Gentleman-like** ; Generosè, liberè, ingenuè. **Gentry** ; Ordo equeſtris, nobilitas. *A man of a* **gentle**, *and mild temper* ; Homo miſericors, mitis, comis, lenis, facilis, benignus, candidus, clemens, blandus, placidus, manſuetus, remiſſus & dulcis, minimè iracundus, ſeverus, tetricus, acerbus, &c. ad clementiam, lenitatem, facilitatem, manſuetudinem, humanitatem, miſericordiam, omnem comitatem promptus, proclivis, propenſus, aptus, alacris, fictus, factus, natus. Manſueti animi, humani, mitis ingenii vir ; ſingulari, egregiâ, rarâ animi humanitate, lenitate, manſuetudine, comitate, clementiâ indutus, præditus, ornatus. moribus facillimis, leniſſimis, mitiſſimis. Lentus,

tus, tardus, piger ad pœnas, ad præmia velox, Quíque dolet quoties cogitur esse ferox. ——Placidus, facilis veniæque paratus. Qui jacit invitâ fulmina rara manu. Cui pœnam sumere pœ[illegible] sua est. Multa metu pœnæ, pœnâ qui pauca coercet. *See*, affable, courteous, *&c.* **Gentleness**, *or Courtesie is especially to be embraced and esteemed*; Humanitas inprimis colenda. Ex omnibus virtutibus nulla est, quæ magis hominem deceat, magis homini conveniat, in hominem cadat, ad hominem pertineat, homini magis propria sit, quàm humanitas; cùm omnes virtutes, tum una imprimis homini colendâ humanitas est; Ita decent hominem virtutes omnes, ut primum sibi locum vendicet humanitas; Ita colendæ sunt, ita expetendæ, ita diligendæ virtutes omnes, ut præter cæteras amplectenda sit humanitas; Inter omnes virtutes una maximè lucet, eminet, excellit humanitas; Quærendæ sunt omnes virtutes, sed humanitati danda imprimis opera est; Ut Hesperus inter sydera, sic inter virtutes præcipuè fulget humanitas. **Gentle**, *courteous, and friendly*; Humanus. Qui plus habeat, possideat, ostendat, humanitatis, in quo plus humanitatis, plus officii sit, qui sit illi humanitate præferendus, magis ad humanitatem propendeat, humanitatis laude sit illo præstantior, humanitate magis abundet, illum humanitate vincat, ei præstet, antecellat humanitate, hactenus cognovi neminem: Nemo est illo majoris officii, humaniore sensu officii studiosior, in officio diligentior. A pueritia floruisti artibus iis, quæ ab humanitate nomen acceperunt, in hoc humanitatem tuam agnosco. *It's* **gently** *said of you*, *or*, *you speak* **gently**; Benignè dicis. *He speaks* **gently** *to him*; Illum ore placido compellat. *To term it more* **gently**; Ut leniſſimè dicam. *A* **gentleman**, *or nobleman honourably descended*; Homo summâ, antiquâ nobilitate, splendore nobilitatis, natalium illustris, domi suæ clarus & nobilis, genere, nobilitate non modò sui municipii, verùm etiam vicinitatis facilè princeps; clarissimo patre natus, avis majoribus; cujus nobilitatis memoria ex annalium vetustate eruenda est. Vir summo, claro, splendido loco, illustri, nobili, clarissimo genere, sanguine; ex amplissimâ, veteri, nobili familiâ, stirpe honoratâ natus, ortus, editus, generatus; majorum statuis & imaginibus clarus; claritate generis, antiquâ nobilitate, prosapiâ conspicuus; cujus natalibus nihil est nobilius, illustrius; prælatâ stirpe oriundus. ——Non ego pauperum sanguis parentum.——Longo sanguine censeri, pictósque ostendere vultus Majorum. Inter cognatos posse referre Jovem. Ast ego Cecropides. ——Prisco natus ab Inacho. O atavis edite regibus. Illustri generoso, divûm sanguine cretus.——Plenus numeroso consule fastos ducere. Regiæ domus proles.——Generis mihi Jupiter autor. ——Regum generosa propago.—— Nominibus generosus avitis. *Jack will never make a* **gentleman**; Ex quovis ligno non fit Mercurius. *Brought up* **gentleman-like**; Benignè educatus. *Of a* **gentleman-like** *Race*; Honesto loco natus. *Too* **gentle**, *or mild in punishment*; Improbos, sceleratos nimis leniter, clementer tractare, excipere leviùs, indulgentiùs habere, Majore uti facilitate, quàm res postulat, patitur. Legum acerbitatem nimiùm comprimere, constringere, mitigare. Nimiâ, pravâ, ineptâ facilitate, clementiâ, lenitate, indulgentiâ, ad audaciam aditum patefacere, improbitatem confirmare; homines profligatos, perditos in audaciâ corroborare; audaci, nefario homini libertatem, impunitatem, peccandi potestatem dare, concedere. In sceleribus audaciam, ad vitæ turpitudinem profligati hominis connivere. Spem improborum mollibus sententiis alere. Adolescentiam effrænem laxiore habenâ non satis coercere, sibi permittere; nimiùm indulgendo, obsequendo eorum libidinibus, depravare, corrumpere, malis moribus inficere. Habenas, fræna licentiæ laxare, remittere. Nimiâ indulgentiâ in immensum crescunt flagitia. Dissolutus non clemens. *See*, *to* **bear** *with*, *or suffer unpunished*. *Very* **gentle**, *gentle*, *civil and courteous*; Humanus totus, urbanus, comis, habens lepotem in verbis, modestus, moribus integris; moribus festivis, ac citrà gravitatis detrimentum amœnis, modestiam præ se ferens inauditam; nihil fastûs præ se ferens; Gratiarum alumnus; apertus homo; hi-

lare ingenium; feſtivi & amæni ingenii; rarâ præditus humanitate; ad omnem humanitatem propenſiſſimum habens animum; mirâ gravitate conditam præ ſe ferens comitatem, morumque civilitatem; Comitate, conviſtûs facilitate; facetiſſimis colloquiis, atque omnium honeſtiſſimâ morum probitate, quoſvis præcellens; Homo urbanitatis, ac facetiarum artifex; Vafer tamen vitia tangit, & admiſſus circum præcordia ludit; Hor. Perſ. **Gentleneſs**, *and affability of ſpeech doth procure friendſhip*; Conciliat animos comitas, affabilitáſque ſermonis; ſuavitas ſermonum atque morum haudquaquam mediocre condimentum amicitiæ. (Differentia:) Clementia eſt ſuperioris ad inferiorem; manſuetudo cujuſlibet ad quemlibet. *Letters full of* **gentleneſs**, *and civility*; Literæ plenæ humanitatis & officii. **Gentleneſs** *ſo ſeldom uſed, or heard of*; Tanta tam inuſitata, inauditáque clementia. *Seriouſneſs ſeaſon'd with* **gentleneſs**; Comitate condita gravitas; gravitati comitatem aſpergere. *We ought to return, and to requite* **gentleneſs**, *and civility*; Humanitatem certè iis tribuere debemus, à quibus accepimus; Cic. *To quiet ſtrife and contention by* **gentleneſs**, *and meekneſs*; Aſperitatem contentionis humanitate condire; Cic. *To carry ones ſelf* **gently**, *in hearing and ſpeaking to others*; Facilem ſe in hominibus audiendis admittendíſque præbere, benignè ſe gerere. **Gentle**, *meek, and civil, upon all accounts*; Commodus, comis, moderatus, ad omnem rationem humanitatis: ut, Nemo Catone proavo tuo commodior, comior, moderatior fuit, ad omnem rationem humanitatis; Cic. *A* **gentle**, *and meek mind, to receive, and lay aſide, or forgive an offence*; Mollis animus, & ad accipiendam, & ad deponendam offenſionem. *Inclined to all* **gentleneſs**, *and civility*; Ad omnem humanitatem facilitatémque proclivis; Vir humanitate perpolitus, ad clementiam promptus, propenſus; Homo facillimis moribus. *He was a man of ſo great humanity or manhood, that it is hard to ſay whether his enemies did more regard his valour when he was fighting, or did love his* **gentleneſs**, *and meekneſs, when they were vanquiſhed*; Humanitate tantâ fuit, ut difficile dictu ſit, utrum hoſtis magis virtutem ejus pugnantis temuerint, an manſuetudinem victi dilexerint; Cic. &c. *See*, **noble**. **Geometry**, *a ſurvey, or meaſuring of Land*; Geometria, geometrice, f. *A* **Geometrician**; Geometra, æ, m. **Geometrical**, *of, or belonging to* **Geometry**; Geometricus, Adj. Gr. Γεωμετρικὸς; ἡ Γεωμετρικὴ, Geometrice, es, f. *The ſcience of* **Geometry**: & Γεωμετρία, Geometria, æ, f. **Geometry**; lat. terræ dimenſio. Omnia à Geometra; æ, m. Cic. vel, Geometres, æ, m. Juv. Gr. Γεωμέτρης; qui menſurat terram; Ex γῆ, & μετρέω, metior. *And hence, the grounds, or rules of* **Geometry** *are called*, Geometrica, orum, pl. n. apud Cic. *And* Geometricè, Adv. **Geometrically**, *according to the rules of* **Geometry**, *like to a* **Geometrician**, *&c, A skilful* **Geometrician**; Geometra. Geometricis literis perfectè eruditus, penitùs cognovit Geometriam; tenet omninò Geometriam; Callet omninò Geometricam ſcientiam; Excellit in Geometria; Perfectam, abſolutam, ſingularem, eximiam Geometriæ ſcientiam poſſidet; Ita proceſſit in Geometria, ut ad ſummum pervenerit; prorſus Philoſophiam cognovit; vincit omnes, præſtat omnibus, antecellit omnibus, nemini ſecundus eſt, parem habet neminem, ſuperior omnibus eſt in Geometrica ſcientia. *To* **Geſs, Gheſs, or Gueſs**, *conjecture, &c.* Divinare, ominari, hariolari, præſagire; De re aliqua conjicere, augurari, hariolari, ſuſpicari: conjecturam adhibere, facere, tantùm opinari. Aliquid conjecturâ proſpicere, providere, tenere, proſequi, augurari, aſſequi: autumare, exiſtimare, putare: Incertum, incognitum ratione obſcurâ colligere, non veritate, non ſcientiâ certâve cognitione, ſed conjecturâ, perpendere, percipere, trahere. Conjecturâ niti. Conjectare, conjecturare. Quantum animi mei conjecturâ colligere poſſum & hariolari. *See, to* **gueſs**.

To **Get**; Nanciſci, parare, conquirere, conſequi, comparare, adipiſci. *To* **get**, *or gain*; Lucrari, luctifacere. *To* **get**, *or attain*; Conſequi, potiri, aſſequi. *To* **get**, *or provide*; Parare, comparare. *To* **get** *by labour*; Demerere.

rere. *She* get *her living by ſpinning and carding*; Lanâ ac telâ victum quæritat; Ter. *He walks up and down to* get *him a ſtomach*; Famem expectat obambulans; Plaut. *It's a fine thing to* get *above ones Elders*; Pulchrum ſuperâſſe majores; Quint. *This good I* get *by*——Hoc capio commodi ex——Ter. *To* get *up on horſe-back*; Equum; in equum; aſcendere; conſcendere; Liv. Flor. *He may* get *a great deal by her*; Magnum ineſt in eâ lucrum; Ter. Get *a Nurſe for the child*; Puero nutricem para; Ter. *They endeavour'd to* get *praiſe by this only means*; Ex hac unâ re laudem capere ſtudebant; Cic. *In all that time I could never* get *to ſee my ſweet heart*; Neque licitum interea eſt meam amicam viſere; Plaut. *He pray'd me to* get *him ſome Chirurgions*; Rogavit, cogerem medicos; Cic. *They* get *them abroad into other houſes*; In alias domos exeunt; Cic. Get *you that way a little*; Tu concede paulum illuc; Ter. Get *you out of their ſight*; Ab eorum oculis concede; Cic. *She preſently* gets *her out of ſight*; Fugit è conſpectu illico; Ter. *You will* get *nothing elſe, but*——Nihil aliud aſſequeris niſi, ut —— Cic. *Let them* get *them from among good folks*; Secernant ſe à bonis; Cic. Get *you*;——*ye hence*; Hinc abi;——te amove;——aufer;——vos amolimini; Ter. Get *thee out of the town, houſe*; Egredere ex urbe; domo; Cic. Ter. Get *you in*; *home*; *to your houſes*; Abi intro; domum; Ter. In veſtra tecta diſcedite; Cic. *To* get *ones wife with child*; Gravidam uxorem facere compreſſu ſuo; Plaut. *What thanks ſhall I* get *of you?* Ecquam abs te inibo gratiam? Plaut. *They had a mind to* get *into the Kings favour*, i.e. *to curry favour with* ——Apud regem gratiam initam volebant; Liv. *I will* get *it done by night*; Effectum hoc reddam ad veſperum; Plaut. *I will* get *me ſome whither elſe*; Aliò me conferam; Cic. *Such as we can* get; Quorum erit facultas; Col. *He* gets *but badly away with't*; Tardius convaleſcit; Cic. *As near the enemy as he could* get; Quàm proximè ad hoſtem poteſt; Liv. *Let him not* get *a ſupper over night*; Pridiè nè cœnet; Var. *He anſwered that they ſhould* get *the better of it*——Reſpondit eos futuros ſuperiores; Paterc. *He will* get *away from thence as ſoon as he can*; Ubi primum poterit, ſe illinc ſubducet—— Ter. *You are afraid leſt this ſpeech of yours ſhould* get *abroad*; Vereris nè hic ſermo tuus emanet; Cic. *I* get *me up into a certain high place*; Aſcendo in quendam excelſum locum; Ter. *Let her* get *her hence*; Hæc hinc faceſſat; Ter. *To* get *forces together*; Contrahere copias; Cic. *To help a neighbour to* get *in his harveſt*; Vicinum adjuvare in frugibus percipiendis; Cic. *He ſaid he would go* get *him a wife*; Dixit velle uxorem ducere; Ter. *There is no* getting *out thence*; Inde emergi non poteſt; Ter. *They know not how to* get *any ſhips*; Nullam facultatem habent navium; Cæſ. *I am afraid I ſhall not be able to* get *out*——Vereor nè exeundi poteſtas non ſit; Cic. *Your diſcourſe will* get *abroad*; Emanabit ſermo tuus. *He* gets *a rod for his own breech*; Arceſſit ſibi malum jumento ſuo. *You will* get *nothing by it*; Nihil agis. *There is no* getting *of it again*; Quod periit, periit. *To* get *much gain*; Ex aliqua re abundè lucrari, lucrum ingens facere, reportare: multam frugem demetere: fructum copioſum percipere; meſſem luculentam, utilitatem non mediocrem, fructus uberes, quæſtus maximos colligere: emolumentum, operæ pretium, commodum maximum acquirere, capere, facere: amplo fœnore compendium facere, quæſtum non exiguum conflare; opes, divitias, copias colligere, augere. Fructuoſa res, & quæ multum lucri attulit: meas rationes, utilitates, fortunas plurimùm auxi, opibuſque me ingentibus locupletavit. Fructum indè maximum cepi, meiſque rationibus, utilitatibus, commodis optimè conſului. Multa merces mihi defluit æquo Ab Jove. *See, it is* profitable. *To* get, *or attain*; Quod voluit adipiſci, aſſequi, &c. *See, to* attain. *To* get, *or earn, his living hardly*; Conquirere victum, victum quærere, quæritare; vivere ex re aliqua; Exercere ſumptum ſuum opere ruſtico faciundo, apud Ter. lucrari victum; ob exiguum idque incertum lucellum, per omnia maria volitare, tranſcurrere, undis, ac ventis vitam committere;

maximis ſudoribus, innumeris vitæ periculis, ſectari, quærere, lucellum; undique lucella venari; cibum per ignem quæritare, & per ſaxa; è flamma cibum petere. *To* **get** *a good Name, or to become famous*; Nominis ſplendorem, bonam famam, Nomen adſequi; ad ſummam amplitudinem pervenire, apud Cic. clareſcere, εὐδοκιμεῖν; benè paſſim audire; Nomen adipiſci, augere, conſequi; prorogare, ſpargere, nominis famam; egregiam laudem ferre, apud Virg. Famâ pulſare polos, & ſydera laude; Nomine, per univerſum orbem, inclareſcere; famæ januam, ſeu aures hominum, patefacere. *To* **get** *a great name by warlike exploits*; Summam rebus bellicis referre gloriam, acquirere famam; bellicâ induſtriâ gloriam conſequi immortalem. *To* **get** *a good, and great name, by ſtudies, and virtue*; Lucubrationibus, honeſtis ſtudiis, & morum integritate, moribus egregiis, ingentem parare famam, immortalem ertendere laudem. *To* **get** *a name of glory and renown, above envy*; Gloriâ ſuperare invidiam. *To* **get** *a great name by his deeds done*; Rebus geſtis inclareſcere. *To* **get** *good will*; Hominum ſtudia ſibi adjungere, conciliare, comparare; benevolentiam multorum colligere, contrahere, ſuſcipere, captare; amorem ſibi conflare. *To* **get** *the good will of his hearers*; Auditoris animum ſubire; Captivos auditorum animos habere; Auditores benevolos facere, reddere; compoſitæ Orationis inſidiis fidem auditoris attentare; In mentes, in aures hominum penetrare, influere, irrepere. *By which means he had* **got** *into his good will, and friendſhip almoſt inſenſibly*; Quibus rebus ſenſim & moderatè admodùm ad illius amicitiam arrepſerat. *To* **get** *the good will of the Judges*; Judices benevolos beneque exiſtimantes reddere, efficere. *To* **get** *the good will of the common people*; Animos multitudinis allicere. *To* **get** *the good will of the Citizens*; Civium animos ad ſe convertere. *A* **Ghoſt**, *or ſpirit*; Spiritus. *To give up the* **ghoſt**; Supremum ſpiritum efflare. *The* **ghoſts** *of the dead*; Manes, ſpectra, umbræ. *The holy* **Ghoſt**; Spiritus ſanctus, Paracletus; (*Gr.* comforter;) Flammifer ſpiritus; ἅγιον πνεῦμα; Flamen ſacrum, almum; ſpirabile numen; flatus vivus; halitus afflatuſque Dei ſacer, apud Eraſm. myſticum ſpiramen. *Enliven'd, breathed upon, and illuſtrated, by the Holy* **Ghoſt**; Afflatus Spiritu ſancto, almo flamine; illuſtratus ſacro lumine; Θεόπνευστος, divinitùs afflatus. **Ghoſtlike**; Spectri-formis. **Ghoſtly**; Spiritualis.

A **Giant**; Gigas, m. **Giantly**, *of, or belonging to a* **Giant**; Giganteus, Adj. *The* **Giants**; Gigantes; Centimani, Anguipedes, Terræ filii, proles, progenies.——Conjurati cœlum reſcindere fratres, &c. Virg. Georg. 1.

——Qui centum quiſque parabat injicere anguipedum captivo brachia cœlo. Affectâſſe ferunt regnum cœleſte Gigantes, Altâque congeſtos ſtruxiſſe ad ſidera montes. Tum Pater omnipotens miſſo perfregit Olympum Fulmine, & exuſſit ſubjectum Pelion Oſſæ. &c. Ovid. *A little* **Giant**; Gigantulus. *A* **Giantess**; Mulier ſaturâ Giganteâ. *A* **Gift**, *or preſent*; Donum, munus, n. *A ſmall* **gift**; Munuſculum. **Gifts** *preſented to the Gods, and hang'd up in their temples*; Donaria. *A new-years* **gift**; Strena, æ, f. Suet. dict. à στρῶνος, luxus, deliciæ; Euſt. Strenam vocamus, quæ datur die religioſo, ominis boni gratiâ; à numero, quo ſignificatur alterum tertiúmque venturum ſimilis commodi, veluti ternam, vel trenam diceremus, præpoſito, ſ; ut in loco, & lite ſolebant antiquitùs; Feſt. Al. qu. ſtrenua; Nonn. quod viris ſtrenuis conveniret ob virtutem; Symm. Quibus ideò Cal. Jan. ex Deæ ſtrenuæ luco, mitti ſolerent Verbenæ felicis arboris; Id. Unde, *to give a new years* **gift**, antiquitùs dicebatur, ſtrenare; *and, full of* **gifts**; Strenoſus, a, um, Adj. apud Liv. *A* **gift** *beſtowed upon a gueſt, or ſtranger*; Xenium, ii, n. Mart. Gr. ξένιον, à ξένος, hoſpes: Dict. quòd hoſpitibus dari ſolebat: *A* **gift**, *or token beſtowed upon a friend, gueſt, or ſtranger*; *a faring: alſo, a preſent given to a forreign Ambaſſador*: Munus hoſpitale vocat Apul. *And hence, a ſmall* **gift**, *or preſent*, Xeniolum, i; dim. i. e. ξένιον μικρόν; apud Apul. *To beſtow* **gifts** *freely*; Donis, muneribus, beneficiis, pra-

præmiis ampliſſimis omnes ſuos explere, obligare, cumulare, afficere, augere, ornare, locupletare. Largitiones magnas facere. Largè, effusè, magnificè, honorificè, munificè, affatim, affluenter munera donare, largiri; dona tribuere, impertiri. Largâ manu opes, facultates ſuas diſtribuere; largiſſimo ſinu, plenâ manu effundere. Dona cumulatè, benignè, abundanter conferre in aliquem, collocare apud aliquem. Munificus. Cuncta manus avidas fugient hæredis, amico Quæ dederis animo. ——Quodvis pete munus, & illud Me tribuente feres. Munera magna quidem miſit. Parcè, maligné, rigidè; parcâ, contractâ manu donare munera, conferre dona: *To give niggardly-wiſe. See, to do* courteſies; liberal, *&c.* *A* gift *beyond merit*; Præmium. *A little new-years* gift; Strenula, æ, f. dim. à ſtrena; Vide ſuprà. *To corrupt with* gifts; Muneribus, largitione, donis, aliquem tentare, oppugnare, ſolicitare, illicere, corrumpere, &c. *See, to* bribe. *To* Gird; Cingere, præcingere, vincire, ligare. *To* gird *unto*; Accingere. *To* gird *under*; Succingere. *To* gird *about*; Circumcingere. *To* gird *to his ſword*; Lateri enſem aptare, accingere, &c. *See*, ſword. *To* Give; Dare, tribuere, donare. *To* give, *or aſſign*; Aſſignare. *To* give, *or deliver*; Tradere. *To* give, *or yeild*; Præbere. *To* give *largely*; Largiri. *To* give *ſufficiently*; Suppeditare. *To* give *as much more*; Geminare. Give *way*; Decedite de via; Plaut. *I'le* give *him as good as he brings*; Si mihi pergit quæ vult dicere, ea quæ non vult, audiet. Give *an inch, and take an Ell*; Qui ſemel guſtârit canis à corio nunquam abterrebitur uncto. *He* gives *twice, that* gives *quickly*; Bis dat, qui citò dat. *He* gives *way to his humor*; Libidini indulget. *He got his glory by* giving; Dando gloriam adeptus eſt. *I will deſire him to* give *way to me, that*——Ab eo petam, ut mihi concedat, ut——Cic. *He had every bodies leave to* give *over*; Ei deſinere per omnes homines licuit; Cic. *To* give *the word*; Signum dare; Liv. *We muſt* give *way to fortune*; Dandus eſt fortunæ locus; Cic. *He* gave *one himſelf to be* Philip; Se Philippum ferebat; Patere. *Fortune it ſelf* gives *place to it*; Cui fortuna ipſa cedit; Cic. *Ye were hindred, as ye* give *out, very much to your wrong*; Prohibiti eſtis, ut perhiberis, ſummâ cum injuriâ; Cic. *She* gives *laws to him*; Huic leges imponit;——jura præſcribit; Cic. *She* gave *it me to keep*; Servandum mihi dedit; Ter. *They* give *back*; Gradum retro dant; pedem referunt; Flor. Cic. *No man was* given *leſs to buying and building than he*; Nemo illo minùs fuit emax, minùs ædificator; Corn. Nep. *Do not* give *cauſe for any to think*; Noli committere, ut quiſquam putet; Cic. *He* gave *over being Prieſt*;—— *the Prieſt-hood*; Sacerdotio abibat. *To* give *place to*——Faſces ſubmittere. *To* give *one the better of it*; Alicui concedere; Cæſ. Herbam dare. *They* give *their minds to ſome ſtudy*; *employment*; Animum ad aliquod ſtudium adjungunt; Ter. *He is otherwiſe* given; Diſſimili ſtudio eſt; Ter. *They are much* given *to hunting*; Multum ſunt in venationibus; Cæſ. Give *him to underſtand*; Ei notum —— certiorem eum facias; Plin. Cic. *He will* give *with his daughter, whatſoever* ——Is dotem filiæ offert, quicquid ——Curt. Giving *all for gone*; Tranſactum de partibus ratus —— Flor. *I* give *you warning of this*; Hoc te moneo; Ter. Give *me thy hand*; ——*the child*—— *ſome water for my hands*; Cedo manum; ——puerum mihi; aquam manibus; Plaut. Ter. Give *it him to do*; Huic mandes; Ter. *Deſiring to* give *ſatisfaction to the Souldiers*; Cupiens militibus ſatisfacere; Cic. *You ſtinted me that I ſhould* give *no more for it*; Præfiniſti, quo nè pluris emerem; Cic. *It's ſtrange that Peacocks eggs ſhould* give *five pence a piece*; Res admiranda, ut ova pavonum quinis denariis veneant; Macr. *They are things that will* give *money*; Eorum pretia vigent; Col. *Now adays they* give *nothing*; Hodie nec veneunt; Macr. *Mules* give *more than horſes*; Muli pretio ſuperant equos; Plaut. *Let him ſell oyl, if it* give *any thing*; Vendat oleum, ſi pretium habeat; Cato. *It will not* give *ſo much by a great deal*; Plurimum pretio detrahitur; Col. *They* give *four thouſand pence for a pair of Birds*;

Quaternis millibus nummûm binas aves mercantur; Col. *In all this Country none hath land, that will* **give** *more*; Agrum in his regionibus pretii majoris nemo habet; Ter. *He is* **given** *to the world*; Ad rem attentus—— avidior est; Ter. *He* **gives** *his mind to writing*; Animum ad scribendum appellit; Ter. *I* **give** *God thanks for it*; Diis magnas merito gratias habeo, atque ago, quando——Ter. *I* **give** *you thanks for it*; Habeo gratiam; Ter. *I did not* **give** *credit to the man*; Non credidi homini; Cic. *I* **gave** *my self to Philosophy*; Philosophiæ me dedi; Gel. *They are forced to* **give** *way to necessity*; Necessitati parere coguntur; Cic. *I will* **give** *you a dash on the teeth*; Pugnum in os impingam tibi. *I'le* **give** *your hide a warming*; Ego te faciam fervêntem flagris; Plaut. **Give** *ear*; Animum advertite; Ter. *If you* **give** *another word*; Si verbum addideris; Ter. *He* **gave** *me never a word*, Verbum nullum fecit; Plaut. *He* **gave** *her not a word more*; Nec ullo mox sermone dignatus est; Suet. *I'le* **give** *you my word it shall be so*; Do fidem futurum; Ter. *He* **gave** *me not a word*; Nec vox ulla excidit ei; Curt. *We shall* **give** *our selves wholly to contemplation*; Totos nos in contemplandis rebus ponemus; Cic. *He never* **gave** *any of us a word*; Nunquam cuiquam nostrûm verbum fecit; Ter. *Do you think I was able to* **give** *him a word?* Censen' ullum me verbum potuisse proloqui? Ter. *They* **gave** *themselves wholly to pleasure*; Se totos tradiderunt voluptati; Cic. ——Dediderunt; Id. *He shall* **give** *you as much more if you take not heed*; Geminabit, nisi caves; Ter. *What answer do you* **give** *me?* Quid mihi respondes? Ter. *Come* **give** *over your fretting*; Jam verò omitte tuam istam iracundiam; Ter. *To* **give** *over fighting for a while*; Paulisper intermittere prælium; Cæs. *To* **give** *over a suit; enterprise, &c.* Lite ——conatu, incepto desistere; Virg. *To* **give** *one in charge*; Alicui mandare; ——in mandatis dare; Plaut. *He* **gives** *him a challenge*; Digito provocat. *He hath a legacy* **given** *him*; Hæres est in imâ cerâ. *He knew not which way to* **give** *up his account*; Non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet; Val. Max. **Give** *him like for like*; Par pari referto; Ter. *Very great honour was* **given** *to God*; Diis quantus maximus poterat, habitus est honos; Liv. *To* **give** *judgement on ones side*; Secundum aliquem litem dare; —— decernere;—— judicare; Suet. Cic. *If you have a mind to* **give** *one a purge*; Si quem purgare voles; Var. *Whereas you* **give** *me counsel that* ——Quod suades, ut——Cic. *I went to* **give** Cornelius Fronto *a visit*; Ad Frontonem Cornelium visendi gratiâ pergebam; Gell. *To* **give** *quarter to* —— In fidem recipere; Cic. *Nor did I* **give** *in evidence any thing but what* —— Neque dixi quidquam pro testimonio, nisi quod——Cic. *He* **gives** *more then he is well able*; Benignior est quàm res patitur; Cic. *It* **gives** *me in my mind the e's some ill towards me*; Nescio quid profecto mihi animus prælagit mali; Ter. *It* **gives** *me in my mind this is that Ape*; Cum conjecturam egomet mecum facio, hæc illa est Simia; Plaut. *It* **gave** *me in my mind I should lose my labour in going*; Præsagibat mihi animus frustra me ire; Plaut. *To* **give** *in how many Acres of land one plows*; Jugera lationum suarum profiteri; Cic. *They looked that they should* **give** *in their names*; Expectaverunt, ut nomina profiterentur; Liv. *My heart mis-***gives** *me*; Timeo, nescio quid mihi animus prælagit mali; Ter. *To* **give** *one leave to send*; Alicui potestatem facere mittendi; Cæs. *He came to* **give** *me a visit*; Hic salutandi caussâ venit; Cic. *He* **gave** *it out at the Council of War, that he*—— Loquitur in concilio palam, sese—— Cæs. *He hath* **given** *up the Ghost*; Animam egit; Petr.

Glad; Lætus, hilaris. *To* **glad** *one, or, make one* **glad**; Lætitiâ afficere; explere animum gaudio; exhilarare, beare; Gaudium, lætitiam, cumulum gaudii, plurimum jucunditatis alicui afferre, objicere. Aliquem, animum alicujus, magnâ, incredibili quâdam, uberiore, summâ lætitiâ, gaudio explere, oppiere, complere, hilarare, perfundere, permulcere, delinire, recreare, cumulare, afficere, reficere, efferre, ducere, delectare, oblectare, delibutum gaudio reddere, divino quodam

dam nectare perfundere. Voluptatem præter ſpem nuncias, inſperatum gaudium narras, lætitiam nec opinanti objicis: *Joy unexpected. To be* glad, *or rejoyce*; Lætari,, gaudere, pergaudere. Magnopere, ſummoperè, vehementer, incredibiliter, mirificè, mirum in modum gaudere, lætari. Lætitiâ, gaudio, voluptate magnâ, jucunditate plurimâ, ſummâ affici, geſtire, exultare, ovare, plaudere, triumphare, expleri, perfundi, cumulari, efferri, exilire, permulceri. Gaudia maxima, lætitiam ſummam, uberrimas jucunditates ex aliquâ re capere, percipere, haurire. Totus in lætitiam fundi. Dici non poteſt quantopere gaudeam. Tantâ afficior voluptate ac lætitiâ, quantum animo capere maximam poſſum. Exultare planè videor, victorque de fortunâ, ac omni prorſus dolore triumphare. Gaudium purum, nullâ ægritudine contaminatum. Invaſit, inceſſit animum ingens lætitia. Haurit animus voluptatem ingentem. In ſinu gaudere, id eſt, tacitè; *To laugh in his ſleeve.* ——— Pertentant gaudia pectus, mentem. Lætitiâ, animo exultare. Lætitiâ plausúque fremunt. Index lætitiæ fertur ad altra ſonus. ——— Lætitiâ voces ad ſidera jactant. *See, too* joyfull. *To be* glad *in ones behalf*; Gratulari. *To wax* glad; Hilareſcere. *To make* glad; Lætificare, hilarare, exhilarare. Gladneſs; Gaudium, n. lætitia, f. *That maketh* glad; Lætificus, Adj. Gladly; Libenter, cupidè, non gravatè; lubens, non invitus. Gladſome; Lætabundus, lætificus. *Over*-glad; Nimiâ voluptate geſtire, &c. *See, too* joyfull. *I was mighty* glad; Incredibili lætitiâ ſum affectus; Cic. *I am* glad *to ſee you*; Ut ego te nunc conſpicio libens; Plaut. *I am full* glad; Totus gaudeo; Plaut. *How* glad *am I!* Quàm gaudeo! Ter. *I never ſaw any man more* glad; Nil quidquam vidi lætius; Ter. Glad *of the honour*; Lætus honore; Virg. *To make one* glad *at the heart*; Explere animum gaudio; Ter. *He will be heartily* glad *of my joy*; Mea ſolidè gaviſurus eſt gaudia; Ter. And. 5. 5. *I will make him* glad *to take it*; Cupidè accipiat faxo; Ter. *He was as* glad *as could be*; *I never ſaw any man more* glad; Nihil vidi quidquam lætius; Ter. *I am* glad *on't*; De illoc gaudio, Optumè eſt; Ter. *I ſhall be* glad *to do you any courteſie*; Tibi lubens benefaxim; Ter. *What is there in that to be* glad *of?* Quid habet iſta res lætabile? Cic. *A* glad *man*; Lætitiâ affectus. *Your father is very* glad *of the good news of your dignity, or honour*; Patrem tuum recens hic de tua dignitate nuncius allatus extulit lætitiâ, affecit lætitiâ, perfudit lætitiâ, lætitiâ complevit, lætitiâ cumulavit; Pater tuus lætitiam cepit, ſumpſit, hauſit, lætitiâ affectus eſt, lætatus eſt, gavisus eſt, recreatus eſt, gaudium cepit, jucunditatem hauſit. *I am* glad *to hear it*; Perlibenter audio. *I am* glad *in your behalf*; Tibi gratulor. *A* glad *Countenance*; Serena, ſeu explicata frons; frons defæcata; frons generoſo hoſpite digna. *That you may be* glad *and joyfull, caſt fears and cares away*; Solvite corda metu, ſecludite curas; Virg. Curas animo expellite, eruite, eximite; Excutite animis veſtris ſolicitudinem omnem. *To ſing for joy and* gladneſs; Canere ad veteres verba jocoſa modos; Ovid. Ovationem agere. *Let us make this a* glad, *and joyfull, or merry day*; Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem; lucentem hunc habeamus diem; hodiè modò hilares nos faciamus; Ter. *The* gladneſs *of the voice*; Vocis jucunditas, ac alacritas. *I am* glad *the matter is not to be determin'd by me*; Res eſt arbitrio non dirimenda meo; Hoc me benè habet. *To procure* gladneſs, *and take away grief, and ſorrow*; Parere lætitiam, & adimere mœrorem; Uberiore lætitiâ animum opplere, & ſolicitudinem eximere, ex animo amovere. *To make one very* glad; Multijugâ voluptate animum delibutum reddere. *A neat picture* glads *the eyes*; Pictura capit oculos; nam capere, & afficere animum, res aliqua dicitur, quæ oblectat. *To make* glad *by light*; Oblectare lumine. *To make the heart, and eyes* glad, *with any thing*; Cor, vel animum aliquâ re paſcere, & oculos. *To make the Ears* glad *by ſome pleaſing ſound*; Jucundo pruritu titillare aures. *Your letters made me very* glad; Literæ tuæ ſingulari me lætitiâ affecêrunt; Ex literis tuis non mediocrem lætitiam percepi, &c. *See, to* delight *one. I am very* glad *that you love my friend* Trebonius, *and that he loves you*;

you; Trebonium meum à te amari, téque ab illo, pergaudeo. *I ſhall ever be* glad *of what you write, that Cæſar doth love you, every day, more dearly*; Quod ſcribis te à Cæſare quotidiè plus diligi, immortaliter gaudeo. *I am* glad, *O Judges, and very joyfull*; Gaudeo, Judices, vehementérque lætor. *I am very* glad, *as I ought to be, on your behalf*; Plurimum tibi, ut debeo, gratulor; Cic. *I was hugely* glad *in my mind*; Invaſit animum ingens lætitia; Cic. *All of them did ſo hate you, that they made your diſappointment, their triumphing joy and* gladneſs; Omnes ita te odêrunt, ut repullam tuam triumphum ſuum duxerint. *Let us go home with you, that we may make this a* glad *and merry day*; Eamus intrò ad te, ut hunc diem luculentè habeamus. *To be* glad *and joyfull, without a cauſe*; Inani lætitiâ exultare, & temerè geſtire. *To be exceſſively, or over-*glad, *to be almoſt mad for joy and* gladneſs; Nimio gaudio penè deſipere. *Be* glad, *and throw away cares*; Dulcia ſepoſitis agitate gaudia curis. *To be* glad *and joyfull, in the miſeries of the Commonwealth, is unreaſonable*; In funeribus Reipub. exultare, & tripudiare, inhumanum eſt. *If they overcome, or, are conquerours, then they are almoſt out of themſelves, for joy and* gladneſs. *But if they be overcome, and vanquiſhed, they are quite disheartned, and dejected in their minds*; Si vincunt, efferunt ſe lætitiâ, victi verò debilitantur, animóſque demittunt. *My mind is full of* gladneſs; Completur animus gaudio. *Puft up with groundleſs joy, or* gladneſs; Elatus inani lætitiâ. *I am ſo exceſſively* glad, *that I know not where, or what I am*; Tanta lætitiâ auctus ſum, ut mihi non conſtem; Vix apud me ſum præ gaudio. *I cannot but acknowledge I am very* glad; Non poſſum non confiteri cumulari me maximo gaudio. *I am very* glad, *and well pleaſed in theſe things*; His rebus paſcor, his delector, his perfruor. *To be* glad *within ones ſelf*; In ſinu, i. e. tacitè, gaudere. *To ſhow the* gladneſs *of the mind, by the chearfullneſs of the countenance*; Alacri animo eſſe; hilari aſpectu eſſe, & exporrectâ fronte. *I am* glad *to hear it*; *It doth me good at the heart*; *How much good it does me?* Lætus iſthuc audio; Tu mihi voluptatem narras; Quanto mihi eſt ſolatio? *I am heartily* glad; Suffuſus ſum incredibili voluptate. *You make me a* glad *man*; Quin tu me beas? *My heart leaps for joy and* gladneſs; Cor mihi ſalit. *I am ſo* glad, *it does me good to think, &c.* Geſtit animus meminiſſe; Atque id ſeriò triumpho. *I was very* glad *at the receit of your Letters*; *Welcome were your letters to, &c.* Tuis ex literis incredibilem voluptatem cepi; Nihil in vita tuis literis accidit jucundius. *I was as* glad, *as* glad *could be*; Tuæ mihi literæ multis fuerunt modis jucundiſſimæ. *I know not what ground I ſtand on, I am ſo* glad, *and overjoy'd*; Citra faſtidium, me delectârunt plurimùm; præ gaudio, ubi ſim neſcio. *I am raviſht with joy, and* gladneſs; Delibutus gaudio; Exuperat mihi, atque abundat lætitiâ pectus; Impendio magis animus gaudebat mihi. *I weep for joy, and* gladneſs; Mihi præ gaudio exiliunt lachrymæ. *It made me* glad, *or full of joy*; Incredibili quâdam lætitiâ me cumulavit, pertudit. *I am beyond meaſure* glad; Ripas omnes exuperat, quam capio, voluptas. *They brought great joy and* gladneſs; Cumulum gaudii attulerunt. *But theſe golden images, or ſtatues, by their ruine and breaking, did bring publick joy, and* gladneſs; Iſtæ verò aureæ ſtatuæ, ſtrage ſuâ & ruinâ, publico gaudio litaverunt. *They made their hoſt, or gueſts to weep for* gladneſs, *and gratitude*; Compulerunt hoſpitem, ad gratantium lachrymarum lætitiam. *I am ſeriouſly* glad *at that*; Atque id ſeriò triumpho. *Having their countenance* glad, *and chearfull*; Faciem gaudio deliburi. *Thoſe that are* glad *are in quietneſs and eaſe*; Læti pacem agitant. *To* Glitter, *or ſhine*; Coruſcare, fulgere. Glittering; Coruſcus. *A* glittering; Fulgor. *He* glitters *in purple*; Purpurâ fulget. *He makes the ways* glitter *with his ſword*; Strictóque vias præfulſerat enſe; Virg. *Eyes ſhining with a* glittering *brightneſs*; Tremulo fulgore micantes oculi.

Glory; Gloria, decus, honor, laus, præconium. *To* glory, *or brag*; Gloriari, ſuperbire, exultare. *A* glorying; Gloriatio. Glorious; *or excellent*;

lens; Inclytus, glorioſus. *Vain*-glorious; Inſrunitus,adj. Gloriouſly; Gloriosè, Adv. *To* glorifie; Glorificare. Glorification; Glorificatio. *To deſire, and ſeek for* glory; Ad gloriam inflammari, incendi; toto impetu, inflammato ſtudio ferri. Gloriæ ſtudio teneri, amore flagrare, ardere. Gloriæ inhiare, ſervire. Omnia ad gloriam ſplendorémque revocare, referre. Ante omnes res gloriam ſpectare, laborum omnium atque ſtudiorum ſibi præmium atque mercedem proponere; rebus omnibus præponere, præferre. Laude, nominis celebritate, ſplendore, famâ celebri & claritate nihil habere antiquius, nihil præſtantius. Una tibi gloria in animo, in oculis erat, in amoribus, in deliciis. Gloriæ paulò avidior, avidiſſimus, cupidiſſimus, appetentiſſimus. Gloriâ eſt illuſtris meritorum fama. Trahimur omnes laudis ſtudio, & optimus quiſque maximè gloria ducitur. ——Quem ſublimis agebat Gloria, nec duri magno ſub teſte labores. *See, to ſeek for* praiſe. *To have great* glory; Gloriâ, celebritate, & ſplendore nominis florere, &c. *See, to get immortal* praiſe. *To make one* glorious; Clarum & illuſtrem reddere, &c. *See, to make one* famous. Glory *followeth vertue*; Ex virtute gloria. Gloria comitatur virtutem, virtutis comes eſt, virtutem ſequitur, cum virtute conjuncta, ad virtutem adjuncta; Naſcitur ex virtute, oritur ex virtute, manat, proficiſcitur à virtute; Virtus gloriam parit, largitur, affert, ad gloriam ducit. *Deſirous of* glory *from a child*; Inflammatus ad gloriam à puero, &c. *See*, child. *Vain*-glorious; Gloriæ cupidus, arrogans, avidus laudis, ambitioſus, &c. *See*, proud. *Too great a deſire of* glory; Nimius, acer, amor gloriæ. *True and ſolid* glory; Vera, gravis, & ſolida gloria. *Excellent and immortal* glory; Gloria eximia & immortalis. Glory *is a reality, or a real and ſolid thing, not a ſhadow*; Gloria quædam res eſt ſolida & expreſſa, non adumbrata; Cic. Glory *is the great and illuſtrious fame of merits*; Gloria eſt illuſtris, & permagna fama meritorum. *A mind very high, and covetous of* glory; Altiſſimus animus, & gloriæ cupidus. *Let us ſerve our poſterity, and our own* glory; Poſteritati & gloriæ ſerviamus. *This City had never any more* glorious, *more honourable, or more civiliz'd Citizens*; Non tulit ullos hæc civitas aut gloriâ clariores, aut authoritate graviores, aut humanitate politiores; Cic. *We are all deſirous of praiſe, and the beſt of men are moſt deſirous of long-laſting* glory; Trahimur omnes laudis ſtudio, & optimus quiſque maximè gloriâ ducitur; Optimi cujuſque animus maximè ad immortalem gloriam nititur; Cic. *To leave the great* glory *of his name to poſterity*; Maximam nominis ſui gloriam poſteris relinquere. *He was great in Name and* glory; Erat magno nomine & gloriâ. *The great praiſe of* Cneius *and* Quintus Pompeius *was ſo far, and largely, ſpread abroad, that their* glory *was limited with no leſs then the utmoſt borders of the whole Empire*; Cneii, & Quinti, Pompeii fuit latè adeò longéque diffuſa laus, ut eorum gloria domicilio communis imperii terminetur; Cic. *The* glory *of his Name is, and will ever be ſpread abroad in all countreys*; Omnibus in terris etiam verſatur, & ſemper habitabit nominis ſui gloria. *The name of an Orator was more* glorious *long ago, amongſt the Ancients*; Oratoris nomen, apud antiquos, majori gloriâ floruit. *To be exceſſively vain*-glorious; Amorem gloriæ nimis acrem habere; Gloriæ inhiare; inanem gloriam ſectari, venari, aucupari; Popularem auram, ventum, captare; falſos honores, falſæ gloriæ umbras, conſectari; Plauſum quærere, captare; laudem immodicè appetere; Nominis claritatem ardenter ſitire, vehementer, mirificè, ambire, venari; Vitæ ſtudium ad applauſum populi referre: ſe ſuſpicere, alióſque deſpicere; Imperatorum rumuſculos occupari, ad inanem gloriam toto impetu ferri: ſe aliquâ re ſumptuoſiùs inſolentiuſque jactare; Cic. de Or. Gloriæ vanæ ſtimulis acriter incitari. *But he was alſo vainly*-glorious; Sed hunc quoque abſorbuit æſtus quidam gloriæ inanis. *It is a very light and trifling thing to hunt after vain applauſe, and to follow all the ſhadows of* glory *falſly ſo called*; Levitatis eſt ſummæ inanem aucupari rumorem, ac omnes umbras falſæ gloriæ conſectari. *Believe me*, Cæſar *is hurried away with vain*-glory, *and is ardently*

ardently desirous of a triumph; Cæsar fertur, mihi crede, inani gloriâ, flagrat & ardet cupiditate triumphi. *Strange! what a foolish and vain* **glorious** *man he is, loving himself without any Corrival?* O dii! quàm ineptus est homo, quàm seipsum amans est, sine rivali? *The man soars on high through the desire of vain-***glory**; Homo est volitans, inanis gloriæ cupiditate. Mithridates *was inflamed with an unusual desire of* **glory**? Mithridates insolitâ inflammatus erat gloriæ cupidine. *I am very desirous that our Name should be made more* **glorious** *by your writings*; Ardeo cupiditate incredibili, nomen ut noſtrum scriptis magis celebretur tuis; Cic. *There is no reason that we should make our selves* **glorious**, *or rather* **ingorious**, *by false praise*; Non est quòd falsâ laude nos ornemus, vel potiùs oneremus; Cic. &c. *See, to* **boast**; *to* **desire** *glory*. *A* **Glut**; Satias, f. satietas, fastidium. *To* **glut**; Saturare, satiare. **Glutted**; Satiatus, part. Satur, Adj. *A* **glutting**; Exsaturatio. *A* **glutton**; Helluo, gulo, gluto, lurco, epulo, comessator, gurges, m. *To play the* **glutton**; Helluari, lurcari, comessari. **Gluttony**; Ingluvies, gula, voracitas, ingurgitatio. **Gluttonous**; Gulosus, ingluviosus, Adj. **Gluttonously**; Gulosè, avidè, edaciter, Adv, *A gully-gut,* **glutton**, *intemperate in his fare*; Helluo, ganeo, epulo, gulo. Homo gulosus, intemperans: immensæ, voracis gulæ, summâ intemperantiâ, ingluvie, semper distentus & madens. Abdomen insaturabile. Qui in conquirendis epularum deliciis omnem operam ponit, toto animo studióque summo incumbit: abdomini, gulæ, ventri, crapulæ, genio indulget, inservit, vacat, obsequitur, operam dat, epulis dies noctéique ducit; ventrem, ingluviem, abdomen, se, aqualiculum nimia crapula farcit, nimio potu, cibóque distendit, explet, ingurgitat. Baccho Cereríque sobris, unus omnium diis sacra facit; omnia quæ ad beatam vitam pertinent, venter metitur. Philoxeno, Apicio gulosior. Homo palati morosi, fastidiosi, delicati, quod cupedias tantùm & lautitias sapit. Cupediarum architectus. Helluari. Comessari. Pernicies & tempestas, barathrúmque macelli. Quicquid quæsierat, ventri donabat avaro, &c. Hor. Epist. 1. 25.——Fruges consumere natus.—— Nunquam parvo contenta paratu Luxuries; & quæsitorum terrâ pelagóque ciborum Ambitiosa fames, & lautæ gloria mensæ.——Quod pontus, quod terra, quod educat aer, Poscit, &c. Ovid. Metam. 8. 11. ——Cui in solo vivendi cura palato est. Musorum leporúmque & suminis exitus hic est, Sulphureúsque color, carnificésque pedes, &c. Mart. 12. 48. & Hor. Serm. 2. 2. Cibi pernicies; gulæ parens, gulosus venter, vorax; profundæ, intempestivæ, sordidæ, gulæ homo: Apicius; à Romano quodam nobili, admodúmque gulosо; comedo, onis, m. cutem alens, Prov. Asini mandibula; Heterognathus, Gr. ἑτερόγναθος, ob voracitatem, alternatim utrâque mandibulâ commandens; qui corpus infarcit, & distendit ventrem. Item, Abdomen, pro vitio ventris, ac gutturis, quam gulositatem vulgò vocant, frequenter ponit; Cic. *Sickness of surfeiting and* **gluttony**; Valetudo adversa ex gula. Non facilè convalescunt, quibus neque quantum comedant, neque quid comedant curæ est, qui quod comedant, neque quantum, neque quale sit, animadvertunt; quibus omnem in cibis modum, omne judicium, omnem prorsùs rationem, gula eripuit; quibus neque modus edendi, neque ulla deligendi cibi ratio est; qui & plus appetunt in mensa, quàm satis est, & ex eo genere quod obsit. *He is a mere* **glutton**, *born for the fatting of his belly, not for praise and glory*; Ille gurges atque helluo, natus abdomini suo, non laudi atque gloriæ; homo deditus abdomini, ventri se totum tradens. *He doth* **gluttonously** *gape after meats curiously seasoned; He is a curious* **glutton**; *he spends much money in feasting*; Cibis egregiâ arte conditis inhiat; in epulis multum pecuniæ infundit. *Men of worth and vertue do believe themselves to be born for the good of their Country, of their fellow Citizens, and for praise and glory, but not for sleep, or ease, nor for feasting, and delicious* **gluttony**; Virtute præditi omnes, se patriæ, suis civibus, & laudi, atque gloriæ, non autem somno & con-

conviviis, & delectationi natos arbitrantur. *To live ſoberly and meanly, without riot, or* **gluttony**; Tenuiter vivere; parcè ac duriter vitam agere, ſe habere; genium fraudare, &c. *See, to* **faſt**. *To give himſelf wholly to* **gluttony**; Palato ſapere; ingenioſam, vallatam, habere gulam; pollucibiliter victitare, obſonare, i. e. opiparè; Plaut. *To live magnificently, coſtly, gallantly, &c.* Nam pollucere, apud Plaut. ſignif. *to make ready an ſumptuous banquet, to offer in Sacrifice: Alſo, to ſhine bright, to be fair and beautifull*; Col. Nam eſt comp. ex, per, &, lucere, pro, pellucere; vel quòd ſacrificii lumina admodùm lucerent; Sipont. vel quòd ſplendor epuli pelluceret; Turn. Al. à porriciendo; Varr. quum libamenta Diis in ara porrecta ſunt; Scal. Unde, pollucere merces dicebantur mercatores, quando de mercibus ἀπαρχὰς, & libamenta Diis offerebant: Atque inde pollucibilis, le, Adj. Ut Cœna pollucibilis, *a chargeable, coſtly, ſumptuous, and ſtately ſupper*, apud Macrob. Et pollucè, Adv. eſt opiparè, apud Plaut. Et pollucum, apud Plin. i. e. Cœna opipara; propriè, convivium, vel ſacrificium quod Jovi dapali, Herculi, aliiſque fieret: & polluctura, æ, f. ex Plaut. *A ſacrifice, or feaſt, to* Hercules; *good chear*: Item, pollucus, a, um, part. apud Varr. i. e. libatus, ſive cumulatus, largiter exceptus & tractatus: *Conſecrated, tithed out, properly of tenths to* Hercules: Unde, non ſum pollucta pago, apud Plaut. i. e. communis & expoſita pago; Turn. Sed pollucus virgis, ſignif. *Jerked ſoundly, whipt well-favouredly, &c.* apud Plaut. **Gluttonous** *ſmell-feaſts, or, riotous feaſt-directors*; Exquiſita ingenia cœnarum; ingenioſi & docti gulæ artifices; Noſſe exquiſitarum terrâ marique deliciarum ſalivam, Apitii illius Opſodædali varias rerum condituras examinantes. *A* **gluttonous** *trencher-man*; Menſarum aſſecla; calceatis cœnans dentibus; Tartarea ingluvies, &c. *See, riot. To* **Gnaw**, *or bite*; Rodere, mordere, arrodere, mordicare. *To* **gnaw** *off*; Abrodere, erodere, exedere. *To* **gnaw** *about*; Corrodere, prærodere. **Gnawed**, *or* **gnawn**; Roſus, corroſus, exeſus, ambeſus, part. *A* **gnawing**; Roſio, corroſio. *A* **gnawer**; Roſor, arroſor. *I'le make him* **gnaw** *his fingers*; Faciam ut digitos peredat ſuos. *The raw rape-root* **gnaws** *the belly*; Crudi rapi radix ventrem mordicat. *A guilty mind* **gnaws** *it ſelf, or, a guilty conſcience accuſes it ſelf*; Animus conſcius ſe remordet. *Heavineſs* **gnaws** *mens minds*; Exedunt animos ægritudines.

To Go; Ire, vadere, gradiri, incedere, proficiſci. *To* **go** *a journey*; Iter facere. *To go home*; Conterre, vel recipere ſe domum. *To* **go** *quickly, or apace*; Properare, advolare, accelerare gradum. *To* **go** *ſoftly, or leiſurely*; Lento paſſu incedere; ſeſtinare lentè: reptare. *To* **go** *a foot pace*; Pedetentim incedere. *To* **go** *ſtately*; Junonium incedere. *To* **go** *ſcot-free*; Impunè evadere, vel abire. **Go** *a little aſide that way*; Secede hinc iſtorſum pauliſper; Ter. *Let us* **go** *to dinner*; Eamus comeſſatum. *He is ready to* **go**; Ad iter inſtructus eſt. *To* **go** *for a Citizen*; Eſſe pro cive; Cic. Civis haberi. *If ſuch wrongs as this* **go** *unpuniſhed*; Si hæc tanta injuria impunita diſceſſerit; Cic. *I will* **go** *on with theſe kind of duties*; Hæc officiorum genera perſequar; Cic. *Will you have any thing with me e're I* **go**? Nunquid vis quid abeam? Ter. *They* **go** *from the matter in hand*; A re diſcedunt; Cic. *I let him* **go**; Eum miſſum feci; dimiſi; Cic. *He ſaid he would* **go** *get him a wife*; Dixit velle uxorem ducere; Ter. **Go** *to, tell me this*; Agedum, hoc mihi expedi; Ter. **Go** *to, let it be done*; Age, fiat; Ter. *Let us* **go** *a little nearer*; Propiùs accedamus; Ter. *Things* **go** *not well with them; they* **go** *down the wind*; Res ſunt illis minùs ſecundæ; Ter. *What doth he* **go** *about?* Quid hic cœptat; machinatur; conatur; molitur? Ter. Cic. *Which way ſhould I go ſeek him?* Quâ quærere inſiſtam viâ? Ter. *Since things* **go** *ſo*; Itæc cum ita ſint; Ter. *However things* **go** *with me*; Utut meæ res ſeſe habent; Ter. *I marvell'd it ſhould* **go** *thus*; Mirabar hoc ſi ſic abiret; Ter. **Go** *over to my wife*; Tranſito ad uxorem meam; Ter. *I can neither let her* **go**, *nor keep her*; Neque amittendi mihi nec retinendi copia eſt; Ter.

Ter. *We* go *ſtraight thither*; Eò rectâ contendimus [proficiſcimur] viâ. *How wilt* go *now?* Quid nunc fiet? Ter. *I will* go *think on them by my ſelf*; Ea nunc meditabor mecum; Plaut. *Let things* go *never ſo*; — go *how they will*; Utcunque ſe res habeant; Boet. *Go on as you begun*, Perge quò cœpiſti; uti occœpiſti; Cic. Plaut. *They ſhall not* go *away with't ſo*; Inultum id nunquam auferent. *They are not like to* go *ſcot-free*; Haud impunè habebunt; Ter. *Let them* go *home*; Domum abeant; Plaut. *I will* go *ſee if he be at home*; Viſam ſi domi eſt; Ter. *Let not the Cobler* go *beyond his Laſt*; Nè ſutor ultra crepidam; Plin. *The voices* go *on neither ſide*; Neutrò inclinantur ſententiæ, Liv. *You* go *about the buſh*; Circuitione, longis ambagibus, uteris; Ter. *You may ſee your friend by the way as you* go; A viâ ſalutes amicum; Mart. *To* go *meet one*; Alicui obviam procedere; Cic. *Whither ſhall I* go *firſt?* Quò primùm intendam? Ter. *He will* go *to his Province by* Ticinum; Provinciam per Ticinum eſt petiturus; Plin. *He determined that a woman might* go *above ten months with child*; Decrevit in undecimo quoque menſe partum edi poſſe; Gell. *Which meaſure none ought to* go *beyond*; Quem modum ultra progredi non oporteat; Cic. *You may buy any thing if you will* go *to the price of it*; Nihil eſt quod non emi poſſit, ſi tantum des, quantum volet venditor; Cic. *You ſeemed deſirous to* go *away*; Cupidus decedendi videbare; Cic. *All that ſhall ſhe* go *away withal*; Id illa univerſum abripiet; Ter. *That I ſhould ſo ſuddenly* go *out Poet*;——*Maſter of Art*; Ut repente ſic poeta prodirem; magiſter Artis; Perſ. *You ſee how things* go *with me*; Quo in loco ſint res & fortunæ meæ vides; Ter. *The buſineſs* goes *finely on*; Pulchrè procedit opus. *The matter* goes *not well when*—— Malè ſe res habet, cum——Cic. *He ſtudies as he* goes; In itinere ſecum ipſe meditatur; Cic. *He* goes *about to ſcare me with words*; Maledictis deterrere parat; Ter. *He* goes *lazily about it*; Somniculosè perlequitur; Plaut. *He* goes *down or with the ſtream*, Secundo amne deſcendit; Curt. Vento ſecundo vehitur; Pronâ fertur aquâ. *The report* goes; *ſuch a report* goes *abroad*, Ea fama vagatur; Virg. *A mare* goes 12 *months with fole*; Equa ventrem fert duodecim menſes; Varro. *I was* going *to ſpeak of that*, Illuc ibam; Ter. *It is now* going *on twenty years*; Hic annus incipit viceſimus; Plaut. *I am* going *on my fourſcore and four*; Quartum annum ago & octogeſimum; Cic. *I was juſt a* going *to give it you*; Quod jam daturus fui; Ter. *Whither are you* going? Quò tibi eſt iter? —— intendis? Ter. *What think you of* going *out?* Quid cogitas de exeundo? Cic. *The Sun is* going *down*; Sol inclinat; Juv. *At the* going *down of the Sun*; Occidente ſole; Cic. Præcipitante in Occaſum die. *He was* going *to run away*; Ornabat fugam; Ter. *Far* gone *in years*; Ætate provectus; Cic. *Giving all for* gone; Tranſactum de partibus ratus; Flor. *I am a* gone *man*; Perii; occidi; nullus ſum; Ter. *I ſhall be* gone *beyond*, *unleſs you help me*, Circumvenior, niſi ſubvenitis; Cic. *The houſe is* gone *to decay*; Ædes vitium fecerunt; Cic. *And if you will not be* gone *preſently*; Niſi actutum hinc abis; Plaut. *After I was* gone *in*; Poſtquam introii; Ter. *Things were* gone *ſo far that*——Eò redactæ erant res, ut ——Cic. *You have* gone *a long journey*; Viam longam confecisti; Cic. *They go by report*; Incertis rumoribus ſerviunt, Cæſ. *But as I was* going *to ſay*—— Sed quod cœperam dicere; Petr. *To* go *or walk*; Gradiri, βαίνειν; greſſus ferre, vel inferre; carpere viam; ſe dare in viam; Viæ ſe committere; iter ingredi, inire viam; accingere ſe itineri, ſeu ad iter; moliri iter; ambulare, pro, iter facere, apud Cic. premere humum; tendere iter: *As*; *We* go *for* Italy; Tendimus in Latium; Virg. *To* go *towards the right hand*; Concedere ad dextram; Ter. *To* go *away out of his own Country*; Commeare in aliam regionem, cedere patriâ, urbe, pro, diſcedere, apud Virg. alium locum petere; aliò ire, ſe recipere; peregrè longinquas inviſere terras; conjicere ſe in provinciam aliam. *He did* go, *and travel almoſt all the world over*; Totum percenſuit orbem. *I have* gone *againſt*

against my will, O Queen, from your Country; Invitus regina, tuo de littore cessi. *To* GO, *or get him from thence*; Corripere se inde. *To* GO *away by night*; Noctu iter ingredi; credere se nocti; Ovid. *To* GO, *or slip away secretly, without taking his leave*; Poltico discedere, sese subducere insciis aliis; furtim abire; hospite insalutato discedere; ἀνηκουστεῖν; pro quo Cæsar in Comment. dixit, non conclamatis vasibus abire. *He did* GO, *or recoil back suddenly*; Pedémque refert quàsi tactus ab angue; Sen. *The bold maid did not recoil, or* GO *back*; Audax virago non tulit retrò gradum, &c. *See, to* RECOIL. *To* GO *forward*; Progredi, procedere; gradum promovere; cæptum peragere cursum. *To* GO *to bed, or, to sleep*; Petere quietem: Seram dare membris quietem; Virg. Concedere cubitum; Dare se somno, quieti ex labore; Quieti se tradere; Ascendere, conscendere lectum; ad quietem componere sese; Soporifero componere membra grabato; Lassos artus componere cubili; Molli concedere membra thoro; Conferre se dormitum; Componere se lecto; Capessere nocturnam requiem; Componere se somno, deponere caput; Defessa thoro membra reponere. *To* GO *in*; Inire domum; inferre pedem intrò, &c. *See, to* ENTER. GO *into our house*; Nostris succede penatibus hospes. *To* GO *on pilgrimage*; Religionis ergò, terrâ marique peregrinari; Omnia terræ sancta loca invisere, perlustrare, perreptare; Pietatis studio ad terram sanctam peregrinari: Peregrinationem inire votivam; Erasm. Peregrinari Romam, Hierosolymam, &c. ad vota solvenda, persolvenda. *To* GO *out of the way, to wander, or to stray away*; Palare, aberrare à via; decipi errore locorum; divagari, circumambulare; incertâ sede vagari; declinare à via; deflectere è recta via; sursùm, ac deorsùm per orbem vagari; ire per devia; sursùm deorsùmque cursitare; sparsim, ac dissolutè civitatem obire palando; pecudum more, pererrare à via; Claud. *To* GO *a tip-toe*; Tollere, suspendere gradum; summis pedibus ingredi; summis pedum digitis gradiri; suspenso gradu ire; summis pedum articulis, unguibus, ingredi. GO, *and be hang'd*; *vel*, simile quid exitium, vel perniciem, imprecando;) Ire, abire, in malam rem, in malam crucem, in maximum malum, in rem maximè malam; ἰέναι εἰς κόρακας, ire pastum corvos, apud Aristoph. ire ad furcas, ad Gracum Π: Abi quo dignus es; quin tu abis in malam pestem malúmque cruciatum, apud Cic. *I have* GONE *further*; Longiùs prolapsus sum. *Because we were not* GONE *abroad*; Quia non eramus peregrè. *He* GOING *from his promises, went so far, that, &c.* A promissis discedens, eò delapsus est, ut, &c. *But whither shall I now* GO *first*; Sed quò nunc intendam? contendam? *This way* GOES *nearer*; Hâc itur breviùs. *To* GO *from one thing to another*; A re alia ad aliam defluere. *They are* GOING *or coming directly towards us*; Adversa nobis urgent vestigia. *To* GO, *travel, or make a voyage by Sea, in winter*; Se hiemi, & fluctibus committere. *He was necessitated to* GO *that day to* Lavinium; Iter necessariò, eo die, erat illi Lavinium. *He did* GO *to the Army*; Iter ad Legiones habebat. GO *away from hence, and do not stir from thence, so long as you are so ill in health*; Auser te hinc, & nè te moveas ilthinc, tam infirmâ valetudine. *I was scarce* GONE *from thence*; Vix me illinc abstraxi. *They all* GO *abroad together*; Foràs simul omnes proruunt sese. *To* GO *a many together unto the fields*; In agros se effundere, refundere. *Whither is he* GONE? Quò se surripuit? *He is* GONE *out of the ship*; Ex navi se projecit. *Whither are you* GOING? Quò te hinc agis! *He's* GONE *to the market*; In forum se projecit. *To* GO *his appointed journey*; Contendere iter constitutum, Cic. *I did* GO *towards* Brundusium; Iter Brundusium versùs contuli. *When he had happily* GONE *his journey, he went quickly afterward to* Rome; Fæliciter, expedito itinere, Romam deflexit, devolavit. *To* GO *from house to house amongst his friends*; Obire domos amicorum. *To* GO *in progress through the Country, and the towns*; Obire Provinciam & urbes. *To* GO *at random through the Market place*; Passim per forum volitare. *Wheresoever he did* GO; Ubicunque posuit vestigia. *He said, he did* GO *a foot with you*; Is se in pedem tecum transegisse

egiſſe dicebat. *He doth preſently* **go**, *to ſee his Countrey-folks*; Protinùs ad patrios ſua fert veſtigia vultus; Ovid. *I did* **go** *this way*; Iter hâc habui. *All* Greece *did uſe to* **go** *to hear* Demoſthenes; Ad Demoſthenem audiendum concurſus ex tota Græcia fieri ſolitus. *I know not how my diſcourſe hath* **gone** *aſide unto, &c.* Neſcio quo pacto ad, &c. deflexit Oratio. *From which harbour he had known there was the moſt convenient paſſage to* **go** *over to* Britannia; Quo ex portu commodiſſimum in Britanniam trajectum eſſe cognoverat; Cæſ. *Let us* **go** *on to the reſt, and follow the method appointed*; Pergamus ad reliqua, & inſtitutum ordinem perſequamur. *I will* **go** *on, and inſiſt a little further*; Pergam atque inſequar longiùs. *You cannot* **go** *a fingers breadth further*; Digitum progredi non potes. Trebonius *did* **go** *unto his Province, by by-ways*; Trebonius itineribus deviis profectus eſt in Provinciam. *He is* **gone** *away a few days journey*; Paucorum dierum itinere abeſt. *That* **goes** *far with me*; Valet illud apud me plurimum. *To* **go** *a ſnails gallop*; Cochleam tarditate vincitis. *He that* **goes** *ſoftly*, **goes** *ſurely*; Melior eſt conſulta tarditas, quàm temeraria celeritas. **Go** *forward and fall,* **go** *backward and marr all*; A fronte præcipitium, á tergo lupus. *The Corps, or funeral* **goes** *on*; Funus procedit. *As far as I hear, my Maſter is like to* **go** *without his wife*; Herus, quantum audio, uxore excidit. *This month is now the ſeventh a* **going**; Menſis hic agitur jam ſeptimus; Ter. *There is no* **going** *back now*; Jacta jam eſt alea. *What is* **gone**, *is* **gone**; Quod periit, periit. *I am* **gone**; Abii. *He is* **gone** *to the other world*; Ad plures abiit. *To* **go** *to ſome place*; Aliquò, ad aliquem locum ire, contendere, pergere, commeare, concedere, migrare, recipere, conferre ſe; locum aliquem petere; Quò te, Mæri, pedes? *To* **go** *a journey*. Iter tendere; viam capeſſere, &c. *See, to take a* **journey**. *To* **go** *with one*; Alicui ſe viæ comitem adjungere, &c. *See, to* **accompany**. *To* **go** *a begging*; Precariò, alienâ miſericordiâ vivere; Pro foribus panem efflagitare, mendicato pane vivere, &c. *See, to* **beg**. *To* **go** *away from a place*; Alium locum, alias ſedes, petere, quærere, &c. *See, to* **depart**. *To* **go** *forward, or, to profit, in ſome courſe*; In arte aliqua, in ſtudiis, &c. progredi, pergere, &c. *Seee to* **profit**. *To* **go** *abroad or out of doors*; Domo cedere; foribus, tectis excedere, &c. *See,* **abroad**.

God, Deus. *A* **Goddeſs**; Dea, diva. **God** *grant*; Faxit Deus; utinam. **God** *forbid*; Prohibeat Deus; Abſit; Dii mala prohibeant. O Dii immortales, avertite & deteſtamini hoc omen. Hoc malum; quod omen, deteſtabile omen avertat, averruncet Deus, avertat Jupiter, dii omnes avertant. Dii meliora velint. Dii melius. Io prohibe. Non ſinat hoc Numen. ——Nullum ſit in omine pondus. ——Quod dii prius omen in ipſos Convertant. Fors dicta refutet. Deus faxit, annuat, det: *God grant.* **God** *ſave you*; Salve, ſalvus ſis. **God** *be with you*; Vale. **God***-a-mercy*; Deus tibi mercedem referat. **God** *ſpeed you*; Benè vertat Deus. *By* **God***s leave, help*; Deo volente, juvante. *I thank* **God**; Deo gratia. *The* **God***-head*; Deitas, divinitas, f. **Godleſs**; Atheus, impius. *Pertaining to* **God**, *or of* **God**; Divinus, Adj. *Houſhold* **God***s*; Penates, lares, m. **God***s made of men*; Indigetes. *A* **God***-father*; Suſceptor, pater luſtricus. *A* **God***-mother*; Suſceptrix. *A* **God***-child*; Filius luſtricus, filia luſtrica. **Godly**; Pius, religioſus. **Godly**, *or* **Godlily**; Piè, ſanctè, divinè, religiosè, Adv. *To worſhip* **God** *religiouſly*; Summâ religione ſacra, rem divinam facere. Summâ cum reverentiâ, vitæ ſanctitate integritatéque Deum, Divinum numen colere, adorare; religiosè, purè, ſanctè, caſtè, piè, purâ, ſincerâ, integrâ mente, animi affectione, debito & ſincero cultu, auguſtè & ſanctè venerari. Deo honorem, cultum, gloriam, venerationem, reverentiam debitam, puram, juſtam, caſtam perſolvere, præſtare, dare, deferre, tribuere, reddere. Dei numen, numinis Majeſtatem horrere, ſuſpicere. Sacra religiosè curare. Puram religionem ſanctiſſimè colere. Numâ, Davide religioſior. Res omnes humanæ religione Dei continentur. Inſignis pietate vir. ——Non illâ re-

verentior ulla Deorum. Casto pectore sacrum Numen, Sacrâ pietate Deum colere. —— Trepidúsque assurgit honori Numinis. *If* GOD *will*; Si Diis placet; Cic. *If* GOD *send life*; Si vita suppetet; modò vita superstit; Cic. Virg. *I intreat you for* GODS *sake*; *for the love of* GOD; Per ego te Deos oro; Ter. GOD *save you*; Salve; Ter. Salvus sis; Id. *I give* GOD *thanks for it*; Diis magnas meritò gratias habeo, atque ago; Ter. *As God would have it*; Fortè fortunâ; Ter. GOD *bless you*; GODS *blessing on you*; Deus tibi benè faxit; Ter. *Thanks be to* GOD; Diis gratia; Ter. *As* GOD *would*; Quemadmodum; quomodo dii volunt; Petron. *To make a* GOD *of himself*; Cœlestes honores usurpare; Curt, *To cleave to* GOD *in adversity*; In rebus asperis, adversis, fortunæ fulmine, stimulis doloris perculsus; reflante, adversante fortunâ, opem, auxilium à Deo implorare, petere, efflagitare; ad Dei misericordiam, clementiam confugere: spem, præsidium in Dei bonitate collocare, ponere. Vulnere à fortunâ accepto, medicinam à Deo quærere, flagitare. In rerum omnium desperatione, Dei clementiâ, facilitate niti. In repentinis, adversis casibus, si quid præter voluntatem, contra opinionem accidit, cœlum intueri, suspicere; in cœlum oculos tollere, intendere. GOD *is most just, and mighty*; Deus optimus. Bonitas in Deo, justitia, clementia, potestas tanta est, quanta potest esse maxima; Singulari Deus bonitate est, incredibili justitiâ, immensâ clementiâ, infinitâ potestate; Is, qui cuncta creavit, condidit, architectatus est, ex nihilo excitavit, formavit, finxit; Is, qui omnia regit, gubernat, moderatur, temperat; Is qui rebus omnibus præst, dominatur, imperat; A quo uno, cujus unius à voluntate, nutu, imperio pendent omnia, cujus potestas omnia complectitur; Cujus in potestate omnia sunt, quem verentur omnia, cui parent omnia; Omnium rerum autor, creator, conditor, opifex, artifex, effector. GOD *is present with the afflicted, or ready to help all such as be in adversity and need*; Deus adest laborantibus. Afflictos facilè divina pietas excitat, egentibus opem fert, miseros sublevat, desperatione debilitatos confirmat, fulcit, sustinet, laborantibus subsidio est. GOD *is at hand in adversity*; Deus præstò est in adversis. Pertugium habemus ad Deum in nostris calamitatibus, tranquillitas est in nostris tempestatibus, Naufragium timentibus portus est; afflictos divina pietas excitat; Amplissima est divina liberalitas; Patet omnibus, latissimè patet, amplissimè patet, ubique locorum est, nusquam non est divina benignitas; Cui non benignè facit Deus? Ecquis est, in quem Dei benignitas non extet? qui divinam benignitatem non senserit, expertus sit, reipsâ cognoverit, perspicuè viderit, clarissimè perspexerit; Nemo divinam opem frustrà imploravit; Præsto est, adest, opem fert, opitulatur, subvenit Deus invocantibus eum, implorantibus eum, confugientibus ad eum. *To forsake* GOD *in prosperity*; Fortunâ favente Deo & religioni bellum indicere. Divitiis, copiis, opibus auctus, locupletatus, ornatus, Dei beneficium non æstimare, parvi pendere. Quò majores divitiæ crescunt; eò minor divini numinis reverentia, eò minor in munificum Deum gratitudo est. Quò majoribus præmiis invitatur, eò discedit longiùs, alienatur magis à Deo; adversatur Deo magis. In rebus prosperis, secundis, ad voluntatem fluentibus omnem Dei religionem, curam, reverentiam negligere, abjicere, deponere, meritam Deo immortali gloriam, gratiam, justis honoribus, & memori mente non persolvere. GOD *willing, or if it please* GOD; Deo duce, auspice, favente, juvante, bene juvante, annuente; cœptis annuente, propitio, aspirante, volente, secundante, approbante. Si Deus volet, voluerit. Si Deo placeat, placuerit. Si annuat cœptis Deus. Dextro, secundo Numine. Divinâ aspirante gratiâ. Unà cum Deo. GOD *speed you well*; Deus acta fortunet. Quod actum est; dii approbent, fortunent, secundent, benè velint succedere, fælicem ad exitum perdutant; Dii faxint, ut id quod actum est, fælix, faustumque sit, optimè succedat, prosperum eventum sortiatur; Dii faveant, probent, ratum esse velint, actum fæliciter quod actum est; Utinam ex hac re contingant ea quæ cupis, optata omnia secunda fluant. summa fælicitas emanet. GODLY, *or Pious*; Pius. Qui pius est, religiosus, pius in Deum, qui

other things are false, uncertain, fading, and perishing; Only Godliness *and vertue is alone fixed with so deep roots; that by no force it can never be lost or rooted out*; Omnia alia falsa, incerta sunt, caduca, mobilia; pietas verò, aut virtus, est una, altissimis defixa radicibus, quæ nullâ unquam vi eradicari potest. Godliness, *or the vertue of the mind alone, is ever at liberty, which although the bodies be taken captive, and the members bound with fetters, yet it doth ever retain its own right and freedom, in all things, without compulsion, or punishment*; Pietas, vel animi virtus, & semper, & sola, libera est, quæ etiamsi corpora capta sint armis, & membra constricta vinculis, tamen jus suum, atque omnium rerum incoactam, & impunitam libertatem, tenet & conservat. *An honest,* godly, *or vertuous death doth often adorn a flagitious and wicked life; but a wicked and* ungodly *life doth not leave any place for an honest and commendable death*; Mors pia atque honesta sæpe vitam quoque vitiosam, & turpem exornat; vita verò turpis & flagitiosa nè morti quidem honestæ locum relinquit; Cic. pro Qu. *To give ones self wholly to* godliness *and vertue*; Pietati & virtuti operam dare, totum se dare; Omnes curas, cogitationes, & studia ad virtutem & pietatem convertere, conjicere; Ad studium virtutis mirum in modum exardescere, animum applicare; ad decus, ad honestatem totis animi viribus aspirare; nihil prius, antiquius, charius, nihil magis expetendum habere, quam virtutem & pietatem; Virtutis ac pietatis splendorem, pulchritudinem, consectari, prosequi; singulari studio virtutem, honestatem sequi, colere, amplexari. *A man most* godly, *and vertuous*; Antiquâ virtute & fide, summâ pietate, vir; optimus, & singulari fide præditus; homo virtute cognitâ, & spectatâ fide amplissimus; In omni virtute princeps, & pietate clarissimus; Purâ mente, atque integrâ, nullo scelere imbutus, nullo metu perterritus, nullâ conscientiâ exanimatus; Regulus virtutum præsidio munitus, magnóque virtutum comitatu septus. *He is most glorious, who is most* godly *and vertuous*; Is gloriâ maximè excelluit, qui virtute ac pietate plurimùm præstat. *He doth live a* godly *life*; Sanctè, piéque vivit; Se totum Deo addicit; Nunquam ita quisquam benè subductâ ratione ad vitam fuit. *Ungodly, irreligious, or profane*; Hostis sacrorum & Religionis; Deo bellum indicere; Nullum pietati locum relinquere; vitam perditam, profligatam transigere; Omnes flagitiorum labes, & vitæ turpitudines sequi; Divini Numinis Majestatem minuere, offendere; Omnem religionem, sanctitatem & pietatem violare, tollere, abolere, evertere; Contra Deum contumeliosè superbire; De cultu Dei detrahere; Ab omni sanctitatis studio abhorrere; Flagitiis coopertus; Scelere inquinatus; Omni turpitudine notatus; Omni turpitudinis genere implicari, deformari, In omni pravitate versari, &c. *See,* wicked. God *bless your studies*, Deus optimus maximus studiis aspiret tuis. *The Majesty of* God *is incomprehensible*; Ad Dei majestatem, nihil est hominum aut Angelorum sublimitas. *The* God *of heaven and earth turn their hearts, and put them into a better mind*; Clementissimus omnium formator, & reformator rerum, meliorem illis mentem largiatur. *The great* God *sees all things*; Qui aperta sinul, & operta videt; Occulta extenebrat, reddítque latentia luci. *That I may wholly depend on* God, *who is Almighty*; Ut totus ab illo pendeam, qui potest omnia. *How can they perish, whom* God *preserves?* Certus, eum non posse perire, qui se totum Deo tradiderit. God *grant him long to live*; Deus, quæso, ut sit superstes. God *forbid*; Illud omnis avertat Deus. God *shield*; God *defend*; Prohibeant superi; Absit; Procul, O procul omnia nobis; Talia Dii pellant. God *grant*; Velint superi. God *would have put into their hearts, if, &c.* Afflasset & eorum animis Deus, si, &c. *The* God *of heaven frowns on us*; Cœli syderúmque inclementia magna est. *Not in* Gods *Name* Iratis Diis genióque sinistro. *Some* ungodly *motion sure came in his head*; Numen aliquod non bonum illius pectus agitavit; Pessimus mihi hic illuxit dies. *So it must be by* Gods *providence*; Ita naturâ comparatum est. *Thus* God *will have it*; Ita voluit

Deus. *As si pleaſeth* God; Ut ſuperis vilum eſt. *God is my witneſs*; Numen teſtor ſanctiſſimum. *God be knoweth*; Deum teſtor immortalem. *God willing*; Si vilum ita fuerit ſuperis. *With Gods leave*; Si fas mihi detur ab alto. *With the help of the Lord Jeſus Chriſt*; Chriſto volente, auxiliante. *A poor, yet* godly *woman*; Paupercula tenui fortuna, ſed animo beatiſſima. *God be thanked*; Et grates tibi ago, ſumme pater, meritiſque nomen tuum honoribus celebro. *God who over-ruleth all*; Qui res omnes, ſuperas, inferas temperat, moderatur, & gubernat. *God is all in all*; Quod in navi gubernator, in curru auriga, in choro præcentor, in urbe lex, in exercitu imperator, id eſt in orbe Deus.

Good, *better, beſt*; Bonus, melior, optimus. *Good, or honeſt*; Probus, honeſtus. *Good, or convenient*; Commodus, utilis. *Good, or acceptable*; Gratus, acceptus. *He was a* good *Orator for thoſe times*; Multum, ut temporibus illis, valuit dicendo; Cic. *They do a great deal of* good; Multum proſunt; proficiunt; Cic. *I do little* good; Parum promoveo; Ter. *We have done a little* good; Promovimus aliquantulum; Boeth. *He loſt a* good *many men there and did no* good; Complures ibi amiſit, nec egit quicquam; Cic. *He hath a good many without arms*; Habet inermes bene multos; Cicer. *I do no* good; Nihil proficio. *What is it* good *for? or what* good *doth it?* Quid facit? prodeſt? valet? Cic. *What was it* good *to? for?* Cui illud bono fuit? Cic. *What* good *hath he done us?* Quid ille nobis boni fecit? Petr. *It doth more hurt, than* good; Plus nocet, quàm prodeſt; Col. *A* good *many of them were not to be found*; Aliquammulti non comparuerunt; Gell. *A* good *great Navy*; Claſſis bene magna; Cic. *Much* good *di't you*; Ut ſaluti ſit precor. *I pray you take theſe things in* good *part*; Hæc quæſo' conſule boni; Ovid. *They can do you no* good; Nihil tibi poſſunt opitulari; auxiliari; Cic. Ter. *What* good *will it do you?* Quid proderit? Petron. *'Tis* good *advice*; Probè mones. *He was as* good *as his word*; Firmavit [præſtitit] fidem; Ter. *It is time he made his word* good; Tempus eſt promiſſa perfici; Ter. *He met in very* good *time*; Opportunè admodum ſe nobis obtulit. *They are long in making their word* good; Quod polliciti tardè præſtant; Suet. *A woman of* good *behaviour*; Mulier probis ornata moribus. *Whatſoever is amiſs in the Farm, I'le make it* good; Quicquid erit in prædio vitii, præſtabo; Cic. *Leave me as* good *as you found me*; Reſtitue in quem me accepiſti locum; Plaut. Me in integrum reſtitue; Ter. *Hath he torn any ones clothes? they ſhall be made* good *again*; Diſcidit veſtem? reſarcietur; Ter. *A* good *memory, or wit*; Exprompta memoria; Ter. *There is very* good *reaſon for it*; Juſtis de cauſſis; Cic. Cauſſa optima; juſtiſſima eſt; Ter. *He is as* good *at it as* Camillus; Non concedit Camillo; Cic. *As* good *at the pen as the ſword*; Nec in armis præſtantior, quàm in togâ; Cic. *Good at a dart*; Jaculo bonus; Virg. *With the general* good *liking of all*; Magno cum aſſenſu omnium; Cic. *By my* good *will* —— Quoad poſſem, & liceret —— Cic. *At ſome things I am as* good *as he*; Quædam ſunt mihi paria cum illo; Cic. *With a* good *will*; Ex animo; Cic. *Be of* good *cheer*; Bono ſis animo; Ter. *He is ſo* good *a man!* Ut ille eſt bonus vir! Ter. Phor. *I reckon him to be as* good *as the beſt*; Hunc ego parem ſummis judico; Cic. *Truly I take it in* good *part*; Equidem illuc æqui bonique facio; accipio in bonam partem: Ter. Cic. *In* good *faith; truth; earneſt; ſadneſs*; Hercle verò ſerio; Ter. Bonâ fide; Ter. *You have made a* good *days work on't*; Proceſſiſti hodie pulchrè, Ter. *A* good *cudgelling*; Argumentum bacillinum. *To bind ones ſelf to make* good *his vow*; Signare votum. *Liable to make* good; Voti reus; damnatus voti; —— voto. *The doors ſhall be made* good *again*; Fores reſtituentur; Ter. *A man* good *at any thing*; Omnium ſcenarum homo. *A* good *Scholar*; Omni liberali doctrinâ politus. Bene eruditus homo; Cic. Gell. *Good and early*; Bene mane; Cic. *We went a* good *way*; Bene longè progreſſi ſumus; Cic. *He will be* good *friends with her*; Cum illâ redibit in gratiam; Sen. *As you think* good;

Ut

Ut ſubet; utere tuo judicio; Ter. Cic. *As you think* GOOD *your ſelf*; Tuo verò arbitratu; Cic. *It is for your* GOOD; Ex uſu tuo eſt; Ter. In rem tuam eſt; Ter. *If you think 'twill be ſo much for your* GOOD——Si ita iſtuc animum indûxti eſſe utile? Ter. *It is* GOOD *for young men to know all theſe things*; Nôſſe omnia hæc ſalus eſt adoleſcentulis; Ter. *Being now* GOOD *and old*; Jam ſenior grandiuſcula; Virg. Ter. *You have had a* GOOD *long ſpeech*; Habetis orationem bene longam; Cic. *After he had been a* GOOD *while there*; Ubi illic eſt dies complures; Ter. *He hath as* GOOD *as married her*; Prope jam pro uxore habet; Ter. *I reckon it now as* GOOD *as done*; Jam iſtuc pro facto habeo; Cic. *They do it for* GOOD *will*; Benevolentiæ gratiâ faciunt; Cic. *This is all the* GOOD *they get, that*——Hoc tantum proficiunt, ut——Petr. *He wanted no* GOOD *will*; Illi ſtudium non defuit; Cic. *By his* GOOD *will you might ſooner have had his Coach horſes out of his ſtable, than*——Celeriùs voluntate ejus ex equili educeres rhedarios, quàm——Var. *If I thought* GOOD; Si mihi videretur; Cic. *It is* GOOD *Latin*, Latinum eſt, rectè latinèque dicitur; Gell. *If you ſhall think* GOOD; Si tibi ita placuerit; Cic. Si tibi videtur; Cic. *It is* GOOD *for nought but to hinder one*; Præter impedimentum nihil præſtat amplius; Apul. *This was* GOOD *for others too*; Hoc aliis quoque bono fuit; Cic. *This* GOOD *get I by*——Hoc capio commodi ex——Ter. *If they cannot have* GOOD *ſtore of it*; Niſi poteſt affatim præberi; Col. *He could not be perſwaded to it for* GOOD *nor ill*; Nec prece, nec pretio compelli potuit, ut——Val. Max. *A* GOOD, *kind, courteous nature*; Humanum ingenium; Ter. *It is no* GOOD *truſting to the bank*——Non bene ripæ creditur; Virg *Blotting paper is not* GOOD *to write on*; Emporetica inutilis eſt ſcribendo; Plin. *In* GOOD *truth he will give no credit to*——Næ ille longæ aberit, ut credat——Cic. *It is a* GOOD *while ſince I drank firſt*; Jam dudum factum eſt, cum bibi primum; Plaut. *Do you not remember I ſaid to you a* GOOD *while ago?* Meminiſtine tibi me dudum dicere? Plaut. *With a* GOOD *will*; Haud invitò; haud gravatè; Ter. Plaut. *You are too* GOOD *for me at cuffs*; Pugnis plus vales; Plaut. *Neither did the Roman think he ſhould be* GOOD *enough for ſo many*; Neque Romanus tantæ ſe parum fore multitudini arbitrabatur; Liv. *They began to ſnore as if they had been ſleeping a* GOOD *while*; Stertere tanquam olim dormientes, cœperunt; Petron. *He is as* GOOD *a man as lives*, Ipſo homo melior non eſt. *Much* GOOD *may it do you*; Proſit tibi; ſit ſaluti tibi; ſalutare, ſalutiferum ſit tibi. Reſp. ſuſcipio lubens; gratum habeo; (*I thank you heartily*;) excipio animo lubentiſſimo. GOOD *ware will off*; Proba merx facilè emptorem reperit. *A* GOOD *woman is beſt pleaſed with her own* GOOD *man*; Suus rex reginæ placet. *'Tis a* GOOD *horſe, that never ſtumbles*; Aliquando bonus dormitat Homerus. GOOD *and bad, all is alike to you*; Nullus tibi delectus. *You ſhall have as* GOOD *as you bring*; Ut ſalutaris, ita reſalutaberis. *A* GOOD *Fack makes a good Fill*; Bonus dux bonum reddit comitem. GOOD *wine needs no buſh*; Vino vendibili hederâ ſuſpensâ nihil eſt opus. *I will make it* GOOD; Dammum præſtabo. *It is a* GOOD *while ago ſince my mind was on my meat*; Jam dudùm animus eſt in patinis. GOOD *morrow*; *God give you* GOOD *morrow*; Sit tibi fælix hujus diei exortus; Precor ut Sol hic tibi fælix ſurrexerit; proſperitatis plurimum adferant tibi emergentes Solis radii; faxit Deus ut hic dies tibi candidus illuxerit, ut eſt apud Eraſm. Candidum tibi precor hunc diem; ſit hæc dies tibi fælix fauſtáque: Opto tibi diem iſtum lætum, & bonum. *A* GOOD *name*; Nominis, famæ, ſplendor, gloria, claritas, celebritas, fama, æſtimatio bona, inſignis, celebris; Nomen multum, amplum, clarum, celebratum. *To have a* GOOD *Name for vertue*; Vivere gloriâ & laude, ob virtutem. *It is* GOOD *for pain, or ſickneſs*, i. e. *It's a* GOOD *remedy for a diſeaſe*; Præſens, vel præſentaneum adfert remedium; conducit; non vulgariter confert. Euphorbiæ ſuccus proficit ad ocularium claritatem; Solin. levat dolorem: pulſis calculis, renum dolores ac veſicæ levat, Solin. de lapide quodam. Subvenit, remedio eſt, cum Dat. ſedat dolorem; profligat morbum;

medicari, cum Accuſ. multum valere, pollere; efficaciam habere; caſtigare, emendare, corrigere. *Ones own or proper* **goods**; Peculium; res privata, propria, ſua cujuſque; Res domeſtica, peculiaris, familiaris; meum abſolutè. *A* **good** *office, turn, or benefit*; Beneficium, meritum, officium, donum, munus, beneficentia, humanitas. *To do* **good** *works*; Opera bona, fideíque fructus uberes edere, proferre, &c. *See,* **works.** *A* **good** *witneſs*; Alicujus rei, de re aliqua, teſtis gravis, locuples, oculatus, optimus, incorruptus, atque integer, &c. *See,* **witneſs.** *A* **good** *or honeſt man*; Vir culpâ vacuus, immunis; criminis expers; liber à delicto inſons, innocens, innoxius, inculpatus, innocuus; vir bonus, probus, pius, integer, probatus, &c. *See,* **guiltleſs**; *an* **honeſt** *man. To get the* **good** *will of all*; Gratiam ab omnibus colligere, permagnam inire, &c. *See,* **favour. Gorgeous,** *or gallant and coſtly*; Elegans, nitidus, ſplendidus, ſumptuoſus, lautus, magnificus. **Gorgeouſly**; Magnificè, pretioſè, nitidè, ſplendidè, molliter, delicatè, lautè. *To make* **gorgeous**; Ornare, exornare, polire. *To be* **gorgeous**; Nitere, enitere, enitelcere, auro & purpurâ fulgere. **Gorgeous** *clad*; Politus, delicatè veſtitus. **Gorgeouſneſs**, Elegantia, magnificentia; Ornatus, nitor, ſplendor, mollicies. *To be too* **gorgeouſly** *apparelled*; Nimio cultui, ornatui corporis, veſtitui, indulgere, &c. *See, to be* **apparelled**; *to* **dreſs** *himſelf neatly. A* **Goſs-hawk**; Accipiter, Aſterias, æ; Stellaris; Phaſianopherus. *A* **Goſs-hawk** *beats not a bunting*; Aquila non captat muſcas.

I **Got**, *(from to get,) he* **got**, *we* **got**, *&c.* Quæſivi, paravi, quæſivit, paravit, quæſivimus, paravimus. **Got**, *or* **gotten**; Quæſitus, paratus, partus, &c. *See, to* **get.** *He is* **got** *into a new faſhion*; Ornatus in novum incedit modum; Plaut. *When he had* **got** *out of the Camp*; Cum è caſtris exſiet; Cic. *I have* **got** *up the money*; Pecuniam confeci; Ter. *He never thinks how hardly it was* **got**; Haud exiſtimat quanto labore partum; Ter. *I* **got** *thirty pieces of him by a trick*; Ego minas triginta ab iſto per ſallaciam abſtuli; Ter. *See that dinner be* **got** *ready*; Fac paretur prandium; Plaut. *I* **got** *me away preſently*; Corripui illico me inde; Ter. *He* **got** *him out of doors*; Se ſubduxit foras; Ter. *Becauſe you* **got** *a little money*; Quia paululum vobis acceſſit pecuniæ; Ter. *They all wholly* **got** *them to* Pyrrhus; Univerſi ſe ad Pyrrhum contulerunt; Cic. *Good will is no way ſooner* **got** *than* ——Nullâ re conciliatur facilius benevolentia; Cic. Pamphilus **got** *her with child*; Gravida è Pamphilo eſt; Ter. *They* **got** *over the river*; Flumen tranſiverunt; Cic. *I* **got** *it by heart; without book*; Memoriæ mandavi; Cic. *I* **got** *her with child of a boy*; Ex concubitu gravidam feci filio; Plaut. *The fourth day he* **got** *to* Tigris; Quarto die penetrat ad Tigrim; Curt. *He ſtayed a little, till his wife* **got** *her ready*; Pauliſper, dum ſe uxor comparat, commoratus eſt; Cic. *When I am* **got** *hence*; Cum hinc exceſſero; Cic. *He took a nearer way, and* **got** *before the enemy*; Occupatis compendiis prævenit hoſtem; Flor. *He* **got** *the better of it at every exerciſe*; Omnis generis certaminum victor extitit; Paterc. *He* **got** *his glory by giving*; Dando gloriam adeptus eſt; Sal. *They have* **got** *their ſupper*; Cœnati ſunt; Plaut. *What could he have* **got** *more?* Quid potuerit amplius aſſequi? Cic. *Such a victory as never any man to that day had* **got**; Victoriam, quantam nemo ad eam diem pepererat; Liv. *She was hardly* **got** *to the door, but* ——Vix ad oſtium proceſſerat, cum——Petron. *I* **got** *a glimpſe of it*; Quaſi per caliginem vidi. *I have* **gotten** *that I laboured for*; Decidit præda in meos caſſes. *He* **got** *up but very ſlowly*; Crevit quicquid crevit tanquam favus. *It is* **got** *in a dry Cock*; Res eſt jam in vado ſalutis. *They think they are* **got** *into another world*; Putant ſe in alium terrarum orbem delatos. *Ill* **gotten** *goods worſe ſpent*; Malè parta, pejùs dilabuntur. *To* **Govern,** *or rule*; Regere, gubernare, moderari, adminiſtrare, temperare. **Governance**; Adminiſtratio. *To have the* **government** *or protection of a Province*; Præſidere, procurare, clavum reip. tenere. *To be* **governed**; Adminiſtrari. *Ill* **governed**; Malè adminiſtratus. *A*

governour, *or ruler*; Gubernator, rector, moderator. *A chief* **Governour**; Princeps, præses, dynastes, m. monarcha, m. *A* **Governour** *of a Province, Garrison, or town*; Præfectus, toparcha. *A* **governour** *of the fourth part of a Countrey*; Tetrarcha, m. *A* **governour**, *or protector of a Realm during the Nonage of a Prince*; Procurator regni. *A* **governour** *of a Realm from the death of one Prince to the choosing of another*; Interrex, m. **Governours**; Proceres, magistratus, m. *A* **governour** *of a ship*; Nauclerus, navicularius, m. *A* **governour**, *or procter of the Commons*; Tribunus populi, ephorus, m. *A* **governess**; Gubernatrix, dominatrix, moderatrix, rectrix, administratrix, f. *A* **governant**, *or* **governess** *in a family*; Oeconoma, villica. *A* **governing**; Gubernatio, moderatio, administratio, procuratio, f. *A* **government**, *or rule*; Regimen, moderamen, imperium. *The* **government** *of a family*; Oeconomia. *Of a State*; Politiâ. *One that hath no* **government** *of himself*; Incontinens. *A well* **governed** *man*; Homo continens, severus. *I have another or diverse manner or fashion in* **governing** *and ordering my house*; Diversa Oeconomia. Genus rationum mearum dissimilitudinem habet cum illius administratione domestica; Non eadem in re domestica tuenda, in administranda re familiari, in curanda domo, in gubernatione domestica utriusque ratio est. *Another way of* **governing**; Diversa ratio. Dissentimus in regenda provincia, in administratione Provinciæ diversa est utriusque ratio; Non eadem sunt utriusque instituta; Longè dissat ab illius institutis mea consuetudo; Aliud ipse spectat, aliud ego sequor, institutorum nostrorum dissimilis, diversa ratio est. *He* **governed** *the Province with great praise*; Provinciam cum laude administravit. Provinciam rexit præclarè, egregiè administravit, cum laude gessit, magnâ virtutis & innocentiæ famâ provinciæ præfuit; In illius administratione provinciæ summa virtus enituit; In gerenda provincia laudes illorum æquavit, quorum nomina propter egregia facta, singularémque justitiam perpetuò vivent in animis hominum; Quorum vigebit memoria in omnes annos, multis testata expressaque rectè factorum monumentis; quorum memoriam ob justitiæ præclara facta excipiet, ac tuebitur immortalitas. *To loath, or mislike the present* **government**; Rerum præsentium pertæsum esse; fastidio teneri, duci. Regem, principes, præsides Reip. Magistratus; **rerum** præsentem statum, administrationem, gubernationem, procurationem damnare, vellicare, inculare, criminari, carpere, reprehendere, traducere, reprobare, nota e. Rebus studere novis. Omnia principum facta dictáque in pejorem partem rapere. —— Murmura serpunt plebis ——taciturnque à principe vulgus Dissidet & qui mos populis venturus amatur. ——Humili læsisse veneno Summa, nec impositos unquam cervice volenti Ferre duces. *To have* **government**, *rule, or dominion, &c.* Regere imperio populos; imperii frena tenere sui; sceptra tenere; sceptris potiri; premere ditione. *To* **govern** *far and wide by vertues*; Latè regere per orbem virtutibus, &c. *See, to be a* **Lord**. *He has all the rule and* **government**; De illo, apud illum, penes est omnis potestas. *He who* **governs** *the Common-wealth, or, who is the chief Magistrate*; Qui magistratus personam gerit; qui Reipublicæ, civitatis, personam gerit; qui Consulis personam induit, suscipit; Rerum cui summa potestas; Cui populi cura incumbit; qui summis rebus præst; quem penes imperium terræ; qui gubernacula Reipublicæ tractat; Qui ad clavum Reipublicæ sedet; qui summam rerum administrat; Qui sceptrum vibrat, & rerum sceptra gubernat. *We did sit at the Helm to* **govern** *the ship*; Sedebamus in puppi clavúmque tenebamus. *He hath little experience in* **government**; Gubernacula parùm scienter tractat. *To* **govern**, *or manage, the affair, with reason and prudence*; Consilio & ratione rem administrare. *He ought always to* **govern** *the Common-wealth*; Is omni tempore ad gubernacula Reipublicæ semper sedere debet. *Those who* **govern** *the people by violence and force*; Qui per vim imperium in populum & gentes administrant, exercent. *He* **governs** *all things as he pleases*; Arbitratu suo cuncta moderatur & regit. *A* **governer** *of great*

experience, of great Counſel and prudence; Imperator eximiâ ſapientiâ, & magnitudine conſilii atque animi. *He* **governs** *the greateſt, and moſt weighty affairs, with great judgement and prudence*; Maximas graviſſimaſque res, magno conſilio & ratione adminiſtrat. *He hath great intereſt in the* **government** *of the Common-wealth*; In Republica cum poteſtate, & imperio verſatur. *King* Eolus *doth here* **govern**, *and rule the buſtling winds and tempeſt*; Hic vaſto rex Eolus antro, Luctantes ventos tempeſtatéſque ſonoras, Imperio premit, ac vinclis & carcere frænat. *He hath no ſhare in any publick* **government**; Is nullam partem ullius publici muneris attingit. *He made me* **governour** *of that Province, or, he laid that truſt and charge upon me*; Is hanc mihi provinciam delegavit, (&c. *See, to promote to* **honour**.) *To ſlight the* **government**, *or publick Authority*; Hebeſcere aciem autoritatis. *All things depend upon his pleaſure and* **government**; A cujus nutu & imperio omnia pendent. *The* **government** *is given to* Aſdrubal; Rerum habenæ traduntur Haſdrubali; Silius. *That day my deſtruction was reſolved upon, and the* **government** *of the Province given to* Gabinius *and* Piſo; Illo die mihi pernicies, Gabinio & Piſoni provincia rogata eſt; Cic. *That he might be choſen* **governour**, *or King of the* Romans; Ut in Romanorum Regem deligeretur. *But when the* **government** *was in the hands of a ſingle perſon*; Cùm autem dominatu unius omnia tenerentur. *I will* **govern** *your tongue*; Ego moderabor linguæ tuæ. *Raſh youth muſt rather be* **governed**; Regenda eſt magis fervida adoleſcentia.

Grace; Gratia, æ, f. **Grace**, *or favour*; Amor, favor, reſpectus, benignitas. *A* **grace**, *or priviledge*; Immunitas, privilegium. **Grace**, *an Archbiſhops title*; Clementia. *A* **grace** *in ſpeech, or carriage*; Lepos, m. venuſtas, f. decor, m. facetia. *With a good* **grace**; Venuſtè, decenter, decorè. *By the* **grace** *of God*; Deo juvante. *To* **grace** *one*; Exornare, honeſtare, condecorare. *A* **grace**, *ſuch as is uſed to be ſaid before, or after meat*; Gratiarum actio, benedictio. *To ſay* **grace**; Conſeerare menſam. **Gracious**, *or full of* **grace**; Gratioſus, gratiâ plenus. **Gracious**, *or courteous*; Comis, benignus, facilis, Adj. **Gracious**, *or that hath a good* **grace**, *or comelineſs*; Venuſtus, decorus, adj. **Gracious** *in words, or, that hath a* **grace** *in ſpeaking*; Facundus, lepidus, facetus. **Gracious**, *a title of Sovereigns*; Sereniſſimus, Adj. **Graciouſneſs**; Sanctitas, pietas. **Gracefull**; Decorus, venuſtus. **Gracefulneſs**; Venuſtas. **Graceleſs**, *or paſt* **grace**; Impudens, perditus. *Without* **grace**, *or comelineſs*; Inelegans, invenuſtus, incultus, horridus, Cyclopicus. **Graciouſly**; Piè, ſanctè. **Graciouſly**, *or courteouſly*; Comiter, blandè, Adv. *It's a* **grace** *to, or it* **graceth** *them in whom it is*; Exornat eos, penes quos eſt; Cic. *He grows in* **grace**; Mactus (i. e. magis auctus) eſt virtute. *He cannot ſtay till* **grace** *be ſaid*; Sacra haud immolata devorat. *There is* **grace** *in him, he bluſhs*; Salva res eſt, erubuit; Ter. *A* **graceleſs** *young man*; Adoleſcens diſſolutus; Perditus, ac profuſus nepos, &c. *See*, **young** *man*. *To gain* **grace**, *or to be gracious*; Omnibus probari, & diligi; Gratiâ & authoritate valere apud omnes, &c. *See, to be* **favoured**. *To* **Grant**; Concedere, annuere, permittere, indulgere. *To* **grant**, *or acknowledge*; Fateri, non negare. **Grant** *it be ſo*; Eſto, fac ita eſſe. **Granted**; Conceſſus, permiſſus, donatus. *A* **grant**; Conceſſio, permiſſio. *A* **granter**; Donator. *The* **Grantee**; Beneficiarius. **Grant** *me this, that*—— Sinite impetrare me, nè——Ter. **Grant** *this, that*——Poſitum ſit; ſit ita ſane; fac ita eſſe; ut ſit; Cic. *But* **grant** *it doth help*—— Sed fac juvare—— Cic. *To take for* **granted**; Pro conceſſo ſumere; Cic. *But taking it for* **granted**; Sed hoc ipſum concedatur; Cic. *With much ado the King had it* **granted** *him*; Id gravatè conceſſum eſt regi; Liv. **Grant** *there be atoms*; Ut eſſent atomi—Cic. *I* **grant** *it*; Factum eſt, non nego; Ter. *To* **grant** *ones requeſt, or deſire*; Petenti, roganti, poſtulatis, precibus, votis, petitioni, poſtulationi alicujus annuere, ſubſcribere, ſatisfacere, cedere, concedere,

non deesse, facilem se, aures, faciles præbere. Supplicanti non denegare, nihil recusare. Preces exaudire; precibus indulgere, dare; precibus alicujus moveri, flecti, vinci. Suppliciter rogantem audire; exaudire, non rejicere; compotem voti facere, dimittere; non dimittere trillem. Orantibus dare, largiri, permittere, concedere quod volunt, gratificari. Exorari se passus est, ratas preces habuit, effecit. Non recuso quin, quo minùs id fiat quod roga tur. Votis aurem præbere, aures amicas applicare. Annuere optatis. Riferunt faciles & tribuêre Dii. ——— Nullâ damnavit vota repulsâ. Voto paratis auribus annuere; audire preces, pro, exaudire, apud Cic. Precibus benignum impertiri assensum. *My prayers have prevail'd with God, to* **grant** *your request*; Pro te mea vota valent, ac tetigere Deum. *Do not refuse, I pray you, to* **grant** *my requests*; Nè apud te cassæ sint preces meæ, quæso, &c. *See*, **desire**. **Grant**, *or suppose this*; Finge, constitue id; detur, concedatur hoc, &c. *See, to* **suppose**. *That being* **granted**, *this must needs follow*; Id si detur, concedatur; si habeo, si des mihi, si concedas id: hoc necessariò, necessariè, necessariâ consecutione colligitur; necesse, necessarium est ut consequatur; non potest non consequi; fieri non potest, abesse non potest quin consequatur. Illo probato, concesso, consequens est, consequenter, per consequentiam conficitur ut, &c. **Grass**; Gramen, herba. *While the* **grass** *grows, the steed starves*; Inter cæsa, & porrecta: Adagium hoc apud Cic. videtur significare cunctationem, & ancipitem hæsitantiam, ac velut intervallum illud, inter omittendum quod cœptum est, & incipiendum quod novari oportet: Sumptum est autem à prisco auspiciorum ritu. In nostrum verò hujus Adagii sensum & usum planè quadrat illud apud Athenæum, Μίνι, βοῦς, ποτὲ βοτάσω, Expecta, bos, aliquando, seu olim herbam. Dicendum, ubi quid serò contingit. Laborat enim bos in agricolando, sed aliquando gustaturus herbam enatam: Finitimum illi; Et adhuc tua messis in herba est; Virg. sic &, apud eundem, Μίνι, φησὶ, ἐμοὶ σὺ πολὺν χρόνον, Expecta, anus, meum filium te suaviaturum: Nam priusquàm adolescat puer, illa decesserit: Confine superiori, quum sera spes ostenditur. **Gratefull**, *or thankfull*; Gratus. **Gratefull**, *or kindly taken*; Acceptus. **Gratefully**; Grate. *To* **gratify**, *or pleasure one*; Gratificari, morigerari, obsequi; Gratissimum alicui facere. *Be* **gratefull** *to me in this*; Præstes mihi hoc beneficium, &c. *See, to* **bestow** *a benefit*. **Gratis**, *or freely*; Gratis. **Gratitude**; Gratitudo. *A* **gratuity**, *or free gift*; Munus, beneficium, donum. **Gratuitous**; Gratuitus. *To* **gratulate**; Gratulari. *A* **gratulation**; Gratulatio. **Gratulatory**; Gratulatorius. *To be* **gratefull**; Memoriam beneficii colere benevolentiâ sempiternâ, &c. *See*; *to be* **thankfull**. *Always* **gratefull**, *or thankfull*; Perpetuò gratus. Dum vivam, quoad vivam, quatenus vitam producam, donec vivere licebit, dabo operam diligenter, id agam omni studio, curabo, enitar, contendam, in illud studium, illam curam, unam illam rem incumbam, id mihi propositum erit in omni vita, eò spectabit animus meus, eò curæ, cogitationésque meæ referentur, intendentur, eò mea consilia dirigentur, ut me tibi memorem, gratúmque probem, parem ut gratiam, par pari ut referam, ut in me gratum animum desiderare non possis, ut officia tua paribus à me compensentur officiis; In omni meæ vitæ cursu nihil mihi prius erit, nihil antiquius, res mihi non tam erit ulla proposita, nullâ de re laborabo magis, nulli rei studebo magis, aut serviam diligentiùs, quàm ut te de me optimè meritum esse læteris. *The* **gratefulness** *of so great a good Office shall not be* **forgotten**; Gratia tanti beneficii non abolescet. *A faithfull memory of a* **gratefull** *mind*; Grati animi fidelis memoria. *The greatest evidence of a most* **gratefull** *mind*; Gratissimi animi pignus amplissimum, testimonium non mediocre. *I will always be* **gratefull** *to you*; Gratum me tibi, memorémque semper præstabo. *You shall have him always very* **gratefull** *to you*; Hunc addictum, deditum, adstrictum tibi semper habebis. *It's an evidence of a* **gratefull**, *and ingenuous mind, to desire to be mostly obliged*

liged to him , by whom you are much obliged aready ; Animi grati & ingenui eſt , cui multum debeas , ei plurimum velle debere. *To be mindfull to pay* **gratefull** *thanks to any one* ; Memorem alicui gratiam memori mente perſolvere. *That he might ſhew himſelf mindfull, and* **gratefull**, *by any means*; Ut ſe memorem gratúmque præberet, præſtaret ; Ut ullum grati animi ſignum oſtenderet. *I will indeavour, and as I hope, effect, and bring to paſs, that you ſhall be glad that I am ſo* **gratefull** *to you* ; Enitar, &, ut ſpero, conſequar , ut te de me optimè eſſe meritum læteris. *To be* **gratefull** *by all ways, and means, for ones great liberality* ; Alicujus inexhauſtam liberalitatem recognoſcere ; Nullum grati animi teſtimonium prætermittere. *This is very* **gratefull** *to me* ; Hoc, apud me, non exigui beneficii locum habet. *To remember for ever very* **gratefully** *any thing done, or any ones name* ; Aliquod factum, alicujus nomen gratâ memoriâ proſequi ; Memoriam nominis, aut beneficii alicujus , ſempiternâ benevolentiâ colere. *Not to be* **gratefull** *for, and mindfull of, Obligations, and good offices done* ; Beneficii oblitus, parùm memor ; beneficiorum , meritorum oblivíſci ; beneficii ſe immemorem præbere, præſtare ; Ingratitudinis notam ſubire ; ingrati animi culpam ſuſtinere ; Omnem memoriam beneficii ex animo ejicere, deponere ; in ingratitudinis reprehenſionem , ſuſpicionem incurrere , incidere ; de referenda gratiâ parùm laborare ; ingratitudinis notâ ; maculâ aſpergi, dedecorari. *Leſt any one ſhould brand me with the baſeneſs of not being* **gratefull** ; Nè quis mihi turpiſſimam ingratitudinis notam inurat. (Formulæ quædam gratificandi.) Tantam igitur benignitatem, tam eximiam & incredibilem miſericordiam tuam (Illuſtriſſima Princeps) quibus complectemur ſtudiis? aut quâ voce grati animi voluntate teſtificabimur? Sequitur. Cùm enim omnes referendæ gratiæ ſtudio & labore , vel accuratiſſimas rationes exquiſiverimus : nè unus quidem hujus beneficii , quo nos auguſtiſſimæ Majeſtati tuæ obſtrictos eſſe, & devinctos agnoſcimus, magnitudinem aſſequi poterimus ; Limb. ad Reg. Eliz. &c. *See, to be* **thankfull**, *or to give thanks. To* **gratulate** *ones victory* ; Gratulari alicui victoriam, de victoria. *I do* **gratulate**, *or am thankfull to you, for that, or becauſe , &c.* Gratulor tibi, quòd, &c. *I acknowledge your civility in that you do* **gratulate** , *or* **congratulate** *me concerning my Daughter* ; Quòd mihi de filia gratularis , agnoſco humanitatem ; Cic. *I do* **gratulate**, *or am glad for your Alliance to ſo good a man* ; Gratulor tibi affinitatem viri optimi. *To* **gratulate**, *or to be glad for ones good fortune, or ſucceſs in, or for, that, &c.* Gratulari fortunis alicujus, & ſucceſſibus bonis, quòd, &c. *They did* **gratulate**, *or* **congratulate** *him, with the loud ſhouting, or acclamation of Conquerours* ; Ei voce maximâ victorum gratulantur ; Cic. *I will* **gratify** *or pleaſure thee and thy friends* ; Tibi amicíſque tuis gratificabor. Cupio, volo non ſolùm tuâ, verùm etiam tuorum amicorum causâ , aliquid agere , quod tibi , amicíſque tuis gratum ſit , gratum ac jucundum accidat , placeat , ſatisfaciat , inire gratiam & apud te , & apud amicos tuos ex aliqua re velim ; Opto gratificari, rem gratam facere , aliquid efficere , aliquid præſtare tuâ, tuorúmque, causâ , ex quo tu & amici tui voluptatem , jucunditatem , lætitiam capiant, ſumant, hauriant, colligant. Tibi tuíſque operam dabo. Cupio non ſolùm tuâ , verùm etiam eorum, qui à te diliguntur, causâ , rem gratam facere, gratificari , ſervire non ſolùm tibi , verùm etiam amicis tuis, ſervire voluntati, & commodo non ſolùm tuo, verùm etiam amicorum tuorum inire gratiam officiis meis, non à te modò, verùm etiam ab amicis tuis; Tuam, amicorúmque tuorum, officiis meis gratiam quæro ; Aliquid efficere, navare, quod tibi, amicíſque tuis gratum ſit, placeat, ſatisfaciat, voluptatem, jucunditatem , lætitiam afferat, valdè velim. *You* **gratify** *or pleaſure others , not eſteeming your ſelf , or not regarding your own profit* ; Teipſo neglecto gratificaris aliis. Alienam voluntatem ut ſequaris, ut alienæ voluntati morem geras , ut aliis ſatisfacias, aliorum causâ, teipſum deſtituis, deſeris, derelinquis ; de aliis plurimùm, de teipſo, tuíſque rebus minimè laboras ; Aliena tibi curæ ſunt, tua negligis, aliorum rationes pluris apud te quàm tuæ

tuæ ſunt, propenſior ad alios, quàm ad teipſum tua voluntas eſt; Quid aliis placeat, quid aliorum è re ſit, attendis, ratio rerum tuarum quid poſtulet, minimè cogitas; Præ aliis teipſum negligis; Ut ſequaris alios, diſcedis à teipſo, deficis, deſciſcis. *A* **Grave**; Sepulchrum, n. tumulus, m. bultum, n. tumba, f. *To lay in his* **grave**; Tumulare, ſepelire; humo condere. *An empty* **grave**; Cenotaphium. *A* **grave-maker**; Libitinarius. *Belonging to a* **grave**; Sepulchralis. *He has one foot in the* **grave**; Alterum pedem in cymba charontis habet. *A* **grave**, *or Count of the Empire*; Comes, præfectus, gravius. **Grave**, *an Adj.* Gravis, cenſorius, maturus, Adj. **Grave**, *or ſad*; Triſtis, Adj. **Grave** *or ancient*; Grandævus, canus, Adj. **Grave** *in Speech*; Graviloquus, Adj. **Grave** *in looks*; Severus, conſtans. **Grave**, *or earneſt*; Serius, ſobrius. **Gravely**; Graviter, ſeverè, ſobriè, Adv. **Gravity**; Gravitas, ſeveritas, conſtantia, &c. *We come to the* **grave**; Ad ſepulchrum venimus; Ter. *A man of a very* **grave** *look*; Severitas ineſt in vultu; Ter. *This is for* **grave** *men*; Hæc [liberalitas] eſt gravium hominum; Cic. *What a* **grave** *perſon he was taken to be, even* Cicero *ſhews*; Qui quàm gravis habitus ſit, etiam Cicero docet; Macr. *He hath one foot in the* **grave**; Silicernium eſt. *They wiſh me in my* **grave**; Meam mortem exoptant; exſpectant; Ter. *More* **grave** *than wiſe*; Tertius è cælo cecidit Cato; ſapientum octavus. *A magnificent* **grave**, *or Tomb, of an honourable perſon*; Mauſolæum; à Mauſolo rege Cariæ primo ſic dictum. *That I may at leaſt, reſt quietly after I am dead in the* **grave**; Sedibus ut ſaltem placidis in morte quieſcam. Ubi, apud Virg. Sedes, pro Sepulchro.

To Greaſe; Ungere, inungere. **Greaſed**; Unctus, linitus, part. **Greaſe**; Adeps, c. g. Sagina, f. unguen, n. arvina, æ, f. *Melten* **greaſe**, *or dripping*; Liquamen, n. **Greaſe** *for cart wheels*; Axungia, æ, f. (ab ungendo plaustri axe, ad faciliorem circumactum rotarum, &c.) **Greaſy**; Pinguis, ſevoſus, unctuoſus. **Greaſy**, *or ſluttiſh*; Squalidus, ſordidatus; unguine & adipe oblitus. **Greaſineſs**; Pinguedo, pinguitudo, unctuoſitas. *A* **greaſing**; Inunctio. **Greaſily**; Unctuosè. *They* **greaſe** *the fat ſow in the tail*; Hi, qui minus habent, ſemper aliquid adduut divitioribus. *To* **greaſe** *one in the fiſt*; Largitione, muneribus corrumpere. *The* **greaſineſs** *of wooll*; Lanarum ſuccidarum illuvies. **Great**, *big, large, or huge*; Magnus, grandis, vaſtus, amplus, ingens. *Though they be never ſo* **great**; Etiamſi maxima ſint; Cic. *As* **great** *as my poverty is, yet* ——Quanta hæc mea paupertas eſt, tamen——Ter. *As* **great** *as it is*; *or, how* **great** *ſoever it be*; Quantumcunque eſt——Cic. *Be the price never ſo* **great**, *'tis well bought*; Quanti quanti bene emitur; Cic. *What* **great** *matter were it, if*—— Quantum erat, ut——Ovid. *It is a* **great** *matter to have*—— Magnum eſt——Cic. *It is no* **great** *matter*——Non magni intereſt; Cic. *I make no* **great** *matter for theſe things*; De his non ita valde laboro; Cic. *A* **great** *deal more*; Haud paulo plus; Cic. *It is worth a* **great** *deal more now than it was then*; Multo pluris eſt nunc, quàm tunc fuit; Cic. *They are* **great** *Huntſmen*; Multum ſunt in venationibus; Cæſ. *What a* **great** *one he is?* Ut magnus eſt? Plaut. *A* **great** *while ago*; Jam dudum; Ter. *I have been here a* **great** *while*; Ego jam dudum hic adſum; Ter. *We have been ſpeaking a* **great** *while*; Jam diu loquimur; Cic. *He was a* **great** *while together at a ſtand*; Diu ſecum multúmque dubitavit; Cic. *I ſee no* **great** *reaſon for it*; Nullam video gravem ſubeſſe cauſſam; Cic. *She is* **great** *with child*; Gravida eſt; Ter. *It is a* **great** *way from the Sea*; Longè à mari eſt; Ter. *To ſee a* **great** *while before*——Longè proſpicere futuros caſus; Cic *A* **great** *deal ſwifter——more ſwift*; Pedibus longè melior; Virg. *So* **great** *cruelty was ſhewed even towards the Citizens*; Extitit etiam in cives tanta crudelitas; Cic. *A man of very* **great** *ability*; Summæ vir facultatis; Cic. *A veſſel of a very* **great** *jewel*; Vas è gemmâ prægrandi; Cic. *Very* **great** *cauſe to chide*; Vehemens cauſſa ad objurgandum; Ter. *He made as* **great** *account of her as of him-*

himſelf; Quam haud minus quàm ſeipſum magnificit; Ter. *You have told me a* great *many things, more indeed then we knew of before*; Abundè multa docuiſti, quæ quidem ignorabamus; Gell. *So little did that* great *victory ſtand him in*; Tantulo impendio ingens victoria ſtetit; Curt. *This is a* great *deal the nearer way*; Hac multo propiùs ibis; Ter. *Let the company be never ſo* great;——In quantalibet multitudine; Plin. *He taught a* great *many*; *or there were a* great *many that be taught*; Plurimos docuit; Suet. Magnum numerum; Cæſ. *I make* great *uſe of our Poets*: Studiosè utor noſtris poetis; Cic. Great *with child*; Mulier gravida, prægnans, &c. *See*, child, *To make* great *with child*; Imprægnare, prægnantem, gravidam facere concubitu, compreſſu. Great, *and unhandſome*; Abnormis, enormis. *Not very* great; Vegrandis. Great *boaſt, and ſmall roaſt, great cry, and little wooll*; Parturiunt montes naſcetur ridiculus mus; Hor. *The* greateſt *barkers are not always the ſoreſt biters*; Canes timidi vehementiùs latrant, quàm mordent. *A mighty, huge,* great, *vaſt heap, as big as a mountain*; Non hamaxæum, aut Coloſſeum, ſed monti juſto parem. *For the mickle-dome, or* greatneſs *of it*; Pro ratione portionis. *According to the* greatneſs *of my proportion*; *As much as I can*; Pro rata portione; Pro ope atque opibus. *An extraordinary* great *rape-root*; Rapa inſigniter magna. *As big, and* great, *as will lade a ſhip*; Juſtum navis onerariæ videatur onus. *A very* great *height*; Gigantæo territat aſtra jugo. *To* Greet, *or ſalute*; Salutare, ſalutem dicere; ſalutem imprecari, vel nunciare; ſalutem plurimam alicui impertire. *I* greet *you well*; Jubeo ſalvere te. Greet, *or ſalute, him much in my Name*; Multam ſalutem meis illi verbis annunciato. Greet *whom you meet*; Venienti des ſalutem; Plaut. *A* greeter; Salutator. *A* greeting; Salutatio, ſalus, f. *To ſend* greeting; Per literas, aut nuncium ſalutare. *The often* greetings *of my Friends hinder the courſe or progreſs of my ſtudies*; Impediunt ſtudia ſalutationes Amicorum. Crebræ amicorum ſalutationes ita me interpellant, ut prorſus me à ſtudiis abducant, avocent, abſtrahant, abripiant, avellant, amoveant; Omnem prorſus colendi ſtudia facultatem, poteſtatem, frequentes amicorum ſalutationes eripiunt; nullam mihi ſtudiorum copiam, nullam ad colenda ſtudia, ad tractandas literas vacuam horam, nullum liberum tempus relinquunt; Fit ſalutationibus amicorum adeuntium ad me, ventitantium ad me amicorum officio, ut ſpatii nihil habeam ad animum literis excolendum, ad ingenium ſtudiis exercendum; Ita ſum occupatus, occupationis habeo tantum in excipiendis iis, qui ad me officii causâ adeunt, ut otii nihil ſuperſit ad ſtudia literarum tractanda; ut nullam diei partem arbitratu meo in ſtudiis ponere, ad ſtudia conferre liceat. *See, to* ſalute. *To* greet, *or weep*; Flere, deflere, lachrymare, &c. *See, to* weep.

To Greeve, *or* Grieve; Act. Contriſtare, vexare, cruciare, excruciare, moleſtare, affligere, exacerbare, afflictare, angere, gravare. *To* grieve, Neut. Mærere, dolere, gravari, excruciari, ægrè, vel moleſtè ferre. *It* grieveth; Piget, Impers. Grieved; Offenſus, contriſtatus, afflictus. *A* grievance; Gravamen. *A* grieving; Contriſtatio, f. Grievous; Gravis, moleſtus, infeſtus, durus, atrox, amarus. Grievouſly; Ægrè, graviter, gravatè, moleſtè, gravatim, acerbè, atrociter, Adv. *To take a thing* grievouſly; Moleſtè ferre. Grievouſneſs; Gravitas, acerbitas, atrocitas. Grief; dolor, mæror, moleſtia, ægritudo, vexatio. *To* grieve, *or make one ſorrowfull*; Alicui mœſtitiam, dolorem magnum, acerbum incutere, inurere, ferre, commovere, facere, ægrè facere, ſcrupulum & ſolicitudinem ingerere, injicere; ægritudines anxias & acerbas importare. Aliquem anxium reddere; agere ac ſolicitum habere; dolore, ægritudine, mœrore, moleſtiâ afficere, percellere, vexare, torquere, affligere, perturbare, cruciare, fodicare, infeſtare, urere, excruciare, pungere, vulnerare, necare, frangere, conficere, discruciare. Animum alicujus, mentem ſenſúſque mordere; ſerenitati mentis nubem inducere. Gravior nuncius vulnerat

nerat aures. *To* **grieve**, *or to be sorry*; Summâ solicitudine; animi dolore, doloris acerbitate, ægritudine, anxietate, angore, mœrore; gravi curâ, graviſſimis animi doloribus affligi, vexari, percelli, perturbari, afficì, premi, debilitari, cruciari, excruciari, diſcruciari, torqueri. E dolore animi laborare. Mœrere, dolere. Angi animo. Dolenter, acerbè, ægrè, graviter, permoleſtè ferre. Summos dolores & moleſtias pati, perpeti, ſuſtinere, tolerare, haurire, devorare, perferre, ſubire, ſuſcipere. Maximum dolorem, mœrorem, ex re aliqua recipere, accipere. In dolore, ſordibus, luctu, mœrore eſſe, jacere. In magnam ægritudinem cadere. Diſcrucior animi. Saucius animi.——Premit altum corde dolorem.——Clauſum pectore vulnus habet.——*Triſti* turbatus vulnere mentis.——Intenti mentem perculſa dolore. Infelix animi morbus dolor, hyems mentis. Hyemat animus. *See, grievous to relate.* *To pine away with* **grief**; Dolore tabeſcere; Ter. *He's faln ſick with* **grief**; In morbum ex ægritudine conjicitur; Plaut. *None could imagine the* **grief** *I took*; Opinione omnium majorem animo cepi dolorem. *To* **grieve**, *or ſorrow overmuch, to take great thought*; Præter modum dolere. Ægritudine acerbâ, dolore nimio, anxietate animi ac ſolicitudine gravi, luctu perpetuo, doloris magnitudine, gravitate opprimi, obrui, frangi, confici, conſumi, divelli, differri, diſtineri, exedi, contabeſcere, abſorberi, macerari. Dedere ſe totum ægritudini. Suum ægritudinis cruciatum & carnificinam alere, fovere; ſuſtinere, ferre non poſſe. Præ dolore pene exanimari. Totus in luctu verſari; à dolore occupari. Animus dolore contabeſcit: ferendo dolori non ſum; vires deſunt.——Inconſolabile vulnus Mente gerit. Nimium indulgere dolori. Plus nimio dolere. Graviùs juſto ——Nec pro materiâ fertur doluiſſe. Dolor flagrantior æquo, & vulnere major. *See*, *to* **lament**; *to* **mourn**. *To* **grieve**, *or ſorrow for another*; Alterius causâ, vice dolere. Ex alienis malis, rebus afflictis, ex alterius miſeriis ægritudinem capere, acerbiſſimum dolorem haurire. Calamitate alterius graviter affici. Ego tuo dolore, mœrore maceror, macelco, conſenelco & tabeſco miſer. Meus oritur ex te, ex tuo dolor. Tuâ causâ fit ego ut doleam. Doloris tui ſocium, tui mœroris participem habes me. Alieno mœrore angi. *See, to* **pity**. *This* **grieves** *me*; Hoc me malè habet; id mihi moleſtum eſt; Ter. *She doth nothing but* **grieve**; Nil aliud quàm dolet; Ovid. *You know not how I* **grieve**; Neſcis quàm doleam; Ter. *To renew ones* **grief**; Vulnus animi, cicatricem angoris veteris, malorum memoriam refricare. Afferre manus vulneribus. Doloris flammam ſenſim extinctam, langueſcentem denuo accendere. Compoſitum bene malum movere; ſopitum ſuſcitare. Hoc tam gravi vulnere, quæ conſenuiſſe videbantur, recrudeſcunt. Dolor pene intermortuus, quem dies jam pene ſanaverat, recrudeſcit. Ulcus tangere. Unguis in ulcere. Infandum renovare; obductum verbis revocare dolorem. *See*, *to* **diſcomfort** *the afflicted*. *To* **grieve**, i. e. *to let, or hinder*; Faceſſere negotium; exhibere negotium, vel moleſtiam; moleſtias, impedimenta addere; Ter. circumvenire difficultatibus; ſcrupulum injicere; nullum facere moleſtandi finem; parum in tempore interpellare; negotium interrumpere; feriis negotiis occupatum interpellare, impedimento eſſe, impedimentum objicere. *To put one to great* **grief** *and trouble*; In curarum ergaſtulum, altiſſimum pelagus, detrudere, aliquem præcipitem dare. *There are great ſigns of* **grief** *in his countenance*; Maxima, in ipſius vultu, ſunt ſigna dolentis. *He has great* **grief** *in his mind*; Clauſum in pectore vulnus habet; Duros animi labores fert, tolerat. *Cares do divide, diſtract, and* **grieve** *the mind*; Diverſæque vocant animum in contraria curæ; Nam dividere animum cura dicitur, atque hinc, animum in diverſa rapere, ut nunc hoc, nunc illud, mente volvat. *Sad, and* **grievous** *things are mixed with things glad, and joyfull*; Miſcentur triſtia lætis. *If the woman do not accompliſh the miſchief that ſhe hath begun, that is ſickneſs, old-age, and extream* **grief**, *and miſery to her*; Malè quod mulier incipit, id ni perpetret, id illi morbo eſt, id illi ſenio eſt, id illi miſeræ miſeriæ eſt; Plaut. *The which thing was ſo great a*

grief

grief *to me, that*; &c. Quæ res mihi tanto fuit dolori, ut, &c. *That hath been a great* grief *and trouble to me*; Id mihi magnæ molestiæ fuit; Cic. *These things are* grievous *to me*; Hæc mihi non sunt voluptati. *Excessive, or too much* grief *hath made me senseless*; Dolor nimius excussit mihi sensus. *I am exceedingly* grieved *at that*; Id mihi vehementer dolet; hoc me valde solicitat. *That is* grievous *to you*; Id tibi ægrè est. *These things are somewhat* grievous *to me*; Non nihil mihi sunt molesta hæc. *Which things do* grieve, *and vex my mind*; Quæ animo meo dolorem faciunt, & mihi stomachum movent; Cic. *This hath procured to me great care, and* grief; Magnam mihi curam hoc injecit. *Nothing could have fallen out more* grievous *to me*; Nihil mihi ad dolorem acerbius accidere potuit. *And since these things are* grievous, *and vexatious to all, but to us they are wretchedly miserable and insufferable*; Atque cùm hæc omnibus sint gravia, atque acerba, tunc verò nobis misera, & intoleranda. *That was* grievous *to his own friends, vexatious to his Country, and troublesome to all good men.* Fuit hoc luctuolum suis, acerbum patriæ, grave bonis omnibus. *You had, indeed,* grieved *me, but now you do make me glad, and take all trouble from me*; Affeceras me quidem graviter, nunc autem idem recreas, & abstergis omnem molestiam. *This doth* grieve *the man much*; Hoc malè torquet virum. *Your sickness* grieves *me much*; Tuus me morbus graviter commovet. *The vexations remembring of former evils hath renewed the old trouble, and* grief *of my mind*; Acerba sanè præteritorum recordatio malorum, veterem animi curam molestiámque renovavit. *You have renewed my* grief; Dolorem meum retricâsti; sopitum excitasti dolorem meum; Cic. *Doth that most cruel torturing, and vexation, of innocent persons, move you also with a like sense of* grief? An vos quoque acerbissimus innocentium cruciatus, & mœror, pari sensu doloris afficit? *Every ones own deceit, wickedness, villany, and boldness, doth* grieve *their minds, and disturb their health*; Sua quemque fraus, suum facinus, suum scelus, sua audacia, de sanitate ac mente detorbat; Cic. *But this very naming of that most famous, and most valiant man, hath weakned my voice with weeping, and disturb'd my mind with* grief; Sed hæc facta illius viri clarissimi, ac fortissimi viri mentio, & vocem meam fletu debilitavit, & mentem dolore impedivit, &c. *See, to* vex. *To be excessively* grieved *at any thing*; Vehementiùs angi, gravius afflictari, acerbissimè dolere, mirificè solicitum esse, de re aliqua. *Grief of mind too long kept close, and hidden secret*; Nimiùm diù reconditus, & penitùs abstrusus, animi dolor. *My mind is* grieved *for the damage of my family*; Ex domestico incommodo dolor insidet animo meo. *What is the reason that* grief *of mind should trouble you so much?* Quid est quòd te adeò commoveat tuus dolor intestinus? *If any thing should* grieve *you*; Si te dolor aliquis perculerit. *Grief is very troublesome*; Premit dolor, atque instat. *But* grief *weakens me, and stops my speech*; Sed me dolor debilitat, includitque vocem. *My* grief *tears, and torments me, and suffers me not to breath*; Meus me mœror lacerat, & conficit, & me spirare non sinit. *Grief is a thing sad,* grievous, *and contrary to nature*; Dolor est res tristis, aspera, amara, & inimica Naturæ. *Now this mischief begins to be* grievous; Jam hoc malum ingravescit. *Wretched* grief, *and care, consumes me*; Miseria, & cura me contabescit, Plaut. *Grief kills me*; Me dolor exanimat. *When I was wholly given over to great* grief *of mind*; Cùm me acerbus animi dolor totum possedisset. *This* grieves *me day and night*; Hoc me dies noctesque torquet. *Grief is so deeply setl'd, and fixed in my mind, that by no means it can be rooted out*; Insitus & infixus in animo meo dolor ita penitùs est, ut evelli nullâ ratione possit. *Grief is the torture of lovers*; Urit dolor amantes. *The which things although they be weighty, and troublesome, yet this, O Judges, is much more* grievous, *and vexing*; Quæ licèt gravia sint, (Judices,) illud tamen multùm est acerbius. *To be overcome with* grief; Succumbere doloribus. *To give way to* grief; Frænos dolori remittere. *His mind is* grieved; Animo ejus malè est. *I know how much that did* grieve *me*;

me; Ego illud ſcio quàm doluerit cordi meo. *I am daily more and more* **grieved** *about my ſon*; Mihi quotidiè angeſcit magis de filio ægritudo. *No man was more moved with* **grief** *for the deſolation, and deſtruction of the Common-wealth, then my ſelf*; Nemini concedo, qui majorem ex pernicie, & peſte Reipub. moleſtiam traxerit. *I took incredible* **grief** *for that miſerable deſolation of my Country, yea ſo great was my* **grief**, *that, &c.* Incredibilem ſanè dolorem ex hac miſeranda patriæ clade, ac vaſtitate concepi, Imò tantum doloris, & moleſtiæ ſuſcepi, ut, &c. Cic. *I cannot expreſs by words, how greatly I was* **grieved** *in my mind, when I did hear, &c.* Non poſſum exprimere verbis, quantum animo vulnus acceperim, quum audivi, &c. *I am* **grieved** *for your* **grief**; Doleo dolorem tuum. *The great* **grief**, *which I take for your affairs, is the cauſe, that, &c*, Summus dolor, quem ex rebus tuis capio, ratio eſt, cur, &c. Cic. *He did bear the death of his friend with ſo much* **grief**, *that he loſt all the pleaſure of his own life*; Mortem amici adeò acerbiſſimè ferebat, ut omnem vitæ ſuæ jucunditatem prorsùs amiſerit. *Do not pine your ſelf away by* **grief**; Noli te dolore macerare. *To be tormented with ſecret* **grief**; Tacito dolore uri. *Alas, I am diſtracted with* **griefs**! Miſerum me, doloribus differor, diſtrahor! *I am overwhelm'd with* **grief**, *neither do I think I ſhall be freed thereof, unleſs either I ſhall know that he is in a better condition, or at leaſt. &c.* Maximè obruor dolore, nec puto emergam, niſi aut illi meliùs eſſe cognovero, vel ſaltem, &c. *Who did not then ſigh? Who was not then vexed with* **grief**? Quis tum non gemuit? Quis tum non arſit dolore? *A life full of* **griefs**; Vita doloribus refecta. *Blinded with the greatneſs of* **grievous** *troubles*; Perturbationum magnitudine occæcatus. *I am vexed with* **grief**, *ſo that I cannot write*; Intercludor dolore nè ſcribam *I ſuffer my ſelf to be overwhelm'd with tempeſts of* **grief**; Obrui me imo fluctibus moleſtiarum. Cæſar *was greatly* **grieved** *at that report*; Magnâ ſolicitudine affectus erat hoc nuncio Cæſar. *Weaken'd and diſtracted by a confluence of many troubleſome* **griefs** *and miſchiefs*; Multarum moleſtiarum, & malorum concurſu labefactatus, atque convulſus. *Swallowed up in a deep gulph of* **griefs**; Dolorum abyſſo abſorptus. *To be* **grieved** *for the departure of friends*; Amicorum diſceſſu angi. *I who before was tormented with* **grief** *for theſe miſchiefs of the Common-wealth, am now not ſo much as moved by them*; Ego his malis Reipublicæ, quibus anteà rumpebar, nunc nè moveor quidem. *I am tortur'd with* **grief** *for your troubles*; Tuis excrucior malis. *I am ſo toſſed with the tempeſts of* **grievous** *cares, that I am quite ſhut forth, and far remov'd from any haven, or harbour*; Ita fluctibus curarum jactor, ut à portu prorsùs excludar, & longiſſimè dimovear. *I cannot expreſs, (moſt Illuſtrious King,) what great* **grief** *doth now trouble me*; Explicare non poſſum, (illuſtriſſime Rex,) quanto hoc tempore in mœrore verſer. *I am ſo overburden'd with* **grief**, *that I can by no means free my ſelf from it*; In dolore obruor, ut emergere nullo modo poſſim. *I can write no more, I am ſo caſt down and* **grieved** *in my mind*; Plura ſcribere non poſſum, ita ſum animo perculſo, & abjecto. *All places were full of lamentation and* **grief**; Omnia loca plena luctûs erant, & doloris. *That letter did cauſe this* **grief** *to me*; Aſperſit hoc mihi moleſtiæ hæc epiſtola. *To renew ones* **grief** *by diſcourſe*; Refricare oratione alicujus dolorem. *Do not think that you can eaſily free your ſelf from all that* **grief**; Non facilè exhauriri tibi iſtum dolorem poſſe univerſum puta. *Free me from this* **grief**, *or at leſt leſſen it by comfort, and counſel*; Eripe mihi hunc dolorem, aut minue ſaltem conſolatione & conſilio. **Grief** *quieted*, Sopitus dolor. *The* **grief** *of ſo great a ſtroke cannot be abated, or quite cured, by any length of time*; Tanti vulneris dolor nullâ temporis diuturnitate poteſt aboleri. *I am afraid that you will be* **grieved** *at this*; Vereor nè illud gravius tuleris. Regulus *did believe that theſe things did* **grieve** *me*; Hæc me Regulus dolenter tuliſſe credebat. *I was* **grieved**, *that*, &c. Iniquo patiebar animo, quòd, &c. *Reproaches have a kind of pungent* **grief**, *and vexation, which*

which wise and good men can very hardly bear; Habent enim quendam aculeum contumeliæ, quem pati prudentes viri, & boni difficillimè possunt; Cic. *But that thing done by the* Frenchman *did* grieve *the* Englishman; Hoc autem factum Galli malè habuit Anglum. *This one thing* grieves *me much*; Hoc unum me malè habet; Res hæc una me stimulat, excruciat. *To harden, or suppress* grief; Callum obducere dolori. *To bear* grief, *and vexation stoutly, and with manly resolution, and quietness of mind*; Dolorem, malum, fortiter, viriliter, constanter, sedatè, moderatè, atque æquo animo, & non gravatè, ferre, atque sustinere. Grief *from any misfortune must be born by a manly resolution*; Fortuna viriliter ferenda; Ovid. *The* grief *not onely of that ill, or cross fortune, but also of their fortune, and estate quite destroyed, they ought to bear with courage and resolution*; Hanc non solùm adversam, sed etiam funditùs eversam fortunam fortiter ferre debebant. *Indure grievous and difficult things, that you may bear things easie, and less, more quietly*; Fer difficilia, ut facilia leviùs feras. *Damages and* grievances *bear modestly, and quietly*; Damna & dolores fer modestè & leniter. *To bear the* grief *of any mischance of fortune with reason and quietness*; Quemcunque casum fortuna invexerit, aptè & quietè ferre. *I do bear those things with a fair countenance outwardly, but I am* grieved *inwardly in my mind*; Hæc ipsa fero equidem fronte, ac vultu bellis, sed angor intimis sensibus. *He, or she suppresseth* grief *in the mind*; Premit alto corde dolorem; Virg. Suppressum tenuit dolorem altâ mente. *To free the mind from* grief; Exturbare ægritudinem ex animo. *I did desire to cover the* grief *of my mind by my countenance, and to conceal it quietly*. Cupiebam animi dolorem vultu tegere, & taciturnitate celare. *I will neither be subject to* grief, *nor anger*; Non parebo dolori, nec iracundiæ. *I had worn out the* grief *of these great injuries by a voluntary forgetfulness*; Gravissimas has injurias voluntariâ oblivione contriveram; Cic. *The mischances of fortune, which you cannot bear, you may leave, or lay aside by flying from* grief, *and vexation, for them*; Injurias fortunæ, quas ferre nequeas, earum dolorem fugiendo relinquas; Cic. *To be freed from all* grief, *and trouble*; Vacare omni dolore, & molestiâ. *It's the part, duty, and evidence of constancy in mind and resolution, not to be disturb'd, nor too much cast down by vexation or* grief *in adversity*; Constantis animi est, non perturbari rebus asperis, nec tumultuantem de gradu dejici. *I am* grieved *at the heart root*; At ego ringor interim; *To renew* grief; Refricare cicatricem. *I am much* grieved *for you*; Doleo vicem tuam. *That* grief *went to my very heart*; Acriùs animum stimulavit meum; Cordolium mihi est. *They are vext and* grieved *at the heart*; Intimis anguntur sensibus. *Among all my* griefs *this* grieves *me most*; In maximis meis doloribus excruciat mè. *That presently* grieved *me to the heart*; Illicò percussit mihi animum; Nihil in reliqua vita tuli ægriùs. *My mind is troubled with* grief; Animus dolore æstuat. *He takes on* grievously; Ille Deos atque astra vocat crudelia. *This is the* grief; Hinc illæ lachrymæ. *Do not vex, or* grieve *your self*; Nè crucies te obsecro. *It* grieves *me, or I am sorry, it was our fault*; Horret animus meminisse. *It frets, and* grieves *me at heart*; Animitùs me mordet. *It hath sour sauce, more* grief *then gladness*; Plus fellis, quàm mellis habet. *He quite pin'd himself away with care and* grief; Curâ se & lachrymis maceravit. *I know it* grieves, *and troubles you, as well as me*; Tibi æquè magnæ curæ esse certò scio. *When my* grief *was over, I looked up*; Tristitiæ nebulis dissipatis, hausi cœlum. *Why should I* grieve, *or mourn for that I cannot mend?* Cur inani me luctu discruciarem? *If any thing trouble and* grieve *me*; Si quid ægritudinis obortum est animo. Grief *here will do no good*; Quid proderit me ringi, re nihilo melius habiturâ? *This* grieves, *and cuts me to the heart; makes my heart ake and throb*; Usque mihi medullaris insidebat dolor; hoc urit, hoc secat; Dolor altiùs in visceribus insidebat meis. *O how it, vexeth*, grieveth *me!* Quî me torquet, cruciat & dila-

dilacerat. *A* **grievous**, *cloudy look*; Sublime caput mœſtiſſima nubes aſperat. *That* **grieveth** *and vexeth me at the very ſoul*; Hæc me cura remordet, & pungit acriter. *To look* **grievouſly**; Ægris oculis introſpicere; ſunt quibus ſudes eſt in oculis. *Will not you do ſomething to day that may* **grieve** *your Adverſary to ſee it?* Vin hodiè facere quòd adverſario tuo oculi doleant? *If any thing* **grieve**, *or doth offend the ears*; Si quid aures perſtringit. *The man is* **grieved**; Malè habet virum. *I became well, or I did recover from my diſeaſe, but in the mean time I was* **grievouſly** *ſick in my mind*; A morbo valui, ab animo æger fui. *Time aſſwageth* **grief**; Mitigantur vetuſtate dolores; Doloris vis cum tempore langueſcit, &c. *See*, **time**. *To take* **grievouſly**; Ægrè pati; violenter tolerare, &c. *See*, *to* **take** *ill*. **Grievous** *to relate*; Gravis, aſpera, & acerba res dictu, &c. *See*, *to* **relate**.

To Grind; Molere, conterere. *To* **grind**, *as a knife on a* **grind**-*ſtone*; Acuere, exacuere. *To* **grind** *with the teeth, or to chew*, Mandere, manducare. *To* **grind** *the teeth together*; Frendere. *To* **grind**, *or bray in the mortar*; Pinſere, pinſitare, contundere. *A* **grinder**; Molitor, pinſor. *A* **grinding**; Molitura, trītura. *A* **grinding** *houſe, or mill*; Piſtrinum, n. *A* **grind**-*ſtone, or* **grindle**-*ſtone*; Cos gyratilis, rotaria coticula. *Belonging to a* **grind**-*ſtone*; Coticularis. *Toll due for* **grind**-**ing**; Emolumentum. *The* **grinders**, *(teeth;)* Molares, (dentes.) *I will* **grind** *for you*; Ego pro te molam; Ter. *To* **grind** *to powder*; In pulverem conterere. *To* **grind** *with every wind*; Scenæ ſervire. *To* **Groan, Grone**, *or to ſigh*; Gemere, ingemere, ingemiſcere, ſuſpirare; ſuſpiria trahere, &c. *See*, *to* **ſigh**. *A* **groan**, *or* **grone**, Gemitus, m. ſuſpirium, n. **Groſs**, *or thick, and burly*; Craſſus, carnulentus, corpulentus, ſpiſſus, Adj. **Groſs**, *or fat*; Pinguis, opimus, obeſus. **Groſs**, *or lumpiſh and dull*; Obeſus, tardus, brutus, Adj. *A* **groſs** *lie*; Manifeſtum mendacium. *A* **groſs** *miſtake*; Error ingens, ſummus. *A* **groſs**, *or twelve dozen*; Duodecies duodecim. *In the* **groſs**; In toto. *To make* **groſs**, *or fat*; Opimare, pinguefacere, incraſſare. *Made* **groſs**; Craſſatus, incraſſatus, part. **Groſſneſs**; Craſſitudo, craſſities, opimitas, corpulentia, f. **Groſſneſs**, *or dullneſs*; Obeſitas. *A growing* **groſs**; Incraſſatio, nis, f. **Groſsly**, *or rudely*; Impolitè, ruditer, ipiſsè, pingui Minervâ, craſsâ Minervâ. *He took him in a* **groſs** *lie*; Quem mendacii prehendit manifeſto modo; Plaut. *If there be any* **groſs** *matter in it, it will grow thin by airing*; Si quid craſſi eſt tenuabitur aura; Hor. *To be in a* **groſs** *error*; Verſari in ſummo errore; Cic. *The* **Ground**, *or earth*; Solum, n. humus, terra, tellus, f. *To be a* **ground** *as a ſhip*; Hærere in vado. **Ground**, *or land belonging to one*; Ager, fundus. *A plot of* **ground**; Area. *A little piece of* **ground**, *or poſſeſſion*; Agellus, m. *To ſtand, or keep his* **ground**; In loco manere. *To give, or loſe* **ground**; Cedere, gradum retrò dare. *To quit his* **ground**; Locum dimittere, loco cedere. *On the* **ground**; Humi, gen. *To throw one on the* **ground**; Solo affligere, ſternere humi. *To lay even with the* **ground**; Solo æquare. *To let out his* **ground**; Fundum elocare. *From the* **ground**, *or bottom*; Funditùs. *Under*-**ground**; Subterraneus. **Grounds** *of drink*; Sedimentum, fæx, cis. *The* **ground**, **ground**-*work*; *or foundation of any thing*; Fundamentum, firmamentum, n. baſis, f. *A general* **ground**, *or rule in any Art*; Axioma, n. *A* **ground**, *or reaſon*; Argumentum, cauſa, ratio. *Without* **ground**; Temerè, de nihilo. **Grounded**; Fundatus. *Well* **grounded** *in learning*; Probè inſtitutus. *To* **ground** *upon*; Niti, inniti. *Poor, lean* **ground**; Solum exile & macrum; Cic. *Fallow* **ground**; Incultum & derelictum ſolum; Cic. *You have a little* **ground** *near the town* —— Agelli eſt hìc ſub urbe paulum, aliquantum agri; Ter. Cic. *The untilled* **ground**, *brought forth Corn*; Fruges tellus inarata terebat; Ov. *That nought fall to the* **ground**; Nè quid excidat, aut defluat in terram; Cic. *They take up ſtones from the* **ground**; Saxa de terrâ tollunt; Cic. *He went under*

ground; Penetravit ſub terras; Cic. *He threw her flat on the* ground; Stravit humi pronam; Ovid. *To be thrown down to the* ground; Solo affligi; Suet. *She riſes ſlowly from the* ground; Surgit humo pigrè; Ovid. *We uſe to cut them above the* ground; Solemus ſupra terram præcidere; Sen. *All's laid even with the* ground; Solo æquata omnia; Liv. *He ſaid the* ground *was let out*; Fundum elocatum eſſe dicebat; Cic. *I will find you him out if he be above* ground; Ubi ubi erit inventum tibi curabo; Ter. *The horſe-men gave* ground *a little*; Equitatus paulum loco motus ceſſit; Cæſ. *It was not thought ſafe to keep their* ground; Neque in loco manere tutum videbatur; Cæſ. *They thought it fit to quit their* ground; Locum, quem ceperant, dimitti, cenſuerant; Cæſ. *They made the enemies quit, leave and forſake their* ground; Hoſtes loco cedere cogebant; Cæſ. *They give* ground; Gradum retro dant; Flor. *That Legion did not keep its* ground; Legio locum non tenuit; Cæſ. *If he be above* ground; Ubi ubi erit gentium; Plaut. *I would fain know what* ground *there is for that*; Scire velim quid habeat argumenti——Cic. *It may be made good from this* ground; Hoc argumento confirmari poteſt; Cic. *Upon what* ground *doth he ſo think?* Quâ de causâ hoc ſentit? Cic. *He hath many and very good* grounds *for what he ſaith*; Multis & gravibus argumentis docet; exquiſitis rationibus confirmat; Cic. Firmis viribus eſt nixa ſententia; Boeth. *As ſoon as ever they ſtood on dry* ground; Simul atque in arido conſtiterunt; Cæſ. *This was their* ground; Hinc cauſas habuêre; Juv. *It is not without* ground, Non temere eſt, non hoc de nihilo eſt; Ter. *There is* ground *ſufficient enough, that there was nothing owing in*——Satis eſt argumenti, nihil eſſe debitum——Cic. *I have laid the* grounds; Ego jeci fundamenta; Cic. *I will meet you in any* ground; Veniam quocunque vocâris; Virg. *Juſtice is the* ground *of commending*; Fundamentum commendationis juſtitia eſt; Cic. *He overthrew the City to the* ground; Urbem funditus ſuſtulit; Cic. *This is the* ground *of their enterpriſe*; Hâc illi ſpe hoc inceperunt; Ter. *He hath not a foot of* ground *of his own*; Pedem ubi ponat in ſuo non habet; Cic. *The very* ground *of the matter, the chief point lies in this*; Hoc rem continet, eſt caput rei; in hoc tota res agitur, in hoc ſunt omnia, ſita ſunt, poſita, collocata, conſtituta; ex hoc omnia pendent; hoc intereſt inter omnes partes, valet in omnes partes; hoc tanti eſt, ejus ponderis eſt, ejuſmodi eſt, ut omnia comprehendat, complectatur. *A* ground *full of buſhes and brambles*; Dumetum, Rubetum, ſenticetum, lumetum; locus ſpinis obſitus, vepribus veſtitus, frutetum; Fruticetum, vepretum; ſpinetum, apud Plin. Sciendum autem quod ejuſmodi nomina in, etum, finita, ſunt derivativa, ſignificantque primitivorum copiam, & quaſi ſylvam quandam. *To water* grounds, *or gardens*; Conſpergere, & rigare terram; ſpargere ſemen aquâ, &c. *See*, *to* water.

To Grow; Creſcere. *To* grow, *or ſpring, and ariſe*; Oriri, ſurgere, germinare, exoriri, naſci. *To* grow *in uſe*; Increbeſcere, inoleſcere. *To* grow *ſtrong*; Convaleſcere. *To* grow, i. e. *to prove, or become*; Fieri, evadere. *To* grow, i. e. *to begin, is to be made by inceptives in* ſco: *As*; *To* grow *old*; Seneſcere. *To* grow *heavy*; Ingraveſcere. *I* grow *weary of a thing*; Capit me ſatias, vel ſatieras. *To* grow *again*; Renaſci, reviviſcere, reſurgere. *To* grow *among*; Innaſci. *To* grow *in age*; Pubeſcere. *To* grow *in faſhion*; Inoleſcere. *To* grow *on a thing*; Innaſci. *To* grow *over-rankly*; Luxuriare. *To* grow *out of a thing*; Enaſci. *To* grow *out of kind*; Degenerare. *To* grow *out of uſe*; Exoleſcere, aboleſcere. *To* grow *to a thing*; Accreſcere, adnaſci. *To* grow *to, as milk*; Coagulari, concreſcere. *To* grow *together*; Coaleſcere, concreſcere. *To* grow *under*; Subnaſci, ſuccreſcere. *To* grow *up*; Adoleſcere, aſſurgere. *To* grow *upon one*; Uſurpare. *To let his beard* grow, Promittere barbam. Grown *to full age*; Adultus. Grown *together*; Concretus, coagulatus. Grown *out of uſe*; Obſoletus. *A* growing *bigger*; Accretio, i. Growing *in years*; Annis vergens. Growth; Incrementum, aug-

augmentum. *It is* **grown** *a Proverb; a common saying*; Factum eſt jam tritum ſermone proverbium. Venit in conſuetudinem proverbii; Cic. In proverbium ceſſit; Plin. *To* **grow** *friends with* ——Redire in gratiam cum ——Cic. **Grow** *in grace, and be a good man*; Macte virtute; macte vir virtute eſto; Cic. Liv. Appul. *He* **grows** *weary of* —— *out of love with* —— Capit, tenet, eum ſatias; ſatietas; faſtidium; Liv. Tac. Ter. *It* **grows** *towards morning*; Lucеſcit hoc jam; Ter. *It* **grows** *towards evening*; Adveſperaſcit; Ter. *It* **grew** *ſo dark all on a ſudden, that*——Tam ſpiſſæ repente tenebræ lucem ſuppreſſerant, ut ——Petr. *It* **grows** *near day, night, ſpring, harveſt*; Apperit dies, nox, ver, meſſis; Cic. Liv. Cat. Gell. *Your friend* **grows** *every day more outragious*; Auget tuus amicus furorem indies; Cic. *If any be* **grown** *ſo inſolent*; Si quis eò inſolentiæ proceſſerit; Plin. *He* **grew** *ſomewhat more fierce*; Ferocior aliquanto factus eſt; Flor. *He* **grew** *a very monſter*; Totus in monſtrum deſciverat; Flor. *When he was* **grown** *into years*; Cum ætate proceſſiſſet; Cic. *I hoped he had been* **grown** *a little tamer, cooler*; Sperabam jam deferviſſe adoleſcentiam; Ter. *He is* **grown** *up to years of diſcretion, mans eſtate, a man*; Exceſſit ex ephebis; pueris; Ter. Cic. Virilem togam ſumpſit. Nuces reliquit; Perſ. *He ſaw them all* **grown** *to mans eſtate*; Omnes adultæ ætatis vidit; Vell. Paterc. Et cum jam firmata virum te fecerit ætas; Virg. *She is* **grown** *a woman*; Pupas Veneri dicavit; Perſ. *He was* **grown** *weary of all*; Jam omnium tædebat; Ter. *Our bodies* **grow** *heavy with wearineſs*; Corpora defatigatione ingraveſcunt; Cic. *Hence* **grow** *great differings, fallings out*; Hinc oriuntur magnæ diſcordiæ; Cic. *Whence all things do* **grow**; Ex quo quæque gignuntur; Cic. *When they ſhall be* **grown** *four fingers long*; Cum quatuor digitos longitudine expleverint; Plin. *They are* **grown** *proud*; Sublati animi ſunt; Ter. *Community* **groweth** *of kindneſſes given and received to and fro*; Communitas conficitur ex beneficiis ultro citróque datis; Cic. *He ſhall ſay nothing till we be* **grown** *acquainted*; Tacebit, dum intercedet familiaritas; Ter. *They have gods* **growing** *in their gardens*; His naſcuntur in hortis numina; Juven. *It is* **grown** *a common talk*; Omnium ſermone percrebuit; Cic. *A report was* **grown** *to be*—— Fama percrebuiſſet —— Cæſ. *It* **grows** *downward*; Retroverſus creſcit; Petr. *He* **grows** *like his Grand father*; In avi mores abibit. *He* **grows** *downwards like a calves tail*; Retroverſus vergit, tanquam cauda vituli. *He is* **grown** *up out of nothing*; De nihilo crevit. *The vine* **grows** *ſpreading it ſelf up largely in the Air*; Se laxus ad auras palmes agit. *The rain* **grows** *greater*; Ingruit pluvia. *Anteſtine miſchief* **grows** *daily greater*; Ingraveſcit indies inteſtinum malum. *That evil* **grows**, *or is ſpread larger then any did think it would, for it did not onely go through all* Italy, *but is alſo went over the* Alpes, *ſecretly ſpreading it ſelf through many Provinces*; Latiùs opinione diſſeminatum eſt hoc malum, manavit enim non ſolùm per Italiam, ſed etiam tranſcendit Alpes, & obſcurè ſerpens occupavit multas provincias. *He doth* **grow** *greatly, and increaſeth in honour*; Summa illi facta eſt acceſſio dignitatis, &c. *See, to promote to* **honour**. *To* **grow** *worſe and worſe*; Deteriùs indies habere ſe; in pejus, deterius, vergere, &c. *See,* **worſe**.

To Grudge, *or murmur*; Murmurare, ægrè ferre, fremere. *To* **grudge** *at another mans proſperity*; Invidere. *A* **grudge,** *or hatred*; Odium, n. malevolentia, invidia, invidentia, f. livor, m. *A ſecret* **grudge**; Simultas, f. altus dolor. *To bear a ſecret* **grudge**; Premere dolorem corde. **Grudge** *of Conſcience*; Labes conſcientiæ. *The* **grudging** *of a diſeaſe*; Reliquiæ, arum, pl. f. admonitio morbi. **Grudgingly**, *or with an evil will*; Gravatè, Adv. *The people* **grudge** *at theſe things*; Hæc fremit plebs. *To keep a* **grudge** *in ones mind*; Mente dolorem premere. *She keeps a* **grudge** *cloſe in her heart*; Premit altum corde dolorem. *To* **grudge** *quietly, or to murmur, as ſervants do of their maſters*; Submiſſim expoſtulare, ut eſt ſervorum erga dominos. *To* **grudge**, *or murmure grievouſly*; Muſſitare, obfremere, obloqui,

qui, admurmurare. Tacitè ſtomachari. Murmure quodam tacito improbare id de quo agitur; conqueri de re. Voce gravi expoſtulare, queri, obrepere, obſtrigillare. Illa ſibi introrſum & ſub linguâ immurmurat.—— Obliquo fugientem lumine cernens, Murmura parva dedit. — — Vox iracunda minaxque, Plenáque terroris rauco de gutture fertur.

To Guard; Munire, ſtipare, &c. *See*, **gard**. *To* **Gueſs**; Conjicere, conjecturam facere, divinare. *A* **gueſs**; Conjectura, æ, f. &c. *See*, **geſs**, *or* **gheſs**. *He* **gueſſed** *what would happen*; Fore id quod accidit ſuſpicabatur; Cæſ. **Gueſsing** *what the matter was*; Ratus id quod erat; Petr. *One may eaſily* **gueſs**; Conjectura facile fit; Ter. *I* **gueſs**; Conjecturam facio; Ter. *He* **gueſſed** *by this*; Ex hoc conjecturam ducebat; Petr. *As if I had* **gueſſed** *what came to paſs*; Quaſi jam divinarem id, quod evenit; Cic. *You may by one give a* **gueſs** *at all the reſt*; Ex uno de cæteris conjecturam facere poteſtis; Cic. *As one might* **gueſs** *by his words*; Quod ex ejus ſermonibus conjectari potuit; Gell. *A Conjecture, or* **gueſsing**; *As I think, as I reckon*; Conjectura. Ut rationem ineo, ratione colligo, ex ratione conjicio; ut mea ratio eſt; ut mihi oſtendit ratio, mihi eâ ratione liquet, liquidò patet, facilè conſtat; Quo die prælium commiſſum eſt, eodem naves profectæ ſunt. *The things are not to be ſought after, that cannot be* **gueſſed**, *or that paſs our capacity*; Extra conjecturam poſita, non ſcrutanda. Abſtinendum eſt ab earum rerum ſermone, omittendus, dimittendus, prætermittendus, abjiciendus earum rerum ſermo; Suſcipiendus, inducendus, habendus his de rebus ſermo non eſt, quæ poſitæ ſunt in conjectura, minimè à conjectura pendent, à conjectura procul abſunt, extra conjecturam ſunt; Quas conjecturâ antè capere, percipere, proſpicere, providere, aſſequi, conjicere, conjectari, augurari, divinare, non licet; Quæ ſunt ejuſmodi, ut eas vaticinari, ad eas conjecturâ propiùs accedere, de iis certo conjicere, certam conjecturam facere, certus vates eſſe, conjector eſſe nemo poſſit; De quibus difficilis admodùm conjectura, incerta & obſcura divinatio, obſcurum augurium eſt, in quibus quid futurum ſit, eventurum, quid afferre, parere dies, caſus, fortuna, ſors poſſit, ſuſpicari non licet. *To conclude from* **gueſsings**, *or conjectures well grounded*; Ex conjecturis prudenter collocatis colligere. *To* **gueſs**, *conjecture, or fore-ſee, things to come, as in a glaſs*; Tanquam de ſpeculo futura prævidere, conjecturâ proſpicere. *To* **gueſs** *what will fall out the next day*; Perendiuum eventum præſcire, præſentire. *To* **gueſs** *at a thief, or to point out the thief by the eyes*; Deſtinare oculis furem, apud Curt. pro, certis quibuſdam indiciis oculorum, furem denotare. **Gueſs** *if you can*; Divina jam. *I know you can never* **gueſs** *right, and ſure i'de not tell you*; Nec divinabis ſat ſcio; & ſi divines, non dicam tamen. *You would ſcarce* **gueſs**; Vix divinare liceat; Adgedum conjecturis jam venemur. *As near as I can* **gueſs**; Quantum conjecturam facio. *You have* **gueſſed**, *and hit right on't*; Rem, ni fallor, non acutè gelti, quod aiunt, ſed lingua; Rem tenes. *What if I ſhould* **gueſs**; Quid ſi divinem? *Will you tell me, if I* **gueſs**? Fateberis ſi divinâro. *I am clear out of all aim, I have done* **gueſſing**; Equidem conſumpſi omnem divinationem meam. *As far as I can* **gueſs**; Quantum ego divinare queo. *He hath a good* **gueſs** *with him*; Ut hic divinat omnia? *If I* **gueſs** *aright, or my ſkill fail me not*; Si quid veri mens auguratur. *My mind gives me to* **gueſs**; Animus mihi præſagit. *You may* **gueſs** *twice, e're you* **gueſs** *ſo right again*; Non eſt tibi læva mens; Non procul aberrat à ſcopo divinatio tua. *A* **Gueſt**; Hoſpes, c. g. *A* **gueſt** *at a feaſt*; Conviva. *A daily* **gueſt**; Convictor. *An unbidden* **gueſt**; *accompanying one to a feaſt, or that goeth ſcot-free*; Aſymbolus, m. cœnipeta, c. g. umbra, f. *He that entertaineth a* **gueſt**; Convivator, m. *To be a table* **gueſt** *unbidden*; Aliena ſectari prandia, alienâ vivere quaerâ; conviviis ſe ingerere; ἀυλήτης βίον ζῆν, i. e. tibicinis vitam agere; lautè quidem, ſed alieno vivere ſumptu; inſtar muſcæ, vel muris, alienâ delectari menſâ;

hinc

hinc vulgò umbras, vel cœnipetas vocamus: *Smell-feasts*: Sic enim dicuntur, qui non vocati, sed ventris causâ, aliorum se ingerunt conviviis, ut Parasiti. Convivam, umbram ducere; umbram adducere, apud Erasm. *To* **Guide,** *or conduct*; Ducere, ductare, deducere, dirigere, regere; se ducem principémque præbere; ductorem, autorem dare, offerre alicui. Viam ostendere, comiter monstrare, demonstrare, commonstrare. Lumen, lucem, facem alicui præferre. Ad locum destinatum ducere, deducere. Aditum alicui patefacere. I præ, sequar. Quasi filo Ariadnæo viam designare, delineare. Viæ dux præire. Me duce carpe viam. *See, to* **follow** *one.* **Guided,** *or conducted*; Ductus. *Ill* **guided**; Seductus. *A* **guide,** *or* **guider**; Dux, ductor, moderator, auspex. *A* **guidance**; Ductus, m. moderamen, auspicium, n. **Guidings,** i. e. *money given for safe* **guidance,** *and conduct*; Præmium conductûs. *We follow Nature, the best* **guide**; Optimum ducem Naturam sequimur; Cic. *He* **guides** *his ship hither*; Dirigit huc puppim; Lucan. *A* **guide** *to vertue*; Dux ad virtutem. Omnem meam cogitationem in ostendenda tibi virtute fixi atque locavi, in tradenda tibi virtute sum totus, hoc unum mea spectat industria, thesauros tibi virtutis ut aperiam ac tradam; versor in hoc studio totus, ut aditum tibi ad virtutem patefaciam, ut ornem te virtute, ut ad virtutem, duce me, pervenias; hâc in re, cura atque mens mea tota versatur, quæ sit dignitas, qui splendor, quæ pulchritudo virtutis, me magistro, ut intelligas. **Guilt**; Reatus, ûs, m. **Guilty**; Reus, conscius, sons, affinis culpæ. *Found* **guilty**; Noxius, obnoxius, Adj. *To know himself* **guilty**; Conscire, conscius esse. **Guiltiness**; Reatus, m. **Guiltily**; Consciè. **Guiltless**; Insons, innocens. **Guiltlessness**; Innocentia, f. *To be* **guilty** *of theft*; Furti, vel de furto teneri. *To be* **guiltless**; Culpâ, vel crimine abesse. **Guilty,** *or accessary*; Noxius. Sceleris conscius. Culpæ affinis, particeps. Noxæ, noxiæ reus. Criminis socius, autor, monitor, &c. Manifesto scelere astringi, teneri, obligari. Communione, societate sceleris implicari. In culpâ, *in* noxâ esse. Culpam sustinere. Affinem turpitudinis vel turpitudini judicari. Popularis conjurationis. Præbuit suspicionem conscientiæ: *He was suspected for an accessary. To know himself* **guilty**; Sibi conscius esse, &c. *See, to* **sin,** *or* **offend. Guiltless,** *or innocent*; Insons, innocens, innoxius, inculpatus, innocuus; culpâ vacuus, immunis. Criminis expers, immunis. Liber à delicto. A crimine, ab omni criminis turpitudine, foeditate purus. Non affinis, particeps culpæ. Minimè conscius peccati: Extra culpam, noxam & notam. Minimè incusandus, increpandus, culpandus. Non minimâ reprehensione dignus. Omni culpâ carere. A culpâ vacare, abesse, removeri. Culpam non sustinet, attingit. A criminis hujus atrocitate alienus, remotus, abhorret. In quo non modo culpa nulla, sed nè suspicio quidem potest consistere. Non modò non in judicium, sed nè in tenuissimam suspicionem verbo unquam vocatus est. Non meâ operâ culpa evenit, factum est. Culpâ, crimine, omni suspicione facilè me expedio, exolvo. Nullam de his rebus culpam commerui. Conferenda in me causa non est. *See,* **fault. Gun-powder**; Sulphur nitratum; pulvis tormentarius; pulvis nitratus, nitrarius; Sal petri, salnitrum, *saltpeter. A* **gun-stone,** *or pellet*; Globus bombardæ; globus tormentarius, ferreus, saxeus. Sclopæ, glandes, plumbeæ sphærulæ, plumbæ, plumbatæ minores sunt, *small pellets. A* **Gut**; Intestinum. *The* **guts,** *or entrails*; Exta, pl. n. *To draw out the* **guts** *of a fish*; Exenterare piscem. *The blind-***gut**; Intestinum cæcum. *The hungry* **gut**; Intestinum jejunum. *The small* **guts**; Ilia, pl. n. *The small* **guts,** *by which the meat passeth out of the stomach*; Lactes, pl. f. *The long* **gut**; Intestinum longum. *The streight* **gut**; Intestinum rectum, colon, n. *He has* **guts** *in his brains*; Acetum habet in pectore. *My* **guts** *chime twelve*; Jam annum esurio. *The fretting of the* **guts**; Verminatio, f. tormina, pl. n.

H *awe* A.

I **had**, *(from, to have,)* he **had**, we **had**, *&c.* Habui, habuit, habuimus, &c. **Had** *it not been for you*; Absque te; absque te essem; absque te esset; Gell. Plaut. **Had** *it not been for him*; Absque eo esset; Ter. **Had** *it not been for this one thing*; Absque unâ hâc re foret; Ter. *If I had him but here now*——Qui nunc si mihi detur; Ter. *I would there* **had**! Quàm vellem! Ter. *You have* **had** *a very good care*; Curâsti probè; Ter. *He said he* **had** *it from his fore-elders*; Se à majoribus natu accepisse dicebat; Cic. *All after as fodder is to be* **had**; Exinde ut pabuli facultas est; Var. *We* **had** *cross weather*; Adversa tempestate usi sumus; Ter. *He* **had** *like to have been lost*; Penè periit; Ter. **Had** *this befallen you*; Si hoc tibi accidisset; Cic. *You* **had** *an ill journey of it*; Tibi hoc incommodum evenit iter; Ter. **Had** *I been ought but a blockhead*; Ni essem lapis; Ter. **Had** *I not been a fool*; Ni stultus essem.

Hail; Grando, f. *A* **hail***-stone*; Lapis grandinis. *Full of* **hail**; Grandinosus. *To* **hail**; Grandinare. *It* **hails**; Grandinat, impers. **Hail**; Sanes, salvus, saluber. **Hail**! *all* **hail**! Ave, salve, avete, salvete. *To* **hail** *a ship at sea*; Salutare navem, vocare à longè. *Like* **hail**; In modum grandinis; Flor. **Hail** *master*; Here, salve; Ter. *All* **hail** *to you*; Salvus sis; Ter. Salvi sitis; Salve, salvete multum; Plaut. **Hair**; Crinis, pilus. *The* **hair** *of the head*; Coma, æ, f. capillitium, n. *The* **hair** *of a beast*; Villus, m. *An* **hair**; Capillus, m. *A bush of* **hair**; Cæsaries, f. *Long* **hair**; Crinis promissus. *Having long* **hair**; Capillatus, cirrhatus. *Soft, downy* **hair**; Lanugo, pubes, f. *To begin to have* **hair**; Pubescere, crinescere. *The* **hair** *of the upper lip, the mustachoes*; Mustax. *The* **hairs** *under the arm-holes*; Grandebalæ, arum, pl. f. *The* **hair** *of the eye-lids*; Cilium. **Hair** *upon women's fore-heads*; Antiæ, capronæ. **Hairs** *within the nostrils*; Vibrissæ, pl. f. *Curled* **hair**; Capilli intorti. *A lock of curled* **hair**; Cirrhus, cincinnus, m. *Gray* **hair**; Cani capilli. **Hair** *disordered, uncombed*; Crines. capillos turbare; Capilli horrent, inornati, incompti, sparsi, sine lege pendent: inculta cæsaries, capilli fusi, dissecti, effusi, diffusi, passi, promissi, demissi, immissi; neglectæ comæ jacent, pectere te nolim, sed nec turbare, capillos. Capilli, capitis propriè sunt pili, quemadmodum cinni, unde cincinni, quos Martialis cinnulos vocat. *To comb the* **hair**; Turbatos pectere crines, &c. *See, to* **comb**, *to* **poll** *the head. To plait the* **hair**; Intorquere capillos; nectere cincinnos. *To have gray* **hairs**; Canescere. *A creft, or tuft of* **hair** *standing up*; Suggestus comæ. *A standing up of the* **hair** *for fear*; Horripilatio, f. **Hairy**, *or full of* **hair**; Crinosus, crinitus, comatus, pilosus, capillatus, hirsutus. **Hairiness**; Hirsutia. **Hairless**; Depilis, calvus. *To pull the* **hair** *off*; Depilare, deglabrare. *Having a great bush of* **hair**; Comatus, part. *Rough-***hair'd**; Hispidus, hirtus. *Shag-***hair'd**; Villosus. *That has yellow, or golden* **hair**; Auricomus. *Red-***hair'd**; Rufus, Adj. *Curl-***hair'd**; Cirrhatus, part. *Thin-***hair'd**; Raripilus, Adj. *Not a* **hair** *the less*; Nè pilo quidem minus. *To let the* **hair** *grow*; Crinem alere, promittere. **Hair***-brain'd*; Cerebrosus. *A* **hair***-cloth*; Cilicium. *Made of* **hair**; Cilicinus, Adj. *A* **hair***-lace*; Tænia, vitta, f. crinale, n. *A pin wherewith women trim up their* **hair**; Discerniculum. *Against the* **hair**; Naturâ adversante, repugnante; Cic. Invitâ Minervâ; Cic. *To let his* **hair** *grow long*; Promittere crinem; Tac. *I shall not love my self a* **hair** *the worse*; Nè pilo quidem minùs me amabo; Cic. *Nor would he care a* **hair** *for a whole Regiment*; Nec pili faceret cohortem; Catul. *My* **hair** *stood an end*; Mihi pili inhorruerunt; Petr. *Long* **hair** *scattered, or hanging on, or over the shoulders*; Sparsis solutis crinibus; Capillóque sunt promisso, atque omni parte corporis rasâ; Cæs. Barbam promissam gestare; crines pendentes ab humero. *Having his* **hair** *neatly combed*; Pexo capillo, caramistratâ comâ, nitidus. *To bind the* **hair** *up, or back*; Religare comam. *The* **Half**, *or moiety*; Dimidium, medietas;

dietas; femis, itis, m. **Half**, *an Adj.* Dimidius, medius. *Leſs by* **half**; Dimidio minus. **Half**, *in Compoſition of Latin words is made by* ſemi: *As*; **Half-God**; Semideus: **Half-man**; Semivir. **Half-dutch**; Semi-Germanus. **Half-Barbarian**; Semibarbarus. **Half-countreyman**; Semipaganus. **Half-Ox**; Semibos. **Half-goat**; Semicaper. *A* **half-moon**; Semiluna. *And ſo in Nouns of time, meaſure, weight, &c. As*; **Half** *an hour*; Semihora. **Half** *a year*; Semiannus; ſemeſtre ſpatium. **Half** *a foot*; Semipes. **Half** *an Acre*; Semijugerum. **Half** *an ounce*; Semiuncia. **Half** *a buſhel*; Semimodius. **Half** *a pound*; Semilibra. *A* **half-moon**, *in fortification*; Munimentum cornutum, ſive lunatum. **Half-tongue**, i. e. *When one part of the Enqueſt are natives, the other ſtrangers*; Medietas linguæ. **Half-man, half-woman**; Semimas; Hermaphroditus, i, m. Gr. Ἑρμαφρόδιτος; ex Ἑρμῆς, Mercurius, & Ἀφροδίτη, Venus, i. e. Simul mas & fœmina: *That is both man and woman; an Hermaphrodite, a Will-Gill*, i. e. utriuſque ſexûs. **Half** *alſo with ſome Adjectives and Participles made by* ſemi: *as*; **Half** *alive*; Semivivus. **Half** *aſleep*; Semiſomnis, ſemiſopitus. **Half** *baked, or boiled*; Semicoctus. **Half-buried**; Semiſepultus. **Half-burnt**; Semiuſtus, ſemicrematus. **Half-cut, or pruned**; Semiputatus. **Half-dead**; Semimortuus, ſemianimis. **Half-deſtroyed**; Semirutus. **Half-eaten**; Semeſus. **Half-full**; Semiplenus. **Half-naked**; Seminudus. **Half-opened**; Semiapertus. **Half-rent, or torn**; Semilacer. **Half-repair'd**; Semirefectus. **Half-roſted**; Semiaſſus. **Half-under-propt**; Semiſultus. **Half-wet**; Semimadidus. **Half-wild**; Semiterus. *In Greek words,* **half**, *is made by*, Hemi: *As*; **half** *a circle*; Hemicyclus, i. e. ſemicirculus **half** *a dance*; Hemichoreum. **Half** *the Sphere, or compaſs of the heavens*; Hemiſphærium. *A* **half-verſe**; Hemiſtichium. *By* **half**; Dimidio, Abl. *As much, and* **half** *as, or,* **half** *as much more*; Seſqui in comp. ſeſquiplum, n. *An hour and a* **half**; Seſquihora, f. *A pound, and an* **half**; Seſquilibra, f. *A month and a* **half**; Seſquimenſis, m. *A buſhel and a* **half**; Seſquimodius, m. *A foot, and a* **half**; Seſquipedaneus, ſeſquipedalis, Adj. **Halves**, i. e. *Partners*; Participes, ſocii, conſortes. *To go* **halves**; Societatem inire, participare, dividere. *By* **halves**; Dimidiatim. *To do a thing by* **halves**; Perfunctorie agere, imperfectum relinquere. *To divide into* **halves**; Medium dividere, diſſecare, bipertiri. *They do not* **half** *thrive*; Res ſunt illis minùs ſecundæ; Ter. *In leſs than* **half** *a day*; Minùs quàm medio die; Flor. **Half** *Holy-days*; Dies intercîſi. **Half** *Court-days*; Dies ex parte Fasti. *I was called back when I was got* **half** *the way*; De medio curſu ſum revocatus; Cic. *A man may ſee it with* **half** *an eye*; Cuivis facile eſt noſcere; Ter. **Half** *this to you*; Præbibo tibi dimidium. **Half** *a piece*; Dimidium minæ; Ter. *Not to have* **half** *done*; In medio rei clivo laborare; Petron. **Half** *a loaf is better then no bread*; I nunc venare leporem, nunc Iryn tenes. *'Tis not a* **half-penny** *matter*; Plumâ haud intereſt. *He was carrying a* **half-penny-worth** *of little fiſhes for the old mans ſupper*; Pilciculos minutos ferebat obolo, in cœnam ſeni. **Half** *as much*; Dimidio tantum. *To* **Hallow**, *or conſecrate for divine uſe*; Sacrare, conſecrare, dedicare, &c. *See, to* **conſecrate**. **Hallowed**, *or conſecrated to any holy uſe*; Sacratus, conſecratus, dedicatus. *An* **hallowing**; Conſecratio, dedicatio. *An* **hallowed**, *or conſecrated place*; Sacrarium, ſanctuarium, n. *To* **hallow**, *or hollow*; Contentim exclamare; inclamare. *To* **hallow** *dogs*; Canes clamando inſtigare, ſive incitare & animare.

A **Hand**; Manus. *To* **hand** *a thing to one*; Per manus tradere, datare. **Handed**; Datatim miſſus. *The right* **hand**; Dextra. *The left* **hand**; Siniſtra, læva. *Left-handed*; Scævola. *A man of his* **hands**; Agilis, dexter, ſtrenuus, impiger, manu promptus. *He that uſeth both* **hands** *alike*; Ambidexter, æquimanus. *On the right* **hand**; A dextris. *On the left* **hand**; A ſiniſtra. *On the one* **hand**; Hinc. *On the other* **hand**; Illinc, ex altera parte. *On both* **hands**; Utrinque, utrobique. *To the right* **hand**; Dextrorsùm. *To the left* **hand**; Siniſtrorsùm. *The bol-*

low of the hand; Vola. *The palm of the* hand; Palma. *The back of the* hand; Metacarpium. *Give me your* hand: Cedo manum. *To give the upper* hand *in walking*; Claudere ſiniſtrum latus. *It is hard at hand*; Prope inſtat; præſto eſt; Ter. In vicinià noſtrâ; Cic. *To take wrong at ones* hands; Accipere ab aliquo injuriam; Te. *Ready at* hand *and foot*; Ad omnia [in quovis loco] paratus; præſto eſt; Cic. *It is believed at every* hand; Creditur paſſim; Lactant. *The camp is near at* hand, —*near* hand; In propinquo ſunt caſtra; Liv. *It is only moved to what is at* hand; Movetur ad id ſolùm, quod adeſt; ad manum eſt; Cic. Liv. *They buy their Wares at the beſt* hand; Mercimonias à magnariis negotiatoribus, qui in ſolidum vendunt, coemunt. *Before* hand *with one in courteſie*; Officio prior; Hor. *There was come a report of it before* hand; Prævenerat fama; Liv. *Ought I not to have known of it before* hand; Nonne oportuit præſciſſe me ante? Ter. *He told me it before* hand; Dudum prædixit mihi; Ter. *Had I known of it before* hand; Quod ſi ego reſciſſem id priùs; Ter. *To be behind* hand *in kindneſs*; Officiis vinci: Cic. Fam. 12, 20. *They are run behind* hand *in the world*; Ad inopiam redacti ſunt; Ter. *One burnt in the* hand; Nebulo ſtigmaticus. *He was in* hand *with the old man*; Egit cum ſene; Ter. *There is ſomewhat elſe in* hand; Aliud agitur; Sen. *I gave money in* hand; Pecuniam in manum dedi; Ter. *Let me firſt tell up what I was in* hand *withall*; Hoc quod cœpi primùm enarrem; Ter. *Are ye afraid, I ſhould not do what I had once taken in* hand? An veremini nè non id facèrem, quod recepiſſem ſemel? Ter. *Doth he think that I will come with cap in* hand *to him?* Is ſibi me ſupplicaturum putat? Ter. *I never thought it would have come to this, that I ſhould come with cap in* hand *to you*; Nunquam putavi fore, ut ſupplex ad te venirem; Cic. *We are in* hand *with our vintage*; Vindemiæ in manibus; Plin. *I am in* hand *with it*; In manibus eſt; Cic. *I have been long in* hand *with them*; Diu in manibus meis fuerunt; Cic. *Pie in* hand *with them*; Aggrediar ad ea; Cic. *I will fall in* hand *to ſpeak of them*; De illis dicere aggrediar; Cic. *Give him ſome little matter in* hand; Huic paululum aliquid præ manibus dederis; Ter. *Mind what you have in* hand; ——*are in* hand *withall*; Quin tu hoc age; Ter. Torquatus's *cauſe held me in* hand; Me Torquati cauſa tenuit; Cic. *You perceived they were in* hand *with that*; Intellexeras illos id conſilii capere; Ter. *That's the buſineſs now in* hand; Ea res nunc agitur ipſa; Ter. *They go from the buſineſs in* hand; A re diſcedunt; Cic. *Do not bear me in* hand, *that*——Noli quæſo præ te ferre, vos——Cic. *One bird in* hand *is better than two in the buſh*; Spem pretio non emo; Ter. *It lies very much in your* hands *to ſave him*; Hujus tibi poteſtas ſumma ſervandi datur; Ter. *He was carried home in mens* hands; Inter manus domum allatus eſt; Liv. *They fell into my* hand; In poteſtatem meam venerunt; Cic. *I put all into your* hands; Et me, & amorem meum, & famam permitto tibi; Ter. *Come hither on my right* hand; Conſede ad dextram; Ter. *It is on all* hands *agreed*; Convenit inter omnes; omnes in hac re unum atque idem ſentiunt; Cic. *Write any thing that comes next to* hand; Quicquid in buccam venerit ſcribito; Cic. *He doth what comes next to* hand; Facit quod in proclivi eſt; Ter. *To fight* hand *to* hand; Manum conſerere. Comibus pugnare; congredi; Fl. Curt. *Let us come to* hand *ſtrokes*; Nunc cominus agamus; Cic. *It came to* hand *ſtrokes*; Res ad manus atque ad pugnam veniebat; cominus ventum eſt; Cic. Flor. *Out of* hand; E veſtigio; actutum; Cic. *He takes the upper* hand *of*——Latus claudit ingenuorum; Juv. *We got the upper* hand; Noſtri ſuperiores fuerunt; Cæſ. *To work under* hand; Coire. *They have but from* hand *to mouth*; In diem——ex tempore vivunt; Cic. *Bind him* hand *and foot*; Quadrupedem conſtringito; Ter. *You have had a good* hand *of it to day*; Proceſſiſti hodie pulchre; Ter. *He knew his own* hand *and ſeal*; Cognovit manum & ſignum ſuum. *He writes a good* hand; Concinnè ſcribit; probè pingit. hand *over head*; Tumultuario; fortuito. *You are nearer* hand; Propiùs ab-

abes; Cic. *He had a* hand *in it*; *the chief* hand *in it*; Ille huic negotio interfuit; Cic. Præfuit; Cic. *Have you no* hand *in it?* Tibi cum eo nihil sit commercii? Plaut. *They are as fine as* hands *can make them*; Nihil videtur mundius, nec magis compositum quicquam, nec magis elegans; Ter. *They laid violent* hands *on themselves*; Sibi manus attulerunt; Ulpian. Hirt. Cic. *She is on the mending* hand; Meliuscula est; Ter. Meliuscule illa est; Cic. Rectius valet; Sym. *I write things as they come to* hand; Ut quidque succurrit scribo; Cic. hands *off; will you not keep off your* hands? Non manum abstines? Ter. *To* hand *a thing down; to deliver from* hand *to* hand; Per manus tradere; demittere; Liv. *They parted even* hands; Sic est pugnatum, ut æquo prælio discederetur; Cæs. *The* Germans *are reported to be as* hand; Germani appropinquare dicuntur; Cæs. *It was confessed on all* hands; Omnis ordinis homines confitebantur; Petron. *To* hand *a thing down*; Per manus tradere, demittere. *To go from the business in* hand; A re discedere, à scopo aberrare. *To give in* hand; In antecessum dare. *To take one in* hand; Alicui manum inferre. hand *over head*, Tumultuariò, fortuitò. *To play at* hand*y-dandy*; Micare digitis. *Ready at* hand; A latere; Adest, instat. Præsto, in propinquo, in proximo, in promptu, ad manum, non procul, præ foribus, in limine, ante pedes, in præsentiâ est. Lupus est in fabulâ. Hannibal ad portas. Tanquam de Narthecio. *See, behold he is* come; *to* approach *near, &c.* Ἐπὶ θύραις; πρὸ τῶν θυρῶν εἶναι; i. e. pro, vel in, foribus esse, h. e. instare, adesse; in proximo esse. *It is in your* hand, i. e. *it lieth in your power*; Tibi in manu est, &c. *See*, power. *A* hand*-kerchief*; Sudariolum; pannicellus, linteolum, pannuletum, apud Varr. reticulum à Cic. vocatur; Strophium, apud vallam; Strophiolum, apud Erasm. Ἡμιτόδιον, apud Poll. pro, sudariolo utrinque fimbriato; panniculus emunctorius. *I am in* hand *with the seventh book*; Jam septimus mihi liber est in manibus. *Many* hands *make light work*; Multorum manibus grande levatur opus; Conjunctis manibus grande levatur onus. *I am well satisfied to be before-*hand *in courtesie and civility, with my friend*; Apud me, erga amicum, plus officii residere facillimè patior; Cic. *I will not be behind-*hand *to requite a kindness, or to do the like again to my friend*; Nonero impar ad vicissitudinem rependendam amico meo; Cic. *It is not in our* hands, i. e. *we are not able*; Nostri non est juris; nostro non est in peculio; penes nos potestas non est; In nostro arbitrio non est situm. *To stand us in* hand; Nostra maximè, magnopere interesse, &c. *See, to* belong. *A* hand*y-craftis-man*; Opifex quæstuarius, manuarius, &c. *See, an* Artificer. *To* handle, *or feel*; Tractare, contrectare, palpare. *To be* handling *of a difficult matter*; In re difficili versari. *I have* handled *the matter well*; Negotium benè gessi. *To* handle *a matter grossly*; Aliquid pingui Minervâ agere. *To* handle *one ill*; Aliquem indignis modis accipere. *To set a* handle *on*; Manubrium aptare. *Set into a* handle; Manubrio inferere. *To set into a* handle; Manubrio insertus. *A setting on a* handle; Manubrii aptatio. handsell, qu. hand*-sale*; Mercimonii primitiæ, strena. *To give one* handsell, Præmercari. *To* handsell *a thing*; Primulum usurpare, imbuere. *To* hand*sell, as a Customer*; Auspicari quæstum. *I have taken* handsell; Mercimonii primitias accepi.

To hang, Act. Pendere, suspendere. *To* hang *a Malefactor*; Crucifigere, suspendere, strangulare, cruci suffigere. *You may go* hang *your self*; Ad rectum res rediit. (*See*, despair.) *To* hang *up, or crucifie*; Suspendere; Patibulo suspendere. Laqueo, suspendio, capistro suffocare, strangulare, prætocare; gulam, collum frangere. Facere ut inter terram & cœlum medius sit. Aliquem in crucem agere, tollere, cruci affigere, cruce afficere; arbori infelici suspendere: *To crucifie. To* hang *himself*; Vitam suspendio finire; Laqueo se induere; sibi animam claudere; fauces innectere, elidere sibi, strangulare se, &c. In laqueum sedare, inserere. Laqueo sibi ligare guttura; colla laqueis implicare. —— Laqueo collum exodatus. —— A trahe sub-

ſublimi triſte pependit onus. Atque onus infelix eliſâ fauce pependit.——Foribus laquei religabat vincula ſummis, Inſeruítque caput.——Potes hac ab orno pendulum zonâ lædere collum. Laqueo fauces, gutturi vincula innectere.——Nodum trabe nectit ab altâ.——Zonâ ſummo de poſte revinctâ, Aptat pallenti vincula collo: Ipſi animam laqueo claudunt, mortiſque timorem Morte fugant, ultróque vocant venientia fata. *To be* hang'd, *or crucified.* Patibulo, cruci, ligno, arbori infelici ſuſpendi, affigi, ſuffigi. In crucem, in altum ſtipitem tolli, agi, rapi. Cruce multari, puniri, affici. De patibulo pendere, ſuſpendere: Laqueo, ſuſpendio, capiſtro interimi, perire, ſuffocari, &c. Literam longam facere. Penſilem pœnam dare; mortem luere, obire. Plecti pendens. Patibulum aſcendere. Scio crucem futuram mihi ſepulchrum. Ad reſtim res rediit. Nihil intereſt humine an ſublime putreſcam. In cruce pendere. Paſcere in cruce corvos. *I ſhall be* hang'd: Ego plectar pendens; Ter. *To be* hang'd; Suſpendio vitam finire; Pet. *Go and be* hang'd; Abi in malam crucem; Ter. hang *me, if*——Male mihi ſit, ſi——Cic. *Go* hang *your ſelf*; Abi citò & ſuſpende te; Ter. *They* hang *back*; *an arſe*; Cunctati ſunt; Cæſ. *This tale* hangeth *not together*; Non cohæret ſermo; Cic. *Their tales* hang *not together*; Non cohærent; Ter. *He went away with his head* hanging *down*; Demiſſo capite deceſſerat; Cic. *Dewlaps* hang *down from his chaps*; A mento palearia pendent; Virg. *I had as good be* hang'd *out of the way*; Satiùs eſt mihi quovis exitio interire. *You are* hanging *ripe*; Credo ego tibi eundum actutùm extra portam. *To* hang *them all together*; Omnes eâdem tractare pertica. John *is ſaid to be* hang'd; Abſtuliſſe nobis Johannem crux dicitur. *The common* hang-*man, or, he that executeth men condemned, or putteth them to death*; Lictor, à ligando ſic dictus; ſolebant enim lictores, Conſulis miniſtri, primùm virgis vinctum reum cædere, deinde ſecuri ferire, vel cruci affigere: Item dicitur carnifex, quòd carnes ex homine faciat; miniſter publicus, quem δήμιον Græci vocant; Tortor, lorarius; ſpiculator; quæſtionum i. e. torturarum præſes, pœnarum exactor. *To be a* hang-*man*; Agere carnificem: facere carnificinam; Plaut. *The publick executioners did* hang *them*; Vindices rerum capitalium laqueo gulas eorum fregêre; Sal. *He commanded the man to be taken, and* hang'd; Hominem corripi & ſuſpendi juſſit. *See that you* hang *him up*; Facite ut inter terram & cœlum medius ſit; Plaut. *I am now certainly to be* hang'd; Res mihi ad reſtim redit planiſſimè; Ter. *I am afraid you will be* hang'd *notwithſtanding all your ſtoutneſs, or courage*; Vereor nè illa hæc tua fortitudo in nervum erumpat denique. *They were drawn to the Gallows, and* hang'd; Ad palum, atque ad necem rapiebantur. *Our cauſe is as good as* hang'd; Noſtra cauſa in nervum potiùs ibit. *He did* hang *himſelf*; Laqueo ſibi mortem conſcivit. *To execute one by the common* hang-*man*; Infami capitis ſupplicio, per ſpiculatorem publicum, afficere. *Why do you not buy an halter, and* hang *your ſelf?* Cur non emiſti reſtim ſuſpendio? *You deſerve* hanging; Crucem meruiſti. *Worthy to be* hang'd *a thouſand times over*; *A vile varlet that deſerves the gallows*; Non uno dignus ſuſpendio; Dignus qui non ſimplici pereat ſuſpendio tantus artifex. *You muſt need ſmart, (be* hang'd,) *for it*; Ut res prorsùs ſit vobis ad laqueum reditura. *We* hang *thoſe upon a gibbet*; Hos in crucem ſuffigimus. *You muſt prepare for* hang-*um* tuum; *The gallows groans for you*; Tibi potiùs parandus eſt funis. *He condemned him to be beheaded by the common* hang-*man*; Illum pro ſicario, ſecuri per carnificem publicè feriendum, condemnavit. *They* hang'd *him, or, made him die an ignominious death*; Publico & in infami (crucis) ſupplicio adigunt. *Brought to* Tyburn, *or gone to be* hang'd; Ad ſcalas Gemonias ventum eſt. *Nothing better then* hanging, *or deſtruction, can be hoped for at their hands*; A quo nihil melius molliuſve ſibi poſſunt promittere, quàm (crux, ſive) exitium. *Some are* hang'd *for, what others be honoured for*; Pretium facinoris ejuſdem, ſæpe alter crucem patitur, pro quo alter potitur Diademate. *He* hang'd *himſelf*; Et nodum

nodum informis lethi trabe nectit ad alta.

Hap, *or chance*; Casus, eventus, successus, m. sors, fortuna, f. *Good* **hap**; Fortunium, omen, sors prospera. *Ill* **hap**; Infortunium, sors adversa. *By* **hap**, *or as it happened*; Fortè, fortuitò. *By good* **hap**; Fortè fortunâ. *To* **hap** *to do a thing*; Agere aliquid fortè, vel fortuitò. *It's* **hap** *hazard*; In incerto est. *To* **happen**; Evenire, obvenire, contingere, obtingere, accidere, cadere, succedere; fieri. *It* **happeneth**; Evenit, accidit, contingit, obtingit, impers. *Whatever* **happen**; In omnem eventum. *It* **happeneth** *well for me*; Hoc mihi accidit optatò; confecta res est ex meâ sententiâ, &c. *See, it* **falleth** *out well for me. It would never* **happen**; Nullo unquam tempore id fiet, &c. *See, it will* **never** *be. I cannot but bemoan his* **hap**; Non possum ejus casum non dolere; Cic. *By good* **hap** *my friend was there*, Forte fortunâ adfuit amicus meus; Ter. *Every one did praise my good* **hap**; Omnes laudare fortunas meas; Ter. *By* **hap** *I spied the Souldier*; Fortè aspicio militem; Plaut. *'Tis* **hap** *hazard*; In incerto est; quid casurum sit, incertum est; Tac. Cic. *I* **hap'd** *to spy one young girl*; Fortè unam aspicio adolescentulam; Ter. *If the old fellow should* **hap** *to get that old Wife with child*; Si eam senex anum prægnantem fecerit fortuitò; Plaut. *What is every ones* **hap** *to have, that let him hold*; Quod cuique obtigit, id quisque teneat; Cic. *I had as good* **hap** *as could be*; Nihil mihi optatius cadere potuit; Cic. **Hap** *what* **hap** *can*; Utcunque casura res est; Tac. *All things do not* **happen** *well*; Non omnia cadunt secunda; Cæs. *Chidings sometimes* **happen** *to be needfull*; Objurgationes etiam nonnunquam incidunt necessariæ; Cic. *It often* **happen'd** *among our Ancestors*; Apud majores vostros sæpe fiebat; Cic. *If any thing* **happen** *more than useth*; Præter consuetudinem si acciderit aliquid; Cic. *This* **happens** *to none but wise men*; Soli hoc contingit sapienti; Cic. *We had not heard what* **happen'd** *since*; Citeriora nondum audiebamus; Cic. *It* **happens** *ill*; Parum succedit; Ter. *So it* **happens**; Evenit; Ter. *I would it had* **happen'd** *so*; Velim ita fortuna tulisset; Cic. *If ought* **happened**; Si quid accidisset; Cic. Ter. *Had it* **happen'd** *as we would have had it*; Si cecidisset ut volumus; ic. *A strange accident* **happen'd**; Casus quidam miriticus intervenit; Cic. *Had it* **happen'd** *otherwise than*; —— Si cecidisset aliter, ac —— Cic. *However that* **happen'd** *to him* —— Quoquo modo ea res huic quidem cecidit; Cic. *It* **happen'd** *well for me*; Peropportune cecidit mihi hoc; Cic. *It* **happen'd** *as well as could be* —— Melius fieri haud potuit, quàm factum est; Ter. *It very seldom* **happens**; Quod perrarum est; Boet. *We much fear how that Government will* **happen** *to fall out*; Hæc dominatio quorsùm erumpura sit, horremus. *I will see how my tricks will happen to take*; Expecto quo pacto meæ technæ processuræ sint; Plaut. *I am very much afraid how these things will* **happen** *to fall out*; Valdè vereor, quò hæc evasura sint. *For thus the Nature and cause of all things* **happens** *to be, that, &c.* Ea quippe rerum omnium ratio, atque natura est, ut, &c. *The which thing if it shall* **happen**, *&c.* Quod si fiet, &c. *It* **happens** *sometimes, that, &c.* Fit interdum, ut, &c. *As it* **happens**, *however it* **happens**: Ut fit, utut fit. *As it often* **happens**; Ut plerumque fit. *Things which* **happen** *to fall out unexpected to one*: Quæ nec opinanti accidunt. *That* **happens** *very well*; Hoc percommodè accidit; benè & fœliciter evenit. *That seems to* **happen** *very well out to me*; Illud mihi videtur pervenuttè cecidisse; Valdè ex voluntate meâ accidit. *To fall out, or* **happen** *usually*; Usu venire. *So it* **happens** *to come to pass naturally*; Ita à naturâ comparatum est, ut, &c. *See,* **success**; **accustomed**, *&c* **happy**, *or blessed*; Beatus, felix, faustus, fortunatus, perbeatus. Timotheo, Polycrate fortunatior. Cui fortuna favet, arridet, obsecundat, blanditur; ad voluntatem fluunt omnia, cedunt ex sententiâ, virgulâ divinâ eveniunt; nihil adversi accidit. Qui prospero, secundo fortunæ flatu vehitur; nihil requirit ut sit beatior, omnia benè beatèque vivendi præsidia in se habet, nihil mali

habet,

habet, nullum à fortunâ vulnus accepit; omnia ſumma conſecutus eſt, virtute duce, comite fortunâ; in cœlo eſt; digito, digitis attingit cœlum; aliquem in terris quaſi Deum agit. Solus eſt quem diligunt dii. Cujus felicitati, cui ad felicitatem nihil deeſt; Felices ter & ampliùs. ——— Terque quaterque beatus. ——— Quater & quoties non eſt numerare beatus. ——— Longè cunctis longéque beatior ille eſt. ——— Felix & diis chara ferar, & vertice ſidera tangam. Sublimi feriam ſidera vertice. Gallinæ filius albæ. Ab, ex omni parte beatus. Non poſſidentem multa vocaveris Rectè beatum, &c. Hor. Carm. 5. 9. ——— Cui parcæ meliora benigna Penſa manu ducunt hilares, & ſtaminis albi Lanificæ. Sum felix: quis enim negat hoc? felixque manebo: Hoc quoque quis dubitat? tutam me copia fecit, Major ſum quàm cui poſſit fortuna nocere, &c. Ovid. Met. 6. 3. Perſarum vigui rege beatior. Summa votorum attigi. Æqualis aſtris gradior. *See*, it **ſareth** *well with me*; *to enjoy* **proſperity**. *to* **proſper**, *&c.* **Happy**, *or lucky*; Fortunatus, fauſtus, auſpicatus, proſper. *To make* **happy**; Beare, fælicitare. **Happily**; Beatè, fæliciter, fauſtè, auſpicatò, proſperè. **Happineſs**; Fælicitas, beatitudo, beatitas, proſperitas. *Very* **happy** *or fortunate*; *No man more* **happy** *then you*; Fortunatus. Tuas fortunas nemo ſuperat; æquas omnium fortunas; Proſperè tecum agitur, ſic, ut invidere nemini poſſis; fælicitate conferri tecum fortaſſe multi, præterri tibi, anteferri, præponi, anteponi certè nemo poteſt; Eâ fortunâ uteris, quæ poteſt eſſe maxima; Tam beatus es quàm qui maximè; ita beatus es, ut nemo magis, iis vel ornamentis, vel præſidiis redundas, quibus majora eſſe nulla poſſunt; Nihil non optabile conſecutus es, nihil ad fælicitatem tibi deeſt; ea poſſides ac tenes, quæ beatam vitam efficiant, quæ ſunt in vita expetenda, quæ qui poſſidet, fortunam accuſare nullo pacto poſſit, nullius fortunam ſibi exoptare debeat; Nemo eſt paratior ab iis rebus, in quibus ſita fælicitas eſt; Rebus omnibus affluis, non eſt, quod quicquam deſideres; Optimus eſt rerum tuarum ſtatus; tibi ſatis eſt vel ingenii vel fortunæ ad bene beatéque viveodum; Animi, & fortunæ bona ſi in te ſunt, ut in nullo magis. *I wiſh an* **happy** *end*; Eventum fælicem opto. Quod actum eſt, dii approbent, ſuccedat ex animi ſententia, ſuccedat optimè, egregiè, præclarè cadat, procedat, optatum finem ſortiatur; Exitum habeat cum animo tuo congruentem, quem ipſe vis eventum ferat; Acta dii fortunent, confirment, rata velint. *The end ſhall be* **happy**; Eventus rei fælix erit. Exitum res habebit, mea quidem ut ſpes fert, exoptatum, fælicem, qualem volumus, & optamus; Res ex animi noſtri ſententia ſuccedet, ſucceſſu res, quo volumus, eo concludetur ac terminabitur; Eventus rei erit optimus, evadet res, quò volumus; Non áliter cadet ac volumus; Sequetur id quod optamus, optatis fortuna reſpondebit; Res conſequetur exitum, eventum, finem exoptatum. *The* **happy** *life conſiſteth in vertue*; Vita beata in virtute poſita eſt. Bene ſentire rectéque facere, ſatis eſt ad benè beatéque vivendum; Unam qui colit probitatem, ei deeſſe ad fælicitatem nihil poteſt, is ad fælicitatem nihil deſiderat, nihil requirit; quicunque rationem ducem in vita ſequitur, ei ad fælicitatem ampla, maximéque certa patet via; Probitatem qui poſſidet, ſimul is poſſidet ſummum bonum; nihil ad fælicitatem præterea requirit; Boni mores & honeſtæ rationes fælicitatem pariunt; Fælicitas integritate comparatur; Siquis in colenda probitate totus eſt, fæliciter admodùm, ac beatiſſimè cum illo agitur. *That was a moſt* **happy** *day to the City*; Lætiſſimus ille dies civitati illuxit. *They account themſelves ſo* **happy**, *as if they were already half in heaven*; Digito ſe cœlum ſperant attingere. *To live* **happily** *even to death*; Beatam vitam uſque ad mortem præterre. *He is onely* **happy**, *whom God loves*; Is ſolus eſt beatus quem diligit Deus; Ter. &c. *See*, *good* **ſucceſs**. *We were* **happy** *men once*; *Our good days are gone*, Fuimus Troes; Virg. Fulsêre nobis & noſtri ſoles. *He has what heart can wiſh of* **happineſs**; Fruitúrque votis, uſque ad invidiam fælicissimis. *Wealth, and wealth, and honour meet in his* **happineſs**; Cui dux eſt prævia virtus, & fortuna comes. *He* **happen'd** *to die*;

Acci-

Accidit ut moreretur. *He lives moſt* **happily**, *and in great good fortune*; Qui in deliciis fortunæ vivit; Secundiſſimo fortunæ flatu vehitur; Cui jucundiſſimè ludit benignior fortuna, & utramque præbet lactandam mammam. *We live in moſt* **happy** *days, and yet one would wiſh more* **happy**; Fulsêre nobis noſtri ſoles feliciſſimi, optet tamen quis fæliciores. *By the good will of God, and by your vertue, ye are in great* **happineſs** *and plenty*; Virtute, ac Deo volente, magni eſtis & opulenti. *Vertue and fortune did ſeem to ſtrive together to make his government moſt* **happy**; Ad conſtituendum ejus imperium fælicisſimum, contendiſſe virtus, & fortuna videbantur.

Hard, i. e. *not ſoft*; Durus, e-durus, ſolidus, præfractus, robuſtus. **Hard** *as brawn*; Calloſus, Adj. **Hard** *as horn*; Corneus. **Hardiſh**; Duriuſculus. **Hard**, *not eaſie*; Difficilis, arduus, gravis. *Somewhat* **hard**; Subdifficilis. **Hardneſs**; Duritia, durities. **Hardneſs** *with cold*; Rigor, m. **Hardneſs** *of the hand with working*, Callus, m. **Hardneſs**, *or ſtrength of body, or mind*; Robur, m. **Hardneſs**, *or difficulty*; Difficultas, f. **Hardneſs**, *or ſparing in expences*; Parſimonia, tenacitas, f. **Hardly**, *or with much ado*; Ægrè, vix, vixdum, difficulter, laboriosè, Adv. **Hardly**, *or ſtoutly*; Strenuè, gnaviter, generosè, Adv. **Hardly**, *or ſharply*; Auſterè, acerbè, aſperè, Adv. **Hardſhip**; Labor, m. *Go to* **hardly**; Ageſis, agedum. *A* **hard** *thing, or troubleſome buſineſs*; Magnum quidem eſt, difficile, durum, arduum, operoſum, laboriosum. Magnum opus & perdifficile, difficile factu: dignum Hercule, noſtris impar viribus. Onus Ætnâ gravius. Res magni negotii, conſilii atque artis: multæ induſtriæ & laboris magni: operis non exigui: operoſa, & hominis perdiligentis: magnæ difficultatis, deliberationis, molis: anceps, dubia, incerta, impedita: multæ diſquiſitionis, in qua pluſculum negotii eſt: quæ exercitatione non parva eget: graviſſima: in qua ſudandum, ſuſtinendi labores, multum operæ ponendum ſit, vigilandum; excubandum animo, non leviter laborandum: ſtudii multum, induſtriæ plurimum ſit adhibendum. Duram in ſe ſuſcepit provinciam. Non eſt ea res quæ facilè fieri poſſit, &c. Ardua res hæc eſt. Tantæ molis erat Romanam condere gentem. *See,* **impoſſible** *to be done*; *To* **undertake** *matters too great, &c.* **Hard-hearted**, *and unmerciful*; Omnis humanitatis expers; hominem prorsùs exuens, induens feram; ferreo pectore, &c. *See, a* **fiery** *fellow*; **cruel**, *&c. To fare* **hard**; **Hard** *fare*; Victu inopi, vili, victitare; affluetus fterili menſæ, &c. *See, to* **fare** *hard.* **Hard** *to be underſtood*; Res obſcura, latens, abdita, involuta; Cæcis obſcura tenebris verba, &c. *See,* **obſcure**. **Hardned** *againſt all pain*; Contra pœnas, plagas, cruciatus obdurare ſe, obſirmare: duritiâ quadam armare, tegere, confirmare. Ad terrorem, contemptum pœnæ, ad dolorem novum diuturnâ deſperatione rerum obdureſcere, prorſus occalleſcere. Animo, doloribus callum obducere, ſeque contra omnes fortunæ impetus armare. Alacriter, promptè, expeditè, intrepidè, animosè carnificinæ ſe cuivis objicere, exponere, offerre. Non modo doloris ſtimulos, aculeos, ſed etiam fortunæ fulmina facilè contemnere & deſpicere. Incredibilem rerum difficillimarum vim, impetum ſuſtinere, ſubire; ferre, tolerare. Tormenta ipſa & tortorem defatigare. Animo duritiem induere. Cujus corpus ad omnem dolorem, ſenſum doloris occalluit. Malorum, calamitatum conſuetudine, uſu diuturno ſenſus amittitur, adimitur ſentiendi vis, occalleſcit animus, obdureſcit, callum contrahit. Quid ſupereſt quod jam patientia noſtra recuſet? Cladibus aſper. *It was not ſo* **hard** *a matter, as* —— Minus eſt negotii, quàm —— Cic. *It is no* **hard** *matter*; Non difficile eſt; facile eſt; Cic. *I thought it a very* **hard** *caſe*; Durum admodum mihi videbatur; Cic. *This is* **hard**; *goes* **hard**; Durum hoc ſanè; Cic. *It is* **hard** *to ſay*; Dici vix poteſt; Cic. Non facile dictu eſt; Colum. *It were the part of a* **hard** *Father*; Iniqui patris eſt; Ter. **Hard** *to be come at*; Aditu difficilis; Flor. *They hold that* **hard**, i. e. *ſtift) ſtrongly*, Illud arctè tenent; Cic. *They hold their own* **hard**; Suum diligenter tenent; Cic. **Hard** *by us*; In vicinia noſtrâ; Cic. *He ſits* **hard** *by the*;

Prop-

which wise and good men can very hardly bear; Habent enim quendam aculeum contumeliæ, quem pati prudentes viri, & boni difficillimè possunt; Cic. *But that thing done by the* Frenchman *did* grieve *the* Englishman; Hoc autem factum Galli malè habuit Anglum. *This one thing* grieves *me much*; Hoc unum me malè habet; Res hæc una me stimulat, excruciat. *To harden, or suppress* grief; Callum obducere dolori. *To bear* grief, *and vexation stoutly, and with manly resolution, and quietness of mind*; Dolorem, malum, fortiter, viriliter, constanter, sedatè, moderatè, atque æquo animo, & non gravatè, ferre, atque sustinere. Grief *from any misfortune must be born by a manly resolution*; Fortuna viriliter ferenda; Ovid. *The* grief *not onely of that ill, or cross fortune, but also of their fortune, and estate quite destroyed, they ought to bear with courage and resolution*; Hanc non solùm adversam, sed etiam funditùs eversam fortunam fortiter ferre debebant. *Indure grievous and difficult things, that you may bear things easie, and less, more quietly*; Fer difficilia, ut facilia leviùs feras. *Damages and* grievances *bear modestly, and quietly*; Damna & dolores fer modestè & leniter. *To bear the* grief *of any mischance of fortune with reason and quietness*; Quemcunque casum fortuna invexerit, aptè & quietè ferre. *I do bear those things with a fair countenance outwardly, but I am* grieved *inwardly in my mind*; Hæc ipsa fero equidem fronte, ac vultu bellis, sed angor intimis sensibus. *He, or she suppresseth* grief *in the mind*; Premit alto corde dolorem; Virg. Suppressum tenuit dolorem altâ mente. *To free the mind from* grief; Exturbare ægritudinem ex animo. *I did desire to cover the* grief *of my mind by my countenance, and to conceal it quietly*. Cupiebam animi dolorem vultu tegere, & taciturnitate celare. *I will neither be subject to* grief, *nor anger*; Non parebo dolori, nec iracundiæ. *I had worn out the* grief *of these great injuries by a voluntary forgetfulness*; Gravissimas has injurias voluntariâ oblivione contriveram; Cic. *The mischances of fortune, which you cannot bear, you may leave, or lay aside by flying from* grief, *and vexation, for them*; Injurias fortunæ, quas ferre nequeas, earum dolorem fugiendo relinquas; Cic. *To be freed from all* grief, *and trouble*; Vacare omni dolore, & molestiâ. *It's the part, duty, and evidence of constancy in mind and resolution, not to be disturb'd, nor too much cast down by vexations* grief *in adversity*; Constantis animi est, non perturbari rebus asperis, nec tumultuantem de gradu dejici. *I am* grieved *at the heart root*; At ego ringor interim; *To renew* grief; Refricare cicatricem. *I am much* grieved *for you*; Doleo vicem tuam. *That* grief *went to my very heart*; Acriùs animum stimulavit meum; Cordolium mihi est. *They are vext and* grieved *at the heart*; Intimis anguntur sensibus. *Among all my* griefs *this* grieves *me most*; In maximis meis doloribus excruciat mè. *That presently* grieved *me to the heart*; Illicò percussit mihi animum; Nihil in reliqua vita tuli ægriùs. *My mind is troubled with* grief; Animus dolore æstuat. *He takes on* grievously; Ille Deos atque astra vocat crudelia. *This is the* grief; Hinc illæ lachrymæ. *Do not vex, or* grieve *your self*; Nè crucies te obsecro. *It* grieves *me, or I am sorry, it was our fault*; Horret animus meminisse. *It frets, and* grieves *me at heart*; Animitùs me mordet. *It hath sour sauce, more* grief *then gladness*; Plus fellis, quàm mellis habet. *He quite pin'd himself away with care and* grief; Curâ se & lachrymis maceravit. *I know it* grieves, *and troubles you, as well as me*; Tibi æquè magnæ curæ esse certò scio. *When my* grief *was over, I looked up*; Tristitiæ nebulis dissipatis, hausi cœlum. *Why should I* grieve, *or mourn for that I cannot mend?* Cur inani me luctu discruciarem? *If any thing trouble and* grieve *me*; Si quid ægritudinis obortum est animo. Grief *here will do no good*; Quid proderit me ringi, re nihilo meliùs habiturâ? *This* grieves, *and eats me to the heart; makes my heart ake and throb*; Usque mihi medullaris insidebat dolor; hoc urit, hoc secat; Dolor altiùs in visceribus insidebat meis. *O how it, vexeth*, grieveth *me!* Quî me torquet, cruciat & dila-

dilacerat. *A* **grievous**, *cloudy look*; Sublime caput mœstissima nubes asperat. *That* **grieveth** *and vexeth me at the very soul*; Hæc me cura remordet, & pungit acriter. *To look* **grievously**; Ægris oculis introspicere; sunt quibus fides est in oculis. *Will not you do something to day that may* **grieve** *your Adversary to see it?* Vi'n hodie facere quòd adversario tuo oculi doleant? *If any thing* **grieve**, *or doth offend the ears*; Si quid aures perstringit. *The man is* **grieved**; Malè habet virum. *I became well, or I did recover from my disease, but in the mean time I was* **grievously** *sick in my mind*; A morbo valui, ab animo æger fui. *Time asswageth* **grief**; Mitigantur vetustate dolores; Doloris vis cum tempore languescit, &c. *See*, **time**. *To take* **grievously**; Ægrè pati; violenter tolerare, &c. *See*, *to* **take** *ill*. **Grievous** *to relate*; Gravis, asperа, & acerba res dictu, &c. *See*, *to* **relate**.

To **Grind**; Molere, conterere. *To* **grind**, *as a knife on a* **grind**-*stone*; Acuere, exacuere. *To* **grind** *with the teeth, or to chew*, Mandere, manducare. *To* **grind** *the teeth together*; Frendere. *To* **grind**, *or bray in the mortar*; Pinsere, pinsitare, contundere. *A* **grinder**; Molitor, pinsor. *A* **grinding**; Molitura, tritura. *A* **grinding** *house, or mill*; Pistrinum, n. *A* **grind**-*stone, or* **grindle**-*stone*; Cos gyratilis, rotaria coticula. *Belonging to a* **grind**-*stone*; Coticularis. *Toll due for* **grind**-**ing**; Emolumentum. *The* **grinders**, *(teeth;)* Molares, (dentes.) *I will* **grind** *for you*; Ego pro te molam; Tor. *To* **grind** *to powder*; In pulverem conterere. *To* **grind** *with every wind*; Scenæ servire. *To* **Groan**, **Grone**, *or to sigh*; Gemere, ingemere, ingemiscere, suspirare; suspiria trahere, &c. *See*, *to* **sigh**. *A* **groan**, *or* **grone**, Gemitus, m. suspirium, n. **Grois**, *or thick, and burly*; Crassus, carnulentus, corpulentus, spissus, Adj. **Grois**, *or fat*; Pinguis, opimus, obesus. **Grois**, *or lumpish and dull*; Obesus, tardus, brutus, Adj. *A* **grois** *lie*; Manifestum mendacium. *A* **grois** *mistake*; Error ingens, summus. *A* **grois**, *or twelve dozen*; Duodecies duodecim. *In the* **grois**; In toto. *To make* **grois**, *or fat*; Opimare, pinguefacere, incrassare. *Made* **grois**; Crassatus, incrassatus, part. **Grossness**; Crassitudo, crassities, opimitas, corpulentia, f. **Grossness**, *or dullness*; Obesitas. *A growing* **grois**; Incrassatio, nis, f. **Groisly**, *or rudely*; Impolitè, ruditer, spissè, pingui Minervâ, crassâ Minervâ. *He took him in a* **grois** *lie*; Quem mendacii prehendit manifesto modo; Plaut. *If there be any* **grois** *matter in it, it will grow thin by airing*; Si quid crassi est tenuabitur aura; Hor. *To be in a* **grois** *errour*; Versari in summo errore; Cic. *The* **Ground**, *or earth*; Solum, n. humus, terra, tellus, f. *To be* **ground** *as a ship*; Hærere in vado. **Ground**, *or land belonging to one*; Ager, fundus. *A plot of* **ground**; Area. *A little piece of* **ground**, *or possession*; Agellus, m. *To stand, or keep his* **ground**; In loco manere. *To give, or lose* **ground**; Cedere, gradum retrò dare. *To quit his* **ground**; Locum dimittere, loco cedere. *On the* **ground**; Humi, gen. *To throw one on the* **ground**; Solo affligere, sternere humi. *To lay even with the* **ground**; Solo æquare. *To let out his* **ground**; Fundum elocare. *From the* **ground**, *or bottom*; Funditùs. *Under*-**ground**; Subterraneus. **Grounds** *of drink*; Sedimentum, fæx, cis. *The* **ground**, **ground**-*work*; *or foundation of any thing*; Fundamentum, firmamentum, n. basis, f. *A general* **ground**, *or rule in any Art*; Axioma, n. *A* **ground**, *or reason*; Argumentum, causa, ratio. *Without* **ground**; Temerè, de nihilo. **Grounded**; Fundatus. *Well* **grounded** *in learning*; Probè institutus. *To* **ground** *upon*; Niti, inniti. *Poor, lean* **ground**; Solum exile & macrum; Cic. *Fallow* **ground**; Inscitum & derelictum solum; Cic. *You have a little* **ground** *near the town* — Agelli est hîc sub urbe paulum, aliquantum agri; Ter. Cic. *The untilled* **ground**, *brought forth Corn*; Fruges tellus inarata ferebat; Ov. *That nought fall to the* **ground**; Nè quid excidat, aut defluat in terram; Cic. *They take up stones from the* **ground**; Saxa de terrâ tollunt; Cic. *He went under*

ground; Penetravit ſub terras; Cic. *He threw her flat on the* ground; Stravit humi pronam; Ovid. *To be thrown down to the* ground; Solo affligi; Suet. *She riſes ſlowly from the* ground; Surgit humo pigrè; Ovid. *We uſe to cut them above the* ground; Solemus ſupra terram præcidere; Sen. *All's laid even with the* ground; Solo æquata omnia; Liv. *He ſaid the* ground *was let out*; Fundum elocatum eſſe dicebat; Cic. *I will find you him out if he be above* ground; Ubi ubi erit inventum tibi curabo; Ter. *The horſe-men gave* ground *a little*; Equitatus paulum loco motus cedit; Cæſ. *It was not thought ſafe to keep their* ground; Neque in loco manere tutum videbatur; Cæſ. *They thought it fit to quit their* ground; Locum, quem ceperant, dimitti, cenſuerant; Cæſ. *They made the enemies quit, leave and forſake their* ground; Hoſtes loco cedere cogebant; Cæſ. *They give* ground; Gradum retro dant; Flor. *That Legion did not keep its* ground; Legio locum non tenuit; Cæſ. *If he be above* ground; Ubi ubi erit gentium; Plaut. *I would fain know what* ground *there is for that*; Scire velim quid habeat argumenti——Cic. *It may be made good from this* ground; Hoc argumento confirmari poteſt; Cic. *Upon what* ground *doth he ſo think?* Quâ de causâ hoc ſentit? Cic. *He hath many and very good* grounds *for what he ſaith*; Multis & gravibus argumentis docet; exquiſitis rationibus confirmat; Cic. Firmis viribus eſt nixa ſententia; Boeth. *As ſoon as ever they ſtood on dry* ground; Simul atque in arido conſtiterunt; Cæſ. *This was their* ground; Hinc cauſas habuêre; Juv. *It is not without* ground, Non temere eſt, non hoc de nihilo eſt; Ter. *There is* ground *ſufficient enough, that there was nothing owing to*——Satis eſt argumenti, nihil eſſe debitum——Cic. *I have laid the* grounds; Ego jeci fundamenta; Cic. *I will meet you in any* ground; Veniam quocunque vocâris; Virg. *Juſtice is the* ground *of commending*; Fundamentum commendationis juſtitia eſt; Cic. *He overthrew the City to the* ground; Urbem funditus ſuſtulit; Cic. *This is the* ground *of their enterpriſe*; Hâc illi ſpe hoc inceperunt; Ter. *He hath not a foot of* ground *of his own*; Pedem ubi ponat in ſuo non habet; Cic. *The very* ground *of the matter, the chief point lies in this*; Hoc rem continet, eſt caput rei; in hoc tota res agitur, in hoc ſunt omnia, ſita ſunt, poſita, collocata, conſtituta; ex hoc omnia pendent; hoc intereſt inter omnes partes, valet in omnes partes; hoc tanti eſt, ejus ponderis eſt, ejuſmodi eſt, ut omnia comprehendat, complectatur. *A* ground *full of buſhes and brambles*; Dumetum, Rubetum, ſenticetum, lumetum; locus ſpinis obſitus, vepribus veſtitus, frutetum; Fruticetum, vepretum; ſpinetum, apud Plin. Sciendum autem quod ejuſmodi nomina in, etum, finita, ſunt derivativa, ſignificántque primitivorum copiam, & quaſi ſylvam quandam. *To water* grounds, *or gardens*; Conſpergere, & rigare terram; ſpargere ſemen aquâ, &c. *See*, to water.

To Grow; Creſcere. *To* grow, *or ſpring, and ariſe*; Oriri, ſurgere, germinare, exoriri, naſci. *To* grow *in uſe*; Increbeſcere, inoleſcere. *To* grow *ſtrong*; Convaleſcere. *To* grow, i. e. *to prove, or become*; Fieri, evadere. *To* grow, i. e. *to begin, is to be made by inceptives in* ſco: *As*; *To* grow *old*; Seneſcere. *To* grow *heavy*; Ingraveſcere. *I* grow *weary of a thing*; Capit me ſatias, vel ſatieras. *To* grow *again*; Renaſci, reviviſcere, reſurgere. *To* grow *among*; Innaſci. *To* grow *in age*; Pubeſcere. *To* grow *in faſhion*; Inoleſcere. *To* grow *on a thing*; Innaſci. *To* grow *over-rankly*; Luxuriare. *To* grow *out of a thing*; Enaſci. *To* grow *out of kind*; Degenerare. *To* grow *out of uſe*, Exoleſcere, aboleſcere. *To* grow *to a thing*, Accreſcere, adnaſci. *To* grow *to*, *as milk*; Coagulari, concreſcere. *To* grow *together*; Coaleſcere, concreſcere. *To* grow *under*; Subnaſci, ſuccreſcere. *To* grow *up*; Adoleſcere, aſſurgere. *To* grow *upon one*; Uſurpare. *To let his beard* grow, Promittere barbam. *Grown to full age*; Adultus. *Grown together*; Concretus, coagulatus. *Grown out of uſe*; Obſoletus. *A* growing *bigger*; Accretio, f. *Growing in years*; Annis vergens. *Growth*; Incrementum, aug-

augmentum. *It is* **grown** *a Proverb*; *a common saying*; Factum eſt jam tritum ſermone proverbium. Venit in conſuetudinem proverbii; Cic. In proverbium ceſſit; Plin. *To* **grow** *friends with* —— Redire in gratiam cum —— Cic. **Grow** *in grace, and be a good man*; Macte virtute; macte vir virtute eſto; Cic. Liv. Appul. *He* **grows** *weary of* —— *am of love with* —— Capit, tenet, eum ſatias; ſatietas; faſtidium; Liv. Tac. Ter. *It* **grows** *towards morning*; Luceſcit hoc jam; Ter. *It* **grows** *towards evening*; Adveſperaſcit; Ter. *It* **grew** *ſo dark all on a ſudden*, *that* —— Tam ſpiſſæ repente tenebræ lucem ſuppreſſerant, ut —— Petr. *It* **grows** *near day*, *night*, *ſpring*, *harveſt*; Appetit dies, nox, ver, meſſis; Cic. Liv. Cat. Gell. *Your friend* **grows** *every day more outragious*; Auget tuus amicus furorem indies; Cic. *If any be* **grown** *ſo inſolent*; Si quis eò inſolentiæ proceſſerit; Plin. *He* **grew** *ſomewhat more fierce*; Ferocior aliquanto factus eſt; Flor. *He* **grew** *a very monſter*; Totus in monſtrum deſciverat; Flor. *When he was* **grown** *into years*; Cum ætate proceſſiſſet; Cic. *I hoped he had been* **grown** *a little tamer*; *cooler*; Sperabam jam deferviſſe adoleſcentiam; Ter. *He is* **grown** *up to years of diſcretion*; *mans eſtate*; *a man*; Exceſſit ex ephebis; pueris; Ter. Cic. Virilem togam ſumſit. Nuces reliquit; Perſ. *He ſaw them all* **grown** *to mans eſtate*; Omnes adultæ ætatis vidit; Vell. Paterc. Et cum jam firmata virum te fecerit ætas; Virg. *She is* **grown** *a woman*; Pupas Veneri dicavit; Perſ. *He was* **grown** *weary of all*; Jam omnium tædebat; Ter. *Our bodies* **grow** *heavy with wearineſs*; Corpora defatigatione ingraveſcunt; Cic. *Hence* **grow** *great differings*; *fallings out*; Hinc oriuntur magnæ diſcordiæ; Cic. *Whence all things do* **grow**; Ex quo quæque gignuntur; Cic. *When they ſhall be* **grown** *four fingers long*; Cum quatuor digitos longitudine expleverint; Plin. *They are* **grown** *proud*; Sublati animi ſunt; Ter. *Community* **groweth** *of kindneſſes given and received to and fro*; Communitas conficitur ex beneficiis ultro citróque datis; Cic. *He ſhall ſay nothing till we be* **grown** *acquainted*; Tacebit, dum intercedet familiaritas; Ter. *They have gods* **growing** *in their gardens*; His naſcuntur in hortis numina; Juven. *It is* **grown** *a common talk*; Omnium ſermone percrebuit; Cic. *A report was* **grown** *to be* —— Fama percrebuiſſet —— Cæſ. *It* **grows** *downward*; Retroverſus creſcit; Petr. *He* **grows** *like his Grand father*; In avi mores abibit. *He* **grows** *downwards like a calves tail*; Retroverſus vergit, tanquam cauda vituli. *He is* **grown** *up out of nothing*; De nihilo crevit. *The vine* **grows** *ſpreading it ſelf up largely in the Air*; Se lætus ad auras palmes agit. *The rain* **grows** *greater*; Ingruit pluvia. *Inteſtine miſchief* **grows** *daily greater*; Ingraveſcit indies inteſtinum malum. *That evil* **grows**, *or is ſpread larger then any did think it would*, *for it did not onely go through all* Italy, *but it alſo went over the* Alpes, *ſecretly ſpreading it ſelf through many Provinces*; Latius opinione diſſeminatum eſt hoc malum, manavit enim non ſolùm per Italiam, ſed etiam tranſcendit Alpes, & obſcurè ſerpens occupavit multas provincias. *He doth* **grow** *greatly*, *and increaſeth in honour*; Summa illi facta eſt acceſſio dignitatis, &c. *See*, *to promote to* **honour**. *To* **grow** *worſe and worſe*; Deterius indies habere ſe; in pejus, deterius, vergere, &c. *See*, **worſe**.

To Grudge, *or murmur*; Murmurare, ægrè ferre, fremere. *To* **grudge** *at another mans proſperity*; Invidere. *A* **grudge**, *or hatred*; Odium, n. malevolentia, invidia, invidentia, f. livor, m. *A ſecret* **grudge**; Simultas, f. altus dolor. *To bear a ſecret* **grudge**; Premere dolorem corde. **Grudge** *of Conſcience*; Labes conſcientiæ. *The* **grudging** *of a diſeaſe*; Reliquiæ, arum, pl. f. admonitio morbi. **Grudgingly**, *or with an evil will*; Gravate, Adv. *The people* **grudge** *at theſe things*; Hæc fremit plebs. *To keep a* **grudge** *in ones mind*; Mente dolorem premere. *She keeps a* **grudge** *cloſe in her heart*; Premit altum corde dolorem. *To* **grudge** *quietly*, *or to murmur*, *as ſervants do of their maſters*; Submiſſim expoſtulare, ut eſt ſervorum erga dominos. *To* **grudge**, *or murmure grievouſly*; Muſſitare, obfremere, obloqui,

qui, admurmurare. Tacitè ſtomachari. Murmure quodam tacito improbare id de quo agitur; conqueri de re. Voce gravi expoſtulare, queri, obrepere, obſtrigillare. Illa ſibi introrſum & ſub linguâ immurmurat.—— Obliquo fugientem lumine cernens, Murmura parva dedit. — — Vox iracunda miuáxque, Plenáque terroris rauco de gutture fertur.

To Guard; Munire, ſtipare, &c. *See*, **gard**. *To* **Gueſs**; Conjicere, conjecturam facere, divinare. *A* **gueſs**; Conjectura, æ, f. &c. *See*, **geſs**, *or* **gheſs**. *He* **gueſſed** *what would happen*; Fore id quod accidit ſuſpicabatur; Cæſ. **Gueſsing** *what the matter was*; Ratus id quod erat; Petr. *One may eaſily* **gueſs**; Conjectura facile fit; Ter. *I* **gueſs**; Conjecturam facio; Ter. *He* **gueſſed** *by this*; Ex hoc conjecturam ducebat; Petr. *As if I had* **gueſſed** *what came to paſs*; Quaſi jam divinarem id, quod evenit; Cic. *You may by one give a* **gueſs** *at all the reſt*; Ex uno de cæteris conjecturam facere poteſtis; Cic. *As one might* **gueſs** *by his words*; Quod ex ejus ſermonibus conjectari potuit; Gell. *A Conjecture, or* **gueſsing**; *As I think, as I reckon*; Conjectura. Ut rationem ineo, ratione colligo, ex ratione conjicio; ut mea ratio eſt; ut mihi oſtendit ratio, mihi eâ ratione liquet, liquidò patet, facilè conſtat; Quo die prælium commiſſum eſt, eodem naves profectæ ſunt. *The things are not to be ſought after, that cannot be* **gueſſed**, *or that paſs our capacity*; Extra conjecturam poſita, non ſcrutanda. Abſtinendum eſt ab earum rerum ſermone, omittendus, dimittendus, prætermittendus, abjiciendus earum rerum ſermo; Suſcipiendus, inducendus, habendus his de rebus ſermo non eſt, quæ poſitæ ſunt in conjectura, minimè à conjectura pendent, à conjectura procul abſunt, extra conjecturam ſunt; Quas conjecturâ antè capere, percipere, proſpicere, providere, aſſequi, conjicere, conjectari, augurari, divinare, non licet; Quæ ſunt ejuſmodi, ut eas vaticinari, ad eas conjecturâ propiùs accedere, de iis certo conjicere, certam conjecturam facere, certus vates eſſe, conjector eſſe nemo poſſit; De quibus difficilis admodùm conjectura, incerta & obſcura divinatio, obſcurum augurium eſt, in quibus quid futurum ſit, eventurum, quid afferre, parere dies, caſus, fortuna, ſors poſſit, ſuſpicari non licet. *To conclude from* **gueſsings**, *or conjectures well grounded*; Ex conjecturis prudenter collocatis colligere. *To* **gueſs**, *conjecture, or fore-ſee, things to come, as in a glaſs*; Tanquam de ſpeculo futura prævidere, conjecturâ proſpicere. *To* **gueſs** *what will fall out the next day*; Perendinum eventum præſcire, præſentire. *To* **gueſs** *at a thief, or to point out the thief by the eyes*; Deſtinare oculis furem, apud Curt. pro, certis quibuſdam indiciis oculorum, furem denotare. **Gueſs** *if you can*; Divina jam. *I know you can never* **gueſs** *right, and ſure i'de not tell you*; Nec divinabis ſat ſcio; & ſi divines, non dicam tamen. *You would ſcarce* **gueſs**; Vix divinare liceat; Augedum conjecturis jam venemur. *As near as I can* **gueſs**; Quantum conjecturam facio. *You have* **gueſſed**, *and hit right on't*; Rem, ni fallor, non acu tetigiſti, quod aiunt, ſed lingua; Rem tenes. *What if I ſhould* **gueſs**; Quid ſi divinem? *Will you tell me, if I* **gueſs**? Fateberis ſi divinâro. *I am clear out of all aim, I have done* **gueſsing**; Equidem conſumpſi omnem divinationem meam. *As far as I can* **gueſs**; Quantum ego divinare queo. *He hath a good* **gueſs** *with him*; Ut hic divinat omnia? *If I* **gueſs** *aright, or my ſkill fail me not*; Si quid veri mens auguratur. *My mind gives me to* **gueſs**; Animus mihi præſagit. *You may* **gueſs** *twice, e're you* **gueſs** *ſo right again*; Non eſt tibi læva mens; Non procul aberrat à ſcopo divinatio tua. *A* **Gueſt**; Hoſpes, c. g. *A* **gueſt** *at a feaſt*; Conviva. *A daily* **gueſt**; Victor. *An unbidden* **gueſt**; *accompanying one to a feaſt, or that goeth ſcot-free*; Aſymbolus, m. cœnipeta, c. g. umbra, f. *He that entertaineth a* **gueſt**; Convivator, m. *To be a table* **gueſt** *unbidden*; Aliena ſectari prandia, alienâ vivere quaerâ; conviviis ſe ingerere; ἀυλήτης βίον ζῆν, i. e. tibicinis vitam agere; lautè quidem, ſed alieno vivere ſumptu; inſtar muſcæ, vel muris, alienâ delectari menſâ;

hinc

hinc vulgò umbras, vel cœnipetas vocamus: *Smell-feasts*: Sic enim dicuntur, qui non vocati, ſed ventris causâ, aliorum ſe ingerunt conviviis, ut Paraſiti. Convivam, umbram ducere; umbram adducere, apud Eraſm. *To* **Guide**, *or conduct*; Ducere, ductare, deducere, dirigere, regere; Se ducem principémque præbere; ductorem, autorem dare, offerre alicui. Viam oſtendere, comiter monſtrare, demonſtrare, commonſtrare. Lumen, lucem, facem alicui præferre. Ad locum deſtinatum ducere, deducere. Aditum alicui patefacere. I præ, ſequar. Quaſi filo Ariadnæo viam deſignare, delineare. Viæ dux præire. Me duce carpe viam. *See*, *to* **follow** *one*. **Guided**, *or conducted*; Ductus. *Ill* **guided**; Seductus. *A* **guide**, *or* **guider**; Dux, ductor, moderator, auſpex. *A* **guidance**; Ductus, m. moderamen, auſpicium, n. **Guidings**, i. e. *money given for ſafe* **guidance**, *and conduct*; Præmium conductûs. *We follow Nature*, *the beſt* **guide**; Optimum ducem Naturam ſequimur; Cic. *He* **guides** *his ſhip hither*; Dirigit huc puppim; Lucan. *A* **guide** *to virtue*; Dux ad virtutem. Omnem meam cogitationem in oſtendenda tibi virtute fixi atque locavi, in tradenda tibi virtute ſum totus, hoc unum mea ſpectat induſtria, theſauros tibi virtutis ut aperiam ac tradam; verſor in hoc ſtudio totus, ut aditum tibi ad virtutem patefaciam, ut oroem te virtute, ut ad virtutem, duce me, pervenias; hâc in re, cura atque mens mea tota verſatur, quæ ſit dignitas, qui ſplendor, quæ pulchritudo virtutis, me magiſtro, ut intelligas. **Guilt**; Reatus, ûs, m. **Guilty**; Reus, conſcius, ſons, affinis culpæ. *Found* **guilty**; Noxius, obnoxius, Adj. *To know himſelf* **guilty**; Conſcire, conſcius eſſe. **Guiltineſs**; Reatus, m. **Guiltily**; Conſciè. **Guiltleſs**; Inſons, innocens. **Guiltleſneſs**; Innocentia, f. *To be* **guilty** *of theft*; Furti, vel de furto teneri. *To be* **guiltleſs**; Culpâ, vel crimine abeſſe. **Guilty**, *or acceſſary*; Noxius. Sceleris conſcius. Culpæ affinis, particeps. Noxæ, noxiæ reus. Criminis ſocius, autor, monitor, &c. Manifeſto ſcelere aſtringi, teneri, obligari. Communione, ſocietate ſceleris implicari. In culpâ, *in* noxâ eſſe. Culpam ſuſtinere. Affinem turpitudinis, vel turpitudini judicari. Popularis conjurationis. Præbuit ſuſpicionem conſcientiæ: *He was ſuſpected for an acceſſary*. *To know himſelf* **guilty**; Sibi conſcius eſſe, &c. *See*, *to* **ſin**, *or* **offend**. **Guiltleſs**, *or innocent*; Inſons, innocens, innoxius, inculpatus, innocuus; culpâ vacuus, immunis. Criminis expers, immunis. Liber à delicto. A crimine, ab omni criminis turpitudine, fœditate purus. Non affinis, particeps culpæ. Minimè conſcius peccati: Extra culpam, noxam & notam. Minimè incuſandus, increpandus, culpandus. Non minimâ reprehenſione dignus. Omni culpâ carere. A culpâ vacare, abeſſe, removeri. Culpam non ſuſtinet, attingit. A criminis hujus atrocitate alienus, remotus, abhorret. In quo non modo culpa nulla, ſed nè ſuſpicio quidem poteſt conſiſtere. Non modò non in judicium, ſed nè in tenuiſſimam ſuſpicionem verbo unquam vocatus eſt. Non meâ operâ culpa evenit, factum eſt. Culpâ, crimine, omni ſuſpicione facilè me expedio, exolvo. Nullam de his rebus culpam commerui. Conferenda in me cauſa non eſt. *See*, **faultleſs**. **Gun-powder**; Sulphur nitratum; pulvis tormentarius; pulvis nitratus, nitrarius; Sal petri, ſalnitrum, *ſaltpeter*. *A* **gun-ſtone**, *or pellet*; Globus bombardæ; globus tormentarius, ferreus, ſaxeus. Sclopi, glandes, plumbeæ ſphæruläe, plumbæ, plumbatæ minores ſunt, *ſmall pellets*. *A* **Gut**; Inteſtinum. *The* **guts**, *or entrails*; Exta, pl. n. *To draw out the* **guts** *of a fiſh*; Exenterare piſcem. *The blind-gut*; Inteſtinum cæcum. *The hungry gut*; Inteſtinum jejunum. *The ſmall* **guts**; Ilia, pl. n. *The ſmall* **guts**, *by which the meat paſſeth out of the ſtomach*; Lactes; pl. f. *The long* **gut**, Inteſtinum longum. *The ſtreight* **gut**; Inteſtinum rectum, colon, n. *He has* **guts** *in his brains*; Acetum habet in pectore. *My* **guts** *chime twelve*; Jam annum eſurio. *The fretting of the* **guts**; Verminatio, f. tormina, pl. n.

H *awe* A.

I **had**, *(from, to have,)* *be* **had**, *we* **had**, *&c.* Habui, habuit, habuimus, &c. **Had** *it not been for you*; Absque te; absque te essem; absque te esset; Gell. Plaut. **Had** *it not been for him*; Absque eo esset; Ter. **Had** *it not been for this one thing*; Absque unâ hâc re foret; Ter. *If I had him but here now*——Qui nunc si mihi detur; Ter. *I would there* **had**! Quàm vellem! Ter. *You have* **had** *a very good care*; Curâsti probè; Ter. *He said he* **had** *it from his fore-elders*; Se à majoribus natu accepisse dicebat; Cic. *All after as fodder is to be* **had**; Exinde ut pabuli facultas est; Var. *We* **had** *cross weather*; Adversa tempestate usi sumus; Ter. *He* **had** *like to have been lost*; Penè periit; Ter. **Had** *this befallen you*; Si hoc tibi accidisset; Cic. *You* **had** *an ill journey of it*; Tibi hoc incommodum evenit iter; Ter. **Had** *I been ought but a blockhead*; Ni essem lapis; Ter. **Had** *I not been a fool*; Ni stultus essem.

Hail; Grando, f. *A* **hail***-stone*; Lapis grandinis. *Full of* **hail**; Grandinosus. *To* **hail**; Grandinare. *It* **hails**; Grandinat, impers. **Hail**; Sanes, salvus, saluber. **Hail**! *all* **hail**! Ave, salve, avete, salvete. *To* **hail** *a ship at sea*; Salutare navem, vocare à longè. *Like* **hail**; In modum grandinis; Flor. **Hail** *master*; Here, salve; Ter. *All* **hail** *to you*; Salvus sis; Ter. Salvi sitis; Salve, salvete multum; Plaut. **Hair**; Crinis, pilus. *The* **hair** *of the head*; Coma, æ, f. capillitium, n. *The* **hair** *of a beast*; Villus, m. *An* **hair**; Capillus, m. *A bush of* **hair**; Cæsaries, f. *Long* **hair**; Crinis promissus. *Having long* **hair**; Capillatus, cirrhatus. *Soft, downy* **hair**; Lanugo, pubes, f. *To begin to have* **hair**; Pubescere, crinescere. *The* **hair** *of the upper lip, the mustachos*; Mustax. *The* **hairs** *under the arm-holes*; Grandebalæ, arum, pl. f. *The* **hair** *of the eye-lids*; Cilium. **Hair** *upon womens fore-heads*; Antiæ, capronæ. **Hairs** *within the nostrils*; Vibrissæ, pl. f. *Curled* **hair**; Capilli intorti. *A lock of curled* **hair**; Cirrhus, cincinnus, m. *Gray* **hair**; Cani capilli. **Hair** *disordered, uncombed*; Crines. capillos turbare; Capilli horrent, inornati, incompti, sparsi, sine lege pendent: Inculta cæsaries, capilli fusi, dejecti, effusi, diffusi, passi, promissi, demissi, immissi; neglectæ comæ jacent, pectere te nolim, sed nec turbare, capillos. Capilli, capitis proprié sunt pili, quemadmodum cinni, unde cincinni, quos Martialis cinnulos vocat. *To comb the* **hair**; Turbatos pectere crines, &c. *See*, *to* **comb**, *to* **poll** *the head. To plait the* **hair**; Intorquere capillos; nectere cincinnos. *To have gray* **hairs**; Canescere. *A creft, or tuft of* **hair** *standing up*; Suggestus comæ. *A standing up of the* **hair** *for fear*; Horripilatio, f. **Hairy**, *or full of* **hair**; Crinosus, crinitus, comatus, pilosus, capillatus, hirsutus. **Hairiness**; Hirsutia. **Hairless**; Depilis, calvus. *To pull the* **hair** *off*; Depilare, deglabrare. *Having a great bush of* **hair**; Comatus, part. *Rough-***haired**; Hispidus, hirtus. *Shag-***hair'd**; Villosus. *That hath yellow, or golden* **hair**; Auricomus. *Red-***hair'd**; Rufus, Adj. *Curl-***haired**; Cirrhatus, part. *Thin-***hair'd**; Raripilus, Adj. *Not a* **hair** *the less*; Nè pilo quidem minus. *To let the* **hair** *grow*; Crinem alere, promittere. **Hair***-brain'd*; Cerebrosus. *A* **hair***-cloth*; Cilicium. *Made of* **hair**; Cilicinus, Adj. *A* **hair***-lace*; Tænia, vitta, f. crinale, n. *A pin wherewith women trim up their* **hair**; Discerniculum. *Against the* **hair**; Naturâ adversante, repugnante; Cic. Invitâ Minervâ; Cic. *To let his* **hair** *grow long*; Promittere crinem; Tac. *I shall not love my self a* **hair** *the worse*; Nè pilo quidem minùs me amabo; Cic. *Nor would he care a* **hair** *for a whole Regiment*; Nec pili faceret cohortem; Catul. *My* **hair** *stood an end*; Mihi pili inhorruerunt; Petr. *Long* **hair** *scattered, or hanging on, or over the shoulders*; Sparsis solutis crinibus; Capillóque sunt promisso, atque omni parte corporis rasâ; Cæs. Barbam promissam gestare; crines pendentes ab humero. *Having his* **hair** *neatly combed*; Pexo capillo, calamistratâ comâ, nitidus. *To bind the* **hair** *up, or back*; Religare comam. *The* **Half**, *or moiety*; Dimidium, medietas;

dictas; semis, issis, m. **Half**, *an Adj.* Dimidius, medius. *Left by* **half**; Dimidio minus. **Half**, *in Compositon of Latin words is made by* semi: *As*; **Half-God**; Semideus: **Half-man**; Semivir. **Half-dutch**; Semi-Germanus. **Half-Barbarian**; Semibarbarus. **Half-countreyman**; Semipaganus. **Half-Ox**; Semibos. **Half-goat**; Semicaper. *A* **half-moon**; Semiluna. *And so in Nouns of time, measure, weight, &c. As*; **Half** *an hour*; Semihora. **Half** *a year*; Semiannus; semestre spatium. **Half** *a foot*; Semipes. **Half** *an Acre*; Semijugerum. **Half** *an ounce*; Semiuncia. **Half** *a bushel*; Semimodius. **Half** *a pound*; Semilibra. *A* **half-moon**, *in fortification*; Munimentum cornutum, sive lunatum. **Half-tongue**, i. e. *When one part of the Enquest are natives, the other strangers*; Medietas linguæ. **Half-man**, **half-woman**; Semimas; Hermaphroditus, i, m. Gr. Ἑρμαφρόδιτος; ex Ἑρμῆς, Mercurius, & Ἀφροδίτη, Venus, i. e. Simul mas & fœmina: *That is both man and woman*; *an Hermaphrodite*, *a Will-Gill*, i. e. utriusque sexûs. **Half** *also with some Adjectives and Participles made by* semi: *as*; **Half** *alive*; Semivivus. **Half** *asleep*; Semisomnis, semisopitus. **Half** *baked*, *or boiled*; Semicoctus. **Half-buried**; Semisepultus. **Half-burnt**; Semiustus, semicrematus. **Half-cut**, *or pruned*; Semiputatus. **Half-dead**; Semimortuus, semianimis. **Half-destroyed**; Semirutus. **Half-eaten**; Semesus. **Half-full**; Semiplenus. **Half-naked**; Seminudus. **Half-opened**; Semiapertus. **Half-torn**, *or torn*; Semilacer. **Half-repair'd**; Semirefectus. **Half-roasted**; Semiassus. **Half-under-propt**; Semisultus. **Half-wet**; Semimadidus. **Half-wild**; Semiterus. *In Greek words*, **half**, *is made by*, Hemi: *As*; **half** *a circle*; Hemicyclus, i. e. semicirculus **Half** *a dance*; Hemichoreum. **Half** *the Sphere, or compass of the heavens*; Hemisphærium. *A* **half-verse**; Hemistichium. *By* **half**; Dimidio, Abl. *As much, and* **half** *as, or,* **half** *as much more*; Sesqui in comp. sesquiplum, n. *An hour and a* **half**; Sesquihora, f. *A pound, and an* **half**; Sesquilibra, f. *A month and a* **half**; Sesquimensis, m. *A bushel and a* **half**; Sesquimodius, m. *A foot, and a* **half**; Sesquipes. *Of a foot and a* **half**; Sesquipedaneus, sesquipedalis, Adj. **Halves**, i. e. *Partners*; Participes, socii, consortes. *To go* **halves**; Societatem inire, participare, dividere. *By* **halves**; Dimidiatim. *To do a thing by* **halves**; Perfunctorie agere, imperfectum relinquere. *To divide into* **halves**; Medium dividere, dissecare, bipertiri. *They do not* **half** *thrive*; Res sunt illis minus secundæ; Ter. *In less than* **half** *a day*; Minùs quàm medio die; Flor. **Half** *Holy-days*; Dies intercisi. **Half** *Court-days*; Dies ex parte Fasti. *I was called back when I was got* **half** *the way*; De medio cursu sum revocatus; Cic. *A man may see it with* **half** *an eye*; Cuivis facile est noscere; Ter. **Half** *this to you*; Præbibo tibi dimidium. **Half** *a piece*; Dimidium minæ; Ter. *Not to have* **half** *done*; In medio rei clivo laborare; Petron. **Half** *a loaf is better then no bread*; I nunc venare leporem, nunc Ityn tenes. *'Tis not a* **half-penny** *matter*; Plumâ haud interest. *He was carrying a* **half-penny-worth** *of little fishes for the old mans supper*; Pisciculos minutos ferebat obolo, in cœnam seni. **Half** *as much*; Dimidio tantum. *To* **Hallow**, *or consecrate for divine use*; Sacrare, consecrare, dedicare, &c. *See, to* **consecrate**. **Hallowed**, *or consecrated to any holy use*; Sacratus, consecratus, dedicatus. *An* **hallowing**; Consecratio, dedicatio. *An* **hallowed**, *or consecrated place*; Sacrarium, sanctuarium, n. *To* **hallow**, *or hollow*; Contentim exclamare; inclamare. *To* **hallow** *dogs*; Canes clamando instigare, sive incitare & animare.

A **Hand**; Manus. *To* **hand** *a thing to one*; Per manus tradere, dare. **Handed**; Datatim missus. *The right* **hand**; Dextra. *The left* **hand**; Sinistra, læva. *Left-handed*; Scævola. *A man of his* **hands**, Agilis, dexter, strenuus, impiger, manu promptus. *He that useth both* **hands** *alike*; Ambidexter, æquimanus *On the right* **hand**; A dextris. *On the left* **hand**; A sinistra. *On the one* **hand**; Hinc. *On the other* **hand**; Illinc, ex altera parte. *On both* **hands**; Utrinque, utroh.que. *To the right* **hand**; Dextrorsùm. *To the left* **hand**; Sinistrorsùm. *The bot-*

low of the hand; Vola. *The palm of the* hand; Palma. *The back of the* hand; Metacarpium. *Give me your* hand; Cedo manum. *To give the upper* hand *in walking*; Claudere ſiniſtrum latus. *It is hard at hand*; Prope inſtat; præſto eſt; Ter. In vicinià noſtrâ; Cic. *To take wrong at ones* hands; Accipere ab aliquo injuriam; Te. *Ready at* hand *and foot*; Ad omnia [in quovis loco] paratus; præſto eſt; Cic. *It is believed at every* hand; Creditur paſſim; Lactant. *The camp is near at* hand, —*near* hand; In propinquo ſunt caſtra; Liv. *It is only moved to what is at* hand; Movetur ad id ſolùm, quod adeſt; ad manum eſt; Cic. Liv. *They buy their wares at the beſt* hand; Mercimonias à magnariis negotiatoribus, qui in ſolidum vendunt, coemunt. *Before* hand *with one in courteſie*; Officio prior; Hor. *There was come a report of it before* hand; Prævenerat fama; Liv. *Ought I not to have known of it before* hand; Nonne oportuit præſciſſe me ante? Ter. *He told me it before* hand; Dudum prædixit mihi; Ter. *Had I known of it before* hand; Quod ſi ego reſciſſem id priùs; Ter. *To be behind* hand *in kindneſs*; Officiis vinci: Cic. Fam. 12. 20. *They are run behind* hand *in the world*; Ad inopiam redacti ſunt; Ter. *One burnt in the* hand; Nebulo ſtigmaticus. *He was in* hand *with the old man*; Egit cum ſene; Ter. *There is ſomewhat elſe in* hand; Aliud agitur; Sen. *I gave money in* hand; Pecuniam in manum dedi; Ter. *Let me firſt tell up what I was in* hand *withall*; Hoc quod cœpi primùm enarrem; Ter. *Are ye afraid, I ſhould not do what I had once taken in* hand? An veremini nè non id facèrem, quod recepiſſem ſemel? Ter. *Doth he think that I will come with cap in* hand *to him?* Is ſibi me ſupplicaturum putat? Ter. *I never thought it would have come to this, that I ſhould come with cap in* hand *to you*; Nunquam putavi fore, ut ſupplex ad te venirem; Cic. *We are in* hand *with our vintage*; Vindemiæ in manibus; Plin. *I am in* hand *with it*; In manibus eſt; Cic. *I have been long in* hand *with them*; Diu in manibus meis fuerunt; Cic. *I'le in* hand *with them*; Aggrediar ad ea. Cic. *I will fall in* hand *to ſpeak of them*; De illis dicere aggrediar; Cic. *Give him ſome little matter in* hand; Huic paululum aliquid præ manibus dederis; Ter. *Mind what you have in* hand; ——*are in* hand *withall*; Quin tu hoc age; Ter. Torquatus's *cauſe held me in* hand; Me Torquati cauſa tenuit; Cic. *You perceived they were in* hand *with that*; Intellexeras illos id conſilii capere; Ter. *That's the buſineſs now in* hand; Ea res nunc agitur ipſa; Ter. *They go from the buſineſs in* hand; A re diſcedunt; Cic. *Do not bear me in* hand, *that*——Noli quæſo præ te ferre, vos——Cic. *One bird in* hand *is better than two in the buſh*; Spem pretio non emo; Ter. *It lies very much in your* hands *to ſave him*; Hujus tibi poteſtas ſumma ſervandi datur; Ter. *He was carried home in mens* hands; Inter manus domum allatus eſt; Liv. *They fell into my* hand; In poteſtatem meam venerunt; Cic. *I put all into your* hands; Et me, & amorem meum, & famam permitto tibi; Ter. *Come hither on my right* hand; Conſede ad dextram; Ter. *It is on all* hands *agreed*; Convenit inter omnes; omnes in hac re unum atque idem ſentiunt; Cic. *Write any thing that comes next to* hand; Quicquid in buccam venerit ſcribito; Cic. *He doth what comes next to* hand; Facit quod in proclivi eſt; Ter. *To fight* hand *to* hand; Manum conſerere. Cominus pugnare; congredi; Fl. Curt. *Let us come to* hand *ſtrokes*; Nunc cominus agamus; Cic. *It came to* hand *ſtrokes*; Res ad manus atque ad pugnam veniebat; cominus ventum eſt; Cic. Flor. *Out of* hand; E veſtigio; actutum; Cic. *He takes the upper* hand *of*——Latus claudit ingenuorum; Juv. *We got the upper* hand; Noſtri ſuperiores fuerunt; Cæſ. *To work under* hand; Coire. *They have but from* hand *to mouth*; In diem——ex tempore vivunt; Cic. *Bind him* hand *and foot*; Quadrupedem conſtringito; Ter. *You have had a good* hand *of it to day*; Proceſſiſti hodie pulchre; Ter. *He knew his own* hand *and ſeal*; Cognovit manum & ſignum ſuum. *He writes a good* hand; Concinnè ſcribit; probè pingit. *Hand over head*; Tumultuario; fortuito. *You are nearer* hand; Propiùs ab-

abes; Cic. *He had a* **hand** *in it*; *the chief* **hand** *in it*; Ille huic negotio interfuit; Cic. Præfuit; Cic. *Have you no* **hand** *in it?* Tibi cum eo nihil ſit commercii? Plaut. *They are as fine as* **hands** *can make them*; Nihil videtur mundius, nec magis compoſitum quicquam, nec magis elegans; Ter. *They laid violent* **hands** *on themſelves*; Sibi manus attulerunt; Ulpian. Hirt. Cic. *She is on the mending* **hand**; Meliuſcula eſt; Ter. Meliuſculè illa eſt; Cic. Rectius valet; Sym. *I write things as they come to* **hand**; Ut quidque ſuccurrit ſcribo; Cic. **Hands** *off*; *will you not keep off your* **hands**? Non manum abſtines? Ter. *To* **hand** *a thing down*; *to deliver from* **hand** *to* **hand**; Per manus tradere; demittere, Liv. *They parted even* **hands**; Sic eſt pugnatum, ut æquo prælio diſcederetur; Cæſ. *The* Germans *are reported to be at* **hand**; Germani appropinquare dicuntur; Cæſ. *It was confeſſed on all* **hands**; Omnis ordinis homines confitebantur; Petron. *To* **hand** *a thing down*; Per manus tradere, demittere. *To go from the buſineſs in* **hand**; A re diſcedere, à ſcopo aberrare. *To give in* **hand**; In anteceſſum dare. *To take one in* **hand**; Alicui manum inferre. **Hand** *over head*, Tumultuariò, fortuitò. *To play at* **hands** *or dandy*; Micare digitis. *Ready at* **hand**; A latere; Adeſt, inſtat. Præſto, in propinquo, in proximo, in promptu, ad manum, non procul, præ foribus, in limine, ante pedes, in præſentiâ eſt. Lupus eſt in fabulâ. Hannibal ad portas. Tanquam de Narthecio. *See*, *behold he is* **come**; *to* **approach** *near*, *&c.* Ἐπὶ θύραις; πρὸ τῆς θύρας ἅπας; i. e. pro, vel in, foribus eſſe, h. e. inſtare, adeſſe; in proximo eſſe. *It is in your* **hand**, i. e. *it lieth in your power*; Tibi in manu eſt, &c. See, **power**. *A* **hand***kerchief*; Sudariolum; pannicellus, linteolum, pannuletum, apud Varr. reticulum à Cic. vocatur; Strophium, apud vallam; Strophiolum, apud Eraſm. Ἡμιτόδιον, apud Poll. pro, ſudariolo utrinque fimbriato; panniculus emunctorius. *I am in* **hand** *with the ſeventh book*; Jam ſeptimus mihi liber eſt in manibus. *Many* **hands** *make light work*; Multorum manibus grande levatur opus; Conjunctis manibus grande levatur onus. *I am well ſatisfied to be before***hand** *in courteſie and civility*, *with my friend*; Apud me, erga amicum, plus officii reſidere facillimè patior; Cic. *I will not be behind-***hand** *to requite a kindneſs*, *or to do the like again to my friend*; Nonero impar ad viciſſitudinem rependendam amico meo; Cic. *It is not in our* **hands**, i. e. *we are not able*; Noſtri non eſt juris; noſtro non eſt in peculio; penes nos poteſtas non eſt; In noſtro arbitrio non eſt ſitum. *To ſtand us in* **hand**; Noſtra maximè, magnopere intereſſe, &c. *See*, *to* **belong**. *A* **hand***y-craftſ-man*; Opifex quæſtuarius, manuarius, &c. *See*, *an* **Artificer**. *To* **handle**, *or feel*; Tractare, contrectare, palpare. *To be* **handling** *of a difficult matter*; In re difficili verſari. *I have* **handled** *the matter well*; Negotium benè geſſi. *To* **handle** *a matter groſſly*; Aliquid pingui Minervâ agere. *To* **handle** *one ill*; Aliquem indignis modis accipere. *To ſet a* **handle** *on*; Manubrium aptare. *Set into a* **handle**; Manubrio inſerere. *To ſet into a* **handle**; Manubrio inſertus. *A ſetting on a* **handle**; Manubrii aptatio. **Handſell**, qu. **hand***-ſale*; Mercimonii primitiæ, ſtrena. *To give one* **handſell**, Præmercari. *To* **handſell** *a thing*; Primulum uſurpare, imbuere. *To* **hand***-ſell*, *as a Cuſtomer*; Auſpicari quæſtum. *I have taken* **handſell**; Mercimonii primitias accepi.

To **hang**, Act. Pendere, ſuſpendere. *To* **hang** *a Malefactor*; Crucifigere, ſuſpendere, ſtrangulare, cruci ſuffigere. *You may go* **hang** *your ſelf*; Ad reſtim res rediit. (*See*, **deſpair**.) *To* **hang** *up*, *or crucifie*; Suſpendere; Patibulo ſuſpendere. Laqueo, ſuſpendio, capiſtro ſuffocare, ſtrangulare, prætocare; gulam, collum frangere. Facere ut inter terram & cœlum medius ſit. Aliquem in crucem agere, tollere, cruci affigere, cruce afficere; arbori infelici ſuſpendere: *To crucifie*. *To* **hang** *himſelf*; Vitam ſuſpendio finire; Laqueo ſe induere; ſibi animam claudere; fauces intorquere, elidere ſibi, ſtrangulare ſe, &c. In laqueum ſedare, inſerere. Laqueo ſibi ligare guttura; colla laqueis implicare. —— Laqueo collum accommodatus. —— A trabe ſub-

ſublimi triſte pependit onus. Atque onus infelix eliſâ fauce pependit.——Foribus laquei religabat vincula ſummis, Inſeruitque caput.——Potes hac ab orno pendulum zonâ lædere collum. Laqueo fauces, gutturi vincula innectere.——Nodum trabe nectit ab altâ.——Zonâ ſummo de polte revinctâ, Aptat pallenti vincula collo: Ipſi animam laqueo claudunt, mortiſque timorem Morte fugant, ultróque vocant venientia fata. *To be* hang'd, *or crucified.* Patibulo, cruci, ligno, arbori infelici ſuſpendi, affigi, ſuffigi. In crucem, in altum ſtipitem tolli, agi, rapi. Cruce multari, puniri, affici. De patibulo pendere, ſuſpendere: Laqueo, ſuſpendio, capiſtro interimi, perire, ſuffocari, &c. Literam longam facere. Penſilem pœnam dare; mortem luere, obire. Plecti pendens. Patibulum aſcendere. Scio crucem futuram mihi ſepulchrum. Ad reſtim res rediit. Nihil intereſt humine an ſublime putreſcam. In cruce pendere. Paſcere in cruce corvos. *I ſhall be* hang'd: Ego plectar pendens; Ter. *To be* hang'd; Suſpendio vitam finire; Pet. *Go and be* hang'd; Abi in malam crucem; Ter. hang *me, if*——Male mihi ſit, ſi——Cic. *Go* hang *your ſelf*; Abi citò & ſuſpende te; Ter. *They* hang *back; an arſe*; Cunctati ſunt; Cæſ. *This tale* hangeth *not together*; Non cohæret ſermo; Cic. *Their tales* hang *not together*; Non cohærent; Ter. *He went away with his head* hanging *down*; Demiſſo capite deceſſerat; Cic. *Dewlaps* hang *down from his chaps*; A mento palearia pendent; Virg. *I had as good be* hang'd *out of the way*; Satiùs eſt mihi quovis exitio interire. *You are* hanging *ripe*; Credo ego tibi eundum actutùm extra portam. *To* hang *them all together*; Omnes eâdem tractare pertica. John *is ſaid to be* hang'd; Abſtuliſſe nobis Johannem crux dicitur. *The common* hang-*man, or, he that executeth men condemned, or putteth them to death*; Lictor, à ligando ſic dictus; ſolebant enim lictores, Conſulis miniſtri, primùm virgis vinctum reum cædere, deinde ſecuri ferire, vel cruci affigere: Item dicitur carnifex, quòd carnes ex homine faciat; miniſter publicus, quem δήμιον Græci vocant; Tortor, lorarius; ſpiculator; quæſtionum i. e. torturarum præſes, pœnarum exactor. *To be a* hang-*man*; Agere carnificem: facere carnificinam; Plaut. *The publick executioners did* hang *them*; Vindices rerum capitalium laqueo gulas eorum fregêre; Sal. *He commanded the man to be taken, and* hang'd; Hominem corripi & ſuſpendi juſſit. *See that you* hang *him up*; Facite ut inter terram & cœlum medius ſit; Plaut. *I am now certainly to be* hang'd; Res mihi ad reſtim redit planiſſimè; Ter. *I am afraid you will be* hang'd *notwithſtanding all your ſtoutneſs, or courage*; Vereor nè iſta hæc tua fortitudo in nervum erumpat denique. *They were drawn to the Gallows, and* hang'd; Ad palum, atque ad necem rapiebantur. *Our cauſe is as good as* hang'd; Noſtra cauſa in nervum potiùs ibit. *He did* hang *himſelf*; Laqueo ſibi mortem conſcivit. *To execute one by the common* hang-*man*; Infami capitis ſupplicio, per ſpiculatorem publicum, afficere. *Why do you not buy an halter, and* hang *your ſelf?* Cur non emiſti reſtim ſuſpendio? *You deſerve* hanging; Crucem meruiſti. *Worthy to be* hang'd *a thouſand times over*; *A vile varlet that deſerves the gallows*; Non uno dignus ſuſpendio; Dignus qui non ſimplici pereat ſuſpendio tantus artifex. *You muſt need ſmart, (be* hang'd,) *for it*; Ut res prorsùs ſit vobis ad laqueum reditura. *We* hang *thoſe upon a gibbet*; Hos in crucem ſuffigimus. *You muſt prepare for* hanging tuum; *The gallows groans for you*; Tibi potiùs paraudus eſt funis. *He condemned him to be beheaded by the common* hang-*man*; Illum pro ſicario, ſecuri per carnificem publicè feriendum, condemnavit. *They* hang'd *him, or, made him die an ignominious death*; Publico & in infami (crucis) ſupplicio adigunt. *Brought to* Tyburn, *or gone to be* hang'd; Ad ſcalas Gemonias ventum eſt. *Nothing better then* hanging, *or deſtruction, can be hoped for at their hands*; A quo nihil melius molliuſve ſibi poſſunt promittere, quàm (crux, ſive) exitium. *Some are* hang'd *for, what others be honoured for*; Pretium facinoris ejuſdem, ſæpe alter crucem patitur, pro quo alter potitur Diademate. *He* hang'd *himſelf*; Et nodum

nodum informis lethi trabe nectit ab alta.

Hap, *or chance*; Casus, eventus, successus, m. sors, fortuna, f. *Good* hap; Fortunium, omen, fors prospera. *Ill* hap; Infortunium, fors adversa. *By* hap, *or as it* happened; Fortè, fortuitò. *By good* hap; Fortè fortunâ. *To* hap *to do a thing*; Agere aliquid forte, vel fortuitò. *It's* hap *hazard*; In incerto est. *To* happen; Evenire, obvenire, contingere, obtingere, accidere, cadere, succedere; fieri. *It* happeneth; Evenit, accidit, contingit, obtingit, impers. *Whatever* happen; In omnem eventum. *It* happeneth *well for me*; Hoc mihi accidit optatò; confecta res est ex mea sententiâ, &c. *See, it* falleth *out well for me. It would never* happen; Nullo unquam tempore id fiet, &c. *See, it will never be. I cannot but bemoan his* hap; Non possum ejus casum non dolere; Cic. *By good* hap *my friend was there*, Forte fortunâ adfuit amicus meus; Ter. *Every one did praise my good* hap; Omnes laudare fortunas meas; Ter. *By* hap *I spied the Souldier*; Fortè aspicio militem; Plaut. *'Tis* hap *hazard*; In incerto est; quid casurum sit, incertum est; Tac. Cic. *I* hap'd *to spy one young girl*, Fortè unam aspicio adolescentulam; Ter. *If the old fellow should* hap *to get that old Wife with child*; Si eam senex anum prægnantem fecerit fortuitò; Plaut. *What is every ones* hap *to have, that let him hold*; Quod cuique obtigit, id quisque teneat; Cic. *I had as good* hap *as could be*; Nihil mihi optatius cadere potuit; Cic. **Hap** *what* hap *can*; Utcunque casura res est; Tac. *All things do not* happen *well*; Non omnia cadunt secunda; Cæs. *Chidings sometimes* happen *to be needfull*; Objurgationes etiam nonnunquam incidunt necessariæ; Cic. *It often* happen'd *among our Ancestors*; Apud majores nostros sæpe fiebat; Cic. *If any thing* happen *more than useth*; Præter consuetudinem si acciderit aliquid; Cic. *This* happens *to none but wise men*; Soli hoc contingit sapienti; Cic. *We had not heard what* happen'd *since*; Citeriora nondum audiebamus; Cic. *It* happens *ill*; Parum succedit; Ter. *So it* happens; Evenit; Ter. *I would it had* happen'd *so*; Velim ita fortuna tulisset; Cic. *If ought* happened; Si quid accidisset; Cic. Ter. *Had it* happen'd *as we would have had it*; Si cecidisset ut volumus; ic. *A strange accident* happen'd; Casus quidam miriticus intervenit; Cic. *Had it* happen'd *otherwise than*; —— Si cecidisset aliter, ac —— Cic. *However that* happen'd *to him* —— Quoquo modo ea res huic quidem cecidit; Cic. *It* happen'd *well for me*; Peropportune cecidit mihi hoc; Cic. *It* happen'd *as well as could be* —— Melius fieri haud potuit, quàm factum est; Ter. *It very seldom* happens; Quod perrarum est; Boet. *We much fear how that Government will* happen *to fall out*; Hæc dominatio quorsùm erupura sit, horremus. *I will see how my tricks will happen to take*; Expecto quo pacto meæ technæ processuræ sint; Plaut. *I am very much afraid how these things will* happen *to fall out*; Valdè vereor, quò hæc evasura sint. *For thus the Nature and cause of all things* happens *to be, that, &c.* Ea quippe rerum omnium ratio, atque natura est, ut, &c. *The which thing if it shall* happen, *&c.* Quod si fiet, &c. *It* happens *sometimes, that, &c.* Fit interdum, ut, &c. *As it* happens, *however it* happens: Ut fit, utut fit. *As it often* happens; Ut plerumque fit. *Things which* happen *to fall out unexpected to one*: Quæ nec opinanti accidunt. *That* happens *very well*; Hoc percommodè accidit; benè & fæliciter evenit. *That seems to* happen *very well out to me*; Illud mihi videtur pervenuisse cecidisse; Valdè ex voluntate meâ accidit. *To fall out, or* happen *usually*; Usu venire. *So it* happens *to come to pass naturally*; Ita à natura comparatum est, ut, &c. *See,* **Successe; accustomed, &c. Happy**, *or blessed*; Beatus, felix, faustus; fortunatus, perbeatus. Timotheo, Polycrate fortunatior. Cui fortuna favet, arridet, obsecundat, blanditur; ad voluntatem fluunt omnia, cedunt ex sententiâ, virgulâ divinâ eveniunt; nihil adversi accidit. Qui prospero, secundo fortunæ flatu vehitur; nihil requirit ut sit beatior, omnia benè beatèque vivendi præsidia in se habet, nihil mali

habet,

Accidit ut moreretur. *He lives most* **happily**, *and in great good fortune*; Qui in deliciis fortunæ vivit; Secundissimo fortunæ flatu vehitur; Cui jucundissimè ludit benignior fortuna, & utramque præbet lactandam mammam. *We live in most* **happy** *days, and yet one would wish more* **happy**; Fulsêre nobis nostri soles felicissimi, optet tamen quis fæliciores. *By the good will of God, and by your vertue, ye are in great* **happinels** *and plenty*; Virtute, ac Deo volente, magni estis & opulenti. *Vertue and fortune did seem to strive together to make his government most* **happy**; Ad constituendum ejus imperium fælicissimum, contendisse virtus, & fortuna videbantur.

Hard, i. e. *not soft*; Durus, edurus, solidus, præfractus, robustus. **Hard** *as brawn*; Callosus, Adj. **Hard** *as horn*; Corneus. **Hardish**; Durusculus. **Hard**, *not easie*; Difficilis, arduus, gravis. *Somewhat* **hard**; Subdifficilis. **Hardneſs**; Duritia, duricies. **Hardneſs** *with cold*; Rigor, m. **Hardneſs** *of the hand with working*; Callus, m. **Hardneſs**, *or strength of body, or mind*; Robur, m. **Hardneſs**, *or difficulty*; Difficultas, f. **Hardneſs**, *or sparing in expences*; Parsimonia, tenacitas, f. **Hardly**, *or with much ado*; Ægrè, vix, virdum, difficulter, laboriosè, Adv. **Hardly**, *or stoutly*; Strenuè, gnaviter, generosè, Adv. **Hardly**, *or sharply*; Austerè, acerbè, asperè, Adv. **Hardſhip**; Labor, m. *Go to* **hardly**; Agesis, agedum. *A* **hard** *thing, or troublesome business*; Magnum quidem est, difficile, durum, arduum, operosum, laboriosum. Magnum opus & perdifficile, difficile factu: dignum Hercule, nostris impar viribus. Onus Ætnâ gravius. Res magni negotii, consilii atque artis: multæ industriæ & laboris magni: operis non exigui: operosa, & hominis perdiligentis: magnæ difficultatis, deliberationis, molis: anceps, dubia, incerta, impedita: multæ disquisitionis, in qua plusculum negotii est: quæ exercitatione non parva eget: gravissima: in qua sudandum, sustinendi labores, multum operæ ponendum sit, vigilandum; excubandum animo, non leviter laborandum: studii multum, industriæ plurimum sit adhibendum. Duram in se suscepit provinciam. Non est ea res quæ facilè fieri possit, &c. Ardua res hæc est. Tantæ molis erat Romanam condere gentem. *See,* **impoſsible** *to be done*; *To* **undertake** *matters too great, &c.* **Hard-hearted**, *and unmercifull*; Omnis humanitatis expers; hominem prorsùs exuens, induens feram; ferreo pectore, &c. *See, a* **fiery** *fellow*; **cruel**, *&c. To fare* **hard**; **Hard** *fare*; Victu inopi, vili, victitare; assuetus sterili mensæ, &c. *See, to* **fare** *hard.* **Hard** *to be understood*; Res obscura, latens, abdita, involuta; Cæcis obscura tenebris verba, &c. *See,* **obscure**. **Hard-ned** *against all pain*; Contra pœnas, plagas, cruciatus obdurare se, obfirmare: duritiâ quadam armare, tegere, confirmare. Ad terrorem, contemptum pœnæ, ad dolorem novum diuturnâ desperatione rerum obdurescere, prorsus occallescere. Animo, doloribus callum obducere, seque contra omnes fortunæ impetus armare. Alacriter, promptè, expeditè, intrepidè, animosè carnificinæ se cuivis objicere, exponere, offerre. Non modo doloris stimulos, aculeos, sed etiam fortunæ fulmina facilè contemnere & despicere. Incredibilem rerum difficillimarum vim, impetum sustinere, subire; ferre, tolerare. Tormenta ipsa & tortorem defatigare. Animo duritiem induere. Cujus corpus ad omnem dolorem, sensum doloris occalluit. Malorum, calamitatum consuetudine, usu diuturno sensus amittitur, admitur sentiendi vis, occallescit animus, obdurescit, callum contrahit. Quid supereſt quod jam patientia nostra recuset? Cladibus asper. *It was not so* **hard** *a matter, as* —— Minus est negotii, quàm —— Cic. *It is no* **hard** *matter*; Non difficile est; facile est; Cic. *I thought it a very* **hard** *case*; Durum admodum mihi videbatur; Cic. *This is* **hard**; *goes* **hard**; Durum hoc sanè; Cic. *It is* **hard** *to say*; Dici vix potest; Cic. Non facile dictu est; Colum. *It were the part of a* **hard** *Father*; Iniqui patris est; Ter. **Hard** *to be come at*; Aditu difficilis; Flor. *They hold that* **hard**, i. e. *stiff, strongly*; Illud arctè tenent; Cic. *They hold their own* **hard**; Suum diligenter tenent; Cic. **Hard** *by us*; In vicinia nostrâ; Cic. *He fits* **hard** *by the*;

Prop-

Propter te ſedet; Cic. *He [it] is* hard *by*; Præſtò [in propinquo;——proximo] eſt; Ter. Liv. Curt. *I ſaw a certain girl here* hard *by*; Quandam vidi virginem hic vicinæ; Ter. *You have a little field here* hard *by the town*; Agelli eſt hic ſub urbe paulum; Ter. *To be* hard *at ones heels*; Inſtare veſtigiis; Flor. *It was a* hard *matter to take them*; Capere eos, ardui erat operis; Plin. *As if it were any* hard *matter* ——Quaſi vero difficile ſit—— Cic. *It is a very* hard *thing to find out*——Nec quicquam difficilius quàm reperire; Cic. *A* hard *ſtudent*; Homo in libris atque literis aſſiduus; Gell. *To be put* hard *to it*; Ægrè ſuſtinere; Cæſ. *He ſaw them put* hard *to it*; Eos laborantes conſpexit; Cæſ. *To be too* hard *for*——Vincere; ſuperare, Cic. Cæſ. *She is* hard *at down lying*; Partus prope inſtat; ad pariendum vicina eſt; Ter. Cic. *You have undertaken a* hard *task*; Duram cepiſti provinciam; Ter. *He hath gardens* hard *by* Tiber; Habet hortos ad Tiberim; Cic. *He received a wound in his head* hard *by his ear*; Vulnus accepit in capite ſecundum aurem; Cic. *He lodges* hard *by*; In proximo divortitur; Plaut. *A ſomewhat* hard *wine*; Vinum auſterius; Colum. *One* hard *to learn*; Hebes & indocilis; Quint. Hebeti ingenio eſt; Cic. *You are too* hard *for me at cuffs*; Pugnis plus vales; Pl. *He laid him over the face with his hand as* hard *as he could ſtrike*; Os hominis palmâ excuſſiſſimâ pulſat; Petron. *Set* hard *againſt* hard *hap*; Tu nè cede malis, ſed contrà audentior ito; Virg. *It is* hard *to kick againſt the pricks*; Si ſtimulos pugnis cædis manibus plus dolet. *He* hardly *eats a bit of good meat in his houſe in a twelve-months time*; Hic rex cum aceto pranſurus eſt, & ſale. hardly *to taſt of*; Digitulis duobus ſumere primoribus. *To drink* hard, Strenuè potare. hard (*as drink*;) Præ vetuſtate acidus. *His mind is* harder *then iron, ſteel, or the Adamant*; Chalybem, & adamanta citiùs emolliris, quàm illius animum; ferri, & chalybis vincit duritiem. *Of ſo* hard *a skin, that no ſtroak, or ſhot will pierce it*; Tantæ firmitatis & duritiei cutis, ut ictus quovis tormento adactos repercutiat; Solin. de Crocodilo. *No dart will pierce their back, it is ſo* hard; Tergi duritiâ omne telum reſpuunt; Idem de Taprobanis ſuribus. *That is a* hard *and difficult work*; Hoc opus eſt onus; Plurimum habet difficultatis; plenum laboris, & periculorum negotium; opus multi ſudoris & laboris; hoc multi eſt negotii; longi temporis, & magnæ arduæque cogitationis indiget; divinæ cujuſdam virtutis eſſe videtur; huic rei Herculeis opus eſt viribus; Opus eſt ingenio, & induſtriâ ad hanc rem; res operoſa eſt; magnum opus, & arduum. *This is the* hard *part, and difficulty of the work*; Hoc opus, hic labor eſt. *The way of vertue is very* hard, *difficult, and full of thorns*; Via virtutis petroſa, difficilis, aſpera, aſcenſu difficilis, obſtructa ſentibus. *The paſſage from earth to heaven, is* hard *and difficult*; Non eſt ad aſtra mollis è terris via. *A work* hard, *and difficult, above our ſtrength, which though you think to be ſtrong enough, yet I do often find by experience much weakneſs in it*, Spiſſum opus, ac difficile, non noſtrorum nervorum, quos tu putas eſſe ſatis firmos, ego quàm ſint imbecilles experior ſæpè, ac ſentio; Man. Ep. *How* hard *a work I have in hand, &c. it is not eaſie to think*; Quantum negotii ſuſtineam, &c. Opinione aſperius eſt; Sall. *He hath taken a* hard, *and difficult work in hand*; Duram in ſe provinciam ſuſcepit; incidit in ſalebras; in nodum difficilem. *The precepts of vertue have many great, and* hard *difficulties*; Præcepta virtutis multis & magnis ſunt obſtructa difficultatibus. *Vertues caſtle is high,* hard, *and difficult to come at*; Arx virtutis difficili aſcenſu eſt, & arduâ. *It's no* hard *matter to keep thoſe in good order, whom you govern*; Nihil negotii eſt continere eos, quibus præſis; Ad hoc opus nihil aut parum eſt negotii. *An open field not* hard, *or difficult to come at*; Campus multis apertus, &c. *See* obſcure. *But I know not by what uſage the incredible patience of the city was* hardned, *and almoſt ſtupified*; Sed neſcio quo uſu obduruerat, & percalluerat civitatis incredibilis patientia; Cic. *Toil and labour* hardned *the grief, and made it inſenſible*; Labor callum obduxit dolori. *Daily uſe hath now* hardened *my ſtomach, to digeſt any thing*;

thing; Consuetudo diuturna callum jam obduxit stomacho meo. *But now we are* **hardned** *against all these things, and have laid aside all humanity*; Sed jam ad ista omnia obduruimus, & humanitatem omnem exuimus; Cic. *His body is* **hardned** *for all labour*; Cujus corpus ad omnem laborem occalluit. *After that you have* **hardned** *your mind*; Postquam animum obfirmasti. *Finally, if ye have so* **hardned**, *or fixed your mind, and that ye cannot be broken off, from that resolution, &c.* Postremò, si adeò obfirmastis animum, neque potestis avocari ab isto consilio, &c. *For good men are daily more and more* **hardned** *at the very noise of a tax*; Obdurescunt enim magis quotidiè boni viri ad vocem tributi. *This is fixed* **hard**, *and immoveably in my mind*; Hoc animo infixum, immotumque sedet. *His mind is more* **hard** *then any iron, and cannot be turned*; Cujus animus quovis ferro durior, inflecti nequit, &c. See, **resolute**. *Which thing is very* **hard**, *and difficult to the most learned men*; In qua eruditissimis sæpe viris aqua hæret. *A question so* **hard** *that* Hermes *himself cannot resolve it*; Quod nè Deus quidem Hermes poterit Ἐπαυτεῖν. *He imitates the* **hard** *and difficult riddles of* Sphinx; Tenebricosæ Sphingis verba ænigmatica æmulatur. *Which words*, (*as* Plautus *saith*,) *unless* Sybilla *her self do read them, I believe no man can interpret*; Quæ verba, (ut ait Plautus,) nisi Sybilla legerit, interpretari posse neminem puto. *It's as* **hard**, *and difficult as to wrest* Hercules *his club out of his hands*; Clavam citiùs extorquebis Herculi. *You talk of your brothers* **hard** *task*; Duram fratris partem prædicas; Ter. *They say they have a* **hard** *work then they can go about*; Onus se Ætnâ graviùs dicunt sustinere; Cic. *It's a more* **hard**, *and troublesome work then to gather together the leaves of* Sybilla; Laboriosius est, quàm Sybillæ folia colligere. **Hardy**, *or valiant*; Strenuus, interritus, fortis, animosus, audax. **Hardy**, i. e. *that can indure* **hardship**; Patiens, tolerans. *Fool-***hardy**; Præceps, Adj. *Somewhat* **hardy**, *or a pretty* **hardy** *fellow*. Audaculus, Adj. **Hardily**; Strenuè, audenter, gnaviter, audacter. *To be* **hardy**; Audere. **Hardiness**; Audentia, audacia, f. **Hardy** *to indure cold, and want, and all sort of pains, and labour*; Patiens inediæ, & algoris; Patientissimus laborum; indefatigabilis; cujus corpus ad omnem laborem occalluit: Socratis callus, vel callum; Prov. in nudos, & inopes; constat enim Socratem patientissimum fuisse laboris, nudis ambulasse pedibus, dormivisse humi, &c. Ut hinc manarit jocus in ipsius callum, &c. *See*, **hold**. *A* **Hare**; Lepus, m. *A young* **hare**, *or leveret*; Lepusculus. *A* **hare's** *form*; Sedes leporis. *To start a* **hare**; Exagitare leporem. *Of, or pertaining to an* **hare**; Leporinus, Adj. *The* **hare** *longs for venison*; Tute lepus es, & pulpamentum quæris? *To* **hare** *one*; Perterrefacere, consternare; metu percellere. **Hare***-brain'd*; Temerarius, præceps, vecors, velanus. *A* **hare***-lip*; Labrum fissum. *A* **Harlot**; *or whore*; Pellex, meretrix, meretricula. *To play the* **harlot**; Meretricari; corpore mereri, quæstum facere; Prostrare se precio, &c. *See, to play the* **whore**. **Harm**, *or hurt*; Damnum, incommodum, noxa. *To* **harm** *one*; Nocere, lædere. *Out of* **harms** *way*; Extra periculum, extra teli jactum, post principia. *To get* **harm**; Injuriam accipere, incommodo affici. *Great* **harm**; Clades, labes, calamitas, f. **Harmfull**; Damnosus, damnificus. **Harmless**, *that takes no* **harm**; Indemnis, innoxius. **Harmless**, *that does no* **harm**; Innocuus, innocens. *To save one* **harmless**; Præstare aliquem indemnem. **Harmlesness**, *or freeness from* **harm**; Indemnitas, f. **Harmlessness**, *or innocency*; Innocentia, infontia. **Harmfully**; Damnosè. **Harmlessly**; Innocuè, innocenter, adv. *You shall receive no* **harm** *by me*; Nihil tibi erit à me periculi; Ter. *You have had no* **harm** *by me*, Tibi à me nulla est orta injuria; Ter. *A storm can do you no* **harm**; Nihil damni erit ex tempestate; Cato. *He is afraid of* **harm**; Formidat malum; Plaut. *I complain not of the wickedness of this loss and* **harm**; Non queror flagitium hujus jacturæ atque damni; Cic. *I le keep here out of* **harms** *way*; Hic ego ero post principia; Ter. Extra periculum;

——teli

——teli jactum; Sen. *To ſuffer* harm; Incommodo affici; Cic. *I have received* harm *by them*; Ab his injuriam accepi; Cic. *See you not what* harm *they do?* Vidéſne quid mali afferant? Cic. *No* harm; Salva res eſt. *It's no* harm *to try*; Sed quid tentare nocebit? *I am got out of* harms *way*; Ego in portu navigo. harm *watch*, harm *catch*; Sibi parat malum, qui alteri parat: Κίχλα κίζει αὐτῇ κακὸν; Turdus ipſe ſibi malum cacat, creat: Proverbialiter dicitur apud Athen. in eos, qui ſibi ipſis miniſtrant exitii cauſam; Siquidem viſcum, autore Plinio, non provenit, niſi maturatum in ventre, ac redditum per avium alvum, maximè palumbium ac turdorum. harmfull, *to his power*; Pro viribus ſuis malum & damnum inferens, afferens, creans, &c. *See*, ſpightfull. *A* harp; Lyra, cithara; teſtudo, ex qua fecit. Mercurius citharam fecit. *To* harp; Citharizare, canere fidibus; pulſare lyram. *An* harper; Lyricen, citharœdus, lyriſtes, lyricrepa; lyricus; fidicen, m. i. e. qui fidibus canit, qui citharâ canit. *A woman* harper; Cithariſtria, liricina, fidicina, f. *An* harper *that ſingeth to his* harp; Citharœdus, m. *A* harper *that ſingeth not*; Cithariſta, cithariſtes, m. *Belonging to the* harp; Lyricus, citharœdicus, Adj. *To* harp *always on the ſame ſtring*; Eandem canere cantilenam, eandem incudem tundere. harping *irons*; Ferramenta acuta, quibus configuntur à nautis balænæ; q. d. Harpagones. *To play on the* harp; Ludere cithara; pellere lyram; percutere pectine citharam; pectine, i. e. plectro, pulſare, apud Virg. Sonoræ citharæ fila tangere. *To teach one to play on the* harp; Docere aliquem fidibus.

To haſte, *or make haſte*; Feſtinare, properare, accelerare, approperare, deproperare, trepidare, maturare. *To* haſten, Act. Urgere. haſtening; Feſtinus, properus. *A* haſtening; Maturatio. *A* haſtener; Inſtigator. *To be* haſty, *or teſty*; Ardere, ardeſcere, ferocire. haſtened; Feſtinatus, approperatus, maturatus, citatus. haſt, *or* haſtening; Acceleratio, feſtinatio, feſtinantia, properantia, celeritas. *To be in* haſt, Urgeri feſtinatione. haſtineſs, *or teſtineſs*; Fervor, m. temeritas, præcipitantia, iracundia, ferocia, f. haſty, *or ſudden*; Feſtinus, properus, præproperus, citus, ſubitus, præceps, tumultuarius. haſty, *or raſh, and teſty*; Temerarius, impetuoſus, iracundus, Adj. haſtily, *or in* haſt; Feſtinanter, feſtinè, properè, celeriter, curſim, raptim, ociùs, Adv. haſtning *fruits*; Fructus precoces. *To* haſten, *or make ſpeed*; Feſtinare, properare, accelerare, approperare, volare, evolare. Magnâ, ſummâ, mirâ, incredibili feſtinatione, celeritate, raptim, properè, properiter, properatò, properanter, properatim, curſim, maturè, maturiſſimè, curriculò, ſubitò, confeſtim, citò, citatim, tumultuosè, tumultuariò, feſtinanter, feſtinatò, celeriter, velociter, ocyùs, perceleriter; ſine morâ, cunctatione, dilatione, procraſtinatione opus facere, conficere negotium. Celeritatem ſummam, omnem feſtinationem adhibere. Paſſis velis, velis remiſque, remis ventiſque, omni feſtinatione properare. Remigio velóque quantùm poteris feſtina & fuge. Citis, altis quadrigis perſequi. Hoc citò & curſim eſt agendum, properato quantum potes. Dicto citiùs factum eſt. Dictum ac factum reddidi. Ocyùs rem expedi; move te; hinc amove. Properans adveni, percurre: quid ſtas, ceſſas, reſpectas, moraris? Nullam moram interponere, facere; omnes moras reſcindere, tollere, abrumpere; non producere, protrahere, &c. 413. negotium. Maturare, ocyùs exequi. Curſu corrigere tarditatem. Veni, vidi, vici. Properare citato curſu. Celerare gradum. Celeres movere pedes. Viam corripere, præcipitare. Præcipitare moras omnes. In me mora non erit ulla. ——Non eſt mora libera nobis. Pelle moras, ſubitóque celer delabere curſu. ——Remis adjice vela tuis. ——Celeri ſubdere calcar equo. *See*, immediately; *See alſo Contr. to* delay. *Make* haſte; Propera; matura; Ter. *Make more* haſte; Move verò ocyùs te; Ter. *To* haſten *his journey*; *flight*; Maturare iter, fugam; Gell. Virg. *Why make you no more* haſte? Quid ceſſas? Ter. *She makes* haſte *to* —— Adproperat; Ter. *What, in all* haſte? Hui tam citò?

citò? Ter. *The letter comes in poſt* haſte; Præcipiti venit epiſtola pennâ; Juven. *He ſeems to make but ſmall* haſte; Parum properare videtur; Cic. *I made all* haſte, *and came running to you to the* Forum; Continuo ad te properans, percurro ad forum; Ter. *Make* haſte, *Sirs*; Feſtinate viri; Virg. *You ſhould have made the more* haſte; Eo tibi celeriùs agendum erat; Cic. *In all* haſte; Quàm maximo poſſet curſu; omni feſtinatione; Curt Cic. *Why in ſuch* haſte? Quid feſtinas? Ter. *With all the* haſte *that may be*; Quantum poteſt; Ter *To make what* haſte *one can to come back*; Quam primùm reverti; Cæſ. *He* haſten'd *to his Army*; Ad exercitum contendit; Cæſ. *He made all* haſte [*what* haſte *he could*] *to ſee him*, Pergit eum propere videre; Gell. *He made* haſte *to go to* Rome; Romam protectus maturavit. *You make more* haſte, *then good ſpeed*; Citiùs, quàm meliùs, penſum abſolvis. *A* haſty *running*; Gradus præceps. *A* haſty *mind*; Fervens animus, fervens animi, animo. haſty *bitches bring forth blind whelps*; Canis feſtinans cœcos parit catulos. *Too much* haſte, *more than good ſpeed*; Temeraria, præpropera, nimia feſtinatio. Cavendum eſt in feſtinationibus, ne ſuſcipiamus nimias celeritates. Nequid præpropere. Feſtina lentè. Præcipitatio, præcipitantia. ——Malè cuncta miniſtrat impetus. *If you will not make* haſte *to us, we will make* haſte *to you*; Si tu minus ad nos, accurremus ad te. *To make* haſte *in a journey, with great ſpeed*; Celerimè conficere ſpatium: *As*; Magno ſpatio incredibili celeritate confecto, apud Cæſ. Celeritatem in itinere adhibere magnam, apud eundem; Facere ſe celerem, apud Plaut. pro, feſtinare; vorare viam, apud eundem; evolare per viam. *To make* haſte *to the market*; Ruere ad forum. *Unreaſonable* haſte; Præpoſtera feſtinatio. *I have writ theſe things in* haſte; Hæc ſcripſi raptim, feſtinans, properè. *Except he had made* haſte; Ni maturatum ab eo eſſet. *My diſcourſe* haſtens *to declare, &c.* Feſtinat Oratio ad indicandum, &c. *To undertake a buſineſs in all* haſte; Omni feſtinatione, atque omni procraſtinatione ſublatâ negotium ſuſcipere; mirâ celeritate ſe ad opus accingere. *To perfect, or accompliſh a buſineſs with great* haſte; Magnâ expeditione rem ad exitum perducere; Cæſarianâ celeritate uti. *To go to a place in great* haſte; Locum aliquem rapidis curſibus petere. *He did make great* haſte, *marching both by day and by night, unto the enemies*; Neque diurno, neque nocturno itinere intermiſſo, ad hoſtes contendit; Cæſ. *Return with as great* haſte *as you can*; Pegaſæo gradu, & vorans viam, redi; Plaut. *There is need of* haſte; Maturato, properatio, opus eſt. *The more* haſte, *the worſe ſpeed*; Quò magis properare ſtudeo, eò me impedio magis. haſte *makes waſte*; Qui nimis properè, minùs proſperè. *He* haſten'd *his journey day and night*; Continuò die noctúque iter properabat; Tac. *He came in* haſte *galloping to me*; Ad me confeſtim advolavit. *I'd have you do't with all* haſte *and ſpeed*; Quam mox iſtud expedias velim. *In poſt-haſte*; Currente rotâ. *Muſt he not needs make* haſte *and run, whom the Devil drives?* Quid adeò currit lepus pro canibus? *What? do you make no more* haſte. *you loitering lad?* Etiam hic ſtas, ceſſator? jam te rediiſſe oportuit. *See that you make* haſte *back*; Fac matures reditum. *Tell them I will make* haſte, *and be with them by and by*; Dic illis me mox adfuturum. *He made* haſte, *and brought it preſently*; Incunctanter ille perduxit. *Make* haſte, *Sirrah*; *run every foot*; Quid ceſſas aſine? Vola turciter. *No* haſte *but good ſpeed*; *What* haſte; Nè quid præpropere. *All in good time yet, for all the* haſte; Præcipitátque moras omnes, opera omnia rumpit. haſty, *or hand over head*; Tumultuariâ operâ. *Beſtir your ſtumps, ſirrah*; *What ſmall* haſte *he makes? How like a ſnail he goes! He moves like a miſſpoſt*; Move te ocyùs, Ut incedit teſtudo! *Not too much* haſte; *Soft and fair for fear of falling*; Senſim, ac pedetentim. *In this extreme* haſte, *that forceth me to, &c.* In hac tam præcipiti feſtinatione, quæ me rotæ, pronive gurgitis ac vorticis modo, nuſquam patitur conſiſtere. *In more then poſt* haſte; Quàm raptiſſimè raptiùs. *More* haſte *then good ſpeed needs*; Dum nimium properant initio, ſeriùs

perveniunt ad finem. *Poſt-haſte for puddings*; Citatis volare equis; velis remiſque. *As good ſit ſtill and peel ſtraws*; *You do no good with all your haſte*; Moves equidem, ſed nihil promoves. *Many came, in all haſte, running by whole troops*; Multi procurrentes catervatim. *The buſineſs required haſte*; Res non patiebatur lenta conſilia. *Make more haſte, man*; Apagè cum teſtudineo illo, cum formicino gradu. *A buſineſs that muſt be haſtened, and diſpatched out of hand*; Negotium quod nullam patitur dilationem. *Be not too haſty, let not your heels outrun your head*; Cave præter caſam, quod aiunt, fugias. **Haſte**, *ſpare not horſe-fleſh*; *Switch and ſpur*, Triptolemi currus aſcende. *See*, **ſpeed**. **Haſty**, *&* *cholerick*; In iracundiam præceps, &c. *See*, **cholerick**; *to be* **angry** *for every triſle*.

To hate; Odiſſe, odio habere, abominari. *To be* **hated**; Odio eſſe. *To* **hate** *each other*; Mutuo odio flagrare. **Hated**; Exoſus, peroſus, cum Dat. inviſus, part. **hating**, *or that* **hateth**; Exoſus, peroſus, cum Accuſ. *An* **hater**; Oſor, m. *An* **hater** *of women*; Miſogynos, m. **Hatred** *of women*; Miſogynia. *An* **hater** *of men*; Miſanthropos, m. *An* **hating** *of men*; Miſanthropia, f. *An* **hater** *of marriage*; Miſogamos, m. *An* **hating** *of marriage*; Miſogamia, f. **Hatred**; Odium, invidentia, inimicitia, f. *Privy* **hatred**; Simultas, f. *Mortal* **hatred**; Odium capitale, internecinum, vatinianum. **Hatefull**, Act. Infeſtus, malignus. **Hateſull**, paſſ. Odioſus. **Hateſully**; Odioſè, invidioſè. *To* **hate** *one bitterly*; Odiſſe, deteſtari acerrimè, acerbiſſimè, cane pejus & angue odiſſe; odio habere, odio capitali, novercali, pluſquam Vatiniano, hoſtili animo & odio proſequi, inſectari aliquem; ita odiſſe, ut ejus nomen auribus reſpuat, ejus memoriam animo execretur; in hoſtium numero ducere, habere. Ab aliquo abhorrere, capitali odio diſſentire, diffidere. In aliquem odio flagrare; odium acerrimum, acerbiſſimum concipere; hoſtili odio & crudelitate eſſe. Hoſtile odium alteri denunciare. Hoſtis habere loco. Exerces pretioſa odia; Ovid. Epiſt. 7. Odium reponere. Differre graves in idonea tempora pœnas: *To reſerve hatred for revenge. See, at open* **enmity**; **immortal** *hatred. I* **hate** *thee deſervedly, or thou haſt deſerved my* **hatred**; Tuo merito te odi. Ita de me meritus es, ita te geſſiſti, ea commiſiſti, cum te præbuiſti, præſtitiſti, ut minimè mihi curæ ſis, nullo apud me loco ſis, minimùm te curem, minimùm de te laborem, nullam propè tui curam geram, in minimis te ponam. *To bring one into* **hatred**; Aliquem reddere inviſum, gratiâ & amore privare; odio, invidiæ & contemptui objicere, ſubjicere, exponere; in odium, invidiam trahere, vocare, adducere. In aliquem invidiam concitare, odia populi convertere. Odium & invidiam alicui creare, conflare, ſtruere, parare, concitare, cumulare. *See, to bring into* **contempt**. *Immortal* **hatred**; Immortale odium, &c. *See*, **immortal**; *as open* **enmity**, *&c.* *To be* **hated** *by one*; Odio eſſe alicui. In odium alicujus acerbiſſimum venire, incurrere. Odio laborare, flagrare. Magno eſſe in odio apud aliquem. Alicujus gratiâ & benevolentiâ excidere, odium in ſe acerrimum concitare. **Hated** *of all*; Omnibus in odio eſſe; apud omnes ordines invidioſus, &c. *See*, **odious**; *to incurr mens* **diſpleaſure**, *&c.* *Such a ſaying made him to be* **hated**; Tale dictum illi peperit invidiam. *He made himſelf* **hated** *by a bitter word*; Verbo ſibi conflavit odium amaro. *He made himſelf to be* **hated** *a great deal more*; Magnas odii ſui fecerat acceſſiones; Cæſ. *The* **hatred** *did by degrees, grow more and more, between them*; Gliſcebat paulatim magìs atque magìs inter eos odium. *To have* **hatred** *againſt one*; Odio deteſtationi ſibi aliquem habere; parùm, malè, alicui favere. *His heart is full of bitter* **hatred**; Cui pectus felle madente fluit. *By ſighing and ſadneſs, he did declare how greatly he* **hated** *ſlavery, or ſlaviſh bondage*; Gemitu & mœſtitiâ declaravit, quantum haberet odium ſervitutis. *Know ye that there are ſome men, who do ſo much* **hate** *your Order, that, &c.* Homines ſcitote eſſe quoſdam, quos tantum odium veſtri ordinis teneat, ut, &c. *Seeing all theſe nations do naturally* **hate** *the very name of the*

the Romans: Cùm inſitas inimicitias iſtæ gentes omnes, & habeant, & gerant, cum populi Romani nomine. *There are ſome men, who are extreamly grieved at, and do* hate *me for my honours in this common-wealth*; Sunt quos meus in hac republica ſplendor, dignitas offendat, angat, urat, torqueat; excruciet, malè habeat. *He did* hate *him more then any other*; Illum adeò exoſum habuit, ut vix alium magis. *To* hate *one, as a great miſchief, or, as an unhappy and unlucky fellow*; Tanquam auſpicium malum aliquem deteſtari; Cic. *To* hate *one, as an enemy*; In hoſtium numero aliquem habere. *He had long and old* hatred *againſt* Cæſar; Veteres inimicitias cum Cæſare gerebat. *He was* hated *extreamly by all the City*; Omnia in illum odia Civium ardebant. *Who now doth* hate *you mortally in his heart*; Qui nunc animo te iniquiſſimo infeſtiſſimóque intuetur. *They ſay this out of* hatred *againſt me*; Hoc dicunt animo à me alienato. *Their hearts are wounded, and ſwell with* hatred, *or envy*; Saucia ſunt eorum corda, & tument invidiâ. *One that* hates *learning and ſtudies*; A muſis averſiſſimus. Hatred *is anger long entertain'd and kept*; Odium eſt ira inveterata. *I hope that men will underſtand, how much cruelty is* hated, *and clemency and meekneſs loved, by all*; Spero homines intellecturos quanto ſit omnibus odio crudelitas, & quanto amori probitas & clementia. *For what cauſe are we ſo mortally* hated *?* Qua de cauſa excitatum eſt in nos tam infeſtum odium? *If I did ſee my ſelf ſo grievouſly ſuſpected, and* hated *by my fellow citizens*; Si me civibus ſuſpectum tam graviter, atque infenſum viderem; Cic. in Catil. *He doth not ſcape* hatred; *or*, hatred, *or envy doth alſo reach him*; Attingit eum invidia. *At firſt thoſe great gains, which men do generally* hate, *are complain'd of, or ſpoken againſt*; Primùm improbantur quæſtus ii, qui in odia hominum incurrere ſolent. *Thoſe men do ſeem, of ſet purpoſe and deſign, to ruſh, or run into the* hatred *and enmity of the* Romans; Iſti, quaſi de induſtria, in odium offenſionémque Populi Romani, irruere videntur. *To wreſt* hatred *againſt ones ſelf*; Detorquere in ſe odia. *The name of the Empire was become generally* hatefull *to the world*; Nomen imperii in commune odium orbis terræ vocabatur. *To be wretchedly* hated *by his own folks*; Peſſimo odio apud ſuos laborare. *Therefore when at that time* Galba *was both* hated, *and envied by the people of* Rome; Itaque cùm, & invidiâ, & odio, Populi Romani, tum Galba premeretur. *It ſcarce can be told how* hatefull *we are to foreign nations*; Difficile eſt dictu quanto in odio ſimus apud exteras Nationes. *To be* hated *by the City*; In odio eſſe civitatis, ſeu apud civitatem. *This authority is ſo placed, and raiſed on high, that it ſeems to be toſſed round about with all the ſtorms of* hatred, *or envy*; Sic eſt hæc dignitas quaſi præpoſita atque edita in altum, ut ab omnibus invidiæ ventis circumflari videatur. *To be quite free from all fear of* hatred, *or envy*; Ab omni invidiæ metu prorsùs abeſſe. *To allay, or quite take off, the* hatred *of the people*; Odium populi ſedare, reſtinguere, extinguere. *He did bring himſelf into envy and* hatred; Cumulare ſibi invidiam & odium. *Rome, which was of old the ſeat of the Empire, is now become* hatefull *to all good men, by the preſent debauches of the Popiſh luxury, and Antichriſtian Tiranny*; Roma verò olim imperii domicilium, nunc præſentibus Papiſtici luxûs, & imperioſi Antichriſtianiſmi flagitioſis moribus, ſe bonorum omnium odio ſubjecit; Aſch. *If he had publickly kill'd you, he had turned againſt himſelf not onely the* hatred, *but the arms of all Nations*; Si palam te interēmiſſet, omnium in ſe gentium non ſolùm odia, ſed etiam arma convertiſſet; Cic. pro Deiot. *To make any thing* hatefull *to the Citizens*; Odio civium aliquid ſubjicere. *To cauſe one to be* hated, *or envied, by a falſe accuſation*; In invidiam aliquem falſo crimine adducere. *To turn away* hatred *from himſelf, upon others*; Odium à ſe dimovere, & in alios ſtruere. *They did endeavour to turn my great affection and love of you, into* hatred; Haud mediocres mei in te amoris ſcintillas extinguere, & in odium detorquere ſtuduerunt. *He* hates *and harms them all he can*; O-

dit eos, & rodit aliquatenùs. *You and they'l never agree, because of your* hatred; Iiscum nullus amor vobis, nec fœdera sunto. *All men, by nature,* hate *harmfull beasts*; In lupum verò, velut in publicum humani generis hostem, armantur omnes. *They* hate *me so, that they would be glad to see an end of me*; Adeò mihi malè volunt, ut cuperent extinctum. *We all have foes that* hate *us, as well as friends that love us*; Qui neminem habet inimicum, is nec amicum habet quempiam. *They are* hated *generally*; Qui nunc apud omnes ferè summâ laborant invidia. *My blood rises at such lewd companions*; *I* hate *liars*; Sic horreo naturâ vanos, ut conspectis illis sentiam totum corporis habitum commoveri. *Let men avoid what fadgeth not with their stomachs*; *What they* hate, *or fancy not, let them not follow*; Quisque ab eo vitæ genere abstineat, à quo tacito naturæ sensu abhorreat. *In a* hatefull *and hostile posture he opposes us*; Animo planè digladiatorio infestè nobis adversatur. *He cannot hurt him, he is above the reach of envy*; Extra aleam invidiæ positus. *They occasion'd him much envy, or* hatred; Magnam illi invidiam conflaverunt. *He loves honest men, as a Cat mustard*; *He* hates *them to the death*; Odium erga bonos internecinum gerit. *At deadly* hatred, *or feud with, &c.* Capitali odio prosequitur; Odio plusquam Vatiniano. Odium namque Vatinianum sumitur pro capitali, ac vehementer acerbo. Vatinius, in quem acerrimò M. Tullius invectus est, in tantum odium populi Romani pervenerat, jam detectis illius flagitiis, ut in proverbium cesserit, odium Vatinianum. *He is* hated *by every one*; Terræ odium ambulat. *To* hate *worse then a toad, dog, or serpent*; Rubetâ, cane pejus, & angue, odisse. *Mortall, or deadly* hatred *amongst kindred, or Relations*; Internecinum odium, & calcata sanguinis fœdera.

To Have; Habere, tenere, possidere. *Not to* have; Carere. *To* have *a care, thought, &c.* Curare, cogitare, &c. *What would you* have? Quid vis? quid quæris? *To* have, i. e. *to take, or carry*; Ferre, auferre. Have *him away*; Auferte, abducite. *As I would* have *it*; Ex voto, ex animi sententia. *To do as one would* have *him*; Morem gerere. *What master* have *you?* Quo magistro uteris? *To* have, *or obtain*; Potiri, consequi. Having; Habens, gaudens, part. Having, *or craving*; Petax, avidus. Having *his sword by his side*; Accinctus gladio. Having *a coat on*; Indutus tunica. Have *in these things*; Vos illæc intro auferte; Ter. *Make haste to* have *away the woman*; Propera mulierem abducere; Ter. Have *a good heart*; Animo virili præsentique sis; Ter. *But if it happen as I would* have *it*; Sin eveniat quod volo, ut —— Ter. *You do as I would* have *had you*; Quod te feciste velim, facis; Martial. *He speaks just as one would* have *him*; Loquitur ad voluntatem; Cic. *I shall do as they would* have *me*; Illis morem gessero; Ter. Ut voles me esse, ita ero; Plaut. Parebo auctoritati tuæ; Cic. *We are like to* have *War*; Impendet nobis belli timor; Cic. *We* have *good tribunes*; Bonis utimur tribunis; Cic. *He shall* have *a kind father of me*; Facili me utetur patre; Ter. *So they may* have *but what they would*; Dum quod velint consequantur; Cic. *It is all one to me, so I may but* have *her*; Mea nil refert, dum potiar modò; Ter. *They* have *no teeth*; Dentibus carent; Col. *If a man* have *these things*; Si cui hæc suppetunt; Cic. Have *you any thoughts to* —— Cogitas —— Ter. *I'le go and see what we* have *to supper*; Ego ibo intrò, ut videam nobis quid cœnæ siet; Ter. *They can ill away with it, to* have *Wives appointed by others*; Graviter sibi dari uxorem ferunt; Ter. *Of which we* have *been speaking a great while*; De quibus jam diu loquimur; Cic. *He would* have *nothing set* —— Noluit quid statui —— Cic. *They will* have *themselves to be had in fear*; Se metui volent; Cic. *Let him* have *his deserts*; Quod sit meritus ferat; Ter. *He will go near to* have *me decide this*; Aberit non longè quin hoc à me decerni velit, Cic. *But we must* have *a care we do not*; Sed fugiendum illud, nè — Cic. *We must* have *a care left that* —— Videndum est nè —— Cic. Cautio est nè —— Ter. Plaut. *You* have *had an*

ill

ill journey of it; Tibi hoc incommodum evenit iter; Ter. *It ought to* **have** *been done long ago*; Quod jam pridem factum esse opportuit; Cic. *He would* **have** *me let him* **have** *it as I bought it*; Tantidem emptum postulat sibi tradi; Ter. *According to the esteem I* **have** *of you*; Pro eo quanti te facio; Cic. *I would* **have** *you write*; Velim scribas; Cic. **Have** *me excused*; Excusatum habeas me; Mart. Fac mihi hujus rei gratiam; Suet. *He may think you'l make him a cuckold if he* **have** *her*; Te arbitretur sibi paratum mœchum, si illam duxerit; Ter. *If you* **have** Cæsars *book, let it be brought out*; Si Cæsaris liber præ manibus est, promi jubeas; Gell. *Say what you would* **have**; Loquere quid velis, Ter. *He will not let him* **have** *his daughter*; Suam gnatam non dabit; Ter. *So you may but* **have** *your mind, will*—— Dum efficias id quod cupis ——Ter. *He would* **have** *her to his wife*; Hanc uxorem sibi dari vult; Ter. *Who* **have** *it*——Penes quos est; Cic. *I shall* **have** *a care of that*——Illud erit nobis curæ——Cic. *To* **have** *a fore-sight of what will follow afterwards*; In posterum prospicere; Cic. *I* **have** *it by me*; Est in manibus——Cic. **Have** *your wits about you*; Ingenium in numerato habe; Fac apud te sis. *If he would* **have** *any thing with me*; Si quid me velit. *What would you* **have**? Quid vis, quid quæris? *What* **have** *you to do with me?* Quid mecum est tibi? *I* **have** *it by me*; Est in manibus. *I* **have** *him sure*; Meus hic est, hamum vorat. *We* **have** *those things within our selves*; Domi nobis ista nascuntur. *He* **hath** *(of* **have***) the wind with him*; Secundo vento cursum tenet. *Since you would* **have** *it so*; Postquam ita vis; postquam tantoperè vis; Quando urges tantoperè, accipio; Siquidem vobis placitum fuerit; Postquam ita infixum in animo habes; Cum ita sis animo affectus; Frater si ita facturus es, &c. *A* **Haven**, *or harbour*; Portus, m. *To arrive, or come to an* **haven**; Appellere. *Come into a* **haven**: Appulsus, part. *Full of* **havens**; Portuosus. *To enter into the* **haven**, *or port*; Tangere littora ponti, ostia maris; Littora tenent fauces; accipere tellurem, arva tenere, carpere; Rates arenis inferre; advertere proras; Ripam felici tangere portu; littora præripere; ad littus pervenire; Vertere ad littora puppes; Provehi portu; portas intrare, portu subire, considere; Anchora de prora jacitur stant littore puppes; deferri in portus; littora subire; Oram solvere, funes, naves, retinacula, classem, vela; Portu se condidit alto; plenis subit ostia velis; Inque tuo celerem littore siste gradum; Sese ad littora præceps cum fletu precibusque tulit; Stabilire navem anchoris; in anchoris subsistere; applicare se navi ad ripam; Recipere se in portum, &c. *See*, *to* **Arrive**. *To depart from the* **haven**; Ab littore funem rumpere; digredi oris; littore deducere naves; littora deserere; allabi oris; *To* **Haunt**; Frequentare, celebrare, conflictari, adventare. *To* **haunt** *stews*; Scortari. *To* **haunt**, *as spirits do*; Inquietare, infestare. *To be* **haunted** *with spirits*; A spectris, & larvis, infestari. *A* **haunt**, *or custom*; Mos, m. consuetudo, f. *A* **haunt**, *or place of meeting*; Conciliabulum. *A great* **haunt**; Frequentia. **Haunted**; Frequentatus, part. *Not* **haunted**; Infrequens, incelebris. *An* **haunter**; Frequentator, adventor, m. *An* **haunter** *of Alehouses*, ganeo, popino. *An* **haunter** *of mens tables*; Parasitus, cœnipeta. *An* **haunting**; Frequentatio. *They* **haunt** *my house*; Frequentant domum meam; Cic. *The house is as much* **haunted** *as ever*; Domus celebratur ita, ut cum maximè; Cic. *He returns to his old* **haunt**; Rursum ad ingenium suum redit; Ter. *To break, bring off from a* **haunt**; A consuetudine abstrahere; Cic. *They have got such a* **haunt** *of it, that* ——In eam se consuetudinem adduxerunt, ut——Cæs. *I will break you of this* **haunt**; Adimam tibi hanc consuetudinem; Ter. *To* **haunt** *the stews*; In stupris versari, &c. *See*, **Whores houses**. *A* **Hazard**; Periculum, discrimen, n. sors, alea, f. *To* **hazard**; Periclitari, mittere in discrimen; subire aleam. **Hazarded**; In discrimen missus. **Hazardous**; Periculosus, anceps. **Hazardously**; Periculosè. *A* **hazard** *in a Tennis-court*; Caverna, cavernula, f. **Hazard**, i. e. *a game at dice*;

dice; Luſus aleatorius. *I will not* hazard *the Common-wealth*; Nolo rempublicam in diſcrimen adducere. Nolo ſummam Reipublicæ, publicam rem in diſcrimen, in dubiam fortunam adducere, deducere; Non committam, ut incertam fortunam Reſpublica ſubeat, ut periclitetur Reipublicæ ſalus, ut in dubium vocetur, in periculum, in diſcrimen veniat. **Hazard** *nothing to fortune*; Hortor, ſuadeo, ne fortunæ fidem habeas, confidas, &c. *See*, **fortune**.

A* head**; Caput, n. *A little* **head**; Capitulum, n. *The fore-part of the* **head**; Sinciput, n. frons, f. *The hinder part of the* **head**; Occiput. *To* **behead**, *or cut off ones* **head**; Amputare, recidere caput. *A* **heading**; Truncatio, f. *To* **head** *a party*; Præeſſe, imperare, præeſſe cum imperio. *To draw to a* **head**, *or to ſum up*; Recapitulari, in ſummam colligere. *To put it in ones* **head**; Suggerere, admonere. *To loſe his* **head**; Plecti capite. *To take a* **head**; Tumultuari. *A* **head** *or top*; Apex, ſummitas. **Head-ſtrong**; Temerarius, effrænis, ferox, contumax, præfracti ingenii, refractarius. *A gentleman of the firſt* **head**; Novus homo. *They will run of their own* **heads**; Sponte ſuâ properant; Ovid. *He came of his own* **head** *to her*; Ultrò ad mulierem venit; Cic. *He was the* **head** *man of the town*; In civitate ſua regnum obtinuerat; Cæſ. *One of the* **heads** *of the people*; Princeps populi; Cic. **Head** *men of the City*; Summo loco in civitate præditi; Gell. *In the* **head** *of the Army*; Primam ante aciem; Flor. *You have hit the nail on the* **head**; Rem acu tetigiſti. Rem tenes; Ter. *He ſet a fine on his* **head**; Mulctam irrogavit; Cic. *This miſchief will light on my* **head**; Iltæc in me cudetur faba; Ter. *Some miſchief or other will light on their* **heads**; Hiſce aliquid eventurum eſt mali; Ter. *To make [gather——get to a]* **head** *in one place*; Unum in locum convenire; Cæſ. *I will break your* **head**; Diminuam ego caput tuum; Ter. *How came that into your* **head**? Quî iſtuc tibi in mentem venit? Plaut. *They lay their* **heads** *together*; Conſilia ſua conferunt; Ter. *Over* **head** *and ears in love*; In amore totus; Ter. *They made* **head** *againſt the* Suevians; Suevorum impetum ſuſtinuerunt; Cæſ. *They made* **head** *againſt us for a little while*; Pauliſper noſtris reſtiterunt; Cæſ. *To give one his* **head**; Laxas alicui dare habenas; Virg. *Hand over* **head**; Temerè, tumultuario; fortuito. *It was out of my* **head** *then*——Fugit me tum ——Cic. Non occurrit animo. *To go with* **head** *bare*; Capite aperto ambulare; Petr. *Who put it into your* **head**? Quis tibi ſuggeſſit? *From* **head** *to foot*; Uſque ab unguiculo, ad capillum ſummum. *To bring a ſore to an* **head**; Ulcus maturare. *To bring a diſcourſe to a* **head**; In pauca rem conferre. *To* **head** *an Army*; Exercitui ſe ducem præbere. *To give a horſe the* **head**; Equi habenas laxare. *A logger-head**; Capito, caput turpe, gravatum, tardum. *A* **head** *cut off*; Avulſúmque humeris caput, & ſine nomine corpus. *To cover the* **head**; Caput velare, tegere; Capite operto eſſe. *To poll the* **head**; Caput tondere, onere crinium, comarum levare, &c. *See*, *to* **poll**. *To* **heal**, *or cure*; Sanare, curare, medicari, relevare. *To* **heal** *throughly*; Reſtituere. **Healed**, *or cured*; Sanatus, curatus. **Healing**, *an Adj.* Salutaris. *An* **healing**, *or curing*; Curatio, ſanatio, medicatio. *That may be* **healed**; Sanabilis, medicabilis, curabilis. **Health**; Sanitas, ſalus, ſalubritas, valetudo. *To be in* **health**; Valere, convalere. *To keep in* **health**; Soſpitare. **Healthfull**, *that gives* **health**; Salutaris, ſaluber, ſalutifer. **Healthy**, *or* **healthfull**; Soſpes, validus, incolumis, valens. **Healthfulneſs**; Salubritas. **Healthfully**; Salubriter. *To* **heal**, *or cure the ſick*; Morbo laborantem, ægrotum curare, ſanare; ſanitati, priſtinæ valetudini reſtituere; ad ſanitatem, ſalutem medicinâ reducere; revocare; in ſanitatem reducere, reſtituere; Pharmacum, medicinam, curationem, medicamentum, corpori ægro, affecto, languido adhibere, quæ malum ſanare poſſit. Morbum, ægritudinem leniter, molliter indulgendo, tractando, fovendo, accipiendo evocare, ejicere, educere, abigere, elicere, amovere, auferre, levare, removere, repellere. Malo, morbo, ægro mederi,

medi-

medicari, remedium ferre, ſalutem reddere. Medicinam facere, adhibere. Peſtiferos morbos exquiſitis ſalutaribus remediis propulſare, depellere. Febrem in imis oſſibus hærentem, letaliſque æſtu fibras vitales urentem expellere, medicamentis evellere, profligare. Ad curandam valetudinem remedium ſubminiſtrare. Medicæ ferre artis opem. ——Salutifero morbum depellere ſucco. Omni medicinæ munere fungi. ——Habes qui Aſſideat, fomenta paret, medicum roget ut te Suſcitet & reddat natis charisque propinquis. Deſperatas ægro citò reddere vires, *She hath all the tokens of* **health**; Signa ad ſalutem omnia huic ſunt; Ter. *Let us drink for* **healths** *to* Nævia; Nævia ſex cyathis bibatur; Mart. *I wiſh you much* **health**; Salvere te plurimùm jubeo. Ter. *As far as may ſtand with his* **health**; Quod cum ſalute ejus fiat; Ter. *I am in good* **health**; Valetudine utor bonâ. Benè me habeo, mihi benè eſt, ſatis commodè, ſatis bellè habeo, benè valeo, commodè valeo, valetudine bonâ utor, mihi eſt ut volo; Quales cupio, vires poſſideo; viribus utor firmis, roboris, virium, valetudinis habeo ſatis. **health** *reſtored or recovered after ſickneſs*; Valetudo reſtituta. Ego te languentem, jacentem, malè affectum, ad priſtinam valetudinem, virtutémque revocavi; Meo beneficio priſtinas vires recuperâſti, recepiſti, confirmatus es; factum eſt à me, ut ex morbo planè convaleſceres, ut ex infirmo validus fieres, ut amiſſam valetudinem recuperares, ut in ſtatum valetudinis priſtinum, optimum reſtituereris. *I take great pleaſure in hearing of thy* **health**; Ex valetudine amici voluptas. Tua mihi valetudo magnæ voluptati erit, afficiet me voluptate, afferet mihi voluptatem, lætitiam pariet, gaudium, jucunditatem, oblectationem, hilaritatem, voluptatem capiam, ſuſcipiam, percipiam, ſumam, colligam, hauriam ex tua valetudine, corpore tuo confirmato. *In the ſtudy of vertue, our* **health** *is not to be neglected*; In virtutis ſtudio valetudo curanda. Ita ſequi virtutem debemus, ut valetudinem non in poſtremis ponamus, valetudinis cum virtute ducenda ratio eſt, ſic ad ſtudia virtutis debemus incumbere, nè valetudo negligatur; Plurimum virtuti, aliquid tamen valetudini tribuatur; ſpectandæ virtus eſt, cum ea tamen nè deſpiciatur valetudo; excubare virtutis in ſtudio præclarum eſt, indormire tamen valetudini minimè debemus; Excolatur animus virtutibus, nonnihil tamen corpori ſerviatur. *By uſing your ſtudies moderately, you ſhall have your* **health** *better*; Moderans ſtudiis valebis rectiùs. Si modum ſtudiis impones, facies, ſtatues, ſi tibi moderaberis in ſtudiis, ſi ſtudia moderabere, ſi tibi parces in ſtudiis, valetudine melior fies; Valetudinem confirmabis, convaleſces quotidiè magis, firmior ac validior fies; Bonæ valetudinis, firmitatis, virium, roboris quotidiè plus aſſequêris, ad perfectam valetudinem quotidiè propiùs accedes. *It is againſt my* **health**, *or maketh me ſick*; Obeſt valetudini. Igne uti ſine valetudinis damno mihi non licet; Si ad ignem accedo, obeſt valetudini, valetudinis cum detrimento ſit, lædítur valetudo, damnum facit, infirmatur, incommodo afficitur. *To be in good* **health**; Benè, optimè, quàm rectiſſimè, ex animi ſententiâ valere, habere, habere ſe. Valetudine optimâ, integrâ eſſe; bonâ, rectâ, inoffenſâ, proſperâ, ſecundâ, ſecundiſſimâ, incorruptâ uti, frui. Confirmatam ſanitatem, firmam corporis valetudinem, vires firmatos obtinere, habere. Valenti, ſano, integro eſſe corpore. Nullâ parte, nullâ morbi difficultate laborat. Omnis expers ægritudinis, vitam ſine ullo corporis languore traducere. Non ſe tædia lectuli calentis expertum meminit die vel uno. Non eſt vivere ſed valere vita. *To* **heal** *wounds*; Vulneribus mederi, medicari, opem ferre, &c. *See, to* **cure** *wounds. To recover his* **health**; E gravi morbo recreari, convaleſcere, aſſurgere. Meliùs ſe habere. E faucibus fati, mortis evadere, emergere. Vires ab ægritudine recolligere, recipere, reparare. Valetudinem, ſanitatem amiſſam recuperare, recipere. Bonæ valetudinis, firmitatis, virium corporis plus quotidie aſſequi. Ad perfectam valetudinem quotidie propiùs accedere, aſpirare. Ad priſtinam ſanitatem reſtitui. Morbo levari, relevari, liberari. Confirmata valetudo à morbo. Revaleſcere. ——Triſtes evincere mor-

bos Convaluit. Morbo levatus eſt. Rederis heu quanto fatorum munere nobis. Guſtatâ Lethe pene remiſſus aquâ, &c. Mart. *To drink* healths; Æqualibus hauſtibus poſcere, provocare, invitare, reſpondere, &c. *See, to* carouſe. *To have an eſpecial care of his* health; Valetudinem, corporis ſanitatem ſeduló, diligenter curare, ſuſtentare, tueri, confirmare. Valetudinis rationem habere. Valetudini, ſanitati corporis operam dare, proſpicere, conſulere, molliter indulgere, diligentiſſimè ſervire. Salutem corporis non negligere. Illæſam, incorruptam corporis ſanitatem conſervare. De ſalute ſollicitum eſſe. Curare, operam dare ut convaleſcat, ut ſanitate fruatur, ut rectiſſimè valeat. In valetudinem, ad convaleſcendum diligentiam adhibere, conferre. Pacem ab Æſculapio petere, nè quod ſibi malum eveniat. Temuem, imbecillem, parùm validam ſanitatem curâ, diligentiâ reſtituere, confirmare. Valetudinem offendere. Sibi, valetudini non parcere: *To wrong his health. To* heal *every part of the body*; Membris ægris omnibus morborum genus omne deducere. *To reſtore one to former* health; Sanitati priſtinæ aliquem reddere, reſtituere. *They ſay we are in good* health, *and live well*; Præclarè & benè dicitur nobiſcum agi. *One in good* health; Ægritudinis expers; virium ſatis habens; cujus bona integráque valetudo eſt; cujus firma eſt corporis affectio; qui firmam corporis valetudinem obtinet; optimâ valetudine affectus; nullâ morbi difficultate laborans. *When he was in very good* health; Cùm corporis valetudine uteretur optimâ. *Uſe that diſcretion and prudence, which you make uſe of in all other things, eſpecially for to recover your* health; Quam ad omnes res adhibes, in primis ad convaleſcendum adhibe prudentiam; Cic. *In that conſiſts the* health *and ſafety of your familiars, and friends*; In hoc ſalus ſociorum, atque amicorum agitur. *When he did begin a little to recover his* health; Cùm jam meliuſculè ſe haberet. *When you have recovered your* health *well, then come to us*; Cùm te benè confirmaveris, ad nos venias. *Unleſs you have recovered your* health, *I would not you ſhould go to Sea*; Niſi corpore confirmato, nolles navigare. *Until I well recover my* health; Quoad vires integras colligam, recolligam. *If I ſhall get any good* health; Si quid firmitatis nactus ero. *I have been long ſick, but now I have recovered my* health; Mea valetudo diu jactata, tandem ſe in tranquillum recepit. *To grow better in* health *daily*; Ad valetudinem propiùs indies accedere. *I am very glad (as I ought to be) both that you have recovered* health *from your Feaver, and that the Country is freed from that deadly peſtilence*; Gratulor etiam (ut debeo) vehementer, & te à febri convaluiſſe, & exitiali illâ lue provinciam eſſe liberatam. *To begin to recover* health; Et valetudinis incommodo emergere, gravitate valetudinis levari. *How have you had your* health *all this while? this many a day?* Ut valuiſti uſque? hactenus? *I have as great care of my* health *as I can, though I do not ſo well as I could wiſh*; Valeo ut poſſum, quando ut volo non licet; Quam mea me fortuna ſinit. *Look you keep a ſound ſoul in a ſound body; Have a care of the* health *both of body and mind*; Cura ut ſit mens ſana in corpore ſano. *His body* healthy, *plump and well liking*; Corpore ſalubri ac ſucculento. *Great hopes of a happy recovery of* health; Certiſſimam vitæ ſpem oſtendunt. *Your hand feels more* healthfully *and juicier than uſual*; Manus tua ſolito eſt ſuccoſior. *How find you your ſelf in your* health? Quomodò tibi placeas? *I have been ſometimes in good* health, *ſometimes in ill*; Valui variè. *My body is* healthy, *but my purſe is ſick; I lack money*; Corpus valet, ſed ægrotat crumena. *I recovered the* health *of my body, but my mind was ſick; My* health *is pretty good, but my mind is troubled*; A morbo valui, ab animo æger fui; Corpus equidem bellè habet, ſed animo malè eſt. *Have a care of your* health *how ever you do*; Valetudinem tuam velim cures quàm diligentiſſimè; Habenda eſt ratio valetudinis. *A ſickly man, and of very little* health; *A crazy body*; Valetudine pluſquam vitreâ; Quàm imbecilli, quàm tenui, aut nullâ potiùs valetudine. *As you love me, look well to your ſelf, and your own* health; Da operam ut convaleſcas;

Quan-

Quantum me diligis, tantum fac ut valeas. *I am glad to ſee you all as well in* **health**, *as I am my ſelf*; Quando ego incolumis, vos incolumes offenderim, lætor. *You muſt not faſt ſo much for your* **healths** *ſake*; Valetudinem jejuniis non attenuandam. *I thank God I am in* **health**; *as ſound as a Bell*; *I ail nothing*; Sum equidem, Deo gratiæ, valetudine Baſilicâ, pancraticâ, athleticâ, pugilicâ. *He gathers up his crums, and recovers his* **health** *now every day*; Revivilcit jam indies. *If my* **health** *will give leave, if God ſend* **health**; Si per valetudinem licebit. *I hear you are not* **healthfull**, *but ſomewhat crazy*; Audio valetudinem tibi eſſe non prorſus adamantinam. *My* **health** *is very bad, I am ever and anon at deaths door*; Vitam traho toties nutantem, ut, &c. *He is much weakn'd in his* **health** *by a Feaver*; Graviter febre laborat. *Are you in* **health** *yet? I have held it out ſtoutly*; Valuiſtin' uſque? ſuſtentavi ſtrenuè. *Have a ſpecial care of your good* **health**; Valetudini tuæ inſervias; corporis ſanitatem tuearis ſedulò.

To hear; Audire; Auribus, aurium ſenſu percipere; imbibere, haurire quæ dicantur. Capio quid dicas. Non ſurdo loqueris.——Si veſtras forte per aures Nomen iit.——Creber ad aures Viſus adeſſe pedum ſonitus. Vox reddita fertur ad aures. —— Arrectas ſonus impulit aures. *To* **hear** *a cauſe, as a Judge doth*; Cognoſcere. *To* **hear** *of a thing*; Reſciſcere, &c. *See, to* **acquaint**. *To* **hear** *it of ſome body*; Ab, vel ex, aliquo accipere. **Heard**; Auditus, cognitus. *An* **hearer**, *or he which* **heareth**; Auditor. **Hearing**, *or the ſenſe of* **hearing**; Auditus, ûs, m. *An* **hearing**; Auditio. *To give one the* **hearing**; Exaudire. *To be caſt without being* **heard**; Indictâ causâ damnari. *Thick of* **hearing**; Surdaſter. *To be thick of* **hearing**; Obſurdeſcere. *A* **hear-ſay**; Rumor, rumuſculus. *To ſpeak by* **hear-ſay**; Loqui ex auditu, nihil præter audita referre. **Hear** *a little, if it may be no trouble to you*; Auſcultа paucis, niſi moleſtum eſt; Ter. *I will* **hear** *what you'l ſay*; —— *give you the* **hearing**; Aurium operam tibi dico; Plaut. *I am glad to* **hear** *it*; Voluptatem magnam nuncias; Ter. *My father will* **hear** *of it*; Reſciſcet rem pater; permanabit hoc aliquà ad patrem; Plaut. Ter. **Hear** *you*; Attende ſis; animum advorte; Plaut. Ter. *Will you* **hear** *a fools counſel?* Vin' tu homini ſtulto mihi auſcultare? Ter. *If we will* **hear** *the truth*; Si verum admittimus; Juv. *Leſt they come to* **hear** *of their own faults*; Malefacta nè noſcant ſua; Ter. *He was favourably* **heard** *in the Senate*; Senatus ei dabatur; ſtetit in Senatu. *He was not* **heard** *ſpeak for himſelf*; Indictâ causâ damnatus eſt. *I never* **heard** *of this before*; Nunc demum illæc nata oratio eſt; Ter. *We* **heard** *it for a certain*; Nos quidem pro certo habebamus; Cic. *He* **heard** *ſomewhat of him*; De illo aliquid acceperat; Cic. *He ſaid he* **heard** *it of*——Se accepiſſe dicebat ex——Cic. *I* **heard** *the news of*——Renunciatum eſt mihi de——Cic. *I cannot ſtay to* **hear** *you now*; Non eſt mihi otium nunc auſcultandi; Ter. *He makes way for himſelf to be* **heard**; Facit ipſe ſibi audientiam; Cic. *To* **hear** *ones cauſe* [*caſe*] Alicujus cauſam cognoſcere; Gell. *He will not* **hear** *what you ſpeak*; Verba fient mortuo. *He cannot* **hear** *on that ear*; Surdo canis, fabulam narras. *He tells every thing he* **hears**; Rimarum plenus, hâc illâc perfluit. *Come to a* **hearing**: Ad cognitionem delatus. *In my* **hearing**; Me audiente. *I commended her in the* **hearing** *of three of her Sons*; Eam collaudavi audientibus tribus ejus filiis. *He has it by* **hear-ſay**; Auritus teſtis eſt; nihil præter auditum habet. *To* **hear**, *to perceive*, *to underſtand*; Tenere, auſcultare, cum accuſ. auditione accipere aliquid, apud Cic. Ex rumore cognoſcere; populi niti rumoribus; Cic. accipere famâ aliquid, apud Plaut. Inaudire pro, perfectè audire, apud Cic. Ad vocem alicujus aures ſubrigere, animum advertere; Arrectis auribus ſtare; capere, intelligere, percipere, ſentire; Exaudire nonnunquam pro ſimplice ponitur; Perſentiſcere, accipere; auribus haurire, capere, accipere; demittere in aures; Aures patefacere, pro, audire, ſeu credere, apud Cic. Dare aures verbo Dei, fabulis; Aures arrigere, accommoda-

modare, admovere, adhibere, applicare, attentam advertere mentem; Figere animo dicta alicujus; animos adhibere; Voces percipere mente; Pendere ab ore narrantis; reponere sensibus; captare voces; auribus recipere, condere; Aures afferre, præbere, intendere dictis, verbis, vocibus; bibere auribus; avidè auscultare. **Hear** *attentively what things I shall say*; Quæ dicam, animis advertite vestris: Accipite animis, atque hæc mea figite dicta: Accipite hæc animis lætâque adhibete mentes. *I have* **heard** *it, I perceiv'd it*; Olfeci, accepi, didici. *I have* **heard** *it often*; Increbuit apud me. *When I came to* Rome, *I did* **hear** *a little of that affair*; Romam cùm venissem, tenuem quidem auditionem ea de re accepi. *I did see it, I don't discourse by* **hear-say**; Vidi, non ex audito arguo. *I have often* **heard** *that*; Sæpe venit id ad aures meas. *I have* **heard** *nothing concerning them*; Nihil ad aures meas de iis pervenit. *They speak many things of your discipline, which we also do often* **hear**; Efferunt multa de vestra disciplina, quæ ad nostras etiam aures sæpe promanant. *The people* **hears** *nothing more willingly*; Nihil tam populare ad populi aures excedit. *I* **hear** *every where such reports*; Talibus aures meæ rumoribus undique circumsonant; Personant aures meæ his rumoribus. *Here we did* **hear** *that* Sylla *was dead*; Nos hic Syllam mortuum habebamus, &c. *See, to* **attend**. *To* **hear** *say, or, the rumor is*; Fertur; vulgò jactatur, circumfertur; hominum constans est fama, &c. *See, the* **fame** *goeth. Who ever, or, did ever any one* **hear** *the like*; Quis unquam tando audivit, accepit? *We have* **heard** *that often*; Id ad aures nostras pererebuit. *I would gladly* **hear** *those excellent sayings, or discourses*; Nectar illud sermonum haurirem avidâ aure. *He* **hears** *excellently well, or, he hath neat and curious ears for* **hearing**; Aures habet eleganter teretes. *To* **hear** *a rumour, or report*; Aliquid famâ, auditione, ex rumore, ex ore populi, accipere, cognoscere, discere, &c. *See,* **rumour**: *it was* **reported**, *&c. Hard of* **hearing**; Qui aures hebetiores habet, &c. *See,* **deaf**. *To* **hearken**; Auscultare, aurem præbere, admovere, aures advertere, attendere. **Hearken** *a while, listen a few words*; Adesdum, paucis te volo. Ehodum ad me. Audias obsecro, ausculta, paucis audi. Ocyùs accede. Tu huc. Atque audin'? Licétne pauca? ——Nisi quid te detinet audi. Adsum, quid vis? Expecto quid velis. Quin tu uno verbo dic. Numquid imperas? Quid est quod me velis? quid tibi rei mecum est? Numquid aliud vis. *Your will Sir, speak your mind.* **Hearkners** *after news and tales*; Rumorum aucupes. *A* **hearkning**; Auscultatio. **Hark** *you, Sirrah!* Heus! eho! ehodum! **Hark** *you hang-man*; Heus tu furcifer! Ter. *To* **hearken**, *or attend diligently*; Dicenti auscultare; aures vacuas, purgatas, attentas, faciles dare, commodare, accommodare, dedere, adhibere, applicare, intendere, arrigere, admovere, patefacere; adesse animo; dare operam & cum silentio attendere. Attentè bonâque cum veniâ audire. Ad præcepta alicujus animum attendere. Animo erecto esse ad audiendum. Præcepta alicujus cum silentio animadvertere; attentis auribus excipere; avidissimis auribus haurire. Quæ quis proponit, quæ dicuntur, studiosè, diligenter, libenter, aure non aversâ accipere, percipere, audire. Præcipienti aures bibulas, patulas, arrectas præbere: aurium operam dicare: purgatis auribus operam dare, auris copiam facere. Dicentis, præceptoris voces, verba auribus silentibus captare, imbibere, devorare, condere. Aures alicui substringere, præbere, justas dare vocibus, aurem culturæ patientem accommodare: pronam monitis advertere. Verba, dicta, voces alicujus vigili aure trahere; auribus, aure suspensâ bibere. Conticuere omnes, intentíque ora tenebant. Attentam, vigilem monitis advertere mentem. ——Silent, arrectíque auribus instant. Accipite animis, atque hæc mea figite dicta. Accipite hæc animis, lætâque advertite mentes. Sensibus hæc imis, res est non parva, reponas. Imbibe puro pectore verba puer. Narrantis conjux pendet ab ore viri. *To* **hearken** *to flatterers*; Assentationis escam hamúmque devorare, &c. *See*, **flatterers**. *To* **hearken** *negligently*, Quæ magister

legit

legit negligere. Magiſtro legente aures & animum remittere. Doctoris præceptis aures obſtruere, non præbere; hebetiores, minimè attentas dare. Magiſtri præcepta oſcitanter, duris auribus, invitis, obæratis, ſurdis accipere. Aures claudere ad voces doctiſſimas: aliò divertere. Aures peregrinantur. Perfluunt aures dicta. ——Mea dicta negat duras demittere in aures. Afferre aures odioſas verbis.——Dictis avertere mentem. Aures Atticæ, teretes, religioſæ, faſtidioſæ, delicatæ. *Curious hearers.* **To hearken** *after news*; Inanes rumores aucupari; rumuſculos imperitorum hominum aucupari: Hinc, rumorum aucupes; Bud. rumores excipere. **Hark** *a word in your ear*; Sed admove aurem, inſuſurrabo tibi tria verba. *I beſpeak your diligent* **hearkning**, *and attention, in this behalf*; Ergo hîc eſtote omnes, aures ſimul adhibentes, & animos. *They* **hearken'd** *very attentively*; Suſpenſâ bibebant aure. *I would not have you ſtop your ears, that you may not* **hear**; Tuas obturare te nolim aures. **Hear**, *and mark well what I ſay*; Attende tantum & intende. *Do you* **hear**, *and mind this?* Audin' hæc? *Be attentive*; **hearken** *well*; *Mind what I ſay*; Tu fac utramque aurem arrigas; meáque devorato verba. *You* **hearken** *not at all*; *You have on your harveſt ears*; Veſtræ peregrinantur aures. **Hearken** *and liſten a little*; Auſcultа paucis. **Hearken**, *and lend me your ears a while*; Aurium à te copiam peto. *He made as if he* **heard** *not*; Auribus prætendebat ſuis. **Hearken** *diligently*; *Vouchſafe your attention*; Linguis favete, atque animis. **Hearken** *to us*; Attende nos. *Now* **hearken**, Pamphilus; Nunc arrige aures, Pamphile. *All of you who are preſent,* **hearken** *attentively*; Adeſtote omnes animis, qui adeſtis corporibus.

***The* Heart**; Cor, pectus, n. animus, m. *The* **heart**, *or middle*; Medium. *The* **heart**, *or pith of a tree*; Medulla. **Heart** *of Oak*; Robur, n. *A little* **heart**; Corculum, n. *The* **heart-ſtrings**; Præcordia, n. fibræ, f. *With all my* **heart**, *and willingly*; Libens, libenter, haud gravatè. *By* **heart**, *or without book*; Memoriter, adv. adungoem. *To get by* **heart**; Hiſcere, memoriæ mandare. *To ſay by* **heart**; Memoriter recitare. *To* **hearten**; Animare, animos addere. **hearten'd**; Animatus. *An* **heartning**; Animatio. **Hearty**; Cordatus, animoſus. **Hearty**, *and ſincere*; Sincerus, integer. **Hearty**, *and well*; Sanus, valens. **Hearty**, *and chearfull*; Hilaris. **Heart-ſick**; Cardiacus. **Heartily**, *from the bottom of my* **heart**; Animitùs, ex animo, ſincerè, integrè, medullitùs, Adv. **heartleſs**; Excors, exanimis. **Heartleſs**, *and weak*; Puſillanimus, abjectus. **Heartleſs**, *or ſwoon*; Inſincerus, languidus, emortuus. **Heartleſsneſs**, *or diſtruſt*; Diffidentia; abjectio animi. *My* **heart** *is ſo light over what it uſes to be*; Ita animus præter ſolitum geſtit. *My* **heart** *was at my heels*; Cor in genua mihi concidebat, decidebat. *It went to the* **heart** *of me*; Percuſſit mihi animum; Ter. *It grieves me to the* **heart**; *I am ſorry at my very* **heart** *for it*; Hoc mihi vehementer dolet; me excruciat animi; Ter. *I'le vex all the veins in your* **heart**; Ego te commotum reddam; Ter. *I am vexed at the* **heart**; Diſcrucior animi; Ter. Ardeo iracundiâ; Ter. *From the* **heart**; More Romano. *As [from] my* **heart**; Ex animo; Cic. *I wiſh you well with all my* **heart**; Tibi bene ex animo volo; Ter. *To ſay by* **heart**; Memoriter memorare, recitare; proferre; ex memoria exponere; Plaut. Ter. Cic. *Come, take a good* **heart**; Animo virili, præſenti ut ſis para; Ter. *Never take it to* **heart**; Noli te propterea macerare; Ter. *Hereupon the beſieged took* **heart**; Hinc animus crevit obſeſſis; Curt. *To get by* **heart**; Indipiſci animo; Gell. *I got it by* **heart**; Memoriæ mandavi; Cic. *The field by often tillage grows out of* **heart**; Ager ex frequente culturâ ſterileſcit; fit effœtus. *A kind of land left untilled, by reaſon of its being out of* **heart**; Genus agrorum propter ſterilitatem incultum; Cic. *After he had loſt his boy, he grew quite out of* **heart**; Poſtquam puerum perdidit animum deſpondit; Plaut. *Have a good* **heart**; Habe bonum animum; Plaut. *Taking* **heart**; Collecto in vires animo; Boët. *You put me in good* **heart**; Tu mihi bonum animum facis; animum red-

ed by Google

reddis; Plin. Ter. *Yes, with all my* heart; Ego verò, ac lubens; Ter. *My dear* heart, *do not grieve your self*; Anime mi, noli te macerare; Ter. *Be of good* heart; Bono animo fac ſis; Ter. Quin tu animo bono es; Ib. *My* heart *always begins to ake, when*—— Horreico ſemper ubi —— Ter. *He knew my very* heart; Inteſtina mea noverat; Petron. *He was* heart *of Oak*; Cornelius fuit. *Now I begin to take* heart *again*; Remigrat animus nunc demùm mihi. *To be of good* heart *againſt all the aſſaults of fortune*; Contra omnes fortunæ impetus armari. *The Souldiers had good* hearts *in the war*; Animos in bello milites exacuebant. *To be of good* heart, *and free from fear*; Omnem animosè metum depellere; Erectiorem animo eſſe; Expedire animum metu. *To be of good* heart, *and courage, againſt imminent evils*; Stare animis; ſe adversùs mala imminentia confirmare. *By long and frequent uſe of theſe things we kept good* hearts, *or our* hearts *were hardened*; His jam inveteratis conſuetudine, obduruimus. *As ſoon as I took* heart; Ut me collegi, recollegi, recepi. *To* hearten, *or incourage*; Mentem alicui reponere, animos dare, facere, addere vim feſſis animis, &c. *See, to incourage. To* heat, Act. *or, to make hot*; Calefacere, caltacere, ferveſacere. *To* heat, *or warm*; Tepefacere. *To* heat, neut. *or wax hot*; Calere, æſtuare, candere. *An* heating, *or making hot*; Calefactio. Heated; Caltactus. Heat, *or hotneſs*; Calor, m. caliditas, f. *Sultry* heat; Æſtus, ardor, fervor, m. *To be in a* heat; Æſtuare. *To put one into a* heat; Bilem alicui movere, commotum reddere. *That bringeth* heat; Æſtifer, Adj. *That which* heateth, *or maketh hot*; Calefactorius, Adj. *In the* heat *of your buſineſs*; In ſumma occupatione tua; Cic. *To put into a* heat. Alicui ſtomachum facere, bilem movere; Cic. Mart. *The* heat *of his youth is over*; Defervet adoleſcentia; Ter. *In the* heat *of the day*; In meridie ipſo; Ter. *Great, or vehement* heat; Calor vehemens; Sol acer, fervens, flagrans; Solis flagrantis ardor; incitatiſſimus calor; Item, Soles, pro æſtu. Heaven; Cœlum, n. cœli, pl. m. Supera, pl. n. Olympus, m. *Half the compaſs of the viſible* heaven; Hemiſphærium, n. Heavenly; Cœleſtis. Heavenly *inhabitants*; Cœlicolæ, c. g. cœlites, ſuperi, pl. m. Heavenly *things*; Cœleſtia, divina, ſupera, pl. n. *Of* heaven; Cœleſtis, cœlicus, Olympicus, Adj. *From* heaven; Cœlitùs, divinitùs, Adv. *To contemplate* heavenly *things*; Cœleſtia, divina; res cœleſtes; divinas contemplari, inſectari, indagare, perquirere, inveſtigare, intentis oculis intueri. Aſcendere in contemplationem rerum cœleſtium. Aciem mentis ad res cœleſtes, divinas, religioſas convertere, adjicere, applicare; Erigere mentem à terreſtribus, à rebus terrenis. Ad cognitionem divinam penetrare, contendere. In res divinas toto animo intentum eſſe, incumbere. Ad divinarum rerum cogitationes, contemplationem magno ſtudio incitari. In res cœleſtes, ſupernas, ſpem, oculos, animum defigere. Ex hujus vitæ anguſtiis ad cœleſtia, altiora, magnifica aſpirare, ſe accingere. Æterna moliri, alta ſpectare, & in cœlum velle migrare. Cœleſti contemplationi totus addictus, deditus. Nihil non divinum mente agitare. Eo eſt animo natus, ut humana omnia inferiora ſe eſſe exiſtimet, & ſolis divinis inſiſtat; ad ſola divina pernoſcenda, capeſſenda animum inflectat. Supera, ſuperiora ſemper appetere. In ſublime, in loca cœleſtia efferri, ſubvolare; à terrâ longiſſimè ſe efferre. Aerias tentâſſe domos, animóque rotundum percurriſſe polum. Licet cœli regione remotus, Mente Deos adiit, & quæ natura negavit Viſibus humanis, oculis ea pectoris hauſit. Felices animæ quibus hæc cognoſcere primùm, Inque domos ſuperas ſcandere cura fuit. *The* heaven, *firmament, or ſkie*; Οὐρανὸς, cœlum; Αἰθὴρ, æther; Olympus, i, m. Gr. Ὄλυμπος, propriè mons altiſſimus; qu. Ὀλολαμπὴς, vel ὅλος λάμπων; Ariſt. *Properly, a high hill in* Greece; *Alſo,* heaven: Nam poeticè pro cœlo ſumitur: Sedes Olympica; Sedes beatorum; divorum manſio, requies, domus, ſuperiorum limina, altra; Arx ætherea, aurea, cœleſtis; ſidera, cœleſtiáque regna; ſinus Abrahæ; ſolum, ſolium cœleſte; regnum cœlorum; Paradiſus,

radiſus ; Polus, πόλος, axis. Item, altum pro, cœlo, ponitur ; *As* ; Majâ genitum demittit ab alto, apud Virg. Aula aſtrifera ; campi Elyſii ; magni tecta Tonantis, Regaliſque domus ; celſa arx : *As* ; celsâ Deus ſedet arce. *To go to* **heaven** ; E terrâ in cœlum, è corporis diverſorio in cœleſtem domum migrare, demigrare, volare, evolare, aſcendere. Ab exilio terreno in patriam ſuperiam, cœleſtem redire, revocari. Gloriæ perpetuæ, ſedis & ſalutis æternæ portum feliciter attingere, intrare, tenere, introire. Ex procellis & tempeſtatibus humanæ vitæ, in felicitatis æternæ portum appellere. Ad cœlum tranſire, rectâ contendere. Superas Angelorum beatorúmque hominum ſedes capeſſere, obtinere. Hieroſolymis ſupernis, cœleſtibus municipem fieri, gaudiorúmque immortalium participem. Ex omnibus diaboli velis, inſidiis ; ex venenatis faucibus magni Draconis eripi, eximi, liberari, & cœlo frui libero. Ad habitandum, incolendum cœleſte domicilium, Paradiſum, ipſam Dei aulam, regiam, atque palatium proficiſci. Supernas, lætas, lucidas, æthereas, ſuperas inire ſedes. In magni tecta tonantis, Regalémque domum aſcendere, traduci. ——Ab humanâ ceſſit in aſtra viâ. ——Rutili ſigna beata, culmina celſa poli, æthereas plagas, Cœli ſtellantis auream regiam, domum convexam, inclytam adire. Aſtra ſubire, ſcrutari ; ſuperos petere ; ſuperas evadere ad auras ; beatorum conjungi conſortio ; cœleſtis patriæ munera læta ſubire ; æternæ vitæ exordia ſortiri ; aſtriferas poſt funera ſcandere ſedes ; Sedis & ſecuritatis æternæ portum petere ; æthereus poſt fata ſubire domos ; inferri Abrahæ ſinu ; Aſtriferum ire in axem ; Stolâ immortalitatis indui, veſtiri ; Ad cœli palatium aſcendere ; ad fæliciora regna tranſire ; æternæ gloriæ coronam accipere ; Cœleſti gloriâ coronari ; perpetuam tranſire ad vitam ; æternæ beatitudinis manſionem recipere ; æthera petere ; abjecto corporis exuvio, in Angelorum demigrare conſortium ; Elyſios inviſere campos, Et fortunatæ regna beata plagæ ; rectâ in campos Elyſios demigrare, abire, ut Poetæ arbitrantur, putantes animas è corporis hujus domo migrare ad campos Elyſios : Elyſium enim locus eſſe putabatur, ubi piorum animæ habitant ; dict. ἀπὸ τῆς λύσεως, i. e. ſolutione ; nam animæ poſt ſoluționem vinculi corporei, deveniunt ad Elyſios campos, uti credebant Ethnici ; vel, παρὰ τὸν λύειν τὴν ηκάν, Procl. *A place of pleaſant, and delightfull fields, and walks, into which the heathens believed the ſouls of juſt men went, after their departure hence* ; *Paradiſe* ; quod ſcil. ἐκεῖ ἔχουσι ἀλύπως, i. e. ἀφθάρτως, ἀδυσπάθως. Penetrare ſummi limina celſa poli ; Cœlicolûm tecta ſubire ; cœligenûm aſcendere ſublimia tecta. *To take into* **heaven** ; Gloriæ Olympi facere participem ; Ad ſedes beatorum, ad æterna gaudia trauſferre ; In beatorum recipere coloniam ; Mundi preſſuris eximere ; Venenatis diaboli faucibus liberare ; Laqueis ſecularibus exutum Paradiſo reſtituere ; Cœlo accipere, apud Virg. Aſtriferæ aulæ limina pandere. *To good, juſt, holy and vertuous men, the way to* **heaven** *is ready and open* ; Viris bonis, juſtis, piis & virtute præditis, ad cœlum patet aditus expeditiſſimus. *To be placed amongſt the Saints in* **heaven** ; In cœlitûm numero, in ſuperûm ſtatione, reponi, locari ; in cœleſtium animarum cœtu collocari. *In* **heaven** *the Saints enjoy eternal reſt* ; In cœlo beati ævo ſempiterno fruuntur. *I ſee you do mind* **heavenly** *things, and that you would fain go to* **heaven** *it ſelf* ; Video te alta ſpectare, & velle in cœlum ipſum migrare. *Not to mind* **heavenly**, *but earthly things* ; Humi volutari ; a rebus cœleſtibus ad res humanas ſe referre, mentis aciem convertere ; in rem vilem & contemptam cogitationes rejicere : quæſo, inquit, quouſque humi defixa tua mens erit ? Cic. de ſomn. &c. *See*, **earthly** *minded*. **Heaven** *is a place hard to come to* ; *the way thither is block't up by Thieves* ; Iter eſt longum in cœlum, nec ſatis eſt, audio, totum ob latrunculos, qui mediam aeris regionem obſident. *He is gone to his long home* ; *He is fitted to the City of* **heaven**, *or happy habitation* ; Ad civitatem beatæ æternitatis emigravit. *I doubt not but he is now in* **heaven** ; Fideliſſimè ſpero, ſuæ illum coronâ fidei, fidereâ immortalitate jam præmiatum. *To place* **heaven**, *hope*

hope of happineſs and ſalvation, in mortified, and ſubdued paſſions; Salutis ſuæ proram & puppim, in correctis affectibus collocare. *The City of Saints*, (**heaven**;) *Gods own preſence chamber*; Cœlum beatorum eſt domicilium; Admirandum illud ſanctarum animarum concilium. *They forget both* **heaven** *and hell, that there's a day behind will pay for all*; Æternitatis interim obliti. *I look to* **heaven** *for help*; Opem cœlitùs votis expoſco meis. *Having triumpht over death and hell he went to God in* **heaven**; Effractis inferorum mortiſque repagulis cælorsùm tendebat. *His ſoul is at reſt in* **heaven**; Ex hac luteâ compage ad æternos illos Elyſios emigravit. *Having conquered all and himſelf too, he mounted to* **heaven**; Victor omnium, ac ſui, vitæ immortalis Capitolium aſcendit. *None go to* **heaven** *on a feather-bed*; Non eſt ad ſtra mollis è terra via.

Heed; Cura, cautio, cautela. *To* **heed**, *or mind*; Obſervare, advertere, animadvertere. *To* **heed**, *or give* **heed**; Attendere. *To take* **heed**; Cavere, præcavere, curare, attendere. *To take good* **heed** *to a thing*; Accurare *To take no* **heed**; Negligere. **Heedy**; Cautus, ſolers, diligens. **Heedineſs**; Præcautio, cautela, attentio. **Heedily**, *or* **heedfully**; Cautè, accuratè, attentè. **Heedfull**; Cautus. **Heedfulneſs**; Attentio, diligentia. **Heedleſs**; Incautus, diſſolutus. **Heedleſneſs**; Negligentia, incogitantia. **Heedleſly**; Negligenter, Adv. *Take* **heed** *what you do*; Vide quid agas; Ter. Vide quam rem agas; Ter. *He ſaith I muſt be taken* **heed** *of*; Me verò etiam cavendum dicit; Cic. *If you take good* **heed**, Si advigilaveris; Ter. *Let them take* **heed** *that they offend none*; Animadvertant, nè quos offendant; Cic. *There muſt alſo good* **heed** *be taken*; Danda etiam opera eſt; Cic. 2. off. *We muſt take* **heed** *that we do not ſay*; Cavendum eſt nè dicamus; Cic. *I muſt take* **heed** *they be not marred*; Hi mihi nè corrumpantur cautio eſt; Ter. *Good* **heed** *hath good hap*; Non facilè labitur, qui ſic incedit pedetentim. *I took* **heed** *of nothing leſs then of that*; Nihil minus ſenſi quàm iſthuc. *I did not* **heed**, *nor ſo much as dream of that*; Quidvis potiùs quàm iſtud, ſuſpicabar. *I muſt take* **heed**; *I'le beware of it*; Cautio eſt; Agendum eſt cautim. *Let good* **heed** *be uſed here*; Curentur hìc rectè omnia. *I am more* **heedfull**, *then to let you catch me ſo*; Talibus me pedicis non capies. *To be very* **heedfull**; Tu cave ſis nè; Centenis Argi oculis obſervare. *A* **Heel**; Calx, d. g. calcaneus, m. *To follow at the* **heels**; Proſequi, perſequi. *To take to his* **heels**, Conjicere ſe in pedes. *To be at ones* **heels**; Inſtare. *The ſhip* **heels**; Inclinat navis, ſeu vergit in alteram partem. *Let us take our* **heels** *and run away*; In pedes nos demus; Plaut. conjiciamus. Nos fugæ mandemus; Cæſ. *He is at the* **heels** *of us with an Army*; Cum exercitu ſupra caput eſt; Sal. *My heart was at my* **heels**; Cor in genua mihi concidebat. *The whole foot Army was at the* **heels** *of them*; Agmen inſtabat; Cæſ. *You tread on my* **heels**; Calces deteris; Plaut. *To trip up the* **heels**; Supplantare. *An* **Heir**; Hæres, c.g. *A joint* **heir**; Cohæres. *To make one his* **heir**; Scribere hæredem. *One that deſigns by ſleights, to make himſelf ſome old mans* **heir**; Hæredipeta, m. *An* **heritage**, *or inheritance*; Hæreditas, f. hæredium, n. *An* **heritage** *fain to the Lord of the Mannour, by Eſcheat*; Hæreditas caduca. *To diſinherit the right* **heir**; Exhæredare, hæredem abdicare; hæredi bonis paternis interdicere, &c. *See*, *to* **diſinherit**. **Held**, (*of* **hold**; Occupatus, poſſeſſus. *They are* **held** *in by reaſon*; A ratione retinentur, &c. *See*, *to* **hold**. **Hell**; Gehenna, f. infernum, n. inferi, pl. m. Tartarus, Orcus, Erebus, Avernus, m. *A* **hell** *hound, or the dog of* **hell**; Cerberus, canis triceps. **Helliſh**, *or of* **hell**; Tartareus, infernalis. *To go to* **hell**; Ad inferos, umbras Tartareas, in Tartara, Erebum, Gehennam, Orcum; in loca pœnarum, damnatorum, tenebrarum, in Chaos tartareum, in puteum, carcerem, barathrum infernum; in ſedes inferas, infernas, ſceleratorum; in ignis æterni abyſſum demigrare, deſcendere, præcipitari. Infernas, tartareas ſedes, nigri oſtia Ditis; — Chaos hoc ingens, vaſtíque ſilentia regni; loca plena timoris: triſtes ſine ſole domos, loca turbida adire. Sub Orcum,

ſub

ſub triſtia Tartara mitti. Ad Stygiam paludem, Phlegetontis lacum, Acheronta, Cocytum: ad domum exilem Plutoniam, triſtem, ſine luce domum: inamabile regnum Ditis: atram Plutonis aulam, jauuam nigram; umbrarum loca, nigri regiam cæcam Dei: Tartara nigra, tenebroſa dejici, demitti, deturbari. Nigros vilere manes. Plutonis ſub terrâ inviſere ſedes. Loca infera, inamœna, triſtia, mœſta ſilentibus umbris, regna Ditis magni horrida, pallida, inania, obſcura, opaca, diis inviſa, luce carentia ſubire. Ditis, defunctorum accedere regna. Ad manes, inferos: ad Orci malas tenebras deſcendere. Eſt via declivis funeſtâ nubila taxo, &c. Ovid. Met. 4. 13. Virg. Æneid. 6. Tendimus huc omnes, hæc eſt domus ultima, &c. Ovid. Met. 10. 1. Nunquam Stygias fertur ad umbras inclyta virtus. **Hell fire**; Ignis Gehennæ; Tartarea flamma; ignis infernalis; æternum, extremum ſupplicium; horrenda extremáque internecio; Bud. *To throw down to* **hell**; In Orcum, in Tartara, ad inferos: ad manes, umbras mortuorum demittere, dejicere, præcipitare, deturbare. Tenebroſa in Tartara mittere. ——Pater omnipotens adigat me fulmine ad umbras, Pallentes umbras Erebi noctémque profundam. In Tartareas ſedes & formidabile regnum Mortis inexpletæ,——loca muta, & inane ſeveræ Perſephones præcipitem dare. *The Devil of* **hell**; Dis, ditis; tenebrarum præſes; Pluto; ſummanus divitiarum & inferorum Deus; ſummus inter manes dictus, apud Ovid. *They offer, or dedicate temples to the Devil of* **hell**; Summano templa ferunt. *To live, or be in* **hell** *with the Devil*; Apud Plutonem agere; apud inferos habitare; colere regiones Acherontis. *To ſuffer the torments of* **hell**; In ſtagnum igneum, lacum ſulphureum, inferiorem: in vallem tenebrarum, caliginis, in externas, extremas tenebras, in ignem gehennæ, flammas Tartareas, æterna ſupplicia præcipitari, demergi, corruere. Pœnas apud inferos æternas dare. Æternis ſuppliciis, malis in Tartaro excruciari. ——Cunctas Erebi conſumere pœnas——Severi ſectus Æaci loris delaſſet omnes fabulas poetarum. *Good and vertuous men never go to* **hell**; Nunquam Stygias fertur ad umbras Inclyta virtus. *I have been in Styx below, in the mouth of* Avernus, *and have ſeen what there is done underground, in* **hell**; Enavigavi paludem verè ſtygiam; Deſcendi in fauces Averni; Vidi quicquid apud inferos geritur. *The damned fiends of* **hell**; Qui regiones colunt Acheruntica. *A very* **hell**-*hound, a moſt lewd liver, a ſink of ſin*; Acherontis pabulum, flagitiorum aſſecla, ſtabulum nequitiæ.

To help; Auxiliari, jùvare, adjùvare, opitulari, ſubvenire, adjutare; uſui, adjumento eſſe. *To* **help**, *or cure*; Mederi, medicari. *To* **help** *up, or out*; Sublevare, expedire. *I cannot* **help** *it*; Non in me ſitum eſt; Non eſt in manu mea. *To* **help** *one to money, &c.* Suppeditare nummos. **Help** *me in*; Pac ut admittar. *To be* **helped**; Juvari, adjuvari. **Helped**; Adjutus, part. *An* **helper**; Adjutor, adminiſter, m. **Helping**; Opifer. *An* **helping**; Opitulatio. **Help**; Auxilium, ſubſidium, adjumentum, adminiculum, opera *By Gods* **help**; Deo juvante. **Helpfull**; Auxiliaris. **Helpleſs**; Inops. *As God* **help** *me*; Medius fidius; ita me Deus amet. *To* **help** *forward, or further a work*; Laborantem juvare, adjuvare, adjutare, ſublevare. Negotium per ſe arduum operâ opéque ſuâ promovere, provehere, expedire. Difficultate, magnitudine rei ſuſpenſo, hæſitanti ſuccurrere, opitulari, adjutorem offerre ſe: præſtò eſſe: ſuppetias ferre, auxiliares manus præbere: ſubſervire, operam ſuam dare, commodare: opem conferre: ſubſidium præſtare: adjumentum ſuppeditare, apportare; magno uſui, adjumento, adminiculo, auxilio eſſe. Magna momenta ad aliquid peragendum, perficiendum afferre. Roges tuum laborem quid juvem meo. *To* **help**, *aid or aſſiſt*; Ope, auxilio ſublevare, &c. *See, to* **aſſiſt**. *To deſire* **help**; Suppetias, auxilia, vocare, invocare, advocare, implorare, operam alicujus poſcere, &c. *See, to deſire* **aſſiſtance**. *To* **help** *the afflicted*; Calamitoſis, afflictis miſero ſtatu, gravi conditione, opitulari, ſubvenire, ſuccurrere: ſubſidio venire: præſidio & ſaluti eſſe: fidem & dextram porrigere: ſuppetias, opem, auxilium ferre. Afflictos

ope

ope ſublevare; à naufragio vindicare, à rerum aſperitatibus eximere, eripere, liberare. Calamitoſorum querelis vacare. Miſerorum & ſordidatorum lamentis aures ſuas pateſacere. Solicitudinem, mœſtitiam, ſqualorem laborantium, rebus ſuis diffidentium, de ſpe meliore deſperantium, ſublevare, reficere, ſuſtentare, recreare. In communi incendio, naufragio ſubvenire: mederi hominum incommodis: providere miſerorum ſaluti. Præſidio eſſe ſolitudini & inopiæ. Naufragis anchoram præbere. Mederi ægris. In rebus incommodis indigentiam alicujus ſublevare. Excitare jacentes. Salutem inſperantibus reddere. Calamitate aliquem prohibere, liberare: à morte ad vitam, à deſperatione ad ſpem, ab exitio ad ſalutem revocare, fractum & penè diſſipatum reſtituere. Hominum innocentium, indignorum calamitatem levare, ſublevare. Propenſa benignitas eſſe debebit in calamitoſos. ——Rebus ſuccurre læſis. Prodeſſe miſeris, ſupplices fido lare protegere——Afflictis addere rebus opem. Deſerto mite levamen, ſalutiferam opem dare, ferre. Te mea ſuppoſita veluti trabe ſulta ruina eſt, &c. Ovid. Triſt. 1. 5. Excipit, ac feſſos opibus ſolatur amicos. —— Lapſo quam potes affer ſpem. —— Nec in æquore deſere navem. Quaſſatis pelago portus & aura veni. Regia, crede mihi, res eſt ſuccurrere lapſis; auxilio miſeros levare. *See, to* ſave *from deſtruction. I could not* help [i. e. *prevent*] *it*; Præcavere non potui; Plaut. Cæſ. Neceſſitatis crimen erat, non voluntatis; Cic *There is no* help *for it; or it is paſt* help; *cannot be* help't; Actum eſt; conclamatum eſt; Ter. Ei rei nullum reperitur auxilium; Cæſ. *Deſtitute of any* help *from man*; Omni humanâ deſtitutus ope. *We are not able to* help *our ſelves*; Nobis præſidii eſt nihil in noſtris rebus. *With the* help *of God*; Juvante deo; Cic. *I am able to* help *my ſelf in this*; Egomet poſſum in hac re medicari mihi; Ter. *To* help *one*; Alicui opitulari; Cic. Auxilium ferre; Plaut. Opem ferre; Ter. Subvenire; Ter. Alicui auxilio eſſe; adeſſe; Plaut. *Here's* help *coming——at hand*; Adeſt auxilium; Plaut. *One that ſtands in need of* help; Opis egens; Cic. *He cannot riſe without* help; Non poteſt niſi adjutus exurgere; Sen. *Without the* help *of God it cannot*——Non poteſt ſine adminiculo numinis ——Senec. *She had nothing to* help *out her beauty withall*; Nihil erat adjumenti ad pulchritudinem; Ter. *What* help *ſhall I now find out for this miſchief?* Quod remedium nunc huic malo inveniam? Ter. *I will* help *thee out with it*; Ego expediam; Ter. help *me in——to get me in*; Fac, ut admittar; Ter. *I cannot* help *it, or it is not in my power to* help *it*; In manu non eſt meâ; Ter. *Sometime this* help *is neceſſary*; Nonnunquam ſubſidium hoc neceſſarium eſt; Cic. *They are ſome* help; Adjuvant aliquantum; Cic. *If you ſtand in need of my* help; Si quid eſt quod meâ operâ opus ſit vobis; Ter. *I have no need of his* help; Ejus opera nihil mihi opus eſt; Cic. *When will it be ere you* help *me?* Quàm mox mihi operam das? Plaut. *I will* help *all I can*; Quàm potero adjutabo; Ter. Eis onera adjuta [help *them with their loads*] Ter. *Unleſs you* help *I ſhall be gone beyond*——Circumvenior, niſi ſubvenitis; Cic. *To cry out for* help; Invocare quiritium fidem; Petr. *I am juſt undone, if you* help *me not*; Prope adeſt exitium mihi, niſi quid mihi eſt in te auxilii; Plaut. *As God* help *me, I believe you*; Ita me dii ament, credo; Ter. *By the* help *of his King, all on a ſudden, he ſtart up King of* Lydia; Repente annuli beneficio rex exortus eſt Lydiæ; Cic. *He* help'd *him with [or to] money in his flight*; Ejus fugam pecuniâ ſublevavit; C. Nepos. Sæpe ſuis opibus inopiam eorum publicam levavit [—— help'd *them in their need*] C. Nep. *It* help'd *me well in* —— Fuit mihi magno uſui in——Cic. *I* help'd *him what I could; the beſt I could to my power; as far as I was able*; Pro meâ parte adjuvi; Cic. *There was no* help *near*; —— *no body near to* help; Sed nec in auxilio erat quiſquam; Petr. *We had not a penny to* help *our ſelves withall*; Nihil ad manum erat; Petron. Apollonius *was a great* help *to* Craſſus *in his ſtudies*; Apollonius Craſſi ſtudiis aptus. Erat Apollonius ad Craſſi ſtudia vehementer aptus; Optimâ ſuis in ſtudiis Craſſus Apollonii operâ utebatur; Egre-

gregiam Crasso in studiis operam navabat Apollonius; Erat Apollonius utilis, Crasso in studiis, admodúmque commodus; Utebatur multùm Apollonio Crassus; Fructum Crassus in suis studiis capiebat optimum ex opera Apollonii. **help** *your own Country*; Auxilium fer patriæ. Fer opem occidenti patriæ; Excipe cadentem patriam; Medere, consule, patriæ gravissimè laboranti; Eripe summis è miseriis patriam; auxiliare, auxilium affer, auxilio sis patriæ; Adjuva patriam; Noli patriæ deesse, noli committere ut patriam deseras, ut auxilium tuum patria desideret in adversa fortuna, in tantis malis, calamitatibus, miseriis, tam duris, miseris, tristibus, perditis temporibus. *It is meet, or we ought to* **help** *our friends*, Decet amicis sublevare. Laborantibus amicis opem ferre, opitulari, auxilium ferre, auxilio esse præsto esse, subvenire, subsidio esse, adesse, minimè deesse debemus; amicos miseriis oppressos levare æquum est, jus est, decet, convenit; Si quid malum acciderit amico, accurrere, & erigere jacentem debemus. **Helped** *at a dead lift*; Inter sacrum saxumque salvus. *To* **help** *one another*; Mutuâ operâ juvare; succurrere mutuò; mutuas tradere, commodare, operas; Se invicem mutuis juvare officiis; condicere operam, (*to promise* **help**;) ut &c, offerre auxilium, i. e. polliceri. *Not by your own* **help** *alone*; Non tuo Marte. *Not without the* **help** *of* Theseus; Non sine Theseo. *To pray for* **help** *from God*; Opitulamen à Deo rogare; à superis poscere opem: quæritare, apud Apul. & alios: solicitare Deum; vocare auxilio Deum. *He calls to the hard-hearted country clowns for* **help**; Auxilium vocat & duros conclamat agrestes. *To* **help** *one speedily*; Quàm celerrimè, quam primùm, alicui subvenire. *You was a* **help** *to me, when I was in trouble*; Tu mihi præsto fuisti laboranti. *I am ready to* **help** *all with all my pains and endeavours*; Labor meus, industria, solicitudo, officia, opera, vigiliæ, præsto sunt omnibus. *Very ready to* **help** *you in all your advantages*; Quam maximè paratus servire commodis vestris; Ter. *To be ready to* **help** *the poor, and distressed, when they complain*; Pauperum, calamitosorum, querelis vacare. *We did chiefly* **help** *in that affair*; Huic rei subventum est maximè à nobis; Cic. *Unless they had* **helped** *seasonably*; Nisi subsidiariam tempestivè opem præstiterint. *He did most faithfully and constantly* **help** *and assist* Brutus; Adjutorem se Bruto fidelissimum, & constantissimum præbuit. *In all things he hath me ready to* **help** *and assist him*; In omnibus rebus me illo suo habet affixum; Cic. *Greece doth* **help**, *and promiseth assistance to* Italy; Græcia tendit dextram Italiæ, fidemque ei præstidium pollicetur. *That great and unconquered right hand did* **help**, *and protect every supplicant, and distressed Citizen*; Cui civi supplici non illa dextra invicta, & fidem porrexit, & ipsem salutis ostendit? Cic. *To* **help** *carefully friends in their business*; Negotiis amicorum studiosè intervire. *What is so truly Royal, so ingenuous, and so magnificent, as to* **help** *the distressed, and raise up the afflicted?* Quid tam propriè regium, tam liberale, tam magnificum, quàm opem ferre supplicibus, & excitare afflictos? *He did* **help** *the state of* Rome *magnificently, at all times, and in all places*; Rem Romanam, omni tempore, ac loco, munificè adjuvavit. *I do account him a father, and patron to* **help** *me, in my estate, and credit*; Quem ego patronum, & parentem statuo, fortunæ, ac nominis mei. *He did* **help** *and assist* Cæsar *greatly, with his friends, and their riches*; Qui suis, & suorum opibus, Cæsarem obnixè juvabat. *To afford ready* **help** *to one*; Porrecta manu aliquem sublevare. *When I did depart, he did* **help**, *assist, and follow me, not onely with his tears, but with his mind, body, and wealth, riches, or forces*; Is me in discessu meo non lachrymis solùm suis, sed animo, corpore, & copiis prosequutus est. *To* **help**, *or defend, a friend constantly, and faithfully*; Constanti fide amicum tueri. *I have now neither any place left for counsel nor advantage of* **help**; Neque pol consilii locum habeo, neque auxilii copiam; Ter. *He did* **help** *me much in my petitions*; Fuit mihi magno usui in meis petitionibus. *There was great, and ready* **help**, *and safety, in his wisdom and prudence*; Erat in illius pru-

dentia paratiſſimum perfugium. *I come to you begging hope*, help, *and ſafety*; Ad te venio ſpem, ſalutem, auxilium expetens; Ter. *To give ones ſelf up to ones truſt*, help, *and aſſiſtance*; In fidem, & clientelam alicujus ſe conferre. *To look, and betake himſelf, for* help *from one alone*; In aliquem ſolum intueri; auxilii gratiâ ad aliquem ſolum confugere. *To place all hope of honour, ſafety, and life, in the* help, *and aſſiſtance of another*; Omnem dignitatis, ſalutis, & vitæ ſpem in alterius ope collocare. Help *us, and do us what good you can*; Deum te mortalem & tutelarem præſta; Quantum potes nos adjuva. Help *a lame dog over the ſtile*; Modò tu me tuo juves ſuffragio. *I'le* help *you, or I'le do this job for you*; Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo. *He would lend him his hand and* help, *if need were*; Suppetias illi laturus eſt, ſi ejuſcemodi ſubſidiis indigeret. *What* helps *can you afford us?* Quid oſtendis remedii? *They that need not our* helping *hand, but can do all by themſelves*; Qui ejuſcemodi adminiculis minimè indigent, atque ſuopte, quod aiunt, cortice natare poſſunt. *None would* help *him*; Nemine manum adjutricem porrigente. *I truſted to his* help; Hujus auxilio fretus ſum. *He may thank this mans* help, *or elſe he had fared worſe*; Periclitanti ſimplicitati ſuo opitulatus eſt patrocinio. *Who will help you out?* Non eſt ab Orco qui te reducat Orpheus. *He alone can heal and* help; Pæonium is remedium præſtare poteſt. *Unleſs ſome* help *had been at hand*; Ni celeri remedio ſuccurſum fuiſſet. *Lend your friendly* help; Date operam amicabilem. *I beſeech you lend me what* help *you may*; Humilitatem quæſo noſtram, tuâ ut ſubleves humanitate. *When he was almoſt clean out of all hope,* help *came in*; Pereunti jam ferè, præſentaneam adferebat opem. *I did for them, till I undid my ſelf*; *I* helpt *while there was any hope*; Sat patriæ, Priamóque dedi. *Well fare a friend in a corner (for* help;) Non abſque ſuo Theſeo. *There's no* help *now*; Vanum nunc eſt auxilium omne & conſilium. *What* help *againſt Gods hand?* Venit ſumma dies, & ineluctabile fatum. *We may hurt our ſelves, but not* help *our dying Country*; Teipſum citiùs extinxeris, quàm lachrymis tuis, hunc publicum patriæ ignem. *No* help, *but in him that* harmed *me*; Inde aliquod fomentum procellæ petens, unde totus tempeſtatis impetus eruperat; Qui mihi vulnera fecit, ſolus Achilleo tollere more poteſt. *No man did feel his power, unleſs either by* helping *out of danger, or by addition of honour*; Cujus potentiam nemo ſenſit, niſi aut levatione periculi, aut acceſſione dignitatis. Helpleſs; Homo derelictus ab omni ſpe; auxilii & amicorum inops; omnium egenus, &c. *See,* friendleſs. *To do a thing without* help; Suo Marte perficere quid; ſine cortice nare, &c. *See,* without. *I have no need of your* help; Minimè mihi neceſſaria eſt tua induſtria, &c. *See,* need. *The* helve *of an Ax*; Securis manubrium. *To throw the* helve *after the hatchet*; Poſt omnia perdere naulum. helved; Manubrio inſertus. A helving; Manubrii appoſitio.

Hence; Hinc, adv. hence, *away*; Apagè. *Some years* hence; Poſt aliquot annos. *From* hence; Abhinc, dehinc. Hence-*forth, or, from* hence-*forth*; Poſthâc, dehinc, imposterùm, de cætero. Hence-*forward*; Deinceps, quod ſupereſt, quod reliquum eſt (Hæ autem particulæ Anglicanæ, hence, hence-*forth*, hence-*forward*, hiſce regulis quinque ſeq. & earum exemplis pleniùs explicantur.) I. Hence] *properly ſignifies* from this place, *and is made by* hinc: *as, Will he carry her away* hence? i.e. *from this place*; An illam hinc abducet? Ter. Via quæ eſt hinc in Indiam, Cic. Hinc concedam in angiportum hunc proximum; Ter. II. Hence] *coming after words of* time, *imports the being, or doing of ſomething* at *or* near *the end of that time, and is made by* ad, *or* poſt: *as, I know not what matter 'tis whether I come thither now, or ten years* hence; Neſcio quid interſit, utrum illuc veniam, an ad decem annos; Cic. *Not many days* hence, Act. 1. 5. Non poſt multos hos dies; Hier. Et ego doleo ſi ad decem millia annorum gentem aliquam urbe noſtra potituram putem; Cic. Iſtis non multis poſt diebus, Act. 1. 5. Bez. Poſt aliquot mea

regna

regna videns mirabar ariſtas; Virg **III. Hence**] *ſometimes notes the* Original, *or cauſe of a thing, and then is made by* hinc *or* ex hoc: *as*, **Hence** *are thoſe tears*; Hinc illæ lacrymæ; Ter. **Hence** *it comes to paſs, that*—— Ex hoc evenit ut—— Cic. Hinc ſicæ, hinc venena, hinc falſa teſtamenta naſcuntur; Cic. Atque ex hoc miſera ſollicita eſt, diem quia olim in hunc ſunt conſtitutæ nuptiæ; Ter. † Non dubium eſt, quin mihi magnum ex hâc re ſit malum; Ter. **IV. Henceforth**] *is made by* poſthac, quod ſupereſt, dehinc, *and* porro: *as*, *I weep to think what a life I ſhall have* **henceforth**; Lacrymo, quæ poſthac futura eſt vita, quum in mentem venit; Ter. **Henceforth** *write, I pray you, very carefully*——Quod ſupereſt, ſcribe, quæſo, quàm accuratiſſimè—— Cic. **Henceforth** *I will put all women out of my mind*; Dehinc omnes deleo ex animo mulieres; Ter. *What remains but that* **henceforth** *I become a miſerable wretch?* Quid reſtat, niſi porro ut fiam miſer? Ter. Poſthac incolumem ſat ſcio fore me, hoc nunc ſi devito malum; Ter. Quod ſupereſt, quum omnes, qui profitentur audiero, quid de quoque ſentiam, ſcribam; Plin. At nunc dehinc ſpero æternam inter nos gratiam fore; Ter. Et de iſthac ſimul, quo pacto porro poſſim potiri; Ter. † Nunc tamen non amplius novimus; *yet now* **henceforth** —— 2 Cor. 5. 16. Bez. Ut nè ſimus amplius pueri; *That we* **henceforth**——*From* **henceforth** *is* poſthac, Rev. 14. 13. Id quod ſupereſt, Heb. 13. 13. Jam nunc, Joh. 14. 7. De cætero, Gal. 6. 17. Ab hoc tempore, Luc. 5. 10. Ex hoc tempore, Luc. 1. 48. Cicero *in this ſenſe uſeth* de reliquo. De requo ſi id quod confido fore, dignum eum tuâ amicitiâ cognoveris, peto ut—— **V. Henceforward**] *is made by* deinceps, quod reliquum eſt, &c. *as*, **Henceforward** *we will ſpeak of thoſe that follow*; Quæ ſequuntur deinceps dicemus; Cic. **Henceforward** *you ſhall have letter-carriers every day*; Quod reliquum eſt, quotidie tabellarios habebis; Cic. Quod quomodo, & qualis generis faciendum ſit, non pigebit deinceps præcipere; Colum. Quod reliquum eſt, tuum munus tuere; Cic. Nè amplius ex te fructus naſcatur in æternum, ——**henceforward** *for ever*, Matth. 21. 19. Bez. *Other Phraſes.* **Hence** *is that*——Hoc nimirum eſt illud, ——Cic. **Hence**, i. e. *away, be gone.* Apage te; Ter. *From* **hence forward** *I am reſolved to be good*; Bonus volo jam ex hoc die eſſe; Plaut. Perſ. **Her**; Eam, illam. **Her** *ſelf*; Se, ſeipſam. *She* **her** *ſelf*; Illa ipſa. *By* **her** *ſelf*; Sola. **Her** *own*; Suus, Adj. **Her's**, *or* **her**; Ejus, illius, &c. *See,* **him, his,** *&c.* **Here**; Hic, adv. **Here** *and there*; Paſſim, hic, illic, hinc, illinc, ſparſim. **Heretofore**; Olim, quondam, priùs, anteà, antehâc. **Hereafter**; Poſthâc, deinde, dehinc, in futurum, olim. **Here**-*ways*; In his partibus. **Here** *about*; Loca hæc circiter. **Hereat**, i. e. *at this thing*; Ad hoc. **Hereby**; Ex hoc. **Hereto**; In hac re. **Hereof, herewith, hereupon**; Hinc. **Here**, i. e. *take*; Hem tibi. **Here's** *to you*; Propino tibi. *I am* **here**; Adſum. *I'le be* **here** *again ſtraight*; Mox huc revertar. (Sed hæc particula, **here**, hiſce tribus regulis, cum earum exemplis, ſeq. fuſius explicatur.) **I. Here**] *ſtanding alone ſignifies* in this place, *and is made by* hic: *as*, *I have been* **here** *a great while*; Ego jamdudum hic adſum; Ter. Hic propter hunc affuit; Ter. **II. Here**] *in compoſition ſignifies* this, *but with reference ſometimes to* place, *ſometimes unto* time, *and ſometimes unto* thing, *accordingly as the Particles are that it is compounded with: for inſtance.* **I. Here** *compounded with* about *or* away, *ſignifies* nigh, *or* near, *or in ſome part of this* place; *and is rendred after the examples following*: **Hereabout**, *or* **here away** *I loſt it*; Loca hæc circiter excidit mihi; Plaut. **Hereaway**, *or* **here abouts**; In his partibus; Cic. **II. Here** *compounded with* tofore *or* after, *ſignifies* before, *or* after *this* time, *and is made according to the following examples: This is not the firſt time that he hath heard of it, but* **heretofore**—— Non hoc nunc primum audit, ſed antea —Cic. *What he hath done* **here tofore**, *is nothing to me*; Quod antehac fecit, nil ad me attinet; Ter.

Hereafter *I will write more plainly to you*; Posthac ad te scribam planius; Cic. *What letters I shall send you* hereafter——Quas ad te deinde literas mittemus——Cic. Neque me peregrinum posthac dixeris, neque——Cic. *Note*, Olim *is applyed both to the time past, and to the time to come, and so signifies both* heretofore, *and* hereafter. Olim truncus etiam siculnus——*Heretofore*——Hor. Nunc mihi in mentem venit, olim quæ locuta est; Ter. Olim cum honestè potuit, tum non est data——Id. Hæc olim *(hereafter)* meminisse juvabit; Virg. Non si malè nunc, & olim sic erit; Hor. *Hither refer* Præterhæc: as, Præterhæc mihi non facies moram; Plaut. Hereafter *you shall not make me stay.* See Post. 8. III. Here] *compounded with* at, by, in, of, on, upon, unto, with, *signifies* at, by, in, of, &c. this thing, *and made by such case of* hic *as those particles are signs of, or the prepositions made for them do govern.* Herein *thou hast done foolishly*; Stultè egisti in hac re; Jun. Herein *is love*, 1 Joh. 4. 10. In hoc est charitas; Bez. Hereby *shall ye be proved*; Hac re probabimini; Jun. Hereby *know ye the Spirit of God*; Ex hoc cognoscite Dei Spiritum; Bez. *Yet am I not* hereby *justified*; Sed non per hoc justificatus sum; Bez. *For even* hereunto *were ye called*; Nam ad hoc vocati estis; Bez. *Prove me now* herewith; Probate me jam in hoc; Jun. *Yet thou art not satisfied* herewith; Sed nè hoc quidem satiaris; Jun. *Other Phrases.* Here *is honey for you*; Hem tibi mel; Plaut. Here's *be himself*; Lupus in fabulâ; Ter. Here's *Davus come*; Hem Davum tibi; Ter. *I am* here; Coram adsum; Virg. *That my being* here *be no hindrance, but that*——Ne mea præsentia obstet, quin——Ter. Here's *to you*; Propino tibi, Propino hoc pulchro Critiæ; Cic. Here's *a miserable man*; Ecce hominem miserum; Cic. *There's no coming for you* here, i. e. *hither*; Huc tibi aditus patere non potest; Cic. *If I had him but* here now——Qui nunc si mihi detur, —— Ter. Hereupon *grew great dissensions*; Hinc magnæ discordiæ ortæ; Cic. *I'll be* here *again by and by*; Mox ego huc revertor; Ter. Here's *the crime, here's the cause of the Servants accusing his Master*; En crimen, en causa, cur Dominum servus accusat; Cic. Heretofore, *in times past*; Antiquitùs, ἐκ παλαιοῦ; bonis temporibus, apud Cic. Apud majores nostros; memoriâ patrum; Olim, præteritum tempus significans sicut, quondam, πάλαι; Cic. Jam olim, & olim jam, *long before*; quampridem. Hereafter, *in time to come*; Inde, deinceps, ἐκ τότε; ex hoc tempore; Post, posterius; Postea, μετὰ ταῦτα; Olim, futurum tempus significans; Posthâc, postmodùm, postmodò; amodo; In futurum, in posterum; Demùm, denique; dehinc, ἐξείης Poeticè pro, ἑξῆς; Ultra, post hoc tempus. *Such and so great vertue was in this Common-wealth* heretofore; Fuit ista quondam in hac republica virtus. Hereafter *better success, better times, &c. as we hope*; Posthæc meliora speramus; Spes meliora dabit; Tempestatem excipiet serenitas; post tenebras lux, atque serenus dies; succedet tranquillitas; illucescet optata tranquillitas; post nubila Phœbus; tempora post mœsta læta fuit & erit dies; Læta tristibus succedent; Post tempestatem, noctem, diei serenitas illucescet; Grata superveniet, quæ non sperabitur, hora. *This sad beginning will have better success* hereafter; (Hoc) flebile principium melior fortuna sequetur; Ovid. *God will change these troublesome commotions unto quietness and rest* hereafter; Turbulentos hosce motus convertet Deus in tranquillitatem. *God will* hereafter *put an end also to these miseries and mischiefs*; Malis dabit Deus his quoque finem; Virg. *The golden Age will yet* hereafter *return to the world again*; Aurea posthæc remeabit Saturni ætas. *Glad and joyfull times may be* hereafter *in better years*; Forlan melioribus annis sæcula læta aderunt. *A fair and joyfull morning may* hereafter *arise, to lighten eyes dim with weeping, and grief*; Oculis mœstitiâ caligantibus, grata aura illucescere potest. An Heritage; Hæreditas, patrimonium. *Of an* heritage; Hæreditarius, &c. *See* heir. *Greedy after an* heritage, *or of another mans estate*; Hæredipeta; vultur; captator testamentorum;

Inhi-

Inhians teſtamento; morituram blandiciis, muneribus, aut aliis quibuſvis artibus, ſubornans ut hæres inſtituatur; Obire hæreditates, fundos, arva vicini, &c. pro, aucupari, captare, dicitur, apud Cic. Perſequi hæreditatem, apud Ter. Hæreditates captans alienas, apud Hieron. Γυπὸς σκιὰ, i. e. vulturis umbra, proverbialiter dicitur; Et quadrare videtur in hæredipetas, aut alioqui rapaces inhiantéſque prædæ. Reſpondit illi, Si vultur es, cadaver expecta. *A* **herring**; Halec, ecis, f. *Dried* **herrings**: Haleces fumo duratæ. *A bloted* **herring**; Halec inſumata. *A pickled* **herring**; Halec muriatica. *A red* **herring**; Halec ſalita, vel paſſa. *A ſhotten* **herring**; Halec ſiccata. *Every* **herring** *muſt hang by his own neck*; Sibi quiſque peccat.

To **hide**; Occultare, abdere, abſcondere, abſtrudere, occulare. *To* **hide**, *or keep cloſe*; Contegere, operire, celare, diſſimulare. *To* **hide** *in the ground*; Defodere. *To* **hide**, Neut. *or*, *to lie* **hid**; Latere, delitere, delitéſcere. **Hid**, *or* **hidden**; Abditus, reconditus, abſtruſus, occultus, abſconditus. *A* **hider**; Abſconſor, m. *A* **hiding**; Abſconſio, occultatio, f. *A* **hiding** *place*; Latebra, receſſus, latibulum. *A* **hiding** *place under ground*; Cavea, f. **hides** *mans blind*; Myinda. *To* **hide** *himſelf*, *or live privately*; In tenebris, ſylvis, occultè, locis abditis, deſertis latere, latitare, celare ſe; In latebris occultare ſe; In loco occultiore, ſe parietum umbris, præſidio tueri; Latebras, receſſus, diverticula, feceſſus, ſolitudinem quærere; Celebres hominum cœtus, conventus, lueem, conſpectum, commercia, frequentiam, celebritatem, oculos hominum vitare, odiſſe, fugere, effugere, relinquere, deſerere, declinare, devitare; A civium oculis, conventu, cœtu, à conſuetudine hominum, & frequentia ſe abducere, ſubtrahere, ſubducere, avocare, amovere, ſemovere, removere, longiùs diffugere; In ſolitudinem tanquam in portum concedere, ſecedere, ſe recipere, tenebras captare; Non comparere in foro; Cavere, abſtinere publico; Domi apud ſe incluſus & abditus deliteſcere; Intra ſuos domeſticos parietes quieſcere, ſe abdere, tegere, continere, includere, perpetuò deſidere; vitam umbratilem, domeſticam amplexari, agere, tranſigere; Nullius ſocietate, familiaritate, congreſſu, gaudere, uti, frui; Nunquam è nido evolare; domo exire, egredi; è limine pedem efferre; In operto eſſe, in occulto; In tenebras, in angulos, ſe abdere. Quaſi claudus ſutor domi ſedet totos dies; Latet ut marinæ filium dicunt Thetidis; Hominum vallgia vacat; Conſpectum lucémque fugit; Obſtrictus lumine tecti; Cæcis ſe condidit umbris; Oderat hic urbes, nitidáque remotus ab aula, Secretos montes, & inambitioſa colebat Rura, nec Iliacos cœtus niſi rarus obibat Æſecus; Ovid. Met. 11. 11. Clauſum cavâ ſe condere terrâ; Nigris, cœcis, obſcuris, ſpeluncæ tenebris, latebris, incluſus, occultus delituit; Ubi me recondam, quâvè tellure obruam, occultem? Ille me abſcondet locus. *A* **hide**, *or skin*; Tergus, n. pellis, f. corium, n. *Made of* **hides**: Pelliceus, ſcorteus, Adj. *To dreſs a* **hide**; Subigere, depſere. *The* **hide-bound**, *a ſickneſs of cattle*; Coriago, f. **hide-bound**, *or ſick of the* **hide-bound**; Coriagioſus, ſubſtrictus. **Hide-bound**, *or niggardly*; Parcus, tenax. *A* **hide** *of Land*, *or a plough-land*; Hida, terra unius aratri culturæ ſufficiens; manſum. **Hidage**; Hidagium, taxatio pro hida terræ. *I will warm your* **hide** *for you*; *I will give your* **hide** *a warming*; Ego te faciam hodie ferventem flagris; Plaut. *He* **hides** *his appetite*; Occultat & diſſimulat appetitum; Cic. *He* **hides** *his anger*; Iras celat; Ter. *I have uſed him not to* **hide** *thoſe things from me*; Ea nè me celet conſueſceret filium; Ter. *They ſearch whether ſome weapon be not* **hidden** *in their gargarments*; Nè quod in veſtimentis occultétur telum, exquirunt; Cic. *They* **hide** *themſelves in the thick woods*; Se in denſiſſimas ſylvas abdiderunt; Cæſ. *To* **hide**, *or keep himſelf cloſe from the publick*; Ab oculis hominum ſe removere, abſtrudere ſe in angulum; abdere ſe in tenebras; fugere vulgus; cavere publico foro: fugere congreſſus hominum; Cic. Non venire in forum; conjicere ſe in tenebras; publico abſtinere: item, fallere: ut; qui per biennium fefellerat, i. e. latuerat. *To*

hide *himself at home, in the country, in the woods, in caves, and other lurking places*; Abdere se domum, rus, in sylvas; abdere se domo, speluncis; confugere in cavernas; quærere latebras, diverticula, &c. *To* hide *any thing in darkness*; Aliquid tenebris mandare. *To* hide *any thing out of anothers sight*; Aliquid oculis alterius subtrahere. *Why did you* hide *your self at home?* Quid domi te inclusisti? *Wild beasts do* hide *themselves in their Dens*; Feræ latibulis se tegunt; Belluæ in latibulis delitescunt. *In the morning I* hid *my self in a thick wood*; Mane me in sylvam abstrusi densam atque asperam. *To* hide, *or keep close, and secret, any thing in ones heart, or mind*; Aliquid in latebris abscondere pectoris penitissimi. *To discover* hidden *things*; Opertas res, latentia, abscondita in medium, in apricum, in vulgus proferre, provulgare, patefacere, detegere, &c. *See, to* discover. High; Celsus, altus, editus, sublimis, arduus, excelsus. *Very* high; Præcelsus, præaltus. *On* high; In sublime, sursùm. High, *or aloft*; Sublimis, Adj. eminens, part. High, *or tall*; Procerus. *Somewhat* higher; Altiusculus. *To be* higher *then others*; Supereminere. *To be breast-*high; Assurgere pectori. *To be* higher *by head and shoulders*; Collo tenùs supereminere. Highest *of all*; Summus, supremus. Highness, *or* height; Altitudo, sublimitas, celsitudo. Highness, *or tallness*; Proceritas. *A* high *place*; Locus editus. *A* high *place to spy things afar off*; Specula, f. *The* high-way; Regia via, via strata, via publica. *A* high *shoe*; Pero, m. *The* high-shoon; Rustici. High-noon; Meridies ipse. *A* high-day; Dies festus. High-born; Nobili genere ortus. High-water; Æstus, ûs, m. *A* high *wind*; Ventus vehemens, procellosus. *A* high *fore-head*; Frons ampla. *One of a* high *fore-head*; Fronto, m. *A* high *Priest*; Pontifex, m. summus sacerdos. Highly; Altè, sublimiter, excelsè. High-minded; Superbus, fastuosus, elatus, turgidus, Adj. *A* high *hill*; Mons excelsus, altus, altissimus, celsissimus: summæ altitudinis, celsitudinis: qui eò usque ascendit, penetrátque nubes, quò ne oculi visus pertingunt humani: aciem oculorum superat altitudine. Montis in auras It caput, & nullos admittit culmine visus. Stat sublimis apex, ventósque imbrésque serenus Despicit, &c. Stat. Thebaid. 2. Mons ibi verticibus petit arduus astra duobus. —— Superátque cacumine nubes. Mons erat audaci seductos in æthera dorso: qui cœlo minatur, sidera contingit, attingit vertice nubes; sublimique ferit sidera vertice. Aeriæque Alpes, & nubifer Appeninus. —— Riget ardua montis Aerii. ætherii facies, surgentíque obvia Phœbo, Duratas nescit flammis mollire pruinas. Quantum Tartareus regni pallentis hiatus. Ad manès imos atque atræ stagna paludis. A supera tellure patet; tam longa per auras Erigitur tellus. Cœlúmque intercipit umbra, &c. *They are carried on* high; In sublime feruntur; Cic. *To mount* higher; Se altius afferre; Cic. *The wind began to be* high; Sævire ventus cœpit; Cæs. *It is too* high *for us to discern*; Altius est quàm ut nos perspiciamus; Cic. *They aim at* high [*great*] *things, matters*; Magna sibi proponunt; Cic. *The* higher *we are, the more lowly let us behave our selves*; Quanto superiores sumus, tanto nos summissiùs geramus; Cic. *At* high *noon*; Meridie ipso; Ter. Mero meridie; Petron. *I fell from the* highest *degree of dignity, into the lowest or meanest condition*; *From the Court to the cart*; A summo dignitatis gradu ad infimum decidi. Sedebam in puppi, clavúmque tenebam, nunc vix est in centina locus; Libertatem servitute commutavi; A summo potestatis ad infimum servitutis locum decidi; Dejectus, deturbatus, detrusus, depulsus à fortuna sum; Imperandi meum erat jus, nunc me serviendi necessitas premit; Dominatum & cum dominatu libertatem perdidi; tantum abest ut imperem, ut nec liber sim. *The* highest *Officer or Magistrate*; Magistratus summus. Penes eum est potestas, omnia sunt, est imperandi jus, est in omnes imperium; dominatur, imperat, regnat, tenet omnia, rem tenet publicam; arbitratu suo cuncta moderatur ac regit, ejus in manu sunt omnia; Ejus ita potestas latè patet, ut omnia complectatur; Ejus dominatu nihil vacat, ad eum omnia sunt dela-

ta;

ta; Ejus voluntas pro legibus eſt, ab ejus voluntate ac nutu pendent omnia, omnia poſita ſunt in unius voluntate; Tanti non eſt, multis mortalibus imperare, quanti nobiſcum hic vitam ducere. *To appear, or ſeem* **high**; Elucere, emergere, excedere, prominere, eminere; ὑψόω; minari, pro, imminere: *As*; Geminique minantur in cœlum ſcopuli, apud Virg. Aſſurgere, in altum ſurgere, efferri in altum, in aerem; in luminis auras altè ſubvehi. *To be* **higher** *than another by the head*; Aliquem toto capite ſuperare. *To be* **higher** *than others*; Cæteris eminere. *The* **higher** *ſtanding, the lower fall*; Tolluntur in altum, ut lapſu graviore ruant. **Him**; Eum, illum. **himſelf**; Seipſum. *He* **himſelf**; Ille ipſe. *By* **himſelf**; Solus. *To* **him**, *or, to them*; Olli, pro illi; ollis, pro illis. *To kill* **himſelf**; Suam ſibimet vitam auferre, &c. *See, to* **kill**; *to* **hang** *himſelf, &c. To know* **himſelf**; Seipſum, animum ſuum inſpicere, perſpicere, perluſtrare, &c. *See, to* **know**. *To* **Hinder**, *diſturb, or let*; Impedire, præpedire, obſtare, inhibere, prohibere; Occupato moram, tarditatem afferre, impedimento eſſe; negotium facere; moleſtiam exhibere, inferre, creare, addere, obſtare, obſiſtere quò minùs, &c. magna incommoda, impedimenta objicere: magnas difficultates opponere: eripere benè gerendæ rei facultatem. Properanti viam obſtruere, iter intercludere, moras facere. Euntem, ſeriis negotiis intentum impedire, præpedire, perturbare, interpellere, retardare, morari, remorari, reprimere, prohibere, detinere, perturbare, deſtinere; deterrere quo minus pergat, procedat, progrediatur: tardiorem, ſegniorem facere; difficultatibus implicare. Alicujus ſtudia, impetum, celeritatem retardare, impedire; opus inchoatum interrumpere, Per eum ſtetit quo animo id fieret. Non ſinis pervenire quò volo. Curſus alicujus tenere. Obſtare volenti, euntí.——Luſúque ſuo mirabile patris impediebat opus. *What* **hinders**? Quid obſtat cur non? Ter. *Do not you* **hinder** *us*; In te nihil ſit moræ; Ter. *You ſhall not be* **hindred** *by me*; Nolo tibi ullum commodum in me claudier; Ter. *To* **hinder** *me*; Mihi impedimento eſtis; Ter. *He'll not* **hinder** *you*; Per hunc nulla eſt mora; Ter. *We* **hinder** *them not*; Illis nulla eſt in nobis mora; Ter. *No body went about to* **hinder** *his triumphing*; Triumphum ejus nemo interpellavit; Patere. *The winds* **hinder** *them from carrying*; Venti ferre prohibent; Virg. *A little water* **hinders** *us*; Exiguâ prohibemur aquâ; Ovid. *I have ſo many cares to* **hinder** *me*; Tot me impediunt curæ; Ter. *They are* **hindered** *by their ſtudies*; Studiis ſuis impediuntur; Cic. Afranius **hindered** *is from coming to a fight*; Per Afranium ſtetit quo minus prælio dimicaretur; Cæſ. *You may* **hinder** *it, if you will*; Tibi in manu eſt, nè fiat; Ter. *I'le not* **hinder** *you*; Nihil impedio; Cic. *This* **hinders** *me*; Hoc mihi moræ eſt; Ter. *You have* **hindred** *me, while one might have gone a mile*; Mille paſſuum me commoratus es. *To* **hinder** *one that is ſpeaking*; Interpellare. *To* **hinder** *or diſturb one*; Diſturbare, interturbare. *To* **hinder**, *or ſtop one*; Detinere, remorari, retardare. **Hindered**; Interpellatus; impeditus, præpeditus. *An* **hinderer**; Interpellator. *A* **hindering**, Impeditio, retardatio, ſ. *A* **hinderance**; Impedimentum, obſtaculum, mora, remora, damnum, detrimentum, incommodum. *The* **hinder-feet**; Pedes poſteriores. *The* **hinder** *part*; Poſterior pars. *The* **hinder** *part of the head*; Occiput, occipitium, n. *The* **hinder** *part of the neck*; Cervix. *The* **hinder** *part of a ſhip*; Puppis, ſ. **hinder-moſt**; Poſtremus, noviſſimus, poſterior, Adj. *Neither to further nor* **hinder**; *Neither to do good, nor hurt*; Nec uſui nec incommodo eſſe. Si tibi utilis eſſe non poſſum, incommodare nolo, incommodo tibi eſſe, incommodo te afficere, incommodum tibi afferre, parere, præbere. *The Tribunes did much hurt and* **hinderance** *to the Commonwealth of* Rome; Tribuni pl. Reipublicæ Romanæ nocuerunt. Multa mala, damna, detrimenta, incommoda, infortunia urbi Romanæ peperit, attulit, intulit, Tribunorum plebis creatio, damna tulit, pertulit, ſuſtinuit, paſſa eſt, perpeſſa eſt, cepit, accepit, damnis affecta eſt, in damna incidit, incurrit, magnam ſui jacturam fecit,

graviſſimis afflicta malis eſt, vehementer vexata, valdè comminuta urbs Roma ex creatione, ob creationem Tribunorum. *That* **hinders** *the digeſtion of the ſtomach*; Illud non conducit ſtomachi coctura; Nam, non conducere, ſi referatur ad naturale temperamentum, ac corporis accidentia, ponitur pro, impedire, impedimento eſſe, obeſſe, officere, nocere, incommodare, &c. *This* **hinders** *health*; Hoc lædit, offendit, valetudinem. *Let him come when he pleaſes, ſo that he be no* **hinderance** *to me*; Veniat quando vult, atque ità nè mihi ſit moræ. *Fear* **hinders** *the ſpeech*; Timor præpedit uicta linguæ. *To* **hinder**, *or ſtop ones way*; Viam alicui obſtruere. *To* **hinder**, *or interrupt ones diſcourſe*; Curſum orationi intercidere; Orationis filum alicui præcidere. *To* **hinder** *ones indeavours*; Alicujus conatibus obviam ire. *Poverty* **hinders** *many from preferment*; Multis ad honorem aditus intercludit inopia. *That Embaſſage will* **hinder**, *or delay the war*; Ita legatio moram & tarditatem afferet bello; Cic. *To* **hinder** *ones progreſs*, Aliquem à progreſſu arcere. *Fear doth* **hinder** *ſo much*; Tantum facultatis timor detrahit. *We are afraid leſt winter coming on may* **hinder** *the paſſage of the horſe*; Veremur nè equorum tranſitum hyemis adventus excludat. *This* **hinders**, *and cuts the throat of your plea*; Premit hoc fauces defenſionis tuæ. *What has* **hinder'd** *you ſo long?* Quæ te tantæ tenuere moræ. *To* **hinder** *quite, or to break off any thing*; Irritum aliquid facere. *They were* **hinder'd** *by the wind, ſo that they could not ſail by the ſame harbour*; Vento tenebantur quò minùs per eundem portum pervenire poſſunt; Cæſ. *I would not be your* **hinderance**; Nolim tibi eſſe moræ. *What block, or* **hinderance** *was in your way?* Quid te remoratum eſt? *He* **hindred** *me from writing*; Literarum alas retardavit. *That you may be at no* **hinderance**, *or loſe nothing, by my company, I'le go whither you go*; Nihil ut iecoris diſpendii, ego te comitabor quo properas. *With a why not? What* **hinders**? Quid obſtat quo minus? Non obſtante. *I ſhall be no* **hinderance**; Per me non ſtabit quo minus. *He, or that,* **hinder'd**, &c. Præpediebat, &c. *I hoped for help, but I found* **hinderance**; Quærens compendium, invenio diſpendium. *To* **hinder** *ones journey*; Iter intercludere, obſtruere, interſepire; alicui in itinere, alicujus itineri præpedimentum objicere. *Although malice and envy did* **hinder** *our proceſs at law, yet he paid the coſt and damage*; Etiamſi noſtra judicia malignitas, & invidia tardaverit, damnum tamen ille dedit. *That* **hinders**, *or takes away my advantage*; Commodis meis illud officit, obſtat. *All which Arts covetouſneſs doth* **hinder**, *and doth diſturb, or put a ſtop to all truth and goodneſs*; Quas omnes artes, avaritia præpedit, & ab omni vero bonóque impedit. *The progreſs and growth of that ſo frequent and common viciouſneſs, muſt be* **hinder'd**, *and ſtopt by the curb of more ſevere diſcipline*; Diſciplinæ ſeverioris ſuffiamine, ſtringendum eſt hoc proclivis vitij curriculum. *To put a violent* **hindrance**, *or ſtop to any thing*; Prærupto obice laſſare. *To* **hinder** *ones profit*; Alicujus rebus, rationibus obverſari; contra alterius rem venire, &c. *See*, **profit**. *To* **hinder** *ones ſleeping*; Somnum infeſtare, perturbare; Nullam dare quietem, requiem, &c. *See*, **ſleep**. *The* **hind**-*moſt dog may catch the Hare*; Aquilam teſtudo vicit.

To Hint; Suggerere, innuere, ſignificare. *A* **hint**; Indicium, n. *The old wife gave me that* **hint**; Anus indicium id fecit mihi; Ter. *We have got a* **hint** *of it*; Quaſi per nebulam ſcimus, Plaut. *Had he given but never ſo little a* **hint**, *it might eaſily have been done*; Si innueſſet modò, facilè perfici poſſet; Cic. *He ſeems to have* **hinted** *thus much to me*; Hoc mihi ſignificâſſe ut & annuiſſe viſus eſt; Cic. *He gave me a* **hint**; Summonuit me; Ter. *An* **Hire**, *or wages*; Merces, (edis, f.) ſtipendium, n. *To* **hire**, *or take to* **hire**; Locare, elocare. *To* **hire** *out himſelf*; Operam locare. **Hired**; Conductus. **Hired** *ſouldiers*; Milites ſtipendiarii, mercenarii, conductitii. *The* **hire** *for a ſtallion to cover a Mare*; Equimentum, n. *An* **hired** *horſe*; Equus conductitius, ſive meritorius. *The* **hire** *of a houſe, or lodging*; Locatorium. *A days* **hire**; Diarium, n. *A*

hiring;

hiring; Conductio, locatio. *A* hirer *of land and rents*; Redemptor, conductor. *He that letteth, or ſetteth to* hire; Locator, m. *A* hired, *or preſſed ſouldier*; Authoratus, m. hired; Conductus, part. *That may be* hired; Conductitius, locatitius. *An* hireling; Mercenarius. *Waggons to be* hired; Vehicula meritoria. *Honeſty not* hired; Gratuita probitas, &c. *See*, rewarD. *What do you* hire, *or let it for?* Quanti illum locas tunium? *I pay ſo much for it*; *I* hire *it for ſo much*; Conduco tanti. *Let's* hire *a Coach for four ſhillings*; Nobis, quatuor ſolidis currum ſtipulemur. *I value not the money, for* hire; Contemnendum censeo tantillum pecuniæ. *I cannot* hire, *let, and leaſe out my grounds at ſo dear a rate, as heretofore*; Locavi olim agros multo pluris in ſingulos annos, quàm nunc. *I'le not* hire *at that rate; give ſo much*; Ego tanti non conducam. *You may let it alone then, if you will not* hire *it*; Quin tu igitur miſſum facias. *I have* hired *it, agreed for the price of it; I have ſtruck up the bargain*; Conventum eſt de pretio; Transegi. **His**; Ejus, illius. *his own*; Suus. (Particulæ autem, his, him, her, them, it, &c. Hiſce regulis quinque ſeq. cum earum notis & exemplis variis plenius explicari poſſunt.) **I. His, her; their, its,** &c. *before a Subſtantive with* own *expreſſed or underſtood, are made by the Reciproque* ſuus: *as, He paid me the money with* his *own hand*; Argentum ipſe mihi adnumerat ſuâ manu; Plaut. *Her own mind infected* her; Sua mens infecerat illam; Ovid. *They do not do* their *duty*; Illi ſuum officium non colunt; Plaut. *Envy is* its *own puniſhment*; Supplicium invidia ſuum eſt; Ovid. Hunc ſui cives è civitate ejecerunt; Cic. Quondámque ſuis [*her own*] erravit in agris; Ovid. Nunquam nimis curare poſſunt parentem ſuum filiæ; Plaut. Animos omnium naturâ & ſpecie ſuâ [*with* its *own nature*] commovet; Cic. **II. His, her, their, its,**] *before a Subſtantive without* own, *are made by the Genitive caſe of a Pronoun relative*, ille, ipſe, is, &c. *as, his coming to you will ſufficiently commend him*; Adventus ipſius ad te latis cum commendabit; Cic. *Here were* her *arms*; Hic illius arma; Virg. *I preferred* their *play before my own buſineſs*; Poſtpolui tamen illorum mea ſeria ludo; Virg. Illius aram ſæpe tener noſtris ab ovilibus imbuet agnus; Virg. Collega ejus clementiſſimo primo non adverſante ——Cic. Mihi grata, acceptáque hujus eſt benignitas; Plaut. *For* ejus Terence, *as* Donatus *tells us, loved to uſe* ab eo, *or* eâ. Ab eo hanc gratiam, imbo, i. e. ejus; Id. Fores crepuere ab ea, i. e. ejus. *So*; Ea primum ab illo animadvertenda injuria eſt; *So* Petron. Ancilla vini certè ab eo, [i. e. ejus] odore corrupta, &c. 1. *Note*, *A* Relative *is ſometimes uſed for the* Reciproque ſuus: *as, his own manners and life would convince him*; Eum mores ipſius, ac vita convincerent; Cic. Si non poterit cauſas defenſitare, illa præſtare debebit, quæ erunt in ipſius poteſtate; Cic. Ipſius, hoc eſt, ſua, *ſaith* Voſſius. Timens ne facinora ejus [i. e. ſua] clara nobis eſſent; Cic. 2. *Note*, *The* Reciproque ſuus *is ſometimes uſed for a Relative: as, They ſo behaved themſelves, that their counſels were approved of by the better ſort*; Ita ſe gerebant, ut ſua conſilia optimo cuique probarentur; Cic. Helvetii Allobrogibus ſeſe perſuaſuros exiſtimabant, ut per ſuos [i. e. ipſorum] fines eos ire paterentur; Cæſ. Vinea ſi macra erit, ſarmenta ſua [i. e. ejus] concidito; Cato. Ut non modo in auribus veſtris, ſed in oculis omnium ſua [i. e. ejus] furta, atque flagitia defixurus ſim; Cic. Reſpice Laerten, ut jam ſua, [i. e. ipſius] lumina condas; Ovid. **III. Him, her, them, it**] *with* ſelf, *in the Nominative caſe, are made by a Pronoun relative*, ipſe, &c. *as*, Jupiter himſelf *is my father*; Pater eſt mihi Jupiter ipſe; Ovid. *The Common-wealth it ſelf hath brought me back into the City*; Me in Civitatem reſpublica ipſa reduxit; Cic. Quibus ipſe regna dederat, ad eos inops ſupplexque venit; Cic. Æquitas enim lucet ipſa, per ſe; Cic. **IV. Him, her, them, it**] *with* ſelf *in the oblique Caſes, are made by the Pronoun Reciproque* ſui, &c. *as, Not ſo much to ſave* themſelves ——Non tam ſui conſervandi causa; Cic. *He ſees too much*

much by himſelf; Nimium tribuit ſibi; Quint. *Of it ſelf it liketh us*; Per ſe nobis placet; Cic. *This ſhe believed would be the end of* her *ſelf*; Hunc ſui finem crediderat; Tac. Horum eſt hæc querela, qui ſibi chari ſunt, ſeſéque diligunt; Cic. Æquitas enim lucet ipſa per ſe; Cic. Tum ſui ſpeculatione divina tum tuis rationibus invicta patuerunt; Boeth. **V. Him, her, them, it, without ſelf**] *are made by ſome Pronoun Relative*, viz. hic, ille, ipſe, is, *or* iſte: *as*, *His own citizens caſt him out of the City*, Hunc ſui cives è civitate ejecerunt; Cic. Eum [him] mores ipſius ac vita convincerent; Cic. Sua mens infecerat illam; Ovid. Quibus ipſe regna dederat, ad eos inops ſuppléxque venit; Cic. 1. *Note*, *the Reciproque* ſui *is ſometimes uſed for a Relative: as*, *This ſhe is afraid of, that you will forſake* her; Hoc timet, ne ſe [i.e. ipſam] deſeras; Ter. Aut ille tibi luctum pariet aut tu ſibi; Petrarcha. Lepidus urſit me, ut legionem triceſimam mitterem; Cic. 2. *Note*, *A Relative is ſometimes uſed for the Reciproque* ſui: *as*, *He deſires not that you would think* him *miſerable, if he be not alſo innocent*; Non petit, ut illum [i.e. ſe] miſerum putetis, niſi & innocens fuerit; Quint. Factus eſt alter ejus ſiſtendi vas, ut ſi ille non revertiſſet, moriendum eſſet ipſi, i.e. ſibi, ſc. vadi; Cic. Non ſi nuper repugnaſſet, ſi illum [i.e. ſe] Tribunus voluiſſet occidere; Quintil. Perfuga Fabricio pollicitus eſt, ſi præmium ei [i.e. ſibi] propoſuiſſet, ſe Pyrrhum veneno necaturum; Cic. Neque ignoravit, quæ manerent eum [i.e. ſe] pericula; Quintil. Abiſari Alexander nunciari juſſit, ſi gravaretur ad ſe venire, ipſum [i.e. ſe] ad eum eſſe venturum; Curt. 3. *Note*, *There is an elegant conſociation made of the Relative* ipſe *in the Nominative caſe*, *with the Reciproque* ſui *in an oblique caſe when the conſtruction would permit that they might both be of the ſame caſe: as*, Se Fannius ipſe peremit; Mart. Séque ipſe per ignem Præcipiti jecit ſaltu; Virg. Quoniam ſe ipſe conſulto ad minutarum genera cauſarum limaverit; Cic. *See more in* Self. *Some other Phraſes.* *I ſaved* him *twice, once by himſelf, another time together with others*; Bis a me ſervatus eſt, ſeparatim ſemel, iterum cum univerſis; Cic. *If ſhe ſhall commend his beauty, do you again commend hers*; Si laudabit hæc illius formam, tu hujus contra; Ter. *A wiſe man doth nothing againſt his will*; Sapiens nihil facit invitus; Cic. *She made* him *look like himſelf again*; Totam illi formam ſuam reddidit; Petron.

A Hiſtory; Hiſtoria. *An* hiſtorian, *or writer of* hiſtory; Hiſtoricus, hiſtoriographus. **Hiſtories** *of Acts done from year to year*; Annales. **Hiſtorical**, *or pertaining to* hiſtory; Hiſtoricus, Adj. *An* hiſtoriographer; Hiſtoriarum ſcriptor. *To write an* hiſtory *or Chronicle*; Rerum geſtarum hiſtoriam conſcribere, contexere; commentarios conficere; memoriam conſignare literis, prodere poſteris, æternitati commendare, ad poſteros tranſmittere. Res memorabiles literis, ſcriptis mandare, prodere; annalium, literarum fidei, monumentis conſecrare; commentariis, annalibus tradere, inſerere; literis celebrare. Rerum geſtarum ſeriem conſcribere, narrare; memoriæ tradere, prodere; chronicis, hiſtoriis mandare; oculis ſubjicere, *in acta* referre; libris, chartis committere, conſignare. Charta tradere victuris legenda temporum acta. Bella quis & paces longum diffundet in ævum? —— Non ego te meis Chartis inornatum ſileri, Totque tuos patiar labores Impuné carpere lividas obliviones. **Hiſtories**, *or Chronicles*; Hiſtoriæ, commentarii, regiſtra; diaria, annales; Monumenta rerum veterum, temporum, locorum, hominum, rerum geſtarum, libri exemplorum, rerum memorabilium; anniverſaria: Ephemerides, pl. f. à ſing. Ephemeris, idis, f. Juv. i.e. *a regiſter, or day-book; a journal*; Nam Gr. Ἐφημερὶς, i.e. diarium; eſt comp. ex ἐπὶ & ἡμέρα, dies. (Hiſtoria deſcripta:) Hiſtoria, eſt prudentia juris publici, antiquitatis iter, & exemplorum copia: Hiſtoria eſt teſtis temporum, lux veritatis, vita memoriæ, magiſtra vitæ, nuncia vetuſtatis; Cic. *The ſtudy of* hiſtory; Rei antiquariæ ſtudium: Hinc hiſtoricus dicitur antiquarius. *The memory of your nobility*

muſt be brought, or ſearched out from anciem hiſtories, *and monuments*; Ex Annalium vetuſtate & monumentis eruenda eſt memoria nobilitatis tuæ; Cic. Atticus *did compile in one book the* hiſtory *of ſeven hundred years*; Atticus annorum ſeptingentorum acta & monumenta, in uno libro colligavit; Cic. *To* hit, *or ſtrike*; Ferire, percutere. *To* hit *the nail on the head*; Rem acu tangere. *To* hit, *daſh, or beat againſt*; Allidere, illidere, impingere, offendere. *To* hit, *or throw down*; Arietare. *To* hit *unawares*; Offendere. *To* hit *upon a thing*; Incidere. *To* hit, *or happen*; Cadere. *To* hit *the mark*; Metam, vel ſcopum attingere, figere. *To* hit *the bird in the eye*; Cornicum oculos configere. *To* hit *by throwing*; Impingere. *To* hit *one i'th teeth*; Exprobrare. Hit; Percuſſus, ictus, part. *To* hit *the white*; Collimare, figere album. *Not to* hit *the door*; Aberrare à janua. *To* hit *one a daſh on the teeth*; Pugnum in os impingere. *To* hit *one a box o'th ear*; Incutere Colaphum. *Violently* hit *againſt*; Illiſus, colliſus. *The* hit *of a dye*; Caſus aleæ. *A lucky* hit; Sors proſpera. *A* hitting; Percuſſio, f. *A* hitting *one againſt another*; Incuſſio, colliſio, illiſio, f. *You have* hit *the nail on the head*; Rem acu tetigiſti; Plaut. Rem ipſam putâſti; Ter. *It* hit *pretty luckily*; Cecidit bellè; Cic. Feliciter cecidit alea. *I ſhall* hit *the bird in the eye*; Cornicum oculos configam; Cic. *You did* hit *upon ſome things*; Incidiſti in quædam; Cic. *Can you not* hit *on it?* In mentem tibi non venit? Cic. *I cannot* hit *on it*; Non occurrit animo; Cic. *I cannot* hit *on my brother any where*; Fratrem nuſquam invenio gentium; Ter. *He* hit *on his mother*; Incidit in matrem; Ovid. *It* hit *as I would have had it; to my mind*; Sanè ita cadebat ut vellem; Cic. Per-opportunè cecidit mihi hoc; Cic Quod melius caderet nihil vidi; Cic. *This way is eaſier [not ſo hard] to* hit; Hàc minor eſt aberratio; Ter. *He cannot* hit *the door*; Aberrat à janua. *He could not* hit *the bird her ſelf*; Avem ipſam contingere ferro non valuit; Virg. *He* hit *the Maſt with his arrow*; *the Pigeon flying in the air*; Volucri fixit arundine malum; Nigrâ figit ſub nube columbam; Virg. *He was* hit *with an arrow*; Sagittâ ictus eſt; Curt. *He was* hit *on the leg with a ſtone*; Saxo crus ejus affligitur; Curt. Hit *him a daſh on the teeth*; Pugnum in os impinge; Plaut. *I will* hit *you a box on the ear*; Incutiam tibi colaphum; Juv. *He* hit *his head againſt the arch*; Caput ad fornicem offendit; Quint. *He* hit *his toe againſt the threſhold*; Limini pollicem incuſſit; Plin. *The ſhip* hits *againſt the rocks*; Puppis offendit in ſcopulis; Ovid. Alliditur ad; illiditur in ſcopulos; Cæſ. Virg. Illiditur ſcopulis; Virg. *They do not half* hit *it*; Leviter inter ſe diſſident; Cic. *They do not* hit *it*; Inter ſe diſſident atque diſcordant; Cic. *You and I do not* hit *it*; Diſconvenit inter mèque & te; Hor. *My brother and I cannot* hit *it about theſe things*; Hæc fratri mecum non conveniunt; Ter. *He* hit *him in the teeth with his running away*; Fugam illi exprobravit; Ovid. *For fear I* hit *any body, as I run, on the head or elbow*; Nè quem curſu, capite, aut cubito offendam; Plaut. *They often did not* hit *it about* ——Diſſenſerunt ſæpenumero de——Gell. *You have* hit *the white*; Collimaſti probè: Collimare, inquit Stephanus, ſignificat id, quod nunc figere album dicunt: *As*; *He's a poor Archer ſhoots all the day, and doth not once* hit *the white?* Quis eſt qui totum diem jaculans non aliquando collimet? *To* hit *the mark*; Scopum, vel ſcopulum ferire, tangere, adſequi; ictu directo ferire, ſagittâ contingere; τῦ σκόπου ἐφικνεῖσθαι; metam attingere. *Who ſo ſharp-ſighted as never, or no where to* hit, *or daſh, and ſtumble, againſt ſome thing?* Quis tam Lynceus, qui nuſquam incurrat? Cic.

Hither; Huc. **Thither**, *and thither*; Huc illuc, ultrò citróque. **Hitherward**; Horsùm, Adv. **Hitherto**; Hactenus, huc uſque. *The* hither *ſide*; Citerior pars. **Hithermoſt**; Citimus. *The* hither Spain; Hiſpania citerior. (Particulæ autem hæ, **Thither**, *or* hitherto; hiſce quatuor regulis ſeq. cum earum notis & exemplis pleniùs explicantur.) **I. Hither**] *importing* hitherward, *or* toward this place, *is made by* horſum: *as*, *They come* hither; Hor-

Horſum pergunt; Ter. Surrexit, horſum ſe capeſſit, ſalva res; Plaut. II. **Hither**] *importing* to this place, *is made by* huc: *as*, *Hoe! call* Davus *out* hither; Heus! evocate huc Davum; Ter. Huc deducta eſt ad Thaidem; Ter. Sed huc quâ gratiâ te accerſi, juſſi, auſculta, ib. † *For* huc *anciently* hoc *was uſed*. *Hence* Virgil. Hoc tunc ignipotens cœlo deſcendit ab alto, i. e. huc; Planc. ad Ciceron. Hortor te, mi Cicero, exercitum hoc trajiciendum quàm primum cures. Hoc advenienti quot mihi M. tio dixere? Ter. Terence *ſeems to uſe* horſum *alſo for* huc. Noctu te adigent horſum, h. e. ad urbem agent; Donat. in loc. **III. Hither**] *applied* (*as ſometimes it is*) *to a Subſtantive*, *is an Adjective*, *noting* the nearer of two, *and made by* citerior: *as*, *He wrote me word*, *that* Pompey *was fled into the* hither Spain; Ad me ſcripſit, Pompeium fugiſſe in Hiſpaniam citeriorem; Cic. Sum in expectatione omnium rerum, quid in Galliâ citeriore, quid in urbe Januario menſe geratur, ut ſciam; Cic. **IV. Hitherto**] *either ſignifies* to this time, *and is made by* adhuc, *or* uſque adhuc: *as*, *Nevertheleſs I will intreat* Cæſar *for you*, *as* hitherto *I have done*; Ego tamen Cæſari prote, ſic ut adhuc feci, ſupplicabo; Cic. Hitherto *we have loytered*; Ceſſatum eſt uſque adhuc; Ter. *Or elſe* thus far, *or* to this term, *or* place, *and is made by* hactenus: *as*, hitherto *I have Spoken of the tillage of fields*; Hactenus arvorum cultus; Virg. Hactenus mihi videor de amicitia, quid ſentirem potiſſimè diviſſe; Cic. Quamobrem hæc quidem hactenus; Cic. Note, *This difference between* adhuc *and* hactenus, *is not ſo perpetual*, *but that* hactenus *is alſo applied unto time*. Hactenus exiſtimo noſtram conſolationem rectè adhibitam eſſe, quoad certior fieres iis de rebus —— Cic. Tolle fugâ Turnum, atque inſtantibus eripe fatis: Hactenus indulſiſſe vacat —— *Some other Phraſes*. *Come* hither; Adeſdum, Ehodum ad me; Ter. Huc ades; Virg. Hither *and thither*; Huc illuc; Tacit. Huc & illuc; Cic. Huc & huc; Hor. Nunc huc, nunc illuc; Virg. Hitherto, *unill now*, *to this preſent time*; In hanc uſque horam, &c. *See*, **untill** *now*.

A **Hog**; Porcus, m. *A little* hog; Porcellus. *A baken* hog; Saginatus porcus, altilis. Hogs-*fleſh*; Caro ſuilla, vel porcina. *A* hogs-*ſtie*; Hara, æ, f. ſuile, n. Porcorum ſtabulum, porcile. *A* hog-*herd*; Subulcus, m. Porcarius, porcorum cuſtos. *Belonging to an* hog; Porcinus. *A* hogs *baſket*; Exta porcelli, tomaculum; faliſcus venter. *A* hog-*badger*; Taxus. *An hedge*-hog; Erinaceus, Echinus. *You have brought your* hogs *to a fair market*; Tibi ad reſtim res rediit. (*See*, **Diſpair.**) Hogs *waſh*; Sorbitio ſuilla, culinæ purgamenta. Hoggiſh; Deparcus, querulus, multitabundus. *A* hogs-*head*, *or veſſel ſo called*; Dolium, n. cadus, m. cupa, f. *To ſet the* hogs-*head on end*: Capite cadum ſiſtere. *A barrow* hog; Porcus caſtratus; Verres caſtratus, exectus. *A young* hog; Nefrens; quod nondum frendere, h. e. fabam frangere poſſit, ut Varro ait. *To* **Hold**; Tenere, amplecti. *To* hold *a Senate*; Habere Senatum. *To* hold *a town by force*; Obtinere urbem armis. *To* hold *faſt*; Arctè tenere. *To* hold, *or contain*; Capere, continere. *They* hold *their own hard*; Suum diligenter tenent; Cic. *They* hold *up their hands to* Cæſar; Manus ad Cæſarem tendere —— Cæſ. *He* held *the Iſles near* Sicily; Tenuit inſulas propter Siciliam; Cic. Torquatus's *cauſe* held *me in hand*; Me torquati cauſa tenuit; Cic. *Would ye not have* held *the Province againſt him?* Annon contra eum, provinciam retenturi fuiſſetis? Cic. *He* holds *the chief rule*; Principatum [imperium] obtinet; regni potitur; Cæſ. Paterc. *You* hold *on your old wont*; Antiquum obtines; Ter. *You are the old man ſtill*; Morem antiquum atque ingenium obtinet; Ter. Eandem illam rationem antiquam obtines; Ter. *With much ado I* h[o]ld *from laughing*; Nimis ægrè riſum continui; Plaut. *I aſk why he* holds *me*; Rogo quamobrem retineat me; Ter. *They are* held *in by reaſon*; A ratione retinentur; Cic. *He is ſo drunk, he is hardly able to* hold *open his eyes*; Præ vino vix ſuſtinet palpebras; Macrob. *I can* hold [i. e. *hide or conceal*] *nothing*;

thing; Plenus rimarum ſum; Ter. *I am hardly able to* **hold** *my feet*; Pedibus inſiſtere vix queo. *They could hardly* **hold** *their feet*; Gradum firmare vix poterant; Curt. *I will lay* **hold** *on you*; Ego in te manus injiciam; Plaut. Tibi —— Petron. *To* **hold** *in the reins*; Premere habenas; Virg. **Hold** *in your breath*; Animam comprime; Ter. **Hold** *your tongue*; Tace; Ter. Lupus in fabula, Ib. *Can be* **hold** *his peace?* Potin' eſt hic tacere? Ter. *They* **held** *their peace*; Conticuere; Virg. *Can you* **hold** *your tongue?* Etiam taces? Ter. *You would cry out, that things could not any longer* **hold**; Exclames, neceſſe eſt res [Romanas] diutius ſtare non poſſe; Cic. *He* **held** *out unconquer'd to the laſt*; Invictus ad ultimum permanſit; Liv. *They* **held** *that honour during life*; Dum viverent, eum honorem uſurpabant; Paterc. *They are driven from their* **holds**; Sedibus ſuis pelluntur; Cic. *He could not* **hold** *from railing on him that was dead*; Non temperavit quin mortuum laceraret; Suet. *I know our houſe will hardly* **hold** *them*; Ædes noſtræ vix capient, ſcio; Ter. *They* **hold** *them at a great rate*; Magni æſtimant; Cic. *To lay* **hold** *of an opportunity*; Uti occaſione; Petr. *Will you not* **hold** *off your hands?* Non manum abſtines? Ter. *He will* **hold** *his hands ſure if he be wiſe*; Næ ille continet it manus, ſi ſapiat; Ter. **Holding** *their arms over their heads*; Levatis ſuper capita armis; Curt. *I* **hold** *it better*, Satius eſſe credo; Ter. *He* **holds** *nothing for well done, but what he doth himſelf*; Niſi quod ipſe facit, nihil rectum putat; Ter. *To* **hold** *for done*; Pro facto habere; Cic. *It hath been* **held** [*or* **holden**] *the part of a wiſe man*; Sapientis eſt habitum; Cic. *My mind hath all this while been* **held** *betwixt hope and fear*; Animus in ſpe, atque in timore, uſque antehac attentus fuit; Ter. *He gave not ſo much to the reſt, that what he had intended to give might* **hold** *out*; Cæteris minus dedit, ut deſtinata ſumma ſufficeret; Suet. **Hold** *your hands*; Inhibete manus; Petron. *He* **held** *on his purpoſe for all that*; Tamen propoſitum nihilo ſecius peregit; Corn. Nepos. *He thinks no law can take* **hold** *on him*; Non legem putat tenere ſe ullam; Ter. *If you will ſtand to what you* **hold**; Si tibi conſtare vis; Cic. *He* **holds** *with the hounds, and runs with the hare*; Duabus ſellis ſedet. *He cannot* **hold** *a horn in his mouth, but muſt blow it*; Rimarum plenus eſt, hâc illâc perfluit. *There is no more* **hold** *to be taken of his word, then of a wet Eel by the tail*; Anguilla eſt, elabitur. *There is no* **hold** *to be taken of a womans word*; Mulieri nè credas, nè mortuæ quidem. *There was no* **holding** *of him*; Tormento non retineri potuit ferreo; Ter. *To* **hold** *an opinion ſtiffly*; Mordicus tenere animum, ſententiam. *To* **hold**, *or keep himſelf at home*; Tenere ſe domo. *A* **holding**, i. e. *laſting diſeaſe*; Tenax morbus. **Hold** *on in theſe ways*; Curſus hos retine. *He did* **hold** *on in the ſame courſe, or way, which he had taken from his child-hood*; Eundem tenebat curſum, quem à prima ætate ſuſceperat. *To ceaſe from, or to give over,* **holding** *in his work*; Labore & opere ſuperſedere. *To* **hold** *againſt right*; Uſurpare aliquid ex alterius bonis; alienam rem nullo jure invadere, &c. *See, to* **uſurp**; *to take away by* **force**. *A* **hole**, *or hollow place*; Cavitas, caverna. *To make a* **hole**; Cavare, excavare. *To make a* **hole** *by boring*; Terebrare, perforare, torare. *To make a* **hole** *through*; Transfodere, perfodere. *A* **hole** *bored with ſome inſtrument*; Foramen, n. *A* **hole**, *or lurking place*; Spelæum, n. ſpecus, latebra, f. *A* **hole** *in the ground*; Cuniculus, cavernula; ſpecus, m. *A* **hole** *in a rock*; Spelunca, f. *The* **holes** *of the eyes*; Orbes, concava oculi. *The* **holes** *of the noſe*; Naris ſpiramina. *A* **hole**, *or vent, out of which, air, ſmoke, wind, or breath iſſueth*; Spiraculum, n. *A* **hole** *to creep out at*; Diverticulum, anfractus ſuffugii. *A lurking* **hole**; Latibulum. *Full of* **holes**; Multicavus, cavernoſus, foraminoſus. *By* **holes**, *or mines in the earth*; Cuniculatim, Adv. *It's an eaſie thing to pick a* **hole** *in any mans coat*; Maleſacere qui vult, nuſquam non cauſam invenit. *It's as full of* **holes** *as a riddle*. Perlucet quàm cribrum crebrius. *To find a* **hole** *to creep out of*; Rimam invenire.

Lo'ly

Holy, *or Godly*; Sanctus, ſacer, ſacroſanctus. **Holy writ**; Sacra ſcriptura. *To make* **holy**; Conſecrare, ſacrare, ſanctificare. **Holineſs**; Sanctitas, f. **Holily**; Sancte, adv. *An* **holy** *day*; Dies feſtus. **Holy** *days*; Feriæ, f. ſolennia. *Half* **holy** *days*, Dies interciſus. *To make or keep* **holy**=*day*; Feriari. **Holy** *Thurſday*; Dies Aſcenſionis. *The* **holy** *Ghoſt*; Spiritus ſanctus. **Holy**=*days eves*; Feriæ præcedaneæ. *Set* **holy**=*days*; Feriæ anniverſariæ, ſtatæ feriæ. *Moveable* **holy**=*days*, *or feaſts*; Feriæ conceptivæ. *Of*, *or belonging to* **holy**=*days*; Feſtus, feſtivus, Adj. **Holy**=*water*; Aqua benedicta, ſive luſtralis. *A popiſh* **holy**=*water*=*pot*; Amula, f. *A popiſh* **holy**=*water ſtick*; Aſpergillum, n. *Court* **holy**=*water*; Flanditiæ. **Holy**=*dame*; Beata virgo. *To keep* **holy**=*day*; Feſtos dies, ferias ſolennes, ſanctum quoddam ocium agere, celebrare, in honore habere. Negotia profana, opera privata ſegregare, ſemovere, ſecernere, miſſa facere; à negotiis humanis, à curâ ſtudiorum, occupationum rerum humanarum requieſcere, feriari; ut publicis, ut divinis vacet. Animo ſuis operibus impedito, occupato non detineri; ſupерſedere aliis negotiis & operibus, ut memoriam mortemque Chriſti atque Sanctorum celebret. Diem aliquem celebrem, ſolennem, ſanctum, religioſum facere, habere, otioſum, quietum traducere ſine ullo labore, quo literum ſit opportunúmque tempus, hominum piorum recolendi memoriam, numinisque divini laudem celebrandi. In feſti celebritate, ſolenlennitate peragendâ, rebus divinis operam dare, denegare humanis. —— Feſtum genialiter egit. Immunes operum famulæ dominæque ſuarum Feſtum agitant, celebrant. Luce ſacrâ requieſcat ager; requieſcat aratrum, Et grave ſuſpenſo vomere ceſſet opus. —— Feſtus Dat veniam ſommúmque dies. Sacra, feſta dies, lux. Alicujus nomine dies feſtos agitare; memoriam ſanctorum celebrare; humana opera miſſa facere; alicujus ſolennem diem ſedulâ religione celebrare. *How much more ſolemnly would I have kept the day of my birth, for* **holy**=*day*, *if you had been with me*; Quantò luculentiùs, natalem mihi diem, ſi affuiſſes, egiſſem. *All days are* **holy**=*days to ſluggards*; Ignavis ſemper feriæ ſunt. *Inſpired by the* **holy**=*Ghoſt*; Divino motu concitus, &c. *See*, *to be* **inſpired**.

A **Home**; Domus, f. **Home** *ſupper*, Domicœnium. *At* **home** *with me*; Apud me. **Home**=*ward*; Domum verſus. *Belonging to* **home**; Domeſticus. *To come ſhort* **home** Deficere in via. *To hit one* **home**; Urgere, urere. *To begin at* **home**; Ab ipſo lare incipere. **Home**=*bred*; Mammothreptus, domi educatus. **Home**=*ſpun*; Craſſus, rudis, impolitus. **Homely**, *an Adj.* Ruſticus, inurbanus, craſſus, impolitus, vulgaris, incultus, familiaris, quotidianus. *Very* **homely**; Agreſtis, trivialis, plebeius, Adj. **Homelineſs**; Ruſticitas, immundities, tenuitas, f. *A* **homely** *ſtyle*; Stylus tenuis, gracilis. **Homely**, *an Adv. plainly*, *or after the common ſort*; Inurbanè, vulgariter. **Homely**, *or unlearnedly*; Indoctè, inconditè, impolitè. *I will go* **home**; Ibo domum; Plaut. *I will be at* **home**, *if*——Domi ero ſi——Ter. *Let them go* **home**; Domum abeant; Plaut. *It is a great while ſince you went from* **home**; Jamdudum factum eſt, quum abiſti domo; Plaut. *To carry proviſions* **home**; Pabula domum ferre; Virg. *How long is it ſince you came* **home**? Quàm dudum advenisti domum? Plaut. *He comes* **home** *from abroad*; Peregrè redit; Ter. *In ſuch a caſe I more gladly rehearſe forreign*, *than* **home** *examples*; Externa libentiùs in tali re, quam domeſtica recordamur; Cic. *Charity begins at* **home**; Proximus ſum egomet mihi; Ter. Tunica pallio propior; Prov. *You made it out by in and* **home** *proofs*; Inſitis domeſticiſque probationibus explicabas; Boeth. *I'le turn* **home**;——*get me* **home**; Convertam me domum; Ter. *The enemy is got between him and* **home**; Intercluditur ab hoſtibus; Cæſ. **Home** *is* **home**, *be it never ſo* **homely**; Domus amica domus optima. *Hankering after* **home**; Domeſticæ vitæ appetens. *At* **home**, *or*, *in my houſe*; Domi, οἴκοι, in domo; ἐν τοῖ οἴκοι; intra paternos parietes; intra domeſticos parietes. *To tarry*, *or lurk at* **home**; Domi ſe continere; Perpetuò domi deſidere; raro

pro-

prodire; domi, cubiæ in morem, suo vivere socco. **Honest**; Honestus, liberalis, bonus, simplex, integer, probus, Adj. *An* **honest** *fellow*; Frugi homo. **Honest** *or chast*; Pudicus. *To* **honest**, *or commend*; Honestare, cohonestare, decorare, condecorare. **Honesty**; Honestas, probitas, bonitas, integritas, fides. *A little* **honesty**; Fidecula, f. **Honesty**, *or chastity*; Pudicitia. **Honestly**; Honestè, probè, integrè. *An* **honest** *good man*; Vir bonus, probus, pius, integer, probatus, spectatus, sanctissimus, planè bonus, & cum primis honestus; summa innocentiâ, integritate, probitate, candore, & perspectâ morum probitate ornatus, optimis, & sanctissimis moribus; qui continentiæ, innocentiæ sibi legem indixit; animi defæcati, excocti, perpurgati, cujus vita fidésque inculpata est, innocentia singulari præditus; qui sibi ab omni maleficio cavit; in officio nullo claudicat; nullius sceleris conscientiâ exalbescit, commovetur, perterretur; dignus quicum in tenebris mices; sine macula, sine labe, expurgatus à vitiorum sordibus; genuinâ probitate; quem nulla conditio pecuniæ à summa integritate continentiáque deduxit. Homo innocentissimus, ab omni non modo facinore, verùm etiam minimâ errati suspicione remotissimus; antiqui officii, severitas inest in vultu, in verbis fides. —— Est bonus, ut melior vir Non alius quisquam. Non illo melior quisquam nec amantior æqui Vir fuit. —— Justissimus unus Qui fuit —— & servantissimus æqui. —— Verâ simplicitate bonus. Cui Conscia mens recti. Qui pejus leto flagitium timet. Cui pudor & Justitiæ soror Incorrupta fides nudáque veritas; Quando ullum invenit parem? Tanta tibi est recti reverentia —— & æqui, Quanta Numæ fuerat. —— Qui vindice nullo Sponte sua sine lege fidem rectúmque colebat. &c. *See a* **vertuous** *man*. *A down right* **honest** *man*; Vir sine fuco ac fallaciis; cum quo audacter posses in tenebris micare; Cic. Petr. *No* **honest** *man will do it*; Quod homines sancti non facient; Cic. *She begs you would be* **honest** *to her*; Fidem vestram implorat; Ter. *Thou art an* **honest** *fellow*; Frugi homo es; Ter. *He's a real* **honest** *man*; Nihil illo est sincerius. *Every* **honest** *man will*; Quibuscunque bonæ mentis cura fuit. *An* **honest**, *fair condition'd man*; Hominem non omninò sinistri ingenii. *He's an* **honest**, *good natur'd man*; Mitionem quendam agit. *An* **honest**, *true blade*; Homo perfectus, quadratus, & omnibus suis numeris absolutus; Limatæ probitatis. *He's true as steel,* **honest** *and rightly principled*; Incoctum generoso pectus honesto. *He's an* **honest** *man*; *You may build on his word*; Est homo certissimæ fidei. *He hath hardly his fellow for* **honesty**; Par est homo paucorum hominum. *A plain-hearted, and down right* **honest** *man*; Apertæ ingenuitatis homo. *He regards vertue more then wealth*; *He's a real and truely* **honest** *man*; Neglectis fortunæ commodis, bonæ tantùm menti parandæ & promovendæ studet; Genuina probitate vir. *We must not do against nature,* **honesty**, *or civility*; A natura minimum, ab honesto minimè, recedendum est. *I know he's too* **honest** *to lie*; *I dare take his word*; *He'l do as he says*; Mihi sibyllæ folium est quicquid ille dixerit; Bonâ fide præstabit omnia; Ab omni fæce terrena igne quasi divino excoctus; Edecumatæ integritatis vir; vir consummatissimus, cunctarum virtutum conscientia & fama juxta beatus; Qui teste cœlo vivit. *He's so* **honest** *that he knows no tricks, or cheats*; Insoleus malarum artium. *An* **honest** *man never doth any thing well, that he may be seen to do it, but because he cannot do otherwise*; *He cannot do but what he ought to do*; Vir probus & honestus nunquam rectè facit, ut facere videretur, sed quia aliter facere non potest, Nescit posse, quod posse non debet. *An* **honest** *man though he be not one of his own age, yet he is the best of every age*; Vir probus licèt non sit seculi sui vir, attamen omnis ævi est optimus. *A worthy* **honest** *man, born to all the examples of vertue*; Vir ad omnia virtutis exempla genitus. *To give testimony of another mans* **honesty**; Virtuti testimonium tribuere, &c. *See*, testimony.

Honour; Honor, honos, existimatio, cultus, veneratio, dignitas, amplitudo. **Honour** *done unto one*; Reve-

ren-

rentia, dignatio, f. *To* **honour**; Honorare, honore prosequi, venerari, colere. *To* **honour**, *or have in reverence*; Observare, admirari. *To do one an* **honour** Honestare, cohonestare, dignari honore. **Honoured**, Honoratus, honore affectus, cultus. *And it like your* **honour**; Si placet dominationi vestræ. *Desire of* **honour**; Ambitio. *Desirous of* **honour**; Ambitiosus, φιλότιμος. **Honourable**; Venerabilis, magnificus, honorabilis, honorificus, præclarus, honestus, Adj. *Right* **honourable**. Honoratissimus, perillustris, ornatissimus, præstantissimus, illustrissimus, magnificentissimus. **Honourably**; Magnificè, honorificè, splendidè, præclarè, Adv. **Honourary**, *for* **honour**; Honorarius. *Honi soit qui mal y pense*: Malè ei sit, qui malè cogitat. *Born to* **honour**; Ad honorem, decus, dignitatem natus, factus, susceptus, formatus. Ab ipsa natura ad splendorem, celebritatem institutus. Habilem, idoneum, aptum, alacrem, erectum, compositum esse naturâ ad honores assequendos, gerendos. Alto ingenio & ad res præclaras, ad laudem & gloriam, ad decus & dignitatem nato. Ab ipsis incunabulis virtutem excoluit, amplexus est; præclara sibi proposuit; ad summa contendit. *To* **honour**, *esteem, and reverence*; Honore afficere. Etsi te in tuendâ, colendâ, conservandâ amicitiâ satis levem, parùm constantem, minùs firmum cognovi, à me tamen omnia ornamenta proficiscentur; nullum in te ornando, honestando, colendo, locum aut tempus, nullum studii genus, officii, observantiæ prætermittam; tavebo tuæ dignitati, existimationi, honori; Nullo non loco, nullo non tempore, quibuscunque rebus potero, conferam, referam, intendam ad honorem ac dignitatem tuam, omnia mea studia, officia, omnem industriam, curam, operam, diligentiam; figam & locabo in tua dignitate omnia mea studia; Augebitur, amplificabitur meo studio tua dignitas; Accessio tibi dignitatis meo studio fiet; tuæ dignitatis accessiones meo studio consequeris; meum studium honori tuo nullo loco deerit. *I will defend your* **honour**; Honorem tuum defendam. Quod pollicitus sum, id re præstabo, ut honorem tuum defendam, tuear, ut honoris tui defensionem, contentionem, certamen suscipiam, ut pro honore tuo pugnem, contendam, certem, ut honorem tuum defendendum, tuendúmque suscipiam. *I will have consideration or regard of your* **honour**; Honoris tui rationem habebo. Magnam omnibus in rebus tuæ dignitatis rationem habebo; semper mihi tua dignitas ante oculos erit, proposita erit; erit antiquissima; meæ cogitationes tuam laudem spectabunt; Animus meus in honore tuo fixus erit ac locatus; in omni re quid honor tuus postulet, quid ferat, quid requirat attendam. *To contemn* **honour**, *to live a private life*; De honoribus obtinendis parum esse solicitum. Ab ambitionis aucupatione abstinere, abhorrere. Delatas sibi fasces rejicere. Nullo regendi desiderio teneri. Honorum ornamenta prætermittere. Honores missos facere. Ad rempublicam non accedere. Nullam partem unquam reipublicæ attingere. Privatum otium publicis negotiis anteferre. A publicis negotiis se subtrahere, removere, & ad otium perfugere, se conferre. Domi privatum delitescere, conquiescere, consenescere forte contentum suâ. Vitam perobscuram transmittere. Eum esse quem nulla ambitio, nullus honor moveat, quem Non levis ambitio, perfusáque gloria fuco, Magnatúmque fames solicitavit opum. Vive tibi, quantúmque potes prælustria vita, &c.——jure perhorrui Latè conspicuum tollere verticem, &c. Horat. Carm. 3. 16. Sub lare privato latere. Latius regnes, avidum domando spiritum, quàm si, &c. Horat. Carm. 2. 2. Sed in littus amas. Beatus ille qui procul negotiis, &c. Horat. Epod. 2. Omitte mirari beatæ Fumum & opes strepitúmque Romæ. Principibus invidia accrescit, privatis quæ minor esset. ——Neque divitibus contingunt gaudia solis; Nec vixit malè, qui vivens moriénsque fefellit. Crede mihi, benè qui latuit benè vixit, &c. Ovid. Trist. 3. 4 Non ego ventosæ venor suffragia plebis, Virtus repulsæ nescia sordidæ, &c. Hor. Carm. 3. 2. Solutus misera ambitione gravique, &c. Hor. 1. 6. Secretum iter, & fallentis semita vitæ. Stat quicunque volet potens Aulæ culmine lubrico; Me dulcis saturet quies. Obscuro

ſcuro poſitus loco. Leni perfruar otio; Nullis nota Quiritibus Ætas per tacitum fluat, &c. Senec. Thyeſt. Act. 2. Chorus. Me nulla vocet turba potentem: Stringat tenuis littora puppis, Senec. Oeta. Act. 2. Chorus. Offenſus variæ tumidis terroribus aulæ, Privatos gaudet inde habitare lares. Non amet hanc vitam quiſquis me non amat opto; Vivat & urbanis albus in officiis. *See*, **content** *with a mean eſtate. He is an* **honour** *to his neighbours*; Ornamento eſt propinquis. *Have regard to your* **honour**; Exiſtimationi tuæ conſule. **Honours** *change manners*; Honores mutant mores. *Where* **honour** *ceaſeth, knowledge decreaſeth*; Honos alit artes. *A very* **honourable** *Court*; Curia ampliſſima. *We are born to atchieve higher, and more* **honourable** *things*; Ad altiora quædam & magnificentiora nati ſumus. *To entertain one* **honourably**; Magnificè aliquem tractare. *To defend ones* **honour**; Aliquem ſartum, tectum conſervare, quod eſt, alicujus honorem, ut vulgus loquitur, tueri: Ut; M. Curium ſartum tectum, ut aiunt, ab omni incommodo, detrimento, moleſtiâ, ſincerum integrúmque conſerves; Cic. *To get great* **honour**, *glory, and praiſe*; Omne ferre punctum, quod pro, laudem omnium aſſequi, apud Hor. *To get* **honour** *by his Acts, or deeds*; Extendere famam factis. *It's hard to know, whether he be more* **honourable** *and famous, by the nobility of his race, or by his own vertues*; Vir, in quo dubium, clariórne ſit generis Origine, an virtutibus. **Honourable** *for the various Ornaments of vertue*; Diverſis relucens virtutum Ornamentis. *A man compleatly* **honourable**; Vir numeris omnibus abſolutus. *One moſt worthy of all* **honour**, *and favour*; Omni honore, & favore digniſſimus. *The great* **honour** *of his country*; Patriæ decus immortale. *One of* **honourable** *fame*; Famam ſervans illibatam; Famæ hactenùs incontaminatæ. *One very* **honourable** *for his manners, and good life*; Moribus ac vitæ probitate admodùm excellens; Vitam degens nullâ ſimilis rumoris maculâ, aut labe aſperſâ; Integer vitæ ſceleriſque purus, apud Hor. *A man high in* **honour**; Sublimi qui fertur vertice; ſummæ dignitatis codicillis ornatus; Ornamentis pulcherrimis cumulatus; magnificis ornatus præconiis. *I did always* **honour** *you*; Meum tuo honori ſtudium nullo unquam loco defuit. *I have ſpecial care of your* **honour**, *and eſtate*; Mihi tuus honor, & fortunæ tuæ etiam atque etiam curæ ſunt. *It may be you will wonder, that I* **honour** *you ſo much*; Tibi hunc honorem à me haberi, fortè miraberis. *Let us* **honour** *him being dead, whom we injur'd being alive*; Honorem mortuo, cui vivo injuriam fecimus, faciamus. *Leſt any ſtain ſhould be upon your* **honour**; Ne qua labes tuo honori aſpergatur. *That moſt ſtout and famous man* Lucius Scilla, *whom I mention out of* **honour** *and reſpect*; Vir ille fortiſſimus & clariſſimus L. Scilla, quem, honoris causâ, nomino; Cic. *A man much* **honoured** *by me*; Mihi eximiâ veneratione recolendus. *After* **honour** *life is deareſt, or, only* **honour** *dearer then life*; Vita chariſſima poſt honorem. Omnium rerum, honore excepto, prima eſſe, chariſſima, antiquiſſima vita debet, ſecundum honorem, poſt honorem, honore excepto, ſi honorem exceperis, nihil eſſe debet vitâ prius, potius, charius, antiquius; Primas ſibi partes poſt honorem vita vendicat; Primæ partes vitæ debentur, honore tamen excepto. *Life and* **honour** *ought equally to be regarded*; Vita & honor curanda. Saluti pariter ac honori conſulendum; ducenda ſimul ratio eſt & ſalutis, & dignitatis; non dignitatem magis, quàm ſalutem ſpectare debemus; Salutis ratio cum dignitatis ratione conjungenda, quærenda, amanda, expetenda ſine ſalute dignitas non eſt, non eſt a dignitate vita ſejungenda; Decet ſtudere dignitati, cum ea temen nec ſtudium vitæ negligendum. *The hazarding of your* **honour**; Periculum honoris. Tuus honor agitur, honor tuus in diſcrimen adducitur, de honore periclitaris. *Theſe things impair your* **honour**; Hæc honori tuo obſunt. Hæc honori tuo, tuæ dignitati, tuæ laudi adverſantur, adverſa ſunt, nocent, officiunt, labem inferunt, maculas injiciunt, tenebras offundunt, damno ſunt, detrimento ſunt, jacturam afferunt, de honore tuo detrahunt, adimunt, auferunt; Lædunt

honorem tuum, imminuunt, turpi labe inficiunt, quasi tenebris circumjectis, circumfusis, offusis obscurant. *Take heed lest you crack your credit; Do your endeavour, that your* **honour**, *or good Name and report be not stained*; Vide nè honori tuo quid detrahatur. Da operam diligenter, enitere, conare omni studio, contende omnibus viribus, intende omnes nervos, incumbe toto pectore, elabora quantum in te est, studium adhibe quantum potes, confer huc omnia tua studia, omnem operam & industriam; Age hoc quàm diligenter potes, nè quam tuus honor jacturam faciat, nè quod ferat detrimentum, nè quam injuriam accipiat, nè quâ labe inficiatur, nè quam labem aut maculam suscipiat, contrahat. **honour** *and worship, or dignity*; Honor. Existimatio, dignitas, honestas, honor, optima fama, amplitudo, honesta opinio. *He* **honours** *you greatly*; Devotione vos veneratur. *That affair was very* **honourable** *to him*; Ea res magno ei honori fuit. *From thence he was greatly advanced to* **honour**; Hinc summa illi facta est accessio dignitatis, ad dignitatem. *Whom he did advance to great* **honours**; Quem ad amplissimos honores produxit; Cæs. *They did appoint great, and singular* **honours** *for* Cæsar; Multos, eximios, & singulares honores Cæsari decreverunt. *Whom, though absent, they did receive into the greatest* **honour**; Quem absentem in amplissimum honorem acceptârunt; Cic. *Whom* Cæsar *did ever chiefly* **honour**; Quos præcipuo semper honore habuit Cæsar. *He raised his free-man to the* **honour** *of a Knight, or Gentleman*; Libertum suum equestri dignitate donavit. *Beware lest his* **honour** *should be prejudiced*; Cavete nè quid illius honor jacturæ faciat, subeat, ferat, patiatur. *In that business they would have stain'd* Cato's **honour**; In eo negotio Catonis splendorem maculare voluerunt. *But when* Cæsar *was so much* **honoured**; Sed cum hic Cæsari honos est exhibitus. *It was lately very* **honourable** *for* Milo, *that, &c.* Honori summo nuper Miloni fuit, quod, &c. *Such an* **honour** *is given to very few, by the good will of the* Roman *people*; Honos talis populi Romani voluntate paucis est delatus; Cic. *When he did see me in so much* **honour**; Ubi me vidit esse in tantum honorem, vel, in tanto honore. *Yet for his great experience in war, he was advanced to that* **honour**; Tamen propter singularem scientiam rei militaris, ad eum est honorem evocatus; Cæs. vel, eò honoris evectus est. *He is much* **honoured**, *and esteemed by me*; Apud me in honore, & pretio est. *They were so much* **honoured** *for their excellent virtue*; Illi ob egregiam virtutem tali honore dignati sunt. *Let* Marius *be for ever* **honoured**; Sit in æterna gloria Marius. *When we had discharg'd our selves well, both in the greatest* **honours**, *and in the greatest pains and labours*; Cùm & honoribus amplissimis, & laboribus maximis non malè perfuncti essemus. *He had been advanced more in* **honours**, *if he had not been always sickly*; Is processisset longiùs honoribus, nisi semper infirmâ, atque ægrâ valetudine fuisset. *He did most bravely, and magnificently carry himself in all his* **honours**; Amplissimè & magnificentissimè omnes honores gessit; Cic. *We have also been in some* **honour**, *and esteem*; Nos etiam nomen aliquod decúsque gessimus. *The glory of his Name, or* **honour**, *hath filled the world*; Implevit orbem terrarum nominis illius gloria. *When he was great and high, both in* **honours**, *and in the glory of his great Acts*; Cùm, & honoribus, & rerum gestarum gloriâ floreret; Cic. *It's a great praise for those that are* **honourably** *minded, to sit down in the lower forms, if they cannot reach the highest*; Præclara conantes in secundis tertiisque si consequi prima non licet, consistere laus est. *The height of* **honour** *doth rather make him more humble, then proud and high*; Quem sublimitas honoris inclinat, non sublimat. *They are greatly to be* **honoured**, *who have deserved well of the Common-wealth*; Multis adoreis cumulandi sunt benè de republica meriti. *To rise, or be raised up, to the highest pitch of* **honour**; Ad summum honoris culmen ascendere; in amplissimum ordinem adscribi, assumi; In purpuræ dominationem evehi. *To be greatly, and deservedly* **honoured**; Honoribus amplissimis pro merito suo augeri, ornari, cumulari.

To

To **honour** *God*; Piè, sanctéque Deum venerari, submisse adorare, fideliter & integro animo colere, &c. *See, to* **worship** *God*. *To degrade one of his* **honours**; Magistratu, honoribus, aliquem dejicere, exuere, deponere, &c. *See, to* **degrade**. **Honourable**; Vir primariæ dignitatis, summæ gratiæ & autoritatis; ad dignitatem, & gloriam natus, &c. *See*, **noble**. *To seek* **honour**. Honoribus inservire; Cic. Gloriæ inhiare; Cic. &c. *See*, **ambition**; **vain-glory**, &c. *To* **honour**, *or reverence*; Aliquem venerari, revereri, colere, observare, suscipere, &c. *See*, *to* **reverence**. *To advance to* **honour**, Ampliorem, illustriorem facere; tergeminis tollere honoribus, &c. *See*, *to* **advance**. *To be advanced to* **honour**; Honoribus ornari; cumulari, efferri, affici, &c. *See*, *to be* **advanced**. *A very* **honourable** *man*; Authoritate magna pollens vir, &c. *See*, *a man of great* **power**; *a* **prime**, **principal** *man*, *&c.*

A **hook**; Hamus, uncus. *A little* **hook**; Hamulus. *A* **hook** *of a door, or gate*; Cardo, d. g. *A* **hook** *to catch fish*; Hamus piscatorius. *A sheep-***hook**; Pedum. *A flesh-***hook**; Fulcina, creagra. *A little flesh-***hook**; Fuscinula. *The pot-***hooks**; Ollares uncì; ansæ, arum, pl. f. *A grappling* **hook**; Harpago, inis, m. *A* **hook** *to cut any thing*; Falx. *Such a little* **hook**; Falcula, æ, f. *The* **hook** *of a clasp*; Ansula. *A weeding* **hook**; Runcina, æ, f. *A boat-***hook**; Hama, æ, f. **Hooks** *to reap with*; Falces messoriæ. *A little* **hook** *wherewith rushes are cut*; Scirpicula, æ, f. *A tenter-***hook**; Uncinus, clavus uncinatus. *A wall-***hook**, *or drag*; Lupus, harpago. *A* **hook** *whereon flesh is hanged*; Carnarium, n. furcilla, f. *A* **hook**, *or clasp*, *to set on a garment*; Uncinulus. *To* **hook** *together*; Confibulare. *To* **hook** *in*; Adhamare, inuncare. *To* **hook** *with a grapple*; Harpagare. *To make* **hooked**; Aduncare. **Hooked**; Uncus, aduncus, hamatus. *Made* **hooked**; Curvatus, uncinatus, falcatus. *By* **hook**, *or by crook*; *one way or other*; *any way*; Quo jure, quâve injuriâ; operâ bonâ, aut malâ; Ter. Plaut. Per fas aut nefas; Hâc non succesſit, aliâ aggrediamur viâ. Viam clausam precibus, vi facere. Ubi lenitate clementiaque nihil proficitur: severitatis aculeos atque stimulos adhibere. Vide quam iniquus sis præ ludio, dum efficias id quod cupis. Precariò vel pretio, quo jure, voti se compotem facere. ——— Si possis rectè, si non quocunque modo rem. Flectere si nequeo superos, Acheronta movebo. ——— Vos ô mihi manes Este boni, quoniam superis aversa voluntas, ——— Nil intentatum, nil liquit inausum. Nil obstat tibi, dum nè sit te ditior alter. Quod virtute fieri non potest, fiat dolo. ——— Dolus an virtus quis in hoste requirat? Si non proficient artes, veniemus ad arma; Extricare nummos unde. Omnem movere lapidem. *To be off the* **hooks**, *or out of humour*; Esse in fermento. **Hookedness**; Aduncitas, aduncatio. *My wife's quite off the* **hooks**; Mea uxor tota in fermento jacet; est; Plaut. *He is drag'd with a* **hook**; Unco ducitur; Juv. *He's* **hookt** *in as sure as can be*; Certè captus est; Ter.

Hope; Fiducia, spes. *To* **hope**; Expectare; Sperare, confidere. Benè sperare & bono animo esse. Spe teneri, niti, duci. In spem maximam adduci, venire; induci. Spem habere, fovere, pascere, alere, nutrire. Fidenti esse animo. Ad spem erigi. Expectatione verâ, constanti pendere. Magnum habere animum & spem bonam concipere. Expectatione, spe maximâ rerum erigi. Anchoram spe figere. Magna me spes tenet. Spei non nihil affulsit, affluxit, arridet, blanditur. Spes est fore uti. Lux affulsit. Adhuc cœlum volvitur; non omnium dierum sol occidit. Spe alendus est animus. ——— Sperare salutem ——— & Afflictis melius confidere rebus. Spes mihi magna subit. Fluito dubiæ spe pendulus horæ. *To be past* **hope**, *or out of* **hope**; Desperare, spe dejici; animum despondere. *To have no* **hope**; Diffidere. *To put one in* **hope**; Reddere animum; Spem afferre; in expectationem adducere; Ad spem erigere. Lactare, ducere spe. Spem, opimam spem alicui ostendere, injicere, facere, dare. Alacritatem & summam spem afferre. Jacentem animam excitare, & inducere in spem meliorem. In

ſummam expectationem adducere. Spémque dedit dubiæ menti. **Hoped** *for*; Speratus. *A* **hoping**; Conſilio. *A ſmall* **hope**; Specula, æ, f. Spes exigua, & tenuis. *That which may be* **hoped** *for*; Sperabilis, Adj. *That which may not be* **hoped** *for*; Inſperabilis. *Not* **hoped** *for*; Inſperatus. *Beſides ones* **hope**; Ex inſperato. *Paſt* **hope**; Deſperatus, conclamatus. **Hopefull**; Bonæ ſpei. *To put one in vain* **hope**, *and diſappoint*; Vanâ, inani, falsâ, vacuâ, obſcurâ, cæcâ ſpe, expectatione; falſo gaudio lactare, ducere, deludere, eludere, fallere, producere. Expectatione ſuâ fruſtrari, defraudare aliquem. Promiſſis fallacibus imponere alicui. Spem alicujus eludere, fallere. Dolo in fraudem impellere. Alicui fraudem facere; inſidioſè ſpem falſam oſtendere, nihil niſi ſpem meram dare; verba dare; magna polliceri tantùm, præſtare nihil. Aliquem magnâ ſpe fraudare, ludificare; in lætitiam fruſtrà conjicere. Spei multum, rei nihil dare. Spe, promiſſo ludit inani, vano, irrito. *See, to* **deceive**, *or beguile*; *to break* **promiſe**. *To be put in vain* **hope**; Incertam, dubiam, cæcam, inanem opera ſpem quaſi ducem ſequi. Duci, illudi ſpe vanâ, inani, &c. Diſparem promiſſis fidem experiri. Spe non ſaginatur venter. Spem falſam alere, fovere, &c. ——Animo ſpem paſcere inanem. Spe captus inani. **Hopeleſs**, *or without* **hope**; Exſpes. *To* **hope** *well of one*; De alicujus virtute ſingulari optimè, honorificè, præclarè ſperare, ſentire. Præclaram concipere ſpem de aliquo. Ab aliquo maxima quæque, magnas res expectare. Inclinat animus ad optimam ſpem tuæ virtutis eximiæ, indolis egregiæ. *The forlorn* **hope**; Antecurſores. *To loſe, miſs, or fail of his* **hope**; Spem ſuſceptam abjicere, amittere, deponere. De magna ſpe detrudi, depelli. Ex altâ ſpe decidere, dejici, deturbari. Extenuatur & evaneſcit ſpes. Spes me fefellit, fruſtrata eſt, delusit. Falſa me lactavit, aluit ſpes. Infirma, quâ nitebamur, ſpes eſt imbecilla, nulla. *To be quite out of all* **hope**; Ab omni ſpe derelinqui, deſtitui; rebus ſuis penitùs diffidere; nullâ ſpe niti, &c. *See, to* **diſpair**. *This is more than I can* **hope** *for*; Nequaquam hoc eſt ſperandum mihi. *I* **hope** *we ſhall be friends*; Spero inter nos gratiam fore; Ter. *I* **hope** *it will fall out ſo*; Spero ita futurum. *I was out of* **hope** *of peace*; Pacem deſperavi; Cic. *There they skirmiſh'd with* Cæſars *forlorn* **hope**; Ibi cum antecurſoribus Cæſaris prælium commiſſum eſt; Cæſ. *The forlorn* **hope**; Equites qui agmen antecedunt; Cæſ. *I was in good* **hope** *it would be*; Eram in magna ſpe fore, ut ——Cic. *There is no* **hope** *of his ſafety*; Hujus ſalus deſperanda eſt; Cic. *It is paſt* **hope**; *there is no* **hope**; Conclamatum eſt. *Which they had no* **hope** *to attain*; Quum ſe aſſequi poſſe diffiderent; Cic. *I* **hope** *he will be here within this day or two*; Illum affuturum eſſe hic confido propediem; Ter. *As I* **hope** *is is*; Quod ita eſſe confido; Cic. *All our* **hope** *is in you*; In te ſpes omnis nobis ſita eſt; Ter. *Without* **hope**; *out of all* **hope**; Exſpes; Hor. *He was out of* **hope** *of life*; Exſpes vitæ fuit; Tac. *Forlorn of all* **hope**; Omni ſpe deſtitutus; Paterc. *I am out of* **hope**; Nullus ſum; animo deficio; animum deſpondi; nulla eſt mihi reliqua in me ſpes; Ter. Cic. Plaut. *You have put me in* **hope**; Reddidiſti animum; Ter. *The leſs* **hope** *there is* ——Quanto minus ſpei eſt; Ter. *Your letters put me in good* **hope**; Literæ tuæ me rectè ſperare jubent; Cic. *I am in great* **hope**; Eſt mihi ſpes magna; magna me ſpes tenet; Cic. ——Animum habet. *As I* **hope** *to have my belly full of bread*; Ita ſatur pane fiam, ut ——Petron. *It puts me in great* **hope**; Spem mihi ſummam affert; me in ſummam expectationem adducit; Cic. *He was in ſo much the more* **hope**; Hoc pleniorem ſpem concepit; Petron. *Paſt* **hope** *of that, which before they ſurely truſted upon*; Spe dejecti. Ex magna ſpe deturbati, dejecti, detruſi, depulſi jacent; Ex alta ſpe deciderunt; Spem illam quam ſuſceperant, abjecerunt, depoſuerunt, omiſerunt; Spe non tenentur, ut antea, non paſcuntur, non aluntur; Non eos quæ antea ſpes tenet, paſcit, alit; Spes jam omnis abiit, diſceſſit, evanuit, nulla prorſus jam eſt; Firma ſe niti ſpe putabant, ea quàm ſit imbecilla, nunc intelligunt. **Hope** *of a good name*; Spes bonæ famæ. Si tuam conſuetudinem tuebe-

tueberis, si, ut institutisti, perges, optima consequetur fama, hominum existimatio, præmium ferès famam. **Hope** *of the vertue of one*; Spes de virtute alicujus. Spem affers eximiam summæ virtutis; Adducis me summam in spem eximiæ virtutis; facis ut sperem de tua virtute, eaque minimè vulgari; Inclinat animus meus, à te videlicet impulsus, ad optimam spem tuæ virtutis eximiæ; Es tu quidem apud me in egregia spe virtutis prope singularis. *A vain* **hope**; Spes falsa. Spes me frustrata est; Aliter atque opinabar evenit, accidit, contigit, successit; Non is quem volebam exitus consequutus est; successit præter sententiam, contra voluntatem, non ut volebam, secus atque opinabar; Exitum sortita res est, alienum à sententia mea, dissimilem voluntati, minimè cum animo congruentem, ab animo meo discrepantem, diversum, abhorrentem. Spes frustrata. Spes me fefellit, frustrata est, decepit, dclusit; spem meam non is quem volebam exitus est consequutus; Non successit ut sperabam, non processit ex animi sententia: Aliter ac sperabam, contigit, accidit, evenit; Exitum res habuit contra spem, alienum à spe; Inanem fuisse meam spem exitus rei declarat. *Great things are* **hoped** *for at your hands*; Summa de te sperant. Magnum quendam atque excellentem virum te sperant futurum; Expectantur à te, quæ à summa virtute, summóque ingenio expectanda sunt; Nihil humile, nihil vulgare, nihil angustum, omnia excelsa, ampla, mira, divina prorsus à te expectantur. *To* **hope**, *or trust wholly*; Spei figere anchoram; figere spei pedem; Erasm. *They did put all their* **hope**, *and trust wholly in our Protection, favour and authority*; Omnem fixerunt cogitationem, omnia studia, omnem curam, operam, industriam, omnem denique mentem, in nostro patrocinio, favore, & auctoritate. *I am out of* **hope** *that can be done*; Excidit spes id posse fieri. *Doubtfull delay doth draw foolish* **hope**; Stultam dubia spem trahit mora. *I* **hope** *well, or I trust confidently*; Maxima spe teneor; Adducor in spem; Spes mihi magna subit; Spes est, futurum fore; arrecta spes est; Adhuc aliquis Deus nos respicit: Adhuc cœlum volvitur, Prov. Lux affulsit, Prov. Spero hinc afflari auram aliquam, i. e. spem ostendi; Cic. Affulgens lætior spei aura recreat animum meum; Erasm. Spem habeo, ἐλπίζω; Spem capio; Spe erigor, trahor; *ἀναίρομαι*, venio in spem; Spero fore; Ducor, potior spe; Affulget, arridet, adblanditur nonnihil spei; Spes est, adest, superest, restat, relicta est; Affiabit mihi spes melior; In spem vocor, erigor fore; Summam, certam, non exiguam concipio spem futuram; Animus mihi præsagit, fidem facit. *When all did* **hope well**, Cùm spes omnium animos erectos haberet. *Unless some* **hope** *of true praise had cheer'd him up*; Nisi veræ laudis eum spes aliqua quasi elevasset. *Some* **hope** *appears*; Spes, vel spei, nonnihil affulget, arridet. *A sudden* **hope** *did appear that* Sardinia *should be taken*; Sardiniæ recipiendæ repentina spes affulsit; Liv. *As we do think, conjecture, and* **hope**; Ut opinio, & spes, & conjectura nostra fert. *What* **hope** *of safety would remain to the rest?* Quomodo spes salutis cæteris resideret? *There appears no* **hope** *that it will be better*; Nè spes quidem ulla ostenditur fore melius. *They* **hoped** *every day more and more for help*; Augebatur auxiliorum quotidiè spes. *All my* **hope** *is in my self*; Mihi omnes spes in memet sitæ. *But the* **hope**, *which he had then conceiv'd of taking* Paris, *did suddenly vanish*; Sed spes, quam ipse illo tempore conceperat, Parisios occupandi, subitò evanuit. *What* **hope** *they have now before them, and what they do design, I will briefly declare*; Quam spem nunc habent in manibus, & quid moliantur, breviter jam (Judices) exponam; Cic. *I am in good* **hope** *the child will be safe*; In summam spem venio servandi pueri. *The Senate was raised up to the* **hope** *of its ancient authority*; Senatus ad authoritatis pristinæ spem revivisci; Cic. *He did entertain in his mind most base* **hopes** *of other mens estates*; In alienorum fortunas, impudentissimos oculos spe, & mente designavit. *There is some* **hope** *appearing of good friendship hereafter*; Amicitia bona spe præluceat in posterum. *The defence was grounded upon that* **hope** *alone*; Hâc unica spe defensio nitebatur. *My mind gives me to* **hope**,

truſt; Animus mihi fidem facit, præſagit. *What thing did move you to* hope *ſo?* Quæ res te in hanc ſpem adduxit, impulit? *He hath put me out of all* hope, *which is the only comfort to a man in miſery*; Is eripuit mihi omnem ſpem, quæ ſola hominem in miſeriis conſolari poteſt. *We do greatly* hope, *and, as I truſt, it will really prove ſo, that this very year will bring ſafety to the City*; In ſpem maximam, & quemadmodum confido, veriſſimam, adducti ſumus, hunc ipſum annum ſalutarem civitati fore. Hope *daſhed, and quite diſappointed*; Spes exanguis, & conſternata. Catiline *being diſappointed of his* hope, *and deſign*; Catilina de ſpe conatuque depulſus; Cic. *The Swiſſes having loſt that* hope; Helvetii eâ ſpe dejecti, deturbati; Cæſ. *Our ſafety doth hang upon very ſmall* hopes; Salus noſtra ſpe exiguâ, extremaque pendet; Cic. *I do earneſtly intreat you, that his* hope *may not deceive him*; Quæ nè ſpes eum fallat, vehementer te rogo. *O how vain and deceiving, have my thoughts, and* hopes *been!* O ſpes fallaces, & cogitationes inanes meæ! *All* hope *hath fail'd me*; Excidit mihi ſpes omnis; Omnis me ſpes fruſtrata eſt, fefellit. *Therefore, or, and ſo, I did perceive there was no* hope *of our doing any good Office*; Itaque beneficii collocandi ſpem noſtram evaneſcere vidi; Cic. *Diſtreſſed, and now deſtitute of all* hope, *or ſafety*; Afflictus, & jam omni ſpe ſalutis orbatus. *How greatly were they diſappointed of their* hope? Quanta ruebant de ſpe? *Loſt and left deſtitute of all* hope; Perditi, & ab omni ſpe derelicti. *A* hopefull *young man*; Eximiâ ſpe ſummæ virtutis adoleſcens, &c. *See,* young-man. Hope *keeps him alive*; Spes alit. *If it were not for* hope, *the heart would break*; Spes ſervat afflictos; dum ſpiro, ſpero. *If any* hope *of gain appear*; Si affulſerit ſpes aliqua lucri. *To have good* hopes *of a better condition*; Mentes ad melioris ſortis ſpem erigere. *To fall from a great, and high* hope, *or expectation*; Ex alta ſpe decidere. *Now they take away both your fortunes, and your* hopes; Nunc res & ſpes abs te ſegregant. *I have now given over all good* hope; Nunc ſpei ſalutiteræ renunciavi. *I cannot* hope *to have my ſupper any where elſe then there*; Eſt mihi illic una ſpes cœnatica; Plaut. *If that* hope *fail me, I'le come back here again*; Si ea ſpes decollabit, huc redibo; Plaut.

A Horſe; Equus, caballus. *To* horſe, *as the ſtallion doth the Mare*; Salire. *To go to* horſe, *as a mare doth*; Equire. *To ride on* horſe-back; Equo invehi. *To leap on* horſe-back, *or, to get on* horſe; Equum inſcendere, aſcendere, conſcendere. *To put a* horſe *on his full ſpeed*; Admittere equum. *To ſit a* horſe; Equo hærere. *To ſet one on* horſe-back; In equum tollere. *To give a* horſe *the head*; Laxare habenas. Horſed; Equo inſidens. *A little young* horſe; Equulus, mannulus, m. *A double* horſe; Equus biſer. *Of, or belonging to, an* horſe; Equinus, caballinus. *The* horſe *in an army*; Equitatus, ûs, m. Equites, pl. m. *We are ſtrong in* horſe; Equitatu valemus; Cæſ. *Let us take* horſe; Conſcendamus equos; Liv. *I will wive the* horſe, *or loſe the ſaddle*; Aut ter ſex, aut tres teſſeræ; Aut Cæſar, aut nullus. *When they had ſet him on* horſe-back; Quum illum in equum ſuſtuliſſent; Cic. *He knows not how to ſit a* horſe; Neſcit equo rudis hærere; Hor. *It's a good* horſe *that never ſtumbles*; Humanum eſt errare. *He has taken my* horſe, *and left my teather*; Nucleum amiſi, reliquit pignori putamina. *They cannot ſet their* horſes *together*; Diſcedunt inter ſe. *To break a wild* horſe; Indomiti equi ferociam, audaciam, refrænare, &c. *See, to* tame *a horſe.* Hoſpitable; Hoſpitalis. *An* hoſpital; Hoſpitium, Xenodochium, Prochotrophium, q. d. Hoſpitale. *An* hoſpital *for poor children*; Orphanotrophium. *The maſter of ſuch an* hoſpital; Orphanotrophus. *An* hoſpital *for ſick folks*; Nolocomium, valetudinarium. *The maſter of ſuch an* hoſpital; Noſocomus, noſocomii præfectus. *An* hoſpital *for old folks*; Gerontomium. *A little* hoſpital; Hoſpitiolum. Hoſpitality; Hoſpitalitas, hoſpitium. *To entertain with* hoſpitality; Hoſpitio indulgere; dare tecta civibusque hoſpitibus, &c. *See, to entertain.* *Uſing great* hoſpitality; Per-

hoſpi-

hoſpitalis; Non habere fores advenis oppoſitas. *An* **hoſpital**, *or houſe full of old folks*; Seniculorum mendicabulum. *He founded an* **hoſpital**, *or almſhouſe*; Egenorum alit conventiculum. *That famous* **hoſpital** *of* Sutton's *foundation, the* Charter-houſe; Eleemoſynarium illud Suttoni magnificum. **Hot**; Calidus. *To grow* **hot**; Incaleſcere. *Very* **hot**; Fervidus, ardens. *Somewhat* **hot**; Subcalidus. *To be* **hot**; Calere, æſtuare. *To be* **hot** *again*; Recaleſcere. *To be ſcalding* **hot**; Intervere. *To be ſomewhat* **hot**; Subfervere. *To be* **hot** *together*; Concalere. *To be* **hot** *within*; Incalere. *To be very* **hot** *in a matter*; In cauſa incaleſcere. *To grow* **hot**; Caleſcere, excandeſcere. *To make* **hot**; Calefacere, fervefacere. *Made* **hot**; Calefactus, fervefactus. **Hotly**; Calidè, fervidè. **Hotly**, i. e. *vehemently*; Vehementer, acriter. **Hotneſs**, *or heat*; Calor, oris, m. *To be very* **hot**, *very cold*; Magno, maximo, nimio æſtu, calore uti, incendi, ardere, exardeſcere, liqueſcere, æſtuare, ſudare, ſudorem plurimum emittere: Intenſi caloris vix ſuſtinere vim. Ex æſtu nimio laborare. Calere. Incaleſcere. Me calor Ætnæo non minor igne tenet. Frigidior glacie. Rigeſcere frigoris vi. Frigere. Algere. Frigeſcere, obrigeſcere algore. Concuti hyberno frigore, horrere. Rigere gelu. Gelidus, algidus. ——— Solidus concrevit frigore ſanguis. Aſpera ſævit hyems in me —— Boreæ penetrabile frigus adurit. Dirigere. *An* **Hour**; Hora, f. *A little* **hour**; Horula. *Half an* **hour**; Semi-hora. *An* **hour**, *and an half*; Seſquihora. *That is the ſpace of an* **hour**; Horarius, Adj. *In a good* **hour**; Auſpicatò, bonis avibus, temperi, opportunè. *In an ill* **hour**; Haud auſpicatò, ſiniſtro fato. *At an* **hour** *appointed*; Tempore præſtituto. **Hourly**; In horas. *An* **hour**-*glaſs*; Clepſammidium, n. Gr. ὡρολόγιον, Horologium, quo metimur horas effluxu arenæ; (ut, aquæ effluxu, clepſydra;) ex κλέπτειν, furari, & ἄμμος, arena. *Alſo* clepſydra, æ, f. eſt Gr. κλεψύδρα; quod aqua, (ut & arena,) ſenſim & quaſi furtim labatur; ex κλέπτω, clepo, furor, aris; & ὕδωρ, aqua: Nam antiqui aquam in clepſydra ponebant, ſicut nunc arenas. *To the laſt* **hour**; Uſque ad extremum ſpiritum; Cic. *By the* **hours** *end*; Intra horam; Liv. *In an unlucky* **hour** *came I hither*; Haud auſpicatò huc me appuli; Ter. *An* **hour** *after*; Horâ poſt; interpoſito unius horæ ſpatio; Cic. *To come at a good* **hour**; Temporì adeſſe, opportunè venire. *A* **Houſe**; Domus, ædes, pl. f. *A private dwelling* **houſe**; Lar, is, n. domicilium. *A little houſe*; Ædicula, domuncula, f. *A* **houſe** *in the Univerſity*; Collegium. *A* **houſe**, *or kindred*; Gens, familiâ. *A country-***houſe**; Suburbanum, villa. *A manſion-***houſe**; Aula, ædes. *A ſtore* **houſe**; Cella penuaria. *A victualling* **houſe**; Capona, popina. *A work-***houſe**; Ergaſtulum. *A* **houſe** *of Office*; Foricæ. *A Convention-***houſe**; Senaculum, n. *A town-***houſe**; Forum. *A King's, or Princes houſe*; Aula, aula regia, baſilica, regia, regii penates, palatium. *The inner part of an* **houſe**; Penetrale, n. *The roof of a* **houſe**; Tectum. *To keep* **houſe**; Alere familiam. *To keep* **houſe**, *or within*; Abdere ſe domi. *A* **houſe**-**keeper**; Pater-familiâs, mater-familiâs. *A* **houſe**-**keeper**, *a ſervant*; Oeconomus, Oeconoma; villicus, villica. *Good* **houſe**-**keeping**; Hoſpitalitas. *Of the ſame* **houſe**; Familiaris. *Deſcended of a noble* **houſe**; Familiâ ampliſſimâ natus. **Houſe** *by* **houſe**; Domatim. *To* **houſe** *one*; Accipere tecto, vel hoſpitio. *To be* **houſed**, *as beaſts are*; Stabulare, ſtabulari. *A* **houſing** *of beaſts in the winter*; Stabulatio, f. *To build* **houſes**; Ædificare. *To repair a ruinous* **houſe**; Ædes, domus, muros, parietes ruinoſos, inclinantes, labantes, ſeneſcentes, propè cadentes, ruentes, ad ruinam proximos, vicinos tegere, reſtituere, ſarcire, fulcire, reficere, reædificare, extruere, reſtaurare, in integrum reſtituere. Ædificia conſumpta, propè collapſa, longâ annorum ſerie labefacta renovare, erigere, ædificare, in priſtinum ſtatum revocare. Domûs, ad interitum ruentis, mœnia conſtruere; priſtinæ integritati, nitori, decori reddere, reſtituere; veteres ruinas recreare, reconcinnare. Ædes labantes reficere. ——Nequid labefactum viribus ignis

Corruat, explorat. *To build a fair* **house**; Ædificium amplum, extruere; ædium regiarum magnificentiam æmulari, &c. *See, to* **build**. *To throw down, or demolish a* **house**; Domum magnificam, ædificia sumptuosa, ædes splendidas demoliri, dejicere, subruere, subvertere, evertere, prosternere, solo æquare; penitùs, funditùs diruere; complanare, exscindere, vastare, eradicare, disturbare, præcipitare. Ipsos prorsus parietes tollere. Ferrum, flammam, faces, tectis, ferro, saxis, ignibus, vastitatem ædibus inferre. *To break into a* **house** *by force*; In ædes alienas irruere, invadere, &c. *See, to* **break** *into a house. At my* **house**; Domi meæ. *At his* **house**; Apud illum. *Being at his own* **house** *at* Lavernium. Cum esset apud se ad Lavernium. *A mans* **house** *is his Castle*; Jura publica favent privato domûs. *When your neighbours* **house** *is on fire, then look to your own*; Tua res agitur, paries cùm proximus ardet. *Come of a good* **house**; Loco non obscuro natus; claràfamiliâ natus. *To keep open* **house**; Expositâ uti hospitalitate. *The* **house** *is thrown out at the windows*; Omnia miscentur. *A good* **house-keeper**; Vir hospitalis. *A* **house-wife**; Mater-familiàs. *A good* **housewife**; Prudens familiæ moderatrix. *Husbandry, and* **housewifery**; Rei familiaris administratio. *A mint-***house**; Domus monetaria, ubi scil. signatur argentum in nummos; Argenti officina. *To keep* **house**; Gerere rem domesticam; familiæ curam habere; Curare domum, rem familiarem, Solerter, providè, utiliter rem domesticam administrare; Rem familiarem & parare, & conservare; Parta tueri aptèque impendere; Domestici officii curis distringi; Tueri rem familiarem, apud Cic. Gubernare domum vulgus dicit; Rem domesticam, vel ad rem domesticam attinentia curare: Frugi vivere, *to live soberly*; Primam rei familiaris curam inire. *They did purposely keep themselves close within the* **house**; Consultò, arctiùs se domi continebant. *The doors being shut, lockt, or bolted, he had hid himself in the inmost part of the* **house**; Occlusis foribus, obseratâ januâ, in intima ædium se abdiderat.

How? Quomodò, quì, qualiter, quâ ratione; πῶς, ὅπως; quo pacto; quâ viâ; quemadmodum. (Particula autem hæc Anglicana, **how**, plenius & fusiùs hisce XIV regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, seq. explicatur:)

I. How] *before an Adjective, or Adverb of* magnitude, *viz.* great, greatly, &c. *is made by* quam: *as, Men understand not* **how** *great a revenue good thrift is*; Non intelligunt homines, quàm magnum vectigal sit parsimonia; Cic. *It is not to be said* **how** *greatly I fear*; Dici non potest, quàm valdè timeam; Cic. Suam in Senatu operam authoritatémque quàm magni æstimat? Cic. Quam multum interest, quid à quoquam fiat? Plin. Is eam rem quam vehementer vindicandam putarit, ex decretis ejus poteritis cognoscere; Cic. † Earum, si placet, causarum quantum justa sit una quæque videamus; Cic. *Note,* Quam *with his Adjective or Adverb of magnitude, may often be varied by* quantus, quantum, *or some derivative or compound thereof: as, Let it be marked,* **how** *great a thing that is, that we have a mind to bring to pass*; Animadvertatur, quanta illa res sit, quam efficere velimus; Cic. *As long as it shall not repent you,* **how** *much you profit*; Quoad quantum proficias non pœnitebit; Cic. Væ misero mihi, quantâ de spe decidi! Ter. Quanti hominis in dicendo putas esse historiam scribere? Cic. Dici non potest quantopere gaudeant municipia; Cic. Quantumcunque eò addideris in suo genere manebit; Cic. Id autem quantulum est? Cic. Ex eo quod dico, quantulum id-cunque est, quid faciam judicari potest; Cic. Suppurationes quantaslibet sanat; Plin. Quantillo argenti te conduxit Pseudolus? Plaut. Quantillum sitit? Id. Plautus *also hath*, Puer quem ego lavi, ut magnus est, & multum valet?

II. How] *before an Adjective of* multitude, *viz.* many, &c. *is made by* quam: *as,* **How** *many things did Ulysses suffer in that long wander*; Quam multa passus est Ulysses in illo errore diuturno? Cic. In quo vix audeo dicere quam multa secula hominum teneantur; Cic. Ambigebatur cum quam multis transiret; Liv. *Note*, Quam *with his Adjective of multitude may be*

varied

varied by quot, *or ſome derivative thereof: as, We muſt now tell* how *many ways they may be changed*; Nunc quot modis mutentur dicendum eſt; Cic. *A bank of I know not* how *many acres*; Ripa neſcio quotenorum jugerum; Cic. Deinde quot ex iis qui vivunt—? Cic. Quot modis contemptus, ſpretus? Ter. Quot annos nata dicitur? Plaut. *Hither refer* quoties, how *many times, or* how *oft?* Quoties vis dictum? *or* dicendum eſt? [How *many times, or* how *oft muſt ye be told of it?* Plaut. Ah quoties per ſaxa canum latratibus acta eſt! Ovid. **III. How]** *before an Adjective or Adverb of* quality, *or* meaſure, *viz.* long, ſhort, *&c. is made by* quam: *as,* how *acceptable doſt thou think this preſent is?* Quam hoc munus gratum eſſe arbitrare? Ter. How *bold!* how *wilfully!* how *impudently!* Quàm audacter! quam aclibidinosè! quàm impudenter! Cic. *Remember* how *ſhort a time you have to live*; Vive memor quàm ſis ævi brevis; Hor. Quàm dura eſt domina! quàm imperioſa! quàm vehemens! Cic. Quàm facetè! Plaut. Quàm venuſtè! Ter. Ut *is elegantly uſed in this ſenſe*; Cic. Ut ille tum humilis, ut demiſſus erat? How *humble*, how *lowly was he then? So* Ter. Vide ut otioſus it, ſi Diis placet! So. Ib. Ut ego unguibus facilè illi in oculos involem venefico! **IV. How]** *with* much *before a Comparative degree, is made by* quo, *or* quanto: *as,* How *much the greater a poſſeſſion is, ſo much the more doth it aſk to defend it*; Poſſeſſio, quo eſt major, eo plus requirit ad ſe tuendam; Cic. How *much fairer do you now ſeem to me, than erewhile you did?* Quanto nunc formoſior videre mihi quàm dudum? Ter. Quo quiſque eſt ingenioſior hoc docet laborioſiùs; Cic. Quanto diutius abeſt, magis cupio tanto; Ter. Quanto ſatius eſt, te id operam dare? Ter. Quo gratior tua liberalitas nobis debet eſſe; Cic. † Quam *is alſo uſed thus ſometimes*, Plaut. Trinum. Quam magis ſpecto minus placet mihi hæc hominis facies; Plaut. Quam magis extendas, tanto aſtringunt arctius; Quintil. Quam in his quoque libris erunt omnia compoſitiora; —*See* More. *Note*, How much *not having a comparative degree after it, but referring to value, or price, is made by* quanti: *as,* Quanti is à civibus, quanti auctoritas ejus haberetur ignorabas? Cic. *Did you not know* how much—? Tu illum nunquam oſtenditi, quanti penderes? Ter. Emit? perii hercle, quanti? Viginti minis; Ter. *See* Much, *r.* 2. *So is* how *made when it is uſed in this ſenſe without* much: *as,* how *brought you this? It is alſo made by* quo pretio? **V. How]** *before Verbs of* wiſhing, fearing, rejoycing, *and* ſorrowing, &c. *is made by* quam: *as,* How *fain would I that* Menedemus *were bidden*; Quam vellem Menedemum invitatum; Ter. How *afraid am I leaſt*—Quam timeo nè Juv. How *I rejoyce?* Quam gaudeo? Ter. *Alas! you know not* how *I grieve*; Ah! neſcis quam doleam; Ter. Quam vellem inquit, ut te ad Stoicos inclinaviſſes! Cic. Quam timeo quorſum evadas; Ter. Quam vereor nè propediem ſentiatis leviſſimo in malo vos hodie lachrymaſſe; Liv. Ego illud ſcio quam doluerit mihi; Plaut. Quam illum epiſtolæ illæ delectarunt? quam me? Cic. *In this ſenſe is* ut *alſo uſed not unelegantly*; Plaut. Ut diſſimulat malus? How *the crafty fellow diſſembles*; Cic. Ut contempſit, ac pro nihilo putavit? Id. Noſter autem teſtis, ut ſe ipſe ſuſtentat? ut omnia verba moderatur? ut timet? **VI. How]** *coming with a Verb, and relating to* means, *or* manner, *is made by* quemadmodum, quomodo qui, quo pacto, quà, qua ratione, ut, uti, unde: *as, I would have you ſtudy* how *to make me a library*; Velim cogites quemadmodum bibliothecam nobis conficere poſſis; Cic. *There is no rule given* how *truth may be found out*; Nullum eſt præceptum quo modo verum inveniatur; Cic. *I marvail* how *you could ſo eaſily perſwade him*; At hoc demiror, qui tam facile potueris perſuadere; Ter. *He could not tell* how *to give up his account*; Non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet; Val. Max. How *ſhould I come to know it?* Quà reſciſcerem? Ter. *I think you have heard* how *they ſtood about me*; Credo te audiſſe, ut me circumſteterint; Cic. *And I cannot tell* how *to avoid it*; Neque

uti

uti devitem ſcio; Ter. **How** *knoweſt thou that?* Unde id ſcis? Ter. VII. **How**] *ſometimes is uſed* with, *or for* that *in relation of ſomething as ſaid, done, ſuffered, known, and is made by* quod: *as, When he had written* **how** *he deſired, that I would come to town* —— Cum ſcripſiſſet, quod me cuperet ad urbem venire —— Cic. Quod duo fulmina domum meam per hos dies perculerint, non ignorare vos, Quirites, arbitror; Liv. Cum verò commendare paupertatem cæperat; & oſtendere, quod [**how that**] quicquid uſum excederet, pondus eſſet ſupervacuum; Sen. Note, *The uſe of* quod *in this ſenſe is rare, and becauſe it may be eaſily miſtaken, therefore it will be ſafer to put away* quod, *and vary his Verb and Nominative caſe, by the Infinitive mood and Accuſative caſe: as, He wrote,* **how** *he heard, that he was diſmiſſed by the Conſul*; Scripſit ſe audiſſe, eum miſſum factum eſſe à Conſule; Cic. VIII. **How**] *ſometimes is uſed interrogatively for* what *or* why, *and then is made by* quid: *as,* **How** [i. e. *what*] *think you?* Quid tibi videtur? Ter. **How** [i. e. *why*] *ſo?* Quid ita? Plaut. Quid nunc? Ter. IX. **How**] *betwixt a word of* knowledge, *or* ignorance, *and an Infinitive mood, is an* expletive, *and included in the Latine of the following Verb: as, The Lord knoweth* **how** *to deliver the godly*; Novit Dominus pios eripere; Bez. *If a man know not* **how** *to rule his own houſe*; Si quis propriæ domui præeſſe neſcit; Bez. Omnino irafci neſciunt; Cic. Fateatur neſcire imperare liberis; Ter. X. **How**] *before a Particle of* time, [long, quickly, &c.] *is made by* quam: *as,* **How** *long is it ſince thou didſt eat?* Quam pridem non ediſti? Plaut. **How** *long is it ſince you came home from the market?* Quam dudum è foro adveniſti domum? Plaut. **How** *ſoon will you help me?* Quam mox mihi operam das? Plaut. **How** *quickly the women have overtaken us*; Quam cito ſunt conſecutæ mulieres; Ter. Quæſo quam pridem hoc nomen Fanni, in adverſariis retuliſti? Cic. Quam dudum tu adveniſti? Plaut. Quam mox mihi argentum ergo redditur; Plaut. Quid expectas quam mox ego eos dicam eſſe Senatores? Cic. Labaſcit victus uno verbo, quam cito? Ter. † Nunc dicito quam extemplo hoc erit factum; Plaut. Videbis quam non diu ſteterint, etiam quæ vetuſtate gloriantur; Sen. *Note,* **how long** *is alſo made by* quoad, quouſque, *and* quamdiu: *as,* **how** *long is it ere you look for your old man?* Quid? ſenem quoad expectatis veſtrum? Ter. **How** *long wilt thou abuſe our patience?* Quouſque abutere patientiâ noſtrâ? Cic. *We muſt conſider* **how** *long it may be retained?* Videndum eſt, quamdiu retinendum ſit; Cic. Quo me decet uſque teneri? Virg. Ipſi autem qui de nobis loquuntur quamdiu loquentur? Cic. Quamdiu id factum eſt? Hic annus incipit viceſimus; Plaut. XI. **How far**] *noting* diſtance of place, *is made by* quàm longè: *as, I know not* **how** *far they are off*; Iſti quam longè abſint neſcio; Cic. Hei mihi! quam longè ſpem tulit aura meam! Ovid. Quam longè eſt hinc in ſaltum veſtrum Gallicanum? Cic. *Noting* term of proceeding, *it is made by* quatenus: *as, They know what, and* **how** *far, and after what manner they will ſpeak*; Sciunt quid, & quatenus, & quomodò dicturi ſint; Cic. Magna culpa Pelopis qui non erudierit filium, nec docuerit quatenus eſſet quodque curandum; Cic. Rerum natura nullam nobis dedit cognitionem finium, ut illâ in re ſtatuere poſſimus, quatenus—Cic. *Noting,* degree of exceſs *or excellency, it is made by* quanto: *as, It is not to be believed* **how** *far I paſs my maſter in wiſdom*; Incredibile eſt quanto herum anteo ſapientiâ; Ter. XII. **How is it that**] *ſtands for* why, *and accordingly is made by ſome of theſe Particles*: quid? quare? cur? quomodo non? quid eſt quod? quid eſt cur? quî fit ut? *as,* **How** *is it that I am ignorant of that which all men know?* Quî fit, ut ego quod neſciam, ſciant omnes? Cic. **How** *is it that you are ſad?* Quid triſtis es? Ter. **How** *is it that ye ſought me?* Quid eſt quod quærebatis me? Bez. **How** *is it that ye do not underſtand?* Quomodo non intelligitis? Bez. *So* Marc. 2. 16. Quare [**how is it that**] cum publicanis manducat?

dicat? Hier. Exod. 2. 18. Cur [how is it that] velocius veniſtis ſolito? Hier. Joh. 14. 22. Quid eſt cur [how is it that] te ſis nobis conſpicuum exhibiturus? Bez. Quid eſt quod ſic geſtis? Ter. Quid eſt autem cur ——? Cic. Illud quare Scævola negaſti? Cic. Cur ſimulas igitur? Ter. **XIII. Howbeit**] *ſignifies* but yet, notwithſtanding, for all that, *or* nevertheleſs, *and accordingly is made by* at, tamen, attamen, autem, ſed, verò, verùm; verumtamen: *as*, **howbeit** *that was not firſt which is ſpiritual*; At ſpirituale non eſt prius; Bez. Sed ——Hier. *So Joh.* 7. 17. Nullus tamen palam loquebatur de eo, **howbeit** —— Jud. 11. 18. Attamen (howbeit) non auſcultavit rex, Marc. 5. 19. Jeſus autem non permiſit ei —— **howbeit** —— Joh. 7. 27. Sed (howbeit) novimus unde hic ſit, Matth. 17. 21. Hoc vero genus non egreditur, niſi —— **howbeit** —— 1 Tim. 1. 16. Verum ideo miſertus eſt mei, **howbeit** —— 1 Sam. 8. 9. Verumtamen (howbeit) conteſtare eos; Hier. **XIV. However, and howſoever**] *is made by* quoquomodo, quomodocunque, utut, utcunque: *But* **howſoever** *the caſe be*; Quoquomodo autem res ſe habet; Cic. **However** *it be ſpoken, it may be underſtood*; Quomodocunque dicitur, intelligi poteſt; Cic. *But* **however** *you mean to do, I will not conceal this*; Verum utut es facturus, hoc non reticebo; Plaut. **Howſoever** *he will have himſelf appear to be affected*; Utcunque ſe affectum videri volet; Cic. Quoquomodo ea res huic quidem cecidit; Cic. Quomodocunque nunc ſe res habet, vel mecum, vel in noſtris prædiis eſſe poteritis; Cic. Utut hæc ſunt facta, potius quàm lites ſequar —— Ter. Sed utcunque ſe habent illa, bene fecit Regulus —— Plin. *Other Phraſes. I asked* **how** *your ſon did*; Quæſivi de filii tui valetudine. **How** *doſt thou?* πῶς ἔχεις; Quid agitur? Ter. Ut vales? Plaut. Perſ. **How** *haſt thou done this long time?* Valuiſtin' uſque? Plaut. *You ſee* **how** *all is* [*the caſe ſtands; things go*] *with me*; Quo in loco ſint res & fortunæ meæ vides; Ter. **How** *ſell they ſwine here?* Quibus hîc preciis porci veneunt? Plaut. **How** *near your ſawcineſs had undone me!* Quam pene tua me perdidit protervitas! Ter.

Huge; Vaſtus, immanis, ingens; **hugeneſs**; Vaſtitas, immanitas, vaſtitudo. *A* **huge** *deal*; Nimium quantum. *A* **huge** *victory*; Ingens victoria; Curt. *He is* **huge** *ſtrong in horſe*; Equitatu plurimùm valet; Cic. *They are of* **huge** *force*; Nimium quantum valent; Cic. **Huge** *books*; Libri elephantini. *There are* **huge** *waſtes between*; Vaſtæ ſolitudines interjectæ ſunt: Cic. *He ſaith there is a* **huge** *deal of difference betwixt honeſty and baſeneſs*; Differre dicit inter honeſtum & turpe nimium quantum; Cic. *A* **huge** *rich man*; Suis fructibus exercitum alere poteſt; Cic. *If we be not* **huge** *lovers of our ſelves*; Niſi nolimetipſos valde amabimus; Cic. **Humane**; Humanus, Adj. **Humanity**, *or courteſie*; Humanitas. **Humanely**, *or courteouſly*; Humaniter, perhumaniter. *Jeſus Chriſt did take upon him our* **humanity**; Jeſus Chriſtus humanam formam aſſumpſit, induit, &c. *See, Chriſt became* **man**. **Humble**; Submiſſus, humilis, demiſſus. *To* **humble**, *or make to ſubmit*; Submittere, ſummittere, humiliare, demittere, ſubdere. *An* **humbling**, *or ſubmiſſion*; Submiſſio. **Humbly**; Submiſsè, demiſsè, humiliter, ſuppliciter, Adv. **Humbleneſs**, *or humility*; Modeſtia, humilitas. *To* **humble** *himſelf*; Remittere ſpiritum, ſpiritus. Comprimere animos, ſedare arrogantiam, ponere ſupercilium. Alicui ſupplicem eſſe, præbere ſe. Alicujus ad pedes voluntari, accidere, ſtratus jacere, ſeſe abjicere; proſternere, projicere ſe, amplecti genua; ad genua accedere, pedes amplexari. Humili & ſupplici ratione petere ut ſui miſereatur quis. Fracto animo & humili ſupplicare alicui. Humiles & ſupplices preces fundere. Cedere cœlitibus, verbiſque minoribus uti. Ponere faſtus, ſupercilium. *To be* **humble**, *lowly, or meek*; Humiliter & demiſsè ſentire, non ample & elatè. Quanto quis major, ſuperior eſt, tanto ſe gerere ſubmiſſius. A ſupercilio faſtúque omni longè abeſt, alienus eſt. Vir humilis atque demiſſus, humili demiſſóque animo. Homo ſummâ, ſingu-

ſingulari modeſtiâ demiſſionéque animi; ſine omni faſtu & ſuperbiâ. *A voluntary, or willing* **humiliation**, *or ſubmiſſion of the mind*; Voluntaria mentis, animi demiſſio, ταπείνωσις, humilitas. *To throw himſelf down and with a broken, and* **humble** *mind to ſupplicate, or petition*; Proſternere ſe, & fracto animo atque humili ſupplicare. *They being afflicted, aſtoniſht, and in conſternation, by the ſtroke of God, they become* **humble** *and lowly caſt down*; Supplicantes demiſſique, Dei plagâ perculſi, afflicti, ſtratique fuerunt. **Humiliation**; Humiliatio. *A day of* **humiliation**; Dies jejunii. **Humour**, *or moiſture*; Humor. *The radical* **humour**; Humor radicalis. **Humour**, *or meaning*; Senſus. *A* **humour**, *or trick*; Facinus, n. *To pleaſe his own* **humour**; Animi causâ. *To be out of* **humour**; In fermento eſſe. *To* **humour** *one*; Obſequi, morem gerere. *An* **humour**, *or diſpoſition*; Indoles, ingenium; mos, conſuetudo. *A* **humour**, *or fancy*; Affectatio. *A pleaſant* **humour**; Facetia, lepos. *In a* **humour**; Lepidè, affectatè. **Humorous**, *or* **humourſome**; Morolus, Adj. *A pretty* **humour** *of him*; Nimium lepidum mihi memoras facinus; Plaut. *I underſtand his* **humour** *to a hair*; Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo; Ter. *You ſhould have* **humour'd** *the young blade, or*——*let him have his* **humour**; Adoleſcenti morem geſtum oportuit; Ter. Eſſes morigeratus; Ib. *All men are not of one* **humour**; Non omnes eadem mirantur, amántque; Hor. *Every man hath his* **humour**; Velle ſuum cuique eſt, nec voto vivitur uno; Perſ. *'Tis for my* **humour**, *to pleaſe my own* **humour**; Animi causâ; Lic. Plaut. *Whilſt I ſeek to* **humour** *you*; Dum ſtudeo obſequi tibi——Ter. *Of a good* **humour**; Alacer, lepidus. *To follow ones* **humour** *in all things*; Se totum ad arbitrium & nutum alterius fingere, componere, comparare, &c. *See, to obey ones humour. To pleaſe himſelf in his own* **humours**; Sibi placere, aſſentari, animo obſequi, genio indulgere; ſibi ipſi applaudere. *To pleaſe another man in his* **humours**; Dare ſe alicui. *If I had ſtudied, and applied my ſelf, to pleaſe him in his* **humours**; Si me ad illius mores aptaſſem, affinxiſſem, accommodaſſem. *A* **Hundred**, *an Adj.* Centum. *By* **hundreds**; Centeni, æ, a, pl. Adj. *Two* **hundred**; Ducenti. *Three* **hundred**; Trecenti. *Four* **hundred**; Quadringenti. *Five* **hundred**; Quingenti. *Six* **hundred**; Sexcenti. *Seven* **hundred**; Septingenti. *Eight* **hundred**; Octingenti. *Nine* **hundred**; Nongenti. *Ten* **hundred**, *or a thouſand*; Mille. *The* **hundredth**; Centeſimus. *And ſo the reſt*, Ducenteſimus, &c. *A* **hundred** *times*; Centies; *and ſo the reſt*, Sexcenties, &c. *Ten* **hundred** *times*; Millies. *A* **hundred**, *a Subſtant. of number, or weight*; Centenarius; *Of people, &c.* Centuria. *To lay a* **hundred** *to one*; Quovis pignore certare. *Scarce one of a* **hundred**; Quotuſquiſque. *To divide by, or into* **hundreds**; Centuriare. *To puniſh every* **hundredth** *ſouldier*; Centeſimare. *The company of a* **hundred**; Centuria, f. *By* **hundreds**; Centuriatim. *One in the* **hundred** *every month, it is underſtood of Uſury*: Centeſima. *To be a* **hundred** *years old*; Annis durare, eſſe, centenis, &c. *See,* **year**. *Without you be told it a* **hundred** *times over*; Niſi idem centies ſit dictum; Ter.

Hunger, Eſuries, inedia, fames. *Exceeding great* **hunger**; Bulimia, f. **Hunger-ſtarv'd**; Fame enectus. **Hungry**; Eſuriens, part. Famelicus, Adj. *An* **hungry** *ſtomach*; Jejunus ſive latrans ſtomachus. *To be an* **hungred**, *or to be* **hungry**; Eſurire, fame laborare. *The* **hungry** *evil*; Boviana fames. **Hungerly**, Jejunè. *To be very* **hungry**; Vehementer eſurire. Fame, appetentia cibi, deſiderio alimenti, victûs teneri, laborare. Cibum requirere, alimentum deſiderare: Latrat, oblatrat ſtomachus. Adhæſit mihi ad infimum ventrem fames. ——— Quos improba ventris Exegit cæcos rabies. Stimulante fame furens. ——Furit ardor edendi, Pérque avidas fauces, immenſáque viſcera regnat, &c. Ovid. **Hunger** *is the beſt ſauce*; Optimum cibi condimentum fames, ſitis potûs. **Hunger** *makes hard bones ſweet beans*; Efficit fames, ut crudæ etiam fabæ ſaccharum ſapiant. **Hungry** *dogs will eat dirty*

dirty puddings; Jejunus ſtomachus rarò vulgaria temnit. *To be as* **hungry**, *as a hawk*; Milvinam habere appetentiam. *As* **hungry** *as a wolf*; Rabidus fame, ſeu lupus. *To ſtarve, famiſh, or* **hunger** *one to death*; Tenuem edendi concedere portionem, ut mori neceſſum ſit. *To aſſwage* **hunger**; Comprimere ardorem edendi. *A great* **hunger**; Vehemens edendi aviditas. **Hunger** *gript my guts in the very bottom of my belly*; Adhæſit mihi ad infimum ventrem fames; Plaut. &c. *See, to* **famiſh**, *&c. I am very* **hungry**; Mihi jamdudum animus eſt in patinis. *If you will find meat, my* **hunger** *will find a mouth to eat*; Parabo ventrem, ac dentes exacuam. *A fearfull* **hunger** *and famine*; Fames planè Saguntina. *You'l be as* **hungry** *as a horſe*; Bulimia periclitabere. *My empty and* **hungry** *ſtomach rang to dinner*; At mihi mox cæpit elatrare ſtomachus. *Muſt we have no dinner to day? muſt we ſtarve for hunger?* Erit hodiè pereundum fame? *When he could faſt no longer for* **hunger**; Quum non diutiùs ferebat ſtomachi latratum. *He ſays not a word of getting any dinner ready, to ſatisfie our* **hunger**; At interim de prandio nulla fit mentio. *A bit to ſtay the* **hungry** *ſtomach*; Offam quam objiciant latranti ſtomacho. *Till their* **hunger** *be ſomewhat ſatisfied, then comes in the roſt*; Donec probè domito ſtomacho carnes apponunt aſſas. *In the mean while the whole family, though* **hungry**, *waited long for their ſupper*; Interim tota domus cœnaturiebat. *It were better to ſatisfie their* **hunger** *with any courſe fare at home, then to ſtand ſtaring on ſuch ſights*; Præſtaret domi lenticulâ placare ſtomachum, quàm inanibus ſpectris deliciari. *To ſatisfie his* **hunger**; Placare voracis jejunia ventris; Cibo, carnibus veſci, &c. *See, to* **eat**. *To* **Hunt**; Venari. Feras captare, agitare, indagare, curſu inſectari. Venando ſectari canes; feras perſequi, exercere, oblectare ſe. Canibus lepores venari. Cum belluis audacter congredi. Canibus, ferisque operam dare. Per juga, per ſylvas, dumos & ſaxa vagatur, Hortaturque canes, &c. Ovid. Metam. 1. 10.——Læqueis captare feras, & fallere viſco.——Canibus circumdare ſaltus, &c. Virg. Æneid. 4. Venandi ſtudium colere.——Retia ponere cervis, Auritoſque ſequi lepores, & figere damas; Retia ſæpè comes, &c. Ovid. Epiſt. 5. In nemus ire libet, &c. Ovid. Epiſt. 4. Inſidiis, curſuque feras agitare. Trepidos agitare in retia cervos. Saltus indagine cingunt——Cervos jaculo curſuque fatigat.——Tradit aceres hinc & hinc multa cane cervos in obſtantes plagas. Feras inſidiis, plagis, retibus excipere,——Inciuctæ ſtudia, exercere Dianæ.——Pavidum, pronum catulo leporem ſectare ſagaci, &c. Ovid. de Remed. Amor. 1.——Curſu timido agitabis Onagros, &c. Virg. Georg. 3.——Sua cum duris venatibus otia miſcet. Dumque feras ſequitur, dum ſaltus eligit aptos, Nexilibuſque plagis ſylvas ambit.——Volutabris puſos ſylveſtribus apros Latratu turbare, montéſque per altos Exagitare feras. Dum inſectaris apros. *To go a* **hunting**; Ire venatum. *To* **hunt** *after riches*; Opes conſectari, divitiis inhiare. *To* **hunt** *after, or ſeek out*; Veſtigare. *To* **hunt** *one out*; Perquirere, explorare. **Hunted** *to and fro*; Exagitatus. *A* **hunting**; Venatus, m. Venatio, indagatio, f. *A* **hunting** *ſtaff, or pole*; Venabulum. *A play called,* **hunt** *the Fox to the hole, which children uſe*; Diſcolhaſmus, m. empuſæ ludus. *A* **hunter**, *or* **hunteſman**; Venator, veſtigator, m. *A* **hunter** *of wolves*; Luparius, m. *Books written of* **hunting**; Cynegetica. *A* **hunting** *nag*; Veredus, m. *Belonging to* **hunting**; Venaticus, venatorius, Adj. *Speed in* **hunting**, *or to take the prey*; *to miſs it*; Prædam venando capere; quam ſectatus eſt, captavit. Ferarum ſpoliis potiri. Contigit mihi præda quam venatus ſum; prædâ onuſtus redeo. Irata Diana venari, prædam nullam capere, reportare, domum referre. A venando, è ſylvis vacuum, nulla præda ditiorem, auctum redire. Præda omnis è manibus, è plagis elapſa eſt, evaſit. *To* **hunt** *wild beaſts through the tops of ive mountains*; Inſequi vagas per juga ſumma feras. *You ſhall* **hunt** *the Hart into the nets by following*; Clamore premes ad retia cervum. *The* **hunted** *wild Boar pierced through, falls down*; Cadit adversâ cuſpide toſſus

Digitized by Google

ſus aper. *To* hunt *the Harts into the nets*; Compelliere cervos in plagas. *They* hunt *round about the forreſts*; Saltúſque indagine cingunt; Virg. *To catch in* hunting *wild beaſts, and to deceive them by nets, ſnares, and birdlime*; Laqueis captare feras, & fallere viſco. *A* hurly-burly; Tumultus, m. turbæ, pl. f. *To make a* hurly-burly; Turbare, turbas ciere. *To be in a* hurly-burly; Tumultuari, perturbari.

To hurt; Nocere, lædere, obeſſe, intetlare. *To* hurt, *or impair*; Offendere, deterere. *To* hurt, *or wound*; Vulnerare, ſauciare, dare vulnera; Ovid. ſtringere; Virg. *To* hurt, *or endamage*; Incommodare, officere. *To* hurt, *or mar*; Corrumpere, violare. *To* hurt *his foot againſt any thing*; Impingere, allidere, offendere. Hurt; Læſus, violatus, ſauciatus. Hurt, *or annoyed*; Offenſus, part. Hurt, *or marr'd*; Corruptus, part. Hurt, *or miſchief*; Nocumentum, n. noxa, pernicies, f. Hurt, *or injury*; Maleficium, n. Hurt, *loſs, or damage*; Damnum, diſpendium, detrimentum, incommodum. *A* hurt; Læſura, f. *A* hurt, *or ſore*; Vulnus, n. *A* hurting; Læſio, f. Hurtfull, *or that* hurteth; Nocuus, nocivus, noxius, Adj. Hurtfull, *or miſchievous*; Perniciоſus, maleficus, Adj. Hurtfull, *or that cauſeth* hurt, *or loſs*; Damnoſus, Adj. Hurtfully; Nocenter, nocivè, noxiè, Adv. Hurtfully, *or miſchievouſly*; Perniciosè, maleficè, adv. Hurtfully, *or againſt profit*; Damnosè, incommodè, adv. Hurtfullneſs; Noxia. Hurtleſs, *or that* hurteth *not*; Innoxius, innocens, innocuus. Hurtleſs, *or not* hurt; Illæſus, part. inviolatus, adj. *Cauſe of ones own* hurt, *or harm*; Temere ſibi malum accerſere, creare. Suo ſe gladio jugulare. Incidere in foveam quam fecit. Ad interitum ruere voluntarium. Sibi attrahere mala, ut magnes ferrum, ut Cteſias nubes. Movere Camarinam. Quas geſtat compedes fabricatus eſt, ut Perillus taurum quo combuſtus. *See, to run into* danger. *What could a ſiege* hurt *thoſe?* Sed quid his obeſſet obſidio, qui——Flor. *I ſhall ne'r* hurt *you*; Nihil tibi pericli à me eſt; Ter. *This is no* hurt *to you*; Hic tibi nihil eſt quidquam incommodi; Ter. *He* hurt *his ſide grievouſly*; Latus vehementer offendit; Cic. *That it do no* hurt *either way*; Nè alterutro modo lædat; Celſ. *They are very little* hurt; Leviſſimè læſa ſunt; Plin. *That no one do* hurt *to another*; Nè cui quis noceat; Cic. *Over-happy to his own* hurt; Nimium felix malo ſuo; Paterc. l. 6. *He knows who* hurt *him*; Percuſſorem novit; Plin. *We ſhall both of us get more* hurt *than good by it*; Ex eâ re plus mali eſt, quàm commodi utrique; Ter. *worſe ſcared, than* hurt; Salva res eſt, ſaltat ſenex. *It was a great* hurt *to the cauſe*; Id maximo malo cauſæ fuit; Cic. *They look, as if they would do ſome* hurt; Nocitura videntur; Cic. *We muſt have a care our bounty do no* hurt *to them*; Videndum eſt nè obſit benignitas iis——Cic. *He did cauſe ſo much* hurt *and damage to the king*; Qui tantum Regi damnum comparârit. *To be very* hurtfull *to one*; Damnum & detrimentum alicui afferre, inferre, invehere; aliquid calamitatis alicui ſtruere, moliri; Cic. incommoditates Iliadémque malorum alicui inferre; magnum alicui diſpendium adferre. Verres *did ſo much* hurt *and miſchief in* Sicily; Verres Siciliæ multum calamitatis importavit; Cic. in Ver. *For God will raiſe up* hurt, *and damage to thee out of thy own houſe*; Nam Deus conflabit tibi malum domeſticum. *Neither did* Euriſtheus *do ſo much* hurt *to me*; Nec mihi Euriſtheus tantum invexit mali. *That part of the common-wealth of the* Swiſſes, *had done much* hurt *to the* Romans; Quæ pars Reipublicæ Helvetiæ inſignem calamitatem populo Romano intulerat? Cæſ. *Many and great* hurts *and damages were done by him to the Common-wealth*; Plurima ab illo mala magna Reipublicæ inulta ſunt. *The which thing did do much* hurt, *and miſchief to* England; Quæ res magnum malum in Angliam invexit. *That thing was fatal to the* hurt, *damage, or deſtruction of the City*; Id fatale fuit ad interitum urbis. *Leſt any* hurt, *or damage ſhould be done us*; Ne quid importetur nobis incommodi; Cic. *For that cauſe the*

people

people of Rome *did ſuſtain great* hurt *and damage*; Ob eam cauſam populus Romanus maximam calamitatem cepit; Cic. *He* hurts, *and nips my hand*; Manum attrectat preſſiuſculè. *You could not have done me a worſe* hurt; Quid hoc officio eſt inofficioſius? *In ſtead of help, you do me* hurt; Pro caule cicutam, pro remedio venenum porrigis. *Alas poor pygmie, what* hurt *could he do againſt a Giant?* Quid culex poteſt adversùs Elephantem? *What did him* hurt, *muſt do him good*; Offenſus veneno, à veneno petit remedium Scorpius. *There is a ſalve for every* hurt, *and ſore*; Cicuta homini venenum eſt, cicutæ vinum. *I would but for* hurting *him*; Vellem, ni illi nocerem, vel, niſi quòd illi nocerem. *An* husband; Maritus, vir, conjux, m. *A maid ready for a* husband; Matura virgo. *A good* husband; Frugi homo. *To be a good* husband; Ponæ frugi eſſe, benè rem gerere. *An ill* husband; Nepos. *To play the bad* husband; Rem familiarem negligere, nepotari. *To* husband, *as men* husband *their ground*; Colere. *To* husband, *or manage a thing in the ſpending*; Cautè diſpenſare, prudenter adminiſtrare. husbanded; Cultus, manſuefactus; benè collocatus. *Not* husbanded; Incultus, neglectus. *A* husbands *brother*; Levir. *A* husband-*man*; Agricola, c. g. ruricola, agricultor, colonus, agricolator. *The wife of a* husband-*man*; Colona, f. husbandry; Agricultura, agricolatio, agrorum cultus. *Good* husbandry; Frugalitas, parſimonia. *Ill-*husbandry; Prodigalitas, nepotatus. *To be an ill* husband; Malè rem agere; Cic. *To play the bad* husband; Rem familiarem negligere; Cic. *I will be a good* husband. Ego ero bonæ frugi; Plaut. *Your daughter is fit for a* husband; Matura viro filia eſt; Virg. husband, *how do you?* Quid agis, tu marite? Plaut. *Good* husbands *do all things well*; Homines frugi omnia rectè faciunt. *Let him be a good* husband *again*; Redeat in viam; ad bonam frugem ſe recipiat, accommodet. *A good* husband-*man*; Rei ruſticæ ſtudioſus, &c. *See, a* plow-*man*. *A ruſtick, clowniſh* huſband-*man*; Qui ruri aſſiduus ſemper vixit, &c. *See, a* clown. *To play the good* husband; In ſumptibus adhibere parſimoniam, &c. *See, to be* thrifty.

Hypocriſie, *or diſſimulation*; Hypocriſis. *An* hypocrite, *or diſſembler*; Hypocrita. hypocritical; Hypocriticus, fictus, ſimulatus. *To play the* hypocrite; Inanem pietatis ſpeciem præ ſe ferre. Rugis ſupercilióque decipere: homines in errorem, in fraudem inducere. Fingere & ſimulare: oſtendere pietatem quam non habet. Simulatione tegere mores ſuos. Sub ficta ſeveritate, ementitâ virtute, obumbrata integritate, incluſas in animo libidines habere, continere, tegere. In falſa, vana virtutis ſpecie deliteſcere. Frontis integumentis, involucris ſcelera exeeranda, flagitia nefaria contegere, occultare, removere ab oculis hominum. Fuco ſanctimoniæ perſonatus. Prætendere vultum & triſtitiam peſſimis moribus. Moribus peſſimi, ſolutiſſimi, vitioſiſſimi, vultus & veſtium ſeveritate vitæ continentiam præferunt, ſimulant, mentiuntur. Aliud videri, aliud eſſe, ut Cumanus ille ſub leonis pelle aſinus, & purpurata ſimia. Sic barba tenus Philoſophi, cucullo monachi, & ſacro habitu ſancti. Dealbati parietes, & picta ornatáque extrinſecus ſepulchra, aurum ſubæratum, & Gracculus Æſopicus. Introrſum turpes, ſpecioſi pelle decorâ. Fronte vafer vapido ſervat ſub pectore vulpem. —— Qui vultu torvo ferus & pede nudo, Exiguæque togæ ſimulat textore Catonem; Virtutem moreſque Catonis minimè repræſentat. Vir bonus omne forum, Horat. Epiſt. 1. 16. & 19. Cujus votum eſt, —— Pulchra Laverna. Da mihi fallere, da juſtum ſanctúmque videri, &c. Nequitiam vultu tegit —— & fronte ſerenat. Quod non es, non eſſe velis. Ficto vultu ſimulare pietatem; Aliud in lingua promptum, aliud in pectore clauſum habere: Officio ſimulato officis meis commodis: Extare benevolentiæ indices in amore ejus ſimulato: Simulatione æquitatis nos fallis: In ſimulatione officii latent inſidiæ; Catilina bonos viros ſpecie aſſimulatæ virtutis tenebat! Cæſar clementiæ ſpecie multos ſibi devinxit; In te nihil niſi fallum,

&c

& imitatione ſimulatum: Ficto officio me decipis: Majores noſtri non ficte & fallaciter populares erant, ſed vere & ſapienter, &c. *See, to* diſſemble. *A* hypocrite; *a mere outſide*; *A very cheat*; Merus fucus eſt. *Groſs diſſemblers*; Foris aurei, intùs ficulnei. *Arrant* hypocrites; *they forget the covenant of their God*; Quorum tota vita pugnat ex diametro cum profeſſione Baptiſmi. *A* hypocrite *looks like a Saint, but the Devil he is*; Ovem in fronte, lupum in corde gerit. Hypocritical *diſſimulation will vaniſh, as paint will waſh off in time*; Evaneſcit omnis ille magnificus gloriæ fumus, atque in fabulam vertitur. Hypocrites *are garniſhed ſepulchres, full of ſtench and rotten bones*; *They pretend religion, and tender conſcience, but make no bones of all villany and impiety*; *Neither fiſh, nor fleſh, nor good red herring*; Omnium flagitiorum mole cooperti, quæ puritatis & ſanctitatis velamento obumbrant: Conſcientias enim delicatas & teneras ſe habere dictitant, quæ tamen Cameli deglutiendi capaces eſſe poſſunt, dum culices eliquare ſe ſimulant; Extimè lineus, intimè laneus. Hypocrites *are Apes in religion, that make ſhews, but lack the ſubſtance*; *They have fair tongues, but foul hearts*; Veræ pietatis Simii, quam ſimulant quidem, ſed non præſtant; In melle ſunt linguæ eorum ſitæ atque lacte; corda felle lita ſunt, atque aceto. Hypocrites *ſet a fair face on a foul matter*; Specioſo titulo facinus omnium turpiſſimum moliuntur. *By* hypocriſie, *and under pretence of piety, we all ſet the fair ſide forward*; Obtentu pietatis, omnes proſcenia ſumus, celamus poſcenia.

I *ante* A.

I; Ego, pron. I *my ſelf*; Egomet. I *an Adv.* Etiam, ita. I *am as you ſee me, juſt ſo*; Ita ſum, ſic ſum, ut vides. *Who wrote that?* I; Quis hoc ſcripſit? Ego hæc ſcripta feci. I *talk of chalk, and you talk of cheeſe*; Ego de aliis loquor, tu de cæpis reſpondes. *A* Jack, *or turn-ſpit*; Veru-verſorium. *A* jack *to pull off boots*; Ligellum bifurcum ad detrahendas ocreas. *A* jack *in bowling*; Scopus, ſive meta in Sphæriſterio. *A* jack *to drink out of*; Uter, ſcyphus, ocrea. *A* jack, *or coat of Mail, uſed in war*; Paludamentum, lorica linea. *A* jack-*an-apes*; Simius, ſimia. *A* jack-*daw*; Graculus, monedula. Jack *with a Lanthorn, a Meteor*; Ignis fatuus. *The* jack *of a ſhip*; Apluſtre, vexillum. Jack, (*the nick-name of* John;) Johanniculus. Jack-*ſauce*; Protervus. Adj. Jack *will never make a Gentleman*; Ex quovis ligno non fit Mercurius. Jack-*ſprat would teach his Grandame*; Ante barbam doces ſenes. *A good* Jack *makes a good Gill*; Bonus dux bonum reddit comitem. *A crafty* Jack; Homo vafer, vulpes. *A* jack *of all trades*; Omnium horarum homo. *A* jack *on both ſides*; Ambidexter. *A* Jack-*an-ape in a doublet*; Bos cum clitellis. *To* Jar, *or diſagree*; Diſſonare, diſſidere, diſcrepare. Jarring; Diſcrepans, diſſonans. *A* jarring; Concertatio, diſcrepantia. *To make a* jar; Diſcordare, diſconvenire. *We muſt take heed there be no* jarring, *or that nothing* jar; Videndum eſt nè quid diſcrepet; Cic. *If they* jar *never ſo little*; Quamvis paulùm diſcrepent; Cic. *A* jar, *or earthen pot, for oil, of twenty gallons*; Urceus olei, ſive teſta. *This ſtring* jars; Hæc chorda diſſonat. Idle, *or at leaſure*; Otioſus, vacuus, feriatus. Idle, *or lither*; Deſidioſus, ignavus, iners, piger. Idle, *or careleſs*, Negligens, ſupinus. Idle, *or ſimple*; Frivolus, vanus, futilis. *An* idle *fellow*. Ceſſator, m. *An* idle *houſe-wife*; Ceſſatrix, f. *An* idle *ſtory*; Fabula. *To be* idle; Otiari, ceſſare, languere, otium agere, torpere, &c. *See,* Ileepy. *To grow* Idle, *or lither*; Langueſcere, torpeſcere. Idleneſs, *ſluggiſhneſs, or litherneſs*; Deſidia, ſocordia, inertia, languor, torpor, ignavia, pigritia. Idlely; Otioſè, deſidioſè, Adv. *Very* idle; In otio vitam degens; iners, malè feriatus; compreſſis ſedens manibus; Segnia ducens otia; Vitam per otium ducens; ſolutus in otio: Bos in ſtabulo, Βοῦς ἐν αὐλίῳ, apud Jul. Poll. dicebatur inutilis, & in otio vitam degens. *To be very* idle, *and ſloth-*

ſlothfull; Otio, inertiæ, indulgere; eſſe remiſſum à labore; otio torpeſcere, marceſcere; otium captare; inerti otio contabeſcere; otio ſe dedere, otium colere; diuturno in otio verſari; turpi otio & abdomini ſervire; nihil agere; feriatam agere vitam; Ter. Nullis ſe negotiis exercere; manum habere ſub pallio: Item, conchas legere, dicitur qui in ſummo eſt otio. *No man was ever ſo* **idle**, *or ſlothfull but that, &c.* Nemo unquam erat tam tardus, aut frigidus laboris, quin, &c. **Idle**, *ſlothfull and ſleepy old age*; Iners, ignava, & ſomniculoſa ſenectus. *We muſt take heed that old age be not given to* **idleneſs**, *and ſloth*; Cavendum eſt ſenectuti, nè languori deſidiæque ſe dedat. *To ſpoil ones ſelf with* **idleneſs**; Otio ſe corrumpendum dare. **Idle** *perſons make every day Holy-day*; Semper ſunt otia pigris; Ignavis ſemper feriæ ſunt. *To ſpend time* **idly**, Otio tempus fallere. *To be at ſuch work as is no better then to be* **idle**; Operam ludere, perdere. *He was abominably* **idle** *and negligent*; Eò proceſſit negligentiæ, ut nihil ſuprà. *Never to break his ſleep for the matter*; *Sick of the* **Idles**; In utramvis aurem otiosè dormire. *If I have been* **idle**, *and truant-like, I will be diligent hereafter, and make amends*; Si quid hactenùs ceſſatum eſt, pòſt diligentiâ ſarcietur. *I have played the* **idle**sby *to day*; Nullam hodiè lineam duxi. *They learn much harm, that are* **idle**, *and learn not to labour*; Nihil malorum non docet otium. *An* **idle**, *lazy Lurden*; *a very lazy back*; Vacunæ ſacris eſt operatus. *To be a loitering fellow*; *a drowſie*, **idle** *drone*; Diſſoluto prorsùs eſſe animo; Negligentiæ ſomnum, cum Epimenide indormire. *An holy-day life, or* **idle** *life*; Pingues agere ferias. *An* **idle** *boy that thinks to get learning without labour*; Qui ſibi nihil agenti devolaturam, cœlitùs, in ſinum, doctrinam opinatur. *Quite given up unto, or ſpoiled by,* **idleneſs**, *and pleaſures*; Ad inertiam, & voluptates corporis peſſundatus. *They are gluttonous, and* **idle** *fellows*; Dediti ſunt ventri atque ſomno. **Jealous**; Zelotypus, ſuſpicioſus; De uxoris pudicitiâ, fide ſolicitus, ſuſpicax. Conjugis fidem, pudicitiam habere ſuſpectam, rivalem ferre non poſſe. Sed non fulvus aper media tam ſævus in irâ eſt, Fulmineo rapidos dum rotat ore canes, &c. Fœmina quàm ſocii deprensâ pellice lecti Ardet, & in vultu pignora mentis habet. O quàm cruentus Fœminas ſtimulat dolor, Cum patuit una pellici & nuptæ domus, &c. Senec. *To be* **jealous**; Zelotypiâ affici, ſuſpicari. *To make one* **jealous**; Zelotypiâ afficere. **Jealouſly**; Suſpiciosè. **Jealouſie**; Zelotypia, æ, f. Gr. Ζηλοτυπία; à ζηλότυπος, qu. ζῆλῳ τυπεὶς, zelo percuſſus; eſt enim comp. ex ζῆλος, zelus, i. e. fervor: (*Zeal, ardent affection; alſo a great deſire that one hath to do a thing*;) & τύπτω, percutio, &c. *Alſo* **jealous**, *or one who is* **jealous** *is called*, zelotes, æ, m. Gr. ζηλωτὴς, (verb. à ζηλόω, ζηλῶ, zelari, *to have a zeal*; *or great deſire to do a thing, to be zealous, to love paſſionately*; *to imitate diligently*; *alſo, to envy*:) propriè a *zealot*, zelator. *To live in* **jealouſie**; Suſpicionibus angi. *Very* **jealous**; Suſpicioſus. *To* **Jeat**, *or* **Jeer**; Subſannare, deridere, naſo ſuſpendere. *A* **jeat**; Sanna, f. ſcomma, n. *See how he* **jeats**, *and flouts me to my face*; Ut me ludos facit! *You* **jeat** *and frump me finely*; Salsè me rides. *Away with your dry jeſts*; *you but* **jeat** *me*; Ludis me. *What? at firſt daſh ſo to* **jeat** *and frump your friend?* Itáne me ſtatim excipis ſcommate? *I meant you no harm by my* **jeats**; Logiſmus iſte meus Charientiſmus fuit, non Sarcaſmus. *Your* **jeats**, *and jibes are biting*; Satyricum agis. *Let him not think to (***jeat** *or) make a fool of me*; Ut me naſo ſuſpendit adunco! *They make us a common laughing ſtock, to* **jeat** *at*; Nos planè pro delectamentis habent. *To* **jeat** *and mock one behind his back*; Poſticâ excipere ſannâ. Democritus *here might (***jeat**, *and) laugh his fill*; Ut nec mille Democriti ad tantos riſus ſufficerint. *He* **jeats**, *and jeſts wittily with me at meat*; Qui mihi inter patinas exhibet argutias. *A* **jearing** *company*; Gens naſuta. **Jearing**, *or jeſting*; Lepos, oris, m. Sal; facetiæ; res feſtiva; ludicrum. *To* **Jeſt**; Jocari, ludere.

To jeſt *as*; Illudere, dictis laceſſere. *A* jeſt; Jocus, deridiculum, ludus, facetia. *A biting* jeſt; Sarcaſmus, m. ſcomma, dicterium, n. *Merry* jeſts; Saies, m. facetiæ, f. *To be in* jeſt; Jocari. *In* jeſt; Per jocum, joco. *Without* jeſting; Extra jocum. *Full of* jeſts; Jocoſus, dicax. Jeſting; Jocans, part. jocularis, jocabundus, Adj. *A* jeſting; Jocatio, deriſio. *Saucy* jeſting; Scurrilitas. Jeſtingly; Joculariter. *To* jeſt *wittily*; Bellè, feſtivè, ſcitè, argutè, facetè, venuſtè, ingeniosè, lepidè jocari. Ludo & jocis uti; migrari. Jocis feſtivis indulgere. Salibus & facetiis ludere jocosè, per jocum illudere. Ludicra jactare, agitare. Urbanitatis lepore tanquam ſale perſpergere ſermonem, orationem. Ita bellè, ſcitè, &c. jocari, ut ſingulis verbis riſum excitet, moveat, faciat; ut audientes mirâ voluptate perfundat. Sale, lepore, facetiis politiſſimis ſingulas ferè ſententias, dicta ſua omnia condere, imbuere. Argutias facetas, facetias argutas exhibere. Dicendi ſal facetiæque. Agitare remiſſos jocos. *A* jeſter; Jocator, joculator, mimus, pantomimus. *A witty, or merry* jeſter; Homo ingenii feſtivi, amœni. Gratiarum alumnus. Vir facetus, & multi leporis; ſale, facetiis, jocis, leporibus conditus. Urbanitatis & facetiarum artifex mirus. Homo lepidus, feſtivus, argutus, ingenioſus, ſallus & perurbanus; argutiis, & lepore plenus; cujus facetiis mirè, mirificè omnes capiuntur, rapiuntur; ſalibus & facetiis fluens, abundans. Multo permadere ſale. —— Pallentes radere mores Doctus & ingenuo culpam defigere ludo. Homo facie magis quèm facetiis, ridiculus: *A witleſs jeſtmonger*. *A ſaucy* jeſter; Scurra, æ, m. *To ſpeak* jeſtingly, *or by way of* jeſt; Joco, jocosè, per jocum, per ludum, animi gratiâ dicere. Ludicrum eſt, non ſeriò & ex animo dictum. Quod luſi tecum, non par eſt ſeriò vortier. —— Sic ut qui jocularia ridens Percurram —— Ridentem dicere verum Quis vetat? *See, to ſpeak in* earneſt. *I promiſed in* jeſt; Per jocum promiſi; Plaut. *Without* jeſting; Extra jocum; Cic. Remoto joco; Cic. *I ſpoke it but in* jeſt; Joco id dixeram; Plaut. *Whether he ſpeak it in* jeſt, *or in* earneſt, *I cannot tell*; Jocóne, an ſerio illæc dicat neſcio; Ter. Jocánſne, an ita ſentiens —— Cic. *He died with a* jeſt *in his mouth*; Luſit extremo ſpiritu; Cic. *Theſe things I ſpake but in* jeſt; Hæc jocatus ſum; Cic. *He uſes often to* jeſt *with me ſo*; Solet jocari ſæpe mecum illo modo; Plaut. *To be full of jeſts*; Fluere facetiis; Plaut. *I love jeſts exceedingly*; *am mightily taken with* —— Mirificè facetiis capior; Cic. *I jeſted with you*; Luſi tecum; Plaut. *I was but in* jeſt *before*; Superiora iſta luſimus; Cic. *To break a* jeſt; Riſum joco movere; Hor. *One that loves to* jeſt, Homo jocoſus, Var. *To put a thing off with a* jeſt; Aliquid reſponſione jocularí eludere; urbano facetóque dicto diluere; Gell. *To play the* jeſter, *or fool*; Morionem, mimum agere. Ridiculis dictis, jocis, ſtultis dicteriis mœſtitiam diſcutere, riſum captare, hilaritatem concitare, excutere, excitare. —— Stulti ſapiens imitator. *To be both in* jeſt, *and earneſt, or, to diſcourſe both* jeſtingly *and earneſtly*; Ludicra rebus ſeriis miſcere, *To be much given to* jeſting; Fluere facetiis; Indulgere feſtivis jocis. *To* jeſt *for ſport and pleaſure*; Joci causâ, per ludum, animi gratiâ dicere. *To play upon one with enough of* jeſts; Satis jocosè aliquem ludere; Cachinnum in aliquem tollere. *I had almoſt ſain gnawres into a* jeſting *miſchief, or, upon the ill mood of* jeſting; Jocularium in malum inſciens penè incidi; Ter. *He is much taken with* jeſts; Mirificè facetiis capitur.

If; Si, Conj. If *any*; Siquis. If *at any time*; Siquando, Adv. If *not, or unleſs*; Ni, niſi. *But* if; Sin, quòd ſi. *But* if *not*; Sin minùs, ſin aliter, ſin ſecùs. *As* if; Quaſi, ac ſi, tanquam, perinde quaſi. *To make as* if; Simulare, ſpeciem præbere. If *it had not been for you*; Abſque te eſſet. If *you will*; Sis pro, ſivis, ſultis pro, ſi vultis. If *for whether*; Num, an, utrùm. (Particula autem hæc, If, hiſce quinque regulis, earumque notis & exemplis ſeq. fuſiùs & plenius explicatur:) I. If *without* not *in the former part of a conditional ſpeech, is made by* ſi: *in the latter*

latter by ſi, *or* ſin: *as*, *I leave you a Kingdom ſtrong*, if *ye ſhall be good*: if *bad*, *a weak one*; Ego vobis regnum trado firmum, ſi boni eritis: ſi mali, imbecillum; Sal. If *thoſe things were falſe, which you informed me of, what do I owe you? but* if *true, your ſelf can beſt teſtifie, what the people of* Rome *is indebted unto me*; Si falſa fuerunt, quæ tu ad me detuliſti, quid ego tibi debeo? ſin vera, tu es optimus teſtis, quid mihi populus Romanus debeat; Cic. Si nudus huc ſe Antonius conferet, facile mihi videor per me ſuſtinere poſſe: ſi vero copiarum aliquid ſecum adducet, nè quid detrimenti fiat, dabitur à me opera; Cic. Sic; Si qua laborioſa eſt, ad me curritur; ſin levis eſt, ad alium mox defertur gregem; Ter. II. If] *with* not *in the latter clauſe of a ſentence having* but *expreſſed before it, is made by* ſin aliter, ſin minus, ſin ſecus: *as*, If *that be ſo, all will be the eaſier: but* if *not, it will be a hard ſuit*; Id ſi ita eſt, omnia faciliora: ſin aliter, magnum negotium; Cic. If *I can finiſh it according to my mind, my labour will be well beſtowed: but* if *not, I will throw it into the Sea*; Si ex ſententia ſucceſſit, bene erit opera poſita: ſin minus, in ipſum mare dejiciemus; Cic. If *that fall out, that we deſire, we ſhall be glad: but* if *not, we ſhall be content*; Si illud, quod volumus, veniet, gaudebimus: ſin ſecus, patiemur animis æquis; Plaut. Si uxorem velit, lege id facere licere; ſin aliter negat; Ter. Si perficiunt, optimè: Sin minus—— Cic. Si bonus es obnoxius ſum: Sin ſecus——Plaut. *Note*, If but *come not before* if not, *then* if not *may alſo be made by* ſi non, *or* ſi minus: Si adſunt amici honeſtiſſimi ſermones explicantur: ſi non, (if not) liber legitur; Plin. Si me putas te iſtic viſurum expectes: ſi minus (if not) inviſas; Cic. III. If not] *where it may be varied by* unleſs, *is made by* ni, niſi, *or* ſi non: *as*, If *there were not that cauſe, that*——Ni eſſet ea cauſa, quam —— Cic. If *he had not demanded a nights time to conſider on it*; Niſi is noctem ſibi ad deliberandum poſtulaſſet; Cic. If *the great names of my Anceſtors do not ſet me on*—— Si me non veterum commendant magna parentum Nomina ——Ovid. Ni maximam partem exiſtimarem ſcire veſtrûm id dicerem; Ter. Niſi moderationem animi tui notam haberem; Curt. Si mihi tecum non & multæ, & juſtæ cauſæ amicitiæ privatim eſſent; Cic. *Sometimes* niſi *in this uſe hath* ſi *elegantly added to it: as*, Pamphilum ergo huc redde, niſi ſi mavis, eripi (if you had not)——Ter. Miſeros eludi nolunt ſi ſe jactant; Cic. IV. If not] *having* yet *coming in a latter clauſe after it, is made by* ſi non, *or* ſi minus: *as*, *Bear the want of them, if not contentedly, yet courageouſly*; Eorum deſiderium. ſi non æquo animo, at fortiter feras; Cic. *He ſhould have been if not puniſhed, yet ſecured*; Si minus ſupplicio affici, at cuſtodiri oportebat; Cic. Omnis adhibenda erit cura, ut ea, ſi non decorè, at quàm minimum indecorè facere poſſimus; Cic. Quibus ego rebus ſi minus aſſentiebar, tamen illius mihi judicium, gratum eſſe debeat; Cic. *So is* if not *alſo made, if it come in a latter clauſe after an Affirmation in a former: as*, *He is a great Orator*, if not *the greateſt*; Is magnus eſt Orator, ſi non maximus; Cic. *It might eaſe your grief*, if *it could not* Levare dolorem tuum poſſet, ſi minus ſanare potuiſſet; Cic. Note, *Perhaps there may be this difference obſerved in this uſe of* non *and* minus, *that* minus *is applied to verbs or ſubſtantives, &c. but not to Adjectives of the Comparative and Superlative degree; whereas* non *is applied to all: ſo as it might not be good to ſay*, Is magnus eſt Orator, ſi minus maximus. *Let the more learned determine: I ſay but perhaps.* V. If] *put for* whether, *is made by* num, *or* ſi: *as*, *See, I pray*, if *he be at home*; Vide, amabo, num ſit domi; Ter. *I will go ſee*, if *he be at home*; Viſam, ſi domi eſt; Ter. Exire ex urbe conſul hoſtem jubet: interrogas me, num in exilium? Cic. Semper, ut videbatur, ſpectans, ſi iniquis locis Cæſar ſe ſubjiceret; Cæſ. *So the Greeks uſe it*; Ariſtoph. Ἤρου εἰ τλῶ Ἵππίαν κρεάδιον τυρεῖσα. Note, *After* dubito, neſcio, quæro, haud ſcio, ſcire velim, *and the like*, ſi *is not uſed (unleſs ſome negative go*

before) but in ſtead of it, an, ne, utrum, nunquid: *ſo that* dubito ſi facere debeam, *is not to be ſaid, but* dubito an, *or* utrum, *nor* quæro ſi, *but*, an tibi placeat, *ſaith* Pareus. *Some other Phraſes.* If *ſo be he be willing*; Si eſt, ut velit; Ter. *It is a marvel* if *I do not ſhame my ſelf to day*——Mirum, ni ego me turpiter hodie hîc dabo——Ter. *I do not ſpeak it, as* if *I made any doubt of your honeſty*——Non eo dico quo mihi veniat in dubium fides tua——Cic. *They looked as* if *they had run away*; Fugæ ſpeciem præbuerunt; Flor. *He made as* if *he were mad*; Furere ſe ſimulavit; Cic. *As* if——Acſi, utſi, quaſi; perinde quaſi, tanquam. *And* if——(*See And* r. 4.) Quòd ſi. *Theſe things do not look as if they would be of any long continuance*; Hæc non videntur habitura vetuſtatem; Cic. If [i.e. *though*] *nothing elſe, See* though r. 1. Ut nihil aliud; Cic. *No not* if [i.e. *though*] *I ſhould have died for it*; Non, ſi me occidiſſes; Petron.

Ignorance; Ignorantia, inſcitia, imperitia. **Ignorant**, *or unskilfull*; Ignarus, neſcius, inſcius, imperitus, rudis. *To be* **ignorant**; Ignorare, neſcire. *I am* **ignorant**; Latet me; me fugit; clam me eſt. *I am not* **ignorant**; Non ſum neſcius, non me præterit, latet, vel fugit. *An* **Ignoramus**, *or ſimple*, **ignorant** *body*; Ignavus, fatuus. **Ignorantly**; Ignarè, inſcienter, imprudenter, inſcitè; Adv. *Neither are you* **ignorant**; Nec clam te eſt. *Very rude, and* **ignorant**; Omnis eruditionis & humanitatis inops, &c. *See*, **unlearned**. *Void of all Experience*. **ignorant**, *or you are nothing skilfull in doing and working of, &c.* Ignarus rerum gerendarum. Rudis es, ab uſu rerum imperitus; Experientiâ cares, Uſum rerum ignoras, non ſatis es in tractandis rebus verſatus. *Rude and* **ignorant**; Rudis. Non eſt cur miremur, ſi ſæpe labitur is, qui eſt omnium imperitiſſimus, maximè rudis, maximè inſciens, cujus ignorantia, inſcitia, inſcientia, ſumma eſt, qui omnes inſcitiâ vincit, cui neminem inſcitia parem invenias, quem omnia latent, qui nihil prorsùs novit; Omnium rerum ignarus eſt, nihil omninò videt, nullam partem doctrinæ tenet. *See, without* **experience**; **unlearned**. *Both* I *and* L. Sylla *was* **ignorant** *that theſe things were done*; Quæ inſciente me, & imprudente L. Syllâ facta ſunt. *Are you ſo great a ſtranger in this City? and are you ſo* **ignorant** *of the diſcipline, and cuſtom thereof*; Adeóne hoſpes es hujus urbis? adeóne ignorans ejus diſciplinæ, conſuetudiniſque? *You neither do, nor can, contrive any thing, which I ſhall be* **ignorant** *of, in a little time*; Nihil agis, nihil aſſequeris, nihil moliris, quod mihi latere valeat in tempore brevi. *Have ye ſo loſt all your ſenſes, that you are* **ignorant** *of every thing?* Adeóne ſenſus veſtros omnes amiſiſtis, ut nihil intelligatis? *Ye ruſh madly into* **ignorance**, *and darkneſs*, In tenebras furenter irruitis. *A ſtranger to, and ſtrangely* **ignorant** *of all learning*; In omni re literaria tyro, ac rudis hoſpes, & peregrinus. *He is quite* **ignorant** *and unskilfull in Logick*; In Dialecticis inermis eſt, ac nudus. *Leſt we ſhould ſeem to be ſtrangers in, and* **ignorant** *of our own country*; Nè in noſtra patria peregrini, atque advenæ videamur. *It now may be eaſily ſeen how* **ignorant** *he is*: Cernere jam licèt quantis tenebris ſit oppletus; in quanta noctis caligine ſit demerſus. *He is* **ignorant** *of School-learning, and knows more of the* **Hogs-ſtie**; Ex hara productus eſt, non ex ſchola; Cic. *In theſe times, there is great* **ignorance** *of all good Arts, and ſtudies*; Omnia denique bonarum artium ſtudia temporibus hiſce ſiluerunt. *Doſt thou judge, and determine of things, being* **ignorant** *of all Arts, learning, and knowledge, and of humanity it ſelf?* Tu, ſine ulla arte, ſine ingenio, ſine literis, & ſine humanitate, ſolus judicas? *He is* **ignorant** *of, and nothing converſant with, the Muſes, that is, with humanity, and learning*; Qui nullum cum Muſis, id eſt, cum humanitate, & doctrina, habet commercium, &c. *See, to* **err**. *But with our age, &c. which hath but newly come forth, out of the fatal darkneſs of* **ignorance**; Sed cum noſtra ætate, &c. quæ ex fatalibus illis ignorantiæ tenebris emerſit. *He hath taken, or put away* **ignorance** *from our mind, as darkneſs from our Eyes*; Ab animo, tanquam ab oculis

lis, caliginem diſpulit. *You had to do with ſome Gooſe-caps*; Tibi res erat cum fungis, aut papaveribus. *They eat ſcholars commons, but are* ignorant *of, and digeſt not, learned Comments; Mountebanks; ſharks*; Pallio tantùm & barbâ Philoſophi. *To underſtand nothing in a plain caſe*; *A very* ignorant *ſimpleton*; Alto quaſi ignorantiæ ſomno conſopitus; Tanquam noctua ad Solem caligare. *Can you be* ignorant *of that?* Adeóne clam te eſt? *To blind the underſtanding with* ignorance; Mentis oculos perſtringere. *Are you ſuch a ſtranger at home, that you are* ignorant? *&c.* Adeóne tu hoſpes es in hac regione, qui non cognoſcis? &c. *I love to learn of them that have ſkill, not of the blind, or* ignorant; Non utor cæcis, ad indicandam viam. *He is ſo* ignorant, *he knows not a B from a battledoor*; Neque natare, neque literas novit. *A very* ignorant *Cocks-comb*; *a very logger-head*; Cimmeriis ignorantiæ tenebris obvolutus; piceâ obductus caligine. *He confeſſeth his* ignorance; Inſcitiam is ſuam libere, & ingenuè agnoſcit. *A very* Ignoramus; In ſummis inſcitiæ umbraculis verſatus. Ignorant *of all things concerning the* Romans, *but onely of their Name*; Præter nomen ignarus populi Romani. *He's a ſtranger in things of Hiſtory and Antiquity, who doth not know theſe things*; Hoſpes eſt in rebus, quæ Hiſtoriâ & antiquitate continentur, qui hæc non cognoſcit. Ill, i.e. *Evil, or bad*; Malus, pravus, nequam. Ill, *or ſick*; Ægrotus, æger. *To be* ill; Ægrotare, malè habere. *To be* ill *of a diſeaſe*; Laborare morbo. Ill-*favoured, or deformed*; Deformis; Homo deformis, informis, turpis, fœdus, aſpectu, vultu teter, deformis, &c. tetro, deformi, &c. facie inhoneſtâ, illiberali; ſpecie nullâ, formâ infœlici, infœliciſſima, fœdiſſimâque; deformitate, fœditate, turpitudine ſumma, prodigioſa, monſtroſa, odioſa; à furiis oriundus, ut habet proverbium; quo conſpecto ominari licebit, ut eſt in proverbio. Therſite Deformior. Densâ pylorum ſylva hirſutus, obſitus, deformatus. Cui difficilis formam natura negavit. Monſtrum horrendum, informe. Crine ruber, niger ore, brevis pede, lumine luſcus. Ill-*favouredly*; Turpiter, indecorè. *An* ill *name* Infamia, dedecus. Ill-*will*; Malevolentia. *With an* ill *will*; Invitus. Ill, *an Adv.* Malè, perperàm, incommodè. *To take it* ill; Moleſtè ferre, &c. *See, to* take *ill. To be* ill *at eaſe*; Malè valere, ſe habere; Ægro eſſe corpore, &c. *See, to be* ſick. *No* ill *man*; Homo minimè malus. A. Gell. *A fatal* ill; Fatale malum; Ovid. *An* ill *chance*; *caſt*; Jactus ſupinus; chius. *He is very* ill; Graviter ſe habet; Cic. *He had heard that he was very* ill; Audivit eum graviter eſſe ægrum; Cic. *It is an* ill *matter*; Malè ſe res habet; Cic. Facinus improbum; Plaut. *I am ſure you take it* ill; Te moleſtè ferre certò ſcio; Cic. *They are ſometimes well and ſometimes* ill; Variè valent; Plaut. *He fought with* ill *ſucceſs*; Malè pugnavit; Liv. *It was as* ill *as a plague*; Pro peſtilentiâ fuit; Flor. *He took it ſo* ill, *that*——Ita ægrè; animo tam iracundo tulit, ut——Ter. *I had an* ill *journey of it*; Mihi hoc incommodum evenit iter; Ter. *He is* ill *ſpoken of*; Malè audit; Ter. *They can* ill *away with theſe things*; Non facilè; graviter ferunt; Ter. *It fell out* ill; Diis iratis factum; Plaut. *It fell out* ill *for me*; Incommodè mihi evenit; Ter. *I pray you take it not* ill; Cave, obſecro in contumeliam accipias; Curt. *I am in an* ill *taking*; Malè mihi eſt; Plaut. *He is fallen very* ill; Eum morbus invaſit gravis; Plaut. *To be* ill *of the cholick*; *ſtone, gout, &c.* Ex inteſtinis; renibus; pedibus laborare; Cic. *It is as* ill *as it can be*; Pejore loco res eſſe non poteſt; Ter. *It is* ill *making ſuch a tryal as that in a daughter*; At iſtuc periculum in filiâ fieri grave eſt; Ter. *I had* ill *luck to come hither*; Haud auſpicatò huc me appuli; Ter. *It is as* ill *as to be a ſlave*; Inſtar ſervitutis eſt. *I ſaw him very* ill; Affectum graviter videram; Cic. *An* ill, *or evil man*; κακὸς, πονηρὸς, ἄθεος, pravus, malus, impius; perverſus, pernicioſus, ſceleſtus, flagitioſus, malitioſus, ſceleratus, ſons, noxius; peſtis, lues, internecio; morum pravitate enormis; parte inquinatus ab omni; capitalis homo, i. e. capitis ſupplicio dignus. *An*

moſt ill-*favoured fellow*; Δυσειδὴς, fœda facies; Therſites; Therſiten deformitate vincens; Hipponax alter turpitudine; Therſitæ conferendus Homerico; deformatus corpore; decolor, quem formæ premit dedecus; jacens in ſordibus. *To bear one* ill *will*; Animo in aliquem eſſe alieno, exulcerato, &c. *See, an* adverſary. *To incur mens* ill *will*; In populi offenſionem irruere, &c. *See, to incur mens* diſpleaſure; *to* offend, *&c. Do you ſay you had an* ill *journey of it?* Ain' tu tibi hoc incommodum eveniſſe iter. Ill *gotten, ill ſpent*; Malè partum, malè diſperit. Ill-*gotten goods ſeldom thrive to the third Heir*; De malè quæſitis vix gaudet tertius hæres.

An Image; *form, or likeneſs*; Imago, figura, effigies; icon, onis, f. Gr. εἰκὼν, imago. *An* image *of a man, or woman*; Simulachrum, n. *A graven* image; Sculptile, n. *A little* image; Iconcula, imaguncula. *A carver, or maker of* images; Iconoplaſtes, m. Imagery; Imagines, opera picta, ſeu ſculpta. *An* image *with rays about the head*; Imago radiato capite conſpicua. *An* image-*maker*; Statuarius, ſculptor, fictor, ſigna fabricans. *To* imagine, *or fancy*; Imaginari, fingere, confingere. *To* imagine, *or invent*; Machinari, excogitare, adinvenire. *To* imagine, *or think and ſuppoſe*; Cogitare, opinari, arbitrari, autumare. Imagined, *or fancied*; Exiſtimatus. Imagined, *or deviſed*; Confictus. Imagination, *or fancy*; Imaginatio, phantaſia. *An* imagination, *or thought*; Cogitatio, opinio. *Full of* imaginations; Cogitabundus. *To* imagine, *ſearch, inquire out ſecret, or high things*; Altum ſapere; ſcrutari profundum; ſubtilitates perquirere; circa ſublimia, & ſuper cœleſtia verſari; imaginari, &, ut de Socrate ſcribit Ariſtophanes, ἀεροβατεῖν, καὶ περιφοιτᾶν τὸν Ἥλιον, i. e. per aera, incedere, & circa Solem ſatagere. *To frame, or fix the* image *of any thing, in the mind*; Speciem alicujus rei cogitare, imprimere aliquam notionem in animo. *The* image *of the Kings ſon doth ſtie before thoſe mens eyes*; Volitat, ante illorum oculos, regis filius. *I cannot* imagine, *or conceive that*; *I never dreamt of it*; Ego id non aſſequor divinando; mihi in mentem non venit; vicit ſpem meam, & opinionem. *Theſe are but mens* imaginations, *let others judge of them*; Illa ſunt hominum ſomnia; aliis ea æſtimanda relinquo. *To* Imbroider; Acupingere. *An* Imbroiderer; Acupictor; Phrygio; quod hujus artis inventores Phryges aiunt fuiſſe. Polymitarius, ii, m. *A worker with ſilk, and gold, in tiſſue, or tapeſtry*: A polymitus, a, um; Plin. Imbroidered, *or weaved with threds of diverſe colours, twined, or twiſted with ſilk of diverſe colours, as tiſſue, tapeſtry, &c.* Ex πολὺς, multus, & μίτος, licium, vel filum. *To* imbroider *richly*; Veſtes auro intexere; acu Babylonico variare; ſociare aurea ſtamina purpureæ telæ; Intexere purpureas notas albis filis; tenui telas diſcreverat auro, veſtem Phrygiam contexit, aureis filis decorat, acu pingit; Verſicoloribus filis effigies varias exprimit; Veſtem variis coloribus intexere; textilibus picturis excellere. *To* Imitate *a perſon*; Imitari, ſequi, æmulari. *To* imitate *a thing*; Adumbrare, exprimere, repræſentare. *An* imitation; Imitatio, æmulatio, adumbratio. *An* imitator; Imitator, æmulator. *To* imitate, *or follow others*; Ex aliis exemplum ſumere, capere, &c. *See, to take* example. *To* imitate *his fathers glory in his ways*; Paternæ gloriæ veſtigia animo imprimere. Virgil *chiefly* imitates Homer; Homero maximè incedit Virgilius; Quint. *Set before you the Image and memory of your father for* imitation; Memoriam & imaginem patris tui tibi proponas imitandam; Cic. Cicero, *did paſſionately* imitate Demoſthenes; Effinxit Cicero vim Demoſthenis. *He never forgot, or did never leave off, to* imitate *his father*; Cogitationem nunquam prorsùs demittebat cujus fuerat filius. *To* imitate, *or follow the ways of noble perſons*; In veſtigia nobilium immigrare. *To* imitate, *and follow ſtrictly, the manners of any one*; Formare ſe in mores alicujus. *We being well taught by our parents precepts, do uſually* imitate; *and follow, their manner and cuſtome*; Plerumque parentum præceptis imbuti, ad eorum conſuetudinem mo-

rémque

vémque deducimur. *To* **imitate** *the ſtudies of Parents*; In parentum ſtudia incumbere. *To* **imitate** *another exactly*; Aliquem imitando effingere, atque exprimere; moribus aliquem referre. *He* **imitates**, *or follows them cloſely*; In horum veſtigiis pedem ponit. **Imitate** *our ways*; Vos ite noſtris itineribus. *He did not leave off, to follow and* **imitate** *that approved vertue of his Anceſtors*; Ab hac perenni conteſtatáque virtute Majorum non degeneravit. *If we cannot* **imitate** *exactly that great, and excellent wit, yet we deſire to come as near it, as we can*; Hanc ingenii præſtantiam, ſi minùs imitatione conſequi poſſumus, voluntate certè proximè accedimus. *To* **imitate** *his Anceſtors*; Majorum gloriæ, nomini, reſpondere; In majorum ſuorum ſtare veſtigiis; eniti eſſe majoribus quàm ſimillimum &c. *See*, **anceſtors**. Cicero *profeſſeth to* **imitate**, *and follow* Plato; Cicero ſe Platoni comitem profitetur. **Immediate**; Immediatus. **Immediately**; Immediatè. **Immediately**, *of time*; Illicò, confeſtim, ex templò. **Immediately**, *preſently, or forthwith, to undertake a work*; Mox illicò, protinùs, confeſtim, continò, extemplo, è veſtigio, ſtatim, immediatè, quàm celerrimè, ſubitò, expeditè, actutùm, nulla interpoſita mora, ſine, abſque morâ, omni cunctatione, omni dilatione; procraſtinatione ſublatâ; primo quoque tempore; nullo interjecto ſpatio, intervallo temporis, nullâ interveniente remorâ ſe ad opus accingere, rem aggredi. Dictum factum. Non diſtulit; non moratus, non cunctatus eſt. Abjecit omnem moram. *See*, *to* **haſten**. **Immoderate**; Immodicus, effuſus, immoderatus, effrænus, profuſus. **Immoderately**; Immodicè, immoderatè, intemperanter. **Immoderation**; Exceſſus, ûs, m. *To be very* **immoderate**; Nihil penſi neque moderati habere, &c. *See*, *to uſe no* **moderation** **Immortal**; Immortalis. **Immortality**; Immortalitas. **Immortally**; Immortaliter, æternùm. *To* **immortaliſe**, *or make* **immortal**; Immortalitati mandare, æternitatem donare, æternare. *Writings are* **immortal**; Carmina morte carent; ſcripta ferunt annos; Vox viva perit, vox mortua vivit, &c. *See*, **writings**. *Writings make men* **immortal**; Carmine fit vivax virtus, expérſque ſepulchri; dignum laude virum Muſa vetat mori; Hor. &c. *See*, **writings**. **Immortal** *hatred*; Inimicitiis perpetuis, æternis, ſempiternis aliquem proſequi, ab aliquo diffidere. Immortale odium alteri denunciare. Æterna bella pace ſublatâ gerit. Nunquam meus ceſſabit in pœnas furor. Æternum ſervas ſub pectore vulnus. Amat Thyeſten frater? Æthereas preces perfundet Arctos pontus, &c. Senec. Thyeſt Sect. 3. Deſinet eſſe priùs contrarius ignibus humor, &c. Pax erit hæc nobis donec mihi vita manebit, Cum pecore infirmo quæ ſolet eſſe lupis. Et priùs hanc animam, &c. Quam dolor hic unquam ſpatio evaneſcere poſſit. Leniat aut odium tempus & hora meum, &c. Ovid. in Ibin. Immortale odium ſpirans. *See*, *at open* **enmity**. *To get* **immortal** *praiſe*; Omnium ſeculorum memoriâ vivere, vigere; laude nullis ſeculis interiturâ celebrari, &c. *See*, **praiſe**. **Immoveable**; *or immutable*; Immutabilis, immobilis, immotus, &c. *See*, **conſtant**. *To* **Impart**, *or communicate to another*; Aliquem impertire aliquâ re. &c. *See*, *to* **communicate** **Impatient**; Impatiens, morioſus, Adj. **Impatient** *of evils*; Oneri malorum ſuccumbere, &c. *See not to bear evils* **patiently**; **Imperfect**; Imperfectus, rudis, adj. **Imperfection**; Imperfectio, defectus, ûs, m. *To leave a work* **imperfect**; Deſiſtere ab inſtituto opere; faſtigium operi nullum imponere, &c. *See*, **work**. **Impertinent**; Alienus, impertinens, importunus. **Impertinence**; Importunitas. **Implacable**, *not to be appeaſed*; Implacabilis; Ingenio adeò duro & inexorabili; odio tam inexhaufto & inexpugnabili, ut neque miſericordiâ neque precibus molliri queat. Non ſupplicationibus demiſſis, non lachrymis profuſis mitigari; odium, ulciſcendi libidinem non deponere, abjicere. Nullâ ratione, non dignitatis amiſſione, non ſanguinis profuſione placari poſſe. ——Nullis ille movetur Fletibus, aut voces ullas tractabilis audit. Num

fletu ingemuit noſtro : num lumina flexit ? Num lachrymas victus dedit ? ——Inexorabile durus Exerces odium, nec iniquâ finis in irâ eſt. Quem nec longa dies, pietas nec mitigat ulla. Nec mala te reddunt mitem placidumque jacenti Noſtra, quibus poſſunt illachrymare feræ. *See, a* **fiery** *fellow;* **cruel**, *&c.* *To* **Imploy**, *or employ, one in buſineſs*; Adhibere negotio; curæ alicujus aliquid demandare; negotium ad aliquem deferre.

To **Import**, *or carry in*; Importare, *To* **import**, *or mean*; Significare, innuere. *To* **import**, *or advantage*; Conferre, conducere, valere. **Importance**, *or advantage*; Commodum, utilitas. **Importance** *or meaning*; Senſus, ûs, m. *The* **importance** *of a thing*; Momentum, n. **Important**; Momentoſus. **Importation**; Importatio. *This is of great* **import** *unto, &c.* Hoc enim maximi eſt momenti, ad, &c. *That is of great* **import** *to the Common-wealth, if, &c.* Hoc maximè Reipublicæ conducit, ſi, &c. *To* **Importune**, *or requeſt earneſtly*, Solicitare. **Importunity**; Importunitas; ſolicitatio. **Importunate**, *or very urgent*; Importunus, Adj. inſtans, part. ſolicitus, Adj. **Importunately**; Importunè, ſolicitè, moleſtè, Adv. *To* **importune** *earneſtly, or to be very* **importunate**; Importunitate, precibus importunis oppugnare. Finem rogandi non facere. Ardenter efflagitando, intentè ſupplicando, aſſiduè obteſtando alicui obſtrepere, aures obtundere, ſurdas reddere; moleſtiam, moleſtum ſe, importunum exhibere. Aſſiduis precibus urgere, tentare, pulſare, impellere, ſollicitare, vexare; vehementiſſimè flagitare. *See, to* **beſeech**. *Neither would I* **importune** *you ſo much in this buſineſs, unleſs, &c.* Nec tibi adeò moleſtus eſſem in hac cauſa, niſi, &c. *You need not* **importune** *me ſo much about that matter*; Non opus eſt ut, hac de re, me obtundas. *To* **importune** *one too much, or, to be over* **importunate** *with one*; Alicujus aures tædio enecare; alicujus facilitate immoderatè abuti; alicujus patientiâ, auribus, abuti. *An* **importunate**, *ſhameleſs beggar*; Muſcâ impudentior. *If they be urgent, and* **importunate**; Si inſtabitur. *A very impertinent, and* **importunate** *fellow, that will have no nay*; Quem non proteles illicò. *He was very* **importunate**; *He woed hard*; Contentiùs urgebat; Efflagitabat ſeriò, efflictim petiit; Multis id oravit exorabulis. **Impoſſible**; Impoſſibilis, Adj. **Impoſſibility**; Impoſſibilitas. **Impoſſible** *to be done, or it is* **impoſſible**, *&c.* Quod fieri non poteſt; nullo modo, pacto fieri, nullo effici labore poteſt; non eſt humanarum virium; ſuperat humanas vires. Res inexpugnabili difficultate, quæque nullâ induſtriâ, nullâ vi ſuperari poteſt. Antè clavam extorquebis Herculi, fulmen Jovi, quàm id efficias. *See, to* **undertake** *matters too high, great, hard, &c.* (Phraſeologiæ quædam de quibuſdam impoſſibilibus:) *In old time when trees could ſpeak*; Beta ſapit, & quercus concionatur. *Men may meet, but mountains never*; Cancer capit leporem. *How can I? 'Tis not poſſible for me*; Quî poſſim ego? *As good ſpeak to a ſtone*; Eâdem operâ fas ut ſentiat adamas. *Pigs fly in the air with their tails forward*; *When ſnails flie*; Citiùs credam cancros volaturos. *I could do no more if my life lay on't*; Non poſſim magis, etiamſi de capite ageretur. *'Twould anger a man to ſee a pudding creep*; Arbores viſæ ſunt volare. *He's overmatcht*; Certat Phœbum ſuperare canendo. *Can I do all at once*; Non poſſum ſimul ſorbere, & flare. *Envy will be vertues ſhaddow*; In ſole clariſſimo verſari putas abſque umbra? *As ſoon pick marrow out of a mattock*; Citiùs medullam ex ligone elicias. *To* **Impoveriſh**; Depauperare, ad inopiam redigere. **Impoveriſhed**; Ad inopiam & paupertatem redactus, &c. *See, to* **ſpoil**; *to be* **ſpoiled**; *to take away by* **force**; *to* **bring** *into miſery*; *to* **oppreſs**, *&c.* *To* **Imprecate**, *or curſe*; Imprecari. *An* **imprecation**, *or curſing*; Imprecatio. (Imprecandi formulæ quædam:) *A ſhame on you*; Tibi dico malè, non vale. *Walk knave, walk*; *I'le have nothing to do with you, hot nor cold*; Abi in malam rem, ganeo, cùm te video, damnum video. *Be gone with a miſchief*; Abi hinc in malam crucem. *Fie on't, this cough troubles me*; Hem! malè ſit huic tuſſi. *He*

may

may dig his own grave, for ought he knows; In vatem ipsum illa vertat Deus aliquis. *Christians must not curse*; Non est Christianæ mentis cuiquam imprecari malè. *Never trust me else*; Emoriar si non. *Have them to* Jericho, *where the Jack-an-apes father lives*; Eant in Morboniam, &c. *See, to* curse.

To Imprison; Incarcerare, in carcerem conjicere; In vincula compingere; In carcerem, custodiam, ergastulum, caveam dare, condere, tradere, trudere, dedere, detrudere; claudere, includere, compingere, deducere, asservare. In vincula & tenebras abripere, conjicere. Carcere, vinculis & custodiâ arcere, coercere, multare, comprimere, detinere, cohibere. Tenebris & vinculis mandare. Catenis, vinculis, compedibus, ferro onerare, domare, compescere. Pædore atque squalore carceris affligere. Catenis vinciendum, compedibus constringendum dare, tradere. Captis vincula injicere, adhibere.——Vinculis & carcere frænare.——Solidis, cæcis includere tectis. Adde manus in vincla meas.——In manicis & Compedibus sævo te sub custode tenebo. Compedibus vincere, & duris colla catenis, ferratis, adamantinis. **Imprisoned**; Incarceratus. **Imprisonment**; Incarceratio. *To be* **imprisoned**; In carcerem, custodiam dari, compingi, &c. In carcere claudi, concludi. Dura, ferrea vincula pati, perpeti, subire, ferre, cervice gerere. Dare, porrigere manus ad vincula. Catenis colla subjicere. In nervum corripi. In barathrum detrudi, præcipitari. Vinculis coerceri, constringi. Clausa domo teneor, gravibusque coercita vinclis. Carcere Cimmerio & spissa caligine septus. —— — Claudi tenebris & carcere cæco. Compede crura sonant. **Improbable**, *or unlikely*; Improbabilis, vero absimilis. **Improbability**; Improbabilitas. *To be* **improbable**; Fidem excedere. *It's an* **improbable** *thing*; Est majus fide; à veritate absonum; res est fide major. **Impudent**, *or shameless*; Effrons; Homo impudens, ad audendum impudentissimus; sine pudore; durissimi oris; perfrictæ frontis; insignis impudentiæ, audaciæ; intolerabili petulantiâ; cui exhaustus, devoratus, decoctus est pudor; cujus eminet & projecta est audacia; color nullum pudoris signum indicat; vultu canino; quem pudor à turpitudine non revocat. Refractis pudoris & verecundiæ claustris, audaciâ furere. Os, frontem perfricare. Omnem pudorem, verecundiam deponere; exuere, abjicere, profligare. Quid de se homines sentiant & loquantur nihili facere, minimè curare. Parum frontis habere. Periit cui periit pudor. Qui semel verecundiæ fines, limites transierit, eum bene & gnaviter oportet esse impudentem. Duri puer oris & audax. Fronte carens. Frontis ad urbanæ descendit præmia. Ejecit—— attritâ de fronte pudorem. Pudor cessit, sanguísque induruit ora. Depuduit, profugúsque pudor suæ signa reliquit Depositò pudore. **Impudence**; Impudentia, inverecundia. **Impudently**; Impudenter. *Most* **impudently**; Perfrictâ fronte, facie; ore perfricto; crasso rubore; absque fronte & ore; citra ruborem; devorato pudore, posito pudore omni; refractis pudoris & reverentiæ Claustris; temerariâ fronte. Γυμῇ κεφαλῇ, i. e. Nudo capite: Nudo capite facere quidpiam dicuntur, qui palàm ac citra pudorem omnem faciunt; qui rem pudendam faciebant, iis mos erat centonibus caput operire. Sic etiam dicitur Ἀττικὸς βλέπω, i. e. Atticus aspectus; quod perinde est quasi dicas, Os impudens: Nam hoc vitio notati sunt Atticorum mores. Et sic dicuntur perfricare os, & frontis esse perfrictæ, qui pudorem omnem dedidicerunt, velut absterso manu à vultu pudore. *To be* **impudent**, *shameless, or without shame*; Pudorem omnem abstergere, detergere, deponere; Verecundiæ repagula discutere; Nihil apud alios pudere; qui nullo pudore tangitur, movetur, avertitur, ducitur; ad nullum facinus erubescere; quem nihil pudet; homo egregiè impudens; homo amentissimus, & profligatissimus; hostis pudoris omnis & pudicitiæ. *Who ever was so* **impudent**? *was there ever such an* **impudent** *fellow*? Quis unquam fuit tam insigniter impudicus? pudoris & modestiæ omnis adeò expers? parùm adeò frontis habens? *Ye have the speech of a man, if not* **impudent**, *yet surely of little shame and modesty*; Habetis sermo-

ſermonem hominis, utinam non impudentis, illud quidem rectè, non nimis verecundi. *It can ſcarce be thought, that any one ſhould be ſo bold and* **impudent**, *as that being convicted of ſo great villanies, by ſo many witneſſes, he ſhould dare to look the Judges in the face, or to ſhew his face to the people of* Rome; Nemo quenquam tam audacem, tam impudentem fore, arbitrari poteſt, qui tam nefariis criminibus, tam multis teſtibus evictus, ora judicum aſpicere, aut os ſuum populo Romano oſtendere auderet. *Ye know the mans* **impudence**, *and boldneſs*; Noſtis hominis os, noſtis audaciam. *I know violence,* **impudence**, *and boldneſs*; Novi violentiam, novi impudentiam, novi audaciam. *Ye know the mans bold face, and his great* **impudence**; Os hominis inſignémque impudentiam cognoſcitis. *Relying upon, or truſting to boldneſs and* **impudence**; Audaciâ, & impudentiâ fretus, &c. *See,* **ſhameleſs**; *without* **ſhame**, *&c. Except you be* **impudent** *you cannot chuſe but bluſh, if I ſhew you the man?* Quid dicet frons tua, ſi hominem monſtravero? *Some* **impudent**, *brazen-faced fellow*; *of a wainſcot brow*; Cui minimum eſt frontis, ac bonæ mentis; Qui quid ſit pudere, neſcit. *An audacious fellow, An* **impudent** *Rogue*; Non admodùm modeſtæ faciei; Homo non habens os; ſine ore, caninæ frontis. *The* **impudent** *fellow bluſheth like a black dog*; Pertrictæ frontis nebulo. *I am not* **impudently**, *or ſtark mad*; Non ſum adeò excors, aut oris duri. *So* **impudently** *ſhameleſs, as, &c.* Cui nec frons, nec cor fuit unquam, &c. **Impudent**, *and ſhameleſs ſpeeches*; Impudentiſſima eorum eſt Oratio; Refrictis nunc pudoris & reverentiæ claustris, omnia patent omnibus. *Their* **impudence** *will not let them bluſh*; Adeò ſublatus eſt pudor, ut, &c. *A hard-hearted man, of an* **impudent**, *and brazen brow*; Cui ſanguinem prius quàm lachrymas; animam illi quàm gemitum extorqueas, elicias. *Such* **impudent**, *graceleſs, god-leſs ones*; Tam ſine pietate, ſine fronte, ſine mente. *Not the leaſt dram of piety in the fellow, but much of boldneſs, and* **impudence**; Tam præruptâ audaciâ efferatum, tam inſigni ſcelere tetrum, & ab omni religionis pietatiſque ſenſu, veritatiſque amore, alienum. *To* **Impute**, *attribute, or aſcribe*; Tribuere, attribuere, imputare, aſcribere, acceptum referre. *An* **imputation**; Imputatio. **Imputative**; Imputativus. *Thou haſt deſerved, that it ſhould be* **imputed** *to thee*; Meruiſti, ut acceptum tibi fieret, i. e. ut accepiſſe abs te nos fateremur. *To* **impute** *to himſelf*; Sibi adſcribere, attribuere, arrogare, uſurpare, vendicare, adſignare, occupare, præripere, applicare; omnia cum dat. perſonæ, & Accuſ. rei, conſtruuntur: Derivare in ſe, Metaph.

In, *a Prep.* In, cum abl. (Particula autem hæc, **In**, hiſce regulis ſex, & earum exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicatur:) I. **In**] *referring to* place, *as made by* apud, ad, *and* in: *as*, *He told me* **in** *the market*; Mihi apud forum dixit; Ter. *What things were carried away to* Rome, *we ſee them* **in** *the Temple of honour, and vertue, and in other parts*; Quæ aſportata ſunt Romam, ad ædem honoris atque virtutis, itemque aliis in locis, videmus; Cic. *Which two things* **in** *the City are of moſt power*; Quæ res in civitate duæ plurimum poſſunt; Cic. II. **In**] *referring unto* Time, *is made by* in, de, per, intra *and* inter. 1. *By* in: *as*, *You come* **in** *the very nick of time*; In tempore ipſo mihi advenis; Ter. Ego, ſi ſemper haberem, cui darem, vel ternas in horâ, darem; Cic. *This propoſition is ſometimes only underſtood; as*; Puncto temporis maximarum rerum momenta vertuntur; Liv. Quatuor tragœdias ſexdecim diebus abſolviſſe cum ſcribas——Cic. *Hither refer words of age and office.* In pueritiâ, in adoleſcentiâ, in Quæſtura——Cic. 2. *By* de: *as*, *Thieves riſe* **in** *the night to cut mens throats*; Ut jugulent homines, ſurgunt de nocte latrones; Hor. Vigilas tu de nocte; Cic. Cum primâ luce ibo hinc, Imo de nocte cenſeo; Ter. *Yet the Ablative of the word of time is more uſual without the prepoſition.* 3. *By* per: *as*, **In** *the very times of truce*; Per ipſum induciarum tempus; Liv. Per eos dies operam dediſti Protogeni tuo; Cic. Video Philippum per tempus; Ter. Per hyemem; Cic. 4. *By* intra, *and* inter: *as*, **In** *fourteen years time they never came*

came in *house*; Intra annos quatuordecim tectum non subierunt; Cæs. In *so many years*; Inter tot annos; Cic. Dimidiam partem nationum usque omnium subegit solus intra viginti dies; Plaut. Qui inter annos tot unus inventus sit, quem socii in urbes suas cum exercitu venisse gaudeant: Cic. *Hinder refer time of action, which is made as by* in, *so by* inter: *as*, *They spend all the day* in *making preparations*; In apparando totum consumunt diem; Ter. *It freezeth* in *the falling*; Inter decidendum gelascit. In agendo partem offendent; Ter. Inter agendum Occurfare capro (cornu ferit ille) caveto; Virg. III. In] *before a word expressing the language wherein any thing is spoken, is included in the Latine of that word: as, It may* in *Latine be called* decorum; Dici Latinè decorum potest; Cic. Græcè τὸ πρέπον dicitur; Cic. *There is also read*, Et Græco sermone ad spem exhortatus est; Val. Max. *and*, Quid porro in Græco sermone tam tritum, atque celebratum est, ——Cic. IV. In] *referring to* value, *is a sign of the Ablative case: as*, In *so little charge did that great victory stand him*; Tantulo impendio ingens victoria stetit; Curt. Haud illi stabunt Æneia parvo hospitia; Virg. *This Ablative is governed of* pro *understood. saith* Vossius. V. In *and so* into] *is sometimes included in the Latine of the foregoing word as part of it: as, They are not sufficiently held* in *by reason*; Non satis à ratione retinentur; Cic. *Thou fallest* into *the waters*; Incidis undis; Ovid. Aut præceps Neptuno immersérit Eurus; Virg. VI. In] *is sometimes used as an Adjective for internal or inward, and made by* infitus, &c. *as, You did make it out by* in *and home proofs*; Insitis domesticisque probationibus explicabas Boeth. Rationes intra rei quam tractamus ambitum collocatæ; Id. *The Scripture hath* in *and home arguments*; A. B. laud. Occultum intestinum & domesticum malum; Cic. *Hence the Comparative* inner *made by* interior, *as*, In *the inner part of the house*; In interiore ædium parte; Cic. Regna interiorum nationum; Cic. Sallustius Africam interiorem obtinens; Cic. *And the Superlative* inmost, *or* innermost, *made by* intimus: *as*, In *the inmost or innermost part of that Chappel there was a Statue of* Ceres. In eo sacrario intimo fuit signum Cereris; Cic. Itaque abdidit se in intimam Macedoniam; Cic. *Tea, and sometimes also it is used as a Verb, or at leastwise set Elliptically for a Verb that should come together with it, as when we say that one doth* in *some ground, that is, take it in from a Waste or Common, get or gain it from the Sea; or that one will* in *some loss of time*, &c. *in other labour or service, that is, recover, recompence, or make it up; or that one doth* in *his corn, that is, fetch or get it in; and it is made respectively by Words or Phrases of like import. Some other Phrases. I was well* in *body, but sick* in *mind*; A morbo valui, ab animo æger fui; Plaut. In *short*; Ad summam; in summâ; Cic. In *order*, i. e. *one after another*; Ex ordine; Cic. Vendit Italiæ possessiones ex ordine omnes; Cic. *It will stand you* in *some stead*; E re tuâ; in rem tuam erit; Ter. *I shall serve* in *stead of a whetstone*; Fungar vice cotis; Hor. *One mischief* in *the neck of another*; Aliud ex alio malum; Ter. *There is something in it*; Non hoc de nihilo est; Ter. Non temere est; Ter. *He whispers him in his ear*; Viro in aurem dicit; Plin. *They threw their very children* in *the Souldiers faces*; Infantes ipsos in ora militum adversa miserunt; Flor. In *common*; *a ring*; *a round*; In medium; orbem; gyrum; Virg. Ovid. *He spent his time* in *ease*; —— *feasting*; Vitam egit in otio; convivis; Ter. *A gallant navy* in *shew*; Præclara classis in speciem; Cic. *It is* in *your power*; In tua manu [te penes] est; Tac. Ovid. *It is not* in *your power*; Non est tibi integrum; Cic. *I have been long* in *hand with them*; Diu in manibus meis fuerunt; Cic. In *the mean while*; *time*; *space*; Interim; inter hæc, interea; interea loci; Ter. *Get you* in; in *a door*; Intro; Abi intro; Ter. In *truth it had been more for your credit*; Næ tu melius famæ tuæ consuluisses; Cic. *He thinks them clowns* in *comparison with himself*; Illos præ se agrestes putat; Cic. *Give him some little matter* in *hand*;

Digitized by Google

hand; Huic aliquid paulum præ manu dederis; Ter. *I promiſed* in *jeſt*; Per jocum promiſi; Plaut. *I gave nothing* in *evidence, but what was known*; Neque dixi quidnam pro teſtimonio, niſi quod notum erat; Cic. *He ſpoke of it,* in *the perſon of a Paraſite*; Memini eius, ex perſona Paraſiti; Macrob. *I could not ſo much as imagine where* in *the world you were*; Ubi terrarum eſſes, nè ſuſpicabar quidem; Cic. Ubinam eſt is homo gentium? Plaut. O dii immortales ubinam gentium ſumus! Cic. *Eloquence is a grace to them* in *whom it is*; Eloquentia exornat eos, penes quos eſt; Cic. In *very deed*; Reipſa; reapſe; revera; Ter. Cic. Non perinde, ut eſt reapſe, ex literis perſpicere potuiſti; Cic. *I doubt*; *am troubled* in *mind*; Animi pendeo; diſcrucior; Cic. Plaut. *I am* in *great hope*; Eſt mihi ſpes magna; magna me ſpes tenet; Cic. *It puts me* in *great hope*; Spem mihi ſummam affert; Me in ſummam expectationem adducit; Cic. *He took him* in *a groſs lie*; Quem mendacii prehendit manifeſto modo; Plaut. *There's hardly one* in *ten, that* —— Vix decimus quiſque eſt qui——Plaut. *He is not well* in *his wits*; Non eſt apud ſeſe; compos animi; mentis; Ter. Cic. Sui eſt impos animi; Plaut. Cæſ. In *any thing rather than this*; Ubivis facilius, quàm in hac re; Ter. In *title only*; Titulo tenus; Suet. In *that* ——*the ſame place, ſtate*; Eo loci; Plin. Eodem loci; Suet. In *times paſt*; Quondam; Virg. Olim; Ter. *To labour* in *vain*; Operam ludere; fruſtra ſumere; Ter. Nihil agere; promovere; Plaut. *The chief, and,* in *a manner, only hope*; Præcipua ſpes, & propemodum unica; Curt. Dotem ferè [in *a manner*] omnem regionem inter Helleſpontum & Alyn amnem ſitam; Curt. Mihi quidem ætas acta fermè [in *a manner*] eſt; Cic. In *the opinion of the common people it is ſmall*; Eſt ad vulgi opinionem mediocris; Cic. In *arms*; Sub armis; Cæſ. Ibi paulìſper ſub armis moratus facit æquo loco pugnandi poteſtatem; Cæſ. Atque ibi ſub armis proximâ nocte conquieſcit; ib. *There was no room for them* in *the Inn*; Non erat eis locus in diverſorio, Luk. 2. 7. *He is* in *a ſweat*; Sudat; ſudore manat; Cic. In *my mind you would do better to* —— E meo quidem animo facias rectius, ſi——Plaut. In *my opinion*; Ut opinio mea fert; Cic. In *the afternoon*; Poſt meridiem; Cic.

An **Incendiary**; *or burner of houſes*; Incendiarius, &c. *See, a ring-leader to miſchief*; *a diſſolute graceleſs young man*; *the chief* **author**, &c. *They blow the bellows, are* **incendiaries** *to*; *They ſet all in combuſtion*; Frigidum ſuffundunt, & claſſicum canunt; Sedant ut Auſter mare. *He is the* **incendiary**; Inſtigat. *The* **incendiaries**, *maſters of miſ-rule*; Turbarum incentores. *I am no* **incendiary**, *I do perſuade no man to begin the quarrel, but,* &c. Non claſſicum cano, bellum non ſuadeo, niſi quatenùs, &c. *Men of turbulent ſpirits,* **incendiaries** *and firebrands of faction, and ſedition*; Paci graves homines, reipublicæ turbatores, ſeditionum faces. *An* **incendiary**, *a very dangerous, and peſtilent fellow*; *One not fit for any honeſt mans company*; Hoc ipſum quod ſpirat merum eſt venenum, quod loquitur peſtis, quod contingit mors eſt. *He is the* **incendiary**, *and ringleader of all villany, and ſedition*; Ille hujus tam execrandæ ſeditionis autor eſt, & fautor.

Inceſt; Inceſtum, n. *An* **inceſtuous** *perſon*; Inceſtus, Adj. *To commit* **inceſt**; Concubitu inceſto; connubiis vetitis, illicitis; conjugiis, matrimoniis profanis, inceſtis naturam, naturæ jus, jura, leges violare, profanare, confundere, fœdare, contaminare; ——Venerem temerare maritam. Ritu ferino, ferarum, pecudum promiſcuo coire, in concubitus ruere. Sorores atque matres, filias nepotéſque more belluino promiſcuè inire. Facere ſtuprum nefarium cum ſorore germanâ. Concubitu vetito naturæ fœdus polluere, &c. Ovid. Met. 10. 9. Myrrha.—— Scelus eſt odiſſe parentem; Hic amor eſt odio majus ſcelus. Gentes eſſe feruntur In quibus & nato genetrix, & nata parenti Jungitur, & pietas geminato creſcit amore. Dii ſuas habuêre ſorores: Sic Saturnus Opim, &c. Ovid. Met. 9. 11. Byblis, Hic thalamum invaſit natæ, illicitóſque hymenæos,——Matris ſceleraſſe toros, & cri-

crimine fratres Progenuiſſe reo. Scandit thalamos patris impius hæres, Et gremium inceſtat parentis, proprios revolutus in ortus. *To* **Incline, or** *bend to*; Inclinare. *To* **incline** *downward*; Vergere. *To* **incline** *with favour, or affection*; Propendere. **Inclined,** *or bent*; Inclinatus, propenſus, pronus, addictus. **Inclining** *forward*; Acclinis, proclivis. **Inclining** *backward*; Reclivis. **Inclining** *downwards*; Declivis. *The day* **inclining** *towards the evening*; Dies in veſperam flexus. *An* **inclination**; Inclinatio, propenſio, proclivitas, ſtudium, indoles. *Of his own* **inclination**; Suâpte ſponte. *To* **incline** *himſelf unto*; Addicere ſe. **Inclin'd** *by nature*; Naturâ inclinatus, ut vulgò dicitur. *To* **Incloſe**; *or* **encloſe**; Includere, munire, cingere, vallare, ſepire. *An* **Incloſure**; Septum, locus ſeptus. *The* **incloſure** *of a Court of Juſtice*; Clathri, cancelli. *To break down* **incloſures**; Sepimenta conculcare. *The Haven is* **incloſed** *within the City*; Cingitur & concluditur urbe portus. **Inconſtant**; Inconſtans. **Inconſtancy**; Inconſtantia, levitas. *Very* **inconſtant** *or mutable*; Homo varius, inconſtans, levis, mutabilis, infidus, animi dubius; lubricâ, ancipiti fide; Chamæleonte, Proteo, polypo mutabilior: Euripo, Vertumno inconſtantior. Omni animi impetu tanquam vento; paulo momento huc illuc impellitur, incitatur. Ab inſtituto, propoſito facilè dimovetur, recedit. Sibi non conſtat. Aliud ſtans, aliud ſedens loquitur. Quod fretum, quis Euripus tot motus, tantas, tam varias habet agitationes? Cujus mentem huc & illuc, in hanc aut illam partem facilè flectas. Qui eundem ſæpè & laudat & lædit. Tu levior foliis, tunc cum ſine pondere ſucci, Mobilibus ventis arida facta cadunt, &c. Ovid. Epiſt. 5. Cortice levior. Mutatur in horas.——Varium & mutabile ſemper Fœmina, Et tantum conſtans in levitate ſuâ eſt. Mobilis——& verna quâvis incertior aurâ. Qui jam contento, jam laxo fune laborat, &c. Horat. Serm. 2. 7. Romæ Tibur amo ventoſus, Tibure Romam.——Manet in nullo certa tenáxque loco. Quod petiit ſpernit, repetit quod nuper omiſit; Æſtuat & vitæ diſconvenit ordine toto. Diruit, ædificat, &c. *See, the Contr.* **Conſtant,** *immutable. Light,* **inconſtant,** *or vain.* Levis. Vaniorem, inaniorem, leviorem, dementiorem vidi neminem; Nihil eſt in eo gravitatis; Nihil eſt illo inanius; Vento levior eſt, aere inanior. *I am not* **inconſtant,** *by ſetting light by an unthankfull Perſon*, Non ſum inconſtans, quòd hominem ingratum negligo. Non puto mihi famam inconſtantiæ pertimeſcendam, ſi tam ingratum hominem, tam immemorem officii, proſequi novis officiis nolui; Non vereor, nè quis mihi tribuat, aſcribat, aſſignet inconſtantiæ levitatem; Nè quis in me inconſtantis animi, levis, mobilis, inſtabilis, parùm firmi vitium conferat, nè quis mihi notam inurat inconſtantiæ; Nè inconſtantiæ nomine malè audiam, ſuſpectus ſim; Nè accuſet, quaſi parùm in officio conſtans, quaſi diſceſſerim à priſtina conſuetudine, quaſi deſciverim à meipſo. *To be very* **inconſtant**; Diſcedere à conſtantia, à mente, atque à ſe; Cic. *To be as* **inconſtant** *as the wind, or, to be ſo* **inconſtant,** *as to be carried about with every wind*; Omni vento doctrinæ, quaſi nebulæ turbine exagitante, circumferri. *To* **Increaſe**; Creſcere, increſcere, gliſcere. *To* **increaſe,** Act. Augere, accumulare, adaugere, exaugere. *An* **increaſe**; Incrementum, augmentum, acceſſio. *The* **increaſe** *of the year*; Proventus, annona. *The* **increaſe** *of Cattel*; Fœtura. *He* **increaſeth** *his ſubſtance*; Rem familiarem exaggerat. *It* **increaſeth** *his greatneſs and glory*; Amplitudinem ejus, & gloriam amplificat. *This* **increaſed** *the matter more*; Acceſſit ea res in cumulum. *Theſe things may be* **increaſed,** *or aſſwaged*; Hæc ipſa, & intendi, & leniri poſſunt. *The opinion* **increaſed**; Convaluit Opinio. *His ſickneſs* **increaſed**; Valetudo increverat illi. *Their courage* **increaſed** *by concord*; Concordiâ caluerunt animi. **Increaſe** *in vertue*; Macte virtute. *What* **increaſeth,** *may decreaſe*; Quod creſcit, minuitur; quicquid augetur, &c. *See,* **to augment**; *to* **grow,** *&c.* **Incredible**; Incredibilis, adj. **Incredibleneſs**; Incredibilitas. **Incredibly**; Incredibiliter, Adv. **Incredulous**;

dulous; Incredulus, Adj. **Incredulity**; Incredulitas. *Very* **incredible**, *or unlikely*; Incredibile; Minus probabile. Diſſimillimum vero. A fide abhorret, alienum eſt. Admirabile, & præter opinionem hominum omnium: diſcrepat à ſententiâ vulgi. Tanta ejuſmodi res eſt, ut fidem ſuperet, fide careat. Non eſt ut credatur. Mendacium præ ſe fert. Fide majus — Ratam res non habitura fidem. *See*, **improbable**, & contr. **probable**. *To* **Incur**; Incurrere, ſubire. *To* **incur** *diſpleaſure*; In odium alicujus incidere. *An* **incurſion**; Incurſio. *The inroads*, **incurſions**, *or aſſaults of our enemies*; Incurſiones hoſtium. Decurſionibus hoſtium audio regionem infeſtari, vaſtari, loca diripi; excurrere hoſtes audio, & loca diripere; incurrere hoſtes in regionem dicuntur, & ex ea prædas agere, eam damnis afficere, rapinis exhaurire, vaſtare prorsùs, ac perdere.

To **Indeabour**, Conari, moliri, adniti, adlaborare, operam navare. *An* **indeabour**; Conatus, conamen, tentamen. *To do ones* **indeabour**; Operam dare. *To* **indeavour** *to ones utmoſt*; Summoperè niti; omnem movere lapidem. *I will* **indeavour** *with all my might to do it*; Totis viribus id agam. *Do we* **indeavour** *to move mountains?* Num montes ſuâ ſede movere paramus? *I have* **indeavoured** *much for quietneſs*; Ego ſemper otio ſtudui, &c. *See*, **indeavour**. *To* **indeavour** *to do his duty, or office diligently*; Diligentiam adhibere in munere fungendo; curas & cogitationes omnes in rem aliquam conferre; in ſuo ſtudio atque opere nunquam ceſſare; Cic. *To* **indeavour** *earneſtly to do, or obſerve, and keep the commands of God*; Magno ſtudio moliri, primam operam navare: omnem operam, ſtudium, diligentiámque ponere in cuſtodiendis Dominicis mandatis: Item, totus quis incumbere in rem aliquam dicitur. *To* **indeavour** *with all ones mind*, Ingenium omne, omnes ingenii nervos, intendere; ingenii vim omnem, atque impetum torquere. *To* **indeavour** *with as much diligence as you can*: Operam impendere quàm (i. e. quamùm) poſſis diligenter. **Indifferent**, *or equal*; Indifferens, æquus, æquabilis, propenſior in neutram partem. **Indifferency**, *or equality*; Æqualitas, æquabilitas, æquamentum, adiaphoria, æquilibrium, indifferentia. **Indifferent**, *or ordinary*; Vulgaris, mediocris. **Indifferent** *with an adj. leſſens it*: As, **indifferent** *cold*; Frigidiuſculus. *To be* **indifferent**, *or at a point*; Súſque dèque habere. *To put into ones hand, as an* **indifferent** *perſon*; Sequeſtrare. **Indifferently**; Indifferenter, indiſcriminatim, æqualiter, juſtè, nullo diſcrimine, æquabiliter. **Indifferently**, *or ſo ſo*; Mediocriter, ſic ſatis. **Indifferent** *to either part*; Neutram in partem propenſus; in utrumque paratus. *Your ſervant left the money in* Menius's *hands, as a party* **indifferent**; Servus tuus pecuniam in ſequeſtro poſuit, apud Menium. *Be ye* **indifferent** *Judges*; Adeſte æquo animo. *To be* **indifferent** *on both ſides, or, to deal* **indifferently**, *and uprightly, between both*; Neque ad dextram, neque ad ſiniſtram deflectere; neque irâ, neque gratiâ teneri æquâ lance uti; ex æquo audire, æquis auribus accipere; à veritatis, aut æquitatis ſcopo non aberrare. *He was* **indifferent** *both to high, and low*; Summos, & infimos pari jure retinebat. *Laws were invented, which ſhould be* **indifferent** *to all*; Leges ſunt inventæ, quæ cum omnibus unâ eâdemq; voce loquerentur. **Infamy**, *or ill name*; Infamia, ignominia. **Infamous**, *or ſlanderous*; Ignominioſus, infamis, famoſus. **Infamouſly**; Ignominiosè. *Very* **infamous**, *ill-ſpoken, or reported of*; Ab omnibus malè audire. Infamiâ gravi, ſummâ flagrare, laborare. Ignominiæ labe, infamiæ notâ turpiſſimâ, inſigni dedecore, infamiâ, omnibus ignominiis affici, notari, aſpergi, inuri, cooperiri. Decus ſummum; infamiæ, turpitudinis maculam fœdiſſimam contrahere, concipere. Ignominioſiſſimè notari. In infamiæ ſordibus eſſe, jacere. In ſermonem hominum atque vituperationem graviſſimam venire. Homo malâ famâ, publicâ infamiâ graviter laborans, qui ſe omnium ſermonibus, linguis vapulare ſentit. *You have brought upon your ſelf everlaſting* **infamy**, *or diſgrace*; Æternam ignominiæ labem

ſub-

ſubiiſti; ſempiternam ipſe tibi ignominiam impoſuiſti; æterna tibi eſt inulta infamiæ nota; ipſe te adſperſiſti, atque inquinaſti maculis infamiæ ſempiternis; ſpem tibi omnem futuræ dignitatis ademiſti; nullam tibi in poſterum dignitatis partem reliquiſti. *To get himſelf everlaſting* **infamy**, *or ſhame*; Sempiternum ſibi dedecus inurere. Eam labem nomini ſuo aſpergere, quam nunquam eluet. Infamiam æternam ſubire. Nullam ſibi in poſterum dignitatis partem reliquit. Viri boni nomen & ſplendorem prorſus amiſit. Ignominiæ notam indelebilem contrahere. Famæ jacturam, naufragium facere. Homo proſtitutæ famæ: nullâ fide, nullâ famâ. *To expoſe himſelf to* **infamy**; Infamiæ ſe ſubjicere; In hominum voculas ſe committere; nomen ſuum ad graviſſimos caſus, extremóſque ignominiæ ſcopulos impingere. *Thou wilt not only be depriv'd of all credit and repute, but alſo thou wilt fall into great* **infamy** *and diſgrace*; Tua non modò dignitas nulla erit, ſed erit etiam ſumma tua deformitas. *An* **Infant**; Infans, infantulus, puerulus. **Infancy**; Infantia, ætatula. *From my* **infancy**; A teneris, ut aiunt, unguiculis; incunte primâ pueritiâ; ipſo ſtatim lacte, &c. *See, from my* **childhood**. *To* **Infect**, *ſtain, or corrupt*; Inficere, corrumpere, vitiare, contaminare; Afflatu venenato inficere, nocere; luem, peſtem, malum, venenum, virus ſpargere, aſpergere; proxima, vicina quæque corripere. Contactu, afflatu ex vicino nocere, lædere; venenum, contagionem, &c. diffundere. Affiare virus mortiferum, peſtiferum. Labe contagionis imbuere, vitiare, polluere, inquinare, aſſequi, pertingere. Serpit, proſerpit hoc malum latiùs & diffundit ſe. Affricare aliis malum. Dira per incautum ſerpunt contagia vulgus Afflatúque nocent & agunt contagia laté. Aſpirare nocens virus. --- Suis remeare venenis Afflatúque ſuo populos, urbéſque domóſque Polluit. Mala vicini pecoris contagia lædunt. **Infected**; Infectus, imbutus, vitiatus, afflatus. *An* **infection**: Tabes, f. vitium, contagium. **Infectious**; Contagioſus, tabificus, vitioſus. *To be* **infected**; Veneno affici, inficì. Morbo, luc corripi. Contagionem, luem, contagii labem ducere, trahere, contrahere, concipere. Uváque conſpecta livorem ducit ab uvâ. Dum ſpectant læſos oculi læduntur & ipſi. Multáque corporibus tranſitione nocent. Quis non è timidis ægri contagia vitat, Vicinum metuens nè trahat inde malum. *Serpents* **infect** *by poiſon in their bitings*; Serpentes inſpirant venenum morſibus. *To* **infect** *young ones with opinions*; Opinionibus teneros animos imbuere. *To be* **infected** *with common vices*; Labe trahi communis vitii. **Inferiour**; Inferior. **Inferiour** *to none*; Nulli ſecundus. **Inferiority**; Inferioritas. *He is* **inferiour** *to me, and not to be compared with me*; Eſt me inferior, neque mecum comparandus, æquandus, conferendus, coæquandus. *He is not worthy of honour, who is* **inferiour** *in vertue*; Nec honore dignus eſt, qui virtute inferior eſt, &c. *See*, **compare**. *To* **Inforce**; Cogere, compellere, adigere, &c. *See*, *to* **compell**. *An* **inforcement**; Coactio, compulſio, vis. *To* **Inform**, *or teach and inſtruct*; Informare inſtruere, erudire, docere, inſtituere, &c. *See*, *to* **teach**; *to* **inſtruct**; *to* **bring** *up children vertuouſly*, *&c.* *To* **inform**, *or give* **information**; Significare, monſtrare, certiorem facere. *To* **inform** *againſt one*; Deferre nomen alicujus. **Informed**; Doctus, informatus, inſtitutus. **Informed** *againſt*; Delatus. *I am* **informed** *ſo*; Ita audio. *An* **informer**, *or promoter*; Quadruplator, delator. *An* **information**; Informatio. **Information**, *or inſtruction*; Præceptio, diſciplina, inſtitutio. *An* **information** *againſt*; Delatio. *To* **inform** *himſelf of the truth*; In veritatem rei inquirere; de veritate certiorem ſe facere.

Ingrate; Ingratus. **Ingratitude**; Ingratitudo, ingrati animi vitium. **Ingratitude** *is to be deteſted or abhorred*; Ingratitudo deteſtanda. Vitium ingrati animi peſſimè odi; Nullum odioſius mihi crimen ingrati animi culpâ; Cùm omnia crimina, tum verò prætermiſſæ gratiæ, neglecti officii, culpa gravis admodùm, moleſta, odioſa mihi eſt; Nullum hominum genus acerbiùs odi, pejus

pejus odi, acerbiore inſector odio, quàm qui gratiam benè meritis non referunt, qui de gratia referenda minimùm cogitant, parùm laborant. *Thou art* **ingratefull** *or unthankfull*; Ingratus es. Meis in te meritis non reſpondes; gratiam non refers, non ſolvis id quod debes; Officia mea tuis officiis non compenſas, gratiam non reddis, officium non præſtas, ingratè agis, ingratum te præbes; Officium in te requiro, deſidero; gratiam à te non fero; Mea erga te non imitaris officia; Magna mihi debes beneficia, nec ſolvis. *To* **Ingrave**; Sculpere, cælare. *An* **ingraver**; Sculptor, cælator. **Ingraving**; Sculptura, cælatura. *To* **ingrave** *in braſs*; In æs incidere. *To* **ingrave** *ones picture in gold*; Effigiem alicujus in auro complecti. *To* **ingrave** *to the life on Marble*; Ducere vivos vultus de marmore. *To* **ingrave** *the great Acts, or deeds of our Anceſtors, in gold*; Cælare in auro fortia facta patrum. *To* **ingrave** *an image on Oak*; Exculpere è quercu ſimulachrum. *He did twice try to* **ingrave** *ſwords in gold*; Bis conatus erat enſes effingere in auro. *To* **Inhabit**, *or dwell in*; Habitare, inhabitare, incolere, &c. *See, to* **Dwell** *in ſome place*. *To be* **inhabited**; Incoli. **Inhabited**; Habitatus, part. **Inhabiting**; Habitans, part. *An* **inhabitant**, *or* **inhabiter** *of a place*; Habitator, incola. *Without* **inhabitants**; Deſertus, vaſtus. **Inhabitable**, *not to be dwelt in*; Inhabitabilis. *To deprive of* **inhabitants**; Vaſtare, populari. *To appoint new* **inhabitants**; Colonos novos aſcribere. *A City without people can neither be builded, nor* **inhabited**; Urbs ſine hominum cœtu nec ædificari, nec frequentari poteſt. *To* **Inherit**; Hæreditare, jure hæreditario poſſidere. *An* **inheritance**; Hæreditas. *An ancient* **inheritance**; Avitum patrimonium. *Belonging to* **inheritance**; Hæreditarius. *An* **inheriter**; Hæres. *To* **inherit** *his fathers goods*; Patre mortuo hæreditatem ſibi relictam adire, ſuſcipere; hæreditatis, hæreditario jure in patris bona ſuccedere; bona paterna poſſidere. Patris morte ad me lege redierunt bona, hæreditas rediit. Is mihi reliquit quæ habeo, quæ habuit omnia. *To* **inherit** *together*; Cohæredare, cohæreditare. *To* **Injure** *one*; Facere alicui injuriam; injuriam alicui inferre; injuriâ aliquem afficere, lædere, offendere, nocere. *To do great* **injury**, *or wrong*; Alicui injuriam indignam, graviſſimam; injurias inſignes facere, inferre, offerre, imponere; per ſummum ſcelus obeſſe, obſtare. Aliquem injuriis, calumniis afficere, laceſſere, provocare, vexare, affligere, onerare, lacerare, oppugnare; contra fas & jus contumeliosè, contumelioſiſſimè, indigniſſimè accipere, tractare, violare, lædere. Dignitatem alicujus violare, exiſtimationem offendere. Petulantiſſimis verbis inſectari. In aliquem jacere, immittere injuriam. Indignis ſum acceptus modis. Magna mihi orta, facta injuria eſt. *To be wronged*. *An* **injury**; Injuria, f. **Injured**; Læſus, offenſus. *To forgive* **injuries**; Graviſſimas injurias voluntariâ quâdam oblivione conterere. Omnem veterum injuriarum memoriam abjicere, deponere. Omnem ulciſcendi voluntatem, libidinem ex animo delere, tollere. Omnes offenſiones obliterare. Ad offenſas remittendas perfacilis. Data, illata hactenus damna malâque remittere, condonare, nullâ perſequi vindictâ, ultione. *To protect from* **injuries**; Tenuiores ab injuriis prohibere, &c. *See, to* **Defend**. *To bear* **injuries** *patiently*; Æquo animo malum, omnes injurias fero. Contumelias tego, devoro, perpetior. Rectè fero vim; neutiquam grave eſt mihi. Iram reprimo, miſſam facio, depono, minuo. Contumelias malevolorum non moror, fuſque déque habeo. De convitiis improborum non laboro. Neque calcantem aſinum calcibus petam, neque allatrabo latrantem canem. Muſſare injuriam. **Injury** *recompenced, wrong requited*; Injuria compenſata. Iniquè mecum egiſti, ſed erit, cum tibi idem reponam; injuriam feciſti, injuriam adverſus me intuliſti, injuriâ me affeciſti, laceſſiſti, provocaſti, injuriosè me tractaſti, acerbè, iniquè, avarè, contra jura omnia, adverſus juſtitiæ leges, contra quam juſtitia præſcribit; ſed parem aliquando gratiam referam, merita meritis compenſabo. *To do much* **injury** *or wrong*; Injuriâ magnâ affi-

cere.

cere. Jure hæc in me conferres, si quando ipse tecum iniquiùs egissem, iniquior tibi fuissem, injurius tibi fuissem, injuriosius in te fuissem, injuriosius te tractassem, injuriam tibi fecissem, intulissem, imposuissem, obtulissem, si te aliquâ affecissem injuria, si à me accepisses injuriam, tulisses injuriam; Si me injurium, injuriosum, iniquum, gravem, tuis commodis adversum, infensum tibi sensisses, cognovisses, expertus esses; Si quâ re te læsissem, tuus esset animus à me offensus, molestiam aliquam accepisset, si de tuis commodis aliquando detraxissem, tuis commodis obstissem, obstitissem, adversatus essem, quâ esses à me lacessitus injuriâ, provocatus, commotus. *To revenge an* injury; Injuriam ulcisci. Facilè idem reponam; Is sum, qui referre injuriam facilè possim, par pari referre, æquè te tractare; Feres à me quod iotulisti; Impunè tibi non erit, quòd injuria me afficeris; impunita non erit injuria tua, inulta non erit, inulta non relinquetur; Ulciscar injurias tuas, memorem injuriæ me senties, reperies. *Not to revenge an* injury, *I judge to be praise-worthy*; Injurias non ulcisci, laudabile existimo. Nihil judico, duco, censeo, statuo, laudabilius, quàm injuriarum rationem non habere, non ducere, quomodo quidem ego existimo, ut ego quidem arbitror, opinor, puto, autumo, sentio, ut opinio mea est, ut mea fert opinio, quantum quidem assequi judicio possum, ut mihi suadet ratio, ostendit ratio, nisi fallor, judicii sum expers, rudis planè sum; Nihil est præstantius, laudabilius, ad laudem illustrius, quàm injurias contemnere, nihil facere, oblivisci, ex memoria delere, minimè persequi, ulcisci nolle, ultione non persequi; Referendæ injuriæ curam non susciperc, de injuria non persequenda, ulciscenda, referenda; De injuriarum ultione minimè laborare, nihil omninò cogitare, ultionem injuriarum non spectare, non curare; In contemnendis injuriis, oblivisendis, ex animo evellendis, ex memoria delendis, oblivione voluntaria conterendis, eximia sita laus est, ea laus est, quâ nulla præstantior. *So good Citizens cannot be guilty of so great an* injury; Neque potest hærere in tam bonis civibus tam acerba injuria. *I believe you do me an* injury; Te mihi injuriam facere arbitror; Ter. *Whom he did oppress with many reproachful* injuries; Quibus injurias plurimas, contumeliásque imposuit. *To do* injury *unto one, who deserves it not*; Injuriam immerenti facere, offerre, immittere. *If any* injury *should be offer'd to us by them, let us defend our selves against it*; Per eos si quid importetur nobis injuriæ, propulsemus; Cic. *To do a signal* injury; Alteri insignem injuriam facere. *I did ever think that you had done me a villanous* injury; Jactam & immillam à te nefariam in me injuriam semper duxi; Cic. *You do us too much* injury; Iniquè nimis agis in nos. *Although no great, or signal* injury *has been done to my self privately*; Quanquam nulla meipsum privatim pepulit insignis injuria. *Do not heap more* injuries *upon me*; Omittas jam me onerare injuriis. *To afflict one with other, and greater* injuries; Cumulare aliquem aliis & majoribus injuriis. *Oppressed with very many* injuries; Plurimis jactatus, agitatus injuriis. *He knows he has done no* injury; Nullius injuriæ sibi conscius est. *To pocket up an* injury; Decoquere injuriam. *He frees himself from* injury *by two priviledges*; Duobus privilegiis amolitur injuriam. *I had quite, and willingly forgotten those great* injuries; Gravissimas hasce injurias voluntariâ oblivione contriveram; Cic. *That he may free my brother from* injury; Ut fratrem meum ab injuria vindicet. *To recompence for an* injury; Jacturam rependere, refundere, resarcire, &c. *See, to* recompence. *The* injury *of thine enemies shall set forth thy praise, fame and renown*; Ex inimicorum injuria laus. Illustrabit amplitudinem tuam inimicorum injuria; Quo plus ad te oppugnandum studii conferent inimici tui, quo erit gravior in te impetus inimicorum tuorum, quo acriùs ac vehementiùs in te erumpent, irruent, incurrent, invadent, impetum facient, impressionem facient, suas vires intendent, suos nervos contendent, sese immittent, eo major ad tuam existimationem fiet accessio, eò plus accedet ad tuam laudem, eò clarius tuæ splendor dignitatis elucebit; Eò clarior atque honoratior evades, eò tua laus

fiet illustrior, eò magis augebitur, amplificabitur, extolletur, illustrabitur honor tuus, eò sublimiùs tui gloria nominis ascendet, extolletur, efferetur, evehetur, eò plus amplitudinis, dignitatis, gloriæ, laudis, existimationis, honoris, acquires, obtinebis, assequeris, consequeris, adipiscêris, tibi parabis, tibi paries, tibi comparabis. *Thou hast hurt or done me an* **injury** *wrongfully, or otherwise then I have deserved*, Læsus immeritò. Iniquè mecum egisti, injuriosè tractasti; injuriam mihi intulisti, injuriâ me affecisti, injuriam abs te tuli, passus sum; læsus à te sùm immerito meo, nullo meo merito, nullâ culpâ, absque culpâ nihil tale meritus, læsisti me immerentem, innocentem, nullius affinem culpæ, omnis expertem culpæ, ab omni vacuum culpa. *To* **Inlighten**; Illuminare, illustrare. **Inlightened**; Illuminatus, illustratus. *To* **inlighten** *greatly*; Beare, & insigni luce perfundere. *That is a sharp, and smoaky darkneß in my eyes, which you may* **inlighten** *by the ray of reason*; Fumus iste mihi acer est in oculis, quem rationis radio tollas. *In a little time, a clearer Sunshine will* **inlighten** *these parts*; Brevi illas oras illustrabit melior hic Phœbus. *To* **inlighten** *the darkneß of superstition by the true light, and spirit of the Gospel*; A tenebricosissima superstitione, in verum Evangelii lumen, ac spiritum vindicare.

To Inn, *or lodge*; Diversari. *An* **inn**; Hospitium meritorium, diversorium, taberna diversoria, dict. à divertendo; stabulum, proprié locus in quo lassi fatigatique in itinere consistunt, à stando nomen habens; taberna meritoria. *An* **inn-holder**, *or* **inn-keeper**; Hospes, qui scil. recipit; (nam & hospes dicitur, qui recipitur;) hospes meritorius, stabularius, tabernarius, caupo. *An* **inns** *of Court*; Hospitium curiæ: *As*, *Grays-inn*; Hospitium Graiense. *Lincolnes-inn*; Hospitium Lincolniense, &c. *To keep an* **inn**; Cauponari; exercere cauponam; vulgò dicitur, tenere hospitium; diversorium aperire, apertum habere. *To* **inn** *corn*; Messes colligere, merces domum vehere. *An* **inn-keepers** *wife*; Hospita, diversorii matrona. **Inner**, *or more within*; Interior. *The* **inner** *part, or an* **inner** *room of the house*; Penetrale, n. *On the* **inner** *side*; Intrinsecùs, adv. **Innermost** *or inmost*; Intimus. *In the* **inner** *part of the house*; In interiore ædium parte. *In the* **innermost** *part of the Chappel there was a Statue of* Ceres; In eo sacrario intimo fuit signum Cereris. **Innocency**; Innocentia, æ, f. **Innocent**; Innoxius, innocens, innocuus, insons, Adj. *An* **innocent**, *Subst.* Idiota. **Innocently**; Innocenter, innoxiè, Adv. **Innocents** *day*; Infanticidium. *Very* **innocent**, *guiltleß, or faultleß*; Culpâ vacuus; criminis expers, immunis; liber à delicto; extra culpam, noxam & notam; noxæ omnis exlors; ab omni culpa alienus; nullius criminis, aut culpæ sibi conscius; Clavo purior; ἀγνότερος πηδαλίε, i. e. purior gubernaculo; Suid. Proverbialiter dicitur, de re vehementer inculpata, aut moribus undiquâque integris, & incontaminatis: Clavus enim nauticus assiduis fluctibus abluitur, &c. *See*, **guiltleß**. *I was ever* **innocent**, *and free from all guilt of that crime*; Hoc me crimine nunquam contaminavi, inquinavi, infeci, pollui; hujus criminis, flagitii, sceleris, vitii labe, maculâ nunquam infectus sum. **Innocent**, *or accused unjustly*; *you do accuse me very unjustly*; Immeritò accusatus. Accusas me innocentem, immerentem, insontem, nullo meo merito, immerito meo, injuriâ, injustè, iniquè, contra quam jus est, contra quam meritus sum, contra jus & æquum, absque mea culpa; hæc in me sine causa confertur culpa, mihi ascribenda, assignanda, attribuenda causa non est, Culpâ vaco, culpâ careo, longè absum à culpâ, procul abest à me culpa, remotus à culpa sum, culpæ sum expers, extra culpam sum, non hæret in me culpa, culpam non sustineo. affinis culpæ non sum, culpæ mihi non sum conscius, in culpa non sum; Commissum à me nihil est, quare videar accusandus; Non erravi, non peccavi, non deliqui, lapsus non sum, nullam in culpam incidi, nullam commisi culpam, nihil commisi, admisi, perpetravi; Nullo me scelere adstrinxi, obstrinxi, maculavi, inquinavi. Acculas, culpas, expertem culpæ, vacuum à culpa; Remo-

Remotum à culpa damnas, in judicium vocas, reum facis, perſequeris; vitio tribuis, vitio vertis, fraudi das immerenti, ei qui culpam non commiſit, culpæ ſibi conſcius non eſt; Confers culpam in expertem criminis, inſontem, immerentem, innoxium; ex agitas illum, in culpam vocas, in infamiam vocas, adducis injuſtè, ſine cauſa, injuriâ, immeritò, contra quam jus eſt. *An* **innocent** *good man*; Homo innocentiſſimus, innocentiâ ſingulari præditus, &c. *See*, *an* **honeſt** *man*. *To puniſh the* **innocent**; Bonos, probos, juſtos, ſupplicio afficere, vexare, aſperè tractare, &c. *See*, *to* **puniſh**.

Innumerable; Innumerabilis, innumerus, infinitus. **Innumerable**, *infinite ſtore*; Multus & innumerabilis. Innumerus. Multitudo innumerabilis. Tot ea ſunt, quot nullo numero comprehendas; nullus numerus comprehendat, nulla capiat Arithmeticæ ars; ut enumerari non poſſint. Numerus innumerus. Quales & quoties non eſt numerare. ——— Non denſior aere grando, Nec de concuſſâ tantum pluit ilice glandis. Plura quàm quæ comprendere verbis, In promptu mihi ſit. ——Totidem quot meſſis aridas Sylva gerit frondes, ejectas littus arenas. ——Quot in æthere ſidera lucent, &c. Ovid. Triſt. 1. 4. Si vox infragilis, pectus mihi firmius eſſet, Pluráque cum linguis pluribus ora forent; Non tamen, &c. Ibid. Cinyphiæ ſegetis citius, &c. Ovid. de Ponto. 2. 7. ——Quot habeat corpora pulvis. Millia quot viridis gramina campus habet. —— Quot inquis? Oceani fluctus me numerare jubes. Quàm multi Libyco volvuntur marmore fluctus, Sævus ubi Orion hybernis conditur undis, &c. Virg. Æneid. 7. ——Magnus erit quos numerare labor. Quam multa in ſylvis autumni frigore primo Lapſa cadunt folia, &c. Virg. Æneid. 6. Nec ſi forte roges poſſem tibi dicere quot ſint Littora, quot conchas, &c. Ovid. Triſt. 5. 2. Quot frutices ſylvæ, &c. Ibid. 5. 1. ——Quot inter Occultum ſtellæ conſpicuúmque Polum. Hybernos citius numeraveris imbres, Sylvarúmque comas. Non tot caducas Oeta frondes educat; Nec vere flores Hybla tot medio creat. Non tot ligna micant tacente nocte. ——Pauca cupit, qui numerare poteſt. Pauperis eſt numerare pecus. *See*, **long** *to relate*. *To* **Inquire**, *aſk*, *or demand*; Quærere, inquirere, perquirere, exquirere, percontari, ſciſcitari. *To* **inquire**, *and ſearch*; Inveſtigare, perſcrutari, explorare, indagare. **Inquired**. Quæſitus, inquiſitus, part. *An* **inquirer**, **inquitor**, *or examiner*; Quæſitor, inquiſitor. *A diligent* **inquirer**, *or ſearcher*; Perveſtigator, ſcrutator. *An* **inquiry**, *or* **inquiſition**; Inquiſitio, diſquiſitio, percontatio, ſ. examen, n. *A diligent* **inquiry**; Inveſtigatio, perveſtigatio. *To make* **inquiry**; Conquirere. *An* **inquiſitive** *body*; Percontator. *He ſaid he came to* **inquire** *of him*; Dicit ſe veniſſe quæſitum ab eo; Sal. *He* **inquires** *of the ſhip-maſter*; Rectorem ratis conſulit; Virg. *I would have you* **inquire**; Velim quæras; Cic. *Tender's ſome to* **inquire** *of*; Quos percenter video; Ter. *She* **inquired** *mightily*; Diligentiſſimâ ſciſcitatione quæſit——Petron.] *The Spaniſh* **inquiſition**; Inquiſitio Hiſpanica. *To make* **inquiſition** *of*; Examinare. *He was urged often by the* **inquirers**, *or queſtions of the Judges*; Crebris ſolicitiſque judicum interrogationibus urgebatur. *To* **inquire**, *or ſearch out ſtrictly*, *and to the bottom*, *&c.* Omnibus veſtigiis indagare; Diligens facere ſcrutinium, exactiſſimum facere examen; ſevero examine indagare; altiori indagine diſcutere, perſcrutari; omnia ſecreta ex imo eruere, atque ſtudioſè quærere; Item, ad vivum reſecare, proverbialiter; Cic. de amicitia dixit pro eo quod eſt, rem exactius, quàm ſat eſt, ac moroſius excutere, mutuò ſumptâ Metaphorâ à tonſoribus capillos, aut ungues reſecantibus. Sic etiam Ξυρεῖ ὁ χρῶ, i. e. radit uſque ad cutem, apud Soph. de eo dicitur, qui nimiùm exactè videtur agere cum aliquo. Item odorari ſagaciùs, & deguſtare convivam, apud Cic. dicitur pro, callidè, & clam explorare quid habeat animi, &c. *See*, *to* **ſearch** *out*, *to* **aſk**. *To* **Inſpire**; Inſpirare. **Inſpired**; Inſpiratus, afflatus. *To be* **inſpired**; Afflari. *An* **inſpiration**; Inſpiratio, inſtinctus, afflatus, ûs, m. *By*

divine **inſpiration**; Divinitùs; inſtinctu afflatuque divino. *To be* **inſpired** *by the Holy-Ghoſt*; Numine, lumine, anhelitu divino inſpirari, illuminari, affici, compleri. Splendorem divinum deguſtare. Divini Numinis, præpotentis Dei inſtinctu, nutu, afflatu ad pietatem erigi, excitari, inflammari; divinitus, divino motu, inflatu, inſpiratione agitari. Cujus menti lumina Deus prætulit. Divino motu concitus. *Is there any one at this day* **inſpired** *ſo as he?* An quiſquam hodie eſt, qui æquè ſpirat Numen atque hic? *I hear that you are* **inſpired** *by God himſelf*; Audio te ipſius Dei afflatu agi. *My mind is as it were inflamed by a vehement* **inſpiration**; Acri & vehementi quâdam incitatione inflammatur animus; Cic. *An* **Inſtance**, *or particular example*, Exemplum, inſtantia. **Inſtance**, *or intreaty*; Inſtantia, rogatus, impulſus, ûs, m. **To inſtance**, *or exemplify*; Exemplificare, citare, allegare. *You married her at my* **inſtance**; Impulſu duxiſti meo; Ter. *What cannot ſuch* **inſtance** [*or earneſtneſs of requeſt*] *as this do?* Quid eſt quod non hæc inſtantia poſſit efficere? Plin. *For* **inſtance** [*i. e. for examples ſake*;] Exempli gratia; Plin. Verbi gratiâ; causâ; Cic. *I thought him a very great* **inſtance** *of continency*; Putabam magnum exemplum continentiæ; Ter. *He was condemned of bribery at the* **inſtance** *of the* Bithynians; Damnatus eſt, lege repetundarum, accuſantibus Bythinis; Tac. *At your* **inſtance**; Te hortante; Cic. *To* **Inſtruct**, *or teach*; Inſtruere, erudire, informare, inſtituere, &c. *See, to* **teach**. *To* **inſtruct** *throughly, and perfectly*; Edocere. *To give the firſt* **inſtruction**; Initiari. **Inſtructed** *or taught*; Inſtitutus, inſtructus, eruditus, imbutus, edoctus. *An* **inſtructer**, *or teacher*; Inſtitutor, præceptor, inſtructor, magiſter, m. *An* **inſtruction**, *or teaching*; Inſtitutio, inſtructio, præceptio, documentum, diſciplina. **Inſtruction**, *or teaching of children, or bringing up in good arts*; Pædia, diſciplina, f. *The firſt* **inſtruction**; Rudimentum, elementum. *Eaſily* **inſtructed**, *or taught*; Docilis, Adj. *That may be* **inſtructed**; Docibilis, Adj. **Inſtructing**; Monitorius, inſtitutivus. *To* **inſtruct**, *or breed up, in learning, and vertue*; Juventutem, rudes puerorum animos, ingenia puerilia, ætatem juvenilem ad artes, humanitatem, ad bonos mores & religionem, virtutem, pietatem informare, fingere, inſtituere, erudire. Ingenia puerorum fideliter & accuratè tam literis bonis quàm moribus expolire, ornare, excolere, inſtruere. Præceptiones & inſtitutiones tradere, quibus ætas puerilis ad artes ingenuas, ad omnes virtutes, ad optima quæque inſtruatur, erudiatur. Teneros docilésque animos puerorum literis, præceptis, pietate, ſcientiâ imbuere. Præclarè ſapientiæ ac pietatis præcepta diſcipulis tradere.——Pueri pectus præceptis format amicis. Mollibus annis in artes ingenuas erudire. ——Monitus ſub pectore fixit juſtitiæ. Doctrina vim promovet inſitam, Rectique cultus pectora roborant. *See, to* **bring** *up children vertuouſly. To be* **inſtructed**, *or to learn*; Animo inſcribere quæ docentur, &c. *See, to* **learn**. *The* **inſtructer**, *or maſter of a School*; Moderator alicujus ſcholæ; Inſtitutor adoleſcentiæ; gymnaſii rector, præfectus; qui gerit virgam, ſceptra manu. *Where I did* **inſtruct**, *or teach a ſchool, for twelve whole years*; Ubi gymnaſiarchæ partes annos totos duodecim ſuſtinui. *The houſe of* Iſocrates *was like an open ſchool to all* Greece; Iſocratis domus cunctæ Græciæ quaſi ludus quidam patuit literarius, atque officina dicendi. *To* **inſtruct** *in the myſteries of Religion*; Religionis myſteria alicui tradere. *To* **inſtruct**, *or teach to write*; Præformare literas alicui. *To* **inſtruct** *children tenderly*; Vagientibus pueris lac cibúmque permanſum ingerere, pueris diſciplinam, doctrinam tradere puerilem. *To* **inſtruct** *all the Citizens by his counſel and prudence*; Cunctis civibus lumen ingenii, & conſilii ſui porrigere, atque tendere. *Old age teacheth young men, and* **inſtructs** *them in all their duty*; Senectus adoleſcentes docet, inſtituit, & ad omne officii munus inſtruit; Cic. de Sen. *Who did long ago* **inſtruct** *and teach your youth, in the choice of learning, and tongues*; Qui tuam olim adoleſcentiam præclaris, & literis, & linguis effinxit. *To* **inſtruct** *both in good learning, and in*

in good manners; Tam literis bonis, quàm rectis moribus expolire. *Nature has* instructed *me in that*; Id natura inscripsit in mentibus nostris. *To* instruct *little children*; Ætatem puerilem artibus informare. *An* **Instrument** *to do any thing withall*; Instrumentum. *An* instrument *of Musick*; Psalterium, organum. *One that plays on an* instrument; Psaltes, m. psaltria, f. *A maker of* instruments; Organarius. *An* instrument *of war*; Machina, æ, f. *Chirurgeons* instruments; Ferramenta chirurgica. **Instruments**, *or tools of all sorts*; Arma, orum, pl. n. **Instrumental**; Instrumentalis. *To play upon* instruments *of musick*; Tibias inflare; tibiis, ad tibias canere, &c. *See*, *to* play. **To Insult** *upon*; Insultare; calamitosos opprobriis prosequi; adversariis afflictis illudere, &c. *See*, *to* triumph *over*.

Intemperance; Intemperantia, immoderatio. **Intemperate**; Intemperatus. **Intemperately**; Intemperanter, immoderatè, intemperatè. **Intemperate** *in prosperity*; Rebus prosperis insolescere, efferri, &c. *See*, **temperate**. *To* **Intend**, *or mean*; Intendere, significare, sibi velle. *To* **intend**, *or purpose*; Statuere, constituere, incipere, parare, designare. *To* **intend**, *or wait*; Servire, ministrare. *To* **intend** *his business*; Animum applicare. **Intended**; Cogitatus, designatus. *An* **intendment**; Intentio. **Intense**; Intensus. **Intenseness**; Intensio. **Intensively**; Intensivè. **Intent**; Intentus. *An* **intent**, *or purpose*; Propositum, institutum, consilium. *The* **intent**, *or end of a thing done*; Finis, c. g. *To what* **intent**? Quorsùm, quem in finem? *To the* **intent** *that*; Quo, cum Subj. *To that* **intent**; Eò, eâ gratiâ. *An* **intention**; Intentio, finis propositus. **Intentive**; Intentus, attentus. **Intentively**; Attentè. *But what e're you* **intend** *to do*; Verùm ut ut es facturus; Plaut. *I would have you write me word what you* **intend**; Tu velim scribas mihi, quid agas; Cic. *Men will not judge of what you do, by what you did* **intend**; Facti tui judicium non ex consilio tuo homines sunt facturi; Cic. *I* **intend** *to do it*; Mihi est in animo facere; Cic. *If you* **intend** *any thing worse*; Si quid tristius paras; Petron. *I will do it to this* **intent**; Id eâ faciam gratiâ, quò—— Plaut. *To the* **intent** *I might not speak of*——Eo ut nè dicerem de—— Cic. *That was their* **intent**; Ei rei operam dabant; Plaut. *Though you have no such* **intent**; Etiamsi tu id non agas; Cic. *I do it not with any* **intent** *to be troublesom to you*; Neque enim id feci, quo tibi molestus essem; Plin. *When I was gone from him with that* **intent**, *that*——Cum ab eo digressus essem, eo consilio ut——Cic. *We believe you did it with a good* **intent**; Credimus optimo animo te feciss: Cic. *I spake it not to that* **intent**; Aliorsum dixeram; Plaut. *Whilst every bodies eyes were* **intent** *upon fighting*; Omnium oculis ad pugnam intentis; Cæs. *To* **Intercede**; Intercedere. *To* **intercede**, *or pray for another*; Pro alio, alterius vice, causâ, gratiâ orare, supplicare, obsecrare. petere, se supplicem exhibere. Intercedere. Mortem, vitam, pœnam, supplicium alterius deprecari. Pro alterius periculo, vitâ, salute, fortunis deprecari; deprecatorem se præbere. Precatorem mihi parem, precatorem addam, credo, qui mihi sic oret. Nunc omitte, quæso, hunc. Cæterum posthac si quicquam, nihil precor. Tantummodo non addat, ubi ego hinc abiero, vel occidito. *An* **intercession**; Intercessio, mediatio. *To make* **intercession**; Intercedere. *An* **intercessour**; Intercessor, mediator. *To* **Interpret**, *or expound*; Interpretari. *An* **interpretation**; Interpretatio. *An* **interpreter**; Interpres; c. g. **Interpreted**; Interpretatus, expositus. *To* **interpret**, *or explain*; Sensum abditum, &c latentem eruere, evolvere, &c. *See*, *to* explain, *or expound*. *To make* manifest. *To* **interpret** *favourably*; In partem meliorem, aliquid candidius, interpretari, &c. *See*, *to* misconstrue, *or* misinterpret. *To* **Inter**, *or* **inter**, i. e. *to bury*; Sepelire, (q. d. interrare;) tumulare, inhumare, &c. *See*, *to* bury. *To* **Interrupt**; Interpellare, interturbare, interrumpere. *To*

interrupt *one in his talk*; Interpellare. Inter qui. **Interrupted**; Interpellatus, interruptus. *An* **interruption**; Interpellatio, interruptio. *An* **interrupting** *of ones talk*; Interlocutio. *Without* **interruption**; Continuò, ex ordine. *To* **interrupt**, *or disturb one that is speaking*; Loqui priusquam alter sua perficerit verba; loquentem interpellare; interstrepere; Sermonem abrumpere, impedire, obstrepere, interfari; in sacris literis ἐμποδίζειν, Græce, ἢ ὑποκόπτειν; interpellare sermonem institutum; Obturbare loquentem, pro interpellare; turbare, vel interturbare aliorum sermonem; Interpolare, pro eodem; interrumpere aliorum verba; Non audire quò rem deducere velit. *Do not* **interrupt** *me till I have done*; Sine me pervenire quò volo? h.e. ut absolvam quod cœpi dicere. *Hear, and do not* **interrupt** *us*; Audite quò rem deducamus. *A speech, or discourse* **interrupted**; Interfecta Musica: Nam Ἔκκοπος ἡ Μοῦσα; i. e. Interrupta est Musica, proverbialiter dicebatur; Nam veteres in conviviis eruditis confabulationibus uti consueverunt. Pòst cantores, histriones, saltationes induci cœptæ. Unde, quidam molestè ferentes interrumpi sermones suos, dicebant, Interfecta est Musica. Quæ vox in proverbium traducta est, quoties aliquis interveniens sermonem institutum interpellaret. *Why do you* **interrupt** *me?* Cur me enecas? Sine me pervenire quò volo; Ter. *To* **interrupt** *one*, i. e. *to take ones tale out of his mouth*; Alicujus sermonem accipere, intercipere. *To* **Intreat**; Supplicare, testari, obsecrare, orare, &c. *To* **To intreat**, *or entertain*; Tractare, accipere. *To* **intreat**, *or discourse of*; Disserere. *An* **intreaty**; Deprecatio, supplicatio, obtestatio. *To get by* **intreaty**; Exorare, impetrare. *I will* **intreat** Cæsar *for you*; Cæsari pro te supplicabo; Cic. *I earnestly* **intreat** *you*; A te maximopere quæso; Cic. Quam maximè abs te postulo atque oro; Ter. *I* **intreat** *you of all loves*; *earnestly*; *again and again*; Iterum ac sæpius te rogo; Cic. Summis precibus rogo; Justin. *Do not* **intreat** *me*; Nè me obsecra; Ter. *I* **intreat** *you to——that you would*——A te peto, ut——Cic. *I* **intreat** *you that you would not*——Te oro, ut nè——Ter. *To* **intreat**; i. e. *prevail by* **intreaty**; Exorare; orando impetrare; Ter. *There is no* **intreating** *of him; or he is not to be* **intreated**; Nihil est preci loci relictum; Ter. *First we must* **intreat** *of honesty, then*——Primùm est de honestò differendum, tum——Cic. *Little* **intreating** *served to stay them*; Horum ego vix attigi penulam tamen remanserunt; Cic. **Intreat** *him in my name*; Rogabis eum meis verbis. *He will not be* **intreated**; Sed nullis ille movetur fletibus aut voces ullas tractabilis audit. *I earnestly* **intreat**, *and beg of you that, &c.* Magno abs te opere peto, ut, &c. *Help us we* **intreat** *you, in what you may*; Quantum potes nos adjuva. *Let me* **intreat** *you for Gods sake*; *I pray you for Gods sake*; Per omnia quæ tibi sacra sunt rogo; Te per amicitiam & amorem obsecro; Et per fortunas te tuas rogo. *I* **intreat** *and pray you in all friendly manner*; Pro amicitiæ nostræ jure te oro. *I love not to* **intreat**, *or beg*; Ego carere malo, quàm rogare. **Intreaty** *will do no good*; Nullus est locus precibus relictus. *I* **intreat**, *and prevail by* **intreaty**; Oro, & exoro. *I* **intreat** *and pray you vouchsafe to acquaint me with those speeches*; Obsecro te per nostram amicitiam, atque obtestor, nè me graveris illis impertiri sermonibus. *I* **intreat**, *and crave earnestly*; Vehementer rogo. *To* **intreat** *earnestly*; Acriùs, vehementius inliare; omnes admovere machinas, &c. *See, to* **beseech**.

Intricate, *that can hardly be unfolded*; Perplexus, tortuosus, intricatus, involutus. **Intricacy**; Perplexitas. **Intricately**; Intricatè, implicitèr, perplexè. **Intricate**, *or obscure*; Error verborum inextricabilis, &c. *See*, **obscure**. *An* **intricate**, *and obscure kind of speech*; Tortuosum, & obscurum dicendi genus; Oratio crassis occulta, & circumfusa tenebris; Cæcus obscura tenebris verba.

To Invade; Invadere, adoriri, aggredi. *An* **invader**; Invasor. *To* **invade** *an enemy*; Hostes omni conatu impetere, &c. *See, to* **assault** *the enemy*. *They* **invade** *the rear of the* Romans; Posteriorem Romanorum aciem

ciem invadunt. *They* **invade** *the troops with their swords drawn*; Gladiis districtis impetum in agmina faciunt. *They did suddenly* **invade** *us with all their forces*; Subitò omnibus copiis in nos involârunt. *They did suddenly* **invade** *the enemy upon all sides*; Ex omnibus partibus, subitò se in hostem incitârunt. *To be* **invaded** *by the enemies*; Ab hostium manu attentari. *To receive the enemies* **invasion**, *or assault*; Impetum hostis excipere, sustinere. *To withstand an* **invasion**; Hostium invadentium impetus reprimere, retardare; irruentium vim vi & armis repellere, propulsare. Hostibus irrumpentibus se objicere, opponere. Hostium infestantium audaciam, impetum frangere; irritos facere conatus. *See, to withstand an* **assault**. *To* **Invent**, *imagine, or devise*; Invenire, fingere, confingere, comminisci. *To* **invent**, *or find out*; Excogitare, extundere, excudere. *To* **invent** *as an Artist*; Fabricari, architectari **Invented**; Inventus, excogitatus, fabrefactus, confictus. *An* **inventer**; Inventor, repertor, cogitator, m. opifex, c. g. *A crafty* **inventer**; Machinator, molitor, architectus. *An* **inventer**, *or forger of new terms*; Logodædalus, m. *An* **invention**, *or finding out of things*, Inventio, excogitatio, f. *An* **invention**, *or thing found out*; Inventum, repertum, machinamentum. *An* **invention** *trick, or device*; Techna, commentum. *An* **inventory**, *or* **inventary**; Inventorium, repertorium, n. anagraphe, f. catalogus. **Inventories**, *wherein goods to be sold are set down*; Auctionariæ tabulæ. *To* **inventory** *goods*; In catalogum referre. Logicians *have* **invented** *many crabbed, hard things*; Spinosiora multa pepererunt Dialectici. Jason *the* **inventer** *of the first ship*; Primæ ratis molitor Jason. *Nature has* **invented** *these things wonderfully*; Incredibiliter hæc natura est fabricata. *I must use some mean, and* **invent** *some way, by which, &c.* Mihi ineunda ratio, & reperienda via est, quâ, &c. *To* **invent**, *and contrive mischief in his mind*; Ad omnem molestiam, atque fraudem, mentem suam versare. *Witty, quick of* **invention**; Acutus ad excogitandum. Socrates *first did* **invent**, *to bring down, Philosophy from heaven*; Socrates primus Philosophiam devocavit de cœlo; Cic. **Invisible**, *that cannot be seen*; Invisibilis; invisibile; quod aciem fugit; quod oculorum fugit obtutum; sub aspectu non cadens. *The mind is* **invisible** *to the eyes of the body*; Animus sensum omnem effugit oculorum; Cic. *To* **Invite**; Invitare, vocare. **Invited**; Invocatus, invitatus. *An* **inviter**; Invitator. *An* **invitation**, *or inviting*; Invitatio. **Invite** *him to come and dine with me*; Rogabis ut mihi dignetur esse conviva. *I look for the guests* **invited**; Operior convivas. *I* **invite** *you to sup with me to morrow night*; Cras mecum ut cœnes oro. *I come to* **invite** *you to my wedding*; Vos rogo ut nuptias meas vestra dignemini præsentiâ honestare. *I* **invite** *no Courtiers*; Congerronem voco, non satrapam. *I* **invite** *you, come and welcome*; *if you please to visit my poor house*; Si tu magnus Jupiter fannorum casulas non dedigneris.

A **Job**, *or little piece of work*; Negotiolum: *As*; *Do this little* **Job** *for me*; Confice mihi hoc negotiolum, hanc opellam pro me efficias, perficias. *A* **Job**, *or stroke*; Verber, n. plaga, f. ictus, ûs, m. *To* **Join**; Jungere, adjungere, adnectere. *To* **join** *neatly*; Compingere. *To* **join** *together*; Act. Conjungere, connectere, copulare, conglutinare. *To* **join** *together*, Neut. Coalescere, cohærere. *To* **join**, *and go together*; Congredi, coire, concurrere. *To* **join** *near to*, (Neut.) Adhærere, contingere. *To* **join** *battel*; Confligere, conserere manus, aciem committere, signa conserre. *To* **join** *as a* **joiner** *doth*; Coagmentare, coassare, conglutinare. **Joined**, *or set together*; Conjunctus, coagmentatus, consertus. **Joined** *together as things liquid*; Concretus, part. **Joined** *to*; Adjunctus, agglutinatus. *Neatly* **joined**; Compactus, compositus. **Joined** *together in fellowship*; Sociatus, consociatus, unitus. **Joined** *together as houses*; Contiguus. *A* **joiner**; Scriniarius, capsarius, arcularius. **Joiners** *work*, Opus intestinum. *A* **joining**, *or setting*

ting together; Conjunctio, junctura, compositio. *The* joining *of words in a sentence*; Constructio, Syntaxis, f. *When the battel was* joined; Acie commissa; Flor. *To* join *battel*; Conferre signa; collatis signis pugnare; prælium committere; Cæl. *Nor was it any hard matter to draw him to* join *with them*; Nec fuit in arduo societas; Tac. *To* join, *put, or set together*; Contexere, compingere, coaptare, coassare, colligare, combinare, conagmentare, consarcinare, annectere, addere, adjungere, adjicere, adhibere, admovere, aggregare, conglobare, glomerare, conglomerare. *A* Jot; Apex, unum Iota, punctum, punctulum. *Every* Jot; Cum pulvisculo. *Not a* Jot; Nè hilum, vel pilum quidem; nè Gry, (Τρὶ) quidem. *He has not a* Jot *of goodness in him*; Nè pilum quidem habet boni viri. *Every* Jot *of it*; Totum, quantumcunque. *A* Journey; Iter, itineris, n. *To* journey; Itinerari. *To take a* journey; Viam carpere; Foràs proficisci; Iter facere, moliri, capere, instituere, aggredi, ingredi, habere, suscipere. Aliquò, aliquò versus proficisci, contendere, migrare, conferre iter, maximis itineribus contendere. Profectionem, expeditionem suscipere, facere. In viam se dare. Iter vehiculis emetiri. Ad iter accingere se, profectionem adornare; *To prepare for a Journey.* Viam Siculas —— molitur in oras. Tendere iter. Viam capessere. I procul, & longas carpere perge vias. *Provision for a* journey; Viaticum, n. *A* journeying; Itineratio. *To finish a* journey; Iter conficere. Ad locum propositum, constitutum pervenire. Itineris metam assequi. Pergam quo cœpi hoc iter. Viam quam decrevi persequar. Iter institutum ad finem perducam. Sine me pervenire quo volo. —— Via finire laborem. *A far* journey; Iter longinquum, peregrinatio. *Pertaining to a* journey; Itinerarius, Adj. *To return from a* journey; Peregrinatus diu, longum emensus iter, domum redire, regredi, remigrare, reverti, remeare, revertere; se referre, recipere. Pedem referre, remetiri viam, revocare gradum. Tandem reversus sospes ad patrios lares. —— Lares parvósque penates revisere. *The* journey *betwixt* Padua *and* Vincentia *is very troublesome, as also over the* Apennine *mountains*; Admodùm hyeme difficilis est, incommoda, impedita, plena laboris, & periculi ea via quæ Patavio Vincentiam fert, ducit; Qui se per hyemem in viam dant, ut Patavio profecti Vincentiam perveniant, molestiam itineris non mediocrem sustineant necesse est, in multas incidant difficultates, multa subeant pericula, multos perpetiantur labores, incommoda, odiosa, dura minimè pauca; Iter habentibus Patavio Vincentiam difficultates occurrunt multæ, viæ difficultas, & iniquitas impedimenta opponit maxima, impedimento est vehementer. In Alpibus Apennini magnæ sunt admodùmque difficiles locorum angustiæ; Impeditissimus est ad iter faciendum mons Apenninus; Labor est maximus per montem Apenninum iter habentibus. *A* journey *is not to be taken in hand when a man is out of health*; Ire omittendum infirmâ valetudine. Iter nè suscipias, nè te viæ committas, nè te in viam des, nè ad iter aggrediaris, nè viam ineas, itineris consilium abjice, omitte, dimitte, nisi rectè vales, nisi optimâ uteris valetudine, nisi corpore benè firmo; nè te viæ, nisi confirmato corpore committas. Nè te viæ, nisi rectè valeas, committas; Non nisi sospes proficiscaris, nè te in viam des; peregrinandi consilium, nisi valetudine firmâ utaris; omitte. *Evil* journeying, *or taking a* journey *in winter, or winter* journeys *are tedious*; Itinera hyeme odiosa. Viæ sunt hyeme difficiles, incommodæ, impeditæ, abruptæ, iter habentibus odiosæ; Nihil incommodius, quàm hyeme iter habere; Per hyemem itinera sunt incommodi plena, interdum etiam periculi. *They take their* journey *to* Deiotarus; Proficiscuntur ad Deiotarum. Ibant, proficiscebantur, commeabant, iter habebant, ad regem Deiotarum; conferebant se, recipiebant se, ad regem Deiotarum; erat illorum iter Deiotarum versus. *Weary of a* journey, *or of travel*; Itineris molestiâ, labore defatigatus, fractus, malè se habet. Itineris longinqui lassitudine, molestiâ laborare. Defatigatione, itineris labore affligi. De viâ fessus, languens. Labor itineris gra-

graviter eum afficit. Laſſitudinis morbo languidus decumbit. *To provide for a* **journey**; Viaticari. *Fitted for a* **journey**; Viaticatus, ad iter inſtructus. *A troubleſome* **journey** *or way*; Iter difficile, incommodum, impeditum, moleſtiæ ac periculi plenum. Magna ejus itineris moleſtia & difficultas. Eâ in viâ multæ occurrunt difficultates, incommoda, impedimenta. Ejus viæ iniquitas impedimenta apponit maxima. *To* **journey** *quickly hither and thither, from one place to another*; Sursùm deorsùm currere, & recurrere; ultrà citràque pervolare. *To put himſelf in hazard by* **journeys**, *or voyages, beyond the Seas*; Tranſmittendo maria caput objectare periclis. *To* **journey**, *or travel many miles every day*; Multa ſingulis diebus conficere milliaria. *To* **journey**, *and make voyages, by Sea and land, for a little gain*; Vilis lucelli gratiâ, terrâ marique, per quaſcunque terras ac maria volitare. *To go a* **journey**, *and come again*; Ultrò citróque commeare; Conferre & recipere ſe dicitur, *(to take a* **journey**,) cum Accuſ. intercedente præp. in: *As*; *He* **journeyed** *to his own country*; Contulit ſe in patriam; vel, ſine præp. ſi acceſſ. fuerit proprium urbis, ſeu civitatis: *As*; *He has taken his* **journey** *to* Rome, *to* Venice, &c. Recepit ſe Romam, contulit ſe Venetias, &c. *A* **journeyman**, *(of* **journey**, i. e. dies;) *He that worketh by the day*; Mercenarius opifex; emeritus tiro; Opifex ſui juris, manumiſſus, qui pactâ mercede ſervitutem (in annum, &c) ſtipulatur; mercede conductus, μισθώτης; conductitius, operam ſuam mercede elocans diurno. **Joy**; Gaudium, n. lætitia, f. *To* **joy**, *or rejoyce*; Gaudere, lætari. *To* **joy** *one, or give one* **joy**; Congratulari. *To leap for* **joy**; Exultare. *To cry out for* **joy**; Jubilare. *To clap hands for* **joy**; Plaudere. **Joyfull**, *or* **Joyous**; Lætus, hilaris, jucundus, alacris, Adj. *Too too* **joyfull**, *over glad*; Gaudio immodico, intemperato, nimio efferre ſe, pene decipere. Nimiâ voluptate geſtire. Inani lætitiâ exultare, temere geſtire. Præ gaudio vix apud me ſum, ubi ſim neſcio: geſtio, exulto, tripudio, lachrymo, non ſatis moderatè ferre lætitiam. *See, contr. to* **grieve** *over-much*? *To be* **joyfull**; Jucundari, &c. *See, to be* **glad**. *To make one* **joyfull**, *or* **joyous**; Hilarare, exhilarare, &c. *See, to make one* **glad**. **Joyfullneſs**; Alacritas, hilaritas. **Joyfully**, *or* **joyously**; Lætè, hilariter, alacriter, adv. *A* **joyfull joining**; *I hope this will be a* **joyfull** *joining*; Jucunda conjunctio. Spero nobis hanc conjunctionem voluptati fore; optimam de hac habeo conjunctione ſpem; de hac conjunctione ſpero optimè, ſpes me tenet optima, ſuſtentat, alit, paſcit, fovet. *To be glad for* **joyfull** *news*; Frontem ſerenare; clarâ fronte, poſito, rejecto ſupercilio, ſe omnibus exhibere, &c. *See, to* **look** *pleaſantly, or chearfully. No* **joy**, *without anxoy*; Extrema gaudii luctus occupat.

Irreligious, *ungodly, profane*; Irreligioſus, impius, profanus; Divinum Numen; cultum, honorem Dei; ſacra; divinitùs inſtitutam religionem aſpernari; ludibrio habere, contemnere, nihili facere. A ſacris, ab omni ſtudio ſanctitatis abhorrere. Dei metum & reverentiam excutere, religioni bellum indicere. Omnem religionem, ſanctitatem, pietatem violare, affligere, extinguere, tollere, abolere, evertere, proſternere, diſſipare. Divinam, Divini Numinis majeſtatem, dignitatem offendere, minuere, lædere; impiè, nefariè, ſceleratè deridere, contemptu habere, convellere, conſpurcare. Deo meritam laudem, debitum honorem non attribuit, perſolvit; religiones ſanctiſſimas ſcelere omni polluit; atrociter, contumeliosè contra Deum inſanit. *See,* **profane**; **wicked**, *&c. It* **Is**; Elt. **Is** *it even ſo?* Itáne vero? *It* **is** *well*; Bene habet. **Is** *it not ſo?* Nonne ita eſt? *It* **is** *juſt ſo*; Ita res habet, Ita eſt; ita ſe res habet; ſic eſt rei ſtatus; in hoc ſtatures eſt? ejuſmodi res eſt; hoc loco res eſt. *To* **Iſſue**, *or ſtream forth*; Manare, emanare, effluere, profluere. *To* **iſſue**, *or ſally forth*; Prorumpere. *To* **iſſue** *forth ſuddenly*; Emicare. *An* **iſſue** *of water*; Fluxio, affluentia, ſcaturigo. *The* **iſſue**, *or the end of a matter*; Eventus, exitus, ſucceſſus, ûs, m. *An* **iſſue**, *or off ſpring*; Propago, progenies, ſoboles, proles. *A womans monthly* **iſſue**;

ſue; Lunare virus, menſtrua. *An iſſue, or running ſore*; Ulcus, n. *An iſſue in ones arm, leg, &c.* Ulcus; fontanella, f. Enema, atis, n. Gr. Ἔνεμα, i. e. quod immittitur, ab ἐνίημι, immittere; ex ἐν & ἵημι, mitto. *Blood iſſues forth at a thouſand holes*; Sanguis emicat per mille foramina. *To joyn iſſue in Law*; Jungere exitum. *An* **Iſthmus**, *or narrow neck of land between two Seas*; Iſthmos, f. Æquora bina ſuis oppugnans fluctibus Iſthmus, Et tenuis tellus audit utrumque mare. Qua duo porrectus, longè freta diſtinet Iſthmus. ——Maris gemini diſtinet Iſthmus aquas. —— Qualiter undas Qui ſecat & gracilis geminum mare ſeparat Iſthmus, Nec patitur conferre fretum, &c. Lucan. 1. ——Freta bina repellit, Unáque pulſatur terra duabus aquis. —— Bina findit Iſthmus exilis freta; arcet utrumque mare. **It**; Id, illud. **It**, *is uſually a ſign of the third perſon in verbs, eſpecially impersonal: As*; **It** *rains*; Pluit. **It** *ſelf*; Ipſe. *What is it to you?* Quid tuâ refert? (Particula verò hæc; It, hiſce regulis tribus, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur.) I. **It**] *before a Verb, moſtly ſtands for* the *or* that thing: *but hath uſually nothing made for it, as being included in the Latine of the Verb: as*, **It** *is about four fingers long*; Inſtar quatuor digitorum eſt; Colum. *If* it *were in my power*; Si mihi eſſet integrum; Cic. 1. Note, *If the Verb following* it *hath another Verb coming after that, it will be convenient to try, whether that latter clauſe may not, with good ſenſe, be ſet before the former, leaving out* it: *which if it may, then it is evident that* it *hath nothing needfull to be made for it: as*, **It** *was death to him to lye hid*; i. e. *To lye hid was death to him.* Latere ei mortis erat inſtar; Cic. *That which is made for* it *(if any thing be made) is* res, *or* id, *or ſome ſuch like Pronoun: or*, **It** *is according to our wiſh*; Voto res convenit; Ovid. *He ſo caſt what was left out of the cup, that* it *ſounded again*; Reliquum ſic è poculo ejecit, ut id reſonaret; Cic. Res ipſa indicat; Ter. Pejore loco res eſſe non poteſt. [**It** *is as ill as* it *can be*] Ter. Tibi ſi iſthuc placet [*If you like* it] Ter. Ex quo id efficitur; Cic. Qui id fieri poterit? Cic. 2. Note, *If a Pronoun of the firſt and ſecond Perſon immediately follow the Verb that comes after* it, *the Verb is reſpectively to be of the firſt and ſecond perſon: as*, **It** *is I.* Ego ſum. *Was* it *you?* Tun' eras? 3. Note, **It** *is*] *oft comes in the beginning of a clauſe, when a Subſtantive plural with an Adjective of number or multitude follows it: as*, **It** *is ten days ſince he went away. In theſe kind of expreſſions ſome words ſeem to be underſtood*, viz. time, ſpace, &c. q. d. **It** *is the time of ten days ſince*—— *In the tranſlating theſe kind of expreſſions, either conſider the* it *is, as if it were* they, *or* there are; *as*, Decem ſunt dies, ut abiit; *or elſe vary the phraſe by an equivalent expreſſion; as, He went away ten days ago*; *or*, *Ten days are paſt ſince he went away*; *or*, *This is the tenth day ſince he went away*, *&c.* Decem abhinc dies abiit; Decem præteriere dies ex quo abiit; Decimus hic dies eſt poſtquam abiit; Decem dies ſunt cum abiit; *or*, Decem dies eſt cum abiit; *for as* Cicero *ſaid*, Triginta dies erant ipſi, cum has dabam literas. *So* Plautus *ſaid*, Hanc domum jam multos annos eſt, cum poſſideo, atque colo. Jam eſt ante multos annos. II. **It**] *after a Verb or a Prepoſition, is made by* id, *or* hoc, &c. *as, I did eaſily diſcern* it; Facilè id cernebam; Cic. *I will try all ways to come to* it; Omnes vias perſequar quibus ad id perveniam; Cic.. *I do not ſpeak* it *becauſe you are here*; Non quia præſens ades, hoc dico; Ter. Id eâ faciam gratiâ; Plaut. Pro certon' tu iſthæc dicis? *Do you ſpeak* it *for a certain?* Ter. Committo & mando hoc tuæ fidei, [*I commend* it——] Ter. 1. Note, *After a Verb it is very uſual to omit the making of any thing for it; unleſs ſome Emphaſis lye in it.* 2. Note, *If* it *do evidently refer to a Subſtantive going before, then it is a* Relative, *and to be made by* ille, is, &c. *agreeing with that Subſtantive in gender and number.* 3. Note, **It** *many times comes as a Relative after a Subſtantive expreſſed before it, where yet it is not neceſſary to make any thing for*

it,

it, Joh. 15. 2. *Every branch that beareth fruit he purgeth* it. Omnem [palmitem] qui fert fructum purgat; Bez. *The reaſon is, becauſe the words being caſt into the natural order, are compleat without* it, *as here, He purgeth every branch that beareth fruit. Yet this redundance of the Relative is very ordinary, not only in the Greek, as in this preſent Text, πᾶν τὸ καρπὸν φέρον, καθαίρει αὐτό: But alſo in the Hebrew*, Prov. 10. 22. ברכת יהוה היא תעשיר *The bleſſing of the Lord* it *maketh rich; which* Junius *hath expreſſed*, Benedictio Jehovæ ipſa ditat; *and ſo the Septuagint*, Εὐλογία Κυρίου ἔστι πλουτίζουσα. *This conſtruction is alſo in* Gellius, H. literam, ſive illam ſpiritum magis quàm literam dici oportet, inferebant eam veteres noſtri pleriſque vocibus. **III. It**] *before* ſelf *is included in the Latine for the Pronoun* ſelf: *as, The matter* it ſelf *will teſtifie*; In medio eſt res ipſa; Ter. Æquitas lucet ipſa per ſe; Cic. *Some other Phraſes.* **It** *is I*; Ego ſum; Ter. *Be* it *what* it *will*; Quicquid eſt; Ter. Plaut. Cic. **It** *is nothing to me*; Nihil meâ refert; Cic. *As* it *was fit I ſhould*; Pro eo ac debui; Cic. **It** *is ſome comfort to me*; Non nihil me conſolatur; Cic. **It** *is not by ſtrength of body that great things are done, but* —— Non viribus corporum res magnæ geruntur ſed —— Cic. *I thought* it *a very hard caſe*; Durum admodum mihi videbatur; Cic. **It** *will be found fault withall*; Reprehenſionis aliquid habiturum eſt; Ib. *I think* it *not out of the way*; Non alienum puto; Ib. & Cæſ. **It** *is hard to ſay*; Dici vix poteſt; Ib. **It** *is no hard matter*; Non difficile eſt; Ib. **It** *is no matter whether*; Nihil intereſt utrum; Ib. *So as* it *had never been before*; Quod alias nunquam; Flor. **It** *is not long of me*; Non eſt iſta mea culpa; Cic. *If you had been old enough for* it; Si per ætatem eſſe potuiſſes; Cic. *Whom* it *was long of, that for ſometime there was no City*; Propter quem aliquando civitas non fuit; Cic. *I hold* it *better*; Satius eſſe credo; Ter. *My brother and I cannot hit* it *about theſe things*; Hæc fratri mecum non conveniunt; Ter. *Every body cries ſhame on* it; Clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum; Ter. *Let him look to* it; Iſte viderit; Id. **It** *is juſt ſo with me*; Eadem mihi uſu veniunt; Cic. *He was by when* it *was ſpoken*; Ei ſermoni interfuit; Id. **It** *was never his faſhion*; Mos illi nunquam fuit; Plaut. *I think* it *not fit*; Non par arbitror; Id. **It** *is but as I uſe to do*; Solens meo more fecero; Id. *That's* it *I make moſt reckoning of*: Illud mihi maximum eſt; Ter. **It** *had need be done*; Facto opus eſt; Id. *How long is* it *ſince you went in?* Quamdudum introiiſti? Id. *To* **Itch**; Prurire, ſcalpturire. **Itching**; Prurigo, f. pruritus ûs, m. *The* **Itch**; Scabies. *To give one the* itch; Affricare alicui ſcabiem. *An* **Itch**, *or burning in the ſkin*; Uredo, f. *A rough* itch; Depetigo. **Itchy**; Scabioſus. **Itching** *powder*; Alumen plumeum. *My fingers* itch *to be, &c.* Geſtiunt pugni mihi, &c. Plaut. *My head* itches; Caput prurit, Plaut.

To **Judge**, *or give ſentence*; Judicare; Pro tribunali judicare; jus dicere; ſententiam ferre; judicium dare, perpetrare, pronunciare, facere, exercere, agere. De re diligenter cognitâ pronunciare; definire. De causâ ſtatuere: Litem omnem expedire, diſſolvere, componere, dirimere, dijudicare, determinare. Omnia judicia aut diſtrahendarum controverſiarum aut puniendorum maleficiorum causâ reperta ſunt. *To* **Judge** *between two*; Dijudicare. *To* **Judge**, *or ſuppoſe*; Opinari, arbitrari. *To* **Judge**, *or hear cauſes*; Cognoſcere cauſas. *To* **Judge** *on ones ſide*; Adjudicare. *To* **Judge** *againſt one*; Abjudicare. **Judged**; Judicatus, dijudicatus. *A* **Judge**; Judex, c. g. *A* **Judge** *for life, and death*; Prætor capitalis. *The* **Judges** *of the Aſſiſes*; Duumviri, m. *A* **Judge**, *or days-man*; Arbiter. *Let any body be* **Judge**; Cedo quemvis arbitrum. *A* **Judge-aſſiſtant**; Aſſeſſor, m. *A* **Judge** *delegate for private matters*; Recuperator, m. *A mean, or inferior* **Judge**; Judex pedaneus. *A* **Judgement**; Judicium, n. **Judgement**, *or opinion*; Arbitrium, n. ſententia, opinio, f. *To give* **Judgement**; Ferre ſententiam. *To ſit in* **Judgement**; Pro tribunali ſede-

ſedere. *In my* **Judgement**; Meâ quidem ſententiâ; ut mea fert opinio. *A* **Judgement** *place*; Tribunal, forum judiciale. *Quick in* **Judgement**; Perſpicax, Adj. *Sound in* **Judgement**; Cordatus, Adj. *A* **Judiciary**, *or place of* **Judgement**; Forum judiciale. **Judicature**; Judicatura. **Judicial**, *or pertaining to* **Judgement**; Judicialis, Adj. **Judiciary**, *or pertaining to a* **Judge**; Judiciarius, Adj. **Judicious**; Sagax, limati judicii, emunctæ naris. **Judiciously**; Sagaciter. *To* **Judge** *uprightly, or to do juſtice*; In omnibus cauſis, judiciis, id ſolum ſpectare quod æquum & jus poſtulet ac præcipiat; quod cum juſtitiâ conveniat; æquitati conſentaneum ſit. Æquis ponderibus in judicando ferri; de unâ juſtitiâ laborare. Juſtitiæ ſummam rationem habere; juſtitiam ſibi ducem proponere. Ad unicam juſtitiam referre omnia. Nihil favori, gratiæ, amicitiæ, ſanguini, muneribus dare; ſed æquitati omnia tribuere, inſervire. Ad legum trutinam omnia perpendere, æquâ lance librare, ponderare. Severè ac religiosè judicare. Judiciorum religionem ſanctiſſimè colere. Judicis fidem ſanctè, religiosè, abſolvere, liberare, implere; nec partium ſtudio duci, nec pretio conduci ad violandam juſtitiam. ——Juſtiſſimus unus Qui fuit——& ſervantiſſimus æqui. Qui rejicit alto dona nocentium vultu. *To* **Judge** *of ones manners by his face*; Mores, naturas, ingenia, ex corpore, oculis, vultu, fronte perſpicere, pernoſcere, &c. *See*, **face**. *An unjuſt* **Judge**; Iniquus, injuſtus judex; qui ſuæ libidini, gratiæ, amicitiæ, ſanguini, muneribus indulget, inſervit, omnia dat; æquitati, juſtitiæ nihil. Iniquiſſimis judiciis homines irretire. Reorum ſanguinem exſorbere. Qui per fas nefáſque ſuam in judiciis agit rem, non publicam: Themidi non litavit. Cujus venalia ſunt, empta, & conſuprata judicia. Confundere jus omne. *To* **Judge** *in perſon*; Judicare. *To* **Judge** *by proxy*; Judicium dare. *Let others* **Judge**; Aliorum ſit judicium; Cic. *As I* **Judge**, *and liſt my ſelf*; Judicio arbitrióque noſtro; Cic. **Judge** *ye, or ye ſhall* **Judge**; Vos eritis Judices; Ter. *You* **Judge** *amiſs in that*; Hoc malè judicas, Ter. *Let any body* **Judge**; Cedo quemvis arbitrium; Ter. *To* **Judge** *according to Law*; Jus dicere. Modò in hoc, modò in illo oppido forum agit, jus dicit, litigantes audit, res judicat, cauſas cognoſcit, judicat de controverſiis, diſceptat, jus adminiſtrat, diſtribuit. *Whether Nature or Art give* **Judgement**, *I know not*; Judicium à natura nè, an ab arte, Nondum planè conſtitui, nondum ſatis habeo conſtitutum, deliberatum, exploratum, explicatum, certum, Naturæ nè munere, an diſciplinæ beneficio judicium contingat; Judicii præſtantia, excellentia, vis, ſubtilitas utrum à natura, an ab arte, ac diſciplina proficiſcatur, contingat, manet, naturæ nè privilegio concedatur, an ſit ab arte, ac diſciplina petendum; Utrum is, qui rectè judicat, qui optimè judicio utitur, qui judicio valet, præſtat, excellit, facultatem habet optimè judicandi, judicio abundat, naturæ debeat, an arti, bonum illud acceperit à natura, an hauſerit à ſtudio, ab arte, à diſciplina, naturalène bonum ſit judicium, an potiùs in ſtudio, arte, diſciplina, doctrina, ratione ſitum; ejuſmodi, quod doctrinâ tradatur, à præceptis ducatur, diſcatur à magiſtris. *A* **Judgement**, *or ſentence in the behalf, or for the profit of the Common-wealth*; Sententia è Republica. Sententiæ noſtræ, ſi minùs è re tua ſunt, reipublicæ rationibus conducant; Tuam ſi utilitatem oppugnant, reipublicæ commoda tuentur; ſi tibi detrimentum, Reipublicæ commodum afferunt; Tua ſi minuunt, Reipublicæ augent commoda; Si tuis adverſantur, Reipublicæ rationibus expediunt. *Wiſe and underſtanding Perſons allow your* **Judgement**; Valet apud intelligentes Sententia tua. Magnum apud eos, qui rectè judicant, tua ſententia pondus habet, magni fit, magni æſtimatur, magni penditur, authoritatis habet plurimum, graviſſima eſt; Rectè ſcientes in opinione ac judicio tuo plurimum ponunt, opinioni tuæ multum tribuunt, multum deferunt, facilè aſſentiuntur, acquieſcunt. Sententia à prudentibus approbata. Plurimi eſt apud intelligentes opinio tua, ſenſus tuus, judicium tuum, id quod tu probas, id quod placere tibi ſentiunt, quod tu optimum cenſes, quod teſtimonio tuo confirmatur; grave eſt,

magni

magni momenti eſt, minimè levis, magni ducitur, autoritatis habet plurimum, non vulgarem obtinet locum apud ſapientes opinio tua. *To pronounce the ſentence of* **Judgement** *upon a matter duely debated on both ſides, and known*; De re ultrò citróque diligenter cognita pronunciare, definire. *To ſit in* **Judgement**; Sedere pro tribunali; roſtris præſidere; præeſſe cauſidicorum ſubſelliis, foro judiciario; forum agere; judicia exercere, apud Cic. ferre pro tribunali ſententiam. *To determine ſuits of law by pronouncing ſentence of* **Judgement**; Jus dicendo rixas fori judiciarii, cerdonum jurgia, dirimere. *To appear perſonally in* **Judgement**; Judicium ſubire; ſiſtere ſe tribunalibus; coram judice comparere, cauſam dicere. *To defend and clear himſelf before the* **Judges**; Se apud judices tueri, purgare. *Theſe men have fine ears, and good* **Judgement**; Teretes habent aures intelligenſque judicium. *What will thence fall out, be ye* **Judges**? Quid inde acciderit veſtrum ſit judicium. *To look upon himſelf as the onely* **Judge** *in that affair*; Judicii calculum ſibi ſoli aſſumere. *To give* **Judgement** *for gain, not for equity*; Pretio, non equitate jus dicere. *To inſnare one by moſt unequitable, and wicked decrees of* **Judgement**; Judiciis iniquiſſimis aliquem irretire. *As far as I can* **Judge**; Quantum judicio aſſequi poſſum. *Unleſs my* **Judgement** *fail me*; Niſi judicio fallor. *A moſt accurate, and juſt* **Judge**; In rebus judicandi acerrimus; Juder, ſummâ religione, juſtiſſimus, ſanctiſſimus. *The matter is not to be determin'd by my* **Judgement**; Res eſt judicio non dirimenda meo. **Judge** *ye the cauſe by its merits*; Meritis expendite cauſam. *To give* **Judgement** *of death upon one*; Mortis ſupplicio aliquem addicere, adjudicare. *I deſire you your ſelf would* **Judge** *more ſeriouſly of that matter*; Quæſo ipſe de hac re judices examine penſiore. *You would ſcarce* **Judge**, *or diſcern, whether he did value more his money, or his repute*; Pecuniæ, an famæ minùs parceret, haud facilè diſcerneres. *In which work what I have done, I reſolve not to expreſs by theſe letters, but to leave it to the* **Judgement** *of Scholars*; In quo opere quid præſtiterim, non his literis exprimere, ſed in ſtudioſorum opinione relinquere ſtatui. *To* **Judge**, *or determine aright, as to weigh by an equal ballance*; Æquâ lance librare, trutinare, penſiculare; æquâ trutinâ, vel ſtaterâ ponderare. *To get the favour of the* **Judges**; Facere ut judices ſint in ſuam partem propenſiores, &c. *See*, **favour**. *To loſe the favour of the* **Judges**; In offenſionem, reprehenſionem judicum incurrere, incidere, &c. Vide ibid. *in* **favour**. *A* **Jug**; Cantharus, lagena teſtacea. *Be* **Jugging**, *or jogging*; Aut bibe, aut abi. *To* **Juggle**, *or play Leger-de-main*; Præſtigiari, colludere; q. d. joculari, circulatorem agere; præſtigias præ ſe ferre. *A* **Juggler**; Præſtigiator, circulator, colluſor. *A ſhe* **Juggler**; Præſtigiatrix. *A* **Jugglers** *box*; Acetabulum. **Juggling**, *or leger-de-main*; Impoſtura, colluſio. **Juggling** *tricks*; Præſtigiæ, arum, pl. f. *Belonging to* **Jugglers**; Circulatorius. *To* **Juggle** *cunningly*; *a cunning* **Juggler**; Arte quâdam ludos, impoſturam facere; illudere ſpectantium oculis; fallacem, falſam ſpeciem, nubem, caliginem objicere; Oculos intuentium fallere, præſtringere, eludere, præſtigiis oculorum aciem fallere. Præſtigiator, impoſtor, circulator, qui nugis ac ſtrophis, fallaciis circulatoriis, impoſturis, præſtigiis quæſtum captat. *A deceitfull* **Juggler** *who hunts after gain by toys, tattles, and trifles*; Impoſtor circumforaneus, qui nugis, ac ſtrophis ſuum captat quæſtum. **Juſt**; Juſtus, æquus. **Juſt**, *or according to law*; Legitimus, Adj. **Juſt**, *or right*; Rectus, directus. **Juſt** *ſo*; Ita, ſic, haud ſecus, vel aliter. **Juſt** *as if*; Similiter, vel, perinde ac ſi. **Juſt** *now*; Modò, jam nunc. **Juſt** *nothing*; Nihil prorsùs. **Juſt** *as much*; Tantundem. **Juſt** *in the nick*; In ipſo temporis articulo. **Juſtly**; Juſtè, æquè. **Juſtly**, *or for good reaſon*; Jure, meritò, non injuriâ. **Juſtice**; Juſtitia, æquitas. *A* **Juſtice**, *or* **Juſticer**; Juſtitiarius. *A* **Juſtice** *of peace*; Irenarcha, m. cuſtos pacis, (juſtitiarius ad pacem.) *A* **Juſtice** *of Oier and Terminer*; Quæſtor, duumvir, m. juſtitiarius ad audiendum & terminandum.

nandum. **Juſtices** *of* Coram; Parici quæſtores. *A* **Juſtice** *of Goal-delivery*: Latrunculator, m. **Juſtices** *for treaſon, and murder*; Quæſtores parricidii. *The lord chief* **Juſtice**; Judex primarius ſive prætorius, capitalis juſtitiarius. *A* **Juſtice** *in Eyre*; Juſtitiarius itinerans, ſive errans, & perluſtrans. *To* **Juſtify**; Juſtificare, abſolvere. *To* **Juſtify**, *or make good*; Comprobare, evincere. *To* **Juſtify** *by witneſs*; Teſtimonio confirmare. **Juſtification**; Juſtificatio. *It is* **juſt** *as you ſay*; Ita res eſt;——habet, ut dicis; Sic eſt factum; Cic. Ter. **Juſt** *for all the world as*——Simillimè atque ——Cic. *This is* **juſt** *as if you ſhould aſk me why*——Similiter facis, ac ſi me roges cur——Cic. **Juſt** *as I was going away*; In ipſo diſceſſu noſtro; Cic. **Juſt** *as I was working*; **juſt** *at work*; In ipſo opere; Flor. **Juſt** *as much*; Tantundem, quantum; Cic. **Juſt** *as you did e'en now——as you have done already*; Nempe ut modò; Ter. **Juſt** *ſo as when*——Haud aliter quàm cum——Ovid. **Juſt** *ſo as if*——Haud ſecus ac ſi——Perſ. **Juſt** *ſo do I now*; Idem ego nunc facio; Plaut. *It is* **juſt** *ſo with me*; Eadem mihi uſu veniunt; Cic. *He light on me but* **juſt** *now*; Modò me prehendit; Ter. *I am but* **juſt** *now come in; got in*; Modò introii; Ter. *Are you but now come?* **juſt** *now*; Advenis modò? Admodum; Ter. *I was but* **juſt** *now come*——Tantùm veneram——Cic. *You were but* **juſt** *gone, but he came*; Commodum diſceſſeras cum ille venit; Cic. **Juſt** *now*; Jam nunc; Virg. **Juſt** *now my pains begin*; Modò dolores occipiunt primùm; Ter. **Juſt** *when we thought you were coming*; Cum jam te adventare arbitraremur; Cic. **Juſt** *then, when*——Jam tum, cum——Ter. *But* **juſt** *now he ſpoke to me*; Modò, modò me appellavit; Petron. *There were but* **juſt** *five*; Quinque omnino fuerunt; Cic. *You ought to ſhew your ſelf* **juſt** *to me*; Te mihi æquum [juſtum] præbere debebis; Cic. *I have* **juſt** *cauſe to hate you*; Meritò capit odium me tui; Ter. *You are* **juſt** *of my mind*;——*of the ſame mind that I am of concerning*——Juxta rem mecum tenes ſuper - Plaut. *We are* **juſt** *a going to die*; Jam jamque moriendum eſt; Cic. *My life is* **juſt** *done*; Mihi quidem ætas acta fermè eſt; Cic. *To live* **juſtly**, *or uprightly*; Æquitatem ſervare; æquum & bonum colere, &c. *See*, **faultleſs**. **Juſt** *in the nick of time*; In ipſo temporis articulo. **Juſt** *as it ought to be*; Planè uti factum oportuit. *All vertues are comprehended or contained in one onely* **Juſtice**; In juſtitia virtutes omnes. Omnes inſunt in una juſtitia virtutes, juſtitiâ continentur, comprehenduntur; Continet juſtitia, comprehendit, complectitur omnes virtutes; Omnes ad unam juſtitiam virtutes referuntur, ab una juſtitia pendent, in una juſtitia includuntur; Qui juſtitiam tenet, non eſt ut virtutem ullam præterea deſideret, requirat, expetat; Nullâ virtute juſtus caret, nulla virtus abeſt à juſto; Conjunctæ ſunt, colligatæ, connexæ cum juſtitia virtutes omnes. **Juſtice** *is to be followed in a Common-wealth*; In Republica juſtitia ſequenda. In adminiſtranda, tractanda, republicâ, in adminiſtratione Reipublicæ, jus, honeſtum, rectum tueri, ſpectare, ſequi, nihil præterea debemus. **Juſtice** *is to be followed*; *Upright and true dealing is to be uſed*; Juſtitia ſequenda. In adminiſtranda, gubernanda, regenda, capeſſenda tractanda, curanda, gerenda Republica, in omni publico Munere, id ſolùm ſpectare debemus, quid juſtitia poſtulet, ratio præcipiat, conſcientia proponat; Quid ſit juſtitiæ, quid rationi conſentaneum, quid cum juſtitia, cum ratione congruat, conveniat, conſentiat; habenda juſtitiæ ſumma ratio eſt, Una ſpectanda juſtitia, nihil præterea; De una juſtitia laborandum; Sequi ducem juſtitiam debemus agere cum juſtitia, juſtè, rectè, honeſtè; Honeſtum tuendum eſt ſolum; Noſtra conſilia, noſtras actiones ad unam juſtitiam referri decet; Propoſitam habere juſtitiam, juſtitiæ ſervire, ad juſtitiam incumbere, juſtitiam exercere debemus; Non eſt in adminiſtranda Republica nè latum quidem unguem, nè minimum quidem, nè tantillum quidem à juſtitia diſcedendum, recedendum *Few now-a-days have any regard to* **Juſtice**, *or to what is* **Juſt**; Juſtitia curæ paucis. Pauci ſunt hâc ætate, his temporibus, quibus juſtitia curæ ſit, cordi ſit, qui juſtitiam colant, exerce-

erceant, curent, tueantur; Qui de juſtitia laborent, apud quos juſtitia locum habeat, juſtitiæ locus, qui ſe juſtos præbeant. *A more true ballance of* Juſtice; Juſtitiæ trutina, ſtatera juſtior. *He is a moſt upright Judge, and no ways to be corrupted doing* Juſtice, *by bribes*; Judex incorruptæ æquitatis, & juſtitiæ, æquitatem ſervans & muneribus nequaquam corrumpendus.

K *ante* E.

To keep, *or preſerve*; Servare, conſervare. *To* **keep**, *or maintain*; Alere. *To* **keep**, *or ſave, and deliver*; Cuſtodire, liberare. *To* **keep**, *or look to*; Curare. *To* **keep**, *or defend*; Defendere, tueri, protegere. *To* **keep**, *or obſerve*; Obſervare. *To* **keep**, *or hold*; Retinere. *To* **keep**, neut. *or continue*; Permanére, perſeverare, commorari. *To* **keep**, *or hinder one*; Prohibere, impedire, detinere. *To* **keep** *cloſe*, Act. Occultare, premere, celare. *To* **keep** *cloſe*, neut. Latere, abdere ſe. *You cannot* **keep** *it from your Wife*; Neque jam id celare potes uxorem tuam; Ter. *He hath nothing but the tiles to* **keep** *him from rain*; Quem tegula ſola tuetur à pluvia; Juv. *He* **keeps** *the enemy from plundering*; Hoſtem rapinis prohibet; Cæſ. *Grief* **keeps** *him from coming*; Dolor tenet quo minus veniat; Cic. *Lanteſſes to* **keep** *the fiſhes from getting away*; Cancelli quibus impediatur fuga piſcium; Colum. *I could ſcarce* **keep** *my ſelf from ſleeping*; Somnum illo loco vix tenebam; Cic. *He* **kept** *himſelf two days from any meat*; Biduum ſe cibo abſtinuit; Cic. *That he might* **keep** Cæſar *from going over the Sea*; Ut mare Cæſarem tranſire prohiberet; Cæſ. *You might have* **kept** *it from being done*; Potuiſti prohibere, ne fieret; Cic. *By their means he* **kept** *himſelf from pleading his cauſe*; Per eos, ne cauſam diceret, ſe eripuit; Cæſ. *I can hardly* **keep** *my ſelf from flying in his face*; Vix me contineo, quin involem in capillum; Ter. *He ſhall not* **keep** *me from*——Neque me impediet, quo minùs — Cic. *He* **keeps** *in the Country moſt an end*; Ruri fere ſe continet; Ter. *To* **keep** *from coming back*; Arcere aliquem reditu; Cic. **Keep** *your ſelf in*; Reprime te; Ter. *He lies to* **keep** *his tongue in ure*; Mentitur & conſuetudinis causâ; Sen. *To* **keep** *in the troubled motions of the mind*; Cohibere motus animi turbatos; Cic. *To* **keep** *in obedience*; In officio continere; Cæſ. **Keep** *in your breath*; Animam comprime; Ter. **Keep** *all to your ſelf*; Integrum tibi reſerves; Cic. *He* **kept** *him to his Art*; Hic, ab artificio ſuo non receſſit; Cic. *It will* **keep** *to its kind*; In genere ſuo manebit; Cic. *Would you but be at ſome pains to* **keep** *them to their work*—— Si quod operæ ſumas in illis exercendis; Ter. *I will* **keep** *it to my ſelf*; Intra me futurum eſt; Plin. *To* **keep** *the ſame ſimilitude*; Ut in eodem ſimili verſer; Cic. *He* **keeps** *himſelf within the town*; Intra urbem ſe præcludit; Flor. *To* **keep** *within his own bounds*; Intra limites ſuos coercere; Strada. *It is ill done of you not to* **keep** *off your hand*; Facis indigné, qui non abſtineas manum; Ter. *To* **keep** *a miſchief off for a while*; Malo aliquam producere moram; Ter. *Say that they* **keep** *me here againſt my will*; Dic me hic invitam adſervari; Ter. **Keep** *you there*; Hem illuc ſerva; Ter. *What a rule* **keep** *you there?* Quid illuc turbæ agitur? Ter. *I doubt I* **keep** *you too long*; Detineo te fortaſſe; Ter. *I had a care to* **keep** *my credit*; Curavi ut mi eſſet fides; Ter. *They will not* **keep** *a ravening fellow*; Alere nolunt hominem edacem; Ter. *I can neither* **keep** *her, nor let her go*; Mihi neque ejus eſt amittendi, nec retinendi copia; Ter. *Can you* **keep** *it cloſe, ſecret?* Potes tacere? Ter. *Reſtore what was given you to* **keep**; Redde depoſitum; Cic. *To* **keep** *a holy ſociety*; Sanctam ſervare ſocietatem; Cic. *She gave me it to* **keep**; Ea ſervandum mihi dedit; Ter. *They* **keep** *Chriſtmaſs all the year long*; Semper agunt Saturnalia; Petr. *To* **keep** *open houſe*; Aperto vivere oſtio; Sen. Patentibus januis pranſitare & cœnitare; Macrob. *To* **keep** *the aſſizes*; Forum — conventum agere; Cic. Flor. *I could not* **keep** *my place*; Meum non potui tutari locum; Ter. *To* **keep** *ones ground*; In loco manere; Cæſ.

Cæſ. *They* **keep** *a great humming together*; Vehementer conſonant [apes] Var. *It coſt him a good deal more* **keeping** *of them, than*——Non paulo ſumptuoſiùs his miniſtrabat victum, quàm——Id. *To* **keep** *holy-day*; Agere ferias; Plaut. *What one, what another, they* **keep** *me doing*; —— *employ'd*; Hinc & illinc exhibent mihi negotium; Plaut. *I* **keep** *a talking here as if I had nought elſe to do*; Sic verba hic facio, quaſi negotii nihil ſit; Plaut. *Not to* **keep** *touch*, Non facere quod dixeris; Cic. *To* **keep** *his birth-day*; Agere natalem diem; Cic. *Some chance hath made you* **keep** *your bed*; Aliquis caſus lecto te affixit; Hor. *To* **keep** *ones ſelf hardly*; Parcè ac duriter ſe habere, Ter. *I will* **keep** *you doing*; Ego exercebo te; Ter. *When time is* ['tis fit] *they can* **keep** *their diſtance*; In loco verentur; Ter. *If corn* **keep** [i. e. *hold, continue*] *at this rate*; Si perſeverat hæc annona [i. e. tam arcta & cara] Petron. *To* **keep** *a holy, or feaſting-day*; Agere diem feſtum; facere diem ſolennem; celebrare feſtum, diem feriatum, diem feſtum; ἑορτὴν ἄγειν, ἑορτάζειν; celebrare, facere ſolennitatem; operam dare rebus divinis; feriari, vel quieſcere; ἄγειν ἡσυχίαν; celebrare memoriam, mortem ſanctorum; labore & opere ſuperſedere. *Its better* **kept** *in remembrance, or its longer remembred*; Altiùs inſidet, vel inſidit animo; tenaciùs inhæret animo; penitiùs cogitatione hæret; cordi altiùs, intimiùs imprimitur; penitiùs, ac profundiùs in pectore reconditur, reponitur; altiùs, acriùs, inſidet hominum animis; faciliùs penetrat in animos mortalium: Item, hærere in medullis, & includi in medullis, utrumque dicitur, apud Cic. *That ſhall be* **kept** *continually in my mind, or memory*; Id perpetuò animo inhærebit meo. *That which is learnt, or taught to one being young, is better* **kept**, *or remembred always afterward*; Altè ſedit animo, quod primis diſcitur annis, In omnem uſque vitam hæret: Quo ſemel eſt imbuta recens, ſervabit odorem Teſta diu; Hor. Quod rudibus annis, & per hoc tenacioribus, primùm imprimitur; nullâ vetuſtate poteſt deleri. *Thoſe things, which are learnt, and taught to a child, are both ſooner learned, and longer* **kept** *in remembrance*; Quæ teneris traduntur annis, & citiùs diſcuntur, & tenaciùs inhærent. **Keep** *that to your ſelf*; Id tecum habeto. *I muſt* **keep** *all to my ſelf*; Neſcio etiam id quod ſcio. **Keep** *your thanks to feed your Chickens*; Plumâ levior gratia. *I ſhall* **keep** *my tongue between my teeth*; Omnes muti priùs loquentur hoc, quàm ego. *To* **keep** *his game, (as a hound;)* Ejuſdem feræ veſtigiis inhærereſcere. *You* **keep** *a ſnake in your boſome*; Tu viperam ſub ala nutricas. **Keep** *off*; Cave canem. *To* **keep** *his promiſe*, Datam fidem liberare; promiſſis, conventis ſtare; ſibi conſtare, &c. *See*, *to* **promiſe**. *To* **keep** *cloſe, or conceal*; Tacitum, quaſi myſterium, tenere, &c. *See*, *to* **conceal**. *To* **keep**, *or watch*; Obſervationi operam dare; excubias, vigilias agere, agitare, &c. *See*, *to* **watch**. *To* **kemb**, *comb, or trim the hair*; Pectere, pectinare, pexare, explicare, capillum; deducere crines pectine; Ovid. capilliculum comere; pectine eburneo pangere; fingere comam; pectinem ducere à bregmate, *(from the fore-head)* ad verticem; caput mulcere; capillum componere; deducere pectine crines; colere arte capillos. **Kembed**, *or comb-ed hair*; Capillus compoſitus, & delibutus; calamiſtrata coma. **Kembol**; Anſatis brachiis. *To ſet his arms a* **kembol**; Brachia, anſarum in morem, lateribus applicare. *A* **kettle**, *or cauldron*; Ahenum, n. lebes; cacabus, i, m. *A great* **kettle**: Caldarium, cortina. *A little* **kettle**; Caldariolum, ahenulum. *The* **kettle** *calls the pot black arſe*; Clodius accuſat mœchos. *A* **kettle-maker**; Faber ærarius. *A* **key**; Clavis, f. *A little* **key**; Clavicula. *A* **key-bearer**; Clavicularius. *A* **key** *in muſick*; Modulus. *The* **keys** *of Organs*; Manubria epitomiorum. *Such things as cannot be kept under lock and* **key**; Quæ non poſſunt eſſe ſub clavi. *To call for the* **keys**; Claves poſcere; Liv. *To deliver the* **keys**; Claves tradere; Cic. *A* **key**, or **kay**, i. e. *a wharf for landing, or ſhipping of goods*; Kaia, ſeu caia; portus, ſeu navale, in area littorali. **Keyage**, **Kayage**; Portorium, quod ſcil. Kaiæ nomine ſolvitur; q. d.

Kaia-

Kaiagium. (Kaii, pl. m. cancelli; Gl. ibid. ab ant. caio, as; i. e. cohibeo, coerceo; Scal. hinc Angl. a key.)

To **kick**; Calcare, calcitrare, calce ferire. *To* **kick** *again*; Recalcitrare. **Kicked**; Calcibus concisus. *A* **kicking**; Calcitratus, us, m. calcitratio, f. *A* **kicking** *horse*; Calcitro, onis, m. *Tell me, or I'le* **kick** *you*; Aut dic, aut accipe calcem; Juven. *He* **kicks** *with his heels*; Cædit calcibus; Plaut. *Cuffed, and* **kicked**; Pugnis & calcibus concisus; Cic. *He* **kicks**; Calcitrat; Ovid. *To be often giving wine to mules, will make them that they will not* **kick**: Mulæ calcitratus inhibetur vini crebriore potu; Plin. *To* **kick** *at* (i. e. *despise, throw off,*) *any thing*; Alicui calcem impingere; Petron. *To* **kill**, *or slay*; Occidere, perimere, interficere, necare, enecare, trucidare, confodere, contrucidare, cædere, maclare, obtruncare, jugulare, extinguere: E medio tollere. Communi luce, vitâ, animâ privare, spoliare. Ad perniciem vocare. Ex naturæ finibus exterminare. Ex rerum naturâ, ex numero hominum, viventium ejicere, exturbare, excludere, tollere. Ferro conficere. Alicui perniciem comparare; vitam eripere, adimere, eruere; mortem, necem inferre. Alicujus sanguine mucronem imbuere. Necem patrare, cædem, homicidium. Vita exuere. Neci, leto dare, dedere, mittere. Neci, morti demittere. ——Manes demittere ad imos. Ense pectus Norico recludere. Intima lethifero rupit præcordia ferro. Vulnere Tartareas geminato misit ad umbras. —— Funere mersit acerbo. Spiramenta animæ lethali vulnere rupit. Ferro animam expellere, exturbare. —— Nec opinâ perdere morte: *To kill unawares. See, to cut ones* **throat**; *to put to* **death**; *to murder, &c. To be* **killed**, *or slain*; Cadere, occumbere, interire, occidi, interfici, &c. extrema pati; occumbere neci; exhalare sub acerbo vulnere vitam; necem indignam pati; vulnere acerbo confici. *To* **kill** *himself*; Sibi mortem, necem voluntariam conscisce re; manus, mortem inferre, afferre, offerre. Suâpte se manu interficere, enecare: vitâ spoliare. Suam sibimet vitam auferre. ——Ipsa suâ concidit ausa manu. Velis cadit ipse suis. —— In pectus lethalem condidit ensem. Exegit rigidum sua per præcordia ferrum. ——Demisso per fortia pectora telo cecidit. Pectore nudo strictos incurrere in enses. Quoque erat accinctus demisit in ilia ferrum ——Aptato pectus mucrone sub imum Incubuit ferro——Fodit certâ pectora nuda manu.——Qui sibi lethum Insontes peperere manus lucémque perosi: Projecere animos. ——Ferro per pectus adacto, Finierat moriens pariter cum luce colorem. Rebus in angustis facile est contemnere vitam, &c. Mart. 11. De matre sua manus: Exegit pœnas acto per viscera ferro. Purgare fidem letho, netas ferro. Hostem cum fugeret, se Fannius ipse peremit. Hic, rogo, non furor est, ne moriare mori? Asperas tractare serpentes ut altum corpore combibat venenum. *See, to* **hang** *himself.* **killed**; Enectus, cæsus, trucidatus, mactatus, interemptus, interfectus, occisus, peremptus. *A* **killing**; Trucidatio, occisio, interfectio. *Universal* **killing**; Internecio. *A* **killer**; Occisor, interfector. *A* **killer** *of men*; Homicida, æ, m. *A* **killer** *of his Parents, or kindred*; Parricida, c. g. **Killing** *of parents*; Parricidium, n. **Killing**, *or deadly*; Lethalis, lethifer. *To* **kill** *one another mutually*; Invicem, mutuò se interimere, conficere, prosternere, &c. Mutuis armis, cædibus necare, confodere se. Non hostium telis, non alienis armis, sed mutuâ pugnâ, propriis vitibus, civili discordia, privato impetu, suis telis, mutuis vulneribus, in communi acie perire, cadere, interfici, obtruncari, mortem oppetere. Mutuas strages, cædes exercere, facere. Sibi mutuo spiritum, lucem, vitam eripere, adimere. Alter alteri manus, necem intulit. Alter alterius perniciem, interitum machinatus est, sanguinem sitiit, casum expectavit. —— Suo marte cadunt, pereunt per mutua vulnera fratres. Alterna vulnera passi civili cadunt acie. Mutuis vulneribus concidere. *He* **kill'd** *his brother*; Ferrum in fratris adegit viscera. *He* **kill'd** *one of the hostages*; Obsidiis unius jugulum mucrone resolvit; Ovid. *He was all in blood, by* **killing** *the enemies*; Hostili sanguine, hostium cædibus, manus

funeſtravit : cruentavit. *To* kill *the whole ſtock, or race*; Ab ipſa, ut aiunt, ſtirpe perdere. *To* kill *cruelly by the ſword*; Ferro deſævire, graſſari, metere, infeſto. *He did confeſs, that he would have* killed Cneius Pompeius; Is confeſſus eſt ſe Cn. Pompeio manibus necem afferre voluiſſe. *Leſt they ſhould deſire to* kill *him alſo*; Nè lucem ei quoque hanc, quæ eſt communis, eripere cupiant. *He who unjuſtly aſſaults any one, is as bad as if he did offer to* kill *his friends*; Qui injuſtè impetum in quempiam facit, is quaſi manus videtur inferre ſociis. *By what means he did quite* kill *me*; Hoc me modo ad mortem planè dedit. Varius *had* killed Druſus *by the ſword, and* Metellus *by poiſon*; Varius Druſum ferro, Metellum veneno, ſuſtulerat. *This man did take his father upon his ſhoulders to carry him ſafe away, but that man did* kill *his own mother*; Suſtulit hic patrem, ſuſtulit ille matrem: dict. de Ænea, & Nerone. *They did* kill *the two greateſt lights of the Common wealth*; Duo lumina clariſſima Reipublicæ extinxerunt. *The whole Cavalry was* killed; Equitatus totus interiit. *They being thruſt therow with darts from the walls, were* killed; Illi trajecti pilis muralibus, interibant. *In that war three thouſand were* killed; In eo bello tria hominum millia ceciderunt, occubuerunt, deſiderati ſunt. *They* killed *one another*; Alter alteri exitium inferebat. *To* kill *himſelf by poyſon*; Veneno ſibimet conſciſcere mortem, vitam & lucem eripere. *A wiſe man will not* kill *himſelf willingly*; Vir ſapiens vincula carceris non rumpet, i. e. non ſponte ſibi mortem afferet. Pythagoras *did forbid any to* kill *themſelves, but directs all to wait the appointed time of God, to go out of this life*; Vetat Pythagoras, injuſſu Dei, de præſidio, & ſtatione vitæ decedere. *And ſo God himſelf forbids us to* kill *our ſelves, and commands us to wait his appointment, for our going hence*; Vetat & Dominus ille in nobis Deus, injuſſu hinc nos ſuo demigrare. Carbo *did willingly* kill *himſelf, that he might be freed from the ſeverity of the Judges*; Carbo morte voluntaria vitam ſuam abrumpebat, ut ſe à Judicum ſeveritate vindicaret. *He did* kill *himſelf with the ſame hand, by which he had often* killed *his enemies*; Eâdem ſibi manu vitam exhauſit, quâ mortem ſæpe hoſtibus obtulit. kill *this wicked wretch with the ſword*; Nefaſtum ſpiritum ferro excide. *He* kills *himſelf*; Manus violentas ſibi ipſe affert. *To begin to* kill *afreſh*; Inſtaurare cædem. *Beware that Rue be not* killd *with weeds*; Cave nè herbis enecetur Ruta. *Is there no difference between* killing *the father, and the ſervant*; Nihilne igitur intereſt, patrem quis necet, an ſervum?

Kin, *by Marriage*; Affinis. **Kin** *by blood*; Conſanguineus. *To be a* kin; Neceſſitudine, vel cognatione conjungi. *A* **kind,** *or ſort*; Genus, n. ſpecies, ei, f. *A* kind, *or ſex*; Sexus, m. *A* kind, *or manner*; Mos, modus. *A* kind *of creature, &c.* Animal quoddam. *What* kind *of?* Cujuſmodi, qualis. *That* kind *of*; Ejuſmodi. *Out of* kind; Degener, adj. *To grow out of* kind; Degenerare. *Of a good* kind; Generoſus; adj. *Of one* kind; Homogeneus. *Of all* kinds; Omnigenus. *Of another* kind; Heterogeneus. *Of both* kinds, *both male and female*; Epicœnum. **Kind**, *loving or courteous*; Humanus, benignus, candidus. kind, *or grateful*; Gratus, Adj. kindneſs, *or courteouſneſs*; Humanitas, benignitas, candor. *A* kindneſs, *or courteſie*; beneficium. *To do one a* kindneſs; Conferre in aliquem beneficium. *You'l do me a great* kindneſs; Gratiſſimum, vel pergratum, mihi feceris. kindneſs *in words and countenance*; Affabilitas, f. kindly, *or lovingly*; Benignè, humaniter, adv. kindly, *or gratefully*; Gratè. *To take a thing* kindly; Æqui boni conſulere; æquo, bono animo accipere. kindly, *or ſeaſonably*; Tempeſtivè. kindly, *an Adj.* Congruus, conveniens, probus, benignus. *It is a* kind *of ſilent ſpeech*; Sermo quidam tacitus eſt; Cic. *What a* kind *of life is that of yours?* Quæ tua eſt ilta vita? Cic *I ſuppoſe by this time you know what* kind *of man my father is*; Ego vos noviſſe credo jam, ut ſit pater meus; Plaut. *I remembred what* kind *of letters you had ſent me before*; Memoria tenebam, cujuſmodi ad me literas antea miſiſſes; *That rebeaſal is*

a kind

a **kind** *of upbraiding*; Illæc commemoratio, quasi exprobratio est; Ter. *They apply their mind to some* **kind** *of study*; Animum ad liquod studium adjungunt; Ter. *It was a* **kind** *of favour, courtesie*; Grati erat instar amoris; Ovid. *This age brings another* **kind** *of life, calls for other* **kind** *of manners*; Nunc hic dies aliam vitam adfert, alios mores postulat; Ter. *You know he is very* **kind** *with* Cassius. Is utitur, ut scis, familiariter Cassio; Cic. *What* **kind** *of horses* Diomedes's *were*——Quales Diomedis equi —Virg. *To see what* **kind** *of men they are*; Genus hominum perspicere; Cæs. *In that* **kind** *they are excellent beyond others*; In eo genere præter cæteros excellunt; Cic. *Through such* **kind** *of men*—— Propter ejusmodi viros, Plaut. *Mankind*; Genus humanum; gens humana; Plin. Hor. *There is a* **kind** *of diligent negligence*; Quædam etiam negligentia est diligens; Cic. *You know not what a* **kind** *of man he is*; Nescis, qui vir siet; Ter. *It is another* **kind** *of navigation, that is used in the narrow Sea, than what is used in the broad Sea*; Alia est navigatio, in concluso mari, atque in apertissimo Oceano; Cæs. *They are for that* **kind** *of study*; Sunt ab ea disciplina; Cic. *All the* **kindness** *you can do is not worth a rush*; Si quid benefacias, levior plumâ est gratia. *No small* **kindness**; Non parvum beneficium; Cic. *You shall do us a very great* **kindness**, *if*——Gratissimum nobis feceris, si—— Cic. Pergratum——Cic. *I will take this* **kindness** *of him*; Ab eo gratiam hanc inibo; Ter. *You shall do me a* **kindness**, *if*——Gratum, pergratum, mihi feceris, si——Cic. *To do* **kindness** *to one*; Conferre in aliquem beneficium; Cic. officium; Id. Beneficium dare; collocare; deferre; Cic. *Much* **kindness** *is bestowed on him*; In eum benignitatis plurimum confertur; Cic. *In* **kindness** *to visit one that's sick*; Officii causâ visere languentem; Petron. *A very* **kind** *man as you shall lightly find*; Virum, si noris, non humanum modò, verùm ipsam comperies humanitatem. *This courteous and* **kind** *behaviour*; Hæc autem comitas, & morum suavitas. *One whom I had done much* **kindness** *for*; Quem maximis meis ornaverim beneficiis. *One that is* **kind**, *and is not proud*; Citra omne supercilium. *You have done me a great* **kindness**; Fecisti mihi gratum. *I did him a good turn long ago*; *I made him beholden to me for my* **kindness**; Demeretur eum olim. *A* **kind**, *and bountifull benefactour*; Homo hominum liberalissimus, ac nostri amantissimus. *A* **kind** *man*; Humanum ingenium. *There's no talking to him*; *No* **kindness** *can prevail on him*; Ille ferocior est, quàm ut ullis officiis mansuescat. *I shall take you for my* **kind** *friend, when I find you friendly indeed*; Tum demùm te amicum putabo meum, cùm benevolentiam erga me tuam, re fuero expertus. *Trusting to your courtesie, and* **kindness**; Tua deinceps humanitate fretus. *As you are a* **kind**, *gentle, man*; Sed tu quâ es humanitate. *According to your* **kindness**, *and ingenuity*; Quo tu es ingenii candore. *The savage beasts are won with* **kind** *usage*; Nulla est fera tam immanis, quin officiis cicuretur. *But that your* **kindness** *may not be unrequited*; Sed tu ne me vincas officio, &c. *'Tis* **kindly** *done*; Benignè facis; Quæ tua est humanitas. *I'le be so* **kind**, *you shall but ask and have*; Non citius imperes, quàm impetres. *They say he is a very* **kind**, *good natur'd man*; Moribus eum commodissimis esse prædicant. *Do me this* **kindness** *as soon as you can*; Fac me quamprimùm beneficio. *You can never do me a better, or* **kinder** *turn*; Tam mihi gratum id erit, quàm quod gratissimum. *He could not have done more* **kindness** *for me, if he had been my brother*; Tum reliquis officiis, juxtà ac si meus esset frater, sustentavit me. *I think he will take it* **kindly**, Nec arbitror pro ingrato erit munus. *He has a great* **kindness** *for you*; Flagrat is studio tui, & cupiditate. *But you of your* **kindness**, *and gentleness*; Sed tu quo es ingenii candore. *You have done me an huge* **kindness**; Divino me affecisti beneficio. *de more* **kind**, *and not so dogged*; Sis bonus ô fælixque tuis. **Kindred**; Cognatio, propinquitas, gens, tribus, f. Genus, n. familia, stirps, prosapia, parentela. **Kindred** *by blood*; Consanguinitas. **Kindred** *by marriage*; Affinitas.

finitas. **Kindred** *by the fathers side*; Agnatio. *The degrees of* **kindred**; Stemma, atis, n. *Near* **kindred**, *or to be near of* **kindred**, *affinity, or alliance*; Cognatione alicujus teneri; cognatione propinquâ sanguinis jungi, conjungi, &c. *See,* **affinity**. *Of a noble kindred*; Genus inclytum; pulchrâ origine natus; parentelâ haud ignobilis; genus ducore Olympo; propago regia; stemmata illustria; imagines illustres; domini de gente suprema; splendor natalium; præclarâ stirpe creatus; claritas, antiquitas generis; insignia, claræ insignia gentis; locus nobilis, & famâ multis memoratus in oris; famâ super æthera notus. *Your honour, and honourable* **kindred** *is, and will be, praised for ever thorow the world*; Semper honos nomènque tuum laudèsque manebunt; Jam canitur toto nomen in orbe tuum; Nomen tuum immortale manebit. *To go out of* **kind**, *or to degenerate from his* **kindred**; A paterno degenerare instituto; longiùs à majorum suorum exemplo digredi; Deflectere à patris avíque præstabili insigníque virtute; Cic. Ab integritate morum paternorum labi; Majorum deserere vestigia; Non respondere probitati paternæ; virtutem patris non æquare; recedere à vestigiis progenitorum virtuosis; Soboles virtutibus orba paternis; paternas haud cavere cautiones; Inurere nomini paterno ignominiam. *One very near in* **kindred**, *or to be near in* **kindred**; Cognatus, quasi communiter natus; consanguineus, i.e. quicum arcta mihi necessitudo sanguinis intercedit; alicujus affinitati se devincire; vel, cum aliquo se affinitate devincire, utrumque apud Cic. Aliquam necessitudinem cum aliquo habere; arctâ propinquitate aliquem attingere; cognatione cum aliquo conjunctum esse. *He is near of* **kin**, *or* **kindred** *to me*; Attingit me sanguine, vel cognatione; Plin. *Near of* **kin**, *or* **kindred** *to you*; Non alienus à genere, & nomine vestro. *Of no* **kin**, *or* **kindred** *to me*; Nullâ mecum affinitate conjunctus. *No man is nearer of* **kin**, *or* **kindred** *to you*; Tibi gradu sanguinis, propior nemo est. *A* **King**; Rex, monarcha, m. *The* **Kings** *house*; Aula regia, palatium. *The* **Kings** *pavilion, or tent*; Augustale. *The* **King** *at arms*. Fœcialis primarius; (q. d. rex Heraldorum;) pater patratus; rex armorum. *The* **Kings** *bench*; Bancus regius. **King**-*like*; Regius, regalis, basilicus, Adj. **Kingly**; Regiè, regificè, adv. *To come to be* **King** *by any means*; Ad regii sceptri fastigium quâlibet arte pervenire, &c. *See, to make one* **governour**; *to hold the* **Magistrateship**. *A* **kingdom**; Regnum. *To make himself* **King**; Regnum, sceptrum, solium, regnum invadere, occupare, arripere: sibi per vim asciscere: Se regem denunciare. Populo invito jugum, servitutem regiam imponere. Tarquinius regnum rapere maluit, quàm expectare. *To reign as* **King**; Regnum administrare; regno præesse; imperii molem flectere, &c. *See,* **to reign**. *Every man cannot come at the* **King**; Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum. *A* **King**, *or a beggar*; Aut Cæsar, aut nullus; rex, aut asinus. **Kinred**; Cognatio, &c. *See,* **kindred**. **Kingfolk**; Necessarii, plm. *A* **kinsman**; Cognatus, affinis, propinquus, consanguineus. *A* **kinswoman**; Cognata, consanguinea. **Kinsmen** *by the fathers side*; Agnati, pl. m. *A very near* **kinsman**; Summâ sanguinis propinquitate devinctus; sanguine contingens, apud Suet. ipso sanguinis vinculo conjunctus, copulatus; junctus genere, sanguine, sanguinis copulâ; propinquus consanguinitate. *He is my very near* **kinsman**, *or Cousin*; Quicum arcta mihi necessitudo sanguinis intercedit, &c. *See,* **Cousin**. *To* **kiss**; Osculari, suaviare, basiare, exosculari. *To* **kiss** *sweetly*; Deosculari, dissuaviari. **kissed**; Basiatus, part. *A* **kisser**; Osculator, basiator. *A* **kissing**; Osculatio, exosculatio, basiatio, suaviatio. *A* **kiss**; Osculum, basium, suavium. *A little* **kiss**; Suaviolum, basiolum, n. *To receive, to take, or to give, a* **kiss**; Osculo accipere, deosculari. Arctiùs tenere & osculari. Suavium, basium, osculum alicui figere, dare, imprimere, affigere. Appetere dextram osculis. Oscula sumere, rapere, carpere, tollere. Oscula libavit natæ. Oscula per longas jungere pressa moras. Oscula dimissæ quoties repetita dedisti? Osculo aliquem ex-

excipere. Baſiare. Oſcula jungere, conſerere, ingeminare. *You muſt* kiſs *the bare's foot*; Poſt feſtum venitti. **Kiſſing** *goes by favour*; Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum; amor non emitur; gratia gratuita eſt. *A* **Kitchin**; Culina, coquina. *A* **kitchin-board**, *or dreſſer*; Abacus culinarius. *Serving for the* **kitchin**; Coquinarius, culinarius, Adj. *A* **kitchin-boy**; Lixa, m. *A* **kitchin** *maid*; Focaria, f. **Kitchin-ſtuff**; Unguina, pl. n. *A* **kitchin-ſtuff-wench**; Unguinum venditrix. **Kitchin** *furniture*; Culinaria ſupellex. *From the* **kitchin** *to the hall*; *or, from a lower eſtate to a greater*; De nihilo, ex humili, magna ad faſtigia rerum extolli, apud Juven. In ſummam evehi gloriam; Obrepere ad honores; Operâ principum ad ſummos honores emergere; Ex miſeria ad ſummas opes tranſire; Ad ſummam dignitatem emergere; Ex humili fortuna repentè ad res amplas provehi, ſubvehi; Ex infima fortuna provehi; Fortunam reverenter habe, quicunque repentè, Dives ab exili progrediere loco; Auſon. Ex humili, è ſummâ emergere inopia; Cræſus ex Iro; A remo ad tribunal; Ἀπὸ κωπῆς εἰς τὸ βῆμα, proverbio dicitur, qui repentè ex infima conditione provehitur ad honeſti muneris functionem; Evadere ad gradus altos, ad ſummi faſtigia culminis; Ab aſinis ad boves; Homo à ſe ortus; Novus homo: Huic confine, Ulyſſes pannos exuit, in quibus ſcil. mendicum apud procos egerat: Videas etiamnum multos humili natos loco, adhæc nullis omninò fortunæ dotibus adjutos, ad eruditionis non ſolùm faſtigium, verùm etiam ſummas dignitates aſcendere: Aſperius nihil eſt humili, cùm ſurgit in altum; Claudian. E contrà, *Out of the hall, into the* **kitchin**; A ſummo dignitatis gradu ad infimum decidere, &c. *See*, **Dignity**.

A **Knave**; Nebulo. *A baſe* **knave**; Verbero, m. furcifer. *A crafty* **knave**; Veterator. *A cheating* **knave**; Impoſtor. *A ſaucy* **knave**; Improbus, petulans. *A bold* **knave**; Impudens, effrons. *A paltry* **knave**; Homo nequam. *A beggarly* **knave**; Vappa, homo ſemiſſis. *To play the* **knave**; Imponere, ludificari. **Knavery**; Pravitas, impoſtura, nequitia. **Knaviſh**; Pravus, protervus, improbus, ſceleſtus. **Knaviſhly**; Protervè, nequiter, ſceleratè, nefariè. **Knaviſhneſs**; Nequitia. *A very* **knave**; Sterquilinium. *A pack of* **knaves**; Flagitiorum grex. **Knaves** *well met*; Aruſpex aruſpicem; Cretenſis Cretenſem. *A very* **knave**, *and raſkal*; Triverbero, piſtrinâ dignus; necis pabulum, (*Ravens meat*;) omnibus modis improbus; ingenio malo pravóque, apud Sall. Imi deriſor lecti, apud Mart. pro ſcurra ponitur.

A **Knee**; Genu, n. poples, m. *A little* **knee**; Geniculum. *To bow the* **knee**; Ingeniculari, plectere poplitem. *The bowing of the* **knee**; Genuflexio. *The* **knee-pan**; Mola; patella, f. *He has bath his* **knees** *too near together*; Compernis, c. g. *Upon his* **knees**; Supplex, pronis genibus. *The* **knees** *of a ſhip*; Coſtæ navis. *To* **kneel**, *or bow the* **knee**; Ingeniculari, genuflectere, in genua procumbere. *A* **kneeling**; Genuflexio. *Falling on his* **knees**, *or* **kneeling**; In genua procumbens. *Humbly intreating on his* **knees**; Genibus pronus, ſupplex. *He* **kneels** *humbly on his* **knees**; In genua procumbit; genu replicato cadit. *I fall humbly at your* **knees**; Advolvor genibus veſtris ſupplex. *To* **kneel** *low upon the ground*; Genua humi defigere, inclinare, ſubmittere. In genua delabi, prolabi, decumbere. Genibus pronis ſupplex corpus inflectere, inclinare. Genibus ſubmiſſis procumbere, terram petere. Genibus minor orare, adorare. *She, poor wretch, did* **kneel**, *or fall down, at my feet*; Illa mihi, ad pedes meos, miſera jacuit. *To ſeek, or beg upon the* **knee**; Flexo terram petere poplite; Cic. *I have humbly* **kneel'd** *down before many, to beg for you*; Ego me plurimis pro te ſupplicem abjeci; Cic. **Kneeling** *down before ones feet with prayers, and tears*; Precibus & lachrymis proſtratus ad pedes; Ad alicujus pedes proſtratus lachrymans. *I* **knew**, *he* **knew**, *they* **knew**, &c. (*from to* **know**;) Novi, novit, norunt, &c. *I* **knew** *you foreſaw theſe miſchiefs*; Cognovi te hæc mala providentem, prævidentem. *What your diſpoſition was, I* **knew** *by your ſpeech*;

Mihi quale ingenium haberes indicio fuit Oratio. *To* **knit**; Nectere, ſtringere, texere. *To* **knit**, *or tye*; Aſtringere, nectere. *To* **knit**, *or tye knots*; Nodare. *To* **knit** *as bees do*; Conſidere. *To* **knit**, *as a horſe doth*; Totis viribus niti. *To* **knit** *his brow*; Caperare frontem. *To* **knit**, *or bind to*; Aſtringere, annectere, alligare. *To* **knit**, *or tye together*; Connectere, colligare, copulare. *When the bees are* **knit**, *they a hive*; Ubi apes conlederunt, aſſerunt alvum; Varr. *You* **knit** *nets for my bed*; Noſtro nexiſti retia lecto; Propert. *To* **knit** *nets for fiſhes*; Praetexere piſcibus retia. *To* **knock**; Tundere, pulſare. *To* **knock**, *or thump*: *As*; *To* **knock** *ones breaſt*; Plangere, pectus cedere. *To* **knock** *againſt*; Impingere. *To* **knock** *together*, Collidere. *To* **knock** *one down*; Proſternere. *To* **knock** *one about the pate*; Commitigare caput alicujus. *To* **knock** *at door*; Percutere, ferire, pulſare, pultare, fores. **Knocked**; Pultatus, contuſus. **Knocked** *down*; Proſtratus. *A* **knocking**, *or beating*; Contuſio, pulſatio, f. *A* **knocking**, *or daſhing together*; Colliſio, f. conflictus, m. *A* **knock**; Verber, n. colaphus. *A* **knocker** *at a door*; Macculus. *I will* **knock** *at doors*; Pulſabo, feriam fores; Plaut. *To* **knock** *ones hands together*; Manus collidere; Quint. *He* **knockt** *at door*; Pulſavit fores. *To* **knock** *his breaſt with his hand*; Pectora tundere manu. *A* **knot**; Nodus, nexus. *A little* **knot**; Nodulus. *A* **knot**, *or joint in twigs of trees, or ſuch like*; Articulus, m. *The* **knot**, *or joint of an herb*; Geniculum, n. *A* **knot** *in a piece of timber, or ſtone*; Tuber, centrum. *The* **knot** *of a halband, whereby the hat is faſtened, or ſlackened*; Offendix. *A* **knot** *of ribbands*; Lemniſci in nodum conſerti. *A* **knot** *in a garden*; Schema topiarium. *A* **knot**, *company, or crew*; Globus, ſodalitium, grex. *A* **knot**, *or difficulty*; Gryphus, ſcrupulus. *To* **knot**, *or bud as trees do*; Germinare, gemmare. **Knotted**; Nodatus. **Knotted** *as hair is*; Implexus, concretus. *The* **knot**, *or joint in the back-bone*; Spondylus, m. **Knotty**, *or full of* **knots**; Nodoſus, centroſus, gibbolus. **Knottineſs**; Nodoſitas. *Without* **knots**; Enodis, Adj. *From* **knot** *to* **knot**; Geniculatim, adv. *You ſeek a* **knot** *in a bul-ruſh*; Nodum in ſcirpo quaeris. *A* **knot** *of Rogues*; Flagitiorum grex. *There's a* **knot** *of them*; Omnes compacto rem gerunt. *The* **knot**, *or band of love, which cannot be untied*; Amoris Adamantinum vinculum; vinculum arctiſſimum atque inſolubile, indiſſolubile; Vulcanium vinculum, quo Martem, & Venerem, irretivit Vulcanus, ut ſcribit Homerus, Ἥφαιστος δεσμός; Nodus Herculanus inextricabilis.

To know; Noſcere, ſcire. *To* **know** *before-hand*; Praenoſcere, praecognoſcere, praeſcire. *To* **know** *aſunder*; Dignoſcere, diſtinguere. *To* **know** *by enquiry*; Deprehendere, comperire. *To* **know**, *or underſtand perfectly*; Rem aliquam ſcire, cognoſcere, capere, intelligere, animadvertere, tollere, tenere; compertam, perſpectam penitùs, exploratam, notam; bene, planè cognitam; ſatis firmè conceptam animo atque comprehenſam; pro certo, ab opinionis arbitrio ſejunctam ſcientiaque comprehenſam habere. Intellectu aliquid, mente, animo, ratione, intelligentia percipere, comprehendere, conſequi, aſſequi, complecti, firmiter tenere. Ipſam rem attingere: nec audire modò, ſed etiam videre, planéque ſentire. Ipſam rei medullam perſpicere, penetrare. Certam rei notitiam habere, imbibere. Senſum reconditum, ſententiam & rationem rei tenere, percipere. Certo certius habere. Non me latet, fugit, fallit, praeterit, clam eſt. Probè, praeclarè, optimè novi. Pulchrè calleo. Innoteſcit id, certum, exploratum, compertum eſt mihi. Planè, certò mihi conſtat. Nota magis nulli domus eſt ſua. Intus & in cute novi. *To make* **known**; Certiorem facere, reddere; ſignificare, aperire, exponere, explicare, demonſtrare, &c. *See*, *to* **underſtand**. *To be made to* **know**; Erudiri, inſtitui, inſtrui, &c. *See*, *to be made to* **underſtand**. *To* **know** *exactly, or as well as ones name, fingers, &c.* Tenere tanquam nomen, tanquam digitos, & ungues, &c. habere in promptu, ad digitos unguéſque ſuos; conditâ mente tenere. *It doth not paſs the reach of*

my

my knowledge; Non latet ingenium meum. *To* know *himself*; Noice teipſum. In tuum animum, pectus deſcende. Pectoris tui penetralia, mentis arcana diſcutere, perſcrutare. Tuum animum, ſinum perſpice, perluſtra. Ad proprios defectus, ad inopiam, indigentiámque tuam reflecte oculos, mentem. Etiam atque etiam vide, conſidera qui ſis. Temetipſum collige, inſpice. Ego meæ imbecillitatis probè mihi conſcius ſum. Tecum habita, ut noris quàm ſit tibi curta ſupellex.——Te conſule, dic tibi qui ſis.——Nè te quæſiveris extra. Concute num quæ tibi vitiorum inſeverit olim Natura, aut etiam conſuetudo mala. Ut nemo in ſeſe tentat deſcendere, nemo. Know *your ſelf; Conſider what you are*; In te deſcendas; tuo te pede modulóque metire; Hor. Intra pelliculam tuam te contine; in tuum ipſius ſinum expue; propria cæde vincta; tua propria inſpice vitia. *To* know *another mans mind, or purpoſe*; Tua mihi conſilia planè nota ſunt. Animum tuum, ſenſuſque omnes teneo. Quæ ſint arcana mentis tuæ probè novi, præclarè intelligo, penitùs perſpicio. Conſiliorum tuorum nihil me fugit; nihil occultum, obſcurum eſt. Ipſa tui pectoris penetralia mihi aperta ſunt, perluſtrata, perſpecta. Quid cogites, cenſeas, ſtatuas, tibi proponas, quod conſilii capias optimè ſcio, planè cognitum, & perſpectum habeo. Animi tui ſenſum pulchrè calleo. *He* knows *by the ſcent that I am coming*; De odore adeſſe me ſcit; Plaut. *For fear ye ſhould not* know *it, I tell you*; Ne hoc neſciatis, dico; Ter. *I* know *theſe things uſe to be ſaid*; Non ſum neſcius iſta dici ſolere; Cic. *How ſhould I come to* know *it?* Quà reſciſcerem? Ter. *It is more than you* know; Clam te eſt; Ter. *I* know *it full well*; Haud clam me eſt; Ter. *I* knew *you foreſaw theſe miſchiefs*; Coguôram te hæc mala providentem; Cic. *I* know *it for certain*; Mihi exploratiſſimum eſt; Cic. *They do not* know *ſo much by themſelves yet*; Hoc illis de ſe nondum liquet; Sen. *They* know *nothing by themſelves*; Sibi nullius ſunt conſcii culpæ; Cic. *I* know *not what to ſay to them*; Quid dicam hiſce incertus ſum; Ter. *I* know *not his face*; Hominis faciem non novi; Ter. *I did not* know *the way very well*; Sed nec viam diligenter tenebam; Petron. *I* know *him by ſight*; De facie novi; Cic. *I will let you* know; Tibi notum——te certiorem faciam; Plin. Cic. *The like was never* known; Quod nemo unquam meminerat; Flor. *He thinks it will be* known; Reſcitum iri credit; Ter. *Had I* known *as much before*; Quod ſi ego reſciſſem id prius——Ter. And. 1. 5. *So came we to* know *it*; Inde eſt cognitio facta; Ter. *Do you not* know *me?* Agnoſciſne me? Boet. *Things worth* knowing; Res cognitione dignæ; Cic. *Do you* know *him no better than ſo?* Sic notus Ulyſſes? Virg. Petron. *Are you the onely man that doth not* know? An verò tu ſolus ignoras? Cic. *Let me* know *my Parents*; Parentes meos commonſtres mihi; Ter. Known *all the world over*; Toto notus in orbe; Martial. Per totam res eſt notiſſima Lesbon; Ovid. *I'le make you* know *what 'tis to couſin your maſter*; Tibi oſtendam herum quid ſit periculi fallere; Ter. *What your diſpoſition was I* knew *by your ſpeech*; Mihi quale ingenium haberes, fuit indicio oratio; Ter. *Who* knows *not that?* Inter omnes conſtat; Cic. *We do* know; Non ſumus ignari; Cic. *You* know *how hard a thing it is; you cannot but* know——Te non præterit, quàm ſit difficile; Cic. *As you* know *very well*; Quod te non fugit; Cic. *So as one might* know *him for one of* Theophraſtus's *ſcholars*; Ut Theophraſti diſcipulum poſcis agnoſcere; Cic. *I* know *his mind exactly*; Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo; Ter. *One may* know *them to be of a good diſpoſition*; Scire eſt liberum ingenium; Ter. *We* knew *nothing of it*; Nobis id erat incognitum; Cæl. *I* know *not the man*; Non novi hominem. Mihi planè ignotus, peregrinus. Nec de facie quidem novi. Hujus hominis, de hoc homine nulla mihi notitia eſt. Neque nomen ejus unquam fando audivi, neque vultum oculis uſurpavi. Quis aut unde ſit prorſus ignoro, neſcio; equidem ignarus, inſcius ſum; me latet penitus. Albus an ater homo ſit neſcio. *I* know *not how to put an end to my diſcourſe*;

Quem exitum, quem finem inſtitutæ Orationis expedire, imponere poſſim, non reperio, non video; aut, quo ſine eam claudere, abſolvere, perficere queam. *I* know *not what will fall out or happen*; Quid futurum ſit, ignoro. Quid caſurum ſit, eventurum ſit, quid cadere, quid conſequi poſſit, ignoro, non diſpicio; Quid tempus laturum ſit, exploratum non habeo; Latent me quæ naſci poſſunt, futura me fugiunt, non aſſequor ea, non aſſequor conjecturâ, divinare non poſſum, aut mente præcipere, quæ ferre, parere, patefacere dies ipſa poteſt; Futuri caſus aperti mihi non ſunt, mihi non patent, me fugiunt; prætereunt, latent. *I* know *what my good will hath been towards you*; Quo animo in te fuerim, ſcio. Quo fuerim ſemper in te animo, qui meus fuerit erga te animus, quo ſenſu in te fuerim, quomodo animatus, teſtis ipſe mihi ſum, teſte uti meipſo poſſum, teſtem habeo conſcientiam meam, teſtè licèt uti conſcientiâ meâ, conſcius ipſe mihi ſum. *A tried good will*; *You* know *my meaning*; *You underſtand my mind, you ſee all my driſt*; Animus perfectus. Mea conſilia planè tibi nota ſunt; Tenes conſilia mea, animum meum, meos ſenſus; Non te latent mea conſilia; Cognitum habes, ac perſpectum animum meum; Qui ſit meus ſenſus, probè noſti, præclarè intelligis. *I would* know *how men are affected towards me, or what good will is born me*; Velim ſcire quo animo in me ſint homines. Scire velim, quo quiſque in me animo ſit, ut quiſque ſit erga me animatus, affectus; qui cujuſque ſit erga me animus, qui ſenſus, quæ voluntas; Senſum cujuſque noſſe, tenere, callere velim; patere mihi velim. *You live with me, yet you* know *not all my heart; Or, I am yet* unknown *to you in many points*; Vivis mecum, nec animum meum perſpectum habes. Me uteris aſſiduè, aſſiduus tibi mecum intercedit uſus, Conſuetudo inter nos aſſidua eſt; veruntamen planè non tenes animum meum, prorſus non calles mea conſilia, non omninò mei tibi ſenſus patent, non penitus, non perfectè, non ex omni parte, non uſquequâque. *I* know *your ſtate well*; Novi tuarum rerum ſtatum. Novi, cognitum habeo, probè teneo ſtatum rerum tuarum, qui ſit rerum tuarum ſtatus, optimè ſcio, præclare novi, egregiè intelligo, de tuis rebus planè mihi conſtat, exploratum eſt, exploratum habeo, compertum habeo, mihi dubium non eſt, obſcurum non eſt, non me fugit, latet, præterit ſtatus rerum tuarum. *A well* known *man, or, with whom I am acquainted*; Homo exploratus. Pulchrè hominem novi, probè novi, præclarè, perfectè, planè, penitus, ſenſus ejus egregiè teneo; habeo illum omninò cognitum; neque ipſe me, neque ſtatus ejus ulla ex parte latet, præterit, fugit; Qui ſit, quo animo, quo ſenſu, quo ingenio præditus, optimè ſcio. *Not to my* knowledge; Non quod ſciam; Plaut. *To ſtore one with* knowledge; Aliquem ſcientiâ augere; Cic. *He fears it will come to* knowledge; Reſcitum iri credit; Ter. *I muſt take a care it come not to my fathers* knowledge; Nè reſciſcat pater mihi cautio eſt; Ter. *I* knew *it well enough*; Non eram neſcius. *I* know *his meaning very well*; Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo, pervideo. *That thing alſo is* known, *to be true*; Et hoc pro vero habetur. *By that you may* know *how great a man he is, and of how great account*; Ex eo colligere potes quantus vir ille ſit, & quanti ſit nominis. *They* know *that trick well enough*; Non inſcii ſunt iſtius artificii. *He is very well* known *to me, and he* knows *all my reſolutions*; Conjunctiſſimus mecum eſt conſiliorum omnium ſocietate. *What you can do it's your part to* know; Quid efficere poſſis tui eſt conſilii. *We* knew *one anothers purpoſes fully*; Mihi tecum conſiliorum omnium ſocietas fuit. *Can any man approve, or prove what he doth not* know; An verò quiſquam poteſt probare, quod cognitum, quod comprehenſum non habet; Cic. *You* know *our counſels, know alſo what concerns* Brutus; Habes conſilia noſtra, nunc cognoſce de Bruto. *We ought not only to* know *the outſide of ſententious ſayings, but alſo to dive, and pry into their very inmoſt marrow, and matter*; Non primam tantùm cutem, ac ſententiarum ſpeciem, ſed ſanguinem quoque ipſum, ac medullam earundem eruere debemus, & introſpicere;

cere; Cic. *To* know *one by the face, or countenance*; De facie aliquem cognoscere; Cic. *To* know *well the exact way of managing a war*; Perfectam belli-gerendi rationem tenere, consequi, nosse. *To* know, *or foresee what will come to pass*; Odorari quid futurum sit. *To* know, *or smell out the trick, or cheat*; Odorari fraudem. *To* know, *or perceive ones meaning*; Sententiam alicujus subodorari. *To* know *by learning, reason, and experience*; Doctrinâ, scientiâ, & usu percipere, comprehendere, comprehensum habere; ingenio, intellectu consequi; ratione assequi, colligere. *We must* know *these things by our minds, not by our senses*; Animis oportet hæc teneamus comprehensa, non sensibus. *In whom you may* know, *and behold, or see, as it were, in a looking glass his life*; In quibus possis istius, tanquam in speculo, vitam intueri. *I* know *that very well*; Id non me latet, non me præterit, non me fugit, &c. *See,* manifest. *To be* known *to one*; Alicui innotescere. *Doth my father* know *any thing of it?* Nunquid patri subolet. *It's* known, *and, as it were, ingraven, in every ones mind, that there is a God*; Omnibus innatum est, & quasi insculptum in animo, esse Deum; Cic. *Neither did* Brutus *well* know *what they would do*; Nec satis Bruto constabat, quid agerent; Cic. *Although I did not* know *well enough*; Etsi non satis mihi constaret. *I do not* know *that thing well enough yet*; De hac re mihi satis adhuc non liquet. *If the subject matter of the discourse, be not well* known *to the Orateur himself*; Si res non subest ab Oratore percepta & cognita. *The which thing is* known *very well, as that which is infixt in the common sentiments of mankind, and in nature it self*; Quod in communibus hominum sensibus, atque in ipsa natura, positum, atque infixum est. *The instinct, and force of Nature, may be* known *and beheld in the very beasts*; In ipsis bestiis vis naturæ inspici potest. *That thing is far above the reach, and* knowledge, *of the unskilfull and unexperienced*; Id ab imperitorum intelligentia sensúque longissimè disjunctum est. *To* know *nothing thoroughly*; Nihil exploratí habere. *Therefore I fearing lest ye should not* know *his mischievous actings*; Ego itaque timens nè facinora ejus clàm vos essent; Cic. *If he doth hope that thing shall not be* known; Si sperat id fore clàm. *Neither did he* know *what to do*; Nec quod faceret habebat. *The shallowness of our mind doth not* know, *nor reach the depth of a mystery*; Non capiunt angustiæ animi nostri sensum mysterii. *You do nothing, you indeavour, nor undertake nothing, which I will not* know *in seasonable time*; Nihil agis, nihil assequeris, nihil moliris, quod mihi latere valeat in tempore. *I do not well* know *what you do write*; Non satis mihi occurrit, quod tu scribis. *That thing is higher above our reach, then that we groveling upon the ground, can* know *it*; Est id altius, quàm ut humi strati intelligere possumus. *It was far above the reach of the* knowledge *of our senses*; Longè id à nostris sensibus abhorrebat. *I who* know *my own weakness, dared not, &c.* Ego qui meæ imbecillitatis mihi sum conscius, non audebam, &c. Lucian. *I would have you to* know; *I would have ye to wot*; Nec te lateat; Nec tu sis inscius. *Every man* knows; Nemo non novit. *He is not ashamed to be* known; Non aliter gaudet agnosci, quàm Sol amat lucere. *I am not so wise to* know; Non sum ariolus. *Neither doth it appear, or is* known, *why*; Neque causa satis liquet, cur, &c. *You* know *very well, that, &c.* Neque enim clàm te est. *I* know *you well enough*; Ego te intùs, & in cute novi; Sat te scio. *Who is so ignorant that* knows *not? All the town* knows; Omnibus & lippis & tonsoribus notum est. *I'le* know *all; I'le pump him*; Expiscabor omnia. *We* knew *that well enough*; Ista nos non fugerant. *How* know *you? who gave you notice?* Unde resciveras? *I* know *him by name, not by face, or sight*; Nomine duntaxat, de facie non novi hominem. *You* know *best*; Illam quæstionem nemo te dissolverit rectiùs. *Every man that hath eyes in his head, or mind, sees; can see that*; Nemo non videt, cui sunt oculi. *We have no certainty of* knowledge; Nihil habemus certi. *I* know *it well*; Exploratum est mihi. *I scarce* knew *you at first sight*; Primâ fronte

te vix agnoſcebam. *I* **know** *it too well*; Plus ſatis intelligo. *I* **know** *your mind*; *ſay no more*; Dictum puta. *It cannot be* **unknown** *to any man*; Nemini obſcurum eſſe poteſt. *And yet for all that*, *I* **knew** *your face again*; Nec tamen tua me fefellit facies. *Did you but* **know** *my heart*; ——*my true hearted meaning*; Si ſenſiſtrato eſſem pectore. *If you do not deceive us in our* **knowledge** *of you*; Si vos novi ſatis; Si te ſatis novimus. *I* **know** *not what you mean*; Non ſatis aſſequor quid velis. *We* **knew** *one another*, *ever ſince we were play-fellows together*; Nos inter nos à teneris, quod aiunt, unguiculis, noti ſumus. *Do you poſe me, in that I* **know** *not of?* Rurſùm me torques ænigmate? *I'le paint him out in's colours*; *I'le make him* **know** *what he is*; Ego illum notum ſatis faciam, ut omnes peſtem fugiant. *Every body* **knows** *not*, *&c.* Cujus generis minus trita eſt notitia. *He made it* **known** *to every body*; In ſolem & pulverem producebat. *I* **know** *theſe things*, *as being an ear and eye-witneſs of them*; Oculatus & auritus teſtis hæc cognovi. *And theſe things are more* **known**; Magiſque illa in aperto ſunt. *No man but* **knows** *that*, *even before* Theognis *was born*; Hoc nemo ignoravit, & priuſquam Theognis naſceretur. (Etiam norunt qui nondum ære lavantur.) *I* **know** *him as well*, *as the begger* **knows** *his diſh*, *or*, *as I* **know** *my ſelf*; Hominem tam facilè novi, quàm me. *He* **knows** *no end of his means*; Ipſe neſcit quod habeat. *He* **knows** *of which ſide his bread is buttered*; Non vult ſibi malè. *I have* **known** *him low enough*; Noveram hominem olim olearium. *I* **know** *him not*, *though I eat him in my diſh*; Albus; an ater ſit, neſcio. *One* **knows** *not where to have him*; Verſutior eſt, quàm rota figularis. *He* **knows** *not what in the world to do*; Cui parata eſt neque gutta certi conſilii. *To come to the* **knowledge** *of a thing*; Rem aliquam deprehendere. *That did come to their* **knowledge**; Id ad eos permanabat. *That's a thing* **known** *all the world over*; Per totam res eſt notiſſima terram.

L ante A.

LAborious, *or painfull*, *that taketh paius*; Laborioſus, aſſiduus, ſedulus, ſtudioſus, impiger, induſtrius. **Laborious**, *or painfull*, *that paius muſt be taken about*; Laborioſus, operoſus, moleſtus, arduus. **Laboriously**; Laboriosè, operosè, difficulter, moleſtè. *To* **labour**, *or take paius*; Laborare, operari, niti, moliri. *To* **labour** *earneſtly*; Allaborare, contendere. *To* **labour** *for hire*; Operam mercede locare. *To* **labour** *againſt*; Reniti, obniti. *To* **labour** *for a thing*; Ambire. *To* **labour** *a thing*, *or to do it with* **labour**; Elaborare. *To* **labour** *in vain*; Operam ludere, nihil agere, oleum & operam perdere. **Laboured**; Laboratus, elaboratus, part. *A* **labourer**, Operarius, foſſor, colonus. *A* **labourer**, *or one that liveth by hand* **labour**; Opifex, cerdo, lucrio, mechanicus, mercenarius. *To be in* **labour**; Parturire. *A woman in* **labour**; Puerpera. *A womans* **labour**; Puerperium. **Labourſome**; Laborioſus. *To* **labour** *earneſtly*; Animi toto impetu; omni, vehementiſſimâ contentione laborare, elaborare. Sedulò, ſtudioſè, pro virili, pro viribus, maximoperè, omni operâ & ope, omni ſtudio, manibus pedibúſque, toto pectore, flagranti ſtudio, maximâ induſtriâ, ſummo conatu, noctes diéſque, omnibus nervis viribúſque quàm maximè poſſit quis eniti, anniti, contendere, conari, agere, facere. In re aliquâ ſudare, vigilare, exœbare; multum operæ, operæ ſtudiíque plurimum impendere, conferre, ponere, conſumere, collocare, omnes nervos intendere, conatus adhibere; ſedulum, ſtrenuam operam dare, navare, omnem adhibere induſtriam. Nihil non facere. Omnem movere lapidem. Velis equíſque, velis remíſque contendere. Laborabo induſtriâ meâ quantum poſſum pro viribus. Deſignabo huc omnes meos conatus & inflectam. Viriliter in hoc pulvere deſudabo. Tanto in opus incubuit ſtudio, ut parum abfuerit, quin ſeſe laborando confecerit, enecarit, quin ipſe operi ſuo immoreretur. Omnis, totus in hoc ſum.

Na-

Navibus atque quadrigis petere. *Our* **labour**, *or work will begin again with the warm ſpring*; Cum tepido noſtrum vere redibit opus. *To* **labour** *in his vocation, or calling*; In ſuo ſtudio atque opere nunquam ceſſare. In ſuo inſtituto, propoſito; in ſua vivendi ratione, genere, in ſuo munere fungendo ſummam, omnem adhibere diligentiam. Officiis vitæ fideliter & cum induſtriâ fungi. Partes ſuas exequi; Munus ſuum obire, tueri diligenter. Provinciam, Spartam quam nactus eſt ornare, exornare. Officio ſuo non deeſſe. In ſui muneris adminiſtratione laborare. Indefeſſo labore, ſtudio ſua munera exercere; ſuæ arti inſervire. In ſuis rebus & negotiis gnaviter, ſtrenuè operam navare. ——Quam tribuit ſortem fortuna tueri. *See, to do, or perform his charge; to diſcharge an Office well. My* **labour** *will be well beſtowed*; Bene erit opera poſita; Cic. *What ſo great* **labour** *was it?* Qui tantus fuit labor; Cic. *It is worth the* **labour**; Operæ pretium eſt; Cic. *I have loſt both my* **labour** *and coſt*; Opera & impenſa periit; Macr. Operam & oleum perdidi. *To* **labour** *in vain; loſe ones* **labour**; **labour** *for the wind*; Operam ludere ——fruſtra ſumere; conſumere. Nihil agere ——promovere; Ter. Cic. Plaut. *Not ſo much to ſave my ſelf a* **labour**; Non tam vitandi laboris mei cauſsâ; Cic. *There was no reaſon why you ſhould be at ſo great labour*; Non fuit cauſa, cur tantum laborem caperes —— Cic. *To undertake* **labour**; Laborem ſuſcipere; Cic. *He aſked how long ſhe had been in* **labour**; Percunctatus eſt, quam diutinum puerperium fuiſſet; Gell. *To* **labour**, *toil, drudge, continually*; Laboris moleſtias perpetuas devorare. Graviſſimis, maximis laboribus, negotiis, operibus, moleſtiis onerari, diſtendi, diſtringi, vexari, diſtineri, multari. In labore corporis, in contentione animi perpetuâ verſari: omnem vitæ curſum conſumere, conficere. Labores ingentes, immenſos, immodicos, aſſiduos, & penè Herculeos ſuſcipere, exantlare, perferre, ſuſtinere. Perpetuis laboribus, continuis ſtudiis, nocturnis lucubrationibus, ſudoribuſque diurnis frangere, exercere, enervare, macerare, exhaurire, conficere, defatigare ſe. Laboris & moleſtiæ plurimum exhaurire. Uſque ad extremum ſpatium nullum tranquillum atque otioſum ſpiritum ducere; nullum temporis punctum negotiis vacuum agere. Negotiorum, operum mole obrui, difficultate opprimi; nullis defatigari. Non te reſpicis. Mane egredi, veſperi domum redire; Arare, ſudare, nullum tempus prætermittere. ——Duros, immenſos perferre labores. Dies totos——Vigiléſque operi tranſmittere noctes. Non ſibi parcere. *To* **labour** *in vain, or to loſe his* **labour**; Operam ludere, malè ponere, collocare, fruſtrà, inutiliter locare, conterere. Operam & oleum; omnes induſtriæ fructus perdere. Operæ jacturam facere. Fruſtrà, conatu irrito, ſucceſſu nullo, infructuosè, ſine fructu, incaſſum, inaniter, nequicquam laborare, conari. Inanem, ſterilem, caſſum laborem ſuſcipere. Siſyphi ſaxum volvere, ſudans nitendo neque proficit hilum. Æthiopem, laterem lavare, dealbare. Surdo narrare fabulam. Mortuo verba facere; Fluctus numerare. In pertuſum vas, dolium aquam infundere. Aerem, nebulas verberare. In arenâ ædificare. Aſinum tundere. Iſthmum fodere. Penelopes telam texere. Aquam cribro haurire. Reti ventos venari. In aere piſcari. Auribus ſurdis canere. Infructuoſo campo, arido ſterili ſolo ſemina committere, tradere.——Quid arenæ ſemina mandas? Non protecturis littora bobus aras. Infælix operam perdas, ut ſi quis aſellum In campo doceat parentem currere frænis. In vento & liquidâ ſcribere aquâ. Quid tantum inſano juvat indulgere labori? Quid juvat ad ſurdas ſi cantet Phemius aures? Omnis effuſus labor.——Studio exercetur inani.——Bibulum curvo proſcindere littus aratro. Fruſtrà laborem inſumere; inanem operam ſumere; actum, actam rem, agere; *οὐδὲν ἀνύειν*, nihil agere; Laboribus neutiquam frugiferis fatigari; fruſtrà, inaniter conari; Arenam numerare; ventum colere. *It's* **labour** *in vain to beſtow coſt upon ſome perſons*; Fallunt impenſæ in quoſdam collatæ. *To ſpare his* **labour**, *and pains*; De diligentiâ, induſtriâ multum, aliquid remittere: Modum ſtudiis imponere, ſtatuere. In ſtudiis, laboribus, ſibi parcere, tempera e,

perare, moderari. Res ſuas moderatiùs, remiſſe, remiſſiùs, leviter, lentè, molli brachio, perfunctoriè, languidè, ſegniter agere. *See, put away* **cares**. *Immortality is the reward of* **labour** *and induſtry; or, The pains you have taken in your noble work ſhall never be forgotten, but, on the contrary, your* **labour** *ſhall be remembred and commended for ever*; E labore immortalitas. Quos nunc ſuſcipias labores, ii te apud poſteros æternâ gloriâ donabunt, afficient, illuſtrabunt, ornabunt, decorabunt, tuum nomen immortalitati commendabunt, ab hominum oblivione, ab interitu vindicabunt, tui nominis famam in omnia ſecula diffipabunt, poſteritati tradent, omnium ſermonibus, & ſcriptis, exornandum, extollendum, celebrandum, honeſtandum, tuendum; Conſequeris tuis laboribus, nequa dies tui nominis famam delere poſſit; Ut omnis de te poſteritas loquatur, nullæ tuas laudes literæ taceant, de tuis laudibus conticeſcant. *This will require much* **labour**, *and pains*; Si hoc ſuſcipis, ſumis, aggrederis, negotii multum habebis, feres laboris plurimum; Rem difficilem, gravem, laborioſam, operoſam, moleſtam imprimis ac duram ſenties, experieris, cognoſces; Valdè tibi erit elaborandum, magnus in te labor, grave onus incumbet, oneris multum, laboris, moleſtiæ ſuſtinebis. *My* **labour** *and pains are in vain*; Opera fruſtrata. Nunc me ſentio fruſtra elaboraſſe, inanem laborem ſuſcepiſſe, ſpes meas infirmis & labantibus fundamentis eſſe nixas; me ducem habuiſſe, ducem ſecutum eſſe, incertam cæcámque ſpem; Arido ſolo, infructuoſo campo, arenæ, ſemina commiſiſſe, mandaſſe; Imprudentiam conſilii mei exitus rei mihi declarat; ſpe ſum deceptus, ductus ſum inani ſtudio; Laterem lavi, operam malè poſui, oleum & operam perdidi, ſtudium inutiliter conſumpſi, locavi. *Exceſſive* **labour** *in ſtudy*; Nimius labor in ſtudiis. Nimis elaboras, invigilas, ſudas, exerces te nimis immoderatè, ſupra modum, intemperanter in ſtudiis, nimium laboriosè ſtudia tractas, colis, exerces; Sultines laboris plus, quàm ſatis eſt in ſtudiis exercendis, ſic elaboras in ſtudiis, ut vires tuas imminuas, conſumas, exhaurias, debilites, infirmes, affligas. *To* **labour**, *to travel with might and main*; Laborum Iliadem exhaurire, ſudores in re aliqua exantlare; Siſyphi ſaxum volvere; Maximo conatu incumbere & adniti; Nihil non laborum obire, multum laboris exſudare; Non æſtimandis laboribus quippiam abſolvere; ἀντλεῖν ἀμφοτέραις χερσὶ, i. e. ambabus manibus haurire. *Accuſtomed to daily* **labour** *and pains*; Labori aſſiduo & quotidiano aſſuetus; invictus à labore; nulli labori ſuccumbere. *To ſpare no* **labour**, *or pains*; Labori, ſibi, non parcere; labori ſe dare, duritiei & labori ſtudere. *I have a great, and* **laborious** *work to do*; Magnus mihi labor incumbit. *I was preſent at all the Sea-fights in many places, neither did I ever ſpare, or ſhun, my* **labour**, *or danger*; Navalibus prælüs, quæ multis locis facta ſunt, omnibus affui, nec labori meo, nec periculo uſquam peperci; Liv. *To* **labour** *ſtoutly*; Strenuè operi incumbere. *He never put his ſouldiers to more* **labour**, *and pains then he took himſelf*; Nunquam ille militi plus laboris impoſuit, quàm ſibi ſumpſit; Cic. *To cauſe no* **labour**, *or pains too much*; Omnes labores leves exiſtimare. *To be accuſtomed to all* **labours**, *and dangers*; Omnes labores, omniáque pericula, conſueta habere. *In which work he did take much* **labour**, *and pains*; In quo opere plurimum laboris exhauſit, exantlavit. *In the which thing he did ſhun no* **labour**, *and pains*; Qua in re nullum laborem ſubterfugiebat. *For we are not ſo born by Nature, that we ſhould ſeem made onely to play, but to ſevere* **labour** *and pains*; Neque enim à natura ita generati ſumus, ut ad ludum facti eſſe videamur, ſed ad ſeveritatem & laborem; Cic. *Do not kill your ſelf with* **labour**, *and pains*; Nè teipſum laboribus eneces; Cic. *To be oppreſt by much* **labour**, *and great paines taking*; Difficultate laborum premi; multis laboribus obrui, exerceri, implicari; laborem labore cumulare; negotiorum mole obrui; magnis laboribus vitam traducere; perpetuis laboribus, continuis ſtudiis, aſſiduis vigiliis, nocturnis lucubrationibus ſe exercere, exhaurire. *I have undergone great* **labours**; Ego maximis laboribus ſum per-

pertunctus. *He is neither wearied with the* **labours** *either of mind, or body*; Neque animi, neque corporis laboribus eſt defatigatus. *Continual* **labour** *and pains will accompliſh any thing*; Labor improbus omnia vincit. *To do any thing with little* **labour**; Brachio levi aliquid agere. *To be free from* **labour** *and pains either of mind, or body*; Animo & corpore vacare. *Our* **labour**'s *loſt*; Luditur opera, periit impenſa. *To lick his lips after that he cannot get*; *To* **labour** *nothing to the purpoſe*; Vitreum vas lambere, pultem autem non attingere. *I fiſht fair, and caught a frog*; **laboured** *in vain*; Venabar iratâ Deliâ. *Kindneſs and coſt, all's* **labour** *loſt*; O malè collatam benignitatem! *He means well, but is clean out of his aim; he's quite beſide the Cuſhion*; *his* **labour**'s *quite loſt*; Bene currit, ſed extra viam. *You had as good ſit ſtill; your* **labour**'s *loſt*; Nihil promovebis; In Danaidum dolium aquam infundere. *I thought my* **labour** *well beſtow'd*; Omnes mihi labores, quos cepi fuere leves. *To ſtop two mouths with one morſel*; *To make two friends with one favour*; *To* **labour** *with good ſucceſs*; *To diſpatch two things at once*: De una fidelia, duos parietes dealbare; Uno opere duo negotia perficere. *His drift, and* **labour** *is to make all void*; Id eludere, vel potiùs elidere, omnibus conatur modis. *I hope your* **labour** *will be to good purpoſe*; Spero fore non omninò fruſtraneum. *You may think I wanted* **labour**, *or had little to do, when, &c.* Malè me feriatum cenſeas. *Too late* **labour**, *to ſhut the ſtable door*; Nil juvat amiſſo claudere ſepta grege. *The* **labourer** *is worthy of his hire*; Dignus operarius mercede ſuâ. *To* **Lack**; Egere, carere, indigere, deſiderare. *To* **lack**, *or be wanting*, Deficere, deeſſe. **Lacking**; Inops, orbus, egenus, indigus. **Lack**, *or want*; Indigentia, f. deſiderium, n. defectus, inopia, egeſtas. **Lack**, *or defect*; Defectus, m. **Lack** *of parents, or children*; Orbitas, f. **Lack** *of meat, or drink*; Inedia. **Lack** *of courage*; Animi deliquium, abjectio animi. *An Army* **lacking** *of the full number*; Mutilatus exercitus. **Lacking** *but a little*; Propè, propemodùm, Adv. *I* **lack** *wit, memory, time*; Deficit me ingenium, memoria, dies; Ovid. Cic. *They* **lacked** *ſtrength*; Iis vires defuerunt; Cic. *They* **lacked** *thoſe things, which were neceſſary for the ſtorming of the Camp*; His rebus indigebant, quæ ad oppugnationem caſtrorum erant; Cæſ. *There is great* **lack** *of money*; Pecuniæ anguſtia, mira nummorum penuria, ſummâ difficultas eſt; pecuniæ minimùm tractantur; Uſus pecuniæ propè nullus eſt. **To Lade**, *or load*; Onerare. *A* **lading**, *or burden*; Onus, n. **Laden**, *or* **laded**; Onuſtus. *A bill of* **lading**; Syngrapha propemptica. *To* **lade**, *or ſcoop out*; Capulare, decapulare, exhaurire. *You may as well bid me* **lade**, *or ſcoop out the Sea, with a nut-ſhell*; Jubeas unâ operâ me piſcari in aere, venari in medio mari. *I* **laid**, *he* **laid**, *&c.* Poſui, poſuit, &c. *As*; *I* **laid** *down foundations in the beginning*; Propoſui in principio fundamenta. *It was* **laid** *to his charge*; Objectum eſt ipſi, &c. *See, to* **lay**. **Lame**; Claudus, mutilus, membris captus. **Lame** *by reaſon of age*; Decrepitus, Adj. **Lame** *of one hand*; Mancus, Adv. **Lameneſs**; Claudicatio, clauditas, f. **Lameneſs**, *or numneſs of limbs*; Stupor, m. ſtupiditas, f. *To be* **lame**; Claudicare. *To* **lame**, *or make* **lame**; Mutilare. **Lamely**; Imperfectè. *He is become* **lame**; Claudicat. *He comes* **lame** *home, that went luſty out*; Unde redit nobis Vulcanus, qui Mercurius hinc abierat? *Souldiers come often* **lame**, *and maimed home*; Sic à bello rediri ſolet. *He's* **lame**, *and halts downright*; *What's the cauſe you go ſo limping?* Cur incedis incurvus, quaſi nonagenarius eſſes, aut quaſi meſſor quiſpiam, aut quaſi delumbatus eſſes fuiſte? *My ſickneſs hath brought this* **lameneſs** *upon me*; Morbus ita contraxit nervos. *Sore battailes make* **lame** *ſouldiers*; Nec rarò nobis è bello redeunt unipedes, interdum apodes. *He's* **lame**; *A* **lame** *Giles*; Ex pedibus laborat. *He's* **lame** *in's leg near the thigh*; Secundùm crus læſus eſt in pede. *A* **lame** *fellow that halts ill-favouredly*; *He draws his heels after him*;

zed by Google

bim; Famulus claudus, non admodùm dissimilis Vulcano.

To lament, *wail, or mourn*; Lamentari, plorare, lugere, deplorare, deflere. **Lamented**; deploratus. *Unlamented*; Indeploratus. *A lamenter*; Lamentator. **Lamentation**, *or* **lamenting**; Lamentatio, lamentum, deploratio, planctus. **Lamentable**; Lamentabilis, lachrymosus, luctuosus, lugubris, miserabilis, miserandus, Adj. *A lamentable song at burials*; Nænia, threnodia, carmen lugubre. **Lamentably**; Lugubriter, luctuosè, flebiliter. *To* **lament** *grievously, or to make great and heavy* **lamentation**; Lugere, queri, conqueri, deflere, plangere, lamentari, afflictari, mœrere; gemere, squalere, deplorare. Questus, planctus turpissimos edere. Conscissâ veste lachrymare. Luctui & lamentis effœminate, muliebriter se dare, dedere, tradere. Plangore, lamentatione, fletu totam domum, omnia complere. Luctu, mœrore, gemitibus conficere, macerare se. Lamentabili voce, flebiliter deplorare. Quis est qui pro dignitate tantas calamitates deflere, deplorare possit. Ægris luctibus indulgere.——Rupique sinus & pectora planxi, Et secui madidas ungue rigente genas. Nec puduit sciissis exululare comis. Non aliter quàm si nati pia mater adempti Portet ad extructos corpus inane rogos——Mœstis loca questibus implet. Percutit indignos claro plangore lacertos, Et laniata comas. Rupi capillos, Oráque sunt digitis aspera facta meis. Immemores decoris liventia brachia tundunt. Squalidus Immemor sui decoris animum in luctus dat. Flere & lacerare capillos & dare clangorem. ——Obductos luctu miserabilis ægro Condidit vultus. Cædere mœstis pectora palmis. ——Miserrima fletus Fértque refértque soror.——Abscissâ planxi mea pectora veste; Tuta nec à digitis ora fuêre meis. Non mihi si centum Deus ora, &c. Ovid. Met. 8. 4. Meleagrides.——Ingentem gemitum tunsis ad sidera tollunt Pectoribus, mœstóque immugit regia luctu——Planctúque lacertos Verberat, & questus ad nubila fundit inanes. Protinus icta malo—— Solutis exiluit furibunda comis ac verbere crebro. Oráque, pectoráque & tenuem scidit horrida vestem. *See*, *to* **grieve**; *to* **mourn**; *to* **bewail**, *&c. I* **lament**, *mourn, or take thought*; Mœreo. Jaceo in mœrore ac sordibus, afflictus mœrore jacet, ac languet animus meus, pessimè est animo meo; Tristissimis vexor & conficior curis; mœrore contabesco, debilitor, conficior, obruor; nihil me tristius; deditus tristitiæ sum, tristitiæ valdè sum, animi dolore torqueor, jucunditas à me omnis abest; Nimium te tristitiæ tradidisti. Cicero **lamented**, *or took the death of his Daughter grievously, beyond or past all measure*; Cicero præter modum doluit, mortuâ filiâ. Doloris plurimum Cicero hausit, accepit, cepit, tulit, ex morte, ex obitu, ex interitu filiæ, graviter est affectus; magnâ solicitudine affectus est, vexatus est, oppressus est, ita doluit, ut nemo magis; Tam doluit quam qui maximè; Obitum filiæ tulit acerbissimè, sic ut jucunditatem omnem penitùs amiserit, summum attulit dolorem Ciceroni, dedit, peperit obitus filiæ; Summam Cicero sensit acerbitatem extinctâ filiâ. *A* **Lamin**, *or thin plate*; Lamina, lamella. **Lammas-day**; Calendæ Augusti, calendæ Sextiles. *At later* **Lammas**; Ad Græcas Calendas, &c. (*See* **Calends.**) *A* **Lamp**; Lampas, lucerna, f. lychnus. *A little* **lamp**; Lucernula. **Lamp-students**, *that study by the* **lamp**, *or candle*; Lucernarii; lucubratores, elucubratores; Λυχνόβιος; Lychnobius autem, Gr. Λυχνόβιος, dicitur, *one that instead of the day uses the night, and liveth, as it were, by candle-light; that turneth day into night, and night into day*: Ex λύχνος, candela, & βίος, vita; qui loco dierum noctibus utitur, & ad lucernas vivit, qu. lucernarius, Al. leg. lichnobius, ut sit, à λίχνος, helluo. **Land**, *with an house upon it*; Fundus, m. prædium, n. *A* **land**, *or country*, Terra, ora, regio, f. **Land untill'd**; Chersos, solum derelictum, incultum. *Arrable* **land**; Arvum. *Lay-land*; Vervactum, novale, n. *A* **land-ed** *man*; Dives agri. *To* **land**, *or come to shore*; Appellere, ad terram applicare. *To* **land**, *or set one on shore*; Exponere. *A* **landing** *place*; Portus,

pus, ûs. *A* **land-cape**; Promontorium. *A* **land-loper**; Prædo, erro, m. *A* **land-mark**; Terminus, lapis terminalis. *Pertaining to* **lands**; Agrarius. *A* **land-lord**; Dominus fundi, patronus. *A* **land-lord, or hoſt**; Hoſpes. *A* **land-lady**; Hoſpita. *A* **land-skip**; Tabula chorographica, picturæ paregon. *A* **land-grave**; Terræ, ſeu provinciæ præfectus, comes. *Toſſed by ſea and* **land**; Terris jactatus & alto; Virg. *He made a law for the dividing of* **land**; De agro dividendo legem tulit; Cic. *As ſoon as ever we ſet foot on* **land**; Ubi primùm terram tetigimus; Plaut. *Being ſhipwrackt, he was caſt upon* **land** *at* Andros; Navi fractâ ad Andrum ejectus eſt; Ter. *After he had* **landed** *his ſouldiers; ſet them on* **land**; Militibus expoſitis; Cæſ. *He was ſeen upon* **land**, *before there had been any news of his coming*; Priùs ad continentem viſus eſt, quàm de ejus adventu fama omnino perferretur; Cæſ. *A fit place to* **land** *in*; Idoneus ad egrediendum [ſc. è navibus] locus; Cæſ. *It ſhall be laid out in* **land**; Conſumetur in agrorum emptionibus; Cic. *A mortgaging of* **land** *to pay money*; Mancipatio fiduciaria. *To take* **land** *for ſecurity*; Accipere fiduciam. *His* **land** *is pawned [mortgaged] for ten pounds*; Ager oppoſitus eſt pignori ob decem minas; Ter. *There is no coming at them by* **land**; Pedibus aditum non habent; Cæſ. *To* **land** *at ſome place*; Terram, portum attingere, tellure potiri, &c. *See, to* **arrive**. *Rich in* **land**: Dives agris; ditiſſimus agri, &c. *See,* **rich**. **Lap**, *or boſome*; Gremium, n. ſinus, ûs, m. *A little* **lap**; Gremiolum, n. *The* **lap**, *plait, or fold of a garment*; Sinus veſtium. *The* **lap** *of the ear*; Lobus, auricula. *To* **lap** *up, or fold*; Plicare, implicare, obvolvere, intricare. *To* **lap**, *or wrap up*; Involvere. *To* **lap**, *or cover*; Tegere, coopèrire. *A* **lapping**, *or folding up*; Involutio. *A* **lappit**; Fimbria, ora, particula veſtis, panniculus. *To* **lap**, *or lick*; Lambere, lingere, lambitare. *To* **lap** *up ſafely*; Recondere, reponere, clauſum & reconditum tenere, ſeponere, & occultare: Fidæ, firmæ cuſtodiæ tradere; ſollicitè in ſcriniis cuſtodire, conſervare, includere; in theſauris, ærario reponere, recondere, pecuniam. *He ſaid he would lay the lad in his own fathers* **lap**; Se in ſui gremio poſiturum puerum dicebat patris; Ter. *He's lull'd in fortunes* **lap**; Fortunæ in gremio ſedet; Cic. *They* **lap** *up their meat, what they eat*; Lambunt cibos; Colum. *He was* **lapped** *in his mothers ſmock*; Planè fortunæ filius eſt. **Large**, *great, or ample*; Largus, latus, laxus, amplus, ſpatioſus, diffuſus. **Large**, *or bountifull*; Liberalis, munificus. *To be at* **large**; Liberè vagari. *Somewhat* **large**; Largiuſculus. **Largely**, *or amply*; Spatiosè, latè, laxè, cumulatè, amplè, Adv. **Largely**, *or abundantly*; Largè, ubertim, abundè. *At* **large**, *or in many words*; Verbosè. *To make* **large**; Amplificare, dilatare. **Largeſs**, *or bounty*; Beneficentia, munificentia, largitio. *The* **largeſs** *of a Prince to his people, or, of a captain to his ſouldiers*; Donativum congiarium, n. *To ſpeak at* **large**, *to dilate, or to diſcourſe at* **large**; Pluribus diſſerere; Ubertate, orationis copiâ luxuriare, luxuriari, diffluere. Pluribus, plurimis verbis; fusè, diffusè; paulò fusius; copiosè, prolixè; cumulatiùs, abundantiùs, uberiùs; luculenter, ampliſſimè, variè diſputare, agitare, explicare, illuſtrare, tractare aliquam rem; agere. Latiùs & copioſiùs: incredibili rerum varietate & copia diſſerere. Multus eſſe in aliquâ re. Verbis dilatare, cumulatius, magnificentius, magnificentiſſimè agere, augere rem. Rem pleniorem & planiorem facere: quamplurimis argumentis docere, infinitis exemplis oſtendere: pluribus perſequi. Cauſam non ſolum opponere, ſed etiam copiosè agere. De re aliquâ multa, permulta proloqui, verba facere. Fuſiore filo contexere orationem. Pandere orationis vela. Alveo pleno fluit oratio.——Longo ſermone morari, tenere, detineere. *See, contr. to ſpeak* **briefly**. *I wrote to you at* **large**; Ad te pluribus verbis ſcripſi; Cic. *We are very* **large** *in the moſt eaſie things*; In apertiſſimis nimiùm longi ſumus; Cic. *To give one a* **large** *encomium, or commendation*; Pleno ore laudare; Cic. *To be* **large** *in ones defence*; Aliquem copioſiùs defendere; Cic. *My former diſcourſe*

hat

has been the more **large**, *that I might come to this at length*; Huc ut venirem, ſuperior, longiùs quàm volui; fluxit oratio; Cic. *To make* **large** *promiſes*; Ingentibus promiſſis onerare, pollicitando animos impellere, &c. *See*, **promiſes**. **Large** *matters of diſcourſe*; Efflorescens rerum ſylva; copiola rerum varietas; luculenta ſupellex Orationis, &c. *See*, **matters**; **long** *to relate*. *A* **lark**; Alauda. *A little* **lark**; Alaudula. *The capped* **lark**; Caſſita. *The meadow* **lark**; Galerita. *A wood* **lark**; Acredula. *A tit-***lark**; Alauda pratenſis. *A* **lark**'s *better than a kite*; Inest ſua gratia parvis. **Laſcivious**, *or wanton*; Laſcivus, petulans, procax, Adj. **Laſciviouſneſs**; Libido, incontinentia, nequitia, procacitas, f. **Laſciviouſly**; Petulanter, procaciter, impudicè. *A* **laſcivious** *fellow*; Satyrus. *A* **laſcivious** *queen*; Impudica. **Laſcivious** *toying*; Impudicitas. *To be given to* **laſciviouſneſs**, *wantonneſs or luſt*; Libidini ſuæ intemperanter obſequi; non parcere ſuæ, nec alienæ pudicitiæ, &c. *See*, **Wantonneſs**.

To **Laſt**; *or endure*; Durare, perdurare, permanere, perſiſtere, conſiſtere, perſtare. Non deficere. Firmitatem, conſtantiam, ſtabilitatem habere. Statum & vigorem ſuum diutiſſimè retinere. Seclis innumerabilibus non canescere, fatiſcere. Nullâ vetuſtate conſumi. Ætatem, vetuſtatem ferre. Stabilis, firmus, fidelis, ad perpetuitatem, diuturnitatem. Quod nulla ævi diuturnitas obliterabit. Perennari. Exegi monumentum ære perennius, &c. Hor. Car. 3. 30. Jamque opus exegi, quod nec Jovis ira, &c. Ovid. *To* **laſt** *for ever*; Perennare. **Laſting** *all day long*; Perdius. **Laſting** *for ever*; Sempiternus. *The* **Laſt**, *or lateſt*; Ultimus, poſtremus, noviſſimus. *The* **laſt** *ſaving one*; Penultimus, Adj. à poſtremo, proximus. *The* **laſt** *but two*; Antepenultimus, Adj. *The* **laſt**, *or hindmoſt*; Extrèmus, extimus. *The* **laſt**, *of time*; Proximus. **Laſt**, *an Adv.* Poſtremùm, poſtremò, ultimò, proximè. **Laſt** *of all*; Noviſſimè. *At* **laſt**; Tandem, demùm, ad extremum, ad poſtremum. **Laſtly**, *or finally*; Denique. (Particula autem hæc, **Laſt**, hiſce quatuor Regulis, earúmque notis & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Laſt**] *having a Subſtantive of* time, *viz.* day, week, year, &c. *expreſſed with it, is elegantly made by* proximus, *with a Verb of the Preterperfect tenſe: as, They were Ambaſſadors the* **laſt** *year*; Anno proximo Legati fuerunt; Cic. His proximis nonis tu non affuiſti, Cic. Quid proximâ, quid ſuperiore nocte egeris; Cic. II. **Laſt**] *having reference to the* order, *or* place *of a thing, is made by* noviſſimus, extremus, ultimus, ſupremus, ſummus, proximus, poſtremus: *as, To compare the* **laſt** *with the firſt*; Ut noviſſima conferam primis; Cic. *To the laſt hour*; Uſque ad extremum ſpiritum; Cic. Cum omnes ſe recepiſſent noſtri ordines, recipere noviſſimus cœpi——Cic. *Or by ſome Adverb derived of ſome of theſe Adjectives*, viz. proximè, noviſſimè, poſtremum, &c. *as, He whom I named* **laſt**; Is quem proximè nominavi; Cic. **Laſt** *of all*; Noviſſimè; Flor. *The very place where he* **laſt** *ſet his foot*; Veſtigium illud ipſum in quo poſtremum inſtitiſſet; Cic. Illius temporis mihi ſolet in mentem venire quo proximè ſuimus unâ; Cic. III. **Laſt**] *having* at *before it, and no Subſtantive after it, is made by* jam tandem, aliquando, demum, denique, ad extremum, ad poſtremum, &c. *as, Now at* **laſt** *I underſtand*; Nunc demum intelligo; Ter. Nunc jam ſum expeditus; Cic. Prælium diremit tandem nox interventu ſuo; Plaut. Perfice ut jam tandem illi fateantur; Cic. IV. **Laſt**] *ſometimes is put to ſignifie the* duration, *or* continuance *of a thing, and then is made by ſome Verb or Phraſe of like import: as, It will* **laſt** *for ever*; In æternum durabit; Quint. Nam in ea fructus maximè vis conſiſtit, diutiúſque perennat; Colum. Probitas longum perdurat in ævum; Ovid. Bidui eſt, aut tridui hæc ſollicitudo, [**laſts** *but for two or three days*] Ter. *Some other Phraſes. The* **laſt** *ſave one*; Proximus à poſtremo; [alter ab extremo; noviſſimus citra unum] Cic. *He held out unconquered to the* **laſt**; Invictus ad ultimum permanſit; Liv.

Liv. *He maketh ſhooes by the* **laſt**; Ad modulum calceamenta conficit. *Let not the Cobler go beyond his* **laſt**; Nè ſutor ultra crepidam; Plin. *From the fourth of* June, *to the* **laſt** *of* July; Ex ante diem Nonar. Jun. uſque ad pridie; Cal. Septemb. Cic. *A ſhoo-makers* **laſt**; Multricula, modulus, forma calcei lignea. *A* **laſt**, *or* **laſtage**; Onus, ſaburra; (laſtagium;) Vectigal pro iis mercibus, quæ per menſuram illam, quæ Laſta dicta eſt, vendebantur. **Late**, *an Adj.* Serus, tardus. **Lateward**, *or* **late** *in the evening*; Serótinus. **Late** *in the year*; Cordus, Adj. **Late**, *an Adv.* Serò, ſeriùs. **Late** *in the evening*; Veſperè, veſperi, Adv. *Untill it was* **late**; Ad ſeram uſque diem. **Late** *at night*; Multâ nocte. **Later** *three years than he ſhould*; Triennio tardius, quàm debuerat. *Of* **late**, *an Adj* Nuperus. *One of* **late** *time*; Neotericus. **Lately**, *of* **late**, *or not long ſince*; Jamdudùm, paulò antè, nuper, modò, jampridem, recens. *The* **latter**-*math*, *Crop*, *or after-paſture*; Fœnum cordum; Meſſis poſterior. *Of* **late**; Nuper, nuper admodum, nuperrimè, recens, modò, modò jam, paulò ante, non ita pridem. Noſtrâ, hâc ætate, memoria. Noſtro ævo. Recentis memoriæ. Per hos annos, dies. Noſtris temporibus. Nobis ſuperſtitibus. Paucos abhinc dies, annos. Paucos ante annos, dies. Diebus ſuperioribus. Heri, pridiè, nudiuſtertius. *Too* **late**, *too ſoon*; Serò nimis, nimiùm, admodùm ſerò. Seriùs quàm oportuit. Diutiùs paulò remoratus eſt. Serò ſapiunt Phryges; clypeum poſt vulnera ſumo. Sera eſt *in* fundo parſimonia. Sera tum ratio. Machinas poſt bellum afferre; auxilium poſt victoriam, condimentum poſt cœnam. Poſt pœnam venia, poſt mortem medicina; Hedera poſt Anthiſteria. Sera nimis vita eſt craſtina, vive hodie. Præpropere. Citiùs, paulo citiùs quàm oportebat; quam res ferebat. Nondum fructus maturuit. Ante victoriam canere, triumphare. Ante obitum dici, ſupremáque funera fœlix. Ante diem occidit. *It was* **late** *e're I came home*; Domum ſerò redieram; Cic. *I came* **late** *in the night*; Multâ nocte veni; Cic. *I never came home ſo* **late** *at night*, *but* —— Nunquam tam veſperi domum revertor, quin —— Ter. *We ſate up talking till it was* **late** *of the night*; In [ad] multam noctem ſermonem produximus; Cic. *Better* **late** *thrive than never*; Præſtat ſerò, quàm nunquam ſapere. *That ſoon will be* **late**; Id actutum diu eſt; Plaut. *That Philoſophy was found out of* **late**; Ea Philoſophia nuper inventa eſt; Cic. *This acquaintance of ours is but of a very late*; Hæc inter nos nupera notitia admodum eſt. Ter. *I knew not of it till it was found too* **late**; Penè ſerò ſcivi; Ter. *It grows* **late**; Veſperaſcit, advesperaſcit. *It is too late to ſpare*, *when the bottom's bare*; Sera eſt in fundo parſimonia. **Latter**, Poſterior. *The latter Lammas*; Ad Græcas Calendas; (&c. *See*, **Calends**.) *Our friendſhip is of* **late**; Nupera eſt noſtra amicitia; recentioris eſt memoriæ. *Of late ages*; Paucis antè ſeculis. *That is a late invention*; Hoc eſt nuper inventum. *I ſaw him very* **lately**; Nuperrimè illum vidi. *That letter ſeemed to me to be* **latter**, *than that*, *&c.* Hæc epiſtola recentior mihi videbatur, quàm illa, &c. *Things* **lately** *glued together*, *are hardly pull'd aſunder*; Conglutinatio recens ægrè divellitur. *The things which you did write to me*, *and alſo to* Tullia **lately**; Quæ nuper ad me, & quæ etiam ad Tulliam ſcripſiſti. *The* **Latine** *tongue*; Lingua Latina, ſermo Latialis; Latinitas. *To ſpeak* **latine**; Latinè loqui. *To be ignorant in the* **latine** *tongue*; Latinè neſcire. *In* **latine**; Latinè, Adv. *A* **latiniſt**, Latinè doctus. **Latine**, *Adj* Latinus, Romanus. *A* **latine**; Dictamen. *To make* **latine**; Dictamen latinè vertere. *To ſpeak* **latine** *exactly*; Purè, & benè Latinè, eleganter & cultigatè loqui. Elegantiam ſermonis latini, puritatem Romanæ linguæ tenere. Puræ Latinitatis, elegantiæ Romanæ palmam concedit nemini; omnibus aufert, præripit. Loquendi Latinè artem, peritiam, facultatem habet ſingularem, eximiam, ſummam. Latinæ orationis peritiſſimus artifex. *Romane* **latine**, *or Eloquence*; Loquela Latia, Italica; Phraſis Auſonica, Romana, Itala. *Kitchin* **latine**; Eloquentia circulatoria.

True Roman **latine**; Eloquium verè Romanum. *The* **latine**, *or* Roman *ſpeech, language, or tongue, &c. is not only moſt pure, fine, or delicate, but alſo copious, and rich*; Romanus ſermo non ſolum puriſſimus caſtiſſimúſque, verùm etiam uber ac locuples. *The Eloquence, copiouſneſs and elegancy of the* **latine** *tongue is very great*; Romani ſermonis eloquentia, ubertas, fœcunditas, & venuſtas permagna eſt. *The delicacies, the neat learning, of the* **latine** *tongue*; Cupediæ, literatura politior, linguæ Latinæ. *An excellent, clear, neat* **latine**, Roman, Ciceronian *ſtyle in writing of Epiſtles*; Character, ſtylus, Epiſtolaris, politus, terſus, dilucidus, elegans, emendatus, Latinus, Romanùs, & verè Ciceronianus; pulcher Orationis Romani ſtylus; venuſtus ſtylus; elegans dicendi genus, à Muſis protectum.

To* Laugh**; Ridere, deridere, irridere. *To* **laugh** *aloud*; Cachinnare, cachinnari, cachinnum tollere. *To* **laugh** *to ſcorn*; Deriſui, vel dericulo habere. *To* **laugh** *from the teeth outward*; Sardonium ridere. *To* **laugh** *in ones ſleeve*; Sub perſona ridere, in tacito gaudere ſinu. *To make one* **laugh**; Excutere riſum, riſum movere, vel excitare. **Laughed** *to ſcorn*; Deriſus, irriſui habitus. *A* **laugher**; Riſor, m. *A* **laugher**, *or ſcoffer*; Deriſor, cachinno, irriſor. *A* **laughing** *to ſcorn*; Deriſio, irriſio, f. *A* **laughing** *ſtock, or a thing to be* **laughed** *at*; Ludibrium, deridiculum, obtectamentum. *To forbear* **laughing**; Riſum tenere, ſive compeſcere. **Laughter**; Riſus, ûs, m. *Loud* **laughter**; Cachinnus, m. riſus, profuſus. *To be* **laughed** *at*; Derideri; riſui & ludibrio, pro ridiculo haberi; ridiculè & petulanter illudi. *He is* **laughed** *at by the people*; Riſus populi factus eſt. *What doth the common people* **laugh** *at more?* Quid enim majore cachinno Excipitur vulgi? *To abſtain from, or leave off* **laughing**; Sibi à riſu temperare; riſum cohibere, continere, inhibere. *Abſtain from* **laughing**, *friends, at what you are let in to ſee*; Spectatum admiſſi riſum teneatis amici. *To raiſe* **laughter**, *or make to* **laugh**; Riſum alicui excutere, elicere, movere, excitare, concitare, facere; mœſtum, vel invitum jocis & facetiis ad riſum adigere; in cachinnos ſolvere. *To* **laugh** *at one*; Riſui, ludibrio aliquem habere, exponere; ſannis aliquem excipere; ab aliquo jocum captare, &c. *See, to* **mock** *at*; *A thing worthy to be* **laughed** *at*; Perridicula res, riſu digna, ludibrio accipienda, &c. *See*, **ridiculous**. *To be almoſt dead with* **laughing**; Emori riſu, i. e. effuſiùs ridere; defluere vel diffluere, riſu; Sardonico ridere riſu; nam Σαρδάνιος γέλως, Sardonius riſus, de riſu ficto, dicitur, atque amarulento, aut inſano denique; tractum à Sardoa herba, quæ ora hominum, & rictus, dolore contrahit, & quaſi ridentes interimit. *When moſt of the hearers were forced to* **laugh** *by that readineſs of diſcourſe, then, &c.* Hâc loquendi promptitudine, cùm plerique in riſum converſi eſſent, tum, &c. *A ſmall* **laughter** *did follow*; Mediocris eſt riſus conſequutus; Cic. *Who can forbear* **laughing** *in that matter?* Quis, in hac re, ſe à cachinnis temperaret? *In ſome things I can ſcarce forbear* **laughter**, *in others I can ſcarce keep from ſleeping*; In quibuſdam vix riſum, in aliis vix ſomnum, tenere poſſum. *They burſt their ſides with* **laughter**; Lateribus omnes ridendo doluerunt. *I will either* **laugh**, *or fall aſleep*; Aut dormitabo, aut ridebo. *He* **laughs** *in your face, and cuts your throat*; Alterâ manu fert lapidem, panem oſtentat alterâ. *To make himſelf* **laugh**; Sibi riſum excutere. *We are deſervedly* **laughed** *at*; Jure optimo irridemur. *He fell a* **laughing**; Riſum ſuſtulit. *I am your* **laughing** *ſtock, or Tom fool in the play*; Sum tibi ridiculo, ludibrio. *A* **laughing** *from the teeth outward*; Riſus Sardonicus, &c. Vide pauló antè. *A* **Law**; Lex, legis, f. **Law** *right*; Jus, fas, indecl. *A* **law**, *or order of the Senate*; Senatuſconſultum, n. *A* **law** *made by the people*; Plebiſcitum. *The* **law** *of Arms*; Jus militare. *The* **law** *civil*; Jus civile, jus Cæſareum. *The Canon-law**; Jus canonicum. *The common-***law**; Jus municipale. *The* **law** *of Nations*; Jus gentium. **Law** *merchant*; Jus mercantile. *To make a* **law**; Legem facere, ſtatuere, figere, rogare, ſtabi-

ſtabilire, jubere, ſancire, confirmare, pronunciare, ponere, dare, imponere, inferre, inſtituere, ſciſcere, ſcribere, conſcribere, deſcribere, promulgare, ferre, recitare, condere. Rem aliquam lege, ſenatuſconſulto, plebiſcito, edicto, decreto ſancire, ſtatuere. Leges & inſtituta conferre. Jura conſtituere. Id legis habere vim voluit. Reſpublicam temperare bonis inſtitutis & legibus.——Animum ad civilia vertet Jura ſuum, legéſque feret juſtiſſimus autor. *To publiſh a* **law**; Legem promulgare. *To keep, or obſerve the* **law**; Legibus parere, obtemperare. Leges obſervare. Ad legum, juris normam, regulam, ſe, vitam, mores componere, conformare, inſtituere. Qui conſulta patrum, qui leges juráque ſervat. *To give* **laws**; Præſcribere jura. *To cancel, abrogate, or repeal, a* **law**; Refigere; Legem antiquare, refringere, reſcindere, abrogare, abolere, abdicare, labefactare, diſſolvere, evertere, infirmare, convellere, revocare, irritam facere, funditus tollere. Tabulas legum refigere, frangere. Senatus conſultum inducere. *A ſtudent in the* **law**; Candidatus juris. *A ſmatterer in the* **law**; Leguleius. *A* **law***-maker, or* **law***giver*; Legiſlator, Nomotheta. *To free one from the* **law**; Aliquem lege ſolvere, à ſeveritate legum eximere; legum vinculis, nexibus, expedire; Sui juris facere. Fecit, indulſit, conceſſit ut in me nihil habeat juris, jus, nullum habeant leges vim. **Law***days*; Dies faſti, juridici. *A* **lawyer**; Juriſconſultus, juriſperitus, cauſidicus. *To go to* **law**, *or ſue one at* **law**; Lites lequi, litigare; Aliquem jure poſtulare; in jus, judicium; ad judicem vocare, deducere, rapere, trahere, citare; judicio, lite perſequi, convenire in jus; injuriarum poſtulare: moleſtis, odioſis litibus divexare. Alicui dicam ſcribere, impingere, diem dicere. Lege agere, experiri. Judicio, jure certare, contendere cum aliquo. Actionem, litem intendere, inſtituere, inferre. Movere litem. Litigare & judicio conflictare, conflictari. Jus ſuum poſtulare, perſequi. In jus ire. *A young* **lawyer**, Leguleius, legiſta. *A breaker of* **laws**; Legirupa, c. g. legirupio. *To leave off his ſuit at* **law**; Lite deſiſtere. Tria verba *non* committere. De jurgio ſilere. Paratas *lites* relinquere: cum bonâ gratiâ componere. Impetum animi ad litigandum, concertandum jure, judicio cohibere, continere; amicè rem, negotium ſine litigio, judicióque forenſi tranſigere atque decidere cum aliquo. *Knowledge in the* **law**; Juriſprudentia, æ, f. *Of, or belonging to the* **law**; Juridicialis, legalis. *To break all good* **laws**; Omnia divina & humana jura; leges omnes & inſtituta majorum: graviſſima decreta effrænatâ cupiditate, furore indomito proſternere, perrumpere, perfringere, vexare, conculcare, perturbare, extinguere, negligere, convellere, pervertere. Omnem juris religionem impuriſſimè, teterrimè violare, tollere, evertere. Omnia repagula juris, pudoris, officii perfringere, labefactare. Non leges, non inſtituta, non mores, non jura noſcere, obſervare. Ruptum legum omnium & religionem. Fas omne abrumpit. Rumpere legum vincula. Sacrata reſolvere jura. **Law***full*; Licitus, legitimus, juſtus, conceſſus. *To make* **lawfull**; Legitimare. *It is* **lawfull**; Licet, impers. *To abide the rigour of the* **law** *undauntedly*; Legum, juris acerbitatem, aſperitatem, ſeveritatem perpeti, tolerare, ſuſtinere, ſubire intrepidè. Summum jus non vereri, pertimeſcere, deprecari. Legum rigoribus, minis, ſeveritate non terreri, fugi, exanimari. Conſcientiâ benè actæ vitæ contra omnem legum ſævitiam armari, muniri, confirmari.——Hic murus aheneus eſto, Nil conſcire ſibi, nullâ palleſcere culpâ. *A pleading* **lawyer**, *or a pleader of cauſes*; Patronus, advocatus, cauſidicus; qui in foro habitat; juris legúmque peritus; cauſis clarus agendis, &c. *See, to* **plead**; *to* **defend** *ones cauſe*. **Lawfully**; Jurè, licitè, legitimè, liquidò. **Lawfullneſs**; Jus, fas, n. **Lawleſs**; Exlex, illex, c. g. *Skilfull in* **law**; Juris peritus; Cic. *He condemns his Son in* **law**; Condemnat generum ſuum; Cic. *He made a* **law** *for*—— Legem tulit de——Cic. *To follow the* **law**; i. e *to go to ſuit*; Lites ſequi; Ter. *I will follow the* **law** *on you*: Ego meum jus perſequar; Ter. *They gave* **laws** *to the Citizens*, Jura civibus præſcribebant;

Cic. *To publiſh a* law *to be made*; Promulgare legem. *To move that a* law *be made*; Rogare legem. *To record a* law; Ferre legem. *To proclaim or publiſh a* law *after it be made*; Figere legem; tabulam. *To cancel a* law Vid. Cancel. Legem refigere. *He thinks no* law *can lay hold on him*; Non legem putat tenere ſe ullam; Ter. *To go to* law; In ambiguam litem deſcendere; Petron. *It is* lawful, i. e. *meet, convenient, and reaſonable*; Rationi conſonum eſt; λογος, conſentaneum eſt; ratio dictat; rationis eſt; ὑπαγορεύει τὸ δίκαιον; æquum, juſtum, rectum, & rationi conſentaneum eſt, videtur. *To govern a City by* laws; Legibus urbem gubernare, fundare. *To bring under the* laws, Sub leges vocare. *A skilfull* lawyer, *or counſellour*, Legum cautus, i. e. peritus, apud Anſonium; legalis myſta, apud Alciatum; juris interpres; antiſtes juris; juris ſcientiâ præſtans; eximius jurium doctor; Cæſarei juris profeſſor; Legum Imperialium eximius doctor; qui ſummâ diligentiâ, laboribus, ac laudibus, ad legalem pervenit ſapientiam. *That cuſtom is as good as a* law; Quæ conſuetudo in legem invaluit. *That ought to be fixt, and eſtabliſht by* law *for ever*, Hoc fixum, & in perpetuum lege ratum, eſſe debet, oportet. *That was according to the* laws *of our Anceſtours*; A majoribus noſtris ita comparatum eſt. *Therefore, for that cauſe, it ſeems anciently eſtabliſht by* law; Itaque, ejus rei causâ, antiquitùs inſtitutum videtur; Cæſ. *By force and violence to impoſe* laws *upon the Common-wealth*; Leges per vim imponere Reipublicæ; Cic. *To impoſe too hard* laws *upon one*; Nimis duras leges alicui imponere. Solon *in his* laws *did appoint no puniſhment for him, who ſhould kill his father*; Solon, legibus ipſius, nullum ſupplicium conſtituit in illum, qui parentem necaſſet; Cic. *It was appointed by* law; Lege cautum fuit. *They had appointed that by their* laws, *and decrees*; Qui ſuis legibus, & decretis, id ſanxiſſent; Cic. *It's excellently appointed by the* laws; Præclarè legibus comparatum eſt; Cic. *He did bind him by the* laws; Illum legum laqueis conſtrinxit. Laws *are the foundation of liberty, the fountain of equity, and the bond of honour and dignity*; Leges ſunt fundamentum libertatis, fons equitatis, & vinculum dignitatis. Laws, *which are the chief pillars of a Kingdom and Common-wealth, ought to be inviolably obſerved*; Leges, quæ præcipuæ columnæ ſunt regni & reipublicæ, inviolabiliter obſervari debent. *For he has defiled all the* laws *of God, and man, by a new, unheard of, and inexpiable villany*; Is enim omnia Deorum hominúmque jura; novo, inaudito, inexpiabili ſcelere contaminavit, polluit. *To diſpenſe with one for the breach of the* law; In alicujus culpa connivere. *To make, and unmake* laws; Figere legem & refigere. *To repeal* laws; Leges reſcindere; Antiquare. *He was never queſtion'd for not keeping that* law; Nec crimen ei ex hac lege intentatum eſt. *A juſt and righteous* law; Minos ipſe nunquam tulit legem æquiorem; æquâ lance librare; æquâ ſtaterâ ponderare. *To take out an Action in* Law *againſt a man*; Scribere dicam in aliquem; Dicam ei è ſummo tribunali comparavi; Diem dicere alicui. *The higheſt* Lawyer, *the lord chief Juſtice of the Kings bench*; Summus rerum capitalium judex. *A free man*; *His own man*; *The* law *is in his own hand*; Homo ſui juris. *To be worſted in* law; Causâ cadere; litem perdere. *His cauſe is naught in* law; Cauſa laborat. *The ſuit in* law *is not yet ended*; Adhuc ſub judice lis eſt. (*In* law *ſuits*) *harm watch, harm catch*; Lege plectatur Rhemiâ. *To yield up his own right in* law, De ſuo jure diſcedere. *So it pleaſed the Judge to decide it, in* law; Sic viſum eſt Rhadamantho. *He ſued him (at* law) *in the County*; In curiam comitatûs illum provocavit. *To vex a man with brangling* laws *ſuits*; Odioſis aliquem litibus divexare. *An old* law, *and out of date*; Lex antiqua & antiquata. *Poſſeſſion is eleven points in* law; Lis judicata eſt ſecundùm eos qui poſſidebant. *A ſufficient witneſs in* law; Teſtis omni fide dignus. *A wiſe law! not worth a ſtraw*; O grave decretum! dignius quod vino inſcriberetur quàm æri! *The* lawyer *looks for great fees; bribes*; Bovem habin lingua. *A* lawyers *client*; Conſul-

ſultor juris. *By what* **law**, *or conſcience?* Quo jure? quibus legibus? *Writs, proceſs of* **law**; Codicilli. *That great* **lawyer**; Ille oraculum legis. *He came fairly off; he was quit by* **law**; Causâ ſtetit. *Agree, for the* **law** *is coſtly; take up the matter*; Litem dirime. *The* **lawyers** *ſend bayliffs to arreſt you, and clap you up by the heels*; Canes aſſignavit illi is venaticos; Liſtores qui te venantur ut capiant, & in carcerem ducant. *He has him on the hip, at an advantage in* **law**; Penes illum is nunc eſt; ad pedes ſuos provolutus ſuccumbit. *Who would ſue a beggar at* **law**, *to get a louſe?* Anſerinum genus, nemini unquam coquo, in jus vocare, jus fuit. *He hath the* **law** *in his hands*; Nebulo eſt ſtigmaticus. *They that make* **laws** *muſt not break them*; Patere legem, quam ipſe tuliſti.

To Lay, *put, or place*; Ponere, collocare. *To* **lay** *the cloth*; Interponere menſam. *To* **lay** *an egg*; Parere, vel edere, ova. *To* **lay** *the fault on one*; Culpam transferre, fabam cudere, in aliquem. *To* **lay** *a foundation*; Fundamenta jacere, fundare. *To* **lay** *hands on one*; Injicere manus, vel inferre. *To* **lay** *hold on*; Apprehendere, tenere. *To* **lay** *level*; Æquare ſolo, complanare. *To* **lay** *open*; Detegere, aperire. *He* **laid** *all waſte where he came*; Quacunque ivit omnia vaſtavit; Cic. *He* **laid** *the town flat with the ground*; Urbem ſolo exæquat; Flor. *They* **lay** *all even* [*flat, level*] *with the ground*; Solo exæquata omnia; Liv. *In the mean time yet* **lay** *down thoſe mattocks*, [*rakes*] Raſtros interea depone tamen; Ter. **Lay** *it down at our door*; Ante januam noſtram appone; Ter. *He* **laid** *down his Dictatorſhip*; Dictaturâ ſe abdicat; Cæſ. *I* **laid** *down foundations in the beginning*; Propoſui in principio fundamenta; Cic. *I* **laid** *the foundations of your ſafety*; Fundamenta jeci ſalutis tuæ; Cic. *To* **lay** *a wager*; Sponſionem facere; Cic. *He offered to* **lay** *him a wager*; Is illum ſponſione laceſſivit; Cic. *All my plots are* **laid**; Inſtructa ſunt mihi in corde conſilia omnia; Ter. *Men do not* **lay** *a net for a Hawk*; Non rete accipitri tenditur; Ter. *Thou art* **laid** *in the ſame mire*; In eodem luto hæſitas; Ter. *He* **lay'd** *him in irons*; Compedibus coercuit; Suet. *He will* **lay** *the blame on you*; Ibi culpam in te transferet; Ter. *They* **lay** *together*, i. e. *carnally*; Nuptias fecerunt; Petron. *He* **lay'd** *it in his diſh*; Hoc ei quaſi deforme crimen objecit; Macrob. *My way* **lay** *here*; Hâc iter habui; Ter. *His buſineſs* **lay** *in many Provinces*; In pluribus provinciis ejus verſata res eſt; Cic. *I* **lay'd** *mine ear to*; Admovi aurem; Ter. *It ſhall be* **lay'd** *out in land*; Conſumetur [pecunia] in agrorum emptionibus; Cic. *He* **lays** *violent hands on his fellow*; Manus violenter affert ſocio; Cic. *Violent hands are* **laid** *on the Magiſtrates*; Magiſtratibus manus inferuntur; Cic. *About New-years-tide hens begin to* **lay**; Circa Calendas Januarias ova edere incipiunt gallinæ; Col. *Where Pigeons* **lay** *their eggs*; Molles ubi redduni ova columbæ; Juv. *It was* **laid** *to his charge, that*——Objectum eſt ei, quòd ——Gell. *As much as* **lay** *in me*; Quantum in me erat; Cic. *As much as* **lay** *in you*; Quod quidem in te fuit; Ter. *As much as* **lay** *in him*, Quantum eſſet in ipſo; ſe; Cic. Suet. *As much as* **lay** *in her*; Quantum in ipſa fuit; Cic. *To* **lay** *up money, wealth*; Nummos, aurumque, opes recondere; Hor. Quintil. **Lay** *your writings by a while*; Scripta in aliquod tempus reponantur; Quint. *To* **lay** *up proviſion againſt winter*; Alimenta in hyemem reponere; Quint. *Do not you* **lay** *the blame upon me*; Nè conferas culpam in me; Ter. *You* **lay** *lurking behind the ſeggs*; Tu poſt caricta latebas; Virg. *They* **lay** *not above four times in a year*; Non plus quater in anno pariunt; Var. *As if their honour* **lay** *at ſtake*; Quaſi ſuus honos agatur; Cic. *He* **lay** *abroad all night*; Pernoctavit in publico; Cic. *The ſhips* **lay** *at anchor*; Naves ad anchoras erant deligatæ; Cæſ. *If it* **lay** *all upon you*; Si in te ſolo ſit ſitum; Ter. *He ſcarce* **laid** *out ten groats in victuals*; Vix drachmis octonatus eſt decem; Ter. **Lay** *Vervaine under it*; Verbenas ſubſterne; Ter. *The ſtorm* **lay** *ſore upon the ſhips*; Naves affligebat tempeſtas; Cæſ. *We may* **lay** *on them what puniſhment equity permits*, Tan-

tâ eos pœna afficiamus, quantâ æquitas patitur; Cic. *That pains and care ſhall be* **laid** *out in things worth knowing*; Id in rebus cognitione dignis operæ curæque ponetur; Cic. *To* **lay** *down his life*; Mortem oppetere; Cic. *He thinks no law can* **ly** *hold on him*; Non legem putat tenere ſe ullam; Ter. *He* **laid** *himſelf along upon the bed*; Inclinavit ſe in lectum. **Lay** *all the blame on me*; Me ſuaſore, & impulſore id factum dicito. *To* **lay** *in ones diſh*; Aliquid alicui, ut crimen, objicere. *The accuſed* **lays** *exceptions againſt the accuſers*; Reus accuſatores præcribit. *To* **lay** *hands on*; Manus injicere, inferre, admoliri. *All he* **lays** *hands on is his own*; Milvinis eſt ungulis. *Do not* **lay** *hands upon a white cock*; *the harmleſs ſhould not be hurt*, &c. Albo gallo ne manum admoliaris. *It's onely I that they* **lay** *wait for*; Unum me petunt.

To Lead; Ducere, deducere. *To* **lead** *often*; Ductare. *To* **lead** *a life*; Agere vitam. *To* **lead** *a dance*; Choream ducere; reſtim ductare. *To* **lead** *the way*; Præire, viam præmonſtrare. *To* **lead**, *or toll one along*; Illicere. *To* **lead** *about*; Circumducere, circumagere. *To* **lead** *along*; Deducere. *To* **lead** *aſide, or deceive*; Seducere. *To* **lead** *away*; Abducere. *To* **lead** *back*; Reducere. *To* **lead** *forth*; Producere. *To* **lead** *from one place to another*; Traducere. *To* **lead** *in*; Introducere, inducere. *To* **lead** *over*; Tranſducere, trajicere. *To* **lead** *out*; Educere. *To* **lead** *out of the way*; Seducere, divertere. *To* **lead** *through*; Perducere. **Led**; Ductus, deductus. **Led** *about*; Circumductus, part. **Led** *aſide*; Seductus. **Led** *away*; Abductus. *A* **leader**, Ductor, dux, m. *A* **leader** *away*; Abductor, m. *A mis***leader**; Seductor, m. *A* **leader** *of a dance*; Præſultor, m. trix, f. *A* **leading**; Ductus, ûs, m. *A* **leading** *away*; Abductio. *A* **leading** *in*; Introductio, inductio, f. **Leading** *the way*; Prævius. *A* **leading** *man*; Princeps, qui ducit familiam. *To be* **led** *to execution*; Ad mortem duci; rapi; Cic. *She* **led** *her life chaſtly*; Pudicè vitam agebat; Ter. *You ſhall* **lead** *the dance*; Tu rectim ductans ſaltabis; Ter. *He* **leads** *the way*; *is the* **leading** *man*; Hic familiam ducit; Cic. *Thus far he* **led** *his Army*; Huc uſque exercitum duxit; Plin. *To* **lead** *in triumph*; In triumpho ducere; Patere. *To* **lead** *ones life in the country*; Ruri vitam agere; Ter. *To* **lead** *forces againſt an enemy*; Copias adverſus hoſtem educere; Cæſ. Scipio **leading** *an Army laden with the ſpoils of many Cities, ſeizes upon* Tunis; Scipio gravem jam ſpoliis multarum urbium exercitum trahens, occupat Tunetam. *A* **League**, *or Covenant*; Fœdus, n. liga, æ, f. *To make a* **league**; Pactum, fœdus, mutuum fœdus inire, ſancire, ferire, pangere, conjungere, inſtituere, conflare, contrahere, percutere, componere, inter ſe, vel cum aliquo ſanctè, religioſè. Cum aliquo pactum religioſumque fœdus facere, ſocietatem contrahere, fœdere certo confirmare: conventionem facere. Fœdere & pactione obſtringi, teneri, obſtrictus teneri. Mutuo fœdere, conſenſu, ſacramento devincire ſe, conjungi. Æquis conditionibus depaciſci. In æquas pactiones deſcendere, convenire. Pactionibus inter ſe obligari. Ad quandam pacis conditionem, pactionem venire, accedere; coire in fœdera; Virg. *In* **league**, *or enter'd into* **league**; Confœderatus, fœderatus. *To break a* **league**; Fœdus violare, vel temerare; Pactiones, conditiones pacis, fœdera, pacta, conventa, conventiones, pacem initam perjurio turbare, perturbare, negligere, violare, rumpere, ſolvere, frangere, convellere, labefactare. In fide fœderis non permanere. Pactis non ſtare, ſanctum, confirmatum religioſè fœdus nihili, irritum facere. Sanctiones, pactiones, ſine ulla injuria factas reſcindere. A pacto reſilire. A fide data diſcedere. Non ego nequitiâ ſocialia fœdera rumpam. Fallere dextras. Conceptum fœdus excutere. Disjicere compoſitam pacem. Fœdifragus. *A* **league***-breaker*; Fœdifragus, m. *A* **league**, *the meaſure of way*; Leuca, æ, f. lapis. *A* **leaguer**; Obſidio, f. caſtra, pl. n. *To enter into* **league**, *or agreement of partnerſhip, in any thing*. Societatem in re paciſci. *To receive the conditions of a* **league**; Fœdera accipere; Sal. *To enter into a* **league** *of*

Con-

Conſpiracy; Conjurationem, conſpirationem facere, conflare: Conſpirare, & in bonam, & in malam, partem ſumitur; ſed conjurare in malam frequentius; conceptis verbis, vel datâ fide, factâque coitione, conſentire, ſimul jurare. *To confirm a* **league** *entred into, by the blood of both parties*; Hauſtu mutui ſanguinis fœdus ſancire; Sol. *To draw, or entice into a moſt villanous* **league** *of Conſpiracy*; Ad incredibile ſceleris fœdus aliquem adſciſcere; ad illicitas juréque damnatas confœderationes pellere, & inſtigare. *To agree in wicked* **leagues**, *or conſpiracies*; Ad quaſvis res, & confœderationes nefarias concordare. *Let them make what* **leagues** *among themſelves they pleaſe*; Tranſigant inter ſe ipſi ut lubeat; Ter. *To make a* **league**, *or agreement, by joining hands together*; In fœdere ineundo dextræ conjungere dextram. *Ye were all tied and bound by the* **league** *and Covenant*; Vos omnes fœdere, & pactione obſtricti tenebamini. **Lean**; Macer, macilentus. **Lean**; *ſlender, and ſcraggy*; Gracilis, tenuis, exilis, ſtrigoſus. *To be* **lean**; Macere. *To wax* **lean**; Maceſcere, macreſcere. *To make* **lean**; Macerare, emaciare, attenuare. *As* **lean** *as a rake*; Oſſa, atque pellis, miſeræ macritudine, Nihil aliud quam Syphar hominis: Γυμνότης & Ἀσθένεια, nullior Leberide. Ita proverbialiter dicitur de vehementer tenuibus; Leberis enim ſerpentis exuvium ſignificat, quo nihil poteſt eſſe inanius. *Night watchings make bodies* **lean**; Vigiliæ attenuant corpora. *To* **Leap**; Saltare, ſalire. *To* **leap** *for joy*; Exultare, exſilire, geſtire. *To* **leap** *as the Heart leaps*; Palpitare, emicare. *Kids* **leap** *on the flowers*; Inſultant floribus hœdi. *To* **leap** *on horſe-back*; In æquum inſilire; æquum aſcendere. *To* **leap** *over*; Tranſilire. *To* **leap** *from on high to the ground*; Corpora ſaltu ad terram mittere. *He gave a great* **leap**, *aſtening to fix on the bank*; Dedit ſaltum ingentem, properans inſiſtere ripæ. *He* **leapt** *over, or above difficulties, high, hard, and difficult things*; Saltu ſuper ardua venit.

To **Learn**; Diſcere, addiſcere. *To learn, i. e. to be inſtructed*; Doceri, erudiri. Traditas à præceptore diſciplinas capere, percipere. *Bonis artibus* vacare. Præceptoribus operam navare; aures dociles præbere; informandum, inſtruendum, inſtituendum, erudiendum ſe tradere. In ſtudia literarum artiúmque ingenuarum incumbere. Literis, diſciplinis, præceptis artibúſque animum excolere. Auditioni in ſcholis operari. ——Ingenuas didiciſſe fideliter artes. Ingenuas pectus coluiſſe per artes. Intendere animum ſtudiis & rebus honeſtis.——Nunc imbibe puro pectore verba puer. *See, to* **teach**. *to* **ſtudy**. *To* **learn** *by heart*; Ediſcere, memoriæ mandare. *A* **learner**; Diſcipulus. **Learning**; Doctrina, eruditio, diſciplina, literatura, literæ. **Learned**; Literatus, doctus, eruditus. *A very* **learned** *man*; Vir literatus, eruditus, doctus perquam, egregiè, magnopere, eximiè, præclarè, planè, perfectè, abſolutè, excellenter, exquiſitè, exquiſitâ quadam ratione, inſigniter, non vulgariter, impensè, imprimis, apprimè, ſingulariter doctus, eruditus, literatus. Facilè doctiſſimus, eruditiſſimus, literatiſſimus; literarum humaniorum amantiſſimus, artiúmque omnium & linguarum peritiſſimus; omnibus perfectis, ingenuis artibus, iis artibus quæ ſunt libero homine dignæ, omni doctrina, liberali eruditione, omnibus literis, diſciplinis præclarè, eximiè excultus, eruditus, ornatus, perpolitus, inſtructus, ornatiſſimus; artium & linguarum præſidiis inſtructiſſimus; eruditionis, doctrinæ, ſingularis, maximæ, reconditæ, ſummæ, miræ, egregiæ, admirandæ, multijugæ, eximiæ, non vulgaris, præclaræ, exquiſitæ, exquiſtiſſimæ, ſolidæ, variis expolitus diſciplinis, ſummam doctrinæ laudem conſecutus; in omnibus veterum ſcriptis multùm & ſtudioſè verſatus; multæ, plurimæ, propè infinitæ lectionis: multiformi eruditionis ſupellectile inſtructus; omnibus diſciplinarum ornamentis præditus, cumulatus: omnigenâ eruditione clarus, conſpicuus: in omni doctrinæ genere ità verſatus ut cum primis certare poſſit. Unicus ævi ſui politioris literaturæ phœnix. Ætatis noſtræ Varro. Literarum antiſtes. Literatorum princeps. Extra invidiæ aleam doctus. Facilè princeps in re literaria. ——Cecropiæ madidus Latiæ-

que Minervæ Artibus. Qui Socraticis madet ſermonibus. Quem muſæ multi-jugas doctum poliêre per artes.—— Thelpiadum decus immortale ſororum. *Apt to* **learn**; Docilis, Adj. *Aptneſs to* **learn**; Docilitas. *A man of mean* **learning**; Sciolus, mediocriter literatus: leviter imbutus, tinctus literis: ſatis doctus ut eſt captus hominis: vulgariter, tenuiter, non admodum, haud ſatis, non multùm eruditus: non ſatis politus artibus. Qui literâs meliores guſtavit, delibavit, attigit tantùm: modicè redolet; primis, primoribus labris degultavit: à limine ſalutavit diſciplinas, exiguam nactus notitiam rerum, in arcanis & myſteriis Muſarum planè hoſpes & peregrinus: cum literis Latinis tum etiam Græcis (ut temporibus illis) ſatis eruditus, ex abditis literarum fontibus nihil hauſerat, à perfecta literarum ſcientia longè abeſt. Cum ſiccare ſacrum largo Permeſſida poſſet Ore, verecundam maluit eſſe ſitim. **Learnedly**; Doctè, literatè, eruditè. *To handle a matter* **learnedly**; Oratione copioſa, docta, diſerta, polita, perpolita, ornata: copioſiſſimè, & ornatiſſimè diſputare, diſſerere; rem tractare, agitare, proſequi, explicare, pertractare. Omnibus verborum & ſententiarum ornamentis, floribus rem perpolire, variare, ornare; luce verborum illuſtrare. Omnia redicendi ornamenta adhibere. In aliqua re doctè, præclarè, doctiſſimè verſari. *You ſhall* **learn** *as long as you will*; Diſces quàm diu voles; Cic. *I* **learned** *Greek, when I was an old man*; Græcas literas ſenex didici; Cic. *A* **learned** *man; perſon; a man of ſome* **learning**; Homo doctiſſimus; doctrinâ inſtructus & ornatus; Cic. *A perſon very well* **learned**; Non abhorrens à literis; Gell. *Not very* **learned**; Parum eruditus; Cic. *They are* **learning** *ſomething too*; Etiam addiſcunt aliquid; Cic. *They inſtruct and teach ſuch as deſire to* **learn**; Studioſos diſcendi erudiunt, atque docent; Cic. *He had one at home to* **learn** *him—to* **learn** *of*; Domi habuit, unde diſceret; Ter. *Let him* **learn** *by, or from me*; Habeat meipſum ſibi documento; Cic. *I* **learnt** *it every word without book*; Edidici ad verbum; Cic. *I would you ſhould* **learn** *that of her*; Te ex ipsâ id velim reſciſcere; Ter. *Am I yet to be* **learned** *to ſpeak either Greek, or Latine?* An ſum etiam nunc vel Græcè loqui vel Latinè docendus? Cic. *What ſhould I now* **learn** *you your letters for?* Quid nunc te literas doceam? Cic. *I can* **learn** *nothing out of that woman*; Nihil inveſtigo quicquam de illâ muliere; Plaut. *To* **learn** *an Art*; Artis præcepta percipere; Cic. *We are not to* **learn**; Non ſumus ignari; Cic. *An eloquent, and* **learned** *Oration, or diſcourſe*; Concio, oratio copioſa, erudita, accurata, omnibus numeris abſoluta, &c. *See,* **Oration**. *To advance, or ſet forward,* **learning**; Ex mediis ignorantiæ tenebris ingenuas artes, ut & ſacras literas, vindicare. Bonas literas longo veluti poſtliminio redeuntes in ſuum quodammodo regnum dignitatémque, in priſtinum nitorem reſtituere; ſuo ſplendori reddere. Redimere ſtudia literarum. Editione utilium ſcriptorum publica ſtudia juvare, adjuvare; ſtudiis bonarum literarum benè, optimè mereri. Libris edendis, eruditiſſimis lucubrationibus, egregiam navare operam rei literariæ. Libros à dura blattarum tineaſúmque ſervitute, qua diutiſſimè oppreſſi propemodùm interierant, liberare, vindicare ab interitu. Divitem ingenii proventum in univerſum orbem effundere: ac ſuo labore bonarum artium ſtudia promovere. *To breed up, or inſtruct in* **learning**; Ingenia, teneros dociléſque annos puerorum, literis, præceptis, pietate, ſcientiâ, imbuere, &c. *See,* **inſtruct**. *To* **learn** *without book*; Memoriter diſcere, addiſcere, ediſcere, complecti. Memoriæ tradere, mandare, infigere, inſerere. Verbatim ediſcere. Verba ſingula memoria comprehendere, tenere, retinere. Animo inſcribere quæ didicit. Exercenda eſt memoria, in in ediſcendis ad verbum quàm plurimis, & noſtris ſcriptis & alienis. *Well* **learned** *both in Greek and Latine*; Græcè: & Latinè doctus. Præclarè tenes & quæ à Græcis, & quæ à noſtris prodita ſunt; Unus optimè noſti non noſtra ſolùm, ſed etiam Græciæ monumenta omnia; Es omni liberali doctrinâ politiſſimus. **Learning** *is always both pleaſant and profitable*; Literæ ſemper jucundæ & utiles. Mi fili, ſem-

semper usui, semper delectationi literæ tibi erunt, fructum tibi afferent & voluptatem in omni vita, nunquam non utiles, nunquam, inquam, jucundæ non erunt; Te semper commodis, semper voluptate afficient, juvabunt pariter, & oblectabunt in universo tuæ vitæ cursu, vitæ tuæ par atque adeò longior literarum utilitas erit. *Arts have not their due honour*; **Learning** *is not esteemed as it ought to be*; Artes merito honore carent. Non ut deberent, honestæ sunt; Non quanti deberent, æstimantur; Non quo deberent, quo æquo essent loco sunt; Non quem deberent, locum obtinent, non admodùm in honore sunt; Dignitatis, existimationis, honoris, loci non satis, exigui pretii sunt, parvi sunt, haud magni reputantur bonæ artes; Bonis artibus honor non est, locus non est, honor non tribuitur; Bonæ artes honore vacant, dignitate carent, non coluntur, jacent, minimè vigent. *'Tis good to* **learn** *of others trials*; Scitum est periculum ex aliis facere, tibi quod ex usu fiet; Optimum est aliorum frui insaniâ. *To* **learn**, *to take great pains in* **learning**, *to study diligently*; Incumbere literis, in literas, in literarum studia; Immori studiis; literas amplecti; plurimum operæ consumere, insumere in literis; studiis se exercere, agere vitam; Eruditioni parandæ operam dare; Occupare animum in studiis bonarum artium; Artes bonas assequi improbitate laboris; Transmittere tempus in pugillares, & in libellos; Navare operam literis, & dare; Acriter intendere animum ad literas; ingenuas caput efferre per artes; Invigilare studio literarum; Elaborare pertinaciter in addiscendis literis; studiis teneri; Plurimam collocare operam in excolendo literarum studio; Intentam diligentiam adhibere; πᾶς λόγος ἐμφιλοσοφεῖσθαι; Asserere se studiis; Plin. Se totum literarum studio impendere; Se Musis addicere in servitutem, devovere, dicare, consecrare. In optimis literarum studiis suavissimè otiari; Studiis bonis omne otium applicare; Artes habere in complexu, oculis, sturibus; Plin. Insano flagrare studio in literas; Scientiâ progredi; Non parùm in literis proficere; colligere eruditionem ex studiis; Ductâ in diem lineâ, profectum, progressum magnum facere in literis, in scientia aliqua; Lineam ducere; Nullum facere studendi modum, neque finem; Pieriis adhibere otia blanda libris, In amœnissimis Musarum viretis quotidiè versari; In vernantissimis Divinæ Scripturæ pratis exspatiari; Insudare literis; Totum se libris dedere; Libros assiduè manibus retinere; Impallescere studio, literis; Literarum sacra colere; Immodico studio se macerare; Abdere se literis; Cic. Assidere semper chartis, immori; Impendere tempus omne discendis literis; Studiosè versari, ac sedulò, in libris; Animos aptare studiis; Totâ mentis cogitatione ferri, Intendere vim omnem ingenii in literas, Impendere pertinacem studiis laborem; Adhibere propensum literis studium; Studendi curâ, impendio defigi; Ardentem intendere animum studio literarum; Inhærere libris; τῷ βιβλίῳ ἀντέχειν; Affixum esse literis. *Apply your self, and your study, to the* **learning** *of all good Arts, and disciplines*; Adhibe, ad omnes rerum bonarum disciplinas, studium. *To* **learn** *by Experience*; *Experience is the School-mistriss of affairs*; Experientia rerum magistra. &c. *See,* **experience**. *Well and highly* **learned**; In admirationem doctus, eruditus, ac eloquens; Maximâ doctrinâ præditus; benè doctus, pro, valdè doctus; πολυγράμματος, magnoperè doctus; Musarum sacra colens, frequentans; Unicum Musarum delicium; Literarum decus, fons, ornamentum; linguarum antistes, columen; fons totius eruditionis, ac eloquentiæ; spectatæ eruditionis vir; Omnium disciplinarum scientiâ præditus; Parens eruditionis, ac eloquentiæ; vir literatissimus, acerrimi fælicissimique ingenii; ad summum literarum fastigium provectus suopte ingenio; delicium universi literati orbis; summam doctrinæ laudem consequutus; vir multæ, plurimæ, ac propè infinitæ lectionis; ingenuarum artium callentissimus; in nullo doctrinæ genere non exercitatus, in literatorum consessu, primum tenens locum; habens eruditionis penu multifariàm cumulatum; summo cum laude doctoratûs titulum consecutus; primi nominis doctor; cujus gressus Charites, sorores Pegasidesque omnes comitantur exotes; Vir docto-

doctorum omnium calculis incomparabilis; Encyclopædiam qui absolvit; absoluto disciplinarum orbe omnibus mirandus, osculandus; Cyclicè doctus; in Cyclicis disciplinis exercitatissimus; qui in omni parte orbicularis disciplinæ certaverit; Cyclopædiam, Encyclopædiam omnem optimè callens; Encyclopædia autem, Gr. Ἐγκυκλοπαιδεία, est omnium bonarum artium societas, cognitióque, ut ait Cicero, in omnium artium & disciplinarum perfecta scientia: Unde à Quint. l. 5. ἐγκυκλοπαιδείαι, exp. ἐγκυκλίου παιδείαι, i. e. orbis doctrinæ; *whence that* learning, *which comprehendeth all liberal Arts and sciences, is called*, Encyclia, sive Encyclios, (Gr. ὁ ἢ ἡ ἐγκύκλιος,) disciplina, apud Vitr. Qui ad fastigium tum doctrinæ, tum eloquentiæ, pervenit. *His* learned *style in speaking is wholly, and purely ancient* Roman; Nihil in loquendo minus spirat, quàm nativum illum, & incorruptum Romani sermonis odorem; Romani sermonis nativam, & genuinam quandam proprietatem spirans; *(he breathe nothing less then the pure* Roman *style, &c.) No age can boast of a man more* learned *since* Cicero, *and* Fabius; Quo, post Ciceronem & Fabium, doctiorem nulla unquam ætas habuit. *A man great in all* learning, *and who first did attempt to restore decayed Eloquence*; Vir omni eruditione major, & qui inclinatam eloquentiam primus in integrum restituere sit adortus. Erasmus *was the most* learned *man of his Age, and the most famous master of the* learned *world*; Eralmus suæ ætatis omnium doctissimus, ac præclarissimus literatioris Orbis præses. *A man almost alike expert in the three* learned *Languages; Greek, Latine, and Hebrew, and moreover so* learned *in all kind of* learning, *that he might contend with who ever were accounted the chief*; Trium linguarum, Græcæ, Latinæ & Hebraicæ penè ex æquo peritus, adhæc in nullo doctrinæ genere non ita versatus, ut cum primis certare possit; Eralm. *A* learned *Physician*; Imprimis peritus, & gnarus, Medicinæ, &c. *See*, Physician. *To deserve well of the* learned *world, by advancing of* learning; De publicis studiis optimè mereri; consulere studiis communibus, & bonæ spei ingenia, benignè provehere; Alius leduló impertire doctrinam; Honestissima literarum adjutare, adjuvare studia; Annis compluribus elaborata in communem omnium depromere utilitatem; Eruditissimis lucubrationibus nunquam intermoriturum decus parare. *To apply himself to* learning *and study*; Castis Musarum choris vacare; Musis se devovere; sacris Aoniis otia dare; Pieridum sacris se addicere; seriis, sacris studiis se penitùs dedere; studiosè literis incumbere; affixum esse literis; In castris Musarum militare; sibi in studiis minimè parcere; hoc verè est Musis sacra facere; Philosophiæ abstrusam cognitionem indagare. *The love of* learning, *and knowledge, is planted in the mind*; Insitus est menti amor cognitionis, & doctrinæ. *That he might spend all his time in the reading, and* learning *of histories*; Ut tempus omne suum historiarum lectioni daret. *If ye had, from your childhood, applied your self painfully to the* learning *of the best Arts, and disciplines*; Si optimis, à pueritia, disciplinis atque artibus studuisses, & in his elaborasses. *Nothing did seem more pleasing to him, than solitude and serious study, in which he was always conversant with* learning, *and the writings of* learned *men, and by which he did put all remembrance of past griefs, out of his mind*; Nihil illi solitudine, & in studiis solicitudine, visum est amicius, in qua omnis ei erat sermo cum literis, & literatorum scriptis, & per quam pellebat ex animo dolorum præteritorum recordationem; Cic. *I who did but lately, and lightly, apply my self, to the* learning *of Greek*; Ego qui serò, ac leviter, Græcas literas attigi; Cic. *When I was an old man, I did apply my self to* Grecian learning, *which I was as earnestly studious of, as I did desire daily to eat and drink*; Græcas literas senex didici, quas quidem sic avidè arripui, quasi diuturnam & quotidianam sitim, & famem explere cupiens. *He is the chief of that study, and* learning; Hujusce studii & doctrinæ is facilè est Coryphæus; (*See*, Chief.) *That thing is known by all, who have known and* learned *any thing of the Ecclesiastical History*; Id omnes sciunt qui,

vel

vel à primo limine, hiſtoriam ſalutârunt Eccleſialticam. *Out of which books he had drawn the ſweeteſt pleaſures of* learning; Ex quibus libris ſuaviſſimos eruditionis ſuccos exhauſerat. *I who have drunk nothing, or but little out of the hidden, and deepeſt fountains of* learning; Ego qui nihil, aut parum, ex abditis literarum fontibus, exhauſerim. *Therefore ſome do follow the* learning *of Philoſophy, others of the civil Law, &c.* Itaque alii ad Philoſophiam, alii ad jus civile, ſe applicant. *To apply ones mind wholly to the* learning, *and ſtudy of Philoſophy*; Aciem mentis, & acumen ingenii, in Philoſophiæ ſtudium intendere. *He did with his whole heart apply himſelf to the ſtudy, and* learning *of Piety and Religion*; Toto pectore in ſtudium pietatis, & religionis incubuit. *To give ones ſelf wholly to contemplative* learning, *or to the contemplation of things*; Ponere ſe totum in rebus comtemplandis. *To ſpend his whole time, life, and leiſure in the beſt ſtudies of* learning; In optimis literarum ſtudiis vitæ curſum conficere, omnem ætatem agere, conſumere, ſuaviſſimè otiari. *We did beſtow a great deal of care, and pains, upon that ſtudy, or* learning; Non mediocrem in eo ſtudio operam, curámque conſumpſimus. *They may wonder, that I have ſpent ſo much time, and pains, in that ſtudy, or* learning; Mirari poſſunt in eo me ſtudio, tantum operæ, ac temporis, poſuiſſe; Cic. de off. *To return to, or, to follow again, his ſtudies, or* learning; Redire cum literis in gratiam. *There was in that book much* learning, *and that not vulgar, but hidden, deep, and ſecret*; Erant in eo libro plurimæ literæ, nec ex vulgares, ſed interiores quædam, & reconditæ. *A jocund, or pleaſant man, but* learned *withall*; Homo non infacetus, ſed ſatis doctus. *A man once of great polite, and hidden* learning; Vir quondam multæ politæ, & reconditæ eruditionis. *A man of excellent wit, of acute judgement, and of curious* learning; Vir ingenii excellentis, acerrimi judicii, & doctrinæ exquiſitiſſimæ. *A very* learned *man, and very much given to* learned *ſtudies*; Vir literatus, & ſtudiis doctrinæ deditus; Muſarum caſtra ſequitur; laudandarum artium ſcientiâ excultus; vir præſtanti literarum ſcientiâ conſpicuus; literis, artibus ingenuis evectus, & inſtructus; In Muſarum ſtudiis accuratiſſimè exercitatus; Claris verſatus in hortis: Claros autem, i, f. apud Ovid. Ioniæ dicebatur civitas Apollinis fano, & oraculo nobilis: inde dict. quòd Apollini ſorte obtigit; ſors autem Doricè Κλᾶρος, pro Κλῆρος, dicitur: Unde Apollo Clarius dictus: Item Claros eſt inſula in mari Myrtoo & ipſa Apollini ſacra. *A man ſo well accompliſhed with ſo many Ornaments of* learning, *wit, and eloquence, as that he's inferiour to none*; Vir tot præſidiis doctrinæ, ingenii, & eloquentiæ munitus, ut omnes ſuperet. *A man admirable for Eloquence, or pleading, and moſt famous for all* learning *and vertue*; Vir in dicendo admirabilis, omníque doctrinâ, & virtute præſtantiſſimus. *He has none above him, or he's inferiour to none, in that ſtudy, or* learning; In hoc ſtudio ſuperiorem habet neminem. *To* learn *without the book, or by heart*; Dicta mente conſequi, & animo, animi ſenſibus ea infigere; Inſculptum in animo habere; ex memoria, veluti ex theſauro, aliquid depromere, expromere. *That which is* learned *by heart, and without book*; Inſitum, & innatum animis. *He hath much profited in his* learning *for a little while*; Magnam exiguo tempore progreſſionem fecit in literis. *How far are you advanced, or what progreſs have you made, in good* learning; Quantum in bonis literis promoveris, provectus es? quouſque progreſſus es in ſtudiis tuis? (*The great profits, or advantages of* learning;) Studia adoleſcentiam alunt, ſenectutem oblectant, ſecundas res ornant, adverſis præſagium, ac ſolatium præbent, delectant domi, non impediunt foris, pernoctant nobiſcum, peregrinantur, ruſticantur. *I deſire nothing more than* learning; Præter literas, nihil venor. Learning *for my money*; Provehendi ſtudiorum deſiderio flagrabam. *To let in principles of*; Imbibere elementa doctrinæ; Melioribus literis leviter imbutus. *What book do you learn?* Ex quo fonte bibis? *Priviledged by his* learning; Literarum infulis protectus.

He

He hath taken his leave of **learning**; Nuncium remisit literis. *He loves not* **learning**; A Musis aversus est. *He can't* **learn**, *nor skill of Greek*; Nescit Græcè. **Learn** *with delight*; Præstat pauca avidè discere, quàm multa cum tædio devorare. *He is ever at his book*; *he minds nothing but* **learning**; Suis nimium chartis assiduus, & accubuus. *The best*; *and most* **learned** *Authors*; Aurei & Latinissimi sæculi scriptores. *The most* **learned** *men*; Gratiarum, ac Camænarum pulli. *A rare*, *and* **learned** *scholar*; Princeps literarum, & Apollo Musarum judicatus est. Tully, *the tongue of Eloquence*; *A man of rare language*, *and* **learning**; Cicero, non modò princeps, verùm etiam vox ipsa eloquentiæ, cœlestisque in dicendo vir. *Eloquence of speech*, *and* **learning**; Politioris literaturæ cincinni. *Neat and* **learned** *language*; Linguæ polities; Suadæ medulla. *I look't to hear some* **learned** *discourse*; Mella ego & mulsa historiarum expectabam. *Eloquent*, *and* **learned** *Greeks*; Atticæ Sirenes. *An excellent*, *and most* **learned**, *and judicious style*; Stylus totus est generosus planè; Vastum illud & prodigiosum ingenium; admiranda illa, & stupenda posteris industria. *All the* **learned** *tongues*; Totum chorum trilinguem. *I have heard* **learned** *men*, *the Doctors say*; Audivi ex Rabbinis. *All the* **learned** *gallantry of speech*; Omnes dicendi Charites, Musæ, Veneres. *We do not live that we may study and* **learn**, *but we therefore study and* **learn** *that we may live contentedly*; Non ideò vivimus ut studeamus, sed ideò studemus, ut suaviter vivamus. *A great*, *and* **learned** *scholar*; Literarum usque ad miraculum excellentiâ nobilis. *He deserv'd to be dub'd Doctor for his* **learning**; *He is worthy of a Doctor-ship*; Doctoris titulum & lauream, merito is obtinuit suo; Cujus eminentissimi ingenii acies extra aleam posita est. *We may live*, *and* **learn** *still*; Discipulus prioris posterior dies. *They who have* **learnt** *Philosophy*; Qui succum illum Philosophorum concoxerunt. *To mind his book*, *and* **learning**; Animum ad studia appellere. *A gallant and* **learned** *Orateur*; Vir fandi dulcissimus; Ex ejus ore melle dulcior fluebat Oratio; Rhetorum floſculis exornata. *A great and* **learned** *Doctor*, *lately come*, *&c.* Rabbinus nuper è cœlo delapsus; Sol ille cœlestis doctrinæ. *Strong lines! brave and* **learned** *language!* Orationes Attico stylo scriptas; Romanæ pariter atque Atticæ linguæ succo, & sanguine refertas. *To smatter of* **learning**; Musas salutare, degustare, delibare, primis labiis attingere. *Extraordinary good and* **learned** *scholars*; Politioris literaturæ viri; Ex ore ipsius non tam verba, quàm mella quædam fluxisse diceres. **Learned** *and approved Authors*; Classici autores, scriptores. *Equally skilled*, *or* **learned** *both in Latin and Greek*; Græcè juxta, ac Latinè scientissimus. *I see the Greek*, *but cannot read it*, *being I have not* **learnt** *it*; Græca quidem video, sed illa non vident me. *A very mean scholar*, *not very* **learned**; Literarum vestibulum vixdum ingressus. *To appeal to the* **learned** *Poets*; *To quote the authority of the Poets*; Provocare ad poetas. *An ancient and* **learned** *Author*; Vetus & verus Musarum Mysta. *What should a scholar do among such jack-daws? A man of* **learning** *among such babblers?* Quis Musis locus est, ubi tot porci oggrunniunt, obrudunt asini, oblactiunt cameli, obstrepunt graculi, oggarriunt picæ? *A very knowing*, *and* **learned** *man*; Scit omne scibile. *Hebrew is soon* **learned**, *and soon forgotten*; Citò discuntur Hebræa, citò dediscuntur. *I love a* **learned** *discourse*; *I fancy no flaunting language*; Orationem ego meam hirtâ potiùs togâ induere, quàm fucatis & meretriciis vestibus insignire malim. *In this scribling* **learned** *Age*; In hoc chartarum seculo. *To be much taken with his* **learned**, *brave and grave discourse*; Pigmentis & cinnino Orationis inescantur; Suadæ illius dulcissimæ permulcebar suavitate; verborum phaleris. **Learning** *shewed without affectation*; Sine ulla cura accuratus scriptor. *Milky streams of* **learned** *speech*; Lacteo par flumini ipsius Oratio. *Gallant and* **learned** *expressions set off his speech*; Sententiarum quædam gemmulæ; Oratio stellulis eloquentiæ illuminata. *He fraught their ears with the sweet meats*, *and comfets of sugred*, *and* **learned** *Eloquence*; Mel-

Mellitis verborum globulis aures pavit audientium. *The chief in bidden* **learning**; Penitioris literaturæ ſal, & Sol. *Gallant, and* **learned** *language*; Verba mellis, lepôris, piperatæque facundiæ plena. *A deſirer of* **learning**; *a great ſtudent*; Bonarum literarum candidatus; literarum & diſciplinæ alumnus; ſub Muſarum ſignis ſtipendia faciens; provehendi ſtudiorum deſiderio flagrans. *Young men upon the very anvil of* **learning**; Juvenes in ipſa ſtudiorum incude poſiti. *A poor ſcholar, meanly* **learned**; Vix mediocriter inſtructus; vix literis tinctus; ſemidoctus; melioribus literis leviter imbutus; literario quis de trivio; qui eruditum pulverem nunquam attigit; Elementis ſtudiorum ſi non inſtructus, & certè imbutus; qui eruditionem, & doctrinam primoribus, ſummis labiis deguſtavit, delibavit; extremis digitis attigit; per tranſennam, per caliginem inſpexit. *A man born, and made for* **learning**; Homo ad literas natus efficius, formatus, eruditæ animæ; Muſarum ille genialis ſacerdos; ſcientiarum inſtructus Heptarchiâ.

Leaſt, *an Adj.* Minimus. *Not in the* **leaſt**; Nè minimâ quidem ex parte. **Leaſt**, *an Adv.* Minimè. *At the* **leaſt**; Minimùm, ad minimum; ſaltem, certè. **Leſt** *that*; Nè, cum Subj. **Leſt** *any man*; Nè quis. **Leſt** *by any means*; Nè quà. **Leſt** *at any time*; Nequando, &c. *See, the particle,* **Leſt**. **Leaſure**; Otium, n. vacatio, f. vacuum tempus. *To be at* **leaſure**; Vacare, otio frui, otiari. *I am at* **leaſure**; Vacat, imp. *I am not at* **leaſure**; Non licet per otium. *Being at* **leaſure**; Vacans, part. vacuus, Adj. *To take* **leaſure**, *and conſider*; Deliberare. **Leaſure**, *or ſtay*; Mora, pauſa. **Leaſure**, *or ſpace*; Spatium, locus. *At* **leaſure**, *an Adj.* Vacuus, otioſus. **Leaſurely**, *or all by* **leaſure**; Otioſè, vacanter, per otium. **Leaſurely**, *or* **leaſurably**; *ſoftly, or by little and little*; Cunctanter, placidè, lentè, ſenſim, pedetentim, paulatim, gradatim, Adv. *At* **leaſure**; Vacat. Otium eſt, Per otium licet. Quies à moleſtiis datur, à negotiis laxatio & otium. Vacuus negotiis, liber & ſolutus opere; tempus vacuum & liberum negotiis nactus. Non impeditus animo. Animo vacuo & ſoluto, libero & quieto eſſe. Otio affluere. Nullo negotio, nulla re, nullis rebus implicatus, occupatus, diſtrictus, conſtrictus teneri. A republicâ, à re familiari, ab omni negotio ſevocare animum. Curis, laboribus, muneribúſque omnibus laxari, liberari. Horis quibuſdam ſubciſivis, ſucciſivis, tempus à negotiis, à rebus ſeriis ſepoſitum, ſurreptum ſtudiis literarum vacat. Feriari à negotiis. Jam vacat exiguis rebus adeſſe. ——Ubi quid datur otii. *If you be at* **leaſure**; Si vacat; ſi tibi vacat; ſi vacas; Juv. Cic. *At* **leaſure** *to tell*; Vacuus ad narrandum; Ter. *He'l look out another at his* **leaſure**; Aliam otioſus quæret; Ter. *I am not at* **leaſure** *now*; Non herclè otium eſt nunc mihi; Ter. *To have* **leaſure** *enough*; Abundare otio; Cic. *I have no* **leaſure**; Moleſtum, inconveniens eſt mihi; nunc non eſt commodum; in præſentia non vacat, non eſt otium; eſt quod agam aliud; eſt domi negotium melius. *I cannot now have* **leaſure** *for my buſineſs at home*; Non nunc licet per negotia domeſtica. *If you have the* **leaſure**; Si tibi per otium licuerit; ſi tui juris fueris; ubi negotiis vacaveris; ſi quid otii nactus fueris; ſi vacas animo; ſi tantum tibi otii ſuppetat. *If you have any* **leaſure** *from your ſtudies*; Si quid tibi vacui temporis à ſtudiis reſtat, &c. *See, if* **occaſion** *offer. Theſe things muſt be had a care of, at* **leaſure** *times*; Succiſivis temporibus illa ſunt curanda.

To leave; Relinquere. **To leave**, *or forſake*; Deſerere, deſtituere, derelinquere. **To leave** *one, or go from him*; Diſcedere. **To leave** *a poſſeſſion*; Decedere poſſeſſione. **To leave off**, *or give over*; Deſinere, deſiſtere, omittere, ceſſare. **To leave off** *a cuſtom*; Deſueſcere, deſciſcere à conſuetudine. **To leave** *ſpeaking*; Finem dicendi facere, abrumpere ſermonem. **To leave** *all to one*; Omnia alicujus arbitrio permittere. **To leave** *out a thing that ſhould be ſpoken*; Prætermittere, præterire. **To leave**, *or put away a wife*; Repudiare. **To leave off** *for a time*; Intermittere. **To leave** *mourning*; Elugere. **To leave** *work*; Ceſſare. **Left**,

or

or forſaken; Relictus, derelictus. **Left**, *or not meddled with*; Omiſſus, part. **Left** *off*; Deſitus, part. **Left** *off for a time*; Intermiſſus, part. **Left** *alone*; Deſolatus, viduatus. *To be* **left**, *or remain*; Supereſſe, reliquum eſſe. *That which is* **left**; Reſiduus, reliquus. *A* **leaving**, *or forſaking*; Rejectio, relictio derelictio, deſtitutio, deſertio, f. *A* **leaving** *out*; Prætermiſſio, f. *A* **leaving** *off for a time*; Intermiſſio, f. **Leavings**; Reliquiæ, f. **Leave**, *or licence*; Venia, copia, licentia, permiſſio, conceſſio, f. facultas, poteſtas, f. *With your* **leave**, *ſir*; Pace quod fiat tuâ. **Leave** *to depart*; Miſſio, dimiſſio. **Leave** *to come in, as to a Prince*; Admiſſio, f. *To give* **leave** *to do a thing*; Sinere, permittere, concedere, veniam dare, poteſtatem, copiam facere. *To take ones* **leave** *of one*; Valedicere. *I have* **leave**; Licet, Impers. *You have my* **leave**; Per me licet. *To give* **leave**, *or licence, to permit, &c.* Alicui permittere, indulgere veniam, Facultatem dare, largiri, concedere, indulgere, permittere, poteſtatem facere, concedere; licentiam dare, permittere; dare autoritatem ad rem aliquam faciendam. Facile pati, ſinere, ferre ut aliquid fiat. Autoritate ſuâ munire, permiſſu ſuo, liberum facere ut aliquid faciat quis. Largiri libertatem loquendi. *To* **leave** *off a work*; Ab inceptо ſiſtere, manum de tabula tollere, &c. *See, to ceaſe*; ſuſceptum negotium deponere, &c. *See, to leave a* **work** *unfiniſhed. If my occaſions will give* **leave**: Si per negotia liceat; Ter. *I have free* **leave** *given me*; Libera facta eſt mihi poteſtas; Cic. *You have my free* **leave** *to have and enjoy*; Per me uti atque frui licet; Cato. *With your good* **leave** *I deſire this*; Abs te hoc bonâ veniâ peto; Ter. *I could never have* **leave**; Nunquam eſt mihi licitum; Ter. *He had every bodies* **leave**, *to* **leave** *off*; Ei deſinere per omnes homines licuit; Cic. *Give me* **leave** *to clear my ſelf*; Sine me expurgem; Ter. *With my maſters* **leave** *I will ſay it*; Pace magiſtri dixerim; Cic. *You have your* **leave** *to be gone——depart*; Ilicet. Tibi facta eſt poteſtas diſcedendi; Petron. *I thank you for giving me this* **leave**; Gratiam habeo tibi, eum copiam illam mihi & poteſtatem facis; Plaut. *With your good* **leave**; Pace quod fiat tuâ; Ter. *Give him* **leave**; Da veniam; Ter. *I* **leave** *all to his diſcretion*; Ejus judicio permitto omnia; Ter. **Leave** *that to me*; Me vide; ego videro; id mihi da negotii; Ter. **Leave** *your fretting*; ——*that fretfulneſs of yours*; Omitte tuam iſtam iracundiam; Ter. **Leave** *your crying*; Deſiſte lachrymare; mitte lachrymas; Ter. **Leave** *your railing*; Contumelias ceſſa dicere; mitte male loqui; Ter. *To* **leave** *his old trade of ſpeaking*; Priſtinum dicendi ſtudium deponere; Cic. **Leave**, *'tis paſt cure*; Deſine, jam conclamatum eſt; Ter. *I will* **leave** *ſpeaking*; Finem dicendi faciam; Ter. *To* **leave** *their colours*; Signa militaria relinquere; Cæſ. *Will you not* **leave** *your prating?* Pergin' argutarier? Plaut. *If you will not* **leave** *troubling me*; Si moleſtus eſſe pergis; Ter. *To* **leave** *boys play*; Nuces relinquere; Perſ. *If you would but conſider, you would* **leave** *wronging me*; Nam ſi cogites, remittas me onerare injuriis; Ter. *To* **leave** *work for a while*; Opus intermittere; Cæſ. *He bad him* **leave** *off his enterpriſe, attempt*; Juſſit ab inceptо deſiſtere; Patere. **Leave** *me as good as you found me*; Reſtitue in quem me accepiſti locum; Ter. *I* **leave** *you a ſtrong kingdom*; Ego vobis regnum trado firmum; Sall. *You* **leave** *out the beſt, and ſpeak the worſt*; Tu id, quod boni eſt, excerpis, dicis, quod mali eſt; Ter. *They are forced to* **leave** *their empty hives*; Coguntur relinquere exinanitas alvos; Var. **Leave** *them, that if you look not to it, within a while will* **leave** *you*; Deſerite illos, à quibus, niſi proſpicitis, brevi tempore deſeremini; Cic. *Now I* **leave** *it to you to go in*; Nunc curſu lampada tibi trado; Var. *Being invited to* **leave** *the* Rhine; Invitati ut ab Rheno diſcederent; Cæſ. *I have* **leave**; Mihi licet. *My maſter bid me* **leave** *all, and mind* Pamphilus; Herus me, relictis rebus, juſſit Pamphilum obſervare. *He will* **leave** *him bare enough*; Tondebit illum auro, uſque ad vivam cutem. *I will* **leave** *all, to wait on you*; Res omnes relictas habeo, præ quod tu velis. **Leave** *nothing unaſked*; Percontare à terra ad cœlum. *He* **leaves** *not*

not manners in the diſh; Lari ſacrificat: Nam Ἑστία δύνει, i. e. Lari ſacrificant; apud Ariſtoph. proverbialiter dicitur in tenaces, qui de ſuis nemini quidquam impartiant: aut in convivas edaces, qui nihil de appoſitis epulis mittunt amicis, neque quidquam faciunt reliquum: Nam antiquitùs religioſum erat, ex his quæ Laribus immolabantur, aliquid foràs efferre. *Becauſe of your ſickneſs, I give you* **leave**, *or permit you to* **leave** *off your ſtudies*; Studia omittere ob valetudinem permitto. Cum ſis valetudine infirmus, me perlibente uſum ſtudiorum dimittes, ſummâ meâ voluntate ſtudia depones; libentiſſimè tibi largior, perlibenter concedo, utrâque manu do, ut à ſtudiorum conſuetudine te ſejungas; Te à ſtudiis diſcedere facillimè patior; In ſtudiis omittendis cum tuo ſenſu meus quoque ſenſus congruit. *I will never fail you, or* **leave** *you*; Nunquam tibi deero. A me omnia in te ſtudia atque officia, quæ quidem ego præſtare potero, velim expectes; Mea omnia ſtudia atque officia polliceor, præſtò tibi ſemper fore me velim exiſtimes planéque tibi perſuadeas, ſi quid valebo, valebo tibi; Hoc editum ex Oraculo puta, hoc tibi confirmo, ac re præſtabo, nullum me ſtudii genus aut officii, quod ad rem tuam ſit, quod ad rem tuam pertineat, quod ad rem, laudem, dignitatem tuam valere videatur, ullo eſſe loco prætermiſſurum. *To grant* **leave**, *or licence*; Copiam facere: *As*; *To aſk* **leave** *from the maſter to ſwim*; Natandi copiam à Præceptore poſcere. *To give* **leave** *for three days*; Tridui miſſionem dare. *To take* **leave** *of*, i.e. *to* **leave** *off ſtudies*, *for two*, *or three days*; Dare remiſſionem ſtudiis, vel à ſtudiis, ad duos, vel tres dies. Item veniam dare, pro, *to give* **leave**, *or licence*, apud doctos legitur, licet alii refragentur: Venia enim eſt pœnæ meritæ remiſſio, ut inquit Seneca. *To get* **leave**; Ἐξωσίαν δ' ἔχειν, miſſionem impetrare; Veniam exorare, impetrare. *To let go, to give* **leave**; Miſſum facere, i. e. dimittere: *As*; Me miſſum facere, apud Ter. &, apud Suet. in Cæſare, legionem totam cum ignominia miſſam fecit; & ſic, miſſionem dare militibus; Id. Ibid. *I pray you give me* **leave** *to ſpeak with your patience and favour*; Sit dicto venia, ſi λόγῳ σύγγνωμα; pace omnium veſtrum dictum eſſe velim, dixiſſe liceat; dicere copiâ alicujus, i. e. pace; Honos audientium auribus habeatur; ſit habitus honos veſtris auribus; Bona cum venia audire; Cic. Sine cujuſvis injuria dictum ſit; Abſit invidia verbis, verbō; εἰπεῖν φθόνῳ, dicere cum venia; Libet veniam præfari, vel honorem; Data copia fandi, apud Virg. Pace tuâ, tuâ veniâ; Te non iraſcente, permittente; aut ſimile quid præfamur, obſcœni aliquid dicturi, aut cujuſquam authoritatem oppugnaturi. *To* **leave** *off, or loſe, no time, or day*; Nullum tempus, vel diem intermittere. *That thing is often* **left** *off*; Ab hac re ſæpe fit intermiſſio. *Let no duty be* **left** *off*; Nulla intermiſſio fiat officii. *He did* **leave** *nothing of his duty, for any one to do*; Nullum omnis officii ſui cuiquam, reliquum fecit alteri. *I will never* **leave** *off, nor be quiet, untill that, &c.* Nunquam conquieſcam, & defatigabor, antequam, &c. *That whole affair being* **left** *off, or interrupted, by the war, did cool again*; Tota hæc res interpellata bello, refrixerat. *Sailing is* **left** *off*; Conquieſcit navigatio. *All diſcourſe about that matter, is quite* **left** *off, and laid aſide*; Omnis de hac re ſermo obruitur, & extinguitur. *To* **leave** *off the charges, or offices, of the Common-wealth*; Requieſcere à Reipublicæ muneribus. *Tears are ſoon* **left** *off*; Citò areſcit lachryma. *The courts of Law are ſad, and ſilent, and all ſtudies of good Arts, are* **left** *off*; Mœſtum forum, muta curia, omnia denique bonarum artium ſtudia ſiluerunt. *I have* **left** *off letters, or learning, long ago, but now they have open'd my eyes a little*; Literulæ jam me diu oblanguerunt, nunc tamen oculos paululùm ſuſtulerunt, &c. *See, to* **omit**; *to forſake. Give me* **leave** *to ſpeak, what I am about to ſay*; Bona cum venia audite, quæ dicturus ſum. *To give licence, or* **leave** *to one*; Dare alicui veniam, & impunitatem; Credere rem alicujus poteſtati. *To give* **leave**, *or reſt, to our ſtudies, by turns*; Alternam requiem ſtudiis noſtris impartire; relaxamentum literis impertire. *To give* **leave** *to one, that he may, &c.* Permittere alicui, ut, &c. *I would*

not

not have given that ſword-player **leave** *to live, for one hour*; Uſuram horæ gladiatori illi, ad vivendum, non dediſſem; Cic. *Leſt he ſhould give the Bellovaci free* **leave** *to depart*; Nè liberam copiam ſui recipiendi Bellovacis daret; Cæſ. *who pray that, by his good will, they might have* **leave**, *to do that thing*; Qui rogarunt ut ejus voluntate id ſibi facere liceat. *Take your own* **leave**, *or freedom, about that affair*; De hac re tuo utere judicio; fac tuo arbitratu. *I have heard that your quartane Ague hath* **left** *you*; Audivi quartanam à te diſceſſiſſe; Cic. *His Fever* **left** *him all on a ſudden*; Subito febris deceſſit, Corn. Nep. *Some little matter of ground was* **left** *between*; Aliquantum agri in medio relictum eſt; Cic. *This is all that is* **left** *of*——Tantum reliquum eſt de—— Cic. *There are but a very few of them* **left** *now*; Qui pauci jam admodum reſtant; Cic. *What was* **left** *be caſt out of the cup*; Reliquum è poculo ejecit; Cic. *They have nothing* **left** *them, but*——Sibi nihil eſt reliqui præter —— Cæſ. *There is but a ſmall part of that Army* **left**; Perexigua pars illius exercitus ſupereſt; Cæſ. *The* **left** *wing of the Army*; Sinistrum cornu; Ter. *I never* **left** *urging till*——Nunquam deſtiti orare donec——Plaut. *He never* **left** *off enriching his friends*; Nec interea locupletare amicos unquam ſuos deſtitit; Cic. *Let him then begin to rule, when he hath* **left** *obeying*; **left** *off to obey*; Tum incipiat aliis imperare, cum ipſe parere deſierit; Cic. *But if you had* **left** *it to me*; Quod ſi mihi permiſiſſes; Cic. *He* **left** [**left** *off*] *the Prieſt-hood*; Sacerdotio abibat. *Things are as you* **left** *them*; Res eodem eſt loci, quo reliquiſti; Cic. *He* **left** *it as he found it*——*untouch't*; *unmedled withal*; Reliquit integrum; Ter. *And yet many things are* **left** *out*; Sed tamen multa detracta; Cic. **Leeve, or leaf**, i. e. *dear*; Charus, amicus, gratus, acceptus. *I had as* **leaf**; Æquè lubens velim. *I had as* **leeve** *die, as indure it*; Mortuum me, quàm ut id patiar, velim.

To Lend; Accommodare, commodatò, vel mutuùm, aut mutuò dare, credere. Mutuare, mutuari, commodare. Mutuò, mutuum, commodatum dare. Pecuniam alicui credere, ad tempus tradere. Uſum rei, rem utendam dare, concedere, permittere. Credere per ſyngraphan. Commodata eadem res, mutuo data ejuſdem pretii redditur. *To* **lend** *out money to one upon uſury*; Occupare pecuniam alicui, vel, apud aliquem, fœnore; fœnerare. **Lend** *me your hand*; Quin tu paululum da mihi operæ. **Lent**; Accommodatus, creditus, mutuus, commodatus, mutuò datus. *A* **lender**; Creditor, commodator. *A* **lending**; Accommodatio. *A* **lending** *for uſury*; Fœneratio. **Lend** *me your hand a little*; Commoda manum; Petron. Quin mihi manum tantiſper accommoda; Apul. Met. l. 9. **Lend** *me your help a little*; Paululum da mihi operæ; Ter. *He* **lent** *him money in his need*; Huic egenti hic pecuniam credidit; Cic. *To* **lend**, eſt proprié, commodare; vide namque nè cum pueris dicas, accommodare, Id enim eſt, adaptare: Attamen, Accommodare ædes ad nuptias; *To* **lend** *his houſe to keep a wedding in*; dicitur apud Cic. *I pray him that he would* **lend** *me ſome money*; Argenti rogo mihi ut copiam faciat; Plaut. *To renew the* **lending** *of money upon uſury yearly*; Fœnus in ſingulos annos renovare. *To* **lend** *money upon uſury*; Fœnori nummos dare, exponere; pecunias alicui in uſum dare; pecuniam in fœnus collocare; fœnus agitare, exercere. *To oppreſs the common people by* **lending** *upon uſury*; Fœnore vulgus opprimere, populum exercere. *To* **lend** *money upon great, and moſt unjuſt, uſury*; Magno & iniquiſſimo fœnore uſuram facere; divitias injuſto fœnore quærere; quæſtibus injuſtis opes augere. *He got great gain, by* **lending** *money upon uſury*; Lucrum ingens adeptus eſt, nummos ponendo in fœnore. **Length**; Longitudo, proceritas, prolixitas. **Length** *of time*; Longinquitas temporis, diuturnitas. *To have the* **length** *of ones foot*; Senſum alicujus probe callere. *At the* **length**, *or, at the laſt*; Tandem, demùm, denique. *Once at the* **length**; Tandem aliquando. *To draw out at* **length**; Producere. *To* **lengthen**, *or make long*; Extendere, producere, protrahere. *To*

be *of great* length, *or to wax long*; Longiſcere. **Lengthned**; Productus, extenſus, protractus. *A* **lengthening**; Productio, f. *At* **length**; Tandem; aliquando; denique; demum; Cic. *Neither the* **length** *of the journey, nor the roughneſs of the ways could ſtop him*; Non longitudo itineris, non aſperitas viarum retardavit; Cic. **Length** *of time will not waſte it away*; Diuturnitate vaneſcere non poteſt; Cic. *A man may come within a poles* **length** *of him*; Jam mitis eſt; Ter. *I have the* **length** *of his foot to a hair*; Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo; Ter. **Length** *of time takes away ſmart, or pain*; Longinquitas temporis finem doloribus affert, &c. See, **Sorrow**. **Leſs**, *or leſſer, an Adj.* Minor **Leſs**, i. e. *for* **leſs**; Minoris. **Leſs** *courage, &c.* Minus animi, &c. *Much* **leſs**; Multo minus. *Little* **leſs**; Paulò minus. *Never-the-leſs*; Nihilominùs, nihilo ſecius. *In* **leſs** *then a year*; Non toto vertente anno. *Not ſo much as, much* **leſs**; Nè quidem, nedum. **Leſs**, *an Adv.* Minùs. Adv. *To* **leſſen**, *or make* **leſs**; Diminuere, imminuere, allevare, extenuare. *To wax* **leſs**; Decreſcere. **Leſſened**, *or made* **leſs**; Diminutus, imminutus, attenuatus. *A making* **leſs**; Imminutio, f. *To grow* **leſs**, *and* **leſs**; Attenuari, decreſcere. *To* **leſſen** *a ſum*: Summam minorem facere, &c. *See, to* **abate** *in a ſum*; *Nor was he ever the* **leſs** *helpfull to him for all that*; Neque eò ſeciùs eum juvit opibus ſuis. (Particula autem, **Leſs**, hiſce tribus Regulis, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Leſs**] *referring to a Subſtantive is the Comparative of the Adjective* little, *and rendred by the Comparative of ſome Latine Adjective of that ſignification. They are moved with* **leſs** *pains*; Minore conatu moventur; Quintil. Minore ſùm futurus in metu; Hor. Minus habent vel obſcuritatis vel erroris; Cic. Nec ad mortem minus animi eſt, quàm ad cædem fuit; Liv. Note, *When* value, coſt, *or* price *is referred unto, if the word* **leſs** *have not a Subſtantive expreſſed together with it, it is made by* minoris *in the Genitive caſe; whereas when the Subſtantive is expreſſed, it is to agree in caſe with it.* Non vendo pluris quàm cæteri, fortaſſe etiam minoris [—— *for* **leſs**] Cic. Res nulla minoris conſtabit patri, quàm filius [—— **coſt leſs**, *or* **ſtand in leſs**] Juven. II. **Leſs**] *coming together with an Adjective, a Verb, or theſe Particles*, no, nothing, never, much, little, &c. *is made by* minus. *Who is* **leſs** *ridiculous than he?* Qui ridiculus minus illo? Hor. *Nor is any age* **leſs** *wearied*; Neque ulla ætas minus fatigatur; Quintil. *No* **leſs** *than any of you*; Non minus quàm veſtrum quivis; Plaut. Pub. Scipionem dicere ſolitum ſcripſit Cato, nunquam ſe minus otioſum eſſe, quàm cùm otioſus: nec minus ſolum, quàm cum ſolus eſſet; Cic. III. **Leſs**] *ſometimes is part of the ſignification of a Verb: as, Many things I made* **leſs**; Multa minui; Cic. Quod potes, extenua forti mala corde ferendo; Ovid. *Some other Phraſes. Birds like thruſhes, ſomewhat* **leſs** *than pigeons*; Aves turdorum ſpecie paulum intra columbas magnitudine; Plin. *It was not ſo much as uſed, much* **leſs** *was it in any eſteem*; Nè in uſu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat; Suet. *They are* **leſs** *than they are ſaid to be*; Intra famam ſunt; Quint. *He followed them* **nevertheleſs**; Nihilo ſecius ſequebatur; Cæſ. *He ſpent it in* **leſs** *than a year; or a years time*; Non toto vertente anno abſumpſit; Suet. *With no* **leſs** *eloquence than freedom*; Pari eloquentiâ ac libertate; Tac. **Leſs** *than it ought*; Citra quam debuit; Ovid. *To* **leſſen**, *to aſſwage, or mitigate pain, or diminiſh grief, or ſmart*; Dolorem ſedare, elevare, mitigare, mollire, lenire, delinire, levare, demulcere, pellere, tollere; Fugare, ſopire, diſcutere, minuere; Vim doloris melleâ fallere confabulatione; Contrahere dolorem, cruciatum; Reddere moderationem; dulcare, edulcare: Lenire & adimere ægritudinem, tempus dicitur. *The pain is* **leſſened**; Dolor ſeſe remittit. **Leſt** *that*; Nè cum Subj. **Leſt**, *or* **leaſt**, *an Adv.* Minimè. (Particula autem hæc, **Leſt**, *or* **leaſt**, hiſce quatuor Regulis, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Leaſt**] *referring to a Subſtantive is the Superlative degree of*

the Adjective little, *and made by the Superlative of such a Latine Adjective as signifies* little. *Of many evils, the evil that is the* **least**, *is the* **least** *evil*; E malis multis, malum quod minimum est, id minimum est malum; Plaut. Ex malis eligere minima oportet; Cic. Nè minimâ quidem ex parte [**not in the least**——] Cic. II. **least**] *referring to a Verb is made by the Adverb* minimè: *as, He displeased me the* **least**; Mihi minimè displicebat; Cic. Ad te minimè omnium pertinebat; Cic. III. **least**] *having* at, *or* at the *before it, sometimes is an Adverb of quantity, made by* minimum, *or* minimè: *as, So all the parts come to at* **least** *fourscore and one*; Ita fiunt omnes partes minimum octoginta & una; Varro. *The ox-stalls must be ten foot broad, or nine at* **least**; Lata bubilia esse oportebit pedes decem, vel minimè novem; Colum. De his quatuor generibus singulæ minimum in duas dividuntur species; Varro. Ea extet minimè tribus pedibus; Colum. Id sexies evenit per annos, cùm minimum quater; Plin. *Sometimes a Conjunction, diminutive made by* saltem, certè, at, vel: *as, Deliver me of this grief, or lessen it at* **least**; Eripe mihi hunc dolorem, aut minue saltem; Cic. *We are vanquished then, or if worth cannot be overcome, at* **least** *we are broken.*——Victi sumus igitur, aut si vinci dignitas non potest, certè fracti——Cic. *If I may not enjoy a good Commonwealth, at* **least** *I will be without a bad one*; Si mihi republicâ bonâ frui non licebit, at carebo malâ; Cic. *That at the* **least** *the shadow of* Peter *might overshadow some of them*; Ut Petri vel umbra inumbraret aliquem eorum, Bez. Act. 5. 15. Si non propinquitatis, at ætatis suæ; si non hominis, at humanitatis rationem haberet; Cic. Homines mortem optare incipiant vel certè timere desinant; Cic. Quare nunc saltem ad illos calculos revertamur; Cic. Postremo, si nullo alio pacto vel fœnore; Ter. *Some Copies leave out* vel; *but so* Stephanus, Muretus, Turselinus, *and* Pareus *read it.* IV. **least** *or* **lest**] *with the Conjunction* that *expressed or understood, and a Verb after it, is made by* nè: *as, I am afraid* **lest** *this should spread farther*; Vereor, nè hoc serpat longius; Cic. Forem obdo, nè senex me opprimeret; Plaut. Timeo, nè absim, cum adesse me sit honestius; Cic. Note, *The Verb that comes after* nè [**least** *in this sense*] *is to be of the Subjunctive mood.* Ego ad te nè hæc quidem scribo, nè cujusquam animum meæ literæ interceptæ offendant, Cic. *Some other Phrases. If there could be any the* **least** *difference in the world*——Quod si interesse quippiam tantulum modo potuerit——Cic. *That I may say the* **least**——Ut levissimè dicam; Cic. *We were two hundred at* **least**; Fuimus omnino ad ducentos; Cic. *You make the* **least** *reckoning of your own courtesies*; Beneficiorum tuorum Parcissimus æstimator es; Plin.

To let, *or hinder*; Impedire, obsistere, præpedire, interpellare, obstare, morari, remorari, distineri, negotium facere, &c. *See, to* **hinder**. **A let**, *or hindrance*; Impedimentum, offendiculum, objectaculum, obstaculum, n. remora, f. **A let**, *or disturbance to ones business*; Interpellatio. (Particula autem, **Let**, hisce septem regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, seq. plenè explicatur:) **I. let**] *with* alone, *and signifying* to leave off, give over, *or* pass by, *is made by* mitto, *or* omitto, &c. *as, Will you* **let** *me alone or no?* Mittis me, an non mittis? Plaut. *I will not* **let** *you alone*; Non mitto. At jam crepabunt manu malæ tibi, nisi me omittis; Plaut. Missa hæc faciamus; Ter. II. **let**] *without* alone, *and signifying to* give leave to, *or* suffer, *is made by* permitto, *and* sino: *as, He* **let** *him spend as much as he would*; Quantum vellet, impendere permisit; Liv. *I will not* **let** *you go*; Abire te non sinam; Plaut. Sine, biduum hoc prætereat; Ter. In quo vellemus gymnasio eum sepeliremus, nobis permiserunt; Cic. Si esset licitum per nautas, *If the Seamen would have* **let** *me*,——Cic. Vel sit locus ipsa licebit——**Let** *her bestow a place*, Ovid. III. **let**] *having the* sign of a Verb *before it, without any other Verb after it, is it self a Verb, and (as signifying to hinder) is made by* obsto *or* impedio, &c.

Digitized by Google

&c. *as*, *What doth* let *why it should not be?* Quid obstat, cur non? Ter. *A certain chance did* let *me from doing it*; Casus quidam, ne facerem, impedivit; Cic. Removere omnia, quæ obstant, & impediunt; Cic. Nec ætas impedit, quo minus agri colendi studia teneamus; Id. *Hither refer* teneo, detineo, destineo, præpedio, remoror, obsisto, prohibeo, interrumpo, interpello, intercludo, adversor, obluctor, tardo, subtraho, moram afferre, viam obsepire, &c. **IV. Let**] *coming before another Verb without any sign of a Verb before it self, is generally the sign of an Imperative mood: as,* Let *them go home*; Domum abeant; Plaut. Let *them have regard to piety*; Pietatem colunto; Cic. *If the Verb be of the first person, then* let *is a sign of the Present tense of the Subjunctive mood: as,* Let *me not live, if*——Nè vivam, si——Ter. Emoriar si——Ter. Fac videam si me vis vivere; Plaut. *In this kind of construction there is an Ellipsis of* fine *or* permitte ut. *Yea*, ametmet, amemus, ament, ametur, amemur, amentur, *are voices of the Subjunctive mood.* **V. Let**] *having an Adjective, or the Particle* a *coming next before it, is a Substantive importing* hindrance *or* delay, *and made by* mora, &c. *as, I will be no* let *to you*: In me nihil erit moræ; Ter. *Nature is a* let *to commodity*; Commoditati ingenium est impedimento; Cic. Nequaquam tantâ in morâ est, quantâ ——Cic. Nisi quid impedimenti in viâ passus est; Plin. **VI. Let**] *coming together with* in, *or* into, *signifies* to give admission, *or* entrance *to, or* to suffer to come in, *and is made by* admitto, *or* intromitto, &c. *as,* To let *one in that stands at the doors*; Ante fores stantem admittere; Mart. *See you* let *no body into the house*; Cave quenquam in ædes intromiseris; Plaut. Eo ad eam non admissa sum; Ter. Nemo voluit Soltratam intro admittere; Ter. Heri nemo voluit visentem te ad eam intromittere; Ib. Recepti in provinciam non sumus; Cic. **VII. Let**] *applied to* house, ground, money, &c. *signifies* to put forth to hire for rent, *or* use, &c. *and is respectively to be made by* loco, *or* eloco, &c. *as, When the Consuls had* let *their houses*; Cum Consules ædes suas locavissent; Cic. *He said the ground was* let; Fundum elocatum esse dicebat; Cic. *I cannot* let *a penny of money to any body*; Locare argenti nemini nummum queo; Plaut. Agri à Censoribus locati sunt? Cic. Maximè vexant servi, qui boves elocant——Colum. Pecuniam fœnori dabat; Cic. *Some other Phrases.* Let *the old man come*; Cedo senem. *I will* let *you know*; Tibi notum; te certiorem faciam; Plin. Cic. Let *me alone*; Fer me; Ter. *To* let *one blood*; Venas alicui incidere; Cic. *He was* let *blood without any pain*; Missus est sanguis sine dolore; Cic. *The image was* let *down with engines*; Machinis demissum est simulachrum; Sal. *You will not* let *me die*; Mori prohibes; Calp. Flacc. *To* let *blood by opening a vein*; Detrahere sanguinem; Venæ sectionem adhibere; secare, incidere venam; Cic. Vacuare sanguinem per venam; corpus sanguinis detractione vacuare; tundere venam nocuo turgentem sanguine; emittere sanguinem, ἀφιέναι τὸ αἷμα, venam cultello, scalpello, solvere, aperire; curare venam incidendam; corpus sanguinis exuberantiâ levare sectione, incisione, venæ. *Blood ought to be* let *out of the arm*; Ex brachio mitti sanguis debet. Non est Latinis vox unica quæ Græcæ ἐλκοτομεῖν respondeat: Quapropter Periphrasi utendum. *To* let, *or hinder one, that's busie*; Offerre moram occupato. *To* let, *or hinder, and hurt, the cause*; Officere causæ; Cic. Item, interdicere pro, obesse, cum Dat. dicitur apud Cic. *As; Whom no body could* let, *or hinder*; Cui nemo interdicere posset: Ut & intercedere, apud Liv. pro, impedire, prohibere, gressus alicujus obstare; obesse cupiti. Sic & intercipere, tenere, apud Ter. *To* let, *hinder, or hurt, the private, and publick state*; Obstaculum moliri, remoram facere, rei privatæ, & publicæ; Plaut. *To* let, *hinder, take away, or remove, the opportunity of managing a busines well, and hope of gaining what's desired*; Eripere benè gerendæ rei facultatem; rei potiundæ spem præcidere. *To* let, *or hinder ones indeavours*; Conatus alicujus evertere. Let *me go*; Sine abire; sine ut abeam; mitte me; omitte me. Let *it be so*; Esto, pone esse,

&c. *See*, **Sobriety**. *A* **Letcher**, *or* **leather**; Libidinosus, salax, scortator; impudicus, libidinarius. *To play the* **letcher**; Libidinari, mœchari, mœchissare, meretricari. **Letchery**, *or* **leachery**; Libido, luxuria, inverecundia, impudicitia, voluptas Venerea, salacitas. *The tickling of* **letchery**; Urtica, æ, f. *A* **Letter**, *as*, *A*, *B*, *C*; Litera, elementum, character. *A capital, or great* **letter**; Litera majuscula, capitalis. *A little* **letter**; Minuscula. *A text* **letter**; Litera uncialis. *A* **letter** *missive, or Epistle*; Literæ, pl. f. Epistola, f. libelli, pl. m. **Letters**, Tabulæ, f. **Letters** *gratulatory sent for a welcome-home*; Literæ adventoriæ. **Letters** *of Attourney*; Libelli procurationis, literæ mandatoriæ, sive deputatoriæ; (Literæ Atturnati.) **Letters** *of Mark*; Diploma, clarigatorium; repriſalia. **Letters** *patents*; Diploma, n. codicilli, m. literæ patentes. **Letters** *of appeal*; Dimissoriæ literæ. **Letters** *of Exchange*; Tesseræ nummariæ. **Letters** *commendatory*; Literæ Systaticæ, sive commendatitiæ. *A* **letter-carrier**; Tabellarius, tabellio, m. **Learned**, *or well-learned*; Literatus, Adj. *Belonging to* **letters**; Literarius, elementarius. *To commend one by* **letters**; Literarum significatione, caulam alicujus gravissimè commendare; Non vulgari commendatione uti pro aliquo, &c. *See*, *to* **commend**. **Letters** *missive*; Literæ, literulæ, litera, in sing. libelli, codicilli, scripta; Epistola, epistolium. *Printing* **letters**; Typi ænei, stannei; τύποι; formulæ; characteres; notæ fusæ, sculptæ. *A Compositor, or he that gathers, and sets in order, printing* **letters**; Typorum collector, ordinator, compositor. **Letters** *delivered out of time, or in evil time*; Importunè Epistola reddita. Epistolam mihi non loco reddit; reddendæ tempus Epistolæ parum scitè observavit; Tempus epistolæ reddendæ parùm commodè cepit. **Letters** *welcome*; Literæ gratæ. Literæ tuæ, quod facilè cognoverim, intellexerim, senserim, conjecerim, judicaverim, quod facilè nosse, intelligere, sentire, conjicere, conjecturâ consequi licuerit, potuerim, ei perjucundæ fuerunt, summam ei jucunditatem attulerunt, pepererunt, magnâ illum jucunditate affecerunt, perfuderunt. Omnis amor tuus ex omnibus se partibus ostendit in tuis literis, quas ad me literas mittis, multo sunt officio refertæ, multis insignes amoris notis. **Letters**, *or missive Epistles*; Literulæ, tabellæ, codicilli. *Very loving* **letters**; Amoris notis insignes Epistolæ. *A curiously written* **letter**; Epistola tersè, expolitè, disertè scripta. *A courteous, or civil* **letter**; Epistola humanitatis sale condita; officii & amoris plena. *A very grave and serious* **letter**; Epistola gravissimis verbis sententiisque plena, referta. *To write neat and curious* **letters** *to one*; Literas scitissimè exarare alicui. *I wish that I could more easily send more frequent* **letters** *to you*; Utinam facilitas commeatûs mihi copiam daret frequentioris officii. *To satisfie one more fully by* **letters**; Uberiùs alicui suis literis satisfacere. (Differentia: Dare literas alicui, dicitur ut ferat; ad aliquem vero, ut legat.) *I wish that I could see your* **letters** *more frequently*; Velim obviæ mihi sint tuæ literæ frequentiores. *You did write a most elegant* **letter**, *and greatly adorn'd with Eloquence, in which not the jocund and merry style, but the true, and, as it were, natural purity of the* Roman *language, did clearly appear*; Epistolam conficiebas elegantissimam, distinctam luminibus eloquentiæ, in quâ non facetus, sed verus, ac tanquam naturalis Romanæ linguæ color, & nitor eniteat. *I had written more to you in my* **letters**, *if the messenger could have staid longer*; Plura literis commisissem, si tabellarii celeritas permisisset. *I do earnestly intreat you that you would not keep me longer in suspence, by your forbearing to write* **letters**; Obnixè deprecor nè me diutiùs silentio tuo suspensum esse patiaris. *I intreat you that you would often gratifie me with such Rhetorical Elegancies in your* **letters**; Hortor ut me hujusmodi linguæ floſculis frequenter aspergas. *To load one with most frequent* **letters**; Aliquem creberrimis literis fulcire, i. e. onerare. *To procure a* **letter** *from one*; Epistolam alicui elicere. *That we may often use the correspondence of* **letters** *to one another*; Ut hoc inter nos Epistolarum commercium

cium frequentemus. *I will acquaint you more at large by* **letters**, *when I ſhall have more leiſure*; Pluribus ad te ſcribam, cùm plus otii nactus fuero. *Theſe* **letters** *were very pleaſing, written with great Elegancy, and full of fine neatneſs, and a ſtrange, and dainty ſtyle of language*; Suaves equidem erant illæ literæ, & ſummâ elegantiâ inſculptæ, dulcíque lepore, & mirâ orationis venuſtate conditæ. *I received your* **letters**, *which I did read moſt willingly, as being full of love, civility, duty and diligence*; Accepi tuas literas, quas legi libentiſſimè, utpotè pleniſſimas amoris, humanitatis, officii, & diligentiæ; Cic. *I had rather my* **letters** *were of little value, than that they were none at all*; Inanes eſſe meas literas, quàm nullas, malui. *To converſe with one by* **letters**; Per literas cum aliquo colloqui; literis aliquem interpellare. *See that you write* **letters** *oftner to me*; Fac ut ſæpius per literas mecum agas. *To gratifie one by a miſſive* **letter**; Dignare aliquem literarum honore. *To ſeal a* **letter**; Epiſtolam obſignare. *To unſeal, or open a* **letter**; Epiſtolam reſignare. *To importune one by* **letters**; Literis obtrepere. *Your* **letters** *have a Spartane brevity, but they are full of matter*; Literæ tuæ Spartanâ brevitate ſuccinctæ ſunt, ſed rebus exuberant. *We have heard nothing from theſe parts neither by* **letters**, *nor by report*; Nihil ex illis locis, non modò literarum, ſed nè rumoris quidem, affluxit. *I thought there was ſomething in the wind, for that you did ſo long abſtain from writing of* **letters**; Intelligebam non eſſe de nihilo quòd tam diu à literis temperabas. *To write* **letters**; Literas, epiſtolam, ſcribere, conſcribere, exarare, &c. *See, to* **write** *letters. I have received your* **letters**; Redditæ mihi ſunt, perlatæ ad me, tuæ literæ, &c. *See* ibid. *To* **level**, *or make even*; Complanare, librare, æquare. *To* **level** *at*; Collimare. *To lie* **level**; Procumbere. *Made* **level**; Libratus, pavitus. *A* **level**, *ſuch as Maſons, or Carpenters uſe*; Amuſſis, f. perpendiculum, libella. **Level.** *an Adj.* Æquus, planus. *To lay* **level** *to the ground*; Solo æquare. **Level** *a-coil*; Alternatim, ceſſim. *To play* **level-coil**; Vices ludendi præbere; locum cedere ſucceſſori. *A* **level**, *or plain ground*; Planities, f. *A* **leveller**; Legis agrariæ propugnator, q. d. libellator. *To* **level** *at a ſcope, or mark*; Ad ſcopum collimare, collinere; in ſcopum oculum intendere, &c. *See, to* **behold**. *To* **levy**, *or* **leavy**; Levare. *To* **levy** *a tax*; Tributum exigere, irrogare. *To* **levy** *ſouldiers*; Milites conſcribere. **Levied**; Exactus, conſcriptus. **Levying** *of money*; Exactio pecuniarum. *To* **levy** *ſubſidies*; Populum cenſere, æſtimare; cenſum agere, habere; grave tributi onus plebi imponere, &c. *See, to* **tax**, *or ceſs ſubſidies. To* **levy** *forces*; Militum delectum habere; in militiam deſcribere, &c. *See, to raiſe an Army.*

Liberal; Liberalis, munificus, benignus, largificus, largus, effuſus. *Too* **liberal**; Prodigus, impendioſus. *The* **liberal** *Sciences*; Ingenuæ artes. **Liberality**, *or bountifulneſs*; Liberalitas, benignitas, munificentia. **Liberally**; Benignè, liberaliter, munificè, largè, prolixè. *To give* **liberally**; Largiri. *A* **liberal** *giver*; Largitor. *A* **liberal** *giving*; Erogatio, largitio. *Very* **liberal**, *free, or bountiful*; Homo liberalis, munificus, beneficus, hoſpitalis, alienus ab avaritiâ & longè remotus, in cumulandis beneficiis largus & effuſus; munificentiæ & liberalitatis laude clarus; cujus benignitas, beneficentia multos locupletavit; qui benevolentiam, beneficentiam longè latéque diffundit, collatis in omnes beneficiis; qui omnes liberaliter, benigniſſimè tractat, omnes liberalitate, beneficiis proſequitur, apud omnes cumulatè, benignè, abundanter dona collocat; liberalitatis, bonitatis, humanitatis ſuæ plurima indicia, ſigna, teſtimonia reliquit; bonitatis, liberalitatis theſauros omnibus explicat, aperit. Qui ad munificentiam & largitiones promptus & propenſus, manibus ambabus largitur beneficia. *See, to beſtow* **gifts** *freely; to do* **courteſies**, *&c. Your* **liberality** *in the Province was very large*; Latè potuit in Provincia liberalitas tua, tua excelluit humanitas, nemo eſt à te non liberaliſſimè tractatus, liberalitatem nemo in te deſideravit; Prolixa fuit imprimis, ac benefica Natura tua, ſic

ut nihil magis ; Fructus liberalitatis tuæ uberrimi fuerunt, ad multos pervenerunt, pertinuerunt. *He got praise or was praised, for his* **liberality**; Ob liberalitatem laus. Tuum nomen liberalitate extolles, efferes, tuam laudem excelso, sublimique in loco, atque in illustri quâdam specula liberalitas constituet, collocabit; Ad summam laudem, ad summa, ducem secutus liberalitatem, duce liberalitate pervenies. *Giving* **liberally**; Ipso horreo, vel canistro dans; promus magis, quam condus; citò dans, & dolio hauriens; admodùm hospitalis; Cic. Nam hospitalitas pro liberalitate & animi quâdam propensione in hospitibus recipiendis, dicitur apud Cic, Off. 3. *Very largely, or* **liberally**; Abundè, ubertim, profusè, affatim, abundanter, copiosè; in copia, plena manu, ambabus manibus, ampliter, sine parsimonia, perbenignè; Ipso horreo; Nam quod prolixè & affatim datur, ipso horreo dari dicitur; ut & ipso canistro: propterea quod ex horreo plenàs depromitur, quàm è chænice; simile illi è dolio haurire, &c. *See,* **bountifull**; *to* **bestow a benefit**. *A* **liberal** *man gives soon, or in season*; Bis dat, qui citò dat; Sen. Qui etiam lib. de benef. sic ait, ingratum est beneficium, quod diu inter manus hæsit: sic autem monet, haud cunctanter opitulandum amicis, quum opus est; sed ultrò non expectatis precibus deferendum officium; Nam tardum beneficium ingratum est: Unde apud Eurip. Odi equidem amicis seriùs succurrere; Eis est gratum, quod opus est, ultrò si offeras; Beneficium inopi bis dat, qui dat celeriter. **Liberty**, *or freedom*; Libertas, indulgentia. **Liberty**, *or leave*; Potestas, copia, *Immoderate* **liberty**; Licentia, f. **Liberty** *of will*; Liberum arbitrium. **Liberty** *of speech*; Simplicitas, παῤῥησία, ας, ἡ; i. e. loquendi libertas & fiducia: Unde ἐν παῤῥησίᾳ εἶναι, est, celebrem esse, & in omnium ore versari, q. d. πᾶσι γνώριμον, vel πᾶσιν ὄνομα; Th. βίῳ, dico. **Liberty** *without correction*; Impunitas, f. *At* **liberty**; Liber, solutus. *To be at* **liberty**; Esse sui juris. *To set at* **liberty**; Liberare, emancipare, manumittere, rude donare; (*See,* **discharge**.) *A setting one at* **liberty**; Liberatio, emancipatio. *A* **libertine**, *or licentious liver*; Cui quod libet, licet; Epicureus; Libertinus. **Libertinism**; Epicurismus, Libertinismus; dogmatum & morum licentia. *The consideration of the Publick* **liberty** *is to be preferred before all other things*; Libertatis publicæ Ratio habita. Nihil antiquiùs communi salute, ac libertate judicavi; Omnium rerum mihi prima fuit Publica salus ac libertas, communi salute ac libertate nihil mihi potius, omnia sum aspernatus præ communi salute ac libertate; Pluris apud me, quàm omnes res, universorum salus ac libertas fuit; Nulla de re tantum, quantum de communi salute ac libertate laboravi, salutem publicam ac libertatem omnibus rebus anteposui, præposui, prætuli; Curæ mihi fuit salus ac libertas publica, sic ut nulla res æquè. *Too much* **liberty** *spoils all*; Omnes deteriores sumus licentiâ. *He is at full* **liberty**; More suo vivit; Sui plenè juris est. *I am not at* **liberty** *to use your counsel*; Mihi non est integrum tuo uti consilio. *To set at full* **liberty**; Asserere, vindicare in libertatem; liberum facere; eximere à servitute; levare vincula alicui, vel aliquem vinculis eximere; solvere ergastulo; conciliare in libertatem; relevare cervices à servitute dura; emittere è, vel de carcere; dare vindicias; subtrahere neci. *He did set at* **liberty**, *or he did free, his head from death, and his hands from bands*; Laqueis mortis caput, manus vinculis expedivit. *I have a care of the* **liberty** *of the Common-wealth*; Nihil aliud à communi libertate, nihil præter communem libertatem quæsivi, curavi, spectavi, secutus sum; ad unam civium libertatem meas curas intendi, cogitationes retuli, studia contuli. *Immoderate, and intolerable* **liberty**, *licence, or licentiousness*; Immoderata libertas, omnium rerum infinita, atque intoleranda licentia. *A man of his own* **liberty**; Homo sui juris, sui spontis. *I have made this man to return Home to you, in freedom and* **liberty**; Tibi hunc reducem in libertatem feci. *To give too much* **liberty**; Frena licentiæ laxare, remittere. *To set one at* **liberty**; *and freedom from miseries, and cala-*

calamities; Ex æruinnis aliquem extrahere. *So ſoon as he knew them to be ſet at* **liberty**; Ut ad libertatem eos eſſe evectos ſenſit. *To ſet himſelf at* **liberty**; Se in libertatem vindicare, aſſerere. *To live in* **liberty**, *and freedom, without fear*; Sine metu, in libertate, ætatem agere. *To ſet one at* **liberty**, *and freedom*; *from the arms of the Enemies*; Ex hoſtium telis aliquem eripere. *Philoſophy and wiſdom, which may ſet us at* **liberty**, *and freedom, from violent luſts, and exceſſive fears*; Sapientia quæ nos à libidinum impetu, & formidinum terrore, vindicet. *To ſet one at* **liberty**, *and freedom, from bondage and ſlavery*; Jugum ſervile à cervicibus depellere. *The ſervants, or ſlaves being ſet at freedom, and* **liberty**; Servis ad pileum vocatis: Nam ad pileum vocare eſt, ad libertatem invitare: Metaphora ducta à veterum conſuetudine, quâ ſervi, quum liarum mutarent, ac manumitterentur, capite raſo pileum accipiebant. *To ſet, and keep at* **liberty**, *and freedom, from fire and ſword, and almoſt from the jaws of death*; Ex flamma, atque ferro, ac pene ex faucibus fati, eripere, reſtituere, ac conſervare. *A* **Library**; Bibliotheca, libraria, armarium, n. locus, ſcil. in quo libri reconduntur, ſic appellatur: Item, Arcivum, vel Archivum, ut aliqui ſcribunt; tabernaria literaria: Item foruli, apud Suet. & plutei, apud Juven. ſunt armariola, ſeu capſulæ, in quibus libri reponuntur; ſed rectiùs, cum Vive, loculamenta vocaverimus. Sed libraria in hac ſignif. apud Claſſicos invenitur; Librarius enim βιβλιογράφος denotat, qui libros, & alia ſcribit, quem Latini Scribam vocitant: Cicero uſurpavit tabellarium in neutro genere pro, Bibliotheca. *Rome's great* **library**; Bibliotheca Vaticana. *Huge great books, fit for* **libraries**; Libri Elephantini. *A* **library** *ſtored with not very many, but choice books*; Bibliotheca non multis quidem inſtructa libris, ſed exquiſitis admodùm. *No man loves a* **library** *of books better than I do*; Nemo libris æquè delectatur, ac ego. *Every book in that* **library**, *was a manuſcript wrote in vellum, curiouſly imboſt*; Nullus erat liber, qui non eſſet manu deſcriptus, idque in membranis; Nullus qui non variis picturis ornatus, ac foris byſſo auróque tectus. *Amongſt all the books of my* **library**; In omni meo literario cenſu. *A* **library-book**, *not gay, but good*; Liber ſententiarum ſucco ſolidè coagmentatus, nec bello ullo emblemate vermiculatus. **Licenſe**, *or leave*; Licentia, venia, poteſtas. *A* **licence**; Conceſſio, permiſſio, privilegium; diploma, atis, n. Cic. Gr. Δίπλωμα, à διπλόω, duplicor: ſcriptum complicatum, & lino trajecto obſignatum. Al. quòd in duplici tabella ſolitum ſit olim concedi ſupplicibus? *A charter, or a Princes letters patents, a writ, a Mandamus; a paſs-port; a commendatory writing ſigned and ſeal'd*: *Alſo the Popes Bull*; Jun. Bipatens pugillar; Auſon. Vulgò, literæ patentes. *To* **licenſe**, *or give* **licence**; Diſpenſare, privilegio munire. *To* **licence** *one to depart*; Dimittere. *A* **licence**, *or paſs-port for Souldiers, or others*; Miſſio, f. *A* **licence** *general, or paſs-port, for ſafe conduct*; Publica fides. **Licenſed**; Privilegio munitus. *A* **licentiate**; Licentiatus. **Licentious**; Licentioſus. **Licentiouſly**; Licenter. **Licentiouſneſs**; Enormitas, &c. *See*, **leave**. *He let hell looſe; pluckt up the floudgates to all* **licentiouſneſs**; Feneſtram ad nequitiam patefecit latiſſimam; repagula is amovebat omnia. *They live moſt* **licentiouſly**; *they revel day and night*; Totus dies, magnáque noctis pars, obſcœnis tranſigitur ſermonibus, temulentiis & factis non referendis. *He was grown ſo* **licentious**, *and diſorderly*; In tantam ſeſe licentiam effuderat. *The moſt* **licentious**, *and worſt of mankind play their pranks*; *The worſt men have moſt favour*; Peſſimis, nunc paſſim, licet plurimum. *They were ſo* **licentious**, *that they kept ſhamefull miſrule ſo near the Church, that, &c.* Clamatur, ſaltatur, pugnatur, luditur aleâ, proximè templum, ut ſacra concio non poſſet audiri. *No bound, or banks will hold him in, he is ſo* **licentious**; Limitibus nullis continetur. *If he can but rant, and roar; ſwear and ſwill; be* **licentious** *enough, &c.* Si nihil bonæ rei gerat, ſi gnaviter ſcortetur, ſi aleam ludat aſſiduè, ſi certet char-

tis, ſi compotationibus, ac voluptatibus ætatem abſumat, &c. *Are you not aſhamed to live ſo* (licentiously, *and*) *out of all Compaſs?* Non pudet ad morem diſcincti vivere Nattæ. *They are not aſhamed of any impiety, or* licentiouſneſs; Refractis nunc pudoris, & reverentiæ claustris, omnia patent omnibus. *Lawleſs* licentiouſneſs, *and impiety, uncontroll'd villany*; Nec inducuntur, ſed irrumpunt ſcelera. *To* **Lick**; Lingere, lambere. *To* lick *often*; Lambitare. *To* lick *diſhes*; Catillare. *A* lick-diſh; Catillo, onis; Iurco, onis, m. *A* licking; Lectus, illinctus, m. *I'le make him* lick *his fingers*; Ipſos ſibi faciam ut digitos prærodet ſuos.

To **Lie**, *or* lye; Jacere. *To* lie *in bed*; Cubare. *To* lie *bedrid*; Lecto affixum eſſe. *To* lie *flat*; Procumbere. *To* lie *upon his back*; Supinus cubare, recubare. *The ſafety of the Confederates* lies *at ſtake*; Agitur ſalus ſociorum. *The repute, and truth of the Judges,* lies *now at ſtake*; Exiſtimatio veritaſque judicum nunc agitur. *As if his own honour did* lie *at ſtake*; Quaſi ſuus honos agatur; Cic. *As much as* lies *in you, ſave my Son*; Serva, quòd in te eſt, filium; Ter. *As far as* lies *in my power to do*; Quantum facere poſſum; Cic. *I do all things with as much earneſtneſs, as* lies *in my power*; Manibus pedibuſque obnixè omnia facio; Ter. *As far as* lies *in me*; Quod potero; Ter. pro viribus; Cic. Pro virili parte; Cic. *Every one for himſelf, as much as in him* lies; Pro ſe quiſque, quantum in ſe eſt; Cic. Liv. *As much as could* lie *in him*; Quantum eſſet in ipſo; Cic. &c. *See, to* lye. *To* **Lie**, *or make a* lie; Mentiri, ementiri, fingere. *A* liar; Mendax, mendaculus, falſiloquus. *A* lie; Mendacium, commentum, figmentum, fabula. *A little* lie; Mendaciolum. *Mere* lies; Fabulæ. *Full of* lies; Mendoſus, fabuloſus. Lyingly; Vaccè, mendaciter. Lyingneſs; Mendacitas, &c. *See, to* lye. *The glory of the people of* Rome lies *at ſtake*; Agitur populi Romani gloria; Cic. *If my life ſhould* lie *on it*; Si de capite ageretur meo; Cic. *My life* lies *on it*; Salus mea in eo vertitur; Liv. *To* lie *one in a great deal*; Magno pretio ſtare, conſtare; Hor. *She is at downlying*; Partus prope inſtat; Ter. Ad pariendum vicina eſt; Cic. *She* lies *in*; Puerperio cubat; Plaut. *They make* lie *of aſhes*; Cinere lixivium faciunt; Colum. *They* lie *together*; Nuptias faciunt; Petron. *It* lies *in us, in our power*; Eſt ſitum in nobis; Cic. In noſtrâ poteſtate; Cic. *To* lie *with a man*; Muliebris patientiæ legem accipere; virum pati; Petron. *It* lies *in you*; In te ſolo eſt ſitum; Ter. Penes te poteſtas omnis; Plaut. Hujuſce rei poteſtas omnis in te ſita eſt; Cic. *If it did* lie *in me*; Si mihi eſſet integrum; Cic. *What* lies *in thee, me, him*; Quantum in me; te ipſo erit; Cic. *He* lies *in bed*; In lecto cubat; Plaut. Toro recubat; Tibul. *They* lie *beſide their father*; Propter patrem cubant; Cic. *He* lies *him down by the rivers ſide*; Propter aquæ rivum procumbit. Virg. *It* lies *under the north-pole; ſomewhat northward*; Sub ſeptemtrionibus poſita eſt; ad ſeptentrionem vergit; Cæſ. *The memory* lies *at the bottom of the ear*; Eſt in aure imâ memoriæ locus; Plin. *It was death to him to* lie *hid*; Latere ei mortis erat inſtar; Cic. *Other things* lie *hid*; Cætera latent; Cic. *Apples* lie *ſtrew'd up and down*; Strata jacent paſſim poma; Virg. *He* lies *on the ground*; Humi; humo jacet; Cic. Ovid. *Had we but a wind, we ſhould not* lie *idle at* Corcyra; Si eſſent venti, nos Corcyræ non ſederemus; Cic. *To* lie *in wait for one*; Alicui inſidias ſtruere; inſtruere; moliri, parare. Tacit. Catul. Virg. Plaut. Inſidiari; Ovid. *Studied* lies; Conſuta mendacia; Pl. *He took him in a* lie; Mendacii eum prehendit; Plaut. *I tell you no* lie; Factum, non fabula; Petron. *Though he* lies *never ſo baſely; or told never ſo loud a* lie; Ut impudentiſſimè mentiretur; Cic. *I will ſhew you wherein the greateſt happineſs* lies; Oſtendam tibi ſummæ cardinem felicitatis; Boet. *Take me in a* lie *and hang me*; Si quidquam mentitum invenies, occidito; Ter. *I'le make that long tongue of yours* lie; Ego tibi illam comprimam linguam; Plaut. *They* lie *with us in the night*; Pernoctant nobiſcum; Cic. *To* lie *in one continually* [*night and day*]

day] *to do a thing*; Aliquem prece fatigare; Hor. Mart. *I would not* lie *for any good*; —*tell a* lie *for a thousand pound*; Ut mentiar nullius patrimonium tanti facio; Petron. *Do you think to* lie *a bed, and have your work done?* Quid credis dormienti tibi hæc confecturos Deos? *Our forefathers thought it a great disgrace or shame to tell a* lie; Majoribus mentiri turpissimum fuit. Majorum nostrorum ætate, tempestate, temporibus, quo seculo majores nostri vixerunt, mendacium probro maximo fuit; Mendacium dicere, turpissimum fuit; Veritas ita colebatur, ut falsi homines pessimè audirent. *A* liar, *or one that tells* lies; Mendax. Quicquid dicis, falsum est, minimè verum, alienum à veritate, à veritate sejunctum, abest à vero, adversatur veritati, mendacium est; Falsa est omnis Oratio tua, quicquid loqueris, falsò loqueris. **Life**; Vita, anima, spiritus. **Life**, *or mettle, and sprightliness*, Vigor. *Long* life; Vivacitas, longævitas. *To the* life; Ad vivum. *To try one for his* life; De capite alicujus quærere; in judicium capitis aliquem vocare. *If God give me* life; Si vita suppetet. *To lead his* life; Ætatem agere. *To lay down his* life; Mortem oppetere. *To venture his* life; Capitis periculum adire. *To give* life; Vivificare, animare. *To my* lives *end*; Ad extremum usque spiritum. *Of* life, *and death*; Capitalis, Adj. *A trial of* life *and death*; Judicium capitale. *Full of* life; Vivax, vegetus. *Without* life; Inanimus, exanimus, exanimis. *Without* life; Frigidè, Adv. *That returneth to* life *again*; Redivivus, Adj. *A* life-*guard*; Satellitium, cohors prætoria. *One of the* life's *guard*; Satelles regis. *If God send* life; Si vita suppetet; Cic. Modò vita superfit; Virg. *To flie for his* life; Fugâ salutem petere; Cæs. *To lay down his* life; Mortem oppetere; Cic. *I lived a City* life; Vitam urbanam secutus sum; Ter. *To lead a Countrey* life; *ones* life *in the Countrey*; Ruri agere vitam; Ter. *I owe my* life *to him*; Illius operâ vivo; Ter. *He departed this* life; Cessit è vitâ; Cic. *To sit upon* life *and death on a man*; De capite alicujus quærere. *A case of* life, *and death*; Causa capitis; Cic. *If he could with the safety of his* life; Si salvo capite suo potuisset; Cic. *To call one to question for his* life; In judicium capitis aliquem vocare; Cic. *To lead ones* life —Ætatem agere, tempus traducere; Cic. *To sell a mans* life; Addicere sanguinem alicujus. *Loss of* life; Ultimum supplicium. *If my* life *should lie on it*; Si de capite ageretur meo; si in eo salus mea verteretur; Cic. Liv. *While there is* life, *there is hope*; Ægroto, dum anima est, spes est. **Life** *lies not in living, but in liking*; Non est vivere, sed valere, vita. *He is* life*less, that is fault-less*; Nemo nostrum non peccat; homines sumus, non Dii; Nemo sine crimine vivit. *Thou hast taken the best or fittest course of* life; Vitæ genus optimum instituisti. Exordium vitæ præclarum fecisti, egregio vitam principio inivisti, optimum cursum cæpisti, rationem præclaram instituisti, optimam partem elegisti, sapienter vitam instituisti, cùm te Deo addixisti. Rectum cursum cepisti, optimo judicio usus es, sapienter judicasti, cùm te ad ingenuarum artium studia contulisti. *A weariness of* life; Vitæ fastidium. Vitæ me tædet, vitam fastidio, vitam mihi acerbam puto, acerbè vivo; Molesta, gravis, amara prorsus mihi vita est; Ægerrimè, molestissimè, prorsus miserè vivo; Quando mihi vitam mors eripiet, ex eo mea gaudia, meæ lætitiæ manabunt omnes. *A noble death followed his painfull and unhappy* life; Vitam miseram mors præclara consequuta. Ut miserè vixit, ita periit honestè, miserrimam vitam mors præclara terminavit; Vitam infælicem egregio mortis genere concluſit; acerbitates vitæ multas una peregregiæ mortis hora compensavit; vitam vixit infælicem, præclaram verò mortem obiit; Miseriam vita sustinuit, decus in morte tulit. *A quiet* life; Vita quieta. Præstabo tibi otium, quietam vitam, tranquillam, facilem, alienam ab omni cura, vacuam omni curâ, omnium expertem perturbationum, ab omni molestia remotam, sejunctam, separatam, segregatam, disjunctam, nullis rerum humanarum fluctibus jactatam; Efficiam, ut quietè vivas; ut quietam vitam ducas, facilem ut habeas & expeditum vitæ cursum, tranquillè prorsus ut agas, ut om-

omni moleſtiâ vaces, ut otio fruaris jucundiſſimo, commodiſſimo, uberrimo, ut otiosè vivas. *The* **life** *of man is open to infinite perils, or ſubject to many dangers*; Innumeris periculis expoſita eſt vita hominum. Innumeris fortunæ telis propoſita eſt, expoſita eſt, patet hominum vita; impendent, imminent hominum vitæ casus innumeri; Eventus rerum varii ſingulis propè horis extimeſcendi; quiſquis vitam ingreditur, in hanc lucem prodit, ſpiritum è cœlo ducit, hujus lucis uſurâ fruitur, eum caſus innumeri manent, ei & quæ velit, & quæ nolit, expectanda multa ſunt, ejus animus ex vario rerum eventu, perpetuò fluctuet, neceſſe eſt. *See*, **to live**. **To lift**; Levare, allevare, ſublevare, tollere. **To lift up**; Suſtollere, extollere, elevare, evehere, arrigere. **To lift up** *ones voice*; Attollere vocem. **A lift**; Nixus, niſus, ûs, m. *The* **lifts** *of a ſhip*; Funes quibus antenna elevatur, vel demittitur. **Lifted up**; Levatus, elevatus, elatus, arrectus, erectus, ſurrectus, evectus, part. **A lifting** *up of a thing*; Elevatio, ſublevatio, erectio, f. *The* **lifting** *up of the voice in pronouncing*; Arſis, is, f. Gr. ἄρσις, vocis elevatio, ab αἴρω, elevo: *The elevation of the voice in pronunciation; alſo a taking away*: Arſis in re metrica eſt, quâ una, vel plures ſyllabæ attolluntur: ſicut Theſis, quâ una, aut plures deponuntur. *He* **lift** *up his hands to heaven*: Manus ad ſidera tollit; Ovid. *We* **lift** *up our hands*; Suſtulimus manus; Cic. *They* **lift** *up themſelves again*; Se rursùs extulerunt; Flor. *She* **lift** *up her ſelf from the ſod*; De cespite ſe levat; Ovid. *To* **lift** *up the body from the hard, and cold ground*; *out of bed, &c.* Membra de dura tollere humo; Gelidâ membra levare humo; ſtratis, lectis, corripere corpus. *He doth* **lift** *himſelf up, or he riſeth up, from the high throne*; Solio ſe tollit ab alto.

To light, *or ſettle, as birds do*; Sidere, deſidere, inſidere, conſidere. *To* **light**, *or happen*; Evenire, obtingere, contingere, accidere. *To* **light** *upon by chance*; Offendere, caſu occurrere, vel obviam habere, incidere in. *To* **light**, *or alight*; Deſcendere, delabi. *To* **light** *from his horſe*; Deſilire, ex equo deſcendere. **Light**, *a Subſt.* Lux, f. lumen, n. *A* **light**, *candle, or torch*; Fax, lucerna, lampas, f. *A wax-***light**; Cereus. **Light** *Adj.* i. e. *bright*; Lucidus, ſplendidus. *To* **light**, *or kind*; Accendere, incendere. **Lighted**; Accenſus, part. *To* **light** *one*; Facem præterre, prælucere. *To be* **light**; Illucere, relucere. *It begins to be* **light**; Luceſcit. *To be of a* **light** *fire*; Splendeſcere flammâ. *To bring to* **light**; In apertum, in apricum proferre, patefacere. *Twilight*; Lux dubia, crepuſculum. *That bringeth* **light**; Luciter, Adj. *That flieth the* **light**; Lucifugus, Adj. **Lightſome**; Lucidus, clarus, ſplendidus, illuſtris, luculentus, fulgidus, nitidus, adj. nitens, part. *Somewhat* **lightſome**; Subluſtris, Adj. **Lightſome**, *or chearfull*; Lætus, alacer. *To* **lighten**, neut. Fulgere. *To* **lighten**, Act. illuminare, colluſtrare. *It* **lightneth**; Fulgurat. *Stricken with* **lightening**; Fulminatus, fulguritus. **Lightening**; Fulgur, fulgetrum, n. fulgor, m. ictus fulminis. *A flaſh of* **lightening**; Coruſcatio. *Of, or belonging to* **lightening** Fulmineus, fulguralis, Adj. **Light**, *an Adj.* Levis. **Light**, *or nimble*; Agilis, celer, expeditus, Adj. **Light**, *or trifling*; Ineptus, futilis, nugax, trivolus. **Light**, *of manner*; Laſcivus, impudicus. *A* **light** *huſwife*; Scortillum, fœmina impudica. **Light**, *or inconſtant*; Inconſtans, inſtabilis, vanus, ventoſus. **Light**, *or eaſie*; Facilis, proclivis. **Light** *of belief*; Credulus. **Light** *of foot, or* **light**-*footed*; Levipes, præpes, volucer, velox. **Light**-*headed*; Vertiginoſus, cerebroſus, cerritus, phreneticus. **Light**-*fingered*; Furax. *A* **light** *meal*; Sportula. *To take a* **light** *taſte*; Libare, delibare. *To make* **light** *of, or ſet* **light** *by*; Nihili facere, vilipendere, ſuſque deque habere, aſpernari, contemnere, negligere. *My heart is* **light**; Animus geſtit. *A* **light**-*horſe*; Celes, ĕtis, m. **Light** *horſe-men*; Equites expediti, deſultores, ſerentarii, pl. m. levis armaturæ equites, velites. *To* **lighten**, *or make* **light**; Levare, alleviare. *To* **lighten**, *or caſe of a burden*; Levare aliquem onere. **Lightened**, *or caſed*,

Alle-

Allevatus. *A* **lightning**, *or eaſement*; Levamen, allevamentum. **Lightneſs**; Levitas. **Lightneſs**, *or fooliſhneſs*; Inepti a. **Lightneſs**, *or wantonneſs*; Laſcivia. **Lightneſs**, *or nimbleneſs*; Agilitas, celeritas. **Lightneſs** *of belief*; Credulitas. **Lightly**; Leviter. **Lightly**, *or ſwiftly*; Celeriter, velociter, perniciter. **Lightly**, *or eaſily*; Facilè, nullo negotio, licco pede. *You cannot* **lightly** *meet with*, &c. Haud temerè, haud fermè invenias. *To come to* **light**; Ex tenebris erumpere, emergere, &c. *See*, *to be* **diſcovered**. *To bring to* **light** *hidden things*; Indicium facere, &c. *See*, *to* **diſcover** *hidden things*; *to* **bewray** *ſecrets*, &c. *Your father* **light** *on me even now*; Tuus pater modò me prehendit; Ter. *You* **light** *upon ſome things*; Incidiſti in quædam; Cic. *I have* **light** *on my daughter*; Filiam inveni meam; Plaut. *He many times* **lights** *on things he hath no mind to*; In ea quæ non vult ſæpe incurrit; Cic. *He could not* **light** *on it how to* — Ille non inveniebat, quomodo — Cic. *Her happens to* **light** *on a part of the field belonging to* — Accidit caſu ei poſſeſſio agri pertinentis ad — Jun. Ruth. 23. *This miſchief will* **light** *on my head*; Ilæc in me cudetur faba? Ter. *Some miſchief will* **light** *on them*; Hiſce aliquid eſt eventurum mali; Ter. *Particular troubles have* **light** *on this Borrough*; Singulares huic municipio calamitates acciderunt; Cic. *When you* **light** *upon ſuch a rock as that*; Ubi ſcopulum offendis ejuſmodi; Cic. *Where they would have a ſwarm to* **light**; Examen ubi volunt conſiſtere; Var. *Little ſtones in the water where they may* **light** *and drink*; In aquâ lapilli ubi aſſidere & bibere poſſint; Var. *He* **lighted** *from the chariot*; De rhedâ deſiluit; Cic. *To* **light** *off from his horſe*; Equo; ex equo deſcendere; Liv. Cic. *To take a* **light** *taſte of* — Libare — *A* **light** *ſupper*; Sportula. *As* **light** *as Grecians* — Homines levitate Græci — Cic. *After men began to be not ſo* **light** *of belief*; Poſtquam homines minus credduli eſſe cœperunt; Cic. *Theſe things are very honourable, which ſeem* **light**; Hæc ipſa ſunt honorabilia, quæ videntur levia; Cic. *It is a* **light** *matter*; Leve eſt; Cic. **Light** *armed Souldiers*; Levis armaturæ milites; velites; Cæſ. Cic. *A* **light** *nimble fellow*, *flying Army*; Homo exercitus, expeditus; Cic. **Light** *of foot*; Pedibus celer; velox; Jun. 2. Sam. *A* **light** *fingered fellow*; Homo furax; Cic. *My heart is ſo* **light** *ever what it uſes to be*; Ita animus præter ſolitum geſtit. *If you ſhall not think* **light** *of it*; Si non aſpernabere; Cic. *To ſet* **light** *by*; Súſque déque habere; ferre; Gell. Plaut. Vili pendere; Jun. Deut. 27. 16. *To make* **light** *of*; — **light** *reckoning* [*account*] *of*; Nihili facere; nullo loco habere; pro nihilo ducere; putare; ſpernere; contemnere; Cic. negligere; Vez. Mat. 25. 6. *You* **lighted** *him the way to* — Cui tu facem prætulisti ad — Cic. *He* **lights** *one candle at another*; Lumen de lumine accendit; Cic. *It ſhines by anothers* **light**; Luce lucet alienâ; Cic. *As ſoon as it began to be* **light**; Ubi lucere cœpit; Cic. *By this time it began to be* **light**; Jam luceſcebat; Liv. *We had ſent away the* **lights**, *and there was not* **light** *enough*; Lumina dimiſeramus nec ſatis lucebat; Cic. *Before the* **lights** *were put out*; Nondum extinctis luminaribus; Cic. *We have ſeen the Heavens all of a* **light** *fire*; Vidimus cœlum ſplendeſcere flammâ; Ovid. *To burn day*-**light**; *or to* **light** *up a candle in the Sunſhine*; Lucernam in ſole adhibere; Cic. *Carry not a* **light** *without a lanthorn*; Lucernam abſque laternâ ne feras. *He ſtands in his own* **light**; Ipſe ſibi eſt injurius; Ter. *Then the parts are moſt full of* **light**; Tunc ſunt maximè luminoſæ partes; Cic. *A* **light** [*i. e. bright, clear*] *night*; Lucida nox; Plin. *To give* **light** *to things that are obſcure*; Patefacere & illuſtrare obſcura; Cic. *The Conſuls ſpeech gave the people* **light** *in ſo great darkneſs*; Populo vox conſulis in tantis tenebris illuxerat; Cic. *To bring a work to* **light** [*i. e. print, publiſh*] *it*. Opus in apertum proferre; Cic. *It was long ere it came to* **light**; Serò prodiit in lucem; Cic. *Time will bring it to* **light**; In apricum proferet ætas; Hor. *They knew it by the* **light** *of nature*; Natura admonente [duce] cognoverant; Cic. *I* **lighted** *upon it by chance*; Casu in hoc incidi. *As* **light** *as a feather*; Plumâ levior. *The Moon ſhines by a-*

nothers

neibers light; Luna alienâ luce lucet. **Lightly**, *remiſsly*, *without care*, *and diligence*; Levi, molli, brachio; in tranſcurſu; perfunctoriè, (quod vulgus ineptè dicit, ſuperficialiter;) tenuiter, curſim; ſuſpensâ manu; tranſeunter, in tranſitu; quaſi in tranſcurſu leviter attingendo. **Lightly**, i. e. *without labour*; Et facili; citra laborem, moleſtiam, negotium; abſque difficultate; citra ſudorem; nullo ſudore; nè genu quidem flexo; facillimè, perfacilè; unico quaſi digitulo: Ἀκονιτὶ. i. e. citra pulverem: Græci namque dicunt, citra pulverem contingere, quo quis facilè citráque negotium potitur: Tranſlatum à pulveris contactu, quo ſe ſpargebat in palæſtrico certamine congreſſurus: Unde etiam dicunt proverbialiter, citra pulveris tactum, ſeu jactum. *Not* **lightly**, *or eaſily*, i. e. *hardly*, *or painfully*; Perdifficilè, difficulter, haud facilè, haud fermè: *As*; *You will not* **lightly**, *or eaſily*, i. e. *you will hardly*, *find a man true to a woman*; Fidelem haud fermè mulieri invenias virum, i. e. χαλεπῶς, difficilè. *The Air ſhines with frequent* **lightnings**; Crebris micat ignibus æther. *Here*, *on this ſide*, *it thunders*, *there*, *or on that ſide*, *the Air is broken through by* **lightning**; Hinc tonat, hinc miſus abrumpitur ignibus æther. *He that governs the ſtars throws out* **lightnings**; Fulmina torquet Altripotens. *They being thrown down*, *by thunder and* **lightning**, *into the loweſt bottom*; Fulmine dejecto fundo volvuntur in imo. *To bring to* **light**, *or to publiſh*; In medium, in vulgus, in apricum ferre; eventilare; in ſolem & pulverem producere; ex antiquitatis umbris, tenebris, ruderibus, in ſolem & ſplendorem proferre, vindicare; Doctrinam ex umbraculis eruditorum ociioque, non modò in ſolem & pulverem, ſed in ipſum diſcrimen aciemque perducere. *That little book*, *which was brought to* **light** *without my knowledge*, *and conſent*; Libellus qui, me imprudente, & invito, excidit, & in manus hominum pervenit.

Like, *in quality*; Similis, conſimilis, paritis, talis, finitimus, æmulus. **Like** *in quantity*; Par, æquus, æqualis. **Like**, *or the ſame*; Idem. *Of* **like** *force*; Æquipollens. *To* **like**, *or approve*; Probare, approbare, mirari, delectari. *Like to like*; Simile ſimili gaudet; Pares cum paribus facilè, facillimè congregantur. Magnam vim habet ad conjungendas amicitias, ſtudiorum ac naturæ ſimilitudo. In quibus eadem ſunt ſtudia, eædémque voluntates, in his fit, ut æquè quiſque altero delectetur ac ſeipſo; efficiturque id quod Pythagoras vult in amicitiâ, ut unus fiat ex pluribus. Quos ſtudiorum turpitudo ſimilitudóque conjungit. ——Coeat par Jungaturque pari. ——Sed non ut placidis coeant immitia, non ut Serpentes avibus geminentur, tigribus agni, &c. *Horat.* De arte Poet. Ruſticus agricolam, miles fera bella gerentem, Rectorem dubiæ navim puppis amat. Fur diligit furem, velut lupus lupum. Æqualem æqualis delectat. **Like** *as it were at greas*, *as equivalent*; Inſtar, quod ſignificat ad ſimilitudinem, ad æquiparationem, & ad menſuram; ſic &, Ad inſtar, apud Solin. i. e. ad, vel in, ſimilitudinem. *To be* **like**, *to reſemble in form*, *or faſhion*; Referre mores patris, & patrem moribus; referre vitâ patrem, & vitam patris; imitari moribus & corporis lineamentis patrem: Item proverbio dicitur, patris eſſe filium, qui mores imitatur patris; accedere ad paternos mores; ferre alicujus imaginem pro, repræſentare; paterni, avitíque ingenii ſpeciem præ ſe ferre: ſimilis, quando ad morum, vel doctrinæ imitationem refertur, cum Genitivo conſtruitur; quando verò corporis lineamenta, cum Dativo, ut tradunt Grammatici: Confunditur cum differentia. *If I were* **like** *to you*; Si eſſem æquè ac tu, pariter ac tu, non ſecùs, non aliter ac tu, ita ut tu, quemadmodum, ſicuti tu. **Likely**, *or probable*; Cum ratione conſentit, conſentaneum eſt; ſimile veri, credibile, non alienum à ratione, cum ratione congruens; eſt cur verum putetur. *To be* **like** *a good man*; Speciem boni viri præ ſe ferre. *Wherefore then are not all men in face*, *and countenance* **alike**; Quamobrem igitur omnes ſimiles vultus, & oris habitum, non referunt? *To live*, *or to do*, *and ſpeak*, **like** *another*; Æqualem, ac parem verbis, vitam agere; Sal. **Like** *contrá-*

traries; Pugnantium in ſpeciem. Thais *and* Hermione *were not more* **like**; Non magis ſimiles Thais & Hermione deprehenduntur? *Very* **like**, *but ſomewhat different*; Finitima omninò, ſed tamen differunt aliquid. *They are juſt* **alike**; Par atque una ratio eſt utriuſque. *I happen'd to go in the* **like** *way*; In eadem incurro veſtigia. *Of equal covetouſneſs, of the* **like** *wickedneſs, of the ſame impudence, and twice ſo much boldneſs*; Pari avaritiâ, ſimili improbitate, eadem impudentiâ, geminâ audaciâ. *The ſon is very* **like** *the father*; Effigies morum paternorum eſt filius. *If you* **like** *of theſe marriages*; Si hæ nuptiæ ſunt tibi cordi. *The* French *did* **like** *that ſpeech well*; Fuit hæc oratio non ingrata Gallis. *Thoſe who* **like** *the cauſe, and the man, will all approve, or* **like** *of that*; Qui cauſam & hominem probant, nemo erit qui id non probet. *You will do this, with the good* **liking** *of all*; Omnibus approbantibus, hoc facies. *Before that he ſhall know how you do* **like** *the marriage*; Priuſquam tuum (ut ſeſe habeat) animum ad nuptias perſpexerit. *To deſire to be* **like** *one*; In aliquem propendere. *He will* **like** *either condition*; Ad alterutram conditionem deſcendere vult. *To* **like** *one very well*; Optimè de aliquo ſentire. *Conſider you how you do* **like** *me*; Tu videris quid de me ſentias. *I do not know how you do* **like** *that affair*; In qua re tu quantum ponis, ignoro. *Excellent plays indeed, but ſuch as you do not* **like**; Ludi quidem apparatiſſimi, ſed non tui ſtomachi. *The* Gauntois *did* **like** *that undertaking very ill*; Gaudavenſes verò habuit peſſimè incæptum hoc. *Not to* **like** *well of a cauſe*; Alienum animum à cauſa habere; Cic. *Not to the good* **liking** *of all*; Sine communi omnium approbatione. *To* **like** *well of himſelf, or of his doings*; Nimium ſibi ipſi applaudere; cæco ſui amore teneri, &c. *See, ſelf-***love**. *They are quite* **like** *unto theſe*; His planè geminа, & germana ſunt. *I think their life, and death, both* **alike**, *or, I think* **alike** *of both their life, and death*; Eorum ego vitam mortémque, juxtà æſtimo. *To* **like** *very well of any thing*; Utroque pollice laudare aliquid, &c. *See, to* **allow**. *To anſwer* **like** *for* **like**; Lege talionis agere, &c. *See, to* **anſwer**; *to* **revenge**, *&c.* (Particula autem, **Like**, hiſce quinque regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicatur:) I. **Like**] *importing reſemblance of* quantity, *or* quality, figure, form, *or* ſhape, &c. *in one thing to another, is made by* par, ſimilis, *or* æquus: *as, Had there been in me the* **like** *ſkill that there is in him*; Si par in nobis, atque in illo ſcientia fuiſſet; Cic. *You are* **like** *your maſter*; Domini ſimilis es; Ter. *They both have* **like** *terms*; Æqua utrique conditio eſt. Par levibus ventis, volucrique ſimillima vento, Virgil. Quem metuis par hujus erat; Lucan. Utinam mihi eſſet pars æqua amoris tecum; Ter. Tam conſimilis eſt quàm poteſt; Plaut. *Note*, Par *and* æquus *properly belong to quantity*, ſimilis *to quality*. II. **Like**] *denoting* to approve, delight in, *or* be pleaſed with, glad of, &c. *is made by a Verb, or Phraſe of that import*; viz. probo, gaudeo, cordi eſt, &c. *as, You will* **like** *the doing of it*; Gaudebis facto; Ter. *If you* **like** *it*; Si tibi illuc placet; cordi eſt; Cic. *I* **like** *it well*; Magnopere probo, laudo; Cic. III. **Like**] *importing* likelyhood, *or* probability *of ſome ſucceſs, or event hoped, feared, deſired*, &c. *is made by* veriſimile, probabile, *or* credibile eſt: *as, It is very* **like** *ſo*; Eſt veriſimile; Ter. **Like** *enough ſo*; Satis probabile eſt. *It is very* **like** *you do aſk*; Te credibile eſt quærere; Ovid. Non eſt veriſimile, ut Chryſogonus horum literas adamârit; Cic. Non eſt probabile; Cic. Qualem credibile eſt ore fuiſſe meo; Ovid. *Or elſe according to ſome ſuch form of ſpeech as theſe following, We are* **like** *to have war*; Impendet nobis belli timor; Cic. *I am* **like** *to loſe my credit*; Periculum famæ mihi eſt; Cic. *There was* **like** *to be peace*; In ſpe pax fuit; Cic. *You are never* **like** *to ſee me more*; Hodie poſtremum me vides; Ter. *The left wing had* **like** *to have been routed*; Prope erat, ut ſiniſtrum cornu pelleretur; Liv. **Like** *to die*; Ferme moriens; Ter. *His camp was* **like** *to be taken*; Caſtris capi imminebat; Flor. Periculum eſt ne incidam in manus perditorum; Cic.

I am

I am **like** *to fall into.* **IV. Like**] *sometimes is put to signifie* after the, guise, garb, manner, fashion, way, course, &c. *and then is made by an Adverb denoting that* guise, garb, &c. *or some Phrase of like import: as, You do [or deal]* **like** *a friend*; Facis amicè; Cic. *He was brought up* **like** *a Gentleman, or Gentleman-***like**; Liberè eductus; liberaliter educatus est; Ter. Cic. *It was more* **like** *a City than a village*; Non fuit vici instar, sed urbis; Cic. **Like** *hail*; In modum grandinis; Flor. *It broke out* **like** *a storm*, Velut nimbus erupit; Flor. *They lookt* **like** *slain men*; Cæsorum speciem præbuerunt; Flor. *He carried himself* **like** *a Conqueror*; Pro victore se gessit; Curt. Viriliter, magnóque animo fit; Cic. **like** *a man* ——**V. Like**] *coming together with any of these Particles,* as, such, manner, sort, &c. *is made by* Quemadmodum, sicut, pariter ac, itidem, id genus, hujusmodi, ejusmodi, istiusmodi, similiter, *and* perinde *with* ac, *or* ut si, &c. *as,* **Like** *as if it is a wise mans part courageously to undergo sudden chances, so*——Quemadmodum sapientis est, fortuitos casus magno animo sustinere, ita——Colum. *They do in* **like** *manner, as if*——Similiter faciunt ac [ut] si——Cic. *You are always devising me such* **like** *things*; Hujusmodi mi res semper comminiscere; Ter. Quemadmodum socius in societate habet partem, sic hæres in hæreditate habet partem; Cic. *Some other Phrases. I will do the* **like** *for you*; Reddetur opera: Plaut. Reddam vicem; Plin. *Give him* **like** *for* **like**; Par pari referto; Ter. **Like** *will to* **like**; Adag. Simile simili gaudet; Pares cum paribus facillimè congregantur; Cic. **Like** *lips*, **like** *lettice*; Similes habent labra lactucas. *The rest did in* **like** *manner*; Cæterique idem fecerunt; Curt. *They had suffered the* **like** *the year before*; Eadem superiore anno perpessi sunt; Cæs. *If any the* **like** *thing fall out*; Si quid hujus simile evenerit; Ter. *They will shew they do not* **like** *the name*; Ostendent, sibi nomen displicere; Cic. *You have done* **like** *your self*; Te dignum fecisti; Ter. *This is done* **like** *your self*; Ad ingenium redis; Ter. *They are feared* **like** *masters*; Tanquam D timentur; Cic. *It flyes* **like** *an out of a bowe*; Illa Noto citius lucrique sagittâ fugit; Virg. *T was not never known*; Quod nemo un memineral; Flor. *Scarce any e caped the* **like** *death*; Haud fere quam talem interitum effugit; *They were not such as you* **like**; tui stomachi fuerunt; Cic. *not stand in* **like** *need*; Non omnes egent; Cic. *You are l stay till*——Expectandum est tibi *If any one do* **like** *any thing than the rest*——Si qua est ha paulo——Ter. *As you* **like** *you* Arbitratu tuo; Plaut. *There can to* Italy *new birds* **like** *thrushes*— nêre in Italiam novæ aves turd specie—— Plin. *He grows* **lik** *Grandfather*. In avi mores abibu **Like** *cover* **like** *cup*; Adag. D patellâ operculum. *As* **like** *as can be*; Minùs discernas ovum a aut ficum à ficu. *'Tis not unl* Isti non omninò dissimile est. **like** *so*; **Like** *to be true*; Non a dùm veri dissimile. *In* **like** *ma* Consimili planè ratione. *'Tis all to me*; Perinde est; Res eodem it. *Just* **like** *as I do*; Non a atque ego. **Like** *to* **like**; *they a matcht*; Contigit Ixlici fundo culter; Nacta est suum patella culum. *To* **liken**, *or compare* **t** Inter se res conferre, &c. *Se* **compare**. *To counterfeit a* **like** Vultum alterius fingere, &c. *S* **counterfeit**. *To be* **Like** *unto, semble*; Alicui esse quam simillim proximè, quàm maximè, accede formam indolemque alicujus, &c. *to* **resemble**. *As you* **Like**, *or p* Ex animi tui sententia. Tuo m & more, &c. *See, to* **please**. **likely**, *or probable*; Ad veritatem ximè accedit, &c. *See*, **prob** & contr. **incredible**. *Apparelled a Spaniard*; Habitu Hispanensi *See*, **apparel**. *I will agree* **wit** *if your father* **like** *of it*; Tecum tiam, assentiente patre tuo, &c. *to* **agree**. *The good* **liking** *of the body* letudo, bona corporis habitudo.

To Limit, *or set* **limits**, *or b* Terminare, determinare, definire,

finire, circumſcribere, &c. *See*, *to* **bound**. *To* **limit**, *or appoint*; Præſtituere, præſcribere. **Limited**, *or bounded*; Terminatus, finitus, definitus. **Limited**, *or appointed*; Præſtitutus, præſcriptus. *A* **limit**, *or bound*; Limes, finis, terminus. *A* **limiting**, *or ſetting of* **limits**, *and bounds*; Determinatio, præfinitio. *By* **limitation**; Præfinitò. *To keep himſelf within certain* **limits**, *or bounds*; Intra certos cancellos ſe coercere. *To lead one round about the* **limits**, *or bounds*; Aliquem in gyrum ducere. *To appoint* **limits**, *and bounds of loving*, *or chooſing*; Conſtituere fines, & quaſi terminos, diligendi. *The Latin tongue is kept up within its own* **limits**, *and thoſe not very large*; Latina lingua ſuis finibus, iiſque exiguis ſanè, continetur. *Eloquence defends it ſelf*, *neither has it any certain place*, *within the* **limits**, *or bounds of which*, *it ſhould be kept*; Seipſam per ſe tuetur, nec habet definitam aliam regionem, cujus terminis ſepta teneatur eloquentia.

To **Linger**, *or delay*; Cunctari, ceſſare, morari, moras trahere. *A* **lingerer**; Cunctator, ceſſator. *A* **lingering**; Cunctatio. **Lingering**, *an Adj.* Tardus, cunctabundus, lentus. **Lingeringly**; Tardè, cunctanter, &c. *See*, *to* **delay**. *It muſt be done without* **lingering**; Id non cunctandum, non differendum eſt, &c. *See*, *to* **defer**; *to* **ſtay**, *&c.* *A* **Lion**; Leo, m. *A young* **lion**; Leunculus, leo juvenis. *A* **lioneſs**; Lea, leæna, f. *Of a* **lion**; Leoninus. *A* **lion** *cell in heraldry*; Leunculus. **Lion-tawny**; Fulvus. **Lions** *in peace*, *Foxes in war*; Domi leones, foràs vulpes. *The* **lion** *is not half ſo fierce*, *as he is painted*; Minuunt præſentia famam. **Liſt**, *or deſire*; Libido, cupido. *I have* **liſt**; Libet, vel opus eſt. *I have* **liſt** *to make water*; Urget urinæ reddendæ neceſſitas. *The* **liſt** *of cloth*; Fimbria, f. limbus, vel ora panni. *A* **liſt** *of names &c.* Catalogus, album. *To* **liſt** *himſelf*; Nomen profiteri. *The* **liſts** *for wreſtling*; Palæſtra, circus, arena. *As you* **liſt**; Ut lubet, ut libet, quod libet; ut tua ferat cupido; pro libitu tuo. **Liſtleſs**; Segnis torpidus, languidus, faſtidioſus. **Liſtleſneſs**; Acedia, torpor. *To* **liſt** *to*, *or to* **liſten** *to*, i. e. *to hearken*; Auſcultare, aures arrigere. *To live as a man* **liſts**; Sic vivere ut velis; ſuo modo, more arbitrio; Cic. Ter. *Even as me* **liſts** *my ſelf*; Utcunque animo collibitum eſt meo; Plaut. *Let him do what he* **liſts**; Faciat quod lubet; libitum eſt; ut lubet; Ter. *Let him find fault with him that* **liſts**; Reprehendat eum, ſiqui volet; Cic. *I have no* **liſt** *to*—— Nulla me inceſſit cupido; abhorret animus ab——Liv. Ter. *It is not as you* **liſt**; Non eſt arbitrarium tibi; Plaut. *To rule as one* **liſts**; Ad arbitrium imperare; Cæſ. *You will do but what you* **liſt**; Tu vis omnia arbitratu tuo facere; Lud. Viv. **Liſt** *to*; i.e. *hearken*; Attende ſis; arrige aures; Plaut. Ter. *A* **liſt** *of names*; Nominum catalogus. *You were not in that* **liſt**; Non eras in hoc albo; Plin. *He* **liſts** *himſelf among them*; In his nomen profitetur ſuum; Ter. *They may not do with them as they* **liſt**; Ea non ſunt ſui arbitrii; Gell. *He enters the* **liſts**; In arenam deſcendit. *From the* **liſts** *to the goal*; A carceribus ad metam. *They do but what they* **liſt**; Nihil omnino contra voluntatem faciunt; Cæſ.

Little, *an Adj.* Parvus, puſillus, modicus, paululus, tenuis, minutus, exiguus, brevis. *A* **little** *way*; Brevis via. *A* **little** *time*; Breve tempus. *By* **little**, *and* **little**, *leiſurely*; Paulatim, pedetentim, gradatim, ſenſim, minuatim, ductim, tractim, ſtruſtulatim, lentè, tardè. Modicis, minutis auctibus creſcere, progredi. Per minutias augeri. Non omnia ſimul & ſemel, ſummatim facere; ſed membratim, particulatim, cæſim, minutim, inciſè & per gradus. Non per ſaltum aſcendere, ſed quaſi ſcalis & gradibus quibuſdam. Lento gradu. Pérque gradus mollea emoriatur amor. *Theſe ſtudies ought to be* **little**, *or leſs*, *in old age*; Hæc ſtudia in ſenectute contractiora eſſe debent. (Particula autem, **little**, hiſce ſex regulis, cum earum exemplis & notis, plenè explicatur:) **I. Little**] *having a Subſtantive coming together with it*, *is made by* parvus, exiguus, *or ſome Adjective of like import*: *as*, *No* **little** *kindneſs*; Non parvum beneficium; Cic. *There*

is

is a little *difference betwixt us*; Est quædam inter nos parva dissensio; Cic. *We are hindred by a* little *water*; Exiguâ prohibemur aqua; Ovid. Inventum, ut ova in calido foco imposita paleis igne modico foverentur; Plin. Ad brevissimum tempus; Cic. Ordeo non multo meos alo asinos, [——*with a* little *barly*——] Varro. *Or else by some diminutive Noun either Substantive or Adjective: as,* A little *field*; Agellus, Varr. *For so* little *a cause?* Tantulâne causâ? Cic. *How* little *soever it be*; Quantulumcunque est; Quin. Agelli est hic sub urbe paulum, quod locitas foras; Ter. Huic aliquid paululum præ manu dederis; Ter. Subtilis visus est esse aliquantulum mihi; Ter. ¶ *Infinite almost are the particular words hither referrable; the general terminations of them are many,* viz. Lus, la, lum; *as*, filiolus, adolescentulus, cultellus, tantula, furcilla, cittella, vasculum, crusculum, oscillum: *so* io, *as* senecio, pusio; iscus, *as* syriscus; aster, *as* surdaster, parasitaster, poetaster, &c. Note, *Sometimes* little *refers to a Substantive not expressed, and then it is made by an Adjective of the Neuter Gender, as if it self were a Substantive; as, Men live best with a* little. Vivitur exiguo melius; Claud. *So* Redime te captum quam queas minimo, [—— *For as* little *as you can*] Ter. Vivitur parvo bene; Hor. Paululo tum erat contenta; Ter. **II. Little**] *before an Adjective of the positive degree, is is made by* aliquantum, *and* nonnihil: *as, I believe you are a* little *fearfull*; Credo timida es aliquantum; Plaut. *These things are a* little *troublesome to me*; Nonnihil molesta sunt hæc mihi; Ter. **III. Little**] *before a word of the Comparative degree, is made by* aliquanto, *and* paulò: *as, A* little *more than they were able to bear*; Aliquanto amplius quam ferre possent; Cic. *Not a* little *wiser*; Non paulo sapientior; Hor. Domus ei magnifica: sed aliquanto præstantior in eodem palatio, Qu. Catul. Plin. *And so* Ter. *useth* aliquantum *also*; Ejus frater aliquantum ad rem est avidior. Se paulo minus quam privatum egit; Suet.——Liberius paulo uti aliquâ re; Cic. Tardior p Hor. *So is it also made when before, after, otherwise, coming it: as*, Quum ille aliquanto a Prætorem [*A* little *before yo Prætor*] esset mortuus; Cic. **IV. L** *coming before a Verb is made by* lum, nonnihil, parum, aliquan aliquantulum, paululum, &c. *as, they may jar a* little; Quamvis lum dilcrepent; Cic. *I believe a* little *wonder, what the matter be, that*——Credo te non nihil quid sit quapropter——Ter. *It advantage me* little; Mihi parum sit; Ter. *The old form of it is changed*; Aliquantum vetus forma tata est; Plin. *Spare your self a* tle; Aliquantulum tibi parce; *Let me come to my self a* little; lulum sine ad me ut redeam; **V. Little**] *sometimes is used t a* little space, *or* short while, *or and is made by* parumper, pauli *as, Stay for me here a* little *till out*; Dum exeo, parumper operi hic; Ter. *He stayed a* little *t wife got her ready*; Paulisper, d uxor comparat, commoratus est; Abesse à domo paulisper maluit, illud argentum amittere; Cic. A cere animum parumper à mole Cic. Ibi paulisper Cæsar ante po commoratus, dum reliquæ naves venirent; Cæs. Dictator cunctatu rumper, dum speculatores refer Liv. *Hither refer* aliquantisper certe concedas hinc aliquo ab e ore aliquantisper; Ter. **VI. Li** *coming together with* never so, *ei ther with those Particles, made by diminutive derived from* tantus, *or* tus; *also by* quamvis, *and* quaml paulum, *and* paululum, *with m according to the following forms of ing. He might have sold it, had but never so* little *time* — Vendic si tantulum moræ fuisset——Cic. *cast but our eyes never so* little Si tantulum oculos dejecerimus — Cic. *If you do never so* little Si tantulum peccâsses; Plaut. *be judged by what I say, be it so* little; Ex eo quod dico, qu lumcunque id est, judicari potest; *I would have been contented with*

never ſo little *a corner of* Italy; Quamvis parvis Italiæ latebris contentus eſſem; Cic. *If* Pompey *do but ſeem never ſo* little *to like it, he will do it*; Si Pompeius paulum modo oſtenderit ſibi placere, faciet; Cic. *If you fail never ſo* little, *I am undone*; Si paululum modo quid te fugerit, ego perierim; Ter. *Though it be never ſo* little *that*——Quamlibet parum ſit, quòd——Quint. Si quis tantulum de rectâ ratione deflexerit; Cic. Nam ſi nox inceſſit, quantulocunque humore, prius quam obruatur, corrumpitur; Colum. Quantulum ideunque eſt; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. He muſt be ſuffered to drink but a very* little; Nec poteſtas aquæ niſi quam parciſſimè facienda eſt; Col. *To drink a* little *too much*; Bibere meliuſculè quàm ſat eſt; Plaut. *When he hath drunk a* little *too much*; Ubi adbibit plus paulo; Ter. *A* little *after he went in again*; Haud multo poſt recepit ſe intro denuo; Ter. *We ſhould come* little *or nothing ſhort of the Greeks*; Non multum aut, non omnino Græcis cederetur; Cic. *He was a* little *after their time*; Recens ab illorum ætate fuit; Cic. *By* little *and* little *it is brought to that paſs, that*——Senſim eo deducitur, ut—— Cic. Paulatim —— *They are either all whole, or very* little *hurt*; Aut integra manent, aut leviſſimè læſa ſunt; Plin. *He lived too* little *a while*; Parum diu vixit; Cic. *He is a* little *too much given to the world*; Aliquantum ad rem eſt avidior; Ter. *He was within a* little *of being killed*; Propius nihil eſt factum, quàm ut occideretur; Cic. *With as* little *charge as may be*; Quàm minimo ſumptu; Plaut. *He would make* little *reckoning of it*; Parvi id duceret; Cic. Parvi pendo: æſtimo; Ter. Plaut. *Do you ſet ſo* little *by me?* Itáne abſte contemnor? Ter. *Too* little *to contend with him*; Tantò certare minor; Hor. *This houſe is too* little *for my family*; Anguſtior eſt domus hæc quàm pro familiâ meâ——familiæ meæ anguſta eſt. *This garment is too* little *for my body*; Arctior veſtis eſt quàm pro habitu corporis mei. Nè aurium quidem uſus ſupererat, ſilvas quatiente vento, qui concutientibus ramis majorem quàm pro flatu ſonum edebat, Curt. Confedit deinde in regiâ ſellâ multo excelſiore quàm pro habitu corporis; Curt. *One that hath but* little *religion in him*; Parcus Deorum cultor & infrequens; Hor. *Think how* little *a while he reigned*; Quam non diu regnâret fac cogites; Cic. *I had but very* little *of that profit*; Perparum ex illo lucro ad me pervenit. *I love him not ſo* little *as a hair leſs than my ſelf*, i. e. *I love him no leſs, or as much as my ſelf*; Illum nè pilum quidem minùs meipſo amo. *Both the coming to the cauſe, and the leaving of it was by* little, *and* little; Pedetentim & gradatim erat tum acceſſus ad cauſam; tum receſſus. *To go on by* little *and* little; Serpere paulatim. *To give by* little *and* little; Minutatim præbere. *How* little *a thing is; &c.* Quantula res eſt? *It was next door by; It lackt but a* little; Quantillum abfuit. *A* little *while after, within four days after I went out of town*; Poſt diem quartum quàm ab urbe diſceſſeram. *What? but ſuch a* little *bit! What? no more! Will not you give me a bigger piece?* Hem! tantillum fragmentulum! *A* little *before his death*; Paucis antequàm mortuus eſt diebus. *By* little, *and* little; *one and one, till all was gone*; Quemadmodum ille, qui olim revulſit pilos caudæ equinæ. *Alas! I tell you but a* little, *not half of what I ſuffer*; Atqui quod dixi minimum eſt, præ his quæ patior. *It ſmarts but like the prick of a pin; It is ſoon paſt and gone; it laſts but a* little *while*; Levius eſt, ac brevius, quàm acûs vulnuſculum; Momentaneum planè. *But a* little *while after*; Intervallo temporis non ita magno. *Stay a* little *while*; Reſilite pauliſper.

To Live; Vivere, ſpirare. In vivis, humanis agere, eſſe. Vitam, ætatem agere, degere, ducere; traducere. In hominum cœtu, in hoc mundo, in hac vitæ ſtatione, in brevi curriculo hujus vitæ, in rerum naturâ verſari, hærere. Communi vitâ, communi luce; hujus lucis uſurâ frui, perfrui. In corporis ergaſtulo detineri. Compagibus corporis includi. In terris morari. In hac vitæ ſcena agere, actitare. Haurire auram communem. Almæ parentis frui munere. —— Superatne, &c

vescitur aurâ Ætherea? nec adhuc crudelibus occubat umbris? Cœli convexa tueri. Fungi munere vitæ. Carpere vitales auras ——Vitali vescitur aurâ. ——Dum spiritus hos regit artus. Animam ducere, seu spiritum; Cic. Annos, ævum, sæculum exigere, agitare, transigere, trahere; vitam, ævum traducere; temporaria frui vitâ; lucem aspicere, pro, vitâ frui; esse inter vivos, & mortales. *To* **live** *orderly*; Probè, decenter, vitam ducere, ætatem agere. *To* **live** *poorly*; Vitam inopem colere. *To* **live** *again*; Revivisсere. *To over* **live** *others*; Supereſſe, alicui superstites esse. *To* **live** *together*; Convivere. *To* **live** *upon, or feed upon*; Vesci. *As long as I* **live**, Quamdiu vixero. Dum vivo. Dum spiro & in vivis ago, apud superos dego. Dum vitâ, quousque vita mihi supereſt, suppetit. Quamdiu spiritum, auram vitæ hauriо. Donec anima, vita me deficiat, me auferat, prohibeátque mors, abiero hinc. Quantum vitæ mihi spatium dederit Deus. Dum spiritus hos regit artus. Dum res & ætas, & Sororum fila trium patiuntur atra. Dum supero, & aurâ vescor Æthereâ ——Donec mihi vita manebit. *To* **live** *at ease, or in rest*; In otio vivere. Præstabo tibi otium, efficiam ut quiete fruaris, ut quietè agas, quietè vivas, quietam vitam ducas, ut summa sit rerum tuarum tranquillitas, summa tui animi quies, ut otio tibi frui liceat, otiosè vivere, otiosam vitam agere, peragere, ducere, traducere, vivere. *It is uncertain whether I shall* **live** *unto that day; or, I am not sure to* **live** *so long*; Dubia in aliud tempus vita. Optandum est, ut ad id tempus ducere spiritum possim; Incerta ad aliud tempus vita est; Vereor, nè non tam diu vivam, nè non usque eò vitam producam; Vitam quis mihi præstet in aliud tempus? Explorata mihi ad eam diem vita non est. *I have* **lived** *long enough, or a long time*; Satis diu vixi. Jam me ad exitum vitæ penè natura ipsa perduxit, ætatis satis superquè vixi; Non est cur me pœniteat, quantum vixerim, vixi vitam satis diuturnam; Cursus mihi vitæ jam penè confectus & absolutus est; Decursum jam mihi propè vitæ spatium restat; quantulum mihi [illegible] stat, supereſt, reliquum est, [illegible] tur, tanquam à carceribus ad vitæ jam perveni; vixi quate mini licet, quatenùs homini [illegible] possit, extremæ senectutis on neo; Extrema mihi vitæ par Vixi vitam diuturam. Ætatis xi, vitæ satisfeci ætate, satis vitam produxi, satis longum tium peregi, jam duxi vitam sat nam, hoc vitæ spatio conte possum, non moriar immatur avellar immaturus à vita. *godlily*; Sanctè, piè vivendi colere studiosè; benè & pur bus vivere, &c. *See*, **Godly**. *a single life, as a Batchelour, gin*; Vitam cœlibem, thalam tem frugalis agere, traducere. tum agere. Matrimonii vincu tutis habere. Conjugium servit pellare, putare. Animus ab nuptiis, à re uxoriâ. Qui n &c. Illa velut crimen tædas gales. Multi illam petiere; fata petentes. Impatiens expé ri. Concubitus fugit ——Sin ge cœlebs, thalamique diu co rebat. Melius nil cœlibe vita na virginitate frui —— —Virgi morem Intemerata colit. *and die together*; Suprem pere iter comites parati, & **together**. *It is to be feare not* **live**; Mea in dubio vita e *He* **lives** *poorly*; Vitam colit Ter. *To* **live** *like a man*, ter vivere; Cic. *So long as* Dum animâ spirabo meâ; *long as they* **live**; Usque dum Plaut. Ter. *Never so long as* Nunquam illâ vivâ. *As me as he has* **lived** ——Tot annos bet; Cic. *To* **live** *all upon* Melle solo vivere; Var. *rest for them to* **live** *on in* Reliquum hyemationi reliquа *Remember how short a time yo* **live**; Vive memor quàm si vis; Hor. *Neither of them by any man* **living** *than* —— quenquam omnium pluris faci ——Cic. *Would I might neve* Nè sim salvus; nè vivam—— ar——; emoriar si——Cic. T *send he* **live**; *or, God send*

to **live**; Deum quæſo, ut ſit ſuperſtes; Ter. *He may* **live** *all his life long*—— *[all the days of his life] without trouble*; Omne tempus ætatis ſine molestiâ poſſit degere; Cic. *As I* **live**; Ita vivam; Cic. *Theſe things will be enough to* **live** *on*; Hæc ſuppeditabunt ad victum; Cic. *I* **lived** *a City life*; Vitam urbanam ſecutus ſum; Ter. *To* **live** *a Country life*; *ones life in the Country*; Ruri agere vitam; Ter. *He always* **lived** *in a happy condition*; Perpetuâ felicitate uſus eſt; Cic. *He hath* **lived** *out threeſcore years*; Annos ſexaginta confecit; Cic. *You* **live** *merry* **live**s *on it*; Muſicè agitis ætatem. *He has but a while to* **live**; *He has one foot in the grave*; Pedem alterum in cymba Charontis habet. *Two the veriest villains as ever* **lived**; Duo ſceleratiſſimi, poſt hominum memoriam, latrones. *To* **live** *poorly*; Agere parcè, ac duriter, Cynicè vivere; vitam inopem colere. *To* **live** *at rack and manger*; Ex Amaltheæ cornu haurire. (*See*, *to* **ſpend**.) *To repreſent in* **live**ly *colours*; Vivis depingere coloribus. *No man* **living** *is happy*; Mortalium nemo eſt felix. *She gets her* **living** *by ſpinning and carding*; Lanâ, ac telâ, victum quæritat. *He gets his* **living** *by his bowe*; Alimenta arcu expedit. *There can be no ſweet* **living**, *without* **living** *together with vertue*; Non poteſt jucundè vivi, niſi cum virtute vivatur. *To* **live** *is Gods gift*; Dant vivere fata. *To* **live**, *or ſpend his time*, *in great voluptuouſneſs*, *and pleaſures*; Carnis obſequi cupiditatibus; In medias ſe delicias conjicere; pravis animi obtemperare cupiditatibus, & luxui ſervire; ardenti libidini laxare fræna; gulæ, ventri obſequi; ſectari mortiferas ſeculi illecebras; architectari voluptates, apud Cic. carnis deſideria ampleƈti; humi volutari, Serpere humi; in terrena animo rapi; ea quæ mundi ſunt animo tantùm agitare, volutare: duci ventre; Hor. cogitatione circa mundana verſari; rebus frui dulcibus; animum in tranſitoriis, labentibus, multis voluptatibus, demulgere; Intellectum circa terrena exercere; omnem felicitatem in rebus præſentibus conſtituere, futuræque beatitudinis nullo tangi ardore; voluptatibus indulgere, frui, &c. *Set*, *wholly given over to* **pleaſures**. *To* **live** *quietly*, *ſecurely*, *and at eaſe*; In ſecuritate agere; tranquillè agere, degere; ſecuram agere vitam; in ſummo otio vitam tranſigere; domi ſedere, inque aurem utramlibet cubare; A tumultu ſeculi, & blandientis mundi, diſtrepitu, ſeorſim degere; vitam agere certam, & tranquillitate fælicem; ſibi ipſi vivere, acquieſcere; cum quadam animi voluptate quieteque conſiſtere, apud Cic. quod datum eſt vitæ tranquillè placidèque ducere; Cic. Deſtinato reliquo vitæ tempore reſpirandi rebus ſeriis, muſas tranquillo inviſere animo; in literario delitiſcere otio; otioſè nugari in literis; gratiſſimo inter literas otio, ac negotiorum bene à ſe geſtorum recordatione perfrui; Eraſm. Tacitos ſinere ire dies, & paupere cultu; Exigere innocuè tranquilla ſilentia vitæ, apud Polit. &c. *See*, *to live* **quietly**. *To* **live** *without care*; Vitam ſine cura rerum temporalium agere, degere; non macerare ſe craſtinâ curâ ciborum; nil recondere in craſtinum; in diem, vel, ex tempore vivere; omnem craſtini ſolicitudinem abjicere. *To* **live** *ungodly*, *or wickedly*; Peccatorum mole obrui; in eodem hærere luto peccatorum; Servire peccato, iniquitati, (frequens in ſacris literis;) Contaminatiſſimam agere vitam; Sordere; inſordeſcere; Vitioſè, ſordidè vitam agere, apud Chryſoſtomum; Fœdam, diſſolutam, perditam vitam vivere: vitiorum ſordibus ſe inquinare, apud Chryſoſt. Perditè, flagitioſiſſimè vivere, *an evil life*. *To* **live** *unchaſtly*, *in ſenſual luſts*; Corpus libidinibus proſtituere; Jacere in voluptatum carnalium turpitudine ac putredine; turpiter & effœminatè vivere; Luxuriæ & libidini vacare; Volutari, inſtar porcorum in cœno libidinum, ac verſari; Pecudum vitam vivere; libidinari; Servire ventri, Veneri, corporis voluptati, ac libidini; carnis omnigenæ deſideriis inſervire: Diffluere luxuriâ, laſcivia; Ter. Inter ſcorta ad multam plerumque noƈtem deſidere; Capi illecebris rerum carnalium; Subigi, ſubſterni mortiferis libidinum voluptatibus (*Ἀκρατως ζῆν*); Epicurum luxu vincere; Carnis fœda ſectari oblectamenta: Pecudum ritu promiſcuè in concubitum ru-

ere; Liv. (*An inordinate* life.) *At the* lives *beginning, or when one begins to* live; In ipso vitæ exortu, exordio; in ipsis vitæ primordiis; In vitæ foribus; in vitæ januâ; in ipso quasi vitæ vestibulo, limine, &c. *To* live *honestly*; Curriculum vivendi à Natura datum rectè & honestè conficere, &c. *See, an* honest, *good man. A most upright, innocent, prudent, and praiseworthy, way of* living; Vita acta, instituta, sapienter, integerrimè, laudatissimèque. *A quiet, neat, and pure, way of* living; Ætas quietè, purè, & eleganter acta. *All things which* live; Omnes res, quæ naturâ vigent. *All things* live, *and are preserved, by heat*; Calore omnia retinentur, & vigent. *All the time, which we can* live, *is little, and of a small compass*; Vitæ spatium exiguis regionibus circumscriptum; Cic. *Who if he had* lived *longer*; Cui si vita supperditavisset. Cui si fata longiorem vitam concessissent; *I have* lived *now twenty years*; Jam hic mihi vigesimus annus agitur. *I have but a little time longer to* live; Cursus mihi vitæ jam penè confectus, & absolutus est. *We both* live *in the same house together*; Ego, & tu, in eadem domo agimus. *The little time we* live *in, is always running on*; Fluit instar mobilis undæ vita brevis. *Those who have* lived *a little longer*; Quibus paulò longior vita contigit. *I'le* live *all the rest of my time quietly at* Rhodes; Quod reliquum est vitæ in otio Rhodi agam. *To* live *accordingly as one professeth*; Æqualem, ac parem verbis, vitam agere. *To* live *according to Reasons certain rule*; Vitam ad certam rationis normam dirigere. *To* live *long*; Producere ætatem diu in terra. *Who had not* liv'd *yet twelve years*; Qui duodecimum ætatis annum non excessisset. *He has* liv'd *a hundred years*; Ad centesimum annum vitam perduxit. *Those who* live *at Court*; Qui in splendore aulico vitam suam traducunt. *We who yet* live; Qui vitam, & spiritum, adhuc ducimus. *To* live *in the wars*; Ævum agere in armis. *After what manner he had* lived *in your absence*; Quo studio vitam suam, te absente, exegerat; Ter. *Who had* liv'd *all his life laboriously*; Qui omnem vitæ cursum in labore corporis contecerat. *Let us* live *a poor, and daring life*; Vitam inopem, & perfequamur; Cic. *As long* live *in this frail life*; Donec fragili corpore sensus erit; Du corporeo carcere vincta latet; dum Parcæ mitia fila trahunt; In ergastulo detineri; compagibus ris includi; *In this so short, time whilst we* live; In hoc guo vitæ curriculo, & tam *They do think that they ough* live; Eos frui vitâ & comm spiritúque putant non oportere fala *who, if he had* lived *long en had strength enough*; Messala qu satis ætatis, ac roboris habere Cic. *That you may* live *long*; ætatem producas in terram. *W you have* lived *six and fifty yea* ætas tua septenos octies Solis ctus reditúque converterit; i. jam 56 annos natus fueris; *lives in better credit, more h than, &c.* Rectiore talo fletit, &c. *Tell me not of* Paul, *I I my self live*; Paulus est Paul sum ego.

To **Load**, *or burden*; I imponere; ondus, &c. *See,* den. *A* load; Onus, n. far *A* load-*stone*; Magnes, m. **I** invitus, nolens. *I am* loath lem. *To* loath; Fastidire, n aversari; Naueæ molestiam c re, susc̃ipere. Fastidire rem. fatiari: Ea res multum affert tis & fastidii; fastidio mihi e ſeam parit, ingerit, facit. me fastidium cepit. Fastidie machi, delicatissimi fastidii hor stidiosus literarum. Subeunt stidia. Plenus languet amator cupidè petiit, maturè plena *See, to* surfeit; *to be* satisfied, *enough*; *To be* weary, *&c.* loathing, *or to make one* l *thing*; Afferre fastidium alicu vere fastidia stomacho; Hor. am, parere, inducere, ingerere cere in fastidium aliquem; Pl tietate aliquem afficere. *To or hinder*, loathing; Inhibe am. *Variety doth usually ca* ing; Varietas semper satietat rit; *As*; *variety of food p*

loathing; Varia cœna faſtidia vincit, &c. *See*, *to* **abhor**. **Loth** *I was*; Neque animum facilè inducere potui, ut, &c. *See*, **unwilling**. *A* **Lock**; Sera, æ, f. *To* **lock**; Obſerare. *To* **lock up**; Concludere. *A pad* **lock**; Sera penſilis. **Locked**; Obſeratus, part. **Locked** *faſt*; Obſtrictus, part. *A* **lock-ſmith**; Serarius, clauſtrarius. *A* **lock** *in a River*; Septum, emiſſarium. *A* **lock** *of wool*; Floccus, villus, tractum lanæ, tomentum. *A* **lock** *of hair*; Cirrhus, cæſaries, cincinnus. **Lock** *the door on the inſide*; Obſera oſtium intùs; Ter. *To be under* **lock** *and key*; Eſſe ſub clâvi; Varr. *To* **Lodge**; Diverſari, hoſpitari, commorari. *To* **lodge** *all night*; Pernoctare. *To* **lodge**, *or pitch*, *an Army*. Caſtrametari. *To* **lodge** *one*; Hoſpitio aliquem excipere; tecto aliquem recipere. *To* **lodge**, *or lay up a thing*; Collocare, recondere. *A* **lodge**; Tugurium, gurguſtium. *A porters* **lodge**; Veſtibulum. **Lodges**; Magalia, pl. n. *The* **lodge** *of a Stag*; Cubile cervinum, cervi quies, vel cubile. *A* **lodging**, *or place where we* **lodge**, Diverſorium, hoſpitium. *A* **longer**; Hoſpes. **Lofty**, *or high*; Celſus, excelſus. **Lofty**, *or haughty*; Elatus, faſtuoſus, tumidus, magnificus, ſuperbus, arrogans, Adj. *A* **lofty** *ſtyle of ſpeech*; Alta & exaggerata Oratio. *To wax* **lofty**; Tumere; conſpicuum latè verticem tollere; inſoleſcere, criſtas erigere. **Loftineſs**, *or height*; Celſitas, excelſitas, ſublimitas, f. **Loftineſs**, *or haughtineſs*; Superbia, elatio, faſtus, tumor. **Loftily**, *or highly*; Sublimiter, excelsè. **Loftily**, *or haughtily*; Elatè, ſuperbè, magnificè. *He has a* **lofty** *mind*; Animus ipſi tumet. *Of a noble, and* **lofty** *courage*; Animo excelſo magnificóque vir. **Loial**, *or* **Loyal**; Fidelis, Adj. **Loyally**; Fideliter. **Loialty**; Fidelitas. *To be* **Loial**, *or obedient*; Principis voluntati morem gerere, obſequium præſtare, &c. *See*, *to* **obey**.

Long; Longus. *A* **long** *beard*; Barba prolixa, ſive promiſſa. *A childs* **long** *coat*; Prætexta puerilis, tunica talaris. *A* **long** *ſillable*; Syllaba producta. **Long-laſting**; Diuturnus, diutinus. **Long** *continuance*; Diuturnitas. *Somewhat* **long**; Longulus, longiuſculus. *Very* **long**; Prælongus. **Long**, *an Adv. for a* **long** *while*; Diu. **Longer**; Diutiùs. *All* **along**; Continuò, uſque, perpetim. *The* **long** *and the ſhort of a buſineſs*; Summa rei. *It is* **long** *of you*; Tu es in cauſa; tua eſt culpa; per te ſtetit. *Had it not been* **long** *of you*; Abſque te eſſet. (Particula autem, **Long**, hiſce ſex regulis, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicatur:) **I. Long**] *joyned with* all, *is an expletive included under the Latine for* all, viz. totus, *or* omnis: *as*, *I have not ſeen him all this day* **long**, —*hieve* **long** *day*; Hodie toto non vidi die; Ter. *All my life* **long**; In omni vitâ; Cic. Senatus haberi non poteſt menſe Februario toto; Cic. Quem ſemel ait in omni vitâ riſiſſe Lucilius; Cic. Cum equæ anno prope toto præbeant; Plin. **II. Long**] *with* of *denotes one to be the* cauſe of, occaſional to, *or* in fault for a thing, *and is made by* calpa, *or* cauſa, ſto, *or* fio, *according to the forms of ſpeaking that follow*. *It is* **long** *of you*, *not of me*; Tua iſtæc culpa, non mea eſt; Plaut. *It is not* **long** *of him*; Is in culpâ non eſt; Ter. *It was* **long** *of you that he was condemned*; Tu in cauſâ damnationis fuiſti; Quint. *It is not* **long** *of me that you underſtand not*——Non ſtat per me quo minus intelligas, ——Plin. *You will ſay it was* **long** *of him*; Illius dices culpâ factum; Ter. Quicquid hujus factum eſt, culpâ non eſt factum meâ; Ter. **III. Long**] *ſometimes ſignifies* greatly to deſire, *and then is to be tranſlated by a Verb ſo ſignifying*, viz. expeto, ardeo, ſuſpiro, &c. *as*, *What moſt men mightily* **long** *after*, *they ſet at nought*; Quæ plerique vehementer expetunt, pro nihilo ducunt; Cic. Aliquid immenſum deſiderant; Cic. Suſpirat longo non viſam tempore matrem; Juven. Avidi conjungere dextras ardebant; Virg. Optata Troes potiuntur arena. Deſiderio flagrare, laborare, teneri, incendi; Cic. Deſiderium ſui apud aliquem relinquere;—— alicui incutere; Cic. Hor. Quo magis te expecto; Cic. **IV. Long**] *coming with a Subſtantive*, *is an Adjective*

tive noting the meaſure *of* time *or* magnitude, *and made by* longus, &c. *as*, *They ſtand leaning upon* **long** *ſpears*; Stant longis innixi haſtis; Virg. *Labourers think the day* **Long**; Dies longa videtur opus debentibus; Hor. Additæ ei ad præſidium provinciæ 50 longæ naves; Liv. Diuturni ſilentii P. C. quo eram his temporibus uſus, finem hodiernus dies attulit; Cic. Ad hoc barba promiſſa [*a* **long** *beard*] & capilli efferaverant ſpeciem oris; Liv. Note, *When* **long** *comes after a word noting the meaſure of length, it may be made according to ſome of theſe following forms: It is about four fingers* **long**; Inſtar quatuor digitorum eſt; Colum. *When they ſhall be grown four fingers* **long**; Cum quatuor digitos longitudine expleverint; Plin. Gnomon ſeptem pedes longus——*ſeven foot* **long**. Areas longas pedum quinquagenum facito——*fifty foot* **long**; Col. Platanus longitudine 15 cubitorum——*fifteen cubits* **long**. Corpus porrigitur per novem jugera——*nine acres* **long**; Virg. Tenſo protentus in octo pedes——*eight foot* **long**; Virg. **V. Long**] *coming with a Verb, but without a Subſtantive, is an Adverb, and made by* diu, &c. *as*, *You have ſtaid me* **long**; Diu me eſtis demorati; Plaut. *Nor ſhall you* **long** *rejoyce*; Nec longum lætabere; Virg. *It is pronounced* **long**; Producte dicitur; Cic. Hæc autem forma retinenda non diu eſt; Cic. Diutiſſimè ſenex fuiſſet; Cic. Diutine uti bene, licet parum bene; Plaut. Quum decorum adoleſcentem & diutule tacentem conſpicatus foret——Appul. Vetuſtiſſimè in uſu eſt; Plin. **VI. Long**] *often comes together with theſe Particles*, how, ſo, ſince, as, ago, before, after, &c. *and then, together with them, is made according to the following forms of ſpeaking*; *How* **long** *is it ſince you did eat?* Quam pridem non ediſti? Plaut. *How* **long** *is it ſince it was done?* Quamdiu id factum eſt? Plaut. *How* **long** *are we aſking the gods any thing?*——Quam diu poſcimus aliquid deos? Sen. *How* **long** *is it ſince you came?* Quam dudum tu adveniſti? Plaut. *I am ſorry you were ſo* **long** *away from us*; Ego te abfuiſſe tam diu à nobis doleo; Cic. *So* **long** *as I ſhall live*; Dum animâ ſpirabo meâ, Cic. *So* **long** *as he thinks known, he hath a care*; Du ſcitum iri credit tantiſper ca *So* **long** *as it ſhall not repe much you profit*; Quoad te, proficias, non pœnitebit; C *never marry ſo* **long** *as ſhe li* quam illâ vivâ ductura fü domum; Ter. *So* **long** *as in poverty*——Uſque dum colet ipopem,——Ter. *So ſeem not ſo to you, I matter* nè tibi videar, non laboro; **long** *as you ſhall be in proſpe* nec eris felix, Ovid. *As lo Common-wealth was managed* Quamdiu reſpublica per eo tur; Cic. *As* **long** *as they* que dum vivunt; Plaut. **long** *as I had it*; Dedi d Plaut. *It was ſpoken* **long** lim dictum eſt; Ter. *It is ſince he caſt his teeth*; Illi eſt, cum dentes exciderunt; *is now* **long** *ſince we drunk* factum eſt poſtquam bibimus Herillus's *opinion was* **long** *off*; Herilli jam pridem exp tentia eſt; Cic. *I knew it lo you*; Multo prius ſcivi quàm Multo ante; Cic. *Not lon* Non ita pridem; Cic. *Not ter*: Non multo poſt; Cic. *not* **long** *between*; Haud ita temporis interim fuit; Liv. *that you foreſaw theſe miſch before*; Cognoram te hæc m ante providentem; Cic. *Not fore day*; Non dudum ante Plaut. *If he had not run aw before*; Si non tanto ante fugi *I can bear with his follies ſ they are but words*; Uſque lius ferre poſſum ineptias, v ſint; Ter. *You ſhould bear ſo* **long** [i. e. *ſo far*] *till*; res eatenus, quoad——Cic. *left urging her ſo* **long** *till* deſtiti inſtare uſque adeo don Plaut. *The beaſt is chaſed up ſo* **long** *till it pants again*; agitur pecus eousque dum Colum. *I had rather not li* **long** *than*—— Ego me minu nem eſſe mallem——quam *They are now, after ſo* **long** *with all ſpeed to be diſpatche*

denique quamprimum exequenda ſunt; Colum. **Long** *ago they were under their protection* ; In eorum fide antiquitus erant ; Cæſ. *It hath not been very* **long** *in requeſt* ; Non adeo antiquitus placuit ; Plin. Note, *In expreſſions where* **long** *continuance of time is noted, there* **long** *may be rendred after ſome of theſe forms of ſpeaking. If the diſeaſe be of any* **long** *continuance*; Si jam inveteravit morbus ; Colum. Inveteravit hæc opinino ; conſuetudo ; Cic. Vetuſtate [*in* **long** *continuance of time*——] coaceſcit ætas ; evaneſcit vinum, rubeſcit nix ; abit memoria; Cic. Plin. Liv. Diuturnitas [**long** *continuance of time*] maximos luctus, tollit ; Cic. Diuturnitate [*in* **long** *time*] extinguitur ; Cic. Temporis longinquitatem timebat ; Cæſ. Negabit voluptatem creſcere longinquitate ; Cic. Neque conſulere in longitudinem ſc. temporis ; Ter. *Some other Phraſes. It will not be* **long** *ere* ——Jam aderit ; prope adeſt, cum——Ter. *I believe he will be here ere* **long** ; Credo illum jam adfuturum eſſe ; Ter. *It's a* **long** *time ſince you went from home*; Jamdudum factum eſt, quum abiſti domo ; Plaut. *I have been here a* **long** *time*; Ego jam dudum hic adſum ; Ter. *He thought* **long** *till he ſaw that money*; Nihil ei longius, videbatur, quàm dum illud videret argentum ; Cic. *This is the* **long** *and the ſhort of it, that*—— Cujus ſumma eſt ; quod——Cic. *That ſoon will be* **long** *to* ; Id actutum diu eſt ; Plaut. *Whether all things are carried by* Tom Long *the Carrier* ; Quò tardiſſimè omnia perferuntur ; Cic. *To* **long** *for a thing* ; Percupere, peroptare, ſuſpirare, deſiderare, expetere, avere, appetere. *To make one* **long** ; Incutere deſiderium. **Longed** *for* ; Optatus, exoptatus, deſideratus. *The* **longing** *of a woman with child* ; Citta, pica, malacia, prægnantium appetitus. *To* **long** *very much after* ; Aliquid vehementer, ſitienter, avidè, avidiſſimè, ſummo ſtudio expetere, exoptare, appetere, concupiſcere, avere, ſitire. Rei deſiderio, ſtudio ſummo, mirifico, impoteuti, vehementi teneri, incendi, laborare, flagrare, uri, gemere, torqueri, cruciari, pendere, trahi, rapi, geſtire ; incredibili ſtudio quodam inflammari, ardere, exardere, taogi, æſtuare. Aliquid inflammato animo, ad inſaniam uſque concupiſcere ; ſummè cupere, percupere ; acerrimo ſtudio proſequi. Rei vehementer inhiare. Ex deſiderio rei laborare. Rei ſtudioſus, cupidus, avidus, appetens ; projectâ, indomitâ, & effrænatâ cupiditate efferri. Cupido gloriæ inceſſit. Libido maxima cum invaſerat. Nimium vellem. Ardor ſciendi me tenet. Ipſam dari mihi geſtio. Intemperans ſum in ejus rei cupiditate. Nil niſi Philumenam volo ; Charinus apud Terentium. Impetus eſt illi. Impetus iræ fuit. Auri ſacrâ fames. Spe fervidus ardet. Ardet abire fugâ. Fervétque cupidine pectus. *See*, *to* wiſh *for*. **Long** *ſince* ; Longè præterito & tranſacto ſeculo ; prifci temporis annis, &c. *See*, **anciently**. *A* **long**-*lived man* ; Ævi maturus ; gravis annis ; longiùs ætate provectus, &c. *See*, *an old man*. **Long** *to relate* ; Longum ſi narrem. Vereor nè dies ſit ſatis ad narrandum; nè tempus me deficiat prius quàm oratio. Longa relerre mora eſt. Tempore deficiar ſi perſequar omnia. Plura——quàm quæ comprendere verbis In promptu mihi ſit ——Si primâ repetens ab origine pergam, Ante diem clauſo componet Veſper Olympo. Cætera de genere hoc (adeò ſunt multa) loquacem Delaſſare valent Fabium. Quo feror? immenſum eſt errabas diſcere terras. Non mihi ſi centum Deus ora ſonantia linguis, &c. Ovid. Met. 8. 4. Si vox infragilis, pectus mihi firmius eſſet, &c. Ovid. Triſt. 1. 4. Deferet ante dies, & in alto Phœbus anhelos Æquore tinget equos, quàm conſequar omnia dictis. *No* **longer** *pipe, no* **longer** *dance* ; Dum fervet olla, vivit amicitia. *As* **long** *as he was with me* ; Quoad domi fuit meæ. *As* **long** *as, or ever ſince man could mean* ; *from all antiquity* ; Poſt hominum memoriam ; Ex omni ſeculorum memoria. *What a* **long** *while is it, ere, &c.* Atqui annus eſt priuſquam. *It ſeemed to me a very* **long** *time* ; Mihi quidem ſeculum videtur. *'Tis a* **long** *year ſince I ſaw you here*; Jam annus totus eſt quod nos non inviſeris. *'Tis a* **long** *while ſince, Muſt I thus dance attendance all this while on you?* Jam diu eſt, quod non, &c. **Long** *before I and you were born*;

Ultra omnem hominum memoriam. *He lingred a* long *while at* Lincoln; Hærebat aliquantiſper Lincolniæ. *I had not ſtaid all this* long *while at* London; Ego hic Londini jam non ſederem, ſi, &c. *She was dead* long *before you was born*; Quæ quidem antè eſt mortua, quam tu natus eſſes. *Not* long *after*; Non ita multò poſt. *Not to hold you over* long; Dicta hæc pro affectatæ brevitatis neceſſitate ſufficiant. *He would not ſtay ſo* long; Moræ ille omnis impatiens fuit.

To **Look**; Aſpicere, **Look** *there*; Ecce, en, aſpice. **Look** *where he is*; Ecquis. *To* **look**, neûr, Videri. *To* **look** *as if*; Speciem præbere. *To* **look** *cheerfully*; Exporrigere frontem. *To* **look** *ſtedfaſtly*; Figere obtutum. *To* **look** *ſtraight*; Collimare. *To* **look** *askew, or awry*; Limis tueri, tranſverſa tueri. *The* **look**, *or countenance*; Vultus, aſpectus, m. *An amorous* **look**; Obtutus Venereus. *A kind* **look**, Vultus blandus, placidus. *A four, crabbed* **look**: Vultus tetricus, torvus. *To* **look** *pleaſantly, cheerfully, merrily*; Hilari, jucundo, candido, admodum urbano vultu; fronte ſerenâ & tranquillâ eſſe. Vultu quandam hilaritatem ſignificare, præ ſe ferre. Excutere animo ſolicitudinem, fronte rugas. Frontem triſtem, ſeveram, contractam, adductam explicare, remittere, exporrigere. Omnem aſperitatem, triſtitiam cum ab animo tum à facie, à fronte depellere, deponere, removere. Ore, vultu alacri, hilari; lætâ, exporrectâ fronte, oculis hilarioribus intueri. Clara fronte, rejecto ſupercilio ſe omnibus exhibere. Nullæ in fronte minæ, nec formidabile lumen; Pacem vultus habet. Frontem ſerenare. Supercilium ponere. Super omnia vultus Acceſſere boni.——Quam non tetricus, quàm nulla nubilus ira, Quàm placido noſtras legerat ore preces? Deme ſupercilio nubem. *See, contr. to* **frown**; *to look ſad. To* **look** *upon*; Obtutu oculorum diligentiùs obſervare, &c. *See, to* **behold**. *To* **look** *downward*; Oculos in terram defigere, demittere: ſolo defigere. Vultum in humum dejicere. Pronus ſpectare terram.—— Defixa Obtutu tenet ora, ſolóque immobilis hæret. Fertur virilem Torvus humi poſuiſſe vultum. Illa ſ oculos averſa tenebat. Adve lumina terræ.—— Ille pudo in oppoſita lumina fixus hu **look** *ſad*; Mœſto dolore turbic tem gerere, &c. *See*, ſad. *round about*; Cuncta undique oculis & obſervare. Oculos h per omnia paſſim, per ſingu re, ferre, torquere. Mente c circumſpicere. Huc atque illu ri alacri atque prompto or oculorum in omnes partes i inflectere. Regiones circum p ——Oculos partes dimittere nes. *To* **look** *upwards to hea* culos erigere, attollere ſurſùm lime, in cœlum; in cœlo de bere; Lumina, acies oculorun lum, defixas habere, tendere cere, intueri, contueri, ſpec lum, ſidera; Ad cœlum toller dere vultum; cœlum tueri, E ad ſidera tollere vultus; Te ſidera vultus; Torvos extollit ra vultus; Extulit oculos a *To* **look** *upon ſlightly*; Per tra videre, aſpicere; in tranſitu oculis currentibus, aliud agent viter advertere, intueri; non c culis contemplari, colluſtrare, re, aut obſervare diligentiùs, & *contr. to* **gaze**; *to* **behold**, & *are able to* **look** *to themſelv* tutari poſſunt; Plaut. *He* **look** *what ſadly on't, methought*: S mihi viſus eſt; Ter. *Let him it*; Ipſe viderit; Ter. *He* **look** *upon the fields*; Agros deſpicie vid. **Look** *towards me*; Re me; Ter. *Go* **look** *for an* Quære, qui reſpondeat; Ter. **look** *out for a houſe for my fa* bitationem mihi proſpiciam; *I will* **look** *to one*; Ego pr mihi; Ib. *See how I* **look**; plamini vultum; Ter. *I* **look** *upon her*; In eam intuitum defi et. *She has no body to* **look** Nec qui eam reſpiciat quiſqu Ter. **Looking** *ſtedfaſtly upon m* tis in me intenta luminibus; *There is much* **look** *for of yo* ma es in expectatione; Cic. **look** *for ſuch things as thoſ* adeo mihi ſperanda fuerunt; **Look** *to me*; Me vide; Plaut

do you look *for your old man?* Senem quoad expectatis vestrum? Ter. *They* look *for somewhat of them*; Ab iis aliquid expectant; Cic. *But for him I should have* look't *well enough to my self*; Absque eo esset, recte ego mihi vidissem; Ter. *If you* look *not to it*; Nisi prospicitis; Cic. *He* looks *filthily on't*; Videtur fœdus; Ter. *One had better die, than* look *a tyrant in the face*; Moriendum potius, quàm tyranni vultus aspiciendus; Cic. *Let those that are alive* look *to it*; Id curent vivi; Cic. *He doth not* look *as if he were worthy to* —— Non videtur dignus, qui ——Pla. Looking *merrily on't*; Relaxato in hilaritatem vultu; Petron. *Will you never* look *about you?* Nunquámne te circumspicies? Cic. *They* look'd *as if they had run away*; —— *fought*; Fugæ [pugnantium] speciem præbuerunt; Flor. Cæs. Speciem insulæ præbet; Curt. *It* looks *like* —— *He* looks *like a stranger*; Peregrina facies videtur hominis; Plaut. *They durst not so much as* look *the enemy in the face*; Nè aspectum quidem hostis sustinere voluerunt; Curt. *'Tis more than I* look'd *for*; Præter spem evenit; Ter. Præter expectationem est; Cic. Look *well to these things*; Hæc curentur rectè; Ter. *They* look *to their own business*; Suum ipsi negotium agunt; Cic. *His manners are to be* look'd *unto*; Ejus mores spectandi sunt; Cic. Look *merrily on't*; Exporrige frontem; Ter. Look *you*; *lo*, *behold*; Aspice; ecce; en; Virg. Ter. Cic. *He* looks *not after any thing to find fault withal*; Non inquirit, quod reprehendat; Cic. Looking *up*; Sursum versum spectans; Colum. *He* look't *merrily and cheerfull on't*, Erat vultu hilari atque læto; Cic. *At the name of* Thisbe *he* look'd *up*; Ad nomen Thisbes oculos erexit; Ovid. *To make all* look *like the very Sea*; Repræsentare faciem veri maris; Col. *Could he* look *for his part*; *or no?* Potuit partem suam quærere, nec nè? Cic. *Is not this he, that I am* looking *for?* Isne est, quem quæro? Ter. *Now and then to* look *upon*; Subinde intueri; Plin. *A body of an honest* look; Ingenui vultus puer; Juven. *I* look *not after your son*; look *not you after mine*; Ego tuum non curo [filium] nè cura meum; Ter. *You* look *upon him as one that is no great scholar*; Tibi parum videtur eruditus; Cic. *But* look *where* Parmeno *is*; Sed eccum Parmenonem; Ter. *He found what he* look'd *for*; Ea, quæ fore suspicatus erat, tacta cognovit; Cæs. Look *where Davus is*; Hem Davum tibi; Ter. *He* looks *not at the horse, but at the saddle*; Non equum inspicit, sed stratum; Sen. *Doth this* look *like a Wedding?* Num videntur convenire hæc nuptiis? Ter. *Doth he* look *as if he were making a Wedding for his son?* Num filio videtur uxorem dare? Ter. *I must go* look *home a little*; Est quod visam domum; Plaut. *It is hard to* look *after other mens affairs*; Est difficilis cura rerum alienarum; Cic. *Have I no beasts* [*bullocks*] *to* look *to?* Annon sunt, quos curem boves? Plaut. *She made him* look *like himself again*; Totam illi formam suam reddidit; Petron. Look *not too high, lest a chip fall in your eye*; Qui quærit alta, is malum videtur quærere. *They* look *one way, and row another*; Olera spectant, lardum tollunt. Look *not a gift horse in the mouth*; Noli dentes equi inspicere donati. *To* look *asquint*; Oculis strabis intueri. *To* look *as big as Bull beef*; Ταυρώδη βλέπειν, apud Lucian. i. e. Titanicum intueri, h. e. vultu Titanico obtueri: Titanicum autem torvum vocant, ac tetricum, ac cujusmodi feruntur veteres illi Gigantes, Titanes dicti: Unde Titanicus aspectus proverbialiter dicitur. *To* look *in the face*; In os intentis oculis aliquem intueri. *He* looks *in your face and picks your pocket*; Alterâ manu fert lapidem, panem ostentat altera; (&c. *See*, *to* carry.) *To* look *out at a window*; De fenestra, exerto capite, prospicere. Look *to your self*; Salutis tuæ rationem habe. *I am even* looking *for you*; Tecipsum quæro. *A* looking-*glass-maker*; Speculorum fusor. *We* look *up to Heaven in Adversity, or in every sudden mischance*; In adversis cœlum aspicimus. Hic est mos hominum, ita more comparatum est, ut in repentinis adversisque casibus, si quid & præter Opinionem, & contra voluntatem accidit, cœlum intueantur, suspiciant, aspectent, ad cœlum aspiciant, suspiciant, spectent, oculos tollant,

lant, intendant. *My affairs had been in a better case, had you* **looked** *unto them*; Res meæ meliores essent, te defensore. Res meæ benè ex sententia successissent, prosperè cecidissent, nihil in meis rebus accidisset incommodè, si tu eas gessisses, administrasses, tractasses, curasses, procurasses; Si rebus meis præfuisses, operam dedisses, si rerum mearum, fortunarum, cura penes te fuisset, ad te perveniisset; Si tuâ in rebus meis opera usus essem, si rationes meæ te curatorem, procuratorem habuissent. *I* **look** *to your business*; Tuis rebus præsum. Ego tuas res, pro eo ac debeo, uti debeo, tua negotia, quicquid ad te pertinebit, diligenter agam, curabo. **Look** *to my affairs, take charge of my business*; Cura meas res. Prospice, consule, provide rationibus meis; Suscipe me, respice fortunas meas, tuere me, complectere, fove; Meæ tibi rationes curæ sint; Curam suscipe rerum mearum. *To* **look** *earnestly upon a picture*; Charâ oculos satiare figurâ. *He* **look't** *every where*; Partes oculos versabat in omnes. *To* **look** *quite through*; Perlegere oculis; i. e. visu perlustrare. *To* **look** *as one in a Maze*; Fixis & attonitis intueri oculis. *To* **Look** *upon the ground*; Obtutus humi deprimere. *To* **look** *away from one*; Alicujus aspectu se subtrahere. *To* **look** *streight up to the stars*; Recto aspicere sidera lumine; oculos sub astra tenebat. *To* **look**, *or seem to* **look** *gravely*; Vultum sumere Catonianum. *I* **look** *to your business*; Tuæ mihi res, tuæ fortunæ, curæ vehementer sunt, &c. *See*, **care**. *To* **look**, *or have regard, to the Common-wealth*; Reipublicæ rationibus maximè favere, &c. *See*, *Citizen*. *I durst not* **look** *fully upon*, &c. Non ausus sum oculos acriùs intendere. *He* **looks** *as if he would* **look** *through me*; Fulmen oculorum ejus sustinere nequeo. *Which thing we also may* **look** *upon, and see in horses whom the carters blind-fold, to make them go streight on*; Quod idem videmus in equis, currus onustos trahentibus; utrinque corium capistro additum, non finit eos quicquam videre, nisi quod ante pedes est. *He cast a sheeps eye at, &c. with a glancing* **look** *of his eye*; Obliquavit furtim oculos. **Looking** *wishly at, &c.* Obliquato aliquantillum capite, d templantes hominis faciem. *T a man much* **look** *at*; Aures o & oculi te custodiant, ac sp tur. *Let me* **look**; Sine in *Which way soever you* **look**; C que oculos animúmque convert **look't** *heedfully*; Curiosis rima culis. *Every body eyes, and lo on me*; Omnium oculos in m conversos arbitror. **Look** *not ly*; Vis tu remittere aliquid e *To speak and* **look** *freely, and* Porrectiore fronte loqui. *To ry cheerfully and mildly*; Super missio, animum delæcatum & clementiam testante, præ se *Lay aside your sad, and tragical and let your countenance be ch* Tragicæ noctis furias muta in *Pleasant* **looks**, *or a cheerfull nance, is the best welcome*; Su nia vultus Accessere boni; Ovi *frowningly, and sourly doth h* Ut illi caperat frons severitudi vultum asseverat. *What makes yo and* **look** *so sourly?* Quænam ill pestas in vultum tuum inunda *froward* **look** *bespeaks a froward* Distortum vultum sequitur morum.

***To* Loose,** *or undo*; Solve solvere, resolvere, exolvere, ab re, remittere, expedire. *To* **loo** dere, amittere, &c. *See, to* **l loose** *the belly*; Alvum ciere. Solutus, exolutus, laxatus, re part. *A* **loosing**; Luxatio, remissio, f. *A* **loosening**; ctio, laxatio. *To* **loosen**; Lax befactare. **Loose**; Laxus, Ad lutus, fluxus, diffluens, part. *manners*; Dissolutus, discinctu quam, penitus. **Loose**, *or* Remissus, negligens. **Loose** *in dy*; Lientericus. *To be* **loose** *not fast*; Vacillare. *To hang* Fluere, fluitare, diffluere. **Lo** Dissolutè, laxè, solutè, remissè. **ness**; Laxitas. *A* **looseness**, Profluvium, diarrhæa, lævor. *rum. Our ship* **looseth** *from* **s** *bow*; Soluta est nostra navis è Plaut. *A little after night he* **lo** *ships*; Sub noctem naves solvit *A* **loose** *woman*; Mulier toga

loose *young fellow*; Adoleſcens perditus, atque diſſolutus; Homo ſanè nequam, nequiſſimus; quo nihil luxuriosius, libidinoſius, nequius; Cic. *A* **Lord**, *or Maſter*; Dominus, herus, m. *A* **Lord** *of a little Country*; Regulus. *A* **Lord**, *or Noble-man*; Dynaſtes, dynasta, ſatrapa, m. *A* **Lord** *deputy*; Proconſul. *A* **Lord** *Marſhal*; Præfectus rerum capitalium. *A* **Lord** *Preſident*; Præſes. *A* **Lord** *high Chamberlain*; Decurio Cubiculariorum. *A* **Lord** *Treaſurer*; Fiſci præfectus. *A* **Lord** *chief Juſtice*; Prætorio. *The* **Lords**, *or Peers of a Realm*; Proceres, m. **Lords** *of the Parliament*; Patricii, proceres, pares regni. *To* **Lord** *it*; Dominari. **Lordſhip**; Dominatus, dominatio. *A* **Lordſhip**; Ditio, dominium. **Lordly**, *or ſtately*; Imperioſus, faſtuoſus, tumidus, elatus. **Lord** *like*; Magnificè, imperiosè, Adv. *A* **Lordane**, *or lazy lubber*; Pardus, baro. *To be a* **Lord**, *chief, Soveraign, Governour, &c.* Regni ſummas moderari habenas, &c. *See, to rule; to reign as King.* *To* **Loſe**; Perdere, amittere. *To* **loſe** *his credit*; Fidem labefactare; jacturam gloriæ facere. *To* **loſe** *his life*; Capite plecti. *To* **loſe** *his labour*; Operam ludere; lucerem, vel Æthiopem lavare. *To* **loſe** *his cauſe*; Causâ cadere, excidere formulâ. *To* **loſe** *his time*; Fruſtrà tempus conterere. *To* **loſe** *his longing*; Fruſtrari ſpe. *To* **loſe** *by a bargain*; Damnum facere. *To* **loſe**, *or let paſs an occaſion*; Dimittere occaſionem. *To be* **loſt**; Amitti, perire, deperire, occidere. **Loſt**; Perditus, deperditus, amiſſus. *Hope* **loſt**; Inciſa ſpes. *Goods* **loſt**; Res fractæ. *Utterly* **loſt**, *and caſt away*; Occiſiſſimus, Adj Plaut. *A* **loſing**; Amiſſio, perditio. **Loſs**; Damnum, diſpendium, detrimentum, incommodum, jactura. *That bringeth* **loſs**; Damnificus, damnoſus, Adj. *To* **loſe** *his ſuit*; Causâ, lite cadere; injuriarum condemnari, &c. *See,* **ſuit**. *To ſuffer* **loſs**; Incommodum, damnum, detrimentum capere, pati, accipere. Fortunarum, mercium, pecuniarum jacturam facere. Maguam cladem, calamitatem, vulnus à fortuna accipere. Infortunium ferre. Calamitatem haurire, ſubire, ſuſtinere. Magnis incommodis, malis affici, affligi. ——Oves furto, morbo perière capellæ. Spem mentita ſeges, bos eſt enectus arando. Grando contudit vites, oleumque momordit æſtus. Longinquis armentum ægrotat in arvis. *See, to be* **ſpoiled**. *To recompence a* **loſs**; Jacturam rependere, refundere, relarcire; indemnem aliquem præſtare, &c. *See, to* **recompenſe**. *I ſhould* **loſe** *my labour*; Laterem lavem; Ter. *I will win all, or* **loſe** *all*; Aut ter ſex, aut tres teſſeræ. *You* **loſe** *nothing by it*; Damni nihil facis, quod——Cic. *You* **loſe** *your labour*; Nihil agis; Cic. *I ſhall* **loſe** *a great deal*; Damnum maximum eſt; Ter. *I am like to* **loſe** *my credit*; Periculum famæ mihi eſt; Cic. *My maſter is like to* **loſe** *his wife*; Herus uxore excidit; Ter. *I* **loſe** *all when I play*; *I* **loſe** *all I play for*; Semper à ludo diſcedo victus & ſpoliatus; Lud. Viv. *You have* **loſt** *your labour*; Operam & ſudorem perdidiſti; Petron. *They* **loſt** *ſome few of their men*; Paucos ex ſuis deſideraverunt; Cæſ. *It is* **loſt** *labour*; Luditur opera; Ter. Opera & impenſa periit. *We* **loſe** *our labour*; Operam ludimus; Plaut. Operam & oleum perdimus. *I have* **loſt** *my longing*; Me ſpes fruſtrata eſt; Ter. *They* **loſt** *their carriages*; Impedimentis exuti ſunt; Cur. *He hath* **loſt** *his credit, money*; Perdidit fidem, Quint. zonam. *What would have been a ſecond portion to her is* **loſt**; Quæ ſecunda ei dos erat, periit; Ter. *He became a* **loſt** *man, after once he began to be terrible*; Periit, poſtquam eſſe timendus cœperat; Juv. *He* **loſt** *his life bravely*; Fortiter mortem obiit; Pat. *Hereabout I* **loſt** *it*; Loca circiter hæc excidit mihi; Plaut. *Not one ſhip was* **loſt**; Nè una quidem navis amiſſa eſt; Flor. *We have utterly* **loſt** *the Common-wealth*; Remp. penitus amiſimus; Cic. *He hath* **loſt** *his pay*; Ære dirutus eſt. *I am like to* **loſe** *the principal*; Etiam de ſorte venio in dubium; Ter. *I ſtood like one that had* **loſt** *his ſoul*; Stabam tanquam mortuus; Petr. *He will not* **loſe** *the parings of his nails*; Aquam plorat, quam lavat; profundere. *He* **loſes** *his thanks,*

Who promiseth and delays; Gratia ab officio, quod mora tardat, abest. *A man may* **lose** *his debts, for want of calling for*; Optima nomina non appellando fiunt mala. *To* **lose** *time*; Moras trahere; tempus incassum terere. *I am* **lost**; Perii. *Let him think of* **losses**; Damna cogitet; Ter. *Having received so great a* **loss**; Tanto accepto damno; Cæs. *It was a* **loss** *to posterity*; Posteris damno fuit; Plin. *Without the* **loss** *of one ship*; Omnibus navibus ad unum incolumibus; Cæs. *He gets by another's* **loss**; ex incommodis alterius sua comparat commoda; Ter. *I had sustained, or suffered a great* **loss**; Damnum; jacturam gravissimam feci; Plin. *There would not be so great a* **loss** *in Country affairs*; Minus jacturæ paterentur res rusticæ; Col. *It cannot be had without a great deal of* **loss**; Sine magno intertrimento haberi non potest; Ter. **Loss** *of life*; Ultimum supplicium. *All is well with you, you have no* **loss**; Res salvæ. Res adhuc tuæ tibi sunt integræ, salvæ, incolumes, nullam res tuæ jacturam tulerunt; Nihil detractum est de tuis rebus; Incolumitatem obtinent res, rationes, fortunæ tuæ; Benè est rebus tuis, nihil præter voluntatem, nihil secùs, nihil contrà quàm velis. *I escaped very narrowly with the* **loss** *of my horse*; *I* **lost** *my horse and went away clear*; Amisso equo evasi. Ut vitæ consulerem, ut evaderem è præsenti periculo, ut periculum vitarem minimè dubium, ad hostes equum missi, immissi, admissi, incitavi, laxatis habenis versus impuli. *I* **lost** *all I had*; Prorsùs eversæ sunt opes meæ, &c. *See,* **Undone**. **Lost** *children in their youth may prove good afterwards*; Perditis in adolescentia moribus multi sunt, qui deinde meliorem mentem adepti honestiùs vitam instituunt, &c. *See, youth. You have* **lost** *nothing, &c.* Integræ sunt adhuc res tuæ, &c. *See, thy goods are* **whole**. *I love not gold that will not go, I like no* **loss**; Quæro dispendium sine dispendio. *Gamesters must* **lose**, *as well as win*; Ita lex est aleæ. *When I count my cards, I shall know my* **losings**; Subductis rerum mearum rationibus, jacturam deprehendam. *What's got o'er the Devils back, will be* **lost**, *and spent, under his belly*; Quod malè partum est, pejùs dispersit. *He hath been at* **Loseham** *fair*; ties perit res, aut aliud accidit ægrè est animo. *What he wins Shire, he* **loseth** *in the Hundr* nius compendium, alterius dispe

***A* Lot**; Sors. *A casting of* Sortitio, f. *A divination by* **lots** tilegium, n. *By* **lots**; Sorte, *A* **Lottery**; Sortilegium. **lots**; Sortiri; rem ad sortes revocare, deducere; sortibus m sortes mittere, ducere; sortitio cere; sortitò eligere; sortibus ri. *I had it by* **lot**; Sorte m obtigit. *They cast* **lots**, *whether be gone*; Sortiti sunt uter dec Paterc. *The* **lot** *fell upon* Tyr Sors Tyrrhenum contigit; P *have the Provinces by* **lot**; Sorti vincias. *To chuse Judges by* **lot** cam sortiri. *It may come to be o* Contingat id nobis. *The* **lot** *f on him*; Sors hunc designat. *T ter is come to the* **lot**; Res voca sortem. *Let that thing be put to* Conjiciatur hæc res in sorten

Loth, *or deteſt*; Fastidire, de abominari, nauseare. *To be do a thing*; Gravari, pigere, æg quid facere. *I am* **loth**; Piget, det, impers. *To make one* **loth** stidium alicui movere, adferre, **then**; Fastiditus, exosus. **Loth** Fastidiosus. **Loth**-*someness*; Fasti n. satietas, f. **Loth** *to do*; Piget **Loth** *to fight*; Aversus à prælio. **loth** *to say, to tell*; Piget referre *I was* **loth** *to tell it you, whilst he w* Id ego, præsente hoc, tibi nolebat cere; Ter. &c. *See* **loath**.

***To* Love**; Diligere, amare, plecti, colere, appetere. *To* **lov** *entirely*; Unicè diligere, in oculi sinu, gestare. *To* **love** *mightily*; mare, deamare, effictim amare. **love** *mutually*; Redamare. **Lov** *or kind*; Amicus, humanus. **Lo** Dilectus, amatus, part. *A* **Lover** mator, m. trix, f. dilector. *A* **ver** *of learning*; Philomathes, ilologus, philomusus. *A* **Lover** *of w* Philalethes. **Love**; Amor, ardor, nevolentia, studium, favor. *To instead of* **love**; Favorem odiis pe tare. *A* **love**, *or sweet-heart*;

ca, amasius, amasia; corculum. *To be in* **love** *with one*; Deperire, miserè amare, in amore totum esse. *To make* **love** *to one*; Ambire, solicitare. **Love-sticks**: Blanditiæ, pl. f. *A* **love-potion**; Philtrum. *Self-***love**; Philautia, f. *My* **love**, *or my dear*! Charum caput! mi amice! corculum! meum suavium! melillum, lux. **Love** *powder*; Philtrum amatorium. **Lovely**; Amabilis, pulcher, venustus. **Lovely**, *an Adv.* Amabiliter. **Loveliness**; Decor, venustas. **Lovingly**; Amanter, amicè, *Of all* **Loves**; Amabò. *A* **love-shood**; Nebula serica. *To* **love** *one intirely*; Aliquem vehementer, vehementissimè, constanter, constantissimè, unicè, maximè, fraternè, ex animo, toto pectore, magnoperè, mirificè, valde, summâ pietate & fide, ex omnibus plurimum, magis quàm oculos suos, æquè ac semetipsum; majorem, mirum in modum diligere, amare, adamare; egregiè charissimum, in oculis, in sinu, in deliciis habere, in sinu, gerere, gestare, ferre, omni studio, summo amore, benevolentiâ maximâ amplecti, prosequi: commodis suis chariorem, vitâ & salute potiorem ducere, habere. Oculis ferre. immo præferre. Vix dici potest quanto cum amore prosequar. Tantum accessit ad amorem, ut ante diligere, nunc amare videar. ——Téque, O mea sola voluptas, Plus quoque quàm credi quod mihi possit amor. *See, to* **favour** *one. To be intirely* **loved**; Alicui amore, benevolentiâ singulari, devinciri, conjungi; in amoribus, & deliciis esse; ab aliquo vehementer, unicè, &c. amari; in summa esse, apud aliquem, gratia, &c. *See, to be in* **favour**. *I* **loved** *her more then the light*; Luce mihi magis est dilecta. **Lovely**, *or worthy to be* **beloved**; Amabilis, omni amore dignus. Vultus & animi candore; formâ venustissimâ suavissimisque moribus omnium sibi benevolentiam & amorem conciliaré. Tum specie corporis egregiâ, spectabili, gratiosâ, mirâ pulchritudine, dignitate formæ; Tum lenitate, facilitate morum suavissimâ, gratissimâque incredibiles, mirificos amores sui excitare, concitare. Ita de omnibus benè meritus est, ut omnium voluntates & studia in se sit prometitus & assecutus, Mellitâ morum suavitate, inoffensa, pergrata, jucunda vita consuetudine dulcissimus. Ferreus planè sit, & omnis prorsus humanitatis expers, qui non illum amat. Et erat tum dignus amari. Qui fronte & mente benignâ animos, mentes omnes sibi conciliat, ad se allicit. ——Ut ameris amabilis esto. Moribus & formâ conciliatur amor. *Unworthy of* **love**, *or to be* **loved**; Amore, qui ametur, indignus. Nihil in eo est quare diligatur; quod amorem conciliet: quod ad colligendam, comparandam benevolentiam, ad animos hominum sibi adjungendos faciat, conducat; quod homines ad illum amandum alliciat. Nullâ re commendatur, quâ gratiam ab hominibus inire, colligere possit. Formæ turpitudine & morum asperitate odiosus. *To fall, or be in* **love**; Aliquem perditè, miserè, afflictim, medullitus amare, deperire. Amore exardescere, æstuare, flagrare, discruciari, uri, torqueri, incendi, inflammari, ardere, delirare, insanire. Blandimentis amoris deliniri. Amorem concipere, alere, fovere, nutrire. Amori inservire, obsequi. Amoris vinculis, compedibus, laqueis capi, teneri, perstringi, irretiri. Veneri se constringendum dare. Sub Veneris regno vapulare. Impotenti amoris æstu ardere. Totus ardeo. Ardet amore gravi. Sævi vulnus amoris habet. ——— Magno animus labefactus amore. Non secus exarsit, &c. Ovid. Met. 6. 7. —— Urimur, intus Urimur & cæcum pectora vulnus habent. Acer in extremis ossibus hæret amor. Me calor Ætnæo non minor igne tenet. ——Acrior mentem excoquit, Quam qui caminis ignis Ætnæis furit. ——In virgine Hæsit, & accepti caluêre sub ossibus ignes. In me tota ruens Venus Cyprum deseruit. ——Totis perceperat ossibus ignem. —— Est mollis flamma medullas. ——Gravi saucia curâ Vulnus alit venis, & cæco carpitur igne, &c. Virg. Æneid. 4. Utque leves stipulæ demptis adolentur aristis, &c. Ovid. Met. 1. 9. Tibi flagrans amor & libido, Quæ solet matres furiare equarum, sævit circa jecur ulcerosum. Amoris in me maximum regnum fero. Trahere per ossa furorem. Bibere longum amorem. ——Tacitum vivit sub pe-

pectore vulnus. Uror ut inducto ceratæ sulphure tedæ; ut indomitis ignem exercentibus Euris Fertilis accensus messibus ardet ager. Amore captus; ingenti perculsus. Incensum pectus amore. Concipere pectore flammas. *He is deeply in love with her*; Illam miserè amat; Ter. *He is over head and ears in* **love**; Perdite, effictim amans: In amore est totus; Ter. *This is* Clitipho's **love**; Hæc Clitiphonis amica est; Ter. *He is in* **love** *with your bride*; Sponsam hic tuam amat; Ter. *He is in* **love** *with another*; In alio occupatur amore; Ter. *No greater* **love** *can be*; Amor tantus ut nihil supra possit; Cic. *I* **love** *you most dearly*; Magis te quàm oculos amo meos; Ter. *For the* **love** *of God*; Per ego te deum oro; Ter. *I am quite out of* **love** *with my self*; Totus displiceo mihi; Ter. *I* **love** *him every day better than other*; Quem plus pluisque indies diligo; Cic. *They* **love** *that colour above any other*; Eo colore præcipuè delectantur; Colum. *There is nothing I* **love** *better than to be alone*; Nihil est mihi amicius solitudine; Cic. *It makes the birds so in* **love** *with the place, that they will never forsake it*; Quæ res avibus amorem loci sic conciliat, nè unquam deserant; Colum. *One that* **loves** *no suits, pains*; Fugitans litium; ——laboris; Ter. Cæsar. *It makes every body in* **love** *with it*; Mirabiles sui amores excitat; Cic. *He* **loves** *it better than himself*; Carius illi est, quàm ipse est sibi; Ter. *I* **lov'd** *him as mine own*; Amavi pro meo; Ter. *They* **love** *wrastling*; His palæstra in studio est; Cic. *With the* **love** *of all mankind*; Complexu totius humani generis. **Love** *and a cough cannot be hid*; Amor & tussis non celantur. **Love** *is blind*; Quisquis amat ranam, ranam putat esse Dianam. **Love**, *and lordship like no fellowship*; Non benè conveniunt, nec in una sede morantur Majestas & amor. *Not a word of it if you* **love** *your life*; Etiam id, quod scias, nesciveris. **Love** *me*, **love** *my dog*; Qui me amat, amat & canem meum. *Out of vertue*, **love**, *or* **love** *for vertues sake*; Amor ex virtute. Amandus es propter multas suavitates ingenii, officii, humanitatis; Tuæ tibi suavitates, tuæ virtutes, amorem hominum conciliant, adj studia, gratiam parant, compar dipiscuntur. *The* **Love** *of learn creaseth daily*; Amor literarum tidie crescit. Studium quotidiè ingravescit, quotidiè magis cup studiorum incendor, meam stu cupiditatem dies auget; Tantu est, ut meum studium dies imm ut etiam augeat; Incitor ad studi tidiè; magis studia complector, dia incumbo; Plus quotidiè op studiis pono; Literis quotidiè utor; Studiorum amore, consue ulúque magis capior in dies in *We have a mutual* **love** *for one ther*; Mutuò nos amamus. Mu mamus inter nos, pariter, æquè, liter, vicissim, amore non dissimil tuo, pari; Par voluntas ab utroq strùm accipitur, ac redditur. *Yo is not answerable or like to mine*; par es in amore. Animus tuus more mihi non respondit; Pare me benevolentiam minimè decla Tuæ benevolentiæ significationem dedisti; Non esse te mutuo erga nimo, pariter, atque ego sum in animatum non demonstrásti; tuu mo amorem non esse cum meo ferendum, interiorem esse meo, meum esse indicásti. *Be thou a thou art* **loved**; Certò scias te ri. Sic habeto, illum nemini c dere, qui te magis ex animo dil Te illi neminem esse chariorem; minem illo esse ad amandum pr fiorem; Singularem illius esse benevolentiam; Summam in illo es te amandum animi propensionem lim sic habeas, pro certo habeas, ne credas, tibi persuadeas, prorsi nimum inducas, in animum ind cum animo tuo constituas, pro habeas, pro expiorato, pro compe oraculi loco, ut minimè dubita credas, persuasum atque fixum in mo tuo sit; velim ita credas pro ut minimè dubites, ut dubitatio nulla reliquatur, superfit, reliqua Credas mihi itidem, ut Oraculis deres, hoc mihi ita credas, ut tum ex Oraculo putes. *A true* L *or friendship*; Amicitia haud vulga nullo tempore dirimenda, non in moritura, nequaquam solubilis; cessitudo intima, arctissima; (necessit

namque de amore dicitur & amicitia, neceſſitas autem ad amicitiam non refertur;) indiſſolubilis, incredibilis familiaritas; amor glutina compactus amicitiæ; amicitia adamantinis vinculis aſtricta. *To* **love** *tenderly, or moſt heartily*; Sentire ferventes intima ad oſſa faces; flammâ uri intimo pectore; imis exardere medullis; ardere aliquâ re, vel, in aliqua re; mirificè amare, ac ſuos ocellos: amare ut cum maximè, apud Ter. præcipuo ac ſingulari quodam favore, admiranda charitate, proſequi. *To* **love** *ſecretly*; Tacitos nutrire ignes; cæcos colere ignes; abdito atque acri amoris vulnerari jaculo. *He who is a* **lover**, *is always in great vexation*; Quiſquis amat, uritur igne gravi. *How greatly would ſhe provoke to* **love**, *if ſhe could be ſeen?* Quàm illa ardentes amores excitaret ſui, ſi videretur? *A ſelf-***lover**; Nimium ſibi ipſi tribuens, arrogans, aſſumens, &c. *See,* **flatter**. *My* **love** *to you is as great, as can be*; Tantus amor in te meus eſt, quantus eſſe poteſt maximus. (Differentia:) Amor eſt qui debetur fratribus, conjugibus, liberis, parentibus, familiaribus; & ſic etiam pietas: Charitas autem, quæ debetur Deo, patriæ, & patronis. *I wiſh that* Gracchus *had not* **lov'd** *his brother, more, than his country*; Utinam Gracchus non tam fratri pietatem, quàm patriæ, præſtitiſſet. *Becauſe I know that you* **love** *me dearly, and have done me a ſingular good office*; Quod te cupidiſſimum mei, ſingularémque benevolentiam mihi præſtitiſſe cognovi. *To* **love** *one chiefly*; Amoris primas alicui deferre. *To* **love** *one like a father*; Exhibere alicui affectum parentis; Cæſ. *I who* **love** *my daughter dearly*; Ego cui filia mea maximè cordi eſt; Cic. *Commend my reſpects, and beſt wiſhes, to* Pilia, *and* Attica, *both whom I dearly* **love**; Piliæ ſalutem dices, & Atticæ, deliciis & amoribus meis. *I dearly* **love** *you in my very heart*; Hæres mihi in animo, in medullis, in intimis ſenſibus. *We do all ſtrive who ſhould* **love** *him beſt*; Quem certatim omnes amamus. *There's none, whom I* **love** *more dearly, than you*; Nemo eſt, quem ego vehementiùs, quàm te, diligam; quem magis te diligam habeo neminem. *Whom all of us ought to* **love** *moſt deſervedly, for his ſingular meekneſs, and lenity*; Quem omnes amare meritiſſimè, pro ejus eximia ſuavitate, debemus; Cic. *Whom I ought to* **love**, *as a father*; Quem, in parentis loco, colere debebam. *He* **loves**, *and reſpects me, as another father*; Me, ſicut alterum parentem, & obſervat, & diligit; Ter. *Whom I did always greatly* **love**; Quem ego maximi ſemper feci. *My opinion is this, I* **love** Cæſar, *I admire* Livy, *and I could die for* Cicero, *if he were now alive*; Hujus ſum ſententiæ, Cæſarem amo, Livium admiror, pro Cicerone, ſi nunc ſpiritum duceret, mori poſſem. *You did cauſe, or make him* **love**, *and reſpect me greatly*; Perfeciſti ut me ille diligeret, coleret, haberet in ſuis. *That I might leave a teſtimony of my* **love** *with you*; Ut meam apud te benevolentiam teſtatam relinquerem. *I can perchance conceive in my mind the* **love** *I bear to you, but I cannot expreſs it in words*; Amorem in te meum cogitatione fortaſſe conſequi poſſum, verbis quidem exprimere non poſſum. *If there remains any* **love** *in you to me*; Si quid reſidet in te amoris erga me. *To* **love** *one dearer than his own life*; Aliquem ſuâ vitâ chariorem habere, ducere. *With whom he lived moſt* **lovingly**; Quicum concordiſſimè vixerat. *To* **love** *one with great kindneſs, and faithfulneſs*; Summâ pietate, & fide, aliquem diligere; Fide, & animo ſingulari, in aliquem eſſe. *To* **love** *one another mutually*; Mutuo ſe amore, mutuâ ſe benevolentiâ, proſequi, complecti. *He did cauſe us to* **love** *him intimately*; Magnas animi ſui faces, animis noſtris, commovebat. *I did write theſe things out of* **love** *to you*; Amore impulſus, hæc ad te ſcribenda putavi; Cic. *To be dearly* **loved** *by the people of* Rome; In populi Romani medullis, & viſceribus, hærere. *Our* **love** *and friendſhip is ſo deeply fixed, or planted, that it can never be rooted out*; Noſtra amicitia radices egit altiùs, quàm ut unquam evelli poſſint; Talia jecimus amicitiæ fundamenta, ut ea nulla unquam temporum injuria poſſit abolere, vel labefactare. *Do not think that there ſhall be any loſs of* **love** *between us*; Nullam amoris inter nos jacturam factum iri putes. *Neither did I* **love**, *or*

or desire any thing, more earnestly, then that I should soon meet with Pansa; Nec habui quid sanctius & antiquius, quàm ut Statim Pansam convenirem; Cic. *For one to be* **loved** *by, and to have deserved well of, his country, is noble and glorious, but to be feared, and hated by his Country, is most base and detestable*; Charum esse civem, benè de republ. mereri, laudari, coli, diligi, gloriosum est; Metui verò & in odio esse, invidiosum, detestabile, imbecillum, caducum. *Self-***love**; Cæcus amor sui; cæco sui amore teneri; omnia sua sibi propiora pericula, quàm aliena; nimium sibi ipsi applaudere; inani Philautiâ laborare; inani studio efferri. *Except I* **love** *my self too much*; Nisi mihi ipsi blandior. *I* **love** *my self best*; Proximus sum egomet mihi. *And because you seem to me too selfish in* **loving**, *and embracing that law-sentence, as if it were your little daughter, I will not suffer you to continue in such an errour, that you should think a trifle of I do not know what, which you have learned, to be some great and excellent thing*; Et quoniam mihi videris istam sententiam juris, tanquam filiolam osculari tuam, Non patiar te in tanto errore versari, ut illud (nescio quid) quod tantoperè didicisti, præclarum aliquid esse arbitrêre. *I did* **love** *else-where*; Habebam alibi animum amori deditum; Ter. *He did* **love** *the girl*; Puellæ animum adjecit; Ter. *Who had given themselves wholly to unlawfull* **loves** *and lusts*; Qui se toti libidinibus dediissent, luxuriæ & libidini vacassent; libidinibus se constringendos tradidissent. *Come, let us* **love** *till the next day*; Ades, amori indulgeamus in crastinum; Prov. Sol. *He gives himself to unlawfull* **love**, *lust, and pleasure*; Addicit corpus suum turpissimæ voluptati; Cic. *We all know how sadly he would* **love** *us*; Omnes nos scimus quàm miserè nos hic amaret. *To take new* **loves**; Novas flammas assumere. *As far as I know he* **loves** *the maid*; Ego quantum suspicor, animum ad virginem adjecit; Ter. *To be deeply in* **love** *with one*; In alicujus amorem effundi; Tac. deperire; Ter. *To* **love** *secretly*; Tacitum nutrire sub pectore vulnus. *Unlawfull* **love**, *or lust, doth blind the eyes both of body and mind*; Libid perstringit, animi lumen extin *is hot and mad in* **love**; Igne totis exæstuat præcordiis; flam dentibus uritur; cæco raptus a rit. *The Poets did bring in the Gods as mad in* **love**, *or lust*; Deos libidine furentes induxerun *To restrain, subdue, and bridle full* **loves** *and lusts*; Impii amor mas compescere; frænare amor hibere animi motus turbatos; tas, compressas habere libidine *See, to* **restrain**. *He fell in* **l** *her*; In eam cæpit deperire. *away for* **love** *of, &c.* Defid cujus contabescere. *He* **loves** *wenches*; Amatorios sentit igu certas puellas. **Love** *is lavishin* pidinum crumena porri folio vi *She fell in* **love** *with a very apes*; Illa deperire cæpit in q simium, verùs quàm homine **loves** *you dearly*; Medullitùs t *All my friends* **love** *you too*; me amat, qui te non diligit. *I can never* **love** *sufficiently*; suspicio, admiror, adoro; Ani culitúsque diligit; Te in germa tris dilexi loco; Amore conne dissolubili. *I* **love** *thee entirely* & intimè te diligo. *He* **loves** *much as any friend you have*; T servat, quàm qui te maximè naturâ, animóque conjunctissi *shall* **love** *you the better for that* nomine mihi futurus es multò or. *Men live where they* **love** ma est non ubi animat, sed ub *I* **love** *you as my brother*; Idem ter meus tu. *You know I* **lov** Est mihi, uti scis, in amorib **love** *better then life and healt* tâ, & salute antiquius habere. *with pleasure and delight*; In su delicias habere.

Low, *or humble*; Humilis, sus, djectus, depressus. **Low**, Abjectus, vilis. **Low**, *or under* jectus, inferus. **Low**, *or at* Imus, infimus. *A* **low** *water* reflua; refluxus maris. *A* **low** Vox submissa. *Low of stature* vis, pumilus. **Lower**; Inferior ermost; Infimus. *To bring* **low** miliare, deprimere, affligere.

neſs; Humilitas, f. *A* **low** *eſtate*; Abjectio. **Lowly**, *or meek*; A ſupercilio, aſſúque omni longè alienus, &c. *See*, **humble**. *It flies* **low**; Humilis volat; Virg. *Come of* **low** *kindred*; De humili ſtirpe creatus; Ovid. *To* **lowr**; Caperare, frontem contrahere. *A* **lowring**; Torvitas, f. frontis contractio. **Lowring**; Torvus, ſupercilioſus. *A* **lowring** *countenance*; Caperatus, corrugatus, contractus vultus. **Lowring** *weather*; Cœlum nubilum, ſive nubibus obductum. **Lowringly**; Torvè, torviter, &c. *See*, *to* **frown**. **Luck**, *or chance*; Fortuna, ſors, caſus, omen. *As* **luck** *would have it*; Forte fortunâ. *Good* **luck**; Fauſtitas, f. *Ill* **luck**; Infortunium, dirum omen. *You have good* **luck**; Benè vel præclarè tecum agitur. **Lucky**, *or happy*; Proſper, ſecundus, felix, fauſtus, fortunatus, auſpicatus. *That portendeth good, or evil* **luck**; Ominoſus, Adj. **Unlucky**, *or that bringeth ill* **luck**; Obſcœnus, infauſtus. **Luckily**; Proſperè, fœliciter fauſtè, opportunè, auſpicatò, bonis avibus, ſecundis ventis. *With good* **luck**; Auſpicatò, fauſtè, fœliciter, fortunatè. Auſpiciis bonis, ſecundis, ſalvis, proſperis, optimis; Omine fauſto, fortunato, bono, lætо, fœlici uti. Avibus bonis à dextrâ datis. Dextro Hercule, Mercurio, &c. Diis adjuvantibus, bene juvantibus, faventibus, auſpicibus. Fortunâ blandiente, aſpirante, arridente, indulgente, propitiâ, favente. Faveat Fortuna. Proſpero Fortunæ afflatu. Ventis ſecundis, proſperis, lætis, commodis, fœlicibus. Genio ridenti, beatiore, propitio. Fauſtis auguriis. Secundantibus inceptum diis. Fauſto fidere. ——Adſit modo dexter Apollo; intonuit lævum. Dextro, fœliciori alite, Jupiter notam fulgore dedit tonitrúque ſecundo. Omnis in arvis Conſonat arcanâ volucris bona murmura linguâ. Ita veteres olim. Nobis vero jam dicendum eſt, Numine, Deo propitio, ſecundo, favente, fortunante, benè juvante. Auſpice Chriſto. *With ill* **luck**; Contra auſpicia rem gerere, inauſpicato, auſpicio ſiniſtro, avi adverſâ, avibus à læva datis; omine, auſpicio, augurio malo, ſiniſtro, triſti; ſiniſtro alitis volatu, oſcinis cantu; fortunâ iratâ, adverſa, adverſante, adverſo ac repugnante genio; infœliciter. Cœli ac liderum inclementia quadam factum eſt. ——Mala ducis avi domum. Sic Romani veteres. Nos autem dicamus, Deo minùs propitio, irato, averſo, adverſóque Deo, infœliciter & parùm proſperè cecidiſſe res. *Signs thought of ill* **luck**; Monſtra evenerunt mihi. Gallina cecinit: aoguis per impluvium decidit ac tegulis. Introiit in ædes ater, alienus canis. Interdixit hariolus. Aruſpex vetuit. Inauſpicatum dat iter oblatus lepus. Præmuncius impoſturæ vulpes. Bubones atque vultures mali ominis. Diſſolvendæ mox amicitiæ nota ſalini caſus. Ter pedis offenſi ſigno eſt revocata: ter omen Funereus bubo lethali carmine fecit. Superi ſigna luctus dant haud incerta futuri. Arma ferunt inter nigras crepitantia nubes, Terribiléſque tubas, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 21. ——Tellus & æquora ponti, Obſcœníque canes, importunæque volucres Signa dabant, &c. Virg. Georg. 1. Cum exires foribus Pes tuus offenſo limine ſigna dedit. ——Nec monſtra tenent, quæ plurima nectit Prodigiale canens certi ſors præſcia fati. Quippe ferunt diros monitus volucréſque feræque Sideráque averſique ſuis de curſibus amnes. Infauſtúmque tonat pater, &c. Stat. Thebaid. v. 406. *That's good* **luck**; O factum bene! Ter. *At firſt we had ill* **luck**; Primò proceſſit parum. Ter. *I have the worſt* **luck** *that ever had man; or, that ever any man ſhould have ſuch bad* **luck** *as I*! Adeóne hominem invenuſtum eſſe, aut infelicem quenquam, ut ego ſum? Ter. *He had better* **luck** *than I*; Me fuit fortunatior; Ter. *It was never my* **luck** *to*——Nunquam mihi licitum eſt ——Plant. *I had ill* **luck** *to come hither*; Haud auſpicato huc me appuli; Ter. *As* **luck** *ſerv'd this friend of mine was there*; Forte fortunâ adfuit hic meus amicus; Ter. *Good* **luck**; Fauſtum omen; Liv. *God ſend good* **luck**; Dii vertant benè; Symm. *God ſend you good* **luck** *on it*; Quæ res proſperè vortat vobis; Symm. Quæ res tibi bene felicitérque vortat; Plau. *Good* **luck** *take the* Ædils. Iron. Ædilibus malè eveniat; Petr. *With good* **luck**; Bonis avibus; auſpiciis; Simi-

ſtra ave; cornice; *With ill* **luck**; Malis avibus. *It was as good* **luck** *as could be for me, that——it fell out very* **luckily** *for me; that*—— Hoc cecidit mihi peropportunè quod—— Cic. *Ill* **luck** *have you of it*; Res tibi vortat male; Ter. *I have no* **luck**; Næ ego homo ſum infelix; Ter. *What ill* **luck** *is this?* Quid hoc [malum] infelicitatis? Ter. *Every body hopes for* Metellus's **luck**; Metelli ſperat ſibi quiſque fortunam; Cic. *He had great* **luck**; Fortunæ filius; Petron. *Very* **lucky**, *or happy*; Cui ad voluntatem omnia fluunt; fortunæ filius; albæ gallinæ filius; propitio genio natus; cui omnia ſecundo æſtu procedunt; qui fortunam habet faventem, arridentem; qui fælici utitur auſpicio, & proſperâ fortunæ aurâ; indulgentem ſibi, atque obſecundantem, habere fortunam; geneſim habere fortunatam. *I have had very good* **luck**; Habeat ventos mea vela ſecundos; placato poſſum non miſer eſſe Deo. *Keep your ſelves for better* **luck**; Voſmet rebus ſervate ſecundis. *If our* **luck** *be good*; Adſit modo dexter Apollo. *He has very good* **luck**, Cujus votis indulgentiſſimam ſe præbet fortuna. *If he had not had good* **luck**; Quem niſi fortuna blandiuſculè adſpiraſſet, &c. *See, good* **ſucceſs**. *That enterpriſe had good* **luck**; Huic conatui dexter aſſuit Mercurius. *But I went with bad* **luck**, *and I failed of my hope*, Sed ſiniſtro pede profectum me ſpes compendii fruſtrata eſt. **Lunatick**, *or mad at ſome time of the Moon*; Lunaticus, Adj. Non compos ſui, &c. *See*, **Mad**. **Lunar**, *or of the Moon*; Lunaris. **Lunacy**; Phrenefis. *To* **lurk**, *or lie hid, to hide himſelf, &c.* Latere, latitare, delitere, delitefcere, &c. *See, to* **hide** *himſelf*. *A* **lurker** *in corners*; Tenebrio. *A* **lurking**; Latitatio. *A* **lurking** *hole*; Latebra, f. *A* **lurking** *place in the ground*; Latibulum. *One that* **lurketh** *in private places*; Latebricola, c. g. *Thou* **lurkeſt** *at home*; Domi latitas: Nunquam exis, nunquam egrederis cubiculo; pedem è limine cubiculi nunquam effers; Extra cubiculum nemo te unquam videt; perpetua tibi ſedes cubiculum eſt; nunquam evolas è tuo illo nido. *To* **Luſt** *after*; Concupiſcere, cupere, appetere. **Luſt**; Concupiſcentia, cupido, appetentia, cupiditas, vigor. **Luſtfull**; Cupidus, luſus, ſalax. **Luſtfulneſs**; Libido. **Luſty**, *or lively*; Alacer, gnavus, acer, validus, **Luſtily**, *or courageouſly*; Gnimmose, athletice, pancratice. **neſs**; Vigor, robur. *Given* Ardore Venereo flagrare; libidinibus; laſcivia diffluere num illecebris capi, fubigi, & *given to* **wantonneſs**. **Luſt** *maintain'd with coſt*; Sine L Cerere, friget Venus. *His cou eth* **luſtily**; Virtus excaluit. **luſty** *man indeed*; *A man of him*; Alter Hercules. *huge*, **luſty** *lubber*; Polyphem diceres athletam. *You are a* **lu** *man, that can fare hardly, a any thing*; Iſta gladiatoria lat mitas vel fœno, arborúmque bus, poterat ali. *A* **luſty** *freſh-looking, cheerfull man*; v Pulchrè habito corpore, colo ac rubido, oculis lætis. *A* **l** *Heart of oak*; *body of braſs*; *old bell-metal*; Robuſtus admo illum; otelt lædere.

To **Lye**, *or* **Lie**, *or tel* Mentiri, ementiri, fingere, co comminiſci. Falſa narrare Ex ſuo cerebro fingere, ut a las. Splendidè, prodigiosè, a am mentiri. Mentita, falſa, vero, à veritate aliena, errori commentâ; rem fictam, com am edere, excogitare, invenire, dium proferre. Mendacium co componere, comminiſci, excog gere, confingere, conflare, ede dere, invenire. Mendacio ſe re, mendacii religione obſtringe ſam fabulam inceptat. Faiſita fingendis mendaciis ſtrenuam dare. Homo inſigni vanitate, daciis conflatus, totus conſtan teuſe mendacior. Improbi ho mendacio fallere. Fingere n mendacia. Falſas, vanas pro v dere voces. Mendaces falſo re ore ſonos. Nunc immenſa rant mendacia ſolles. *A* **lyar** dacium. *A* **lying**; Fictio. Mendaciter. *A* **Lyar**; Mend

ture, the fore-head, the eyes, the countenance, do very often lye, *but ſpeech moſt often*; Natura, frons, oculi, vultus, perſæpe mentiuntur, Oratio verò ſæpiſſimè. *A* lye *is the flattering vanity of diſcourſe*; Mendacium eſt blanda Orationis vanitas; unde dictum eſt, conflatum mendacium. *I have you catcht in a groſs* lye; Manifeſtum mendacii te teneo. *If you have ſwallowed, or told any* lyes, *pray throw them up again and tell truth*; Deſpuas, deprecor, ſi quæ inculcata mendacia. *A man wholly given up to deceive and* lye; Homo totus ex fraude & mendacio factus, compoſitus, conflatus. *The* Carthaginians *are great* lyars. Carthaginenſes fraudulenti & mendaces. *They that come from ſtrange places, uſe to* lye *ſecurely*; Peregrè advenientes ſecurè mentiri ſolent. *To* lye *monſtrouſly; and to loathing*; Prodigiosè & ad Nauſeam mentiri. *Behold I tell you another ſecret of* lying *madneſs*; En tibi aliud hallucinationis prodo ſecretum. *He breathes out* Lyes *ſtrangely*, Mira mendacia fundit; Plaut. *To cover any thing with* lyes; Mendacio aliquid tegere; mendaciunculis aliquid aſpergere. *Vain men have loaded you with* lyes; Te mendaciis homines leviſſimi onerârunt. *He is a wicked wretch, that deceives another by a* lye; Improbi hominis eſt mendacio aliquem fallere; Cic. *To ſet a fair face upon a* lye; Mendacio fucum addere. *To maintain a* lye; Mendacio contra verum ſtare. *I hate thoſe* lying *arts, by which truth is covered and hid*; Odi artes quibus veritas, ut involucro quodam, tegitur. *They did excuſe their errour, by feigned* Lyes; Compoſitis mendaciis errorem ſuum excusârunt. *To carry about* lyes *under the pretence of piety*; Adumbratæ pietatis ſuco mendacia deferre. *To* lye *like a Cretian*; Κρητίζειν, Cretizare; ſic enim Græci dicunt pro, mentiri, à gentis moribus. *To back the fault with* lyes; Addere culpæ mendacia. *To put fair flouriſhes upon any thing with* lyes; Rem effictis mendaciorum omnium lenociniis perpolire, concinnare. *To ſpeak truth, to be no* Lyar; Conſcientiâ virtutis ſuæ, ſine applauſu populari mendaciis acquiſito contentum eſſe, &c. *See not to be* vain-glorious. *See alſo, to* Lie.

They lye *with a witneſs*; Impudentiſſimè mentiuntur. *You fib; you* Lye *but a little*, Verecundè mentiris. *Fellows full of* lyes; Nunc immenſa cavi ſpirant mendacia folles. *Do you think I tell you a* lye? An me putas apologum comminiſci? *He calls you a* Lyar *to your face*; In os te vocat mendacem. *I would make no bones to* lye *for, &c. horrible* lyes, &c. Ego quindecim Homerica mendacia, non vererer dicere, ſi, &c. *You* lye *with a latchet*; Mentiris ſplendidè. *To coin a* lye; Cudere mendacium. Lye *not ſo groſly for ſhame*; Adversùs bolem ne loquitor. *He'l* lye *for advantage*; *A knight of the poſt*; Cilix haud facilè verum dicit. *Strive who ſhall* lye *moſt*; Certare mentiendo. *Cart-loads of* Lyes; Tota plauſtra mendaciorum. *'Tis a loud* Lye; *Fie for ſhame*; Annon pudet tam improbæ vanitatis? *Shew me a* Lyar, *and I'le ſhew you a thief*; Qui mendax, idem eſt & furax. *It's a* lye, *believe it who liſt*; Jures eſſe Comicum figmentum. *He gives you the* lye *to your teeth*; Reclamat tibi in os. *I ſee you* lye *ibrice together, like a villain*; Triplex video mendacium, effronte ſcurrâ dignum. *Your heart gives your tongue the* lye; Diſſidium aliquod linguæ, & cordis eſt. *When he did nothing but* lye *in ſo ſhamefull a manner, I never could abide him after*; Quum nullus eſſet mentiendi finis, ſic puer horrui puerum, ut viperam minùs. *A report was rais'd, full of abominable* lyes; Perlatus rumor, non ſinè frequenti ſplendidorum mendaciorum comitatu. *Who will ever truſt you to'th door; becauſe of your* lyes? Jam tu facis ut tuis nulla apud te ſit fides. *I'le cut out that* lying *tongue of yours*; Ego tibi iſtam ſceleſtam, ſcelus, linguam abſcindam. *To* lye *down, or along*; Jacere, cubare. Lying *down*; Reclinatus. Lying *flat*; Proſtratus. Lying *along*; Fulus, ſtratus. Lying *hid*; Latens. Lying *near unto*; Adjacens, conterminus, contiguus. Lying *open*; Patens. Lying *down*; Decubitus. *She is at* lying *down*; Partus propè inſtat. *A* lying *at eaſe*; Recubitus. *A* lying *in wait*; Inſidiatio. *The* lying *in of women*; Puerperium. *To* lye, *lean, or ſit upon beds*; Toris accumbere. Lying *all along upon the*

graſs; Fuſiùs per herbam revolutus, in gramine corpus ponere; Viridi projectus in herba. **Lying** *along upon the thick ſand*; Spiſsâ revolutus arenâ. *The huge monſter* **lyes** *in the Cave*; Recubat immanis in antro. *He* **lyes** *down upon the ground*; Procumbit humi; ſtratus gremio telluris; fuſus humi. *He did* **lye** *down upon his bed*; Decubuit in triclinio; collocatur in cubili. *He* **lyes** *in the Cloſet*; Cubat in conclavi. *He* **lyes** *ſick in his bed*; Ægrotus cubat in lecto. *He* **lyes** *upon his bed in the chamber, for he is ſick of the Gout*; In lecto cubiculari, nam ex pedibus laborat. *He* **lyes** *upon the little bed*, in lectulo recumbit. *He did* **lye** *down at my feet*; Ad pedes meos jacuit ſtratus. *He* **lyes** *ſoftly in his garden*; Recubat molliter & delicatè in horto ſuo. *The beaſts* **lye** *lurking in their Cells*; Beſtiæ in cubilibus deliteſcunt. *The apples* **lye** *at random under their own trees*; Strata jacent paſſim ſua quæque ſub arbore poma. *They did* **lye** *down under the branches of a high tree*; Corpora deponunt ſub ramis arboris altæ. *Wine and ſleep made them* **lye** *down confuſedly upon the graſs*; Paſſim vino ſomnóque per herbam corpora fuſa jacent. *They* **lye** *down upon purple ſpread under them*; Strato diſcumbitur oſtro. *To* **lye** *down to ſleep, or go to bed*; Soporifero componere membra grabato, &c. *See*, **lieth**.

M *ante* A.

A **Mace**; Clava, fuſtis. *A* **mace** *royal, or ſceptre*; Sceptrum, geſtamen. *A ſergeants* **mace**; Baculus, faſces, geſtamen, virgæ. *A* **Mace** *bearer*; Lictor, viator. **Mace**, *a ſpice ſo called*, Macis, macer, macia; cortex aromaticus; flos muſcatus, involucrum nucis myriſticæ: Myriſticus autem Gr. Μυριστικὸς dicitur à μύρω, unguentis imbuo, quod à μύρον, unguentum: Unde Nux Myriſtica, (muſcata, ſive moſchata, Offic.) Ob odoris ſuavitatem: *A Nutmeg*; Gr. μυριστικὸν καρύον, Item, Μοσχοκάρυον, & κάρυον μυριστικὸν. *To be* **Mad**; Furere, inſanire. *To make* **mad**; Furiare, dementare; ad inſaniam adigere, rem agere. *To rage like a* **m** Bacchari. *Made* **mad**; Furiat *To be ſtark ſtaring* **mad**; Acer rere. **Mad**; Furioſus, rabioſ captus, vecors, ceritus, lympha mens, inſanus. **Mad** *as a d* bidus, Adj. **Mad** *angry*; *a* **mad**; Sævus, furibundus. *cap*; Veſanus, amens. **Madne** ror, m. inſania, veſania, deme cordia, amentia. *The* **madn** *dog*; Rabies. **Madly**; Deme rioſè, inſanè. **Mad**, *or fran* ſanus, demens, amens, vecors, Minimè compos mentis. Non ſui. Mente alienatus, captus. Oreſte, Athamante inſanior. mentis, expers rationis. Mens fecit, reliquit, deſtituit. Vatic inſanit. Non eſſe apud ſe. lienatione, maniâ, inſaniâ, inſa bo laborare. Mentem amitt inſaniam, furorem, dementiam tiam redigi. Mentis lumine occæcari, obſcurari, carere, ſanitate rationis, à poteſtate rectâ ratione, à ſe diſcedere, Exire ex, vel de poteſtate, no poteſtate mentis. Dementiâ i ri. Ratione, ſenſibus privar citari & abſtrahi à recta ra ſenſu mentis. Ajacem, hunc des, ipſum vides. Hellebor hominibus opus eſt.——Cui inſania mutat. Vix ſuæ, vix ſ tis.——Dicíſque facíſque q Non ſani eſſe hominis non ret Oreſtes. Interdicto huic imit jus Prætor, & ad ſanos- tutela propinquos. Omnibus caput inſanabile. Quæ poter quam ſatis expurgare cicutæ. Anticyram. Quem mala ſtult quæcunque inſcitia veri Cæcu ſanum Chryſippi porticus & tumat. *It makes him* **mad**; ſanitate & mente deturbat. *ver from* **madneſs**; Reſipiſc ſe, ad ingenium ſuum, ad ſan tem redire, revocari. Ex inſa bo convaleſcere. Sui, ſuæ, ſa tis compotem fieri, Cæcitat & inſaniæ levari.——Cogna pibus curíſque refectus Expul boro morbum, bilémque me redit ad ſeſe. Mens rediit.

nimi remota eſt. *As* **mad** *as a* March *hare*; Fœnum habet in cornu: Itanim dicitur proverbialiter in hominis feroces, ac maledicos: ut apud Hor. in ſermon. Fœnum habet in cornu, longè fuge; inde tranſlatum, ut Acroni placet, quòd antiquitùs, bubus cornupetis fœnum pro ſigno in cornu appenderetur, quo ſibi caverent, qui fortè occurriſſent. *Greatly, raging* **mad**, *or furious*; Furere, ſimpliciter inſanire. In apertum erumpere furorem. Furore, rabie, atqâ bile, furoris, furiarum tedis ardentibus agi, agitari, exagitari, incendi. Furore, œſtro furiali, rabie percitus, effrænate ferri. Rabidus, furioſus, furibundus, fanaticus, lymphatus, lymphaticus, rabioſus, phreneticus, efferatus. Furore correptus, accenſus. Conſtringendus, alligandus. Larvæ nunc atque intemperiæ inſaniæque agitant. Sævit inops mentis, totámque incenſa per urbem Bacchatur, qualis commotis excita ſacris Thyas, &c. Virg. Æneid. 4. Jamque palam eſt demens. Nunc feror ut Bacchi furiis Eleides actæ, &c. Ovid. Epiſt. 4. ——Diffuſis erravi ſola capillis, Qualis ab Ogygio concita Baccha Deo. Heu furiis accenſa feror. Dira ſubit rabies.——Pectus anhelum, Et rabie fera corda tument. Furiis mens effera. Effera vis animi. Diris agitari——Mentis inops, ut quam furialis Erichtho Impulit, in collo crine jacente feror. Ut quos pampineâ tetigiſſe bicorniger haſtâ Creditur, huc illuc, quâ furor agit, eo. Immenſam ſine more furit lymphata per urbem. Totâ mente deficit——Utque tuæ, proles Semeleia, Bacchæ, &c. Ovid. Metam. 9. 11. Non aliter latos ululaſſe per agros Dicitur. Exegit cæcos rabies.——Oculis micat acribus ignis. Non Dindymene, non adytis quatit Mentem ſacerdotum Incola Pyrnius; Non Liber æquè, non acuta ſic geminant Corybantes æra. *This* **mad** *him; he is* **mad** *at this*; Hoc malè habet virum; Ter. *Is he ſo* **mad**? Adeóne eſt demens? Ter. *So* **mad** *is he*; Ut eſt dementia; Ter. *If he were not ſtark* **mad**; Si non acerrimè fureret; Cic. *He was* **mad** *at me for it*; Molestè tulit; Petron. *He fained himſelf* **mad**; Furere ſe ſimulavit; Cic. *He had been the* **maddeſt** *man in the world, if*——Amentiſſimus fuiſſet, ſi——Cic. *I come to ſee whether is be you, or they that are* **mad**; Id viſo, tune, an illi inſaniant; Ter. *It* **mads** *him; makes him run* **mad**; De ſanitate ac mente deturbat; Cic. **Mad** *on fighting, conquering*; Inflammatus cupiditate, pugnandi, vincendi; Cic. *You make me* **mad**; Adigis me ad inſaniam; Ter. *I ſhall be as* **mad** *as he*; Inſaniam profectò cum illo; Ter. *He came like a* **mad** *man*; Venit inſaniens; Ter. *He thought it a* **mad** *thing*; **madneſs**; *the* **maddeſt** *thing in the world*; Summæ dementiæ eſſe judicabat; Cæſ. *What? are you* **mad**? Inſanis? ſatin' ſanus es? Ter. *He tells me my Maſter was devilish* **mad** *at me*; Mihi dominum iratiſſimum eſſe adfirmavit; Petron. *To make one raging* **mad**; De ſtatu, gradu, mentis dimovere, deturbare, deducere, dejicere, detrudere. Amentiâ afficere. In furorem vertere, agere, impellere. Dementiam alicui injicere, ſanitatem mentis adimere, animam conturbare. Ad inſaniam, amentiam, furorem, dementiam, mentis alienationem adigere, redigere. Mente alienare, emovere. Furiis, furore, rabie accendere, impellere, exagitare, animum ſtimulare, quatere, efferare. Sua quemque fraus, ſuum ſcelus de ſanitate ac mente deturbat. Horrificam——oculis animóque objecit Krynnin. Furiata——Stimulóſque in pectore cæcos Condidit, & profugam per totam terruit orbem. *He is fallen ſtark* **mad**, *or as* **mad** *as a Bedlamer*; In inſaniam prorsùs incidit. Vi doloris ita inſanivit, ut mentem, rectum animi ſenſum, rationem nunquam receperit, in perpetuum amiſerit, ad ſanitatem nunquam redierit; Inſaniæ morbo ita eſt affectus, in morbum inſaniæ ita incidit, ut nunquam poſtea convaluerit, ut furorem nunquam depoſuerit, ut bonam mentem nunquam revocaverit, ut à furore, à dementia nunquam ſe ad ſanitatem retulerit; ita diſceſſit à mente, ita mentem perdidit, ut illum nemo poſteà ratione præditum viderit. *The loſs of his Cauſe diſtracted, or made him* **mad**; Quia causâ cecidit, litem perdidit, furere cæpit, ad inſaniam, furorem, dementiam, amentiam redactus eſt, mente captus eſt, mentem amiſit, mens eum reliquit, defecit, deſtituit,

invidit in infaniæ morbum, prolapsus est in furorem, à seipso discessit, à mente discessit, sapere desiit. **Mad**, *beside himself, or out of his wits*; Mente captus. Delipiens est, delirus, stultus, demens, insanus, a ratione aversus, omni ratione carens, delirat, desipit, discessit à mente, destitutus à mente, mens & ratio eum reliquit; Insanit, mentem amisit, mente captus est; mentis lumine obcæcatus, mentis compos non est, mentis inops, mentis expers, inops à mente. *Let him go, he's a* **mad** *fellow*; Naviget Anticyras purgantes pectora succos; (*See* Crotchet.) Abderiticam mentem habet, Abderitæ namque in stuporis insaniæque fabulam abiere: Unde Abderitica mens proverbialiter dicitur; Abderitanis enim Naturam peculiarem mentis stuporem indidisse, narrant Cic. Plin. & Æl. &c. Abdera autem, æ, f. civitas erat, ita dicta ab Abdero, Herculis deliciis, à Diomedis equis dilacerato, in cujus honorem Hercules posteaquam pugnasset cum Diomede, Abderam condidit. *A town in* Thrace, *the country of* Democritus, *called by* Juv. Vervecum patria, *yet bred many famous men.* Atque hinc Abderiticus, a, um; **Mad**, *foolish*, *whimsical*, *like the people of* Abdera, &c. *What made you so* **mad**, *as that you should think*, &c. Quæ te tanta amentia tenuit, ut putares, &c. *What makes you* **mad**? Quæ te dementia cæpit? &c. *What was the matter then that made* Roscius *so* **mad**? Quæ res igitur tantum illum furorem Sexto Roscio objecit? *That they may be made* **mad**, *and not be suffer'd to stay any where*; Ut eos agitent furiæ, neque consistere usquam patiantur; Cic. *To make a fool stark* **mad**, Ex stulto aliquem insanum facere, reddere. *But what mischief is it makes the* Israelites **mad**? Sed quæ (malum!) intemperies agitat Israelitas? Calf. *That I may beat that Rogues brains out, who hath made me so* **mad** *by his talking*; Ut illi maltigiæ cerebrum excutiam, qui adeò me insanum verbis concinnat suis. Maltigia autem, æ, m. apud Plaut. Gr. Μαστιγίας, dicitur, flagrio, verbero: *A rogue, a slave, that is used to be beaten and whipt, a scholar of Bridewell: And so* maltigius, a, um. qu. à μάστιξ, flagellum, μαστιγ[illegible], i. e. flagellarius: Nam [illegible]altigeus Subst. esset μαστιγίας, lator: *Whence, a slave that's o[illegible]ten, a whipping-stock, is called* maltigeus, apud Plaut. *You w[illegible]ried* **madly**; Præceps amentiâ ferebaris. *He talks at random, like a* **mad***man*; Perinde loquitur ac insanus. *He's sure beside himself* **mad**; Huic opus est Helleboro phaticus, cerebrosus; cestro p furiali percitus cestro. *Melancho[illegible] the man* **mad**; Atra bilis agit[illegible]nem. *His eyes are like fire, like a* **mad***-man*; Ardent oculi ipsius plenus est furoris. *He i[illegible] and furious*; Furialibus actus c[illegible]lis. *They are stark* **mad**; *T[illegible] is in them*; Illi simpliciter in Malis aguntur furiis. **Mad** *B[illegible] Humane beasts*; Ille simplicitet *They put me out of my wits* **mad**, *and besides my self*; Inc[illegible] vel potiùs excantârant mihi s[illegible] *Is the fellow* **mad**? *what ails* Quæ illum agitant insemperi te torquata flagellat Anguibus *I am so* **mad**, *I am scarce* Vix sum apud me. *'Twill m[illegible] as* **mad** *as a* March *hare*; rebus illius efferetur animus. *fiase makes men almost* **mad**, *clean out of order*; Hic morb[illegible] quid homini est cerebri solet re. *He out-witted them finely*; *into* **madness**, *out of all aim* bili impostura dementavit. *men are* **mad**; Nisi quod h[illegible] ritque videtur adempta men *had any brains*; *if he were n[illegible]* Si modò vel unciolam habeat s[illegible] tis. *It were less* **madness**, vior profectò fuisset insani *friend*, *or rather fiend advise[illegible] &c. What* **madness** *put it i[illegible] head?* Sed quæ Pallas, imò rynnis, illud tibi misit io[illegible] *How can I be sober, when yo[illegible] own* **madness**, *have made m[illegible]* Quî possim ego sanus esse, quem num insaniâ reddidisti tuâ.

Made (*from to make*; [illegible] compositus. *To be* **made**; F[illegible] fieri. *He* **made** *me do this*; me agebit. *He* **made** *much so long as he lived*; Vixit, d[illegible]

benè. *Either be* **made**, *or marr'd*; Aut ter ſex, aut tres tesſeræ; Ἢ τρὶς ἓξ; ἢ τρὶς κύβος: Id proverbialiter dici ſolet, ſiquando ſignificabimus, nos extrema periclitari velle, & aut planè vincere, aut prorſum vinci. Sumptum eſt à vetuſto teſſerarum luſu, in quo qui novem jeciſſet, is modis omnibus ſuperabat: qui treis, is longiſſimè aberat à victoria: Nam antiquiores tribus teſſeris uti conſueverant: Teſſeram autem etiam ipſum jactum appellant. Sic etiam, ter ſex jacet, τρὶς ἓξ βάλλειν: Dicitur, cui ex animi ſententia omnia proſperrimè cedunt: Natum ex eo, quod olim in trium cuborum jactu, treis Seniones jeciſſe, fortunatiſſimum erat. *No agreement could be* **made**; Res conveniri nullo modo poterat, &c. *See*, **made** *in*, *to* **make**.

A Magiſtrate; Magiſtratus. *A chief* **magiſtrate**; Primas, m. *The chief* **magiſtrate** *in* Athens; Archon, ontis, m. Cic. Gr. Ἄρχων, imperans, ab ἄρχω, impero; ſummus magiſtratus; ſic dict. apud Athenienſes, primùm perpetuus, deinde decennalis, demum annuus, uti Cic. Interp. Prætor, uti Plin. magiſtratus; idem qui Conſul Romanis, ושפט, Schophet, i. e. judex, Hebræis; unde Carthaginienſibus Suffetes; cujus nomine & falſi inſigniti.

Magiſtracy, *or the office of a* **magiſtrate**; Magiſtratus, ûs, m. *To ordain* **magiſtrates**; Alicui Magiſtratûs perſonam, munus imponere. Conſulatum, conſulare officium, honores Conſulis, munus Prætoris; autoritatem, ſalutem civitatis; Rempub. reip. gubernacula; faſces & ſecures tradere, deferre, committere, commendare. Conſulum ſuffragiis, ſummo conſenſu eligere, creare, facere, conſtituere, deſignare, decernere, nominare, declarare, renunciare. Aliquem ad Remp. capeſſendam vocare, evocare, educere; Reipublicæ præficere, & ſummæ rerum. Vitæ & necis, populi moderandi, regendi poteſtatem alicui facere, tradere. Unius poteſtati omnia permittere. Reipublicæ habenas tradere. Ad aliquem Rempublicam, imperii ſummam deferre. *The* **magiſtrates**, *or rulers of the Common-wealth*; Prælecti, primores, primates, πρωτεύοντες, primi, primarii; maximates, ſummates, optimates, magnates, in Bibliis, ἀρχοντες; principes, principales civitatis, in ſacris nominantur: Conſules, Conſulares, Conſulatûs capita; Senatorii ordinis, patriciæ dignitatis, ſummates viri, patriciique ordinis; proceres; in omnia potentes, quorum ſumma eſt authoritas, in quibus ſita ſumma bonique malique, quorum nutu ac renutu cuncta geruntur. *The people of* Rome *made me* **magiſtrate**; Mihi magiſtratum populus Romanus mandavit, conceſſit; faſces & ſecures mihi tradidit. *The people themſelves made him their chief* **magiſtrate**; Cui populus ipſe moderandi, & regendi ſui poteſtatem, quaſi quaſdam habenas, tradidit; Cic. *To chooſe* **magiſtrates**, *or to make one a chief* **magiſtrate**; Reipublicæ munia, gubernacula, alicui, ſeu, ad aliquem, deferre; concedere alicui adminiſtrandi Reipub. poteſtatem. *All do deſire* Pompey *to be chief* **magiſtrate** *of the Common-wealth*; Omnes Rempub. ad Pompeium deferri volunt. *In thoſe places it has been long in uſe that women cannot have the chief* **magiſtracy**, *or government, of ſo great a kingdom*; Ad fœminas tanti regni molem minimè devolvi, jam olim in iis locis receptiſſimum fuit, Cæſ. Sceptrum & corona regni minimè devolvi, aut tranſferri, in fœminam poteſt; Cæſ. *Cæſar did make* Deiotarus *chief* **magiſtrate**; Cæſar Deiotarum ampliſſimo Regis honore, & nomine, affecit, &c. *See*, *to make one* **governour**; *to promote to honour*. *He is made chief* **magiſtrate** *by the Kings letters and mandates*; Illique, literis mandatiſque regii, imperii ſumma defertur. Caſſibelanus, *by the general Council*, *was made chief* **magiſtrate**, *or governour*, *as alſo general*, *in time of war*; Summa imperii bellique adminiſtrandi, communi conſilio, permiſſa eſt Caſſibelano. Marcus Bibulus *was made chief* **magiſtrate**, *or Admiral*, *in all Maritime affairs*; Toto officio maritimo M. Bibulus eſt præpoſitus. *He being dead for grief*, Innocent *the fourth was made chief* **magiſtrate**, *or prieſt in the Papacy*, *or Romiſh*, *and Papal*, *church*; Illo præ mœrore mortuo, ſurrogatus illi in Pontificatu fuit Innocentius quartus, &c. *But the chief* **magiſtracy**, *or government*, *is in your hands only*;

Cæterùm jus & imperium penes vos solùm est ; Sal. *To give over the* magistracy, *or to resign the office of Government*, Concedere aliis administrandi Reipubl. potestatem ; Magistratum, imperium, dimittere, deponere ; Magistratu, imperio se abdicare ; Magistratu abire ; à curatione, & administratione Reipub. vacare ; à Repub. recedere ; à gubernaculis decedere ; depositis Reipub. habenis, &c. Cic. *To hold the chief* magistracy, *or government, to be the chief governour, or* magistrate ; Populo præesse ; Magistratum gerere, inire, ingredi, tenere ; Reipub. munia obire ; habere imperium in populum ; Ad rempub. accedere. *He is the chief* magistrate, *or governour* ; Ejus nutu omnia geruntur, &c. *See*, *to* govern *To depose* magistrates ; De dignitatis gradu, de Reipub. præsidio dimovere, &c. *See*, *to* degrade. *To sit at the stern of the State* ; *To rule and govern all* ; *to be the chief* magistrate ; Clavum Reipubl. tenere ; Omnes Reipub. partes ornare, & ordinare. *Magistrates ought to be of the wiser sort* ; Senior & sanior populi pars. *If I might command as chief* magistrate ; Si nobis traditæ essent rerum habenæ. *They that were fitted for government* ; *born to bear rule*, *or to be chief* magistrates ; Qui Reipubl. gubernaculis assidebant ; rerum potiebantur. *Be an honest man in your place of* magistracy ; Provinciam quam nactus es, adorna. *A man highly prefer'd in the* magistracy ; *He rose from nothing*, A remo ad tribunal. *To make, and unmake* magistrates Magistratûs constituere, destituere. *Mysteries of* magistracy ; *or State*, *State-policy*, Arcana imperii. *Who shall rule the rulers*, *or govern the chief* magistrates ? At quis custodes ipsos custodiet, & coercebit ? *He retir'd himself*, *and would not meddle any more with the* magistracy, *or in state-affairs* ; Rerum habenas reliquit, & se domi abdidit. *As well beseems good* magistrates ; Ut sacros decet Themidis antistites. *They dare not rout for him*, *being* magistrate ; *He keeps all in order* ; Cancellis virtutum, officiique septis coercet singulos ; Luxuriantes reprimit, & legum habenis constringit. *In the* magistracy, *or Government of the Common-wealth*, *he is as high*, *as high can be* ; Ad amplissimum dignitatis fastigium subvectus. A
atissimi demùm honoris arcer
ad summum honoris culmen
bat. *To* Magnifie ; Magni
tollere, amplificare. *The* ma
Canticum B. Virginis ; hym
rix. *To correct the* magnific
men Soli mutuare, &c. *See*,
To magnifie, *or extoll things
or no value* ; Humilia extol
ferre ; ea quæ jacere videntu
atque erigere ; Obscuris da
splendorem efferre ; obscura
A Maid, *or* maiden ; Vi
la, f. *A little* maid ; Puel
guncula. *A* maid-*servant* ;
famula, f. *A waiting* maid
qua, ministra, f. *A* maid
ready her mistress ; Ornatrix,
*A chamber-*maid ; Ornatrix,
*A chamber-*maid *that lays up
tresses clothes* ; Vestispica, vest
*nursery-*maid ; Gerula, f.
marriage, i. e. *a boy dress'd in g
in a morrice-dance* ; Puer l
maiden-*head* ; Virginitas.
maiden-*head* ; Stuprari, corr
get ones maiden-*head* ; Zon
re. Maiden-*like*, *or*, *of a*
Virgineus, virginalis, puella
A maid. *a fish* ; Raia, squ
Julia ; al. Girella. *A M*
Siren. *To defile a* maid ;
puellam stuprare, constuprat
primere, opprimere, violare,
pere, vitiare, devirginare,
depudicare, stupro contami
vim stuprare, de stupro app
licere ad stuprum. Vim, vi
prum virgini offerre, afferre
Pudicitiam virginis eripere,
expugnare, attentare, immin
ginitatem delibare ; pudoren
Stuprum designare. Præsidi
pudoris & pudicitiæ vi & a
pere, expugnare. Huic ego
dilectæ nomen ademi. Virgi
nam solvere. Et mea virgin
est. —— Spolium nostri turp
habet. *A* maid *that cannot
ried for want of money*, *or
old* ; Illocabilis virgo. *A
chast* maid ; Virgo casta, pu
expers viri, virum non passa.
marriageable ; Virgo nubilis,
ro, tædæ non nupta jugali. *D*

or maiden, *Adj.* Virgineus. *To take ones* maiden*-head*; Devirginare. *A taking ones* maiden*-head*; Devirginatio. *Having loſt her* maiden*-head*; Corrupta, ſtuprata. *To* Maim; Mutilare, admutilare, concidere. *A* maim; Vulnus, n. Maimed; Mancus, mutilus, mutilatus. *A* maiming; Mutilatio. *To* maim *the body*, Corpus mutilare, truncare, comminuere, decurtare; membratim diſcerpere, lacerare. Membra corporis abſcindere, diripere, avellere, divellere; vulneribus dilaniare, debilitare. Dividere aliquem à membris ſuis. Mutilæ, mutilatæ aures. Mutilus cornibus. Corpus truncum. Videt laniatum corpore toto; —— lacerum crudeliter ora; Ora manuſque ambas, populatáque tempora raptis Auribus, & truncas inhoneſto vulnere nares. —— Manibus truncatus & armis. Genitalia membra decidere. Animalia trunca pedum. Main-prize; Vadimonium, fidejuſſio; (qu. manucaptio. *To* main-prize; Vadimonio obſtringere. *To* Maintain, *or preſerve*; Tueri, ſuſtentare, ſuſtinere, retinere, conſervare. *To* maintain, *or find one*; Alere, nutrire, paſcere. *To* maintain, *or plead a Cauſe*; Defendere, patrocinari. *To* maintain, *or keep a Garriſon*; Tutari, defendere, propugnare. *To* maintain, *or juſtify a thing*; Præſtare. *To* maintain *a right*; Vindicare, aſſerere. Maintained; Conſervatus, ſuffultus, part. *A* maintainer; Propugnator, aſſertor, ſuffragator, fautor, ſervator, vindex, m. Maintenance; Paſtus, victus; præſidium, patrocinium, n. *In law*; Manutenentia. *A* maintaining; Conſervatio, ſuffragatio, f. *To* maintain, *or breed up a child*; Parentis more, & amore, paſcere & vestire, &c. *See*, *to* nouriſh. *I will* maintain *it, you can never beſtow your coſt better*; Sed præſtabo ſumptus uſquam meliùs poſſe poni; Cic. *It aſks the more to* maintain *it*; Eo plus requirit ad ſe tuendum; Cic. Impenſis majoribus tuemur; Columel. *If any body will* maintain —— Si quis dicet, affirmabit; Patere. *He* maintain'd *him by his ſervice when he durſt not come abroad*; Abditum miniſterio ſuo aluit; Macrob. *This tribute* maintains *the ſouldiery*; Hoc veſtigal militem ſuſtentat; Cic. *To* maintain *with all his might*; Summâ vi defendere; Ter. *They were not able to* maintain *the purſuit* [*chaſe*] Curſum tenere non potuerunt; Cæſ. *A* Major *of a town*; Prætor urbanus, præfectus urbis; monarcha, Major civitatis. *The* Majors *deputy*; Proprætor. *The* Majors *houſe*; Prætorium. *The* majoralty, *or* majorſhip; Prætura, præfectura; majoratus civitatis. *Of, or belonging to the* Major; Prætorius, Adj. *A* Major *in a Regiment*; Structor cohortis, ſive Legionis, Legatus. *A* Major *general of an Army*; Inſtructor exercitûs. *The Lord* Major, *or chief ruler, of a town, or city*; Præfectus urbicus; ἔπαρχος; Summus prætor urbis; πρύτανις. *A* Major *general of a Province*; Provinciæ præſes, ſeu præfectus, qui judex etiam dicitur provincialis; ἔπαρχος, ἐπαρχία; i.e. *a Preſident, or chief Magiſtrate.*

To Make; Facere, efficere, conficere, effingere, formare. *To* make, ment. i. e. *to prove*; Fieri, evadere. *To* make, *or create*; Creare. *To* make, *or feign*; Fingere. *To* make, *or change into*; Mutare in. *To* make, *or enrich one*; Beare, locupletare. *I am a* made *man*; Deus ſum. *To* make, *or force*; Cogere. *You cannot* make *me believe it*; Non adducar ut credam. *To* make *with ſome Nouns after it, is made by the Verbs of thoſe Nouns: As*; *To* make *anſwer*; Reſpondere. *To* make *boaſt*; Gloriari. *To* make *a buſtle, &c.* Tumultuari, turbas ciere. *To* make *a fortification*; Munire. *To* make *haſte*; Feſtinare, maturare, properare. *To* make *a noiſe*; Strepere, ſtrepitum edere. *To* make *an order*; Edicere. *To* make *a requeſt*; Petere. *To* make *ſale*; Vendere. *To* make *a ſhew*; Simulare, ſpeciem præ ſe ferre. *To* make *a ſtand*; Conſiſtere. *To* make *a ſtir*; Tumultuari. *To* make *trial*; Experiri, periculum facere. *To* make *uſe of*; Uti. *To* make *a wonder at*; Admirari. *So with ſome Adjectives: As*; *To* make *even*, Æquare. *To* make *free*; Liberare. *To* make *new*; Innovare. *To* make *ready*; Parare. *But in ſome it is made by compoſition: As*; *To* make *hot*; Calefacere. *To* make *great*; Magnificare. *With many Nouns it is to be made by ſome other Verb: As*; *To* make *account*; Statuere, judicare, reputare.

putare. *To* **make** *small account of*; Parvi pendere *To* **make** *great account of*; Magni æstimare. *To* **make** *more account of*; Pluris habere. *To* **make** *no account of*; Pro nihilo ducere. *A* **make**, *or shape*; Figura, forma. *A* **make**, *or mate*; Socius, consors. *A* **maker**; Effector, fabricator, creator, conditor. *A law* **maker**; Legum lator. *A* **making**; Fabricatio, effectio, constructio, compositio. *To be* **made**; Fieri, confieri. **Made**; Factus, compositus *A* **make-bate**; Susurro. *He* **makes** *as if he were sick*; Simulat se agrotare; Cic. *I will* **make** *as if I were* —— Adsimulabo quasi —— Ter. *He* **makes** *as though he were not willing*; Dissimulat se voluisse; Cic. *Both these things* **make** *against us*; Ea res ambæ contra nos faciunt; Cic. *It* **makes** *as him that bit it*; Percussorem appetit; Plin. Sen. *This* **makes** *nothing against me*; Hoc non contra me valet; Cic. *This* **makes** *for me*; Hoc etiam pro me est; Cic. *We* **make** *for* Italy; Tendimus in Latium; Virg. *I made him* **make** *for land*; Coegi ut littus peteret; Sen. *When he saw the* Roman *ships* **make** *towards him*; Postquam tendere ad se Romanas naves vidit; Liv. *What* **makes** *he here?* Quid huic hic negotii est? Ter. *How many shall we* **make** *up?* Quoto ludo constabit victoria? *We will* **make** *four up*; Quaternio ludum absolvet. **Make** *the beds*; Sternite lectos; Plaut. *To* **make** *war*; Bellum gerere; bellare; Cic. **Make** *tryal*; Fac periculum; Ter. *To* **make** *a league*; Fœdus ferire; facere; Cic. **Make** *haste*; Matura; propera; Ter. *What* **make** *you here?* —— *in these quarters?* Cur te in his conspicor regionibus; Ter. *To* **make** *a gain of*; Habere quæstui; Cic. **Make** *room*; De viâ decedite; Plaut. *To* **make** *war upon one*; Alicui bellum inferre; Cic. *You must* **make** *an excuse to them*; Utendum est excusatione adversus eos; Cic. *I rose up to* **make** *answer*; —— *reply*; Ego ad respondendum surrexi; Cic. *He thinks you'l* **make** *him a Cuckold, if he have her*; Te arbitratur sibi paratum mœchum, si illam duxerit; Ter. *To* **make** *a vow to build a Church*; Vovere templum. *She* **makes** *a fire of old wood against her husband come home*; Vetultis extruit lignis focum sub adventum viri; Hor. *To* **make** *a Verse, Poem, &c.* Carmen facere, fingere; condere; componere; Cic. Hor. *To* **make** *an end of* —— Finem facere; ad exitum perducere; Cic. *I'le* **make** *an example of him*; In eum exempla futura sunt; fient; edam; Ter. *To* **make** *an end betwixt themselves*; Lites redimere; pactionem facere. *What a fool he* **makes** *of him?* Ut ludos facit? Ter. *They* **make** *no reckoning of* —— Pro nihilo ducunt; Cic. *He* **makes** *a Feast without wine*; Cereri sacrificat. *To* **make** *a Recantation*; Stylum invertere. *To* **make** *a Speech to the people*; Apud populum agere; verba facere; Cic. *I would you could* **make** *me a Library*; Velim bibliothecam nobis conficere possis; Cic. *They spend the day in* **making** *preparations*; In apparando totum consumunt diem; Ter. *You shall not* **make** *a mock of us for nought*; Haud impune in nos illuseris; Ter. *He came upon them as they were* **making** *fortifications*; Munientibus supervenit; Liv. *To* **make** *water*; Urinam reddere; Plin. aquam petere; fumere; Petr. *'Tis an easie business that you* **make** *a wonder at*; Rem haud difficilem admiramini; Cic. *And we need not* **make** *a wonder of it*; Neque est, quod miremur; Paterc. *I* **make** *this guess by my self*; Ego hanc de me conjecturam facio; Plaut. *If you* **make** *any stir here*; Si quidquam hic turbæ cœperis; Ter. *They* **make** *little use of water*; Aquâ non utuntur multùm; Varro. **Make** *all speed*; *haste*; Quantum potes, abi; Ter. *To* **make** *a Funeral Sermon*; Laudare defunctum pro rostris. *To* **make** *a solemn vow*; Vota nuncupare; facere. *To* **make** *a great shout*; Barritum tollere. *I* **make** *no question, doubt but* —— Non dubito, quin —— Cic. Nullus dubito. *To bind ones self to* **make** *good his vow*; Signare votum. *Liable to* **make** *good his vow*; Voti reus. *He doth not* **make** *that his business to* —— Non enim id agit, ut —— Cic. *To* **make** *his will*; Testamentum facere; Cic. *It* **maketh** *us friends to him*; Nos illi amicos facit; Cic. *I will* **make** *you friends again*; Ego vos in gratiam redigam; reducam; restituam; Cic. Ter. *I will go and if I can* **make** *them friends*; Ego exibo ut con-

conciliem pacem; Ter. *To* **make** *one friends by bounty*; Amicos parare beneficio; Ter. *There is no other way to* **make** *them friends*; Neque alio pacto potest componi inter eos gratia; Ter. *I will* **make** *her angry with you*; Ego illam tibi iracundam dabo; Ter. *He knows how to* **make** *his market*; *or*, *the best of a bad market*; Scit uti foro; Ter. *I will* **make** *her my wife*; Hanc uxorem ducam; Ter. **Make** *what use you please of my friendship*; Nostrâ utere amicitiâ, ut voles; Ter. **Make** *him acquainted with them*; Fac hæc audiat; Ter. **Make** *me acquainted with it*; Facies, ut sciam; Cic. *I will* **make** *you acquainted therewith*; Faciam te statim certiorem, Cic. *He could not* **make** *you marry her*; Nec te quivit cogere illam ut duceres; Ter. *He* **makes** *it his study*, Id sibi studio habet; Ter. *What* **makes** *you sad?* Quid tu es tristis? Ter. *I* **make** *it all a matter*; Nihil meâ refert; Cic. *It* **makes** *him run mad*; De sanitate, ac mente deturbat; Id. *They* **make** *me suspect their wisdom*; Suspectam mihi reddunt istorum sapientiam; Strada. *It* **makes** *me I know not what to do*; Me consilii incertum facit. Ter. *We will begin to* **make** *our narration there*; Inde incipiemus narrare; Cic. *Let him* **make** *himself judge*; Præbeat se judicem; Cic. *You* **make** *me mad*; Redigis tu me ad insaniam; enecas; Ter. *What* **makes** *the matter to you?* Quid tuâ id refert; Ter. *It makes no matter to you*, Tuâ nihil refert, interest; Ter. *To* **make** *one free*, i. e. *set at liberty*; Aliquem ad pileum vocare; vindictâ liberare. *He* **makes** *much of himself*; Genio indulget. Cuticulam curat; Ter. *He* **makes** *even at the years end*; In diem [ex tempore] vivit; Cic. *To whom did you* **make** *your complaint?* Querelam ad quem detulistis? Cic. *You are now in the* **making** *or marring*; Udum & molle lutum es; Pers. **Make** *you no tarrying*; In te nihil sit moræ; Ter. *What* **makes** *you so merry?* Quid illud gaudii est? Ter. *That is it I* **make** *most reckoning of*; Illud mihi maximum est; Ter. *I* **make** *account to*—— Fert animus; Ovid. *I* **make** *this account*; Mea sic est ratio; mecum has rationes deputo; Ter. *You* **make** *small account what becomes of me*; Quid me fiat parvi pendis; Ter. *I* **make** *no great account of* Non magni pendo; Cell. *If you* **make** *so great account of me*; Si me tanti facis —— Cic. *I* **make** *account it is a very great offence*; Gravissimum crimen judico; *One is* **made** *more account of than another*; Habetur pluris hic, quàm alius; Cic. *I thought he* **made** *great account of her*; Hanc ego intellexi ipsum magni facere; Ter. *I would he had not* **made** *so great a matter of it*; Utinam tanti non putasset; Flor. *He* **made** *a law*; Legem tulit; Cic. *He* **made** *the Sword*; Is gladium fabricatus est; Cic. *To* **make** *one a King*, Regem constituere; Cæs. *They* **made** *some excuse*; Dixêre causam nescio quam —— Ter. *He* **made** *sale of his booty*; Prædam suam vendidit; Cic. *He* **made** *an open sale of the goods in the market*; Hastâ positâ bona in foro vendidit; Cic. *He* **made** *money of it*; Vendidit; Ter. *He asks what fault he had* **made**; Quærit quod facinus admiserit; Juven. *You have* **made** *a good days work on't*; Processisti hodie pulchrè; Ter. *What a face he hath* **made** *him?* Os ut sibi distorsit? Ter. *I will not leave till I have* **made** *an end*; Haud desinam donec perfecero; Ter. *No agreement could be* **made**; Res convenire nullo modo poterat; Cic. *He* **made** *a request unto the Senate*, *that* —— Petivit à Senatu, ut —— Tac. *He* **made** *his boast that he was descended from* Achilles, Achille auctore gloriatus est; Paterc. *He* **made** *it his wish to be taken up into his fathers chariot*; Optavit, ut in currum patris tolleretur; Cic. *He* **made** *a Funeral for his wife*; Uxori justa fecit; Plaut. *He hath* **made** *away his estate*; Patrimonium profudit; Cic. *He* **made** *away himself*; Ipse sibi mortem conscivit; Cic. *He* **made** *as if he were mad*; Furere se simulavit; Cic. *He* **made** *12000 Sesterces of his houses*; Ex ædificiis duodena millia capiebat; Var. *He* **made** *them dig the ground*; Fodere terras coegit; Flor. *What* **made** *you rise so early?* Quid te tam mane è lecto expulit? *He* **made** *me believe he repented*; Fecit mihi fidem pœnitentiæ; Plin. *I never* **made** *any doubt* [*question*] *but* ——Nunquam mihi fuit dubium quin ——Cic. *If I* **made** *any doubt of your good will towards me*——Si de tua in me

me voluntate dubitarem —— Cic. *Not as if I* **made** *any doubt of your honesty*; Non quò mihi veniat in dubium fides tua; Cic. *It may be* **made** *good by this argument*; *See* **Good**. Hoc argumento confirmari potest; Cic. *I am* **made** *if this be true*; Deus sum, si hoc ita est; Ter. *By language it may be* **made** *likely*; Dicendo fiat probabile; Cic. *Thou hast* **made** *the man he knows not where to have thee*; Hominem incertum reddidisti; Ter. *He was* **made** *free*; Huic libertas data est; Cic. *I will see that you be made acquainted with* —— Tibi ut nota fiat faciam; Cic. *To* **make** *ready for battel*; Ad saga ire; ad certamen se accingere. *I will* **make** *you for ever challenging any body again*; Efficiam, posthac nec quenquam voce lacessas; Virg. *They* **made** *some small resistance*; Paulisper nostris restituerunt; Cæs. *They* **made** *a fight*; Prælium commiserunt; Cæs. *The freedom of the city was* **made** *sale, or given for vertue, rather than riches*; Patebat civitas virtuti, potiùs quàm divitiis, &c. *See*, **enfranchised**. **Made** *friends again*; Depositis odiis mutuam benevolentiam suscepimus, &c. *See*, **friendship**; **reconciled**. *He would* **make** *but little reckoning of it*; Parvi id duceret. *You* **make** *the best reckoning of your own courtesies*; Beneficiorum tuorum parcissimus es æstimator. *I will* **make** *you know where you are*; Faxo sciatis non viduæ hanc insulam esse. *She* **makes** *him believe, the Moon is made of a green cheese*; Mero meridie, si dixerit, ille tenebras esse credet. **Make** *a vertue of necessity*; Levius fit patientiâ, quicquid corrigere est nefas; Sen. *He stirs apace, but* **makes** *no haste*; Movet formicinum gradum. **Make** *what haste you can away*; Remigio velóque, quantum poteris, festina & fuge. *He* **makes** *use of any thing, that comes in the way*; *A strong man never wants a weapon*; Quicquid arripit, telum ira facit. *To* **make** *a mountain of a mole-hill*; Arcem ex cloaca facere. *To* **make** *large promises*; Montes aureos polliceri. *To* **make** *amends for wrongs done*; De injuriis alicui satisfacere; damnum resarcire, pensare, pensitare; injuriam expiare. *To* **make** *amends for lost time, by diligence*; Injuriam temporis diligentiâ sarcire, rependere; tempus, culpam redimere, &c. *See, to* **amend**; *to* **repent**. *To* **make** *one angry*; Ad iram aliquem pellicere, concitare, instigare; bilem, stomachum alicui movere, commovere, conciere, &c. *See*, **anger**. *To* **make** *men believe*; Fidem alicui rei astruere, &c. *See*, **believe**. *To* **make** *one merry*; Gaudio aliquem complere, &c. *See, to make* **glad**; *to cause* **laughter**. *To* **make** *an Officer*; Muneri alicui quenquam præficere, præponere; munus alicui deferre, &c. *See, to choose* **magistrates**. *To* **make** *one suspect*; Suspicionem in aliquem conjicere, conferre; Suspicionem ex aliqua re elicere, &c. *See, to* **suspect**. *To* **make** *wanton*; Animum inficere deliciis, &c. *See*, **wanton**. *To* **make** *one weep, or be sorrowful*; Gemitus & lachrymas ciere alicui, &c. *See, to cause* **grief**; *to* **weep**. *It* **makes** *no great difference*; Pari discrimine pono, &c. Mihi perinde est, ac, &c. Parum refert utrum, &c. Non multum censeo interesse. *This* **makes** *for me, thee, &c.* Hoc mecum facit; hoc laudi concedit tuæ, &c. *To* **make** *gain of*; Studere quæstui; esse alicui lucro; quæstus maximos facere, comparare, &c. *See*, **gain**. *To* **make** *much of himself*; Parcere sibi. *But however it is,* **make** *much of your health*; Sed ut est, indulge valetudini tuæ, &c. *See, to have a care of his* **health** *What* **makes** *thou here?* Quid tibi hic rei est? *You insolent, what make you at Athens?* Quid te Athenas, insolens? *What* **make** *you in these parts?* Quid hic terrarum geris? *It* **maketh** *no matter*; Haud refert; nihil moror; nihil ad rem; nihil ad propositum; nihil ad rhombum; ad me non attinet, non pertinet, non attingit; meâ nihil refert; illud parvi refert. *What* **makes** *the matter for me, that* Antony *is conquered?* Quid nostrâ refert Antonium esse victum? *Of whom it* **makes** *no matter to say what I do think*; De quo quid sentiam nihil attinet dicere; Cic. *To* **make**, *or meddle, in other mens matters*; Negotiis alienis se efferre, immiscere; alienis rebus se implicare; nihil, præter suum negotium, agere, &c. *See*, *to* **busie** *himself*. *For neither do I use to* **make**, *or meddle, in such contentions*; Neque enim soleo me istiu-

iſtiuſmodi litibus interponere. *What did you* **make**, *or meddle with him?* Quæ ratio tibi cum eo intercesſerat. *I have buſineſs to* **make** *with him*; Res eſt mihi cum illo; Cum eo mihi eſt commercium. *To* **make**, *or meddle, with other mens poſſeſſions*; In alienas poſſeſſiones irruere. *To* **make**, *or meddle, with one*; Cum aliquo aliquid habere rationis. *They who do* **make**, *or meddle, with ſuch diſpoſitions*; Qui cum ingeniis conflictantur ejuſmodi; Ter. *Virtue hath no* **making**, *nor meddling with pleaſure*; Virtus nullum habet cum voluptate (viz. illicita) commercium. **Malice**; Malignitas, malevolentia, invidia, malitia. *Secret* **malice**; Simultas, f. *Prepenſed, or forethought* **malice**; Ultionis ſtudium. **Malicious**; Malignus, malevolus, invidus, infeſtus, infenſus, malitioſus. *Very* **malicious**, *ſpiteful, and envious*; Homo malignus & invidus, amarulentus; cui animus malevolentiâ, lingua eſt ſuffuſa veneno, &c. *See,* **ſpiteful**. **Maliciouſly**, Malevolè, malignè. *To bear* **malice** *at one*; Odiſſe, invidere, malignari, malè velle; malevolo animo eſſe in aliquem; acerbiſſimo in aliquem odio percitus, concitatus, &c. *See, to* **envy**; *to* **hate**, *&c.*

A **Man**, *as oppoſed to child*; Vir. *A* **man**, *as oppoſed to woman*; Vir, mas, m. *A* **man**, *as oppoſed to brute*; Homo, mortalis. *Any* **man**; Quiſquam. *If any* **man**; Siquis. *Every* **man**; Quiſque, unuſquiſque. *No* **man**; Nemo, nemo homo, nemo omnium. *So much a* **man**; In ſingulos homines. (Particula autem, **Man**, hiſce ſex regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Man**] *referring to age, as ſpoken by way of oppoſition to* child, *&c. is made by* vir: *as, When I became a* **man** *I put away childiſh things*, 1 Cor. 13. 11. Poſtquam factus ſum vir, abolevi quæ infantis erant; Beza. Quod non modò in puero, ſive adoleſcente, ſed etiam in viro admiratione dignum videretur; Plin. Sed obſecro te, ita venuſta habeantur illa, non ut vincula virorum, ſed ut oblectamenta puerorum; Cic. II. **Man**] *referring unto* Sex, *as ſpoken by way of oppoſition to* Woman, &c. *is made by* vir, & mas: *as, Neither do the* Roman *women ſwear by* Hercules, *nor the men by* Caſtor; Neque mulieres Romanæ per Herculem dejurant, neque viri per Caſtorem; Gell. *Holy myſteries never either ſeen, or heard of by* **men**; Sacra maribus non inviſa ſolum, ſed etiam inaudita; Cic. Eum oderunt quâ viri, quâ mulieres; Liv. Sic quidem viri, ſed nè qui ſexus à laude ceſſaret, ecce & virginum virtus; Flor. Ἀνὴρ ἐσ τι χ γυναῖκα, Act. 22. 4. III. **Man**] *relating to the common* nature *of man, without reſpect either to age or ſex, is made by* homo, *and* mortalis: *as, Could I deny my ſelf to be a* **man**? An poteram inficiari me eſſe hominem? Cic. *That all men may ſee*——Ut omnes mortales videre poſſint; Cic. Homo eſt mortale animal rationis, & ſcientiæ capiens; Gell. Quæ ſit omnium mortalium expectatio vides; Cic. Juvenal *in the perſon of a* **woman** *ſaith*, Homo ſum. Cicero *ſaith*, Homo nata fuerat. Nec vox hominem ſonat, O Dea certè; Virg. Note, *If the word* kind *follow* **man**, *or the* appertaining *of any thing unto* **man** *be intimated by it, then it is made by* humanus: *as*, **Mankind** *ruſheth through forbidden miſchief*; Gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas; Hor. *I do not think any thing unproper for me that belongs to a man*; Humani nihil à me alienum puto; Ter. Humano capiti cervicem pictor equinam Jungere ſi velit; Hor. Aliquem humanâ ſpecie & figura, qui immanitate beſtias vicerit; Cic. Multo maximum bonum patriæ, civibus, tibi, liberis, poſtremo humanæ genti peperereis, ſi——Sall. Ex infinita ſocietate generis humani——Cic. IV. **Man**] *referring to ſome* eminence *of ſome quality, viz.* courage, *&c. of any perſon, is made by* vir: *as, If we will ſhew our ſelves to be* **men**, i. e. *ſtout* **men**; Si viri eſſe volumus; Cic. Exurgite, inquit, aliquando, ſi viri eſtis, atque arma capeſſite; Curt. Sed cum veneris virum te putabo: Si Saluſtii Empedoclea legeris, hominem non putabo; Cic. Vir, *in this uſe, anſwereth to the Greek* ἀνὴρ, *with which* Homer *began his* Odyſſ. Ἄνδρα μοι ἔννεπε μοῦσα; *which* Horace (de Arte Poeticâ) *renders*, Dic mihi muſa

musa virum; *and* Virgil. (Æneid. 1.) *imitates*, Arma virumque cano; *and to the Hebrew* אדם *as it is opposed to* איש, *as in* Pſal. 49. 2. *where* low *and* high *in our Tranſlation is but* בני אדם *and* בני איש *i. e. literally ſons of men, and ſons of men; but according to the uſe of the Phraſes, and difference of the words, when ſet in oppoſition, perſons of lower, and of higher quality are ſignified*; Tum nati plebeio homine, tum nati præſtanti viro, *as* Junius & Trem. *appoſitely render it.* † Plautus *uſeth* homo *in this ſenſe*, Euge, Euge, Epidice, frugi es: pugnaviſti, homo es, Fr. Sylvius *makes this difference between* vir *and* homo, *that* vir *is generally uſed in good ſenſe*, homo *indifferently in good or bad. But this is not univerſally ſo. For* Cic. *ſaith*, Vir longè poſt homines natos improbiſſimus. *But this perhaps is it, that* vir *is to be underſtood in good ſenſe, when ſet alone without any Adjective importing any thing good or bad; and that with an Adjective it is indifferent in its uſe. Again*, Vir *is never uſed for a ſervant*, as homo *is. And again*, homo *is never ſet in oppoſition to* mulier. *but always* vir, *or* mas. V. **Man**] *referring to the* ſervile *condition of any perſon, is made by* ſervus, *or* famulus: *as*, Qu. Croto's *man was made free*; Servo Qu. Crotonis libertas data eſt Cic. *Be it that maſters may uſe ſeverity towards their* **men**; Heris ſit ſanè adhibenda ſævitia in famulos; Cic. **VI. Man**] *put indefinitely without reſpect to age, or ſex, nature, quality, or condition, is made by* quis: *as*, *A* **man** *may aſk what you had to do with her?* Roget quis, quid tibi cum illa? Ter. So dicat quis; peteret quis, &c. 1. Note, **Man** *in this ſenſe is elegantly made by an Enallage of the ſecond perſon of a Verb for the third: as, But what ſhould a* **man** *do?* Verum quid facias? Ter. Ita eſt vita hominum quaſi cum ludas teſſeris; Ter. † Cicero *ſeems to uſe* homo *alone in this indefinite ſenſe.* Etſi homini nihil magis eſt optandum, quàm proſpera fortuna——pro Quint. 2. Note, *If* any *come before* **man**, *then it is made by* quis, *or ſome* compound of it; *and by* ullus: *as*, *If any* **man** *bring you in-to queſtion*; Si te in judicium quis adducat; Cic. *Is any* **man** *alive more fortunate than I?* Ecquis me vivit hodie fortunatior? Ter. *If any* **man** *chance to aſk for theſe cattel*——Si forte armenta requiret hæc aliquis; Ovid. *And is there any* **man** *that, knowing this, can ſuſpect?* Et eſt quiſquam, qui cum hæc cognôrit, ſuſpicari poſſit? Cic. *I never lived more lovingly, together with any* **man**; Non ullo cum homine conjunctius vixi; Cic. *Submonition, If* ullus *be uſed for* any man, *it muſt either be Negatively*; *as*, Non eſt ullus qui currat: *or Interrogatively*; *as*, Eſtne ullus qui currat? *or Subjunctively*; *as*, Si ullus me vocabit, ſtatim veniam. *Not affirmatively, ſaith* R. Stephanus. Theſ. Lat. Ullus. So ecquis, *and conſequently* ecquisnam, *is uſed but Interrogatively, or Subjunctively, not in direct either Affirmations, or Negations, that I know of.* 3. Note, *If* every *comes before* **man**, *it is made by* quiſque, *or* unuſquiſque, *and* omnis: *as*, *That which every* **man** *will be fit for*; Ad quam quiſque rem aptus ſit futurus; Cic. *Let one and the ſame be the profit of every* **man**, *and of all*; Eadem ſit utilitas uniuſcujuſque, & univerſorum? Cic. *Here every* **man** *muſt do all he can that it may not come to hand-ſtrokes*; Hic omnia facere omnis debet; nè armis decernatur; Cic. 4. Note, *If* no *comes before* **man**, *then it is made by* nemo, *and by* quis *or* quiſquam, *with ſome Negative particle*: *as*, *There is no* **man** *that I would now more fain ſee*; Nemo eſt, quem ego magis nunc videre cuperam; Ter. *That no* **man** *do hurt to any other*;——Nè cui quis noceat; Cic. *No* **man** *almoſt did bid him to his houſe*; Domum ſuam iſtum non fere quiſquam vocabat; Cic. *Submonition*, Homo *is very frequently joyned with* nemo, *ſometimes in the ſame caſe*; *as*, Nunquis hinc me ſequitur? Nemo homo eſt; Ter. Neminem hominem, pluris facio; Cic. So Plaut. Nemo vir bonus cuiquam invidet. *In this conſtruction* nemo *is by an Enallage of a Subſtantive for an Adjective, put for* nullius; *according to* Voſſius; *wherein* Donatus *thinks there is an Archaiſme: and therefore when* Terence *uſeth it, he ſaith*, Novè auribus noſtris,

ſed

sed veterum consuetudine locutus est, &c. *Sometimes in the Genisive case plural*: as, Nemo est hominum qui vivat minus; Ter. Facio pluris omnium hominum neminem; Cic. So nemo omnium *alone, and* nemo omnium mortalium, *are* Ciceronian *Phrases*. Homo *is also frequently expressed together with other Particles*; quis, quisquam, &c. Quis homo pro mœcho unquam vidit in domo meretricià deprendi quemquam? Ter. Suam quisque homo rem meminit; Plaut. Quisnam homo est? Ter. An quisquam hominum est æquè miser, ut ego? Ter. Nullus frugi esse potest homo, nisi qui bene & male facere tenet; Plaut. 5. Note, *After certain Adjectives, viz.* good, wise, &c. *though* man *be expressed in English, yet it will not be always necessary to make any thing for it in Latine: as, A wise* man *would not do those things, no not for the preserving of his Country*; Ea nè conservandæ quidem patriæ causâ sapiens facturus sit; Cic. *Some other Phrases. They were all slain to a* man; Ad unum omnes interficiuntur; Cæl. *He is the first* man, *or adeading* man; Familiam ducit; Restim ductat; Cic. Ter. *He is grown a* man; Ex pueris; Ephebis excessit; togam virilem sumpsit; Cic. *I am a gone* man; *undone* man; Nullus sum; perii; interii; Ter. *The report went from* man *to* man; Rumor viritim percrebuit; Curt. *The prey that was taken was divided* man. *by* man; Præda, quæ capta est, viritim divisa; Cato. *He hath plaid the* man; Egit sane strenuè; virum egit; se virilitèr expedivit; virum præstitit; Cic. *It is done like a* man; Viriliter fit; Cic. *A* man *or a mouse*; Rex aut asinus; ter sex, aut tres tesseræ. *I am not* [*scarce am*] *my own* man; Non sum mentis [vix sum animi] compos; Cic. Ter. Vix sum apud me; Ter. *Not like to be his own* man; Non futurus sui juris; Cic. Vindictâ postquam meus à prætore recessi—— Pers. *I will shew even you what it is to live like a* man. Teipsum docebo profecto, quid sit humaniter vivere; Cic. *He sets down twelve acres a* man; Duodena in singulos homines jugera describit; Liv. *They* man *their ships with archers*; Naves sagittariis complent; Cæs. Speculatoria navigia militibus compleri jussit; Cæl. *Where shall we find a* man *that*——? Quotus enim quisque reperietur, qui—— Cic. *Were we* man;—— *had we any thing of a* man *in us*; Si quid ingenui sanguinis haberemus; Petron. Si nos coleos haberemus; Petron. Si testiculi pars ulla paterni viveret in nobis; Pers. Man *is often understood in the Adjective: As; A wise* man; Sapiens. *All to a* man; Ad unum omnes. *I am a lost* man; Nullus sum, occidi. *A* man, *or a mouse*; Aut Cæsar, aut nullus; Rex, aut asinus. *To be his own* man; Sui juris esse. *Not to be his own* man; Non esse animi compotem; vix apud se esse. *To play the* man; Viriliter agere; virum se præstare. *To come to* mans *estate*; Ephebis excedere; virilem togam induere. *A* mannikin, *or little* man; Homunculus, homulus, homuncio, nanus, pumilio. *A* man, *or woman*; Homo, c. g. *belonging to* man; Humanus, virilis. Man-*kind*; Genus humanum. *A* man-*child*; Partus mas. *A young* man; Juvenis, c. g. *An old* man; Senex. *A leading* man; Familiæ vel partium dux. *Like a* man; Viriliter, humaniter. *The good* man *of the house*; Paterfamilias, m. *To* man *a town*; Oppidum militibus munire, sive instruere. Manned, *as a town is*; Militibus instructus. Manned, *as a hawk*; Mansuefactus, familiaris redditus. *A foot-*man; Pedes, itis. *A foot-*man, *or lacquey*; Servus a pedibus. *A horse-*man; Eques, m. *A chess-*man; Latunculus. *A* man *of war*; Ratis armata. *A* man-*servant*: Famulus, servus. Manhood, *or* mans *estate*; Ætas virilis. Manhood, *or valour*; Fortitudo, animositas, virtus, f. *A* man-*queller*; Homicida. *A* man-*slayer*; Homicida. Man-*slaughter*; Homicidium, n. Manfull; Fortis, animosus, strenuus. Manfulness; Fortitudo. Manfully; Fortiter, viriliter, animosè, strenuè, Adv. Manly; Fortis. *A manly girl*; Virago. Man *by* man; Viritim. *A good* man *is constant*; Nihil in viro bono levitatis est, aut inconstantiæ, nihil inane, varium, mutabile, inconstans, &c. *See*, constant? *To become* man, *to take* man's *flesh upon him*; *God, Christ became* man, &c. Humanos artus, humanam formam

Digitized by Google

nam induere; humanum ſibi corpus aſſumere: Carne cingi, tegi, velari, obtegi; artubus humanis ſe veſtire, è virgineî corporis ſubſtantiâ corpus adſumere humanum; ingredi mundum; naſci in terris; ſerville carnis cinctorium adſumere; Abjecti homunculionis formam induere; fragilitatis induere lineam; tegumen noſtræ mortalitatis induere. (Aliæ quædam Phraſiologiæ de homine, aut viro, prout ſequuntur;) *He is at* **man's** *eſtate*; *He's paſt a child*; Exceſſit ex Ephebis. *He lives now at his own finding*; *He is grown a* **man**; Virilem togam ſumpſit. *Though we be mean, yet we are* **men**; Quales, quales ſumus, homines tamen ſumus. *I confeſs my ſelf a* **man** *ſubject to humane paſſions*; Hominem eſſe me profiteor, humanis ego tangor affectibus. *No* **man** *living would, &c.* Nemo eſt mortalium, qui, &c. *He ſeems to be a* **man** *of ſome faſhion*; Homo ſpecie, vultu, cultúque ſanè quàm liberali. *A* **man** *with a huge long beard*; Barbam uſque ad genua demittere. *Let no* **man** *ſhave his beard*; Nemo barbæ ſylvam patiatur ſibi demeti. *He is a* **man** *every inch of him*; Homo perfectus, quadratus, & omnibus ſuis numeris abſolutus. **Men** *of note*; Non ſolùm integræ mentis, ac proſperâ valetudine, verùm etiam formâ dignitatéque corporis præcellentes. *A* **man** *of a Princely Birth, or born a Prince*; Me, ut ex alvo prodieram, imperatoria ſtatim purpura ſuſcepit, ſimúlque ſol hominem me vidit, & principem. **Man** *is mortal*; Stulte, quid Euboici ſperas tibi pulveris annos? Quid Pylios ſperas, vitrea bulla, dies? *As humble, and ſweet-natur'd* **man**; Quàm nullum omninò tot dotibus imburo ſupercilium! *Thoſe gallant* **men**; *brave ſpirits*; *thoſe more than* **men**; Magnæ illæ animæ. *At* **man's** *eſtate, or full age*; *a young* **man**; Adoleſcens, juvenis, firmatâ jam atq; integra ætate; qui virilem togam ſumpſit; prætextam ſumptâ jam togâ depoſuit; virilem, puberem ætatem attigit, ex ephebis, ex pueris atque ab iis artibus quibus ætas puerilis ad humanitatem informari ſolet, exceſſit; in virum tranſit, ad maturitatem, ad florem ætatis, ad pubertatem plenam adolevit, pervenit, primas adoleſcentiæ metas ingreſſus eſt; in viros tranſcriptus ſuo more vivit, ſuæ vitæ modum, liberiùs vivendi poteſtatem habet. —— Animo maturus & ævo. Nucibus relictis. ——— Adhuc florente juventâ Fervidus ——— Firmata virum cum fecerit ætas. ——— Simulac duraverit ætas Membra animúmq; tuſi--nec enim robuſtior ætas Ulla nec uberior---Cui flore novo pubeſcit firmior ætas; ora, malæ pubeſcunt. Ter quinque ferens natalibus annos ——— Tria cum primum fecit quinquennia——nec adhuc ſpectaſſe per annos Quinquennem poterat Graios quater edere pugnam. Primæ lanuginis annis.——Bis adhuc octonis integer annis. Octonis iterum natalibus actis Signarat teneras dubiâ lanuginè malas. Namque ter ad quinos unum Cephiſius annos Addiderat, poterátque puer juveníſque videri. Imberbis juvenis tandem cuſtode remoto Gaudet equis canibúſque, &c. Horat. de arte Poet. Virilem ætatem, viriúmque maximam firmitudinem nacti. ——— Quibus integer ævi Sanguis ineſt, ſolidæque ſuo ſtant robore vires: **Men** *at full ſtrength. See, his* **beard** *is newly grown*; *A youth, &c.*

Manifeſt, Manifeſtus, manifeſtarius, expreſſus, planus, evidens, conſpicuus, apertus, liquidus, clarus. *To* **manifeſt**, *or to make* **manifeſt**, *and plain*; Manifeſtare, indicare, illuſtrare, patefacere, explicare, aperire, detegere; Facere ut res claris argumentis ſigniſque luceat; ut minimè obſcura, dubia, incerta, ambigua ſit. Lucem rei & perſpicuitatem afferre. Splendorem accerſere. Omnem rerum occultarum, abſtruſarum, obſcuritatem tollere; tenebras diſcutere, illuſtrare, ſubtilitatem excutere. Nullum dubitandi locum; nullam neque inficiandi rationem neque defendendi facultatem relinquere. Rem obſcuram dilucidiorem reddere; occultam, in lucem, in medium ferre. Omnem ſcrupulum ex animis eximere, ejicere, tollere. *It is* **manifeſt**, *or apparent*; Luce clarius eſt; Conſtat, liquet, patet. Liquidò, facilè apparet. Liquidum, clarum, manifeſtum, perſpicuum, apertum, compertum, illuſtre, manifeſtò deprehenſum, exploratum, pervulgatum, luculentum, notum omnibus; nemini ignotum, minimè obſcurum, occultum, dubium, abſtruſum eſt. Res ipſa loquitur. Sole me-

meridiano, ipso die, hâc luce clarius apparet. Extra omnem dubitandi aleam positum. Apertè, dilucidè, liquidò, planè constat. Manifestò, clarè, perspicuè liquet. Luculenter, luculentissimè, evidenter, evidentissimè, lucidè, splendidè, splendidissimè apparet. Quid est quod in hâc causâ defensionis egeat, indigeat? Qui locus ingenium patroni requirit, aut oratoris eloquentiam magnopere desiderat? Remotis, depulsis omnibus errorum nubeculis, umbraculis; quasi lumen aliquod elucet. In propatulo est, ante oculos omnium ita perspicuum, ut oculis judicare possitis. ut vel cæco appareat. Res non conjecturâ, sed oculis & manibus tenetur. Maximè enitet; ita in promptu est ut disputatione non egeat; præcisa omnis dubitatio & disputatio sit. Vereor nè aut molestus sim vobis, aut ingeniis vestris videar diffidere, si de tam perspicuis rebus diutiùs differam. —— Non est dubitabile verum. Tum verò manifesta fides. Omnibus & lippis notum & tonsoribus. **Manifested**; Detectus, patefactus, explicatus. *A* **manifestation**, *or making* **manifest**; Patefactio, illustratio, elucidatio, manifestatio. *A* **manifesto**; Declaratio publica. **Manifestness**; Evidentia, f. **Manifestly**, *or evidently*; Manifestò, evidenter, dilucidè, apertè, expressè, luculenter, liquidò, clarè. *That darkness is over, it is now* **manifest** *and clear*; Discussa est illa caligo, diluxit nunc, & patet. *The matter is most* **manifest**, *and fully known, through all* Sicily; Clara res est totâ Siciliâ celeberrima, atque notissima; Cic, *It is so clear and* **manifest** *that no words need to be spent upon it*; Manifestius est, quàm ut illa in eo verba impendenda sunt. *The thing is* **manifest**, *and talkt of by all*; Satis explorata res est, atque omnium sermone celebrata; audita, pervulgata, & percelebrata sermonibus res est; res ipsa loquitur, clamitat, indicat. *When he had* **manifestly** *found out the poyson, and the thing was not only suspected, conjectur'd, or guessed at, but seen and felt*; Cùm manifestò venenum deprehendisset, & res non conjecturâ, sed oculis, ac manibus teneretur. *The thing is* **manifest**, *and talkt of, in the market*; Res est comperta, & in forum divulgata. *It's* **manifest** *enough to you all*; Quod vobis omnibus satis manifestò liquet; summè, dilucidè, liquidò, constat; quod patet, & notum est omnibus. *The thing cannot be denied, it speaks for it self*; Non potest negari res, pro se loquitur, vulgò, omnibus innotuit. *If it be not perchance* **manifest** *to you*; Si tibi fortè exploratum non sit. *Nothing can be more* **manifest** *and clear*; Nihil potest esse tam apertum, atque perspicuum. *In matters so well known, and* **manifest**; In tam notis, & contestatis rebus. *It is* **manifested** *to all* Asia, *in the sight of the Province, and in the hearing of many nations*; In luce Asiæ, in oculis provinciæ, atque in auribus multarum gentium est propositum. *It is made* **manifest** *to us, not by dark and various report, but by the clear, and general testimony of all*; Quod ad nos nec obscuro, nec vario sermone, sed & clarissimâ, & omnium unâ voce perfertur. *All those things are as* **manifest**, *and clear, as the light of day at Noon*; Omnia hæc sunt clariora luce, luce meridianâ, Sole meridiano. *If those things which I have said be more clear, and* **manifest**, *than the light of the Sun it self, when it shines*; Si ea, quæ dixi, Sole ipso illustriora, atque clariora sunt. *All those things are* **manifest** *and clear*; Patent in promptúque sunt hæc omnia. *Those things are* **manifest**, *and known, in ordinary prudence*; Perspicua sunt hæc, & in vulgari prudentia sita. *To be* **manifestly** *known*; Pro confesso haberi. *In that war both the valour, and fortune of* Tullius, *was made* **manifest**; In eo bello & virtus, & fortuna, enituit Tullii. *That is* **manifest** *in the sight, and talk of all*; Id in omnium oculis, & ore positum est; In promptu, in confesso, res est. *The thing is made* **manifest** *in discourses, talkt of in judicatories, and reported in the* Senate; Res est agitata in concionibus, jactata in judiciis, & commemorata in Senatu: Item, decantata in Senatu, &c. *To make any thing* **manifest** *in the sight of all*; Omnium oculis, sub aspectum omnium, quidpiam subjicere. *To make a thing* **manifest**, *and clear*; Rem aliquam distinctè, ac perspicuè declarare, in lucem eruere, ferre; exemplis rem illustrare. *To make* **manifest** *the opini-*

ons of other men ; Aliorum opiniones retexere. *To make any thing abundantly* **manifeſt** ; Cumulatè aliquid planum facere. *To make* **manifeſt** *the deceits of another* ; Fraudes alicujus detegere. *Thoſe things alſo do moſt plainly* **manifeſt** ; Hæc etiam fidem faciunt amplifſimam. *To make* **manifeſt** *beyond all queſtion* ; Extra omnem dubitationis, & diſputationis aleam ponere, &c. *See*, *to* **prove**. *To bring to light, or make fully* **manifeſt**, *things very dark and obſcure* ; Res occultiſſimas in lucem proferre, in apricum proferre, in medium, in aſpectum lucemque, à tenebris vindicare, ante oculos ponere. *That the whole matter might be made* **manifeſt** *to you* ; Ut tota res à vobis manifeſtè deprehenderetur ; Cic. *When that dark plot was made* **manifeſt** ; Cùm illa conjuratio ex latebris & tenebris erupiſſet ; Cic. *Thoſe things, which long ago were diſputed at random and freely, they are now diſtinctly and plainly made* **manifeſt** ; Quæ tusè olim diſputabantur ac liberè, ea nunc articulatim diſtinctéque dicuntur. *'Tis as plain as the noſe of a mans face* ; *'Tis a* **manifeſt** *and clear caſe* ; Senſus quippe communis hoc docet & dictat ; Meridiano jubare clarius ; quaſi in ſublimi propoſitum ſpecula ; vel cæco apparet ; In promptu res eſt, & extra omnem controverſiam, *The deed ſhews it ſelf* **manifeſtly** ; Nimirùm res ipſa loquitur apertâ fronte. *I'le paint you out in your likeneſs* ; *I'le make your ways* **manifeſt** Perſonam tibi detraham, *Has he the face to deny ſo* **manifeſt**, *and plain a caſe ?* Certè, æquâ ſanâ mente, inficiari poſſunt, Solem in cœlo lucere, quem omnes vident, ut pernegare, &c. *As* **manifeſt** *and bright as any ſtar* ; Ut picturato ſtella ſerena polo. *'Tis* **manifeſt**, *and well known, by all* : *The common talk* ; *As clear as noon-day* ; In omnium ore atque oculis poſitum eſt ; tritum eſt, atque omnium ſcriptis ſermonibuſque pervulgatum ; Ita clarum ut Solis radio ſcriptum videatur. *The fact is* **manifeſt** *and famous* ; Extant manifeſta ſceleris veſtigia. *It is ſo* **manifeſt** *that I believe no man doth doubt, or call it in queſtion*, Hominum arbitror neminem eſſe, cui dubium ſit, qui ambigat. *Until the truth be made* **manifeſt** ; Donec ad liquidum veritas explorata ſit. *That is* **manifeſt** *to every barber, and purblind tinker* ; Cui tonſorum aut lippientium non eſt hoc notum ? *The cheat is made* **manifeſt** ; Fraus detecta eſt. **Mankind** ; Genus humanum. **Mankind** *ruſhes through forbidden miſchief* ; Gens humana ruit per vetitum nefas. *A* **Manner, or** *faſhion* ; Modus, m. genus, n. formula, ratio, f. *A* **manner**, *or cuſtom* ; Mos, conſuetudo. **Manner**, *or condition* ; Natura, qualitas, habitus, ûs. *According to his* **manner** ; Pro more ſolito. *After the* **manner** *of* ; More, in morem, ritu. **Manners** ; Mores, pl. m. *Good* **manners** ; Urbanitas, f. *Of diverſe* **manners** ; Multimodus, Adj. *To leave no* **manners** *in the diſh*, Lari ſacrificare ; (*See*, **leave**.) *What* **manner** *of* ; Qualis, quiſnam, cujuſmodi. *Such a* **manner** *of* ; Talis, iſtiuſmodi, ejuſcemodi. *No* **manner** *of thing* ; Nihil prorsùs. *Of what* **manner** *ſoever* ; Cujuſmodicunque, utcunque, Adv. *Two* **manner** *of ways* ; Bifariam, Adv. *Three* **manner** *of ways* ; Tritariam, Adv. *Four* **manner** *of ways* ; Quadrifariam, Adv. *In a* **manner** ; Quodammodo, penè, quadantenùs. *In a* **manner**, i. e. *almoſt, or, as good as* ; Fermè, ferè, propemodùm. *In ſome* **manner** ; Quoquomodo. *In like* **manner** ; Similiter, pariter, itidem, pari ratione. *After this* **manner** ; In hunc modum. **Mannerly** ; Modeſtus, benè moratus, urbanus, bonis moribus præditus. *It hath no* **manner** *of doubt* ; Nihil habet dubitationis ; Cic. *All vertue in a* **manner** *ſtandeth in three points* ; Virtus fere omnis tribus in rebus vertitur ; Cic. *My life is in a* **manner** *done* ; Mihi quidem ætas acta ferme eſt ; Cic. *It muſt be procured in a* **manner** *by them both* ; Ea eſt utriſque propemodum comparanda ; Cic. *The chief, and in a* **manner** *only hope* ; Præcipua ſpes, & propemodum unica ; Curt. *This is the* **manner** *of the man* ; Sic eſt homo ; Ter. *The reſt did in like* **manner** ; Cæteríque idem fecerunt ; Curt. *What* **manner** *of commendation is that ?* Quæ eſt iſta laudatio ? Cic. *He aſks what* **manner** *of man he was* ; Rogitat qui vir eſſet ; Liv. *What* **manner** *of horſes* Diome-

des's

des's were; Quales Diomedis equi—— Virg. *I believe you can tell what a* **manner** *of father I have*; Ego vos noviſſe credo, ut ſit pater meus; Plaut. *We have ſet down what* **manner** *of man he ought to be*; Qualis eſſet deſcripſimus; Cic. *After this* **manner**; Hoc modo; Cæſ. *After the* **manner** *of*——More, in morem —— Virg. Ovid. *They do in like* **manner** *as if*—— Similiter faciunt ac [ut] ſi——Cic. *According to our accuſtomed* **manner**; Ut ſolemus; Cic. *In like* **manner**; Pari ratione; Cic. *It is my* **manner**; Sic ſoleo; Ter. *To reform his* **manners**; Vitam malè actam in melius commutare; culpas præteritas redimere, reſarcire; à vitiis referre pedem, receptui canere, &c. *See, to amend his faults*; *to* **repent** *for his ſins. Sober and civil* **manners**; Mores compoſiti, urbani, aviti. *As his* **manner** *is*; Ut mos ejus eſt. *So is his* **manner**, *or diſpoſition*; Sic eſt ejus ingenium; Ter. *It is my* **manner**, *or faſhion*; Moris mei eſt. *So is the* **manner**, *or cuſtom of all mankind*; Ita eſt ingenium omnium hominum; ſic vita hominum eſt. *It becomes him, who ſits at another mans table, to be of modeſt and civil* **manners**; Compoſitum & modeſtum illum eſſe decet, qui alienâ mensâ fruitur, &c. *See*, **cuſtom**. *'Tis good* **manners**; Urbanitatis eſt. *Too too* **mannerly**; *Very ſhame-fac'd*; Plus ſatis urbanus; Immodicè modeſtus. *A clowniſh unmannerly fellow*; Non in aula natus, ſed in caula; Non orator videris mihi, ſed arator. *Such unmannerly arrant clowns*; Uſque adeò Demeæ. *It ſeem'd but little good* **manners**; Incivile videbatur. *'Tis no good* **manners**; Incivilitatis eſt. *It is their* **manner**, *though it be no good* **manners**; Non quadrat bonis moribus. *The unmannerly fellow let a great fart*; Clarum ventris crepitum emiſit. *As full of* **manners**, *as an egg of oat-meal*; Perinde moritus, ac ovum farinâ avenaceâ, ſcates. *To* **Manure**, *or till the ground*; Colere, inarare, repaſtinare; terræ aratrum imprimere; terram vertere; tellurem findere, &c. *See*, *to* **plow**. *To* **manure**, *or dung the ground*; Lætificare, ſtercorare. **Manure**, *or ſoil*; Lætamen, n. ſimus. **Manured**; Cultu ſtercoratus, part. *A* **manurer** *of the ground*; Ruricola, c. g. *A* **manuring**; Cultus, m. repaſtinatio, lætificatio. **Many**; Multi, complures, non pauci, frequentes, Adj. *A* **many**; Numeroſus. *How* **many**? Quot? quotus? quoteni? Adj. *How* **many** *ſoever*; Quotquot, quotcunque. *So* **many**; Tot, totidem. *As* **many** *as*; Quot. *Never ſo* **many**; Quantuſcunque numerus *Too* **many**; Superfluus, redundans. *A good* **many**; Aliquammulti. **Many** *times*; Multoties, ſæpenumerò. **Many** *ways*; Multifariam, multifariè, Adv. *Very* **many**; Permulti, complures, quamplurimi, Adj. innumerus, multitudo innumerabilis, &c. *See* **innumerable**. *He taught very* **many**; Plurimos docuit; Suet. **Many** *of thoſe trees were ſet with my own hand*; Multæ ſtarum arborum meâ manu ſunt ſatæ; Cic. *There be* **many** *that think*; *or*, **many** *are of opinion* —— Non pauci ſunt, qui opinantur; Gel. *As* **many** *years as he has lived*; Tot annos quot habet—— Cic. *To tell how* **many** *there be*; Numerum referre; Virg. *I can tell their names* [*or name them one by one*] *though they be never ſo* **many** [*as* **many** *as they are.*] Quamvis multos nominatim proferre poſſim; Cic. *He follows you with* **many** *a prayer*; Te multâ prece proſequitur; Hor. Ser. *So* **many** *and ſuch men* ——. Tot viri ac tales; Cic. *How* **many** *things ſuffer'd* Ulyſſes? Quàm multa paſſus eſt Ulyſſes? Cic. *We muſt now ſay how* **many** *ways they may be changed?* Nunc quot modis mutentur, dicendum eſt; Cic. *How* **many** *years old do they ſay ſhe is?* Quot annos nata dicitur? Plaut. *How* **many** *times muſt you be told it?* Quoties vis dictum? ——dicendum eſt? Plaut. *So* **many** *things ſo* **many** *times*; Tam multa toties; Cic. *A bank of I know not how* **many** *Acres*; Ripa neſcio quotenorum jugerum; Cic. *He gathered a great* **many** *of them together*; Ea collegit permulta; Cic. *You have beſtowed* **many** *a kindneſs* [*a* **many** *of kindneſſes*] *on me*; Multitudinem beneficiorum in me contulisti; Cic. *Twice as* **many** *as there be ſervants*; Duplicia, quàm numerus ſervorum; Col. *Get as* **many** *ſouldiers together*

as you can; Quotcunque militum contrahere poteritis, contrahatis; Cic. *How* **many** *soever there shall be*; Quotquot erunt; Cic. *There are as* **many** *changes of speech as of minds*; Vocis mutationes totidem sunt quot animorum; Cic. *I have done it, and* **many** *a time*; Feci, & quidem sæpius; Cic. *A good [great]* **many** *of them were slain*; Magnus eorum numerus cit occisus; Cæs. *How* **many** *are there [come they to] in all?* Quanta hæc [hominum] summa? Plaut. *Be they never so* **many**; Quantuscunque numerus adhibeatur; Quintil. *A great* **many** *armed men*; Numerus armatorum frequens; Brut. Cicer. *I know there be a great* **many** *thieves here*; Scio fures esse hic complures; Plaut. *A great* **many** Germans *came to him*; Germani frequentes ad eum venerunt; Cæs. **Many** *men,* **many** *minds*; *One mans meat is another mans poison*; Quot homines, tot sententiæ. **Many** *hands make light work*; Multorum manibus grande levatur onus. **Many** *littles make a mickle*; Ex grano fit acervus. *It was not known with how* **many** *he did pass over*; Ambigebatur cum quàm multis transiret; Liv. *So* **many** *millions of men*; Tot hominum myriades. *With* **many** *winds*; Non uno vento. *He did make, or gather his vintage from* **many** *vines*; Non de unius racemis vindemiam sibi fecit.

To March; Incedere, gradiri, progredi, scil. militari, sive Martio, ordine, & more. *To* **march** *off*; Recedere. *To* **march** *in aray*; Agmine compositio incedere. *To* **march** *towards, or against the enemy*; Contra hostem proficisci; In hostem pergere, vel contendere. *A* **march**; Iter, profectio militaris. *To be upon the* **march**; Esse in itinere. *A* **marching**; Progressus, ûs, m. *He had notice should be given of a* **march**; Iter pronunciari jussit; Liv. *To be continually upon his* **march**; Semper esse in itineribus; Cæs. *He tired the army with daily* **marches**; Exercitum quotidianis itineribus defatigavit; Cæs. *We must put off our* **march** *for the present*; Differendum est iter in præsentia nobis; Cæs. *They fell upon them as they were* **marching** *of*; Recedentibus inferunt signa; Curt. *They* **march** *in battel aray*; Composito agmine incedunt; Tac. *From thence they* **marched** *to [against] the* Soraci; Exin in Soracos pergunt; Id. *Himself* **marches** *thither with the foot forces*; Ipse eò pedestribus copiis contendit; Cæs. *They were not above two days* **march** *off from him*; Ab eo non longiùs bidui viâ aberant; Cæs. *He* **marches** *towards [against; to meet with] the enemy*; Contra hostem proficiscitur; Cæs. *To* **march** *in the rear*; Agmen subsequi; Cæs. **March,** *the Moneth*; Martius, ii, m. Ovid. *The Moneth of* March; Mensis scil. Marti sacer; Varr. vel, quod eo tempore animalia ad marem agantur; Isid. *A* **Marchant**; Mercator, negotiator, nundinator, institor. *A* **marchant** *by whole sale*; Magnarius, m. *A crafty* **marchant**; Veterator. **Marchandise**; Commercium, mercatura, negotiatio. *Pertaining to* **marchandise**; Negotialis, Adj. *To exercise* **marchandise**, *or to play the* **marchant**; Mercari, mercaturam facere, nundinari, negotiari. *To make* **marchandise** *of small things*; Aginari. **Marchantable**; Mercalis, promercalis, Adj. *Rich* **marchants**, *and wealthy*; Mercatores divites: Rem possident benè magnam, amplissimam, uberrimam, copiosam in primis mercatores Londinenses; Divitias tenent summas, abundant, affluunt re, copiis, divitiis, opibus; divites oppidò sunt, locupletes, opulenti, copiosi à re parati, instructi, firmi, benè nummati, benè pecuniati; ampla res est, prolixa, copiosa, minimè angusta, benè multa mercatoribus Londinensibus; amplâ re utuntur, prolixâ, copiosâ, benè multâ. *The trade of* **marchandise**; Negotiatio, nundinatio, commercium; mercatura, & mercatus, pro, mercandi actu, apud Liv. *To* **Mark,** *or note*; Signare, insignire, notare. *To* **mark**, *or take notice of*; Observare, animadvertere. *To* **mark**, *or mind*; Animum advertere, attendere. *To* **mark** *with a hot iron*; Cauteriare, stigmatizare, inurere signum, ferro candente inurere. *To* **mark** *cattle*; Signum imprimere pecori; notas inurere. **Marked** *with a note, or sign*; Notatus, signitus, insignitus. **Marked** *with chalk, vermilion, &c.* Cretatus, miniatus. **Mar-**

ked

led *with black, and blew*; Lividus. **Marked** *with an hot iron*; Cauteriatus, ſtigmate inuſtus, part. Stigmaticus, Adj. **Marked** *diligently, or with good heed*; Animadverſus, obſervatus. **Marked**, *or pointed*; Interpunctus, diſtinctus. *A* **mark**, *or token*; Signum, nota, character, teſſera, indicium. *To ſet a* **mark** *upon*; Apponere notam. *A* **mark**, *or boundary of land*; Limes, m. *A* **mark**, *or print*, Veſtigium. *A* **mark**, *or prick to ſhoot at*; Nota, f. ſcopus, m. *To be quite from the* **mark**; Longè errare. *A* **mark**, *or brand, made with a hot iron*, Stigma, n. *A A* **mark** *for a writing*; Signatura. *A* **mark** *of a ſtripe remaining in the fleſh*; Vibex. *A land-*mark, *or ſea-*mark; Indicium viæ. *Do you* **mark** *their ſilence?* Ecquid animadvertis horum ſilentium? Cic. **Mark**, *I pray you*; Quæſo, animum advortite; Ter. *If any* **mark**, *(print, footſtep,) of a Common-wealth were remaining within theſe walls*; Si quod Reipubl. veſtigium illis mœnibus contineretur; Cic. *He is quite from the* **mark**; *far wide of the* **mark**; Errat longè; Ter. à ſcopo longè aberrat. *A diligent* **marker**; Annotator, obſervator. *A* **marking**, *or noting*; Signatio, notatio, impreſſio. *A diligent* **marking**; Animadverſio, obſervatio, annotatio. *A* **marking** *iron*; Cauterium, ii, n. Gr. Καυτήριον, inſtrumentum uſtorium, à καίω, fut. καύσω, uro; qu. Cautarium; Iſid. quòd urat cum cautione, quando ſcil. pro, ſigno, ponitur. Dict. etiam Cauter, eris, m. Veg. Gr. Καυτὴρ: *A ſearing iron, to burn the fleſh with*: ab eod. καίω, uro. *Let this be your* **mark**, *intent, or purpoſe*; Hic tibi ſit ſcopus. Hoc tibi ante oculos propone, pone, ſtatue, conſtitue, ad animum refer; huc mentem intende; huc ſpectet animus tuus, dirige tua conſilia, tuas cogitationes ad hunc finem; hoc tibi propoſitum ſit; mentis aciem in hoc intende. *He will carry this* **mark** *to his grave*; Quamdiu vixerit habebit ſtigmam, nec illam niſi Orcus delebit. *To* **Marre**, *or* **Mar**, i. e. *to ſpoil*; Vitiare, depravare, perdere, corrumpere. *To* **marr** *the faſhion of any thing*; Deformare. **Marred**; Perditus, corruptus, diſperditus, vitiatus. *A* **marring**; Vitiatio, corruptio. *I have* **marr'd** *all*; Pertubavi omnia; Ter. *The meat is* **marr'd**; Prandium corrumpitur; Ter. *It is* **marr'd** *by ill telling*; Malè narrando depravatur; Ter. *What might be of any uſe, he* **marred** *it*; Quicquid uſui eſſe poteſt, corrumpit; Curt. *To* **marr**, *or corrupt, good manners, by bad*; Per pravos mores in errorem ducere. *Ambition* **marrs**, *or ſpoils us, and is ready to ruine us*; Præcipites nos agit ambitio, & raptare videtur in exitium. *To* **marr**, *or corrupt ones mind, from truth, from vertue*; Detorquere alicujus animum à virtute; in errorem trahere, impellere; exitialiter alios ſeducere; contra ſanam doctrinam pravas ferere opiniones, quæ quidem facillimè obrepere ſolent; conjicere in vitiorum voragines; pravis inficere opinionibus; abducere à veri cognitione, in naſſam perverſitatis; ſimplicem plebeculam tranſverſam agere.

To Marry, *or take a wife*; Matrimonium cum fœmina contrahere; Uxorem ducere, accipere, ſibi adjungere, copulare, ſtabili matrimonio copulatam habere. Connubium, matrimonium, connubii fœdus inire. Sponſam, thalami ſociam ſibi aſciſcere, conſociare, comparare. Liberali conjugio, matrimonii fœdere, nexu, arctiſſimo vinculo copulari, devinciri, jungi, aſtringi, ſe aſtringere. Conjugium contrahere. Vinculis jugalibus, conjugalibus, innecti. Matrimonii fœdus peragere. Mulierem ſibi in uxorem accipere, pro uxore habere. In matrimonium ducere. Hymenæos, & connubia celebrare. In rem uxoriam incumbere. Animum ad uxorem appellere. Alicui ſe vinclo, thalamo ſociare jugali. Tedæ jure coire. Face ſolenni aliquam ſibi jungere. Unus eras cum quo ſociare cubilia vellem: Connubialia vincla. *To* **marry**, *or be* **married**, *as the woman is*; Nubere, matrimonio conjungi, viro tradi, dari nuptum. *To* **marry**, *as a man doth his daughter*; Locare, dare nuptum. *To* **marry** *folks, as the prieſt doth*; Connubio jungere. *To* **marry** *a ſecond wife*; Nuptias ſecundas contrahere. *I* **marry**, *an Adv.* Scilicet, ſanè, imò verò. **Married**; Conjugatus: nuptus,

matrimonio conjunctus. *A* **married** *man*; Maritus, conjux, m. *A* **married** *woman*; Nupta. *He that was never* **married**; Innubus, innuptus, cælebs, m. *She that was never* **married**; Innuba, f. **Marriage**, *or wedlock*; Connubium, matrimonium, conjugium, (maritagium.) *To give in* **marriage**; Locare, nuptum dare. *To be upon* **marriage**; Nupturire. *To have a mind to* **marriage**; Uxorem expetere. *Belonging to* **marriage**; Conjugalis, nuptialis: *As*, *The* **marriage***-day*; Dies nuptialis. *The* **marriage** *covenant*; Fœdus conjugale. *One that maketh a* **marriage**; Pronubus, m. *The Goddess of* **marriage**; Pronuba Juno. **Marriageable**; Nubilis, matura viro, tempestiva viro, viripotens. *A* **marriage***-song*; Epithalamium. *To be* **married** *to an husband*; Viro nubere, denubere, uxorem dare se; locari, desponderi, jungi. Cum viro nubere. In thalamos alicujus denubere. Multæ mulieres in ejusdem viri matrimonium coeunt. Uxori nubere nolo meæ. Non ego sum furtim tibi cognita; pronuba Juno Adfuit, & fertis tempora vinctus Hymen. Me tibi, tèque mihi teda pudica dedit. *A maid* **marriageable**, *at womans estate*; Virgo ætatis maturæ; virginitas matura toris, &c. See, **womans** *estate*. *To bestow in* **marriage**; Virginem, filiam, natam suam viro locare, elocare, nuptum dare, locare, collocare in matrimonium; alicui despondere, uxorem dare, commendare; credere, committere cum summâ dote. Generum capere. Filiæ nuptias parare, apparare, conficere. Connubio jungam stabili, propriámque dicabo, &c. Virg. Æneid. 7. *Yea* **marry** *do I say so*; Aio enimvero; Plaut. *Yea* **marry** *(quoth he) they are alive*; Immo verò, inquit, ii vivunt; Cic. *Nay* **marry**; Minimè verò; Cic. *I will* **marry** *a wife*; Ducturus sum uxorem domum; Ter. *You must be* **married** *to day*; Uxor tibi ducenda est hodie; Ter. *Is she to be* **married** *to day?* Datúrne illa hodie nuptum? Ter. *He has a mind to* **marry**; Uxorem expetit; Ter. *They say my daughter is to be* **married** *to your son*; Aiunt filiam meam nubere tuo gnato; Ter. *He is not minded to* **marry**; *or, he cares not for* **marrying**; Abhorret ab re uxoriâ; Ter. *He* **married** *his daughter to a mean man*; Filiam mediocri viro in matrimonium tradidit; Just. *He* **married** Salonius's *daughter*; Salonii filiam in matrimonium duxit; Gell. *A* **marriage**, *or wedding*; Nuptiæ, connubium, matrimonium, conjugium; copula matrimonii; vinculum jugale: ut, vincula jugalia thalami tædæque jugales, apud Virg. Hymenæi pacta; lectus jugalis; socialis amor; nodus jugalis: Sed curarum laborisque plenum dicitur cuidam; Matrimonii capistro os præbere: rem non novam aggredi, joco dicitur, qui vetulam accipit uxorem, seu viduam, apud Cic. **Marriageable**; Matura connubio juvencula; apta viro; matura nuptiis; tempestiva viro; pubertatis annos egressa: virgo jam grandis; Ter. *They that have been long* **married** *think themselves in a prison*; Antiquus amor carcer est. *I have cans'd my Masters son to be* **married**; In nuptias conjeci herilem filium; Ter. *That* **marriage**, *or wedding*, *was not prepar'd for me*; Hæ nuptiæ non parabantur mihi. *The old mans* **marriage** *will be a sharper winter to him*, *than his old age*; Suæ senectuti acriorem hyemem parat senex. *The* **marriage**, *or wedding ring*; Annulus pronubus. *The* **marriage**, *or wedding bed*; Lectus genialis. *Hating* **marriage**; Tædas exosa jugales; concubitus fugere; cælibatum agere; vitam cælibem traducere; vitam expertem thalami degere. *To break, violate, or defile* **marriage**; Nuptam fallere; rumpere sociale fœdus; Solvere, fœdus jugale; Lædere fœdera socialia; Violare jura mariti, thalamos, toros; Temerare Venerem, cubile; destituere toros jugales, legitimos; sacra mariti polluere; matrimonium odisse; Qui mihi conjugii sponsor & obses erat; Socialia fœdera rumpit. *To* **Marvel**; Mirari. *A* **marvel**; Mirum, res mira. *To* **marvel** *at a thing*; Admirari, demirari aliquid. *No* **marvel**; Nil mirum. **Marvellous**; Mirus, mirabilis, mirandus. **Marvellously**; Mirandum, vel mirum, in modum; eximiè, mirificè. *No* **marvel**; Nec [minimè] mirum; Cic. *It is a poor [small] business that you* **marvel** *at*; Rem haud difficilem admiramini; Cic.

I mar-

I marvel *whence it ſhould be*; Miror unde ſit; Ter. *'Tis a* marvel *if I do not*; Mirum ni——Ter. *But I* marvel *at this, how*——At hoc demiror, quî——Ter. *I* marvel, *what the matter is*; Vereor, quid ſiet——Ter. *I* marvel'd *not*; Minimè ſum miratus; Cic. *I* marvel'd *what you had to do here*; Mirabar quid hic negotî eſſet tibi; Ter. *It is a* marvel, *if you be good for ought*; Rem magnam præſtas, ſi bonus es; Martial. *I* marvel'd *moſt at this*; Hoc præcipuè miratus ſum; Petr. *See,* merval. *To make, or cauſe, one* marvel; Admirationem alicui incutere. *A* Maſſacre; Internecio, cædes, ſtrages. *To* maſſacre; Trucidare, opprimere; ſummâ immanitate necem inferre, &c. *See, to* murder.

To Maſter, *or govern*; Dominari, moderari, imperare, temperare. *To* maſter, *or keep under*; Compeſcere, comprimere, reprimere. *To* maſter, *or get the better of one*; Vincere, ſubjugare. Maſtered; Fractus, repreſſus, part. *A* maſter, *or governour*; Herus, dominus, dominator, m. *A* maſter *of a houſe*; Paterfamiliàs. *A* maſter, *or chief*; Princeps. *To be thus* maſter; Primas tenere. *A* maſter, *or teacher*; Præceptor, informator, moderator, magiſter, m. *A* maſter *of Arts*; Magiſter artium, vel in artibus. *A* maſter *of a ſchool*; Ludimagiſter, gymnaſiarcha, ſcholarcha, m. *The head-*maſter; Archididaſcalus. *The under* maſter; Hypodidaſcalus. *A* maſter*-piece*; Inſigne artificium, opus examuſſitatum. *I am my own* maſter; Mei juris, mei potens, liber, ſum. *If the* maſter *ſay the crow's white, the ſervant muſt not ſay 'tis black*; Indigna, digna habenda ſunt, quæ herus facit. *The* maſters *eye makes the horſe fat*; Oculus magiſtri ſaginat equum. *He can* maſter *his own tongue*; Linguæ ſuæ temperare poteſt. *To* maſter *himſelf*; Seipſum reprimere. *To* maſter *ones bold hardineſs*; Audaciam frangere. *To* Match, Act. *or pair*; Comparare. *Ill* matched; Iniquè comparatus. *To* match, *or make equal*; Æquare, adæquare, exæquare, ſociare. *To* match, *or beſtow in* marriage; Locare, vel dare, alicui nuptum. *A* match, *or marriage*; Connubium, nuptiæ. *A* match*-maker*; Nuptiarum pararius; connubiorum conciliator. *To make ſuch a* match; Deſpondere. *To* match, neut. *or, be like*; Æquiparare, parem eſſe. Matched, *or made equal*; Æquatus, coæquatus, part. *A* matching; Adæquatio, f. *A* match, *or equal*; Par, æqualis, coæqualis, Adj. *A* match, *or bargain*; Contractus, conventio, pactum. *A* match *at play*; Certamen. *An unequal* match; Iniquum, vel diſpar certamen. Matchable, *or ſemblable*; Æqualis, parilis. Matchleſs, *that cannot be* matched; Incomparabilis. *He was afraid, when he heard it would be a* match; Timuit, ubi nuptias futuras eſſe audivit; Ter. *I liked it, I made the* match; Placuit; deſpondi; Ter. *Do you like the* match? Tibi nuptiæ hæ ſunt cordi? Ter. *He alone was able to* match *them all*; Univerſis ſolus par fuit; Liv. *You are not ſo ſtout, but you have met with your* match; Si Lucretia es, Tarquinium invenilti. Matter, *or ſtuff*; Materia, materies, f. Matter, *or ſubſtance*; Res, ſubſtantia, f. *A* matter, *or buſineſs*; Opus, negotium, negotiolum, ratio. *A* matter *of no weight*; Regula. *A* matter, *or ſubject*; Hypotheſis, argumentum. *A* matter *propoſed to be ſpoken, or written of*; Thema, lemma, n. *It maketh* matter; Refert, Imp. *It maketh no* matter; Nihil refert. *What is the* matter? Quid rei eſt? *It maketh no* matter; Nihil intereſt, refert. *It is no great* matter; Non magnoperè intereſt, parùm refert. *It is much to the* matter; Permagni intereſt. Matter, *as thing, is often underſtood, as a great, hard, eaſie, likely* matter; Magnum, difficile, &c. *It* matters *much*; Magnoperè, plurimum refert. *A* matter *of ſo many*; Quaſi, circiter, præterpropter. Matter, *or corruption*; Pus, tabum, n. ſanies, f. *A* mattering *of a ſore*; Suppuratio, purulentia, f. *To* matter, *or breed* matter; Suppurare. Mattery, *or running with* matter; Sanioſus, purulentus. *A* material *point, and proper*; Res magni momenti; Id maximè ad rem facit; ad cauſam ſpectat, pertinet; propoſito convenit, conducit, cum inſtituto congru-

it; maximè aptum & opportunum; permagni ad rem, plurimùm cauſa intereſt, refert; rem præcipuè, proximè attingit, continet; admodum confine & cognatum rei propoſitæ, è viſceribus & medullis cauſæ; cum negotio præſenti conjunctiſſimum; quo nihil accedit propinquiùs, attingit propius. Accedit hinc magnum pondus ad tollendam controverſiam. Res magni ponderis, momenti non levis ad cauſam hanc pervincendam, quæ ipſam quæſtionis arcem invadit; nec alio expugnando eſt cauſa, quàm hoc tormento. In eo rei cauſæ cardo volvitur; ſumma judicii cauſa tota conſiſtit. *Large* **matters** *of diſcourſe*; Cauſa talis oblata eſt, in quâ oratio nemini deeſſe poteſt; tempus te citius, quàm oratio deficiat; difficilius eſt exitum quam principium invenire; non tam copia quàm modus in dicendo quærendus eſt; nunquam tibi deſit quod dicas. Efflorescens rerum ſylva. Luxurians materiæ ſeges. Luculenta ſupellex orationis. Ampliſſimus dicendi, ſpatiandi campus, & latiſſimè patens. Copioſa rerum varietas:——Inopem me copia fecit. Copiáque ipſa nocet. *See*, **long** *to relate*. *What is the* **matter**? Quid eſt? Cic. Quidnam eſt; quid factum eſt? Ter. *What is the* **matter**, *that*——? Quid eſt quod; quid iſtuc eſt negotii? Plaut. *What may the* **matter** *be?* Quid ſit? Ter. *What is the* **matter** *with you?* Quid tibi eſt? Ter. *What's the* **matter** *with him?* Quid fecit? Ter. quid ſibi vult? *What is the* **matter** *that you are ſo ſad?* Quid triſtis es? Ter. *I marvel what the* **matter** *ſhould be, that*——Miror quid cauſæ fuerit, quare——*What makes the* **matter** *to you?* Quid tuâ id refert? Ter. Quid ad te? Flor. *What great* **matter** *were it to*—— Quantum erat, ut——Ovid. *Before it could be known what the* **matter** *was*; Priuſquam quid rei gereretur cognoſci poſſet; Cæſ. *It is a great* **matter**; Magnum eſt; Cic. *It is no great* **matter**; Non magni intereſt; Cic. *It is no great* **matter** *to come into the Court, unleſs*——Parum eſt, ut in curiam venias, niſi——Plin. *Did you tell him what the* **matter** *was?* Quid rei eſſet, dixti huic? Ter. *It is no hard* **matter**; Non difficile eſt; Cic. *He thought it an eaſie* **matter**; Facile credidit; Cic. *Rather tell him what the* **matter** *is*; Rem potius ipſam dic; Ter. *It comes all to a* **matter**; Tantundem eſt, ineſt; Juven. *I make it all a* **matter**; Nihil meâ refert; Cic. *It is no* **matter** *whether*; Nihil intereſt utrum; an; Cic. *I* **matter** *it not*; Nihil moror; Plaut. Non laboro; non curo; Cic. *I do not much* **matter**; Non magnopere laboro; Cic. *I* **matter** *not my being dead*; Me eſſe mortuum nihili æſtimo; Cic. *I* **matter** *not your ſafety*; Salutem tuam nihil moror; Plaut. *It is not a likely* **matter**; Non eſt veriſimile; Plaut. *It ſeem'd a likely* **matter**; Simile vero videbatur; Cic. *The* **matter** *goeth not well*; Malè ſe res habet; Cic. *If there be any miſchief in this* **matter**; Si hîc mali eſt quicquam; Ter. *To get judgement twice upon one* **matter**; De eâdem causâ bis judicium adipiſcier; Ter. *They go from the* **matter** *in hand*; A re diſcedunt; Cic. *The* **matter** [*ſubject*] *of a book*; Libri ſententia; Cic. *I want* **matter** *to write of*; Argumentum ad ſcribendum mihi deeſt; egeo argumento epiſtolarum; Cic. *Matter is minded, not words*; Res ſpectatur, non verba; Cic. *You will find me* **matter**, *to write of to you*; Dederis mihi quod ad te ſcribam; Cic. *Having gotten ſome probable* **matter** *to talk of*; Probabilem materiam nacti ſermonis; Cic. *An eaſie* **matter** *it is to ſpeak againſt you*; Materia facilis in te dicere; Cic. *You will hardly think how little I* **matter** *thoſe things*; Incredibile eſt quàm ego iſta non curem; Cic. *The reſt made no* **matter** *of it*; Reliqui neglexerunt; Cæſ. *He thinks the world is made of* **matter**; Ex materiâ mundum factum cenſet; Cic. *Matter comes out from a ſore when it begins to mend*; Pus exit ex ulcere jam ad ſanitatem ſpectante; Celſ. *It is good for ears that run with* **matter**; Auribus purulentis medetur; Plin. *Give him ſome little* **matter** *in hand*; Huic aliquid paululum præ manu dederis; Ter. *A* **matter** *of fourty pounds*; Quaſi quadraginta minæ; Plaut. *And a* **matter** *of fifty more*; Et præterpropter alia quinquaginta; Gell. *No ſuch* **matter**; Minimè verò; Cic. *What great* **matter** *is there in a day or two?* Quid tantum eſt in uno, aut altero die?

A mat-

A **matter** *of great importance*; Res præclara. Magnum quiddam ſpecio, magni momenti, magni ponderis rem in animo volvo; Præclara quædam, admodùmque ſublimia ſuſpicit, & cogitat animus meus, poſt hominum memoriam, poſt homines natos, ex omni memoria, nihil glorioſius. *Thou takeſt upon thee great* **matters**; Magnas res ſuſcipis. Etiam atque etiam vide, quantum facinus conêre, animadverte quid ſuſcipias, quid ſuſtinere poſſis, quàm grave ſubeas onus, quantum tibi oneris imponas, quantam ineas rem, cujus difficultatis, cujus induſtriæ, cujus operæ ſit; Quàm difficile, durum, ſpiſſum, laborioſum, operoſum; Quantum induſtriæ, quam facultatem, quas vires, quos nervos, quantum roboris poſtulet id quod conaris, moliris, tentas, inhaituis, ſuſcipis, aggrederis. Gravitſimis rerum ſuſceptarum oneribus premor; Videre te ſcio, quantum officii ſuſtincam, In arcem hujus cauſæ invadam totis viribus, toto pectore contendam. *A ſerious* **matter**, *of very great weight*, &c. Res ſeria, magni conſilii, non exigui ponderis; Res gravis, difficilis; Res ardua, multi laboris; magni momenti negotium; plena difficultatis res; Magni, maximi ponderis negotium, cui cuncta poſthabenda ſunt; Res haud parvi momenti; Non jocoſa res: non eſt parva; Virg. Prægnans cauſa: dignum propter quod vadimonium deferatur; Prov. In quo ſanè totius cauſæ cardo vertitur; pondus conſiſtit, res pendet. *Clean, and quite from the* **matter**; Alienum à re propoſita, ab inſtituto ſermone, à propoſito, &c. *See, nothing to the purpoſe.* *It maketh all one* **matter**; Utrum eſt, pari diſcrimine refert; eodem res redit; perinde eſt; perinde habeo, ac ſi non eſſet; in hac re nullum eſt diſcrimen; Tros Tyriúſve mihi nullo diſcrimine habentur. *We* **matter** *it not, whether well, or ill*; *whether right, or wrong*; Rectè, an ſecus, nihil ad nos. *The main* **matter** *is this*; Hoc hujus rei caput eſt. *That's no great* **matter**; *The* **matter** *is not weighty*; Iſthoc perquàm exigui momenti eſt. *What's the* **matter**? Quid cauſæ eſt? quid in cauſa fuit? *What skills it? A poor buſineſs*; *What a ſmall* **matter** *is it?* Quantuli refert? *That I may keep cloſe to the* **matter**; Nè vaga aut libera nimis Oratio mea ſit, ſed adductis habenis, in hoc gyro maneam. *The* **matter** *came to this paſs*; Res proinde huc provenit, ut, &c. *While all the* **matter** *is well*; *no harm done*; Re dum integrâ. *The* **matter** *is not what you ſaid, but why?* Nec quid dixeris, ſed quorſum? *The* **matter**, *or caſe is otherwiſe than I thought*; Secus ſe res habent, quàm intellexeram. *I much* **matter** *not what*, &c. *That's all one*; Neque ego hîc morabor admodùm, quid, &c. *Give me* **matter** *to work on*; *Let me know what I muſt hold to*; Da tantum ubi figam pedem. *Plenty of* **matter** *to diſcourſe on*; *A large field to walk in*; Ampliſſimus dicendi campus; Luculenta rei, atque orationis ſupellex; Efflorescens, ac redundans rerum ſylva; ampla ſeges, & dicendi materia. *It is a* **matter** *of much conſequence*; Res eſt non levis momenti. *He has ſo much* **matter** *of diſcourſe, that he is never out what to ſay*; Illam orationis ſupellectilem habet, nunquam ut illi deſit quod dicat. *He is fully prepared to expreſs his* **matter** *in moſt excellent words*; Exprimere penum verbis luculentiſſimis ſatis eſt inſtructus. *I have launcht out into a vaſt ſea of* **matter**; In immenſum mare deſcendi. *He has not* **matter** *enough for his wit*; Nec illi præbita eſt materia ingenio. *I am overwhelm'd with ſuch like* **matter**, *whereſoever I turn my eyes, or mind*; Obruor exemplis, quocunque oculos, quocunque animum converto. *To* **May**, *or can*; Poſſum, queo. *As great as* **may** *be*; Quantuſcunque. *As little as* **may** *be*; Quàm minimus. *If it* **may** *be*; Si fieri poterit; Ter. *You* **may** *for me*; Per me licet; Plaut. *As like as* **may** *be*; Nec lac lacti magis eſt ſimile; Plaut. *We do as we* **may**, *ſince we* **may** *not do as we would*; Sic, ut quimus [ſc. agimus] quando, ut volumus, non licet; Ter. *You* **may** *examine them by any torture for me*; Quolibet cruciatu per me exquire; Ter. *That way the very Conſulſhip may be diſgraiſed*; Iſto modo vel conſulatus vituperabilis eſt; Cic. *Not ſo much that I* **may** *do any good*, as ——Non tam ut proſim, quàm ut——Cic. *They bethink*

bethink themſelves what he **may** *do*; Cogitant, quid poſſit facere; Cic. *Why* **may** *you not have a mind to theſe things?* Quid ni hæc cupias? Juv. *But it* **may** *be ſome man* **may** *ſay*; Sed fortaſſe dixerit quiſpiam; Cic. *Let it be diſpatch'd with as little trouble as* **may** *be*; Quàm minimâ cum moleſtiâ res tranſigatur; Cic. *By this it* **may** *be judged*; Ex eo judicari poteſt; Cic. *A people that* **may** *be numbered*; Populus numerabilis —— Hor. *As faſt as* **may** *be*; Quantum poteſt; Ter. quantocyùs. *I* **may** *not*; Nequeo; neque mihi licet, &c. neque mihi in promptu eſt. *I* **may** *perchance be able to hurt you*; Erit fortaſſe mihi in manu nocere vobis. *I will do it, as I* **may** *be able*; Ut me fert facultas, faciam, &c. *See, with all his* **force**.

Me, or Mee; Me. *To* **me**; Mihi. *What is it to* **me**? Quid meâ, quid meâ refert? Ter. **Methinks**; Mihi videtur. *Let* **me** *perſwade you*; Sine te exorem; Ter. *Would you have* **me** *do ſo?* Idne eſtis autores mihi? Id.

A Mean; Medium, n. mediocritas, temperamentum. *The* **mean**, *or way to do a thing*; Ratio, f. modus, aditus, gradus. *The* **mean** *in ſinging*; Intercentus, tenor, m. **Mean**, *an Adj.* Mediocris, modicus, tenuis, indifferens, Adj. *A* **mean** *ſcholar*; Mediocriter doctus, leviter eruditus. *To be a* **means**; In cauſa eſſe. **Mean**, *or poor*; Plebeius, vulgaris, vilis, tralaticus. *The* **meaner** *ſort of people*; Plebecula, popellus; proletarii, pl. m. **Meaneſt**; Infimus, Adj. *By any, or by all* **means**; Quoquo pacto, quàm maximè; precariò, vel precio; quovis jure, quâve injuriâ, voti ſe compotem facere; omnem movere lapidem; hâc non ſucceſſit, aliâ aggrediamur viâ, &c. *See, by* **hook**, *or crook*. *What doth my father* **mean**? Quid ſibi vult pater? Ter. *What do you* **mean**? Quid tibi vis? quid agis? Ter. *What doth the man* **mean**? Quam hic rem agit? Ter. *What ſhould this* **mean**? Miror quod hoc ſit; Ter. Eſſe quid hoc dicam, quod — Martial. *I underſtand not what he* **meâns**; Quid ſibi velit [quorſum eat] non [haud] ſatis intelligo; Cic. *What did you* **mean** *to anſwer ſo?* Quid tibi in mentem venit ita reſpondere? Cic. *But what e're you* **mean** —— Verùm ut ut es facturus; Plaut. *I do not mean* ——Non eſt conſilium; Ter. *You know whom I* **mean** ——Scis, quem dicam; Cic. *He* **means** *to go by break of day*; Primâ luce parat ire; Virg. *We are to conſider what he* **meant**; Quid ſenſerit, cogitandum; Cic. *And yet he did what he* **meant** *for all that*; Tamen propoſitum nihilo ſecius peregit; Corn. Nep. *What* **meant** *he* [——*was his* **meaning**] *to ſay* —— Quid illi in mentem venit dicere—— Cic. *I* **meant** *not to ſay; I had another* **meaning** *in it*; Aliorſum dixeram; Plaut. *This is the* **meaning** *of the precept*; Hanc habet vim hoc præceptum; Cic. *In ſaying, know your ſelf, his* **meaning** *is*; Cum noſce te dicit, hoc dicit; Cic. *If ever he* **meant** *to ſee him alive*; Εἰ ζῶντ' ἐκεῖνον εἰσιδεῖν θέλοι ποτέ; Sophoc. *Since man could* **mean**; Poſt homines natos; poſt hominum memoriam; in omni memoriâ; Cic. Hominum memoriâ; Cæſ. *By all* **means**; Quàm maxime; quoquo pacto; Ter. Quibus rebus poſſis; Cic. *By any* **means**; Ulla——quâcunque ratione; Cic. *By no* **means**; Nullo modo; Cic. Minimè gentium; Ter. *By that* **means**; Eâ viâ; Ter. *By this* **means** *it came to paſs, that* —— His rebus effectum eſt, ut——Cic. *By my* **means** *you took* Tarentum; Meâ operâ Tarentum recepiſti; Cic. *By thy* **means** *I am undone*; Operâ tuâ ad reſtim mihi res rediit; Ter. *You are afraid leſt it ſhould get abroad by our* **means**; Vereris ne per nos emanet; Cic. *By their* **means** *he eſcaped being brought to his tryal*; Per eos nè cauſam diceret, ſe eripuit; Cæſ. *My Father will bear of't by ſome* **means**; Permanabit hoc aliquà ad patrem; Ter. *That was the only* **mean** *whereby they* **meant** *to get praiſe*; Ex illâ unâ re laudem capere ſtudebant; Cic. *By no* **mean** *is good-will ſooner gotten than* —— Nullâ re conciliatur facilius benevolentia——Cic. *Men of ſmall* **means**; Tenuis cenſûs homines. *A man of a* **mean** *condition*; Imi ſubſellii vir; Plaut. *No* **mean** *Orator*; Neu mediocris orator; Cic. *Not much difference between great and* **mean** *men*; Non differt multum inter ſummos & mediocres

cres viros; Cic. *To keep a* **mean**; Medium tenere; Plin. *In apparel the* **mean** *is the beſt*; In vestitu mediocritas optima est; Cic. *In the* **mean** *time; while; ſpace, ſeaſon*; Interea loci; interim; interea; Ter. Inter hæc; Liv. *As I* **mean**, *after my* **meaning** *or judgement*; Meâ sententiâ, meo animo; secundum animi mei sententiam: meo judicio, meo sensu; Cic. Ego de meo sensu judico; ut mihi videre videor; meâ opinione, ut opinio nostra est; ut mea fert opinio, animus; hæc mihi mens est; Mens eadem perstat mihi; nec dubia mihi mens est; hoc animo fixum immotúmque sedet; quantum ego nunc corde conspicio meo, &c. *See, as I* **think**. *You underſtand my* **meaning** *well enough*; Mea tibi consilia satis nota sunt; animi mei sententiam tenes, probè nosti, præclarè intelligis. *I apprehend not your* **meaning**; Nondum satis intelligo quorsùm eas. *He has a further* **meaning** *in what he ſays*; Plus semper dicit, aliquid, quàm dicit. Seneca. *My* **meaning** *was*; Mihi id erat in animo. *What's your will and* **meaning** *ſir?* Expecto quid velis? *What came into their mind? What did they* **mean**? Quid igitur in mentem venit illis? *What* **mean** *you by that?* Quid istuc verbi est; *I know your* **meaning**; *Say no more*; Dictum puta. *My* **meaning** *was*; Istuc ibam. *He knew his full* **meaning**; Neque primam tantum cutim, ac sententiarum speciem, sed sanguinem quoq; ipsum ac verborum ejus medullam eruere, atque introspicere se penitùs prædicabat. *Since man could* **mean**; Post homines natos; post hominum memoriam. *To* **Meaſure**, *or mete*; Metiri, mensurare, dimetiri. *To tune in* **meaſure**; Modulari. **Meaſured**; Dimensus, emensus, part. *To take* **meaſure** *of one, as a tailor doth*; Metiri formam corporis. *A* **meaſurer**; Dimensor, mensurator, m. *A* **meaſurer** *of land*; Metator, finitor, agrimensor, geodætes, m. *A* **meaſuring**; Mensuratio, dimensio. **Meaſuring** *of lands*; Geodæsia. *A* **meaſure**; Proportio, mensura, f. numerus, modus. *Out of all* **meaſure**; Supra modum, extra modum, ultra modum, effusè, immodicè. **Meaſure**, *or mean*; Mediocritas. **Meaſures**, *or tunes in ſinging*; Modi, moduli, orum, m. *He that looks to weights, and* **meaſures**; Ædilis, agoranomus. **Meaſurable**, *or moderate*; Moderatus, mediocris, modicus, Adj. **Meaſurably**, *or moderately*; Temperatè, mediocriter, moderatè, modicè, Adv. *By* **meaſure**; Definitè, præfinitè. *Beyond* **meaſure**; Impendiò, in immensum, immane quantum. *Within* **meaſure**; Intra modum. *To a certain* **meaſure**; Aliquatenùs, Adv. *To* **meaſure** *others by himſelf*; De, ex se, ex ingenio suo de aliis judicare, conjicere, conjecturam facere. Ex naturâ suâ cæteros fingere. Moribus suis alium æstimare, existimare qui sit. Ad exemplar suum alios examinare. Mores aliorum è suo ingenio reputare. Suâ facultate aliorum pondera metiri. Mala mens, malus animus. Ut quisque vir optimus est, ita alios difficillimè improbos esse suspicatur. Tuum animum animo spectavi meo. Ad sui judicii limam omnia vocare. *They are angry out of all* **meaſure**; Illis ira supra modum est; Virg. *You muſt not ſpend beyond* **meaſure**; Nè extra modum sumptu prodeas; Cic. *I commend them out of* **meaſure**; Eos ultra modum laudo; Plin. *In* **meaſure**; Intra modum; Cic. *To* **meaſure** *a thing by ones own profit*; Suis aliquid commodis metiri; Cic. *To pay what you borrow with as good or better* **meaſure**; Quæ acceperis utenda, eâdem mensurâ, aut majore [cumulatiore] reddere; Cic. *In ſome* **meaſure**; Aliqua ex parte; Cic. *In a very great* **meaſure**; Magna ex parte; Cic. *Take your* **meaſure** *by me*; Conjecturam de me fac. *That ye may, from one, take the* **meaſure** *of the reſt*; Ut ex una de cæteris conjecturam facere possitis. *Except you* **meaſure** *them by your ſelf*; Nisi illos ex tuo ingenio, modulo, judicas. *Thoſe who* **meaſure** *others by themſelves*; Qui ex sua Natura cæteros finxerunt. *I, like a wretch, did* **meaſure** *your mind by mine own*; Me miserum! qui tuum animum ex animo meo spectavi. *They were excellent plays, but not for your liking, I take* **meaſure** *by my ſelf*; Ludi apparatissimi, sed non tui stomachi, conjecturam facio de meo. *Take your* **meaſure** *by me*; Agnosce ex

me,

me. *What my mind is now,* **measure** *by your self*; Quid mihi nunc animi sit, ad teipsum refero. *To* **measure** *all by one and the same rule, and example*; Ad unum exemplum, & regulam, omnes quærere. *That thing how much, &c. any one may* **measure**, *and consider, by himself*; Ea res quantum, &c. è suo quivis ingenio facile reputaverit. *He do's take* **measure**, *or example, by you*; Qui de te exemplum capit, sumit. *But if you do give me right* **measure**; Quod si me rectè judices. *To consider seriously with himself, by a right* **measure**; Æquo jure secum decertare. (*Phrases of* **measure**:) Murum in 16 pedum altitudinem producere; Murum in 16 pedum altitudinem erigendum statuere; Petra in altitudinem 50 eminet; Stadia circuitu 150 complectitur. *We are distant from* Brundusium *two* **measured** *miles*; Absumus à Brundusio duo millia passuum. *To* **measure** *any thing by a rule*; Metiri aliquid regulâ; servare regulam. *To* **measure** *by equal distances*; Intervallis æqualibus demetiri. *To* **measure** *the depth of the water*; Demetiri aquæ altitudinem. **Meat**; Cibus, m. edulium, obsonium, n. esca, f. *A dish of* **meat**; Ferculum. **Meat**, *drink, and cloth*; Victus & vestitus. *To cater, or provide* **meat**; Opsonare, opsonari, obsonare. *To sit down at* **meat**; Accumbere, epulis accumbere. *Dainty* **meats**; Dapes, f. scitamenta orum, n. lautia, orum. cupediæ. *Minced* **meat**; Minutal. **Meat** *wherewith any thing is fatted*; Sagina, f. *Roft* **meat**; Caro assata. *Boiled* **meat**; Caro elixa. *Sweet-***meats**; Bellaria, tragemata, pl. n. *White* **meats**; Lacticinia, pl. n. **Meat** *dressed the day before*; Pridianus cibus. **Meats** *preserved, or seasoned*; Conditanea edulia. *Broken* **meats**; Analecta, orum, pl. n. fragmenta. *A place where* **meat** *is sold*; Opsopolium, n. *It is* **meat** *and drink to me*; Ilthuc mihi cibus est. *I'le dress a fine dish of* **meat** *for thy father*; Ego parabo cupediem patri tuo. *To abstain from* **meat**; Ventri bellum indicere; defraudare genium suum; jejunare; cibo abstinere, &c. *See*, *to* **abstain**; *to* **fast**, &c.

To **Meddle**, *or medle with*; Tractare, attrectare, attingere. *To* **meddle** *in a busines*; Interponere se, se admiscere. *To* **meddle** *with other mens matters*; Aliena curare. *To* **meddle**, *or mingle together*; Confundere, miscere, commiscere. *Not to* **meddle**; Abstinere. *Not to* **meddle** *with one*; Nihil cum aliquo rationis habere. *To* **meddle** *no more*; Desistere. *A* **meddler** *in other mens matters*; Ardelio, percontator, m. *A* **medley**; Farrago, mistura. *A* **medley** *colour*; Color mixtus. *To make a* **medley**; Commiscere, confundere, contaminare. *To* **meddle** *with other mens busines, and neglect his own*; Strenuam operam in alienis negotiis procurandis navare; in sui autem muneris administratione minimam adhibere. Negotium alteri præscriptum, designatum prosequi, conficere: sui vero interim oblitum esse. In aliena Rep. curiosum, in suâ negligentem esse; in alienâ civitate hospitem, in suâ peregrinum. De rebus alienis plus quam suis sollicitum esse. In alterius muneribus administrandis elaborare, elucubrare: in suâ re suspenso, parum sollicito esse animo. Alienarum rerum satagere, aliorum commodis consulere: suæ utilitatis nullam rationem habere, suas res indiligenter administrare. De se suisque olcitanter cogitare. Foris aliena curare, domesticorum negotiorum oblivisci. Sui negotii nihil agere, de alio inquirere. Concilium aliis das, tibi non potes auxiliari. Curare negotium, quod ad se nihil attinet; Depugnare in alieno negotio; rebus ad se nihil pertinentibus implicare se; laborare de re, quæ nihil ad nos pertinet, quæ nos non spectat; ingerere se negotiis aliorum; ἐν ἀλλοτρίῳ χορῷ πόδα τίθεσθαι; proverbialiter dicitur in alieno choro pedem ponere, de eo qui se alienis miscet negotiis, & aliorum sibi vendicat partes; immiscere se rei alienæ; falcem mittere in messem alienam. *A* **meddler** *in other mens matters*; In aliena republ. curiosus, &c. *See, a* **busie** *body. Do I* **meddle** *with the* Romans? Num ego me interpono Romanis? Flor. *Do not you* **meddle** *with me*; Nè me attingas; Ter. attrecta; Plaut. *I will neither* **meddle** *nor make with you*; Res tuas tibi habeto; agito; conditione tuâ non utar. *I neither* **medled** *nor made*

made with him; Nihil cum eo rationis habui; Cic. **Meddle** *not you with them*; Nè te admisce; Ter. *Have you ſo little of your own to do, that you can find time to* **meddle** *with other mens matters?* Tantúmne eſt ab re tuâ otii tibi, aliena ut cures——Ter. *Have I* **medled** *with any thing of yours?* Tetigin' tui quidquam? Ter. *It had not been your beſt to have* **medled**; Si attigiſſes ferres infortunium; Id. *I pray you* **meddle** *no more with buſineſs*; Ut de negotiis deſiſtas adhortor; Hirt. *They* **meddle** *not*; Dormiunt. *I neither* **meddle**, *nor make there*; Mihi iſthic, nec ſeritur, nec metitur. **Meddle** *not with other mens matters*; Aliena ne cures. **Meddle** *with your old ſhoes*; Tuâ quod nihil refert, nè cures. **Meddle** *not with that, you have nothing to do with*; Tuâ quod nihil refert, percontari deſinas. *He is a* **meddle**-*ſome fellow*; Muſca eſt. *It's ill* **meddling** *with edge tools*; Ignem gladio nè fodito. *To* **Meditate**, *or muſe on a thing*; Meditari, recolere; Tacitâ pervolvere mente, &c. *See, to* **conſider**; *to do* **adviſedly**. *To* **meditate** *aforehand*; Præcogitare, præmeditari. *A* **meditation**; Meditatio, contemplatio. *A little* **meditation**; Meditatiuncula, f. *Full of* **meditation**; Meditabundus, Adj. **Mediocrity**; Mediocritas. (Phraſeologiæ quædam de mediocritate:) *He carries himſelf very modeſtly, and yet moderately*; *He keeps diſtance and Decorum*; Sic ille grandis eſt, ut non turgeat; ſic humilis, ut non vileſcat. *I love not extremes*; Nec Apitius mihi placet, nec Diogenes. *I like it well to have an inſight into every thing*; Immorari probo, immori non probo. *A man may love his houſe well, yet not always ride on the ridge*; Voluptates commendat rarior uſus. *Betwixt the head and heels*; *Of the middling ſort*; Inter primos & imos. *The mean is beſt*, Nè quid nimis. *'Tis not good to take too much of*, &c. Ita guſtata magis, quàm potata, delectant. *I learn to moderate my ſelf, neither much to love, or much to loath*; Ego me induxi animum, ut nihil vehementer vel oderim, vel expetam. *I make not a toil of ſtudy, but a recreation*; Studiis ego oblector me, non macero. *'Tis pity fair weather ſhould ever do harm*; Etiam licitorum, immodicus uſus eſt illicitus. *Too much of one thing is good for nothing*; Nocent & frugibus imbres. *We muſt ſtudy ſometimes harder than at other times*; Studendum aliàs contentiùs, aliàs remiſſiùs. *He hath no ho with him*; Nil medium eſt. **Mee**; Me. *Of* **mee**; Mei. *To* **mee**; Mihi; *With* **mee**; Mecum, &c. *See,* **me**. **Meek**, *or mild*; Mitis, manſuetus, lenis, placidus, clemens, facilis, ſuavis, benevolus, exorabilis, indulgens; benignitatis prodigus; leni ingenio & animo; ſingulari morum manſuetudine, lenitate; minimè iracundus, longanimis; ad remittendas offenſas pertacilis; oleo tranquillior; qui cum conſuetudinem haud moleſtam ageres; qui plurimam præ ſe fert humanitatis; quo nemo eſt uſquam convictu jucundior, ſuavior; ſupercilio carens, &c. *See,* **gentle**. *To make* **meek**, *or gentle*; Placare, lenire, mulcere, mitificare. *To wax* **meek**, *or gentle*; Miteſcere, manſueſcere. **Meekneſs**; Lenitas, clementia, manſuetudo, lenitudo. **Meekly**; Manſuetè, placidè. *A* **Meen**, *or carriage*; Geſtus, ûs, m. *A* **Meer**, *or mark*; Terminus, meta, limes. *A* **meer**-*ſtone*; Terminalis lapis. *A* **meer**, *or lake*; Lacus, ûs, m. Palus, udis, f. *A* **meer** *fill'd with ſalt water*; Æſtuarium. **Meer** *ſauce, or brine*; Salſura, f. ſalſamentum, n. **Meer**, *an Adj.* Merus, Adj. *A* **meer** *knave*; Purus putus nebulo. **Meerly**; Merè, tantùm. *Theſe are but* **meer** *dreams*; Hæc nihilo mihi videntur ſecius, quàm ſomnia. *To* **Meet** *one*; Obviare, obvenire, occurrere, obviam ire, offendere. *To* **meet** *one by chance*; In aliquem incurrere, vel incidere. *To* **meet** *often*; Occurſare. *To go* **meet** *one*; Obviam alicui procedere, vel prodire. *To* **meet**, *or come together*; Convenire, concurrere, congredi, coire, confluere. *To go to* **meet** *one in the way*; Obvius, obviam ire, prodire, progredi. In viâ occurrere alicui, obvenire. Obviam venire, obviam fieri; obvium, obviam ſe dare, ferre, offerre, adverſum ire; obviam procedere honoris causâ, gratiâ; in occurſum ire, proficiſci. Adibo contra. ——Seſe tulit obvia. *I ſent*

him

him word to **meet** *me*——Scripti ad eum ut mihi occurreret; Cic. *I* **met** *with many remarkable paſſages*; Multa mihi memoratu digna occurrerunt. *It ſeems* **meet** *to be conſidered*; Conſiderandum videtur; Cic. *He appointed to* **meet** *me to day*; Decreverat hodie dare ſeſe mihi obviam; Ter. *To go to* **meet** *one*; Alicui obviam procedere; Cic. Prodire; Id. *He* **meets** *me in very good time*; Opportunè hic mihi fit obviam; Ter.——Se obtulit obviam; Id. *You* **meet** *me as well as can be; in as good time as could be*; Optimè te mihi offers; Ter. *Well* **met**; Optatò advenis; Ter. *I would have your letters* **meet** *me*; Obviæ mihi velim ſint literæ tuæ; Cic. *If I* **meet** *you in this ſtreet*——Si in platea hac te offendero; Ter. *Being we are* **met**——Quoniam convenimus——Virg. *Muſt I do nothing but* **meet** *them*? An conveniam modò? Ter. *I will go* **meet** *with* Mitio *if he be about the market*; Ego Mitionem, ſi apud forum eſt, conveniam; Ter. *It is* **meet**; Æquum eſt; decet; convenit. Ter. Cic. *As it was* **meet**; Ut decuerat; Ter. Ut par erat; Cic. Ita ut par [æquum] fuit; Ter. *It is not* **meet**; Haud convenit; Ter. *It were more meet*; Magis par fuerat; Plaut. *That one ſhall ſeldom* **meet** *withall*; Id profectò rariſſimum eſt; Gell. *We have pamper'd our ſelves more than* [*above what*] *was* **meet**; Ultra nobis quàm oportebat indulſimus; Quin. *It is not* **meet** *for Princes*; Neque decorum principibus; Tacit. *Do as it is* **meet** *for you to do*; Tuis dignum factis feceris; Ter. *He thought it* **meet**, *that*——Cenſuit, ut——Tacit. *Thus it is* **meet** *to deal with Citizens*; Sic par eſt agere cum civibus; Cic. *I can* **meet** *with my brother no where, high nor low, up nor down*; Fratrem nuſquam invenio gentium; Ter. *He is not to be* **met** *withall*; Ille autem bonus vir nuſquam apparet, nuſquam eſt; Ter. *I ſhall* **meet** *with him one time or other*; Referam illi gratiam, inultum id nunquam auferet; Ter. *If we chance to* **meet** *with a ſtorm*; Si verò procella inceſſerit; Col. Oppreſſerit. *To go to* **meet** *him, I will go to* **meet** *him, for old acquaintance*; Obviam ire amicitiæ gratiâ: Obviam ibo; obviam procedam, occurram, ut officium amicitiæ debitum perſolvam; ut id præſtem quod amicitia poſtulat. *A* **meet** *mate for me; one of my nature, and diſpoſition*; Mei ingenii homo; convenit optimè cum meo ingenio, &c. *See,* **nature**. *I did* **meet** *the man at unawares, and beyond my expectation*; In hominem, homini, præter opinionem improviſò occurri, incidi. *To go a great way to* **meet** *another*; Longiſſimè alicui obviam procedere. *You have* **met** *me ſeaſonably*; Opportunè te mihi obtuliſti. *Your letters did* **meet** *me there*; Obviæque mihi ſunt ibi literæ veſtræ. *Whilſt I follow him, the old man did* **meet** *me*; Dum ſequor hunc, ſit mihi obviam ſenex. *But have you a care, that your letters may* **meet** *me ſpeedily*; Tu autem fac, ut tuæ literæ mihi volent obviæ. *Go and* **meet** *them quickly*; Abi illis obviam properè. *Whom my mother did* **meet** *in the way*; Cui mater mea ſeſe tulit obviam in itinere. *Be ſure you* **meet** *me before Sun-ſet*; Tu facito, ante Solis occaſum, ut venias adversùm mihi. *I did write to him that he ſhould* **meet** *me at* Heraclium; Scripti ad eum, ut mihi Heraclium occurreret.

Melancholy; Melancholia, f. Atra bilis. **Melancholy**, *an Adj.* Triſtis, melancholicus. *Troubled with windy* **melancholy**; Hypochondriacus. *To be* **melancholick**; Atrâ bile laborare. *He is as* **melancholy**, *as a cat*; Sinapi vicitat. *In the* **melancholick** *mood*; Triſtis admodùm. *Subject to* **melancholy**; Tetricus; ingenii parùm læti.

Memorable, *or fit to be remembred*; Memorabilis. *A* **memorandum**, *or ſhort note*; Memoriale, libellus memorialis; nota in commentarios relata. *A* **memorial**; Memoriale, monumentum, n. **Memory**; Memoria. *To have, or keep, in* **memory**; Meminiſſe, recordari, memoriæ infigere, memoriâ tenere. *To ſlip out of* **memory**; Excidere. *To put out of* **memory**; Obliterare, memoriam rei alicujus abolere, oblivioni tradere. *To commit to* **memory**; Memoriæ mandare, ediſcere memoriter. *To call to* **memory**; Memoriâ repetere, recolere. *To bring to ones* **memory**; Commonefacere, memoriam alicui refricare. *Pertain-*

taining to **memory**; Memorialis, Adj. *A good* **memory**; Memoria firma. *A ready* **memory**; Exprompta memoria. *A* **memorable**, *or notable thing*; Res præcipuæ notæ, obſervabilis, memorabilis, prædicanda & præ ſe ferenda; diligenter, imprimis obſervanda; inſignis ad decus & gloriam; ad memoriam clara, præclara, egregia, aureis literis inſculpenda; omni prædicatione, memoriâ omnium ſeculorum, notatione & animadverſione, laude ſummâ; quæ literarum monumentis commendetur; quam cognoſcamus, attendamus, animadvertamus, obſervemus, commemoremus, prædicemus digna. Glorioſa & memorabilis virtus.——Magnum & memorabile nomen. Memorandum nomen condere. *To keep in* **memory**; In memoria habere, tenere, &c. *See, to* **remember**. *A man of excellent* **memory**; Memoriâ tenaciſſimâ, fœliciſſimâ vir, & minimè fallaci; qui fideliſſimam habet rerum optimarum commiſſarum cuſtodiæ memoriam; theſaurum habet memoriæ, ubi recondat omnia quæ didicit; inexpugnabilem, unde amitti poteſt nihil; quæcunque didicit, trabili clavo (quod aiunt) memoriæ infixum retinere, conſervat; nullus unquam rei obliviſcitur quam didicit. Non eum fallit; non titubat, non vacillat memoria, nedum abjicit ſibi commiſſas res. *Of a bad* **memory**; Quaſi Lethæo rore ſoporatus; quaſi de flumine Lethæo biberit, ita rerum omnium facilè obliviſcitur, &c. *See, very* **forgetfull**. *See that you keep all things in your* **memory**; Nè quid animo excidat, caveto. *To put one in* **memory**; Aliquid alicui in memoriam revocare, redigere, reducere; memoriam alicui renovare, redintegrare. *I'me afraid leſt, by my letters, I ſhould bring your grief into* **memory**; Vereor ne refricem meis literis deſiderium ac dolorem tuum, &c. *See, to* **admoniſh**. **Men**, *(of* **man**;*)* Homines, &c. *See*, **man**. **Men** *are looked upon, according to their eſtates*; Habes, habeberis. **Men** *uſe to worſhip the riſing Sun*; Plures adorant Solem orientem, quàm Occidentem. **Men**, *or mankind*; Mortales, terreni, terrigenæ; τὸ τῶν ἀνθρώπων γένος, genus humanum; caput, caro, & anima, pro homine quoque ponuntur, præſertim in ſacris; Item, filii hominum, vel Adæ, pro hominibus frequens in ſacris Hebraiſmus eſt; Humigenæ, quòd de humo nati ſunt. *To* **Mend**; Emendare, corrigere. *To* **mend** *his life*; Vitam rectiùs inſtituere; mores in melius mutare. *To* **mend** *clothes*; Reſarcire, interpolare. *To* **mend** *a ſtructure*; Reparare, reficere, inſtaurare. *A* **mending** *of a thing*; Inſtauratio, emendatio. *A* **mender** *of old clothes*; Sartor, interpolator. **Mended**; Correctus, emendatus. *To* **mend** *a work*; Mendas operis alicujus tollere, expurgare; opus ad limam, ſub incudem revocare, reducere; fœtum lambere, &c. *See, to* **correct** *a work*. *It* **mends**, *as ſour Ale in Summer*; Ab equis ad aſinos; Ἀφ' ἵππων ὄνους; apud Procop. proverbialiter dicitur, ubi quis à ſtudiis honeſtioribus ad parùm honeſta deflectit. **Mention**; Mentio, f. *To* **mention**; Memorare, commemorare; meminiſſe, cum Gen. *To be* **mentioned**; Commemorari. *Not to* **mention**; Tranſire, præterire. **Mentioned**; Memoratus. *Fore-***mentioned**; Prædictus. **Mentioned** *much*; Uſurpatus. *A* **mentioning**; Mentio, commemoratio. *Worthy to be* **mentioned**; Memorabilis, Adj. *To* **mention**, *or make* **mention** *of*; De aliquâ re meminiſſe, mentionem facere, ſermonem habere; loqui, colloqui, verba facere, Aliquid referre, commemorare, inculcare; in ore habere, crebris uſurpare ſermonibus. Alicujus rei mentionem facere, &c. *See, to* **declare**. *A* **Merchant**; Mercator, &c. *See*, **Marchant**. *A* **merchant-man**, *a* **merchants-ſhip**; Navis mercatoria; navis oneraria. **Merchandiſe**; Commercium, mercatura. *To* **make merchandiſe**; Mercaturam exercere, facere; negotiari; merces diſtrahere, commutare, &c. *See, to* **trade**. *A poor* **merchant**; Circumforaneus, nugivendulus, pararius. **Mercy**; Miſericordia, miſeratio, commiſeratio, indulgentia, clementia. **Mercifull**; Miſericors, propitius, clemens, humanus, pius. **Mercifulneſs**; Clementia, humanitas. **Mercileſs**; Inclemens, truculentus, immiſericors, inhumanus. **Mercifully**; Miſericorditer, clementer, Adv. *To have, or ſhew*,

ſhew, mercy, or pity; Miſereri, miſereſcere, commiſerari; Singulari quâdam humanitate ac miſericordiâ calamitoſos dignari; ſupplicibus occurrere. Miſero, ſupplici facilem, propitium, mitem, placidum, miſericordem dare, præbere ſe: Miſericordiâ frangi, & hominis miſeri fortunis miſericordiam, manſuetudinem & clementiam adhibere. Leniter ſupplicem & clementer accipere; clementiùs humaniúſque tractare Miſeratione, miſericordia in miſeros capi, moveri, commoveri, promoveri, affici, emoliri. *See*, *to* **pity**. *If my* **mercy**, *or meekneſs, ſeems as yet to you as random enlarged*; Mea lenitas adhuc ſi tibi ſolutior viſa eſt; Cic. *Your* **mercy** *uſeth to prevent petitioning ſupplicants, before it be aſked*; Miſericordia tua ſupplicibus occurrere ſolet nullius Oratione evocata. *Mercy, and pity, doth move me, when I remember the frailty of man-kind*; Me recordantem fragilitatis humanæ miſeratio ſubit. *That ſometime, or other, you may remember, deſire, and ſhew* **mercy**, *or pity, upon me*; Ut aliquando vos memoria mei, miſericordia, deſideriúmque teneret. *In* **mercy**, *to lay aſide the rigour of Juſtice*; Juſtitiæ faſces ſubmittere. *A* **merciful**, *or tender mind, both to receive, and to forgive, an offence*; Animus mollis, & ad accipiendam, & deponendam, offenſionem. *To ſhew* **mercy**, *or compaſſion, on the mans condition*; Adhibere in hominis fortunis miſericordiam. *I ſhould not try which way to plead for your* **mercy**, *or pity, becauſe it uſes to ſhow it ſelf, to prevent pleading for it*; Non debeo tentare quonam modo dicendo miſericordiam tuam commovere poſſim, ipſa tamen occurrere ſolet. *But I am often moved with* **mercy**, *or pity, of the children*; Sed frangor ſæpe miſericordiâ puerorum. *To be neither moved with prayers, nor with* **mercy**; Neque precibus, neque miſericordiâ molliri. *The dying* Epaminondas *doth move all of us to* **mercy**, *or pity and compaſſion*; Quem enim noſtrûm moriens Epaminondas non, cum quadam miſeratione, delectat? Cic. *To be over* **merciful** *in puniſhing of crimes*; In ſceleribus puniendis nimia facilitate uti; legum acerbitatem comprimere; & ſic, ad audaciam aditum patefacere, & perditum in audaciâ confirmare, corroborare; nimiâ indulgentiâ, & clementiâ uti; audaci, & nefario immunitatem, libertatem dare; ad alicujus vitæ turpitudinem connivere. *To ſeek, or ſue, for* **mercy**; Ad alicujus miſericordiam confugere; alicujus miſericordiam implorare; qui noſtram miſericordiam requirunt, atque illam efflagitant. *I do not indeavour to move others, before I was moved my ſelf, with* **mercy** *and compaſſion*; Non priùs ſum conatus miſericordiam aliis commovere, quàm miſericordiâ ſum ipſe captus; Cic. *That will ſoon move them both to* **mercy**, *or compaſſion*; Ad miſericordiam ambos id adducet citò. *The condition of Kings in affliction doth move many to* **mercy**; Afflictæ Regum fortunæ multorum opes alliciunt ad miſericordiam; Cic. *To move, or ſtir up the* **mercy** *of the people*; Concitare miſericordiam populi. *To move mens minds to* **mercy**, *by the dammage of others*; Animos hominum aliena incommodis ad miſericordiam commovere.

Merry; Hilaris, lætus, alacer, alacris, feſtivus, jocoſus, jucundus, comicus, lepidus, facetus. *A* **merry** *companion*; Congerro, m. *A* **merry** Greek, *or grig*; Græculus. *A* **merry** *ſcoffing boy*; Salapuſius, m. **Merry** *conceits*, Facetiæ, f. **Merry** *talk*; Jocus, m. & joca, pl. n. **Merry** *quips*; Dicteria, n. *A* **merry** *pin*; Effuſa lætitia. *To make* **merry**; Hilarare, exhilarare, lætificare, hilaritate aliquem conſpergere. *To wax* **merry**, *or to be* **merry**; Jucundari, lætari, gaudere, hilareſcere. *Made* **merry**; Exhilaratus; part. **Merrineſs**; Hilaritodo, hilaritas, alacritas, lætitia. *The* **merry** *thoughts of a fowl*; Claviculæ, furculæ, pl. f. **Merrily**; Facetè, feſtivè, hilariter, alacriter, jucundè, jocosè, lætè, joco. *To be very* **merry**, *or chearfull*; Animo eſſe libero, erecto, ſoluto, jucundo, hilari, minimè perturbato, curâ ſoluto, læto. Relaxari animo, & jucunditati ſe, lætitiæ, hilaritati dare. Omnem ſollicitudinem animo excutere. Nullo dolore, mœrore, angore; nullâ ſollicitudine, mœſtitiâ, triſtitiâ angi, cruciari. Omni mordaci cura vacuum habere animum. Omni perturbatione animi vacare. Recreari animo

&

& frontem exporrigere. Animum diffundere, remittere. Solvere corde metum, curas ſecludere, ——Lætis ſolvere corda jocis. Nigrorùmque memor dum licet ignium, Miſce ſtultitiam conſiliis brevem, Dulce eſt deſipere in loco. *See, to be* glad, *too* joyfull. *To make one* merry; Exhilarare, hilariorem, alacriorem reddere. Hilaritatem quàm plurimam, alacritatem ſummam alicui afferre, omnem triſtitiam, mœſtitiam, ſollicitudinem ex animo adimere, delere. Aliquem, animum alicujus à ſeveritate, mœſtitiâ, triſtitiâ ad hilaritatem traducere; jucunditate & jocis permulcere, recreare, reficere. *To look* merrily; Oculis hilarioribus intueri; frontem ſerenare; ſupercilium ponere, &c. *See, to* look *pleaſantly. Let us make a* merry *day of this*; Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem. Lætum hunc eſſe diem volo. Veneri & Genio hic dies, Baccho & Cereri ſacratus eſt. Convivemur & perpotemus ſtrenuè. Genialiter vivendum eſt hoc die; Genio indulgeamus hodie; voluptates omnes cupidè arripiamus, hauriamus. Omni genere deliciarum affatim perfruamur, expleamus nos. In voluptatis altum plenis velis invehamur. Hic dies conviviis & comeſſationibus, choreis atque ludis dedicatus, deſtinatus eſt. Nunc eſt bibendum, nunc pede libero pulſanda tellus, nunc Saliaribus, &c. Hor. Car. 1. 37. Creſſâ ne careat pulchra dies notâ, Neu promptæ modus amphoræ, Neu morem in Salium ſit requies pedum, &c. Car. 1. 30. Hor. luculenter hunc habeamus diem. *To make very* merry, *to be frolick, to take pleaſure, &c.* Operam dare rebus ludicris; Virg. levare pectora diris ſollicitudinibus; excutere animo ſollicitudinem omnem; relaxare animos; diffundere animos, frontem, utrumque apud Ovidium; demere ſupercilio nubem, apud Hor. Vino curas abigere; animi curas eluere, diluere; moleſtas animi curas diſcutere; ſtem cor illi ſalire dicitur, qui vehementer exhileratur. *Make you* merry; Solvite corda metu, ſecludite curas, &c. *See,* cheerfull. *That was a* merry *life indeed*; Illud vivere erat. *A* merry *beginning, ſad ending*; Comicum principium, finis Tragicus. *Who ſo* merry, *as he that hath nothing to loſe*; Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator. *To be ſet on a* merry *pin*; In lætitiam effundi. *You muſt talk with me more* merrily; Porrectiori fronte mecum loquaris oportet. *Others were not taken (merry) with the jeſt*; Quo joculo, cæteris haud perinde delectatis. *What makes you ſo* merry? *What all alone, and laugh?* Quid eſt bonæ rei, quòd tecum rides tam ſuaviter? *To* Mervail, *or wonder*; Mirari, admirari. Valdè, maximè, admodum mirari, admirari, demirari, obſtupeſcere. Admiratione gravi teneri, commoveri, affici; proſequi rem. Attonitus, ſtupefactus, obſtupefactus, videre & hærere, intueri, ſuſpicere. Rei conſideratione, admiratione percelli. Non poſſum non vehementer, magnopere demirari. Satis mirari non poſſum. Æſtu quodam in altam admirationem rapior. Admiratio non mediocris, ingens me cepit, invaſit, tenet; animam inceſſit. *See, to* Admire. *To make one* mervail, *or wonder*; Magnam, maximam admirationem alicui movere, concitare. Illud me admiratione quâdam & ſtupore afficit, percellit. Eos qui audiunt in ſummam admirationem rapere, traducere, conjicere; admiratione ſuſpenſos tenere. *To* mervail *at a mans great worth, or excellency*; Aliquem ſuſpicere & admirari. Magnâ cum admiratione aliquem ſuſpicere. Alicujus virtutem, præſtantiam, excellentiam admiratione proſequi, ſummâ cum admiratione intueri. In unum intenti, conjecti ſunt omnium oculi, converſa omnium ſunt ora. Sicut hominem de cœlo delapſum intuentur. Cepit me viri admiratio. *A great* mervail *to be wondred at*; Facti inſolentis ſtupiditate exhorreſcere; humanam rationem captivam ducere; ſummam hominum admirationem excitare. Cic. de mentis loco præ admiratione moveri; cum ſtupore admirari; in ſtuporem abire, verti; monſtri raritate obſtupeſcere; ad recordationem alicujus animo inhorreſcere. Mervail *and wonder doth ſeize on the beholder*; Θάμβος δ' ἴσχει ἰδόντα, apud Hom. i. e. ſtupor occupat inſpicientem. *This made me* mervail *much*; Hoc mihi maximam admirationem movit; Cic. *To cauſe great* mervail *to one*; Traducere aliquem

in magnam admirationem. *That thing alone doth make me* **mervail** *much*; Una res illa me facilè in ſummam rapit admirationem. *I cannot* **mervail** *enough*; Mirari ſatis nequeo. *That is not ſo* **mervailous**; Haudquaquam hercle mirandum eſt iſtud. *That was then done to the* **mervail** *of all*; Id tum, præter opinionem omnium, factum eſt; Supra communem opinionem fidemque naturæ eſt; fidem excedit, ſuperat, exuperat. *All do* **mervail** *at and admire him*; Quem ſuſpiciunt omnes & admirantur. *He tells, amongſt the reſt, of a ſad accident, and which is* **mervailous** *in Nature*; Narrat, inter cætera, triſtem quendam eventum, & quem natura ipſa reformidat. *They look upon him with* **mervail**, *and wonder*; Quem ſtupefacti intuentur. *A thing ſo* **mervailous**, *as never was heard of*; Res nè tantdo quidem audita, & omni opinione major. **Met,** *(of, to* **meet**) Obviam factus. *Being we are* **met**; Quoniam convenimus, &c. *See, to* **meet.**

Mickle, *or much*; Multus. *Many a little makes a* **mickle**; Ex grano ſit acervus. **Mid-night,** *or* **middle-night**; Meſonyctium, nox adulta, nox intempeſta, ſive concubia. *At* **mid-night**; In obſcura noctis umbra, &c. *See, at* **night.** *The* **middle**; Medium, medianum, medietas, pars media. *That is in the* **middle**; Medius, intermedius. **Middle-day,** *or* **mid-day**; Meridies, m. **Mid-ſummer**; Æſtas media, ſolſtitium æſtivum. **Mid-winter**; Bruma, ſolſtitium hybernum.

Might; Potentia, poteſtas, vis, f. **Might** *of God*; Numen, n. *Want of* **might**; Impotentia, invalentia. *I* **might,** *(from* **may**;) Poſſem. *He* **might**, *we* **might**, *&c.* Poſſet, poſſemus, &c. *With all ones* **might**; Pro virili, pro viribus, ſummâ ope, quantum maximè poteſt. *As great as* **might** *be*; Quantus maximus. **Mighty**; Potens, præpotens, validus, fortis, invictus; Adj. *To be* **mighty**; Pollere, valere, poſſe. **Mightineſs**; Potentia. **Mightily**; Potenter, validè, fortiter, pancraticè, Adv. *To ſtrive with all ones* **might**; Summâ vi contendere; Cæſ. *To do a thing with all ones* **might**; Quod agas, agere pro viribus; Cic. *She cries out with all her* **might**; *with* **might** *and main*; Quantum maxime potuit, exclamat; Appul. *Yet ſo as a man* **might** *eaſily perceive*; Sed tamen ut facilè cerneres; Cic. *As great honour as* **might** *be*; Quantus maximus poterat honos; Liv. *If it* **might** *be*; Si poſſet; Cic. *With* **might** *and main, or with all force and power*; Manibus pedibúſque; omni conatu, omnibus, totis nervis; toto pectore, animo, conamine, extremo conatu, magno nixu; pugnis & calcibus; πύξ καὶ λακτί, δεξιᾷ, καὶ ἀριστερᾷ, i. e. lævâ dextrâque; totis viribus; ἀναγκαίως; ſummâ vi, ſummo ſtudio, niſu, conatu; omnibus viribus; velis equiſque, remis equiſque, remiſque veliſque; pro portione virili; omni diligentiâ, &c. **Mild,** *or gentle*; Mitis, clemens, manſuetus, placidus, lenis, propitius, benignus. *To make* **mild**, *or gentle*; Placare. *To wax* **mild**; Miteſcere, manſueſcere. **Mildneſs**; Comitas, manſuetudo, lenitas, clementia. **Mildly**; Placidè, clementer, manſuetè, humaniter. *You muſt deal more* **mildly** *and gently*; Mitiùs aliquantiſper & remiſſiùs hic agendum eſt. *As* **mild** *and gentle as a lamb*; Tam mitis quàm qui mitiſſimus. *To overcome one with kindneſs, and* **mildneſs**; *Gentle uſage will meeken fierce natures*; *Kind uſage overcomes hard hearts*; Habent voces, habent popiſmata, & palpum, quibus ferocientes mitigent equos; Hircino ſanguine emolliri adamantem, non alio quovis modo, exploratum eſt. *A meek,* **mild,** *and ſweet-natur'd woman*; Quâ non mitior, aut amicior, amorum Dea. *Of a* **mild** *nature, and too* **mild** *in puniſhing*; Spem improborum mollibus ſententiis alens, &c. *See, too* **gentle.** **Milk;** Lac, lactis. **Milk** *of a Cow*; Lac vaccinum. **Milk** *of a goat*; Lac caprinum. **Milk** *of an Ew*; Lac ovillum. **Milk** *of a woman*; Lac muliebre, lac humanum. *Almond-***milk**; Lac amygdalinum. *Sour* **milk**; Oxygala, i. e. acidum lac. *Butter-***milk**; Lac agitatum, lac ſeroſum expreſſo butyro. **Milk** *turn'd into curds by vinegar, &c.* Lac coagulatum. **Milky**; Lacteus, Adj. *That is made of* **milk**; Lactarius, Adj. *To* **milk**;

Mul-

Mulgere, emulgere. *A* **milking**; Mulctus, ûs, m. mulctio. *To* **milk** *kine*, *&c.* Mulgere vaccas; nivea preſſis manent ubera mammis; argutis preſſant ubera palmis; diſtenta ubera exhaurire, exiccare. *A* **milk-house**; Lactarium. *A* **milk-man**; Lactarius, m. *A* **milk-maid**; Lactaria. *A* **milk-pail**, *or* **milking-pail**; Mulctrum, mulctrale **Milk-meates**; Lacticinia. *The* **milky-way**; Via lactea; Galaxias, æ, m. i. e. *A bright circle in the ſkie, cauſed by the reflection of many little ſtars, called the* **milky way**: Vocabulum Aſtronomicum; ex γάλα, γάλακτος, lac. *A* **Mill**, *or* **miln**; Mola, f. piſtrinum, molendinum, n. *A wind-mill*; Mola pneumatica, ventimola, mola alata, ſpiritalis, ventoſa. *A water-mill*; Hydromola, i. e. aquimola; molendinum aquaticum, mola aquatilis. *An horſe, or aſs,* **mill**; Aſinaria, & jumentoria mola. *A griſt-mill*; Mola molendinaria. *A hand-mill*; Molitrina, f. manuaria mola; mola verſatilis, truſatilis, manualis. *A fulling, or tucking-mill*; Molendinum fullonicum, mola fullonica. *A* **mill-dam**; Caſtellum. *A* **mill-hopper**; Infundibulum. **Mill-duſt**; Pollen, inis, n. *A* **miller**; Molitor, molendinarius. *A* **millers** *wife*; Molendinaria, f. molitrix. *Of, or belonging to a* **miller**; Molitorius. *A* **mill-horſe**; Molarius equus, jumentum piſtrinenſe. *No* **mill**, *no meal*; Qui vitat molam, vitat farinam. *A* **mill-houſe**; Piſtrinum, n. *A* **mill-ſtone**; Lapis molaris. *A* **mill-ſtone** *call'd a runner*; Catillus, m. meta, f. catillum, n. *The upper* **mill-ſtone**; Catinus. *The nether* **mill-ſtone**; Meta. *Pertaining to a* **mill**; Molarius.

The **Mind**; Animus. *The* **mind**, *or meaning*; Voluntas, intentio, ſenſus, ûs. *The* **mind**, *or opinion*; Sententia, f. *In my* **mind**; Mea quidem ſententiâ, meo judicio. *The* **mind**, *or purpoſe*; Lubido, conſilium. *My* **mind** *gives me*; Præſagit animus. *Againſt his* **mind**; Præter ipſius voluntatem. *Againſt my* **mind**; Me invito. *To my* **mind**; Ita ut volo, ex ſententia, ex voto. *I am of that* **mind**; Sic opinor, eo ſum animo, in ea ſum ſententia. *I am of your* **mind**; Juxta tecum ſentio, tibi aſſentior. *I am not of your* **mind**; Haud tecum ſentio. *To be of another* **mind**; Aliter judicare, vel arbitrari. *To bring one into that* **mind**; Perſuadere. *To be troubled in* **mind**; Angi, vel diſcruciari animo. *To have a* **mind**; Velle, concupiſcere, affectare. *To have a great* **mind**; Expetere. *To be* **mindfull** *of*; Reminiſci, recordari. **Mindfull**; Memor, Adj. **Mindfulneſs**; Cura, attentio. *To put one in* **mind**, *or remembrance*; Aliquem admonere, commonefacere; ſtimulis fodere; in rei memoriam inducere, reducere. Alicui ſuggerere, ſubjicere; in memoriam, in animum redigere, reducere, revocare aliquid; aurem vellicare; memoriam rei pene intermortuam renovare, excitare, refricare; latus fodere. Ubi me fugit memoria, ibi tu facito ut ſubvenias. Quod exciderat animo quaſi poſtliminiò in mentem alicui revocare. ——Cynthius aurem vellit & admonuit. *To agree in one* **mind**; Concurrere in unam ſententiam; uno animo, ore, unâ mente, voce, conſentire, &c. *See, to* **accord** *in opinion.* *My* **mind** *miſgives me, or I fear and miſ-doubt, ſome ill news*; Neſcio quid animus mihi præſagit mali. Haud multum abeſſe à me infortunium reor. Vereor nè quid nuncius apportet mali. Timeo miſer quam rem nunciet. Neſcio quod magnum hoc nuncio expecto malum. ——Magna præſagit mala Paternus animus. Nihil timendum video, ſed timeo tamen. Hoc erat, hoc animo quod divinante timebam. ——Præſagáque pectora mœrent. *To change ones* **mind**, Non ſtare ſuſcepto conſilio, &c. *See, to* **alter** *his opinion. To continue in the ſame* **mind**, *or opinion*; In eadem ſententia commorari ſemper. Nihil mutare de propoſito, nec à ſe diſcedere. In propoſito, ſententiâ immobilis permanere. —— Eadem eſt ſententia nobis. Nec mea jam mutata loco ſententia cedit. Permanet in voto mens mea firma ſuo, Propoſitumque premit. *See,* **conſtant**. *You would have me* **mind** *one, and one I* **mind**; Unum vis curem, curo; Ter. **Mind** *what you are about*; Hoc agite; Ter. *You have often told me what things you uſed to* **mind** *in ſpeaking*; Perſæpe, quæ ſoleres in dicendo obſervare, docuiſti; Cic. *He acquaints them with*

his mind; Quid fieri velit oſtendit; Cæſ. *He* mindſ *carefully to give no more than he received*; Obſervat ſtrictè, ne plus reddat, quàm acceperit; Cic. *No body had* minded *that fault, crack, flaw*; Id vitium nulli notatum erat; Ovid. *He* mindſ *his own buſineſs*; Suum curat negotium; Cic. *Do you* mind? Ecquid attendis? Cic. *We muſt* mind *how far our ſpeech is pleaſing*; Animadvertendum eſt quatenus ſermo delectet; Cic. *We muſt* mind *that too*——Id etiam agendum eſt; Cic. *He* minded *not any Scholar-like ſtudies*; Liberalia ſtudia neglexit; Suet. Mind *your health*; Indulge valetudini; Cic. *This is all he* mindſ; *bends his* mind *to*; *he* mindſ *nothing elſe but this*; Ad id unum cogitationes omnes intendit; Quint. Huic uni ſtudet; Cic. Vacat; Plin. Indulget; Flor. Operam dat, impendit; animo incumbit; animum advertit, adjungit, intendit; Ter. Hoc unum ſtudet; Ter. Totus in eo eſt; Strada. Nihil aliud agit, quàm ut——Corn. Nep. Mind *the firſt verſe*; Primum verſum attende; Cic. *Maſter is* minded, *not words*; Res ſpectatur, non verba; Cic. *I was always of that* mind; Ego ſemper eo fui animo. *I am of the ſame* mind *ſtill*; In ſententiâ maneo; permaneo; Cic. In eadem ſum voluntate; Id. *I am of that* mind; Sic opinor; Ter. *I am of the ſame* mind; Haud aliter ſentio, Ter. *I am of your* mind; Juxta tecum ſentio; Ter. *I am rather of his* mind; Ego verò huic potius aſſentior; Cic. *In earneſt I am not of his* mind; *he is not of my* mind; Næ iſte haud mecum ſentit; Ter. *To ſpeak his* mind; Id quod ſentit eloqui; Cic. *He hath a* mind *to be laught at*; Riſus captare videtur; Cic. *That I may let you have your* mind; Ut tibi à me mos geratur; Gell. *I never was of his* mind; Nec enim unquam ſum aſſenſus illi; Cic *He was of my* mind; Idem quod ego, ſenſit; Ter. *He is of this* mind; Ira putat; Ter. *If you did but thoroughly know him, you would be of another* mind; Si hunc nôris ſatis, non ita arbitrere; Ter. *He thought he might very well be of that* mind; Honeſtum ſibi illa ſentire credidit; Cic. *His* mind *is changed*; De ſententiâ deductus eſt; Cic. *He is otherwiſe* minded, Aliter eſt animatus; Plaut. Aliter animus eſt——ſententia——Ter. Aliter putat; Ter. Eſt in aliâ voluntate; Cic. *How came that into your* mind? Qui illuc tibi in mentem venit; in mente eſt? Plaut. *I would you could bring him into that* mind; Opto ut id illi perſuadeas; Cic. *In my* mind *he is much miſtaken*; Errat longè meâ ſententiâ; meo judico; Ter. Cic. *I am troubled in* mind; Diſcrucior animi; Ter. Angor animo; Cic. *What was in your* mind? Quid cogitabas? Cic. *It runs in my* mind; Mihi ante oculos obverſatur; Cic. *The very place putteth me in* mind; Locus ipſe me admonet——mihi ſuggerit; Cic. *To conceive in* mind; Intellectu conſequi; Quint. *I bear it in* mind; In memoriâ habeo; Ter. *What's in this mans* mind? Quid hic agit? Ter. *We put them in* mind *of their duty*; Eos ſui officii commonemus; Quint. *Whilſt he is in the ſame* mind; Dum lubido eadem hæc manet; Ter. *It gave me in my* mind *I ſhould go waſte*; Prælagiebat mihi animus fruſtra me ire; Plaut. *It will not out of my* mind; Inſidet in memoriâ; Cic. *He came of his own* mind; ultro advenit; Ter. *To do a thing of ones own* mind; Suâ ſponte facere; Ter. *And yet I have a good* mind *to hear*; Aveo tamen audire; Cic. *Have you a* mind *to ſleep?* Dormire vobis in mente eſt? Pet. *It was againſt his* mind *that it fell out ſo*; Præter [contra] ipſius voluntatem accidit; Cic. Cæſ *You have a wife to your* mind; Habes, ita ut voluiſti, uxorem; Ter. *Is every thing to your* mind? Satin' omnia ex ſententiâ? Ter. *They are to your* mind; Sunt ita, ut tu vis; Ter. *He gave his* mind *to writing*; Animum ad ſcribendum adjecit——appulſt; Ter. *He had a great* mind *to*——Inceſſit eum cupido——Liv. Concupiit; Flor. Eam affectavit viam; Plaut. *If they have a* mind *to*—— Si eis videtur; lubet; libitum fuerit; Ter. *As if ſhe had no* mind——Tanquam quæ nollet——Ovid. *I have no* mind *he ſhould ſee me*; Nolo, me videat; Ter. *As much as they had a* mind *to*; Quantum vellent; Cic. *I had a* mind *to that too*; Vellem equidem & illud; Cic. *He had his* mind; Quod volucrat accepit; Petron. *He knew*

knows my Son hath a **mind** *to them too*; Filium ſcit eadem hæc velle; Ter. *As they have a* **mind**; Ut lubet; Ter. *If you have a* **mind** *to do it, you may*; Si tibi cordi eſt facere, licet; Plaut. *Becauſe I ſee you have ſuch a* **mind** *to it*; Quod tantam voluntatem ejus rei tuam perſpicio; Cic. *Since you have ſuch a* **mind** *to it, let it be*; Si vos tantopere illuc vultis, fiat; Ter. *Now he hath a great* **mind** *to a wife*; Nunc ſibi uxorem expetit; Ter. *I have a great* **mind** *to be at the City*; Mirum me deſiderium tenet urbis; Cic. *He hath a* **mind** *to put a trick upon you*; Tragulam in te injicere adornat; Plaut. *I had a* **mind** *to have gone into* Cilicia; Mihi erat in animo proficiſci in Ciliciam; Cic. *I perceive you have more [the moſt]* **mind** *to this*; Hoc malle te intelligo; Cic. *I never had any great* **mind** *to this match*; Ego ſemper fugi has nuptias; Ter. *So you may but have your* **mind**; Dum efficias id quod cupis——Ter. *If you have a* **mind** *to be old for a great while*; Si diu velis eſſe ſenex; Cic. *He thought fit to try what* **mind** *he had to fight*; Tentandum exiſtimavit quidnam voluntatis ad dimicandum haberet; Cæſ. *Few had a* **mind** *to die*; Paucis ad moriendum animus fuit; Curt. *You know his* **mind** *concerning that*; Ejus ſententiam de eâ re intelligis; Ter. *I know his* **mind** *very well*; Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo; Ter. *Call to* **mind**; In [ad] memoriam redige; Ter. *I have told you my* **mind**; Dixi; Ter. *Let me know your* **mind**; Me certiorem face; —— facias; Ter. *As a man is* **minded**, ſo——Ut homo eſt, ita——Ter. *As your* **mind** *is now, as now you are* **minded**; Ut nunc mentis es; Boeth. *You change your* **mind**, *or opinion*; Mutas ſententiam. Non permanes in eadem ſententia, non perſiſtis, non perſeveras, non pergis, tuam ſententiam non retines, non tueris, non ſervas; Tibi non conſtas, diſcedis à ſententia, labas in ſententia, eadem non eſt, fixa non eſt, infirma eſt tua ſententia, mutas ſententiam, conſilium, opinionem, ſenſus tuus non idem eſt, diſcedis à ſententia, conſilio, opinione, alius nunc & immutatus eſt ſenſus tuus; Nemo viro ſenſum rectum deponere, difficile eſt; Attamen ita flexibilem tuam voluntatem eſſe non putaram. *His* **mind** *or judgement is changed concerning peace*; Mutata de pace ſententia. Anno proximo, ſuperiore, pacis autor præter cæteros eras, nunc videris à priſtina deſciviſſe cauſa; Non quod anno proximo, nunc idem de pace ſentis; Tua de pace ſententia cum ſuperioris anni ſententia convenire non videtur, non eadem tua eſt, quæ anno proximo, ſuperiore de pace ſententia; Pacem unus omnium maximè tuebaris anno ſuperiore, nunc alia tua mens videtur, non idem ſenſus, diverſa opinio. *Your* **mind** *is changed*; Mutata ſententia. In ſententia non permanſiſti, ſenſum mutaſti, aliter exiſtimas, à priſtina ſententia deſciviſti, à te diſſentis, diverſam opinionem, cepiſti, ſuſcepiſti. *My* **mind**, *or opinion is this, this is my* **mind**, *or opinion*; Animus mihi eſt, hæc mihi mens eſt; ἔδοξε γνώμῃ; deliberatum eſt mihi; ſic viſum mihi eſt; ita affectus ſum; in animo eſt, habeo; ita fert animus. *What is your* **mind**, *or opinion now?* Quæ nunc animo ſententia conſtat? *His* **mind** *is changed*; Animus mutatus eſt, à priſtina mente & ſententia defecit, deſcivit, abductus eſt; Non ſibi conſtat; labat; in ſententia eadem non eſt; fixa non eſt, infirma eſt, ejus ſententia; In aliam partem ſe traduxit, priorem opinionem abjecit, ſenſum depoſuit; aliter ſentit, & à ſeipſo diſſentit, &c. *See, to change. I am clear of their* **mind**; In eorum totus vado ſententiam. *Mind this well*; Adverte huc animum. *Every man as his* **mind** *is*; Suo quiſque fruatur affectu. *I am of your* **mind**; Ego tecum ſentio. *To* **mind** *the buſineſs in hand*; Animum ab evagando cohibere. *To give his* **mind** *to his book*; Animo ſtudiis incumbere literarum. *Look that you* **mind** *well*; Animo fac toto excubes tuo; Acri animo ac attento intuearis, obſecro. *Be of a preſent* **mind**; *Have your wits about you; eyes in your head*; Fac apud te ſies. *His* **mind** *is on his half-penny*; Præſens peregrinatur. *If he ſhould change his* **mind**; Si, mutato conſilio, recederet. *I am ſtill of the ſame* **mind**; Haud muto factum. *Let him not think to cheat me to my face, I* **mind** *him more than ſo*; Ne me exoculet, aut, ne mihi mentem adimat. *Put me in*

mind, *when I am out*; Ubi me fugit memoria, ibi tu facito ut subvenias. *He put him in* mind; *he jog'd him by the ear*; *jog'd his elbow*; Aurem illi vellebat, tangebat cubitum. *It shall never be forgotten*; *It shall never out of my* mind; Altis defixa radicibus, in animis nostris insidebit; In animæ medullis hæret. *He breaks his* mind *to*; Mentis penetralia nudat. *To apply his* mind *to the best, and most praise-worthy studies*; Animum ad præclaras artes, optimarum laudum studia, adjungere. *To consider any thing seriously in his* mind; Acri animo, & attento, aliquid intueri; aciem animi intendere. *Our affairs are to our mind*; Negotia nostra sic se habent, ut volumus. *An evil* mind, *an evil meaning*; Mala mens, malus animus. *My* mind *is upon my meat*; Animus est in patinis. *Our* minds *rise, and fall, with our fortunes*; Omnibus nobis ut res dant sese, ita magni ac humiles sumus. *Time out of* mind; Post hominum memoriam. *Mind you somewhat else*; Alia cura. *I had a* mind *to walk out abroad hither*; Prodeambulare huc libitum est. *I call it to* mind; Commemini. *I am fully* minded; Certum est mihi. *I am troubled in* mind; Sum in mentis perturbatione; non sum compositæ mentis, aut compositus; sum turbidus, vel turbatæ mentis; Non sum mecum; (ut vulgò, sed vix Latinè, dicimus;) sum malè dispositus. *To know another mans* mind; Animi alterius sensum pulchrè callere, &c. *See, to know.* *To deliver his* mind, *or opinion*; Animi sui complicatam sententiam exsolvere, &c. *See to deliver his* opinion. *To call to* mind; Memoriam alicujus rei penè mortuam revocare, &c. *See, to call to* remembrance. *A* Minister; Minister, diaconus, m. sacerdos, c. g. *A* minister *of a Parish*; Pastor, prædicator, parochus. *The* ministry; Sacerdotium. *Gods* Ministers; Qui populo sunt à sacris concionibus, &c. *See,* priests. *To* minister; Ministrare, suggerere. *To* minister, *or give sufficiently*; Suppeditare, sufficere. Ministration; Ministratio Ministred, *or done*; Gestus, suppeditatus. *A* minister, *or servant*; Minister. *A little* minister; Ministellus, &c. *See,* priest.

A Miracle; Miraculum, n. Miraculous, *or full of* miracles; Miraculosus, Adj. Miraculously; Miraculosè. *To work* miracles, *or wonders*; Signa, miracula, prodigia, opera mirabilia edere ut prodigiosa. Miros effectus producere. Operari ea quæ longe superent vires rerum creatarum, hominum dæmonúmque. Mirum aliquid & incredibile; portenti, prodigii simile facere, producere. Rem præter omnem opinionem fidémque naturæ; opinione communi ac fide majorem, nè fando quidem auditam efficere. *To shew a* miracle; Miraculum, signum, alicui exhibere, dare, edere. *But these kind of prodigies are not* miraculous; Atque hæc ostentorum genera mirabile nihil habent.

To Miscarry; Perire, offendere, malè succedere. *To* miscarry, *as a woman with child doth*; Abortum facere, abortire. *A* miscarriage *in manners*; Delictum, offensa. *They* miscarried *as they were back*; In redeundo offendetunt; Cæs. *I* miscarry *through my own fault*; Meo vitio pereo; Cic. *You will hear your Niece hath* miscarried; Audies neptem tuam abortum fecisse. Mischief; Pernicies, malum, exitium. *A* mischief, *or villany*; Flagitium, nefas, n. maleficium, indignum. *To* mischief *one*; Nocere, damnum dare. Mischievous, *or hurtfull*; Noxius, exitialis. Mischievous, *or villanous*; Sceleatus, sceleratus, flagitiosus, nefarius. *A* mischievous *act*; Scelus, flagitium, maleficium, facinus. Mischievously; Sceleatè, sceleratè, flagitiosè, improbè, perniciosè, perditè, Adv. *What the* mischief? Quid malum? *A* mischief *take thee*; Malè pereas. *To intend, or indeavour ones* mischief; Exitium, interitum, pestem & perniciem, scelus, malum sceleratissimum alicui machinari, moliri, parare, comparare, in aliquem concipere, fabricare, comminisci, parturire, contexere, meditari. Sanguinem alicujus avidè sitire, de pernicie, & interitu cogitare; in perniciem incumbere; jugulum ferro petere; vitæ, saluti insidias struere. Ad aliquem oppugnandum omnes machinas adhibere, admovère. Insidiis aliquem petere, cuni-

culis

culis oppugnare. Imminet exitio vir conjugis. *See, to* **conſpire** *againſt one. He ruſheth through forbidden* **miſchief**; Ruit per vetitum nefas; Hor. *To foreſee* **miſchiefs** *long before they fall out*; Mala multò antè providere; Cic. *That* **miſchief** *is behind; to come yet*; Id reſtat mihi mali; Cic. *What a* **miſchief** *is this?* Quid hoc (malum) intælicitatis? Ter. *This is the* **miſchief** *of all*; Ab hoc malo eſt, quicquid uſpiam eſt mali. *An ominous, and* **miſchievous** *onſet*; *What? over ſhoes at the firſt ſtep?* Proœmium ſanè inauſpicatiſſimum. *Bad men do* **miſchief** *when they be dead and gone*; Vipera, cùm periit, mordere quidem non poteſt, odore tamen ſaniéque inficit. *They are ſet on* **miſchief**; Seſe totos malo dæmoni devoverunt. *A world of* **miſchief** *followed on it*; Ingens malorum agmen ſecum adducit. *That* **miſchief** *had undone me for ever, had not he helpt me*; Certo periiſſem exitio, ni ille ſuccurriſſet. *But what's the* **miſchief**? Sed quid eſt mali? *Which ſhould have been done, to prevent this* **miſchief**; Quod initio naſcentis mali fuiſſet factum. *I wiſh all be well; that ſome* **miſchief** *be not coming*; Vereor nè quid apportet mali. *I like not this* **miſchievous** *courſe*; Quamlibet ego poſthàc ambages mallem, quàm iſtud compendium. *What a* **miſchief** *is this!* Ut ſe res malè habeat! *But how can you mend this* **miſchief**? Sed huic incommodo, quodnam tu oſtendis remedium? *One may ſooner bring into* **miſchief**, *than get out*; Proclivius eſt evocare Cacodæmonem, quàm abigere. *Here's the* **miſchief** *will undo us all*; Cuniculorum ſtrages, viverra adeſt. *A* **miſchievous** *fellow*; Scelerum machinator, & architectus. *They are hatching ſome harm, and* **miſchief**; Aliquid aiunt, & parturiunt montri. *Let* **miſchief** *fall upon the Authors own head; harm watch, harm catch*; Captator captus; Incidit in foveam. *Some* **miſchief** *will befall you; you'l be either drown'd or hang'd*; Ad lacum properabis, vel ad laqueum. *He loves a life to be doing* **miſchief**; *One that loves to play at ſmall game, rather than to ſit out*; Sator, ſartórque ſcelerum. **Miſchievous**, *or ſpitefull, to his ſmall power*; Pro viribus ſuis exignis molitur aliis ut incommodet, &c. *Set, ſpitefull to his ſmall power. To prevent* **miſchief** *intended*; Hoſtium cuniculos cuniculis excipere, conſilia frangere, &c. *See, to* **prevent**. *To* **Miſconſtrue**, *or miſinterpret*; Depravare, malè interpretari, Aliorſum ac res eſt, atque factum eſt accipere. Pene dicta pervertere, depravare, malè interpretari. In ſenſum alienum, diverſum, contrarium verba rapere, inflectere, detorquere. Perperam, iniquè, perversè intelligere, interpretari. Levâ accipere, quod dextrâ porrigitur. Senſu omiſſo, mente & conſilio ſcriptoris neglecto, in verbis nudis inſiſtere, literis apicibúſque verborum adhærere. Errare de verbis alicujus; falſum & alienum ſenſum verbis affingere, affingere. Sententiarum verborúmque vim, rectam verámque interpretationem rei non tenere. Ad contumeliam arripere omnia. Aliter atque dixi, non rectè accipis. Nihil eſt quin malè narrando, interpretando poſſit depravarier. Verba perversè interpretari, perperàm intelligere, ex genuino ſenſu detorquere. (*To interpret favourably*;) Aliquid interpretari, accipere melìus, candidiùs, in partem meliorem. Candidus interpres. *To* **miſconſtrue** *any thing on purpoſe to find fault*; Accipere aliquid ad reprehendendum. *Leſt they ſhould* **miſconſtrue** *my counſel to the contrary part*; Nè meum conſilium in contrariam partem raperent. *To* **miſconſtrue** *the Scriptures into a wrong ſenſe*; Sacras ſcripturas in alienum ſenſum inflectere, &c. *See, to* **wreſt** *the Scriptures.*

Miſery, *or calamity*; Miſeria, calamitas, intælicitas; res adverſæ; ærumna, infortunium. **Miſerable**; Calamitoſus, ærumnoſus, miſerandus, miſer, miſerabilis. *To make* **miſerable**; Ærumnare. **Miſerable**, *or niggardly, a mere* **miſer**, *or wretch*; Miſer, avarus, parcus, Adj. **Miſerably**; Calamitosè, miſerè, indigne. *To bring one to* **miſery**; In rerum ſummas difficultates, angustias adigere, conjicere, detrudere, adducere, deturbare, compingere. Ad inopiam, rerúmque omnium indigentiam & mendicitatem redigere. Graviſſimis malis, calamitatibus affligere, implicare, opprimere. Gravi exitio ſternere, &c. *See, to* **wreſt** *ones ruine. A moſt* **miſerable** *man*;

Qui fælicitates bonas omnes ſibi, adverſas habet, &c. *See, a moſt* **unhappy** *man. They which are in* **miſery** *think themſelves oppreſt, or poor men judge themſelves moſt* **miſerable**; Infælices ſe premi exiſtimant. Videre licet multos, qui ſe credant, quia laborant inopiâ, egeſtate premuntur, in ſumma infælicitate verſari, conſtitutos eſſe, peſſimè fortunatos eſſe, afflictâ penitus fortunâ eſſe, miſerrimæ conditionis eſſe, omnibus malis affligi, omnibus miſeriis opprimi, omnibus infortuniis vexari, ſic redactos eſſe ad ſummam infælicitatem, prorſus infæliciter, miſerrimè, peſſimè, ſecum agi; ſuas rationes, ſuas fortunas peſſimo loco eſſe, afflictas, everſas, perditas eſſe, fortunâ iniquiſſimâ, adverſa, gravi, infenſa, inprimis uti. *Fear of* **miſery** *after war*; Metus miſeriarum ex bellis. Hæc ſi bella durabunt, permanebunt, perpetua, diuturna, fixa erunt, quo cæpere curſu procedent, longiùs producentur, conſiſtent, Niſi bellis finis ſimponatur, fiat, afferatur, Niſi bella finiantur, terminentur, ad exitum perducantur; periit univerſa Italia, deſperata omnis Italiæ ſalus eſt, actum eſt de ſalute Italiæ, ſuam ſalutem Italia deſiderabit. *Verily I am a* **miſerable**, *and unhappy man*; Næ ego homo ſum infælix, & infortunatus. *His condition is very* **miſerable**; Gravis & miſerabilis eſt caſus illius. *He ſhares a part of all* **miſery**; Infælicitatis omnis eſt particeps. *He is brought to ſo great* **miſeries**; Eò redactus eſt miſeriarum. *He is expos'd to all* **miſerable** *calamities*; Omnibus calamitatum procellis exponitur, objicitur. *I am a* **miſerable** *man*; *I know not which way to turn me*; Nullius nunc ſum planè loci. *They are in a pitiful, or* **miſerable** *caſe*; Non dicendis affliguntur, & Graviſſimis opprimuntur infortuniis. *Have we lived to ſee this* **miſery**? Vivi pervenimus illuc. *Miſchief and* **miſery** *by whole-ſale*; Mala catervatim irrumpentia; Omnibus adverſæ fortunæ procellis agitari. *A hard, or* **miſerable** *caſe*; *Wo worth us!* Durum eſt; dura rerum conditio! *You might have ſeen the* **miſerable** *condition of affairs*; Ibi vidiſſes miſeram rerum faciem, omnigenis iratæ fortunæ telis reſpercelli. *Of all* **miſeries** *this moſt moleſts*, *makes me ſtraick where it doth not itch*; Ex toto hoc malorum acervo? hoc eſt mihi moleſtiſſimum. *He lay* **miſerably** *in little eaſe*; Nihil non experiebatur miſeriarum. *It is a* **miſerable** *caſe*, *but not for ever*; *the world will mend*; *the ſtorm will blow over*; Res dura, ſed non durabilis; Nubecula eſt, tranſibit illicò. *Who ſhares not of* **miſery**? *Whoſe chimney ſmokes not*? Quilque ſuos patimur manes. *In all the Mazes and* **miſeries** *of this life*; In omnibus vitæ hujus labyrinthis. *To be* **miſerably** *toſt from poſt to pillar*; Omnibus ſævientis fortunæ procellis exagitari. *To drink the dregs of* **miſery**; Omnes inimicæ fortunæ tempeſtates experiri. *No mortal man is free from* **miſery**; Nihil eſt in rebus humanis, nec diu, nec undequaque fælix. *He is in a* **miſerable** *taking*; Quod animal fingi poteſt afflictius aut miſerius? Vivit inviſus ſibi, cui nec jam vivere libeat, nec liceat mori. *The latter part of his life was full of* **miſery**; Ultima ejus vitæ pars, ex perpetua quadam ærumnarum & miſeriarum catena, contexta eſſe videbatur. *A man born to be* **miſerable**; Ut ſimul cum lacte nutricis miſerias ſuxiſſe videatur. *As if we ſhould never outlive this* **miſery**, *and ſee better times*; Ac ſi offuſa reipublicæ ſempiterna eſſet nox. *Better to be knockt on the head, and ſhut out of the way, than to be in ſo great* **miſery**; In tenebris cum mœrore & luctu, vitam agunt, morte graviorem. *I ſeldom ſee good day*; *I am moſtly* **miſerable**; Quam nihil uſquam felle non tinctum plurimo! quàm mihi ſemper fortuna novercatur! *He's never out of* **miſery** *and trouble, leſt or more*; Infinitis conflictatur calamitatibus. **Misfortune**; Infortunium, calamitas, miſeria, infælicitas, infeſtus caſus, ſors iniqua. *Great* **misfortune**; Clades, f. **Misfortunes** *ſeldom come alone*; Fortuna nulli obeſſe contenta eſt ſemel. *To* **Misgive**; Malè ominari: *As*; *My mind* **misgives** *me*; Neſcio quid animus mihi præſagit mali, &c. *See*, **mind**. *To* **Misinform**, *or report falſly*; Malâ fide rem, aliter quam geſta eſt, aliter atque eſt tradere. Fabulas fictas & commentitias; falſa pro veris narrare, nunciare. Afferre, apportare falſum, vanum, fictum,

ctum, alienum à veritate nuncium. Ficto, mentito, fallaci nuncio fallere; auribus alicujus imponere, illudere Effingere, ementiri nuncium. Falsis vera, veris falsa confundere, commiscere. *To* **Mislike**, *or offend*; Offendere, displicere. *To* **mislike**, *disallow, or not agree unto*; Improbare, fastidire, aversari. *It* **misliketh**; Displicet, impers. *A* **misliking**; Displicentia. *To* **mislike**, *or find fault*; Nigriore lapillo signare; crimini dare; criminis loco objicere, &c. *See, to find* **fault**. *A matter* **misliked** *of*; Res reprehensa; res quæ palam exagitatur, vituperatur, acculatur, reprehenditur, damnatur, acerbè notatur, infamiâ notatur, improbatur, sermones ea de re, minùs commodi sunt, parùm honesti dissipantur. *To* **Mispend**; Malè collocare, prodigere, profundere. *To* **mispend** *the time*; Nugis & ineptiis vacare; malè tempus absumere; tempus illudere, &c. *See*, **time**. *To* **Miss**, *or omit*; Prætermittere, intermittere. *To* **miss**, *or mistake*; Errare, falli. *To* **miss**, *or want a thing*; Carere, desiderare. *To* **miss** *the mark*; Deerrare. *To* **miss** *his aim*; Fine excidere; frustrari spe. *To* **miss** *in casting darts*; Incassùm tela jactare. *To* **miss**, *or say wrong, in a word*; Aberrare verbo, labi uno verbulo. *To be* **missing**; Abesse, desiderari. *A* **miss**; Amica, amasia. **Mis** *before Verbs is Latin'd by* malè, perperàm: *before nouns by*, pravus. *A man greatly* **missed**, *or wanted*; Qui magnum sui desiderium apud omnes ordines reliquit; in omnium desiderio, omnibus magno desiderio, est. Cujus mortui amissi memoria viventium superstitum perpetuo dolore celebratur & colitur; memoriam posteri charissimam habent; desiderio maximo afficiuntur omnes, moventur, anguntur, laborant. Quem ut communem, publicum parentem, patriæ patrem omnes defunctum requirunt, desiderántque fletu acerbissimo, plurimis lacrymis prosecuti sunt. Vir magnopere defletus & desideratus à suis. Quis desiderio sit pudor aut modus Tam chari capitis? O Brute, si nunc viveres! *He* **misseth** *his aim*; *end*; Fido excidit; Quin. *Being* **missed** [*or* **missing**] *a day or two*; Cum unum jam & alterum diem desideraretur; Cic. *He* **misseth** *not a day, but* Nullum prætermittit [nunquam unum intermittit] diem, quin —— Cic. Ter. Dies fere nullus est, quin —— Cic. *There were not so many as three hundred that were* **missing**; Minus quàm trecenti desiderati sunt; Curt. *If you had* **missed** *one syllable* —— Si unam peccavisses syllabam; Plaut. *Here you* **missed**; In hoc tu errâsti; Ter. *To* **miss** *the mark*; A scopo aberrare; extra scopum jaculari. *It will not be* **missed** *in his estate*; Non sentiet patrimonium illius. *To* **Mistake**; Errare, allucinari. *To* **mistake** *in hearing*; Obaudire. *A* **mistake**; Error, allucinatio. **Mistaken**; Dissortus, detortus. *To be* **mistaken**; Allucinari, malè judicare. *To be much* **mistaken**; Longè errare. *A* **mistaking**; Obauditio, allucinatio. *If I be not* **mistaken**; *If I* **mistake** *not, or am not deceived*; Si satis cerno; Ter. Nisi me fallo; Cic. Ter. Nisi fallor; nisi quid me fallit; nisi omnia me fallunt; Virg. Cic. Nisi me fallit animus & parùm prospiciunt oculi. Nisi longè me fugit veritas; graviter hallucinatus sum, in errore magno versor; oculi cæcutiunt, —— Aut ego fallor, aut ego lædor, ait. Nè tu sis insciens, nequid erres: *Lest you mistake. You are* **mistaken** *in this*; Hoc malè judicas; Ter. *I believe he is* **mistaken**; Suspicor hunc hallucinari; Cic. *How he's* **mistaken**! *What a* **mistake** *is he in*! Ut errat! Ter. *They* **mistake**, *or they are* **mistaken**, *and deceived*; Turpiter hallucinantur; in errore magno versantur, &c. *See, they are* **deceived**. *He is much* **mistaken**; Errat longè; Ter. Errat toto cœlo. *In this lies all the* **mistake**, *that, &c.* Omninò in hoc omnis est error, quod, &c. Cic. *To* **mistake** *one from another*; Nebulam pro Junone amplecti. *The words are* **mistaken**; Malè intellecta sunt verba. *To* **Mistrust**; Suspicari, diffidere, dubitare, &c. *See, to* **suspect**. **Mistrusted**, *or suspected*; Suspectus. **Mistrustful**; Suspicax. **Mistrust**, *or distrust*; Diffidentia. **Mistrust**, *or suspicion*; Suspicio. **Mistrustfully**; Diffidenter, suspiciosè, dubitanter, Adv. *To* **Misuse**; Abuti, malè tractare; Alicui injuriam indigpam,

nam, graviſſimam, facere, inferre, offerre, imponere, &c. *See, to do injury.*

To Mock, *or deceive*; Ludere, ludificari, deludere, fallere, illudere, ludibrio aliquem habere, ludos facere. *To* **mock,** *ſcorn, ſcoff, or laugh at*; Irridere, ridere, naſo ſuſpendere, ſubſannare; Aliquid ſuaviter, facetè, falsè, ſcitè, jocosè, argutè, argutiſſimè, ridiculè, petulanter, aſperè, dicaciter, contumeliosè, maledicè irridere, ludere, ludificari, illudere, inſectari, exagitare, deridere, deludere; riſui, ludibrio habere, exponere; petulantibus facetiis, dicteriis, ſcommatibus, convitiis, jocorum aculeis perſtringere, percellere, agitare, configere, pungere, mordere, urere, vellicare; dicacitate, argutiis eludere; vulnerare, lædere, violare; per ludum & jocum irridere atque contemnere, pro ridiculo & oblectamento, delectamento habere; amariore joco aſpergere; dicaci linguâ ferire, petere, lacerare, proſcindere, laceſſere. Sannis excipere. In aliquem aſperiùs ludere; jocari; ſcommata, dicteria torquere, jactare; linguam dicacem, maledicam, petulantem ſtringere; ſalibus amaris ludere. Alicui per laſciviam illudere, dicaciter inſultare. Ab aliquo jocum captare. Scurra, ſannio, paulò nimiùm dicax, facetus, ſalſus; paulò dicacior, amarus, amarulentus; Momi ſale perfuſus non Mercurii; cujus felle fuſſuſi ſales; *A ſcoffer, mocker.* ——Naſo ſuſpendere adunco, aceto perfundere. Medium oſtendere unguem. Lividus & mordax. Qui captat riſus hominum, famámque dicacis, —— Quavis aſpergere cunctos, Præter eum qui præbet aquam. ——Dummodo riſum Excutiat ſibi, non hic cuiquam parcet amico. Vernaculorum dicta, ſordidum dentem, & fœda linguæ probra circulatricis, &c. ſpargere; Mar. *You ſhall not make a* **mock** *of us for nought*; Haud impunè in nos illuſeris; Ter. *He ſhall not* **mock**, *and ſcorn, for nought*; Non inultus ludificabit; Plaut. *Sigh you* **mock** *me*: Eja delicias facis; Plaut. *To make a* **mock** *of any thing*; Aliquid jocum riſumque facere; Petron. *Do you not* **mock** *me now?* Num tu ludis nunc me? Ter. *To* **mock,** *or jeſt merrily*; Jocari feſtiviſſimè; indulgere feſtivis jocis; facetè cavillari; urbanum eſſe; lepidâ urbanitate uti; feſtivo ſale, Comico lepore dicta temperare; Ludicris riſum movere, miſcere ſales; ludicra rebus ſeriis miſcere; ridiculis dictis excitare cachinnum; Uncis nimium indulgere naribus, apud Perſ. *To* **mock,** *or jeſt ſharply, Satyrically, &c.* Dicteria ſalſa dicere; ſale ſalſiſſimo ludere; tangere convitio, ſcommate; deſpectui habere; ludibrio afficere; linguæ jaculis ſagittare; convitiis proſcindere, inſectari, figere, flagellare; morſibus, ore & dente, petere; lacerare convitio; convitia jactare; dicacitate mordaci proſcindere; ronchiſonis ſcommatibus obſtrepere; acriter inclamare, apud Plaut. pro, convitiis & clamoribus inſectari; mordaci flamine quempiam petere; riſibus quenquam, quicquam proſtituere; Verborum ludibriis lædere; ſtringere, quaſi gladium bis acutum, maledicentiæ linguam; plauſtra ſcommatum jaculari in aliquem; plauſtra convitiis plena, vel onuſta exonerare, in aliquem effundere; mordaces eructare cachinnos; convitiis & dicteriis laceſſere; Naſo ſuſpendere; naſo ſuſpenſo ſubſannare; Sardinio riſu ſuffiare: riſu Sardonico aliquem excipere; (*See, to* **laugh** *at.*) *A* **mocker**, *or jeſter, a ſcoffer, or ſcorner*; Irriſor, illuſor, ſubſannator; os infræne, petulans, maledicens, maledictum; maledicus, cachinno, ſannio, dicax, dicaculus; ſalſiſſimè ludens; ſcommate percellens vario. *A* **mock**, *a jeſt, a ſcoff, or ſcorn*; Dicterium, ſcomma; dicax ſermo; faceta ſalſáque irriſio: cavillum, cavilla; acetum, pro dicaci mordacitate: ut; Græcus Italo profuſus aceto, apud Hor. dicacitas, facetiæ, urbanitates, ſannæ; ſales, quales Cicero cum ſuo Bruto Pomponióque ſolet agitare; deriſio, illuſio, cachinnus, ſubſannatio: Mæſonica dicteria: Dicteria namque petulantiùs jacta, priſci Mæſonica vocabant; Σκώμματα Μαισώνια, à Mæſone quodam hiſtrione Comœdiarum Megarenſi. *To* **mock,** *or not to be in earneſt*; Delicias facere, jocari. **Mocked,** *or deceived*; Eluſus, luſus, deluſus, part. **Mocked**, *or ſcoffed at*; Deriſus, irriſus, ludibrio habitus, ſugillatus, part. *To make a* **mock** *of one*; Illudere, ludos facere, ludificare. *A* **mock** *behind*

ones

ones back; Poltica ſanna. *A* **mocking**, *or laughing at*; Irriſio, ſublannatio. *A* **mocking-ſtock**; Ludibrium, ridiculum, deridiculum, delectamentum. **Mockery**; Deridiculum. *Pertaining to* **mocking**; Jocularis, Adj. **Mocking** *in geſture*; Mimicus, Adj. **Mocking**, *an Adj.* Ludicer, ludicrus, irriſorius. **Mockingly**; Ridiculè, Ironicè. *How eſten did he* **mock** *me?* Quot mihi ludos reddidit? Ter. &c. *See, to* **delude**; *to* **quip**. *He makes himſelf merry by* **mocking** *me*; Pro delectamento me habet. *A common* **mocking**, *or laughing-ſtock*; In fabulam vertitur. *A matter of* **mocking**, *and ſcorn to every body*; Eſſe riſui, contemptui, materiæ joci ac ſcommatum. **Mock** *him merrily*; *Give him the fools bell and bawble*; Aſſue illi auriculas aſini. *You do nothing but* **mock**; *You are always noſing me with, &c. You are always playing the wag*; Nihil es niſi Nalus. **Mock** *poor folks, and ſee how you'l thrive*; Satis procaciter rides miſerum. *You* **mock**, *and jeſt in a matter of weight*; Ludis in re ſeria. *'Tis another-gates matter, than to* **mock** *at and ſlight me ſo*; Res gravior eſt, quàm ut ridere libeat. *You but jeſt*; **mock**, Ludis. *You* **mock**, *jibe and jeer me, in a matter that nearly concerns me*; Joco me tractas, in re neutiquam jocoſa. *Well, I'le requite your* **mocks**, *fit your cap, one day*; Referam paria ſcommata, ubi erit commodum. *You are all wit, full of* **mocks**; Tu nihil niſi ſapientia es. *You* **mock**, *and Tantalize me groſly*; Vanâ me nimium eludis ſpe. **Moderate**, *or temperate*; Temperatus, moderatus, temperans; In omni re mediocritatem tenere; modum finire, imponere; fines & modum terminare; temperantiæ præceptis obtemperare; ad ſobrietatis normam ſe componere. Voluptatum rerúmque omnium modum, qui ad mediocritatem revocandus eſt, adhibere, retinere, ſtatuere. Voluptatibus & cupiditatibus frænum injicere. Vir moderatus & temperans in omnibus vitæ partibus. Cultu, in cultu modicus. Ne quid nimis. Nimia reſecari oportet in omni re. Eſt modus in rebus, ſunt certi denique fines Quos ultrà citráque nequit conſiſtere rectum. Inſani ſapiens nomen ferat, æquus iniqui. Ultrà quam ſatis eſt, virtutem ſi colat ipſam. **Moderate**, *or that exceedeth not*; Modicus, mediocris, Adj. **Moderately**, *or without exceſs*; Modicè, temperatè, modeſtè, moderanter, moderatè. *To love* **moderately**; Patienter amare. **Moderately**, *or mildly*; Leniter, clementer, æquanimiter. **Moderation**; Moderatio, temperantia, f. moderamen, temperamentum, n. **Moderation** *in expence*; Parſimonia, æ, f. **Moderation** *in living*; Frugalitas. *A quiet* **moderation** *of mind*; Æquanimitas. *To uſe no* **moderation**, *immoderate, intemperate*; Modum, modeſtiæ, mediocritatis limites tranſire, tranſilire. Nil penſi neque moderati habere. Non ſatis moderatè ferre lætitiam. Extra modum ſumptu prodire. Quicquid vult valde vult. Nil medium eſt. *Content with a* **moderate**, *or mean fortune*; Ultra medium fortunæ gradum non aſpirare, &c. *See,* **content** *with a mean eſtate. To uſe* **moderate** *fare*; Parcè, continenter, ſobriéque vivere; victu ſobrio, parco & parabili uti, &c. *See, to* **fare** *temperately. To* **moderate**, *or govern*; Moderari, gubernare. *To* **moderate**, *or ſuppreſs*; Temperare, comprimere. *A* **moderatour**, *or one that* **moderateth**; Moderator, m. trix, f. **Modeſt** *in behaviour*; Modeſtus, verecundus, pudicus. **Modeſt** *in expence*; Moderatus, frugi, parcus *To be* **modeſt**; Verecundari. **Modeſty**; Modeſtia, moderantia, moderatio, verecundia. **Modeſtly**, Modeſtè, verecundè, pudicè. *A* **modeſt**, *or baſhfull man*; Virginali verecundiâ vir, &c. *See,* **baſhfull**. *To uſe moderation,* **modeſty**, *or a moderate way, which ought not to be exceeded*; Modum, quem ultra progredi non oportet, adhibere; ad normam ſobrietatis ſe componere, confirmare; intra gyrum rationis ſe continere; frugi vivere. *Men* **modeſt**, *or moderate enough*: Homines ſatis frugi, ac ſobrii. **Moment**, *or importance*; Momentum, vis. *Of no* **moment**; Nullius momenti. *A* **moment**, *or inſtant, of time*; Momentum, n. articulus, m. **Momentary**, *of a* **moments** *ſpace, or during but a* **moment**; Momentaneus, adj. *A matter of great* **moment**; Non exigui ponderis negotium, &c *See, of great* **conſequence**. *Within a* **moment**, *in*

the

by Google

the twinkling of an eye; In momento, in puncto, temporis; puncto mobilis horæ, apud Hor. in oculi nisu, vel ictu.

Money; Pecunia, moneta, f. nummus, numisma, n. *Good and current* **money**; Moneta proba. *Ready* **money**; Argentum præsentaneum, pecunia numerata. *Spare, or idle* **money**; Pecunia otiosa. *Base, or counterfeit* **money**; Pecunia ærosa, adulterina moneta, adultera, subærata. *Clipped* **money**; Accisa pecunia. *Earnest* **money**; Arrhabo, m. arrha, f. **Money** *due by a bond, or hand-writing*; Pecunia chirographaria. **Money** *gotten by war*; Pecunia castralis. *Press-***money**; Auctoramentum. *Entrance-***money** *for a scholars admission into a school*; Isagogicum, n. **Money** *borrowed*; Æs alienum. **Money** *lent for gain*; Æs circumforaneum. **Money** *carried over the sea*; Trajectitia pecunia. **Money** *coined*; Argentum signatum, conflata pecunia. **Money** *new-coined*; Asper nummus. **Money** *delivered to one, to be paid to another*; Attributa pecunia. **Money** *paid for the carriage of a thing*; Vectura, f. *To coin* **money**; Argentum signare, cudere. *To pay* **money**; Numerare, dinumerare, repræsentare. *To lay out* **money**; Dispensare, expendere. *To lend* **money** *upon usury*; Occupare pecuniam. *To hire one for* **money**; Mercede conducere. *A* **money**-*bag*; Sacculus, theca nummaria, loculus. *A* **money**-*board, or counting table*; Trapeza, mensa collybistica. *The having of abundance of* **money**; Nummatio, f. *Fulness of* **money**; Nummositas, f. *Want of* **money**; Nummaria difficultas. **Moneyed**, *or full of* **money**; Pecuniosus, Adj. benè nummatus, multinummus. **Money**-*less*; Emunctus, pecuniâ destitutus. *Of, or pertaining to* **money**; Nummarius, monetalis, Adj. **Money**-*ers, or coiners*; Monetarii. *To lack, or want* **money**; *to be out of purse*; Egere, carere nummis, pecuniâ. Ægrotat crumena. Nummi desunt. Pecuniæ, nummorum magna mihi penuria, summa est difficultas. Incredibiles mihi pecuniarum angustiæ sunt. Ad restim planè res rediit, nec suppetit unde emam. Nummus mihi nè plumbeus est. ——Obulo non ditior uno. Nequicquam fundo suspirat nummus in imo. Cui deest egenti æs laquei pretium. Cui deest nervus rerum agendarum; & is dicitur, Zonam perdidisse: Nam Zonam perdidit, proverbium est castrense in ἀχρημάτους, i. e. in eos, qui nihil habent nummorum: Porphyrion tractum dicit à militum consuetudine, qui quicquid pecuniæ habent in Zona secum portant. *He measures his* **money** *by bushels*; Nummos modio metitur. *He is somewhat covetous to get* **money**; Aliquantulum ad rem est attentior, avidior. *What will not* **money** *do?* Videte, quæso, quid potest pecunia? Quid non mortalia pectora cogit, Auri sacra fames? Virg. **Money** *makes the mare to go*; Pecuniæ obediunt omnia. **Money** *will make friends*; Res amicos invenit. *It's* **money** *makes the man*; Habes, habeberis; tanti, quantum habes, sis. *Rich in* **money**; Benè nummatus, &c. *See,* **rich**.

A **Monk**; Monachus. **Monkery**; Monachatus. *Belonging to a* **monk**, *or like a* **monk**; Monachalis. **Monkish**; Monasticus. *A* **monks** *hood*; Cucullus. *To become a* **monk**, *or friar*; Implicare se instituto monastico; Induere monachum, cucullum; Simulatæ religionis habitum suscipere; A vano hujus mundi consortio seiparare se; Monachatum capessere; Inscribi albo monachorum; Caput obvincire cucullo; Se dedere, devovere monasticæ vitæ; Nomen dare Francisco, Dominico, Gulielmo, &c. Abrenunciationem sæculi profiteri; Monasticis ineptiis initiari; Renunciare, abrenunciare sæculo; Mancipare, dedere se religioni hypocriticæ; Solitariæ vitæ se obstringere. *The* **Moon**; Luna, Phœbe, f. Noctiluca. Quæ nova crescendo reparat cornua;——nunquam quo prius ore micat. Alta nocturnas Luna regebat equas: gelidis argentea bigis. Gubernatrix tenebrarum & mobilis umbræ. Lucidum Cœli decus. Siderum regina bicornis. Soror ignea Phœbi.—— Arcanæ moderatrix Cynthia noctis—— Soporiferos niveis argentea bigis Luna vehit radios. Sidereis nocturna umbris Latonia gaudet. Nec par aut eadem nocturnæ forma, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 3. Radiosa, frigida, gelida, varia, lactea,

clea, candida, nivea, noctivaga, lucida, aurea, roſcida, argentea, humida, multivaga. *The new* **moon**; Nova Luna, novilunium. *The* **moon** *in conjunction*; Interlunium, coitus Lunæ, intermeſtris luna. *A half* **moon**; Semi-luna; Luna falcata. *A half* **moon** *in fortification*; Opus cornutum, ſive Lunatum. *The* **moon** *more than half round*; Luna gibboſa. *The* **moon** *horned as it is three days after the change*; Corniculata Luna. *The full* **moon**; Pleniluninm. *The* **moon** *ſhining by night*; Noctiluca. *Like a* **moon**; Lunatus, Adj. *Of or belonging to the* **moon**; Lunarius, Lunaris, Adj. *A* **moon**-*ſtone*; Selenites, m. *A* **moon**-*calf*; Mola, partus Lunaris. *The Eclipſe of the* **moon**; Eclipſis, vel defectus lunæ. Lunæ labores, ubi terra interpoſita radios intercipit ſolares, umbrámque offundit lunæ.——Obſcuris Luna laborat equis, terrenâ nocte gravata tremit. Triſtior Lunæ caput umbra texit. Obſcuratæ mœſta ſilentia Lunæ. *The* **moon** *ſhining by night*; Cynthia noctiluca, quòd quaſi diem noctu efficiat; ut ſcribit Cic. moderatrix noctis, apud Stat. *Tell me the* **moon** *is made of green cheeſe*; Quid ſi nunc cœlum ruat?

More, *the ſign of the Comparative, ſometimes made by* magis. **More**, *an Adj. the comparative of many*; Plures, pl. **More**, *the comparative of much*; Major, *or* plus cum gen. **More**, *of price, or value*; Pluris: *As*; *To be worth* **more**; Pluris eſſe. *A great deal* **more**; Multo pluris. *A little* **more**, *a Noun*; Pluſculum. *No* **more**; Nihil amplius. *As much* **more**; Alterum tantum, duplum. *Five times* **more**; Quinquies tanto amplius. **More**; *an Adv.* i. e. *rather*; Magis. **More**, i. e. **more** *greatly*; Plus, impendiò, vehementiùs. **More** *of number*; Suprà, ultrà, ampliùs, ſuper, plus. (Particula autem, **more**, hiſce duodecim Regulis, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs & fuſiùs explicatur:) I. **More**] *the comparative of the Adjective* much, *is made by* major *or* plus *with a Genitive caſe*: *As*, *I take* **more** *care how to*, *than*——Mihi majori eſt curæ, quemadmodum quàm——Cic. *He hath no* **more** *wit than a ſtone*; Non habet plus ſapientiæ, quam lapis; Plaut. Filiam quis habet? pecuniâ eſt opus; duas? majore, plures? majore etiam; Cic. Fortunæ meæ recuperatæ plus mihi nunc voluptatis afferunt; Cic. † Varro *uſeth* plus *in this ſenſe with an Accuſative caſe*, In loco contragoſo ac difficili hæc valentiora parandum, & potius ea quæ plus fructum reddere poſſunt, cum idem operis faciant. *Unleſs* fructum *be put for* fructuum. *And* Terence *uſeth* pluſculus: *as*, Tum pluſcula ſupellectile opus eſt——*a little* **more** *houſhold ſtuff*; II. **More**] *the comparative of the Adjective* many, *is made by* plures *and* plura, &c. *as*, *By the coming together of* **more**, *the chains were faſtned on*; Concurſu plurium vinciuntur catenæ; Tacit. *Are we than richer that have* **more**? Nos igitur ditiores ſumus, qui plura habemus? Cic. Non enim poſſunt unâ in civitate multi rem, atque fortunas amittere, ut non plures ſecum in eandem calamitatem trahant; Cic. Spatia & ſi plura ſuperſint, Tranſeat elapſus prior; Virg. III. **More**] *having the Particle* than *with an Adjective* numeral *coming after it*, *(in which caſe it may be varied by* above*) is made by* plus, magis, amplius, ſupra, *and* ſuper: *as*, *There were* **more** *than* [*above*] *fifty men ſlain*; Plus quinquaginta hominum ceciderunt; Liv. **More** *than* [*above*] *forty years old*; Annos natus magis quadraginta; Cic. *There were* **more** *than an hundred citizens of* Rome *that knew* Herennius *at* Syracuſe; Herennium Syracuſis ampliùs centum cives Romani cognoverunt; Cic. *There were ſlain that day* **more** *than* [*above*] *fifteen thouſand* Ligurians; Supra quindecim millia Ligurum eo die cæſa; Liv. *He gave* **more** *than* [*above*] *two Seſterces to every foot-man*; In ſingulos pedites ſuper bina ſeſtertia dedit; Suet. Plus quingentos, colophos infregit mihi; Ter. Plus vulneribus viginti acceptis, *See*, **Above**. IV. **More**] *coming without a Subſtantive with Verbs of* eſteeming, valuing, buying, ſelling, &c. *is made by* pluris *alone*: *as*, *He is* **more** *eſteemed of than another*; Habetur pluris hic quam alius; Cic. *The field is worth a great deal* **more** *now*, *than it was then*; Multo pluris eſt nunc ager, quam tunc fuit;

Cic.

Cic. Nulla vis auri, & argenti pluris, quàm virtus, æſtimanda eſt; Cic. V. More] *before an Adjective or Adverb, is a ſign of a Comparative degree, and is either made by that degree of the Latine Adjective, or Adverb, or by* magis *with their poſitive; eſpecially if they form no regular Comparative: as, Theſe were* more *noble than thoſe*——Fuerunt autem illi generoſiores iis——Bez. *Nothing in the world ſeems* more *clean, nothing* more *demure, nothing* more *neat*; Nihil videtur mundius, nec magis compoſitum quicquam, nec magis elegans; Ter. Velim tibi perſuadeas non eſſe mihi meam dignitatem tuâ chariorem; Cic. Omnes, quibus res ſunt minus ſecundæ magis ſunt naturâ, quodammodo ſuſpicioſi; Ter. Quæ vos propter adoleſcentiam minus videtis, magis impensè cupitis; Ter. Si eſt dicendum magis apertè; Ter. Et magis par fuerat me dare vobis cænam, quam—— Plaut. VI. More] *coming alone after a Verb, and ſignifying* rather, *is made by* magis: *as, I attribute it* more [*rather*] *to your fortune, than to your wiſdom*; Fortunæ magis tribuo, quàm ſapientiæ tuæ; Cic. Neque id magis amicitiâ Clodii adductus fecit; quam ſtudio prædictarum rerum; Cic. Carendo magis intellexi, quàm fruendo; Id. † Tumultu majore quàm bello; Flor. Submon. *Hither refer theſe Phraſes wherein* malo *is uſed, in whoſe compoſition* magis [more] *in this ſenſe is contained.* Nihil eſt quod malim, quam ——[*I deſired nothing* more; i. e. *There is nothing I could rather wiſh or have than*——] Cic. Qui cæſere eos, quàm interficere mallent, [*who had* more *mind*——*or deſired* more; i. e. *rather*——] Curt. VII. More] *coming alone after a Verb, and ſignifying* more greatly, *is made by* plus *and* magis: *as, There was nothing that troubled me* more, *than* —— Nihil me magis ſollicitabat, quàm——Cic. *There is no young man that I love* more; Nullum adoleſcentem plùs amo; Plaut. Non concedo tibi, ut illam plùs ames, quàm ipſe amo; Cic. Me non magis liber ipſe delectabit, quàm tua admiratio delectavit; Cic. Submon. *Hither refer the uſual reduplications both of the Engliſh Particle* more, *and of the Latine* plus, *and* magis: *as, Truly I love him every day* more *and* more; Quem mehercule plùs pluſque indies diligo; Cic. *I think every day* more *and* more *of*——Quotidie magis ac magis cogito de——Cic. Enitar ut in dies magis magiſque hæc naſcens de me duplicetur opinio; Cic. Dii faciant, ut fiet, plus pluſque iſtinc ſolpitent, quod nunc habes; Plaut. VIII. More] *ſometimes is uſed with a Verb to ſignifie* hereafter, *and then is made by* poſthac: *as, We will be found fault with all no* more, i. e. *not hereafter*; Non accuſabimur poſthac; Cic. IX. More] *is often uſed for* further, *and then is made by* amplius *and* ultra: *as, I ſay no* more, i. e. *nothing further*; Nihil dico amplius; Cic. *We have favoured our ſelves* more *than was fit*; Ultra nobis quàm oportebat, indulſimus; Quint. Stirpibus natura nihil tribuit amplius, quam ut eas alendo atque augendo tueretur; Cic. Quid vis amplius? Ter. Et ſemper paulum erit ultra; Perſ. Ne quid ultra dicam; Liv. Servum graviſſimè de ſe opinantem, non ultra, quàm compedibus, coercuit; Suet. † Sed ultro etiam [*but* more *than that*——] gloriatus eſt—— Macrob. X. More] *ſometimes is put to ſignifie* elſe, *or* beſides, *and then is made by* præterea, *or* amplius: *as, He ſaid there was one, and no* more, i. e. *none elſe, or none beſide*; Unum aiebat, præterea neminem; Cic. *Do you aſk what* Plancius *might have gotten* more, [i. e. *elſe beſides?*] Quæris, quid potuerit amplius aſſequi Plancius? Cic. Nihil dico amplius, hoc tamen miror cur——Cic. Multa præterea commemorarem nefaria in ſocios; Cic. XI. More] *is ſometimes ſet abſolutely in the end of a ſentence to import ſome kind of exceſs of ſomething* above *or* beyond *another thing, and is made by* ſupra *and* ultra: *as,* Piſo's *love to us all is ſo great, as nothing can be* more; Piſonis amor in omnes nos tantus eſt, ut nihil ſupra poſſit; Cic. *The oration is written moſt elegantly, ſo as nothing can be* more; Eſt autem oratio ſcripta elegantiſſimè, ut nil poſſit ultra; Cic. Dialogos conteci & abſolvi, neſcio quàm benè: ſed ita accura-

Digitized by Google

curatè, ut nihil poſſet ſupra; Cic. Si probabilia dicentur, nè quid ultra requiratis; Cic. XII. *In ſpeeches of this kind*, [*the* **more** *learned thou art, the* **more** *humble be thou*] *the firſt* more *is to be made by* quo *or* quanto: *the ſecond by* hoc, eo, *or* tanto, *with the Comparative of the word following*, as, Quanto es doctior, tanto ſis ſubmiſſior. Monent, ut quanto ſuperiores ſimus, tanto nos ſubmiſſiùs geramus; Cic. Voluptas quo eſt major, eo magis mentem è ſuâ ſede, & ſtatu dimovet; Cic. Quoquo magis tegitur, tanto magis æſtuat ignis; Ovid. *See* **much**, rule 5. *Some other Phraſes. He gave her not a word* **more**; Nec ullo mox ſermone dignatus eſt; Sueton. *Being never to ſee him* **more**, *he embraced him*; Ultimum illum viſurus amplectitur; Curt. *You are never like to ſee me* **more**; Hodie me poſtremum vides; Ter. *I will venture as much* **more** *before*——Alterum tantùm perdam, potius quam —— Plaut. *About theſe things I will write* **more** *to you*; His de rebus plura ad te ſcribam; Cic. *It is* **more** *than you know*; Clam te eſt; Ter. *I could eaſily have ſcared him from ever writing* **more**; Deterruiſſem facilè; nè alias ſcriberet; Ter. **More** *than once, or twice*; Iterum & ſæpius; Cic. *It is needleſs to write* **more**; Nihil eſt opus reliqua ſcribere; Cic. *I ſee no* **more** *hope of ſafety left*; Spem reliquam nullam video ſalutis; Cic. *This is* **more** *than I looked for*; Præter ſpem evenit; expectationem eſt; Ter. Cic. *He minded no one of theſe things much* **more** *than the reſt*; Horum ille nihil egregiè præter cætera ſtudebat; Ter. Mihi lamentari præter cæteras viſa eſt; Ter. *Nothing did I deſire* **more**; Nihil mihi potius fuit; Cic. *What is there* **more** *to be done*; Quid reſtat? Ter. *If you provoke me any* **more**; Præter hæc ſi me irritâſſes; Plaut. † Aliter præter hac. *A little* **more** *and he had been killed*; *or within a little* **more** *he had been killed*; Parum abfuit, quin occideretur. Propius nihil eſt factum, quàm ut occideretur; Cic. Paulum abfuit quin amoveris; Suet. *He aſked* **more** *than was fit*; Ulterius juſto rogabat; Ovid. *There were no* **more** *but five that*——Quinque omnino fuerunt; qui —— Cic. *The* **more** *excellently, that any man ſpeaks, the* **more** *greatly doth he fear the difficulty of ſpeaking*; Ut quiſque optimè dicit, ita maximè dicendi difficultatem pertimeſcit; Cic. *Yea, and* **more** *than that*——Immo etiam; —— Ter. Immo vero; porro autem; Cic. *I deſire no* **more**; Sat habeo; Ter. *There is none* **more** *for your turn or purpoſe*; Magis ex uſu tuo nemo eſt; Ter. *There is ſomewhat elſe of* **more** *concernment to* [*or that* **more** *nearly concerns*] *him*; Habet aliud magis ex ſeſe, & majus; Ter. **More** *than every one will believe*; Supra quàm cuique credibile eſt; Sall. *They can no* **more** *take their breath, than if*——Nihilo magis reſpirare poſſunt, quam ſi—— Cic. *And never* **more** *than now*; Et nunc cum maxime. Quæ multos jam annos, & nunc cum maximè filium interfectum cupit; Cic. Hanc Bacchidem amabat, ut cum maximè, tum Pamphilus (Ter.) quod eſt (*ſaith* Turnebus) nunquam magis, quam tum amaverat. *If any thing happen* **more** *than uſeth*, Præter conſuetudinem ſi acciderit aliquid; Cic. **Moreover**, *or* **furthermore**; Quinetiam; tum autem; porro; præterea; inſuper; ſuper hæc; Adhæc; adhoc; deinde; quod ſupereſt, &c. *And a world* **more**; Innumerabiléſque alii; Cic. *If he commend* **more** *than you think well of*; Si ultra placitum laudârit; Virg. *To make* **more** *of a thing than it is*; Exaggerare aliquid; Cic. *He was not able to ſpeak a word* **more**; Vox eum defecit; Cic. *Now he has need of two hundred* **more**; Nunc alteris etiam ducentis uſus eſt; Plaut. **Moreover**, *nevertheleſs*, *further-***more**, &c. Porrò, autem, deinde, inſuper, præterea, adhæc, præter hæc, quinetiam, Adv. Accedit his, accedit huc, eodem accedit; adde inſuper, adde quòd; accedit ad hæc, &c. *See*, **further**=*more*.

The **Morning**; Aurora, f. diluculum. *It is* **morning**; Lucet, impers. *Of the* **morning**; Matutinus. *In the* **morning**; Manè. **Morning**-*prayer*; Preces matutinæ. *The* **morning** *ſtar*; Phoſphorus, Lucifer. *Early in the* **morning**; Diluculò, Adv. multo manè, &c. *See*, **early**. *From* **morning** *to night*; A prima luce, ad tene-

tenebras uſque nocturnas, &c. *See, all the day* long. *To* **Morrow**, *the next day*; Craſtinò, Adv. Cras, die craſtino, die poſtero. —— Cum primum craſtina Cœlo Puniceis invecta rotis Aurora rubebit. —— Ubi primum craſtinus ortus Extulerit Titan, radiiſque retexerit orbem —— Lux cum primum terris ſe craſtina reddet. Poſtera cum veniet terras viſura patentes, Memnonis in roſeis lutea mater equis. Poſtera depulerant Auroræ lumina noctem. Poſtera vix ſummos ſpargebat lumina montes Orta dies, &c. Virg. Æneid. 12. Poſtera depulerat ſtellas Aurora micantes: nocturnos, ſidereos removerat ignes. Poſtera jamque dies primo ſurgebat Eoo, Humentémque Aurora polo dimoverat umbram. Poſtera cum primo ſtellas oriente fugarat Clara dies. Poſtera cum primo luſtrabat lampade terras Orta dies. *Of the* **morrow**; Craſtinus, Adj. *The next day after to* **morrow**; Perendiè, Adv. *Good* **morrow**; Salve, ſalvus ſis; ſalvete, ſalvi ſitis. *A good* **morrow**; Salutatio matutina. *To* **morrow** *is a new day*; Quod non hodie eſt, cras erit. *On the* **morrow**; Inſequente die, luce ſequente. *I give you good* **morrow**; Fauſtam tibi hanc lucem opto, precor tibi fælicem diem. *To* **Mortifie**; Enecare, mortificare. **Mortification**; Mortificatio. *To* **mortifie** *his carnal affections*; Accenſas rerum terrenarum cupiditates reſtringere; ad cœleſtia ſuſpirare; fidelibus deſideriis aſcendere; cœleſtia tantùm anhelare; voluptatibus corporeis & cupiditatibus moderari, imperare, reluctari, frænos, vincula, injicere, &c. *See, to* **tame** *his own luſts.* **Moſt**, *an Adj.* Plurimus. **Moſt**, *an Adv.* Maximè. *The* **moſt** *part*; Plerique, pars maxima. **Moſt** *of all*; Præcipuè, potiſſimùm, maximè, Adv. *He made always* **moſt** *of you*; Ille ſemper te fecit maximi. (Particula autem hæc **moſt**, hiſce tribus regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Moſt**] *joyned with an Adjective, or Adverb, is a ſign of a Superlative Degree: as, He uſed to ſay, he had no mind, that either the* **moſt** *learned, or the* **moſt** *unlearned ſhould read his writings*; Dicere ſolebat, ea quæ ſcriberet, neque ſe ab indoctiſſimis; neque ab doctiſſimis legi velle; Cic. *So as they may* **moſt** *fitly hang together*; Ita, ut quàm aptiſſimè cohæreant; Cic. Noté, *A poſitive degree with* maximè, *is all one with a ſuperlative.* Veniebatis igitur in Africam provinciam, unam ex omnibus huic victoriæ maximè inteſtam; Cic. II. **Moſt**] *joyned with a Subſtantive, is made by* plerique: *as, In* **moſt** *things the mean is the beſt*; In pleriſque rebus mediocritas eſt optima; Cic. *Note, To* plerique *there is ſometimes* omnes *elegantly added.* Quod plerique omnes faciunt adoleſcentuli; Ter. Dixi pleráque omnia; Id. *This is an Atticiſm*; Attici enim (*ſaith* Muretus) ſic loquebantur, πλείστους δὲ πάντας τοῦτο λέγειν ἄνθρωπους. III. **Moſt**] *joyned with a Verb, is made by* maximè, *or* plurimum: *as, He ſtudied Greek the* **moſt** *of any Nobleman*; Maximè omnium Nobilium Græcis literis ſtuduit; Cic. *I uſe him the* **moſt** *of any*; Hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimum; Cic. Ut quiſque maximè opis indigeat; ita ei potiſſimum opituiari; Cic. Præſtabat plurimùm aliis in muliebri corpore pingendo Zeuxis; *Some other Phraſes. At the* **moſt**; Summum; ad ſummum; plurimum; ut plurimum. Duo millia nummûm, aut ſummum tria dediſſet; Cic. Quatuor, ad ſummum quinque ſunt inventi, qui; Cic. Pariunt trigeſimo die plurimum quinos; Plin. Nec tam numeroſa differentia tribus ut plurimum bonitatibus diſtat; Plin. **Moſt** *of all*; Maximè. Nam cum illi pugnabant maximè, ego fugiebam maximè; Plaut. Annibal Gallis parci quàm maximè jubet; Liv. Domus ejus celebratur ut cum maximè; Cic. Tam enim ſum amicus reipub. quàm qui maximè; Cic. **Moſt** *an end*; Ferè; plerunque; plurimum. Atque illud ſuperiùs ſic ferè definiri ſolet; Cic. Habentur autem plerunque ſermones, aut de domeſticis negotiis, aut —— Cic. Domum ire pergam, ibi plurimum eſt; Ter. *For the* **moſt** *part*; Magnam partem; magnâ ex parte; maximam partem. Magnam partem in his partiendis & definiendis occupati ſunt; Cic. Magnâ autem ex parte elementi caſtigatione licet uti; Cic. Maximam autem partem ad injuriam

juriam faciendam aggrediuntur, ut—— Cic. *When the* **moſt** *of the night was ſpent* ——Ubi plerunque noctis proceſſit —— Sall. *I marvelled* **moſt** *at this*; Hoc præcipuè miratus ſum; Pet.

A **Mother**; Mater, genitrix, parens, procreatrix. *A little* **mother**; Matercula. *A ſtep-***mother**; Noverca, f. *A* **mother-in-law**; Socrus, ûs. *A grand-***mother**; Avia. *A God-***mother**; Suſceptrix, matrima, commater, f. mater luſtrica. **Mother-hood**; Maternitas, f. *He that hath two* **mothers**; Bimater, c. g. *He whoſe* **mother** *yet liveth*; Matrimus, m. **Motherleſs**; Orbus, Adj. **Motherly**, *of or belonging to a* **mother**; Maternus, maternalis, Adj. *A* **mother-city**; Metropolis, f. *One's* **mother-tongue**, *or language*; Lingua vernacula. *The* **mother**, *or womb*; Matrix, vulva. *The* **mother**, *a diſeaſe of women*; Vulvæ ſtrangulatio, hyſterica paſſio. *The* **mother**, *or dregs of oil*; Amurca, f. fraces. *The* **mother** *of wine*; Fæx, f. vinacea, orum; craſſamentum. **Mother** *of pearls*; Bacca conchæ. *The fiſh*; Concha Margaritifera. *Like* **mother**, *like daughter*; Columba piſcem non parit. *A* **mother** *of many children, a fruitfull wife*; Uxor fœcunda: Multos ex ea filios genuit, ſuſcepit, tulit; complures ex ea filii nati ſunt; filios ei peperit multos; ita fœcundâ uxore uſus eſt, ut filiis auctus ſit multis; ut filiorum multitudine abundaverit. *To* **Move**, *or ſtir*; Movere. *To* **move**, *or ſtir up*; Ciere, concitare, commovere. *To* **move**, *or ſtir up laughter*; Riſum commovere. *To* **move**, *or wag*; Jactare, agitare. *To* **move** *unto, or provoke*; Inſtigare, incitare, irritare, ſtimulare, impellere. *To* **move**, *or perſwade*; Suadere, hortari, adducere. *To* **move**, *or ſhake*; Concutere. *To* **move**, *or anger*; Commotum reddere. *To* **move**, *or offer*; Proponere. *To* **move** *one to do, or not to do a thing*; Solicitare, ſollicitare. Chremes **moved** *with this report*; Hâc famâ impulſus Chremes. **Moved** *with deſire of applauſe*; Cupidine laudis tactus. *You know it was* **moved** *that no body at all ſhould bring the king back*; Scis interceſſum eſſe, nè quis omnino regem reduceret. *The waves were* **moved** *high from the bottom of the Sea*; Aſſiliunt imi fluctus è gurgite Ponti. *The winds* **moving** *the Seas*; Ventis agitantibus æquora; fervet ſpirantibus æquor ventis. *Rage ſuddenly* **moved**, *and a continued, or laſting madneſs, are much different*; Non eſt æqualis rabies continuatque furor. Juno **moves**, *or toſſeth the Seas*; Juno freta torquet. *The ſea is* **moved** *by the waters flowing into it*; Pelagus torrentibus ingruit undis. *The fords being greatly* **moved** *make a hideous noiſe*; Vada penitùs permota ſtrident. *The ſea is* **moved** *to and again by the tides ebbing and flowing*; Mox remeat gurges, traclóque relabitur æſtu, ſtrtque retrtque freium. *Being* **moved** *with the Caſe, condition, or fall, of a friend*; Caſu concuſſus amici. *To* **move** *the Auditours affections*, Erigere auditorem; animos audientium excitare, incitare, atque in omnem partem permovere, & impellere, quocunque res poſtulat movere, regere, & flectere, &c. *Do not raiſe up the ſleeper, but* **move** *forward the runner*; Non dormientem excita, ſed currentem incita. *To* **move** *ſoft and tender minds*; Animos molles, atque teneros influere. *To uſe* **moving**, *and pungent arguments in a diſcourſe*; Orationi ſtimulos admovere, &c. *See, to* **affect**. *To* **move**, *or raiſe expectation*; Crebras ſui expectationes commovere; haud vulgare ingenii ſui ſpecimen præbere, &c. *See,* **expectation**. *To* **move** *one to mercy, or pity*; Miſericordiam alicujus concitare, alicui commovere, &c. *See,* **mercy**. *To* **move** *one to weep*; Lachrymas alicui excutere, extorquere, elicere; flendi cauſam præbere, &c. *See, to* **weep**. *To* **Mount** *upwards*; Aſcendere, conſcendere, inſcendere, &c. *See, to* **aſcend**. *To* **mount** *a Cannon*; Rotis imponere. **Mounted**; Sublatus. part. *Well* **mounted**; Equo generoſo vectus. *Ill* **mounted**: Pigro caballo inſidens. *A* **mounting** *up*; Aſcenſio. *A* **mount**, *or little* **mountain**; Tumulus, monticulus. *To* **Mourn**; Lugere, mœrere, plorare. *To* **mourn** *as a Dove doth*; Gemere. *To* **mourn** *for, or over one*; Lamentari, deplorare. *A* **mourner**; Plorator, m. *A* **mourner**, *or clad in*

mourning; Pullatus, atratus, part. *A* **mourning** *ſong for the dead*; Næniа, threnodia. *A woman hired to* **mourn**; Præfica, æ, f. *A* **mourning**; Luctus, mœror. **Mourning**, i. e. *black cloathes*; Pullæ veſtes, veſtis lugubris. *A* **mourning** *gown*; Mela, æ, f. **Mournfull**; Lamentabilis, lugubris. **Mournfully**; Lugubriter. *To* **mourn**, i. e. *to put on* **mourning**, *or wear* **mourning** *apparel*; Veſtem mutare; Veſtes, atras, pullas, ſordidas, lugubres, funebres induere, indui, gerere. Pullati, ſordidati, ſquallidi, mœſti incedere. ——Auratâ mutavit veſtibus atras. Da lachrymas, lugubriâque indue. Induitúrque atras veſtes. *See, to* **lament**; *to* **grieve**; *to* **bewail**. *She* **mourns**; In mœrore eſt; Ter. *They put on* **mourning**; Veſtem mutârunt; Cic. *He put on black, and* **mourned**, *for the death of his Lamprey*; Murenam mortuum atratus luxit; Macrob. ſat. 3. 15. *To* **mourn** *for ſorrow and ſadneſs*; Gemere, ſingultire; promere gemitus, ſingultus, ex imo pectore; facere, ducere gemitus; Virg. ingemere; ex alto corde longa trahere ſuſpiria; premere gemitum ſub imo pectore; laniare animum doloribus; locum miſeris querelis implere; luctibus tabeſcere; rumpere, lacerare, ſcindere, abſcindere ſinum, veſtem, tunicam, &c. *See, to* **lament**. *Continual* **mourning**; Luctus continuus; nunquam non lachrymis hument oculi, &c; *See*, **continual**. *To* **mourn** *much*; Ubertim flere. *To* **mourn** *for the damages of others*; Mœrore & lachrymis proſequi, excipere, incommoda aliorum. *He did walk, or go very* **mournfully**; Capite, in terram, imo, ad ipſos inferos, dejecto, mœſtus inceſſit. *They did* **mourn**, *and lament many days*; Mœretur, & fletur, lamentatur, diebus pluſculis. *Behold good fortune hath made the Sun again to ſhine upon me, after the cloud of* **mourning** *and ſorrow, was conſumed*; Ecce, conſumptâ lachrymarum nube, mihi Solem fortuna reduxit. *He lives a ſorrowfull life, in darkneſs and* **mourning**, *worſe than death*; In tenebris, cum mœrore & luctu, vitam morte graviorem agitat; in luctu, ſqualore, ſordibus, lamentiſque jacet; Curâ & lachrymis ſeipſum macerat. *Why do you torment my eyes with your* **mournfull** *looks?* Quid laceratis, in veſtris oculis, mea lumina? &c. *See*, **to grieve**; *to* **weep**. *A* **Mouſe**; Mus, muris, m. *A little* **mouſe**; Muſculus, m. *A Dor-***mouſe**; Glis, m. *A field-***mouſe**; Nitedula, nitella, æ, f. Mus agreſtis. *To* **mouſe**; Mures venari; inſidiari muribus. *A* **mouſer**; Muricida, c. g. **Mouſe-***dung*; Muſcerda, f. *A* **mouſe-***trap*; Muſcipula, f. *Of a* **mouſe**; Murinus, Adj. *A* **mouſe** *hole*; Cavum muris, antrum, caverna. *A* **mouſe**, *that hath but one hole, is eaſily taken*; Mus uni non fidit antro. *A* **Mouth**; Os, oris, n. faux, ferarum; rictus, canum; roſtrum, avium. *A little* **mouth**; Oſcillum, oſculum. *A* **mouth**, *ſuch as is made in mockage*; Rictus, m. *The* **mouth** *of a bottle, or ſack*; Lura. *The* **mouth** *of an Oven, or furnace*; Præfurnium, n. *The* **mouth** *of a river, or haven*; Oſtium. *The* **mouth** *of any thing, as of a veſſel, or ſuch like*; Orificium, n. *The* **mouth** *of the ſtomach*; Oeſophagus. *The hollow of the* **mouth**; Bucca. *To make* **mouthes**; Os diſtorquere, irridere. *To live from hand to* **mouth**; Ex tempore, vel in diem, vivere. *By word of* **mouth**; Vivâ voce, ore tenus. *To ſtop ones* **mouth**; Os opprimere, ſilentium indicere. *A* **mouthfull**; Offa, f. bolus, m. buccea. *A little* **mouthfull**; Buccella, f. *Meal-***mouthed**; Pudibundus, verecundus. *Foul-***mouthed**; Maledicus, conviciator. *In every bodies* **mouth**; Decantatus, part. ſermone tritus, vulgo jactatus. *It is in every bodies* **mouth**; In ore eſt omni populo. *To* **mouth**; Vociferari, deblaterare. *A* **mouthing** *fellow*; Clamoſus. *He hath but from hand to* **mouth**; In diem, ex tempore vivit; Cic. *Stop his* **mouth**; Os opprime. *He died with a jeſt in his* **mouth**; Inſit extremo ſpiritu, Cic. *Up to the* **mouth**; Ore tenus. *To mow, or mock with his* **mouth**; Diſtorquere os; rictum diducere. *Mocks and mows with the* **mouth**; Sannæ, arum, pl. f. *To* **Mow**, *or cut down corn, &c.* Metere, ſondere, demetere, ſuccidere, detondere, deſecare. **Mowed**; Meſſus, demeſſus, deſectus, attonſus. *A* **mower**; Meſſor, deſector, m. *A* **mowing**; Demeſſio. **Mowing** *of hay*; Fœni-

cium. *A* **mow**, *or heap*; Strues, f. *A* **mow** *of hay*; Fœnile, n. fœni acervus, five meta. *To make a* **mow** *of hay, or ſuch like*; Acervare *The making of a* **mow**; Acervatio, f. *By* **mows**; Acervatim, Adv. *They neither ſow, nor* **mow**, *for me there*; Mihi ilthic nec ſeritur, nec metitur; Plaut. *What you ſow, that you muſt* **mow**, *or reap*; Ut ſementem feceris, ita metes; Cic. *To cut down corn or graſs, that's ripe, or ready for* **mowing**; Meſſem maturam falcibus incidere; Θερίζειν; i. e. ſecare frumenta, falce ſuccidere; Cicilire prata, apud Plin. & Var. quæ fœniſecæ præterierunt ſecare, falcibus conſectari; decerpere meſſes; herbas cædere; Item, farra reſecare falce; falcibus ſubſecare herbam, apud Colum. χορτονομεῖν, &c. *See,* **to reap**.

Much, *an Adj.* Multus. *Very* **much**; Plurimus, maximus. *Too* **much** *or over-*much; Nimius, immodicus, Adj. *How* **much**, *or, as* **much** *as*; Quantus, Adj. *So* **much**, *or, as* **much**; Tantus, Adj. (Particula autem, **much**, hiſce quinque regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicatur:)

I. Much] *referring to a Subſtantive, is made by* multus, *or* plurimus, *alſo by* tantus, *and* quantus: *as, It is a matter of* **much** *pains*; Multi ſudoris eſt; Cic. *Like a Bee that gathers thyme with* **much** *labour*; Apis more carpentis thyma per laborem plurimum; Hor. *That I ſhould be at ſo* **much** *trouble for ſuch a ſon*; Tantum laborem caperę ob talem filium! Ter. *That they ſhould have as* **much** *money of him, as they had a mind*; Ut ab eo acciperent pecuniam, quantam vellent; Cic. Non multi cibi hoſpitem accipies, ſed multi joci; Cic. Atticæ plurimam ſalutem, Vale; Cic. Tantæ molis erat Romanam condere gentem; Virg. In publicanorum cauſis vel plurimum ætatis meæ verſor; Cic. Quantum quiſque ſuâ nummorum ſervat in arcâ, Tantum habet & fidei; Juven.

II. Much] *without a Subſtantive, and relating to* price, value, *or* concernment, *is made reſpectively by* tanti, quanti, hujus, magni, permagni, maximi, plurimi: *as, Conſider not how* **much** *the man may be worth*; Noli ſpectare quanti homo ſit; Cic. Priamus *was hardly worth ſo* **much**; Vix Priamus tanti fuit; Ovid. *I value you not this* **much**; Non hujus te facio; Valer. Max. *I ſhall ſet* **much** *by your letters*; Magni erunt mihi tuæ literæ; Cic. *It very* **much** *concerns us that you be at* Rome; Permagni noſtrâ intereſt te eſſe Romæ; Cic. *They think it* **much** *concerns you*; Magni tua intereſſe arbitrantur; Cic. *I have deſervedly ever eſteemed you very* **much**; Merito te ſemper maximi feci; Ter. *Money is every where* **much** *eſteemed*; Plurimi paſſim fit pecunia. 1. Note, *Where* price, *or* value *is noted,* **much** *may be made by the Ablative caſes* magno, *and* permagno. Data magno æſtimas, accepta parvo; Sen. Qui, ut ais, magno vendidiſti; Cic. At permagno decumas ejus agri vendidiſti; Cic. Quid? tu ita permagno æſtimas? Cic. 2. Note, *Where* concernment *is noted,* **much** *may be made by the Adverbs* multum, plurimum, tantum, quantum. Equidem ad noſtram laudem non multum video intereſſe; Cic. Multum crede mihi refert, à fonte bibatur; Martial. Permultum intereſt, utrumne perturbatione —— Cic. Plurimum refert quid eſſe tribunatum putes; Plin. Tantum intereſt ſubeant radii, an ſuperveniant; Muren. *So* Refert magnopere id ipſum; Cic. Infinitum refert & lunaris ratio; Plin.

III. Much] *when it is joyned with a Verb or Participle, and may be rendred by* far, *or* greatly, *is made by* multum, magnopere, vehementer, longe, valde, &c. *as, He was* **much** *toſſed by ſea and land*; Multum ille & terris jactatus & alto; Virg. *I do not* **much** *matter or care*; Non magnopere laboro; Cic. *He is* **much** *miſtaken*; Vehementer errat; Cic. *It* **much** *excels all other ſtudies, and arts*; Longè cæteris & ſtudiis & artibus antecedit; Cic. *I am* **much** *afraid*; Valde timeo; Cic. malè metuo; Ter. Plaut. *It is not* **much** *to be diſpraiſed*; Non eſt admodum vituperandum; Cic. Affero res multum & diu cogitatas; Cic. Nihil enim magnopere meorum miror; Cic. Nemo magnopere eminebat; Liv. Vehementer adverſari; Cic. Et errat longè meâ quidem ſententiâ; Ter. Epiſtola tua valde me levavit; Cic.

Non mediocriter pertimesco; Cic. Me admodum diligunt multúmque mecum sunt. Cic. Impensè regnum affectare; Liv. **IV. Much**] *sometimes is part of the signification of the immediately foregoing Verb: as, You are a fine man to think* much *to send me a letter;* Jam lautus es, qui gravere ad me literas dare; Cic. **V. Much**] *before the Comparative and Superlative degree, (if it have* how *before it) is made by* quo, *or* quanto; *(if so) by* hoc, eo, *or* tanto; *if neither, by* multo, longè, *&c. as, By how* much *the less hope there is, by so* much *the more am I in love;* Quantò minus spei est, tanto magis amo; Ter. *You are by so* much *the worst Poet of all, by how* much *you are the best Patron of all;* Tanto tu pessimus omnium Poeta, quanto tu optimus omnium Patronus; Catull. *By how* much *the more difficult, by so* much *the more excellent;* Quo difficilius, hoc præclarius; Cic. *Of which things by so* much *the more grievous is the sorrow, by how* much *greater is the blame;* Quarum rerum eo gravior dolor, quo culpa major; Cic. *You are* much *more skilfull, yet not* much *better than other men;* Longè cæteris peritior es, sed non multo melior tamen. *I now think my self to be* much *the happiest man alive;* Multo omnium nunc me fortunatissimum puto esse; Ter. *By* much *the most learned of the Greeks;* Græcorum longè doctissimus; Hor. *By how* much *the higher we are, by so* much *the more lowly let us behave our selves;* Quanto superiores simus, tanto nos summissius geramus; Cic. *By how* much *one is bold, or resolute, and ready, by so* much *he is the more faithfull, or the more to be trusted;* Quantò quis audaciâ promptus, tantò magis fidus; Tacit. *Some other Phrases. You had* much *more pleasure than any of us;* Haud paulo plus quàm quisquam nostrum delectationis habuisti; Cic. **Much** *good d'it you;* Sit salvti; profit; bene sit tibi cum——— *He made as* much *account of the good will of the freemen, as of his own credit;* Is voluntatem municipum tantidem, quanti fidem suam fecit; Cic. *He is* much *a scholar; very* much *a knave;* Vir est haud vulgariter doctus, homo non contemnendæ doctrinæ; ast impensè improbus; Plaut. *And I understand even just as* much; Tantundem ego, sc. intelligo; Ter. *He took as* much *pains, as any of you;* Æquè ut unusquisque vestrûm, laboravit; Cic. *He is as* much *like him as I am;* Tam consimilis est, atque ego; Plaut. *It was not so* much *as in use, much less in any esteem;* Nè in usu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat; Suet. *I dare not tell you, no not so* much *as in a Letter;* Nè epistolâ quidem narrare audeo tibi; Cic. *They were not able to abide so* much *as the sounding of the trumpet;* Nec tubam sustinere potuerunt; Flor. *Not so* much *to save themselves, as*———Non tam sui conservandi causâ; quam———Cic. *I am not now so* much *a traveller abroad as I was wont to be;* Non tam sum peregrinator jam, quam solebam; Cic. *He was not so* much *moved with any thing, as*———Nullâ perinde re commotus est, quam——Suet. *If she be never so* much *of kin;* Si cognata est maximè; Ter. *Above five times as* much *as is lawfull;* Quinquies tanto amplius, quam licitum sit——Cic. *Though I lose as* much *more;* Etiamsi alterum tantum perdendum sit; Plaut. Reddere duplum; Plin. *He ought to use these things as* much, *or more;* Quem pariter uti his decuit, aut etiam amplius; Ter. *Had I known as* much ——Si id scissem ——Ter. *Though that be very* much; Quanquam id maximum est; Cic. *As if I were not as* much *concerned in it as you;* Quasi isthic minus mea resagatur, quam tua; Ter. *He was* much *upon that;* Multus in eo fuit; Cic. *Not* much *less than pigeons;* Paulum infra columbas magnitudine; Plin. *To be* much *in debt;* Ex ære alieno laborare; Cæs. *They can do* much *with him;* Plurimum apud eum possunt; Cic. *With* much *ado at last he was brought from the bottom;* Fundo vix tandem redditus imo est; Virg. Gnatam dat oro, vixque id exoro; Ter. *I had* much *ado to keep my hands from him;* Nihil ægrius factum est, quàm ut ab illo manus abstinerentur; Cic. *Not without* much *ado;* Difficultèr atque ægrè fiebat; Cæs. *Between too* much *and too little. See,* **Too.** Interpimium & parum; Cic. *I am not over-*

much

much *pleased with that*; Illud non nimium probo——Cic. *He is not over-***much** *praised by some*; A quibusdam non nimium laudatur; Colum. *It is* **much** *better than* ——— Nimio satius est quam ———Plaut. *His letters did not please me* **much**, *but they did others very* **much**; Non nimis me, sed alios admodum delectârunt literæ illius; Cic. *There seems to be too* **much** *art to gain attention used. See* **Too.** Nimis insidiarum ad capiendas aures adhiberi videtur; Cic. *As* **much** *as lies in me*; Quantum in me erit; Cic. à me; Cic. *As* **much** *as lay in you*; Quod quidem in te fuit; Ter. à te; Cic. *I will do as* **much** *for you*; Reddam vicem; reddetur opera; Plin. Plaut. *Which is as* **much** *as any Plaintiff can desire*; Quod est accusatori maxime optandum; Cic. *The house is as* **much** *haunted as ever*; Domus celebratur ita, ut cum maximè; Cic. *They are not* **much** *unlike in point of matter*; Non ita dissimili sunt argumento; Ter. *Add as* **much** *as you will [or how* **much** *soever you shall add] thereto, it will keep to its kind*; Quantumcunque eo addideris, in suo genere manebit; Cic. *They are as* **much** *to blame who*——Simili sunt in culpâ; Cic. Tam sunt in vitio, qui ——Cic. *He is* **much** *there*; Ibi plurimum est; Ter. *We have done as* **much** *as we promised and undertook*; Satisfactum est promisso nostro ac recepto; Cic. *Say that I am, and am kept here* **much** *against my will*; Dic me hic oppido esse invitam, atque adversari; Ter. *Being that you never commend either too* **much**, *or too oft*——Tu vero quum nec nimis valde unquam, nec nimis sæpe laudaveris; Cic. *These things are not so* **much** *to be feared as common people think*; Hæc nequaquam pro opinione vulgi extimescenda sunt; Cic. *But thus* **much** *of these things*; Sed hæc hactenus; Cic. *If you should bid never so* **much**; Si jubeas maximè; Plaut. *Very* **much**, *or very many*, *Adj.* Pleraque, compluria, plurima, quamplurima, (sed non complurima;) diversa, multiplicia, varia; mille hominum species, & rerum discolor usus, apud Pers. &, sexcenta sunt quæ memorem, apud Plaut. in quibus certus numerus est pro incerto; plerique, multi, quamplurimi; bene multi, pro, plurimis, apud Asin. Poll. bona pars hominum, pro, magna pars, seu plerique; complures, singulari careus, sicut & compluria, in neut. plur. *So* **much**, *or so many, that one ship could not carry them*; Quos non una vehat navis, ut habet proverbium; juvenesque senesque; maximi minimique; parvi & ampli, apud Hor. *Very* **much**, *or over-***much**, Adv. Vehementer, mirè, mirificè; mirum in modum; admodùm, supra modum; iterum atque iterum; præter, ultra modum, apud Cic. majorem in modum; modis omnibus; immodicè, etiam atque etiam; impensè, impensissimè; effusè, effusissimè; magnoperè, summoperè, quàm maximè; maximoperè; nimioperè, plusquam satis; effictim, apud Plaut. plusquam valdè; benè magna caterva, i. e. valdè magna; item graviter pro, multum, apud Cic. Item ut, & quàm, per interrogationem idem pollent, sicut tantoperè, & quantoperè. *Twice so* **much**, Duplus, bis tantus, alter tantus, pro quo Cic. dixit, duâbus partibus major. *To make* **much** *of ones self*; Pelliculam, cutem curare, &c. *See*, **gluttonous.** *A* **Multitude**; Turba, multitudo, f. cœtus, conventus, agmen. *A* **multitude**, *or assembly, sitting together*; Consessus, ûs, m. caterva, manus, apud Virg. corona, apud Hor. pro, conventu hominum circumstante; conventiculum, concio, conciliabulum; concilium; item, si præterea ad exercitum, vimque armatam, sermonem detorqueas, vocabula instituto deservient, viz. Cohors, turma, phalanx, exercitus, acies, cuneus, globus, ordo, glomeratio, agmen, legio; copia tam in singulari, quàm in plurali. *Do as the* **multitude**, *or the most, and the fewest will find fault*; Est aliquid insanire cum multis. *He's never good, till gone; Most, or the* **multitude**, *are for* M^r Newcome; Et qui mos populo, venturus amatur. *There will be bad not onely among the* **multitude**, *but among the best*; Nil mirum est in rosariis nasci cynorrhodum. *Many men, many minds, the* **multitude** *can never agree*; Scinditur incertum studia in contraria vulgus; quot homines, tot sententiæ. *Where men meet, where* **multitudes**

*on in the tranſlating ; for the Latine words howſoever critically diſtinct, * yet are uſed with ſome latitude, ſometimes one for the other, as may be in part obſerved in the examples already alledged.* ——Ut oſtenderet, quàm id quod erat in matrem dicturus, non oporteret modò fieri ſed etiam neceſſe eſſet ; Quint. Ego verò, qui ſi loquor de repub. quod oportet, inſanus ; ſi quod opus eſt, ſervus exiſtimor——Cic. 2. Note, *The uſing of* debeo *(and alſo of* oportet*) in this ſenſe, in the Future Tenſe is an elegancy.* Illa tamen præſtare debebit, quæ erunt in ipſius poteſtate ; Cic. Hic tu, Africane, oſtendas oportebit patriæ lumen animi tui ; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. It* **muſt** *needs be that* ; Abeſſe non poteſt quin—— Cic. *It* **muſt** *needs be ſo* ; Fieri aliter non poteſt ; Ter. *I* **muſt** *take heed ; have a care*——Mihi cautio eſt ne——Ter. Plaut. *If the owners ſhall agree not to ſell, what* **muſt** *be done then ?* Si conſenſerint poſſeſſores non vendere, quid futurum eſt ? Cic. *To* **Muſter** ; Cenſere, conſcribere, militem delectum agere, luſtrare. *To be* **muſtered** ; Cenſeri. **Muſtered**, Conſcriptus, part. *A* **muſtering** ; Cenſus, delectus, m. *A* **muſter** ; Armiluſtrium, n. *A* **muſtering** *place* ; Diribitorium, n *A* **muſter-maſter** ; Armorum luſtrator, cenſor militum. *A* **muſter-roll** ; Catalogus, tabula cenſualis. *To* **muſter** *up* ; Recenſere. *To* **muſter** *an Army* ; Milites conſcribere ; in militiam deſcribere ; cogere ad arma viros, &c. *See, to raiſe an Army. To* **muſter** *men in the field* ; Recognoſcere turmas equitum, peditúmque ; exercitum recenſere, luſtrare : militis recolere numerum ; Solin. invalidos atque imbelles dimittere. *There were alſo frequent* **muſters** *made* ; Armiluſtria etiam creberrima habita ſunt. *To* **muſter**, *or raiſe a great Army* ; Ingentem exercitum contrahere ; maximam militum vim comparare ; In arma, in militiam quamplurimos viros ſuſcitare, vocare, concitare, deſcribere. **Mute**, i. e. *dumb* ; Mutus : *As ; They are as* **mute** *as fiſhes* ; Quaſi muti ſilent. **Mutable**, *or changeable* ; Mutabilis, mobilis, fluctuans, varius, inconſtans. *To be* **mutable** ; Variare. **Mutability** ; Mutabilitas, inconſtantia. **Mutation** ; Mutatio. *To be* **mutable**, *or changeable from himſelf* ; Sui ſe diſſimilem præbere ; à ſeipſo diſcedere. *Conſider well the* **mutability** *of this world, or of humane affairs in it* ; Inite modò conſilia cum animis veſtris, ut quæ ſit fortunæ viciſſitudo, quæ mutatio, qui fluctus rerum humanarum, quàm variâ tempeſtate jactetur hominum vita, cogitate, &c. *See,* **unconſtant.** *To* **Mutter** ; Murmurillare, mutire, mugitare. *To* **mutter** *between the teeth* ; Mullare, muſſitare, gannire. *A* **muttering** ; Suſurratio, ſubmurmuratio. *To* **mutter**, *or grudge ſecretly* ; Tacitè ſtomachari, &c. *See, to* **grudge.** *Not to dare ſo much, as to* **mutter**, *or whiſper* ; Ne hiſcere quidem audere ; Nè My, (Mŭ,) quidem facere ; non audere mutire, labia deducere. **Mutual** ; Mutuus, alternus, reciprocus. *A* **mutual** *yielding* ; Condeſcentia, æ, f. **Mutually** ; Mutuò. *To kill one another* **mutually** ; Mutuis armis confodere ſe, mutuò ſe interimere, &c. *See, to* **kill** *one another. To do a thing by* **mutual** *accord* ; Ex pacto aliquid facere, &c. *See, to do by* **accord.**

N *ante* A.

A **Nail** ; Clavus, m. *A little* **nail** ; Clavulus, claviculus. *A great ſhip* **nail** ; Clavus trabalis. *A* **nail** *of the fingers, or toes* ; Unguis, m. *Not to go a* **nails** *breadth from* ; Unguem lâtum non diſcedere. *A little, or ſoft* **nail** ; Unguiculus, m. *A tenter-hook* **nail** ; Uncus, clavus uncinatus. *To* **nail** ; Clavis figere. *To* **nail** *to a thing* ; Affigere. *To* **nail** *up* ; Suffigere. *To* **nail** *down* ; Defigere. *To* **nail** *to the croſs* ; Crucifigere. *To* **nail** *one to the ground* ; Ad terram affigere. **Nailed**, Fixus. *Trimmed with* **nails** ; Clavatus, part. **Nailed** *up* ; Suffixus, part. **Nailed** *to the croſs* ; Crucifixus, part. *Tooth and* **nail** ; Manibus pedibúſque ; λαξ καὶ ὀδαξ. *To pair oxes* **nails** ; Præcidere, ſive reſecare, ungues. *To hit the* **nail** *on the head* ; Rem acu tangere. *To pay down money upon the* **nail** ; Adnumerare illicò.

licò. *He labours tooth and* **nail**; Manibus pedibúsque obnixè omnia facit. Contendit omnes nervos, ut——Cic. Conari manibus, pedibus; Ter. *He hath hit the* **nail** *on the head*; Rem acu tetigit; Plaut. Rem ipsam puravit; Ter. *A collar of strong leather with broad-headed* **nails**; Cingulum ex corio firmo cum clavulis capitatis; Var. *He* **nail**'d *him to the ground with his spear*; Cuspide ad terram affixit; Liv. *He paid the money down upon the* **nail**; Argentum adnumeravit illico; Ter. *We labour tooth and* **nail**, (i. e. *by all means possible,*) *to live well*; Navibus atque quadrigis petimus bene vivere; Hor. **Naked**; Nudus, Adj. *Half-***naked**; Semi-nudus. *A* **naked** *sword*; Gladius strictus, vaginâ vacuus. *To strip* **naked**; Nudare, denudare. *To be* **naked** *of hair*; Glabrere, glabrescere. *Strip* **naked**; Nudatus, denudatus, detectus, exutus, part. **Nakedness**; Nuditas, f. *Stark* **naked**; Nudus velut ab utero materno. *As* **naked** *as ones nail*; Nudior Ovo, Leberide; (*See*, **lean**.) **Naked** *bodies without clothing*; Nuda corpora depositâ veste, posito velamine, sine veste. **Naked** *old age*; Senecta nuda. *To fight with* **naked** *swords*; Ferro nudo concurrere. *Having some members* **naked**; Nudus membra. *Having her foot* **naked**, *and her hair spread upon her* **naked** *shoulders*; Nuda pedem, nudos humeros infusa capillos. *Let us wet our* **naked** *bodies with water poured on them*; Nuda superfusis tingamus corpora lymphis. *A* **Name**; Nomen, n. *To* **name**; Nominare, appellare, nuncupare. *To* **name** *one particularly*; Nominatim proferre. *To sur***name**; Cognominare. *To nick-***name**; Improperare, agnominare. *To have a good* **name**; Benè audire. *To have an ill* **name**; Malè audire. **Named**; Nominatus, nuncupatus, appellatus, part. *A* **naming** *of a thing*; Nomenclatio, nominatio, nuncupatio, f. *The first, or Christian* **name**; Prænomen, n. *A Sur-***name**; Cognomen, n. *A nick-***name**; Improperium, cognomentum, n. *To set down ones* **name**; Conscribere. *A good* **name**, *or report*; Existimatio, fama, claritas, celebritas, f. *An everlasting* **name**; Immortalitas, f. *An ill* **name**; Infamia. *On Gods* **name**; Bonis avibus; Christo duce. *In my* **name**; Meis verbis. *An allusion to the* **name** *of a thing*; Agnominatio, paranomasia. *A feigning of a* **name**; Onomatopœia, f. *One that hath two* **names**; Binomius, Adj. **Nameless**; Anonymus, m. **Namely**, *or by* **name**; Nominatim, Adv. *To* **name**, *or give a* **name**; *to be* **named**; Rei nomen facere, dare, induere, imponere, tribuere. Nomine aliquid insignire, notare, distinguere, designare. Sortiri, reportare, ferre, assumere, trahere, ascisere nomen. Nomine inscribi. Nomine Parnassus. *To take a* **name** *from a town*; Nomen ab urbe deducere, trahere. *To repeat, or call over, a Catalogue of* **names**; Citare, recitare, nominum catalogum, nomenclaturam. *To give the* **name** *of the forefathers, unto their posterity*; Indere nomina patrum; genitoris nomine figurare, nuncupare; majorum nomina, posteris tribuere. *To be called by his own* **name**; Dici nomine suo. *To mention ones* **name**; Alicujus mentionem facere. *From the which* **name** Britany *was* **named**; A quo nomine Britanniæ nomen indiderunt. *To call things by their own* **names**; Res nominibus suis notare, designare. *They called the* **name** *of the town* Epidamnus; Huic urbi nomen, Epidamnus, inditum est; Epidamnus autem civitas erat in Macedonia, tempore Philippi Macedoniæ regis sexti, extructa: dict. qu. à damno; Ad quod alludit. Plautus in Menech. Nè mihi damnum in Epidamno dicas; tanquam nomen sit inditum Epidamno, quòd illuc nemo sine damno divertat: Antiquè etiam dict. Dyrrachium, hodiè Durazzo. *He, or it, is called by diverse* **names**; Diversas sortitur appellationes. *A book whose* **name** *is called, &c.* Liber cui nomen inscribitur, &c. *He did bring his* **name** *from thence*; Nomen indè reportavit. *What's your* **name**? Quî vocare? quid est tibi nomen? Plaut. *A young man,* Thessalus *by* **name**; Juvenis nomine Thessalus; Paterc. *A town of the same* **name**; Oppidum eodem nomine; Cic. *Will her in my* **name** *to come forth hither*; Huc evoca verbis meis; Ter. *He whom I last* **named**; Is quem proximè nominavi; Cic. *Their* **names** *are all set down*;

Omnes

Omnes conſcribuntur; Cic. *In the* **name** *of God*; Quod bene eveniat; Petron. *At the* **name** *of* Thisbe *he looked up*; Ad nomen Thisbes oculos erexit; Ovid. *Thou calleſt every one by their* **names**; Omnes nomine appellas; Plin. *They ſpeak of that countrey under the* **name** *of* Theſſaly; De eâ regione ut Theſſaliâ commemorant; Patere. *As if it were any hard matter to* **name** *them*; Quaſi verò difficile ſit eos nominatim proferre; Cic. *A good* **name** *is above wealth*; Bona exiſtimatio divitiis præſtat; Cic. *To* **name** *things, give things their* **names**; Rebus imponere nomina; Cic. *To have an ill* **name**; Malè audire. *You have a very bad, or ill* **name**; Peſſimè de te omnes loquuntur, &c. *See,* **evil, covetouſneſs**. *To blemiſh ones good* **name**; Laudem alicujus criminibus proterere, &c. *See, to* **defame**; *to* **back-bite**, &c. *Who did take their* **name** *from thence*; Qui inde ſibi nomen adſciverunt, delegerunt. *To take their* **name** *from the* Trojans; A Trojanis genus ducere. *To raiſe his* **name**, *or make it famous*; Conſulere laudi & exiſtimationi ſuæ; Nominis ſui gloriam, celebritatem, memoriam celebrare, conſervare, ſtabilire; memoriam ſui nominis immortalem efficere, reddere. *Leſt any time ſhould make the memory and fame of* **name** *to be forgotten*; Nè qua dies nominis famam delere poſſit. *Whoſe great and famous* **name**, *all poſterity will acknowledge, and defend*; Cujus famam, laudes, &c. omnis poſteritas excipiet, & tuebitur. *To celebrate ones virtuous* **name**, *by frequent praiſes*; Crebris alicujus virtutem ſermonibus celebrare. *To vindicate, and aſſert, ones great and famous* **name** *ſo, that it may never be forgotten*; Alicujus celebritatem ab invidia oblivionis vindicare, aſſerere. *To hurt ones good* **name**; Lædere famam alicujus. *A* **Nap**, *or a little ſleep*; Somnulus, ſomniculus, ſomnus leviculus. *To get, or take a* **nap**; Dormitare, dormiturire, obdormiſcere, ſomnum levem capere, condormiſcere. *To take a* **nap** *at noon*; Meridiari. *To catch one* **napping**; *at un-awares*; Inopinantem opprimere; dormientem invadere, deprehendere; imparatum offendere; Cic. **Nappy** *ale*; Cerevi-ſia generoſior; potus vegetus. *You ſaid you would get a* **nap**; Te dormitare aiebas; Plaut. *I had got a little* **nap**; Minimum velut guſtum hauſeram ſomni; Petron. **Narrow**; Anguſtus, arctus. *To make* **narrow**, *or ſtrait*; Arctare, anguſtare, coanguſtare, coarctare. **Narrowed**; Arctatus. *A* **narrowing**; Coarctatio. **Narrowneſs**; Anguſtia. *A* **narrow** *way*; Angiportum, n. angiportus, m. **Narrow** *places*; Anguſtiæ, f. **Narrowly**; Arctè, anguſtè. *To ſcape* **narrowly**; Ægrè evadere. *To look* **narrowly** *to a thing*; Cautè, diligenter curare. *A very* **narrow** *arm of the ſea*; Perexiguum fretum; Paterc. *It is pent up into a* **narrow**, *and ſtrait room*; In exiguum anguſtúmque concluditur; Cic. *The* **narrow** *lane is not to be paſſed*; Hoc angiportum non eſt pervium. *The* **narrow** *ſtraits of the* Alpes *are very comberſome for paſſengers*; In Alpibus Apennini magnæ ſunt admodúmque difficiles locorum anguſtiæ, &c. *See,* **combersome**. **Nature**; Natura, æ, f. *The* **nature** *of a man, or any other thing*; Indoles, f. ingenium, n. genius, m. *It is his* **nature**; Ita eſt, fert, ingenium hominis, *Good* **nature**; Comitas, candor, benignitas. *Ill-***natur'd**; Malignus. **Natural**; Naturalis, nativus, genitalis, Phyſicus, genuinus, ingenuus. **Natural**, *or* **naturally** *ingendred, or in-bred*; Naturale atque inſitum, innatum, ingenitum, congenitum, nativum. Inſitum & innatum omnibus. Naturâ, à naturâ inſitum; impreſſum animis; infixum, inditum, comparatum. Quod natura inſevit, impreſſit animis. Naturæ inſitum. Quod natura induit nobis; inolevit in ipſis ſtatim principiis; non didicimus, legimus, accepimus; ſed à naturâ arripuimus, hauſimus, expreſſimus. Ita natura fert. Naturæ vi, impulſu, inflinctu, motu, impetu. Ingeneratus appetitus à naturâ omnibus. Naturalis, non fucatus nitor. Natalis & ingenita ſterilitas. Hæreditarius morbus. Secundùm naturam. **Natural**, *and loving*; Pius. *Againſt* **nature**, *un-natural*. Contra, præter naturam. Naturæ repugnans, contrarium. Invitâ Minervâ (ut aiunt) hoc eſt, Adverſante & repugnante naturâ nil decet, &c.

Cic.

Cic. Offic. Afferre ingenio atque naturæ vim. Quid eſt aliud bellare cum diis, niſi naturæ repugnare? Obluctari genio. **Naturalneſs**; Naturalis affectus, pietas. **Natural** *moiſture*; Humidum radicale, n. **Natura**! *Philoſophy*; Phyſiologia. *A* **natural**, *or fool*, Morio, idiota, m. **Natural** *ſtrength*; Vigor, vivacitas. *Ones* **natural** *diſpoſition*; Ingenium, n. indoles, f. **Natural** *parts*; Dotes nativæ. *Ones* **natural** *country*; Patria, natale ſolum. *That is* **natural**, *or inbred*; Innatus, congenitus, nativus, inſitus. **Naturally**; Naturaliter, Phyſicè, Adv. Naturâ. **Naturally**, *of his own accord*; Sponte, ultrò. *A* **naturaliſt**; Phyſiologus. *To* **naturalize**; In jus civitatis aſcribere, civitate donare. **Naturalization**; Civitatis donatio. *To excel in good parts of* **nature**; Ab ipsâ naturâ mirabiliter inſtrui; optimè informari; animo & moribus optimè componi, conſtitui. Animi, naturæ, ingenii dotibus, præſidiis, ornamentis eximiis, clariſſimis, ſummis, ampliſſimis imbui, excoli, inſtrui, ditari, donari, poliri, expoliri, augeri, amplificari, exornari. Omnibus ornamentis à naturâ præditus. Optimis ſtudiis naturâ deditus. Ita naturæ muneribus habilis, ornatus, inſtructus, ut non natus, ſed ab aliquo Deo fictus eſſe videatur. Ad omnia vitæ munera docilis, propenſus, formatus, compoſitus. Omnibus muneribus idoneus, utilis. In quo ſumma ſunt omnia. *See*, fit *by nature for all things*. **Nature**, *or cuſtom by* **nature**; Natura. Mos hic omnium eſt, conſuetudo eſt, inſtitutum eſt, moris eſt, conſuetudinis, inſtituti, mos obtinuit, invaluit; Ita fert omnium conſuetudo, mos communis, nemo non ita conſuevit, omnibus eſt à natura tributum, ita naturâ comparatum eſt, ita comparatum eſt, habent hoc omnes à natura; Ita facti, ita inſtituti naturâ omnes ſumus, ut vim vi repellamus, ut ab injuria nos tueamur. *One of my* **nature**, *or diſpoſition*, *or, a fit companion for me*; Mei ingenii homo. Valdè mihi aptus eſt, mirè factus eſt ad naturam meam, vehementer eſt ad meæ vitæ rationem & conſuetudinem accommodatus; Convenit optimè cum ingenio meo. *Wherber* **nature**, *or art*, *giveth*, *or procureth*, *Judgement*, i. e. *rational*, *and judicious underſtanding*, *I know not*; Nondum ſatis habeo certum, naturæne munere, an diſciplinæ beneficio, judicium contingat, &c. *See*, **judgement**. *That is the inſtinct of* **nature**; Naturæ hic inſtinctus eſt, & omnium animis inſixus; Natura hoc indidit, atque inſevit; inditum eſt, atque impreſſum affectibus humanis; hominum mentibus naturaliter, imò divinitùs, id inſevit Deus; ita viſum eſt naturæ; ita fert natura. *He ſeems to have drunk in that error at* **nature**, *as his Nurſes milk*; Cum nutricis lacte errorem hunc, is ſuxiſſe videtur. *To do a thing againſt* **nature**; Retragante ingenio aliquid agere; belligerari, pugnare cum genio ſuo; obluctari Minervæ; Naturæ bellum indicere. *To require labour and pains from one, whoſe* **nature** *is quite againſt them*; Operas ab eo exigere, qui eis magnoperè gravatur. *That is according to* **nature**; Ingenitum id eſt, ingeneratum, inſixum, in natura; Ita facti, & inſtituti à natura ſumus; quod natura exigit, præſcribit, ſanxit, & nobis impreſſit. **Naught, naughty,** *or ill*; Malus, malignus, pravus. **Naughty**, *or lewd*; Nequam, ſceleſtus, impurus, vitioſus. **Naught** *for the eyes, &c.* Noxius, inimicus, oculis, &c. **Naught**, *or good for nought*; Nauci, homo treſſis, vilis. *To ſet at* **naught**; Contemnere, nihili facere. *To come to* **naught**; Perire, peſſum ire. **Naughty**; Vitioſus. **Naughtily**; Nequiter. **Naughtineſs**; Nequitia, &c. *See*, **wicked, wickedneſs**, *&c.*

Near, *an Adj.* Propinquus, vicinus. *To draw* **near**; Appropinquare, imminere, inſtare. *A* **near** *man*; Tenax, deparcus. *Very* **near**; Proximus. **Near** *of kin*; Cognatus, conſanguineus. *Well* **near**; Propemodùm, fermè, ferè, penè. **Near** *at hand*; In promptu, in proximo. **Near** *to a prep.* Propter, juxta, prope. *As* **near** *as may be* Quàm proximè. *A* **near** *fellow*; Homo miſer & frugi. *A woman* **near** *her reckoning*; Ad pariendum vicina. **Nearly**; Propè. *To look* **nearly** *to*; Diligenter, vel cautè obſervare. **Nearneſs**; *of place*; Propinquitas, vicinia. **Nearneſs** *of kin*; Cognatio, affinitas. **Nearneſs**, *or niggardi-*

the twinkling of an eye; In momento, in puncto, temporis; puncto mobilis horæ, apud Hor. in oculi nisu, vel ictu.

Money; Pecunia, moneta, f. nummus, numisma, n. *Good and current* **money**; Moneta proba. *Ready* **money**; Argentum præsentaneum, pecunia numerata. *Spare, or idle* **money**; Pecunia otiosa. *Base, or counterfeit* **money**; Pecunia ærosa, adulterina moneta, adultera, subærata. *Clipped* **money**; Accisa pecunia. *Earnest* **money**; Arrhabo, m. arrha, f. **Money** *due by a bond, or hand-writing*; Pecunia chirographaria. **Money** *gotten by war*; Pecunia castralis. *Press*-**money**; Auctoramentum. *Entrance*-**money** *for a scholar's admission into a school*; Isagogicum, n. **Money** *borrowed*; Æs alienum. **Money** *lent for gain*; Æs circumforaneum. **Money** *carried over the sea*; Trajectitia pecunia. **Money** *coined*; Argentum signatum, conflata pecunia. **Money** *new-coined*; Asper nummus. **Money** *delivered to one, to be paid to another*; Attributa pecunia. **Money** *paid for the carriage of a thing*; Vectura, f. *To coin* **money**; Argentum signare, cudere. *To pay* **money**; Numerare, dinumerare, repræsentare. *To lay out* **money**; Dispensare, expendere. *To lend* **money** *upon usury*; Occupare pecuniam. *To hire one for* **money**; Mercede conducere. *A* **money**-*bag*; Sacculus, theca nummaria, loculus. *A* **money**-*board, or counting table*; Trapeza, mensa collybistica. *The having of abundance of* **money**; Nummatio, f. *Fulness of* **money**; Nummositas, f. *Want of* **money**; Nummaria difficultas. **Moneyed**, *or full of* **money**; Pecuniosus, Adj. benè nummatus, multinummus. **Money**-*less*; Emunctus, pecuniâ destitutus. *Of, or pertaining to* **money**; Nummarius, monetalis, Adj. **Moneyers**, *or coiners*: Monetarii. *To lack, or want* **money**; *to be out of purse*; Egere, carere nummis, pecuniâ. Ægrotat crumena. Nummi desunt. Pecuniæ, nummorum magna mihi penuria, summa est difficultas. Incredibiles mihi pecuniarum angustiæ sunt. Ad restim planè res rediit, nec suppetit unde emam. Nummus mihi nè plumbeus est.——Obulo non ditior uno. Nequicquam fundo suspirat nummus in imo. Cui deest egenti æs laquei pretium. Cui deest nervus rerum agendarum; & is dicitur, Zonam perdidisse: Nam Zonam perdidit, proverbium est castrense in ἀχρημάτους, i. e. in eos, qui nihil habent nummorum: Porphyrion tractum dicit à militum consuetudine, qui quicquid pecuniæ habent in Zona secum portant. *He measures his* **money** *by bushels*; Nummos modio metitur. *He is somewhat covetous to get* **money**; Aliquantulum ad rem est attentior, avidior. *What will not* **money** *do?* Videte, quæso, quid potest pecunia? Quid non mortalia pectora cogit, Auri sacra fames? Virg. **Money** *makes the mare to go*; Pecuniæ obediunt omnia. **Money** *will make friends*; Res amicos invenit. *It's* **money** *makes the man*; Habes, habeberis; tanti, quantum habes, sis. *Rich in* **money**; Benè nummatus, &c. *See*, **rich**.

A **Monk**; Monachus. **Monkery**; Monachatus. *Belonging to a* **monk**, *or like a* **monk**; Monachalis. **Monkish**; Monasticus. *A* **monks** *hood*; Cucullus. *To become a* **monk**, *or friar*; Implicare se instituto monastico; Induere monachum, cucullum; Simulatæ religionis habitum suscipere; A vano hujus mundi consortio separare se; Monachatum capessere; Inscribi albo monachorum; Caput obvincire cucullo; Se dedere, devovere monasticæ vitæ; Nomen dare Francisco, Dominico, Gulielmo, &c. Abrenunciationem sæculi profiteri; Monasticis ineptiis initiari; Renunciare, abrenunciare sæculo; Mancipare, dedere se religioni hypocriticæ; Solitariæ vitæ se obstringere. *The* **Moon**; Luna, Phœbe, f. Noctiluca. Quæ nova crescendo reparat cornua;——nunquam quo prius ore micat. Alta nocturnas Luna regebat equas: gelidis argentea bigis. Gubernatrix tenebrarum & mobilis umbræ. Lucidum Cœli decus. Siderum regina bicornis. Soror ignea Phœbi.—— Arcanæ moderatrix Cynthia noctis—— Soporiferos niveis argentea bigis Luna vehit radios. Sidereis nocturna umbris Latonia gaudet. Nec par aut eadem nocturnæ forma, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 3. Radiosa, frigida, gelida, varia, lasteæ,

ctea, candida, nivea, noctivaga, lucida, aurea, roſcida, argentea, humida, multivaga. *The new* **moon**; Nova Luna, novilunium. *The* **moon** *in conjunction*; Interlunium, coitus Lunæ, intermeſtris luna. *A half* **moon**; Semi-luna; Luna falcata. *A half* **moon** *in fortification*; Opus cornutum, ſive Lunatum. *The* **moon** *more than half round*; Luna gibboſa. *The* **moon** *horned as it is three days after the change*; Corniculata Luna. *The full* **moon**; Pleniluni-um. *The* **moon** *ſhining by night*; Noctiluca. *Like a* **moon**; Lunatus, Adj. *Of or belonging to the* **moon**; Lunarius, Lunaris, Adj. *A* **moon**-*ſtone*; Selenites, m. *A* **moon**-*calf*; Mola, partus Lunaris. *The Eclipſe of the* **moon**; Eclipſis, vel defectus lunæ. Lunæ labores, ubi terra interpoſita radios intercipit ſolares, umbrámque offundit lunæ.——Obſcuris Luna laborat equis, terrenâ nocte gravata tremit. Triſtior Lunæ caput umbra texit. Obſcuratæ mœſta ſilentia Lunæ. *The* **moon** *ſhining by night*; Cynthia noctiluca, quòd quaſi diem noctu efficiat, ut ſcribit Cic. moderatrix noctis, apud Stat. *Tell me the* **moon** *is made of green cheeſe*; Quid ſi nunc cælum ruat?

• **More**, *the ſign of the Comparative, ſometimes made by* magis., **More**, *an Adj. the comparative of many*; Plures, pl. **More**, *the comparative of much*; Major, *or* plus cum gen. **More**, *of price, or value*; Pluris: *As*; *To be worth* **more**; Pluris eſſe. *A great deal* **more**; Multo pluris. *A little* **more**, *a Noun*; Pluſculum. *No* **more**; Nihil amplius. *As much* **more**; Alterum tantum, duplum. *Five times* **more**; Quinquies tanto amplius. **More**; *an Adv.* i. e. *rather*; Magis. **More**, i. e. **more** *greatly*; Plus, impendiò, vehementiùs. **More** *of number*; Suprà, ultrà, ampliùs, ſuper, plus. (Particula autem, **more**, hiſce duodecim Regulis, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs & fuſiùs explicatur:) I. **More**] *the comparative of the Adjective* much, *is made by* major *or* plus *with a Genitive caſe: As, I take* **more** *care how to, than*——Mihi majori eſt curæ, quemadmodum quàm—— Cic. *He hath no* **more** *wit than a ſtone*; Non habet plus ſapientiæ, quam lapis; Plaut. Filiam quis habet? pecuniâ eſt opus; duas? majore, plures? majore etiam; Cic. Fortunæ meæ recuperatæ plus mihi nunc voluptatis afferunt; Cic. † Varro *uſeth* plus *in this ſenſe with an Accuſative caſe*, In loco contragoſo ac difficili hæc valentiora paranda, & potius ea quæ plus fructum reddere poſſunt, cum idem operis faciant. *Unleſs* fructum *be put for* fructuum. *And* Terence *uſeth* pluſculus: *as*, Tum pluſcula ſupellectile opus eſt——*a little* **more** *houſhold ſtuff*; II. **More**] *the comparative of the Adjective* many, *is made by* plures *and* plura, &c. *as*, *By the coming together of* **more**, *the chains were faſtned on*; Concurſu plurium vinciuntur catenæ; Tacit. *Are we than richer that have* **more**? Nos igitur ditiores ſumus, qui plura habemus? Cic. Non enim poſſunt unâ in civitate multi rem, atque fortunas amittere, ut non plures ſecum in eandem calamitatem trahant; Cic. Spatia & ſi plura ſuperſint, Tranſeat elapſus prior; Virg. III. **More**] *having the Particle* than *with an Adjective* numeral *coming after it*, *(in which caſe it may be varied by* above) *is made by* plus, magis, amplius, ſupra, *and* ſuper: *as*, *There were* **more** *than* [*above*] *fifty men ſlain*; Plus quinquaginta hominum ceciderunt; Liv. **More** *than* [*above*] *forty years old*; Annos natus magis quadraginta; Cic. *There were* **more** *than an hundred citizens of* Rome *that knew* Herennius at Syracuſe; Herennium Syracuſis ampliùs centum cives Romani cognoverunt; Cic. *There were ſlain that day* **more** *than* [*above*] *fifteen thouſand* Ligurians; Supra quindecim millia Ligurum eo die cæſa; Liv. *He gave* **more** *than* [*above*] *two Seſterces to every foot-man*; In ſingulos pedites ſuper bina ſeſtertia dedit; Suet. Plus quingentos, colophos infregit mihi; Ter. Plus vulneribus viginti acceptis, *See*, Above. IV. **More**] *coming without a Subſtantive with Verbs of* eſteeming, valuing, buying, ſelling, &c. *is made by* pluris *alone*: *as*, *He is* **more** *eſteemed of than another*; Habetur pluris hic quam alius; Cic. *The field is worth a great deal* **more** *now*, *than it was then*; Multo pluris eſt nunc ager, quam tunc fuit;

Cic.

Cic. Nulla vis auri, & argenti pluris, quàm virtus, æſtimanda eſt; Cic. V. More] *before an Adjective or Adverb, is a ſign of a Comparative degree, and is either made by that degree of the Latine Adjective, or Adverb, or by* magis *with their poſitive; eſpecially if they form no regular Comparative: as, Theſe were* more *noble than thoſe*——Fuerunt autem illi generoſiores iis——Bez. *Nothing in the world ſeems* more *clean, nothing* more *demure, nothing* more *neat*; Nihil videtur mundius, nec magis compoſitum quicquam, nec magis elegans; Ter. Velim tibi perſuadeas non eſſe mihi meam dignitatem tuâ chariorem; Cic. Omnes, quibus res ſunt minus ſecundæ magis ſunt naturâ, quodammodo ſuſpicioſi; Ter. Quæ vos propter adoleſcentiam minus videtis, magis impensè cupitis; Ter. Si eſt dicendum magis apertè; Ter. Et magis par fuerat me dare vobis cænam, quam—— Plaut. VI. More] *coming alone after a Verb, and ſignifying* rather, *is made by* magis: *as, I attribute it* more [*rather*] *to your fortune, than to your wiſdom*; Fortunæ magis tribuo, quàm ſapientiæ tuæ; Cic. Neque id magis amicitiâ Clodii adductus fecit; quam ſtudio prædictarum rerum; Cic. Carendo magis intellexi, quàm fruendo; Id. † Tumultu majore quàm bello; Flor. Submon. *Hither refer theſe Phraſes wherein* malo *is uſed, in whoſe compoſition* magis [more] *in this ſenſe is contained.* Nihil eſt quod malim, quam ——[*I deſired nothing* more; i. e. *There is nothing I could rather wiſh or have than*——] Cic. Qui capere eos, quàm interficere mallent, [*who had* more *mind*——*or deſired* more; i. e. *rather*——] Curt. VII. More] *coming alone after a Verb, and ſignifying* more greatly, *is made by* plus *and* magis: *as, There was nothing that troubled me* more, *than*——Nihil me magis ſollicitabat, quàm——Cic. *There is no young man that I love* more; Nullum adoleſcentem plùs amo; Plaut. Non concedo tibi, ut illam plùs ames, quàm ipſe amo; Cic. Me non magis liber ipſe delectabit, quàm tua admiratio delectavit; Cic. Submon. *Hither refer the uſual reduplications both of the Engliſh Particle* more, *and of the Latine* plus, *and* magis: *as, Truly I love him every day* more *and* more; Quem meherculè plùs pluſque indies diligo; Cic. *I think every day* more *and* more *of*——Quotidie magis ac magis cogito de——Cic. Enitar ut in dies magis magiſque hæc naſcens de me duplicetur opinio; Cic. Dii faciant, ut ſiet, plus pluſque iſtuc ſoſpitent, quod nunc habes; Plaut. VIII. More] *ſometimes is uſed with a Verb to ſignifie* hereafter, *and then is made by* poſthac: *as, We will be found fault with all no* more, i. e. *not hereafter*; Non accuſabimur poſthac; Cic. IX. More] *is often uſed for* further, *and then is made by* amplius *and* ultra: *as, I ſay no* more, i. e. *nothing further*; Nihil dico amplius; Cic. *We have favoured our ſelves* more *than was fit*; Ultra nobis quàm oportebat, indulſimus; Quint. Stirpibus natura nihil tribuit amplius, quam ut eas alendo atque augendo tueretur; Cic. Quid vis amplius? Ter. Et ſemper paulum erit ultra; Perſ. Ne quid ultra dicam; Liv. Servum graviſſimè de ſe opinantem, non ultra, quàm compedibus, coercuit; Suet. † Sed ultro etiam [*but* more *than that*——] gloriatus eſt—— Macrob. X. More] *ſometimes is put to ſignifie* elſe, or beſides, *and then is made by* præterea, *or* amplius: *as, He ſaid there was one, and no* more, i. e. *none elſe, or none beſide*; Unum aiebat, præterea neminem; Cic. *Do you ask what* Plancius *might have gotten* more, [i. e. *elſe beſides?*] Quæris, quid potuerit amplius aſſequi Plancius? Cic. Nihil dico amplius, hoc tamen miror cur——Cic. Multa præterea commemorarem nefaria in ſocios; Cic. XI. More] *is ſometimes ſet abſolutely in the end of a ſentence to import ſome kind of exceſs of ſomething* above *or* beyond *another thing, and is made by* ſupra *and* ultra: *as, Piſo's love to us all is ſo great, as nothing can be* more; Piſonis amor in omnes nos tantus eſt, ut nihil ſupra poſſit; Cic. *The oration is written moſt elegantly, ſo as nothing can be* more; Eſt autem oratio ſcripta elegantiſſimè, ut nil poſſit ultra; Cic. Dialogos conteci & abſolvi, neſcio quàm benè: ſed ita accura-

curatè, ut nihil poſſet ſupra; Cic. Si probabilia dicentur, nè quid ultra requiratis; Cic. XII. *In ſpeeches of this kind*, [*the* more *learned thou art, the* more *humble be thou*] *the firſt* more *is to be made by* quo *or* quanto: *the ſecond by* hoc, eo, *or* tanto, *with the Comparative of the word following, as*, Quanto es doctior, tanto ſis ſubmiſſior. Monent, ut quanto ſuperiores ſimus, tanto nos ſubmiſſiùs geramus; Cic. Voluptas quo eſt major, eo magis mentem è ſuâ ſede, & ſtatu dimovet; Cic. Quoquo magis tegitur, tanto magis æſtuat ignis; Ovid. *See* much, rule 5. *Some other Phraſes. He gave her not a word* more; Nec ullo mox ſermone dignatus eſt; Sueton. *Being never to ſee him* more, *he embraced him*; Ultimum illum viſurus amplectitur; Curt. *You are never like to ſee me* more; Hodie me poſtremum vides; Ter. *I will venture as much* more *before*——Alterum tantùm perdam, potius quam —— Plaut. *About theſe things I will write* more *to you*; His de rebus plura ad te ſcribam; Cic. *It is* more *than you know*; Clam te eſt; Ter. *I could eaſily have ſcared him from ever writing* more; Deterruiſſem facilè; nè alias ſcriberet; Ter. More *than once, or twice*; Iterum & ſæpius; Cic. *It is needleſs to write* more; Nihil eſt opus reliqua ſcribere; Cic. *I ſee no* more *hope of ſafety leſt*; Spem reliquam nullam video ſalutis; Cic. *This is* more *than I looked for*; Præter ſpem evenit; expectationem eſt; Ter. Cic. *He minded no one of theſe things much* more *than the reſt*; Horum ille nihil egregiè præter cætera ſtudebat; Ter. Mihi lamentari præter cæteras viſa eſt; Ter. *Nothing did I deſire* more; Nihil mihi potius fuit; Cic. *What is there* more *to be done*; Quid reſtat? Ter. *If you provoke me any* more; Præter hæc ſi me irritâſſes; Plaut. † Aliter præter hac. *A little* more *and he had been killed; or within a little* more *he had been killed*; Parum abfuit, quin occideretur. Propius nihil eſt factum, quàm ut occideretur; Cic. Paulum abfuit quin amoverit; Suet. *He aſked* more *than was fit*; Ulterius juſto rogabat; Ovid. *There were no* more *but five that*——Quinque omnino fuerunt; qui —— Cic. *The* more *excellently, that any man ſpeaks, the* more *greatly doth he fear the difficulty of ſpeaking*; Ut quiſque optimè dicit, ita maximè dicendi difficultatem pertimeſcit; Cic. *Yea, and* more *than that*——Immo etiam; —— Ter. Immo vero; porro autem; Cic. *I deſire no* more; Sat habeo; Ter. *There is none* more *for your turn or purpoſe*; Magis ex uſu tuo nemo eſt; Ter. *There is ſomewhat elſe of* more *concernment to* [*or that* more *nearly concerns*] *him*; Habet aliud magis ex ſeſe, & majus; Ter. More *than every one will believe*: Supra quàm cuique credibile eſt; Sall. *They can no* more *take their breath, than if*——Nihilo magis reſpirare poſſunt, quam ſi—— Cic. *And never* more *than now*; Et nunc cum maxime. Quæ multos jam annos, & nunc cum maximè filium interfectum cupit; Cic. Hanc Bacchidem amabat, ut cum maximè, tum Pamphilus (Ter.) quod eſt (*ſaith* Turnebus) nunquam magis, quam tum amaverat. *If any thing happen* more *than uſeth*; Præter conſuetudinem ſi acciderit aliquid; Cic. Moreover, *or* furthermore; Quinetiam; tum autem; porro; præterea; inſuper; ſuper hæc; Adhæc; adhoc; deinde; quod ſupereſt, &c. *And a world* more; Innumerabiléſque alii; Cic. *If he commend* more *than you think well of*; Si ultra placitum laudârit; Virg. *To make* more *of a thing than it is*; Exaggerare aliquid; Cic. *He was not able to ſpeak a word* more; Vox eum defecit; Cic. *Now he has need of two hundred* more; Nunc alteris etiam ducentis uſus eſt; Plaut. More*over*, *nevertheleſs*, *further*-more, &c. Porrò, autem, deinde, inſuper, præterea, adhæc, præter hæc, quinetiam, Adv. Accedit his, accedit huc, eodem accedit; adde inſuper, adde quòd; accedit ad hæc, &c. *See*, further*more*.

The Morning; Aurora, f. diluculum. *It is* morning; Lucet, impers. *Of the* morning; Matutinus. *In the* morning; Manè. Morning *prayer*; Preces matutinæ. *The* morning *ſtar*; Phoſphorus, Lucifer. *Early in the* morning; Diluculò, Adv. multo manè, &c. *See*, early. *From* morning *to night*; A prima luce, ad tene-

tenebras uſque nocturnas, &c. *See, all the day* long. *To* Morrow, *the next day*; Craſtinò, Adv. Cras, die craſtino, die poſtero. —— Cum primum craſtina Cœlo Puniceis invecta rotis Aurora rubebit. —— Ubi primum craſtinus ortus Extulerit Titan, radiiſque retexerit orbem —— Lux cum primum terris ſe craſtina reddet. Poſtera cum veniet terras viſura patentes, Memnonis in roſeis lutea mater equis. Poſtera depulerant Auroræ lumina noctem. Poſtera vix ſummos ſpargebat lumina montes Orta dies, &c. Virg. Æneid. 12. Poſtera depulerat ſtellas Aurora micantes: nocturnos, ſidereos removerat ignes. Poſtera jamque dies primo ſurgebat Eoo, Humentémque Aurora polo dimoverat umbram. Poſtera cum primo ſtellas oriente fugarat Clara dies. Poſtera cum primo luſtrabat lampade terras Orta dies. *Of the* morrow; Craſtinus, Adj. *The next day after to* morrow; Perendiè, Adv. *Good* morrow; Salve, ſalvus ſis; ſalvete, ſalvi ſitis. *A good* morrow; Salutatio matutina. *To* morrow *is a new day*; Quod non hodie eſt, cras erit. *On the* morrow; Inſequente die, luce ſequente. *I give you good* morrow; Fauſtam tibi hanc lucem opto, precor tibi fælicem diem. *To* Mortifie; Enecare, mortificare. Mortification; Mortificatio. *To* mortifie *his carnal affections*; Accenſas rerum terrenarum cupiditates reſtringere; ad cœleſtia ſuſpirare; fidelibus deſideriis aſcendere; cœleſtia tantùm anhelare; voluptatibus corporeis & cupiditatibus moderari, imperare, reluctari, frænos, vincula, injicere, &c. *See, to* tame *his own luſts.* Moſt, *an Adj.* Plurimus. Moſt, *an Adv.* Maximè. *The* moſt *part*; Plerique, pars maxima. Moſt *of all*; Præcipuè, potiſſimùm, maximè, Adv. *He made always* moſt *of you*; Ille ſemper te ſecit maximi. (Particula autem hæc, moſt, hiſce tribus regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, pleniùs explicatur:) I. Moſt] *joyned with an Adjective, or Adverb, is a ſign of a Superlative Degree: as, He uſed to ſay, he had no mind, that either the* moſt *learned, or the* moſt *unlearned ſhould read his writings*; Dicere ſolebat, ea quæ ſcriberet, neque ſe ab indoctiſſimis; neque ab doctiſſimis legi velle; Cic. *So as they may* moſt *fitly hang together*; Ita, ut quàm aptiſſimè cohæreant; Cic. Note, *A poſitive degree with* maximè, *is all one with a ſuperlative.* Veniebatis igitur in Africam provinciam, unam ex omnibus huic victoriæ maximè inteſtam; Cic. II. Moſt] *joyned with a Subſtantive, is made by* plerique: *as, In* moſt *things the mean is the beſt*; In pleriſque rebus mediocritas eſt optima; Cic. *Note, To* plerique *there is ſometimes* omnes *elegantly added.* Quod plerique omnes faciunt adoleſcentuli; Ter. Dixi pleráque omnia; Id. *This is an Atticiſm*; Attici enim (*ſaith* Muretus) ſic loquebantur, πλείστους δὲ πάντας τοῦτο λέγειν ἐθέλομεν. III. Moſt] *joyned with a Verb, is made by* maximè, *or* plurimum: *as, He ſtudied Greek the* moſt *of any Nobleman*; Maximè omnium Nobilium Græcis literis ſtuduit; Cic. *I uſe him the* moſt *of any*; Hoc ego utor uno omnium plurimum; Cic. Ut quiſque maximè opis indigeat; ita ei potiſſimum opitulari; Cic. Præſtabat plurimùm aliis in muliebri corpore pingendo Zeuxis; *Some other Phraſes. At the* moſt; Summum; ad ſummum; plurimum; ut plurimum. Duo millia nummûm, aut ſummum tria dediſſet; Cic. Quatuor, ad ſummum quinque ſunt inventi, qui; Cic. Pariunt trigeſimo die plurimum quinos; Plin. Nec tam numeroſa differentia tribus ut plurimum bonitatibus diſtat; Plin. Moſt *of all*; Maximè. Nam cum illi pugnabant maximè, ego fugiebam maximè; Plaut. Annibal Gallis parci quàm maximè jubet; Liv. Domus ejus celebratur ut cum maximè; Cic. Tam enim ſum amicus reipub. quàm qui maximè; Cic. Moſt *an end*; Ferè; plerunque; plurimum. Atque illud ſuperiùs ſic ferè definiri ſolet; Cic. Habentur autem plerunque ſermones, aut de domeſticis negotiis, aut —— Cic. Domum ire pergam, ibi plurimum eſt; Ter. *For the* moſt *part*; Magnam partem; magnâ ex parte; maximam partem. Magnam partem in his partiendis & definiendis occupati ſunt; Cic. Magnâ autem ex parte elementi caſtigatione licet uti; Cic. Maximam autem partem ad injuriam

juriam faciendam aggrediuntur, ut— Cic. *When the* **moſt** *of the night was ſpent* ——Ubi plerunque noctis proceſſit —— Sall. *I marvelled* **moſt** *at this*; Hoc præcipuè miratus ſum; Pet.

A **Mother**; Mater, genitrix, parens, procreatrix. *A little* **mother**; Matercula. *A ſtep-***mother**; Noverca, f. *A* **mother-in-law**; Socrus, us. *A grand-***mother**; Avia. *A God-***mother**; Suſceptrix, matrima, conmater, f. mater luſtrica. **Mother-hood**; Maternitas, f. *He that hath two* **mothers**; Bimater, c. g. *He whoſe* **mother** *yet liveth*; Matrimus, m. **Motherleſs**; Orbus, Adj. **Motherly**, *of or belonging to a* **mother**; Maternus, maternalis, Adj. *A* **mother-city**; Metropolis, f. *Ones* **mother-tongue**, *or language*; Lingua vernacula. *The* **mother**, *or womb*; Matrix, vulva. *The* **mother**, *a diſeaſe of women*; Vulvæ ſtrangulatio, hyſterica paſſio. *The* **mother**, *or dregs of oil*; Amurca, f. fraces. *The* **mother** *of wine*; Fæx, f. vinacea, orum; craſſamentum. **Mother** *of pearls*; Baccæ conchæ. *The fiſh*; Concha Margaritifera. *Like* **mother**, *like daughter*; Colubra piſcem non parit. *A* **mother** *of many children, a fruitfull wife*; Uxor fœcunda: Multos ex ea filios genuit, ſuſcepit, tulit; complures ex ea filii nati ſunt; filios ei peperit multos; ita fœcundâ uxore uſus eſt, ut filiis auctus ſit multis; ut filiorum multitudine abundaverit. *To* **Move**, *or ſtir*; Movere. *To* **move**, *or ſtir up*; Ciere, concitare, commovere. *To* **move**, *or ſtir up laughter*; Riſum commovere. *To* **move**, *or* **wag**; Jactare, agitare. *To* **move** *unto, or provoke*; Inſtigare, incitare, irritare, ſtimulare, impellere. *To* **move**, *or perſwade*; Suadere, hortari, adducere. *To* **move**, *or ſhake*; Concutere. *To* **move**, *or anger*; Commotum reddere. *To* **move**, *or offer*; Proponere. *To* **move** *one to do, or not to do a thing*; Solicitare, ſollicitare. Chremes **moved** *with this report*; Hâc famâ impulſus Chremes. **Moved** *with deſire of applauſe*; Cupidine laudis tactus. *You know it was* **moved** *that no body at all ſhould bring the king back*; Scis interceſſum eſſe, nè quis omnino regem reduceret. *The waves were* **moved** *high from the bottom of the Sea*; Aſſiliunt imi fluctus è gurgite Ponti. *The winds* **moving** *the Seas*; Ventis agitantibus æquora; fervet ſpirantibus æquor ventis. *Rage ſuddenly* **moved**, *and a continued, or laſting madneſs, are much different*; Non eſt æqualis rabies continuâque furor. Juno **moves**, *or toſſeth the Seas*; Juno freta torquet. *The ſea is* **moved** *by the waters flowing into it*; Pelagus torrentibus ingruit undis. *The fords being greatly* **moved** *make a hideous noiſe*; Vada penitùs permota ſtrident. *The ſea is* **moved** *to and again by the tides ebbing and flowing*; Mox remeat gurges, tractóque relabitur æſtu, fertque refertque fretum. *Being* **moved** *with the Caſe, condition, or fall, of a friend*; Caſu concuſſus amici. *To* **move** *the Auditours affections*, Erigere auditorem; animos audientium exuſcitare, incitare, atque in omnem partem permovere, & impellere, quocunque res poſtulat movere, regere, & flectere, &c. *Do not raiſe up the ſleeper, but* **move** *forward the runner*; Non dormientem excita, ſed currentem incita. *To* **move** *ſoft and tender minds*; Animos molles, atque teneros influere. *To uſe* **moving**, *and pungent arguments in a diſcourſe*; Orationi ſtimulos admovere, &c. *See, to* **affect**. *To* **move**, *or raiſe expectation*; Crebras ſui expectationes commovere; haud vulgare ingenii ſui ſpecimen præbere, &c. *See,* **expectation**. *To* **move** *one to mercy, or pity*; Miſericordiam alicujus concitare, alicui commovere, &c. *See*, **mercy**. *To* **move** *one to weep*; Lachrymas alicui excutere, extorquere, elicere; flendi cauſam præbere, &c. *See, to* **weep**. *To* **Mount** *upwards*; Aſcendere, conſcendere, inſcendere, &c. *See, to* **aſcend**. *To* **mount** *a Cannon*; Rotis imponere. **Mounted**; Sublatus. part. *Well* **mounted**; Equo generoſo vectus. *Ill* **mounted**: Pigro caballo inſidens. *A* **mounting** *up*; Aſcenſio. *A* **mount**, *or little* **mountain**; Tumulus, monticulus. *To* **Mourn**; Lugere, mœrere, plorare. *To* **mourn** *as a Dove doth*; Gemere. *To* **mourn** *for, or over one*; Lamentari, ceplorare. *A* **mourner**; Plorator, m. *A* **mourner**, *or clad in*

mourning; Pullatus, atratus, part. *A* **mourning** *ſong for the dead*; Næniа, threnodia. *A woman hired to* **mourn**; Præfica, æ, f. *A* **mourning**; Luctus, mœror. **Mourning**, i. e. *black clothes*; Pullæ veſtes, veſtis lugubris. *A* **mourning** *gown*; Mela, æ, f. **Mournfull**; Lamentabilis, lugubris. **Mournfully**; Lugubriter. *To* **mourn**, i. e. *to put on* **mourning**, *or wear* **mourning** *apparel*; Veſtem mutare; Veſtes, atras, pullas, ſordidas, lugubres, funebres induere, indui, gerere, Pullati, ſordidati, ſqualidi, mœſti incedere. ——Auratis mutavit veſtibus atras. Da lachrymas, lugubriáque indue. Induitúrque atras veſtes. *See, to* **lament**; *to* **grieve**; *to* **bewail**. *She* **mourns**; In mœrore eſt; Ter. *They put on* **mourning**; Veſtem mutârunt; Cic. *He put on black, and* **mourned**, *for the death of his Lamprey*; Murenam mortuum atratus luxit; Macrob. ſat. 3. 15. *To* **mourn** *for ſorrow and ſadneſs*; Gemere, ſingultire; promere gemitus, ſingultus, ex imo pectore; facere, ducere gemitus; Virg. ingemere; ex alto corde longa trahere ſuſpiria; premere gemitum ſub imo pectore; laniare animum doloribus; locum miſeris querelis implere; luctibus tabeſcere; rumpere, lacerare, ſcindere, abſcindere ſinum, veſtem, tunicam, &c. *See, to* **lament**. *Continual* **mourning**; Luctus continuus; nunquam non lachrymis hument oculi, &c; *See,* **continual**. *To* **mourn** *much*; Ubertim flere. *To* **mourn** *for the damages of others*; Mœrore & lachrymis proſequi, excipere, incommoda aliorum. *He did walk, or go very* **mournfully**; Capite, in terram, imo, ad ipſos inferos, dejecto, mœſtus inceſſit. *They did* **mourn**, *and lament many days*; Mœretur, & fletur, lamentatur, dietus pluſculis. *Behold good fortune hath made the Sun again to ſhine upon me, after the cloud of* **mourning** *and ſorrow, was conſumed*; Ecce, conſumptâ lachrymarum nube, mihi Solem fortuna reduxit. *He lives a ſorrowfull life, in darkneſs and* **mourning**, *worſe than death*; In tenebris, cum mœrore & luctu, vitam morte graviorem agitat; in luctu, ſqualore, ſordibus, lamentiſque jacet; Curâ & lachrymis ſeipſum macerat. *Why do you torment my eyes with your* **mournfull** *looks?* Quid laceratis, in veſtris oculis, mea lumina? &c. *See, to* **grieve**; *to* **weep**. *A* **Mouſe**; Mus, muris, m. *A little* **mouſe**; Muſculus, m. *A Dor-***mouſe**; Glis, m. *A field-***mouſe**; Nitedula, nitella, æ, f. Mus agreſtis. *To* **mouſe**; Mures venari; inſidiari muribus. *A* **mouſer**; Muricida, e. g. **Mouſe-***dung*; Muſcerda, f. *A* **mouſe-***trap*; Muſcipula, f. *Of a* **mouſe**; Murinus, Adj. *A* **mouſe** *hole*; Cavum muris, antrum, caverna. *A* **mouſe**, *that hath but one hole, is eaſily taken*; Mus uni non fidit antro. *A* **Mouth**; Os, oris, n. faux, ferarum; rictus, canum; roſtrum, avium. *A little* **mouth**; Oſcillum, oſculum. *A* **mouth**, *ſuch as is made in mockage*; Rictus, m. *The* **mouth** *of a bottle, or ſack*; Lura. *The* **mouth** *of an Oven, or furnace*; Præfurnium, n. *The* **mouth** *of a river, or haven*; Oſtium. *The* **mouth** *of any thing, as of a veſſel, or ſuch like*; Orificium, n. *The* **mouth** *of the ſtomach*; Oeſophagus. *The hollow of the* **mouth**; Bucca. *To make* **mouthes**; Os diſtorquere, irridere. *To live from hand to* **mouth**; Ex tempore, vel in diem, vivere. *By word of* **mouth**; Vivâ voce, ore tenus. *To ſtop ones* **mouth**; Os opprimere, ſilentium indicere. *A* **mouthfull**; Offa, f. bolus, m. buccea. *A little* **mouthfull**; Buccella, f. *Meal-***mouthed**; Pudibundus, verecundus. *Foul-***mouthed**; Maledicus, conviciator. *In every bodies* **mouth**; Decantatus, part. ſermone tritus, vulgo jactatus. *It is in every bodies* **mouth**; In ore eſt omni populo. *To* **mouth**; Vociferari, deblaterare. *A* **mouthing** *fellow*; Clamoſus. *He hath but from hand to* **mouth**; In-diem, ex tempore vivit; Cic. *Stop his* **mouth**; Os oppriime. *He died with a jeſt in his* **mouth**; Luſit extremo ſpiritu; Cic. *Up to the* **mouth**; Ore tenus. *To mow, or mock with his* **mouth**; Diſtorquere os; rictum diducere. *Mocks and mows with the* **mouth**; Sannæ, arum, pl. f. *To* **Mow**, *or cut down corn, &c.* Metere, tondere, demetere, ſuccidere, detondere, deſecare. **Mowed**; Meſſus, demeſſus, deſectus, attonſus. *A* **mower**; Meſſor, deſector, m. *A* **mowing**; Demeſſio. **Mowing** *of hay*; Fœniſe-

cium.

cium. *A* mow, *or heap*; Strues, f. *a* mow *of hay*; Fœnile, n. fœni acervus, sive meta. *To make a* mow *of hay, or such like*; Acervare *The making of a* mow; Acervatio, f. *By* mows; Acervatim, Adv. *They neither sow, nor* mow, *for me there*; Mihi illhic nec seritur, nec metitur; Plaut. *What you sow, that you must* mow, *or reap*; Ut sementem feceris, ita metes; Cic. *To cut down corn or grass, that's ripe, or ready for* mowing; Messem maturam falcibus incidere; Θερίζειν; i. e. secare frumenta, falce succidere; Cicilire prata, apud Plin. & Var. quæ fœnisecæ præterierunt secare, falcibus consectari; decerpere messes; herbas cædere; Item, farra resecare falce; falcibus subsecare herbam, apud Colum. χερτομεῖν, &c. *See,* to reap.

Much, *an Adj.* Multus. *Very* much; Plurimus, maximus. *Too* much *or over-*much; Nimius, immodicus, Adj. *How* much, *or, as* much *as*; Quantus, Adj. *So* much, *or, as* much; Tantus, Adj. (Particula autem, much, hisce quinque regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, seq. plenè explicatur:)

I. Much] *referring to a Substantive, is made by* multus, *or* plurimus, *also by* tantus, *and* quantus: *as, It is a matter of* much *pains*; Multi sudoris est; Cic. *Like a Bee that gathers thyme with* much *labour*; Apis more carpentis thyma per laborem plurimum; Hor. *That I should be at so* much *trouble for such a son*; Tantum laborem capere ob talem filium! Ter. *That they should have as* much *money of him, as they had a mind*; Ut ab eo acciperent pecuniam, quantam vellent; Cic. Non multi cibi hospitem accipies, sed multi joci; Cic. Atticæ plurimam salutem, Vale; Cic. Tantæ molis erat Romanam condere gentem; Virg. In publicanorum causis vel plurimum ætatis meæ versor; Cic. Quantum quisque suâ nummorum servat in arcâ, Tantum habet & fidei; Juven.

II. Much] *without a Substantive, and relating to* price, value, *or* concernment, *is made respectively by* tanti, quanti, hujus, magni, permagni, maximi, plurimi: *as, Consider not how* much *the man may be worth*; Noli spectare quanti homo sit; Cic. Priamus *was hardly worth so* much; Vix Priamus tanti fuit; Ovid. *I value you not thus* much; Non hujus te facio; Val. Max. *I shall set* much *by your letters*; Magni erunt mihi tuæ literæ; Cic. *It very* much *concerns us that you be at* Rome; Permagni nostrâ interest te esse Romæ; Cic. *They think it* much *concerns you*; Magni tua interesse arbitrantur; Cic. *I have deservedly ever esteemed you very* much; Merito te semper maximi feci; Ter. *Money is every where* much *esteemed*; Plurimi passim fit pecunia. 1. Note, *Where* price, *or* value *is noted,* much *may be made by the Ablative cases* magno, *and* permagno. Data magno æstimas, accepta parvo; Sen. Qui, ut ais, magno vendidisti; Cic. At permagno decumas ejus agri vendidisti; Cic. Quid? tu ista permagno æstimas? Cic. 2. Note, *Where* concernment *is noted,* much *may be made by the Adverbs* multum, plurimum, tantum, quantum. Equidem ad nostram laudem non multum video interesse; Cic. Multum crede mihi refert, à fonte bibatur; Martial. Permultum interest, utrumne perturbatione —— Cic. Plurimum refert quid esse tribunatum putes; Plin. Tantum interest subeant radii, an superveniant; Muren. So Refert magnopere id ipsum; Cic. Infinitum refert & lunaris ratio; Plin.

III. Much] *when it is joyned with a Verb or Participle, and may be rendred by* far, *or* greatly, *is made by* multum, magnopere, vehementer, longe, valde, &c. *as, He was* much *tossed by sea and land*; Multum ille & terris jactatus & alto; Virg. *I do not* much *matter or care*; Non magnopere laboro; Cic. *He is* much *mistaken*; Vehementer errat; Cic. *It* much *excels all other studies, and arts*; Longè cæteris & studiis & artibus antecedit; Cic. *I am* much *afraid*; Valde timeo; Cic. malè metuo; Ter. Plaut. *It is not* much *to be dispraised*; Non est admodum vituperandum; Cic. Affero res multum & diu cogitatas; Cic. Nihil enim magnopere meorum miror; Cic. Nemo magnopere eminebat; Liv. Vehementer adversari; Cic. Et errat longè meâ quidem sententiâ; Ter. Epistola tua valde me levavit; Cic.

Non mediocriter pertimesco; Cic. Me admodum diligunt multúmque mecum sunt. Cic. Impensè regnum affectare; Liv. **IV. Much**] *sometimes is part of the signification of the immediately foregoing Verb: as, You are a fine man to think* **much** *to send me a letter*; Jam lautus es, qui gravere ad me literas dare; Cic. **V. Much**] *before the Comparative and Superlative degree, (if it have* how *before it) is made by* quo, *or* quanto; *(if* so*) by* hoc, eo, *or* tanto; *if neither, by* multo, longè, *&c. as, By how* **much** *the less hope there is, by so* **much** *the more am I in love*; Quantò minus spei est, tanto magis amo; Ter. *You are by so* **much** *the worst Poet of all, by how* **much** *you are the best Patron of all*; Tanto tu pessimus omnium Poeta, quanto tu optimus omnium Patronus; Catull. *By how* **much** *the more difficult, by so* **much** *the more excellent*; Quo difficilius, hoc præclarius; Cic. *Of which things by so* **much** *the more grievous is the sorrow, by how* **much** *greater is the blame*; Quarum rerum eo gravior dolor, quo culpa major; Cic. *You are* **much** *more skilfull, yet not* **much** *better than other men*; Longè cæteris peritior es, sed non multo melior tamen. *I now think my self to be* **much** *the happiest man alive*; Multo omnium nunc me fortunatissimum puto esse; Ter. *By* **much** *the most learned of the Greeks*; Græcorum longè doctissimus; Hor. *By how* **much** *the higher we are, by so* **much** *the more lowly let us behave our selves*; Quanto superiores simus, tanto nos summissius geramus; Cic. *By how* **much** *one is bold, or resolute, and ready, by so* **much** *he is the more faithfull, or the more to be trusted*; Quantò quis audaciâ promptus, tantò magis fidus; Tacit. *Some other Phrases. You had* **much** *more pleasure than any of us*; Haud paulo plus quàm quisquam nostrum delectationis habuisti; Cic. **Much** *good d'it you*; Sit saluti; profit; bene sit tibi cum——— *He made as* **much** *account of the good will of the freemen, as of his own credit*; Is voluntatem municipum tantidem, quanti fidem suam fecit; Cic. *He is* **much** *a scholar; very* **much** *a knave*; Vir est haud vulgariter doctus, homo non contemnendæ doctrinæ; ast impensè improbus; Plaut. *And I understand even just as* **much**; Tantundem ego, sc. intelligo; Ter. *He took as* **much** *pains, as any of you*; Æquè ut unusquisque vestrûm, laboravit; Cic. *He is as* **much** *like him as I am*; Tam consimilis est, atque ego; Plaut. *It was not so* **much** *as in use, much less in any esteem*; Nè in usu quidem, nedum in honore ullo erat; Suet. *I dare not tell you, no not so* **much** *as in a Letter*; Nè epistolâ quidem narrare audeo tibi; Cic. *They were not able to abide so* **much** *as the sounding of the trumpet*; Nec tubam sustinere potuerunt; Flor. *Not so* **much** *to save themselves, as*———Non tam sui conservandi causâ; quam———Cic. *I am not now so* **much** *a traveller abroad as I was wont to be*; Non tam sum peregrinator jam, quam solebam; Cic. *He was not so* **much** *moved with any thing, as*———Nullâ perinde re commotus est, quam——Suet. *If she be never so* **much** *of kin*; Si cognata est maximè; Ter. *Above five times as* **much** *as is lawfull*; Quinquies tanto amplius, quam licitum sit——Cic. *Though I lose as* **much** *more*; Etiamsi alterum tantum perdendum sit; Plaut. Reddere duplum; Plin. *He ought to use these things as* **much**, *or more*; Quem pariter uti his decuit, aut etiam amplius; Ter. *Had I known as* **much**——Si id scissem——Ter. *Though that be very* **much**; Quanquam id maximum est; Cic. *As if I were not as* **much** *concerned in it as you*; Quasi ibi minus mea resagatur, quam tua; Ter. *He was* **much** *upon that*; Multus in eo fuit; Cic. *Not* **much** *less than pigeons*; Paulum infra columbas magnitudine; Plin. *To be* **much** *in debt*; Ex ære alieno laborare; Cæs. *They can do* **much** *with him*; Plurimum apud eum possunt; Cic. *With* **much** *ado at last he was brought from the bottom*; Fundo vix tandem redditus imo est; Virg. Gnatam dat oro, vixque id exoro; Ter. *I had* **much** *ado to keep my Hands from him*; Nihil ægrius factum est, quàm ut ab illo manus abstinerentur; Cic. *Not without* **much** *ado*; Difficulter atque ægrè fiebat; Cæs. *Between too* **much** *and too little. See,* **Too**. Inter nimium & parum; Cic. *I am not over-*

much

much *pleased with that*; Illud non nimium probo——Cic. *He is not over-*much *praised by some*; A quibusdam non nimium laudatur; Colum. *It is* much *better than* ——— Nimio satius est quam ———Plaut. *His letters did not please me* much, *but they did others very* much; Non nimis me, sed alios admodum delectârunt literæ illius; Cic. *There seems to be too* much *art to gain attention used. See* Too. Nimis insidiarum ad capiendas aures adhiberi videtur; Cic. *As* much *as lies in me*; Quantum in me erit; Cic. à me; Cic. *As* much *as lay in you*; Quod quidem in te fuit; Ter. à te; Cic. *I will do as* much *for you*; Reddam vicem; reddetur opera; Plin. Plaut. *Which is as* much *as any Plaintiff can desire*; Quod est accusatori maxime optandum; Cic. *The house is as* much *haunted as ever*; Domus celebratur ita, ut cum maximè; Cic. *They are not* much *unlike in point of matter*; Non ita dissimili sunt argumento; Ter. *Add as* much *as you will [or how* much *soever you shall add] thereto, it will keep to its kind*; Quantumcunque eo addideris, in suo genere manebit; Cic. *They are as* much *to blame who*——Simili sunt in culpâ; Cic. Tam sunt in vitio, qui——Cic. *He is* much *there*; Ibi plurimum est; Ter. *We have done as* much *as we promised and undertook*; Satisfactum est promisso nostro ac recepto; Cic. *Say that I am, and am kept here* much *against my will*; Dic me hic oppido esse invitam, atque adversari; Ter. *Being that you never commend either too* much, *or too oft*——Tu vero quum nec nimis valde unquam, nec nimis sæpe laudaveris; Cic. *These things are not so* much *to be feared as common people think*; Hæc nequaquam pro opinione vulgi extimescenda sunt; Cic. *But thus* much *of these things*; Sed hæc hactenus; Cic. *If you should bid never so* much; Si jubeas maximè; Plaut. *Very* much, *or very many, Adj.* Pleraque, complurâ, plurima, quamplurima, (sed non complurima;) diversa, multiplicia, varia; mille hominum species, & rerum discolor usus, apud Pers. &, sexcenta sunt quæ memorem, apud Plaut. in quibus certus numerus est pro incerto; plerique, multi, quamplurimi; benè multi, pro, plurimis, apud Asin. Poll. bona pars hominum, pro, magna pars, seu plerique; complures, singulari carens, sicut & compluria, in neut. plur. *So* much, *or so many, that one ship could not carry them*; Quos non una vehat navis, ut habet proverbium; juvenesque senesque; maximi minimique; parvi & ampli, apud Hor. *Very* much, *or ever-*much, Adv. Vehementer, mirè, mirificè; mirum in modum; admodùm, supra modum; iterum atque iterum; præter, ultra modum, apud Cic. majorem in modum; modis omnibus; immodicè, etiam atque etiam; impensè, impensissimè; effusè, effusissimè; magnoperè, summoperè, quàm maximè; maximoperè; nimioperè, plusquam satis; effictim, apud Plaut. plusquam valdè; benè magna caterva, i. e. valdè magna; item graviter pro, multum, apud Cic. Item ut, & quàm, per interrogationem idem pollent, sicut tantoperè, & quantoperè. *Twice so* much; Duplus, bis tantus, alter tantus, pro quo Cic. dixit, duâbus partibus major. *To make* much *of ones self*; Pelliculam, cutem curare, &c. See, glutton. *A* **Multitude**; Turba, multitudo, f. cœtus, conventus, agmen. *A* multitude, *or assembly, sitting together*; Consessus, ûs, m. caterva, manus, apud Virg. corona, apud Hor. pro, conventu hominum circumstante; conventiculum, concio, conciliabulum; concilium; item, si præterea ad exercitum, vimque armatam, sermonem detorqueas, vocabula instituto deservient, viz. Cohors, turma, phalanx, exercitus, acies, cuneus, globus, ordo, glomeratio, agmen, legio; copia tam in singulari, quàm in plurali. *Do as the* multitude, *or the most, and the fewest will find fault*; Est aliquid insanire cum multis. *He's never good, till gone; Most, or the* multitude, *are for* Mr Newcome; Et qui mos populo, venturus amatur. *There will be bad not onely among the* multitude, *but among the best*; Nil mirum est in rosariis nasci cynorrhodum. *Many men, many minds, the* multitude *can never agree*; Scinditur incertum studia in contraria vulgus; quot homines, tot sententiæ. *Where men meet, where* multitudes

gitized by Google

are, money is ſtirring; Illic eſt quæſtus, ubi eſt populus. **Multitudes** *flock together*; Multæ proſiliunt Myriades. *It's a brave thing to be followed of people; to be cry'd up by the* **multitude**; Dulce premi turbis hominum; pulchrum eſt digito monſtrari, & dicier hic eſt. *The townſmen came running out of their doors in* **multitudes**; Cives undique ex ædibus proſilierunt. *A very great throng, crowd, or* **multitude**; Tantam fuiſſe hominum frequentiam. **Mum**; Sile, tace, ſt! **Mum** *chance*; Ne gry; Ne τὸ quidem. **Mumme**; Cerevisia generoſa Brunſuicensis.

To Murder, *or* **murther**, *to maſſacre*; Trucidare, occidere, necare, interficere; Cædem indignam facere. Homicidium nefarium deſignare, patrare, perpetrare. Aliquem nefariè, indignè, indigniſſimè, atrociter, atrociſſimè, per inſidias, per vim, per ſummum ſcelus, immani ſcelere, contra omnes leges divinas atque humanas mactare, jugulare, &c. Innocentibus, nullo jure, vitam crudeliter eripere; ſummâ immanitate necem inferre. Viros optimos atque integerrimos ad perniciem vocare, cæde immani tollere; in viros optimè meritos crudelitate inhumanâ deſævire. *See, to* **kill**; *to cut ones* **throat**; *to put to* **death**; *to puniſh cruelly the innocent, &c.* **Murdered**, Interfectus, interemptus, occiſus. *A* **murderer**; Interemptor, interfector, ſicarius, percuſſor. *A* **murderer**, *or man-ſlayer*; Homicida, c. g. *A* **murderer** *of his father, or mother*; Patricida, matricida, c. g. *A* **murderer** *of his brother*; Fratricida, c. g. **Murder**, *or man-ſlaughter*; Homicidium, n. *A* **murdering** *of his father, or mother*; Patricidium, matricidium. **Murderous**; Truculentus, atrox, ſanguinarius. *A* **murdering** *piece*; Tormentum bellicum murale. *One living by* **murder** *and rapine, a* **murtherer**, *or robber*; Ex cæde, ex rapto, vivens; hominum jugulator; obſeſſor viarum; latro, latrocinator, graſſator, prædator, raptor, direptor, latrunculus; prædo, onis, m. *To ſeek to* **murder** *one*; Vitam alicujus petere. *A ſudden death did end his* **murdering** *pain*; Subita mors cruciatum finiebat. *To diſpatch, or* **murder** *one ſpeedily*; E medio tollere aliquem. *A cruel, and* **murtherous-minded** *man*; Factum Mezentio dignum, qui mortua jungebat corpora vivis. *Good men die not always in their beds, but are ſometimes* **murdred**; Phocyon & Socrates biberunt cicutam. *Sew him up in a ſack, and throw him into the Sea*; **Murder** *him*; Quin potiùs culeo inſutum, in fluvium projicito. *To* **murder** *a man barbarouſly*; Infando ſupplicio mulctavêre. *Will you draw your dagger; and kill and* **murder** *men, for every petty wrong*; Si quis tibi impingat colaphum, amputabis tu illi collum pro colapho? *If he had refuſed, they would have* **murdered** *him*; Ni feciſſet, gladius in cervicem vibratus erat. *He was* **murdered**, *and butchered in a bloudy, and barbarous manner*; Scelere, antè nunquam audito nec cognito, necatus; Novum quærendum eſt verbum, ſceleris quod exprimat atrocitatem. *He feels the* **murdring** *Ax*; Securi percuſſus. *They executed, and* **murdred** *him, by the common hang-man*; Supplicio capitis per carnificem affecerunt. *To be* **murdred**, *or put to a ſhamefull death, in the ſight of all men*; Ignominioſo, & infami mortis genere, publicè detruncatus. *What* **murders** *have been committed! Seas of bloud been ſpilt!* Quantæ ſtrages! *To give one an* Italian *poſſet*; **murder** *one by poiſon, comfit-peg*; Veneno tollere. *He would have cut my throat,* **murdred** *me*; *He made at me with his naked ſword*; Mucrone diſtricto jugulum petebat meum. *To* **Murmure**, *or mutter*; Murmurare, muginare, fremere, muſſare, muſſitare, mutire, &c. *See, to* **grudge**. *A* **murmure**; Murmur, n. *A ſoft* **murmure**; Suſurrus. *A* **murmurer**; Murmurator, m. *A* **murmuring**; Murmuratio, obmurmuratio, f. *Not to dare to* **murmure** *in the leaſt*; Nè hiſcere quidem audere. *To* **murmure** *quietly, or ſoftly*; Admurmurare, apud Cic. pro tacito quodam murmure, non planâ voce improbare id, de quo agitur. *To* **murmure** *with grudging anſwers*; Recalcitrare ſermonibus; obloqui, obgannire, contradicere, obmurmurare, ſubmurmurare; oppetere; occinere; reſponſationibus obſtrepere; reclamare, refragari; contrarium dicere, quod replicare vulgò dicitur; Submiſſim expoſtu-

postulare, ut est servorum erga dominos; Bud. *To* **Muse**; Meditari, animo versare, mente perpendere; animo mecum agito, animo mecum voluto. *To* **muse**, *or be in a brown study*; Mussare, muginari, defixum esse cogitatione. *To* **muse** *before-hand*; Præmeditari. *To* **muse**, *or take deliberation*; Consultare. *To* **muse** *upon*; Contemplari, cogitare. **Mused**, *or thought on before*; Præmeditatus, part. **Musing**, *an Adj.* Meditabundus, cogitabundus. *A* **musing**; Meditatio, f. *A* **musing** *before-hand*; Præmeditatio, f. *A hares* **musing** *through a hedge*; Transitus, ûs, m. *To be in a deep* **muse**; Defixum esse animi cogitationibus. *A mind* **musing** *on mischief*; Malis defixus animus. *To* **muse** *upon one thing now, and another thing afterwards*; Animum nunc huc, nunc illuc Volvere, revolvere; in memoriam & mentem versare. *I was* **musing** *upon that in my mind, and I did think that it would come to pass*; Hoc equidem ducebam animo, rebárque futurum. *To* **muse** *upon a matter by weighing in the mind the circumstances, and difficulties thereof*; Pensitare factum, penticulare, rem perpendere, expendere causam; in mente rei circumstantias, negotii difficultates, ponderare, recolere, æstimare; ad rationem vocare, &c. *See, to* **examine**. *A* **Muse**; Musa. *The* **Muses**; Musæ. *The nine* **Muses**; Musæ novem; Pierides, Camænæ, Pernassides. Heliconiades. Nymphæ Libethrides. Phœbi chorus. O testudinis aureæ, dulcem quæ strepitum, Pieri, temperas: O mutis quoque piscibus Donatura cygni, si libeas, sonum. Doctæ novem sorores. Novem Musarum nomina. 1. *Clio.* 2. *Melpomene.* 3. *Thalia.* 4. *Euterpe.* 5. *Terpsichore.* 6. *Erato.* 7. *Calliope.* 8. *Urania.* 9. *Polyhymnia.* **Musick**, *or the art of* **Musick**; Musice, es, f. Musica, æ, f. **Musick**, *or pleasant melody*; Concentus, ûs, m. harmonia, f. canor, m. *The distance, or time in* **musick**; Intervallum, n. *A* **Musician**; Musicus, m. melicus, citharœdus, fidicen. **Musical**, *or of* **musick**; Musicus, Adj. *To learn, and have skill in* **musick**; Musicam, artem musicam tractare, callere. Ad studium Musicum se applicare, animum adjungere. Fidibus scire. Clarus arte Musicâ. In Musicis solers, eruditus. Lyrâ institui. Præclarè fidibus cecinisse dicitur Epaminondas. Musæ, lyræ solers. Qui didicit chordas tangere. Cantor——atque optimus est modulator. Dulces docta modos, & citharæ sciens. peritum esse Musices; solertem esse in Musicis. *To* **musick**; Dedere se Musicæ; studiosum esse Musicæ; conterere tempus in Musicis. *To ease cares and troubles of mind with* **musick**; Curis & angoribus Musarum adhibere solatia, &c. *See,* **care**. *To play upon instruments of* **musick**; Lyram movere, agitare, percutere, tractare; pollice inauratæ fila movere lyræ, &c. *See, to* **play** *upon Instruments, &c.*

It **must**; Oportet, necesse est, opus est. **Must**, *may be Latin'd by a Gerund in* dum: *As, I* **must** *go*; Abeundum est mihi. *I* **must** *learn my lesson*; Discenda est mihi lectio. *It* **must** *needs be so*; Fieri aliter non potest. (Particula autem, **must**, hâc unicâ regulâ, cum ejus notis & exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Must**] *when it refers to* necessity, *is made by* necesse est; *when to need, by* opus est; *when to duty, by* oportet, *or* debeo; *and in all senses by a Gerund in* dum: *as, It* **must** *of necessity have an end of living*; Vivendi finem habeat necesse est; Cic. *It* **must** *needs be so*; Ita facto opus est; Ter. *He* **must** *learn, and unlearn many things*; Multa oportet discat, atque dedisca; Cic. *He* **must** *be a man of great skill*; Summæ vir facultatis esse debebit; Cic. *We* **must** *carefully turn away from them*, Ab iis est diligentiùs declinandum; Cic. Illi mihi necesse est concedant, ut—— Cic. Impius appelletur necesse est; Id. In arcem transcurso opus est; Ter. Quoquo pacto tacito opus est; Id. Habeat succum aliquem oportet; Cic. Ex rerum cognitione efflorescat, & redundet oportet oratio; Cic. Si grati esse volunt, decebunt Pompeium hortari, ut——Cic. Orandum est, ut sit mens sana in corpore sano; Juven. Sunt enim permultra quibus erit medendum; Cic. 1. Note, *This niceness of distinction in the significations of* must, *is not necessarily to be always stood up-*

on in the tranſlating; for the Latine words howſoever critically diſtinct, yet are uſed with ſome latitude, ſometimes one for the other, as may be in part obſerved in the examples already alledged. ——Ut oſtenderet, quàm id quod erat in matrem dicturus, non oporteret modò fieri ſed etiam neceſſe eſſet; Quint. Ego verò, qui ſi loquor de repub. quod oportet, inſanus; ſi quod opus eſt, ſervus exiſtimor——Cic. 2. Note, *The uſing of* debeo *(and alſo of* oportet*) in this ſenſe, in the Future Tenſe is an elegancy.* Illa tamen præſtare debebit, quæ erunt in ipſius poteſtate; Cic. Hic tu, Africane, oſtendas oportebit patriæ lumen animi tui; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. It* **muſt** *needs be that*; Abeſſe non poteſt quin—— Cic. *It* **muſt** *needs be ſo*; Fieri aliter non poteſt; Ter. *I* **muſt** *take heed*; *have a care*——Mihi cautio eſt ne——Ter. Plaut. *If the owners ſhall agree not to ſell, what* **muſt** *be done then?* Si conſenſerint poſſeſſores non vendere, quid futurum eſt? Cic. *To* **Muſter**; Cenſere, conſcribere, militem delectum agere, luſtrare. *To be* **muſtered**; Cenſeri. **Muſtered**, Conſcriptus, part. *A* **muſtering**; Cenſus, delectus, m. *A* **muſter**; Armiluſtrium, n. *A* **muſtering** *place*; Diribitorium, n *A* **muſter**-*maſter*; Armorum luſtrator, cenſor militum. *A* **muſter**-*roll*; Catalogus, tabula cenſualis. *To* **muſter** *up*; Recenſere. *To* **muſter** *an Army*; Milites conſcribere; in militiam deſcribere; cogere ad arma viros, &c. *See, to raiſe an Army. To* **muſter** *men in the field*; Recognoſcere turmas equitum, peditúmque; exercitum recenſere, luſtrare: militis recolere numerum; Solin. invalidos atque imbelles dimittere. *There were alſo frequent* **muſters** *made*; Armiluſtria etiam creberrima habita ſunt. *To* **muſter**, *or raiſe a great Army*; Ingentem exercitum contrahere; maximam militum vim comparare; In arma, in militiam quamplurimos viros ſuſcitare, vocare, concitare, deſcribere. **Mute**, i. e. *dumb*; Mutus: *As; They are as* **mute** *as fiſhes*; Quaſi muti ſilent. **Mutable**, *or changeable*; Mutabilis, mobilis, fluctuans, varius, inconſtans. *To be* **mutable**; Variare. **Mutability**; Mutabilitas, inconſtantia. **Mutation**; Mutatio. *To be* **mutable**, *or changeable from himſelf*; Sui ſe diſſimilem præbere; à ſeipſo diſcedere. *Conſider well the* **mutability** *of this world, or of humane affairs in it*; Inite modò conſilia cum animis veſtris, ut quæ ſit fortunæ viciſſitudo, quæ mutatio, qui fluctus rerum humanarum, quàm variâ tempeſtate jactetur hominum vita, cogitate, &c. *See,* **unconſtant**. *To* **Mutter**; Murmurillare, mutire, mugiſari. *To* **mutter** *between the teeth*, Muſſare, muſſitare, gannire. *A* **muttering**; Suſurratio, ſubmurmuratio. *To* **mutter**, *or grudge ſecretly*; Tacitè ſtomachari, &c. *See, to* **grudge**. *Not to dare ſo much, as to* **mutter**, *or whiſper*; Ne hiſcere quidem audere; Nè My, (Mὺ,) quidem facere; non audere mutire, labia deducere. **Mutual**; Mutuus, alternus, reciprocus. *A* **mutual** *yielding*; Condeſcentia, æ, f. **Mutually**; Mutuò. *To kill one another* **mutually**; Mutuis armis confodere ſe, mutuò ſe interimere, &c. *See, to kill one another. To do a thing by* **mutual** *accord*; Ex pacto aliquid facere, &c. *See, to do by* **accord**.

N *ante* A.

A Nail; Clavus, m. *A little* **nail**; Clavulus, claviculus. *A great ſhip* **nail**; Clavus trabalis. *A* **nail** *of the fingers, or toes*; Unguis, m. *Not to go a* **nails** *breadth from*; Unguem latum non diſcedere. *A little, or ſoft* **nail**; Unguiculus, m. *A tenter-hook* **nail**; Uncus, clavus uncinatus. *To* **nail**; Clavis figere. *To* **nail** *to a thing*; Affigere. *To* **nail** *up*; Suffigere. *To* **nail** *down*; Defigere. *To* **nail** *to the croſs*; Crucifigere. *To* **nail** *one to the ground*; Ad terram affigere. **Nailed**; Fixus. *Trimmed with* **nails**; Clavatus, part. **Nailed** *up*; Suffixus, part. **Nailed** *to the croſs*; Crucifixus, part. *Tooth and* **nail**; Manibus pedibúſque; λαξ καὶ ὀδαξ. *To pair ones* **nails**; Præcidere, ſive reſecare, ungues. *To hit the* **nail** *on the head*; Rem acu tangere. *To pay down money upon the* **nail**; Adnumerare illicò.

licò. *He labours tooth and* **nail**; Manibus pedibúsque obnixè omnia facit. Contendit omnes nervos, ut——Cic. Conari manibus, pedibus; Ter. *He hath hit the* **nail** *on the head*; Rem acu tetigit; Plaut. Rem ipsam putavit; Ter. *A collar of strong leather with broad-headed* **nails**; Cingulum ex corio firmo cum clavulis capitatis; Var. *He* **nail'd** *him to the ground with his spear*; Cuspide ad terram affixit; Liv. *He paid the money down upon the* **nail**; Argentum adnumeravit illico; Ter. *We labour tooth and* **nail**, (i. e. *by all means possible,*) *to live well*; Navibus atque quadrigis petimus benè vivere; Hor. **Naked**; Nudus, Adj. *Half-***naked**; Semi-nudus. *A* **naked** *sword*; Gladius strictus, vaginâ vacuus. *To strip* **naked**; Nudare, denudare. *To be* **naked** *of hair*; Glabrere, glabrescere. *Strip* **naked**; Nudatus, denudatus, detectus, exutus, part. **Nakedness**; Nuditas, f. *Stark* **naked**; Nudus velut ab utero materno. *As* **naked** *as ones nail*; Nudior Ovo, Leberide; (*See*, **lean**.) **Naked** *bodies without clothing*; Nuda corpora depositâ veste, posito velamine, sine veste. **Naked** *old age*; Senecta nuda. *To fight with* **naked** *swords*; Ferro nudo concurrere. *Having some members* **naked**; Nudus membra. *Having her foot* **naked**, *and her hair spread upon her* **naked** *shoulders*; Nuda pedem, nudos humeros infusa capillos. *Let us wet our* **naked** *bodies with water poured on them*; Nuda superfusis tingamus corpora lymphis. *A* **Name**; Nomen, n. *To* **name**; Nominare, appellare, nuncupare. *To* **name** *one particularly*; Nominatim proferre. *To sur-***name**; Cognominare. *To nick-***name**; Improperare, agnominare. *To have a good* **name**; Benè audire. *To have an ill* **name**; Malè audire. **Named**; Nominatus, nuncupatus, appellatus, part. *A* **naming** *of a thing*; Nomenclatio, nominatio, nuncupatio, f. *The first, or Christian* **name**; Prænomen, n. *A Sur-***name**; Cognomen, n. *A nick-***name**; Improperium, cognomentum, n. *To set down ones* **name**; Conscribere. *A good* **name**, *or report*; Existimatio, fama, claritas, celebritas, f. *An everlasting* **name**; Immortalitas, f. *An ill* **name**; Infamia. *On Gods* **name**; Bonis avibus; Christo duce. *In my* **name**; Meis verbis. *An allusion to the* **name** *of a thing*; Agnominatio, paranomasia. *A feigning of a* **name**; Onomatopœia, f. *One that hath two* **names**; Binomius, Adj. **Nameless**; Anonymus, m. **Namely**, *or by* **name**; Nominatim, Adv. *To* **name**, *or give a* **name**; *to be* **named**; Rei nomen facere, dare, induere, imponere, tribuere. Nomine aliquid insignire, notare, distinguere, designare. Sortiri, reportare, ferre, assumere, trahere, ascisere nomen. Nomine inscribi. Nomine Parnassus. *To take a* **name** *from a town*; Nomen ab urbe ducere, trahere. *To repeat, or call over, a Catalogue of* **names**; Citare, recitare, nominum catalogum, nomenclaturam. *To give the* **name** *of the forefathers, unto their posterity*; Indere nomina patrum; genitoris nomine figurare, nuncupare; majorum nomina, posteris tribuere. *To be called by his own* **name**; Dici nomine suo. *To mention ones* **name**; Alicujus mentionem facere. *From the which* **name** Britany *was* **named**; A quo nomine Britanniæ nomen indiderunt. *To call things by their own* **names**; Res nominibus suis notare, designare. *They called the* **name** *of the town* Epidamnus; Huic urbi nomen, Epidamnus, inditum est; Epidamnus autem civitas erat in Macedonia, tempore Philippi Macedoniæ regis sexti, extructa: dict. qu. à damno; Ad quod alludit Plautus in Menech. Nè mihi damnum in Epidamno dicas; tanquam nomen sit inditum Epidamno, quòd illuc nemo sine damno divertat: Antiquè etiam dict. Dyrrachium, hodiè Durazzo. *He, or it, is called by diverse* **names**; Diversas sortitur appellationes. *A book whose* **name** *is called, &c.* Liber cui nomen inscribitur, &c. *He did bring his* **name** *from thence*; Nomen indè reportavit. *What's your* **name**? Quî vocare? quid est tibi nomen? Plaut. *A young man,* Thessalus *by* **name**; Juvenis nomine Thessalus; Patere. *A town of the same* **name**; Oppidum eodem nomine; Cic. *Will her in my* **name** *to come forth hither*; Huc evoca verbis meis; Ter. *He whom I last* **named**; Is quem proximè nominavi; Cic. *Their* **names** *are all set down*;

Omnes

Omnes conſcribuntur; Cic. *In the* **name** *of God*; Quod bene eveniat; Petron. *At the* **name** *of* Thisbe *he looked up*; Ad nomen Thisbes oculos erexit; Ovid. *Thou calleſt every one by their* **names**; Omnes nomine appellas; Plin. *They ſpeak of that countrey under the* **name** *of* Theſſaly; De eâ regione ut Theſſaliâ commemorant; Paterc. *As if it were any hard matter to* **name** *them*; Quaſi verò difficile ſit eos nominatim proferre; Cic. *A good* **name** *is above wealth*; Bona exiſtimatio divitiis præſtat; Cic. *To* **name** *things, give things their* **names**; Rebus imponere nomina; Cic. *To have an ill* **name**; Malè audire. *You have a very bad, or ill* **name**; Peſſimè de te omnes loquuntur, &c. *See,* **evil, covetouſneſs.** *To blemiſh ones good* **name**; Laudem alicujus criminibus proterere, &c. *See, to* **defame**; *to* **backbite**, &c. *Who did take their* **name** *from thence*; Qui inde ſibi nomen adſciverunt, delegerunt. *To take their* **name** *from the* Trojans; A Trojanis genus ducere. *To raiſe his* **name**, *or make it famous*; Conſulere laudi & exiſtimationi ſuæ; Nominis ſui gloriam, celebritatem, memoriam celebrare, conſervare, ſtabilire; memoriam ſui nominis immortalem efficere, reddere. *Leſt any time ſhould make the memory and fame of* **name** *to be forgotten*; Nè qua dies nominis famam delere poſſit. *Whoſe great and famous* **name**, *all poſterity will acknowledge, and defend*; Cujus famam, laudes, &c. omnis poſteritas excipiet, & tuebitur. *To celebrate ones virtuous* **name**, *by frequent praiſes*; Crebris alicujus virtutem ſermonibus celebrare. *To vindicate, and aſſert, ones great and famous* **name** *ſo, that it may never be forgotten*; Alicujus celebritatem ab invidia oblivionis vindicare, aſſerere. *To hurt ones good* **name**; Lædere famam alicujus. *A* **Nap**, *or a little ſleep*; Somnulus, ſomniculus, ſomnus leviculus. *To get, or take a* **nap**; Dormitare, dormiturire, obdormiſcere, ſomnum levem capere, condormiſcere. *To take a* **nap** *at noon*; Meridiari. *To catch one* **napping**; *at un-awares*; Inopinantem opprimere; dormientem invadere, deprehendere; imparatum offendere; Cic. **Nappy** *ale*; Cereviſia generoſior; potus vegetus. *You ſaid you would get a* **nap**; Te dormitare aiebas; Plaut. *I had got a little* **nap**; Minimum velut guſtum hauſeram ſomni; Petron. **Narrow**; Anguſtus, arctus. *To make* **narrow**, *or ſtrain*; Arctare, anguſtare, coanguſtare, coarctare. **Narrowed**; Arctatus. *A* **narrowing**; Coarctatio. **Narrowneſs**; Anguſtia. *A* **narrow** *way*; Angiportum, n. angiportus, m. **Narrow** *places*; Anguſtiæ, f. **Narrowly**; Arctè, anguſtè. *To ſcape* **narrowly**; Ægrè evadere. *To look* **narrowly** *to a thing*; Cautè, diligenter curare. *A very* **narrow** *arm of the ſea*; Perexiguum fretum; Paterc. *It is pent up into a* **narrow**, *and ſtrait room*; In exiguum anguſtúmque concluditur; Cic. *The* **narrow** *lane is not to be paſſed*; Hoc angiportum non eſt pervium. *The* **narrow** *ſtraits of the* Alpes *are very* **cumberſome** *for paſſengers*; In Alpibus Apennini magnæ ſunt admodúmque difficiles locorum anguſtiæ, &c. *See,* **cumberſome.** **Nature**; Natura, æ, f. *The* **nature** *of a man, or any other thing*; Indoles, f. ingenium, n. genius, m. *It is his* **nature**; Ita eſt, fert, ingenium hominis. *Good* **nature**; Comitas, candor, benignitas. *Ill-***natur'd**; Malignus. **Natural**; Naturalis, nativus, genitalis, Phyſicus, genuinus, ingenuus. **Natural**, *or* **naturally** *ingendred, or in-bred*; Naturale atque inſitum, innatum, ingenitum, congenitum, nativum. Inſitum & innatum omnibus. Naturâ, à naturâ inſitum; impreſſum animis; infixum, inditum, comparatum. Quod natura inſevit, impreſſit animis. Naturæ inſitum. Quod natura induit nobis; inolevit in ipſis ſtatim principiis; non didicimus, legimus, accepimus; ſed à naturâ arripuimus, hauſimus, expreſſimus. Ita natura fert. Naturæ vi, impulſu, inſtinctu, motu, impetu. Ingeneratus appetitus à naturâ omnibus. Naturalis, non fucatus nitor. Natalis & ingenita ſterilitas. Hæreditarius morbus. Secundùm naturam. **Natural**, *and loving*; Pius. *Againſt* **nature**, *un-natural*. Contra, præter naturam. Naturæ repugnans, contrarium. Invitâ Minervâ (ut aiunt) hoc eſt, Adverſante & repugnante naturâ nil decet, &c.

Cic.

Cic. Offic. Afferre ingenio atque naturæ vim. Quid eſt aliud bellare cum diis, niſi naturæ repugnare? Obluctari genio. **Naturalneſs**; Naturalis affectus, pietas. **Natural** *moiſture*; Humidum radicale, n. **Natura**: *Philoſophy*; Phyſiologia. *A* **natural**, *or fool*, Morio, idiota, m. **Natural** *ſtrength*; Vigor, vivacitas. *Ones* **natural** *diſpoſition*; Ingenium, n. indoles, f. **Natural** *parts*; Dotes nativæ. *Ones* **natural** *country*; Patria, natale ſolum. *That is* **natural**, *or inbred*; Innatus, congenitus, nativus, inſitus. **Naturally**; Naturaliter, Phyſicè, Adv. Naturâ. **Naturally**, *of his own accord*; Sponte, ultrò *A* **naturaliſt**; Phyſiologus. *To* **naturalize**; In jus civitatis aſcribere, civitate donare. **Naturalization**; Civitatis donatio. *To excel in good parts of* **nature**; Ab ipsâ naturâ mirabiliter inſtrui; optimè informari; animo & moribus optimè componi, conſtitui. Animi, naturæ, ingenii dotibus, præſidiis, ornamentis eximiis, clariſſimis, ſummis, ampliſſimis imbui, excoli, inſtrui, ditari, donari, poliri, expoliri, augeri, amplificari, exornari. Omnibus ornamentis à naturâ præditus. Optimis ſtudiis naturâ deditus. Ita naturæ muneribus habilis, ornatus, inſtructus, ut non natus, ſed ab aliquo Deo fictus eſſe videatur. Ad omnia vitæ munera docilis, propenſus, formatus, compoſitus. Omnibus muneribus idoneus, utilis. In quo ſumma ſunt omnia. *See*, fit *by nature for all things.* **Nature**, *or cuſtom by* **nature**; Natura. Mos hic omnium eſt, conſuetudo eſt, inſtitutum eſt, moris eſt, conſuetudinis, inſtituti, mos obtinuit, invaluit; Ita fert omnium conſuetudo, mos communis, nemo non ita conſuevit, omnibus eſt à natura tributum, ita naturâ comparatum eſt, ita comparatum eſt, habent hoc omnes à natura; Ita facti, ita inſtituti naturâ omnes ſumus, ut vim vi repellamus, ut ab injuria nos tueamur. *One of my* **nature**, *or diſpoſition*, *or, a fit companion for me*; Mei ingenii homo. Valdè mihi aptus eſt, mirè factus eſt ad naturam meam, vehementer eſt ad meæ vitæ rationem & conſuetudinem accommodatus; Convenit optimè cum ingenio meo. *Wherher* **nature**, *or art*, *giveth*, *or procureth*, *Judgement*, i. e. *rational*, *and judicious underſtanding*, *I know not*; Nondum ſatis habeo certum, naturæne munere, an diſciplinæ beneficio, judicium contingat, &c. *See*, **judgement**. *That is the inſtinct of* **nature**; Naturæ hic inſtinctus eſt, & omnium animis infixus; Natura hoc indidit, atque inſevit; inditum eſt, atque impreſſum affectibus humanis; hominum mentibus naturaliter, imò divinitùs, id inſevit Deus; ita viſum eſt naturæ; ita fert natura. *He ſeems to have drunk in that error at* **nature**, *at his Nurſes milk*; Cum nutricis lacte errorem hunc, is ſuxiſſe videtur. *To do a thing againſt* **nature**; Refragante ingenio aliquid agere; belligerari, pugnare cum genio ſuo; obluctari Minervæ; Naturæ bellum indicere. *To require labour and pains from one, whoſe* **nature** *is quite againſt them*; Operas ab eo exigere, qui eis magnoperè gravatur. *That is according to* **nature**; Ingenitum id eſt, ingeneratum, infixum, in natura; Ita facti, & inſtituti à natura ſumus; quod natura exigit, præſcribit, ſanxit, & nobis impreſſit. **Naught, naughty**, *or ill*; Malus, malignus, pravus. **Naughty**, *or lewd*; Nequam, ſceleſtus, impurus, vitioſus. **Naught** *for the eyes, &c.* Noxius, inimicus, oculis, &c. **Naught**, *or good for nought*; Nauci, homo treſſis, vilis. *To ſet at* **naught**; Contemnere, nihili facere. *To come to* **naught**; Perire, peſſum ire. **Naughty**; Vitioſus. **Naughtily**; Nequiter. **Naughtineſs**; Nequitia, &c. *See*, **wicked, wickedneſs**, *&c.*

Near, *an Adj.* Propinquus, vicinus. *To draw* **near**; Appropinquare, imminere, inſtare. *A* **near** *man*; Tenax, deparcus. *Very* **near**; Proximus. **Near** *of kin*; Cognatus, conſanguineus. *Well* **near**; Propemodùm, fermè, ferè, penè. **Near** *at hand*; In promptu, in proximo. **Near** *to a prep.* Propter, juxta, prope. *As* **near** *as may be* Quàm proximè. *A* **near** *fellow*; Homo miſer & frugi. *A woman* **near** *her reckoning*; Ad pariendum vicina. **Nearly**; Propè. *To look* **nearly** *to*; Diligenter, vel cautè obſervare. **Nearneſs**; *of place*; Propinquitas, vicinia. **Nearneſs** *of kin*; Cognatio, affinitas. **Nearneſs**, *or niggardi-*

gardlineſs; Parſimonia. **Nearer**, *an Adj.* Propinquior, propior, proximior, vicinior. **Nearer**, *an Adv.* Propiùs, propinquiùs. *By a* **nearer** *way*; Breviore itinere, per compendia. *To be never the* **nearer**; Nihil promovere. (Particula autem, **near**, hiſce quatuor regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Near**] *ſometimes is uſed Adjectively, and made by* propinquus: *as, I get this good by my* **near** *farm*; Ex meo propinquo rure hoc capio commodi; Ter. Ille quidem mirum ni de regione propinquâ——Ovid. 1. Note, *when* **near** *is uſed Adjectively, it cannot have* to *or* unto *with good ſenſe betwixt it and the following Subſtantive.* II. **Near**] *coming before a Subſtantive, if* to *or* unto *come, or may come betwixt, is a Prepoſition, and made by* prope, juxta, propter, *and* ſecundum: *as, That you might dwell, not* **near** *unto me only, but even with me*; Ut non modo prope me, ſed planè mecum habitare poſſes; Cic. *It flies low near* [*to*] *the Sea*; Humilis volat æquora juxta; Virg. *He held the Iſles* **near** [*to*] Sicily; Tenuit inſulas propter Siciliam; Cic. *If I ſate* **near** *him*; Si ſecundum illum diſcumberem; Petron. Prope cum vicum Annibal caſtra poſuit; Liv. Juxta Atticam viam ſepultus eſt; Cic. Propter Junonis templum æſtatem Annibal egit, ibique aram condidit; Liv. * Prope *in this ſenſe is elegantly uſed with* a *or* ab. At quum in Italia bellum tam propè à Siciliâ, tamen in Siciliâ non fuit——Cic. Tam propè ab origine rerum ſumus; Plin. Vicinus *is alſo uſed for* **near** *in this ſenſe with a Dative caſe.* Mala ſunt vicina bonis; Ovid. Mantua, me miſerum, nimiùm vicina Cremonæ; Virg. Vicina foro; Juv. *But if it have no caſual word after it, it is an Adverb, and made by* propè *adverbiated: as, No body dares come* **near**; Nemo audet propè accedere; Plaut. Rus illud nullâ aliâ causâ tam malè odi, niſi quia prope eſt; Ter. So propter, juxta, *and* juxtim *are ſometimes uſed.* Propter eſt, ſpelunca quædam; Cic. Ibi angi portum propter eſt; Ter. Furiarum maxima juxta accubat; Virg. Nec nimis juxta ſatæ fruges; Colum. Cur ea quæ fuerint juxtim quadrata, procul ſint viſa rotunda; Lucret. III. **Near**] *ſometimes ſignifies* almoſt, *and in that ſenſe alſo is made by* prope: *as, The ſtanding corn was now* **near** *ripe*; Seges propè jam matura erat; Cæſ. Annos prope quinquaginta continuos——Cic. *And if it have* well *ſet before it, it is made alſo by* pene, ferme, fere, &c. Eadem per linus pene [**well near**] tantum adjicit; Plin. Mihi quidem ætas acta ferme [**well near**] eſt, Cic. Tametſi fere [**well near**] omnes authores; Quint. IV. **Near**] *ſometimes comes together with a Verb, as a part of it, and then is included in the Latine of that Verb: as, And now winter drew* **near**; Jamque hyems appropinquabat; Cæſ. Ubi ſe diutius ducet intellexit Cæſar & diem inſtare, quo——Cæſ. *Some other Phraſes. I am not* **near** *ſo ſevere now as I was*; Nimio minus ſævus jam ſum, quàm fui; Plaut. *An artiſt, ſuch as none is able to come* **near** *him*; Artifex longè citra æmulum; Quint. *She is* **near** *her reckoning*; Partus prope inſtat; ad pariendum vicina eſt; Ter. Cic. *The tents are* **near** *at hand*; In propinquo ſunt caſtra; Liv. *He was* **near** *being killed*; Propius nihil eſt factum, quàm ut occideretur; Cic. *How* **near** *was I being undone by your fawcineſs?* Quàm penè tua me perdidit protervitas? Ter. *He will go* **near** *to have me decide this*; Aberit non longè quin hoc à me decerni velit; Cic. *He leads the Army as* **near** *the enemy as he could get*; Is ducit exercitum quam proximè ad hoſtem poteſt; Liv. Operámque det, ut cum ſuis copiis quàm proximè Italiam ſit; Cic. Cæſar quàm proximè poteſt hoſtium caſtris caſtra communit; Cæſ. *I cannot but labour either well* **near**, *or all out as much as he*; Non poſſum ego non, aut proximè, atque ille, aut etiam æquè, laborare; Cic. * *I never* [*i. e. never*] *ſaw any man more glad*; Nil quicquam vidi lætius; Ter. *A fellow mighty* **near** *himſelf*; Homo miſer & frugi; Juv. 1. **Nearer**] *is the comparative of* near, *and accordingly is made by the comparative of the Latine for that word, whether it be Adjective or Adverb: as, Howbeit there*

is

is a kinſman **nearer** *than I*, Ruth 3. Tamen præterea eſt vindex propinquior me; Jun. *None is* **nearer** *you than I am*; Tibi propior me nemo eſt; Cic. *I pray let us go* **nearer**; Propius, obſecro, accedamus; Ter. *So that he came no* **nearer** *to the city*; Dum ne propius urbem admoveret; Cic. *They are* **nearer** Brundusium *than you*; A Brundusio propius abſunt quàm tu; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. This is a great deal the* **nearer** *way*; Sanè hac multo propius ibis; Ter. *He took a* **nearer** *way, and got before the enemy*; Occupatis compendiis prævenit hoſtem; Flor. *They were ſent a* **nearer** *way to the ſame place*; Breviore itinere ad eundem locum mittuntur; Cæſ. *You will be never the* **nearer**; Nihil promoveris; Ter. *Very* **near** *the town*; Quàm proximè urbem. *Who can be* **nearer** *to me?* Quis mihi poteſt eſſe conjunctior? *Behold the* Rhodians *are our* **near** *neighbours, there being but a narrow Sea between us*; Eccum vicini, non ita latè interjecto mari, Rhodii ſunt. *He is a* **near** *neighbour to me*; Mihi cum illo vicinitas eſt. *The* **nearneſs** *of kindred is a greater obligation*; Vicinitas propinquorum arctior eſt obligatio. *They are* **nearer** *to* France; Galliæ magis imminentes ſunt. *They draw* **near** *to the walls*; Mœnibus appropinquant. *Death is daily* **near** *us*; Quotidiè imminet mors. *To fight* **near**, *and at diſtance*; Pugnare comminùs, & eminùs. *To draw* **near**; Propiùs accedere, advenire; appropinquare, &c. *See, to* **approach**: *ready at* **hand**; *behold, he is* **come**. **Neat**, *or cleanly*; Mundus, nitidus; lautus, terſus. **Neat**, *or handſome*; Elegans, purus, comptus, cultus. **Neat**, *or comely*; Decorus, curioſus. *Somewhat* **neat**; Mundulus, ſcitulus, Adj. **Neat**, *or fine*; Bellus, ſcitus, concinnus, ſincerus, immaculatus; ſine labe, aut mucula. *A* **neat** *fellow*; Bellus homo. *A* **neat** *ſuit*; Concinna veſtis. *A* **neat** *ſaying*; Lepidum dictum. *A* **neat** *ſpeech*; Compta, ſive polita Oratio. *To make* **neat**, *or fine*; Concinnare, expolire, componere. *To be* **neat**; Nitere. **Neatneſs**; Concinnitas, elegantia, munditia, mundities. **Neatly**; Politè, nitidè, graphicè, eleganter, *Mighty* **neat**; *Nothing more* **neat**; Nec quicquam magis elegans; Ter. *He was mighty* **neat** *in his clothes*; Fuit veſtitu ad munditiem curioſo; Macrob. &c. *See*, **clean**. **Neat**, *or effeminate*; Otio atque deliciis affluens, diffluens, liqueſcens; nimium ſibi indulgens, &c. *See*, **effeminate**, *or nice*.

Neceſſary; Neceſſarius, requiſitus, utilis, Adj. *It is* **neceſſary**; Opus eſt, neceſſe eſt, neceſſum eſt. *What is* **neceſſary** *to be done?* Quid facto opus eſt? **Neceſſarily**; Neceſſariò, Adv. *To* **neceſſitate**; Impellere, cogere, urgere, neceſſitatem afferre. **Neceſſity**, *or want*; Neceſſitas, neceſſitudo. **Neceſſities** *of nature*; Requiſita naturæ. *Upon* **neceſſity**, *or of* **neceſſity**; Neceſſariò. **Neceſſitous**; Indigus. **Neceſſary**, *needfull, or very uſefull things*; Neceſſaria, per-utilia, per-opus. Quæ ad uſus vitæ, ad rationes noſtras vehementer conducunt, plurimùm conferunt, valde requiruntur, commodiſſima ſunt. Sine quibus vita eſſe vitalis non poteſt. Ea quibus vita carere non debeat, poſſit; queis humana ſibi doleat natura negatis. His rebus magnopere uſus, opus eſt. *To abound in* **neceſſaries**; Neceſſariis, rebus neceſſariis, abundare, affluere, circumfluere, &c. *See*, *to* **abound**. *It is very* **neceſſary**; Peropus eſt; Ter. *'Tis not* **neceſſary**; Neceſſe non eſt, Cic. *'Tis not* **neceſſary** *at all*; Nihil neceſſe eſt; Cic. *You better know what is* **neceſſary** *to be done*; Plus ſcis, quid facto opus eſt; Ter. *What I ſaid before was* **neceſſary**; Illa ſuperior fuit Oratio neceſſaria; Cic. *To ſpeak of a thing as much as is* **neceſſary**; Ad neceſſitudinem rei ſatis dicere; Sall. *It made it* **neceſſary** *for the Prince, to return to the city with all ſpeed*; Neceſſitudinem principi fecit feſtinati in urbem reditûs; Tac. *It made it* **neceſſary** *for me to ſpeak a little more*; Mihi neceſſitudinem attulit paulò plura dicendi; Cic. *He commanded* **neceſſaries** *to be brought*; Quæ ad eas res erant uſui comportari jubet; Cæſ. *If it had been* **neceſſary**, *or expedient*; Si res ita tuliſſet. *He asketh if it be* **neceſſary**; Si ita res eſt rogat. *How much it would be* **neceſſary** *for the*

com-

commonwealth; Quantum Reipublicæ intereſſet; quantum reipublicæ expediret, conveniret, conduceret. *How far it may be* **neceſſary** *for me*; Quantoperè mihi expediat. *It, or be, will be perchance very* **neceſſary** *for you, in that journey*; Erit tibi ului fortaſſe maximo, in hoc itinere. *So that he do's ſeem to be* **neceſſary** *for your fortune, or eſtate*; Ut tuæ fortunæ videantur in eo agi. *There is not the ſame* **neceſſity** *for us and for them*; Non eadem nobis & illis neceſſitudo impendet. *The which* **neceſſity** *hath thruſt, and forced me, into thoſe great difficulties, and ſhifts*; Quæ neceſſitas me in has ſalebras & ambages detruſit, intruſit, induxit. **Neceſſity** *of the thing it ſelf did drive me thither*; Res ipſa me eò detruſit. *When it's* **neceſſary** *he ſhould be quiet, he cryes out, and when he ſhould ſpeak, he is ſilent and mute*; Tacere cùm opus ſit, clamat, cùm loqui convenit, obmutescit. **Neceſſity** *is a great, and weighty burden, a hard and ſharp weapon; it hath no law*; Neceſſitas durum eſt, & ingens, telum. **Neceſſity** *cannot be tyed by laws*; Neceſſitas non eſt alligata legibus. *He reſolv'd to fight, being forced thereunto by the* **neceſſity** *of affairs*; Coactus rerum neceſſitudine, ſtatuit, armis certare; Sal. *We will diſcourſe of other ſtudies in another place, when it ſhall be* **neceſſary**; De cæteris ſtudiis alio loco dicemus, ſi quando uſus fuerit. *The which thing is the greateſt and moſt* **neceſſary** *of all for me*; Quod mihi omnium eſt maximum, maximéque neceſſarium. **Neceſſity** *did urge all things*; Omnia neceſſitas premebat. *If at any time* **neceſſity** *ſhould drive us to thoſe things*; Si aliquando neceſſitas ad ea nos detruſerit. **Neceſſities** *are declared and ſhown, for the preparing, and defending, of thoſe things*; Propoſitæ ſunt neceſſitates ad eas res parandas tuendáſque; Cic. *I ſee it's* **neceſſary**; *there's no remedy, it muſt be done*; Video ita eſſe faciendum. *They'l cry quittance with you, if ever you be in* **neceſſity** *to come into their clutches*; Ipſi ſuam vicem ulciſcentur, ſiquando in caſſes illorum incideris. **Neceſſity**; *for hunger, will break down ſtone walls*: Grave tormentum fames. **Neceſſity** *of the thing is ſelf did ſeem to require that*: Hoc rei videbatur efflagitare neceſſitas. **Neceſſity** *has catcht him*; *He's in Lobs-pound*; In arctum jam, in anguſtum cogitur. *It's* **neceſſary** *he muſt be obey'd, he comes with authority*; Manliana habet imperia, (*See*, **command**.) **Neceſſary**, *and Muſt, are for the King*; *A willfull fellow*; *there is no denial*; Terminum agit, nulli dignans concedere: Terminus autem Dei loco habitus eſt, quòd poſt Saturnum exactum, cædes ac lites ruſticorum de dividendis agris ſuſtuliſſet: *The* Roman *god of bounds*, apud Ovidium: Unde Terminalia, dicebantur feſta deo Termino ſacra. *A* **Neck**; Collum, n. *The hinder part of the* **neck**; Cervix, f. *A* **neck** *of mutton*; Cervix ovina. *A wry* **neck**; Collum obtortum.. *The* **neck** *of a Lute, or any other inſtrument*; Jugum, n. *A* **neck** *of land between two ſeas*; Iſthmus, m. Iſthmos, f. *A* **neck**-*lace*; Monile, n. torquis, f. *One miſchief in the* **neck** *of another*; Aliud ex alio malum; Ter. *In the* **neck** *of theſe miſchiefs this alſo comes*; Ad hæc mala hoc mî accidit etiam; Ter. *To ſlip his* **neck** *out of the collar, yoke*; Colla jugo eripere; Hor. *To break ones* **neck** *down a ſteep place*; Perire per præcipitia; Petron. *I took him about the* **neck**; Injeci cervicibus manus; Petron. *She took him about the* **neck** *and kiſſed him*; Cervicem ejus invaſit & ei oſcula dedit; Petron. *They could have wiſhed his* **neck** *broken*; Cujus etiam cervices tractas libenter vidiſſent; Petron. *To put a rope about ones* **neck**; Cervices nodo condere; Petron.

Need, *or want*; Neceſſitas, neceſſitudo, indigentia, inopia, egeſtas, inedia. *To* **need**, *or ſtand in* **need**; Egere, indigere, carere, deſiderare. *It* **needeth** *not*; Nihil attinet. *If* **need** *be*; Si opus, vel uſus fuerit: *I have* **need**; Opus eſt mihi. *I muſt* **needs**; Oportet, opus eſt, neceſſe eſt, non poſſum quin. **Needfull**; Neceſſarius; opus, indecl. *Very* **needfull**, Perneceſſarius, peropus. **Needy**; Egens, part. egenus, inops, indigus, Adj. **Needleſs**, *unneceſſary, ſuperfluous*; Supervacaneus, ſupervacuus, ſuperfluus, Adj. Supervacuum, ſupervacaneum, otioſum, ſuperfluum, vanum, redundans, nimi-

nimium, inutile; Minùs, minimè neceſſarium: nullius momenti, loci, uſûs. Satis ſupérque. Quod minimè, nequaquam requiritur, ad rem ſpectat, pertinet. Quod ſine incommodo abeſſe poteſt. Quo facile quis careat. Cujus ſine damno jacturam ferat. *He is gone to do his* NEEDS, Ivit ad requiſita naturæ. *As* NEED *required*; Mihi ſic uſus, æquum, neceſſe, par fuit. Ita ratio, res tulit, ferebat, monuit, cogebat, poſtulabat, poſcebat, exigebat, deſiderabat, expetebat. Ita decuit, decebat, conveniebat, expediebat, oportebat fieri. Ut opus, juſtum, neceſſarium, dignum, conſentaneum, rectum videbatur. *I cannot but I muſt* NEEDS *cry out*; Non poſſum, quin exclamem; Cic. *They muſt* NEEDS *yield me that*; Illud mihi neceſſe eſt concedant; Cic. *If you will* NEEDS *do it, why do it then*; Si certum eſt facere, facias; Ter. *They muſt* NEEDS *be equal*; Æqualia ſint oportet; ——neceſſe eſt; Cic. *It muſt* NEEDS *be, that*——Abeſſe non poteſt, quin—— *It muſt* NEEDS *be done*; Ita facto opus eſt; Ter. *It muſt* NEEDS *be ſo*; Fieri aliter non poteſt; Ter. *They muſt* NEEDS; Neceſſe habent; Petron. *As every one ſtandeth moſt in* NEED *of help*; Ut quiſque maximè opis indigeat; Cic. *They ſtand not much in* NEED *of admonition*; Non magnopere admonitionem deſiderant; Cic. *All do not ſtand in like* NEED; Non æquè omnes egent; Cic. *He ſaid he would not do it but upon great* NEED; Niſi neceſſario facturum negat; Cic. *I hope it ſtands not in* NEED *of witneſſes*; Spero non egere teſtibus; Cic. *There is no* NEED; Nec verò neceſſe eſt, nihil neceſſe eſt, aut——Cic. *He hath no* NEED *of them*; Ille his non eget; Cic. *No* NEED *of theſe*; Nil [nihil] iſtis opus eſt; Ter. *So that we* NEED *not look for any more*; Ut nihil ſit præterea nobis requirendum —— Cic. *You* NEED *not fear*; Non [nihil] eſt quod timeas; Ovid. Plaut. *If* NEED *were*; Si uſus foret; Cic. *What* NEED *was there of a letter?* Quid opus erat epiſtolâ? Cic. *He promiſed whatſoever you ſhould have* NEED *of*; Is omnia pollicitus eſt, quæ tibi eſſent opus; Cic. *What every one has* NEED *of*; Quod cuique opus ſit; Cic, *He has* NEED *of two hundred more*; Alteris etiam ducentis uſus eſt; Plaut. *If ever you have any* NEED *of me*; Si quid uſus venerit; Ter. *What* NEED *ſo many words?* Quorſum hæc tam multa? Cic. *What* NEED *you trouble your ſelf about*—— Quid eſt quod labores de——Cic. *I demand why it* NEEDED [*or what* NEED *there was it ſhould*] *be excepted*; Quæro, quid attinuerit excipi; Cic. *There* NEEDS *no diſpute about the matter*; Res diſputatione non eget; Cic. *More than* NEEDS; Plus quàm neceſſe ſit; Cic. *He* NEEDED *but ſmall invitation*; Illius ego vix tetigi penulam, tamen remanſit; Cic. *The ſame* NEED *drives us*; Eadem nos neceſſitas [egeſtas] impellit; Plaut. *There is nothing yet that you* NEED *be afraid of*; Nihil adhuc eſt, quod vereare——Ter. NEED *makes the old wife trot*; Durum telum neceſſitas. *I* NEED *your help*; Opus eſt mihi operâ tuâ. *Now he has* NEED *of two hundred more*; Nunc alteris etiam ducentis uſus eſt. *As the* NEED *of that time did require, or, as* NEED *did require at that time*; Uti neceſſitas tunc temporis exegit. *I have no* NEED *of your help, nor you of my counſel*; Neque ego tuâ operâ indigeo, neque tu meis eges præceptis, admonitionibus, conſiliis. Ego tibi conſulendi officium ſine cauſa ſuſcepi, tu adjuvandi me. Supervacanea ſunt, parum utilia, nullius momenti, emolumenti, minimè neceſſaria mea conſilia, nec erat cur tu mihi auxilio ſubvenires, aut opem ferres non laboranti, non poſtulanti; cauſam opitulandi nullam habuiſti; minimè neceſſaria fuit induſtria tua. Locum apud te non habent; à te non requiruntur, non deſiderantur, non expectantur mea præcepta; meis tibi monitis nequicquam opus eſt, quibus facile carere poſſis: nec ego magis tuam operam & opem expectabam, deſiderabam, requirebam. Neque mihi tuâ manu, neque linguâ tibi eſt opus meâ. Superſedere præſtabat tuo auxilio te, meo me conſilio. Tu guttas in oceanum ſpargis, ligna portas in ſilvam: ego ſoli addo lumen, lucernam accendo meridie: inutili ambo, inani, vano, ſupervacuo, ſupervacaneo labore, operâ. *A* NEEDLESS *excuſe*; *Your excuſe was* NEEDLESS *to me*; Supervacanea fuit apud me tua excuſatio

cuſatio, &c. *See*, excuſe. *It's* needleſs *to tell, or ſay, &c.* Nihil attinet dicere. (*Some examples of things* needleſs, *unneceſſary, or impertinent :*) Lumen ſoli, ſtellas cæco, addere; ſurdo canere; arenæ ſemen committere; in Oceanum imbrem ſpargere; ligna in ſylvam portare, &c. Cæſar needs *nothing leſs for the continuance of his power, and authority*; Nihil Cæſari minus expedit ad diuturnitatem dominationis, &c. *More* needfull *for ſhew, or to look to, than for uſe*; Specie, quàm uſu, potiores. *It is* needleſs *for me to ſay any thing*; Nihil neceſſe eſt mihi dicere; Cic. *It is* needleſs *to uſe words*; Non opus eſt verbis; Cic. *It is* needleſs *for me to mention, (write,) them*; Sunt mihi ad commemorandum, (ſcribendum,) non neceſſaria; Cic.

Neer, *an Adv.* Propè. **Neer,** *an Adj.* Propinquus. **Neer** *hand*; In proximo, præſtò, ad manum. **Neer,** *or hard by*; Juxta, ſecus. *A* neer *man*; Parcus. *Well-*neer; Propemodùm. **Neerneſs**, Propinquitas, vicinitas. **Neerneſs** *or thrift*; Parſimonia, &c. *See*, near. **Ne'er,** (*for never*;) Nunquam: *As*; *I* ne'er *ſaw any man more glad*; Nil quicquam vidi lætius. *To* **Neglect**; Negligere, omittere, præterire. *To* neglect, *or ſlight*; Contemnere, parvi pendere, ſpernere. **Neglected**; Neglectus, præteritus, rejectaneus, prætermiſſus. **Neglect,** *a Subſt.* Neglectus, ſus, m. incuria, æ, f. **Negligence**; Negligentia, oſcitantia, ſegnities, incuria. *To be* negligent; Indormire. **Negligent**; Negligens, oſcitans, ſecurus, remiſſus, diſſolutus, ſupinus, Adj. **Negligently**; Negligenter, oſcitanter, indiligenter. **Negligently,** i. e. *for faſhion only*; Perfunctoriè, defunctoriè, Adv. *Vertue* neglected; Virtus, probitas, integritas morum, à multis neglecta, &c. *See*, vertue. *A* negligent *and ſlothfull young man*; Adoleſcens perditus, ac diſſolutus, laborem refugiens, laboris inſuetus. **Negligent,** *or careleſs of his family affairs, or of his own eſtate*; Diſſolutus in re familiari. *To be* negligent, *or careleſs of any thing*; De re aliqua minimè laborare; rei alicujus curam abjicere; neglectui aliquid habere, ſuſque dé que habere, nihil penſi habere, &c. *See*, careleſs; idle. *I have been long* negligent *in due reſpect to that man*; In illo homine colendo jam indormivi diù. *They have been very* negligent; Ceſſatum eſt ab iis; at illi interim ſtertunt; quod ſui eſt officii non faciunt; oſcitanter admodùm ſua peragunt negotia. *To* neglect *his own matters or affairs, and meddle with other mens*; De rebus alienis plus, quàm ſuis, ſollicitum eſſe; Sui negotii nihil agere, de alio inquirere, &c. *See*, *to* meddle *with other mens matters*; *a* buſie *body in other mens matters. To* neglect *his own profit*; Suas utilitates negligere; alienæ, non ſuæ, utilitati ſtudere, &c. *See*, profit.

A **Neighbour**; Vicinus, proximus, accola, m. **Neighbour-hood**; Vicinitas, vicinia, propinquitas, proximitas. **Neighbourly**, *an Adj.* Familiaris, benignus, affabilis. **Neighbourly**, *an Adv.* Benignè, commodè, comiter. *A good man, a good* neighbour; *A bad man, a bad* neighbour; Aliquid boni, propter vicinum bonum; aliquid mali, propter vicinum malum.

Neither, *a Conj.* Nec, neque, neu, neve, conj. **Neither** *of the two*; Neuter. *Belonging to* neither; Neutralis, Adj. *In* neither *place*; Neutrobi. **Neither** *way*; Neutrò, Adv. *To be of* neither *ſide*; A neutra parte ſtare. (Particula autem, **Neither**, his tribus regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Neither**] *importing a denial of* one or two, *is made by* neuter; *as*, **Neither** *of them ſeems to ſet more by any man living than by me*; Neuter quenquam omnium pluris facere, quàm me videtur; Cic. Neutram in partem propenſiores ſumus; Cic. II. **Neither**] *in a foregoing clauſe anſwered by* nor *in a following, is made by* nec, neque, *and* neve: *as*, *Now adays we can* neither *endure our faults nor our remedies*; His temporibus nec vitia noſtra, nec remedia pati poſſumus; Liv. *I* neither *bid you, nor forbid you*; Ego neque te jubeo, neque veto; Plaut. *Take* neither *more nor leſs care than need requires*; Neve major, neve minor cura ſuſcipiatur quàm cauſa poſtulet; Cic. Hæc nec hominis, nec ad

; homi-

hominem vox eſt ; Cic. Hæc ſi neque ego, neque tu fecimus ; Ter. Nec quid agam, neque quid reſpondeam ſcio ; ibid. **III. Neither**] *in a latter clauſe anſwering to* not *or* neither *in a former, is made by* nec *or* neque : *as, Thou runneſt not hither and thither,* **neither** *art diſquieted with changings of places* ; Non diſcurris, nec locorum mutationibus inquietaris ; Sen. **Neither** *do I now go about to reckon up all his doings,* **neither** *is it needfull, nor can it any way be done* ; Neque ego nunc illius facta omnia enumerare conor, neque opus eſt, nec fieri ullo modo poteſt ; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. You are truſted on* **neither** *ſide* ; Neque in hac neque in illa parte fidem habes ; Sal. *The voices go on* **neither** *ſide* ; Neutro inclinantur ſententiæ ; Liv. *I may have good ſtanding in* **neither** *place* ; Neutrobi habeam ſtabile ſtabulum ; Plaut. *What, not yet* **neither** ; An nondum etiam ? Ter. *A* **Neſt** ; Nidus, domicilium avium. *A little* **neſt** ; Nidulus. *A place where birds make their* **neſts** ; Nidulamentum. *A waſps* **neſt** ; Veſparium. *To* **neſtle** ; Nidulari. *To neſtle himſelf in his bed,* Componere ſe thalamis. *To* **neſtle** *about* ; Agitare ſe, verſare ſe in omnes partes. *A* **neſtling** ; Avis implumis. *A* **neſtcock**, *or neſcock* ; Mollicellus, delicatulus. *To build or make a* **neſt** ; Nidificare, nidulari, nidos componere, comportare ; nidum ponere, conſtruere, congregare. *The ſwallow makes her* **neſt** *of clay under a high beam of a houſe* ; Hirundo luteum ſub trabe celſa fingit opus. *The bird builds its* **neſt** *in a branch* ; Avis in ramo tecta ſarémque parat. *Birds make* **neſts** *for themſelves* ; Cubilia ſibi nidoſque aves conſtruunt ; Cic. **Neſts** *of bees* ; Apum examina.

Never ; Nunquam, Adv. ad Calendas Græcas. **Never** *a one* ; Nullus, nè unus quidem. *To be* **never** *the better* ; Nihil proficere. (Particula autem, **never**, hiſce quinque regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicatur :) **I. Never**] *when it is put to ſignifie* no, *or* not, *is made by* nullus, *or elſe by* unus, *or* ullus *with ſome negative Particle : as, There is* **never** *a day* (i. e. *no, or not a day*) *almoſt but that he comes* ; Dies fere nullus eſt, quin veniat ; Cic. **Never** *a ſhip was loſt* ; Nè una quidem navis amiſſa eſt, Flor. **Never** *a word fell from him* ; Non vox ulla excidit ei ; Curt. De excluſione verbum nullum ; Ter. Οὐν ἀποκρίνη ἀυτῷ οὐδὲ ἕν ῥῆμα, [—*to* **never** *a word*] Mat. 27. 14. Nunquam unum intermittit diem quin ſemper veniat ; Ter. † Nè verbum quidem auſus eſt facere de Cæſare ; Cic. *He durſt ſay* **never** *a word of* Cæſar. **II. Never**] *when it is put to ſignifie* at no time, *is made by* nunquam, *with ſome Negative Particle : as, Can you* **never** *be ſatisfi'd ?* Nunquamne expleri potes ? Plaut. *I am ſo troubled as* **never** *I was man* ; Ita ſum afflictus, ut nemo unquam ; Cic. Nunquam niſi honorificentiſſimè Pompeium appellat ; Cic. Nunquam etiam fui uſquam, quin me omnes amarent plurimùm ; Ter. Nemo is unquam fuit ; Cic. Nihil vidi unquam quod minus explicari poſſet ; Cic. Neque illuc in tantis periclis unquam committam ut ſint ; Plaut. Non unquam gravis ære domum mihi dextra redibat ; Virg. **III. Never**] *is ſometimes uſed as a note of* prohibition, *or* forbidding, *and is made by* ne, *with either an Imperative, or Subjunctive Mood : as,* **Never**, (i. e. *do not*) *deny it* ; Nè nega ; Ter. **Never** *ſtick at it* ; Nè gravere ; Ter. Nè plora ; Plaut. Nè te affligito ; Ter. *See more in* not. † Neu lacryma, ſoror, neu —— (*nor ſhe cry ſiſter nor*) Plaut. **IV. Never**] *with* the *before a Comparative degree, is made by* nihilo : *as, He came* **never** *the ſooner for that* ; Illâ causâ nihilo citius venit ; Plaut. Quid multa ? benevolentior tibi, quam tui, nihilo ſum factus ; Cic. Et nihilo tamen aptius explet concludítque ſententias ; Cic. Si hercle nihilo maturius hoc quo ego cenſeo, modo perficeretur bellum ; Liv. Maſſilienſes tamen nihilo ſegnius ad defenſionem urbis reliqua apparare cœperunt ; Cæſ. Prætervectíque Dyrrhachium, nihilo ſecius ſequebatur ; Cæſ. Nihilo minus Helvetii id facere conantur ; Cæſ. In iis autem rebus quæ nihilo minus ut ego abſim confici poſſunt ; Cic. Nihilo magis intus eſt, (*He is* **never** *the more within for that*)

Plaut. V. **Never**] *with* so *or* such, *is often used as a note of* intention, *and elegantly rendred several ways*, viz. *by the Superlative Degree of the Adjective or Adverb, following especially with* vel, *or* ut; *by the Particles* paulum *or* paululum modò; quamlibet, quamvis, quantumvis, si maximè, tantillum, tantulum, *&c. and by* quantus *either* redoubled, *or having* libet *or* cunque *added to it: as, All things of short continuance ought to be thought tolerable, though they be* **never** *so great*; Omnia autem brevia tolerabilia esse debent, etiamsi maxima sint; Cic. *If any, though* **never** *so small a matter shall be found*; Si quælibet, vel minima res reperietur; Cic. *Though* Sophocles *writ* **never** *so well, yet* ——Cum Sophocles vel optimè scripserit, tamen ——Cic. *Though he were* **never** *such a base fellow, and lyed* **never** *so impudently, he would say this* ——Ut homo turpissimus esset, impudentissimèque mentiretur, hoc diceret ——Ver. *If* Pompey *shall but* **never** *so little seem to like it* ——Si Pompeius paulum modò offenderet sibi placere——Cic. *Though* **never** *such a power of dogs and hunters pursue him* ——Quamlibet magnâ canum, & venantium urgente vi ——Plin. *As if it were any hard matter to me particularly so name them, though* **never** *so many*; Quasi verò mihi difficile sit quamvis multos nominatim proferre; Cic. *Though you be* **never** *so excellent*; Quantumvis licet excellas; Cic. *If I would* **never** *so fain*; Si maximè vellem; Cic. *If you do amiss* **never** *so little*; Si tantillum peccassis; Plaut. *If we cast our eyes* **never** *so little down*; Si tantulum oculos dejecerimus; Cic. *Be the price* **never** *so great, it is well bought that must be had*; Sed quanti quanti, bene emitur quod necesse est; Cic. *He knows who hurt him, and though in* **never** *so great a company, makes at him*; Percussorem novit, & in quantalibet multitudine appetit; Plin. *Be they* **never** *so many, or though the number be* **never** *so great*; Quantuscunque numerus adhibeatur; Quint. Si vel maxima flumina in rivos deducantur quâlibet transitum præbent, Quint. Potior mihi ratio vivendi honestè, quam ut optimè dicendi; Quint. At in his si paulùm modo offensum est, Cic. Ubi si paululum modò quid te fugerit, ego perierim; Ter. *Some other Phrases. Shall I* **never** *be any thing but a hearer?* Semper ego, auditor tantum? Juven. **Nevertheless** *he taught many*; Nec eo secius plurimos docuit; Suet. *Now or* **never**; Nullum erit tempus hoc amisso; Cic. **Never** *at all*; Ad Græcas calendas; Suet. *Would I might* **never** *live, if I know*; Nè vivam si scio; Cic. Nè sim salvus si ——Cic. *He had* **never** *seen her but once*; Semel omnino eam viderat; Curt. Quem semel ait in omni vitâ risisse Lucilius; Cic. *They can seldom or* **never** *know*; Karò unquam possunt scire; Quint. *It is* **never** *said to have been but once*; Semel unquam proditur; semel à condito ævo; Plin. **Never** *was so cheerfull a shout given*; Non aliàs tam alacer clamor est redditus; Curt. *So as it had* **never** *been before*; Quod aliàs nunquam; Flor. *You will be* **never** *the better*; Nihil promoveris; Ter. *It will* **never** *be, it will* **never** *fall out, or happen*; Nunquam, nullo unquam tempore id fiet, continget, obtinget, cadet, accidet, eveniet, usu veniet, futurum est, ad Græcas Calendas, cum mula pepererit, mare tulerit vitem, aquilam testudo vicerit, & præverterit leporem; locusta bovem pepererit; volaverint cancri; ab asino lanam totonderis; ex arena nexueris funiculum; anno magno Platonis id fiet. ——— Ante leves pascentur in æthere cervi, &c. Virg. Eclog. 1. ——— Æthereas priùs profundet Arctos pontus, &c. Sen. Thyest. Act. 3. Ante nascetur seges in profundo, vel fretum dulci resonabit unda, Ante descendet glacialis ursæ sidus & ponto vetito fruetur ——Prius incipient turres vitare columbæ, Antra feræ, pecudes gramina, mergus aquas. Vere prius volucres taceant, æstate cicadæ; Menalius lepori det sua terga canis. Ante retrò Simois fluet, & sine frondibus Ide Stabit, &c. Desinet esse prius contrarius ignibus humor, &c. Ovid. in Ibin. Ante hæc excusso frondebit lancea ferro, Inachus ante retro mutilúsque Achelous abibunt. Prius in caput alta suum labentur ab æquore retro, &c. Ovid. Trist. 1. 7. Prius in æquore frondes, ——& in summis nascentur mon-

Digitized by Google

montibus algæ.——Prius umbrosâ cacuminibus arbore montes, Et freta velivolas non habitura rates Credo, Fluminâque in fontes cursu reditura supino. Longa dies citior brumali tempore, nóxque Tardior hybernâ solstitialis erit, &c. Ovid. de Pont. 2. 4. Ante lupus sibi jungat ovem: & prius Apulis jungentur capreæ lupis. Quum duræ quercus sudabunt roscida mella, Aurea mala ferent; Virg. Postquam fursùm fluxerunt amnes; cùm Nibas Coccyssaverit; Ὅταν Νίβας κοκκύσῃ; quod simillimum illi, ad Græcas Calendas; tradunt enim in Thessalonica vicum esse, cui nomen Nibas, ubi galli nunquam vocem edant. **Never** *in this world will that be done*; Toto non ampliùs ævo, Id fiet; Post annum longum Platonis. *The eldest man alive* **never** *saw, or heard the like, nor will be*; Hoc nunquam ullo in ævo futurum est, neque fiet. **Never** *was the like, nor will be*; Neque quisquam alius vidit unquam, aut visurus est. **Never**, *till bulls give milk, and Oxen have wings; till geese go on searches*; Quando quis per Alimyticam evasit dives; Cùm volatiles videbis asinos.

New; Novus, a, um. *To make* **new**; Novare, instaurare, innovare. *To make* **new** *again*; Renovare, redintegrare, recudere, reparare. *To make a* **new** *reckoning*; Rationem de integro inire. *To wax* **new**; Integrascere. **New**; Denuò, ab integro. *To begin anew*; Recrudescere. **News**; Novitas, t. res novæ, novellæ, nuncium. *To tell* **news**; Narrare, nunciare. *Upon the first* **news**; Ad primam famam. *A* **news**=*monger, or carrier of* **news**; Rumigerulus, ardelio. *Desirous of* **news**; Novitatis avidus. *The* **new** *year*; Annus iniens. *A* **new**=*years gift*; Strena. **New**=*years day*; Jani Calendæ. **New** *Moon*; Novilunium, n. **New** *wine*; Sacrimum, mustum. **New** *bread*; Panis recenter coctus. **New** *cheese*; Caseus mulseus. **New**=*come*; Novitius. **New**, *or of late time*; Neotericus. **New**, *or fresh*; Recens. *Pretty* **new**; Novellus, nuperus, Adj. **Newly**; Nuper, noviter, recenter, Adv. **Newly** *foaled*; Pullus recens à partu. **Newness**; Novitas. **New** *fangles*; Res novæ, q.d. nova evangelia. *To be* **new** *fangled*; Affectare novitatem. **New** *tricks* **new** *projects*; Fallacia alia aliam trudit. **New** *Lords*, **new** *laws*; Novus rex, nova lex. *A* **New**=*gate bird*; Trium literarum homo: Adagium hoc, per Ironiam, dici potest in eum, qui generosus ac ingenuus videri cupiat: inde natum, quòd olim ingenui nomen, prænomen & agnomen, in literis, aut insigniis suis, tribus literis notari solerent, ut, pro Quinto Valerio Maximo, Q. V. M. Sed Plautus in Aululari jocum aliò detorsit, nempe in servum furacem: Subjicit enim, Etiam fur trifurcifex. *Very* **new**, *fresh*, &c. Recens, natum, recens admodùm, nuperum, novitius, novellus; à tollibus, quòd aiunt, calens; ab ipsadum calens officina, ærariáque fornace productum, Metaphora à fabris ferrariis sumpta; ab officina madens, recens, apud Erasm. *To give, or send a* **new**=*years gift*; Novo ineunte anno, donum, munusculum, mittere; initio novi adventantis anni strenâ strenulâ, exhilarare amicum; Fælix anni precari initium, fæliciorem successum, fælicissimúmque exitum. *These things are* **new** *and strange to me*; Nova mihi hæc sunt & inopinata. *After a* **new** *manner, example, &c.* Novo more, novo exemplo; nullo præcedente exemplo **New** *and unusual*; Novum & inusitatum; res inopinata & recens; portenti, ac prodigii simile; incredibile, & portenti simile. *Good and joyfull* **news**; Multa mihi hoc nuncio conveniunt bona. Quantam obtulit lætitiam, quantum voluptatis hic nuncius? Quot commodas res, quæ gaudia attulit, impertivit? Grata nuncias. Lætus illuc audio. Optatissimum, exoptatum, bonum nuncium afferre, præferre, deferre. Bonis nunciis aliquem afficere. Voluptatem præter spem nuncias. Lætus nec opinanti objicis. Insperatum gaudium narras. Ab orco mortuum reducis, beatti me hoc nuncio. Exples animum gaudio. Optata, non expectata narras, injicis mihi. Auribus haurire magnum gaudium. —— Lætarum nuncia rerum Fama —— Dulci animos novitate tenere. *They reported evil* **news** *of him*; Rumores de illo duriores erant, adversa quædam de illo erant allata, nuncii venerant tristes, adversi, infausti,

parùm commodi, minimè læti, parùm fecundi; gravior de illo fama pervenerat, diſſipata erat, pervulgata; duriora quædam, graviora erant ſignificata, jactabantur, ſermonibus diſſipabantur. *Very bad, or ill* **news**; Rem mihi ſanè quam acerbam narras. Nuncius triſtis, ſimiliter, horribilis affertur, venit., Mœſtiſſima de clade, de morte, &c. Fama perculit mihi aures, pervulgata eſt. Graviora quædam, duriora jactabantur. Infauſti, adverſi, minimè læti rumores diſſipantur. Gravior nuncius vulnerat aures. *Very ſtrange* **news**; Magnam novitatem apportas. Mira, mirabile, monſtri ſimile rem miram, incredibilem, prodigioſam; ſomnium narras. Non eſt mihi ſimile veri, credibile quod nuncias; prodigio ſimile, majus fide, ſupra quàm credi poſſit. Novum quid præter opinionem narras. *What* **news**? Quid novi? Cic. *It is good* **news** *you tell me*; Rectè ædepol narras; nuncias; Ter. *What* **news** *is that? or what's that* **news**? Quidnam adportas? Ter. *You have the* **news** *before me*; Tu prius audis, quàm ego; Cic. *Upon the firſt* **news** *of* **new** *ſtirs*; Ad primam novorum motuum famam; Flor. *The firſt* **news** *had foreſtalled them*; Occupaverat animos prior auditus; Tacit. *None of theſe things will be* **news** *to me*; Horum nil quidquam accidet animo novum; Ter. *There was no* **news** *yet come from* Brundusium; A Brundusio nulla adhùc fama venerat; Cic. *I muſt go make a* **new** *reckning*; Ratio de integro ineunda eſt mihi; Ter. *I heard the* **news** *of* —— Renunciatum eſt mihi de—— Cic. *This is* **news** *to me*; Nunc demum iſtæc nata oratio eſt; Ter. *That is no* **news** *to me*; Mihi nihil novi affers; Cic. *It was publick, or common* **news**; Vulgò jactabatur. *That was ſudden* **news** *to me*; Nova res ſubitò mihi hæc objecta eſt. *A great* **news**-*monger*; Qui omnes rumores, & concionum ventos colligere conſueſcit. *But I will not ſuddenly acquaint my miſtreſs with that bad* **news**; Sed ceſſo hoc malo heram impartire properè; Ter. *To tell one good* **news**; Bono nuncio aliquem impartire, &c. *See, the* **fame** *goeth; hear ſay. O Wofull and ſad* **news**! O verè Scythicam concionem! Nam Σκυθῶν ῥῆσις, Scytharum oratio, proverbialiter dicitur, apud Lucian. quoniam Græci quidquid agreſte, quidquid barbarum ac ſævum intelligi vellent, id Scythicum appellare ſolebant. *I am glad to hear it*; *You bring me good* **news**; Magnam mihi nuncias voluptatem; Eſt iſthoc mihi auditu perquàm jucundum. *Let us hear the worſt of the* **news**; Sed obſecro te, quidnam eſt hoc tantum mali? *How goes the* **news** *with you?* Quo in ſtatu ſunt res? *What* **news** *at London?* Ecquid novarum rerum apportas è Londino? *Good* **news**; Illud auribus arridet meis. *He tells ſtrange* **news**; Mira, & dira narrat. *A ſad buſineſs*; *a bad bearing*; *ſad* **news**; item miſeram narras. *Who can believe his* **news**? Admiranda canit, ſed non credenda. *I marvel men ſhould be ſo mad of* **news**? Eq uidem demiror uſque adeò mortales omnes teneri ſiti quâdam rerum novarum. *Is there no* **news** *ſtirring there?* Nihilne rei iſthic novæ? *What good* **news**? Quid eſt bonæ rei? *You tell me lamentable* **news**; Tragicam mihi periodum narras. *I heard the other day*; *I had the* **news** *on't lately*; Haud ita pridem accepi. *What* **news** *out of* France? Nihil adhuc epiſtolarum advolavit è Gallia, novi quippiam annuncians? *Great travellers have always ſome* **news**; Africa ſemper novi apportat aliquid. *I'le pay the meſſenger well for his* **news**; Pro iſthoc nuncio polliceor tibi evangelium. **Next**, *Adj.* Proximus, citimus, confinis, contiguus, finitimus, vicinus. **Next** *to the King*; Secundus à rege, ſecundùm regem. **Next** *after by ſucceſſion*; Succedaneus, Adj. **Next** *following*; Inſequens, poſterus. **Next**, *an Adv.* Proximè. **Next** *to the gate*; Proximè januam. **Next** *after*; Inde, deinde, deinceps. **Next** *to a Prep.* Juxta, ſecundùm. **Next** *day*; Poſtridiè, poſtero die. *The* **next** *day after you went*; Poſtridiè, vel poſtero die, quam es profectus. *To be* **next**; Proximare, adhærere. *To be* **next** *unto in Age*; Ætate aliquem conſequi. (Particula autem, **next**, hiſce duabus regulis, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Next**] *the Superlative of the Adjective near, whether it refer to order, time, or place,*

is

is generally made by proximus: *as*, *The* **next** *labour to this is to entreat*—— Proximus huic labor eſt, exorare—— Ovid. *He put himſelf over unto the* **next** *year*; Seſe in annum proximum tranſtulit; Cic. *He commanded the houſes, that were* **next** *the wall, to be ſet on fire*; Succendi ædificia muro proxima juſſit; Liv. Orator proximus optimis numerabatur; Cic. Prbximus ante me fuit; Cic. Præfectus claſſis proximus poſt Lyſandrum fuit; Cic. † Qui te proximus eſt; Plaut. i. e. ad. Ab his proxima eſt cornus; Plin.

II. Next] *the Superlative of the Adverb* near, *whether order or place be referred unto, is generally made by* proximè: *as*, **Next** *unto theſe, they ought to be in dear eſteem, who*—— Eſſe debent proximè hos cheri, qui ——Cic. *I ſate* **next** Pompey; Proximè Pompeium ſedebam; Cic. Velim tibi perſuadeas me huic tuæ virtuti proximè accedere; Cic. Quorum poteſtas proximè ad deorum immortalium accedit; Cic. Villici proximè januam cellam eſſe oportet; Var. *The accuſative caſe after* proximè *and* proximus, *is governed of* ad *underſtood: whence* Cic. Proximè ad deos acceſſit; And. Ovid. Proximus ad dominam nullo prohibente ſedeto. Note, *There are other elegant ways of rendring this Particle: as*, *(1.) In the ſenſe of order, it may be made by* juxta, *or* ſecundùm, *if it have a caſual word after it: as*, *The moſt learned man* **next** *unto* Varro; Homo juxta Varronem doctiſſimus; Gell. **Next** *after you, there is nothing more ſweet to me than lonelineſs*; Secundum te, nihil eſt mihi amicius ſolitudine; Cic.——Majeſtatem imperatoris, quæ ſecundum deum generi humano diligenda eſt & colenda; Veget. Quod putamus ſecundum literas difficillimum eſſe artificium? Petron. *And by* deinde *and* deinceps, *if it hath not a caſual word after it: as*, *Firſt they take away concord*, **next** *equity*; Primùm concordiam tolluut, deinde æquitatem; Cic. *We are* **next** *to ſpeak of the order of things*; Deinceps de ordine rerum dicendum eſt; Cic. Quid fit deinde? Plaut. Amph. Quoniam ſatis de omnibus partibus orationis diximus, quæ ſequuntur deinceps dicemus; Cic. (2.) *In the ſenſe of* time, *when it hath* day *together with it, it is rendred by* poſtridie, *or* dies, *with* poſterus, *&c. as*, *The* **next** *day* Chremes *came to me*; Venit Chremes poſtridie ad me; Ter. *He bad him to ſupper againſt the* **next** *Day*; Ad cœnam invitavit in poſterum diem; Cic. Cum pridie frequentes eſſetis aſſenſi, poſtridie ad ſpem eſtis inanem pacis devoluti; Cic. Poſtridie abſolutionis in theatrum Hortenſius introiit; Cic. Poſtridie ejus diei [*the* **next** *day after that*] villicum vocet; Cato. Seſe ſcriptarum aiebat, ut venationem etiam quæ poſtridie ludos Apollinares futura eſt, præſcriberent; Cic. (3.) *In the ſenſe of* place *it is made by* vicinus, *&c. as*, *One that knows not the* **next** *Town*; Vicinæ neſcius urbis; Claud. Quum videret conjugia deeſſe, per legatos à finitimis civitatibus petiit; Plin. Narravitque Thales iis eſſe confines, qui ab Oriente Caſpii maris fauces attingerent; Plin. *Some other Phraſes. The* **next** *year* P. Cominius *and* T. Largius *were Conſuls*; Inſequens annus P. Cominium & T. Largium Conſules habuit; Liv. *He had notice be given of a march againſt the* **next** *day*; Iter in inſequentem diem pronunciari juſſit; Liv. *That part of* Cappadocia *which is* **next** *to* Cilicia; Cappadociæ pars ea, quæ Ciliciam attingit; Cic. *The Moon being* **next** *to the earth, ſhines with a borrowed light*; Citima terris luna luce lucet aliena; Cic. *He is accounted the* **next** *man to the King*; Secundus à rege habetur; Hirt. *I was the* **next** *man to him*; Lateri ejus adhærebam; Liv. *You ſhall be the* **next** *to him*; Tu eris alter ab illo; Virg. *So poor, as* **next** *to a beggars door*; In eum locum deductus eſt, eò devenit, eò redactus eſt miſeriarum, in eas conjectus eſt angustias, eò redactæ ſunt fortunæ ſuæ, i. e. à fortuna dejectus, detruſus, deturbatus; eò cecidit, ut unde viveret non habeat, ut ei ad victum neceſſaria minimè ſuppeterent, ut inopiâ premeretur earum rerum, ſine quibus vix, aut nè vix quidem, hominum vita ſuſtentatur, ut ea deſideraret, ea requireret, quæ vivendi neceſſitas poſtulat, atque exigit, ut iis rebus deſtitueretur, careret; Ab iis rebus eſſet imparatus, earum rerum eſſet

inops, egens, ea illi deessent, ea illum deficerent, earum rerum inopiâ laboraret, sine quibus ægrè vivitur, vel potiùs, nullo modo vivitur, &c. *See*, **poor**.

Nice, *or dainty*; Delicatus, fastidiosus, mollis, effœminatus, Adj. **Nice**, *or shie*; Cautus, circumspectus. **Nice**, *or foolish, and simple*; Stultus, rudis, imperitus. *To make* **nice**; Mollire, effœminare, enervare. *To wax* **nice**; Remollescere, luxu frangi. **Nicety, niceness**, *or coyness*; Mollitia, mollities. **Nicely**; Delicatè, molliter, effœminatè, adv. *Very* **nice**, *and effeminate*; Nimium sibi indulgens; genialiter, delicatè, molliter, vivens, &c. *See*, **effeminate**. *A* **Nick**; Crena, incisura, æ, f. *A* **nick** *or a tally*; Incisura. *To* **nick**, *or notch*; Incidere. **Nicked**; Crenatus. *In the* **nick**; In ipso temporis articulo, opportunè, commodè, tempestivè. *To* **nick** *a business*; Rem acu tangere, in ipso tempore aggredi. *A* **nick-name**; Agnomen, nomen probrosum. *In the very* **nick** *of time*; In ipso tempore, articulo; Ter. per tempus; attemperatè; Ter. peropportunè; Cic. *They have two long* **nicks** *in a band*; In manu una duas longas incisuras habent; Plin. *To* **nick-name**; Contumeliosè appellare. *A* **Niggard**; Parcus, tenax, avarus, sordidus; pecuniæ, argenti cupiditate inflammatus, cæcus, &c. *See*, **covetous**. **Niggardly**; Deparcus, illiberalis, continenter, parcè, & frugaliter vivens, &c. *See*, *to be* **thrifty**. **Niggardship**, *or* **niggardliness**; Avaritia, parsimonia, illiberalitas, f. sordes, pl. f. *Very* **niggardly**; Perparcus, triparcus. **Niggardly**, Adv. Sordidè, avarè, parcè, illiberaliter, nimis parcè. **Nigh**, *or near, an Adv.* Propè, juxta, secundùm. **Nigh**, *an Adj.* Propinquus, finitimus, vicinus, proximus. *To be* **nigh**; Adesse, instare, præstò esse, imminere. *To draw* **nigh** *unto*; Appropinquare propè accedere, approximare. **Nigh**, *a Prep.* Secundùm, juxta, secus, propè. *As* **nigh** *as may be*; Quàm proximè. **Nigh** *to Tiber*; Horti ad Tiberim. **Nigher**, *or nearer*; Propior, proximior, propinquior.

Nighest, *or next*; Proximus. **Nighness**; Proximitas, affinitas, propinquitas, vicinitas, contiguitas. *You write too* **nigh** *together*; Tu nimis angustè scribis. *Death being* **nigh** *at hand*; Ingruente fato. *You shall never be the* **nigher**; Nihil efficies; nihil promoveris. *A* **Night**; Nox. *To lie abroad in the* **night**; Abnoctare. *To tarry all* **night**; Pernoctare. *To stay till* **night**, *or make it* **night**; Solem condere. *A* **night**, *in the* **night** *time*, *at mid-***night**; Nocte. Noctu. Io obscurâ noctis umbra. Per densas noctis tenebras. Mediâ, intempestâ, multâ, profundâ, altâ, provectâ, concubiâ nocte. Post primam facem. Post occasum solis. Nox erat & cœlo fulgebat Luna sereno Inter minora sidera.—— Ubi lux victa est, & noctis amicior hora Exhibuit pulsâ, sidera clara, die. Nox cœlum sparserat astris. Vertitur interea cœlum, & ruit oceano nox. Involvens umbrâ magnâ terrâmque polúmque Candidus oceano nitidum caput abdiderat sol, Et caput extulerat densissima sidereum nox. Tempus erat quo prima quies mortalibus ægris Incipit, & dono divûm gratissima serpit. —— Seram pepulêre crepuscula lucem, Umbráque tellûris tenebras induxerat orbi. Homines volucrésque ferásque Solverat alta quies. Obtentâ densantur nocte tenebræ. —— Curarum maxima nutrix Nox intervenit. Primâ quies aderat quâ curis fessa diurnis Pectora somnus habet. Nox erat, & placidum carpebant fessa soporem, quietem Corpora per terras sylvasque. Nox atra polum bigis subvecta tenebat. Nox ruit & fuscis tellurem amplectitur alis. Jam pater Hesperio flagrantem gurgite currum Abdiderat Titan, aliis rediturus ab undis. Jamque per immeriti surgens confinia Phœbi Titanis, &c. Stat. Theb. 1. Cœlóque cavam nox induit umbram, Solverat Hesperii devexo margine ponti Flagrantes Sol pronus equos, &c. Nox subit & curas hominum motúsque ferarum Composuit, nigrósque polos involvit amictu. Noctis erat medium —— Mediæ tempora noctis erant. Cum lassa quiete Cuncta jacent mediâ. Alma Phœbe Noctivago curru medium pulsabat Olympum—— Medio jam noctis

abactæ

abactæ Curriculo.——Mediæ per muta silentia noctis. Tempus erat quo cuncta silent, intérque Triones Flexerat obliquo plaustrum temone Bootes. Torquet medios nox humida currus. Dum medio volvuntur sidera lapsu, Cum tacet omnis ager, &c. Virg. Æneid. 4. Jamque ferè mediam cœi nox humida metam Contigerat. *Towards* night; Ruente Sole, primâ nocte; sub primam facem; luce dubiâ, &c. *See, in the* evening. *He lay abroad all* night; Pernoctavit in publico; Cic. *They rise in the* night; De nocte surgunt; Hor. *They can see as well by* night *as by day*; Noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt; Plin. *He demanded a* nights *time to consider of it*; Noctem sibi ad deliberandum postulavit; Cic. *I will get it done by* night; Hoc effectum reddam ad vesperum; Plaut. *Let him not get a supper over* night; Pridie nè cœnet, Var. *By* night; Per noctem; noctu; Flor. Cic. *It was late at* night; *far of the* night *when I came*; Multâ nocte veni; Cic. *At* midnight *he came in to the field*; Mediâ nocte in campum venit; Cic. *At nine a clock at* night; Hora noctis nona; Cic. *When it was now late in the* night *too late there came help*; Multò jam noctis serum auxilium venit; Tacit. *A little before* night; Sub noctem——Virg. *I had sitten up till it was late of the* night; Ad multam noctem vigilâssem; Cic. Nam ut de nocte multâ impigrè exsurrexi; Plaut. *The* night *before the day of the murder*; Eâ nocte cui illuxit dies cædis; Suet. *Thou art in my sight* night *and day*; Mihi ante oculos dies noctésque versaris; Cic. *Did not he come back to* night? Non rediit hâc nocte? Ter. Night *catcht him*; Nox oppressit; Ter. *Day and* night *we must be thinking*; Dies & noctes cogitandum est; Cic. *The* night *before*; Proximâ nocte. *The Cavalry being sent out about* midnight, *did overtake the rear of the enemies*; De media nocte missus equitatus novissimum hostium agmen consequitur; Cæs. *When it was drawing towards* night; Cùm serum esset diei; jam dies multùm inclinavit; præcipiti jam die; jam propè luce peractâ; sub prima crepuscula, Sol ruit interea, & montes umbrantur opaci. *You see that it is long to* night *yet*; Vides jam diei multum esse, restare. *The* night *is the mother of sleep*; Nox somni genitrix est. *When you sate up long at* night; Cùm magnam partem noctis vigilasses. *To watch till late at* night; Ad, vel in, multam noctem, vigilare. *To discourse till late at* night; Sermones ad multam noctem protrahere, producere, in serum producere. *It grows late*; *'Tis even* night; Nocteseit jam; advesperascit humlémque soporat Decrepitus Titana dies, &c. Night *is the days death*; Solis occasus, diei veluti mors est; Moriente jam die. *When 'tis very late*; *towards* night; Ubi multa jam est vespera. *He came very late at* night *to my house*; De nocte in domum venit meam. *Bidding him good* night; Prosperam precatus illi noctem. *God give you good* night; *God send you good rest*; Precor tibi noctem placidam; Det Deus somnum absque somniis. *They sate up late at* night *drinking and revelling*; Convivia, lusus & joci in multam proferuntur noctem. *When it was towards* night; *at candle light*; Cùm jam prima fax esset, & densiores esse cæpissent tenebræ. *'Tis midnight with you yet*; Tibi nox adhuc est concubia. *At* night, *after the first sleep*; Nocte intempestâ. *He came at last*; *though late at* night; Multâ demum nocte venit. *After mid* night; *far oth' night*; Media de nocte. *'Tis dark* night; Lucis egens aer est. *The evening and* night *comes on*; *'Tis blind-mans holiday*; Jam adpetit vespera. *They bid them home, before Sunset,* night; Maturè se recipiant domum ante Solis occubitum. *He often lay out all* night; Frequenter pernoctabat foris. *At day-light, or almost at* night; Sub imminentem jam noctem. *'Twas a Moon-shine* night; Nox erat sublustris. *When it began to be dark* night, *that men could not discern colours*; Cùm jam tenebræ certum de rebus judicium sustulissent. *'Twas done almost at* night, *by owl light*; Lumen erat ambiguum cùm, &c. *They make them lie out of doors all* night; Cogunt sub dio noctem agere. *At* night, *when the stars began to appear*; Cœlestes ubi illuxerunt faculæ. *Late at* night; *by star-light*; Gemmata micantia cœli; Phosphoreos

promunt cœlivagósque Pharos. *To carry a candle and lanthorn, in the* night, Vulcânum in tornû conclusum gerere. *When it grew darkish, (near* night,) *they were near the town*; Tenebris jam-jam increscentibus, urbi sese cuipiam approximabant. *He went sneaking to get a* nights *lodging in a rich mans house*; Petetentim se in nummosi cujusdam domum illatebravit.

NO, *or not, an Adv.* Non, haud, minime. *Or* NO, *in an Interrogation?* Necne? an non? **NO,** *an Adj.* Nullus: *Also,* nihil *with a Gen. as*; NO *money*; Nihil pecuniæ: NO *marvail*; Minimè mirum. *'Tis* NO *matter*; Nihil refert, vel interest. NO *more*; Nihil amplius, &c. *See*, more. *To* NO *purpose*; Frustra, incassùm, necquicquam. *To say* NO *worse*; Ne quid gravius dicam. *In* NO *wise, at* NO *hand, by* NO *means*; Haudquaquam, nullo pacto, nequaquam, neutiquam, minimè gentium. NO *where*; Nusquam, nuspiam, nullubi. NO *body*; Nullus, Adj. nemo, e. g. (Particula autem, NO, hisce quinque regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) **1. NO**] *without a casual word following it in Interrogative, Deliberative, and Negative speeches, is made by* ne *or* non; *and in Negative also by* minime, *&c. as, I ask whether he could look for his part, or* NO? Quæro potueritne partem suam quærere necne? Cic. *Is this he that I am seeking of, or* NO? Iine est quem quæro, an non? Ter. *Should I return?* NO *though she would intreat me*; Redeam? non si me obsecret; Ter. *Would you have them let go then?* NO; Placet igitur eos dimitti? Minime. Consultant ad vitæ commodita eum, conducat id necne, de quo deliberant; Cic. Dicam huic, annon? Ter. Non hercle intelligo, Si non? Ter. Nec postea cum illo panem gustare potui, non si me occidisses; Petron. Iole meis captiva germanos dabit Natis? Jovisque fiet è famulâ nurus? Non. Sen. In libertatem vindicari vult? minime; Cic. **II. NO**] *coming next before a Substantive, is made by* nullus *or* nequis, *also by* ullus with some negative particle; *and by* nihil *and* nequid *with a Genitive case: as, You shall receive* NO *detrimental*; Nullam patiere repulsam; Ovid. *I intreat you to suffer* NO *wrong to be done them*; His nequam patiare injuriam fieri à te peto; Cic. *I would refuse* NO *pains-taking*; Non est labor ullus quem detrectem; Turs. *Being he shall come into* NO *danger by telling*; Cum illi nihil periculi ex indicio fiet; Ter. *See that* NO *wrong be done me*; Efficias nequid mihi fiat injuriæ; Cic. Tuorum erga me meritorum memoriam nullæ unquam delebit oblivio; Cic. Nequam stirpem, nequam hæredem, regni relinquat; Liv. In me mora non erit ulla; Virg. Nihil loci est segnitiæ; Ter. **III. NO**] *having an adjective coming betwixt it and a substantive, is made by* non *or* haud; *and if* other *be the adjective coming betwixt, by* nullus: *as, He put them in* NO *small fear*; Non minimum terroris incussit illis; Flor. *Methinks you make a wonder at* NO *hard matter*; Rem haud difficilem admirari videmini; Cic. Non difficile est; Cæs. *Because they had* NO *other way*; Propterea quod iter haberent nullum aliud; Cæs. Non parvam rem quæris; A. Gell. Non minor ex aquâ postea quàm ab hostibus clades; Flor. Sine pennis volare haud facile est; Plaut. Complures dies nullis in aliis, nisi de rep. sermonibus versatus sum; Cic. † Subito nec magna [NO *great*] hostium manus ex improviso erupit; Flor. **IV. NO**] *referring to any person, is made by* nemo *and* nullus, *also by* quis, quisquam, *and* ullus, *with some negative Particle: as, whom* NO *body would have to be his clients*; Quos clientes nemo habere velit; Cic. *So it comes to pass that* NO *two agree together*; Ita fit, ut nulli duo concinant; Plin. *That* NO *body do any hurt to any*; Ne cui quis noceat; Cic. NO *man almost did bid him to his house*; Domum suam istum non ferè quisquam vocabat; Cic. *I am understood by* NO *body*; Non intelligor ulli; Ovid. Alius nemo respicit nos; Ter. **V. NO**] *with the Particle* more, *hath variety of senses and renderings, which may in good measure be gained from the following examples*; *He hath* NO *more wit than a stone*; Non habet plus sapientiæ quàm lapis; Plaut. *We will be found faults withall* NO *more*; Non accusabimur post.

posthac; Cic. *I say* NO *more*; Nihil dico amplius; Cic. *To say* NO *more*; Ne quid ultra dicam; Liv. *To these things I returned in writing* NO *more but*——Ad hæc ego rescripsi nihil amplius quàm——Gell. NO *more is objected, but that*——Nihil ultra objicitur quàm——Liv. *He said there was one, and* NO *more*; Unum aiebat, præterea neminem; Cic. *There was* NO *more but five that*——Quinque omnino fuerunt qui——Cic. *I assure you, you are now in* NO *more danger than any body*——Hoc tibi confirmo nihilo te nunc majore in discrimine esse, quàm quemvis; Cic. *I see* NO *more hope of safety left*; Spem reliquam nullam video salutis; Cic. *I desire* NO *more*; i. e. *have enough*; Sat habeo; Ter. *Some other Phrases. There is* NO *cause why*; Non; haud; nihil est, cur; quod——Causa, cur mentiretur, non erat; Cic. Non est quod te, ad hunc locum respiciens, metiaris; Sen. Haud erat sanè, quod quisquam ratione ac doctrinâ requireret; Cic. Nihil est præterea, cur te advenientibus offerre gestias; Cic. Nihil est, quod cum his magnopere pugnemus; Cic. NO *doubt but*——Haud; non dubium est, quin; Ter. Cic. *To* NO *purpose* [*end*;] Nequicquam; frustrà; incassùm; Liv. Cic. Sall. NO *fear* [*danger*] *of*; Periculum haud est, ne——Plaut. Cic. *We can do the State* NO *good*; Nihil possumus opitulari reipublicæ; Cic. *I think there is* NO *honesty at all in it*; Id verò neutiquam honestum esse arbitror; Ter. *There is* NO *justice in it*; Justitiâ vacat; Cic. *He is in* NO *fault*; Omni culpâ vacat; Cic. *It is* [*makes*] NO *matter to you whether*—— Tuâ nihil refert [interest] utrum—— Ter. NO *marvel*; Nec; [minime] mirum; Cic. *It so fell out that there was* NO *need of contending*; Accidit, ut contentione nihil opus esset; Cic. Nil istis opus est; Ter. NO, *nor*——Nec verò: neque verò; ac ne. Neque in publicis rebus infantes & insipientes homines solitos versari: nec verò ad privatas causas magnos ac disertos homines accedere; Cic. Nunquam hoc ita defendit Epicurus, neque verò tu, aut quisquam eorum—— Cic. Adeo ut non rectè tantum civile dicatur, ac ne sociale quidem, sed nec externum, sed commune quoddam ex omnibus, &. plus quàm bellum; Flor. NO, *not*; Ne, nec. Nunquam illum ne minimâ quidem re offendi; Cic. Persolvi gratia non potest nec malo patri; Quint. Nunquam defecerunt, nè in extremo quidem tempore ætatis; Cic. *I make* NO *question, but*——Non dubito quin—— Cic. *They suddenly set upon him, fearing* NO *such thing*; Nihil tale metuentem improviso adorti sunt; Flor. NO *in* NO *wise; by* NO *means*; Minimè gentium; Ter. *I have* NO *time now*——Non est mihi otium nunc; Ter. Nunc non est narrandi locus; Ter. *He is* NO *where to be found*; Nusquam invenio gentium; apparet; Ter. *I will send you* NO *whither, unless*——Te nusquam mittam, nisi; Plaut. *Alone he was in* NO *wise able to match them all*; Universis solus nequaquam par fuit; Liv. Haud quaquam——Virg. *So that there was* NO *withstanding of him*; Ut ei obsisti non posset; Cic. *He wanted* NO *good will*; Illi studium non defuit; Cic. *To say* NO *worse*; Ut levissimè dicam; Cic. *I will say* NO *worse of him*; Nolo in illum gravius dicere; Ter. **Noble**; Nobilis, magnificus, illustris, spectabilis. *A* **noble** *of coin*; Aureus, q. d. nummus nobilis; libræ sterlingorum triens. *To make* **noble**; Nobilitare. *A* **noble** *man*; Primas, princeps, patricius, heros. *A* **noble** *woman*; Heroina. **Noble** *men, or the* **nobless**; Primates, proceres, magnates, summates, pl. m. **Nobleness**, *or* **nobility**; Nobilitas, claritas, amplitudo, magnitudo. **Nobly**; Augustè, nobiliter generosè, magnificè, præclarè. **Nobly** *born, or descended*; Claris natalibus, insigni genere, ortus; amplissimâ familiâ natus. *Proud of his* **nobility**; Generis nobilitate turgescens, intumescens, &c. *See*, **proud**. *To perform* **noble** *acts*; Præclara, egregia, facinora suscipere & conficere, &c. *See*, **acts**. *Done* **nobly**, *a* **noble** *act*: Ex dignitate factum. Nihil fecisti, nisi plenissimum amplissimæ dignitatis, omnia tua facta cum dignitate vehementer consentiunt; In omnibus rebus maximè dignitatem spectasti; In omnibus tuis factis proposita tibi dignitas fuit; Omnia tua facta ad digni-

d by Googl

dignitatem retulisti; Quæcunque egisti, ad dignitatem omnia spectârunt; Gloria tibi semper prima fuit, antiquissima fuit, maximi fuit; Ante omnia, summo loco, primum apud te locum obtinuit; Scopus tibi ac finis in omni re dignitas fuit; Tuarum actionum norma quædam & regula dignitas fuit; Tua sunt ejusmodi facta, ut eximiis ornanda præconiis, divinis decoranda laudibus, tollenda ad astra, ad cœlum efferenda, videantur; Tuis omnibus factis æterna gloria, immortalitatísque præmia debentur. Pulchrè factum. Nihil à te neque elegantius, neque ad honorem præstantius effici potuit; Facinus feciśti pulcherrimum & inprimis honorificum; speciosa res est, valdéque ampla quam præfuisti. *Honourable Allies, or* **noble** *Kindred*; Propinqui & affines egregii. Propinquis & affinibus flores; A propinquis optimè paratus es, munitus es; Propinquis abundas; Copia flores propinquorum. *It is necessary for* **noble**=*men to study vertue*; Nobili necessariò virtuti studendum: Quicunque honesto, claro, non obscuro, summo loco, claris parentibus natus est, ex nobili familia, clarâ stirpe, ei major, quàm cæteris, colendi præclara studia, exercendarúmque laudandarum artium necessitas imponitur; habet hoc nobilitas & familiæ splendor, ut vitæ laudabiliter, & cum virtute traducendæ, non modo occasionem, verùm etiam causam, neque causam tantùm, sed etiam necessitatem afferat; Quem Familiæ Nobilitas commendat, oportet eum ad liberalium doctrinarum studia, ad studium summæ laudis, ad omnem laudem, ad decus eò studiosiùs incumbere; ad excellentem omnium rerum cupiditatem eò vehementiùs excitari; Si quis ex egregia, nobili, præclara, illustri, Domo natus est, majore, quam quivis alius, urgetur virtutis expetendæ necessitate. *A vertuous and* **noble** *mind*; Virtus egregia. Tuâ virtute & magnitudine animi nihil est nobilius; Singularis in te laus ob tuam virtutem, atque animi præstantiam confertur; Majorem aut virtutis, aut præstantis animi opinionem apud homines, plus famæ, consequutus est nemo. *The* **noblest** *persons are to be chosen priests*; Diligendi ad sacerdotia viri amplissimi. *A man of great* **nobility**; Vir amplissimis honoribus usus. *The* **noble** *parts of the body*; Partes corporis principes, vel, vitales. *A* **noble** *quickly brought to nine pence*; Largitio non habet fundum. *A rose-*noble; Aureus rosâ signatus. *To make very* **noble**, *or honourable*; Natalibus restituere, & jus annulorum donare est, nobilitare, ut vulgus loquitur; nobilem facere, dignitatem addere. *He died a* **noble** *death, after a miserable and painfull life*; Miseriam in vita sustinuit, decus in morte tulit, &c. *See*, life. *A young man of great* **nobility**; Summæ nobilitatis adolescens. *The* **noblest** *man of all*; Homo omnium facilè nobilissimus. *He was* **nobly** *born, and of great authority in* England; Hic summo in Anglia natus loco, & magnæ autoritatis erat. *The King being taken, and many of the* **nobles** *killed*; Capto Rege, & melioris Notæ plurimis interfectis. *He is not a* **noble**=*man*; Homo est obscuris natalibus; Vir ignobili, humili atque obscuro loco natus; humili de stirpe, de fæce vulgi, creatus. *I was born* **nobly**, *and to Imperial honours; I was a Prince, as soon as a man*; Me ut ex alvo prodieram, imperatoria statim purpura suscepit, simúlque Sol hominem me vidit, & principem.

To Nod, *or becken*; Innuere, annuere, nutare, nuere; Nutu, nutu capitis quæ vult loqui: Nutu & inclinatione capitis animum & mentem significare, indicare, aperire. Quod fieri vult tacitus innuit. Annuere, nutu assentiri. Abnuere, nutu assentiri. Abnuere, nutu dissentire & negare. **To nod**, *or fall asleep*; Dormitare. **Nodding**; Nutans. *A* **nodding**; Nutatio. *A* **nod**; Nutus, m. *A* **noddy**; Fatuus, delirus, stultus. *A* **Noise**; Strepitus, sonus, sonitus, fremitus. *A shrill* **noise**; Stridor. **Noise**, *as of thunder, or with the fall of a thing*; Fragor, m. **Noise** *of water running, &c.* Murmur, n. susurrus, m. *Let them see without making a* **noise**; Tacitè spectent; Plaut. *They make a* **noise** *in the hive*; In alveo strepunt; Plin. *They make a mighty* **noise**; Perstrepunt; Ter. *It is* **noised** *about*; Rumor est; rumor it; incedit; Ovid. *At the* **noise** *they came together*; Ad clamorem conve-

convenerunt; Cæſ. *The hills reſound with the* noiſe; Strepitu colles reſonant, reſultant. *The ſea makes a* noiſe *with the waves flowing and ebbing*; Mare ſtridet fluentibus & refluentibus undis. *The ſhrill trumpet made a* noiſe; Sonitum dedit clara tuba. *The ſhowers made a* noiſe *thorough the whole heaven*; Toto ſonuerunt æthere nimbi. *The mariners* noiſe *beats the air*; Ferit æthera clamor nauticus. *The* noiſe *aſcends to the very ſtars*; Ferit ardua ſidera clamor; Virg. clamor advolvitur aſtris; Stat. cùm continuò clamor in cœlum tollitur. *When the lower ſeats did lack a greater and a fuller* noiſe, *or voice*; Cùm ſubſellia grandiorem & pleniorem vocem deſiderent. *And I do ſpeak with ſo clear a* noiſe, *or voice, as I can, that all may hear the ſame thing*; Atque ut idem omnes audiant clariſſimâ voce dico; Cic. *I'le extend the* noiſe, *or ſound of my voice as much as I can, that the people of* Rome *may hear this*; Quantum potero voce contendam, ut hoc populus Romanus exaudiat. *The air rebounds with the* noiſe *of the cryes*; Reſonat clamoribus æther. *The rivers reſound with the* noiſe *of the frequent bellowings of the beaſts*; Amnes ſonant balatu & creberis mugitibus. *To provoke the enemy with great* noiſe *and ſhouting*; Feraci clamore provocare hoſtem. *For the* **None**; Dedità operâ, de induſtria, conſultò; Ter. &c. *See, of ſet* purpoſe. *To wrong one for the* none; Injuriam de induſtria inferre; Cic. **None**; Nullus, Adj. **None** *other-ways*; Perinde. **None**, *or no body*; Nemo. *You are none of my company*; Extra numerum es mihi; non es noſtræ faſciæ; Plaut. **None** *of the beſt, honeſteſt men*, Homo non probatiſſimus; Cic. *I pray there may be* none *of this*; Ne quid ſit hujus oro; Ter. *Without theſe mans life could have been* none *at all*; Sine his vita hominis omnino nulla eſſe potuiſſet; Cic. *He minded* none *of theſe things much above the reſt*; Horum ille nihil egregiè præter cætera ſtudebat; Ter. **None** *but you*; Te unum; Cic. *That befalls* none *but fools*; Illud niſi ſtultis non accidit; Quint. *This happens to* none *but a wiſe man*; Soli hoc contingit ſapienti; Cic. *There is* none *but thinks himſelf very well dealt withall*; Nemo eſt, quin agi ſecum præclarè arbitretur; Cic. *It is* none *of my fault, but the times*; Non eſt illa mea culpa, ſed temporum, Cic. *And there is* none *of us, but*——Neque [nec] quiſquam noſtrum eſt, quin—— Cic. *He ſaid, he knew, that this man was* none *of the conſpirators*; Extra conjurationem hunc eſſe ſe ſcire dixit; Cic. **None** *ever ſaw her ſit on horſe-back*; Eam nemo unquam in equo ſedentem vidit; Cic. *Beyond which* [*meaſure*] none *ought to go*; Quem [modum] ultra progredi non oportet; Cic. **None** *underſtands me*; Non intelligor ulli; Ovid. **None** *minded that fault*; Id vitium nulli notatum erat; Ovid. *Such an Artiſt as* none *is able to come near him*, Artifex longè citra æmulum; Quint. *What news?* none *at all*; Quid tandem novi? Nihil ſanè; Cic. **None**, *or no man, no body, &c. without a fault*; Nemo ſine vitiis naſcitur; unicuique dedit vitium natura creato; Propert. nullus vitiis caret; nihil ex omni parte beatum; ſuus cuique attributus eſt error; egregio inſpertos reprehendas corpore nævos: nemo ſine crimine vivit, &c. *See,* fault. *I love* none *but you*; Te unum diligo *There is* none *but knows*; Nemo eſt qui neſciat. **None** *but a fool would run into miſchief*; Quod cavere poſſis ſtultum eſt admittere. **None** *ſo deaf, as they that will not hear*; Nulli ſunt pejùs ſurdi, quàm ii qui audire nolunt. **Non-ſenſe**; Abſurditas, abſurdè dictum. **Non-ſenſical**; Abſurdus. **Noon**; Meridies, qu. medidies, m. *Pertaining to* noon; Meridianus, Adj. *Before* noon; Ante meridiem; Antemeridianus. *After* noon; Poſt meridiem; Pomeridianus. *To ſleep at* noon; Meridiari. **Nooning**, *or* noon *reſt*; Meridiatio. *At* noon, *or mid-day*; Meridie. Medio die. Fecerat exiguas jam ſol altiſſimus umbras ——Medio cum plurimus orbe Sol erat & minimas à vertice fecerat umbras. Dum calet, & medio dum ſol altiſſimus orbe eſt. Æſtus erat mediúſque dies; ——Nunc Phœbus utrâque Diſtat idem terrâ, findítque vaporibus arva. Jamque dies medius rerum contexerat umbras. Et ſol ex æquo metâ diſtabat utráque Ulterius

medio

medio ſpatium ſol altus habebat —— Medio cùm ſol altiſſimus orbe Tantum reſpiciat quantum ſupereſſe videret: Jamque fere medius Titan venientis & actæ Noctis erat, ſpatióque pari diſtabat utrinque.——Medios cum ſol accenderet æſtus; Cùm ſitiunt herbæ & pecori jam gratior umbra eſt. Jam medium ſol igneus orbem Hauſerat, &c. Virg. Georg. 4. Sol medium cœli conſcenderat igneus orbem, Jam ſummas cœli Phœbus pervenit ad arces; conſcenderat arces. Tempus erat medii cum ſolem in culmine mundi Tollit anhela dies, &c. Stat. Theb. 4. Sol operum medius ſummo librabat Olympo Lucentes, ceu ſtaret, equos. Eſt medio Titan nunc ardentiſſimus axe; Sol medium clarus peragrabat Olympum, ſecabat axem.

Not; Non, haud, minùs, minimè, nihil. **Not**, *an Interrogation*; Annon, nonne. **Not** *as yet*; Necdum, nondum. **Not** *at all*; Nequaquam, neutiquam. **Not** *ſo oft*; Rariùs. **Not** *one*; Nè unus quidem. (Particula autem, **Not**, hiſce ſex regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Not**] *in* denying *is made by* non, haud, minus, nec, neque, *&c. as, He does* **not** *doubt but* ——Non dubitat quin ——Cic. *I know* **not**, *whether*——Haud ſcio an——Cic. *It is* **not** *fifteen days yet ſince*; Minus quindecim dies ſunt cum; Plaut. **Not** *long after*; Nec ita multo poſt; Cic. *For this I cannot deny*; Neque enim hoc negare poſſum; Cic. Non modò non copioſi, ac divites ſed etiam inopes ac pauperes exiſtimandi ſunt; Cic. Haud multo poſt expiravit; Liv. Minus multi jam te advocato cauſâ cadent; Cic. Si id mihi minùs contingat; Cic. Primos ſe omnium rerum volunt, nec ſunt —— Ter. Neque enim illi ſunt audiendi qui ——Cic. Minime ſum miratus; Cic. Note, *Both* nihil *and* nullus *are elegantly uſed for* non. *Of the firſt there are theſe inſtances*: Nihil dico quis fuerit Brutus; Cic. Hoc opus ut in apertum proferas nihil poſtulo; Cic. Parad. Derebus ipſis utere judicio tuo: nihil enim impedio; Cic. *Of the ſecond there be theſe examples*: Memini tametſi nullus moneas; Ter. Is nullus venit; Plaut. Philotimus non modò nullus venit, ſed nec—— Cic. II. **Not**] *in forbidding is made by* non *with the Future Tenſe of an Indicative Mood*; *by* ne, *with an Imperative or Subjunctive*; *and by* noli *with an Infinitive Mood*: *as, Thou ſhalt* **not** *kill*; Non occides. *Do* **not** *intreat me*; *deny it* **not**; Nè me obſecra; Ne nega; Ter. *Do* **not** *fear*, Nè metuas; Ter. *Do* **not** *think that I had rather have had any thing then* ——Noli putare me quicquam maluiſſe quàm —— Cur. Nè dubita, nam vera vides; Virg. Tuâ quod nihil refert, nè cures; Plaut. Noli committere, ut —— Cic. Noli putare amabiliora fieri poſſe; Cic. † Neu belli terrere minis, [*be* **not** *feared*] Virg. Note, *where the prohibition is expreſſed by* **ſhall not**, *there is is to be rendred by* non; *where by* **do not**, *there it is to be rendred by* ne, *or* noli. III. **Not**] *after words importing* caution, warning, *or* wearineſs, *is made by* ne, *with the Subjunctive Mood of the following Verb*: *as, Take heed you ſtumble* **not**; Cave nè titubes; Hor. *We muſt beware that the puniſhment do* **not** *exceed the fault*; Cavendum eſt, nè major pœna, quàm culpa ſit; Cic. Ea ipſa, credo, nè intromittatur cavet; Plaut. Nonne caveam nè ſcelus faciam? Cic. Piſces ex ſententiâ nactus ſum: hi mihi, nè corrumpantur, cautio eſt; Ter. Note, *The conjunction is elegantly omitted after* caveo, *&c.* Cave ſis audiam ego illuc poſthac ex te; Plaut. Sed cave ſi me amas, exiſtimes me, quod jocoſiùs ſcribam, abjeciſſe curam Reipublicæ; Cic. *See more in* **That**, p. 11. *note* 2. IV. **Not**] *after words of* intreating, *or deprecating, is made by* ne *or* ut ne *with a Subjunctive Mood of the Verb following*: *as, I deſire you* **not** *to ask that of me*; Peto à te, nè id à me quæras; Cic. *Now I intreat you* **not** *to* [*or that you ſhould* **not**] *marry her*; Nunc te oro, ut nè ducas; Ter. Peto à te, nè me putes, oblivione tui rariùs ad te ſcribere, quàm ſolebam; Cic. Atque equidem orante, ut nè id faceret, Thaide; Ter. V. **Not**] *after Verbs of* fearing, *is made by* ut, *or* ne non, *with a Subjunctive Mood of the following Verb*: *As, I fear I cannot*, Vereor, ut poſſim; Cic. *You*

are

are afraid that what you have ſhould not *be of any long continuance*; Id ipſum quod habes, ne non diuturnum ſit futurum, times; Cic. Vereor, ut ſatis diligenter actum in Senatu ſit de meis literis; Cic. An veremini, nè non id facerem, quod recepiſſem ſemel? Ter. Timuit, nè non ſuccederet; Hor. See That r. 11. **VI. Not**] *in* Interrogations, *is made by* non, nonne, annon, *or* ne *enclitick: as, Would* not *his father as his return have given him leave?* Non ſi rediſſet pater, ei veniam daret? Ter. *Ought I not to have known of it before hand?* Nonne oportuit præſciſſe me antea? Ter. *Did I* not *ſay it would fall out ſo?* Annon dixi hoc eſſe futurum? Ter. *Did I* not *ſay it would prove ſo?* Dixin' hoc fore? Ter. Non te hæc pudent? Ter. Nonne aſpicis quæ in templa veneris? Cic. An non hoc maximum eſt? Ter. An, cum omnes leges te exulem eſſe jubeant, non eris tu exul? Cic. Satin' hoc planè, diſerte? Plaut. † *Hither refer* Not *in Dubitations and Deliberations, as being then made by* annon, *or* necne: *as,* At etiam dubitavi vos homines emerem, an non emerem diu; Plaut. Videndum eſt primùm, utrum ex velint, annon velint; Id. Declarant utrum prælium committi, ex uſu eſſet, necne; Cæſ. Deliberent, utrum trajiciant legiones ex Africâ, necne; Cic. See No. r. 1. *Some other Phraſes.* *And* not *without cauſe*; Nec injuriâ; Cic. *I was* not *beholden to him at all*; Obligatus ei nihil eram; Cic. Not *that I know of*; Non, quod ſciam; Ter. *You need* not *fear*; Nihil eſt quod timeas; Plaut. *No not he himſelf could have perſwaded me*; Nè ipſe quidem mihi perſuaſiſſet; Cic. Not *ſo much as my letters are ſtaid*; Nè literæ quidem meæ impediuntur; Cic. *That I ſay* not —— Nè dicam —— Cic. Not *to be tedious*; Nè multa; nè multis; Cic. Not *ſo oft as I uſed*; Rariùs quàm ſolebam; Cic. *If it be ſo ſet down that I may* not —— ſi eſt ita ſcriptum, ut nè liceat —— Liv. Not *ſo much, that I may do any good, as that I may do no hurt*; Non tam, ut proſim, quàm ut nequid obſim; Cic. *If you had* not *rather* —— Niſi ſi mavis —— Ter. *Why may you* not *deſire theſe things?* Quid ni hæc cupias? Juv. Quid ni illam abducat? Ter. *What reaſon is there why ſhe ſhould* not? Nunquid cauſæ eſt quin? Cic. *But if* not, [*See* If.] Sin aliter; Cic. *Would I might never live, if I write* not *as I think*; Nè ſim ſalvus, ſi aliter ſcribo ac ſentio; Cic. Dii me omnes oderint, niſi —— Ter. Not *as it was before*; Contra atque antea fuerat; Var. *It is a marvel if I do* not *ſhame my ſelf to day here*; Mirum ni ego me turpiter hodie hic dabo; Ter. *Will you* not *leave your praiſing?* Pergin' argutari-er? Plaut. *See that theſe things be* not *ſpoken of*; Hæc cura clanculum ut ſint dicta; Plaut. *I have uſed him* not *to hide theſe things from me*; Ea nè me celet conſuefeci filium; Ter. *I did* not *remember* [*or think on it*;] Me fugerat — Cic. *And you cannot but know*; Nec clam te eſt; Ter. *If he were* not *ſtark mad*; Si non acerrimè fureret; Cic. *It doth* not *ſuit with the faſhion or cuſtom of this place*; Ab hujus loci more abhorret; Cic. *He takes it* not *very well*; Vix humanè patitur; Ter. *If you will* not *leave troubling me*; Si moleſtus eſſe pergis; Ter. *That my Father may* not *hear on't by ſome means or other*; Nè aliquà ad patrem hoc permanet; Ter. *He miſſes* not *a day but he comes*; Nunquam unum intermittit diem quin veniat; Ter. *If my eye-ſight fail me* not; Si ſatis cerno; Ter. *Things go* not *well with them*; Quibus res ſunt minus ſecundæ; Ter. *He ſaid that he knew that this man was* not *of the plot*; Extra conjurationem hunc eſſe, ſe ſcire dixit; Cic. *They have* not *their fill* [*or belly full*] *of it*; Citra ſatietatem datur; Colum. *If they can* not *have good ſtore of it*; Niſi poteſt affatim præberi; Colum. *Why do you* not *bring it out?* Quin tu id proferis? Cic. Quin tu urges occaſionem illam? Cic. Quin accingeris? Liv. Quin imus ipſi cum equitibus paucis exploratum? Id. *And* not, See And. Not *but*, See But. Not *ſo much as*; See Much, Phraſ. Not *yet*, See Yet. **Notable,** *or excellent*; Inſignis, illuſtris, eximius, memorandus, lectiſſimus, notabilis. *A* **notable** *liar*, Inſigniter mendax. *A*

nota-

notable *young gentleman*; Lectiſſimus juvenis. *A* **notable** *buſineſs, or thing*. Res memoranda, prædicanda, diligenter obſervanda, &c. *See*, **memorable**. *To be* **notable**; Enitere, enitelcere, elucere. *Made* **notable**; Inſignitus. **Notably**, *or nobly*; Inſigniter, eximiè, Adv. **Notable** *ſwiftneſs*; Eximia velocitas. *This* **notable** *thing happen'd to the City*; Hoc memorandum contigit urbi. *Let your noble, and* **notable**, *vertue appear*, Virtutis tuæ lumen eluceat. *A* **Note**, *or mark*; Nota, ſignum. *A* **note** *of ones hand*; Syngrapha. *A* **note-book**; Adverſaria, pl. n. commentarii, pl. m. *A* **note** *in Muſick*; Sonus, modulus. *A* **notary**, *or publick ſcribe*; Notarius, actuarius, ſcriba. *To* **note** *down*; Alicui rei notam apponere; ſcriptis aliquid committere, &c. *See*, *to* **regiſter**. *To* **note**, *or mark*; Notare, obſervare, annotare, ſignare. *To* **note** *diligently*; Animadvertere, auſcultare. **Noted**; Notatus, ſignatus, diſtinctus. *A* **noting**; Notatio, annotatio, deſignatio, obſervatio, f. *A man of good* **note**; Homo ſpectatus & probatus, civis notiſſimus. *A man of no* **note**; Ignotum caput. *Of great* **note**; Inſignis, præclarus, magni nominis. *Of ſmall* **note**; Obſcurus, ignobilis. *To* **note** *other mens faults*; Aliorum vitia cernere; obliviſci ſuorum; Lyncei foris, talpæ domi, &c. *See*, **fault**. *Confuſed* **notes**, *foul papers*; Adverſaria. *Men of no* **note**; Ignota capita. *I* **noted** *the place*; Locum notavi; Virg. *To write in ſhort* **notes** *or characters*; Notis excipere; Suet. *Men of good* **note**; Boni cives nullâ ignominiâ notati; Cic. Homines ſpectati & probati; viri ſpectatu digni; Id. Optimi & honeſtiſſimi cives; Cic. *They* **noted** [i. e. *marked, obſerved*] *the motions of the ſtars*; Motus ſtellarum obſervaverunt; Cic. **Nothing**; Nihil, nil, nihilum. **Nothing** *worth*; Nullius momenti. *To ſay* **nothing** *of it*; Reticere. *To ſerve for* **nothing**; Servire gratis. *They fall out for* **nothing**; De lana caprina rixantur, de fumo diſceptant, de nugis contendunt. *It is* **not** *for* **nothing** *that* ——Non temerè eſt quod — Plaut. Non hoc de nihilo eſt, quod——Ter. **Nothing** *did I deſire more*; Nihil mihi potius fuit, Cic. *To be ones ſervant for* **nothing**; Servire gratis alicui; Cic. *They meant* **nothing** *elſe but* —— Nihil aliud egerunt, niſi ut — Cic. *That you ſhall not abuſe us for* **nothing**; Ut ne impunè in nos illuſeris; Ter. Non inultus ludificabit; Plaut. *His teſtimony is accounted at* **nothing** *worth*; Cujus teſtimonium nullius momenti putatur; Cic. *I aim at* **nothing** *elſe, but*—— Nihil laboro; niſi ut——Cic. *I'le have* **nothing** *to do with you*; Res tuas tibi habeto; agito. Conditione tuâ non utar. *You have* **nothing** *to do with it*; Tuâ nihil refert; Ter. *There is* **nothing** *but may be marred*——Nihil eſt quin poſſit depravarier——Ter. *They live upon* **nothing** *but honey*; Melle ſolo vivunt; Var. *He is* **nothing** *but ſkin and bones*; Oſſa atque pellis totus eſt; Plaut. *She does* **nothing** *but grieve*; Nil aliud quàm dolet; Ovid. *We ſhould come little or* **nothing** *ſhort of the* Greeks; Non multum, aut non omnino Græcis cederetur; Cic. *I have* **nothing** *to accuſe your old age of*; Non habeo, quod accuſem ſenectutem tuam; Cic. *It will come to* **nothing**; Ad nihilum venturum eſt; Cic. *I gave* **nothing** *in evidence, but what was known*; Neque dixi quidquam pro teſtimonio, niſi quod notum erat; Cic. *It is* **nothing** *to me*; Nihil ad me attinet; Ter. *Id* mea minimè refert; Ter. Nihil mea refert; Cic. **Nothing** *at all*; Nihil quicquam; omnino; prorſus; Ter. Hor. **Nothing** *leſs*; Nihil minus; Cic. *There is* **nothing** *to it, i. e. comparable to it, 'tis the only thing*; Prope res eſt una——Hor. *They knew* **nothing** *by themſelves*; Sibi nullius erant conſcii culpæ; Cæſ. Cæſar *wanted* **nothing** *but ſtore of ſhips to have made a quick diſpatch of the war*; Hoc unum, inopia navium Cæſari ad conficiendi belli celeritatem, defuit; Cæſ. *Wood good for* **nothing** *almoſt but to make wheel-ſpokes of*; Lignum non aliò penè, quàm ad radios rotarum utile; Plin. *A fellow that is good for* **nothing**; Homo ad nullam rem utilis; Cic. *Being you ſaid* **nothing** *of theſe things*; Cum hæc reticueris; Cic. *No* **thing** *to* [i. e.] *in compariſon of*] *your horſe*; Nihil ad tuum equitatum; Cic.

Hath

Hath there **nothing** *else been between you?* Nunquidnam amplius tibi cum illâ fuit? Ter. *His love is so great as* **nothing** *can be more*; Hujus amor tantus est, ut nihil supra possit; Cic. *Little or* **nothing**; Non multum, aut omnino nihil; Cic. *We should come little or* **nothing** *short of the* Greeks; Non multum, aut non omnino Græcis cederetur; Cic. *As yet we had heard* **nothing**; Nihil dum audieramus; Cic. *It is* **nothing** *so*; Totum aliud est; Cic. *One that hath* **nothing**; Nudus rebus omnibus; Bo. *That we might not seem to sit still and do* **nothing**; Nè videremur nihil agere; Petr. *Who shall make my speech* **nothing** *worth?* Quis rediget in nihilum sermonem meum. **Nothing** *venture,* **nothing** *have*; Jacta est alea; non fit sine periculo facinus magnum & memorabile. *Where* **nothing** *is to be had, the King must lose his right*; Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator. *If you have* **nothing**, *you'l be* **nothing** *set by*; Assem habeas, assem valeas. **Nothing** *dries up sooner than tears*; Lachrymâ nil citiùs arescit. *There's* **nothing** *that can be said now, which has not been said before*; Nullum est jam dictum, quod non dictum sit priùs.

Notice, *or knowledge*; Notitia, cognitio. *To take* **notice**; Observare, advertere. *To take no* **notice**; Dissimulare. *To give* **notice**; Certiorem facere, significare, commonefacere, &c. *See, to* **advertise**. *To receive* **notice**; Accipere auribus; accidere auribus, & ad aures, &c. See, ibid. *Having* **notice** *of Cæsars coming*; Certior factus de Cæsaris adventu; Cæs. *Dogs are kept in the Capitol to give* **notice** *when thieves come*; Canes aluntur in Capitolio, ut significent, si fures venerint; Cic. *Should I not have had some* **notice** *given me of it before?* Nonne oportuit præsciisse me ante? nonne prius communicatum oportuit? Ter. *Before they could have any* **notice** *of what they intended*; Priusquam quid ageretur sentire possent; Cæs. *I will give you* **notice**; Te certiorem faciam. *To give* **notice**; Notum facere. **Notwithstanding**; Nihilominùs, tamen, attamen, veruntamen, nihilo seciùs. **Notwithstanding** *this*; Non obstante hoc. **Nought**; Nihil, nauctum. *To set at* **nought**; Nihili pendere, nauci facere; pro nihilo ducere; Cic. *To come to* **nought**; In nihilum redire, pessum ire. *You shall not make a fool of me for* **nought**; Haud impunè in me illuseris; Ter. **Nought** *but his head is above water*; Extat capite solo ex aquâ; Cæs. *You have* **nought** *to do with it*; Tua nihil refert; Ter. *You have* **nought** *to say against her*; Cui tu nihil dicas vitii; Ter. *I'le have* **nought** *to do with you*; Res tuas tibi habeto; agito. *I set [valued] them at* **nought**; Ingrata ea habui atque irrita; Plaut. *It's* **nought** *to you*; Nihil ad te; Ter. *You'l make* **nought** *on't*; Nihil agis. *Where* **nought** *is to be had, the King must lose his right*; Inops audacia tuta est. *A* **Novice**; Tiro, novitius, neophytus. *He's a very* **novice**; Rudis est. *The estate, or time of a* **novice**; Tyrocinium. *To play the* **novice**; Rerum se rudem exhibere. *To* **Nourish**, *or nurse up, to breed up, or maintain*; Nutrire, alere, nutricare, educare, &c. See, *to feed with meat and drink*. *To* **nourish**, *or cherish*; Fovere, conlovere. *To* **nourish**, *keep, or maintain*; Alere, sustentare. **Now**; Nunc, jam. **Now**, *or never*; Nunc, aut nunquam. *Never till* **now**; Jam primùm, nunquam ante hoc tempus. **Now** *and then*; Subinde, identidem, nonnunquam, interdum, quandoque. **Now** *one, and then another*; Alternis, vicissim. **Now** *lately, or even-now*; Nuper, modò, Adv. **Now** *at length*; Demùm, jam demùm, tandem aliquando, nunc denique. **Now** *a-days*; Nunc dierum, nunc temporis, hisce temporibus, hoc ævo. (Particula autem, **now**, hisce quatuor regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, seq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Now**] *importing the* present time, *is made by* nunc: *as*, *It* **now** *comes into my head*; Nunc mihi in mentem venit; Ter. Nunc demum venis? Ter. Pecuniam petit nunc denique; Cic. Quasi qui nunc primum recipias te domum; Plaut. II. **Now**] *importing the* Time newly past, *is made by* modò: *as*, *How long ago? even* **now**; Quamdudum? modo; Ter. Nam quum modo exibat foras, ad portum se aiebat ire; Plaut. Non ego te modo hic

ante

ante ædes vidi aſtare? Plaut. In qua urbe modo gratia, auctoritate, & gloria floruimus, in ea nunc iis quidem omnibus caremus; Cic. III. Now] *importing the* Time inſtantly to come, *is made by* jam: *as, I will juſt* now *to it*; Jam adibo; Ter. Jam hic adfuturum eum aiunt: nondum adveniſſe miror; Plaut. Note, *This niceneſs of diſtinction is not ſtood upon in Authors, who uſe theſe Particles with great latitude, and almoſt indifferently.* Nunc *for* modo: Vide nuper & nunc videbam; Cic. Ea nunc meditabor mecum, Plaut. Quid nunc fiet; Ter. Modo *for* nunc. Modo dolores; mea tu, occipiunt primulum; Ter. *For* jam, *as* modo faciam; *ſaith* Stephanus, *and from him* Turſelinus, *both affirming* modo *to ſignifie* tempus ſtatim futurum. Jam *for* nunc. Cur uxor non accerſitur? Jam adveſperaſcit; Ter. Jam mitis eſt; Ter. *For* modo, Jam ne ille abiit? Plaut. *So that the Learner need not be over ſcrupulous about their uſe.* IV. Now] *ſometimes reſpecteth not time, but is only a note either of Introduction or Connexion, made by* autem, *alſo by* jam; *or of tranſition to further matter, made by* deinceps: *as,* Now *a certain man was ſick*, Joh. 11. 1. Ægrotabat autem quidam; Bez. *Now what is that to the Prætor, whether he in poſſeſſion?* Jam quid id ad Prætorem, uter poſſeſſor ſit? Cic. *We have ſaid enough of juſtice.* Now *let us ſpeak of liberality*; De juſtitiâ ſatis dictum eſt. Deinceps de liberalitate dicatur; Cic. De ipſis rebus autem—— cum hæc ad te ſcribam——Cic. Jam ſenſus moriendi, ſi aliquis eſſe poteſt, is ad exiguum tempus durat, præſertim ſeni; Cic. Quoniam ſatis de omnibus partibus orationis diximus, quæ ſequuntur deinceps dicemus; Cic. *Tea* nunc *hath this uſe alſo.* Nam bona facilè mutantur in pejus: nunc quando in bonum verteris vitia? Quint. Et habet gratiam ſi in loco utaris, *ſaith* Turſel. *Some other Phraſes.* Now *or never*; Now's *your time*; Nullum erit tempus hoc amiſſo; Cic. Now *and then to look upon* ——Subinde intueri; Plin. Now *a days*; Hodie; in his temporibus; quomodo nunc ſit; Cic. *They ſtand* now *on one foot, then on another*; Alternis pedibus inſiſtunt; Plin. *How* now *?* Quid nunc? Ter. *Never heard of till* now; Ante hoc tempus inauditum; Cic. *Never till* now; Nunquam ante hunc diem; Petron. *Even* now; Jamjam, hoc tempore, in præſentia, in præſenti; impræſentiarum; hâc tempeſtate, etiamnum; hoc temporis articulo, momento; Item, hodiè; hâc ætate, & tempore, apud Cic. Sed, modò, rarò uſurpatur à doctis pro, nunc, ſed pro, paulò antè, ut ſcribit Eraſmus.

To Number, *tell, or count*; Numerare, enumerare, dinumerare, percenſere, recenſere. Numbred; Numeratus, recenſitus, recenſos, part. *A* number; Numerator, m. *A* numbering; Numeratio, enumeratio, dinumeratio, recenſio, f. Numbering *of people*; Cenſus, ûs, m. *A* number; Numerus, m. *A great* number *of people*; Frequentia. *A great* number *of any thing*; Copia, affluentia, multitudo. *Of, or belonging to* number; Numeralis, numerarius, Adj. *That may be* numbered; Computabilis, numerabilis. *In great* number; Frequens, ior, iſſimus. *Of what* number? Quotus? *To what* number? Quoteni? Numberleſs, *that cannot be* numbered; Innumerabilis, innumerus. *In great* number; Numeroſus, Adj. Frequentes, vel frequentiſſimi venerunt. *More in* number; Numeroſior. *By* number; Numeratim, numeratò, Adv. *Be the* number *never ſo great*; Quantuſcunque numerus adhibeatur; Quint. *To report the* number; Numerum referre: Virg. *There is no neceſſity for it to* number *them all up*; Numerare omnes non eſt neceſſe; Cic. *There were a great* number *of us*; *two hundred at leaſt*; Sanè frequentes fuimus; omnino ad ducentos; Cic. *To reckon into a* number; Numero notare; numero comprehendere; referre numerum; ad calculum redigere, vel ad numerum; numeros computare; committere res numero, &c. Set, to caſt per. *Reckon and* number *on your fingers, that you may not forget*; Supputa in digitos, ut memineris. *Can you* number, *and tell to ten?* Didiciſti Arithmeticen? *We may* number *this without counters*; Iſthuc quidem ci-

tra

tra calculos, vel digiti noſtri nobis dicere poſſunt. *One and one make a* **number**; *Many a little makes a mickle*; Repetita henas, tandem fit chilias. *He reckon'd up, and* **number'd** *all his teachers up, one by one*; Doctorum omnium catalogum ad amuſſim recenſebat, & viritim. *He ſtands for a cipher*; *He takes up a room*; *does no good*; *only makes up the* **number**; Vir nullius numeri, loci. *Not very many*; *very few*; *you may eaſily* **number** *them*; Quàm minimè multi. *A* **Nurſe**, Nutrix, altrix, educatrix. *A little* **nurſe**; Nutricula. *A dry* **nurſe**; Gerula, geraria. *A* **nurſe-child**; Alumnus, alumna. *The* **nurſes** *wages*; Nutricia, orum, pl. n. *A* **nurſing-father**; Nutricius. *The* **nurſery**, *or* **nurſes** *room*; Gyneceum. *A* **nurſery** *of plants*; Seminarium, plantarium. *To* **nurſe**; Nutrire. **Nurſed**; Nutritus. *A* **nurſing**; Nutritio. *To* **nurſe** *a child*; Infantem lacte alere, nutrire. Lac, ubera, lactis alimenta, primos infanti cibos dare, præbere, ſuggerere. Mammas admovere lactanti. Lactare.——Teneros lactanti pectore fœtus, partus, paſcere, uberibus implere. Tepidique ope lactis alebat.——Tota in dulces conſumens ubera natos.——Plena infanti dedit ubera mater, nutrix ——Ubera vaccæ Lactea demittunt. Ubera trahere, ducere. Sugere mammas: *To ſuck.*

O *ante* A.

O *An Adv. of calling, or the note* O, *of the Vocative caſe*; O: *as*; O *Lord*; O Domine. O, *an interj. of ſorrow*; O! Oh! O *alas!* O, ah, eheu, hoi, interj. O *what a face is there!* O qualis facies! O *joyfull day*; O lepidum diem! O *the times!* O *the manners!* O tempora! O mores! O *wretched man that I am!* Me miſerum! O me miſerum, perditum! *An* **Oar** *of a boat, or ſhip*; Remus, m. tonſa, æ, f. *The handle of an* **oar**; Manubrium, encheiridion, n. *The broadeſt part, or blade of the* **oar**; Palmula, tonſa, æ, f. *A round piece of wood whereat the* **oars** *hang by a leather thong*; Scalmus, m. *To row with* **oars**; Remigare. *A pair of* **oars**; Scapha biremis. *He will have an* **oar** *in every mans boat*; Muſca eſt. **Oar**, *of mettle*; Vena metalli; metallum crudum. **Oar** *of braſs*; Cadmia. **Oar** *of gold*; Balluca, æ, f. *An* **Oat**, **Oates**; Avena, æ, f. *Small* **oates**; Avenulæ. *Wild* **oates**; Bromus ſterilis, feſtucago, f. *To ſow his wild* **oates**; Animo obſequi, libidini ſuæ ſeſe dedere. *He has not yet ſow'd his wild* **oates**; Nondum illi deferbuit adoleſcentia. **Oat-meal**; Avenacea farina, ſimila avenacea. *He that ſelleth* **oates**, *or* **oat-meal**; Avenarius, m. **Oaten**, *or of* **oates**; Avenaceus. *An* **Oath**; Jusjurandum, juramentum, ſacramentum. *To take an* **oath**; Jurare, jurejurando, vel ſacramento ſe aſtringere. *To take a ſolemn* **oath**; Dejerare, conceptis verbis jurare. *To falſifie his* **oath**; Jusjurandum violare. *To put one to his* **oath**; Objurare, juramento aſtringere. *The* **oath** *of allegiance*; Juramentum fidelitatis. *To ſay a thing upon's* **oath**; Juratus dicere. *To deme by* **oath**; Dejerare. *A falſe* **oath**; Perjurium, n. *To take a falſe* **oath**; Pejerare. *With an* **oath**; Juratò, Adv. *To take a ſolemn* **oath** *about any thing*; Religiosè affirmare, jurare; Dei nomen interponere; Deum teſtem adhibere, advocare, aſſertionis teſtem invocare, &c. *See*, *to* **ſwear**. *To put one to a ſolemn* **oath**; Ad jusjurandum cogere, adigere, &c. *See*, *to make one* **ſwear**. *You ſhall be put to your* **oath**; Dabitur jusjurandum. *They ſay it upon their* **oath**; Jurati dicunt. *He will take my word before your* **oath**; Injurato plus credet mihi, quàm jurato tibi. *An aſſuring with an* **oath**; Aſſeveratio cum juramento. Juratus tibi affirmo, jurejurando tibi polliceor, atque confirmo, ejuſmodi rem eſſe, ita ſe rem habere, ejuſmodi rei ſtatum eſſe, in hoc ſtatu rem eſſe; Ita mihi Deus benefaciat, faveat, adſit; Ita me reſpiciat Deus, ſervet, tueatur, non deſtituat, non deſerat; Ita mihi à Deo proſpera contingant omnia; Ita mihi optata contingant; Ita quæ opto fæliciter eveniant; Ita mihi benè ſit, meis rebus fæliciter eveniat, ad voluntatem cuncta fluant; Ita vivam fæli-

ter, dum vivam, diuturnâque lucis usurâ fruar; Ita mihi tum diuturnus vitæ curſus, tum facilis diuturnúſque ſit; Ita meis optatis fortuna reſpondeat; Ita ſim ſalvus, incolumis, lætix, fortunatus, beatus, malorum expers, ignarus adverſæ fortunæ; Ita nihil adverſi videam in vita; Ita nunquam adverſam, perpetuò ſecundam fortunam experiar; Ita fortunâ utar perpetuò bonâ; Ita moriar; Nè vivam; Nè ſim ſalvus; Diſpeream; Perdat me Deus; Malè mihi Deus faciat; Deum ſentiam iratum; Malè mihi ſit, nihil ex animi ſententia ſuccedat; Excludar omni commodo; Adverſa mihi ſint omnia; cadat infæliciter quicquid ago; Infenſa omnia, iniqua, adverſa experiar. **Obedience**, *or obeyſance*; Obedientia, obſequium, obſequela, obſequentia. **Obedient**; Obediens, obſequens, moriger, morigerus. **Obediently**; Obedienter, obſecundanter, obſequenter, adv. *To* **obey**; Obedire, obtemperare, morigerari, morem gerere, parere, obſequi, obſecundare; audire, auſcultare; Alicui parere, obedire, obſequi, obſecundare, obtemperare, morigerari. Magiſtratus, ſuperiorum, Principis voluntati parere, &c. Morem gerere, obſequium præſtare; concedere, morigerum ſe præbere. Alacrem, paratum ſe in principum mandatis perficiendis præbere. Dicto audientem eſſe, exhibere ſe. Alacriter alicujus imperata peragere.——Ocyus omnes Imperio læti parent ac juſſa capeſſunt.——Feſtinant juſſi rapiciſque feruntur paſſibus. Mandatis fungi, perfungi——Regum docunt quo juſſa ſequamur; quo imperiis egère ſuis. Facta puta, quæcunque jubes. *See, to* **bid**, *to* **command**, *To do to* **beyſance**; Genuflectere, devenerari. *To* **obey** *a mans luſt, or follow his humour in all things*; Se totum ad arbitrium & nutum alterius fingere, componere, comparare. Alterius libidini, ſtudiis parere, obſecundare, obtemperare, morem gerere, voluntati inſervire, aſſentiri & obſequi in omnibus; nulla in re adverſari. Cupio omnia quæ tu vis. Ais? aio. Negas? nego. *An* **obedient** *ſubject*; Civis optimus, & fidentiſſimus; fide, in rempublicam, in principem, ſingulari, &c. *Are, ſubject.* **Obedient** *to parents*; Subdere collum jugo parentum; Paternis morigerus præceptis. *To become* **obedient**, *or ſubject to one*; Colla dare, accipere jugum; cervicem præbere alicujus jugo, ſubjicere, ſeu ſubmittere ſe legibus alterius, ſubditum eſſe; colla ſubmittere capiſtro; alicui ſubeſſe, ἀρχθῆναι; recipere, ſuſcipere, frænum; alicujus imperium ferre; factis præcepta præſtare; dare aures alicui; juſſa capeſcere; inviolatiſſimè ſervare quicquid mandatur; Nè tranſverſum, nè latum quidem unguem, à præceptis diſcedere; alicujus monitis, conſiliis, acquieſcere; ſtudiis ſervire, obſequi; authoritati, imperio, voluntati, obſecundare; ad alicujus nutum expeditus, paratus; ad alicujus arbitrium & nutum totum ſe dedere, accommodare, atque fingere; ad arbitrium alicujus aliquid agere; ſummâ obſervantiâ aliquem colere; agere ad præſcriptum, i. e. ſecundùm leges & mandata; monitis, dictis, præceptis alicujus parere; exequi, facere, juſſa alicujus; juſſis annuere. *To* **obey** *faithfully*; Perficere mandata curâ fideli. *Great and continual* **obedience**; Summa & perpetua obſervantia. *To promiſe all* **obedience** *to one*; Omnia obſequia alicui polliceri. *To* **obey** *one chearfully*; Incedibili alacritate alicui obedire; libenter alicui acquieſcere. *If the ſervants be* **obedient** *to us as we command them*; Si ſervi ad verba nobis obediunt. *Who for ſo many years has been very* **obedient**, *and faithfully ſubject, and loyal, to the people of* Rome; Qui tot annos ingenium, laborem, fidem ſuam populo Romano promptam expoſitámque habuerit. *But if he ſhould* **obey** *what that Prophet doth command*; Quòd ſi vati illi dicto audiens fuerit. *To whom I have been always* **obedient**; Cui me ſemper addixi. *That they may faithfully* **obey** *the* Romanes; Ut populi Romani fidem ſequantur. *To obſerve, or* **obey**, *the leaſt intimation of ones pleaſure*; Alicujus nutus intueri, obſervare. *I will always be* **obedient** *to authority*; Nunquam defugiam authoritatem. *Who, the King being killed, do obſerve, or* **obey** *all the Kings commands*; Qui, rege interfecto, regios omnes nutus tuentur; Cic. *Except he be* **obedient** *to any ſignification of your will*

will and pleaſure; Niſi ad tuum nutum præſtò fuerit; *(unleſs he be ready at your beck, or nod, &c.)* *To be* **obedient** *to government*; Magiſtratûs autoritatem vereri. *To be* **obedient** *to all things, as they are commanded*; Agere ad præſcriptum omnia. *If you will be* **obedient** *to me*; Si me audire vultis. *Becauſe* Cæſar *being intreated by letters, was not* **obedient**, *or did not agree, to his will and pleaſure*; Quia Cæſar, per literas rogatus, ad ejus ſe voluntatem non aggregavit. *And that I ſhould wholly be* **obedient** *to that mans will and pleaſure*; Totúmque me ad ejus viri voluntatem nutúmque componerem, converterem; Cic. *The which ſervant he had always ready and* **obedient** *to him*; Quem ſervum ſibi ille ſemper habuit ad manum. *You ſhall have always me* **obediently** *tyed unto you*; Me vobis ſemper deditum & obſtrictum habebitis. *To be* **obedient** *in all dutifull reſpects*; In officii regionibus ſe continere. *Not to be* **obedient** *to ones will and pleaſure*; Alicujus voluntati reſiſtere, retragari, obverſari. *He that's bound muſt* **obey**; Mos gerendus eſt tibi. *See you be obſequious, and* **obedient** *to him*; Vide tu illius manui, ceream præbeas materiam. *I am reſolv'd to be* **obedient**, *and follow your counſel*; Tuis parere conſiliis certum eſt. *It will be your own another day, if you do as I ſay,* **obey** *me*; Iitius non pœnitebit olim obſequii. *He was* **obedient** *to his betters*; Majorum is voluntati ſubſervichat. *You deal with a pliable ſubject; you may rule him as you liſt; he'l be* **obedient**; Materiam tractas molliſſimam, & in omnia ſequacem. *I will lay my ſelf down at your feet; Do with me what you pleaſe; I ſhall* **obey** *you in every thing*; Duc me quò voles & doce, corrige & dirige, habes ægrum paratum ad omnem medicinam, ſive tu ferrum cogitas, ſive ignem. *'Tis your duty to* **obey** *him*; Illi te morigerari, mos bonus eſt. *If he will not* **obey** *you*; Ni tibi dicto eſſet audiens. *He was very obſequious, and* **obedient**, *to his Maſter*; Nutum ille Magiſtri obſervabat ſui.

To Object; Objicere, objectare, opponere, regerere. *To* **object**, *or reproach*; Opprobrare, exprobrare, acriter aliquem inſequi, ferire; aliquem impugnare; argumentando criminari. *To* **object** *a crime*; Aliquid exprobrare, & objicere; aliquid maledicti & contumeliæ loco ponere; aliquid urgere, premere; contra aliquem in concione conſiſtere, &c. *See, to* **accuſe**; *to* **accuſe** *falſly, &c.* **Objected**; Objectus, oppoſitus. *An* **objection**; Objectio. *An* **objection** *by way of reproach*; Opprobrium. *To* **Oblige**; Obligare, aſtringere, obſtringere. **Obliged**; Obligatus, aſtrictus, obſtrictus, devinctus. *To* **oblige** *one in kindneſs*; Inire ab aliquo gratiam. *To* **oblige**, *or indear*; Devincire. **Obliged** *for courteſies*; Magnis alicujus beneficiis ornatus, auctus, arctiſſimè devinctus, &c. *See,* **courteſie**. *He did ſo* **oblige** *them to him, that, &c.* Eos ſic ſibi devinxit, ut, &c. *You will very much* **oblige** *me to gratitude to you*; Inibis à me ſolidam & grandem gratiam; Plaut. *To* **oblige** *by kindneſs*; Beneficio provocare; Cic. &c. *See, to* **bind** *by obligation.* *To* **Obſcure**; *or darken*; Obſcurare, caliginem, vel tenebras, obducere. *To wax* **obſcure**, *or dark*; Contenebraſcere. **Obſcure**, *or dark*; Obſcurus, Adj. **Obſcurity**; Obſcuritas. *An* **obſcure** *fellow*; Inglorius & ignobilis, ignotum caput. **Obſcure**, *or not expreſſed*; Indefinitus, Adj. **Obſcure**, *or myſtical, dark, or hard to be underſtood*; Ænigmaticus, ambiguus, occultus, abſtrufus: Res obſcura, latens, abdita, involuta, nodoſa, perplexa, implicita, implicata, tenebricoſa, caliginoſa, cæca, ſpinoſa, recondita, perrecondita, inexplicabilis, inextricabilis, ardua, difficilis, tortuoſa, flexuoſa, impedita, velo cooperta, explicatu, ad explicandum difficilis, perdifficilis intellectu; multæ diſquiſitionis, nec quæ faciles habet explicatus, caligine quâdam & tenebris obſcurata, obtecta, obducta; numeris Platonicis obſcurior, quæ lumen doctrinámque deſiderat; Meræ ænigmata, argutiæ ſpinoſæ quæ Delio narrare opus habent; quibus explicandis Oedipo ſit opus. Oratio craſſis occulta & circumfuſa tenebris; multis obſtricta difficultatibus; involucris plena. Sermo ita oraculis flexiloquis, flexuoſis, obſcuris implicatus, ut

egeat interprete. Ænigmata Pœotica, quæ nè Apollo quidem intelligat. Error verborum inexsuicabilis. In his obscuritas est. Spinosiora sunt ista. Subtiliter magis quàm dilucide dictum. Verborum laquei, spinæ, nebulæ, ambages; labyrinthi, nodi, nodi Gordii, insolubiles; quos præter Sibyllam nemo legat, minùs intelligat. Non lectore tuis opus est, sed Apolline libris, &c. Mart. 10. 21. Cæcis obscura tenebris Verba. **Obscurely**, *or darkly*; Obscurè, implicitè, perplexè. **Obscurely**, *or covertly*; Dissimulanter. *To speak* **obscurely**, Ambagibus, involucris verborum uti. Verborum & argutiarum fuliginem ob oculos audientium jacere. Noctem quandam rebus; tenebras, caliginem, pulverem, fumum oculis infundere. Rem tenebris involvere. Allegoriis & Ænigmatibus orationem obscurare, excæcare; obscuritatem afferre orationi, lucem eripere. *See*, **Dark**. **Obscure**, *or base*; Tenebris offusis demersus; In tenebris latens. *These manners, fashions, or customs, &c. are quite dark, and* **obscure** *now*; Splendor omnis his moribus jam obsolevit. *Their praises are* **obscure**, *dark, and little known*; Laudes eorum minùs sunt notæ, minusque pervulgatæ, &c. *See*, **base**. *There needs no* Oedipus *to unriddle that* **obscure**, *and dark speech*; Non illi quidem hercle Orationi Oedipo opus est conjectore. *That is too hard*, **obscure**, *dark, and far fetch'd, figurative speech*; Tropus is nimùm est durus, & longè petitus. *There are many things which lie hid,* **obscure**, *and dark, in the bosom of nature*; Multa latent abdita & retrusa in universitate naturæ. *To be, or lie, so dark and* **obscurely** *hidden, that it cannot be found out*; Aliquid ita conditum esse, atque ita abditè latere, ut investigari non possit. *That thing to others seems dark,* **obscure**, *and very difficult*; Id aliis obscurum videtur, & difficultatis plenum. *A thing hidden in most* **obscure** *darkness*; Res cæcis occultata tenebris. *All knowledge is* **obscur'd**, *or darken'd with difficulties*; Obstructa difficultatibus est omnis cognitio; Cic. **Obscure**, *and dark, as* Plato's *numbers*; Numeris Platonicis obscurum. *Your books are so* **obscure** *and dark, that they have need of a most skilful interpreter*; Non lectore tuis opus est, sed Apolline, libris; Mart. *They lie dark and* **obscurely** *hidden in a great Gulph*; Jacent in abysso retrusa atque abdita; Cic. *To keep up the use of dark,* **obscure**, *and obsolete words, is insolent, or ugly*; Abolita & abrogata verba retinere, insolentiæ est; Quintil. *Dark and* **obscure** *words, long out of use, &c.* Verba & vocabula inusitata, antiquata, intermortua, pervetusta, exoleta, obsoleta, &c. [*yet such words Authors do sometime use*, viz. *where they cannot so aptly express their minds other ways: onely they use them with such Parenthesis, as these following*:] (ut utar verbis Mathematicorum, Medicorum, &c.) Calorem, (quem vocant radicalem, i. e.) naturalem. (loquor ego meo more:) (ut hoc verbo utar:) &c. *You have much* **obscur'd**, *and darken'd, the fame of your ancestours, by your unworthy way of living*; Tu tuis majoribus vitâ, quàm turpiter egisti, magnas offudisti tenebras. *To make things as* **obscure** *as the darkness of the night*; Lucem eripere, & quasi noctem quandam rebus offundere; Cic. *I hate those arts, by which the truth is* **obscur'd** *and darken'd*; Odi artes, quibus veritas, ut involucro quodam, obtegitur. *No length of time will* **obscure**, *or wear out of use, this book*; Nulla vetustas hunc librum obruet, abolebit. *They undertake nothing, but what is dark and* **obscure**, *low and simple, &c.* Nihil enim altum, nihil magnificum suscipere possunt. *They have debased all their counsels upon things so low, so* **obscure**, *silly, and simple*; Qui omnes suas cogitationes, omniáque sua consilia, in res tam humiles, tamque contemptas, abjecêrunt. *There have been many great men, who do now lie* **obscure** *in darkness and oblivion, and without any Monument of their name*; Multi sanè viri magni fuêre, qui nunc ex omni monumentorum memoria excluduntur, & in oblivione jacent. *To* **obscure** *most famous things*; Rebus clarissimis obducere tenebras. *To discourse* **obscurely**; Comortè dicere; ænigmatizare. **Obscure**, *or dark language*; Oratio obscura, dubia, involucris plena, involuta, perplexa; haud dilucida, minimè luculenta Oratio; plena ambagibus, anfractibus referta, Oratio, &c.

&c. *See,* **Dark** *queſtions. To* **Obſerve,** *watch, or mark diligently*; Obſervare, animadvertere, advertere, intendere, attendere. *To* **obſerve**, *or be* **obſervant**; Colere, morigerum eſſe. **Obſerved**; Obſervatus, notatus, part. *An* **obſerver**; Obſervator. *An* **obſervatour** *in a ſchool*; Obſervator, monitor. *She* **obſerved**, *or was* **obſervant** *to, you in all things*; Tibi morigera fuit in rebus omnibus; Ter. *He bade me leave all and* **obſerve** Pamphilus; Me relictis omnibus juſſit Pamphilum obſervare; Ter. *An* **obſervable** *thing*; Res diligenter, imprimis, obſervanda, &c. *See, a* **memorable** *thing.* **Obſtinate,** *or ſtubborn, and ſelf-willed*; Contumax, pertinax, pervicax, obſtinatus, obfirmatus, præfractus, refractarius. *To be* **obſtinate**; Obfirmare animum. **Obſtinately**; Obſtinatè, obfirmatè, præfractè, pertinaciter, pervicaciter. *To hold an opinion* **obſtinately**; Mordicùs tenere. **Obſtinacy,** *or ſtubbornneſs*; Contumacia, pertinacia, obſtinatio, pervicacia. *Very* **obſtinate**, *or perverſe*; Obſtinatus, obfirmatus, pertinax, pervicax, refractarius, præfractus, cerebroſus, opinioſiſſimus. Ad ſuam ſententiam quam adamaverat, tanquam ad ſaxum adhærere. Se, animum ſuum, viam ſuam obfirmare. Pertinaciter, audacter in ſententiâ perditâ, ſceleratâ, apertè falsâ permanere, perſiſtere, perſeverare. Opinioni temerè, nullâ ratione ſuſceptæ, propoſito ſuo minimè probando pertinaciſſimè adhærere, adhæreſcere. Nunquam errori receptum, ab errore receptui canere. A ſententiâ perversâ, ab errorum umbris, tenebris, labyrintho non moveri, diſcedere; nullo modo dimoveri, diſtrahi, divelli poſſe. A civitate prius quàm à ſententiâ depelli, quàm à propoſito abduci. Opinioni ſuæ conſecratus eripi errorem ſibi non patitur. Opinionem adamatam animo non remittere, pugnaciſſimâ defendere. In errore, in turpi re diuturnam habere manſionem. Quem de ſuſcepta propoſitáque ſententiâ nulla contumelia, nulla vis, nullum periculum poteſt depellere. Propoſiti etiam turpis & fœdi tenaciſſimus. Obſtinato, præfracto, perverſo ingenio, quod ſemel opinatus eſt mordicùs tenet, ſummâ pertinaciâ tuetur. Semper in eadem perſtat hæreſi.——Fruſtra inhibere laborant. Acrior admonitu eſt, irritatúrq; retenta, Et creſcit rabies, &c. Ovid. Met. 3. 7. Quo nihil, ſemel conceptâ opinione, obſtinatius; obfirmato animo, qui prorſus obduruerit; durus qui nimium ſui juris ſententiæque eſt; nulli cedens, quem ſuis moribus relinquere neceſſum eſt, quoniam à propoſito abduci non poteſt; ſuo cerebello fidens; tenaciſer ſuam tutans opinionem; filius contentionis, Μάλον Ἔχεσθαι; ad ſententiam, tanquam ad ſaxum, adhærens, &c. *See, ſelf-conceit*; *to* **harden** *his heart. He is ſo* **obſtinate** *he will not yeild an inch*; Suam mordicùs tuetur ſententiam. *He is as ſtiff as a mill-poſt; You can neither move, nor remove him, from his* **obſtinacy**; Adamantinum illi eſt propoſitum; non divellitur à ſententia ſemel infixa. *He was* **obſtinately** *reſolv'd on't*; Animo fixum immotúmque ſedebat. *There's no perſwading, he is* **obſtinately** *inexorable*; Sed nullis ille movetur fletibus, nec voces ullas tractabilis audit. *Be not ſo* **obſtinate** *and wilfull, Stand not out in ſo clear a Caſe*; Adverſus Solem nè loquitor. **Obſtreperous,** *or full of noiſe*; Obſtreperus; aliorum aures continuò obtundens. *To* **Obtain,** *or get*; Obtinere, adipiſci, aſſequi, conſequi, nanciſci, potiri, &c. *See, to attain his deſire. To* **obtain,** *or get favour*; Ineire gratiam. *To* **obtain,** *or bring to paſs*; Perficere. *To* **obtain** *by intreating*; Precibus impetrare, exorare, obtinere, flectere, movere. Voti compotem fieri. Poſtulata, à Deo optata, quod expetivit quis, aſſequi, conſequi. Potiri voto. Vota ſuos habuêre Deos.—— Habes totâ quod mente petiſti Vota valent; pondus habent, & tetigêre Deum. Permovere aures precibus, &c. Hor. Epod. 17. de Telepho. Humili precatu Deum infringere; ſuperare ſupplicibus votis. *See, to* **grant** *ones requeſt, or deſire. To* **obtain** *any thing from one eaſily*; Facilè ab aliquo aliquid impetrare. *Although they ſhould be intreated by prayers, yet it would not be* **obtained** *from them*; Etiamſi precariò eſſent rogandi, tamen ab iis non impetraretur. *I have* **obtained** *and*

getten what I gapt for; Intra casses jam meos præda est quam venabar. *I* **obtain'd** *it at last*; Captatam tibi prædam victor præripui. *Did you speed? Did you* **obtain** *what you sought? Have you what you look't for?* Num contigit præda, quam venaberis? Habes assectatiunculæ præmium? *To* **obtain** *by book, or crook*; Precariò assequi, vel pretio. *He but speaks and speeds*; *He woes and wins*; *he* **obtains** *all he desires*: Ambit & exambit. *You'l* **obtain** *what you will, but ask and have*; Abi Orator, rebus exorator. *It came hardly off*; *I* **obtain'd** *it with much ado*; *I was fain to ing hard for it*; Exoravi, quanquam ægrè. *I have found, I have found*; **Obtain'd** *what I sought for*; Archimedæum illud possum occinere, ἡύρηκα, ἡύρηκα. *Having now sav'd my longing*, **obtain'd** *my hearts desire*; Quin ego jam ad voti mei portum perveni.

Occasion; Occasio, causa, facultas, ratio, ansa, locus. *A small* **occasion**; Occasiuncula. *A present* **occasion**, *or matter*; Res, f. negotium. *To seek an* **occasion**, *opportunity, or due season*; Causam, occasionem, opportunitatem idoneam, aptam rei tempestatem; tempus commodum, dextrum, opportunum captare, observare, venari, expectare. Tempus aucupari. Ansam, causam quærere. Inservire, insidiari temporibus. *To give, offer, or minister* **occasion**; Facultatem offerre; Occasionem, &c. offerre, præstare, ministrare. Ansam dare, præbere. Materiam offerre. Aditum, viam præstruere, patefacere, aperire. Fenestram aperire, patefacere. Aperire, dare suspicioni locum. Invitat Venerem Bacchus. *To take* **occasion**, *or opportunity*; Captare occasionem; Ansam avidè arripere. Caulam, opportunitatem, occasionem; tempus rei opportunum, magis idoneum; facultatem faciendæ rei, ad agendum quid arripere, amplecti, invenire, urgere, non negligere, non prætermittere, non sinere dilabi. Tempore oblato, optato, opportuno uti. Temporis opportunitatem sequi. Occasioni, tempestati occurrere, obsequi, servire. Scitè, commodè, carpere tempus agendi quid. Omnia ad tempus accommodare. Omnia temporibus quomodo divisa sunt efficere. Oblatâ occasione sibi non deesse. ——— Spatio brevi spem longam reseces; dum loquimur fugerit invida Ætas; carpe diem quam minimùm credula postero. *To* **occasion**, *or be the* **occasion**; In causa esse. *To be* **occasion'd** *by one*, Ex aliquo oriri. *To have fit* **occasion**, *or opportunity*; Causam oblatam, occasionem, opportunitatem, partem temporis optatam, aptam propositio, rei faciendæ commodam, idoneam, nancisci, tenere. Oblatam sibi facultatem habere. Ansa præbetur. Locus oppportunus. Dum ætas adest. Dum res, dum tempus feret. Teneo quam optabam occasionem neque omittam. Occasio nunc quasi decidit de cœlo. Dum licitum est, potestas, mora, tempus & spatium datur, finit opportunitas, otium & spatium habes. Dum vires annique sinunt. Dum virent genua. Dum res & ætas, & sororum Fila trium patiuntur. **Occasioned**; Natus, ortus. **Occasionally**, *or upon* **occasion**; Per occasionem; pro re nata. *Upon all* **occasions**; Ex omni occasione. *To omit, or let slip, an* **occasion**; Optatam occasionem, tempestatem, opportunitatem, tempus oblatum, facultatem rei benè gerendæ omittere, amittere, prætermittere, remittere, negligere. Tempore oblato non uti. Sinere, pati ut abeat, prætereat, fugiat, evanescat, elabitur de manibus occasio. Occasione fraudari. *As* **occasion** *serves*; In loco, ubi usus veniat, oblatâ facultate. *To pretend an* **occasion**; Causam capere. *To take away all* **occasion**; Omnem offendiculi ansam, mali occasionem tollere, submovere, subtrahere, præcipere, præripere. è medio auferre. Aditum claudere, præcludere, intercludere, obstruere. Prohibere, impedire, nè opportunum sit aut tempus peccandi aut locus. Locum obtrectationi non relinquere. Materiam ejus furori subtraxit. *There is a very good* **occasion** *for it*; Bellissima est occasio; Petron. *Upon every* **occasion** *I commend them*; Ex omni occasione eos laudo; Plin. *Not but upon great* **occasion**; Nec nisi necessariò; Cic. *I will prevent [cut off; take away] all* **occasions** *from every body*; Omnes causas præcidam omnibus; Ter. *He will find an* **occasion**; Causam

ſam ceperit, reperiet; Ter. *As the* occaſion *ſerves*; Pro re natâ; Cic. *He expreſſed his bounty as he had* occaſion *very often*; Liberalitatem per occaſionem frequenter exhibuit; Suet. *When there ſhall be [I have]* occaſion *to uſe it*; Ubi uſus veniat——Plaut. *That war began upon this* occaſion; Ejus belli hæc fuit cauſa; Cæl. *If there were* occaſion *for it*; Si res poſtularet; Cic. *I will help thee when thou ſhalt have* occaſion, *or as need ſhall require*; Juvabo te, ubi opus erit. Adero tibi, præſtò ero, opem feram, cùm res poſtulabit; Ubi opus erit, ubi tempus feret, tuis temporibus, ſi rerum tuarum ratio poſcet, ſi occaſio requiret, ubi erit è re tua, ſi pertinere ad te videro. *If I can find any* occaſion *to do you a kindneſs, I will do it*; Si potero tibi navare operam, faciam. Si accidet ut operam navare tibi poſſum, ut opera mea tibi utilis eſſe, in rem tuam eſſe, è commodo tuo, ex uſu tuo eſſe poſſit; officio meo non deero, ſatisfaciam officio meo, officium meum præſtabo, non committam, ut officium meum deſiderari poſſit, ut meæ partes requirantur; Si continget, ſi eveniet, ſi uſu veniet, ſi erit, ſi res, ſi tempus, ſi occaſio feret, poſtulabit, poſcet, exiget, requiret, ſi occaſio ſe offeret, ſe dabit, ſe oſtendet, offeretur, dabitur, oſtendetur, ſi fortuna feret occaſionem attulerit, detulerit, præbuerit, oſtenderit, ſi tempus accidet; ſi mihi grata omnia ac libera eſſent, ſi eſſent omnia mihi ſolutiſſima. *A ſeaſonable* occaſion; Tempus appoſitum, idoneum, opportunum, aptum. *There is not now an* occaſion *of ſpeaking*; Nunc non eſt narrandi, dicendi, locus. *It is not for this* occaſion; Non eſt hujus temporis, neque loci. *If* occaſion *ſhall ſerve*; Si occaſio ſe dederit. *A fit* occaſion; Εὐκαιρία, occaſio bona, ſeu opportuna. *Occaſion, or opportunity, is the beſt for all things*; Καιρὸς δ' ἐπὶ πᾶσιν ἄριστος, Occaſio, opportunitas, in omnibus optima, apud Heſiod. *To give a fair* occaſion; Aperire viam; aditum dare; aperire, vel patefacere aditum; præſtruere viam; feneſtram patefacere, apud Ter. dare, apud Ovid. aperire feneſtram, & repagula, proverbialiter dicitur, pro eo, quod eſt, occaſionem, ac velut anſam adminiſtrare; unde Ter. in Heaut. Hui, quantam feneſtram ad nequitiam patefeceris? Verùm hoc non niſi in malam partem: illud autem in bonam, Aperire januam; item illa, præſtruere viam; præcludere viam; jacere fundamenta. *Now you have a fair* occaſion; Nunc tuum ferrum in igni eſt; Sen. Ejus autem ferrum in igni eſſe dicebant, cujus negotium jam ageretur. *So the* occaſion *doth require*; Ita tempus fert, flagitat. *As the* occaſion *doth require*; Ut temporis ratio fert. *If the* occaſion *do require it*; Si res poſtulare videtur; ſi fortuna, cùm ipſa res, feret; quamprimùm patuerit occaſio; ſi occaſio tulerit. *There was a very fair* occaſion *offered*, Quamplurimùm fida patuit occaſio. *If it be not troubleſome to you for your* occaſions; *if your* occaſions *will ſuffer you*; Si tibi non moleſtum fuerit; ſi in rem tuam, ſi è commodo tuo, ſi ex uſu tuo, fiat. *You have* occaſion *now to ſhow your patience*; Habes jam ubi oſtentes patientiam. *When there ſhall be any* occaſion; Ubi quicquam occaſionis erit. *The ſeaſon of the year gives me the greater* occaſion; Anni tempus majorem libertatem mihi dat. *If we ſhall give any* occaſion *of ſuſpicion, or of crime*; Si ullum locum aperuerimus vel ſuſpicioni, vel crimini. *To give no* occaſion *to the ſlandering of back-biters, in ſo malicious and ſuſpicious a City*; In tam maledica & ſuſpicioſa civitate, locum ſermoni obtrectatorum relinquere nullum. *To give* occaſion *of ſuſpicion*; Dare ſuſpicioni locum. *To offer* occaſion *of friendſhip*; Feneſtram ad amicitiam aperire; Cic. *I cannot be ſilent, whenſoever I have* occaſion *to write*; Silere non poſſum quoties ſtylum invitat occaſio; Cic. *I do ſteer my courſe eagerly thither, from whence any* occaſion *doth appear*; Avidè, unde aliquis flatus oſtenditur, vela do. *Any* occaſion *of writing muſt be taken*; Quælibet ad ſcribendum eſt amplectenda occaſio. *To make uſe of any* occaſion *offered*; Occaſioni, Scenæ, ſervire; tempori ſervire, conſulere, cedere, ſe accommodare; vela ad id, unde flatus oſtenditur, dirigere. *To take* occaſion *of accuſing one*; Arripere occaſionem alicujus accuſandi. *Let us lay hold on the preſent* occaſion; Rapiamus occaſionem

sionem de die. *He resolv'd to lay hold on all* **occasions**; Omnibus rebus inserviendum esse statuit. *To be glad of an* **occasion**, *to do mischief*; Libenter arripere facultatem lædendi. *Having got a fair* **occasion**, *not to let it pass*; Tempus idoneum non prætermittere, amplam occasionem nactus; delabi occasionem non sinere; opportunitate uti. *An* **occasion** *offer'd is no ways to be neglected, for if once it be gone, it is not to be regain'd*; Oblata occasio neutiquam est omittenda, Namque, pòlt est occasio calva, licèt fronte capillata. *The* **occasion** *is now quite gone*; Elapsa jam è manibus est opportunitas. *Except I should be disappointed of so fair an* **occasion**; Ni tam fidâ occasione fraudarer. *He hath let slip the* **occasion**; Facultatem præterivit. *I am vext that so fair an* **occasion** *should be snatcht from me*; Crucior bolum tantum mihi ereptum è faucibus; Ter. *He remov'd, or took away, the* **occasion** *of his fury*; Materiam ejus furori subtraxit. *He did prevent me of that* **occasion**; Quam mihi facultatem ille præripuit. *What wind blew you thither? what* **occasion** *had you there?* Quis Deus, aut quis te ventus adegit illuc? *What fairer* **occasion** *could be look't for?* Quæ major poterat aperiri fenestra? *Should I let slip so fair an* **occasion**? *Do you think I had not the wit to take my time?* An ego occasionem mihi ostentatam, tam brevem, tàm optatam, tam insperatam omitterem? *Spread your sails and weigh anchour, when the wind serves*; *Make use of* **occasion** *offer'd*; Quid opus erit, ut res tempúsque postulat, administres atque provideas. *One thing draws on another*; *New* **occasions** *start each other*; Ansa trahens ansam. *There's something else in the wind*; *he took* **occasion** *from hence, &c.* Hæc illi erant incunabula, & rerum veluti majorum rudimenta. *Now is the time, or never*; *A fit* **occasion**. Jam ætas adest, bellissima ministratur occasio. *Strike man while the Iron is hot*; *slip no* **occasion**; In igni ferrum est. *The* **occasion** *seems to require it*; Res postulare, hortari, videtur. *Let him give us* **occasion** *of speaking*; Nobis det locum loquendi. *Opportunity it self could not give a more suitable* **occasion**; Ipsa opportunitas non potuit opportunius advenire. *To* **Occupy**, *or imploy*; Occupare, exercere, detinere. *To* **occupy**, *or use*; Uti. *To* **occupy** *Husbandry*; Villicare, villicari. *To be* **occupied**, *or busied*; Negotiari, versari, distineri, exercere se. *To* **occupy** *one in some business*; Aliquem negotiis implicare, occupatum tenere, &c. *See, to* **imploy** *one*; *to commit a thing to ones* **charge**. *To be* **occupied** *in many affairs*; Plurimis negotiis contrahendis implicari, &c. *See, to* **busie** *himself in many weighty affairs.* *A good* **occupation** *is a stay to poverty*; *a cunning hand is worth an Earls land*; Sua cuique ars pro viatico; Τὸν τέχνην πᾶσα γαῖα τρέφει, Artem quævis alit terra: Artificium aliquod, aut eruditio, certissimum viaticum senectuti; ars ipsa inopiæ portus est mortalibus; unicum quippe confugium in egestate est ars, ut ait Menander. *To be vext by being* **occupied**, *or imploy'd, in the many troublesome businesses of this life*; Dilacerari millibus curarum, quibus hæc vita est obnoxia; Erasm. Sollicitudinibus noctes diésque discruciari; operæ alicujus tricis vehementer impediri: Item, negotia dividere aliquem dicunt, quem ponderosâ gravitate distringunt, apud Zasium. *That they, by their joint forces, might keep the* English *busied, or* **occupied**; Ut simul junctis viribus Anglo negotium facesserent; Cambd. *That he might keep the* Spaniard, *(who was also his enemy,) busied, or* **occupied**; Ut Hispano, qui suas etiam partes impugnabat, ægrè faceret; Cambd. &c. *See. to* **trouble**; *to* **vex**; *to be* **busied**; *to be* **troubled**, *&c. He is greatly* **occupied**, *or busied*; Distentus est operâ & animo. *They are busied, or* **occupied**, *in finding out the truth*; In veri investigatione versantur. *Their stock they* **occupy**, *or imploy together*; Viri quantas pecunias, &c. tantas (ex suis bonis existimatione factâ,) cum uxorum dotibus communicant: Hujus omnis pecuniæ conjunctim ratio habetur; Cæs.

Odd, i. e. *not even*; Impar, Adj. *Ten crowns, and* **odd** *money*; Decem aurei, & quod excurrit. **Odds**; Lites, inimicitiæ. *An* **odd** *business*; Res absurda. *To be at* **odds**; Dissidere, discordare, inimicitias gerere. *To have*

the

the ODDS *of one*; Superiorem esse. *Two against one, is* ODDS; Nè Hercules quidem contra duos. ODDS, *in this sense*, Potior conditio. *They are at* ODDS; Inter se dissident; discordant; Cic. Ter. *See what* ODDS *there is between man and man*; Hem vir viro quid præstat; Ter. *To play at even or* ODD; Par impar ludere; Hor. Suet. *To play* ODD *pranks*; Ludum insolentem ludere; Hor. *An* ODD *fellow*; Insolens homo; Cic. *To be at* ODDS *with one*; Inimicitias cum aliquo gerere; Cæs. *To fight against* ODDS; Impare congredi numero; Cæs. **Odious**; Invisus, odiosus. **Odiously**; Odiosè, invidiosè. *An* **odium**, *or hatred*; Odium, n. **Odious**, *or hated of all*; Omnibus in odio esse; in odium venire; odiosus, invisus. Tanquam monstrum, prodigium aliquod, omnibus, apud omnes odio esse. Invidiâ, odio publico, communi laborare, premi, opprimi; flagrare, conflagrare. Apud omnes odio esse. Invidiâ, odio publico, communi laborare, premi, opprimi, flagrare, conflagrare. Apud omnes ordines invidiosus. Inimicitias & odia in se omnium suscipere, concitare. Is est à quo animi atque aures omnium abhorrent; quem cives universi uno animo detestantur, una voce execrantur, oculis infestis intuentur; nemo aditu, congressu, congressione, sermone, luce dignum putat, judicat. *See, to incur mens* Displeasure.

Of, *for concerning, about*; De, super. (Particula autem hæc, **Of**, multifarii est usûs in linguâ Anglicana, & hisce quindecim regulis, cum earum Notis & exemplis, seq. plene explicatur:)

I. **Of**] *between two Substantives coming immediately together, is a sign of a Genitive case: as, The love* Of *money increaseth as much as the money it self*; Crescit amor nummi, quantum ipsa pecunia crescit; Juven. Mirum me tenet urbis desiderium; Cic. Earum quæ supersunt curam agis; Curt. *But if an* Adjective *denoting some quality in a person or thing, come with one Substantive after another, whether Noun or Verb Substantive, then as it is sometimes made by the Genitive, so it is sometimes also made by the Ablative case: as, A boy* Of *an honest look*; Ingenua vultus puer; Juven. *Maids of passing beauty*; Formâ præstante puellæ; Ovid. *You shall be* Of *a better countenance*; Et vultus melioris eris; Ovid. *Be* Of *good cheer*; Bono animo esto; Ter. Non multi cibi hospitem accipies, sed multi joci; Cic. Homo antiquâ virtute ac fide; Ter. Cibi erat minimi ac ferè vulgaris; Suet. Quam tenui fuit aut nullâ potius, valetudine; Ter. Note, *The Genitive case after the Verb Substantive is governed of a Noun Substantive understood.* Est bonæ indolis, scilicet puer, vir, fœmina. Est amplissimi corporis, scilicet, jumentum. Abrotonum est boni odoris, scilicet, herba. Est quamvis pretii, scilicet homo, res. *So is it in these*, Adolescentis est majores natu revereri; Cic. Regum est parcere subjectis —— Virg. Simulare est hominis; Ter. Somnium narrare vigilantis est; Sen. Boni pastoris est tondere pecus —— Suet. *wherein* proprium, officium, *or* munus *is understood.* Est oratoris proprium aptè, distinctè, ornatéque dicere; Cic. Hem istuc est viri officium; Ter. Sed justitiæ primum munus est, ut ne cui quis noceat; Cic. *The Genitive case after the Noun Substantive is governed of the Noun Substantive, as noting some part, or adjunct of it, and so a thing possessed by it.* II. **Of**] *before the English of the Participle of the present Tense coming after a Substantive, is a sign of a Gerund in* di: *as, I will make an end* Of *speaking*; Finem dicendi faciam; Cic. Reliquorum siderum quæ causa collocandi fuerit; Cic. Neque sui colligendi hostibus facultatem relinquunt; Cæs. Si autem intelligentiam ponunt in audiendi fastidio; Cic. Aliquod fuit principium generandi animalium; Varro. Quo facilius nos incensos studio dicendi à doctrinâ deterrerent; Cic. Summa eludendi occasio est mihi nunc senes; Ter. *So it is after certain Adjectives*, viz. cupidus, &c. *as*, *Desirous* Of *returning*; Cupidus redeundi; Ter. Homines bellandi cupidi; Cæs. Adulandi Gens prudentissima; Juv. Præceptorem non gnarum docendi esse oportebit; Quint. Orator est vir bonus dicendi peritus —— Cic. Homo peritus definiendi;

Id,

Id. III. Of] *before a Subſtantive ſignifying the* matter *whereof a thing is, or is made, is a ſign of a Genitive caſe, and ſometimes made by it: as, I cannot find a penny* of *money any where*; Nummum nuſquam reperire argenti queo; Plaut. Baculus ſylveſtris olivæ; Ovid. Crateras argenti; Perſ. Auri argentique talenta; Virg. Æris acervus & auri; Hor. † *This kind of conſtruction is moſtly poetical. But more uſually it is made by the Prepoſition*, è, ex, *or* de: *as, A veſſel* of *a very great jewel*; Vas è gemmâ prægrandi; Cic. *One buckler all* of *gold*; Clypeus unus ex auro totus; Liv. *A bed* of *ſoft ſtegs*; Torus de mollibus nivis; Ovid. E ſaxo ſculptus, è robore dolatus; Cic. Simulacrum ex ære; Cic. Clauſerat Actæo textâ de vimine ciſtâ——Ovid. Tantum de principiis rerum, è quibus omnia conſtant; Cic. *And ſometimes it is made by an Adjective material: as, Trappings* of *ſilver*; Phaleræ argenteæ; Plin. Sedebat in roſtris collega tuus amictus togâ purpureâ in ſellâ aureâ——Cic. Nec miſera clypei mora profuit ærei; Virg.

IV. Of] *with* mine, thine, ours, *and* yours *after a Subſtantive, is made by a Pronoun poſſeſſive agreeing with the foregoing Subſtantive: as, This friend* of *mine is his next kinſman*; Hic meus amicus illi genere eſt proximus; Ter. *This Plane tree* of *thine put me in mind*; Me hæc tua Platanus admonuit; Cic. *Whom this* [*Poet*] *of ours hath for his Authors*; Quos hic noſter authores habet; Ter. *That life* of *yours, as it is called, is a death*; Veſtra verò quæ dicitur vita, mors eſt; Cic. Neſcis meum illud iter——Cic. Quamdiu nos furor ille tuus eludet? Cic. Huic noſtro tradita eſt provincia; Ter. Ob aliquod emolumentum ſuum *dicunt* [——*for ſome gain* of *their own*] Cic. *But if* his *or* hers, theirs, *or* its *follow* of, *then may* of *with his Engliſh be made by the Genitive caſe of the Latine Pronoun demonſtrative*; *as, This Book* of *his*. Hic illius codex, See his.

V. Of] *after Adjectives ſignifying* skill, *or* knowledge, deſire, carefulneſs, fearfulneſs, mindfulneſs, *and their contraries, is a ſign of a Genitive caſe: as, Skilful* of *law, letters, and antiquity*; Juris, literarum, & antiquitatum peritus; Cic. *I have ever been exceeding deſirous* of *praiſe*; Laudis avidiſſimi ſemper fuimus; Cic. *Singularly mindfull* of *Phyſick*; Medicinæ peculiariter curioſus; Plin. *Creatures fearfull* of *the light*; Animalia lucis timida; Sen. *Mindful* of *humane affairs*; Memores rerum humanarum; Liv. Muſa lyræ ſolers; Hor. Divina futuri; Hor. Scientiæ, cæremoniarúmque vetus, i. e. gnarus; Tacit. Callidiſſimi ruſticarum rerum——Colum. Haud vatum ignarus, venturíque inſcius ævi; Virg. Imprudens harum rerum, ignaríſque omnium; Ter. Neſcia mens hominum fati, ſortíſque futuræ; Virg. Dubius animi; Curt. Rudis agminum; Hor. Quod cum cupidum rerum novarum, cupidum imperii cognoverat, Cæſ. Eſt natura hominum novitatis avida; Plin. *Likewiſe after the Engliſh of ſome Participials of the Preſent and Preterperfect; and verbals in* ax *as, Greedy* of *what is other mens*; Alieni appetens; Sall. *Unſkilful* of *the ball*; Indoctus pilæ; Hor. *A creature capable* of *a noble mind*; Animal altæ capax mentis; Ovid. Metuens alterius viri; Hor. Sui profuſus; Sal. Propoſiti tenax; Hor.

VI. Of] *after all* Partitives *and* Adjectives put Partitively) *is a ſign of a Genitive caſe: as, Which* of *us think ſhe then is ignorant*——? Quem noſtrûm ignorare arbitraris——? Cic. *I am afraid leſt any* of *you ſhould think*—— Vereor, nè cui veſtrûm videatur—— Cic. *Many* of *thoſe trees were ſet with mine own hand*; Multæ iſtarum arborum meâ manu ſunt ſatæ; Cic. *The elder* of *you*; Major veſtrûm. *The moſt elegant* of *all the Philoſophers*; Elegantiſſimus omnium Philoſophorum; Cic. *The eighth* of *the wiſemen*; Sapientum octavus; Hor. Quorum alter te ſcientiâ augere poteſt——Cic. Haud paulo quàm quiſquam noſtrûm; Cic. Quiſ; quis fuit ille deorum; Ovid. Quotuſquiſque Philoſophorum inveniturqui ſit ita moratus? Cic. Quis eſt omnium his moribus, qui——Sall. *Hither may be referred*, Nihil horum in Mart. *and* Eorum partim in pompa, partim in acie illuſtres eſſe voluerunt; Cic. Note, *This Genitive is frequently varied by a Prepoſition: as*, Unus è Stoicis; Cic.

ized by Go

Cic. Eſt deus è vobis alter; Ovid. Ex duobus filiis major; Cæſ. In ſecundis rebus unus ex fortunatis hominibus, in adverſis, unus ex ſummis virîs videbatur; Cic. Is enim unus fuit de magiſtratibus defenſor ſalutis meæ; Cic. De reliquis apibus optima eſt parva; Var. Inter omnes potentiſſimus odor; Plin. VII. Of] *After Verbs of* accuſing, condemning, admoniſhing, *or* abſolving, *is a ſign of a Genitive caſe: as, He accuſeth another man* of *diſhoneſty*; Alterum inculat probri; Plaut. *He condemns his Son-in-law* of *wickedneſs*; Sceleris condemnat generum ſuum; Cic. *We put the Grammarians in mind* of *their duty*; Grammaticos ſui officii commonemus; Quint. *He is acquitted* of *theft*; Furti abſolutus eſt. Aliquot matronas apud populum probri accuſârunt; Liv. Malè adminiſtratæ provinciæ aliorúmque criminum urgebatur; Tac. Hic furti ſe alligat; Ter. Note, *Sometimes an Ablative caſe is uſed inſtead of the Genitive in* accuſing, condemning, *and* acquitting. Ego certis propiiſque criminibus accuſabo; Cic. Si iniquus es in me judex, condemnabo eodem ego te crimine; Cic. Atque hunc ille vir ſummus ſcelere ſolutum periculo liberavit; Cic. Latæ deinde leges, quæ conſulem ſuſpicione abſolverint; Liv. VIII. Of] *after the Engliſh of* pœnitet, pudet, piget, tædet, *is a ſign of a Genitive caſe: as, It repents them* of *their follies*; Ineptiarum ſuarum eas pœnitet; Cic. *I am aſhamed* of *thee*; Pudet me tui; Cic. *It irks me* of *my folly*; Me piget ſtultitiæ meæ; Cic. *We are all weary* of *our lives*; Tædet nos omnes vitæ; Cic. Malo me fortunæ pœniteat, quàm victoriæ pudeat; Curt. Fratris me quidem pudet, pigétque; Ter. Dum tædet vos patritiorum, nos plebeiorum magiſtratuum—— Liv. *This Genitive caſe, (ſaith* Voſſius*) is governed not of the expreſſed Verb, but of* ergô, nomine, *or* gratiâ, &c. IX. Of] *after Adjectives ſignifying* joy, * *or* pride, *is a ſign of an Ablative caſe: as, He is glad* of *the honour*; Lætus honore eſt; Virg. *Proud* of *his Bull*; Tauro ſuperbus; Virg. Ut eæde (nè quid ultra dicam) lætatum appareret—Liv. Duce lætus Achate I-bat; Virg. Licet ſuperbus pecuniâ, fortuna non mutat genus; Hor. *This Ablative ſeems to be governed of a Prepoſition underſtood; for ſo* Ter. Lætus eſt de amicâ. X. Of] *after the Engliſh of* opus, *or* ulus [need] dignus, indignus, natus, ſatus, cretus, ortus, editus, &c. *is a ſign of an Ablative caſe: as, You have no need* of *a wife*; Non opus eſt tibi conjuge; Ovid. *A man worthy* of *praiſe*; Vir laude dignus; Hor. *You are not come* of *a horſe*; Non tu natus equo; Ovid. Huic ipſi patrono opus eſt; Ter. Non uſus facto eſt mihi; Ter. Te luce dignum non putarent; Cic. Indignum ſapientis gravitate; Cic. Gens duro robore nata; Virg. Sate ſanguine divûm; Virg. Quo ſanguine cretus; Ovid. Nobilitate potens eſſem Telamone creatus; Ovid. Majâ genitum demiſit ab alto; Virg. Venus orta mari; Ovid. Bona bonis prognata parentibus; Ter. Mæcænas atavis edite regibus; Hor. 1. *Note*, Opus *hath alſo after it a Genitive caſe*, Nobis & magni laboris, & multæ impenſæ opus fuit, ut——Cic. Si nolle, quid quiſque ſenſerit, volet, lectionis opus eſt; Quint. *But this is rare; About the nature and uſe of* opus, *and* uſus *ſee more in* Stephanus *on the words.* Dignus *alſo and* indignus *have a Genitive caſe after them*, Succeſſionis imperii dignum; Suet. Cogitationem digniſſimam tuæ virtutis; Cic. *This is noted in the ordin. Gram.* Horum nonnulla, &c. *But this is alſo rare; and a Greciſm,* ἄξιος εἰμί, Ariſt. ἀνάξιος εἰμί, Demoſth. 2. Note, *The Ablative caſe after* natus, ſatus, &c. *is governed of a Prepoſition underſtood, which is ſometimes expreſſed.* Ex me hic non eſt natus, ſed ex fratre; Ter. Et jam puer Arras fuerat de pellice natus; Ovid. Ab his majoribus orti; Hor. Plato ait neminem regem non ex ſervis eſſe oriundum; Sen. XI. Of] *after Adjectives of* fulneſs *and* emptineſs, *is a ſign both of a Genitive and an Ablative caſe: as, I am now full* of *buſineſs*; Negotii nunc ſum plenus; Plaut. *A City full* of *warlike proviſions*; Apparatu bellico plena urbs; Liv. *A body void* of *blood and life*; Sanguinis atque animæ corpus inane; Ovid.

vid. *A letter void* of *any useful matter*; Epistola inanis aliquâ re utili; Cic. Omnia solliciti sunt loca plena metûs; Ovid. Plenus corporis & externis bonis; Cic. Urbs referta bonorum; Cic. Literis refertis omni officio, diligentiâ, suavitate; Cic. Provincia annonæ fœcunda; Tacit. Amor & melle & felle est fœcundissimus; Plaut. Omnium rerum satur; Ter. Ambrosiæ succo saturos; Ovid. Inops amicorum; Cic. Inops verbis; Id. Tempus vacuum laboris; Ter. Vacui curâ atque labore; Cic. *The Genitive case is a Græcism* μετὰ θάτερα, Rom. 1. 29. κακίᾳ πε, Plutarch. *And the Ablative case depends on a Prepositions understood, and sometimes expressed*—— Quum ab omni molestiâ vacuus esses; Cic. A suspicione vacuus; Cic. Nam ipsa Messana, quæ situ, mœnibus, portúque ornata sit, ab his rebus quibus ille delectatur, sane vacua atque nuda est; Cic. XII. Of] *before the* Agent *after a word of passive signification or use, stands for* by, *and is made by* a, ab, *or* abs: *as, He is praised* of *these, he is blamed* of *them*; Laudatur a his, culpatur ab illis; Hor. Ab aliis iidem pedes aliis nominantur vocabulis; Cic. Non tam molestum mihi fuit accusari abs te officium meum; Cic. In hoc genere sic studio efferimur, ut abs te adjuvandi, abs aliis prope reprehendendi simus; Cic. Occidit à forti (sic Dii voluistis) Achille; Ovid. Nihil est valentius à quo intereat; Cic. • *Sometimes it is made by a Dative case: as, Nor is he seen* of *any body*; Neque cernitur ulli; Virg. Non intelligor ulli; Ovid. Filius & Cereris frustra tibi semper ametur; Ovid. Honesta bonis viris non occulta quærantur; Cic. 1. Note, *This Dative is most usual after passive Particles.* Nulla tuarum est audita mihi nec visa sororum; Virg. Ego audita tibi putabam; Cic. Nunc sportula primo Limine parva sedet, turbæ rapiendæ togatæ; Juv. 2. Note, *This use of the Dative after a Passive is a Græcism. Demosth.* ἐμοὶ πεπραγμένων ἐστὶ μέμνησθαι. Non meminit factorum mihi, i.e. à me; i.e. πρὸς ἐξετάσαι τι παρ' ἄλλοις acerbe inquirere quid ab aliis factum sit. *So* Hom. Ἀνδρὶ δαμεὶς κρατερῷ. Παρὰ ξυγμένον, Lycophron. XIII. Of] *after Verbs of* unloading *or* depriving, *is a sign of an Ablative case: as, I will ease thee* of *this burden*; Ego hoc te fasce levabo; Virg. *He went about to rob his friend* of *his credit and estate*; Amicum famâ ac fortunis spoliare conatus est; Cic. Leva me igitur hoc onere; Cic. Spoliat nos judicio, privat se approbatione, omnibus orbat sensibus; Cic. Fraudat se victu suo; Liv. Orni viduantur foliis; Hor. Emunxi argento senes; Ter. *And here also the Ablative case is governed of the Prepositions* à *understood.* Vacuus *the Nouns is read with that Preposition. And as to this, it is with Verbs as with Nouns. Hither may be referred Verbs of* Rejoycing, *after whose English* of *is a sign of an Ablative case.* Gaudet officio; Cic. Tuo isto tam excellenti bono gaude; Id. Furto lætatur inani; Virg. *See Rule* 9. *so* superbio, *as* magnóque superbit pondere; Stat. *though those Verbs have other cases*, Jam id gaudeo; Ter. Utrumque lætor; Cic. ob *or* propter. Nec veterum memini lætórve laborem; Virg. *Græcism: Ellipsis understood.* XIV. Of] *after Verbs of* inquiring, hearing, *and indeed after most Verbs, is made by some one of these Prepositions*, à, ab, è, ex, de: *as, He saith he came to inquire* of *him*; Dicit se venisse quæsitum ab eo; Sal. *Perhaps you had heard* of *some body*; Audisti ex aliquo fortasse; Ter. Quæris ex me, quid acciderit; Cic. Ut è patre audiebam; Cic. Ab istoc tibi, hera, cavendum intelligo; Ter. Id de Marcello scire potes; Cic. De digito annulum detraho; Ter. • Laborare ex intestinis; Cic. *But if a word importing the* subject matter *follow* of, *it is particularly made by* de *and* super, *as signifying* about, *or concerning*: *as, I have spoken* of *friendship in another Book*; De amicitiâ alio libro dictum est; Cic. *I will write to you* of *this thing from* Rhegium; Hâc super re scribam ad te Rhegio; Cic. Ego illum de suo regno, ille me de nostrâ republicâ percontatus est; Cic. Sed super hac re nimis; Cic. *And if* of *be added to the foregoing Verb, as a part of it; as necessary to compleat the sense of it, it is included*

cluded in the Latine of the Verb, having nothing more made for it: as, He asketh counsel of the master of the ship; Rectorem ratis consulit; Virg. Pastillos Rufillus olet, Gorgonius hircum; Hor. Quid memorem infandas cædes? Virg. Quid commemorem prius? Ter. XV. Of] in these or the like expressions, what kind of, what manner of, &c. is made by qui or qualis: as, He asks what kind of man he was; Rogitat qui vir esset; Liv. What manner of man he ought to be, we have set down; Qualis esset, descripsimus; Cic. Tametsi quæ est ista laudatio? Cic. Quâ facie est tuus sodalis? Plaut. Genus hoc causæ quod esset, non vidit; Cic. Illi mihi fratrem incognitum qualis futurus esset, dederunt; Cic. * Plautus seemeth to use ut in this sense, not without some kind of elegancy: Nam ego vos novisse credo jam ut [what kind of one] sit pater meus: Quam liber, quantúsque amator fiet——some other Phrases. To follow out of hand; E vestigio subsequi; Plin. Of late; Nuper; Cic. Dudum; Plaut. This acquaintance of ours is but of a very late; Hæc inter nos * nupera notitia admodum est; Ter. I am of that opinion ——Ego in ista sum sententiâ; Cic. Of its own accord: Per se; ultro; suâ sponte; Cic. Of thine; his own head; De tuâ; de suâ sententiâ; Plaut. It is dear of a penny; Asse carum est; Sen. It is cheap of twenty pounds; Vile est viginti minis; Plaut. What great matter is there to speak of, in a day or two? Quid tantum est in uno aut altero die; Cic. What she could do, she was able to do it of her self; Quicquid potuit, potuit ipsa per sese; Cic. Qui ager ipse per sese & Syllanæ dominationi, & Gracchorum largitioni restitisset; Cic. Cum tu id neque per te scires, neque audire aliunde potuisses; Cic. At sixteen years of age —— Annos natus sedecim—— Ter. He marreth whatsoever might be of any use; Quicquid usui esse potest, corrumpit; Curt. Do you say you have had an ill journey of it? Ain' tu tibi hoc incommodum evenisse iter? Ter. He hath gathered many of them together; Ea collegit permulta; Cic. It is ill spoken of; Malè audit; Ter. He is none of the best; honestest; Homo non probatissimus; Cic. She brought her up of a little one; Illam a-

luit parvulam; Ter. We were brought up together of little ones; Una è pueris parvuli educati sumus; Ter. You shall not make a mock of us for nought; Haud impunè in nos illuseris; Ter. In the middle of the valley; Mediâ in valle; Virg. To live of a little; Exiguo vivere; Claud. ἐκ τοῦ ὀλίγου ζῆν, Theogn. Of [or on] set purpose; Cogitato; consulto; de industriâ; deditâ operâ; Cic. He had one at home to learn of; Domi habuit, unde disceret; Ter. When I think of it; Cum in mentem venit; Ter. I cannot think of it; Non occurrit mihi; animo; Cic. He is of my mind; opinion; Mecum sentit; Hor. Off; Hinc, abhinc: As; A furlong off; Intervallo unius stadii. A little way off; Exiguo intervallo. Twelve miles off; Ad duodecimum lapidem. Off and on; Inconstans. You were off and on, as I thought; Parum mihi constans visus. They are so off and on; Tanta mobilitate sese agunt. Far off; Procul. Who is that I see afar off? Quis est illic, quem procul video. They fought every day with slings afar off; Quotidiè fundis eminùs pugnabatur. Places far off one from another; Loca disjunctissima. From off; De. The maid lifts up her self from off the clod; De cespite virgo se levat. To come off, go off; Discedere. I come fairly off; Imò verò pulchrè discedo & probè. To leave off; Desinere. Let us in some time leave off; Aliquando dicere desistamus. To put off, delay; Differre. The souldiers hope is put off till another day; Spes prorogatur militi in alium diem. To put off, keep off; Propellere. Very ready to put off these things; Paratissimus ad hæc propulsandum. To put off; Amovere, tollere. Put off your hat; Aperi caput, manus abstine. Off, or afar off; Lôgè, procul, eminùs, &c. See, the examples above for, far off.

To Offend, or commit a fault; Offendere, peccare, labi, cadere, errare, delinquere. In culpa esse. Delictum, noxam, noxiam, erratum, offensam, errorem, culpam admittere, in se admittere. — Abfuit omne peccato, facinus, consiliúmque meo. Fortunæ crimen in illo, Non scelus invenies. Quod enim scelus error habebat? A small offence. To offend, or

hurt

hurt, another; Lædere, nocere. **Offended**, *or hurt*; Offensus, læsus, part. **Offended** *with*; Iratus, infestus, infensus. *To be* **offended**; Ægrè, vel graviter ferre. *To* **offend** *heinously, or to commit a heinous* **offence**, *or sin*; Peccatum, scelus, crimen, flagitium, maleficium, nefas, facinus grave, immane, ingens, impurum, horrendum, indignum, atrox, nefarium designare, patrare, concipere, moliri, perpetrare, suscipere, committere. Scelere turpissimo, gravissimo astringi; se altringere, obstringere, contaminare. Gravissimè peccare. Flagitiosissimè facere. Aliquid nefariè moliri; impiè, scelerate committere. Summum dedecus in se admittere. Criminibus obruere se, sceleri scelus cumulare. Fraudes inexpiabiles concipere. Scelestum facinus & nefarium atque ejusmodi, quo uno maleficio scelera omnia complexa esse videantur. Atrox, singulare maleficium, quod ita raro extitit, ut si quando auditum sit, portenti atque prodigii simile numeretur. Sceleris nefandi artifex——Immeritis nocituram postmodo te natis fraudem committere. Tèque piacula nulla resolvent. Ausi immane nefas. Utrum minxerit in patrios cineres, an trilte bidental Moverit incestus. Illum & parentis crediderim sui Fregisse cervicem, & penetralia Sparsisse nocturno cruore Hospitis; ille venena Colchica, Et quicquid usquam concipitur nefas Tractavit. Dirum nefas. Scelus exitiale. *To be* **offended** *at, or with one*; Succensere, indignari. *An* **offender**; Sons, reus, delinquens. *An* **offending**; Delinquentia, f. *An* **offence**, *or fault*; Delictum, peccatum, n. offensa, noxa, menda, f. *A heinous* **offence**; Flagitium, nefas, n. *A small* **offence**; Offensiuncula. *To* **offend**, *or give* **offence**, *to displease one, &c.* Aliquem; in aliquem offendere. Alicujus animum graviter offendere, voluntatem in se alienare, vulnerare. Offensionem suscipere, subire. Esse apud aliquem in offensa. Offensioni esse alicui. In offensionem alicujus incidere, incurrere, irruere. Graviter in aliquem delinquere. *See, to* **anger**, *or provoke.* **Offensive**; Offensivus, ingratus, molestus. *To take* **offence**; Offensionem facilè arripere. Animo esse offenso, offensiore, &c alieno in aliquem: alicujus delicto in se offendi; commoveri, irritari. *See, to be* **angry**; *to take ill, &c. An* **offence** *of omission is less than a sin*; Delictum, minus est, quàm peccatum; Delictum, seu peccatum omissionis, minus est, quàm peccatum commissionis. *I have* **offended**, *I confess it*; Erravi, fateor. *If ever I* **offend** *again*; Noxam si aliam unquam admisero ullam. *If he* **offends** *in any thing, it's against me.* Si quid peccat, mihi peccat. *To* **offend** *against the Law*; A jure discedere; Sanctiones violare. *Pray, sir, be not* **offended**; Quæso, nè ægrè feras, Domine. *That's not a small* **offence**; Hoc non est leve crimen. *A great and villanous* **offence**; Scelus, flagitium; capitalis noxa, i. e. quæ capite plectenda, atque mulctanda, est; causa capitis; piaculum; nefas, facinus indignum & impium; sed facinus, etiam anceps vox est, siquidem Sallustius præclari facinoris negotium appellat: sed frequentiùs in malum sumitur pro, delicto magno: *As; My* **offence** *is not very great, or heinous*; A culpa mea facinus abest. *To* **offend**, *or commit an* **offence** *at the first beginning of any thing*; In ipso limine, in ipso vestibulo, offendere, &c. *See, to* **sin**. *If I shall* **offend** *in any thing*; Si quid deliquero; si quid fortè titubatum erit. *What, I pray, is fallen out, that should so much* **offend** *my brother* Quintus, *or should make so great a change of his affection, or mind?* Quid, quæso, accidit, quod afferret Quinto fratri meo aut offensionem tam gravem, aut commutationem tantam voluntatis? Cic. *If he has* **offended** *in any thing, it's all to himself, for he hath* **offended** *you in nothing*; Si quid offenderit, sibi totum est, nihil enim tibi offendit. *I will not have you* **offended**; Nolo te iratum habere. *Better* **offend** *on that hand*; Malo in hanc peccare partem. *To commit the same* **offence**, *or fault again*; Eâdem oberrare chordâ. *When he was* **offended**, *and took it ill*; Quod cùm gravatim tulisset. *I have often* **offended** *the other way*: Peccavi frequentiùs in diversum. *That I may give no just* **offence**; Nè cui quoquo modo sim offendiculo; Nè quid maculæ aut inhonestamenti in me admittam. *We have* **offended** *by running out of Com-*

gaſs; Sed exceſſimus pomæria. *For their* **offence**, *I'le give them a pardon of courſe*; Facillima erit apud me culpæ deprecatio. *They think it an unpardonable* **offence**; Piaculum putant inexpiabile; Nullâ unquam expiandum hoſtiâ. *As if it were ſome hainous* **offence** *and crime*; Ac ſi in patrios minxiſſet cineres. *To* **offend** *Princes*; In Principum offenſionem incidere. *To* **offend**, *and greatly diſpleaſe the people*; In offenſionem odiúmque populi incurrere; Cic. Invidiam & offenſionem ſuſcipere apud populum. *To* **offend** *hainouſly againſt the Divine Majeſty*; In graviſſimam Divini Numinis offenſionem irruere. *That which pleaſeth ſome,* **offends** *others*; Quod apud alios gratiam, apud alios offenſionem habet. *If any thing in the ſpeech, or diſcourſe doth* **offend**; Si quid in Oratione claudicat. *Our* **offence** *is leſs*; Minus eſt erratum à nobis. *If he has* **offended** *in a word*; Si verbo aberraverit. *If he has* **offended** *in the leaſt againſt right reaſon*; Si tantillum de recta ratione deflexerit. *I ſhall ſee, or have a care that you ſhall not be* **offended** *by him*; Præſtabo nihil ex eo te offenſionis habiturum. *They are highly* **offended** *that I ſhould live*; Criminis loco putant eſſe, quòd vivam. *To bury* **offences**, *or diſpleaſures*; Offenſiones deponere, obliterare, oblivioni, in oblivionem, tradere; animos iráſque demittere, deflectere. *Wherefore lay aſide at length and quiet the anger of your mind for that* **offence**; Quamobrem collige placáque animum aliquando iſtum, & mitiga; Cic. *I had buried thoſe moſt hainous* **offences** *in willing, or voluntary forgetfulneſs*; Graviſſimas iſtas injurias voluntariâ oblivione contriveram; Cic. &c. *See, to* **forgive**. *If in word, or writing I have* **offended** *you, I pray pardon me*; Si quid gravioris eſt admiſſi; ſi lingua, aut calamus titubavit, nè aſperè quæſo nimis iuam. *The main crime, fault or* **offence** *is*; Crimen illud decumanum. *Never ſo ſmall an* **offence**; Si quid de recta virtutis regione vel tantillum deflexerit. *To* **offend** *no body*; Minimè nolros lædere. *To* **Offer**; Offerre, miniſtrare, præbere. *To* **offer**, *or preſſer*; Proponere. *To* **offer** *to do a thing*; Parare, audere. *To* **offer** *his ſervice*; Operam ſuam polliceri. *To* **offer** *himſelf to danger*; Periculis ſe opponere. *To* **offer** *himſelf of his own accord*; Largiri ſe ultrò. *To refuſe, or not to accept of an* **offer**; Conditionem, beneficium, rem benevolè, benignè, humaniter, amicè oblatam recuſare, repudiare, rejicere, repellere, reſpuere, deprecari, non accipere, pulſare, renuere, ſpernari, averſari. *Suas ſibi juſſit res habere.*——Quis talia demens Abnuat? Quis niſi mentis inops oblatum reſpuit aurum? *To* **offer** *ſacrifice*; Rei divinæ, ſacris, operari; Deum colere, venerari; dare thuris honorem; fumantibus aris placare Deum; thure & vino, ſacris, victimis, Deo ſupplicare; vota facere, ſolvere, ſcelera expiare, &c. *See*, **ſacrifice**. *He was ſo far from* **offering** *them any violence himſelf, that, &c.* Adeò ipſe non violavit, ut, &c. *To* **offer** *to lay a wager with one*; Sponſione provocare. *To* **offer** *battel*; Productis copiis pugnandi poteſtatem facere; Cæſ. *To* **offer** *wrong, or violence, to his father is moſt wicked*; Nullum ſcelus gravius eſt, aut deteſtabilius, quàm patri vim inferre, &c. *See*, **father**. *To* **offer** *leſs for a thing then it is worth*; Licitari mercem minoris, quàm valeat. *To* **offer** *a reward*; Præmium proponere. *To* **offer** *up requeſts*; Poſtulata edere. *To* **offer** *abuſe to a maiden*; Attentare pudicitiam puellæ. *I never* **offered** *you wrong*; Tibi à me nulla unquam orta eſt injuria. *An* **Office**, *or duty*; Officium, munus. **Offices**; Munia, pl. n. *An* **office** *in fee*; Munus hæreditarium. *An* **office**, *or charge of any thing*; Procuratio, f. *An* **office** *of authority*; Magiſtratus, imperium, poteſtas. *A good* **office**; Beneficium. *An ill* **office**; Noxa. *To* **officiate**; Officium præſtare; rem divinam facere. **Officious**, *or dutifull*; Officioſus. *To diſcharge an* **office** *well*; Præclarè ſuis honoribus, muneribus, muniis in Rep. fungi, perfungi. Egregiè, eximiè ſe in Rep. in munere, in provinciâ ſuâ gerere. Summa cum expectatione ad Reinpublicam acceſſit. Reinpublicam attigit, capeſſivit, ſumma cum laude geſſit. Magiſtratum pro ſuâ reſque publicæ dignitate adminiſtravit. Ex

magi-

magiſtratu ſuo eximiam laudem colligere, terre, capere, adipiſci, conſequi. Munera Reipub. diligenter & laudabiliter obire: Magnâ virtutis & innocentiæ famâ provinciæ præfuit. *To be admitted to an* office; Munus officii ſubire; Magiſtratum inire, &c. *See*, admitted. *To reſign an* office; Officio, munere, Magiſtratu ſe abdicare, &c. *See*, *to* reſign. *By that time my* office *will be at an end*; ——*I ſhall be out of my* office; Ego jam munus confecero; Cic. *A ſuitor for an* office; Candidatus. *Methinks I may do it by virtue of my* office; Pro meâ authoritate videor poſſe; Cic. *To ſue for an* office; Ambire magiſtratum. *To enter into an* office; Inire magiſtratum. *To depart* [*go*] *out of* office; Abire magiſtratu. *To diſcharge one of his* office; Faſces abrogare. *To do the laſt* office *to one*; i. e. *to bury him*; *lay him in his grave*; Alicujus ſumma celebrare officia; Curt. Alicui ultimum officium reddere. D. Hier. Aliquem ſupremo mandare officio; Petron. Peractis feralibus officiis tradere ſepulturæ; Appul. *Pray be good in your* office; Bona verba quæſo; Ter. *To do good* offices *to one*; Alicui gratiam conciliare, operam dare. *He hath ended his* office *with great commendation*; Munere egregiè perfunctus. Magnificentiſſimo perfunctus eſt munere Ædilitatis, præclarè ſe tractavit Ædilitatis munere, Ædilitatem ſumma cum laude geſſit, nihil fecit non egregiè, juſtitiæ laudem præſtitit, ſpecimen dedit minimè dubium virtutum ſuarum; Ædilem ſe præbuit egregium, præſtitit, oſtendit; ſummam ex Ædilitate laudem eſt conſequutus, ſibi comparavit, ſibi peperit, cepit, tulit, retulit. *He ſo behaved himſelf in his* office, *that he got all mens commendations thereby*; Magiſtratui rectè præfuit. Pater tuus eximiam ex hoc magiſtratu laudem collegit, tulit, cepit, adeptus eſt, conſequutus eſt; Præclarè pater tuus hunc honorem geſſit, egregiè ſe pater tuus in hoc munere tractavit; Pater tuus hunc Magiſtratum pro ſua, reique publicæ dignitate adminiſtravit. *So long as he was honeſt, he was in publick* offices; Ille, quoad honeſtus fuit, obiit officia publica, geſſit magiſtratum. *I am yours to command; yours to ſerve you in all dutifull* offices; Puta me tuum eſſe mancipium; imperabis &c. impetrabis quidpiam. *Too full of courteſie, over-*officious; Immodica præſtas officia. *I am wholly yours*; *I am ready to do all* offices *for you*; *take me as I am*; Me ὅτον, ὅλον, ὁκοῖον, accipe. *'Tis but a poor kindneſs*; *You could ſcarce have done me a worſe* office; Quid hoc officio inofficioſius? *Will you command me any dutifull* office, *or ſervice to your*, &c. Nunquid tuis mandas per me? Nunquid vis? *At your ſervice, ſir*; *Ready at your beck*; *I am your moſt* officious *ſervant*; *your reſpective friend*; Ad omnia tua imperata paratus; Obſervantiſſimus & ſtudioſiſſimus veſtri. *He laid him down* (officiouſly) *at your feet*; Se totum tibi devovebat. *Tye'l indear me, in all friendly* offices, *to you for ever*; Summo me officio, ſummâque obſervantiâ tibi in perpetuum devinxeris. *He thought it a dutifull* office *to*, &c. Officii illud is duxit ſui. **Oft**, *or often*, *an Adj.* Creber, frequens, aſſiduus. **Oftenneſs**; Crebritas, frequentia. **Often** *writing of letters*; Epiſtolarum frequentia, literarum crebritas. *He is* often *with him*; Frequens cum eo eſt. **Oft**, *or* often, *an Adv.* Sæpè, crebrò, frequenter, ſubinde. *Not* often; Rarò, rarenter. *More* often; Sæpius. *Very* often; Sæpiſſimè, perſæpe. *How* often? Quoties? *Not ſo* oft; Rariùs. *As.* often *as*; Quoties, quotieſcunque, Adv. **Oftentimes**; *ſeldom*; *again*; Sæpe, perſæpe, ſæpius, ſæpenumero, quàm ſæpiſſimè, multoties, crebrò, frequenter, plerumque, ſubinde, identidem, non rarò, centies, millies, crebrius, creberrimè, quotidie, multis, variis temporibus, iterùm atque iterum, plus ſemel, haud ſemel bíſve factum eſt. Aſſidue fit. Rarò, rariùs, rariſſimè, rarenter, per-rarò, inſolenter, minus frequenter, aliquando, haud ſæpe, nonnunquam. *Seldom*. Iterum, iterum atque iterum, rurſus, rurſum, denuo, de integro, identidem, viciſſim. Secundò tertióque. Bis terque. *Again*. *Not ſo* oft *as I uſed*; Rariùs quàm ſolebam; Cic. *Over* often; Nimis ſæpe; Cic. *I do uſe* oftentimes *to wonder*; Sæpenumerò admirari ſoleo. *I come* often *into the Senate*; Venio in Senatum frequens;

Cic.

Cic. *I went* **often** *to hear him*; Eum nos frequenter audivimus; Cic. **Often** *goes the pitcher to the well, but at laſt comes broken home*; Quem ſæpe caſus tranſit, aliquando invenit. *Not* **often**; Vix unquam, inſolenter; Cic. &c. *See*, **ſeldom**. *He was very* **often** *with me*; Aſſiduiſſimè mecum fuit. *He was* **often** *at* Rome; Erat ille Romæ frequens. *I write much more* **often** *now*; In ſcripto multò jam crebrior. *You* **often** *provoke me*; Frequenter me laceſſis. *I cannot indure your* **often** *and daily interruptions*; Non poſſum crebras & quotidianas tuas compellationes ferre. *Your letters are very* **often** *and frequent*; Magna eſt crebritas tuarum literarum. *I wiſh you would write to me more* **often**; Velim ad me crebriùs ſcribas. *'Tis has been* **often** *ſaid, but muſt be ſaid more* **often** *yet*; Id ſæpe dictum eſt, ſed dicendum eſt ſæpiùs. *Dung-hill cocks crow very* **often**; Galli gallinacei aſſiduè cantant. *By* **often** *miſchiefs we have loſt all ſenſe of humanity*; Aſſiduitate malorum ſenſum omnem humanitatis amiſimus. **Often**, *and diligent writing*: Aſſidua, & diligens ſcriptura. *Frequent, or* **often** *complaints, and lamentations*; Quotidianæ querimoniæ aſſiduique fletus. **Often**, *or frequent grief*; Continuus dolor. *He writes* **often** *to me*; Multoties ad me ſcribit. *So it* **often** *uſes to come to paſs*; Sic plerumque fieri ſolet. *'Tis ſtale news, I have heard it very* **often**; Plus millies audivi; ſæpiùs quàm Euripus. *They that are once tainted with,* **often** *never get ſhut of, &c.* Adeò ſcabies ſine fine prurire ſolet, ſi quem ſemel invaſerit. *Many go* **often** *thither, every day*; Video quoſdam ſepties illò recurrere. *I have ſeen that* **often**, *more than once*; Illhoc ego vidi non ſemel. *Twenty times, or* **oftener**, *in a day do's he miſcall me*; Sæpe mihi plus vicies in die commutat nomen. *I have ſaid it* **often**; *Not once, nor twice*, Ut jam pluries dictum eſt; Non ſemel illud, nec vice ſimplici. *Ever, and anon, very* **often**; Per ſingulas horarum minutias.

Old, *or aged*; Senex, annoſus, longævus, grandis natu, vetulus. **Elder**; Senior, major natu. *How* **old** *are you?* Quot annos natus es? *Twenty years* **old**; Viginti annos natus. *One year* **old**; Anniculus. *Two years* **old**; Binus, bimulus. *Threeſcore years* **old**, *&c.* Sexagenarius. **Old**, *or ancient*; Antiquus, vetus, vetuſtus, priſcus, priſtinus, avitus. **Old**, *or out of uſe*; Obſoletus, Adj. **Old**, *or worn*, Detritus. *To wax, or become* **old**, *or aged*; Senescere, conſenescere. *To wax* **old**, *or grow in years*; Senescere, conſenescere. Senium, rugas, canitiem contrahere. In ſenectutem vergere, ruere, ſe inclinare. Adeſt, inſtat, appetit, appropinquat, præſto eſt, ingraveſcit ſenectus; Ætas ingraveſcit; in ſenium præcipitat, inclinat, labitur, præceps eſt. Ætatem prope actam, exactam, decurſam habere, agere. Senectutis limen attigi. Ultimam vitæ fabulam acturus proceo. Modo juvenem, jam virum, in curſu à tergo inſequens aſſecuta eſt ſenectus. Mea ætas, vita, dies, lux adveſperaſcit. Ad occaſum, ad veſperam meus inclinat Sol. Annis jam vergentibus in ſenium. Vergimur in ſenium. Annis vergere, ——Propior abeuntibus annis. Candidior poſtquam tondenti barba cadebat.——Emeritis mediis——temporis annis Labitur occiduæ pariter declive ſenectæ, &c. Ovid. Metam. 15. 3. Jam ſubeunt anni fragiles & inertior ætas. *In* **old** *time*; Priſcis, præteritis, antiquis, temporibus, &c. *See*, **anciently**. *An* **old** *man, long liv'd*; Senex triſtis ac decrepitus, rugoſus, capularis, depontanus, emeritus, de ponte dejiciendus, annis obſitus, ætate provectus, confectus, ætate, natu grandis; longiùs ætate provectus; ætate provectâ, peracta, exactâ, præcipitatâ. Homo ſummâ ſenectute, ſenio confectus; cujus ætas præteriit & effluxit, viriditatem ſenectus abſtulit. Silicernium. Effœtum ſenio corpus. Annos Neſtoreos, ultra Tithoni, aquilæ ſenectam vivere. Vitam, ætatem in longum, longiſſimum producere. Ad ſummam ætatem pervenire. Qui trium Neſtorum exceſſit annos. Longævus, grandævus, annoſus ſenex; Ævi maturus, gravis annis; gravior, ſegnior, grandior, obſitus ævo; cujus rugis vetus Frontem Senectus exarat; marcet corpus annis; multo jam fractus membra labore; cui maturis ſignantur tempora canis; tempora maturæ qui vidit longa ſenectæ——juxta illa finis,

& ætas, tota retro. Jam mea cygnæas imitantur tempora plumas, Inficit & nigras alba senecta comas. Jam mihi deterior canis aspergitur ætas. Jamque meos vultus ruga senilis arat, &c. Ovid. de Ponto 1. 5. Parte premor vitæ deteriore meæ. Sparguntur canæ per caput omne comæ. Membra levant baculis, tardíque senilibus annis. —— Baculo incumbens ruitura senectus Assiduo tessam verbere pulsat humum. —— Tremulóque gradu venit ægra senectus. Annos permultos numerare. Pylii senis ævum degere. Senex ——— Dilator, spe longus, iners, &c. Horat. de art. Poet. *See, near to* Death. *An* old *woman*; Anus, vetula, provectâ ætate mulier. Pyrrhæ filia Nestoris noverca, Quam vidit Niobe puella canam, &c. Mart. 10. 67. & 9. 30. Quam fata sunt servaturâ diu parem Cornicis vetulæ temporibus annum. Quæ videt numerosa Sibyllæ tempora. *An hundred years* old; Centenarius sum; centum annorum sum; annis duravi centenis; centenas messes, hiemes, peregi, &c. *See*, years. Old *men wiser in counsel*; Sapienter consulunt senes; rarò admodum peccant, errant, offendunt in consiliis. Prudenter fere consulit senilis ætas; in consiliis rarò labitur. Non sæpe inutilia sunt, inania, stulta, vana, repudianda senum consilia. Robore juvenes, consilio præstant senes. Quorum grandior est ætas, qui longiùs ætate processerunt, is eorum solet esse plerumque sensus, qui à ratione minimum discedat, recedat; non procul absit; qui cum ratione congruat, ratione maximè conveniat, consentaneus sit. Senilis opinio; sententia optimis fere, plerumque rationibus nititur. Fallere & falli juvenes facillimum est. At senex vulpes non capitur laqueis. Seni verba dare difficile est. Quare bella gerant alii, quibus corporum vires quàm animorum, quàm ingeniorum sunt promptiores, firmiores, præstantiores. Eos verò in rebus dubiis Consule, queis ætas longa magistra fuit. ——— Non omnia grandior ætas Quæ fugiamus habet; seris venit usus ab annis. Consilium ne sperne meum. *See*, wise. *Fifteen, or sixteen years* old; Ter quinque ferens natalibus annos; bis adhuc octonis integer annis; primæ lanuginis annis; cui flore novo pubescit firmior ætas; ora, malæ pubescunt, &c. *See*, *a* man *estate, a young* man. Old *age*; Ingravescens ætas; senectus; Cic. *In his* old *age*; Grandi jam ætate; Gell. *An* old *carle*; Silicernium. *When do you look for your* old *man?* Senem quoad spectatis vestrum? Ter. *No body was by, but one* old *wife*; Neque extra unam aniculam quisquam aderat; Ter. Mulier vetula; Cic. *Not very* old; Non ita sanè vetus; non admodum grandis natu; Cic. *I am above thirty years* old; Plus annis triginta natus sum; Plaut. *You are threescore years* old *or above*; Sexaginta annos natus es, aut plus eo; Ter. *Above five and forty years* old; Majores quinûm quadragenûm; Liv. *He wrote that book, when he was fourscore and fourteen years* old; Eum librum quarto & nonagesimo anno scripsit; Cic. *He begins the* old *wars again*; Renovat pristina bella; Cic. *If you had been* old *enough for it* —— Si per ætatem esse potuisses; Cic. Si ejus ætatis esses, ut posses ——— Petron. *The* old *form of it is a little changed*; Aliquantùm vetus forma mutata est; Plin. *He was my Tutor of* old; Olim mihi pædagogus erat; Plaut. *You hold your* old *wont*; *You are the* old *man yet*; Antiquum obtines; Ter. Morem antiquum atque ingenium obtines; Ter. *She did not look as if she were above seven years* old, Non plus quàm septem annos habere videbatur; Petr. *These things are over* old *and out of date*; Hæc nimis antiqua & obsoleta sunt; Cic. *We like young horses better than* old *ones*; Equis vetulis teneros anteponere solemus; Cic. *Wine, when it is* old, *grows sour*; Vinum vetultate coacescit; Cic. Demetrius *and I have been* old *acquaintance*; Cum Demetrio mihi vetultum hospitium est; Cic. *In* old *time*; Apud majores nostros; Cic. *He lived till he was full an hundred and seven years* old; Centum & septem complevit annos; Cic. *Are there therefore no* old *mens businesses? or, businesses for* old *men to do?* Nullæne igitur res seniles sunt? Cic. Senilis stultitia; prudentia; Cic. *Besides that he was* old, *he was also blind*; Ad senectutem accedebat etiam, ut cæcus esset; Cic. *You are too* old *to marry*; Præterit tua ad ducendum ætas; Ter.

Ter. *Being now good and* old ; Jam ſenior ; Virg. grandiuſcula ; Ter. Old *wives tales* ; *fopperies* ; Aniles fabulæ, ineptiæ ; Curt. *To talk like an* old *wife*; Aniliter dicere ; Cic. *He is worn away [broken] with* old *age* ; Confectus ſenio eſt ; Cic. *An* old *down-man* ; Depontanus. *The* older *I grow*——Quo mihi plus ætatis accedit, eo——Cic. *Had he lived till he had been an hundred years* old ; Si ad centeſimum vixiſſet annum ; Cic. *And yet ye ſee how* old *I am* ; Et tamen videtis annos meos; Cic. *I have often heard* old *men ſay*—— Sæpe à majoribus natu audivi ; Cic. *I am for the* old *way* ; Antiquum volo. *An* old *Souldier* ;——*beaten Souldier* ; Miles emeritus, Veteranus. *I can tell my ſelf how* old *I am* ; Scio ego quid ætatis ſim ; Plaut. *He is not ſo* old, *but he may do it* ; Per ætatem licet ; Ter. *For as the* old *ſaying is* ; ——*'tis an old ſaying* ; Nam vetus verbum hoc quidem eſt ; Ter. *She was* old *before ſhe dyed* ; Provecta ætate mortua eſt; Cic. *Now in my* old *age* ; Nunc exactâ ætate ; Ter. *Good and* old ; Natu grandior ; Ter. *She is ſo* old *ſhe is paſt child-bearing* ; *too* old *to bear children*; Parere hæc per annos non poteſt; Ter. *This was an* old *ſtory* ; Hæc decantata erat fabula ; Cic. Old, *or ancient things* ; Priſca, vetuſta ; veterum res geſtæ ; Inſignia vetuſtatis monumenta ; Antiquiora quàm Chaos, & Saturnia tempora ; ab originum ſæculo reperta: Antiquiora diphthera ; Ἀρχαιότερα διφθέρα, Proverb. de rebus admodùm priſcis, & extremæ antiquitatis. *You are ſtill in the* old *tune* ; Eandem cantilenam canis. Old *friends, and* old *wives, are beſt* ; Ut amicitiam expleas, multi modii Salis edendi ſunt. Old *birds are not caught with chaff* ; Canis vetulus non aſſueſcit loro. *He that would be* old *long, muſt be* old *betimes*, Maturè fias ſenex, ſi diu ſenex eſſe velis. *An* old *dog would learn no new tricks*; Senex pſittacus negligit torulam. Old *men dote ſometimes* ; Deliramus interdum ſenes. Old *men are twice children* ; Bis pueri ſenes. Old *men and travellers may lie by autority* ; Pictoribus atque poetis Quidlibet audendi ſemper fuit æqua poteſtas. *The* old *woman had not ſought her daughter in the Oven, had ſhe not been there her ſelf* ; Mala mens, malus animus. Old *age is ſickneſs enough of it ſelf* ; Senectus ipſa eſt morbus. Older *and wiſer* ; Diſcipulus prioris eſt poſterior dies ; Dies diem docebit. *He is* old *enough, and ſtrong enough* ; Satis ætatis, atque roboris habet ; Plaut. *When he was both very* old, *and very ſick* ; Cùm eſſet ſummâ ſenectute, & perditâ valetudine. Old *men are weak and wordy* ; *Strength fails, but words abounds with* old *men*; Vires ſenibus defluunt, verba affluunt. *He was twelve years* old ; Duodecimum ætatis annum nondum exceſſerat. *It would make the* oldeſt *man live one year longer* ; Hic, vel Neſtor, vel Priamus poſſet repubeſcere, imò vel mortuus reviviſcere. *When he had one foot in the grave* ; *In his* old *and decaying age* ; Vergente jam ætate. *The two crutches the* old *man goes with* ; Duos ſcipiones quibus nititur. *If a man ſhould be* old *than* Methuſelah ; Etiamſi quis trium Neſtorum excedat annos. *That poor, little,* old *fellow* ; *A very* old *man* ; Seniculus ille ; ſilicernium. *No fool to the* old *fool* ; Barba illa promiſſa, quid promit, aut promittit ſapientiæ. *She was now a very* old *woman* ; Jam admodùm anus. *My* old *acquaintance lived at home beloved of all* ; Collactaneus olim, & coætaneus mecum, inter cives ſuos conſenuit, charus omnibus. *We need not look in your mouth to ſee how* old *you are* ; Facies tua computat annos. *The* older, *the wiſer* ; Difficile eſt dare verba ſeni. *One very* old, *that cannot live long* ; In peculio jam Proſerpinæ, atque Orci familiâ numeratur. *A very* old *Grandſire* ; Decrepitus & capularis ſenex. *When I was now grown* old ; Cùm jam provectior eſſem ætate. *When his hair turn'd white, by reaſon of* old *age* ; Ubi capillus illi verſipellis, verſicolor erat ; Cui argentea canorum corona redimivit caput. *The dregs of life* ; old *age* ; Vitæ fæces, & vappa. *How* old *are you ?* Quot annos habes ? quotum annum agis ? quot annorum es ? quotum numeras ætatis annum ? *Thoſe who are very* old, *or white for* old *age* ; Quibus florent amygdala ; quibus argenteæ canorum coronæ. *To* Omit, *or let paſs* ; Omittere, mittere, millum facere, præterire, prætermittere. Omitted ; Omiſſus, prætermiſſus. An o-

mitting *for a while*; Intermiſſio. *To* **omit**, *or paſs by in ſilence*; Rem omittere, prætermittere, tranſmittere, tranſire, prætcrire, mittere, relinquere; miſſam facere, habere; ſilere, diſſimulare; ſilentio prætcrire, obruere, involvere, prætervehi, diſſimulare, non attingere; tacitam, tacitus relinquere. De re ſilere, tacere, nullum verbum facere, nihil dicere, ſilentium agere, ſilentium ſibi indicere. Abſtineo ab hac re. Præſtat in his Harpocratem agere. Sicco pede pertranſire. *To* **omit**, *or leave*; Relinquere, poſthabere, poſtponere, delerere; in præteritis habere; item, habere miſſum, apud Cic. pro, miſſum facere. *We will quite* **omit** *that thing*; *We'l ſpeak nothing of it*; Cujus rei nulla mentio fiet. *The greateſt things, or affairs, are* **omitted**, *or paſt over in ſilence*; Maximæ res tacitè prætereunt. *That was not careleſly paſſed over, but* **omitted**, *or left out deſignedly*; Non prætermiſſum id, ſed conſultò relictum. *To* **omit**, *or leave any thing to the ſilent judgement of the hearers*: Tacitis audientium judiciis aliquid relinquere. *All theſe things I muſt* **omit**, *or paſs over, in ſilence*; Hæc omnia tacita quodammodò mihi relinquenda ſunt. *I* **omit**, *or leave thoſe things to your judgements, and conjecture*; Hæc veſtris judiciis conjecturæque committo. *That I may* **omit**, *or paſs by other things, which are too many to relate, I will come to that*; Ut alia omittam, quæ ſunt immenſa, ad illud veniam. *Let us* **omit**, *or paſs by thoſe things*; Miſſa hæc faciamus; ſileamus de illis. *Leſt perchance, of the many great acts of* Mark Antony, *our diſcourſe ſhould* **omit**, *or paſs over, one thing moſt famous and excellent*; Nè fortè ex multis rebus geſtis Marci Antonii præclaris, rem unam pulcherrimam noſtra tranſiliat Oratio. *But I reſolve almoſt to* **omit**, *or paſs over, and, as the moſt, but lightly to touch, every thing*; Sed in animo eſt leviter tranſire, & tantummodò perſtringere unamquamque rem. *To* **omit** *quite, or not ſo much as to touch, any thing*; Aliquid nè omninò attingere. *I* **omit**, *or leave off, to ſpeak of the Law*, De lege reticeo. *Neither muſt we* **omit**, *or paſs by, in ſilence, that, &c.* Nec ſilentio involvendum, quòd, &c. *As any other things have been* **omitted**, *or paſſed over, in the ſame ſilence*; In eodem ſilentio multa alia jacuerunt. *Theſe things our diſcourſe ſhall* **omit**, *or paſs over, in ſilence*; De his noſtra ſilebit Oratio. *His greateſt, or moſt famous deeds will be* **omitted**, *or paſt over in ſilence*; Silebntur de maximis illius factis, &c. *See, to* **Digreſs.**

On, *or upon, a prep.* Super, in, cum abl. (Particulæ verò illæ, **on**, *and* **upon**, hiſce duodecim regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicantur:) I. **On**] *before a word of* place, beſide, near unto, *or* toward which *ſomething is, or is done, is made by* a, ab, *or* ad: *as, It is* **on** *the right hand*; Eſt à dextra; ad dextram. Regio undique rupibus invia, & à dextrâ maris ſcopulis inacceſſa; Plin. Requirens Jupiterne cornicem à lævâ, an corvum à dextrâ canere juſſiſſet; Cic. Firmos omnino & duces habemus ab occidente, & exercitus; Cic. Sunt ergo bini in quatuor cœli partibus; ab oriente æquinoctiali Subſolanus, ab oriente brumali Vulturnus, Plin. Eſt ad hanc manum Sacellum; Ter. Facilis eſt circumſpectus unde exeam, quo progrediar, quid ad dextram, quid ad ſiniſtram ſit —— Cic. 1. *Note*, A *and* ab *are ſometimes only underſtood*. Dextra montibus, læva Tyberi amne ſeptus; Liv. Hiempſal dextrâ Adherbalem adſedit; Sall. 2. *Note*, Ad *is uſed in this ſenſe where* hand *or* part *is expreſſed or underſtood*; *and hardly elſe*. II. **On**] *before a word of Place* above *or* upon *which any thing is, or reſts, or is made to reſt, is made by* in, or ſuper: *as, None ever ſaw her ſit* **on** *horſe-back*; Eam nemo unquam in equo ſedentem vidit; Cic. *He would have nothing ſet* **upon** *an hillock of earth*; Super terræ tumulum noluit quid ſtatui; Cic. Avis in proximâ turre conſedit; Curt. In digito habuit annulum; Ter. Stant pavidæ in muris matres; Virg. Equus in quo vehebar mecum unà demerſus apparuit; Cic. Jamdudum animus eſt in patinis; Ter. Mite nec in rigido pectore pone caput; Ovid. III. **On** *or* **upon**] *before a word of* Place *after a word importing* motion *to that place, ſometimes*

to

is made by in *and* ſuper *with an Accuſative caſe: as, He fell* upon *the body of his noble friend*; In egregii corpus amici procidit; Sat. *The* Romans *leapt* upon *the very targets*; Super ipſa Romani ſcuta ſalierunt; Flor. Procubuiſſent in genua milites; Flor. Pectore nec nudo ſtrictos incurris in enſes; Mart. Ut glandem in alienum fundum procidentem liceret colligere; Plin. *Sometimes by a Verb compounded with* in, *and a Dative caſe: as, She fell* upon *the ſword*; Incubuit ferro; Ovid. *He put a notable trick* upon *him*; Egregiè illi impoſuit, [ſc. fraudem] Cic. Quæ cum capiti regis incidiſſet; Curt. Ovid *hath* Terræ procumbere, *but there* terræ *is the Genitive caſe*; in ſolo *or* in ſolum, *being underſtood, ſaith* Voſſius de Conſt. c. 25. *Note*, Humi *is indifferently uſed for* on the ground, *whether* reſt *or* motion *be expreſſed. In the ſenſe of reſt*: Theodori quidem nihil intereſt huminé, an ſublime putreſcat; Cic. Jacere humi; Id. Humi reſidebant; Curt. Quoſque humi defixa tua mens erit? Cic. *In the ſenſe of motion*: Hoc videtur altius, quàm ut id nos humi ſtrati ſuſpicere poſſimus; Cic. Stravit humi pronam; Ovid. *In the former ſenſe* in ſolo humi, *in the latter* in ſolum humi *make up the full conſtruction. And as in the former ſenſe there is read* humo, i. e. in humo, *So* Ovid. Et jacuit reſupinus humo; Virg. Figat humo plantas, *So in the latter is read* in humum; Curt. Plura in humum innoxia cadebant; Tacit. Projectus in humum. **IV. On** *or* **upon**] *after Verbs ſignifying to depend, is made by* à ab, è, ex, *or* de: *as, We both depend* upon *one chance*; Caſu pendemus ab uno; Lucan. Quod errare me putas, qui remp. putem pendere è Bruto, ſic ſe res habet——Cic. Crede mihi totam illam cantilenam ex hoc pendere ——Cic. Et ſectum pravè ſtomacheris ob unguem De te pendentis, te reſpicientis amici; Hor. † *So* in. In ſententiis omnium civium famam noſtram fortunámque pendere; Cic. *The Prepoſition is frequently omitted, after Verbs ſignifying properly to hang*: Summo quæ pendet aranea tigno; Ovid. Sordida terga ſuis nigro pendentia tigno; Id. **V. On** *or* **upon**] *after Verbs ſignifying to beſtow, ſpend, employ, waſte, or loſe, is made by* in: *as, You have beſtowed a many of kindneſſes* upon *me*; Multitudinem beneficiorum in me contulisti; Cic. *When he had ſpent abundance of money* upon *that work*; Conſumptáque in id opus ingenti pecuniâ; Val. Max. Parce tuas in me perdere, victor opes; Ovid. Mores ejus ſpectandi erunt, in quem beneficium confertur; Cic. Sumptum facere in culturam; Varro. Erogare pecuniam in claſſem; Cic. Tota volumina in diſputationem impendere; Quintil. Sic in provinciâ nos gerimus, ut nullus teruncius inſumatur in quenquam; Cic. *Yet there is variety of conſtruction in ſome of the Verbs of theſe ſignifications. So* Impendo laborem in fœdere faciendo; Studia juvenibus erudiendis impendere; *and* Tempus ſtudiis impendere, *are ſaid by* Cicero, Quintil. *and* Plin. *So*, prædam militibus donat; *and*, Archiam civitate donaſſet; *are* Cæſars *and* Cicero's. *So* aliquid impertias temporis huic quoque cogitationi; Cic. Neque proficiſcens quenquam oſculo impertivit; Suet. **VI. Upon**] *ſometimes is uſed for* after, *noting the reiteration of ſomething already done, and made by* ſuper: *as, He thanks me with letters* upon *letters*; Gratias aliis ſuper aliis epiſtolis agit; Plin. Ibidem una aderit mulier lepida tibi ſuavia ſuper ſuaviáque det; Plaut. Jacula cum impetu alia ſuper alia emittunt; Liv. **VII. On** *or* **upon**] *referring to* condition *or* terms, *is made by the Ablative caſe of the word noting the condition*, &c. *as*, On *this condition*; Eâ lege; Ter. Upon *theſe terms you may have her*; Illis legibus habeas licet; Plaut. Eâ lege hoc adeo faciam, ſi——Ter. Ea lege exierat; Cic. Ego filio dixeram librum tibi legeret, & auferret, aut eâ conditione daret, ſi reciperes te correcturum——Cic. *This Ablative is governed of a Prepoſition underſtood, which is ſometimes expreſſed.* Sub eâ tamen conditione, nè cui fidem meam obſtringam; Plin. Jubere ei præmium tribui ſub eâ conditione, ne quid poſtea ſcriberet; Cic. **VIII. On** *or* **upon**] *after the Engliſh of* miſereor, miſereo,

co, misereſcit——*is a ſign of the Genitive caſe: as, I am reſolved to take pity* on *none, becauſe no body takes compaſſion* on *me*; Neminis misereri certum eſt, quia mei miseret neminem; Plaut. Miserere laborum tantorum, miserere animi non digna ferentis; Virg. Arcadii misereſcite regis; Virg. Et te lapſorum miseret; Virg. Ecquando te noſtrûm & reip. miserebitur? Quadrigar. **IX. On** *or* **upon**] *before a* muſical inſtrument *when playing thereon is noted, is made by the Ablative caſe of the Inſtrument: as, He is ſaid to have played excellently* on *a fiddle*; Fidibus præclarè cecinisse dicitur; Cic. Citharâ crinitus Iopas perſonat auratâ; Virg. Duces maximos & fidibus & tibiis cecinisse traditum; Quint. *See* A. Gell. *Perhaps* cum *is underſtood with theſe Ablatives.* **X. On** *or* **upon**] *before* meat, *or* food *that is eaten, is made by the Ablative caſe of the meat fed upon: as, They are fain to live all* upon *honey*; Melle ſolo coguntur vivere; Varr. Eſcis & potionibus vesci; Cic. Nunc mendicato pascitur ille cibo; Ovid. Vixitur parvo benè; Hor. *Probably here* ex *is underſtood; for ſo* Ovid. Vivitur ex rapto, *And* Theogn. ἐκ γὰρ ὀλίγων ζῆν. Ex deficit ſæpe (*ſaith* Voſſius) cum materia notatur, vel modus, &c. **XI. On** *or* **upon**] *before a word of* time, *is made by the Ablative caſe of the word of Time: as,* Upon *that very day at evening came he home*, Eâ ipsâ die domum ad veſperum rediit; Cic. Socios illâ die quæſtione liberatos; Cic. In *may ſeem to be underſtood*; Poſtremo & quâ in die parva periiſſet ſoror ——Ter. *So* Stephanus *and* Voſſius *read it, though others,* Ecqua inde parva periiſſet ſoror. **XII. On** *or* **upon**] *many times goes to the compleating of the ſenſe of the foregoing word, and then is included in the Latine of it, eſpecially if compounded with* ad, in, pro, *or* ſuper: *as, He ſet* upon *them whilſt they never thought of him*; Inopinantes aggreſſus eſt; Cæſ. *All good men will look* upon *you*; Te omnes boni intuentur; Cic. *The corpſe goes* on; Funus procedit; Ter. Marcellus *came* upon *them, as they were making their fortifications*; Munientibus ſupervenit Marcellus; Liv. *To think* upon *one thing after another*; Cogitare aliam rem ex aliâ; Ter. *We have relied and truſted* upon *your promiſes*; Tuis promitsis freti & innixi ſumus; Plin. Currentem incitavi, [*I ſpurred* on] Cic. Præcipitantes impellere——*to ſet* on——Cic. Niſi me lactaſſes, & falsâ ſpe produceres, [—— *drawn* on——] Ter. Proceſſit longius; Cic. Quam mox irruimus? Ter. Raras ſuperinjice frondes; Virg. Ut erat nudo pede, atque tunicatus, penulam obſoleti coloris, ſuperinduit; Suet. Freti [*relying* on] tua humanitate, tibi conſilium dabimus; Cic. Tribunos ad occupanda [*to ſeize* on] Illyricorum caſtella miſit; Liv. Sed jam ad reliqua pergamus——*let us go* on——Cic. Quod ſupereſt perge, mi Brute——Cic. *Some other Phraſes. I am going* on *my fourſcore and four*; Quartum annum ago & octogesimum; Cic. *Falſhoods border* upon *truths*; Falsa veris finitima ſunt; Cic. Finium extremi, & Æduis contermini erant; Tacit. Upon *what ground?* Quâ de causâ; Cic. *You ſate Judges* upon *him*; Vos in illum judices ſediſtis; Cic. *But conſider whether this be not all* on *my ſide*; Sed vide nè hoc totum ſit à me; Cic. *You are truſted* on *neither ſide*; Neque in hâc neque in illâ parte fidem habes; Sal. *The voices go* on *neither ſide*, Neutro inclinantur ſententiæ; Liv. *I give judgement* on *your ſide*; Secundum te litem do; decerno; judico; Suet. Cic. *And it were not ſo, you would hardly be* on *his ſide*; Ni hæc ita eſſent, cum illo haud ſtares; Ter. On *one ſide they found flat,* on *the other ſide ſharp*; Ex altera parte graviter, ex altera acutè ſonant; Cic. *I will drink* on *that ſide, that you drink* on; Qua tu biberis, hâc ego parte bibam; Ovid. On *this ſide*; on *that ſide*; Hinc, hinc; Hinc atque hinc; hinc, illinc; hinc atque illinc. Ex hac parte pudor pugnat, illinc petulantia: hinc pudicitia, illinc ſtuprum, &c. Cic. Circumventos Romanos hinc pedes, hinc eques urgebat; Liv. Tunditur aſſiduis hinc atque hinc vocibus heros; Virg. Per inſequens biduum tumultuoſis hinc atque illinc excurſionibus invicem nihil dictu ſatis dignum fecerunt; Liv. On *both ſides*; Ex utraque

que parte; utrinque; utrobique—— Cic. On *every side*; Ex omni parte; undique; Cic. On *either side there is great power in fortune*; In utramque partem magna est vis in fortunâ; Cic. On *the Sabines side* M. Curtius; on *the* Romans *side* H. Hostilius *encouraged to battail*; Pugnam ciebant, ab Sabinis Melius Curtius; ab Romanis Hostius Hostilius; Liv. *He was* on *this side* Velia *with his ships*; Erat cum suis navibus citra Veliam; Cic. On *this side the mountain*; *river*; Cis montem; flumen; Liv. Cæs. Is locus est citra Leucadem stadia 121. Cic. Et exercitum educere citra Rubiconem flumen; Cic. Asia quæ cis Taurum montem est; Liv. Bina cis montes castra Ligurum erant; Liv. Quoad hostis cis Euphratem fuit; Cic. Cis Anienem cum rege Veientium conflixit; Liv. Cis *is mostly applied to mountains and rivers*; citra *is of more general use*, *saith* Turfel. On *the further side of*; Trans; ultra; Cæs. Cic. Cogito interdum trans Tyberim hortos aliquos parare; Cic. Nihil est ultra [on *the further side of*] illam altitudinem montium usque ad oceanum, quod sit pertimescendum; Cic. *Are you resolved* on *it?* Tibi illuc in corde certum est? Plaut. *Resolved* upon *going*; Certus eundi; Virg. *He took up that money* upon *use*; Id argentum fœnore sumpsit; Plaut. *He begat children* on *a freed mans daughter*; Ipse ex libertini filiâ suscepit liberos; Cic. Upon *every occasion I commend them out of measure*; Ex omni occasione eos ultra modum laudo; Plin. Upon *the first opportunity*; Ut prima affulsit occasio; Flor. Primo quoque tempore; Liv. *Nor but* upon *great occasion*; *necessity*; Nec unquam, nisi necessario; Cic. *To fight* on *horse-back*; Pugnare ex equo; Plin. *That he might run away* on *horse-back*; Ut cum equo fugeret; Flor. *Came you* on *foot? or* on *horse-back?* Pedes venisti? an eques? Pedibus? an equo? Pedes agmen circuibat; Curt. In agmine non nunquam equo sæpius pedibus anteibat; Suet. Consultum ut ii omnes pedibus mererent —— *should serve* on *foot*——Liv. *They speak it* upon *oath*; Id jurati dicunt; Cic. *He would sooner believe me* upon *my word*, *than you* upon *your oath*; Injurato plus crederet mihi, quàm jurato tibi; Plaut. Upon *my word* [*credit*] *it shall be so*; Do fidem futurum; Ter. *I am* upon *a journey into* Asia; Nobis iter est in Asiam; Cic. *Hearing this, and being already* upon *my way*; Hæc cum audissem, & jam in itinere essem; Cic. On *a sudden*; Improviso; ex improviso; de improviso; repentè; de repente; Cic. Flor. Plaut. On *the contrary*, E contrario; ex contrario, ex contrariâ parte; Cic. *On purpose*; Consulto, cogitato; composito; de industriâ; deditâ operâ; Cic. Ter. *You were off and* on, *as I thought*; Parum mihi constans visus es; Cic. *They are so off, and* on; Tantâ mobilitate sese agunt; Sal. Upon *the coming of the Generals he quitted the Forum*; Ad adventum imperatorum de foro decesserat; Cor. Nep. *Note*, On *and* upon, *though mostly they are, yet they are not universally the same*; *To go* on, *is one thing*; *to go* upon *is another. So we say he came* on *foot*, *not* upon *foot*, &c. *and rather*, *To set* upon *a work*, *than* on *it*; *wherein let the Learner observe, and go by what is usual.* Once; Semel, Adv. Once, *or at some time, or other*; Aliquando. Once, *in times past, also, in time to come*; Olim, quondam, Adv. *At* once; Unà, uno tempore. *All at* once; Simul & semel. *But* once; Semel omninò Once *a whore, and ever a whore*; Qui semel scurra, nunquam paterfamiliàs. Once *a knave, and never an honest man*; Semel malus, semper malus. *I received several letters of yours at* once; Multas uno tempore accepi epistolas tuas; Cic. *I could not be here and there and all at* once; Ego hic esse & illic simul haud potui; Plaut. *I could not tell you all at* once; Non poteram unà omnia; Ter. *At* once; Simul, semel; Plaut. Quint. *If it would but* once *come to that*——Quod si esset aliquando futurum ut——Cic. *He had never seen her but* once; Semel omnino eam viderat; Curt. Semel unquam——Plin. *He had* once *perswaded himself*; Semel induxit animum——Cic. Once *I was a fig-tree stump*; Olim truncus eram ficulnus; Hor. *There was* once *that spirit in this republick*; Fuit illa quondam in hâc repub. virtus; Cic.

More than **once** *or twice*; Iterum & iterum; Cic. Plus vice simplici; Hor. *He never* **once** *medled with pleading*; Caulas omnino nunquam attigit; Cic. *No man ever* **once** *went to that sacrifice*; Quod sacrificium nemo unquam adiit; Cic. *They will not* **once** *be beholden to a man for a good turn*; Hi ne obligari quidem beneficio volunt; Cic.

One; Unus, Adj. **One** *only*, *or but* **one**; Unicus, Adj. *All* **one**, *an Adj.* Idem. *All* **one**, *an Adv.* Perinde. *It is all* **one**; Tantundem est. *All under* **one**; Unâ atque eâdem operâ; simul & semel. **One**, *or the other*, *or*, **one** *of the two*; Alteruter, Adj. *Some* **one**; Aliquis, quidam, non nemo. *Every* **one**; Unusquisque, quisque. *Any* **one**; Quisquam. **One** *by* **one**; Singuli, Adj. pl. *Not so much as* **one**; Ne unus quidem. *Such a* **one**; Talis, is, ea, id. *The* **one** *and twentieth*; Vigesimus primus. *Is there any* **one**? Numquis? **One** *for another*; Par pari. **One** *without any more*; Singularis, Adj. *As* **one** *would have it*; Ex sententia, sive voto; ad voluntatem. *They like* **one** *another well*; Uterque utrique est cordi; Ter. *They help* **one** *another*; Tradunt operas mutuas; Ter. *The boys love* **one** *another*; Pueri amant inter se; Cic. *They killed* **one** *another*; Mutuis ictibus occidêre; Tac. **One** *after another*; Alii ex aliis; Flor. *To think upon* **one** *thing after another*; Aliam rem ex aliâ cogitare; Ter. *They differ* **one** *from another*; Inter se dissident; Cic. **One** *mischief in the neck of another*; Aliud ex alio malum; Ter. *They use to be compared* **one** *with another*; Inter se comparari solent; Cic. *It is* **one** *thing to revile, another thing to accuse*; Aliud est maledicere, aliud accusare; Cic. *He dispersed them abroad, some to* **one** *place, some to another*; Alia aliò dispavit; Cic. *Let us both defend* **one** *thing at* **one** *time, another thing at another*; Uterque nostrûm aliàs aliud defendat; Cic. *They stand now* **on** *one foot, then* **on** *another*; Alternis pedibus insistunt; Plin. **One** *while he enticeth my Soldiers, another while my friends*; Modò milites meos, modò amicos sollicitat; Curt. *The* **one** *of them is alive, the other is dead*; Eorum alter vivit, alter est emortuus; Plaut. *They sent Embassadors from* **one** *to the other*; Ultro citróque legati inter eos missi sunt; Cæs. *It is all* **one** *to me*; Meâ nihil refert; Ter. Nihil moror; Plaut. Non magnopere laboro; Cic. *It is all* **one** *to* Theodorus; Theodori quidem nihil interest; Cic. *Reckoning it all* **one**, *as if he had made use of them*; Perinde ac si usus esset; Cæs. *It was all* **one** *to those that killed him, what he said*; Non interfuit occidentium, quid diceret; Tac. *This is all* **one**, *as if* — Hoc perinde est, tanquam si — Gell. Idem est, ac si — Quint. *This is all* **one** *with that* — Hoc unum & idem est atque illud; Cic. *It is all* **one** *whether* — Nihil interest utrum — Cic. *Let the profit of all, and of every* **one** *be all* **one**; Eadem sit utilitas unius cujusque & universorum; Cic. *All under* **one**; Unâ operâ; Ter. Simul; Plaut. *Give to every* **one** *according to their desert*; Cuique pro dignitate tribuatur; Cic. *It must be endeavoured, that every* **one** *be provided for*; Danda est opera, ut etiam singulis consulatur; Cic. *If he be such a* **one** *as you write*; Si talis est, qualem scribis; Cic. *When the hearer is such a* **one** *as* — Cum is est auditor, qui — Cic. *Had I not thought him to be such a* **one**; Ni ita eum existimâssem; Ter. *The last but* **one**; Proximus à postremo; novissimus citra unum; Cic. *Know that I received but* **one** *letter from you*; Abs te unas mihi scito literas redditas esse; Cic. *But that* **one** *thing is wanting*; Ni unum desit; Ter. *There is not so much as* **one** *that* — Neque quisquam omnium fuit, qui — Cæs. *There is hardly* **one** *in ten that* — Vix decimus quisque est, qui — Plaut. *To love at* **ones** *heart*; Amare ex animo; Cic. **One** *said*; Erat, qui diceret — Gell. *I will set you at* **one** *again*; Redigam vos in gratiam; Ter. *He is* **one** *of us*; Est unus de [e] nobis; Petron. *I every day make* **one** *at my neighbours feasts*; Convivium vicinorum quotidie compleo; Cic. *He salutes the Captains* **one** *by* **one**; Centuriones sigillatim appellat; Cæs. *So that they cannot come by* **one** *and* **one** [**one** *at once*] Ut nè singuli quidem possint accedere; Cic. *He is made pay four for* **one**; Actio in qua-

quadruplum datur; Gell. *How ſhould* **one** *deal with ſuch folks, as* — Quid cum illis agas, qui — Ter. *I ſent* **one** *to pay for the carriage*; Miſi qui pro vecturâ ſolveret; Cic. *They think he will ſend* **one** *of his ſons to you*; Putant alterutrum de filiis ad te miſſurum; Cic. *He is* **one** *of that gang*; De illo grege eſt; Ter. *He minded no* **one** *of theſe things much more than the reſt*; Horum ille nihil egregiè præter cætera ſtudebat; Ter. *He ſpeaks as* **one** *would have him*; Loquitur ad voluntatem, Cic. *What* **one** *thing did there fall out as they fore-told?* Quota enim quæque res evenit prædicta ab his? Cic. *What* **one** *is there that knows; hath the art; ſkill* — ? Quotus enim quiſque eſt, qui teneat artem — ? Cic. Quotus enim ferè noſtrum eſt, qui — Gell. *When there was* **one**, *that ſaid* — Cum eſſet non nemo qui diceret — Cic. *As being* **one** *to whom very great ſorrow came by his death*; Ut ad quem ſummus mœror morte ſuâ veniebat; Cic. *As being* **one** *that had fought abroad*; — *in forreign Countreys*; Ut qui peregre depugnavit; Cic. *As being* **one** *that underſtood* — Quippe qui intellexerat; Plaut. *If* **one** *being to plead a cauſe do think with himſelf* — Si quis cauſam acturus ſecum meditetur — Cic. *He gave me your letter on the* **one** *and twentieth day*; Tuas mihi literas altero & vigeſimo die reddidit; Cic. *She brought her up of a little* **one**; Illam aluit parvulam; Ter. *I brought him up of a little* **one**; Eduxi à parvulo; Ter. *We were brought up together of little* **ones**; Unà è parvulis pueri educati ſumus; Id. *To live according to* **ones** *own nature*; Secundum naturam ſuam vivere; Sen. *With* **one** *accord*; Uno animo; Ter. **One** Theomnaſtus *began* — Cœpit Theomnaſtus quidam — Petron. **One** *of the Advocates ſaid* — Quidam ex advocatis dixit — Petron. **One** *a clock*; Hora prima. **One** *cannot do two things at once*: Simul flare & ſorbere haud facile factu eſt. **One** *God, no more, but friends good ſtore*; Unus Deus ſed plures amici. **One** *good turn requires another*; Manus manum fricat. **One** *mans meat is anothers poiſon*; Non omnes eadem mirantur amántque. **One** *tale is good till another be told*; Audi utramque partem. **One** *thief accuſes another*; Clodius acculat mœchos. **One** *beats the buſh and another catches the bird*; Alii ſementem faciunt, alii metunt. **One** *ſwallow makes not a ſummer*; Una hirundo non facit ver. **One's** *as good as none*; Unus vir nullus vir. *If* **one** *will not another will*; Invenies alium te ſi hic faſtidit Alexis. **One** *after another, or* **one** *to another*; Alternis vicibus; viciſſim, &c. *See, by* **turn**. *Such a* **one**; Talis, hujuſmodi, &c. *See,* **ſuch** *manner*. **Onely**, *an Adj.* Unicus, ſolus. **Onely**, *an Adv.* Solùm, tantùm, duntaxat, modò, tantummodò, ſolummodò, unicè demùm, omninò, ſingulariter. *Not* **onely**; Non ſolùm; οὐ μόνον; non modò, non tantùm; nedum; tantum abeſt. **Onely**, *or above all other*; Unicè, ſingulariter. *To love* **one onely**; Singulariter aliquem diligere. *Then* **onely**, *and never before*; Denique, tum denique. *In word* **onely**; Verbo tenus. **Onely** *begotten*; Unigenitus.

To Open, Act. *As*; *To* **open** *a door, or ſuch like*; Aperire, adaperire, pandere, relerare, recludere, patefacere. *To* **open** *of it ſelf*; Patere. *To* **open**, *or diſcloſe*; Retegere, revelare. *To* **open**, *or make plain and manifeſt*; Propalare, manifeſtare. *To* **open**, Neut. *as a flower doth, or ſuch like*; Expandere, pandere ſe. *I will ſo lay all* **open** *as if you ſaw them*; Omnia ſic aperiam, ut ea oculis cernere videamini; Cic. *Some body* **open** *the door quickly*; Aperite aliquis actutum oſtium; Ter. Fores; Id. *They are forced to lay themſelves* **open**; Neceſſario ſe aperiunt; Ter. *To lay ones villany* **open** *before the eyes of all the world*; Apertum [alicujus] ſcelus ante oculos omnium ponere; Cic. *We* **opened** *the letter*; Linum incidimus. *To* **open** *doors*; Portas præbere patentes, &c. *See,* **doors**. *To* **open** *a paſſage*; Viarum obſtacula diſcutere, &c. *See, to make the* **way** *open. To* **open**, *to unlock*, Reducere, reſerare, pandere, patefacere. *The earth* **opens**; Tellus ima dehiſcit. *The houſe is* **open'd** *by the doors*; Panditur foribus domus. *To* **open** *the doors quietly*; Tacito cardine vertere fores. *The door being* **open'd** *makes a noiſe by the turning of the hinges*; Hiatu patulo janua verſo

verſo cardine aperta ſonat. **Opened**, *revealed, manifeſted, or made known*; Apertum, manifeſtum, notum, divulgatum; promptum, apud Cic. teſtatum, compertum, confeſſum, evidens, & perſpicuum; vulgò innotuit, palam eſt; in ora vulgi abiit; notiſſimum, teſtatiſſimum; liquidò conſtat; res apertior eſt, quàm quæ dici debeat; patet, liquet, conſtat; venit ea res in conteſſum, &c. *See*, **manifeſt**. **Openly**, *in the ſight of all*; Palam, publicè, apertè, in propatulo, non clanculùm: apertis tibiis, i. e. clariore voce; quod apud Quint. proverbialiter dicitur, tranſlatum à tibicinibus, qui quædam obturatis tibiarum foraminibus, quaſique preſſiore ſono canunt; quædam apertis tibiis, acriore ſonitu: Venuſtior erit Metaphora, ſi quis dicatur apertis tibiis invehi in aliquem, i. e. non clanculùm obtrectare, ſed palàm inſectari. *To* **open** *letters*; Literas reſignare, γράμματα ἀποσφραγίζειν; literas aperire, recludere. *An* **Opinion**, *or judgement*; Opinio, ſententia, f. arbitratus, m. arbitrium, n. *An* **opinion** *in Religion*; Dogma, n. *To be of* **opinion**; Opinari, arbitrari, perſuaſum habere. *An* **opiniatour**; Sceptícus, Adj. G. Σκεπτικὸς, ſpeculativus: *The Sceptick, a ſeeker in Philoſophy*: à Sceptica, æ, f. Gr. σκεπτικὴ, *the Sceptick Philoſophy*; Philoſophorum quorundam ſecta, ἀπὸ τῦ σκέπτεσθαι, i. e. conſiderare, ſpeculari. **Opiniativeneſs**; Obſtinatio, pertinacia, pervicacia. *To declare, or deliver his* **opinion**; Suam opinionem, intelligentiam, ſententiam, ſenſum; animi ſui ſenſum, ſententiam proferre, explicare, aperire, oſtendere, tradere, dicere, de re aliquâ, voluntatem indicare. Animi ſui complicatam ſententiam exolvere. Quod ſentit, quid potiſſimum ſentiat expromere, exprimere. Suæ mentis, animi cogitata, ſenſa, & conſilia arcana verbis explicare, enunciare, proloqui. Id quod vult, quid ſibi videatur dicendo expedire, planè ſignificare. *To accord in one* **opinion**; Conſentire, congruere, concurrere, in unam ſententiam, &c. *See*, *to* **accord**. *To alter in ones* **opinion**; Non ſtare ſuſcepto conſilio; in ſententia ſua labare, vacillare, non perſeverare, &c. *See*, *to* **alter** *his opinion*; *To* **recant** *a thing, or to unſay it*. *A common general* **opinion**; Percrebuit hæc opinio, in animis plerorúmque hominum inveteravit. Vetus opinio eſt, jam uſque ab Heroicis ducta temporibus. Hanc opinionem pleræque nationes imbiberunt. Summam apud doctos opinionem obtinet. Mentes omnium imbuit opinio deorum. *See*, *all men* **affirm** *it*. *To differ in* **opinion**; Ab alterius opinione & conſiliis diſcrepare; alterius voluntati & ſententiæ repugnare, &c. *See*, *to* **diſagree**. *This is my* **opinion**; Mea ſic eſt ratio, opinio, ſententia, &c. *See*, *as I* **think**. *To vary, or differ in* **opinions**; Quot homines, capita, tot ſententiæ. Hâc de re variant, diſcrepant, multùm inter ſe diſſentiunt autores; magna ſententiarum pugna eſt; aliud atque aliud ſentiunt eruditi. Velle ſuum cuique eſt. Opinionibus differre, diſcrepare, digladiari, certare, contendere, non convenire inter ſe. Sententias, opiniones contrarias, diverſas tueri, tenere. —— Vulgi variant labantia corda. Scinditur incertum ſtudia in contraria vulgus. Cunctique fremebant Aſſenſu vario. *See*, *to* **diſagree**. *Contrary to my* **opinion**; Aliâ ratione, quàm putabam, ſperabam atque opinabar, &c. *See*, **otherwiſe** *then I thought*; *to loſe, miſs, or fail of his* **hope**. *They are all of one* **opinion**; Idem ſentiunt; Cic. *In my* **opinion**; Ut opinio mea fert; Cic. Meâ ſententiâ; ex animi mei ſententiâ; Plaut. *I am of* **opinion**; *my* **opinion** *is* —— Hæc mea ſententia eſt; Plaut. *I am clear of the* **opinion**; Ita prorſus exiſtimo; Cic. *I am of that* **opinion**; Ego in illâ ſum ſententiâ; Cic. *I was always of the* **opinion**; Mihi ſic videtur; Ter. Meum judicium ſemper fuit; Cic. *He aſked me my* **opinion**; Me ſententiam rogavit; Cic. *To ſpeak his* **opinion**; Suam ſententiam proponere; Petron. *Being aſked his* **opinion**; Rogatus ſententiam; Sall. *No body would ſpeak his* **opinion**; Nemo ſententiam diceret; Cic. *In the* **opinion** *of the common people*; Ad vulgi opinionem; Cic. *According as the* **opinion** *of every mans manners is*; Perinde ut opinio eſt de cujuſque moribus; Cic. *Many are of* **opinion** —— Non pauci ſunt, qui opinantur; Gell. Philip *was of* Lentulus's **opinion**; Philip-

lippus assensit Lentulo; Cic. *I should be of their* **opinion** —— Quibus equidem assenserim —— Paterc. *He declared his* **opinion**; Dixit quid sibi videretur; Cic. *I am not of your* **opinion** —— Seorsum abs te sentio; Plaut. *I am of his* **opinion**; Nos cum illo sentimus; Gell. *I am not of his* **opinion**; Non idem cum illo sentio; Gell. *I am not of that* **opinion**; Non arbitror; Cic. *I have ever had a very good* **opinion** *of you*; Te semper maximi feci; Ter. *I would you could bring him to be of that* **opinion**; Opto ut id ipsi persuadeas; Cic. Marcus Varro *is of the same* **opinion**; Huic opinioni M. Varro consentit; Macrob. *I am fully perswaded of his* **opinion**; In illius sententiam iturus sum; manibus pedibúsque discessurus. *To bring one to alter his* **opinion**; Aliquem de sua sententia deducere; Cic. *The* Stoicks *are of* **opinion**; Placet Stoicis —— Cic. *They are of* **opinion** —— Arbitrantur —— Cic. *I am of the* **opinion**, *that* —— Meâ quidem sententiâ judico, quod —— Ter. *They were of* **opinion**; Sibi persuasum habebant; Cæs. *A proof of my* **opinion**; Probatio opinionis. Probabo tibi meam sententiam; Efficiam, ut opinio tibi mea cum ratione congruere videatur; Ostendam esse, cur probes meam sententiam. *Obstinate in* **opinion**; *or, one that will have his own* **opinion**; Tenax sententiæ. Ab hac sententia deduci non possum; Hanc deponere & aliam suscipere opinionem vix, ægrè, nullo modo, nullâ ratione, nequaquam, neutiquam, minimè, possum, prorsùs non possum. Si quis in recta sententia sibi constat, ei magna laus debetur. Si vocer ad exitum vitæ, non faciam, ut hunc sensum amittam. *A settled* **opinion**; Opinio inveterata. Erat hæc in animis hominum inveterata opinio, pervetus, diuturna, multi temporis. *All good men are of one* **opinion**, *or mind*; Una bonorum sententia. Unus omnium bonorum est sensus, idem omnibus probatur, eodem concurrunt omnium sententiæ, sequuntur idem omnes, spectant, probant, opinione tuentur, eadem est omnium sine ulla varietate opinio, opinionum nulla varietas. *Our hearts are one, but our* **opinions** *are diverse*; *We two are of contrary* **opinions**; *yet otherwise we love one another well enough, and agree together like friends*; Diversæ sententiæ in concordibus animis. Discrepant sententiæ nostræ, cùm tamen æquè inter nos amemus, mutuus inter nos amor sit; Opinione dissentimus, non voluntate; Nostræ sententiæ non congruunt, cum animi tamen nostri in amore consentiant; Non idem sensus est, non idem judicium, eadem tamen voluntas, eadem benevolentia; Opinionum est inter nos dissimilitudo, non animorum, diversa sentimus, eadem tamen volumus; Animorum consensus inter nos est, opinionum dissensio. *Diverse* **opinions**; Opiniones diversæ. Opinionum dissentione discrepamus; non idem, aliter, diversè, variè sentimus; Non quod tibi, mihi idem videtur, placet, probatur. *A consent in* **opinions**; *We are both of one mind, or* **opinion**; Conjunctum est meum consilium cum tuo, &c. *See*, **consent**. *That* **opinion** *is very common*; Percrebuit hæc opinio. *That* **opinion** *is received all* Greece *over*; Opplevit opinio hæc totam Græciam. *Men have conceived this* **opinion**; Pervasit hæc opinio per animos hominum. *There was also another great and strong* **opinion**, *which*, &c. Erat etiam alia gravis atque vehemens opinio, quæ, &c. *There is an old* **opinion** *now, as ancient as the time of the great Heroes*; Vetus jam opinio est, jam usque ab Heroicis ducta temporibus. *The* **opinion** *which that man had of my integrity*; Opinio quam is vir habuit integritatis meæ. *And so they did entertain that* **opinion**; Itaque hanc opinionem imbiberunt. *I am of a far other* **opinion**, *of which a few words before you, Judges*; Quod ego longè secùs existimo, (Judices,) deque ea pauca, &c. *By these therefore so many arguments I am of that* **opinion**, *as that I do think*, &c. His igitur tot argumentis, in eam sententiam venio, ut existimem, &c. Crassus *was of that* **opinion**, *that*, &c. In eam opinionem venerat Crassus, ut, &c. *It's a great* **opinion** *in the schools*; Summam in scholis opinionem obtinet. *Seeing you are of such an* **opinion**; Cùm ita sis animo affectus. *If therefore* Philip *had been then of that* **opinion**; Si igitur Philippus in hac tum mente & opinione fuisset, &c. *See*, *to* **think**. *I would*

ized by Google

would have quite laid aside that opinion Hanc excutere opinionem mihi volui radicitùs. *If you have conceived any worse* opinion *of him, I pray you lay it aside*; Si quam adhuc graviorem de illo opinionem attulistis, hanc quæso deponite. *To go from, or change his* opinion; Mutare consilium, sententiam; non manere in sententia; à sententia cedere, discedere, &c. *See, to* disagree. *To like well of ones* opinion; Alicujus sententiæ favere; sententiæ cujusdam accedere, &c. *See, to* assent; *to* agree *unto, &c. That's my* opinion; Ita mihi videtur. *I am wholly of that* opinion; Ego quidem sum in hac sententia. *Which, think you, is the truer* opinion? Sed quæ sententia videtur tibi scopo vicinior? *A most dangerous and damnable* opinion; Quâ, inter omnes, sectâ, nulla omnium suffragiis damnatior. *He's not of my* opinion; Nec iste mecum sentit. *You would be of another* opinion, *if you knew as much as I do*; Tu, si hic sies, aliter sentias. *He differs from me in* opinion; Haud mecum sentit. *According to their* opinion; Ex horum mente. *That* opinion *is not much amiss*; Sententia non multùm peccans. *'Tis the more sound* opinion; Sanior illorum mens est. *But enough of these* opinions; Sed de sensu veterum ac dissensu dixi satis. *He detested that* Opinion; Hanc sententiam repudiavit.

Opportunity, *or fitness of time and place*; Opportunitas, occasio, tempestivitas, potestas, f. tempus, n. locus, m. **Opportunity**, *or leisure*; Otium, n. *A small* opportunity; Occasiuncula. **Opportunely**; Opportunè, tempestivè. **Opportunate**, *or pat*; Opportunus, tempestivus. *To seek, have, give, take, omit, an* opportunity; Opportunitatem idoneam captare, venari, dare, præbere, sequi, habere, remittere, negligere, &c. *See, to seek, to give, to take, to have, to omit, an* occasion. *To come* opportunely; Opportunè advenire, se offerre; in tempore venire, &c. *See, to* come. **Opportunity** *makes thieves*; Occasio facit furtum **Opportunity** *let slip*; *the* opportunity *is past*; Opportunitas amissa; amissum tempus est; elapsa de manibus est, abiit, præteriit, fugit, evanuit, amissa est, nulla jam est, prorsùs periit occasio, tempus, opportunitas. *To use* opportunity; Peropportunè, tempestivè, in ipso temporis articulo, aliquid aggredi, agere; pro temporis ratione se gerere; ad nutum temporis consilia accommodare, &c. *See*, occasion. *I watch the* opportunity; Ubi sensero larum hiantem, et eam paro. *When time and* opportunity *shall serve*; Cùm prima occasio affulserit; quum erit commodum. *He takes an* opportunity *when she is alone*; Captat tempus, ac locum, ut solus esset cum sola. *You come very* opportunely; Opportunè te huc attulisti. *He met me* opportunely, *just in the teeth*; Commodùm profectò occurrit. *Many fair advantages and* opportunities *offer'd themselves*; Ventus illuc invitabat mirè secundus. *Take time and* opportunity *while you have it*; Æstas cùm primùm fuerit, componite nidos. **Opportunity** *is self could not be more* opportune *and pat*; *It's so* opportune *and fit, as nothing can be more*; Ipsa opportunitas non potuit opportuniùs advenire. *Come as soon as you can with convenience; when your occasions will give you* opportunity; Cum commodè, & per valetudinem, & per anni tempus venire poteris, des te in viam nobis. *Will you not take your so fit time? Will you forgo so fair an* opportunity? Tùne tanto cessabis, cardine rerum? *To* **Oppose**; Opponere, objicere; adversari, repugnare, obniti, reluctari. **Opposite**; Oppositus, adversus. *An* opposition; Oppositio, f. *To be* opposite *unto one, to* oppose, *resist, or withstand one*; Alicui resistere, repugnare, adversari, obluctari, obniti, obsistere, obstare; sese opponere, objicere, reluctari, obnunciare, occurrere, retragari, reclamare, contradicere, contravenire, interdicere, obvenire, adversarium se præbere, profiteri; cornua obvertere. Aliquem oppugnare, impugnare, repellere. Contra aliquem reniti, vires suas opponere, intendere. Irruentem, invadentem, adorientem, impetum facientem propellere, propulsare. Hostis, adversarii vim vi repellere; tela retorquere; mucrones, acies gladiorum retundere; faces ardentes extinguere; impetum atque vim

ſuſtinere, frangere; inſidias occupare, omnes conatus, molitiones, machinationes impedire, reprimere, fruſtrari, irritos facere. Ille velut pelagi rupes immota reſiſtit. *To* **oppoſe**, *or reſiſt the truth*; Veritati fucum obducere; veritatis ſepta, propugnacula, convellere, perſtringere, &c. *See, to reſiſt* **truth.** **Oppoſite** *to this place*; E regione hujus loci. Mercury *is chiefly* **oppoſite** *to* Saturn; Mercurius ex cardine Saturno eſt expoſitus. *Open the window, which is* **oppoſite**, *or looks to the Eaſt*; Aperi feneſtram obverſam Orienti. *The which ſtreet is* **oppoſite** *to you*; Qui vicus vobis eſt ex adverſo. *That which is* **oppoſite**, *or looks towards the North*; Quod Septentriones proſpicit, proſpectat. *Being* **oppoſite**, *or looking up, to a high mountain of great extent*; In editum montem longè protentum ſuſpiciens. *It is* **oppoſite** *towards the Eaſt where* France *extends it ſelf in length*; Ab ortu, quo Gallia protenditur, opponitur. *To* **oppoſe**, *or interpoſe, his authority againſt*; Authoritatem ſuam interponere; incedere. *By your leave, ſir, you muſt not think to carry it ſo; without* **oppoſition**; Obluctabor equidem quoad licebit. *I will not* **oppoſe**, *nor croſs him of his will*; Non pugnabo cum illius animo. *Not afraid to* **oppoſe**; Qui non verentur illis oppedere. *He* **oppoſed** *him, tooth and nail*; Obluctatus eſt ſtrenuè. *He and I can never hit it; I love a life to* **oppoſe**, *and croſs him*; Ego illi ſemper adverſor. *You make but* **oppoſition** *in vain; you ſtrive againſt the ſtream*; Torrenti fruſtrà obluctaris. *He ſtood ſtoutly to his tacklings; laid about him luſtily*; **oppoſed** *him like a man*; Maſculè ſeſe oppoſuit; Athleticè ſemet objecit, & ejecit. *He* **oppoſed**, *got the better; the day was his*; Vicit & evicit. *I meddle not, nor take part with, nor hold with the hare, nor run with the hound*; *I* **oppoſe** *neither ſide*; Mediam ego ingredior viam, neque huic, neque illi parti adhæreo. *Who muſt not be* **oppoſed**, *croſſed*; Quibus non erat obviandum. *You muſt not think to have my head under your girdle*; *I'le* **oppoſe** *you as much as I can*; Tuæ primùm ſuperbiæ ſic obviatum eo. *You that kick and fling*; **oppoſe** *ſo ſtoutly, and will not obey*; Vos qui fremitis & obganitis refractarii; Nè mihi ſic obvertatis cornua. *Are you mad thus to* **oppoſe** *what you muſt be fain to yield to in ſpite of your teeth?* Quæ te inſcitia, quæ inſania adversùs ſtimulum calcare calcat? *Againſt all* **oppoſition**; *in ſpite of the Devil*; Ipsa invidiâ ſpectante ac ringente fruſtrà. *To* **Oppreſs**; Premere, urgere, opprimere, proterere, obruere. **Oppreſſed**; Oppreſſus, obrutus. **Oppreſſed** *by craft*; Circumventus. **Oppreſſion**; Oppreſſio, f. *An* **oppreſſour**; Oppreſſor, m. *To uſe* **oppreſſion**, *to* **oppreſs** *the poor*; Pauperes, inopes, tenuiores conculcare, opprimere, vexare; miſeriis, oneribus maximis, graviſſimis afficere, affligere, Dominatu & potentia ſuâ in debiliores, inopes, imbecillos ad ſummam injuriam abuti, graſſari. Sanguinem innocentium exorbere, guſtare, heluari. Conditiones duriores miniméque ferendas imponere, exigere. Terrore ac vi dominari. Aliena violenter invadere, rapere. Jacentes urgere, præcipitantes impellere, perditos proſternere. Sanguine, rapinis, prædâ, ſpoliis bonorum civium ſaginari; ſuam luxuriam, ſævitiam ſaginare. In prædâ miſerorum & ſanguine verſari. In cæde atque ex cæde aliorum vivere. Dominari, imperitare inſolenter, ſuperbè, crudeliter. Gratiâ & opibus, authoritate & amicitiis, temporum opportunitate & beneficio vicinos frangere, tenuiores opprimere, luminibus aliorum officere. Jus eſt in armis, opprimit leges timor. *To* **oppreſs** *one with hard conditions*; Duriores conditiones alicui imponere. *To* **oppreſs** *one unjuſtly*; Injuriosè aliquem tractare; aliena violenter invadere. *To* **oppreſs** *one with, or preſs one to, the greateſt of ſtraits*; In ſummas aliquem adducere; Cic. *The affair is* **oppreſſed** *with, or brought into great ſtrait*; In angustum res adducta eſt; Cic. *To* **oppreſs** *one, by violent taking away all his eſtate*; Fortunis omnibus aliquem evertere; in aliquem vi dominari. *To* **oppreſs** *others craftily by his own authority, or power*; Potentiâ ſuâ alios circumvenire. *To* **oppreſs** *one tyrannically, or by tyrannical government*; Dominatu atque potentiâ aliquem opprimere, &c. *See, to bring into* **miſery.**

Or,

Or, *after either*; Aut, vel, vè. **Or**, *after whether*; An, seu, sive. **Or** *no*; Necne. **Or** *else*; Alioqui, alias, Conj. *Whether one will*, **or** *no*; Velit nolit, invito aliquo. *One* **or** *two*; Unus & alter. *One way*, **or** *other*; Aliquo modo, quoquo modo. *Over*, **or** *under*; Plus minus, præter propter. **Or** *ever, that is before*; Antequam, priusquam. (Particula autem, hæc, **or** hisce tribus regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Or**] *answering to* whether, *expressed or understood, in a former clause, is made by* an *or* ne, seu *or* sive: *as, Whether shall I come to* Rome, *or stay here?* Rómámne venio, an hic maneo? Cic. *Whether would you set such a servant as that at liberty,* **or** *no?* Emitteréne, necne, eum servum manu? Plaut. *Whether I hold my peace,* **or** *speak*; Sive ego taceo, seu loquor; Plaut. *Whether you use a Physician,* **or** *no*; Sive tu medicum adhibueris, sive non——Cic. Nescio gratulérne tibi, an timeam; Cic. Utrum ea vestra an nostra culpa est? Cic. Justitiæne prius mirer, belline laborum? Virg. sub. *Incert.* Deliberent utrum trajiciant legiones ex Africa, necne; Cic. Seu rectè, seu perperam facere cœperunt, ita in utroque excellunt——Cic. Sive habes aliquam spem de repub. sive desperas——Cic. † Sive à domino prohibeatur, vel ab extraneo——Note, *When* whether *is made by* utrum, *or* nè, *then* or *is made by* ne, *or* an; *And when it is made by* seu, *or* sive, *then* or *is made by either of the same Particles.* II. **Or**] *answering to* either, *expressed or understood, is made by* aut, *or* vel: *as, Either let him drink,* **or** *be gone*; Aut bibat, aut abeat; Cic. *Either he is present,* **or** *not*; Vel adest, vel non; Plaut. *They hold their own as hard as I,* **or** *you do*; Ii suum tam diligenter tenent, quàm ego, aut tu; Cic. Necessitas coget, aut novum facere, aut à simili mutuari; Cic, Dum vel casta fuit, vel inobservata——*Note*, Aut *must usually answer to* aut, *and* vel *to* vel. III. **Or**] *coming alone as a note of correction in a latter clause, is made by* ve, sui, sive: *as, Two* **or** *three of the King's friends are very rich*; Amici regis duo, trèsve perditivs sunt; Cic. *What a fortunate man is he to have such messengers,* **or** *rather posts?* O fortunatum hominem, qui hujusmodi nuncios, seu potius Pegasos habet; Cic. *I demand, or, if it be fit, I desire thee*; Postulo, sive æquum est, te oro; Ter. A te verò bis, tèrve ad summum & eas perbreves [literas] accepi; Cic. Si verum est; Q. Fab. Labeonem, seu quem alium, arbitrum Nolanis, & Neapolitanis datum—— Cic. Quintil. (inquit) novi sententiam de deorum immortalium ratione, potestate, mente, numine, sive quod est aliud verbum, quo planiùs significem, quod volo; Cic. *Some other Phrases. I shall perswade him by some means* **or** *other*; Aliquo modo exorabo; Plaut. *I compelled him whether he would* **or** *no*——Illum vellet, nollet, coegi; ut——Sen. *Could she, whether I would* **or** *no*——? Num illa, me invito, potuit——? Ter. *A rag* **or** *two*; Unus & alter pannus; Hor. *Nothing is either mine,* **or** *any mans, that may be taken away*; Nihil neque meum est, neque cujusquam, quod auferri potest; Cic. *What should I speak of first?* **or** *whom should I commend most?* Quid commemorem primum? aut quem laudem maximè? Ter. *Over* **or** *under*; Plus minus; Mart. **Or** *ever be come near*; Priusquam appropinquet; Beza.——**Or** *else, the forenamed remedies will be to no purpose*; ——Aliter vana erunt prædicta remedia——Col. *An* **Oracle**; Oraculum, responsum, n. **Oracular,** *or* **oracious**; Sortilegus. *The giving of an* **Oracle**; Vaticinum, n. vaticinatio, f. *To consult an* **Oracle,** *or Soothsayer*; Oraculum à Deo petere. Vatem, prophetam, Deum, Pythium Apollinem, Pythiam, præpositum oraculo sacerdotem; augurem, aruspicem, ariolum, oraculum consulere. Ex oraculo, Deo, Apolline responsa quærere. ——Cœleste precari Numen, & auxilium per sacras quærere sortes. Scitatum oracula Phœbi Mittimur. Anxia prodigiis turbatus pectora. ——Vadit Consulat ut sacras hominum oblectamina sortes. Venimus huc lapsis quæsitum oracula rebus: Auxilium cœleste petunt, mediámque tuentes Orbis humum Delphos adeunt, oracula Phœbi,

&c.

&c. Ovid. Met. 15. 50. Precibus oracula poſcere. *An* **Oration**; Oratio, concio, f. *A little* **oration**; Conciuncula, oratiuncula. *To make an* **Oration**; Concionari, orationem, concionem habere. *To make an end of an* **oration**; Perorare. *An* **orator**; Orator, concionator. *Pertaining, ſerving, or uſed in* **orations**, *or to* **orators**; Concionatorius, oratorius, adj. *Like an* **orator**; Oratorie. *An* **Oratory**; Ædicula, f. Oratorium, adytum, n. *The art of* **oratory**; Rhetorica, ars dicendi. *To make an* **oration**, *or ſpeech*; Orationem, concionem habere, inſtituere. Apud populum verba facere, concionari, agere, perorare. Pro concione loqui. Pro noſtris dicere. Dicendo, oratione longâ hominum cœtûs, aures tenere, detinere. Concionibus populum tenere. Omnibus ſilentibus magno in conventu auditus eſt; ubi hâc eſt oratione uſus. *An eloquent* **orator**; Elegans, præſtans, politus dicendi magiſter, artifex; cujus ex ore melle dulcior fluit oratio, &c. *See*, **eloquent**. *An elegant, or eloquent* **oration**; Oratio, concio culta, exculta, polita, perpolita, expolita, præclara, flexanima, diſerta, elaborata, exquiſita, compta, elegans, argumentoſa, pulchra, loculenta, venuſta, limata, elimata, inſignis, illuſtris, erudita, uberrima, copioſa, ſplendida, concinna, accurata; omnibus numeris abſoluta, partibus completa, ut nil addi adimíve poſſit; omni elegantiarum genere inſtructa, ornamentis omnibus decorata & ſplendida; gemmis lucidiſſimis ornata, exornata, adornata & diſtincta; pigmentis Rhetoricis & fuco artis venuſtiſſimo illita, nativo tamen decore venuſtior, facili quadam lenitate profluens; filo tenuiſſimo contexta; quæ una omnes dicendi Veneres complectitur. *A rude, unlearned* **oration**; Oratio inculta, invenuſta, impolita, incompta, macilenta, ſicca, jejuna, arida, humi ſerpens, inepta, rudis; craſſiore, levidenſi contexta filo, & Minervâ rudi, levi, lentáque manu, ſtylo vulgari, ex quotidiani ſermonis fœce congeſta. (Orationis, ſeu eloquentiæ in orationibus deſcriptio:) Oratio dicitur veluti oris ratio; flexanima, atque omnium rerum regina eſt oratio; In oratione elegante, nativus quidam eſt lepos, non aſcitus, &c. *See*, **eloquent**. *A fine ſtyle, or method of an* **oration**; Pulchrum orationis filum. Ariſtotle *hath a golden ſtyle of Eloquence in his* **orations**; Flumen orationis aureum fundit Ariſtoteles; Cic. *The Eloquence of Philoſophers* **orations** *is the more quiet, but of* **orators**, *the more vehement*; Oratio Philoſophorum pacatior, ſed oratorum pugnacior. *The Eloquence in the* **orations** *of the Stoical Philoſophers is ſhort and conciſe*; Stoicorum oratio aſtricta, contracta, & concinna. *An* **oration** *ſomewhat vehement, and earneſt*; Oratio paulò fervidior atque commotior. *A neat Rhetorical* **oration**; Oratio conſperſa verborum & ſententiarum floribus; Oratio Rhetorum floſculis exornata; Oratio puris & electis verbis compoſita, terſa, venulta, limata. *His* **oration** *runs ſmooth and quiet*; Cujus oratio ſedatè placidéque profluit. (Tria ſunt orationis genera, 1. Sublime; 2. Mediocre; 3. Humile.) **Orators** *do expreſs themſelves more fully and largely, but Logicians more conciſely*; Quod latiùs Rhetores, Dialectici preſſiùs, loquuntur. *Logick is* **oratorical** *Eloquence contracted and ſhortned*; Dialectica quaſi contracta & aſtricta eloquentia putanda eſt. (Varia variorum Authorum dicendi genera:) Suavitatem Iſocrates, ſubtilitatem Liſias, acumen Heraclides, ſonitum Æſchines, vim Demoſthenes habuit; gravitatem Africanus, lenitatem Lælius, aſperitatem Galba, ſed profluens habuit quoddam Carbo & canorum. *To* **Ordain**, *or appoint*; Conſtituere, inſtituere, aſſignare, ordinare. *To* **ordain**, *or make laws*; Sancire, decernere, edicere, ſciſcere, promulgare. *To* **ordain**, *or put into holy orders*; Sacris ordinibus initiare. *To* **ordain**, *or prepare*; Præparare, apparare, extruere. *It is ſo* **ordained**; Ita comparatum eſt. **Ordained**, *or appointed*; Deſignatus, conſtitutus, inſtitutus, decretus. **Ordained**, *or prepared*; Comparatus, part. *An* **ordainer**; Ordinator, inſtitutor, m. *An* **ordaining**, *appointing, or* **ordination**; Ordinatio, inſtitutio. *An* **ordaining** *in the place of another*; Subſtitutio, f. *One ſo* **ordained**; Subſtitutus. *He* **ordains** *thee to bring back the King*; Tibi decernit ut Regem

gem reducas. *All are* **ordain'd** *to die*; Omnibus mors decreta eſt, &c. *See*, *to* **decree**;. *to* **determine**. *To* **ordain** *a Magiſtrate*; Alicui Magiſtratus perſonam, munus, imponere, &c. *See*, **magiſtrate**. *To* **Order**, *diſpoſe, and ſet in* **order**; Ordinare, digerere, diſponere, in ordinem redigere, componere, inſtituere. *To* **order**, *or command*; Jubere, imperare. *To* **order**, *or govern*; Temperare, moderari, regere. *To* **order** *one*; Tractare, cohibere, reprimere. *To* **order** *himſelf*; Inſtruere, vel comparare ſe. *To break* **order**; Deturbare, vel delerere ordinem. **Ordered**, *or ſet in* **order**; Ordinatus, compoſitus, digeſtus, diſpoſitus. *Well* **ordered**; Bene moratus, & inſtitutus. *Out of* **order**; Incompoſitus, indigeſtus, confuſus, rudis, enormis. *An* **ordering**, *or diſpoſing*; Ordinatio, digeſtio, diſpoſitio, conſtitutio. *An* **order**; Ordo, modus, m. diſpoſitio. *The* **order**, *and following of words*; Conſecutio verborum. *An* **order**, *manner, or cuſtome*; Mos, m. conſuetudo, f. ritus, ûs, m. *An* **order**, *or proceedure in any matter hanging well together*; Series, f. *An* **order** *of Parliament*; Edictum, plebiſcitum. *To diſpoſe, or ſet things in* **order**; Ordinare. In ordinem certum redigere, colligere, diſtribuere, digerere, reducere, diſpertire. Suis quæque locis reponere, diſponere, componere, digerere, collocare, conſtituere, diſpenſare, coaptare, ordinare. Certis ratiſque ordinibus deſcribere. In certos ordines tranſcribere. *I'le take* **order** *for his Mother*; De matre videro; Ter. *So he gave* **order** [**ordered**] *it ſhould be*; Ita inſtituit, ut——Cic. *He* **ordered** [*gave* **order**] *it ſhould be brought up*; Juſſit tolli; Ter. *I will give* **order** *to get all things ready*; Ut apparentur dicam; Ter. *I will juſt now go give* Davus **order** *to do it*; Davo ego iſtuc dedam jam negotii; Ter. *I'le ſee that theſe things be* **ordered** *right*; ——*rightly* **ordered**; Ego iſtæc rectè ut fiant videro; Ter. *They ſo* **order** *themſelves, that*——Ita ſe inſtruunt, ut——Cic. *We put our men into* [*ſet them in*] **order**; Legiones inſtruximus; Pl. *All men of all* **orders**; Omnes omnium ordinum homines; Cic. *We muſt ſpeak of the* **order** *of things*; De ordine rerum dicendum eſt; Cic. *Out of* **order**; Præpoſtere, extra ordinem; Cic. *All things are* **ordered** *according to the will and pleaſure of God*; Nutu & arbitrio dei omnia reguntur; Cic. *One that* **orders** *his buſineſs well*; Sui negotii bene gerens; Cic. *Without any* **order**; Nullo paſſim ordine; Liv. *In* **order**; i. e. *one after another*; Ex ordine; Cic. Ordine. *Let me* **order** *you*; *have the* **ordering** *of you for this day*; Da te hodie mihi; Ter. *I would have you ſo to* **order** *all this buſineſs, that*——Velim hoc totum ita gubernes, ut——Cic. *To break* **order**, *and array*; Ordinem deturbare; milites ſuo ordine diſturbare; copias dejicere, aciem intercidere: hoſtium Phalangem perſtringere; Cæſ. *Not able to* **order**, *or rule himſelf*; Minimè ſibi temperare, moderari, &c. *See*, *to* **rule**. *A diverſe way in* **ordering** *of my houſe, of the Province*; Non eadem ratio in adminiſtranda re familiari; diverſa ratio in adminiſtratione Provinciæ, &c. *See*, *to* **govern**. *To give holy* **orders**; Sacerdotii charactere inſignire; in Epiſcopum aliquem conſecrare; ſacris ordinibus initiare; ſacris myſteriis inſignire. *He who is in holy* **orders**; Sacris ordinibus initiatus; ſacris myſteriis inſignitus. *All things are duely ſet in* **order** *by the common conſtitution of nature*; Omnia venultè, atque unâ vi, & conſenſione naturæ conſtricta ſunt. *To put things out of* **order**; Rebus perturbationem & confuſionem afferre. *Theſe things are handled out of* **order**; Confusè hæc tractantur. *He* **orders** *his buſineſs well*; Negotia ſua benè gerit. *To reduce into* **order**; Intra terminos redigere, reprimere.

An **Oth**, *or* **Oath**; Juramentum, jusjurandum, ſacramentum, &c. *See*, **oath**. *To impoſe an* **oath**; In jusjurandum alios cogere; ad jusjurandum, jurejurando, aliquem adigere; jurejurando aliquem aſtringere; Militiæ ſacramento aliquem obligare, devincire, obſtringere. *To diſpenſe for an* **oath**; Sacramenti religione aliquem exolvere. Juramentum exolvere; à jurisjurandi vinculo liberare. *I gave them a ſolemn* **oath**; Ego jusjurandum

ver-

verbis conceptis dedi; Plaut. *To take a solemn* **oath**; Verbis conceptis, conceptissimis, religiosissimis jurare; Petron. Jurare Jovem lapidem, seu per Jovem lapidem: sic enim dicebantur, qui sanctè & religiosè dejerant: Unde Cic. in epist. quomodo autem tibi placebit, Jovem lapidem jurare, quum scias iratum esse Jovem nemini posse? Sumptum à feriendi fœderis ritu, quod à patre patrato manu tenente lapidem conceptis verbis peragebatur; sicuti describit T. Livius & Macrobius. *Bound by* **oath**; Adstrictus jurejurando; Cic. *Freed from his* **oath**; Jurejurando solutus; Cic. *You shall be put to your* **oath**; Dabitur jusjurandum; Ter. *To give one security by* **oath**; Alicui jurejurando fidem facere; Cic. &c. *See*, **oath**. *The* **Other**; Alter. *An other*; Alius. *Belonging to an* **other**; Alienus. **Other**, i. e. *the rest*; Reliqui. *The one, the* **other**; Alter, alter. *Some* **others**; Hi, illi. *Every other year*; Alternis annis. *One the* **other**; Mutuò, invicem. *I have a far* **other** *opinion*; Longe mihi alia mens est; Sal. *I have many* **other** *things which* ——Habeo alia multa quæ ——Ter. *I give satisfaction to all* **others**.—— Cæteris satisfacio omnibus; Cic. *The nature of man excelleth sheep and* **other** *cattel*; Natura hominis pecudibus reliquisque bestiis antecedit; Cic. *No* **other** *way than if* —— Haud secus quàm——Liv. *To try how* **other** *mens things become one*; Experiri, quàm se aliena deceant; Cic. *Unless* Quinctus *have any* **other** *thoughts*; Nisi quid Quinctio videtur secus; Cic. *Over and above his* **other** *wickedness*; Super cætera flagitia; Suet. *He is praised by some, and blamed by* **others**; Laudatur ab his, culpatur ab illis: Hor. *In other places the water was scarce above the knees*; Aqua alibi vix genua superaret; Liv. *Greedy of that which is other mens*; Alieni appetens; Sal. *Every* **other** *year you must give them good pastens*; Sculponeas bonas alternis annis dare oportet; Cato. *He has need now of* **other** *two hundred*; Nunc alteris etiam ducentis usus est; Plaut. *The one needs a bridle, the* **other** *a spur*; Alter frænis eget, alter calcaribus; Cic. *In* **other** *language than* ——Voce alia ac ——Ter. Lux denique longè alia est solis & lychnorum; Cic. *They go beyond all* **others**, Omnibus præstant; omnes superant; Cæs. Cic. *And what was he but the* **other** *day?* Et modò quid fuit? **Otherwise**; Aliter, secus, secius, cæteroquin, aliàs, aliorsùm, Adv. **Otherwise**, i. e. *if not*; Sin minus. **Otherwise**, *or of another fashion*; Aliusmodi. **Otherwise** *than*; Præterquam. *What is* **otherwise** *done is base*; Quod contra fit, turpe; Cic. *I have found you to be* **otherwise** *than I had thought*; Ego te esse præter nostram opinionem comperi; Ter. *If you do* **otherwise**; Aliter si facis——Ter. **Otherwise**, i. e. *were it not so*; *had it not been so*; Quod ni ita se haberet; quod nisi ita fuisset; Cic. **Otherwise** *than* —— Aliter atque; aliter quàm——Cic. *Far* **otherwise**; Aliter multo; Ter. *A little* **otherwise**; Paulo secus; Cic. **Otherwise** *than I thought*; *contrary to my opinion*; Præter opinionem, sive spem; Aliter, longè aliter, secus, multò secùs, contrà, alio modo; diverso, contrario planè modo; aliâ ratione quam putabam, sperabam, existimabam, atque opinabar, rebar, ac spe votisque conceperam accidit, contigit, cecidit, evenit, obtigit. Præter opinionem, sententiam, expectationem, omnem spem, existimationem obvenit. Fefellit me mea opinio, spes mihi frustrata est. Fefellerunt casus varii spem cogitationum & consiliorum meorum. Res multo secùs evenit, quam fuit instituta. Divina voluntas intercepit, antevertit anchoræ jactum. Res in diversum exit, in contrarium cecidit. Exitus, eventus rei non respondit expectationi meæ. *See*, *to lose*, *miss*, *or fail of his* **hope**. *The whole business was transacted far* **otherwise** *than I thought*, Alio, prorsùs alio atque sperabam exitu, res tota est concluса. *To do* **otherwise** *than the parents do desire and hope*; Fallere desiderium, expectationem, & spem parentum. *That thing hath often fallen out* **otherwise**, *than I did hope for*; Sæpe mihi hæc spes frustrata est; Ter. **Other-where**, *in another place*; Aliàs, alibi, Adv. **Other-while**, *now and then*; Nonnunquam, Adv. *Towards the* **other** *part, or side*; Alioversùm, Adv.

Over, *or above*; Super, ſupra. Over *and under*; Super, ſubtérque. Over, *or beyond*; Trans, præp. Over, *or beſide*; Præter, præp. Over *and above*, or over *and beſide*; Inſuper, præterea, adhæc. Over *and above that was before ſufficient*; Ex abundanti. Over, *or that is above*; Supernus. Over *againſt*; Contrà, è regione, ex adverſo, exadversùm. Over, *or croſs*; Per. (Particula autem hæc, Over, hiſce octo regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) I. Over] *referring to the height of* Place *above which any thing is ſaid to be, or be done, is made by* ſupor, or ſupra: *as, Holding their arms* over *their heads*; Levatis ſuper capita armis; Curt. *A black ſhower hung* over *my head*; Mihi cæruleus ſupra caput adſtitit imber; Virg. Super tabernaculum imago ſolis Cryſtallo incluſa fulgebat; Curt. De quâ muliere verſus plurimi ſupra Tribunal, & ſupra Prætoris caput ſcribebantur; Cic. *If there be any difference between* ſuper *and* ſupra, *this is it, in* Laur. Valla's *judgement*, Quod illud contiguum eſt, hoc interjecto ſpatio; ut, Aquila volat, vel nubes pendent ſupra nos potius quàm ſuper nos; *though this difference be not univerſal.* Super *in this ſenſe is ſometimes ſet without a caſual word expreſſed after it*; Tacit. Incenſa ſuper villa omnes cremavit. *The Village being ſet on fire* over *them* —— So Virg. Lectúmque jugalem quo perii, ſuper imponas —— *Hither refer words compounded with* ſuper; *as*, ſupervolo, &c. Perdices concipiunt ſupervolantium alſtatu; Plin. II. Over] *referring to* diſtance *of place*, beyond, *and* croſs, *or* overthwart, *which any thing moveth, or is made to move, is made by* per, *and* trans: *as, He travelled* over Caucaſus; Iter per Caucaſum fecit; Hor. *Let him carry her hence* over *the Sea to ſell*; Trans Mare hinc venum aſportet; Plaut. Te vel per Alpium juga ſequemur; Hor. Per flumen equitabat; Flor. Per altum ad Neſida direxi; Sen. Viri reveniunt trans mare; Plaut. Cineres trans caput jace; Virgil. *Hither refer Verbs compounded with* trans, tranſcendo, tranſeo, tranſgredior, tranſno, tranſcurro, tranſporto, tranjicio, &c. Suſpicionem nullam habebam te reipub. causâ mare tranſiturum; Cic. In Africam claſſe trajecit; Plin. *Note*, Per *is not uſed for* over *in this ſenſe, but when the motion is as well* through *or* between *ſome, as above other part of the thing over which the motion is. So that though we may ſay indifferently* per *or* trans mare, per *or* trans Caucaſum ——— montium, *or* Alpium juga, *yet we may not ſay* per, *but only* trans caput, *&c.* III. Over] *referring to any* exceſs *in quantity or quality, hath ſeveral elegant ways of rendring*, viz. (1) *By* nimius, *or* nimis magnus, *if* much *or* great *with a Subſtantive follow it: as, It comes by* over *much eaſe*; Illuc ex nimio otio fit; Ter. *Let him not have* over *great dominion* over *me*; Magnam nimis nè in nos habeat dominationem; Cic. Diligentiam nullam nimiam putabam; Cic. (2) *By* nimis, *or* nimium, *if an Adverb or Adjective without* great *or* much *follow it: as, They rebuke our Ambaſſadors* over *fiercely*; Nimis ferociter legatos noſtros increpant; Plaut. *There is no man* over *happy*; Nemo nimium beatus eſt; Cic. Nimis multa videor de me dicere; Cic. Ut nè nimis cito diligere incipiamus; Cic. Nimium raro nobis abs te literæ afferuntur; Cic. Nè autem nimium multi pœnam capitis ſubirent —— Cic. (3) *By a* comparative *degree of an Adjective or Adverb with* quàm *and* ut, *if a Verb of the Infinitive Mood follow it: as, It drowneth the mind* over *deep to let it have any uſe of underſtanding*; Animum altius mergit, quàm ut uti ullo intellectu ſinat; Sen. *That thing is* over *great to be believed*; Iſta res major eſt, quàm ut credi poſſit; Sen. Hæc dicta ſunt ſubtiliùs, quàm ut quivis ea poſſit agnoſcere; Cic. Sed hoc majus eſt quiddam, quàm ut ab iis poſtulandum ſit; Cic. *For* quam ut, *may* quam qui *be elegantly uſed.* Quum matris tuæ majora erga ſalutem, dignitatémque meam ſtudia, quam quæ erant à muliere poſtulanda perſpexerim; Cic. *See more in* Too, r. 1, & 2. *and Phraſes*, Over *in this uſe being much the ſame with* Too. IV. Over] *having a* numeral *Particle after it, and a negative before it, is made by* major,

if bigneſs be referred unto; and by plus *or* amplius *if there be reference to number of* times *or* things: *as, A little field not* over *an acre big, or in bigneſs;* Agellus non ſanè major jugere uno; Varro. *He was there, but not* over *two or three months;* Affuit, ſed non plus duobus, aut tribus menſibus; Cic. *That they did not ſtand* over *four fingers out;* Ut non amplius quatuor digitis eminerent; Cæſ. *See* Above *n.* 2. *the examples whereof will moſtly fit here, putting but* over *for* above, *and adding* non *to them, where they are affirmative.* **V. Over**] *after a Noun noting* dominion *or* power, *is made by* in: *as, The father hath power* over *his children;* Pater habet poteſtatem in filios; Cic. In ſeipſum habere poteſtatem; Sen. Reges in ipſos imperium eſt Jovis; Hor. In dominos jus habet ille deos, Ovid. Magnam nimis nè in nos habeat dominationem; Cic. *But after a Verb ſignifying* to rule over, *it will be contained within the ſignification of the Latine Verb, (as in* r. 7.*) and have nothing made for it, but the caſe of the word governed by the Verb: as, To rule* over *the whole world;* Orbi terrarum præſidere; Cic. Præſidete rebus urbanis; Cæſ. Regioni dominari; Cic. *Yet* Cicero *ſaith alſo,* Uſque ad extremum ſpiritum dominatur in ſuos, *And* Tacitus *when he ſpeaks of Provinces ordinarily, uſeth* Præſideo *with an Accuſative caſe: as,* Italiam & Galliæ littus præſidebant, Littora oceani præſidebat; ib. Medos præſidens, Ib. Pannoniam præſidebat, Ib. **VI. Over**] *ſometimes is put for* for *or* concerning, *with ſome reference unto* cauſe, *and made by* de *or* ſuper: *as, They comforted him* over *all the evil, that*——Job 42. 11. Conſolati ſunt eum de toto illo malo, quod—— Jun. ſuper omni malo; Hier. *Joy ſhall be in heaven* over *one ſinner that repenteth,* Luk. 15. 7. Gaudium erit in cœlo ſuper uno peccatore pœnitentiam agente; Hier. Bez. Maritus ſenex ſuper uxore divite atque deformi querebatur; Gell. Flebat uterque non de ſuo ſupplicio, ſed pater de filii morte, de patris filius; Cic. *In this ſenſe* over *anſwereth to the Greek* ὑπὲρ *with a Dative caſe,* 1 Theſſ. 3. 7. παρεκλήθημεν ἐφ' ὑμῖν, *We were comforted* over *you;*

VII. Over] *very often comes with a Verb foregoing, or following, and belongs to it, as a part of its ſenſe, and is concluded in the Latine of it: as, Away quickly, I ſhall overtake you preſently;* Ite cito, jam ego vos aſſequar; Plaut. *What free man ſhall be rule* over, *that is not able to* overrule *his own luſts;* Cui tandem libero hic imperabit, qui non poteſt cupiditatibus ſuis imperare? Cic. Tum incipiat alius imperare, cum ipſe parere deſierit; Cic. Impendent nobis mala; Cic. Incepto deſiſtere; Virg. Conatu deſiſtere runt; Cæſ. Ad Senatum quas miſi literas velim prius perlegas; Cic. Diſcurrere ſolebant, & vicina populari; Flor. Sed tamen non abjecti —— *not quite given it* over, Cic. Se totos libidinibus dediſſent, *They had given themſelves* over —— Cic. **VIII. Over**] *having all together with it, or parted by a Subſtantive from it, is made by* totus *with his Subſtantive in the Ablative caſe governed of* in; *or in the Accuſative caſe governed of* per: *as, Known all the world* over; Toto notus in orbe; Mart. *The thing is known all* Lesbos over; Per totam res eſt notiſſima Lesbon; Ovid. *Note, In is moſt uſually underſtood,* Trepidarum toto mari; Flor. Toto me oppido exanimatum quærere; Ter. *And* per *is often ſet in compoſition with the Verb.* Multas perambulaſtis terras; Varro. Perreptavi uſque omne oppidum; Ter. *Some other Phraſes. My heart is ſo light* over *what it uſeth to be;* Ita animus præter ſolitum geſtit. *He is* over *head and ears in love;* In amore eſt totus; Ter. *She ſcatters the body all* over *the fields;* Per agros paſſim diſpergit corpus; Cic. *Let us not ſay* over *again what we have once ſaid before;* Nè id, quod ſemel ſupra diximus, deinceps dicamus; Cic. *Plays not worth reading twice* over, *or* over *again;* Fabulæ non ſatis dignæ, quæ iterum legantur; Cic. *Without you be told it an hundred times* over; Niſi idem dictum eſt centies; Ter. *I pray you* over *and* over *again;* Iterum, ac ſæpius te rogo; Cic. Over *againſt, See* Againſt, r. 2. Adverſum; exadverſum; exadverſus; exadverſo; è re-

gione; contra. *Thirty days* **over** *or under*; Dies plus minus triginta, *See* **About** r. 3. *All the danger is* **over** *now*; Omnis res eſt jam in vado; Ter. Jam periculum eſt depulſum; Cic. **Over** *and above*——*See* **Above**, r. 4. *and Phraſe* 6. 7. Ad hæc —— extra; ſuper. *Three pounds gave I for theſe two*, **over** *and beſide the carriage*; Tres minas pro iſtis duobus dedi, præter vecturam; Plaut. **Over** *and beſides that he had not fought well at firſt*; Super quam quod primo malè pugnaverat; Liv. *Till his anger be* **over**; Dum deferveſcat ira; Cic. **Over** *the way there is a very large meadow*, Eſt ultra viam latiſſimum Pratum; Plin. *If you have a mind to give any a purge, let him not get a ſupper* **over** *night*; Si quem purgare voles, pridie ne cœnet; Varr. † Præcedente nocte. *More* **over**, *See* **more**. Quinetiam; porro, &c. *He did not carry himſelf* **over** *gallantly*; Parum ſe ſplendidè geſſit; C. Nep. *To* **over**-*bear one*; Obruere. **Over**-*born*; Obrutus, oppreſſus. *To* **over**-*bid*; Augere pretium, pluris licitari. **Over**-*big*; Prægrandis. **Over**-*bold*; Impudens, temerarius, audaculus, confidens. *To* **over**-*burden*; Plus juſto onerare. *To* **over**-*caſt*; Obducere, obnubilare, obtegere, involvere. *To be* **over**-*caſt*; Infuſcari, obcæcari. *The day is* **over**-*caſt with a cloud*; Atræ nubes obducunt cœlum; nubes abſcondit diem; involverunt diem nimbi. **Over**-*caſt*; Obductus, obnubilatus. *To* **over**-*caſt at bowles*; Longiùs globum mittere. *I am* **over**-*caſt at bowles*; Ultra metam jeci. *To* **over**-*charge*; Opprimere, obruere, ingravare. **Over**-*charged*; Oppreſſus, obrutus. *To* **over**-*charge a gun*; Onerare plus juſto. *An* **over**-*charging of the ſtomach*; Crapula, oppreſſio ſtomachi. *To* **over**-*cloud*; Obnubilare, nubibus obducere.

To **Overcome**; Vincere, evincere, ſuperare, expugnare, proſternere. *To* **overcome**, *overthrow, or vanquiſh the enemies*; Hoſtes bello vincere, ſuperare. Hoſtilem exercitum, copias acie, prælio fundere, profligare, debellare, frangere, expugnare, ſternere, obterere, perdomare, ſubigere, opprimere, veſſundare, diſſipare, cædere, fugare; in fugam vertere, convertere, dare, avertere, agere, conjicere, fugâ diſpergere, diſtrahere, diſſipare, disjicere, disgregare, caſtris exuere. Fugam hoſtibus injicere. Signis collatis victoriam ex acie reportare, referre; ſuperiorem diſcedere, victoriam glorioſam conſequi, obtinere, adipiſci, ferre. Hoſtium copias, legiones evertere, gradu movere, funditus ad internecionem delere, extinguere. Hoſtiles opes atterere. Magnâ clade hoſtes afficere. Magnam hoſtium ſtragem edere. Magnâ cæde in hoſtes graſſari, ſævire. Clara, inſignia trophæa de hoſtibus ſtatuere, conſtituere, erigere. Victoriâ armis ſignisque hoſtium potiri. Victis vinctiſque hoſtibus triumphari. Marte hoſtes proterere. —— Fortuna proſpera Belli ſecundos reddidit exitus. —— Redit ſuperato victor ab hoſte. —— In certamine Martio Devota morti pectora liberæ. Magnis fatigavit ruinis. Immanes hoſtes Auſpiciis pepulit ſecundis. Barbarorum agmina ferrata vaſto diruit impetu: Primóſque & extremos metuendo, ſtravit humum ſine clade victor. Victores ſpolia ampla retulerunt, prædâ ſpoliiſque potiti ſunt. —— Victor multâ cæde cruentus erat. *To be* **overcome**; Vinci, obrui, opprimi. **Overcome**, ſ. *Part.* Victus, devictus, domitus, ſuperatus. *An* **overcomer**; Expugnator, ſuperator, victor. *To be* **overcome**, *overthrown and vanquiſhed by the enemies*; Viribus, armis, inferiorem, imparem, hoſti cedere. Pello, acie, prælio ab hoſte devinci, profligari, &c. Victoriam, palmam pugnando amittere. In bello magnam cladem, plagam, calamitatem accipere, in cladem incidere; magnâ clade affici, magnâ ſtrage, cæde ab hoſtibus conſterni, conteri, perdomari, Caſtris exui. Arcum porrigere. Manus dare. —— Fracta virtus, & minaces Turpe ſolum tetigere mento. *See, to yield himſelf captive.* *To* **overcome**, i. e. *to convince, or confute; to vanquiſh with good and ſtrong reaſons, or arguments in diſputing*; Irrefragabilibus quempiam rationibus convincere, elinguem reddere, facere; validis & nervoſis argumentis, irrefutabilibus telis refellere, retundere; arguendo falſum oſtendere prius dictum; Refellere, confutare, retundere, ἐλέγχειν; Argumentis, ratione, convincere, jugulare: audientium ani-

animos probabilitate percutere; Cic. Validiſſimâ conclusione manifeſtam colligere veritatem: Argumentis oſtendere, probare, *to ſhew by reaſon*; Efficacibus argumentis revincere; conſtringere; Argumentationes alicujus deſtruere; arguere, refellere; Conterere aliquem ratione, verbis obtundere. *To* **overcome** *trouble, or heavineſs*; Tædium, faſtidium, moleſtiam paucorum dierum devorare, Metaphoricè; vincere, devincere, ferre, perferre, concoquere, abſorbere, abſumere, decoquere; Jucunda vicisſitudine lectoris tædium levare; allevare faſtidium, apud Ambroſ. Tædium excludere, elevare; uſu movere tædium; tædia diſcutere; poculis elevare tædia; Lenire partímque excutere tædium; contractam ex aliqua re triſtitiam, aut diſcutere, aut certè ſolari; tædium regionis, ſollicitudinis, lectione ſacrâ fallere, fugare, pellere; Moleſtiam alicujus rei avocamento levare; colloquiis moleſtiam itineris levare; faſtidium oppidi levare obambulationculâ; vitæ moleſtias ſolaciis temperare; pernicioſum ſaturo ventri ſomnum fabuloſis impedire colloquiis, &c. Vide, **free** *from trouble. He ſhall ſubdue*, **overcome**, *and rule over* Mycenæ, *and the* Argives; Mycenas ſervitio premet, ac victis dominabitur Argis. Cæſar *did* **overcome** *the enemies*; Cæſari victoria ceſſit, inclinavit, delata eſt; Caſtris hoſtium potitus eſt Cæſar, & prælio diſceſſit ſuperior; Cæſar ſuperior evaſit, diſceſſit; Penes Cæſarem victoria ſtetit. Cæſars *forces did begin to* **overcome**; Cæſarianæ res in meliori loco cæperunt eſſe. *At length the* Spaniſh *forces did* **overcome**; Tandem victoria flexit ad Iberos. *That* Rome *might* **overcome**, *and vanquiſh all countreys*; Ut Roma jugum omnibus terris imponeret. Pompey's *forces being* **overcome**; Victoriâ Pompeianis refragante. *To* **overcome**, *diſſipate, or ſcatter a whole troop, as the wind doth the leaves of trees*; Totum agmen diſſlare, ut ſolia ventus. *To depart, or return home after the enemies were* **overcome**, *and vanquiſhed*; Hoſtibus devictis, ſuſis, fugatis, & profligatis, domum diſcedere. *To* **overcome**, *ſubdue, and govern, or rule all the world*; Orbis terrarum terminis imperium definire. *Thoſe moſt cruel men were quite* **overcome**, *vanquiſhed, and diſarmed*; Omnes nefarii gladii de manibus eorum crudeliſſimis exciderunt. Cæſar *did* **overcome**, *or vanquiſh* Pompey; Cæſar vicit Pompeium. Cæſar Pompeium, cùm exercitum ipſe haberet multis partibus inferiorem, pugnâ tamen fregit, prælio ſuperavit, acie vicit, fudit, fugavitque; Copias ejus profligavit, in fugam conjecit, convertit; victoria eſt potitus, victoriam tulit, obtinuit, conſequutus eſt, adeptus eſt. *I did* **overcome** *them both*; Utrumque vici. Utrumque facilè fregi, atque abjeci, nullo negotio retudi; victoriam ex utroque tuli; victoriâ ſum potitus; Uterque mihi victus ceſſit. *To* **overcome** *the great armies of the enemies by a ſmall force*; Maximas hoſtium copias parvâ manu fundere. *But when* Scipio *did deſire to* **overcome**, *vanquiſh, and root, the enemies totally, ſo that the victory might be manifeſt*; Sed cùm Scipio veram vellet, & ſine exceptione victoriam. *To* **overflow**, *or over-run the banks as in a flood*; Redundare, inundare, exundare, diffluere, ſuperfluere, reſtagnare. Ripas, littora ſuperare, tranſgredi. Alveo ſe afferre. Ultra margines intumeſcere. Immenſis auctibus ita creſcere, excreſcere, increſcere, augeſcere, ut inundet agros, invadat, ripis contineri non poſſit. Ex alveo ſuper ripas, extra fines, terminos, limites, cancellos à natura præſcriptos, præſtitutos emanare, fluitare, egredi. Expatiata ruunt per apertos flumina campos.——Amnis ſævit horrendámque cultis Diluviem meditatur agris; quem ſuper notas auxere ripas imbres, Fervet immenſúſque ruit——Aggeribus ruptis cum ſpumeus amnis Exit, oppoſitáſque ejecit gurgite moles, Fertur in arva furens, &c. Virg. Æneid. 2. Cum fera diluvies quietos irritat amnes. Uberior ſolito nimbis hyemalibus auctus, Vorticibúſque frequens erat atque impervius amnis.——Rapidus montano flumine torrens Sternit agros, ſternit ſata læta boumque labores, Præcipitéſque trahit ſylvas.——Amnis abundans Exit, & obducto latè tenet omnia limo.——Rapidiſſimus ibat Imbribus aſſiduis paſtus nivibúſque ſolutis, Sperchius, valſáſque trabes & ſata ferebat, Pulve-

rulenta prius, calcandáque flumina, nullæ Aggeribus temuere moræ, &c. Stat. Theb. 1. 1. Ut rapidus torrens animos cui verna miniſtrant Flumina, & exuti concreto frigore colles, Cum vagus in campos fruſtra prohibentibus exit Obicibus, &c. Stat. Theb. 3 —— Decreſcentia ripas Flumina prætereunt: *The flood decreaſeth.* **To be overflowed**; Inundari. **Overflowed**; Superfluus, refuſus, inundatus. ***An* overflowing**; Inundatio, redundatio, exundatio. *The Sea is ſaid to* **overflow**, *or conſtantly to flow and ebb*; Mare dicitur reciprocare, fluere, ac refluere; ſtatis vicibus intumeſcere, rurſuſque in ſe reſidere, fervere & deſervere, ſeu deferveſcere; hunc inquietis æſtibus inundare, nunc incertis motibus in brevia, tortuoſa, reſcindi. *To* **Over-reach**, *or prevent*; Præoccupare, anticipare. **Over-reached**; Præoccupatus, anticipatus. *To* **over-reach**, *or cozen*; Circumvenire, imponere. **Over-reached**; Circumventus. *He is* **over-reached**; In foveam decidit. ***An* over-reacher**; Impoſtor. ***An* over-reaching**; Impoſtura. *To* **over-reach** *in going*; Aſſequi. ***An* over-reach**; *(viz.) of a horſe in pacing*; Gradus equi ſolutaris grandior. *To* **Over-ſtudy** *himſelf, or ſtudy too hard*; Immoderato diſcendi ſtudio ingenii vires, aciem debilitare, minuere, obtundere, affligere, exhaurire, conſumere, infirmare, imminuere. Nimium laboriosè ſtudia tractare, colere, exercere. Plus laboris impendere ſtudiis quàm vires ferant: Nimis immoderatè, ſupra modum, nimium, intemperanter ſtudere; in ſtudiis elaborare, invigilare, ſudare, exercere ſe. Animi excolendi gratia vigiliis intempeſtivis, laboribus immoderatis macerare corpus, attenuare, ad ultimam maciem redigere. Nimiò plus operæ in ſtudiis ponere, collocare. Ingurgitare ſe in Philoſophiam, & in ſtudiis frangere. Non pro viribus tantum, ſed ultra ſupráque vires in ſtudio literarum eniti, contendere, laborare. Aſſiduus, perdius & pernox in ſtudiis, in literis. Libris affixus, pertinaciſſimè inhærens. Affectum ſtudiis atque vigiliis corpus. Invigilant noctéſque diéſque laboribus hauſti.——Quos nocturnis juvat impalleſcere chartis; qui nunquam ſtudiis remittunt fræna. Quorum Attenuant ſtudiis vigilatæ corpora noctes. *To* **Overthrow**, *or caſt down*; Diruere, proſternere, dejicere, evertere, ſubvertere, ſupplantare, peſſundare, obterere. *To* **overthrow**, *or deſtroy*; Percellere, profligare, fundere. **Overthrown**, *or turned upſide down*; Dirutus, everſus, ſubverſus, proſtratus. **Overthrown**, *or deſtroyed*; Profligatus, conſternatus, part. *To be* **overthrown** *at Law*; Cauſâ cadere. ***An* overthrowing**; Everſio, ſubverſio. ***An* overthrow**; Clades, f. ***An* overthrower**; Everſor, m. *To* **overthrow** *a town*; Urbi excidium, ruinam ultimam, extremam inferre; civitatem ſuâ ruinâ & ruderibus opprimere, & ſepelire, ad vaſtitatem vocare, &c. *See, to ſack, or deſtroy a* **town**. *To* **overthrow** *ones kingdom*; Regnum alicujus evertere. *To* **overthrow** *authority*; Curiæ authoritatem obterere. *I have* **overthrown** *my Cart*; Plauſtrum perculi. *Fortune hath* **overthrown**, *or caſt down the moſt renowned and excellent things that ever were*; Fortuna omnia ſumma evertit. Facilè ſummos hominum principatus fortuna delet, evertit fortunæ vis opulentiſſima regna; Nulla eſt potentia tanta, quam fortunæ poteſtas non exuperet, quæ fortunæ poteſtati non cedat, quæ fortunæ viribus frangi non poſſit; Parvo negotio ſummos dominatus fortuna tollit, extinguit, labefacit. *Thou art the undoing, the utter* **overthrow** *of all thine*; Exitii tuorum Autor es. Tu tuorum omnium ſalutem afflixiſti; Tuos perdidiſti; Tuos evertiſti fortunis omnibus; Tuis exitium peperiſti, perniciem attuliſti, ſummam calamitatem ac peſtem importaſti; In ultimum diſcrimen, in miſerrimum ſtatum, in hanc omnium deterrimam, omnibúſque miſerandam conditionem tuos adduxiſti. **To Overwhelm**; Obruere, mergere, operire. **Overwhelmed**; Obrutus, merſus, demerſus, ſepultus, part. **Overwhelmed** *in water*, Mediis effuſus in undis; liquidas projectus in undas præceps, &c. *See, to* **drown** *a thing.*

Ought, *a Subſt.* Aliquid, quicquam, quippiam. **Ought**, i. e. *good for* **ought**; Frugi. *For* **ought** *I perceive*;

ceive; Quantum ego perſpicio. *I* **ought**, *or ſhould*; Debeo. *I* **ought**, *or did owe*; Debebam. *It* **ought**; Oportet, par eſt; neceſſe, neceſſum eſt. *It* **ought** *to have been done*; Jam factum eſſe oportuit. (Particula autem, **ought**, hiſce tribus Regulis, cum earum notis, & exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:)

I. Ought] *ſometimes is a Verb referring either to* debt, *and made by* debeo; *or to* † duty, *made alſo by* debeo, oportet, *and by the Potential Mood of the Verb that comes before it: as, The one* **ought** *five hundred pence, the other fifty*, Luk. 7. 41. Unus debebat denarios quingentos, alter vero quinquaginta; Beza. *They oftner think what he may, than what he* **ought** *to do*; Sæpius cogitant quid poſſit, quam quid debeat facere; Cic. *Which* **ought** *to have been done long ſince*; Quod jam pridem factum eſſe oportuit: Cic. *You* **ought** *to have told me before*; Prædiceres; Ter. Calendis Januarii debuit, adhuc non ſolvit; Cic. Quid deceat vos, non quantum liceat vobis, ſpectare debetis; Cic. Suis te illecebris oportet ipſa virtus trahat ad verum decus; Cic. At tu dictis, Albane, maneres; Virg. hoc eſt, manere debebas. *Note*, **Ought** *in the ſenſe of* debt, *ſeems to be ſpoken for* ow'd *i. e.* owed. *Submon.* **Ought** *in the ſenſe of* duty *will be ſafeliſt made by young beginners by* oportet *or* debeo; *and the Enallage of the Future Tenſe of thoſe Verbs for the Preſent is elegant:* Studium conſervandi hominis commune mihi vobiſcum eſſe debebit; Cic. *To if it have after it a Paſſive Engliſh*, viz. **to be**, **to have been**, *or* **have had been** *with a Participle in* d, t, *or* o, *following, it will be conveniently made by a Participle in* dus, *with a Verb Subſtantive: as, He thinks they* **ought** *to be put to death, or killed.* Cenſet eos morte eſſe multandos; Cic. *Nor* **ought** *be to have been denied, or diſowned.* Nec ipſe inficiandus erat; Ovid. *See*, **Muſt**, 3. *Note, and* **To be**, r. 1.

† When it refers to *duty*, it may be varied by the Engliſh *ſhould*.

II. Ought] *ſometimes is uſed Subſtantively* for any thing, *and made by* quid *or ſome compound of it, viz.* ecquid, ſiquid, aliquid, quicquam, *or* quidpiam; *alſo by* res: *as, If you do* **ought** *alone*; Si tecum agas quid; Cic. *He aſked him if he ſaw* **ought**, Mark 8. 23. Interrogavit eum ecquid [liquid] videret; Bez. Hier. *If thou remembreſt that thy brother hath* **ought** *againſt thee*, Mark 5. 23. Si memineris fratrem tuum habere aliquid contra te; Bez. Hieron. *Neither haſt thou taken* **ought** *of any mans hand*; 1 Sam. 12. 2. Neque accepiſti quicquam [quippiam] è manu ullius; Jun. Hieron. *If I had* **ought** *to do with him* ——Si mihi cum illo res eſſet—— Cic. Si quid delinquitur, [*If* **ought** *be amiſs*] Cic. Ecquid vides? Ecquid ſentis? Cic. Interrogatus ecquid haberet ſuper ea re dicere, A. Gell. Cave quicquam, niſi quod rogabo te, mihi reſponderis; Plaut. Quod ſi tibi res ſit cum eo lenone, quocum mihi eſt, tum ſentias; Ter.

III. Ought] *ſometimes is put Elliptically for* good for ought, *and then is made by* frugi, *or ſome word of like import: as, You will never be* **ought** *ſo long as I live*; Dum ego vivus vivam, nunquam eris frugi bonæ; Plaut. Fui ego lepidus, vel bonus vir aliquando, neque frugi bonæ, neque ero unquam; neque ſpem ponas me bonæ frugi, fore; Plaut. *Note*, **Ought**] *in this ſenſe, is uſed but in Conditional, Interrogative, or Negative Speeches; hardly, or not at all in Affirmative. Some other Phraſes. For* **ought** [i.e. *as far as*] *I ſee*; Quantum ego perſpicio; Cic. Quantum quidem ego intelligere potuerim; Cic. *Had I been* **ought** *but a blockhead*; Ni eſſem lapis; Ter. Quod ni fuiſſem incogitans, ita eam expectarem, ut par fuit; Ter. Ni mala, ni ſtulta ſis——Plaut. *It* **ought**, *or muſt be*; Ex neceſſitate fit; trahit, urget, cogit neceſſitas; neceſſarium eſt, opus eſt; fato datum, ſeu decretum eſt; fatorum eſt, ſic fata tulerunt; ſic in fatis fuit, ineluctabile, inevitabile, immutabile fatum, apud Virg. Sen. & alios; Neceſſitas nos ad ea detruſit; ita negotium eſt, apud Cic. pro, ita oportet, ſic res poſtulat; fatis adactus, i. e. impulſus. **Our** ; Noſter, a, um, Adj. *Of* **our** *country*; Noſtras. *By* **our** *own*; Noſträpte, Abl. *He is on* **our** *ſide*; A nobis eſt; eſt

à parte, vel cauſa noſtra. **Ours**; Noſtri. *Whoſe is it*, **ours**, *or yours?* Cujus eſt, noſter, an veſter? **Out** *of*; E, ex, de, extra, præp. (Particula autem, **Out**, hiſce quinque regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicatur:) **I. Out**] *ſignifying* by reaſon of, *as denoting the cauſe of a thing, is made by* propter; *or an Ablative caſe of that word that denotes the reaſon, or cauſe: as, Many have often fought war* **out** *of a deſire of glory*; Multi bella ſæpe quæſiverunt propter gloriæ cupiditatem; Cic. *They will undergo any drudgery* **out** *of a deſire of wealth*; Cupiditate peculii nullam conditionem recuſant duriſſimæ ſervitutis; Cic. Sin autem propter aviditatem pecuniæ nullum quæſtum turpem putas ——Cic. An Lebedum laudas odio maris, atque viarum? Hor. *The Ablative caſe probably is governed of a Prepoſition underſtood*; viz. ex or præ; *as in theſe*, Ex malo principio magna familiaritas conflata eſt; Ter. Præ amore miſera hunc excluſit foras; Ter. Vide quam iniquus ſis præ ſtudio; Ter. **II. Out**] *referring to the* place, number, multitude, &c. *from whence any perſon or thing* comes, goes, is fought, fetcht, taken, &c. *is made by* de, è, *or* ex: *as, She ſnatcht a ſupper* **out** *of the funeral fire*; Raput de rogo cœnam; Catul. *He went* **out** *of the camp*; E caſtris exiit; Cic. *The Girl was catcht away out of* Attica; Puella ex Atticâ abrepta eſt; Ter. Tibi extorta eſt iſta fica de manibus; Cic. Quorum de numero præſtantes virtute legit; Virg. E flamma petere te cibum poſſe arbitror; Ter. Studia ſero in hanc civitatem è Græciâ tranſlata; Cic. Catilinam ex urbe ejecimus; Cic. *Sometimes the Prepoſition is only included in the compoſition of a Verb*: *as*, Cumque domo exierint; Ovid. Omni te turba evolvis; Ter. *Sometimes it is again repeated with the Verb*: *as*, Eximere aliquem è vinculis; ex ærariis; de proſcriptorum numero; Cic. Cum ex inſidiis evaſeris; Cic. **III. Out**] *ſignifying* away from, *is made by* à *or* ab: *as, Get you* **out** *of their ſight*; Ab eorum oculis concede; Cic. Cum hanc ſibi videbit abduci ab oculis; Ter. **IV. Out**] *ſignifying* not within compaſs, out of reach of, &c. *is made by* extra: *as*, **Out** *of danger*; *gun-ſhot*; Extra periculum; teli jactum; Sen. Extra communis periculi ſortem; Curt. extra teli jactum utraque acies erat, Id. Ἐξω βέλους; Lucian. Extra omnem ingenii aleam poſitus; Plin. Extra culpam; conjurationem; ruinam. **V. Out**] *is oft included in the Latine of the foregoing Verb, as being a part of its Engliſh compoſition*: *as, Many things may be found* **out**; Multa reperiri poſſunt; Cic. *Speak* **out**; Eloquere; Ter. Quod ſi acciderit——**fall out**——Cic. Cæteris qui reſiſtebant——**ſtood out**——Victoria nunciabatur; Flor. Eum require——**ſeek out**——atque adduce huc——Ter. *Some other Phraſes. You are quite* **out**, i. e. *miſtaken*; Totâ erras viâ, Vehementer erras; Cic. Non recte accipis; Ter. *It will* **out**; Effluet; Ter. **Out** *with it*; Profer; Ter. **Out** *of hand*; E veſtigio; Cic. *He is* **out** *at the firſt daſh*; In portu impingit, in limine offendit; deficit. **Out** *of doubt*; Haud dubie; ſine controverſiâ; Liv. Ter. **Out** *of order*; Præpoſtere; extra ordinem; Cic. *They are* **out** *of meaſure angry*; Illis ira ſupra modum eſt; Virg. Ultra modum laudo; Plin. Ultra modum verecundus; Ib. *I am almoſt* **out** *of my wits*; Vix ſum apud me; animi compos; Ter. *I am quite* **out** *of love with my ſelf*; Ego nunc totus diſpliceo mihi; Ter. *They are fallen* **out**; Iræ ſunt inter eos; Ter. *He is* **out** *with me*; Alieno à me animo eſt; Cic. Intercedunt mihi inimicitiæ cum illo; Cic. *You have a little field here hard by the Town which you let* **out**; Agelli eſt hic ſub urbe paulum, quod locitas foras; Ter. *Like a man* **out** *of breath*; Anhelanti ſimilis; Virg. *If they be never ſo little* **out** *of tune, thoſe that have skill uſe to perceive it*; Quamvis paululum diſcrepent, tamen id à ſciente animadverti ſolet; Cic. *I am* **out** *of hope*; Nullus ſum; Ter. Animo deficio; Cic. Animum deſpondi; Plaut. Nulla eſt mihi reliqua in me ſpes; Ter. *Speak out*; Dic clare; Ter. *To bring, caſt* **out** *of doors*; Foras proferre; projicere; Cic. *Things done time* **out** *of mind*; Res ab noſtrâ memoriâ

moriâ propter vetuſtatem remotæ; Cic. *It will not* out *of my mind*; Inſidet in memoria; Cic. *It is* out *of my head*; Non occurrit animo; Cic. *I am now* out *of danger*; Ego in portu navigo; Ter. Omnis res jam in vado eſt; Ter. In tranquillo eſt; Ter. Omnium periculorum expers; Cic. A periculo vacuus; Cic. Out *of my love I ſent one to tell him it*; Mili, pro amicitiâ qui hoc diceret; Cic. *He thought to* outdo *every body*; Anteire cæteros parabat; Tac. *He was put* out *of command*; Ei imperium eſt abrogatum; Cic. Out *of hand*; Ex voto, i. e. è veſtigio, ſtatim; ſubindè, ſub manu, apud Sen. & Suet. jamjam, mox, jam, protinùs; haud morâ, continuò, citra moram; curriculò; oppidò, maturè, ſemel; brevi admodùm; primo quoque tempore; extemporè; curſim; dicto citius; velis equiſque; extemplò, incunctanter; hoc velut puncto; illicèt, apud Poetas; omni amotâ procraſtinatione, (i. e. *without delay*;) ſine morâ, dilatione; nullâ interpoſitâ morâ; promptiſſimè, apud Liv. Out *of favour*; Apud aliquem minùs gratioſus, nullam obtinens gratiam; gratiâ nil pollens, valens, &c. *See*, *to be out of* favour, *or, in little* favour *with one*. Out *of uſe*; Inſolens, de more decedens; in deſuetudinem veniens, abiens, &c. *See*, unuſual: *See alſo, Contr. it is a* cuſtome. *To make an* outcry; Magnos, ingentes, clamores tollere, edere; ingenti clamore obſtrepere; jactare ad ſidera voces, &c. *See*, *to* clamour.

To Ow; Debere. *To* ow *money*; In ære alieno eſſe. *I* ow *it you*; Tibi acceptum refero. *To* ow *more than he is worth*; Animam debere. Owing, *or that is* owed; Debitus, creditus, part. *To pay money that is* owing; Creditas ſolvere pecunias. *An* owing; Debitio, ſ. debitum, n. *I will diſcharge what I* ow; Diſſolvam quæ debeo; Ter. *I* ow *my life to him*; Illius operâ vivo; Ter. *I* ow *God a death*; Debemur morti nos noſtràque.

To Own, *or challenge*; Aſſerere, vindicare. *To* own, *or acknowledge*; Agnoſcere, profiteri. *To* own, *or poſſeſs*; Poſſidere, tenere, habere, potiri. Owned, *or poſſeſſed*; Poſſeſſus. *Ones* own; Proprius. *Mine, thine, or his* own; Meus, tuus, vel ſuus. *Of his* own *accord*; Suâpte ſponte, ultrò. *After thine* own *faſhion*; Tuâtim. (Particula autem hæc, Own, hiſce regulis duâbus, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) I. Own] *without* ſelf *is made by a Pronoun Poſſeſſive; or by the Noun Adjective* propius: *as, I loved him as my* own; Amavi pro meo; Ter. *It is all thine* own; Totum eſt tuum; Cic. *It is in our* own *choice whether we will give ought, or no*; Demus necne, in noſtrâ poteſtate eſt; Cic. *He ſet him at liberty with his* own *hand*; Propria manu eum liberavit; Plin. Note, *Sometimes* proprius *is added to the Pronoun Poſſeſſive, as*, Quum ademerit nobis omnia, quæ noſtra erant propria —— Cic. Sed culpa mea propria eſt; Cic. Craſſus ſuâ quædam propria non communi oratorum facultate poſſe — Cic. Id erit totum & proprium tuum; Cic. 2. Note. *It is ſaid by* Hadrian Cardinal, *that* ſcribere manu propriâ, *is no where to be found, in good Authors, and that in ſtead thereof*, Scribere manu meâ, tuâ, ſuâ, *is only to be ſaid. It may deſerve conſideration.* II. Own] *with* ſelf *is made by* ipſe, *agreeing in caſe with the foregoing Noun or Pronoun Subſtantive*: *as, We have the man his* own *ſelf*; Hominem habemus ipſum; Ter. *You ſhall be here your* own *ſelf*; Tute ipſe hic aderis; Ter. 1. *Note. Sometimes there is only* ipſe, *without the Subſtantive expreſſed in the ſame clauſe, where yet it may be convenient to expreſs* own; Eſtne hæc Thais quam video, ipſa eſt [*it is ſhe her* own *ſelf*] Ter. Sextum Pompeium ipſi [*we our* own *ſelves*] Cognovimus; Cic. 2. *Note. When* ipſe *is to agree in caſe with* ſibi *or* ſe, *it may be elegantly ſet in the Nominative caſe: as*, Indicio de ſe ipſe erit; Ter. Qui ſe ipſe norit, aliquid ſentiet ſe habere divinum; Cic. Sibi ipſe peperit laudem maximam; Cic. Mortem ſibi ipſi conſciſcerent; Cic. † *So* ſum mihi ipſe teſtis; Cic. Me ipſe non nôram; Cic. 3. Own] *is ſometimes uſed as a Verb ſignifying to* acknowledge, confeſs, &c. *and made by* agnoſco, fateor, *or ſome Verb of ſuitable import: as, They will* own *their*

own

own; Suos agnoſcent; Virg. Æn. 5. *He* own *him for his ſon*; Illum prolem fatetur ſuam; Ovid. Met. 13. 1. Sed tamen neque agnoſcimus quidquam eorum; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. I loved you as my* own *brother*; Te in germani fratris dilexi loco; Ter. *I am not my* own *man*; Non ſum apud me; Ter. See Man. *He offered himſelf of his* own *accord*; Se ultrò obtulit; Virg. *Being at his* own *houſe at* Lavernium. Cum eſſet apud ſe ad Lavernium; Macrob. *He uſeth it as his* own, *or, he converts it to his* own *uſe*; Pro ſuo utitur. *But nevertheleſs neither do we* own *any thing of theirs*; Sed tamen neque agnoſcimus quidquam eorum; Cic. *I am glad not ſo much for my* own *ſake, as for his*; Non tam meâpte causâ, quàm illius, lætor; Ter. *You muſt uſe your* own *judgement*; Tuo tibi judicio eſt utendum. *Of your* own *diſpoſition, or inclination*; Tuopte ingeniò; Plaut. *Let every one therefore know his* own *mind; inclination, or diſpoſition*; Suum igitur quiſque noſcat ingenium; Cic. *The maids* own *brother will be here by and by*; Jam frater ipſe hic aderit virginis; Ter. *I my* own *ſelf did pay the money*; Ipſe egomet ſolvi argentum; Ter.

P *ante* A.

A Pace, *or ſtep*; Paſſus, gradus, ûs. *A* pace, *or manner of going*; Inceſſus, ûs, m. *A* pace *of five foot, by which we meaſure our miles*; Paſſus Geometricus, paſſus major. *The leſſer* pace, *(two foot and a half;)* Gradus. *A* pace, *or meaſure in dancing*; Staticulus, m. numeroſus inceſſus. *A ſwift, round* pace; Gradus citatus. *A ſoft, leiſurely* pace; Suſpenſus gradus. *A ſhort and thick* pace, *like a Piſmire*; Gradus formicinus. *A long ſtriding* pace, *as if were upon ſtilts*; Gradus grallatorius. *A ſlow, or Aldermans* pace; Gradus teſtudineus, vel lentus; inceſſus Junonius. *To hold* pace *with one*; Pari paſſu comitari. *To mend his* pace; Accelerare gradum, promovere. *To* pace, *as a horſe doth*; Tolutim incedere; glomerare greſſus. *A* pacing *horſe*; Equus tolutarius, tolutaris, gradarius. *A* pacing *ſaddle*; Ephippium tolutarium. *The* pace *of a horſe*; Inceſſus tolutim carptus. *To go with a ſoft* pace; Suſpenſo gradu ire. *A* pacing *of a horſe*; Inſtitutio equi, ut gradarius evadat. *To* Pacifie, *or appeaſe*; Placare, pacare, mitigare, propitiare; qu. pacificare. Pacified, Placatus, pacatus. *That cannot be pacified*; Implacabilis, Adj. *A* pacifier, *or appeaſer*; Placator, pacator, pacificator. *A* pacifying, *or appeaſing*; Delinitio, placatio. Pacifick, *or that maketh peace*; Pacificus, delenificus. *A* pacification, *or peace-making*; Pacificatio. *To* pacifie *ones anger*; Animum offenſum componere, permulcere; pacatum, placatum reddere, &c. *See, to appeaſe ones* anger; *to be* appeaſed. *To* pacifie, *or reconcile parties*; Odium, inimicitias ortas, extinguere; lites dirimere; ex inimicis amicos reddere, &c. *See, to* reconcile. *When it pleaſeth God, all will be in peace, quieted, or* pacified; (Deo opt. max.) Cùm libuit pacem placidis immittere tectis, Libera per tutas ambulat illa vias; Pax ades, & toto mitis in orbe manes. *In* France, *at that time, affairs were ſomewhat more* pacified *and quieted, than before*; In Gallia, hoc tempore, res erant paulò quàm hactenùs tranquilliores. *For all men did deſire a* pacification; Omnium enim animi ad pacem propendebant. *Wherefore be ſerious and* pacifie, *or quiet, your mind*; Quamobrem collige te, placáque animum tuum, & mitiga. *Piety and holineſs doth* pacifie, *or reconcile God when he is offended*; Deum placatum pietas efficit, & ſanctitas; Cic. *That he might there* pacifie, *or quiet ſome troubles, ſome affairs of the Province*; Ut illic Provinciæ quaſdam difficultates componeret. *It's the part of a true Prince to* pacifie, *or reconcile, Cities that are at variance*; Reconciliare æmulas civitates veri Principis eſt. *To* pacifie *by prayers the anger of God offended by wickedneſs*; Divinum numen ſcelere violatum precibus placare. *He* pacified *their minds with a very ſweet and pleaſing diſcourſe*; Illorum animos oratione ſuaviſſimâ deliniviț. Pacifie

your

your ſelf; Iracundiam reprime. *He will eaſily* **pacifie** *his father to his own mind*; Facillimè patrem in leges conficiet ſuas. *All commotions, or troubleſome affairs were* **pacified**, *or quieted*; Omnia quum commota fuerunt, pace & otio reſederunt. *Their anger was* **pacified**, *they were made friends again*; Pacata fuit eorum ira, & in amicitiam rurſus redierunt; in concordiam coibant; in unum coaleſcebant. *Let us not meet the man, I pray, till his anger be* **pacified**; Hominem ne congrediamur, quæſo, priuſquam iram decoxerit ſuam. *A* **Pack**, *or Fardle*; Sarcina, faſcis, onus. *A little* **pack**; Sarcinula, f. faſciculus, m. *A* **pack** *of cards*; Faſciculus chartarum. *A* **pack** *(of rogues, &c.)* Caterva, globus, conciliabulum. *A naughty* **pack**; Nequam homo. *A* **pack-ſaddle**; Clitellæ. **Pack-cloth**; Segeſtre, n. *A* **pack-needle**; Acus ſarcinalis. **Pack-thread**; Filum ſarcinarium. *Of, or belonging to packs*; Sarcinarius. **Pack-clothes**; Coactilia, n. *A* **pack-horſe**; Jumentum ſarcinarium, equus clitellarius. *To* **pack**; Conſarcinare, conſtringere ſarcinam, ſuffarcinare. *To* **pack** *up*; In faſcem compingere, colligare. *To* **pack** *up his cuples*; Colligere vaſa. *To* **pack** *away*; Fugere, properè diſcedere. *A* **packing**; Conſarcinatio. *A* **packer**; Conſarcinator. *To* **pack** *the cards*; Componere chartas. *To* **pack** *a Jury*; Juratos deligere ſibi obnoxios. *To ſend one* **packing**; Abigere, aſpellere, in fugam conjicere. *To get him* **packing**; Colligere ſarcinulas; abire cum pannis. **Pack** *up what you would have carried with you*; Compone, quæ tecum ſimul ferantur; Ter. **Pack** *hence, and be gone*; Fuge; Virg. Te hinc amove; aufer; Ter. **Pack** *up your tools*, i.e. *make ready to be gone*; Expedite ſarcinulas; Petron. *You may be* **packing**; Ilicet. **Pack** *hence*; Hinc vos amolimini; Ter. *And muſt I then be* **packt** *out of doors?* Siccine hoc fit, foras ædibus me ejici? Plaut. *I will ſend [ſet] him* **packing**; Ego hunc amovebo; Ter. *Here are two whole* **packs** *of Cards for you*; Ecce vobis faſciculos duos foliorum integros. *You can* **pack** *the Cards*; Artem tenes componendi folia, ut tibi expediat. *When once fortune begins to frown, friends will be* **packing**, Ubi ſemel res inclinata eſt, amici de medio (i. e. recedunt) Petr. *Be* **packing**, *get you* **packing**; Apage te; faceſſe hinc; auferre hinc; res tuas tibi habe. *A* **packet**; Faſciculus. *A* **packet-boat**; Cataſcopium, ii, n. Cic. Gr. κατασκόπιον, i.e. navis exploratoria: *A ſpial ſhip, or pinnace*; ex κατὰ, & σκέπτομαι, deſpicio; *and ſo alſo* Cataſcopus, i, m. Hirt. dicitur, *a ſpy, or ſcout*; Gr. κατάσκοπος, ex ead. comp. *To ſaddle with a* **pack-ſaddle**; Clitellas imponere. *Saddled with a* **pack-ſaddle**; Clitellis ſtratus. *A maker of* **pack-ſaddles**; Sutor clitellarius. *A* **Page**, *or Lacquey*; Aſſecla, pediſſequus, m. *A ſouldiers* **page**; Calo, lixa, cacula, m. *A* **page** *of honour*; Prætextatus aſſecla, ephebus honorarius. *A* **page**, *or ſide of a book*; Pagina, pagella. *He aſked a certain* **page** *that waited on him*; De aſſecla quodam ſervo ſuo quæſivit; Cic. *About the bottom of the* **page**; Quaſi in extrema pagina; Cæſ. *A* **Pageant**, *or ſhow*; Ludus, m. ſpectaculum, n. *A* **pageant** *born in triumph*; Ferculum, pompæ ferculum. *A* **pageant**, *or ſcaffold*; Pegma, atis, n. Cic. Gr. πῆγμα; à πήγνυμι, pango: *A Machin us'd in the Theatre in acting of plays*; i. e. machina confixilis; Sen. *Alſo ſhelves, or caſes to ſet books in, or upon*; Lipſ. ex Cic. *And hence* Pegmates, pl. m. Suet. *are called thoſe who fought in the Machins upon the ſtage*: Quidam legunt Pegmares. *A* **Pagod**; Idolum, Deus Paganus, ſtatua Dei Indici.

To **Pate**, *or* **Pay**; Solvere, pendere, numerare. *To* **pay** *his debts*; Æs alienum diſſolvere. *To* **pay** *coſts and damages*; Reſarcire damna. *To* **pay** *ones Jacket*; Verberare, malè multare; *vulgo. To* **pay** *aforehand*; Pecuniam in anteceſſum repræſentare. *To* **pay** *again*; Reſolvere, reſcribere, renumerare, refundere. *To* **pay** *at a day*; Ad diem reſpondere. *To* **pay** *away money*; Erogare pecunias. *To* **pay** *back*; Reddere, rependere. *To* **pay** *down*; Denumerare, repræſentare. *To* **pay** *one in his coin*; Par pari referre. *To* **pay** *one off*; Perſolvere, exolvere. *To* **pay** *towards a thing*; Contribuere, ſymbo-

lam

lam conferre. **Payd**; Solutus, numeratus. **Paid** *again*: Repensus, part. *Not* **paid**; Insolutus, Adj. *A* **paying, or payment**; Solutio, numeratio. *A* **payment** *of money in hand*; Denumeratio, repræsentatio. *A* **payment** *of rent, or fee*; Pensio, f. *A little* **payment**; Pensiuncula. *A present* **payment**; Numerata pecunia. *A souldiers* **pay**; Stipendium, n. *Turned out of* **pay**; Ære dirutus. *A* **pay-master**; Diribitor, quæstor, dispensator. *The place where souldiers received their* **pay**; Diribitorium. *I* **paid**; Solvi. *I have* **paid** *all my debts*; Omnes creditores absolvi. *He* **paid** *his shot*; Symbolam dedit. *He* **paid** *for his folly*; Dedit pœnas vecordiæ. *To* **pay** *tribute to one*; Vectigalia, tributum pensitare alicui, pro, solvere. *To* **pay** *money borrowed*; Resolvere æs alienum, mutuatitium; Item rescribere pro, restituere, reddere; remunerare, elegans est apud Hor. & Ter. *To* **pay** *for another*; Pro alio, vel altero solvere, satisfacere, persolvere, dependere, præstare. *It was his promise, but you must* **pay** *it, or make it good*; Illius erat promissio, solutio verò tua erit. *He is not able to* **pay**; Non est solvendo; non potest solvere, satisfacere; Non habet unde solvat; Non suppetit, ut creditoribus persolvat, &c. *See, to* **pay**.

Pain, *or punishment*; Pœna, supplicium. **Pain**, *or torment*; Cruciatus, ûs, m. **Pain**, *or trouble*; Molestia, afflictio. **Pain**, *or grief*; Dolor, m. *A* **pain** *in the sides*; Dolor lateralis; pleuritis, f. *A* **pain** *in the guts*; Cordapsus, tormina ventris. *Having a* **pain** *at the stomach*; Cardiacus. *To be in* **pain**; Dolere. *To* **pain**, *or put to* **pain**; Pœnâ afficere, cruciare, mulctare. **Pained**; Cruciatus. *To put out of* **pain**; Perimere. **Pains**, Opera, f. labor, m. industria, f. *To take* **pains**; Laborare, operam dare, vel navare. *To take* **pains** *about a thing*; Elaborare in re aliqua, impendere laborem, insudare. *A* **pains-taker**; Laborator. *A* **pains-taking**; Elaboratio. *That which* **pains** *hath been taking about*; Elaboratus. *With much* **pains**; Ægrè & difficulter. **Painfull**, *or full of* **pain**; Ærumnosus. **Painfull**, *or grievous*; Molestus, arduus, difficilis. **Painfull**, *or* **pains-taking**; Laboriosus, operosus, gnavus. **Painfullness**; Molestia, difficultas, operositas. **Painfully**; Molestè, difficulter, operosè, laboriosè. *Upon* **pain** *of death*; Sub pœna mortis; Suet. *She is in* **pain**; E dolore laborat; Ter. *This is all I get of them for my* **pains**; Hoc fructûs pro labore ab illis fero; Ter. *You may do it without any great* **pains**; Id nullo negotio facere potes; Cic. *They are moved with less* **pains**; Minore conatu moventur. *The more* **pains** *ought we to take about it*; Eò magis nobis est in illo elaborandum; Cic. *It requires great* **pains** *to do it*; Multi sudoris est; Cic. *No* **pains**, *no gains*, *no profit*; Qui arat olivetum, rogat fructum; qui stercorat, exorat; qui cædit, cogit. *To be at* **pains** *and charges*; Laborem & sumptum impendere; Cic. *He took as much* **pains** *as any of you*; Æquè ut unusquisque vestrûm laboravit; Cic. *To take* **pains** *to no purpose*; Operam ludere, frustrà consumere; Cic. *You take much* **pains** *to little purpose*; Operam & oleum perdis. *A Speech bravely pen'd*; *An Oration* **painfully** *compos'd*; Accuratâ verborum lautitie, & repetitâ speculi castigatione decoratur. *He studies* (**painfully**) *by candlelight*; *He's at it early and late*; Fuliginem lucubrationum bibendo; ad Cleanthis lucernam evigilare. *Diligence in taking* **pains**, *and sloth agree not*; Otia sedulitas damnat, residémque vacuam. *He is in very great* **pain**; Premitur summis doloribus; Cic. *Just now my* **pains** *begin*; Modo dolores occipiunt primùm; Ter. *He was let blood without any* **pain**; Missus est sanguis sine dolore. *He is used to take* **pains**; Laborem ferre consuevit; Cic. *That I should take all this* **pains**! Tantum laborem capere! Ter. *They bestow no* **pains** *upon it*; Nihil in id operæ consumunt; Cic. *I have taken some* **pains** *in these kind of studies*; Aliquid in his studiis operæ posui; Cic. *What a deal of* **pains** *is it?* Quanti laboris est? Cic. *Discharged from his* **pains**; Rude donatus. *He seems to take more* **pains** *than a man well can do*; Supra humani ingenii vires laborare videtur. *To take great* **pains** *to go thither*; Velis remisque

que eò contendere. *I have taken* **pains** *enough about that already*; Satis diu hoc jam ſaxum volvo. *To* **Paint**; Pingere, depingere. *To* **paint** *to the life*, Graphicè deſcribere. *To refreſh old* **paint**; Interpolare. *To* **paint** *with Vermilion*; Miniare. *To* **paint**, *as women do*; Faciem fucare. *Womens* **paint**; Fucus, m. pigmentum. *White* **paint**; Ceruſſa. *Red, or* Spaniſh **paint**; Purpuriſſum. **Painted**; Pictus, depictus. **Painted** *out, or lively drawn*; Expictus, part. **Painted** *with Vermilion*; Miniatus. **Painted** *as women*; Fucatus. *With white*; Ceruſſatus. *With red*; Purpuriſſatus. *A* **painter**; Pictor, m. zographus. *A* **painting**; Pictio, depictio. **Painting** *with Vermilion*; Miniatura. *The art of* **painting**; Diagraphice. *To* **paint** *skilfully*; Scienter, ſolerter, artificiosè, ſingulari artificio, &c. pingere, formas rerum delineare; lineamenta formarum ducere, atque vivis coloribus exprimere, exornare, illuſtrare, perpolire: Summa cum laude pingendi artem exercere: Res ita pingere ad vivum ut ſpirare, ut veræ eſſe, non ſimulatæ, videantur: Arte, peritiâ, artificio pingendi, cum Apelle certare, contendere: Formas rerum coloribus aptiſſimè imitari, ſimulare, reddere. Ars quam Parrhaſius protulit, hominem reddere, nunc liquidis, coloribus, nunc Deum. *He* **painteth** *excellently, he draweth very well*; Pingit egregiè: Apelles Veneris caput, & ſumma pectoris, politiſſimâ arte perfecit, mirè pinxit, egregiè ut nemo meliùs; ſingulari expreſſit, atque exornavit artificio, egregiis picturæ coloribus illuſtravit, perfecit ac perpolivit egregiè. *To* **paint** *the face*; Genas purpuriſſare, coloribus genas inficere, tingere, depingere; faciem fucis circumlinere, aſpergere; fuco pingere, &c. *See, to* **beautifie**. *To be* **Pale**; Pallere. *To grow* **pale**; Palleſcere. **Pale**, *or wan*; Pallidus. **Paleneſs**; Pallor, m. *To be as* **pale** *as a clout*; Expallere. *To look very* **pale**, *or wan*; Pallere, palleſcere, expalleſcere. Pallidus——buxóque ſimillimus ora Pallor obit. Facies miris modis pallida. Pallor in ore ſedet. Fugerat ore color. Ora pallor albus inficit, occupat. Pallida ſemper Ora fame. Culpâ, euris palleſcere. Nocturnis impalleſcere chartis. Sanguis reliquit corpus.—— Pariter cum voce colorem Perdiderat. Fugat colorem pallor. Totóque recanduit, expalluit ore.——Figit gelidus Nereida pallor. Candore languido pallent genæ. Metu pallere. Huic color oris erat, quî frondibus olim Eſſe ſolet ſeris quas nova læſit hyems. Statuâ inauratâ pallidior. Membra—— cerâ pallidiora novâ. ——— Multos pallere colores: *To change colour often.*

Paper; Charta, æ, ſ. item papyrus, i. Gr. πάπυρος, i, junci, vel ſcirpi ſpecies in Ægypto naſcens, pro charta uſurpatur, quòd in ea Ægyptii ſcribere ſolebant. **Paper** *royal*; Charta Claudiana, regia, imperialis. *Writing* **paper**; Charta Epiſtolaris. *Fine* **paper**; Charta augulla. *Cap* **paper**, *or brown* **paper**, *wherein Grocers wrap their ware*; Charta Emporeutica, vel Emporetica: Emporeticus autem a, um, Adj. Gr. Ἐμπορητικὸς eſt ad mercaturam pertinens: *Pertaining to merchants:* Ab Emporium, ii, n. Cic. Gr. Ἐμπόριον, i. e. forum nundinarium; Plin. ἀπὸ τῦ ἐμπορεῖν, i. e. à negotiando, ſeu mercando: Unde ἐμπορία, negotiatio: *A Mart-town, a place where a fair, or market is kept:* Ut & Emporos, i, m. Gr. ἔμπορος dicitur mercator, negotiator. Alii ſcribunt emptorium, (ab emendo,) pro emporium. *Blotting* **paper**; Charta bibula. *Clean* **paper**, *not written on*; Charta pura, abraſa charta. *A ſheet of* **paper**; Sheda, ſchedula. *A ream of* **paper**; Scapus, m. Gr. Σκάπος, ramus, caulis rectus in columnæ modum; à σκέπτω, ſodio, vel à σκάζω, innitor, quòd Baſi innitatur: *the upright ſtalk, or ſtem of an herb: Alſo, the ſhaft, or ſhank of a Pillar, between the chapiter and the pedeſtal*: Vitr. *Alſo, the ſhank of a candleſtick between the foot and the noſe of it*; Plin. *Alſo the chief poſt of a gate whereby it is turned into a ſocket above and beneath, as they uſe in ſome places*, Id. Plin. Item, *a ream, or quire of* **paper**; Plin. Κάρτα τόμος: *Alſo the tongue of a ballance*; Feſt. *A little piece of* **paper**; Chartula. *A ſeller, or maker of* **paper**: Chartarius; Papyropola. **Paper-mills**; Chartariæ officinæ. *Made of* **paper**: Chartaceus, papyraceus.

A

A **Parasite**; Parasitus, Gnatho, mensarum assecla. Cujus animus semper est in patinis, in patinis alienis. Homo famelicus, alieni cibi heluo. Infidus scurra, Immunisque sedens aliena ad pabula fucus ——— In obsequium plus æquo pronus, & imi Derisor lecti; sic vultum divitis horret, Sic iterat voces & verba cadentia tollit, Ut puerum, sævo credas dictata magistro Reddere. Tuo vultum desumit ab ore. *To play the* **Parasite**, Parasitari. *To* **Pardon**, *or forgive*; Condonare, ignoscere, remittere, absolvere, veniam dare. **Pardoned**, *or forgiven*; Condonatus, remissus, part. *A* **pardoner**; Condonator. *A* **pardoning**; Ignoscentia, condonatio, remissio. *To* **pardon**, *or forgive, guilty offenders*; Sontes à supplicio vindicare; eximere, expedire. Reo vitam, salutem, veniam, impunitatem delictorum, incolumitatem dare, tribuere, concedere; supplicium, pœnas debitas remittere, condonare. Ignoscere delinquenti, gratiam delicti facere. Peccatum, crimen remittere, condonare, silentio tegere. Pœnas à reo non repetere. Noxam mittere, missam facere. Omne ultionis consilium penitus abjicere. Dare nobis veniam, iramque remittere. Fulmen suum feraque corda recondere; nec veniam læso numine casus habet, &c. *See*, *to* **forgive**; *to shew* **mercy**; *to* **escape** *punishment*; *to* **absolve** *in judgment*; *to* **bear** *with, or suffer unpunished*: Item *See contr. to* **condemn**. *A* **pardon**; Venia, impunitas, ablolutio, remissio, gratia. *A* **pardon** *of course*; Remissio jure debita. *A general* **pardon**; Amnestia, æ, f. Cic. Gr. Ἀμνηστία, i. e. præteritorum in perpetuum oblivio: *An* **Amnesty**, *or act of oblivion to forget, and forgive, all that's past*: comp. ex α priv. & μνάομαι, memor sum. *The Popes* **pardon**; Indulgentia Papalis. *Letters of* **pardon**; Dimissoriæ literæ. *To ask* **pardon**; Deprecari. *To beg* **pardon** *for an offence*; Culpam, noxam, pœnam deprecari. Flagitiorum impunitatem submisse orare, precari, postulare, obtestari, obsecrare, quærere, rogare, pluribus verbis exposcere, expetere. Alicujus misericordiam requirere, captare, implorare, efflagitare; precibus ut condonet, ignoscat, allicere, provocare, excitare. Supplices manus alicui tendere; Ad misericordiam, clementiam, lenitatem alicujus confugere veniæ causâ. Læsum, violatum animum precibus mollire, mitigare. Magnopere abs te postulo ut ignoscas. Ad genua accedo lacrymans, supplicans adsum. Meæ stultitiæ sit tua facilitas aliquid præsidii. Quanto tuus est animus natu gravior, tanto sit ignoscentior. Da veniam obsecro; inopis te misereat mei. Fracto animo supplicare, & errati veniam petere. Peccatum fateor; sed des veniam bonus, oro. Orabam veniam & peccâsse fatebar. Posce deos veniam. Supplici voce rogat veniam. **Pardonable**, *or that may be* **pardoned**; Ignoscibilis, venialis, remissibilis. *To* **pardon** *his friends faults*; Alteri non minùs ignoscere, quàm sibi; in amicorum delictis excutire, ut in nostris, &c. *See*, **fault**. *The greatest bait to offend is, the hope of* **pardon**; Maxima peccandi illecebra impunitatis est spes. *To beg* **pardon** *for the idleness of youth*; Deprecari vacationem adolescentiæ, veniamque petere; Cic. *I would beg* **pardon** *for my fault, from your own most intimate thoughts, and from humanity it self*; Peterem veniam errato meo, ex intimis vestris cogitationibus & ex humanitate communi; Cic. *We are more inclin'd to pity for those who do not require, or seek our mercy and* **pardon**, *than those who do beg it of us*; Eorum nos magis miseret, qui nostram misericordiam non requirunt, quàm qui illam efflagitant; Cic. *But you did also beg* **pardon**, *and that humbly upon your knees*; At etiam misericordiam captabas, & supplex te ad pedes projiciebas; Cic. (Formulæ quædam veniæ petendæ:) Erravi, temerè feci, pœnitet; ad clementiam tuam confugio; delicti veniam peto; ut ignoscas, supplex oro. *I never did* **pardon** *my self for any fault of my own*; Qui mihi atque animo meo nullius unquam delicti gratiam fecerim. *A* **Parent**, *father, or mother*; Parens, c. g. **Parentage**; Parentela, natales, genus, stirps. *Of good* **parentage**; Honesto loco natus. *Of mean* **parentage**; Natalibus ignotis, plebeiâ stirpe oriundus, &c.

&c. *See, of* base, *or low birth.* Parental; Paternus. *Let* parents *exhort their children to the study of verse*; Parentes liberos ad virtutis ſtudia cohortentur. Decet parentes illos, qui liberis conſultum volunt, non eos ad rem cohortari, quam facilè nullo negotio, arbitratu ſuo tum largitur, tum eripit fortuna; Verum ad eas artes, quarum vitæ par uſus & poſſeſſio eſt; Autores filiis parentes eſſe debent, ut ad eas artes, quarum vitæ par uſus & poſſeſſio eſt; Autores filiis parentes eſſe debent, ut ad eas artes, ad earum artium ſtudia ſeſe conferant, applicent, animum adjungant, toto animo incumbant, quarum poſſeſſio vitam æquat: Impellere filios parentes debent, incitare conſilio, rationibus, argumentis adducere ad eas artes, laudare illis eas artes, oſtendere illis earum artium fructum, hortatores eſſe ad eas artes, id conſilii dare filiis parentes debent, ita conſulere, eam ſuſcipere cohortationem, eâ cohortatione uti; Ea demùm eſt apud filios egregia parentum cohortatio, quâ impelluntur ad eas diſciplinas, quarum eſt æterna poſſeſſio, quarum nobis fructum una mors adimit, quarum uſus interitu vitæ, nullâ re præterea terminatur. Filium tuum imitationem velim erudias. *To offer wrong to one's* parent, *is a moſt wicked offence*; Parenti vim afferre facinus atrociſſimum. Nullum crimen, piaculum, ſcelus gravius eſt, aut deteſtabilius, quàm patri manus afferre, vim inferre; Maximo ſe aſtringit ſcelere, grave piaculum admittit, impiè facit qui parentem violat, lædit, qui violat eam pietatem, quæ parenti debetur; Nullum ſcelus abeſt ab eo ſcelere, in uno illo ſcelere omnia inſunt ſcelera, cùm parenti vis infertur. *Children a comfort to their aged* parents; Parentibus ſenibus liberi ſolatio ſunt. Parentum ætas ingraveſcens filiorum in adoleſcentia conquieſcit, parentum imbecillitas filiorum nititur adoleſcentia, parentum ſenectutem fulcit ac ſuſtentat filiorum adoleſcentia; Subſidio eſt labantibus Parentum viribus adoleſcentia liberorum, ſenio Parentum ſubveniunt adoleſcentes filii. A Parliament; Conventus ordinum; comitia regnij commune concilium regni, Senatus, parliamentum. *To ſummon, or call a* Parliament; Indicere generalem ordinum conventum; indicere comitia regni, &c. *To keep, or hold a* Parliament; Comitia celebrare. *To adjourn, or prorogue the* Parliament; Deferre Comitia, comperendinare. *The* Parliament-*houſe*; Curia Comitialis. *A ſpeaker of the* Parliament, Prolocutor, rogator ſententiarum. *To bring in a bill in* Parliament; Referre ad Senatum. *He did prorogue the* Parliament *till another Month*; Conventum in alium menſem differebat, rejiciebat. *They ſay that in a little time there will be a* Parliament *kept at* Ratiſbon; Aiunt brevi ſummorum Principum conventum, Ratisbonæ fore. *The* Parliament *of the Empire, or the Imperial* Parliament; Sacri Imperii Comitia, vel Imperialia comitia, conventus Imperialis, &c. A Parricide; Parricida, æ, m. Cic. qu. patricida, vel parenticida; vel, qui patrem cædit: *A killer of his father: Alſo any murderer, an Aſſaſſine, a cut-throat*, &c. Parricide; *the killing of father, brother*, &c. Parricidium, ii, n. *To commit* parricide; Parentem occidere, impiè trucidare, contrucidare. Parricidio ſe nefariò obſtringere; ſui parentis nece, cæde, ſanguine aſpergere, contaminare. Patri mortem afferre, pro quo mori ipſum, ſi res poſtulet, divina & humana jura cogunt. Per quos hanc ſuaviſſimam lucem aſpexerit, eos indigniſſimè luce privare. Ei vitam adimere, à quo ſuam ipſe accepit. Parricida.——Parentis impiâ manu ſenile guttur frangere. Impiâ nece genitorem ſternere. Cæſo genitore infamis. Ferro genitricem occidit. Laqueo collum preſſiſſe paternum. In matris jugulo ferrum tepefecit acutum ——Qui letho dedit enſe patrem. Patrio reſperſus ſanguine.

A Part, *or portion, piece*, &c. Pars, portio. *A little* part, *or portion*; Partiuncula, particula, f. *A* part *of the body*; Membrum. *A* part *of the people divided into three* parts; Tribus, f. Part *for the whole, a figure*; Synechdoche, f. *A* part, *or duty*; Officium. *It is my, thy* part; Eſt meum, tuum; mearum partium eſt. *A* part, *or*

or ſide; Factio. *To take ones* **part**; Ab aliquo ſtare, partes ejus tueri. *Good* **parts**; Eximiæ vel egregiæ dotes. *To take in good* **part**; Boni conſulere; æqui boni facere. *To take, or give* **part** *with one*; Participare. *To take ones* **part**; Alicujus partes tueri, ſuſcipere, ſequi, fovere; partibus ſtudere, favere, impensè faveré; accedere, ſe addicere. Ab aliquo, à parte alicujus ſtare; in partes tranſire; ad partes accedere; partes, cauſam opibus juvare. Nobiſcum facit. Populi Romani fidem ſequuntur. *See, to* **aſſiſt**, *or aid. They* **parted** *even hands*; Æquo prælio diſceſſum eſt; Cæſ. *Night* **parted** *the fray*; *fight*; Prælium diremit nox interventu ſuo; Plaut. *It* **parts** Helvetia *from* Germany; Agrum Helvetium à Germanis dividit; Cæſ. *They would fain have* **parted** *us*; Inter nos diſſidium volunt; Ter. *Nothing but death ſhall* **part** *us*; —*ber from me*; Hanc, niſi mors, mihi adimet nemo; Ter. *If it be that thou and I* **part**; Si erit, abs te ut diſtrahar; avellar; Ter. *By my good will I would never have* **parted** *from him*; Quoad poſſem & liceret, ab ejus latere nunquam diſcederem; Cic. *I will* **part** *with my life firſt*; Animam relinquam potius; Ter. *To* **part** *with ſomething of his right*; De jure ſuo concedere paululum; Ter. **Part** *is amongſt you*; Vos inter vos partite; Plaut. *Thou haſt plaid thy* **part** *finely*; Lautè munus adminiſtrâſti tuum; partes egiſti tuas; Ter. *When I had done my* **part**; Tranſactis jam meis partibus; Cic. *He can play any* **part**; Omnium ſcenarum homo. *This is a fatherly* **part**; Hoc patrium eſt; Ter. Paternum eſt. *It is your* **part** *to* ——Tuum eſt officium [munus] ut ——Ter. Cic. *It is not our* **part**—— Non eſt noſtrum ——Tac. *For my own* **part** *I ſhall do my duty*; Ego certe meum officium præſtitero; Cæſ. *This is the* **part** *of a wiſe man*; Sapientis eſt; Mart. *For my* **part**; Quod ad me attinet; Cic. *In the former* **part** *of his life*; In ſuperiore vitâ; Cic. *In the fore* **part** *of the play*; In primâ fabulâ; Ter. *The greateſt* **part** *of the day was ſpent*; Dies magnâ ex parte conſumptus eſt; Cic. *He drew a great* **part** *of* Greece *to take his* **part**; *or to take* **part** *with him*; Magnam partem Græciæ in ſocietatem ſuam perduxit; Paterc. *They were more inclinable to take the Kings* **part**; Promores regis partibus fuerunt; Paterc. *Tor would hardly take his* **part** *elſe*; Ni hæc ita eſſent, cum illo haud ſtares; Ter. *To take in the worſt* **part**; Rapere in pejorem partem; Ter. *I take it in good* **part**; Boni conſulo; Plaut. Æqui bonique facio; Cic. *For the moſt* **part**; Magnam partem; magnâ ex parte; maximam partem; Cic. Plerunque; Paterc. *In* **part**; Aliqua ex parte; Cic. *He is there for the moſt* **part**; Ibi plurimum eſt; Cic. *For the moſt* **part** *it comes to paſs*; Plerumque fit, ut——Cic. *One cannot tell toward which* **part** *it will go*; Non intelligitur utro ierit; Plin. *Before any report of his coming had come into thoſe* **parts**; Priùs quàm de ejus adventu fama omnino in eas regiones perferretur; Cæſ. *I had like to have thrown away my* **part**, i. e. *ſhare*; Ego quidem pene projeci partem meam; Petron. *A* **parting**, *or ſevering*; Disjunctio: Dirimere conjunctionem, diſcindere, diſſuere, disjungere, jus omne conjunctionis tollere, delere, extinguere: Magno locorum intervallo disjuncti ſumus: in iis locis eſſe, quò propter longinquitatem tardiſſimè omnia perferuntur. *It was a ſimple* **part**; Ineptè factum eſt. *To* **part**, *or divide*; Diviſione, partitione, plura ex uno facere, &c. *See, to* **divide**. *To* **part**, *or ſeparate*; Rem à re, res à ſe invicem, ſeparare; aliud ab alio diſpeſcere, &c. *See, to* **ſeparate**. *To take in very good* **part**; Gratum & acceptum habere; obviis manibus excipere, &c. *See, to* **accept** *of kindly. Not to take in good* **part**; Lævâ accipere, quod dextrâ porrigebatur, &c. *See, not to* **accept** *of kindly. To excell in good* **parts** *of Nature*; Ab ipſa Natura mirabiliter inſtructus; omnibus ornamentis à natura præditus, optimè informatus, &c. *See,* **nature**: Item *See,* **fit** *by Nature for all things. To* **part**, *or ſeparate the fight*; Interjicere ſe pugnæ. *It is your* **part**, *or it toucheth you very nearly*; Tuâ refert, tuâ intereſt; tua res agitur; tibi incumbit, tibi luditur, apud Perſ. tuarum eſt partium; tuæ ſunt partes, officii tui eſt. *It is not your* **part**, *but mine*; Non tuâ, ſed meâ intereſt, &c.

See,

See, weight. *Thoſe who did take* Cæſars part; Cæſaris ſequaces: Hinc, Cæſariani, Pompeiani, &c. *They who took* Navarr's part; Qui Navarri partibus impensè favebant. *I will take* Cicero's part *in moſt things*; Accedam in pleriſque Ciceroni. *He did take* Cæſar's part *with his men and money*; Suis & ſuorum opibus Cæſarem juvabat. *That they might take the* Romans part; Ut Populi Romani fidem ſequerentur. *He is come now to take our* part; Qui jam in noſtras partes planè tranſit. *The old ſouldiers, who following his part, had taken arms for the Common-wealth*; Milites Veterani, qui illius autoritatem, imperium, nomen ſecuti, pro Republica arma ceperant. *Since he did take* Lancaſter's part; Cùm à Lancaſtrenſium partibus ſtaret. *All* Aſia *and* Syria *doth take our* part; A noſtra parte omnis eſt Aſia & Syria, &c. *See, to* agree. *To take ones* part *againſt, &c.* Venire in auxilium alicujus, contra, &c. *Who did then take* part *againſt him*; Qui tum partes ejus impugnabant. *Becauſe he did ſtifly take the Barons* part *againſt him*; Eò quòd à Baronibus pertinaciter contra ipſum ſtetiſſet. *Who had taken* Matilda's part *againſt* Stephen; Qui cum Matilda contra Stephanum ſtuderet. *Would not I take my friends* part *againſt a ſtranger?* An ego non venirem contra alienum pro familiari meo? *You who have taken my* part *againſt my enemies*; Qui mihi auxilium contra adverſarios tuleris. *To take neither* part, *or no* part *at all*; Neutrius, nullius partis eſſe. *To pull in* parts, *or pieces*; In fruſta, ſeu fruſtra diſcerpere. *By* part *and* part; *by piece-meal*; Fruſtatim. *To ſay, or do, one by one, or by* parts, *turns, courſes, &c.* Alternatim dicere, facere. *To* Partake; Participare, participem eſſe. *A* partaker, *or partner*; Particeps, conſors, ſocius. *To make* partaker; Participare, communicare, impertire. *A* partaking; Communicatio, participatio. *To make one* partaker *of any thing*; Aliquem impertire aliquâ re; impertire, impertiri alteri aliquam rem, &c. *See, to* communicate *to one. As though I had been* partaker *of your labour, and danger*; Velut ipſe in parte laboris & periculi fuiſſem. *Partial*; Partialis. *Partial, not indifferent, or juſt*; Iniquus, partium ſtudioſus. *A* partial *Judge*; Judex iniquus. *Partiality*; Iniquitas, ſtudium partium. *To be* partial *in judgement*, Partibus favere, ſtudere, partium ſtudio duci, abduci, teneri in judicando. Perſonam magis quàm cauſam in judicio ſpectare, attendere, reſpicere. Ex libidine, ſimultate, gratiâ, munerum magnitudine, non æquitate rei cauſam ponderare. Affectibus occupari: Propter gratiam leges inflectere, infringere; vim legibus inferre; jus atque leges torquere, pervertere, corrumpere; judicia depravare; tenuiores, inopes judiciis opprimere, vexare; pauperum cauſas negligere; juſtitiam habere venalem; à ſemita juſtitiæ deviare; juſtitiæ fines, limites tranſilire. Pretio non æquitate jus deſcribere. Ad gratiam, non ad juris normam, amuſſim judicia dirigere. In partem alteram nimis propendere, inclinare libram juſtitiæ non oportet. Cavendum eſt ne iiſdem de cauſis alii plectantur, alii nè appellentur quidem. *To* partialize *it*; Favore tranſverſim agi, rapi.

To Paſs, *or go by*; Præterire, prætergredi. *To* paſs *as a river doth*; Præterfluere, præterlabi. *To* paſs, *or go over*; Tranſire, pertranſire. *To* paſs *as a ferry*; Trajicere. *To* paſs, *or go on*; Pergere, procedere. *To* paſs, *or go along*; Proficiſci, iter facere. *To* paſs, *or eſcape*; Evadere. *To* paſs, *or ſerve turn*; Sufficere. *To* paſs, *or ſurmount*; Excedere, excellere, ſuperare. *To* paſs, *or regard*; Æſtimare, facere, pendere. *I do not greatly* paſs; Non magnoperè laboro; parvi pendo; flocci facio; ſuſque déque habeo. *To* paſs, *as at Gleek*; Deſiſtere. *To* paſs, *or be liked*; Approbari, probatum ferre. *To* paſs *an account*; Subducere rationes, pariare. *As it came to* paſs; Id quod factum eſt; Cic. *Hence it cometh to* paſs, *that* —— Inde eſt, quod —— Plin. *He ſaid it would come to* paſs *that* —— Affirmabat fore ut —— Suet. *I tell you it will come to* paſs; Tibi renuncio futurum; Ter. *Whereupon it comes to* paſs, Ex quo id efficitur, fit, effectum eſt; Cic. *It came to* paſs *as I*

wiſhed; Evenit ex ſententiâ; Ter. *As it muſt needs come to* paſs *in ſo many battels*; Quod accidere tot præliis fuit neceſſe; Cæſ. *I* paſs *not for it*; Quid meâ? Ter. *I* paſs *not for his help*; Ejus operam nihil moror; Plaut. *He* paſſeth *not for himſelf*; De ſe nihil laborat; Cic. *The matter is brought to that* paſs; Adeo res rediit; in eum res rediit locum; eo deducitur ut——Ter. Cic. *They bring me to that* paſs —— Eò me redigunt——in id redactus ſum loci, ut——Ter. *I brought it to this* paſs, *that*——Rem huc deduxi, ut——Cic. *I ſhall the eaſilier bring my purpoſe to* paſs; Conficiam faciliùs ego quod volo; Ter. *To bring a thing to* paſs; Rem efficere; Cic. *The matter was at that* paſs ——Res eò recidit; eò loci erat ——Quint. Cic. *It is at the ſame* paſs *that it was at when you left it*; Res eodem eſt loco, quo reliquiſti; Cic. *I* paſs *you my word*; Tibi meam aſtringo fidem; Ter. Do fidem; Ter. *To* paſs *ſentence; judgement*; Sententiam ferre; jus dicere; Quint. Judicium pronunciare; Cic. *Letting theſe things* paſs; Ut illa mittam; omittam, prætermittam; miſſa faciam. Ter. *To* paſs *over without mention*; Silentio præterire, ——tranſire; Cic. *They* paſſed *away the night in talk*; Noctem ſermone trahebant; Virg. *He hath* paſſed *his time in pleaſure*; Ille ſuam vitam ſemper egit in otio; Ter. *To* paſs *away time*; Ætatem agere; traducere tempus; Cic. *Before ten days were* paſſed; Dies nondum decem interceſſerant cum——Cic. *She is ſo old ſhe is* paſt *child-bearing*; Parere jam diu hæc per annos non poteſt; Ter. *You are* paſt *marrying*; Præterit tua ad ducendum ætas; Ter. *He is* paſt *a child*; Exceſſit ex ephebis; Ter. Nuces reliquit; virilem togam ſumpſit. *All is* paſt *and done*; Facta & tranſacta omnia; Ter. *It is* paſt *help, cure, remedy, recovery*; Actum; ——conclamatum eſt; licet; periiſti; Ter. *The danger is* paſt; Omnis res eſt jam in vado; Ter. *A wound* paſt *cure*; Immedicabile vulnus; Ovid. *When we were* paſt *the ſtraits*; Poſtea quam anguſtias tranſivimus; Cic. *In times* paſt; Quondam; olim; Virg. Ter. *No day* paſſeth *him but*——Nunquam unum intermittit diem, quin ——Ter. *He hath* paſſed *his account*; Rationem retulit; reddidit; Cic. *He hath* paſſed *it away by bargain*; Pactione tranſmiſit. *She might have* paſſed *for* Latonia. Falleret & credi poſſet Latonia; Ovid. *I* paſs *my maſter in wiſdom*; Herum anteeo ſapientiâ; Ter. *We* paſſed *over the reſt of the night without fear*; Sine metu reliquam exegimus noctem; Petron. *Many words* paſſing *on both ſides*; Multis verbis ultro citroque habitis; Cic. *Maids of* paſſing *beauty*; Formâ præſtante puellæ; Ovid. *A* paſſing *fair face*; *a face ſo fair as* paſſed; Vultus adeo venuſtus, ut nihil ſupra; Ter. *There is no* paſſing [paſſage] *thorow it*; *it is not to be* paſſed *thorow*; Non eſt pervium; Ter. *To* paſs *an Army over a river*, &c. Exercitum tranſferre; traducere; tranſportare; Cæſ. *He* paſſes *not at all for it*; Súſque déque habet. *It* paſſes *my ſkill*; Davus ſum, non Oedipus. *Things will not be always at one* paſs; Omnium rerum eſt vicißitudo. *He was drowned in his* paſſage *over the river* Albula; In Albulæ trajectu ſubmerſus eſt; Liv. *He uſed to take out whole* paſſages; Totas periochas perſequi ſolet; Cic. *Two years* paſt; Duo anni ſunt elapſi. *The cold being* paſt; Exacto frigore. *There was the neareſt* paſſage *over into*, &c. Inde erat breviſſimus transjectus in, &c. Cæſ. *To* paſs *over the ſtraits with full ſails*; Pandis trajicere per freta linteis, i. e. velis. *To* paſs *over the ſea*; Metiri mare pro, tranſmeare. *To* paſs *over in a ſhip*; Ire navi, navigio; cymbâ, navigio trajicere. *He did* paſs *over with the Navy into* Italy; Italiam claſſe trajiciebat. *He* paſſed *over the ſwelling waves of that broad River*; Tumidas lati ſuperabat fluminis undas. *To* paſs *over quickly*; Trajicere celeri pede. *To* paſs *over the Army in ſhips*; Exercitum navibus deportare, frequenter Livius dixit. *To give a ſafe* paſſage *to one*; Innocuum dare alicui iter. *To* paſs *over the* Maes *in a ſhip*; Deferri rate in ulteriorem Moſæ ripam. *To* paſs *over the mountain* Caucaſus, *the* Alps, &c. Caucaſum tranſcendere; Alpes tranſvolare, &c. *To* paſs *over all the world on foot*; Omnem orbem ter-

terrarum pedibus obire, peragrare, lustrare. *When the Embassadour, or the Lieutenant, had* **passed** *over, or thorow* Syria; Cùm legatus Syriam obiisset. *To* **pass**, *or go, from house to house, amongst his friends*; Domus amicorum obire. *He* **passed** *over the midst of the strait in a boat*; Medium cymbâ tranavit fretum. *Their* **passage** *was not to be stopt*; Quibus obviandum non erat. *To stop the enemies* **passages**; Hostes commeatibus intercludere; aditum hostibus præripere, intercipere; Aditus hostium obsidere. *The* **passage** *is stopt unto, &c.* Non patet aditus, ad, &c. Obstructa, intercluſa via est ad, &c. *The place doth not admit any* **passage**; Locus impetum abnuit; Tac. *To hinder ones* **passage**; Aditu aliquem prohibere; Cic. *But I'le* **pass** *by this*; Sed præternavigabit Oratio. *I'le* **pass** *by this, and say nothing of it*; Prætercurro, quemadmodum, Ulysses obturatis auribus Sirenas. *Let me alone*; **pass** *by me*; Missum me facito. *Wink at small faults, and* **pass** *them over*; Mussanda est tibi omnis injuria, ad levia præstat connivere. *You must* **pass** *by, and put up some wrongs*; Quas ego injurias; non irâ, sed risu, ulciscebar. *The matter came to that* **pass**, Res eò deducta est. *To* **pass** *by in silence*; Rem tacitam relinquere; de re silere, silentium agere, &c. *Set, to* **omit** *in silence. To* **pass** *the time pleasantly*; Ferias agere amœnissimas; placidè traducere otia vitæ, &c. *See,* **time**. *To* **pass** *over waters, rivers, the Sea, &c.* Transire flumina, transfretare, &c. *See,* **waters**. *To stop the* **passage** *and to open it*; Vias insidere, obsidere; vias aperire, sternere, &c. *See,* **way**. *Time* **passeth** *away continually*; Præcipiti cursu intermoriuntur tempora; sensim, sine sensu, senescit ætas, &c. *See,* **time** *weareth, or passeth continually*. *A* **Pass-port**, *or safe conduct to* **pass**; Commeatus, m. salvus conductus, libellus profectionis, symbolum itineris; fides publica? *To give, or grant a* **pass-port**; Publicam fidem interponere; tuti itineris literas concedere; dare fidem, ut tutò ire, ac redire liceat; liberum, ac salvum conductum, commeatum concedere: Nam dare, vel concedere commeatum, dici solet, tametsi nonnulli Barbarum sentiant: & etiam, commeatum dare significet viarum impendia benignè præstare; sumptus ad iter ministrare magnificos: Item, securitatem præstare: Unde jure gentium receptum est, legatum, vel publicum agentem negotium, nec cædere, nec violare; quod Græcè dicitur, πρόξενον ἐ πτύειν, καὶ ὄζειζειν. *To require a* **pass-port**; Securitatem à quoquam postulare. *To receive a* **pass-port**; Accipere fidem publicam, i. e. impetrare salvum conductum. *To come and go upon safe conduct, or* **pass-port**; Publicâ fide venire, ac redire; fidem publicam habere, & ita ad Comitia adventare. **Passtime**, *or sport*; Jocus, ludus, oblectamentum, ludicrum, avocamentum. **Passtimes**; Facetiæ, pl. f. ludi, pl. m. *In sport or* **passtime**; joco, per jocum, per ludum. *For* **passtime**, *or sport*; Animi causâ, voluptatis causâ: animi gratiâ; Nam subticetur eleganter dictio reficiendi, vel recreandi: oblectamenti, delectationis, animi laxandi causâ, gratiâ; ad oblectationem: oblectandi nostri gratiâ; Nam laxamento opus est. *To give one* **passtime**; Aliquem oblectare. *To take his* **passtime**; Recreare se.

Pat; Opportunus, commodus, idoneus, aptus, congruus, appositus. *A* **pat**; Ictus, ictus levior. *A* **Pate**, *or the* **pate**; Caput, n. *How came these crotches into your* **pate**? Qui isthuc tibi in mentem venit? in mente est? Plaut. *I'le break your* **pate**; Diminuam tibi caput; cerebrum; Plaut. Ter. *To pull, or bring, mischief on ones own* **pate**; Malum ultrò attrahere, accersere; Cic. *As; I shall pull down mischief on mine own* **pate**; Mala ultrò attraham in meipsum, & accersam. **Patience**; Patientia, tolerantia. **Patience** *or quiet evenness of mind*; Æquanimitas, (i. e.) animi æquitas. *Long* **patience**; Longanimitas. *To be out of* **patience**; Indignari. **Patient**; Patiens, tolerans, clemens, placidus. **Patient**, *or content*; Æquanimus. **Patient**, *that suffereth long*; Longanimis. *To be* **patient**; Quiescere. *To wax* **patient**; Defervescere, mitescere, emollescere. **Patiently**; Patienter, longani-

ganimiter, æquanimiter, clementer, leniter, placidè, moderatè. *To ſuffer* **patiently**; Æquo animo ferre. *To be* **patient** *of evil*; Alacri ſemper fortique animo adverſis caſibus reſiſtere, mala omnia devorare. Quemcunque caſum fortuna invexit, patienter, molliter ferre, tolerare. Eodem vultûs tenore etiam adverſis interpellantibus perſtare. Humanè, humaniter, æquo, lævi, ſedato animo, modeſtè, facilè, conſtanter, ſedatè, moderatè, æquanimiter, quietè, quàm leviſſimè, non repugnanter mala ſuſtinere, pati. Toleranter, placidè dolores omnes perferre. Tanto eſſe animo, ut omnia quæ poſſunt homini evenire, in hominem cadere, contemnat, & pro nihilo habeat. Nec proſperis efferri nimium, nec dejici adverſis. Injurias fortunæ modeſtè ferre, magno animo ſuperare. Hilaritate triſtitiam temporum condire. Magnum habere animum, & ad omnes caſus ferendos conſtantem atque paratum. Durate & voſmet rebus ſervate ſecundis. Tu nè cede malis, ſed contrà audentior ito. —— Quo fata trahunt retrahúntque ſequamur. Quicquid erit, ſuperanda omnis fortuna ferendo eſt. Æquam memento rebus in arduis Servare mentem. Rebus angustis animoſus atque Fortis appare.—— Adverſis rerum immerſabilis undis. Quemcunque dederit exitum caſus feram. Sperat infeſtis benè præparatum pectus —— & amara læto temperat riſu: nihil eſt ab omni parte beatum. Levius fit patientiâ Quicquid corrigere eſt ueſas. Fortiter ille facit qui miſer eſſe potest, &c. Mart. 11. 57. Caſus animo qui tulit æquo. Fortunæ cedere, oneri malorum ſuccumbere: Pondera detrectans, jugi impatiens, indocilis pauperiem pati: *Impatient of evils. Not to bear evils* **patiently**; *Impatient*; Mala, damna, incommoda, acerbitates, dolores, res incommodas, adverſas turbulentè, valdè graviter, animo ægro, iniquo, anxio, &c. ferre, pati non humanè, humaniter, &c. tolerare. Fortunæ cedere; oneri malorum ſuccumbere. Indocilis pauperiem pati. Jugi impatiens. Malorum pondera detrectare. *My back is broad enough, to bear all his blatterings with* **patience**; Ego illius ferre poſſum ineptias & magnifica verba, verba dum ſint. *To put up, and bear* **patiently** *many wrongs*; Diſſimulato ſtomacho injurias pati. *I'll not take it at his hands; I will never endure it with* **patience**; Non ſinam, non feram, non patiar. *He bare with him* **patiently**, *as long as he could*; Ferebat eatenùs eum, quoad ipſe per ſe potuit. *Men muſt be* **patient** *and content with what God ſends*; Homini placeat quicquid Deo placere videt. *Have* **patience** *a while, the world will mend*; Nubecula eſt, tranſibit illicò. *Horſes hot at hand, ſoon tire; He that is too violent, has little* **patience** *to bear any thing long*; Πᾶν τὸ βίαιον ἀσθενές; Nullum violentum eſt perpetuum. *I did with* **patience** *paſſed up that ſmall wrong*; Tantilla ſanè injuriola longè infra iracundiæ meæ dignitatem videbatur. *Bearing* **patiently** *whatſoever doth croſs and contrariwiſe fall out*; Adverſa quæque, ac contraria, boni conſulens. *Our mind is now made* **patient**, *or harden'd by long continued affliction*; Occalluit jam animus diuturno malo. *The* **patience** *of the city was now hardned and wear'd to ſuffer more than could be believed*; Jam uſu obduruerat & percalluerat civitatis, incredibilis patientia. *I do not onely perceive and feel thoſe hatreds, but I bear them, and ſwallow them down, with great* **patience**; Hæc odia non ſorbeo ſolùm, ſed etiam conſoquo, earúmque moleſtias devoro. *My mind is now harden'd to bear my grief* **patiently**; Obduruit jam animus ad dolorem meum. Brutus *was a man* **patient** *beyond belief*; Erutus uſus eſt incredibili patientiâ. *To* **Patter** *out prayers*; Recitare multas Orationes Dominicas; preculas blaterare. *To* **patter**, *i. e. to beat thick*; Liquorem pultare quoad in oleum cogatur. *They come* **pattering** *down, as faſt as hail*; Tam crebri ad terram accidunt, quàm pyra. **Pay**; Stipendium. *To* **pay**; Numerare, ſolvere, ſatisfacere, &c. *See, to* **paie**. *To* **pay** *what one hath borrowed with the better*; Quæ acceperis utenda majore menſurâ reddere; Cic. *To* **pay** *ones debt*; Referre quod debeas; pecuniam debitam diſſolvere, reddere; Cic. Sua nomina expedire; Cic. *To* **pay** *an old debt*; Solvere pecuniam alicui jam diu debi-

debitam; Cic. *I sent one to* pay *for the carriage*; Misimus, qui pro vecturâ solveret; Cic. *Either I, or my master shall* pay *for it*; Me aut herum pessum dabunt; Ter. *He* pay'd *his shot*; Symbolam dedit; Ter. *They* pay *him a great deal of money every year*; Ingentem pecuniam ei pendunt quotannis; Cic. *He* pay'd *me the money with his own hand*; Argentum ipse mihi adnumeravit manu suâ; Plaut. *I* pay *for my folly*; Pretium ob stultitiam fero; Ter. *He* pay'd *for his folly*; Dedit pœnas vecordiæ; Flor. *To* pay *his fine*; Judicatum solvere. *To* pay *ones debt*; Nomina liberare. *The stopping of a Souldiers* pay; Fraudatio stipendii. *He hath left his* pay; Ære dirutus est. *To bind himself to* pay *what shall be adjudged*; Satisdare judicatum solvere. *A Mortgaging of Land to* pay *money*; Mancipatio fiduciaria. *To* pay; repay; Pendo; rependo *To take* pay; Stipendium mereri. *I am making money to* pay *you*; Argentum cudo quod tibi dem. *I have got my self cross out of his books*; *I've paid the old score*; Liberavi nomen meum. *I have* paid *him to a farthing*; Ad obolum persolvi. *Let him not think much, that I sent not the money to* pay *him at his day*; Rogabis, ne quid sollicitus sit, quod pecuniam non miserim ad diem præscriptum. *I'le* pay *him shortly*; Numerabitur propediem. *I'le make them* pay *sweetly for it*; Faxo ut magnâ mercede redemerint. *I'le* pay *him honestly*; Solvam optimâ fide. *You must* pay *the shot for us all*; Impendium reddas oportet unus, nomine omnium. *Spare your purse-strings, you'st not* pay *a penny here*; Non est quod calculum frustrà teras, rationem hujus cœnæ ego confecero. *He'll* pay *presently*; Confecturus mox pecuniam. *You must* pay *me*; *I'le not teach you for nothing*; Non te gratis docebo; numera, & audies. *To* pay *every penny and farthing*; Ultimum quadrantem solvere. *Let's call for a reckoning*; *See what's to* pay; Subducatur ratio. *A sure* pay*-master*; Certissimus debitor. *He* paid *me for him*; Ab illo viro numeravit mihi pecuniam. *If you should sell your self to your shirt, you'l yet come short of* payment; Etiamsi omnium tuarum rerum auctionem feceris, non es solvendo tamen. *Let me see the* pay*-book*; *book of accounts*; Profer librum rationalem. *I am not able to* pay; Non sum solvendo. *So long as you* pay *me honestly*; *I'le do it for you*; Libenter servio tibi, dum ne mercedem neges. *You must* pay *for another*; Pro alio, altero, solvendum: Dependendum tibi est, quod mihi pro illo spopondisti, pro illo solves; illius promissum præstabis, pro illo satisfacies; illius promissio, solutio tua erit.

Peace; Pax, concordia, gratia. **Peace**, *rest, or quietness*; Quies, requies, f. otium, n. *To make* peace, *or set at* peace; Reconciliare, pacificare; Pacem inire, conficere, conciliare, stabilire, ratam facere; certam firmámque constituere, componere; confirmare cum omnibus. Pacis, otii communis autorem, patronum se, ad concordiam, tranquillitatem principem, ducem præbere. Concordiam conglutinare. Memoriam discordiarum oblivione sempiternâ delere, sepelire, extinguere. Mea consilia semper pacis & togæ socia, non belli atque armorum fuerunt. Bello justissimo injustissimam pacem antefero; jacere malo in pace, quàm in bello vigere. Fraternæque fidem pacis petitque dedítque. Damnavit multo statutum sanguine bellum. Bella velint Martémque ferum rationis egentes. ——Pax una triumphis Innumeris melior, pacem te poscimus omnes. Placidum componere fœdus.——In amicitiam coeunt & fœdera jungunt——Tristia condere bella. *That bringeth, or signifyeth* peace; Pacifer, placalis. *To be in* peace, *or at rest*; Requiescere; Castra fugere, otio delectari. Amicitiâ, à bello, à militiis munere abstinere, abhorrere. Togæ, non armorum studiosum esse. Otium molle, in otio agere. Pacem cum omnibus colere. Summâ tranquillitate & otio, perpetuâ pace perfrui. A bellorum impetu, à castrorum pulvere remotus, sua pacatè possidere, hostium incursione non divexari. Beatus ille qui, &c. Non excitatur classico miles truci, &c. Hor. Epod. 2. Dulcia tranquillæ fœdera pacis amo. **Peace**, *not a word*; Tace, desine; pax; st! *A* peace*-maker*; Pacifi-

cificus, placator, reconciliator. *A* **peace-making**; Pacificatio. *Serving to* **peace-making**; Pacificatorius, Adj. **Peaceable**, *or quiet*; Quietus, placidus, Adj. pacatus, part. *Very* **peaceable**; Concordiosus. **Peaceably**; Quietè, placidè, placatè, pacatè. *To hold ones* **peace**; Tacere, reticere, siere, obmutescere, &c. *See, to be* **silent**; *to keep silence. See also, one that cannot speak. That holdeth his* **peace**; Tacitus, Adj. *It is* **peace**; *times are quiet*; Pacatæ res & minimè turbulentæ. Otio perpetuo & tranquillitate pacis fruimur. Nullæ bellorum minæ obstrepunt, interpellant otium commune. —— Apertis otio portis agunt. Mollia securæ peragunt——otia gentes. Aspera jam positis mitescunt secula bellis.—— Placidâ compósiti pace quiescunt.—— Diræ ferro & compagibus arctis Claudantur belli portæ, &c. Virg. Æneid. 1.———Tenent rigidæ condita bella feræ. *A man of a* **peaceable** *nature*; Homo naturâ mitis, quietus; pacis & otii studiosus, &c. *See, a man of a quiet nature.* **Peace**, i. e. *hold your* **peace**; Tace tu; Ter. Pax sit rebus; Cic. Lupus in fabula; Ter. *I prefer* **peace** *before war*; Pacem bello antefero; Cic. Cedant laga togæ. Cedant arma togæ; Cic. *In time of* **peace**; In pace; Cic. *I have made my* **peace**; *a* **peace** *is concluded*; Facta est pax; Plaut. *Can't you hold your* **peace**? Potin' ut desinas? Ter. *Gods* **peace** *be with him*; Illi ossa bene quiescant; Petr. *I was always for making of* **peace**; Semper mea consilia pacis & togæ socia, non belli atque armorum, fuerunt; Cic. *I, by my vigilance and care, have procur'd that ye may live in* **peace** *and safety*; Et vos ut tutam tranquillámque pacem traheretis, meâ perfeci vigilantiâ; Cic. *If the affairs can be brought to* **peace**; Si ad concordiam res adduci possunt; Cic. *Do you labour, or indeavour chiefly in this, that all things may be kept in* **peace**; In eam rem incumbe, ne quæ belli scintilla relinquatur. *A* **peaceable** *disposition becomes men, but cruelty and fierceness is of the Nature of wild beasts*; Candida pax homines, trux decet ira feras. *A quiet and* **peaceable** *condition of the City*; Moderatus & concors civitatis status. *That cruel murderer; and enemy to our* **peace**, *shall not now remain any longer amongst us*; Non enim jam inter latera nostra sica illa, (pacis nostræ hostis infensissimus,) diutiùs versabitur. *All things us'd to be* **peaceable** *and quiet in winter*, Hyeme omnia bella conquiescunt. *Golden days*; **peaceable** *times*; Aurea sæcula; Halcyonia tempora. *All men wish for* **peace**, *but he is against it*, Qui publicum orbis votum remoratur. *Small hopes of* **peace**; *farewell* **peace**; Qui scripsit olim pacis profligatæ querimoniam, eidem nunc extinctæ scribit Epitaphium. *The breaches of the* **peace** *grow wider and wider every day*; Latius ie spargit incendium, & difficiliùs componitur. *I would make such a* **peace**, *that it should be a hanging matter to steal a hen*; Concepto pacis voto, edicerem inducias, dimissis copiis, capitis denuncians pœnam, si quis vel gallinam alterius tetigerit. *He promis'd to make* **peace** *between them*; Se compositurum hoc dissidium stipulatus est. *All was hush*; **peace** *every where*; Nusquam motus, aut belli metus erat; tranquilla omnia. *To make* **peace**; Rerum undas componere. *We are embroyl'd in war, and you, I see, are not very quiet, in* **peace**; Sed nos jactamur, nec Æolo etiam vos, ut video, litaltis adhuc. *He was resolv'd to buy his* **peace** *on hard terms*; Quietem ille ab inquietis redimere quoquo modo statuit. *A* **Peasant**, *clown, or rustick*; Rusticus, paganus, villanus, &c. *See*, **clown**. *A* **Peck**; Satum, modii quadrans, seu quarta pars. *A* **peck** *of troubles*; Ilias malorum. *For my* **peck** *of malt, set the kiln on fire*; Mihi isthic nec seritur, nec metitur. *A* **Piece**; Pars, portio, f. &c. *See*, **piece**. **Pence**; Denarii, pl. m. *You shall pay two hundred* **pence** *down upon the nail*; Numerabis præsentes Denarios ducentos. *A* **penny** *of English coin*; Denarius. *A little* **penny**; Nummulus. *An earnest* **penny**; Auctoramentum, arrha, arrhabo, f. pignus emptionis. *Gods* **penny**; Arrha, præsens pecunia. *A* **penny** *father*; Perparcus vetulus, m. *A* **penny-worth**; Quantum valet denario. *A* **penny** *sav'd is a* **penny** *got*; Magnum vectigal parsimonia. **Pent**, i. e. *shut*; **pent up**, or

or ſhut up, &c. Clauſus, incluſus. *It is* **pent** *up in a narrow room*; In exiguum auguſtúmque concluditur; Cic. *To* **pen** *up ſheep*; Oves ſepto, ſtabulo, includere. *A ſheep* **pen**; Cabla, ovile. *A* **pen**, *or coup*; Cors, f. *A gooſe* **pen**; Cheno oſcium, ii, n. Gr. χηνοϛοσιεῖον: *A place where geeſe, and other water-fowl, are kept and fed*: comp. ex χὴν, χηνὸς, anſer, & βόσκω, paſco. *A* **pen** *to write with*; Penna, calamus. *To* **pen** *a thing, or write it*; Scribere, perſcribere, exarare. *To* **pen** *down, as a ſermon*, &c. Enotare, excipere. *Ill* **penned**; Incultus, incomptus. *A* **pen-man**; Scriba, amanuenſis. *A* **pen-knife**; Scalpellum, n. *A* **penner**, *or* **pen-caſe**; Pennarium, calamarium, graphiarium, n. theca pennaria. *A* **People**; Populus, m. *The common* **people**; Plebs, f. vulgus, n. & m. *The raſcality of the* **people**; Fæx populi, vilis plebecula, popellus. *To tame, or bridle the* **people's** *fury*; Populi, plebis, vulgi furentis, exultantis libidinem, ardorem, furorem, audaciam, amentiam, ferociam, ſuperbiam, ſpiritum, inſolentiam, animos, arrogantiam, pertinaciam, pervicaciam, præcipitem impetum, importunam naturam, temeritatem; inſaniam; repentinos motus, conatus; crudeles, furibundos impetus, furores reprimere, cohibere, continere, minuere, frangere, domare, retundere, coercere, refrænare, retardare, compeſcere; auctoritate, vinculis, imperio, ſeveritate, minis atque metu conſtringere, coercere, reprimere. Populos feroces, tumentes compeſcere, contundere. **People** *coming out of ſeveral countreys, to dwell in one*; Convenæ, c. g. pl. *To* **people** *a countrey*; Coloniam aliquò deducere; locum novis incolis replere. **Peopled**; Cultus, habitatus. *Pertaining to the common* **people**; Plebeius, popularis, vulgaris, adj. *Full of* **people**; Frequens, populoſus, Adj. *Through all the* **people**; Populatim, Adv. *To deſpiſe the* **people's** *madneſs*; Multitudinis concitatæ, imperitæ temeritatem, amentiam, populares inſanias; tumultuantem populum; populi levitatem, furorem, furentes motus, indomitas libidines, effrænatas cupiditates contemnere, deſpicere, negligere, irridere, deteſtari. Nullo modo accommodare ſe ad populi ſenſus, voluntatem. Odi profanum vulgus & arceo. ---Malignum ſpernere vulgus. **Pepper**; Piper, n. *The* **pepper** *plant*; Piper frutex. *White* **pepper**; Piper album. *To* **pepper**, *or ſeaſon with* **pepper**; Pipere condire. **Peppered**; Piperatus, pipere conditus. *A* **peppering**; Piperis conditura. **Pepper** *is black, yet it hath a good ſmack*; Vaccinia nigra leguntur. *To* **pepper** *one with the pox*; Lue Venereâ inficere. *To take* **pepper** *in the noſe*; Offenſum capere.

To **Perceive**, *or ſee*; Videre, percipere. *To* **perceive**, *or underſtand*; Percipere, intelligere, animadvertere, ſentire, callere, tenere. *To* **perceive**, *or find out*; Deprehendere, comperire; ad notitiam pervenire; rei notitiam aſſequi; rem aliquam advertere, animadvertere, &c. *See*, *to* **underſtand**. *To* **perceive** *beforehand*; Præſentire, præſentiſcere. *To* **perceive** *ſomewhat, or to have ſome inckling in a matter*; Subolere, ſubodorari. *To* **perceive** *throughly*; Perſentire, perſentiſcere. *You may* **perceive**, *or ſee*; Videre eſt, cernere eſt, videas. **Perceived**, *or ſeen*; Viſus, perſpectus, part. **Perceived**, *known, or underſtood*; Perſpectus, intellectus, animadverſus, exploratus. **Perceiving**, *or knowing beforehand*; Præſcius, Adj. *That* **perceiveth** *things before they come*; Præſagus, Adj. *He* **perceives** *it falls out otherwiſe*; Aliter evenire intelligit; Ter. *If he* **perceive** *it, I'me undone*; Si ſenſerit, perii; Ter. *Neither of them had as yet* **perceived** *that I was there*; Ibi me adeſſe neuter dum perſenſerat; Ter. *I* **perceived** *it eaſily*; Facile id cernebam; Cic. *When he* **perceived** *that*——Hac re animadverſâ; perſpectâ; Cæſ. Quod ubi animadvertit; cum animadvertiſſet; poſtquam animadvertit; Cæſ. *To* **perceive** *as it were in a dream*; Tanquam per ſomnium intelligere, meminiſſe. *To* **perceive** *darkly, or in the dark, as if through a cloud*, &c. Per nebulam reſcire; per caliginem intelligere, videre. *To* **perceive** *ſomething by ſuſpicion*; *to ſuſpect ſomewhat*; Quodam ſuſpicionis odore ſentire aliquid; ſummis naribus olfacere. *To* **perceive** *any*

thing by ſome little experience, or any conjecture; Levi experimento conjecturâque qualicunque deprehendere. *To* **Perfect,** *or finiſh*; Conſummare, abſolvere, perficere, complere. **Perfected**, *or* **perfited**; Perfectus, exactus, conſummatus, abſolutus, expletus, part. *That may be* **perfected**; Conſummabilis, Adj. *A* **perfecting,** *or making* **perfect**; Perfectio, conſummatio. **Perfect,** *or compleat*; *abſolute, exact, &c.* Perfectus, omnibus numeris abſolutus; Res planè perfecta, abſoluta, completa, exquiſita, accurata, matura, limata, polita, perpolita, expolita, elaborata, conſummata; ad unguem facta; ad finem, faſtigium, maturitatem, perducta; elucubrata, perfecta ingenio, elaborata induſtriâ; quæ omnes habet numeros, omni ex parte, in omni genere plena, perfecta, omnibus ſuis partibus, numeris expleta, diu multúmque multis lucubrationibus commentata, meditata, adornata; cui nihil addi adimíve poteſt, ſuprema acceſſit manus. Opus Apelle dignum, egregium, perpolitum. Lucernam olet. *Elaborate.*

——— Non illud carpere livor poſſet
opus Carmen reprehendite quod non
Multa dies & multa litura coercuit,
atque Perfectum decies non caſtigavit
ad unguem. Judicis argutum quod
non formidat acumen. ——— Cultum
docto pectore profer opus, Quod nec,
&c. Mart. 16. **Perfect**, *or entire*; Integer, ſincerus. **Perfect,** *or well ſkilled*; Peritus, callentiſſimus. *Not* **perfect**; Imperfectus. **Perfectly**, *or ſtrongly*; Penitus, ad unguem, ad plenum. **Perfectly,** *exactly, or abſolutely*; Perfectè, abſolutè, conſummatè, exactè, ad amuſſim. **Perfectly,** *by heart, or without book*; Memoriter, Adv. **Perfection**; Perfectio, abſolutio. *To come to* **perfection**; Ad maturitatem pervenire. *To* **perfect** *a work*; Cœptum opus proſequi ad extremum; ad umbilicum pervenire, &c. *See, to* **end** *a work*; *to effect, or perform a buſineſs*; *to* **conclude** *a ſpeech. Nothing is* **perfect,** *if any thing can be added to it, or taken from it*; Nihil perfectum cui vel adjici, vel adjmi quicquam poteſt: Perfectum enim eſt omnibus ſuis numeris, & partibus expletum. *Of a* **perfect,** *or compleat wit*; Ingenii de-

facati, excocti, deputati. *Nature hath made nothing altogether* **perfect**; Nihil omni ex parte perfectum natura expolivit; Nihil in ſimplici genere natura, omni ex parte, expolitum reddit. *Your affairs are come to* **perfection**; Tuæ res non in germine, ſed in fruge ſunt. *To be far from* **perfection**; Longè à perfectione abeſſe. *You are not yet* **perfect**; Adhuc tua meſſis in herba eſt. *Surely thou haſt* **perfect** *skill of their conditions*; Nè tu illorum mores quàm meditatè calles. *To* **perfect** *a book*; Librum imperfectum ſupplere. *To* **perform,** *as to* **perform** *ones promiſe*; Præſtare, abſolvere, exolvere. *To* **perform** *his word*; Fidem ſuam apud aliquem liberare. *To* **perform,** *as to* **perform** *ones duty*; Fungi, præſtare, exequi, ſuſceptum munus explere. *To* **perform,** *or bring to paſs*; Perficere, effectum dare. **Performed,** *or accompliſhed*; Perfectus, peractus, conſummatus, completus. *A* **performer**; Perfector. *A* **performing,** *or* **performance**; Præſtatio, f. *A* **performing,** *or accompliſhing*; Peractio, perfectio. *To* **perform** *his promiſe*; Datam fidem integram, inviolatam conſervare; promiſſis, conventis ſtare, &c. *See,* **promiſe.** *To* **perform** *his vow*; Voto ſe liberare, &c. *See,* **vow.** *To* **perform,** *or diſpatch a buſineſs*; Negotium aliquod abſolvere, & ad exitum perducere, &c. *See,* **buſineſs.** *To* **perform** *his charge, or command*; Quæ mandata ſunt præſtare ſedulò, ſummâque fide & induſtriâ, &c. *See, to* **do,** *or perform his charge. To* **perform** *in deed, or by deeds*; Præſtare factis, & exprimere, frequens apud Eraſm. in opus transferre; ad rem ferre, producere, opere comprobare, perficere; conferre, ſeu transferre verba ad rem ipſam; rebus reſpondere, explere; effectui mancipare, tradere; effectum dare; Ter. **Perform** *what ye have taken in hand, or undertaken*; Suſceptum perfice munus. *Theſe things are to be* **performed** *to morrow*; Cras hæc perficienda ſunt. *I will* **perform**, *or make an end of my task*; Penſum abſolvam. *He did* **perform** *many exploits in, and made an end of many wars*; Plurima bella geſſit & confecit. *I'le* **perform** *that buſineſs*; Hanc rem curabo. *I'le* **perform,**

or make an end of, what you have begun; Quod incepisti, complebo. *I will* **perform**, *or do the part of a true friend*; Re præstabo quicquid amici est sincerî, & ex animo benè volentis. *He was not a man of his word; he said well but* (**performed**,) *sent nothing*; Promisit is illud, sed non misit tamen. *See that your promises may appear by your* **performances**; Fac ut promissa appareant. *To* **perform** *his promise; keep touch; to be a man of his word*; Fidem præstare. *To* **perish**, *or come to decay*; Perire, interire, intercidere. *To* **perish**, i. e. *rot, as fruit doth*; Putrescere. **Perished**; Perditus. *A* **perishing**; Interitio, s. interitus, m. **Perishable**; Periturus. *To* **perish** *with age*; Ævo cedere; vetustate deflorescere; Metaphora ducta ab arboribus, apud Cic. Item, defluere, Metaphora ducta ab amnium fluxu; ut &, effluere, evanescere, ire in auras, disperire, disparere; ad nihilum recidere; abire pessum, i.e. perditum; senio collabi: Item, monumenta fatiscere dicuntur; & scripta tempore tabescere, vetustate deleri; & vetustate dissoluta dicuntur labi, i. e. sensim ruere, &c. *See, to* **decay**. *All things under heaven do* **perish** *and decay*; Occidunt, desinúntque, mutantur & labascunt, fragilia sunt & caduca, cuncta sublunaria; cuncta in Lethæis mersa feruntur aquis: Extinctum longis excidit omne malis. *To* **perjure**, *or forswear himself*; Pejerare, perjurare; mendaciis, testimoniis falsis Deum adhibere testem; perjurio Dei majestatem lædere, violare, &c. *See, to* **forswear**. **Perjured**; Perjurus, Adj. **Perjury**; Perjurium, n.

To **Permit**, *or suffer*; Permittere, sinere, admittere, pati. *To* **permit**, *or grant unto*; Concedere, dare, largiri. **Permitted**, *or suffered*; Admissus, permissus, part. **Permitted**, *or granted*; Concessus, permissus, licitus. **Permission**; Permissio, concessio, indulgentia, s. concessus, permissus. *By Gods* **permission**; Deo volente; permissu Divino; numine favente Divino. *To* **permit**, *or give leave*; Licentiam dare, permittere; potestatem facere, concedere, &c. *See, to give leave. To* **permit** *unpunished*; Delicta, noxas, offensas, dissimulare, impunè præterire, &c. *See, to* **bear** *with, or suffer unpunished. To* **permit**, *to suffer too much, to give overmuch liberty*; Nimium indulgere, permittere; indulgentius aliquem habere, apud Erasm. leniùs tractare, habere: dare licentiam; Cic. laxare habenas, fræna licentiæ; remittere fræna; laxiore ducere habenâ; lora, habenas dare laxas; concedere facilè. *To* **permit**, *or give overmuch liberty to youth*; Effrænam non satis coercere adolescentiam. *Too much* **permission** *of liberty doth undo young men*; Adolescentes sibi permissi sese perdunt; Nimia indulgentia adolescentes infernali barathro immergere solet; parentum siquidem indulgentiâ nimiâ filiorum flagitia in immensum crescunt. **Perpetual**; Perpetuus, sempiternus, æternus, immortalis. **Perpetually**; Perpetuò, perpetim, perpetuùm, Adv. &c. *See*, **sempiternal**. *To* **perplex**; Implicare, intricare, discruciare. **Perplexed**; Perplexus, anxius, intricatus. **Perplexity**; Anxietas, angustia, perplexitas. *To be in great* **perplexity**; Angi; in summas angustias adduci; inter sacrum & saxum stare; undique laborare; maximis difficultatibus & molestiis conflictari, urgeri, &c. *See, to be in a* **strait**. *To* **persist**; Persistere. *To* **persist** *stiffly in his opinion*; Præfractè perstare in sententia sua. **Persisting** *stiffly*; Obstinatus. *To* **persuade**, *or advise*; Suadere, persuadere, hortari. **Persuaded**; Persuasus, impulsus, adductus. *A* **persuader**; Suasor, persuasor, impulsor. *That may be* **persuaded**; Persuasibilis, flexibilis, exorabilis. **Persuasion**; Persuasio, suadela. **Persuasive**; Persuasorius, Adj. *To* **persuade**, *or satisfie*; Persuadere, fidem facere. Dicendo, suadendo, hortando, monendo, momentis rationum inducere, persuadere, trahere, promovere, efficere quod vult, quo vult inflectere, impellere; in suas partes trahere: in suam sententiam alios adducere, pertrahere. Summâ facundiâ efficere; ita movere, afficere ut omnes assentiant, & in ejus sententiam transeant, pedibus eant. Huic magnis præmiis pollicitationibúsque persuadet ut ad hostes transeat.

Ad-

Adduci, animum inducere ut id faciam; impetrare, perſuadere mihi, impetrare à me nunquam potero. Niſi animo vim inferam, meam hâc in re fidem, voluntatem non expugnavero. Etiamſi perſuaſeris, non perſuadebis; *I cannot be ſatisfied, or* **perſwaded** *my ſelf. No not he himſelf could have* **perſwaded** *me*; Ne ipſe quidem mihi perſuaſiſſet; Cic. *I could never be* **perſwaded**; Mihi quidem nunquam perſuaderi potuit; Cic. *The King was eaſily* **perſwaded** *to it*; Facilè perſuaſum id regi eſt; Liv. *Do not* **perſwade** *me*; Suadere noli; Ter. *If you be ſo* **perſwaded**; Si ita animum induxti; Ter. *To* **perſwade** *one to be of another mind*; Aliquem de ſententia ſua deducere; Cic. *I ſhall* **perſwade** *him by ſome means or other*; Aliquo modo exorabo, Plaut. *Let me* **perſwade** *you*; Sine te exorem; Ter. *would ye* **perſwade** *me to that?* Idne eſtis autores mihi? Ter. *They were* **perſwaded** *that* —— Sibi perſuaſum habebant —— Cæſ. *Many things* **perſwaded** *to take that courſe*; Multæ res ad hoc conſilium hortabantur; Cæſ. *He* **perſwades** *him by many rewards and promiſes that he would go over to the enemies ſide*; Hoic magnis præmiis pollicitationibúſque perſuadet, ut ad hoſtes tranſeat. *He who did* **perſwade** *us ſuch things*; Qui talia noſtris auribus inſeruit. *I wiſh you would* **perſwade** *your ſelf of this*; Hoc velim tibi penitùs perſuadeas. *Let us not* **perſwade** *the Reader to believe falſhood for truth*; Nè falſa pro veris Lectori obtrudamus. *God himſelf did* **perſwade**, *or incline his mind*; Ipſe Deus illi mentem impulit, injecit. *To* **perſwade**, *and incline the hearer*; Eum qui audit permulcere, & allicere; Cic. Item, pellicere, capere ac delinire. *He did* **perſwade**, *and incline, their minds, by thoſe and ſuch like promiſes and flatteries*; His ſimilibúſque pollicitationibus & blandiciis illorum animos inſcavit, atque inflexit. *He did* **perſwade** *the old ſoldiers to his opinion*; Milites veteranos perduxit ad ſuam ſententiam. *I have* **perſwaded** *Pompey to that reſolution*; Pompeium in eam voluntatem adduxi. *To* **perſwade**, *or incline the mind unto, and to diſſwade from, what you pleaſe*; Voluntatem impellere, quò velis, unde autem velis deducere. *But moſt eſpecially* Pompey's *fidelity did* **perſwade**, *or incline me, to that opinion*; Graviſſimè autem me in hanc ſententiam impulit Pompeii fides. *The which thing did eaſily* **perſwade** *me to be of that mind*; Quæ res me in hanc ſententiam facilè pellexit. *The authority, and* **perſwaſive** *Oration, of a good Citizen, can wreſt the arms out of the hands of his angry fellow Citizens*; Cùm extorquere arma poſſit ex manibus iratorum civium, boni civis autoritas & oratio. *I can never* **perſwade** *my ſelf*; Perſuadere mihi nunquam potero. **Perſwade** *your ſelf of this*; Sic habeto, pro certo habeas; fixum ſit in animo tuo. *To be* **perſwaded**, *or diſſwaded from his mind, or opinion*; De ſententia ſua deduci, &c. See, *to* **exhort**. *If theſe prevail not to* **perſwade** *you*; Quod ſi hæc leve pondus habent apud te. *You may whiſtle me out*; *Say but the word, and I am* **perſwaded** *to be of your mind*; Minimo provocabis. *They ſet upon me to* **perſwade** *me, with all their skill*; Miris me technis adorti ſunt; illecebris ſollicitabant. *But I am ſtill of my former* **perſwaſion**; Sed mihi ſtat ſententia. *He will be drawn off by no* **perſwaſions**; Abduci ab hoc propoſito, nullis poteſt rationibus. *He was* **perſwaded** *to be of his mind*; Ad illius ſe arbitrium accommodavit. *I am glad to ſee you ſo eaſily* **perſwaded**; Laudo tuam facilitatem. *You ſet me all a gog, and I am* **perſwaded**, *or reſolved, to go ſee*; Accendis animum, ut eò me conferam, &c. Evacuis mihi animum. *His* **perſwaſions** *overcame him at laſt*; Expugnavit tandem illius animum. *He tryes to* **perſwade** *him by fair means*; Irrepit molli ſuaſu, potiùs quàm irrumpit. **Perſwaſive** *language*; Mercurii, vel Herculis Ogmii catena. *His* **perſwaſions** *put metal into me*; Stimulos animo meo admovebat. *He very much encouraged me by his* **perſwaſions**; Igniculos in animo excitavit meo. *He* **perſwaded** *and ſpurr'd him up; to take good courſes*; Aculeos ille & calcar ad virtutem fabricidit. *Strong and* **perſwaſive** *incentives*; Acriores ad ſtudendum faces. *He uſed all his Rhetorick to* **perſwade** *him*; Variis illum lenociniis invitavit. **Perverſe**; Per-

ver-

verſus, protervus. **Perverſity**, *or* **perverſeneſs**; Protervia, perverſitas. *To* **pervert**, *or turn upſide down*; Pervertere, evertere. *A* **perverter**; Corruptor. *A* **perverting**; Corruptio, corruptela. **Pervicie** *and obſtinate*; Obſtinato, præfracto & perverſo ille ingenio, &c. *See*, **obſtinate**. *To* **pervert** *one into many errours*; In varios errorum anfractus aliquem illectare. *To change and* **pervert** *ones mind*; Animum alicujus immutare, corrumpere & pervertere, corrumpere & depravare. *To* **pervert** *mens judgement*; Corrumpere judicium hominum. *Ambition* **perverts**, *or turns things upſide down*; Præcipites res agit ambitio. *To* **pervert** *the minds of children with bad and* **perverſe** *opinions*; Pravas opiniones puerorum animis inſtillare. *Let not wicked mens counſels* **pervert** *you*; Nè te auferant ſceleſtorum conſilia. *To* **pervert** *one to deſtruction*; In exitium aliquem raptare. *We are* **perverted** *into errours by vulgar opinions*; Opinionibus vulgi trahimur in errores. *They are not onely vicious themſelves, but they* **pervert** *the city with their vices*; Non ſolùm vitia concipiunt iſti, ſed ea infundunt in civitatem. *To* **pervert** *one from the faith, from the right way, and the true worſhip of God*; A fide, à recta via, à vero Dei cultu, aliquem abducere, avertere, avocare, deducere, detorquere. *No matter of money could* **pervert** *him from his great integrity*; Quem nulla conditio pecuniæ à ſumma integritate deduxerit. *To* **pervert** *a young man with the baits, or enticements, of vices*; Adoleſcentem corruptelarum illecebris irretire. *To* **pervert** *the ignorant with ſuperſtition*; Superſtitione rudes animos infeſtare; Colum. *Children are* **perverſly** *corrupted with too much indulgence*; Filii nimiâ indulgentiâ depravati ſunt, &c. *See*, *to* **pollute**; *to* **entice**; *to make one* **wicked**. *They can neither be drawn aſide by favour, nor frighted by power, nor* **perverted**, *or corrupted by money*; Neque inflecti poſſunt gratiâ, neque perſtringi potentiâ, neque adulterari pecuniâ. *To* **Peruſe**; Recognoſcere, perlegere, percurrere; reviſere; incudi reddere; ſententias librare, elimare, expendere, verba ſingula; eventilare; depravata reſtituere; Sub limam aliquid reducere; à nævis purgare; Ariſtarchum agere, &c. *See*, *to* **examine**. *A* **peruſal**; Perlectio, f.

A **Phœnix**; *or the* **Phenix**; Phœnix; Soligena. Unica ſemper avis. Titaneus ales, ſoli ſacer. Avis Gangetica, longæva, vivax, ſola, reparabilis. Qualiter Aſſyrios renovant incendia nidos. Una decem quoties ſecula vixit avis. *A* **Philoſopher**; Philoſophus. *To play the* **Philoſopher**; Philoſophari. **Philoſopher**-*like*; Philoſophicè. **Philoſophical**; Philoſophicus. **Philoſophy**; Philoſophia, æ, f. Cic. Gr. Φιλοσοφία, i. e. ſtudium, vel amor ſapientiæ: *Love, or ſtudy of wiſdom: the knowledge of Divine and humane things, of arts and learning, &c.* Unde Φιλόσοφος, ου, ὁ, Philoſophus, *a* **Philoſopher**; dict. qu. φίλος σοφίας, ſtudio ſapientiæ deditus; comp. ex φίλος, amicus, & σόφος, η, ον, ſapiens, unde σοφία, ας, ἡ, ſapientia, &c. *A ſmatterer in* **philoſophy**, Philoſophaſter. *To ſtudy* **philoſophy**; Ad ſtudia Philoſophiæ rapi, conferre ſe; rerum naturam ſtudioſè intueri, contemplari, &c. *See*, *to* **ſtudy**. *Give thy ſelf to* **philoſophy**; Velim te ad ejus ſcientiæ ſtudium adjungas, unde naſcitur atque alitur moderatio vitæ, unde recta vivendi ratio atque omnis ordo manat; velim te ad Philoſophiam conferas, tuum ſtudium applices; velim Philoſophiam complectaris, Philoſophiæ te dedas, tuam operam tradas, tuum ſtudium dices. *The* **Philoſopher** *meaſureth all things by his own wiſdom, and none by fortune*; Philoſophus in ſe non in fortuna collocat omnia. Hic eſt mos Philoſophorum, ea vitæ ratio, illud inſtitutum, non ut à fortuna pendeant, cujus eſt in rebus humanis maxima vis, ſed ut in ſeipſis ſitas ac locatas rationes & ſpes habeant, ſe ſpectent ipſos, ſuis nitantur viribus, nihil aliunde ſpectent, à ſeipſis omnia præſidia, conſituant ad omnes caſus in ſeipſis omnia. *Natural* **philoſophy**; Phyſica, orum, pl. n. Cic. Gr. τὰ φυσικά: *Books of natural* **philoſophy**; Item in ſing. Phyſica, æ, f. ſeu Phyſice, es, f. Gr. φυσικὴ, i. e. *Natural* **philoſophy**, *or the knowledge of Nature*: Nam propriè Phyſica, æ, f. eſt diſci-

disciplina ipsa naturalis ; & Physica, orum, opposeest eam pertractans : Hinc Angl. Physick. Thema est φύω, fut. σω, planto ; unde φύσις, εως, ἡ, natura rebus quasi implantata. *Moral* **philosophy** ; Ethica, orum, pl. n. Gr. τὰ Ἠθικά, *books of moral* **philosophy** ; **Ethicks**. Item, Ethice, es, f. vel Ethica, æ, f. Gr. Ἠθικὴ, dicitur *Moral* **philosophy**, à mores instituendo. Nam Th, est Ἦθος, ους, τὸ, mos. **Physick** ; Medicina, f. Medicamen, medicamentum, n. *To take* **physick** ; Haurire Pharmacum. *A Doctor of* **physick** ; Medicinæ Doctor, M. D. **Physical** ; Medicinalis, medicamentarius, medicatus, Adj. *A* **physician** ; Medicus. *A raw* **physician** ; Medicaster. *To go, or send for a* **physician** ; Medicum adhibere, consulere medicum. *A learned, or skilfull* **physician** ; Medicus benè doctus ; eruditus, peritus, peritiss. eruditiss. doctiss. medicâ scientiâ, medendi arte instructus, eruditus, clarus ; medicinæ sciens, imprimis peritus, gnarus ; qui medicinam, medicinæ artem, scientiam novit penitus, callet, tenet ; ingenio acutissimo, mente atque animo comprehendit, planè complexus est ; qui medicinæ scientiâ, cognitione, peritiâ, eruditione valet, floret, præstat, excellit, inferior nemini, cum paucis conferendus est. Æsculapius, Machaon, Podalyrius. Arte Apollineâ, Machaoniâ, medicâ clarus, celebris. Artis Phœbæ peritus, peritissimus. Qui salutari levat arte fessos corporis artus. Quid faciat somnos, quid hiantia vulnera claudat ; Quæ ferro cohibenda lues, quæis crederet herbis, Edidicit. Scire potestates herbarum, usumque medendi. Quæcunque herba potens ad opem, radixque medenti Utilis in toto nascitur orbe, mea est. *The best* **physicians** *are* D^r Diet, D^r Merry-man, *and* D^r Quiet ; Si tibi deficiant medici, medici tibi fiant Hæc tria mens læta, requies, moderata diæta. (*Differentia* :) Medicamentarius à Plin. dicitur cognoscens morbos artemque medendi ; Medicus quem naturalium rerum profunda cognitio curandique fides commendat ; clinicus, à lectis ægrotantium quos frequentat ; Empyricus, ab experientia : Archiater, ἀρχίατρος, medicorum dicitur Princeps : unde etiam Salvator noster à D. Hieronymo, Archiater dictus, quod sit medicus Christianorum, & animarum languentium præsentissimus opitulator. **Physick**, *or Medicine, or remedy, chiefly against poisons* ; Alexicacon, Gr. Ἀλεξίκακον, quod etiam Amuletum dicitur, & est remedium contra quæcunque mala ac venena : Unde Alexipharmacon, dicitur auxiliare medicamentum : Nam est comp. ex ἀλέξω, arceo, & φάρμακον, venenum ; vel, ab ἀλέξω, juvo ; ut sit Pharmacum, sive medicamentum auxiliatorium, quod & Ἀλεξητήριον dicitur : *A preservative medicine against poison, inchantments, and witcheries* : Et hic Ἀλεξίκακος dicitur, malorum depulsor : *One that saveth from all mischief and harm. Whence*, Tutelar *Gods and Guardian Angels*, Alexicaci Dæmones dicebantur, quia nocumenta & Diras amoliri existimabantur. *I never yet was under the* **physicians** *hands* ; Nec incidi venam usquam, nec devoravi catapotia ; nec hausi potiones. *'Tis a poor life, to live in a course of* **physick** ; Qui vivit medicè, vivit miserè. *An excellent* **physician**, *as famous as* M^r Butler *of* Cambridge ; Nec Hippocrati nec Galeno cedere. *I love not to tamper in* **physick** ; Nolim mihi rem esse cum chirurgis. *He hath spoil'd himself with too much* **physick** ; Pharmacis excarnificatus. *Take* **physick** *to make you purge* ; Sume quod alvum dejiciat. *I purge naturally, without taking* **physick** ; Suâ sponte alvus plus satis profluit. *This* **physick** *is good to procure the stool* ; Conducit lubricandis intestinis. *Excellent good* **physick** *for the head and stomach* ; *To search to the quick* ; Remedium mirè efficax, medicando capitis stomachique doloribus ; ad vivum resecare. *Take* **physick** *before you be sick* ; Venienti occurrite morbo. **Physicians** *cannot give health, or preserve life* ; *God is the God of health and life* ; Illi responderunt se Medicos esse, non Deos ; quod erat præstitisse ; cæterùm adversùs fatalem necessitatem, nullam valere medicinam. *A learned* **physician** ; Medicus eruditus. Benè doctus est, eruditus, instructus, in Medica scientia, medendi arte, medicis literis ; Sciens imprimis est, peritus, intelligens, gnarus medicinæ, processit in Medicinæ scientia ; Novit penitùs medicinam, tenet,

net, poſſidet, callet; Medicinæ ſcientiam ita eſt aſſecutus, ut pauci; Medicinæ ſcientia valet, floret, præſtat, excellit; Medicinæ doctrinâ, ſcientiâ, peritiâ, cognitione, intelligentiâ, eruditione cum paucis conferendus eſt, Inferior nemini; Nota ei præclarè medicina eſt; Patent ei quæ multos latent ex medica ſcientia, ex medendi arte; Multum hauſit ex iis libris, unde manat medicinæ cognitio; Medicinæ ſcientiam planè complexus eſt; Mente atque animo comprehendit, ingenio ſibi aperuit, comparavit, peperit.

To Pick, *or gather*; Colligere. *To* **pick** *and ſteal*; Surripere, ſuffurari, furtim ſubducere. *To* **pick**, *or open*; Aperire. *To* **pick**, *or cleanſe*; Mundare, purgare. *To* **pick**, *or throw*; Projicere. *To* **pick** *and chooſe*; Eligere. *To* **pick**, *as a bird doth her meat*; Colligere eſcam roſtro. *To* **pick**, *or prain, as a bird doth her ſelf*; Comare, ornare, diſtringere plumas. *To* **pick** *a bone*; Cultro rimari. *To* **pick** *a dart*; Jaculari. *To* **pick** *a lock*; Seram emovere. *To* **pick** *a pocket, or purſe*; Manticulari. *To* **pick** *a quarrel*; Litem movere. *To* **pick** *his teeth*; Scalpere, vel fodicare dentes. *To* **pick** *thanks*; Sycophantari. *To* **pick** *wool*; Carminare, vel carpere lanam. *To* **pick** *out*; Excerpere, elicere, eruere, eximere, delibare. *To* **pick** *up*; Colligere. *To* **pick** *up his crums*; Convaleſcere. **Picked**, *or curious*; Elegans, nitidus, exquiſitus, accuratus. **Picked**, *or pilfered away*; Furtivus, ſurreptus. **Picked** *up*; Collectus. **Picked** *out*; Excerptus. *An ear-picker*; Auriſcalpium. *A tooth-picker*; Dentiſcalpium. *A purſe, or pocket* **picker**; Manticularius. *A lock-picker*; Serarum emotor, directarius. *A* **pick-ax**; Bipalium, ſarculum. *A* **picker** *of quarrels*; Vitilitigator, balatro, m. *A* **pick-lock**, *the inſtrument*; Uncus, ci, m. *The* **pick-lock** *of the Law*; Callentiſſimus juris, juriſconſultus peritiſſimus. *A* **pick-thank**; Sycophanta, palpo, paraſitus, delator, ſuſurro, m. *To play the* **pick-thank**; Paraſitari, ſycophantari. **Picking** *of thanks*; Sycophantia, f. palpum, n. *You* **pick** *out the beſt, and leave the worſt*; Quod boni eſt, excerpis, quod mali eſt, rejicis. *It is an eaſie thing to* **pick** *a hole in a mans coat*; Malè facere qui vult, nulquam non cauſam invenit. *To* **pick** *a purſe, or pocket*; Crumenâ nummos furtim ſubmovere, ſubinanire. *A* **Piece,** *or* **piece**; Pars, portio, f. fruſtum, ſegmentum; (pecia.) *A little* **piece**; Particula, portiuncula. *A* **piece** *of bread*; Fruſtulum. *A* **piece** *of meat*; Offa, offella. *A great* **piece**, *or luncheon*; Buccea grandior. *Broken* **pieces** *left at meal*; Analecta, pl. n. *A whole* **piece** *of cloth*; Integer pannus. *A little* **piece** *of linnen cloth*; Linteolum, n. *A* **piece** *ſtone*; Scrupus. *A* **piece**, *or wedge of metal*; Bolus. *A great* **piece** *of gold*; Palacra, f. *A* **peece** *for a Gun*; Stloppus, tormentum. *A* **piece** *of plate to drink*; Crater, m. vas argenteum. *A* **piece** *of money*; Nummulus. *A* **piece** *of gold*; Nummus aureus. *A* **piece**, *that is, twenty ſhillings*; Libra, viginti ſolidi. *All of a* **piece**; Solidus, perpetuus. *Made of many* **pieces**; Structilis, Adj. *That is finely wrought with divers fine* **pieces**; Segmentatus, Adj. *That may be taken one* **piece** *from another*; Sectilis, Adj. *To* **piece** *one thing to another*; Affuere. **Pieced**; Reſartus. *A* **piecer**, Veteramentarius. *A* **piecing**; Interpolatio. *To pull in* **pieces**; Concerpere, dilaniare, dilacerare, divellere. *Pulled in* **pieces**; Divulſus, dilcerptus. *To break in* **pieces**; Confringere, contundere. *Broken to* **pieces**; Comminutus, contritus. *The broken* **piece** *of any thing*; Fragmentum, diſtrigmentum. *They are all to* **pieces**; Inimicitiæ inter eos ortæ ſunt maximæ. **Piece-meal, in pieces**, *or* **piece** *by* **piece**; Fuſtulatim, conciſè, partitè, minutim, minutatim, membratim, aſſulatim. **Piece** *out the Lions ſkin with the Foxes tail*; Si leonina pellis non ſatis eſt, aſſuenda vulpina. *A ſtudied* **piece**; Magnarum vigiliarum opus; Cic. *It is a* **piece** *of negligence*; Negligentiæ eſt; Cic. *I look upon it as a* **piece** *of his wiſdom*; Mihi videtur eſſe prudentiæ ſuæ; Cic. Lucullus *was guilty of this* **piece** *of careleſneſs*; Hâc incuriâ laborabat Lucullus; Var. *He gave them half a* **piece** *to ſpend*; Dedit in lumptum dimidium minæ; Ter. *A* **piece** *of bread and butter*; Fruſtum

ſtum panis butyro illitum. *I believe he was a* **pitte** *of an* Aſian ;—— *had a* **pitte** *of an* Aſian *in him*, Puto eum neſcio quid Aſiatici habuiſſe ; Petron. *A* **Pig**, *or Grice* ; Porcus, porculus, porcellus. *To buy a* **pig** *in a poke* ; Catulum in culeo emere. *A young* **pig** *taken from the teat* ; Porcus delicus ; Varr. Ita dict. qu. à lacte depulſus : *A weaned* **pig** ; ex de, & lac, vel ſaltem à de & lacio, is, ere, lacui, itum (in comp. elicio, elicui, elicitum) & laxi, lactum : unde lacto freq. *A ſucking* **pig** ; Porcus lactens, vel ſubrumus. *A little ſow* **pig** ; Scrophula, ſicula. *A weaned* **pig** ; Nefrens, m. *A barrow* **pig** ; Verres, is, m. *A* **pigſnie** ; Melliculum, mellillum. *To ſqueak like a* **pig** ; Grunnire. *As ſubtil as a dead* **pig** ; Non plus ſapit ; quàm ſus mactata. *As fat as a* **pig** ; Glire pinguior. **Pigs** *play upon the Organs* ; Aſinus ad lyram. *To* **pinch** ; Comprimere, ſummis digitis premere, bellicare. *To* **pinch** *his belly* ; Defraudare genium. *To* **pinch** *one of his meat* ; Victu aliquem defraudare ; ſubtrahere pabulum. *A* **pinch-fiſt** ; Avarus. *A* **pinch-gut** ; Famelicus. *A* **pinch-penny** ; Parcus, perparcus. *A* **pinch** ; Preſſus, ûs, m. oppreſſio, f. *A ſtreight* **pinch** ; Extremitas, neceſſitas. *Things were brought to a* **pinch** ; Res erat ad extremum perducta caſum ; Cæſ. *Thy letter did* **pinch** *me to the heart* ; Valdè me momorderunt epiſtolæ tuæ. *To* **Pine** *or languiſh away*, Neut. Tabeſcere, contabeſcere, languere, langueſcere, conſumi, confici, marcere, exarere ; fame necari. *To* **pine** *away*, act. Fame necare, &c. *See, to be in a* **conſumption** ; *That maketh one* **pine** *away* ; Tabificus. **Pined** *away* ; Confectus, abſumptus. *A* **pining** *away* ; Tabes, f. marcor, m. **Pining** *away, an Adj.* Tabidus, marcidus. *To be* **pined** *to death* ; Fame mori ; Petron. *To* **pine** *away with grief* ; Dolore tabeſcere ; Ter. *What ſhould I vex and* **pine** *away my ſelf for ?* Cur me excrucio ? cur me macero ? Ter. *He* **pined** *himſelf to death* ; Seſe cibo abſtinuit, atque ita interiit ; Cæſ. A vita per inediam diſceſſit ; Cic. *A* **Pirate** ; Pirata, æ, m. prædo, m. **Piracy** ; Piratica, cæ, f. Prædatio. *Of a* **pirate** ; Piraticus, prædatorius. *A place where* **pirates** *reſort unto* ; Piraterium. *To* **pirate**, *or to play the* **pirate** ; *to rob by-ſea, or land* ; Prædas & rapinas facere, agere, &c. *See, to* **rob**. *To* **Piſs** ; Mingere, meiere. *To* **piſs** *into*, Immeiere. *To* **piſs** *often* ; Mictare, mictitare. *To lift to* **piſs** ; Micturire. *A* **piſſing** ; Mictura, f. *A* **piſſing** *by drops* ; Stranguria, æ, f. Cic. Gr. Στραγγουρία, h. e. κατὰ στάλαγας τὸ ὄυρον ἔκκρισις, i. e. Urinæ per guttas excretio ; *the ſtrangury, or making of water, in great pain, and very hardly* : *the* **ſtrangullion** ; urinæ difficultas ; Celſ. Lotium ſubtillum ; Cato. *A* **piſſing** *with pain* ; Dyſuria, æ, f. Gr. Δυσουρία, à δύς & οὖρον, urina : Unde δυσουρικὸν πάθος, *the difficulty of Urine, by reaſon of the ſharpneſs of the water, and inflammation, or exulceration of the neck of the bladder* : Unde Dyſuricus, a, um ; Cic. Dyſuriâ laborans. **Piſs**, *or ſtale* ; Urina, f. lotium, n. *A* **piſſing** *place* ; Oletum, i. *A* **piſs-pot** ; Matula, matella ; vaſculum urinarium, excrementitium. *To* **piſs**, *or make water freely* ; Facere urinam, lotium facere ; veſicam levare, exonerare ; emittere lotium, urinam excernere. *To cauſe to* **piſs**, *or to provoke to urine* ; Urinam provocare, movere, ciere. *To* **piſs** *upon* ; Permingere, commingere. *To* **Pitch** ; Pangere, figere. *To* **pitch** *a bar* ; Projicere. *To* **pitch** *a net to take a hawk* ; Rete accipitri tendere. *To* **pitch**, *or light*, Neut. Sidere. *To* **pitch** *ones head* ; Præceps agi ; in caput pronus devolvi. **Pitched**, *as a fortreſs, or camp* ; Stativus, Adj. **Pitched** *one right againſt another* ; Collatus, part. *To* **pitch** *a Camp* ; Caſtra figere, ſigna defigere, ſtativa habere ; conſidere caſtris, &c. *See*, **Camp**. Item, conferre caſtra caſtris eſt, ex oppoſito metari ; Cic. *To fight a* **pitcht** *field* ; Caſtrametari, locare ; Signa conferre, aciem ſtruere, inſtruere, & in acie ſtare adversùs hoſtem, &c. *See, to* **fight**. **Pitch** ; Pix, icis, f. *To* **pitch**, *or cover with* **pitch** ; Picare, impicare. *A* **pitching** ; Picatio. **Pitched** ; Picatus, part. **Pitchy**, *or that is of* **pitch** ; Piceus. *A* **pitch**, *or ſize* ; Magnitu-

nitudo, ſtatura. *He* pitcht *his Tents beſides that village*; Prope eum vicum caſtra poſuit; Liv. *They fly a very high* pitch; Admodum excelsè volitant. *To* pitch *the bar*; Vibrare jactu ſudem; Quint. *To* pitch *upon a time*; *day*; Tempus; diem præfinire; conſtituere; Ter. Cic. *As black as* pitch; Pice nigrior; Ovid. *I would have you tell me whas* pitch *he was of*; Velim mihi dicas, quâ ſtaturâ fuerit; Cic. *He* pitcht *his tents, or did lay ſiege againſt* Patavium, *or* Padua; Apud Patavium caſtra poſuit, locavit, conſtituit, fecit, metatus eſt; Caſtra-metatus Patavium obſidione cinxit, obſedit ſuis copiis, ſuo ſepſit exercitu. *A* pitcher; Urna, f. urceus, m. *A little* pitcher; Urceolus. *A* pitcher, *or water pot*; Hydria, æ, f. *The* pitcher *goes often to the well, but is broke at laſt*; Quem caſus ſæpè tranſit, aliquando invenit. *A* pitch-*fork*; Merga, f. furca dentibus ferreis præpilata. *To* pitch *with a fork*; Furcillare. **Pity**, *or compaſſion*; Commiſeratio, miſericordia, compaſſio, pietas. *He hath* pity *on no man*; Nullius ille miſeretur; nullius illum miſeret. *It* pitieth; Miſeret. *To be* pitied; Miſeret. *To be* pitied; Miſerandus. **Pitiful**, *or compaſſionate*; Miſericors, pius, clemens. **Pitifull**, *piteous, or wretched*; Miſer, miſerabilis, luctuoſus. *A* pitifull *man*; Miſerator. **Pitileſs**, *that will not be moved with* pity; Immiſericors, immitis, crudelis, ferreus. **Pitifully**, *or wretchedly*; Miſerè, Adv. **Pitifully**, *or compaſſionately*; Miſeranter, piè, Adv. *To* pity, *or have compaſſion*; Miſerari; Miſereri, miſereſcere. Alicujus ſortem miſereri; vicem dolere, deplorare. Afflictos, perculſos adverſâ fortunâ miſereri. Miſeratione, miſericordiâ, ſympathiâ, condolentiâ, capi, teneri, moveri, commoveri; miſerias alicujus proſequi. Alienis incommodis, rebus adverſis dolere, mœrere, lacrymari. Alienæ ægritudinis participem eſſe, facere ſe. Alieno mœrore angi, macerari, tabeſcere, marceſcere. Aliorum ſollicitudine non minus quàm ſuâ dolere. Ex alterius incommodis magnam animo moleſtiam capere. Miſeret, miſereſcit me tui, vicem tuam. Ejus miſelli miſericordia me tenet. Me recordantem fragilitatis humanæ miſeratio ſubit. —— Miſerere laborum Tantorum, miſerere animi non digna ferentis. Quem niſi crudelem non tangat? Sunt etiam hic lacrymæ, & mentem mortalia tangunt. Multa gemens caſúmque animo miſeratus amici. Noſtro doluiſti ſæpe dolore. Mala—— quibus poſſent illacrymari feræ. *See, to* grieve, *or ſorrow for another*; *to have, or ſhew* mercy. *To move one to* pity; Miſericordiam alicui commovere, alicujus concitare; vel feris excutere. Ad miſericordiam, dolorem, lacrymas, luctum gravitate malorum ſuorum alios adducere; aliorum animos inflectere, permovere. —— Impia mollire Thracum pectora. —— Certè mea pectora movit. *Do not you* pity *me?* Nonne te miſeret mei? Ter. *I* pity *the woman*; Me miſeret mulieris; Ter. *No body takes* pity *on me*; Mei miſeret neminem; Plaut. *He hath no* pity *in him*; Non eſt miſericors; Plaut. *To ſhew* pity *towards one in his misfortunes*; Adhibere fortunis alicujus miſericordiam; impartiri miſericordiam alicui; Cic. *To be moved to* pity; Miſericordiâ moveri; permoveri; Cic. *To* pity *ones caſe*; Sortem alicujus miſerari; Virg. Fortunam —— Cic. Vicem dolere. *To move* pity; *to ſtir up to* pity; Movere miſericordiam; commovere miſerationem; Cic. Quintil. *I take* pity *of your grief*; *I grieve for your grief*; Doleo dolorem tuum; tuo mœrore mœreo; tuis excrucior malis. *To take* pity *of ones condition*; Vicem alicujus dolere, condolere; jacentem reſpicere, & ſolari; ſenſu ægritudinis alicujus affici; miſeratione, miſericordiâ, & humanitate moveri, commoveri, capi. *Thoſe who do* pity, *and are ſadly grieved for, your grief*; Qui tuo dolore mœrent. *He has no* pity *in him*; Dura ſunt ei viſcera. *This would move a ſtone to weep for* pity; Hæc res vel ſilici poſſit lachrymas extundere. *I'le never* pity *you*; Non miſerebor tui, vel ſi ſteveris ſanguinem. *Shaking his head, in* pity; Moto leviter capite. *Will you not* pity *my forlorn condition?* Æternùm relinquis me in hac nocte. *Tender-hearted folks were much affected with* pity, *and melted over him*; Si qui molliore ingenio nati ſunt, lachrymas etiam non tenuerunt,

runt, nec abſtinêre gemitu. *He deſerves no* **pity**; *as much* **pity**, *as to ſee a gooſe go bare-foot*; Quod me recordantem miſeratio ſubit mira, vel nulla. *'Twould* **pity** *any mans heart to ſee ſo poor a creature*; Ad inimicorum uſque dolorem devenuſtatus; vel hoſti miſerandus erat. **Pityleſs**, *hard hearted*; Omnis humanitatis expers; ferreo pectore; hominem prorſus exuit, induit feram, &c. *See, a fiery fellow*, **cruel**, **implacable**, *&c.*

Placable; Placabilis, exorabilis; ad ignoſcendum propenſus, &c. *See, one that may be* **appeaſed**. **Placability**; Placabilitas, f. *A* **Place**; Locus, m. ſedes, f. *A pleaſant* **place**; Locus amœnus. *A Sunny* **place** *open to the Sun*; Locus apricus. *A ſhady* **place**; Locus opacus. **Place**, *rank, or quality*; Ordo, gradus, dignitas. *A* **place**, *or office*; Officium, munus, n. *In* **place**, *or ſtead*; Loco, vice, pro. *An empty, void* **place** *in a city, without buildings on it*; Area, f. *A reſting* **place**; Statio, f. *To* **place**; Locare, collocare, ſtatuere, conſtituere, ponere. *To* **place** *fitly*; Aptè diſponere. *To* **place** *again*; In locum reponere, reſtituere. *To* **place** *along*; Ordine digerere. *To* **place** *aſide*; Seponere. *To* **place** *behind*; Poſthabere. *To* **place** *out*; Elocare. *To* **place** *out, as a boy to prentice*; Tyronem magiſtro tradere. *To chuſe in ones* **place**; Subſtituere, ſuccenturiare. *To turn one out of his* **place**; Exauctorare, abdicare magiſtratu. *To take* **place** *of one*; Præire, antecedere, ſuperior eſſe. *To give* **place**; Cedere, decedere. *A* **placing**; Collocatio. **Placed**, *or ſet*; Locatus, collocatus, ſitus, poſitus, part. **Placed** *between*; Interjectus, part. **Placed** *againſt*; Oppoſitus, objectus. *In ſome* **place**; Alicubi. *In the ſame* **place**; Ibidem. *In another* **place**; Alicubi. *In what* **place** *ſoever*; Ubicunque. *From ſome* **place**; Alicunde. *From ſome other* **place**; Aliunde. *From what* **place** *ſoever*; Undecunque. *To ſome* **place**; Aliquò. *To abide in a place*; Pedem, ſedem, baculum alicubi figere, &c. *See, to* **abide** *in a* **place**. *To depart, or go from a* **place**; Sedem, locum, mutare, deſerere; alium locum, alias ſedes petere, quærere, &c. *See, to* **depart**. *I will grind in your* **place**; Ego pro te molam; Ter. *I* **place** *this far before that*; Hoc illi longè antepono; Cic. *To* **place** *one above him*; Super ſe collocare aliquem; Suet. *In neither* **place**; Neutrobi; Plaut. *In ſome* **places**, *in other* **places**; Alibi, alibi; Alibi umbilico tenus aqua erat, alibi vix genua ſuperabat; Liv. *They are ſent to the ſame* **place**; Ad eundem locum mittuntur; Cæſ. *He takes* **place** *of ſuch as were free born*; Claudit latus ingenuorum; Juv. *I was ſent to another* **place**; Miſſus ſum aliò; Plaut. **Placed** *in the end*; In extremo locatus; Cic. *To give* **place**, i. e. *yield unto*; Faſces ſubmittere. *They had no* **place** *to go to*; Quo ſe reciperent, non habebant; Cæſ. *A* **place** *ſo wicked, it's able to tempt a Saint to wickedneſs*; Lycurgus ipſe mihi quidem videtur poſſe hic ad nequitiam adduci. *To give, or yield* **place** *to ſuperiours*; Faſces ſubmittere; alium agnoſcere ſuperiorem, digniorem, virtute & meritis præſtantiorem, loco, dignitate, gradu, priorem, &c. *See, to* **yield** *ſuperiority. Second in a* **place**, *or degree*; In ſecundis conſiſtere; alter, ſecundus à primo, &c. *See, the* **ſecond**, *or next in degree. I will not take* **place** *of you*; *I muſt and will give you the upperhand*; Non ſinam ut mihi claudas lævum latus. *A* **Plague**; Peſtis, f. *A* **plague-ſore**; Bubo, m. carbunculus, m. ulcus carbunculans. *To* **plague** *one*; Cruciare, torquere. **Plaguy**; Peſtilens, peſtifer. *A* **plaguy** *raſcal*; Plagoſus; maſtigias, m. homo maſtigeus; (*See*, **mad**.) *The* **plague** *rageth*; Peſte, peſtilentiâ, igne peſtifero, epidemicâ lue, exitiali morbo totâ regione laboratur, æſtuant, laborant; magnæ urbes devaſtantur, exhauriuntur, evacuantur, exinaniuntur. Aere corrupto pernicioſiſſimus naſcitur morbus, peſtilens, cujus contagio paſſim locorum carpit. Increduſcit peſtis. Morbi peſtiferi ingraveſcunt, paſſim vagantur, graſſantur, ſæviunt, deſæviunt. Nihil à peſtilentia tutum, ſed ingenti hominum clade invaleſcit. Omnia novo peſtis genere, conflagrant, ardent. Pauciſſimi evadunt, quin qui non hujus morbi lue corripiantur. Sævit aer peſtilens, peſtifer, rabificus, rabidus,

mor-

morbidus. Vitio aeris; morbo graviter cœli paſſim intereunt pecudes hominéſque. Dira lues populis, irâ Junonis iniquæ Incidit, &c. Ovid. Met. 17. 25. Dira lues Latias vitiaverat auras, &c. Ovid. Met. 14. 50. —— Morbo cœli miſeranda coorta eſt Tempeſtas, &c. Virg. Georg. 3. Et genus omne neci pecudum dedit, omne ferarum, Corrumpítque lacus, infecit pabula tabo, &c. Ibid. *A murrain of Cattle.* ——Tabida membris Corrupto cœli tractu, miſerandáque venit Lues. Sanguineâ peſtis ſingula falce metit. Fluidæ contagia peſtis. Arboribúſque, ſatíſque lues & lethifer annus. *He will* **plague** *you, if he dare not meddle with him*; Qui aſinum non poteſt, ſtratum cædit. *To have the* **plague**, *or to be ſick of the* **plague**; Peſtifero igni æſtuare, exæſtuare; peſte, morbo exitiali laborare. *The* **plague** *ſpreads very much*; Peſtilens contagium paſſim locorum ſerpit, *The inteſtine* **plague**, *or the* **plague** *at home, grows every day worſe and worſe*; Ingraveſcit enim indiés inteſtinum malum. *The* **plague** *catches the Phyſicians themſelves*; Clades erumpit in ipſos Medicos. *A town infected with the* **plague**; Urbs peſtilentiâ afflicta. *For God will raiſe up a* **plague** *to you, out of your own houſe*; Nam Deus conflabit tibi domeſticum malum. **Plain**, *or even, and ſmooth*; Planus, æquus, lævis. **Plain**, i. e. *clear, or manifeſt*; Manifeſtus, evidens, perſpicuus. **Plain**, *or without any guile*; Simplex, apertus, ſincerus. **Plain**, *or without exception*; Purus, Adj. ut, pura venditio. **Plain**, *or homely*; Vulgaris. *A* **plain** *field*; Planities, f. *The* **plain** *ſea*; Æquor, n. **Plain** *truth*; Simplicitas. *A* **plain** *thing Carpenters, and Joyners uſe*; Runca, planula, fabrile ſcalptrum; dolabra, dolabella. *To* **plain**, *or make* **plain**, *even, or ſmooth*; Lævigare, complanare, æquare, dedolare. *To make* **plain**, *or manifeſt*; Enarrare, exponere, explanare, enucleare. *It is* **plain**, *or manifeſt*; Conſtat, paret, liquet, imp. *A* **plain** *declaration, or expoſition*; Enarratio, expoſitio. **Plainly**, *or manifeſtly*; Manifeſtò, evidenter, perſpicuè, luculenter, planè. **Plainly**, *or openly, as before witneſſes*; Teſtatò, apertè. **Plainly**, *or ſimply*; Simpliciter. **Plainneſs**, *or ſmoothneſs*; Lævitas, planities, f. **Plainneſs**, *or clearneſs*; Evidentia, perſpicuitas. *Is not this* **plain** *enough?* Satin' hoc planè; dicerte? Plaut. *I will make all ſo* **plain**, *that* ——Omnia ſic aperiam, ut——Cic. *This is very* **plain**; Planum eſt hoc quidem; Plaut. *He falls upon the* **plain** *ground*; Cadit in plano; Ovid. *It is very* **plain**; *eaſie*; In promptu eſt; Cic. In medio eſt res; Ter. *A down-right* **plain** *dealing man*; Vir bonus & ſimplex minimèque fallax; Cic. *It is a* **plain** *caſe*; Res apparet; palam eſt, teſtis eſt; Plaut. Ipſa indicat; Ter. *Now the caſe is* **plain**; Nunc verum palam eſt; Ter. *To overtake in the* **plain** *fields*; Apertis campis conſectari; Cæſ. **Plainly**, *or ſincerely*; Apertâ fronte; ſine fuco, cetuſſa, remotis ſtrophis ac fucis, &c. *See*, **manifeſt**. *The caſe is* **plain**, *it needs no further Oratory, to ſet it out*; Noli hic eſſe Orator, nolo rem verbis illuſtrare, quæ ſuâ ſe luce commendat. *It needs not my Rhetorick to explain it*; *'Tis* **plain** *enough*; Nolo probare rationibus, quod digito demonſtrari, oculis videri poteſt. Sine ullâ opinionum veſte, aut perſona. *Tell me more* **plainly** *what you mean by*, &c. Die illud explanatiùs; non enim ſatis æſſequor, quid velis. *I will deal* **plainly** *with you*; Non obſcurè tecum agam. *Do you underſtand this? Need I make it more* **plain**? Satin' hæc capis, adoleſcens, an clarior etiam fax tibi accendenda? *To tell you* **plainly** *the whole truth*, &c. Equidem ut ingenuè quod res eſt fatear, &c. *I'll tell you, if you pleaſe, more* **plainly** *thus*; Dicam, ſi vis, craſſiore Minervâ. *I'll explain, or make* **plain** *my meaning*; Dicam explanatiùs. *Speak* **plain**, *ſay in good ſooth*; Die bonâ fide; omni ſepoſito lenocinio. *To tell you the* **plain** *truth*; Ut autem quod res eſt dicam. *I'll tell you in* **plain** *terms*; Dilucidiùs explicabo, planiſſimè, pleniſſimè. *Let this be an inſtance to make* **plain** *my meaning*; Sint hæc exempli cauſâ dicta. *I will make a* **plain** *demonſtration*; Quin addam Apodixin Mathematicam. *To tell you in* **plain** *terms*; Dicam igitur explanatè, nec aliud dicam ſicum quàm ſicum. *They chooſe rather to ſpeak* **plainly**, *and to the*

Capacity, than affect elegancy; Maluerunt ſignificantiùs loqui, quàm elegantiùs. *The deed* **plainly** *ſhews it ſelf*; Res ipſa loquitur. *The matter it ſelf ſpeaks* **plain**, *it will lye for neither of us*; Ut omnes paſſim mortales illius ignaviæ non jam veſtigia, ſed ipſa cubilia videre poſſint. *It is ſo* **plain**, *that he that hath but half an Eye may ſee*; Vel cæco apparet. *'Tis a* **plain** *caſe*; Luce clariùs liquet. *I mean* **plainly**; Davus ſum non Oedipus. *'Tis as* **plain** *as the noſe on a mans face*; Nihil vident, qui Solem non vident. *I care not for this mincing ſtrein*; *Let me have it in* **plain** *Engliſh*; Affectatus ille verborum apparatus, & circumſpecta nimis mangonizatio, non arridet. *To burn day-light*; *To ſpeak more than needs in a* **plain** *caſe*; Lucem Soli fœnerare. **Plain**, *down right language is beſt*; Adeò longè eſt melius, luttâ Oratorem induere togâ, quàm fucatis & meretriciis veſtibus inſignire. *I think I ſpeak* **plain** *enough to you now*; Satin' hoc planè, ſatin' diſerte nunc videor tibi loquutus eſſe? *I pray you ſpeak down-right and* **plain** *language without your Scenical vagaries*; Oro te, aulæum Tragicum dimoveto, & Siparium ſcenicum complicato, atque tunc cedò verbis communibus. *I think and ſay this* **plainly**, *I ſpeak as I mean*; Non ſimulato hoc pectore ſentio, dicóve. *To* **plain**, *or complain*; Queri plangere. **Plaining**; Querulus. *A* **plaint**, Querela, querimonia, f. planctus, ûs, m. *A* **plaintiff** *in the Law*; Petitor, actor, acculator. *I ſpeak Engliſh, but not as a* **plaintiff** *at Law*; Anglicè, non accuſatoriè, loquor. *A* **plain**-*dealing man*; Homo ſinceri, ſimplicis ingenii, apertæ voluntatis; antiquus; antiquâ virtute & fide; ſine fraude & fuco; ſine fallaciâ & dolo; à dolo & fraude, fraudulentiâ, ab inſidiis & aſtutiis, ab arte fallendi & ſimulandi alienus, averſus, remotus; natus, factus, fictus ad veritatem; ſimulatione, artificio non eruditus; ſimplex, fidelis, candidus, incallidus, apertus; minimè vafer: fallax, inſidioſus, fucatus, &c. Qui veritatem religioſè colit, nihil reſtis, attorè, callide facit; animum in fronte gerit; quod ſentit loquitur; non aliud dicit, aliud tacitus; cujus vox & animus, lingua & mens mirificè conſentiunt, conſentiunt, nunquam diſcrepant; integritate ſingulari, ſummâ fidelitate præditus, cui ſigna ſunt probitatis non fucata ſpecie forenſi; qui nihil ex occulto, nihil ex inſidiis agit; veritatis cultor, fraudis inimicus; apud quem nullus fucis eſt locus. —— Cui pectus opertum; Simplicitas digna favore fuit. *It is* **plain**, *or manifeſt*; Liquidò, facilè apparet; extra omnem dubitandi aleam eſt poſitum; Non eſt dubitabile verum; omnibus & ſingulis notum & tonſoribus, &c. *See, it is* **manifeſt**. *To relate things* **plainly**; Juſto ordine rem narrare; aptè, apertè, & ut res ſeſe habet, narrare, &c. *See, to* **relate** *a thing plainly*.

To Plant, *or ſet*; Serere, plantare, conſerere, depangere. *To* **plant** *between*; Interſerere. *To* **plant** *about*; Obſerere. **Planted**; Satus, conſitus, plantatus, depactus. **Planted** *between*; Interſitus. **Planted** *about full of herbs and trees*; Oblitus, part. *A* **planter**; Sator, plantator, conſitor, m. *A* **planting**, *or ſetting*; Satus, m. ſatio, conſitura, plantatio. *A* **planting** *ſtick, or dibble*; Plantarium, n. *Meet, or ready to be ſet, or* **planted**; Plantarius, Adj. **Planted** *with diverſe* **plants**; Conſeminens, conſeminalis. *That is, or may be* **planted**; Sativus, Adj. *A* **plant** *of a tree, or herb*; Planta, plantarium. *To water his* **plants**; Genas lachrymis rigare. *The* **plant**, *or ſole of the foot*; Planta, ſolum, n. ima pars pedis. **Plantain**, *an herb*; Plantago, inis, f. *The* **plantain** *tree*; Muſa arbor. *A* **plantation**; Plantatio. *A* **plantation** *in forein parts*; Colonia, æ, f. *To* **plant** *trees*; Arbores plantare. Plantas, arbores ſerere, quæ alteri ſeculo proſint; terrâ obruere; in foveis, in terræ venis, viſceribus ejungere, imponere, inſerere, collocare; humo tegere ac foveis abſcondere. Conſitionem arborum facere —— Vitem tenui ſubmittere ſulco. —— Rigui's plantas deponere in hortis; feraces humo figere; penitus terræ immittere. Concretam radicem affigere terræ; penitùs terræ defigere arborem; ſummum cacumen mandare terræ. *To* **plant** *a hedge of vines about a garden*; Hortum vitibus circumſepire. *To* **Play**; Ludere. Ludo vacare, dare operam. Ludo,

ludo campestri, campestribus ludis se exercere, oblectare. Trocho ludere. Pueri turbinem intenti ludo exercent. Ad omnem animi remissionem ludúmque descendere. Intenti ludis exercent corpora. Ludere par impar, equitare in arundine longâ. ——Lepidis hilarant convivia ludis. Torto volitat sub verbere turbo. *To* **play**, *as an actor doth*; Agere; personam induere, histrioniam exercere. *To* **play** *immoderately*; Intemperantiùs, immoderatiùs ludere. Nullum ludo modum statuere, facere. Quasi ad ludum & jocum nati essemus, ita ludo, ludendo totos dies conterere, noctem ducere ludo, vitam transmittere ludendo. ——Studiis præponere ludum. Posthabui——illorum mea feria ludo.——Luditur aleâ pernox. Et revocat cupidas alea sæpe manus. *To* **play** *as a cock pidgeon doth, when he courts his hen*; Procari, ostentare se; dispandere pennas. *To* **play** *moderately, or to moderate* **play**, Ludo modum facere, statuere. Ludo & joco uti quidem licet; sed sicut somno & quietibus cæteris. Non ita generati à naturâ sumus, ut ad ludum & jocum facti esse videamur. Ludendi est quidam modus retinendus, nè elati voluptate, in aliquam turpitudinem dilabamur. Cum relaxare animos, & dare se jucunditati volent, caveant intemperantiam, meminerint verecundiæ. Non lusisse pudet, sed non incidere ludum. Parcere ludo. Nimio, inani ludo prohibere animum. *To* **play**, *as a pot doth when it boils*; Effervescere, exæstuare. *To* **play** *at some game*; Aleâ, pilâ, talis, tesseris, chartis pictis, &c. ludere, certare; pilam, pilam palmarem mittere, exercere. Aleâ studiosissimè lusit. Lusio pilæ. Tesserarum lusus. *To* **play**, *as a fidler doth*; Canere. *To* **play** *upon instruments of Musick*; Tibias inflare. Tibiis, ad tibias canere. Adhibere tibias epulis. Tibicen, tibicina. Laudes clarorum virorum lyrâ canere, ad cantus & ad tibiam persequi. Citharam pulsare. Fidibus canere. Citharœdus, fidicen. Cantu vocum, nervorum, tibiarum toto vicinitas personabat. Fistulâ, tenui avenâ, cerată arundine modulari carmen. Nè te pœniteat calamo triviſſe labellum. Junctis arundinibus canere. Structis cantat avenis. Lyram movere, agitare, percutere, tractare. Auratæ, curvæ fidicen Lyræ. Pollice inauratæ fila movere lyræ; nervos impellere. Threiciam digitis increpuisse lyram. Fila lyræ doctâ sollicitare manu. Pectine eburno pulsare lyram. Nunc niveis digitis, nunc pulsat pectine chordas. Citharâ personat auratâ carmen. Fila sonantia movit. ——Lesboum tendere barbyton. Apollineo fila sonantia plectro Quatit, priscósque virûm miratur honores. Lyricis modis aliquem detinere. ——Threicio blandiùs Orpheo Auditam moderari arboribus fidem. Ut satis impulsas tentavit pollice chordas, &c. *Ovid. Met.* 10 4. *When he had tuned his Instrument. To give scholars leave to* **play**; Tempestivum pueris concedere ludum, &c. *See, to give scholars leave to* **recreate** *themselves by play. To set forth* **plays**, *games, shews, spectacles, &c.* Spectaculum, spectacula, ludos dare, edere, exhibere populo; instituere, facere, celebrare, concelebrare. Dies festos ludorum celebrare. Ludos scenicos, theatrale spectaculum, comœdiam, tragœdiam, fabulam dare, edere; theatrum aperire populo. Ludis theatralibus diem natalem celebrare. Comica componit lætis spectacula ludis. *To* **play** *fast and loose*, Prævaricari. *One that* **plays** *fast and loose*; Prævaricator, levisidus. *To* **play** *his part*; Pro virili agere; partes suas tueri. *To* **play** *the child*; Puerascere, pueriliter se gerere. *To* **play** *the man*; Virum se præbere. *To* **play** *the fool*; Ineptire, nugas agere. *To* **play** *the good fellow*; Græcari, compotare. *To* **play** *the Hypocrite*; Dissimulare. *To* **play** *the knave*; Improbi viri officio uti; Plaut. *They fear some false* **play** *from me*; A me insidias metuunt; Cic. *You may* **play** *with him as you list*; Ut lubet, ludas licet; Ter. *You* **play** *the fool*; Ineptis; stulte facis; temere facis; Ter. Cic. *He is going to* **play** *your part*; Partes tuas acturus est; Ter. *Now you* **play** *the fool again*; Ad ineptias redis; Cic. *How he* **plays** *upon me!* Ut ludos facit! Ter. *To* **play** *the wanton* or *to* **play** *the beast*; Lascivire belluinum est. *What shall we* **play** *for?* Quod erit victori brabium? **Plays** *not worth the reading*; Fabulæ non satis dignæ quæ legantur, Cic. *To* **play** *at cards*;

Par impar ludere; Suet. *I preferred their* **play** *before mine own buſineſs*; Poſtpoſui tamen illorum mea ſeria ludo; Virg. *He hath* **play'd** *the man*; Se virum præſtitit; Cic. *You will have* **play'd** *the man*; Pugnaveris; Ter. *He* **play'd** *excellently on a Fiddle*; Fidibus præclarè cecinit; Cic. Citharâ crinitus Iopas Perſonat auratâ; Virg. *What pranks would he have* **play'd** *me?* Quos mihi ludos redderet? Ter. *I have* **play'd** *the loiterer all this while*; *Hitherto*: Ceſſatum eſt uſque adhuc; Ter. *He* **plays** *the glutton*; Lari ſacrificat. *Perſons hired to* **play** *prizes*; Auctorati. *To* **play** *at blind mans buffet*; Andabatarum more pugnare. *To leave boys* **play**; Nuces relinquere. *Taken* **playing** *the thief*; Manifeſto furto [manifeſti furti] prenſus; Gell. *To* **play** *the falſe Proctor*; Prævaricari; Id. *He hath* **play'd** *the thief*; Furtum fecit; Plaut. *To* **play** *the Philoſopher*; Philoſophari; Cic. *What a prank he hath* **play'd** *but juſt now?* Modò quid deſignavit? Ter. *Thou haſt* **play'd** *thy part finely*; Lautè munus adminiſtrâſti tuum; Ter. *To* **play** *the ſerving man*; Servile officium tueri; Petron. *To* **play** *at blind mans buffet*; Andabatarum more pugnare; (*See*, **blind**.) *To* **play** *at Bo-peep*; Faciem velare, & mox revelare. *To* **play** *at bowls*; Sphæris ludere. *To* **play** *the coward*; Metu trepidare, terga dare, tergiverſari. *To* **play** *faſt and looſe*; Deſultoriè agere, modò affirmare modò negare. *To* **play** *at great game*; Ingenti pignore certare. *To* **play** *at ſmall game*; Levi pignore certare. *It is better to* **play** *at ſmall game, than to ſtand out*; Aulædus ſit, qui citharædus eſſe non poſſit; Prov. in eos, qui malunt in multo inferiore ordine alicujus haberi momenti, quàm inter excellentes negligi. Quemadmodùm Julius Cæſar maluit in frigido oppidulo primus eſſe, quàm Romæ ſecundus. Nec malè quadrabit in eos, qui deſperatione meliorum ad humiliora ſe conferunt. Sic traditur etiam, Virgilium dici ſolitum, Malim eſſe maximus Mantuæ, quàm minimus Romæ. *To* **play** *the part of*; Officium præſtare. *To* **play** *his part throughly*; Graviter officio fungi; virum ſe gerere. *To* **play** *his pranks*, Scelera perpetrare. *To* **play** *reaks, or Rex*; Dominari, omnia miſcere. *You have* **play'd** *a ſlippery trick*; Muliebri ſecitti fide. *Playing cards*; Chartulæ luſoriæ. *The maſter of the ſtage-***plays**; Imperator hiſtricus, vel comicus & choragus, qui ſcil. præeſt exhibendæ Comœdiæ. *To appoint a* **play** *for one*; Parare alicui ſpectaculum. *Moſt exquiſite* **plays** *appointed for the honour of* Pompeys *ſecond Conſulſhip*; Ludi apparatiſſimi, inſtituti in honorem Pompeii ſecundum Conſulatum gerendi. *We are not ſo much favoured by nature, that we ſhould ſeem to be born for* **play** *and ſport*; Non ita honorati à Natura ſumus, ut ad ludum & jocum facti eſſe videamur; Cic. Off. *To* **play** *upon the pipe*, Meditari arundine verſus; calamos inflare leves; ludere calamo agreſti, meditari Muſam avenâ. *To* **play** *upon the Lute, or Harp*; Tangere fila teſtudinis; numeros intendere nervis; ferire tenſa fila lyræ levi pollice; movere barbiton; ſolari amorem teſtudine; terere nervos argutæ teſtudinis. Socrates *learned to* **play** *upon inſtruments*; Socrates fidibus didicit. *The ancients did learn to* **play** *upon inſtruments*; Diſcebant fidibus antiqui. *Vocal Muſick did anſwer the* **playing** *upon inſtruments*; Voces ad tactum chordarum intentarum reſpondebant. *To* **play** *the part of a Prince*; Principem agere; principis partes agere. *When they* **play** *the part, or take upon them the Perſon, of a Prince, let them lay aſide their own*; Cùm perſonam Principis ſuſcipiant, deponant ſui. *To* **play** *the part, or take upon one the perſon of another*; Perſonam alicujus ſuſtinere, ſuſcipere, ſibi imponere. *To* **play** *the part of a tyrant*; Tyrannum ſe præbere; tyrannidem in populum exercere. *To* **play** *the part of a Biſhop*; Epiſcopi munia obire; Epiſcopatum gerere, adminiſtrare. *He'l* **play** *the knave, as before*; Si ſperat ſore clam, rurſum ad ingenium redibit: antiquum obtinebit; ſemper ſibi ſimilis erit. *'Tis a gallant day to* **play** *in*; Jamdudum & animus & cœlum, & dies invitat ad ludendum. *But our Maſter will not let us* **play**; At ſolus præceptor non invitat. *Get ſome good body to get us leave to* **play**; Subornandus eſt Orator quiſpiam, qui ludendi veniam extor-

torqueat. *Ten do nothing elſe but* **play**; Nihil aliud quàm luditis. **Play** *all together in the fields*; Ludite, ſed gregatim in campis. *We may* **play** *our belly-full*; Liceat ad ſatietatem uſque ludere. *Scholars games; boys* **play**; Suavi-ludia ſcholaſtica, puerilia. *I'le* **play** *with you at any game for what you dare*; Sequor quocunque vocaris. *To leave boys-***play**, *and fall to blow point*; Relinquere nuces. *Wenches grow Tom-boys, they muſt play at mens games*; Talorum luſus puellis hodiè faſtidito eſt, luſus affectant maſculos. *I muſt* **play** *next*; *'tis my turn now*; Succedo. *Will they not let you* **play**? *Do they ſhut you out for a wrangler?* Tun' adeò omnium nunc es excluſiſſimus? *All men are Actors, and* **play** *their parts, in this world*; Vita hæc eſt fabula quædam, Scena autem mundus, verſatilis hiſtrio, & actor quilibet eſt hominum. *Stage-***plays** *are unlawfull*; Ludos Scenicos & hiſtrionicos interdictos eſſe aiunt, à magiſtratu. *Fence-***play**; *Cudgel-***play**; Spectacula gladiatoria. *We* **play** *for a pot of ale*; Certamen eſt de cupa cerviſiæ. *I have had* **play** *enough to day*; Nunc quidem profectò ſatur ſum ludi.

A Plea; Placitum, n. actio, lis, f. *A* **plea**, *or excuſe*; Excuſatio. *To* **plead** *cauſes*; Cauſas perorare, diſceptare. *To* **plead** *knaviſhly*; Colludere, prævaricari. *To* **plead** *an excuſe*; Cauſari, cauſam allegare. *A* **pleader**; Actor, orator, cauſidicus, m. **Pleadable** *days*; Dies faſti. *A* **pleading** *of a cauſe*; Actitatio; actus forenſis; actio cauſæ. *The* **pleading** *place at* Rome; Roſtra, orum, pl. n. Cic. locus in foro Romano, ex quo conciones haberi ſolerent; ſuum nomen ſortitus à navium Antiatium roſtris, quibus ornatum erat id ſuggeſtum; Liv. *The place of common* **pleas** *at* Rome, *wherein was a pulpit ſet, trimmed with ſtems, or fore-fronts of the ſhips of the* Antiates; *Out of which they were wont to make Orations to the people*; *a pulpit, a* **pleading** *place*. Nam in ſing. roſtrum, n. inter alia, ſignificat *the ſtem, or beak of a ſhip*; unde Roſtratæ naves, apud Liv. dicuntur *ſhips with ſtems, ſhod or pointed with iron, or braſs*: Dict. autem roſtrum à rodo, roſum; ut raſtrum, à rado raſum. *To* **plead** *Cauſes, à* **pleader**; Cauſas agere, agitare, tractare, defenſitare, orare, dicere. In cauſis, judiciis publicis verſari. In forenſi commentatione aſſiduum eſſe. Clientes, reos patrocinio defendere, tueri, propugnare. Æquitatis, innocentiæ patrocinium accipere, ſuſcipere. Cauſæ difficilis patronum agere. Patroni munere fideliter, diligenter & optimâ fide defungi. Patronus, Advocatus, cauſidicus. Qui in foro habitat. Civica pro trepidis arma movere, ferre reis. Togatæ militiæ exercere munera. Trepidis utilis eſſe reis. Acuere linguam cauſis. Voces proſtituere ingrato foro — Inſano verba tonare foro Sunt fora, ſunt leges, ſunt quos tuearis amici; Vade per urbanæ ſplendida oſtra togæ. Juris & aquarum, &c. Mart. 10. 37,

——— Juris legúmque peritus ———

cauſis clarus agendis. ——— Pro ſollicitis non tacitus reis. Inſigne mœſtis præſidium reis. Fortia verboſi natus ad arma fori. *See, to* **defend** *ones cauſe*. *To* **plead** *ignorance*; Ignorantiæ ſe excuſatione defendere; Appul. *Being to* **plead** *a cauſe*; Cauſam acturus; Cic. *He prays you to* **plead** *his cauſe for him*; Te ſuam rogat ut ageres cauſam ——— ut pro ſe diceres; Ter. *To* **plead** *againſt one*; Adverſum aliquem cauſam dicere; Ter. *I will not* **plead** *for him, but* ——— Non cauſam dico, quin ——— Ter. *To* **plead** *ſickneſs for Non-appearance*; Morbum exculare. *That you may not* **plead** *ignorance*; Ne ignarum fuiſſe te dicas; Ter. *To* **plead** *an argument in a ſuit at law*; Aliquid in cauſa allegare. *A* **pleading** *place*; Forum. *Of the* **pleading** *place*; Forenſis. *To* **plead**, *or to go to law*; Judicum ſententiis controverſiam finire; inire controverſiam; litium tricis ſeſe impedire; habitare in foro, apud Cic. in forenſi commentatione aſſiduum eſſe; (*to be always* **pleading**.) *when the cauſe was a* **pleading**; Cùm res in curia agitaretur. *To* **plead**, *or ſue a bond with one at Law*; Agitare Syngrapha cum aliquo. *To* **plead** *for ones goods to be reſtored by law*; Bona ſua repetere, ac perſequi lite ac judicio. *He* **pleads**, *or enters a ſuit of law againſt me*; Mihi infert litem; me adducit in judicium. *He did* **plead**

my Cauſe excellently well; Pro me accuratè cauſam dixit. *He is well acquainted in* **pleading** *of cauſes for Citizens*; In civium cauſis & diſceptationibus magnopere verſatus eſt. *To* **plead** *for his life*, Cauſam capitis orare. *To* **plead** *againſt one*, *or ſue him, for his life*; Vocare aliquem in judicium capitis. *When I had* **pleaded** *with great eagerneſs for that law*; Cùm legem illam magnâ voce & bonis lateribus ſuaſiſſem; Cic. *Never man did* **plead** *better for his own life*; Nemo unquam meliùs ullam oravit capitis cauſam; Cic. (*Differentia.*) De loco ſuperiori dicere Oratoris eſt, qui pro roſtris agit; ex loco inferiori ipſius rei & reliquorum ad Judices: item, loco priori, accuſatoris eſt; loco poſteriori, defenſoris. **Pleaſant**, *or delightſome*; Jucundùs, gratus. *A* **pleaſant** *place*; Locus amœnus. *A* **pleaſant** *look*; Aſpectus venuſtus. **Pleaſant**, *or ſweet*; Suavis, dulcis, delicatus. **Pleaſant**, *or merry*; Feſtivus, hilaris. **Pleaſant**, *or witty*; Lepidus, facetus, urbanus, comicus, ſalſus, ſcitus. *A* **pleaſant** *fellow*; Lepidum caput. *A* **pleaſant** *ſaying*; Facetia, ſcitamentum. *To grow* **pleaſant**; Hilareſcere, frontem exporrigere. **Pleaſantneſs**; Jucunditas, lubentia, amœnitas, hilaritas. **Pleaſantly**; Jucundè, lepidè, amœniter, ſuaviter, hilariter, feſtivè. *To* **pleaſe**; Placere, allubeſcere, cordi eſſe, arridere, cum Dat. *To* **pleaſe**, *or delight one*; Oblectare, delectare. *To* **pleaſe**, *or humour one*; Morem gerere, obſecundare alicui. *To* **pleaſe**, *or pacifie one*; Demulcere, mitigare, placare, delenire. *It* **pleaſeth**; Placet, lubet, fert animus, juvat. **Pleaſed**; Placatus, part. *Well* **pleaſed**; Contentus. *A* **pleaſing**; Placatio, f. *Eaſie to be* **pleaſed**; Placabilis, propitiabilis. *Hard to be* **pleaſed**; Implacabilis, Adj. **Pleaſure**, *or delight*; Voluptas, prolubium, delectatio, lubentia. *To take* **pleaſure** *in a thing*; Delectari, gaudere, voluptatem ex re aliqua capere. *Given wholly to* **pleaſure**; Voluptarius, voluptuoſus. *At his own* **pleaſure**; Suo arbitratu. *A* **pleaſure**, *or good turn*; Meritum, officium, beneficium. *To* **pleaſure**, *or to do one a* **pleaſure**; Gratificari, inſervire, rem gratam facere. *To* **pleaſure** *one with a thing*; Accommodare. **Pleaſurable**, *or that doth a* **pleaſure**; Gratus, jucundus. **Pleaſurable**, *or ready or willing to* **pleaſe**; Obſequioſus. *As you* **pleaſe**, *at your* **pleaſure**, *or good liking*; Ut tibi libet, placet, videtur. Tuo arbitrio, arbitratu. Quod tibi viſum fuerit. Tuo modo & more. Ex animi tui ſententia. Utcunque animo tuo libitum fuerit. Animo tuo morem gere. Si ita tibi videatur, placeat. Par eſt nos tuæ voluntati parere, obſecundare, morem gerere. Modo tibi placeat, perplacebit nobis. Tuam tibi legem feres. Tibi liberum eſt, liberum permitto, relinquo facere ut voles. Tu ſi ita decreveris, conſtitueris, volueris. *It* **pleaſeth** *me hugely*; Inprimis me delectavit; Cic. *I am not ill* **pleaſed** *with it*; Non moleſtè fero; Cic. *They take care to* **pleaſe** *me*; Solliciti ſunt, ut me expleant; Ter. *When you* **pleaſe**; Ubi voles; Ter. *If any man* **pleaſes**; Si quis vult; Cic. *I am not over-much* **pleaſed** *with that*, Illud non nimium probo; Cic. *That's as you* **pleaſe** *your ſelf*; Illuc tibi in manu eſt; Plaut. *Are you not* **pleaſed**, *that* —— Non ſatis habes, quod Ter. *There is no way but* **pleaſe** *them*; Illis mos gerendus eſt; Cic. *Whilſt I ſeek to* **pleaſe** *you*; Dum ſtudeo obſequi [illegible] —— Ter. *Let us ſee, and you* **pleaſe**; Videamus, ſi placet —— Cic. *They tell them any thing to* **pleaſe** *them*; Ad voluntatem eorum ficta reſpondent; Cæſ. *If it had* **pleaſed** *you*; Si tibi ea res grata fuiſſet; Cic. *It* **pleaſes** *me that* —— Mihi gratum eſt, quod —— Cic. *Do not think I ſay this to* **pleaſe** *you*; Noli putare me hæc auribus tuis dare; Tribon. Cicer. *As you* **pleaſe** *for that*; Tuo verò arbitratu; Cic. *A ſmall matter will* **pleaſe** *him*; Quicquid dederis, contentus eſt; Petron. *To take* **pleaſure**, *delight, or content in a thing*; Ex aliqua re magnam voluptatem, jucunditatem non mediocrem, incredibilem haurire, capere, percipere; oblectatione capi, duci. Alicujus rei fructu mirificè gaudere, delectari. Hoc mihi arridet, placet, perplacet, cordi eſt, jucundum, gratum, acceptum, volupe; accedit pergratum; me, cupiditatem meam dele-

delectatione satiat; mirifica jucunditate explet; sensus gaudio permulcere, animum exaturare. Ille terrarum mihi præter omnes Angulus ridet; animo sedet. *To abstain from* **pleasures**; Voluptatum amœnitates aspernari, rejicere, severissimè contemnere; ab illecebris voluptatum abhorrere, &c. *See, to* **abstain** *from pleasures. Wholly given over to* **pleasure**; Se totum voluptatibus dare, tradere, dedere. Voluptatibus astringi, obstringi, obstrictus teneri; diffluere; metiri ac ponderare omnia; ceu poculo Circæo dementari. Omni genere voluptatum, deliciarum affatim se explere. Vitam voluptariam, voluptuariam, voluptuosam, mellitam planè, delicatam. Epicuream agere, transigere. Otio & deliciis languescere, liquescere. Undique sitienter suavitates conquirere; voluptates cupidiùs captare, avidiùs arripere, aucupari, insectari. Nihil prius, potius, antiquius, præstantius habere vitâ otiosâ, delicatâ, amœnitatum plenâ, voluptatibus repletâ, remotâ deliciis. Voluptatum lenociniis, illecebris, blanditiis, fomentis, corruptelis capi, affici, deliniri, delectari, enervari, corrumpi. Summum bonum, omnem fælicitatem in voluptate ponere, statuère, collocare, terminare. In voluptatis alveum plenis velis, secundissimis ventis invehi, deferri. Voluptatis mancipium, cujus animus otio, luxuriâ & lasciviâ diffluit. Toti melle perunctì suavissimè vivunt. ——— Epicuri de grege porcus. ——— Quem illecebrosa voluptas Mollit. *I wait your* **pleasure**; Expecto quid velis; Ter. *Speak your* **pleasure**; Loquere quid velis; Ter. *To do one a* **pleasure**; Gratificari cuipiam; Cic. *It may hurt him, whom they desire to* **please**; Obsit illi, cui prodesse velint; Cic. *You shall do me a* **pleasure**; Gratum mihi feceris; Cic. *What a* **pleasure** *it would be to me!* Quantâ delectatione afficerer! Cic. *You shall do him a* **pleasure**; Illi gratiam feceris; Ter. *He desired that he might have his* **pleasure** *on her*; Obsecrat, ut sibi ejus copiam faciat; Ter. *He hath deserved of me, that I should* **pleasure** *him all I can*; ——*what I may*; Meritus de me est, quod queam, illi, ut commodem; Ter. *They think they have done me a* **pleasure**, *when* ——Beneficium se dedisse arbitrantur, cum——Cic. *What* **pleasure** *is there in them?* Quid enim delectationis habent? Cic. *A great deal more* **pleasure**, Haud paulo plus delectationis; Cic. *According as every man's* **pleasure** *is*; Prout cujusque libido est; Hor, *At the* **pleasure** *of a woman*——Ad arbitrium mulieris; Cic. *At the* **pleasure** *of God*; Arbitrio dei; Cic. *Let them feign words at their* **pleasure**; Verba fingant arbitratu suo; Cic. *Because 'tis my* **pleasure**; Quia lubet, Ter. *The very making of this book was such a* **pleasure** *to me, that*—— Mihi quidem ita jucunda hujus libri confectio fuit, ut——Cic. *I take no* **pleasure** *at all in these things now*; Nihil mihi jam illæc res voluptatis ferunt; Ter. *They take a* **pleasure** *in those things which others account unhappiness*; Quæ cæteri miserias vocant, hi voluptati habent; Sall. *What* **pleasure** *can one take to live?* Quæ potest in vitâ esse jucunditas? Cic. *To follow one's* **pleasure**, Animo obsequi; Ter. *Your* **pleasure** *is performed*; Factum est quod jussti; Ter. *To* **please**, *or yield one* **pleasure**, *delight, or consent*; Delectare, oblectare aliquem. Placere, perplacere, gratum, pergratum, perjucundum esse alicui; magnam voluptatem afferre, objicere. Animum alicujus summâ voluptate, jucunditate afficere; suavitate, delectatione, oblectatione perfundere. Jocos & delicias dare. Cicero *lived very* **pleasantly**; *Had his house very well trimmed up*; *Was very fine and neat in his house*; Cicero splendidè habitavit. Domo Cicero utebatur cum primis lautâ, & perelegantì; Habitavit Cicero lautissimè, & jucundissimè; Ex Ciceronis ædes erant, in quibus neque lautitiam, neque elegantiam desiderares; Erat in Ciceronis ædibus lautitiæ multum, atque elegantiæ. *A merry jest, or* **pleasant** *saying*; Festiva Oratio. Dicta dicit ejusmodi, iis utitur dictis, ita facetiis valet, ita bellè, ita scitè, venustè, argutè, ingeniosè, festivè, lepidè jocatur, ut singulis verbis risum excitet, commoveat, faciat, ut audientes mirâ voluptate perfundat; Ejus dictis, facetiis, jocationibus mirè capiuntur omnes. **Pleasure** *is the bait or instrument to all evil, or wickedness*; Vo-

luptas esca malorum: Voluptas ad ea, quæ minùs decent, homines allicit, hominibus malorum esca voluptas est; multi ducem sequentes voluptatem graviter offendunt; duce voluptate multi errant miserrimè; illecti voluptate, dulcedine voluptatis, blanditiis voluptatum, infortunia subeunt, calamitates adeunt, in miserias incurrunt; voluptate, tanquam dulci veneno, homines pereunt; Jucundam ac dulcem voluptatum consuetudinem tristis admodùm & amarus consequitur eventus; Sæpè voluptatem excipit dolor; voluptas dolore terminatur; Voluptatis exitus doloris initium est. *To* **please**, *or cause one to have* **pleasure**; Voluptate afficere. Tuæ literæ, quòd facilè intellexerim, ei perjucundæ fuerunt, summam voluptatem, lætitiam, gaudium, jucunditatem attulerunt; summâ cum voluptate tuæ literæ affecerunt, extulerunt, perfuderunt. *It* **pleaseth** *me, or liketh me well*; Animo sedet, apud Virg. Cordi est, placet, in animo est; perplacet, ἀρέσκει; gratum est, acceptum; Deo visum; placidum est; sedet arbitrio; arridet, blanditur, adblanditur; frequentiùs apud doctos, pergratum mihi est; accipio legem, conditionem; placuit animo δοῦναι δωρεὰν, apud Homerum; lubitum est animo; Palato satisfacit. *It* **pleaseth** *me not*; Displicet, sordet, pudet; non est visum mihi; non probo, nolo. *You will do him a* **pleasure**; Pergratum illi facies; Ter. *Any thing* **pleases** *me*; Mihi quidvis sat est. *To be well* **pleased** *with one*; In aliquo sibi complacere. *They are for* **pleasing** *both parties*; Utrosque parietes linunt. *He follows his own* **pleasure**; animo obsequitur suo. *To despise* **pleasure**; Blandicias & voluptates aspernari, effugere, abhorrere; cane pejùs & angue odisse, &c. *See*, *to* **despise**. *In whom you have been very much* **pleased**; In quo tibi summopere placuisti. *That which had* **pleased** *me much, doth now displease me as much*; Quod mihi valdè arriserat, id nunc mihi vehementer displicet. *A rough and a hard life is to me a* **pleasure**; Vita horrida, arida, atque dura, mihi cordi est. *If it* **please** *you*; Si tibi visum fuerit, &c. *Nothing has been more* **pleasant** *to me, than that*, &c. Nihil mihi fuit antiquius, quàm, &c. *A people-***pleaser**, *or one that studies to* **please** *the people*; Populari auræ captator. *The precepts, or rules of sobriety, is not* **pleasing** *to their ears*, Vulnerant aures eorum præcepta continentiæ; Plaut. *It is not much* **pleasing** *to their sight, or hearing*; Quod abhorret ab oculis eorum auriúmque approbatione. *If that shall not be* **pleasing** *to you*; Si tibi minùs id probabitur. *That opinion was not* **pleasing** *to him*; Quam sententiam non concoquebat; sententiam illam repudiabat. *Study is not* **pleasing** *to him*; Aversùs est à studiis. *A very* **pleasant** *discourse*; Sermo sale & facetiis conditus; Sale & lepore politissimus. *You would have said that* **pleasure** *it self was lodged in his discourse*; Cujus in labiis leporem habitavisse diceres. *The sweetness of discourses and manners is a great* **pleasure** *and friendship*; Haud mediocre condimentum amicitiæ, suavitas sermonum atque morum. *You'l not think how glad and well* **pleased** *I am, that*, &c. Dici non potest quantum mihi placeam; Satrapas mihi videor. *They are never* **pleas'd**, *content*; *Give them an inch, they'l take an ell*; Ex uno semel concesso, plura trahunt concedenda. *This is very* **pleasant** *both to you and me*; Isthoc animo arridet meo, hoc tibi cordi est. *Let him* **please** *himself*; Sine animum ut expleat suum; Sine illum suis legibus, modo, & more vivere. *He knows how to* **please** *him*; *has the length of his foot*; Sensum hominis pulchrè callet. *If it* **please** *you, it* **pleaseth** *me*; Sat est quod suo Regi pulchra est Regina. *A* **pleasant** *life, I love a life*; Amo voluptatem perpetuam; Arridet mihi vita Epicurea. *It so fully* **pleased** *him*; Tantâ illum voluptate perfundebat & inundabat. *If he had not* **pleas'd** *and humour'd the man*, &c. Nisi deliniisset hominis ferociam. *That's very* **pleasant** *to me*; Expectationi respondet meæ; Omni ex parte facit satis. *Whose main care it is to live in* **pleasure**, *and at hearts ease*; Quibus studio est, vivere suaviter, &c. *To live in great* **pleasure**, *and content*; In omnem usque vitam frui gaudio. *It likes and* **pleases** *me well*; Mihi quidem perplacet. *Abounding in all* **pleasure**; Om-

Omni deliciarum genere affluens. *We'l do as you* **pleaſe**; Faciemus quomodo tibi placuerit. *Moſt* **pleaſant**; Omni vel Nectare, vel Ambroſiâ ſuaviora ſunt. *Men addicted to ſenſual delights, do miſtake ſeeming* **pleaſures** *for ſubſtantial*; Voluptatibus, ſeu poculo Circæo, dementati, pro verè jucundis, mellita venena amplectuntur. *It* **pleaſes** *me much*; Me certè vehementer juvat. *If you think good; if it* **pleaſe** *you*; Si ita videbitur; Si tibi non ſit moleſtum. *Short* **pleaſure**, *long lament*; Brevis quidem cantiuncula, ſed longum habet Epiphonema; Non tanti emo pœnitere. *They who* **pleaſe** *may, &c.* Quibus fuerit collibitum. *There can be no greater* **pleaſure** *on earth, than, &c.* Vix opinor in Inſulis fortunatis eſſe quicquam jucundius. *He* **pleas'd** *my mind ſo well*; Animum adeò titillavit meum. *I'le tell you one paſſage, that* **pleas'd** *me much*; Unum referam quod mihi præ cæteris arriſit. *You never ſeek, or ſet your ſelf, to* **pleaſe** *him; You always take him by the wrong ear*; Hâc ansâ tantùm arripis illum, quâ teneri non poteſt. *Mind what will* **pleaſe** *his tooth*; Animadvertere quibus rebus vel efferatur, vel deliniatur. *No ſuch* **pleaſure** *in the world, as in pleaſing God, and a good Conſcience*; Adeò ut cum his collati Sardanapalus, Philoxenus, Apicius, aut ſi quis alius eſt voluptatum ſtudio nobilitatus, triſtem ac miſeram vitam peregerint. *If you would indeed do me a* **pleaſure**; Sed tu ſi me beare velis, & inſigni luce perfundere, &c. *I am wonderfully taken, and* **pleaſed** *with, &c.* Dici vix poteſt quam ego cumulatam inde perſentiam voluptatem. *He was ſoon* **pleas'd** *again*; Iram ille mox decoxit ſuam. *The moſt* **pleaſant** *thing i'th world*; Suaviſſimas omnium Venerum atque venuſtatum adfert ſecum amœnitates; Cyprióque madens à rore voluptas. *They ſee that with much* **pleaſure**; Libentibus animis id vident. *And ſo I did* **pleaſe** *the envy of ſome*; Atque ita pavi invidiam quorundam. *That's very* **pleaſant**; Facit id ad ſtomachum, ad palatum; ſenſus gaudio permulcet. *That is ſo* **pleaſing** *to me, it makes my mouth water*; Id mihi ſalivam movet. *To* **pleaſe** *the eyes and the mind*; Paſcere oculos, atque animum exaturare, oculis atque animo epulas dare. *He doth with* **pleaſure** *draw the eyes, the love and the good liking of all towards him, as the loadſtone doth the iron*; Omnium oculos, amorem, atque benevolentiam ad ſe allicit, non ſecùs ac ferrum adamas. *He was very well* **pleaſed** *with my Roguery*; At ille non indelectatus nequitiâ meâ. *If I do ſee theſe things* **pleaſe** *you*; Si judiciis veſtris hæc placere ſenſero; Si volentibus vobis fieri poſſint. *It will be much the more* **pleaſing** *to my mind*; Uberior & titillantior longè voluptas animo meo futura eſt. *I would artificially* **pleaſe** *your ears and your minds*; Artis quadam voluptate veſtras aures animóſque titillarem, delinirem. *He brings all kind of* **pleaſures** *with him*; Amœnitates omnium Venerum atque venuſtatum is ſecum adfert.

A **Pledge**, *or pawn*; Pignus, n. Hypotheca, æ, f. Cic. Gr. ὑποθήκη, ab ὑποτίθημι, ſuppono: *a* **pledge**, *or gage, a mortgage of land.* Pignus eſt rerum mobilium; Hypotheca, immobilium: *And hence* Hypothecarius, Adj. *Pertaining to a* **pledge**, *or gage*: Unde Hypothecarius creditor. *One who hath lent money upon a Mortgage*, apud Ulp. *A* **pledge**, *or earneſt*; Arrha, f. arrhabo, m. *A* **pledge**, *or ſurety*; Vas, præs, fidejuſſor. *To lay to* **pledge**; Pignerare, oppignerare, rem pignori ponere, opponere. **Pledged**; Pignori poſitus, oppoſitus. *To redeem a* **pledge**; Repignerare, reluere, pignus luere. *To take a* **pledge**; Pignerari. *I* **pledge** *you, in drinking*; Accipio abs te lubens. *To* **pledge** *in drinking*; Propinanti vices reddere. **Plenteous**; Copioſus. **Plenteous**, *or fruitfull*; Fœcundus. *To be* **plenteous**; Abundare, affluere. **Plenteouſly**; Copioſè. **Plenteouſneſs**; Abundantia. *To make* **plenteous**; Fœcundare, item exuberare, activè ſumptum; licèt plerumque ſit neutrum, *(to be in great* **plenty**, *To be* **plenteous**.) **Plenty**; Copia, affluentia, abundantia, q. d. plenitas. **Plenty** *of Corn, money, &c.* Magna vis frumenti, pecuniæ, &c. *Gods* **plenty**; Cornu copiæ. **Plentiful**; Copioſus, exuberans, fœcundus. **Plentifully**; Copioſè, fœcundè, cumulatè. *More* **plentifully**; Uberiùs.

To

To have **plenty** *of neceſſaries*; Quicquid eſt quo vita carere non debeat nuſquam eſſe uberius, copioſius; rebus neceſſariis affluere, abundare, circumfluere, &c. *See, to* **abound** *in neceſſaries. In very great* **plenty**; In ſumma copia; Cic. *To live in great* **plenty**; Affluere opibus & copiis; Cic. circumfluere omnibus copiis, atque in omnium rerum abundantia vivere; Cic. *To have* **plenty** *of any thing*; Alicujus rei ſummam facultatem habere; Cæſ. *To* **ply**, *or* **ply** *work*; Incumbere. *To* **ply** *his book*; Incumbere ſtudiis. *To* **ply** *one, as a waterman doth*; Operam offerre alicui.) **Ply** *your Oars*; Validis incumbite remis; Virg.) **Ply** *your books, or ſtudies*; In, ad ſtudia incumbite; Cic. *To* **ply** *one with cups*; Multis urgere culullis; Hor. *We muſt* **ply** *us*; Properato opus eſt; Sym. **Ply** *you*; Move manus, propera; Plaut. *To* **plot**; Conjurare, conſpirare. *To* **plot** *treaſon againſt one*; Inſidias alicui parare. *A* **plot**; Conjuratio. *He ſpoil'd their* **plot**; Oppreſſit conſilia; Flo. *They like the* **plot**; Ipſis commentum placet; Ter. *All my* **plots** *are laid*; inſtructa ſunt mihi in corde conſilia omnia; Ter. Meditati ſunt doli; Plaut. *You have marred all my* **plots**; Conturbâſti mihi rationes omnes; Ter. *He is privy to their* **plots**; Intimus eſt eorum conſiliis; Ter. *He is not in [of] the* **plot**; Extra conjurationem eſt; Cic. *As ſure as I live this is his* **plot**; Hujus tam ſcio eſſe hanc techoam, quam me vivere; Ter. *To make one privy to his* **plot**; Aſſumere aliquem in ſocietatem conſilii; Juſtin. *He hath a* **plot** *upon [againſt] me*; Me petit; Virg. *You are* **plotting** *miſchief*; Peſtem machinaris; Cic. *My wife hath ſmell'd out my* **plot** *already*; Subolet jam uxori quod ego machinor; Ter. *You have not laid your* **plots** *half right*; Non ſat commodè divila ſunt temporibus tibi hæc; Ter. *I underſtand your* **plot**; Scio quid conere; Ter. *Things which they have long been* **plotting** *againſt the State*; Quæ contra rempublicam diu cogitârunt; Cic. *They* **plotted** (*laid their* **plots**) *how to recover the Kingdom*; Regni recuperandi conſilia inierunt; Liv. *I am* **plotting** *to get an eſtate for them*; Studeo illis quàm plurimum relinquere; Ter. *I know 'tis a* **plot** *among them*; Scio rem de compacto geri; Plaut. *To* **plot** *treaſon [treachery] againſt one*; Alicui parare inſidias; Juſt. *He ſaid that he knew this man was not of the* **plot**; Extra conjurationem hunc eſſe ſe ſcire dixit. *The* **plot** *takes*; Arundo alas verberat; (*See, to* **draw**.) **Plot** *after* **plot**; Fallacia alia aliam trudit. **Plotted**; Deſignatus. *A* **plotting**; Conjuratio. *To* **plough, plow**, *or till*; Arare, exarare, colere, ſubigere, proſcindere; Terram, humum, tellurem, ſolum, campum, agrum, arvum arare, colere; aratro, ferro, vomere, ligonibus, raſtris ſubigere, proſcindere, vertere, premere, proſecare, frangere, perdomare, exercere, renovare. Terræ aratrum imprimere. Segetes agricolæ ſubigunt aratris. Terræ gremio mollito & ſubacto ſemen ſparſum excipit. Terram vertere, fractis invertere glebis. —— Incurvo terram, tellurem findere, moliri, mollire, dimovere, domare, verſare aratro. Fœcunda verſare ligonibus arva; glebam, arva pinguia findere. Humum, tellurem ferro ſollicitare; aratro, vomere ſulcare, renovare, —— Telluri infindere ſulcos. Patrios vertere ſurculo agros; Paterna rura bobus exercet ſuis. Impreſſo ſulcum patefecit aratro. Ferro proſcindere campum. Sauciat & duram vomer aduncus humum. —— Inculta pacantor vomere ſylvæ. Depreſſo taurus aratro ingemit, & ſulco attritus ſplendeſcit vomer. *To* **plow** *the field the ſecond time*; Novare agrum. **Plowed**, *or tilled*; Aratus, exaratus, ſulcatus, proſciſſus. *That may be* **plowed**; Arabilis. *A* **plowing**; Aratio. *A* **plough**: Aratrum; *and in ſome places of the Weſt*; Plaustrum. *A* **plough-man**, *or husband-man*; Arator; Ruſticus, agricola, villanus. Qui agris colendis operam dat, cum terrâ rationem habet; in prædiis colendis operæ plurimum ſtudiique impendit, conſumit. Rei ruſticæ ſtudioſus. Cultor virentis agelli. Fit ruſticus, atque ſulcos & vineta crepat mera. —— Preſſi moderator aratri. Ille gravem duro terram qui vertit aratro. *See, a* **clown**. **Plough** *Oxen*; Triones, m. ruricolæ boves. *A* **plough-ſhare**; Vomer, vomis,

mis, culter, m. dentale, n. *The* **plough-staff**; Rullum, n. *The* **plough-tail**; Stiva, buris, f. *He that holds the* **plough**; Stivarius. **Plow-alms**; Eleemosynæ aratrales. *A* **plow-land**; Arvum. *To* **plow** *again*; Resulcare. *To* **plow** *about*, Obarare. *To* **plow** *over and over*; Perarare. *To* **plow** *under*; Subarare. **Plowed** *again*; Recultus, &c. *See*, *to* **till** *the earth*. *To* **pluck**; Vellere; niti. *To* **pluck** *fruit*; Carpere. *To* **pluck** *down*; Destruere. *To* **pluck** *from*; Eripere. **Pluck** *up your spirit*; Colligite vos; Cic. Revocate animos; Virg. *It must be* **pluck'd** *up by the roots*; Erit radicitus vellendus; Col. *It is easily* **pluck'd** *asunder*; Facilè divellitur; Cic. *He* **pluck'd** *the door quite off the hinges*; Fores toto convulsit cardine; Plaut. *I am* **pluck'd** *in pieces with pangs*; Differor doloribus; Ter. *To* **pluck** *up by the roots*; Radicitus extrahere; Cic. Convellere ab stirpe; Gell. *To* **pluck** *up the coat from dirtying*; Togam supra lutum levare. *To* **pluck** *asunder, or in pieces*; Divellere. **Plucked**; Convulsus. *A* **plucking**; Convulsio. *A* **plucking** *from*; Avulsio, evulsio, ereptio. *A* **plucking** *up by the root*; Eradicatio, extirpatio. *To* **plunder**; Diripere, populari, peculari; aliquem rapinis exhaurire; ex fortunis alterius prædam opimam capere, rapere, &c. *See*, *to* **spoil**; *to take away by force*; *To* **plunge**; Mergere, immergere, demergere. *To* **plunge** *again*; Remergere. *To* **plunge** *often*; Mersare, mersitare. *To* **plunge** *himself up to the ears*; Auriom tenùs se immittere, immergere. *To* **plunge**, *or dive*; Urinari. *To put one to a* **plunge**; Aliquem ad inopiam redigere. *He was put to his* **plunges**; Ad extrema redactus est. **Plunged**; Immersus, submersus. *A* **plunger**; Urinator. *By* **plunges**; Nisu intermisso. *A* **plunging**; Submersio. *To* **ply**, i. e. *apply himself to*; Applicare se; hoc agere, studere. *To* **ply** *his Oars*; Incumbere remis. *To* **ply** *his book*; Incumbere studiis. *To* **ply** *at such a place*; Consbescere, &c. *See*, *to* **plie**.

To **poach** *an Egg*; Coctillare ovum. *A* **poached** *egg*; Ovum sorbile, sive tremulum. *A* **Poem**; Poema, carmen. **Poesie**; Poesis. *To make a* **poem**; Poema, poesia, varium & elegans omni ferè numero poema, carmen arte, ingenio cultum scribere, conscribere, condere, componere, facere, ludere. Aliquid verbis delicatissimis exprimere. Verba, sententias, orationem numeris coercere, astringere; in numeros & pedes cogere, redigere. Poema est oratio numeris vincta, ligata, astricta. Contr. *(prose:)* Oratio soluta, libera, prolixa; non vincta numeris, sed soluta liberiùs. Carmen grave plenúmque, sine cœlesti aliquo mentis instinctu poeta fundere non potest. Numeris ludere. Versus fundere, condere, pangere. Carmina tenui connexere filo; facili deducere plectro. Carmen Musis & Apolline nullo, *A witless Poem*. *A* **Poet**; Metricus; Poeta, vates. Musarum alumnus, sacerdos, sacer interprésque deorum. Qui fonte labra proluit Caballino; Castalios latices bibit; undas Aganippidos hausit; quid pulchrum, quid turpe, quid utile, quid non, Plenius & melius Chrysippo & Crantore dicit. Amicus Musis. Cujus Apollineo mens æstuat acta furore; spirant præcordia Phœbum. Cui sacrum pandunt Helicona furores. Quorum imagines lambunt hederæ sequaces. Non satis est puris versum perscribere verbis, Quem si dissolvas, &c. Horat. Serm. 1. 4. Os tenerum pueri balbúmque poeta figurat, &c. Horat, Epist. 2. 1. Vatis avarus non temerè est animus. *A* **Poetess**; Poetria, q.d. poetissa. **Poetry**; Poetica, poetice, poesis. **Poetical**: Poeticus. **Poetically**; Poeticè, Adv. **Poets** *seldom die rich*; Amor ingenii neminem unquam divitem fecit. *Painters and* **Poets** *may lie by authority*; Pictoribus atque Poetis Quidlibet audendi semper fuit æqua potestas. *A pitiful, ignorant* **Poet**; Poetaster. *A pairy* **poetess**; Pica poetria. *To* **poetize**; Versificari, poetari, metrum componere, carmen pangere. *An excellent* **Poet**; Cui doctus Apollo Pocula Castaliis plena ministrat aquis: Apollineâ charus in arte: Aliquid delicatissimis versibus exprimens. Cic. *It's an excellent* **poem**, *a fine verse*; Cadit præclarè numerus. *A*

Point;

Point; Punctum. *The* **point** *of a weapon*; Cuſpis, f. apex, m. ſpiculum, n. *The* **point** *of a weapon, or ſharp top of herbs, or of any thing elſe*; Mucro, m. *That hath three ſuch* **points**; Tricuſpis, Adj. *A* **point** *in the tables*; Statio, f. locus, m. *A* **point** *to tie with*; Strigmentum, corrigia, ligula. *A* **point** *of Land*; Promontorium. *A* **point** *of time*; Articulus, m. *At the* **point** *of death*; In articulo mortis. *A* **point**, *print, or mark*; Stigma, n. nota. *The* **point** *in the midſt of any thing*; Centrum, n. *A* **point** *in the part of a ſentence without perfect ſenſe*; Comma, n. inciſio, f. *A full* **point**; Periodus, f. *The chief* **point** *of a matter*; Summa, caput, cardo, d. g. *The main* **point** *in controverſie*; Status, m. conſtitutio, cauſa, f. jugulus cauſæ. *A* **point**, *or iſſue*; Exitus, ûs, m. *The matter is come to that* **point**, *or paſs*; Eò, huc, vel in eum locum res rediit. *A* **point**, *or part*; Pars. *At all* **points**; Ex omni parte, *It is a* **point** *of wiſdom*; Sapientis eſt. *To* **point**; Punctare, articulare, diſtinguere. **Pointed**; Diſtinctus, interpunctus, part. *A* **pointing**; Interpunctio, f. *To* **point**, *or make ſharp at the end*; Acuminare, ſpiculare, acuere **Pointed**, *or having a point*; Cuſpidatus, acuminatus, mucronatus, ſpicatus. **Pointed** *with iron*; Præferratus. **Pointwiſe**; Cuſpidatim. *To* **point** *at*; Monſtrare, demonſtrare, oſtendere. *To* **point** *at with a finger*; Indigitare, digitum intendere, digitis deſignare. **Pointed** *at*; Monſtratus, part. **Point-blank**; Recta in ſcopum. *To ſhoot* **point-blank**; Collineare ad metam. *To ſwear* **point-blank**; Liquidò jurare. *It is a* **point** *of fooliſh pride*; Deſipientis arrogantiæ eſt; Cic. *At the* **point** *of death*; Extremâ jam in morte; Virg. In ultimis eſſe; Petron. In vicinâ mortis; Petron. *That is the chief* **point** *in duty*; Primum illud eſt in officio; Cic. *To* **point** [—*be* **pointed**] *at with the finger*; Digito demonſtrare, demonſtrari; Perſ. Cic. *It is brought to this* **point**, *that* — Eò deducitur, ut — Cic. *They are not much unlike in* **point** *of matter*; Non ita diſſimili ſunt argumento; Ter. *In the uttermoſt* **point** *of Spain*; In ultimo Hiſpaniæ tractu; Paterc. *I muſt in ſilence paſs over the two firſt* **points** *of your letter*; Prima duo capita epiſtolæ tuæ tacita mihi prætereunda ſunt; Cic. *It is the chief* **point** *in adminiſtration* [*management*] *of buſineſs*——Caput autem eſt in omni procuratione negotii——Cic. *I care not a* **point** *for it*; Flocci facio; Cic. *The ſecond* **point** *of caution was*——Alter erat locus cautionis——Cic. *In* **point** *of bounty conſideration ſhould be had of deſert*; In beneficentiâ delectus eſſet dignitatis; Cic. *It is no* **point** *of virtue*; Virtutis non eſt; Cic. *It is done in a* **point** *of time*; Fit ad punctum temporis; Cic. *The matter is brought to ſuch a* **point**, *that, &c.* Eò res devoluta eſt, ut, &c. Verum tota res eò, delapſa eſt, iſthuc potiſſimùm delabitur, &c. **Poiſon**, Venenum, toxicum, virus, aconitum, n. *To* **poiſon**; Venenare, intoxicare, tabe inficere, potionare. **Poiſoned**; Venenatus, veneno infectus. *A* **poiſoner**, *he or ſhe*; Veneficus, m. Venefica, f. *The art and craft of* **poiſoning**; Veneficium. **Poiſonous**, *or full of* **poiſon**; Venenoſus, viroſus, virulentus, tabificus. *To* **poiſon** *a man; to kill by* **poiſon**; Veneno, toxico, aconito, pharmaco letali, medicamento exitiali aliquem tollere, necare, occidere, extinguere; alicui mortem inferre, vitam adimere. Venenum, virus, aconitum, toxicum, pocula venenata, ſuccos mortiferos, peſtiferos, alicui miſcere, porrigere. Pocula, cibos veneno inficere, corrumpere. Veneficio alicui peſtem afferre. Malum venenum alicui facere, infundere, parare, præbere. Lurida terribiles miſcent aconita novercæ. Pocula nigra, letali tincta veneno. Quicquid habet Circe, quicquid Medea veneni, alicui porrigere, miſcere. Præcipitare fuſello fata veneno.——Medio Stygium ſparſit pulmone venenum. Aſperas tractare ſerpentes, ut atrum corpore combibat venenum.——Corpus tumet omne veneno. Quod hoc venenum, fævit in præcordiis? Num viperinus hic cruor, &c. Horat. Epod. 3. Non munus humeris efficacis Herculis inarſit æſtuoſius. Venenum in auro bibitur. Impia ſub dulci melle venena latent. *To be poyſoned. Mortally* **poiſoned**; Gorgoneis infectus venenis.

nenis. *To* poiſon *meats*; Veneno cibos polluere. *When he had drunk up the* poiſoned *potion*; Cùm venenum obbibiſſet, exhauſiſſet. Poiſoned *with a peſtilentious Air*; Peſtilenti aurâ afflatus. *The* Poll, *or a* poll; Caput. *A* poll *of ling*; Caput aſelli pilcis. Poll-*money, gathered by the head of the people*; Capitis cenſus, capitatio, tributum per capita. *To* poll; Tondere, reſecare, recidere, detondere. *To* poll *cloſe*; Attondere. Polled; Detonſus, tonſus, attonſus. *A* polling, *or rounding*; Tonſura, f. *To* poll *the head, or cut the hair*; Capillos, comam, crines, barbam tondere, reſecare, demere, abſcindere. Caput tondere, attondere, abradere; novaculæ, tonſori ſubmittere, committere, ſupponere. Capillitii onus ſuperfluum, ſupervacaneum ponere, deponere, auferre. Caput onere crinium, comarum levare. ——Vagos, longos ferro reſecare capillos. Hirſutam recidere barbam. —— Tergo & pectore fuſam Cæſariem ferro minuit. Tondeat hic inopes Cynicos & Stoica menta, &c. Mart. 11. 85. Flaventes abſciſſa comas. Barba reſecta mihi eſt. Calvitium capiti inducere. *To* Pollute; Polluere, inquinare; maculam imprimere, &c. *See, to* defile. Polluted; Fœdatus, contaminatus, inquinatus, part. *A* pollution, *or* polluting; Pollutio, f. *To be* polluted; Sordibus, maculis obduci, pollui, corrumpi, deformari, &c. *See, to be* defiled. *Pleaſures do often* pollute *with vice the better parts of the mind*; Voluptates ſæpè majores partes animi à virtute detorquent, &c. *See, to* pervert. Poor, *or needy*; Pauper, inops, miſellus, tenuis, indigus, egens, egenus. *A* poor *woman*; Paupercula, æ, f. *The* poor *people*; Plebecula. *The* poorer *ſort of people*; Proletarii: Nam in ſing. Proletarius, a, um, Adj. apud Feſt. eſt *ſubjunctè*: *Of a* poor *and mean condition*; *Vulgar*, poor, *beggarly*: Unde Proletarius ſermo; Plaut. i. e. vilis & plebeius: *Common, ordinary diſcourſe*. Proletarii, Gell. 16. 20. A proles: Dict. quòd rarò ad militiam conſcriberentur, ſed procreandæ prolis gratiâ in urbe linquerentur: homines viles ac plebeii, quique vix alio rempubl. juvarent, quam prole; Nonn. * Poor *people, that do the publick no other ſervice, but in getting of children; common ſubjects*; apud Amm. *To wax* poor; Paupereſcere. *To make* poor; Depauperare. Poorish, *or ſomewhat* poor, *or a little* poor, *or needy*; Pauperculus, paupertinus, Adj. Poorly; Tenuiter, miſerè. Poorneſs, *or poverty*; Paupertas, pauperies, inopia, indigentia, tenuitas, egeſtas. *To grow* poor, *or fall into want*, Ad inopiam, paupertatem, indigentiam, mendicitatem, pauperiem, egeſtatem, penuriam; ad egeſtatis terminos, ad magnas rei familiaris angustias ex fortunis ampliſſimis redigi. Ex opibus magnis, florentibus, ex fluente rerum copiâ excidere, decidere; in ſummam miſeriam egeſtatémque cadere; detrudi, deturbari. Ex divite, beato, fælice, fortunato, opulento, egeno, inops, pauper, mendicus factus eſt; in eum locum deductus; eò miſeriarum, infœlicitatis, penuriæ redactus, in eas conjectus angustias; eò à fortuna dejectus, detruſus, deturbatus; eò cecidit, devenit, eò redactæ ſunt ejus fortunæ, ut unde vivat non habeat; ut ei ad victum neceſſaria minimè ſuppetant; ut inopiâ prematur earum rerum, ſine quibus vix ac nè vix quidem hominum vita ſuſtentatur, ut ea deſideret, requirat, iis rebus deſtituatur, careat quæ vivendi neceſſitas poſtulat; ut ab iis rebus minimè ſit paratus; earum rerum ſit inops, egens, ea illum deficiant, ſine quibus ægrè, vel potius nullo modo vivitur. Pauper nudus agris, nudus nummis. *To relieve the* poor; Stipem mendico porrigere; de ſuis bonis communicare pauperibus, &c. *See, to give* alms. *To be* poor, *or to live in want*; Rerum privatarum, domeſticarum omnium indigentiâ, inopiâ, penuriâ, rei familiaris egeſtate ſummâ laborare, premi. Cum extrema paupertate conflictari. Egeſtate, inopiâ in angustum oppidò cogi. In ſumma rerum inopia, egeſtate, mendicitate, paupertate verſari, degere, vitam agere. Rebus omnibus egere, carere, deſtitui. Omnes egeſtatis miſerias experiri, ſubire, perferre ſuſtinere. Amicorum opibus vitam in egeſtate degere. Iro, Codro indigentior, mendicior. Irus egens.——

An-

Anguſti cultor agelli. Cui res anguſta domi eſt. Non mihi quæ duri colerent pater arva juvenci. Lanigeróſve greges, non ulla armenta reliquit, pauper & ipſe fuit. Non eſt paupertas habere nihil, &c. Mart. 11. 33. ——Duris urgens in rebus egeſtas. *See, to lack, or want* **money**; Publius Quintilius *was very* **poor**, *had little, or no money, and ſo but few friends*; Publius Quintilius, cui tenues opes, nullæ facultates, ac proinde exiguæ amicorum copiæ fuerunt. *We are grown exceeding* **poor**; Nam ad reſtim jam nobis res redit planiſſimè. *They were grown very* **poor** *and hopeleſs*; Eorum res penitùs erat accila & ſpes attenuata. *I had recourſe to the little money, which was my own, and that was very little indeed*; Recurri ad copiolas meas, ſic enim eas verè appellare poſſum, ſunt enim extenuatiſſimæ, & inopiâ omnium rerum peſſimè acceptæ. *He leads a very* **poor** *life*; Miſerabile tranſigit ævum. *I am very* **poor** *now indeed*; In angultum oppidò nunc meæ coguntur copiæ; res ad manticam venit. *He's a* **poor** *man, he has not a foot of ground of his own*; Pedem ubi ponat in ſuo non habet; quem duris in rebus urget egeſtas. *They were long ago* **poor** *enough, but lately they have loſt their credit alſo*; Res eos jampridem, fides deficere nuper, cepit *A very* **poor** *man, without money, Eſtate, or without credit, hope, or place to abide in*; Homor ſine re, ſine fide, ſine ſpe, ſine ſede, ſine fortunis, &c. *See,* **fortune**, **adverſe**, **miſerable**. *Very* **poor** *men*; Tenuiſſimæ fortunæ homines. *Many* **poor** *Chriſtians ready to ſtarve*; Pauperes, viva Chriſti templa, fame ſitique contabeſcunt. *To make* **poor**, *or to impoveriſh*; In rerum difficultates aliquem intrudere, &c. *See, to bring into* **miſery**; *to* **oppreſs**, *&c.*

A **Pope**; Pontifex maximus; Papa, æ, m. Jun. Πάππας, *ab ipſius reverentia*; ſummi Pontificis nomen, à Gr. Πάππας, vel Πάππος, i. e. pater, quo titulo olim omnes Epiſcopi gaudebant, teſte Cypr. *The* **Pope**, *that is, as much as, father*; *a title once given to all the Clergy, afterwards applied to all Biſhops, and at the laſt by order of* Gregory *the ſeventh in the year* 1073, *appropriated to the See of* Rome: Quidam etiam volunt dict. ab interject. Papæ, q. d. admirabilis: Al. à Πάππαι, quæ vox eſt filiorum patribus blandientium: Alii conflatum volunt, notis PA, PA. quæ ſign. patrem patrum. Item Papa, æ, f. apud Varr. eſt cibus parvulorum, dict. à voce infantium cibum petentium; al. à παπτω, nutritius, à πάω, per redupl. paſco; Mart. propriè autem ſignif. caput mamillæ; unde dim. Papilla; Meurſ. Et ſanè utrumque, & papillam, & papam nos Angli vocamus, **Pap**, *white bread and milk, to feed children with, inſtead of breaſt-milk*. Sed ſcribitur etiam Pappa. Papæ verò, eſt Interj. admirantis, apud Ter. *O ſtrange! Wonderfull! God bleſs us! I marry!* Gr. παπαί, & βαβαί. *The* **Popes** *dignity, or* **popedom**; Papatus, us, m. **Popery**; Papiſmus. **Popiſh**; Pontificius. *A* **poorth** *pilgrim*; Romipeta. *Belonging to the* **Pope**; Papalis. Item, dicitur etiam Papa, Pontificum caput, ſummus Pontifex, Pontifex Romanus; maximus Romana in ſede ſacerdos; cujus caput fulget, condecoratum eſt coronâ triplici; ſeu cujus triplici fulget honore caput. *To become* **Pope**; Ad ſummi Pontificii faſtigium, ad ſummum Pontificatum evehi; ſummum inire ſacerdotium; ſummo Pontificatui, & eccleſiæ Romanæ præfici. *He is* **Pope**, *or high-prieſt and biſhop*; Pontificium munus ſuſtinet; Pontificis agit partes, Pontificem agit; Pontificis loco eſt, vicariam operam Pontificis loco præbet, Pontificis perſonam gerit, ſuſtinet. *To* **Pop** *in*, Neut. Inſperatò venire, ſubingredi. *To* **pop** *in*, Act. Ingerere, indere, intrudere. *To* **pop** *with the mouth*, Poppyzare, (verbum à ſono fictum;) Poppyſmos edere. *A* **pop** *with the mouth*; Poppyſmus, m. *To* **pop** *in the mouth*; Ori tendere. **Popular**; Popularis. **Popularity**; Popularitas. *A* **popular** *man*; Omnibus, ſummis & infimis, plurimis mortalium charus, gratus, & jucundus; deliciæ populi, generis humani; multis munitus amicis; agminibus comitum cinctus, &c. *See, to get the* **favour** *of all*. *A* **Port**, *or haven*; Portus, m. *The warden of the* **ports**; Limenarcha, m.

Ha-

Having many **ports**; Portuolus. *A* **port-hole** *of a ſhip*; Foramen navis tormentarium. *Without* **ports**; Importuoſus. *The* **port**; Aula magna Turcarum Imperatoris. *A* **Porter,** *or door-keeper*; Janitor, oſtiarius. Januæ, portæ cuſtos. Qui foribus præeſt; claudendis referandiſque præficitur; pro foribus aſſidet & liminibus æ dium, ſervat veſtibulum. *The groom-***porter** *of the Kings houſhold*; Atrienſis, janitor Regius. *A* **Portion**; Pars, portio. *A* **portion** *given with a daughter*; Dos, dotis, f. *A* **portion** *to live upon*; Peculium profectitium. *A* **portion**, *or inheritance*; Sors. *A little* **portion**; Particula, portiuncula. *A* **portioner,** *As when two, or three have a ſhare*; Portionarius. *She hath ten talents*, (i.e. 1750 *pounds,*) *to her* **portion**; Dos eſt decem talenta; Ter. *She hath no* **portion**; Indotata eſt; Ter.

To **Poſſeſs,** *or have in poſſeſſion*; Poſſidere, occupare, potiri, tenere, habere. *To* **poſſeſs**, *as a ſpirit doth*; Obſidere. *To* **poſſeſs** *one with an opinion*; Perſuadere. **Poſſeſſed**; Poſſeſſus. **Poſſeſſed** *with buſineſs*; Occupatus. **Poſſeſſed** *by the Devil*, Obſeſſus à Dæmone; à dæmonio, ſpiritu maligno, exagitatus. **Poſſeſſion**; Poſſeſſio. *A ſmall* **poſſeſſion**; Poſſeſſiuncula. **Poſſeſſion** *to another mans uſe*; Poſſeſſio fiduciaria. *So put out of* **poſſeſſion**; De poſſeſſione dejicere, dimovere. *To deliver up* **poſſeſſion**; Mancipare, emancipare. **Poſſeſſive**; Poſſeſſivus, Adj. *They* **poſſeſſed** *themſelves of thoſe places they now hold*; Eas occupavêre ſedes, quas nunc obtinent; Patere. *To* **poſſeſs** *houſe, lands, &c.* Poſſidere. **Poſſeſſion** *is eleven points in the law*; Occupantis fiunt derelicta. *It is in my power, or* **poſſeſſion**; Eſt mei juris; eſt in meo peculio; in mea manu eſt; penès me poteſtas eſt; in meo arbitrio ſitum eſt. *He had not, as yet, got ſo great a* **poſſeſſion**, *or inheritance from* Rabirius; Nondum ei tanta à Rabirio hæreditas venerat. *A* **poſſeſſour**; Poſſeſſor, dominus. *A* **poſſeſſoreſs**; Domina.

Poverty, Paupertas, pauperies, tenuitas, egeſtas, indigentia, inopia. *To be in* **poverty**; Egere, indigere. **Poverty** *keepeth a man from preferment, or hinders from riſing to honour*; Inopia, paupertas, rei domeſticæ, familiaris anguſtia, difficultas, egeſtas aditum ad honores intercludit, honoribus impedimento eſt, quo minus ad altos gradus dignitatis aſcendatur; prohibet, arcet, ſummovet ab honoribus conſequendis; fecit, impedit, viam obſtruit, nè viri vel optimi eſſe magni poſſint, aſpirantibus, aſſurgentibus ad ea quæ in civitate amplißima ſunt, magnas difficultates, impedimenta objicit, opponit plurima. Egentibus difficilis & impeditus honorum eſt curſus, ad honores aditus. Non patent honores inopiæ. Haud facilè emergunt, quorum virtutibus obſtat Res anguſta domi. ——— Dat cenſus honores. Sæpe ad honores inopia, viam impedit, curſum moratur, impedimento fuit; ſæpe fecit inopia, commiſſum eſt inopiæ culpâ, ex inopia contigit, nè liceret ad honores pervenire, nè liceret expeditè progredi, procedere, curſum tenere in honorum via; Egeſtas, rei domeſticæ difficultas, rei familiaris anguſtia, domeſticæ difficultates euntibus ad honores impedimenta objecerunt. Paupertas honoribus excludit: Sæpe facit inopia, ut honores conſequi non liceat: prohibet, arcet, ſummovet ab honoribus rei familiaris inopia; impedimento egeſtas eſt, quò minùs ad ea, quæ ſunt in civitate ampliſſima liceat pervenire; euntibus ad honores magnas difficultates objicit, magna impedimenta opponit, viam obſtruit, obviam it, occurrit inopia; Imparatis à re domeſtica honores obtinere non facile eſt, multi negotii, magni operis eſt; bonorum curſum impedit, interrumpit egeſtas.

Power, *ability, or force*; Potentia, vis. **Power**, *or authority*; Poteſtas. *To be of* **power**; Valere: pollere. **Power** *to do, or ſpeak*; Facultas, f. *In one* **power**; Penes, præp. *It is in thy* **power**; In te ſitum eſt. *It is not in our* **power**; Non opis eſt noſtræ; non eſt noſtri arbitrii. **Powerfull**; Potens. **Powerfully**; Potenter. *A man of great* **power** *and authority*; Vir maximæ cognationis & clientelæ, autoritate magnâ pollens; qui cum imperio & poteſtate ſumma in Rep. verſatur; nimiâ potentiâ dominatur in civitate;

unus omnia poteſt in ſua civitate; viget, valet, floret præcipuè, pollet maximè, præeſt omnibus ac dominatur; opum nimiarum; cujus patet latè poteſtas, potentia vim jam regiæ poteſtatis obtinet, obſidet; nutu ac voluntate adminiſtrantur omnia, in nutu reſidet autoritas magna; in civitate opes maximè ſunt, plurimum autoritas valet, maxima eſt autoritas & amplitudo. Opibus atque honoribus pervigere. *It is in your* **power**; In manu tua eſt; Cic. Tibi in manu eſt; Ter. Tibi ſumma poteſtas data eſt. *They have put it into your* **power**; In veſtra manu poſuerunt; Liv. *Such a* **power** *of men appeared*; Tanta vis hominum apparuit; Flor. *Having ſent a* **power** *of auxiliaries before*——Præmiſsâ auxiliari manu——Tacit. *He knows not the* **power** *of love*; Quid amor valet, neſcit; Ter. *It ſhall have* [*or, be of*] *more* **power** *with me, than*——Plus apud me valebit, quàm——Cic. *If it be in your* **power**; Si modò id facere poſſis; Cic. *He ought to do, what is in his* **power**; Illa præſtare debebit, quæ erunt in ipſius poteſtate; Cic. *They are afraid of his* **power**; Hujus opes metuunt; Cic. *They are by* **power** *driven to yield*; Vi parere cogunter; Cic. *He exerciſed the* **power** *of a Conqueror upon the enemies*; In hoſtes jus victoris exercuit; Flor. *If it were in my* **power**; Si mihi eſſet integrum; Cic. *It is not in your* **power**; Non eſt tibi integrum; Cic. *It is in my* **power**; Me penes eſt; Ovid. *To have* **power** *over ones ſelf*; In ſeipſum habere poteſtatem; Sen. *To the beſt of my* **power**; Pro viribus; pro modo virium; pro facultate; pro virili parte; quod queo; Cic. Quint. Ter. *Their* **power** *is very great*; *or they are of very great* **power**; Plurimum poſſunt; Cic. *To the utmoſt of our* **power**; Quàm maximè poſſumus; Cic. *To have great* **power**, *or large dominion*; Terrâ marique longè lateque dominari, imperare, imperitare. Regno, imperio ampliſſimo præeſſe. Orbem fere univerſum ſub imperio tenere. Uni parent omnia. Qui omnium fere gentium imperio potitur, omnes ferè nationes ſuo unius imperio complectitur.——Quem ſolis ab ortu ſolis ad occaſum utraque terra timet. Qui totum ſub leges orbem miſit. O quas Sol inter habitabiles illuſtrat oras, maximè principum. *According to your* **power**, *or ability*; Pro viribus, pro virili, pro facultate, pro ingenii tui tenuitate; prout facultates tuæ ferunt: quoad poteris, quod, quantum in te eſt; quantum viribus conſequi potes, quantum animo conniti, quantum labore contendere, tam fac ut efficias. *It lieth in your* **power**, *it is in your hand*; Tibi integrum eſt, πεϱὶ σὲ ὄλι; tibi liberum, ſolutum eſt; in tuo luco & fano eſt ſitum, apud Plaut. In poteſtate tua eſt; in tuis genubus ſitum eſt; eſt in arbitrio tuo; in promptu tibi eſt; eſt penes te, ὅλι σὸϛ πϱόϑυμόϛ ἐϛι ἐπὶ σοί; in tua voluntate eſt, in tuo nutu, judicio. *It is in my* **power**; Mihi liberum eſt; poſſum; in arbitrio meo conſtitutum eſt; mihi licet. *With all my* **power**, *as much as lieth in me*; Pro virium mearum portiuncula; pro virili portione; ſecundùm menſuram virium mearum; pro copia; h. e. pro facultatibus, pro virili; pro virili mea, τὸ κατ' ἐμὲ: Pro meo poſſe, barbarum prorsùs eſt, ſiquidem infinitivus non ponitur pro nomine, niſi in Nominativo & Accuſativo, ut eſt apud Vallam. *I did indeed pour out a* **power** *of tears*; Equidem vim lachrymarum profudi; Cic. ſom. Scip. *He has* **power** *over his Maſters*; In dominos jus habet ille ſuos; Ovid. *Leſt he ſhould have* **power** *over us*; Nè in nos habeat dominationem; Cic. *God hath* **power** *over Kings themſelves*; Reges in ipſos imperium eſt Jovis; Hor. *I will endeavour with all my* **power**; Quod potero enitar. *It is not in my* **power**; Non eſt facultatis meæ. *I do not only owe to you all things within my* **power**, *but theſe things alſo, which are not in my* **power**, Non ſolùm omnia debeo tuâ causâ quæ poſſum, ſed ea quoque quæ non poſſum. *To endeavour above ones* **power** *is the part of a willing and ready mind*; Et ſupra vires niti, proni promptíque animi eſt. *If I had* **power** *as much as I have will*; Si quantum vellem, poſſem quoque. *You ſee what great things I would do, if I had great things in my* **power**; Vides quid velim, ſi magna poſſem. *I weigh, or conſider, all my* **power**;

La-

Lacertos meos expendo; artus artéfque libro. *Fearing leſt they ſhould ſcarce have* **power** *to endure the toſſing of the waves*; Timentes ne parùm eſſent ferendæ agitationi inter undas.

Practice; Praxis, f. exercitatio. *An ill* **practice**; Mala conſuetudo. *A ſecret* **practice**; Molitio, f. molimen, n. *To put in* **practice**; Ad praxin revocare. **Practical**; Practicus. *To* **practiſe** *Phyſick*; Medicinam factitare. *To* **practiſe** *law*; Cauſas actitare. *I wiſh young men would* **practiſe** *themſelves in that ſtudy*; Utinam in eo ſtudio juventus ſe aſſuefaceret. *I wiſh that he would* **practiſe** *piety*; Utinam ſe pietatis exercitiis daret. *I wiſh this were* **practiſed** *by all*; Utinàm hoc eſſet conſuetudine, moribus, omnium calculo, receptum. *So it is* **practiſed** *amongſt us*; Sic apud nos fieri ſolet. *This is commonly* **practiſed**; Hoc vulgatum, frequens, conſuetum, uſitatum; in uſum, morem, abiit; in conſuetudinem venit, inolevit. *Verſes by timely and frequent* **practice**, *is much ſtrengthened*; Virtus temporis progreſſu robur & vires colligit. *Uſe and* **practiſe** *makes Artiſts*; Fabricando fabri fimus. *We are* **practiſed** *in daily toil and labour*; Labore aſſiduo & quotidiano aſſueti ſumus. *He is much* **practiſed** *in lying*; Aſſuetus eſt mendaciis. *He is often faulty in his old* **practice**; Uſitato more ſæpe peccat. *He is* **practiſed** *in a pure ſtyle of ſpeech*; Puro ſermone aſſuefactus, eſt. *To* **Praie**, *or* **Pray**; Orare, precari, obſecrare, rogare. *I* **pray** *you*; Quæſo. *To* **pray** *unto*; Adorare. *To* **pray** *againſt a thing*; Deprecari. *To* **pray** *contrary to that he deſired before*; Refecrare, apud Plaut. ex Re, i. e. contra, & ſacro, as, are: Unde refecrare eſt, ſolvere religione; Feſt. quod etiam ſignif. *to* **pray**, *or deſire again: alſo, to ſacrifice again*, apud Amm. Græcè ἀντιλαμβάνεσθαι, ἀντιλαμβάνω. *To* **pray** *for others*; Intercedere. *To* **pray** *unto God*; Deum precari; Apud Deum ſupplicationibus importunis, ardentiſſimis vehementer agere, contendere. A Deo, cœlitus, aliquid ſuppliciter, humillimè, importunè, obnixè, demiſſe, ardentibus votis expetere, obſecrare, orare, obteſtari, efflagitare, expoſcere, precibus, & lacrymis proſtrati petere. Dominum, cœleſte Numen precibus advocare, invocare, ſalutare, placare, animi tùs rogare; caſtis precibus colere, implorare, & venerari; impensè precari, Deo ſupplicare, vota facere. Preces, ſupplicationes, orationes humillimas adhibere, admovere, concipere. ——— Supplex prece Numen adorat. Ad pia propenium vota vocare Deum. Multa Deum manibus ſupplex orare ſupinis. In prece totus eram. Ad tua confugio ſupplex altaria. Humili voce Numen cœleſte precari, ſollicitare. Oneravit ſidera votis ——Duplices tendens ad ſidera palmas Deum in vota vocare,——Palmis dedit ore palmis Numen magnum vocare. Fudit preces pectore ab imo. Deo ſer rité preces.——Fero nocturnas in tua templa preces. Prece quâ fatigem minus audientem Deum; Cœlo ſupinas ſi tuleris manus. *To* **pray** *together*; Comprecari. **Prayed**; Oratus, part. *A* **prayer**; Precatio, ſupplicatio, oratio. *The Lords* **prayer**; Oratio Dominica. **Prayers**; Preces, pl. f. *To ſay* **prayers**; Fundere preces. *A little* **prayer**; Precula. *Morning* **prayers**; Matutinæ preces. *Evening* **prayers**; Veſpertinæ preces. *Common* **prayer**; Liturgia, æ, f. Eccl. vox: Gr. Λειτουργία, actio ſcil. λειτουργῶ, quæ eſt, λειτουργεῖν, i. e. opus facere publicum, vel publicè; Snid. *Publick ſervice, a form of publick* **prayer**; *the Liturgy, or Common-***prayer**, *or publick ſervice of the Church*: Nam Liturgus, gi, m. Gr. λειτουργὸς, eſt miniſter publicus, qui facit τὸ λειτὸν i. e. *δημόσιον ἔργον*, opus publicum, præſertim circa res ſacras: Unde Liturgicus, a, um: *belonging to the Liturgy*; Lat. miniſterialis, miniſtratorius. *Why ſo I* **pray** *you?* Quid ita, obſecro? Plaut. *Why? I* **pray** *you*; Qui? cedo; Ter. **Pray**, *what will you do?* Quid facies? cedo; Ter. *And why ſo? I* **pray** *you*; Quamobrem tandem? Ter. Quidum? Ter. *How long, I* **pray**, *will you abuſe our patience?* Quouſque tandem abutera patientiâ noſtra? Cic. *Tell me I* **pray** *thee*; Dic ſodes; Ter. *I* **pray** *God it may be ſo*; Utinam Deus ita faxit; Ter. *How much I* **pray** *you doth it differ, from* ——Quantum demum differt à ——Cic. *See I* **pray** *thee*, *if*

he be at home; Vide amabo, num ſit domi; Ter. Afferte menſam amabo; Id. *I* pray *thee remember me*; Amabo te, mei memineris; Cic. Pray *God your projects be for the good of the State*; Deo quæſumus conſilia tua reipublicæ ſalutaria ſint; Cic. *What, I* pray, *is it to corrupt judgement, if this be not?* Quid eſt, quæſo, judicium corrumpere, ſi hoc non eſt? Cic. *Then began he to* pray *me to*——Ibi cœpit me obſecrare, ut——Ter. *He* pray'd *me to be for him againſt*——Rogavit me, ut adeſſem contra——Cic. *I* pray *you heartily to*——Vehementer te rogo, ut——Cic. A te maximopere peto; quæſo, ut——Cic. abs te——omnibus precibus oro & obteſtor, ut——Cic. Quam maxime abs te poſtulo atque oro, ut——Ter. *I* pray *you hear me*; Audi, obſecro; Ter. To pray, *or intercede for another*; Pro alterius periculo, vita, ſalute, fortunis deprecari; deprecatorem ſe præbere, &c. *See, to* intercede, *or pray for another. He humbly* prayed, *or deſired me to keep promiſe*; Obſecravit me, ut fidem ſervarem. Meam fidem imploravit, ſupplicitor mecum egit, rogavit me quàm ſuppliciter potuit, ut fidem præſtarem, tuerer, ſervarem, ſolverem, ut ſtarem promiſſis, ut in fide permanerem, ut promiſſa perſolverem. *I inſtantly deſire you, or, I* pray *you heartily*; Rogo magnoperè. A te maximoperè, pro noſtra ſumma conjunctione etiam atque etiam peto, & quæſo; precibus tecum ago quàm poſſum diligentiſſimis; rogo te quàm ſtudioſè poſſum, da mihi hoc, largire, ſine me hoc à te impetrare, hoc in me confer gratiæ, hoc impertito gratiæ, noli pati meas eſſe irritas & inanes preces; ſit apud te meis precibus locus; exaudi, excipe meas preces; nè me rogantem ſuppliciter à te rejicias; meis precibus facilem te præbe. To pray *earneſtly, or beſeech*; Summo, acerrimo ſtudio, maximoperè, majorem in modum, ab aliquo petere, &c. *See, to* beſeech. To pray *in vain*; Precibus apud aliquem nihil proficere; non impetrare quod petiit, &c. *See, to be* denied *in ones requeſt. He* prays *humbly*; Supplex humillique precatur; Supplices ad Deum preces adhibet. To pray *with confidence, truſting to Gods Clemency, mercy and goodneſs*; Ad Dei clementiam & miſericordiam fugere; omne præſidium in Dei benignitatem ponere, collocare. *He* prays *unto God daily, or frequently*; Aſſiduis precibus Deum invocat; crebris ſupplicationibus implorat. *To obtain by* prayer; Deum exorare; ſupplici voce Deum exorare; Ovid. Precibus aliquid à Deo impetrare; precariò aliquid obtinere. To pray, *or requeſt earneſtly*; Alicui fracto animo atque humili ſupplicare, &c. *See, to* requeſt. *It is my daily* prayer *to God, that, &c.* Quotidiana mea eſt ad Deum precatiuncula, &c. *Remember us in your* prayers; Nos precibus tuis, Deo commendatos habe. To pray *to God earneſtly*; Votis Deum fatigare. *A very good* prayer; Pium mehercule votum. *I kneel down by my bed-ſide and ſay my* prayers; Flexis ante lectum genibus, paucis ſaluto Chriſtum. *You* pray, *but 'tis for pay; you beg alms for your own ends*; Salutationes petaces, cujuſmodi ferè ſunt mendicorum. *Making a ſhort* prayer; Preculas quaſdam breves ejaculatus. *God hears hearty* prayers; Cordia vocem magis exaudit Deus. *Lifting up his hands to heaven, he* prayed, &c. Sublatis in cœlum manibus impensè precatus eſt, ut, &c. *God heard his* prayer; Ratum erat votum. *Short* prayers *are prevailing*; Brevis precatio cœlum penetrat. *I earneſtly* pray *and beg of God that, &c.* Deum ego animitùs rogo, ut, &c. Praiſe, Laus, laudis, f. To praiſe; Laudare, collaudare, laudibus proſequi. To praiſe *one ſolemnly*; Prædicare, decantare, celebrare. To praiſe *one highly*; Extollere, laudibus evehere; ad altra ferre. Praiſed; Laudatus. A praiſer; Laudator, m. trix, f. A praiſing; Laudatio, prædicatio, f. præconium, n. Praiſe-*worthy*; Laudabilis. *Not* praiſe-*worthy*; Illaudabilis. *Worth* praiſe; Laudabiliter. To *ſeek for* praiſe; Celebritatem, ſplendorem nominis, laudem vehementer, ardenter, mirificè, ſummè ſitire, appetere, amplexari, ambire, aucupari, venari, captare. Laudis deſiderio vehementer, mirum in modum, cupiditate infinitâ capi, flagrare, exardeſcere. Pro laude obtinendâ in media diſcrimina ſe offerre.

Maxi-

Maximis laboribus, periculis ad ſummam laudem contendere. Totum animum, curam, cogitationem in laudibus undique colligendis ponere. Toto pectore ad laudem incumbere. Exiſtimationis præclaræ ſtudioſus. Laudis amore tumes; ——*Tituli* tangebat amore, Quærendíque mihi nominis ardor erat. Caluêre cupidine laudis. Tangit honos animum. Vela dare ſuæ famæ.——*Laudem* perculſus, ſuccenſus amore, ———Vitam pro laude paciſci. Laudem immenſa, erecta cupido. *See, to deſire and ſeek for* glory. *To* praiſe, *or commend one very highly*; Aliquem ſummis, ampliſſimis, magnificis, maximis elogiis, laudibus, præconiis, celebrare, cumulare, decorare, cohonestare, afficere, illuſtrare, evehere, amplificare, prædicare, proſequi, in cœlum attollere, ampliſſimis verbis ornare; altiùs dicendo tollere; pleno ore, plenâ manu, magnificè, copioſè, ſplendidè laudare; ſupra modum efferre; honorificentiſſimis verbis appellare. Nomen, laudes alicujus integrè, ornatè celebrare; virtutem omni prædicatione & celebritate decorare, in aſtra tollere, ſubvehere, buccinare, decantare; miris efferre præconiis. In laudes alicujus ſpatiari, excurrere, ſe totum effundere. ——Efferre ad cœlum rumore ſecundo; eximiâ, inſigni laude. Cœlo laudibus æquare. Carmine perpetuo celebrare.——Quo carmine dignam, Quo ſatis ore tuis famam virtutibus addam? *See, to* commend; *to ſpeak one* fair. *To get* praiſe, *or to be* praiſed; Magnis laudibus, encomiis celebrari, ornari, prædicari, &c. Palmam repetii; magnam cepi, inveni laudem. Magnus mihi honos habitus eſt. Gloriam armis adeptus ſum. Eximiæ laudis mercedem tuli.———Ingenti ſe attollere famâ. *To* praiſe *one, or to ſpeak well of him that hath deſerved ill*; De malè merito benè loqui. Licèt non optimè de me ſis meritus, benè tamen tibi dixi, honorificè de te ſum locutus, mea fuit de te honorifica Oratio; verbum ex ore meo nullum exiit, niſi tua cum laude conjunctum; laudes in te contuli, licèt immerentem; licèt immerito tuo, laudavi te, extuli, ornavi, afficci laudibus, præclara quædam in te contuli, dixi de te, quæ tibi laudem parerent; Iis de te verbis uſus ſum, quæ ad te honeſtandum valerent, vim haberent. *To* praiſe, *or commend*; Laudare. Omnes te ſummis laudibus extollunt, efferunt, exornant, in cœlum ferunt, ſemper aliquid ex te promis, quod alios delectet, teipſum laudibus illuſtret: Satisfacere immortalitati laudum tuarum mirabiliter cupit: Cato res Ciceronis ornavit, divinis laudibus extulit, proſecutus eſt: Brutus effertur laudibus, in cœlum tollitur, quia contendit ut in priſtinam libertatem patriam vindicaret, reſtitueret. *To get immortal* praiſe; Laudem, gloriam immortalem, ſempiternam, quæ vix cœlo capi poſſe videtur, aſſequi, conſequi. Nomen ſibi comparare, quod nulla vetuſtas obruet, nulla unquam obſcurabit oblivio, poſteritas alet, ipſa æternitas intuebitur, de quo nulla unquam ætas conticeſcet; quod poſteritatis memoria tenacius apprehendet. Vir cujus vita multis præclaríſque monumentis ad omnem memoriam eſt commendata, conſecrata; cujus gloriæ veſtigia non ſunt preſſa leviter ad exigui temporis prædicationem, ſed altiùs fixa ad memoriam ejus ſempiternam. Omnium ſeculorum memoriâ vivere, vigere. Laude nullis ſeculis interiturâ celebrari. Nulla dies unquam memori vos æſtimet ævo. In freta dum fluvii currunt, &c. Virg. Æneid. 11. Semper honos nomenque tuum laudeſque manebunt. Mors in te poterit juris habere nihil. Nomen ab æternâ; A ſerâ nomen poſteritate feres. Illum aget pennâ metuente ſolvi Fama ſuperſtes. Pigra fugies ingrata flumina Lethes: Et meliore tui parte ſuperſtes eris.——— Memorem famam, qui benè geſſit, habet. Cujus facta Æternis famæ monumentis inſita florent. —— Æternúmque tenet per ſecula nomen. Non omnis moriar, multaque pars mei vitabit Libitinam. Non obibo, nec Stygiâ cohibebor undâ. *He hath gotten him a great* praiſe, *or commendation*; Laudem ſummam conſecutus eſt. Summam ex eo munere laudem, eximiam, egregiam, miram, mirificam, inſignem, immenſam, ſingularem, unicam, incredibilem, excellentem, præſtantiſſimam, ampliſſimam, æternam, ſempiternam, immortalem, non mediocrem, non minimam,

non vulgarem consequutus est, adeptus est, obtinuit, tulit, quæsivit, sibi peperit, comparavit: jecit fundamenta dignitatis meæ; ingressus sum in laudem. Nunc tuæ summæ laudes excelso, & illustri loco sitæ sunt. *Desirous of* praise, *or hunting after* praise; Laudis studiosus. Omnes tuos ad laudes impetus novi; quàm sis ad laudem propensus, inclinatus, quanti sit apud te laus, quàm labores de laude, quàm vehementer ad laudem incumbas, quàm laudi studeas, quo studio laudem sequaris, quæ tua sit laudis cupiditas, præclarè novi, habeo cognitum. *To carry favour by* praising *of men, or to commend others, thereby to get himself more favour of them*; Laus gratiæ causâ. Tantas in me laudes confers, effers me laudibus non judicio tuo, meritóve adductus meo, sed ut ineas à me gratiam, gratiæ causâ, ad colligendam benevolentiam; gratiam meam his laudibus aucuparis: das auribus hoc meis; largiris mihi, non veritati; auribus inservis, loqueris ad voluntatem; Non hoc animo tacis, sed eo consilio id spectas, id secutus, meum tibi ut amorem hoc artificio, hoc tuo quasi merito adjungas, ut mihi gratificeris. *To be* praised *of dishonest men, is nothing worth*; Nihil est laus ab illaudatis profecta. Ea de laude minimum laboro, eam laudem minimi puto, reputo, facio, duco, æstimo, pendo, flocci facio, contemno, respuo, aspernor, nullam puto, in minimis pono, in postremis habeo, ab ea laude non pendeo, ea me laus minimum movet, parùm afficit, non tangit, non capit, non ducit; Eam laudem non specto, non amo, non curo, non expetendam duco, inter optabilia non refero; (& hæc omnia passivis licet iisdem verbis convertere;) quæ proficiscitur ab iis, qui ipsi in laude non vivunt, qui laudem ipsi nullam consequuti sunt, qui ab omni laude procul absunt, quibus ipsis laus nulla tribuitur. *Thou art unworthy of* praise; Indignus es laude. Indignum te laude præbuisti, ostendisti; Non eum te præbuisti, præstitisti, ostendisti, probasti, non ita gessisti, non ea tuæ vitæ ratio fuit, non ejusmodi sunt merita tua, non te talem vidimus, cognovimus, sensimus, experti sumus, non is nobis cognitus es, ut as-

ficiendus, ornandus, decorandus, honestandus, efferendus, extoliendus laude sis; ut laus in te non conveniat, tibi debeatur; Ut laudis præmium quasi tibi debitum non possis exigere; ut laus, quasi tuis meritis debita merces, persolvenda tibi non esse, tribuenda, deferenda videatur. *A man worthy of all* praise; Vir omni laude, prædicatione, præconio, omnium seculorum memoriâ dignus, dignissimus. Nihil dici potest quod sit ejus meritis par, quod non sit minus futurum, infra, infra laudem, infra meritum. Omni laude major, nunquam satis laudatus. Supra omnem adulationem laudis, & præconiorum assentationem. Vir admirabilis, maximè rarus & penè singularis, summus, divinus, præstantissimus, ornatissimus, ad omnia summa natus, in quo summa sunt omnia; quem literæ nullæ satis dignis laudibus prædicare possunt, nedum amplificare. Vir eo usque laudibus in Cœlum attollendus, quousque virtus eniti potest, meritorúmque præstantia efferri. Omnium gentium, sæculorum omnium, omnis memoriæ facilè princeps. Homo est paucorum hominum; haud similis nostrorum hominum. Maxime, qui tanti mensuram nominis imples, Et geminas animi nobilitate genus, O decus atque ævi gloria sola tui.—— Ad unguem factus homo. Monstratur digito prætereuntium. Digito monstrari & dicier, Hic est. *See contr.* Unworthy *of praise. To* praise *a book greatly*; Dilaudare librum, pro, valdè laudare. *To* praise *one above measure*; Ferre nomen in astra; ferre ad æthera, astra, cœlum; omnia apud Virg. pro, supra modum laudare, summâ laude prosequi; pro quo etiam dicitur, utroque pollice laudare, & propagare laudem alicujus ad sempiternam memoriam; turgeminis honoribus tollere, &c. *To* praise, *magnifie, or extoll himself*; Se efferre laudibus, ἑαυτὸν ἀυλεῖν, semet canere: se jactare; ἑαυτὸν ἐπαινεῖν, seipsum laudare, commendare; se alicui venditare; sui tibicinem esse, agere. *To* praise *one for any thing*; Aliquid alicui laudi dare. *You* praise *your self for that*; Illud tibi laudi ducis. *That no age may put an end to your* praise *and glory*; Ut nullum tuis tropiæis finem allatura sit ætas.

Digitized by Google

ætas. *So much* praise *and glory did he get by his death*; Tantum illi mors ad gloriam contulit. *I cannot choose but* praise *you*; Non possum pati, quin tibi caput demulceam; Ter. *Do I* praise *you in any thing falsly?* An ego aliquid falsò affingo tuis laudibus? *That thing was great* praise *and honour to him*; Ea res ei magno honori fuit. *The* Scipio's *did generally* praise Roscius *in Comedies*; In comœdiis summatim gloriam tribuerunt Scipiones Roscio. *And the like concourse and applause of the people did accompany me with* praises *as far as the Capitol*; Similisque frequentia & plausus me usque ad Capitolium celebravit; Cic. ad Att. *We would carry you upon our shoulders with* praises *to the very heaven, if it were possible*; In cœlum vos, si poterit fieri, nostris humeris tolleremus; Cic. *In this thing me think you deserve to be greatly* praised; In hoc te non mediocriter laudandum existimamus. *No man can* praise *him sufficiently as he deserveth*; Hunc pro dignitate, nè laudare quidem quisquam satis commodè potest. *Hear, for me, the ancient Orator* praising *him fully*; Audi, pro me, veterem Oratorem ejus laudes pleno ore celebrantem, Camtd. *I let slip no occasion (for, indeed, I ought not,) not only of* praising, *but also of highly commending, or magnifying you*; Ego nullum locum prætermitto, nec enim debeo, non modò laudandi tui, sed nè ornandi quidem; Cic. *To* praise *one with Songs, or Poems*; Alicujus laudes ad cantus prosequi; Cic. *A man of so great meekness, and kindness of nature, that I can never* praise *him so much in any thing, but that his vertue is far above it*; Vir ea naturæ facilitate & pietate, ut nunquam ita magnificè quicquam in ejus dicam laudem, quin id hominis virtus longè superet. *How Rhetorically did he* praise *me to the very skies*; Quàm ornatè nostras laudes in altra sustulit. *But as to the* praises *of the art of Poesie, neither is there here sufficient occasion, or place, neither have I Eloquence enough, to declare them*; Quod verò attinet ad artis Poeticæ laudes, neque satis hic est loci, neque in me eloquentiæ satis, ad dicendum; Scaliger. *But, oh my dearest friend! I am afraid to* praise *you any more to your face*; Oh, amice mi intime! Vah vereor in os te laudare amplius. *You are he, who has always commended me in your discourses, and has extolled me to the heavens with your greatest* praises *in the Senate and in your Orations*; Tu is es, qui me semper tuis sententiis ornâsti, qui summis laudibus in Senatu, in concionibus ad cœlum extulisti; Cic. *O wonderfull clemency, which is to be adorned with all* praise, *and learned monuments, unto all ages to come!* O clementiam admirabilem, atque omni laude, prædicatione, literis, monumentisque in omnes ætates decorandam! Cic. *For these things posterity will* praise *and magnifie you with eternal glory and renown*; Hæc apud te posteri æternâ gloriâ decorabunt, & illustrabunt. *To magnifie and* praise *one so highly, as if he were one of the heavenly inhabitants*; Aliquem in cœlitum numero reponere, recondere. *To* praise, *or esteem alike*; In pari laude ponere. *From thence it will follow, that no learned Monuments will be silent of your* praises; Inde consequetur, ut nullæ de tuis laudibus literæ conticescant; Cic. *The* praise *of* Brutus *is most gratefully remembred by all the Citizens*; Laus Bruti gratiosissimâ memoriâ omnium civium est testata; Cic. in Ant. *The way will be made patent for your* praise; Tibi ad laudem referabitur via. *The* praise *of your name will go every where abroad, neither will it have any fixed particular place to be contained in*; Nomen tuum vagabitur longè lateque, neque sedem ullam stabilem, aut domicilium certum habebit; Cic. pro Marc. *Those who have killed Tyrants are almost immortally and religiously* praised, *and honoured*; Qui tyrannos necaverunt, propè ad immortalitatem & religionem consecrantur; Cic. pro Mil. *You would get* praise *to your self by other mens labours*; Qui tuo nomini velis, ex aliorum laboribus, librare laudem. *They cannot so much as hope to attain unto that* praise; Ad eam laudem aspirare non possunt. *A man highly* praised; Vir omni laude cumulatus. *The* Minturnenses *are everlastingly* praised, *because they received, and entertained* Caius Marius *in their houses*; Minturnenses coloni, quòd C.

Marium tectis suis receperunt, æterna laude versantur. *Your* **praise** *is grown very high and famous*; Excelso & illustri loco, sita est laus tua; Cic. in Ep. *To* **praise** *one poorly*, i. e. *to dispraise*; De alicujus laude pareiùs dicere; laudibus alicujus obscuritatem afferre; alicujus laudes minuere, diminuere, imminuere; aliquid alicui vitio vertere: de alicujus laudibus quicquam delibare; Cic. *Lest I should diminish any thing from the* **praise** *and glory of* Caius Lælius; Nè de C. Lælii gloriâ quid detraham, &c. *See, to* **defame**, *or* **dispraise**. *To hunt, or seek after* **praise**; Gloriæ inhiare; famæ, levitati, servire, inservire, &c. *See,* **vain-glorious**. *He* **praises** *and extolls you to the skies*; Nihil non honorificum de te prædicat. *An incomparable* **praise-worthy man**; *I know not his like*; *He hath not his fellow*; Incomparabilis ille vir dignus qui nunquam senesceret, ægrotaret, aut moreretur; Florem hujus ætatis nominâsti; Gemmam nominâsti, non hominem; Omnium facilè optimus; ut paucos illi comparem, anteponam neminem; vir ad invidiam clarus; homo par paucorum; Tanquam sidus quoddam inter alios emicuit: nec parietibus clauditur angustioribus, sed orbe, &c. Tot virtutum ornamentis excultus, præsidio septus, comitatu instructus; vir non sæculi modò sui, sed omnis ævi optimus; Vir moribus plusquam niveis. *An excellent linguist, the* **praise** *and honour of his Nation*; Egregius ille trilinguis, eruditionis Phœnix, unicum hujus ætatis ornamentum. *A saying, or sentence, never enough to be* **praised**; *Most divinely spoken! Bravely spoken of a heathen! Excellently spake that wise man*; Nihil divinius; quid dici potuit hâc sententiâ sanctius? O Christianam in homine non Christiano sententiam! Nostro longè majorem præconio; Eximiè eximius ille sapientum, &c. *They'l* **praise** *me for that*; Id mihi puto palmarium. *His* **praises** *cannot be sufficiently express*; In cujus laudes, tanquam in Oceanum quendam, descendo. *Here is matter of* **praise** *and commendation*; Hic est enim feracissimus gloriæ campus. *'Twas a work worthy of* **praise**, *done like a work-man*; *It is fitted ge-*

nerally; *'Tis a Diamond set in Angel Gold*; *Never the like*; Affabrè factum fuit; Perinde quasi gemmeo myrotheco indas ὀpobalsamum; Ut nihil suprà. *Do you look I should stroke you on the head, and* **praise** *you, who deserved the Gallow so lately?* Tun' ergo crustulum à me, aut mulsum expectas, ut qui antè terrum poscebas & ignem? *He for my money*; *he deserves the* **praise**; Omne tulit punctum. *He is* **praised** *much*; Parit laudem & lauream. *You are too prodigal of your* **praises**: Uberiore quàm par est laude nugas vidêris nostras mactare. *I cannot worthily enough* **praise** *and commend your generous disposition*; Equidem laudo generosam illam indolem tuam. *O thou art a good lad indeed*; *we will hug and* **praise** *thee hugely for this*; O lepidum caput! omnes amamus te plurimùm. *Who could ever do better, worse*; *Who ever more deserved* **praise**, *dispraise?* Quis potuit dexterius, deterius? *He is to be* **praised** *for his Speech*; *he speaks to the purpose*; Apposite loquitur. *They deserve* **praise**; Lauris & lemniscis digni sunt. *He did one only* **praise-worthy**, *and unparalell'd act*; *None ever did the like*; Unicum certè peperit triennis illius labor, sed Elephantem. *The best and most worthy of* **praise** *save one, or two*; Proximus ille à primis est. *They deserve their* **praise**; Suas lauros hederásque habent. *To commend, or* **praise** *one much*; Uberiore laude mactare aliquem. *He needed, and heeded not the peoples* **praise**; Tantus animum erat Cæsar, ut posset etiam triumphos contemnere. *A* **Prank**; Ludus, m. furtum, facinus, n. *To* **prank**, *or set forth*; Ornare, exornare. *What a* **prank** *he plaid but just now?* Modò quid designavit? Ter. *What* **pranks** *would he have plaid me?* Quos mihi ludos redderet? Ter. *A wicked* **prank**; Flagitium indignè factum. *To play a wicked* **prank**; Flagitium patrare. *To* **prank** *up*; Concinnare. **Pranked**; Concinnus, comptus. **Pranking**; Exornatio. *To* **Prate**, *or prattle*; Garrire, blaterare. *A* **prater**; Garrulus, dicax, dicaculus, loquaculus, locutuleius. **Prating**; Garrulitas, loquacitas. *To* **prate** *foolishly*;

ishly; Ineptire, nugari. *To* **prate** *pertly*; Argutari. *To* **prate**, *as a nurse to the child*; Lallare. **Prated**, *or* **prattled**; Sermonibus jactatus. *A* **prater** *of trifles*; Nugator, gerro. *A* **prater** *to himself*; Soliloquus. *A young* **prater**, *a* **prattle-basket**, Dicaculus, loquaculus. **Prating**, *or* **prattling**; Dicax, futilis, largiloquus, multiloquus. *Vain* **prating**; Stultiloquium. *They can do nought but* **prate** *and* **prattle**; Canes timidi vehementiùs latrant, quàm mordent. *He* **prates**, **prattles**, *and preaches over his cups*. Verbis mucida vina facit. *A* **prating** *alone*; Soliloquium. *The* **prating** *of nurses*; Lallatio. *A* **prating** *house-wife*; Linguluca. *A* **prating** *place*; Senaculum muliebre. *To* **prate**, **prattle**, *or talk very much, and very idly*; Importunâ, stultâ loquacitate, garrulitate extemporali, multitudine verborum odiosâ; inani verborum sonitu, strepitu; linguâ futili, effræni, garritu vano, immodico, perpetuo; longis logis aures obtundere, verberare, molestiam creare, molestum se præbere; auditores offendere. Garrire nugas. Temerè, inconsideratè, stultè, ineptè, futiliter, immodicè, inaniter garrire, obgannire, blaterare, rudere potiùs quàm loqui; quicquid in buccam venerit effutire; verborum torrentem profundere. Copiâ profluente verborum inutilium abundare, exundare. Torrente garrulitatis obruere aures. Homo garrulus, verbosus, loquax, futilis. Littore, turture, graculo, cicadâ, ære Dodonæo loquacior. ——Garritu obtundere mentes. —Non illam mille catastæ Vincebant, hec quæ turba Seraphin amat, &c. Mart. 9. 30. Pondus abest verbis. Cornicaris ineptè. Garrula lingua. ——Garrulitas, studiúmque immane loquendi. *See*, **tedious** *in speaking*; **tedious** *in repetitions*. *To* **pray**; Orare, precari, &c. Vide paulò antè & fusè, *to* **pray**.

To **preach**, *or make a Sermon*; Concionem habere; Concionari, prædicare, evangelizare. Pro concione loqui. Sacram concionem habere. Dei verbum enunciare, disseminare, in concionibus agitare, dispensare, prædicare, populo ministrare. Sacri verbi semina diffundere, dispergere. Sacra mysteria, sacras Scripturas exponere, interpretari. Doctoris, præconis sacri, theologi, concionatoris, Cœlestis oratoris, Philosophi divini officio fungi, partes exequi, obire munus apud populum, officium publicum agere. Pro suggesto apud populum agere, verba facere; sacra mysteria tradere; doctrinam cœlestem, salutiferam promulgare, quæ ad æternam spectant animarum salutem docere, præcipere, populum informare, instituere, erudire, præceptis instruere divinis, salutaribus: Ecclesiastes, Evangelista, Evangelii præco, à sacris concionibus. *To* **preach** *the Gospel*; Evangelizare: Gr. Εὐαγγελίζω: ab Evangelus, i, m. Gr. Εὐάγγελος; *a bringer of good tidings*. Unde Evangelium, ii, n. Bibl. Gr. Εὐαγγέλιον, i. e. bonus nuncius; ab εὖ & ἀγγέλλω, i. e. benè & fœliciter nuncio: Et Evangelista, æ, m. *An* **Evangelist**, vox Eccl. Gr. Εὐαγγελιστὴς: *As also* Evangelismus, i, m. Gr. Εὐαγγελισμὸς, i. e. læta annunciatio. *A* **preacher**; Concionator, prædicator, Ecclesiastes, m. Verbi divini præco. *A* **preaching**; Prædicatio, f. *A sincere, fit, and honest* **preacher** *of the Gospel*; Sincerus Evangelii præco; idoneus verbi Divini dispensator. *To* **prefer**; Præferre, præponere, anteferre, antehabere, anteponere. *To* **prefer** *to dignity*; Evehere, promovere. **Preferred** *before*; Prælatus, præpositus, part. *Preferr'd in dignity*; Promotus, evectus. *A* **preferment**; Promotio, f. *To* **prefer** *one before another*; Alterum præponere, præferre, anteponere alteri, altero superiorem, digniorem, præstantiorem judicare, pronunciare. Alteri locum superiorem, digniorem, præstantiorem judicare, pronunciare. Alteri locum superiorem, digniorem, altiorem concedere, attribuere. Ad gradum altiorem, sublimiorem, digniorem; ad dignitatem ampliorem alterum provehere, promovere, extollere. Alteri palmam, præmium, coronam, lauream adjudicare, dare, deferre. Præmiis alterum majoribus, insignioribus remunerare, ornare, cumulare, dignum censere. *To* **prefer** *to honour*; Ampliorem, illustriorem facere; ad summum rerum apicem efferre, extollere, &c. *See*, *to* **advance** *to honour*.

To be **preferr'd**; Honoribus augeri, ornari, cumulari, &c. *See, to be* **advanc'd**. *See also in* **honour**. *I* **prefer** *the unjuſteſt peace before the juſteſt war*; Iniquiſſimam pacem juſtiſſimo bello antetero. *The author* **preferred** *this work before that*; Hoc illi prætulit author opus. *Honeſty is to be* **preferred** *before profit*; Honeſtum utili anteponendum. Honeſtum utili præterendum, anteponendum; debemus honeſtum ſpectare, colere, diligere, curare, ſequi magis, quàm utile; pluris, quàm utile æſtimare, facere, pendere, putare, reputare, ducere; de honeſto potiùs, quàm de utili laborare, cogitare, curam gerere; propoſitum habere honeſtum potiùs quàm utile; ad honeſtum potiùs, quàm utile, noſtra conſilia, ſtudia, cogitata intendere, dirigere; Antiquior, potior, prior nobis debet eſſe cura de honeſto, quàm de utili; Utile contemni, præ honeſto decet; in noſtris conſiliis, & cogitationibus plus honeſto, quàm utili, debet eſſe loci; ſpectare honeſtum potiùs, quàm utile, referri, conferri ad honeſtum potiùs, quàm ad utile, noſtra conſilia, noſtra ſtudia, noſtra debet induſtria; Majorem decet honeſti rationem habere, ducere, quàm utilitatis. *I* **prefer** *our talk, or conference, before riches*; Sermones noſtros divitiis antefero. Omnes omnium divitias cum noſtris ſermonibus non confero; pluris apud me ſermones noſtri, quàm omnes divitiæ ſunt; ſordent apud me præ noſtris ſermonibus omnes divitiæ; ſit modò ſermonum noſtrorum copia, theſauros omnes contemno. *Death is to be* **preferred** *before ſlavery, or what is unworthy, and baſe*; Mors ſervituti, turpitudiníque anteponenda. *Let him have the* **preferment** *with me for theſe few days*; Sine illum priores partes hoſce aliquot dies apud me habere; Ter. *If they be not* **preferred** *to what they aim at*; Si non metam attingunt, &c. *See, to excell.* *To* **Prepare**; Parare, præparare. *To* **prepare** *himſelf for fight*; Accingere ſe ad pugnam. *To* **prepare** *a banquet*; Ornare, vel inſtituere convivium. *To* **prepare** *to be gone*; Meditari, vel ornare fugam. *To* **prepare** *victuals*; Obſonare, opſonare, & oplonari. **Prepared**; Præparatus. **Preparedneſs**; Promptitudo. *A* **preparer**; Præparator. *To* **prepare** *a way*; Viam parare, munire. *A* **preparation**; Præparatio. **Preparation** *for a journey*; Viaticum. *With* **preparation**; Præparatò. **Preparative**, *or* **preparatory**; Præparativus. *To* **prepare** *for war*; In bellum accingere ſe ſuóſque apparatum belli, bellicum, militare, inſtruere, &c. *See, to make preparation for* **war**. **Preposterous**; Præpoſterus, inconditus, adversus. **Preposterously**; Præpoſterè. *To place* **preposterously**; Confundere. (Formulæ quædam & Phraſeologiæ Anglico-Latinæ de rebus quibuſdam præpoſteris, & præpoſterè poſitis.) *To do any thing againſt Nature, the hair*; **preposterously**, Invitâ Minervâ quidpiam agere. *To go the wrong way to work*; *To run againſt the byaſs*; Hâc illum arripis ansâ, quâ teneri non poteſt. *'Tis* **preposterously** *done, if you mind it well*; Præpoſterum mehercule judicium, ſi quis attendat. *Arſie-verſie*; *The clean contrary way*; Τὰνάπαλιν. *The wrong ſide outward*; Ex intima, verſa in extima. *You now ſee all turn'd topſie-turvie*; Videmus jam inverti mundi ſcenam. *To ſet the Cart before the Horſe*; Τὰ πρόβατα πρὸ τῶν βοῶν. *Learn to creep before you go*; Priùs diſcendum, quàm docendum. *The Deer hunts the hounds*; Cervus trahit canes. *You give a ſhoulder of mutton to a ſick horſe*; Cani das paleas, aſino oſſa. **Preſence**; Præſentia, f. *In* **preſence**; Coram, Adv. *A* **preſence-chamber**; Cubiculum ſacrum; atrium auguſtum; cubile ſalutarium. *To have acceſs into one's* **preſence**: Ad congreſſum, colloquium alicujus admitti, pervenire, &c. *See,* **acceſs**. *To long for his friends* **preſence**; Sui amici, neceſſarii deſiderium, abſentium, molestè, graviter ferre, &c. *See, to long for his friends* **company**. **Preſent**; Præſentaneus, præſens. **Preſent** *money*; Numerata pecunia. **Preſent** *or at hand*; Præſtò, Adv. *At* **preſent**, *or*, *for the* **preſent**; Ad præſens, in præſentia, in præſentiarum. **Preſently**; Dictum factum; illicò, ſtatim, confeſtim, extemplò. *To be* **preſent**: Adeſſe, intereſſe, adſtare. *To* **preſent**; Præſentare, offerre. *To* **preſent** *himſelf be-*

fore

fore one; Apparere, ſiſtere ſe. *To* **preſent**, *as Church-wardens do*; Deferre nomina. **Preſented**; Præſentatus. *A* **preſent**, *or gift*; Munus, donum; Xenium; (*See*, **gift**.) *A* **preſentation**; Præſentatio. *A* **preſentment**; Libellus accuſatorius, citatio in jus. *It is here* **preſent**; In medio eſt res; Ter. *Thou art* **preſent** *before mine eyes*; Mihi ante oculos verſaris; Cic. *This is the honour you get for your* **preſent**; Hic pro illo munere tibi honos eſt habitus; Ter. *At* **preſent**; Hoc tempore; Cic. *At this* **preſent**; *for the* **preſent**; In præſenti; in præſentia; Cic. **Preſent** *and abſent he will be all one; the ſame man*; Præſens abſénſque idem erit; Ter. *I do not ſay it becauſe you are* **preſent**; Non dico quia præſens ades; Ter. *The Souldier did* **preſent** *a maid to* Thais; Miles Thaidi virginem dono dedit; Ter. *I am here* **preſent** *before you*; Coràm adſum; Virg. *Let it alone for the* **preſent**; Præſens in tempus omittas; Hor. *An acceptable* **preſent**; Munus gratum; Ter. *His ſons* **preſented** *unto him the blood*; Obtulerunt ei filii ſui ſanguinem; D. Hieron. Lev. 19. 12. *I am* **preſent**, *or to be* **preſent**, *he is* **preſent**, *&c.* Coram quem quæritis, adſum; præſentem ſe ſiſtere; Lupus eſt in fabula, &c. *See, behold he is* **come**; *ready at* **hand**; *to* **approach** *near*: *See alſo contr. to* **abſent** *himſelf*. **Preſently**, *or immediately*; Abſque mora, primo quoque tempore, &c. *See*, **immediately**; *to* **haſten**, *See alſo*, *Contr. to* **delay**, *&c.* *To* **Preſerve**, *or keep*; Conſervare, tueri, cuſtodire. *To* **preſerve** *in health*; Soſpitare. *To* **preſerve** *fruits*; Condire. **Preſerved**, Conſervatus, conditus. *A* **preſerver**; Conſervator, trix. *A* **preſerving**; Conſervatio. **Preſerved** *fruits*; Fructus conditanei. *A* **preſervative** *againſt poiſon*; Antidotus, f. Alexipharmacon; (*See*, **Phyſick**.) *A* **preſerve**, *or conſerve*; Conſerva, æ, f. *To* **preſerve** *from deſtruction*; Ferre opem & ſalutem indigentibus, pereuntibus; liberare periculis; ſalutem alicujus defendere, ſervare, &c. *See*, *to* **ſave**; *to* **cure**, *to* **defend**. *To* **Preſs**; Premere, preſſare. *To* **preſs** *Souldiers*; Cogere milites; ſacramento obligare, auctorare; milites imperio comparare; Cæſ. conſcribere; Liv. *The enemy* **preſſeth** *on before*; Hoſtis inſtat à fronte; Curt. *To* **preſs** *one, or to be earneſt with one to do*; Urgere, inſtare. *To* **preſs** *down*; Deprimere. *To* **preſs** *forward*; Contendere porrò, promovere. *To* **preſs** *in*; Intrudere. *To* **preſs** *out*; Exprimere. *To* **preſs** *together*; Comprimere, coarctare, coangustare. **Preſſed**, Preſſus. **Preſſed** *down*; Depreſſus, ſuppreſſus, part. **Preſſed** *together*; Compreſſus, coarctatus, part. *A* **preſſing** *down*; Depreſſio, f. *A* **preſſing** *together*; Compreſſio, coarctatio, f. *A wine-***preſs**, *or oyl* **preſs**, *&c.* Torcular, n. *A printers* **preſs**; Prælum, vel prelum. *A* **preſs** *for cloaths*; Veſtiarium, n. ſcrinium veſtiarium, armarium. *A* **preſs** *for books*; Platens, m. Capſa libraria. *A* **preſs**, *or throng*; Turba, &c. Vide, **preaſe**. **Preſs-money**; Auctoramentum militare. *A* **preſſure**; Preſſura, angustia, f. angor, m. **Preſt**, *or ready*; Paratus. **Preſto**, *be gone*; Faceſſe hinc ocyùs. *To* **Preſume**; Audere, præſumere, arrogare, præſidere. *To* **preſume**, *or hope*; Sperare, confidere. *To* **preſume**, *or ſuppoſe*; Credere, reri. *To* **preſume** *too much*, *to be too confident*, *or credulous*; Sibi, bono fragili; alienis, aliorum opibus nimiùm fidere, tribuere, confidere, credere. De fide alterius plus quàm æquum & par ſit, ſibi polliceri. Suâ ſibi credulitate nimiâ damnum accerſere. Voluntati hominum, externis auxiliis de ſalute ſua temerè confidere. Temerariam in dubiâ re fiduciam, confidentiam adhibere. Nimis credulum ſe præbere. Fidei, in fidem alterius committere ſe, audaciùs, quàm ſalutis ratio poſtulet. Cœlo, pelago ſereno; ſpe dubiâ, caducâ, exiguâ, fallaci, inani, incertâ, levi, minutâ, obſcurâ & cæcâ, tenui, vanâ niti, duci; fretus & innixus; nimiùm conſilus. Sibi ipſi præſidere, nimiùm tribuere, aſſumere, arrogare. Deo invito fidere. Prona venit cupidis in ſua vota fides.—— —— Nimiùm nè crede colori. Quidlibet impotens ſperare. Tantáne vos generis tenuit fiducia veſtri? —— Credulitas damno ſolet eſſe.

To **Preſtend**; Prætendere, ſimulare,

lare, obtendere, præ ſe ferre. *To* **pretend** *that one is the cauſe of any thing*; Relegare alicui cauſas alicujus rei. **Pretended**; Prætenſus, prætentus, part. *A* **pretender** *of that which is not*; Simulator, m. *A* **pretence**; Prætextus, obtextus, ûs, m. q. d. prætenſio. *To feign* **pretences**, *to* **pretend**, *or make a ſhew*; Idoneam ſpeciem honeſtatis, humanitatis, &c. præbere, dare, habere, adhibere, confingere, induere, præſentare, repræſentare, reddere. Speciem boni viri præ ſe ferre. Imagine pacis, prætextu religionis, obtentu pietatis decipere. Fictâ, ſimulatâ lacrymarum, doloris ſpecie verum gaudiſi tegere. Per ſpeciem aliquid facere, ad ſpeciem adornare, accommodare. Titulo ſpecioſo facinus moliri turpiſſimum. Specioſum religionis velum, pallium, titulum, nomen, aliúmve quæſitum colorem ſacrilegiis, latrociniis prætexere; obtendere, oſtentare, ſimulare, fingere quandam religionis formam ad oculos animóſque hominum deludendos. Pietas ineſſe non poteſt in fictæ ſimulationis ſpecie. Hominis nomen immanibus & barbaris moribus prætendere. Præclara in ſpeciem res: *Fair in ſhew.* Sub ſpecie pacis, ſub umbrâ fœderis, per ſimulationem amicitiæ fallere. ——Per amici fallere nomen. ——Amicitiæ fallacis imagine cepit. ——Speciem lætam prætendere fraudi. Prætendens culpæ ſplendida verba ſuæ, Conjugium vocat; hoc prætexit nomine culpam. Spem vultu ſimulat, premit altum corde dolorem. Conſilium vultu tegit, ac ſpem fronte ſerenat.—— Fallax abditos ſenſus gerit, Animóque pulchram turbido faciem induit. Conjugiúmne vocas, ſpecioſáque nomina culpæ Imponisne tuæ? *They* **pretend** *ſhe is in labour*; Hanc ſimulant parere; Ter. *I do not* **pretend** *to it*; Hoc mihi non ſumo, ut, &c. Cic. *If I ſhould* **pretend** *to it*; Si id mihi aſſumo; Cic. *They* **pretend** *one thing and do another*; Olera ſpectant, lardum tollunt. *A* **pretext**; Prætextus, ûs, m. ſpecies, color. **Pretty**, *or handſome*; Concinnus, elegans, ſcitus, bellus. *Somewhat* **pretty**; Scitulus. *Very* **pretty**; Perelegans. **Pretty**, *or little*; Minutus, parvulus, exiguus. **Prettily**; Scitè, bellè, venuſtè. **Prettineſs**; Venuſtas, elegantia, f. *For a* **pretty** *while they agreed well together*; Dies compluſculos benè conveniebat inter eos; Ter. *In earneſt he is a* **pretty** *fellow*; Extra jocum homo bellus eſt; Cic. *She was* **pretty** *and big (old) when ſhe went thence*; Ferè grandiuſcula jam profecta eſt illinc; Ter. *A very* **pretty** *girl*; Puella ſatìs bella; Petron. *To* **Prevail**; Prævalere, invaleſcere, pollere, valere. *To* **prevail** *over one*; Superare, vincere. *To* **prevail** *with one*; Impetrare, exorare. **Prevailing** *much*; Efficax, prævalens; prævalentia, f. **Prevalent**; Prævalens. *If I can* **prevail** *with him for that*; Id ſi impetro; Ter. *They did* **prevail** *ſo far, that, &c.* Eò uſque potuere, ut, &c. Tac. *Let me* **prevail** *with you*; Sine te exorem; Ter. *So far did the error* **prevail**, *that, &c.* Tantum valuit error, ut, &c. Cic. *To* **Prevent**, Prævenire, antevertere, prævertere, præoccupare. *To* **prevent** *in anſwering that one may object*; Occurrere, ire obviam. **Prevented**; Interceptus. *A* **prevention**; Prævertio. *A* **prevention**, *or taking before*; Anticipatio, præoccupatio, præſumptio, præceptio. *To* **prevent** *miſchief intended*; Hoſtium conſilia, machinationes, molitiones, conatus pernicioſos, dolos, inſidias; inimicorum ſcelera, nequitiam, fraudes, technas; imminentes, impendentes procellas, tempeſtates; conceptâ in ſe pericula multò antè proſpicere, deprehendere, præſentiro, percipere, prævertere, antevertere, occupare, præoccupare, præripere, intercipere, anticipare, præcidere; conſilio, prudentiâ, providentiâ diſcutere, opprimere, eludere, fruſtrari, evitare, propellere, propulſare. Occultis, nefariis, ſceleratis hoſtium fabricis occurrere, maturo conſilio ire obviam. Hoſtium cuniculos cuniculis excipere, conſilia frangere. *It cannot be* **prevented**; *there is no* **preventing** *of it*; Quod ne accidat, obſervari non poteſt; Cic. i. e. caveri. *Which to* **prevent**;——*to* **prevent** *which*; Quod nè fieret; Cæſ. *You ſhould have* **prevented** *it*; At id præsaviſſe oportuit; Plaut. *I ſhall take care to* **prevent** *it*; Nè accidat providebo; Cic. *He* **prevents** *what he thinks*

thinks may be objected; Anteoccupat quod putat opponi; Cic. *To* **prevent** *Ambassadours*; Tempus legatorum antecapere; Sall. *To* **prevent** *his dying*; Anticipare mortem, Suet. *They are* **prevented** *by diseases*; Morbis intercipiuntur; Col. **Prevent** *the disease whilst it is coming*; Venienti occurrite morbo; Pers. *The destinies* **prevent** *me*; Fata prævertunt me; Ov. *I will by Counsel* **prevent** *that danger, which the Common-wealth is in*; Hoc quod conceptum Respublica periculum parturit, consilio discutiam. *My father* **prevents** *me unawares*; Pater imprudentem me opprimit, deprehendit; nam opprimere, signif. *to come upon one e're he be aware*, apud Ter. & sic, incautum excipere, apud Virg. & Liv. Item antecapere est, *to* **prevent**, apud Sal. ut, Noctem quæ instabat antecapere, nè quid spatio novaretur. *It is the part of an Orator to* **prevent** *and anticipate the various thoughts of men*; Oratoris est prævenire atque anticipare varias hominum cogitationes. *Your Oration did* **prevent** *these Opinions, which I had taken up*; Quas enim sententias mihi sumpseram, eas tua præoccupavit Oratio. *That he might speedily, or seasonably,* **prevent** *any thing that the* Heduans *should consult, about their own safety*; Ut si quid etiam de sua salute ab Heduis iniretur consilii celeriter præcaveret; Cæs.

A Price; Pretium, n. *Of a low* **price**; Vilis, parvus, Adj. *At a great* **price**; Magnò, carè. *What* **price** *did you give for it?* Quanti mercatus es? quanti emisti? *To set at a* **price**; Indicare, destinare. *To offer a* **price**; Liceri, licitari. *At what* **price** *doth he set his house?* Quanti destinat ædes? *To raise the* **price** *of corn*; Annonam vexare, flagellare, incendere, excandescere. *To bring down the* **price** *of corn*; Annonam levare, laxare. *To be of small* **price**; Vilere, vilescere, jacere. *To be of like* **price**; Æquivalere. *Be the* **price** *what it will 'tis well bought*; Quanti, quanti, bene emitur; Cic. *Now that I know your* **price**; Nunc quando tuum pretium novi; Cic. *Land rose of* **price** *very much*; Plurimum agrorum pretiis accessit; Suet. *Corn is at a high* **price**; Annona cara est; Ter. *I will give you your* **price**; Quanti est' sumito; Ter. *It makes books bear a* **price**; Id libris pretium facit; Boeth. *They give a mighty* **price** *for them*; Immenso parant pretio; Cæs. *Grown of higher* **price**; Pretio auctus, carior factus.

To Prick, Pungere, stimulare, compungere, fodicare. *To* **prick** *again*; Repungere. *To* **prick**, *as the King* **pricks** *Sheriffs*; Designare. *The hare* **pricketh**; Lepus vestigia fugæ Imprimit, seu, terræ Imprimit. *To* **prick** *forward*; Incitare, instigare, extimulare. **prick** *up his ears*; Arrigere aures. *To* **prick** *up ones self*; Ostentare se, dare se spectandum. *A* **pricking**; Punctio, punctura, stimulatio. *A* **pricking** *forward*; Instigatio, incitatio. *A* **prick**, *or thing that* **pricketh**; Stimulus, aculeus, m. *A* **prick**, *as with a pin, &c.* Punctus, m. punctum, n. *A* **prick** *with a needle, or pin*; Punctiuncula, f. *A* **prick**, *or mark to shoot at*; Meta, f. scopus, m. *The* **prick**, *and praise of a thing*; Primæ, scil. partes. *A* **prick**, *as of a hedg-hog*; Spina, f.

Pride; Superbia, fastus, arrogantia, ambitio; Ostentatio plusquam Iberica; supercilium, elatio spiritûs, inflatio, tumor; aliorum, cæterorum contemptus, despectus. *With very great* **pride**, *and high spirit, or stomach*; Magno & elato animo; spiritu regio; obstinatâ quâdam ac temerariâ arrogantiâ; ambitiosè, magno verborum strepitu, magnis verborum ampullis, & turgenti apparatu, &c. *See*, **ambition, arrogance.** *To* **Pry**, *or spy*; Speculari, explorare, observare. *To* **pry** *into*; Rimari, scrutari. *A* **prier**, *or spier*; Speculator. *To* **pry** *into other mens things*; Curiosiùs aliena perscrutari. *A* **Priest**; Sacerdos, sacricola, sacrificus, mysta, flamen, m. *A* **Priest** *in full order*; Presbyter. *A chief* **Priest**; Pontifex, hierarcha, m. *A Mass-ing* **Priest**, *or a Popish* **Priest**; Sacrificulus. **Priest-hood**, *or dignity of a* **Priest**; Sacerdotium, n. *Of, or belonging to a* **Priest**; Sacerdotalis, Adj. **Priestly**; Sacerdotaliter. *To make a* **Priest**; Consecrare, ordines in aliquem conferre; sacris initiare, sacris imbuere; ad sacerdotalis muneris functionem admittere; initiari Deo,

mini-

miniſteriis Divinis; in ſacerdotum numerum aſſumere; ſanctis fungi miniſteriis; Liturgica ſacra per dignitatem facere, *to be a* **Prieſt**. Sacris initiari elegantiùs, quàm ordinari dicitur; Ungi, inungi, Chriſti myſtes. *To be made a* **Prieſt**; Sacerdotium inire; ſacris initiari. **Prieſts**; *Gods miniſters*; Sacerdotes, ſacrorum miniſtri. Qui ſacerdotio funguntur, præditi ſunt; ſacris præſunt publicis. Publici precatores, deprecatores apud Deum. Precones, concionatores verbi divini, ſacrarum Scripturarum interpretes. Qui populo ſunt à ſacris concionibus. Quo antiſtite Numen Ritè colebatur. Caſtus —— Evinctus vittâ crines albente ſacerdos. *A* **Prieſt** *in holy Orders, a Miniſter*; Sacerdotii charactere inſignis; Officium ſacerdotis agens: Preſbiter Græcis dicitur; πρεσβύτερος, i. e. ſenior, πρεσβὺς, i. e. ſenex; ad rem divinam faciendam conſecratus; Sacro Chriſmate litus; Myſtes, μύστης, vel Myſtæ Chriſti & Symmyſtes; Sacris initiatus; Hierodulus; Sacrificus, &, per diminutionem & contemptum, ſacrificulus, Græcis Ἱερεύσκος; Dominus, pro ſacerdote, vix reperitur apud doctos, eſt enim vox tyrannica. **Prime**, *or Chief*; Primus. *A* **Primate**; Primas, m. *A* **Primacy**; Primatus, ûs, m. **Primary**; Primarius. **Primitive**; Primitivus. *A* **primar**, *or primer*; Pſalterium, q. d. primarius liber. *A* **prime**, *or principal man, chief of all*; Primarius vir; facilè primus omnium, præcipuus dignitate, ordine, loco; princeps, longè princeps civitatis; in loco, gradu dignitatis, amplitudinis altiſſimo, ſupremo collocatus, conſtitutus; omnium ſummus, ſupremus, potiſſimus, maximus, præſtantiſſimus, primus dux; maximæ inter ſuos autoritatis, dignitatis, amplitudinis: flos populi, lumen ſui ordinis, lumen & columen civitatis; qui inter alios eminet; tanquam lumen aliquod inter cives elucet; dignitate, dignitatis præſtantiâ longè omnes ſuperat; cui nullo modo par alius quiſquam; ſumma rerum commiſſa eſt; cui, cum quo nemo conferendus, comparandus. Unus eſt qui omnium judicio vix ullam cæteris laudem relinquit. Perſonam principis in Repub. tueri magnum eſt. —— Micat inter omnes —— velut inter ignes, Luna minores. Quo nihil majus meliúſve terris Fata donavêre bonique divi, Nec dabunt quamvis redeunt in aurum Tempora priſcum —— Vacuâ qui ſolus in aulâ Reſpiciens jus omne ſuum cunctóſque minores, Et nuſquam par ſtare caput. *To* **Prink**, *and prank*; Exornare. *They are all day* **prinking** *and pranking them*; Dum moliuntur, dum comuntur, annus eſt. *To* **Print**; Imprimere, excudere. **Printed**; Impreſſus, excuſus. *A* **printing**; Impreſſio. *A* **print**, *or mark*; Nota, veſtigium. *A* **printer**; Typographus, excuſor librarius. *The chief* **Printer**; Prototypographus. *A* **printers** *preſs*; Prælum Typographicum. *The trade of* **printing**; Typographia. *A* **printing** *houſe*; Typographium. *To* **print** *books*; Typis, formis æneis, ſtanneis libros cudere, excudere, procudere, imprimere; typis tradere, mandare; prælo literario ſubjicere, ſubmittere, tradere. Typographi operâ ex uno exemplari conficere infinita, unum in plurima diſtribuere, diſtrahere, diffundere. *To do a thing in* **print**, Exquiſitè & graphicè aliquid agere. *To ſet a* **print** *on*; Notam inurere. *To* **print** *deep*; Affigere, inculcare. **Printed**; Impreſſus, excuſus; ſignatus. *A* **printers** *balls*; Tudes. *A* **printing**; Impreſſio. *A* **Priſon**; Carcer, m. cuſtodia, f. ergaſtulum, n. *To caſt into* **priſon**; Incarcerare, in carcerem conjicere; in cuſtodiam dare. *A* **priſoner**; Captivus, vinctus. *The keeper of a* **priſon**; Commentarienſis. *He ought to be thrown in* **priſon**; In carcerem conjici debet; Cic. *He was caſt into* **priſon**; In vincla conjectus eſt; Cic. *What and if he had broke* **priſon**? Quid ſi vincla rupiſſet? Id. *Let out of* **priſon**; Vinclis abſolutus; Tac. *To break* **priſon**; Vincla carceris rumpere; Cic. *To free, or deliver one out of* **priſon**; Aliquem ex ergaſtulo, cuſtodiâ, carcere liberare, eximere, educere, emittere; vinculis levare. Alicui catenis, compedibus, manicis impedito, conſtricto vincula ſolvere; libertatem dare. Ex tenebris vinculiſque eripere. *To lay up a man in* **priſon**; Tenebris & vinculis mandare, &c. See, *to* **impriſon**. *To be caſt into* **priſon**; Clau-

Claudi tenebris & carcere cæco, &c. *See, to be* **imprisoned**. *When you did take him being Consul into* **prison**; Cùm tu eum Consulem in vincula duceres. *He had put them in* **prison**; Eos in custodiam dederat. *To put, or keep one in* **prison** *till he die*; Dedere aliquem in pistrinum usque ad necem; Ter. *He did keep him in* **prison** *for many weighty reasons*; Quem variis gravibúsque causis in custodia continuit. *To be freed from* **prison**; Vinculis, carcere, liberari, solvi, eximi; ex catenis solvi. *He did command him to be taken away forcibly from the feast, and to be cast into* **prison**; Eum obtorto collo de convivio in vincula atque tenebras abripi jussit. **Private**; Privatus. *A* **private person**; Homo privatus; Idiota, m. **Privately**, *or in* **private**; Privatus. *A* **privateer**; Navis prædatoria. *To live* **privately**; *and out of sight*; In latebris occultare se; non comparere in foro; carere, abstinere, publico; domi apud se inclusus & abditus delitescere, &c. *See, to hide himself. To live* **privately**, *out of office*; Honores missos facere; nullam partem Reipublicæ attingere; privatum otium publicis negotiis anteferre, &c. *See, to contemn* **honour**. **Privy**, *or secret*; Clandestinus, arcanus, occultus, secretus. **Privy** *to a thing*; Conscius, particeps, alumnis, testis. *The* **privy-seal**; Privatum sigillum. *A* **privy-Councellour**; Regi à secretioribus & sanctioribus Conciliis. *The* **privy** *chamber*; Conclave Regium. *A* **privy** *place*; Latebra, f. **Privily**, *or secretly*; Occultè, absconditè, clàm, clanculùm, clandestinò, secretè, privatim, &c. *See,* **secretly**. *To slander* **privily**; De fama alicujus clàm detrahere, &c. *See, to* **back-bite**. *To deceive one* **privily**; Sine ullo conscio fallere. **Privity**; Conscientia. *Without his* **privity**; Clàm illo, illo inscio. *To* **Prize**, *or value*; Æstimare. *A* **prizer**; Æstimator. *A* **prizing**; Æstimatio. *A* **prize**; Palma, præmium. *A* **prize** *in war*; Præda, æ, f. *To give one the* **prize**; Primas alicui deferre. *To carry away the* **prize**; Palmam referre. *Persons hired to play* **prizes**; Auctorati. *He has won many a* **prize**; Plurimarum palmarum homo. *They had them as lawful* **prize** *in the wars*; Bello potiti sunt; Cic.

Probable; Probabilis. **Probability**; Probabilitas. **Probably**; Probabiliter. *It is* **probable**, *credible, or likely*; Credibile, probabile, verisimile, vero simile, simillimum veri, proximum vero. A fide, à vero non abhorrens, non prorsus alienum. Rationi consentaneum est. Est cur credatur. Ratio postulat ut credatur; nè falsum putetur, aut absurdum & absonum. Similitudinem, speciem, formam, imaginem veri præ se fert. Non discrepat, dissentit, procul abest à ratione. Ad veritatem, ad similitudinem veritatis, propensiùs, propiùs, proximè accedit —— Verba simillima veri, vero. Fama nec à veri dissidet illa fide. *To* **Proceed**, *or go forward*; Pergere, procedere, progredi. *To* **proceed** *in learning*; Proficere in doctrina, profectum facere, &c. *See, to* **profit** *in some Course. To* **proceed**, *or come of a thing*; Proficisci, dimanare, exoriri. *To* **proceed**, *or go out Doctor*; Doctoratum, sive gradum Doctoralem capessere. *To* **proceed** *against one at law*; In jus vocare. **Proceeded**; Exortus, natus. *A* **proceeding**; Processus, progressus, ûs, m. progressio, f. **Proceedings** *of affairs*; Series actionum. **Proceedings** *at Law*; Controversiæ judiciariæ. *The* **proceed** *of an Estate*; Reditus, proventus, ûs, m. **Proceed**, *child, in well-doing*; Macte virtute puer. *That report* **proceeded** *from some envious person*; Ab aliquo malevolo fluxit ille rumor. *The talk* **proceeded** *from that beginning*; Ab illo tractus est sermo. *To* **Proclaim**, *or make* **Proclamation**; Proclamare, denunciare, promulgare, edicere. *To* **proclaim** *war*; Clarigare, bellum indicere, sive denunciare. **Proclaimed**; Indictus, promulgatus. *A* **proclaimer**; Proclamator, præco, promulgator. *A* **Proclamation**; Proclamatio, f. edictum, n. *A* **Proclamation** *of war*; Clarigatio. *To command by* **Proclamation**; Edictis, atque imperiis jubere, &c. *See, to command by* **Edict**. **Prodigal**, *or riotous*; Effusus, profusus, prodigus, prodigalis; Opes, facul-

cultates, divitias, patrimonium, pecunias, rem, rem familiarem, omnem censum, omnia, sua omnia per luxuriam, per luxum & libidinem profundere, decoquere, abligurire. Patria bona, sua bona, suas res, fortunas suas, magnas copias absumere, consumere, effundere, conterere, perdere, male perdere, deperdere, disperdere, dispergere, dissipare, dilapidare, vorare, devorare, lacerare, exhaurire, prodigere, comedere, epulis & visceration ibus absorbere; in res inanes erogare; in profundissimum libidinum suarum gurgitem projicere; in epulas, convivia, delicias conficere. Prodigè, sumptibus profusis vivere. Largitionibus sumptus infinitos, patrimonii jacturam facere. Strenuè conficere suam rem. Patrimonium heluari. Prodigus, perditus nepos; patrimonii, bonorum suorum Syrtis, Charybdis, scopulus, vorago, gurges, helluo; cui per intemperantiam diffluxit, liquefacta est familiaris res; cujus largitio non habet fundum. —— Qui res maternas atque paternas Fortiter absumpsit. Hausisti patrias luxuriosus opes, &c. Mart 9. 84. —— Decies centena dedisses Huic homini —— quinque diebus. Nil erat in loculis. Rem patris oblimare —— Avi atque parentis Præclaram ingrata stringit malus ingluvie rem. In viscera censum demittere. Quem damnosa Venus, quem præceps alea nudat. Populator opum luxus. *See, to* **consume** *riotously*; *A* **prodigal** *spender*; Ganeo. prodigus, nepos. *To play the* **prodigal**; Luxuriari, profundere. *To spend* **prodigally**; Prodigere. *To* **prodigalize**, *or play the* **prodigal**; Profundere, luxuriari. **Prodigality**; Prodigalitas, effusio, profusio, luxus, sumptuum profluvium, &c. *See*, **riotous**; *to spend*, &c. **Profane**, *or irreligious*; Profanus; A sacris, ab omni studio sanctitatis, abhorrens, &c. *See*, **irreligious**. **Profaneness**; Impietas. *To* **profane**; Profanare, violare.

To **Profit**, *or be* **profitable**; Prodesse, commodo esse, conducere. *To* **profit**, neut. *as in learning*; Progressus in studiis facere; in disciplinis proficere. **Profited**, Provectus, progressus. **Profitable**; Utilis, fructuosus, commodus, conducibilis, Adj. *It is* **profitable**; Expedit, confert, conducit, refert, impers. *It is good and* **profitable** *for me, for us, &c.* Mihi prodest, expedit, conducit; utile, commodum, fructuosum, quæstuosum est; operæ pretium; magno bono, commodo, emolumento, usui, ex usu, è re mea est. Meâ refert multum. Multum facit, refert, conducit ad rem meam. Plurimum emolumenti, fructus uberrimos adfert. Nostris rationibus maxime conducit. Nihil utilius, nil commodis meis aptius. In quæstum, lucrum, utilitatem, commodum, rem meam est, cedit. Non aquâ, non igne (quod aiunt) plurimis locis utimur. Maximas opportunitates, utilitates habet; fructum utilitatis maximum præbet. Ad quæstum est meum; utiliter, ad summam utilitatem à natura datum; non sine magnâ utilitate constitutum. Haud scio an quicquam melius homini à Deo immortali datum sit. Apprimè utile. Haud leve, exiguum inde, ex eâ re commodum carpitur, emolumentum fit, lucrum, quæstus oritur, percipitur. Ita quidem spero nobis profici. *See, contr.* **Unprofitable. Profitably**; Commodè, utiliter. *A* **profiting**; Profectus, ûs, m. *To* **profit**, *or benefit, and do good to another man*; Alteri prodesse, commodare; usui, commodo, bono, emolumento, utilitati esse; fructuosum, utilem, commodum, quæstuosum se præbere, exhibere. Alterum commodis afficere, augere, juvare, cumulare, opibus sublevare. Alterius utilitati, commodis consulere, studere, servire, inservire, subservire, conducere. Alterius commoda augere, promovere. *See, to do* **courtesies**, *or good turns.* **Profiting**; Proficuus. **Profit**; Utilitas, f. commodum, emolumentum, compendium, n. profectus, fructus, ûs, m. *To seek his own* **profit**; Utilitati propriæ, privato commodo, suo quæstui, lucro; sibi studere, consulere, servire, inservire. Sibi cavere, prospicere, melius esse malle quàm alteri. Rem suam diligenter agere. Suum quæstum colere. Proprium sectari commodum. Lucro, quæstui, divitiis per fas nefásque inhiare. In coogerendis opibus diligentiæ, operæ, studii plurimum impendere. Proximus

sum

ſum egomet mihi. ——— Reditus jam quiſque ſuos amat, & ſibi quid ſit Utile ſollicitis computat articulis, &c. Ovid. 1. de Ponto 2. 3. Cura quid expediat prior eſt, quàm quid ſit honeſtum. *See, to do all for* gain; covetous, *&c. To take all the* profit *of a thing*; Perfrui. *To hinder another man's* profit; *to damnifie, or endamage one*; Alicui obeſſe, nocere, officere, incommodare; fraudi, damno, documento, detrimento, impedimento eſſe: magnum damnum dare, apportare, detrimentum afferre. Alicujus commodo, commodis, utilitati obeſſe, officere, obſtare, obſiſtere; rationibus, rebus adverſari; commoda, utilitates minuere, imminuere, oppugnare, labefacere, convellere, impedire, de commodis detrahere; rebus jacturam inferre, importare. Aliquem damno, incommodo, calamitate, detrimento afficere. Contra alterius rem venire. Alterius commoda limare, inhibere. *To neglect his own* profit, *or commodity, his thrift*; Suas utilitates negligere. Rei familiaris quærendæ, tuendæ curam deponere; rationem non habere. De augendis ſuis facultatibus parùm laborare, ſollicitum eſſe. Maximè ſalutaria, utilia ſtultè, inſipienter, diſſolutè, imprudenter prætermittere, contemnere, miſſa facere. Nil de re ſua, de ſuis utilitatibus, commodis cogitare. Aliena non ſuæ utilitati ſtudere. Aliorum commodis ſuam rem, ſuum commodum poſtponere. Aliorum commoda, ſuis rationibus anteponere. Malè rebus ſuis conſulere, ſuam rem gerere. In re familiari diſſolutus & negligens. Quid è ſua re, in ſuam rem ſit non ſpectare. ——— Nulla quid utile cura eſt. *To* profit, *or go forward in ſome courſe*; In arte aliqua, ſtudiis, bonis literis progredi, proficere, procedere, provehi, pergere, promovere; magnum progreſſum, profectum, maximos progreſſus, ductâ indies lineâ gradum, inordibiles curſus, progreſſiones admirabiles facere, gradum promovere. Macte eſto virtute, id eſt, magis aucte cumulatéque. Macte novâ virtute puer. Multum ſudat nitendo, neque proficit hilum. *Not to profit. They will either* profit, *or delight*; Aut prodeſſe volunt, aut delectare; Hor. *It is more* profit; Majorem refert quæſtum; Colum. *If it were for our* profit; Si ex uſu eſſet noſtro; Ter. Si in rem eſt utrique; Ter. *As long as it ſhall not repent you, how much you* profit; Quoad quantum proficias non pœnitebit; Cic. *We muſt diſcourſe of* profit; De utili diſſerendum eſt; Cic. *There is more* profit *in keeping of a Cow, than an Aſs*; Fructuoſior vacca, quàm aſellus; Var. *A very* profitable *thing*; Res fructuoſa. Nihil eſt uberius, fructuoſius, conducibilius, ad utilitatem præſtantius, majoris emolumenti, unde plus manet utilitatis, plus emergat commodi, plus exiſtat emolumenti, nihil eſt è re magis, nihil magis ad rem pertinet, nihil pluris eſt; tantum continet utilitatis, quantum fortaſſe nulla res præterea, quantum haud ſcio, an ulla res præterea. *It ſhall be* profitable *for thee*; Utile tibi erit. Conſtitutum iter ſi ſuſcipies, emolumenti, utilitatis, commodi plurimum, præſtantem fructum capies, ſumes, colliges; Valdè erit è re tua, valdè in rem tuam, tuis rationibus vehementer conducet; In eo tibi maximè conducetur; Utilitas maxima conſequetur; Vehementer expediet, proderit, fructuoſum erit, cum fructu, utilitate, commodo, emolumento, bono rerum tuarum. *I am well content, ſo it may be for your* profit; Conceſſio. Quod ad me attinet, facilè patior, modo ſine tuo incommodo fiat; modò ita facias, nè tibi incommodes, nè incommodo tibi ſis, incommodo tibi ſit, contra tuum commodum ſit, tuo commodo adverſetur; quod commodo tuo facere poſſis, commodè facere poſſis, ſine molestia tua fiat. *Continue, or go forward, as thou haſt begun if it be for thy* profit, *and commodity*; Inſtitutum tuum urge, ſi ita expediat. Perge ut cæpiſti, tene tuum inſtitutum, tene quem cæpiſti curſum, quâ ire viâ cæpiſti, eâ perge; tuam conſuetudinem tuere, ac ſerva, ſi tibi utile eſt, ſi utilitas tua ita fert, ſi ſuadet utilitas; ſi è re tua, è commodo tuo, ex uſu tuo, ſi ratio rerum tuarum ita poſtulat, ſi tibi conducit, expedit, prodeſt, bono eſt, emolumento eſt, utilitati eſt; ſi eſt ut juveris, ut utilitatem capias, fructum feras, percipias, colligas, ſi fructuoſum eſt. *I have not reſpected my own* profit, *I have*

have been careleſs of my own commodity; Commodis meis non conſului. Nullam hactenùs utilitatis meæ rationem habui; nullam rationibus meis operam dedi; de utilitate minimùm laboravi; utilitatem minimè ſpectavi, curavi, quæſivi, ſequutus ſum; Nullum in utilitate ſtudium poſui, nihil induſtriæ locavi, nihil operæ conſumpſi; diligentiam commodorum meorum causâ nullam adhibui, ad res meas nullam contuli; res meas indiligenter adminiſtravi, tractavi: Nullam hactenùs rationem duxi, ſpectavi, quid eſſet è re mea, in rem meam, quid ad rem meam pertineret, in rem meam faceret, conveniret, quid rebus meis expediret, prodeſſet, conduceret, utile eſſet, utilitatem afferret, utilitati eſſet, emolumento eſſet, bono eſſet, fructum pareret, *Verùm* **profitable** *for all fortunes, or whatſoever happeneth*; Virtus utilis in omni fortuna: In utraque fortuna maximus ex virtute fructus capitur, percipitur, colligitur; virtus tum in adverſa, tum in ſecunda fortuna uberrimos fructus affert; magnas utilitates: in omni fortuna parit virtus; adverſis pariter & ſecundis in rebus commoda proficiſcuntur ex virtute multa, ſemper utilis & fructuoſa virtus eſt; in omni tempore juvamur à virtute, imbecilli confirmamur, jacentes & afflicti excitamur, ſublevamur, erigimur; ecquando non utilis virtus eſt? ecqua utilitas cum virtutis utilitate conferenda? *Very great* **profit**; Horna meſſis, apud Plaut. qui hornam meſſem proverbiali figurâ dixit, pro, maximo emolumento; q. d. tantum lucri, quantum eo anno ſit proventurum in agris. Hornus autem a, um, apud Hor. dict. ab ὥρα, æ, ὁ, hora, item tempus; proprie ſcil. ut dicitur tempus anni: Unde ὡραῖος, i. e. quod eſt hujus anni; vel ex hodiernus, per contract. *Of this year. It is for the* **profit** *of all*; Intereſt omnium, i. e. utile eſt omnibus, apud Cic. *I hope it will be* **profitable** *for us*; Ita quidem ſpero nobis profici, i. e. prodeſſe. Item refert, in tertia perſona, dicitur pro utile; ſeu commodum eſſe. *It ſhall be for your* **profit**; Ex uſu tuo futurum eſt; E re tua erit; erit in rem tuam, in utilitatem, in commodum; in uſum tuum, quod vulgò dicunt; pro te facit. *To care only for his own proper* **profit**; Sibi canere; Nam ἑαυτοῦ ψάλλειν, i. e. ſibi ipſi canere, dicitur proverbialiter qui non ad alienum arbitrium facit quippiam, ſed animo obſequens ſuo: ſic etiam dicitur, μυχαλωτέρᾳ κόκκυγι, i. e. aſtutior coccyce; quomodo dici ſolebat, qui alto ſibi ipſi ſoli conſuleret; ſumptum ab avis ingenio, ova ſubjcientis in alienos nidos; de qua abundè Plinius & Ariſtoteles: Item Simonidis canere cantilenam, proverbialiter dicitur: Nam Σιμωνίδου μέλος de vafris ac ſubdolis dici ſolet; Hunc enim tradunt primum aſtutiam & quæſtum in artem induxiſſe; erant enim illi, duo ſcrinia, alterum Gratiarum, alterum præmiorum, quæ quum poſt tempus aliquantum aperuiſſet, gratiarum arculam ſemper offendebat inanem; præmiorum ſemper plenam. Hoc commento ſignificans ſe nolle gratis donare carmina. Similiter etiam hoc Adagium jactari ſolebat, Γόνυ κνήμης ἐγγύτερον, i. e. Genu ſura propius: quod dictum ex eventu quodam natum eſt; Nam quum in prælio quidam conſpiceret ſuos amicos pariter de vita periclitantes, fratrem ſcil. & conſobrinum, neque poſſet utrique ſimul ferre ſuppetias, omiſſo conſobrino, fratrem defendit; atque prædictam interim hanc ſententiam pronunciavit. Scitum etiam eſt illud ex Ter. periculum ex aliis facito tibi ipſi quod ex uſu fuit. *That will be very* **profitable** *to you*; Hoc tibi non mediocriter conducet; Multum tibi utilitatis & emolumenti inde emanaverit. *That brings much* **profit** *to our affairs*; Multum adjumenti rebus noſtris id importat, affert. *There are far more dammages, than things* **profitable**, *done to publick affairs by the moſt eloquent men*; Plura multò detrimenta publicis rebus, quàm adjumenta, per homines eloquentiſſimos ſunt importata; Cic. de or. *To take away another mans* **profit**; De commodo alterius detrahere. *That cannot be done for your* **profit**; Id commodo tuo fieri non poteſt. *That is very* **profitable** *for the Common wealth*; Multum id Reipublicæ conducit. *Sheep are* **profitable** *creatures*; Ovis cùm vivit, lacte nutrit, lanâ vellit, fœturâ ditat; mortua, utile porrigit corium, totáque

que esculenta est. *He doth no good; he is little* **profitable**; *He* **profited** *very much in Learning and Vertue*; Divini in illo igniculi, virtutúmque semina magis indies magisque ad maturitatem canescebant, *He comes with meat in his mouth; he was* **profitable**; *he brought grist to their mill*; Non venit is vacuus, ut oneri esset vobis; Quæstum illis uberiorem attulit. *He is their setting dog; he brings them all their* **profit**; Rerum sagax satagit suarum. *Why take you pains to no* **profit**? Studium quid inutile tentas? *He did believe he would do it for his* **profit**; In rem lore suam, atque pro bono suo id se facturum credebat. *To* **Prognosticate**; Prognosticare, præmonitrare; Casus aperire futuros, &c. *See, to* **foretell**; *to use* **soothsaying**. *To* **Prolong**; Prolongare, deferre, protrahere, producere, prolatare, extendere. *Whilst some* **prolong** *time on the banks*; Alii dum cunctantur in ripis. *To* **prolong** *from day to day*; Ducere diem ex die. *A* **prolonger**; Protractor. *A* **prolonging**, *or* **prolongation**; Protractio, prolatatio, protelatio, cunctatio, &c. *See, to* **defer**; *to* **delay**.

To **Promise** *faithfully*; Polliceri, pollicitari, spondere, promittere. Sanctè, religiosè promittere. Pactione se devincire, constringere. Fidem adhibito sacramento dare, confirmare, adstringere; religiosissimis verbis obligare, obstringere, porrigere. Spondeo facturum me. Recipio, in me recipio. Promitto ac recipio sanctissimè esse observaturum. Offerre operam. De me tibi spondere possum, tantum habeo polliceri. Ut si quid promittere de me possum aliud; vere promitto. — Spondet fortuna salutem. *To* **promise**, *or undertake for another*; Expromittere. *To* **promise** *freely, and with good will*; Spondere. *To make great, or large* **promises**; Benè, liberaliter, prolixè, quantum volebant pecuniæ, aureos montes polliceri. Ingentibus promissis onerare; oneratum, onustum dimittere. Pollicitando animos impellere. Spe, pollicitatione præmiorum amplissimorum elicere, invitare, evocare, commovere, inducere ad agendum quid. Magnis præmiis, pollicitationibúsque huic persuadet, ut ad hostes transeat. Munera magna quidem promittit epistola dives. Promissis dives quilibet esse potest. Invitat pretiis & præmia ponit. *To* **promise** *mutually*; Compromittere. *To* **promise** *in marriage*; Despondere, desponsare. *To keep, or perform a* **promise**; Promissis stare, fidem liberare. *To break* **promise**; Promissa exuere, fidem mutare; Promissa, quod promisit quis facere, persolvere, exsolvere, cumulatè præstare. Fidem, datam fidem liberare; integram, inviolatam conservare, colere; piè inviolatéque servare; sanctam habere. Promissis, conventis stare, satisfacere, non deesse, respondere factis re. Tueri officium debitum boni viri, fidémque promissorum re præstare. Sibi constare. Diem promissorum repræsentare. Promissa reddere. Redde nunc pactam fidem. **Promised**; Pollicitus, votivus, conductus. **Promised** *in marriage*; Desponsatus. *A* **promiser**; Promissor. *A* **promising**; Pollicitatio, stipulatio. *A* **promise**; Promissio, s. promissum, n. *To* **promise** *one his daughter*; Filiam alicui devovere. *To* **promise** *to come to one*; Constituere alicui se venturum. *To* **promise** *to sup and pay his shot*; Condicere symbolum ad cœnam. *To* **promise** *often*; Pollicitari. *To* **promise** *openly*; Profiteri. *A* **promise-breaker**; Fœditragus. *As I* **promised** *you, when I was with you*; Ut mihi coràm recepisti. *The Maid* **promised** *her dowry to him*; Dotem virgo desponderat illi. **Promises** *are to be kept*; Standum promissis. Dependendum tibi est, quod promisisti; volo stes promissis, promissa serves, fidem præstes, fidem solvas, quod promisisti, re præstes, cum tuis verbis facta consentiant; promissa tua exitus confirmet, nè fidem tuam fallas, falsa nè fuerint, inania, irrita promissa tua. *I will keep my* **promise**; Servabo promissa: Dabo operam, quod pollicitus sum, ut re præstem, exitu præstem, exequar, efficiam, re confirmem, ut præstem fidem meam, solvam fidem, tuear, servem, probem, ut promissa servem, observem, tuear, præstem, promissis nè desim, nè fides in promissa mea desideretur, ut fidei satisfaciam, nè de fide mea parùm videar laborare, ut à meis verbis, ab

affirmatione meâ, à promiſſo exitus rei nè diſſentiat; ut verba res confirmet, ut id quod dixi, veritas probet, ut ſtem promiſſis, à promiſſis nè diſcedam; præſtabo fidem meam, perſolvam promiſſum, quæ pollicitus ſum exitu præſtabo, ſolvam fidem meam, tuebor fidem meam, ſervabo promiſſa, fidem non fallam, fidei non deero; ſtabo promiſſis. (Formulæ pollicitandi pro alio:) Nihil non agam tuâ causâ, nullum pro te laborem, nullum onus, aut officium recuſabo, ſubibo omnia tuâ causâ; tuis in rebus toto pectore, cunctis viribus contendam; nervos omnes, ubi res tuæ poſtulabunt, intendam; omnia mihi pro te ſuſcepta, nec difficilia, ſed jucunda erunt; mea tibi ſtudia, atque officia præſtò erunt; Pro te mori poſſim. *A* **promiſe** *of good will*; Pollicitatio ſtudiorum. Ubi ſe obtulerit occaſio, mea in te ſtudia extabunt, mea in te ſtudia conferam, ornabo te, omnia tibi ſtudia præſtabo, mea ſtudia non deſiderabis. *A* **promiſe** *of all duty, good will, and diligence*; Pollicitatio officii. Quæcunque tibi commendare potero, omni curâ ac diligentiâ complectar; quæ tibi intelligam eſſe accommodata, omnia ſtudioſè perſequar, diligenter præſtabo; meum erga te ſtudium in ris maximè declarabo, quibus plurimum ſignificare potuero tuam mihi exiſtimationem, & dignitatem, chariſſimam eſſe; à me omnia in te ſtudia atque officia, quæ quidem ego præſtare potero velim expectes; Velim utaris operâ meâ; ſtudium meum dignitatis tuæ, vel tuendæ, vel etiam augendæ, ſummum omnes intelligent; Nihil erit tibi tam promptum, aut tam paratum, quàm in omnibus rebus, quæ ad voluntatem, ad comodum, ad amplitudinem tuam pertineant opera, cura, diligentia mea; profiteor atque polliceor eximium, & ſingulare meum ſtudium in omni genere officii, quod ad honeſtatem, ad gloriam, ad rem tuam ſpectet; Nulla tibi in re neque ſtudium, neque benevolentia mea deerit, præſto non erit; qui antèa fui, idem in poſterum futurus ſum in te ornando & amplificando; quæcunque mihi tui honeſtandi poteſtas dabitur, nihil prætermittam, quod poſitum ſit aut in ipſa re, aut in honore verborum; nunquam mihi tui, aut ornandi voluntas deerit; polliceor tibi ſtudium meum, & operam; ſine ulla exceptione aut laboris, aut occupationis, aut temporis; Omnem meum laborem, omnem operam, curam, ſtudium in tuis rebus conſumam; quicquid valeo, tibi valeo, univerſum ſtudium meum & benevolentiam ad te defero; vincam meis officiis cogitationes tuas. *To be faithleſt in keeping of* **promiſes**; Fidem Gallico more proſtituere; fidem Gallorum more ad omnem fortunam, pro arbitrio, intervertere: Plerumque enim fit, ut eorum facta cum dictis videamus diſcrepare. *I* **promiſe** *you my faith upon this condition*, Lege hâc tibi meam aſtringo fidem; Ter. *To aſſert and* **promiſe** *any thing ſolemnly*; Aliquid affirmare, & quaſi, Deo teſte, alicui promittere. *I dare alſo* **promiſe** *faithfully*; Audebo etiam obligare fidem meam, &c. *They* **promiſe** *and ſwear mutually*; Inter ſe fidem & jusjurandum dant. *To confirm a* **promiſe** *by the right hand*; Fidem, dextrâ datâ, ſancire. *He did perform punctually what he* **promiſed**; Quod promiſerat enucleatè præſtitit. *That by that means I may perform the chief part of my* **promiſe**; Ut hâc ratione ſummam promiſſi mei compleam. *But it is much more to be queſtion'd if they have power, or abilities, to perform their* **promiſes**; Sed multùm etiam magis eſt dubitandum, an habeant facultates, quibus fidem ſuam liberarent. *It is a wicked* **promiſe**, *which muſt be performed with villany*; Impia eſt promiſſio, quæ ſcelere adimplenda eſt. *By that means you may free your ſelf from your* **promiſe**, *by oath made to me*; Hac re exolveris te religione jurisjurandi, quo te aſtringo. *I ſhall have a care that their* **promiſes** *may be faithfully kept*; Dabo operam, nè fides in promiſſis eorum deſideretur. *All your* **promiſes** *are in vain*; In caſſum caduut omnia tua promiſſa. *He doth not keep, or perform what he* **promiſeth**; Sibi ipſi non conſtat; in fide non ſtat. *I will undertake and* **promiſe** *this*; Iſthuc in me accipio. *I have given my word and* **promiſe** *for you all*; Fide-iuſſi veſtro omnium nomine. *You* **promiſed** *me otherwiſe*; Haud ita convenerat. *He* **promiſes** *more than he can*

can perform; Montes promittit aureos. *Let me alone with that*; *I'll give my word, it shall be done*; Ad me recipio; Do fidem, futurum. *Nor do you your self keep touch to your* **promise**; Nec ipse conventa servas. *Who can assure me by* **promise**? Quis mihi re-promittet? *I* **promise** *you I will do it*; *On my credit, I will*; Recipio me facturum; Spondeo futurum. *Be as good as your* **promise**, *word*; *Do as you say*; Ne me fallat promissor. *'Twas publickly* **promised**; Interpositâ fide publicâ. *I* **promise** *to do this for you, out of hand*; Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo, & quidem propediem. *He brake* **promise**; *he stood not to his bargain*; *He's not so good as his word*; Contra quàm promissum est, egit; Aliter atque promiserat, facit. *I durst* **promise** *to bear the blame*; Ego capitis mei periculo non dubitem esse sponsor. *You shall* **promise** *me, that, &c.* Illud abs te stipulabor. *You are very free of your* **promises**; Magnificè polliceris. *I'll* **promise** *you to do for you what I can*; Quicquid est in rebus meis, quicquid meâ curâ præstari potest, hoc tam tuum esse ducito, quàm id quod est maximè tuum. *He* **promised** *by oath he would*; Fidem, is, adhibito confirmavit sacramento; Religione se obstrinxit. *He* **promised** *them fair*; Ingentibus oneratos promissis dimisit. *He never* **promises** *any thing, but he's as good as his word*; Nihil ita primoribus illè labris pollicetur, quin illibatam constantissimè fidem retineat; quin promissis fidem subdat, & verba re sarta tecta conservet. *I dare* **promise** *you my assistance*; Tuam mihi operam polliceri ausim. *He* **promised** *himself comfort*; Solatium sibi spondet. *He began to* **promise** *high and great things*; Maria montésque polliceri cœpit. *He incourageth greatly by* **promising**; Non mediocrem animum pollicitando impellit. *All the rest of my life even unto my very death is ingaged by* **promise**, *that, &c.* Mihi reliqua vitæ curricula, usque ad terminos ultimi spiritûs jam sunt vadata, ut, &c. *You have obliged your self by solemn* **promise**; Teipsum religione obstrinxisti. *See that you make good your* **promises**; Fac ut promissa appareant tua. *Have a care you do not break your* **promise**; Cave fidem fluxam geras; Cave nè fidem decoquas.

To **Promote**, *or advance*; Promovere, provehere, evehere. **Promoted**; Promotus, evectus. *A* **promoter**; Promotor. **Promotion**; Promotio. *To seek for* **promotion**; Ambire, velificari honoribus. *To* **promote** *to honour*; Ad honores evehere, promovere; tergeminis tollere honoribus, &c. *See*, *to* **advance** *to honour*. *To be* **promoted**; Honoribus ornari, cumulari, efferri, &c. *See, to be* **advanced**. *To* **promote** *an obscure family unto great honours*; Obscuram familiam è tenebris in lucem evocare, largis honoribus ornare, &c. *See*, **honour**. *To* **Prompt**; Suggerere. *A* **prompter**; Monitor. *A* **prompting**; Suggestio. *To* **prompt** *one*; Suggerere alicui in os, quid sit dicturus; Verba alicui suggerere; in mentem alicui quidquam injicere. **Prompt**, *or ready*; Promptus, expeditus, paratus, agilis, alacer, præsens. **Promptly**, *or readily*; Parate, promptè, expeditè. **Promptness**, *or readiness*; Dexteritas, facilitas, promptitudo. *A* **Proof**; *or* **probing**; Probatio, examen. *A* **proof**, *or trial*; Specimen, tentamen, experimentum. *To* **prove**; Probare, &c. *See*, *to* **prove**. *You did make it out by in and home* **proofs**; Insitis domesticisque probationibus explicabas; Boeth. *He gave good* **proof** *of his towardliness*; Clarum specimen indolis dederat; Plin. *I shall now give good* **proof** *to the world*—Insigne jam documentum mortalibus dedero; Liv. *That is* **proof** *enough*, *that there was nothing owing, that* —— Satis est argumenti, nihil esse debitum, quod —— Cic. **Proper**, *or fit*; Conveniens, Idoneus, aptus, Adj. **Proper**, *or tall*; Decorus. **Proper**, *or peculiar*; Proprius, peculiaris. *A* **proper** *owner*; Proprietarius. *Ones* **proper** *goods*; Peculium. **Properly**; Propriè. **Properly**, *or handsomely*; Venustè, condecenter, aptè. **Properness**, *or tallness*; Proceritas. *A* **property**; Proprietas, f. *The* **property**, *or natural disposition of a thing*; Ingenium, n. natura, f. *The* **property**, *or rightful use of a thing*; Possessio, f. *It is the* **property** *of these virtues to be afraid of*

nothing; Harum virtutum proprium eſt, nil extimeſcere. *To deſcribe* **properly**; Ad vivum depingere. *To* **Prophesie**; Prophetare, augurari, hariolari, &c. *See, to* **foretell**; *to uſe* **ſoothſaying**. **Prophesying**, *or that* **propheſieth**; Præſagus, Adj. *A* **propheſie**; Prophetia, oraculum, vaticinium. *A* **prophet**; Propheta, vates. *A falſe* **prophet**; Pſeudopropheta. *A* **prophetiſs**; Prophetiſſa, hariola, vaticinatrix, f. **Prophetical**, *or belonging to a* **prophet**; Propheticus, Adj. **Propheticallly**; Propheticè. *To* **propheſie** *plainly*; Oraculum non obſcurè edere, fundere. *To* **propheſie**, *or fore-ſee, and fore-tell things to come*; Antequam, &c. odorari diligentiùs quid futurum ſit; quod futurum ſit multò antè divinare; in poſterum aliquid præſentire. *To* **propheſie**, *or fore-tell, ſome evil to come*; Aliquid mali denunciare, portendere. *Onely the* Harpy Celeno, *did* **propheſie** *or fore-tell a ſtrange prodigy, and not to be ſpoken of, and did threaten ſad ſorrows*; Sola novum, dictúque neſas, Harpya Celeno Prodigium canit, & triſtes denunciat iras; Virg. **To Propoſe**; Proponere. **Propoſed**; Propoſitus, part. *A* **propoſition**, *or* **propoſal**; Propoſitio. *To* **propoſe** *to himſelf, or aim at ſomething*; Aliquid conſtituere, animo concipere; aliquò collimare, &c. *See, to* **aim**, *or* **aym** *at ſomething*; **Proſe**; Oratio proſa, quaſi profuſa; Oratio proſaica, ſoluta, libera; ſolutus ſermo: Item, πεζὸς λόγος, i. e. pedeſtre dicendi genus; Oratio pedeſtris; peditem autem Orationem vocant non à pedibus Metricis, ſed quaſi humi gradientem; aliquid habens humile, & ſubmiſſum comparatione carminis; ſicuti Græci Poetices diſciplinam ὕψος vocant, quaſi equo vectam & ſublimiorem: Ex Poeſi enim veluti ex perenni fonte, omnes Oratoriæ vires, manârunt, autore Macrobio. Sic pede ſoluto ſcribere, πεζῇ εἶν, dicunt, i. e. proſam ſcribere: Sic etiam proſa dicitur, Oratio libera, i. e, Metro non ligata, ignorans carminis leges & numeros. Iſocrates *did firſt uſe numbers in* **proſe**; Iſocrates verbis ſolutis numeros primus adjunxit; Cic. *To* **Proſper**, Act. Secundare, fortunare, proſperare. *To* **proſper**, neut. Florere, fortunâ proſperâ, vel ſecundis rebus, uti. *To* **proſper**, *or come to paſs*; Succedere. **Proſpered**; Secundatus, part. **Proſperity**; Proſperitas, res ſecundæ, res proſperæ. **Proſperous**; Proſper, proſperus, ſecundus, fauſtus, fælix. **Proſperouſly**; Proſperè, fæliciter, ſecundis avibus. *To* **proſper**, *or have good ſucceſs, in ſome enterprize*; Rem fæliciter, ex animi ſententiâ conficere, gerere. Proſperos habere ſucceſſus. Metam propoſitam, deſtinatam fæliciter attingere. In portum quo voluit proſpero flatu, vento ſecundo appellere, pervenire, ferri. Spe & optato eventu non fruſtrari, deſtitui. Ad exitum optatum rem perducere; exitu fælici concludere. Maximum operæ ſuæ pretium capere. Induſtriæ fructus uberes colligere, percipere. Sine contentione adipiſci quod vult. Omnia ſecunda & fælicia experiri; ſummâ felicitate, ſucceſſibus ſecundis uti in aliqua re peragendâ. Curſum tenere proſperum, ſecundum. Succedit ex ſententia res. Proſperè cœptis ſuccedebat. Negotium omne jam ſuccedit ſub manus. Ea in re aſpiravit fortuna; propitiam ſe atque ſecundam præbuit. Prælium fuit ſecundum, proſperè pugnatum eſt. Secundùm nos decretum, judicatum fuit. Fœliciter ea cecidit alea. Ad optatos exitus provehi.——Flavit velis aura ſecunda meis.——Aſpirat noſtro fortuna labori.——Quod oranti divûm permittere nemo Audebat, volvenda dies en attulit ultro. Exitus ſecundi proſperi. *See, to perform a* **buſineſs**; *it* **falleth** *out well, &c.* **Proſperity** *hath many friends, adverſity none*; Fortuna ſecunda amicos habet plures, adverſa nullos; Donec dives, (vel fœlix) eris, multos numerabis amicos, Tempora ſi fuerint nubila, ſolus eris; Ovid. &c. *See,* **adverſity** *Many unwiſe men are accounted wiſe in their* **proſperity**; Multi non ſapientes, ſecundis rebus ſapientes habiti: Multi cùm ſapientes non eſſent, ſummæ tamen ſapientiæ nomen proſperis temporibus tulerunt, nacti ſunt, conſecuti, adepti; Multi cùm ſapientiam haberent nullam, ſummam tamen poſſidere ſecundis temporibus creditî ſunt; In proſpera fortuna, ſecunda,

cunda, læta, fœlici, optima, ſecundis rebus, rebus ad voluntatem fluentibus, cùm nihil eſſet adverſi, cùm rebus omnibus eſſet optimè, cùm omnia facillimo curſu procederent, jucundiſſimis, lætiſſimis, optimis temporibus. *To enjoy* **proſperity**; Rebus proſperis, ſecundis, florentiſſimis, ad voluntatem voluptatémque fluentibus, affluentibus, ſuccedentibus uti, frui. Secundiſſimo fortunæ flatu, afflatu vehi. In omni fœlicitate, ſpiritum liberum, ſolutum ducere. Optimè ſe habere. Fortunas optimè fundatas, conſtitutas habere. Opibus, copiis, voluptatibus, omnibus fortunæ bonis, donis, muneribus cumulari, expleri, augeri, abundare, circumfluere, florere. Fortunâ ſecundâ, proſperâ, optimâ, benignâ, propitiâ, placidâ, facili, favente, amicâ, indulgente uti. Cui propitio Deo proſperè eveniunt omnia. ——Juvat & vultu ridet fortuna ſereno ——Vento fertur mea navis amico. ——Me levis aura ferebat. Mihi tempora veris erant. ——Mea per placidas cymba cucurrit aquas. Fato proſperiore frui ——Vultum ſervat fortuna ſerenum, benignum. *To envy at another mans* **proſperity**; Alienæ laudi, fœlicitati, invidere, obtrectare, &c. Aliis ſua commoda invidere; alienis bonis dolere, &c. *See, to* **envy**. *To forſake God in* **proſperity**; Fortunâ favente Deo & religioni bellum indicere, &c. *See, God*. *To be temperate in* **proſperity**; Moderatè ferre res ſecundas, &c. *See,* **temperate**. *To ſail* **proſperouſly**; Proſperâ, fœlici navigatione uti, curſum navigationis tenere ſecundiſſimum, &c. *See, to* **ſail**. *Whilſt I was in* **proſperity**; Dum mea puppis erat validâ fundata carinâ; dum placidos portus navis habet. *I begin now to be in* **proſperity**; Venit inceptis mollior aura meis; eſt nunc velis aura ſecunda meis, &c. *See, good* **fortune**; *good* **ſucceſs**. *To be ready to receive good and* **proſperous** *fortune*; Ad indulgentiſſimæ fortunæ munera & miſſilia ſinum pandere. To **proſtrate**; Proſternere. *To* **proſtrate**, neut. Procidere. **Proſtrate**, *or laid flat along*; Proſtratus, projectus. **Proſtration**; Proſtratio. *To* **proſtrate** *himſelf lowly*; Corpus humi, ſe ſupplicem proſternere. Procidere, accidere ad genua. Ad pedes alicujus ſe projicere, adjicere, devolvere, provolvere, mittere. Genibus, pedibus demiſsè, ſuppliciter advolvi, provolvi. Ante pedes alicujus poſito genu, flexis genibus, in terram procumbere. Submittere ſe in humilitatem ſupplicis. Genua ſubmittere, ponere alicui. Stratus, pronus humi adorare; pedes, genua prenſare, tangere, amplecti. Genibus pronis ſupplex. Genibus minor. Advolvor genibus ſupplex. Genu flexo, inflexo cadere, ſuccumbere, ——Procumbit uterque Pronum humi gelidóque pavens dedit oſcula ſaxo. *To* **Protect**; Protegere. *A* **protector**; Protector. *A* **protection**; Protectio, tutela, ſ. tutamen, n. *To* **protect**, *or guard one*; Alicui præſidio & propugnaculo eſſe, &c. *See, to* **defend**, *or guard*. *To* **Proteſt**; Proteſtari. *To* **proteſt** *againſt a thing*; Intercedere. *A* **Proteſtant**; Proteſtans. *The* **Proteſtant** *Religion*; Religio Proteſtantium, ſive Religio Reformata. *A* **proteſtation**; Proteſtatio. *I* **proteſt** *and take the God of heaven to witneſs*; *God he knows*; *as I hope to be ſaved*; Numen teſtor ſanctiſſimum; Deum teſtor; ita me Deus amet. *I ſeriouſly* **proteſt**, *I will do as I ſay*; Emoriar niſi idem facturus ſiem. *He* **proteſted** *deeply that he was innocent and ignorant of the fact*; Negabat ſe conſcium illius facti fuiſſe, capútque uxoris & liberorum devovebat inferis ſi ſciens mentiretur.

Proud; Superbus, inſolens, arrogans, faſtuoſus. **Proud** *fleſh*; Caro tumida. *To be* **proud**; Superbire, ſuperbiâ efferri. *To wax* **proud**; Inſoleſcere. **Proudiſh**; Gloriolus, ferroculus. **Proudly**; Superbè, inſolenter, arroganter, faſtuosè. **Proudneſs**, *or pride*; Superbia, inſolentia, arrogantia, æ, f. faſtus, ûs, m. *To be very* **proud**, *high and arrogant*; Spiritus ingentes ſibi aſſumere; ſublimes gerere; immoderatos habere. Inſolentiâ, faſtu & contumaciâ efferri, inflari. Animo eſſe inflato, tumido, vatto, alto, ſuperbo, arroganti, excelſo, tumenti, elato, faſtuoſo, regio, turgido, Cornua, animos tollere. Criſtas erigere. Magnificentiùs quàm pro conditione gerere ſe. Præ ſe omnes de-

ſpicere, contemnuere; hominem nullum, neminem ferre. Faſtu tumeſcere, intumeſcere. Sibi nimium tribuere, aſſumere, arrogare, vendicare. Supercilium attollere. Inſolentiùs efferre ſe, faſtu & ſuperbiâ inſoleſcere. Superbire. Spiritus altos gerere. Faſtus altos induere. —— Inſolito ceſſas aſſumere faſtu. Ventoſo extollit quem vana ſuperbia flatu —— Vento tumetadus inani. Laudato pavone ſuperbior. ——Oculos circumtulit alta ſuperbos. *See*, a ſelf-*lover*. *A baſe fellow*, proud *of his wealth*; Pecus aureo vellere. Qui nec genere majorum, nec ſuâ virtute, ſed copiâ partarum malè, malis artibus, divitiarum jactat ſe. Nudus meritis, turgidus atque inflatus auro. Quem non animi præſtantia meritorúmve ſcientia, ſed copiæ tantum efferunt arrogantia & inſolentia inflant. Licet ſuperbus ambulet pecuniâ Fortuna non mutat genus, &c. Epod. 3. Majores nido pennas extendere. Vides illum ſubſellia prima tenentem, &c Mart. 2. 19. Ventibus antiquas ſolitus producere pelles, &c. Mart. 9. 75. Proud *of his nobility*; Genere, generis nobilitate turgeſcere, intumeſcere, turgidus, tumidus. Propter majorum, proavorum, generis ſplendorem, nobilitatem, claritatem inſolenter efferre ſe, ſuperbire, arroganter ſentire de ſe. Stemmate quòd Thuſco ramum millesime ducis. Pulmonem rumpis ventis. Stemmata quid faciunt, quid prodeſt, Pontice, longo Ordine enſeri, &c. Nam genus & proavos & quæ non fecimus ipſi, Vix ea noſtra voco. *Thou art too* proud, *or too arrogant*; Nimis arrogans: Nimium tibi tribuis, arrogas, aſſumis; Nimiùm es ſuperbus; nimiùm tibi places; plus tibi aſſumis, quàm deceat, quàm liceat, conveniat, æquum ſit, oporteat, ratio ferat, patiatur, concedat; nimiùm te effers, arrogas tibi plus quàm licet; altiùs quàm oportet, ipſe te extollis; ita ſuperbè agis, ut ferri non poſſis; ſuperbiâ es prorsùs non ferendâ, parem tibi eſſe neminem vis, te cunctis antefers, omnes deſpicis, te verò unum ſuſpicis, amas ipſe te ſine rivali, tibi ipſe magnus es atque eximius; omnia putas in te uno collocata; fortunam ipſam minùs eſſe teipſo fortunatam putas; perſuaſum habes tuis te fortunis, ipſam fortunam anteire. *Puffed up in* pride *with worldly wealth*; Elatus divitiis. Tuæ te efferunt divitiæ, non tuæ propriæ virtutes; inſolentia tua, arrogantia, ſuperbia, non ex animi, non ex ingenii tui præſtantia, ſed ex opibus tuis manat; illam inſolentiam, elationem animi, ſpiritus immoderatos, in te parit non ulla tua ſingularis, aut præcipua facultas, meritorumve conſcientia, ſed copiæ, divitiæ, opes, res domeſtica plus æquo major, commodorum abundantia, animos tibi facit; tollit te ad iſtam intemperantiam res familiaris; non ulla tua propria bona, non artis honeſtæ ſcientia, aut virtutis ullæ poſſeſſio. *To walk* proudly, *or ſtately*; Ingredi Junonium, nam βαδίζειν Ἡραῖον ἐμπεπλεγμένον, i. e. Ingredi complicatum Junonis ſacrum, apud Ariſtoph. dictum apparet in faſtuoſum ac lentum quorundam inceſſum. *She, or he is* proud, *becauſe handſome*; Faſtus inest illi, ſequiturque ſuperbia formam. *He is* proud, *or ambitious, of a great name*; Ardor eſt illi nominis quærendi. *Proſperity hath made the Commons* proud; Plebem ex ſecundis rebus inſolentia cepit; Sal. *By theſe means* Pompey's *men were ſo* proud *and confident, that*, &c. His rebus tantum fiduciæ ac ſpiritûs acceſſit Pompeianis, ut, &c. *He is a* proud, *and inſolent man, too confident in his own opinions*; Superbus eſt & inſolens, ſuis opinionibus nimiùm perfidens. *He is ſo* proud, *he thinks no body his peer*; Hominem præ ſe neminem putat; alios omnes præ ſe contemnit, pro nihilo ducit, *To be* proud *above his fortune*; Super fortunam animum gerere. *He was* proud *of his honour mingled with burden*; Miſtóque oneri gaudebat honore. Proud *and high words*; Ampullæ, ſeſquipedalia verba. *As* proud *as a Peacock*; Pinnoſus; Pavonis in morem ad adulantium voces ſeſe dilatans; Ventoſo pectora folle tument; arrogantiâ pompatica. *He is ſo* proud, *he ſcorns to ſpeak to me*; Aquila non capit muſcas; Campano nos deſpicit ſupercilio, ſpiritúque regio. *As* proud *and haughty as a Spaniard*; Pavonis flabellum & exuvium leonis præ ſe ferre. *He walks* proudly; *he hath an Aldermans pace*;

pace; Greſſúque movetur Spondæos imitante pedes. *Very* **proud**, *and ſtrike*; Baſilicè prorsùs & ſeverè. *We have all a tang of* **pride**; Nos udæ veſiculæ, quàm citò inflamur? *He is not a whit* **proud** *of his*, &c. Quem ſublimitas honoris inclinat, non ſublimat. *He is grown very* **proud**; *he ſtands on his Pantoffles*; Inſoleſcit admodùm, & ſupercilio indulget; tumidiſſimum planè animal. *He walks* **proudly**; *ſtrutingly*; Subnixis alis anſatus ambulat. *He is ſo* **proud**, *he thinks he can reach the ſkies*; Se digito cœlum attingere putat; magnificè ſe circumſpectat. *He is* **proud** *of his own* **pride** *and villany*: Scelere atque ſuperbiâ ſuâ ſe efferens. Alexander *was ſo* **proud** *that he ſuffer'd ſuch things to be decreed of him, as were above the reach of humanity*; Sed & ampliore etiam humano faſtigio decerni ſibi, paſſus eſt Alexander. *To* **Prove**, *or make good*; Probare, comprobare, confirmare, evincere. *To* **prove** *falſe*; Refellere, coarguere. *To* **prove**, *or try*; Experiri, tentare, periculum facere, ſpectare. *To* **prove** *by ſearch*; Explorare. *To* **prove** *maſteries*; Certare. *To* **prove**, *or become*, neut. Evadere, fieri. **Proved**; Probatus. *A* **prover**; Tentator. *A* **proving**; Probatio. **Proof**, *or trial*; Experimentum, tentamen, &c. *See*, **proof**. *A* **proof**, *or aſſay*; Præludium. *A* **proof**, *or inſtance*; Documentum, ſpecimen. *To have* **proof**, *or ſure knowledge of*; Comperire, compertum vel exploratum habere. *Of* **proof**, *as armour*, &c. Impenetrabilis. *To* **prove** *with arguments*; Multis, certis, firmiſſimis argumentis, rationibus agere, uti, niti, probare, firmare, confirmare, pugnare, perficere, demonſtrare, oſtendere, docere, exponere; diſertè, luculentè explicare, tueri, obtinere; omnem penitùs dubitationem tollere. Ad rem confirmandam argumenta gravia, rationum momenta proferre, in aciem producere. Ratione probabili concludere. Teſtimoniis graviſſimis contendere, evincere. Argumentando, argumentorum vi, momentis rem minùs dubiam facere. *See contr. to* **confute**, *or diſprove, by arguments. Did not I ſay 'twould* **prove** *ſo?* Dixin' hoc fore? Ter. Annon dixi hoc eſſe futurum? Ter. *He* **proved** *an excellent man*; Vir ſummus evaſit; Cic. *Thus doth that* **prove** *true, that I ſaid at firſt*; Ita fit verum illud, quod initio dixi; Cic. *I can* **prove** *it thus, it may be* **proved** *thus* ——Id hoc argumento confirmari [probari] poteſt; Cic. *I will* **prove** *it by good witneſs*; Ego teſtimoniis palam faciam; Macrob. *He thought it enough to make it plain and* **prove** *it*; Huic ſatis illud erat planum facere atque probare; Lucr. *It* **prov'd** *to be* Procris; Procris erat; Ovid. *I can* **prove** *that opinion by very good authority*; Auctoribus ad iſtam ſententiam uti optimis poſſumus; Cic. *I will* **prove** *that I have done well*; Oſtendam me rectè feciſſe; quod feci oſtendam jure factum, *See*, do. *It is a neceſſary* **proof**; Neceſſaria eſt concluſio, conſecutio. *A ſtrong* **proof**; Prægnans & robuſta ratio. *A weak* **proof**; Argumentum infirmum & elumbe. *My grey hairs is a* **proof** *of my old age*; Meque jam ſenem eſſe indicio eſt canities. *It's a great* **proof** *that*, &c. Maximo eſt argumento, quòd, &c. *To* **prove**, *and diſpute eloquently, and acutely*, Diſertè & acutè argumentari, diſſerere, diſceptare. *The Stoical Philoſophers, who uſe to* **prove** *ſuccinctly and briefly*; Stoici qui breviter altringere ſolent argumenta; Cic. *Neither can I bring a* **proof** *from any where elſe*; Nec aliundè argumentum petere queam. *They therefore* **prove** *nothing, who deny old men to be capable of doing buſineſs*; Nihil igitur aſſerunt, qui in re gerenda verſari ſenectutem negant. *Yea that action doth* **prove** *evidently*; Imò hæc actio fidem facit ampliſſimam. *Theſe things do not* **prove** *preſſingly*; Hæc nos feriunt, non urgent. *This* **proves** *pungent to the man*; Hoc malè torquet virum. *To* **prove** *pungently by little pate queſtions*; Pungere (quaſi aculeis) interrogatiunculis anguſtis. *They* **prove** *againſt us with ſuch arguments*; Talibus nos argumentis ſolicitant. *We will* **prove** *the crimes to be falſe by undeniable and evident arguments*; Argumentis agemus, & ſignis omni luce clarioribus, crimina refellemus. *To* **prove** *a manifeſt truth by a ſtrong concluſion*; Validiſſimâ concluſione manifeſtam veritatem colligere. *To* **prove** *by unqueſtionable*

enable arguments; Argumentis omnem penitùs dubitationem tollere. *You might use very many* **proofs** *before the Judge*; Quamplurimis posses argumentis onerare Judicem, &c. *See, to* **dispute**. *What will you say if I* **prove** *it to your face?* Quid aies, si te mendacii jam convicero? *He goes about to* **prove** *it, but I deny it*; Ille instat, at ego nego factum *I will make it appear by good* **proofs**; Efficacibus adstruam id argumentis. *He'l* **prove** *it, and make it out, I warrant you*; Imò hoc dilucidè probat.

A **Proverb**; Proverbium, diverbium, adagium. **Proverbial**; Proverbialis. **Proverbially**; Proverbialiter. *As it is in the* **proverb**; Scitè igitur proverbium. Benè illo proverbio præcipitur. De quo, ut mihi videtur, persalsum est apud proverbium. Quod monet vetus laudatumque proverbium. Ut est in veteri laudatoque proverbio. Ut vetus est verbum. Quod aiunt. Ut dicitur. Ut perhibent. Quod dici solet; vulgi sermone tritum est; omnium in ore jactatum; tritum sermone, in sermone proverbium; in proverbii consuetudinem venit; in proverbium abiit, cessit; vulgari versu pronunciatum est. Vetus illud admodùm scitum est. Contritum vetustate proverbium: Quod in proverbii loco dici solet; in proverbium est. Veteris proverbii admonitu. Pares cum paribus, veteri proverbio, facillime congregantur. Adagium, Parœmia. Diverbium. *That is a* **proverb** *among the* Greeks; Quod est Græcis hominibus in proverbio. *Lest I should seem to come near that* **proverb**; Cui proverbio nè videar esse consinis. *That is so commonly known, as it is now become a* **proverb**, viz. *an honest man doth all things well*; Illud ita pervulgatum est, ut jam in proverbium cesserit, in proverbii locum obtinuerit; Hominem frugi omnia rectè facere. *It is now become a common* **proverb**; Factum est jam tritum sermone, vetustate, proverbium. *To* **Provide**; Præparare, comparare, curare, instruere. *To* **provide** *for*; Prævidere, prospicere, cavere, consulere. **Provided**; Provisus, paratus, præparatus, comparatus, **Provided** *that*; Ea lege, ut, &c. *A* **provider**, *or purveyor*; Provisor, administer, præbitor, m. **Providence**; Providentia, æ, f. **Provident**, *or wary*; Providus, cautus, provideus, &c. *See,* **wary**; *to do* **advisedly**; *to* **consider**. *You must* **provide** *for them*; Iis consulendum est; Cic. *I intreat you to* **provide** *him of some being*; Peto à te, ut ei de habitatione accommodes; Cic. *I will* **provide** *as well as [the best] I can*; Omni meâ curâ, operâ, diligentiâ providebo; Cic. *He* **provided** *himself against all chances*; Ad omnes casus subsidia comparabat; Cæs. *We were not* **provided**; Nos imparati eramus; Cic. *For the which thing ye must carefully* **provide**; Qua de re vobis magnopere providendum est. *To* **provide**, *or foresee long before for what is to come*; Multò antè prospicere; providere antè & præcavere; in postremum mente & cogitatione prospicere; in posterum quàm longissimè providere. *To be* **provident** *about his own affairs from, or according to, what befalls others*; Rationibus suis providere ex aliorum eventibus, &c. *See, to* **foresee**; **carefull**. *It is* **provided** *for by law*; A lege cautum est. *God will* **provide**, *supply, help out*; Adjiciet alicunde Deus. *Since it pleaseth God to* **provide** *otherwise*; Quando aliter visum est superis. *As Gods* **providence** *would have*; Is, qui sortem regit, Deus. *We will leave this to God, and his* **providence**; Ita satis curanda relinquimus. *I leave all to God, and his* **providence**; Totam hanc curam superis committo. *Who can hinder what Gods* **providence** *will have done?* Sic visum est Nemesi; quis obstabit? *To resign himself up into Gods hands, and* **providence**; Divinæ se totum voluntati tradere. *It was Gods good* **providence**; Gratuito numinis favore contigit. *Unless help had come from the* **providence** *of heaven*; Nisi præsens numen succurrisset. *I commit my self to your carefull and faithfull* **providence**; Totum me in fidem trado tuam. *He hath an eye behind*; *A wary man*; *One very* **provident**; In occipitio oculos habet; Alter Janus; Oculatissimus vir. *God is all in all; 'tis not luck, fortune, or chance*; Cæci mortales à cæca illa Dea revocandi. *Gods over-ruling* **providence** *secretly guides*

guides men to, &c. Deus, occulto quodam fune, inficium & invitum trahit ad ſuum finem. *Nothing falls out but what God in his* **providence** *pleaſeth*; Mala inſuper omnia non permiſſa ſolùm à Deo, ſed immiſſa. *Who could fore-ſee, or* **provide** *for this?* Quæ neque centoculus ille Argus providere poſſit. *To* **Provoke**; Provocare, laceſſere, irritare, impellere, inſtigare, proritare, incitare, urgere, extimulare. **Provoked**; Provocatus, laceſſitus, impulſus, part. *A* **provoker**; Provocator, inſtigator, laceſſitor. *A* **provoking**, *or* **provocation**; Provocatio, impulſio, irritamentum, illicium, incentivum. **Provocative**; Provocativus, ultrò, ſponte, gratis. *To* **provoke** *to anger*; Irarum faces admovere, ſubjicere; iram incitare, &c. *See, to* **anger**; *to* **offend**. *Theſe baits* **provoke** *a thief*; Sollicitant hæc toreumata furem. *To* **provoke** *appetite*; Saporem elaborare. *To* **provoke** *ſweat*; Sudores elicere. *To* **provoke** *ſleep*; Somnum, ſoporem, inducere, &c. *See, to cauſe* **ſleep**. *To* **provoke** *one grievouſly*; Non mediocriter, acerrimè, graviter, vehementer, aliquem commovere, &c. *See, to make one* **angry**. *To* **Prune**, *or lop*; Putare, amputare, reſecare. *To* **prune** *a vine*; Expampinare. *A* **prunet**; Amputator, falcator. *A* **pruning** *of trees*; Putatio. *To* **prune** *trees*; Arborem putare, frondare, frondibus nudare. Ramos, ramuſculos, frondes luxuriantes, inutiles, minùs neceſſarias amputare, reſecare, abſcindere, auferre, tollere, demere. Onere frondium inutili arborem levare. Frondator.——Frondes compeſcere ferro.——Luxuriantia latè——caſtigat brachia ferro.

Publick; Publicus. *The* **publick** *weal*; Reſpublica. **Publickly**, *openly, or in open fight*; Apertè, palam, propalam. In medio, propatulo, conſpectu. Publicè, coram luce, ante oculos, in luce populi. Eminere, apparere, extare. Conſpicuum & eminens. Quaſi in aliquo orbis terræ theatro poſitum verſari. In foro & in oculis civium omnium conſtitutus. Omnium oculis, omnibus ante oculos obverſatur. In eum oculi omnium convertuntur, conjiciuntur. *To* **Publiſh**, *or divulge*; Publicare; Divulgare, promulgare. Sermonibus aliquid maximè divulgare. Sermones aliquâ de re diſſeminare, diſpergere, diſſipare, ferere. Facere ut aliquid omni hominum ſermone celebretur; in ore ſit omni populo, ut in ore vulgi & communibus proverbiis verſetur; ut vulgo innoteſcat, increbeſcat; ut omnes eâ de re gentes loquantur. Rem aliquam in auribus oculiſque omnium defigere; in vulgus efferre; in proſpectum populi, in lucem oculóſque omnium emittere, producere, in medium proferre; agitare in concionibus, jactare in judiciis, commemorare in hominum cœtu, in triviis declamitare, prædicare, longè latéque diſſeminare. Spargere voces in vulgus. *To* **publiſh**, *or proclaim*; Promulgare. *To* **publiſh**, *or make known*; In apertum proferre. *To* **publiſh** *a book*; Edere, emittere; typis mandare; prælo librum committere, ſubjicere; librum publico uſui exhibere; literarum monumentis dare; hominum judiciis ſua ſcripta exponere; poſteritati, poſteris tradere, prodere. *To* **publiſh** *an Order*; Edicere. **Publiſhed**; Vulgatus, divulgatus, promulgatus, editus. *A* **publiſher**; Vulgator, editor, promulgator. *A* **publiſhing**; Publicatio, divulgatio, editio, promulgatio. *Age, or time will* **publiſh** *openly whatſoever is under the Sun*; Quicquid ſub Sole eſt in apricum proferet ætas, &c. *See, to* **Divulge**. *Writings which have not as yet been* **publiſhed** *to the world*; Scripta, quæ nondum communem theatri hujus lucem aſpexerant. *To* **Pull**, *or pluck*; Vellere. *To* **pull** *by force*; Rapere. *To* **pull** *and hale*; Raptare. *To* **pull** *fruit*; Carpere. *To* **pull** *a fowl*; Deplumare. *To* **pull** *one down a peg*; Tribu movere. De priſtino ſtatu convellere; Cic. *To* **pull** *up by the roots*; Radicitus extrahere; Cic. *To* **pull** *down a houſe, wall, pillars*; Domum, parietem; columnas demoliri; Cic. *To* **pull** *miſchief upon ones own pate*; Malum ultro attrahere, & accerſere; Cic. *No man hath his eye* **pulled** *out without*——Nulli eruitur oculus ſine——Plin. *Bid them* **pull** *down the garden wall*; Hanc in horto maceriam jub

di-

dirui; Ter. *To* **pull** *in the reins*; Premere habenas; Virg. *He* **pull'd** *in his neck*; Collum contraxit; Cic. *To* **Punish**; Punire, plectere, castigare, pœnâ afficere; In aliquem animadvertere, pœnas statuere, supplicio uti. De aliquo vindictam, pœnam exigere, sumere. Alicui pœnas infligere, irrogare. Aliquem ad supplicium rapere; supplicio plectere; Pœnis, plagis, suppliciis, flagris, verberibus afficere, mulctare, coercere; impunitum non dimittere. Nullam gratiam sceleri facere. Legibus maleficia corrigere, coercere. Ab aliquo pœnas repetere. Scelera vindicare, ulcisci. Sceleratos punire, castigare. Malefico, in maleficium constituere supplicium. Scelus ac fraudem nocentis supplicio constringere. Dejicere è saxo sontes, aut tradere Cadmo. *To* **punish** *by fine, or forfeiture*; Mulctare, multare. **Punished**; Punitus. *A* **punisher**; Punitor. *To* **punish** *one cruelly*; Aliquem acerbâ, asperâ pœnâ comprimere; flagris leverè & acriter cædere, inclementer, crudeliter, crudeliùs, injuriosiùs tractare; suppliciis inusitatis violare; omni cruciatu vivum dilacerare. In aliquem paulò gravius & severiùs statuere, summâ contentione sævire. Acri vindictâ, quàm acerrimè maleficia vindicare. Severissimum supplicium de aliquo sumere. Aliquem vexare, raptare, omni crudelitate lacerare; servilem in modum cruciare, vinculis, verberibus, omni supplicio excruciare; cruciatu, atque tormentis mactare, enecare, conficere; in pistrinum, in latomias dare; in equuleum, in Phalaridis taurum conjicere. Exemplum in aliquo statuere. In aliquem exempla edere. Severè facinus accipere. Tormenta & cruciatum admovere. Nullam vim tormentorum acerrimorum prætermittere. Ultimis suppliciis mergere. —— Per vulnera mille fontem animam expellam —— Pœnas cum sanguine poscunt. *See, to put to* **death**; *to* **torment** *and rack.* *A* **punishing**; Castigatio, punitio. *A* **punishing** *by the purse, i. e. by fine, or forfeiture*; Mulctatio. *To* **punish** *the innocent*; Insontem, innocentem, innocuum, alienum à culpâ; bonos, probos, justos supplicio afficere, vexare, asperè tractare, ad supplicium rapere. Viros laude innocentiæ, virtutis, integritatis præstantes, præcellentes, in pistrinum, carcerem detrudere, tradere, compingere. Bonis, innocentibus, honestissimis, integerrimis viris cruces, tormenta minitari; periculum facessere, creare. Dat veniam corvis, vexat censura columbas. Quæ venit indignè pœna dolenda venit. **Punishable**; Vindicabilis. *A* **punishment**; Supplicium, n. pœna, mulcta, f. *Lack, or pardon of* **punishment**; Impunitas. *Without* **punishment**; Impunè. *To suffer* **punishment**; Supplicium, supplicia, pœnam, pœnas debitas, meritas dare, solvere, persolvere, luere, pendere, dependere, pati, sustinere, tolerare, subire, sentire, excipere, ferre, perferre. Pœnam dignam suo scelere suscipere. Cruciatibus, tormentis affici, coerceri, &c. Culpam luere. Trahi, rapi ad supplicium. Insutus in culeum, supplicium parricidarum, vitam per summum dedecus amittere. —— Dare sanguine pœnas. —— Calido mihi sanguine pœnas Persolves. Veterum malorum supplicia expendere. Supplicio culpa reciditur. *I hope ere long he will be* **punished**; Spero celeriter eum pœnas daturum; Cic. *To* **punish** *one*; Afficere [multare] aliquem pœnâ; supplicio; Cic. De aliquo sumere supplicium; Ter. Cic. *To be soundly* **punished**; Maximas pœnas dare, subire, sustinere; Cic. *To* **punish** *with death*; Morte multare; Cic. *To be* **punished** *by one*; Alicui pœnas dare; Petron. *Wicked men or malefactors are to be* **punished**; Improbi puniendi: Animadvertendum est in homines nocentes; justa est in homines improbos animadversio; animadversione uti adversus improbos oportet; improbi afficiendi sunt pœnâ, vindicandi, puniendi, plectendi, ulciscendi, castigandi, malè mulctandi; sumendum est de improbis supplicium; capere pœnas de improbis æquum est; luant improbi pœnas factis dignas; debitum supplicium nefarii homines persolvant; dignâ eorum factis in animadversione improbi plectantur pœnâ. *He escaped* **punishment**; Non punitus est; pœnam effugit; elapsus est; impunè illi fuit; impunitatem est assequutus; pœnam nullam tulit, sustinuit, perpessus est; eva-

evaſit ex judicio; abſolutus eſt: abſolutionem eſt adeptus. Milo *indeavoured, that* Clodius *ſhould ſuffer a lawfull* **puniſhment**; Milo pœnas à Clodio judicio perſequebatur; Id agebat Milo, ut pœnas à Clodio debitas judicio exigeret. *If you do but ſuppreſs this mans boldneſs by a deſerved* **puniſhment**, *the courages of the reſt will ſoon be cool'd*; Hujus audaciam meritâ pœnâ ſi comprimitis, cæterorum animos frangetis. *You will be* **puniſhed** *ſeverely*; Te triſte manet ſupplicium. *His own fault* **puniſhed** *him*; Illum ſuus abſtulit error. *The extreme rigor of* **puniſhment**; Summa ſeveritas animadverſionis. *To appoint* **puniſhment** *for offenders*; Conſtituere ſupplicium delinquentibus, in improbos. *What torture can be* **puniſhment** *enough for ſuch a villain?* Quæ crux poteſt ſatis ſupplicii huic flagitio afferre? Cic. *For God will raiſe a* **puniſhment** *to you, out of your own houſe*; Nam Deus tibi conſtabit malum domeſticum. *I'le* **puniſh** *you for an example to all*; Exemplum omnibus faciam ut ſies. *If ye can but eſcape* **puniſhment** *for that*; Siquidem iſthuc impunè habueris; Ter. **Puniſh** *the ſeditious ſeverely*; Acriter punite ſeditioſos. *When the Tribune of the Commons would have* **puniſhed** *a ſeditious Citizen*; Cùm Tribunus plebis à ſeditioſo cive pœnas perſequi vellet. *He did inflict the* **puniſhment** *of the moſt wicked, upon the beſt Citizens*; In impiiſſimorum pœnam optimos cives detrudebat. *Thoſe* **puniſhments** *which were appointed for the ſlaves convicted of villa[illegible], he did inflict upon the Citizens of* Rome; Supplicia, quæ in convictos maleficii ſervôs conſtituta ſunt, ea in Cives Romanos expromebat; Cic. in Verr. *God did* **puniſh** *the ſon for the fathers villanies*; Patrjs ſcelera Deus in filium expiavit. *If I live, I will* **puniſh** *him ſo ſeverely, that ſo long as he ſhall live he ſhall remember me*; Si vivo, occipitium dabo adeò depexum, ut dum vivat, mei ſemper meminerit; Ter. Alexander *did* **puniſh** *them moſt ſeverely*; A quibus Alexander ſæviſſimas pœnas exegit. *To be* **puniſhed** *by the Common-wealth*; Pœnas Reipublicæ dependere, luere. *He did not eſcape* **puniſhment**, *for that, &c.* Non impunè illi fuit, quòd, &c. *Leſt I and mine ſhould be* **puniſhed**; Nè pœnâ mihi meiſque irrogetur. *That thing is thought to deſerve* **puniſhment** *by death*; Ea res capitali noxæ habetur. *They will receive a far greater* **puniſhment**; Multò graviorem pœnam excipient. *He was* **puniſhed** *for his folly*; Temeritatis pœnas ferebat. *He was ſeverely and juſtly* **puniſhed** *by the Common wealth*; Pœnas Reipublicæ graves juſtáſque perſolvit. *That he may be* **puniſhed** *for his Roguery*; Ut pœnas ſceleris perſolvat. *He was juſtly and deſervedly* **puniſhed** *by God and man*; Pœnas Diis & hominibus meritas debitáſque perſolvit. *I have heard he was* **puniſhed**; Pœnas cum pependiſſe audivi; Cic. *There were but few* **puniſhed**; Pœna tantùm ad paucos pervenit. *I am grievouſly* **puniſhed** *for my raſhneſs, or folly*; Maximas & graviſſimas pœnas pendo temeritatis meæ. *They were, by the conſent of all, forced not to judgement only, but to* **puniſhment**; Omnium vocibus non ſolùm ad judicium, ſed ad ſupplicium trudebantur. *He was whipt with ſtripes, or beaten to death*; Verberibus cæſus trudebatur ad necem. *I ſuffer the* **puniſhment** *of my folly*; Ego pretium ob ſtultitiam fero. *It was juſtice that he ſhould be put to moſt ſevere* **puniſhment**; Juſtum erat ut in acerbiſſimum truderetur ſupplicium. *They were all of them* **puniſhed**; Animadverſum eſt in eos omnes. *You are therefore to have the greater* **puniſhment**, *becauſe you had done miſchief to the Common-wealth, not only by your wicked fact, but alſo by your bad example*; Quo etiam majori es malo mulctandus, quod non ſolùm flagitioſo tuo facto, ſed etiam exemplo tuo peſſimo Rempublicam vulneraſti. *You have committed a crime, and it ought to be* **puniſhed**; Facinus tibi admiſſum eſt, debet expiari. *To eſcape* **puniſhment**; Sine pœna dimitti; pœnâ eximi, animadverſionem effugere.

To Purge, *or cleanſe*; Purgare. **To purge** *any liquor*; Eliquare. **To purge** *by ſacrifice*; Expiare, luſtrare, februare. **To purge** *from chaff*; Exacerare. **To purge** *from gravel, or ſand*; Exarenare. **To purge** *out*; Expurgare.

To

To **purge** *himself*; Criminis ſuſpicionem à ſe amoliri; calumniam obterere, obtundere, &c. *See, to* **clear** *himſelf. He did* **purge** *the Court, or market from theſe wicked courſes*; Expiavit forum ab illis nefariis ſceleris veſtigiis. *To* **purge** *the brain by* Hellebore; Cerebri contagium Helleboro expurgare. *Wars uſe to* **purge** *the luxury of the people*; Luxum populi expiare ſolent bella; Plin. *Vices ought to be* **purged** *out of children in their tender years*; Primis puerorum annis eximenda ſunt vitia. *To* **purge** *the belly*; Parere neceſſitati; alvum exonerare, &c. *See, to go to* **ſtool**. *To* **Purpoſe**, *or intend*; Deſtinare, inſtituere, meditari, ſtatuere, conſtituere. **Purpoſed**; Meditatus, deſtinatus, decretus, propoſitus, part. *A* **purpoſe**, *or deſign*; Propoſitum, inſtitutum, conſilium, animus, ſententia. *Beſides the* **purpoſe**; Alienus à propoſito, incongruus, Adj. obiter, abs re. *A thing beſides the* **purpoſe**; Parergum. *On* **purpoſe**, *or of ſet* **purpoſe**; Conſultò, de induſtria, deditâ operâ. *To what* **purpoſe**? Quorſum? *To that* **purpoſe**; Eò, adv. *To another* **purpoſe**; Aliò, aliorsùm, adv. *To the* **purpoſe**; Congruus, appoſitus. *To the* **purpoſe**, *an Adv.* Commodè, convenienter, aptè. *To no* **purpoſe**, *an Adj.* Futilis, frivolus, fruſtraneus. *To no* **purpoſe**, *an Adv.* Fruſtrà, incaſsùm. *Of ſet* **purpoſe**, *for the nonce*; Conſultò, non caſu, cogitatò, deditâ operâ, de induſtria, videns volénſque, ex profeſſo compoſito, deſtinato conſilio; ſtudio & induſtriâ; initâ atque ſubductâ ratione; prudens, ſcienſque feci. *To* **purpoſe**, *or reſolve firmly*; Firmiſſimè ſtatuere; cum animo conſtituere, inſtituere, &c. *See*, *to* **reſolve**. *To alter ones* **purpoſe**; Non ſtare ſuſcepto conſilio; à propoſito reſilire, &c. *See*, *to* **alter** *his opinion*; *to* **retract**; *to* **vary** *from himſelf*; **inconſtant**: Et contr. **conſtant**, &c. *Material to the* **purpoſe**; Maximè aptum & opportunum; quod maximè ad rem facit, &c. *See*, *a* **material** *point. Nothing to the* **purpoſe**; Extra caſſem; nihil ad Mercurium, ad Bacchum, ad verſum, (quod aiunt.) ad rem, &c. *See*, *to* **digreſs**. *To return and ſpeak to the* **purpoſe**; Ut ad me, ad rem; ad inſtitutam rem, ad rem propoſitam, ad propoſitum, ad inſtitutum, ad ſermonem inſtitutum; ad eum ſermonem, ad id de quo nobis inſtituta eſt oratio; ut eò unde digreſſi ſumus; unde digreſſa eſt, aberravit oratio, redeam, revertar, revertamur, redeamus; redeat, ſe referat, recipiat oratio noſtra. Ut hoc tam verba, orationem ad propoſitum; inſtitutum repetam, proſequar, perſequar. Paululum digreſſus, ad id quod inſtitueram, quod prius cœperam dicere, recurram, me recipiam; de iis rebus quæ nunc aguntur dicam. Sermonem ad rem accommodare. Prætermiſſis quæ minùs neceſſaria ſunt, ea quæ rem continent oratione pertractabo, &c. In arcem cauſæ invadam. Quas ambages narras? ad rem redi, illuc quo cœpiſti redi. *Having digreſſed enough, let us return to the* **purpoſe**; Satis digreſſi, revertamur ad propoſitum. *Now I will return to the* **purpoſe**; Nunc ad inſtitutum recurram; remigrare nunc ad argumentum volo; &c. *See*, *to* **digreſs**. *Thoſe things are nothing at all to the* **purpoſe** *in hand*; Quæ nihil ad rem faciunt; quæ neque cœlum, quod aiunt, neque terram, attingunt. *That's nothing to the* **purpoſe** *we are about*; Ad hoc, quod agimus, nihil id intereſt; à propoſita ratione adverſum eſt, & alienum; à curſu remotum eſt & ſejunctum. *I will ſpeak a little of my* **purpoſe**; *and judgement in this affair*; De inſtituto ac judicio meo hac in re pauca dicam. *We come to you on, or for this* **purpoſe**, *that*, &c. Hoc, vel eo, ad te animo venimus, ut, &c. *But that I may return to the* **purpoſe**; Sed ut ad rem redeam. *He* **purpoſed** *to go*, Conſtituit proficiſci; Cic. *They* **purpoſed** *to bring it up*; Decreverunt tollere; Ter. *As it was* **purpoſed**; Ut erat propoſitum; Cic. *His* **purpoſe** *was*; Id voluit; hoc ejus conſilium fuit; Ter. *You have changed your* **purpoſe**; Conſilium mutâſti; Cic. *To change ones* **purpoſe**; Cedere; demigrare de gradu. *I will ſpeak a word or two of my* **purpoſe**; Pauca de inſtituto meo dicam; Cic. *He is for your* **purpoſe**; Ex uſu tuo eſt; Ter. *Let us return to our* **purpoſe**; Ad propoſitum revertamur; Cic. *It were then indeed*

indeed to ſome **purpoſe**; Tum iſtuc prodeſſet; Ter. *It was done of* **purpoſe**; Factum eſt compoſito; de industriâ; conſulto & cogitato; Cic. *To what* **purpoſe?** Quorſum iſtuc? Ter. Quo? Juv. *To the ſame* **purpoſe**; In eandem ſententiam; Cic. *On ſet* **purpoſe**; Deditâ operâ; Cic. *It will be to as much* **purpoſe** ——Tantundem egero; Ter. *To no* **purpoſe**; Nequicquam; Juv. Fruſtra; Ter. Incaſſum; Virg. *It is to no* **purpoſe** *to name them*; Hos nihil attinet nominare; Cic. *The forenamed remedies will be to no* **purpoſe**; Vana erunt prædicta remedia; Col. *It is to no* **purpoſe** *to do it*; Conclamatum eſt. Nihil agis; Ter. *It is to no* **purpoſe** *to ſcare us*; Nihil eſt, quod terreas nos; Cic. *To do to no* **purpoſe**; Actum agere; Ter. Operam fruſtra conſumere; Cic. *I tarry here to no* **purpoſe**; Maneo otioſus hic; Ter. *He thinks I ſtaid here for that very* **purpoſe**; Hic credit eâ me hic reſtitiſſe gratiâ; Ter. *When he had ſpoken much to that* **purpoſe**; In eam ſententiam cum multa dixiſſet; Cic. *To what* **purpoſe** *is it*; Quid valet? Cic. *There were an hundred picked out for this* **purpoſe**; Centum ad hoc electi ſunt; Curt. *A Scout was ſent for the ſame* **purpoſe**; Miſſus in id ſpeculator; Flor. *I am now at* Dyrrhachium *for this* **purpoſe** [*end*] *that*——Ego eo nomine ſum Dyrrhachii hoc tempore, ut——Cic. *This is nothing to the* **purpoſe**; Hoc nihil ad rem pertinet; Cic. *For theſe very* **purpoſes**, Hæc ipſa ad munera; Virg. *Nothing at all to the* **purpoſe**; *to no* **purpoſe** *in the world*; Quod nec ad cœlum, nec ad terram pertinet; Petron. *To which* **purpoſe**——Quam ad rem——Cic. *He* **purpoſes**; Habet in animo——Cæſ. *He acquaints them with his* **purpoſe** [*intent*] Quid ſui conſilii ſit, proponit; Cæſ. *He thought it would be to good* **purpoſe**; Magno ſibi uſui fore, arbitrabatur; Cæſ. *It's to no more* **purpoſe**, *than to carry water in a Riddle*; Non pluris refert, quàm ſi imbrem in cribrum geras. *It is to no* **purpoſe** *to talk to him*; Verba fiunt mortuo. *He* **purpoſes** *to play you a trick*; Tragulam in te injicere adornat. *To know another mans* **purpoſe**; Hominis alterius ſenſum pulchre callere, &c. *See, to* **know** *another mans mind. It was my* **purpoſe**; Mihi erat in animo conſtitutum, & deliberatum. *For what* **purpoſe**, *I pray?* Cui tandem rei? *I reſolved and purpoſed with my ſelf*; Conſtitueram apud me. *If a man be ſet on the* **purpoſe** *reſolutely*; Si quis obſtirmato ſtatuat animo. *They could not alter his* **purpoſe**; Nec minis, nec blandiciis ceſſit. *They* **purpoſely** *caſt away their deareſt child, on ſuch a villain*; Ipſi volentes, ſcientes, prudentes, id, quo nihil habent charius, abominando dedunt portento. *To what intent, or* **purpoſe** *is all this?* Quid enim eſt omninò hoc! *But I have another* **purpoſe**; At mihi alia mens. *I* **purpoſe** *no ſuch thing*; Procul abſit; abhorret animus. *To* **Puſh**; Impellere, trudere. *To* **puſh** *one at another, as rams do*; Conifcare, coniſſare. *It is come to the laſt* **puſh**; Ad triarios ventum eſt. *To* **puſh** *on him that is already falling down headlong*; Præcipitantem impellere; Cic. *Referring that reſolution to the laſt* **puſh**; Hoc reſervato ad extremum conſilio; Cæſ. *To* **Put**, *or ſet*; Ponere, collocare, ſtatuere. *To* **put** *caſe*; Supponere. **Put** *caſe it be ſo*; Fac ita eſſe. *To* **put** *an end*; Finem facere. *To* **put** *a queſtion*; Proponere. *To* **put** *about*; Circumdare: *As*; *To* **put** *arms about ones neck*; Circumdare brachia collo. *To* **put** *afore*; Præponere. *To* **put** *after*; Poſtponere. *To* **put** *againſt*; Opponere. *To* **put** *apart*; Separare. *To* **put** *aſunder*; Separare, diſſociare, ſegregare. *To* **put** *away*; Amovere, amoliri, aſpellere. *To* **put** *unto, or add*; Additamento numerum, cumulum augere, amplificare, &c. *See, to* **add**. *To* **put** *on apparel*; Corpus indumentis ornare, &c. *See, to* **apparel** *himſelf*. **Put** *it off a while, till* —— Aliquot dies profer, dum ——Ter. *I will* **put** *it off till you come*; In tuum adventum differam; Cic. Fac in alium diem differas; Cic. Differendum eſt iter in præſentiâ nobis; Cæſ. Credo, impetrabo, ut aliquot ſaltem nuptiis protrahat dies; Ter. *My hope is* **put** *off till another time*; Spes prorogatur in alium diem; Plaut. **Put** *the caſe he be caſt*; Pone eſſe victum eum;

eum; Ter. Put *the caſe it be not ſo*; Nè ſit ſanè; Cic. *It was* put *off till* January; Res in menſem Januar. rejecta erat; Cic. *I am aſhamed to have ſuch a trick* put *upon me*; Diſpudet ſic mihi data eſſe verba; Ter. Egregiè illi impoſuit; Cic. *If you would have any thing done as it ſhould be*, put *it to him to do*; Huic mandes, ſi quid rectè curatum velis; Ter. *My father is* put *in ſome hope, that he may* ——Injecta eſt ſpes patri poſſe; Ter. *It* put *me in great hope*; Spem mihi ſummam affert; Cic. Me in ſummam expectationem adducit; Cic. *She* puts *all her hope in you*; Cujus ſpes ſunt in te uno omnes ſitæ; Ter. Spem collocare; ponere; habere; reponere; in——Cic. In te omnem ſpem pono; Cic. *In [into] what a fear he* puts *them?* Quo timore illos adficit? Cic. *He* put *them into ſo ſmall fear*; Iis non minimum terroris inculſit; Flor. Timorem bonis injeciſtis; Cic. *Being* put *into that fear*——Eo metu injecto——Cic. *To* put *out of fear*; Metûm adimere; Ter. *You have* put *us out of fear*; Nos metu exoneraſtis; Ter. *To be* put *out of fear of death*; Liberari mortis metu; Cic. *You have* put *me into ſome heart*; Reddidiſti animum; Ter. *I* put *all to him*; *his judgement*; Ejus judicio permitto omnia; Ter. *Had you* put *it to me*; Quod ſi mihi permiſiſſes; Cic. *To* put *to death*; Morte multare; capitali ſupplicio afficere; Cic. Val. Max. *He* put *this fellow upon us*; Hunc ſuppoſuit nobis; Ter. *Neceſſity* put *us upon it*; Neceſſitas nos ad ea detruſit; Cic. *He was* put *beſide*; *back*; Repulſam tulit; Cic. *Very ready to* put *off theſe things*; Paratiſſimus ad hæc propulſandum; Cic. Put *on your cloak*; Humerum onera pallio; Ter. *He* put *off all his attire*; Exuit omnem corporis ornatum; Juv. *To* put *one out of his place*; *poſſeſſions*; *the Senate*; Aliquem loco; poſſeſſionibus; Senatu movere; ejicere; Cic. *I dare not* put *any thing to your keeping*; Non pol ſervandum tibi quidquam dare audim; Ter. *To* put *a thing in writing*; Literis; ſcriptis aliquid mandare; Cic. *To* put *forth a book*; Scriptum dare foras; Cic. *She* put *to Sea*; Se in altum dedit; Flor. *He* put *his Army in battel array*; Aciem inſtruxit; Cæſ. *He* put *him to flight, and took his Camp*; Fugatum caſtris exuit; Paterc. *To* put *forth himſelf*; Se venditare; oſtentare; jactare; Cic. Oſtendamus, qui ſumus; Cic. *He ſaid he would not* put *it*; [*not have it* put *to*] *the vote*; Sententias ſe rogaturum negavit; Cic. *Boy*, put *off your hat*; Aperi caput puer; L. Viv. *He* put *him to ſilence*; Ei os obturavit, Plaut. *You were* put *by*; Vos ſemotæ; Ter. *We* put *them in mind of their duty*; Eos officii ſui commonemus; Quint. *To* put *in mind of ancient glories*; Memorare veteres glorias; Tacit. *This Plane tree* put *me in mind*——Me hæc Platanus admonuit; Cic. *Twenty thouſand men* put *on mourning apparel*; Hominum viginti millia veſtem mutaverunt; Cic. *I will* put *all women out of my mind*; Omnes deleo ex animo mulieres; Ter. *Him did* Oreſtes put *to the ſword*; Hunc Oreſtes obtruncat; Paterc. *He* put *himſelf into the habit of a Shepherd*; Paſtoralem cultum induit; Pat. *He* put *himſelf into the Enemies Camp*; Se hoſtium caſtris immiſcuit; Paterc. *He* put *himſelf over unto the next year*; Se in annum proximum tranſtulit; Cic. *Not fit to* put *a woman of her firſt child unto*; Non ſatis digna cui committas primo partu mulierem; Ter. *She* put *her life in my hands*; Mihi ſuam vitam credidit; Ter. *She* put *her into my hand*; Hanc mihi in manum dat; Ter. Put *that love out of your mind*; Illum amorem ex animo amoveas tuo; Ter. *The ſhips* put *to Sea with a gentle wind*; Naves ex portu leni vento ſolverunt; Cæſ. *He will* put *the fault upon you*; Culpam in te transferet; Ter. *I will* put *off this miſchief for a while*; Huic malo aliquam producam moram; Ter. *I will* put *you (you ſhall be* put*) to your oath*; Dabitur jusjurandum——Ter. *To* put *up a wrong*; Accipere & muſſitare injuriam; Ter. Decoquere injuriam; Sym. *I will* put *thee by* [*beſide*] *all thy ſhifts*; Præcludam tibi omnia ſubterfugia. *He was* put *to his trumps*; Res ad Triarios rediit; *To* put *off a thing till Winter*; Rem in hyemem producere; Cæſ. *He is* put *to a puzzle*; De mentis ſtatu dejicitur; deturbatur. *He hath a mind to* put *a trick*

trick upon you; Tragulam in te injicere adornat; Plaut. *To* **put** *money to Uſe*; Pecuniam occupare; fœnerari; fœnori dare; collocare. *To* **put** *in ſureties*; Satisdationes facere. *Sentence is* **put** *off till the third day*, Lis; reus comperendinatur. *Being he* **puts** *me to it*; Quando huc provocat; Ter. *I ſhall not* **put** *you to that*; Non poſtulo id quidem; Cic. *The thing being* **put** *to the Council*; Hac re ad Concilium delata; Cæſ. *He ſaw them* **put** *hard to it*; Eos laborantes conſpexit; Cæſ. *He* **put** *up his ſword*; Gladium in vaginam recondidit; Cic. *To* **put** *up money for a building*; Pecuniam seponere in ædificationem; Liv. *Friends* **put** *me upon it, to*——Mihi auctores ita ſunt amici, uti — Plaut. *Death* **puts** *an end to miſery*; Miseriæ finis in morte; Cic. *To* **put** *his horſe to his ſpeed*; Incitare equum; Cæſ. *To* **put** *one in his boſom*, i. e. *love moſt affectionately*; Aliquem in oculis ferre; Petron. *You may* **put** *all you get in your eye and ſee never the worſe*; Nunquam hinc hodiè ramentâ ſies fortunatior. *It was* **put**, *or beaten into his head*; Suggeſtum, inculcatum eſt illi. **Put** *not a ſword into a mad mans hand*; Ne puero gladium commiseris. *To* **put** *one into a Mouſe-hole*; Aliquem in rutæ ſolium conjicere. *To* **put** *ones noſe out of joint*; Eripere alicui totum favorem. *He* **put** *a notable trick upon him*; Egregiè illi impoſuit. *To* **put** *one out of his place*; Aliquem è loco deturbare, detrudere; ſtatu movere, atque deprimere, &c. *See*, *to* **degrade**. *To* **put** *away his wife*; Uxorem repudiare, segregare à ſe, &c. *See*, *to* **divorce**. *To* **put** *up his ſword*; Gladium vaginâ claudere, &c. *See*, **ſword**. *To* **put** *a man to trouble*; Difficultatibus & periculis aliquem implicare, involvere, &c. *See*, *to* **trouble** *one*. *To* **put** *truſt in*; Spem, fiduciam, reponere, collocare, &c. *See*, *to* **truſt**; *to deſire* **aſſiſtance**. *To* **put** *one to a long and dangerous journey*; In longæ difficiliſque peregrinationis discrimen mittere. *To* **put**, *or ſet, his own ſafety below* (*or, to eſteem it leſs than the publick ſafety of the Common-wealth*; Suam salutem posteriorem saluti communi Reipublicæ ducere. *To* **put** *in remembrance*; Aurem, auriculam vellicare, premere, vellere, tangere; memoriam excitare; referre memoriam alicui; Cic. reducere, redigere, revocare, in vel ad memoriam, ad cogitationem, (*to* **put** *in mind*;) memoriam refricare, ſuffricare, ſed in malam ferè partem; admonere; memoriam leviter renovare; fodere latus, pungere; ſtimulis fodere, *angere*; tangere aliquem cubito. *The buſineſs is* **put** *off, or delay'd, to* January *next*; In Januariam proximè ſequentem rejecta, producta, prolata, prorogata, protruſa res eſt. *To* **Putrifie**; Putrescere, putrelieri; in cariem tranire, verti, &c. *See*, *to* **rot**. **Putrefaction**; Putredo, putrefactio. **Putrefied**, *or rotten*; Putris, putridus, &c. *See*, **rotten**.

Q *uante* U.

Quaff, *or drink much*; Perbibere, perpotare; majoribus poculis poſcere; pergræcari, ingurgitare; potationibus, poculis indulgere; ad fundum uſq; bibere; exinanire calices; rigare pectora ſicca mero; ingentia exiccare pocula, &c. *See*, *to* **carouſe**. *To* **quaff** *all out*; Exhaurire, evacuare, abſorbere. *A* **quaffer**; Bibax, biboſus. *A* **quaffing** *about*; Circumpotatio. *He* **quaffs** *a full pint of wine at one draught*; Plenam vini amphoram hauſtu ingurgitat unico, i. e. avidè, tanquam gurges, abſorbet, &c. *See*, *to* **drink** *largely*. *A* **Quandary**; Dubitatio. *I am in a* **quandary**; Inter ſacrum ſaxumque ito; Plaut. Quo me vertam, neſcio; Ter. Nec quid agam certum eſt; Ter. *He was in a* **quandary**; Quo ſe verteret, non habebat; Cic. *You are in a* **quandary**; Animus tibi pendet; in dubio eſt; Ter. *I have put him into a* **quandary**; Injeci ſcrupulum homini; Ter. *To* **Quarrel**; Expoſtulare, litigare; altercationem, rixam cum aliquo habere, &c. *See*, *to* **brawl**. *A* **quarreling**; Contentio, expoſtulatio, jurgium. *A* **quarreller**; Cavillator, litigator, altercator. *A* **quarrel**; Lis, controverſia, querela. **Quarrelſome**, *or* **quarrellous**; Litigioſus, rixoſus. *A too* **quarrelſome** *man*; Homo nimium

mium litigiosus; facilè concitatus ad iram. *Children do* **quarrel** *for trifles*; Pueri etiam pro levibus noxis iras gerunt. *Don't let brethren* **quarrel** *and vex one another with ugly suits at law*; Noli pati litigare fratres, & judiciis turpibus confligtari, &c. *See, to* **Dis-agree**; *to* **Strive**. *He set them together by the ears, made them* **quarrel**; Commisit homines inter se. **Quarrelsome** *men*; Ad rixas & pugnas nati. *They fell out and* **quarrel'd** *at the feast; let fly at one another what was in the way*; Etiam in convivio, pro lepidis jocis volitabant dicti, ac quadrulæ. *Pick* **quarrels** *in every word*; Ita syllabas etiam ad vivum excutiunt. *They throw stones and dirt in one anothers face, amongst their* **quarrels**; Jamque faces & saxa volant, furor arma ministrat. *You would make a matter of* **quarrel** *of nothing*; Nodum in scirpo quæris. **Quarrelsome** *people that neither will do right, nor suffer wrong*; Litigiosa cohors. *He's not to be medled withall, a* **quarrelsome** *and crabbed fellow.* Nec visu facilis, nec dictu affabilis ulli. *A* **Quarter**; Quarta pars; quadrans, m. q. d. quartarium. *A* **quarter** *of an hour*; Quadrans horæ. *A* **quarter** *of a year*; Trimestre spatium. *A* **quarter**, *or coast*; Regio. *The* **quarters** *of the Moon*; Quatuor Lunæ Phases. *A* **quarter** *of corn*; Corus, m. *A* **quarter**, *or piece of timber four inches thick*; Trientalis materia, trabs quadrata. *To* **quarter**; Dearmare, exartuare, excarnificare, dissecare. **Quartered**; Exartuatus, excarnificatus, dissectus, part. *A* **quarterer**; *or hang-man*; Exartuator, m. *A* **quartering** *like a butcher*; Exartuatio, f. **Quarters** *for soldiers*; Contubernia, stativa. *Winter* **quarters**; Hyberna. *To* **quarter**, Act. Hospitio accipere. *To* **quarter**, neut. Hospitari. **Quarter** *in fight*; Venia, immunitas. *To cry* **quarter**; Supplicare pro vita. *A* **quarter-staff**; Contus. *A* **quarter-master**; Contuberniorum præfectus. *To* **quarter**, *or to cut in* **quarters**, *parts, or pieces*; In quartas dividere; in quatuor frusta dissecare, eaque palis suffigere locis editioribus; dividere membratim; frustulatim dissecare: in frusta minuta dare, secare, concidere; Virg. *They sent messengers into all* **quarters**; Nuncios in omnes partes dimiserunt; Cæs. *The enemy broke out from all* **quarters**; Ex omnibus partibus; omni tractu hostis erupit; Flor. *Calling Merchants together from all* **quarters**; Convocatis ad se undique mercatoribus; Cæs. *He staid a few days within their* **quarters**; Paucos dies in eorum finibus moratus est; Cæs. *In the same* **quarters**, Act. 28. 7. In locis autem illis; D. Hier. *She came into these* **quarters** *about three years ago*; Abhinc triennium commigravit huc vicinix; Ter. *What make you in these* **quarters**? Cur te in his conspicor regionibus? Ter. *He* **quarters** *hard by with his fathers host*; In proximo divortitur apud hospitem paternum; Plaut. *They had taken up their* **quarters** *in those Countreys*; In iis provinciis confederant; Cæs. *They had their* **quarters** *about* Aquileia; Circa Aquileiam hyemabant; Cæs. *He resolved to* **quarter** *two cohorts among the* Antuates; Constituit cohortes duas in Antuatibus collocare; Cæs. *He draws them out of their winter* **quarters**; Ex hybernis educit; Cæs. *To give* **quarter** *to* ——In fidem recipere; Cic. *They have* **quarter** *given them*; In fidem [deditionem] recipiuntur. *There was no* **quarter** *given*; Ad internecionem cæsi sunt; Liv. *They call for* **quarter**; Armis positis ad imperatorum fidem confugiunt; Cic. Ab eo salutem petierunt; Cæs. Voce significare cœperunt sese in ejus fœdera ac potestatem venire; Cæs. *A* **quarter**, i. e. *fourth part*; Quadrans; Gell. *Half a* **quarter** *of an hour*; Vix octavâ parte horæ. *What a* **quarter** *they keep in the Court? Market?* Quid turbæ est apud forum? Ter. **Quarter-cozins**; In gratiam redditi. *They are not* **quarter-cozins**; Occultam inter se simultatem habent. *To* **Quench**, *or put out*; Extinguere, restinguere. *To* **quench**, *or allay*; Sedare, compescere, mitigare. *To* **quench** *thirst*; Sitim sedare, restinguere; sitim potione depellere, &c. *See*, **thirst**. **Quenched**, *or put out*; Extinctus, restinctus. *A* **quenching**; Restinctio, extinctio,

f. A

f. *A* quencher; Extinctor. *To* quench *the fire*; Flammæ vim opprimere; ignem aquâ compescere, exortam flammam restinguere; commune incendium extinguere. *A* Question; Quæstio, interrogatio, f. *A little* question, Quæstiuncula, interrogatiuncula, f. *It is a* question; Dubium est. *To make a* question; Dubitare, in dubium vocare. *A dark* question; Ænigma, n. gryphus. *To ask a* question; Rogare, interrogare. *To* question, *or call one in* question; In jus vocare. Questioned; In dubium, vel jus vocatus. Questionless; Proculdubiò, citra controversiam. *A* questionable *case*; Res ambigua, incerta, in quæstione posita, controversiis implicata, &c. *See, a* doubtfull *Case. I never made any* question *of your love*; Nunquam mihi dubium fuit, quin à te diligerer; Cic. *They look as if they would be called into* question; In dubium ventura videntur; Cic. *I make no* question, *but*——Non dubito, quin Cic. *There is no* question, *but*—— Non dubium, quin——Cic. *If any man bring you into* question; Si te in judicium quis adducat; Cic. *They never answer us to the* question; Nunquam nobis ad rogatum respondent; Cic. *They* question *the honesty of it*; Honestúmne factu sit dubitant; Cic. *It is a* question *whether there may be any addition*; Dubium est ecquænam fieri possit accessio; Cic. *To go from the* question; Aberrare à proposito; Cic. *To come in* question; In disquisitionem venire. *To move, or put forth a* question; Litem, sive controversiam movere. *The matter, or thing which is in* question; Res de qua ambigitur; quæ res in disceptationem cadit. *They do move little, sharp and pungent* questions; Pungunt quasi aculeis interogatiunculis. *A profitable and necessary* question, *and of great concernment*; Quæstionem perutilem, ac necessariam, latèque patentem. *To answer a* question; Enodare, enucleare quæstionem. *Let every one propound his doubt*, (question;) Suam quisque proponat quæstiunculam. *I ask of him in gentle terms*; *I* question *him civilly*; Percontatus sum quàm potui civilissimè, blandissimè, adeò ut, &c.

Quick, *or alive*; Vivus, vegetabilis. Quick, *or sprightly*; Vegetus, vividus. Quick *of apprehension, or of scent*; Sagax. *Very* quick, *or swift, or to run* quickly *and swiftly*; Summâ pernicitate uti; rapido contendere cursu, &c. *See, to* run *swiftly.* Quick *and active judges*; Acres ac diligentes judices; Cic. *He is very* quick *sighted*: Acutissimè videt; Cic. *Who is so* quick *a writer as I am?* Quis est tam in scribendo impiger, quàm ego? Cic. *They were not very* quick *as it*; Paulo tardius erat administratum; Cæs. Quick, quick; Move ocyùs te; Ter. *To search to the* quick; Ad vivum resecare; Colum. *Neither do I search it to the* quick; Neque id ad vivum reseco; Cic. *I will be* quick *about it*; Expediè facturus sum. *They are naturally* quick; Acuti naturâ sunt; Cic. Quick-witted; Ingenii nimiâ dexteritate valens; extra omnem ingenii aleam positus; vir acerrimo ingenio, prudentiâque summâ acutissimus. *Scarce any man hath so* quick *a wit*; Nullius ferè tantum est lumen ingenii; non vulgari ingenii dexteritate conspicuus est. Epicurus *had scarce any* quickness *of wit*; Epicurus homo sine acumine, sine lepore; nullo fluentis ingenii sale, nullis ingenii scintillis conditos, &c. *See contr.* Dull. *To* quicken, *as a woman with child*; Fœtum vivum gestare. Quiet; Quietus, Adj. Quiet, *or calm*; Tranquillus. Quiet *or without care*; Securus, vacuus vel solutus curis. Quiet, *or peaceable*; Facilis, mitis, placidus. *To be* quiet; Quiescere, conquiescere. *To be* quiet, *or hold his peace*; Tacere, conticescere, silere. *To be* quiet, *or live at ease*; Otiari, otium agere, vacare. *To be* quiet, *or at rest*; Requiescere. *To be* quiet *after a storm*; Delæsvire, mitescere. *To* quiet; Pacare, placare, sedare. Quieted; Pacatus, part. *A* quieter; Pacator, m. Quiet, *or* quietness; Quies, tranquillitas, requies, securitas, f. otium, silentium, n. Quietly; Quietè, tranquillè, placidè, securè. *To live* quietly, *or at ease*; Vitam suavem, pacatam, mollem, feriatam, quietam, tranquillam, otiosam; omni cura, labore, metu, sollicitudine, do-

lore vacuam, ſolutam, liberam, perturbationis expertem, ab omni moleſtia, à moleſtiis, à procellis diſcordiarum & contentionum, à negotiorum fluctibus ſejunctam, ſeparatam, remotam, ſegregatam agere, peragere, ſequi, traducere, trahere, degere, tranſigere. Otio jucundiſſimo, ſummâ tranquillitate, nullo dolore impediente nec impendente frui, perfrui. Facilem, expeditum vitæ curſum tenere, habere. In otio prorſus tranquillè agere. Omni moleſtiâ, perturbatione, dolore, ſollicitudine, curâ vacare, carere. Omne tempus ætatis: quod datum eſt vitæ tranquillè placideque ſine moleſtiâ traducere. Nullis humanarum rerum fluctibus, tempeſtatibus jactari, agitari. In portu quieſcere, navigare. Spiritum tranquillum, liberum ſine contentione animi vel corporis ducere. Otio vitæque molliori indulgere. Halcyonios dies agere. Exigere innocuæ tranquilla ſilentia vitæ. Ævum ſecurum agere; leniter, leviter traducere. Nunc veterum libris, nunc ſomno & inertibus horis Ducere ſollicitæ jucunda oblivia vitæ. ——Placidâ compoſtus pace quieſcit.——Curis vagor expeditus. Non Hybla, non me ſpicifer capit Nilus, &c. quid concupiſcam quæris ergo? Dormire in utram-vis, ut aiunt, aurem, &c. *A man of a* **quiet** *nature, or peaceable diſpoſition*; Homo naturâ mitis, quietus, mollis, facilis, lenis, placidus, placatus, ad pacem & quietem aptus, natus, à natura factus, formatus, propenſus naturâ; otii & pacis ſtudioſus; maximè ſedatus; pacî & otio deditus: à ſtrepitu turbâque fori; à litibus, controverſiis, contentione, diſcordiis alienus, remotus, abhorrens. Vir animo, ingenio tranquillo, moderato, quieto, pacato; ad pacem, concordiam, otium, amicitias propenſo; ad injurias tacitè ſine querela devorandas, decoquendas, magis quàm ad ulciſcendas, vindicandas paratus, aptus, idoneus. Culta mihi pax eſt; pacis mihi cura tuendæ.——Quem grata quies, & primam ſomnus in horam delectat. *Let them be* **quiet**; Tranquilli ſint; omni perturbatione animi careant; Cic. *He cannot be* **quiet**; Non poteſt quieſcere; Cic. *They had beſt be* **quiet**; Deinc ut quieſcant porro moneo; Ter. *Nor was all* **quiet** *at Sea*; Nec ab octano quies; Flor. *The former ſtir was ſcarce* **quiet**, *but* ——Vix prior tumultus conticuerat, cum——Liv. *He'l* **quiet** *all*; Seditionem in tranquillum conteret; Plaut. France *being* **quiet** [*at*; *in* **quiet**] Cæſar *goes into* Italy; Quietâ Galliâ Cæſar in Italiam proficiſcitur; Cæſ. *Cannot you be* **quiet**? Potin' ut deſinas? Ter. *Theſe ſtirs begin to be* **quiet**; Hæ ſileſcunt turbæ; Ter. *He hath always lived a* **quiet** *life*; Vitam ille ſuam ſemper egit in otio; Ter. *I enjoy a* **quiet** *mind*; Fruor animo tranquillo: Credibile non eſt, quàm æquo animo ſim, quàm fruar quiete, quàm ſit animus meus omni curâ vacuus ac liber, omni curâ vacet, ab omni cura procul abſit, quàm ſit tranquillus animi mei ſtatus, quàm tranquillè ſeipſo fruatur animus meus; æquitatem animi mei vix credas, conjecturâ vix aſſequare, cogitatione haud facilè comprehendas? Non facilè putes, ægrè poſſis cogitatione aſſequi, quàm tranquillo animo ſim, quieto, ab omni cura vacuo, quàm omni vacem perturbatione, quàm ſim omnis expers curæ, quàm tranquillè agat animus meus, quâ meus fruatur animus tranquillitate, quæ ſit animi mei tranquillitas, quàm nulla ſit animi mei perturbatio, cura, moleſtia, quàm parùm animus meus curâ fluctuet, jactetur, agitetur, commoveatur; tranquillitatem, ſecuritatem, quietem animi mei haud facilè conjicias, aſſequi cogitatione vix poſſis. *He hath given himſelf to* **quietneſs**, *in a wholſome and moderate, or temperate way of living*; Qui ſalubri & moderato cultu atque victu, quieti ſe tradiderit. *If you will be perſwaded by me, you will ſhun diſcords and conſult the* **quiet** *of your poſterity*; Si me audies, vitabis inimicitias & poſteritatis otio conſules. *Theſe, or ſuch like men, muſt live in* **quietneſs**, *without vexations*; His aut talibus vacuitas ab augoribus eſt adhibenda. *He did live a* **quiet** *and peaceable life*; Quod datum eſt vitæ tranquillè placideque traduxit; Omne tempus ætatis ſine moleſtia degebat. *I have, by my vigilant care, procured that you ſhould live in peace and* **quietneſs**; Et vos, ut tutam pa-

cem

cem traheretis, meâ perfeci vigilantiâ; Cic. *That you may live a* **quiet** *life*; Ut facilem habeas & expeditum vitæ curſum. *Here we did live a little while in pleaſant* **quietneſs**; Hic dulce otium paulìſper exegimus. *That the reſt of the Citizens might live* **quietly**. Ut reliqui cives quietem agerent. *I have liv'd a long and* **quiet** *life in the Countrey*; Longa otia in ſeceſſu ruris exegi. *My little boat hath been long* **quiet** *in the harbour*; Traxiſti longam portu, mea cymba, quietem. *The Nations did live in ſoft and ſafe* **quietneſs**; Mollia ſecuræ perageḃant otia gentes; Ovid. *When he had retir'd himſelf from the croud of people and affairs into* **quietneſs**; Cùm ſe de turba à ſubſelliis in otium contulerat. *A very* **quiet** *life, and not troubled with the affairs of the world*; Vita perturbationum expers, nullis rerum humanarum fluctibus agitata. *He was almoſt ſtupified in that Lethargy of the City*; In illo veterno civitatis terè congelavit otio. *So that as you adviſe me, I will free my ſelf in* **quietneſs** *from all troubles and vexations, as much as lies in my power*; Ita ut mones, quantum potero, in otio, me ab omnibus moleſtiis & angoribus abducam. *If you have any* **quiet** *leiſure from your buſineſs*; Si aliquid ab re tua otii eſt. *If your mind be in* **quietneſs**, *declare to us what we do aſk*; Si es animo vacuo, expone nobis quod quærimus. *He was always in a* **quiet** *and free mind there*; Ubi ſemper animo ſoluto liberóque erat. *He was at no time* **quiet**, *or at leiſure from buſineſs*; Nullum tempus illi unquam vacabat. *But my mind is always watchfull, neither have I any reſt, or* **quietneſs**; At ego excubo animo, nec partem ullam capio quietis, &c. *See,* **troubled**. *You had beſt be* **quiet**; Bona verba quæſo. *Be good* (**quiet**) *in your office*: Nè ſævi tantoperè. *Here began* **quietneſs** *and the day to dawn*; Hic ſaltem effulſit tranquillitas. *Secure and* **quiet** *from all cares*; A curis omnibus ſecurus. *Let me be* **quiet**, *do not trouble me*; Me, quæſo, miſſum facias. *To make all buſh and* **quiet**; Rerum fluctus componere. *Let brawling and be* **quiet**, *till, &c.* Rixa tantiſper conſiſcat. *I came in to* **quiet** *all*; *as* **quiet** *as a lamb*; Ego tamen interceſſi, feciſque ut lis ſopiretur. *Then all was* **quiet** *fair weather, when the ſtorm was o're*; Secuta eſt igitur etiam tempeſtatem tranquillitas. *Before he would be* **quiet**; Priuſquam is iram decoxerit ſuam. *I was altogether in* **quietneſs**; Animo planè deſœcato fui. *Give me leave now to take mine eaſe, and be* **quiet**; Tu ſævis exantlatis caſibus paulam pacémque tribue. *Be* **quiet** *you had beſt*; *you'ſt elſe have as good as you'd bring*; *I'le cry quittance with you*; Moderare tibi tandem; ego enim aut verbis, aut verberibus par pari referam. *To* **Quip**; Perſtringere, tangere, vellicare. *A* **quip**, *or taunt*; Scomma, n. dicterium. *To* **quip**, *or taunt one*; Probra alicui objectare; feſtivis indulgere jocis; jocosè ſatis, familiariter, lautiſſimè, lepidè, aliquem ludere; petulanter aliquem inſectari; feſtiviſſimè in quempiam jocari; hominem vellicare, mordere, pungere; torquere dicteria in aliquem; acerbis facetiis irridere; aceto quempiam perfundere; aliquem dicteriis configere, traducere, laceſſere. *You* **quip** *me with mine own coin*; Ære meo me laceſſis. *Secret, ſatyrical, or bitter* **quips**, *or taunts*; Scommata occultiora; acerbæ facetiæ; amaræ ſales; verborum aculei, &, ut ita dicam, morſus. *To* **Quit**, *or acquit*; Abſolvere. *To* **quit**; *or leave*; Relinquere, deſerere. *To* **quit** *the company*; Diſcederè à cœtu. *To be* **quit** *with one*; Par pari referre, penſare. **Quit**, *or acquitted*; Abſolutus. *To eſcape* **quit**; Impunè abire. *He did* **quit** *himſelf like a man*; Se virum præſtitit; Cic. Viriliter agite. 1 Cor. 16. 13. Bez. Viri eſtote. 1 Sam. 4. 9. Jun. *By this means you may* **quit** *your ſelf of all trouble*; Hâc re te omni turbâ evolves; Ter. *He was forced to* **quit** *his office*; Abdicare ſe magiſtratu coactus eſt, Flor. *Now then we are* **quit**; Jam ſumus ergo pares; Mart. *He has* **quit** *the town*; *county*; *countrey*; Ex urbe [agro; patria] egreſſus eſt; exivit; exceſſit; Cic. Sortiti ſunt, uter patriâ decederet; Vell. Paterc. Digredientes finibus Atticis; Paterc. Finibus ſuis excedere; de oppidis dęmigrare; Cæſ. *They did* **quit**

their ground ; Loco cesserunt ; Cæs. *He* **quitted** *the* forum ; De foro decessit ; Corn. Nepos. *Now I will be* [*cry*] **quit** *with them* ; Nunc referam gratiam ; Ter. Reddam vicem ; Petron. Lepidè referimus gratiam furibus nostris ; Plaut. Par pari refero, quod eam mordeat ; Ter. *Do you think you shall be* **quit** ? Credin' te impunè habiturum ? Ter. Impunis esto, Exod. 21. 19. *He shall be* **quit** ; Jun. Insons esto. Id. Ib. V. 28. Erimus insontes [*we shall be* **quit**] ab adjuratione tuâ ; Josu. 2. 20. Jun. *The Senate* **quitted** *the King from that fault* ; Senatus liberavit ejus culpæ Regem ; Liv. *He did by his bravery* **quit** *himself of* Pyrrhus ; Se à Pyrrho virtute vindicavit ; Paterc. *I shall cry* **quit** *with you* ; Tibi ego idem reponam ; Cic. Nunquamne reponam ? Juv. **Quite**, *and clean* ; Omninò, planè, penè, prorsus. *I will come thither, before I run* **quite** *out of your mind* ; Illuc veniam ante quàm planè ex animo tuo effluam ; Cic. *Being* **quite** *shamed* ; Perfusus rubore manifesto ; Pet. *I am* **quite** *out of love with my self* ; Totus displiceo mihi ; Ter. *I would run* **quite** *away before*——Aufugerim potiùs quàm Ter. *They are* **quite** *down the wind* ; Ad egestatis terminos redacti sunt ; Plaut. *You are* **quite** *out* ; —— **quite** *from the mark* ; Totâ erras viâ ; Ter. Longè erras ; Ter. *Before the Corn be* **quite** *hardned* ; Antè quàm ex toto grana indurescant ; Colum. *I am* **quite** *of another mind* ; Longè alia mihi mens est ; Sall. *It is* **quite** *another thing* ; Totum aliud est ; Cic. *You have* **quite** *got the better of me* ; —— *are* **quite** *too hard for me* ; Me totum vicisti ; Petr. *It is not* **quite** *finished yet* ; Nondum recepit ultimam manum ; Petron. *Before I had* **quite** *done speaking, he said*——Necdum finiveram sermonem, cum ait —Petron. *He is not* **quite** *at liberty yet* ; Est tamen sub alapa. *To* **Quote**, Allegare, citare, laudare. *A* **quoting** ; Citatio, laudatio. Allegationes, f. *To* **quote** *an Author* ; Auctorem laudare. *He* **quotes** *those books for his authority* ; Illos libros citat authores ; Liv. *To* **quote** *the Poets* ; Poetas ad testimonium citare ; Petron.

R *ante* A.

A **Race**, *or course* ; Stadium, n. curlus, m. *The* **race** *of ones life* ; Spatium, vel curriculum vitæ. *A* **race**, *or continual order* ; Tenor, m. *A* **race**, *or stock* ; Profapia, ftirps, progenies, f. *A* **race-horse** ; Equus curforius. *Those that were of the* **race** *of* Pelops ; Pelopis progenies ; Patere. *The* Chalcidians *being of the* Attick **race** ; Chalcidenfes orti Atticis ; Paterc. *Of the Royal* **race** ; Regiæ ftirpis ; Vir generis regii ; Paterc. editus regibus ; Hor. *He runs a* **race** ; Stadium currit ; Cic. *My* **race** *is almoft run* ; Prope jam decurritur fpatium ; Ter. *From the beginning of the* **race** *to the end* ; E carceribus ad calcem ; Cic. *To* **Rage**, *or be in a rage* ; Furere, infanire, fævire. **Rage** ; Rabies, f. **Raging** ; Furibundus, rabidus, rabiofus. **Ragingly** ; Rabiosè. *He came all in a* **rage** ; Venit infaniens ; Ter. *I am in fuch a* **rage** ; Ita ardeo iracundiâ ; Ter. Irâ totus fervet ; Sen. Mens exæftuat irâ ; Virg. *To him they look't like men that were mad and in a* **rage** ; Eos furere & bacchari arbitrabatur ; Cic. *What worfe punifhment can befall a man than* **rage** *and madneff* ; Quæ potelt homini major effe pœna furore atque dementiâ ; Cic. *Execute your* **rage** *upon our back and necks* ; Sævite in tergum & in cervices noftras ; Liv. *Did I* **rage** *againft you ?* Egone debacchatus fum in te ? Ter. *To* **Rail** ; Convitiari, maledicere, probris lacerare, profcindere. *To* **rail** *like a drunken man* ; Bacchari, debacchari. *To* **rail** *at one* ; Invehi in aliquem ; maledicè infectari ; diris inceffere probris, &c. *See, to* **slander** ; *to* **defame** ; *to* **backbite**, *&c.* *A* **railer** ; Convitiator. *A* **railing** ; Convitium, maledictum, opprobrium. **Railingly** ; Contumeliosè, maledicè. *A common* **railer** ; Scurra dicaciffimus ; maledicus convitiator, &c. *See, a common* **slanderer**. *To* **rail** *on one behind his back* ; Abfenti malè loqui ; Ter. *How he* **rail'd** *on him* ; Quot ei dixit contumelias ? Plaut. *He* **rails** *on me* ;

Mi-

Mihi convitium facit; Plaut. Me verbis contumeliosis insequitur; Petron. *Blemished and blasted with* **railing** *detraction*; Aliquâ livoris nubecula obscuratus. *He but coursly handled*, (**rail'd** *at*) *those eminent men*; Omnino patres illos reverendos minimè reverenter tractavit. *They* **rail'd** *like Bedlams*; Fortiter quidem illi detonabant dira minitantes. *He never would make an end of his raging and* **railing**; Qui nullum neque modum, neque finem faciebat debacchandi in, &c. Quicquid in buccam venerit evomens. *He all to besputter'd him with his* **railing** *and flabbering tongue*; Pus suum in ipsum despuit. *They were afraid they should be* **rail'd** *on*; Sed metuebant linguas hominum. *He* **rails** *at me, and calls me names*; Mihi sæpè viciès in die commutat nomen; Calami crenam adversus me strinxit. *They whisper'd not i'th ear, but* **rail'd** *aloud*; Neque enim mussabant, sed plenis tibiis res agebatur. *Leave your* **railing**; *or I'le give you as good as you bring*; Desine malè dicere, malè tacta nè noscas tua. *You shall be lasht with* **railing** *and slanderous tongues*; Satyras & virulenta linguarum verbera, non evitabis. *You must not* **rail** *at them, as they do at you*; Neque maledictis adversùs improbos, aut imprudentes velitandum. *They* **rail** *at honester men than themselves*; Qui in viros illis honestiores debacchantur. *To* **rail** *at fearfully; to bawl, and brawl*; Petulantissimâ linguâ consectari. *He* **rails** *fearfully; He sets in his tooth*; Talionis genuinum alicui infigere. Nam qui clanculùm obtrectant, lacerántque quempiam, eum genuino mordere dicuntur. Persius: Et genuinum fregit in illis. Dentes autem genuini sunt omnium reconditissimi, ac propemodùm operti gingiva: Serò emergunt homini. *You have* **rail'd** *much both in private and wrongfully against them*; Quibus tu privatim injurias plurimas contumeliásque imposuisti. *He was so bold as to* **rail** *at, and reproach him*; Ausus est illi notam ignominiæ impingere. *How did he* **rail** *at us?* Quas nobis calumnias affingit & appingit? *I do not use maliciously to* **rail** *against good deeds*; Neque enim benefacta malignè detrectare meum est. *Left he should* **rail** *at you*; Nè in te dehiscat, mussitet. *I will not* **rail** *at him*; Nolo in eum gravius dicere. *You might* **rail** *at, and reproach him very much*; In quem multam contumeliam jacere potueris. *He is one born for Satyrical* **railings** *and reproaches*; Ad convitia & Satyras natus. *They are ingag'd, or inveigl'd in* **railing** *Poems, one against another*; Alternis versibus intorquentur. *He did* **rail** *against all the Philosophers*; Omnes Philosophos figebat maledictis. *I did not so much as* **rail** *at, or speak against those in words, who deserved to be killed by the sword*; Quos ferro trucidari oportebat, eos nedum voce vulnerabam. *Our friend* Publius *is a little* **railed** *at here*; Subcontumeliosè hic tractatur noster Publius; Cic. *To* **rail** *upon the dead*; Mortui ossa arrodere, eorum manes vexare; mortuos flagellare, jugulare; nè ab umbris & cineribus lævitiam continere. *We ought not to* **rail** *against the dead*; Non insultandum cum mortuis **Raillery**; Facetia, lepos, urbanitas. *He kept a barking, bawling, and* **railing** *at me*; Caninâ me facundiâ allatravit. *They* **railed** *fearfully at him*; Magnis illum convitiis incessebant. *To* **Raign**, *or* **reign** *as a King*; Regnare, regnum administrare, regno præesse, Regni sceptro, solio potiri, regio munere, dominatu fungi. Regni, imperii summam, summas habenas, gubernacula summa tenere, gerere, moderari. Populum imperio premere; ditione, imperio continere; sub ditione, in potestate habere. Res tenente Romanas Martio rege. ——Regere imperio populos. Imperii molem flectere. Regna, imperii frænа tenere, moderari—— Gemmantia dextrâ Sceptra tenere. Valida honoratâ Sceptra tenere manu. Moderamina rerum capere, accipere, tenere. Altum imperium, altum imperii solium conscendere. Arbiter imperii, cui Jupiter justitiâ——dedit gentes frænare superbas. Sceptra loci, rerúmque capit moderamen Erichtheus. *See, to bear* **rule**; *See also, to* **reign**. *To* **Rain**; Pluere. *To* **rain** *downright*; Depluere. *To* **rain** *in*; Inpluere. *To* **rain** *through*; Perpluere. *It* **raineth**, Pluit, depluit. Cœlum,

aer pluit. Nubes, nebulæ in pluvia imbres reſolvuntur. Imbres, pluviæ magnæ, ingentes, aquarum copia maxima cadunt, decidunt, delabuntur, terram inundant, effunduntur de cœlo, maximam aquarum vim profundunt. Fiunt pluviæ. —— Largus cœlo demittitur imber. Jupiter & læto deſcendit plurimus imbre. —— Fœtis nubibus æther Conjugis in gremium lætè deſcendit, —— Tonuerunt æthere nimbâ —— Ruit æthere toto Turbidus imber aquâ, denſiſque nigerrimus auſtris. —— Denſi funduntur ab æthere nimbi. —— Immenſum cœlo venit agmen aquarum. —— Horridus Auſter Torquet aquoſam hyemem, & Cœlo cava nubila rumpit. Effuſis decidit imber aquis. Ecce fluunt largi reſolutis nubibus imbres. Tempeſtas indulget imbribus: **Rainy** *weather.* —— Multa in terris crepitans ſalit horrida grando. Pendula cœleſtes Libra movebat aquas; Hyada ſævis claudebat anſer aquis; fervet aer imbribus, æther nimbis; Hyades taurinæ cornua frontis Evocat & multâ terra madeſcit aquâ; Ingeminat denſiſſimus imber; cadunt reſolutis nubibus imbres; præcipites nimbi cadunt toto æthere. *To* **rain** *ſtones*; Lapidare. *It* **rained** *ſtones*; Lapidatum eſt, Impers. **Rain**; Pluvia, f. *A ſhower of* **rain**; Imber. *A ſtorm of* **rain**; Nimbus. **Rainy**; Pluvialis, pluvius, nimboſus. *A* **rainbow**; Iris, arcus cœleſtis; nubilus, imbrifer arcus, &c. *See*, **Iris**. *It was a moiſt, wet day with* **rain** *from the South*; Dies Auſtralibus humida nimbis; Auſtro elapſus eſt magnus humor. *I'me afraid of* **rain**; Metuo pluvias. *I came to* Capua *in a great ſhower of* **rain**; Maximo imbri Capuam veni. *In that climate there are frequent ſtorms of wind and* **rain**; In hoc cœlo imbres ventique ſæpè coguntur.

To Raiſe, *or lift up*; Levare, ſuſtollere, erigere. *To* **raiſe**, *or make to riſe*; Excitare, ſuſcitare, exuſcitare. *To* **raiſe** *from ſleep*; Expergefacere. *To* **raiſe**, *or promote*; Evehere ad dignitatem, promovere. *To* **raiſe** *a bank*; Aggerem extruere. *To* **raiſe** *men*; Delectum agere, contrahere copias. *To* **raiſe** *money*; Colligere, vel corradere undecunque pecuniam. *To* **raiſe** *the price of corn*; Annonam incendere. *To* **raiſe** *quarrels*; Serere lites. *To* **raiſe** *a ſiege, as an Enemy doth*; Obſidione abſtinere. *To* **raiſe** *ſpirits*; Evocare manes, animas ab inferis elicere. *To* **raiſe** *his voice*; Attollere vocem. *To* **raiſe** *one from the dead*; Mortuos, defunctos, à mortuis ſuſcitare, reſuſcitare, excitare; ad vitam revocare, reducere; vitæ reddere, reſtituere; ab inferis evocare, revocare, vitâ donare; Mortuis vitam, lucem vitalem, animam reddere, reſtituere. Exanimes animare umbras. Animas excire ſepulchris, orco revocare —— Hominem revocare canendo. —— Properata retexere fata, recludere. Vitæ me redde priori. Quis me inferorum ſede ab infaustâ abſtrahit, —— & vivas domos Oſtendit iterum? Quem —— furiata ſacerdos Theſſalis arcano jubet emigrare ſepulchro. *To* **raiſe** *an Army*; Cogere ad arma viros; homines vicatim ad bellum conſcribere, in militiam deſcribere, &c. *See*, **army**. *To* **raiſe** *a quarrel*; Rixam ciere; Paterc. *They* **raiſed** *the prices of them*; Extulerunt eorum pretia; Macrob. *The price of victuals being* **raiſed**; Intentis alimentorum pretiis; Tacit. *To* **raiſe** *the price of commodities*; Augere rerum pretia; Plin. *To* **raiſe** *a ſiege againſt a town*; Urbem obſidione liberare; Cæſ. *To* **raiſe** *the ſiege of a town, caſtle, fortreſs, &c.* Liberare obſeſſos, civitatem, &c. obſidione, apud Cic. eximere obſidione, apud Liv. obſidionem ſolvere, & ſolvere obſidium, apud Tac. *To* **raiſe**, *or break up the ſiege diſgracefully*; Ab obſidione deſiſtere maximo dedecore. *To* **raiſe** *ſpirits*; Inferorum animas elicere, exuſcitare; ab inferis evocare; à mortuis, mortuos, ab inferis, excitare. *You* **raiſe** *a doubt, where none is*; Nodum in ſcirpo quæris. *To* **Rally**; Recolligere ſe in ordines. *They give not the Enemy ſo much time, as to* **rally** *themſelves*; Neque ſui colligendi hoſtibus facultatem relinquunt; Cæſ. *They preſently* **rallied**; Extemplò turbatos reſtituerunt ordines. *I* **Ran**, *he* **ran**, *&c.* (*of* **run**;) Cucurri, cucurrit, &c. *As*; *I* **ran** *out of doors*; Effugi foràs, &c. *See*, *to* **run**. *To* **Ranſome**; Redimere. *A* **ranſome**;

Pre-

Pretium redemptionis; lytrum, n. Gr. Λύτρον, solutionis pretium, à Them. λύω, solvo. *To* **ransome** *a Captive*; In libertatem captum, captivos vindicare, asserere, &c. *See, to* **redeem** *from bondage; to set one* **free**, *&c.* **Rash**, *or unadvised*; Temerarius, inconsultus, præceps. **Rashness**, Temeritas. **Rashness** *to believe any thing*; Credulitas. **Rashly**, Temerè. *To do a thing* **rashly**; Temerè, inconsultò, inconsideratè, nullo consilio, raptim, non consideratè, non ratione & consilio, sed casu & impetu; fortuitò, audacter, negligenter, imprudenter, stultè, incautè, præposterè, incogitanter, improvidè, nullâ ratione, sine ratione, sine judicio, præcipitanter, festinanter, præposterè, magnâ temeritate rem aggredi, omnia facere, conari, res suas gerere. Temeritate quadam rapi. Repentino, inopinato impetu animi magis quàm consilio, levissimis de causis, nullâ certâ causâ impulsus rem suscipere. Nimis in agendo præceps, paulo minus consideratus. Vir plenus inconsideratissimæ & dementissimæ temeritatis; cujus tanta est temeritas, ut non procul absit ab insania; improvidus & incautus; temerarius, inconsultus, imprudens, consilii inops, expers; amentissimus atque omnibus consiliis præceps ac devius; qui in arenâ, in re præsenti consilium capit. Temerè & effrænatè ad aliquid incitari; cæco & inconsiderato impetu ferri. *To fight* **rashly**; Inconsideratè in acie versari, stare; nudum se & inermem armatis opponere, &c. *See*, *to* **fight**. *I know you to be* **rash**, *and unadvised*; Nimium te inconsideratum, imprudentem, expertem consilii, inopem consilii, expertem rationis, inopem rationis, aversum à ratione, propensum ad temeritatem, immoderati sensus, præcipitis consilii, nimis in agendo præcipitem, insipientem, stultum cognovi. *To begin war is oftentimes* **rashness**, *but to end the same as it ought to be, is always a point of wisdom and manhood*; Bellum suscipere, temerarium est, finire virtutis: Bellum suscipere, inire, inferre, movere, ad bellum aggredi, arma capere, ire ad arma, sæpè temeritatis est; Conficere autem, perficere, absolvere, restinguere, ad exitum fæliciter perducere, victoriâ terminare, optato exitu concludere, non fortunæ solùm, sed virtutis etiam est argumentum; qui bellum suscipit, is temerè sæpe facit, temerario impellitur consilio, temeritatis impulsu peccat, qui verò belli extrema delet, bello finem imponit, finem facit, finem statuit, belli reliquias aufert, conficit, delet, non fortunæ solùm, sed virtuti quoque acceptum referre debet. *A* **rash** *and obstinate mind*; Mens effrænata ac præceps. *As* **rash** *and mad as* Cethegus; Cethegi furiosa temeritas. *To speak any thing* **rashly**; Aliquid extemporè quasi effutire. *Angry* **rashness** *is contrary to reason or counsel*; Iracundia est inimica consilio. *A* **rash** *fool*, Homo præceps; homo præcipitis consilii; Vir inquietus & ultra fortem temerarius; qui nihil moderati aut pensi habet; qui impetu magis quàm consilio fertur; qui repentino quodam judicio, & quasi vento & impetu animi aliquid facit. *A* **Rasher** *of Bacon*; Lardi offella. *A* **rasher** *on the coals*; Lardi segmentum carbonibus tostum. *To* **Rate**, *or chide*; Increpare, objurgare, aiperè perstringere; severiùs coarguere, &c. *See*, *to* **rebuke**. *To* **rate**, *or prize*; Æstimare, censere. *A* **rate**, *or tax*; Census, ûs, m. tributum. *A* **rate**, *or price*; Pretium, æstimium. **Rated**, *or taxed*; Census, part. *A* **rate**, *or portion*; Portio, rata, f. pars quota. *What* **rate** *set you on it?* Quanti pendis? Ter. *Now that I know your* **rate**; Nunc quando pretium tuum novi; Cic. *He gave such a* **rate** *for it that* —— Tanto pretio mercatus est, ut —— Cic. *He spends at a huge* **rate**; Profusis sumptibus vivit; Quint. *They hold them at a huge* **rate**; Magni æstimant; Cic. *Corn is at a great* **rate**; Annona cara est; ingravescit; Cic. Ter. *If corn be [hold, kept] at this* **rate**; Si perseverat hæc annona —— Petron. *Let him sell it, if it bear a* **rate** —— *if it will give a good* **rate**; Vendat, si pretium habeat; Cato. *To* **rate** *one soundly*; Aliquem viriliùs incessere verbis; Boeth. **Rather**; Potiùs, magis. *Nay* **rather**; Imo, immò. *I had* **rather**; Malo, malim. **Rather** *then I will have your displeasure*; Potiùs

tiùs quàm te inimicum habeam. *To* **Ravish**; Stuprare, vim afferre, rapere. *To* **ravish** *away*; Vi abripere. **Ravished**; Stupratus, vitiatus. *To be* **ravished** *with love*; Amore ardere, deperire, perdiτè amare. *A* **ravisher**; Stuprator, raptor. *A* **ravishing**, *or* **ravishment**; Stupratio, f. raptus, m. *A* **ravishment** *of mind*; Extasis, f. stupor, furor. *To* **ravish** *a virgin*; Virginem corrumpere, compriмere; stuprum, vim, vitium virgini inferre; zonam virgineam recingere, solvere; virginem humiliare, &c. *See, to defile a* **maid**; *to deflour a* **virgin**. **Raw**; Crudus. *To wax* **raw**; Crudescere. **Rawness**; Cruditas, f. **Rawly**; Crudè. **Raw**, *or unskilled*; Rudis, imperitus; in aliquâ re hospes, peregrinus; minimè, parùm versatus, exercitatus, &c. *See* **unskilfull**. **Rawly** *in skill*; Ruditer, imperitè. **Raw-b'd**; Strigosus, macer. *To be at a* **rate** *with*, &c. Pretio præstituto vendere.

To **Reach**; Act. Porrigere. *To* **reach** *out*; Exporrigere, extendere. **Reach** *me the rod*; Cedo virgam. *To* **reach** *ones meaning*; Intelligere, capere, assequi. *To* **reach** *after a thing*; Captare. *To* **reach**, Neut. Pertingere. *To* **reach**, *or stretch*; Pandiculari. *To* **reach**, *as before vomiting*; Vomiturire. *A* **reach**, *or fetch*; Stropha, æ, f. consilium. *The* **reach** *of a River*; Sinus, flexus, ûs, m. Mæander. **Reachless**, *or careless*; Negligens, supinus, discinctus. *I had much ado to* **reach** *you*; Vix adipiscendi potestas modò fuit; Pl. *He grumbled to* **reach** *the bread*; Porrexit murmure panem; Juv. *You will not be able to* **reach** *me*, Jam me assequi non potes; Cic. *They say there is a vein that* **reacheth** *from the eyes to the brain*; Venam ab oculis pertingere ad cerebrum tradunt; Plin. *Within* **reach** *of dart*; Intra teli jactum; Curt. *Out of* **reach** *of Gun shot*; Extra teli jactum; Curt. ——Conjectum; Petr. *It* **reaches** [*extends*] *to more*; Ad plures pertinet; Cic. Agros ad mare pertinentes evastat; Liv. *They were not able to* **reach** *the same Havens*; Eoldem portus capere non potuerunt; Cæs. *To* **Read**; Legere. *To* **read** *often*; Lectitare. *To* **read** *again*; Relegere. *To* **read** *before*, Prælegere, præire. *To* **read** *over*; Perlegere, evolvere. *To* **read** *out*; Recitare. *To* **read** *as a tutor to his scholar*; Prælegere. **Read**; Lectus, part. **Read** *over*; Perlectus, part. **Read** *openly*; Recitatus, part. *A* **reader**; Lector, m. *A* **reader** *in schools*; Professor. *A* **reader** *to scholars*; Prælector. *A* **reading**; Lectio, lectura, f. *A* **reading** *over*; Evolutio. *That may be* **read**; Legibilis. *Presently after those were your letters* **read**; Sub eas statim recitatæ sunt tuæ literæ; Cic. *Plays worth* **reading**; Fabulæ satis dignæ quæ legantur; Cic. *I* **read** *Greek much*; Multum Græcis literis utor; Cic. *To* **read** *over a book*; Evolvere librum; Cic. *To* **read** *a sermon, or speech*; De scripto dicere; Cic. *To* **read** *many things*; Multa legendo percurrere. *To* **read** *much in Latine Authours*; Latinos scriptores pervolutare. *You have* **read** *thorow these books*; Eos libros devoratti. *My letters are such, that I would not have another* **read** *them*; Meæ sunt ejusmodi literæ, ut in alienum incidere nolim. **Ready**; Promptus, paratus, expeditus, accinctus, pronus, propensus, alacris, lubens. **Ready** *at hand*; Præsens, in promptu, præsto. **Ready** *to die*, &c. Moribundus. *To be* **ready** *at hand*; Præsto esse, adesse. *To make* **ready**; Apparare, accingere. **Readiness**; Promptitudo, facilitas, f. **Readiness** *to please*; Obsequium, n. *To set in a* **readiness**; Expedire. **Readily**; Promptè, Adv. **Readily**, *or without book*; Memoriter. **Ready** *at hand*; Præsto, in propinquo, ad manum, in promptu, &c. *See, at* **hand**; *behold he is* **come**; *to* **approach** *near*: & contr. *To* **absent** *himself*. *He sells for* **ready** *money*; Vendit præsenti argento; Pl. *They are for* **ready** *money*; Præsens certa pecunia numerata quæritur; Cic. *A man of a* **ready** *wit*; Ingenium in numerato habet; Sen. *A* **ready** *way to honour*; ——*a Kingdom*; Pronum ad honores iter; Plin. Prona ad regnum via; Just. *Not having* **ready** *money*; ——*his money* **ready**; Quum pecuniam in præsens non haberet; Gell. *Make all* **ready**; Fac parata sint omnia; Plaut. *All's* **ready**

now

now ; Omnia apparata jam ſunt ; Ter. *When you pleaſe they are* **ready** *for you*; Ubi vis, adſunt tibi ; Ter. *He was making* **ready** *to go away*; Abitum parabat ; Virg. *Being* **ready** *to fight his laſt battel* ; Ultimum prælium initurus; Val. Max. *Whilſt his wife gets her ſelf* **ready**; Dum ſe uxor comparat ; Cic. *He is* **ready** *to ſhoot* ; Jamdudum arcu contenta parato Tela tenet; Virg. *Miſchiefs are* **ready** *to light upon you*; Impendent te [tibi] mala ; Ter. *Are you ſo* **ready** *to do every thing againſt me ?* Itane es paratus facere me advorſum omnia ? Ter. *He ordered the Ships to be got* **ready** *againſt the third day* ; Naves in diem tertium expediri jubet ; Liv. *They muſt have ſome meat gotten* **ready** *for them* ; Præparandus his cibus ; Var. *It is* **ready** *at hand* ; In promptu [manibus] eſt ; Cic. *He had his ſervant* **ready** *at hand with him* ; Servum ſibi ille ad manum habuit ; Cic. *I am* **ready** *to aſſiſt my friends* ; Adſum amicis ; Cic. *He is* **ready** ; *in* **readineſs** ; Alte præcinctus eſt. *To make* **ready** *for war* ; Ad ſæga ire ; ad certamen ſe accingere. *He is* **ready** *to fall upon us* ; Supra caput eſt ; Sall. *I added theſe things that they might be* **ready** *at hand* ; Adjunxi hæc ſub manu ut eſſent ; Cic. *There is one* **ready** *to take you up* ; Præſto eſt, qui excipiat ; Cic. **Ready** *to die for thirſt* ; Siti enectus ; Cic. *They are ſo* **ready** *at it with continual practice* ; Tantum uſu quotidiano & exercitatione efficiunt ; Cæſ. *I have no* **ready** *money now* ; Pecuniam numeratam in præſenti non habeo. *My indeavours, diligence, and pains, are* **ready** *for all*; Officia mea, opera, & vigiliæ præſto ſunt omnibus. *I have theſe things in* **readineſs** ; Mihi hæc ſunt in promptu. **Ready** *of his own accord* ; Suâ ſponte propenſus. **Ready** *to do miſchief* ; Ad faciendam injuriam inſtructus ; ad facinus patrandum paratiſſimus. *He hath often evidenc'd his wit, induſtry, and faithfulneſs to be* **ready** *for others* ; Ingenium, laborem, fidem ſuam aliis paratam expoſitámque ſæpe præbuit. *We ought always to be* **ready** *and prepared* ; Excitati, erecti, parati, ſemper eſſe debemus. *To* **Reap** ; Metere, demetere. **Reaped** ; Meſſus, demeſſus. *A* **reaper** ; Meſſor, falcator. *A* **reaping** ; Meſſio, demeſſio. *Pertaining to* **reapers** ; Meſſorius, Adj. *There is neither ſowing nor* **reaping** *for me there* ; Mihi illhic nec ſeritur, nec metitur. *A* **Reaſon** ; Ratio, f. argumentum. *The* **reaſon**, *or cauſe* ; Ratio, cauſa, f. **Reaſon**, *or moderation* ; Modus. **Reaſon**, *or right* ; Æquum, n. *A ſmall* **reaſon** ; Ratiuncula, f. *By* **reaſon** *of*; Ob, propter. *For what* **reaſon**? Quamobrem, quare, qua de cauſa. *For that* **reaſon** ; Ideò, eò, Adv. *In* **reaſon**, *or in all* **reaſon** ; Omninò. *Out of all* **reaſon** ; Immodicè. *And good* **reaſon** ; Non immeritò. *Without, or beſide* **reaſon** ; Adj. Abſurdus. Adv. Abſurdè. *To* **reaſon**, *or diſpute* ; Argumentari, diſceptare, ratiocinari, arguere. *To* **reaſon**, *or diſcourſe* : Sermocinari, verba facere. *To* **reaſon** *with himſelf* ; Cogitare, perpendere. *To* **reaſon** *for a thing* ; Propugnare, probare, confirmare. *To* **reaſon** *againſt a thing* ; Oppugnare, diſſuadere, opponere. *A* **reaſoner** ; Ratiocinator, m. *A* **reaſoning** ; Ratiocinatio, diſceptatio, argumentatio. **Reaſonable** ; Rationalis, Adj. **Reaſonable**, *or indifferent* ; Modicus, Adj **Reaſonable**, *or right* ; Æquus. **Reaſonably**, Æquè, juſtè. **Reaſonably**, *or indifferently* ; Modicè, mediocriter, ad modum. **Reaſonably** *well* ; Sic ſatis. *To* **reaſon**, *or argue*; Ingeniorum conflictibus excutere verum, &c. *See*, *to* **argue** ; *to* **defend** *the truth*, *&c. I wonder what ſhould be the* **reaſon** *that* ——Miror quid cauſæ fuerit, quod——Cic. Demiror quid ſit quamobrem ; Ter. *I have ſome* **reaſon** *for what I do* ; Nihil ſine ratione facio ; Petron. *There is ſome* **reaſon** *for it* ; Non eſt temerè ; Ter. *There were* **reaſons** *why* —— Erant cauſæ cur——Cic. *There is good* **reaſon** *for it* ; —— *a good* **reaſon** *why* ; Cauſa optima eſt ; Ter. *There may be a probable* **reaſon** *given for it* ; Cur factum ſit, ratio probabilis reddi poſſit ; Cic. *The* **reaſon** *is this* ; In causâ hæc ſunt ; Cic. *That's the* **reaſon** *why I tarried here* ; Eâ hic reſtiti gratiâ ; Ter. *There is* **reaſon** *why you ſhould yield me this* ; Æquum eſt me à te impetrare, ut——Cic. *You do not ſpeak* **reaſon**——Non æquum dicis——Ter.

There

There is no **reaſon** *for*——Non eſt quod——Sen. *There was no* **reaſon** *why*——Non fuit cauſa cur——Cic. *No* **reaſon** *can be given*; Nihil rationis dici poteſt; Gell. *No body knows the* **reaſon**; Eſt inter arcana Cereris. *There is no* **reaſon** *why I ſhould be angry*; Nihil eſt quod ſuccenſeam; Ter. *Not without* **reaſon**; Non ſine causâ; Cic, *Do I not ask* **reaſon**? Num iniquum poſtulo? Ter. *It is againſt all* **reaſon**; Eſt à ratione longè avertum; Gell. *Beyond all* **reaſon**; Præter æquum & bonum; Ter. *As* **reaſon** *was*; Ita uti par fuit; Ter. *He deſires but* **reaſon**; *it is but* **reaſon** *that he deſires*; Æquùm poſtulat; Ter. *He will be far from believing the Philoſophers* **reaſons**; Ille longè erit ut argumentis credat Philoſophorum; Cic. *To give a* **reaſon** *for what he holds*; Rationem ſententiæ ſuæ reddere; Cic. *I cannot by* **reaſon** *of the time of the year*; Propter anni tempus non poſſum; Cic. *She could not by* **reaſon** *of her age*; Neque per ætatem etiam poterat; Ter. Cic. *By* **reaſon** *of the War I ſtay'd five days*; Propter rationem belli quinque dies moratus ſum; Cic. *By* **reaſon** *you have got, what not many have*; Propterea quod adeptus es quod non multi; Cic. Propterea quia——Id. *It were more* **reaſon** *it ſhould be done willingly*; Æquius erat id voluntate fieri; Cic. *Without* **reaſon**; Præter æquum & bonum; violatis omnibus gratiarum legibus; excuſſis rationis frænis. *He inclines to* **reaſon**; Animo ad æquum accedit. *It is good* **reaſon**; Conſentaneum eſt. *There is* **reaſon** *in roaſting of eggs*; Eſt modus in rebus.

To Rebell, *or revolt*; Rebellare, deficere, deſciſcere à, vel ab; Bellum nefarium Reip. Regiæ Majeſtati indicere, inferre. In armis eſſe, arma capere, bellum gerere, ſuſcipere, renunciare contra Rempublicam, patriam, regem. Ad defectionem populum, plebem ſollicitare, concitare. Suſcepti imperii jugum excutere. Ab imperio deſciſcere. Ad hoſtes deficere, tranſire. In principem, in patriam novas res moliri, inſurgere, ſeditionem commovere, concitare, nefaria moliri. Summæ, ſupremæ autoritati repugnare, reſiſtere, armis ſe opponere. Jugo imperii colla, cervices ſubtrahere. Imperium detrectare. *Neither did he* **rebell** *any more againſt his Prince*; Neque amplius contra Principem quicquam hoſtiliter aut perfidè admiſit. *Leſt they alſo ſhould contrive a* **rebellion**; Nè illi etiam aliquid ſeditiosè molirentur. *A* **rebeller**; Rebellator, deſertor, defector. *A* **rebel**; Rebellis, perduellis. **Rebellion**; Rebellio. **Rebellious**; Rebellis. **Rebellious**, *or ſtiff-necked*; Contumax, refractarius. *When the buſineſs did look like* **rebellion**; Cùm res ad defectionem ſpectaret. *Who had ingaged himſelf in a wicked* **rebellion** *againſt his Country*; Qui nefario ſe patriæ parricidio obſtrinxerat. *To* **rebel** *wickedly againſt his Prince*; Contra Principem ferociter inſultare, nefaria committere, hoſtili animo inſurgere; in principis internecionem audacter & nefariè conſpirare; pietatem illam, quam principi debeas, violare. *To* **Rebuke**, *reprove, or chide*; Arguere, redarguere, reprehendere, corripere; Aliquem increpare, corripere, objurgare; verbis caſtigare, agitare, exagitare, corrigere; vehementer, male, graviter accipere, culpare; ſeverius coarguere; aſpere perſtringere; ſeverâ oratione increpare; verbis mordacibus, acribus, graviſſimis inſectari, reprehendere, Increpatione, reprehenſione, objurgatione acri, mordaci, auſterâ, ſeverâ uti; inceſſere, inſectare, in reprehendendo aculeos adhibere; acuminibus pungere, probris increpare. Metuentes patruæ verbera linguæ. Molli brachio objurgare, Sine aculeis pungere. *To reprove gently. To* **rebuke** *ſharply*; Increpitare. *To* **rebuke** *ſhamefully*; Sugillare. **Rebuked**; Reprehenſus. *A* **rebuker**, *or* **rebuking**; Reprehenſio, vituperium, monitum. **Rebukefull**; Probrioſus. **Rebukefully**; Criminosè, &c. *See, to* **chide**; *to* **admoniſh**. *To* **Recant**, *or unſay a thing*; Recantare; Retractare. Palinodiam, receptui canere. Priſtinæ opinioni renunciare. Errorem ſuum recognoſcere, deprecari, corrigere, fateri, revocare, deponere. Revocare quæ priùs dixerat; ſibi non conſtare; mentem mutare. ——— Nunc retrorſum vela dare, atque iterare curſus

ſus cogor relictos. ——Nunc ego mitibus mutare quæro triſtia, dum mihi fias recantatis amica Opprobriis, animúmque reddas——Nova præteritum Muſa retexit opus. *A* **recantation**; Palinodia. *To* **Receive**; Accipere, recipere. *To* **receive** *as into ones company*; Admittere, aſciſcere. *Not to* **receive**; Excludere. **Received**; Acceptus. **Received**, *or taken into ones company*; Admiſſus, aſcitus. *A* **receiver**; Receptor. **Receivers** *of the Kings demeans*; Procuratores regis. *The Emperours* **receivers**; Rationales Cæſaris. *General* **receivers**; Tribuni ærarii. *A* **receiving**; Receptio, acceptio, admiſſio. • *You ſhall* **receive** *no denial*; Nullam patiêre repulſam; Ovid. *To* **receive** *a mortgage*; Accipere fiduciam; Cic. *To* **Reckon**, *count, or account*; Supputare, computare, numerare, ſubducere, rationes inire, &c. *See, to caſt* **account**. *To* **reckon**, *or eſteem*; Æſtimare, ducere, habere. *To* **reckon** *with one*; Rationes conferre, colligere, inire. *To* **reckon** *up*; Recenſere, enumerare. **Reckoned**; Numeratus, recenſitus. *That may be* **reckoned**; Numerabilis, computabilis. *A* **reckoning**; Recenſio, ratio, computatio, dinumeratio, f. *A* **reckoning**, *or ſhot*; Symbola, collecta, eranus. *A* **reckoning** *book*; Tabula accepti & expenſi. *To make no* **reckoning** *of a thing*; Súſque déque ferre. *When you* **reckon** *how dear theſe things be*; Quum rationem ineas, hæc quàm cara ſint; Ter. *What ſhould I* **reckon** *up?* Quid enumerem? Cic. *And* **reckon** *thus, that 'tis not you that are mortal, but* ——Et ſic habeto, te non eſſe mortalem, ſed——Cic. *I* **reckon** *little of it*; Parvi pendo; Ter. *If you* **reckon** *the years, it is but a little time*; Si computes annos, exiguum tempus; Plin. *Let any one* **reckon** *now, on the other ſide*; Computet nunc aliquis ex alterâ parte; Plin. *He* **reckons** *with his Bailiff*; Cum villico rationes putat; Plaut. *He is not to be* **reckoned** *among great men*; Hic in magnis viris non eſt habendus; Cic. *I* **reckon** *it worſe than*——Miſerius eſſe duco, quam—— Cic. *They are not* **reckon'd** *of at all*; Jacent; Cic. *He may be* **reckoned** *for one of them*; In hoc numero haberi poteſt; Cic. *I* **reckon** *thus*; Mea ſic eſt ratio; Ter. *I* **reckon** *without my hoſt*; Fruſtra ego mecum has rationes deputo; Ter. *That I* **reckon** *to be clear gains*; Id de lucro eſſe puto; Ter. *If you* **reckon** *right*; Si bene calculum ponas; Petron. *I make little* **reckoning**; Parvi æſtimo; Plaut. *The ſame* **reckoning** *is to be made of habit*; Eadem ratio eſt habenda veſtitûs; Cic. *They make no* **reckoning**; Pro nihilo ducunt; Cic. *They make little* **reckoning** *of what I ſay*; Quæ dico parvi pendunt; Ter. *She is near her* **reckoning**; Partus appropinquat; ad pariendum vicina eſt; Cic. *She went to her* **reckoning**; Suo tempore peperit; Ter. *She made no* **reckoning** *of him*; Quem ipſa neglexit; Ter. *I make moſt* **reckoning** *of that*——Illud mihi multo maximum eſt, quod ——Ter. *Chuſe rather to be there, where ſome* **reckoning** *will be made of you*; Ibi malis eſſe, ubi aliquo numero ſis; Cic. *To make no great* **reckoning**; Súſque déque ferre; habere; non magni pendere; Gell. *To come to a* **reckoning** *with one*; Cum aliquo calculum ponere; Boeth. *To call for a* **reckoning**; Computationem expoſtulare; Pl. *You make ſmall* **reckoning** *what becomes of me*; Tu quid me fiat parvi curas; Ter. *You make the leaſt* **reckoning** *of your own kindneſſes*; Beneficiorum tuorum parciſſimus æſtimatores; Plin. *In* Trajans *times much* **reckoning** *was made of it*; Temporibus Trajani in magno pretio fuit; Macrob. *Now no* **reckoning** *at all is made of it*; Nullo nunc in honore eſt; Macr. Jacet; Cic. *I ſee what* **reckoning** *you make of me*; Experior quanti facias; Plaut. *We make more* **reckoning** *of our own freedom, than of your friendſhip*; Pluris noſtram libertatem, quàm tuam amicitiam æſtimamus; Cic. *To ſet on the* **reckoning**, *or account*; Referre in rationes, in acta; in rationem inducere; in rationarium adſcribere; in rationem reducere; inferre rationibus; in volumen, in Calendarium referre. *To direct the accountant about the price, or* **reckoning**; Ratiocinario precium mandare. *He did forbid it ſhould be ſet on the* **reckoning**, *or account*; Rationibus id inferri vetabat, apud Suet. *To* **reckon** *up*,

up, or give an account of the Authours; Authorum catalogum recenſere, pertexere. *To* **Reclaim**, *or gain-ſay*; Reclamare. *To* **reclaim**, *or make tame*; Mantuetacere. *To* **reclaim** *one from* **vice**, *or ill courſes*; Ad bonam frugem perducere; aliquem convertere; ab animi pravitate aliquem deducere; à vitiis aliquem revocare, avocare; putridum, vitioſum ad vivum reſecare; ad virtutem præmiis allicere, invitare, &c. *See, to* **reform**; *to ſuppreſs* **wickedneſs**; *to incourage* **vertue**. *To* **Recompence**, *or requite*; Remunerari, rependere, compenſare. **Recompenced**, Remuneratus. *A* **recompencer**; Compenſator. *A* **recompence**, *or* **recompencing**: Compenſatio, remuneratio. **Recompenſation**, *or requiting like for like*; Retributio; hoſtimentum, i, n. apud Plaut. i. e. æquamentum; quia ex æqua cauſa pugnam ineunt: Unde & hoſtes dict. & hoſtire, apud Plaut. eſt adæquare, juxta Feſt. nam hoſtio eſt qu. ἴσον τίω, quod omnibus ſuum tribuere oportet, &c. *To* **recompence** *a good turn*; Beneficium beneficio, merita meritis, officia officiis penſare, compenſare, redimere, partibus æquare, remunerare. Par pari, parem gratiam, beneficii menſuram, mutuam officii vicem referre, reddere, retribuere, refundere, rependere, remetiri. Paria, vices rependere. Meritis vicem reddere. Multis officiis alicui cumulatè ſatisfacere. Optimè meritis referre, quod debeas ſolvere, perſolvere. Meritis & beneficiis parem eſſe, reſpondere. Alicujus erga ſe benevolentiam ſingularibus accipere officiis. Fricantem refricare. Operam alicui reddere, benigne compenſare. Fœneratum iſtuc tibi beneficium pulchre dicit. Efficiam ut tuum officium non ſine fœnore ad te redeat. Ejus benignitatem ſenſiſti. Bene te facere aliquid illi dicet. ——Grates perſolvere dignas, & præmia reddere debita. Gratia reddetur magno cum fœnore. Benè apud memores veteris ſtat gratia facti. *See, to be* **thankfull**. *To* **recompence** *for a loſs, or injury done*; Damnum, damna, detrimentum ſarcire, præſtare, diſſolvere & compenſare. Jacturam rependere, refundere, reſarcire. Sarcire quicquid damni à culpâ venerit, & incommodis mederi. Pari damno culpam redimère, luere. Indemnem aliquem præſtare. Impendium reddere uſque ad aſſem. Officiis, beneficiis, meritis injuriam redimere, penſare, compenſare, ſarcire, reſarcire. Injuriæ vulnus ſanare. *They have their due* **recompence**; Similes habent labra lactucas. *To be* **recompenced** *with a due reward, according as he deſerved*; Par ſuis meritis ferre præmium. *If they indeavour to* **recompence** *my deſerving*; Si meritis meis ſtudeant referre gratias. *There are great* **recompences**, *or rewards appointed for thoſe who do well*; Magna ſunt rectè agentibus præmia propoſita, conſtituta; ſumma rectè agentibus manent præmia; fructum rectè factorum viri boni uberrimum ferunt, ac præſtantiſſimum. *I will never be able to* **recompence** *ſufficiently what you deſerve from me, neither by deeds, nor words, nor thoughts*; Nullam unquam tuorum meritorum partem aſſequar, licèt ſint verba rebus faciliora, beneficii tui magnitudinem dictis æquare non poſſum, nullam partem meritorum tuorum non in referenda, ſed nec in cogitanda gratia, referre poſſum. *We do uſually* **recompence** *like for like*; Paria paribus plerumque rependimus, reſpondemus. *What wit, what duty, or obedience, can* **recompence** *ſo great benefits?* Quæ vis ingenii, quæ magnitudo obſervantiæ tot tantiſque beneficiis reſpondere poterit? *The Lord will* **recompence** *abundantly to you what you have done*; Quod factum Jova tibi cumulatiſſimè rependet, reponet. *To* **recompence** *the loſs of time*; Tempus redimere, meliùs collocare; temporis damnum diligentiâ ſarcire; imbecillæ ætatis vitia robuſtis virtutibus abundè compenſare. *To make* **recompence** *for a fault*; *to* **recompence** *dammage done by a fault*; Culpam ipſam redimere; ſarcire quicquid damni à culpa venerit; Cic. *By clear and evident damage, to make* **recompence** *for any fault*; Culpam alicujus rei damno luculento luere.

***To* Reconcile**, *paciſy, or make friends*; Reconciliare, conciliare, in gratiam reducere; Diſcordes, diſſidentes, litigantes, inimicos, animos offenſos conciliare, reconciliare, in gratiam reducere, redigere, reſtituere; ad con-

cor-

cordiam revocare. Simultates, omne diſſidium & ſimultatem tollere, delere. Diſcordiam, ſeditionem, diſſentiones ſopire, ſedare. Odium, inimicitias ortas extinguere. Lites dirimere. Inter diſſidentes rem, pacem, motus animorum componere. Ex inimicitiis in gratiam revocare, concordiam inſtaurare, conſtituere. Ex inimicis amicos reddere. Animos diſſidentes & hoſtili odio imbutos fœdere pacis & amoris conjungere. Injurias in gratiam, mutuas ſimultates in amicitiam vertere, commutare. Inimicitias ad amicitiam traducere. Rejectis odiis concordiam vinculis adamantinis aſtringere. Inter diſcordes gratiam reponere. —Adverſos componere amicos. **Reconciled**; Reconciliatus, conciliatus, in gratiam reductus. *To be* **reconciled**, *or made friends*; Simultates mutuas, inimicitias, odia, omnem ulciſcendi voluntatem, libidinem deponere, ex animo delere. Bonâ fide in gratiam redire. Odio pulſo, rejecto; depoſitis inimicitiis, in mutuam gratiam, benevolentiam, amorem coaleſcere. Malè ſarta gratia nequicquam coit, & reſcinditur: *Not well* **reconciled**. *A* **reconciler**; Reconciliator, ſequeſter. *A* **reconciliation**, *or* **reconcilement**; Reconciliatio. *We are* **reconciled**, *brought in favour, or made friends again*; Gratia reconciliata: Inimicitias depoſuimus; in gratiam rediimus; reconciliati ſumus; odia dimiſimus, abjecimus, depoſuimus. *I will indeavour to be* **reconciled** *to thee*; Ut mihi tua voluntas reconcilietur, operam dabo, enitar, contendam, elaborabo, ut gratiam mihi tuam meo merito reſtituas, ut amiſſam recolligam benevolentiam tuam; ut te mihi reddas; ut meeum in gratiam redeas; ut te mihi reconciliem; ut animus tuus, qui erat anteà, idem in poſterum erga me ſit; ut ſis in me, ſicut anteà, animatus; Ut, ſi quid alienæ opinionis, aut parùm amicæ voluntatis adversùs me ſuſcepiſti, deponas, abjicias. *They were* **reconciled**, *or made friends again by* Pompey; Reditus interceſſerat in gratiam per Pompeium. *He did* **reconcile**, *or bring me in favour again with him*; Me cum illo reduxit, reconciliavit, in gratiam. *If he can be* **reconciled**, *or brought in favour again*; Si reditus ei in gratiam patuerit. *To be really* **reconciled**, *or made cordial friends again*; Bonâ fide in gratiam redire. *He did many ways ſhow himſelf to be* **reconciled** *to you again*; Multa ſigna dedit animi erga te mitigati. *A* **Record**; Teſtimonium, annales. *A bill of* **record**; Libellus memorialis. *The office of* **records**; Tablinum; tabularum publicarum officina. *To take to* **record**; Atteſtari, teſtificari. *To* **record** *in ones mind*; Meditari, recordari. *To* **record**, *or regiſter*; In tabulas referre. *A* **Recorder**, *or he that keepeth* **Records**; A memoria, magiſter memoriæ, recordator. *Publick* **records**; Archivæ, commentarii publici. **Recorded**; In tabulas relatus. *To call, or take to* **record**; Teſtari, conteſtari. *To bear* **record**; Teſtari, teſtimonium dare. *A* **Recorder** *of a City*; Prætor urbanus. *A* **recording**, *or* **recordation**; Recordatio in faſtos. *A* **Recorder**, *or flute*; Syringa, f. Syrinx, monaulos, tibia Sartana. *To* **record**, *as birds*; Certatim modulari; alternis canere. *The* **recording** *of birds*; Modulatio avium alterna. *It is* **recorded**; In acta relatum eſt; in monumentis, in commentariis ſcriptum eſt, &c. *See, it is* **written**. *Books of* **record**; Tabulæ publicæ. *To* **record** *a Law*; Ferre legem. *I call God to* **record**; Deum teſtor; adhibeo teſtem; Virg. Cic. Deum teſtem invoco; Bez. *They bear* **record** *of the incredible power of the Divine workmanſhip*; Vim incredibilem operis Divini teſtantur; Cic. *I bare him* **record**; Teſtimonium ei dedi; Cic. *You are able to bear me* **record** *of it*; Ejus rei teſtimonium tu perhibere nobis potes; Col. *The Letters which he ſent me, will bear* **record** *of it*; Cui rei teſtimonio ſunt literæ quas ad me miſit; Cic. *To call heaven and earth to* **record**; Cœlum terrámque conteſtari; Cic. *My* **record** *is on high*, Job 16. 14. Ecce in cœlis teſtem meum; Jun. *It is upon* **record**; Memoriæ traditum eſt; Cic. *There was a* **record** *thus written*, Ezra 6. 2. In quo ſic ſcriptum erat memoriale; Jun. & Trem. *I am infinitely deſirous to have my name* **recorded** *in your writings*; Ardeo cupiditate incredibili, nomen ut noſtrum

ſcrip-

ſcriptis celebretur tuis. *To* **Recover**, Act. Recuperare, recolligere; redimere, reparare, recipere. *To* **recover**, neut. *and to come to himſelf again*; Reſipiſcere. *To* **recover** *from his ſickneſs*; Convaleſcere, revaleſcere. **Recovered**; Recuperatus, recreatus, redemptus, receptus, part. *A* **recoverer**; Recuperator, m. **Recovery**; Recuperatio, reparatio. *A* **recovery** *to health*; Convaleſcentia, f. *That may be* **recovered**; Reparabilis, recuperabilis. *Paſt hope of* **recovery**; Deploratus. *To* **recover** *his health*; Ad priſtinam ſanitatem reſtitui; meliùs ſe habere; vires ab ægritudine recolligere, recipere, reparare, &c. *See*, **health**. *You will not* **recover**; Non convaleſces; Cic. *He is* **recovered** *of a dangerous diſeaſe*; Ab ancipiti morbo convaluit; Suet. Ex capitali morbo revaluit; Gell. *Let me* **recover** *my ſelf a little*; Paululum ſine ad me ut redeam; Ter. *When you are well* **recovered**, *then come to us*; Cum te bene confirmâris, ad nos venias; Cic. *He never* **recovered** *his complexion*; Nunquam coloris ſui fuit; Petron. *To* **Recreate**; Recreare, refocillare, reficere. **Recreation**; Recreatio. **Recreation**, *or ſport*; Luſus, ûs, m. **Recreative**; Amœnus; recreativus. *To* **recreate** *the ſpirit with exerciſe*; Exercitatione animum relevare, relaxare. *It* **recreates**; Juvat. *To* **recreate** *himſelf weary with ſtudy, or labour*; Animi relaxandi, recreandi gratiâ tempus à labore remittere; à rebus gerendis vacare; acquieſcere parumper à ſtudiis; vacare nugis: obſequi, dare ſtudiis intervallum; ab omnibus moleſtiis, à ſtudiis gravioribus conquieſcere, animum abducere, retrahere, avocare; ſtudium intermittere, ceſſare; & in otii portum confugere. Ad ludum & animi remiſſionem, relaxationem deſcendere. Animum ſtudiis defatigatum laxare, relaxare, reficere, recreare, refocillare, inſtaurare. Jucunditati, honeſtis oblectationibus dare ſe, veteris induſtriæ reparandæ causâ. Mentem prope hebeſcentem, langueſcentem, perpetuitate, aſſiduitate ſtudiorum; animi aciem ſtudiis labaſcentem, hebeſcentem otio reficere, acuere. Seriis occupationibus inèptias, ludos interponere, intermiſcere. Luſu moderato ingenii vim, vigorem revocare, excitare. Reſpirare à ſtudiis & colligere ſeſe. Moleſtiam à ſeverioribus ſtudiis collectam, ſatietatem ſtudiorum ludis ſuavioribus repellere, fugare. Studiorum onus animi relaxatione ſublevare. Faſtidium, tædium, moleſtiam negotiorum; defatigationem ex laboribus contractam jucundâ gratâ ludorum viciſſitudine levare, lenire, allevare, elevare, diſcutere, pellere, fallere, fugare, temperare. Mentem à cogitationum intentione ad tranquillitatem traducere. Feſſum ingenium oblectare. Poſt magnos labores animi, ſibi pauſam & pacem concedere. Poſt graves rerum curas feriari à negotiis; facetiis, ludicris oblectare animum. Publicis negotiis perfunctum. Otio privato ſe dare. Diſtinguere graviora opera luſibus jociſque. Tandem aliquantulum tibi parce, vacuum tempus laboris da tibi. Nihil eſt in opere naturæ, quod non aliquas vices feriarum velit. Facere ùt aures reſpirent à fortenſi aſperitate.——Opus manuum vario ſermone levare. Reparat vires alterna quies.——Vires inſtigat alítque Tempeſtiva quies.——Major poſt otia virtus. Otia corpus alunt, animus quoque paſcitur illis. Quod caret alterna requie durabile non eſt. Hæc reparat vires, feſſâque membra levat. *To give ſcholars leave to* **recreate**, *or play*; Pueris, diſcipulis ad requiem animi & corporis, ad ludum tempus; animi remiſſionem ludúmque concedere; veniam, licentiam ludendi dare, poteſtatem relaxandi animos facere, dare vacationem à ſtudiis. Ex ludo Grammatico, literario ad luſionem, ad ludos campeſtres dimittere. ——Tempeſtivum pueris concedere ludum. *To* **recreate** *himſelf from buſineſs, or his mind from cares, or troubles*; Relaxare ſe ab occupationibus, animúmque à curis & moleſtiis. *To* **recreate** *old age with merriment, and toys, or ſports of youth*; Senectutem levare rebus ludicris. *To* **recreate** *the mind from melancholy ſtudies by pleaſant and merry tales*; Salſis lepidiſque fabellis ſtudiorum triſtitiam exhilarare. *After one has performed publick duties, he may* **recreate** *himſelf with mirth and plays*; Publicis muneribus perfunctus

poteſt

potest quis feriari ludicris. *The Muses, or studies must have their* **recreations**; Sunt etiam Musis sua ludicra. *Having had a little* **recreation**; Nactus pusillum laxamenti; Cic. *But you use to* **recreate** *your self with rest and quietness after anxious cares*; Tu tamen anxiteras curas requiete relaxas. *That I may* **recreate** *my mind, which hath been almost distracted by various cares*; Ut animum curis pene distractum variéque dissipatum recolligam. *When we do call away our mind from all business, then we do* **recreate**, *or refresh our mind, by calling it home to its self*; Cùm à negotio omni sevocamus animum, quid tunc agimus, nisi animum ad seipsum advocamus? *To* **recreate** *ones self from the travels and troubles of war, by the pleasant studies of learning*; Ex laboribus belli suaviter in studiis doctrinæ requiescere. *When our friend* Quintius *had taken some* **recreation** *in quietness*; Cùm Quintius noster jam in otio aliquo confederat. *That there may be some* **recreation** *after studies*; Ut vacatio detur à studiis. *To take* **recreation** *from the tediousness of studies by Musical Songs*; Asperitatem studiorum mitigare & mollire Musarum cantibus. *They that work hardest have need of* **recreation**, *sometime*; Laxamento opus est iis, qui vehementer laborant. *For my pleasure and* **recreation**; Animæ causâ. **Recreation**, *or refreshment of mind do's well with scholars*; Animi relaxatio pabulum est quoddam studiorum; Amant alterna Camænæ. *We must not quite omit, but sometimes remit of our pains by* **recreation**; Non omittenda quidem sunt studia, sed tamen intermittenda nonnunquam. *He led me to his garden, the place designed for his* **recreation**; Duxit me ad hortum, & induxit in locum otio, ut dixit, suo, non negotio consecratum. *A* **Recusant**; Recusans, i. e. Pseudocatholicus, Papista, refugiens Reformatorum sacra.

To Redeem; Redimere. *To* **redeem** *a gage*; Repignerare. **Redeemed**; Redemptus. *A* **redeemer**; Redemptor. *A* **redeeming**; Redemptio. *A* **redeeming** *of a Gage*; Repigneratio. *To* **redeem**, *ransom, or deliver from bondage*; In libertatem captum, captivos vindicare, asserere; ab hostibus redimere, ex vinculis, servitute eripere, liberare. Servitutis, libertatis pretium solvere, persolvere, tradere, dependere. Pro capite alicujus pecuniam dependere. A cervicious captivi jugum servile dejicere. Letho, morti, servituti captum bello filium eripere, subducere. Longo servitio levare. *To* **redeem**, *or deliver one from death*; Morti aliquem subducere; letho aliquem eripere. *To* **redeem**, *or expiate a crime*; Scelus expiare, &c. *See, to deliver from* **danger**. *To* **Refer**; Referre, remittere. *To* **refer** *a business to one*; Causam ad aliquem rejicere, rem ipsius judicio permittere. **Referred**; Relatus, remissus. *A* **referee**; Sequester, arbiter. *A* **reference**; Arbitratio. *A* **referring**, *or* **reference**; Remissio. *Having* **reference**; Relativus. *To* **refer** *the business to the Senate*; Causam ad Senatum referre, rejicere. *He did* **refer** *the whole business to the Senate*; Integram causam ad Senatum retulit. *I* **refer** *you to the letter it self*; Ad ipsam te epistolam rejicio. *To* **refer** *all things to one*; Referre ad unum omnia; Uno fine omnia concludere. *He did* **refer** *all things to his own profit*; Omnia ad suam utilitatem contulit. *What ever I have said, I desire to be* **referred** *to your clemency alone*; Quicquid dixi, ad unum summum referri volo clementiæ tuæ. *To* **refer** *all his studies and indeavours into the rule of reason*; Omnia sua studia naturæ regulâ metiri. *To* **Reform**; Reformare, instaurare. **Reformation**; Reformatio. *To* **reform**, *or reclaim one from vice*; Hominem improbum, flagitiosum à vitiis, flagitiis, pravitate morum avocare; ad frugem perducere; meliorem reddere, vitiis atque erroribus levare. Vitiis atque erroribus alicujus mederi, medicinam afferre; remedium invenire, adhibere. Animum vitiis ægrum sanare, depravatum corrigere. Hominem errantem de viâ ad virtutis tramitem reducere, sceleratum à libidine; turpitudine, &c. ad continentiam, constantiam, honestatem, integritatem, omnemque virtutem convertere, traducere, revocare, transferre. *See, to* **con-**

vert.

vert. *To* **reform** *an Army*; Exercitum in pauciores contrahere. *To* **reform** *his own life*; A vitiis referre pedem, receptui canere; vitam malè actam in melius commutare, &c. *See, to* **amend** *his faults*; *to* **repent** *for his sins*. *To* **reform** *the Common-wealth*; Ægras & labentes Reipublicæ partes reficere, sanare, resarcire; Vitiosas Reipubl. partes extecare; à corruptelis Rempublicam eximere, vindicare, repurgare.

To **Refresh**; Reficere, récreare. *To* **refresh**, *or renew*; Interpolare, renovare. *To* **refresh** *the memory of a thing*, Recolere. **Refreshed**; Refectus, recreatus, renovatus. *A* **refreshing**; Refectio, refrigerium. *To* **refresh**, *or recreate himself*; Jucundari; honestis oblectationibus dare se, &c. *See, to* **recreate** *himself*. *I will go into the country to take the air a while, or to* **refresh** *my spirits*; Rus cogito ut animum relaxem, animi causâ, ut animum parumper à molestiis abducam, ut aliquid jucunditatis degustem, aliquâ jucunditate fruar, ut animus reficiatur, recreetur, parumper acquiescat à curis, ut animum curis distractum, varieque dissipatum recolligam, ut amissam animi jucunditatem recipiam; ut quam mihi negotiorum & curarum odiosa consuetudo hilaritatem ademit, abstulit, eripuit, in me extinxit, perdidit, eam rerum jucundissimarum aspectu, atque usu recuperem, recipiam. *To take some breathing from ones studies*; *It is good sometimes to use some* **refreshment**, *pastime, recreation, after study*; Vacare aliquantum à studiis: Feriari licet à studiis; postulat tempus, ut studia intermittantur; tempus fert, ut studiorum usus parumper dimittatur; deponere aliquantisper studiorum onus licet, omittere studia, levare animum onere studiorum; Vacatio datur à studiis; avocare animum à studiis honestè possumus: feriæ studiorum conceduntur. *A* **Refuge**, *or place to fly to*; Refugium, perfugium, asylum. *A* **refuge** *for all naughtiness*; Flagitiorum diversorium. *A place of* **refuge**; Receptaculum. *To stop up all* **refuge** *from one*; Omnem terrarum orbem alicui præcludere. *The last* **refuge**; Ad anchoram sacram, extremam confugere. Ad triarios res redigit. In te spes est; si deseris tu perimus. Abdera pulchra Teiorum colonia. Ad asylum. Ad aram. *That* **refuge** *is so sacred to all, that it is not lawfull for any one to be violently taken from thence*; Hoc perfugium ita sanctum est omnibus, ut inde abripi neminem fas sit; Cic. &c. *See, to* **depend** *upon. It's his last and only* **refuge** *and help*; Ad sacram anchoram confugit: Nam apud Lucian. Ἱερὰν ἄγκυραν χαλάζειν, i. e. sacram anchoram solvere proverbialiter dicitur, quoties ad extrema præsidia confugitur; translatum à nautis, qui maximam ac validissimam Anchoram sacram vocant, eámque tum demùm mittunt quum extremo laborant discrimine: Sic tanquam ad aram, & ad asylum confugere, dicebatur: quo Adagio extremum intelligitur refugium; inde sumptum quod olim qui extremâ necessitate urgebantur, ad aras Deorum solerent confugere; Unde nefas erat quenquam detrahere: Sic & ad Ephebum properare eodem sensu dicebatur; sumpto itidem Adagio ab Apollinis Oraculo, ad quod undique festinabatur: Fingebatur autem imberbis Apollo. *A poor* **refuge**; Ficulnum præsidium. *I trust you with all; I place my* **refuge** *in you*; Ego me tuæ commendo, & committo fidei. *'Tis his last* **refuge**; Extrema est anchora. *A sure* **refuge**, *a shelter against all wind and weather*; Murus aheneus. *By thee we swim, without thee we sink; thou art our* **refuge**; Ad te tanquam ad asylum, ad te tanquam ad aram confugimus. *He defends both me and mine; He is my safe* **refuge** *and worthy Patron*; Mearum fortunarum propugnator est. *There is no* **refuge**, *or escaping*; Nihil est subsugii. *A friend in a corner for a* **refuge**; *A friend in Court is worth a penny in purse*; Interdum animalculum minimum præsidio est ingenti belluæ. *If one means, or* **refuge** *fail, use another*; *'Tis good going a foot with a horse in's hand*; Destitutus ventis remos adhibe. *He hath two strings to his bow; he hath more than one* **refuge**; Duabus anchoris fultus est. *The only way, or to run away*; Quodnam mihi refugium nisi in fuga? *A sure* **refuge**; *A coat of mail*,

Ar-

Armour of proof; Vulcanium planè ſcutum; Achilleæ inſtar Panopliæ. *We fence for our ſelves, we have a* **refuge** *againſt*, &c. Contra quos efficaci armuleto ſuimus ſemper inſtructi. *To* **Refuſe**; Recuſare, renunciare, reſpuere, remuere, detrectare. **Refuſed**; Recuſatus, rejectus. *A* **refuſer**; Recuſator. *A* **refuſing**; Recuſatio. *To have the* **refuſal** *of a thing*; Optionem habere. *The* **refuſe**, *or droſs of any thing*; Quiſquiliæ, pl. f. retrimentum, recrementum, n. ſcoria, f. purgamentum. *To* **refuſe** *to grant*; Surdas aures oranti præbere, &c. *See, to* **deny** *ones requeſt*. *To* **refuſe** *an offer*; Conditionem, beneficium, benevolè oblatum, reſpuere, &c. *See*, **offer**. *To* **refuſe** *good counſel*; A rectis monitis animum avertere, &c. *See*, **counſel**. *I would* **refuſe** *no pains*; Non eſt labor ullus quem detrectem. *Will any* **refuſe**? An erit qui velle recuſet? Perſ. Cæſar **refuſed** *not the condition*; Non reſpuit conditionem Cæſar; Cæl. *I will* **refuſe** *no body*; Nec quenquam fugio; Virg. *I will* **refuſe** *you at nothing*; Veniam quocunque vocâris; Virg. *He will* **refuſe** *no danger for his liberty*; Nullum periculum pro libertate reſugiet, aut deprecabitur; Cic. *I will never* **refuſe** *to obey juſt autority*; Numquam juſtam deſugiam authoritatem. *He* **refuſes** *my Counſels*; Conſilia mea rejicit; mihi renunciat, abnuit, renuit. *All mens minds do* **refuſe** *and reject that*; Hoc omnium mentes aſpernantur & reſpuunt. *I who was* **refuſed**, *or rejected, am now ſought for back again*; Repudiatus repetor. *His great and high mind did* **refuſe** *and reject the Province, charge, or office*; Magno animo provinciam repudiavit. *He undertook the buſineſs without* **refuſal**; Sine recuſatione negotium ſuſcepit. *The ſooth-ſayings of Aſtrologers are to be* **refuſed** *and rejected*; Aſtrologorum prædicta rejicienda ſunt. *To* **refuſe** *lodging to one*; Renunciare alicui hoſpitium. *He* **refuſes** *no good collation, or entertainment*; Nullum convivium renuit; nullum epulum rejicit. *He* **refuſes** *the challenge of the crime, or denies he did commit it*; Abnuit à ſe commiſſum eſſe facinus. *I* **refuſe** *to hear any excuſe*; Aures claudo ad omnem excuſationem. *They ſhould not have been* **refuſed**, *or gain-ſaid, denied*, &c. Quibus obviandum non erat. *He did* **refuſe** *to cloſe with that opinion*; Hanc ſententiam repudiavit. *He did* **refuſe** *the great things of this world*; Mundum res ſuas ſibi habere juſſit. *It's now three years ago ſince he did* **refuſe** *to follow vertuous courſes*; Jam triennium eſt, cùm virtuti nuncium remiſit.

To **Regard**, *or conſider*; Æſtimare, conſiderare, curare. *To* **regard**, *or look upon*; Reſpicere, intueri. *Not to* **regard**; Negligere, ſuſque déque habere. **Regard**; Reſpectus, m. ratio, f. *In* **regard** *of*; Præ, cum Abl. **Regardleſs**; Negligens. *Thou haſt no* **regard** *of thy ſelf*; Non te reſpicis; Ter. *Juſtice was ſo greatly* **regarded**, *that* ——Tantopere juſtitia culta eſt, ut——Cic. *So great* **regard** *was there in making of War*; Adeo ſumma erat (ratio) obſervatio in bello movendo; Cic. *A* **regard** *ſhould be had of worthineſs*; Delectus eſſet dignitatis; Cic. *Every man is ſo eſpecially to be* **regarded**, *as with vertue he is adorned*; Colendus eſt ita quiſque maximè, ut maximè erit virtutibus ornatus; Cic. *He* **regards** *not what any body ſays of him*; Negligit quid de ſe quiſque ſentiat; Cic. *I believe the gods have but little* **regard** *to it*; Quod quidem diis minime cordi eſſe crediderim; Curt. **Regard** *is to be had to a mans eſtate*; Habenda eſt ratio rei familiaris; Cic. *In which* **regard**; Quo nomine; Patere. *In this* **regard**; Hoc nomine; Cic. *Not to* **regard**; Súſque déque ferre, habere; Gell. *You may conveniently put to Sea, both in* **regard** *of your health, and in* **regard** *of the time of the year*; Commodè & per valetudinem, & per anni tempus navigare poteris; Cic. *They* **regard** *not how they ſpeak*; Quemadmodum dicant ipſi non laborant; Cic. *There ought a greater* **regard** *to be had of honeſty, than of profit*; Majorem decet honeſti rationem habere, quàm utilitatis. *To* **regard** *nothing more than the publick ſafety and liberty*; Nihil antiquius communi ſalute & libertate judicare. *I had more* **regard** *of the publick ſafety and liberty, than of all things*

elſe; Omnium rerum mihi prima fuit publica ſalus & libertas; Omnia ſum aſpernatus præ communi ſalute ac libertate, &c. See, *to* **eſteem**; *to* **preferr**; *to have a* **care** *of*, &c. *A* **Regiſter**, *or record*; Regiſtrum, repertorium, archivum, regeſtum. *To enter a thing into a* **regiſter**; In archivum referre, conſcribere: Archivum autem, i, n. Bud. Gr. eſt Ἀρχεῖον ut ab Ἀργεῖος, Argivus; vel Ἀρχαῖον, ut ab Ἀχαιὸς, Achivus. *The place where ancient records, Charters, or evidences are kept; the Chancery, or Exchequer; the office of the Maſter of the Rolls; alſo the Arches, or ſpiritual Court, the Rolls.* Erat enim Ἀρχεῖον primò, Magiſtratûs curia; dict. ab ἀρχὴ, magiſtratus: *(and ſo it is taken for a great Officers houſe, as the Chancellours; where Courts are frequently held;)* Deindè Grammatophylacium, Lat. Tabularium; ſic dict. quòd ibi acta & tabulæ publicæ aſervarentur. *To* **regiſter**, *or record*; In tabulas publicas referre, deſcribere, annotare. **Regiſtred**; Literis conſignatus; in Commentarios relatus. *A* **Regiſtrer**; Commentarienſis, regiſtrarius. *A* **regiſtring**; Deſcriptio, relatio in tabulas. **Regiſters**; Calendaria, tabulæ publicæ. *To* **regiſter** *the ſayings of great men*; Quæ à ſummis viris dicta ſunt, literis cuſtodire, in tabulas, in annales, referre. *To* **regiſter**, *record, or mark any thing*; Alicui rei notam apponere; aliquid ſcriptis conſignare, committere, chartis tradere, literis mandare, &c. apud Cic. *To* **Rejoyce**; Gaudere, lætari; totus in lætitiam fundi, &c. See, *to be* **glad**. *It* **rejoyceth** *me to hear well of thee, or, I deſire much to hear a good report of thee; and commendation abroad of thy doings*; Tuæ laudi faveo: Mirè, mirificè, mirabiliter, mirum in modum, mirandum in modum, admirabili quodam ſtudio tuam laudem, tuum decus expeto, cupio, opto, exopto, percupio tuam laudem; Sum in deſiderio tuæ laudis, cupiditate tuæ laudis incredibili teneor: Ardeo, flagro, ſum incenſus, ſum inflammatus, ducor, trahor, rapior, amore flagro, ſtudio ſum incenſus, alacri animo ſum, ut honeſtiſſimum te videam, laude florentem, honoratum; tua mihi laus chariſſima eſt, cordi eſt, curæ eſt, prima eſt, antiquiſſima, in maximis eſt, inter prima ducitur, inter ea, quæ apud me ſumma ſunt. *To* **rejoyce** *together*; Congaudere, ſimul gaudere, congratulari, συγχαίρειν, conjubilare, conlætari, ſeu collætari, συνῳδᾶσθαι. *To* **Relate**; Renunciare, referre. *To* **relate**, neut. *or belong to*; Affinem eſſe. *A* **relation**; Relatio, f. **Kelation**, *or kindred*; Affinitas, conſanguinitas. *A* **relation**, *or kinſman*; Cognatus, affinis. *A* **relative**; Relativum, n. *To* **relate** *a thing, or ſpeak plainly*; Res quemadmodum geſta ſit, nudè, ſine velo, fuco, veſte, larvâ, perſonâ Rhetoricâ exponere, enunciare. Totam caulam explicare, atque ante oculos ponere. Rectâ viâ, juſto ordine rem narrare. Aptè, apertè, & ut res ſeſe habet narrato. Dilucidè, perſpicuè, clarè quæ acta ſunt omnium oculis ſubjicere. Sic exponere, quaſi agatur res, non quaſi narretur. Planè & Latinè, Latinè, non accuſatoriè loqui. Rem apertiùs declarare, apertiùs & clariùs dicere; inculcare & deſignare verbis communibus. *Though grievous to* **relate**, *yet, &c.* Etſi gravis, graviſſima ſit res, moleſta, permoleſta, acerba dictu, aſpera & gravis; amara, ingrata, odioſa; cujus ipſa recordatio maximum irritat dolorem; quanquam tractatio, refricatio hujus vulneris incredibilem pariat angorem atque moleſtiam; paucis tamen accipite; audietis; dicam, referam, narrabo. Admonitu quanquam luctus renoventur acerbi, Perpetiar memorare tamen. —— Tactúſque dolore Cônjugis amiſſæ lacrymis ita fatur obortis, &c. Ovid. Met. 7. 26. ——— Quid me memorare malorum Cogis, & obductos annis reſcindere luctus? Infandum, regina, jubes renovare dolorem. ——— Quis talia fando Myrmidonum Dolopúmve aut duri miles Ulyſſis Temperet à lacrymis? Quanquam animus meminiſſe horret, luctúque refugit, Incipiam. Ingens, &c. Ovid. Met. 7. 25. Triſte petis munus; Quis enim ſua prælia victus Commemorare velit? referam tamen ordine ——— Immania vulnera, Rector, Integrare jubes. **Relate** *from the beginning*; Da operam ut à principio res quemadmodum geſtæ ſint cognoſcam. **Altiùs repetere**, atque ab origine

rigine omnem rem enarrato. Ipsos aperi fontes. Ab initio, à capite, fonte, stirpe repetatur ultima totius rei memoria. Paulo altius ab ipso rei exordio, exordium narrationis instituc. Ne tu Homerico more ——In medias res Non secus ac notas auditorem rape: Sed gemino bellum Trojanum orditur ab ovo. Ab ultimâ antiquitate; à principio memorentur hæc. Ipsa cunabula hujus rei & primordia pateant oculis & proponantur. Incipe & à primâ die hospes origine nobis Insidias Danaûm.——Primâque ab origine mundi, Ad mea perpetuum deducite tempora carmen. Primâ repetens ab origine dicas. ——Rerum primordia pandas. *To* **Relie,** *or* rely, Dependere. **Relying** *upon*; Fretus, cum Abl. *To* **relie** *upon, or trust in*; Spem & fiduciam in aliquo reponere, figere, locare, &c. *See, to* **trust**; *To desire* **assistance**, *to* **defend**, *or guard*; *to* **depend** *on, &c.* **Religion**; Religio, onis, f. Cic. i. e. cultus numinis; dict. à religando, Serv, quòd mentem religet, vel à relegendo, i. e. diligenter retractando; Cic. *To make it a matter of* **religion**, *or Conscience*; Vertere in Religionem; Liv. *My* **religion**, *or conscience will not let me*; Religio est mihi; Ter. **Religious**; Religiosus. **Religiously**; Religiosè, Adv. *He has but little* **religion** *in him*; Parcùs Deorum cultor & infrequens. **Religious** *mysteries rather to be admired than pried into*; Mysteria quæ miremur potiùs quàm rimemur. *Ceremonies are but the outside of* **religion**; Ceremoniæ significant magis sanctimoniam, quàm præstant. *I love men truly* **religious**; *I honour holiness in my very heart*; Verâ religione ac pietate imbutos veneror. **Religion** *makes a poor man rich*; *is gain with contentment*; Omnia habeo, neque quicquam habeo.

To Remain; Remanere. *To* **remain**, *or stay behind*; Restare, residere. *To* **remain**, *or be over and above*; Supereſſe. *To* **remain** *as he was*; Antiquum obtinere. *It* **remaineth**; Reliquum est, supereſt, restat, impers. *A* **remaining**; Remansio. *A* **remainder**, *or remnant*; Reliduum. *That* **remaineth**; Reliquus, residuus, Adj. *What* **remains** *but that?* Quid restat, nisi ut——Ter. *I gather together all the* **remains** *of Antiquity*; Omnia antiquitatis monumenta colligo; Cic. *It* **remains** *that I shift for my self*; Reliquum est ut mihi consulam; Cor. Nep. *See what* **remains**; Vide, quæ reliqui summa sit; Cic. *He left forty Volumes, whereof the most are* **remaining**; Reliquit 40 Volumina ex quibus plurima inter manus sunt. *I see there are some* **remains** *of this kindred left*; Hujus generis reliquias restare video; Ter. *It* **remaineth** *now, that, &c.* Supereſt modò, ut, &c. *It* **remains** *that we should discourse of, &c.* Sequitur ut dicamus, &c. *That which* **remains**, *&c.* Quod reliquum est, &c. *As for what* **remains**; De cætero, de reliquo. *To* **Remark**; Observare. *A* **remark**; Observatio, nota. **Remarkable**; Notabilis. *A* **remarkable**, *or observable thing*; Res præcipuè notæ; res diligenter, imprimis observanda, &c. *See*, **memorable**. *A* **Remedy**; Remedium, n. *To* **remedy**; Mederi. *A* **remedy** *against poyson*; Alexipharmacon; (&c. *See*, **physick**) *Past* **remedy**; Immedicabilis, deploratus. *What* **remedy**, *but I must become a miserable wretch?* Quid restat nisi ut porrò miser fiam; Ter. *To seek out for a* **remedy**; Malo salutem quærere. *It's past* **remedy**, *there's no* **remedy**; Actum est; Ter. *A present* **remedy**; Præsens, præsentaneum remedium. *To apply a* **remedy** *to wounds*; Remedium vulneribus adhibere, adferre. *He did prepare that* **remedy** *for himself*; Hoc sibi remedium comparabat. *All of us ought to apply a* **remedy** *to that malady, or mischief*; Huic malo mederi, atque hoc omnes sanare debemus. *He who doth apply the* **remedy**; Is qui remedium apponit. *To which malady if any would apply a* **remedy**; Cui malo si quis medicinam adhibere velit; Cic. *That is a great* **remedy** *for the sight of the eyes*; Quod ad oculorum claritatem, multum conducit, valet, confert, proficit. *The wound which you made, I have applyed a* **remedy** *to it, or cured it*; Quod à te vulneris factum est, ego sanavi. *Except God will provide us a* **remedy**, Nisi nos

Deus reſpexerit. *To* **Remember**, *or keep in* **remembrance**; Reminiſci, recordari, memoriâ tenere; Mente aliquid, memoriâ, firmâ, ſempiternâ, animo tenaci comprehendere, complecti, ſepire, cuſtodire, conſervare, tenere, retinere, ſervare, impreſſum, conſignatum, inſcriptum, fixum, infixum firmiter habere, tenere. Res præteritas, memoriæ mandatas, commiſſas, ex animo nunquam, nullo modo deponere, dimittere; nullâ oblivione conterere, ſepelire, non pati excidere. Rem, rei memoriam imis pectoribus commendare, committere, infigere, inſculpere. In memoriâ habere, tenere. Memini, probè memini, recordor; reminiſcor. Pectoribus, medullis hæret, inhæret, altiùs inſidet, tenaciùs inhæret; altiſſimis animo radicibus inhæret. Trabali (quod aiunt) clavo memoriæ infixum conſervare. ——Manet altâ mente repoſtum.——Nec me meminiſſe pigebit, Dum memor ipſe mei. Memori mente, pectore tenere. Hæc mihi ſemper erunt imis infixa medullis. Signatum memori pectore nomen habe. **Remembred**; Memoratus. *Put in* **remembrance**; Commonitus, part. *Worthy to be* **remembred**; Memorandus, part. memorabilis, Adj. *A* **remembrance**; Recordatio, commemoratio, f. **Remembrance** *of a thing forgotten*; Reminiſcentia. *To call in* **remembrance**; Revocare in memoriam. *To put in* **remembrance**; Commonefacere. *To come to* **remembrance**; Occurrere animo, redire in memoriam; ſubit recordatio. *He that putteth in* **remembrance**; Monitor, m. *A putting in* **remembrance**; Monitio, f. *A* **remembrancer**; A memoria. *To call to* **remembrance**; Memoriam alicujus rei penè mortuam revocare. Rem diuturnâ oblivione obrutam, ſepultam indagare, veſtigare, amiſſam, diutiſſimè abſconditam, præteritam, ſopitam, temporis intercapedine contritam diligentiùs, accuratiùs quærere, reminiſci, recordari; animo, memoriâ repetere, concipere, in animum, memoriam revocare, reducere, redigere. Memoriam præteritorum renovare, repetere, redintegrare, inſtaurare. Vetera memoriâ repetere, ſecum recolere. Rei alicujus memoriam, animum ſuum memoriâ refricare. Vetuſtate, tempore contritum quid, deletum, confectum ferè recognoſcere. Mihi ſuccurrit, redijt in memoriam. Subeat tibi memoria noſtri. Quoad longiſſimè poteſt mens mea reſpicere ſpatium præteriti temporis, & pueritiæ memoriam recordari ultimum.—— Si ritè audita recordor. —— Sæpe jam ſpatio obrutam. Levis exoletam memoriam revocat notæ. Cum ſubit illius triſtiſſima noctis imago. In rei memoriam inducere, reducere; alicui ſuggerere, ſubjicere, &c. *See, to put in* **mind** *And I do the better* **remember** *it by this*; Atque hoc adeo commemini magis; Plaut. *Do you* **remember** *it?* Nunquid meminiſti? Ter. *Do not you* **remember**? Num te præterit? Boeth. *I 've* **remembred** *it*; Me fugerat; Cic. *I now* **remember**; Nunc mihi in mentem venit; Ter. *I ſuppoſe you* **remember**; Meminiſſe te arbitror; Boeth. *As far as I* **remember**; Ut mea memoria eſt; Cic. Ut hunc maximè memini; Plaut. *She has deſerved that you ſhould* **remember** *her*; Merita eſt, ut memor eſſes ſui; Ter. *He* **remembred** *all*; Omnia memoria tenebat; Cic. *And as I* **remember**; Et ut recordor; Cic. *Since I can* **remember**; Mea memoria; Var. *I'le make you* **remember** *me*; Faciam ut mei memineris; Ter. *To make one* **remember**; Alicui aliquid in memoriam revocare; Boet. *I deſire you to* **remember**; Te rogo ut memineris; Cic. *I* **remember** *that time*; Venit mihi in mentem illius temporis; Cic. **Remember** *me to* Tiro; Tironem ſaluta noſtris verbis; Cic. *As far as I could* **remember**; Quantum meminiſſe potui; Gell. *The which things we do* **remember**; De quibus memoriam accepimus, i. e. recordamur. *To have a freſh, and clear* **remembrance** *of any thing*; Tenere vivam alicujus rei memoriam. *It's extream madneſs to deny that, which we do know to be in the freſh and clear* **remembrance** *of many men yet alive*; Quæ in viva etiamnum multorum hominum adhuc memoria reſidere dignoſcimus, impugnare velle extremæ dementiæ eſt. *Ye will be* **remembred**, *or had in* **remembrance** *for all time to come*; Nulla dies unquam memori vos eximet

met ævo. *To keep any thing in deep* **remembrance**; Custodire memoriâ; Cic. Figere animo aliquid: *Ar*; *If I did not keep that in deep* **remembrance**; Si mihi non animo fixum immotumque sederet; Virg. **Remember** *those things which have been said*; Notate mente dicta; figite dicta animo. *To* **remember** *well all things most worthy to be* **remembred**; Optima quæque in memoriæ thesaurum deponere; memori insculpere animo. **Remember** *well those things which I have said*; Accipite ergo animis, atque hæc mea figite dicta; Virg. *See that you always* **remember** *well of those things*; Hæc, Pectoribus semper hæc residere tuis. *When I* **remember** *these things, this also comes to my mind*; Subit id etiam in mentem, dum hæc recolo. *I do almost* **remember** *that*; Versatur id mihi in labiis primoribus, apud Plaut. i. e. ad plenum non succurrit: Et sic dicitur, Natare in saliva, *to have it in the mouth, or at the tongues end*, i. e. *to be very near the* **remembrance** *of a thing*; *I have always a serious* **remembrance** *of all the* Marcelli; Omnium Marcellorum meum pectus memoria semper effodit. *Deliver me from those wicked men, if you have any* **remembrance** *of my grandfather* Masinissa; Ex manibus istis impiis me eripite, si ulla apud vos memoria remanet avi mei Masinissæ. *When I call that day to* **remembrance**; Cùm illius diei mihi venit in mentem. *I did* **remember** *also of that great civility, by which your Highness, &c.* Succurrebat etiam memoria summæ humanitatis, quâ tua celsitudo, &c. *Sometimes the* **remembrance** *of wicked men, is no less sharp and pungent, than of good men*; Nulla acrior interdum est improborum memoria, quàm bonorum. *I* **remember** *those things deeply*; Quæ mihi hærent in visceribus. **Remember** *those things your self*; Ea tute tibi subjice, i. e. in animum revoca. **Remember** *also of that deed, Even as, &c.* Simul tibi veniat in mentem facti, quemadmodum, &c. Cic. *I will always* **remember** *of that time*; Versabitur mihi semper ante oculos illud tempus. *I* **remember** *you day and night*; Mihi ante oculos dies noctésque versaris. *I* **remember** *the image of my dear father*; Subiit mihi chari genitoris imago. *He* **remembred** *the thing without book*; Rem complectebatur memoriter. *The mind apprehends by the sight, and* **remembers**; Mens visu arripit ac recondit. *They did notwithstanding* **remember** *to recover the Navy*; Non tamen recuperandæ classis memoriam deposuerunt. *I* **remember** *often of him as you desire*; Imago ejus, ut vos vultis, in animum meum sæpè incurrit. *Who is it who doth not* **remember** Caius Fabritius *with love and affection?* Quis est qui non Caii Fabritii cum charitate & benevolentia memoriam usurpet? Cic. *As far as I can* **remember** *the time past*; Quoad longissimè potest mens mea respicere spatium præteriti temporis. *All time to come will* **remember** *that great man*; Sed memoriam illius viri magni excipient omnes anni consequentes. *I will always* **remember** *of your good offices towards me*; Tuorum meritorum erga me memoriam conservabo; tua in me merita perpetuâ memoriâ tuebor, custodiam, conservabo. *He do's with great delight* **remember** *your civilities*; Magnâ cum voluptate contemplatur is officia tua. **Remember** *the times long ago*; Longa re[illegible] tempora animo recolite. *Lest he should* **remember** *his own miseries*; Nè suarum se miseriarum in memoriam inducat. **Remember** *what you say*; Tu quid ais, redige ad memoriam. *I wish you would carefully* **remember** *that*; Hoc sedulus in mentem habeas velim. **Remember** *the common, or publick calamities*; Incurre in memoriam communia miseriarum. *Call back your minds to the* **remembrance** *of the war with* Mithridates; Revocate animos vestros ad Mithridatici belli memoriam. *And in this place my mind doth call to* **remembrance** *the beginnings of our familiar friendship*; Atquè hoc loco recurrit animus ad initia noltræ necessitudinis. *No man doth so quickly* **remember**; Nemo est tam acri memoriâ. *I cannot by any means either sufficiently* **remember** *in my thoughts, or express in words his deeds they are so great and many*; Nullo modo possum istius facta tot tantáque aut memoriâ prosequi, aut Oratione complecti. *He did* **remember** *their virtue gratefully*; Gra-

ta eorum virtutem memoriâ profecutus eſt. *At repeating of every verſe, the* Roman *people did* **remember** Brutus *with the greateſt applauſe and acclamation*; In ſingulis verſibus maximo clamore & plauſu Bruti memoriam populus Romanus proſequebatur; Cic. in Ant. **Remember** *well you your ſelves in your own minds*; Vosmetipſi vobiſcum recordamini. *I will with reſpect* **remember** *him that is abſent*; Eum abſentem memoriâ colam. *The* **remembrance** *of ſo great dangers will be for ever kept in the minds and diſcourſes of all nations*; Memoria tantorum periculorum in omnium gentium ſermonibus ac mentibus ſemper hærebit. *I am much delighted when I do* **remember** *vertuous and honeſt actions*; Honeſtarum actionum recordatione & memoriâ delector admodùm. *If you* **remember** *ſtedfaſtly my words*; Si mea verba premis firmo pectore. *That he might ſtedfaſtly fix the* **remembrance** *of that civility, or kindneſs*; Ut hoc beneficium (quemadmodum dicitur,) trabali clavo figeret. *The* **remembrance** *of that man hath not as yet gone out of my mind*; Nondum deceſſit ex animo illius viri memoria. *I will for ever* **remember** *thoſe things* [illegible] Hæc mihi ſemper erunt imis infixa medullis. *This will be* **remembred** *for ever*; Immortalitati hoc mandatum eſt. *If by any means, he can be brought into your* **remembrance**; Si quo modo poteſt is vobis in memoriam redire. *I did never hear any thing, which I did not fully* **remember** *afterwards*; Nihil unquam audivi quod non in memoria poſteà penitùs inſederet. *He is wholly taken up with the* **remembrance** *of all villanies*; In aſſidua commemoratione omnium flagitiorum totus eſt. *I will ever* **remember** *that ſaying of* Cicero; Meâ memoriâ ſemper inhærebit illa Ciceronis ſententia. *The* **remembrance** *of theſe things is deeply fixed in our minds*, Altis hæc defixa radicibus in animis noſtris inſident. *The monuments of things paſt are kept in* **remembrance** *by books, or learning*; Præteritarum rerum monumenta in literis extant. *Your life is ſuch as will be had, or kept in everlaſting* **remembrance**; Illa vita tua eſt, quæ vigebit memoriâ ſeculorum omnium, quam poſteritas alet, quam ipſa æternitas ſemper intuebitur: Cic. pro Marc. *To renew the* **remembrance** *of*, &c. Res à memoria remotas revocare; Aliquid ſopitum in lucem revocare; ſopita repetere; Cicatricem obductam refricare; in memoriam alicujus rei regredi. *But for what ſhould I in diſcourſe renue the* **remembrance** *of wicked men's bad deeds, and by that* **remembrance** *vex your minds?* Nam quid ego improborum facta renovem Oratione, & redintegratione illius animos vulnerem veſtros? *Care doth renue* **remembrance** *of*, &c. Cura revocat memoriam. *To renew the* **remembrance** *of priviledges which are quite obliterated, obſolete, laid aſide, or forgotten*; Privilegia abjudicata & penitùs deleta cineribus excitare. *Now by this ſo great and ſo freſh a vexation, thoſe which did ſeem to be long ago forgotten, were renewed, or freſhly brought again to* **remembrance**; Nunc hoc tam gravi vulnere illa, quæ conſenuiſſe videbantur, recrudeſcunt; Cic. *Look you* **remember**; Vide ut memineris. *You can* **remember** *what makes for you*; Ut illhoc tenes quod pro te facit! *To* **remember** *it on his fingers ends*; In memorato habere. *He will be* **remembred** *another day*; Reliquit nunquam intermoriturum virtutis ſuæ monumentum. *I* **remember** *well enough, without your prompting*; Memini ſat, tametſi nullus moneas. *I have good cauſe never to forget, but rather always to* **remember**; Nimium meminiſſe neceſſe eſt. *Ever ſince man could* **remember**; Poſt hominum memoriam. *Their great loſs will make them* **remember**; Quos damni magnitudo non ſinit rei geſtæ deme-miniſſe. *Deſirous to do ſomething that he might be* **remembred**; Cupiens aliquod ſui monumentum poſteris relinquere. *No time will wear out the* **remembrance** *of*, &c. Nulla ævi diuturnitas obliterabit; nulla vetuſtas obruet. *That I might revive his memory, cauſe him to be* **remembred**; Ut laudem ejus jam feneſcentem, ab oblivione hominum & ſilentio vindicarem. *His* **remembrance**, *or memory will be famous*; Omnium gentium linguis & literis prædicabitur. *I may forgive, but not forget; I ſhall ever* **remember** *it*; In penitiſſimi pectoris latebras abſcondere.

dere. *Thus I do enjoy the* **remembrance** *of our friendship*; Recordatione amicitiæ noſtræ ſic fruor. *When I ſhall* **remember** *my ſelf*; Cùm me collegero. *Whenſoever you call to* **remembrance** *your own vertues*; Ubi tuarum virtutum tibi venit in mentem. *It pities me when I* **remember** *that*; Quod me recordantem miſeratio ſubit. *I will firmly* **remember** *your kindneſs to me*; Stabit apud me beneficii tui memoria. *To* **Remove**; Removere, movere, amovere, amoliri. *To* **remove** *from one place to another*; Transferre. *To* **remove** *his dwelling*; Migrare, commigrare. **Removed**; Remotus, amotus. *A* **remover**; Amotor. *A* **removing**, *or* **removal**; Remotio, amotio, amolitio. *A* **removing** *of dwelling*; Migratio, commigratio. **Removable**; Mobilis. *To* **remove** *a Camp*; Colligere papiliones, &c. *See*, **camp**. *To* **remove** *one from his office*; De ſuperiore in inferiorem locum movere; ab excelſo loco deturbare, detrudere; in ordinem cogere, redigere, &c. *See*, *to* **degrade** *from dignity*. *To be* **removed** *from his office*; Omnibus dignitatis ornamentis, quibus antea fruebatur, privari, &c. *See*, *to be* **degraded**; *to* **fall** *from high place*, &c. *To* **remove**, *or take away the credit of a witneſs before a Judge*; Fidem teſtis infirmare apud judicem; Cic. pro, infirmam reddere, & offendere teſtem eſſe perjurum, &c. *See*, *to* **deprive** *one of his authority*. *Every ones own wickedneſs doth* **remove** *health from the body, and ſobriety from the mind*; Suum quemque ſcelus de ſanitate ac mente deturbat. **Remove** *if you will*; Apageſis. *To* **Render**, *or reſtore*; Reddere, retribuere, reſtituere, rependere. *To* **render** *like for like*; Par pari rependere. *To* **render** *his leſſon*; Repetere prælectionem. *To* **render** *Greek into Latin*; E Græco in Latinum ſermonem transferre; Græca Latinè reddere; *To* **render** *thanks*; Agere & habere gratias. **Rendered**; Redditus. **Rendered**, *or yielded*; Deditus. *A* **rendring**; Redditio. *To* **render**, *or yield up*; Dedere, deditionem facere, &c. *See*, *to* **yield**. *I* **render'd** *it even almoſt in ſo many words*; Totidem ferè verbis interpretatus ſum. *To* **render** *a reaſon*; Rationem ſubjicere. *To* **Renew**; Renovare, redintegrare, reparare. *To* **renew** *old grief*; Dolorem refricare. *To* **renew** *an old cuſtom*; Morem veterem repetere, vel in uſum revocare. **Renewed**; Renovatus. *A* **renewer**; Renovator. *A* **renewing**; Renovatio. *They did, by incredible and unwearied pains and induſtry,* **renew** *and repair in the night; by the ſouldiers and Citizens, above double more than what was deſtroyed by the enemies in the day*; Incredibili & indefatigabili labore ac induſtriâ, quicquid interdiu per hoſtem demolitum eſt, noctù, per milites & cives, duplò remuniebant. *To* **renew**, *and repair old ruines*; Veteres ruinas inſtaurare; reformare collapſa. *To* **renew**, *or reſtore to the ancient, or former comelineſs, beauty, condition, &c.* Reſtituere priſtino decori; in priſtinum ſtatum collocare; ad priſtinam formam reducere: Item, antiquare, pro, ad ſtatum priſtinum revocare, dicitur apud Liv. *To* **renew**, *or repair from the very foundation*; Ex imis fundamentis inſtaurare. *To* **renew**, *or recall the remembrance of that thing, which doth moſt touch us*; Rei, quæ nos maximè urat, mentionem facere. *To* **renew** *by grief of mind, that wound, which was already healing*; Renovare dolore animi vulnus, cui jam cicatrix obduci cæpit. *To* **renew** *anger which was quieted*; Sopitos ſuſcitare ignes. *To* **renew** *the war when it was almoſt at an end*; Inſtaurare, atque renovare belli reliquias. *To* **renew**, *or begin again anew, any thing*; Ex integro aliquid ordiri, agere. *The war* **renewed**; Renatum bellum. *To* **Renounce**, *or abandon*; Renunciare, abrenunciare, nunciam remittere, &c. *See*, *to* **abandon**. *To* **renounce** *ones child*; Abdicare filium. *A* **renouncing**; Renunciatio, abdicatio, ejuratio. **Renown**; Fama, celebritas, gloria. **Renowned**; Famigeratus, inclytus, celeber, inſignis, memorabilis, Adj. *To be* **renowned**; In ore omnium verſari. *To bring to great* **renown**; Nobilitare, famam conciliare. *Of no* **renown**; Inglorius. *Of great* **renown**; Famæ celebritate conſpicuus; magnæ præclaræque famæ gloriâ

gloria circumfluens, &c. *See*, famous; *to get immortal* praise; *a man worthy of all* praise; Item, *See also* Contr. unworthy *of all praise. To make one* renowned; Clarum & illustrem reddere; decus & nomen latiùs diffundere; apud omnes gentes prædicare, immortalem reddere, &c. *See also to make one* famous. *Of great* Renown *in all mens sight*; In luce atque oculis civium magnus. *He was more* renowned *than all the rest*; Emicuit longè ante omnes.

To Repent; Resipiscere. *It half* repenteth *me*; Suppœnitet. **Repentance**; Pœnitentia, resipiscentia. **Repentant, repenting**; Pœnitens. **Repented** *of*; De quo pœnitentia agitur. *To* repent *for his sins*; Peccatorum, scelerum, facti scelerati, facinoris pœnitentiâ, conscientiâ, memoriâ, recordatione torqueri, confici, cruciari, percelli, dolere vehementer, dolorem gravem concipere. Temeritatis, turpitudinis, maleficii pœnas à seipso repetere, exigere; sibi dare velle animo volenti, libenti. Corrigere pœnitendo errorem suum. Facti sui, criminis, commissorum, facinorum pigere, pudore, pœnitentiâ duci, corripi; pœnitere. Pœnitenti esse animo propter dedecus, facinus admissum. Sua peccata, maleficia fastidire; vehementer odisse; odio acerrimo prosequi; acriùs in se vindicare. Dolere factum, facto. Pœnitentiam agere. Admissa lugubriter deflere. Fletu, lachrymis, lachrymarum fonte, imbre, noxas, crimina abluere, obliterare, delere. Tædet vehementérque pœnitet. Vix à se manus abstinuit; tanta vis fuit pœnitendi. Pœniteat sceleris.——— Hic solet eventus facta nefanda sequi. Ploto turpe commissum. Jam se damnat,———jam se peccasse fatetur. Pœnitet, & si quid miserorum ignoscitur ulli, Pœnitet & factis torqueor ipse meis. Ad cor, ad mentem redire; vitæ transactæ, seu veteris pœnitere; ad pœnitentiam moveri amaris peccatorum commemorationibus; in amaritudine animi recogitare annos, ut est apud Prophetam: plangere vitæ suæ errores; per pœnitentiam excoquere scoriam peccatorum; lachrymis ex vera cordis contritione fluentibus restinguere æterni ignis incendia; lachrymis ubertim fluentibus noxam diluere; noxam justâ tegere pœnâ; transactæ vitæ crimina abluere, effuso lachrymarum fonte; peccatorum rubiginem calentibus eluere lachrymis; oculos densissimis ignorantiæ tenebris offusos, lucis radiis admovere; tacita sudare præcordia culpâ dicuntur à Propert. *It* repents *me*; Subit me pœnitentia, i. e. pœnitet me. *I do not at all* repent *of it*; Haud muto factum; Ter. *It* repents *them*; *or they* repent *them of their follies*; Ineptiarum suarum eas pœnitet; Cic. *It will not* repent *you*; Te non pœnitebit; Cic. *I do* repent *me*; Resipisco; Ter. *I began to* repent *of what I had said*; Pœnitentiam agere sermonis mei cœpi; Petron. *The changing of Counsels, or courses, is the best harbour for one who* repents; Optimus est portus pœnitenti mutatio consilii; Cic. *The faults of my Age have brought me to* repentance; Mihi dolorem attulerunt errata ætatis meæ; Cic. *It is irksome to* Pompey *himself and he* repents *it extreamly*; Tædet ipsum Pompeium vehementérque pœnitet; Cic. *The Kings* repentance *was late*; Sera pœnitentia subiit regem. *To* repent *bitterly for crimes committed, or undertaken*; Odium acre concipere contra suscepta flagitia. *But I think the rest are to be pardoned, if they* repent *of their error, and return to the Common-wealth*; Cæteris autem, si errorem suum deposuerint, & in Rempublicam redirent, veniam & impunitatem dandam puto. *That he may* repent *himself*; Ut redeat in viam, ut ad meliorem frugem revertatur; ut ad bonam frugem se colligat, recipiat. *To* repent *seriously*; Ungues arrodere; palinodiam canere; pedem referre; maleficii conscientiâ percelli; Recordatione, conscientia facti inconsiderati torqueri, confici, opprimi; Ab omni labe vitiorum se purgare; E vitiorum somno expergisci; E cœno, è colluvione, ex illuvione vitiorum eluctari, emergere, se erigere; à flagitiis se revocare; à vitiorum illecebris se expedire, explicare: Quamobrem istum nolim ex paternis probris ac vitiis emergere: contritus corde; Si sperat fore clàm, rursùm ad ingenium redit, &c. *See*, *to* amend; *to* confess. *Late* repentance *is seldom true*;

true; Sera pœnitentia rarò vera. *To* **repent** *betimes*; A juvenili temulentia maturè resipiscere. *He is heartily sorry and* **repentant** *for his sins*; Suis irascitur ex animo peccatis. *Better* **repent** *late than never*; Satiùs serò, quam nunquam, sapere. *He grieves and* **repents** *for his hard, angrieving heart*; De cordis sui dolet indolentia. *To sorrow himself in sorrow and* **repentance** *for sin*; Lixivio lachrymarum & pœnitentiæ nitro peccati maculas abstergere. *To escape by* **repentance** *out of the gulph of sin*; *To take more Christian-like courses*; *To turn over a new leaf*; Ex abysso vitiorum emergere & enatare; ad salubriora consilia animum appellere. *You may yet* **repent**; Quod contractum est labis, potest eluì. *If I have observably sinned, I go not to bed, till I have* **repented** *for, and bewailed that sin*, Si quid culpæ admissum est, non eo cubitum priusquam me Deo reconciliaverim. *To be at peace with God by true* **repentance**, *is the ground of all true comfort*; Veræ tranquillitatis fons est, benè convenire cum Deo. *You'l not* **repent** *of this another day*; Gaudebis olim facto. *To* **repent** *of his ambition, worldliness, voluptuousness*; Ab ambitionis, avaritiæ luxûsque temulentia expergisci, ac resipiscere. *I have a care to prevent heart-galling sins, which require great* **repentance**; Nè quid per incogitantiam admitterem, quod in omnem vitam mordeat animum. *To grow wiser, better; to* **repent**; *to come home to himself, yea to God*; Ad se redire jam cœpit, imò ad Deum; meliorantur indiès ejus mores. *Thou canst never sufficiently* **repent** *and sorrow for the least sin*; Etiam quæ ex inadvertentia admiseris peccata, plangenda graviter: si dixisti, sufficit, peristi; Aug. *He'l have time enough to* **repent** *of this hereafter*; Ad templum bonæ mentis hunc dimittam; ad bonam se nunc recepit frugem.

To Report; Narrare, nunciare, perhibere, prædicare. *To* **report** *ill of*; Diffamare, obtrectare, detrahere. *To be* **reported** *of*; Perhiberi, audire, audiri. *It is* **reported**; Fertur. **Reported**; Nunciatus, relatus. *A* **reporter**; Nunciator. *A* **report**; Fama, relatio, rumor. *Ill* **report**; Infamia. *A good* **report**; Eulogium, præconium. *By* **report**; Fando; Virg. *It was* **reported**; Rumoribus dispersum est, increbuit, percrebuit. Fama dissipata, sparsa, pervulgata erat; nunciis accipiebatur, deferebatur, pervasit. Nuncii, rumores ad eum crebri venerunt, afferebantur. In ore erat omni populo. Rumores detulerunt. Vulgo dictum, jactatum audio. Serpit, emanat hic rumor. Vulgaris, illustris & pervagata fama. Sermo civitatis pervulgatus. Longè latéque pervagata res; vulgo decantata; communi sermone celebrata. In ore omnium versatur. Omnium sermone percrebuit. Ferunt, aiunt, dictitant, prædicant. —— Rerum fama occupat aures. It, bacchatur fama per urbem. *To have an evil* **report**; Malè audire; infamiâ laborare, &c. *See*, **infamous**. *It is diversly* **reported**; Ea de re varii, diversi rumores jactantur; multiplex, non una & eadem, non certa & sibi constans fama est, dissipatur, variè narratur; aliud atque aliud dicitur. *It is* **reported** *my son is in love*; Meum gnatum rumor est amare; Ter. *Some* **report**; Alii ferunt; Paterc. *The* **report** *went from man to man*; Rumor viritim percrebuit; Curt. Pliny **reports** *that* Cæsar —— Auctor est Plinius Cæsarem —— Macrob. *They* **reported** *you said so*; Ex te auditum aiebant; Ter. *Write me word how the* **report** *goes* [——*what is* **reported**] *of it*; De quo quæ fama sit scribes; Cic. *They were willing to believe any* **report** [*any thing that was* **reported**] *of the* Carthaginians; Volebant quicquid de Carthaginiensibus diceretur, credere; Paterc. *There went abroad such a* **report** *of* ——Hæc fama percrebuit de ——Cic. *Such a* **report** *goes abroad*; Ea fama vagatur; Virg. *Before any* **report** *of his coming had come into those parts*; Prius quàm de ejus adventu fama in eas regiones preferretur; Cæs. *To* **report** [*make* **report** *of*] *what was done in an Embassy*; Renunciare legationem; i. e. referre quid in legatione actum sit; Cic. Liv. *You will get an ill* **report**, *if* —Malè audies, si——Ter. *To have a good* **report**; Bene audire, Cic. *It is* **reported**; Hoc proditum est memoriæ — homines memoriæ prodiderunt; Cic. Memoriæ traditum est; Cic.

Cic. *They go by* **report**; Incertis rumoribus serviunt; Cæs. &c. *See*, **fame**; **news**. *Your talk was* **reported** *unto me*; Allatus est ad me tuus de me sermo, &c. *See, your talk* **came** *to my ears. I heard it* **reported** *of those that saw it themselves*; Accepi ab iis qui spectârunt. *So* Tom *tell-truth talks and* **reports**: Apollo nobis denarravit. *It is* **reported** *to me that you are suddenly taken with an Ague*; Et scripsum & nunciatum est mihi, te in febrim incidisse subitò. *No tongue can* **report** *the worth, &c.* Negavit se ullis vocibus vel somnium rei posse depingere. *Every place rings of this* **report**; *It passes about like an hand-bell*; Jactatur in tonstrinis, vehiculis, navibus. *I speak but by hear-say*, **report**; Nihil præter auditum habeo. *The* **report** *is true enough*; Nec est vanum quod audistis. *Every one gives him their good* **report**; Bene audit. *No body gives him a good* **report**; Infamiâ flagrabat populari. *The* **report** *went long since*; Jam pridem rumor vagabatur. *The whole country rings of the* **report**; Nec ea demùm civitas hâc peritrepuit fabulâ, sed eodem fermè die rumor ad alias civitates transvolârat, quæ tridui aberant itinere. *If you ever heard* **report** *of it*; Si fando tuas pervenit ad aures. *A thing* **reported** *and blazed abroad*; De quo magna statim fama percrebuit. *It is* **reported** *far enough*; In ore est omni ferè populo. *Some news were* **reported**; Nova quædam afferebantur. *And yet the* **report** *carried it*; Et tamen hæc fama valebat. *A woman is ill* **reported** *of, as she is well known*; Fœmina tam malè audiens, quàm bene nota. *To* **Repose**; Reponere. *To* **repose** *himself*; Quiescere, requiescere. **Repose**, *or rest*; Quies, requies, f. *A* **repository**; Repositorium. *To* **repose** *his trust in one*; Fiduciam in aliquo collocare; alterius custodiæ, fidei, chariſſima quæque, se suásque committere, concedere, tradere, credere, &c. *See, to* **trust**; *to desire* **assistance**, *or aid*; *to* **defend**. *To* **Represent**, *or shew*; Repræsentare, exhibere. *To* **represent**, *or be like to*; Referre, personam gerere. *To* **represent** *the form of a thing*; Assimulare, adumbrare, exprimere, imitari, effingere. **Represented**; Repræsentatus. *A* **representation**, *or* **representing**; Repræsentatio, imitatio, f. imitamen, n. *The Orators words* **represent** *his manners*; Oratoris mores effingit Oratio. *The Magistrate* **represents** *the whole City*; Civitatis personam gerit Magistratus. *To have a majestick, or princely* **representation**; *to* **represent** *a Prince, &c.* Tantam ore vultúque majestatem præ se ferre. *You have too narrow a spirit to* **represent** *so great and so grave a person*; Non capiunt anguſtiæ pectoris tui tantam personam, tam gravem, tam severam. *To* **Repress**; Reprimere, comprimere, suppriměre. **Repressed**; Repressus, suppressus. *To* **repress** *fury*; Furori fræna injicere. *To* **repress** *wickedness*; Improbitatem restinguere. *To* **repress** *the seditious*; Multitudini exultanti, ferocienti, frænos injicere; indomitam refrænare licentiam; impias cædes, & rabiem tollere civicam, &c. *See*, **Seditious**. *To* **repress**, *or refrain lust, carnal desires, and affections*; Abdicare humanas cupiditates; temperare affectibus; suarum solvere nexus cupiditatum; animo flagranti moderari; ratione rectrice affectibus moderari; appetitum frangere; mentem à terrenis avocare, & ad cœlestia sublevare; falsas mundi voluptates, pro more Christi, respuere; animum corpori præficere; cupere dissolvi, ut est apud Paulum; domicilio terreni corporis gravari; ingemiscere quòd distrahatur à consortio cœlesti; omni studio ad cœlitum vitam suspirare; neglectis temporalibus ad æterna, invisibilia, ad spiritualia rapi; à terrenorum desideriis cor restringere; ad cœlestium bonorum gustum fruitionémque eniti; inhibere, cohibere, impetum affectuum; nam impetus omnino malè administrat, ut ait sapiens; legem innocentiæ sibi ipsi indicere, imponere; animi motus ratione comprimere; (Differentia: Reprimere dicitur ad tempus; comprimere, in perpetuum:) Manus & oculos abstinentes habere; abstinenter se gerere; omnes animi motus temerarios atque turbulentos coercere & reprimere; tranquillo animo esse; perturbatione vacare; æstus iracundiæ comprimere; omnem

cupi-

cupiditatis impetum à rationis arce repelliere; à rebus alienis se cohibere; denique, totius mentis statum rectè moderari. *To* **repress** *by severe laws, a city insolent with luxury*; Civitatem luxuriâ diffluentem, legum severitate devincire. *A wise man doth always* **repress**, *suppress, or is free from, all perturbation of mind*, Sapiens ab omni concitatione animi semper vacat. *In that age lustful affections must be* **repressed**, *or subdued*; Hæc ætas à libidinibus arcenda est. *Ex to overcome the mind, to* **repress** *anger, to use victory moderately, &c. He who doth those and such like things, I do not compare him with the greatest of men, but I judge him to be like God himself*; Verùm animum vincere, iracundiam cohibere, victoriam temperare, &c. Hæc & hujusmodi qui facit, non ego eum cum summis viris comparo, sed similem Deo judico, &c. *See, to* **tame** *the affections. To* **Reprove**; Reprehendere; severiùs coarguere; verbis castigare, exagitare, corrigere, &c. *See, to* **rebuke**. *A* **reproof**; Reprehensio, increpatio. *To* **reprove** *ones bill*; Libellos alicujus carpere. *To* **reprove** *one sharply*; Dictis aliquem conscindere. **Reprovable**; Reprehensione dignus. **Reproved**; Reprehensus. *A* **reprover**; Reprehensor. *Sometimes he sings them lustily; abuseth them grossly; or,* **reproves** *them sharply*; Eos interdum odiosiùs vellicat; Acri quodam sermonum sale sordes abstergit animorum. *To* **reprove** *them bitterly, pay them home, and name no body*; Parcere personis, dicere de vitiis. *To* **reprove**, *and rattle them up, soundly*; Indignante stimulo perfodere. *Do not look to be commended, but sharply* **reproved** *and blamed for this*; Nè in posterum quidem rosas cogita; sesamum, absynthium, spinas, acetum expecta & papaver. *Tart* **reproofs**; *Biting and taunting snibs*; Severè admodùm & Stoico planè supercilio: Satyricis armatus aculeis. (Formulæ tres exprobrandi.) *What were you mad when you, &c.* Quæ, malum! dementia est isthæc tua? *Did you this wittingly, and for the nonce?* Tuâne id credam imprudentiâ, vel impudentiâ factum? *You deal not well with me*; Agis neque malè & malignè. *A* **Repulse**; Repulsa. *To* **repulse**; Repellere. *To give a* **repulse**; Orantem à se demittere tristem; surdas aures oranti præbere, &c. *See, to* **deny** *ones request. To be* **repulsed**, *or to suffer a* **repulse**; Repulsum ferre, pati; precibus apud aliquem nihil proficere, &c. *See, to be* **denied**. **Repulsed**; Repulsus. *A* **repulsing, repulsion**; Repulsio.

To Request; Orare, obsecrare, rogare, implorare, petere, requirere; precibus cum aliquo agere, apud aliquem contendere, &c. *See, to* **beseige**. *To* **request** *earnestly*; Efflagitare, instare. **Requested**; Rogatus, requisitus. *A* **requester**; Rogator. *A* **requesting**; Supplicatio. *A* **request**; Petitio. *A master of* **requests**; Libellorum magister; A libellis. *At my* **request**; Meo rogatu. *It is in great* **request**; Magno in honore est; summo in honore est; est in honore & in pretio; Cic. *They are in no* **request**; Jacent; Cic. *I* **request** *this of you; I make this* **request** *to you, that*——Te peto, à te peto ut——Cic. *He made it his* **request** *to the Senate, that*——Petivit à Senatu, ut——Tacit. *The Senate granted your* **request**; Concessit Senatus petitioni tuæ; Cic. *It hath not been very long in* **request**; *or it was not anciently in such* **request**; Non adeo antiquitùs placuit; Plin. *Oratory even then was in* **request**; Jam tum erat honos eloquentiæ; Cic. *To deny ones* **request**; Minimè voti compotem aliquem præterire, &c. *See, to* **deny**. *To grant ones* **request**; Votis aurem præbere; aures amicas applicare, &c. *See, to* **grant**. *This is his great* **request**; Hoc illi intimè in votis est. *I have no greater* **request**; Nihil mihi optatius est. *To* **request** *one humbly*; Alicui fracto animo atque humili supplicare. *Nevertheless I* **request** *you earnestly, that, &c.* Tamen te penitùs rogo, ut, &c. te oro, quæso, obtestórque, ut, &c. te ita rogo, ut majori studio non possim, ut, &c. Thais *did earnestly* **request** *you, that you would return*; Thais maximo te orabat opere, ut redires. *I cannot in modesty* **request** *you any further*; Impedior verecundiâ, nè verbis pluribus te rogem.

To

To **request** *for pardon*; Alicujus misericordiam implorare, & expoſcere; Cic. *They did begin, with prayers and tears, to* **request** *him more earneſtly*; Flebilibúſque eum vocibus atque lamentis vehementiùs obſecrare cœperunt. *He makes his* **request** *as humbly as he can*; Quàm poteſt ſuppliciter rogat. *I do* **request** *and pray you, my friend* Curio, *for your incredible good will and affection towards me, as alſo for my ſpecial love to you, that, &c.* Te, mi Curio, pro tua incredibili in me benevolentia, meáque item in te ſingulari, rogo atque oro, ut, &c. Cic. *I would* **request** *all of you, this one thing, that, &c.* Rogatos unum hoc vos velim omnes, ut, &c. *Let me obtain this favour for them by my* **request**; Sine exorem te illis hanc veniam. *I* **request** *you upon the account of our old friendſhip*; Pro noſtra veterata amicitia peto à te rogóque. *I* **request** *you earneſtly, that, &c.* Valdè, ex animo, à te contendo, ut, &c. *He did* **request** *me humbly, that, &c.* Suppliciter mecum egit, ut, &c. *I beg and* **request** *as earneſtly this from you, as if all my eſtate and good fortune were placed in it*; Hoc ita à te poſtulo, peto, contendo, ut fortunas in eo meas poſitas putem, &c. *See, to* **entreat**. *To get one to yield to his* **requeſt**; Oratum, exoratum aliquem habere. *The Miniſter being wearied with his* **requeſts**, *or intreaties*; Cujus precibus fatigatus paſtor. *Yet he be prevailed upon by the* **requeſts** *and prayers of the Noble-men*; expugnatus tamen precibus nobilitatis, &c. *See alſo*, **exorable**. *I will not any more obſtinately deny your* **requeſt**; Nolo improbiùs obſiſtere ſtudio tuo. *To refuſe ſomewhat peremptorily ones* **requeſt**; Difficilem, minùs exorabilem ſe alicui præbere. *But the moſt part of them had their* **requeſts** *and petitions quite rejected by the Prince*; At plerique irritis precibus ſurdas Principis aures obſtrepebant, &c. *See*, **exorable**. *To* **Require**; Exigere, poſtulare, requirere. **Requiſite**; Requiſitus. **Required**; Poſtulatus, flagitatus. *A* **requiſition**; Requiſitio. *It is* **requiſite**, *or convenient*; Maximè fieri conducit, &c. *See, it* **behoveth**. *As the caſe [occaſion] doth* **require**; Pro re natâ; Cic. *To reſolve as time and buſineſs ſhall* **require**; Ex re & tempore conſtituere; Cic. *Not ſo much care as the caſe* **requires**; Minor cura, quàm cauſa poſtulat; Cic. *To* **require** *ſatisfaction for injury done, harm received*; Res repetere; Cic. *If need ſo* **require**; Si ita opus eſt facto; Ter. *See, to* **deſire**. *To* **require** *a thing according to Law*; Vendicare. *To* **Requite**; Compenſare. *A* **requital**; Compenſatio. **Requited**; Retributus, compenſatus. *Having* **requited**; Remuneratus. *To* **requite** *a kindneſs*; Referre gratiam; remunerare beneficium; aliquem remunerare quàm ſimilimo munere; Cic. *I ſhall not be able to* **requite** *your kindneſs to me*; Tua erga me merita non aſſequar; Cic. Nullam partem videar tuorum meritorum eſſe aſſecutus; Cic. *To* **requite** *one to the full*; Remunerare aliquem pari munere; Cic. Par referre; Ter. *I will* **requite** *your kindneſs*; Gratiam referam. *I ſhall never* **requite** *your deſerts*; Officia tua nunquam rependam, &c. *See*, **deſerts**. *I'll* **requite** *and give you as good as you bring*; Amentatas haſtas retorquebo: Cicero amentatas haſtas argumenta dictáque ſortia appellavit; & ſic conſimiliter, amentata ſententia, dicitur pro valida, firmiſque argumentis roborata. Huic opponitur manipularis ſententia vel haſta, quæ trivialis eſt & pedanea; illa ab amento, i. e. lori genere, quo haſta præligata certiùs libratur, nomen invenit; hæc à gregario milite haſtis utente nullo artificio vallatis. Unde amentata haſta major dicitur & gravior; manipularis verò minor & levior: Amentare autem Gr. ἀμματίζειν ſignif. *To tie, or faſten with a ſtring, or thong; alſo to fling a dart with force, as*, Cùm jaculum parvâ Libys amentavit habena, apud Lucan. *alſo, to urge, or preſs a thing earneſtly*: Nam amentum, ti, n. dicitur ab ἄμμα, vinculum; eſt nimirùm amentum, ἄμμα ἀκοντίου, vinculum jaculorum; Gl. Amenta quibus, ut emitti poſſint vinciuntur jacula; Feſt. eſt item lorum, quo haſta media religatur; Serv. id quo tenetur haſta; Gl. vel quaſi Admentum; quia aptan-

aptantes ea ad mentum trahunt : *A thong, a hoop, a laichet; a string, or strap to hold a spear, or lance by, or a Javelin when one goes to throw it: also that part next to the chin*, apud Plaut. *It was but my duty to* **requite**; *did but restore, what was given before*; Non contuli hoc in te beneficium, sed retuli. *To* **requite** *like for like*; Redere talionem; par pari referre. *I'le* **requite** *you*; *be even with you; pay you home*; Vices retulero; rependam. *I know how much you have* **requited** *me already*; Video quantum tuo in me studio jam debeam. *I am* **requited** *well enough*; Pretium ob stultitiam fero. *Are you wont thus (in* **requital***) to overcome men with kindness?* Siccine soles amicos tuos fallere, & inopinis beneficentiæ compedibus constringere, ut expedire se nequiverint? *But lest I should be too ingratefull, and never be able to* **requite** *you*; Sed nè tantis ego vincar beneficiis. *To* **requite** *and reward bountifully*; Amplissimis aliquem muneribus cumulare. *Give good language and have good (in* **requital***;) You shall drink of your brew*; Ut salutâris, ita resalutaberis; Si malè dixeris, pejus audies. *I but pay (and* **requite***) you in your own coin; I would not die in your debt*; Tantundem refero, ut te aliquatenùs compensarem. *For one good morrow, I* **requite** *you with twenty*; Ego tibi (quando gaudere soles lucro) pro una fausta salute, mille precor faustissimas. *When I refused a* **requital** *for so poor a courtesie, &c.* Hujus opellæ, quum præmiolum oblatum constanter recusarem, &c. *Help me, I pray, and I'le* **requite** *you thankfully*; Opitulare, quæso, gratum me experieris & memorem. *If God bless me with life, this shall not be given without* **requital**; Si vixero, vicem reponam aliquando. *I'le study how I may* **requite** *you*; Dispiciam unde possum hoc donum cum fœnore compensare. *Thankfulness it self cannot sufficiently* **requite** *you*; Tibi dignas persolvere grates, non ipsæ Charites possunt. *I cannot repeat, much less* **requite**, *or repay your many favours*; Pro illithoc tuo in me officio, pares agere gratias vix possum, referre nequaquam. *I am bound for ever to respect, and* **requite** *you for this*; De illo tuo in me officio amo te, ut par est, maximè. *Now he is well* **requited** *and rewarded for all his pains*; Nunc ille optimam metit messem pro semente quam fecit. *That I may may* **requite** *you one day*; Tibi ego aliquando ut reddam hostiam. *He deserves a better* **requital**, *than man can give*; Majore videtur remunerandus præmio, quàm humanæ naturæ angustia tribuere possit. *You shall see I'le be thankfull in* **requital**; *You shall be no loser*; Paratum me atque promptum ad gratias tibi referendas semper invenies; fœneratum illthoc beneficium tibi pulchrè dicas. *Sow much, and (in* **requital***) reap more*; ferè libenter ut fructum metas uberiorem. *You shall* **requite**, *or pay the damage*; Tu præstabis damnum. *These things will sufficiently* **requite** *the pains and trouble by profit*; Hæc labores fructu abundè compensabunt.

To Resemble, *or be like unto*; Assimulare, referre, repræsentare; Specie corporis, ingenio, moribus referre patrem, exprimere, repræsentare, reddere. Patris formam, morum & formæ patris similitudinem præ se ferre, gerere. Patri esse quàm simillimum. Proximè, quàm maximè accedere ad formam indolémque patris. Effigiem, faciem, imaginem, similitudinem, mores, ingenium patris, morum similitudinem, ingenii speciem ferre, referre, repræsentare, reddere. Ex omni parte ita similis patri est, ut non ovum ovo magis; ut non pingi fingive; ut nullâ efformari arte similior possit. Utrumvis rectè noris, ambos noveris, tam inter se aptâ & appositâ similitudine conveniunt. Ita similis patri, quasi ex ejus capite ortus, ita ut aiunt Minervam ex Jovis. Elegantiâ patris tinctus puer. Unum si scias, alterum facilè cognoscas; par est utriusque ingenium. Nihil à patris ingenio filius declinat. Quòd est consimilis moribus, facilè convinces ex te natum. Patrizare. Frater fere alter. In eodem docti ludo. Cujus ineft animo patrii candoris imamago. Nimiùmque patri similis: hos vultus meus habebat Hector, &c. Sen. Troas Act. 3. Os humerósque deo similis. Pene gemelli. ——Facies non omnibus una, Nec diversa tamen; qualem decet esse sororum. **Resemblance**, *or likeness*; Similitudo, assimilatio, re-

præ-

præſentatio, paritas. **Reſemblng**; Similis, conſimilis, aſſimilis, Adj. *To counterfeit a* **reſemblance**; Vultum alterius fingere; perſonam alienam ſimulare, præ ſe ferre, &c. *See*, *to* **counterfeit it**. *He* **reſembles** *his father*; Imaginem patris reddit. *He* **reſembles** *an honeſt man*; Speciem boni præ ſe fert. *A* **reſembling**; Aſſimilatio. **Reſembling** *a maid in looks and apparel*; Virginis os habitúmque gerens; Virg. *To* **Reſign**; Reſignare. **Reſignation**, *a* **reſigning**, **reſignment**; Reſignatio. **Reſigned**; Reſignatus. *A* **reſigner**; Reſignator. *To* **reſign** *an Office, ſurrender, or yield up*; Officio, munere, magiſtratu ſe abdicare. Alteri provinciam, officium tradere, cedere, reſignare, reddere, dedere; in alium transferre; unde accepit reſtituere; poteſtati alterius permittere. Loco cedere. A gubernaculis decedere. A rep. recedere. Alii facem, lampada tradere. Partes ſuas in alium ſucceſſione quadam conferre, transferre: Imperium, magiſtratum, reip. habenas dimittere, deponere. Item, imperium tranſcribere, cum primis elegans uſurpatur pro, transferre; ut; Et tu Dardaniis tranſcribes ſceptra colonis, apud Virg. Item, Curſu lampada tradere, dicitur in Proverbio, pro, partes ſuas quaſi ſucceſſione in alium atque alium tranſferre; quo pertinet etiam illud Perſianum; Qui prior es, cur me in decurſu lampada poſcis? ſenſu quo illud apud Ter. tradunt operas mutuas & aliis alii viciſſim ſuppetias ferunt. *To* **Reſiſt**, *or withſtand, or oppoſe*; Alicui reſiſtere, repugnare, obſiſtere, obſtare; contra aliquem reniti, &c. *See*, *to* **oppoſe**. **Reſiſted**; Impugnatus, part. *A* **reſiſter**; Oppugnator. *A* **reſiſting**, *or* **reſiſtance**; Repugnantia, reſiſtentia. *To* **reſiſt** *the truth*; Veritati bellum indicere; Veritatem oppugnare, impugnare, mendacio contaminare, &c. *See*, **truth**. *To* **reſiſt** *temptation*; Vitiorum, ſcelerum, illecebris, lenociniis, pro viribus, pro virili, obniti, obluctari; Pugnare diu, nec ſe ſubmittere culpæ, &c. *See*, *to withſtand* **temptation**; *To* **reſiſt** *enemies*; Opponere ſe hoſtibus. *By the authority of the Senate, and the conſent of the people of* Rome, *we did eaſily* **reſiſt** *the boldneſs of the man*; Auctoritate Senatûs & conſenſu populi Romani, facilè hominis audaciam repressimus. *To* **reſiſt**, *or kick againſt the pricks*; Adverſùs ſtimulos calcare, calcitrare, recalcitrare. *He did* **reſiſt** *the fierce man's bold endeavour*; Ferventis hominis conatum & audaciam compreſſit. *With force and ſtrength, we did* **reſiſt** *the violence of thoſe deſperate men*; Perditorum hominum illorum impetus vi & manu repulimus. *He did* **reſiſt** *the violence and grievouſneſs of the diſeaſe*; Contra vim & gravitatem morbi contendit. *To* **reſiſt** *with great oppoſition, the enemies weapons and forces*; Summâ contentione hoſtium vim, tela, copias propulſare, repellere. *Leſt he ſhould obſtinately* **reſiſt** *his own good fortune*; Nè in re ſecunda obvertat cornua; Plaut. *See*, *to* **aſſail**. *Ye who ſo furiouſly* **reſiſt**; Vos qui ſic fremitis, calces jacitis. *He* **reſiſts** *ſtubbornly*; Ut refractarius reſpuit, calcitrat. *His inclination doth quite* **reſiſt** *that thing*; Refragatur huic rei hominis ingenium. *Leſt he ſhould* **reſiſt** *me*; Nè mihi obvertat cornua. *He* **reſiſts** *his own advantage*; Contra rem ſuam venit. *That was the firſt time when the Noblemens pride was* **reſiſted**, *or oppoſed*; Tum primùm nobilitatis ſuperbiæ obviatum eſt. *To* **reſiſt** *dangers*; Ire obviam periculis. *He* **reſiſts** *and oppoſes him*; Ei adverſatur, obnititur. *What folly is it for you to* **reſiſt** *by kicking againſt the pricks?* Quæ inſcitia eſt adversùm ſtimulos calces, vel calces opponas, objicias? *To* **Reſolve**; Reſolvere. *To* **reſolve** *doubts*; Expedire; explicare & ſolvere nodos, &c. *See*, *to* **decide**. *To* **reſolve**, *or purpoſe*; Statuere; Firmiſſimè ſtatuere. In animo habere, concipere, decernere, ſtatuere. Cum animo conſtituere. Inſtituere. Apud animum ſtatuere. Eſt mihi, habeo certum, decretum, conſtitutum, deſtinatum, animo fixum, immotum, ſtatutum cum animo deliberatúmque. Certum atque obſtinatum eſt; propoſui, deſtinavi in animo, decrevi, mecum ſtatui, conſilium eſt ita facere. Certus ſemper hujus propoſiti fui. Fixo conſilio & confirmato illud auſpicatus & aggreſſus ſum. Inducere

animum, in animum. Inteotum animum tanquam arcum habere. Sententia sic est, stat rata & firma est. Animo insedit, immotum sedit. Obfirmavi animum. Animus est, in animo est, mihi constat proficisci. Fert animus. Nunc quoque mens eadem mihi perstat. Animo fixum immotúmque sedet. Certa sua est illi, constat, sedet hæc animo; sic stat sententia. Neque me sententia vertet. **Resolved**; Resolutus. *I am* **resolved**, Certum est, stat sententia. **Resolute**, *or fully* **resolved**, Fixus, tenax propositi. **Resoluteness**; Obstinatio. **Resolutely**: Obstinatè. *A* **resolution**, *or unloosing*; Resolutio, analysis. *A* **resolution**, *or purpose*, Sententia, consilium, firmum propositum. *To alter his* **resolution**, *or opinion*; Non stare suscepto consilio; Cursùs vestigium inflectere, &c. *See, to* **alter** *his opinion, or mind*; *to* **recant**; *to* **vary**, *cross, or contradict himself. If you be* **resolved** *on it*——Si fixum tibi istud ——Plin. *I am* **resolved** *to take pity on no body*, Neminis misereri certum est; Plaut. *Are you* **resolved** *on't?* Tibi istuc in corde certum est? Plaut. **Resolved** *to go*; Certus eundi; Virg. *You must* **resolve** *before night*; Statuendum vobis ante noctem est; Cic. *The Senate* **resolved** *to destroy* Carthage; Statuit Senatus Carthaginem excidere; Paterc. *From this day forward I am* **resolved** *to be good*; Bonus volo jam ex hoc die esse; Plaut. *I prethee* **resolve** *me quickly*; Quæso absolvito me extemplo; Plaut. *Boy, or Girl, they are* **resolved** *to bring it up*; Quicquid peperisset, decreverunt tollere; Ter. *I am* **resolved** *to dwell with you*; Decrevi apud te habitare; Cic. *I am* **resolved** *on't*; Ita animum induxi meum; Ter. Stat mihi; Corn. Nep. *I was not fully* **resolved** *on it what to do*; Mihi non erat explicatum quid agerem; Cic. *I am* **resolved** *so to carry my self in my Consulship that*——Mihi deliberatum & constitutum est ita gerere consulatum, ut——Cic. **Resolve** *me this doubt*; Eximè hunc mihi scrupulum; Plin. *I am* **resolved** *now to stay at home, till*——Nunc domi certum est obsidere usque donec——Ter. *Having* **resolved** *on these courses*; His initis consiliis; Cæs. *They* **resolved** *to attend [expect, wait, stay for] the* German *forces*; Auxilia Germanorum exspectare constituunt; Cæs. *To be* **resolute** *in his opinion, and never to change it*; Suo planè judicio stare; Nunquam receptui canere; Suæ sententiæ semper tenax; Opinionem mordicùs tenere. *He is* **resolutely** *obstinate against the truth*; Cujus aures clausæ sunt veritati. *But he being filled with fear and pride did* **resolutely** *persist in his opinion*; At ille timoris & superbiæ plenus, in sententia perstabat immotus. *Neither are you*, Catiline, *such a man, as that either shame should recall you from your* **resolved** *upon baseness, or fear from danger, or reason from fury, or madness*, Neque, Catilina, is es, ut te à turpitudine pudor, aut metus à periculo, aut ratio à furore revocet, &c. *See, to* **harden** *his heart. To* **Resort**; Frequentare, adventare. *To* **resort** *together*; Convenire, confluere. *A great* **resort**; Concursus, frequentia, celebritas, f. **Resorted** *to*, Celebratus, frequentatus. *A* **resorter**; Adventor. *To* **resort**, *or flock to some place*; Ad locum aliquem magno, maximo numero, infinitâ multitudine, denso agmine confluere, ferri, convolare, concurrere. Locum frequentiâ magnâ celebrare, petere; multitudine cœtúque celebri frequentare. In loco aliquo maximâ frequentiâ convenire. Locus populi frequentiâ celeberrimus; civium atque advenarum multitudine nobilissimus, valde celebratus. *A continual* **resort** *of friends*; Quotidiana amicorum assiduitas. *Great* **resort** *of men and women*; Frequentia, celebritas, virorum ac mulierum. *They* **resort** *unto one place*; Confluunt in unum locum. *Whither you may* **resort** *for house-room*; Quò in tectum te receptes.

To **Respect**; Respicere. *A* **respect**; Respectus, ûs, m. *To* **respect**, *or shew* **respect**; Observare, colere. **Respected**; Cultus. *In* **respect**, Præ, præp. *He* **respects** *and loves me as*—— Me observat & diligit, sicut ——Cic. *In which* **respect**; Quo nomine; Paterc. *No body else* **respects** *us*; Alius nemo respicit nos; Ter. *She* **respected** *this above any country*; Hanc terris magis omnibus coluit; Virg. *Shewing*

ing what **reſpect** *they gave to a Fiſh*; Prodens veneratiónem, quâ piſcis habebatur; Macr. *They are deſpiſed by them, who uſed to* **reſpect** *them*, Spernuntur ab iis, à quibus ſunt coli ſoliti; Cic. *I now come hither out of* **reſpect** *to you*; Nunc huc honoris veſtri venio gratiâ; Plaut. *He had no* **reſpect** *ſhewn him*; Cui nullus honos habitus eſt; Cic. *There is a* **reſpect** *to be had of kindneſſes*, i. e. *a difference to be made*; Beneficiorum ſunt delectus habendi; Cic. *For theſe* **reſpects**; Ob has cauſas; Cæſ. *I had always a* **reſpect** *for your health, or ſafety*; Tuam ſalutem charam ſemper habui, &c. *See*, *to* **regard**. *This life hath but a little portion of pleaſure, in* **reſpect** *of what is troubleſome in it*; Parva res eſt voluptatum in vita, præterquam quod moleſtum eſt. *To* **Reſt**, *or be at* **reſt**; Quieſcere, otiari, in otio conſidere. *To* **reſt** *at an Inn*; Diverſari. *To* **reſt**, *ſtay, or abide*; Morari. *To* **reſt**, *or pauſe*; Interquieſcere, reſpirare. *To* **reſt** *upon*; Niti, inniti, incumbere, inſiſtere, inſidere. *To* **reſt**, *or be over*; Reſtare, ſupereſſe. **Reſt**, *a Subſt.* Quies, requies, f. otium. *A* **reſt**, *or ſtop*; Paula. *A* **reſting** *for a time*; Ceſſatio, intermiſſio. *A* **reſting** *place*; Sedes. *The* **reſt**; Reliquus, Adj. **Reſtful**, *or that is at* **reſt**; Quietus, Adj. **Reſtleſs**; Irrequietus. **Reſtfully**; Quietè, Adv. **Reſtleſly**; Inquietè, Adv. *And the* **reſt** *did even ſo too*; Cæterique idem fecerunt; Curt. *Almoſt all the* **reſt** *of the Magiſtrates*; Reliqui magiſtratus pene omnes——Cic. *You ſhall hear the* **reſt** *within*; Intus cætera audies; Ter. *We will do the* **reſt** *by our ſelves*; Reliqua per nos agemus; Cic. *You know what kind of ones were the* **reſt** *of the ſhews*; Nôſti enim reliquos ludos; Cic. *I wiſh with all my heart, that ſhe may lead the* **reſt** *of her life with ſuch a man as*——Illique exopto, ut reliquam vitam exigat cum eo viro, qui; Ter. *Leave the* **reſt** *for them to live on in Winter*; Reliquum hyemationi relinquatur; Var. *He cannot* **reſt**; Non poteſt requieſcere; Cic. *There* **reſted** *I all night long*; Ibi quievi noctem perpetem; Plaut. *Set your heart at* **reſt**; Animo eſto otioſo; Ter. In oculum utramvis conquieſcito; Plaut. In aurem utramvis dormias; Ter. Altum dormias; Juv. *God* **reſt** *his ſoul*; Illi oſſa bene quieſcant; Petron. *Gueſs you at the* **reſt**; Tu conjicito cætera; Ter. *To* **reſt** *ones ſelf*; Se ex labore reficere; Cæſ. *We took little* **reſt** *all the* **reſt** *of the night*; Reliquas noctis horas malè ſoporati conſumpſimus; Petr. *I command you to be at* **reſt** *and quiet in your mind*; Animo otioſo, delæcato, te eſſe impero. *You may be at quiet* **reſt** *about that affair*; De illhac re, in oculum utramvis conquieſcito. *After you have undergone ſo many difficult and troubleſome accidents, take a little* **reſt** *and eaſe*; Tu tot tantiſve ſævis à te exantlatis caſibus, pauſam pacémque tibi tribue. *Let there be* **reſt** *now from troubles and dangers*; Sit jam ſatis laborum, ſit ſatis periculorum. *I could now deſiſt, or leave off, if my* **reſtleſs** *and unquiet mind did not make labour and work its daily food*; Potuiſſem jam deſiſtere, ni meus animus inquies paſceretur opere. *It's a time of* **reſt** *and quietneſs now*; Jam tranquillum eſt; Alcedonia ſunt circa forum: Alcedonia, orum, pl. n. apud Plaut. ſignif. *times of quietneſs, peaceable Halcyonian days: the time when the Kings-fiſher batches, in which time the Sea is calm and ſtill.* Nam alcedo, dinis, ſic dicitur qu. algedo, quod frigidis temporibus pariat; Gr. ἀλκυὼν, παρὰ τὸ ἐν ἁλὶ κύειν, quòd in mari pariat; unde Latinis facta vox, Alcedo, ut à dulcis, dulcedo: *A Kings-fiſher, a bird which makes her neſt in the Sea about midwinter, at which time for a fortnight, till ſhe hath hatched her young, there is a great calm; whence thoſe days are called* Halcyonidæ, & Halcyonii dies, *quiet and calm times*: Gr. Ἀλκυονίδες ἡμέραι. *To* **Reſtore**; Reſtituere, reddere, retribuere, redhibere. *To* **reſtore** *to liberty*; Vindicare; in libertatem aſſerere, *To* **reſtore** *to favour*; Reconciliare. **Reſtored**; Reſtauratus, reſtitutus, refectus. **Reſtored** *to favour*; Reconciliatus, part. *A* **reſtorer**; Reſtaurator, reſtitutor, m. *A* **reſtoring**, *or making good again*; Reſtauratio, redintegratio. *A* **reſtoring**, *or giving back*; Redditio, reſtitutio. *A* **reſtor-**

ing

ring *of a thing to him that ſold it*; Redhibitio. **Reſtorative**; Medicamenmentum analepticum. *To* **reſtore** *one to his place*; Alicui locum reſtituere. Aliquem in locum unde decidit, in priorem gratiæ & honoris locum reſtituere; in gratiæ & honoris locum reſtituere; in gradum, in ſedem dignitatis atque honoris reponere. Priſtinum alicui ſtatum, dignitatem reddere. Imperium & dignitatem ereptam, amiſſam recuperare, recipere. Recipere ſe in principem: *To be reſtored.* *To* **reſtore** *again to life*; Ad vitam revocare; fata properata retexere. *To* **reſtore** *a decayed Province*; Provinciam perditam erigere. *To* **reſtore** *one to his whole eſtate*; In fortunas poſtliminiò reſtituere. *Thou wás't a* **reſtorer** *of our liberty*; Tu exſtitiſti vindex libertatis noſtræ. *To* **reſtore** *a broken eſtate*; Rem perditam reparare. *To* **reſtore** *and recall thoſe who were baniſhed, or caſt out*; Ejectos reſtituere, & revocare; exules reducere. *Citizens* **reſtored** *from baniſhment*; Cives reducti ab exilio. *When he is* **reſtored** *from a broken eſtate to a better condition*; Cùm ex adverſis ac perditis rebus ad Meliorem fortunæ ſtatum revocatur. *To be* **reſtored** *unto health*; Ex morbo revalere; ex incommoda valetudine emergere. *The majeſty of the people of* Rome *is* **reſtored**; Majeſtas populi Romani revixit. *The Commonwealth is* **reſtored**; Reſpublica ſe recuperavit; reſpublica reſpiravit. *To* **Reſtrain**; Reſtringere, cohibere, reprimere, coercere. **Reſtrained**; Coercitus, reſtrictus, cohibitus, repreſſus. **Reſtrainedly**; Reſtrictè. *A* **reſtraint**, *or* **reſtraining**; Cohibitio, coercitio. *They need* **reſtraint** *rather*; Fræno magis eſt hic opus quàm laxatis habenis. *They abridge, or* **reſtrain** *themſelves of many pleaſures*; Voluptates, quas ſibi ipſis interdicunt.

To **Retail**; Renumerare, fruſtillatim concidere; minutim, minutatim diſtrahere. *By* **retail**; Particulatim. *A* **retailer**, *or ſeller of wares by* **retail**; Perpola, m. minutiarius negotiator. *A* **retail** *trade*; Minutiaria negotiatio. *To* **retail** *wares*; Magnas mercum moles per particulas divendere. *To* **Retreat**; Recedere, retrocedere. *A* **retreat**; Receptus, m. *To ſound a* **retreat**; Claſſicum canere. *I began to* **retreat**; Recipere me cœpi; Cic. *At firſt they make a ſtand, then they* **retreat**; Primo reſiſtunt, deinde referunt pedem; Liv. *To ſound a* **retreat**; Receptui canere; ſignum dare; Cic. Liv. *They fell upon them in the* **retreat**; Recedentibus ſigna inferunt; Curt. *To fain a* **retreat**; Reverti ſe ſimulare; Cæſ. *To make a* **retreat**; Navim in pulvinarium reducere. *To* **Return**, neut. Redire, regredi, revenire, remeare, reverti, recipere ſe, referre pedem. *To* **return** *an anſwer*; Reſponſum reddere vel reponere. *To* **return** *a thing lent*; Reſtituere, reddere. *To* **return** *money for one*; Pecuniam ab aliquo ſolvere. *To* **return** *any thing to him that ſold it*; Redhibere. *To* **return** *a kindneſs*; Referre gratiam. **Returned**; Reverſus. **Returned** *to his Countrey again*; Redux. **Returned** *to life again*; Redivivus. *A* **returning** *back*; Reverſio, reditio. *A* **return**, Reditus, ûs, m. *That from which one cannot* **return**; Irremeabilis. *To* **return** *home to his houſe*; Intrò ire, concedere; ſe conjicere, corripere; referre pedem. Ingredi, ſubire domum. Domum, in ædes ſe recipere, conferre, convertere. Introire in ædes. Domum venire, redire. Revocare gradum, pedem; Recipere greſſum ad limina. *To* **return** *to his ſtudies*; Ad ſtudiorum conſuetudinem atque uſum, redire, &c. *See*, **ſtudies**. *To* **return** *from a journey*; Remetiri viam; Lares parvóque Penates reviſere, &c. *See*, **journey**. *To* **return** *to evil courſes*. A ſanâ mente iterum deficere, deſciſcere. Bis ad eundem impingere. Ad eundem furorem; Ad vomitum canis, ad volutabrum ſuis redire. Ut canis immundus vel amica luto ſus, ad vitiorum ſordes & illuviem recipere ſe. Si ſperat fore clam rurſum ad ingenium redit. Eurydice ad inferos delapſa bis. *To* **return** *to the purpoſe*; Sermonem ad rem accommodare, &c. *See*, **purpoſe**. *To* **return**, *or retort, evil words*; Aliquem, in aliquem offendere; aliquem laceſſere, irritare; ad iram, iracundiam accendere, verbis inflammare, &c. *See to* **offend**; *to* **anger**, *or provoke*. *I*

will **return** *presently*; Mox ego huc revertar; Ter. *Should I* **return**? *no*, Redeam? Non; Ter. *To these things I* **returned** *in writing no more but*—— Ad hæc ego rescripseram nihil amplius quàm; Gell. *To* **return** *thanks*; Referre gratiam; Cic. *There is no* **return** *from the grave*; Ab inferis nullus reditus. *I will* **return** *to my studies again*; Ad nostra me studia referam; literarum studia repetam; reddam studiis operas intermissas; ad studiorum consuetudinem, atque usum redibo; priſtina studia revocabo; rursus ad studia me conferam. *You will get great* **returns** *of honour and praise by executing your office well*; Gloria ex munere benè gesto: Hoc munus si cum laude administraveris, gesseris, curaveris, in hoc te munere si præclarè gesseris, expressior & illustrior tua virtus erit, tua virtus patebit illustriùs, extabit apertiùs, magis quàm anteà patefient, certiúsque cognoscentur animi tui bona, qui vir sis, & quantus, magis quàm anteà res ipsa declarabit, majorem quàm anteà, ingenii animíque tui significationem dabis, teipsum oculis hominum aperies, ac patefacies; ipse sic te probabis, ut anteà nunquam. *Your* **return** *was out of time*; Reditus importunus: In alienum tempus cadit reditus tuus; non redis opportunè; alieno tempore reverteris; revertendi maturitas nondum adorat; non erat cur hoc tempore redires; tuum reditum minimè tempus postulabat, ratio temporis improbat, ac dissuadet; minimè convenit cum tempore tua reversio; si temporis rationem spectasses, redeundi consilium non cepisses, aut susceptum abjecisses, improbasses, vituperasses, reprehendisses, damnasses, ineptum, absurdum, aversum à ratione, planè stultum judicasses. *I* **return** *unwitting, or unknowing*. Insciùs revertor: Redeo, revertor, reverto, refero me ad rus, repetò rus insciens, imprudens, inscienter, præter voluntatem, pedes me ad rus inscientem referunt.

To Revenge, *avenge, or be avenged*; Vindicare, ulcisci; Injuriam illatam ulcisci, vindicare, compensare, retribuere, retaliare, reponere, referre, reddere. Reddere talionem, Vindictam sumere, pœnas repetere de aliquo. Acrius, gravius ad ulciscendas injurias incumbere. Vehementissimè injurias persequi. Par pari referre. Amentatas hastas retorquere. Pro malo malum dare. Remordere. Recalcitrare. A me inultum non auferes. Injuriam inultam, ignominiam impunitam non dimittere. Non impunè hoc facies. Neoptolemi vindicta. —— Ferro exercere dolorem. —— Si non aliqua nocuisset mortuus esset. Ulcisci statuit, pœnæque in imagine tota est. Dum ferrum flammæque aderunt, succúsque veneni, Hostis Medeæ nullus inultus erit. Forsan debita jura vicésque superbæ Te maneant ipsum, precibus non linquar inultis. πλὴν ἴσον μαπρεῖν, agere cum aliquo malâ compensatione; malum malo reddere; fallaciâ fallaciam trudere; impudentissimum, ferreum alterius os gravi reverberare convitio; talionis jure uti: geminum talionis alicui infigere, (*See*, *to* **fall**:) talionem reponere dignam, &c. *See*, *to* **answer** *like for like*. *The bitter cruelty of his* **revenge** *did reach further than death it self*; Cujus ulciscendi acerbitas progressa ultra mortem est. *To* **revenge** *most eagerly his fathers, or his Countreys injuries*; Patrias injurias vehementissimè persequi. *He cannot* **revenge**, *or be* **revenged** *sufficiently*; Satis dignè persequi non potest. *His mind is bent upon* **revenge**; Ardet ad ulciscendum animus ejus. *It was easie to be known how great, and how fierce, desires of* **revenge**, *the remembrance of his fathers death did procure*; Facile cognitu erat quantas faces, quàm vehementes, ardores ulciscendi afferebat paternæ mortis recordatio. *I will not suffer that without* **revenge**; Haud inultum finam. *I pay sufficiently for my folly, but you shall never go away with that without* **revenge**; Ego pretium ob stultitiam fero, sed inultum id tu nunquam auferes, &c. *See*, *to* **punish**. *He doth* **revenge** *those injuries with laughter, rather than wrath or anger*; Quas injurias non irâ, sed risu potiùs, ulciscitur. *Either I am not a man, nor at freedom, or liberty, or I will* **revenge** *my wrong, with the blood of the guilty*; Aut vir ego, liberque non sum, aut noxio sanguine parentabo injuriæ meæ. *A remission, or omission of* **revenge**;

revenge; Vindictæ omissio. *I do willingly lay aside all thoughts of* **revenge**; Ultionis omne libenter consilium abjicio, depono, omitto; omnem acceptæ injuriæ memoriam ex animo deleo; de ultione nihil planè cogito; animus meus ultionem non spectat; abduco animum à vindicta. **Reverence**; Reverentia. *Sir*, **Reverence**; Salvus sit honos auribus. *A Sir-***reverence**; Merda. *To* **reverence**, *or do* **reverence** *unto*; Devenerari. **Reverenced**; Veneratus, cultus, reverenter habitus. **Reverend**; Reverendus. *A right* **reverend**; Reverendus admodùm. *Most* **reverend**; Reverendissimus. **Reverent**; Reverens; **Reverently**; Reverenter. *To* **reverence**, *honour, or worship one*; Aliquem venerari, revereri, colere, observare, suspicere; omni, summâ observantiâ, singulari studio colere; honorificè, honorificentissimis verbis appellare; veneratione, observantiâ, cultu quodam, honore summo, amplissimo ornare, dignari, prosequi; in honore habere; per-officiosè, & peramanter, observare. Alicui assurgere, applaudere, genua flectere; caput inclinare, aperire; honorem deferre, dare, habere, facere, reddere, prohibere, exhibere. Observantissimus tui.—— Quem non minùs veneror genitore. Multo honore aliquem compellare. Præfari honorem, honor sit auribus: *Save your reverence. He shewed much* **reverence** *to me*; Summâ me observantiâ colebat. *Saving your* **reverence**; Sit venia data; honor auribus sit habitus. *Vertue is more to be* **reverenced**, *esteemed, or honoured, than riches*; Virtus magis honore afficienda, quàm divitiæ: Placet mihi probatur, valde satisfacit mos & consuetudo tua; laudem tuæ consuetudini tribuo, quòd ea colas, verearis, observes, in honore habeas, honore, observantiâ, studio prosequaris, honore afficias, observantiâ colas, quòd iis honorem habeas, tribuas, præstes, observantiam ac studium præstes, qui virtute potiùs, quàm divitiis abundant, excellunt, eminent, valent, qui sunt à virtute paratiores quàm divitiis, quos virtus potiùs quàm divitiæ commendat, qui virtutem magis quàm fortunas possident. *Thy father is to be* **reverenced**; Pater colendus: Debes patrem tuum colere ante omnes homines; est cur patri tuo præcipuum quendam honorem præstes; tui muneris, tui officii, tuarum partium est, tuum munus, tuum officium, tuæ partes sunt, hoc in te convenit, ad te pertinet, à te postulatur, hoc tibi omnis ratio suadet, proponit, ut patrem tuum præcipuo quodam honore colas, observes, tuearis, afficias. *A* **Reward**; Merces, edis, f. præmium, n. *A little* **reward**; Præmiolum, n. Mercedula, f. *To* **reward**; Munerare, munerari, remunerare. *A* **rewarder**; Remunerator, præmiator. *A* **rewarding**; Remuneratio. *To* **reward** *one for his good deserts*; Præmium, merita, præmia bene merenti, debitos honores virtuti dare, tribuere, persolvere, deferre. Præmiis amplis, amplissimis, mercede magnâ, muneribus benè meritos afficere, donare, remunerari, cumulare, decorare honestum laborem. Ex ærario publico, è fisco, è publico, è Rep. præmium amplum, statum, annuum salarium, censum, centena annua ob novitatem inventæ rei, ob meritum in Rempub. statuere, constituere, designare, decernere alicui, conferre in aliquem. Præmia digna, debita meritæ palmæ reddere, persolvere. *To be* **rewarded**; Affici, donari præmio. Auferre, metere præmium. Operæ benè navatæ pretium, periculorum præmia & laborum mercedem accipere. Uberes meritorum ex virtute fructus colligere, metere, percipere. Grandia, multa meritorum, laborum præmia ferre, capere. Tegitur festa victor coronâ. *I ask no* **reward** *of you*; Nullum à vobis præmium postulo; Cic. *He gave his Souldiers an honourable* **reward**, *or did nobly* **reward** *his Souldiers*; Adoreâ affecit suos; Pla. **Rewarded** *according to his merits*; Ornatus ex virtutibus; Ter. *Honour the* **reward** *of vertue*; Præmia virtutis honores: Si ut instituisti perges, si cursum institutum tenebis, si tuam consuetudinem servabis, omnia quæ sunt in Republica amplissima consequeris, præmium feres tuæ virtutis eximios honores; ad summos honores, ad ea quæ summa sunt in Republica, tua te virtus efferet, extollet; merces tuorum me-

ritorum erit ampliſſima dignitas; aditum tibi ad maximos honores aperies, patefacies, viam ſtrues, munies; honorem in Republica nullum fruſtrà petes, multi etiam non petenti deferentur. **Rewards** *appointed for vertue*; Præmia virtuti propoſita: Præmiorum ſpe magnâ, admodùm firmâ niti poſſunt ii, quorum vita cum virtute traducitur; egregia præmia pro certo expectare, ſine dubio pollicerì, planè ſperare licet iis, qui virtutem colunt, qui rectè atque honeſtè, & cum virtute vitam agunt, peragunt, ducunt, traducunt, vivunt; magna ſunt rectè agentibus præmia conſtituta, propoſita; ſumma rectè agentes manent præmia; certum fructum boni colligent, capient, percipient, ferent ſuæ virtutis, probitatis, officii, optimorum conſiliorum atque factorum; mercedem actionum ſuarum expectare certiſſimam poſſunt, qui virtutem in vita primam habuerunt, quibus in vita virtus fuit antiquiſſima. *This doth demonſtrate a flouriſhing Common-wealth, if rich* **rewards** *be beſtowed upon the learned profeſſours of arts and ſciences*; Hoc ſpecimen eſt florentis Reipublicæ, ſi diſciplinarum profeſſoribus præmia opulenta pendantur, &c. *See, to* **preferr** *to honour*; *to* **recompence**; *to* **bellow** *a benefit. He ſeems to deſerve a greater* **reward**, *than men can confer, or beſtow upon him*; Præmio majore videtur remunerandus, quàm humanæ naturæ angustiæ poſſunt tribuere. *He doth* **reward** *bountifully*; *or, he doth beſtow many and great* **rewards**; Multis ſuffarcinat muneribus. *The Common-wealth did preſently receive the* **reward**, *or advantage both of their wiſhes, and their reſolutions*; Tulit protimìs & voti & conſilii ſui precium Reſpublica.

Rich, *or wealthy*; Dives, opimus, locuples, opulentus. *A* **rich** *banquet*; Opiparum convivium. **Rich** *of clothes*; Pretioſus, magnificus. *To be* **rich**; Ditescere. *To wax, or grow* **rich**; Suas fortunas, opes, copias, facultates, divitias, ſuam rem, domeſticam, familiarem augere, amplificare; multis acceſſionibus ornare, cumulare. Magnum acervum, ingens, grande pondus, maximam vim auri, argenti, pecuniarum: Theſauros ingentes corradere, quærere, congerere, conflare, contrahere, conficere, colligere, comparare, reponere, recondere. Magnos numinorum acervos, immenſam pecuniarum congeriem, innumerabiles pecunias cogere, corrogare, coacervare, conſtruere, accumulare. Grande peculium conficere. Ex mendicitate, & ex cœno, ex miſerrimis fortunæ ſuæ ſordibus emergere. Ditescere. Divitias alius fulvo ſibi congerat auro, &c. Tibul. l. 1. Creſcentem ſequitur cura pecuniam Majorumque fames. Creſcit amor nummi quantum ipſa pecunia creſcit. Creverunt & opes & opum furioſa cupido. Rem facere. Divitiis augeri. Multas opes, divitias componere, conquirere.——Juvencis alligata pluribus aratra nituntur meis. Reditus augere paternos. *To make one* **rich**; Opibus, divitiis, copiis aliquem augere, explere, cumulare, inſtruere, donare, ditare. Magnam pecuniæ vim, opes ampliſſimas in aliquem conferre; Adoptare in divitias. Ex tenui fortunâ, ex ſummâ rerum inopiâ ad maximam opulentiam, copiam, affluentiam rerum provehere, promovere, perducere. Locupletare. Divitias alicui miniſtrare, ſuggerere. Cujus opes auxere meæ; cui dives egenti Munera multa dedi. **Riches**, *or wealth*; Divitiæ, opes, opulentia. **Rich** *in land*; *a landed man*; Qui prædia colit multa & fructuoſa, opima & ampla, redditus habet maximos, uberrimos, terras & latifundia ampliſſima; agros cultiſſimos; hæreditatem luculentam & magnam tenet. Dives agris. Arat Falerni mille fundi jugera. Ditiſſimus agri. Cujus conſpicitur nitidis fundata pecunia villis—— Quo non poſſederat alter Latius, aut totidem tollebat farris acervos. —— Terram centum vertebat aratris. Cui ſunt——diffuſi jugera campi; Urbaníque tenent prædia multa lares.—— Tenet culti jugera multa ſoli. Magnáque Niliacæ ſervit tibi gleba Syenes; Tondet & innumeros Gallica Parma greges. **Richly**; Opiparè, opulenter. **Rich** *in cattel*; Ab ovium gregibus atque armentis copioſus. Pecudum copiâ & multitudine abundans. Mille greges illi totidémque armenta per herbas Errabant. Pauperis eſt numme-

merare pecus, &c. Ovid. Met. 13. 8. Quam dives nivei pecoris, tam lactis abundans. Mille meæ Siculis errant in montibus agnæ, &c. Virg. Eclog. 2. Quinque greges illi balantum, quinque redibant Armenta. Te greges centum, Siculæque circum mugiunt vaccæ. *He is very* **rich**; Omnium rerum affluentibus copiis ditatur; Perdives est; Maximis opibus præditus est; Cic. *If it be a* **rich** *stock; hive*; Si fœcunda sit alvus; Var. *You will never be* **rich**; Nunquam rem facies; Ter. *As* **rich** *as a new shorn sheep*; Nudior lebéride, &c. *See,* **Jean Rich** *in money*; Maximam auri argentique vim, ingentes nummorum acervos, pecunias infinitas, innumerabiles, thesauros immensos, amplissimos habere congestos domi. Bené nummatus, egregiè pecuniosus. ——Dives positis in fœnore nummis.——Intactis opulentior Thesauris Arabum & divitis Indiæ. Cujus inexhaustas arca flagellat opes. *A* **rich** *chuff*; Turgens opibus. *Very* **rich**; Prædives. *To be very* **rich**; Divitiis affluere. *To abound in* **riches**, *or wealth*; Maximis divitiis, facultatibus, opibus, copiis; omnium rerum ubertate copiáque frui, abundare, affluere, circumfluere, florere. Maximis fortunæ muneribus, beneficiis, ornamentis affici, instrui, donari, cumulari, locupletari. Fortunam habere, amplam, splendidam. Homo locuples, locupletissimus, ditissimus, opulentus, fortunatus, copiosus & dives; qui rerum, bonorum omnium abundantiâ fruitur, copiis ditatur. Crassum, Crœsum, Midam superat divitiis.——Pecore & multâ dives tellure; illíque Pactolus fluit.——Ego vectigalia magna, Divitiásque habeo tribus amplas regibus. In quamcunque domûs adverti lumina partem, Immensæ spectantur opes, —— Non est ut copiâ major ab Jove donari possit tibi. *Made* **rich**; Ditatus. *Very* **richly**; Locupletissimè. **Riches** *are more esteemed than vertue, or good deserts*; Divitiæ virtuti præferuntur. Virtus postponitur divitiis. Qui plus opibus valet, valet plus gratiâ. Quo quisque opulentior, non quo virtute præstantior, eò apud omnes ordines gratior est. Majora sunt hominum studia in divites, opulentos, locupletes; divitibus magis favent, student, quàm virtute præditis. Ditissimus quisque vulgo optimus, præstantissimus habetur. Divitiarum copiis, non virtuti, dignitas defertur, honor tribuitur. Apud vulgus hominum divitiæ commendant non probitas morum. Plus opibus tribuitur quàm virtuti. —— Dat census honores, Census amicitias. Et genus & formam Regina pecunia donat.—— quærenda pecunia primum, Virtus post nummos. *It is* **riches** *and not vertue that wrought it*; Divitiarum hoc, non virtutis est: Copiarum hoc potiùs est quàm virtutis; non hoc in virtute, sed in opibus situm est; facit hoc non virtus, verùm copia divitiarum; divitiarum, non virtutis hoc est; pertinet hoc ad copias, non ad virtutes; Non hoc virtus, verùm divitiæ præstant; pendet hoc à divitiis, non à virtute. **Riches** *must be made much of*; Divitiis plurimum tribuendum: His temporibus magni faciendæ, pendendæ, æstimandæ divitiæ sunt; commendat nobis rem familiarem temporum ratio, ea ratio temporum est, ut plurimum divitiis tribuendum videatur, ut divitias non in postremis habere debeamus, non ultimo loco ponere; non in minimis ducere, constituere, locare. *Very* **rich** *in money*; Pecuniæ dives: Bene nummatus est, benè peculiatus, benè paratus à pecunia, *instructus* à pecunia, abundat nummis, copiosus est à pecunia, minimè pecuniam desiderat; multum habet in arca, refertus est pecuniis, pecuniæ illi multum est, pecuniæ multum possidet, magnam auri vim argentíque possidet, in numero habet. *He is sufficiently* **rich**; Sat dives: Satis era: divitiis *instructus*, munitus, à re; res erat ei familiaris satìs ampla, satìs habebat, satìs possidebat divitiarum, satìs ei divitiarum erat; minimè erat ei angusta res domestica; satìs valebat opibus. *Occupied in seeking after* **riches**; In divitiis quærendis occupatus: In re familiari augenda totus es; præter divitias nihil spectas; tuum omne studium in quærendis opibus consumis, locas, constituis; totus in divitias incumbis, id unum agis, eò tantùm spectas, eò tuum studium dirigis, conferis, tuum consilium illud est, tua planè singularis cogitatio, ut divitias tibi pares, comparés, colligas, congeras; ut

opes quæras, habeas, poſſideas, ut opibus abundes, affluas, ut divitiæ tibi redundent, tibi adſint maximæ, tuam in domum frequentes confluant; ut dives ſis, copioſus, locuples, plenus, benè nummatus, multarum poſſeſſionum, munitus, inſtructus, paratus, minimè inops à re familiari, à re domeſtica, à divitiis, ab opibus, à copiis, à fortunis, ut abundes, ut cumulatè poſſideas, ut uberrima ſint omnia, ut omnium rerum ubertate floreas; ut fortunæ tibi ſint ampliſſimæ. *The* Venetians *are mighty and* rich; Veneti potentes & divites: Veneti opibus & potentiâ valent, pollent, vigent, præſtant, excellunt, affluunt divitiis, opibus vigent, neque divitias neque opes deſiderant. *To gather together abundance of* riches; Condere horreis quicquid de Lybiis vertitur areis; pecunias infinitas domi congeſtas habere. *If fortune favour you with* riches; Si tibi optimè cùm fortuna convenit. *That in this life you may abound in heavenly* riches; Ut in hac vita Divinis affluas opibus. *A very* rich *woman*; Mulier copioſa planè & locuples. *To make himſelf* rich *with other mens money*; Alienis pecuniis ſe locupletari. *Who is ſo ſtrongly fixed by* riches, *as that, &c.* Quis ita firmus ab opibus eſt, ut, &c. *Well grounded and well ordered* riches; Fortunæ fundatæ & benè conſtitutæ. *This, he thought, would make him a man*; (*very* rich:) Eo ſubinde theſauro, plus quàm Cræſus videbatur ſibi. *Endleſs wealth or* riches; Argenti fontes. *I prefer one dram of learning above all the wealth and* riches *oth' world*; Tantillum hoc fragmentulum, cum univerſo Tagi auro non permutarem. *Great* riches *gotten wretchedly*; Re ſplendidâ admodùm, ſed malè partâ, rapinis, ſacrilegiis, extortionibus. *I never ſaw a richer thing than it was*; Nec enim quicquam vidi uſpiam divitiis onuſtius. *All very* rich; *the meaneſt thing there was gold*; *all gliſtered with precious ſtones, ſome as big as a gooſes egg*; Viliſſima pars erat aurum; gemmis raris, ac prægrandibus collucebant, nitebant, ac fulgurabant omnia; quædam ſuperabant ovi anſerini magnitudinem. *He is grown* rich; Rem familiarem multis ampliavit acceſſionibus. **Riches**; *Fortunes toſs-ball*; Divitiæ, fortunæ ludibria. *To* **Rid**, *or diſpatch*; Expedire. *To* rid, *or empty*; Exhaurire, evacuare. *To* rid, *or deliver*; Liberare, eripere. *To* rid, *or diſengage*, Extricare. *To* rid *out of all that he hath*; Elavare, emungere. *To* rid *out of his money*; Argento aliquem emungere. *To* rid *a place of ſtones, rubbidge*; Elapidare, eruderare. *To get* rid; Emergere. *Out of which a man cannot* rid *himſelf*; Unde emergi non poteſt, inextricabilis. **Rid** *from*; Solutus, defunctus, extricatus. *You will find a way how to* rid *your ſelf of theſe troubles*; Quà te expedias his ærumnis reperies, Ter. Ex hac turba; Ter. *I have cunningly* rid *my ſelf out of that danger*; Ego dolis me illo expuli periculo; Plaut. *He* rids *no ground*; Movet formicinum gradum. *To get* rid *of*; Extricare ſe, amoliri. *A* riddance; Amolitio. *A* ridding; Expeditio. **Ridding**; Expeditivus. *To* **Ride** *a horſe*; Equitare. In equo vehi, ſedere. Equo invehi, provehi, ferri; equo iter facere. Spumantem equum agitare. Fræna, lora, habenas agitare, ducere, premere manu, tenere, manibus moliri. Fertur equis; equi ſpumantis ora, colla flectit; ardentes æquore campi exercet equos; Appiam mannis terit. Flectere fræno colla fugacis equi. ——Nive candidioribus vectabatur equis. Tergúmque premebat Acris equi.——Acri gaudet equo, jamque hos curſu, jam præterit illos, Purpureúſque albi ſtratis inſignia pictis Terga premebat equi, ſpumantiáque ora regebat—— Eques in tergo reſidens huc lætus & illuc Mollia purpureis frænabat ora capiſtris. ——Maculis quem Thracius albis Portat equus. *To* rid *about*; Obequitare. *To* rid *away*; Abequitare. *To* rid *by*; Præterequitare. *To* rid *by, or near to*; Adequitare. *To* rid *over*; Fluvium equo tranſmittere. *To* over-rid; Anteverrere. *To* rid *at anchor*; Niti anchorâ. *To be* ridden; Equitari. *A* rider; Equitator. *A* rider, *or groom of a ſtable*; Equiſo, m. ſuperjumentarius. *A* riding; Equitatio, f. *A* riding *cap*; Galericulum. *That may be* ridden *upon, or over*; Equitabilis. Adj. *A ſkilfull* rider, *or horſeman*; Eques; equiſo exercitatus, peritus,

Digitized by Google

tus, peritissimus equitandi, equos agitandi arte clarus. Doctus flectere colla equorum. Eques ipso melior Bellerophonte. *They* **ride** *in triumph in a chariot of gold*; Aureo curru triumphatur; Flor. *The Ships did* **ride** *at Anchor*; Dente tenaci Anchora fundabat naves; Virg. Naves ad anchoras erant deligatæ; Cæs. *To* **ride** *on a hobby horse*; Equitare in arundine longâ; Hor. *To* **ride** *round in a ring*; In orbem equitare; Ovid. *They* **ride** *up and down every way*; Per omnes partes perequitant; Cæs. *He* **rode** *at anchor till*—— In anchoris exspectavit dum——Cæs. *To fight* **riding**; Pugnare ex equo. *To* **ride** *in a chariot*; Insidere in currum; curru advehi, insidere; citis volare quadrigis. *To* **ride** *upon an Ass*; Asino inequitare. *To get on horse-back to* **ride**; Equum conscendere.

Right, *or streight*; Rectus, directus, regularis. **Right**, *proper, or that which should be*; Germanus, genuinus, legitimus, verus, Adj. **Right**, *just or honest*; Rectus, justus, legitimus, directus, Adj. **Right**, *or on the* **right** *side*; Dexter. *The* **right** *hand*; Dextra. *A* **right** *scholar*; Merus scholasticus. *A* **right** *honest man*; Homo, siquis alius, probus. **Right** *a Subst.* Jus, æquum, rectum, n. *To make* **right**, *or streight*; Dirigere, rectificare, corrigere. **Right** *over against*; E regione. **Right**, *an Adv.* Rectè. *You are in the* **right**; Rectè putas. *Of very good* **right**, Jure, meritò. **Right**, *or wrong*; Quo jure, quâve injuriâ. **Right** *down*; Pessùm, Adv. **Right** *out*; Rectà, Adv. **Right** *well*; Perbellè, Adv. **Rightly**; Rectè, ritè. **Righteous**; Justus. Adj. **Righteousness**; Justitia, f. **Rightfull**; Justus, æquus. **Rightfully**, Justè, legitimè. *You doubt whether it be* **right** *or wrong*; Æquum sit an iniquum dubitas; Cic. *The* **right** *is self shineth of it self*; Æquitas ipsa lucet per se; Cic. *I am* **right** *enough served for my folly*; Pretium ob stultitiam fero; Ter. *You are in the* **right** *of it*; Rem tenes; Ter. Rem ipsam putasti; Rectè sentis; putas; Cic. Ter. Ita est ut dicis; Ter. *To forgo somewhat of his* **right**; Paulum de jure suo decedere; Cic. Paululum de jure suo concedere; Ter. *A* **right** *honest man*; Vir bonus & cum primis honestus; Cic. *A down* **right** *honest man*; Vir sine fuco ac fallaciis; Cic. Antiquâ homo virtute ac fide; Ter. *You cannot look* **right** *against the Sun*; Intueri solem adversum nequitis; Cic. *There is all right you should*; Fas omne est——Virg. *If we have not done all things* **right**; Si quid est peccatum à nobis; Ter. *I am never* **right** *but when I am there*; Nobismetipsis tum denique cum illo venimus, placemus; Cic. *Not but that it was* **right**; *but* ——Non quin rectum esset, sed quia ——Cic. *You say* **right**; Rectè dicis; Ter. **Right** *or not* **right**; **right** *or wrong*; Sive hoc rectè, sive non rectè; Cic. *All's not* **right** *with them*; Aliquid monstri alunt; Ter. *Thy name is not* **right**; *or they did not give her her* **right** *name*; Nomen non convenit; Ter. *She dyed by her own* **right** *hand*; Dextrâ occidit ipsa suâ; Virg. *On the* **right** *hand*; A dextrâ; ad dextram; Cic. *Against all* **right**; Contra jus fasque; Cic. Iniquum. *I have as good* **right** *in the estate as you*; Ubi tu Caius, ibi ego Caia. *A* **right** Stoick; Germanissimus Stoicus; Cic. *The* **right** *owners*; Justi domini; Cic. *It is done by no* **right**; Nullo jure factum est; Ulp. *This is* **right** *father-like*; *or the* **right** *part of a father*; Hoc patrium est; Ter. *I will pursue my* **right**; Ego meum jus persequar; Ter. *He asks but that which is* **right**; Suum jus postulat; Ter. *A* **right** *friend*; Bono amico amicus. *He knows not his* **right** *hand from his left*; Nescit quid inter dextram & sinistram; **Right** *in the nick*; In ipso articulo. *To yield of his* **right**; Summo jure non agere, &c. *See*, *to* **yield**. **Ridicule**, *or* **ridiculous**; Ridiculus. **Ridiculously**; Ridiculè. *A* **ridiculous** *thing*; Ridicula, perridicula res, risu digna, accipienda & ludibrio; quæ vel Heraclitum solvat in cachinnum, Heraclito risum excutiat. Democrito censore dignum opus. Quid enim majore cachinno Excipitur vulgi? —— Movet cornicula risum Furtivis nudata coloribus. Spectatum admissi risum teneatis amici.

Rigour; Rigor, m. severitas, asperitas, f. *The* **rigour** *of the law*; Summum jus. **Rigorous**; Asper, immi-

tis, rigidus. **Rigorously**; Severè, acerbè. *To win one by* **rigour**, *severity, or fear*; Homines audaces, improbos minis & metu, terrore legum, supplicii formidine, severitate, asperitate graviùs puniendo, inclementiùs agendo, asperiùs tractando, animadvertendo severiùs, animadversiones metu coercere, refrænare, in officiò continere, domare, subigere; ad suam voluntatem, nutum redigere, reducere; ægrè, summa cum vi, contentione comprimere, continere. Mali puniuntur & traducuntur in melius. Oderunt peccare mali formidine pœnæ. Sit spes fallendi, miscebit sacra profanis. Cautus enim metuit foveam lupus, &c. Hor. Epist. 1. 16. ——Equi frænato est auris in ore.——Tolle periculum, Jam vaga prosiliet frænis natura remotis. Tu nihil admittes in te formidine pœnæ. *To* **Ring**, Act. *As*; *to* **ring** *the bells*; Pulsare campanas. *To* **ring**, Neut. *as ones ears do*; Tinnire: *As the woods do*; Remugire. *To* **ring** *again*; Resonare. *To* **ring** *all over*; Personare. *To* **ring** *out the bell*; Campanam utrinque pulsare. *To* **ring** *in peal, to chime*; Campanas numerosè pulsare. *To* **ring** *all in*; Jam extremùm pulsare. *A* **ringing**, *or tincling*; Tinnitus, ûs, m. *A* **ringing**, *or chiming*; Campanarum numerosus pulsus. **Ringing**, *or that* **ringeth**, *as metal doth*; Tinnulus, sonorus. *A* **ring** *on the finger*; Annulus. **Ringed**; Annulatus. *A* **ring** *without a stone*; Annulus purus. *A wedding* **ring**; Annulus pronubus. *A sealing* **ring**; Annulus sigillaris, vel signatorius. *Of, or belonging to, a* **ring**; Annularis, *The* **ring** *finger*; Digitus annularis. *An ear-***ring**; Inauris, f. *A* **ring** *of a door*; Cornix, m. *A* **ring** *of people*; Circulus. *A* **ring**-*leader*; Princeps, antesignanus. *A* **ring**-*dove*; Palumbes torquatus. *I took a* **ring** *off from my finger*; De digito annulum detraho; Ter. *The skies* **ring** *again with their shouts*; Resonat clamoribus æther; Virg. *In a* **ring**; In orbem; Virg. *My ears* **ring** *with noise*; Aures tinniunt sonitu; Catul. *The* **ring** *will witness with* [*for*] *me*; Testis est mecum annulus; Ter. *They cast themselves into a* **ring**, *and stood upon their defence*; Illi orbe facto sese defenderunt; Cæs. *The wood* **rings** *with barking*; Remugit nemus latratu. *To* **ring** *a hog*, Rostro suis ferratum annulum inserere. *A* **ring**-*leader to mischief*; Scelerum, flagitiorum, impietatis, malorum princeps, architectus, machinator, præceptor, magister, autor; signifer, antesignanus; artifex. Qui nequitiæ facem præfert, scelerum aperit fontes, malorum unus omnium culpam sustinet: Sator sartórque scelerum & messor maximus. Improborum dux. *See, the chief* **author**. **Riot**, *or* **riotousness**; Luxuria, luxuries, f. luxus, nepotatus, m. *To* **riot**, *or live* **riotously**; Luxuriari, nepotari, bacchari, Græcari. *A* **riot** *in law*; Tumultus, ûs, m. **Riotous**; Luxuriosus. *A* **riotous** *person*; Asotus, nepos, gurges, commessator, heluo, decoctor. **Riotously**; Luxuriosè. *To be very* **riotous**, *or prodigal*; Prodigè, sumptibus profusis vivere, per luxuriam, luxum, & libidinem omnia sua profundere, &c. *See*, **prodigal**. *That* **riotous** *person lives to pamper his guts, not to any thing worthy of praise, or glory*; Ille gurges atque heluo natus videtur abdomini suo, non laudi atque gloriæ; Cic. *But how much time have you spent in* **riotousness** *most basely in that base house?* At quàm multos dies in ea turpi domo turpissimè es perbacchatus? *You must have a care that you do not, beyond moderation, live in* **riot** *and lavish expences*; Cavendum autem nè, extra modum, sumptu & magnificentiâ prodeas; Cic. &c. *See*, **glutinous**; *to spend all. Riches, or wealth seems to have been a reproach, a burden, and misery, to those* **riotous** *persons*; Quibus perditis divitiæ ludibrio, oneri, miseriæque, videntur fuisse. *You have been, at my cost, charges, or hazard, a very* **riotous** *spender of your Patrimony*. Tu meo periculo gurges & vorago patrimonii heluabare. *To sup* **riotously**; In Apolline (i. e. apud Lucullum, in cœnaculo domûs suæ, quod ab eo vocabatur Apollo, & in quo, non sine luxu, hospites amicissimos suos excipere solebat) cœnare. *To* **Rip**, *or* **rip**, i. e. *To unsow*; Dissuere, resuere, desuere. **Ripped**; Resutus, dissutus. *A*

rip-

ripper; Resutor, dissutor. A ripping; Dissutio. Rip *not up old sores*; Ne malorum refrices memoriam. Ripe; Maturus, Adj. Ripe *before time*; Præcox, præcoquus, præmaturus. Ripe *for marriage*; Viripotens, virgo tempestiva viro. *Not* ripe; Immaturus. *To* ripen, *or make* ripe; Maturare. *To* ripen, *or grow* ripe; Matureſcere. Ripened; Maturatus. A ripening; Maturatio. Ripeneſs; Maturitas. *Standing corn was now near* ripe; Seges propè jam matura erat; Cæſ. *The corn now began to* ripen; Jamque matureſcere frumenta incipiebant; Cæſ. To Riſe, *or ſpring up*; Oriri. To riſe, *or mount up*; Aſcendere, attollere ſe. To riſe up; Surgere, exurgere. To riſe up *againſt*; Inſurgere. To riſe up *to one*; Aſſurgere. To riſe up *out of*; Emergere. To riſe, *or ſwell*; Turgere. Riſen; Ortus, exortus, part. Riſen up *out of*; Emerſus. Riſen up, *or ſwoln*; Turgidus. The riſing, *as of the Sun*; Ortus, exortus, m. A riſing, *or getting up*; Surrectio, ſ. A riſing *again*; Reſurrectio. The riſing *of an hill*; Acclivitas. A riſing, *or ſwelling*; Tumor. A riſing, *or reſurrection*; Inſurrectio. To riſe *from low place, mean condition, to high dignity*; A remo ad tribunal. Ex loco infimo in ſummum traduci; in altiſſimum ſubvehi, tolli. Sordido natus, loco humili, obſcuro, ad ſummum aſcendit imperii faſtigium. Conſulatu functus eſt; ſceptrum arripuit. Qui mendicus aberrabat in vicis, ad opes & honores ſummos tandem evectus eſt. Ex fortunæ infimæ tenebris, ad claritatem & decus emergere. Ex paſtore DAVID factus eſt Rex, ad regnum aſpiravit, imperium eſt nactus ampliſſimum. Ex ſummâ egeſtate ad ſummas opes tranſire. Ex nihilo, ex humili——magna ad faſtigia rerum Extolli. Si fortuna volet fies de Rhetore Conſul. Fortunam reverenter habe quicunque repente Dives ab exili progrediere loco. Aſperius nihil eſt humili cum ſurgit in altum. *See, to* advance *to honour*; *to be* advanced. To riſe *from the dead*; Ab inferis, à mortuis redire, emergere, ſuſcitari, &c. Reſurgere; ad vivos in terras remeare, remigrare, aſcendere. Animam vitámque recipere. Reviviſcere. Redivivus. Quod ſi Threiceo blandiùs Orpheo Auditam moderere arboribus fidem, non vanæ redeat ſanguis imagini, Quam virgâ ſemel horridâ Nigro compulerit Mercurius grege. Reviviſcere mundi ſupremo tempore; corpus reſumere; in vitam redire; vitam rurſùs induere; emergere tumulo; à nigro remeare Orco; ultima etenim dies reducet nos omnes vitæ compotes; tunc mortui reſurgent, animæque in corporis ſui regredientur domicilium, &c. *See, to* raiſe *from the dead*. To riſe *to an higher degree*; Ad altiorem gradum aſcendere; Cic. *There are ſigns going before when a ſwarm will* riſe; Cum examen exiturum eſt, ſolent præire ſigna; Var. *Juſt when they are going to* riſe; Cum jam evolaturi ſint; Var. *He cannot* riſe *without help*; Non poteſt niſi adjutus exurgere; Sen. *They* riſe *in the night; by night*; Surgunt de nocte; Hor. *Land* riſes *of price mightily*; Plurimum agrorum pretiis acceſſit; Suet. *Corn* riſes *of price*; Ingraveſcit annona; Cic. *By Sun-*riſe; Simul ac exortus ſol fuerit; Ter. Cic. *What made you* riſe *ſo early?* Quid te tam mane, è lecto expulit? Ter. Cic. *The wind began to* riſe; Sævire ventus cœpit; Cæſ. A River; Rivus, fluvius, flumen, fluentum; Amnis, ab amœnitate dictus. Torrens, concitus imbribus amnis. ——Tenuis fugiens per gramina Rivus: *A Brook*. —— Nemus gelidum eſt de quo cum murmure labens Ibat, & attritas verſabat rivus arenas. Achelous imbre tumens, &c. Ovid. Met. 4. 7. —— Non illo plura Caitter Carmina cygnorum labentibus audit in undis, &c. Ovid. Met. 5. 6. ——Te, Cyane, canam, tacitis qui leniter undis Cæruleus placidis per vada ſerpis aquis. Invenio ſine vortice aquas, ſine murmure euntes, Perſpicuas ad humum; per quas numerabilis altè Calculus omnis erat, &c. Ovid. Met. 5. 10. ——Tardis ingens ubi flexibus errat Mincius, & tenerâ prætexit arundine ripas; Fluminaque obliquis cinxit declivia ripis, &c. Ovid. *A little* river; Rivulus. *Of a* river; Fluviatilis, fluminеus, amnicus, fluvialis. *The* river *runs into the Sea*; Amnis in mare

re

re prorumpit. **Rivers**, *or conduits*; Scaturigines, alvei, aquæductus, putei, ortus & venæ aquarum; fontaneæ scaturigines, & fontanea defluvia, apud Solin.

To Rob, *or spoil*; Spoliare, deprædari, expilare, exspoliare, diripere. *To* **rob** *the treasury*; Peculari, depeculari. *To* **rob** *upon the high way*; Grassari, latrocinari, prædari. **Robbed**; Spoliatus, deprædatus, direptus. *A* **robber**; Prædator, prædo, raptor, populator, direptor. *A* **robber** *by the high way*; Grassator. *A church-robber*; Sacrilegus. *A* **robber** *of the treasury*; Peculator. *A* **robber** *by the sea*; Pirata, æ, m. *A* **robber** *by night, or burglar*; Directarius, ii, m. Paul. directarii autem, fures appellantur ii, qui in aliena cœnacula se dirigunt furandi causâ; Ulp. *They that get into mens chambers, and houses, of purpose to steal, night-thieves, house-breakers, burglars.* Al. leg. diætarii: Græcè autem diætarius, seu directarius dicitur. Θυρωρυχικὸς, ἐνοικοδιωρύχ. *A* **robbery**, *or* **robbing**; Latrocinium, n. prædatio, spoliatio, expilatio, direptio. *To* **rob** *by sea, or land*; Latrocinari, grassari. Viatores prædari, infestare; argento spoliare, exuere, diripere, expilare, expoliare. Prædas & rapinas facere, agere. Bona & fortunas aliorum ad prædam proponere, rapere, vocare. Vias, itinera insidere, obsidere armis prædæ faciendæ causâ; rapinæ & spoliorum spe. Latrocinium, piraticam, rapinam exercere, agitare. Ex prædâ vivere. Itinera latrociniis infesta reddere. In deserto loco nactus multo auro imbecillum atque solum spoliavit. Prædo, prædator, pirata, latro. Spes rapiendi atque prædandi occæcat animos eorum. Excepti à latronibus viatores: *Fallen into the hands of Thieves.* Semper—recentes Convectare juvat prædas & vivere rapto, ex rapto vivere. Factus inops agili peragit freta cærula remo; Quæsque male amisit, nunc male quærit opes. Captas ad littora vertere prædas. *To* **rob** *the Common-wealth*; Ærarium exhaurire; publicam rem conficere, &c. *See*, **Common-wealth**. *It* **robs** *almost of all pleasure*; Privat omnibus fere voluptatibus; Cic. *They* **rob** *Peter to pay Paul*; Aliis nocent, ut in alios liberales sint; Cic. Eripiunt aliis, quod aliis largiantur; Id. *To* **rob** *Churches*; Templa; fana spoliare; Lucan. *To* **rob** *one of his clothes; money; estate*; Aliquem vestitu; argento, opibus spoliare; Cic. *That fellow hath* **rob**'d *the house*; Illic homo ædes compilavit; Plaut. *A* **robbing** *place*; Latronum receptacula, latebræ; raptorum, latronum asylum infame; latibula, arces sicariorum spoliarium, &c. *See*, *to* **steal**. *They may as soon* **rob** *a Lion of his prey*; Lupo aguum eripere postulant. *There's old* **robbing** *every where*; Nihil usquam tutum est à latronibus. *What can you take, or* **rob**, *from a naked man?* Quid eripias nudo? *They break open chests, they* **rob**, *and ransack houses, and run away*; Compilatis aliquando scriniis fugiunt, & loculos exhauriunt mercatorum. *They can* **rob** *and steal cunningly*; Mirâ dexteritate suffurantur. *All is the* **robbers** *own, he lays his hands on*; Viscosos habet digitos. *They live on the Commons*, **rob** *and plunder every body*; In bona omnium mox involabunt. *A dangerous place, infamous for* **robberies** *and thievery*; *Stand-gate hole*; Littus magis infame fraudibus ac rapinis, quàm ullæ sunt Maleæ naufragiis. *Many grow rich by* **robbing**; Dea Laverna multos subitò ditare solet. *They are innocent* (**robbers**,) *thieves in comparison of*, &c. Si ad hos conferas qui rapto vivere didicerunt, angeli sunt. *He makes use of his fingers*; *a light-finger'd fellow*; *An Arch-thief, or* **robber**; Meminit non frustrà datos illi digitos; Non fuit Autolyci tam picenta manus. **Robin-good-fellow**; Satyrus, Faunus. **Robin-Hood's** *pennyworths*; Aurea pro æreis. *Many talk of* **Robin** *Hood, that never shot in his bow*; Non omnes, qui citharam tenent, citharædi. *A* **Rod**, *or wand*; Virga, vimen. *A* **rod**, *or whip*; Flagrum, flagellum. *To be beaten with* **rods**; Præbere corpora plagis; flagra pati; flagris cædi; loris uri, &c. *See*, *to be* **beaten**. *An Astronomers* **rod**; Radius Astronomicus. *Of, or belonging to a* **rod**; Virgeus, vimineus. *Walled with* **rods**; Cratitius, Adj. *A* **rod** *to measure land*; Pertica. *A* **Rode**, *or high-*

high-way; Via publica, ſive militaris; via equeſtris. *A* **rode** *for ſhips*; Navium ſtatio. *I* **Rode**, *he* **rode**, *they* **rode**, *&c.* (*from* **ride**;) Equitabam, bas, bat, &c. *He* **rode** *at anchor*; In anchoris expectavit, permanſit. *A* **Rodomontade**; Gloriatio inepta, & Thraſonica; glorioſum mendacium. *To* **Rodomontade**; Inaniter, ineptè & Thraſonicè gloriari. *A* **Rogue**, *or a Vagabond*; Erro, m. vagus, circumvagus; Qui vitam inopem & vagam proſequitur; nullum habet domicilium, ſedem ſtabilem; certum habitandi, conſiſtendi locum; oberrando, vagando victum quæritat; non habet ubi conſiſtat. Qui ubiqne habitat nuſquam habitat. Erro vagus. Mundanus. Homo incerti laris; qui incertis vagatur ſedibus. *A* **rogue** *burnt in the hand, &c.* Stigmaticus, m. ſtigmatias, m. *A* **rogue**, *or raſcal*; Verbero, m. maſtigia, m. nebulo. *To* **rogue**, *or wander about*; Divagari, oberrare, eruſcari. *A* **roguing**; Vagatio, f. **Roguery**; Scelus, flagitium. **Roguiſh**; Sceleſtus. **Roguiſhly**; Sceleſtè, flagitioſè. *To* **Roll**; Volvere, rotare, volutare. *To* **roll**, *or wrap about*; Circumplicare, circumvolvere. *To* **roll** *before one*; Provolvere. *To* **roll** *back*; Revolvere. *To* **roll** *down*; Devolvere. *To* **roll** *often*; Pervolutare. *To* **roll** *from, or out of a place*; Evolvere. *To* **roll** *to a place*; Advolvere. *To* **roll** *under*; Subvolvere. *To* **roll** *upon*; Involvere. *To* **roll** *land*; Deoccare, conterere glebas. **Rolling**, *or eaſie to be* **rolled**; Volubilis, Adj. **Rollingly**; Volubiliter. *A* **rolling** *ſtone gathers no moſs*; Saxum volubile non obducitur muſco. *A* **rolling**; Volutatio. *A* **roll**, *or ſcroll*; Rotula, f. catalogus. *A* **roll** *for a womans head, to carry things on*; Arculus, m. *The* **rolls**, *or the place, wherein books, papers, and records are kept*; Chartophylacium, archivum. *The Maſter of the* **rolls**; Chartophylax, m. ab Archivis, magiſter ſcriniorum. *A* **roll** *of a Court*; Volumen curiale, catalogus cauſarum. *A* **rolling** *preſs*; Prælum verſorium. *The City of* **Rome**; Urbs Romæ; Roma, Romana urbs; Terris nomen fatale regendis. Urbs Romulea, alta Quirini; Septicollis, Martia, Mavortia; potens armis, opibus. Quæ de ſeptem totam circumſpicit orbem Montibus, imperii Roma deúmque locus; edomito ſuſtulit orbe caput; orbium regina & rerum domina —— Facta eſt pulcherrima rerum, Septémque una ſibi muro circundidit arces; Tantum alias inter caput extulit urbes, Quantum lenta ſolent inter viburna cupreſſi; —— toti quæ præſidet orbi. —— Fortuna loci caput extulit hujus. Et tetigit ſummos vertice Roma deos. **Room**; Locus, m. ſpatium, n. *A* **room** *in a houſe*; Conclave, n. *A dining* **room**; Triclinium, cœnaculum. *To make* **room**; Submovere. *To put in anothers* **room**; Surrogare, ſubſtituere. **Roomy**; Spatioſus. **Room-Scot**; Tributum Romæ debitum. *It takes up* **room** *to no purpoſe*; Fruſtra locum detinet; Appul. *Make* **room**; De viâ decedite; Plaut. *At Rome there is no* **room** *to breathe in*; Romæ reſpirandi non eſt locus; Cic. *He was ſcarce gone out of the dining* **room**, *but he commanded him to be run thorow*; Vixdum triclinio egreſſum confodi juſſit; Suet. *I will grind in your* **room**; Ego pro te molam; Ter. *A* **Root**; Radix, ſtirps, f. *A little* **root**; Radicula, f. *To take* **root**; Radicare, radicari, radices agere. *To take Root.* Altas radices agere, figere, habere; altiſſimis radicibus defigere, deſcendere, niti; altiùs radicem terræ affigere; radice in Tartara tendit: *To take deep rooting.* Eradicare arborem; radicitùs, ſtirpitùs, funditùs tollere, evellere, extrahere, extirpare; radicibus everere; ruptis radicibus evellere: Fibras evellere arbori: *To root up a Tree.* A ſtirpe interiit. *To pull up by the* **roots**: Extirpare, eradicare. **Rooted**; Radicatus, defixus. *A* **rooting** *out*; Extirpatio. *The hairs, or threds of* **roots**; Fibræ. *Full of* **roots**; Radicoſus. *From the* **root**, *or up by the* **roots**: Stirpitùs, radicitùs, Adv. *Luſt had taken ſuch deep* **roots** *in him, that, &c.* In eo tam altas radices defixerat, egerat. *True vertue doth take deep* **roots**, *and alſo ſpreads them abroad*; Vera virtus radices agit altas, atque etiam propagat. *But vertue only is ſo deeply* **rooted**,

or that by no violence it can be extirpated; Virtus autem una altissimis adeò defixa radicibus est, ut nullâ unquam vi eradicari possit. *To extirpate quite the roots of wicked sedition*; Flagitiosæ seditionis fibras extirpare, evellere. *He did so* **root** *out, or destroy the very ruines of the towns, that at this day the very place of* Samnium *cannot be found*; Adeò ruinas ipsas urbium diruit, ut hodiè Samnium in ipso Samnio requiratur. *A* **Rose**; Rosa. *A* **rose-bud**; Alabastrus, m. *Honey of* **roses**; Rhodomeli. *Made of* **roses**; Rosaceus. *Oyl of* **roses**; Rosaceum, oleum Rhodinum. *A* **rose-bed**; Rosetum, rosarium. **Rosy**, *or of the colour of* **roses**; Roseus. **Rose-mary**; Ros marinus *A* **rose-noble**; Aureus rosâ signatus; Nummus rosatus. **Rose-wood**; Lignum Rhodium. **Rose-wort**; Rhodia radix. *Be it spoken under the* **Rose**; Quod liceat inter nos dicere; Cic. *To such greatness* **rose** *the people of* Rome *from a small beginning*; Populus Romanus è parvâ origine ad tantæ amplitudinis instar emicuit; Gell. *They are of opinion, that this* **rose** *from you*; Hoc putant ex te esse ortum; Ter. *He* **rose** *a great while before day*; Multo ante lucem surrexit; Cic. *No* **rose** *without its prickle*; Extrema gaudii luctus occupat. *I* **rose**, *he* **rose**, *they* **rose**, *&c.* (*from* **rise**;) Surrexi, surrexit, surrexerunt, &c. *He went away as soon as he* **rose**; Ut surrexit, abiit. *A* **rose-cake**; Rosarum caput mortuum. *A* **rosary**; Rosarium. *To* **Roast**; Assare, torrere. **Roasted**; Assatus, assus, tostus, part. *To rule the* **roast**; Dominari, dominium exercere. **Roast-meat**; Caro assa, carnes assatæ. *You cannot fare well, but you must cry* **roast-meat**; Si corvus tacuisset, haberet plus dapis, & rixæ multò minus invidiæque. *You are in your* **roast-meat**, *when others are in their sod*; Priusquam mactaris, excorias. *To give one* **roast-meat**, *and beat him with the spit*; Capra Scyria; Ἄξ Σκυρία; Proverbialiter dicitur, & convenit in eos, qui beneficium maleficio corrumpunt, aut qui virtutes adjunctis vitiis contaminant atque obscurant, quivè rectè instituta non rectè finiunt; veluti Capra Scyriâ, quòd fera sit mulctrum quod lacte impleverat, ipsa rursùs evertit; Atque hoc modo beneficium quod dederat, eadem perdidit. Simili sensu dicitur panis lapidosus, (sic enim Fabius Verrucosus appellabat beneficium ab homine duro asperè datum,) quem esurienti necessarium sit accipere, durus & acerbus appellatur, apud Sen. lib. de benef. 11. Ita quidam contatione, torvitate vultûs, asperitate orationis, ostentatione, corrumpunt beneficium, ut nemo sit accepturus, qui possit eo carere. Ita etiam apud Homerum, Ἀπώλεσας τὸν ἔμον οἶνον ὕδατι μίξας ὕδωρ, i. e. perdidisti vinum meum infusâ aquâ; verba sunt Polyphemi: Sic enim increpat Ulyssem vinum aquâ temperantem. Antiquitùs enim merum bibebant non sine noxa, donec Staphilus Sirrhi filius ostendisset, vinum aquâ diluere. *To* **Rot**; Putrere, putrescere, marcere, marcescere. *A* **rot**, *or murrain*; Lues, f. **Rotten**; Putridus, putris, fracidus, tabidus. **Rotten**, *as wood*; Cariosus. *To make* **rotten**; Putrefacere. *To be* **rotten**; Putrefieri. *Made* **rotten**; Putrefactus. *That maketh* **rotten**; Septicus, tabificus. **Rotteness**; Putredo, f. marcor, m. tabes. **Rottenness** *in wood*; Caries. *To* **rot**, *rust, or putrifie*; Putrescere, computrescere. Cariem sentire, trahere, contrahere, recipere, pati. In cariem transire, verti. Carie corrumpi, infestari, vitiari. Longo situ corrumpi. Rubigine, ferrugine, ærugine inficì, obduci, conficì. Rubiginem contrahere. Ferrum si non exerceat, rubigo interficit. Exesa scabrâ rubigine tela. **Round**; Rotundus, &c. *He took the Towns* **round** *about* Capua; Urbes circa Capuam occupavit; Cic. *A place fenced in* **round**; Locus undique [usquequaque; circumcirca] septus; Cic. *I looked* **round** *about*; Circumspicio; Ter. *The command went* **round** *through every one*; Imperium per omnes in orbem ibat; Liv. *He turns* **round**; Flectitur in gyrum; Ovid. *They hang one by another in a* **round** *cluster*; Aliæ ex aliis pendent conglobatæ; Var. *To drink* **round**; A summo bibere; Plaut. A summo septenis cyathis committe hos ludos; Plaut. *To go the* **rounds**, Excubias noctu ordine obire. *To* **Rout**, *or snore*; Rhonchissare, stertere. *A* **rout**;

routing; Ronchus. *A* **rout**, *or company*; Turba, caterva. *To* **rout** *the enemy*; Profligare hostem. *A* **rout**, *or overthrow*; Clades, strages. *To* **rout**, *as a swine doth*; Rusparе, eruere. *The horse was first* **routed**; Primum equitatus est pulsus; Cæs. *The left wing was like to have been* **routed**; Prope erat ut sinistrum cornu pelleretur; Liv. *The enemies forces being all thus* **routed**; Sic omnibus hostium copiis fusis, &c. Cæl. *To* **Row** *with oars*; Remigare, remis navem impellere; remulcare, i. e. cùm scaphæ remis navis magna trahitur, Fest. vel dict. qu. molli & leni tractu ad progressum mulcere; Non. *To tow, or draw a great ship, or barge with another lesser vessel*, & propriè est à Gr. *ῥυμλκεῖν*, i. e. funibus trahere; ex *ῥῦμα*, funus, & *ἕλκω*, traho. Unde etiam Remulcum, ci, n. i. e. funis, quâ deligatâ navis trahitur vice remi; Isid. al. naviculum exp. *A tow-barge, or a cable, or rope to tow a ship along with; the rope which barge-men use to pull their barge along with against tide*: Nam remulcare est trahere navem, apud Liv. ut dictum à *ῥυμλκεῖν*, quod signif. scapha majorem navem remigando trahere. **Rowed**; Remigatus, part. *A* **rower**; Remex. *A* **rowing**; Remigium, n. remigatio, f. *A* **row-barge**; Navis actuaria. *A* **row**; Series, f. ordo, m. *A* **row** *of trees*; Versus arborum. *The* **row**, *or roe of fish*; Ova piscium. *The cross-***row**; Alphabetum. *To* **row** *a ship, or boat*; Navigare remis. Navem, navigium, ratem, cymbam, scbapham, lintrem, lembum remis, remigio propellere; remigiis subigere. Sollicitare fretum, aquas remis. —— Validis incumbere remis. —— Infidum remis impellere marmor. —— Remis zephyros supplere cadentes. Impellit properantibus æquora remis. Remige carpit iter. Vela cadunt, remis insurgimus; haud mora, nautæ Adnixi torquent spumas & cærula verrunt. Verrimus & proni certantibus æquora remis. —— Navis præfixo concita rostro Sulcat aquas juvenum sudantibus acta lacertis. —— Adductis spumant freta versa lacertis, infindunt sulcos, &c. Virg. Æneid. 5. Juvenes reducunt Ordinibus geminis ad fortia pectora remos, Æqualique ictu scindunt freta. Impellere remige classem. Remigio navis se tarda movebat. Remis velisque navigare —— Remorum in verbere persunt Veláque deducunt, geminâque ope currere certant, tentant. —— Remis utaris & aurâ. —— Remis adjice vela tuis. Aura levis rigido pendentia linteа malo Suscitat, & remis erata canet aqua. —— Facient celeres remus & aura vias; *To use both Oars and Sails for haste*. Date aliquot ad remos; Consistant transtris intentâque brachia remis: totum dehiscit remis convulsum stridentibus æquor; intendere brachia remis; certatim ferire mare; agili peragit freta cærula remo; huic opus est remo; æquora remo spumescunt, canescunt; agmine remorum, prora petit maria, & pelago decurrit aperto. *He* **rows** *one way, and looks another*; Alterâ manu fert lapidem, panem ostentat altera. *To* **Rowl**; Volvere, &c. *See, to* **roll**. *There's a* Rowland *for your* Oliver; Par pari referre. *To* **Rout**; Fundere, in fugam conjicere, &c. *See, to* **rout**.

Rude, *or uncivil*; Rudis, inurbanus, rusticus, inhumanus, agrestis. **Rude**, *or unhandsome*; Impolitus, incultus, horridus, inconditus. **Rude**, *or unskilfull*; Imperitus, inexpertus, ignarus; rei nescius; in aliqua re hospes, &c. *See*, **unskilfull**. **Rude**, *or unlearned*; Ineruditus, illiteratus; omnis eruditionis, & humanitatis inops; qui nunquam Philosophiam, nè quidem pictam, (quòd dicitur,) vidit, &c. *See*, **unlearned**. *A* **rude** *man, both in his life, and discourse, carriage, &c.* Vir, ut vitâ, sic oratione, gestu, moribus, &c. durus, incultus, horridus. *The* **rude** *multitude*; Vulgus. **Rudeness**; Ruditas, rusticitas, inurbanitas. **Rudely**; Rudi, vel pingui, Minervâ; inculte, rusticè, inconditè, impolitè. *A* **rude** *kind of people*; Genus hominum rude, hebes, & impolitum. **Rude** *men and ignorant of all things*; Homines imperiti, rerum omnium rudes ignarique. *I was so* **rude**, *of so little knowledge of affairs, and of so little experience in wit and counsel, &c.* Tam eram rudis, tam ignarus rerum, tam expers consilii, atque ingenii. *Alas! how*

how **rude**, *uncivil, or inhumane are men now adays?* O derelictos ab humanitate homines. *But the* **rude** Barbarian *could hardly lay aside his wild nature, and be accuſtomed to civility*; Sed ægrè poterat Barbarus feram naturam deponere ſuam, & civiliori vitâ aſſueſcere. *The* **rude** *multitude is deſtitute of counſel, reaſon, and diſcretion*; Non eſt enim conſilium in vulgo, non ratio, non diſcrimen. **Rude**, *and unpoliſhed verſes*; Carmina mediis incudibus abrepta; Ovid. *A* **rude** *ſtyle of ſpeech*; Oratio exilis, & redolens antiquitatem; Oratio aſpera, triſtis & horrida, germanam Latinitatis ſuavitatem repudians; Oratio exilis in ſententiis, non luculenta in verbis. *To go about any thing* **rudely**; Illotis pedibus aliquid aggredi, ad aliquid accedere. *The very dregs of* **rude** *and vulgar diſcourſe*; Fæx ipſa quotidiani ſermonis.

A **Ruffian**, *ſwaggerer, or ſwaſhbuckler*; Gladiator; Homo audax & amens, ſicarius, gladiator. Importunus, importuniſſimus, gladiator. Qui in armis cum gladiis, per forum, toto foro, tota urbe, volitant; maleficio & ſcelere paſcuntur. Deprehenſus cum ſicâ percuſſor Cæſaris. Audax omnia perpeti ——ruit per vetitum nefas. *A* **ruffian**, *or debaſhee*; Ganeo, nepos. *A* **Rule**; Regula. *A* **rule**, *or law*; Præcriptio, præſcriptum, formula. **Rule**, *or government*; Dominium. *Chief* **rule**; Imperium, ſummatus, præfectura. *A* **rule**, *to* **rule** *by*; Norma, regula, f. canon. *A carpenters* **rule**; Amuſſis. *Without, or out of* **rule**; Enormis, anomalus. *Under* **rule**; Regularis, Adj. *To* **rule**, *or govern*; Regere, præſidere, imperare. *To* **rule**, *or guide*; Dirigere. *To* **rule**, *or keep under*; Continere, comprimere. *A* **ruler**; Dominus, moderator; magiſtratus, ûs, m. *A* **ruling**; Rectio, regulatio, f. *To bear* **rule**; Clavum imperii tenere. Ad clavum, gubernacula Reip. ſedere. Reip. gubernacula, habenas tractare. Magiſtratum, magiſtratus perſonam gerere. Remp. adminiſtrare, regere, gubernare, moderari, temperare, procurare. Populo præeſſe, imperare, dominari, præſidere, præfici. Rerum potiri. Cum imperio eſſe. Imperio populum continere. Principatum in Rep. tenere, obtinere. Summis rebus, ſummæ rerum præeſſe. Reip. navem gubernare. Muneribus ampliſſimis in Rep. fungi, perfungi, defungi. Maxima, ſumma, ampliſſima imperia ſuſtinere, gerere, ſibi commiſſa, tradita mandata habere. Penes eum jus & imperium eſt. Illi ſumma imperii delata, permiſſa eſt. *See, to* **reign** *as a King. How* **rule** *Swine here?* Quibus hic pretiis porci veneunt? Plaut. *What a* **rule** *is there? keep you there?* Quæ illæc turba eſt? quid turbæ eſt? Ter. *As the world* **rules**; Ut nunc eſt; ſit; ut ſunt mores; Cic. Ter. *Be* **ruled** *by him*; Ei te totum trade; Cic. *If he would have been* **ruled** *by me*; Si mihi obtemperâſſet; Cic. *If they would have been* **ruled** *by me* —— Si mihi obtemperatum eſſet; Cic. *If you will be* **ruled** *by me*; Si me audias; te mihi dabis; me vis audire; mihi auſcultare; Plaut. Ter. Sen. *Be* **ruled** *by me*; Facite quod jubeo; Petron. *Be* **ruled** *by a fool*; Vin' tu homini ſtulto auſcultare; Ter. *You* **rule** *all by your ſelf*; Solus regnas; Ter. In vacuo pectore regnat amor; Ovid. *[bears* **rule**.*]* *They* **rule** *as they liſt*; Ex ſuâ libidine moderantur; Ter. *God* **rules** *this world*; Hunc mundum regit Deus; Cic. *At that time he held the chief* **rule**; Eo tempore principatum obtinebat; Cæſ. *So comes reaſon to* **rule**; *or ſo it comes to paſs that reaſon bears* **rule**; Ita fit, ut ratio præſit; Cic. *He knows not how to* **rule** *his own houſe*; Propriæ domui præeſſe neſcit; Bez. *They* **rule** *unjuſtly*; Injuſtè imperant; Cic. Cui tandem libero imperabit [**rule** *over*] qui non poteſt cupiditatibus ſuis imperare? Cic. *Not to be able to* **rule** *his paſſions*; Impotenti eſſe animo; Ter. *They fought for* **rule**; *or whether ſhould bear the chief* **rule**; De imperio certabatur; bellum gerebatur, uter imperaret; Cic. *To commit the* **rule** *to one*; Alicui regnum; imperium poteſtatémque permittere; Cic. *They make themſelves ſubjects to the* **rule** *of another*; Subjiciunt ſe imperio alterius; Cic. *To be* **ruled** *by another*; Alteri parere; Sen. *I muſt be* **ruled** *by* Thais; Mos gerendus eſt Thaidi; Ter. *A* **rule** *to live by*; Vivendi diſciplina; Cic. *According to their* **rule**; Ad illorum nor-

normam; Quint. *To ſwerve from the* rule; Aberrare à regulâ; Cic. *To do a thing by* rule; *or to work by* rule; Ad amuſſim aliquid facere; Gell. *According to our* rule, 2 Cor. 10. 15. In aſſignatâ noſtrâ menſurâ; Bez. *Contrary to the* rule *of reaſon*, Averſa à præſcriptione rationis; Cic. *To give* rules *how to live, ſpeak, diſcourſe, fly*; Præcepta vivendi, dicendi, differendi, volandi dare; tradere; Cic. Ovid. *There is no* rule *given for it how* —— Nullum eſt præceptum quomodo—— Cic. *Now I will go ſee what* rule *they keep, I hear a noiſe within*; Nunc in tumultum ibo, intus clamorem audio; Plaut. *They keep ill* rule; Tumultuantur. Neſcio quid jamdudum hic audio tumultuari; Ter. *As being one that had* ruled——*born* rule; Ut qui gubernâſſem——Cic. *Not to be able to order, or* rule *themſelves in childiſh*; Puerorum eſt intemperantia: puerorum hoc eſt, avidiùs appetere, ut ad appetendum procliviores ſint, ut eos ab appetendo ratio non ſatis arceat, contineat; ut in appetendo nimiùm efferantur, minimè ſibi temperent, ſibi moderentur, ſibi pareant. *To have the higheſt* rule *and authority*; Audio te Mediolanum ſummo cum imperio obtinere, tuam eſſe ſummam poteſtatem, ſummum jus, adminiſtrandi Mediolani res, præeſſe te Mediolani eo jure, quod ampliſſimum eſſe poteſt, eâ poteſtate, quæ poteſt eſſe maxima; ita te Mediolanum regere, ut ſummo utaris imperio, liceat tibi quicquid velis. *Be* ruled *by your purſe*; Meſſe tenus propriâ vive. *I have often been in, or I did often bear great* rule, *or government in offices*; Magno ſæpè cum imperio fui, &c. *See, to bear* rule; *to be in office. Reaſon ought to* rule *the ſenſes, and keep them under its government*; In imperii ſui gyrum ratio ſenſus omnes ducere debet. *To* rule *by the direction of reaſon*; In gyrum & alveum rationis ducere. *He ſhall bear all the* rule; Temperabit & habenas moderabitur. *He doth decently keep them within the* rules *of vertue and duty*; Cancellis virtutum, officiiſque ſeptis coercet eas & præclarè continet. *To* rule *and govern the intemperate by the curbs of ſtrict and ſevere laws*; Luxuriantes reprimere & legum habenis conſtringere. *A* Rumour; Rumor. *A ſmall* rumour, *a little report*; Rumuſculus. *To bear a* rumour, *report, or fame*; Aliquid famâ, auditione, ex rumore, ex ore populi accipere, cognoſcere, diſcere. Tenuem auditionem aliquâ de re accipere, Increbuit apud me fama. Ex audito arguere. Nihil præter auditum habere. Ad nos vix tenuis famæ perlabitur aura. Nuncia fama venit. Contigerat noſtras infamia temporis aures. Fama loquax pervenit ad aures——quæ veris addere falſa Gaudet, & è minimo ſua per mendacia creſcit. —— Hæc tibi nunciat author Ambiguus; vagis rumoribus audit.——Multiplici populos rumore replebat Fama, &c. Virg. Æneid. 4. Famæ deſcriptio. Famæ domus, Ovid. 12. 1. 2. *See, it was* reported. *To ſpread* rumours *abroad*; Rumores in vulgus diſſeminare, ſermones ſerere; item, diſſipare, apud Cic. pro diſpergere, diffundere rumorem, vel famam; διαφημίζειν; famam ferre pro, ſpargere, apud Plaut. famigerare; dictitare, frequenti & crebro ſermone diſſipare, & divulgare. *It is a common* rumour, *or talk; is ſo commonly ſaid; it's a common Proverb, or a common ſaying, it is in every mans mouth*; Rumore pererebuit, ſparſum eſt, vulgatum eſt; Fama increbuit, divulgata eſt, nata eſt, emanavit, pererebuit; ad nos delatum eſt; Fama eſt, λόγος ἔχει, fabula vulgi eſt, ſerpit hic rumor; Rumore diſſeminatur, ſpargitur; fama perfertur, pererebeſcit; Ἐν στόμασι φέρεται; In ore verſatur omnibus: hominum per ora adagium obambulat; Cic. non modò Romæ, ſed apud exteras nationes omnium ſermone pererebuit; volitat, verſatur in ore omnium & ſermone; In ore vulgi verſatur; In ore ferè omnium eſt hominum; Exit in fabulam, eſt tritum vulgi ſermone proverbium; abiit in proverbium; Fama manavit, ſurrexit, venit, pervenit, pererebuit, perlata eſt ad nos; Rumor vagatur ac fabula; Lippis ac tonſoribus notum; per ora volitat populo compluribus; & terram rumor tranſilit & maria; in omnibus paſſim touſtrinis & piſtrinis hodie celebratum, vulgò dictitant, jactatur, dimanavit

fama;

fama; Ἀπήλθεν ἡ φήμη, apud Mat. Omnibus omni populo in ore eſt: Afferebantur rumores ad eum crebri; Cæl. Et multiplex fama eſt, quod variè narratur, unde varii jactantur rumores. *A moſt ſad* **tumour**, *or report is brought hither*; Triſtiſſimus rumor huc allatus eſt. *To* **Run**; Currere. *To* **run** *away cowardly*; Inhoneſtè, ignavè, timidè, abjectè, turpiter, formidolosè, fugâ terga dare, vertere; ex bello, è prælio aufugere, effugere, diſcedere; fugâ ſe ſubducere, proripere; fugam facere, capere, arripere, corripere, capeſcere; fugæ ſe committere, commendare, mandare, credere; in fugam, in pedes ſe convertere, conjicere, dare, recipere; fugâ, pedibus ſibi conſulere; ſalutem petere, quærere, adipiſci. Impetum armorum, incurſionem hoſtium ignominiosè ſubterfugiendo declinare. Hoſtium vim, arma cedendo ſubterfugere, vitare. Abjecto ſcuto, clypeo fugere, & in pedibus ponere ſpem, ſalutem. Exercitus fuga diſtractus, diſperſus, diſſipatus. Terga fugæ nudant, præbent. Turpia fœmineæ terga dedere fugæ. Fugam accelerare, maturare, feſtinare.——Celerem fugam ſenſi relictâ non bene parmulâ. Inclinare in fugam: *Ready to fly. See, to fly away. To ſtop, or hinder from* **running** *away, to give away*; Hoſtium fugam claudere, intercludere. Fugam ſuorum cohibere, compeſcere, reprimere, ſiſtere. Suos fugientes, inclinantes in fugam ſiſtere, avertere, revocare. Magnâ vi ſuis ignominiam fugæ, ſuos ignominiâ fugæ prohibuit. Dare, aperire fugam hoſtibus: Hoſti fugienti pontem aureum ſternere. *To* **run** *an adventure, or riſk*; Periclitari, in diſcrimine verſari. *To* **run** *his courſe*; Curſum, vel curriculum conficere. *To* **run** *ſwiftly, quick, ſpeedy*; Currere velociter, velociſſimè; ut neque aves neque venti velociùs. Curſu, motu corporis concitato, concitatiſſimo ferri, rapi. Curſim, curſu veloci aliquò contendere, accurrere, advolare, proripere ſe. Cito, citiſſimo, celeri, celerrimo paſſu, curſu, pede, gradu ruere, pervolare. Summâ pernicitate uti. Magnum ſpatium, vim longam brevi, incredibili celeritate conficere, percurrere. Cervum curſu vincere; equum, canem tranſire, ſuperare. Tantâ incitatione fertur, eâ celeritate contorquetur cœlum ut par nulla cogitari poſſit; ut celeritas ejus quanta ſit ne cogitari quidem poſſit. Pegaſeo gradu & vorans viam redi. Volare potiùs quàm currere videtur. Citus, celer, velox, agilis, pernix, volucer, præpes, rapidus, feſtinus. Accipitre, Pegaſo ocyor, velocior. Præcipitare, corripere viam, curſum. Volucri meare curſu. Velut fugiens hoſtem currere.——Rapido contendere curſu, Fugit ocyor aurâ Illa levi. Ocyor cervis, & agente nimbos, Ocyor Euro. Ocyor & jaculo & ventos æquante ſagittâ. Ocyor, & cœli flammis & tigride fœtâ. Iticet igne Jovis, lapſilque citatior aſtris Exiliit. Fugit pernicior alite, vento, non ſegnior alite. Fugit milvius. Curſu volat alite.——Ad ſua præmia tendunt. Ut celer Eleo carcere miſſus equus. ——Scythicâ non ſegnius ire ſagittâ. Fugit inſanæ ſimilis procellæ.—— Et ventis, & fulminis Ocyor alis. Non tantum cervo claris latratibus acto, Verum etiam ventis volucríque fugacior aurâ.——Volucrem curſu prævertitur Hebrum; auras provocat. Illa vel intactæ ſegetis per ſumma volaret, &c. Virg. Æn. 7.——Stupuere relicta Nubila, certantes Eurique Notique ſequuntur. Exiliêre loco: quæ tantum carbaſa ponto. Quæ bello ſic tela volant, quæ nubila cœlo? &c. Dicitur emiſſum curſu deprehendere telum, &c. Stat. Theb. v. 608. & 597.——Ruunt rapidâ velocius aurâ. Poſſe putes illos ſicco freta radere paſſu, &c. Ovid. Met. 10. 11. ——Illi æquore aperto Ante Notos Zephyrúmque volant.——Curſu pedum prævertere ventos. Vis curſu pedibúſque gloriari? Tigrim vince levémque Paſſerinum. Nulla eſt gloria præterire aſellos. *To* **run** *diviſion in ſinging*; Celeriter cantare; brevibus modulis uti. *To* **run** *as waters doth*; Fluere. *To* **run** *as weeds do*; Serpere. *To* **run** *about, or all about*; Circumcurrere, circumcurſitare: *Of water*; Dimanare, diffluere. *To* **run** *abroad*; Vagari, expatiari. *Of water*; Exundare, diffluere. *To* **run** *up and down, to and fro*; Surſum deorſum, huc

huc & illuc, ultrà citráque, ultrò citróque curſare, curſitare. Curſitando totum diem conſumere. Vidi ſæpius huc venientem, abeuntem. Ambulando, diſcurrendo defatigare ſe, rumpi. Plateas concurſare. Nunc huc, nunc illuc exemplo nubis aquoſæ, Fertur. Huc it & hinc illuc. Ferre, referre pedem. Nunc huc nunc illuc utroque ſine ordine curro. ——Huc illuc quà furor egit eo. Et nunc huc indè huc incertos implicat orbes. *His tongue* **runs**; Lingua præcurrit mentem. *To* **run** *againſt*; Occurrere. *To* **run** *his head againſt the poſt*; Caput poſti illidere. *To* **run** *a ſword, &c.* Adigere. *To* **run** *a man through*; Enſe, gladio, ferro, telo, mucrone ſtricto, diſtricto perfodere, trajicere, confodere, penetrare, tranſigere, tranſverberare. Per medium aliquem exigere, trajicere, tranſigere, tranſmittere enſem. Eat per artus enſis exactus meos. Tranſigere enſem per pectora. Tranſadigere coſtas enſe. Enſem, gladium alicui inferre; per pectus infigere; adigere in pectus; condere in pectore; latere abdere, recondere. Indevitato trajecit pectora telo. Tranſmittere cuſpide pectus. Cur aliquis rigido fodiat ſua pectora ferro. Tranſmiſſus enſis per latus ſtridet. Pectore conſumpſit enſem. *To* **run** *along*; Percurrere: *As a river doth*; Labi, perlabi. *To* **run** *at one with a ſword*; Petere aliquem gladio. *To* **run** *by*; Curſim præterire: *Of water*; Perlabi, alluere. *To* **run** *between*; Interturrere. **Run**, i.e. *make all haſte*; Vola; curra; Ter. *He that* **runs** *a race, ſhould ſtrive all he can to win*; Qui ſtadium currit, contendere debet quàm maximè poſſit, ut vincat; Cic. *To* **run** [*or keep a* **running**] *up and down*; Surſum deorſum curſitare; Ter. *They never left* **running** *up and down*; Curſare ultro citróque non deſtiterunt; Cic. *He* **ran** *down from the top of the Tower*; Summâ decurrit ab arce; Virg. *Whilſt they are free from one fault, they* **run** *into another*; Dum altero [crimine] vacant, in alterum incurrunt; Cic. *He had* **run** *him thorow*; Eum confodi juſſit; Suet. *He* **run** *himſelf thorow*; Gladium per viſcera [ſua] exegit; Flor. Strictos incurrit in enſes; Mart. *He* **run** *the Prince thorow*; Principem gladio transfigit; Liv. *He* **ran** *the woman thorow*; Mulierem mediam trajecit; Petr. *I would have* **run** *my way hence*; Hinc me conjicerem in pedes; Ter. *I would have* **run** *my way firſt*; Aufugerim potiùs; Ter. *I* **ran** *out of doors*; Effugi foras; *Would you have me* **run** *away?* Mene vis dem ipſe in pedes? Plaut. *He was about to* **run** *away*; Ornabat fugam; Ter. *They look'd as if they had* **run** *away*; Speciem fugæ præbuerunt; Flor. *If he had not* **run** *away before*; Si non ante fugiſſet; Cic. *They* **run** *of their own heads*; Sponte ſuâ properant; Ovid. *They* **ran** *away*; Terga verterunt; Cæſ. *The river* **runs** *by the town ſide*; Urbem prætermeat flumen; Solin. *It* **runs** *by the very walls*; Præter ipſa mœnia fluit; Liv. *They muſt have water near to* **run** *by* [*beſide*] *them*; Oportet eſſe aquam propinquam quæ præterfluat; Var. *To* **run** *after one*; Aliquem curſu perſequi; Petron. *He* **run** [i. e. *caſt*] *himſelf* [i. e. *his own ſtaine*] *in braſs*; Ipſe ſe ex ære fudit; Plin. *It makes ones eyes* **run** *with water*; Ut oculi exſtillent facit; Plaut. *That the ſpeech may end, or* **run** *the better*; Quo melius aut cadat, aut volvatur oratio; Cic. *His tongue* **runs** *before his wit*; Non cogitat quid dicat; Ter. *It* **runs** *in my mind*; Mihi ante oculos obverſatur; Cic. *It makes him* **run** *mad*; De ſanitate ac mente deturbat; Cic. Tu homo adigis me ad inſaniam; Ter. *Ten months are* **run** *away*; Menſes abierunt decem; Ter. *Whither* **runs** *he now?* Quo nunc ſe proripit ille? Virg. *She* **ran** *her head with a mighty force againſt the wall*; Adverſo parieti caput ingenti impetu impegit; Plin. *To* **run** *into debt*; Nomina facere. *To* **run** *from one thing to another*; Agere velitatim. *He* **runs** *on his own head*; Suâ cupiditate impellitur; Cic. Ebutius *was* **run** *thorow the arm*; Brachium Ebutio trajectum eſt; Liv. *To* **run** *his Country*; E patriâ fugere; Ter. *He will* **run** *away hence ſome whither*; Hinc profugiet aliquò; Ter. *My race is almoſt* **run**; Prope jam decurritur ſpatium; Ter. *Between* Labienus *and the Enemy there* **ran** [*was*] *a river*; Erat inter Labienum atque hoſtem flumen; Cæſ. *To laugh till ones eyes* **run**; Ut-

que ad lacrymas ridere; Petr. *Hither ran they as fast as they could* **run**; Huc magno curſu contenderunt; Cæſ. *He* **runs** *after and overtakes*; In curſu à tergo inſequens aſſequitur; Cic. *A* **runagate**; Erro, m. qui vitam inopem & vagam proſequitur, &c. *See, a* **rogue**. *To* **Rush**; Ruere. *A* **rushing** *in, or upon*; Irruptio. *To* **rush** *in, or upon*; Irruere, impetum facere. *To* **rush** *out*; Prorumpere. *A* **rush**, *or bul-rush*; Juncus, m. ſcirpus. *A little* **rush**; Scirpiculus. *The paper-***rush**; Papyrus, biblos. *A* **rush-***bill*; Scirpetum. *A place where* **rushes** *grow*; Juncetum, n. *Full of* **rushes**; Junceſus. *Of* **rushes**; Junceus, ſcirpeus, Adj. *I'le not value it a* **rush**; Hujus non faciam; Ter. *I care not a* **rush** *for you*; Non hujus te facio; Val. Max. *He will not be worth a* **rush**; Is nauci non erit; Plaut. *He* **rush**-**eth** *through wickedneſs*; Ruit per nefas; Hor. *He hath* **rushed** *into another mans houſe*; In ædes irruit alienas; Ter. **Ruſt**, *or* **ruſtineſs**; Rubigo, ſcabrities, ſqualor, ſitus, us, m. **Ruſt** *of iron*; Ferrugo. **Ruſt** *of braſs, or copper*; Æruga. *To* **ruſt**; Rubiginari, rubiginem trahere, vel contrahere; longo ſitu corrumpi, &c. *See, to* **rot**. *To wax* **ruſty**; Obduci ſitu pulvereo, apud Eraſm. **Ruſty**; Rubiginoſus, æruginoſus, ferrugineus. **Ruſty** *bacon*; Lardum rancidum. **Ruſtick**, *or* **ruſtical**; Ruſticus, ruralis, agreſtis. *Somewhat* **ruſtical**; Subruſticus. **Ruſtically**; Ruſticè. **Ruſticity**; Ruſticitas. *A* **ruſtick**, *or clown*; Villanus; ruſticanus vir; qui ruri aſſiduus ſemper vixit; ex hora productus, &c. *See, a* **Clown**. *To* **Ruſtle**, *or make a noiſe*; Crepare, concrepare, ſtrepitare, inhorrere. *A* **ruſtling**, Crepitus, ſtrepitus. **Ruſtling** *with armour*; Armiſonus. *A* **ruſtling** *of armour*; Clangor.

S *ante* A.

To **Sack**, *or lay waſte*; Populari, devaſtare, diripere, expilare, excidere. **Sacked**; Populatus, direptus, expilatus. *A* **ſacker**; Depopulator, direptor. *A* **ſacking**; Direptio, expilatio. *A* **ſack**; Saccus. *A little* **ſack**; Sacculus. *The mouth of a* **ſack**; Lura, æ, f. *Put in a* **ſack**; Saccatus. *To* **ſack** *up*; Sacco imponere, inſerere. *A* **ſack** *of wooll*; Dupondium lanæ. **Sack**-*cloth*; Cilicium. *Of* **ſack**-*cloth*; Cilicinus. **Sack**, *or* Spaniſh *wine*; Vinum Hiſpanicum, ſeu Hiſpanienſe. *To* **ſack** *a Town*; Oppidum expugnare, diripere; Plaut. Gell. &c. *See,* **Town**. *To be ſewed in a* **ſack**; Inſui in culeum; Cic. *To ſleep upon* **ſacks**; Saccis indormire; Hor. *It is bolted through an hairen* **ſack**; Per ſaccum ciliciosum excernitur. *No Wine to* **ſack**; Quod vinum conferam Hiſpanenſi? Quod vinum conferam Falerno? Var. *To* **Sacrifice**; Sacrificare, immolare, adolere, libare, mactare. **Sacrificed**; Mactatus, immolatus, ſacrificatus. *A* **ſacrificer**; Sacrificus, ſacrificulus. *A* **ſacrificing**; Sacrificatio, immolatio. *A* **ſacrifice**; Sacrificium. *To attone by* **ſacrifice**; Citare. *A* **ſacrifice** *for ſin*; Piaculum. *A* **ſacrifice** *for victory over enemies*; Hoſtia, victima, f. *To offer* **ſacrifice**; Sacrificare. Sacrum, ſacra, ſacrificium, rem divinam facere, celebrare, conficere, peragere. Sacrificia, victimas, hoſtias immolare, efferre, mactare, cædere. Rei divinæ, ſacris operari. Deum, Numen divinum, iram Dei hoſtiis, oblationibus, thure, donis placare; Victimis cæſis litare. Deum colere, venerari. Thure & vino, ſacris, victimis Deo ſupplicare; vota facere, ſolvere, ſcelera expiare. Placat odoratis herboſas ignibus aras, Vináque dat pateris, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 49. ——Aras votivo ſanguine tingit, Feſtáque famoſis ingerit exta ſocis. ——Dona ferunt, congeſtáque flammâ Thura liquefaciunt, indutaque cornibus aurum Victima vota facit. Reddere victimas. Cum faciam vitulâ. Nos humilem feriemus agnum. Thuráque dant ſanctis & verba precantia flammis. Numen adorat ——& ſupplex aris imponit honorem ——Indutæ cornibus aurum, &c. Ovid. Met. 10. 8. ——Fovet ignibus aram, Muneribúſque deos implet, feriúntque ſecures Colla toroſa bovum vinctorum cornua vittis. Bis quinque juven-

juvencos Mactabant, rurſque deos ad ſacra vocabant: ——Illius aram Sæpe tener noſtris ab ovilibus imbuet agnus. Multa tibi ante aras noſtrâ cadet hoſtia dextrâ. Cæruleum regem tauro veneratur. Dare thuris honorem. Fumantibus aris placare Deum. Lanigeras, lectas mactat ritè de more bidentes. Quatuor hic primum nigrantes terga juvencos, &c. Virg. Æneid. 6. Non quâcunque manu victima cæſa litat. Ad aras libare; Virg. Cæde ſpargitur ara; Ovid. aras odoribus colluſtrare; libaminibus preces coram Deo fundere: meritos aris mactavit honores; Virg. Thura dabant, trepidúſque ergo fumabat ad aras. **Sacrilege**; Sacrilegium. **Sacrilegious**, Sacrilegus, a, um, Adj. qui feil. ſacra legit, i. e. furatur; Serv. Subſt. *a Church-robber*; Gr. ἱερόσυλος, ἱερόσυλλος: Et ſic ſubſt. Sacrilegium, Gr. dicitur, ἱερόσυλία, ἱερόσυλημα: **Sacrilege**, *theft, or taking of things out of a holy place; alſo any deteſtable, or hainous offence; as alſo* Sacrilegus, Adj. ſignif. *Wicked, ungodly, prophane, villanous, &c. And hence alſo* Sacrilegiſſimus: *A moſt impious Church-robber*, apud Plaut. *To commit* ſacrilege; Templum immortalis Dei, domicilium divinum, ſacras ædes, domum & ſedem Dei, fanum religioſiſſimum expilare, deripere, demoliri; ad excidium & vaſtitatem vocare; nocturno latrocinio atque impetu compilare, depeculari, ſpoliare, expugnare, Divorum monumenta, ornamenta tollere. Fana depopulari. Nihil ornamenti relinquere in templis. Sacrilegium admittere, committere, facere. Bellum ſacrilegum gerere. Sacris delubris atque templis ignes nefarios, funeſtos inferre. Sacrilegus, & hoſtis omnium ſacrorum & religionum. Ignes ſacrilegos admovere templis. Templa—— arcano demens ſpoliavit auro. Religioſa deorum limina latrociniis profanare. **Sacrilegiously**; Sacrilegè. **Sad**; Triſtis, mœſtus. **Sad** *of look*; Tetricus, torvus. **Sad** *of colour*; Fuſcus, ater, pullus. **Sad**, *or heavy bread*; Panis uvidus, viſcidus, & denſus. *Somewhat* ſad; Subtriſtis. *To be* ſad; Triſtari, mœrere. *To* ſadden, *or make* ſad; Contriſtare. *That maketh* ſad; Triſtificus. *Made* ſad; Contriſtatus. **Sadneſs**; Triſtitia, mœſtitia. **Sadly**; Mœſtè, lugubriter. *To look* ſad, *or ſorrowful*; Triſtitiâ, mœſtitiâ, mœrore vultum, frontem contrahere, obnubilare. Mœſtitiâ vultûs, fronte nubilâ animi dolorem, ſollicitudinem, anxietatem indicare, prodere. Æquè mœſtum video quaſi dies indicta ſit. Hic homo ſi ſinapi victitet, non cenſeam tam triſtem eſſe poſſe. Quid illud eſt quod illi caperat frons ſeveritudine? In magnâ mœſtitiâ, triſti vultu eſſe. Mœſtitia inceſſit animum vultúmque. Triſte ſilentium & mœſtitia tacita. Tacitus ac triſtis: Charontem quendam diceres. Magnam illi neſcio quis, neſcio quid mœſtitiam, mœrorem, triſtitiam intulit, attulit, incuſſit. Mœſto dolore turbidam frontem gerit. Frons læta parum & dejecto lumina vultu. *See, to* **frown**: Item *contr. to* **look** *pleaſantly. Why are you [what makes you] ſo* ſad? Quid triſtis es? Ter. Quid eſt quod in mœſtitiam luctúmque dejecit? Boeth. *My brother is very* ſad; Jacet in mœrore meus frater; Cic. Magno in dolore ſum; Cic. *One was* ſad *for the others death*; Alter ab alterius funere mœſtus erat; Ovid. *I am* ſad *it ſhould ſo fall out that*——Mœreo caſum ejuſmodi, ut ——Cic. *A* ſad *accident*; *miſchance*; Caſus miſerabilis; Cic. *It's a* ſad *thing*; Res miſera & calamitoſa; nihil fieri poteſt miſerius; nihil tam miſerabile, quam——Cic. Dolendum eſt; Hor. *She bewails it as a moſt* ſad *thing*; Illa ſicut acerbiſſimam rem mœret; Cic. *To counterfeit* **ſadneſs**; Flectere os in mœſtitiam, Protendere vultum & mœſtitiam peſſimis moribus. Sub fronte nubilâ, fictâ ſpecie doloris verum gaudium tegere. Triſtitia ſimulata & verſuta. Irritamenta triſtitiæ, *See, to* **weep** *Iriſh. To lament* **ſadly**; Obſtinatè lugere, apud Ovid. *To be* **ſadly** *afflicted*; Cruce aliquâ premi, afflictari. *To ſuppreſs* **ſadneſs** *and grief*; Tegere, premere animi dolorem; Cic. *I deſired to cover the* **ſadneſs** *of my mind by my countenance and ſilence*; Cupiebam animi dolorem vultu tegere & taciturnitate celare. *He ſuppreſſes his* **ſadneſs**; Premit alto corde dolorem. *To pine away by* **ſadneſs**, *ſorrow and grief of mind*; Spe deplorata,

mœrore, mœſtitudine, animi angore, confici; præ dolore penè exanimari, & deficere. *I know well enough how* ſad, *and grievous it is to me*; Ego illud ſatis ſcio quam doluerit corde meo, &c. *See*, *to* mourn. *To ſigh* ſadly; Petere ſuſpirium altè; ſuſpiria ducere ab imo pectore; Ovid. *That I might conform my ſelf to their* ſadneſs; Ut me mœſtitiæ eorum traderem ſocium, participem. *How comes it that you look ſo* ſadly? Quâ ſit ut vultu ſis adeò triſti. *If you ſee me juſtly* ſad *and grieved*; Si juſto, ſi pio, dolore me affectum vides, &c. *See*, *to be* grieved. *He is always* ſad *and dumpiſh*; *Sick of the ſullens*; Frontem is nunquam exporrigit ſuam. *Why are you ſo melancholick? ſo* ſad? Quid tandem habes, quod parùm es hilaris; quod vultu tam triſti incedis? *Sweet heart, what makes thee ſo* ſad? Quid rei eſt, meum corculum? nam vidêre ſolitò torvior. *What a deep and* ſad *ſigh was there?* En ſuſpirium! hui quàm ex imo pectore ductum. *You might there have ſeen a* ſad *fight*; Ibi vidiſſes miſeram rerum faciem. *He is very* ſad; *he takes on grievouſly, and mourns out of all meaſure*; Capite in terram, imò ad ipſos inferos dejecto, incedit. *A* ſad *and ſour fellow*; *a grim ſir*; Præter morem triſtis, horridus, ſqualidus, torvus. *I never ſaw ſo* ſad *a face, It was a weeping face, not fit for a wedding*; Nunquam vidi vultum minùs nuptialem. *He look't wofull* ſadly? Nuptias mortis cum Marte celebrare viſus eſt. *More* ſad *and grieved at the loſs of a ſmall trifle, than a wiſe man at the loſs of a great honour*; E quibus non nemo triſtior domum diſcedit, quàm olim præturæ petitione victus Sylla, aut Marcellus. *That you may not (be ſo* ſad, *and) take on too much*; Ut nè ingemiſcas, ut ſuſpires, ut verba fracta & tertiata, cum lugente miſceas. *He ſeem'd to be* ſad *and mourn'd a while*; Pullâ & lachrymâ diebus ille pluſculis mœrebat. *A* ſad, *and ſorrowful ſong, an Iriſh Coranough*; Bæotica planè cantilena: Βοιωτικὸς νόμος, i. e. Bæotica cantio, pro adagio dici ſolebat, ſi quibus rerum initia tranquilla, ac proſpera fuiſſent, poſteriora turbulenta ac triſtia: Nam Bæotii primùm liberam ac pacatam agebant vitam, deinde mortuo Laio, in varias calamitates inciderunt, ut illorum cantilena à læto initio in luctum deſiiſſe videatur. *What makes you look ſo* ſad, *and moodily? with ſuch a Friday face?* Unde jam tetricâ illâ fronte prodis? Num ex antro Trophonii? Trophonius autem Divinator quidam fuit, & habitabat in antro, in quod quicunque ingrediebatur, nunquam poſteà ridere viſus eſt; Unde Adagium etiam, In antro Trophonii vaticinatus es, *of one that is extraordinarily* ſad, *and melancholick*.

Safe, *in* ſafety; Salvus, ſoſpes, tutus, incolumis; in portu navigans, &c. *See*, *out of all* danger. **Safe** *and ſound*; Integer, ſolidus, ſanus, Adj. *To return* ſafe; Incolumem me ad meos recipio. *A* ſafe *to keep victuals in*; Armariolum, ſive ſcrinium cibarium. **Safely**; Tutò, integrè, ſecurè, ſanè. **Safety**; Salus, incolumitas. *To keep in* ſafety; Soſpitare. *A place of* ſafety; Confugium, refugium, n. **Safe** *conduct*; Salvus conductus, commeatus, m. *A letter of* ſafe *conduct*; Diploma principis propempticum. **Safe-guard**; Cuſtodia, tutela, f. tutamen, præſidium. *A womans* ſafe-guard; Palla inductitia. *To lay up* ſafely; Fidæ, firmæ cuſtodiæ tradere, &c. *See*, *to* lay up. *I am* ſafe; Ego in portu navigo; Ter. *All's now* ſafe *and well*; Omnis res eſt jam in vado; Ter. tuto; Ter. *Glad his ſhip was* ſafe; Servatam ob navem lætus, Virg. *To keep* ſafe *and ſound*; Sartum & tectum conſervare; Cic. *That's the* ſafeſt *courſe*; Id tutiſſimum eſt; Ter. *They come back* ſafe *to the camp*; Incolumes in caſtra redierunt; Cæſ. *Yet it is* ſafe, i. e. *forth coming*; Sed tamen ſalvum eſt; Cic. *To return* ſafe *and ſound*; Incolumem ſe recipere. *This is the* ſafety, *or* ſafe-guard, *of our confederates, or aſſociates*; Hic portus, hæc arx, hæc ara ſociorum eſt; Achillæ eſt inſtar Panopliæ. *They are* ſafe *and out of harms way*; Extra tela & pulverem poſiti ſunt. **Safe**, *and out of gun ſhot*; Extra aleam fortunæ poſitus. *All's* ſafe *in dry-dock with them*; Res illis omnino eſt integra. *If the worſt come to the worſt, we are*

ſafe

safe; Utut sint res nostræ, tuti sumus. *Is all* safe? Satin' salvæ res? *He's safe on shore*; Ex scrupulosis quibusdam cotibus enavigavit. *He (is safe,) scap't a scouring*; Ex flamma, atque ferro, ac penè ex fati faucibus ereptus fuit. *As safe as an Embassadour with his staff, or white wand to treat for peace*; Tanquam Caduceo aliquo securus; Caduceus enim pacis erat signum, dict. à cadendo, quòd cadere faciat contentiones; vel quia facit nè ineundo cadatur; Gr. κηρυκεῖον: *A staff, or white wand which Heralds, or Embassadours carried when they went to treat of peace.* Nam per feciales indicebantur, per caduceatores finiebantur.

Said, (*from to* say;) Dictus. *I* said; Dixi. *He* said; Dixit, &c. *It was* said *his troops would be here instantly*; Jam jamque adesse ejus equites nunciabatur. *Many things are* said *by many men*; Multi multa loquuntur, &c. *See, to* say. *He* saith *one thing, and thinketh another*; Aliud vultus præ se fert, aliud sentit; vultus simulatione sustinetur, aliud vultu significatur, aliud animo latet; Non congruit animus cum vultu; Animi sensum vultus occultat, celat, tegit. *To* **Sail**, *or* sayl; Navigare. *To* sail *about*, Circumnavigare. *To* sail *forward*; Provehi. *To* sail *over*; Trajicere. *To* sail *to*; Adnavigare. **Sailed**; Navigatus, part. *A* sailer; Navigator, m. *A* sailing; Navigatio, f. *That may be* sailed *on*; Navigabilis. *That cannot be* sailed *through*; Innavigabilis Adj. *The* sail *of a ship*; Velum, linteum, n. carbasum. *That beareth* sail; Velifer. *To strike* sail; Legere, contrahere, deducere, vel constringere vela. *To hoise up, or go under* sail; Dare, vel facere vela. *I can* sail *with every wind*; Utcunque est ventus exin velum vertitur. *To* sail *upon the sea*; Committere se mari, ratem dubiis flatibus; credere se æquoris undis, Neptuno; sulcare fluctus; committere se ventis, cœlo irato, pelago; ferire mare, & æquora vertere; cærula verrentes abiegnis æquora palmis; liquidas Neptunare per undas; ventosum proscindere æquor; vada salsa circa decurrere puppi, celeri currere rati. *To* sail *against the stream*; Ferri adverso flumine; Virg. adverso amne, adversâ aquâ vehi, advehi. *To* sail *with a full* sail *and wind*; Plenis & intentis velis ferri. *They* sailed *away*; Adnixi torquent spumas, & cærula verrunt. *So soon as it was safe to* sail *in the spring*; Cùm primùm mare navigatio verna patefecerit. *After that the fleet had* sailed *a little further*; Postea quam paulò provecta classis est. *Put the fleet to* sail; Classi immitte habenas; Virg. *Use to* sail *beyond sea for merchandising*; Latum mutandis mercibus æquor aro. *To* sail *prosperously*; Cursum secundissimum tenere; secundissimis ventis, plenissimis velis ferri, navigare. *When the ship had* sailed *to our village*; Cùm ad villam nostram navis appelleretur. *To To* sail *upon the sea with oars*; Vertere æquora remis certantibus. *When* Xerxes *had set* sail *to sea*; Cùm Xerxes mari ambulavisset. *The ship* sails *in a calm*; Levibus remis, & miti labitur aurâ, navis. *In* sailing *care must be had of a storm*; In navigando, habenda tempestatis ratio est; tempestati obsequi artis est; cursus navigationis ad rationem tempestatum moderandus, dirigendus, tenendus. *The fleet* sailed *streight to* Italy; Contento cursu classis Italiam petiit. *They* sailed *thither quickly*; Celeriter eò devecti sunt. *We* sailed *there quickly*; Eò nos citò cursum confecimus, &c. *See, to* sayl. *A* **Saint**; Sanctus, Divus. *A she-*saint; Sancta, Diva. *The* saints *of heaven*; Cœlites, superi, cœlicolæ. *To make a* Saint; In deos, divos, in numerum beatorum, deorum reponere, referre. Inter deos referre. Homines jam morte deletos sideribus divisque, albo catalogo divorum ascribere; inter cœlicolas connumerare; superis annumerare; apotheosi donare. Hominibus benè meritis deorum honores tribuere, attribuere. Aliquem cœlo donare; honore cœli dignari; allegere, asserere cœlo; cœli in parte locare; facere deum, templisque ariisque recipere, &c. Ovid. Met. 14. 15. Te nos facimus, Fortuna, deam, cœlóque locamus. Sacri thuris honore Humanum dignari caput. ——Hunc ego lucidas inire sedes, ducere Nectaris succos, & ascribi beatis Ordinibus patiar deorum. Templa tibi statuam, tribuam tibi thu-

ris honores. Præſenti tibi maturos largimur honores; Jurandáſque tuam per nomen ponimus aras. Tu das epulis accumbere divum. Ut deus accedat cœlo, templíſque colatur, ——faveátque precantibus abſens, Tu facies. Qui fingit ſacros auro vel marmore vultus, Non facit ille deos; qui colit, ille facit. Tyrannoctonis, i. e. vindicibus & oppreſſoribus dominationis tyrannicæ, quos tyrannicidas vulgus nominat, Deorum honores tribuuntur. *To be made a* **Saint**; In numerum deorum aſcribi, reponi, &c. In cœlum; ad deos, divos; deorum in templa recipi. Abiit ad deos Hercules. ——Arces attigit igneas. Aurea nunc ſolio ſtellantis regia cœli Accipit & numerum divorum altaribus auget. *A* **Sale**; Venditio, f. *Set to* **ſale**; Venalis. *To ſet to* **ſale**, *or to put a thing to open* **ſale**; Venalem rem aliquam proponere; Auctionari. Auctionem bonorum facere. Auctione conſtitutâ vendere. Sub haſtâ ponere, vendere. Haſtâ poſitâ vendere in foro. In atriis auctionariis venundare, diſtrahere, divendere. Voci præconis, ſub haſtâ præconis ſubjicere, ſubmittere bona. **Saleable**; Vendibilis. *To be ſet to* **ſale**; Publico præconi;—— haſtæ ſubjici. *The* **ſale** *of* Cæſars *goods*; Haſta Cæſaris. *Goods ſet at* **ſale**; Bona ſuſpenſa. *To ſet a mans goods to* **ſale**; Bona alicujus proſcribere. *To publiſh a* **ſale**; Auctionem proſcribere; Cic. *He will make a* **ſale** *of ſome ſpare goods*; Auctionem faciet rerum ſupervacuarum; Petron. *To* **ſally** *out*; Erumpere. *A* **ſally**; Eruptio. *To* **ſally** *out of a Camp*; E caſtris erumpere; eruptionem facere; Cæſ. *They* **ſallied** *forth all in a ſudden*; Seſe ſubitò proripiunt; Cæſ. *They* **ſallied** *out, and fell on them in the retreat*; Egreſſi porta recedentibus infeſtis ſigna; Curt. *A* **Salve**; Unguentum. *A* **ſalve** *for all ſores*; Panchreſton, Gr. Πάγχρηστον; fit ex Pomo Panchreſto ſtomaticè, quæ & arteriacè appellatur; nec eſt aliud ori, arteriæ, vel ſtomacho, jucundius remedium; Plin. 23. 7. Unde medicamentum panchreſtum, apud Cic. *A* **ſalve** *for all ſores*; *a medicine good for all diſeaſes*, *a Catholicon*; Nam πάγχρηστον eſt ad omnia utile, & uſum præbens, ex πᾶν, & χρηστὸς. *He hath one* **ſalve** *for every ſore*; Eodem collyrio medetur omnibus. *To* **ſalve**; Inungere, medicari. *To* **ſalve**, *or ſecure*; Salvare, cavere, ſecurſi præſtare. **Salved**, *or ſecured*; Cautus, tutus. *To* **Salute**; Salutare, ſalutem dicere. *To* **ſalute** *at parting*; Valedicere. *A* **ſalutter**; Salutator. *A* **ſalutation**; Salutatio. *To* **ſalute**, *or kiſs*; Oſculari. *To* **ſalute**, *or greet, by word, or letter*; Salutem alicui dicere, ſcribere, dare, mittere, apprecari; multam nunciare, annunciare; plurimam impertire. Aliquem benignè, blandè ſalutare; blandè, humaniſſimè, amiciſſimè alloqui, affari, appellare, compellare. Jubeo te ſalvere. Cedo tuam dextram. Adeunt, conſiſtunt, copulantur dexteras, rogitant me ut valeam, quid agam, quid rerum geram. Eſſe ſalutatum te vult mea litera primum. Ceſſo gaudere & bene rem gerere——Muſa rogata refer. Mane ſalutator limina mille terit. Et matutinum portat ineptus Ave. Arreptâque manu, Quid agis, dulciſſime rerum? ait. *To* **ſaluti** *mutually*; Humaniter ſalutem accipere & reddere. Amiciſſimè inter ſe conſalutare. Mutuò ſe peramanter amplexari. In mutuos amplexus effundi, ruere. Salve: ſalve mihi tantundem. Salvus ſis tu quoque. Salvere te jubeo: Et ego te pariter. Dextra dextræ jungitur. Jungimus hoſpitio dextras. *See*, *to* **greet**. **Salute** *him kindly in my name*; Multam ſalutem meis illi verbis annunciato. *Did any one* **ſalute** *you, when you went into the Court?* An quiſquam tibi in Curiam venienti aſſurrexerit? *To* **ſalute**, *and be* **ſaluted** *again*; Salutem ultrò citróque dare. **Salutation** *being made on both ſides*; Salute utrinque datâ; dictâ acceptâque ſalute; mutuâ ſalute datâ. *He* **ſalutes** *you very kindly*; Salutem tibi plurimam adſcribit. *You ſhall, in expreſs words,* **ſalute** *the maid*; Puellæ ſalutem articulatè dices. *We* **ſalute** *and welcome your coming ſafe home*; Salvum te domum advenisſe gaudemus. **Salute** *them heartily from me*; A me illos habe commendatiſſimos. *He came out of reſpect to* **ſalute** *him*; Ad quem honoris causâ venit.

nit. *To* salute *one very heartily, or complementally, with a great many good morrows, &c.* Plurimâ salute, & lætitiâ aliquem impertire; aliquem cultu salutationis frequentissimo impertire. *At length we did* salute *one another very kindly*; Tandè in mutuos effusi sumus cõplexus.

The Same; Ipse, is, Idem. *The very* same; Ipsissimus. *At the* same *time*; Simul & semel, unâ & eadem operâ. **Sameness**; Identitas. *Of the* same *time, or standing*; Synchronus, coætaneus. *The* same *still*; Qui sibi constat; suum illud, semper idem, ad extremum tenens, &c. *See,* constant: Item *See contr.* inconstant *If another had done the* same; Alter si fecisset idem; Juv. *It is one and the* same *with that* ——Unum & idem est atque id, quod ——Cic. *All here shall have the* same *respect, honour*; Omnibus hic erit unus honos; Virg. *I should be the* same *I am*; Non alius essem, atque nunc sum; Cic. *About the* same *time*; Ferè sub idem tempus; Liv. Iisdem fermè diebus; Curt. *So the things be the* same; Dum res maneant; Cic. *You are the* same *you always were; the* same *man still*; Antiquum obtines; Ter. *Do not you think me the* same *now that I formerly was, when* ——? Alium esse censes nunc me, atque olim, cum——? Ter. *The very self and* same *day that the Law was given*; Ipso illo die, quo lex est data; Cic. *The very* same *day, that* ——Eo ipso die, quo ——Cic. *We have not the* same *necessity that they have*; Non eadem nobis & illis necessitudo impendet; Sall. De iis non eadem oratores & poetæ sentiunt; Var. *They were the* same *that the Academicks*; Iidem erant, qui Academici; Cic. *They say* Diana *is the* same, *that the Moon is*; Dianam & Lunam eandem esse dicunt; Cic. *Her mind is the* same *that it was*; Animus idem est ac fuit; Ter. *I am of the* same *mind*; Haud aliter censeo; Ter. *The Souldiers swear to the* same; *take the* same *oath*; Milites idem jurant; Cæs. *I* Sate, *we* sate; (*of* sit:) Sedi, sedimus, &c. *we* sate *up talking till it was late at night*; Sermonem in multam noctem produximus, &c. *See,* sit. *To* Satisfie; Satisfacere. *To* satisfie, *or fill*; Satiare, saturare, exsaturare, implere. **Satisfied**, *or filled*; Satiatus, exsatiatus, saturatus. *That cannot be* satisfied; Insatiabilis, inexplebilis. *To be* satisfied, *or have enough*; Expleri, voti compotem fieri. Habere quod expleat, satiet animum, ut non plura, nihil amplius desideret, requirat, optet, expetat; quod litium restinguat. Rei satietate teneri. A mensâ surgunt saturi diltento ventre, ampliter, probè. Satias dapibus me, nec minus Bacchi tenet. Sat prata biberunt. *See, to* loath; *to* surfeit; *to be* weary *of, &c.* Item, *See, to* fill, &c. *To* satisfie *ones expectation*; Alicujus expectationi affatim satisfacere, succurrere, &c. *See,* expectation. *A* Satyr, i. e. *a kind of sharp, bitter, or pungent Poem*; Satyra, æ, f. *A* Satyr, *or wild God of the wood*; Satyrus, m. Satyrical; Satyricus, Adj. *A* Satyrist; Satyrarum scriptor, poeta Satyricus. *The* Satyrs, Satyri, Fauni; plebs superum; Agrestûm præsentia numina Fauni; Semidei, Rustica numina Fauni; Capripedes. *To* Save; Salvare, servare, conservare. *To* save *harmless*; Indemnem præstare. *To* save *charges*; Parcere sumptibus. *To* save (*ones money*;) Parcè erogare. *God* save *you*; Salve, salveto, ave, aveto. *To* save *his oath*; Exsolvere se religione jurisjurandi. **Saved**; Servatus, conservatus, custoditus, part. *A* Saviour; Salvator. *A* saving; Salvatio, f. *A* saving, *or sparing*; Compendium, parsimonia. Saving *that*; Excepto, nisi quod. Save, *or* saving, *a præp.* Præter. Sauingness; Frugalitas. Savingly; Parcè. Save *only to you*; Præterquam ad te. Save *a thief from the gallows, and he will cut your throat*; Perit quod facis ingrato. *To* save, *or preserve from destruction*; Alicui præsidio & saluti esse; salutem dare, afferre, expedire. Saluti alicujus providere, prospicere, consulere; summo cum studio præsto esse. Aliquem afflictum, miserum, in summo constitutum periculo, salvum, incolumem, illæsum præstare, conservare, tueri, defendere; ab exitio, pernicie, malo, calamitate vindicare, prohibere, conservare, liberare, expedire, in tuto, in portu collocare. Ab ali-

quo malo, exitio avertere, depellere. Ferre opem & ſalutem indigentibus, pereuntibus. Liberare periculis. Salutem alicujus defendere, ſervare. Unus omnium Averruncus, Alexicacus, ſalvator Chriſtus. *Not ſo much to* ſave *themſelves*; Non tam ſui conſervandi cauſâ ——Cic. *You may* ſave *his life* Hujus tibi poteſtas ſervandi datur; Ter. *He helped to* ſave *my life*; Mihi vitæ auxilium tulit; Ter. *I* ſaved *him twice*; *or, he was twice* ſaved *by me*; Bis à me ſervatus eſt; Cic. *To* ſave *from the Gallows*; De lapide emere; de furcâ redimere. **Save** *me I pray you*; Serva me obſecro; Ter. *Out of a deſire of* ſaving *their eſtates*; Studio rei familiaris tuendæ; [conſervandæ] Cic. *Glad his ſhip was* ſaved; Servatam ob navem lætus; Virg. *You have* ſaved *me this day*; Liberatus ſum hodie tuâ operâ; Ter. *To* ſave *till another time*; In aliud tempus reſervare; Cic. *He* ſaved *part of it till another time*; Partem ejus in alium diem reſervavit; Plin. *To* ſave *till Winter*; Hyemi; in hyemem reponere; Virg. Quintil. *It is* ſaved, *and ſet by it ſelf*; Seorſum reponitur; Colum. *God* ſave *you*; Salve; ſalvus ſis; Ter. Solpitet te Deus; ſervet te Chriſtus. *So God* ſave *me*; Ita me ſervet Deus; Ter. *I'le* ſave *you that labour*; Ego hunc laborem demam & diminuam tibi; Plaut. *So I can but* ſave *by it*; Modò damno non ſit, ——nihil damni faciam; ——contraxero Plin. Cic. *Condemned by all* ſave *one voice*; Omnibus ſententiis præter unam damnatus; Cic. *I aſk no reward* ſave *the perpetuating of the memory of this day*; Nullum præmium poſtulo præterquam hujus diei memoriam ſempiternam; Cic. **Save** *that I muſt be without thee*; Præterquam tui carendum quòd erat; Ter. *There was no creature there* ſave *one little old wife*; Neque extra unam aniculam quiſquam aderat; Ter. *I got thorow my journey well*, ſave *that ſome of my people fell ill*; Iter commodè explicui, excepto quod quidam ex meis adverſam valetudinem contraxerunt; Plin. Excepto, quod adhuc utcunque valemus; Ovid. *The laſt* ſave *one*; Proximus à poſtremo [alter ab extremo; noviſſimus citra unum] Cic. *I will* ſave *one*; Ego ero poſt principia; Ter. *You may even as well* ſave *them*; Nihil agis; Ter. *There is but one way to* ſave *them*; Una eſt ſpes ſalutis; Cæſ. *To bethink himſelf how to* ſave *himſelf*; De ſuâ ſalute cogitare; Cæſ. *To ſeek to* ſave *himſelf by flight*; Fugâ ſalutem petere; Cæſ. *He intreats him to* ſave *his life*; Cum eò de ſalute ſuâ agit; Id. *To* ſave *harmleſs*, Periculum judicii præſtare; Cic. *We muſt find out ſome ſhift to* ſave *our ſelves*; Quærendum eſt aliquod effugium;——iter ſalutis; Petron. *Having loſt my horſe, I* ſaved *my life*; Amiſſo equo, evaſi, &c. *See*, loſt. **Sawce**, *or* ſauce; Condimentum. *To* ſawce; Condire. **Saucy**; Petulans, procax, dicaculus. **Sawcineſs**; Petulantia. **Sawcily**; Protervè, petulanter. *A* ſauce-*box*; Seſquipetulcus. *More* ſawce *than pig*; Lepus eſt, & pulpamentum quærit. *I am not ſo* ſaucy, *as to*, *&c.* Non tam inſolens ſum, qui, &c. *A* ſaucy *fellow*; Effrons. *To grow* ſaucy; Inſolescere. *To dip in* ſawce; Intingere. *A* **Savour**, *or taſt*; Sapor, m. gultus, us, m. *To* ſavour, *or taſt*; Sapere. *A* ſavour, *or ſmell*; Odor: *An ill* ſavour, *or ſcent*; Fœtor. *To* ſavour, *or ſmell*; Olere. **Savoury**; Sapidus. *To have an ill* ſavour; Malè, graviter, deteriùs, peſſimè olere, &c. *See*, *to* ſtink. *To have a good* ſavour; Benè, jucundè, ſuaviter, olere, &c. *See*, *to* ſmell *ſweet*. *I* **Saw**; (*of* ſee;) Vidi: *As*; *I* ſaw *you through the chink of the door*; Ego per rimulam oſtii te obſervabam: *An old* ſaw; Vetus adagium. *To* **Say**; Aio, inquio; dicere. *They* ſay; Fertur, aiunt, ferunt, prædicant. *To* ſay *again that which was* ſaid; Repetere. *To* ſay *againſt, or gain* ſay; Contradicere, reclamare. *To* ſay *by heart*; Pronunciare. *To* ſay *nay*; Negare. *To* ſay *nothing*; Tacere, ſilere, celare. **Said**; Dictus, part. **Said** *before, or afore-*ſaid; Supradictus, prætatus. *A* ſaying; Locutio, dictio, vox, f. dictum, n. *An old* ſaying; Vetus verbum. *It is a common* ſaying; Tritum eſt, pervulgatum eſt, vulgò dicitur. *A* ſay, *or aſſay*; Specimen, n. *To take a little* ſay; Degustare, delibare. *To* ſay *the beſt of it*; Ut mol-

liſſi-

liſſimè, leviſſimè, parciſſimè, benigniſſimè dicam; nè quid gravius dicam; nolo malè ominari. *It is hard to* ſay; Dici vix potelt; Cæſ. Say *that I will not be angry with him*; Nega me ei iratum fore; Cic. *You* ſaid *you could not abide* ——Negabas poſſe te pati—— Ter. Negat vidiſſe; Ter. Negabon' velle me? Ter. Negavit rectè facere ——Petron. *To* ſay *nothing of this, that* ——Ut nè addam, quòd——Ter. *It is an eaſie matter to* ſay *it*; Nihil eſt dictu facilius; Ter. *What will the people* [*folks*] ſay, *if*——Qui rumor erit populi ſi——Ter. *What* ſays *the world of me?* De me quis populi ſermo eſt? Perſ. *So 'twas* ſaid; Fama fuit; Virg. *They* ſay *my Son is in love*; Meum gnatum, rumor eſt amare; Ter. Say *ye ſo?* Itane eſt? Ter. *Yes indeed do I* ſay *ſo*, Aio enimvero; Plaut. *Stay, I* ſay; Mane, mane inquam; Ter. *What ſhall I* ſay *to my husband?* Quid meo reſpondebo viro? Ter. *To* ſay *by heart*; Memoriter memorare, Plaut. Ex memoriâ exponere; Cic. *They* ſay *he will be here by and by* [*even now*] Jam hic adfuturum aiunt; Ter. *Do you* ſay? ——Ain' tu? Ter. *To* ſay *one nay*; Preces alicujus repellere; oranti aliquid negare; Ovid. Stat. *To be* ſaid *nay*; Repulſam ferre, pati; Ovid. Cic. Say *you ſaw me not*; Nuſquam tu me; Ter. *It is not to* ſay *how glad they are*; Dici non potelt quantopere gaudeant; Cic. *That is to* ſay; Id eſt, quod eſt; nempe; puta, ſcilicet; nimirum; Cic. Ter. *They are leſs than they are* ſaid *to be*; Infra famam ſunt; Quint. *He durſt not* ſay *a word of* ——Nè verbum quidem auſus eſt facere de——Cic. *That I may* ſay *the ſame for others, that I think by my ſelf*; Ut pro aliis loquar, quod de me ipſo ſentio; Cic. *It is never* ſaid *to have been but once*; Semel unquam proditur; Plin. *I'le* ſay *as I heard*; Audita eloquar; Plaut. *There's wit in what you* ſay; Acutè hoc dicis. *As the* ſaying *is*; *as they* ſay, i. e. *by way of Proverb*; Quod dici ſolet. Plaut. *Is it not as I* ſaid; *or did I not* ſay *true?* Sum verus? Ter. *They reported that you* ſaid *ſo*; Ex te auditum aiebant; Ter. *You ſhall hear what he will* ſay *to it*; Ejus audies verba; Ter. *So they* ſay; Ita prædicant; Ter. *You* ſay *well*; *that's well* ſaid; Rectè admones; Ter. *He was by when it was* ſaid; Ei ſermoni interfuit; Cic. *And yet ſo we have heard our Fathers* ſay; Et tamen ſic à patribus accepimus; Cic. *They* ſay *nothing therefore* [*or it is nothing that they* ſay] *who deny*——Nihil igitur afferunt, qui negant——Cic. *Have you any thing to* ſay *to me?* Nunquid me vis? Plaut. *The chief Pontife was made to* ſay *the words before him*; Coactus eſt pontifex maximus verba præire; Liv. *Kneel down and* ſay *your prayers*; Flecte genua & recita preces tuas. *It was* ſaid *his Troops would be here inſtantly*; Jam jamque adeſſe ejus equites nunciabatur; Cæſ. *He* ſaith *it was not right*; Negat fuiſſe rectè, Cic. *To* ſay *no more*; Ut nihil aliud dicam; Cic. *As I have heard old men* ſay; Ut accepi à ſenibus; Cic. *To* ſay *the leaſt*; Ut leviſſimè dicam; Cic. Say *not* [*do not* ſay] *ſo*; Melius loquere; Petr. *I have it but by hear* ſay; Nihil præter auditum habeo; Cic. *I have often heard old men* ſay; Sæpe à majoribus natu audivi; Cic. *But you would* ſay *ſo indeed, if* ——Tum magis id diceres, ſi——Cic. *Mind what I am going to* ſay; Animum ad ea quæ loquar adverte; Plaut. *In ſpite of who* ſay *nay*; Invitis omnibus; Ter. *What ſhall I* ſay *for my ſelf?* Cauſæ quid dicam? Ter. Say *be be caſt*, i. e. *grant, admit, put caſe* —— Pone eum victum eſſe; Ter. Say *it be ſo*, i. e. *though, or, grant it be ſo*; Ut ita ſit; Cic. Say *it be not ſo*, i. e. *ſuppoſe, or, grant*—— Nè ſit ſane; fac ita non eſſe; Cic. Say *I may do it*; Fac me poſſe; Cic. Say *he was worthily puniſhed*; Tulerit ſanè meritò pœnas; Quintil. Say *on*; Age, perge. Say, *or ſuppoſe*; Pone quòd, &c. fac, &c. eſto quòd, &c. finge modò, &c. *He* ſaid *not a word*; Pythagorico uſus ſilentio. *That I may* ſay *as in the Proverb*; Ut proverbiali utar dicto. *It is commonly* ſaid *now*; Sermone jam tritum eſt. *To* Sayl *in a ſhip*; Velificare, velificari. Velis ventiſque navigare. Vela facere, dare; ventis pandere, permittere. Navi ſe, natémque ventis, fluctibus, undis, pelago, Neptuno, mari, dubiis ventorum flatibus,

cæli

cæli & æquoris clementiæ credere, tradere, committere. Ex portu in altum ſolvere. Navem, in navem aſcendimus, conſcendimus ut trajiceremus in Galliam. Dies triginta in nave fui. Plenis & intentis velis aliquò ferri. Neſcio quid mali præterieris, qui nunquam es ingreſſus mare. In altum proficiſci. Vela ſolvere, ventis, pelago, in altum dare.——Leni pandere vela Noto,——Pictæ dare vela carinæ. Vela damus, vaſtúmque cavâ trabe currimus æquor. Ventis velorum expandimus alas. Æquora profunda, mare navigiis ſulcare, ſcindere. Fragilem truci committere pelago ratem. Tentare Thetin ratibus. Conſcendere navibus æquor.——Zephyris dant carbaſa nautæ.—— Vaſtum maris æquor arare.——Dare nubiferis linteæ plena, linea vela Notis. Dare claſſibus Auſtros. Troia cæduntur Phrygiâ Pineta ſecuri, &c. Ovid. Epiſt. 15.——Trabe Cypriâ Myrtoum pavidus nauta ſecet mare.—— In altum vela dabant læti, & ſpumas maris ære ruebant. *To* ſayl *proſperouſly*; Proſperâ, fœlici navigatione uti. Secundiſſimis ventis, paſſis, pleniſſimis velis in portum pervehi, ferri, navigare. Navigationem facere proſperam, tutam ſine periculo. Curſum navigationis tenere ſecundiſſimum. Salvis omnibus, ſine jacturâ, damno, periculo in portum pervenire, provehi. Proſperè ac fœliciter navigare. Tempeſtate opportunâ, idoneâ, aptâ, proſperâ, ſolvimus, profecti ſumus. Candida fœlici ſolvere vela Noto.——Rate fœlici pacata per æquora labi.——Ventis intendere vela ſecundis.——Flavit velis aura ſecunda meis. Neptunus ventis implevit vela ſecundis.——Vento navigat ille ſuo. Toto mare decurrere; dare vela per undas. Zephyri ſecundi intendunt vela. Vela Notis inflata ſecundis, ventis utilibus intrat urbem. Perſequitur ſurgens à puppi ventus euntes. *To* ſayl *unproſperouſly*; Uſque adversâ tempeſtate uſus ſum. Intempeſtivo ad navigandum mari ſolvere. Ventus navem deſeruit. In ſcopulos impingere. In prædones incidere. Ventis adverſis, parum ſecundis; irato Neptuno navigare. *See, to* ſail.

A **Scab**; Scabies. *A dry* ſcab; Impetigo, lichen. *The wild* ſcab; Pſora, ſcabies fera. *A* ſcab *amongſt ſheep*; Mentigo, porrigo. **Scabbed**, *or* **ſcabby**; Scabioſus, ſcaber. *To be* **ſcabbed**; Scabie laborare. *A* **ſcabbed** *ſheep*; Pecus morbida. *One* **ſcabbed** *ſheep infects the whole flock*; Grex totus in agris unius ſcabie cadit; Morbida ſola pecus totum deperdit Ovile. **Scabbedneſs**; Scabredo, ſcabritia, ſcabrities, fœdatio cutis, porrigo, exulceratio pruriens; mentagra, i. e. mentum occupans ſcabies; ſicca ſcabies, quæ & volatica dicitur, & à nonnullis ignis ſacer, (*wild fire, or Saint Anthonies fire,*) eſſe creditur; ſolet faciem & loca vicina occupare. *A* **ſcabby** *fellow*, Morphêâ ulceroſus. *A* **Scall** *on the head*; Squama, ſquamula. *A* **ſcall'd** *head*; Caput depile ſquamis obductum. **Scall'd** *pated*; Porriginoſus. *To* **ſcald**; Aquâ fervente amburere. *To* **ſcald** *hogs*; Glabrare ſues. **Scalding** *hot*; Æſtuoſus, fervidus, fervens. **Scald** *not your lips in other folks broth*; Tuâ quod nihil refert, nè cures, percontari deſinas. *A* **ſcald** *horſe is good enough for a ſcabby ſquire*; Dignum patellâ operculum. *To* **Scape**; Evadere. *To* **ſcape** *by*; Præterire. *To* **ſcape** *out of*; Emergere. *A* **ſcape**; Effugium. *A* **ſcape**, *or fart*; Crepitus. *He ſhall not* **ſcape** *unpuniſhed*; Inultum id nunquam à me auferet; Ter. *If I* **ſcape** *this miſchief*; Si hoc malum evitârim; Ter. *He ſhall not* **ſcape** *a beating*; Non feret quin vapulet; Plaut. **Scarce**, *an Adj. or, hard to come by*; Rarus, cârus. *To grow* **ſcarce**; Rareſcere. **Scarce**, *or with the leaſt*; Parcus, exilis, tenuis. **Scarce**, *an Adv. or* **ſcarcely**; Vix, ægrè, difficulter. **Scarcely**, *or with the leaſt*; Parcè, exiguè, tenuiter. **Scarceneſs**, *or* **ſcarcity**; Caritas, inopia, penuria. **Scarcity** *of money*; Difficultas nummaria. **Scarcity** *of corn*; Caritas, vel difficultas annonæ. *He was* **ſcarce** *come, but*——Vixdum venerat, cum——Flor. *He had* **ſcarce** *ſo ſaid, but*——Vix fatus erat, cum——Virg. *I am* **ſcarce** *my own man*; Vix ſum apud me; Ter. compos animi; Ter. **Scarce** *any one*; Haud fere quiſquam——Cic. *We are very* **ſcarce** *of ſuch Citizens*; Hujuſmodi civium

Digitized by Google

vium magna nobis penuria eſt; Ter. *He was* **ſcarce** *gone out of the dining-room, but he commanded him to be run ſhorow*; Virdum trichinio egreſſum confodi juſſit; Cæſ. *You had* **ſcarce** *been thirty days yet in* Syria; Tu vixdum triginta dies in Syriâ fuiſſes; Cic. *Which he* **ſcarce** *thought of*; Quod ille minime putabat; Cic. *You were* **ſcarce** *gone* [*but* i. e. *before* Treb.] *came*; Commodùm diſceſſeras, cum Trebatius venit; Cic. *I am* **ſcarce** *of money*. Deficit me pecunia, *To be* **ſcarce** *of*; Egere. *Very* **ſcarce** *and rare*; Cygnus niger. **Scarce** *any thing at all*; Merum non ens. *He is* **ſcarce** *any where to be found*; Abiit in Utopiam. *To* **Scare**; Terrere, perterrefacere, abterrere. *To* **ſcare** *one out of his wits*; Exterrere, externare, conterrere. *A* **ſcare-crow**; Terriculamentum. *You do ſo* **ſcare** *me*; Ita me territas; Ter. *I could eaſily have* **ſcared** *him from, &c.* Deterruiſſem facilè nè, &c. Ter. *Worſe* **ſcar'd**, *than hurt*; Salva res eſt, ſaltat ſenex; Ter. *Perhaps you are* **ſcared** *at theſe things*; Hæc fortaſſe metuis; Cic. *Are you* **ſcared** *at theſe things?* Num te illa terrent? *To* **Scatter**; Spargere, diſpergere, diſſipare. **Scattered**; Diſſipatus, diſperſus, diffuſus. *A* **ſcattering**; Diſperſio, diſſipatio. **Scatteringly**; Paſſim, diffusè. *She* **ſcatters** *the body all over the fields*; Per agros paſſim diſpergit corpus; Cic. *He ſet upon them as they were* **ſcattered** *over the fields*; Vagè effuſos per agros adortus eſt; Liv. **Scattered** *up and down about the work*; Diſperſi in opere; Cæſ. *A* **Scholar**; Scholaris, m. *A* **ſcholar** *of a ſchool*; Diſcipulus. *A* **ſcholar** *of a College*; Alumnus. *A Kings* **ſcholar**; Alumnus regius. *A good* **ſcholar**; Vir eruditus, haud vulgariter doctus. *A ſlight* **ſcholar**; Sciolus. *Belonging to a* **ſcholar**; Scholaſticus, Adj. **Scholarſhip**; Exhibitio in ſcholam, ſeu in ſcholaſticum. **Scholar-like**; Scholaſticè. **Scholaſtical**; Scholaſticus. *A* **ſchool**; Schola, f. ludus literarius, gymnaſium. *A great* **ſchool**; Academia. *A little* **ſchool**; Gymnaſiolum. *A* **School-maſter**; Ludimagiſter, moderator ludi. *A* **School-miſtreſs**; Magiſtra. *A chief* **School-maſter**; Archididaſcalus, gymnaſiarcha, m. *An under-***ſchool-maſter**; Hypodidaſcalus, præceptor, pædagogus. *A* **ſchool-boy**; Ludi-diſcipulus. *A* **ſchool-fellow**; Condiſcipulus. *A* **ſchool-man**; Scholaſticus. *A poor, or mean* **ſcholar**, Literis leviter imbutus; mediocriter doctus; Cic. *To ſet one to* **ſchool**; In ludum, lite arium ludum mittere. Præceptoribus inſtituendum, informandum tradere. Doctoribus erudiendum, perpoliendum committere. Ad Scholas, ad Magiſtros, tanquam ad Mercaturam bonarum artium, literarum mittere, amandare. Muſis deſtinare, conſecrare. In literis alere. In ſapientiæ, doctrinæ officinâ; in literarum, Grammaticæ gymnaſio, curriculo exercendum, inſtruendum, excolendum dare. In Scholaſticam diſciplinam tradere. *A general* **ſchool**, *or univerſity*; Schola generalis, univerſalis; Academia, ubi ad omnem eruditionem, ſapientiam, pietatem, inſtituuntur adoleſcentes, &c. *See, an* **univerſity**. *To go to* **ſchool**; *A* **ſcholar**; Nomen in literariam militiam dare. In ludo literario ferulam ſubire; ſub ferulâ militare. Præceptoribus, literis operam dare. Auditioni in Scholis operari. Ludum literarum Græcarum Latinarúmque, Scholam Grammatices frequentare. Muſarum in Grammaticis alumnus. Elementarius puer. Bonarum literarum candidatus, qui tyrocinii literarii rudimenta nondum depoſuit. *To give* **ſchollars** *leave to play*; Tempeſtivum pueris concedere ludum, &c. *See, to give ſcholars leave to* **recreate**. *No* **ſcholar** *of any account but knows him*; Nemini eſt paulùm modò humaniori ignotus; Gell. *You are a* **Scholar**; Verſatus es in ſtudiis literarum; *An honeſt man and a good* **Scholar**; Vir probiſſimus nec eruditionis aſpernandæ. *He hath a great many* **Scholars**; Habet Scholam frequentiſſimam. *I have been a whole year* Cratippuſes **Scholar**; Annum jam audivi Cratippum; Cic. *One might know him for one of* Theophraſtuſes **Scholars**; Ut Theophraſti diſcipulum poſſis agnoſcere; Cic. *A great* **Scholar**; Primarum artium princeps; Ter. Omni literarum genere ſuperabat; Cic. *To go to* **ſchool** *with one*; Literas apud aliquem diſcere. **School-ing**, *or* **ſchool-ſhire**; Mi-

Minerval, vel minervale, is, n. (*See*, **entrance**.) *A severe* **school** *for whipping of boys*; Carnificina nimis verberibusque horrisona; Vide de similibus in dictione, **University**. *A hard, or severe* **School-master**; Orbilius plagosus nodoso verbere torvus. *A pitiful and poor* **School-master**; Trivialis magister, à triviis; grammatista, vel-stes, literator; diobolores habens auditores, (*a three-half-penny* **School-master**;) Magistellus, magisterculus; quæ & hujusmodi in indoctos Ironicè torqueri possunt. *A good* **School-master**; Rudis pueritiæ formator doctus, integer, probus; præceptor literarius prudens, & eruditus. *See*, **young** *scholars*; *He's our* **school-fellow**; Est de schola nostra. *A mean* **scholar**, *a young beginner*; Tyro est in literis. *Which often come to* **school**; Ad Lycea nostra ventitantes. *He went to the* **school**, *or University*, *as to the market of learning*; Athenas tanquam ad mercaturam literariam, profectus est. *A* **Score**; Ratio, ratiuncula. *A stick to* **score** *on*; Talea. *To* **score** *up*; Notare cretâ, &c. *To put it upon his* **score**; Imputare. *To be upon* **score**; Debere. *To quit* **scores**; Pariare, par pari referre. *A* **score**, *in number*, *for twenty*; Vicenarius numerus. *A* **score** *of sheep*; Grex vicenarius. *Three-***score**; Sexaginta. *Four-***score**; Octoginta. *Five-***score**; Centum. *Six-***score**, &c. Centum, & viginti, &c. *To engage upon the* **score** *of kindness*; Beneficio aliquem adjungere; Ter. *To require a thing upon the* **score** *of friendship*; Amicitiæ nomine aliquid petere; Cic. *You are three* **score** *years old at least*, *if no more*; Sexaginta annos natus es, aut plus eò; Ter. *Put it upon my* **score** [*account*;] Mihi imputato; Phil. 18. Bez. *To clear* [*pay off*] *an old* **score**; Solvere pecuniam alicui jam diu debitam; Cic. *To go upon the* **score**; Nomina facere. *Three-***score** *and ten*; Septuaginta. *Four-***score** *and ten*; Nonaginta. *To* **Scorn**; Deridere, spernere, contemnere. **Scorned**; Contemptus, despectus. *A* **scorner**; Derisor, irrisor. *A* **scorning**; Derisio, despectio. **Scorn**, Contemptus, despectus, ûs, m. *To think* **scorn**; Dedignari. **Scornful**; Faltidiosus. **Scornfulness**; Fastus, ûs, m. **Scornfully**; Fastidiosè, contemptim. *I* **scorn** *your words*; *A fig for you*; *I care not a straw for you*; *I am not scar'd with your big words*; Tuas ego minas flocci facio; Non te pili æstimo; tuam non moror morositatem. *I* **scorn** *and slight all earthly things*; Infra me humana duco omnia. *You* **scorn** *to look at me*; Despectus tibi sum, nec quis sim quæris. *He look't* (**scornfully**, *and*) *disdainfully at me*; Censorio me statim enecat supercilio. *Their books are to be look't upon with* **scorn**; *Scholars wipe their* posteriorum's *with leaves of better books*; Illepidos eorum libellulos antergii nonnunquam loco habituri sient. *A* **Scot**, *or shot*; Symbola, f. eranus, i, m. Gr. ἔρανος propriè cœna collatitia, etiam stips quæ confertur ad amicos pauperes sublevandos; & in genere, contributio: *A tax*; *a club*; *a contribution*; Item per Metonym. exactor, *a gatherer of taxes*. *And hence* erania pecunia, Gr. ἔρανος; *the money that such collectors gather*; ab ἔρανος, νου, i. e. contributio. **Scot** *and lot*; Tributum, n. census, ûs, m. **Scot-free**; Immunis, impunis. **Scot-free**, *Adv.* Impunè. *The* **Scottish** *sea*; Oceanus Caledonius. *A* **Scottish** *mist may wet an* Englishman *to the skin*; Cave multos, si singulos non times. *To* **Scour**, *cleanse*, *or furbish*; Purgare, detergere, extergere; Mundare, emundare, mundificare. A sordibus purgare, perpurgare. Munditias facere. Spurcitias, rubiginem detergere. Nitorem, splendorem emundando rei conciliare, dare, reddere, restituere, asserre, accersere. Nitidare. Purgando rem nitidam, mundam, splendidam efficere, facere ut niteat, nitescat, splendeat, splendescat, splendorem contrahat res; ut, Cantharus & Lanx ostendat tibi te. *A* **scouring**; Purgatio. *A* **scouring**, *or looseness*; Lavor intestinorum. *To scape a* **scouring**; Evadere impunè. *A* **scouring** *stick of a gun*; Virga sclopetæ mundatrix. *A* **Scout**; Emissarius, speculator, explorator; coryczus, i, m. Cic. delator, explorator, clancularius auscultator, Gr. Κορυκαῖος, à Coryco, Pamphiliæ monte: *A spy*, *a* **scout**, *a tell-tale*, &c. (*See*, **fault**.) **Scout-watches**; Subsessa, pl. f, excubiæ

bia primæ. *To* scout; Explorare, subauscultare. *When the* scouts *had given intelligence of it*; Re per exploratores cognitâ; Cæs. *The troopers are* scouting *up and down, all night long*; Circumfunditur noctu equitatus; Cæs. *To* **Scratch**; Scabere, scalpere. *To have a desire to* scratch; Scalpturire. **Scratch** *his back, and he'l claw your Elbow*; Mutuò muli scabunt.

The **Sea**; Mare, pontus, æquora, pelagus, fretum, oceanus, salum. Sal, altum, profundum, vastum, immensum æquor. Maris æquor; Marmor. Æquora. Aquæ cæruleæ, marinæ, salsæ, Neptuniæ; Neptuni. Neptunus, Nereus, Amphitrite. Vada salsa, Cærula. Doris amara. Thetis, Tethys. *The main* Sea; Altum, n. Oceanus, m. *A calm* sea; Æquor, n. *A narrow* sea; Fretum. *To go over the narrow* seas; Transfretare. *The flowing of the* sea; Æstus, fluxus vel accessus maris. *The ebbing of the* sea; Maris recessus & refluxus. *Of, or belonging to the* sea; Marinus, æquoreus, Adj. *That is, or cometh, from beyond the* sea; Transmarinus, Adj. *Between two* seas; Bimaris. **Sea-coal**, *or Smiths-coal*; Carbo fossilis. *The* Sea *coast, or side*; Littus, n. ora maritima. *One the* sea-*side, or coast*; Maritimus, Adj. **Sea-faring**, In mari versans. **Sea-grass**; Alga. **Sea-green**; Thalassinus, cærulus, prasinus. *A* sea-*man*; Nauta, m. **Sea-navel-wort**; Androsace; *To be* sea-*sick*; Nauseare, vomiturire, nauseâ laborare. **Sea-sick**; Nauseabundus. *The* sea *is tempestuous, or rough*; Fluctus, aquæ, undæ, freta, æquora ventis, procellis, tempestatibus, ventorum impetu ac vi commota, vexata, concitata, agitata, jactata, concussa tumescunt, intumescunt, miscentur, exasperantur, fervent, æstuant, furunt, fluctuant; vehementer, valdè sæviunt. Ventorum importuna vis, procellæ, tempestates, fluctus marinos, æquora, freta in furorem agunt, adigunt; ad Cœlum attollunt, immensas aquarum, undarum excitant moles; ratibus quassatis, titubantibus naufragia minitantur. Mare procellosum, tumultuosum, fervidum, sævum, iratum. Mare ventosum, undosum, tempestuosum, naufragum hyemat. Aspera sævit hyems, omoique à parte feroces Bella gerunt venti, fretáque indignantia miscent, &c. Ovid. Met. 11. 1. Freta ponti ——— ventis agitata tumescunt Venti ——— Incubuere mari, totumque à sedibus imis, &c. Virg. Æn. 1. Alpica ut evertas concitet Eurus aquas. Sollicitum nautis ——— mare fervet aquis. Sæva fretum ventorum rabies motis exasperat undis. ——— Freta ventis Turbida, perque caras non adeunda rates. ——— Quanto planguntur littora fluctu? Miscent se maria, & nigræ attolluntur arenæ. Mare, unda, æquora ventis concitantur, vexantur, jactantur, surgunt. Maris seditio. Cœli marisque rabies. *The* **Sea** *is calmed, quiet, still*; Æquor, mare tumidum, iratum placatur, pacatur, sedatur, sternitur, silet, conquiescit, tranquillum, placidum, intempestum, quietum est. Unda, sævi maris ira, impetus; vis frangitur, ponit minas, remittit sævitiam. Subsidunt, residunt, componuntur, compescuntur, mulcentur fluctus; resedit, sedata est tempestas. Jam venti ponunt, stratâque æqualiter undâ Cæruleis Triton per mare currit equis. Concidunt venti, fugiuntque nubes. Et minax ponto unda recumbit. Alta quiescunt æquora. Nubila disjecit, nimbisque Aquilone remotis, Mulcet aquas rector pelagi, &c. Ovid. Met. 1. 7. Neptunus ——— tumida æquora placat, Collectâsque fugat nubes, solémque reducit; &c. Virg. Æneid. Omne stratum silet æquor. Æquora tuta silent. Æquora deponunt vim suam, iram. Jam freta mitescunt. ——— Blandáque composita aura secundat aquas. ——— Ventosi ceciderunt murmuris auræ. ——— Cunctus pelagi cecidit fragor ——— Placidum ventis stagnat mare. ——— Pigro torpebant æquora somno. Placidi straverunt æquora venti. ——— Longâ ventorum pace solutum Æquor, & imbelli recubant ——— littora somno. *Some like the* **Sea** *coast, others the Country best, many the City*; Rusticari; ruri & in agris, cum ruslicis & agricolis assiduè versari; vitam rusticam agere, degere; rus colere, abire, habitatum ire, recidere, atque abdere me, perjucundum est mihi; summæ voluptatis est; magnopere; imprimis delectat me; jucunditatem habet maximam. Alii facilius

in

in maritimis ſunt, degunt, jucundiùs verſantur; maritima loca majore cum voluptate frequentant; maritima regione libentiùs utuntur; in orâ maritimâ vivunt ſuaviùs. Alios maritima ſedes oblectat, capit, tenet. Ruris amœnitas mihi cordi eſt, triſtitiam ſolatur, malè affectum animum reficit; mœrorem lenit, angoris unica eſt medicina.——Abigit curas, & me mihi reddit amicum. Mihi beatus ille qui procul negotiis (ut priſca gens mortalium) Paterna rura bobus exercet ſuis, &c. Horat. Epod. 2. Ego laudo ruris amœni Rivos, & muſco, &c. Horat. Epiſt. 1. 10. Vivere naturæ ſi convenienter oportet, &c. ibid. Rura quoque oblectant animos, &c. Ovid. Remed. Amor. 1. O fortunatos nimium bona ſi ſua norint Agricolas, &c. Virg. Geor. 1. Aliorum oculis nullum eſt maritimâ regione ſpectaculum jucundius; ejus aſpectu maximè oblectatur, paſcuntur, mirificam hauriunt voluptatem. Campos malunt tumidarum aquarum, quàm æquora camporum; & ſylvas natantes ambulantéſque potius, quàm ſtantes atque vernantes contemplari, proſpicere. Denique alius urbium frequentia & celebritas multò jucundior eſt, perplacet, unicè arridet: Mirantur beatæ Fumum & opes ſtrepitúmque Romæ; civium urbanitatem & conſuetudinem ſuaviſſimam, ——— Cultúſque artéſque virorum; deliciis & voluptatibus referta omnia miris in Cœlum laudibus extollunt; non minus damnantes ac deprimentes, deridentéſque oræ maritimæ algorem ſquallorémque, & ruris mœſtam incultámq; ſolitudinem. *A skilfull Sea-man, or Pilot*; Nauta, navita, nauarcus, nauclerus, naviculârius, naviculator ſuæ artis; rerum maritimarum, nauticarum, navalium, navigandi, in gubernandis navibus exercitus, exercitatus, ſpectatiſſimus, exercitatiſſimus, paratiſſimúſque. Gubernator bonus, ſolers, gnavus, peritus.--Ratem qui dirigit. ——Calabræ datus arbiter alno. Nec rudis undarum. Addidi regimen dextra moderante carinæ Flectere, & Oleniæ ſidus, &c. Ovid. Met. 3. 8. *They were glad when they went to* Sea; In altum vela dabant læti. *The Country by the* Sea-*ſide, pleaſeth me beſt, or the* Sea-*coaſt beſt liketh me*; Maritima regio mihi delectat: In maritimis facillimè ſum; jucundè verſor in maritimis; maritima loca cum voluptate frequento; maritimâ regione libenter utor. In orâ maritima verſari jucundum eſt; maritima ſedes me capit, oblectat, tenet; paſcor maritimæ regionis aſpectu; meis oculis regione maritimâ nihil eſt jucundius; miram haurio jucunditatem maritimæ regionis aſpectu. *The* Sea *ſeems to be very angry*; Indignatur magnis ſtridoribus æquor; Fervent ſpirantibus æquora ventis; effervefcit æſtu pelagus; fervet æquor; Virg. Fervet æſtu pelagus; ſurit æſtus arenis. *There's a great tempeſt that troubles the* Sea; Tempeſtas violenta turbat fretum; Fertur ab immenſo tempeſtas horrida cœlo; magno miſcetur murmure cœlum; laſſatum fluctibus æquor, &c. *See,* tempeſt. *The* Sea, *Gods great maſter-piece, and work of wonder*; Ipſe ille Oceanus, magna & arcana naturæ pars. *We were gone to* Sea, *out of all ſight of ſhore*; Nec jam ampliùs ulla occurrit tellus, cœlum undique & undique pontus. *He came by* Sea; Equo vectus ligneo; implumi adremigat alâ. *A* Seal; Sigillum, ſignaculum. *To* ſeal; Signare, ſigillare, obſignare, ſigillo inſignire. *To* ſeal, *or ſet to his ſign and* ſeal; Subſignare, ſubſcribere. *To un*ſeal *that which was* ſealed; Reſignare. Sealed; Sigillatus, ſignatus. *A* ſealer; Signator, obſignator. *A* ſealing; Sigillatio, obſignatio. *Of, or belonging to a* ſeal; Sigillaris, ſignatorius. *A* ſeal-*ring*; Annulus ſignatorius. *To* ſeal, *or ſign letters, or writings*; Literas, epiſtolam, Chirographum ſignare, conſignare, obſignare, ſigillare; ſigillo, annulo ſignatorio munire, communire. Impreſſione ſigilli, ſignis, ſigillis conſignare, literas occludere. Signis impreſſis pacta conventáque confirmare, rata facere. Signum, ſigillum ſcripto apponere, imprimere. Reſignare, aperire literas; linum inſidere; *To unſeal Letters. I caus'd the the letters to be ſigned with the publick* ſeal; Literas obſignandas publico ſigno curavi; Cic. *To cut, or ingrave a* ſeal *upon a ring*; Signum ſigillum imprimere annulo; ſigillo annulum imprimere.

To Search; Explorare, ſcrutari. *To* **ſearch** *throughly*; Perquirere, perſcrutari, excutere. *To* **ſearch** *narrowly*; Rimari. *To* **ſearch** *into*; Inquirere. *To* **ſearch** *out by the track*; Veſtigare, perveſtigare. *To* **ſearch** *out*; Exquirere. **Searched**; Conquiſitus. *A* **ſearcher**; Scrutator, indagator, conquiſitor. *A* **ſearching**; Scrutatio, conquiſitio, diſquiſitio. *A* **ſearch**, *or* **ſearching**; Scrutinium, n. *A* **ſearching** *out*; Indagatio. *Pertaining to* **ſearch**; Exploratorius, Adj. *With diligent* **ſearch**; Perquiſitè, exploratè. *To* **ſearch**, *or inquire diligently*; Rem ſolerter expiſcari, anxiè, diligenter, acutiſſimè indagari; penitùs ſcrutari, diligentiùs perſcrutari; ſubtili quâdam & exquiſitâ indagatione ſolertiſſimè inveſtigare; curioſis oculis rimari; quàm ſagaciſſimè odorari; anxiè perquirere; ſagaciter perveſtigare; accuratâ induſtriâ explorare; acri & intento animo intueri; omnibus veſtigiis perſequi, acriùs, accuratiùs, attentiùs exquirere; venari & aucupari. Res arcanas, ſecretas, abditas, abſconditas, occultas, recluſas, tectas, abſtruſas, opertas, clandeſtinas, ignotas penitus inſpicere, inquirere, examinare. Alicujus ſententiam, quid quis ſentiat, animi ſenſa, ſecreta, quid animi quis habeat, tentare, explorare, elicere; callidè & clam explorare, inſidioſâ quâdam explorationis arte venari. Altè veſtigare oculis. Rem amiſſam, deperditam inveſtigare, perveſtigare. Multum operæ ac ſtudii ponere, multum invigilare in re perquirendâ quam deſiderat. Omnia loca permeare, latebrarum occulta penetrare, perluſtrare ut reperiat. Nullum locum, nullas in quærendo latebras omittere. Omnibus in terris, per omnes terras, omni quæſita profundo, &c. Ovid. Met. 9. 7. Quærenti defuit orbis: *To* **ſearch** *for a thing loſt. To* **ſearch** *the truth*; Veritati ſtudere, ſtrenuè operam navare, &c. *See*, **truth**; *to* **argue**, *&c.* Socrates *did* **ſearch** *out Philoſophy from heaven it ſelf*; Socrates de cœlo ipſo Philoſophiam devocavit. *To* **ſearch** *out the cauſes and natures of all things*; Rerum humanarum & divinarum cauſas, naturas, perſequi. *To* **ſearch** *out the hidden and dark myſteries of Philoſophy*; Abſtruſa & recondita Philoſophiæ præcepta perſequi. *To* **ſearch** *out unus'd ways, and to leave the common*; Inuſitatas vias indagare, tritas relinquere. *To* **ſearch** *diligently into the ſtudy of Philoſophy*; Aciem mentis in Philoſophiæ ſtudium intendere. *To* **ſearch** *out from the dark any hidden villany*; Scelus aliquod ex occultis tenebris in lucem extrahere. *A ſubtile wit* **ſearcheth** *through heaven and earth*; Cœlum & terram ſubtilis ingenii ala pervolat, & penitùs ſcrutatur. *Thoſe wits, that have leiſure, muſt* **ſearch** *out that more deeply*; Feriatis ingeniis altiore indagine quærendum id eſt. *She that* **ſearches** *all about with her eyes*; Circumſpectatrix cum oculis emiſſitiis. *Let us* **ſearch** *out things themſelves, and not wonder at them*; Res ipſas rimemur, non miremur. *If you will* **ſearch** *old records*; Si primorum replicaveris annales. *To* **Season**, *or to* **ſeaſon** *meat*; Condire. **Seaſoned**; Conditus, part. *A* **ſeaſoner**; Conditor. *A* **ſeaſoning**; Conditura. *A* **ſeaſon**; Tempeſtas. **Season**, *or time convenient*; Tempeſtivitas, f. tempus. *Out of* **ſeaſon**; Intempeſtivus, importunus. *In* **ſeaſon**, *Adj.* Opportunus, tempeſtivus. *In good time, or* **ſeaſon**; Tempeſtivè, opportunè. *In very good* **ſeaſon**; Peropportunè, Adv. **Seaſonable**; Tempeſtivus, opportunus. **Seaſonableneſs**; Opportunitas. **Seaſonably**; In tempore. *In the mean* **ſeaſon**; Interea; Ter. *At this* **ſeaſon**; Hoc tempore; Cic. *He ſet upon them in* **ſeaſon**; Eos in tempore aggreſſus eſt; Flor. *They* **ſeaſon** *things moſt delicately*; Ita condiunt ut nihil poſſit eſſe jucundius; Cic. **Seaſoned** *with good diſcourſe*; Conditus ſermone bono; Cic. *It is no* **ſeaſon** *to go to Sea in*; Nondum eſt tempeſtivum ad navigandum mare; Cic. *A fair calm* **ſeaſon**; Tempeſtas bene ſerena; Cic. *In due* **ſeaſon**; i. e. *when it ſhall be* **ſeaſonable**; Cum tempeſtivum fuerit; Boeth. (Formulæ, ſeu Phraſeologiæ quædam, de anni temporibus, ſeu tempeſtatibus:) *The ſpring time puts life into every thing*; Tam amœnæ naturæ vernantis facies; Novis ſuccis repubeſcunt omnia. *To revive dead Nature*; Anni renaſcentis infantiam accerſito ſe-

nio

nio vitiatis. *The worlds youth*; Cùm puer eſt annus, &c. Omnia vernant & rident in agris; hæc nimirùm eſt mundi Adoleſcentia. *The ſummer ſolſtice; the longeſt day and ſhorteſt night*; Solſtitium æſtivum. *You ſhall ſpend this ſummer with us*; Æſtivabis ruri apud nos. *You need cool, not heat, your body*; Æſtatis nunc incendio putrem addis materiam. *It was extream hot*; Prodigiolus erat æſtus. *When winter was creeping on*; Ingruente mox hyeme; inverſum contriſtat Aquarius annum. *Well met*; *You come in the nick*; Commodùm occurris. *Here's be we were talking of*; Lupus, quòd aiunt, ades in fabula. *Things are beſt when taken in time*; Felicius eſt vinum quod prius bibitur quàm aceſcat. *The Spring time feeds the eye, but fats not the belly*; Ea nimirùm illa eſt anni pars, quæ magis paſcit oculos, quàm ventrem. *Winter*; Anni ſenectus. *A ſpeech unſeaſonably ſpoken hath undone ſome*; Quam multis dictum, aut jocus intempeſtivus, exitio fuit. *But we muſt take another time*; Ad id non feret tempus. *The year is ended*; Venit ad extremum taciti pes lubricus anni. *A* **Seat**; Sedes, f. ſedile, n. *A judgement* ſeat; Tribunal, n. *A* ſeat *of earth*; Celpes. *The* ſeats *in a barge, boat, or ſhip, where the rowers or mariners ſit*; Tranſtra. **Seats**, *or benches*; Subſellia, pl. n. *A* ſeat *for one*; Sella, æ, f. *To* ſeat, Collocate in ſede. *To be the higheſt ſcholar in the* ſeat; Ducere claſſem; Quint. *They did* ſeat *themſelves about the Iſle of* Lesbos; Sedem cepêre circa Lesbum inſulam; Paterc. *They reſolve to make* Herda *the* ſeat *of the war*; Conſtituunt belſum ad Herdam gerere; Cæſ. *A* ſeat, *or ſituation*; Situs, ûs, m.

***The* Second**; Secundus. *A* ſecond *in fight*; Subſidium. *To* ſecond *one*; Subſidium ferre, in ſubſidiis eſſe. *Every* ſecond *year, time, &c.* Alternis annis, vicibus, &c. *Every* ſecond *day*; Alterno quoque die. *Of the* ſecond *ſort*; Secundarius. **Secondly**, *or* ſecondarily; Secundò, iterùm, dehinc, Adv. *A* ſecondary; Secundarius, primo proximus. *The* ſecundine; Secunda, æ, f. *The* ſecond, *or next in place, or degree*; Alter, ſecundus à primo. In ſecundis conſiſtere. Secundus ad regium principatum. Ajax, heros ab Achille ſecundus. Aper Ætoliæ fama ſecunda fera. Proximus huic, longo ſed proximus intervallo.——Jovi non viget quicquam ſimile aut ſecundum: proximus illi tamen occupavit Pallas honores. Nulli virtute ſecundus: *Inferiour to none. When* Scipio *and* Philip *were* ſecond *time conſuls; or in the time of* Scipios *and* Philips ſecond *Conſulſhip*; Scipione & Philippo iterum conſulibus; Cic. *Seventeen years after his* ſecond *Conſulſhip*; Septem & decem annis poſt alterum conſulatum; Cic. **Second** *to none for piety*; Nulli pietate ſecundus; Virg. *The* ſecond *man in the Kingdom*; —— *to the King*; Secundus à rege; Hirt. *I will be here ready to* ſecond *you, if need be*; Ego in ſubſidiis hic ero ſuccenturiatus, ſi quid deficies; Ter. *He may have the people to* ſecond *him in it*; Secundo id populo facere poſſit; Cic. **Secrecy**; Taciturnitas. **Secret**, *or kept cloſe*; Secretus, arcanus, occultus. *A* ſecret; Arcanum, ſecretum. *A* ſecret *place*; Abditum, clauſtrum, receſſus, latebra. *A* ſecret *accuſer*; Delator. *To keep* ſecret; Occultare, celare, ſupprimere, reticeſcere. *Kept in* ſecret; Abditus, abſtrulus, reconditus. **Secretly**, *or in* ſecret; Secretò, occultè, clam, clanculùm, tacitè, privatim, furtim. *To keep* ſecret, i. e. *to hide, or cover any thing*; Aliquid occulere, occultare, abdere, condere, abſcondere, recondere, occludere, obtegere, contegere, operire: occultum, occultè, in occulto, clauſum, tectum clam; tenebrarum, parietum cuſtodiis abditum, abſconditum habere, tenere, continere, aſſervare; in tenebris, latebris, occulto abdere; tenebris, velo obducere, obſcurare, tegere. Rei tenebras offundere, velum obducere, obtendere. Ab oculis hominum, è conſpectu ſubducere, ſubtrahere, removere, ſemovere. *See, to* **conceal**. *To conceal* ſecrets; Arcana celare; continere audita, &c. *See, to* **conceal**. *To bewray* ſecrets; Res arcanas, fidei commiſſas, prodere, effundere, &c. *See, to* **bewray**; *to* **diſcover** *hidden things. To diſcover his* ſecrets *to his friend, or friends*; Amico, familiari

mer-

mentis adyta, ſenſa intima, animi arcana, ſecreta —— imis infixa medullis, reſerare, recludere, aperire, pateſacere, communicare. Amicum facere omnium conſiliorum arcanorúmque participem. Nihil occultum in amicitiâ, ſecretum abditúmve debet eſſe, aperta omnia. Omnia inter amicos, amicorum communia ſunt; etiam conſilia occultiſſima & maxime arcana. *Very* **ſecretly**, *or privily*; Clam, clanculum, tacitè, occultè, tectè, privatim, privatè, clanculò, clandeſtinò, furtim, abſconditè, ſecretò, latenter, arcanè. Ex occulto. Sine arbitris. Nemine conſcio, telle: In loco ab arbitris remoto, libero. Clandeſtinum ſcelus: Clancularius poeta. *It is a great* **ſecret**; Eſt inter arcana Cereris. *He hopes it will be kept* **ſecret**; Sperat fore clam; Ter. *They truſt him with all their* **ſecrets**; Illi cedunt conſilia omnia; Ter. *He keeps it* **ſecret**; *carries it* **ſecretly**; *cloſely*; Id occultè fert; Ter. *They are ſpoken [told] in* **ſecret**; Planè ſecretò narrantur; Cic. *Keep theſe things* **ſecret** *to your ſelf*; Hæc tu tecum habeto; Cic.——Clanculum habe; Plaut. *He is not able to keep his own purpoſes [intents]* **ſecret**; Tacitum tanquam myſterium tenent; Cic. *It muſt in any caſe be kept* **ſecret**; Quoquo pacto tacito eſt opus; Ter. *To utter, blab out, tell* **ſecrets**; Enunciare myſteria; commiſſa; Cic. Operta proferre; Id. *Is he able to keep a* **ſecret**? Potin' eſt hic tacere? Ter. Alicui rei ſilentium facere; Plaut. Præſtare; Sym. *I am not able to keep a* **ſecret**; Plenus rimarum ſum, hac atque illac perfluo; Ter. *They may be truſted with ones* **ſecrets**; Quibus occulta tradantur—— Cic. *He is one of the* **ſecret** *Cabal*; *in privy to all their* **ſecrets**; Intimus eſt eorum conſiliis; Ter. *To keep ſecret, i. e. ſay nothing of* —Taciturnitate celare; Cic. *It could not be ſmothered up in* **ſecret**; Factum latere non potuit; Cæſ. *A* **ſecretary**; Secretarius, à ſecretis, ab Epiſtolis; qui eſt à ſecretis, amanuenſis, ſervus ad manum. *A* **ſecretary-ſhip**; Officium ejus, qui eſt ab epiſtolis. *To commit a* **ſecret** *to one*; Concedere aliquid taciturnitati alicujus. *You ſhall never ſpeak me ſo fair, as to make me commit the hazard of my damage to your* **ſecrecy**; Nunquam dices tam commodè, ut tergum meum in tuam fidem committam. *To diſcloſe a* **ſecret**; In ora virùm paſſim aliquid diffundere; Virg. &c. *See, to* **Diſcloſe**. *Great* **ſecrets**, *or myſteries*; Myſteria myſtica, quàm maximè abſtruſa, abdita, arcana, ſecluſa, altiſſimè latentia; à noſtris remota conſpectibus; à natura involuta, recondita; ſacra, quæ profanum vulgus ſcire non convenit; à prophanis oculis longiſſimè ſemota; à ſenſibus humanis remota; in ima terra latentia; in ipſo cœlo ſupremo recondita. *A twattler, or tattling, vain fellow, that can keep no* **ſecrets**; Futilis homo huc, atque illuc profluens. **Secure**, *ſafe, or careleſs*; Securus, tutus, negligens. *To* **ſecure** *one*; Securum præſtare. *To* **ſecure**, *or clap in priſon*; In carcerem compingere. **Security**; Securitas. *To give* **ſecurity**; Satisdare, fide-jubere. *A* **ſecurity**; Sponſor, fide-juſſor. **Securely**; Securò. *To be* **ſecure**, *or out of fear*; Animo eſſe ſecuro, quieto, pacato, tranquillo, otioſo. Non modo extra periculum, ſed extra metum eſſe. Nihil habere quod metuat, timeat, formidet. In autem utramque dormire. Securitas animi eſt tranquillitas. Totum ſcelus quis, nemo ſecurum tulit.——Triſtitiam & metum Tradam protervis in mare Creticum portare ventis, &c. vince ſecurus. Exceſſere metum mea jam bona. Audax fiducia. *To give* **ſecurity**; Præſtare ſecuritatem, nè quid alius damni patiatur, &c. *See, to* **warrant**; *to become* **ſurety**, *&c. We will make, or keep you* **ſecure**; Nos ſecuros vos præſtabimus. *I muſt be* **ſecurity** *for that*; *I muſt pay for it*; Hæc in me cudetur faba: apud Ter. in Eunucho pro Adagio legitur: At enim iſthæc in me cudetur faba, h. e. in me malum recidet, in me hæc vindicabitur culpa. Tranſlatum à faba, quæ quum ſiliquis exuitur, ac batuitur, ac fultibus intertunditur; ita ut fit in areis, more ruſticorum, non ipſa perinde laborat, ſed id demùm in quo cuditur. *To live in* **ſecurity**; Facilem agitare vitam; procul negotiis degere, &c. *See,* **ſafe**, *To eſcape* **Danger**.

Sedition, Seditio. **Seditious**, Seditioſus. **Seditiouſly**; ſeditiosè.

To raiſe a **ſedition**, *or uprore* ; Maximas undique turbas ciere, facere, dare. Seditionem, motus, tumultus funeſtos movere, commovere, concire, conflare, facere, concitare, excitare, moliri. Plebem, multitudinem, vulgus ad ſeditionem, ad arma, ad cædes, contra principem, magiſtratum commovere, irritare, inflammare, concitare, perpellere. Tabernarios concitare, ſervitia ad pileum vocare. Populum exaſperatum ſeditioſis concionibus in rabiem agere. Publicam pacem tumultibus atque turbis violare, perturbare. Rempublicam in tumultus & perturbationes conjicere, diſſidiis atque diſcordiis lacerare. Rerum novarum excitare incendia. Novas moliendo res plebem in principes furiis quibuſdam incitare, diſcordiiſque civilibus perturbare ac permiſcere omnia. Remp urbem magno turbatus tumultu. *They are in a* **ſedition**, *or uprore* ; Perniciosâ ſeditione furere. Tumultuatur plebs. Sciſſa in partes Reſp. ſeditione magnâ laborat ; in magno verſatur diſcrimine ſalus, Reſpublica. Seditio inceſſit legiones. Scinditur incertum ſtudia in contraria vulgus. ——Coorta eſt Seditio, fæviſque animis ignobile vulgus. ——Populus frequens ad arma, ceſſantes ad arma concitat, imperium frangit. Tum verò indomitas arrexit vulgus in iras. Teláque conjiciunt. **Sedition**, *diſcord, or variance, is a plague in Common-wealths* ; Seditio peſtis rerumpublicarum : Multas reſpubl. civiles diſcordiæ perdiderunt, domeſticæ ſeditiones, intestina bella, controverſiæ inter cives, partium contentiones : è civilibus diſcordiis, contentionibus, controverſiis, diſſentionibus, ſeditionibus multarum rerum publicarum pernicies fluxit, manavit, orta eſt. **Sedition** *a plague of Cities* ; Seditio peſtis Urbium : Civiles diſcordiæ, domeſticæ ſeditiones, civium diſſentiones multas urbes opibus admodùm florentes everterunt, ſolo æquârunt, diruerunt, exciderunt, afflixerunt, perdiderunt, ſubtulerunt, multis urbibus perniciem, exitium, peſtem, excidium, ruinam, interitum attulerunt, exitio fuerunt. *A* **ſeditious** *man, or Incendiary* ; Seditioſus civis & turbulentus, patriæ fax, furia, peſtis perniciosa, Seditionis funeſta fax, paratus dux, ſtimulator, incitator. Diſcordiarum, contentionum, diſſenſionum, diſſidiorum concitator, machinator, ſignifer, fax & origo. Otii & pacis diſturbator, everſor, hoſtis, procella, turbo & tempeſtas, Communi otio & tranquillitati infeſtus, hoſtis. Ad motus excitandos, ad tumultus commovendos paratus, inſtructus, expeditus, alacris. Perditiſſimorum conſiliorum autor ; rerum novarum, novandarum ſtudioſus. Qui id unum agit, pugnat, molitur, ut omnia perturbet, evertat ; prædam Reip. belli cauſam faciat, fortunas civium diſſipet, parricidis diſpertiat. *See, a* **ring-leader to miſchief** ; *the chief* **author**, *&c. To repreſs the* **ſeditious** ; Homines audaces, furioſos, feroces, ſeditioſos, tumultuantes, ad ſeditionem paratos, ad diſſentionem expeditos, ad diſcordiam civilem promptos, publicum otium perturbantes, communem pacem everentes, Reipublicæ tranquillitatem labefactantes, pacis & otii hoſtes, diſcordiarum ſeminaria, ſigniferos ſeditionis refrænare, coercere, cohibere, comprimere, duriùs accipere, aſperiùs tractare, pœnis multare, delere, è medio tollere. Seditionis nervos, vim incidere, elidere, fibras evellere, eradicare, extirpare. Hominum furioſorum, ſeditioſorum amentiam, audaciam, animos, impetus, ſpiritus retardare, reprimere, contundere, minuere ; temeritatem, furorem, eruditiſſimos conatus, impetus incitatos, nefarios, crudeles, furibundos conſilio & prudentiâ cohibere, labefactare, frangere ; ferociam, inſolentiam domare, convellere, continere. Quam fortiſſimè hominibus audaciſſimis, multitudinis temeritati, latronum ſceleri reſiſtere, adverſari, opponere ſe. Multitudini exultanti, ferocienti frænos injicere. Reſtinguere ſeditionem. Seditio militum ſedata, compreſſa eſt ; deflagravit paulatim ; *The* **Sedition** *was allayed*. Impias cædes & rabiem tollere civicam. Indomitam refrænare licentiam. ——Vaganti fræna licentiæ injicere. *The Citizens are all in* **ſeditious** *tumults* ; Diſſociatis civium animis inter ſe digladiantur ; bellum agunt intestinum cives. *To raiſe* **ſeditions**, *or ſtrifes* ; Tumultum civitati injicere, &c. *See, to work* **Uproar**. *To* **Seduce** ; Seducere. **Seduced** ;

duced; Seductus. *A* seducing; Seductio. *That may be* seduced; Seductilis, Adj. *To* seduce *by evil counsel*; Rectam indolem à recto, vero, virtute, ab honesto, de via deflectere, detorquere, deducere, abstrahere; transversum abripere, agere ad nequitiam, abducere, in fraudem inducere malis, sceleratis consiliis; fucatis, fictis verbis. Pessimè alteri consulere. Aliquem erroribus, pravis opinionibus inficere, imbuere; pravis, perditis consiliis in casses præcipitare, in errorem trahere, in vitium & exitium ducere, seducere, præcipitem agere, in discrimen impellere, inducere. Errores, venenum alicui infundere; virus pestiferum in aures, in animum instillare, pectore aspergere. *See, to* corrupt, *or entice to evil. To be* seduced *by evil counsel*; Pessimis improborum consiliis in discrimen, periculum venire, incurrere, vocari, ad scelus, turpitudinem invitari, duci, falli, decipi, circumveniri; à virtute detorqueri, &c. Auribus in præcipitium agi. Hominibus pravis auscultando, aures patefaciendo, accommodando se, hominum nequissimorum blanditiis illecebrisque, indolis, spei bonæ naufragium, jacturam, abortum facere. *See, to* pervert.

To See; Videre, cernere, aspicere, &c. *See, to* behold; *to* gaze *upon, &c. To* see *afar off, or from far*; Prospicere. *To fore-*see; Prævidere, prospicere. *To go to* see; Visere, invisere. *To* see *into a thing*; Inspicere. *Well-*seen *in a business*; Callentissimus, experientissimus. *To* see *to*, *Adv.* In speciem. *Fair to* see *to*; Speciosus. Seen; Visus. *A* seer; Propheta, m. *A* seeing; Visio, f. *That may be* seen; Visibilis, conspicuus, Adj. *See you do it*; Faxis. See, *to, or behold*; En, ecce, Adv. See *him*; Eccum, Adv. See *her*; Eccam. *To* see *quick, quick sighted*; Acerrimâ oculorum acie; summâ perspicaciâ præditus. Lynceus alter perspicax, cui vilus acer, oculi acuti, fideles. ——Tam cernit acutum Quam aut aquila aut serpens Epidaurius. Qui potest oculo quantum contendere Lynceus. Cui hebetes caligant oculi, hebes visus, oculorum acies hebescit, obtusior est; hippare. *Purblind. See*, *contr. a* blind *man. One may* see *by the leanness that it was not taken in the open sea*; Macies indicat eum non esse libero mari captum; Colum. *You sent them to* see *me in the morning*; Eos tu mane ad me salutandum miseras; Cic. See *how he comes off in this business*; Expectes quemadmodum exeat ex hac causâ; Cic. *A gallant Navy to* see *to*——Præclara classis in speciem; Cic. See *what he would have*; Videas, quid velit; Ter. *Who* sees *not that?* Quis non videt? Cic. *Though we* see *it in another, yet* —— Etiamsi in alio cernamus, tamen—— Cic. *I will* see *that they shall not deceive us*; Ego curabo, nè quid verborum dent; Ter. *I will go* see *if* Demipho *be at home*——*or*, Dem. *if he be*; Demiphonem, si domi est, visam; Ter. See *where the Cochals* [*dice*] *are*; Vide ubi tali sint; Plaut. See *what they think of this*; Quid his de illo placeat exquire; Cic. *I'le go* see *if I can* see Sagarine; Provisò Sagarinum; Plaut. See *the impudence of the whores*; Audaciam meretricum spectà; Ter. *Let not* Atticus *see this Letter*; Noli hanc epistolam Attico ostendere; Cic. *You do not come to* see *us*; Nos minùs intervisis; Cic. *It is so little it cannot be* seen; Tanta est ejus tenuitas ut fugiat aciem; Cic. *He went down into the Tub to* see *if it were sound*; Descendit in dolium soliditatem ejus probaturus; Appul. *As far as one could* see; Quâ visus erat; Sall. See *that all things be in readiness*; Fac parata sint omnia; Plaut. *You may* see *your friend by the way as you go*; A viâ salutes amicum; Mart. *The* Hawk *easily* sees *that colour*; Eum colorem facillimè speculatur accipiter; Colum. *Methinks I* see; Mihi perspicere videor; Cic. See *you let no body into the house*; Cave quenquam in ædes intromiseris; Plaut. See *that I have no wrong done me*; Efficias nè quid mihi fiat injuriæ; Cic. *I will* see *that you be made acquainted with all*——Omnia tibi ut nota sint faciam; Cic. *I* see *your good will to me*; Benevolentiam tuam erga me perspicio; Cic. *More to* see *to, than they were*; Turba majorem, quàm pro numero speciem gerens; Curt. *There was a Navy of Enemies* seen——Con-

ſpecta claſſis hoſtium eſt——Liv. *Things never either* ſeen *or heard*; Non inviſa ſolùm, ſed etiam inaudita; Cic. *I* ſee *what reckoning* [*account*] *you make of me*; Experior quanti me facias; Plaut. *And* ſee *where he is*; Atque eccum; Ter. Sed eccum Permenonem; Ter. Hem Davum tibi; Ter. See! *how he wags his tail*; En, ut caudâ adulatur. *'Tis commonly ſo* ſeen; More hominum evenit; Ter. *There is none of the old pleaſantneſs of ſpeech to* ſee; Nullum veteris lepôris veſtigium appareret; Cic. *But* ſee, *I pray, what followed*; Sed attende quæſo, quæ ſint conſecuta; Cic. *I will* ſee *to that*; Ego iſtuc videro; Ter. *I ſaw* [*did* ſee] *you through the chink of the door*; Ego per rimulam oſtii obſervabam te. *I often think I* ſee *him complaining*; Mihi ſæpe occurrit vultus ejus querentis; Cic. *It is impoſſible to go but be* ſeen; Non poteſt clam exiri; Cæſ. *I plainly* ſee *them*; Mihi ante oculos verſantur; Cic. See *now*, i. e. *conſider, mind what you ſay*; Vide modò; Petron. See *that theſe things be not ſpoken of*; Hæc cura clanculùm ut ſint dicta. See *what others do firſt*; Periculum ex aliis facito. *You cannot* ſee *wood for trees, nor water for the ſea*; In ſylva arbores, in mari aquam, quæris. *To* ſee *and not* ſee; *to let it paſs, or ſlip, as though we knew nothing*; *to wink at the matter*; Connivere, συγκαμμύειν: Diſſimulare viſum; ad multa ſciens connivere; datâ operâ diſſimulare; ſtudio occludere oculos nè videant; Aſſutè celare; multa prudenter præterire; egregia conniventia tranſire; Diſſimulanter agere, contueri; Oculis velatis, clauſis præterire; Connivere in hominum ſceleribus; Cic. Hallucinari in amicorum vitiis, apud Eraſmum; Per licentiam indulgere; Bud. & apud Ulpianum, conniventibus oculis, i. e. per diſſimulationem; & apud Accurſium, Ratione ſtricta, i. e. ratione non inſpectâ. Charadryona imitari: Nam χαραδρίου μυκτήρος, Adagium erat natum ex eo quod Charadrium avem vendentes, eam occultare ſolebant, nè priùs emptori proeſſet, quàm foret vendita; Icterici enim ſolius avis adſpectu ſanabantur; Plin. *He's a fellow too curious, or inquiſitive; he pryes and* ſees *into every thing*; Muſca eſt; non enim paraſitus ſolùm, Muſcæ dicti ſunt olim, ſed etiam homines curioſi mirificè, qui nihil non exquirunt, & penetrant: Ut Muſca eſt pater, nihil poteſt clam illum haberi, apud Plaut. *I cannot* ſee *ſo far off*; Intervallum aliquanto longius eſt, quàm ut proſpectus oculorum aſſequatur. See *here a proſpective glaſs*! En tibi perſpicillum quod te vel lynceum reddat. *It would be a finer ſight to* ſee; Quod eſſet magnificentius ſpectaculum quàm, &c. *An ugly, ill-favoured, dreadfull ſight to* ſee; Monſtrum horrendum; roſtro adunco, longis cornibus, harpyarum unguibus, prælongâ caudâ. *You muſt not ſtare ſo greedily on every pleaſing object; you muſt reſtrain the very ſenſe of* ſeeing; Non manus ſolùm, ſed etiam oculos continere decet. *Theſe pleaſe the eye, but (our* ſeeing *them) fills not our belly*; Hæc paſcunt oculos, at ventrem non explent. *You ſhall* ſee *them after dinner*; A prandio ſpectabitis. *To have a bluſh of, or,* ſee *ſlightly*; Veluti per tranſennam videre. *You can* ſee *through a ſtone wall*; Næ tu plus quàm Lynceus es. *You* ſee *with an Eagles eye*; Aquilinus tibi eſt oculus. *You are not miſtaken*; *You* ſee *it*; Nihil te fallunt oculi tui. *We have* ſeen *a ſtately ſight*; Vidimus plus quàm regale ſpectaculum. *A fine ſight to* ſee; Spectaculum ſanè non inamœnum, admodùm amœnum. *They love to* ſee *and* ſee *again*; Nec vidiſſe ſemel ſatis eſt, juvat uſque morari. See, *your belly full*; Paſcite oculos, paſcite animos veſtros. *You have* ſeen *enough already*; Satis jam diu veſtros paviſtis oculos. *I can never* ſee *enough ſuch brave fights*; In his epulis eſurio ſemper ego, non ſaturio. *I'le go* ſee; Id viſo. *They are mop-eyed, cannot* ſee; Lippiunt; cæcutiunt. Seeing *is conſent, looking is liking*; Oculos videndo conſcelerant. *Let the prophane* ſee *to this*; *Let them* ſee *and acknowledge their errour*; Videant irreligioſi; videant, & errorem ſuum recognoſcant. *Do I* ſee *really with profit enough, or is it little worth!* Satin' ego oculis utilitatem obtineo ſincerè, an parùm? *Theſe dark clouds being ſcattered, I did* ſee *a fair day*; Triſtitiæ nebulis hiſce diſſolutis, hauſi cœlum. Seed; Semen

Den, ſemineum, neut. *To* **ſeed**, *or run to* **ſeed**; Sementare. *The* **ſeed** *of living creatures*; Sperma, n. genitura, . **Seedy**; Sementicus. *Belonging to* **ſeed**; Seminalis, ſeminarius, Adj. *A* **ſeed-plot**; Seminarium. **Seed-time**; ementis, f. *The bunch, or husk, where the* **ſeed** *of herbs is contained*; Peri-arpium, folliculus. *It is* **ſeed** *time*; redenda Ceres arvis; Virg. *They reckon a great deal more* **ſeed** *ſown, han e're they ſow*; Longè plus impu-nt ſeminis jacti, quàm quod seve-int; Col. *To* **ſeek**; Quærere, pe-re. *To* **ſeek**, *or deſign*; Moliri, co-ri. *To* **ſeek** *about*; Conquirere, per-irere. *To* **ſeek** *after a thing*; Inve-igare. *To* **ſeek** *after preferment, or to ek for glory*; Ambire dignitatem; oriæ inhiare, ſervire, &c. *See, to ire* **glory**; *to ſeek for* **praiſe**. *To ek out*; Exquirere. *To ſeek to one r any thing*; Petere aliquid ab ali-o. **Sought** *for*; Quæſitus. *A* **ker**; Indagator. *A* **ſeeking**; In-ſtigatio. *To ſeek an occaſion*; Tem-s aucupari; anſam, cauſam quære-, &c. *See,* **occaſion**. *To ſeek his n profit*; Proprium ſectari commo-m; ſuum quæſtum colere, &c. *See,* **oft**; *to do all for* **gain**; **covetous**; **ciſty**. *Where ſhall I* **ſeek** *him?* Ubi ntium eſt? &c. *See,* **where**. *They t me to* **ſeek** *you*; Ego ſum miſſus te requirerem; Ter. *Whilſt I* **ſeek** *pleaſe you*; Dum ſtudeo obſequi ti-; Ter. *To* **ſeek** *for aid, help, aſ-ance*; Auxilium implorare; Cæſ. *y* **ſeek** *out their acquaintance*; Suos os quærunt; Cæſ. *To* **ſeek** *fame, renown by ill doings*; Gloriæ fumu-, velut Epheſini templi incenſor quirere, detractionis ſtudio, incurſu lli, bello non priùs indicto: illu-s accuſando viros, ſuo nomini fa-m quærere; Hier. Flagitiis, faci-ibus poſt cineres dilatare famam; men memoriæ ſceleris extendere, o adipiſcendæ famæ latioris; Solin. ilenti exemplo nomen poſteritati amendare; Alios traducendo cho-ium aliquod gloriæ affectare, ve-i. *For me you may* **ſeek** *it in the m of the Sea*; Quæras meâ causâ medio in mari. *You may as well me* **ſeek** *a needle in a bottle of hay*; Jubeas unâ operâ me piſcari in aere. *To* **ſeek** *ones death*; Vitam alicujus petere. *To* **Seem**; Videri. *It* **ſeem-eth**; Videtur, apparet. **Seeming**; Apparens. *A* **ſeeming**; Apparentia. **Seemingly**; Apparenter. **Seemly**, *an Adj.* Decens, decorus, conveniens. *It is* **ſeemly**; Convenit, decet. **Seem-lineſs**; Decentia, f. decor. **Seemly**, *an Adv.* Decorè, decenter, venuſtè, condecenter. *If he* **ſeem** *never ſo little to like it* —— Si paulum modò oſtenderit ſibi placere; Cic. *So long as I* **ſeem** *not ſo to you*; Dum nè tibi videar; Cic. *It doth not* **ſeem** *true at all to me*; Mihi quidem hercle non fit veriſimile; Ter. *As it* **ſeem'd**; Ut apparebat; Petron. *Thoſe things which* **ſeem** *to have any good, or to be good for any thing*; Quæ boni alicujus ſpeciem præ ſe ferunt, &c. *See, to appear.* **Seen**; Viſus, part. &c. *See, to* **ſee**. *A man well* **ſeen** *in things*; Longo rerum uſu gnarus, peritus, multo rerum uſu conſultiſſimus, &c. *See, an experienced man.*

Seldom, *an Adj.* Rarus, inſolens. **Seldom**, *an Adv.* Rarò, rariùs, rarenter. *Very* **ſeldom**; Perrarò. **Seldomneſs**; Raritas. *You come* **ſeldom** *at* Athens; Athenas inſolens venis; Ter. *Which one ſhall very* **ſeldom** *be able to do*; Cujus rariſſima eſt occaſio; Col. *I come* **ſeldom** *at* Rome; Sum Romæ infrequens; Cic. *One that* **ſeldom** *ſerves God*; Dei cultor infrequens; Hor. *He came* **ſeldom** *into the Senate-houſe in thoſe days*; Temporibus illis non ſæpe in Senatu fuit; Cic. *It is a thing* **ſeldom** *ſeen*; —— *met withall*; Rariſſimum eſt; Petron. *They can* **ſeldom**, *or never know*; Rarò unquam poſſunt ſcire. **Seldom** *comes a better*, Contenti ſimus hoc Catone. *You do that* **ſeldom**; *are not wont to do ſo*; Illud quidem facis inſolens. *You* **ſeldom** *ſee a man will do ſo*; Hæc qui præſtet, eſt rara avis. *You'l* **ſeldom** *find any, that, &c.* Panci quos æquus amavit Jupiter. *This very* **ſeldom** *happens*; Diis geniti potuêre. *The* **ſeldomer** *the better*; Id nè ſæpius facias, rogo. *'Tis no ordinary caſe*; *it* **ſeldom** *ſo falls out*; Horum ſanè copia rarentior ad manus venit. *Such men are* **ſeldom** *ſeen*;

Cujuſmodi hominum major eſt annona, i. e. precium majus; (*for* annona *ſometimes ſignifieth the market-price, or rate.*) **Seldom** *ſeen*; Cygnus ille niger. *Where will you find ſuch an one? Very* **ſeldom**; Utopiæ incola. **Self,** *ſame*, **ſelf** *and ſame*; Ipſe, idem. *I my* **ſelf**; Egomet. *Thou thy* **ſelf**; Tute. *He himſelf*; Ipſemet *Of his* **ſelf**; ſuâmet ſponte. *She her* **ſelf**; Illa ipſa. *The thing is* **ſelf**; Res ipſa. *We our* **ſelves**; Nos ipſi, ipſa, noſmet, noſmetipſi. *You your* **ſelves**; Vos ipſi, ipſi, voſmet, voſmetipſi. *You your* **ſelf**; Tu ipſe, Tutemet. *By ones* **ſelf**; Solus. *He is himſelf*; Mentis eſt compos. *Beſide himſelf*; Mente motus. *By it* **ſelf**; Ex ſeſe. *By themſelves*; Solus cum ſolo. **Self-conceit**; Philautia, amor ſui. **Self-conceited**; Sibi placens, ſuffænus. **Self-denial**; Sui abnegatio. **Self-will**; Contumacia, pervicacia, obſtinacia. **Self-willed**; Obſtinatus, cerebroſus, contumax. (Particula autem hæc, **ſelf**, hiſce duabus regulis, earúmque exemplis & notis, plenius explicatur:) **I. Self**] *having a Pronoun* my, your, him, *&c. coming before it, is made by* ipſe, *or adding* met. *to the Latine Pronoun: as, For I my* **ſelf** *could be willing to be miſtaken together with him* —— Ego enim ipſe cum ipſo non invitus erraverim; Cic. *Why do I not go in my* **ſelf**? Cur non Egomet introeo? Ter. *Note.* My, thy, our, your, his, her, their, *before* ſelf, *or* own ſelf, *are to be made by Pronoun Subſtantives*, Ego, tu, ſui, nos, vos: *as*, Magis ea percipimus atque ſentimus, quæ nobis, ipſis, [*to our own* **ſelves**] aut proſpera aut adverſa eveniunt, quàm illa, quæ cæteris; Cic. **II. Self**] *having* ſame *coming together with it, is made by* ipſe *with ſome Relative Pronoun*, ille, iſte, iſtic, hic, is, qui; *or by* idem *with* ille, iſte, quod, *or* unus: *as*, *That* **ſelf** *ſame author of divination*; Ille ipſe divinationis author; Cic. *The* **ſelf-ſame** *day that he died*; Eo ipſo die, quo exceſſit è vitâ; Cic. *Even I the* **ſelf-ſame** *man*; Idem ego ille; Cic. *It ſeemeth to be the* **ſelf-ſame** *thing with that* —— Unum & idem videtur eſſe atque id quod —— Cic. Ipſo illo die quo lex eſt data; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. He takes me by my* **ſelf** *abroad with him*; Me ſolum ſeducit foras; Ter. *He is beſide himſelf*; *not himſelf*; Mente captus eſt; Varro. *Lay the beſt hay by it ſelf*; Quod optimum fœnum erit, ſeorſum condito; Cato. *You ſhall have her all to your* **ſelf**; Phyllida ſolus habeto; Virg. *To live like ones* **ſelf**; Pro dignitate vivere; Corn. Nep. *To look to ones* **ſelf**; Salutis ſuæ rationem habere; Cæl. **Self** *do* **ſelf** *have*; Turdus ſibi malum cacat. *Now I do well to be angry at my* **ſelf**: Merito mihi nunc ſuccenſeo. *'Tis all long of your* **ſelf**; Tute hoc intriſti, tibi omne eſt exedendum. *We are by our* **ſelves**; Hîc ſoli ſumus. *A* **ſelf-lover**; *well conceited of himſelf*; Qui ſibi applaudit, blanditur, nimium tribuit, arrogat, aſſumit, placet; ſibi aſſentatur; ſeipſum amat ſine rivali; inani, falsâ, arroganti perſuaſione intumeſcit; inanem ſibi de ſe perſuaſionem induit; aliis præſtantiorem ſe autumat; aliis unum ſe omnibus anteponit, præfert, ſuâ tantum opinione præſtantiſſimus. Sibi Suffenus. Qui enim de ſe judicat, veritatem non conſulit; ſibi morem uni gerit, admiratur unum ſe, Immodicus æſtimator ſui. —— Fœliciſſima Dicta foret Niobe ſi non ſibi viſa fuiſſet. —— Fidis manare poetica mella. Te ſolum tibi pulcher. Felix futurus ſi ſe non noverit, Narciſſus. Cæcus amor ſui, & tollens vacuum plus nimio gloria verticem. *See, to be* **proud**. *For my own part*; *as for my* **ſelf**; Me quod attinet. *You'l look to one*; *ſhift for* **ſelf**; Tibi caves. *Every man for himſelf Charity begins at home*; Proximus egomet mihi. *They'l keep out of gun-ſhot*; *ſave them-ſelves*; Cavent ſibi poſt principia. *'Tis a pig of your own ſow, your own* **ſelf** *ſold it*; Ex tua id venit officina. *You have made a halter to hang your* **ſelf**; *Gathered a rod for your own breech*; Hanc technam in te ipſum inſtruxiſti. *Sick of* **ſelf-love**; Epidemicus ille Philautiæ morbus. *Do it your* **ſelf**, *be your own man*; Tibi ipſi, ſis Mercurius. *Having too good a conceit of himſelf*; Ex nimia ſui opinione. *Every man is wedded to his own* **ſelf-will**; Sua cuique ſponſa eſt pulcherrima. *He ſtands in his own light; he may thank himſelf that he doth not ſee*; Nemo lædituir ni à ſeipſo. *'Tis*

as

n ill cook cannot lick his own fingers; He's a fool that cannot look to himself; Fruſtra ſapit, qui ſibi non ſapit. *He thinks better of (and ſees more perfections in) himſelf than all the Paniſh beſide*; Thus pedere videtur ſibi; mnis omninò eſt amens ſui. *Every man hath* ſelf *ends*; Omnes ſibi melius eſſe malint quàm alteri. *He himſelf is catcht in his own ſnare*; Suis ipſæmet pennis capiuntur aves. *He ndures himſelf*; Damniſque ſuis incenia nutrit. *They themſelves are beaten with their own ſtaff*; Suo ſemetipſos telo confodiunt: *He thinks himſelf no ſmall fool, I warrant you*; ibi nimium adblanditur; In propriis ſtimandis cæcutiunt & hallucinantur; ſtomo nec meo judicio ſtultus, & ſuo aldè ſapiens. *To defend it* ſelf *ſtand s its own guard; truſt to us* ſelf; ert omnia ſecum; ſe pharetrâ, ſeſe iculo, ſe utitur arcu. *He is all for imſelf*; Sibi duntaxat proſpicit. *To* ſell; Vendere, venundare; Venum exponere, diſtrahere, nummo adicere; pretio, nummo, pecuniâ commutare, permutare; nummo, pretio ccepto abalienare, emptoribus tradere, in alios transferre aliquid. Preo dare, argentum accipere. *See, to t a thing to open* ſale. *To* ſell *oft*; Venditare. *To* ſell *in fairs*; Nunnari. *To* ſell *by Port-ſale, or by inch Candle*; Auctionari. *To* ſell *to diverſe perſons, or in diverſe parcels*: Dindere. *To be* ſold, *or ſet to* ſale; nire, vendi. Sold; Venditus, vendatus. *A* ſeller; Venditor, m. *A* ſeller *by whole-*ſale; Solidarius, m. *A* ſeller *by retail*; Minutarius. *A* ſelling; Venditio, f. *Buying and* ſelling; Negotiatio. *Open* ſale, *or port-*ſale; Auctio, proſcriptio, haſta, f. ſale-*able, or to be* ſold; Vendibilis, ercalis. *Set forth to* ſale; Venalis, dj. *How* ſell, *they ſwine here? ſwine re?* Quibus hîc pretiis porci venet; Plaut. *Let him carry her beyond a to* ſell; Trans mare hinc venum portet; Plaut. *They* ſell *it* [*it is to* ſold] *openly*; Palam eſt venale; aut. *He might have* ſold *it, if*——endidiſſet, ſi——Cic. *To* ſell *a man's e*; Addicere ſanguinem alicujus; *He ells cheaper than* [*not ſo dear as*] *others*; Vendit minoris, quàm alii. *How* ſell *you*——Quanti vendis——*Things that one hath power to* ſell; Res mancipi; mancipii; Cic. *He* ſold *them for ſlaves*; Illos ſub coronâ vendidit; Cæſ. *When corn was dear, he did* ſell *to the people a buſhel for a ſhilling*; In caritate annonæ aſſe modium populo dedit. *To* ſell *goods by the common-crier*; Bona præconi publico ſubjicere. *To* ſell *one the poſſeſſion of ſome land*; Agrum alicui in poſſeſſionem addicere. *I never was covetous to* ſell *my art at a dear rate*; Nunquam avarè ſtatui precium arti meæ; Plaut. *To* ſell *the common-wealth*; Rempublicam venalem habere. *Inventories of things to be* ſold; Tabulæ auctionariæ. *He ſet* Pamphilus *to be* ſold; Pamphilum venalem propoſuit; Ter. *To* ſell *by mortgage*; Oppignorare. *To redeem the things ſo* ſold *by gage*; Repignorare. *To* ſell *any thing at a dear rate*; Vendere aliquid grandi precio. *The books are to be had every where; Sold openly*; Libri illi detrahuntur paſſim. *They are to be* ſold *in any ſhop*; Proponuntur iſtæ jam merces ubique venum. *I cannot afford to* ſell *my ware for words*; *'tis more worth than good words*; Nè verba pro farinis. *How will you ſell it? what will it coſt?* Quanti erit venalis? *An office bought and* ſold; *He ſets on* ſale; Auctionatur. *She did ſuddenly* ſell *her chaſtity for the curſed mineral*; Execrando metallo pudicitiam ſuam protinus auctorata eſt.

Sempiternal, i. e. *perpetual, or immortal*; Sempiternus: Ut; Sempiterna & immortalis gloria. (Phraſeologiæ, ſeu formulæ quædam Latinæ de rebus ſempiternis & perpetuis:) Vitæ brevis eſt curſus, gloriæ ſempiternus; cujus vita vigebit memoriâ ſeculorum omnium; Segregatum ab omni concretione mortalium; Divinum æternumque: Hæc nulla unquam vetuſtas obruet, nulla unquam delebit opinio; Cic. Æternitas quam nulla temporis circumſcriptio metiebatur; Æternitas ſemper intuebatur; Cic. Veſtigia integritatis illius non preſſa leviter ad exigui predicationem temporis, ſed fixa ad memoriam omnium ſempiternam; Cic. Immortalem fru-

ctum capere; Tempus eſt nos de illa perpetua jam, non de hac exigua vita cogitare; Vitam ejus & virtutem immortalitas excepit; In omnem temporis æternitatem, perennitatem permanſurus; Ubi beati ævo ſempiterno fruuntur; Hercules cujus corpore ambuſto, vitam ejus ad virtutem immortalitatis excepiſſe dicitur; Cic. Jacet corpus morientis ut mortui, viget autem & vivit animus, quod multò magis facit poſt mortem, eàm omninò ex corpore exceſſerit; Cic. de Divin.

To Send; Mittere. *To ſend an Agent, or Embaſſadour*; Legare, delegare. *To ſend abroad, or to publiſh*; Edere, evulgare. *To ſend away*; Amandare, ablegare. *To ſend away, or diſmiſs*; Dimittere. *To ſend back*; Remittere. *To ſend before*; Præmittere. *To ſend down*; Demittere. *To ſend for one to come*; Accerſere, arceſſere, acciere. *To ſend forth*; Emittere. *To ſend into exile*; Relegare. *To ſend over, or beyond*; Tranſmittere. **Sent**; Miſſus, part. **Sent** *away*; Dimiſſus, ablegatus. **Sent** *back*; Remiſſus, part. **Sent** *before*; Præmiſſus, part. **Sent** *for*; Accerſitus, accitus. **Sent** *in*; Immiſſus, part. **Sent** *into baniſhment*; Relegatus. **Sent** *over*; Tranſmiſſus. **Sent** *out, or forth*; Emiſſus. *A* **ſending**; Miſſio, f. *A* **ſending** *away*; Amandatio, dimiſſio, ablegatio, relegatio. *A* **ſending** *back*; Remiſſio. *A* **ſending** *for*; Citatio. *I have no body to* **ſend**——Neminem habeo, quem mittam——Ter. *She will come without* **ſending** *for*; Aderit ultro; Ter. **Send** *for them when you will*; Ubi voles accerſe; Ter. *You think much to* **ſend** *me a Letter*; Gravare ad me literas dare; Cic. **Send** *me word with all care*; Fac nos quàm diligentiſſimè certiores; Cic. *I muſt* **ſend** *him away hence ſome whither*; Aliquò mihi eſt hinc ablegandus; Ter. *I will* **ſend** *him away; hence; packing*; Ego hunc amovebo; Ter. Abigam. *I will* **ſend** *you to* Bridewell; ——*to the houſe of Correction*; Ad, vel in piſtrinum te dedam. *If God* **ſend** *life*; Si vita ſuppetet; modò vita ſuperſit; Cic. *God* **ſend** *he be well*; Salvus deum quæſo, ut ſiet; Ter. *To* **ſend** *for Souldiers out of their Winter quarters*; Milites ex hybernis evocare; Cæſ. *Having gotten fit perſons to* **ſend** *his mind to him by*; Idoneos nactus homines, per quos ea, quæ vellet, ad eum perferrentur; Id. *They* **ſend** *meſſengers from one to another; to and fro*; Internuncios ultrò citróque mittunt; Cæſ. *He* **ſent** *two Legions to ſuccour our ſide withall——to aid our men*; Legiones duas ſubſidio noſtris miſerat; Id. *To* **ſend** *in ſuccours, new ſupplies*; Subſidia ſummittere; Cæſ. *To be* **ſent** *a long way about*; Magno circuitu mitti; Ib. **Sent**; Miſſus, &c. *See,* **ſend**. *A* **Sent**, *or ſavour*; Odor. **Sented**; Odoratus. *To* **ſent**, *or ſmell*; Odorari. *He knows by the* **ſent**, *that I am coming; or, hard by*; De odore adeſſe me ſcit; Plaut. *He is not fit to be* **ſent**; Non eſt idoneus qui mittatur; Cic. *He hath* **ſent** *him a challenge*; Arietem emiſit; (&c. *See, in* ſend.) *Tell him I* **ſent** *for him*; Voca verbis meis; Plaut. *It hath a good* **ſent** *with it*; Jucundè olet; Plin. *To* **ſend** *word back again*; Renunciare, reſcribere. *They are of a quick* **ſent**; Olfaciunt ſagaciſſimè. *A* **Sentence**; Sententia, f. *A little, or ſhort* **ſentence**; Sententiola. **Sententious**, *or full of ſentences*; Sententioſus. **Sententiouſly**; Sententioſè. *To* **ſentence**, *paſs, or pronounce* **ſentence**, *as a Judge doth*; Pronunciare, ſententiam ferre de aliquo; de cauſa ſtatuere, &c. *See, to judge.* *To* **Separate**; *or ſet apart, part aſunder, &c.* Separare, ſejungere, ſecernere; Rem à re, res à ſe invicem ſeparare, ſejungere, ſeponere, ſemovere, ſecernere, ſegregare, divellere, disjungere, diſcindere, diſtrahere, diſparare. Aliud ab alio diſcernere, diſtinguere, diſpeſcere. —— Cœlo terras, & terris abſcidit undas, & liquidum ſpiſſo ſecrevit ab aere Cœlum. Diſſociata locis. *To* **ſeparate** *from company*; Diſſociare. *To* **ſeparate**, *or divide*; Dirimere. *To* **ſeparate**, *or divide land by bounds*; Diſterminare. *To* **ſeparate** *from the reſt of the flock*; Segregare. *A* **ſeparation**, *or* **ſeparating**; Separatio, diſcriminatio, diſſidium. *A* **ſeparation** *of man and wife*; Divortium. *A* **ſeparatiſt**; Separatiſta, Schiſmaticos. *We are* **ſeparated** *by a great diſtance*; Mag-

o locorum intervallo disjuncti sumus. *I am in places so far* separated *that all things are very slowly brought thither*; In iis locis sum, quò, propter longinquitatem, tardissimè omnia perferuntur. *A* Sermon; Sermo, concio. *A little* sermon; Conciuncula. *To make a* sermon; Pro concione loqui; sacram concionem habere; sacri verbi semina diffundere, dispergere, &c. *See, to* preach.

To Serve, Act. *or do* service *unto*; Servire, inservire, &c. *See, to attend a master. To* serve, *or wait at table*; Famulari, ancillari. *To* serve, *or give one any thing one wants*; Ministrare. *To* serve *meat up to table*; Inferre cibos, instruere mensam cibis. *To* serve *wine to the company*; Præbere pocula convivis. *To* serve *one with wares*; Vendere alicui merces. *To* serve *a proces*; Citare in jus. *To* serve *as a Souldier*; Mereri, stipendia facere. *To* serve *one a trick*; Imponere alicui. *To* serve *one in his kind*; Pro merito tractare. *I am ill* served; Malè mecum agitur. *To* serve, neut. *or to* serve *ones turn*; Sufficere. *To* serve, *or be one in stead*; Prodesse, plurimum valere. *To* serve *instead of one, or of a thing*; Vicem alicujus præstare. *When time* serves; Ubi commodum fuerit. *The time* serves *for it*; Tempus ad eam rem fert. *A* servant; *be*; Famulus, minister, servus, servulus. *A maid-*servant; Ancilla, famula, servula, ministra. *A houshold* servant; Verna, c. g. *A* servant, *or waiter to a Lady*; Procus, amicus. *To turn away a* servant; Exauctorare famulam. Service; Servitium, ministerium, obsequium. Service, *or attendance*; Famulatio, f. famulatus, ûs, m. Service, *or worship*; Cultus Divinus. *A* service, *or pleasure done to one*; Officium, promeritum. *To do one* service; Operam dare alicui. *He, or it did me great* service; Mihi magno usui fuit usui. *Divine* service; Liturgia, preces publicæ. *To read* service; Rem divinam facere. *To be at Divine* service; Interesse sacris, sive rei Divinæ. Serviceable, *or fit for* service; Apus servitio. Serviceable, *or usefull*; Utilis. Serviceableness; Utilitas, f. Serviceably; Officiosè, obsequiosè; utiliter. *To* serve *the time*; Servire scenæ; ad omnia se comparare; necessitati parere, &c. *See*, time. *To* serve *under a Captain in the wars*; Sub duce mereri. Sub Asdrubale imperatore meruit; Liv. *He* served *in the same band*; In eadem legione militabat; Cic. *He hath* served *out his time in the Wars*; Stipendia confecit; miles emeritus; Cic. *He was so poor, he was fain to* serve *on foot*, i. e. *be a foot Souldier*; Stipendia pedibus propter paupertatem fecit; Liv. Consultum ut ii omnes pedibus mererent; Liv. *He* served *a Baker*; Operam pistori locavit; Gell. *He shall* serve *me at table*; i. e. *wait on me*; Hic mihi ministrabit; Plaut. *Serve up meat to the Table*; Mensam cibis extruite; epulis instruite; Cic. Ovid. *He* served *up a whole Bore to the table*; Solidum aprum in epulis appposuit; Plin. *It is* served *up at the second course*; In secundam mensam administratur; Var. *It will* serve *for many medicines*; Ad multa medicamenta utile erit; Plin. *As luck* served, *this friend of mine was there*; Forte fortunâ hic meus amicus adfuit; Ter. *While time* serves, *bethink your self*; Dum tempus est, cogita; Ter. *whilst time* served; Dum [ætatis] tempus tulit; Ter. *Now time* serves; Nunc; jam tempus est; Plaut. Ter. *He hath enough to* serve *his turn*; Huic, quod satis, contigit; ——rerum supperit usus; Hor. *As much as will* serve *the turn*; Quantum sat est; Cic. *Little intreating* [*small punishment*] serves *a Fathers turn*, i. e. *satisfies him for a great offence*; Pro peccato magno paulum supplicii satis est patri; Ter. *To* serve *in ones turn*; Alicujus vicem supplere; præstare; Plin. Sall. Alicui vicariam operam impendere; esse vicarius; Quintil. *It will* serve *my turn*; Ex usu meo est; Ter. *This excuse will not* serve *your turn*; Ademptam hanc quoque tibi causam vides; Ter. *He threatens to* serve *him like a Whoremaster*; Minatur porro sese id, quod mœchis solet——Ter. *Just as you* served *me*; Item ut tu mihi fecisti, Plaut. *I'le* serve *him a trick*; Aliquid in eum fallaciæ conabor; Ter. *The wind* serves; Nacti sunt idoneum ventum; Cæs. *I will* serve *him the same sauce*;

Par

Par pari referam; facto tali eum mactatum infortunio; Ter. Idem illi reponam; Cic. *I am right enough* ſerved; Pretium ob ſtultitiam fero; Ter. Atque hoc confiteor jure obtigiſſe; Ib. *I ſhall* ſerve *to whet*; *for a whetſtone*; *inſtead of* ——Fungar vice cotis; indicis; Hor. Plin. *He will* ſerve *for an example*; In exemplum ibit; Tac. *The Mountain did well enough* ſerve *to maintain them*; Mons abunde ſufficiebat alimentis; Liv. *Heretofore a ſmall matter would have* ſerved *to perſwade you to* ——Olim quidem te cauſæ impellebant leves, ut ——Ter. *Any though never ſo ſmall a matter will* ſerve *them to find faults withall*; Vel minimâ re ad reprehendendum contenti eſſe videntur; Cic. *They will not only* ſerve *to witneſs, but* —— Non ſolùm erunt teſtimonio de ——ſed etiam——Macrob. *My ſight* ſerves *me not* ——Parum proſpiciunt oculi; Ter. *Any cauſe will* ſerve *me to give over*; Mihi quævis ſatis juſta cauſſa ceſſandi eſt; Cic. *As the occaſion* ſerved, *or ſhall* ſerve; E re natâ; Ter. Per occaſiones; Suet. Pro re natâ; Cic. *That what he had intended to beſtow, might* ſerve *the turn*; Ut deſtinata ſumma ſufficeret; Suet. *Any thing will* ſerve *my turn*; Mihi quidvis ſat eſt; Plaut. *To* ſerve *God*; Deum colere; Cæſ. *Him they* ſerve *more eſpecially*; Ei potiſſimùm inſerviunt; Cic. *He thinks we will* ſerve *him for our meat*; Noſtro ibi ſervire nos cenſet cibo; Plaut. *Do you* ſerve *me ſo?* Siccine agis? Ter. **Served** *as he deſerved*; Ornatus ex virtutibus; Ter. *Here is as much as would have* ſerved *ten men*; Idem hoc hominibus ſat erat decem; Plaut. *Theſe things will* ſerve *to live on*; Hæc ſuppeditabunt ad victum; Cic. *The time of the year* ſerveth *not to make a war of it*; Tempus anni ad bellum gerendum deficit; Cæſ. *Without the* ſervice *of men we could reap no fruit of beaſts*; Nec ſine hominum operâ fructus ex belluis capere poſſemus; Cic. *They may do* ſervice; Uſui [utiles] eſſe poſſunt, Cic. Cæſ. *A ſoldier diſcharged of his* ſervice *when he hath ſerved out his time*, Miles emeritus. *If you have any* ſervice *to command me*; Si quid per me fieri velis. *Here's a man for your* ſervice; Hem huic mandes, ſi quid rectè curatum velis; Ter. *They had deſired to be put upon that* ſervice; Sibi id muneris depoposcerant; Cæſ. *They did him a great deal of* ſervice; Huic admodum profuerunt; Cic. *To do* ſervice; [i. e. *kindneſs*] *for one*; In aliquem officia conferre; Cic. *Can I do you no* ſervice? Nihil eſt quod meâ operâ opus ſit tibi? Ter. *I put my ſelf to* ſervice; Ipſe me dedi in ſervitutem; Petr. *To neglect his* ſervice; Officio deeſſe; Petr. *An old chamberlain*; ſervitor; *cup-bearer*; Barbatus Ganymedes. *A ſprace* ſervingman; Famulus elegantulus. *I muſt go keep a* ſervant *of mine own*; Proprius mihi alendus eſt ſervulus. *Our cook maid*; (*our* ſervant *which dreſſeth meat*;) Noſtræ culinæ regina. *He hath much time ſtill to* ſerve; *is not yet free of his apprentiſeſhip*; Adhuc trahitur pars magna catenæ. *A maſter hard to pleaſe, or* ſerve; Imperioſum habeo dominum. *If my maſter bids go, I muſt run; ten* ſervants *would ſcarce be able to pleaſe him*; Hujus juſſis vix decem expediti ſervuli facient ſatis. *You are none of the Haſtings; you'l not break your ſhins for haſt; you are but ſlow in your* ſervice; Antiquum hoc obtines tuum, tardus ut ſis. *My* ſervant *is my maſter*; Servum alo cui ipſemet ſervio. *How dare you, ſirrah, being a* ſervant *mock me your maſter*; Tun' me verbero, audes herum ludificarier? *I'le ſend my* ſervant *for you*; Vocabo te per puerum meum. *Dutifull and diligent ſervants*; Qui frugi ſunt famuli. *You are no quick* ſervant; *you come by Long the Carrier; you have a long come with you*; Pulmoneis (quod aiunt) pedibus venire viſus es. *One that's not always drunk, yet is ſeldom, or never his own man; A* ſervant, *or one that is bound, muſt obey*; Ad aliorum vivit arbitrium. *A waiting-man, or woman-*ſervant; Pediſſequus; pediſſequa. *I follow him out and in, as a* ſervant *ſhould do*; Deduco ac reduco. *Your (*ſervant's*) maid is not tongue-tied*; Famulam habes minimè mutam. *Waiting men, or* ſervants, *that lead their Miſtreſſes by the Arm*; Laterones, & ante-ambulones, qui lævam incedentis brachio dextro fulcirent. *I am fain to do all the* ſervice *that is done*;

done; *I am Jack for all offices*; Ego sum illi à matula, à pedibus, à panibus, à poculis, à libellis, à rationibus, à jurgiis. *The misery of a good* servant *is to be pitied*; Miseranda est illa bono servo miseria. *I will see that all be forth-coming, as a diligent* servant *should do*; Et memor sum & diligens, ut quæ imperet dominus compareant. **Servile**; Servilis, vernilis, illiberalis. **Servility**; Servilitas. **Servilely**; Serviliter. **A servitor**, *or* servant-man; Minister, famulus, servus. **Servitude**, *or slavery*; Servitudo, f. servitium, n. servitus, utis, f. *To make* servile, *or to bring into* servitude; Servituti aliquem addicere; aliquem alicui in servitutem tradere; jugum alicui imponere; libertatem alicui eripere; emancipare se alicui. *Those who have brought our associates into* servitude *and slavery*; Qui socios nostros in servitutem adduxerunt, emancipârunt. *To keep, or hold the City in a* servile *condition*; Civitatem servitute oppressam tenere. *But if we were* servants *to virtue*; Quod si virtuti adsiceremur. *We must have been* servants, *or slaves, so long as we liv'd to your cruelty*; Dandæ cervices erant crudelitati veltræ. *To be a* servant *wholly to wait upon another's pleasure, and command*; Ad alterius nutum, mandatum, imperium, omnia facere. *To come out of, or free ones self from* servitude, *or slavery*; E fluctibus servitutis emergere; jugum excutere, dejicere, detrectare; servitutis vincula rumpere; servitutis jugum à se repellere; detrahere, subtrahere colla jugo. *To deliver, or free others, from* servitude, *or bondage*; Servitutis gravitatem alicui levare, laxare; in libertatem alios vindicare, asserere; servitute aliquem eximere; nexos è vinculis eximere. *Deliver my son from* servitude, *or bondage*; Expedi è servitute filium; Plaut. *Those, who deliver and free their Country from bondage, had not the freedom of that City, which they had freed from* servitude *and slavery*; Patriæ liberatores urbe carebant ea, cujus à cervicibus jugum servile dejecerant. *He who delivered all* Greece *from* servitude *and bondage*; Qui totam Græciam servitute liberaverat.

To Set, *or put*; Ponere, statuere. *To set, or place*; Locare, collocare. *To set, or plant*; Serere, plantare. *To set, or let*; Elocare, locare. *To set, or appoint*; Constituere. *To set*, Neut. i. e. *to stop, or rest*; Quiescere, cessare. *To set, as the Sun doth*; Occidere. *To set things in order*; In certos ordines distribuere, &c. *See*, order. *To set one before another*; Alteri palmam, præmium, dare, deferre, &c. *See, to* prefer *one before another. One that sets another upon mischief*; Sceleris instinctor; Tacit. *To set on*, i. e. *force or put forward*; Impellere; Cic. *He says, I set him on*; Me impulsore hoc factum ait; Ter. *He set upon him at unawares; unprovided; cowardly*; Imparatum adortus est; aggressus est; Ter. *He feared lest he should be set upon from above*; Nè supernè incesseretur timuit; Curt. *He commanded to set the houses on fire*; Succendi ædificia jussit; Liv. *When they had set him on horseback*; Quum illum in equum sustulissent; Cic. *His servant set him upon his horse*; Illum in equum servus imposuit; Macrob. *Supper is set on the table*; Cœna apponitur; Ter. *He hath set his heart [mind] on* —— Animum adjecit [appulit] ad —— Ter. *As soon as ever we set foot on land*; Ubi primùm terram tetigimus; Plaut. *He set his Souldiers on land*; Milites exposuit; Cæs. *I desired the Pilot to set me any where upon Land*; Gubernatorem rogavi, ut me in aliquo littore exponeret; Sen. *To set on shore, land*; Exponere in terram; Cæs. *He would have nothing* set *upon an hillock of earth*; Super terræ tumulum noluit quid statui; Cic. *If you be* set *on it* —— Si certum est facere —— Ter. *We have* set *down those things wherein* —— Eas res constituimus quibus —— Cic. *It is more sincerely* set *down*; Sanctissimè perscriptum est; Cic. *If it be* set *down, that* —— Si est ita scriptum, ut —— Liv. *They are* set *down street by street*; Vicatim conscribuntur; Cic. *He* sets *down* 12 *acres a man*; Duodena in singulos homines jugera describit; Liv. *They* set *down a certain measure, which none must exceed*; Adhibent modum quendam, quem ultra pro-

progredi non oporteat; Cic. *Set your hearts at reſt*; Animo otioſo eſſe impero; Ter. *I will ſet you at one again*; Redigam vos in gratiam; Ter. *To ſet a bondman at liberty*; Ad pileum vocare; vindictâ liberare. *By his coming he ſet his Country at liberty*; Reſpub. adventu ſuo liberavit; Cic. *I ſet all other things aſide*; Omnes poſthabui mihi res; Ter. *Do you ſet ſo little by me?* Itane abs te contemnor? Ter. *I ſet the more by him*, Pluris eum feci, quod —— Cic. *I ſet much by it*; In magno pretio habeo; Sen. *In former times it was much ſet by*; Apud antiquos in pretio fuit; Macrob. *They ſet nothing by it*; Pro nihilo ducunt; Cic. Nihili, parvi, æſtimant, faciunt, habent, pendunt. *I ſet naught by them*; Ingrata ea habui, atque irrita; Plaut. *He ſets too much by himſelf*. Sibi nimium tribuit; Quint. *I ſhall ſet much by your letters*; Magni erunt mihi tuæ literæ; Cic. *To ſet light by*; Súſque déque habere; Plaut. Ferre —— Gell. *They ſet us together by the ears*; Committunt noſmet inter nos; Suet. *I am ſorry you have ſet ſuch a man againſt you*; Miſeret me tui, qui hunc tantum hominem facias inimicum tibi; Ter. *This did moſt of all ſet him againſt her*; Ea res multo maxime diſjunxit illum ab illâ; Ter. *His mind is ſet againſt marriage*; Omnino abhorret animus huic à nuptiis; Ter. *They think to ſet up that town againſt this*; Illam urbem huic urbi rurſus opponere cogitant; Cic. *If he be not mad enough of himſelf, do you ſet him on*; Si hic non inſanit ſatis ſuâ ſponte, inſtiga; Ter. *Men do not ſet a net for a Hawk*; Non retè accipitri tenditur; Ter. *Theſe were not ſet forth [out] by him*; Non ſunt hæc edita ab illo; Ov. *To ſet out the walls of a City* —— Urbem [mœnia] deſignare aratro. *They may ſet them out lands where they will*; Iis agros aſſignent, quibus in locis velint; Cic. *Set me out ſo much of your land as* —— Mihi ex agro tuo tantum aſſignes, quantum —— Cic. *She ſet up trade*; Quæſtum occipit; Ter. *To ſet up a great ſhout*; Barritum tollere. *To ſet up a laughter*; Tollere cachinnum; Appul. *They ſet up a cry*; Clamorem ſuſtulêre; Curt. *They commonly ſet them upon nine eggs or eleven*; Ova ad incubandum ſupponunt plerunque novem, aut undecem; Var. Ova ſubjicere; Plin. *To be ſet to ſale*; Præconi ſubjici; Cic. *He ſets himſelf to pleaſe the moſt*; Se quàm plurimis placere ſtudet; Ter. *The names of my Anceſtors do ſet me out*; Me veterum commendant parentum nomina; Ovid. *He ſet the Citizens goods to ſale*; Civium bona publicavit; Cic. Præſcripſit. *Set him to do it*; Huic mandes —— Ter. *She had nothing to ſet off her beauty withall*; Nihil erat adjumenti ad pulchritudinem; Ter. *I'le ſet him [you] away; hence; packing*; Ego hunc [te] amovebo; Ter. —— Abigam. *To ſet free from bondage*; E vinculis eximere; Cic. *would you ſet ſuch a ſervant as that free —— at liberty?* Emitterèſne, necne, eum ſervum manu? Pl. *The Sun is ſet*; Sol occidit. *About [till] Sun ſet*; Sub [ad] occaſum ſolis; Cæſ. *On a certain ſet day*; Stato quodam die; Flor. *Your ſelf have ſet a time when theſe things ſhall ceaſe*; Tute his rebus finem præſcripſiſti; Ter. *Many of theſe trees were ſet with mine own hands*; Multæ iſtarum arborum meâ manu ſunt ſatæ; Cic. *A ſet ſpeech*; Meditata oratio; Tac. *He ſet men in arms at all the paſſages*; Ad omnes introitus armatos apponit; Cic. *The very place where he laſt ſet his foot*; Veſtigium illud ipſum, in quo poſtremùm inſtitiſſet; Cic. *Set us with dangers*; Lacèſſitus periculis; Boet. *You were not ſuffered to ſet foot in your Province*; Prohibiti eſtis in provinciâ veſtrâ pedem ponere; Cic. *After we were ſet*; Cum conſediſſemus; Var. *Of ſet purpoſe*; Cogitato; conſulto; de induſtriâ; deditâ operâ; Cic. *Set open the Caſement*; Aperi feneſtram. *They ſet open their gates*; Portas aperuerunt; Cæſ. *They ſet their Ladders to, and mount the Walls*; Poſitis ſcalis muros aſcendunt. *They ſet up Magazines in the City*; Armorum officinas in urbe inſtituerunt. *He ſets each Legion to fortifie a ſide of the Camp*; Singula latera caſtrorum ſingulis attribuit legionibus munienda; Cæſ. *They reſolve next day to ſet forward by break of day*; Primâ luce poſtridie conſtituunt proficiſci; Cæſ. *They ſet a great many horſe-guards*; Crebras ſtationes diſpo-

ſiponunt equitum. *To ſet up Tents Booths*] Tabernacula ſtatuere; Cæſ. *ſet on fighting*; Intentus ad pugnam; æſ. *He ſet ſo much by one mans life*; Tantum in unius animâ poſuit; Cic. *Set ſome body to enquire*; Alicui des egotium qui quærat; Cic. *Upon whoſe ife ſo great a rate was ſet*; Cujus ita tanti æſtimata eſt. *To ſet himelf to ruine one*; Incumbere ad alijus perniciem; Cic. *They ſet upon be doing of wrong*; Ad injuriam faciendam aggrediuntur; Cic. *To ſet a log on one*; Canem in aliquem inſtigare; Petron. *No man can ſufficiently ſet it forth in words*; Nemo verbis poteſt id exprimere, conſequi. **Severe**; Severus. **Severity**; Severitas. **Severely**; Severè. *Very* **ſevere**; Violentior æquo, &c. *See*, **cruel**; *a* **fiery fellow**; **implacable**, *&c. To tame one by* **ſeverity**; Ægrè, ſummâ cum vi, contentione, comprimere, continere, &c. *See*, *to win one by* **rigour**. *A* **Shadow**; Umbra, f. *To* **ſhadow**; Obumbrare, inumbrare. *To* **ſhadow** *in painting*; Adumbrare. **Shadowed**; Adumbratus. *A* **ſhadowing**; Adumbratio. *Having much* **ſhadow**; Umbroſus, opacus. *That is*, *or is done*, *in a* **ſhadow**; Umbratilis. *The ſhadows are thickned by the hills*; Montibus denſantur umbræ. *A* **ſhadow** *is good for ſhepherds*; Apta paſtoribus umbra. *To fence*, *or cover the grapes with a* **ſhadow** *from the Suns violent heats*; Umbrâ defendere rapidis à ſolibus uvas. *He*, *or it is fenced*, *or defended by the great* **ſhadow** *of the branches*; Ingenti ramorum defenditur umbrâ. *To retire often under the ſoft* **ſhadow**; Molli ſuccedere ſæpiùs umbrâ.

To Shake; Act. Quatere, vibrare, commovere, concutere. *To* **ſhake** *often*; Quaſſare, agitare. *To* **ſhake** *hands*; Jungere dextras. *To* **ſhake** *down*; Decutere. *To* **ſhake** *off*; Excutere. *To* **ſhake** *to pieces*; Diſcutere. *To* **ſhake** *up and down*; Jactare. *To* **ſhake** *for fear*, Neut. Tremere. *To* **ſhake** *with cold*; Horrere. **Shaken**; Quaſſatus, quaſſus, concuſſus, vibratus. *A* **ſhaking**; Concuſſio, jactatio. *A* **ſhaking** *for cold*, *or fear*; Tremor. **Shaking** *for fear*; Tremulus, trepidus, tremebundus. *They* **ſhake** *the foundations of the State*; Labefactant fundamenta reipublicæ; Cic. *To* **ſhake** *off the yoke of bondage*; Ab impoſito ſervitutis jugo reſilire; Flor. *None hath* **ſhaken** *it off*, *but he that* —— Nemo illam excuſſit, niſi, qui —— Sen. *To* **ſhake** *hands*; Dextræ jungere dextram; Virg. —— Conjungere; Petron. *To* **ſhake** *with cold*; Frigore horrere; Cic. *She* **ſhak'd** *her ſides and laughs*; Riſu latera commovit; Petron. *The Ships were ſore* **ſhaken** *with the tempeſt*; Naves affligebat tempeſtas; Cæſ. *He* **ſhak't** *his head*; Movit ille vultum; caput; Petron. **Shame**; Pudor. *A* **ſham'**, *or* **ſhamfull** *thing*; Propudium, dedecus, probrum. *To* **ſhame**; Pudefacere. *It* **ſhameth**; Pudet, impers. *To be paſt* **ſhame**; Depudere. **Shamed**; Pudefactus. **Shame-fac't**; Verecundus, modeſtus. **Shame-fac'dneſs**; Verecundia, f. rubor, m. **Shamefull**; Probroſus, turpis, inhoneſtus. **Shamefully**; Turpiter. *A* **ſhamefull** *buſineſs*; Probrum. **Shamefullneſs**; Turpitudo, f. **Shameleſs**; Impudens, inverecundus, effrons. **Shameleſneſs**; Impudentia. **Shamelesly**; Inverecundè, impudenter. *Very* **ſhameleſs** *and impudent*; Duri puer oris, & audax; fronte carens, &c. *See*, **impudent**. *To get everlaſting* **ſhame**; Sempiternum ſibi dedecus inurere, &c. *See*, **infamy**. *He need not* **ſhame** *at it*; Non eſt quod illum pudeat; Petron. *It were a* **ſhame** *for them*, *that*, ——— Pudendum ipſis, quòd —— Tacit. *It is a* **ſhame** *for them*; Turpe eſt eis —— Sen. *They never* **ſhame** *for it*; Nihil pudet; Ter. *Have you no* **ſhame** *in you?* Ecquid te pudet? Ter. *Every body cries* **ſhame** *on't*; Clamant omnes indigniſſimè factum; Ter. *I ſhall quite* **ſhame** *my ſelf here to day*; Ego me turpiter hodie hîc dabo; Ter. *It were a* **ſhame** *even to ſpeak of them*; Dictu quoque videantur turpia; Cic. *If he have any* **ſhame** *in him*; Si quid in homine pudoris eſt; Cic. *Being quite* **ſhamed**; Perfuſus rubore manifeſto; Petr. *He has no* **ſhame** *in him*; Habet os. *It's no* **ſhame** *to eat ones meat*; Verecundari neminem apud menſam decet. *To ſpend waſtfully bringeth* **ſhame**; *Prodigality is a*

ſhame-

shamefull *vice*; Prodigalitas turpis: Si tuam rem malè diſſipaveris, perdideris, conſumpſeris, in res inanes erogaveris, conficeris, dedecori tibi erit, infamiæ, ignominiæ, turpe tibi erit, infamia conſequetur. *The betraying thine own Country, or father, is the moſt* **ſhamefull** *deed that may be*; Violare patriam aut parentem ſcelus turpiſſimum: Nullum eſt gravius piaculum quam patriam aut parentem violare, quàm patriæ, aut parenti vim afferre, inferre, manus afferre, injuriam facere, inferre. *It is a* **ſhame**, *to live ſo, that he will do no man good but himſelf*; Turpe eſt ſibi tantùm vivere: Seipſum curare, nihil præterea, de ſeipſo tantùm, tantùm unius causâ laborare, ſibi uni ſtudere, ſervire, proſpicere, conſulere, præterea nemini, turpiſſimum eſt, maximè dedecet, indecorum imprimis eſt, infamiæ, ignominiæ, dedecori eſt, dedecus affert, infamiam parit, turpem famam, opinionem minimè commodam, aut optabilem parit; ejuſmodi res eſt, quam ſumma conſequitur infamia, ignominia, turpis infamiæ nota, dedecus, accuſatio, reprehenſio, fraudi eſt, vitio vertitur, tribuitur, datur, adſcribitur, aſſignatur. *Unmodeſt, without modeſty,* **ſhameleſs**; Immodeſtus: Locum in aula Romana non habuit, locus ei non fuit, ob immodeſtiam, impudentiam, temeritatem, imprudentiam, immoderatam vitæ rationem, quia parùm modeſtus eſt, non ſatis modeſtè vivit, modeſtiâ, modo, ratione non utitur, modeſtiam ignorat, longè abeſt à modeſtia, parùm modeſtis eſt moribus, de modeſtia nihil laborat, nullum ei modeſtiæ ſtudium eſt, expers eſt modeſtiæ, judicii, prudentiæ, rationis, temerè agit, imprudenter, ſine ratione, ſine modo, immoderatè, immodicè, inconſideratè, inconſultò prorsùs, ſine conſilio, qui inconſultus eſt, temerarius, imprudens, inconſideratus, immoderatus, immodeſtus, immodicus. *Impudent, or* **ſhameleſs**; Impudens: Si tuum os haberem, ſi tuam imitarer impudentiam, ſi eſſem æquè ac tu, pariter ac tu, ſimiliter ac tu, non ſecùs, non aliter ac tu, ita ut tu, uti tu, quemadmodum tu, ſicuti tu impudens, ad impudentiam propenſus, pudoris expers, ac modeſtiæ, alienus à pudore, remotus à modeſtia, averſus à pudore, non immeritò impudentiſſimus haberer; tranſis verecundiæ fines, abes procul à pudore, modeſtiam nullam retines, tueris, colis, non te pudor retinet, non te modeſtia regit, non verecundia temperat: *You ſin without* **ſhame**; Impudenter peccas: Nulli tibi eſt ad facinus verecundia; nullum tibi peccandi modum verecundia ſtatuit; peccas, abjectâ prorsùs omni verecundiâ; omni prorsùs pudore es exutus, peccas ſine modo, peccas impudentiſſimè; non te pudor ullus, non te modeſtia deterret, abducit, removet à voluntate, à ſtudio, à conſuetudine peccandi. *To get both* **ſhame** *and blame*; Probrum & pudorem contrahere. *It is a great* **ſhame**, Datur, adſcribitur, imputatur, probro, vitio, crimini; vitio vertitur; dedecori datur; turpe eſt, vitio confine eſt: vitio venit, apud Boeth. non abeſt à vitio; non probatur in vulgus; in crimen vocatur, apud Cic. pro vitio vertitur; flagitium eſt. *To put one to* **ſhame**, *or to make aſhamed*; Pudorem alicui injicere, incutere; aliquem in ruborem cogere, pudore afficere, ſuffundere. *Truth it ſelf did make me aſhamed, and put me to a ſtand*; Ipſa mihi veritas manus injecit, & paululiſper conſiſtere, & commorari coegit. *You put me, and your ſelf, and the family to* **ſhame**, *or diſgrace*; Qui me, & te, & familiam dedecoras. *I am afraid leſt I ſhould make your modeſty to bluſh for* **ſhame**; Vereor certè nè violem illam tuam frontem, teſtem honoris, ſedem verecundiæ. *But ye have put your ſelves to everlaſting* **ſhame**; Vos autem ſempiternas fœdiſſimæ turpitudinis notas ſubiiſtis. *To be put to much* **ſhame**; Gravi flagrare infamiâ, inſigni dedecore cooperiri. *To be put to everlaſting* **ſhame**; Ignominiæ labe turpiſſimâ, quam nulla dies diluat, aſpergi, notari. *He has a* **ſhameleſs** *forehead*; Caninæ frontis eſt. *But now the bars of modeſty, and* **ſhame** *being broken down, any thing is done by any perſon*; Nunc autem, refractis pudoris & reverentiæ claſtris, omnia patent omnibus. *He has neither* **ſhame**, *nor honeſty*; Domum clauſam habet pudori & ſanctimoniæ. *He cannot be put to* **ſhame**; Qui quid pudere neſcit. *A moſt* **ſhameleſs**, *and*

tnd impudent fellow; Muſcâ impudentior. *To be very* **ſhame-fac't**; Fore pudorem. *He bluſhes for* **ſhame**; Pudor ſubit illum. *He is put to much* **ſhame**, *and confuſion in his mind*; Æſtuat ingens in corde pudor. *A* **Share**, *or portion*; Pars, portio, ors. *To* **ſhare**, *or divide into* **ſhares**; Partiri, ſortiri. **Shared**; Partitus. *A* **ſhare**; Sortitio. *You ſhould have had a good* **ſhare** *in ſo great a work*; Tu quoque magnam partem opere in tanto haberes; Virg. *They* **ſhare** *it among them*; Partiuntur inter ſe; Cic. Dividunt; Liv. Hetruria *fell to* Scipios **ſhare**; Scipioni Hetruria obvenit; Liv. Sorte provincia Sicilia Verri obvenit; Cic. At tibi ſortitò id obtigit; Plaut. *Let every one have what is fallen to his* **ſhare**; Quod cuique obtigit, id quiſque tenear; Cic. *He intreated me to beſtow my* **ſhare** *on him*; Orabat ut ſibi donarem portionem meam; Plin. *Accordingly as they are* **ſhared** *out to every one*; Perinde ut cuique data ſunt; Cic. **Sharp**, *or keen*; Acutus. **Sharp**, *or rough*; Aſper. **Sharp**, *or ſmart*; Acer, acris. **Sharp**, *or ſour*; Acerbus, auſterus. **Sharp**, *or cruel*; Severus, rigidus, durus. **Sharp** *in taſt*; Acidus. *Somewhat* **ſharp** *of taſt*; Acidulus. **Sharp** *in words*; Mordax, Satyricus, dicax. **Sharp** *of ſight*; Perſpicax. **Sharp** *of wit*; Sagax, ſolers, argutus. **Sharpneſs** *of point or edge*; Acumen, n. pcies, f. **Sharply**; Acutè. **Sharply**, *or wittily*; Ingeniosè, ſagaciter, ſolerter. **Sharply**, *or ſmartly*; Acriter. **Sharply**, *or ſourly*; Acerbè. *To* **ſharpen** *or make* **ſharp**; Acuere, excuere. *To* **ſharpen** *at the end*; Acuminare, cuſpidare, inſpicare. *To* **ſharpen** *at the top*; Cacuminare. **Sharpened**; Exacutus. **Sharpened** *at the end*; Inſpicatus, præpilatus. **Sharpened** *beneath, like a top*; Turbinatus. *To be* **ſharp**, *or ſour*; Acere. *To grow* **ſharp**, *or ſour*; Exacescere, exacerbescere, *To make* **ſharp** *war upon one*; Gravi bello premere; Paterc. *They ſound* **ſharp**; Acutè ſonant; Cic. *A* **ſharp** *ſentence*; Aſpera cenſura; Paterc. **Sharp** *contentions*; Acres contentiones; Pat. *To fight at* **ſharps**; Dimicare ad certum; verſis armis pugnare. *There was* **ſharp** *fighting in the rear of the Army*; Pugnatur acriter ad noviſſimum agmen; Cæſ. *When his pains were* **ſharpeſt** *of all*; Cum quaſi faces ei doloris admoverentur; Cic.

A **Shepherd**; Paſtor. *A head* **ſhepherd**; Pecoris magiſter. *A* **ſhepherdeſs**; Paſtoria. *A* **ſhepherds** *crook*; Pedum. *Of, or belonging to a* **ſhepherd**; Paſtoralis, paſtoritius. *A* **ſhepherd**, *Herdſman, neat herd, hog-herd, &c.* Paſtor, opilio, cuſtos gregis. Armentarius, bubulcus. Caprarius. Paſtoritiam vitam agere. Oves, greges, armenta, porcos, beſtias paſcere, curare, cuſtodire. Lanigeras qui ducit oves paſtum atque reducit. Qui paſcit rure capellas; paſcentes ſervat hœdos. Formoſi pecoris cuſtos formoſior ipſe.——Te paſtoritia pellis Texit, onus dextræ baculus Sylveſtris oliva. Alterius diſpar ſeptenis fiſtula cannis——Pauper eras armentáque paſtor agebas. Divitis hic ſaltus herboſáque paſcua——Nobiliumque greges cuſtos ſervabit equarum. Et formoſus oves ad flumina pavit Adonis Formoſi pecoris cuſtos formoſior ipſe.——Arcétque lupos——Et tutas ſervat pecudes & ovilia læta——Immundæ cura fidelis haræ: *A Hogherd. To* **ſhew**; Oſtendere, monſtrare, commonſtrare, indicare, publicare. *You uſe to make* **ſhew**; Præ te ferre ſoles; Cic. Præ te fers; Cic. *I do otherwiſe than I made* **ſhew** *of*——Aliter atque oſtenderam facio; Cic. *I* **ſhewed** *them your faſhions*; Eis mores oſtendi tuos; Ter. *They* **ſhew** *themſelves what they are*; Se aperiunt; Ter. *He muſt* **ſhew** *ſome reaſon why*; Reddenda erit ei ratio cur——Paterc. *Herein there is ſome* **ſhew** *of virtue*; In hoc aliqua ſignificatio virtutis apparet; Cic. *It* **ſhews** *like an Iſle*; ſpeciem inſulæ præbet; Curt. *He* **ſhewed** *like one that ſought a Kingdom*; Præbuit ſpeciem regnum ſibi poſcentis; Flor. *There was a* **ſhew** *of equity in all*; Inerat omnibus ſpecies æquitatis; Flor. *For ſome little time there was ſome* **ſhew** *of a fight*; Exiguum temporis aliqua forma pugnæ fuit; Liv. *Why do's he make a* **ſhew**? Cur ſimulat? Ter. *A gallant Navy in* **ſhew**; Præclara claſſis in ſpeciem; Cic. *Under a* **ſhew** *of friendſhip*; Per ſimulationem amicitiæ; Cic. *Under*

der a **ſhew** *of help*; Sub auxilii ſpecie; Flor. *You ought to* **ſhew** *your ſelf juſt to me*; Te mihi æquum præbere debes; Cic. *He* **ſhew**eth *love to me*; Præſtat amorem; Ov. *To* **ſhew** *mercy to one*; Impartiri miſericordiam alicui; Cic. *So great cruelty was* **ſhew**ed *even towards Citizens*; Extitit etiam in cives tanta crudelitas; Cic. *I* **ſhew**ed *him all manner of reſpect* [*kindneſs*] Omnibus eum officiis [beneficiis] proſecutus ſum; Cic. *There is a reverence to be* **ſhew**ed *towards men*; Adhibenda eſt quædam reverentia adverſus homines; Cic. *He prayed, that they would* **ſhew** *their ſpleen rather upon him, than* —— Precatus eſt, ut in ipſum potiùs ſævirent, quàm—— Paterc. *Let him* **ſhew** *himſelf a ſevere judge of his own faults*; Acrem ſe vitiorum ſuorum judicem præbeat; Cic. **Shew** *your ſelf ſuch an one as* ——Præſta te eum qui; ——præbe te talem, qualem; Cic. *I'le* **ſhew** *you what it is to live like a man*; Docebo profectò, quid ſit humaniter vivere; Cic. *If we will* **ſh**:**w** *our ſelves men*; Si viri eſſe volumus; Cic. *I was reſolved to* **ſhew** *my ſelf very gentle*; Conſtitueram, ut quam leniſſimum me præberem; Cic. *You know what ones were the reſt of the* **ſhew**s; Noſti reliquos ludos; Cic. *That* **ſhew**s *it, that*——Illud indicium eſt, quòd ——Macr. *Your ſpeech* **ſhew**ed; Fuit indicio oratio tua; Ter. *Weapons for* **ſhew**; Tela luſoria; exercitoria. *To* **ſhew** *the way to one that is out of it*; Erranti viam monſtrare; Cic. *They* **ſhew**ed *many ſigns of fear*; Multis rebus ſui timoris ſigna miſerunt; Cæſ. *People take a pleaſure in brave* **ſhew**s; Populo ludorum magnificentia voluptati eſt; Cic. *We muſt* **ſhew** *what we have to ſay of them in theſe books*; De illis eſt nobis his libris explicandum; Cic. *I deſire you to* **ſhew** *him ſome favour*; Rogo ut hunc ſuſcipias: Pro eo, quanti te facio, quanti es apud me, quanta mea eſt erga te obſervantia, quantum tibi tribuo, tibi defero, pro mea de te opinione, pro animo, voluntate, ſtudio in te meo, peto à te, ut hominem ſuſcipias, complectare, foveas, in tuis habeas. *I will* **ſhew** *my ſelf thy very friend*; Probabo me tibi eſſe amiciſſimum; Nullum erga te officium hominis amantiſſimi prætermittam, meam in te non mediocrem, non vulgarem, eximiam, ſummam, ſingularem, incredibilem benevolentiam re declarabo, oſtendam, patefaciam; quovis officiorum genere teſtificabor, teſtatam apud te reliquam, tibi probabo; ſic officiis & ſtudiis illuſtrabo, ut eam ut tu, & omnes, clariſſimè cernant, ut ea tibi atque adeò cunctis hominibus clariſſimè pateat; Notior & illuſtrior meus in te animus erit. *To* **ſhew** *plainly, or clearly*; Arguere, propalàm facere; rem digito propemodùm oſtendere, deſignare; velut in tabella oſtendere, palàm facere; compendiariâ ratione, viâ demonſtrare, exhibere; craſſo exemplo oſtendere, &c. *See, to* **declare**. **Shew** *thy ſelf a good Citizen*; Bonus civis eſto, &c. *See*, **Citizen**. *To make a* **ſhew** *of love*; Præ ſe ferre amorem. *He can make no* **ſhew**, *or colour, for his ſlothfulneſs*; Nihil eſt quod ignaviæ ſuæ prætexat. *Under* **ſhew** *of a friend, of holineſs, &c.* Amici ſpecie, obtentu pietatis. *He contrives the baſeſt, or vileſt villany, under a fair* **ſhew**, *colour, or pretence*, &c. Specioſo titulo facinus omnium turpiſſimum molitur. *A* **Shield**; Scutum, clypeus, parma. *Armed with a* **ſhield**; Scutatus, clypeatus. *A* **ſhield**-*bearer*; Armiger. *To* **ſhield**, *or defend*; Defendere, protegere. *God* **ſh**:**ield**; Quod dii prohibeant; Ter. Dii meliora; Liv. Quod dii omen avertant; Cic. Quod Jupiter omen avertat; Cic. *To* **ſhield** *from danger*; A periculo defendere; Cic. Sollicitum pecori defendite; Virg. *To receive blows on his* **ſhield**. Excipere ictus clypeo; Ovid. **To Shift**, *or change*; Mutare, permutare. *To ſhift his clothes*; Mutare veſtem. *To* **ſhift** *from place to place*; Act. Transferre; Neut. Migrare. *To* **ſhift** *for*; Proſpicere. *To* **ſhift** *off*; Eludere, evitare, differre, detrectare, ſubterfugere. *To* **ſhift** *off a thing to another*; Aliquid alicui obtrudere. *To* **ſhift** *liquor out of one veſſel into another*; Deplere, decapulare. *To make* **ſhift**, *or hard* **ſhift** *to do a thing*; Ægrè conficere. *To put one to his* **ſhift**s: Ad incitas redigere. *Put to his* **ſhift**s; Ad incitas redactus. *A*

ſhift-

shift, *or escape*; Effugium, subterfugium, perfugium. *To find out some sudden* shift; Aliquod consilium celerè reperire. *Is there no* shift *for it? or, can I no way* shift *it*, but —— Nullóne ego pacto effugere potero? Ter. *He was neither able to* shift *off, nor indeed to delay his death*; Non modò effugium, sed nè moram quidem mortis assequi potuit; Cic. *There is but this one* shift *for these so many inconveniencies*; Hoc unum his tot incommodis remedium esse arbitror; Cic. *There is no other* shift *to be made*; Neque aliud potest haberi perfugium; Cic. Unum perfugium est; Cic. *You are undone, except you can find out some sudden* shift; Nullus es, nisi aliquod tibi consilium celerè repereris; Ter. *Every man* shifted *for himself*; sibi quisque consulebat; Cæs. *I will now go* shift *for myself*; Ego jam prospiciam mihi; Ter. Shift *your clothes*; Muta vestem; Ter. *At seven days end* shift *the oil into another vessel*; Post septimum diem oleum repleto; Colum. Shift *it among your selves*; Vos inter vos partite; Plaut. Exercitus se partiturum cum Pompeio arbitratur; Cæs. *He made a poor* [*hard*] shift *to live*; Pauper cui opera vita erat; Ter. Vitam parcè, ac duriter agebat; Ter. *Because they can* shift *her off to no body else, they come to me*; Quoniam nemini obtrudi potest; Ter. ad me; Ter. *I would have made me* shift *to have kept me from this*; Aliquid facerem, ut hoc nè facerem; Ter. *A business which he can with no endu* shift *off*; Negotium, quod omnèsnè subterfugere non potest; Cic. criminum vim subterfugere non potest; Cic. Militiam subterfugere voluit [*he would have* shifted *it off, that he might not go to the wars*] Cic. *I will put thee by all thy* shifts; Prædudam tibi omnia subterfugia. Shift; Dividuum face; Ter. *He made good* shift *as he could to supply his present need*; Præsentem inopiam quibus poterat subsidiis tutabatur; Cæs. *He was put very hard to his* shifts; Ad inopiam consilii tantùm non redactus est. *A* shifting *trick*; Fallacia. *A* shifter, *or* shifting *companion*; Machinator, impostor, versipellis. *A* shift, *or means*; Machina, medium. *A* shift, *or shirt*; Indusium. *To* shift, *or shirk about here and there*; Huc atque illinc tergiversari. *Lest they should have* shifts *for their faults*; Nè diverticula peccatis darentur. *To seek* shifts; Diverticula, effugia, subterfugia, anfractus, & suffugia quærere; Quint. *To use all sorts of* shifts; In omnes facies & species se vertere. *He finds another* shift *instantly*; Aliud fraudis atque inidiarum eodem velligio diverticulum reperit. *To put off the whole cause and question by mere* shifts; Lepore & facetiis causam disputationémque eludere. *To* Shine; Micare, lucere, nitere, splendere. *To begin to* shine; Splendescere. *To* shine *bright and clear*; Refulgere, resplendere. *To* shine *before*; Præfulgere, prælucere. *To* shine *between*; Interlucere, intermicare, internitere. *To* shine *out*; Perlucere. *To* shine *upon*; Affulgere, illustrare, collustrare. *A* shine, *or* shining; Fulgor, splendor. Shining, *a Part.* Fulgens, splendens, micans, radians. Shining, *an Adj* Coruscus, fulgidus, splendidus, nitidus. Shining *through*; Pellucidus. *It* shines *with a borrowed light*; Luce lucet alienâ; Cic. *It* shines *with unstained honours*; Intaminatis fulget honoribus; Hor. *As soon as the glittering swords began to* shine; Ut micantes fulsere gladii; Liv. *Fresh men in* shining *Armour*; Integri refulgentibus armis —— Liv. *This is the unluckiest day to me that ever* shined; Pessimus hic mihi dies hodie illuxit; Plaut. *A* Ship; Navis, ratis, puppis, f. navigium, n. *A little* ship; Navicula, navigiolum, lembus. *A* ship *of burden*; Navis oneraria. *A* ship *to row*; Navis actuaria. *A* pirate-ship; Navis piratica, vel prædatoria. *A* ship *for passage*; Navis vectoria. *A flag* ship; Navis vexillifera. *A fire-*ship; Navis ignaria. *An Admiral-*ship; Navis prætoria. *A spial-*ship; Catascopium, navis speculatoria. *A fleet of* ships; Classis. *A* ship *with two, three, four, five, six, seven banks of Oars*; Biremis, triremis, quadriremis, quinqueremis, hexeris, hepteris, f. *To guide a* ship *in a tempest*; Ventis commodis, lævientibus, minimè secundis, mari turbato, æstu adverso; tempestate

exortâ, inquietâ, navis gubernacula tractare, clavum tenere; ad clavum, gubernacula ſedere; navem in portum dirigere, ſaluti navis proſpicere; claſſem in littus appellere; navis præcipitem curſum clavo dirigere. *Not ſo much as one* **ſhip** *was loſt*; Ne una quidem navis amiſſa eſt; Flor. *He exted the maſter of the* **ſhip**; Rectorem ratis conſulit; Virg. *To take* **ſhip**; *go on* **ſhip** *board*; Conſcendere; navem conſcendere; in navem conſcendere; Cic. *To* **ſhip** *away his forces*; Tranſportare navibus copias; Cic. *He had not near ſo many* **ſhips**; Erat multo inferior numero navium; Cæſ. *The* **ſhips** *lay* [*rode*] *at Anchor by an iſle*; Naves ad inſulam ſtationes obtinebant; Cæſ. *They boarded their enemies* **ſhips**; In hoſtium naves tranſcendebant. *To ſink* **ſhips**; Naves deprimere. *They fought one* **ſhip** *to two*; Singulas binis navibus objiciebant. *A* **ſhip**-*man*; Nauta, m. *A* **ſhip**-*maſter*; Nauclerus, nabarchus, naviculator. **Shipmony**; Tributum pro navibus conſtruendis. **Ship**-*wrack*; Naufragium. *That hath ſuffered* **ſhip**-*wrack*; Naufragus. *To make, or to ſuffer* **ſhip**-*wrack*; Naufragari, navem confringere; Naufragium, navis jacturam facere, pati. Ad ſaxa, ad ſcopulos elidi, impingere, navem frangere, in ſcopulos incutrere. Adverſis procellis, tempeſtatibus ſubmergi, opprimi, obrui, navem amittere. Naufragio perire. Nubilus Ægeo deprehendit in æquore navem Auſter, & ingenti jactatam flumine ſolvit. Unde velut victrix ab alto præcipitata cadit, paritérque & pondere & ictu Mergit in ima ratem, &c. Ovid. Met. 11. 10. Merſa fuit cana naufraga puppis aquâ. Obruit Auſter aquâ involvens navémque virósque — Navem ingens à vertice pontus in puppim ferit; excutitur pronúſque magiſter Volvitur in caput, aſt illam ter fluctus ibidem Torquet agens circum, & rapidus vorat æquore vortex, &c. Virg. Æn. 1. Nunc feror in ſcopulos —— ſubmerſáque toto Obruor oceano, nec habent mea vela recurſus. Me tabulâ ſacer Votivâ paries indicat uvida ſuſpendiſſe potenti Veſtimenta maris deo. Vide Hor. Epod. 16. Alvus ſolvitur & vaſto puppis mare ſorbet hiatu. Navem dehiſcens puteus in præceps rapit. — Fracta toto puppis Ionio natat. Saxis illiſa, ſcopulis confracta navis mergitur. *They all ſuffered* **ſhip**-*wrack*; In immenſo jactantur corpora pelago; aguntur ventis tabulæ, feriuntur ab undis; navis ſævis acta madeſcit aquis; diſjectæ toto æquore claſſes. *He did guide a* **ſhip** *without credit, or honour*; Irriſam ſine honore ratem agebat. *The mens arms and the* Trojan *treaſure are in* **ſhips** *on the ſea*, Arma virûm tabulæque, & Troica gaza per undas natant; Virg. *To guide a* **ſhip** *in a great ſtorm*; Æſtu adverſo ſaluti navis proſpicere. *He is near* **ſhip**-*wrack*; Ventis jactatur & undis. *To ſink a* **ſhip**; Navem deprimere, ſubmergere. *To board the enemies* **ſhips**; In hoſtium naves tranſcendere. *To* **ſhip** *away goods*; Merces navibus tranſportare.

A **Shock** *of corn*; Meta frumenti. *A* **ſhock** *in battel*; Dimicatio, f. conflictus, concurſus, impulſus, ûs. m. *To bear the* **ſhock**; Suſtinere impetum. *They were not able to endure the* **ſhock**, i. e. *to ſtand a charge*; Impetum modò ferre non potuerunt; Cæſ. *A* **Shoe, or Shoe**; Calceus, calceamentum. *A little* **ſhoe**; Calceolus. *An horſe-*ſhoe; Solea terrea, equi veſtigium. *A* **ſhoe**-*ſole*; Solea, f. *The upper leather of a* **ſhoe**; Obſtragulum. *The laſchet of a* **ſhoe**; Corrigia, f. *A* **ſhoe**-*maker*; Sutor calcearius. *A* **ſhoe**-*makers craft*; Ars ſutri'a, vel ſutoria. *A* **ſhoe**-*makers ſhop*; Sutrina. *A* **ſhoe**-*makers awl*; Subula, f. *A* **ſhoe**-*makers laſt*; Modulus, m. *The* **ſhoe**-*maker muſt not go beyond his laſt*; Nè ſutor ultra crepidam. *Of, or belonging to a* **ſhoe**-*maker*; Sutorius. *A* **ſhoe**-**ing** *horn*; Cornu calcei inductorium. *To put off* **ſhoes**; Excalceare ſe. *To make one* **ſhoe** *ſerve for all feet*; Eundem calceum omni pedi inducere. *To* **ſhoe** *a horſe*; Affigere equo ſoleas ferreas; calceos ferreos ungulis equi inducere; ſoleis ferreis equum induere. *To* **Shoot**, *or caſt forth*, Act. Jaculari, emittere, jacere. *To* **ſhoot** *one*; Configere, tranſfigere. *To* **ſhoot** *corn, coals, &c. out of a bag*; Effundere. *To* **ſhoot**, neut. *as lightning doth*; Emicare, coruſcare. *To* **ſhoot** *or a ſtar doth*; Jaculi inſtar delabi, diſcurrere. *To* **ſhoot**, *or grow up, as a plant doth*;

Pul-

Pullulare, pullulascere, germinare. *To* **shoot** *at one*; Petere. *To* **shoot** *off a gun*; Displodere. *To* **shoot** *an arrow over a house*; Domum sagittâ trajicere. **Shot** *through with a bullet*; Transfixus glande plumbeâ. *A* **shooter**: *in a bow*; Jaculator, sagittarius: *in a cross-bow*; Arcubalistarius: *in a gun*; Displosor. *To* **shoot** *arrows out of a bow*; Arcu sagittas emittere, expellere, excutere. Sagittis petere, configere, conficere, ferire aliquid. Arcu alimenta sibi expedire. ——— Volucrésque petendo exercet spicula. Arcum curvare, sinuare, lunare, adducere, tendere. Curvo cornu; arcu certâ lenitera dextrâ in aliquem tela, spicula, sagittas dirigere. ——— Partho torquere Cydonia cornu spicula. Arcu curvos cohibere, petere, stringere. Nervo sagittam impellere. ——— Nervo stridente sagitta per Cœlum diverberat auras. Oppositóque genu curavit flectere cornu. Inque cor hamatâ percussit arundine. In pectus celeres molliri sagittas. Impositis calamis patulos sinuaverat arcus: Sic Phœbum sumptis jurares ire sagittis ——— Celerem sagittam imposuit nervo, sinuatóque expulit arcu. *He was* **shot** *with an arrow*; Sagittâ ictus est; Curt. *They were now within* **shot**; Jam ad teli jactum pervenerant; Curt. *It was within reach of* **shot**; Intra teli jactum erat; Curt. *They were within a bows* **shoot** *of the top*; Tantum aberant à summo quantum semel ire sagitta missa potest; Ovid. *He* **shot** *an arrow over the wall*; Murum jaculo trajecit; Cic. *The* **shooter** *of a lock*; Obex ferræ versatilis. *To* **shoot** *well, or cunningly*; Solerter, peritè, benè, dextrè, jaculari; jaculandi peritus; sagittam, vel jaculum collimare. *To* **shoot** *a dart at one*; Telum in aliquem emittere, dirigere. *Any one* **shooting** *all day at a mark may hit it once*; Quis est qui totum diem jaculans, non aliquando colliniet. *To* **shoot** *at a mark*; Oculum in scopum dirigere, intendere. *To* **shoot** *a great many darts against the enemies*; Vim telorum ingentem in hostes effundere. **Shoot** *in height, or length*; Bravis, pusillus, curtus, Adj. **Shoot**, *as in speech*; Compendiarius, concisus, pressus, succinctus, *somewhat* **short**; Breviusculus, breviculus. **Short-winded**, *or breath'd*; Suspiriosus, anhelus, Asthmaticus. **Shortly**, *or in few words*; Breviter, præcisè, compendiariò. **Shortly**, *or in* **short** *time*; Brevi. **Shortly** *after*; Paulò post, mox. **Short**, *or cut* **short**; Præcisus, part. *To cut* **short**; Præcidere. *To come, or fall* **short**; Deficère. *To be* **short**; Compendio agere. *To be* **short** *with one*; Corripere acriter. *A* **short** *memory*; Infida memoria. *A* **short** *while* Paululum temporis, temporis momentum. *For a very* **short** *while*, Ad brevissimum tempus. *To* **shorten**, *or abbreviate*; Breviare, in compendium redigere. *To* **shorten**, *or diminish*; Curtare, decurtare, imminuere. *To* **shorten** *a journey*; Contrahere, vel coarctare iter. *To* **shorten** *the way*; Corripere spatium. *To* **shorten**, *or abridge*; Multa in pauca conferre, &c. *See, to* **abridge**; *to speak* **briefly**: Item, *See also contr. to speak at large. This is the long and the* **short** *of it*; Cujus summa est quod——Cic. *He speaks* **short** *of what it is*; Infra rem dicit; Plin. *His writings are far* **short** *of what is reported*; Ejus scripta infra famam sunt; Quint. *Far* **short** *of* Cyrenaicus. Multo infra Cyrenaicum; Plin. *They will come* **short** *of the praises of* Pallas; Infra Pallantis laudes jacebunt; Plin. *Nor came you* **short** *of any of yours*; Neque tu cuiquam concessisti tuorum; Cic. *He comes* **short** *of none for bravery*; Splendore nemini cedit; Cic. *For skill in the Civil Law he was not* **short** *of his master*; In jure civili non inferior quàm magister fuit; Cic. *I am far* **short** *of him*; Ab eo plurimum absum; Cic. *They were not far* **short** *of our men for valour*; Non multum nostris virtute cedebant, Cæs. *He is far* **short** *of it as yet*; Multum adhuc abest ab eo; Sen. *Yet would he be somewhat* **short** *of the best*; Aliquantum ab optimo tamen abest; Cic. *He comes* **short** *of his aim*; Fine suo excidit; Quint. *My Master is like to come* **short** *of his Wife*; Herus uxore excidit; Ter. **Short** *of thirty years old*, Minor annis triginta Cic. **Short** *of eighteen years old*; Intra decem & octo annos; Flor. *They are come* **short** *of glory*; Deficiuntur gloriâ; Bez. *To be* **short**; Ad summum,

mum; ad ſummam; Cic. Quid multis moror? Ter. Ac ne multa —— Cic. Ut ad pauca redeam; Ter. Ut in pauca conferam; Cic. Ne multis, ne plura; Cic. *In* ſhort; Summatim; Cic. Ad ſummam; Cic. Summa illa ſit; Cic. In brevi; Quint. In ſummâ; Plin. Petr. *I will only tell you in* ſhort; Tantùm dicam brevi; Cic. *I will be as* ſhort *as I can*; Agam quàm breviſſimè potero; Cic. *It may all be diſpatched in* ſhort *time*; Brevi res poteſt tota confici; Cic. *I ſhall not think much to tell you in* ſhort *what I think*; Non gravabor breviter, quid ſentiam dicere; Cic. *Within a* ſhort *while I ſhall ſee* —— Brevi tempore ſum viſurus; Cic. *To come little or nothing* ſhort *of one*; Alicui non multum aut nihil omnino cedere; Cic. *Within a* ſhort *while after he died*; Mors brevi conſecuta eſt; Cic. Haud multo poſt expiravit; Liv. Poſtea brevi tempore; Gell. *We are come* ſhort; Serò advenimus; Plaut. *Where was the* ſhorteſt *cut?* Qua proximum erat iter? Cæl. *A force that laſteth but for a* ſhort *time*; Temporaria vis; Plin. *That place is* ſhort *of* Leucas; Is locus eſt citra Leucadem; Cic. *He ſpeaks* ſhort; Dimidiata verba tentat; Min. Fel. Incertâ voce loquitur; Quint. *A little work done by candle light now in theſe* ſhort *nights*; Parvum opuſculum lucubratum his jam contractioribus noctibus; Cic. *He breaths* [*blows*] ſhort; Creber anhelitus ora quatit; Virg. *To make things more* ſhort, *and keep the ſenſe*; Breviare quædam ſalvo ſenſu: Quint. *They* ſhortned *the name*; Nomina contrahebant; Cic. *The curſt Cow hath* ſhort *horns*; Dat Deus immiti cornua curta bovi. *Whilſt I would be* ſhort, *I become obſcure*; Brevis eſſe laboro, obſcurus fio; Hor. *Some things are maimed, and as it were cut* ſhort; Mutila ſunt quædam, & quaſi decurtata; Cic. *For a very* ſhort *time*; Ad brevisſimum tempus; Cic. Ad tempo momentum; Bez. *He will finiſh work, and cut it* ſhort; Rom. 9. 28. Rem conficiet & concidet; Bez. *A* ſhort *work will the Lord make*; Ib. Rem conciſam peraget Dominus; Bez. *The Lord began to cut Iſrael* ſhort; 2 Kings 10. 32. Cœpit Jehova truncare Iſraelem; Jun. *The time is* ſhort; 1 Cor. 7. 29. Tempus contractum eſt in poſterum; Bez. *Becauſe he knoweth he hath but a* ſhort *time*; Rev. 12. 12. Quia ſcit ſe paululum temporis habere; Bez. *He muſt continue a* ſhort *ſpace*; Rev. 17. 10. Oportet illum breve tempus manere; Bez. *Within a* ſhort *while after her delivery*; Non multo poſt quàm peperit; Gell. *How much ſoever they fly beyond or* ſhort; Quamvis ultra citráve pervolent; Plin. *He gave a* ſhort *account of* [*a brief touch upon*] *every thing*; Ille omnem rerum memoriam breviter complexus eſt; Cic. *In this my friend came* ſhort; In hoc meus neceſſarius fuit inferior; Cic. Short, *and ſweet*; In nuce Ilias. *It continues but a* ſhort *time*; Durat ad exiguum tempus. *I'le tell you in* ſhort, *for the ſtory is long*; Dicam ſummatim, nam perlonga eſt fabula. *That I may have done* ſhortly; Ut brevi expediam; Pauciſſimis abſolvam; Expediam equidem quàm potero pauciſſimis. *Tell me in* ſhort; Agè, dic modò tribus verbis. *Say in* ſhort, *in a word*; Quin tu uno verbo dic. *That I may be* ſhort, *have done in a word*; Orationis meæ vela contraham; ut rem in pauca conferam; Minore ut omnia finirem pomærio. Short *and ſweet*; Grata brevitas. *He'l get it done* ſhortly, *within this day, or two*; Propediem ſe facturum ait. *He (be very* ſhort, *I not be long in ſo plain a caſe*; Non multis agam in re haud obſcura. *I mean to be* ſhort; Complectar brevi; Laconica uſurus breviloquentiâ. *I'le be* ſhort, *and but touch upon the heads*; Sed ſumma ſequar faſtigia rerum. *I'le caſt up the whole in this* ſhort *ſumme*; Morem ſecutus calculonum, qui ingentes argenti ſummas brevioribus exprimunt notis, res ego geſtas ſignabo, non loquar. *We'l graſp all* ſhortly *in one gripe*; In unum quaſi manipulum contrahemus. *Of* ſhort *continuance*; Una dies aperit, conficit una dies. *To* Shout, *or make a* ſhout, *or cry*; Conclamare. *To* ſhout *for joy*; Jubilare. *To give a* ſhout, *or ſet up a* ſhout; Clamorem tollere. *They gave a chearfull* ſhout; Alacer clamor eſt redditus; Curt. *To make a great*

ſhout;

shout; Barritum tollere. *To give a great* **shout** *in token the Souldiers should trusse up their baggage*; Conclamare vasa. *To give a* **shout**; *set up a* **shout**; Clamorem tollere; Cæs. *Setting up a* **shout**——Clamore sublato; Cæs. *A* **Shower** *of raine*; Imber, nimbus. **Showry**; Nimbosus. **Showry** *weather*; Pluvia tempestas. *To* **shower** *down*; Depluere. *It's a* **shower**, *and will be quickly over*; Nebula est & pertransibit. *To* **Shun**, *or avoid*; Fugere, vitare, devitare. *A* **shunning**; Evitatio. **Shunning**, *an Adj.* Vitabundus. *To* **shun** *some evil*; Ratione & prudentiâ devitare periculum, &c. *See, to* **eschew** *some evil*; *to* **beware**. *To* **shun** *vice*; Animum à vitiis, manum ab omni scelere, abstinere, &c. *See*, **vice**. *To* **Shut**; Claudere, obturare. *To* **shut** *fast*; Occludere. *To* **shut** *in*; Includere. *To* **shut** *out*; Excludere, secludere. *To* **shut** *up*; Concludere. *I* **shut** *them out*; Exclusi eos; Cic. *On this side we are* **shut** *in with a river*; Hinc claudimur amni; Virg. *I have more mind to be* **shut** *of that match, than you to obtain it*; Nuptias effugere ego istas malo, quàm tu adipiscere; Ter. **Shut** *up on every side*; Ex omni aditu clausus; Cic. *I* **shut** *my self in my Study*; *Library*; Abdo me in bibliothecam; Cic. *Open the* **shut**; Aperi fenestram. **Shut** *out of doors*; Prohibitus januâ; non intromissus. *Now I am* **shut** *out more than any one*; Nunc adeò ego sum omnium exclusissimus. *All access is* **shut** *up by flatteries*; Adulationibus obstructus est omnis aditus.

Sick; Ægrotus, æger. *To be* **sick**; Ægrotare, morbo laborare. *To be* **sick** *of a feaver*; Febritare. *To be* **sick** *a-bed*; Decumbere. *I am* **sick** *of it*; Tædet me. **Sickness**; Ægritudo, morbus, adversa valetudo. *The* **sickness**; Pestis, contagio, f. **Sickly**, *an Adj.* Valetudinarius, infirmus, languidus. **Sicklines**; Infirmitas, languor. *To be very* **sick**, *diseased, or ill at ease*; Periculosè, graviter, miserè, vehementer ægrotare, languescere. Lecto decumbere, defigi. Malè valere, se habere. Ægro esse corpore. Ex gravi morbo infirmus esse. Morbum contrahere, concipere. In morbum acerbissimum, in graves morbos incidere, incurrere, delabi. Morbo difficili, magnâ morbi difficultate laborare. Morbo gravissimo corporis imbecillitate, infirmitate, ægritudine, valetudine iniquâ teneri, tentari, urgeri, affici, affligi, afflictari, conflictari, intabescere, implicari, corripi, impediri, deprimi, opprimi, detineri, debilitari, excruciari. Jactari febre. Morborum aculeis pungi. Ægrotationibus variis affligi. Vir perditâ valetudine, gravi morbo æger. Affectæ, afflictæque morbo vires corporis. In morbo esse. Arida convellit fervens præcordia febris. ——Si condoluit tentatum frigore corpus, Aut alius lecto casus te affixerit——Torrentur febribus artus ——Tristi languebant corpora morbo. ——Morbo renes tentantur acuto. Gravi morbo decumbere. Ossa morbo collapsa trahere. *To heal the* **sick**; Ad curandam valetudinem remedium subministrare; desperatas ægro citò reddere, &c. *See, to* **heal**. *To be desperately* **sick** *of an uncurable disease*; Morbo ancipiti, immani; mortifero, exitiali, inveterato, firmato, insanabili, deplorato; altius, penitus medullis, intestinis partibus infixo teneri, exhauriri, absumi, frangi. Ad medicorum desperationem, mortiferè ægrotare. Vincit medicamenta morbi vis. Futurum non est ut ex hoc morbo convalescat. Exitium superabat opem. *Very* **sickly**, *crazy*, *unhealthy*; Valetudine infirmâ, vitreâ, imbecillâ, adversâ, malâ, non optimâ, minus firmâ, paulo infirmiore, affectâ, ad morbos propensâ, tenui, incommodâ, vitiosâ esse, uti. Valetudinarius; infirmior, imbecillior valetudine. Parum validus, corpore non satis firmo. Infirmè valere. Valetudinis vitio laborare. *To fall* **sick**; In morbum cadere, incidere; conjici; Cic. **Sick** *in mind*; Ab animo æger; Plaut. *A* **sick** *man*; Homo infirmus. Homo infirmâ valetudine; Cic. *He is fallen very* **sick**; Graviter ægrotare cœpit; Cic. Ægra oppressus valetudine decumbit; Gell. *To be* **sick** *of the Colick, the Gout, the Stone in the Kidneys*; Ex intestinis, pedibus, renibus laborare; Cic. **Sick** *of a lingring disease*; Morbo corporis diutino affectus; Gell. *It is hurt-*

fall to me, or, it maketh me sick; Obest valetudini :- Igne uti fine valetudinis damno mihi non licet; Si ad ignem accedo, obest valetudini, valetudinis cum detrimento sit, damnum facit; infirmatur, incommodo afficitur corpus. *Unable to study, because of his* sickly *nature, or weak body*; Ineptus studiis præ imbecilla valetudine: Infirmior est, imbecillior est, infirmiore, imbecilliore, tenuiore valetudine, infirmioris, imbecillioris, tenuioris, valetudinis est, corpore est infirmiore, imbecilliore, tenuiore, viribus est infirmioribus, imbecilioribus, tenuioribus, quàm ut studiorum laborem, grave studiorum onus ferre, perferre, sustinere, possit; minus habet virium, roboris, quàm ut studiorum labori possit esse; valetudine utitur infirmâ, imbecilli, sic, ut labor eum studiorum facilè possit opprimere; eam illi valetudinem, ea natura vires negavit, quas laboriosa studiorum tractatio, assidua literarum exercitatio, gravissima literarum studia postulant, requirunt, desiderant, exigunt; corporis, valetudinis, virium infirmitas, imbecillitas, tenuitas facit, ut incumbere quantum res poscit, in studia non queat. Sickness *taken in a journey*; Morbus ex itineré: Itineris laborem ita gravem sensit, expertus est, itineris labore ita est affectus, defatigatus, fractus, ut in gravem incideret morbum, ut morbo sit affectus difficillimo, ut ægrotaverit periculosè, dubiâ vitæ spe; labor itineris ita graviter eum affecit, afflixit, ut morbi causam attulerit, & ejus morbi, qui vitam in discrimen adduceret, in quo de vita prorsùs ageretur, vita veniret in dubium. *To make* sick, *or weak by too frequent Medicines*; Crebris Pharmacis vires nimiùm exhaurire. *To make the body* sick *and weak by too much Venery*; Nimio obscœnitatis usu vires corporis attenuare. *To be well, or healthfull, in the mind, but to be very* sick *in the body*; Ab animo bene habere, à corpore autem pessimè. *To fall into a relapse, or to be* sick *again*; Incidere in morbum de integro; quod vulgò dicitur, recidivari; Cic. *Too intense studies make the head* sick; Studia nimium intensa caput dant ad languorem. (Differentia:) Æger dicitur corpore & animo; ægrotus verò corpore tantùm. *A very dangerous* sickness *affecting the noble parts*; Morbus penitùs medullis infixus, gravis & periculosus; intestinis partibus infestus. *Your friend* Quintus *has been a little* sickly; Quintus tuus perleviter commotus fuit. *When I was somew at* sick; Cùm ego non bene mè haberem. *Young men use to be more grievously* sick, *and they are more difficultly cured*; Adolescentes gravius ægrotant tristiùs curantur; Cic. Scipio *is* sick, *or a* sickness *has seized upon* Scipio; Scipionem adversa valetudo corripuit. *He was* sick *of a feaver after his slight hurt*; Supervenit febris levi vulneri. *I who do know my* sick *and weak Constitution*; Ego qui meæ imbecillitatis mihi sum conscius. *They use to be more grievously* sick, *who seem recovered from their* sickness *and relapse into it again*; Gravius ægrotant, qui cùm levati morbo videntur, in eum de integro incidunt; Cic. *He has had a fit of the falling* sickness; Deliquium animi passus est. *Some do very easily fall into* sicknesses; Quidam faciliùs in morbos incidunt. *He was always weak and* sickly; Is semper infirmâ & ægrâ valetudine fuit. *Bodies which have been long* sick *can scarce indure any hard, or sharp Medicines*; Affecta diuturno morbo corpora læviorem medicinam ferre non possunt. *To be extreamly* sick *of the Gout*; Podagræ doloribus, ardoribus, ardere, cruciari. *One very* sick *of a most violent, or malignant feaver*; Ardentissimâ febri perultus. *When he was very* sick; Cùm gravi morbo ægrotaret. *To recover after, or out of* sickness; Valetudinem, pristinam salutem, recuperare; ad valetudinem propiùs indies accedere; vires integras recolligere, &c. *See, to* recover *his health*. *A* Side; Latus, n. *A bed-*side; Sponda, æ f. *A* side *of a book*; Pagina, pagella. *The* side *of a country*; Ora, regio. *The* side *of an hill*; Clivus. *The* side *of a river*, Ripa. *The* sides *of a waggon*; Lorica plaustri. *A* side, *or party*; Factio. *To be of ones* side, *or to* side *with him*; Ab aliquo stare, ejus partes tueri. *To judge on ones* side; Judicare secundùm aliquem. Siding; Partium studium. Side, as *Adj.* i. e. *down to the* side,

Tala-

Talaris. *A* side *gown*; Talaris toga. Side-*long*, Obliquus, Adj. *Of, or belonging to the* side; Lateralis, Adj. *Of either* side; Alterutrinque. *On both* sides; Utrinque. *On every* side; Undique. *On this* side; Cis, citra. *On that* side; Trans, ultra. *A* side-*blow*; Inflexus ictus. *Of the one* side; Altrinsecus. *Of the other* side; E contra, è regione. *To play on both* sides; Utrisque partibus favere, ludere, &c. See, *to deal* doubly. *He was on the same* side *that I was on*; In eâdem causâ in quâ ego, fuit; Cic. *I fear our* side *will have the worst of it; or be worsted*; Nostræ parti timeo; Ter. *He* sides *with the Senate*, i. e. *takes the Senates* side, *or part*; Sabines; Romans; Ab Senatu stat; Ab Sabinis; ab Romanis; Liv. *He is on his* side; Cum illo stat; Ter. *Many words passing* [*or being passed*] *on both* sides; Multis verbis ultro citróque habitis; Cic. *To produce witnesses on both* sides; Litem contestari. *This is all on my* side; Hoc totum à me est; Cic. *He may have the people to* side *with him in it*; Secundo id populo facere possit; Cic. *On this* side *the* Rhine; Cis Rhenum; Tacit. *On the further* side *of the* Rhone; Trans Rhodanum; Cæs. *That place is on this* side Leucas; Is locus est citra Leucadem; Cic. *On the further* side *of the sea*; Ultra Oceanum; Quintil. *A* side *wind*; Ventus à latere: A. Gell. *Every Cell hath six* sides; Singula cava sena latera habent; Var. *A Gentleman by the mothers* side; Materno generosus ortu; Ovid. Jure materni generis; Paterc. Est enim ipse à materno genere municipalis; Cic. Est quoque per matrem Cyllenius addita nobis Altera nobilitas; Ovid. *On this* side, *on that* side; Hinc; ex hac parte. Illinc; ex illâ parte; Cic. *On all* sides; Quaqua versus; Cæs. *On every* side; Ex omni parte; undique; Cic. *On both* sides; Ex utrâque parte; Cic. Ab utroque latere; Cæs. *From* Europe side; Ab Europæ parte; Cic. *Many being killed on both* sides; Multis utrinque interfectis; Cæs. *I had great enemies on both* sides; Utrobique magnos inimicos habebam; Cic. *Jack on both* sides; Ambidexter. Qui utrosque pasticies linunt; Petron. *He lies him down by the rivers* side; Propter aquæ rivum procumbit; Virg. *By the ways* side; Secus [secundum] viam; Quint. Var. *On one* side *they sound flat, on the other* side *sharp*; Ex alterâ parte graviter, ex alterâ acutè sonant; Cic. *On either* side; Ex utralibet parte; In utramque partem; Plin. Cic. *He spake much on our* side; Multa secundum causam nostram disputavit; Cic. *You speak on my* side; Meam causam agis; Cic. *I give it on your* side; Secundum te litem do; decerno; judico; Cic. *You are trusted on neither* side; Neque in hac, neque in illâ parte fidem habes; Sall. *The voices go on neither* side; Neutro inclinantur sententiæ; Liv. *I will drink on the same* side *with you; or we will both drink on one* side; Quâ tu biberis, hâc ego parte bibam; Ovid. *I had a mind to fill up this* side; Complere paginam volui; Cic. *It is about the lower end of the* side; Est quasi in extremâ paginâ; Cic. *I am beginning on a new* side; Altera jam pagella procedit; Cic. *A* side *coat, gown; garment*; Tunica talaris, purpura [vestis] usque ad talos demissa; Cic. *She lies just at the bed-*side —— *at the* side *of the bed*; Extremâ in spondâ cubat; Hor. *As these are miserable, so on the other* side *those are happy*; Ut hi miseri, sic contra illi beati; Cic. *Lock the door on the in*side; Obsera ostium intus; Ter. *Now one* side *had the better, now the other*; Vario Marte pugnatum est. *On the other* side *of the town*; Ad alteram oppidi partem; Cæs. *Both* sides *thought themselves to have the better of it*; Se utrique superiores discessisse, existimârunt; Cæs. *To tarry and see which* side *will get the better*; Eventum belli expectare; Cæs. *When all things run on ones* side; Ubi omnia quadrata currunt; Petron. *To go, or sit* side *by* side; Claudere latus, sive dextrum, sive sinistrum, sæpe apud Erasm. tegere latus; pro eod. apud Hor. Stipare alicui latus; ire ex latere, esse à latere; adhærere lateri, aut dextro, aut lævo. *A* Siege *laid to a town*; Obsidio, f. obsidium, n. *To lay a* siege *to a town*; Oppugnare, obsidione cingere. *Pertaining to a* siege; Obsidionalis. *To raise a* siege; Urbem ob-

ſidione ſolvere, &c. *See, to raiſe the ſiege of a* town. *To riſe from a* ſiege; Ab urbe obſeſſa diſcedere, &c. *See* ibid. Item, *See alſo to* beſiege *a town.*

To Sift, *or ſearce*; Cribrare, cernere, excernere. **Sifted**; Excretus. *To* ſift *out a thing*; Exquirere, pervelligare, eventilare, excutere. *A* ſifting; Cribratio. *He hath* ſifted *out the buſineſs*; Exquiſivit rem omnem; Ter. *To* ſift *earth in a ſieve*; Terram cribro incernere; Cato. **Sift** *out every thing*; Percontare à terra ad cœlum.

To Sigh, *and groan*; Gemere, ingemere, ingemiſcere, ſuſpirare. Suſpiria trahere, petere, ducere, haurire, lugere & gemere pro aliquo, deſiderio alicujus. Suum malum occultè, graviter gemere. Laboribus, malis, morituro, morituram ingemere, ingemiſcere. Lamentabili gemitu lugere. Altis ſuſpiriis dolere. Ingemit & tacito ſuſpirat pectore; ab imis pectoribus. Gemitus dare, ingentes imo de pectore graviter ducere, alto de corde petitos edere. Erupit medullis gemitus. Tellari dolore gemitus.——Attonito gemitus à corde petuntur. Suſpiria ducere ab imo pectore; magno motu, penitus trahere; altè petere. ——Præſagáque luctu Pectore ſollicito repetens ſuſpiria. *A* ſighing; Suſpiratio. *A* ſigh; Suſpirium. *To ſuppreſs a great* ſigh, *or groan, in the breaſt*; Magnum gemitum ſub imo corde premere. *Their ſad hearts did* ſigh *continually*; Aſſiduo gemitu pectora mœſta fremunt. *The* **Sight**, *or look*; Viſus, conſpectus, aſpectus, obtutus. *A* ſight *afar off*; Proſpectus. *A* ſight, *or ſhew*: Spectaculum, n. pompa, f. *The* ſight *of the eye*; Acies, f. *The* ſight *in a gun, or croſs-bow*; Scutula, f. *Pertaining to* ſight, Opticus. *In the* ſight *of all men*; Palàm. *At firſt* ſight; Primo aſpectu, primâ facie. *Quick-*ſigh'ed; Perſpicax, oculoſus, linceus. *Quickneſs of* ſight; Perſpicacitas. **Sightleſs**; Cæcus, luminibus orbus. **Sightly**; Spectabilis, ſpecioſus, decorus. *In* ſight; In conſpectu, ante oculos; in oculis, ſub oculis; ob oculos erat. Sese oculis offerebat, objiciebat, aperiebat Objiciebatur, obverſabatur, exponebatur oculis. Ante oculos verſabatur, objiciebat. Egregie, omnium oculis patebat. Apertum, manifeſtum, perſpicuum. *Out of* ſight; Nuſquam appareret. Oculos fugit. Nulla ejus extant veſtigia. Latet in obſcuro, occulto, in tenebris abditum, conditum, rectum, abſconditum, ab oculis hominum, è conſpectu remotum, ſubductum. Aciem omnem effugit oculorum. *To bring into* ſight; Oculis conſpiciendum objicere, ſubjicere, proponere. Ante, ob oculos ſtatuere, conſtituere, ponere, ſiſtere. In conſpectum proferre, dare, producere. Videndum, perluſtrandum, conſpiciendum exhibere, dare. Ex tenebris in lucem traducere. *To take out of* ſight; Oculis ſubducere. Ex hominum conſpectu ſubtrahere. Ab oculis, conſpectúque hominum removere. In tenebris abdere. Celare, abſcondere, &c. *Of a very ſharp and quick* ſight; Oculatis admodùm; Linceo perſpicacior; acutum videns, cernens, Hor. Linceos habens oculos; Linceum acumine vincens; aquilino oculo cernens; lumina habens, aquilinis magis clara, quibus vel lynces vincere poſſit. *All that country was in my* ſight *when I was ſitting in my chamber*; Tota mihi illa regio in cubiculo meo ſedenti erat in conſpectu. *We muſt obviate ſo great an evil at the firſt* ſight, *or appearance thereof*; Huic tanto malo primo ipſo impetu & acie occurrendum. *Death is before my* ſight; Mihi ob oculos mors verſatur; Cic. *You would get you out of their* ſight; Ab eorum ore; oculis concederes; Ter. Cic. *Scared with a ſudden* ſight; Inopino territa viſu; Ovid. Obſtupuit viſu Æneas; Virg. Viſis quibuſdam nocturnis movebantur; Cic. *He flies your* ſigh; Tuum conſpectum fugitat; Ter. *Let them be in* ſight; In conſpectu ſint; Var. *If my eye-*ſight *fail me not*; Niſi parum proſpiciunt oculi; Ter. *A goodly* ſight; Inſigne ſpectaculum; Flor. *You have your eye-*ſight; Certè oculis uteris; Pla. *At the firſt* ſight; Primo aſpectu; Sen. *He vaniſhed out of* ſight; Oculis ſubductus eſt; Curt. *I know him by* ſight; De facie novi; Cic. *He was aſhamed to come in your* ſights; Erubuit ora veſtra; Cic. *After the horſe were come in* ſight; Poſtquam equi-

equitatus in conſpectum venit; Cæſ. *In conſpectum agminis* [——*in ſight of*] noſtri venerunt; Id. *He cannot abide him out of his* **ſight**; Illum in oculis fert; Cic. *I was never out of their* **ſigh**:; Habitavi in oculis; Cic. *They were never out of my* **ſight**; Nunquam ab oculis meis abfuerunt; Cic. **To Sign**, *or mark*; Signare, notare. *To* **ſign** *a writing*; Subſcribere. **To ſign**, *or ſeal*. Obſignare, ſigillum ſcripto apponere, imprimere, &c. *See*, **to ſeal** *letters*. **Signed**; Signatus. **A ſign**, *or token*; Signum, ſymbolum, judicium, nota. **A ſign** *at a door*; Inſigne, n. *is*; *at the* **ſign** *of the crown*; Ad inſigne coronæ. **A ſign** *of a thing to happen after*; Prognoſticon, omen, augurium, n. *To make* **ſigns** *to one*; Innere. **A** *good* **ſign**; Intonuit lævum. *The* **ſign** *was given to the ſouldiers to put them to the ſword*; Datum militibus ſignum cædis; Tacit. *There appeared no* **ſign** *of fear in his countenance*; Vultu interrito permanſit, Tacit. *They made* **ſigns** *from the tops of the houſes*; Ex tectis ſignificabant; Cæſ. *Whoſoever is born under that* **ſign**; Quiſquis naſcitur illo ſigno; Petr. *To give* **ſign**, *or* **ſignal**, *to battel*; Claſſicum, bellicum canere; tubâ ſignum dare, &c. *See*, *to ſound an* **Alarm**. **Silence**; Silentium, n. **Silence**, *or keeping of* **ſilence**; Taciturnitas. **Silence**! *an Interjekt.* it! au! **Silent**; Silens, tacitus, taciturnus. **Silently**; Tacitè. *To keep* **ſilence**, *or to be* **ſilent**; Silere, tacere, reticere, conticere, conticeſcere, obticere, obmuteſcere. Silentium agere. Deſcendere in ſilentium. Comprimere os, linguam, vocem, labra. Linguam frænare, refrænare. Vocem continere. Silentium ſibi indicere. Harpocratem agere. Pythagoræ diſcipulus. Civis Amyclæus: Rara Seriphia. Caput ſine linguâ. Ore obſtructo & obturato. Cum ſilentio adeſſe. —— Digito compeſce labellum. ——Verbum non amplius addam. *See*, *one that cannot* **ſpeak**. *To put one to* **ſilence**; Obſtruere alicui os. *I will keep* **ſilence**, *or hold my peace*; Non faciam ut dicam; tacitum relinquam, tacitus prætermittam, tacitus pertranſibo, tacebo, ſilebo, ſilentio involvam, ſilentio percurram, prorsùs hoc omittam, abſtinebo, oratione meâ non attingam, verbum non faciam, ſermonem hac de re nullum habebo. *Theſe things which I have heard, and are true, I am very* **ſilent** *of, or I keep in great* **ſilence**; Quæ vera audivi taceo, & contineo optimè. *You ſeem to be wiſe because ye are* **ſilent**, *for your ſpeech would bewray your folly*; Sapientes videmini, quia continetis vocem indicem ſtultitiæ veſtræ. *Suddenly put to* **ſilence**; Scrupulum injecit mihi; obmuteſco. Mutus illico. Nihil habeo quod dicam. Quid reſpondeam non habeo, non ſcio. Ne verbum quidem. Ne verbum quidem proloqui poſſum. Lingua hæret metu. Uno verbo victus labaſco, obticeo, obſtupeſco. ——Inutilis hæſit Lingua —— & in primo deſtitit ore ſonus. ——Vociſque meæ præcluditur uſus —— Subito muta dolore fui. Torpuerat gelido lingua retenta metu. Non lingua valet, non vox aut verba ſequuntur. ——Preſſoque obmuruit ore. *To put to* **ſilence**, *ſtop his mouth*; Alicui ſilentium indicere; linguam frænare; os obturare, obdere; loquentis os opprimere; ori frænum injicere, imponere. *To paſs in* **ſilence** *things neceſſary*; Neceſſaria tacitè prætermittere, prætire. Nullum verbum; nullam mentionem de reipsâ facere. Caput rei non attingere, negligenter omittere. Præcipuas partes in medium non proferre. Oſcitanter de rebus præcipuis cogitare: Maxima tacitis audientium judiciis, cogitationibus relinquere. *See*, *to* **omit** *in ſilence*. *Be* **ſilent** *of this*; Sed tu hoc tecum clanculum habe. *He could not keep his joy* **ſilent**, *or quiet*; Tacitum continere gaudium non potuit. *To make, or cauſe* **ſilence**; Omnibus publicum ſilentium indicere. Præconis voce, Majeſtate manûs imperare, facere ſilentium, monere ut adſint cum ſilentio. ——Poſtquam voce manúque Murmura compreſſit, tenuêre ſilentia cuncti. *Therefore by any means* **ſilence** *is neceſſary*; Quapropter quoquo modo tacito opus eſt. *To paſs by in* **ſilence**; Sicco pede pertranſire, &c. *See*, *to* **omit**. *I would have paſſed by that in* **ſilence**; Id volueram ſilentio tranſire. *Although it ſhould have brought miſchief to ſpeak of that matter, ſo be*

he could scarce be **silent**; Etsi perniciosum esset loqui de hac re, vix tamen se contineret. *To make the angry people* **silent**; Tumentes compescere populos. **Silence** *being enjoyn'd by the Herald*; Silentio facto per præconem. *To break off the* **silence**; Silentium rumpere, abrumpere. *He was quite blank,* **silent**; *at a* Non-plus; *He had not a word to say; he was abash't*; Obstupuit; obmutuit; occlusi os homini. *I must be* **silent**, *I dare not tell a word*; Nil jam mutire audeo. *A* **silent**, *or dumb show*; Muta persona. *He was* **silent** *as if he had lost his tongue, He bound his tongue to the good behaviour*; Orè stabat obturato. *A* **silent**, *sad and sour fellow*; Tacitus interim ac mœstis, Charontem quempiam diceres. *Be sure you be not* **silent**, *stand not like a Cypher*; Vide nè cum multiloquo, pauciloquus sis. *I'le (be* **silent**,*) keep your counsel*; Quicquid est rei, his tutò depones auribus. *I'le tell no body*; *I'le promise you (to be* **silent**;*) not to speak a word on't*; Lapidi, piscei dixeris; in vaginâ silentii recondam. *More* **silent** *than a fish*; Magis mutus quàm piscis. *They will presently make him* **silent**, *stop his mouth*; Confertâ velut acie, resistentem obruunt. *More* **silent** *than* Pythagoras *his Scholars*; Taciturnior Pythagoræis; Pythagorico uti silentio. *He resolved to be* **silent**; Silentium destinavit. *I wish you had (been* **silent**, *and) not spoke that word*; Utinam illhuc verbi tacuisses. *Let them be* **silent**, *and tell no living creature*; Nè effutiant cuiquam mortalium aut immortalium. **Silence** *is consent*; Tacent, satis laudant; Qui tacet consentire videtur. *He said he would be* **silent**, Stipulatus est altum silentium. *I would have* **silenced** *him, stopt his mouth with a, &c.* Quàm libens, illi blaeroni, os impurum obturassem oleto. *Better to be* **silent**, *'tis not worth the labour to tell*; Vixdum operæ precium est referre. *He look't about, and was* **silent**; Circumactis oculis, ac tacitus, &c. *What? was he* **silent**, *did he say nothing? yes, he prated like a parrot*; Quid ille? mutus ad hæc? imò diceres cicadam alâ correptam. *Two may (be* **silent**.*) keep counsel if one be away*; Ubi semel ex hemade reddiderus dyadem, jam non est tibi in manu, sistere fluxum dyadis. *May I trust your* **silence** *with so great a secret?* Fide tuâ, & taciturnitate opus est, ad hanc rem. *Tell not me; be* **silent**; Non est quod me moneas. *If you'l be* **silent**, *and promise not to tell*; Si dejeres modò te taciturum. *Little said is soon amended*; **Silence** *is oftimes good*; Nescit vox missa reverti. **Silence** *saves many a man*; Non ulli tacuisse nocet. *All were* **silent**; *no body spake a word of this*; Nec quisquam de hac re quicquam dixit. *A matter of worth is better passed over in* **silence**, *than bob'd off with a few words*; Nam de Carthagine silere melius puto, quàm pauca dicere. *He was very* **silent**; Harpocratem egit; Vocem suppressit illicò. *He resolved against being* **silent**; *he'd not have his tongue bound to the peace*; Silentium ejuravit. *Lest I should be* **silent** *of so great a Civility*; Quam nè ego benevolentiam silentii nube involverem, &c. *You must be* **silent**; *You must wear a horn, but not blow it*; Tuta & fideli tuta silentio merces. *Be* **silent** *all of you, and quiet*; Linguisque animisque favete. *He was* **silent** *a little while*; Paulisper se intra silentium tenuit. *Be* **silent**, *I pray you, let not a word go out of your mouth*; Sileas quæso; nè verbum aliquod effugiat per septum dentium. *To be* **silent**, *is as good as to forget*; Silentium oblivioni simillimum. *He is as* **silent**, *as a bribed Orator*; Ἀργυρόγλωσσος, apud Plaut. Argentanginam patitur: Natum adagium à Demosthene pecuniâ corrupto, nè contra Milesiorum legatos diceret. Quum res foret agenda, Demosthenes multâ lanâ collo circumvoluto in concionem prodiit, fingens sese σηπάγχλω, i. e. anginam pati, neque per morbum posse dicere. Quod sentiens è populo quispiam, exclamabat, eum non σηπαγχλω, sed ἀργυρόγχλω, pati. *To be* **silent**, *as if you did not know*, Nescire quod scias; dissimulare quasi nescias; quod scias, nescias. *A dumb man cannot be more* **silent** *of that thing than he*; De hoc mutus citiùs loquetur, quàm ille. *He is very* **silent**, *his words want wings, they do not fly far abroad*; Hujus dicta pennis carentia haud longè avolant; liberè dixeris, verba sine pennis erunt. *They are as dumb and* **silent**,

lent, *as stones*; Vel lapides citiùs loquentur, quam illi. *To sell* **silence** *at a great rate*; Vendere silentium magnâ pecuniâ, dicitur apud Ascon. pro, accipere pecuniam pro silentio **Simple**, *single, or not double*; Simplex. **Simple**, *or not compounded*; Simplex, purus, merus. **Simple**, *or homely*; Mediocris, tenuis, vulgaris. **Simple**, *or unskilful*; Rudis, imperitus. **Simple**, *or silly*. Fatuus, insipiens, ineptus. **Simpleness** Simplicitas. **Simples** *in Physick*; Materia medica, res herbaria. *To go a* **simpling**; Peragrare rus ad contemplandas herbas. *A* **simpleton**; *or troubled with the* **simples**; Alnus, bardus. **Simply**; Simpliciter, innocuè, parè, ineptè. **Simplicity**; Simplicitas. **Simple**, *or plain, and without deceit*; Veritatis cultor, homo antiquæ fidei; simplicis veritatis amans; homo candidus, simplex, apertus; homo simplicis & sinceri ingenii; Ab omni fraude abesse, esse alienus; ab arte simulandi remotissimus, aversus; omni fuco vacans; sine fraude & fuco; Extra omnem doli suspicionem; Vir singulari integritate, summâ innocentiâ præditus; ingenium nectendis, parandis, struendis dolis, fraudibus parùm assuetus; nihil tectè, callidè, astutè, facere; Æqualem ac parem verbis vitam agere.

To Sin; Peccare, delinquere. **Sinned**; Admissus, patratus. *A* **sin**; Peccatum, n. *A* **sinner**; Peccator, m. **Sinfull**; Vitiosus. *A* **sinfull** *deed*; Flagitium. *To commit a heinous* **sin**; Aliquid nefariè moliri; impiè, scelerate, committere; scelere turpissimo, gravissimo se astringere, contaminare, obstringere, &c. *See*, *to* **offend** *heinously*; *To repent of his* **sins**, Corrigere pœnitendo errores suos; sua peccata, maleficia, saltidire, vehementer odisse; pœnitentiam agere; admissa lugubriter deflere, &c. *See*, *to* **repent**. *No man without* **sin**; Vitiis nemo sine nascitur; optimus ille qui minimis urgetur, &c. *See*, *no man without* **fault**. *By adding daily* **sins** *unto* **sins** *to provoke the just anger of God*; Peccata peccatis accumulando justam Dei iram in se incitare; Iram Dei offensionibus contrahere, in se provocare. *To* **sin** *again, or to return to his former* **faults**; Relabi, recidere in præterita scelera; redire ad vomitum instar canum; retrahi, reduci, revolvi in priscina peccata; instaurare offensas; in eundem lapidem rursùm impingere, pedem offendere; πρὸς ἄκρον εἰσπεσεῖν λίθον, i. e. culpam eandem iterum atque iterum committere; in eadem vitia relabi. *You are guilty of that* **sin**; Hujus rei culpa in te hæret, resident, consistit. *Such a heinous* **sin** *is not committed by the barbarians*, Nè à Barbaris quidem tactitatum est hujusmodi flagitium. *He who hath fallen, or shall fall, into so villanous and heinous a* **sin**; Qui in tam scelestum & immane crimen inciderit. *That which any one doth commit, is to be weighed, measured, or considered, not only by the* **sin** *it self, but also by the manners of him who is guilty of it*; Quod quisque admiserit, non tantùm ex crimine ipso, sed ex moribus ejus, qui arguitur, est ponderandum. *But now also we do contrive and commit such sins, as that we surpass the very wild beasts in savageness and cruelty*; Sed nunc nos etiam ea scelera concipimus, & admittimus, ut belluas etiam ipsas immanitate superemus. *They make* **sin**, *and villany their daily food*; Qui maleficio & scelere quotidiè pascuntur. *Although we be guilty of some* **sin** *from humane frailty, yet we are free from heinous villany*; Etsi aliquâ culpâ tenemur erroris humani, à scelere tamen liberati sumus. *Although that indeed is a* **sin**; Etsi hoc quidem est in vitio. *To make, or cause, one to* **sin**; Fenestram ad nequitiam alicui aperire, &c. *See*, *to* **pervert**. **Since**; Post, præp. **Since** *the morning*; Ab Aurora. **Since** *that time*; Exin, exinde. **Since** *which time*; Ex quo. *Not long* **since**; Paulò antè, non ita pridem. *Fifteen years* **since**; Abhinc annis quindecim. **Since** *it is so*, i. e. *whereas*; Quoniam, quandoquidem. (Particula autem hæc, **Since**, hisce tribus regulis, cum earum exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) **I. Since** *signifying* because, *or* being that, sith, *or* seeing that, *is made by* cum, quando, quandoquidem, quia, quoniam, *and* siquidem: *as*, **Since** [i. e. *being that*——] *it is so*; Ilthæc cum ita sint; Ter. Quæ cum ita sint; Cic. **Since** [i. e. *seeing*

ing that] *I look not after yours, look not you after mine*; Quando ego tuum non curo, Ne cura meum; Ter. **Since** *you commend those Orators so much, I could wish*——Quandoquidem tu illos oratores tantopere laudas, vellem——Cic. **Since** *part of those things which were common by nature, is become the own of every one*——Quia suum cujusque fit eorum quæ naturâ fuerant communia; Cic. **Since** *all my discourse is to be of duty*——Quoniam disputatio omnis de officio futura est——Cic. **Since** *he was come to* Rome *that day*; Siquidem eo die Romam venturus erat; Cic. Quando *in Latine, so* ὅτε *in Greek, though an Adverb of time is used for a casual Particle.* Ὅτι νῦν πρῶτ' ἔπαυσ' ἔχει——Demosth. **II. Since**] *signifying* from the, *or* that time that, *is made by* ut, quod, cum, *and* postquam: *as, It is now a year* **since** *he was put back*; Est jam annus, ut repulsam tulit; Cic. *This is the third day* **since** *I heard it*; Tertius hic dies est quod audivi; Plin. *It is a long time* **since** *you went from home*; Jamdudum factum est, cum abiisti domo; Plaut. *It is now going on seven months* **since** *she came to you*; Postquam ad te venit, mensis hic agitur jam septimus; Ter. Ut ab urbe discessi nullum intermisi diem quin——Cic. Jam diu est quod——Plaut. Haud sanè diu est, cum Plaut. Aliquot enim anni sunt, cum vos duos delegi, quos præcipue colerem; Cic. Biennium jam factum est postquam abii domo; Plaut. *Sometimes in this sense it is made by* a, ab, ex, *and* post, *with a word noting the* term *of time from which the distance or space is understood to be: as*, **Since** *his death this is the three and thirtieth year*; Cujus à morte hic tertius & trigesimus annus est; Cic. *It is now an hundred days* **since** *the death of* Clodius; Ab interitu Clodii centesima hæc lux est; Cic. *I call into question all that thou hast done* **since** *that day to this*; Ex eâ die ad hanc diem quæ fecisti in judicium voco; Dic. *Never* **since** *the building of this city had any gowned man this honour done him before me*; Qui honos post conditam hanc urbem habitus est togato ante me nemini; Cic. Quod augures omnes usque à Romulo decreverant; Cic. Ab illo tempore annum & vigesimum regnat; Cic. Tempore jam ex illo casus mihi cognitus urbis; Virg. Venaticus ex quo tempore cervinam pellem latravit in aulâ, Militat in silvis catulus; Hor. **III. Since**] *put for* ago, *and having with it* long, little, &c. *is made by some of these* Particles, ab, hinc, ante, diu, dudum, olim, pridem: *as, He died two years* **since**, i. e. *ago*; Abhinc annos duos mortuus est; Cic. *How many years* **since**; Multis jam antè annis; Pare. *How long* **since** *was it done?* Quam diu id [quamdudum illuc] factum est? Plaut. *I now remember what she said some while* **since**; Nunc mihi in mentem venit, olim quæ locuta est; Ter. *How long is it* **since** *you eat?* Quampridem non edisti? Plaut. Fere abhinc annos quindecim mulierculam compressit; Ter. Quo tempore? abhinc annis quindecim; Cic. Quint. Atqui tertium ante diem scitote decerptum Carthagine; Plin. i. e. abhinc tertium diem, *saith* P. Ram. *Note*, Dudum, jamdudum, jamdiu, jampridem, *are used with a Preterperfect Tense, if the action be ended; with a Present Tense, if it be yet continuing*: Jamdudum dixi, itidemque nunc dico; Ter. Nescio quid jamdudum hic audio tumultuari; Ter. Jampridem à me illos abducere Thestylis orat; Virg. *Some other Phrases. I had not heard of what hath happed* **since**; Citeriora nondum audiebamus; Cic. *She died a while* **since**; Mortua est nuper; Ter. *It is not yet ten days* **since**; Dies nondum decem interciderunt; Cic.

Sincere; Sincerus, purus, integer. **Sincerity**; Sinceritas. **Sincerely**; Sincerè, Adv. *By that time you shall know me throughly, you shall find me* **sincere**, *and no dissembler*; Candor: cum ingenium meum re perspexeris, cognoveris, expertus sis, usu perspectum habeas, ipsâ re cognitum, nihil in me insidiosum aut fallax debes agnoscere, abesse me ab omni dolo, omnique fraude, minimè dolosum, astutum, insidiosum, fraudulentum, nectendis fraudibus, parandis dolis, struendis insidiis assuetum, sinceri animi, simplicis ingenii, apertæ voluntatis, rectæ mentis, alienum ab arte simulandi, fraudandi, fal-

fallendi, decipiendi. *A* **ſincere** *heart, or a plain meaning*; Animus ſincerus: Simplex mihi eſt animus, directus, apertus, nullâ ſimulatione tectus, aut arte coloratus; ſimulationem, ſimulandi ſtudium mea natura, mea conſuetudo reſpuit; neq; libenter, neq; facile fingo; ſimplicem veritatem amo, odi artes, quibus veritas, ut involucro quodam, obtegitur. *To* **Sing**; Canere, cantare, pſallere, modulari; Carmen; cantilenam, canticum modulari. Canto, cantibus incitare; mulcere, juvare aures. Ad citharam, tibiam, harmoniam canere. Eandem canere cantilenam: *To repeat often the ſame thing.* Surdis auribus canere; *To ſpend his breath in vain.* Cantus dare, exercere. Aves concentibus aera mulcent; cantu dulciſono æthera complent; blandis modulatibus aures mulcent. Suaves, dulces edere ſonos, modos. Phœbum ſuperare canendo. Rara quidem forma, ſed rarior arte canendi; Unde Canens dicta eſt, &c. Ovid. Met. 14 9. ——Ad citharam vocalia moverat ora.—— Citharam cum voce movere. Percuſſis ſociare, ſubjungere carmina nervis. Pſallere. Celebrare dapes feſtúmque canendo. Aligerum ſuperare agmen modulamine dulci. Animos cantu rapere; Mæoniis modulis retinere. Sibi intus canere: *To ſpeak for his own profit.* Sibi & muſis canere: *Not to divulge his knowledge.* *To* **ſing** *often*; Cantitare. *The ears* **ſing**; Tinniunt aures. *To* **ſing** *apart with others*; Accinere, concinere. *To* **ſing** *before, or begin the ſong*; Præcinere. *To* **ſing** *after*; Succinere. *A* **ſinger**, *or* **ſinging** *man*; Cantor. **Singing** *boys*; Pueri ſymphoniaci. *A* **ſinging**; Cantatio, cantio, cantus, ûs, m. *A* **ſinging** *together*; Concentus, concentio, ſymphonia. *A* **ſinging** *in tune*; Modulatio, harmonia. *A* **ſinging** *of pſalms*; Pſalmodia, f. *A* **ſong**; Cantilena, canticum. *To fill the air with ſweet* **ſinging**; Dulciſono complere æthera cantu. *To delight the ears with pleaſant muſical* **ſinging**; Mulcere blandis modulatibus aures. *The little birds alſo* **ſing** *ſweetly in the ſpring*; Aviculæ præterea vernant, cantillant. *To* **ſing** *always one ſong, to be ever harping upon one ſtring; to be always in one tale*; Eandem canere cantilenam; cuculi carmen canere; ſæpiùs dicta repetere. *To* **ſing** *muſically, or with muſical notes*; Servare modum; vincire rem modis; ad numerum canere. **Singing** *ſweetly out from amongſt the leaves of the trees*; Concentum ſuavem reſonis è frondibus edens. *Pleaſing ſad hearts with muſical* **ſinging**; Mulcens triſtia pectora modulamine cantus; Virg. *To raviſh the minds with* **ſinging**; Cantu rapere animos. *Eaſing, or comforting cares with ſweet* **ſinging**; Solans amico cantu curas. *To make the buildings reſound, and to delight the ears, with* **ſinging**; Cantibus ædes perſonare, aures tenere. *To praiſe God with* **ſinging**; Proſequi, concelebrare Deum cantu; concinere ſacros hymnos; laudes Deo canere. (Luſciniæ cantus & modulorum, ſeu modulationis à Luſcinia uſitatæ, deſcriptio:) A Luſcinia editur ſonus, inquit Plinius, qui nunc continuo ſpiritu trahitur in longum, nunc variatur inflexo, nunc diſtinguitur conſilio, copulatur intorto, premitur revocato, intuſcatur inopinato, & interdum etiam ſecum ipſa murmurat. *A bird that can* **ſing**, *and won't* **ſing**, *muſt be made* **ſing**; Peraget violenta poteſtas, Quod tranquilla nequit. *Who doth* **ſing** *ſo merry a note, as he that cannot change a groat?* Cantabit vacuus coram latrone viator.

***To* Sink**, Act. Mergere, deprimere. *To* **ſink**, Neut. Sidere, ſubſidere. *To* **ſink** *down*; Labare. *To* **ſink** *into*; Influere. *To* **ſink** *into ones mind*; In animum penetrare. *To* **ſink**, *or ſoak through*; Permadere, imbibere, Act. permanare. *To* **ſink** *to the bottom*; Fundum petere, peſſum ire. **Sunk**; Demerſus. **Sunk** *down*; Depreſſus. **Sinking**; Sidens. **Sinking** *paper*; Charta bibula. *A* **ſink**; Sentina, latrina, f. *The* **ſink** *of a Kitchin*; Lavatrina, f. *The common* **ſink** *of a town*; Cloaca, f. *Nothing* **ſinks** *more into my mind*; Nihil in animum magis penetrat. *A* **ſink-hole**; Os latrinæ. *To* **ſink** *ſhips in the Havens mouth*; Naves in faucibus portus ſupprimere; demergere; Liv. Deprimere; Cæſ. *They ſcour, cleanſe, empty, the* **ſink**; Sentinam exhauriunt; Cic. *When the earth had* **ſunk** *a mighty depth*; Cum ad infini-

finitam altitudinem terra defedisset, Cic. *The ground* **ſunk** *in mighty holes*; Terra ingentibus cavernis conſedit; Liv.

A **Sire**; Genitor, pater. *Like* **ſire**, *like ſon*; Mali corvi, malum ovum. *To*

Sit; Sedere. *To* **ſit** *at table*; Accumbere. *To* **ſit** *at buſineſs*; Permanere in opere. *To* **ſit** *by one*; Aſſidere. *To* **ſit** *croſs-legged, as Taylors do*; Incoxare. *To* **ſit** *down*; Deſidere. *To* **ſit** *faſt, or ſure*; Conſidere, adhærere. *To* **ſit** *in the Sun*; Apricari. *To* **ſit** *on Eggs*; Incubare. *To* **ſit** *on horſe-back*; Inſidere equo. *To* **ſit** *together*; Conſidere. *To* **ſit** *under*; Subſidere. *To* **ſit** *up*; Surgere. *To* **ſit** *up at night*; Vigilare. *To* **ſit** *up at ſtudy*; Lucubrare. *To* **ſit** *upon*; Inſidere. *To* **ſit** *upon ones skirts*; Ultionem meditari; memorem iram gerere. *We* **ſate** *up talking till it was late at night*; Sermonem in multam noctem produximus; Cic. *He* **ſits** *up till day-light*; Uſque ad lucem [ad ipſum mane vigilat] Ter. *I ſhall* **ſit** *down* [i. e. *to dinner*] *by my ſelf*; *all alone*; Decumbam [accumbam] ſolus. Plaut. Cic. *The old man was hardly able to* **ſit** *on horſe-back*; Vix hærere in equo ſenex poterat; Cic. Eam nemo unquam in equo ſedentem vidit; Cic. *He* **ſits** *him down by the bank*; Prope ripam conſedit; Cic *When he perceived the Conſuls would* **ſit** *about Requeſts*; Cum explorâſſet conſules poſtulationibus vacaturos; Plin. *You* **ſate** *judges upon him*; Vos in illum judices ſedistis; Cic. *He* **ſits** *hard by thee*; Propter te accubat; Cic. *To* **ſit** *upon life and death on a man*; De capite alicujus quærere. *To* **ſit** *above his maſter at table*; Superior quàm herus accumbere; Plaut. *He* **ſate** *down before the town*; Ad oppidum conſtitit; Cæſ. *I* **ſate** *waiting till I was called*; Expectavi ſedens quoad vocarer; Cic. *Sitting ill upon a horſe*; Equo hærere neſcius. *A* **ſite**, *or* **ſituation**; Situs, ſus, m.

The **Skie**; Æther, m. *Of the* **skie**; Ætherius. **Skiecolour**; Cæruleus. *If the* **skie** *fall*, *we ſhall catch Larks*; Ad eos redis, qui dicunt, quid ſi cœlum ruat? **Skill**; Peritia, ars. *It* **skilleth** *not*; Nihil refert. **Skilfull**, *or cunning*; Peritus, gnarus, expertus. **Skilfull** *in the Law*; Conſultus juris. **Skilfull** *how to govern*; Regendæ reipubl. ſcientiſſimus. **Skilfully**; Perite. **Skilfull** *of any art, or in any thing*; Artis alicujus peritus; in re aliqua probè verſatus, exercitatus, &c. *See*, *contr.* **unskilfull**. *To do any thing* **skilfully**; Singulari opere artificioque aliquid exornare, &c. *See*, **artificially**. *One that hath* **skill** *will obſerve it*; Id à ſcicnte animadverti ſolet; Cic. *Men that by experience have got* **skill**; Homines docti, & uſu periti; ic. *Having no* **skill** *in this kind of fight*; Hujus omnino generis pugnæ imperiti; Cæſ. *If we had had but as good* **skil**; Si par in nobis ſcientia fuiſſet; Cic. *He muſt be a man of great* **skill**; Summæ vir facultatis eſſe debebit; Cic. *His* **skill** *is alike in both, as well* **skilled** *in one as in the other*; Par in utriuſque facultate; Cic. *He hath no* **skil** *at all in Greek*; Græcarum literarum rudis; Cic. *To have* **skill** *in Greek*; Græcè ſcire; Cic. *To have great* **skill** *in arms*; Summam ſcientiam rei militaris habere; Cæſ. *I tryed my* **skill** *in it*; Tentavi quid in eo poſſem; Cic. *To be* **skilfull** *in Courtſhip*; Ceremonias aulicas in primis callere. *We have got* **skill** *by experience*; *Uſe makes perfect, or* **skilfull**; Uſu peritiſumus; fabricando fiunt fabri. **Skilfull** *in warlike affairs*, Bellicæ artis peritiſſimus, &c. *See*, **ſouldier**. *Becauſe he knew him to be very* **skilfull** *in war*; Quòd virum illum magnum habere uſum in re militari ſciebat. *A man very* **skilfull** *in learning and experienced in all things*; Homo abundanti doctrinâ, & incredibili quadam varietate rerum, & copiâ. *A moſt* **skilfull** *Orator, or pleader*. Conſultorum diſertiſſimus; ad permovendos animos inſtructus & paratus. *Work moſt* **skilfully** *and artificially made of ſilver*; Argentum admodùm affabrè, & ſummo artificio, factum, &c. *See*, **artificially**, **experience**, **learned**. *Some have the* **skilfull** *knack of it*; *or, are maſters of the art*; Ex hoc genere reperiuntur quidam mirè dextri. *He hath paid for his* **skil**; *No man is born a* **skilfull** *Artiſt*; Nemo naſcitur artifex.

A **Skin**; Pellis, cutis. *He is nothing but* **skin** *and bones*; Oſſa atque pellis totus eſt. *To* **skin**, *or* **skin** *over*;

ver; Cicatricem inducere. *The* **skin** *that covereth the scul*; Pericranium. *The outward* **skin** *of the brain*; Dura mater. *The inward* **skin**; Pia mater. *The fore* **skin**; Præputium. *Betwixt the* **skin** *and the flesh*; Subcutaneus, intercus, intercutaneus, Adj. *Thick-***skinned**; Callosus. *That changes his* **skin** *often*; Versipellis. *A* **skinner**; Pellio, m. *To* **Skirmish**; Velitari, dimicare, prælari; levibus hostem lacessere, provocare, fatigare; velitum, velitari pugnâ, prælium auspicari; tentare vires hostium. *A fighting by* **skirmish**, *or, a* **skirmish** *betwixt souldiers light-harnessed*; Pugna velitaris; Sal. Nam velitaris, re, Adj. signif. *belonging to light-harnes-men*; à velites; (à sing. veles, itis, m. Liv) i. e. expediti milites, à volando, qu. volites, i. e. Volantes; quia levissimè omnium armantur. **Skirmishers**, *Dragoons, light horsemen. By way of* **skirmish**; Velitatim. *Those that were behind were continually* **skirmishing** *with his Troops*; Nullum tempus intercedebat, quin extremi cum equitibus prælïarentur; Cæs. *They* **skirmished** *[had a* **skirmish***] with the forlorn hope*; Cum antecursoribus prælium commissum est, Cæs. *There were many* **skirmishes** *between them; they were often* **skirmishing** *one with another*; Crebrò inter se prælïis contendebant; Cæs. **A skirmisher**; Excursor, prælïator. *A* **skirmishing**; Velitatio.

Slack; Laxus. **Slack**, *or careless*; Remissus, negligens. **Slack**, *or slow in doing*; Lentus, segnis, frigidus. *To* **slacken**, *or* **slack**; Laxare, remittere, tardare. *To* **slack**, Neut. Refrigere, elanguere. *To be* **slack** *in payment*; Reliquari. *You* **slack** *no time*. Nullum remittis tempus; Ter. *She* **slackens** *her work*; Remittit opus; Tibul. *To* **slacken** *ones speed*; Celeritatem retardare; Cic. *Being I have so long been* **slack** *to do that man respect*, Quoniam in illo homine colendo tam indormivi diu——Cic. *To be* **slack** *in requital of kindness*; Ad referendam gratiam tardiorem esse; Cic. *To be* **slack**, *and slow in his business*; Oscitanter agere partes suas. *To be* **slack**, *or slow, in caring for one*; Ponere omnem de aliquo sollicitudinem; nullâ, vel parvâ curâ alicujus tangi. *To be* **slack**, *and slow, in pleading a Cause*; Indormire causæ: ut; An faces admovendæ sunt, quæ te excitent tantæ causæ indormientem? apud Cic. **Slain**; Occisus, &c. *See*, *to* **slay**. *To* **Slander**, *reproach, or rail at*; Calumniari; Aliquem nefandis, fœdissimis, multis, omnibus convitiis, probris, maledictis, calumniis, ignominiis afficere, invadere, perfundere, infectari, onerare, lædere, proscindere, convellere, concidere, appetere, conscindere, vexare, operire, provocare, lacessere, violare; linguis veneno tinctis, linguâ, voce maledicâ, petulanti, petulantissimâ, probrosâ, vulnerare, agitare, exagitare, contodere; lancinare, impetere, incessere; venenatis, acerrimis maledicentiæ, contumeliæ, convitiorum stimulis, aculeis pungere; verbis malè excipere, contumeliosè accipere, gravioribus appellare; crudelitate verborum violare; insigni turpitudine afficere; maledicè infectari. Alicui probrum, convitium, contumeliam indignam, mirificam, gravem facere, intorquere; probra ad satietatem ingerere; convitio verberare, os contumeliosissimè maledicere, convitiari; plurimas contumelias imponere; in maledicto, probro aliquid objicere. In aliquem lacundiam caninam petulanter exercere; virus acerbitatis evomere; magna verborum libertate, acerbè, contumeliosè, asperè, vehementer, graviter invehi, debacchari; calumniis fœdissimis convitia fundere; contumelias infandas edere, jacere, dicere; omnia maledicta conferre, congerere, probra jactare. In laudem, merita, nomen, vitam & mores alterius omnia maledicta, maledictorum tela, omnes maledicendi aculeos excutere, conjicere, emittere. Verborum contumeliis optimum virum, atque incelto ore lacerare. Maledictum è trivio arripere, & scurrarum aliquo convivio. ——Diris incessere probris. Verba canina latrare in aliquem, Dicere multa probra alicui. *See*, *to* **Defame**, *or* **Dis credit**. *A* **slanderer**; Calumniator. *A* **slandering**; Calumniatio. *A* **slander**; Calumnia. **Slanderous**; Maledicus. **Slanderously**; Maledicè. *To be* **slandered** *wrongfully*; Immeritò, nullo sub merito, insons, innocens, immerens, nihil meritus, sine cul-

culpâ, ſine causâ, injuſtè, injuriâ, præter meritum, ignominiâ, probris, maledictis, contumeliis affectus eſt, calumniis, convitio jactatus contra fas & æquum, contra quàm meritus eſt. Commiſſum ab eo nil eſt, cur tam ignominiosè audiat. *To* **ſlander** *privily*; Clanculùm, à tergo, Cynicâ petulantiâ mordere; obſcuro odio, morſúque venenare alicujus famam, &c. *See, to* **backbite**. *A common* **ſlanderer**, *or railer*; *a foul mouth'd fellow*; Scurra dicaciſſimus. Maledicus convitiator. ——Qui non civem dignoſcerat hoſte. Quælibet in quemvis opprobria fingere lævus. Ille Bionæis ſermonibus & ſale nigro Gaudet. Qui vernaculorum dicta, &c. Mart. 10. 3. ——Adeo ſermonis amari, Silennos Barros ut equis præcurreret albis. *I am ſorry you are* **ſlandered** *wrongfully*; Angor animo, quòd ignominiam tuleris nullâ tuâ culpâ, &c. *See*, **wrongfully**. *To* **ſlander** *one*, *or ſpread an evil name of him*; *You do all you can to* **ſlander** *me*; Infamiam aſpergere; Vehementer ſtudes de mea fama detrahere, meam famam ledere, detrimento afficere, obeſſe, nocere, officere, meæ famæ; id agis, ut æternas mihi infamiæ notas inuras, ut iis meum nomen ſordibus, iis maculis afficias, inficias, inquines, inſpergas; eas meo nomini ſordes, eas maculas, injicias, inſpergas, inferas, quas nulla dies, nulla deinde res poſſit eluere, abſtergere, auferre, delere; tuum conſilium, tuum ſtudium illud eſt, ut me in omne tempus, in omnes annos, in omnes meæ vitæ dies, in perpetuum infamem reddas, infamiâ notes, infamiæ tradas; id ſpectas ut perpetuò malè audiam, perpetuam in infamiam adducar, æternâ ut infamiâ flagrem; laborem, ut in ſordibus infamiæ nunquam non jaceam, ut perpetuâ verſer in infamia. *Thou haſt* **ſlandered** *me*; Ignominiâ ſum à te affectus; tuli à te ignominiam, ignominiosè ſum à te tractatus, mihi ignominiam injuliſti, attuliſti. *He was much* **ſlandered**; Siniſtræ opinionis fumus eum afflavit. *Into what gulphs of reproaches are we thrown headlong by contrived* **ſlanders**? In quas obloquiorum Scyllas condemnatis calumniis præcipitamur? *Like vipers, under ſhew of fair pretences, to empoiſon with venemous* **ſlanders**; Viperino more, viperæ ritu, niveo denticulo atrum venenum inſpirare. *They* **ſlander** *vertue bitterly*; Qui linguâ dentatâ virtutem vellicant. *They feel the ſerpentine, or poiſonous bitings of* **ſlanders**; Colubrinos oblatratorum morſus ſentiunt. *Reproach, or* **ſlander** *comes far abroad from dark corners*, Et procul à cæcis infamia ſibilat antris. *To lye under the vileſt ſtain of* **ſlander**, *or reproach, which can hardly ever be wiped away*; Ignominiæ labe turpiſſimâ, quam nulla dies diluat, aſpergi. **Slander** *leaves a ſcar behind it*; Calumniare fortiter, aliquid adhærebit. *To* **ſlander** *ones life and manners*; Notam aliquam vitæ & moribus alicujus inurere; æternas maculas, quas reliqua vita eluere non poſſit, inurere. *To ſtain ones glory and fame by envious* **ſlander**; Alicujus nominis celebritati invidiam conflare; tenebras ſplendori offundere; exiſtimationem alicujus minuere. *He ſcarce ever ſpeaks but to reproach and* **ſlander**; Qui nunquam ferè os ſuum niſi maledictis & calumniis aperit. *He doth reproach and* **ſlander** *bitterly*; Morſum dentis igniti, flammei & fulminei imprimit. *A* **Slave**, *or bondman*; Verna, ſervus, ſubjugus homo; Ἀνδραπόδου, Ægyptius laterifer. *A* **ſlave** *taken in war*: Mancipium, captivus. *To make one a* **ſlave**; Mancipare ſervituti. **Slavery**; Servitudo, ſervitus. **Slavery**, *as at* Algiers; Captivitas. **Slaviſh**; Servilis. **Slaviſhneſs**; Servilitas. **Slaviſhly**; Serviliter. *To be in* **ſlavery**; Barbara vincla pati, libertatem amittere, &c. *See, to be in* **bondage**; *To bring into* **ſlavery**; Jugo ſervitutis premere, opprimere; ſervituti addicere, &c. *See, to bring into* **bondage**. *To* **Slay**, *or kill*; Occidere, trucidare, è medio tollere, interimere, &c. *See, to* **kill**; *to cut ones* **throat**; *to put to* **death**; *to* **murder**. *To* **ſlay** *a beaſt*; Mactare, jugulare. **Slain**; Trucidatus, cæſus. *A* **ſlayer**; Trucidator. *A man-ſlayer*; Homicida. *A* **ſlayer** *of Tyrants*; Tyrannicida. *A* **ſlaying**; Occiſio. *To be* **ſlain**; Occumbere neci, &c. *See, to be* **kill'd**.

To **Sleep**; Dormire, dormitare,

re, obdormire, obdormiſcere, conſopiri. Somno quieſcere, requieſcere, conquieſcere, opprimi, teneri, conſopiri, detineri, curare corpus. Somno, lecto, requie nocturnâ ſeſe, vires ſuas recreare, reficere; fatigata membra levare, relevare, Alternâ requie laſſitudinem corporis inſtaurare. Somnum oculis haurire. Somnum, quietem caperè, carpere. Nocturnam requiem capeſſere. In ſomnum prolabi, procidere, oculos ſolvere. Somnos ducere, inire; Molles carpere ſomnos. Agere quietem. ——Tacitæ concedere lumina nocti. Seràm dare membris, per membra quietem. Otia ſomni accipere. Nocte fatigatum ſomnus ——— Excipit, & pingui membra quiete levat. Solvitur in ſomnos, oculiſque & pectore noctem Accipit. —— Subit furtim lumina feſſa ſopor. Somno gravatum habuit thalamus, preſsitque jacentem Dulcis & alta quies. Suavi ſopore devinxit membra ſomnus; condit lumina nutantia. Artus ſoporatos premit quies. Segnis ſopor tenuit corpus. —— Feſſis ſomnus obrepſit genis. Blanda quies furtim victis ſubrepſit ocellis. Dulci devictus, devinctus lumina ſomno ——— Blandam carpebant feſſa quietem Corpora. Laxabant placidâ languentia membra quiete, ſopore placido. ——Feſſos ſopor irrigat, occupat, complectitur artus. ——Oculos ubi languida preſſit Nocte quies. Videt ſuccubuiſſe oculos, adopertáque lumina ſomno. Lumina cum placido victa ſopore jacent. Somne quies rerum, &c. Ovid. Met. 11. 10. —— Nulli penetrabilis altro Lucus iners, ſubtérque cavis grave rudibus antrum, It vacuum in montem quæ deſidis atria ſomni, &c. Stat. Theb. 10. v. 89. *To begin to* ſleep; Dormiſcere. *To go to bed, or lie down, to* ſleep; Dormitum, cubitum ire, concedere, conferre ſe. Adire cubiculum, dormitorium, cubile; ſe recipere, conferre, proficiſci ad dormiendum. In ſoporem collocari. Inire in ſomnum. Lecto, toro incubare. Cubare in lecto. Solo, toro, humi, in herbâ recubare, recumbere. Caput, cervicem, corpus reclinare in grabato, ſcamno, &c. Lectum aſcendere, conſcendere. Dormitorio, toro, lectulo ſe, membra, feſſos artus componere, deponere, condere. Somnum petere, captare. Cubare, Somno, quieti ſe dare, tradere. Corpora ſub ramis deponunt arboris altæ.——Soporifero componere membra grabato. Recubare ſpondâ——Molli languore ſolutus Depoſuitque caput, ſtratóque recondidit alto. Dant, tradunt placido ſua corpora ſomno. Sternere ſe ſomno. Defeſſa toro membra reponere. ——Feſſum corpus mandare quieti. Pellibus incubuit ſtratis, ſomnóſque petivit. Fuſus humi, toro; viridi projectus in herba; ſomnum, ſoporem captare.———Per herbam Corpora fuſa jacent. *To be ready to* ſleep; Dormiturire. *To fall aſleep*; Obdormire. *To* ſleep *ſoundly, and ſecurely*; Altum dormire; Somno gravi, alto, profundo, arcto, arctiſſimo, altiſſimo premi, detineri, conſopiri. Arctè & graviter, arctiùs dormire, dormitare. Arctior quàm ſolebat me ſomnus complexus eſt. In, ad multam lucem: Endymionis ſomnum dormire. Somno indulgere. Frui ſomno. In dextram aurem; in utramvis aurem; ſupinus; in utrumque oculum, ſuaviter; otiosè, ſine omni curâ; ſublatis pedibus dormire; quaſi Lethæo rore ſoporatus. Continuans ſe ſopor interdiu noctúque. In medios dormire dies. Securos carpere ſomnos; immodicos ſub nullo vindice; pingues exigere. Gravitate ſomni preſſus. Jam volucrum pecudúmque genus ſopor altus habebat. Securo ſopore mulcere membra. ——— Feſſos cornu perfuderat omni Somnus. *To be in a drunken* ſleep; Crapulam, vinum edormire; ſomno profuſiore concoquere, exhalare: temulento ſopore profligatus; ſomno vinóque ſepultus. *To cauſe, or provoke* ſleep, *or to bring one aſleep*; Sopire, conſopire, ſoporare. Somnum, ſoporem inducere. Cunas agitando cantillandóque infantum oculos ſolvere in ſoporem. Multâ frictione ſomnum elicere, moliri, conciliare, allicere, afferre, concitare. Odor ſomnum gignit.———Placidam per membra quietem Irrigat. Silentia præbent ſomnum.——Profugos Vinctura papavera ſomnos; oſſam melle ſoporatam dare. Dulces accerſere ſomnos. Pervigilem —— herbis ſopire draconem, &c. Ovid. Met. 7. 1. ——— Somnus medicatus. Somnum mero parare. Irritat ſomnos ſivus, &c. Ovid.

Met. 11. 16.——Firmátque ſoporem Languida permulcens medicatâ lumina virgâ. *To be a* **ſleep**, *as ones legs are, by ſitting*; Obtorpere, obſtupere. *To* **ſleep** *at noon*; Meridiari. *To* **ſleep** *it away*; Edormire; crapulam obdormiſcere. *To let, hinder, or keep, from* **ſleeping**; Alicui ſomnum arcere, abigere, excutere, expellere, fugare, adimere, diſcutere, avertere, abducere. Alicujus quietem turbare, impedire; ſomnum infeſtare, perturbare. Nullam dare quietem, requiem. Nullam partem quietis neque diurnæ neque nocturnæ impertire. Strepitu & clamoribus prohibere ſomno; morari quietem, quieſcentem, dormiturum. Multo clamore obſtrepere dormituro. Prohibet ſomnum dolor. Removent ſoporem vigiles curæ. Privare ſomno. Curâ removente ſoporem. *To raiſe from* **ſleep**; Expergefacere. *To awake from* **ſleep**; Expergiſci, expergefieri. Somnum excutere, fugare. Marcidum ſoporem, Morphei tenebras diſcutere. Ex ſomno corpora moliri. Cubitu ſurgat primus familias patet. Ex, è ſomno ſe colligere; corpus corripere. Segnes ſomnos pellere, expellere. Excutior ſomno. Somno excitus. Reliquit me ſomnus. Ut jugulent homines ſurgunt de nocte latrones; Ut teipſum ſerves non expergiſceris. *See, to* **awaken** *one. Laid to* **ſleep**; Sopitus, conlopitus. *Not able to* **ſleep**; Inſomnis. Somnus abit, fugit me, eripitur. Inſomniâ laborare. Perpetuâ vigiliâ torqueri. Noctes ducere inſomnes. Nec fruitur ſomno, vigilantibus excita curis. Invigilant animo curæ; non otia ſomni Accipit.——Magnis cui ſobria curis Pendebant ſomno jam deteriore ſenectus.——Succumbere neſcia ſomno Lumina.——Tenuis ſub pectore regi Tracta quies. Nunquam ſolvitur in ſomnos, &c. *A* **ſleeper**; Dormitor. **Sleep**; Somnus. *A ſound* **ſleep**; Sopor. *In his* **ſleep**; Inter dormiendum. *A* **ſleeping** *place*; Dormitorium. **Sleepy**, *or drowſy*; Somnolentus; Somniculoſus, veternoſus, ſomni plenus. Somno languidus, gravis. Oculis gravibus, conniventibus, in ſomnum propenſis. Oſcitare. Somnolento capite mutare. Obrepit ſomnus oculis. Reluctantem invadit ſopor. Sopore languens, plenus.——Tarda gravitate jacentes Vix oculos tollens, iterumque iterumque relabens. *To be* **ſleepy**; Dormitare. *A* **ſleepy** *diſeaſe*; Veternus, Lethargus. (*See*, **drowſie**.) **Sleepineſs**; Somnolentia. *To awake out of* **ſleep**; E ſomno excire, &c. *See, to* **awaken**. **Sleepleſs**; Inſomnis, Adj. *Half a* **ſleep**; Semi-ſopitus, ſemi-ſomnis, ſemi-ſomnus, Adj. *That cauſeth* **ſleep**; Soporiferus. *To forbear* **ſleep**; Totam noctem pervigilare; diei noctem conjungere pervigilem, &c. *See, to* **watch**. *I have* **ſlept** *very well*; Placidè dormivi. *To fall a* **ſleep**; In ſomnum labi, delabi; decidere, Petron. *He is in a ſound* **ſleep**; Arctè, altum, in utramvis autem dormit; Cic. Juv. Ter. *You get no* **ſleep** *in the night*; Vigilas tu de nocte; Cic. Noctu vigilias agit. *He hath ſomewhat to break his* **ſleep** *for*; Habet propter quod rumpere ſomnum debeat; Juv. *To be taken* **ſleeping**; Dormientes opprimi; Cic. *To be in a faſt* **ſleep**; Stertere; alto ſomno obdormire; Petron. *I* **ſlept** *all night long*; Quievi noctem perpetem; Plaut. *To go* **ſleep**; *Lay himſelf down to* **ſleep**; *ſee if he can get any* **ſleep**; Dormitum ire; abire; Id. Dormitum ſe conferre; Cic. Somno ſe ſoperam dare; Cic. Plaut. *To get ſome* **ſleep**; Somnum capere; Plaut. *The Girl fell a* **ſleep**; Somnus virginem opprimit; Ter. *Not to be able to get any* **ſleep**; Somnum capere non poſſe; Cic. *To be in a falſe [fox]* **ſleep**; Malè dormire; ſomnum fingere; Petr. Juſt. *I get no* **ſleep**; Nihil eſt enim ſomni; Cic. Att. *I have not got one wink of* **ſleep** *all this whole night long*; Somnum hercle ego hac nocte oculis non vidi meis: Ter. *To be wakened out of his* **ſleep**; Somno excitari; Cic. *To waken one out of his* **ſleep**; E ſomno aliquem ſuſcitare; Cic. Sopitum excitare; Petr. *To hinder one of his* **ſleep**; *not to let him* **ſleep**; Somnum alicui adimere; Cic. *Let him but get one good* **ſleep**; Mane dum edormiſcat unum ſomnum; Plaut. *To ſee ſomething in his* **ſleep**; Aliquid in quiete [ſecundum] quietem] videre; Cic. *Have you a mind to* **ſleep**?——*go* **ſleep**? Etiam dormire vobis in mente eſt? Petr. *I could not* **ſleep** *all the whole night, or, I* **ſlept** *not one wink*

all this night; Insomnâ laborare: somnum hâc nocte nunquam vidi, oculis nunquam vidi meis, capere nunquam potui; somnus hâc nocte meos oculos effugit, abfuit à meis ocidis, nunquam se obtulit oculis meis, refugit à meis oculis; noctem insomnem duxi, insomnia laboravi; perpetuâ vigiliâ sum vexatus; spatium noctis universum pervigilavi, soporem nunquam gustavi; nunquam quievi; quies nunquam data est; omnes mihi noctis partes vacuæ somno, expertes somni, sine somno fuerunt. *To* **sleep** *under a tree*; Fronde sub arborea quietem carpere. *They lay themselves down to* **sleep** *under a high tree*; Corpora suo ramis deponunt arboris altæ. *Night, by its moistneſs, causeth* **sleep**; Suadet placidos nox humida somnos. *To bring to* **sleep** *by slight rubbing of the head*; Caput levi tacta fricando somnum elicere. *To* **sleep** *in a whole skin*; Naufragium ex certa ietueri; prælium in valle ex monte alto contemplari. *My hand is* **asleep**; Manus obtorpuit. *Thereafter when we went to bed I fell into a sounder* **sleep**, *than I use to do*; Deinde, ut cubitum discessimus, me arctior quàm solebat somnus complexus est. *The City has the* **sleepy** *diseaſe*; Veternus civitatem occupavit. *We scarce could keep from* **sleeping** *in that place*; Somnum illo loco vix tenebamus. *Unleſs we had thought to* **sleep** *soundly*; Nisi jucundissimis nos somnis usuros putassemus. *That letter was so sharp that it kept me from* **sleeping**; Epistola illa ita me pupugit, ut somnum mihi ademerit; Cic. *To arise from* **sleep**; Corpus è somno corripere. *I* **sleep** *like a pig*; Dormio suaviter. *I dream'd in my* **sleep**; Imago mihi secundùm quietem observata est. *He was in a deep, and long* **sleep**; Somno obdormiit profundo pariter ac prolixo. *I was fast asleep*; Altum dormiebam. *I settle my self to* **sleep**, *my hands overthwart my breast*; Compono me ad somnum, brachiis ita transversim, seu decussatim complicatis, ut pectus muniant. *An old (sleepy) slug-a-bed*; *One that loves his bed too well*; Videris mihi cum gliribus certare posse. *To drive away* **sleep**, *and drowsineſs*; Profligare soporem. *Either leave* **sleeping** *and get up quickly, or I'le raiſe (waken) you to your coſt*; Ocyùs surge, aut ego tibi fuste somnum istum excutiam. *We* **sleep** *as soundly, as if we had gone drunk to bed last night*; Stertimus, indomitum quod despumare Falernum, sufficiat; Pers. *A sweet slumbering* **sleep** *came creeping on me*, Blandus quidem obrepsit mihi somnus. *You say you take a nap, but 'tis a* **sleep** *of a night long*; Endymionis somnum dormis. *He* **slept** *not a whit, all night*; Totam eam noctem egit insomnem. **Sleep** *steals upon one softly*; Fur oculi somnus invitans otia. *Tell not me the Sun is up; I mean to lie down and* **sleep** *a little longer*; Per me quidem, Soli liberum est vel mediâ nocte surgere, modò mihi liceat ad satietatem usque dormire. *The morning* **sleep** *is the beſt of all*; Nullus est somnus mihi suavior, quàm post exortum Solem. *Your shop windows are still shut down; You are yet asleep*; Tuis oculis multa adhuc nox est. **Sleep** *came stealing on*; Dulce natans oculis, udis adverberat alis, Somnus. *To hinder one from* **sleeping** *by noise-making*; Obstrepere dormiturienti.

To Slide, *or slither*; Labi. **To slide** *often*; Lapsare. *To slide as water doth*; Fluere. **To slide** *away, or out*; Elabi, effluere. **To slide** *back, or again*; Relabi. **To slide** *by*; Præterlabi. **To slide** *down*; Delabi. **To slide** *forward*; Prolabi. **To slide** *in*; Illabi. **To slide** *over*; Transilabi. **To slide** *to*; Allabi. **Slid**; Lapsus, part. **A sliding**; Lapsus, illapsus, allapsus, m. prolapsio, f. **A sliding** *place*; Lapsorium. **To slide** *on the ice*; Glaciem lubricam calcare; super glaciem volare. **A sliding** *place for boys*; Glacies pedibus levigata. *Let the world* **slide**, *or go as it liſts*; Eant res mundi ordine quo fata ferant. **To Slight;** Contemnere, spernere, flocci facere, susque déque habere. **To slight** *the works of a Garrison*; Diruere munimenta, solo æquare. **Slightly**, Leviter, contemptim. *Do you* **slight** *me so?* Itane contemnor abs te? Ter. Plaut. Hic ego illum contempsi præ me; Ter. **To slight**; i. e. *throw or pull down; make even with the ground*; Solo æquare; Liv. Demoliri; Cic. *How he* **slighted** *it; and made no-*

thing of it! Ut contemſit, ac pro nihilo putavit! Cic. *To* **Sling**; Mittere, torquere; fundâ petere; Fundâ lapillos, glandes plumbeos torquere, vibrare. Fundibularius. ——Teretes vertere fundas —— vacuóque diem præcingere gyro. Glandibus & tortâ Zephyros incidere funda. Stuppea torquere. —— Balearis verbera fundæ.——Ut cum Balearicâ torto funda Jacet —Quantum Balearica torto funda poteſt plumbo medii tranſmittere cœli. Didici——ſſeræ Baleariciis actor habenæ. Quo ſuſpenſa trahens libraret vulnera tractu. Incluſum quoties diſtringeret aera gyro. *A* **ſling-ger**; Funditor, m. *A* **ſlinging**; Conjectio. *A* **ſling**; Funda, æ, f. *A great* **ſling** *to caſt ſtones with*; Balilla, catapulta, æ, f. *To* **Slip**, *or ſlide*; Labi, fluere. *To* **ſlip**, *or fall*; Cadere. *To* **ſlip**, *or miſtake*; Errare. *To* **ſlip** *a bough of a tree*; Diſtringere ramum. *To* **ſlip** *away*; Se furtim ſubducere. *If we* **ſlip** *this opportunity*; Si indormierimus huic tempori; Cic. *He ſeldom* **ſlips**; i.e. *miſtakes*; Non ferè labitur; Cic. *Ordinary things eaſily* **ſlip** *out of our memory*; Uſitatæ res facilè è memoriâ elabuntur; Cic. *He gave the Watchmen the* **ſlip**; Cuſtodias elapſus eſt; Tacit. *He gave me the* **ſlip**; Se ſubduxit mihi; Plaut. *He does what he can to* **ſlip** *his collar*; Vincula pugnat exuere ſibi; Ovid. *To* **ſlip** *his time*; *opportunity*, i.e. *let* **ſlip**; *loſe*; *not make uſe of*; Occaſionem amittere; omittere; Ter. Cic. *To let his booty* **ſlip** *out of his hands*; Prædam ex manibus dimittere; Cæſ. *A* **ſlip**; Lapſus, ûs, m. *A* **ſlip**, *or cord*; Reſticula. *A* **ſlip** *of yarn*; Glomus. *A* **ſlip** *of a tree*; Surculus. **Slipped**; Lapſus, part. *To let* **ſlip** *a word*; Temerè proferre. *To let* **ſlip** *an opportunity*; Amittere è manibus. *I have* **ſlipped** *my time*; Occaſionem dimiſi. **Slippery**; Lubricus, incertus. *To make* **ſlippery**; Lubricare. **Slipperineſs**; Lubricitas. **Slipperily**; Lubricè. *To ſtay his* **ſlippery** *going*; Lapſantem greſſum firmare. **Sloth**; Pigritia, ignavia. **Slothfull**; Piger, ſegnis, deſidioſus, ignavus. *To be* **ſlothfull**, *ſluggiſh, idle, &c.* Torpere, obtorpeſcere, Pigritiâ, torpore, torpedine ſegnitie, oſcitatione, otio, deſidiâ, ignaviâ, inertiâ, ſocordiâ detineri, opprimi, marceſcere, diffluere, torpeſcere, tabeſcere, langueſcere. Otio, deſidiæ indulgere, dedi. Nullos labores, moleſtias perferre, ſuſcipere. Otio & ſomno vitam tranſmittere. Curam, laborem omnem remittere, refugere, averſari. Compreſſis manibus ſedere. Pingues ferias agere. Otiari, deſidere, dormitare, oſcitari, torpere, planè ceſſare. Languori, deſidiæque ſe dedere. Homo iners, piger, otioſus, lentus, veternoſus, deſes, deſidioſus, languidus, ignavus, ſocors, ſegnis, torpidus, oſcitans, ipsâ ignaviâ ignavior, cujus ingenium inculcu & ſocordiâ torpeſcit: qui nec ſolis radios, nec cœli nimbos ferre poteſt. Seneſcit virtus evicta veneno deſidiæ. Arcum intenſio, frangit animum remiſſio. —— Gravis torpore veterno. Veterno pigrior. Segnia ducit otia. ——Quæ tanta animis ignavia venit? Otia pigra ſequi. Telluris inutile pondus. Da vacuæ menti quo teneatur opus. *See, to be* **careleſs**. *To wax* **slothfull**; Pigreſcere, torpeſcere. **Slothfulneſs**; Pigritia, ſegnities, ſegnitia, deſidia, ſocordia, inertia. **Slothfully**; Pigrè, ſegniter, ignavè. *This was ſaid to be done by his* **ſlothfulneſs**; Hoc illi tribuebatur ignaviæ; commiſſum hoc ex ignavia homines interpretabantur; cauſam hujuſce facti in ignaviam conferebant; hoc ad ignaviam, inertiam, deſidiam, languorem referebant, adſcribebant ignaviæ, aſſignabant ignaviæ, ignaviâ hominis eſſe aiebant. **Slow**; Tardus, piger, cunctabundus, teſtudineus, formicinus. **Slow** *of foot*; Tardigradus, ſpiſſigradus, ſegnipes. **Slow** *in ſpeaking*; Tardiloquus. *A* **ſlow** *back*; Ceſſator. *Somewhat* **ſlow**; Tardiuſculus. *To be* **ſlow**; Pigrari, cunctari, morari, pigreſcere. **Slowneſs**; Tarditas, pigritia. **Slowneſs** *in ſpeaking*; Tardiloquentia, f. **Slowly**; Tardè, pigrè, lentè, cunctanter. *To proceed* **ſlowly**; Parùm procedere; nihil promovere, &c. *See, to* **delay**; Item contr. *to* **haſten**, **immediately**. *To* **Slumber**; Dormitare, obdormiſcere; nutabundo, ſeu nutanti capite dormire. *A* **ſlumber**; Dormitatio; ſuſpenſus ſomnus.

Small; Exiguus, parvus, minutus.

tus. **Small** *of ſtature*; Puſillus, parvulus. **Small**, *or ſlender*; Gracilis, exilis. *Of* **ſmall** *concern*; Modicus. *Of* **ſmall** *account*; Vilis. *Of* **ſmall** *number*; Pauci. *A* **ſmall** *time*, *Adv.* Paululùm. **Small** *beer*; Tenuis potus. **Small** *wares*; Minutiæ, merces. *A dealer in* **ſmall** *wares*; Minutiarius, negotiator. **Smally**; Minutè, tenuiter, exiguè, Adv. *Any never ſo* **ſmall** *a matter*; Quælibet vel minima res; Cic. *He put them into no* **ſmall** *fear*; Non minimum terroris incuſſit illis; Flor. *For ſo* **ſmall** *a matter*; Tam ob parvulam rem; Ter. *That is a* **ſmall** *matter*; Id leve eſt; Ter. *They are angry for* **ſmall** *faults*; Pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt; Ter. *To compare great things with* **ſmall**; Parvis componere magna; Virg. *He hath but a* **ſmall** *wit for teaching*; Docet vili. *They give but* **ſmall**; *they are of* **ſmall** *worth*; Jacent pretia eorum; Cic. *It would be of* **ſmall** *authority*; Parum eſſet autoritatis; Cic. *He needed but* **ſmall** *invitation to come*; Illius ego vix tetigi penulam tamen remanſit. **Small** *cheer*; *proviſions*; Paulum obſoni; cœna ambulatoria; Ter. *Men of* **ſmall** *means*; Tenuis censûs homines; proletarii. *He hath very* **ſmall** *perceit of what is paſt*; Paulum admodum ſentit præteritum; Cic. *They bring them to be as* **ſmall** *as Bulruſhes*; Reddunt [eas] curaturâ junceas; Ter. *Comb your head firſt with the great teeth, then with the* **ſmall** *teeth*; Pecte caput prius radiis rarioribus, tum denſioribus. **Smart**; Acer, vividus, vegetus. **Smart** *of taſt*; Acris, pungens **Smart** *in diſcourſe*; Argutus. *To* **ſmart**; Urere, pungere, dolere. **Smart**, *Subſt.* Dolor, æſtus, m. tormentum. **Smartneſs**; Acrimonia. **Smartly**; Acriter. *No remedies ſo* **ſmart** *as thoſe which are healing*; Nulla remedia tam faciunt dolorem, quàm quæ ſunt ſalutaria; Cic. *He hath* **ſmarted** *for his folly*; Pœnas dedit vecordiæ; Flor. *You ſhould* **ſmart** *for it*; Pejres infortunium; Ter. *A* **ſmart** *pleader*; *ſpeaker*; Satìs vehemens orator; Gell. *To* **Smell**, Act. Odorari, olfacere. *To* **ſmell**, neut. Olere. *To* **ſmell** *ſweet*; Redolere. *To* **ſmell** *rank*; Olere hircum, putere. *To* **ſmell** *out a thing*; Subolere, olfacere; **Smelled**, *or* **ſmelt**; Olfactus, part. *A* **ſmeller**; Olfactor, odorator. **Smelling**; Oleus. **Smelling** *ſweet*; Redolens, fragrans, odorus. **Smelling** *rank*; Olidus, fœtidus, hircoſus, graveolens. *A* **ſmell-*ſmock***; Mulierarius, mulieroſus, Adj. *A* **ſmell-*feaſt***; Paraſitus, gnatho, cœnipeta. **Smelling**, *or the ſenſe of* **ſmelling**; Olfactus, odoratus, m. *A* **ſmell**; Odor, m. *A* **ſmell** *of meat*; Nidor. *A ſweet* **ſmell**; Fragrantia. *An ill* **ſmell**; Putor, fœtor. **Smelt**; Olfactus, &c. Vide **ſmell**. *To* **ſmell** *very ſweet*; Fragrare, odorem ſuavem, jucundum, gratum, fragrantem reddere, expirare. Benè, jucundè, ſuaviter olere. Suavitates effundere. Naribus adblandiri. Ingluvie natum virus extinguere unguento. Unguenta, odores Arabicos olere. Divinum odorem Spiravêre comæ. Balſama qui ſemper, cinnama ſemper olet. Quod Coſmi redolent alabaſtra, focíque deorum, Quod modo divitibus lapſa corona comis, &c. Mart. 11. 9. Lucri bonus eſt odor ex re qualibet. ——— Liquidum Ambroſiæ diffudit odorem. Flores mittunt, miſcent, ſpargunt ſuaves, gratos odores. ——— Non benè olet qui benè ſemper olet, &c. Mart. 3. 12. Quod ſemper Caliâque cinnamóque, &c. Mart. 6. 55. *To have an ill* **ſmell**; Malè, graviter, olere, &c. See, *to ſtink*. *It hath an ill* **ſmell**; Malè olet; Cic. *I am afraid your hands ſhould* **ſmell** *of money*; Metuo nè oleant argentum manus; Plaut. *My wife* **ſmells** *out my plot*; Subolet jam hoc uxori, quod ego machinor; Plaut. Nunquid patri ſubolet? Ter. *They did ſo* **ſmell** *and hunt out every thing*; Ita odorabantur omnia, & perveſtigabant; Cic. *I ſhould have* **ſmelt** *it out ſix whole months before hand*; Sex totis menſibus prius olfeciſſem; Ter. *To* **ſmell** *of Wine*; Vinum redolere; Cic. *I quickly* **ſmelt** *it out*; Statim intellexi quid eſſet; Petr. *It* **ſmells** *of the lamp*; Lucernam olet. *To* **Smile**; Subridere, leniter ridere; renidere, (*i. e.* proprié, *to ſhine forth*, Sed Metaph. etiam, *to ſhew the teeth in laughter*) *To* **ſmile** *at*; Arridere. *A* **ſmiling**; Subriſio, f. *To* **Smite**; Percutere,

ſerire, ictibus onerare, manum alicui inferre, &c. *See*, *to* **beat**. *To* **ſmite** *in pieces*; Diſſringere. **Smitten**; Percuſſus. *A* **ſmiter**; Percuſſor. *To* **Smoke**, neut. Fumare. **Smoke**; Fumus, m. *To* **ſmoke** *one*, *or make him* **ſmoke**; Malè multare, aliquè tractare, in jus vocare. *To* **ſmoke** *a buſineſs*; Perſentiſcere. *To dry in the* **ſmoke**; Infumare. *To* **ſmoke** *under*; Suffire, ſuffumigare. **Smoky**; Fumoſus, fumidus. *That maketh a* **ſmoke**; Fumificus, *Adj.* *No* **ſmoke** *without ſome fire*; Non eſt fumus abſque igne; fumus omnis ab igne fumifico. **Smoking**; Fumans. *To* **ſmoke**, Act. Fumigare. *A* **ſmoking**; Fumigatio. **Smoked**: Fumatus, infumatus, ſumigatus. *A* **Snack**; Pars, portio. *To put in for a* **ſnack**; Portionem ſibi aſſerere. *The* **ſnacket**, *or baſp of a Caſement*; Feneſtræ apertilis obex. *To* **Snap**, *or break*; Frangere, diſſringere. *To* **ſnap**, *or break*, Neut. Diſſilire, crepare. *To* **ſnap**, *or bite*; Mordere, morſicùs apprehendere. *To* **ſnap** *at*; Admordere. *To* **ſnap** *one up*; Corripere. *A* **ſnap**, *or bite*; Morſiuncula, fruſtulum. *To* **ſnap** *with the fingers*; Crepare digitis. **Snappiſh**; Captioſus, moroſus, ſeroculus, mordax. *They left not a* **ſnap** *i'th' diſh*, i. e. *they eat up all*, *every bit and* **ſnap**; Lari ſacrificant; (*See*, *to* **leave**.) *He was* **ſnapp't**, i. e. *taken*, *or ſurpriſed by Cæſars horſe*; Ab equitatu Cæſaris exceptus eſt; Cæſ. **Snow**; Nix, nivis. **Snow** *is white*, *yet it lyes on the dike*; Alba liguſtra cadunt. *To* **ſnow**; Ningere. *Tell me if it* **ſnows**; Piſcem natare doces. *It* **ſnoweth**; Ningit, Imperſ. *White as* **ſnow**; Niveus. **Snowy**; Nivoſus. *Belonging to* **ſnow**; Nivalis. *To* **Snuff** *up any thing into his noſe*; Intuſſare. **Snuff**; Pulvis ſternutatorius, *To* **ſnuff** *up ones noſe*, Corrugare nares. *To* **ſnuff** *at one*; Indignari, ſuccenſere. **Snuffing** *and huffing*; Indignabundus. *To take a thing in* **ſnuff**; In malam partem accipere; iniquo animo ferre. *To* **ſnuff** *a Candle*; Mungere, emungere. *The* **ſnuff** *of a Candle*; Myxa. **Snuffers**; Emunctorium. **Snuffed**; Emunctus. *A* **ſnuffing**; Emunctio.

So; Sic, ita. **So** *with an Adj.* Tam. (Sed Particula hæc, **So**, hîce regulis ſex, cum earum exemplis, ſeq. plenè explicatur:) **I. So**] *In the latter clauſe of a ſentence anſwering to as in the former*, *is made by* ſic, *or* ita: *as*, *As that was painful*, *ſo this is pleaſant*; Ut illud erat moleſtum, ſic hoc eſt jucundum; Cic. *As you wiſhed*, **ſo** *is it fain ent*; Ut optaſti, ita eſt; Cic. Quemadmodum in ſe quiſque ſic in amicum, ſit animatus; Cic. Ut ſuum quiſque vult eſſe, ita eſt; Ter. Vos quæſo, ut adhuc me attentè auditis, item quæ reliqua ſunt audiatis; Cic. Ut enim de ſenſibus heſterno ſermone viditis, item faciunt de reliquis——Cic. Ut vos hic, itidem illic apud vos ſervatur filius; Plaut. Ut filium bonum patri eſſe oportet, itidem ego ſum patri; Plaut. **II. So**] *in the former clauſe of a ſentence anſwered by* as, *or* that, *in a latter*, *is made by* tam, adeo, ita, perinde, ſic: *as*, *I ſhould not be* **ſo** *uncivil*, *as*——Non eſſem tam inurbanus ut——Cic. *Did you think me* **ſo** *unjuſt as to be angry with you?* Adeòne me injultum eſſe exiſtimâſti, ut tibi iraſcerer? Cic. *I am* **ſo** *afflicted as never was man*; Ita ſum afflictus, ut nemo unquam; Cic. *I did* **ſo** *maintain it*, *as if I had made uſe of it*; Quod ego perinde tuebar, ac ſi uſus eſſem; Cic. *They be ſo hindred by their ſtudies*, *that*——Suis ſtudiis ſic impediuntur, ut——Cic. Non adeo inhumano ingenio ſum, neque tam imperito, ut——Ter. Cum Pompeius ità contendiſſet, ut nihil unquam magis, Cic. Philoſophia non perinde ac de hominum eſt vitâ merita, laudatur; Cic. Note, **So** *great*, ſo *many*, *&c. as they are made by* magnus, *or* multus *with* ita, &c. So *alſo by* tantus *and* tot, *&c.* Ita ita magnæ ſunt inter eos, ut——Ter. Hæc beneficia æquè magna non ſunt habenda, atque ea, quæ——Cic. Tanta [**ſo** *great*] vis probitatis eſt, ut etiam in hoſte diligamus; Cic. **III. So**] *with ever in theſe and ſuch like compounded Particles*, whatſoever, howſoever, *&c. either is made by ewailing* cunque *to the Latine of the foregoing word*; *or elſe by doubling that word it ſelf*: *as*, *Whatſoever*

ſoever it ſhall be, of whatſoever thing, of whatſoever kind; Quicquid erit, quacunque de re, quocunque de genere; Cic. *But howſoever things be* —— Sed utcunque aderunt res; Cic. *But howſoever the matter be, mind your health*; Sed ut ut eſt, indulge valetudini; Cic. Quiſquis fuit ille Deorum; Ovid. Quemcunque caſum fortuna dederit, aut quæcunque fortuna erit oblata; Cic. Sed hæc & his ſimilia, utcunque animadverſa aut æſtimata erunt, haud in magno equidem ponam diſcrimine; Liv. Utut hæc ſunt, tamen hoc faciam; Ter. Quomodocunque ſeſe res habebat, pugnare tamen ſe velle clamabant; Cic. Ubicunque es, in eâdem es navi; Cic. IV. **So**] *it ſometimes put for* this, that, the ſame thing, *and is reſpectively made by* hoc, id, *and* idem: *as*, *No body thinks* ſo [i. e. *this*] *beſide my ſelf*; Hoc nemini præter me videtur; Cic. *No body ſaid* ſo [*that*] *but* Cicero; Nemo id dixit præterquam Cicero. *He thinks he may do* ſo [i. e. *the ſame*;] Idem ſibi arbitratur licere; Cic. Quis id ait? Ter. Quod ſi tu idem faceres; Ter. Dixin' hoc fore? *Did I not ſay 'twould prove* ſo? Ter. Nam ſi eſſet unde id fieret, [*to do* ſo *withal*] faceremus; Ter. Etiamſi id ſit —— Cic. Ἐι τὸ ἓ τὸ ἀποθανεῖν ἀνδρὶ ἀγαθῷ ἴσον καὶ ἂν ἀπόθανεν, [*had he done* ſo *and* ſo (i. e. *this and that*) *he had not died*) Æſop. Alter ſi feciſſet idem; Juv. V. **So**] *both with, and without* that, *is often put for* upon condition *or* ſuppoſition, *and then it is made by* modo, dum, dummodo, ut, ſi tamen, ita ſi: *as*, *I am ſure he will*, ſo *ſhe be but a citizen*; Volet certò ſcio civis modo hæc ſit; Ter. **So** *the things be the ſame, let them ſain words at their pleaſure*; Dum res maneant, verba fingant arbitratu ſuo; Cic. **So** *that there be but a wall betwixt us*; Dummodo inter me atque te murus interſit; Cic. *I will do what I can, yet* ſo, *that I be not undutiful to my father*; Quod potero faciam, tamen ut pietatem colam; Ter. *A Book is read ſometimes though friends be by,* ſo *that they be not againſt it*; Liber legitur, interdum etiam præſentibus amicis, ſi tamen illi non gravantur; Plin. *If I could prevail with you to acquit* Milo, ſo P. Clodius *were alive again* ——Si poſſim efficere, ut Milonem abſolvatis, ſed ita ſi P. Clodius revixerit ——Cic. Sed hæc tu melius; modo ſtet vobis illud unà vivere in ſtudiis noſtris; Cic. Id quoque poſſim ferre, ſi modo reddat; Ter. Modo ut ſciam quanti indicet; Plaut. Modo nè ſumma turpitudo ſequatur, Virtus verat ſpectare fortunam, dum præſtetur fides; Cic. Dum nè reducam; Ter. VI. **So**] *with* then *is a note of Inference or Illation, (when ſomething is gathered or concluded from what went before*] *and is made by* quare, quocirca, quapropter, *and* quamobrem: *as*, **So** *then there was no need for your deſiring to have him to be your companion*; Quare quod ſocium tibi eum velles adjungere nihil erat; Cic. **So** *then well was it ordered by the Senate in the days of our forefathers*; Quocirca bene apud majores noſtros ſenatus decrevit; Cic. *So then you have no reaſon to fear, that I will fain any thing of my ſelf*; Quapropter nihil eſt quod metuas nequid mecum fingam; Cic. **So** *then being that I have no argument left in me to write on, I will uſe* —— Quamobrem quoniam mihi nullum ſcribendi argumentum relictum eſt, utar —— Cic. *Some other Phraſes. If it be* ſo *that* —— Si eſt ut —— Sin eſt ut; Ter. **So** *be it*; *be it* ſo; Fiat; Ter. *Though* [*admit or grant*] *it be* ſo; Fac ita eſſe; Cic. *Do you deal* ſo? Siccine agis? Ter. *Is it* ſo? Itane eſt? Cic. *That is not ſo*; Id ſecus eſt; Cic. *And why* ſo, *I pray?* ——Quidnum? Quamobrem tandem? Ter. *If ever I do* ſo *again* —— Si aliam unquam admiſero [culpam] ullam —— Ter. **So** *came we to know it*; Inde eſt cognitio facta; Ter. **So** *comes* Ligarius *to be in fault*; Hinc in Ligarium crimen oritur; Cic. **So** *it be no trouble to you*; Quod commodo tuo facere poterit; ſine moleſtiâ tuâ fiat; Cic. **So** *unable was he to be without rule*; Uſque eo imperio carere non potuit; Cic. **So** *as I told you yeſterday*; Ita ut heri tibi narravi; Cic. *It is even* ſo *in truth*; Id eſt profecto; Ter. *I am not* ſo *ſtrong as either of you*; Minus habeo virium quàm veſtrum utervis; Cic. *Nor are you* ſo *ſtrong as*

T. Pontius; Nec vos T. Pontii vires habetis; Cic. *Others perhaps do not think* ſo; Aliis fortaſſe non item videtur; Cic. *I was* ſo *vexed I could not think of danger*; Pejus vexabar, quàm ut periculum mihi ſuccurreret; Sen. *If any be grown* ſo *inſolent*; Si quis eo inſolentiæ proceſſerit; Plin. *If it had been done (*ſo *courteous are you) you would have written it*; Et ſi eſſet factum (quæ tua eſt humanitas) aſcripſiſſes; Cic. Sed (quæ facilitas tua) hoc magis dabis veniam, quod ſe non mereri fatentur; Plin. *You were* ſo *young you could not bear it*; Cui per ætatem non interfuiſti; Plin. So *as it had never been before*; Quod alias nunquam; Flor. *They are* ſo *fat they ſwim on the top of the water*. In ſummâ aquâ præ pinguitudine fluitant; Macrob. *Not* ſo *often as he could have wiſhed*: Minus ſæpe quàm vellet; Cic. *He is* ſo *drunk, he is hardly able to hold his eyes open*; Præ vino vix ſuſtinet palpebras; Macrob. So *when this was done*, Act. 28. 9. Hoc igitur facto; Bez. τότε ἐν χωρίῳ. *Not* ſo *large as was looked for*; Non pro expectatione magnum; Petron. So, *or after ſuch ſort*; Taliter, in hunc modum. So *that*. Modò, dummodò, adeò, ut. So ſo; Mediocriter, ſic ſatis. *Is it* ſo? Itane? ſiccine? *It is* ſo, Nempe, ſcilicet, profectò, ita eſt. So *much*. Tantus, Adj. Adv. Tantopere, tantùm. *By* ſo *much, or* ſo *much, with a Comp.* Tanto. So *little*; Tantulum, tantillum. So *long*; Tamdiu, tantiſper. So *many*; Tot, indecl. *Juſt* ſo *many*; Totidem. So *often*; Toties, Adv. *Be it* ſo; Eſto. So *be it*; Amen, fiat. So *then*! Age, agedum. *And* ſo *forth*; Et cætera. So ſo; Utcunque, quomodocunque, ſic ſatis; nonnihil, aliquantulum. *Let it be* ſo, ſo *be it*; Pone eſſe; *As*; pone eſſe victum eum, apud Ter. donemus, demus hoc; hoc mihi detur; fac ita eſſe factum; ἔστω χωρίς; fac ita eſſe; pro quo Barbari, cape, ſeu pone caſum.

Sober; Sobrius. **Soberneſs**, *or* **ſobriety**; Sobrietas. **Soberly**; Sobriè. *In* **ſober** *ſadneſs*; Serio, extra jocum. *In* **ſober** *ſadneſs it is very true*; Factum, non fabula. *What* **ſoberneſs** *ſeemeth, drunkenneſs reveals*; Quod eſt in corde ſobrii eſt in ore ebrii. *To be* **ſober**; A nimio vino ſibi temperare. Frequentibus poculis abſtinere. A luxuria intemperantiâque nimii potus, vini, animum abſtinere, abducere, averſum habere; abhorrere; ſe inhibere, coercere, reprimere. Sè ad normam ſobrietatis comparare, componere, conformare. Modicis conviviis delectari. Sobriè, honeſtè, temperatè intereſſe conviviis. Intra gyrum rationis temperantiæque modeſtè ac ſobriè ſe continere. *A rare example of the ancient* **ſobriety**; Rarum quoddam veteris parſimoniæ exemplum. *Whether do theſe things ſeem to you the counſels of* **ſober** *men, or the dreams of the drunken?* Utrum hæc vobis videntur conſilia ſiccorum, an vinolentorum ſomnia? Ubi, ſiccus, apud Cic. ponitur pro, ſobrius. *To live too* **ſoberly**; In abſtinentia nimiſquam acerba vivere. *To weaken a diſeaſe by* **ſobriety**. Morbum abſtinentiâ frangere. *To live the moſt part of his life* **ſoberly**, In abſtinentia maximam vitæ ſuæ partem degere; in tota ferè vita ſua injicere frænum intemperantiæ. *A* **ſober** *man is contented with mean things*; Vir ſobrius minimis ultimiſque contentus eſt. **Sociable**; Socialis, homileticus, ſociabilis. **Society**, *or company*; Societas, conſortium, commercium. *A* **ſociety**, *or fellowſhip*; Sodalitas, ſodalitium. *To keep familiar* **ſociety** *with*; Lateri alicujus adhærere, domi bellique ſimul vivere, &c. *See, to* **accompany**, *or keep company with*; **familiar**; *to join* **friendſhip**; &c. **Soft**; Mollis, tener, mitis. *Somewhat* **ſoft**; Tenellus, molliculus, mollicellus. **Soft**, *or gentle*; Lenis, placidus, mitis, clemens. **Soft-headed**; Stultus, fatuus. **Soft-hearted**; Miſericors. *A* **ſoft** *pace*, Gradus ſuſpenſus. *A* **ſoft** *voice*. Vox ſubmiſſa. **Softly**; Molliter, tenerè, leniter, placidè, Adv. **Softly**, **ſoft** *and fair*; Pedetentim, ſuſpenſo gradu. **Softly** *without noiſe*; Tranquillè, Adv. **Softly**, *not too loud*; Submiſsè. **Soft** *wax will take any impreſſion*; Argillâ quidvis imitaberis udâ. **Soft** *fire makes ſweet malt*; Sat citò, ſi ſat benè. **Soft**, *I pray*; Bona verba, quæſo. **Soft** *and fair goes far*; Romanus cedendo vicit; Fabius, cunctando reſtituit rem. So *as*

ſofily

ſoftly *as foot can fall*; Suſpenſo gradu ito. *He that goes* **ſoftly**, *goes ſafely*; Melior eſt conſulta tarditas, quàm temeraria celeritas. *Fair and* ſoft; Feſtina lente. **Sold**, (*from* ſell;) Venditus, mancipatus. *To be* **ſold**; Venire; (*from* veneo-) *I* **ſold**; Vendidi. *He* **ſold** *them for ſlaves*; Illos ſub corona vendidit. *He might have* **ſold** *it, if*; Vendidiſſet, ſi. *To* **Solicite**, *or earneſtly intreat*; Solicitare, prenſare, inſtare, ambire. *To* **ſolicite** *another mans buſineſs*; Procurare. *A* **ſolicitor**; Procurator. *A common* **ſolicitor** *at law*; Pragmaticus. *A* **ſoliciting**, *or* **ſolicitation**; Solicitatio, prenſatio. **Solicitous**, *or careful*; Solicitus, anxius. **Solicitude**, *or care*; Solicitudo, anxietas. *To* **ſolicite** *the ſouldiers to do a thing for money, and reward*; Spe & pretio milites ad aliquid faciendum ſolicitare. **Solitary**, *or lovely*; Solitarius, reconditus, derelictus. **Solitary**, *or melancholy*; Triſtis. *A* **ſolitary** *place*; Solitudo, eremus, receſſus. **Solitarineſs**; Solitudo. **Solitarily**; Solitarié. *A* **ſolitude**; Solitudo. *To live* **ſolitarily** *at home*; Domi ſe abdere, continere; domi apud ſe latitare, delitéſcere. *To ſeek* **ſolitudes**, *or* **ſolitary** *and lonely places far from humane ſociety*; Latebras, receſſus quærere; ab oculis, conſuetudine hominum ſe recipere, longiùs diffugere; ab hominum cœtu, ſocietate ſe removere. *To go live* **ſolitary** *in the wilderneſs*; In deſertum ſe detrudere; in ſolitudinem ſe recipere, &c. *See*, **wilderneſs**. *I took him* **ſolitary** *by himſelf alone, and told him my mind*; Conveni hominem privatim. *He is altogether* **ſolitary**, *or all alone*; Nè muſca quidem apud eum intùs eſt. *We are* **ſolitary** *here*; *No body is by*; Arbiter omnis abeſt. *To hide himſelf* **ſolitarily**, *or to live privately*, In tenebras, in angulos ſe abdere; in operto eſſe, in occulto eſſe, &c. *See*, *to* **hide** *himſelf*. *When I would be* **ſolitary**, *or when I am weary of Company, I ſlip away*; Ego jam turbæ ſatur memet ab illis ſuffuror. **Some**; Quidam, aliquis, nonnullus, Adj. **Some** *body*; Aliquis, nonnemo. **Some** *certain*; Aliquot. *In* **ſome** *meaſure*; Quadantenùs. **Some** *one*; Unuſquiſpiam. *In* **ſome** *ſort*; Quodammodo. **Some** *thing*; Aliquid, quidpiam. **Some** *time*; Aliquando, quandoque, interdum. *At* **ſome** *other time*; Alias. **Somewhat**, *a Subſt.* Nonnihil, aliquantulum. *An Adv.* aliquanto, quadantenus, mediocriter. **Somewhat** *otherwiſe*; Aliquanto ſecus. **Some** *where*; Alicubi; Adv. **Some** *other-where*; Alibi, Adv. *From* **ſome** *other-where*; Aliunde, Adv. **Some** *-while*; Aliquandiu, Adv. **Some** *whither*; Aliquò. **Some** *whither elſe*; Aliò, Adv. *There are* **ſome** *years paſſed ſince*; Aliquot anni ſunt, cum — Cic. **Some** *fifteen men were of* Curios *opinion*; Homines ad quindecim Curioni aſſenſerunt; Cic. **Some** *one of them*; Unus eorum aliquis; Plaut. *Having gotten* **ſome** *thirty horſe*; Nactus equites circiter triginta; Cæſ. *You muſt take* Hellebor **ſome** *twenty days*; Helleborum potandum eſt aliquos viginti dies; Plaut. **Some** *commend, others diſpraiſe it*; Laudatur ab his, culpatur ab illis; Hor. *Let them take heed that they do not offend* **ſome**, *whilſt they would help others*; Animadvertant, cum juvare alios velint, ne quos offendant; Cic. **Some** *of them be of ſuch ſort, that* —— Eorum autem ipſorum partim ejuſmodi ſunt, ut —— Cic. *I will ſend* **ſome** *along the ſhores*; Per littora certos dimittam; Virg. **Some** *do not like it*; Nonnullis non placet; Col. **Some** *gave themſelves to Poetry, others to Muſick*; Alii ſe ad Poetas, alii ad Muſicos contulerunt; Cic. **Some** *think one thing beſt, others another*; Aliud aliis videtur optimum; Cic. *There is* **ſome** *reaſon for it*; Non ſine cauſâ; Cic. *Believe it there is* **ſome** *reaſon for it*; Aliquid credito eſſe cauſſæ; Ter. *What if* **ſome** *God would have it ſo?* Quid ſi hoc quiſpiam voluit Deus? Ter. *From* **ſome** *ſuch like thing*; Ex hujuſmodi re quapiam; Ter. *It is* **ſome** *comfort to me*; Nonnihil me conſolatur; Cic. **Some** *where thereabout*; In illis locis uſpiam; Cic. *For* **ſome** *while*; *time*; Aliquando, aliquandiu; Cic. Plin. Propter quem aliquando civitas non fuit; Cic. Magnè miraberis, ſi ſcieris illum aliquandiu cauſſas non actitaſſe; Plin. *Let us give over in* **ſome** *time*; Aliquando deſiſtamus; Cic. *I do now remember what ſhe*

she said some *while since*; Nunc mihi in mentem venit olim quæ locuta est; Ter. *It will stand you in* some *stead*; E re tuâ; in rem tuam erit; Ter. *You make* some *body of me*; Me velis esse aliquem; Cic. *I must send him away hence* some *whither*——*to* some *place*; Aliquò mihi est hinc ablegandus; Ter. *I will get me* some *whither else*; Aliò me conferam; Cic. *Give him* some *little matter in hand*; Huic aliquid paulum præ manu dederis; Ter. *To forgo* some [*or, part with* some *what*] *of his rights*; Paulum de jure suo decedere; Cic. *If a man be* some *what lively* [*or chearful*]; Si quis est paulo erectior; Cic. *He is* some *thing too much given to pleasures*; Est paulo ad voluptates propensior; Cic. *There is* some *what in't*; Non hoc de nihilo est; Ter. *It is* some *what that he says*; Neque nihil neque omnia hæc sunt quæ dicit; Ter. *There is* some *what else that is of more concernment to him*; Habet aliud magis ex sese, & majus; Ter. *They think they have attained to* some *what*; Aliquantum se arbitrantur adeptos; Cic. **Some** *perhaps will think it* some *what hard*; Hoc videbitur forasse cuipiam durius; Cic. *I suppose she hath* some *friend*; Arbitror esse aliquem amicum ei; Ter. *Without a man had* some *body to rejoyce at it*; Nisi haberet [quis] qui illis [sc. prosperis rebus] gauderet; Cic. **Some** *body, I know not who, whispered me in the ear*; Mihi nescio quis in aurem insusurravit; Plin. *I intreat you to provide him of* some *being*; Peto à te, ut ei de habitatione accommodes; Cic. *My Wife will bear on't by* some *means or other*; Aliquâ uxor mea resciscet; Ter. *In* some *places the water was up to the Navel, in* some *scarce up to the knees*; Alibi umbilico tenus aqua erat, alibi vix genua superabat; Liv. *There is* some *thing in it*; Non temere est; Ter. *He said he had forgot* some *what*; Se oblitum nescio quid dixit; Cic. *Birds* some *what less than Pigeons*; Aves paulum infra columbas magnitudine; Plin. *They encamp themselves* some *fifteen miles off from him*; Castra à millibus passuum quindecim ponunt; Cæs. *He spake briefly, and* some *what darkly*; Breviter & subobscurè dixit; Gell. *There was* some *striving too with the Senate*; Cum Senatu quoque certatum est; Flor. **Some** *years* [*days*] *before*; Superioribus annis [diebus] Cæs. *They look as if they would do* some *hurt*; Nocitura videntur; Cic. *We shall find* some *what to eat——fill our bellies with*; Inveniemus quod manducemus;——unde saturi fiamus; Petron. **Some thing**, *or nothing*; Cæsar aut nullus. *I must talk of* some *thing else*; Oratio aliò demutanda est mea. *To do* some *time this, and* some *time that*; Tum hoc, tum illud agere; Ubi, tum, apud Cic. est pro, aliquando; sic &c, aliàs hoc, aliàs illud agere, apud Gell. **Soon**, *or quickly*; Citò, confestim, statim, illicò. **Soon** *after*; Paulò pòst, non multò pòst. *As* soon *as*; Simulac, simul atque, quamprimùm. *Too* soon; Præmaturè, maturè nimis. **Soon** *in the Evening*; Sub vesperam; vesperi. *I'le* soon *be here again*; Redibo actutum; Plaut. *That* soon *will be long too*; Id actutum diu est; Plaut. **Sooner** *than you think*; Prius opinione; Plaut. *As* soon *as may be*; Quantum potest; Ter. Quam primum; Sen. Ut primum; Cic. *How* soon *the Women have overtaken us?* Quàm citò sunt consecutæ mulieres? Ter. *Hui tam cito?* Ter. *I never go out so* soon *in a morning, but*——Nunquàm tam manè egredior, quin——Ter. Tam multo manè? *Whilst I look how* soon *he may come, that*——Dum expecto quàm mox veniat, qui —Ter. *A peoples good will is* soon *got*; Conciliatur facilè benevolentia multitudinis; Cic. *As* soon *as she came; I was gone from you*; Ut venit; Cic. abii abs te; Ter. *As* soon *as I saw you*; Simul ac te aspexi; Cic. *As* soon *as he comes back*; Simul ac redierit; Cic. *As* soon *as ever*; Cum primùm; Virg. Ut primùm, Cic. Ubi primùm; Plaut. Statim ut; Cic. Simul atque; Cic. Simul ac primùm; Cic. *He'll even let him have her so much the* sooner; Tanto magis dabit; Ter. *He makes no doubt but* Troy *would* soon *be at an end*; Non dubitat quin brevi Troja sit peritura; Cic. *You are come too* soon; Nimiùm advenisti citò; Plaut. *Let it be done as* soon *as't can be*; Effice id primo quoque tempore. **Sooner** *than they had intended*; Maturiùs quàm constituerant; Cæs. **Soon** *ripe*, soon

rot-

rotten; Odi puerum præcoci ingenio. *A* **Sooth-sayer**; Aruspex, divinator, &c. *See, a* South-sayer.

Sore, *or sharp*; Acer, vehemens. **Sore**, *as a wound, &c. is*; Crudus, acerbus. **Sore**, *as ones flesh is*; Tener, refugiens tactum. **Sore** *as eye, mouth, &c. is*; Malè affectus. *To make* **sore**; Exulcerare. *To grow* **sore** *again*; Recrudescere. **Sorenes**, Æstus ulceris. **Soreness** (*of ones limbs*;) Dolor, teneritudo, punctura. *A* **sore**; Ulcus, n. *A little* **sore**; Ulcusculum, n. *A plague-sore*; Carbunculus. *A hot burning* **sore**; Carbuncularium ulcus. *Full of* **sores**; Ulcerosus, Adj. **Sore**, *or cruel*; Atrox, trux, infestus, Adj. *A* **sore** *enemy*; Infestus hostis. *A* **sore** *beat*; Durus conflictus. *I am* **sore** *afraid*; Malè timeo. *To* **sore** *high*; Altum sapere, in altum evolare, &c. *See,* **soar**. *I have had many a* **sore** *beat with*——Magnum sæpe certamen certavi cum —— Boeth. *He endures* **sore** *brunts*; *charges*; Magnos impetus sustinet; Cæs. *A* **sore** *fight*; Atrox pugna; Flor. *I was* **sore** *afraid you had been gone*; Nimis metuebam malè ne abiisses; Plaut. **Sore** *wounded*; Compluribus confectus vulneribus; Cæs. *To heal* **sores**; Curare ulcera; Cels. *It is a* **sore** *place*; i. e. *a thing that being touched upon will gall, or grieve*; Ulcus est; Cic. Quicquid horum attigerit, ulcus est; Cic. *To rub ones* **sore**; Tangere ulcus; Ter. *Being in a* **sore** *fright*; *maze*; Perterritus; Cæs. *The storm lay* **sore** *upon the ships*; Naves affligebat tempestas; Cæs. *The Suevians lay* **sore** *upon them*; Graviter ab Suevis premebantur; Cæs. *They were* **sore** *put to it*; *or the business is come to the last push*; Res ad triarios rediit: Romanum illud est Adagium elegans: Eo licebit uti, quum significabimus rem eò periculi redactam esse, ut extremo conato, summisque viribus sit eniteudum, & ad suprema confugiendum consilia, quibus si nihil proficiatur, jam nihil reliquum esse videatur, unde subsidium sperare possit, natum adagium è ratione modóque componendi Romani exercitus. Refertur & explicatur à Tito Livio primæ decadis lib. 8. Triarii, orum, m. Liv. dict. quòd tertio loco prælium inibant, *ὡς τὰ τελευταῖα μέρη, ὡς ἐσχατόγηρως*: *Old souldiers that were set in the rear, and were to assist in case of hazard.* **Sorrow**; Dolor, mœror, tristitia. *A* **sorrowing**; Lamentatio, planctus, luctus, ûs, m. *To give over* **sorrowing**; Dedolere, elugere. **Sorrowfull**, *or sad*; Tristis, mœstus, æger. **Sorrowfull**, *or wofull*; Luctuosus. *To be* **sorrowfull**; Tristari, mœrere; affici dolore. **Sorrowfully**; Mœstè, anxiè, dolenter, luctuosè. **Sorry**; Tristis, mœstus, dolens. **Sorry**, *or good for little*; Inutilis, vilis, nauci, rejiculus, rejectaneus. *A* **sorry** *bargain*; Pactum pœnitendum. *To make* **sorry**; Contristare. **Sorrily**, *or scurvily*; Malè, perperàm, sine laude, sine fructu. *To be extream* **sorry**; Angi animo; discruciari animo; in magnam ægritudinem cadere, &c. *See*, to **grieve**; *though grievous to* **relate**. *To be* **sorry** *over-much*; Præter modum dolere, &c. *See, to* **grieve** *over-much*. *To make one* **sorrowful**; Aliquem anxium reddere, scrupulum & solicitudinem alicui ingerere, &c. *See*, to **grieve** *one*. *To look* **sorrowfully**; Mœstitiâ vultûs animi dolorem indicare, prodere, &c. *See, to look* **sad**: *See also contr. to* **look** *pleasantly*. *To comfort in* **sorrow**; In summam miseriam redactos consolari, &c. *See*, to **comfort**. *Time asswageth* **sorrow**; Mitigantur vetustate dolores; doloris vis cum tempore languescit, &c. *See*, **time**. *To renew* **sorrow**; Compositum benè dolorem movere, sopitum suscitare, &c. *See, to renew ones* **grief**. *To feign* **sorrow**; Flectere os in mœstitiam, &c. *See, to counterfeit* **sadness**. *You are* **sorry** *for her*; Illius vicem doles; Cic. *I am* **sorry** *you were so long away*; Ego te absuisse tamdiu doleo; Cic. *I am* **sorry** *for you*; Miseret me tui; Ter. doleo vicem tuam. *I am* **sorry** *for it*; Nollem factum; Ter. Id me ægrè habet. *I am* **sorry** *to hear it*; Mala hercle narras; Cic. **Sorrow** *for the death of a friend*; Tristitia ex morte amici: Magnum mihi dolorem, gravem sollicitudinem, acerbitatis multum attulit, peperit epistola tua de interitu parentis tui; magno me dolore affecerunt literæ tuæ, valdè me perturbârunt, atflixerunt, commoverunt; acerbè sum af-

fectus

fectus literis tuis; moleſtiæ plurimum, doloris, ſollicitudinis, acerbitatis cepi, accepi, ſuſcepi, tuli, contraxi, hauſi; legi magno cum dolore, moleſtiſſimè literas tuas. *To* ſorrow *and mourn for the Commonwealth*; Luctus è publico malo: Luges Reipubl. tempora; tuus fletus exoritur, exiſtit, manat, proficiſcitur à publicis malis; lugendi cauſam affert adverſa fortuna Reipublicæ; Calamitas publica, publica mala, te ad fletum impellunt; miſeriæ tibi publicæ lachrymas excutiunt, exprimunt. *I am* ſorry *for thy ſake*; Doleo propter te: Tuâ causâ doleo; dolor meus à te eſt, provenit, proficiſcitur, manat, fluit; tu paris dolorem meum; tuâ causâ fit, ut doleam. *I am* ſorry *for the ruine of my Country*; Doleo exitio patriæ: Nemini concedo qui majorem ex pernicie & peſte patriæ moleſtiam traxerit; exitio patriæ ita doleo, ut nemo magis, ut nemini concedam; tam doleo patriæ interitu, quàm qui maximè; angor, torqueor, crucior, ſollicitor, afficior, pernicie patriæ, ſic ut nemo unquam ex ullo caſu, aut ulla omninò calamitate plus hauſerit acerbitatis, graviùs doluerit, majorem dolorem ceperit, majorem in ſollicitudinem inciderit, devenerit, adductus ſit. *Your* ſorrow *maketh me heavy, or your* ſorrow, *and pain, grieveth me as much as it doth you*; Dolor ex alterius dolore: Doleo dolorem tuum, dolore tuo mœreo; ſocius ægritudinis tuæ ſum; particeps ſum mœroris tui; de tuo dolore communico; communis, par, ſimillimus, idem utriuſque dolor eſt, pariter ac tu, æquè ac tu, ſimiliter ac tu, non aliter ac tu, non ſecus ac tu, idem ut tu, nihilo levius quam tu, doleo, dolorem ſuſcipio, capio, traho, haurio. *To be conſumed with* ſorrow *and pain*; Dolore extingui: Dolore contabeſco, conſumor, conficior, perimor, exanimor; me dolor interimit, perdit; mihi dolor vitæ finem facit. *I am overcharged, or overwhelmed with* ſorrow; Dolores nimios ſuſtineo: Tantum doloris, ſollicitudinis, acerbitatis ſuſtineo, quantum ferri vix poſſit; ferendo dolori non ſum; impar dolori ſum, impares dolori vires meæ ſunt, ad dolorem infirmæ; dolore franguntur, vim doloris minimè ſuſtinent, roboris in me tantum non eſt, ut acerbitatem tam gravem queam perpeti. *An immoderate, or unmeaſurable* ſorrow *and pain*; Dolor immodicus: Dolorem ſuſtineo, patior, fero, gravem, acerbum, ejuſmodi, qui ferri vix poſſit; dolorem incredibilem capio, ſuſcipio, haurio, traho; dolore angor, conficior, excrucior, torqueor, affligor, vexor, perturbor, frangor; omnes mentis meæ partes dolor exagitat, divexat, perturbat, afficit; vexor acerbiſſimâ ſollicitudine, dolore diſcrucior, divellor, dirumpor, perimor, interimor, exanimor, contabeſco, opprimor, perdor; concidit animus meus ictu doloris, vi curarum ac ſollicitudinis, concurſu moleſtiarum labefactatus, atque convulſus; ita cecidit animus meus dolore perculſus, ut nulla res eum ad æquitatem poſſit extollere; jaceo in mœrore ac ſordibus, curis maceror; ægritudine contabeſco; ægritudine animi ita laboro, ut ſanari vix poſſim, vel potiùs planè non poſſim, ut ſpem ſalutis amiſerim, ſalutem deſperem, de ſalute deſperem, ſpes ſalutis nulla omninò ſuperſit; verſor in ſummo dolore, acerba ſollicitudine, gravi curâ, moleſtiâ, ægritudine, angore, mœrore. *I am* ſorry *for your heavineſs,* ſorrow, *and grief*; Dolores tui mihi ſunt acerbi: Tuæ me calamitates graviter afficiunt; tua mihi nimis adverſa fortuna graviſſima; tua me torquent infortunia; tuis angor, exrucior, affligor, ſollicitor, vexor malis; miſerrimum tuæ vitæ ſtatum iniquiſſimè fero; ex tuis miſeriis dolorem haurio acerbiſſimum; tuæ me miſeriæ miſerrimum faciunt; miſer ſum tuâ miſeriâ; dolor meus ex tuo dolore pendet; tuis doloribus doleo, angoribus angor. Sorrow *renewed*; Dolor renovatus: Dolorem meum refricaſti; ſopitum excitaſti dolorem meum, quem dies jam penè ſanaverat. *A leſſening of* ſorrow; Levatio luctus: Hæc te non mediocriter cogitatio confirmabit; hæc ſibi propones, apud animum tuum propones, animo agitabis, animo ſpectabis, levabis tuum luctum, levabis te luctu, ægritudine, ſollicitudine, curâ, ſanabis vulnus doloris tui, ipſe te lenies. *See,* to grieve. Sorrow *will wear away in time*; Dies adimit ægritudinem hominibus. *I am* ſorry *that I did it*; Piget me feciſſe.

To Sort *things*; Digerere, describere, distribuere. *A* **sort**, *or kind*, Genus, n. *A* **sort**, *or manner*; Modus, m. *A great* **sort** *of people, &c.* Plerique, Adj. *After a* **sort**; Quodammodò, quadantenùs, Adv. *After the same* **sort**; Itidem, similiter, pariter. *After what* **sort**, *or fashion*; Quomodò, Adv. *After what* **sort** *soever*; Quomodocunque, qualitercunque. *After two* **sorts**; Bifariàm, Adv. *After many* **sorts**; Multipliciter, multifariàm. *After more* **sorts**; Plurifariam. *In such* **sort**; Usque adeò, Adv. *Of what* **sort**? Cujusmodi, qualis? *Of this* **sort**; Hujusce modi. *Of that* **sort**; Ejusmodi, illiusmodi. *More of that* **sort**; Plura id genus. *Of all* **sorts**; Omnimodus. *Of one* **sort**; Unimodus, uniusmodi, Adj. *Of the same* **sort**; Congener, homogeneus, ejusdem farinæ. *Of diverse* **sorts**; Multiplex, multimodus, multijugus. *Of the first, or best* **sort**; Primarius, primicerius. *Of the second* **sort**; Secundarius. *Of what* **sort**, *or fashion soever*; Qualiscunque, quahscqualis, cujusmodicunque, Adj. *In earnest we were a good* **sort**; *two hundred at least*; Sanè frequentes fumus omnino ad ducentos; Cic. *A great* **sort** *of Ships came from all parts*; Magnus undique navium numerus conveniebat; Cæs. *It is not inconvenient to judge by others, of what* **sort** *every one of them is*; Non est incommodum quale quodque eorum sit ex aliis judicare; Cic. *There be two* **sorts** *of beauty*; Pulchritudinis duo genera sunt; Cic. *What ever is of such* **sort**; Quicquid ejusmodi est; Cic. So illiusmodi, illiusmodi, hujusmodi, Ter. Cic. *In like* **sort**; Pari ratione; Cic. *Of like* **sort** *is the pointing out of private possessions*; Similis est privatarum possessionum descriptio; Cic. *If they feared me after that* **sort**; Si me illo pacto metuerent; Cic. Panætius *did it after the same* **sort**; Id eodem modò fecit Panætius; Cic. *After a* **sort** *he silently speaks*; Quodammodo tacita loquitur; Cic. *We speak here in the common* **sort** *do*; Ut vulgus ita nos hoc loco loquimur; Cic. *Some one* **sort** *we call manly, another sort we call good, and another* **sort** *prudent*; Alios fortes, alios bonos viros, alios prudentes esse dicimus; Cic. *All question about duty is of two* **sorts**; Omnis de officio duplex est quæstio; Cic. *He* **sorts** *his books by rows and shelves*; Libros per tornlos & cuneos digerit. *To* **sort** *handsomly together*; Commodè; concinnè, distribuere; Cic. *Their Counsels were approved of by all the better* **sort**; Consilia eorum optimo cuique probabantur; Cic. *Our cause was not equal in any* **sort**; Nullo genere par erat causa nostra; Petron. *All of the elder* **sort**; Omnes etiam gravioris ætatis; Cæs. *My Mistress is one of this* **sort**; Ex hac notâ domina est mea; Petron. *He stored them with all* **sorts** *of things necessary*; Omne genus necessariis eos instruxit. *A* **Sot**, *or fool*; Excors, e, g. **Sottish**; Stupidus, **Sottishly**; Stupidè. **Sottishness**; Stupor, stupiditas. *A* **sot**, *or fuddle-cap*; Madulfa, qui ebibit imperium sui; stolus; (*See*, Epicure.) *He is a* **sot**, *who has neither wit, nor luck; birth, nor breeding*; Nec genium habet, nec ingenium. *If the* **sot** *had but a dram of wit*; Si modò vel unciolam haberet sanæ mentis. *A very* **sot**; *an arch-fool*; *An arrant dolt*; *An ass indeed*; Archimorita; Neque arbitror in tota Arcadia esse ullum asinum usque adeò asinum, quin hic dignior sit qui fœno pascatur, quàm ille. *I could not think him such a* **sot**; Existimabam illum non despuisse adeo, &c. *He is no wiser than a* **sot**; Nihilo sapientior est ille quàm asinus. *He's such a* **sot**, *he may be one of the Lords in Fool-land*; Inter Moriæ proceres, primas meretur. *You had to do (sure) with* **sottish** *lobcocks*; Tibi res erat cum fungis & papaveribus. *He is so* **sottish** *he knows not chalk from cheese*; Nec sapit ille, nec sentit. *The* **sot** *must be sent to* Bedlam *to recover his wits*; Romam, ad templum Bonæ mentis dimittendus. *Drink besots him*; Mentis (ut ita dicam) prætringit oculos ebrietas. *Who is so* **sottish**, *so wretched, and so unbleſt?* Quis tam fatuus, tam miser, tam neglectus, quis tam duro fato, & in pœnam genitus?

The Soul; Anima, æ, f. *A little* **soul**; Animula. *From my* **soul**; Animitùs. *The* **soul**, *or Spirit of man*; Πνεῦμα, spiritus: Item animus pro anima frequenter ponitur, apud Authores;

res; ſicut anima pro mente; habet namque anima, ſecundùm operis ſui officia, Nomina varia: Anima equidem dicitur dum vegetat; ſpiritus dum contemplatur; ſenſus dum ſentit; animus dum ſapit; mens dum intelligit; ratio dum diſcernit; memoria dum recordatur; voluntas dum vult: Differunt enim nominibus tantùm, non ſubſtantiâ. *He owes more than he is worth, even to his very* **ſoul**; Animam debet. *A* **Souldier**; Miles, qu. ſoldarius, vel ſolidarius. *A fellow* **ſouldier**; Commilito. *To be a* **ſouldier**, *or to ſerve in the wars*; Militare; Stipendia in bello merere, mereri, facere, capere, accipere. Inter legiones; mercede, ſub ſignis, vexillis; ſub Cæſare militare. Arma ferre. In caſtra, in militiæ diſciplinam proficiſci, conferre ſe. Belli aſſiduas dimicationes, ancipites eventus ſubire. Militiæ nomen dare. Miles, Homo militaris. Præmia militiæ pulverulenta ſequi. In caſtris militare. Militiam colere. Operam dare bellis. Suſcipe ſanguinei, rigidi certamina, juvenilia munera Martis. ——— Amor duri me Martis in armis Tela inter media atque adverſos detinet hoſtes Cui ſera bella placent. Militia eſt potior, &c. Horat. Serm. 1. 1. ——— Quos fulgentia ſignis Caſtra tenent. ——— Quos caſtra juvant, lituo tubæ permiſtus ſonitus, belláque matribus Deteſtata. Qui caſtra petunt magnâ victi mercede. Nulla fides pietáſque viris qui caſtra ſequuntur, &c. Venaleſque manus; ibi fas, ubi maxima merces. Militiam, grave Martis opus tolere. Milites gregarii: *Common Souldiers.* Pedites, peditatus, copiæ peditum, agmina pedeſtria: *Footmen.* Equites, equitatus, turmæ equitum: *Troopers.* Veterani, emeritæ militiæ, Miles gravis annis ——— Multo jam fractus membra labore: *Old Souldiers paſt ſervice.* Claſſiarii milites, *Sea or Ship-Souldiers.* Triarii, *The Reſerve. To muſter* **ſouldiers**; Conſcribere milites. *To preſs a Souldier, give him his oath*; Auctorare. *To turn a* **ſouldier** *out of pay*; Expungere. *To caſhier, or diſband* **ſouldiers**; Exauctorare. *A freſh water* **ſouldier**; Tyro, novitius miles. *An old* **ſouldier**; Veteranus. *An old worn* **ſouldier**, *able to ſerve no longer*; Miles emeritus. *An excellent* **ſouldier**, *or warrier*; Vir manu promptus, ſtrenuus, & bellator illuſtris; egregius, fortiſſimus, acerrimus; bellica virtute clariſſimus; qui ita fortem & ſtrenuam operam navavit in bellis, ut magnam ex eo laudem tulerit: bellicam rem fortiter ac ſtrenuè geſſit. Cui Martia cordi Bella fuêre, hoſtémque truci confodere dextrâ. ——— Non illi quiſquam ſe impunè tuliſſet Obvius armato, ſeu cum pedes iret in hoſtem, Seu Spumantis equi foderet calcaribus armos. Bello clarus, durus, acer, magnus & armis. Invicta bello dextra. Fortia bello pectora. *Light harneſſed* **ſouldiers**; Ferentarii, velites. **Souldiers** *armed Cap-a-pe*; *Cuiraſſiers*; Cataphractarii, à ſing. cataphractarius; id. qui cataphractus, à ſubſt. cataphracta, ut ab haſta, haſtarius: *An horſeman in compleat armour*: κατάφρακτος: Cataphracta autem ε, f. eſt Lorica; Gr. καταφράκτης, à κατὰ φράσσω, munio. *A breaſt-plate, or coat of mail*; *A curaſs*; Unde Cataphractus, a, um, i. e. loricatus, apud Liv. Gr. καταφρακτικός, ab cod. καταφράσσω, armis munio: *Armed on all parts from top to toe*: Ut; Eques cataphractus; Sal. *A Cuiraſſier*: &, navis cataphracta; *A ſhip called a man of war.* Hannibal *was moſt skilfull in warlike affairs, or was a very excellent* **ſouldier**; Hannibal bellicæ artis peritiſſimus: Hannibal in re bellica, in rei militaris ſcientia, in gerendis bellis callidiſſimus, vaferrimus, verſutiſſimus, aſtutiſſimus, fuit omnium Pœnorum; vafritie, calliditate, verſutiâ, aſtutiis, aſtu, arte, vicit, anteivit, anteceſſit omnes Pœnos, præſtitit, antecelluit, ſuperior fuit omnibus Pœnis; excelluit inter Pœnos, parem habuit Pœnorum neminem; vafritie, calliditate, verſutia, aſtutiis, aſtu, arte, omnium Pœnorum nemo cum Hannibale, conferendus, comparandus, æquandus, componendus; ad eam calliditatem, vafritiem, artem, quâ gerendis bellis Hannibal excelluit, aſpirare ex omnibus Pœnis nemo potuit; in bellicis aſtutiis, atque artibus aſpirare ad Hannibalem ex Pœnis nemo potuit; Quis Pœnorum Hannibali gerendorum bellorum ſcientiâ par fuit? quis perfectam belli gerendi rationem, ut Hannibal, tenuit; cal-

calluit, novit, possedit, consequutus est, obtinuit? *A stout, or valiant* **Souldier**; Miles fortis: In bellis ostendit se, probavit, præbuit, præstitit acrem & fortem virum; ita fortem, ac strenuum operam navavit, ut magnam ex ea laudem tulerit; rem bellicam fortiter ac strenuè tractavit, gessit, administravit. *A* **Souldier** *of single pay*; Miles simplaris. *A* **Souldier** *that hath double pay*; Miles duplaris. *A garrison* **Souldier**; Miles præsidiarius. *A reformade, or supernumerary* **Souldier**; Miles ascriptitius, accensus. *A* **Souldiers** *boy*; Calo, lixa. *A* **Souldiers** *cloak*; Sagum. **Souldiers** *pay*; Stipendium. *Winter-quarters for* **Souldiers**; Hyberna. *A company of* **Souldiers**; Cohors. *A party of* **Souldiers**; Globus, vel manus militum. *Of, or belonging to a* **Souldier**; Militaris. **Souldier-like**; Militariter. *An army of foot* **Souldiers**; Exercitus pedestris; copia pedestris; peditatus; agmina pedestria; pedibus militiam exercentes. **Souldiers** *discharged, or put out of wages*; Milites in ordinem redacti, ære diruti; ἀπεστρατευμένοι, exauthorati. **Souldiers** *dismissed from service because of old age*; Milites dimissi ab officio, qui jam ob senium impetrârunt missionem, ἀποστρατεύσαντες. *Sea* **Souldiers**; Classarii milites; milites in navi merentes, eámque propugnantes. *To* **Sound**; neut. Sonare. *To* **sound** *a trumpet*, Act. Clangere, tubam inflare. *To* **sound** *all about*; Circumsonare. *To* **sound** *all over*; Personare. *To* **sound** *like an Echo*; Resonare. *To* **sound** *ill*; Absonare, dissonare. *A* **sound**; Sonus. *A rumbling* **sound**; Fragor. **Sounding**; Resonus, resonabilis, Adj. **Sounding** *sweetly*; Dulcisonus. **Sounding** *harsh*; Absonus, dissonus, Adj. **Sounding** *shrill*; Sonorus, Adj. **Sounding** *like waves*; Undisonus, Adj. **Sounding** *as metal doth*; Tinnulus, Adj. *To* **sound** *an Alarm*; Tubâ signum dare; ad arma conclamare; classicum, bellicum canere, &c. *See*, **alarm**; **trumpet**. *To* **sound** *the depth of the water*; Explorare profunditatem maris. **Sound** *in health*; Sanus. **Sound**, *or whole*; Integer, indebilitatus, Adj. **Sound** *and safe*; Incolumis, salvus, Adj. **Sound**, *or massy*; Solidus. *A* **sound** *sleep*; Arctus somnus. *A* **sound** *blow*; Vehemens ictus. *To be* **sound** *of body*; Valere, vigere. *To keep* **sound** *and safe*; Sospitare. *To make* **sound** *or solid*; Solidare, consolidare. *To grow* **sound** *and solid*; Solidescere. **Soundness** *of body*; Sanitas, f. **Soundness** *or solidness*; Soliditas. **Soundly** *in health*; Sanè. **Soundly**, *or firmly*; Solidè. *To sleep* **soundly**; Arctè, in utramque aurem, altum dormire. *To beat one* **soundly**; Acriter verberare. *The Trumpets* **sound**; Litui strepunt; Hor. *The Trumpets* **sounded**; Tubæ cecinerunt; Liv. *On one side they* **sound** *flat*, *on the other sharp*; Ex alterâ parte graviter ex alterâ acutè sonant; Cic. *It* **sounds** *ill*; ——*as if there were a crack in it*; Sonat vitium; Pers. *Safe and* **sound**; Salvus atque validus; Ter. *To keep*; *deliver safe and* **sound**; Sartum tectum conservare; —— tradere; Cic. *The charge was just a going to be* **sounded**; Jam lituus pugnæ signa daturus erat; Ovid. *To* **sound** *a march*; Vasa conclamare; Cæs. *To* **sound** *a retreat*; Receptui signum dare; Curt. *The Trumpet* **sounded** *a retreat*; Cecinit inflata recessus Buccina; Ovid. *To* **sound** *an alarm*; Bellicum canere; Cic. *He went into the Tub to see if it were* **sound**; Descendit in dolium soliditatem ejus probaturus; Ap. *To* **sound** *ones mind*; Alicujus periclitari animum; Pla. ——Tentare sententiam; Ter. Sensus exquirere; Tacit. Periclitari quid animi quis habeat; Plaut. *He is in a* **sound** *sleep*; Dormit arctè & graviter; altum; in utramvis aurem; Cic. Juv. Ter. *As* **sound** *as a Fish*; Senior pisce; Juven. *To* **sound** *the depth with a* **sounding** *line*; Bolide profunditatem exquirere; altitudinem explorare. *So that it* **sounded** *again*; Ut id resonaret; Cic. *They were not able to hear the Trumpet* **sound**; Nec tubam sustinere potuerunt; Flor. *To* **sound** *the alarm*; *call*; Classicum canere. *A* **sound** [i. e. *healthful*] *body*; Corpus integrum; Cels. Corpus sanum; Juv. *A* **Southsayer**, *or* **soothsayer**; Augur, Ariolus. *To* **southsay**, *or to use* **soothsaying**; Augurari, ominari; Ex ostentis portendere. Auspicium, augurium agere. Ex prodigio

Digitized by Google

digio atque reſponſo ab impendentibus periculis præmonere. Volatibus avium & cantibus declarare futuras res. Ex alitis volatu, ex cantu ſiniſtro oſcinis, ex tripudiis, ſoliſtimis, aut ſomnis augurari. Extorum inſpectione hariolari. Ex aſtris divinare. —— Fibris pecudúmque in ſanguine divos Explorant. ——Provida veri ſacra movere deûm ——Vacuo petere omnia cœlo. Piget irrupiſſe volantum Concilia. Eruimus quæ prima dies, ubi terminus ævi. Quid bonus ille deûm genitor, quid ferrea Clotho Cogitet. Hunc fibræ & volucrum per nubila ſermo, Aſtrorúmque vices, numeratáque ſemita Lunæ. Theſſalicúmque nefas, &c. Stat. Theb. 9.——Nos pravum ac debile vulgus Scrutamus penitus ſuperos. Tu ne quæſieris (ſcire nefas) quem mihi quem tibi finem Dii dederint. —— Nec Babylonios tentaris numeros. *See, to* foretell. *A* ſouthſayer, *or Wizard*; Augur, vates, hariolus, aruſpex, auſpex, conjector. Aſtrologus, Mathematicus, ominator, ſomniorum interpres. Fatidicus, pius vates & Phœbo digna locutus. Præſcia venturi vates——Magnam cui mentem animúmque Delius inſpirat vates, aperitque futura. Qui novit, Quæ ſint, quæ fuerint, quæ mox ventura trahuntur. Irreprehenſa dabat populo reſponſa petenti——Interpres divum, qui numina Phœbi, Qui tripodas, Clarii lauros, qui ſidera ſentis, Et volucrum linguas, & præpetis omnia pennæ——Doctus aeris, & nullâ deceptus ab alite vates. Augur amate dies, non te cœleſtia fruſtra Edocuit, laurúque ſuâ dignatus Apollo eſt. Telephus Eurymedes quem nulla fefellerat ales.—— Cujus divina futuri Sortilegis non diſcrepuit ſententia Delphis. Solers tibi cura futuri, Amphiarae, datur.—— Cui dexter Apollo Oráque Cyrrhæâ ſaturavit largiter undâ. **Soothſaying**: Augurium, extiſpicium, ariolatio. *A* **Sow**; Sus, f. porca. *A* ſow *to a fiddle*; Aſinus ad lyram; (*See, to* commit.) *To* **Sow**, *as to* ſow *ſeeds*; Seminare; ſemen ſpargere; Serere. Serere terram frugibus. Sementem facere. In agris, in humum ſemen jacere, jactare, ſpargere. Terræ, humo, ſolo, agris, arvis ſemina mandare; tradere. Differere ſemina in areas. Semine fruges alere. Fœcundis committere ſemina glebis; committere ſemina ſulcis aratri; jactare Cererem in arvis; mandare hordea ſulcis; exponere ſemina ſulcis; credenda Ceres arvis eſt feracibus; ſementes quàm maximas facere. *They neither* ſow *nor mow for me there*; Mihi illic nec ſeritur, nec metitur; Plaut. *His wild Oats are* ſown; Defervit adoleſcentia; Ter. *Few of them* ſow *any Corn*; Plerique frumenta non ſerunt; Cæſ. *They* ſow *ſtrifes*; *diſſentions*; Lites; diſcordias ſerunt; Liv. Plaut. *To* ſow *a field with Lupines or Beans*; Agrum Lupino, vel Faba conſerere; Colum. *Barly muſt be* ſown *after the Equinox*; Seminari debet hordeum poſt æquinoctium; Colum. *That field muſt be* ſown *under furrow*; Sub ſulco talis ager ſeminandus eſt; Colum. **Sowed**, *or* ſown, Satus, conſitus. *A* ſower; Sator, ſeminator. *A* ſowing; Satio, ſeminatio. *The* ſowing *time*; Sementis, f. *Good to be* ſown; Sativus, **Sown** *with diverſe ſorts of grains*; Conſemineus. *He who is ſlothfull, or loth to* ſow, *deſerves not to reap*; Quiſquis gravatur ſementem facere, non metet. *What a man* ſows, *that he ſhall alſo reap*; Ut ſementem feceris, ita metes. *The ſeed is* ſown *in the plowed lands*; Venit ſub terras ſemen aratas. *Time brings the ſeeds* ſown *into ſtalks of corn*; Tempus perducit ſemina in ariſtas. *The earth pays well for the ſeed* ſown; *or, the land returns ſeed* ſown *back again*; Terra perſolvit ſemina; ager ſemina reddit. *To* **Sown**, *or* ſwoon; *or to fall in a* ſwoon; Animo deficere. Animi, animæ deliquium, defectum pati, ſuſtinere. Animæ deliquio, ſyncopâ, ſyntexi, lipothymia, lipopſychiâ, præcipiti virium omnium lapſu; animoſæ, vitalis facultatis, vel ſpirituum vitalium defectione laborare. Spiritu ſenſúque oppreſſo, ſuppreſſo ad tempus labaſcere, concidere, mortui ſpeciem præ ſe ferre; exanguis concidere. Ita captus omni ſenſu eſt ut deceſſiſſe videretur. Lipothymici, ſyntectici, animo vel ſpiritu defecti.—— Tenebris exanguis obortis Succiduo dicor procubuiſſe genu;——Collapſáque corpore tota çſt. Illa dolere amens

tene-

tenebris narratur obortis, Semianimis mediâ procubuisse domo. *See*, ſwoon. *He did ſeem to have fallen into a* ſown; Quem ſpiritus jam viſus eſt deſeciſſe; deliquiſſe.

A Space; Spatium, locus. *A ſpace of land, or water*; Tractus, ûs, m. **Space**, *or diſtance of time, or place*; Intervallum, interſtitium, intercapedo, f. *The ſpace of two, three, four, five, or ten years, &c.* Biennium, triennium, quadriennium, quinquennium, & decennium, &c. *The ſpace of two, three, or four days, &c.* Biduum, triduum, quatriduum. *The ſpace between the joints of herbs*; Internodium: *between pillars*; Intercolumnium: *Between rafters*; Intertignium. **Spacious**; Spatioſus. **Spaciously**; Spatioſè. *By the ſpace of twenty years*; Per viginti annos; Quint. *They held the Empire for the ſpace of ſeventeen hundred years*; Imperium obtinuerant annis mille ſeptingentis; Paterc. *By the ſpace of two years he fought with variable ſucceſs*; Biennio variâ fortunâ conflixit cum —— Paterc. *He was never at* Rome *above three days ſpace*; Neque unquam Romæ plus triduo fuit: Cic. *I can ſcarce believe, that ſo great a City could grow up in ſo ſhort a ſpace of time*; Vix crediderim tam maturè tantam urbem creviſſe; Pater. *By the ſpace of two furlongs*; Per ſtadia duo; Plin. Mercury *goes no farther from the Sun, than the ſpace of one ſign*; Neque Mercurius à Sole longius quàm unius ſigni intervallo diſcedit; Cic. *This is the firſt time after a long ſpace, that I ſee you a little chearful*; Longo intervallo modò primùm te paulo hilariorem video; Cic. Satis longo intervallo poſt iterum advocantur; Cic. *In the mean ſpace*; Interim; inter hæc; interea; interea loci; Ter. *A* **Spaniel**; Canis accipitrarius, Hiſpaniolus. *A water ſpaniel*; Canis anatarius. *To ſpanielize, or to fawn like a ſpaniel*; Adulari, ſupparaſitari. *A ſpaniel, woman, and walnut tree, The more they are beaten the better they be*; Nux, aſinus, mulier ſimili ſunt lege ligati, Hæc tria nil reſtè faciant, ſi verbera ceſſant. *To* **Spare**; *or forgive*; Parcere, condonare. *To ſpare, or forbear*; Parcere, abſtinere, temperare. *To ſpare, or lay up*; Reſervare. **Sparing**; Parcus. *Very ſparing*; Perparcus, parciſſimus. **Sparingneſs**, *or ſaving*; Parſimonia. **Sparingly**; Parcè, continenter, anguſtè. *Can you ſpare this a while?* Poteſne hoc aliquantiſper carere? *Enough and to ſpare*; Satis ſuperque. **Spare**, *an Adj.* Parcus. *A ſpare diet*; Tenuis dieta. **Spare**, *or lean*; Macilentus, macer, gracilis. **Spare-time**; Horæ ſubſecivæ. *Better ſpare at the brim, than at the bottom*; Sera eſt in fundo parſimonia; Sen. *If he have any ſpare time*; Quicquid illi vacat; Petr. *We mind thoſe things at ſpare times*; Succiſivis temporibus iſta curamus; Plin. *A ſpare* [i. e. *a led*] *horſe*; Equus deſultorius. *I had no ſpare time*; Vacui temporis nihil habebam; Cic. *All the time I had to ſpare, I ſpent it in that*; Quod datum eſt temporis nobis, in eo conſumpſimus; Cic. *Enough and to ſpare*; Satis ſuperque; Liv. Et ſpes erat ſatis ſuperque ad id virium eſſe; Liv. *You know what a ſpare man he is*; Noſti quàm ſit gracili corpore; Turpil. *He was a man of a ſpare diet*; Cibi erat minimi & fere vulgaris; Suet. **Spare** *your ſelf a little*; Aliquantum tibi parce: Ter. *They have bread enough and to ſpare*; Redundant panibus; Luc. Hier. Abundant —— Cæſ. *He made no ſpare*. Nil pepercit; Ter. *He made no ſpare of wax*; Ceræ quidem haud parcit; Plaut. *I cannot ſpare her*; Ego illâ carere non poſſum; Ter. **Spare** *to ſpeak and ſpare to ſpeed*; Timidi nunquam ſtatuerunt tropæum. *And if God ſpare me life*; Quod ſi vita ſuppeditet; Tac. *Sometimes a penny is better ſpent then ſpared*; Pecuniam in loco negligere maximum interdum eſt lucrum; Ter. *To ſpare coſts*; Sumptum effugere, ſumptibus parcere; impendio parcere; rationem habere ſumptuum, conſulere expendendis; exiguæ ſumptum præbere. **Sparing**, *or not liberal, becauſe of poverty*; Parcus ob egeſtatem: Parcus es in conferendis muneribus, qui copiæ tibi non ſuppetunt; anguſta eſt tua liberalitas pro tenuitate copiarum; ideò benignus & liberalis valdè non es, quia non valdè abundas, non valdè copioſus es;

quî potelt eſſe prolixa atque ampla tua liberalitas, cùm angulta ſit res tua familiaris? largiris tenuiter, infra modum potiùs, quàm ſupra modum, quia non ſatis à copiis paratus es; ideò largè non das, quia quod des, non habes. *Before the Publick troubles of the Common-wealth, he was liberal, but now he is too* **ſparing**, *or niggardly*; Salvâ republicâ liberalis, nunc nimis parcus: Salvis rebus, rebus nondum perditis, cùm ſalvi eramus, ante publica mala, dum Reipubl. ſalus erat integra, incolumi Republ. ſtante Republ. vigente Republ. cùm Reſpubl. ſuum jus obtineret, ſui juris eſſet, ſuum jus poſſideret, ſuo jure uteretur, cum optimus eſſet Reipubl. ſtatus, ante caſum Reipubl. antequam reſpubl. concideret, occideret, periret, liberalitate utebaris, eos quibuſcum tibi res eſſet liberaliter tractabas; nunc in omni re frugaliter, parcè, tenuiter, reſtrictè, infra modum, potiùs quàm ſupra modum, ſumptum facis, in faciendo ſumptu parcus es, & illiberalis, ſatis moderatè, vel anguſte potiùs impenſam facis, tuos ſumptus nimis ad frugalitatem revocas, nimis accuratâ frugalitatis regulâ metiris. *To* **Speak**, *talk, or ſay*; Loqui, fari, dicere, affari, profari, eloqui, proloqui. Aio, inquio, inquam. Verba facere, habere. Animi ſenſa voce, verbis, ore ſignificare, exprimere, exponere. Vocem, ſermonem animi indicem edere, proferre, expromere. Verbis agere. Tacitus non præterire.—— Ita voce profatur.——Fudítque has ore loquelas. Hæc ubi dicta dedit.—— Expectatóque reſolvit Ora ſono. Hoc ſermone ſilentia rupit. —— Ora indignantia ſolvit. Talibus eſt dictis locutus, ſecutus In vocem, in verba erumpere.——Rupítque hanc pectore vocem. Fari quæ ſentiat.——Ultro Compellare virum, & mœſtas expromere voces.——Placido tales emiſit pectore voces. *To* **ſpeak** *a word*; Proferre verbum. *To* **ſpeak** *a ſpeech*; Perorare. *To* **ſpeak**, *or utter*; Enunciare. *To* **ſpeak**, *or diſcourſe*; Verba facere; ſermocinari. *To* **ſpeak** *againſt*. Contradicere, obloqui. *To* **ſpeak** *for one*; Intercedere. *To* **ſpeak** *one fair, or to give fair words*; Verbis molliſſimis blandiri. Blandè, blanda loqui. Verborum blanditiis delinire. Verbis blandioribus aures, animum alicujus demulcere, permulcere; auribus dare, ſervire; invitare ad propenſionem. Ad voluptatem, voluntatem, animum, arbitrium eorum qui audiunt, ad gratiam conciliandam, colligendam, orationem ſuam fingere, accommodare. Dulcia dicta dare. Blandis vocibus morari. Ore amico, dictis affatur amicis. Mollibus lenire verbis. Bis——Blandis accedere dictis, Et molles adhibere preces——Blandimenta precéſque Verbáque jactabat mitiſſima.——Frater, pater adde; ut cuique eſt ætas, ita quemque facetus adoptas. *To* **ſpeak** *of*; Tractare, dicere, cum Accuſ. *To* **ſpeak** *ill of*; Obtrectare. *To be ill ſpoken of*; Malè audire. *To* **ſpeak** *merrily, or in jeſt*; Jocari. *To* **ſpeak** *out aloud*; Eloqui. *To* **ſpeak** *to*; Alloqui, compellere. *To* **ſpeak** *with*; Colloqui, convenire. *To deſire to* **ſpeak** *with one*; Cupere aliquem conventum. *To* **ſpeak** *plainly*; Edicere. *To* **ſpeak** *freely, or boldly*; Audacter, liberè, ingenuè, apertè, intrepidè, animo præſenti loqui, dicere, effari. Nullius ſupercilio, vultu, minis retineri, detineri, contineri, impediri, prohiberi quo minus veritati teſtimonio ſit; ea quæ ſentit, quæ novit liberâ voce proloquatur. Magnâ verborum, loquendi libertate uti. Nihil timidè, verecundiâ, metu cujuſquam reticere; ſilentio tegere; præterire.——Multâ cum libertate notare, loqui.—— Si verbis audacia detur. *To* **ſpeak** *much*; Garrire. *To* **ſpeak** *not a word*; Tacere, conticere, obmutéſcere. *To* **ſpeak** *well of a man*; Aliquem verbis cohonestare, ornare. De aliquo honorificè loqui; nihil non honorificum & cum laude conjunctum; omnia bona dicere. In aliquem laudes & ornamenta verborum conferre. Mea ſemper de te honorifica fuit oratio. *See*, *to* **commend**, *or praiſe*. **Spoken**; Dictus, pronunciatus, prolatus. *Having* **ſpoken**; Loquutus. *Well* **ſpoken**; Facundus, difertus. *Much* **ſpoken** *of*; Exagitatus, decantatus. *Let me* **ſpeak** *with you*; Paucis te volo. Alloqui paucis te volo. Licétne pauca, paucis. Liceat paucis, non multis apud te agere; morari te, compellare. Aurium mihi pauliſper copiam fac, operam dare. *See, hear-*

ken

ken *a while.* *A* ſpokeſman; Patronus, Orator. *A* ſpeaker; Locutor. *A* ſpeaker *of Parliament*; Rogator Comitiorum, proloquutor, orator. *A* ſpeaking; Locutio, prolatio. *A* ſpeaking *with another*; Collocutio, colloquium. *A* ſpeaking *to another*; Allocutio, alloquium. *One that cannot* ſpeak, *or, one that's dumb*; Mutus, elinguis; captus linguâ. Cui vox omnis, & uſus linguæ, verborum deeſt; lingua penitus obmuteſcit. Qui nullam vocem edere aut verbum proloqui poteſt. Magis mutus quàm piſcis. Rana Seriphia. Acanthia cicada. Caput ſine linguâ. Statuâ taciturnior. Ora quidem ſed muta gerens. Ora loqui credas, ſed non ſunt pervia verbis. Vox eum fugit. Cui vocem natura negavit. *See, to be* ſilent. *Eloquent* ſpeaking; Eloquium, elocutio. Speech; Sermo, loquela. *A* ſpeech; Oratio. Speechleſs; Mutus, elinguis. *To become* ſpeechleſs; Obmuteſcere. *He* ſpeaks *Latine exceeding well*; Optimè utitur linguâ Latinâ; Cic. *I cannot ſpeak for weeping*; Præ lachrymis loqui non poſſum; Cic. *I* ſpake *with* Cornelius; Ego cum Cornelio locutus ſum; Cic. Speak *out*; Eloquere; dic clarè; Ter. *To* ſpeak *plainly to thee*; Ut aperte tibi nunc fabuler; Ter. *To* ſpeak *ones mind freely*; Libera verba animi proferre; Juv. Id quod quis ſentit eloqui; Cic. Quod quis ſentit non reticere; Cic. *He whom even now I* ſpake *of*; Is quem modò dixi: Cic. Is cujus modò mentionem feci; Cic. *I* ſpake *much of* — Multa feci verba de ——Cic. *He was one that loved to* ſpeak *out*; i.e. *plainly, not darkly*; Nec ſchemas loquebatur; Petr. *It were a ſhame to* ſpeak *of them*; Dictu quoque videantur turpia; Cic. Ita ſunt tetra ut ea fugiat, & retra midet oratio; Cic. *It need not be* ſpoke *of*; Non eſt opus prolato hoc; Ter. *To be ſhort, that I may not* ſpeak *of every one*; Ad ſummam, ne agam de ſingulis; Cic. *He* ſpake *much for our ſide*; Multa ſecundum cauſſam noſtram diſputavit; Cic. *It is ill* ſpoken *of*; Malè audit; Ter. *I'le go now* ſpeak *with* Chremes; Nunc Chremem conveniam; Ter. *You* ſpeak *on my ſide*; Meam cauſam agis; Cic. *He hath a mind to* ſpeak *with me*; Me convenire tam eſſe expetit; Ter. *What ſaith ſhe when you* ſpeak *of me?* Quid ait, ubi me nominas? Ter. *I muſt go get ſome body to* ſpeak *for me*; Ad precatorem adeam credo, qui mihi oret; Ter. *If he ever do ſo again; I'le never* ſpeak *for him more*; Cæterum poſthac ſi quidquam, nihil precor; Ter. *What good did they do you to* ſpeak *of?* Quid tantum fecêre boni tibi? Mart. *There was nothing to* ſpeak *of done*; Nihil dictu ſatis dignum fecerunt; Liv. *What profit would there be to* ſpeak *of*; Quis eſſet tantus fructus, niſi——Cic. *What ſhould I* ſpeak *of firſt?* Quid commemorem primùm? Ter. *'Tis he I was* ſpeaking *of*; Ipſe eſt de quo agebam;——mentionem faciebam; Ter. Lupus in fabula; T. *Thence we all* ſpeak *him wiſe*; Exinde ſapere eum omnes dicimus; Plaut. *Scarce had he thus* ſpoke, *but*——Vix ea fatus erat, cum——Virg. *If you* ſpeak *another word*——Verbum ſi addideris——Ter. *Who would* ſpeak *with me?* Quis me vult? Ter. *I may* ſpeak *to you in verſes*; Licet verſibus mihi affari te; Cic. *Before there was ever a word* ſpoken *of it*; Ante quàm omnino mentio ulla de eâ re eſt facta; Cic. *Whilſt you are* ſpeaking *of it*; i. e. *in a trice*; Dum loqueris: Petron. *When ever I can get to* ſpeak *with you*; Quocunque tempore mihi poteſtas præſentis tui inerit; Cic. *If you can come to* ſpeak *with him your ſelf*; Si ipſe coram congredi potueris; Cic. *I will* ſpeak *from my heart*; Dicam ex animo; Cic. *To be ill*; *well* ſpoken *of*; Male; bene audire; Ter. Cic. *Tell him I would* ſpeak *with him*; Voca verbis meis; Plaut. *To be condemned without being heard* ſpeak; Indictâ cauſsâ condemnari; Cic. *He* ſpeaks *to the ſame purpoſe*; In eandem ſententiam loquitur; Cæſ. *To get free leave to* ſpeak *one with another*; Liberam nanciſci colloquiorum facultatem; Cæſ. *I was not able to* ſpeak *a word*; Nullum potui verbum emittere; Petron. *To give anſwer to thoſe that come to* ſpeak *with one*; Conſultoribus ſuis reſpondere; Cic. *He fell a* ſpeaking *about that*—— In eum ſermonem incidit; Cic. *To* ſpeak *to one again, when he is* ſpoken *to*, i. e. *to ſalute him that ſalutes us*; Reſalutare; Petron. Quam benignus reſalutare; Petron. *To* ſpeak *barbarouſly*;

Sermone barbaro, rudi, agrefti, uti, &c. *See*, **barbarously**. *To* **ſpeak** *eloquently*; Tonare, & fulgurare; dicere ad perſuadendum accommodatè; Troporum cultu orationi lucem dare, &c. *See*, *to move the* **affections** *by ſpeaking*. *To* **ſpeak** extempore; Subitò, extemporè, verba facere, &c. *See*, **extempore**. *To* **ſpeak** *at large*; Pandere orationis vela; fuſiore filo contexere orationem, &c. *See*, *at* **large**: Item, *See*, *contr. to ſpeak* **briefly**. *To* **ſpeak** *evil of*; Maledicè aliquem inſectari; Diris inceſſere probris; dicere multa probra alicui, &c. *See*, *to* **ſlander**. *To* **ſpeak** *the truth*; Veritati litare; ab omni mendacio abſtinere, &c. *See*, **truth**. *To make a* **ſpeech**; Pro concione loqui; apud populum verba facere, &c. *See*, *to make an* **Oration**. *To conclude a* **ſpeech**; Finem dicendi facere; perorare, &c. *See*, *to* **conclude**. *I wrote you word what a kind of* **ſpeech** *it was*; Concio qualis fuiſſet ſcripſi ad te; Cic. *A far fetcht* **ſpeech**; Altè repetita oratio; Cic. *To make a* **ſpeech** *to the people*; Agere apud populum. *He made the people a* **ſpeech**; Verba fecit apud populum; Cic. *He makes a* **ſpeech** *to the ſoldiers*; Apud milites concionatur; Cæſ. *You* **ſpeak** *too late*; Mortuâ re verba nunc facis. *He that* **ſpeaks** *laviſhly, ſhall hear as knaviſhly*; Si mihi pergit quæ vult dicere, ea, quæ non vult, audiet. **Speak** *when you are ſpoken to*; Interrogatus reſponde; ad conſilium nè acceſſeris antequàm vocèris. *To* **ſpeak** *thorow the noſe*; Pronunciatione naſi ſermonem frangere; per nares imperfectè loqui. *No man is to be* **ſpoken** *ill of, or reviled and railed at*; Nemini maledicendum: Convitium cuiquam facere non debemus; malè cuiquam dicere non decet; dicere convitium cuiquam, jacere convitium, conferre convitium in quenquam, convitiis quenquam afficere, vexare, exagitare, jactare, turpe eſt, laudis non eſt, laudi non eſt. *I cannot abide to* **ſpeak**, *or have any conference, with him*; Colloqui cum ipſo non poſſum: Ut illum adeam, ad illum accedam, ad illum me conferam, illum alloquar, ſermonem cum illo habeam, illius vultum ſubeam, adduci nunquam potero, impetrare à me non potero, impetrare mihi non potero, perſuadere mihi ipſe non potero, neque adduci meâ ſponte, neque ullâ impelli ratione potero; nihil mihi difficilius, laborioſius, moleſtius, nihil majoris negotii, quàm ut cum illo ſermonem jungam. *To* **ſpeak** *roundly, or ſquarely*, i. e. *to talk freely, or fairly*; Rotundo ore loqui. *To ſpend the whole night in* **ſpeaking**; Totam trahere ſermonibus noctem. *By* **ſpeaking** *and talking they made the way ſhort, and pleaſant*; Vario viam ſermone levabant. *To* **ſpeak**, *talk, or chat, at the fires ſide, after ſupper*; A cœna garrire ad toculum. *To* **ſpeak** *what pleaſeth one*; Deſideriis alicujus inſervire; aurea verba loqui, i. e. placentia dicere. *When I could not give great gifts, I did* **ſpeak** *fair words*; Cùm dare non poſſem munera, verba dedi. *He did* **ſpeak** *theſe words aloud*; Tales effundit ad æthera voces. *To* **ſpeak** *to one proudly, or bitterly*; Aliquem affari voce ſuperbâ, acerbâ. *He* **ſpeaks** *triſlingly*; Verba nullo pondere cadunt. *To abuſe the liberty of* **ſpeaking**; Nimiâ loquendi abuti licentiâ. *To* **ſpeak** *any thing that's in his mind*; Quicquid in pectore conditum, in apertum proferre. *To* **ſpeak**, *or talk raſhly, whatſoever comes into his mind*; Quicquid in linguam venerit, quicquid fortè fortunâ in animum inciderit, effundere. *To* **ſpeak** *little to the purpoſe*; Ad rem non pertinentia commemorare. *To* **ſpeak** *falſe Latin*; Illatinè loqui, & ineptè; Latinitatem, tanquam ollas, frangere; loqui coquinario, culinario, popinario modo; culinariâ elegantiâ uti. *I can* **ſpeak** *no more*; Vox faucibus hæret; verba deficiunt; fari nequeo; voce deſtituor; vox penitùs elanguet. *I, or he, &c. cannot* **ſpeak** *for fear*; Lingua hæret metu, loquela intercipitur ſtrictis pavore faucibus. *I, or he, cannot* **ſpeak** *for grief*; Vox dolore concluditur. *To* **ſpeak** *without reaſon*; Dare vel reddere ſine mente ſonum; Nullâ in loquendo ratione uti; Abjectâ omni moderatione & rationis temperamento, loqui; verba carent pondere; Quid memorem? onero variis tua pectora dictis; Contra tumum ora repandere. **Speak** *no more of this, or, enough of this*; De his ſatis ſupérque: De his ſatis ac ſuprà; Hæc de iſtis dixiſſe ſufficiat; De his hactenùs; Hæc ſufficit pau-

paucis attigiſſe, grandius nobis ſaxum volvendum reſtat; Aliàs latiùs hiſce de rebus; Satis habeo dictum; Cic. Faceſſant procul iſtius nodi. *The native, or familiar* ſpeech *of any people*; Gentis alicujus domeſticus nativuſque ſermo. *That I ſhould* ſpeak *no worſe*; Ut molliſſimè dicam; Nè quid dicam gravius. *He* ſpeaks *much, but to little purpoſe*; Verboſus eſt, non nervoſus. *Sometimes I* ſpeak *what I think*; Erumpit enim aliquando ex me vera vox, edico quid ſentio. *But leſt I ſhould* ſpeak *any thing amiſs*; Sed quod ex ore meo contra quàm de[illegible] at verbum exciderit. *He did often* ſpeak *theſe words*; Apud quem ſæpè hæc oratio uſurpata eſt. *He never did* ſpeak *a word to any of us*; Nunquam enim cuiquam noſtrûm verbum fecit. *I have* ſpok n *to you now all which I did think*; Effudi vobis jam omnia quæ ſentiebam. *When he had* ſpoken *to, or told me that he intended for* Aſia; Cùm mihi in ſermonem injeciſſet, ſe velle Aſiam viſere. *When we did come to meet and* ſpeak *with him*; Cùm in ejus congreſſum colloquiúmque venerimus. *Let us* ſpeak *of ſomewhat elſe*; Sermonem aliò transferamus; *To* ſpeak *before the Counſel*; Verba facere apud Senatum. *I did* ſpeak *of that before*; Cujus rei anteà mentionem feci. *But for what ſhould I* ſpeak *much of that?* Nam quid ego ad id longam Orationem comparem? *To* ſpeak, *or talk, like Magpies, or Parrots*; Picarum aut pſittacorum more garrire. *He did* ſpeak *theſe things too peremptorily*; Dictatoriè nimiùm, & prorsùs arroganter, iſta pronunciavit. *We happen'd to* ſpeak *of that, which then was the common diſcourſe, or* ſpeech *of all*; In eum ſermonem incidimus, qui tunc ferè omnibus erat in ore. *The eloquence of your* ſpeech *may greatly refreſh and ſatisfie us*; Oris tui facultas luculento poterit affatu ſitim noſtram rigare. *We did ſpend all that day in* ſpeaking *much of one thing, or another*; Multis verbis ultrò citroque habitis, totus ille nobis conſumptus eſt dies. *They did* ſpeak *much and often together*; Multa inter ſeſe vario ſermone ferebant; crebra inter ſe colloquia habebant. *To* ſpeak *much about one and the ſame thing*; Pluribus verbis in una aliqua re commorari; rem aliquam multis ſermonibus agitare. *Silence being made he did* ſpeak *to this purpoſe*; Silentio facto tali Oratione eſt uſus; talia voce refert; Virg. *I cannot* ſpeak *ſufficiently of the greatneſs of that Civility*; Beneficii iſtius magnitudinem Oratione complecti non poſſum. *He did* ſpeak *to him in theſe words*; Quem aggreſſus eſt his verbis. *I was to* ſpeak *with you to day*; Hodiè te conventum volebam. *To* ſpeak *to you plainly what I think*; Equidem, ut ingenuè quod res eſt fatear. *To* ſpeak *face to face*; Coràm loqui. *There's one at door would* ſpeak *with you*; Quidam pro foribus te conventum expetit. *I'de* ſpeak *a word with you*; Tribus te verbis volo. *Speak on*; Fare age. *'Tis not worth my* ſpeaking; *your hearing*; Ineptius eſt quàm quod audiatur. *He* ſpeaks *too, ſomething to us*; Nec is elinguis nos excipit. *I'le briefly* ſpeak *of ſome*; Ego generatim attingam aliquot. *Speak out, man*; Cur adeò ſubmurmuras? *You* ſpeak *like a mouſe in a cheeſe*; Cur rava eſt vox? *Pardon the freedom of my* ſpeech; Abſit verbo invidia. *He is in a bad name, everyone* ſpeaks *ill of him*; Turpiſſimâ ignominiæ labe, quam aqua nulla diluat, aſpergitur. *When he had ended his* ſpeech; Qui cùm peroraverat, &c. *'Tis grown a proverb, or common* ſpeech; In proverbii conſuetudinem venit. *Much matter in few words*; Aphoriſmos loquitur. *I cannot but* ſpeak *of that*; Tacitus nullo modo præterire poſſum. *To* ſpeak *low*; Voce loqui preſſiore. *To* ſpeak *nine words at thrice*; *to huddle up his words*; Præcipitare ſermonem. *You* ſpeak *reaſon*; Perpulchrè tu quidem Philoſopharis. *Is't true what you* ſpeak? Satin' tu ſeriò hæc affirmas? *The buſh without, ſhews wine within*; *He* ſpeaks *what he thinks*; Nec haberet in ore, niſi eſſet in pectore. *He would* ſpeak *a word with you*; Paucis te velit. *When I ſaw how ſlowly, treatably, deliberately, he* ſpake, *&c.* Siccam eſſe & ſobriam illius advertebam Orationem. *A well penn'd* ſpeech; Numeroſa & ſuaviter accidens ad aures Oratio. *He* ſpeaks *ſo with clouds, few can underſtand him*; Sublimi loquitur ſtylo nimis. *He came bravely off; He* ſpake *with a grace*; Cum quadam Venere dictum ab illo fuit; Sua-

de Medulla. *They did* **ſpeak** *thundering words*; Qui ſtyli quodam quaſi fulmine intonabant grandius. *Every one* **ſpeaks** *well of him*; Conſono totius orbis ore celebratur. *I need* **ſpeak** *no more of, &c.* Nec eſt quòd ego tuſiùs commemorem. *A mere trifling* **ſpeech**; Tota dictio enervis, ſine ſanguine, ſine colore. *I uſe to* **ſpeak** *often, and with delight, of that*; Soleo ſæpè ante oculos ponere, idque libenter crebris uſurpare ſermonibus. *The thing began to be much talked, and* **ſpoken**, *of by all*; Res pererebuit, in ore atque ſermone omnium cæpit eſſe. *I'le be no more ſilent, I'le* **ſpeak** *freely now*; Silentium ecce ejuro & loquaciorem fio. *You* **ſpeak** *hard words*; Cerebrum excutiunt mihi tua dicta, lapides loqueris. *If Brutes, ſtones, and trees, &c. could* **ſpeak**, *then, &c.* Hiſcere ſi animantia muta poſſent; ſi in linguarum noſtrarum facilitatem ſolvi; ſi arbores, glebæ, ſaxa ſenſu animata vitali vocis ſonitum quirent & verborum articulos integrare.

To Speed, *or to make* **ſpeed**; Accelerare, feſtinare, properare. *To* **ſpeed**, Act. Deproperare, expedire, præcipitare, maturare. *To* **ſpeed**, neut. *i. e. meet with ſucceſs*; Succedere. *God* **ſpeed** *you*; Deus vertat benè. **Speed**, *or haſt*, Feſtinatio. *Done with* **ſpeed**; Properatus, feſtinatus, maturatus. **Speedy**; Citus, celer, expeditus, maturus, feſtinus, velox. **Speedineſs**; Pernicitas, celeritas, celeritudo. **Speedily**; Properanter, expeditè, properatò, maturè. *Run with all* **ſpeed** *to* —— Curre properè ad —— Ter. *With all* **ſpeed**; Velis equiſque quàm ocyſſimè, quàm primùm, quantum poteſt; Ter. *Unleſs you make* **ſpeed**; Niſi properas —— Ter. *He adviſeth me to make all* **ſpeed** [*what* **ſpeed**] *I can with the Wedding*; Is mihi ſuadet, nuptias, quantum queam, ut maturem; Ter. *God* **ſpeed** *us well*; Dii vortant bene; Ter. *God* **ſpeed** *you*; Bene ſit tibi. Proſperos tibi ſucceſſus largiatur Deus. *God* **ſpeed** *him well*; i. e. *farewell he*; Eat; Ter. i. e. valeat. *He was afraid he ſhould not* **ſpeed**; Timuit ne non ſuccederet; Hor. *If it* **ſpeed** *as I would have it, according to my mind*; Si ex ſententiâ ſucceſſerit; Cic. *You ſhould have made the greater* **ſpeed**; Eo tibi celeriùs agendum erat; Cic. *We ſhall* **ſpeed** *well*; Intonuit lævum. *Hither they made what* **ſpeed** *they could to run*; Huc magno curſu contenderunt; Cæſ. *This buſineſs* **ſpeeds** *well under our hands*; Lepidè hoc ſuccedit ſub manus negotium; Plaut. *It hath* **ſped** *well*; Hoc bene ſucceſſit; Ter. *Away with all* **ſpeed**; Tu quantum potes, abi; Ter. *To put his horſe to his full* **ſpeed**; Incitare equum; Cæſ. *With what* **ſpeed** *he could*; Cum primùm poſſet; Cæſ. *To ſtop his horſe upon his full* **ſpeed**; Incitatum equum ſuſtinere; Cæſ. *Let it be done with what* **ſpeed** *it may*; Effice id primo quoque tempore. *He will come with all* **ſpeed** *to their relief*; Celeriter ſubſidio venturus eſt; Cæſ. *He bids them run with all the* **ſpeed** *they could, and take this hill*; Hunc montem magno curſu incitatos jubet occupare; Cæſ. *They run with their full* **ſpeed** *down into the valley*; Incitato curſu ſeſe in vallem demittunt; Cæſ. *To* **ſpeed** *well*; Proſperis ſucceſſibus uti, ad optatos exitus provehi. *I'le do the buſineſs* **ſpeedily**; Rem aggrediar ſine mora, abſque morâ, ſtatim, confeſtim, è veſtigio, nullâ morâ factâ. *Too great* **ſpeed**; Nè quid præpropere; feſtina lentè, &c. *See, too much haſt. Chriſt be our* **ſpeed**; Chriſtus benè fortunet quod agimus. *I wiſh you good* **ſpeed**; *utterance*; *delivery*; Precor tibi præſentem Mercurium. *I wiſh I were well come off*; *I wiſh I may* **ſpeed** *in my meſſage*; Legationem benè fortunet meam Mercurius. *I'le come with all* **ſpeed**; Alatis ad te pedibus veniam. *Fear made him run with* **ſpeed**; Pennificat formico gradus, &c. *As ſwift and* **ſpeedy** *as the mind*; Celeri mentis alâ. *This will do the deed*; **ſpeed** *the buſineſs*; Hoc illud nobis effectum dabit. *With all* **ſpeed**; Manibus pedibuſque; velis remiſque; cum dicto; paſſis velis. *He vaniſhed* **ſpeedily**; Cum veſtigio evanuit. *As* **ſpeedily**, *as ever I could*; Si me Dædaleis aut Pegaſæis tuliſſem remigiis. *A* **ſpeedy** *journey*; Rapidum iter ac præceps velut uno ſpiritu. **Speedily** *made rich*; Per ſomnium divites facti; Δι' ὄναρ πλουτῶσι. *Fly as* **ſpeedily** *as you can, yet you cannot eſcape the danger*; Quadrigas ſi nunc

inſegn-

inſcendas Jovis, atque hinc fugias, ita vix poteris effugere infortunium. *Return very* **ſpeedily**; Pegaſæo gradu & vorans viam redi. *To* **Spell**; Conjungere Syllabas; ſyllabarum literas ordinare; ſyllabas in literas partiri; literas in ſyllabas colligere. *A* **ſpell**; Carmen Magicum, incantamentum. *To give one a* **ſpell**; Vices laborandi præbere. *To* **Spend**, *or waſt*; Conſumere, conficere exhaurire, profundere. *To* **ſpend** *time*; Tempus conterere. *To* **ſpend**, *or lay out money*; Erogare, impendere, expendere. *To* **ſpend** *waſtfully*; Abligurire, prodigere, dilapidare, decoquere. **Spent**; Conſumptus, confectus, exhauſtus. **Spent**, *or laid out*; Erogatus, impenſus, expenſus. **Spent**, *or paſt over*; Exactus, traductus, part. *Far* **ſpent**; Provectus, part. **Spent** *with much bearing, or bringing forth*; Effætus, part. *That cannot be* **ſpent**, Inexhauſtus part. *A* **ſpender**; Conſumptor. *A* **ſpend-thrift**; Prodigus, decoctor, nepos. **Spending**; Conſumptio. *To* **ſpend**, *lay out, or defray charges*; Sumptum, expenſas, magnam pecuniæ vim in aliquâ re, ad aliquam rem impendere. Impendia, ſumptus, expenſas, impenſas facere, conferre, præſtare, ſuggerere, ſuppeditare, tolerare, ſuſtinere, erogare. In rem, in rei, alicujus impenſas, ſumptum prolixum, largiter, ſumptus amplos magnificóſque facere; opes ſuas abſumere; aurum, pecuniam præclaram profundere; theſaurum, ærarium effundere, exhaurire. *To* **ſpend** *riotouſly*; Sumptuosè, luxuriosè, vivere, epulari, &c. *See, to* **fare** *ſumptuouſly*; *a* **glutton**, *&c. To* **ſpend** *the time well*; Bonas horas benè & utiliter collocare, &c. *See*, **time**. *To* **ſpend** *the time ill*; Tempus illudere; totos dies otio dare, per inertiam perdere, &c. *See*, *to miſpend the* **time**. *To* **ſpend** *according to his means, or ability*; Pro modulo facultatum, pro quæſtu ſumptum facere. Suo ſe pede, ſuis facultatibus; ſumptus quotidianos reditibus metiri. Meſſe tenus propriâ vivere. Pro tenuitate copiarum libenter. *To* **ſpend** *labour in vain*; Conterere operam ſruſtra; operam ludere; Ter. *To* **ſpend** *ones time in ſtudy*; Ætatem in rebus diſcendis terere; Cic. Tempus ſtudiis impartire; Plin. Totâ vitâ literis aſſidere; Plin. Tempus ſtudiis impendere; Cic. *He* **ſpent** *his time in idleneſs*, Vitam egit in otio; Ter. *The greateſt part of the day was* **ſpent** Dies magna ex parte conſumptus eſt; Cic. *The day* **ſpends**; It dies; Plaut. *To* **ſpend** *all the day in ſipling*; Sorbilando producere diem; Ter. *When night was far* **ſpent**; Ubi plerunque noctis proceſſit; Sall. *Let us* **ſpend** *this day merrily*; Hilarem hunc ſumamus diem; Ter. *We* **ſpent** *that day in diſcourſing of this and that*; Multis verbis ultro citróque habitis ille nobis conſumptus eſt dies; Cic. *Summer was almoſt* [*well nigh*] **ſpent**; Exigua pars ætatis reliqua erat; prope exacta jam ætas erat; Cæſ. *He is* **ſpent** *with care and coſt*; Curâ & ſumptu abſumitur; Ter. *You* **ſpent** *a good deal on her*; Sumptus feciſti in eam; Ter. *He hath* **ſpent** *our thirty pounds*; Dilapidavit noſtras triginta minas; Ter. *He let him* **ſpend** *what he would*; Quantum vellet impendere permiſit; Liv. **Spend** *ſome time in thinking of this too*; Aliquid impertias temporis huic quoque cogitationi; Cic. *When all their Proviſions were* **ſpent**; Conſumptis longè latéque frumentis; Cæſ. *Not a farthing was* **ſpent** *on any body*; Nullus teruncius inſumptus eſt in quenquam; Cic. *Do not* **ſpend** *your forces on me*; Parce tuas in me perdere opes; Ovid. *If I ſhould* **ſpend** *my life* ——Si vitam profundam; Cic. *I have* **ſpent** *my time in that ſtudy*; *employment*; In eo ſtudio ætatem conſumpſi; Cic. Quod datum eſt tempus, in eo conſumpſimus; Id. *To* **ſpend** *pains in things*; Operam conterre in res; Cic. Studium ——Id. *To allow one wherewithal to* **ſpend**; Alicui ſumptum ſuggerere; Ter. *Three days were* **ſpent** *in debates*; Triduum diſputationibus extrahitur; Cæſ. *When his honour was well nigh* **ſpent**; Honore affecto; Cic. *They* **ſpend** *their time in that*; In eo occupati ſunt; Cic. *To* **ſpend** *out of pride and oſtentation*; Res profundere ſuperbiæ ac oſtentationis causâ. *To* **ſpend** *another mans money*; Ærarium alterius effundere, exhaurire pro, evacuare, apud Cic. *To* **ſpend** *a great part, or all his money upon the Phyſicians*; In medicos magnam

pecuniæ vim, totum profundere aurum. *To* ſpend *very largely*; Prolixum jacere ſumptum, ut bos apud acervum: Nam Βῶς ἐπὶ σωρῷ; i. e. Bos in acervo. De ſplendidè amplitérque viventibus dicitur, quique in ubere rerum affluentia prolixius faciunt ſumptum. Aut, quemadmodum ait Suidas, de iis, qui in media rerum copia conſtituti, non ſinuntur preſentibus bonis frui. Tranſlatum arbitratur à bobus trituram exercentibus, quibus quòd os obligatum habeant, non licet veſci tritico, quod excutiunt, ut ſimile ſit illi; Tantalus inter undas ſitiens. *A* ſpend-*all*, *or prodigal*; Prodigus, profuſor, effuſor, nepos; dilapidator, decoctor; devorator, diſſipator; nudus, qui omnem cenſum devoravit, omnia ſua comederet; ganeo, ἄσωτος, luxui ac gulæ deditus; gulæ mancipium; Charybdis bonorum, apud Cic. inexplebile dolium; gurges; Apicius; nepotum omnium altiſſimus gurges, apud Plin. *To* ſpend *as if it would never be at an end*; Ex Amalthææ cornu haurire. Nam κέρας Ἀμαλθείας dicitur cornucopia, æ, f. i. e. *Abundance of all things, Gods plenty*; *the horn which* Hercules *broke off from* Achelous *his head, when he turned himſelf into a Bull, which horn the Nymphs filled with flowers and all manner of fruits*; Ovid. Al. Amalthæa, æ, f. ab ἀμαλθύω, i. e. multiplico, nutrio: Tranſlatum à pervetuſta fabula, quam quidam ad hunc modum narrant: Rhea Jovem enixa, metu patris infantem in Creta occuluit, nutriendum à duabus Nymphis, Adraſtea & Ida, Meliſſæi filiabus. Hæ nutricaverunt illum capræ cujuſdam lacte, cujus nomen fuerit Amalthæa: eam capram Jupiter jam adultus in ſidera retulit, vocatúrque à Græcis αἴξ χερεία, i. e. capra cœleſtis. Hujus alterum cornu nymphis nutricibus dedit, viz. officii præmium: hanc adjiciens facultatem, ut quicquid optaſſent, id illis ex eo cornu largiter ſuppullularet. Ovid *ſays that* Amalthæa *was the nymph that nurſt him, and that the Goat, by accident, breaking her horn againſt a tree, ſhe filled it full of flowers and fruits, and put it to* Jupiters *mouth, for which he ſtarrified his nurſe, and ennobled the horn to be the horn of plenty. Ill got, ill* ſpent, Malè parta, male dilabuntur. *Let not* ſpending *be above your getting*; Nè ſumptus quæſtum ſuperet; Nè ultra quæſtum ſumptus prodeat. *Do not* ſpend *beyond your ability*; Nè extra modum, ſumptum facias. *He is moſt covetous in getting by violence, and yet moſt profuſe in* ſpending; Quis in rapacitate avarior, quis in largitione effuſior? *Their eſtate was firſt* ſpent, *and afterwards their credit*; Res eos primùm, fides eos poſteà, defecit, &c. *See*, thrifty. *To* ſpend *and ſquander money away by driblets*; Pecuniam diſperdere frustulatim & diſſipare. *He has* ſpent *all his means*; Rem is prodegit familiarem. *When the* ſpend-*thrift, or ding thrift had* ſpent *that money alſo, &c.* Cùm hanc quoque pecuniam decoxiſſet, &c. *He* ſpent *without all diſcretion*; Neque ſumptui, neque modeſtiæ pepercit ſuæ. *You are the moſt* ſpend-*thrift I ever knew*; *Goodman ſcatter-good*: Vix unquam vidi hominem te perditiùs prodigum. *They muſt* ſpend *that mean to get*; Sumptum facere oportet, qui quærit lucrum. *He has* ſpent *his eſtate, undone himſelf*; Opes ille ſuas deartuavit. *To* ſpend *all*; *To make even at the years end*; In diem vivere. *He* ſpends *ſo faſt, as if his money burnt out his purſe bottom*; Cui pecunia ludibrio videtur fuiſſe & oneri. Spend *all*; *Fly braſs*: Gurges & vorago patrimonii; exhauſta eſt res. *He never lin drinking, till he had drunk himſelf out of doors, by* ſpending *all he had*; Devoravit agros ſuos, abſorpſit pecora, integras domos exotavit, omnem abligurivit ſupellectilem. *He would* ſpend *all, had he all to* ſpend; Is vel Herculis conterere quæſtum quibat: Herculis autem quæſtum pro, magnis impendiis dixit Plautus in Moſtellaria; inquiens, Dapſiles ſumptus facit, perdidit patrem, unus ilithæc ſervus acerrimus Tranio, is vel Herculis conterere quæſtum potis eſt: Ubi quæſtum appellat facere, quaſi Hercules ſuum favorem vendiderit.

To Spie, *or watch*; Speculari, obſervare. *To* ſpie, *or ſee one*; Conſpicere. *A* ſpie; Emiſſarius, ſpeculator. *A* ſpying; Speculatus, ûs, m. *A* ſpial, *a ſhip*; Catalcopium; (*See*, packet *boat.*) *You can* ſpie *a mote in another bodies eye, but cannot ſee any*

in your own; In alio pediculum vides, in te ricinum non vides, &c. *See, to* ſpy. *To* **Spight**; Invidere, &c. *See, to* ſpite. *To* **Spin**; Nere. *To* ſpin, Neut. *as a top doth*; In gyrum verſari. *To* ſpin *out time*; Protrahere tempus. *To* ſpin *out*, Neut. *as blood out of the noſe*; Profluere, profilire. *A* ſpinſter; Lanipendia, lanifica, *A* ſpinning *wheel*; Rhombus girgillus. *To live by* ſpinning; Colo vitam tolerare. *A* ſpinner, *an inſect*; Aranea innocua, araneolus. *To* ſpin *and card*; Nere. Lanas rudes trahere, ducere, carpere, mollire, excolere. Lanâ ac telâ, lanificio victum quærere. Ex colo fuſóque vivere.——Erat hujùs opus lanam mollire trahendo. Artis lanificæ doctiſſima. Tolerare colo vitam tenuíque Minervâ ——— Data penſa trahemus, Et minuent plenas ſtamina noſtra colos. Craſſo ——robuſto deducere pollice fila.——Digitis torquere ——ſtamina duris. Operoſæ Minervæ ſtudium exercere. Aut ducunt lanas, aut ſtamina pollice verſant. Tortáque, Lævia verſato ducentes ſtamine fuſa Fœmineâ tardas fallimus arte moras. Manum lanificam penſis imponere. Plenas exonerare colos. Sive rudem primos lanam glomerabat in orbes, Seu digitis ſubigebat opus, &c. Ovid. Met. 6. 1. *He bad them* ſpin *out the buſineſs till his coming*; Extrahi rem in ſuum adventum juſſit; Liv. *They* ſpun *out the time with lingring*; Cunctando extraxerant diem; Id. *They* ſpin *as they go*; Ambulantes torquent fuſos; Plin. *I* ſpun *it with my own hands*; Quod noſtræ nevêre manus; Sil. *She did* ſpin *neatly*; Teretem verſabat pollice fuſum; fuſis devolvebat mollia penſa. **Spin** *out the threds*; Percurre ſtamina. *She came to me* ſpinning; Ad me venit cum colo & lana. *A woman* ſpins *yarn with the diſtaff*; Mulier è bacillo penſa trahit; filum è colo ducit nendo. **Spite**, *or ill will*: Malevolentia, invidia, ſimultas. *In* ſpite *of their teeth*; Velint, nolint; ingratiis, Adv. **Spitefull**; Malevolus, malignus. **Spitefully**; Malignè, malevolè. *Very* ſpitefull, *malicious, and envious*; Homo malignus & invidus, amarulentus; animo in aliquem maligno, iniquiſſimo, alieniſſimo, malevolo, infeſto, infenſo, inimico. Cui animus malevolentiâ, ——— lingua eſt ſuffuſa veneno. Qui obſcuro odio morſúque venenato alterius famam, odio in aliquem ita incenditur, & ardet, ut omnes nocendi anſas quærat, arripiat; omnes calumniandi occaſiones avidè captet, virulento & venenoſo animo & ore vindictam & ultionem anhelet, ſpiret; qui omnia tempora obſervat, aucupatur, expectat, nullam prætermittit, quo inimicum damno maláve afficiat; qui implet amaritudinem inimici. Exercet memores pluſquam civiliter iras. Et ſi non aliqua nocuiſſet mortuus eſſet. Lædere gaudet ——— Et hoc ſtudio pravo facit. ——— Hic nigræ ſuccus loligenis, hæc Ærugo mera. *In* ſpite *of you all*; *of who ſays nay*; Invitis omnibus; Ter. *If this be not* ſpite, *I know not what is*; Quid eſt, ſi non hæc contumelia eſt; Ter. *He took it away in* ſpite *of me*;——*in* ſpite *of my teeth*; Me invito abduxit; Ter. *You may make him do't in* ſpite *of his teeth*; Etiamſi nolit, cogas; Ter.——velit, nolit; Petron. *He was forced to fight in* ſpite *of his teeth*; Ingratis ad depugnandum cogebatur; Corn. Nep. *In* ſpite *of both your teeths*; Vobis invitis, atque amborum ingratiis; Plaut. **Spiteſull** *and harmfull to his ſmall power*; Pro viribus ſuis exiguis, malum infert, affert, creat. *He was little able to do me any harm, but yet the wretch did me all the* ſpite, *or miſchief he could*; Debilitatâ vi nocere: Fractam illam, & debilitatam vim ſuam in me contulit; pro ſuarum virium infirmitate, imbecillitate, tenuitate, nihil non egit, mihi ut incommodaret, obeſſet, damnum inferret, afferret, crearet, cunctis viribus, quæ illi ſupererant exiguæ, infirmæ, imbecillæ, ad meam perniciem incubuit, uſus eſt; vires illas, quæ illi reliquæ, erant imbecillæ, infirmæ, parùm firmæ, haud ſatìs firmæ, collegit & contulit omnes ad me opprimendum, evertendum, affligendum, perdendum, ad exitium, ad perniciem, ad meam ſummam calamitatem. *To* **Spoil**, *waſt, or deſtroy*; Spoliare, populari, devaſtare. *To* ſpoil, *or rob*; Spoliare, expilare, diripere. *To* ſpoil, *or mar*; Corrumpere, diſ-

per-

Digitized by Google

perdere. **Spoiled**; Populatus, direptus, expilatus, devastatus. *To* **spoil**, *or undo a man*; Aliquem rapinis exhaurire, affligere, perdere; omnibus bonis, fortunis, opibus, facultatibus, vitæ præsidiis exuere, spoliare, privare, nudare, exturbare, ejicere, expellere, dejicere. Ex fortunis alterius prædam opimam capere. In alienam pecuniam plenam, præclaram; in alienas possessiones nullo jure invadere, involare, irrumpere, irruere avidè, sitienter, furenter, temerè. Naufragium bonis alicujus inferre, in fortunas latrocinium immittere; de bonis prædari. Aliquem possessionibus pellere, de fortunis omnibus deturbare, è patrimonio tanquam è naufragio nudum expellere; pecuniis omnibus emungere. In copias alicujus se ingurgitare. *A* **spoiler**; Spoliator, direptor, expilator. *A* **spoiling**; Vastatio, depopulatio, direptio. **Spoil**; Spolium. **Spoils** *taken from the enemies*; Manubiæ, pl. f. *To be* **spoiled**, *or plundered*; Rei familiaris, bonorum omnium, substantiæ universæ jacturam, naufragium facere. Bonis patriis, omnibus fortunis exturbari, &c. Opes omnes, facultates, divitias rapinis & latrociniis amittere. Omnes meæ fortunæ, res, opes, à latronibus afflictæ sunt, attenuatæ, profligatæ ac perditæ, prorsus averſæ. Mearum pecuniarum, fortunarum spoliis alii locupletantur, ornati auctique discedunt. Ad extremam inopiam, egestatem aliorum latrocinio redactus sum. *To abstain from* **spoil** *and robbery*; Alienum nihil ad prædam rapere. *To* **spoil** *a Country*; Prædas ex hostico maximas agere, &c. *See*, *to* **Depopulate** *a Country*. *He* **spoils** *his Son*; Filium suum corrumpit; Pla. *You* **spoil** *your eyes with crying*; Lacrymis corrumpis ocellos; Ov. *Why do you* **spoil** *my young man?* Cur perdis adolescentem nobis? Ter. *Dinner is* **spoiled**; Prandium corrumpitur; Ter. *He made* **spoil** *of the States money*; Publicum dilapidabat pecuniam; Cic. *To* **spoil** [*make* **spoil** *of*] *the fields*; Vastare agros; Cæs. *He* **spoiled** *them of all they had*; Quibus iste nihil reliqui fecerat. *He waits to* **spoil** *you of your estates*; Qui in vestras fortunas imminet. *They do think that liberty cannot be purchased, but by* **spoiling** *first the estates of the Nobles*; Existimant libertatem parari non posse, nisi concussis Magnatum & Nobilium fortunis. *He has indeavoured to* **spoil** *his friend and kinsman of his fame and fortunes*; Qui amicum, affinem, socium, famâ & fortunis spoliare conatus est. *To* **spoil** *and rob the Country*; Provinciam rapinis exinanire. *You have* **spoiled**, *and thrust him out of his inheritance, as naked as by shipwrack*; Quem tu è patrimonio, tanquam è naufragio, nudum expulisti. *The Mothers were* **spoiled**, *or thrust from, the last embraces of their Children*; Matres ab extremo liberorum complexu sunt exclusi. *Therefore he did propheſie that* Greece *should be* **spoiled**, *or robbed of their blood, or lives in less than thirty days*; Itaque vaticinatus est madefactum iri minus triginta diebus Græciam sanguine. *The innocent man was* **spoiled**, *or thrust out of his house and harbour*; Ab aristocilque innocens projiciebatur. *To* **spoil**, *and rob one of his inheritance by force and arms*; Hæreditatem alicui eripere vi & armis. *A* **Spoke** *of a wheel*; Radius, m. *You have put a* **spoke** *in my Cart*; Scrupulum injecisti mihi. *A weavers* **spoke**; Panus, jugum, rhombus. *I* **Spoke**, *he* **spoke**, *&c. (of* **speak**;) Dixi, dixit, &c. *You have* **spoke** *the word*; Rem ipsam putâsti. *To* **Sport**; Ludere, jocari. **Sport**; Ludus, lusus, jocus. *A* **sporter**; Ludio, m. **Sportfull**; Jocularis, ludicrus, jocosus, festivus, lascivus. *In* **sport**, Jocosè, per jocum, joco. *To make* **sport**; Ridiculi causâ; Pla. *What* **sport** *would he have made me!* Quos mihi ludos redderet! Ter. *I am not able to tell what* **sport** *you made*; Non possum satis narrare, quos ludos præbueris, Ter. *You shall see pretty* **sport**; Videbis lusus festivissimos. *This is our constant* **sport**; Hunc continuum ludum ludimus; Boeth. *To entertain with variety of* **sports**; Spectaculis variis generis delectare. *To make* **sport** *unto*; Ludibrio esse, pro delectamento haberi. *To* **sport** *himself in the Sun*; Apricari. **Sporting** *wantonly*; Lasciviens. **Sportfully**, *or* **sportingly**; Jocosè, festivè. *A* **sporting**; Jocatio, &c. *See*, *to* **jest**. *A* **Spot**;

Labes,

Labes, macula. *A little* **ſpot**; Labecula. *To* **ſpot**; Maculare, commaculare. *To take* **ſpots** *out*; Emaculare. **Spotted**; Maculatus, interſtinctus, guttatus. *A white* **ſpot** *in the nails*; Nubecula. **Spotty**, *or full of* **ſpots**; Maculoſus. **Spotleſs**; Immaculatus. *To* **ſpot**, *or ſtain with blots*; Lituris aſpergere, &c. *See*, *to* **blot**. *A* **ſpot** *of ground*; Area. *He paid the money down upon the* **ſpot**; Argentum adnumeravit illicò; Ter. *To drop a* **ſpot** *upon one*; Alicui labem aſpergere; Cic. *To waſh, or to get out a* **ſpot**; Maculam eluere; Cic.

To **Spread**, *or ſcatter*; Spargere, diſpergere. *To* **ſpread**, *or lay open*; Pandere, expandere, explicare, aperire. *To* **ſpread**, *or ſtretch out*; Extendere, diſtendere. *To* **ſpread** *the cloth*; Inſternere menſam. *To* **ſpread** *a report*; Vulgare, divulgare, rumorem ſpargere. *To* **ſpread** *ſail*; Deducere carbaſa. *To* **ſpread**, Neut. Extendere ſe, patere, diſcurrere. *To* **ſpread** *over all*; Pervadere, permanare, pervagari. *To* **ſpread** *as a tree doth*; Propagare ſe. *To* **ſpread** *by little and little, as herbs do*; Serpere, prorepere. *To* **ſpread** *abroad*; Diffundere. *To* **ſpread** *abroad (a report,)* Vulgare, publicare, circumferre. *To be* **ſpread** *abroad*; Percrebeſcere. *To* **ſpread** *aſunder*; Divaricare. *To* **ſpread** *out*; Expandere, diſpandere. *To* **ſpread** *under*; Subſternere. *To* **ſpread** *upon*; Inſternere. **Spread**; Paſſus, expanſus, ſparſus, extentus, porrectus, part. *A* **ſpreading**; Diffentio, expanſio. *It is* **ſpread** *far and wide*; Longè latèque fundituri; Plin. Pompey's *praiſe is* **ſpread** *abroad far and wide*; Pompeii latè longéque diffuſa laus; Cic. *They are far* **ſpread** *abroad*; Latè patent; Cic. *This miſchief will* **ſpread** *farther*; Serpet hoc malum longiùs; Cic. *The miſchief* **ſpread** *farther*; Emanabat latiùs malum; Flor. *The conſpiracy had* **ſpread** *far*; Manaverat latè conjuratio; Flor. *To be carried with ſails wide* **ſpread**; Paſſis velis pervehi; Cic. *This report* **ſpreads** *abroad*; Serpit hic rumor; Cic. *To* **ſpread** *about, abroad; to extend, ſtretch out; to enlarge, &c.* Prolatare, extendere; propagare; pandere, expandere, explicare, extenuare, dilatare, &c. Vide plura ſuprà, *to* **ſcatter**. *To* **ſpread** *abroad the branches*; Diffundere ramos, frondes expiicare omnes. *To* **ſpread** *abroad the arms*; Brachia tendere. *It* **ſpreads**, *or ſtretches out the root as deep as hell*; Radicem in Tartara tendit. *To* **Spring**, *or ſprout*; Pullulare, germinare. *To* **ſpring**, *or leap*; Salire, exilire. *To* **ſpring**, *or ariſe*; Oriri. *To* **ſpring** *a mine*; Cuniculum pulvere nitrato gravidum in auras admoto igne diſplodere. *To* **ſpring** *forth, out, or from*; Exoriri, enaſci, Neut. *As water doth*; Scaturire, ebullire: *As a tree doth*; Frondeſcere, effloreſcere: *as one doth in leaping*; Proſilire, emicare. *The* **ſpring** *time*: Ver, n. annus renaſcens, &c. *See*, *ſpring time*, *in the four parts of the* **year**. *Pertaining to the* **ſpring** *time*, Vernus, vernalis. *A* **ſpring**, *well, or fountain head*; Fons, m. ſcatebra, ſcaturigo, f. Fons erat illimis, nitidis argenteus undis, Quem neque paſtores, neque paſtæ in monte capellæ Contigerant, aliúdve pecus; quem nulla volucris, Nec fera turbarat, nec lapſus ab arbore ramus. Gramea erat circa quod proximus humor alebat, Sylváque ſole locum paſſura tepeſcere nullo. In medio (luco) gelidæ fons erat altus aquæ. In medio gramen muſcóque adoperta recenti Manabat ſaxo vena perennis aquæ. Fons ——tenui pellucidus undâ, Margine gramineo patulos ſuccinctus hiatus.—— Stagnum lucentis ad imum Uſque ſolum lymphæ, &c. Ovid. *A* **ſpring** *tide where the water riſeth*; Eluvio, inundatio. *Of, or belonging to a* **ſpring**; Fontalis, fontanus. *A* **ſpring**, *or riſe*; Origo. *A* **ſpring**, *or leap*; Saltus, impetus, nixus, ûs. *The* **ſpring** *of a watch*; Mo[illegible]um. *The* **ſpring** *of the day*; Dilu[illegible]um. *He gave order to* **ſpring** *a Mine*; Agi cuniculos juſſit; Curt. *It* **ſpringeth** *from ſome one of four parts*; Id quatuor partium oritur ex aliquâ; Cic. *When the roots are burnt, it* **ſprings** *not up again*; Uſtis radicibus non repullulat; Plin. *To draw [fetch] from the* **ſpring** *water*; Haurire à fonte; Cic. Aqua fontana; Plin. *All theſe things have one and the ſame* **ſpring** *from whence they flow*; Ex eodem fonte hæc omnia fluxerunt

erunt [manârunt] Cic. *The* **ſpring** *draws on*; Ver appetit; Cat. *In the beginning of the* **ſpring**; Vere ineunte; incipiente; primo; novo; Cic. Plin. Virg. *In the ſpring time*; Verno tempore; Cic. *To* **ſpring** *a leak*; Rimas agere; per rimas aquam admittere. *To* **ſpring** *as a child in the womb*; Salire. *A* **ſprınging** *of a child in the womb*; Saltus. *To* **ſpring** *partridges*; Perdices excitare. **Spun**, (*of* ſpin;) Netus. *I* ſpin; Nevi, &c. *See, to* ſpin. *A* **Spur**; Calcar, n. ſtimulus, m. *A* ſpur *ſet on a fighting Cock that wants* ſpurs; Plectrum. *To* ſpur; Stimulare, calcar ſubdere. *To* ſpur *one a queſtion*; Sciſcitare, inquirere. *To* ſpur *a horſe*; Equo calcaria, ſtimulos admovere, adhibere, ſubdere. Equum ſtimulis, impellere, calcaribus, concitare, agitare, incitare. ——Admiſſo ſubdere calcar equo, ——Spumantis equi fodere calcaribus armos. Parcere ſtimulis: *Not to ſpur. I* ſpurred *him on*; Currentem incitavi; Cic. *To* ſpur *on thoſe that are forward enough of themſelves*; Præcipitantes impellere; Cic. Optimæ voluntati calcar admovere; Sym. *To* ſpur *on one*; Calcaria alicui adhibere; Cic. *To put* ſpurs *to his horſe*; Incitare equum; Cæſ. *To be upon the* ſpur; Omnibus modis feſtinare; Sall. *To* ſpur *a free horſe*; Currentem incitare. *To* ſpur-*gall*; Calcaribus ſaucia-re. *A cocks* ſpur; Telum galli agnatum. **Spurred**, i. e. *having* ſpurs, Calcaribus indutus. **Spurred**, i. e. ſpurred *on*; Stimulatus. *To* ſpur *on*; Incitare, concitare. *To* **Spy**; Speculari, &c. *See, to* ſpie. *To* ſpy *afar off*; Proſpicere. *To* ſpy *other mens faults*; Aliorum vitia cernere, obliviſci ſuorum, &c. *See,* fault. **Square**, *or* ſquared; Quadratus, quadrus, Adj. *A* ſquare; Quadra, f. *A carpenters* ſquare; Norma, f. perpendiculum, n. **Square** *like a dy*; Cubicus. *To* ſquare, *or make* ſquare; Quadrare. *To* ſquare *with another thing*; Convenire, quadrare. *A* ſquaring; Quadratura. *A* ſquare *tile, &c.* Teſſella. *A* ſquare *at the bottom of a pillar*; Abacus. *Out of* ſquare, *or rule*; Enormis, Adj. enormiter, Adv. *They are wrought up* ſquare; Dolantur in quadrum; Col. *Bring it into* ſquare; In quadrum redigas; Cic. *They are* ſquared *exactly*; Ad unguem quadrantur; Cic. *My brother and I* ſquare *about theſe things*; Hæc fratri mecum non conveniunt; Ter. *How go the* ſquares? Quid fit? Ter. *Foot* ſquare *beams*; Pedalia ligna; Cæſ. *Underſtanding by him how the* ſquares *went*; Ab eo certior factus quæ res gererentur; Cæſ. *Beams a foot and a half* ſquare; Tigna ſeſqui pedalia; Cæſ. *A little* ſquare *in a cheſs bord*; Teſſera. **Square**-*dealing*; Æquitas. *To pave with* ſquare *tiles*; Teſſellare. **Squares**, i. e. *affairs*; Res, pl. f. negotia, pl. n. *It is* ſquared *out*; Satis eſt pro amplitudine. **Squint**-*eyed*; Strabo, ſtrabus, m. *To look a* ſquint; Limis tueri; ſtrabum eſſe, vel ſtrabonem; Oculis retortis videre; ſtrabâ intueri; obliquè inſpicere; limis aſpicere, vel limulis; detorquere oculos: Item, petum eſſe; ſed levius eſt quàm, Strabonem eſſe; collimare pro, obliquis oculis aſpicere, apud Plaut.

Stable, *or ſteady*; Stabilis. **Stable**, *or conſtant*; In propoſito fixus, immotus, immobilis; ſibi ſemper conſtans, &c. *See,* **conſtant**; & contr. **inconſtant**, *or mutable*. **Stability**; Stabilitas. *A* **Stage**; Scena, f. theatrum, n. *A* ſtage *whereon Pageants were ſet*; Pegma, n. (*See,* **pageant**.) *A* ſtage-*play*; Comœdia, tragœdia: Comœdia autem, æ, f. Gr. Κωμῳδία; Dicitur à κώμη, vicus, & ᾠδὰ, cantus; quòd initio in vicis juvenes cantare ſoliti eſſent, antequam in urbes convenirent; Feſt. Al. à κῶμος, quòd κωμάζοντες, i. e. comeſſantes, & laſcivè tripudiantes, carmina decantarent; ſcil. ὅτι ἐν ταῖς ᾠδαῖς ἐκώμαζον; quòd juventus, vacui temporis otio atque licentia noctis abusâ, diſcurreret per pagos, & laſciviret in viis, ſecura imperiorum heri aut parentum; Scal. 1. Poet. Eſt autem Comœdia fabulæ genus, civilis privatæque vitæ imaginem repræſentans, quemadmodum in Tragœdia Regum præcipuè & aulicorum mores depinguntur. Dict. Tragœdia, æ, f. Gr. Τραγῳδία, ἀπὸ τῶ τράγε, καὶ τῆς ᾠδῆς: quòd primum ejus Pœmatis præmium, hircus eſſet; Hor. vel uter hircinus vino plenus. Al. quòd ora ſua fæcibus perlinebant Scenici,

anto

ante uſum perſonarum; à τρύξις, fœces; al. qu. τραχέια ᾠδὴ; quòd res aſperas tractet; Fung. *A tragedy, or play wherein great perſons are brought upon the* **ſtage**, *and the ſubject is full of trouble, and ends lately in murders, &c. It was firſt acted in honour of* Bacchus, *to whom they ſacrificed a Goat*; Plut. ſed ſignif. etiam, *Buſtles, ranting big words*; *Whence to huff, vapour, and* Hector, dicitur τραγῳδεῖν, i. e. tragœdias agere, apud Cic. *A* **ſtage-player**; Hiſtrio, ludio. *Belonging to a* **ſtage**; Scenicus. *Pertaining to* **ſtage-players**; Hiſtrionalis. hiſtrionicus. *Like a player on a* **ſtage**; Scenicè. *To act* **ſtage-plays**; Ludos ſcenicos, comœdiam, tragœdiam, fabulam agere, actitare, populo exhibere. Hiſtriones, ludii, ludiones, actores, artifices ſcenici hodiè in theatrum, in ſcenam prodeunt. Hiſtrioniam, hiſtrionicam exercere: *To profeſs Stage-playing. To bring upon the* **ſtage**; In ſcenam producere; Plin. *A* **ſtage** *of a journey*; Commoratio, diverſorium. *A* **ſtage-coach**; Currus conductitius ad itinera conficienda. *The horſe muſt be driven beyond his ordinary* **ſtages**; Diverſoria nota præteragendus equus; Hor. *To* **Stain**, *or defile*; Decolorare, inquinare, coinquinare, commaculare, contaminare, &c. *See, to* **blot**. *To* **ſtain**, *or dye*; Tingere, inficere, imbuere. **Stained**; Infectus, imbutus. **Stained**, *or defiled*; Maculatus, contaminatus. *Not* **ſtained**; Intaminatus. *A* **ſtainer**; Infector, m. *A* **ſtaining**; Decoloratio, infectio, maculatio. *A* **ſtain**; Macula, labes. *Leſt they ſhould ſo* **ſtain** *the* Claudian *family, that he, or it might ſeem, &c.* Nè Claudiæ genti eam inuſtam maculam vellent, ut videretur, &c. *Leſt the* **ſtain** *of ſuch a blot ſhould be prejudicial to his glory alſo*; Nè talis notæ contagio, ad ipſius quoque gloriæ ſugillationem penetraret. *He was* **ſtained** *for being put by the Prætor-ſhip*; Repulsâ Præturæ ſugillatus eſt. *A* **ſtake**; Sudes, f. ſurus, palus, vallus. *A* **ſtake**, *or wager*; Pignus, depoſitum, n. *The* **ſtake** *at play*; Sponſio. *To* **ſtake**; Oppignorare. **Staked**; Palatus, vallatus. *I'le* **ſtake** *this Heifer*; Ego hanc vitulam depono; Virg. *I* **ſtake** *my Cloak, be* **ſtaked** *his Ring againſt it*; Pono pallium, ille ſuum annulum oppoſivit, Plaut. *As if their honour lay at* **ſtake**; Quaſi ſuus honor agatur; Cic. *To tye one to a* **ſtake**; Ad palum alligare; Cic. **Stale**, *or old*; Exoletus, part. Vetuſtus, vetus, Adj. **Staleneſs**; Vetuſtas. *To be, or wax* **ſtale**; Obſoleſcere, veteraſcere. **Stale**, *or urine*; Lotium, n. *To* **ſtale**; Mingere. *A* **ſtale** *in fowling*; Illecebra, æ. *The buſineſs is grown* **ſtale**; Refrixit res; Ter. *Your letters are grown* **ſtale**; Tuæ literæ jam nimis veteres ſunt; Cic. *A* **ſtall**; Stabulum. *To* **ſtall**; Stabulare. *A* **ſtalling** *of Cattle*; Stabulatio. *An ox* **ſtall**; Bovile, bubile. *To* **ſtall**, *or glut*; Exaturare, ſatiare. **Stalled**; Satiatus, aitilis. *I can never be* **ſtalled**; Satiari non poſſum; Cic. *He is* **ſtalled** *with*; Satietate defeſſus eſt; Cic.

To **Stand**; Stare. *To* **ſtand** *ſtill*; Stare, ſiſtere, ſubſiſtere, conquieſcere. *To* **ſtand** *ſtill as waters do*; Stagnare. *To* **ſtand** *ſure*; Conſtare. *To* **ſtand** *his ground*; Subſiſtere, tueri locum. *To* **ſtand** *the ſhock*; Suſtinere impetum. *To be at a* **ſtand**; Hæſitare, in bivio eſſe. *To keep at a* **ſtand** *in growth, proficience, &c.* Manere in eodem ſtatu. *To* **ſtand** *ſtill in one place*; In eodem loco, veſtigio ſtare, hærere, manere, permanere, ſubſiſtere, conſiſtere, reſiſtere, perſiſtere, pedem figere, defigere. Gradum, curſum, greſſum, progreſſum, inceſſum ſuſtinere, ſiſtere, premere, reprimere, comprimere, contineri; non promovere, nuſquam veſtigio ſe movere, promovere. Non ultra tendere. Veſtigia premere. Siſtere properantem gradum. *See, to* **abide** *in a place*: Item *See Contr. to* **depart**, *or go from a place. I am at a* **ſtand**; Hæreo; Plaut. Mihi aqua hæret; Cic. ——Animus pendet; Ter. Hæſito; Pedian. *He was a great while at a* **ſtand** —— *ſtood at a ſtay*; Diu ſecum multúmque dubitavit; Cic. *He thinks that all things do* **ſtand** *ſtill*; Omnia ſtare cenſet; Cic. *They* **ſtand** *with their drawn ſwords before the Senate*; Stant cum gladiis in conſpectu Senatûs; Cic. *The Girl* **ſtands** *by her Father*; Juxta genitorem aſtat virgo; Virg. *The Walls of the City do* **ſtand** *and*

and remain; Parietes urbis ſtant & manent; Cic. *They take their* **ſtand**; Locum capiunt; Virg. *He* **ſtands** *to it, that it was ſo*; Ille inſtat factum; Ter. *To* **ſtand** *to what one hath ſaid, promiſed*; Dictis manere; Virg. Promiſſis ſtare; Cic. *I fear he will not be able to* **ſtand** *to him*; Metuo, ut ſubſtet; Ter. *They make a* **ſtand**; Siſtunt gradum; Curt. *If you will* **ſtand** *to what you hold*; Si tibi conſtare vis; Cic. *They* **ſtood** *over againſt ours*; Noſtris [navibus] adverſæ conſtiterunt; Cæſ. *Hard by* Afranius's *camp he makes a* **ſtand**; Sub caſtris Afranii conſiſtit; Cæſ. *She* **ſtood** *to it, that ſhe had heard nothing*; Nihil ſe audiviſſe adſeveravit; Tacit. *The reſt that* **ſtood** *out, had the news of* —— Cæteris, qui reſiſtebant nunciabatur——Flor. *As every one* **ſtandeth** *moſt in need of help*; Ut quiſque maxime opis indigeat; Cic. *We do not all* **ſtand** *alike in need of it*; Ea non pariter æquè omnes egemus; Cic. *I will ſay that you* **ſtand** *in need of it*, Tibi opus eſſe dixero; Ter. *I hope it* **ſtands** *not in any need of witneſſes*; Spero non egere teſtibus; Cic. *It* **ſtandeth** *me very much upon*; Magni meâ refert; Ter. *Why* **ſtand** *I upon many things?* Quid multis moror? Ter. *It* **ſtands** *for your true name*; Veri nominis loco eſt; Ovid. *He* **ſtands** *for both parties*; In commune conſulit; Ter. *How* **ſtands** *your mind to it?* Ut ſeſe habet ad id animus tuus? Ter. *Which way ſoever your mind* **ſtands**; Quocunque veſtræ mentes inclinant; Cic. *He ſaid he perceived how the Senate* **ſtood** *affected*; Quid Senatus ſentiret, ſe intelligere dixit; Cic. *How* **ſtand** *you affected towards him?* Quâ es in illum voluntate? Cic. *I* **ſtand** *in fear, danger*; In metu; periculo ſum; Ter. *It will* **ſtand** *you in ſome ſtead*; E re tua, in rem tuam erit; Ter. *As far as it may* **ſtand** *with your health*; Quod commodo valetudinis tuæ fiat; Cic. Quod cum ſalute tuâ fiat; Ter. *So far as it may* **ſtand** *with your convenience*; Quod ſine tuâ moleſtiâ fiat; quod commodo tuo fiat; facere poteris; Cic. *It* **ſtands** *not with his honour*; Non ſuæ dignitatis eſt; Cæſ. *I think you have heard how they* **ſtood** *about me*; Credo te audiſſe ut me circumſteterint; Cic. *In ſo little charge did it* **ſtand**; Tantulo impendio ſtetit; Curt. *They did not* **ſtand** *above four fingers out*; Non amplius quatuor digitis eminuerunt; Cæſ. *According as [or which way ſoever] the wind* **ſtands** —— Utcunque eſt ventus——Plaut. *In that War he* **ſtood** *neuter*; In eo bello medius fuit animo; Paterc. *He had been a moſt mad-man had he* **ſtood** *againſt them*; Quos amentiſſimus fuiſſet, ſi oppugnaſſet; Cic. *One that* **ſtands** *for the Conſulſhip*; Candidatus Conſulatûs; Paterc. *They* **ſtand** *now on one foot, then on another*; Alternis pedibus inſiſtunt; Plin. *As I perceive the caſe to* **ſtand**; Ut rem hanc natam eſſe intelligo; Plaut. *You ought to* **ſtand** *thus affected towards us*; Hoc animo in nos eſſe debetis; Cic. *To* **ſtand** *to ones bargain*; Stare conventis; Cic. Conditione atque pacto manere; Id. *As times then* **ſtood**; Ut tum erant tempora; C. Nep. *To* **ſtand** *to the Verdict of the Court*; Rem ratam habere. *He* **ſtood** *for the Senate againſt the Commons*; A Senatu contra cives; ſtetit; Cic. **Stand** *here by him*; Hic propter hunc aſſiſte; Ter. *Do not* **ſtand** *upon it*; i. e. *think much to do it*; Ne gravere; Ter. *It* **ſtands** *not with his dignity to* —— Ejus non patitur dignitas, ut—— Cæſ. *They were not able to* **ſtand** *a charge*; Impetum modo ferre non potuerunt; Cæſ. *He* **ſtands** *on his hinder feet*; Se in poſteriores pedes erigit. *Tears* **ſtand** *in his eyes*; Oculi fletibus undant; Boeth. *He* **ſtands** *in his own light*; Ipſe ſibi eſt injurius; Ter. *To* **ſtand** *in defence of* ——Defendere; Cæſ. *One thing* **ſtood** *them in good ſtead*; Una erat magno uſui res; Cæſ. *He promiſes to* **ſtand** *to the Senate*; Senatui ſe non defuturum pollicetur, Cæſ. *When he knew how the Souldiers minds* **ſtood**; *which way the Army* **ſtood** *affected*; Cognitâ militum voluntate; Cæſ. *They all* **ſtood** *mighty well affected towards him*; Omnium erat illorum optima erga ipſum voluntas; Id. *They* **ſtood** *fighting hand to hand a long time*; Comminus diu ſteterunt; Cæſ. *They* **ſtood** *the ſhock of our men*; Noſtrorum impetum ſuſtinebant; Cæſ. *He* **ſtands** *to his tackling*; Non deſerit ſeſe; Cæſ. *They* **ſtood** *Sentinel*; Erant in ſtatione; Cæſ. *In the*

the higher ground they make a **ſtand**; In locis ſuperioribus conſiſtunt. *So far was their horſe from* **ſtanding** *them in any ſtead, that*——Tantum ab equitum ſuorum auxiliis aberant, ut——Cæſ. *They both* **ſtood** *to his Awardment*; Eo utrique, quod ſtatuit contenti fuerunt; Cæſ. *Whilſt things* **ſtood** *well*; Re integrâ; Cic. *To* **ſtand** *for the Conſulſhip*; Petere conſulatum; Cic. *Both ſides* **ſtood** *ſtoutly to it*; Pugnatum eſt ab utriſque acriter; Cæſ. **Stand** *up*; Conſurge; da te in pedes. **Stand** *ſtill, tarry a little*; Manedum paulìſper; expecta paululùm; ſiſte gradum, pedem, ſubſiſte. *To* **ſtand** *his ground*; Gradum ſiſtere, locum retinere. *To* **ſtand** *hard in buying*; Multis verbis licitari. *It* **ſtands** *me in ſo much*; Tanti mihi conſtat; *He* **ſtands** *for the Conſulſhip*; Conſulatum petit. *To* **ſtand** *for, or inſtead of*; Supplere locum, vice fungi. *I'le not* **ſtand** *with you*; Non obſtrmabo me; concedo. **Standers** *by ſee more than gameſters*; Plus in alieno, quàm in ſuo negotio vident homines.

To Stare, *or look upon*; Aſpectare; patentibus & intentis oculis ſpectare, &c. *See, to* **gaze**; *to* **behold**. *To* **ſtare** *as hair doth*; Horrere, rigere. *A* **ſtaring** *of the hair*; Horripilatio. *A* **ſtaring** *of the eyes*; Oculorum prominentia. *There is difference betwixt* **ſtaring** *and ſtark mad*; Eſt inter Tanaim medium ſocerúmque Vitelli. **Staring**; Horridus. *To* **ſtare** *with the eyes*; Oculis attonitis & immotis ſtupere. *To make the hair* **ſtare**; Comas metu arrigere. **Stark**, *or ſtiff*; Rigidus **Stark**, *or cold*; Frigidus. *To be* **ſtark**; Rigere, obrigere. **Stark**, *an Adv.* Penitùs, ultra modum. **Stark**, *and ſtaring mad*; Admodum inſanus, maniacus. *If he were not* **ſtark** *mad*; Si non acerrimè fureret; Cic. *He had been* **ſtark** *mad, if*——Amentiſſimus fuiſſet, ſi——Cic. *To be* **ſtark** *with cold*; Frigore rigere; Lucr. **Stark** *beggars*, Hominum mendicabula; Plaut. *He is a* **ſtark** *Sycophant*, Purus putus hic Sycophanta eſt; Plaut. **Stark** *naught*; Deterrimus, nequiſſimus. **Stark** *blind*; Talpâ cæcior. *To* **Start**, Neut. Exilire, micare, trepidare. *To* **ſtart**, Act. Excitare. *To* **ſtart** *aſide*; Abſilire. *To* **ſtart** *back*; Reſilire. *To* **ſtart** *up*; Exurgere, proſilire. *A* **ſtarter**; Erro, fugitivus. *A* **ſtarting** *hole*; Subterfugium. *A* **ſtarting** *place at horſe-race*; Carceres, repagula. *To get the* **ſtart** *of one*; Prævertere. *To* **ſtartle** *one*; Territare. *He will* **ſtart** *at a feather*; Ad Lunam motæ trepidabit arundinis umbrâ. *The horſe* **ſtarted**; Equus præ pavore reſiliit. *To get the* **ſtart**; Prior exilire. *To* **ſtart** *a hare*; Leporem excitare. *A* **State**, *or Condition*; Status, ûs, m. conditio, f. *A* **ſtate**, *rank, or degree*; Ordo, gradus, dignitas. *The civil* **ſtate**; Res publica, civitas. *The* **ſtates** *of the kingdom*; Ordines regni. *The* **ſtate** *of body*; Conſtitutio, habitudo, f. **State**, *or wealth*; Opes, facultates, reditus. *A* **ſtate** *left by inheritance*; Patrimonium. **State**, *or bravery*; Pompa, ſplendor. *To take* **ſtate** *upon him*; Magnificè ſe oſtentare, tollere criſtas. **Stately**, Magnificus, pompoſus. **Stately**, *or proud*; Superbus, faſtuoſus, tumidus. *Grown* **ſtately**; Elatus, inflatus. *To be* **ſtately**; Superbire, turgeſcere, efferri ſuperbiâ. **Statelineſs**; Magnificentia. **Statelineſs**, *or pride*; Superbia, elatio, f. faſtus, ûs, m. **Statly**, *an Adv.* Magnificè. **Stately**, *or proudly*; Superbè, elatè, arroganter. *A* **ſtation**; Statio. **Stationary**; Stationárius. *A* **ſtationer**; Bibliopola, chartopola, m. *It is an honour to the* **ſtate**; Reipublicæ eſt ornamento; Cic. *In the ſame* **ſtate**; Eodem loci; Suet. *Why doth he take ſuch* **ſtate** *upon him?* Cur ita faſtidit? Plaut. *If the* **ſtate** *of the Commonwealth ſtand at this ſtay*; Si ſtatus hic reipublicæ maneat; Cic. *The ſafety of the* **ſtate** *is concern'd in it*; Salutis communis intereſt; Cic. *Embaſſadors came to him from the* **States**; A civitatibus ad eum legati veniunt; Cæſ. *The* **ſtate** *of a thing*; Status rei. *The* **ſtate** *of the thing is thus*; In hoc ſtatu res eſt; rei ſtatus hic eſt; res ita ſe habet; ita res habet; ejuſmodi res eſt; hæc in re ſunt; in cauſa ſunt; hoc loco res eſt. *My* **ſtate**, *or caſe, condition, &c. is altered, or changed*; Alius eſt rerum mearum ſtatus, &c. *See,* **alteration** *of* **ſtate**. *To ſit in* **ſtate**;

ſtate; In ſolio ſe, in throno regio, auguſto, ſpecioſo, ſpectabili ad majeſtatem, ad gloriam, venerationem captandam, augendam componere, collocare.——Medio rex ipſe ſedebat Agmine purpureus, ſceptróque inſignis eburno; purpureâ velatus veſte, in ſolio claris lucente ſmaragdis; ſolio ſublimis, medius conſedit avito; Celſior ipſe loco, ſceptróque innixus eburno. ——Superbis Fulgebat ſtratis, ſolióque effultus eburno.——Aculeis jam ſe regina ſuperbis Aurea compoſuit ſponda, mediámque locavit.——Mediâ teſtudine templi Septa armis ſolióque altè ſubnixa reſedit. Pulchro ſedet illâ receſſu Sublimi ſolio, pallámque induta nitentem Inſuper aurato circumvelatur amictu. *A* **Statue**; Statua. *A* **ſtatuary**; ſtatuarius. *The* **ſtature**, *or proportion of body*; Statura. *Of low* **ſtature**; Brevis. *A man of great* **ſtature**; Monſtrum immane, ingens; corpore altiſſimo; qui ſublimi ferit ſidera vertice, &c. *See*, *a* **tall** *man*. *To* **Stay**, Neut. Manere, permanere, commorari. *To* **ſtay**, *or ſtand ſtill*; Subſiſtere, ſiſtere gradum, conſiſtere. *To* **ſtay**, *or give over*; Deſiſtere, ceſſare, quieſcere. *To* **ſtay**, Act. *or ſtop one*; Tardare, retardare, morari, remorari. *To* **ſtay**, *or hinder*; Impedire, cohibere, detinere, diſtinere. *To* **ſtay** *his ſtomach*; Levare famem. *To* **ſtay** *by one*; Adhærere, non diſcedere à latere. *To* **ſtay** *one up*; Suſtinere, ſuffulcire. *To* **ſtay**, *or lean upon*; Niti, inniti, inſiſtere. *To* **ſtay** *in a place*; Pedem, ſedem, baculum, alicubi figere, &c. *See*, *to* **abide** *in a place*. Item *See contr. to* **depart** *from a place*. *To* **ſtay** *for one*; Operire, præſtolari, expectare. *They* **ſtay'd** *with him of their own mind*; Sua voluntate apud eum remanſerunt; Cæſ. **Stay** *for me there*; Ibi me opperire; Ter. *Shall we* **ſtay** *for you at home?* Viſne domi opperiamur? Ter. Domi certum eſt obſidere uſque donec——Ter. *Write me word, if there be any thing you* **ſtay** *for*; Scribas ad me velim, ſi quid erit, quod opperiare; Cic. *He left one to deſire us to* **ſtay** *for him*; Nos ut expectaremus ſe, reliquit qui rogaret; Var. *He* **ſtaid** *till nine a clock*; Ad horam nonam expectavit; Cæſ. *I am ſeeing how long he'll* **ſtay** *before he come back*; Expecto quàm mox recipiat ſeſe; Ter. *Whom* **ſtay** *you for here?* Quem præſtolare hic? Ter. *Forſooth I was* **ſtaying** *for you*; Te ecaſtor præſtolabar; Plaut. Ut in Formiano tibi præſtoler uſque 3 Non. Mai. Cic. *What* **ſtay** *you for? why* **ſtay** *you?* Quid ceſſas? Ter. Odioſe ceſſat; Ter. *Why did you* **ſtay** *ſo long there?* Quid illic tam diu commorabare? Ter. *Shall I go, or* **ſtay**; Adeóne an maneo? Ter. *Thinking it was no* **ſtaying**, *no time to* **ſtay**; Nihil cunctandum ratus; Flor. *Without longer* **ſtay**; Nec longiùs moratus; Ovid. *Without ſtop or* **ſtay**; Nullâ interpoſitâ morâ; Cæſ. Nullo inhibente; Ov. *Making no* **ſtay** *at all*; Nihil cunctatus; Flor. *There is* [*its*] *no* **ſtaying** *any longer*; Expectari diutius non oportet; Cæſ. *He cannot* **ſtay** *till Grace be ſaid*; Sacra haud immolata devorat. *You are the* **ſtay** *of our houſe*; Noſtræ es columen familiæ; Ter. *They cannot otherwiſe be* **ſtaid**; Aliter teneri non poſſunt; Cic. *You have* **ſtaid** *me a great while*; Diu me eſtis demorari; Plaut. *I* **ſtay** *of this*; Hoc mihi moræ eſt; Ter. *He never* **ſtays** *in any place*; Nec uno loco conſiſtit; Petr. *They tryed to* **ſtay** *the ſtream with their hands and Targets*; Retinere amnem manibus & clypeis tentârunt; Flor. **Stay**; Reſiſte; Ter. *His ſtomach is* **ſtaid**; Exempta fames & amor eſt compreſſus edendi. *Not ſo much as my Letters are* **ſtaid**; Ne literæ quidem meæ impediuntur; Cic. *After I had* **ſtaid** *my weeping I began to ſpeak*; Fletu repreſſo loqui cœpi; Cic. *The ſtate was brought to a weak* **ſtay**; Reſpublica erat ad tenue deducta; Macrob. *If the ſtate of the Commonwealth ſtand at this* **ſtay**; Si ſtatus hic reipublicæ maneat; Cic. *He ſtood at a* **ſtay**; Diu ſecum multúmque dubitavit; Cic. *He commanded the blood to be* **ſtaid**; Sanguinem ſupprimi juſſit; Curt. *Fetch the Midwife that we may not* **ſtay** *of her*; Obſtetricem accerſe, ne in mora nobis ſiet; Ter. *You are at the ſame* **ſtay**; In eodem luto hæſitas; Ter. *To* **ſtay** *the enemy from flying*; Hoſtium fugam reprimere; Cæſ. *I am brought to that* **ſtay**, *that*——In id redactus ſum loci, ut

ut——Ter. *I will tell them they ſhall not* ſtay *of us*; Illis dicam nullam eſſe in nobis moram; Ter. In me mora non erit ulla; Virg. Faxo haud quicquam ſit moræ —— Plaut. *A Pine-tree* ſtays *him*; Pinus tenet; Virg. *They* ſtay *Travellers by force whether they will or no*; Viatores etiam invitos conſiſtere cogunt; Cæſ. *He was all — our only* ſtay; In eo noſtra ſpes, opéſque omnes ſitæ erant; Ter. *She is mad at me for* ſtaying *ſo long*; Furit ob moram meam. *To* ſtay, *or rule one ſelf, or to keep within ones compaſs*; Continere ſe: Velim te cohibeas; velim te colligas; velim te ad modum revoces, ad rectam rationem reducas, intra rationis gyrum revoces, traducas: homo eſt à cupiditate omni longè remotus. *Thou lurkeſt, or* ſtayeſt *at home*; Domi lates: Nunquam exis, nunquam egrederis cubiculo; pedem è limine cubiculi nunquam effers; extra cubiculum nemo te nunquam videt, perpetua tibi ſedes cubiculum eſt; nunquam evolas è tuo illo nido. *Pauſe a while,* ſtay *and defer the matter as long as you can*; Moram adhibe: Rem ſuſtine, ſuſpende, quoad licet moram interpone; rem ducas, producas, proroges, protrahas. *Fly* ſtay, *or lingering*; Moram averte: Cave nè mihi ſpatium producatur, dies proferatur, prorogetur, protrahatur, extrahatur, protendatur, fiat longior, nè res longiùs ducatur, nè in aliud tempus rejiciatur, protrudatur, reſervetur: Vide nè quid mihi ad hoc negotium temporis accedat, nè tempus addatur, ne quà fiat acceſſio temporis, ne quid mihi temporis in hoc negotio, in hoc munere, in hac adminiſtratione prorogetur, nè fiat longior, nè ducatur longiùs, nè ſit diuturnior hæc adminiſtratio. *The civil tumult, or diſcord, is qualified, or* ſtayed; Civilis diſcordia ſopita: Longiùs etiam civilis diſcordia manaſſet, proceſſiſſet, progreſſa eſſet, gravior eſſet facta, niſi Senatus eam compreſſiſſet, repreſſiſſet, niſi Senatus ei occurriſſet, obviam iviſſet, impedimenta objeciſſet, impedimento fuiſſet: præclarum exemplum in poſterum vindicandæ ſeditionis de Republica ſuſtuliſti. *A* ſtay, *or let*; Mora, impedimentum, remora. *A* ſtay, *or hold-back*; Retinaculum, ſtay, *or prop*; Suſtentaculum, fulcrum, adminiculum, firmamentum. *To be at a* ſtay; In eodem ſtatu eſſe: hærere, dubitare. *To keep at a* ſtay; Reprimere, cohibere. *I will* ſtay *till you come*; Expectabo dum veneris. *I'le* ſtay *for you at home*; Ego te opperiar domi. *He* ſtayed *at home purpoſely*; Conſultò ſe domi continebat, domo ſe tenebat. *They* ſtay *their march and keep their forces within the camp*: Iter ſupprimunt, copiáſque in caſtris comprimunt. Stay, *or ſtand ſtill, and get you gone out of our ſight*; Siſte gradum téque aſpectione ſubtrahe noſtrâ.

To Stead, *or pleaſure*; Prodeſſe. *In* ſtead; Loco, vice. *To be in no* ſtead; Nulli uſui eſſe. *It will ſtand you in ſome* ſtead; E re tuâ; in rem tuam erit; Ter. *I ſhall ſerve in* ſtead *of a wheeſtone*; Fungar vice cotis; Hor. *They have Ambroſia in* ſtead *of Graſs*; Ambroſiam pro gramine habent; Ovid. *Let him ſet young Trees in the room or* ſtead *thereof*; In vicem novellam ſobolem ſubſtituat; Colum. *I will grind in your* ſtead; Ego pro te molam; Ter. *They ſtood our men in good* ſtead; Ea res magno uſui noſtris fuit; Cæſ. Steady; Stabilis, firmus. Steadineſs; Firmitas. *A little jaw-bone will ſometimes ſerve in* ſtead *of a great club*; Hæc maxilla aſini præbebit vicem clavæ. *To look* ſteadily; Oculis immotis intueri. *To* Steal, Act. Furari, clepere, ſubducere, compilare, ſurripere. *To* ſteal *away*, Neut. Subducere ſe, ſubrepere, clam aufugere. *To* ſteal *into*; Irrepere. *To* ſteal *upon one*; Obrepere. Stoln *away*; Surreptus. *A* ſtealer; Fur. *A* ſtealer *of cattel*; Abigeus, abactor. *A* ſtealer *of ſervants, or children*; Plagiarius. Stealth; Furtum, n. *By* ſtealth; Furtim. *Done by* ſtealth; Furtivus. *To* ſteal, *or play the thief*; Furari & clam alicui eripere; Furtim, furto accipere, ſurripere, ex alterius bonis aliquid uſurpare, fortunas aliorum vexare; alterum violare ut ipſe aliquid commodi capiat, aliorum domeſticas, privatas res ingurgitare, aliorum opibus inſidiari; ſpoliis inhiare, commodis incubare; aliorum utilitates ad ſe rapere; aliena ad rem ſuam convertere, ad prædam re-

vocare, ad ſe transferre. Furtum facere, deſignare. Furti ſe alligare, aſtringere. Alienis bonis manus furtivas injicere, afferre. Aliena depeculari, ſuppilare, ſuffurari, convaſare, expilare, compilare, furripere; clam auferre, ſubtrahere, ſubducere, abigere, detrahere, adimere. Furtis quæſtum facere. In omni genere furandi verſari. Fur, prædiator; homo trium literarum; avarus & furax. Polypus iſte qui ſibi quicquid tetigerit tenet uncis unguibus & manibus piceatis. —— Pavido ſubducere furto, legere, ſublegere aliquid. Callidus quicquid placuit jocoſo condere furto. ——Furtum ingenioſus ad omne. — Nil eſt furacius illo: Non fuit Autolyci tam piceata manus, &c. Mart. 8. 59. Peculari, depeculari. Peculator, depeculator ærarii, peculatûs reus: *To rob the Prince, or common Treaſury. He* ſtole *to the door*; Furtim ſe foribus admovit, Petr. *He* ſtole *away from me*, Se ſubterduxit mihi; Plaut. *To* ſteal *over*; Furtim tranſire; Cæſ. *He* ſteals *the* Prætors *table cloth*; Prætori mappam ſubripit; Mart. *He is taken* ſtealing, Manifeſto furto prenſus; manifeſti furti ——Gell. *Preſently after you had* ſtolen *away from me*; Ut ſurripuiſti te mihi dudum——Plaut. *I* ſtole *away conveniently*; Opportunè ſubduxi me; Petron. *He* ſtole *away thence*; Seſe illinc ſubduxit; Ter. *They* ſtole *out of the Camp*; Paulatim ex caſtris diſcedebant: Cæſ. *He uſeth to* ſteal *now and then*; Viſcatos interdum ad aliquid mittere ſolet digitos. *To* ſteal *out of, or to pick a cheſt, or coffer*; Scrinium alicujus compilare. *A cruel little thief long ago, but now an open robber*; Crudelis olim furunculus, nunc etiam rapax, nefarius prædo. *How dared you to* ſteal *any thing with ſacrilegious hands out of that ſo ſacred and ſo ancient a temple?* Illi tu templo tam antiquo, tam religioſo, tam ſancto manus impias, aut ſacrilegas afferre conatus es? *To enlarge his eſtate by* ſtealing *and robbing*; Per furtum & latrocinium res ſuas familiares augere, amplificare. *He who* ſteals *any thing ſacred, or conſecrated, is a wicked Parricide*; Sacrum, ſacróve commendatum, qui clepſerit rapuerítque, parricida eſto. *For when the Danes did* ſteal *and rob every where*; Cùm enim Dani paſſim latrocinia agitarent. *To be accuſtomed to all kinds of* ſtealing, *cheating, and robbing*; In omni genere fraudandi atque prædandi verſari. *From lurking, lying in ambuſh he betook himſelf to open* ſtealing *and robbing*; Ex inſidiis conjecit ſe in apertum latrocinium. *Wickedneſs, or viciouſneſs doth eaſily* ſteal, *or creep into, our minds*; Senſim pernicies allabitur in animos. *A* **Steed**; Equus generoſus, ſonipes, equus admiſſarius. *When the* Steed *is ſtolen, ſhut the ſtable door*; Accepto claudenda eſt janua damno. *A* **Step**; Gradus, paſſus, greſſus, ûs, m. *A ſhort* ſtep; Gradus ſpiſſus. *To* ſtep, *or go by* ſteps; Gradiri. *To* ſtep *aſide*; Digredi. *To* ſtep *back*; Regredi, recedere, retrocedere, retrogredi. *To* ſtep *forth, or forward*; Procedere, progredi. *To* ſtep *in*; Ingredi. *To* ſtep *over*; Supergredi, tranſilire. *To* ſtep *to one*; Accedere, adire. *The broad* ſtep *of a half paced ſtair*, Gradus intercalaris. *A foot-*ſtep; Veſtigium. *The* ſtep, *or round of a ladder*; Climacter, m. *A* ſtepping; Gradatio. **Step** *by* ſtep; Gradatim, pedetentim. *We have traced your* ſteps; Veſtigiis odorantes ingreſſus tuos perſecuti ſumus; Cic. *To go* ſtep *by* ſtep; Pedetentim ingredi; Cic. *I have an intention to make a* ſtep *out thither*; Deſtino enim excurrere illo; Plin. Puteolos excurrere; Cic. *He is not got one* ſtep *forward*; Ille cubitum nullum proceſſit; Cic. *I* ſtep'd *back*; Reduxi gradum; Petron. *To* **Stew**; Macerare, lento igne coquere. **Stewed** *in broth*; Jurolentus. *A* ſtew, *or hot-houſe*; Hypocauſtum, caledarium, trepidarium, ſudatorium, vaporarium. *A* ſtew, *or fiſh-pond*, Vivarium, piſcina. *A* ſtews, *or bawdy-houſe*; Lupanar, lupanarium. *To ſet up* ſtews; Domum meretriciam, meritoriam, lupanarium, proſtitulum aperire, &c. *See, to keep a* **white-houſe**. *To haunt the* ſtews; In luſtris, ganeis, inter ſcorta verſari, &c. *See, to haunt* **whore-houſes**.

To **Stick**, Act. *or thruſt into a thing*; Figere. *To* ſtick, Neut. Hærere. *To* ſtick *like bird-lime*; Lentere, lenteſcere. *To* ſtick *faſt*; Inſidere.

To

To stick *at a thing*; Hæsitare, addubitare. *To* stick *between*; Interserere. *To* stick *down*; Defigere, depangere. *To* stick *in*, Act. Infigere, inserere. *To* stick *out*, Neut. Eminere, prominere, protuberare *To* stick *through*; Transfigere. *To* stick *to*, Neut. Adhærere, adhæresscere, instare. *To* stick *to, or upon*, Act. Affigere. *A* stick*er, or thruster through*; Perfossor. *A* stick Bacillus, m bacillum, n. stipes, m. *A candle* stick; Candelabrum. *A fagot* stick; Virgultum. *A walking* stick; Scipio, m. *Small* sticks *to kindle the fire with*; Chremium. *Never* stick *at it*; Ne gravere; Ter. *He did not* stick *at any danger for my sake*; Nullum periculum pro me adire dubitavit; Cic. *They did not* stick *to break out*; Non dubitaverunt erumpere; Flor. *He did not* stick *to say* ——Non dubitavit dicere——Cic. *My mind* sticks *betwixt hope and fear*; Animus in spe atque in timore attentus est; Ter. *You* stick *in the same mire*; In eodem luto hæsitas; Ter. *We* stick *not to bestow our kindnesses upon them*; In eos non dubitamus officia conferre; Cic. *He will* stick *to justice and honesty*; Justitiæ honestatique adhæresset; Cic. Ad columnam adhæresscunt; Cic. Ad saxa adhæresscit; Id. *To support the tender plants with a* stick; Bacillo plantas fulcire trementes. *To go with a* stick, *or staff*; Scipione, fuste, gradum fulcire. *To lean upon a weak* stick; Inniti baculo arundineo; quod etiam significat, in caducum inclinare parietem.

Stiff; Rigidus. **Stiff** *in his purpose*; Tenax, obstinatus, pertinax. *To be* stiff, *or cold*; Rigere, obrigere, dirigere. *To wax* stiff; Obtorpere. *To be* stiffly *bent*; Obstirmare animum. **Stiffness** *of cold*; Rigor. **Stiffness** *of opinion*; Obstinacia, pertinacia. **Stiffly**; Rigidè, pertinaciter, præfractè. *To* stiffen; Durare, indurare. **Stiff-***necked, untractable, unruly*; Refractarius, contumax; ferreus, aheneus; ferreum habens animum; dura gerens præcordia mentis; dura silex & Marpesia cautes; silices circa præcordia, vel pectus habens, gestans; ferrum, Adamantem, cornua, in pectore gestans; cui cornea fibra, apud Pers. omni duritate atque immanitate terrimus; illiberalis, apud Cic. exoratu difficilis, truculentus, crudelis, inhumanus, omnis humanitatis expers, barbarus; aspectu horribilis; torvus oculis, &c. *See,* cruel; *a fiery fellow*; implacable.

Still, *or quiet*; Tacitus, tranquillus, quietus. *To be* still; Silere, consilescere, quiescere. *To* still, *or make* still; Tranquillare, pacare, placare. **Stillness**; Tranquillitas, silentium, quies. **Still**, *an Adv. or, without ceasing*; Assidue. **Still**, *for yet*; Adhuc, etiamnum. *Are you standing here* still? Etiam nunc hîc stas? Ter. *They* still *desire more*; Plus semper appetunt; Cic. *He thinks that all things do stand* still; Omnia stare censet; Cic. *So as* still *the Son succeeded his Father in his Kingdom*; Ita ut semper successor regni paterni filius foret; Patere. *Tea, do you prate* still? Pergin' argutarier? Plaut. *Nevertheless do you* still *go on to do as you do*; Tu tamen idem perge facere, ut facis—— Ter. *When his Partner sate* still *he withstood* Flaminius; Collega quiescente Flaminio restitit; Cic. Still *he thought this nothing grievous to him*; Usque illud visum est illi neutiquam grave; Ter. *To remain* still *in the same place*; Eodem remanere vestigio; Cæs. *To sit* still *and do nothing*; Nihil agere; Petron. *I'le* still *your din*, i. e. *make you hold your tongue*; Ego tibi illam comprimam linguam; Plaut. Still *these words do both agree*; Conveniunt adhuc utriusque verba; Plaut. Still *it is enquired after, who*—— Quæritur etiamnum, quis—— Cic. *I would have you let me know whether you be of the same mind* still; Hoc mihi explices velim maneasne in sententia—— Cic. In sententiâ permanere; Cic. *To* **Sting**; Pungere, fodicare. **Stinged**; Punctus. *A* sting*ing*; Ictus, ûs, m. Punctio. *A* sting; Aculeus, spiculum, stimulus. *A* sting*er*; Punctor, stimulator. *The* sting *of Conscience*; Syntæresis, conscientiæ remorsus. *Having a* sting; Aculeatus. *Bees being hurt do leave poisonous* stings *fixed in the veins*; Apes læsæ venenum morsibus inspirant, & spicula cæca relinquunt affixa in venis. *They have sharp* stings; Pungunt quasi aculeis. *The fcruple* stings *me day and night*;

hic ſcrupulus me dies noctelque pungit, ac ſtimulat. *That hurt ſeems to be the* ſting *of a needle*; Hoc vulnus aco videtur punctum. *That* ſtings *him*; Hoc eum ſtimulat. *He* ſtings *the horſe*; Stimulis equum fodit. *Hunger* ſtings *ſharply*; Fames ſtimulat homines. *To* **Stink**; Fœtere, putere, puteſcere, obolere. *To* ſtink *of*; Olere, cum Accuſ. *The breath* ſtinks; Anima fœtet. *A* ſtink; Fœtor, putor, rancor, teter odor, gravis halitus. **Stinking**; Fœtidus, putidus, rancidus, olidus, grave-olens. **Stinkingly**; Fœtidè, putidè, rancidè. *To* ſtink *grievouſly; to have an ill ſcent, or ſavour*; Malè, graviter, deteriùs, peſſimè olere. Odorem fœdum, fœtidum, gravem, ingratum, tetrum, inimicum, inſuavem, acrem, aggravantem capita, fœtorem, putorem ſpirare, redolere, edere, reddere, afflare, expirare, exhalare, emittere. Odore tetro, intolerabili odoris fœditate inficere. Olere cepas & allium: *To ſtink of Leeks and Garlick*. Malè olet omne cœnum; cœni gravis eſt odor; *All Mud, or Dirt ſtinketh*. Odor teterrimus; oris & corporis, quem ne beſtiæ quidem terre poſſent. Fœtidum os; fœtidus, gravis odor, anhelitus oris; oris graveolentia: *A ſtinking breath. To* ſtink *of Onions, or Garlick, &c* Obolere cepas, aut allium. *To* **Stint**, Act. *or bound*; Limitare, finire. *To* ſtint, *or ſtack*; Reſtinguere, ſedare. *To* ſtint, *or keep in*; Reprimere, coercere, compeſcere. *To* ſtint, Neut. *or ceaſe*; Ceſſare, deſiſtere, deſinere, quieſcere. **Stinted**; Reſtinctus. *The fire is* ſtinted; Ignis conſedit. *A* ſtinting; Reſtinctio, limitatio. *A* ſtint; Modus. *That hath no* ſtint; Immodicus, immoderatus. *You* ſtinted *me to a price, or ſet me a* ſtint, *that I ſhould give no more for it*; Præfiniſti, quo ne pluris emerem; Cic. *To ſet a* ſtint *to a thing*; Definire modum alicui rei; Cic. Rei modum adhibere; ſtatuere; præſcribere; Cic. *We muſt* ſtint *our ſelves in our play, leſt*——Ludendi eſt etiam quidam modus retinendus, ne—— Cic. *To go beyond his* ſtint; Extra numerum modúmque facere aliquid; Hor. Prodire; Cic. *Weeping* ſtinteth; Arceſcit lachryma. *To* **Stir**, Act. Movere, commovere. *To* ſtir, *or provoke*; Incitare, proritare, urgere. *To* ſtir, Neut. Movere ſe. *To* ſtir *about*; Obambulare. *To* ſtir *aſide*; Dimovere. *To* ſtir *in a buſineſs*; Rei alicui operam dare. *To* ſtir *out of its place*; Amovere, removere. *To* ſtir *up*; Excitare, ſuſcitare, exuſcitare. *A* ſtirring, *or moving*; Agitatio, motio, f. motus, ûs, m. *A* ſtirring *up*; Concitatio, incitatio. *A great* ſtir, *or hurlyburly*; Tumultus, m. Tumultuatio, f. *To make a* ſtir; Ciere turbas. *He makes a great deal of* ſtir *to no purpoſe*; Magno conatu magnas nugas agit; Ter. *What* ſtir *is that?* Quid iſtuc turbæ eſt? Ter. *He makes a huge* ſtir; Excitat tragœdiam. *She* ſtirs *up the fire*; Ignes ſuſcitat; Ovid. *This* ſtir *was kept about you*; Turba hæc propter te eſt facta; Ter. *If you make any* ſtir *here*; Si quidquam hodie hic turbæ cœperis; Ter. *I have heard a* ſtir *kept here a long time*; Neſcio quid jamdudum hic audio tumultuari; Ter. *All the* ſtir *was about this*; Hoc ſolum litem faciebat; Petr. *There were at that time great* ſtirs *up and down all* Greece; Tum Græcia maximis concuſſa eſt motibus, Paterc. *Hardly was the former* ſtir *ended; but*——Vix prior tumultus conticuerat, cum—— Liv. *He will end the* ſtir; Seditionem in tranquillum conferet; Plaut. *That they might be the better able to* ſtir *about it*; Quo eſſent ad id expeditiores; Cæſ. *They were* ſtirred *up to hope for new booties*; Ad ſpem novarum prædarum incitabantur; Cic. *He is not* ſtirred *a whit*; Ne iratus quidem eſt; Ter. *My Books have* ſtirred *up many to write*; Libri noſtri complures ad ſcribendi ſtudium excitaverunt; Cic. *They are* ſtirred *up by the wiſdom and vertue of excellent men*; Virorum præſtantium ſapientiâ & virtute excitantur; Cic. *Let him not* ſtir *a foot any whither*; Ne quoquam efferat pedem; Plaut. *He* ſtirs *not a foot from her*; Abiſtâ non pedem diſcedit; Plaut. *We have not* ſtirred *a foot out of the Village yet*; Pedem è villâ adhuc egreſſi non ſumus; Cic. *Do not you* ſtir *from thence till you be better*; Ne te moveas iſlinc tam infirmâ valetudine; Cic. *You had beſt not* ſtir *a foot [a fingers breadth; a nails breadth] from that place*; Cave

ex

ex illo loco tuo digitum tranſverſum, vel unguem latum diſceſſeris; Plaut. *Not to* ſtir *a foot*; Eodem remanere veſtigio; Cæſ. *He is ſaid to have made a great* ſtir *in the Camp*; Maximas in caſtris turbas feciſſe dicitur; Cic. *They were not able to* ſtir *from their place*; Se loco movere non poterant; Cæſ. *A great deal of* ſtir *about nothing*; Mira de lente. *He* ſtirs *apace, but makes no ground*; Movet formicinum gradum. *They* ſtir *not at all*; Dormiunt. *To* ſtir *a ſtinking puddle*; Camerinam movere. *The more you* ſtir *it, the more it will ſtink*; Plus fœtent ſtercora mota. *To* ſtir *up the mind, or minds*; Igniculos in animo excitare; aculeos in animis audientium relinquere. *To* ſtir *up to virtue*; Suos hortando ad virtutem arrigere, inflammare; Subdere alicui calcar ad virtutem. *Your ſeverity is very ſharp when the accuſer has* ſtirred *it up*; Quos aculeos habet veſtra ſeveritas, cùm eos accuſator exercuerit? *He did* ſtir *up more eagerly to the ſtudies of Eloquence*; Acriores ad ſtudia dicendi faces ſubdidit, & tanquam eos exacuit. *They* ſtir *me up to the hazard of a better fortune*; Me ad ſortis aleam movent & hortantur; See, *to* animate; *to* exhort. *He* ſtirs, *or drives the cart, or waggon well*; Lenè plauſtrum perculit: Ruſticorum proverbium eſt; & dicitur in eos, qui quempiam impellunt, quò ſuo ſponte jam propendebat: Tranſlatum à plauſtris onuſtis. *He* ſtirs *up to great wars*; In prælia ſæva ſuſcitat; & ſtimulis haud mollibus incitat iras. *To* ſtir *the wolf that is aſleep*, i. e. *to provoke that which is able to hurt us*; Sopitum excitare ſomno; ſopitum excitare ignem; Temulentum, dormientem, excitare, vellicare, pungere, ſtimulare; Θυμίζειν ἢ θυμάζειν; Ocſipedem excitare; Cornutam petere beſtiam; Potentum in ſe perniciem provocare; ignem gladio fodere; Leonem ſtimulare, pungere; Quieſcentem belluam, crabrones, ſuem irritare; Fumantem urſi naſum tentare, apud Mart.

The **Stock** *of a tree*; Stirps, truncus, codex, caudex. *A* ſtock, *or kindred*; Genus, n. natales, pl. m. proſapia, ſtirps, f. familia, cognatio, origo. **Stockings**; Tibiaria. *A* ſtock *of money, cattel, &c.* Peculium. *A leaning* ſtock; Fulcrum. *A laughing* ſtock; Ludibrium. *He is made a laughing-*ſtock *of*; Ludibrio habitus eſt; Ter. *We are made a laughing-*ſtock; Fabulæ ſumus; Ter. *If it be a rich* ſtock; Si fœcundus ſit alvus; Varr. *A very* ſtock; Mulo inſcitior. *A* ſtock *of Bees*; Alveus. *Stirrup* ſtockings; Tibialia, ocrealia pedibus deſecta. *Of a low* ſtock, *or lineage*; Obſcuro, humili loco natus; nam locus pro genere etiam ponitur. *Of a good* ſtock, *or lineage*; Ex honeſto, claro, non infimo loco natus. *To preſerve a* ſtock, *or family, which is brought very low*; Familiam, progeniem, ad paucos redactam, ab interitu vindicare. *I* **Stole**, *he* ſtole, *&c. (of* ſteal*)* Furatus ſum, furatus eſt, &c. *He* ſtole *away my book*; Librum clanculum ſurripuit, &c. See, *to* ſteal. *The* **Stomach**; Stomachus, ventriculus, m. alvus, f. pectus, n. *To* ſtomach *at, or be angry*; Stomachari, indignari, ægrè ferre. **Stomach**, *heart, and courage*; Spiritus animus. **Stomach**, *or appetite to meat*; Orexis, f. appetitus, m. **Stomachfull**, *or of a great* ſtomach; Animoſus, ſtomachoſus. *That hath a good* ſtomach; Appetens cibi. *To turn ones* ſtomach; Movere nauſeam. *Of a weak* ſtomach; Stomachus mihi debilis, infirmus eſt, languet; malè ſe habet, laborat. Stomachi virtus languet, jacet, infirma, imbecilla eſt, imminuta, nulla prorſus; ſuo muneri minus apta; idonea. Languente ſtomacho ſum, infirmo, imbecillo, malè conſtituto. Vitio ſtomachi laboro. Cruditas ſtomachi permultos conficit. *He has a* ſtomach *like a horſe*; Milvinam habet appetentiam. *He walks to get him a* ſtomach; Famem ambulando opſonat. *To get him a good* ſtomach; Stomachum acuere, exacuere, irritare, ſtimulare languidulum; vellicare, atque excitare ſtomachum, & appetentiam non ſinere delaſſari; Facere ut rabida ſurgat Orexis; Magis ac magis urgeri edendi aviditate; Palatum juvare, excitare, ſicut Plin. acidam appetentiam cibi facere de lactucis; A ſtomacho faſtidium auferunt, diſcutiunt; Provocare, ſeu excitare comedendi, edendi appetentiam; valere ad ciborum appeten-

tiam provocandam; Orexin proliicere; Extimulare appetentiam. Non appetitione ſed impetu ferri ad primas dapes; Contrà, Tollere appetentiam, aviditatem, potionis & cibi. *My* **ſtomach** *is but weak*; Stomachus mihi non eſt, qualem digerendi ratio requirit, qualem optima valetudo poſtulat. *A* **Stone**; Lapis, m. ſaxum, n. *A little* **ſtone**; Lapillus, ſcrupus. *To wax hard as a* **ſtone**; Lapideſcere. *To rid a place of* **ſtones**; Elapidare, delapidare. *It rained* **ſtones**; Lapidavit, lapidatum eſt, impers. *To* **ſtone** *to death*; Lapidare; Saxis, lapidibus petere, appetere, obruere, cooperire, cædere. Imbre quodam lapideo, ſaxeo affligere, opprimere. Frequenti lapidum jactu, ictu interficere, trucidare, necem inferre. Fit magna lapidatio. Saxa in caput alicujus congerere. Mole ſaxorum more grandinis pelſare, obruere. Tunicâ lapideâ indutus eſt. Saxa intorquere, rotare, ingerere, jactu lapidum inceſſere. Imber ſaxeus ingruit. Vos turba vicatim hinc & hinc ſaxis petens Contundet. *A* **ſtoning**; Lapidatio. **Stoned**; Lapidibus obrutus. *A quarry of* **ſtone**; Lapicidina, æ, f. *A digger of* **ſtone**; Lapicida, æ, m. *A precious* **ſtone**; Gemma, æ, f. lapis preciolus. *The* **ſtone** *of a cherry, plum, &c.* Officulum, os, oſſis. *The* **ſtones** *of a man*; Teſtes, teſticuli, colei. *The* **ſtone**, *a diſeaſe*; Lithiaſis, nephritis, f. calculus. *To be ſick of the* **ſtone**; Calculo, vel è dolore calculi laborare. *That hath the* **ſtone**; Nephriticus. **Stony**, *or full of* **ſtones**; Lapidoſus, ſaxoſus, ſcrupoſus. *A* **ſtony** *place, where* **ſtones** *grow*; Saxetum. **Stony**, *or rocky*; Petroſus, confragoſus. *Of* **ſtone**; Lapideus, ſaxeus. *Living, or growing amongſt* **ſtones** Saxatilis. *That breaketh* **ſtones**; Saxifragus. *Of a hard, or* **ſtony** *heart*; Lapideum cor habens; ſilices circum præcordia geſtans; inexorabilis, ſaxeus, implacabilis, immitis, adamantinus, ferreus, lapideus; duri cervicis, &c. *See*, **ſtiff-necked**. *I* **Stood**, *he* **ſtood**, *&c.* (*of* **ſtand**;) Steti, ſtetit, &c. *At times then* **ſtood**; Ut tum erant tempora, &c. *See*, *to* **ſtand**. **To Stop**, Act. *or ſtay*; Morari, remorari, detinere, retardare. **To ſtop**, *or hinder*; Impedire, prohibere, inhibere, obſtare. *To* **ſtop** *the way, or paſſage*; Vias inſidere, obſidere; tranſitum interdicere; facere ne aditus, tranſitus pateat, &c. *See*, **way**. *It* **ſtops** *blood*; Sanguinem fluentem ſiſtit; Plin. *I'le* **ſtop** *that mouth of yours*; Ego tibi iſtam comprimam linguam; Plaut. *The way is* **ſtopped** *up*; Obſepta eſt via; Plaut. *Without* **ſtop** *or ſtay*; Nullo inhibente; Ov. Nullo prohibente, aut iter demorante. *To give a* **ſtop** *to a grief*; Ægritudinem ſupprimere; Cic. *All the avenues ſhall be* **ſtopped**; Omnes claudentur aditus; Cic. *To* **ſtop** *ones journey*; *paſſage*; Iter alicui claudere; Ov. *He came not at the day becauſe the waters* **ſtopped** *him*; Ad diem non venit, quòd eum aquæ interclusiſſent; Cic. *He* **ſtops** *up the gates*; Portas obſtruit; Cæſ. *They are* **ſtopt** *with [by] rivers*; Intercluduntur fluminibus; Id. *All theſe did the rivers* **ſtop**; Hos omnes flumina continebant. *They* **ſtop** *their march*; Iter ſupprimunt; Cæſ. *He had* **ſtopt** *the enemy from getting any forrage*; Re frumentariâ adverſarios interclusiſſet; Cæſ. *To* **ſtop** *his horſe in his career*; Incitatum equum ſiſtinere; Cæſ. *To* **ſtop** *two gaps with one buſh*; Unicâ filiâ duos parare generos. *To* **ſtop** *two mouths with one morſel*; Duos parietes eâdem dealbare fideliâ. *To* **ſtop** *up diſtances with great* **ſtones**; Effarcire intervalla grandibus in fronte ſaxis, apud Cæſ. *To* **ſtop** *the ears*; Aures obturare. *To* **ſtop** *rents in a wall*; Rimas deluta-re, oblinere luto. *To* **ſtop** *another mans proſpect, or light*; Officere, obſtruere luminibus, apud Cic. pro, ſtructurâ propiore lumen alicui tollere. Officere luminibus vicini, pro eodem à Juſtiniano ponitur; quod poſtremum Budæus poſuit, pro; gloriam alterius obſcurare, & minuere. *The height of glory and fortune doth not* **ſtop** *the eyes of a wiſe mans mind*; In ſapiente nec altitudo fortunæ & gloriæ mentis quaſi luminibus officit. **Store**; Copia, abundantia. *Great* **ſtore** *of*; Vis, numerus. *To have* **ſtore** *of*; Abundare, affluere. *To* **ſtore**, *or furniſh one*; Inſtruere, replere, ditare. *To* **ſtore**, *or lay up in* **ſtore**; Servare, reponere. *To keep for* **ſtore**; Reſervare. *Laid*

up

up in ſtore; Repoſitus. *Well* ſtored, *or furniſhed*; Refertus, locupletatus. Store, *or proviſion in victuals, or the like*; Penum; penus, i, vel ûs; penus, oris. *In great* ſtore; Abunde, affatim. *A* ſtore-*houſe*; Apotheca, cella, repoſitorium. *A* ſtore-*houſe for victuals*; Promptuarium, cella penuaria. *A* ſtore-*houſe for armour and Ordnance*; Armamentarium, n. *A* ſtore-*houſe for tackling of ſhips*; Caſteria, f. *To have* ſtore *of neceſſaries*; Eorum quibus uſus eſt quotidianus, nihil abeſt, deeſt, &c. *See, to* abound *in neceſſaries. They have good* ſtore *of*——His rebus circumfluunt; abundant; Cic. Cujus rei ſummam facultatem habent; Cæſ. Store *of good things*; Abundantia bonorum. Cic. *There is ſo great* ſtore *of all other things*; Omnia alia ſic abunde adſunt, ut ——Cic. Store *of thoſe things which are neceſſary*; Earum rerum copia, quæ ſunt neceſſariæ; Cic. *They had* ſtore *of all things*; Illi omnium rerum copiâ abundârunt; Cæſ. *Let there be* ſtore *of labourers*; Operariorum copia fiet; Cato. *Great* ſtore *of ſhips came from all parts*; Magnus undique navium numerus conveniebat; Cæſ. *You have good* ſtore *of ſervants*, Servos habes complures; Ter. *If they cannot have good* ſtore *of it*; Niſi poteſt affatim præberi; Col. *To* ſtore *one with knowledge*; Aliquem ſcientiâ augere; Cic. *They lay in* ſtore *of proviſions into the good Towns*; Frumenta ex agris in oppida comportant; Cæſ. *There was Provender good* ſtore; Magna copia pabuli ſuppetebat illis; Cæſ. *A* Storm; Tempeſtas. *A* ſtorm *of wind*; Procella. *A* ſtorm *of rain*; Nimbus. *To* ſtorm, *or chaſe*; Iraſci vehementer; irâ æſtuare. Stormy; Tempeſtuoſus, nimboſus, procelloſus. *To* ſtorm *a town*; Oppugnare, invadere; aſſultare mœnibus, &c. *See, to* aſſault *a town. After a* ſtorm, *comes a calm*; Poſt nubila Phœbus. *It broke out like a* ſtorm; Tanquam nimbus erupit; Flor. *The Town was taken by* ſtorm; Vi & virtute militum victum atque expugnatum oppidum eſt; Plaut. *Have I* ſtormed *at you, and not you rather againſt me?* Egon' debacchatus ſum autem, an tu in me? Ter. *A* ſtorm *came and broke the tiles*; Tempeſtas venit, contringit tegulas; Plaut. *A* ſtorm *aroſe*; Tempeſtas coorta eſt; Virg. *The* ſtorm *lay ſore upon the Ships*; Naves affligebat tempeſtas; Cæſ. *The* ſtorm *ſeiled*; Reſedit tempeſtas; Stat. *There is a terrible* ſtorm *at ſea*; Mare procellis ac fluctibus inhorreſcit; Boeth. *To lay a* ſtorm; Tempeſtatem lenire; ſedare; Pli. *When the* ſtorm *was over*; Ubi deferbuit mare, & ardor ille periculi deflagravit; Gell. *They durſt not go out for the* ſtorms; Tempeſtatibus detinebantur; Cæſ. *See, the ſea raging.* Stout, *or couragious*; Strenuus, animoſus, magnanimus. Stout, *or proud*; Superbus, arrogans, faſtuoſus. *To grow* ſtout; Inſolescere. Stoutneſs, *or couragiouſneſs*; Magnitudo animi, magnanimitas. Stoutneſs, *or ſtatelineſs*; Faſtus, m. arrogantia, inſolentia. Stoutly, *or valiantly*; Strenuè, impavidè, fiducter. Stoutly, *or proudly*; Superbè, arroganter. Stoutly, *or ſtiffly*; Vehementer, acriter. Stoutly, *or conſtantly*; Conſtanter, perſeveranter, pertinaciter. Stout, *or valiant*; Inviolabili virtute animi præditus; vir præter cæteros magnanimus, &c. *See,* couragious. *You are not ſo* ſtout, *but I am as* ſtout *as you*; Si Lucretia es, Tarquinium invenisti. *He is* ſtout *enough to do any thing; He fears no colours*; Ad quodvis facinus promptus eſt, mortem ipſam non timens præſentem; magno animo eſt & erecto; Ἐυψυχος; præſenti & infracto animo atque conſtanti.

Straight, *an Adject.* Rectus. Straight, *an Adv. or* ſtraightway; Statim, mox, illicò. Straight *along*; Rectà. *A* ſtraight; Angultia. *The* ſtraights, *or narrow ſea*; Fretum. Straight, *or narrow*; Arctus, anguſtus, ſtrictus. *To* ſtraighten, *or make* ſtraight; Corrigere. *To* ſtraighten, *or make narrow*; Arctare, coarctare, in angultias redigere. *He goes* ſtraight *to the old Wife*; Ad anum rectâ pergit; Ter. *He comes* ſtraight *to me*; Ad me rectà adit; Plaut. *They row with a* ſtraight *courſe thorow the bays*; Hi recto curſu per ſinus impellunt; Plin. *I go* ſtraight *thither*; Ego rectâ quidem viâ illuc; Ter. *It is car-*

ried straight *down*, Directo deorsum fertur; Cic. Straight *down by a line*; Directa ad perpendiculum; Cæſ. *Stand up* straight *now*; Sta jam rectus. *They march* straight *on to Iber*; Recto ad Iberum itinere contendunt; Cæſ. *Go* straight *on*; Tenere viam, quam inſtituiſti, perge. *To* Strain *hard, or preſs and wrong*; Stringere, diſtringere, reſtringere, preſſare, coarctare. *To* strain *the voice*; Vocem intendere, contendere, extendere, elevare. *To* strain *a joint*; Luxare. *To* strain *liquor*; Colare. *To* strain *thorow*; Percolare. *To* strain *as men do for rent, or any duty*; Pignerari. *To* strain, *or indeavour greatly*; Niti, anniti, urgere, adurgere, contendere. *A* strain; Indoles. *A* strain *in ſpeech*; Stylus, ſermo. *A* strain *of the ſinews*; Nervi contentio. *To* strain *the ſtrings*; Chordas intendere. *A* strain *of muſick*; Modulus, modulamen. *A high* strain *of ſpeech*; Magni loquentia, cothurnus. *He talks all in a high* strain; Omnia magna loquitur; Hor. Serm. *The Pegs* strain *the ſtrings higher*; Chordas intendunt verticilla [epitonia.] *He hath* strain'd *his leg*; Sibi crus diſtorſit; Hor. *To* strain *a mans goods*; Pignora cædere; concidere; capere; poſſerre. *To* strain *thorow a Colander*; Deliquare, eliquare; exprimere fabas, piſa; excolare; pauxillatim, ſtillatimque liquorem emittere; per colum, aut ſeceruiculum purgare. Strait, *or narrow*; Anguſtus, arctus, ſtrictus. *A* strait; Anguſtia, difficultas. *A* strait *of the ſea*; Fretum. *To* straiten, *or make* strait; Coarctare, anguſtare. Straitened; Coarctatus. *Mightily* straiten'd; Ad incitas redactus. Straitly; Anguſtè, arctè, ſtrictè, diſtrictè. *He is in ſome* straits; Anguſtiis premitur; Cæſ. *He is brought into a very great* strait; In ſummas eſt anguſtias adductus; Cic. *They are brought into a* strait; In anguſtum coguntur; Ter. *They were driven to thoſe* straits, *that* ——Eo neceſſitatum compulſi, ut—— Flor. *Being* straitned *with famine, dearth*; Sterilitate frugum compulſi—— Patere. *They were ſent for as far as from the* strait *of* Sicily; Accerſebantur ab uſque freto Siculo; Macrob. *It is pent up in a narrow and* strait *room*; In exiguum anguſtúmque coëcluditur; Cic. *He rides with his Navy in the* strait *of* Sicily; Cum claſſe navium freto Siciliæ provehitur; Cæſ. *He began to* straiten *the Port*; Exitus adminiſtrationeſque portûs impedire inſtituit; Cæſ. *He beat the Garriſon from the* strait; Præſidium ex ſaltu dejecit; Cæſ. *The forces are very much* straitened; In arctum coguntur copiæ; urgentur anguſtiis, *Into a huge great* strait; In impeditum & inextricabilem labyrinthum. *I did keep my ſelf within thoſe* straits *of words, and within the ſmalleſt bounds of Art*; In has verborum anguſtias, artiſque perexiguos cancellos me compegi. *To charge one* straitly; Vehementer, graviter interminari. *To be in a* strait, *diſtreſs, or perplexity*; In anguſtum; in parvum & anguſtum locum, in labyrinthum impeditum, inextricabilem cogi, conjici, claudi, concludi, deduci, venire, coarctari, compingi, conſtringi, contrahi. In anguſtum meæ coguntur copiæ. In ſummas anguſtias, in extremum diſcrimen abduci, detrudi, dejici, deturbari, prolabi. Coarctari, coanguſtari, anguſtiis urgeri. In ſcopuloſo difficilíque loco verſari. Locum ubi conſiſtat reperire non poſſe. Maximis, plurimis malis, periculis, curis, calamitatibus implicari, involvi. In ſalebris hærere. In ſalebras incidere. Summâ rerum omnium difficultate premi, ut quò vertat ſe neſciat, non habeat. Undique laborare. Maximis difficultatibus & moleſtiis conflictari, urgeri. In extremas difficultates incidere, delabi. In anguſto eſſe. Quo redactus ſum? Nunc ego inter ſacrum & ſaxum ſto, nec quid faciam ſcio. Lupum auribus teneo. Quibus ſollicitor rebus? Toties me circumvallant, unde emergere nequeo, emergi non poteſt. Nec conſilii locum habeo, nec remedii copiam. Quadrigas ſi nunc inſcendas Jovis atque huc aufugias, ita vix poteris effugere infortunium. De filo, de pilo pendere. Tempus in ultimum deductus. Ne deſilias in arctum, unde pedem referre pudor vetet.

Strange; Mirus, novus, inauditus, rarus, inſolitus, mirabilis. *O* strange! Mirum! Strange, *or far fet*; Aſciti-

tius

tius. *Brought out of a* **strange** *Countrey*; Exoticus, Adj. *A* **strange**, *or wonderfull thing*; Mirum quoddam eſt, mirabile, inuſitatum, inauditum, mirificum, prodigioſum, novum, inſolitum, admirabile, rarum, portentoſum, incredibile, rari exempli; prodigii, portenti ſimile; opinione majus. Permirum videtur. Mirationem, admirationem magnam affert, commovet, facit. Homines ſtupore percellit; perculſos, perturbatos, exanimatos reddit. Fidem ſuperat. Ancipites affert cogitationes. Nihil ex omni ſeculorum memoriâ tale contigit. Quid hoc monſtri eſt? Præter conſuetudinem & opinionem omnem omnium. Rara avis in terris nigróque ſimillimo cygno. *Not* **strange**; Deſinite mirari. Ne cuiquam ſit mirum. Non eſt admiratione dignum. Vulgare, tritum, uſitatum, quotidianum. Vidi ſæpius uſu venire, contingere. Nil habet quod miremur, cur demiretur quis. Res perquam familiaris & frequens. *It is very* **strange**; *one of the* **strangeſt** *things*; Mirificiſſimum eſt; Ter. *It was ſo* **strange** *a thing, that*——Adeo res miraculo fuit, ut——Flor. *I* **strange** *moſt of all at that; this*; Illud præter alia miror maxime; Plaut. Hoc mihi maximam admirationem movet; Cic. Nihil mihi tam mirum videtur, quam Id. *I* **strange** *at it*; Nimis miror; vehementer admiror; permirum mihi videtur; Cic. *It is not* **strange** *at all*; Minime mirum eſt; Ter. Haud mirabile eſt; Id. *O* **strange**! Papæ! Ter. *What* **strange** *thing is this?* Quid hoc monſtri eſt! *A* **ſtrange** *thing*; Aſinus in tegulis. *You are a mere* **ſtranger** *to me*; Neque te, quis ille homo, ſcio. *Freſh fiſh and* **ſtrangers** *ſtink in three dayes*; Piſcis nequam eſt niſi recens. *To* **ſtray**, *go aſtray, or wander*; Vagari, evagari, errare, aberrare, deerrare, &c. *See, to* **wander**. **Straying**, *or that* **ſtrayeth**; Erraticus, errabundus, vagus. *A* **ſtraying**; Erratio, aberratio. *A* **ſtray**; Beſtia erratica.

A **Stream**, *or river*; Amnis, *A ſwift* **ſtream**; Torrens, profluens, m. fluentum, flumen, rapidum. *A meeting of* **ſtreams** *together*; Confluvium, confluxus. *To* **ſtream**; Profluere. *To* **ſtream** *out*; Effluere, emanare. *A* **ſtreamer**, *or Enſign*; Signum, vexillum. *To ſwim againſt the* **ſtream**; Natare contra aquam, vel, adversâ aquâ, &c. *See, to* **ſwim**. *He goes down the* **ſtream**; Secundo defluit amni; Virg. Amne deſcendit; Curt. *He is carried down the* **ſtream**; Pronâ fertur aquâ; Virg. *To ſtrive againſt the* **ſtream**; Brachia contra torrentem dirigere; Juv. *To go againſt the* **ſtream**; Adverſus flumen navigare; Pla. *There ran* **ſtreams** *of milk and honey* [Nectar;] Plumina jam lactis, jam flumina nectaris ibant; Ovid. *Carried away with the* **ſtream**; Vi fluminis abreptus; Cæſ. *A* **Street**; Vicus, m. platea, via ſtrata, compitum. *A little* **ſtreet**; Viculus, m. *A narrow* **ſtreet**, *with many windings*; Angiportus, ûs, vel tûs, m. angiportum, n. **Street** *by* **ſtreet**; Vicatim. *They are ſit down* **ſtreet** *by* **ſtreet**; Vicatim conſcribuntur; Cic. *She dwelt in this* **ſtreet**; In hâc habitavit platea; Ter. *She called from out of the* **ſtreet** *to thoſe within*; Illis quæ ſunt intus clamat de viâ; Ter. *I'le tumble him into the midſt of the* **ſtreet**; Ego hunc mediam in viam provolvam; Ter. *He walls up the* **ſtreets** *and Lanes*; Vicos plateáſque inædificat; Cæſ. **Streight**, *or narrow*; Arctus, ſtrictus, &c. *See,* **ſtrait**. **Streight**, *or right*; Rectus, directus, &c. *See* **ſtraight**. **Streight** *againſt*; E regione. **Streight** *out*; Porrectè, Adv. **Streight**-*way, or by and by*; Illicò, mox, protinùs. *To* **streighten**, *or make* **ſtreight**; Dirigere, rectificare, corrigere. *To* **ſtreighten**, *or make narrow*; Coarctare, angustare. **Streight** *up*; Erectus, arrectus. **Streight** *by line*; Ad amuſſim. *The* **ſtreights** *mouth*, Fretum Gaditanum. *The* **ſtreights** *of* Calice; Fretum Britannicum, Gallicum. *A* **ſtreightner**; Corrector. **Streightly**; Rectè, directè. **Strength** *of body*; Robur, n. firmitas, f. vires, pl. f. &c. *See,* **ſtrong**. **Strength** *of mind*; Fortitudo, f. vigor, m. **Strength**, *or force*; Vis, efficacia. **Strength**, *or power*; Potentia, poteſtas, facultas. *To* **ſtrengthen**, *or make ſtrong*; Firmare, corroborare, ſtabilire. *To*

ſtrength-

strengthen, *or fortifie a place*; Munire, fortificare. *To gather* **strength**; Convalere, convalescere. **Strengthened**; Firmatus, munitus, corroboratus. *A* **strengthening**; Vegetatio, confirmatio. *Great* **strength** *of body*; Gladiatoria totius corporis firmitas; item brachium pro fortitudine, in sacra scriptura sæpe. *Anger causeth* **strength**; Vim suscitat ira. *Fear takes away* **strength**; Vires timor abstulit. *A* **Stride**; Passus, gressus. *To* **stride**; Varicare, varicari, divaricare, crura diducere. **Stridingly**; Varicitùs. *A long* **stride**; Gradus grallatorius. *A* **striding** *over*; Interceptio passis cruribus facta. *What* **strides** *you take?* Ut tu is gradibus grandibus? Plaut. *A huge* **stride**; Ingens passus; Ovid. *To take over wide* **strides**; Varicare supra modum; Quint. **Strife**; Lis, contentio, &c. *See, to* **strive**. **Strife** *against*; Repugnantia. *Full of* **strife**; Litigiosus, rixosus, pugnax. *To fall at* **strife**; Dissidere. *To make* **strife**; Tumultum Civitati injicere, in concione miscere. rixas excitare, &c. *See, to work* **debate**.

To Strike; Percutere, ferire, tundere. *To* **strike**, *or beat one*; Terga baculo fatigare; os pulsare, ictibus aliquem onerare, &c. *See*, **to beat**. *To* **strike** *as a clock doth*; Sonare. *To* **strike** *his breast*; Plangere pectus. *A* **stroke**; Ictus. *It* **struck** *me to the heart*; Percussit mihi animum; Ter. *Well* **stricken** *in years*; Ætate provectus; Cic. *To* **strike** *a league*; *bargain with one*; Fœdus icere; ferire; percutere, cum aliquo; Cic. *To* **strike** *[aim] at the head*; Caput petere; Cic. *A* **String**; Strigmentum *A leather* **string**; Struppus. *The small* **strings** *of roots*; Fibræ. *The heart* **strings**; Præcordia. *A* **string**, *as of pearl*; Linea. *To* **string**, *as pearl*; Filo conserere. *A* **string** *of an Instrument*; Chorda, nervus. *A little* **string**; Chordula, fidicula, f. nervulus, m. **Stringy**; Fibrosus. *A bow-string*; Nervus, chorda. *It's good to have two* **strings** *to a bow*; Ætatem uni cubili mus nunquam committit suam. *He hath the world in a* **string**; Huic omnia quadrata currunt. *To* **string** *a lute*; Barbiton fidibus contendere. *To* **string** *shoes*; Corrigiâ calceos instruere. *To* **string** *any hanging thing, as a purse, &c.* Pendigene instruere.

To Strive, *or indeavour*; Niti, conari, contendere, certare. *To* **strive**, *or quarrel*; Litigare, altercari, rixari. *To* **strive** *against*; Resistere, obniti, repugnare. *To* **strive** *together*; Colluctari, confligere. *A* **striver**; Litigator, vitilitigator. **Strife**; Lis, contentio, litigium. *Full of* **strife**; Rixosus, litigiosus, contentiosus. **Striving** *who shall do best*; Certatim, Adv. *To* **strive** *for every trifle*; De nihilo, de lana caprina, de alnii umbra (quòd aiunt) altercari, contendere, decertare, &c. *See, to be* **angry** *for every trifle. He* **strives** *against the* **stream**; Contra torrentem brachia dirigit; Juven. *Though they shall* **strive** *with me*; Etiamsi mecum contendent; Cic. *I will not* **strive** *with you*; Non contendam adversus te; Cic. *Whilst I* **strive** *to please you*; Dum studeo obsequi tibi; Ter. *To* **strive** *hard*; *amain*; *with all his might*; Pro virili parte anniti; Liv. Summâ nii opum vi; Virg. *They* **strive** *for life*; Pro se quisque viri nituntur; Virg. *There was some* **striving** *with the Senate too*; Cum Senatu quoque certatum est; Flor. *They did only* **strive** *which could outrun which*; Erat in celeritate omne positum certamen; Cæs. *That* **strife** *lasted till night*; Hæc usque ad noctem ducta controversia est. *The brethren* **strive** *together unworthily*; Judiciis turpibus fratres conflictantur. *The persons unworthiness will excuse me if I* **strive** *with him a little the more eagerly*; Si paulò liberiùs in eum invectus fuim, vindicabit me personæ turpitudo. *Your father did* **strive** *more eagerly than ever before*; Pater tuus ita contendit, ut nihil unquam magis. *I think I have some reason to* **strive**, *or contend with you*; Locus videtur esse tecum expostulandi, de te querendi, tui accusandi. *You did* **strive** *and contend eagerly with me*; Singulari studio contendisti in me. Cæsar *afterward had a very great* **strife**, *and contention*; Cæsaris postea mira contentio est consecuta. Cæsar *did* **strive**, *and indeavour as much as he could*; Quo maximè potuit studio Cæsar incubu-

cubuit, enixus eſt, laboravit. **Strive** *not with thoſe that are ſtronger than thou*; Non contendendum eſt cum fortioribus: Contendere, certare, pugnare, altercari cum valentioribus non debemus; adversùs valentiores, firmiores, robuſtiores, paratiores à viribus, ſuſcipienda contentio non eſt. *Don't ſuffer brothers to* **ſtrive** *together*; Noli pati litigare fratres. *Children do* **ſtrive** *together, or are angry one at another for trifles*; Pueri inter ſe pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt. *While at length the peace being broken off, they came to* **ſtrive** *and fight with arms*; Donec, infecta pace, ad arma deſilirent. *To have the* **ſtrife** *againſt one determined*; Litem conteſtatam cum aliquo habere. *To* **ſtrive** *with words*; Verbis invicem altercari; dictis dimicare pluribus; funiculum contentionum verbis ducere. *To be troubled with unpleaſing* **ſtrifes** *and contentions*; Diſſidiis inamænis conflictari, concuti. *To do all things with* **ſtrife** *and contention*; Omnia contentione agere. *To* **ſtrive** *not only with words, but with blows*; Non ſolùm linguâ, ſed & ligno, rem agere. *To* **ſtrive** *for the breeches*; Contendere pro ſubligaculo; certare pro bracha.

Strong; Validus, robuſtus, firmus, nervoſus. **Strong**, *or maſſy*; Solidus. **Strong**, *or valiant*; Fortis, magnanimus, vegetus. **Strong**, *or forcible*; Vehemens, efficax. *A* **ſtrong** *ſmell*; Gravis odor. *That ſmells* **ſtrong**; Graveolens. *A* **ſtrong** *hold*; Propugnaculum. **Strong** *drink*; Potus inebrians, ciſera. *To be* **ſtrong**; Valere, pollere. *To grow* **ſtrong**; Convaleſcere. *To make* **ſtrong**; Firmare, roborare, ſolidare, munire, &c. *See*, **ſtrength**, **ſtrongly**; Fortiter, validè, robuſtè, vehementer. *A* **ſtrong** *man, of great might*; Homo robuſtus, ſtrenuus, nervoſus, validus, robuſtus & valens; nervoſi robuſtique corporis; inſigni corporis robore præditus; valens, invictus viribus; robore viribúſque invictis; corpore valido, firmo, robuſto, viribus magnis & Herculeâ corporis firmitate roboréque pollens, firmitate vitium præſtans. Cui validæ vires, & inexpugnabile robur. —— Solidæque ſuo ſtant robore vires. Viribus egregiis & firmo pectore præſtans. —— Quis enim par eſſet Atlantis Viribus? *See contr.* **Weak**, *or feeble*. *He was ſo* **ſtrong** *a man that* —— Ita bonis viribus fuit, ut —— Cic. *I am not ſo* **ſtrong** *as* —— Minus habeo virium quàm —— Cic. Non ſum iis viribus, quibus. *We are* **ſtrong** *in horſe*; Equitatu valemus; Cæſ. *To be* **ſtrong** *in ſhipping*; Plurimùm navibus poſſe; Cæſ. *They were ſo* **ſtrong**; Tanta erat in his firmitudo —— Cæſ. *They fortified the hill with* **ſtrong** *works*; Tumulum magnis operibus munierunt; Cæſ. *A* **ſtrong** *guard*; Firmum præſidium; Cæſ. *I am not ſo* **ſtrong** *and healthy as formerly, or my ſtrength is not fully recovered*; Valetudo nondum confirmata: Nondum vires colligere potui; nondum ſatis firmo ſum corpore; nondum ſatis priſtina mihi reſtituta valetudo eſt; confirmatus à morbo nondum omnino ſum; non planè convalui; quas morbus mihi vires ademit, abſtulit, eripuit, nondum prorsùs recuperavi, revocavi; priſtinam valetudinem nondum ſatis mihi videor aſſecutus; paulò adhuc deteriùs, aliquantò deteriùs quàm ſolebam, valeo; nondum utor priſtinâ valetudine; priſtinas vires quadam ex parte deſidero. **Strong**, *or of great ſtrength*; Robore præſtans: Neminem cognovi fortiorem, validiorem, in quo plus roboris, firmitatis, virium, ineſſet, qui firmior eſſet à viribus, qui virium firmitate præſtaret, qui robore corporis illum anteiret, qui viribus magis valeret, cujus eſſet præſtantior fortitudo. *You are* **ſtrong**, *valiant, and puiſſant*; Tam firmus es, tam validus, tam fortis, tam robuſtus, quàm qui maximè, ita paratus es à viribus, ut nemo magis; viribus vales, nemo tibi viribus ſuperior eſt, præſtat, antecellit; ſuperiorem viribus neminem habes, paucos pares; firmitate corporis excellis, vires in te ſunt firmiſſimæ; virium, roboris, nervorum in te plurimum eſt; egregiè robuſtus es, validus, firmus, fortis. *Made* **ſtrong**, *or fenced by vertue againſt fortune*; Virtute contra fortunam munitus; Fortunæ vim tuæ virtutis amplitudo vincit; muniſti te virtute contra fortunam; ſeptus es virtutis præſidiis adverſus impetus fortunæ; nihil tibi nocere, incommodare, obeſſe, cum virtute viventi, virtutem colen-

colenti, fortuna poteſt; tutus es à fortunæ injuriis, ſecuram vitam ducere tibi licet, quia cum virtute vivis; non tibi varii caſus humanæ vitæ impendent, qui virtute excellas, quem virtus tueatur, tegat, protegat, muniat. *A* **ſtrong** *body*; Corpus durum patiénſque laborum. *A man* **ſtrong** *both of body and mind*; Inſigni tum corporis, tum animi robore præditus; cui vigor mentis, ſolidúmque robur; cui maxima vis eſt tam animi quàm corporis, apud Hom. *He is very* **ſtrong** *in body*; Prævalidæ ſunt in ejus corpore vires. **Struck**; Percuſſus. *I* **ſtruck**, *&c. (of* **ſtrike**;) Percuſſi, &c. *It has* **ſtruck** *two*; Sonuit ſecunda, &c. *See*, *to* **ſtrike**.

Stubborn; Contumax, refractarius, obſtinatus, pervicax. *To be* **ſtubborn**; Obſtirmare animum. **Stubbornneſs**; Pertinacia, contumacia, pervicacia. **Stubbornly**; Pervicaciter, contumaciter, obſtinatè. *A* **ſtubborn** *fellow croſs, diſobedient*; Homo contumax, præpoſterus & perverſus, effrænatus, pervicax, obſtinatus, pertinax, difficilis & moroſus, refractarius, rigidus, præfractus, durus, aſper, ferox, illiberalis, indomitus, cervicoſus; duræ, rigidæ, indomitæ cervicis; ingenii perverſi, contumacis; indomiti, contumaciæ ſummæ, pervicacis, non ferendæ; qui acontumaciter ſpernit, detrectat imperii ſuperiorum; mandatis ægrè, minmè obſequitur, non morigeratur; ſuo more, ſuis moribus tantùm vivere; obſtinavit animo: ſuo tantùm judicio ſtat; non eſt verbis rogandus, ſed cogendus fuſtibus; pervicaciæ morbo tota laborat cervice. *See*, *to* **diſobey**. *A* **ſtubborn**, *ſaucy knave*; Improbus, vir duri oris. *A* **ſtubborn** *queen*; Improba, nullius frontis fœmina. *To be very* **ſtubborn**; Obſtinatu eſſe animo, ſe prætractè gerere. *To grow* **ſtubborn**; Perdureſcere, ſe obſtirmare. *To* **Study**; Studere, meditari, ſtudiose inveſtigare; in ſtudia incumbere; literis operam dare. *A* **ſtudent**; Studens. *A* **ſtudent** *of Chriſt-Church*; Alumnus ex æde Chriſti. **Studious**; Studioſus. **Studiouſly**; Studioſè. *To* **ſtudy** *cloſe, or give ones ſelf wholly to* **ſtudy**; Involvere ſe literis; in literas ſe abdere. *To* **ſtudy**, *or take great pains in a thing*; Evigilare. **Studied** *for*; Meditatus, præmeditatus, elaboratus. *A* **ſtudying** *by Candlelight*; Lucubratio. *A* **ſtudying**, *or muſing*; Meditatio, f. **Study**; Studium, cura. **Study**, *or diligence*; Opera, diligentia, f. *In a brown* **ſtudy**; Meditabundus, cogitabundus. *With* **ſtudy** *and meditation*; Meditatè, adv. *A* **ſtudy**; Muſæum, n. *A little* **ſtudy**; Muſæolum. *A* **ſtudy** *of books*; Bibliotheca. *Very* **ſtudious**; Perſtudioſus, aſſiduus valdè, admodum diligens. *To* **ſtudy** *hard, to ply his book, or* **ſtudy** *earneſtly*; Literis bonis, optimis artibus, diſciplinis ſtudere, invigilare, operam dare, navare, & in iis elaborare, evigilare, operam ponere, impendere. Studiis bonarum artium, literarum, contemplationi rerum vacare, ſe totum dare, dicare, devovere, dedere, conſecrare; ut ab iis nullo tempore, aut commodo abſtrahi, aut voluptate avocari, aut ſomno retardari poſſit. Ad artes præclaras; ad artium optimarum, literarum, Muſarum ſtudia ſe adjungere, conferre; animum appellere, applicare, adjicere. In literis abdere, involvere ſe, omne tempus, otium ponere, conſumere, conterere. In veteribus ſcriptis ſtudio ſe volutare. Muſarum ſacris operari. Sacris Muſarum ſtudiis ſe penitus addicere, animum adjungere. In optimis literarum ſtudiis ſuaviſſimè otiari, conquieſcere, vitæ curriculum conficere. In ſtudia doctrinæ incumbere. Cum Muſis rationem habere. Studiorum liberalium rationem ingredi, ſuſcipere. In ſcientiâ & cognitione rerum ſe totum collocare. Bonarum artium candidatus, ſtudioſus. Librorum heluo; in quo inexhauſta eſt aviditas legendi. ——— Pieriis invigilare choris. Dare tempora mitibus ſtudiis. Sacra Muſarum colere. In ſtudiis, in artibus ingenuis ponere tempora. ——— Ingenuis artibus ille vacat. *See*, *to* **learn**. *A very* **ſtudious**, *and learned man*; Omnigenâ eruditione clarus, conſpicuus; in omni doctrinæ genere ita verſatus, ut cum primis certare poſſit, &c. *See*, *a very* **learned** *man*. *Unable, too weak to* **ſtudy**; Affecta valetudo corporis, viréſque imbecillæ non patiuntur, non ferunt, non ſinunt eum ſtudiis operam dare quam par fuit; prohibent

hibent ne se totum, penitus literis, studiis addicat; impediunt quo minus immensos studiorum labores exantlare, sustinere, perferre possit. Infirmior, imbecillior est, tenuiore valetudine, corpore languidiore, debilioribus viribus, valetudinis infirmioris, infirmiore valetudine; minus habet virium, quàm ut studiorum grave onus ferendo sit, laboribus immensis par esse possit. Adeo virium vitio laborat, imbecillâ utitur valetudine; tantâ est corporis imbecillitate, ut in studia incumbentem laborum ipsa moles facile possit opprimere. Eâ valetudine non fruitur; eam corporis firmitatem natura non dedit: eas negavit ei vires quas, quam literarum laboriosa tractatio, assidua commentatio, gravissima studia postulant, requirunt, exigunt, desiderant. Corporis, virium, valetudinis infirmitas, debilitas, tenuitas, imbecillitas facit, ut studiis ei vel abstinendum sit, vel immorieudum necessariò. Non mihi respondent veteres in carmina vires. ——Dolor artibus obstat. Ingeniúmque meis substitit, concidit omne malis. *To* **study** *too hard*; Nimiò plus operæ in studiis ponere, collocare, &c. *See*, *to* **over-study** *himself*. *To forsake his* **studies**; Studia literarum quibus assueverat remittere, omittere, aversari, derelinquere, deserere, &c. Studiis atque literis nuncium remittere, ultimum valedicere. A consuetudine studiorum sejungere se. A studiis atque literis operam suam & industriam aliò traducere, transferre, conferre. Literarum me tædium atque fastidium cepit. Librorum nauseâ quadam teneor. A Musis melioribus aversus, alienatus; exiguâ, pertenui præmiorum spe, rebus rusticis vacat, artibus quæstuariis operam dat. ——Coemtos undique nobiles Libros Panæti Socraticam & domum Mutari loricis Iberis, Pollicitus meliora renuit. Frange leves calamos & scinde Thalia libellos, &c. Mart. *To return to his* **studies**; Pristina literarum studia, artes quibus à pueritiâ deditus fuit ad tempus depositas repetere, recolere. Ad studia priora rursus conferre, revocare, vindicare se. Redire in gratiam cum Musis. Reddere studiis operas intermissas. Ad studiorum consuetudinem atque usum redire. Retuli me ad ea studia quæ retenta animo remissa temporibus, longo intervallo intermissa revocavi. *I am* **studying** *for it*; Id quæro; Ter. *I would have you* **study** *how to requite him*; Velim cogites quemadmodum gratiam referas; Cic. *He* **studies** *as he goes his journey*; In itinere secum ipse meditatur; Cic. *They are so hindred by their* **studies**; Studiis suis sic impediuntur; Cic. *He* **studies** *how to make requital*; Studet par referre; Ter. *He* **studies** *Oratory*; Eloquentiæ dat operam; Cic. *This is their chief* **study**; Nihil prius meditantur; Petron. *You are in a brown* **study**; Vigilans somnias. *Your* **study** *mischief*; Pestem machinaris. *To* **study** *Philosophy*; Ad studia Philosophiæ rapi, conferre se. Rerum naturam studiosè intueri, contemplari. In rerum naturalium, in naturæ inquisitione, indagatione, investigatione, contemplatione, consideratione versari diligenter. Philosophiæ intimam, abstrusam cognitionem indagare, investigare. Admirabili quod ad Philosophandum studio concitari, duci, excitari. Philosophiæ ex omni parte frugiferæ, fructuosæ operam navare sedulam. Recondita philosophiæ studia, præcepta, mysteria è tenebris eruere; in lucem vindicare, aperire, explicare. Totum se in contemplandis rebus perficiendisque ponere. Aciem mentis, acumen ingenii, sapientiæ humanæ studium intendere. ——Animo majora capaci Concipit, & quæ sit rerum natura requirit. *Sickness got by overmuch* **study**; E studiis morbus contractus: Ægrotabat ex labore studiorum; jacebat ob studiorum labores; morbo languebat ex intemperantia studiorum; malè se habebat, inciderat in morbum, quòd immoderatè studiis uteretur, quod ei studiorum modus esset nullus, qui minimè sibi parceret in studiis; affectus graviter, valetudine utitur adversâ, decumbit oppressus morbo, laborat morbo, valet pessimè ex nimia studiorum consuetudine, ex immoderato usu. *I have given my self to* Cicero; Tully *is my whole* **study**; Ad Ciceronem me contuli: Uni Ciceroni meum studium dicavi; ad unum Ciceronem meam operam contuli; meum in uno Cicerone studium pono, consumo, colloco; uni Ciceroni operam do; unus me

me Cicero delectat, capit, tenet, unus mihi placet; unius animum lectio pascit; uni meam operam, meâ studia, meas vigilias dedi, dedidi, tradidi, addixi, perpetuò dicatus esse volo. *Study always profitable*; Studiorum in omnibus utilitas: Studia nunquam non profunt, non utilia sunt, non utilitatem pariunt, non emolumento sunt, non fructum ferunt, studiorum utilitatem dies non imminuit; non terminatur spatio temporis, non definitur ullâ die, perpetua est, eadem est in omni tempore, vitæ par est studiorum utilitas; studiis res secundæ ornantur, adversæ adjuvantur; à studiis delectatio paritur in secunda fortuna, salus in adversa; studiorum fructus in omni fortuna idem est; studiorum tractatio nunquam non utilis, nunquam est infructuosa; habent studia, quo juvemur in omni vita, in omni fortuna, in omni loco; ecquando studiis non juvamur? ecqua dies utilitatem studiorum extinguit aut imminuit? de studiorum utilitate nihil fortuna, nihil hominum injuria, nihil dies ipsa, detrahit. *To watch all night at* study; Noctem studiis assumere: Vigilare de nocte, noctu, per noctem; Noctem studiorum causâ cepi; nocturnas vigilias diurnum ad studium cæpi adjungere, diurno cum studio conjungere, ad studia jam etiam aliquantum noctis assumo. *Too too* studious, *over-*studious; *You are never from your book*; Assiduus nimiùm in studiis: Nunquam non legis, assiduè, omnibus horis, die noctúque, noctem cum die legendo conjungis; helluo librorum es; tua legendi nunquam sitis extinguitur, satiatur, expletur; totus in studiis es; literis omninò deditus es, nunquam studia intermittis; nunquam te sejungis à studiis; libros de manibus nunquam deponis, libros assiduè in manibus habes, tractas, evolvis, lectitas, legendo conteris; modum in studiis non tenes, non retines, non servas, nullum agnoscis; immoderatè legis; non infra modum, sed supra modum, sunt studia tua; nimiùm te studiis dedisti; nimium in studiis operæ consumis; nimius es in studiis; usum studiorum nunquam dimittis. Nimis studiosus: Nunquam te explent studia, tua nunquam expletur, aut satiatur studiorum sitis; præter modum, supra modum, extra modum, parùm modicè, immoderatè, minus moderatè; sine modo, nimis intemperanter studia colis, tractas, exerces; nimiâ studiorum cupiditate flagras; te studiorum amor, & consuetudo nimiùm tenet. *To study toys*; Studere rebus levibus; rebus levioribus tuum studium das, tibi placent levitates; contemplaris, sequeris, amas inania; contulisti tuum studium ad res inanes; colis ea, quæ non consistunt, nihil habent firmitudinis, nihil gravitatis, nihil ponderis, infirma, minimè solida; amas ea quæ solidum nihil habent. Versari in re levi: Tenui mercede, levi quæstu, exiguo lucro das operam in Scriptura, operam navas iis, qui vectigalia, vectigalibus. *I will return to my former* studies; Ego me ad pristina studia, ad meum munus pristinumque revocabo. *Some time or other, I'le return to my* study; Ego me aliquando ad literas vindicabo. *I wish you would return to your* studies; Velim redires in gratiam cum Musis. *To enjoy his* studies; Musarum consuetudine frui. *To* study, *to endeavour, or give himself to virtue, to prosper in all goodness*; Colere virtutem; Dare operam virtuti; Adolescere & grandescere quotidianis virtutum auctibus; proficere de virtute in virtutem; Magna indies bonæ frugis carpere incrementa; incrementum & vires accipere; Eximiam ad rectæ vitæ instituta progressionem facere; Exercitamentis virtutum multum fructûs referre; vitam virtute excolere; Omnem operam ac studium ponere in virtute colenda; se proripere virtutis ad fastigium; proficere in mentem bonam salutémque; Pectus virtutum ornare nitellis; Ingenuis virtutibus mentem ornare; In ea vitam impendere studia, quæ verâ certissimâque ad virtutem ducunt viâ; *Very* studious, *or given to learning*; Studiosus; literarum amantissimus; perdius & pernox in literis; libris affixus, pertinacissimè adhærens; Cui omne tempus inter bonas literas effluit; Palladii studii cultor; venator, amator; Candidatus bonarum literarum; assiduus in studiis literarum; Cui est cordi sacræ cultura Minervæ, &c. *A famous University for all kind of* studies; Eruditionis sedes,

des, ſapientiæ domicilium, literarum ſecuriſſimum ſacrarium, magnarum animarum Prytaneum, & quaſi Capitolium æternitatis. *He is ever at his* **ſtudy**; Indeſinenter inhæret chartis. *To ſpend his time in private conference and* **ſtudy** *of good books*; Solitudinis tædium confabulatione librorum tollere. *What? will you never leave* **ſtudying** *ſo hard?* Nullum facis ſtudendi finem, neque modum? *You kill your ſelf with too much* **ſtudy**; Immodico ſtudio teipſum maceras. *He is ever plodding and* **ſtudying**; Studendi laborem nec remittit, nec intermittit unquam. *I'le try if I can make him* **ſtudy** *and be a ſcholar*; Experiar num poſſit hoc ingenium muſarum jugo manſueſcere. *He ſhall have it, that* **ſtudieth** *hardeſt*; Id cedet parciſſimo temporis diſpenſatori. *He was as greedy of* **ſtudying** *and getting learning, as an hungry man of meat*; Literas ſic avidè arripuit, quaſi diuturnam ſitim explere cupiens. *To apply himſelf to the* **ſtudy** *of the beſt arts and ſciences*; Animum ad præclaras artes, optimarum laudum ſtudia applicare. *God bleſs your ſchool labours, and your* **ſtudies**; Lyceo tuo, Oratorium genium, ſummámque Græci pariter ac Romani labii dexteritatem opto. *To* **Stumble**; Ceſpitare, titubare, offendere, impingere; vacillare pedibus; Ex vino vacillare, titubare. In lapidem impingere; ad lapidem offendere; Non aliter titubat quàm ſi mera vina bibiſſet: labaſcere, talipedare; ſuper talos inſiſtere; incedere paſſibus non æquis, apud Sen. *He* **ſtumbles**, *or halts with his whole body on both ſides*; In utramvis partem toto corpore vacillat. *Beware you* **ſtumble** *not in the dark, leſt you ſhould fall*; Cave ne in tenebris offendas, nè quò irruas. **Stumbled**; Prolapſus, part. *A* **ſtumbler**; Ceſpitator, offenſator. *A* **ſtumbling**; Ceſpitatio, pedis offenſio. *A* **ſtumbling** *block*; Offenſaculum, ſcandalum, offendiculum. *The* **Stump**, *or ſtock of a tree*; Truncus, caudex, podex, m. **Stump**-*footed*; Loripes. *Stir your* **ſtumps**; Move te quantum potes. *To the very* **ſtump**; Uſque ad ſtirpem; Plaut. *To* **ſtump**; Truncare, ad ſtirpem præcidere. *A little* **ſtump**; Truculus. *To* **Stut**, **ſtutter**, *or ſtammer*; Balbutire. Impedite loqui. Linguâ vacillare, titubare, hæſitare. Verba mutila, dimidiata edere, fundere. Impediriori eſſe linguâ. Plectro linguæ non ſatis expedito uti. Balbus. Os balbum. *A* **ſtutterer**; Bambalio, traulus. *A* **ſtuttering**; Titubantia. *A* **Style**, *or* **ſtile**; Stylus, m. *A* **ſtyle**, *or form of writing*; Stylus, ſcriptura, character. *A lofty, high* **ſtyle**, *or manner of ſpeaking*; Magniloquentia. *To* **ſtyle**, *or* **ſtile**; Nuncupare, appellare, nominare, denominare. *An even kind of* **ſtyle**; Æquabile dicendi genus; Cic. *A lofty, tragical* **ſtyle**; Sophoclæo digna Cothurno; Virg. *They differ much in their* **ſtyle**, *or manner of ſpeech*; Diſſimili ſunt ſtylo; Ter.

To **Subdue**, *or vanquiſh*; Subigere, ſubdere, vincere, ſubjugare, domare. **Subdued**; Subactus, victus, domitus, ſubditus. *A* **ſubduer**; Subjugator, domitor. *A* **ſubduing**; Subactio, ſubjugatio. *To* **ſubdue**, *or bring under his ſubjection*; Urbem, regionem expugnare, occupare; armis ſubigere; ſibi ſubjicere; ſuo imperio addere, adjungere; ſuæ poteſtatis facere; in ſervitutem, dominium, provinciam, poteſtatem, ditionem ſuam, imperii ſui ditionem, ſub imperium ſuum redigere, libertate multare; in leges ſuas conficere, cogere ut imperia accipiant, imperata ferant, faciant; ſub jugum mittere; veſtigalem facere. Vi oppreſſos imperio coercere. Franos, jugum, ſervile jugum victis bello injicere, imponere. Vi & armis, manu & ferro victos ad deditionem cogere. Subjugare. Sub leges vocare, mittere. ——Cyprum victor ditione tenebat. ——Claráſque Mycenas Servitio premet, & magnis dominabitur Argis. Sub juga jam Seres; & barbarus iſſet Araxis——Victo leges imponere mundo, totum ſub leges orbem mittere. *To* **ſubdue** *the whole world*; Supponere caput pedibus; victricem imponere pedem. *To* **ſubdue** *by force and ſubtilty*; Vi & vafris circumventionibus ſubjugare. *To* **ſubdue** *the enemies to one*; Tradere alicui hoſtes in poteſtatem, &c. *See, to* **Overcome**. *To* **ſubdue** *his own affections, or luſts*;

Ex-

Cæcam ac temerariam domitricem animi cupiditatem rationi ac pietati ſubjicere, &c. *See, to* tame *his own luſts.*

Subject, *or bound to another*; Emancipatus, obſtrictus. *Made* ſubject, *or brought under*; Subjectus. **Subject**, *or liable*; Obnoxius. *A* ſubject *to a Prince*; Subditus, m. *A* ſubject *of a diſcourſe*; Argumentum. *To make* ſubject; Subjugare, ſubjicere. *To be* ſubject *to Laws*; Legibus teneri. **Subjection**; Subjectio, obedientia, obſequium. *To bring one in* ſubjection; Subjicere, in poteſtatem redigere. *An obedient, loyal, true, and good* ſubject; Qui autoritati legum; poteſtati principum; decretis, imperiis magiſtratuum; præceptis juris alacriter, promptè, ex animo propenſo, parato, alacri, haud invitè, non repugnanter obtemperat, parat, obſequitur, cedit ſubjicítque ſe. Fide in remp. in principem ſingulari. Civis optimus & fideliſſimus; ſum vâ in patriam pietate, charitate; fidei ſpectatæ, intemeratæ; qui libenter æquo animo, principis, ſuperiorum ſubmittit imperio ſe; imperium, jugum accipit, ſuſcipit, fert; colla, cervicem jugo dat, ſubdit, præbet; legibus paret, &c. Hoſtium imperii, civiúmque ſeditioſorum hoſtis acerrimus. *See, to* obey, obedient, *&c. Who has been a true, faithfull, prudent and induſtrious* ſubject *to the* Romans *for ſo many years*; Qui tot annos ingenium, laborem, fidem ſuam populo Romano promptam expoſitámque habuerit. *We muſt be* ſubject, *or in* ſubjection *not only to a cruel and proud, but alſo to a baſe and moſt wicked Government*; Non modò crudelis & ſuperba dominatio nobis, ſed ignominioſa etiam & flagitioſa eſt ferenda. *That they may be loyal* ſubjects *to the people of* Rome; Ut populi Romani fidem ſequantur. *The whole ſtrength and body of the Citizens did profeſs themſelves willing to be* ſubject *to* Pompey; Omnes vires civitatis ſe ad Pompeii ductum applicaverunt. *Our Anceſtours would have all women, (becauſe of the weakneſs of their own judgement,) to be* ſubject *to Tutours, or Governours*; Mulieres omnes, propter infirmitatem conſilii, Majores in Tutorum poteſtate eſſe voluerunt. *Women are generally* ſubject *to jealouſie*; Fœmineus ſexus obnoxius ſolet eſſe Zelotypiæ. *Let us remember our ſelves to be men and ſo that our life is* ſubject *to all the hazards of fortune*; Homines nos eſſe meminerimus, & quòd omnibus telis fortunæ propoſita ſit vita noſtra. *Shew thy ſelf a good Citizen; take heed yee be not found an ill* ſubject; Bonus civis eſto: Da operam, enitere, ut boni civis partes tueare, ſuſtineas, agas, exequare, ut boni civis officio ſatisfacias, ut ea præſtes quæ bonum civem decent, quæ expectantur ab eo, qui boni civis nomen aucupatur; noli committere; cave nè boni civis in officio reprehendaris, nè boni civis officium prætermittas, nè quid à te fiat, nè quid committatur bono cive minùs dignum, indecorum bono civi; nè civis ejus, qui civitate dignus haberi velit, partes in te requirantur, officium in te deſideretur; obeunda tibi ſunt, præſtanda ſunt, non negligenter, aut languidè munera boni civis: Non reprehendar in officio boni civis; non committam, ut officium boni civis in me deſideretur. *To be taken with, or* ſubject *to, outward ſhew, or beauty*; Specie capi: Specie capitur adoleſcentia, oblectatur, gaudet, lætatur, ſpeciem amant adoleſcentes. *All things* ſubject *to vertue*; Sub virtute omnia Summa virtutis poteſtas eſt; præeſt virtus cunctis rebus humanis, regit omnia, temperat, moderatur, adminiſtrat; omnia ſunt in poteſtate virtutis, ipſa nemini, ei omnes & omnia parent; virtus latè dominatur, regnat ubique locorum, imperium habet in omnes res, vim habet infinitam, valet ad omnia, aſſequitur omnia, ſummum poſſidet jus, vincit omnes opes, omnes ſuperat difficultates, duriſſima quæque perrumpit, quaſlibet anguſtias, quævis clauſtra pertranſit, illuſtrat omnes tenebras, lucet in tenebris, pulſa loco manet, non furripitur furto, non eripitur vi, non vetuſtate ſeneſcit, non incendio corrumpitur, nullis capitur inſidiis, nullos fortunæ caſus extimeſcit, planè omnium rerum domina, omnium regina. Virtuti ſubjecta omnia: Omnia ſunt ſub poteſtate ac ditione virtutis; virtus eſt, quæ dominatur, una regnat, ſummum jus habet; virtuti cuncta parent, cedunt, ſubjecta ſunt humana omnia; virtus omnia tenet, poſſi-

det, jure ac poteſtate ſuâ complectitur; quid eſt quod virtus aſſequi non poſſit? *To* **Submit**; Submittere, ſubjicere. *To* **ſubmit** *or yeild*; Dedere ſe, herbam porrigere, vel dare; quod dicitur pro victorem agnoſcere, ac ſe victum fateri; Inde ſumptum quòd (ut autor eſt Feſtus Pompeius) id erat paſtoralis vitæ indicium, propterea quòd antiquitùs, aut alio quopiam certamine ſuperati, herbam ex eodem ſtatim loco decerptam adverſario porrigebant, victoriæ agnitæ ſymbolum. *To* **ſubmit** *a thing to ones judgement*; Judicio alicujus rem permittere. **Submitted**; Submiſſus, ſubditus, ſubjectus. **Submiſs**; Submiſſus **Submiſsion**; Submiſſio. **Submiſſive**; Supplex. **Submiſſively**; Suppliciter. *To* **ſubmit** *himſelf under anothers command, or dominion*; Alteri, alterius imperio, poteſtati, dominio ſe tradere, dedere, ſubjicere, ſubmittere, permittere, dare, cedere. Alterius jura, poteſtatem ſubire. Ad alterius imperium accedere, in jus ditionemque alterius concedere. ——— Jus imperiumque Cæſaris accepit genibus minor. *To* **Suborn**, *corrupt, or bring in falſe witneſſes*; Subornare, ſupponere, ſubjicere teſtes; Falſum teſtem ſubornare. Accuſatores inſtruere, & pecuniâ ſubornare. Teſtes, aliquem ad teſtandum, teſtificandum; teſtimonium dandum, reddendum, dicendum; ut pejeret, pecuniâ, præmiis, ſpe promiſſiſque inducere, adducere, comparare, corrumpere, verbis ſollicitare. Pretio teſtis fidem labefactare, calumniatorem apponere. Servum contra dominum promiſſis armare, in fraudem impellere. Judicium corrumpere. ——— Conducti vendunt perjuria teſtes. ——— Teſtium ———donis ſollicitare fidem. Prævaricari, colludere, cauſam prodere: *To betray his Client.* Prævaricationem ſibi apponere: *To corrupt his adverſe Advocate.* **Suborned**; Subornatus. *A* **Subſidy**; Cenſus, m. ſubſidium, tributum, vectigal, n. *To levy a* **ſubſidy**, *or tax*; Cenſum agere; populum cenſere, æſtimare; grave tributi onus plebi imponere, &c. *See, to* **tax**. **Subtile**, *or* **ſubtle**; i. e. *thin and fine*; Subtilis. **Subtle**, *or cunning*; Cautus, vafer, callidus, ſolers, verſutus, ſagax. *A* **ſubtle** *knave*; Veterator, impoſtor callidus; dolorum fabricator, &c. *See, a* **deceitfull** *knave*; *one of no* **truſt**, *&c.* *A* **ſubtile** *invention*; Machinatio, techina. **Subtile** *in diſcourſe*; Argutus, captiolus. *I had need to be as* **ſubtile** *as a woman*; Muliebris mihi nunc malitia adhibenda eſt. *He's as* **ſubtle** *as a dead pig*; Non plus ſapit, quàm ſus maſtata. *A* **ſubtile** *prank*; Altutia, verſutia. **Subtilly**; Subtiliter. **Subtilly**, *i. e. craftily*; Malitioſè, captioſè. *He has a very* **ſubtle** *wit*; In quo ſumma eſt facultas ingenii; Ingenti dexteritate ingenii plurimùm pollens; fœlici acutóque ingenio; Εὐφυὴς, præſtans ingenio. *A man of great and* **ſubtile** *wit and memory*; Vir & ingenii vigore, & memoriæ dono præſtans; Egregiis ingenii & memoriæ donibus cumulatus. *A* **ſubtile** *man to go about buſineſs*; In agendis rebus conſilio utens. **Succeſs**; Succeſſus, exitus, eventus, us, m. **Succeſsfull**; Proſper, fauſtus. **Succeſſleſs**; Infælix, infauſtus, inauſpicatus. *To have ill* **ſucceſs**; Nihil proficere. Re infectâ diſcedere. Omnes induſtriæ, laborum fructus amittere. Operam & oleum perdere. Malè, infælicitèr rem gerere. Hâc non ſucceſſit. Averſa experiri omnia. Fortunam iratam, infenſam & infeſtam habere. Aliter ac putavimus, contra quam volumus cecidit res. Ventis adverſis utimur. Minus ſuccedunt noſtræ res ——— Sudat nitendo neque proficit hilum ——— Careat ſucceſſibus opto. *To have good* **ſucceſs**; Proſperos habere ſucceſſus, &c. *See, to* **proſper**. *To bring things to a good* **ſucceſs**; Ad finem optatum rem perducere, &c. *See,* **end**. *I hope all things will have good* **ſucceſs**; Omnia, ut ſpero, proſperè procedent. *You have had good* **ſucceſs** *to day*; Sorte proceſſiſti hodiè pulchrè; benè quidem res ceſſit. *What fine* **ſucceſs** *that was?* Quàm facilè & fortunatè evenit? *That there may be no bad* **ſucceſs**; Nè quid adverſi fortuna objiciat. *You may be glad of your good* **ſucceſs**; Vah, gloriare rem eveniſſe ex ſententia. *I am glad you had good* **ſucceſs** *in theſe things*;

Ilthæc tibi ex ſententia tua obtigiſſe lætor. *If I may have any good* ſucceſs; Si fortuna mihi blandiuſculè adſpiret. *God give you good* ſucceſs *in what you do*; Deus benè vertat quid agis. *He had the* ſucceſs *he wiſhed for*; Optatum negotium in ſinum ejus delatum eſt. *To have good* ſucceſs *of induſtry, and labours*; Laborum & vigiliarum magnum fructum capere. *In the which thing* Fabius *has good and great* ſucceſs *in regaining the Cities*; Qua in re ſumma fælicitas celeritáſque in recipiendis civitatibus Fabium conſequitur. *With all good and happy* ſucceſs; Dextro, fauſto, ſecundo, fidere, auſpicio; amico fidere; bonis, ſecundis avibus; optimis auguriis, auſpiciis; diis hominibúſque plaudentibus; Deo auſpice, ſecundante; fortunâ ſuffragante. *They have with good* ſucceſs *appointed this City for ſtudies*; Qui hanc urbem, non ſine Deo duce, ſtudiis dicaverunt. *To enjoy good and wiſhed for* ſucceſs; Optato exitu, ſecundâ fortunâ, frui. *He doth buſineſs with no leſs good* ſucceſs; Non minori fælicitate res gerit. *Whilſt we have good* ſucceſs; Cùm proſpero flatu fortunæ utimur. *So that we cannot wiſh for better* ſucceſs; Ita ut meliori ſimus loco, nè optandum quidem eſt. *The buſineſs begins to have better* ſucceſs *now, than I thought of*; Incipit res meliùs iri, quàm putarem. *All is ſafe and* ſucceſsfull *now*; Omnis res in vado jam eſt; in vado navigamus; res noſtræ in vado conſtant. *Bad, or ill* ſucceſs; Cæli ſidefúmque inclemencia; refragans fortuna; iniſtris auſpiciis. *Leſt we ſhould have bad* ſucceſs. Nè contrà quàm volumus, ſuccedat. *When the fight had bad* ſucceſs, *and the* Engliſh *were like to be conquerours*; Cùm malè res ageretur, & ad Anglos inclinaret victoria. *It is bad* ſucceſs, *when, &c.* Malè ſe res habet, cùm, &c. *All things has now bad* ſucceſs, Omnia nunc abeunt peſſum. *When we had ſuch ill* ſucceſs; Cùm adverſis adeò ventis uſi eſſemus, &c. *See, adverſe* fortune. *When we ſhall have better* ſucceſs; Cùm fortuna reflaverit mitiùs, &c. *See, good* ſucceſs. *The good Lord bleſs you with* ſucceſs; Adſit Deus. *How goes the world, what* ſucceſs *has it with you?* Ut ſe res habent tuæ? *I could not have wiſhed better* ſucceſs; Ex animi ſententia cadunt omnia; Ad voluntatem mihi ſuccedunt omnia; velis fortunæ expanſis, Ex voto cecidit; Faventioris fortunæ Favonius adſpiravit. *I hoped for preferment, and good* ſucceſs, *but my hap was to miſs it*; Venatus ſum ſedulò, ſed parùm favit Delia. *Gods bleſſing light on you*; *I wiſh you good* ſucceſs; Chriſtus tua cæpta ſecundet; Faveant ſuperi conatibus tuis. *He had all the* ſucceſs *his heart could deſire*; Rebus proſperis atque ad voluntatem fluentibus fruebatur. *Wind and tide were all for him*; Succeſs *ſeemed to court him*; Proſpero blandientis fortunæ flatu navigabat. *All good* ſucceſs; Quæcunque hominis aut Cæſaris vota ſunt. **To Succour**, *aid, or help*; Succurrere, ſubvenire, opem ferre, ſublevare, &c. *See, to* aſſiſt. *To deſire* ſuccour; Operam alicujus poſcere, &c. *See, to deſire* aſſiſtance. **Such**; Talis, iſtiuſmodi. **Such** *as it is*; Qualiſcunque, qualiſqualis. *In* ſuch *ſort*; Taliter, Adv. **Such** *is is your civility*; Quæ tua eſt humanitas. **Such** *is your ingenuity*; Quo es ingenii candore. **Such** *is our very nature*; Ita enim ab ipſa Natura ſumus formati. *With* ſuch *pride and importunity*; In illa ſuperbia & importunitate. (Particula autem hæc, **Such**, hiſce quatuor regulis, cum earum exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) **I. Such** *with a before a Noun, is uſually a Note of* intention, *and made by* tam, *or* adeo. *For* ſuch *a ſmall matter*; Tam ob parvulam rem; Ter. *Nor am I* ſuch *a fool as to* —— Nec tam ſum ſtultus, ut —— Cic. **Such** *a modeſt and comely countenance as paſſed*; Vultus adeo modeſtus, adeo venuſtus, ut nihil ſupra; Ter. *Are you* ſuch *a ſtranger in this city that* —— ? Adeóne es hoſpes hujuſce urbis ut ——? Cic. Res tam ſceleſta, tam atrox, tam nefaria [ſuch *a wretched thing*] credi poteſt; Cic. Non tam ſum peregrinator, quàm ſolebam; Cic. Adeone erat ſtultus, ut arbitraretur —— ? Cic. Adeone me fuiſſe fungum, ut illi crederem? Plaut. 2. Note, *If* ſuch *refer to* quantity; *as ſtanding for* ſo great, *then it is made by* magnus *with* ita, &c.

&c. *or by* tantus ;, *as in* So *Rn.* 2 *Alſo by* is, *as*, Sed is [ſuch, *i. e. ſo great*] ambitus extare videtur, ut ego omnia pertimeſcam; Cic. Cumque eſſet eâ memoriâ, quam ante dixi——Cic. Ea perturbatio eſt omnium rerum, ut——Cic. 2. *Note*, Such *ſometimes is emphatically uſed for* ſo great *in a Parenthesis, or cloſe of a Sentence, and then elegantly made by* qui, *or* ut: *as*, *But and if you had put it to me,* ſuch *is my love to you*, *I had made an end with the heirs*; Quod ſi mihi permiſiſſes, qui meus amor in te eſt, confeciſſem cum cohæredibus; Cic. De. *Will he have her at home?* Si. *I believe he will*, ſuch *is his madneſs*; De. An domi eſt habiturus? Si. Credo, ut eſt dementia; Ter. Spero enim (quæ tua prudentia & temperantia eſt) & hercule ut me jubet Acaſtus, confido te jam, ut volumus, valere; Cic. Sed (quæ facilitas tua) hoc magis dabis veniam quod ſe non mereri fatentur; Plin. Niſi ſi illa forte, quæ olim periit parvula ſoror, hanc ſe intendit eſſe, ut eſt audacia! Ter. Ita *ſeems to be ſo uſed alſo*, *as*, Credo hercle vobis ita eſt veſtra benignitas; Plaut. II. Such] *referring to* kind, ſort, *or* quality, *is made by* talis, qualis, ejuſmodi, iſtiuſmodi: *as*, *In a Commonwealth* ſuch *as the Princes are*, ſuch *are the reſt of the people wont to be*; Quales in republicâ principes ſunt, tales reliqui ſolent eſſe cives; Cic. Such *tempeſts followed that they were forced to leave the work*; Ejuſmodi tempeſtates conſecutæ ſunt, uti opus neceſſario intermitteretur; Cæſ. *We have great ſcarcity of* ſuch *Citizens*; Iſtiuſmodi civium magna nobis eſt penuriâ; Ter. Literas tuas vehementer expecto, & quidem tales, quales maximè opto; Cic. Quid feceris in tali re; Cic. Navigatio modo ſit, qualem opto; Cic. *Note*, Is *may elegantly be uſed for* talis: *as*, *If we be* ſuch *as we ought to be* —— Si nos ii ſumus; qui eſſe debemus; Cic. Fam. l. 5. Nemo is unquam fuit; Cic. Nam cum is eſt auditor, qui——Cic. † Nam cum is eſſet reip. Status, ut eam unius conſilio atque curâ gubernare neceſſe eſſet——Cic. Hujus vis ea eſt, ut ab honeſto non queat ſeparari; Cic.

III. Such] *relating to* nature, diſpoſition, *or* condition, *is elegantly made by* ſic, ita: *as*, Such *is my diſpoſition*; Ita eſt ingenium meum; Plaut. *I am* ſuch *as you ſee me*; Sic ſum, ut vides; Plaut. Nam ita eſt homo; Ter. Ita plerique ingenio ſumus omnes; Ter. Ita ad hoc ætatis à puritia, fui, ut——Sall. Ita eſt vita hominum, quaſi cum ludas teſſeris—— Ter. Sic vita erat; Ter. Sic vita hominum eſt, ut——Cic. Sic eſt Vulgus, ex veritate pauca, ex opinione multa æſtimat; Cic. Qui ſic ſunt, haud multum hæredem juvant; Ter. † Horace *uſeth* hic *in this ſenſe*, Nimirum hic ego ſum, i. e. talis. IV. Such] *is ſometimes put for* this, that, they, *or* thoſe, *with ſome kind of reference unto* quality, *and then is made elegantly by* hic, *or* is, &c. *as*, Such *honour is to be given to old friendſhip*, *that*——Hic honos veteri amicitiæ tribuendus eſt ut——Cic. *We muſt be carefull to uſe* ſuch *liberality as may be profitable to friends*, *hurtfull to no body*; Videndum eſt, ut eâ liberalitate utamur, quæ proſit amicis, noceat nemini; Cic. Hic pro illo munere tibi honos eſt habitus; Ter. Qui omnes hi ſumus, ut ſine his ſtudiis nullam vitam eſſe ducamus; Cic. *Some other Phraſes.* Such *as we can get*; Quorum erit facultas; Col.—— *Who have* ſuch *a brother as you*; *or*—— ſuch *a one as you to my brother*;—— Qui te fratrem habeam——Ter. *They would have no* ſuch *thing be amongſt the maids*; Voluerunt nihil horum ſimile eſſe apud virgines; Cic.

Sudden; Subitus, ſubitaneus. *On a* ſudden; Subitò, derepentè, ex improviſo. Suddenly, *unexpected*, *unawares*; Subitò, inopinatò, inopinatè, inopinanter; ex inopinato, inſperato, improviſo. Me non opinante. Repentè, præter ſpem. Derepente. Repentinò. De improviſo. Nec opinato. Ex nec opinato. Repentina & inopinata graviora. *All on a* ſudden; Improviſo; Cic. Ex improviſo; Cic. De improviſo; Ter. *They keep them from* ſudden *ſallyings out*; Repentinas eorum eruptiones demorantur; Cæſ. *Why ſo all on a* ſudden? Cur tam improviſo? Cic. *Scared with a* ſudden *fight*;

Inopino territa visu; Ov. *Why is there mention made of peace so all on a* Sudden? Cur tam repente pacis est facta mentio? Cic. *You would have broken in all on a* sudden; Tu de repente irrupisses; Cic. *They rushed forth all on a* sudden; Sese subito proripiunt; Cæs. De subito; Plaut. *On the* sudden; E re natâ; Ter. Ex tempore; Cic. *Terrified with our* sudden *arrival*; Perterriti celeritate adventus nostri; Cæs. *He'l be here* suddenly, *e're you be aware*; Opinione is celeriùs venturus est. *I'le* suddenly *take you napping*; *I'le give you no warning*; De improviso te opprimam; Ex insidiis te adoriar; dicto citiùs. *In a trice is* suddenly *disappear'd, vanish't*; E vestigio evanuit. *To take one* suddenly, *at unawares*; Opprimere imprudentem. Suddenly, *out of hand*; Nullâ interjectâ morâ. *We are taken napping*, suddenly; Otiantes opprimimur. *I huddled up the business on a* sudden; Repentino quodam judicio, & quasi vento, & impetu animi illud faciebam. *To* Sue *in Law*, *or*, *to* sue *one at Law*; Postulare, citare, litem alicui intendere; judicio aliquem persequi, in jus vocare, &c. *See*, *to go to* law. *To* sue, *or put in*, *and make* suit *for a thing*; Ambire, contendere. *To* sue, *or intreat earnestly*; Deprecari, efflagitare, sollicitare. *A* suit, *or request*; Rogatus, postulatus, us, m. petitio. *A* suiter *for an office*; Petitor, candidatus. *A* suiter *for the same that another doth*; Competitor. *A* suiter *to a woman in Marriage*; Procus, m. *A* suit *in law*; Causa, lis, contentio. *He* sued *him in an action of trespass*; Cum eo egit injuriarum. De injuriis diem dixit; Macrob. *To* sue *for an office*; Ambire magistratum. *To* sue *for payment*; Nomina exigere. *To* sue *a bond*; *one upon a bond*; Ex syngraphâ agere cum ——Cic. *To* sue [i. e. *seek*, *stand for*] *the Consulship*; Petere consulatum; Cic. Sue *a beggar and catch a louse*; Rete non tenditur accipitri neque milvo. *To* Suffer; Pati, sufferre, perferre, tolerare, sustinere. *To* suffer, *or give one leave*; Permittere, concedere. *To* suffer *to come in*; Admittere. *To* suffer *to depart*; Dimittere. *To* suffer *pain*; Cruciatus maximos tolerare; &c. *See*, pain. *To* suffer *shipwrack*; Naufragium, navis jacturam facere, pati, &c. *See*, shipwrack. *To* suffer *grief*; E dolore animi laborare; angi animo, &c. *See*, *to* grieve; *grievous to* relate. *To* suffer *punishment*; Pœnam dignam suo scelere suscipere; culpam luere; trahi, rapi ad supplicium, &c. *See*, punishment. *To* suffer *one unpunished*; Delinquentem tolerare, delicta dissimulare, impunè præterire, &c. *See*, *to* bear *with*. *To* suffer *loss*; Detrimentum capere, pati, &c. *See*, loss. Suffer *no wrong to be done them*; His nè quam patiare injuriam fieri; Cic. *I* suffer *for my rashness*; Do pœnas temeritatis meæ; Cic. *I* suffered *him to take his pleasure*; Sivi animum ut expleret suum; Ter. *We were not* suffered *to come into the Province*; Recepti in provinciam non sumus; Cic. *You were not* suffered *to set foot in your own Province*, Prohibiti estis in provinciâ vestrâ pedem ponere; Cic. *Must I* suffer *for your Rogueries?* Meum tergum stultitiæ tuæ subdes succedaneum? *I* suffered *a great loss*; Damnum maximum, Jacturam gravissimam feci; Cic. Plin. *They* suffered *shipwrack*; Naufragium fecerunt; Cic. *To* suffer *a disgrace*; Dedecus admittere; Cæs. *Let them not* suffer *for that*, *if*——Iis ne ea res fraudi sit, si——Cic. *May I* suffer, *if*——Male mihi sit, si—— Cic. *To* suffer *some hurt*; *harm*; *inconvenience*; Aliquo affici incommodo; Cic. *As soon as the time of the year would* suffer *him*; Cum primum per anni tempus potuit; Cæs. *They are not* suffer'd *to vote freely*; Illis liberè decernendi potestas eripitur; Cæs. *He must be* suffered *to drink but a very little water*; Nec potestas aquæ nisi quàm parcissimè facienda est. *His back and breech* suffered *for it*; Pœnas natibus & tergo dependebat. *To* suffer *calamities with great courage*; Casus invicto corde sinistros pati. *To* suffer, *endure*, *or undertake many labours*; Multos subire, adire labores. *He* suffer'd *much by land and sea*; Multum terris jactatus & alto; Virg. *A* Suit *in law*; Lis, &c. *See*, *to* sue. *To* suit *with*; Congruere. *They* suit *well together*; Benè illis inter se convenit. *A* suit,

suing,

ſuing, *or labouring for promotion*; Petitio, prenſatio. **Suitable**; Conveniens, congruus, accommodus. *A* **ſuiter**, *or petitioner*; Supplex. *A* **ſuit** *of clothes, or apparel*; Syntheſis, veſtimentum. *An endleſs* **ſuit**; Res indeciſa, controverſia indiſſolubilis. *To go to* **ſuit**, *or, to commence a* **ſuit**; Dicam ſcribere, in jus ire. *To make* **ſuit** *for the Augurſhip, &c.* Petere auguratum, &c. Cic. *He is in* **ſuit**; Lites ſequitur; Ter. *Rather than follow* **ſuit** ——Potius quàm lites ſequar ——Ter. *I will commence a* **ſuit** *againſt you*; Dicam tibi ſcribam; impingam; te in jus ducam; Ter. *A* **ſuit** *is commenced againſt him*; In jus vocatus eſt; Cic. *To make earneſt* **ſuit**, *that* ——Magnopere orare; maximo opere petere, ut——Cæſ. Gell. *Let us go to* **ſuit**; In jus eamus, lege agamus; Ter. *They* **ſuit** *not with our temper, humour, nature, diſpoſition*; Ingenii noſtri non ſunt; Cic. *It doth not* **ſuit** *with the faſhion of this place*; Ab hujus loci more abhorret; Cic. *To be caſt in ones* **ſuit**; Lite; causâ cadere: Cic. *To let his* **ſuit** *fall*; Tergiverſari. *When they could not have their* **ſuit** *granted*; Cum id non impetrâſſent; Cæſ. **Summer**; Æſtas. *The* **ſummer** *time*; Tempus æſtivum, quo adoleſcunt omnia, &c. *See, the four parts of the* **year**. *Of* **ſummer**; Æſtivus. *To* **Summon**, *or cite to appear*; Citare, arceſſere, ſummonere; Monere, denunciare ut dicto die quis appareat, adſit, præſentem ſe ſiſtat in foro. Citare, evocare reum ad cauſam dicendam, agendam. Diem alicui dicere, indicere, apparendi. Apparitoris fungi munere. Citare per præconem in coriam, ad tribunal; coram judicibus ——Pavidos triſti voce citare reos. **Summoned**; Citatus, arceſſitus, evocatus. *A* **ſummoner**; Apparitor, lictor, viator. *A* **ſummonſing**; Citatio. *A* **ſummons**; Libellus. *The* **Sun**; Sol, m. Mundo qui præbet lumina Titan——Volucrum ignepedum moderator, frænator equorum. O qui terrarum flammis opera omnia luſtras.——Lux immenſi publica mundi. Alme ſol curru nitido diem qui promis & celas, aliúſque & idem naſceris.——Sidera qui temperat omnia, orbem luce. Ille ego ſum ——qui longum metior annum, Omnia qui video; per quem vidit omnia tellus; Mundi oculus, —— Radiis frontem vallatus acutis. Purpureo tepidum qui movet axe diem —— Hyperione natus.——Videt hic Deus omnia primus. Vos O clariſſima mundi Lumina, labentem Cœlo quæ ducitis annum, Sol & Luna. Per jubar hoc radiis inſigne coruſcis. —— Quos nos audítque vidétque. *To* **ſun**, *or ſet, or dry in the* **ſun**; Inſolare. **Sunned**; Inſolatus. *To ſit a* **ſunning**, *or to go abroad in the* **Sun**; Apricari. *A ſitting in the* **Sun**; Apricatio. *Of, or belonging to the* **Sun**; Solaris, Adj. *The* **Sun-beams**; Radii ſolares. *The heat of the* **Sun**; Æſtus, ûs, m. *The* **Sun-riſing**; Ortus Solis. *The* **Sun-ſet**; Occaſus. **Sunny**, *or open to the* **Sun**; Apricus, Adj. **Sun-burnt**; Sole excoctus, aduſtus. **Sunday**; Dies Dominica. *Whit-*ſunday; Dominica in albis. *When two* **Sundays** *come together*; Ad Græcas Calendas; ubi luſciniolæ defuerit cantio. *The Eclipſe of the* **Sun**; Solis labores, defectus. Sol deficit, laborat; fugit in tenebras, obſcuro meat ſine nube vultu; medio Cœlo, Olympo diem perdidit, ruptum merſit, obſcurus mortalia pectora terret: caput obſcurâ nitidum ferrugine texit: quod Lunæ terris propioris imago Obſtiterit, pallet, &c. Senec. Thyeſt. Act. 4. Chorus. *The* **Sun** *riſeth*; Surgit Oceano Sol; Oceani conſurgit ab undis. *At* **Sun-riſing**; Exoriente Sole. *The* **Sun** *ſetteth*; Sol præceps occiduas ſubit aquas; condit Sol æquore flammas; mergitur occiduis undis; ſe æquore condit; occiduis ſe obdit aquis; tenebræ oboriuntur, offunduntur. *I* **Sunk**, (*of* **ſink**,) Subſedi: *As*; *The ground* **ſunk** *in great, or huge holes*; Terra ingentibus cavernis conſedit, &c. *See, to* **ſink**.

To Sup, *or eat ones* **ſupper**; Cœnare. *To laſt to* **ſup**; Cœnaturire. *A place to* **ſup** *in*; Cœnaculum, n. **Supped**; Cœnatus, part. *A* **ſupper**; Cœna. *A little* **ſupper**; Cœnula. *A* **ſupper** *at home in a mans own houſe*; Domicœnium, n. *A* **ſupper** *by way of club*; Cœna collatitia. *The Lords* **ſup-**

per; Cœna Dominica, Eucharistia, æ, f. (*See*, communion.) **Supper-less**; Incœnatus, incœnis. *He promised to sup with me this night*; Mihi hodiè condixit cœnam. *A royal* **supper**; Cœnatio Luculliana. *I shall bid you to a homely* **supper**; *you shall have a sallad*; Pythagoricâ cœnâ te excipiam. *After* **supper** *I sit and talk*; A cœna suavibus memet oblecto fabulis. *I wish the* **supper** *were better for your sake*; Quæso cœnulam hanc nostram, licèt tenuem, æqui bonique consulatis. *To* **sup** *to surfeiting*; Edero ad nauseam. *An hungry* **supper**; *Scholars commons*; *learned discourse*; *a* **supper** *of herbs*; *A sallet*; Cœna Diogenica, Platonica; terrestris-exsanguis; Pontificia. *Bid them make haste with* **supper**, *for I ate not a bit to day*; Jube adornari cœnam, nam adhuc impransus sum. *Mind your meat; we are at* **supper**, *not in the schools now*; In cœna sumus, non in Sorbona. (Formulæ quædam Phrasium apud cœnantes usitatarum:) *Change your Trenchers*; Orbiculas saltem capite mundiores. *Set on the banquet*: Appone bellaria. *Why don't you drink round?* Cur cessat patera? *Let the cup walk round*; Cur patera non obambulat? *Rise from table*; Subducito te à mensa. *To* **sup**, *or sup*; Sorbere. *To* **sup** *up*; Absorbere. *To* **sup** *up again*; Resorbere. **Supped** *off*; Absorptus. *A* **supping**, *or souping*; Sorbitio, f. haustus, m. *A little* **supping**; Sorbitiuncula. *A* **supping**, *or broath made to* **sup**; Sorbillum. *It is hard to* **sup** *and blow with one breath*; Simul flare sorbereque haud facilè factu est. *A late* **supper**, *or a* **supper** *towards the evening, a collation*; Convivium serotinum; epulum vespertinum; vespertinæ refectiunculæ. *A poor or cold* **supper**; Cœna Hecales; i.e. perparca cœna, & impendiò frugalis, &c. *See*, **dinner**.

To Supplicate; Supplicare. *A* **supplication**; Supplicatio. *A* **supplication**, *or request*; Libellus, apud Suet. & pluraliter libelli, quos Martialis vocat, supplices libellos, in quibus scil. continentur petitiones & supplicationes subditorum: (Galli requestam vocant minùs Latinè:) Unde libellos signare, sive subornare dicitur, qui supplicibus libellis, sive requestis, respondet. *To deny, or put back a* **supplication**, *or request*; Spernere, repellere, delerere preces, orantes; surdas aures præbere oranti. *To* **supplicate** *humbly*; Submittere se in humilitatem suppliciis, &c. *See, to* **prostrate** *himself. Your* **supplications** *have not been regarded*; Nulli exaudita Deorum preces tuæ fuerunt. *To* **Supply**, *or fill up*; Supplere, adimplere. *To* **supply**, *or relieve, ones defects, or wants*; Subvenire, relevare; Quod deficit, deest, addere, explere. Quod imminutum est suis, novis copiis reparare, resarcire; redintegrare. Quod ablatum, detractum, ademptum est, in integrum restituere. Defectui supplementum addere. Quod cessat ex reditu, frugalitate supplere. Bibliothecam, librum imperfectum supplere. *To* **supply**, *or furnish with*; Suppeditare. *To* **supply** *ones room*; Vicem præstare. *He that* **supplyeth** *ones room*; Succenturiatus. *A* **supply**; Supplimentum. *A* **supplying**; Suppeditatio. *To* **supply** *the stead, or to take the turn of another*; Alternare vices, apud Ovid. Variare vices, apud Virg. Præstare, tradere mutuas operas; Ter. Servare vices; Solin. promiscuam operam dare; Plaut. Ludum facere labori, apud Hor. per vices quippiam agere; variare laborem otio, otium labore; aliis, vicissim suppetias ferre; respirare; vires tarditate nutrire. *To* **Suppose**, *or put case*; Supponere. **Suppose** *it be so*; Pone, fac ita esse; esto. *To* **suppose**, *or think*; Reri, opinari, arbitrari. *A* **supposed** *father*; Pater putativus. *A* **supposition**, *or* **supposal**; Suppositio, opinio. **Suppositious**; Supposititius, subditicius. *A* **suppository**; Balanus, glans, suppositorium. **Suppose**, *admit, or grant this*; *be it so*; Esto. Finge, constitue id. Detur, concedatur hoc. Demos, concedamus ista. Largiar, largior hoc tibi, damus, concedimus, dabimus, concedemus. Ut hoc tibi concedam, dem. Sit quod tantopere pugnas. Fac ita esse. Non repugno, non pugnabo, non adversabor, non laboro, non magnopere laboro, pugno eâ de re. Finge datos currus. *As I do* **suppose**; Ut mea fert opinio. *But* **suppose** *they* (*now*;

&c.

Sed ut norint; Plin. *For* **ſuppoſe** *they be not*, Ut enim non ſint; Plin. **Suppoſing** *what the maſter was*; Id quod erat ſuſpicatus; Cæſ. *I* **ſuppoſed** *it to be a beaſt*; Sum ratus eſſe feram; Ovid. **Suppoſe** *the ſoul to die*; Fac animum interire; Cic. *I* **ſuppoſe** *he is drunk*; Ebrius eſt, ut opinor; Plaut. *Sooner [better] than you* **ſuppoſe**; Opinione celerius [melius] Cic. Plaut. *As I* **ſuppoſe**; Ut arbitror; Cic. *As he* **ſuppoſes**; Ut ſibi videtur; Cic. *None can be ſure of it* ——Nemo unquam poterit eſſe ſecurus; Boeth. *He doth* **ſuppoſe**; Incidit ei ſuppoſitio. *I do* **ſuppoſe**, *or think of, many and great things*; Verſantur in animo meo multæ & graves cogitationes. *As far as may be* **ſuppoſed**; Quantum ſuſpicari licet. *Our mind may* **ſuppoſe** *any thing*; Depingit cogitatione quidvis mens noſtra. *To* **ſuppoſe** *any thing in his mind*; Fingere ſibi aliquid cogitatione; percipere cogitatione aliquid; ratione & animo aliquid videre, complecti. *We cannot* **ſuppoſe**, *or imagine in our minds fully what God is in himſelf*; Deum ipſum cogitatione complecti non poſſumus. *As far, or, as much as I can* **ſuppoſe**, *or imagine*; Quantum cogitatione complecti poſſum. **Suppreſs**; Supprimere. **Suppreſſed**; Suppreſſus. *A* **ſuppreſſion**; Suppreſſio. *To* **ſuppreſs** *an evil in the beginning*; Malum naſcens opprimere, occupare: in herbâ extinguere. Principiis malorum obſtare, maturè occurrere. Primam incendii facem reſtinguere. Semina malorum corrumpere, tollere; ipſis periculis & timori obviam ire. Serpentis, crocodili ova confringere. Non pati ut; prohibere, providere, cavere ne oriens malum ſerpat, manet longius. Mali naſcentem impetum frangere, minuere. Initia morborum facilè ſanantur, inveterati contumaciùs repugnant medicinæ. Opprime dum nova ſunt ſubiti mala ſemina morbi, &c. Ovid. de Rem. Am. ——Venienti occurrere morbo. Quæ ludunt oculos feſtinas tollere, dimere: ſi quid Eſt animum, differs curandi tempus in annum? Ne mala radices altiùs arbor agat. Naſcentes medicus properet depellere morbos. Flamma recens parvâ ſparſa recedit aquâ. *To* **ſuppreſs** *wickedneſs*, Reipublicæ affectis partibus ſcalpellum adhibere; flagitii ſegetes exſcindere; Impudentiæ & levitati perditorum hominum reſiſtere; Vaganti fræna licentiæ injicere, &c. *See*, **wickedneſs**. *To* **ſuppreſs** *ſeditions*; Reſtinguere ſeditionem; indomitam refrænare licentiam; impias cædes, & rabiem tollere civicam, &c. *See*, **ſeditious**.

Sure, *or certain*; Certus. **Sure**, *or ſafe*; Tutus, ſecurus. **Sure**, *or ſtedfaſt*; Firmus, ſtabilis. **Sure**, *or faithfull*; Fidus, fidelis. **Sure**, *or that holdeth* **ſure**; Tenax, ut, tenax memoria. *I am* **ſure**; Certò ſcio. *To make* **ſure**, *or out of danger*; Præſtare ſecuritatem. *It is* **ſure**, *or certain*; Liquet, conſtat, imperſ. **Sureneſs**; Certitudo. **Sureneſs**, *or ſtedfaſtneſs*; Firmitudo, ſtabilitas, f. **Surely**, *or truely*; Certò, explorate, planè. **Surely**, *or ſtedfaſtly*; Firmè, firmiter, conſtanter. **Surely**, *or without danger*; Tutò, Adv. *I am* **ſure** *of it*; Sat ſcio; mihi liquet; Ter. Satis certò ſcio; Ter. Certum ſcio. *There is nothing ſo [or more]* **ſure**; *it is* **ſure** *enough*, Certa res eſt; Ter. *Who is* **ſure** *of it?* Quis eſt cui exploratum ſit? Cic. *To be* **ſure** *he had the rods*, [i. e. *enſigns*;] Faſces certè habebat; Cic. *Be* **ſure** *you get it done againſt this night*; Ante iſtam veſperam opus expeditum approbato; Appul. *Are you* **ſure** *on't?* Satin' hoc certum? Ter. *He will hold his hands* **ſure** *hereafter, if he be wiſe*; Næ ille continebit poſthâc, ſi ſapiet, manus; Ter. *He is* **ſure** *to be whipt [beaten;]* Non feret, quin vapulet; Plaut. *She ſhall be* **ſure** *to be laught at*; Non aberit, quin rideatur; Gell. *We are* **ſure**, *or certain of it, we doubt it not, or, we are out of all doubt*; Scimus, certi ſumus, firmiter tenemus; perſuaſum eſt nobis; nihil ambigimus; certo certius habemus; pro certo habemus; exploratum, pro explorato, habemus. *I am* **ſure**, *or certain of it*; Certis argumentis id habeo compertum; certis addocor argumentis; plurimis experimentis id obſervavi; ſpe non dubiâ ductus ſum; uſu comperi; compertum eſt mihi; certiſſimâ fide compertum & argumentis indubitatis perſua-

ſum eſt mihi; calleo, teneo, hanc rem quàm optimè; non me fugit hoc; non me præterit; haud me falſum habet; haud me latet; non me clam eſt. *We are* ſure *of that by Divine teſtimony*; Divinis eloquiis teſtatum id habemus & perſuaſum; Bud. *Every body is* ſure *of that*; *It is known to all men*; Fugit, fallit, latet, præterit id neminem; omnes ſciunt; neque id eſt obſcurum cuiquam. *A* **Surtie**; Vas, vadis; præs, fidejuſſor, adpromiſſor. **Surety**; Vadimonium. *To put in* ſureties; Præſtare vades. *I will put in* ſureties; Prædibus me obſtringam. *To put in ſufficient* ſurety; Satisdare. *A* ſurety-ſhip; Fidejuſſio, ſponſio. *To become* ſurety, *or to undertake for another*; Fidejubere, adpromittere, vadimonium præſtare; Pro altero: pro alterius debito, ære alieno ſpondere; fide jubere; fidem ſuam interponere; ſe obligare, obſtringere; ſe verbo, nexu, nexûs vinculis obligare; devovere ſe. Suo periculo, ſua fide promittere; fidem ſuam pignori dare; in ſe recipere alium aliquid facturum. Promittere ſe fidem alienam, culpam alienam præſtare velle: alienæ culpæ diſpendium luere velle. Culpam, promiſſum alienum in ſe recipere. Prædem, obſidem ſe dare. Quod huic creditis fide meâ eſſe jubeo, fide meâ ſumat. Vadari, vadem ſe dare, vadimonium promittere, vadimonio ſe obſtringere: *To be* ſurety *for anothers appearance.* Vas factus eſt alter ſiſtendi ejus: Damon *undertook for* Pythias *his appearance.* *See*, *to* warrant. *Who will be* ſurety? Quis erit fidejuſſor? aut ſponſor? *I alone will be* ſurety *for all*; Unus omnium nomine reſpondeo. *A* **Surfeit**; Crapula. *To* ſurfeit; Helluari, crapulam contrahere; Ex immodica comeſſatione, comeſſando & perpotando; ex intemperatiſſimis perpotationibus crapulam, morbum, ſtomachi offenſionem & oppreſſionem contrahere; ructare & nauſeare; Stomacho, ſtomachi faſtidio laborare. Nimio cibo, immoderatâ potatione nauſeæ moleſtiam ſuſcipere, contrahere. Heſternâ potatione oſcitare. Pridiani cibi onere ſtomachus gravatur, marceſcit. Ingurgitando ſe cibis malè habet ſtomachus. Cibo nimio ſtomachum obruere. Largiore cibo uſus eſt, quàm ut ſtomachus ferat. ——— Nimio marceſcere vino. *See*, *to loath*, *or be cloyed with*; *to be* ſatisfied; *to be* weary *of*, *or cloyed with*. *This fellow hath got a* ſurfeit; Hic eſt dapibus vinóque ſepultus; nimis replevit ingluviem dapibus. *This drunkard hath not as yet ſlept out his* ſurfeit; Hic heluo nondum edormivit crapulam. *I have got a* ſurfeit *by too much eating*; Nimio cibo gravatur ſtomachus meus; nimiâ ciborum copiâ oppreſſæ ſunt vires meæ. *He having got a* ſurfeit *did fill the whole Tribunal by vomiting pieces of meat ſmelling of wine*; Is vomens fruſtis eſculentis vinum redolentibus totum Tribunal implevit. *He has* ſurfeited *himſelf*; Nimis ſe ingurgitavit; nimis ſe replevit; nimio cibo ſe obruit. *He is ſick of a* ſurfeit; Laborat ſtomachi faſtidio. *The drunken* ſurfeited *fellow vomited upon the very table*; Hic Alotus in ipſam menſam evomuit. *To* **Surmount**; Vincere, ſuperare, eluperare. *To* ſurmount, *or excell others*; Aliis longè præſtare; inter omnes elucere, eminere, facilè primas obtinere; ita excellere, ut nemo poſſit aſſequi, &c. *See*, *to* exceed, *or* excel *others*. *To* **Surrender**, *or give up*; Reſignare, dedere. *To* ſurrender *up an Office*; Exauctorare ſe; magiſtratu ſe abdicare, &c. *See*, *to* reſign, *or yield up*. *To* ſurrender *up a Garriſon*; Deditionem facere. *A* ſurrendring; Reſignatio, abdicatio, deditio. *To* **Suſpect**, *or miſtruſt*; Suſpectum habere; Suſpicari. Suſpicionem conferre, conjicere in aliquem. Duci ad ſuſpicandum. Aliquem ad ſuſpicionem vocare, rapere, ſuſpicione perſtringere, percellere. Siniſtram de aliquo ſuſpicionem habere; ex aliquâ re elicere, trahere, ſumere. Nefarias res de ingenio alicujus ſuſpicari. Nihil non doli & perfidiæ ſubeſſe ſuſpicamur. Incidit mihi ſuſpicio. Suſpicio eſt nata, orta, injecta eſt rei atrocis. Non abeſt ſuſpicio veneni. Inſidiarum ſuſpicio ſubolet. Suſpicor fore ut, &c. **Suſpected**; Suſpectus, part. *To be* ſuſpected; Adduci, cadere, venire, incidere, vocari, incurrere in ſuſpicionem. Aſpergi, percelli ſuſpicione. De te ſuſ-

ſuſpicio eſt, i. e. dit. Inſidet ei, reſidet in eo, convenit, incidit in eum, pertinet ad eum ſuſpicio. Graviter ſuſpectus. Suſpectus nimiæ ſpei: *Suſpected of ambition.* In ſuſpicione ſtupri poſitus. Tibi ita penitus inſedit iſta ſuſpicio, ut nullo modo evelli potuerit. *If it be not as I* **ſuſpect**; Niſi ſi id eſt quod ſuſpicor; Ter. *To give cauſe of* **ſuſpicion**; Suſpicionem, ſuſpicioni locum; ſuſpicionis, ſuſpicandi cauſam, cauſas, antam dare, præbere. Suſpicionem de ſe aliis movere, commovere, excitare, inferre, injicere. Suſpicioni locum aperire. Ea res mihi ſuſpicionem affert, importat. *How came you to* **ſuſpect** *any ſuch thing?* Qui illhæc tibi incidit ſuſpicio? Ter. *Free from* **ſuſpicion**; Longè ab omni ſuſpicione abeſt, remotus eſt, abhorret. A periculo ſuſpicionis alienus. Ne tenuiſſima conſcientiæ ſuſpicio me attingit, perſtringit, in me conferri poteſt. Abeſt illi ſuſpicio hujus criminis. Ne tenuiſſimâ ſuſpicione alligatus. *He makes the enemy* **ſuſpect** *him to be afraid*; Hoſtibus timoris dat ſuſpicionem; Cæſ. *To bring one into* **ſuſpicion**; Alicui ſuſpicionem conflare. Aliquem in ſuſpicionem vocare, rapere, adducere; ſuſpicione perſtringere, percellere, alligare. Suſpicionem conferre, conjicere in aliquem. Varias de aliquo ſuſpiciones ſpargere. Suſpicionum implevit me indigniſſimè. Injicere ſuſpiciones. *Liable to* **ſuſpition**; In quem cadit ſuſpicio, culpæ affinis. *Unjuſtly* **ſuſpected**; Suſpicione violatus. **Suſpecting**, *or* **ſuſpicious**; Suſpicioſus, timidus, ſuſpicax. *A* **ſuſpition**; Suſpicio. **Suſpectouſly**; Suſpiciosè, timidè. *It looks* **ſuſpectously**; In ſuſpicionem cadit. *To take away* **ſuſpicion**; Suſpicionem amovere, tollere, depellere, delere, amoliri. Ab omni re ſuſpicione ſceleris vindicare. Rem à ſuſpicione avertere. Omnes cauſas ſuſpicionis præcidere. Ut pellatur nimia ſuſpicio, abſcedat. Suſpiciones omnes ab ſe ſegregare. Expedire ſe crimine, ſuſpicione exſolvere, liberare. Suſpicionem levare, atque à ſe removere, propulſare: ſe eripere ex infamiâ. *There can be no other* **ſuſpicion** *remaining*; Nulla alia ſuſpicio reſidere poteſt. *For there is no ſuch* **ſuſpicion** *of* Ulyſſes *in* Homer; Nam apud Homerum talis de Ulyſſe nulla ſuſpicio eſt. *There did ariſe a* **ſuſpicion** *of him*; De quo erat orta ſuſpicio. *There is a* **ſuſpicion** *that ſhe did poyſon her ſelf*; Suſpicio eſt illam ſibi veneno conſciviſſe mortem. *The* **ſuſpicion** *did ariſe from this*; Ex hoc ſuſpicio nata eſt. *Leſt there ſhould be any* **ſuſpicion**; Nè quà ſubeſſet ſuſpicio. *Sometimes they have a kind of* **ſuſpicion**; In quibus nonnunquam elicitur aliquid ſuſpicionis. *The* **ſuſpicion** *did grow ſo great, that he was beheaded at* Paris; Summa ſic crevit ſuſpicio, ut capitis de eo ſupplicium ſumeretur Pariſiis. *There can be no* **ſuſpicion** *of ſlothfulneſs, or negligence in them*; In quibus non poteſt reſidere inertiæ ulla ſuſpicio. *From whence I do juſtly* **ſuſpect**, *that, &c.* Unde mihi non injuſta ſuſpicio eſt, quòd, &c. *If you had been fixed ſo in that* **ſuſpicion**, *that it could not have been removed from it*; Si tibi penitùs inſediſſet iſta ſuſpicio, nullo ut evelli modo poſſit. *We never had any* **ſuſpicion** *of him, or, of that*; De quo nulla ſuſpicio ad nos delata eſt. *When no body could have the leaſt* **ſuſpicion** *of treachery, or ſnares, ambuſhes, &c.* Cùm neque inſidiarum, aut perfidiæ ſuſpicio minima cuiquam ſuboleret. *He did bring his credit into* **ſuſpicion**; Ejus fidem in ſuſpicionem abduxit. *I have a kind of* **ſuſpicion**; Incidit mihi ſuſpicio. *He never had the leaſt ſiniſtrous* **ſuſpicion** *of his Prince*; Nullam unquam de ſuo Principe ſiniſtram ſuſpicionem habuit. *Becauſe they did* **ſuſpect** *the* Engliſh *had not experience enough in Military affairs*; Quòd Anglorum in re militari peritiam haberent ſuſpectam. *I cannot reach that by any* **ſuſpicion**; Suſpicione id aſſequi non poſſum; nè ſuſpicione quidem poſſum id attingere. *After that he did name thoſe, whom he had not tainted with the leaſt* **ſuſpicion** *in the Senate*; Deinde, quos in Senatu nè tenuiſſimâ ſuſpicione attigerat, nominavit. *I am ſtrongly poſſeſs'd of that* **ſuſpicion**; Hâc ſuſpicione penitùs ſum perculſus. *I knew he had been falſly* **ſuſpected**; Cognovi eum falsò fuiſſe ſuſpectum. *He fell under the* **ſuſpicion** *of aſpiring to the Crown*; Incidebat in ſuſpicionem regni appetendi. *We hear that he is* **ſuſpected**; Audimus

mus eum veniſſe in ſuſpicionem. *If the thing be, at any time* **ſuſpected**; Si res unquam in ſuſpicionem venit. *He had been* **ſuſpected** *by them*; Apud quos in ſuſpicionem venerat. *He is greatly* **ſuſpected** *by me*; Graviter mihi ſuſpectus eſt. *That the Son alſo might be brought into ſome* **ſuſpicion** *of the crime*; Ut in aliquam facinoris ſuſpicionem filius etiam adduceretur. *He was under* **ſuſpicion** *of the plot*; In ſuſpicionem conjurationis vocabatur. *I will not have your ſon* **ſuſpected**; Falsâ famâ nolo gnatum ſuſpectum tuum. *To be freed from all* **ſuſpicion**; Suſpicione omni liberari. *He ought to be free from any ſuch* **ſuſpicion**; Longè ab illa ſuſpicione abhorrere debet. *That there were ſome idle* **ſuſpicions**; Conſediſſe quaſdam otioſas ſuſpiciones. *He is out of hazard of* **ſuſpicion**; A periculo ſuſpicionis alienus eſt. *So I will free my ſelf, and cut off all cauſes of* **ſuſpicion**; Sic omnes præcidam cauſas omnibus, & me ſuſpicione exolvam. *No man had ever the leaſt* **ſuſpicion** *of me, but I made him aſham'd of it*; Nemo unquam me tenuiſſimâ ſuſpicione perſtrinxit, quem non præverterim. *I will at once free them of their miſtake, and you of* **ſuſpicion**; Illas errore, & te ſimul ſuſpicione exſolvam. *Nature it ſelf is againſt, or takes away that* **ſuſpicion**; Reclamitat huic ſuſpicioni ipſa natura. *My ſilence makes me* **ſuſpect** *it*; Taciturnitas mea mihi ſuſpicionem affert. *If you do give that occaſion of* **ſuſpicion**; Si illum tu locum aperueris ſuſpicioni. *For the acknowledgement of any of thoſe things may raiſe a* **ſuſpicion**; Nam quævis harum rerum agnitio poteſt conflare ſuſpicionem. *I am afraid leſt my ſudden return ſhould cauſe ſome* **ſuſpicion**; Veritus ſum nè repentinus meus reditus ſuſpicionis aliquid afferret. *To* **ſute** *with*; Congruere, quadrare. *To* **ſute** *together*; Convenire. **Suted**; Comparatus. **Sutable**; Congruus, conveniens. **Sutably**; Convenienter. *A* **ſute** *in law*; Lis, dica, actio, &c. *See, to* **ſue**; **ſuit**, *&c. To loſe, or be caſt in, his* **ſute**, *or ſuit*; Causâ, lite cadere. Litem, cauſam perdere, amittere. Judicio vinci, ſuperari, cedere, poſteriores ferre, inferiorem eſſe. Contra nos judicatum fuit. Injuriarum condemnari. Cadere à cauſa dicuntur qui litem perdunt, qui cauſam adverſario tradunt, ſeu concedunt. *To win, gain, or obtain his* **ſuit**; Tenere, obtinere cauſam apud judices. Litem vincere Superare adverſarium lite. Cauſam ſuperiorem habere. Jus ſuum obtinere contra adverſarium. Secundùm nos judicatum fuit.

To **Swagger**; Gloriari, ſeſe jactare. *A* **ſwaggerer**, *or ſwaſhbuckler*; Thraſo; homo audax, & amens; ſicarius, gladiator, &c. *See, a* **ruffian**. *A* **ſwaggering**; Thraſonica jactatio. *To* **Swallow**; Glutire, haurire, abſorbere. *To* **ſwallow** *down*; Deglutire. *To* **ſwallow** *down whole*; Vorare, devorare. *To* **ſwallow** *in*; Ingurgitare. *To* **ſwallow** *up again*; Reſorbere. **Swallowed** *up*; Haultus, demerſus. *A* **ſwallowing** *in*; Ingurgitatio. *They* **ſwallow** *down their meat whole*; Cibos integros hauriunt; Col. *Make him* **ſwallow** *it down whole*; Integrum facito devoret; Cato. *He melted it, and* **ſwallowed** *it up*; Liquefactum abſorbuit; Plin. *A* **ſwallow**, *gulph, or ſuch like*; Gurges, m. vorago, f. *A* **ſwallow**, *a bird*; Hirundo, f. *One* **ſwallow** *makes no ſummer*; Una hirundo non facit ver. *To* **Sway**; Gubernare. *To* **ſway**, *or bear* **ſway**; Dominari, imperare, poteſtatem exercere. **Sway**; Dominium, imperium. *To* **ſway** *in weighing*; Præponderare. *To* **ſway** *with one*; Valere apud aliquem. *He* **ſways** *the Royal Scepter*: Sceptrum regale tenet; Ov. *If there be any God that bears any* **ſway** *in the world*; Si mundo Deus ineſt aliquis qui regat —Cic. *To* **ſway** *one with his advice*; Aliquem conſiliis gubernare; Cic. *Nor is there any thing that* **ſways** *more with him*; Nec eſt ulla res quæ plus apud eum polleat; Cic. *Reaſon ſhall* **ſway** *with me more than the opinion of the vulgar*; Plus apud me ratio valebit, quàm vulgi opinio; Cic. *To* **Swear**, *or* **ſwear** *by*; Jurare. *To* **ſwear**, *or take an Oath*; Sacramentum dicere; Juramento, jurejurando rem aſſerere, affirmare, confirmare, conſignare, contendere, teneri. Religioſè affirmare, jura-

jurare; Deum teſtari, conteſtari, teſtificari, teſtem facere, habere, adhibere, advocare, aſſertionis teſtem invocare. Fidem Religione, juramento, jurisjurandi vinculo, Religione obſtringere, aſtringere, conſtringere, alligare, obligare. Dei nomen interponere. Sacramento teneri, obligari, obligare ſe. Jurare tactis aris; juramentum magnum, veriſſimum; conceptis verbis, in verba aliqua juratus affirmo. Quam ſanctè, perſanctè dejero. Nullum vinculum ad ſtringendam fidem jurejurando majores arctius eſſe voluerunt.—— Jurabo quævis tibi numina méque Aſtringam verbis in acta jura meis.—— Obligaſti perfidum votis caput. *To* ſwear *point blank*; Dejerare, liquidò jurare. *To* ſwear *one*, Act. *or, to make one* ſwear, *or put one to an Oath*; Ad ſacramentum adigere; Sacramento, religione, jurejurando aliquem obligare, obſtringere, adigere, rogare, juramenti vinculo aſtringere, alligare. Ad jusjurandum, ad jurandum, in jusjurandum cogere, adigere, impellere. Sworn; Juratus. *To releaſe an Oath* ſworn; Sacramentum, jusjurandum remittere. Sacramenti, jurisjurandi gratiam facere; religione, nexu abſolvere, vinculo expedire, exolvere. *To* ſwear *to an office, or place*; Auctorare. *To* ſwear *falſly*; Pejerare. *Ancient forms of* ſwearing *and aſſeveration*; Sanè, certè, quidem, profectò, pol, ædipol, mecaſtor, herclè, herculè, meherculè, mehercules. Ita me dii ament. Ita me ſervet Jupiter. Medius fidius. Deum teſtor, teſtificor. Teſtor deos deáſque immortales. Ne vivam, diſpeream, emoriar, male mihi ſit, malè perdat me Deus, ——ſitque oculis lux iſta noviſſima noſtris, ſi, niſi, &c.—— Ne ſim Saturnia ſi non, &c. Tango aras, medióſque ignes, & numina teſtor; ſuperos, ſidera teſtor. Per ſidera juro, teſtor. Per ſuperos, & ſi qua fides tellure ſub ima eſt. Per caput hoc juro. Pérque tuum noſtrúmque caput. Teſtor utrumque caput. ——Per ego hæc vaga ſidera juro. Per ſuperos atque hoc Cœli ſpirabile lumen. Per jubar hoc juro radiis inſigne coruſcis. Vos æterni ignes, & non violabile veſtrum Teſtor numen. Juro per immenſi ſinuoſa volumina Cœli, Et picturati grande toreuma poli. Juramenta deorum. *The Gods Oath.* Adjuro Stygii caput implacabile fontis, &c. Virg. Æneid. 12. ——Stygias juravimus undas—— Promiſſis teſtis adeſto Diis juranda palus. —— Per flumina juro Infera ſub terras Stygio labentia luco.——Stygii quoque conſcia ſunto Numina torrentis; timor & Deus ille Deorum eſt. Nubila promiſſis Styx mihi teſtis erit. Per mare, per terras, per triſtia numina, juro, vel, per cœli numina juro; per freta juro terrámque potentem; Stygii per flumina annuit; neque adſtringam verbis in ſacra Diva meis: Ita me Deus amet. *Not to* ſwear *one, or, to require no Oath*; Juramentum nullum expetere. *Not to perform what one did* ſwear; *or, to break an oath* ſworn; Sanctiſſimum ſacramentum violare. *Except, or unleſs he had cauſed him to* ſwear; Niſi ſibi jusjurandum dediſſet. *They, being moved with that ſpeech, do freely* ſwear, *or give their Oath*; Hâc Oratione ducti fidem & jusjurandum dant. *They confirm that by* ſwearing, *or taking an Oath among themſelves*; Jurejurando inter ſe confirmant. *To ſeek, or make a ſhift for* ſwearing *falſly*; Latebram perjurio quærere; diverticulum quærere, reperire. *I durſt have* ſworn *that it had been ſo*; Vel dejeraſſem ita fuiſſe. *I'le* ſwear, *or take my Oath that I never, &c.* Ego verò per omnia dejero ſacra, me nunquam, &c. *They* ſwear *at every third word*; Qui tertio cuique verbo ſuperaddunt juramentum. *Blaſphemous wretches; they cannot ſpeak, but oaths drop in* ſwearing; Singulis illi ſermonibus crebrò intermiſcent juramenta. *To* Sweat; Sudare, conſudare; Sudorem emittere, exhalare. Multo ſudore manare, diffluere. ——Gelidus toto manabat corpore ſudor. Frigidus obſeſſos ſudor ——occupat artus. Toto corpore ſudor Liqueſcit; Salſus ſudor iit per artus; fluit undique. Sudore madent vultus: equi fumant. Oſſáque & artus perfundit toto pectore ſudor. *To be all in a* ſweat; Sudore manare, vel diffluere. *To* ſweat *out*; Exudare. *A* ſweater; Sudator, m. trix, f. *A* ſweating; Sudatio. Sweat; Sudor. *One that* ſweateth *much*; Sudoris ple-

nus

nus. *The* **ſweating** *ſickneſs*; Sudor Anglicus, moribus ſolſtitialis. **Sweaty**; Sudore madens. *Procuring* **ſweat**; Sudatorius, Diaphoreticus. *The ſtatue of* Hercules *did* **ſweat** *ſtrangely*; Herculis ſimulacrum multo ſudore manavit. *The* **ſweat** *trickled down upon them all*; Sudore diſſluunt omnes. *I am muck-wet with* **ſweat**; Totus diſtillo ſudoriſluus. **Sweet** *of taſt*; Dulcis. **Sweet** *of ſmell*; Suavis. **Sweet**, *or pleaſant*; Jucundus, gratus. **Sweet** *as honey*; Melleus, mellitus, ambroſius. **Sweetiſh**; Dulciculus. **Sweet-natured**; Comis, benignus. **Sweet** *ſpoken*; Blandus. *To* **ſweeten**, *or make* **ſweet**; Dulcare, edulcare. *To wax, or become* **ſweet**; Dulceſcere, dulcere. *A* **ſweetening**; Edulcatio. **Sweetneſs** *of taſt*; Dulcedo: *Of ſmell*; Suavitas. **Sweetneſs** *of ſpeaking*; Suaviloquentia. **Sweetly**; Suaviter, ſuavè, dulciter, dulcè, blandè, benignè, comiter, jucundè. *To* **ſweeten** *a thing*; Cibo dulcedinem, ſuavitatem, jucunditatem, ſaporem melleum, gratum, ſuavem, jucundum, dulcem dare, addere, conciliare, affundere. Cibum jucundum, ſuavem, dulcem, melleum, mellitum reddere; jucunditate, dulcedine, ſuavitate, ſapore melleo, mellito, grato, Saccharo, melle perfundere, imbuere, temperare, condire, afficere. Condimenti aliquid ſuavioris admiſcere. Condimento ſuaviſſimo amaritudinem, acrimoniam cibi minuere, mitigare. *To have a* **ſweet** *ſmell*; Flagrare; benè, jucundè, ſuaviter olere; ſuavitates effundere; naribus adblandiri, &c. *See, to* **ſmell** *ſweet.* *A* **ſweet** *child*; Scitus puer; Ter. *A* **ſweet** *condition'd old man*; Erat in illo viro comitate conditâ gravitas; Cic. de Sen. *No* **ſweet** *without* **ſweat**; Qui è nuce nucleum eſſe vult, frangat nucem. *After* **ſweet** *meat comes ſour ſauce*; Poſt gaudia luctus. *Drawn wells have the* **ſweeteſt** *water*; Puteus hauriatur melior evadit. *The* **ſweeteſt** *wine makes the ſharpeſt vinegar*; Corruptio optimi eſt peſſima. **Sweeter** *than any honey*; Quibus, nè mel quidem ipſum eſt mellitius; Indâ dulces ab arundine ſuccos ſpargit, &c. Cecropium Nectar; ſpirantis ſulva metalla favi; Omni melle dulcior. **Sweets**, *and ſugred delicates*; Indicæ ſucco cannæ delectabilior. *They ſmell* **ſweet** *of muſk, civet, &c.* Aromaticum quiddam redolentes; Thure Sabæo permiſti. *They are very* **ſweet**, *richly perfum'd, with curious ſcents*; Nec deſunt odores, qualibus poſſunt etiam Deorum nares oblectari; Ambroſiæque roſæ ſpirant, &c. Omni vel Ambroſiâ, vel Nectare ſuaviora; Siliquum omnem, mel Atticum & ſaccharum ſuperantes. *What ever is of* **ſweets** *the* **ſweeteſt**; Quicquid dulcedine nobilitatum eſt. *Honey* **ſweet**; Attico madens ſucco. *To* **Swell**; Tumere, intumere, turgere, turgeſcere. *To make to* **ſwell**; Tumefacere. *She* **ſwells** *like a toad*; Inflat ſe tanquam rana. *To* **ſwell**, *or bump out*; Protuberare. *A* **ſwelling**; Tumor, m. inflatio, f. *A* **ſwelling**, *or bunch*; Gibbus, m. tuber, n. *A little* **ſwelling**, *or puſh*; Tuberculum. *A* **ſwelling** *of the throat*; Struma, æ, f. *A hard* **ſwelling** *within the fleſh*; Scirrhus, m.

Swift; Celer, velox, citus, impiger. **Swift** *of foot*; Pernix. **Swift** *as a ſtream*; Rapidus. **Swifter**; Ocyor. **Swiftneſs**; Celeritas, celeritudo, pernicitas, velocitas, rapiditas, levitas. **Swiftly**; Celeriter, velociter, agiliter, perniciter. *To run* **ſwiftly**; Summâ pernicitate uti; volare potiùs videri, quam currere, &c. *See, to* **run** *ſpeedily*; *To go a* **ſwift** *pace*; Celeri gradu ire; Plaut. *As* **ſwift** *as an arrow out of a bow*; Volucri ſagittâ citiùs; Virg. *To be very* **ſwift** *in ones peruſal of a thing*; Aliquid oculo veloci percurrere; Virg. *His gate was ſometimes* **ſwift**, *and ſometimes ſlow*; Modò citus, modò tardus inceſſus ejus; Sall. *Very* **ſwift**, *ſpeedy, and quick*; Præpes, celeripes, aëripes, & per Synæreſin, Æripes, alipes; rapidus, ocyor accipitre; cervum curſu vincens: Item fugax pro, maximè celeri & veloci, Cicero poſuit in Epiſtolis, & Virg. in Geo. Volucri meare curſu, Solin. de tigride. *As* **ſwift** *as an arrow*, **Swifter** *than the Eaſt-wind*; Ocyor pilis, & agente nimbos Ocyor Euro. *As* **ſwift** *as the lightning*; Et ventis, & fulminis ocyor alis. *If I had come* **ſwiftly** *flying*; Si me Dædaliis aut Pegaſæis tuliſſem remigiis. *Fly you ne-*

ver

ver ſo faſt, and ſwiftly, *ill hap will be at your heels*; Quadrigas ſi nunc inſcendas Jovis, atque hinc fugias, ita vix poteris effugere infortunium. *No horſe ſo* ſwift, *as*, &c. Cyllarus ac Pegaſus, præ illo ſunt limaces. *To* **Swim**; Nare, natare; Innare, innatare aquis, flumini. Brachiorum pedúmque remigio per aquas ferri; carpere iter maris; tranare flumen. Flumen nando trajicere, ſuperare. Natare, innatare aquas, undam. Fluvios innare, tentare nando rapaces, minaces, profundas. Lentáque dimotis brachia jactat aquis, liquido mari.——Juvenem poſſum ſuperare Palæmona nando; piſces natando; Miráque quem ſubitò reddidit herba Deum.——Aquoreum carpere nudus iter.——Tacitis migrare, remigrare ſub undis. Natare contra aquam; Plin. adversâ aquâ. *To* ſwim *againſt the ſtream.* Stultus ab obliquo qui cum diſcedere poſſit, Pugnat in adverſas ire natator aquas. Pars fluvii ſubit ima, latentibus æmula mergis; Nudáque ſub multas corpora condit aquas: *To dive.* Plaudere aquas natatu; Undas pulſare lacertis; rare gurgite ſummo; undas manu pellere; labi per æquor; aquas dimovere brachiis. *To* ſwim *againſt*; Obnatare. *To* ſwim *againſt the ſtream*; Brachia contra torrentem dirigere. *To* ſwim *away*; Abnatare. *To* ſwim *before*; Prænatare. *To* ſwim *in*; Innare, innatare. *To* ſwim *in pleaſure*; Perfluere voluptatibus. *To* ſwim *over, beyond, or through*; Tranare. *To* ſwim *out*; Enatare, enare, emergere. *To* ſwim *through*; Pernatare. *To* ſwim *to*; Adnare, adnatare. *To* ſwim *together*; Connatare. *To* ſwim *upon, over, or aloft*; Supernatare. *A* ſwimmer; Natator, m. *A* ſwimming; Natatio, f. *A* ſwimming *place*; Natatorium. *The* ſwimming *of the head*; Vertigo, f. ſcotoma, n. *That* ſwimmeth; Natatilis. *He* ſwims *with the tide*; *ſtream*; Pronâ fertur aquâ; Virg. Secundo amne deſcendit; Curt. *Legs fit to* ſwim *with*; *for* ſwimming; Apta natando crura; Ovid. *I matter not whether he ſink or* ſwim; Súſque déque habeo; ſúſque déque fero; Gell. *He* ſwims *ſwiftly*; Hic undas pectore findit, natando Neptunum æquat. *Little fiſhes do* ſwim *into a ſhell-fiſh, when it is open*; Pilciculi in conchain hiantem innatant. *Many* ſwim *in, but do not* ſwim *out again*; Multi innatant, qui non enatant. *He* ſwims *over the River*; Superat amnem natatu; tranat aquas natatu. *I matter not whether he ſink, or* ſwim; Súſque déque habeo. *To* **Swing**, *or throw*; Librare, torquere. *To* ſwing *about*; Rotare. **Swinged** *about*; Rotatus. *A* ſwinging *about*; Rotatio. *A* ſwing; Libra. *Let him take his* ſwing; Animum expleat ſuum; Ter. *To* ſwing *one about, like a ſling*; More fundæ rotare aliquem; Ovid. *A* **Sword**; Enſis, gladius, m. ferrum, telum, n. *A little* ſword; Gladiolus. *A ſhort* ſword; Sica, f. *A naked* ſword; Strictus gladius. *A crooked* ſword; Enſis falcatus. *A two edged* ſword; Gladius anceps. *To gird on, and put off his* ſword; Se, latus gladio, enſe, &c. cingere, accingere, præcingere, vincire. Lateri enſem aptare, accommodare, ſubigere. Lateri enſes accingere.——Telo accingitur unco. Præcingitur enſe. Enſe, telo revincire latus. Enſem exuere, exponere, reponere.——Humero exuit enſem, *Put off his* ſword. *To put to the* ſword; Jugulare, mactare. *To put all to the* ſword; Occidione occidere. *To draw a* ſword; Enſem, gladium, frameam, telum, ferrum, acinacem Medum ſtringere, diſtringere, nudare; vaginâ, è vaginâ eripere, ducere, educere. Fulmineum, falcatum vaginâ liberat, exuit, diripit enſem. Enſem retegere, recludere, vaginâ detegere.——Nudo fulminat enſe manus——Stat ferri acies mucrone coruſco Stricta parata neci.——Cur dextris Aptantur enſes conditi? *A* ſword *bearer*; Enſifer. *A* ſword *player*; Gladiator. **Sword-playing**; Gladiatura, f. **Sword-players**, *or fencers*; Gladiatores, Mirmillones. Gladiatorum par. Gladiator vetus ac nobilis, multarum palmarum. Pugnam gladiatorum inire. Cum boſtuario gladiatore decertare. Rude donatus gladiator: *A* ſword-*player diſmiſſed*. Munus, certamen gladiatorium edere. Centum paria gladiatorum dare: *To ſet forth a ſhew of* **Sword-playing**. *Per-*

taining

training to **ſword***-players*; Gladiatorius. *To put up his* **ſword**; Gladium, &c. in vagina condere, in vaginam recondere, recludere; vaginâ claudere. Vaginâ cavâ fulgentem condidit, aptavit enſem; vaginæ retulit, vaginâ texit, abdidit. *That weareth a* **ſword**; Gladiatus. *He fell upon his* **ſword**; Incubuit ferro; Ov. *He ran the Prince thorow the breaſt with a* **ſword**, Principem gladio per pectora transfigit; Liv. *He was beholden to his* **ſword** *for his not being taken alive*; Ne veniret in poteſtatem, à gladio ſuo impetraverat; Flor. *The Souldiers had the word given them to put them to the* **ſword**; Datum militibus ſignum cædis; Tac. *To take ones* **ſword** *from him*; Extorquere arma è manibus; Cic. *To draw ones* **ſword**; Diſtringere gladium; Cæſ. *They charged up the hill with their drawn* **ſwords**; Montem diſtrictis gladiis aſcenderunt. *As good at the Pen as the* **ſword**; Nec in armis præſtantior, quàm in togâ; Cic. *To ſpare none, but to put all to the* **ſword**, *or ſlaughter*; Ad internecionem cædere; occiſione occidere; ad unum omnes perdere, delere, extinguere. *A Turkiſh* **ſword**, *or Cimiter*; Acinacis, vel ces, penultimâ correptâ, apud Hor. pro gladio Perſico, ſeu potiùs Medico; Turcæ Cimimiteriam vocant: Item Harpe, apud Lucret. pro enſe falcata.

T *ante* A.

A **Table**; Tabula. *A* **table** *for Meat*; Menſa. *A little* **table**; Menſula. *To ſpread the* **table**; Sternere, vel inſternere, menſam. *To ſit at* **table**; Diſcumbere, accumbere. *To* **table** *one*, Act. Hoſpitio accipere. *To* **table**, Neut. Hoſpitari. *A* **tabler**; Convictor, m. *A* **tabling**; Victus, ûs, m. *A* **table***-cloth*; Mappa, f. *Of, or belonging to the* **table**; Menſalis. *A well furniſhed* **table**; Cœna recta; dubia. Menſa plena; Virg. *A ſlender* **table**; Cœna ambulatoria; Id. Menſa brevis; tennis; Hor. *To ſet meat on the* **table**; Menſis aliquid epulandum apponere; menſas epulis onerare; inſternere; inſtruere; Virg. Ovid. *To wait on his Maſter at* **table**; *at his Maſters* **table**; Domini menſæ aſſitare; ad menſam conſiſtere; Mart. Cic. *To keep a good* **table**; Expoſitæ hoſpitalitatis eſſe. *To keep one at* **table**, *or to* **table** *one*; In convictum pacta ſtipe admittere. *To be* **tabled**, In convictum admitti. *A* **table** *book*; Pugillaris, m. charta deletilis. *A* **table**, *or Index in a book*; Elenchus, Index, ſyllabus, m. repertorium, n. *The* **tables** *were well furniſhed*; Menſæ conquiſitiſſimis epulis extruebantur. *We ſate down at well furniſhed* **tables**; Extruimúſque thoros, dapibus epulamur opimis. *It's time to ſpread, or lay the* **table**; Tempus eſt menſam ponere, aſtruere. *Lay the cloth upon this little* **table**; Inſterne menſulam hanc mappâ. *Much good chear was ſet upon the* **table**; Gravant Cerealia munera menſas. *The ſecond* **table** *was brought*; Poſita eſt ſecunda menſa. *To* **Take**; Capere, accipere, ſumere. *To* **take**, *or think*; Opinari, arbitrari. *I* **take** *him for an honeſt man*; Probum eſſe hominem puto, duco, exiſtimo. *As I* **take** *it*; Ut mea fert ſententia. *What will you* **take** *for it?* Quanti indicas? *To* **take** *thought*, i. e. *to be grieved*; A dolore occupari; præter modum dolere; dedere ſe totum ægritudini, &c. *See*, *to* **grieve**. *To* **take** *example from others*; Ex aliis exemplum ſumere, capere; alterius veſtigia premere, &c. *See*, **example**; *to imitate others*. *To* **take** *notice of*; Obſervare, animadvertere, facere ut quis intelligat, ſciat, cognoſcat, &c. *See*, *to* **acquaint**. *To* **take** *in good part*; Obviis manibus excipere; Vultu placato accipere; gratum & acceptum habere, &c. *See*, *to* **accept** *of kindly*. *To* **take** *ill, or in ill part, to* **take** *grievouſly, &c.* Ægrè, ægerrimè, graviter, graviſſimè, gravatè, gravatim, moleſtè, ingratè, iniquè, acerbè, duriùs, indignè; iracundè, animo indignante, offenſo, iniquo, iniquiore ferre, pati. Indignor, ſtomachor, fremo, vix ſuffero, ferre non poſſum. Ægrè, ægerrimè, graviter, &c. dolenter, immodicè, immoderatè, non humanè, paulo graviùs, graviùs quàm pro re ferre, pati, violenter tolerare. Nihil unquam

quam ægriùs tuli. Nil illo fertur vidisse dolentiùs. Nec quicquam ad nostras pervenit acerbius aures. *To* take *heed*; Cautionem quandam in omni re adhibere; omnia consilio experiri; cautè observare nè quid accidat, &c. *See, to* beware; *to* eschew *evil*, &c. *To* take *occasion*; Temporis opportunitatem sequi; occasioni, tempestati, occurrere, obsequi, inservire; omnia ad tempus accommodare, &c. *See*, Occasion. *To* take *offence*; Offensionem facilè arripere, &c. *See*, offence; *to be* angry. *To* take *away all occasion*; Omnem offendiculi ansam præripere, è medio auferre, &c. *See*, occasion. *To* take *away by force*; Violenter abripere; aliena bona invadere, per vim tollere, &c. *See*, force. *To* take *away suspicion*; Omnes causas suspicionis præcidere, &c. *See*, suspicion. *To* take *one napping, or unawares*; Inopinantem opprimere. *To* take *in hand*; Suscipere. Take *him from me quickly*; Accipe à me hunc ocyùs; Ter. *He* took *up that money at Use*; Id argentum fœnore sumpsit; Plaut. *To* take *wrong at one*; Accipere ab aliquo injuriam; Ter. *Do you* take *him at his word?* Credis huic quod dicat? Ter. *Nothing is mine, that may be* taken *away from me*; Nihil meum est, quod auferri potest; Cic. *They have* taken *away from me what I had*; Mea mihi ademerunt; Cic. *The cloth is* taken *away*; Sublatum est convivium; Plaut. *I will* take *away all occasions from every one*; Omnes causas præcidam omnibus; Ter. *The hive covers are* taken *away*; *off*; Opercula alvi remota sunt; Var. *He* takes *after his Father*; Patrissat; imitatur patrem; Ter. Cic. *He* takes *after his fore-elders*; Est similis majorum suûm, Ter. *He* takes *to him again*; In gratiam cum eo redit; Cic. *I will* take *him aside*; *alone*; Prehendam hominem solum; Ter. *He* took *me aside out of doors*; Me solum seducit foras; Ter. *To* take *up behind one*; Ad terga recipere; Plin. *I* took *my journey by* Laodicea; Iter Laodiceâ faciebam; Cic. *I intended to* take *a journey into* Cilicia; Iter in Ciliciam facere instituî; Cic. *He* takes *me behind by the Cloak*; Pone apprehendit pallio; Ter. *Who* takes *me by the Cloak?* Quis me prehendit pallio? Pla. *He was twice* taken *by* Cæsar; Bis in potestatem pervenit Cæsaris; Cæs. *To* take *example by others*; Ex aliis sumere exemplum; Ter. *He* takes *her about the middle*; Mediam mulierem complectitur; Ter. *They* take *on because they have not what they love*; Illis, quia desit quod amant, ægre est; Ter. *To* take *one a box on the ear*; Colaphum alicui incutere; infligere; impingere; Juv. Plin. *To* take *upon him to be a Philosopher*; Philosophum se dicere; Cic. *They ought to* take *some pity on me*; Misereri mei debent; Cic. *He hath* taken *the fault upon himself*; Crimen suscepit; peccatum in se transtulit; Ter. *He had* taken *upon him the name of* Cæsar; Cæsaris nomen sibi induerat; Flor. *To* take *cognizance of a complaint*; Querelam inspicere; Petron. *He* takes *example by you*; De te exemplum capit; Ter. *I am mightily* taken *with them*; Iis ego incredibiliter delector; Cic. Summum me eorum studium tenet; Cic. Mirificè capior facetiis; Cic. Hoc pisce effusissimè delectati sunt; Macrob. *These things* take *with the people*; Laudantur, probantur in vulgus; Cic. *That's it they are* taken *up withal*; In eo occupati sunt; Cic. *They were* taken *with a sudden shower*; Subito imbre oppressi sunt; Var. *They are* taken *up with the search of truth*; In veri investigatione versantur; Cic. *All these things I* took *to be the parts of good nature*; Hæc ego putabam esse omnia humani ingenii officia; Ter. *I* take *it in good part*; Boni consulo; æqui bonique facio; Plaut. Cic. *He* takes *the Senates part*; A Senatu stat; Cic. *They* take *it in the worse part*; Rapiunt in pejorem partem; Ter. *They say one should* take *nine parts, and leave the tenth*; Dicunt oportere novem partes tollere, decimam relinquere; Var. *We* take *wrong courses*; Præposteris utimur consiliis; Cic. *He* takes *bad courses*; Ingurgitat se in flagitia; Cic. *What course shall I* take *now?* Quid nunc consilii capiam? Ter. *To* take *a thing ill*; Ægrè; vix humanè pati; Ter. *I am sure you* take *it ill*; Quod te molestè ferre certò scio; Cic. *They* took *it very ill*; Valde graviter tulerunt; Cic. *I am in an ill taking*; Malè mihi

mihi eſt ; Plaut. *He* **takes** *theſe things mighty impatiently* ; Hæc tolerat violenter; Ter. Animo hoc oppidò iniquo fert. *He* **took** *theſe things very patiently* ; Hæc ſingulari patientiâ ferebat; Cæſ. **Taking** *heart* ; Collecto in vires animo ; Loeth. *To* **take** *a loſs patiently* ; Jacturam æquo animo ferre. *Never* **take** *it to heart* ; Noli te propterea macerare ; Ter. *They never* **take** *thought* ; Nihil morantur. **Take** *heed what you do* ; Vide quam rem agas ; Ter. *We muſt* **take** *heed that we do not ſay* ; Cavendum eſt, ne dicamus ; Cic. *Care muſt be* **taken** —— Cavendum eſt —— Cic. **Take** *heed you ſtumble not* ; Cave ne titubes ; Hor. *Care muſt be* **taken** *for them* ; Iis conſulendum eſt ; Cic. **Take** *you no care for that* ; Mihi curæ eſt ; Ter. *To* **take** *care for poſterity* ; Habere rationem poſteritatis ; Cæſ. *He* **took** *care that his Mullets ſhould not want meat* ; Sibi curam habuit ne ejus eſurirent Mulli ; Var. *We muſt* **take** *ſome care* ; Cura adhibenda eſt ; Cic. *He* **took** *as much care for his ſick fiſhes, as* —— Non minor cura ejus erat de ægrotis piſcibus, quam —— Var. *I* **take** *more care how to* —— *than* —— Mihi majori eſt curæ quemadmodum, quàm —— Cic. **Take** *no more care than needs requires* ; Ne major cura ſuſcipiatur, quàm cauſſa poſtulat ; Cic. *He hath* **taken** *pains* ; Laboravit ; Cic. *He is uſed to* **take** *pains* ; Laborem ferre conſuevit ; Cic. *I have* **taken** *ſome pains in thoſe kind of ſtudies* ; Aliquid in his ſtudiis operæ poſui ; Cic. *Not able to* **take** *any pains* ; Impatiens laboris ; Ovid. *He* **takes** *his pleaſure* ; Animo ſuo morem gerit ; Plaut. *I* **take** *no pleaſure at all in theſe things* ; Nihil jam iſtæc res mihi voluptatis ferunt ; Ter. *Let him* **take** *his ſwing* ; Animum expleat ſuum; Ter. *He even ſeemed to* **take** *delight in them* ; Eis pene delectari videbatur; Cic. *That I* **take** *to be the better way* ; Credo iſtuc melius eſſe ; Ter. **Take** *my word* ; Credas mihi velim ; Cic. **Take** *my word for this* ; Crede hoc ; Ter. Credo hoc meæ fidei ; Ter. *Do you* **take** *me for ſuch a fool* ; Adeóne me delirare cenſes ? Cic. *His word may be* **taken** ; In verbis ineſt fides ; Ter. *He will* **take** *my word before your oath* ; Injurato plus credet mihi, quàm jurato tibi ; Plaut. *To* **take** *a ſolemn* [*dee?*] *oath* ; Jovem [per Jovem] lapideum jurare ; *He* **takes** *a ſolemn oath* ; Conceptis jurat verbis ; Plaut. *I ſhould be loth to* **take** *your oath* ; Juraro mutuam tibi credere ; Juv. *To* **take** *his oath upon a thing* ; Jurejurando aliquid confirmare ; Cæſ. **Take** *time to conſider things* ; Adhibe ad conſiderandas res tempus ; Cic. *He* **took** *a days time to conſider* ; Diem ad deliberandum ſumit ; Cæſ. *You will be* **taken** *with the noveltie of it* ; Novitate movebere facti ; Ovid. *Let him* **take** *this for an anſwer* ; Is ſibi reſponſum hoc habeat ; Ter. **Taking** *them for enemies* ; Hoſtem rati ; Flor. *Whom do you* **take** *me for ?* Quis videor ? Ter. *Unleſs you* **take** *me for one of thoſe that* —— Niſi ſi in illo me credidiſti hominum numero, qui —— Ter. *She might have been* **taken** *for* Latonia ; Credi poſſet Latonia ; Ovid. *I will* **take** *order for the mother* ; De matre videro ; Ter. *To* **take** *for granted* ; Pro conceſſo & probato ſumere ; Cic. *If you* **take** *this for granted* ; Si tibi hoc lumis ; *I have* **taken** *a view of all your building* ; Omnem ædificationem tuam perſpexi ; Cic. *I* **take** *a view of the new courſe* ; Capio noviſpectacula curſûs ; Ovid. *He endeavours to* **take** *me off from* —— Operam dat, ut me abſtrahat à —— Ter. *It* **takes** *one off from buſineſs* ; Avocat —— abſtrahit à rebus gerendis ; Cic. *To* **take** *a light taſt of* ; Libare. *No body* **takes** *pity of me* ; Mei miſeret neminem ; Plaut. *It* **took** *over the nets* ; [*i.e. leapt clear, or quite over* ;] *A plentiful Feaſt, where one knows not what to* **take** *of firſt* ; Cœna dubia, ubi tu dubites quid ſumas potiſſimum ; Ter. *To* **take** *ones ſword from him* ; *diſarm* ; Extorquere arma è manibus ; Cic. *He* **took** *up the Embaſſadors ſharply* ; Legatos graviter increpuit ; Plin. *To* **take** *up ſtones from the ground* ; Saxa de terrâ tollere ; Cic. *He* **took** *up his lodging there* ; Ibi pernoctavit ; Cic. *He* **takes** *up his Inn hard by with his Fathers hoſt* ; In proximo divertitur apud paternum hoſpitem ; Plaut. *It* **takes** *up room to no purpoſe* ; Fruſtra locum detinet ; Appul. *He* **takes** *the upper hand* ; Dextrum claudit latus ; Juven. *He* **took** *it from him under colour of his office* ;

Id

Id ei per potestatem abstulit; Cic. *They* **take** *from some to give to others*; Eripiunt aliis, quod aliis largiantur; Cic. *He is* **taken** *in adultery*; In adulterio deprehenditur; Cic. *He* **took** *him in a lie*; Quem mendacio prehendit; Plaut. **Take** *in a word thus*; Brevi sic habeto; Cic. *They can tell when to* **take** *out the honey-combs, by* — Eximendorum favorum signum sumunt, ex——Var. *To* **take** *boat*; Navigium conscendere; Curt. *To* **take** *ship*; Navem conscendere; Cæs. *They can no more* **take** *breath, than if*—— Nihilo magis respirare possunt, quàm si——Cic. **Take** *your choice*; Optio sit tua; Cic. *None can imagine what a grief I* **took**; Opinione omnium majorem animo cepi dolorem; Cic. *I will* **take** *your counsel*; Faciam ut mones; Ter. *We will* **take** *our fortunes*; Quod fors feret feremus; Ter. *Let us* **take** *our heels*; Nos in pedes conjiciamus; fugæ mandemus; Ter. Cæs. *That's the safest course that can be* **taken**; Id tutissimum est; Ter. Aristotle *first* **took** *it up*; Princeps usus est Aristoteles; Cic. *To* **take** *horse*; Equum conscendere; Curt. l. 4. *I must* **take** *a journey to* —— Est mihi iter in——Ter. Tendere iter —Virg. Liv. *He will* **take** *some occasion*——Caulam ceperit; Ter. **Take** *this into your consideration*; Delibera hoc. Hoc tu facito cum animo cogites; Ter. *It* **takes** *deep root*; Altas radices agit; Cic. *He hath* **taken** *up that trade*; Eum quæstum occepit; Ter. *I will make him glad to* **take** *it*; Cupidè accipiat faxo; Ter. *You would* **take** *no rest till all was done*; Tu, nisi perfectâ re, non conquiêsti; Cic. *What will you* **take** *for*——Quanti vendis?—— *To* **take** *sanctuary*; Ad aram; asylum confugere; Cic. Templi se religioni supplicem credere; Patere. Sacrarum sese ædium defensione tueri; Boeth. *They call to mind what towns they have* **taken**; Urbium expugnationes recordantur; Cic. *What way shall I* **take**? Quam viam insistam? Ter. *To* **take** *the neater way*; Occupare compendia; Flor. *I will* **take** *witnesses* —— Mihi testes adhibebo; Ter. *He will* **take** *witness on't*—— Testes faciet——Ter. *Would you have me* **take** *a Wife?* Vis me uxorem ducere? Ter. *I* **take** *it to be worse than*——Miserius esse duco, quàm; Cic. *I shall* **take** *you tardy*; Te imparatum offendam; Cic.——ocitantem opprimam; Ter. *To be* **taken** *napping*; Dormientes opprimi; Cic. *I* **take** *it to be very profitable*; Id arbitror adprimè esse utile; Ter. *His camp was like to be* **taken**; Castris capi imminebat; Flor. *You may* **take** *what is yours and be packing*; Tibi habeas res tuas; Plaut. *The number of the slain could hardly be* **taken**; Numerus interfectorum haud inveri potuit; Liv. *To* **take** *a thing as done in despite to himself*; Quod quis egerit in suam contumeliam vertere; Cæs. *He* **takes** *the higher ground*; Locum capit superiorem; Cæs. *To* **take** [i. e. *seize on, possess ones self of*] *a place*; *hill*; Locum occupare; Cæs. Montem occupare; Cæs. *He* **took** *to the next hill*; In proximum collem sese recepit; Cæs. *He made them* **take** *to the town*; Se ad oppidum recipere cogit; Cæs. *Three Companies* **took** *up* [i. e. *filled*] *that room*; Tres cohortes eum locum explebant; Cæs. *They* **took** *to the next Mountains*; Sese in montes proximos conferunt. *He makes him* **take** *the same oath*; Ipse illum ad idem jusjurandum adigit; Cæs. *The Souldiers* **take** *the same oath*; Milites idem jurant; Cæs. *They* **took** *them into the main body*; In medium agmen eos receperunt; Cæs. *The Armies* **took** *up* [i. e. *filled*] *two parts of that room*; *Space*, Duas spatii partes acies occupabant; Cæs. *To be forced to* **take** *up arms*; Invitus sacramento cogi; Cæs. *To* **take** *cognizance of* [i. e. *hear and determine, be inspire*;] Cognoscere; Cæs. Cæsar ut cognosceret postulatum est; Cæs. *They* **take** *in others to them*; Alios sibi asciscunt; Cæs. Socios sibi ad id bellum Osinnos asciscunt; Cæs. *You* **take** *my cares off from my hand*; Me curâ levatis; Cic. *I should have been* **taken** *for a very proud man*; Summam mihi superbiæ famam inussisset; Cic. *To* **take** *up an ill report at any hand*; Arripere maledictum ex trivio; Id. *People* **take** *a pleasure in seeing brave fights*; *shews*; Populo ludorum magnificentia voluptati est; Cic. Ludis oblectantur homines; Delectant homines ludi; Cic. *There is care enough* **taken**; Satis provisum est; Cic. *To* **take** *into ones protection*;

tellion, In fidem recipere; Cic. Cicero *did* take *grievously the death of his Daughter*; Cicero præter modum doluit mortuâ filiâ. *I have* taken *a ſuſpicion*; Tangit animum meum ſuſpicio. *Youth is, or young men are* taken *with beauty*; Specie capitur adoleſcentia, oblectatur, gaudet, lætatur; ſpeciem amant adoleſcentes. *I* take *your part*; Tuarum partium ſum; tecum ero, tecum faciam, te ſequar, à te ſtabo; tuis in præſidiis ero; tuas partes, tuam cauſam ſequor, tuebor, de tuis unus ero; me tuum numera; me de tuis unum habe; in numero tuorum ero. *How great a charge do you* take *upon you?* Quantum tibi oneris imponis? *I'le* take *this upon me to do for you*; Ego hoc tibi effectum dabo. *Let me* take *this upon my peril*; Meo periculo id fiat; in me cudatur hæc faba; (*See*, secure.) *I am inclined by my duty, credit, &c. to* take *all that trouble upon me*; Adductus ſum officio, fide, &c. ut totum hoc oneris & laboris ſuſcipiendum putarem. Therinus *has* taken *upon him to do all things*; Therinus omnia ſe facturum recepit. *Which ſide ſoever he ſhould have* taken; Quam ſe cunque in partem deciſſet. *In hope of whoſe advantage this, or any war, ſhall be under-*taken; In quorum commodi ſpem libenter hoc & omne bellum militabitur. Take *heed of that*; Vide ſis; Religio ſit id tibi. *That is to be* taken *for clear gain*; Merum lucrum id eſt. *I may* take *my time*; Meo remigio rem gero. Take *time while time ſerves*; *Make hay while the Sun ſhines*; Æſtas non ſemper fuerit, componite nidos. *To* take *ones chance*; Sortem ferre. *To* take *courage*; Bono aut forti animo eſſe. *To* take *ones courſe*; Jus ſuum perſequi. *To* take *exception*; In deteriorem partem accipere. *To* take *fire*; Ignem concipere. *To* take *his heels*; Se in pedes conjicere, fugere. *To* take *very ſparingly*; Digitulis duobus ſumere primoribus. *He hath* taken *the fault upon himſelf*; Peccatum in ſe tranſtulit. *It is not worth* taking *up in the ſtreet*; Tanti eſt, quanti eſt fungus putidus. *To* take *any thing quite away*; Invidere alicui rem aliquam; funditùs tollere. *But if you ſhould* take *away from the Nature of things, the tie of friendſhip and good living, then*, &c. Quod ſi exemeris è rerum Natura benevolentiæ conjunctionem, tunc, &c. *He did* take *away all the thanks that were due to me*; Intercepit bonam precationem mihi debitam.

A Tale; Fabula, fabella. *A* tale *bearer*; Rumigerulus. *A teller of* tales; Fabulator, gerro, nugator. *A tell-*tale, *or privy accuſer*; Suſurro, delator, Sycophanta. *A falſe* tale; Figmentum, commentum. *A* tale *of a tub*; Anilis fabula, aliquid de lana caprina. *Full of* tales; Fabuloſus. *A* tale, *or reckoning*; Recenſio. *Mere* tales *all*; *it is a very* tale; Hæc ſunt ficta; Ter. Fabulæ; Ib. *He begins his* tale; Fabulam inceptat; Ter. *It is of you the* tale *is told*; De te fabula narratur; Hor. *He is in ſeveral* tales; Modo ait, modo negat; Ter. *It is told like a* tale; Tanquam aliqua fabella narratur; Cic. *Yet ſhall ye fulfill the* tale *of bricks*, Exod. 5. 18. Summam tamen laterum datote; Jun. & Trem. *They gave them in full* tale *to the King*, 1 Sam. 18. 27. Plenè exhibuerunt ea regi; Jun. Trem. *To bring in and out by* tale; 1 Chron. 9. 28. Certo numero inferre & depromere; Jun. & Trem. *They are not all in a* tale; Non cohærent. *One* tale *is good, till anothers be told*; Audi utramque partem. *To* Talk; Sermocinari, habere ſermonem, verba loqui, diſſerere. *To be much* talked *of*; Increbeſcere, divulgari. *To* talk *to*; Affari, alloqui. *To* talk *together*; Colloqui, confabulari; Sermones ſerere, conſerere, miſcere, commiſcere. Sermonibus trahere noctem, fallere diem. A cœnâ garrire ad foculum. A poculis, congerronum more, ludicra effundimus alter in alterius ſinum. Multis verbis ultrò citróque habitis diem conſumere. See, *to* commune, *or confer together*. *To* talk *idly*; Delirare. Talkative; Loquax, verboſus, loquaculus, dicaculus. *Much* talked *of*; Famigeratus. *We are made a common* talk; Fabulæ ſumus; Ter. *I* talk *not of former things*; Quæ antehac facta ſunt omitto; Ter. *Shall I be by whilſt you* talk *with her?* Vin' adeſſe me una, dum illam convenis? Ter. *It was commonly* talkt *of*; In fabulis fuit; Suet.

In

Digitized by Google

It is the common-down **talk**; In ore est omni populo; Ter. Omnibus est in ore; Cic. Vulgi ore celebratur; Boeth. Per totam urbem rumoribus defertur; Petron. *To* **talk** *of no worse news, or, that I may tell no heavier tidings*; Nè quid dicam tristius: Nolo tristius quicquam dicere; nollo malis omnibus hanc rem prosequi, nolo malè ominari. *Unhoneſt* **talk**; Sermo inhonestus: Væ tibi, si turpiter aliquid dixeris, si minùs honestè, si temerè, parùm consideratè, non ut ratio præscribit, præter honestatem, contrà quàm conveniat, contrà quàm deceat, contrà quàm liceat, non ut conveniat, deceat, secùs quàm conveniat, deceat, liceat, aliter atque conveniat, deceat, liceat, si quod ex ore tuo paulò turpius verbum exciderit, si oratio tua finibus excesserit iis, quos honestum, quos ratio, quos modestia præscribit. *I have ſpoken, or* **talked** *with your Brother*; Cum fratre locutus: Hac de re cum tuo fratre multa verba feci, satis prolixè sum locutus, longum habui sermonem, multis verbis egi, longam habui Orationem, Oratio mihi cum tuo fratre fuit uberrima. *I will not* **talk** *with* John *about that buſineſs*; Johannem de hac re non conveniam. *I would* **talk** *with you a word, or two*; Volo te paucis, vel tribus verbis, subaudi alloqui: pauca tecum agere velim. **Talk** *is but* **talk**, *but money buys land*; Verba importat Hermodorus. *You may as well* **talk** *to the wall*; Verba fiunt mortuo. *We* **talk** *to one that masters not what we ſay*; In pertusum ingerimus dicta dolium. *I* **talk** *of chalk, and you* **talk** *of cheeſe*; Ego de aliiis loquor, tu de cæpis respondes. *Many* **talk** *of* Robin Hood *that never ſhot in his bow*; Non omnes qui citharam tenent sunt citharœdi. *To* **talk** *to no purpoſe*; Cum ventis litigare. *To fall in* **talk** *of*; Incidere in narrationem. *One that loves to hear himſelf* **talk**; Cui sermo in ore, non in pectore, nascitur. *The greateſt* **talkers** *are always the leaſt doers*; Non verbis, sed factis opus est. *A* **talking** *to ones ſelf*; Soliloquium. *To cauſe, or bring one to* **talk**, *or diſcourſe of*, &c. Ad colloquium aliquem elicere, &c. *See*, *to* **ſpeak**. *The man we* **talk't** *of came, or he is here we* **talk** *of*; Lupus est in fabula, Cic. Adagium dici solitum est, quoties is de quo confabulatio est, de improviso intervenit, apud Ter. Festivius usus est Plaut. in Stich. Atque eccum, inquit, tibi lupus in sermone præsens esuriens adest. Loquitur enim de Parasito Celasiano, qui fratribus de ipso confabulantibus derepentè intervenit. *A notable prater; All chaps: He* **talks**, *and prates like a parrot*; *A happy boy*; Cicada alâ correpta; homo minimè mutus; Linguacissimus puer. *You* **talk** *of me, no good I'me ſure*; Mirè tinniebat auris, nihil de me magnificè, locutos, vos esse scio. *We'l* **talk** *more at another time*; Aliàs, latiùs ingabimur, *What's that you are* **talking** *of?* Quid illhuc est fabulæ? *He was always* **talking** *of it*; Crebris id libenter usurpavit sermonibus. *Leave your prating and* **talking**; *You fill my ears with a deal of din*; Quid mihi nunc obstrepis? *Do you* **talk** *ſtill, Sirrah*; Etiam responsas, nebulo? *You may blame my* **talkativeneſs**; *I'le have done therefore*; Nè me Crispini scrinia lippi compilâsse, verbum non ampliùs addam. *He* **talk't** *beaſtly, bawdily*; Invereundia verborum, & nuditate nominum, aurium reverentiam incestabat. *If beaſts could but* **talk** *with mans voice*, &c. Hiscere si animantia mutâ possent, si in linguarum nostrarum facilitatem solvi, &c. *Could trees but* **talk**; Si arbores, glebæ, saxa sensu animata vitali, vocis sonitum quirent, & verborum articulos integrare, &c. *Every man now* **talks** *of it*; Quod in omnium est ore. **Tall**; Procerus, celsus, altus. **Tall-wood**; Ligna cæsa, schidia. *A* **tall** *fellow*; *A* **tall** *man; of a great ſtature*; Longurio, m. Homo procerus, prælongus, sublimis, ingens; prægrandi, maximâ, valtâ, ingenti mole corporis, proceritatis immodicæ, immensæ, stupendæ, magnitudine, staturâ eminente, immani, præcelsâ, colossicâ, giganteâ; plusquam giganteâ, humanâ; sublimitatis, altitudinis prodigiosæ, immanissimæ. Monstrum hominis, specie, mole corporis monstrosa, monstrifica; usitatam, communem, ordinariam humanæ staturæ rationem longe superans; cui figura valtior Elephanto. Polyphemus aut Orion aliquis, cui profundum mare pro

vado eſt, rupes & montium frugmina pro telis, pinus ingens pro clava, baculo, pro cœna bos, reliqui mortales pro nanis habentur; qui alios homunculos, homunciones ex alto, è ſublimi ut vermiculos deſpicit. Monſtrum immane, ingens. Corpore altiſſimo. Altioris, collóque tenus ſupereminet omnes. Herculea non mole minor: Si grandibus altè Inſurgens humeris hominem ſuper improbus exit, &c. Stat. Theb. 6. —— Hominum cunctis ingenti corpore præſtans. Arduus altáque pulſat ſidera. Sublimi ferit ſidera vertice. —— Qui tantum alios inter caput extulit omnes, Quantum lenta ſolent inter viburna cupreſſi. —— Cœlo capita alta ferebant. Summa Palatini poteras æquare Coloſſi. Si fieres brevior Claudia ſeſquipede.

To Tame, *or make* **tame**; Domare, ſubjugare, cicurare, manſuefacere. *To be made* **tame**; Manſueſieri. *To grow* **tame**; Manſueſcere, miteſcere. **Tamed**; Domitus, manſuefactus. *A* **tamer**; Domitor. *A* **taming**; Domitatio, ſubactio. *To* **tame**, *or break a wild horſe*; Indomiti equi ferociam, audaciam refrænare. Furentem, novum, ferocientem equum habenis huc illuc flectere, torquere; habenis anguſtis, adductis, preſſis compeſcere. Equo feroci, indomito, intractato, exultanti, effrænato inſidere, hærere, calcaria ſubdere, fræna immittere, habenas injicere. Fingit equum tenera docilem cervice magiſter, Ire viam quam monſtrat eques. —— Certum flectit in orbem Quadrupedis curſus, ſpumantiáque ora coercet. —— Ferocis equi luctantia colla retorques. Torquere frænis ora fugacis equi. Gallica lupatis temperat ora frænis. —— Sub juga ferrea mittit quadrupedes, cornipedes, rigidiſque docet ſervire lupatis. **Tame**, *or gentle*; Manſuetus, cicur, domeſticus, Adj. **Tame**, *or cowardly*; Ignavus, puſillanimis. *To* **tame** *a wild young man*; Juvenem ferocem & indomitum; audacia furentem, exultantem; effrænatum domare, perdomare, coercere, frangere, ſubigere, refrænare, cohibere; leverioris diſciplinæ habenis reprimere, compeſcere, manſuefacere; ab immanitate, feritate, laſciviâ, morum & vitæ turpitudine, pravitate, ad humanitatem, manſuetudinem, temperantiam revocare, perducere, traducere; ex fero & immani mitiorem & manſuetum reddere. Adoleſcentis intractabilis animos, ſpiritus, impetus nimium feroces retundere. Nemo adeò ferus eſt qui non miteſcere poſſit, Si modo culturæ patientem accommodet aurem. **Tamely**; Manſuetè, Adv. **Tameneſs**, Manſuetudo. *A* **taming** *of the body*; Corporis ſubactio. *To* **tame**, *or mortifie his own luſts, carnal and wild affections*; Indomitas cupiditates, libidines, pravos animi & inordinatos appetitus, perturbationes, motus turbidos, appetitiones, affectus, impetus temerarios, effrænatos, affectiones diſtortas & pravas compeſcere, cohibere, coercere, reprimere, refrænare, perdomare, temperare, moderari, ſedare, frænare, domare, ſubigere, continere, comprimere, ratione regere, domitas habere. Cæcam ac temerariam dominatricem animi cupiditatem rationi ac pietati ſubjicere. Accenſas rerum terrenarum cupiditates reſtringere, cœleſtia tantum anhelare, ad cœleſtia ſuſpirare, fidelibus deſideriis aſcendere. Voluptatibus corporeis & cupiditatibus moderari, imperare, reluctari; modum ſtatuere, ponere; frænos, vincula injicere; obviam ire. Facere, ita comparare ſe, ut animo tranquillo, ſedato, quieto, pacato & omni perturbatione vacuo ſit. In omni vitâ rectiſſimè præcipitur, ut perturbationes fugiamus, hoc eſt, motus animi rationi non obtemperantes. Animum vincere. Fortior eſt qui ſe, quam qui fortiſſima vincit Mœnia. *To* **tame** *the peoples fury*; Populos feroces, tumentes, compeſcere, contundere, &c. *See*, **people** *To* **tame** *one by rigour and ſeverity*; Ad ſuam voluntatem, & nutum redigere, reducere, &c. *See*, *to win one by* **rigour**. *To become, or grow* **tame**; Manſueſcere, miteſcere, cicurari. Feritatem deponere, exuere, abjicere, dediſcere. Bellia, fera cicur & manſucta, culturæ patiens. Aſpides obſequuntur. Elephanti juſſa faciunt. Leones jugum ſubeunt. Humana inſtitutione naturam deponunt, obliviſcuntur, quod natæ ſunt; in mores tranſeunt noſtros. —— Deſuetæ ſylvis, in carcere clauſæ Manſuevêre feræ, & vul-

tus

tus posuere minaces, atque hominem didicêre pati. Leo Mores accepit, pectíque jubas hominémque vereri didicit, nullâsque ruit nisi jussus in iras. *They must be* **tamed** *in that manner, that they may be inured by little and little*; Ita subigendum, ut minutatim assuefaciant; Var. *They will the sooner grow* **tame** *by imitation*; Imitando faciliùs domantur; Var. *To* **tame**, *or make civil*; Ex feritate ad mansuetudinem traducere; alicujus feritatem reprimere; Homines ab agresti vita ad cultum humanum deducere. *To* **tame** *a vessel, i. e. to tap, or broach it*; Relinere seriam; dolium relinere. *To* **tame** *a bottle of wine*; Utrem vini gustu explorare. *To* **Tarry**, *or stay in a place; to abide, or remain*; Manere, morari, commorari, &c. *See, to* **abide** *in a place. See also contr. to* **depart**, *or go from a place. To* **tarry**, *delay, or linger*; Cunctari, moras nectere. *To* **tarry** *behind*; Remanere, restare. *To make, or cause to* **tarry**; Sistere, tardare, demorari. *To* **tarry** *for one*; Præstolari, operiri, expectare, &c. *See, to* **attend** *ones coming. To* **tarry** *all night*; Pernoctare. *A* **tarrying**; Mora, cunctatio. **Tarry** *for me there*; Ibi me opperire; Ter. *Let her not* **tarry** *of you*; Ne in morâ illi sis; Ter. *He* **tarries** *filthily*; Odiosè cessat; Ter. *They do not* **tarry** *of me*; Illis nulla est in nobis mora; Ter. *To* **tarry** *and see which side will get the better*; Eventum belli expectare; Cæs. *That's it he* **tarries** *here for*; Eâ hic resistit gratiâ; Ter. **Tarry** *a little*; Mane paulisper. *Let us not* **tarry** *of you*; In te nihil sit moræ; Ter. *They* **tarry** *not above a year in a place*; Neque longius anno remanent uno in loco; Cæs. *I will not* **tarry**, *I will come by and by, quickly, or shortly, &c.* Non cunctabor, non morabor diutiùs; Adventum non differam, non prorogabo; subitò, inopinatò, propediem nos visuros est; Novo ineunte anno; ineunte vere, primâ hirundine advolabo: Dabitur tibi copia nostri; Virg. Hyeme proximâ, hyeme extremâ, videbit nos Roma, Londinum, Oxonia; Cùm se remiserit hyemis rigor, cum ciconiis & hirundinibus advolabo; Adventum maturabimus; Ocyùs præsentiam nostram visurus es; Propediem te invitam; Maturabo reditum; jamjam adero; mox rediturus; Continuò hîc ero. *A* **Task**; Pensum. *To set one a* **task**; Pensum alicui injungere. *To end his* **task**; Pensum absolvere, vel conficere. *A* **task-master**; Exactor operis. *It will be a hard* **task**; Magnum negotium; Cic. *A very hard* **task**; Onus Ætnâ gravius; Cic. **Task** *me how you please, put what* **task** *you please upon me*; Quidvis oneris impone; Ter. *To set one his* **task**; Alicui quæ sunt gerenda præscribere; Cic. *An hard* **task**; Laboriosius est quàm Sibyllæ folia colligere. *Thou hast undertaken an hard* **task**; Provinciam cepisti duram. *To* **Tax**, *or task; to cess, or levy Subsidies*; Censuram facere, taxare, describere; populum censere, æstimare; Censum agere, habere; Facultates singulorum æstimare; Census cujusque, æstimationes facere; nova subinde tributa, vectigalia exigere; populo indicere, imperare, irrogare. Grave tributi onus plebi imponere. Exactionibus & tributis populum, plebem, subditos, cives, plebeculam, tenuiores onerare, opprimere, atterere, gravare, premere, deglutire, expilare, compilare, excoriare, devorare, excarnificare; sanguinem sudorémque plebis, rusticorum, tenuiorum absorbere, ingurgitare; scrinia principum, ærария, thesauros sanguine pauperum explere. *They are* **taxed**; *they have* **taxes** *laid upon them*; Pecuniæ ab iis exiguntur; Cæs. *To* **tax** *the costs and charges of the suit*; Litem æstimare; Cic. *To* **Taste**, Act. Gustare, degustare, delibare. *To* **taste** *by sips*; Pitissare. *To* **taste**, *or have a* **taste**, *smack, or savour*, Neut. Sapere. *A* **taste**, *or the sense of* **tasting**; Gustus, ûs, m. *A* **taste**, *savour, or smack*; Sapor. **Tasteless**, Insipidus, insulsus, fatuus. **Tastful**; Sapidus. *An excellently well* **tasted** *fish*; Piscis egregii saporis; Macr. *To take a light* **taste** *of a thing*; Libare, primoribus labiis attingere; Cic. *I'le have a* **taste** *of every thing that's good*; Unumquodque, quod quidem erit bellissimum, carpam; Ter. *It has a very pleasant* **taste**; Sapit jucundissimè.

To Teach; Docere, instituere, erudire, præcegere; Instituere, docere, erudire, prælegere. Animos pueriles, ingenium rude ad humanitatem fingere, informare: literis, præceptis expolire, imbuere, instruere. Præclara sapientiæ præcepta, & quasi vias quæ ad doctrinam ferunt, ducunt, tradere. Primis elementis instituere literariæ militiæ tyrones. Pueris vagientibus adhuc infantibus quasi lac cibúmque præmansum in os ingerere, inferere. Ad bonas, meliores artes præire juventuti. Ludum aperire. Scientiâ discipulos augere. Præceptor, doctor, informator, Magister, Ludimagister, Pædagogus, Scholæ informator, moderator, gubernator. Quintiliane vagæ moderator summe juventæ. In medium discenda dabat, &c. Ovid. Met. 15. 2. Pythagoras. *See*, *to* **instruct**; *to* **bring up** *children vertuously* *To* **teach**, *or instruct young children*; Puerorum pectora rectis moribus, præceptis formare, instituere; artium vias juventuti tradere; vias disciplinarum discendarum tradere; puerorum rudem, & ad omnia sequacem animum, ad optima quæque perducere; puerorum ingenia literis excolere; juventutem & fideliter & accuratè tam literis bonis, quàm rectis moribus expolire; Mysteria religionis juventuti tradere; (&c. *See*, *to* **instruct**. Primis elementis instituere militiæ tyrones; ad meliores artes præire juventuti; vagientibus pueris lac cibúmque præmansum in ora ingerere. *Why should I* **teach** *you this?* Te quid hoc doceam? Cic. *I'le* **teach** *you to know what it is to deceive your Master*; Tibi ostendam, herum quid sit pericli fallere; Ter. *They do not* **teach** *amiss*; Non malè præcipiunt; Cic. *He had one at home to* **teach** *him*; Domi habuit unde disceret; Ter. **Tedious**; Molestus, fastidiosus, putidus, Adj. **Tediousness**; Fastidium. **Tedically**; Fastidiosè. **Tedious** *in speaking*; Nimiâ prolixitate, longitudine orationis; loquacitate. Nimis multa de re minimè perspicuâ, apertissimâ, loquendo, dicendo; verba faciendo; diutius eâdem in re immorando satietatem afferre, & nauseam, molestiam creare, exhibere, facessere: fatigare auditores & offendere, fastidium parere. Paulò est longior & loquacior. Longiùs in dicendo provectus est, diutiùs tenuit auditores, quàm benevolorum etiam summus candor ferat. Nimius aliquâ in re, odiosus & loquax. —— Longâ ambage, longo sermone morari. Ille leget, bibe tu, &c. Mar. 7. 50. Est brevitate opus ut currat sententia, nec se Impediat verbis lassas onerantibus aures. Indoctúmque fugat recitator acerbus? Quem vero arripuit, tenet occiditque legendo, Nec missura cutem nisi plena cruoris hirundo. *See*, **long** *to relate*. **Tedious** *in repetitions*; De eâdem re differendo: eadem sæpius inculcando, repetendo: eandem cramben bis terque coquendo, recoquendo, reponendo aures obtundere, molestum esse, satietate delatigare. Nihil dictum est, quod non sit dictum prius. Idem dictum est centies. Ne me obtundas de hâc re sæpius. Unam, & eandem semper cantas cantilenam. Plus millies audivi. Nihil novi affers. Quoties de eâdem re audio? Mitte quod scio, dic quod rogo. *That or he will soon be* **tedious** *to you*; Næ tu propediem illius obsaturabere. *I am afraid lest I should be* **tedious** *to you, or to the reader*; Vereor ne prolixitate vobis fastidium ingeram; ne prolixâ digressione lectori tædium incutiam. *That did make me to be* **tedious** *to you in my letters*; Quæ res fecit ut tibi per literas obstrepere auderem. *The Baths themselves will never free me of all this* **tediousness**, *or weariness*; Nunquam ædepol omnem ipsa Balnea mihi hanc lassitudinem eximent. *All do know how* **tedious** *the expectation of the Ambassadours was*; Expectatio Legatorum quantum afferat languoris animis quis non videt? *It were too* **tedious** *to reckon up all*; Longum foret, si commemorem omnia; Ter. *Not to be* **tedious**; Né longum faciam; Hor. *Should I reckon up the rest, I should be* **tedious**; Si alia memorem, mora esset; Plaut. *Neither the Country, nor the City is at any time* **tedious** *to me*; Nec agri nec urbis odium unquam me percipit. *The discharge of my office is chiefly* **tedious** *to me*; Atque in primis me tenet satietas hujus provinciæ. *To be very* **tedious** *to one, and by a long discourse to cause, or make an interruption from most serious studies*; Molestia

leſtia aliquem afficere & prolixâ Oratione à graviſſimis ſtudiis retardare. *But leſt I ſhould be* **tedious** *to you by many examples*; Sed nè multis vos ipſe fatigem exemplis, &c. *See*, **weary**. *Leſt we ſhould be too* **tedious**; Nè immodici videamur. *I will not be* **tedious**; *I'le be but a word*; Perlonga eſt fabula, ſed ego paucis abſolvam. *That I may not be* **tedious**, *quite tire you*; *to make an end in a word*; Nè diutiùs te teneam; Ut brevi expediam. *That I may not be too* **tedious**, *hold you too long in the preface*; Sed vos nè longiori morer proœmio. *I'le be no more* **tedious**, *I'le ſtay you no longer*; Ego te non remorabor diutiùs. *I have been too* **tedious** *on this matter*; Sed ſatis jam diu hoc ſaxum volvo. *Why are you ſo* **tedious**? *will you never make an end?* Verborum ambage me moraris. *The day is not long enough to tell you all particulars, they are ſo* **tedious**; Cujus ſingulas partes ſi pergam recenſere, dies hic non ſufficiat narrationi. *But that I may not be over-***tedious**; *what ſhould I further trouble you? There needs not many words*; Sed nè multus ſim; Quid te multis morer? Quid opus eſt multis verbis? *Let him ſay what he would have, or ſay no more, or continue to be* **tedious**; Aut dicat quod vult, aut moleſtus nè ſiat. *You are* **tedious**, *you go about and about the buſh*; Ambis nimiùm, admodum. *Not to make a long harveſt of ſo little corn; not to be* **tedious** *in a trifle*; Nè in re tam trita & vulgata multus aut inſolens ſim. *Not to weary you quite out with a* **tedious** *diſcourſe*; Nè anfractuoſo nimis loquendi genere aures tuas delaſſarem. *He makes a long and* **tedious** *matter of it*; Contexuit longas Orationis lacinias. *He is very* **tedious**; *he ſings the ſame ſong*; *Nothing's new*; Nullum eſt jam dictum quod non dictum eſt priùs. *The* **Teeth**; Dentes. *To caſt in ones* **teeth**; Ingratitudinis ignominioſæ arguere, inſimulare, dicam ſcribere, &c. *See*, *to* **upbraid**. *To* **Tell**, *or ſay*; Dicere, narrare. *To* **tell** *news*; Referre, nunciare. *To* **tell** *a ſecret*; Arcanum prodere, eloqui, effutire. *To* **tell** *one a thing in his ear*; Inſuſurrare aliquid alicui in aurem. *To* **tell**, *or count*; Numerare. *To* **tell** *one what he ſhall write, or ſay*; Dictare, ſuggerere. *To* **tell** *one of a thing by way of advice, or remembrance*; Monere, admonere, commonefacere. *To* **tell** *one of a thing by way of information*; Significare, certiorem facere. *To* **tell** *one of a thing by way of complaint*; Deferre ad aliquem. *To* **tell** *a thing abroad*; Prædicare, divulgare. *To* **tell** *before*; Præloqui, prædicare, prænunciare, prænonſtrare. *To* **tell** *out his ſtory*; Enarrare, finem dicendi facere. **Tell** *me*; Cedo, dic mihi. *I cannot* **tell**; Neſcio. **Told**, *or declared*; Narratus, nunciatus, relatus, part. *A* **teller**, *or declarer*; Narrator, relator, m. *A* **teller** *of money*; Numerator. *A tale-***teller**, *or* **tell-tale**; Suſurro, m. *A* **telling**; Narratio. *A* **telling** *abroad*; Publicatio. *A* **telling**, *or putting in mind*; Commemoratio. *As often as ever I* **tell** *my opinion*; Omnibus ſententiis; Cic. *I'le* **tell** *him of all*; Nihil reticebo; Ter. *You muſt be* **told** *of every thing*; De omnibus ea ſigillatim admonendus. *I* **tell** *you truly*; Quod res eſt dico; Ter. **Tell** *him my Father kept me at home*; Dic me detineri domi à patre. *I have now no time to* **tell**; Non eſt nunc narrandi locus; Ter. *One cannot* **tell** *whether way 'twill go*; Non intelligitur utro ierit; Plin. *He could not* **tell** *how to give up his account*; Non invenit quo pacto rationem redderet; Val. Max. *What* **tell** *you me of your ſon?* Filium narras mihi? Ter. *What* **tell** *you me of* Phocion? Quid mihi Phocionem loqueris? Sen. *He had one at home to* **tell** *him*; Domi habuit unde diſceret; Ter. *He cannot* **tell** *which is which*; Uter ſit non quit decernere; Plaut. *She* **tells** *her Father of the Adultery*; Adulterium parenti indicat; Ov. *The old wife* **told** *me of it*; Anus indicium id fecit mihi; Ter. *You your ſelf can beſt* **tell**; Tu es optimus teſtis; Cic. *They can* **tell** *when to take out the honey combs by* —— Eximendorum favorum ſignum ſumunt ex —— Varro. *The Senate and people of* Rome *can* **tell**; Senatus & populus Romanus teſtis eſt; Cic. **Tell** *it if thou canſt in a word*; Id, ſi potes, verbo expedi; Ter. **Tell** *me I prethee*; Dic ſodes; Ter. **Tell** *it me then*; Cedo

dum; Ter. Cedo igitur quid faciam; Ter. Quid facies cedo; Ter. *She hath got somewhat to* **tell** *him of*; Habet quod ei obganniat; Ter. *I am come to tell you, that* ——Ad vos venio nunciatum; Ter. **Tell** *where you dwell*; Ede ubi consistas [*i. e.* dic ubi habites] Juv. *Nor can I* **tell** *that ever I dreamt*; Nec somniâsse memini; Pers. *I cannot* **tell** *whether*; Haud scio an ——Cic. *To* **tell** *a thing abroad*; Rem proferre; palam proferre; Ter. *Can you* **tell** *what is for our good?* Tun' judicare nostram in rem quod sit potes? Cic. *How can you* **tell**, *except you try?* Qui scis ergo illuc, nisi periculum feceris? Ter. Quomodo id cognoscis? *You cannot* **tell**; Nescias; Ter. *'Tis more than I can* **tell**; Ignoro; Macrob. *They make them* **tell** *whence they came*; Quibus ex regionibus veniant pronunciare cogunt; Cæs. *I cannot* **tell** *what to do*; Nec quid agam scio; Ter. Incertum est quid agam; Id. *He* **tells** *him what to do*; Quid fieri velit, edocet; Cæs. *No body could* **tell**; In incerto fuit; Tac. Neque certum inveniri poterat; Cæs. *To* **tell** *one what to do*; Alicui quæ sunt gerenda præscribere; Cic. *I could* **tell** *him what to say to that well enough*; Habeo pro illa re, illum quod moneam probè; Ter. *They both* **tell** *the sheep twice a day*; Bisque die numerant ambo pecus; Virg. *He could* **tell** *the names of all the Citizens*; Omnium civium nomina perceperat; Cic. *If you will promise me not to* **tell**, *I will* **tell** *you*; Si mihi fidem das te taciturum, dicam; Ter. *We* **tell** *lies even for customs sake; out of custom*; Mentimur & consuetudinis causâ; Sen. *I remember it without your* **telling**; Memini sametsi nullus moneas; Ter. *Being he shall come to no danger by* **telling**; Cum illi nihil periculi ex indicio siet; Ter. *As the money was a* **telling**—— Ut numerabatur argentum —— Ter. *Bid him* **tell** *him out twenty pounds*; Jube dinumeret illi viginti minas; Ter. *You were* **told** *it*; Renunciatum est; Ter. *Say not but you were* **told** *of it before*; Ne tu dicas hoc tibi non prædictum; Ter. *I was* **told**; *it was* **told** *me*; Dictum est; Ter. *As you* **told** *me*; Ut à te audiebam; Cic. *You were* **told** *what to do*; Dicta tibi lex est; Hor. *When he had* **told** *what he came for*; Reliquo sermone confecto, cujus rei causâ venerat; Cæs. *Lest ye should* **tell** *what ye saw*; Ne, quod vidistis, vulgetis; Petr. *They* **tell** *him it was a thing that they were not able to judge of*; Docent, sui judicii rem non esse; Cæs. *Being* **told** *by him how things went*; Ab eo certior factus quæ res gererentur; Cæs. *When it was* **told** *that he was dead*, Morte ejus nunciatâ; Cic. *Do not* **tell** *my master of it; of me*; Ne id pædagogus resciscat. Ne me apud præceptorem deferas. *A* **tell***-tale*; *A blab*, Homo futilis, levis; rimarum plenus; omnia ferens sub auras, hâc illâcque perfluens; πιθαμιῖος πίθος, i. e. dolium pertulum; incontinentis linguæ; Parmeno Terentianus; è perforato qui biberit poculo; laterna punica; cribro infidelior; laternâ magis pellucidus; dolio pertuso incontinentior. *To* **tell** *all things abroad*; Dicta eliminare, apud Hor. in Epist. pro, extra limen efferre, renunciare; facta tegenda loqui, Tibull. foris effutire; Ter. &c. *See*, *to* **publish**. **Tell** *us*; Dic, &c, apud Comicos, dice: item cedo, imper. pro, dic. apud Comicos etiam: Et dare sumitur interdum pro, dicere; ut. iste Deus quis sit, da, Tityre, nobis, i. e. dic, memora. **Tell** *me that I know not*; Doctum doces. **Tell** *me it snows*; Quid opus nota noscere? *He* **tells** *every thing he hears*; Rimarum plenus est, hâc illâc perfluit. **Tell** *me with whom thou goest*, *and I'le* **tell** *thee what thou doest*; Noscitur ex socio qui non cognoscitur ex se. *He was an hour in* **telling**; Dum hæc dicit, abiit hora. *I'le* **tell** *you the whole matter*; A capite arcessam omnia. **Tell** *me what I know not*; Mitte quod scio, dic quod rogo. *Well then, I'le* **tell** *you truely*; Age, te non suspendam amplius. *I do not speak, or* **tell** *it by hear-say*; Nec audita narro, sed comperta. *I have* **told** *nobody yet, and I mean not to* **tell** *you*; Hoc nemo mortalium ex me scit hactenùs, nec tu scies. *I pray thee,* **tell** *me*; Dic sodes. *Hark in your ear*; *I have a word to* **tell** *you in your ear*; Admove aurem. *He* **told**, (*whisper'd,*) *him something in his ear*; *He rounded him in the ear*; Immussavit nescio quid

in

in aurem. *Think nit much to* **tell** *me*; Nè gravêris commemorare. *Let me* **tell** *you what you have heard*; Sit mihi fas audita loqui. *I have* **told** *you all*; *I have made clean riddance*; Totum Augiæ ſtabulum jam effudi. *Of all loves* **tell** *me truely*; Dic obſecro, Diſſere amabò. **Tell** *up*; *let's hear all*; Sitio reliquum fabulæ. *I was about to* **tell** *you*; Iſthuc ibam. *To* **tell** *you at once, without more ado*; Nè diutiùs expectes, dicam. *If you will needs know the whole truth*; *I'le* **tell** *you*; Si me verum fateri ſine equuleo ullo vis. *He* **told** *him his whole mind*; Illi mentis penetralia nudat. *I'le* **tell** *you to this end*; Dicam in hoc. ut, &c. **Tell** *me at once*; **Tell** *me without more ado*; Nè diutiùs eneca. *He* **told** *no body*; Nulli verbum fecit. *He promiſed to keep counſel, not to* **tell**; Stipulatus eſt arcanum ſilentium. *He* **told** *me all his mind*; Expectoravit ſe mihi totum. **Tell** *us how it is*; Expone nobis quo modo ſit. *Go to; let's hear you* **tell** *all*; Sed age, prome quicquid eſt. *I'le* **tell** *you, but you muſt keep counſel*; Dicam igitur, ſed tacituro. *You* **tell** *a very fable*; *Yea but what's the moral of the fable, think you?* Fabulam audio; verum, ſed audi quid ſibi velit fabula. *My mind* **tells** *me*, *gives*; *'Tis my ſuggeſt*; Mens mea ſuggeſſit mihi. *I wiſht I might meet with ſome body, to* **tell** *this to*; Optavi quempiam dari in cujus ſinum hoc effunderem. *You will do me a courteſie to* **tell** *me*; Bearis me ſi non gravaberis referre. *He* **told** *himſelf, the whole buſineſs*; Præſens præſenti patefecit. *I'le* **tell** *you what I ſaw, the perſon and place ſhall be nameleſs*; Nunc dicam quod his ego oculis vidi; Nomen hominis locíque ſilebitur. *I'le* **tell** *no body but folks*; *in their ear, that no body may hear*; Ego viciſſim unus uni in aurem dicam. *'Tis not worth the* **telling**; Nec eſt operæ pretium audire. *But* **tell** *me this*; Verùm illud expedi. *I ſhall* **tell** *the world of your knavery*; Faciam ut te omnes ſciant nebulonem; Hic niger eſt. *You ſee how I have* **told** *you my whole mind*; Vides ut me totum in ſinum tuum effuderim. *You* **tell** *me a tale of a Tub*; Id quod neque eſt, neque fuit, neque futurum eſt, mihi prædicas. *Let me* **tell** *up my tale*; Sine me pervenire quò volo. *No mans tongue can expreſs, and* **tell**, *&c.* Nemo poteſt verbis conſequi, &c.

Temperance; Temperantia. **Temperate**, *or moderate*; Temperans, temperatus, moderatus: ſobrius, frugi, Adj. In omni re mediocritatem tenens, &c. *See*, **moderate**. **Temperate** *weather*; Mite cœlum. **Temperately**; Temperatè, moderatè, ſobriè. *A* **temperature**; Temperatura. **Temperate** *in proſperity*; *Intemperate*; Moderatè ferre res ſecundas. Continere, cohibere, coercere ſe, ne proſperis fortunæ flatibus, ventis nimium ſecundis, in ſcopulos intemperantiæ, in ſuperbiam, arrogantiam, luxuriam, laſciviam, ſocordiam, deſidiam, aliámve turpitudinem abripiatur, abducatur, auferatur. Moderari fortunæ. ——— Opibus non tradere mores. In rebus bonis. Ab inſolenti temperatam lætitiâ ſervare mentem. ——— Æquâ commoda mente pati. Sapienter —— Contrahes vento nimium ſecundo Turgida vela. —— Benè ferre magnam Diſce fortunam. Rebus metuit ſecundis Alteram ſortem bene præparatum pectus. ——— Secundis temporibus dubiiſque rectus. Rebus proſperis inſoleſcere, efferri. Secundas res immoderatè ferre levitatis eſt. Homines ſecundis rebus effrænatos & ſibi præſidentes, tanquam in gyrum rationis & doctrinæ duci oportet. Luxuriant animi rebus plerumque ſecundis. Fortunâ dulci ebrius. Quem res plus nimio delectavêre ſecundæ. —— Opibus tradere mores. *A* **Tempeſt**, *or ſtorm*; Tempeſtas, cœlum turbidum, cœli ruina. *A* **tempeſt** *of wind*; Procella, f. turbo, m. *A* **tempeſt** *of rain*; Nimbus. **Tempeſtuous**, *or ſtormy*; Procelloſus, tempeſtuoſus, nimboſus, tumultuoſus. *A* **tempeſtuous** *and rough ſea*; Pelagus immite, mare ſævum, furens, æſtuans. *Toſt with a* **tempeſt**; Tempeſtate rejici. Fluctibus jactari, Ventis, procellis agitari. Semper mortem expectabam, ita uſque adversâ tempeſtate uſi ſumus. Errabant acti ventis maria omnia circum. —— Ventis inimica per æquora rapti. Fulmina noctem, imbres iram cœlíque marísque Perpetimur. Vide Hor. Epod. *The Sea is* **tempeſtuous**; Aſpera ſævit hyems,

hyems, omníque à parte feroces Bella gerunt venti, fretáque indignantia miſcent, &c. *See*, **Sea**. **Tempeſtuous** *weather*; Intemperies, intempeſtas, inclementia, injuria, intemperantia cœli, &c. *See*, **weather**. *To guide a ſhip in a* **tempeſt**; Navis præcipitem curſum clavo dirigere, &c. *See*, **ſhip**. *There is a great* **tempeſt** *abroad*. Magno miſcetur murmure cœlum. Tempeſtas ſine fine furit, tonitrúque tremiſcunt Ardua terrarum: Involvêre diem nimbi, & nox humida cœlum Abſtulit, ingeminant abruptis nubibus ignes. *Moſt* **tempeſtuous** *and contrary winds*; Importuniſſimi venti ex adverſo flantes. *The ſea is very* **tempeſtuous**; Rapidis fævit fervoribus æquor, &c. *See*, *the* **Sea** *raging*. *The ſhip is in great danger by ſtorms and* **tempeſts**, *when they do ariſe*; Quum ventus & undæ intumeſcunt, ratis tunc mediis urgetur in fluctibus æquoreis; & titubans quaſſatur procellis. *To appeaſe, quiet, lay, or ſuppreſs a* **tempeſt**; Componere, tranquillum reddere tempeſtuoſum ſævi maris impetum; lenire tempeſtatem; tumida placare æquora; Æoliis ventis, tumidiſque imperare procellis; liberare à turbine irati æquoris. **Temporary**, *or that laſteth but for a time*; Temporarius, temporaneus. *To* **temporiſe**; Servire ſcenæ, ſive tempori; uti foro. *A* **temporiſer**; Poplicola, aſſentator. **Temporiſing**; Popularitas, aſſentatio. *He can* **temporiſe**, *and fit his ſails for every wind*; *He can ſwim with the ſtream*; Studiis omnium & affectibus inſervire conatur, & probè callet. *A* **temporiſer** *knows how to make his Market*; Uti ſcit foro. *He is a right* **temporiſer**; Omnium horarum homo. *He will* **temporiſe**; *Turn rather, than burn*; Tempori ſagaciter inſervire ſtudet. *He could ſo* **temporiſe**, *that no man knew what to make of him*; Ita dubium ſe omnibus mediúmque præſtabat, ut temporibus inſidiari videbatur. *One that can* **temporiſe** *hath ſuits for every ſeaſon*; Amiculum pro venti flatu aptare. *He is ſuch a* **temporiſing** *Paraſite, if you ſay the Crow is white he'l ſay ſo too*; Inſanire benè ſcit cum inſanientibus. *He knows how to* **temporiſe**, *to uſe the times*; *to fiſh in troubled waters*; Omnia ex proprio uſu agere, & turbatis temporum aquis piſcari viſus eſt. *I can* **tempor ſe**, *I ſay as they ſay*; Quæquid aiunt, laudo; id rursùm ſi negant, laudo id quoque. *To* **Tempt**, *or entice*; Tentare, allicere, illicere, pellicere. *A* **tempter**; Tentator, m. **Temptation**; Tentatio. *A* **temptation** *of the Devil*; Impulſus Dæmonis. *To* **tempt** *to evil*; Corruptelarum laqueis implicare, illecebris irretire; promiſſis inducere ad patrandum nefas, &c. *See*, *to* **corrupt**. *To reſiſt, or withſtand* **temptation**; Peccatorum, vitiorum, ſcelerum illecebris, lenociniis, banditiis magnâ vi, pro viribus, pro virili obniti, ſummis viribus obluctari, reluctari, repugnare, obſiſtere. ——Pugnare diu nec ſe ſubmittere culpæ. Illa quidem ſentit fœdóque repugnat amori, &c. Ovid. Met. 10. 9. Myrrha. Et luctata diu poſtquam ratione furorem Vincere non poterat, &c. Ovid. Met. 7. 1. Medea, ——Omnia feci, (ſunt mihi dii teſtes) ut tandem ſanior eſſem; Pugnabámque diu, &c. Ovid. Met. 9. 1. Byblis. Dii precor, & pietas, ſacraque jura ——Hoc prohibete nefas, ſceleri que reſiſtite tanto. Sed mihi vel tellus optem priùs ima dehiſcat, &c. Virg. Æneid. 4. Dido.

To **Tend**, *or to ſome Concluſion, or end*; Tendere, ſpectare. *To* **tend**, *or wait*; Attendere. *To* **tend**, *or look to*; Curare. *To* **tend** *ſheep*, &c. Servare oves. *Whereto* **tend** *all theſe things?* Quonam hæc omnia pertinent? Cæſ. ſpectant? Cic. *A* **Tent**, *or pavilion*; Tentorium. *Souldiers* **tents**; Caſtra, n. pelles, pl. f. *A* **tent** *in a fair, or market*; Velabrum. *A* **tent** *for a wound*; Turunda, f. peniculus, penicillus. *A* **tenter-hook**; Uncinus, uncus. *To pitch his* **tents**; Caſtra, tentoria figere; caſtrametari, &c. *See*, *to pitch a* **camp**. *To remove his* **tents**; Caſtra movere, refigere, &c. *See*, *to remove a* **camp**. *The* **tents** *are near at hand*; In propinquo ſunt caſtra; Liv. *I pitched my* **tents** *by the very wall*; Ad murum caſtra poſui; Balbus Cic. Juxta murum caſtra poſuit; Cæſ. *To pitch* [*ſet up*] **tents**; *beothen* Tabernacula ſtatuere; Cæſ. *A* **tenter**, *to ſtretch out a* **tent**; Inſtrumentum ten-

tentorium, extenſorium. *A* **tent** *to put in a wound*, dicitur, peniculus, vel penicillus vulnerarius, quo ſcil. vulnera ſtipantur; item, turunda à Catone ponitur pro, linamento ex filis, quod in ulcera immittitur; item, lemniſcum apud Celſum pro, linamento oleo vel unguento illito, Gr. Epithema, ab imponendo; linamentum, linteolum, lineus panniculus; item, Baſilicon. apud Celſum pro eodem; linteolum ſcil. illud concerptum, quod vulneribus inditur ad extrahendam purulentiam ac ſaniem, ſuppuratione, cum jam maturuerit, ferro reſciſsâ. *To pitch the* **tents** *of Enemies one againſt another*; Caſtra caſtris conferre, opponere. *A* **Term**; Terminus. *The four* **Terms** *of the year for law*; Quatuor anni tempora *A* **term** *of time*; Tempus, n. *A* **term**, *or word*; Verbum, dictum. *In the ſame* **terms**; Iiſdem verbis. **Terms** *of Capitulation*; Conditiones. *Upon theſe* **terms**; Eâ lege. *Womens* **terms**; Menſtrua, flores menſtrui. *To* **terminate**; Terminare. **Termination**; Terminatio. *Upon theſe* **terms** *you may have her*; Iſtis legibus habeas licet; Plaut. Sub eâ conditione——Plin. *Upon even* **terms**; Æquâ conditione; Cic. Æquis conditionibus; Cæſ. *To debate of* **terms**; De conditionibus diſceptare; Cæſ. *Let us fight upon even* **terms**; Æquemus pugnas; Virg. *Nor could they have it upon even, fair, good* **terms**; Neque ejus conditionem æquam haberent; Corn. Nep. *Upon theſe* **terms** *I will not refuſe*; Ita non ſum recuſaturus, ſi——Liv. *To appoint a* **term**; Terminum præſtituere. *To* **Terrifie**; Perterrefacere, terrorem incutere; terroribus vexare, &c. *See, to* **affright**, *or make* **afraid**. **Terrified**, Exteritus. *A* **Teſtament**; *or laſt will*; Teſtamentum, ſcriptura ultimæ voluntatis, codicillus. *A* **teſtament** *by word of mouth*; Nuncupativum teſtamentum, &c. *See*, **will**. *A* **teſtator**, *or he that maketh his* **teſtament**, *or laſt will*; Teſtator, m. trix, f. *Of, or belonging to a* **teſtament**; Teſtamentarius. *To aſſign by* **teſtament**; Teſtamento, voluntate ultimâ aliquid legare, dare, aſſignare, deferre, &c. *See, to* **bequeath** *by will*. **Tetty**, *or Choleric*; Morolus, iracundus, ingenii irritabilis, &c. *See*, **choleric**; *to be* **angry**; *To take* **ill**. **Teſtineſs**; Bilis, morоſitas. *To* **Teſtify**; Teſtificari, teſtari. **Teſtified**; Teſtatus, teſtificatus. *A* **teſtifying**; Teſtificatio. *A* **teſtimony**; Teſtimonium. *A* **teſtimonial**, *or certificate*; Literæ teſtimoniales. *To* **teſtify**, *or witneſs*; Teſtari aliquid de re aliqua; teſtimonio eſſe alicui rei, &c. *See*, *to* **witneſs**. *To give* **teſtimony** *of anothers honeſty*; Judicium ſuum de altero ſatis honorificum declarare. Ampliſſimo teſtimonio aliquem cohonеſtare, ornare, communire. Ad laudem, ad honeſtatem alterius; pro altero teſtimonium ſuum dicere, perhibere, fidem ſuam dare; obligare ſe judicio. Aliquem laudare pro concione. Alteri ſuo teſtimonio, ſuâ commendatione honorem decernere, deferre. Exiſtimationem alterius in judicio verbis ſuis augere; virtuti teſtimonium tribuere. *All his former way of living will ſilently give us a ſure and weighty* **teſtimony** *upon the one part, or the other*,, Dabit nobis jam tacitè vita anteacta in alterutram partem firmum & grave teſtimonium, &c. *See, to* **commend**. *Dying without a* **teſtament**; Inteſtatus.

Than; At, atque, &, quàm, *and an ablative caſe, &c. See, the Particle* **then**. *To* **Thank**, *or give* **thanks**; Agere, habere, & referre gratias. *God be* **thanked**; Deo gratias. **Thanks**; Grates, gratiæ. **Thankſgiving**; Gratiarum actio. **Thankfull**; Gratus. **Thankfulneſs**; Gratitudo. **Thankfully**; Gratè, grato animo. *To be* **thankful**, *or grateful*; Gratâ memoriâ meritum, beneficium alicujus proſequi, colere, uſurpare. Nullum grati animi argumentum, teſtimonium prætermittere, negligere. Singulari ſtudio, benevolentiâ obſervare aliquem propter beneficium acceptum. Accepta beneficia, officia alicujus memoriâ tenere, animo complecti; viſceribus, præcordiis infixa conſervare, commemoratione gratâ prædicare, profiteri, agnoſcere, recognoſcere. Propter collata beneficia gratias immortales, magnas, ingentes, maximas, infinitas, ſingulares, immenſas, meritas debitâmque gratiam bene-

merentibus agere, habere, deferre, referre, debere, reddere; justis honoribus & memori mente persolvere. Amici expectationi in referendis gratiis non deesse; omnes nervos, vires ad satisfaciendum intendere. Beneficia pati, ex memoriâ nunquam excidere, elabi, effluere. Memoriam beneficii colere benevolentiâ sempiternâ. Multorum magnorúmque beneficiorum gratiâ alteri se addicere, dedere, obstringere, devovere, consecrare. Plena tot ac tantis referatur gratia factis. Non erit officii gratia tarda tui. Hæc mihi semper erunt imis infixa medullis; perpetuúmque animi debitor hujus ego. —— Nec unquam esse satis potero (præstem licet omnia) gratus——Ego te quæ plurima fando Enumerare vales nunquam negabo promeritam, ——— Nec me meminisse pigebit Dum memor ipse mei, dum spiritus hos roget artus. Ante leves pascentur in æthere cervi, &c. Virg. Eclog. 1.——Bene apud memores veteris stat gratia facti. Item, *See, to* recompence *a good turn.* Thank *him*; *or* thanks *be to him*; Huic gratia; Plaut. Thanks *to old age*; thank *old age for it*; Habenda senectuti gratia; Cic. *He may* thank *his ring for his being King of* Lydia; Annuli beneficio rex exortus est Lydiæ; Cic. *He* thanks *me with letters upon letters*; Gratias aliis super aliis epistolis agit; Plin. *I give God* thanks; Charites persolvo Tonanti. *I cannot choose but give you great* thanks *for all your great deserts*; Facere non possum, quin in singulas res, meritáque tua, gratias tibi agam maximas. *Whom I will gladly give* thanks *unto*; Cui impensè verbis gratias agerem. *I give you immortal* thanks, *and will do so all my life, for I cannot hope any other ways to recompence you*; Immortales ego tibi gratias ago, agámque dum vivam, nam aliter relaturum me sperare non possum. *Who are holy? Who are religious? Who but those who do give God deserved* thanks *by duely honouring of him*; Qui sancti? Qui religionem colentes? Qui nisi meritam Deo opt. max. immortali gratiam justis honoribus persolvunt. *We give the Kings Majesty most ample* thanks, *though not such as are due, yet so great as we are able to conceive in our minds*; Regiæ Majestati gratias, non quantas par est, sed quantas animi nostri percipere possunt, amplissimas agimus. *To let slip no duty, nor testimony of a* thankfull *mind*; Nullum grati animi, officium prætermittere. *Although we cannot pay to him so great* thanks, *as is due, yet we must pay the greatest, which our minds are capable of*; Cui quanquam gratia referri tanta non potest, quanta debetur, habenda tamen est quantam maximam animi nostri capere possunt. *To give deserved* thanks *heartily*; Meritas depromere pectore grates. *What* thanks *shall I give?* Quas dicere grates, qualve referre parem? *Be not ungratefull, or unmindful of so great benefits*; Non pati tanta beneficia ex memoria excidere. *Although I should have nothing else to do therow my whole life, but to be* thankfull *to you, Yet I would think the time too little to expresse any way that* thankfulnesse *I owe you*; Si nullum mihi in hoc vitæ meæ fluxu reliquum foret officium, nisi ut gratus erga te judicarer, tamen exiguum mihi tempus vel ad referendam, vel ad prædicandam, gratiam putarem tibi parem ac debitam. *To be mindfull of, and* thankfull *to, those who deserve well at our hands*; Memorem & gratum in benè meritos animum præstare. *To be* thankfully *mindfull of ones vertue*; Alicujus virtutem gratâ memoriâ persequi. *I will ever be mindfull of, and* thankfull *for, the good offices you have done me*; Tuorum erga me meritorum nulla unquam delebit oblivio. *Who can be able* thankfully *to requite so great paines?* Quis compensare tantos valeat labores? *I wish that I may have some seasonable opportunity, to make your good Offices done to me, to be the more pleasing to your self by the* thankfulnesse *of my dutifull respects*; Opto ut mihi liceat, præsenti pietate meorum officiorum, tua beneficia tibi facere jucundiora. Thanks *be to God*; Gratia superis. *With one consent they* (thankfully) *blessed God*; Concordibus illi animis, Deo egerunt gratias. *I* thank *God, I have been very well*; Ego Dei beneficio, bellissimè valui. *I* thank *him therefore*; Hanc ideò illi gratiam habeo. *I shall have cause to* thank *you while I live*; Equidem gratiam & habeo, & habiturus sum, quoad vivam, maximam. *We will all* thank *you for it*; Magnam à nobis om-

omnibus initurus es gratiam. *I ſhall never forget your great kindneſs, but always be* thankfull *for it*; Tua erga me beneficia, dum vita ſuppetit, æterna erunt. *I ſhall take it for a great favour, and ſhall be very* thankfull; Magni ego beneficii loco ducturus ſum. *I* thank *you for that*; Hoc ego tibi acceptum fero. *I cannot* thankfully *repeat, much leſs repay your love*; Quæ ego beneficia tua, vix repetere, nedum poſſum rependere. *Thanks a thouſand times*; Gratiæ quot in Myriade Monades; Dignas perſolvere grates Non ipſæ Charites poſſunt tibi, &c. *I* thank *you now, and ſo ſhall ever*: Habetur à me gratia, & ſemper habebitur; gratitudinis deditionem pollicemur, & agnoſcimus. *You have made me deeply in your books of thanks for this*; Iſthoc officiolo gratiam iniiſti apud me maximam. *I ſhall* thankfully *remember your kindneſs*; Stabit apud me beneficii tui memoria. *I give you many* thanks; Immortales habeo tibi gratias. *We will never forget, but always be* thankfull *for, this favour*; Gratâ ſemper memoriâ beneficium illud proſequemur. *Take in good part this ſmall expreſſion of my* thankfulneſs; Accipe idcircò hoc grati animi argumentum. *A paper-preſent; this pepper corn of* thankfull *acknowledgement*; Literariâ ſtrenulâ aut floſculo quopiam è Muſarum hortulis decerpto, animum teſtari gratum, ac memorem. *A favour is well beſtowed upon a* thankfull *perſon*; Apud memorem beneficii ſtat gratia. *I ſhall ever endeavour to be very* thankfull; Semper intentum, promptum, & paratum me eſſe ſtudebo, & conabor ad gratias referendas. *I do gladly and heartily* thank *you*; Tibi lætus & lubens laudes ago, & grates gratiáſque habeo. *You ſhall acknowledge that kindneſs to be* thankfully *repaid*; Fœneratum iſthuc beneficium tibi pulchrè dices; i. e. cum lucro redditum, & conduplicatum. *I ſhall ever have ſomething to give God* thanks *for*; Semper habebo quòd cœlo imputem.

That; Ille, illa, illud; is, ea, id; ille, illa, illud. **That** *for, which*: Qui, quæ, quod. **That** *for, becauſe*; Quòd, quia, quoniam. **That**, *or to the end that*; Ut, quò. *So* **that**; Modò, dum, dummodo, adeò ut. **That** *way*; Illâc, illâc. *By* **that** *means*; Eo pacto. (Particula autem, **that**, huic decem regulis, cum earum exemplis ſeq. plenè explicatur:) I. **That**] *before a Subſtantive expreſſed or underſtood, is made by one of theſe Demonſtrative Pronouns,* ille, is, *or* iſte: *as, I was muſing whether I could cut that whetſtone with a razour*; Hoc agitabam, an cotem illam ſecare novacula poſſem; Flor. *We muſt take heed, we offend not at all in that kind*; Cavendum eſt, nequid in eo genere peccetur; Cic. *Drive away* **that** *rival as far as thou canſt from her*; Iſtum æmulum, quoad poteris, ab eâ pellito; Ter. Ego ſum ille Conſul P. C. cui ——— Cic. Cum is inimicus, qui ——— Cic. Fuit illa quondam in hac rep. virtus; Cic. Note, *When a Relative next follows* **that**, *then the Subſtantive is underſtood.* II. **That**] *when it may be turned into* who whom, or which, *is made by the* Pron. Rel. qui, &c. *as, When I ſaw a man* **that** [*who*] *had been on the ſame ſide* **that** [*which*] *I had been on* ——— Cum viderem virum, qui in eâdem causâ, in quâ ego, fuiſſet; Cic. Quamdiu erit quiſquam, qui defendere audeat cives; Cic. Meum conſilium illud, quod ſatis jam fixum videbatur; Cic. 1. *Note,* **That**] *after* ſame *may be rendred not only by* qui, *but alſo by* ac, &, *and* atque: *as, The Peripateticks once were the ſame* **that** *the Academicks*; Peripatetici quondam iidem erant qui Academici; Cic. *Her mind is the ſame towards you, that it was*; Animus ei erga idem eſt, ac fuit; Ter. *They ſay* Diana *is the ſame that the Moon is*; Dianam & Lunam eandem eſſe dicunt; Cic. *It ſeems to be one and the ſame,* **that that** *was, which* ——— Unum, & idem videtur eſſe, atque id, quod ——— Cic. III. **That**] *after words importing care, endeavour, deſire, intreaty, wiſhing, warning, counſelling, commanding, obtaining, happening, permitting, and effecting, alſo after words importing poſſibility, or impoſſibility is made by* ut: *as, I will ſee* **that** *you be made acquainted with all*; Omnia tibi ut nota ſint, faciam; Cic. *Whereas you give me counſel,* **that** *I ſhould deſire of him, that he would give way to me,* **that** ——Quod ſuades, ut ab eo petam, ut mihi con-

cedat

cedat, ut——Cic. *It is possible* that *I may be deceived*; Potest fieri ut fallar; Cic. Amici quoque res videnda, in tuto ut collocetur; Ter. Ego, ut me tibi amicissimum esse intelligant, curabo; Cic. Eniti, contendere debet quàm maximè possit, ut——Cic. Note, *When* no *or* not *is added to* that *after these kind of words, then both* that *and* no, *or* not *is made by* ne, *or* ut ne: *as*, *We must take heed*, that *our bounty hurt not those very men, whom we shall seem to be bountifull unto*; Videndum est, ne obsit benignitas iis ipsis, quibus benigne videbitur fieri; Cic. *I desire but this of you* that *you would not believe* that *this old man was suborned by me*; hoc modo te obsecro, ut ne credas à me allegatum hunc senem; Ter. Monet ut caveat ne prælium ineat; Cic. *So* Cavendum, ne —— *and* cautio, ne—— Cic. & Ter. Providit nequa illius temporis invidia attingeret; Cic. *So* Cura ne——Cic. Tibi curæ sit ne —— Cic. Tuæ partes sunt ne —— Cic. **IV. That**] *having after it the sign of a Potential mood*, [*viz.* may, might, *&c.*] *or signifying to the end, or intent that, is made by* ut, *or* quo: *as*, That *I may say for others what I think by my self*; ut pro aliis loquar, quod de me ipse sentio; Cic. That *I might the more quickly escape*; Quo celerius evaderem; Sen. *They do hurt to some*, that [*to the end* that] *they may be liberal to others*; Aliis nocent, ut in alios liberales sint; Cic. *They shortned the names*, that [*to the intent* that] *they might be the fitter*; Nomina contrahebant, quo essent aptiora; Cic. Ut in arctum, quæ dicta sunt, contraham; Sen. Cum ab eo digressus essem eo consilio ut ——Cic. Suscipienda quidem sunt bella ob eam causam, ut sine injuria in pace vivatur; Cic. Libertate usus est, quo impudicus dicax esset; Cic. Neque enim id feci, quo tibi molestus essem; Plin. **V. That**] *after a note of Intension*, so *or* such, *is made by* ut: *as*, *So fierce was the fight*, that ——Tam atrox pugna fuit, ut ... Flor. *Are you such a fool* that *you know not these things?* Adeóne es ignarus, ut hæc nescias? Cic. Non tam ut illa adjuvem, quam ut hæc ne videam, cupio discedere; Cic. Tot vestigiis impressa, ut in his errari non posset—— id. Id [consilium] tale est, ut capere facilius ipse possim, quàm alteri dare; Id. **VI. That**] *after words importing* fear, *in affirmative speeches, is made by* ne: *as*, *I feared* that *those things which have happened, would fall out*; Timebam, ne evenirent ea, quæ acciderunt; Cic. Metuo, ne id consilii ceperimus, quod non facilè explicare possimus; Cic. **VII. That**] *after words importing fear in negative speeches, is made by* ut, *or* ne non: *as*, *I am afraid* that *the stranger will not be able to stand to him*; Metuo, ut substet hospes; Ter. *He feared* that *he should not speed*; Timuit, ne non succederet; Hor. Si meruis, satis ut meæ domi curetur diligenter; Ter. Mihi videntur metuere, ne ille eandem contumeliam, quam cæteri, ferre non possit; Cic. **VIII. That**] *is sometimes made by* quod: *as for instance*; (1) *When* that *is put with*, *or for* because, *it is made by* quod: *as*, *A little after he came back, because* that *he said he had forgot somewhat*; Rediit paulo post, quod se oblitum nescio quid diceret; Cic. *Woe is me* that, i. e. *because* that *love, is to be cured with no herbs*; Hei mihi, quod nullis amor est medicabilis herbis; Ovid. Quas literas intellexi breviores fuisse, quod eum perlaturum putasses; Cic. Pœniteat quod non fovi Carthaginis arces; Ovid. Var. Beroen digressa reliqui Ægram, indignantem tali quod solæ careret Munere; Virg. (2) *When* that *refers to something* done, *or* doing, *or to* cause, *it is made by* quod: *as*, *It is well done of you* that *you are helpful to me*; Bene facis, quod me adjuvas. *I am glad* that *it fell out according to your desire*; Quod res tibi ex animi sententia evenerit, lætor. *Thence it is* that *they ride in triumph in a chariot of gold with four horses*; Inde est quod aureo curru quatuor equis triumphatur; Flor. Id quoque quod vivam munus habere Dei; Ovid. (3) *That after words importing opinion, observation, knowledge, certainty, relation, or complaint, is made by* quod: *as*, *I do believe* that *not all like you should have lived safely in this City*; Credo, quod non omnes tui similes incolumes in hac urbe vixissent; Sal. *I know*

know now, that my ſon is in love; Scio jam, quod filius amet meus: Plaut. *To* Opinion *refer thinking, having thought, imagining, ſuppoſing, ſuſpecting, conceiving, believing, being of opinion, &c. To* Obſervation *refer noting, marking, conſidering, taking notice, &c. To* Knowledge *ſeeing, perceiving, apprehending, diſcerning, underſtanding, &c. To* Certainty *refer being ſure, not doubting, being confident, &c. To* Complaint *refer accuſing, informing. You complained* that *I forbad them to gather tribute*; Quærebare, quod eos tributa exigere vetarem; Cic. Note, *To avoid miſtake in the uſing of* quod *for* ut, *till the learners judgement be ripened by experience, let him after any of theſe Verbs, when* quod *ſhould be made for* that, *omit the making of any thing for it, only turning the Nominative into the Accuſative, and the Finite Verb into the Infinitive Mood: as, I confeſs* that *I ſent no letter to you*; Fateor me nullas ad te dediſſe literas; *I am very glad* that *you have bought a farm*; Emiſſe te [*for* quod tu emeris] prædium vehementer gaudeo; Cic. *This conſtruction is the more uſual.* Suum ſe negotium agere dicunt; Cic. Ab officio diſcedit, ſi ſe deſtitutum [*for* quod ſit deſtitutus] queratur; Ib. Scripſit ſe audiviſſe [*for* quod audiverit] eum miſſum factum eſſe à conſule. Has literas velim exiſtimes fœderis habituras eſſe vim, non epiſtolæ; Id. Ex quo intelligi poteſt nullum bellum eſſe juſtum, niſi quod —— Credo pudicitiam Saturno rege moratam in terris; Juven. Fingi à me totum hoc temporis cauſâ putatote; Cic. **IX. That**] *coming after* before *or after, and having a Nominative caſe and a Verb following it, is made by* quam, *joined to* ante, prius, poſt, poſtea: *as, Before* that *I begin to ſpeak for* Murena; Antequam pro Muræna dicere inſtituo; Cic. *After* that *I had read your letters*; Poſtquam literas tuas legi; Cic. Grates tibi ago ſummè ſol, quod antequam ex hac vitâ migro conſpicio —— Cic. Priuſquam hinc abiit; Plaut. Sed poſtquam egreſſa eſt; Ter. Poſteaquam vidit illum excepiſſe laudem ex eo, quod —— Cic. **X. That**] *betwixt a Comparative Degree and a Verb, is an expletive, and hath nothing made for it in Latine: as, The more* that *I love thee* —— Quo te magis amo —— Quanto [*the longer* that ——] diutius abeſt, magis cupio tanto; Ter. *Some other Phraſes. We are now of* that *age, that* —— Id ætatis jam ſumus, ut —— Cic. *The ſelf-ſame day [time]* that —— Eo ipſo die, quo —— [tempore quum —] Cic. *It is almoſt time,* that —— Prope adeſt, quum —— Ter. *He brought them to* that [that paſs] that —— Eo redegit, ut —— Flor. *The matter was at* that paſs; Res eo recidit; eo loci erat, Quint. Cic. *I thought it would come to* that —— Nempe putavi fore —— *He came not,* that *I know of*; Non venerat, quod ſciam; Cic. *It was long of them* that —— Per eos factum eſt, quo minus —— Cic. *Now* that *I know your price*; Nunc quando tuum pretium novi; Cic. *She it is* that *troubles us*; Ea nos perturbat; Ter. *What ſhould the matter be* that —— Quid ſit qua propter —— Ter. *What is the matter* that —— Quid nam eſt, quod —— Ter. *But* that — Ni; niſi; niſi quod; quod niſi. *Not but* that —— Non quin; non quod non. *Seeing* that —— Cum; quoniam; quando; quandoquidem. *For all* that; Etſi; quanquam; nihilominus; tamen, &c. &c. *And yet he would not for all* that *keep his ax from her*; Nec tamen idcirco ferrum illâ abſtinuit; Ovid. *In* that *place*; Eo loci, ibi loci; Plin. That *is to ſay*; Id eſt; videlicet; nimirum; ſcilicet; Cic. *At* that *time*; Tunc temporis; Juſtin. *From* that *time*; Ex illo tempore; Cic. Ex eo; Tac. Ex tunc; Appul. *Had it not been for* that; Quod niſi ita fuiſſet; Cic.

The, *an Article of Emphaſis*; Ille, illa: *As*; Alexander the *Great*; Alexander ille magnus. (*But, of the Particle*, the, *ſee after the particle* there.) **Thee**; Te. *To* thee; Tibi. *With* thee; Tecum. **Then**; Tum, tunc, tunc temporis. **Then** *what ſhall I do?* Quid igitur faciam miſer? **Then** *in compariſon*; Quàm. *How* then? Quid tum poſteà? (Particula autem hæc, then, & præcedens, than, hiſce quinque regulis, cum earum exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicari poteſt:) **I. Then**] *refer-*

referring unto time, *as ſignifying* at that time, *is made by* tunc, tum, *and* ibi *put for* tum: *as*, *Where were you* then? Ubi tunc eras? Cic. *They do not ceaſe even* then *to envy, when they ought to pity me*; Etiam tum, cum misereri mei debent, non desinunt, invidere; Cic. Then *the fellow began to pray me* —— Ibi homo cœpit me obsecrare, ut —— Ter. Non tam id sentiebam, cum fruebar, quàm tunc, cum carebam; Cic. Id autem tum valet, cum is, qui audit, ab Oratore jam obsessus est; Cic. Ubi te non invenio, ibi ascendi in quendam excelsum locum; Ter. Ubi me fugiet memoria, ibi tum facito, ut subveuias; Plaut. Quid tu ibi tum, quid facis; Cic. **II. Then**] *referring unto order, as ſignifying* next *or* after that, *is made by* tum *or* deinde: *as*, *we are firſt to entreat of honeſty, and* then *of profit*; Primùm est de honesto, tum de utili disserendum; Cic. *Firſt therefore ſhall the beginning be declared, and* then *the cauſe*; Primùm ergo origo, deinde causa explicabitur; Cic. Tum si quis est, qui dictum in se incleuentiùs exiſtimavit esse; Ter. Deinde eorum generum quasi quædam membra dispertiat, tum propriam cujusque vim definitione declaret; Cic. **III. Then**] *is often uſed in Interrogative and Illative ſpeeches for* therefore, *without any relation to time or order, and then is made by* ergo, *or* igitur: *as*, *What need* then *was there of a letter?* Quid ergo opus erat Epistola? Cic. *He* then *ſhall be an eloquent man, that* —— Is erit igitur eloquens, qui —— Cic. Ergo histrio hoc videbit in scenâ? non videbit sapiens in vitâ? Cic. Ergo is qui scriptum defendet, his locis pleriſque omnibus utetur; Cic. Quid igitur faciam miser! Ter. Habes igitur Tubero confitentem reum; Cic. **IV. Then *or* Than**] *after* other, *or* otherwiſe, *is made by* ac, atque, *&c and* quam: *as*, *Nor could ſhe complain in other language* then [*or* than] *the thing it ſelf prompted her to*; Neque voce aliâ, ac res monebat, ipsa poterat conqueri; Ter. *There is nothing whereof you think otherwiſe,* then [*or* than] *I do*; Nihil est, de quo aliter tu sentias, atque ego; Cic. *The light of the Sun is far other* then [*or* than] *that of candles*; Lux denique longè alia est solis & lychnorum; Cic. *Let him not praiſe my wit otherwiſe* then [*or* than] *I would have him*; Ne aliter, quam ego velim, meum laudet ingenium; Cic. Ingenioso enim est vim verbi in aliud ac cæteri accipient posse dicere; Cic. Aliter de illis, ac de nobis judicamus; Cic. Non dixi secus, ac sentiebam; Cic. **V. Then *or* Than**] *after the Comparative Degree before a caſual word, not having a Verb after it, is made by* quàm, *or the Ablative caſe of the following word: as*, *There is nothing to be wiſhed for more* than [*or* than] *proſperity*; Nihil est magis optandum quam prospera fortuna; Cic. *They are dearer to me* then [*or* than] *my own life*; Mihi vitâ meâ iuct chariores; Cic. Quod si manus illa plus valuerit, quàm vestra dignitas; Cic. Nihil cuiquam fuit unquam jucundius quam mihi meus frater; Cic. Nullum enim officium referendâ gratiâ magis necessarium est; Cic. 1. Note, *If either a Verb, or Verbal in* ing, *come immediately after* then; *or if a Verb come after the caſual word following* then, *in ſuch caſe* then *is made by* quàm: *as*, *Nothing is harder,* then *to ſee what may be becoming*; Nihil est difficilius, quàm quid deceat videre; Cic. *The book it ſelf will not pleaſe me more* than *your admiring of it hath pleaſed me*; Me non magis liber ipse delectabit quàm tua admiratio delectavit; Cic. *I found it more by wanting*, than *by enjoying*; Carendo magis intellexi, quàm fruendo; Cic. Itaque minus aliquanto dico, quàm sentio; Cic. Experiendo magis, quàm discendo cognovi; Id. Ea nunc renovata illustriora videntur, quàm si obscurata non esset; Id. ¶ Horace elegantly in this sense useth atque *for* quam; Arctius, atque ederâ procera altringitur ilex, Lentis adhærens brachiis. Qui minus peccas, atque ego? *So* Plaut. Amicior mihi nullus vivit atque is est; Mercat. *So* Cic. Vitam alterius magis ac suam diligit. *So* Persius, Qui tu impunitior exis, Atque hic —— *Some other Phraſes. We have pampered our ſelves more* then *was fit*; Ultra nobis quam oportebat, indulsimus; Quint. *You would ſay ſo*

then

then *indeed, if you knew as much as I,* Magis dicas ſi ſcias, quod ego ſcio; Plaut. Magis id diceres, ſi — Cic. *Now and* then *he let tears fall as they did;* Nonnunquam conlachrymabat; Ter. Subinde; Plin. **Thence**, *or from* thence; Inde, illhinc, illinc. (Particula autem, **thence**, hiſce regulis duabus, cum earum exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicari poteſt:) I. **Thence**] *ſignifying from that place, is made by* illinc, inde, *or* iſtinc: *as, He will get away from* thence *as ſoon as he can;* Ubi primum poterit, ſe illinc ſubducet; Ter. *If any body ask for me, call me from* thence; Si quis me quæret, inde vocatote; Plaut. *Of our troubles you bear before me; for they are ſpread abroad from* thence; De malis noſtris tu prius audis, quam ego: illhinc enim emanant; Cic. II. **Thence**] *ſignifying thereupon, or therefrom, as noting the original cauſe or occaſion of any thing, is made by* ex eo, inde, *or* exinde: *as,* Thence *it comes to paſs, that*——Ex eo fit ut——Cic. Thence *it is that thou calleſt almoſt every one by his name;* Inde eſt, quod prope omnes nomine appellas; Plin. Thence *we all ſpeak him wiſe;* Exinde ſapere eum omnes dicimus; Plaut. Ex eo fieri, ut muliercula magis, amicitiarum præſidia quærant, quàm viri; Cic. Inde eſt, quod magnam partem noctium in imagine tuâ vigil exigo; inde quod interdiu ——Plin. Duplex exinde fama eſt: alii prælio victum Latinum, &c. Liv. *Note,* Eo *is in this ſenſe ſometimes uſed without* ex. Eo factum eſt, ut ad te Lupus ſine meis literis rediret——Cic. *And* inde *without* quod: *as,* Inde civibus facta ſpes in avi mores regem abiturum; Liv. *Some other Phraſes.* *From* thenceforth; Ex eo; Tacit. Ex illo tempore; Cic. Exinde; App. Ex illo; Virg. Exinde ſui juris videtur eſſe, ex quo ——Papinam. Cum profugiſſet, nec exinde uſquam compareret; Appul. Quem morem veſtis exinde gens univerſa tenet; Juſtin. Thence*forward*; Deinceps. Res quas Cæſar anno poſt, & deinceps reliquis annis adminiſtraviſſet in Gallia——Cic. Prima officia diis immortalibus, ſecunda patriæ, tertia parentibus, deinceps gradatim reliqua reliquis debentur; Cic.

There, *in that place;* Ibi, ibidem, inibi, illic. **There***about*, *of number;* Plus minus, præterpropter. **There***fore*, *for that cauſe;* Itaque, idcircò, ergò, propterea, igitur, ideò, quocircà. **There***of*; Ejus rei, inde. **There***upon*, *of time;* Exinde: *Of reaſon;* Eapropter. (Particula autem, **there**, hiſce quatuor regulis, cum earum exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **There**] *relating unto* place, *in which any thing is, or is done, is made by* ibi, illic, illic: *as, What is he doing* there? Quid ibi agit? Ter. *Write what I ſhall bid you there;* Quod jubebo, ſcribito illic; Plaut. There *my mother departed this life but a while ſince;* Mater mea illic mortua eſt nuper; Ter. II. **There**] *relating unto* place, *unto which any one cometh, is made by* illo, *or* iloc: *as, As ſoon as I came* there; Ubi illo adveni; Plaut. *When I came* there; Quum illoc adveni; Ter. Poſtquam illo ventum eſt; Plaut. III. **There**] *not relating unto* place, *is only a ſign of the Engliſh Nominative caſe ſet after its Verb, having nothing in Latine made for it: as,* There *is neither ſowing nor mowing for me* there; Mihi ifthic nec ſeritur nec metitur; Plaut. There *is on this hand a Chappel;* Eſt ad hanc manum ſacellum; Ter. Nimium inter vos, perinimium interelt; Ter. Ad. 3. 3. Prætermittendæ defenſionis plures ſolent eſſe cauſæ. *Many times the Latine for the Verb following* there, *is ſuch as uſually hath no Nominative caſe expreſſed together with it, which is then called a Verb Perſonal.* IV. **There**] *is often compounded with ſeveral Particles, viz.* about, after, at, by, from, in, into, of, on, out, upon, to, unto, with, withal, &c. *and is made by* is, iſte, &c. *in ſuch caſe as the Particle compounded therewith ſignifies, or governs; and ſometimes by Adverbial Particles: as, As they were much perplexed* there*about*; dum conſternatæ in eâ re hæſitarent; Bez. Luk. 24. 4. *Either at* Dyrrhachium, *or ſome where* there*abouts*; Aut Dyrrhachii aut in iſtis locis ulpiam; Cic. *Many* there *be which go in* there*at*; Mat. 7. 13. Multi ſunt qui introeant per eam, [ſcil. portam] Bez. *They waſhed their hands and feet* there*at*; Laverunt ex

eo manus & pedes ſuos; Jun. Exod. 40. 31. **Thereupon** *it comes to paſs that* ——Eo [ex eo; ita] fit, ut—— Cic. **Thereupon** *it is, that* ——Inde eſt quod ——Plin. Pan. **Threupon** *he diſcovers his concealed affection*; Ibi tum amorem celatum indicat; Ter. *Accordingly as the wind ſtands,* **there-after** *is the ſail ſet*; Utcunque eſt ventus, exin velum vertitur; Plaut. *Some other Phraſes. Though the captains were not* **there** *then*; Quamvis duces non eſſent, tum præſentes; Flor. *I think nothing better for you than to ſtay* **there** *ſtill*—— Nihil puto tibi eſſe utilius, quam ibidem opperiri quoad ——Cic. **There** *doth pride ſeem to have been bred*; Superbia nata inibi eſſe videtur; Cic. N. Inibi ſignificat quiddam majus quàm ibi; Par. **The**, *an Article of Emphaſis*; Ille, illa, &c. *See before*, **the**. (Particula autem, **the**, hiſce tribus regulis, cum earum notis & exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) **I. The**] *(like a or an) is a ſign of a Noun Subſtantive common.* **The** *brighter*, **the** *better*; Quanto ſplendidior, tanto præſtantior; Ovid. *He did* **the** *eaſilier perſwade them to it*; Id hoc facilius eis perſuadit; Cæſar *Where the Superlative Degree is uſed in the height of exceſs, there* **the**, *not* a *is uſed before it: but where it is uſed in a moderate ſenſe, there* a *not* the *is uſed before it. as, Of all* **the** *fingers*, **the** *middle is* **the** *longeſt*; Digitorum medius eſt longiſſimus. *He is a man of moſt great wit*; Vir eſt ſummo ingenio; Cic. **II. The**] *(like the Greek Article ὁ) ſometimes is uſed to denote* diſtinction, reſtriction, *and* eminency: *as,* **The** *one of them is alive*, **the** *other is dead*; Alter eorum vivit, alter eſt emortuus; Plaut. *Without doubt we have undone* **the** *man*; Sine dubio perdidimus hominem; Cic. Alexander *the great*; Alexander ille magnus. Denique à Philoſophia profectus princeps Xenophon Socraticus ille—— Cic. **III. The**] *before a Comparative Degree, whether Adjective or Adverb, is uſually put for theſe Particles*, by how much, by ſo much, *and made by* quo, *or* quanto, *in the firſt place, and (if redoubled) by* eo, hoc, *or* tanto *in the ſecond place*: *as,* **The** *higher we are,* **the** *lowlier let us behave our ſelves*; Quanto ſuperiores ſimus; tanto nos ſubmiſſius geramus; Cic. **The** *greater* **the** *eſtate is,* **the** *more is required to maintain it*; Poſſeſſio quo eſt major, eo plus requirit ad ſe tuendam; Cic. Voluptas quo eſt major, eo magis mentem, è ſuâ ſede & ſtatu dimovet; Cic. Hoc magis incepros genitori inſtaurat honores; Vir. **The** *after* **At** *before words ending in* ing, *ſee* **At**; *after* **Never**, *ſee* **Never**.

Thick, *as to height*; Craſſus. **Thick** *as to number, or time*; Creber, frequens. **Thick**, *or cloſe together*; Arctus, confertus, ſpiſſus. *A* **thick** *multitude*; Confertiſſima turba. **Thick** *and dark*; Opacus. *A* **thick** *beard*; barba opaca. **Thick** *ſet*; Compactus. **Thick** *ſhinned*; Callofus. **Thick** *of hearing*; Surdaſter. *As* **thick** *as hops*; Confertim, ſpiſſe. **Thick**, *and threefold*; Catervatim, turmatim, agminatim. *As* **thick** *as hail*; In modum grandinis; Flor. *He trudges through* **thick** *and thin to* Rome; Imbre lutóque aſperſus Romam petit; Hor. *He charges into the* **thickeſt** *of his enemies*; In confertiſſimos hoſtes incurrit; Sall. In hoſtes denſos fertur; Virg. Per [through] confertiſſimam hoſtium turbam impetum facit; Liv. *They hid themſelves in the* **thick** *woods*; Se in denſiſſimas ſylvas abdiderunt; Cæſ. *Accordingly as it is* **thick** *or thin*; Pro modo craſſitudinis; Colum. *It is a* **thick** *air they have at* Thebes; Cœlum craſſum Thebis; Cic. *He muffled his face in* **thick** *clouds*; Denſis texit ſua nubibus ora; Ov. *Standing* **thick** *they were not able to ſhun the darts*; Neque tela conferti vitare poterant; Cæſ. Præterquam quod confertiores ſteterant—— [*ſtood* **thicker**] Liv. *He gets him into the* **thickeſt** *of the throng*; Se in confertiſſimam turbam recepit; Liv. *Now ſhe knocks them down as* **thick** *as hops*; Jamque catervatim dat ſtragem; Virg. *He was ſomewhat* [*a little*] **thick** *of hearing*; Erat ſurdaſter; Cic. *An inch* **thick**; *as* **thick** *as ones thumb*. Digiti, pollicis craſſitudine; Cæſ. *The winter makes honey* **thick**; Frigore mella cogit hyems. *A* **Thief**; Fur, c. g. latro, m. **Thievery**, *or* **thevery**; Furacitas. **Thievish**, *or* **theevish**; Furax.

Theft;

Theft; Furtum, latrocinium. *To play the* **thief**; Furti se alligare, astringere; furari, & clam alicui eripere; alienis bonis manus furtivas injicere, afferre; in omni genere furandi versari, &c. *See, to* **steal**. *I have been a* **thief** *to my own belly*; Egomet me defraudavi geniumque meum. *Save a* **thief** *from hanging, and he will cut your throat*; Periit quod facis ingrato. *One* **thief** *accuseth another*; Clodius accusat Mœchos. **Thin**; Tenuis, rarus. **Thin** *and meager*; Macilentus, gracilis, exilis. *To* **thin**, *or make* **thin**; Tenuare, attenuare, extenuare, dilrarare; rarefacere. *A making* **thin**; Rarefactio, raritas. **Thinly**; Rare, exiliter, tenuiter. *The air is* **thin** *at* Athens; Athenis tenue cœlum; Cic. *He must have a care it grow not* **thin** *by the dying of trees*; Operam dabit ne emortuis arboribus rarescat; Col. *A* **thin** *table*; Cœna ambulatoria. *That they should never stand thick when they fought, but* **thin**, *and with great spaces betwixt*; Ut nunquam conferti, sed rari magnisque intervallis prœliarentur; Cæs. Rati pugnarent, dilpersique; Id. *If there be any thick matter in it, the air will make it* **thin**; Siquid crassi est, tenuabitur aurâ; Hor. *A* **thin** *house*, i. e. *Senate, or Assembly*; Senatus infrequens; Cic. *A* **Thing**; Res. *Any* **thing**; Quicquam, quisquam, quidpiam. *Some***thing**; Aliquid, nonnihil. *A shameful* **thing**; Indignum facinus; Ter. *Above all* **things**; Inprimis; Cic. *It comes all to a* **thing**; Eodem recidit; tantundem egero; Ter. *All after as the* **thing** *is*; Pro conditione rei; Quin. *There be some that will suffer any* **thing**, *so*——Sunt qui quidvis perpetiantur, dum——Cic. *If there be any questioning about any* **thing**; Si de quapiam re quæratur——Gell. *Was he any* **thing** *the wealthier, when* — Nunquid copiosior, cum——Cic. *The weather will not suffer them to go any* **thing** *far*; Tempestas prodire longiùs non patitur; Var. *He that is any* **thing** *slack in punishing*; Qui in ulciscendo remissior fuerit; Cic. *It is an usual* **thing** *with me*; Solens meo more fecero; Plaut. *In any* **thing** *rather than in this*; Ubivis facilius quàm in hâc re; Ter. *Seeing how* **things** *were I felt a suspecting*; Ex ipsa re mihi incidit suspicio; Ter. *Do you think there will be any* **thing** *the fewer Statutes, for my being at* Naples; An minus multa Senatus consulta futura putas, si ego sim Neapoli; Cic. *Is there any* **thing** *else yet?* Etiamne est quid porro? Plaut. *Had you ever any* **thing** *else to do with her?* Num quidnam amplius tibi cum illâ fuit? Ter. *Shall it be lawful for no man to have any* **thing** *else?* Nihil præterea cuiquam licebit habere? Cic. *These* **things** *are not worth speaking of*; Folia nunc cadunt. **Things** *will not be always at one pass*; Omnium rerum vicissitudo. *To* **think**; Cogitare, putare, reputare, reri, opinari, arbitrari, existimare, sentire. *Me***thinks**; Mihi videtur. *To* **think**, *or muse upon*; Meditari, commentari, agitare animo, ruminare, evolvere, pertractare. *To* **think** *good of a thing*; Approbare, assensum præbere. *To* **think** *much of it*; Invidere, ægrè ferre. *To* **think** *well, ill, of a person*; Bene, male sentire de aliquo: *Of a thing*; Approbare, improbare. *To* **think** *well of himself*; Sibi placere. *To* **think** *of before*; Præmeditari, præcogitare. *To* **think** *now one thing, now another*; Fluctuare. *As I* **think**; Ut mihi videtur, ut mea fert opinio. *A* **thinking** *upon*; Meditatio, deliberatio. *A* **think**ing *on before-hand*; Præmeditatio. *A* **thought**; Cogitatio. **Thoughtful**; Cogitabundus. *Not* **thought** *of*; Inopinatus. *After one hath* **thought**; Cogitatò, consultò. *As I* **think**, *or this is my opinion*; Ut ego conjicio, puto, reputo, cogito, suspicor, arbitror, reor, existimo, opinor, credo, censeo, duco, autumo, judico, conjecto, conjecturam facio. Quantum ego nunc perspicio, opinione, conjecturâ auguror; intelligere, existimare, assequi possum; intelligo, sentio, conjecturam facio, suspicor; videre mihi videor; judicio meo colligere; ingenio & ratione assequi possum. Ut mihi videtur; mea fert sententia, opinio, in animum induco meum. Mea sic est oratio. Meâ sententiâ, opinione, judicio. Ita fert animus. Ita prorsus existimo. Mihi sic videtur. Meum hoc est judicium. Facile inducor ut credam. Eo propendet, inclinat animus,

mens mea. Ego sic intelligo. Sic equidem dicebam animo. Sedet hæc animo sententia nostro. *To* think *upon, or consider*; Tacita pervolvere mente, sollicitè, attentiùs, secum cogitare, &c. *See, to* consider. *I will speak what I* think; Id dicam, quod sentio; Cic. Ego dicam, quod mi in mentem—— Ter. *I* think *you must even do so too*; Atque idem tibi faciendum censeo. Quid censemus [*what* think *we of*] Superiorem illum Dionysium; Cic. Supera omnia stare censet; Cic. *It will fall out better than you* think; Res succedet opinione melius. Latius opinione disseminatum est hoc malum; Cic. Prius opinione; Plaut. *Without you* think *otherwise*; Nisi quid dissentitis. *Now I* think *it is time to* —— Nunc tempus esse arbitror. *I know not what to* think *on't*; Neque de eo quid suspicer scio. Thinking *how it would be*; *go*; Suspicatus fore id quod accidit; Cæs. *I will go* think *on them by my self*; Ea nunc meditabor mecum; Pla. *What* think *you?* Quid tibi videtur? Ter. Sic mihi videtur [*so me* thinks, *or I* think *so*] Ter. Ut Panætio videtur; Cic. Tibi ita hoc videtur; Ter. *He* thinks *no body can do so well as himself*; Nihil nisi quod ipse facit, rectum putat; Ter. *I should* think *it punishment enough*; Satis mihi id habeam supplicii; Ter. *Be*think *your self*; *or* think *with your self*; Cum animo cogites; Ter. *To* think *one thing after an ther*; Aliam rem ex aliâ cogitare; Ter. *I cannot* think; *or bring my mind to* think; Animum nequeo ad cogitandum instituere; Ter. *I can* think *of nothing*—Mihi venire in mentem nihil potest—Cic. *I weep to* think *of it*; Lacrymo, cum in mentem venit? Ter. *If I should* think *much*; Si gravarer; Cic. *If you shall not* think *light of it*; Si non aspernabere; Cic. *I do not* think *my self worthy of such honour*; Haud equidem tali me dignor honore; Virg. *I* think *verily that he could* —Equidem existimo eum potuisse; Cic. *So I* think; *or I* think *so*; Sic opinor; Ter. *I am troubled to* think *what will come of it*; Curæ sanè est, quorsum eventurum hoc siet; Ter. *I write things as I* think *on them*; Ut quidque succurrit scribo; Cic. *See what they* think *of*——— Quid his placeat de——exquire; Cic. *Who can* think *any other, but that*—— Cui dubium esse potest, quin——Liv. *I like it, and* think *very well of it*; Et laudo vehementer, & probo; Cic. *If you* think *good*; Si tibi videtur; Cic. *What punishment shall we* think *of for him?* Quod tandem excogitabitur in eum supplicium? Cic. *Let them* think *of these things*; Hæc reputent—Cic. *I* think *you have heard how*—Credo te audisse, ut—Cic. *I cannot at present* think *of his name*; Cujus nunc mihi nomen non suppetit; A. Gell. Non occurrit, vel animo; Cic. Memoriæ non est; Gell. *I was ever ill troubled to* think *of danger*; Pessus vexabar quàm ut periculum mihi succurreret; Ter. *I* think *it a more miserable thing, than*——Miserius esse duco, quàm—Cic. *He said he would* think *of it*; Deliberaturum se dixit; Paterc. *When you* think *to get a farm*; Prædium cum comparare cogitabis; Cato. Anthony *must not* think *to be a ruler over those*. Neque est Antonio postulandum, ut iis imperet; Cic *What* think *you by this, that*—Quid quod——Cic. Quid quod sapientissimus quisque æquissimo animo moritur? Cic. *No body* thinks *so but I*; Hoc neminì præter me videtur; Cic. *As you* think *good your self*; Tuo verò arbitratu; Cic. *I do not* think *it*; Non arbitror; Cic. *They would* think *it no disgrace*; Non turpe existimarent, Cæs. *We* think *it a fine thing; filthy thing*; Pulchrum putamus; Turpe ducimus; Cic. *I cannot be made to* think, *that, &c.* Non possum deduci, quin credam, quòd, &c. *You are a fine man to* think *much to send me a letter*; Jam lautus es, qui gravêre ad me literas dare. *To* think *too well of ones self*; Altum sapere; sibi nimiùm placere. *I was* thinking; Cogitabam. *Me*thinks *they are stately ones*; Mihi videntur magnifica. *I cannot* think, *or imagine what the end will be*; Eventus dubius: Utrùm res eum finem qui principio respondet, à principio non dissentiat, non discrepet, habitura sit, ignoro; futurúmne sit, ut extrema cum primis contexantur, conjungantur, extrema primis respondeant, consentiant, similia sint, non dispicio; quem sit exitum res habitura, similémne, an dissimilem principio,

pio, ſuſpicari non poſſum. *I ſuppoſe, or I* think; Opinor: Arbitror, puto, autumo, exiſtimo, judico, cenſeo, duco, ſic mihi perſuaſi, in animum induxi, pro certo habeo, exploratum habeo, minimè dubito, planè credo, prorsùs, omninò, penitùs, certò, pro certo, minimè dubitanter, exitum fore, qualem ſum auguratus, qui augurio meo reſpondeat, quem prædixi. *A matter miſliked, or people* think *badly of it*; Res irreprehenſa; Res palam exagitatur, vituperatur, accuſatur, reprehenditur, damnatur, acerbè notatur, infamiâ notatur, improbatur, ſermones ea de re minùs commodi ſunt, parùm honeſti diſſipantur. *They did* think *it an ill token, or ſignifying ſome evil hap to come*, Malè veteres ominabantur, augurabantur, infauſtum omen, mali eventûs, omen adverſum, calamitatem portendens, incommodum ſignificans, judicabant, ſi quercus fulmine percuterentur, ferirentur, fulminis ictum ſentirent, de cœlo tangerentur. *If you* think *that it may be done*; Si videtur fieri poſſe: Si tibi res facultatem videtur habitura, ut id quod cogitas, conſequi poſſis, ſi videris id poſſe conſequi; ſi putas poſſe fieri; ſi eventum ſperas cum animo tuo congruentem, non alienum, non abhorrentem à tua voluntate. *It is neither here nor there, or I care not what you* think *of me*; Contemptus alterius judicii: Facilè patior te ita de me ſentire, exiſtimare, opinari, tuum hunc eſſe de me ſenſum; contemno tuam de me opinionem, ſententiam, judicium; tuam de me ſententiam inanem prorsùs levémque duco; parvi eſt apud me tua de me ſententia. *Men did long ago* think *certainly ſo*; Erat hæc olim in animis hominum inveterata opinio. *The common people did* think *ſo*; Hæc opinio erat edita in vulgus. *I* think *ſo*; Hujus ſum ſententiæ. *If we had not* thought *of a triumph*; Si iſta nobis cogitatio de triumpho injecta non eſſet. *What do you* think *he* thought *then?* Quid illi credis animi tum fuiſſe. *I did* think *to have gone to the Army*; Erat mihi in animo proficiſci ad exercitum. *We did never* think *of that*; Cogitationi noſtræ id nunquam ſubiit. *We muſt* think *again, how*, &c. Ratio de integro nobis inunda eſt, quo modo, &c. *I did* think *that in my mind*; Occurrit mihi hæc cogitatio. *If you have brought hither any worſe* thoughts *of him, pray lay them aſide*; Si quas huc graviores de illo opiniones attuliſtis, has, quæſo, deponite. *They did* think *that all Mothers-in-law were unkind, and unreaſonable*; In animum induxerant ſocrus omnes eſſe iniquas. *They who have debaſed all their* thoughts *upon ſo low and contemptible an object*; Qui omnes cogitationes ſuas, in rem tam humilem, tamque contemptam, abjecerunt. *I did ever, O Senatours,* think *ſo*; Ego, patres conſcripti, ſemper eâdem mente fui. *I* think *the ſame thing, as, I know, you always did*; Ego in iſta ſum ſententia, quâ te fuiſſe ſemper ſcio. *He began to bethink himſelf*; In ancipitem cogitandi curam incidebat. *With a* thought, *In a trice*; Celeri mentis alâ. *I am wholly taken up in* thinking *of that*; Omni mente in ea cogitatione curâque verſor. *What ever object you can* think *upon*; Quocunque te animo & cogitatione converteris. *You may, if you pleaſe,* think *often of the ſame thing*; Vos ſæpiùs eandem rem animis agitare poteſtis. *I cannot ſo much as* think *of any thing, which, &c.* Nihil, ne cogitatione aſſequi poſſum, quod, &c. *He did always* think *well of you*; Hic de vobis bonam opinionem ſemper habebat. *It is my* thought: *My mind gives me*; Animus mihi præſagit. *I* think *of thoſe things alone*; Ea mecum aliquandiu rumino. *That* think *too well of themſelves*; Qui propriis indulgent vitiis. *Which when I ſeriouſly* think *of*; Quæ quoties ſeriò apud me penſito. *I* think *ſeriouſly of that*; In animæ medullis hæret. *When I* think *on that eternal purpoſe of God*; Animo contemplans meo ineffabile illud conſilium Dei. *It ſometimes comes into my ſuddeſt* thoughts; Verùm mihi nonnunquam ſeriò venit in mentem. *What a vaſt comprehenſion have mens* thoughts? Quantam rerum congeriem unâ cogitatione complectitur mens noſtra? *Think more ſeriouſly of this*; In hoc cogitationes omnes tuas altiùs infige. **Thirſt**; Sitis, f. **Thirſty**; Sitiens, ſiticulosus. *To be thirſty, or to* thirſt; Sitire. *Blood thirſty*;

sty; Sanguinarius. Thirstily; Sitienter. *To be very* thirsty, *to* thirst *much*; Sitire. Sitim contrahere; concipere, colligere, ferre, pati, tolerare. Siti laborare. Accensa, facta est sitis. Enectus siti Tantalus. Adduxêre sitim tempora, æstus. Sitis arida, importuna, anhela, tabida, morosa exurit, torret, urit guttur, fauces, miseros. Siti ardere; incensum flagrat cor.——Longo fessa labore. Sidereo siccata sitim collegerat æstu. Caret os humore,—— Et fauces arent, vixque est via vocis in illis. Haustus aquæ mihi nectar erit, &c. Ovid. Met. 6. 6. *To quench ones* thirst; Potione sitim depellere, restinguere, compescere, tollere, extinguere; undis, aquis excutere, vincere; vino, potu reprimere, levare, relevare. Sitim pellere, sistere, explere, restringere; flumine sedare; levare de fonte, deponere in undâ; undâ multâ compescere, avertere fluvio; saliente rivo extinguere. Abluitur sitis de corpore. Sitis est extincta bibendo. Finit sitim copia lymphæ. Haurire gelidos liquores. Arida sitiens ora lavabis aquâ. Pocula——arenti sitientes hausimus ore. Excessit sitim potio: *They drunk too much. To quench ones* thirst *with water*; Arentem levare undâ sitim.

This; Hic, hæc, hoc. *To this place*; Huc, huc usque, horsùm *From* this *place*; Hinc, Adv. *By* this *place*, Hac, Adv. *Is* this *be?* Hicine est? This *way is not so far about by a good deal*; Sanè hâc multò propiùs ibis.

Thorow; Per, &c. *See*, through. *One may see* thorow *him*; Ita is pellucet, quali lucerna Punica. *To run one* thorow; Transadigere. Though, *or although*; Quamvis, quanquam, etsi, etiamsi. (Particula autem hæc, though, hisce tribus regulis, cum earum exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) I. Though] *without* as *is a note of concession, and made by* ut, licet, si, etsi, tametsi, tamenetsi, etiamsi, quanquam, quamvis *and* cum: *as*, *Nor did the horsemen*, though *few*, *want courage*; Neque equitibus, ut paucis, virtus deerat; Cæs. Though *he threaten me with war and death*——Licet arma mihi mortémque minetur——Virg. II. Though] *with* as *is sometimes used as a note of description referring to* manner, *and made by* quasi, perindequasi, tanquamsi, utsi, &c. *as*, *Even as* though *their own estate or honour lay at the stake, so carefully do they observe him*; Quasi sua res, aut honos agatur, ita diligenter ei morem gerunt; Cic. *As* though *we had neither arms nor hands*; Tanquam nec manus, nec arma habeamus; Liv. *That they should salute him, as* though *he had been Consul*; Ut istum, tanquam si esset Consul, salutarent; Cic. III. Though] *with* as *is sometimes used as a note of an ironical expression, and made by* quasi, quasi vero, perinde quasi: *for example, As* though *you had any need of his father*; Quasi tu hujus indigeas patris; Ter. *As* though *I ought to have come to them to know, and not they to me*; Quasi verò ad cognoscendum ego ad illos, non illi ad me venire debuerint; Cic. *As* though *it were the events of things, and not the advices of men, that the laws did punish*; Perinde quasi exitus rerum, non hominum consilia legibus vindicentur; Cic. Quasi nunc id agatur, quis ex tantâ multitudine occiderit; Cic. Quasi verò leviùs sit, facere aliquid, quod scias non licere, quàm omnino nescire quid liceat; Cic. Perinde quasi Appius ille cæcus viam munierit, non qua populos uteretur, sed ubi impunè sui posteri latrocinarentur; Cic. *Some other Phrases.* Though *it be so*; Fac ita esse; Cic. *He makes as* though *he had not been willing*; Dissimulat se voluisse; Cic. A Thought; Cogitatio, &c. *See*, to think. Thoughtfull; Anxius, solicitus. Thoughtfulness; Solicitudo, anxietas. *To take* thought; Dedere se totum ægritudini; præ dolore penè exanimari, &c. *See*, to grieve. *They* thought *they should be hem'd in*; Circumiri sese arbitrabantur; Cæs. *They ne're take* thought; Nihil morantur. Altum; in utramvis aurem dormiunt; Juv. Ter. *It fell out* [sped] *better than I* thought *it would have done*; Successit melius, quam arbitrabar. *Nobody* thought *well of it*; Ea res omnium judicio reprehendebatur; Cæs. *I had never any such* thought; Quod nunquam opinatus fui; Plant. Cogitavi; Cic. *I* thought *she had been*

my

Digitized by Google

my fellow servant; Conservam credidi; Ter. *Not that I* thought *you to be*—— Non quòd te crederem esse—— Pla. *Which he never* thought *of*; Quod ille minime putabat; Cic. *Every body* thought; Nemo erat quin putaret; Cæl. *I* thought *so*; Ego sic putavi; Ter. *I think I have spoken what I* thought; Videor mihi quid sentirem dixisse; Cic. *He ought not to be* thought *liberal*; Non debet liberalis videri; Cic. *If I* thought *good*; Si mihi videretur; Cic. *Unless* Quinctus *have any other* thoughts; Nisi quid Quincto videtur secus; Cic. *He* thought *long till he saw the money*; *seven years till*—— Nihil ei longius videbatur, quàm dum illud videret argentum; Cic. *Me*thought *I heard the Souldiers tongue even now*; Audire vocem visa sum modò militis; Ter. *If I had not* thought *so*; Ni ita existimassem; Ter. *I* thought *as indeed it fell out*; Existimabam id quod erat; Cic. *He was never* thought *to be an Orator*; Nunquam est numeratus Orator, Cic. *Who was ever* thought *more holy*; Quis unquam sanctior est habitus? Cic. *If I had not* thought *on't*; Quod nisi mihi in mentem venisset; Cic. *He* thought *it enough for the present*; Satis habebat in præsentiâ; Cæs. *They were* thought *to have the better of it*; Superiores habebantur; Cæs. *The war was* thought *to be at an end*; Fellum confectum videbatur; Cæs. *He* thought *none*—— [*he would have none* thought] *so good as himself*; Neminem dignitate secum exæquari volebat, Cæs. *I* thought *there was no room for me*; Nec mihi locum esse duxi; Cic. Nisi nefas esse duxissem; Cic. Quæ cæteri mirantur, contemnenda duxisti; Cic. *I have* thought *of all the discommodities that may come unto me*; Meditata mihi sunt omnia mea incommoda; Ter. *He could not utter what he had* thought; Non potuit cogitata proloqui; Ter. *Have you any* thoughts *of taking this fellow into your house?* Hunc tu in ædes cogitas recipere? Ter. *I had* thought *only to have written of this*; Hoc solùm scribere destinassem; Plin. *Such as we never* thought——Quas esse nunquam suspicati sumus; Cic. *I had* thought *to have sent*—— Nobis erat in animo mittere—— Cic. *But if he have not the same* thoughts; Sin aliter ejus sententia est; Ter. *No body ever* thought *any of these things would have come to pass*; Horum nihil ita fore putatum est; Cic. *They* thought *to draw out the War till winter*; Bellum in hyemem ducere cogitabant; Cæs. *They would be* thought *to be the first that brought the news*; Principes talem nuncium attulisse viderentur; Cæs. *He* thought *this to be his best way*; Hanc sibi commodissimam rationem judicavit; Cæs. *I have spoke what I* thought; Quod sum ratus dixi; Var. *I had many* thoughts *came into my head*; In multas cogitationes diductus sum; Petron. *I will speak my* thoughts; Dicam quod sentio; Cic. *I had* thought *he had made as great account of her as of himself*; Quam ego intellexi haud minus quam seipsum magnificare; Ter. *Whilst he* thought *to out-do [beyond] other*; Dum anteire cæteros parat; Tac. *I ne're* thought *on't*; Me fugerat——Cic. *He sit upon them while they never* thought *of him*; Inopinantes aggressus est; Cæs. *I have the same* thoughts *of*—— Eodem modo judico de——Cic. *Let not such a* thought *come in your head*; *mind*; Ne illuc in animum inducas tuum; Ter. *I* thought *it a very hard case*; Durum admodum mihi videbatur; Cic. *I would not have it* thought; Nec hoc existimari velim; Cic. *But I have these* thoughts; Sed ego hoc hariolor; Ter. *I never* thought *you to be other than you are*; Nunquam te aliter atque es in animum induxi meum; Ter. *If he had any* thought *of making [giving] satisfaction*; Si satisfacere in animo esset; Liv. *He leaves the* thought *of following him for the present*; In præsentia insequendi illius rationem omittit; Cæs. *I wonder you never* thought *of this*; Illud miror tibi non succurrisse; Petron. *To take* thought *heavily*; Anxius esse, curâ cruciari, solicitudine distringi. *We had* thought *to have sent*; Nobis erat in animo mittere.

Thraldom, *or* thrall; Servitus, captivitas. *To be in* thraldom; Libertatem amittere; in servitutem, captivitatem, venire, adduci, redigi, &c. *See*, *to be in* bondage. *To bring into* thraldom; Servituti addicere; libertate privare; jugo servitutis premere,

oppriměre, &c. *See, to bring into* bondage.

To Threaten; Minari, minitari, denunciare. *To* threaten *danger to any one*; Denunciare alicui periculum. *To* threaten *one with a thing*: Intentare aliquid alicui. *A* threatning; Comminatio. **Threats**, *or menaces*; Minæ, arum, pl. f. *Full of* threats; Minax, minitabundus. **Threatningly**; Minanter, minaciter, Adv. *To* threaten *one grievously, or bitterly*; Alicui graviter, acerbè, hostiliter minari, comminari, minitari, interminari; metum, terrorem, formidines inferre, incutere, opponere verbis minacibus pœnas, malum, carcerem, vim, periculum, tormenta, perniciem, vincula, cædem, cruces, horribilia intentare, proponere, denunciare, vehementer ostentare. Minas anhelare, intonare. Fulmina verborum atque minarum jactare. Aliquem clamore atque minis insequi; verbis acerrimis, asperrimis terrere, minis acerbissimis exagitare, exanimare, lacessere, provocare, perterrere; verbis conficere, terrore proposito dehortari. Minarum aculeos immittere in aliquem. Voce minace terrere. Minis intonare, fulminare & fulgurare. ——Sed quid prædicere pœnam Attinet? ingentes parturit ira minas. *The Consul* threatens *war —— with war*; Consul arma minatur; Cic. *And therefore you deal with* threats; Et eâ re minaciter agis; Cic. *It is to no purpose to* threaten *us*; Nihil est quod terreas nos; Cic. *All things* threaten *them with death*; Viris intentant omnia mortem; Virg. *Why should you* threaten *us with mischief?* Quid est quapropter nobis malum minitemini? Plaut. *To* threaten *war*; *denounce*; Bellum denunciare; Cic. *Threatned folks live long*; Minarum strepitus, asinorum crepitus; fulmineo sæpè sine igne tonat. *To* threatin *one with the hazard of his head, life, &c.* Periculum capitis alicui ostentare, intendere, intentare, cædem, & dimicationem alicui denunciare. *He* threatens *terribly*; Non mediocres jacit terrores & denunciat. *He* threatens *to punish grievously*; Spirat ab ore minas, & pœnæ nuncia verba. *His mind was terrified with thundering* threats; Fulmine minarum perculsus erat animus ejus.

Thrift; Parsimonia, frugalitas, f. *A spend*thrift; Prodigus, decoctor, nepos. **Thrifty**; Frugi, Adj. indecl. frugalis, parcus. *To be* thrifty, *or to play the good husband*, Continenter, parcè & frugaliter vivere. Modestè, parcè sumptum facere. Sumptum fugere. Rationem habere sumptuum. Impendio, impensis, sumptibus parcere. Nihil temerè profundere. Parsimoniâ & diligentiâ rem suam, familiarem rem augere, conservare, & retinere. In sumptibus adhibere parsimoniam. Se contra luxuriam rusticanâ, incultâ parsimoniâ defendere. Homo parcus & tenax, sobrius & diligens, attentus ad rem; contentus modico apparatu. victúque: modestè munificus; ab omni Luxuriâ abhorrens: rarum parsimoniæ exemplum; cui magnum illud vectigal parsimonia est. Natura omnes homines restrinxit ad pecuniæ custodiam. Parcius hic vivit? Frugi dicatur. —— Hâc mente laborem Ferre, senes ut in otia tuta recedant. Cum sibi sunt congesta cibaria: sicut parvula formica, &c. Horat. Serm. 1. 1. Anii filiæ, quarum tactu cuncta In segetem fœcémque meri, baccámque Minervæ Transformabantur, &c. Ovid. Met. 13. 4. **Thriftily**; Frugaliter, Adv. *Too* thrifty, *or niggardly*; Homo sordidus, miser, illiberalis, aridus, nimis parcus & tenax, nimis attentus ad rem; paulò ad rem avidior; parsimoniâ nimiâ & tenacitate restrictus, qui sumptus nimium parcè, perparcè impensas nullas facit, magnas inter opes inops. Quod ille unciatim vix de dimenso suo suum defraudans genium comparsit miser. —— Congestis undique saccis Indormis inhians, & tanquam parcere sacris Cogeris, &c. Horat. Serm. 1. 1. Qui nummos aurúmque recondit nescius uti Compositis, metuénsque velut contingere sacrum, &c. Horat. Serm. 2. 3. —— Mediis sitiens in undis Tantalus à labris, &c. Ibid. Congesto pauper in auro. *The* **Throat**; Jugulus, m. jugulum, guttur, n. gula, f. *The cover, or flap of the* throat; Epiglossis, epiglottis, idis, f. Gr. Ἐπιγλωττὶς; minor lingua; Plin. ex ἐπὶ & γλῶσσα, vel γλῶττα, qu. lingula, apud Medic. caruncula palato annexa. *To cut one's* throat; Jugulare. Jugu-

lum,

lum, guttur ferro, cultro aperire. Telum jugulo condere. ——— Jugulum mucrone resolvit, ferro, enſe reclusit. ——Oculto jugulos aperire susurro. *See, to* kill. *Up to the* throat; Collo tenus. *Of the* throat; Gutturalis. *The* throat *band of a bridle*; Lorum jugulare. **Through**; Per, præp. **Through**, *or by*, Per, ex, præp. **Through** *thee*; Impulsu tuo. **Through** *me, and by my means*; Operâ meâ. **Through**, *and* through, *or quite* through; Utrinlecus, penitissimè **Throughout**, *or* through *stitch*; Perfectè, integrè, penitus, prorsùs. **Through** *fare*; Transitus, ûs, m. **Through** *paced*; Perfectus. **Throughly**, *or perfectly*; Penitùs, prorsùs, omninò, planè. (Particula autem, through, hisce duabus regulis, cum earum exemplis, seq. plenius describitur:) I. **Through**] *applied to* place, *is made by* per. *as, The thing is commonly known* through *all* Lesbos; Per totam res est notissima Lesbon; Ovid. Fama volat parvam subito vulgata per urbem; Virg. Vini singulos sextarios per cornu fauctibus infundito; Colum. Per argentum as videt; Petron. II. **Through**] *applied unto* occasion, cause, *or* mean, *is made by* ex, per, *and* propter: *as, If an offender sin unawares* through *heedlesness, or* through *carelesness, it is a failing*; Si peccator peccat imprudens ex incogitantiâ, aut per incuriam, delictum est. **Through** *such kind of men live I in misery*; Ego propter ejusmodi viros vivo miser; Plaut. Ex tuis literis plenus sum expectatione, de Pompeio quidnam——Cic. Nemini plura acerba esse credo ex amore unquam oblata, quàm mihi; Ter. Note, **Through** *is often made by the Ablative case without a Preposition, expressed.* Inhumanus videatur inscitiâ (through *the ignorance*) temporis; Cic. Meo beneficio patriam se visurum esse dixit; Cic. *Some other Phrases. He runs the Prince* through *the breast with a sword*; Principem gladio per pectus, transfigit; Liv. *So* trans *signifies* in transfodio, transforo, transverbero, transluceo, &c. *There is nothing more mighty,* through *which he may be brought to die*; Nihil valentius est, à quo interëat; Cic. *Almost all the year* through; Anno prope toto; Plin. *Quite* through; *all over*; *from top to toe*; *Cap-a-pe*; Intus ac foris; ab imo usque ad summum. *It was* through *you, by your means; it was long of you I did it*; Id ego impulsu feci tuo. **Throughly** *viewing*; Penitissimè introspiciens. *To* **Throw**; *or cast*; Jacere, torquere, mittere. *To* throw *down*; Destruere, prosternere, subvertere, deturbare, diruere, demoliri, dejicere. *To* throw *aside, or away*; Abjicere. *To* throw *stones, darts, &c. at one*; Lapidibus, telis, &c. aliquem petere, prosequi. *To* throw *forth*; Projicere. *To* throw *off*; Exuere. *To* throw *over*; Transmittere. *To* throw *a man*; Sternere humi, supplantare. *To* throw *a bowl*; Mittere globum. *To* throw *up his Cards*; Desistere à lusu. *He* throws *us in the teeth with* Cæsars *death*; —— Cæsars *death in our teeth*; Nobis de morte Cæsaris objicit; Cic. *We will* throw *it into the Sea*; Ipsum in mare dejiciemus; Cic. *They* throw *their children in the Souldiers faces*; Infantes in ora militum miserunt; Flor. In alicujus faciem aliquid mittere; immittere; Petron. *He will* throw *me headlong into the grinding house*; Præcipitem me in pistrinum dabit; Ter. *You have* thrown *me upon a Wedding*; *into troubles*; Me conjecisti in nuptias; in turbas; Ter. *It is easier to* throw, *if you* throw *downward, or from above*; Facilior jactus est si desuper jacias; Gell. *Their arms were* thrown *into the rivers*; Arma in profluentes data sunt; Flor. *An unlucky* throw; Jactus supinus; inanis; canis; canicula; Chius. *To* throw *into prison*; In vincula conjicere; Cæs. *To* throw *down their weapons*; Abjicere arma; Cæl. *Every little thing* throws *him down*; Minimis quibusque prosternitur; Boeth. *He* threw *himself along upon the ground*; Abjecit se in herbam. *To* throw *the belve after the hatches*; Post omnia perdere naulum; Prout dicitur apud Juven. furor est post omnia perdere naulum: In eum, qui cùm multa admiserit, reliquum etiam velit perdere: Metaphorâ sumptâ à Mercatoribus, qui cùm navigant, si minus quantum cupiunt lucrari possunt, studeut ut saltem recuperent ex mercibus divendiris,

quan-

quantum pro vectura navali solverunt. *To* **throw** *the house out of the window*; Cœlum terræ, terram cœlo miscere. *It's all one as to* **throw** *water into the Sea*; Æquè est ac si aquam in puteum conjicias. *To* **Thrust**; Trudere, premere. *To* **thrust** *one out of doors*; Domo, ædibus, foras aliquem pellere, expellere, exturbare, ejicere, extrudere, exigere; ex ædibus præcipitem dare; de possessione deturbare. Possessores suis sedibus pellere. ——Tectis excedere cogit. *Because there is no body that they can* **thrust** *her upon*; Ea quoniam nemini obtrudi potest; Ter. *When it can be* **thrust** *upon no body, then it must come to me*; Cùm nemini obtrudi potest, tunc itur ad me. *As he was fighting he was* **thrust** *through the side with a Spear*; Pugnanti latus lancea trajicitur; Liv. *To* **thunder, it thundreth**; Tonare, intonare. To nuit, intonuit. Cœlum tonat; tonitru tremit, contremit, contremiscit, concutitur; fragores horridos, horrendos, horrificos, horribiles, horrisonos edit. Tonitrua jactúsque fulminum. Agere, movere tonitrus. Tonitru cœlum omne ciere. Sonoro tonitru cuncta concutere. Cœlum tonat omne fragore.—— Tonuère feris clamoribus altra. Omnia tonitru concussa tremunt; quatiuntur cærula cœli. Terrificique ruunt tonitrus. Vasa tonitrua latè strepuêre. Ardua terrarum tremiscunt tonitrua. Jupiter horrifico strepitu conterruit orbem. —— Magno miscetur murmure cœlum. Magnus ab æthereo personat axe fragor. Audire placido tonitru cœlo. Diespiter ——per purum tonantes Egit equos volucrémque curtum. ——Quater axe sereno intonuit: **Thunder** *in a clear sky*. **Thunder**; Tonitrus, m. tonitru, indecl. n. & in plur. tonitrua. *A clap of* **thunder**; Fragor; cœli murmur. *A* **thunderbolt**; Fulmen, n. *A* **thunderstone**; Brontia, f. pyrites. *God* **thunders** *from heaven*; Pater omnipotens ab alto cœlo intonuit. **Thus**; Sic, ità, in hunc modum, hoc modo. **Thus** *far*; Hactenus, huc usque. *Am I* **thus** *served?* Siccine mecum agitur? *Do you* **thus** *requite me?* Hanccine mihi gratiam rependis? **Thus** *and* **thus**; Hoc modo, & illo modo. **Thus** *and* **thus** *have I done*; Hoc & illud commisi. **Thus** *and* **thus** *he advised*; Ista & talia consuluit. **Thus** *and* **thus** *he did to me*; Hæc & talia fecit mihi. **Thus** *and* **thus** *shall thou say unto her*; His & talibus alloquitor eam. **Thus** *far both their words agree*; Conveniunt adhuc utriusque verba. **Thus** *far he led his army*; Huc usque exercitum duxit. **Thus** *far of those things*; Hæc, de hisce, hactenus. *I value you not* **thus** *much*; Non hujus te facio. **Thus** *much he, or it, is worth*; Tanti valet. *But* **thus** *much for this time*; Sed hæc hactenus, tantum est.

A **Tib**; Mulier sordida. *He struck at* **tib**, *and down fell* Tom; Faber cadit, cum ferias fullonem. *To* **tie** *fast, or bind*; Nectere; Vincire, devincire, ligare, obligare, alligare, colligare, religare, obstringere, constringere. Vinculis alligare & devincire. Arctè, fortiter astringere. Funibus ferreis, catenis revincire. Vincula, compedes, catenas, pedicas, manicas, lora injicere, adhibere, innectere. Vinclis, gravibus vinculis, &c. coercere, constringere, irretire, colligare, religare, circumdare, innectere aliquem. Alicui vincula nectere; innectere gutturi. *To* **tie** *about*; Circumligare. *To* **tie** *to*; Adstringere, adalligare, annectere, adjungere, affigere. *To* **tie** *one thing to another, as links of a chain*; Pronectere. *To* **tie** *together*; Connectere, copulare. *To* **tie** *under*; Subnectere, subligare. *To* **tie** *up*; Cohibere. *To* **tie** *up the hair in a knot*, Nodo crinem cohibere. *To* **tie** *straitly*; Fortibus nexibus vel loris constringere; gravibus coercere vinculis. *To* **tie** *on fetters*; Compedes injicere, ἐμπεδῶν, indere compedes, catenas captivis; compedibus vincire. *To* **tie** *shackles on the hands*; Innectere manicas. *To* **Till** *the ground*; Colere, subigere agrum, humum proscindere; terræ aratrum imprimere; ducere boves sub jugum; subjicere boves aratro; iocumbere aratris; vitæ rusticæ se dare; ligonibus versare glebas; terram fossione glebarum subigere; glebis subigendis exercitari, &c. *See, to plough*. *The ground is so your, and barren that*

it cannot be tilled; Solum tam exile & macrum est, ut aratro perstringi non possit. *Plowing, or* tilling *time is done, for the corn grows up in stalks*; Segetes exeunt in spicas, perveniunt ad spicam. *To* till *the second time*; Novare agrum. **Tilled**; Aratus, cultus. **Tillage**; Agricultura, agrorum cultus. *A* tiller; Agricola. **Tilth**, *or* tilling; Cultura. **Till**, *or until*; Donec, usque dum, quoad. **Till** *now*; Adhuc, etiamnum. (Particula autem hæc, till, *or* until, hisce quatuor regulis, cum earum exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Till**] *before a Noun is made by* ad, in, *and* usque ad: *as, He staid* till *nine a clock*; Ad horam nonam expectavit, Cæs. *He always drinks* till *daylight*; In lucem semper bibit; Mart. *Should I tarry* till *the evening*; Maneámne usque ad vesperam? Ter. Ab horâ octavâ ad vesperam secreto collocuti sumus: Cic. Ad lucem; ad multum diei; ad multam diem; ad multam noctem; Sermonem in multam noctem produximus; Cic. Hunc vitæ statum usque ad senectutem obtinere debet; Cic. II. **Till**] *before a Verb, is made by* dum, donec, *and* quoad: *as, Do not stay* till *I give you thanks*; Noli expectare dum tibi gratias agam; Cic. *I will not leave* till *I have made an end*; Haud desinam donec perfecero; Ter. **Till** *the rest of the company shall be come up*; Quoad reliqua multitudo advenerit; Sal. Retine, dum huc ego servos evoco; Ter. Ad properationem meam interest, non te expectare donec, venias; Cic. Erit ad sustentandum, quoad Pompeius veniat; Cic. III. **Till**] *referred to some Time or Action before which a thing is not done, or is not to be done signifies* before, *and hath several elegant ways of rendring.* (1) *If a Noun of Time immediately follow it, then it is made by* ante: *as, A new crime, and never heard of* till *this day*; Novum crimen, & ante hunc diem inauditum; Cic. Ante Jovem [till Jupiters *time*] nulli subigebant arva coloni; Virg. (2) *If a Verb with his Nominative case follow it, then it is made by* ante *with* quam, *or by* antea *with* quam *or* nisi: *as, He ordered them not to stir from thence,* till *he should come to them*; Præcepit eis ne se ex eo loco ante moverent, quàm ipse ad eos venisset; Liv. *They did not dare to begin the war,* till *the Embassadors were come back from* Rome; Non antea ausi capessere bellum, quàm ab Româ revertissent Legati; Liv. *He said he would not make any report to the Senate,* till *he had first answered him*; Dixit se non antea renunciaturum senatui, nisi prius sibi respondisset; Cic. Nunquam eris dives antequam tibi reficiatur ut——Cic. Nec ante ingrediar, quàm te ab illis, quos dicis instructum videro; Cic. Rapinis nullus ante modus fuit, quàm omnia diuturnâ felicitate cumulata bona egessere; Liv. (3) *If any Particles of time, such as* now, then, &c. *follow it, it is made by* nunc *with* primum, *also by* ante *with* prius, *and such other forms of speaking: as, I never after heard what became of him* till *now*; Post illa nunc primum audio, quid illo factum sit; Ter. *I had never seen him any where* till *then*; Neque enim ante usquam conspexi prius; Plaut. **Till** *a while ago*, [*or*, till *within this little while*] *that Philosophy was not found out*; Ea Philosophia nuper inventa est; Cic. *I was so earnest in the contest, as* till *then I had never been in any case*; Tanta contentione decertavi, quanta nunquam antea in ulla causâ; Cic. IV. **Till**] *signifying to* allure *or* draw *on; or to* plow *and* order land, *is made respectively by words or phrases of such import: as, But that you did* till *me on*; Nisi me lactâsses; Ter. *Not all the lands you* till *will be fruitfull*; Agri non omnes frugiferi sunt, qui coluntur; Cic. Nulli subigebant arva coloni; Virg. Delectatione aliqua allicere lectorem; Cic. Ut omnes citra flumen eliceret; Cæs. *Some other Phrases. You took no rest* till *all was done*; Tu nisi perfectâ re non conquievisti; Cic. *He hath born gently with me* until *now*; Me leni animo usque adhuc; Ter. *They had not been used to receive any* till *they were eleven years old*; Non nisi ab undecimo ætatis anno accipere consueverant; Suet. *We never understand our own good,* till *we have lost what we had*; Tum denique nostra intelligimus bona, cum quæ habuimus, ea amisimus; Plaut. *Never* till *then*; Nunquam antea; Cic. Tantâ contentione decertavi, quanta quæ-

nunquam antea ullâ in causâ ; Cic. **Time** ; Tempus, n. dies, ætas, t. ævum, n. *To paſs the* **time** ; Tempus tranſigere, vel traducere, diem conficere. *To ſpend* **time** *vainly* ; Fruſtrà tempus conterere. *To beſtow his* **time** *well*, Rectè otia ponere, benè horas collocare. *To ſerve the* **time** ; Servire ſcenæ. Tempori parere, ſervire, inſervire, aſſentiri. Omnium horarum hominem agere. Uti foro. Ad omnia ſe comparare. Inflectere ſe, morbúſque omnium accommodare, attemperare, obſecundare, ſervire. Ad novos caſus temporum, novorum, novorum conſiliorum rationes accommodare. Cedere tempeſtati. Neceſſitati parere, Temporis præſentiúmque rerum rationem præcipuam, vel maximam habere. Pro tempore conſilia moderári ; ſuſcipere ac deponere pro ratione temporis. Ita ſe gerere ſuáſque res ut ratio temporum fert, poſtulat, præcipit. Ad nutum temporis accommodare ſe ſuáque conſilia. Loco, tempori, præſentibúſque rebus aptare ſe ſuáſque rationes. Pro rerum vicibus mutare ſe. Fac ut potes, quando ut velis non licet. Quoniam id fieri quod vis non poteſt, velis id quod potes. Ut in navigando tempeſtati obſequi artis eſt. Unde aliquis flatus oſtenditur vela do. Stultum eſt eum tenere cum periculo curſum quem cœperis, potius quam eo commutato quò velis tempore pervenire. Deſine luctari, referent tua carbaſa venti, Quaque vocant fluctus, hac tibi navis eat ——— Superat quoniam fortuna, ſequamur. Quaque vocat vertamus iter, &c. Virg. Æneid. 5. —— Quò fata trahunt retrahúntque ſequamur. Quò me cunque feret tempeſtas, deferor hoſpes. Omnis Ariſtippum decuit color, & ſtatus & res. Stultus ab obliquo, &c. *To ſpend all ones* **time** *well* ; Otium rectè, utiliter, fructuosè ; in aliquâ re feriâ & profuturâ, commodâ, neceſſariâ ponere. Ætatem in ſtudiis melioribus vitæque fructuoſis tranſigere. Bonas horas benè & utiliter collocare. Præcipuam habere rationem temporis, & ſumptum parciſſimum facere. Non ſinere tempos ſine fruge fructúque dilabi, effluere. Summâ cum utilitate noſtrâ diem condere. Nulla dies ſine lineâ. *To miſpend the* **time**, *or beſtow the* **time** *ill* ; Male tempus abſumere ; otiosè, inaniter, inutiliter, infructuosè, fruſtrà conterere. Nugis & ineptiis vacare. Alcâ, ſympoſiis, commeſſationibus, comportationibus totos dies tranſmittere. In ganeis & popinis habitare ; bonas horas perdere, malè collocare. Totos dies otio dare ; per inertiam perdere. Tempus eludere ; in aleam, luxuriam, laſciviam, omnémque intemperantiam conferre. *To paſs the* **time** *pleaſantly* ; Studiis amœnioribus tempus, diem, otium, ætatem traducere, tranſigere, deducere, trahere, extrahere, proterere. Sermone vario diem conficere. Noctes fabulis jucundiſſimis citra tædium tranſmittere. Jucundiſſimis ſermonibus, colloquiis nox ducebatur, tendebatur, extendebatur. Ferias agere amœniſſimas. Temporis tædium lectione, colloquiis ſuaviſſimis fugare, pellere, levare, relevare. Fabellis ludis tempus, diem fallere. Rebus neceſſariis tempus fuccidere, ſuffurari ad agendos ludos. Cantando memini longos me tondere ſoles, conſumere. Placidæ traducere otia vitæ. Vos modò venando, modò rus geniale colendo Ponitis in varia tempora longa morâ, &c. Ovid. Epiſt. 18. **Time** *weareth, or paſſeth away continually* ; Ætas evolat, vel effluit, tempus elabitur, fugit hora ; Tempus fluxum, in motu curſúque perpetuo. Horæ diéſque, menſes & anni non morantur, cunctantur, retardantur, conſiſtunt, remittunt, curſum fugámque ſuam ; abeunt, præterent, fugiunt, labuntur, elabuntur, cedunt, evaneſcunt, aſſiduo curſu rapiuntur more fluentis aquæ. Præcipiti curſu intermoriuntor tempora. Nonne modo pueros, modo adoleſcentes in curſu à tergo inſequens nec opinantes aſſecuta eſt ſenectus ? Ætas ſuccedit ætati. Senſim, ſine ſenſu ætas ſenelcit. Non ceſſant anni quamvis ceſſant homines. Tempora labuntur, tacitiſque ſenelcimus annis, Et fugiunt fræno non remorante dies. —— Truditur dies die, Novæque pergunt interire lunæ. —— Ver proterit ætas Interitura ſimul Pomifer Autumnus fruges effuderit, & mox Bruma recurrit iners. —— Cito pede præterit ætas Dum loquimur fugerit invida ætas. —— Humanæ labuntur tempora vitæ. Atque anni properant, —— Aſſiduo labuntur tempora motu. Non ſecus ac flumen, &c.

&c. Ovid. Met. 15. 3. Labitur occultè fallítque volubilis ætas, Et nihil eſt annis velocius. Collige virgo roſas ——Et memor eſto ævum ſic properare tuum. **Time**, *or leiſure*; Otium, ſpatium. *A ſeaſonable* **time**; Tempeſtas, f. *Spare* **time**; Succiſivum, vel ſubſecivum tempus. **Time** *aſſwageth ſorrow*; Dies lenit dolorem. Tempus adimit ægritudinem, dolorum oblivionem induit. Tempore, diuturnitate temporis elanguéſcit, evaneſcit, interm oritur, remittit ſe dolor. Nullus eſt tantus dolor, tanta anxietas & ægritudo animi, quem temporis longinquitas non mitiget, minuat, molliat, leniat, tandemque adimat imo revulſum pectore. Nullus mœror, angor animi, moleſtia, cui non medeatur longinquum, diuturnum temporis ſpatium & callum quoddam obducat. Mitigantur vetuſtate dolores. Doloris vis cum tempore languéſcit. Finem dolori dies affert, & medetur vulneribus fortunæ. **Time** *deſtroyeth all things*; Opere aut manu factum, nihil eſt, quod aliquando non conficiat & conſumet vetuſtas, &c. *See*, *to* **decay** *with age*. **Time** *in Muſick*; Modulus. *Long ſpace of* **time**; Diuturnitas, f. *A diſtance of* **time**; Intervallum, n. *Tract of* **time**; Progreſſus temporis. *Of, or belonging to* **time**; Temporarius, temporaneus, temporalis, Adj. **Timely**, *in* **time**, *or in due ſeaſon*, *an Adj.* Tempeſtivus: *An Adv.* Temperi, tempeſtivè, maturè. *But for a* **time**; Ad tempus; Cic. *I ſhall find a* **time** *to be reveng'd on you*; Eſt ubi vos ulciſcar; Ter. *You have ſet a* **time** *when theſe things ſhall be*; Tute his rebus finem præſcripſiſti; Ter. *So that he had not* **time** *to think* ——Ut ne eſſet ſpatium cogitandi; Ter. Ad conſilia capienda nihil ſpatii dandum exiſtimabat; Cæſ. *I have not* **time** *to tell thee now*; Nunc non eſt narrandi locus; Ter. **Time** *will bring it to light*; In apricum proferet ætas, Hor. *It is* **time** *to be gone*; *packing*; Tempus eſt concedere; Ter. **Time** *out of mind*; Multis antè ſeculis; Plin. *For* **time** *to come*; In poſterum; Cic. *It is almoſt* **time**, *that* ——Prope adeſt, quum ——Ter. *It is* **time** *now*; *now is the* **time**; Jam tempus eſt. *It is* **time** *to go*; *for us to be going*; Tempus eſt eundi——ut eamus. *He takes* **time** *[a days* **time***] to conſider*; Diem ad deliberandum ſumit; Cæſ. *There was* **time** *enough for it*; Satis erat dierum, ut; Cic. *He ſpent it in leſs than a years* **time**; Non toto vertente anno abſumpſit; Suet. *Having a years* **time** *to gather forces*; Anni ſpatium ad comparandas copias nactus; Cæſ. *In fourteen years* **time**; Intra annos quatuordecim; Cæſ. *Within ax hours* **time** *it will give over*; Intra horam deſinet; Sen. *He demanded a nights* **time** *to conſider of it*; Noctem ſibi ad deliberandum poſtulavit; Cic. *They ſtood fighting hand to hand a long* **time**; Comminus diu ſteterunt; Cæſ. *Till bed-***time** *he did nothing but walk all alone in private*; Ad horam ſomni nihil aliud quàm ſecreto ſolus deambulabat; Suet. *He was many years before* **Romulus's time**; Multis annis fuit ante Romulum —— Romuli ætatem; Cic. *I had rather not be old ſo long*, *than be old before my* **time**; Ego me minus diu ſenem eſſe mallem, quàm eſſe ſenem antequam eſſem; Cic. *Before that* **time**; Antè; Patere. *He was after* **Lycurgus's time**; Infra Lygum fuit; Cic. *He was a little after their* **time**; Recens ab illorum ætate fuit; Cic. *Now after ſo long a* **time**; Nunc denique——Col. *At this* **time**; Hoc tempore; Cic. Hoc in tempore; Cic. In præſentiâ; Ter. *At one and the ſame* **time**; Uno eodémque momento; Flor. *If at any* **time** *you be cited to be a witneſs*; Siquando vocabere teſtis; Juv. *At another* **time**; Aliàs; Ter. *At that* **time**; Tum; Patere. Tunc temporis; Juſtin. *I received ſeveral Letters of yours all at one* **time**; Multas uno tempore accepi epiſtolas tuas; Cic. *To ſpin out* **time**; Dies extrahere; Cæſ. *Much about the ſame* **time**; Eodem fere tempore; Cic. *Send for me at any* **time**; Ubi voles me accerſe; Ter. *By that* **time** *I ſhall be out of my years office*; Ego jam annuum munus confecero; Cic. *By this* **time** *I ſuppoſe ſhe hath gotten ſome friend*; Arbitror jam eſſe alicunde amicum ei; Ter. *Even from* **Thales's time**; Uſque à Thalete; Cic. *From that* **time**; Ex illo tempore; Cic. Ex eo; Tac. Ex tunc; Appul. *For that* **time**——*thoſe* **times**; Ut in tali tempore; Liv. Ut temporibus illis; Cic. Vir ut eo ſeculo, doctus;

tus; Maer. *Nor was that the first* time; Nec tum primum; Cic. *This is not the first* time *that he hath heard that*; Non hoc nunc primum audit; Cic. *He bid him take the first* time *to go into* Spain; Primo quoque tempore in Hispaniam redire justit; Liv. *In former* times; *in old* time; Olim; Ter. Antea; Plin. Apud Majores nostros, Cic. *In* times *past*; Quondam; Virg. *In the day* time; De die; Ter. *In the night* time; De nocte; Cic. *You will be here in* time; Aderis ad tempus; Cic. *We shall come* time *enough*; Satis veniemus tempori. *In the mean* time *the old man told me.* Vid. *Mean*, Interea mihi senex narrabat; Ter. Inter hæc; interim; interea loci. *In very good* time; Opportunè; optimè; peropportunè; Ter. Cic. Oppidò opportunè; Ter. *You come in pudding* time; Attemperatè; in ipso tempore; per tempus venis; Ter. *In the very nick of* time; In ipso articulo; Ter. *Had this befallen you in supper* time; Si hoc tibi inter cœnam accidisset; Cic. *In a minutes* time; Puncto temporis; Liv. Momento temporis; Petron. *Both in* time *of Peace and War*; Tum in pace, tum in bello; Cic. *In the* time *of his second Consulship* [*when he was the second* time *Consul*——*Consul the second* time] *he withstood him*——Consuli iterum ei restitit; Cic. *In the* time *of his fourth Consulship*; Quarto consulatu; Cic. *In his* time; Ætate ejus; Paterc. *Things were strangely altered in a little* time; Magna celeriter fit commutatio rerum; Cæs. *There's no* time *to be idle*; Nihil loci est segnitiæ; Ter. *I had no* time *to write*; Scribendi otium non erat; Cic. *He hath served out his* time *in the Wars*; Stipendia confecit. *You come out of* time; Serò post tempus venis; Plaut. *When* time *was you forgot*; Cum tempus erat, oblitus es; Cic. *He said he would come back when he saw his* time; Se dixit suo tempore esse rediturum; Cic. *To past his* time; Ætatem agere; tempus traducere; Cic. *I have spent my* time *in that study*; In eo studio ætatem [vitam] consumpsi; Cic. *She was near her* time; Partus instabat prope; Ter. *When her* time *was up*——Temporibus exactis——Cic. *She went to her* time; Suo tempore peperit; Ter. *You knew how to make use of your* time; Scit' loro uti; Ter. *It was a very hard* time; Tempus erat difficillimum; Cæs. *I set out my journey in good* time; Mihi per tempus inceptum est iter; Plaut. *From morning to this* time *of the day*; Utique ab aurorâ ad hoc quod diei est; Plaut. *Being in bed till that* time *of the day*; Cum etiam tum in lecto esset; Cic. *It is that* time *of the day*; Id temporis est; Cic. *Two young men much of one* time; Duo adolescentes prope æquales; Cic. *It is a long* time *since*; Jam dudum factum est, quum——Plaut. *I have been here a long* time; Ego jamdudum hic adsum; Ter. *How hast thou done this long* time? Valuistin' usque? Plaut. *Had he had but never so little* time; Si tantulum moræ fuisset——Cic. *It would take up a great deal of time to reckon up every thing*; Longum erat singula excipere; Petron. *Remember how short a* time *you have to live*; Vive memor quam sis brevis ævi; Hor. *Many* times; Sæpe; Cic. *Sometimes*; Nonnunquam; Cic. *Three* times *in a year*; Ter in anno; Cic. *Two or three* times; Bis terve; Cic. *Three or four* times; Ter aut quater. *Once by himself, another* time *together with others*; Separatim semel, iterum cum universis; Cic. *Above five* times *as much*; Quinquies tanto amplius; Cic. *Six* times *as much*; Sexies tantùm quàm quantum; Cic. *Six hundred* times *as much*; Sexcenta tanta; Plaut. *Without you be told it an hundred* times *over*; Nisi idem dictum est centies; Ter. *I have heard a thousand* times; Plus millies audivi; Ter. *Ever since his Fathers and Ancestors* times; Jam inde à patre atque majoribus; Cic. *All sorrow, pain and grief in continuance of* time *will cease, or have an end*; Longinquitas temporis finem dolori bus affert: Dolorem minuit ac mollit dies, temporis longinquitas, vetustas; quæ nobis à fortuna infliguntur vulnera, sanantur vetustate; detrahit de dolore dies, atque adeò extinguit omnem planéque tollit; quovis dolore affectis, quovis malo laborantibus medetur tempus, medicinam dies affert; vetustas opem fert, opitulatur, subvenit, auxilio est, subsidio est; habet hoc tempus, ut quemvis dolorem, quamvis acriter in animo insitem, avellat,

vellat, atque abjiciat; eſt hoc temporis, ut omnem malorum memoriam, omnem adverſæ fortunæ recordationem, ex animo deleat, auferat, eripiat, expellat, amoveat. *To be ſhort, as a word, not to loſe* **time**; Breviter: Quid quæris? noli quærere; quid plura? quid pluribus? quid multa? quid multis? nè plura, pluribus; nè multa; nè multis; nè te multis morer; nè te multis teneam; quid opus multis? ut in pauca multa conferam; ut paucis concludam; ut rem paucis complectar, comprehendam, perſtringam; ut ſummatim exponam; ut brevitate utar; ut ſatietatem longæ Orationis effugiam; nè longam Orationem ſuſcipiam. *In old* **time**; Ætate majorum; longè præterito & tranſacto ſeculo, &c. *See*, **anciently**. *If I have any* **time**, *or leiſure*; Si per otium potero: Si quid otii nactus ero, literas ad te dabo; ſi otium erit; ſi vacabo; ſi per occupationes licebit; ſi permittent curæ; ſi quid habebo vacui temporis; ſi quid erit ſpatii; ſi quod ſurripere ſpatium licebit; ſi quid ab occupationibus impetrare temporis licebit; niſi occupationes urgebunt; ſi mei juris ero; ſi quâ horâ meo arbitrio licebit uti; ſi negotiis vacabo; ſi vinculum illud occupationum, quo & aſſiduè attringor & arctiſſimè, non dico prorſùs exolvetur, ſed paululùm modò, pauliſper, aliquantùm, aliquantiſper, nonnihil, aliqua ex parte laxabitur; ſi vacuus ero, curarum expers, liber à negotiis; ſi me iis rebus, quibus nunc teneor implicatus, explicavero; ſi dabitur otium, ſi quies erit, ſi quieſcere licebit à curis, negotijs, occupationibus, moleſtiis. *The ſtate of our* **time** *is moſt miſerable*; Status temporum miſerrimus: Nemo eſt, cui rectè ſit in hoc temporum miſerrimo ſtatu; in hoc tam miſero temporum ſtatu, his temporibus, his tam miſeris temporibus, tam duris, tam adverſis, triſtibus, infauſtis, iniquis, improbis, perditis, tam alienis ab omni virtute, à bonis artibus, ab omni rectè vivendi ordine ac ratione, in hac tam adverſa, tam dura, tam iniqua, tam miſera, tam infælici temporum conditione; in tanta pravitate, atque improbitate, tantiſque temporum vitiis, in his omni ſcelere ac flagitio temporibus refertis; in hac omnium rerum perturbatione, malorum colluvie, doctrinarum artiumque liberalium pernicie. **Time** *will try*; Tempus docebit, exitus rei probabit; tempus omnia retegens, patefaciet; Exitus acta probabit. *Whilſt the* **time** *did ſerve for that buſineſs*; Dum tempus ad eam rem tulit. *There is no* **time** *for petitioning now*; Non eſt nunc precationis, deprecationis, locus; Cic. *I never was a* **time**-*ſerver yet*; Nihil eſt à me ſervitum unquam temporis causâ. *I do not know if ever I ſpent* **time** *more pleaſantly, than when, &c.* Neſcio an ullum jucundius tempus exegerim, quàm quo, &c. *I wiſh I could ſpend my whole* **time** *with you*; Utinam liceat mihi totam ætatem tecum exigere. *In* **times** *paſt, long ago*; A primis ſeculis; Saturno regnante, &c. *See*, *from the* **beginning** *of the world*. (Uſitatæ quædam quæſtiones & reſponſiones Anglico-Latinæ de diei tempore; *Phraſes for the* **time** *of the day*:) *What* **time** *a day is't?* Quota eſt hora? *'Tis eleven a clock*; Quintâ jam linea tangitur umbra. *Who heard the clock?* Quis audivit vocem campanæ? *What did the clock ſtrike?* Quid loquebatur campana? *What a clock by the dial?* Quid loquitur horologium? *'Tis about five*; Horam eſſe ait quintam. *The clock goes falſe*; Mentitur horologium. *'Tis almoſt ſix*; Haud longè abeſt ſexta. *'Tis o'th ſtroke of one*; Inſtat prima. *'Twill ſtrike four next*; At tu mox quartam audies. *The glaſs is run*; Exhaulta eſt clepſydra. *The hour will be gone ere, &c.* Tota abit hora, dum, &c. *After noon*; De meridie. **Time** *tarries not*; Tempus præceps dilabitur. *About four a clock's'th' after-noon*; Ad horam diei terme quartam à prandio. *Some few days of* **time** *after*; Poſt dies aliquammultos. *In elder* **time**; *in the days of yore*; Antiquitùs. *Ever ſince that* **time**; Ex illo ipſo tempore. *A long* **time** *ſince*; Satis longulo tempore. *All in former* **times**, *before our fathers were born*; Omnes patribus noſtris anteriores. *Since the* **time** *of mans firſt making*; Poſt homines natos. *The eternal God that made both* **time**, *and eternity*; Deus, cujus ſub patrocinio ipſa ſe vivere profitetur æternitas. *'Tis a long* **time**, *almoſt* 12 *years, ſince I lived at* London; Annos abhinc duodecim Londini

dini vixi. 'Tis *now* 1680 *years since* Jesus Christ *our Saviours birth*; A nato Christo hic est annus 1680. *Having spent some* time *in these studies*; Aliquam multos in his versatus annos. *My houshold cares take up all my* time. Occupationes domesticæ, quæ me nullâ non horâ interturbant, & ferè obruunt. *At idle hours and spare* times; Horis subsecivis illa curamus. *I remember we spent (most of our* time,) *many a long Summers day together*; Me tecum memini longos consumere Soles. *Can't you stay a little* time? *Stay a while*; Expecta paulisper; Resiste paulisper. *Till I have further* time; Donec ulteriorîs dabitur otii pauxillulum. *Without all delay, or loss of* time; Nullâ interjectâ morâ. *That* time *was in the latter end of* June *when 'twas almost gone*; Præceps jam erat mensis Junius. *Every man hath his* time; Nos quoque floruimus. Time *will tell us*; Læta satis principia, sed quid longa dies feret, incertum est. *A good husband with his* time; Parcissimus temporis dispensator. *Man cannot husband his* time *too thriftily*; Ætatis nulla est intempestiva parsimonia. *By turns and* times; Menses atque dies feriatim succedentes. Time *slips away*; Jamque dies alterque dies processit. *I have some thing else to do at this* time; Alias res ago. Time *will away whether men work, or play*; Time *steals away*; Ætas nunquam non defluit, sive dormias, sive vigiles; dilabitur sensim sine sensu. Time *and tide tarries no mans leasure*; Ὁ χρόνος & ἡ ὥρα οὐδενὸς μένει; In se sua per vestigia volvitur annus. Time *runs on wheels*; Non cessant anni quamvis cessant homines. *But the* time *calls me off*; Sed interim hora monet, ut, &c. *An inch of* time; Horula unica; spaciolum breve. *Ever and anon*; *every piping* time; Ad singula momenta. *Now a days*; *in these* times; Nunc dierum; Hisce temporibus. *To drive* time; Aceslæi lunam expectare; trahere noctem; procrastinare; diem die producere. *To appoint a* time; Diem dicere; *I look for him every minute of* time; In singulas horas expecto. *To be restored after long disuse and* time; Quasi postliminio restitui. *About the* time *of five years since*; Quinque retrò annis. *Delay of* time *is dangerous*; Dilatio damnum habet, mora periculum. *We'l hover here a little* time; Sedebimus hîc ad mensem unum aut alterum; ad horam unam. *At a set* time; *At the day appointed*; Stato tempore; ad constitutum diem. *He did serve the* time *cunningly*; Temporî sagaciter inserviebat; Omnium horarum hominem se agebat; ita se dubium, mediumque partibus præstitit, ut omnia ex proprio usu agere temporibusque insidiari videretur. Time *flies away*, *without delay*; Cito pedè præterit ætas. 'Tis time *to have done*; Manum de tabulâ. *I shall find a* time *to be revenged on you*; Sit ubi vos ulciscar. *Things done* time *out of mind*; Res ab nostra memoria propter vetustatem remotæ. *It may be done any* time; Ubi voles fiat. *To* Tire, *or make weary*; Lassare, delassare, fatigare; Aliquem assiduo labore defatigare; magnis labo ibus; nimium, immodicè laborando, frangere, conficere, langnôre afficere, lassitudine conficere. Lassitudinem alicui afferre. Laboribus immodicis, operibus gravissimis ad lassitudinem exercere aliquem; fatigare; fatigatum reddere; debilitare. Labore nimio tædium alicui afferre, adducere. Fatigatum corpore dicimus, animo fessum ait Servius. Lassare, delassare, —— Deolitat series immensa laborum. Lectorem longum lassat & implet opus. *To be* tired, *or made weary*; Labori cedere. Ambulandô, ab itinere, à via defessus, lassus, fatigatus; nimio labore tractus, debilitatus, exhaustus, viribus, languidus, languens deficere, concidere, corruere. Labor insolitus jam me lassavit. Jam satis diu, nimium diu, hoc volvi saxum. Opus faciam ut defatiget usque. ——Multo jam tractus membra labore. Præmia cum laudis ferret, adhuc potuit: *Not* tired. *He* tired *the Army with daily marchings*; Exercitum quotidianis itineribus defatigavit; Cæs. *To* tire *with training*; Militiæ muneribus fatigare; Tac. *I am quite* tired *with walking*; Defessus sum ambulando; Ter. *Fresh men succeeded those who were* tired; Integri defessis successerunt; Cæs.

To; Ad, in, præp. cum Accus. To *and fro*; Ultrò citróque, sursùm versùm, huc & illuc. To *every one*;

Sin-

Singulatim, Adv. *To the end that*; Quo. *To day*; hodiè. *To morrow*; Cras. *According to*; Secundùm, juxta. *According to my wish*; Ex voto. (Particula autem frequens hæc, **to**, hisce regulis tredecim, cum earum exemplis & notis, seq. plenè explicatur:)

I. To] *before a casual word is a sign of a Dative case, especially if any acquisition be intimated thereby: as, To give way to the time, hath been held a wise mans part*; Tempori cedere, sapientis est habitum; Cic. *They neither do good to themselves, nor to any other*; Nec sibi nec alteri prosunt; Cic. Nec enim turpis mors forti viro accidere potest, nec —— Cic. Suumque ei præsidium pollicetur; Cic. Quicquid mihi pater tuus debuit, acceptum tibi ferre debeo; Plin. *Hither refer* To *after* spondeo, solvo, appendo, numero, do, reddo.

II. To] *before a casual word after a word of motion, is made by* ad: *as, He lifteth up his hands to heaven*; Manus ad sidera tollit; Ovid. *He came to* Geneva; Ad Genevam pervenit; Cæl. S. Villium cum his ad te literis misi; Cic. Ultro ad me venit; Ter. Adolescens profectus sum ad Capuam, quinto anno post ad Tarentum; Cic. Ad vivum resecare; Colum. Ad nihilum recidunt omnia; Cic.

III. To] *before a casual word after Verbs signifying to* apply, add, appertain, *or* belong, call, exhort, invite, *or* provoke, *is made by* ad: *as, He applied his mind to writing*; Animum ad scribendum appulit; Ter. *What can be added to this meekness?* Quid ad hanc mansuetudinem addi potest? Cic. *It pertaineth nothing at all to me*; Nihil ad me attinet; Ter. *I called the Prætors to me*; Prætores ad me vocavi; Cic. *To exhort to peace*; Ad pacem hortari; Cic. *He bade him to supper*; Ad cœnam invitavit; Cic. *To dare one to fight*; Ad pugnam lacessere; Liv. IV.

To] *before a casual word after Adjectives noting* forwardness, readiness, fitness, *or* inclineableness, *is made by* ad: *as, A ready way to honours*; Pronum ad honores iter; Plin. Ad pœnam exiliúmque præceps; Cic. Ingenium est omnium proclive, ad libidinem; Ter. Si quis est paulo ad voluptates propensior; Cic. Neque enim solum corporis, qui ad naturam apti sunt, sed multò etiam magis animi motus probandi, qui item ad naturam accommodati sunt. Pronus *is also construed with* in. Pronum in omnia mala, & in luxuriam fluens seculum; Flor.

V. To] *before a casual word, and signifying* in comparison of, *is made by* ad, *and* præ: *as, Nothing to* [*i. e. in comparison of*] Persius; Nihil ad Persium; Cic. *He thinks them clowns to him*, Illos præ se agrestes putat; Cic.

VI. To] *before a casual word, and signifying* anent, of, *or* concerning, *is made by* ad, *or* de: *as, After that you had spoke to virtue*; Postquam vos ad virtutem verba fecistis; Sym. *It follows, that I speak to that one part of honesty, that is behind*; Sequitur, ut de unâ reliquâ parte honestatis dicendum sit; Cic. Nimis lepide fecit verba ad parsimoniam; Plaut. Sed potest esse eadem prudentiæ definitio de quâ principio diximus; Cic. So Hebr. 4. 13. *αὐτῷ πρὸς ὃν ἡμῖν ὁ λόγος* —— *that of which, or him of whom we speak (word for word) to which, or whom*; —— Ejus, ad quem [*i. e. de quo*] nobis sermo; Hieron.

VII. To] *before a casual word, and following* according, *is made by* ad, de, ex, secundum, *and* pro: *as, He speaks all according to his will*; Omnia ad voluntatem loquitur; Cic. *I judge according to my own sense*; Ego de meo sensu judico; Cic. Descripsit pecuniam ad Pompeii rationem; Cic. De meo consilio fecisse tis; Cic. Missi ex more legati; Flor. Testes dabo secundum arbitrium tuum; Cic. Uterque & pro suâ dignitate, & pro rerum magnitudine, in summâ severitate versatur; Cic.

VIII. To] *before the person to whom, or before whom any person or thing is* complained, acculed, condemned, *or* spoken of, *is made by* apud: *as, He complains to me by letter*; Queritur apud me per literas; Cic. *He made an oration to the people*; Verba fecit apud populum; Cic.

IX. To] *before a casual word, and being put for* towards, *in expressions of* kindness, courtesie, &c. *is made by* in, erga, *or* adversum: *as, Your kindnesses to me have been very manifest, and very great*, Tua in me clarissima, & maxima beneficia extite-

runt; Cic. *I ſee your good will* to*wards me*; Benevolentiam tuam erga me perſpicio; Cic. *You muſt make an excuſe* to *them*; Utendum eſt excuſatione adverſus eos——Cic. X. **To**] *before a word of* time, *noting a delay, or putting off until that time, is made by* in: *as, The Souldiers hope to put off* to *another day*; Spes prorogatur militi in alium diem; Plaut. In poſterum inquii diem diſſulit; Cic. † *It is ſometimes in this ſenſe made by* ad; Tum ſcelus illud eſt, te id quod promulgâſſes miſericordiæ nomine ad crudelitatis tempus diſtuliſſe; Cic. *But in* [illegible] *more uſual.* XI. **To**] *before a Verb is a ſign of an Infinitive mood, and the Verb that follows it is ſo made, if it either go before, or follow another Verb: as,* **To** *look* to *both, is in a manner* to *aſk him again, whom you have given*; Ambos curare, propemodum reposcere illum eſt, quem dediſti; Ter. Ingenuas dediciſſe fideliter artes Emollit mores; Ovid. Velle ac poſſe in æquo poſitum erat; Val. Max. Quod juſſi ei dari bibere, date; Ter. Qui menti ſolet, pejerare conſuevit; Cic. Note, *When the Infinitive mood followeth a Noun Subſtantive or Adjective, it is made by a Gerund in* di; *or in* dum *with a Prepoſition: as, There is not room* to *breathe in at* Rome; Romæ reſpirandi non eſt locus; Cic. *He takes time* to *conſider*; Diem ad deliberandum ſumit; Cæſ. *You ſeemed over deſirous* to *go away*; Nimium cupidus decedendi videbare; Cic. *Very ready* to *put off theſe things*; Paratiſſimus ad hæc propulſandum; Cic. Auditori ſpatium cogitandi relinquunt; Cic. Commodè tempus ad te cepit adeundi, Cic. Quis igitur relictus eſt objurgandi locus? Ter. Note, *When the Engliſh Infinitive mood coming after a Subſtantive may be varied by* who *or* which, *&c. with* may, can, might, *&c. it may elegantly be rendred by the Potential mood of the Latine Verb with* qui: *as, I have no friend here,* to *[or who may] comfort me*; Non, qui ſoletur, amicus adeſt; Ovid. *The third cough hath nothing* to *[or, which it can] do there*; Nil iſthic, quod agat, tertia tuſſis habet; Martial. Quære, qui reſpondeat; Ter. Depoſitam nec me, qui fleat, ullus erit; Ovid. Cum nemo inveniretur, qui tam crudelem tyrannum occideret; Val. Nihil habeo, quod defendam; Cic. *In this caſe the Infinitive mood after a Subſtantive or Adjective, will ſometimes be beſt made by a Participle in* rus: *as, See how all things are glad of the age* to *come*, i. e. *which will, ſhall, or may come*; Aſpice venturo lætentur, ut omnia ſeclo; Virg. *A mind foreknowing, or that hath foreknowledge of things* to *come*; Mens futuri præſcia; Virg. Note, *The Infinitive after Adjectives noting* worthineſs *or* fitneſs, *or their contraries, may be elegantly rendred by a Subjunctive Mood with* qui: *as, You do not ſeem worthy* to *be free*; Non videre dignus, qui liber ſies; Plaut. Eſt mihi, quæ lanas molliat, apta manus; Ovid. At tu indignus, qui faceres tamen; Ter. Non eſt idoneus, qui impetret; Cic. Note, *When the Engliſh Infinitive may be varied by a Finite Mood with* that, when, *or* if, *it will then be reſpectively rendred by* ut, cum, *or* ſi, *with ſuch Mood as thoſe Particles require: as, I am ſo weary that I have need* to *[or that I ſhould] waſh*; Mihi præ laſſitudine opus eſt; ut lavem; Plaut. *I weep* to *[or when] think what a life I am* to *have hereafter*; Lacrumo, quæ poſthac futura eſt vita, cum in mentem venit; Ter. *He had been the maddeſt man in the world* to *have ſtood againſt them*; Quos, amentiſſimus fuiſſet, ſi oppugnaſſet; Cic. Nihil eſt tam vitioſum, quàm ſi ſemper idem eſt; Cic. Note, *When the Infinitive Active cometh after the ſign of a Verb Paſſive, then if* neceſſity, *or* duty *be noted, the Verb is made by a Gerund in* dum; *if* purpoſe *or* probability, *it is made by a Participle in* rus: *as, We are* to *[i.e. we muſt or ought* to*] treat firſt of honeſty*: Primum eſt de honeſto diſſerendum; Cic. *We are now, to act* Menander's *Eunuch*; Nunc acturi ſumus Menandri Eunuchum; Ter. Statuendum vobis ante noctem eſt; Cic. Ultimum prelium initurus; Val. Max. Lacrumo, quæ poſthac futura eſt vita, cum in mentem venit; Ter. Note, *The Infinitive Mood Active, eſpecially where is intimation of any* motion, purpoſe, *or* intent, *may be elegantly rendred ſeveral ways: 1. By the firſt Supine: as,*

In

In Aſiam ad regem militatum abiit; Ter. Mittunt rogatum auxilium; Cæſ. 2. *By a Participle in* rus: *as*, Cum ſurges abitura domum; Ovid. Si conſtitueris te cuipiam advocatum eſſe venturum; Cic. 3. *By a Gerund in* dum *with a Preposition*: *as*, Ad puniendum non iracundiâ ducuntur; Cic. Ob abſolvendum munus ne acceperis; Cic. 4. *By a Gerund in* di *with* ergò, gratiâ, *or* causâ: *as*, Cum ſalutandi gratiâ ad Syllam veniſſet; Val. Non viſas, nec mittas quidem viſendi causâ quenquam; Ter. 5. *By a Gerundive, if it have an Accuſative caſe after it*: *as*, Non feci inflammandi tui cauſa; Cic. Id egit, ut rationibus exigendis non vacaret; Val. Vivis, non ad deponendam, ſed ad confirmandam audaciam; Cic. 6. *By a Subjunctive Mood ſometimes with* ut: *as*, Eo propoſito in Aſiam veni, non, ut acciperem, quod dediſſetis, ſed, ut——Sen. Ep. 53. *Sometimes by* qui, *as*, Nunciavit ſe miſſum eſſe, qui hæc nunciaret; Cic. 8. Note, *The Infinitive mood Active is after ſome Adjectives to be made by the latter ſupine as if it were a Paſſive, as being to be varied by a Paſſive*: *as*, *Wonderful* to *ſay*, i. e. to *be ſaid*; Mirabile dictu; Virg. *Filthy* to *ſee*, i. e. to *be ſeen*; Viſu fœdum; Juv. **XII. To**] *ſometimes belongs as a part to the Verb that it comes together withal, and is included in the Latine of it*: *as*, *See carefully* to *your health*; Valetudinem tuam cura diligenter; Cic. *It uſually comes* to *paſs*; Fere fit; Cic. **XIII. To**] *Is ſometimes put for* for, to be, that it may be, *or* might be, *and then is made by* in: *as*, *All between* Helleſpont *and* Euphrates *he offers* to *his daughters portion*; Quicquid inter Helleſpontum & Euphratem eſt, in dotem filiæ offert; Curt. N. *Sometime the Preposition is omitted*: *as*, Quid mulieris uxorem, (*for* in uxorem) habes, *What a woman have you to* (i. e. *to be*) *your wife*; Ter. Habet patrem (*for* in patrem) quendam avidum; Ter. *Some other Phraſes. Like* to *die*; Fernie moriens; Ter. *It was death* to *them* to ——Mortis erat inſtar——Cic. *Not*, to *my knowledge*; Non, quod ſciam ——Cic. To *this*, *the ſame purpoſe*; Ad hanc, in eandem ſententiam, Gell. Cic. *They were paid* to a *penny*; Iis ad denarium ſolutum eſt. Ad nummum convenit; Cic. *Nex door* to *the School*; In proximo Scholæ. *For time* to *come*; In poſterum; Cic. To *day*; *morrow*; Hodie; hodierno die, Cras, craſtino die. To *night*; *year*; Hac nocte; hoc anno; To *the beſt of my power*, *ſkill*, *ability*, *ſtrength*; Pro virili parte; pro noſtrâ facultate; pro modo virium; pro viribus; Cic. Quint. *It is nothing* to *me*; Id meâ minime refert. Quid meâ autem? Ter. Quid id noſtrâ? Id. *I am glad* * *to hear it*; Perlibenter; lætus audio; * Ὄφρα τίφθετ' ἀκούων, Hom. Il. α'. *I think I have ſatisfied him* to *the full*; Puto me illi affatim ſatisfeciſſe; Cic. De palmis ac cytiſo affatim diximus; Plin. To *and fro*; to *and again*; Surſum prorſum; ultro citroque; Ter. Cic. Beneficia ultro citróque data acceptáque; Cic. To *commend one* to *his face*; Coram in os laudare; Ter. *Had I wherewithal* to *do*; *or* to *do withal*; Si eſſet unde id fieret; Ter. *The matter is brought* to *that paſs*; Adeo res rediit, ut——Ter. *I have brought the matter* to *this paſs*, *that*——Rem huc deduxi, ut——Cic. *They bring me* to *that paſs*, *that*——Eo me redigunt, ut——Ter. *He hath a kind of covetous fellow* to *his father*; Habet patrem quendam avidum; Ter. *What a woman have you to your wife*; Quid mulieris uxorem habes? Ter. *He is* to *blame*; In vitio eſt; Cic. *Never take it* to *heart*, Noli te propterea macerare; Ter. *He deſires* to *have her* to *his very great reproach*; Hanc habere cupit cum ſummo Probro; Ter. *It is not unknown* to *me*; Non me clam eſt; Ter. Fugit, Cic. *I am not ſo ſawcy as* to——Non tam inſolens ſum, qui——Cic. *If any grow* to *that pride that*——Si quis eo inſolentiæ proceſſerit, ut, Plin. To *the end I might not ſpeak of*——Eo ut ne dicerem de——Cic. *I will do it* to *this end that*——Id ea faciam gratiâ, quo——Plaut. *According* to *my deſerving*; Pro eo ac mereor; Cic. *Have you any thing* to *do?* Ecquid habes negotii? Ter. *What have you* to *do with me?* Quid tibi rei mecum eſt; Ter. *They have nothing* to *do*; Quibus negotii nihil eſt; Plaut. *It makes me I know not what* to *do*; Me conſilii incertum facit; Ter. *The King was eaſily*

perſwaded to it; Facile perſuaſum id regi eſt; Liv. *He was going to run away*; Ornabat fugam; Ter. *To the beſt of my remembrance*; Ut nunc maximè memini; Plaut. *Contrary to what he had thought*; Contra, ac ratus erat; Sall. *Contrary to what ought to be*; Contra atque oporteret; Cic. *Being they have done contrary to what they promiſed*; Cum contra fecerint, quàm polliciti ſint——Cic. * Πρόσωπον πρὸς πρόσωπον, 1 Cor. 13. 12. Στόμα πρὸς στόμα, 2 Joh. 12. *I cannot do it face* * *to face*; Mihi coram id non licet; Cic. *When he delayed from day to day*; Cum is diem de die differret; Liv. *I do nothing to his diſparagement*; Nihil à me fit cum ulla illius contumeliâ; Cic. *To come to hand-ſtrokes; or fight hand to hand*; Pugnare cominus, manum conferre cum——Cic. Plin. *To deliver down from hand to hand*; Per manus tradere; Cæſ. Liv. *The report went from man to man*; Rumor viritim percrebuit; Curt. *The water was up to the navel*; Umbilico tenus aqua erat; Liv. *It is not to ſay how glad they are*; Dici non poteſt quantopere gaudeant; Cic. *More to ſee to than they were*; Turba majorem quam pro numero ſpeciem gerens; Curt. *A brave Navy to ſee to, but*——Præclara claſſis in ſpeciem, ſed ——— Cic. *To wit; or that is to ſay*; Videlicet; ſcilicet; nimirum; nempe; puta. *As to*; De; quod ad; quantum ad; quatenus; Cic. *I was ſent to another place*; Miſſus ſum alio; Plaut. *The next man to the King*; Secundus à rege; Hirt. *Our affairs are to our mind*; Negotia noſtra ſic ſe habent, ut volumus; Cic. *He bought it to a day*; Emit ad diem; C. Nep. *The nearer it was to the beginning*: Quo propius aberat ab ortu; Cic. **To be**; Eſſe, fieri; ut ſum, qui ſum. (Particula autem hæc, **to be**, hiſce quatuor regulis, cum earum exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) **I. To be**] *having a Noun Subſtantive, or a Pronoun Demonſtrative, or relative before it, and a Verbal in* d, t, *or* n, *after it, is a ſign of a Participle in* dus: *and ſometimes of a Paſſive Verbal in* lis: *eſpecially if it have the ſign of a Verb Paſſive in the ſame clauſe before it: as, In this* Panætius *is to be defended*; Panætius in hoc defendendus eſt; Cic. *They praiſe thoſe things which are not to be praiſed*; Laudant ea, quæ laudanda non ſunt; Cic. *Love is to be cured with no herbs*; Nullis amor eſt medicabilis herbis; Ovid. *It is openly to be ſold*; Palam eſt venale; Plaut. Curt. *He was loſt after he began to be feared*; Periit, poſtquam eſſe timendus cæperat; Ju. *If Empire be to be ſought for glories ſake* ——Si gloriæ cauſa Imperium expetendum eſt; Cic. Res eſt arbitrio non dirimenda meo; Ovid. Cenſet eos qui hæc delere conati ſunt, morte eſſe mulctandos; Cic. Ne tamen ignores ubi ſim venalis; Mart. Nulli penetrabilis aſtro Lucus erat; Stat. Illo modo vel conſulatus vituperabilis eſt; Cic. **II. To be**] *having a Verb, or a Noun Subſtantive, or a Pronoun Demonſtrative, or Relative expreſſed, or underſtood, without any ſign of a Verb Paſſive before it in the ſame clauſe with it, and a Verbal in* d, t, *or* n, *after it, is a ſign of an Infinitive Mood Paſſive; which may alſo be expreſſed by a Subjunctive Mood with* ut: *as, At my beginning to ſpeak I uſe to be troubled*; Initio dicendi commoveri ſoleo; Cic. *They will have themſelves to be accounted good men*; Bonos ſe viros haberi volunt; Cic. *Nor will they have them to be overweighed by honeſty*; Neque ea volunt præponderari honeſtate; Cic. *He deſired to be taken up into his fathers chariot*; Optavit ut in currum patris tolleretur; Cic. *I think it worſe than to be crucified*; Miſerius eſſe duco, quàm in crucem tolli; Cic. Si nihil exiſtimat contra naturam fieri hominibus violandis; Cic. Contra atque fieri ſolet; Varro. Liberatum ſe eſſe jurejurando interpretabatur; Cic. Sed in jurejurando non qui metus, ſed quæ vis ſit, debet intelligi. **III. To be**] *having an Adjective before it, and a verbal in* d, t, *or* n, *after it, is alſo a ſign of an Infinitive Mood Paſſive; which may often elegantly be rendred by a latter Supine, or a Subjunctive Mood with* qui: *as, At that time he was worthy to be loved*; Erat tum dignus amari; Virg. *They may ſeem filthy even to be ſpoken*; Dictu quoque videantur turpia; Cic. *He will not be fit to be ſent*; Non erit idoneus, qui mittatur; Cic. Aſpici cognoſcique dignißimus; Mela. Lyricorum

rum Horatius ferè ſolus legi dignus; Quint. Forma papillarum quam fuit apta premi; Ovid. **IV. To be**] *having no ſign of a Verb in the ſame clauſe before, and having either nothing at all, or the redxplication of it ſilf, or a Subſtantive, or an Adjective, or a Prepoſition in the ſame clauſe after it, is the Engliſh of the Infinitive of* ſum: *which may ſometimes be elegantly varied by a Subjunctive Mood with* ut, *or* qui: *as, He brought in that repugnancy which did ſeem* **to be**, *and was not*; Induxit eam, quæ videretur eſſe, non quæ eſſet, repugnantiam; Cic. *He was loſt after he began* **to be** *feared*; Periit poſtquam eſſe timendus cæperat; Juv. *All theſe things I took* **to be** *the parts of good nature*; Hæc ego putabam eſſe omnia, humani ingenii officia; Ter. *It is no commendation there* **to be** *upright, where none goes about* **to** *corrupt*; Nulla laus eſt ibi eſſe integrum, ubi nemo eſt, qui conetur corrumpere; Cic. **To** *think it* **to be** *againſt Nature*; Arbitrari eſſe contra naturam; Cic. *They ſent four hundred* **to be** *a guard to the* Macedonians; Quadringentos ut præſidio eſſent Macedonibus miſerunt; Liv. *You do not look as if you were worthy* **to be** *free*; Non videre dignus, qui liber ſies; Plaut. *Some other Phraſes.* **To be** *ſhort*; Ad ſummum; ad ſummam; ne multa; Cic. *They deny it* **to be** *poſſible*; Negant poſſe; Cic. *Will any refuſe* **to be** *willing*——An erit qui velle recuſet——? Perſ. *How came your name* **to be** Menæchmus? Quomodo Menæchmo nomen eſt factum tibi? Plaut. *That narrow Lane is not* **to be** *paſſed through*; Id angiportum non eſt pervium; Ter. *Things too great* **to be** *required of by a woman*; Majora quam quæ erant a muliere poſtulanda; Cic. *It is too great* **to be** *believed*; Illa res major eſt, quam ut credi poſſit: Sen. *This is too high for us* **to be** *able* **to** *diſcern*; Hoc altius eſt quam ut nos perſpicere poſſimus; Cic. *We ought* **to be** *perſwaded of it*; Nobis perſuaſum eſſe debet; Cic. *It is the property of theſe virtues* **to be** *afraid of nothing*; Harum virtutum proprium eſt, nil extimeſcere; Cic. *He thought it honeſt* **to be** *of that mind*; Honeſtum ſibi illa ſentire credidit; Cic. *It cometh* **to be** *conſulted of*; In deliberationem cadit; Cic. *The nobleſt perſons are* **to be** *choſen* **to be** *Prieſts*; Deligendi ad Sacerdotia viri amplißimi; Cic. **To be** *ſure he had the Enſigns*; Faſces certè habebat; Cic. **Together**; Unà, ſimul, pariter, conjunctim. *Willing to live and die* **together**; Tecum, vivere amem, tecum obeam libens. Mihi te vita ſuperſtite Jucunda, ſi contra gravis. Te meæ, ſi partem animæ, rapit maturior vis, quid moror altera, Nec charus æquè nec ſuperſtes integer? Ille dies utrumque Ducet ad ruinam, non ego perfidum Dixi ſacramentum; ibimus, ibimus, Utcumque præcedes, ſupremum Carpere iter comites parati, &c. Horat. 2. Carm. 17.——Quique à me morte revelli Heu ſolâ poteras, poteris nec morte revelli. Qui——unâ animâ vivunt, animâ morientur in unâ. Vivo in te, ſine te mors mihi vita foret.——Duo nunc moriemur in uno. Par amor eſt illis, &c. Ut videt extinctum, telo quod inhæſerat illi Incubuit, moriénſque ſuum complexa maritum eſt——Volui miſero fratri comes ire ſub umbras. Haud quicquam mihi dulce meorum Te ſine, frater, erit. Dii jubeatis ut iſtum Nulla dies à me, nec me divellat ab illo. Ingemuêre ſimul, ſimul, &c. Ovid. Met. 6. 4. At certe vellem, quoniam periturus abibas, Me quoque duxiſſes. Fuit, ah fuit utile tecum Ire mihi; neque enim vitæ de tempore quicquam Non ſimul egiſſem; nec mors diſcreta fuiſſet, &c. Ovid. Met. 11. 10. Halcyone. (Particula autem, hæc, **together**, hiſce tribus regulis, earúmque exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Together**] *after words importing a continued duration of the being or doing of any thing, is made by* per: *as, They were many years* **together**; Per multas ætates fuerunt; Cic. *They fought fifteen days* **together**; Per quindecim dies pugnatum eſt; Liv. **II. Together**] *after a word importing a gathering getting, or bringing things into one is uſually implyed in the ſignification of the Latine word, to being compounded with* con: *as, He prayed me to get ſome Phyſicians* **together**; Rogavit, uti cogerem medicos; Cic. Poſſidonius *hath gathered many of them* **together**; Ea Poſſi-

donius colligit permulta; Cic. Omnia naturali colligatione conferte, contextéque fiunt; Cic. III. **Together**] *denoting something done by several persons or the being of several persons in or at the same time or place, is made by* unà, simul, *and* inter: *as, That he might be more* **together** *with his mother*; Ut cum matre unà plus esset; Ter. *These three were then all in love* **together**; Hi tres tum simul amabant; Ter. *What they did* **together** *I do not yet know*; Quid egerint inter se, nondum scio; Ter. Filium perduxere illuc secum, ut unà esset, meum; Ter. Hæc nuper differere cæperunt cum corporibus simul animos interire, atque omnia morte deleri, Cic. *Some other Phrases. They consult* **together**; In commune consultant; Plin. *When we are* **together**; Coram cum sumus; Cic. *When they had fought after this manner five hours* **together**—— Cum hoc esset modo pugnatum continenter horis quinque—— Cæs. *Where the Sun is not seen for six months* **together**; Ubi sol etiam iex continuis mensibus non videtur; Varro. *I would he might not be able to rise out of his bed for this three days* **together**; Utinam triduo hoc perpetuo, è lecto prorsus nequeat surgere; Ter. *A* **Token**, *or sign*; Signum, specimen, indicium. *A* **token**, *or gift sent*; Pignus, munus, n. *A* **token**, *note or mark*; Nota, f. vestigium, n. character, m. *A plague* **token**; Macula pestilens. *A sure* **token**; Argumentum, n. *A* **token** *of lead, leather, and such like, for communicants, &c.* Tessera, f. *A* **token**, *or sign to know one by*; Symbolum, n. *A* **token** *given when Matrimony is contracted*; Arra sponsalis. *A* **token**, *or sign of some great good, or evil change to come*; Prodigium, n. *A* **token**, *or pledge of remembrance left with a friend*; Mnemotynon, n. *A* **token**, *or farthing*; Quadrans. *It is a great* **token**—— Magnum signum——Ter. *I bring my* **token** *for entertainment with me*; Hospitalem tesseram mecum fero; Plaut. *A* **token** *of good luck*; Omnem bonum, fautum, felix, fortunatum; Cic. *A* **token** *of ill luck*; Omen malum, funestum; Cic. *They care not a* **token** *now for jesters*; Neque ridiculos jam tessercii faciunt; Plaut. *No body now will trust you with*—— *lend you a* **token**; Quadrantem nemo jam tibi credet—— Mart. *He granted it to them in* **token** *of his thankfulness*; Id illis pro referendâ gratiâ tribuit; A. Gell. *He gave a great* **token** *of his modesty*; Suæ modestiæ specimen ingens præbuit. *This is a great* **token** *of industry and virtue*; Hæc est industriæ & virtutis significatio non exigua. *He gave a great* **token** *of his virtue, valour, &c.* Magnum virtutis suæ indicium exhibuit, fortitudinis suæ amplum testimonium præbuit; satis testatus est quantâ sit virtute præditus. *He could not give a more evident* **token** *of his virtue*; Clarius virtutis argumentum dare non potuit. *He did show a* **token** *of a great and high mind*; Magni & excelsi animi documentum manifestum ostendit. *That is a great* **token** *of virtue, and an excellent disposition*; Magnum hoc est præclaræ indolis signum; hæc est non vulgaris virtutis nota; hoc est eximiæ virtutis insigne. **Told**, *or declared*; Narratus. **Told**, *or numbred*; Numeratus. *Which may be* **told**: Numerabilis. *Not to be* **told**; Innumerabilis. *Not to be* **told**, i. e. *Spoken of*; Innarrabilis. *I have* **told** *you all, the best and the worst*; Dulcia atque amara apud te sum elocutus omnia, &c. *See, to* **tell**. **Tolerable**; *or that may be born with*; Tolerabilis, excusabilis. **Tolerably**; Excusatè. *To* **tolerate**, *or bear with*; Sæpius delinquentem tolerare; delicta, noxas, offensas dissimulare, impunè præterire, &c. *See, to* **bear with**.

Tom; (*for* Thomas;) Thomas. *He is* **Tom** *tell-truth*; Davus est, non Oedipus. *A* **Tongue**; Lingua. *A little* **tongue**; Lingula, sive ligula, f. *The mother-***tongue**; Lingua vernacula. *Long-***tongued**, Linguax, lutilis. *That hath, or can speak two* **tongues**; *double-***tongued**; Bilinguis. *That hath three* **tongues**; Trilinguis. *Of four* **tongues**; Quadrilinguis. *Of five* **tongues**; Pentaglottus. *Of many* **tongues**; Polyglottos. **Tongue-tied**; Mutus, elinguis. *To cut out the* **tongue**; Elinguare. *The* **tongue** *of a ballance*; Examen, n. *We talk any thing, what comes next to our* **tongues** *end*; Garrimus quicquid in buccam venit; Cic. *I spake*

what came next to my tongue's *end*; A me, quæ in promptu erant, dicta sunt; Cic. *Hold your* tongue; Tace; Ter. Lupus in fabulâ. Linguæ tempera; Plaut. *Can't you hold your* tongue? Etiam taces? Ter. *I will tell you, and if you can but hold your* tongue; Scies, modò ut tacere possis; Ter. *The Greek* tongue *is more copious than the Latine*; Lingua Græca uberior Latinâ; Cic. Quid porro in Græco sermone [*in the Greek* tongue] tam tritum quàm ——Cic. *How her* tongue *ran!* Ut multa verba fecit! Plaut. *I must rule* [*hold*] *my* tongue; Linguæ moderandum est mihi; Plaut. *I must turn my* tongue; i. e. *talk of somewhat else*; Oratio aliò mihi demutanda est mea; Plaut. *His* tongue *fail'd him*; Vox eum defecit; Cic. *They are* tongue-*tyed*; Horum linguæ sic inhærent, ut loqui non possint; Cic. *I will tye up that* tongue *of yours*; Ego tibi scelestam hanc constringam linguam; Plaut. *His* tongue *runs before his wit*; Non cogitat quid dicat; Ter. Lingua præcurrit mentem. *But I will hold my* tongue; Sed conticescam; Plaut. Orationem comprimam; Id. *We can speak none but our mothers* tongue, Vernaculum solum sermonem nos callemus. *For a long time neither of us could find our* tongue; Diu vocem neuter invenit; Petr. *I shall keep my* tongue *between my teeth*; Omnes muti loquentur priùs hoc, quàm ego. *To hold ones* tongue; Tacere, conticescere, silere. *To loll out the* tongue; Linguam exerere. *To be* tongue-*tied*; Linguæ vinculo impediri. *All* tongue; Vox & præterea nihil. Tongued; Linguatus, linguâ præditus. *Evil*-tongued; maledicus. Too, *or also*; Etiam. Too *much*; Nimis, nimium. (Particula autem, too, hisce duâbus regulis, earúmque exemplis, seq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. Too] *signifying* over, *if it comes before an Adjective or Adverb, is made by* nimis, *or* nimium: *as, You are* too *eager on both sides*; Vehemens in utramque partem es nimis; Ter. *Being that you never praise either* too *much, or* too *often*; Tu verò quum nec nimis valde unquam nec nimis sæpe laudaveris; Cic. *We are* too *large in the most easie things*; In apertissimis nimium longi sumus; Cic. *You are come* too *soon*; Nimium advenisti cito; Plaut. Magnam nimis ne in nos habeat dominationem; Cic. Nimis numerosè scripta; Cic. Nimis penè manè est; Plaut. In excogitandis argumentis muta nimium est, in judicandis nimium loquax; Cic. De quo jam nimium diu disputo; Id. Nimium patienter; Hor. *But if a Verb of the Infinitive Mood either immediately, or else having* for *with a Substantive before it, follow the Adjective or Adverb, then* too *is made by putting the Adjective or Adverb into the Comparative Degree, and the Verb respectively into the Indicative or Subjunctive Mood with* quam *and* qui, *or* ut: *as, Affections* too *great to require* [*or to be required*] *of a woman*; Majora studia quam quæ erant à muliere postulanda; Cic. *These things are spoken* too *subtilly for every one to apprehend* [*or to be apprehended of every one*;] Hæc dicta sunt subtiliùs, quam ut quivis ea possit agnoscere; Cic. Plura quidem fect, quàm quæ comprendere dictis. In promptu mihi sit [——too *many things to be readily comprehended* ——*or*——*for me readily to comprehend in words*] Ovid. II. Too] *signifying* also *after a Noun, Pronoun, Verb, &c. is made by* etiam *and* quoque: *as, We have need of your authority and counsel, and favour* too; Authoritate tuâ nobis opus est, & consilio, & etiam gratiâ; Cic. *He* too *shall be prayed to*; Vocabitur hic quoque votis; Virg. *Some other Phrases. He is* too *wise*; Plus justo sapit; Mart. Plus justo vehit; Plaut. Plenius æquo; Hor. Æquo concretius; Luc. In obsequium plus æquo pronus; Hor. *I love thee* too too *well*; Te nimio plus diligo; Cic. Plus nimio memor immitis Glyceræ; Hor. *Enough and* too *much*; Satis supérque; Cic. Vita acta perficiat ut satis supérque vixisse videamur; Cic. *In all things* too *much is more offensive than* too *little*; In omnibus rebus magis offendit nimium, quam parum; Cic. Duas dabo, una si parum est; Plaut. Aliis quamvis multis satis, tibi uni parum; Cic. *It comes from nothing but through* too *much ease*; Nullâ adeo ex re fit, nisi ex nimio otio; Ter. *He being naught himself, spoils his own son* too; Is etiam corruptus a

porro ſuum corrumpit filium; Plaut. *And I* too; Et quidem ego; Ter. *I* **took**, *(of* take;) Cepi, recepi: *As he* took *himſelf to the next hill*; In proximum collem ſeſe recepit, &c. *See*, *to* take. *The* **top**, *height*, *or ſharp end of a thing*; Summitas, apex, extremitas. *The* top *of ones head*; Vertex. *The* top *of a hill*; Culmen, n. *The* top *of a houſe*; Faſtigium. *The* top *of a tree*; Cacumen. *From* top *to toe*; A capite ad calcem uſque; à vertice uſque ad extremum unguem; ad plantas pedum; Ad talos à vertice pulcher ad imos. *From* top *to bottom*; A ſummo ad imum. *To come*, *or grow to a ſharp* top; Faſtigiare. *To make* topped, *or ſharp at the* top; Cacuminare. *Sharp* topped; Cacuminatus. *To* top, *or ſtrike off the* top; Decacuminare, obtruncare. *A* topping, *or cuting off the* top; Decacuminatio, obtruncatio. *To* top, *or over*top *one*; Superare, exuperare. *Top-heavy*; Prægravis. *A childs* top; Trochus, turbo. *He ran down from the* top *of the tower*; Summa decurrit ab arce; Virg. *To whip a* top; Buxum torquere flagello; Perſ. *A little bending toward the* top; Leviter à ſummo inflexum; Cic. *They are ſo fat, they ſwim on the* top *of the water*; In ſummâ aquâ præ pinguitudine fluitant; Var. *It riſes up with two* tops; Gemino ſurgit cacumine; Luc. *They made ſigns from the* tops *of the houſes*; Ex tectis ſignificabant; Cæſ. *A* **Torment**; Tormentum. **Torment** *of pain and grief*; Angor; vexatio, f. cruciatus, ûs, m. *To* torment, *grieve*; Vexare, affligere; Cruciare, excruciare, torquere. Omni cruciatu affligere, Per tormenta, adhibitis tormentis, quæſtionem habere, exercere in aliquem. Per quæſtionem explorare, extorquere, exprimere, exquirere, reperire veritatem: Quæſtioni ſubjicere, in cruciatum dare; cruciatu atque tormentis aliquem conficere. Tormenta & cruciatum admovere alicui; adhibere, experire. Facti in equuleo quæſtio eſt, juris in judicio. ——— Cruciatáque duris Corpora tormentis Stygiæ demittere morti. ——— Crudelia ſævæ Inſtrumenta necis ferrúmque ignéſque parabant. *See*, *to* puniſh *one cruelly*; *To put to* death. *To* torment *ſore*: Excruciare, diſcruciare. **Tormented**; Afflictus, cruciatus, vexatus, tortus. *A* tormentor; Afflictor, vexator. *A* torment.ng, *or paſſing to pain*; Afflictio, cruciatus, ûs, m. *To* **Touch**; Tangere, contingere. *To* touch *one another*; Inter ſeſe contingere. *To* touch, *or feel*; Tractare. *To* touch *a thing briefly*, *or in few words*; Perſtringere. *To* touch *lightly*; Attingere, delibare, palpare, allambere. *It* toucheth, *or concerneth*; Intereſt. *It* toucheth *my coppy-hold*; Mea res agitur. **Touch**; Tactus, contactus. **Touching** *one another*; Contiguus, continuus, attiguus, Adj. **Touching**, *or concerning*; De, præp. quod attinet ad. *As* touching *that*, Quòd, Conj. *A* touch; Tactus, ûs, m. *A* touch, *or tryal*; Periculum: *As*; *To have a* touch *at a thing*; Periculum facere. *A* touch, *or gentle wipe*; Dicterium, convitiolum. *To give one a* touch; Facetè perſtringere. *To keep* touch *with one*; Fidem præſtare. *A* touch-*ſtone*; Lydius lapis, index, Heraclius lapis. **Touch-wood**; Suſcitabulum. **Touchy**; Moroſus, aſper. *Yet let us* touch *it*; Sed attingamus; Cic. *I had* touch't *it lightly by the way*; *in paſſing by*; Leviter in tranſcurſu attigeram; Quint. *No to keep* touch; Non facere quod dixeris; Cic. *To* touch *lightly upon*; Strictim attingere; Bo. *He gave a brief* touch *upon every thing*; Omnem rerum memoriam breviter complexus eſt; Cic. *I have a mind to have the other* touch *at it*; Volo tamen reguſtare; Cic. *To* touch *one to the quick*; Tangere uleus; Ter. *I would have him have a little* touch *of the Law*; Volo illum aliquid de jure guſtare; Petron. *To* touch *the matter*; Rem acu tangere. **Touching** *one another*; Continuus, contiguus. **Toward**; Erga, cum Acc. **Toward** *of place*; Verſus. **Toward** *of time*; Propè, ferè. *It is* toward *night*; Advelperaſcit. **Towardly** *of diſpoſition*; Ingenuus. **Towardly**, *or apt to learn*, Docilis. **Towardneſs**; Indoles, f. **Towards**; Erga, verſùs, verſùm, ſub, adverſùs, contra. **Towards** *the South*, Meridiem verſùs. **Towards** *the end*; Sub finem. *Look* toward *me*; Aſpice contra me. **Towards** *ſome place*; Aliquorſùm, Adv. To-

wards

wards *what place*; Quorsùm. **Towards** *the right hand*; Dextrorsùm. **Towards** *the left hand*; Siniſtrorſum, Adv. (Particula autem hæc, **towards**, hiſce quatuor regulis, earumque exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Towards**] *when it is put for* to, *in expreſſions of* favour, reverence, duty, &c. *towards any one, is made by* in, erga, adverſus, *or* adverſum: *as, They bear an eſpecial good will* **towards** *you*; Sunt ſingulari in te benevolentiâ; Cic. *Such is the greatneſs of your merits* **towards** *me*; Tanta magnitudo eſt tuorum ergo me meritorum; Cic. *There is a kind of reverence to be uſed* **towards** *men*; Adhibenda eſt quædam reverentia adverſus homines; Cic. Patris tui beneficia in me ſunt ampliſſima; Cic. Amorem erga me humanitatem, ſuavitatémque deſidero; Cic. Eſt enim pietas juſtitiæ adverſum deos; Cic. Etiam adverſus deos immortales impii judicandi ſunt; Cic. II. **Towards**] *when it denoteth* proſpect *or* motion *towards any place, it is made by* ad, in, *and* verſus: *as, They come* **towards** *me*; Ad me affectant viam; Ter. *Turning their front* **towards** *the Eaſt*; Acie converſa in Orientem; Flor. *I will go* **towards** *the haven and enquire*; Ego portum verſus pergam & perquiram; Plaut. III. **Towards**] *when it importeth a* vicinity, *or* nearneſs *unto any term of time, it is made by* ſub: *as,* **Towards** *night he looſed his ſhips*; Sub noctem naves ſolvit; Cæſ. **Towards** *his ending he gave ſome ſigns of repentance*; Sub exitu vitæ ſigna quædam pœnitentis dedit; Suet. Sub noctem cura recurſat; Virg. Magna hoſtium manus ex improviſo ſub veſpera velut nimbus erupit; Flor. Sub exitu quidem vitæ palam voverat ſi —— Sueton. IV. **Towards**] *where it importeth* reſpect *or* vicinity *of ſituation unto any place, or term of any thing, without any intimation of motion, is made by* a: *as, I was troubled for* Cappadocia *which lies open* **towards** Syria; Me Cappadocia movebat, quæ patet à Syria; Cic. *It is a little bending* **towards** *the top*; Leviter à ſummo inflexum eſt; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. It is not diſcerned* **towards** *which part it will go*; Non intelligitur, utro ierit; Plin. **Towards** *the end of the book*; In extremo libro; Cic. *They are ſaid to have been ſo affectioned one* **towards** *another, that* —— Ferunt hoc eos animo inter ſe fuiſſe, ut; Cic. *One came* **towards** *me*; Mihi quidam obviam venit; Ter. *It grows* **towards** *Evening*; Adveſperaſcit; Ter. *A* **towardly** *young man*; Qui antiquis adoleſcit moribus; centum puer artium, &c. *See, a hopeful* **young** *man*. *A* **Town**; Oppidum. *A little* **town**; Oppidulum. *A countrey* **town**, *or village*; Pagus, vicus. *A burrough* **town**, *or Corporation*; Municipium. *From* **town** *to* **town**; Oppidatim. *A* **towns-man**; Oppidanus, municeps. *To ſack, or deſtroy a* **town**; Urbem, oppidum excidio dare; evertere funditùs, dirigere, delere; ſternere humi; ſolo adæquare; diruere, dejicere, deſtruere, devaſtare, exſcindere, excidere. Muros, mœnia urbis ſubvertere, disjicere, demoliri, diſturbare, proſternere. Urbi excidium, ruinam ultimam, extremam inferre. Urbem, civitatem ſuâ ruinâ & ruderibus opprimere, & ſepelire, ad vaſtitatem vocare. ——Convulſis proſternunt oppida muris. Vertere ab imo mœnia. Fundamenta quatit totámque à ſedibus urbem Eruit. Subruere eſt arces & ſtantia mœnia virtus. Barbarus heu cineres inſiſtet victor & urbem eques ſonante verberabit ungulâ. Ruit alto à culmine Troja ——Cedítque ſuperbum Ilium & omnis humo fumat Neptunia Troja. Altæ urbes perierunt funditùs, impreſsítque muris Hoſtile aratrum Exercitus inſolens. *To raiſe the ſiege of a* **town**; Urbem, civitatem obſidione liberare; ab obſidione vindicare; ex obſidione eripere, obſeſſam, ſeptam, hoſtium copiis undique cinctam, oppreſſam, in libertatem, libertati reſtituere; libertate donare, liberam reddere & incolumem, ſalvam & incolumem ſervare. Hoſtes urbem obſidentes; obſidione prementes; urbis libertati, caſtris circa collatis, imminentes; obſidionis coronâ cingentes; caſtris poſitis ad urbem ſedentes expellere, ejicere, fugare, fundere, diſſipare, ſummovere. Obſidionem ſolvere. Ab urbe obſeſſa diſcedere, caſtra removere, exercitum abducere. Obſeſſam civitatem liberam dimittere. *To riſe from a Siege. To*

Top,

Toy, *or trifle*; Nugari, tricari. *To* **toy**, *or dally*; Lascivas agere. **Toys**, *or trifles*; Nugæ, ineptiæ, pl. f. res leves, & nugatoriæ; quisquiliæ, &c. *See*, *things of no* **Account**. *Fine* **toys**; Scitamenta. *Lovers* **toys**; Amatoriæ levitates, blanditiæ. *A seller of* **toys**; Nugi-vendulus. *To* **Toyl**, *or* **toil**; Laborare, operam insumere. **Toyl**, *or travel*; Labor, m. operositas, f. **Toylsome**; Laboriosus. *Over-***toyled**; Delassatus. *A* **toyl**, *or bay, to take wild beasts*; Indago, f. *To* **toyl** *continually*; Duros, & immensos perferre labores; laboris molestias perpetuas devorare, &c. *See*, *to* **labour** *continually*.

To **Trace**, *or seek out by the foot*; Vestigiis consequi, investigare, indagare. **Traced**; Investigatus. *A* **tracer**; Investigator. *A* **trace**, *or track*; Vestigium, callis, semita. *A* **tracing**; Investigatio, f. *Following the* **trace**; Indaganter, Adv. *The* **traces** *of draught-horses*; Retinacula. *The* **track** *of a Cart-wheel*; Orbita, f. *We have* **traced** *your steps*; Vestigiis odorantes ingressus tuos persequuti sumus; Cic. in Pison. *He* **traced** *them out*; Hos vestigiis consequutus est. *A* **Trade**; Artificium, n. ars, f. *A* **trade**, *or way of life*; Ratio, via, tenor, modus, genus vel institutum vitæ; vivendi ratio, modus, forma, mores, exercitium studium; διατριβαι, διατριβμα. *A right, or the best* **trade**, *or way of living*; Recta, optima morum compositio. **Trade**; Negotium. *To* **trade**, *traffick, or merchandise*; Negotiari; Mercaturam exercere, facere. Merces distrahere, commutare. Emptione venditioneque rerum cum aliis gentibus rationes habere; negotiari, negotia, commercia habere, tractare, contrahere. Negotiando, negotiatione; negotia, commercia mutua incundo, exercendo, agitando; mercando distrahendóque mercaturâ; mercimoniis faciendis rem augere, opes contrahere. Hic mutat merces surgente à sole, &c. Fretum merces portante carinâ Findere. Latum mutandis mercibus æquor aro. Lustantem Icariis, &c. Horat. Carm. 1. 1. —— Neque fervidis pars inclusa caloribus, Ibid. 3. 24. *A* **tradesman**; Artifex, opifex, mechanicus, &c. *See*, *an* **Artificer**. *A* **trader**; Negotiator. *If it were any other of this* **trade**; Si esset alia ex hoc quæstu; Ter. *She sits up* **trade**; Quæstum occipit; Ter. *He returns to his old* **trade**; Ad ingenium suum redit; Ter. *He lived of his* **trade**; Ars illi sua censuserat; Ovid. *What* **trade** *was he of?* —— *did he follow?* Quam negotiationem exercuit? Petron. *Every man must live of his* **trade**; Licet suâ cuique arte vivere. *Do you know* London, *so famous for* **trade**; Urbem nôsti, præ cæteris Mercurialem? *This is our* **trade** *and occupation*; Sua quemque alit ars; hoc est nostrum opificium, hic fundus noster est. *I should lose by the bargain*; *Such* **trading** *would be unprofitable*; Meo quæstui non minima portio decederet. *I would perswade such as drive a great* **trade** *to*, *&c.* Crassos illos negotiatores (qui Mercurium ex quavis merce querunt) hortarer ego, &c. *A man of his own* **trade** *and calling*; Sui ordinis suique quæstûs hominem. *To chop and change and turn his penny in the way of* **trade**; Qui se turpi exponit quæstui, & uberem expectat proventum. *Play the* **tradesman**; *Be sure to ask enough*; Iniquum petas, ut æquum feras. *Go to the Drapers*, *or* **traders** *for cloth*; Convenies mercatorios pannarios. *Go to one of the Sadlers* **trade**, *and get this bridle mended*; Propera ad sellarium, & hoc lorum cura farciendum. *A* **tradesman**, *or Merchants Factour*; Mercibus commutandis occupatus. *To* **Traffick**; Mercaturam facere, negotiari; mutua commercia exercere, tractare; commercia inire; cum aliquo pacisci, mercatum agere, contrahere. *To grow rich by* **trafficking**; Mercimoniis faciendis rem augere, magnoperè adaugere. *Physicians do trade*, *or* **traffick** *upon our lives*; Animas nostras negotiantur Medici. **Traffick** *from one place to another*; Negotiatio, mercatura, f. commercium, n. *Small* **traffick**; Merces viles. *He trades*, *or* **trafficks** *at* Milan; Mediolani negotiatur, habet negotia, gerit negotia, mercaturam exercet, res agit, negotia tractat. *A* **Tragedy**; Tragœdia. *A* **tragedian**, *or actor of* **tragedies**; Tragœdus.

dus. *A writer, or maker of* tragedies; Tragicus poeta; (&c. See, stage-play. *A* Train, *or retinue*; Comitatus, clientela, pompa. *A* train *of servants*; Famulitium. *A* train *of a womans gown*; Syrma, atis, n. Mart. Gr. Σύρμα, quod trahatur, Donat. à σύρω, traho. Signif. etiam, *a long* train *of words. He that beareth up a Ladies* train; Syrmatophorus. *The* train *of an Army*, Impedimenta, orum, n. *A birds* train; Cauda. *A* train *of powder*; Pulveris pyrii ordinata series. *A* train, *or wheedle*; Fraus, fallacia. *To* train *up*; Educare, instituere. Trained *up*; Instructus, educatus, institutus. *A* training *up*; Disciplina, f. *To* train *souldiers*; Exercere, exercitare. *A* trainer *of souldiers*; Campidoctor. *The* train-*bands*; Cohortes Civicæ. *A* trained *souldier*; Exercitatus in armis miles; Cæs. *He began to tire those rude people with* training, &c. Inconditos homines fatigare militiæ muneribus occepit; Tac. *Whither are you going with such a* train? Quo nunc capessis tu te cum tantâ pompa? Plaut. *You remember what a* train *he had*; Qui comitatus fuerit, meministis; Cic. *He came to meet him with a good big* train *of his own*; Obviam cum bene magnâ catervâ suâ venit; Cic. *A* train *for a wolf*; Esca ad capiendum lupum tracta. *A birds* train; Cauda. Train *oyl*; Oleum cetaceum. *To* train *up youth religiously*; Puerilem ætatem rectis & piis documentis imbuere; rudibus annis documenta salutaria præcipere, &c. *See, to* bring *up children vertuously.* Transient; Transiens. *A* transite; Transitus, ûs, m. *A* transition; Transitio. Transitory, *or not long during, of no long continuance*; Transitorius, momentaneus, caducus, fluxus, fragilis, temporarius, temporaneus, instabilis, ruiturus, fugax, labilis, jamjam perituras, interituras, occasurus, intermorituras; in oblivionem venturus; parvo tempore duraturus; ætati, annis cedens; ætatem ferre non valens. *The glory of beauty and riches is counted* transitory, *and of little continuance*; Divitiarum & formæ gloria fluxa, fragilis & evanida habetur. *All things are* transitory, *and all things which have a beginning, by birth, or regeneration, have also an end*; Omnium enim rerum vicissitudo est & omnia orta occidunt. *Those things are said to be* transitory, *which cannot be kept and preserved long*; Quæ diu servari non possunt, qualia sunt vina nonnulla, dicuntur fugientia; Sic & mala Persica Plin. vocat fugacia, quòd durabilia non sint, nam decerpta facillimè corrumpuntur. *To* Translate *from one language to another*; Transferre, traducere, reddere, vertere; de verbo, verbum de verbo exprimere, verbum verbo reddere; verba verbis annunciare; verbis totidem transferre. *The book, &c. which we did* translate *into Latine*; Librum, &c. quem Latinitate, Latinitati donavimus. *He did* translate *word for word*; Verbum de verbo expressè extulit. Translated; Versus, traductus, translatus. *A* translation; Interpretatio, translatio, versio. *A* translatour; Translator, Metaphrasta, æ, m. *To* Travel, *or go in a journey*; Itinerari, spatiari. *To* travel *on foot, horseback, &c.* Iter pedibus, equo, &c. facere. *To* travel *in forreign countreys*; Peregrinari. *A* travellor; Viator, m. *To* travel, *or take paine*; Elaborare, operari, desudare. Travel, *or paine*; Labor, opera. *To* travel, *or be in labour of child*; Parturire, eniti. *To* travel *before time*; Abortire, abortum facere. *A* travelling *with child*; Paritura, enixus, partus. *A woman in* travel; Puerpera. *To* travel *into forreign lands*; In oras longinquas, transmarinas peregrinari, proficisci, conferre se. Maria transmittere, & longè latéque peregrinari. Remotas, barbaras regiones; gentes cultiores, provincias, oras, nationes, partes mundi ultimas, remotissimas, disjunctissimas adire, obire, petere, peragrare, pervagari. Iter, profectionem, peregrinationem suscipere, inire ad gentes exteras procul dissitas, ad loca quæ longissimè absunt. Omnia terrarum loca perlustrare. Abire, exire peregre. Qui orbem terræ peragravit, omnia emensus, Qui plura loca calcavit quam ullus multo perpetuarius. —— Terras tentare repositas —— Quid terras alio calentes sole mutamus? —— Peregrè longinquas invisere terras. Peregrinum orbem, terras peregrinas visere,

Qui

Qui mores hominum multorum vidit & orbes. Cœlum non animum mutant, qui trans mare currunt. Quæ tibi cauſa fugæ, quid fic freta longa pererras? Non poteris vultus, mores effugere ipſa tuos. *He* **travel'd** *over* Caucaſus; Iter per Caucaſum fecit; Hor. *Weary with* **travelling**; De viâ feſſus; Cic. *She is in* **travel**; Laborat è dolore [ſc. partus] Ter. *He aſked how ſore a* **travel** *ſhe had had*; Percunctatus eſt quam laborioſè nixus fuiſſent; Gell. *He* **travelled** [*took pains*] *in both ſorts*; In utroque genere laboravit; Cic. *I* **travel** *not abroad ſo much as I uſed*; Non tam ſum peregrinator, quàm ſolebam; Cic. *He* **travelled** *over all the Iſlands*; Peragravit omnes inſulas; Cic. *To ſpend ones time in* **travel**; Tempus in peregrinatione conſumere; Cic. *Whither are you* **travelling**? Quo tibi eſt iter? Quo tenes iter? Virg. *Painters, Poets and* **travellers** *have leave to lye by Authority*; Pictoribus atque Poetis Quidlibet audendi ſemper fuit æqua poteſtas. *To* **travel** *far*; Ultimas terras peragere; Remotas, longinquas regiones obire, petere; in oras tranſmarinas longè latéque peregrinari; peregrè proficiſci. *To* **travel**, *or labour in vain, to loſe his labour*; Incaſsùm ſudare, arenam numerare, metiri; arenæ ſemina mandare; arare littus; Auſtrum percellere; Delphinum cauda ligare; ſcopas diſſolvere; aquam in mortario tundere; calvum vellere; ignem diſſecare, &c. *See*, **labour** *in vain*, *All ſhat* **travel** *will be loſt and in vain*; Studium omne illud malè collocatum iri video; Ter. *A great and experienced* **traveller**; Qui plura loca calcavit, quam ullus mulio perpetuarius, apud Sen. Multùm terris jactatus & alto, apud Virg. qui orbem peragravit omnia emenſus; quique mali multum, multúmque laborum fluctibus & bellis tulerit; Virg. Rebus è variantibus jactatus & agitatos. *A* **Traytor**; Proditor, perduellis, traditor. *Pertaining to a* **traytor**, Proditorius, Adj. **Traytorous**; Perfidus. **Traytorouſly**, Perfidiosè, proditoriè, per inſidias, &c. *See*, **treachery**.

Treachery; Perfidia, proditio, inſidiæ. *To work* **treachery** *againſt one*, Struere inſidias alicui, dolum adhibere. *To work* **treachery**, *or betray truſt*; Fidem ſuam; caput & ſalutem cliestis, amici, mercede acceptâ prodere. Quem in fidem tuendum ſuſceperat, inimicis, hoſtibus tradere, prodere; inſidioſè per ſcelus deſerere. Sceleratiſſimè & inſidioſiſſimè tractare. Inſidioſè ſpem falſam oſtendere. Cuniculis clandeſtinæ proditionis aliquem impugnare. Proditorem induere. Fide, ac potiùs perfidiâ tuâ deceptus. Perfidiâ & ſcelere violatæ ſunt dextræ, quæ fidei teſtes eſſe ſolebant. Amici partim me deſeruerunt, partim prodiderunt. Perfidioſus, inſidioſus, infidelis, infidus, fallax. **Treacherous**; Perfidus. **Treacherouſly**; Perfidè. *To* **Tread** *under foot*, Act. Calcare, conculcare, proculcare, calcibus premere. *To* **tread**, Neut. Incedere, gradiri, pedum ponere. *To* **tread** *down*; Proterere, peſſundare, obterere. *To* **tread** *awry*; Pedem incertum figere. *To* **tread** *gingerly, ſoftly, or lightly*; Suſpenſo pede incedere. **Tread** *on a worm and it will turn*; Habet & muſca ſplenem. **Treaſon**; Proditio, perduellio. *High* **treaſon**; Læſa Majeſtas. **Treaſonable**; Proditorius. *To work* **treaſon** *againſt a Prince, or ſtate*; De interitu principis, patriæ, Reip. cogitare, conſilium inire. Nefaria contra Remp. meditari, fabricare, parare, parturire, parere. Audacter, ſceleratè, nefariè contra Remp. contra dignitatem principis, in principis necem, interneciouem conjurare, conſpirare, conſentire. Majeſtatem regiam principis lædere, violare, minuere, imminuere. Prodere ſalutem principis. Reip. perniciem, interitum moliri. Malè machinari patriæ. Pietatem quæ principi debetur violare. Peſtem in principis ſtatum moliri, machinari, cogitare. Principi manus inferre. Principis amplitudinem per vim lædere. Perduellionis, proditionis, inſidiarum, conſpirationis in principem, patriam, reum eſſe teneri. Perduellionis reus eſt qui animo malo aut in patriam, aut in principem animatus eſt. *See*, *to* **rebell**.

To **Treat**; Tractare. *To* **treat** *one*; Accipere convivio. *To* **treat** *one kindly*; Humaniter tractare. *To* **treat**, *or diſcourſe of a thing*; Commentari, verba facere. *A* **treat**; Convivium. *To*

treat

treat *with one about a buſineſs*; Agere cum aliquo de re aliqua. *A* **Treaty**; Colloquium. *A* **treaty**, *or Covenant*; Pactum, fœdus, n. *He* **treats** *with him for his life, or his ſecurity*; Cum eo de ſalute ſua agit; Cæſ. *To* **treat** *about terms*; De conditionibus diſceptare; Cæſ. *To end differences by* **treaty**; Per colloquia controverſias componere; Cæſ. *To allow [ſet] a time for* **treaty**; Tempus colloquio dare; Cæſ. *There was no* **treaty** *for peace to be had*; De compoſitione agi non poterat; Cæſ. *To enter into a* **treaty** *for peace*; De conciliandâ pace agere; Cæſ. *A* **Tree**; Arbor arbos, f. *A little* **tree**; Arbuſcula, f. arbuſculum, n. *A beautiful tuft of high* **trees**; Lucus. *The bark of a* **tree**; Cortex. *To grow to a* **tree**; Arboreſcere. *The higheſt* **tree** *has the greateſt fall*; Celſæ graviore caſu decidunt turres; Hor. *A* **Trial**; Experimentum, &c. *See, to* **try**, *or trie*. *A* **Tribute**; Tributum. **Tribute**, *toll, tax, cuſtom, or ſubſidy*; Vectigal, æraria pecunia. *A gatherer of* **tribute**; Publicanus. **Tributary**; Tributarius, vectigalis, ſtipendiarius. *To take* **tribute**; Tributa, vectigalia exigere, &c. *See, to* **tax**; *cuſtom*, *&c.* **Tributary** *lands*, Agri vectigales. *Theſe are* **tributary**, *or tithe lands, grounds of the common farm*; Fructuarii ſunt hi agri, non ſunt immunes, tributum ſolvunt, publicè aliquid pendunt, vectigales ſunt. **Tributaries**, *or thoſe who pay* **tribute**; Vectigales, & ſtipendiarii. *To pay* **tribute** *out of an Eſtate*; Ex cenſu tributum pendere, ſolvere, conferre. *That they ſhould pay to him twenty pounds of gold for* **tribute**; Ut ſibi vectigalis nomine viginti libras auri penderent, penſitarent. *To be oppreſſed with great* **tributes**, *or taxes*; Magnitudine tributorum premi, gravari. *To be aſſiſted with* **tributary**, *or hired forces*; Adventitiis copiis juvari. *To impoſe a tax, or* **tribute** *for ſeven years*; Vectigal in ſeptennium alicui imponere. *To exact heavy* **tributes**, *or taxes from the commons*; Plebem compilare, expilare, exoſſare, excoriare. *A* **Trice**; Momentum. *In a* **trice**; Confeſtim, illicò, ſtatim; citiùs quàm aſparagi coquantur. *A* **Trick**; Techna, dolus, trica, artificium. *To ſerve one a* **trick**; Illudere, vel imponere alicui. *He put a notable* **trick** *upon him*; Egregiè illi impoſuit; Cic. *He put a* **trick** *upon one*; Illi verba dedit, fucum fecit; Ter. *To put* **tricks** *upon him*; Dolis eludere; Ter. *It will be very hard to put a* **trick** *upon him*; Cui verba dare difficile eſt; Ter. *A cunning* **trick** *that!* Vah, callidum conſilium; Ter. *A ſimple* **trick**; Ineptum ſane negotium; Cic. *It were the* **trick** *of a crafty knave*; Eſſet hominis & altuti & ingrati; Cic. *By their* **tricks** *it was brought about*; Earum artificiis effectum eſt; Cic. *I will ſerve him a* **trick**; Aliquid in eum fallaciæ conabor; Ter. *He hath a mind to put a* **trick** *upon you*; Tragulam in te injicere adornat; Plaut. *A baſe* **trick**; Facinus indignum; Ter. *This is always your* **tricks**; Hic eſt ſemper mos tuus. *It were but the* **trick** *of a knave in me if I ſhould*; Facerem improbè; Cic. *One* **trick** *on the neck of another, or after another*; Fallacia alia aliam trudit. *There's* **trick** *for your* **trick**; Jam ſumus ergo pares. *He hath as many* **tricks** *as a Lawyer*; Vias novit, quibus effugit, Eucrates. *To* **Trie**, *or* **try**, i.e. *to prove, or aſſay*; Tentare, probare, experiri, periclitari, periculum facere, ſpectare. *To* **try**, *or examine, out a matter*; Explorare, examinare, exigere, cognoſcere. *To* **try** *the quarrel by dint of ſword*; Diſceptare armis de controverſia. *To* **try** *by weight*; Penſare. *To* **try** *by rule and line*; Ad amuſſim exigere. *To* **try**, *or indeavour*; Conari, anniti. *To* **try** *metals*; Purgare, expurgare. *To* **try** *liquor, and fine it from dregs*; Eliquare, defæcare. **Tryed**, *or aſſayed*; Tentatus. **Tried**, *or examined*; Compertus, probatus, cognitus, ſpectatus. **Tryed**, *or fined*; Defæcatus, part. purus putus, Adj. *A* **trier**, *or aſſayer*; Tentator. *A* **trier**, *or prover*; Probator, ſpectator, m. *A* **trial**, *or aſſay*; Specimen, tentamen, tentamentum, periculum, n. *A* **trial** *of proof*; Experientia, exploratio, f. *A* **trial** *at law*; Judicium, cauſæ cognitio. *How do you know without you have* **tryed**? Qui ſcis iſtuc niſi periculum feceris? Ter. *I have* **tryed** *it*; *made* **tryal**; Mihi explo-

ploratum eſt ; Cic. Factum eſt periculum ; Ter. **Try** ; *make* **tryal** ; Periculum facias ; Ter. *We'l* **try** *another way* ; Aliâ aggrediemur viâ ; Ter. *Let us* **try** *the fortune of the War* ; Martis experiamur aleam. *I have* **tryed** *my skill in it——what I could do* ; Tentavi quid in eo poſſem ; Cic. *To* **try** *all ways* ; *means* ; Omnia experiri ; Cæl. Ter. **Try** *my valour* ; Periclitamini quid animi habeam ; Plaut. *I will* **try** *all ways to come by it* ; Omnes vias perſequar quibus ad id perveniam ; Cic. *My love to you hath been ſufficiently* **tryed** ; Satis ſpectata erga te amicitia eſt mea ; Ter. *You come but to* **try** *me* ; Tentatum advenis ; Ter. *I did it to* **try** *how your mind ſtood* ; Periclitatus ſum animum tuum ; Plaut. *Unleſs perhaps you have a mind to* **try** *the pillars by a Plumline* ; Niſi forte vis ad perpendiculum columnas exigere ; Cic. **Try** *whether there be even weight* ; Penſita an æquilibrium [æquipondium] ſit. *I will* **try** *it*, i. e. *have a* **tryal** *at Law for it* ; Experiar ; Ter. *He had no mind to* **try** *his fortune* ; Fortunam tentare nolebat ; Cæl. Fortunam periclitari —— Id. *If ever you have any occaſion to* **try** *me* ; Si quid uſus venerit ; Ter. *He thought good to* **try** *it* ; Id ſibi contendendum exiſtimabat ; Cæſ. *The ſhip lies a* **trie** ; Navis permittitur ventis terenda. *It is* **tried** ; Compertum eſt. *It is a* **tryed** *caſe* ; Acta hæc res eſt. *When you had ſufficiently* **tried** *how ſuitable you are for the Government* ; Cùm abundè expertus eſſes quàm benè humeris tuis ſederet imperium. *The ſafety of the Common-wealth muſt not often be* **tried**, *or put in hazard by one man* ; Non eſt ſæpiùs in uno homine ſalus periclitanda Reipublicæ. *To make a* **trial** *of Sea affairs* ; Rei Navalis periculum facere. *To put to* **trial**, *or hazard* ; Aleam jacere, ſubire ; diſcrimen ſubire. *To make a* **trial** *in Muſick* ; Periculum facere in Muſicis. *To* **try** *every courſe* ; Omnem movere lapidem ; nihil intentatum relinquere. *To make a doubtfull* **trial**, *or hazard of ſervitude and command* ; Ire in dubium ſervitii imperiique aleam. *To* **try** *his own ſtrength* ; Metiri ſua pondera. *They have never* **tried** *that danger* ; Qui dolium hoc nunquam voluêrunt. *To make* **trial**, *or hazard of fortune* ; Fortunæ periculum facere ; fortunam periclitari. *To make an exact* **trial** ; Ad Lydium lapidem exigere. **Try** *by others what may be uſefull for your ſelf* ; Periculum ex aliis facito, tibi quod ex uſu ſiet. **Tried** *with many and great temptations* ; Graviſſimis tentationibus exercitus ; vento tentationum abreptus, &c. *See*, *to* **endeavour** ; *to do his* **diligence** ; **diligent** ; *to put himſelf in* **danger**. *To bring to a* **trial** *of wit* ; In ingenii palæſtram & arenam inducere. *To make a* **trial** *of wit* ; In judicii certamen deſcendere. *To* **try** *all hazards* ; Extrema omnia experiri. *Shew a* **trial** *of your skill, or art* ; Ede ſpecimen aliquod artis tuæ. *Now the* **trial** *is made, or done* ; Nunc ſpecimen ſpecitur ; nunc certamen cernitur. *Let us* **trie** *every thing by it ſelf with the judgement of diſcretion, as the Gold-ſmith* **tries** *gold in the furnace* ; Examinemus judicii tanquam aurificis conflatorio, ſeparatim. *To* **Trifle**, *or toy* ; Nugari, ineptire, nugas agere. *To* **trifle**, *or loiter* ; Cunctari, tergiverſari. *A* **trifler** ; Nugator, m. *A* **trifling** ; Nugatio, f. **Trifling** ; Nugatorius, nugax, frivolus. *A* **trifling** *buſineſs* ; Res nullius momenti. *A* **trifling** *ſtory* ; Somnium, deliramentum *A* **trifling** *ſong* ; Nænia, f. *A* **trifle** ; Nugamentum, hilum, floccus. **Trifles**, *or toys* ; Nugæ, gerræ, aſſamiæ, apinæ. *A ſeller of* **trifles** ; Nugivendulus, frivolarius, m. *Of* **trifles**, *or pertaining to* **trifles** ; Nugalis, nugatorius, Adj. **Triflingly**, *or vainly* ; Nugatoriè, Adv. **Trifles** *for children* ; Crepundia. *Small* **trifles** ; Ineptiæ. *To* **trifle** *away the time* ; Muſcas venari. *Time* **trifled** *away* ; Temporis diſpendium. **Trifling** *pranks* ; Ineptiæ. *A* **trifling** *fellow* ; Qui magno conatu magnas agit Nugas. *It's a mere* **trifle** ; Res eſt nullius momenti, nullius ponderis. *To follow, or ſeek after* **trifles** ; Quiſquilias, minutias conſectari, &c. *See*, **toys**. *A* **Trigger** *to ſtay a Cart wheel up hill* ; Suffiamen. *To* **trig**, *or to ſtay the Cart with a* **trigger** ; Suffiaminare. **Trig** *your* **trig** ; Aſſignatum locum pede premas. **Trim** ; Mundus, nitidus, ſcitus, elegans. **Trim** *ſtram, like Maſter, like Man* ; Qualis Dominus, talis & ſervus. *To* **trim**, **trick**,

trick, dreſs up, or adorn; Ornare, adornare, excolere, concinnare, comare, comere, componere, polire, expolire; limam adhibere, &c. *See*, *to* **adorn**. *To* **trim**, *or poll the head*; Caput onere crinium, comarum levare, &c. *See*, *to* **poll** *the head*. *To* **trim** *as a Barber doth*; Tondere. *To* **trim** *a boat*; Cymbam ex æquo librare. *To* **trim** *up old clothes*, *&c.* Interpolare. *A very* **trim** *woman*; Cultiſſima fœmina. **Trimneſs**; Elegantia, lautitia, mundicies, concinnitas. **Trimly**, *or neatly*; Scitè, eleganter, concinnè, politè, ornatè, lautè. *A* **trimmer**; Ornator. *A* **trimming**; Politura, exornatio, cultura, ornatus, ûs. *To* **Triumph** *after victory*; Triumphare, triumphos agere; i.e hoſtibus victis triumphare; triumphum agere, ducere, Cum hoſtium ſpoliis gratias acturus diis, curru quadrijugo & coronatus lauro invectus eſt in Capitolium. Triumphis nomen augere imperiúmque honeſtare. De Africâ victâ gloriosè, magnificè, ampliſſimè triumphavit. Scipio Triumphalis vir æternâ triúmphi laude decoratus Imperator. Triumphum præclarum, inſignem, lætum, fœlicem, ingentem; laurigerum, magnificum, ſublimem, ſuperbum ducere ——— Læta triumphum Vox canit, longas viſant Capitolia pompas. ——— Lætos mollire triumphos, Et Pæana voce, nitidâque accingere lauro. ——— Pompam Ducit & adjunctos aureus urget equos. ——— Redeat ſuperato victor ab hoſte. Inque coronatis fulgeat altus equis. ——— Quem res bellica Deliis ornatum foliis ducem, quod regum tumidas contulerit minas Oſtendit capitolio. Ovare, ovationem agere: *A ſmaller* **triumph** *on horſe*, *or foot*, *for a ſmaller Victory*. In triumpho, per triumphum duci, portari. ——— Trahitur manibus regum fortuna retortis: *To be led as a Captive in* **triumph**. *A* **triumpher**; Triumphator. **Triumphant**; Triumphans. **Triumphed**; Triumphatus. *A* **triumphing**; Triumphatio, jubilatio, ovatio. *To* **triumph**, *or inſult over an adverſary*; Ex inimicis triumphare. Adverſariis miſeris, afflictis; adverſariorum malis, miſeriis inſultare, illudere. Inimicos præcipitatos atque jacentes conculcare, inſultare in oppreſſos; calamitoſos opprobriis, contemptu & ludibrio proſequi. Impingentibus, prolapſis adverſariis exultare, ſummo efferri gaudio, magnificè gloriari; & more luporum urſarúmque turpium inſtare morientibus; & ipſa raptare vexaréque hoſtium cadavera, ſævire in ruinas. ——— Inſultas qui caſibus improbe noſtris. ——— Quid inanem proteris umbram? Quid cinerem ſaxis bullâque noſtra petis? *A* **triumph**; Triumphus. **Triumphal**, *i.e. of*, *or pertaining to a* **triumph**; Triumphalis, Adj. **Triumphantly**; Magnificè. *To* **triumph**, *or to ſing a* **triumphal** *ſong before the victory*; Ante victoriam encomion canere; ante congreſſum encomion, epinicia ſibi ipſis canere, & autem lentem augere ollam: dicuntur præpoſterè de ſeipſis gloriantes.

To Trouble; Turbare, conturbare, diſturbare, perturbare, interturbare. *To* **trouble** *one when he is buſie*; Interpellare, obſtrepere. *To* **trouble** *one*, *or find him buſineſs*; Molestiam creare, laceſſere negotium alicui. *To* **trouble**, *or vex one*; Vexare, inquietare, commovere, laceſſere. *It* **troubleth** *me*; Dolet mihi, hoc malè me habet. *To* **trouble** *one with requeſt*, *&c.* Solicitare, importunè accedere. *I am* **troubled** *for it*; Ægrè fero, nollem factum. **Troubled**; Turbatus, perturbatus, ſolicitus. **Troubled** *in buſineſs*; Exercitus, occupatus, impeditus, diſtentus. *A* **troubler**; Vexator, perturbator, interpellator, m. *A* **troubling**; Perturbatio. **Trouble**, *or diſturbance*; Turba, moleſtia, perturbatio, f. tumultus, m. **Trouble** *of mind*; Solicitudo, anguſtia, angor. **Trouble**, *or danger*; Difficultas, incommoditas. **Troublous**, *or* **troubleſome**; Turbulentus, moleſtus, importunus. *A* **troubleſome** *man at Law*; Contentioſus, homo comitialis, philodicus. **Troubleſome** *times*; Calamitoſa tempora. **Troublous**, *or unquiet as the Sea*; Fluctuoſus, turbidus, procelloſus, tumultuoſus. **Troublouſly**; Turbidè, turbulenter, tumultuosè, Adv. *To put a man to great* **trouble**; Moleſtiam, negotium alicui facеſſere, exhibere, creare; Malis, moleſtiis aliquem afficere, vexare, infeſtare, affligere, urgere, perturbare, exercere, exagitare, perſequi,

qui, fatigare, inlectari; ſollicitum habere, reddere; premere, opprimere, obruere; in difficultates, anguſtias, diſcrimina, pericula, moleſtias, curas & ſollicitudines conjicere; difficultatibus & periculis implicare, involvere. Animi quietem & tranquillitatem alicui adimere, turbare, perturbare; anxietatem & ſollicitudinem afferre. Sollicitare, inquietare. Ex Terentio: Conturbaſti, exanimaſti, territas me. Mihi impensè moleſtus es, luctum paras. Eò me adigis, ut quid egerim, neſciam. Tuis conſiliis magnas ſollicitudines mihi conficis. Noſtri fundi calamitas es; huic malo caput. Abs te oritur ægritudo mea, multum mihi periculi eſt. Scelus eſt qui nos perdidit. *Vexed with* **troubles**; Sollicitudine graviſſimâ noctes atque dies cruciatus; moleſtiarum mole oppreſſus, &c. *See, to be much diſquieted with* **Cares**. *to buſy himſelf in weighty affairs.* *To* **trouble**, *or grieve one*; Aliquem anxium reddere; ſerenitati mentis nubem inducere, &c. *See, to* **grieve**, *or make one ſorrowfull.* *This thing* **troubles** *me*; Hoc mihi moleſtum eſt, incommodat. Hoc me malè habet Nonnihil moleſta ſunt hæc mihi. Hæc non ſunt voluptati. Hoc obeſt, nocet; obſtat, incommodo, impedimento eſt mihi. Ex hâc re plus mali quàm commodi eſt. Magnum mihi curam hoc injecit malum; vehementer, graviter, acerbè, non mediocriter angit, pungit, diſcruciat me. *To be* **troubled**, *or grieved*; E dolore animi laborare; angi animo; diſcruciari animi, &c. *See, to* **grieve**, *or be ſorry.* *A* **troubleſome** *buſineſs*; Onus Ætnâ gravius; digmum Hercule; noſtris opus impar viribus, &c. *See, a hard thing*; **impoſſible** *to be done.* *To put away* **troubles** *of mind, cares, vexations, &c.* Curas, moleſtias, ſollicitudines animi & dolores; omnem anxietatem, moleſtiam ponere; deponere, abjicere, dimovere, dimittere; remittere, deluere, fallere, reſolvere, avertere, intermittere, relaxare, animo exuere; decoquere; in ſermone & ſuavitate amici deponere; ex animo pellere. Omnem luctum abſtergere, mœrorem, ægritudinem depellere, repellere, obtundere, ſupprimere; ex animo exturbare, excutere. Nubes curarum abigere. Animum à ſollicitudine, angoribus, moleſtiis abducere. Omnibus ſe moleſtiis expedire. Turbida mentis nubila diſcutere. ——Triſtes animo deponere curas, damnoſas compeſcere, ſomno fallere, laxare. ——Sepoſitis mentem componere curis. Excute mordaces ſpinoſo pectore curas; edaces, anxias, ſpinoſas, inquietas ponere, diſſipare, animo pellere. Demere mœrorem pectore. ——Solvit ſe Teucria luctu. Pallentes procul hinc abite curæ. *All my* **troubles** *of mind, and cares, are eas'd and gone*; Depulſæ curarum ſunt nebulæ, &c. *See, all my* **Care** *is gone.* **Troubled** *in Conſcience*; Animo demiſſo, tracto, extrema expectans omnia; non habere nè ſpei quidem extremum & commune ſolatium; Spe deploratâ confici, &c. *See, to* **Diſpair**, *or be out of all hope.* *To eaſe another mans* **troubles** *of mind*; Alterius, alteri moleſtiam, moleſtias, dolores, &c. amovere, eripere; abſtergere, demere, exhaurire, delere; detrahere, mitigare, elevare, extenuare, tollere, mollire, lenire, ſedare, minuere, levare, compeſcere. Aliquem ſollicitudine, anxietate animi levare, à curarum moleſtiis vindicare, deducere. Mulcere dolores alloquio. Curas alicui minuere. Pura tranquillitate, ſibi amicam reddere. *If that* **trouble** *you* ——Si id te mordet——Ter. *To be in ſome* **trouble**; In malo eſſe; Cic. *She it is that* **troubles** *us*; Ea nos perturbat; Ter. *Doth it* **trouble** *you ſo?* Itane obturbat? Ter. *This is is, that* **troubles** *her*; Ex hoc ſollicita eſt; Ter. *I ſhould be* **troubled** *at it*; Moleſte ferrem; Cic. *I was* **troubled**; *it* **troubled** *me*; Mihi moleſtum; Ter. *There was nothing that* **troubled** *me more than*——Nihil me magis ſollicitabat, quàm——Cic. *Theſe things do a little* **trouble** *me*; Nonnihil moleſta ſunt hæc mihi; Ter. *Do not* **trouble** *me*; Moleſtus ne ſis; Plaut. *What a deal of* **trouble** *he hath given us?* Quas turbas dedit? Ter. *Diſpatch it with as little* **trouble** *as may be*; Quàm minimâ cum moleſtiâ res tranſigatur; Cic. *So it be no* **trouble** *to you*; Quod commodo tuo facere poteris; Cic. Quod ſine moleſtiâ tuâ fiet; Cic. Niſi moleſtum eſt; Cic. *I am* **troubled** *in mind*; Animi diſcrucior; Pla. Angor animo; Cic. In præcordiis ſævit dolor;

lor; Petr. *That I ſhould be at ſo much* **trouble**! Tantum laborem capere! Ter. *I am ſo* **troubled** *as never any was*; Ita ſum afflictus, ut nemo unquam; Cic. *She bids them ne're be* **troubled**; *or not to* **trouble** *themſelves at it*; Jubet eos à metu otiosos eſſe; ——ut ſine metu ac ſine curâ ſint; Gell. *He was not a whit* **troubled** *at it*; Ne tantulum quidem commotus eſt; Cic. *You know not what a deal of* **trouble** *I am in*; Neſcis quantis in malis verſer; Ter. *To rid himſelf* [*gets himſelf out*] *of* **trouble**; Se ex turbâ expedire; Ter. *Is he* **troubled** *at what he has done?* Num facti piget? Ter. *It* **troubles** *me*; *I am very much* **troubled** *at it*; Me malè habet; Ter. Mihi dolet. Afficior ſummo dolore—— Cic. *I never perceiv'd that your old age was any* **trouble** *to you*; Senectutem tuam nunquam tibi gravem eſſe ſenſi; Cic. *To me he ſeemed to be mightily* **troubled**; Viſus eſt mihi vehementer eſſe perturbatus; Cic. *Did that* **trouble** *you ſo much?* Hæc res tibi fluctus illos excitavit? Cic. *What is it that* **troubles** *you ſo?* Quid eſt quod tantopere te commoveat? Cic. *You need not* **trouble** *your ſelf for* [*about*] Appuleius; De Appuleio quid eſt quod labores? Cic. *You may free them from* **trouble**; Illis demſeris moleſtiam; Ter. *He will not* **trouble** *them*; Illis non eſt futurus oneri; Cæſ. *I ſhall not much* **trouble** *my ſelf*; Haud multum laboraverim; Boet. Non valde; Petr. *I did not much* **trouble** *my ſelf*; Non laboravi ſcilicet; Cic. *It* **troubles** *me very much*; Me vehementer movet; Cic. Id mihi vehementer dolet: Ter. *He cares not for being* **troubled** *with much company*; Non videtur delectari turbâ. *We have nothing to* **trouble** *us*; Sumus curis vacui; Cic. *He is* **troubled** *with the tooth-ache*; Laborat è dolore dentium; Ter. *I am not ſo much* **troubled** *at the loſs, as*——Non tam jactura me movet, quam——Petron. *Not to be* **troublesome** *to him that is occupied with weighty affairs*; Occupato non moleſtus: Nolo tuas occupationes impedire, tibi jam occupato moleſtus eſſe, moleſtiam exhibere, obſtrepere; nolo tuorum negotiorum curſum impedire, tuis rebus impedimento eſſe, avocare te à tuis negotiis, curis, occupationibus. **Troubled** *with* **troubles** *caſes* Immeritò moleſtiis afficior: Vexor, exagitor, jactor, immerito meo; negotium exhibetur immerenti; moleſtiis & injuriis afficior ſine cauſa; commiſſum à me non eſt, ut hæc tam gravia ſuſtinerem. *I am a little* **troubled**; Aliquid me mordet, pungit, afficit; eſt quiddam quod moleſtiùs feram, ſubmoleſtè feram, in quo nonnihil offendar. *To be* **troubled** *and vexed of them, upon whom you have beſtowed moſt friendſhip*; Moleſtiâ affici à benè meritis: Valdè ſum commotus, cùm eos audivi negotium tibi faceſſere, moleſtiam exhibere, moleſtos eſſe, infenſos eſſe, ſollicitudinem inferre, te vexari, injurias accipere, affici moleſtiâ ab iis, de quibus ipſe benè meritus es maximè, qui ſumma tibi beneficia debent. *I am free from all* **trouble** *and grief*; Moleſtiâ ſum liberatus: Quod Deo ſit gratia, vacuus moleſtiis nunc quidem ſum, ſine moleſtia, cura, ſollicitudine, procul abſum à moleſtiis; extra moleſtiam ſum, tranquillè ſatis ago; Dei benignitate factum eſt, contigit ut nunc quidem omni moleſtiâ vacem, nullis angar curis, nullâ vexer ſollicitudine, nulla meum animum paulò moleſtior, gravior, acerbior exagitet, vexet, perturbet, commoveat, afficiat cogitatio; fruitur animus meus tranquillitate, benè eſt, tranquillè eſt, commodè eſt, quies eſt, pax eſt, tranquillitas eſt animo meo; animo ſum ab omni moleſtia ſoluto, vacuo, libero, longè ſejuncto; Dei me benignitas omni moleſtiâ exemit, liberavit, ab omni moleſtia vindicavit, eripuit, disjunxit. *All ſorts of men ſhall feel the ſmart of ill, or* **trouble**; Omnes omnibus calamitates incumbunt: Ea temporum impendet conditio, ut optimè actum cum eo putem, qui antè è vita diſceſſerit; omnibus omnia impendent mala, manet omnes, impendet omnibus, urget omnes, adventat, appropinquat, jam adeſt eadem calamitas; nemini rectè erit, nemo erit cui peſſimè non ſit, qui peſſimè ſe non habeat, qui non adversâ fortunâ utatur, qui non adverſis fortunæ fluctibus jactetur; communis erit, eadem omnium par, ſimillima fortuna; ſuum quiſque miſeriarum pondus ſuſtinebit; vexabit omnes eadem calamitas; miſerrimè cum omnibus, atque inſolicitè age-

agetur, expers malorum, miseriis nemo vacabit; malorum incendio flagrabit unusquisque: Nulla est acerbitas, quæ non omnibus impendeat, immineat, quæ non omnes maneat; adversa omnes omnia sustinebunt; pari omnes calamitate premuntur; communis erit omnium, non propria cujusquam malorum tempestas, vis malorum, iniquitas fortunæ. *Matters nothing intricate, or* **troublesome**; Res minimè impeditæ: Res meas tibi tradidi, satis aptas, explicatas, expeditas, optimè constitutas, nullis difficultatibus implicatas; ejusmodi, ut exhibere tibi negotium aut nullum, aut certè minimum possint, ut labori tibi esse; aut molestiæ nequaquam possint. *The Tribunes did much hurt*, **trouble**, *and hinderance to the Common-wealth of* Rome; Tribuni pl. Reipublicæ Romanæ nocuerunt: Multa mala, damna, detrimenta, incommoda, infortunia, urbi Romanæ peperit, attulit, intulit. Tribunorum plebis creatio, damna tulit, pertulit, sustinuit, passa est, perpessa est, cepit, accepit, damnis affecta est, in damna incidit, incurrit, magnam sui jacturam fecit, gravissimis afflicta malis est, vehementer vexata, valdè commmuta urbs Roma ex creatione, ob creationem tribunorum. *To rest after the* **trouble** *of business*; Feriari à negotiis: Quies nunc à negotiis est; quiescunt negotia, proßatæ sunt res, negotia non geruntur, negotiorum nihil est, rerum nihil geritur, quiescunt homines à negotiis, feriæ sunt à negotiis, vacatio est à rebus gerendis, vacationem à rebus, quietem à negotiis concedit tempus: Hic omnia jacent, hîc veternus omnes occupavit, omnes languent, omnes torpent, omnes frigent. *I am sorry, and much* **troubled**, *for your sickness*; Cura ex amici morbo: Tuus me morbus valdè sollicitat, sollicitum habet, gravi afficit sollicitudine, graviter angit, afficit, affligit, acerbè vexat; molestissimus mihi tuus morbus est, valdè gravis, vehementer acerbus, amarus inprimis, summæ molestiæ, sollicitudinis, acerbitatis, curæ, doloris, angoris; summam ex tuo morbo molestiam capio, suscipio, traho, haurio, sumo; tuus me morbus in magnam sollicitudinem adducit, graviter commovet, maximè perturbat. *To* **trouble** *himself, or to put himself to great* **trouble**; Negotium sibi exhibere, facessere, πολυπραγμονεῖν; Multis se negotiis implicare; circa multa agere; capere molestiam; Rebus ad se nihil pertinentibus implicari; Omni se prægravare molestiâ; Molestis se involvere negotiis; Sibi ipsi litium ac negotiorum materiam accersere, parare; sibi malum conciliare; in cœlum exspuere; facere quod in proprium recidat caput; Adversùs stimulum calcitrare. Multis se difficultatibus involvere. *When I had ingaged my self into most* **troublesome** *affairs, and with most unfaithfull friends*; Cùm me in res turbulentissimas infidelissimis sociis demisissem, &c. *See*, **carefull**. *How great* **troubles** *doth he make?* Quantas tragœdias excitat? *When you did insnare men going about their business with most* **troublesome** *suits*; Cùm homines negotia gerentes judiciis iniquissimis irretires. *I have never any time free from some* **trouble**, *or another*; Mihi nunquam tribuitur vacuum tempus & liberum. *To be* **troubled** *in mind betwixt hope and fear*; Inter spem & metum fluctuare, valdè æstuare. *I am* **troubled** *much about that affair*; Hæc res sollicitat me, & animum meum solicitum habet, reddit. Sylla *is* **troubled** *with so many and so great affairs, that he has scarce time to breath*, Sylla tot tantisque negotiis distentus est, ut respirare liberè non possit. *A mind very much* **troubled** *and vexed with cares and griefs*; Animus curis admodùm discruciatus & molestiis circumfusus. *You see what* **troubles** *we are in*; Vides quibus fluctibus jactemur. *I intreat you not to suffer your self to be overwhelm'd with* **troublesome** *affairs, as with the waves of the sea*; Te oro nè te obrui, tanquam fluctu, sic magnitudine negotii sinas. *My brother is very ill being almost undone with continual and* **troublesome** *business*; Frater meus laboribus assiduis concursationibusque confectus, graviter se habet, &c. *See*, **busied**, **carefull**. *If you be free from* **trouble**: Si es animo vacuo; si ab omni molestia vacuus sis; si nullo sis implicatus negotio. *To be freed from the many* **troubles** *of fortune*; Variis fortunæ casibus elabi, &c. *See*, **careless**; **quiet**. *To be over head and ears in* **trouble**; *All the world is about*

about his ears; Decumano scrumnarum fluctu obrui; Infortuniis immergi, & inundari. *It is good mens lot to suffer* **trouble** *for wicked men*; Ob bona, pati à malis, felicitas est. *Here's a great deal of do and* **trouble** *to bring beggars to the stocks*; Quantas ille mihi facessit molestias? *An intolerable* **trouble**, *able to break ones back*; Onus & miserum & grave. *What* **troubles** *you?* Quid tibi ægrè est? *More* **troubled** *than hurt*; Inani metu discruciatur animus. *He finds me* **trouble** *enough*; Hinc illinc exhibet mihi negotium. *There's matter of weight, that much* **troubles** *me*; Est res seria quæ me diu multumque torsit. *Now I am continually vex'd and* **troubled**; Nunc longo cruciatu excarnificor miserè. *Know, I am in a peck of* **troubles**; Molestis me negotiis obnoxium cognoscito. **Troubles** *came tumbling on one in the neck of another*; Sævire fortuna sæva, lacváque, atque miscere omnia cepit. *He was* **troubled** *and turmoil'd; and you are not very quiet*; Multum ille & terris jactatus & alto; necdum Bolo etiam vos, ut video, litavistis. *To raise great* **troubles**, *tumults and commotions*; Strepitu, & tumultu omnia miscere; cœlum terrâ miscere; summa imis miscere; tragœdias excitare, mare cœlo miscere; turbas dare maximas. **Trouble** *not your self about this*; Alia cura. *To* **trouble** *with too much of one thing*; Crambe repetitâ occidere.

A **Truce**; Induciæ; pactitia pugnæ cessatio, feriæ belli, pax sequestra, armistitium; fides temporaria hosti data. *To make a* **truce**; Pacisci inducias; Inducias, pacem semestrem, temporariam; armorum ad tempus, belli, pugnarum, prœliorum vacationem, cessationem, ferias pacisci, pangere, agere, facere; æquis conditionibus inire. Ab armis, intercedente fœdere, paucorum dierum pace, vacatione quiescere. Pacta cum hoste inductarum fides. Petere & dare fidem pacis diurnæ, mensiruæ. *Kings* **truce**; Induciæ parumper fiant; Plaut. *The* **truce** *was made for the day time, not for the night*; Dierum pactæ sunt induciæ, non noctium; Cic. *To keep* **truce**; Induciarum jura servare; Cæs. *I will make a* **truce** *with you*; Facio inducias vobiscum; Petron. *To treat of a* **truce**; Inducias agitare, &c. *See, to make a* **league.** **True**; Verus. **Truely**; Verè, profectò, sanè, equidem. *It is* **true**; Vero verius, verissimum, minimè fictum aut simulatum. Nihil mentitum, fictum, nihil falsi dictum invenies. Hæc ex oraculo Apollinis Pythii edita tibi esse puta, nihil potest esse verius. Hæc ea sunt, ejusmodi sunt, quibus certa, firma, indubitata, non dubia fides adhiberi possit. Neque Apollinis magis verum atque hoc responsum est. Credite me vobis folium recitare Sibyllæ. Ne dubita; Nam vera fides. *Very* **true**; Planissimè, verissimè; Ter. *You say* **true**; Est ut dicis; Cic. *She says* **true**; Vera prædicat; Ter. *It's* **true** *enough*; Profecto sic est; Ter. *To believe for* **true**; Pro certo credere; Cic. *'Tis undoubtedly* **true**; *as* **true** *as Gospel*; Sybillæ folium est. Non Apollinis magis verum atque hoc responsum; Ter. *'Tis a hard thing to find a man that is* **true** *to a woman*; Fidelem haud ferme mulieri invenias virum; Ter. *It is most* **true**; Verissimum est; Cic. **Truly** *in this they speak [say]* **true**; Profecto hoc verè dicunt; Ter. *To be* **true** *to his General*; Fidem erga Imperatorem suum conservare; Cæs. Fidem Imperatori præstare. *I cannot think it* **true**; Mihi non sit verisimile; Ter. And. *I would fain have it hold* **true**; Miserè hoc esse cupio verum; Ter. *If it be* **true** *as you say*; Si quidem hæc vera prædicas. *To be* **true** *and trusty*; Fidem sanctam, inviolatam servare, colere. Dignum se præbere cui credi possit; cui quantâvis in re habeatur fides. Qui ab omni suspicione perfidiæ longissimè abest. Cujus fidem habemus spectatam, & cognitam, notam, satis exploratam. Cujus fides nunquam suspecta, nunquam venit in dubium. Cujus fidei rem quantivis pretii, momenti tute credas, mandes, commendes. Qui fidem implet boni viri. Curavi unum hoc quidem ut mihi esset fides. **True** *blew will never stain*; Antiquâ homo virtute aut fide. *That is* **true** *which all men say*; Vox populi, vox Dei. **True** *of his word, no liar*; Vir bonus & simplicis veritatis amans.

ſtudioſus, ſtudioſiſſimus, amicus verus, cultor. Verax. Minimè vanus, fallax, mendax. Qui veritatem unicè colit; à mendaciis alieniſſimus, abhorret, &c. Cujus dictis nec Apollinis oracola, nec Sibyllæ folia veriora, magis vera ſunt.—— Cui pudor, & juſtitiæ ſoror Incorrupta. Fides, nudáque Veritas Quando ullum inveniet parem. *A* **true** *and truſty friend*; Amicitiæ ſanctæ nodum ſartum tectum conſtantiſſimè ſervans; fidæ pectus amicitiæ; rarus inter numerandus amicos, Quales priſca fides, famáque novit avos, &c. *See, to keep* **friendſhip**. *You have the ſow by the right ear*; *you ſay* **true**; *you hit the mark, the nail on the head*; Rem acu tetigiſti; Scopum attigiſti; Rem tenes. *I do not jeſt*; *I ſpeak* **true**; Seriò loquor. *Credible Authors witneſs this for* **truth**; Rem narro à graviſſimis proditam authoribus. *'Tis* **true** *enough*; Nec vana eſt fabula quam audiſti. *Shall I tell you* **truely**? Sed vis tibi verum fatear. *Is it certainly* **true**? *I could wiſh it were not ſo*; Rem certam narras? Certiorem quàm vellem. *'Tis very* **true**, *that he writes*; Folia ſunt Sibyllæ quæ ſcribit. *To tell the* **truth**; Veritatem propinare. *An undeniable* **truth**; Irrefutabilis veritas. *'Tis an Oracle, a* **true** *ſaying*; Ex tripode dictum; Sibyllæ folium. *You muſt tell your caſe* **truely**; *or the Lawyer cannot direct you*; Non fas eſt illi mentiri, unde petis medicinam. *You are not much amiſs from the* **truth**; Profectò tu non procul aberras à ſcopo. *Old Sures-by*; **Tom** *tell-troth*; Lapis Lydius. *What I ſay is moſt ſure and* **true**; At ego narro compertiſſima. *Yes* **truely**; *Yes forſooth*; Savè quidem. *That I may tell you the plain* **truth**; Ut autem quod res eſt dicam. *It is certainly* **true**, *for I both ſaw it my ſelf, and was a doer in it*; Quod ipſe vidi, cuique non interfui ſolùm, verùm etiam propemodum præfui. *Deal* **truely** *with me*; Procul blanditiæ, peſſimum veri affectûs venenum. *To* **Trump**; Triumphare. *A* **trump** *card*; Charta triumphatrix *The* **trump** *card*; Charta index. *A* **trump**; Tuba, &c. *See*, **trumpet**. *A Jews* **trump**; Siſtrum Judaicum. *Hearts are* **trumps**; Cordium eſt familia dominatrix. *Why do you not turn up the* **trump**, Quid agis? non vertis chartam indicem? *I have not turned up the* **trump** *yet*; Nondum protuli indicem. *He was put to his* **trumps**; Res ad triarios venit. *A* **Trumpet**; Tuba, buccina. *A wreathed, or crooked* **trumpet**; Lituus, m. concha, f. *To ſound a* **trumpet**; Buccinare, clangere; Tubas, buccinas inflare. Tubâ canere, clangere, recinere, ſonare. Buccinare. Clangore buccinæ, tubæ, militum animos confirmare; ſigna militibus dare. Buccina inſonuit. Clara dedit ſonitum tuba. Martius ille æris rauci canor increpat. It cœlo tubarum clangor. Tyrrhenus ——tubæ mugire per æthera clangor Viſus. Inſonuit Tyrrhenum murmur. At tuba terribilem ſonitum procul ære canoro increpuit.——Rauco ſtrepuerunt cornua cantu. Inhorruit æther clangente tubâ. claſſico militum animos confirmare. *See, to ſound an* **alarm**. *The* **trumpet** *ſounded*; Tuba dedit ſonitum. *I do not like the ſound of a* **trumpet**; Tubæ ſonitum ferre non poſſum. *I am the* **trumpeter**, *and the Herald, to proclaim your praiſes*; Tubicen ſum. præco & buccinator tuarum laudum. *The ſound of the* **trumpets** *raiſed me up*; Buccinarum cantus me excitavit. *The ſound of a* **trumpet**; Clangor, tubæ clangor. *To ſound a retreat with a* **trumpet**. Receptui canere buccinâ. *To* **trumpet** *out ones praiſes*; Ebuccinare laudes. *A* **trumpeter**; Buccinator, tubicen. *A woman* **trumpeter**; Tubicina, f. *A* **trumpeter** *at funerals*; Siticen, inis, c. g. Cato, qui ſcil. apud ſitos, i. e. vitâ functos & ſepultos canere ſolitus erat: *He that did blow the* **trumpet**, *or ſing to a pipe, when men were buried*; Gell. Gr. Κηραύλης. *To* **Truſt**; Fidere, confidere, fidem habere, credere. *To* **truſt** *one with a thing*; Concredere. **Truſted**; Creditus. **Truſting**, *or relying upon*; Fretus, cum Abl. **Truſting** *too much to himſelf*; Præfidens. **Truſt**, Fides, fiducia, fidentia, confidentia. *A feoffee of* **truſt**, *or a* **truſtee**; Fidei commiſſarius. *To put one in* **truſt**; Fidei committere. **Truſtineſs**; Fiducia. **Truſtily**; Fideliter, fidè. *To* **truſt**, *relie upon, confide in*; Se ſuáſque res alterius fidei committere, tradere, credere, commendare, permitte-

re;

re; in alterius fide ponere. Spem, fiduciam, omnia in aliquo reponere, figere, locare, collocare, conſtituere. Alterius cuſtodiæ chariſſima quæque concedere. Arcana, ſecreta; dolores animi & ſollicitudines in ſinum alterius deponere. In te animos atque omnia noſtra repono. In te omnis ſpes inclinata recumbit. Spes omnis in unum Te mea congeſta eſt. *One of no* **truſt**, *not to be* **truſted**; Homo nullâ, decoctâ fide; qui fidem exuit honeſtatémque, cui affecta, afflicta, labefacta eſt, periit fides, laborat, addicta pretio eſt; cui ne per omnes Deos dejeranti credendum eſt, habenda fides eſt. *I* **truſt** *you with all my counſels*; Conſilia tibi mea credo omnia; Ter. *I will* **truſt** *no body with a penny but him*; Nili ipſi nummum credam nemini; Plaut. *They put* **truſt** *in him*; Huic fidem habent; Cic. *You are* **truſted** *on neither ſide*; Neque in hâc neque illâ parte fidem habes; Sall. *We* **truſted** *to your promiſes*; Tuis promiſſis freti & innixi ſumus; Plin. *See what a one I have to* **truſt** *to*! Hem quo fretus ſum! Ter. *He is not to be* **truſted**; Fides illi habenda non eſt; Cic. *Who will* **truſt** *a word we ſay*? Quis habebit dicentibus fidem? Petron. *I put you in* **truſt** *with my eſtate*; Bona noſtra hæc tibi committo & tuæ mando fidei; Ter. *To* **truſt** *to their vertue* [*valour*] *for their ſafety*; Omnem ſpem ſalutis in virtute ponere; Cæſ. *You may* **truſt** *him alone, or by himſelf*; Præſens abſenſque idem erit; Ter. *He thought it was no* **truſting** *of them*; Nihil his committendum exiſtimavit; Cæſ. *To commit his ſon, or himſelf, in* **truſt** *to one*; Tutelæ alicujus filios ſuos commendare; committere & commendare ſe fidei alicujus; ſe alicui in tutelam, clientelam commendare; committere ſe in fidem, vel tutelam alicujus. **Truſt** *no body*; *or, no body is to be wholly* **truſted** *to*; Nemini fides habenda eſt, &c. *See*, **truth**. **Truſting** *to your civility*; Humanitate tuâ fretus. **Truſting** *and relying upon the ſupports and, as it were, the pillars of your vertue*; Virtutis tuæ quaſi quibuſdam fibris, nixus & fulcris. *You may* **truſt** *me with a greater matter*; Nè vereare; quicquid eſt rei, his tu tutò auribus depoſueris. *No* **truſt** *in mortal man*; Nuſquam tuta fides. *You ſhall ſee I'le* **truſt** *you*; Tuâ fretus fide, dicam. *He'd make any man* **truſt** *him*; Fiduciariam habet poteſtatem. *He told me that may be* **truſted**, *for he'ſeth not to tell a lie*; Id mihi narravit vir minimè mendax. **Truſt** *me*: *I'le warrant you*; Me vide. *You* **truſt** *to a broken ſtaff*; In caducum parietem inclinas. *Will you* **truſt** *the Fox to keep your Geeſe*? Ovem lupo commiſiſti. *I'le* **truſt** *you*; *I refer my ſelf to your honeſty*; Ego me tuæ committo & commendo fidei. *Try and then* **truſt**; Vide & fide. *There is no* **truſt** *to be given to a womans word*; Mulieri nè credas, nè mortuæ quidem. *Not to go upon* **truſt**; Græcâ mercari fide. *It is no good* **truſting** *to the bank*; Non benè ripæ creditur. **Truth**; Veritas, f. Verum, n. *That ſpeaketh, or telleth the* **truth**, Veridicus, verax, veriloquus. *To ſpeak, or tell the* **truth**; Verè, ſincerè & ex animo loqui. Quod verum eſt: rem ipſam: non aliter quam res eſt: nihil fictum falſúmque proloqui, dicere. Veritati litare. A veritate nunquam aberrare, deflectere. Ab omni mendacio abſtinere. Nullâ fraude aut circuitione uti. Non ἐφ' ὁλοκλήρων ſed verißimè loquor. Vis dicam tibi veriora veris? —— Cum vera dicta relata fide. Auriculas teneras mordaci radere vero. *In* **truth** *it had been more for your credit*; Næ tu meliùs famæ tuæ conſuluiſſes; Cic. *But in* **truth**, *without jeſting*; Sed mehercle, extra jocum; Cic. *They buſie themſelves in the ſearch of* **truth**; In veri inveſtigatione verſantur; Cic. *In* **truth** *I do not like it*, Mihi quidem non placet; Ter. *There is nó* **truth** *in it*; Eſt à veritate longe averſum; Gel. *He ſhall know the whole* **truth** *of the matter*; Ut res geſta eſt narrabo ordine; Ter. *For to tell you the* **truth**; Verum enim fatendum eſt; Petr. *To ſearch out the* **truth**; Veritatem exquirere, inveſtigare, rimari, indagare, ſcrutari diligenter. Ad veritatis cognitionem mirificè rapi, exardeſcere. Veritatis amore, ſtudiò incendi, inflammari. Veritati ſtudere; ſtrenuè operam navare. Subtilitate philoſophicâ, dialecticâ diſputare & exquirere veritatem; diſputando limare. Quod in quâque re ſit veriſſimum, verum ſincerumque ſit, ſo-

letter expiſcari ; arte diſſerendi, & vera falſáque dijudicandi diſcutere, excutere. See, *to* search *diligently*. Truth *is to be regarded before friendſhip* ; Veritas pluris quàm amicitia facienda : Veritati plus, quàm amicitiæ tribuo ; majorem habeo veritatis quàm amicitiæ rationem ; pluris eſt apud me veritas, quàm amicitia ; amicitiæ veritatem antepono ; locum apud me honeſtiorem veritas obtinet quàm amicitia ; apud me cedit amicitia veritati ; nihil amicitiæ largior ; nihil veritati nego. *It is* truth, *or certain* ; Res ita ſe habet : Induc animum, judus in animum ita eſſe ; pro certo habe, perſuade tibi, pro certo exiſtima ; planè credas, ita crede ut minimè dubites, exploratum habeas atque omnino certum, pro comperto habeas ; ſit hoc apud te minimè dubium, ſit exploratum, rem ita ſe habere, in hoc ſtatu eſſe, hunc eſſe rei ſtatum. *A good, upright, or* truth *judgement* ; Rectum judicium : A certo, & vero ſenſu judicas, quod iſti, nè faciant, malevolentiâ, & livore impediuntur ; non tuæ mentis oculos livor obducit ; rectum animi ſenſum in judicando ſequeris, tuum judicium ratio dirigit, ac moderatur, quod ratio præſcribit ac probat, id judicas, quod iſtis per malevolentiam non licet, quam iſtis facultatem eripuit livor & malevolentia. *We muſt truſt, or commit our ſelves, to no mans* truth, *or fidelity* ; Nemini fidendum : Nemini, vel ſummâ neceſſitudine conjuncto, habenda eſt fides ; nuſquam tuta fides ; cavendum eſt nè cujuſquam fidei nos credamus, committamus, res noſtras commendemus ; cautionis eſt, ſapientiæ eſt, conſilii eſt, nemini ſe credere, committere, nemini planè confidere, nullius in fide omnia ſtatuere, ponere, collocare ; quis eſt, quem tibi fidum præſtare poſſis, cujus incerta, dubia, infirma, fluxa, fides non ſit. *To defend, or maintain the* truth ; Veritatis patrocinium ſuſcipere ; aſſertorem ſe accommodare. Veritatem aſſerere, propugnare ; contra fictas hominum inſidias, contra omnium ingenia, ſolertiam, calliditatem tueri, vindicare. Quod cum veritate dicitur ſuo patrocinio defendere, ſuo ſuffragio confirmare, veritati ſubſcribere, ſuffragari, laboranti ſuccurrere, opitulari. Pro veritate ; veritatis cauſam agere. A veritate ſtare. *To reſiſt, or oppoſe the* truth ; Veritatem verbis oppugnare, impugnare, infirmare, obſcurare ; mendacio contaminare. Veritati contradicere, adverſari, repugnare, reclamare, obſtare, bellum indicere. Elaboratâ mendacii concinnitate, falsâ veritatis ſpecie animos, ſenſus hominum fovere, delinire, veritatem ipſam prodere. Veritati fucum, velum, obducere. Non argumentis & ſententiis, ſed inſulsâ dicacitate contra veritatem contendere. A veritate præpoſte è, perperàm, perversè deficere, deflectere, delciſcere. Prætendere locos obſcuriores rebus clariſſimis. Veritatis ſepta, propugnacula convellere, perfringere. *To ſpeak according to* truth ; Ad normam veritatis loqui ; bud dicere id quod res eſt ; dicere rem ipſam, ut res eſt ; veritati rerum geſtarum teſtimonium perhibere ; veritatis jubare fallaciam, tanquam vaporem & nubeculam, deprimere ; certam, oracula loqui. *My mind commands me to ſpeak the* truth ; Ut verum dicam impetrat mens ipſa mea. *To defend the* truth *ſtoutly* ; Totis viribus verum tueri ; veritati patrocinium totis niſibus præſtare. *To die in defence of the* truth ; Oppetere mortem pro veritate ; jugulum ſupponere pro veritate tuenda, pro vero tutando, pro fidei honore. *To produce ancient Records, or teſtimonies of ancient writers, for confirmation of the* truth ; In fidem veri memorias accerſere ex antiquitate ſcriptorum. *To cover, or darken the* truth ; Verborum coloribus veritatem obfuſcare ; Oratoriis fucis veritatem obducere. *It appears to be a great* truth ; Vero verius apparet ; Vero conſonum eſt, veritati conjunctum eſt ; non abhorret à veritate. *Solid* truth *indures long* ; Durant veſtigia non languidæ fidei. *That report is agreeable to* truth ; Fama nec à veri diſſidet illa fide. *I am about a* truth ; Res vera agitur. Truth *gets enemies* ; Veritas odium parit. *There are ſome ſincere and honeſt men, lovers of* truth *and haters of falſhood* ; Sunt viri quidam ſimplices, apertæ veritatis cultores, fraudis inimici. *A good man and a lover of* truth ; Vir bonus & ſimplicis veritatis amicus ; fidei obſervantiſſimus ; homo ſpectatæ fidei, ſingulari & incredibili fide, &c. *To be ſted-*

ſtedfaſt *in the* truth; In veritate perſtare. Truth *ought to be more dear to us than all, or the deareſt of our friends*; Amicus enim Plato, amicus Socrates, ſed magis amica veritas. *To ſtand, or perſiſt in a lie in oppoſition to* truth; A mendacio contra verum ſtare. *That which is falſe, or againſt* truth *is alſo incredible to reaſon*; Quod falſum eſt, & veritati oppoſitum, id rationi quoque eſt incredibile. (Formulæ veritatis aſſeverandæ; ſive confirmandi & obteſtandi formulæ, apud Comicos præcipuè:) Nil certius; certo certius; planè, nimirùm, haud dubiò; ita me Dii benè ament, juvent, apud Ter. Peream, diſpeream, ſi non, &c. Ita Deum mihi propitium habeam; Moriar, emoriar, malè mihi ſit, ni, niſi, &c. Ita vivam, apud Cic. *In* truth, Reverà. *To* Try; Experiri, &c. *See, to* trie. *I did but* try *what you would ſay*; Ludebam, ut te urerem. *I'le* try, *how I muſt truſt you*; Periculum faciam, quàm ſis bonæ fidei. Try *me to the bottom, you ſhall find me honeſt*; Denique facias totius hujus pectoris anatomiam, quò certiùs de me judices. *I will* try *that courſe*; Experiar illam rationem. *I often* tryed, *but could never find it* true; Mihi ſæpe tentanti non ſucceſſit. *I refuſe no* tryal; Nullum ego tribunal recuſo. *Here we muſt make a more perfect proof and* tryal; Scru amine aliquantum accuratiori, hîc eſt opus. *How can you make* tryal; *find out the* truth? Quonam illud tu ſcias indicio? *I muſt* try *that firſt*; Mihi iſthuc primum exquiſito eſt opus. Try *it in the ſame ballance*; Ad eandem expendas trutinam. *Having made a through ſearch and* tryal; Accuratiori priùs adhibito ſcrutinio. *What if I* try? Quid ſi mediter? *Go to*; try *how you can do*; Age nunc, ſpecimen aliquod hujus rei nobis præbe. *Bring it to the* tryal; Ad Lydium lapidem explorandum defer. *They care not though you* try *and ſift them even to the bran*; In omnium oculos, & examen quàm rigidiſſimum venire volunt. *They* tryed *what they could do*; Acriter quidem adlaboratum eſt. *The ſound red horſe cannot indure the* tryal *of the Smiths pincers*; Se non audet examini ſubjicere ſeveriori. *I'le* try *your ſcholarſhip*; In ingenii palæſtram & arenam te inducam. *To* try *and venture hard*; Extrema omnia experiri. *Make* tryal *of your own ſtrength*; Tui facito experimentum. *I challenge the* tryal *of skill to them all*; Omnium etiam ultrò examen provoco. *Not ſaying, but doing, tries a man*; Quid verbis opus eſt? ſpectemur agendo.

To Tune; Modulari. Tuned; Modulatus. *A* tuner; Modulator. *A* tuning; Modulatio, f. modulamen, n. *A* tune; Tonus, phthongus, cantus, ſonus, canor, m. Tuneable; Concors, numeroſus. *A* tuneable *voice*; Flexibile vocis genus. Tuneable *ſinging*; Symphonia, f. concentus, m. *If they be never ſo little out of* tune; Quamvis paululùm diſcrepent; Cic. *To ſing a ſong to a* tune; Carmen modulari; Virg. *To* tune *an Inſtrument*; Fidiculas aptè contendere. To Turn, Act. Vertere, convertere. *To* turn, *or bend*; Flectere, inflectere, curvare, inclinare. *To* turn, *or wind*; Sinuare. *To* turn *things as a* turner *doth*; Tornare. *To* turn, *or change*; Mutare, immutare. *To* turn *his back*; Terga dare. *To* turn *head*; Reſiſtere, opponere ſe. *To* turn *about*; Circumagere. *To* turn *about*, Neut. Convertere ſe. *To* turn *again*; Reſiſtere. *To* turn *tail*; Tergiverſari. *To* turn, Neut. *or become*; Fieri, evadere. *To* turn *Papiſt, Turk, &c.* In Pontificiorum, Turcarum caſtra diſcedere. *To* turn *an honeſt man, &c.* Ad bonam frugem redire. *To* turn, *or grow ſour*; Acceſcere. *To* turn *down a leaf*; Complicare folium. *To* turn *down out of his place*; Deturbare gradu. *By* turn, *or courſe, one after another*; Vicibus, alternis vicibus, alternè, alternatim, per vices, viciſſim, alternâ vice, invicem, mutuo. Invicem cedunt dolor & voluptas. Alternare, alternare vices, vicibus recitare, cum aliquo mutuum facere: *To do by* turn. Vices ſuas exercere, implere, peragere, ſervare: *To perform his own* turn *or courſe*. Alienas, alterius vices præſtare, obire, implere, ſupplere. Alicujus vicibus, alienâ vice fungi, munere alterius perfungi. Alii opem dare, operam navare vicariam. Alterius partes obire: *To perform anothers* turn *or duty*. *He*

knew not which way to **turn** *him*; Quo se verteret non habebat; Cic. *He* **turns** *round*; Flectitur in gyrum; Ovid. *We must* **turn** *away from them*; Ab iis est declinandum; Cic. *They either* **turn** *to rain or wind*; Aut in aquam aut in ventum resolvuntur; Sen. *To* **turn** *a book out of Greek into Latine*; Librum è Græco in Latinum convertere; Cic. *He makes them* **turn** *their backs*; Terga vertere cogit; Cæs. *He* **turned** *away the rivers*; Omnia enim flumina atque omnes rivos averterat; Cæs. *They* **turned** *their back*; **turned** *tail on my friendship*; Amicitiæ terga dedêre meæ; Ovid *I must go* **turn** *over a new leaf*; i.e. *take another course of life*: Alieno more vivendum est mihi; Ter. Age, age, jam experiamur contra; Ter. *He hath enough to serve his* **turn**; Cui rerum suppexit usus; Hor. *This excuse will not serve your* **turn**; Ademptam hanc quoque tibi caussam vides; Ter. *Any the least thing will serve their* **turn** *to carp at*; Vel minimâ re ad reprehendendum contenti esse videntur; Cic. *As much as will serve the* **turn**; Quantum sat est; Cic. *It will serve my* **turn**; Ex usu meo est; Ter. *Little intreating serves a Fathers* **turn** *for a great offence*; Pro peccato magno paulum supplicium satis est patri; Ter. *Any thing will serve my* **turn**; Sat est mihi quodvis; Plaut. *That what he had intended to bestow might serve the* **turn**; Ut destinata summa sufficeret; Suet. *I will serve in your* **turn**; Pro te tua munera inibo; Virg. *More to do me an ill* **turn**, *than* ——Magis id adeo mihi ut incommodet, quàm——Ter. *I'le do thee some good* **turn** *for it*; Faciam boni tibi aliquid pro illâ re; Ter. *To do a good* **turn** *for an evil* **turn**; Pro maleficio beneficium reddere; Ter. *To do one a good*; *shrew*; *an ill*; **turn**; Beneficio, maleficio, incommodo, afficere; Cic. *They have a mind to do him a good* **turn**; Huic prodesse volunt; Cic. *To rejoyce at an ill* **turn**; Malis gaudere alienis; Ter. *To do good* **turns** *one for another*; Beneficia ultro citróque dare & accipere; Cic. *In the* **turn** *of an hand*; Momento temporis; Liv. *His rashness* **turned** *to his honour*; Temeritas in gloriam cesserat; Curt. *It* **turns** *to meadow*; In pratum desciscit; Plin. *He hath* **turned** *tail on the old cause*; Desivit à pristinâ causâ; Cic. *He hath* **turned** *all things upside down, topsie turvy*; Omnia miscuit & sursum deorsum versavit; Sen. *He* **turned** *the business upside down*; Negotium invertit; Cic. Quod sursum est deorsum faciunt; Petron. *These very things* **turned** *to its mischief*; Hæc ipsa in perniciem redibant; Flor. *It is for your* **turn**; Ex usu tuo est; Ter. *By* **turns**; In orbem; Cic. In vices; Ovid. *They sleep by* **turns**; Alternis dormiunt; Var. *I will hence* **turn** *by home*; Ego hinc domum devortar; Ter. *If any body* **turn** *into his Manner*; Quicunque divertisset in villam suam; Cic. *I'le do you as good a* **turn** *another time*; Reddam vicem ei reposces; Plin. Reddetur opera; Plaut. *They hold their tongues by* **turns**; Vicibus reticent; Plin. *You have* **turned** *him out of doors*; Eum exturbasti ex ædibus; Pla. Ejecisti domo; Cæs. *When they have taken two or three* **turns**; Cum aliquot spatia confecerint. **Turn** *the thief*, **turn** *the thief*; Tenete furem, tenete furem; Er. Prehende furem; Petr. *To be* **turned** *out of all*; *out of house*; *lands*; Exturbari fortunis omnibus; E possessionibus, domo; ex agris expelli; Cic. *He was* **turned** *out of his Kingdom*; Regno exutus est; Plin. *He made them* **turn** *the King out of command, office, power*; Multitudinem perpellit, ut imperium regi abrogaret; Liv. *They* **turn** *him out of the town*; Ex oppido illum ejiciunt; Cæs. *To* **turn** *cat in the pan*; *fay and unsay*; Stylum invertere. *To* **turn** *bankrupt*; Cedere foro; Juv. *It will* **turn** *to some mischief*; Evadet in aliquod malum; Ter. *On a sudden he was* **turned** *into a Wolf*; Subito lupus factus est; Petron. *They were forced to* **turn** *their backs*; Terga vertere coguntur; sese convertere——Cæs. *Fortune soon* **turned**; Celeriter fortuna mutatur; Cæs. *They promise to* **turn** *to him*; Se signa translaturos confirmant; Cæs. *To* **turn** *aside, out of the way*; De curriculo deflectere; Cic. *They take a* **turn** *with us in the Palace*; Ab illis uno basilicæ spatio honestamur; Cic. *I'le turn home*; Convertam me domum; Ter. *A worse thing that will serve his* **turn**; Istoc vilius; Ter. *One good* **turn** *requireth*

another; Manus manum fricare, proverbialiter dicitur; ſic & manus manum lavare; gratia gratiam parere; mutuum muli ſcabere; fricantem refricare; & id genus alia permulta. *To* **turn** *his coat*; Tergiverſari; ſcenæ ſervire, tranſfugere. *To* **turn** *merchant*; Mercaturam facere, exercere. *To* **turn** *ſides*; Tranſitionem facere. *To* **turn** *up the ſleeve*; Manicam recingere. *To* **turn** *up the ground*; Humum recludere. *They* **turn** *black into white, and white into black*; Recta prava faciunt, nigra in candida vertunt. *He* **turns** *as the wind* **turns**; Utcunque eſt ventus exin' velum vertitur. *You have done me a very great good* **turn**; Me Divino beneficio affeciſti; pergratum feciſti. *You have obliged me for ever by your good* **turns**; Me tibi beneficiis in æternum devinxiſti, obligâſti. *To do a good* **turn** *that you may get a better done to you*; Serere, ut metere poſſis fructum. *And that you may make that good* **turn** *long laſting*; Atque ut hoc beneficium clavo, quemadmodum dicitur, trabali figas. **Twelve**; Duodecim, ter quater; bis ſex addiderat annos ad duo luſtra, duos. *A* **twelve-moneth**; Annus, bis ſeni menſes. *They are a* **twelve-moneth** *in getting on their clothes, or in dreſſing themſelves*; Dum moliuntur, dum comuntur, annus eſt. *By this time* **twelve-moneth**; Ante annum elapſum. **Twice**; Bis, *I am* **twice** *as ſtrong as I was before*; Bis tanto valeo, quàm valui priùs; Plaut. Ego tibi redimam bis tanto pluris pallam; Plaut. *They are* **twice** *as good friends as they were before*; Bis tanto amici ſunt inter ſe, quàm priùs; Plaut. *To be deceived once is ill,* **twice** *is fooliſh*; Primum quidem decipi incommodum eſt, iterum ſtultum; Cic. Philip *ſpake once or* **twice**; Dicebat ſemel aut iterum Philippus; Cic. *He gave you money* **twice**, *yea thrice*; Ille iterum, ille tertio tibi pecuniam dedit; Cic. *To fine [make one pay]* **twice** *as much*; Dupli pœnâ vindicare in aliquem; Dupli pœnam alicui imponere; Gell. **Twice** *as many*; Duplices, quàm, &c. **Twice** *ſo much*; Duplum. *To* **Twiſt**, *or twine*; Torquere. **Twiſted**; Tortus, contortus, intortus. *The* **twiſt**; Femen, n. interſemineum, n. plexus, f. *They are* **twiſted** *together*; Inter ſe implicata ſunt; Cic. *To* **Twit**, *or hit in the teeth*; Exprobrare, imputare, objicere. *A* **twitting**; Exprobratio, f. *They* **twit** *one another in the teeth*; Uterque alteri objicit. *To* **Twitter**; Tremere. *I am in a* **twittering** *caſe*, Inter ſacrum ſaxumque ſto. **Twittle** *twattle*, Fabulæ, nugæ, vaniloquium. **Two**; Duo. **Two** *by* **two**; Bini. **Two** *days*; Biduum. **Two** *years*; Biennium. **Two**-*fold*; Duplex. *Of* **two** *colours*; Bicolor. **Two** *years old*; Bimus, bimulus. **Two** *manner of ways*; Bifariàm. **Two** *to one is odds*; Nolo pugnare duobus. *He has* **two** *ſtrings to his bow*; Duâbus anchoris nititur. **Two** *eyes ſee better than one*; Plus vident oculi quàm oculus. *When* **two** *Sundays come together*; Ad Græcas Calendas.

V *ante* A.

A Vagabond; Vagus, vagabundus, erro, m. &c. *See*, *a* **Rogue**. *A* **vagabond**, *vagrant is never out of his way*; Ubi vis potiùs habitat quàm domi; per medias urbes agitur ſaltúſque peragrat Erro; pedem ſtabilem & domicilium certum non habet; inſtabilis eſt, nullâ certâ ſede conſiſtens. **Vagabond** *rogues*; Errones huc & illuc circumcurſitantes; omni-vagi; qui mendicatò vivunt; homines incerti laris; incerti vivunt, & pedem etiam ubi ponant non habent. *To* **Vagary**; Vagari, palari. *A* **vagary**; Error; phreneſis, f. delirium, n. **Vagrancy**; Vagatio. **Vagrant**; Errabundus, erraticus, palabundus. *A* **vagrant**; Erro, m. circumcellio, m. *Baſe* **vagabondry**; Mendicimonium. *A* **Vail**; Velum, velamen, velamentum. *A bride's* **vail**; Flammineum, n. *To* **vail**; Velare, obnubere. *To* **vail** *his bonnet to one*; Pileum alicui demittere; faſces ſubmittere; aperire caput. **Vails**; Acceſſorium lucrum, ſtips adventitia, acceſſorium præter ipſam mercedem ſervorum lucellum. **Vailed**; Velatus. **Vain**, *to no purpoſe*; Vanus,

nus, inanis, caſſus, frivolus, irritus, futilis, vacuus, nugatorius. *To be* **vain-glorious**; Popularem auram captare. Laudem immodicè appetere. Fallax, omnes honoris, vanitatis, falſæ gloriæ umbras conſectari. Omnes rumorum ventos, gloriæ rumuſculos, leviſſimæ multitudinis plauſus; vanam prædicationem meritorum; inanem rumorem colligere, venari, aucupari. Imperitorum opinioni; gloriæ nimis ſtudere; ſervire, avidiùs inhiare. In gloriæ & laudis cupiditate totus verſari. Populari laude, populi rumore duci. Nullam eminentem effigiem virtutis ſed adumbratam imaginem gloriæ conſectari. Prædicari de ſe, ac nominari velle. Avidior quam ſatis eſt, quam par eſt, gloriæ. Cui plauſus immortalitas, ſibilus mors videtur. Se ſuáque arrogantiùs prædicare, ſtudium vitæ ad populi applauſum referre. Urit miſerum gloria pectus, &c. Senec. Herc. Oet. Act. 2. Chorus. ——— Nimium gaudet populáribus auris. ——— Qui ſumit & ponit ſecures Arbitrio popularis auræ. ——— Quem cepit vitrea fama. Quem ſollicitat tollens vacuum plus nimio gloria verticem. Gloria quem ſupra vires & veſtit & ungit. Quos fulgente trahit conſtrictos gloria curru. **Vain-glory**; Arrogantia, Cenodoxia, f. faſtus, m. inanis gloria. *Not to be* **vain-glorious**; Conſcientiâ virtutis ſuæ ſine plauſu populari contentum eſſe. Omnia ſine venditatione & populo teſte facere. Satis putare ſibi à paucis laudari. Offendi ſuis laudibus. Famam ſibi detrahere. Juſtam gloriam repudiare. Magnitudinem rerum geſtarum ſuarum verbis minuere. Ita ſe gerere, ut ſua conſilia tantum optimo cuique probentur. Qui nihil de ſe dicit ſublatiùs aſciſcendæ laudis causâ. Mea mihi conſcientia pluris eſt quàm omnium ſermo. Satis mihi unus laudum mearum teſtis eſt, ſatis nullus. Gloriam negligere. Unus mihi Plato inſtar omnium. Non ego ventoſæ venor ſuffragia plebis. Quem non levis ambitio perfuſáque gloria fuco Sollicitat. **Vain-ſpeaking**; Vaniloquentia. **Vainneſs**; Vanitas, futilitas, animi levitas. **Vainly, or in vain**; Vanè, in vanum, incaſsùm, fruſtrà, nequicquam. *To labour in* **vain**; Actum agere; nihil agere; nugas agere; inanes ſpes agitare; Operæ ja-

ſturam facere; operam ludere, malè ponere; operam & oleum, omnéſque induſtriæ fructus perdere; ventos venari; ſtellas dinumerare; adverſâ aquâ navigare; contra fluminis agmen niti; Arenarum telas texere; inani ſe labore, conficere, torquere; arenas in littus fundere; littus arare; querelas in ventos effundere, &c. *See*, **labour**. *I have long enough laboured thus in* **vain**; Satis jam diu hoc ſaxum volvo. *It has all been labour in* **vain**; Res non ſucceſſit. *In theſe things all the labour is in* **vain**; In illis opera luditur omnis. *All that labour of ſtudy has been in vain*; Opera & oleum ſtudii periit. *Alas for my labours, hopes, and thoughts in* **vain**! O fruſtrà ſuſcepti mei labores! O ſpes fallaces! O cogitationes irritæ meæ! *We ſpend all our labour in* **vain**; Hominem inter vivos quæritamus mortuum. *He ſpends all his labour in* **vain**; Sudans interdum nec proficit hilum; in quo multa movet, nihil promovet; multum ſudat, nihil aſſequitur. *We ſpeak all in* **vain**; In pertuſum ingerimus dicta dolium. *Your labour is all in* **vain**; In ſcirpo nodum quæris; tu aquam à pumice nunc poſtulas. *It is in* **vain** *to intreat*; Nihil eſt preci loci relictum; Ter. *All is in* **vain**; Conclamatum eſt. *A* **vain** *and idle fellow*; *ſuch a fiddle faddle*; Nugator omnium nugaciſſimus. *Niſles and triſles*; **Vain** *tales of* Robin Hood; Aniles fabulæ. *A mere triſle, onely fit to make one merry*; Riſu prorsùs & ludo digna res. *Very* **vain**, *more witty than weighty*; Aranearum telas ſubtexunt. *Nothing but* **vain** *niceties to buſy mens wits*; Meras ingeniorum cruces. **Vain** *toys*; *Not worth the remembring, or mentioning*; Siculis gerris vaniora; Dignius quod vino inſcriberetur, quàm æri; Meras affamas; Crepundia, deliramenta; puerorum crepundia, ſpecie quàm uſu, potiores; Trivilitium utpote merum. *See how* **vain** *ſome men be*! O quantum eſt in rebus inane! *It is as much in* **vain**, *as to ſit down and beat your heels againſt the ground*; Hem fruſtrà ſuſcepte labor! **Valiant**; Fortis, magnanimus, animoſus, ſtrenuus; cui ineſt virtus & mens interrita lethi, &c. *See*, **couragious**. **Vali-**

ant

ant *in Arms*; Bellicoſus, Martius, Mavortius. **Valiantneſs**, *or valour*; Fortitudo, magnanimitas. **Valiantly**; Strenuè, fortiter, magnanimiter. *To fight* **valiantly**; Magna cum laude virtutis pugnam committere; forti decernere pugnâ, &c. See, *to* **fight**. *Stout in the quarrel, or* **valiant** *for the ſafeguard of his Country*; Fortis pro ſalute patriæ: Egregiâ laude ſe dignum oſtendit, ſummam gloriam conſecutus eſt, quia patriam fortiter tutatus eſt, acriter, ſtrenuè, vehementer, acerrimum ſe patriæ defenſorem præbuit, hoſtibus patriæ ſuum corpus objecit, oppoſuit; ita pro patria pugnavit, ut fortitudinis laudem tulerit; prælia ſuſtinuit pro patria, vires omnes ad ſalutem patriæ tuendam contulit; Pro ſalute patriæ defendenda contulit omnes nervos. *Alexander was puiſſant,* **valiant,** *but not circumſpect, or politick*; Alexander fortis, at incautior: Animi vim, magnitudinem, præſtantiam oſtendebat in præliis Alexander, conſilium in vitandis periculis ei deerat; animum in Alexandro pugnante laudares, animi virtutem laudibus efferres, conſilium & prudentiam in periculis deſiderares, requireres; conſilii non habebat ſatis Alexander ad vitanda, effugienda, declinanda, cavenda pericula; animo quidem in pugnis excellebat, fortem in pugnis animum gerebat, forti animo pugnas pugnabat, prælia tractabat, rem gerebat in pugnis. *A noble and* **valiant** *troop of horſemen*; Egregiæ equeſtres copiæ: Vix credas quantum in prælio valeat hæc equitum turma, quàm firma ſit, cujus roboris, quorum nervorum; hâc equitum manu noli putare quicquam acrius, aut pugnacius eſſe. *He had a* **valiant** *mind, neither did he lack prudence*; Et animus ei præſtò fuit, nec conſilium defuit. *In the mean time his wife did ſhow a* **valiant** *and manly courage*; Interim illius uxor virilem plane repræſentabat animum. *In the mean time alſo the Queen of* England *did carry her ſelf* **valiantly** *like a man*; Interim etiam Angliæ Regina viriliter ſe dedit. *Therefore unto ſuch* **valiant** *men no labour is unwonted, no place uneaſy, neither any armed enemy frightfull*; Talibus igitur viris fortibus, nullus labor inſolitus, nullus locus aſper aut arduus eſt, nullus armatus hoſtis formidoloſus. *A man ſo* **valiant** *that never any violence, or force, no injuries, or wrongs, no envy, or malice did diſcourage, or diſhearten him*; Vir fortis, quem nulla unquam vis, nullæ injuriæ, nulla invidia labefecit. *Thoſe who are of a high and* **valiant** *ſpirit do mind nothing that is baſe and low*; Qui altiori animo ſunt, nihil abjectum, nihil humile, cogitant. *A man famous both for ſtrength of body and* **valiantneſs** *of mind*; Vir & corporis viribus, & animi magnitudine inſignis; Vir incomparabili tum animi, tum corporis fortitudine. *He who had ſhown himſelf* **valiant** *and invincible in labour and war, was yet nevertheleſs vanquiſhed by pleaſure*; Qui invictum ſe à labore & bello, præſtiterit, victus tamen à voluptate fuit. *Prepare your ſelf to be of a* **valiant** *and ready mind*; Animo virili præſentique ut ſis, para. *But the enemies almoſt deſpairing of ſafety, did ſhow themſelves ſo* **valiant**, *that, &c.* At hoſtes in extrema ſpe [illegible]is, tantam virtutem præſtiterunt, ut, &c. *To* **Value**, *or prize*; Æſtimare, adærare, cenſere, pendere. *To be* **valued**; Cenſeri. **Valued**; Æſtimatus, cenſus. *A* **valuer**; Æſtimator, m. *A* **valuing**; Æſtimatio. **Value**, *or worth*; Valor, momentum, pretium, æſtimium. *A like* **value**; Æquipollentia, æquivalentia. *To be of like* **value**; Æquipollere, æquivalere. *Of great* **value**; Momentoſus, magni, pretioſus. *Of ſo great* **value**; Tanti, tantidem, Adj. *Of more* **value**; Pluris. *Of little* **value**; Parvi. *Of no* **value**; Vilis, frivolus, caſſus, projectitius, rejiculus, nauci. *A thing of no* **value**; Titivilitium. *To be of no* **value**; Vileſcere. **Valuable**, *or of* **value**; Carus, pretioſus. **Valuation**; Æſtimatio, judicatio, f. **Valuation** *of goods*; Cenſus. *That may be* **valued**; Æſtimabilis, Adj. *Not to be* **valued**; Inæſtimabilis, Adj. *Things of no* **value**; Res leves, leviſſimæ, tenuiſſimæ; quiſquiliæ, tricæ, &c. *See, things of no account. See what a* **value** *I have for the man*; Vide quid homini tribuam; Cic. *I* **value** *you not thus much*; Non hujus te facio; Val. Max. *I* **value** *your Letters very highly*; Magni ſunt mi-

mihi tuæ literæ; Cic. *I have ever ſet a great* **value** *upon you*; Te ſemper maximi feci; Ter. *What do you think I* **value** *it at?* Quanti me illud æſtimare putas? Cic. *It makes books be of ſome* **value**; Id libris pretium facit; Boeth. *Not to* **value** *a ruſh*; Teruncii facere. *To* **Vaniſh** *away*; Vaneſcere, evaneſcere, diſparere; Evaneſcere ac defluere. Extenuari, obſcurari & evaneſcere. In fumum, fumos, auram, aera, tenues in auras abire, recedere, reſolvere. Nuſquam apparere. In nihilum recidere. Subitò, repentè, inopinatè extingui, interire, è conſpectu aufugere, avolare; ſe ſubducere, furripere; dilabi, deperire. Mortales viſus medio ſermone reliquit. Et procul in tenuem ex oculis evanuit auram. In auras, in nubila cedere—— Manus effugit imago. Par levibus ventis, volucríque ſimillima ſomno. Fallat, & in tenues evanidus exeat, recedat, fugiat ſeu fumus in auras. —— Vanis ſeſe occulit umbris. Scindit ſe nubes, & in æthera purgat apertum. *See, out of* **ſight**. *To* **Vanquiſh**, *or overcome*; Vincere, debellare, expugnare; fugam hoſtibus injicere; Marte hoſtes proterere, &c. *See, to* **overcome**. *To be* **vanquiſhed**; Victoriam, palmam pugnando amittere, &c. *See, to be* **overcome**: *to* **yield** *himſelf captive*. *To* **vanquiſh** *in diſpute*; Confutare, refellere, refutare. *To confeſs himſelf* **vanquiſhed**; Victum ſe fateri, herbam porrigere. (*See, to* **ſubmit**.) **Vanquiſhed**; Victus, debellatus, domitus, ſuperatus. *A* **vanquiſher**; Debellator, victor, domitor. *A* **vanquiſhing**; Devictio. Cæſar **vanquiſhed** Pompey; Cæſar Pompeium vicit, pugnâ fregit, prælio ſuperavit, acie vicit, ſuperavit, fugavîtque, &c. *See, to* **overcome**. *To* **Vary**, *or alter*; Variare, mutare, Act. diſcrepare, diſſidere, Neut. *To* **vary**, *or be at* **variance**; Litigare, altercari, ambigere, &c. *See, at open* **enmity**; **immortal** *hatred*. *To* **vary**, *croſs, or contradict himſelf*, Non conſentanea, diſſentanea ſibi, pugnantia loqui, dicere. Secum diſcrepare, pugnare. Sibi contradicere, repugnare, non conſtare, ſe opponere. Aliud ſtans, aliud ſedens. A ſeipſo diſſidere, diſſentire. Suâ ſe voce, ſuis verbis, dictis confutare, convincere, reprehendere, coarguere, redarguere, falſi arguere, implicare & irretire. Suo ſe jugulare telo, gladio. Ea quæ dixerat diſſentanea narrando evertere. ——Mea pugnat ſententia ſecum. ——Pugnantia ſecum Frontibus adverſis componere. *See,* **inconſtant**. Item *ſee contr.* **conſtant**, *or immutable*. **Variable**; Varius, mutabilis, levis, fluctuans, deſultorius, inſtabilis, lubricus. **Variableneſs**; Mutabilitas, inconſtantia, levitas deſultoria. **Variance**, *or controverſie*; Contentio, inimicitiæ, ſimultas, diſſidium, altercatio, diſcrepantia. *To* **vary** *the ſame ſentence*: Unam & eandem rem variare, variè tractare; verbis commutatis atque ſententiis dicere; aliis atque aliis verbis explicare; multifariàm expolire atque exornare; variis orationem formis enunciare. *To* **vary**, *or differ in words*; Pugnantia dicere; non conſtare ſibi; διαφέρεσθαι ἑαυτῷ; non conſentanea dicere; ſecum diſcrepare. **Variation**; Variatio. **Variety**; Varietas, diverſitas. **Various**; Varius, diverſus. **Variouſly**; Diverſimodè. *To* **Vaunt**, *or boaſt*; Jactare, oſtentare, venditare, prædicare, gloriari, crepare. *To* **vaunt** *over*; Inſultare. *To make an open* **vaunt**; Profiteri. *A* **vaunter**, *boaſter, or bragger*; Gloriator, jactator, oſtentator. **Vaunting**, *an Adj.* Arrogans, glorioſus. *A* **vaunting**, *or boaſting*; Gloriatio, jactatio. *A* **vaunt**; Crepitus, ûs, m. **Vauntingly**, *or boaſtingly*: Jactanter, gloriosè. *To* **vaunt** *of his own Acts*; De rebus ſuis glorioſiùs prædicare; magniloquos flatus edere, &c. *See, to* **boaſt**.

Vehemence; Vehementia, impetus, fervor, m. Vis, f. **Vehement**; Vehemens, violentus, rapidus, ardens, impetuoſus. *A* **vehement** *motion*; Impulſus, ûs, m. incitatio. *To be* **vehement**; Exardere. **Vehemently**; Vehementer, impensè, obnixè. *What* **vehemence** *is all this?* Quis hic ardor atque impetus? *The* **vehemencies** *of Rhetorick*; Dicendi faces. *To be* **vehement** *in ſpeaking*; Effervescere in dicendo. *To reprehend ſharply, or* **vehemently**; Inſectari: In hoc Epicurum Stoici malè accipiunt, accuſant, exagitant, inſectantur; convitiis urgent.

He

He was **vehemently** *angry*; Exarſit iracundiâ vehementi, exarſit vehementer, excanduit, commotus, incenſus, inflammatus, irâ vehementi furere cœpit, furor illum invaſit. *I am* **vehemently**, *extreamly tormented, or vexed*; Extremè angor: Vehementiſſimè ſollicitor, acerbiſſimè doleo; dolore angor incredibili; angor intimis ſenſibus, dolorem ſuſtineo quantum ferre vix poſſum, vel planè non poſſum, quantum ferre vix, aut nè vix quidem poſſum; me conficit cura, me dolor exanimat; ita fluctibus curarum jactor, ut à portu prorsus excludar, longiſſimè dimoveor, amoveor, ſummoveor, arceor. *Very* **vehemently** *and furiouſly*; Stomachè, iracundèque vehementiùs. *A great mind is uſually the more* **vehement**; Fortis animus & magnus eſt plerunque fervidior. *To* **Venture**; Periclitari. *To* **venture**, *or try*; Experiri. *To* **venture**, *or lay a wager*; Deponere, ſponſione certare. *To* **venture**, *or dare*; Audere, *To* **venture**, Act. In diſcrimen mittere. *I durſt* **venture**; Auſim. *A* **venture**, *or chance*; Fors, tis. *A* **venture**, *or hazard*; Periculum. *At a* **venture**; Temerè. **Venturous**; Audax, audens, fidens. **Venturouſly**; Audaciter, audenter, fidenter. *At a* **venture**; In incertum; Liv. *To* **venture** *his life*; Capitis periculum adire; Ter. *I will* **venture** *as much more before* ——Alterum tantum perdam, potiusquàm — Plaut. *They durſt not* **venture** *out of the harbour*; Ex portu prodire non ſunt auſi; Cæſ. *He will not* **venture** *another beating*; Non committet iterum ut vapulet; Ter. *To put things to a* **venture**; Res fortunæ committere; Petron. **Venture** *not all upon one bottom*; Uni navi nè committas omnia. *I will put it to the* **venture**; Deo fortunæque committo. *You* **venture** *hard for it*; Eſcam è naſſa petis. *I muſt put it to the* **venture**; *I muſt take my chance*; Jacienda eſt alea. *Nothing* **venture**, *nothing have*; Audendum eſt tibi aliquid. *A faint heart (that dares not* **venture**] *never won fair Lady*, Timidi nunquam fatuêre trophæum. *Do you make the* **venture**; Tutemet audeto. *I dare not* **venture**; Animus non fert ut, &c. Non hercle ex iſta naſſa eſcam petam. *I'le put it to the puſh*; *I'le* **venture** *a limb*; Meas periclitari viriculas volo. *A man or a mouſe*; *Over ſhoes over boots*; *I'le make either a bolt, or a ſhaft of it*; *Come on it what will*; Aut Cæſar aut nullus; Ut ut erit, &c. **Venturouſly** *done, by hab nab*; Temerè factum. *I'le venture my life for to do you good*; *I'le pawn my life on't*; Noctes atque dies conabor, capitis adire mei periculum volo, dum tibi prodeſſe queam. *To* **venture** *far*; Subire aleam certaminis. *I'le* **venture** *a whipping*; Periculo culi illud faciam. *'Tis a deſperate* **venture**; Hæc res apud ſummum puteum geritur. *An hard adventure, yet no other remedy*; Anceps hic & lubricus eſt locus, etiam cum illi neceſſitas lenocinatur. *Leſt we venture an harder buſineſs*; Nè majoris operæ tentaremus aleam. *A* **Verb**; Verbum, n. **Verbal**; Verbalis, Adj. verbis factus. **Verbally**; Verbo tenus; intra verba. **Verbatim**; Iisdem verbis. **Verboſity**; Verboſitas. (De verbalibus in ing; *of* **verbals** in ing:)

I. A Verbal *in* ing] *either admitting of a Plural number ending in* s; *or having* a *or* the *before it, and* of *following it; or immediately following an Adjective agreeing with it, is a Noun Subſtantive: as, He perceiveth the beginnings, and cauſes of things and is not ignorant of their proceedings*; Principia & cauſas rerum videt, earúmque progreſſus non ignorat; Cic. *Thoſe precepts do belong to the framing of the common kind of life*; Ea præcepta ad inſtitutionem vitæ communis ſpectare videntur; Cic. *I have ſurveyed all your building*; Omnem ædificationem tuam perſpexi; Cic. Hæccine erant itiones crebræ, & manſiones diutinæ Lemni? Ter. Ut ad officii inventionem aditus eſſet; Cic. Primâque ab origine mundi ——Ovid. † *By a* **Verbal** *in* ing, *I mean largely a word in* ing *derived of a Verb*; *Other words in* ing *are not here conſidered.* 1. Note. *When a* **Verbal** *in* ing, *coming after a Verb of motion hath a before it, it is made by the firſt Supine: as, I go a fiſhing*, Joh. 21. 3. Abeo piſcatum; Bez. Abii deambulatum; Ter. Venatum Æneas, unáque miſerrima Dido, In nemus ire parant; Virg. 2. Note. *When* the, *or*

an Adjective with, *or without* the, *comes after the Particle* At, *before a* Verbal *in* ing, *hath it, or there is, or there can be with* no, neither, nor, *such, good, bad, ill, before it, it is elegantly rendred by a Paſſive Impersonal: as, It is no good truſting to the bank*; Non bene ripæ creditur; Virg. *There is neither ſowing nor mowing for me there*; Mihi ibi hic nec ſeritur nec metitur; Plaut. *There can be no ſweet living, without living together with vertue*; Non poteſt jucundè vivi, niſi cum virtute vivatur; Cic. Ut ei obſiti non poſſet; Cic. Perveniri ad ſummum non poteſt, niſi ex principiis; Quint. Cum vero de imperio decertatur; Cic. Uſque adeo turbatur agris; Virg. Abſque pecuniâ miſerè vivitur; Ter. **II. A Verbal *in* ing]** *coming after a Noun governing a Genitive caſe, is made by a Gerund in* di, *eſpecially if it may be varied by a Verb of the Infinitive Mood Active: as, There is no neceſſity of writing* [*or to write*;] Scribendi neceſſitas nulla eſt; Cic. *It is not to be ſaid how deſirous I was of returning*, [*or, to return*] *hither*; Non dici poteſt quàm cupidus eram huc redeundi, Ter. Commune omnium animantium eſt, ut habeant libidinem procreandi; Cic. Hæc relata Scipioni ſpem fecerant caſtra hoſtium per occaſionem incendendi; Liv. Echo, una accedundi via eſt; Ter. Forenſe dicendi genus; Cic. Jus diſputandi, Diſcendi ſtudio impediti; Cic. Homines bellandi cupidi; Cæſ. **III. A Verbal *in* ing]** *having* for *before it, and coming after an Adjective importing* fitneſs, *or* uſefulneſs, *or their contraries is made by a Gerund in* do, *eſpecially if it may be varied by the Infinitive Paſſive: as, Preſently after it gives legs fit for ſwimming*; Mox apta natando Crura dat; Ovid. *Blotting paper is not good for writing* [*or to be written*] *on*; Emporetica inutilis eſt ſcribendo; Plin. Nullum ſemen ultra quadrimatum utile eſt ſerendo; Plin. Nitroſa utilis eſt bibendo; Id. Rubens terrum non eſt habile tundendo; Id. Dat operam, nè ſit reliquum poſcendo, atque auferendo; Plaut. Note. *If the* Verbal *in* ing *have a caſual word depending on it, then the Gerund is put into the Gerundive of the Dative Caſe, as agreeing with the caſual word which is of the ſame caſe: as, Whatſoever was fit for feeding the fire*; Quicquid alendo igni aptum erat; Curt. Mediaſtinus qualiſcunque ſtatus eſſe poteſt, dummodo perpetiendo labori ſit idoneus; Colum. Oneri ferendo non inhabiles, & cæteri miniſterii patientes; Appul. Ea non poteſt in ſtructurâ oneri ferendo eſſe firma; Vitruv. Quodlibet puri movendo accommodatum; Celſ. Puri movendo aliud non eſt melius; Id. Agri oleto conſerundo alius bonus nullus erit; Cato. *So*, cupidus ſylvarum aptúſque bibendis Fontibus Aonidum; Juven. **IV. A Verbal *in* ing]** *after theſe Prepoſitions*, of, from, by, in, *and* with, *is made by a Gerund in* do: *as, I would know what you think of going out*; Scire velim, quid cogites de exeundo; Cic. *Idle perſons are ſoon diſcouraged from learning*; Ignavi à diſcendo cito deterrentur; Cic. *He got his glory by giving* ——Dando gloriam adeptus eſt; Sall. *I may ſeem to have been negligent in writing*; Negligens in ſcribendo fuiſſe videar; Cic. *I am weary with walking*; Defeſſus ſum ambulando; Ter. **V. A Verbal *in* ing]** *coming after an Adjective, Verb, or Participle, and having* for *referring to* end, *or* intent *before it, is made by a Gerund in* dum, *with* ad, *or* ob: *as, Vain mortality and witty for the deceiving of it ſelf* —— Vana mortalitas, & ad circumſcribendum ſeipſam ingeniola ——Plin. *They receive great gifts for holding their peace*; Illi pretia maxima ob tacendum accipiunt; Gell. Locus ad agendum ampliſſimus; Cic. Ob abſolvendum munus nè acceperis; Id. **VI. A Verbal *in* ing]** *after the ſign of a Verb Paſſive* (viz. am, be, is, are, art, was, were, wert, &c.) *is made by a Verb of the Tenſe whereof that is a ſign: Active or Deponent, when action is ſignified; Paſſive, when paſſion: as, I am even looking for you*; Teipſum quæro; Ter. *You are plotting miſchief*; Peſtem machinaris; Cic. *That very thing is now doing*; Ea res nunc agitur ipſa; Ter. Obtemperare cogito præceptis tuis; Cic. Ad te ibam; Ter. Quicum loquitur filius; Ter. Hujuſmodi mi res ſem-

ſemper comminiſcere; Ter. Velle debebis; Cic. Inimicitias ſuſpicere nolunt; Ib. **VII. A Verbal *in* ing**] *after a Verb importing to* ceaſe, leave off, *or* give over, *is made by the Preſent Tenſe of the Infinitive Mood: as, Let us in ſome time leave off, [for give over] ſpeaking*; Aliquando dicere deſiſtamus; Cic. Parce tamen lacerare genas; Ovid. Nunquam ceſſavit hodie dicere contumelias; Ter. Nunquam deſtiti prædicare; Cic. His & hujuſmodi exhortationibus tacitis alloqui me non deſii, Sen. *The* Greeks *and the* Engliſh *love a Participle after a Verb of ceaſing. So* ἐπαύσατο λαλῶν, *He left ſpeaking*, Luk. 5. 4. **VIII. A Verbal *in* ing**] *after* for *importing the cauſe or reaſon of ſome action is made by a Verb of the Subjunctive Mood with* quod *or* qui. *Examples ſee in* ſor, r. 11. *To the ſupernumerarie add*, Velim mihi ignoſcas; quod ad te ſcribo tam multa toties, Cic. Magna Pelopis culpa, qui non erudierit filium; Cic. Mihi deos ſatis ſcio fuiſſe iratos, qui auſcultaverim; Ter. *Perhaps it may not be ill rendred by a Subſtantive with* de, *or* ob, *or* propter: *as*, De tuis ad me ſcriptis literis: ob, *or* propter tuas ad me ſcriptas literas tibi gratias ago. *I thank you for writing* —— **IX. A Verbal *in* ing**] *after* far from *is made by a Verb with* ita, *or* adeo non, longè, *or* tantum abeſt, ut ——— *as*, *In good truth he will be far from believing the reaſons of the Philoſophers*; Næ, ille longè aberit ut argumentis credat Philoſophorum; Cic. *See Examples of the reſt in* ſar, r. 3. *To the ſupernumeraries thereof may be added*, Quâ in vitâ tantum abeſt, ut voluptates ſectentur, etiam curas perferunt; Cic. Tantum porro aberat ut binas ſcriberent, vix ſingulas confecerunt; Cic. Adeo *is ſometimes uſed without* ut: *as*, Cnæum prælio profugum Ceſennius apud Lauronem oppidum conſecutus pugnantem (adeo nondum deſperaverat) interfecit; Flor. Adeóne ego non perſpexeram prudentiam literarum tuarum; Cic. **X. A Verbal *in* ing**] *when it may be varied by an Engliſh Participle of the Preter Tenſe with* having; *or by a Verb Active with* when, *or* after that, *is either made by a Paſſive Participle of the Preter Tenſe agreeing with the following Subſtantive in the Ablative caſe: as, And as I, ſtaying my weeping began to be able to ſpeak*, i. e. *having ſtayed*; *or after that I had ſtayed*; Atque ego, ut primum fletu repreſſo loqui poſſe cœpi; Cic. Queſtus eram pharetrâ comprotinus ille ſolutâ ——— *opening or having opened* ——— Ovid. Tum ſilentio ad audiendum petito loqui captabat; Gell. Comperto quam regionem hoſtes petiiſſent——Liv. *Or by a Participle of the Preter Tenſe of a Verb deponent governing the following caſual word in ſuch caſe as the Verb whereof it cometh requires*: *as*, *The old man embracing me, fell a weeping*, i. e. *when he had embraced*——Complexus me ſenex collacrymavit; Cic. Atque obliti ſalutis meæ, de vobis, ac de liberis veſtris cogitat; Cic. Hoſtem rati, emicant, ſine diſcrimine inſultant; Flor. ἐπάρας τοὺς ὀφθαλμούς, Luk. 16. 23. ἀρξάμενος ἀπὸ πρεσβυτέρων, Joh. 8. 9. *This Participle may be rendred by a Verb with* cum, quando, poſtquam—— **XI. A Verbal *in* ing**] (*If it cannot be varied by a Participle of the Preter Tenſe as in Rule* 10.) *coming in the beginning or body of a ſentence after a caſual word wherewith it agrees, is made by a Participle of the Preſent Tenſe, as it is alſo, when it comes immediately before a Subſtantive in the end of a ſentence; and generally when it may be reſolved into a Verb of the Preter or Preterimperfect Tenſe, with* who, *or* whilſt: *as*, Scipio *leading an Army loaden with the plunder of many Cities, ſeizes upon* Tunis; Scipio gravem jam ſpoliis multarum urbium exercitum trahens occupat Tuneta; Liv. *Had it been ſo that he coming to* Rome, *had found the Senate at* Rome; Si ita factum eſſet, ut ille Romam veniens Senatum Romæ offenderet; Cic. *There was ſeen a Navy of the Enemies going from* Carthage *to* Utica: i. e. *which did go, or as it did go*; Conſpecta claſſis hoſtium eſt Uticam Carthagine petens; Liv. *Not to forbid one the running water*; Non prohibere aquam profluentem; Cic. Quam ſimilitudinem, natura ratióque ab ocu-

lis

lis ad animum transferens ——ordinem in consiliis factisque conservandum putat; Cic. Hæc ego admirans, referebam tamen oculos ad terram identidem; Cic. Tu patulæ recubans sub tegmine fagi ——meditaris —— Virg. Texentem telam studiosè ipsam offendimus; Ter. Ibi in curuli sedentem eum senatus invasit; Flor. *Some other Phrases. We sate up talking till it was late of the night*; Sermonem in multam noctem produximus; Cic. *He gave his mind to writing*; Animum ad scribendum appulit; Ter. *He was an hour in telling*; Dum hæc dicit, abiit hora, Ter. *They are a year in kembing themselves*; Dum comantur annus est; Ter. *Glad of the saving of his Ship*; Servatam ob navem lætus; Virg. *I shall be twenty years in coming*; Vicesimo anno perveniam; Sen. *I commended her in the hearing of three of her sons*; Eam collaudavi audientibus tribus filiis ejus; Cic. *You use to brag of your doing of it*; At te id fecisse etiam gloriari soles; Cic. *Is there no difference betwixt killing a father and a servant?* Nihilne igitur interest, patrem quis necet an servum? Cic. *Nothing is more beseeming the nature of a man*; Nihil est naturæ hominis accommodatius; Cic. *It is the most unbeseeming a man*; Ab homine alienissimum est; Cic. *If any thing be unbecoming in others, let us avoid it in our selves*; Si quid in aliis dedeceat, vitemus & ipsi; Cic. *No man living is happy*; Mortalium nemo est fœlix; Plin. *Trusting in, or relying on them; you*; His fretus; Virg. Vobis fretus; Ter. *I dare not for angring him*, i.e. *lest I should anger*—— Non ausim ne illum commotum reddam. *I would but for hurting him*, i.e. *but that I should hurt* ——Vellem ni, [nisi quod] illi nocerem. *To fall a laughing, complaining*; Risum tollere; querelam effundere. *In my hearing*; Me audiente; Cic. *A* **Verse**; Versus, ûs; carmen, n. metrum. *A copy of* **verses**; Poema, n. carmen. *To make* **verses**; Versificare, versus pangere, carmina componere. *A* **verse-maker**; Versificator, poeta, m. *A long* **verse**; Hexametrum. *A short* **verse**; Pentametrum. *An Epigram of two* **verses**; Distichon; *Of four*; Tetrasticon: *Of six*: Hexasticon. *Of eight*; Ogdoasticon: *Of ten*; Decasticon. *A half-***verse**; Hemistichon. *A* **verselet**, *or little* **verse**; Versiculus, m. *To* **versifie**; Versificare. *A* **versifier**; Versificator. *A* **version**; Versio. Varia quædam carminum genera; Modulus, carmina, Musa; Sermo in carminis leges ligatus, numeris astrictus; Carmen siccum, exile, exsangue, exsuccum, nullum omninò Apollinis vestigium habens; Contra, Elegans, venustum, tersum, quod artificioso & composito pede fertur, politum, lepidum, grandiloquum, suaviloquum, excultum, Maroneum.

Vertue; Virtus, probitas. *To embrace* **vertue**; Singulari studio virtutem, honestatem, morum probitatem amplecti, colere, amplexari; operam dare virtuti; in virtutem incumbere; splendorem, pulchritudinem virtutis consectari. Ad decus, ad honestatem totis animi viribus aspirare. Ad studium integritatis, innocentiæ, virtutis animum applicare; mirum in modum exardescere. Animum, vitam, virtutibus, ornare, excolere. **Vertue**, *or force*; Vis, facultas, efficacia, f. *To encourage* **vertue**; Remunerando, proponendo præmia, virtutem alere, nutrire, fovere, confirmare, corroborare; ad virtutem nervos afferre, vires adhibere. Ad virtutem præmiis allicere, invitare. Amplificare virtutem laudibus. Honoris præmio virtutem excitare jacentem, currentem incitare. *To breed up in* **vertue**; Præclara sapientiæ ac pietatis præcepta discipulis tradere, &c. *See, to* **instruct** *in learning*; *to* **bring** *up children vertuously*. **Vertuous**, *a* **vertuous** *man*; Probus, virtute præditus; Vir singulari virtute præditus, ad omnia virtutis exempla genitus, magnâ virtute atque integritate; omnibus virtutibus ornatus, præstans. Homo inexplebilis virtutis veræque laudis; virtutum omnium præsidio munitus, comitatu septus; expertæ virtutis; cujus spectata virtus belli domíque. Virtutis veræ custos rigidúsque satelles. *See, an* **honest**, *and good man. The most innocent and* **vertuous** Cato Censorinus *was arreigned*; Cato Censorinus, omnium innocentissimus, in judicium vocatus; Cato cognomen-

to Cenſorinus, qui Cenſorini cognomen tulit, qui Cenſorinus eſt nuncupatus, qui Cenſorini cognomine uſus eſt; cùm nemine eſſet probitate inferior, neminem haberet integritate ſuperiorem, ſemini de probitate concederet, bonitate excelleret, præſtaret; quinquagies tamen accuſatus eſt, in judicium vocatus eſt, poſtulatus eſt, ei dies dicta eſt, ejus nomen delatum eſt, cauſam dixit vitæ ſuæ; actorum ſuorum, rerum à ſe geſtarum rationem reddere, vitam ſuam atque innocentiam probare coactus eſt, ſubiit judicium, reus fuit, factus eſt, ſedit reus, ſedit reorum loco, judicum tribunal adivit, accuſatorum audivit impura maledicta, acerba convitia, accuſationis moleſtiam ſuſtinuit. *Hope in the* **Vertue** *and proweſs of another*; Ex alterius virtute ſpes: Tua præclara facta, actiones egregiæ, tuæ res geſtæ, ea quæ geſſiſti, quæ tuæ ſigna virtutis oſtendiſti, virtus tua proſpecta, perſpicuis teſtata ſignis, præclaris factis declarata, excitavit eos qui anteà timore perculſi jacebant; animos à metu ad ſpem revocavit, retulit, reduxit, tranſtulit. *Juſt praiſe conſiſteth in* **vertue** *only*; Laus in virtute poſita: Tuæ ſapientiæ eſt, veram laudem in una virtute poſitam, ſitam, locatam, conſtitutam exiſtimare; in una virtute conſiſtere, ab una virtute pendere, naſci, fluere, manare, proficiſci. *Our elders preferred* **vertue** *before riches*; Majores noſtri divitias virtuti poſtponebant: Majores noſtri divitias minimi putabant, unam virtutem ſequebantur; apud majores noſtros minima divitiarum, virtutis erat ratio maxima; nullo loco apud majores noſtros divitiæ fuerunt, virtus una vigebat maximè: plurimum ſemper apud majores noſtros virtus valuit, minimum divitiæ; opes in minimis ponebant, poſtremæ omnium rerum divitiæ illis erant; rem familiarem, quæque nos bona appellamus, parvi, minimi, nihili reputabant; ducebant; æſtimabant, pendebant, faciebant, flocci faciebant, flocci non faciebant (idem enim ſignificatur, ſive abſit, ſive adſit particula non,) minimè erant apud majores noſtros opes, minimi ponderis, nullo apud eos loco, parvi momenti, poſtremum apud eos locum opes obtinebant, de opibus minimum laborabant; divitias præ virtute contemnebant, infra virtutem ducebant, poſt virtutem habebant, virtute poſteriores judicabant. *My mind is ſincere,* **Vertuously** *inclined, &c.* Animus meus eſt ſincerus: Simplex mihi animus eſt, directus, apertus, nullâ ſimulatione tectus, aut arte coloratus; ſimulationem, ſimulandi ſtudium mea natura, mea conſuetudo reſpuit; neque libenter, neque facilè fingo; ſimplicem veritatem amo, odi artes; quibus veritas, ut involucro quodam, obtegitur. **Vertue** *ſetteth up men of low degree*; Virtus extollit ignobiles: Multos infimæ conditionis, humillimæ ſortis, obſcuri loci, nulla parentum, aut majorum laude commendatos, obſcuro loco natos, ignobili, obſcuro, infimo genere editos extulit atque illuſtravit virtus; multos generis, humilitate jacentes virtus erexit; nobilitantur, atque honeſtantur virtute multi genere ignobiles & obſcuri. **Vertue** *purchaſed with great labour*; Virtus laboribus parta: Tuis laboribus ac vigiliis virtutem tibi peperiſti, comparâſti, parâſti, conſequutus es, adeptus; tui tibi labores & vigiliæ virtutem pepererunt; magnis laboribus & vigiliis conſequutus es, ut virtutem poſſideas, ut virtute floreas, valeas, polleas, excellas, antecellas, præſtes, fruaris; tuam virtutem tuis laboribus & vigiliis referre debes acceptam; tibi ipſi, tuiſque laboribus tuam virtutem debes; non hoc virtutis in te eſſet, iſtam virtutem non haberes, non teneres, non poſſideres, niſi labores graviſſimos & ſuſcepiſſes, & pertuliſſes. *Time will come when* **vertue** *ſhall have her juſt honour and reward*; Virtuti aliquando honores debiti tribuentur: Venit tempus, venit illa dies, erit tempus, erit aliquando illa dies, diem aliquando illum Sol afferet mortalibus, erit aliquando cùm ſuus virtuti tribuatur honos, cùm virtuti honos habeatur, cùm virtus colatur, tanti æſtimetur, quanti eſt, in honore ſit; cùm virtuti honores debiti perſolvantur, deferatur plurimum; cùm virtus magna in primis honeſtáque ſit, honeſtum locum habeat, ſit inter ea, quæ prima ducuntur. *The beſtowing of* **vertue** *is the greateſt good turn imaginable*; Qui virtutem tribuit, præbet, largitur, oſtendit, communicat, is tan-

tum affert beneficium, quantum esse præterea nullum potest. *For* **vertue's** *sake and not for reward*; Virtutis non pretii causâ: Agis hoc non præmii spe commotus, sed humanitate adductus, benignitate impulsus, studio liberalitatis incitatus; non te ad hanc rem utilitatis aut præmii spes, verùm te adduxit, impulit, incitavit, humanitas, benignitas, naturæ facilitas, naturæ tuæ ad humanitatem, benignitatem propensio, inductio; dedisti hoc humanitati tuæ, non præmiis; agnoico tuam humanitatem; debet hoc humanitati tuæ acceptum referri; fructus hic est humanitatis tuæ. *The just reward of* **vertue**; Virtutis honos: Erit aliquando illa dies, lucebit illa dies, veniet illud tempus, lucem illam aliquando videbimus, quæ virtutem illustret; erit aliquando, cùm virtuti honos habeatur, suus tribuatur honos, debita merces persolvatur, locus honestus ubique sit. **Vertue** *neglected*; Virtus neglecta: Probitas, integritas, probati mores, vita illa, quæ cum virtute traducitur, à paucis hodiè probatur, colitur, amatur; pauci sunt, qui probitate delectentur, probitatem colant, ament, sequantur; parvi fit hodiè probitas & morum integritas, qui suum studium in probitate ponant, pauci sunt, reperiuntur, numerantur, paucósque invenias. **Vertue** *loaden with rewards*; Virtus præmiis cumulata: Magna sunt rectè agentibus proposita præmia; omnes, qui sese in recta vivendi ratione exercent, magna merces manet; fructum rectè factorum viri boni uberrimum ac præstantissimum ferent; præclaram honestámque vitam res utilissimæ consequuntur, vitæ laudabiliter actæ, cum virtute traductæ, præmium est decus, & earum rerum copia, quas qui possidet, optimè enim illo agi existimatur. **Vertuously**; Probè. *A* **vertuoso**; Politæ & elegantis alicujus artis peritus. *All things are subject to* **vertue**; Omnia sunt sub potestate ac ditione virtutis, &c. *See*, **subject** *to vertue. The divine sparkles and seeds of all* **vertues** *did daily grow more and more in him*; Divini igniculi omniumque virtutum semina magis magisque indies ad maturitatem canescebant. *Rich in all kind of* **vertue**; Omnibus numeris virtutis dives; omnibus virtutis ornamentis excultus; virtutum omnium præsidio septus; virtutum comitatu munitus, ornatus, instructus. **Very**, *an Adj* Merus, verus. *A* **very** *knave*; Purus putus nebulo. *The* **very** *same*; Ipsus, ipse, idem. **Very**, *an Adv.* Valdè, admodùm, apprimè, oppidò. **Very** *much*, *Adv.* Impendiò, plurimùm, magnoperè, quamplurimùm. (Particula autem hæc, **very**, hisce quatuor regulis earúmque exemplis, seq. pleniùs explicatur:) **I. Very**] *before a Substantive sometimes signifies* mere, *and is made by a word of that import*: *as*, *All of them are belly-gods and* **very** [i.e. *mere*] *slaves to the paunch*; Omnes ventricolæ, ac mera abdominis mancipia. *This is a* **very** *Sycophant*; Purus putus hic Sycophanta est; Plaut. Bene monstrantem pugnis cædis, hanc amas, meras nugas; Plaut. Quid est igitur, quod laborem? amicos habet, meras nugas, M. Sceptium: qui —— Cic. *So when it signifies* true, *or* truly: *as*, Verum deum ex vero Deo; **Very** *God* —— in Symb. Nicen. —— Hunc esse verè Christum, —— *the* **very** *Christ*, Joh. 6. 26. Bez. Reprælentare faciem veri maris, *To make all look like the* **very** *Sea*; Colum. **II. Very**] *before a Substantive sometimes signifies* (*and is put for*) even, *and then is made by* vel, *or* etiam: *as*, *That way the* **very** *Consulship may be dispraised* i. e. *even the Consulship*; Illo modo, vel Consulatus vituperabilis est; Cic. *The* **very** *hairs of your head are all numbred*, Matth. 10. 30. Vestri vero etiam capilli capitis omnes numerati sunt; Beza. Quæ fuerit calliderum gentium feritas vel mulieres ostendere; Flor. In foro etiam castra posuistis; Cic. ἀλλὰ καὶ τρίχες —— Matth. 10. 30. Καὶ τῶν ἐκλεκτῶν; Ib. 24. 24. Καὶ τὸν κοπρίτην —— Luc. 9. 6. *See*, **Even**, r. 3. **III. Very**] *before a Substantive sometimes is put for, and may be varied by* himself, it self, *or* themselves *after a Substantive*, *and then is made by* ipse: *as*, *The* **very** *God of peace sanctifie you throughout*, i. e. *the God of peace himself.* —— Ipse autem Deus pacis [autor] sanctificet vos totos, 1 Thess. 5. 23. Bez. *Believe me for the* **very** *works sake*, i. e. *for the sake of the works themselves*; Propter ipsa facta credite mihi; Joh.

Joh. 11. 14. Bez. In ipſo articulo temporis; Cic. Et in ipſis maculis ubi habitatur; Cic. Ipſæ te Tityre pinus, Ipſi te fontes, ipſa hæc arbuſta vocabant; Virg. *So it is also made, when it is put with, or for* ſame, ſelf-ſame, *or* ſelf and ſame: *as, The* very *ſame day that* ——Eo ipſo die quo —— Cic. *And for that* very *ſelf-ſame thing have I heard, that he was great and famous*; Ob eámque rem ipſam magnum clarúmque fuiſſe eum audivi; Cic. *That* very *thing, which we call decorum*——i.e. *that ſame, or ſelf and ſame thing*——Illud ipſum quod decorum dicimus——Cic. Num inficiari potes te illo ipſo die meis cræſidiis circumcluſum? Cic. Illa enim ipſa præcepta ſunt; Cic. Ad eam ipſam rem remiſſus eſt; Liv. Illam ipſam ſententiam in Catonis oratione poſitam legimus; A. Gell. Note, Very *ſometimes is a mere expletive ſerving for Emphaſis, but having nothing in Latine for it: as, From that* very *hour*, Ex illâ horâ, *or*, ab eo momento, Matth. 15. 28. *Proving that this is* very *Chriſt*;—— Quoniam hic eſt Chriſtus, *or* eum eſſe Chriſtum, Act. 9. 22. IV. Very] *before an Adjective, or an Adverb, is made by* multum, valde, admodum, adprime, &c. *as, A ſervant* very *faithfull to his maſter*; Hero' ſervus multùm ſuo fidelis; Plaut. *They took it* very *grievouſly*; Illud valde graviter tulerunt; Cic. *We are now* very *weary*; Admodum ſumus jam defatigati; Cic. *That do I take to be* very *profitable in the life of man*; Id arbitror, adprime in vitâ eſſe utile; Ter. Nam multum oquaces merito omnes habemur; Plaut. ſurpe eſt enim valdéque vitioſum—— Cic. Erat admodum amplum & excelſum ſignum cum ſtolâ——Cic. cin' eam hinc civem eſſe, & ejus fratem adprime nobilem? Ter. *Some other Phraſes. They are as* very *fools*; ari ſtultitiâ ſunt; Cic. Terentia *was it* very *well*; Terentia minus bellè ſtabuit; Cic. *He is fain* very *ill*; Eum morbus invaſit gravis; Gravi morbo affectus eſt; Plaut. Cic. *In one thing was not* very *well adviſed*; In unâ paulo minus conſideratus fuit; Cic. *man* very *diligent about his houſhold cairs*; Homo in re familiari non pam diligens; Cic. *Ten look upon him as one not very learned*; Qui tibi parum videtur eruditus; Cic. *A good man and* very *honeſt*; Vir bonus & cum primis honeſtus; Cic. *That is* very *falſe*; Illud procul vero eſt; Col. *I beg of* [*intreat, deſire,*] *you* very *earneſtly*; A te maximopere quæſo; majorem in modum peto; Cic. *I am* very *glad you liked it ſo well*; Tantopere à te probari vehementer gaudeo; Cic. Very *great cauſe to chide*; Vehemens cauſa ad objurgandum; Ter. *Our acquaintance is but of a* very *late*; Hæc inter nos nuper notitia admodum eſt; Ter. † *ſome read* nupera. *A* very *youth; old man*; Admodum adoleſcens; Senex; Cic. *I would* very *fain you had a fling*; Fundam tibi nunc nimis vellem dari; Ter. *I was* very *much afraid you had been gone*; Nimis metuebam malè nè abiiſſes; Plaut. *In* very *deed*; Revera; Cic. *From the* very *beginning of this Empire. See* Even, r. 5. Jam inde à principio hujus imperii; Cic. Jam inde ab initio ——Id. *A* very *knave*; Homo totus ex fraude & mendacio factus; Cic. *Being a* very *fine Gentleman of* Rome; Cum in primis lautus eſſet eques Romanus; C. Nep. *He was* very *ſick*; Graviter ægrotavit; Cic. *To* Verifie, *or make good a thing*; Verificare, ratum facere, confirmare. Verily, *or truly*; Quidem, equidem, certè, certò, revera. *Yea* verily; Maximè. Verity, *or truth*; Veritas. *To* Vex, *trouble, or torment*; Vexare, divexare, cruciare, diſcruciare, excruciare, angere. *To* vex, *or anger one*; Commovere, proritare, commotum reddere. *To be* vexed, *or angry*; Stomachari, æſtuare, fremere. *To* vex *himſelf*; Tumultuari. Vexed; Vexatus. Vexed, *or angred*; Offenſus, ſtomachabundus. *A* vexer; vexator, exagitator, interpellator. *Thou* vexeſt *me*; Occidis me. Vexing; Moleſtus, importunus. Vexation; Vexatio, afflictio, perturbatio. *A* vexation *of mind*; Solicitudo, inquietudo, f. Vexatious; Litigioſus. *To* vex *with cares*; Continuâ, perpetuâ, moleſtiarum viciſſitudine exagitari; magno vario, curarum æſtu fluctuare, &c. *See, to be much diſquieted with* cares; *to buſie himſelf in many weighty affairs. To put away* vexations; Nubes curarum abigere;

igere; omnibus ſe moleſtiis expedire; turbida mentis nubila diſcutere, &c. *See, to put away* **troubles**. *I perceive my ſelf ſometimes to be ill* **vexed** *at thoſe things*; Iis rebus meipſum lenio interdum graviùs commoveri; Cic. *I'le* **vex** *every vein in your heart*; Ego jam te commotum reddam; Ter. *This* **vexes** *him*; Hoc malè habet virum; Ter. *I am* **vexed** *at the heart*; Diſcrucior animi; Ter. *That* **vexeth** *me*, Cogit me illud. *But if, &c. then I ſhall* **vex** *him extreamly*; Quod ſi, &c. Magnam tunc huic homini crucem fixero. *Furies do continually* **vex** *and purſue the wicked*; Furiæ continuò agitant & inſectantur impios; Cic. *Cares which are kept hidden, or ſecret do* **vex** *more grievouſly*; Magis exurunt quos ſecretè lacerant curæ; Sen. *That diſcourſe* **vexeth** *and torments you*; Hæc te lacerat, hæc te cruentat, Oratio. *Although he did* **vex** *and trouble himſelf much in that*; Licèt in eo multum æſtuaret, & ſe fatigaverit. *His advancement and condition did ſuffer many* **vexations** *of fortune*; Ejus progreſſio atque ſtatus variam ſuſtinuit fortunæ oppugnationem. *He was* **vexed**, *and toſſed, or troubled with many dangers by land and by ſea*; Multis terrâ marique periculis agitatus. *To be* **vexed** *and tormented with the Conſcience of his own villanies*; Scelerum ſuorum conſcientiâ cruciari, opprimi. *The mind is* **vexed** *and troubled by Conſcience*; Impeditur & opprimitur mens conſcientiâ; Cic. &c. *See, to* **grieve**; *to* **trouble**. *I dare not for* **vexing** *him*; Non auſim nè illum commotum reddam. *This* **vexes** *and galls me to the guts*; Fodicat hoc animum, imò lancinat, ac laniat. *Such wrongs would* **vex** *any man*; Injuriæ quæ vel placidiſſimum moveant ſtomachum. *I am grieved and* **vexed** *at heart*; Omnes mentis meæ partes exagitat dolor. *Theſe things* **vex** *my mind*; Mentem de ſuo cardine meam detrudunt iſthæc. *I* **vexed** *and grieved at the heart*; *It makes me ſcratch where it doth not itch*; Exanimor, interimor; ego cruciatibus dirumpor. *This* **vex** *me to ſome purpoſe, touch't me nearly*; Hoc animum aliquantiſper meum exulceravit, exacerbavit.

A **Vice**, *or fault*; Vitium, a. **Vicious**, *or* **vitious**; Vitioſus, pravus. **Vicioufly**, *or* **vitiously**; Vitioſè, pravè. *To ſhun* **vice**, *or wickedneſs*; Animum à vitiis, manum ab omni ſcelere abſtinere. Vitiorum libidinum fomenta, lenocinia, illecebras, corruptelas; turpitudines repellere, aſpernari, declinare, evitare, effugere; labes abſtergere. Ab omnibus libidinum, vitiorum ſordibus præſtare, conſervare purum integrúmque ſe. Omnis turpitudinis, impuritatis vires elidere. Pejus letho flagitium timet. Vitia, libidines effugere, deſerere, declinare, reprimere; flagitiorum labes repellere; vitiorum corruptelas, illecebras odio habere, perſequi: vitia ex animo extirpare, ejicere, eradicare; nullis libidinum ſordibus, deformari, inquinari, contaminari. *To live* **vitiously**, *or wickedly*; Vitam profligatam, flagitioſam agere. Omni turpitudinis genere implicari, notari, aſpergi, deformari, coinquinari. In luto, cœno, ſentina vitiorum volutare, immergi. In omni pravitate verſari. Omnes flagitiorum labes & vitæ turpitudines in ſe contrahere, admittere. ——Servum vitiis pectus habere. Ruere per vetitum nefas. Omne nefas animo movere. Quicquid uſquam concipitur nefas tractare. *A man* **vitious**, *or a notorious wicked man*; Homo nequam, ſceleſtus, impius, nefarius, perditus, improbus, maleficus, ſceleratus, flagitioſus, facinoroſus, pravus, imporus, pernicioſus, profligatus; poſt homines natos, poſt hominum memoriam nequiſſimus, ſceleratiſſim. ſpurciſſ. contaminatiſſ. turpiſſ. facinoriſſ. longe improbiſſ. conſceleratiſſ. profligatiſſ. perditiſſimus; Multis, magnis, nefariis ſceleribus, flagitiis opertus; inſignis, inuſtus omnibus notis turpitudinis, dedecoris; omnium ſcelerum, libidinúmque maculis notiſſimus; omni ſcelere inquinatus; omnium non bipedum ſolum ſed etiam quadrupedum impuriſſimus; ex omnium ſcelerum colluvione natus; vitâ omnium perditorum ita ſimilis, ut ſit facile deterrimus. Fingi maleficium nullum poteſt: quid mali, ſceleris excogitari poteſt, quod non ille conceperit: quo iſte ſe non contaminarit. Funeſtum animal ex nefariis ſtupris, ex civili cruore, ex omnium ſcelerum impuritate concretum. Nemo unquam fuit tam

ib omni honeſtate relictus. Nihil eſt llo nequius. Sordes hominis, lues mpura, peſtis, labes, cœnum, ſcelus, mmanis beſtua; furcifer, crucem meritus, piſtrino dignus, maſtigia, verbero, quadrupes, carcer, ſterquilinium. —— ſcelere ante alios immanior omnes. **Vice** *corrects ſin*; Clodius accuſat Mæchos. *Where* **vice** *goes before, vengeance follows after*; Rarò antecedentem ſceleſtum deſeruit pede pœna claudo; Hor. **Victory**; Victoria, palma, f. *To get the* **victory**; Palmam reportare. **Victorious**; Victorioſus. *The* **victory** *was uncertain*; Æquis viribus; victoriâ incertâ, dubiâ, ambiguâ, anipiti diu pugnatum eſt. Neutrò inclinabat acies; neutrò res, victoria. Anceps pugnæ fortuna. Non conſtabat de elli, prælii eventu. Quis pugnæ futus eſſet exitus, affirmare, divinare, onjicere, augurari non licebat. —— Dubius medius Mars errat in armis. Et endebat adhuc belli fortuna, diúque nter utrumque ſtetit dubiis victoria ennis. Æquatæ pugnæ. Cum dubiarem adhuc belli civilis Enyo. Æquo, ubio, ancipiti, ambiguo Marte geruur prælia, pugnatur. —— Diúque rdua ſollicitis victoria quæritur armis. Dubiæ Martis incerti vices. Fortuna elli ſemper ancipiti in loco eſt. *Where unity is, there is hope of* **victory**; *where men agree well together, they are more like to have the upper hand*; Ex concordia ſpes victoriæ: In noſtra concordia em maximam pono victoriæ, ex veſtra concordia victoriam ſpero, veſtra oncordia victoriæ mihi ſpem affert; lt ſpero, pro mea quidem ſpe, quanam quidem ſpero, niſi me ſpes fallt, ut animus meus auguratur, quemdmodum ipſe mihi polliceor, victoriam pariet, afferet; veſtræ concordiæ ructus, niſi mea ſpes infirma prorſùs ſt, erit victoria. *To* **view**, *to behold, or take a* **view** *of*; Speculari, lustrare, contueri, &c. *See*, *to* **behold**; *to gaze upon.* **Viewed**; Spectatus. *A* **viewer**; Speculator, ſpectator, m. rix, f. *To* **view** *round*; Circumſpicere, circumſpectare, perluſtrare. *A* **view**; Conſpectus, intuitus. *The* **view** *of a deer*; Veſtigia cervi agitati reens impreſſa. *A* **viewing**; Speculatio, contemplatio, f. proſpectus, ûs, m. *A* **view** *of ſouldiers at a Muſter*; Armiluſtrium. *To* **view**, *or conſider diligently*; Contemplari, ad oculos, & ad animum retertur; interiùs ac propiùs contemplari; Altiùs proſpicere; penſiculatè perſpicere; penitiſſimè ſpectare; propiùs intueri; ob cordis oculos ponere; animo intueri, penitùs introſpicere; Omnes animi ſenſus velut quodam ſpecillo pertentare judicii acrimoniam. Tanquam ad manum inſpicere, introſpicere, perſpicere, attendere, rationem habere, conſiderare, expendere; Æſtimare à digitis prioribus, velut leonem ab unguibus; totum perluſtrare, excutere; attentiſſimè inſpicere: Ad hominum formam & figuram animum referre; Cic. Attentiùs, accuratiúſque conſiderare; penitùs explorare; Cominus oculis quamlibet curioſis colluſtrare; A fronte atque à tergo; Ἄμα πρόσω καὶ ὀπίσω; fixis oculis intueri; ἀτενὲς ὁρᾶν; habitare in vultu, apud Cic. oculos nunquam dimovere vel dejicere, alicujus vultus contemplando. *To* **Vilifie**; Contemnere, flocci facere, vili æſtimare, &c. *See, to* **debaſe**; *to* **contemn**; *to make no* **account** *of*. **Violence**; Vis, violentia, f. impetus, m. *To take away by* **violence**; Rapere, arripere, &c. *See, to take away by* **force**; *to* **ſpoil**. **Violence**, *and ſlaughter is in the Market place*; Vis & ferrum in foro verſatur. *To fly to* **violence** *and fighting*; Ad vim atque ad arma confugere. *By* **violence** *and fear*; Per vim ac metum. **Violent**; Violentus, rapidus, impetuoſus, vehemens, præceps. *A* **violent** *courſe*; Rapidus curſus. *A* **violent** *breaking in*; Irruptio, f. *A* **violent** *taking away*; Raptus, ûs, m. *To lay* **violent** *hands on one*; Vim alicui inferre. *On himſelf*; Mortem ſibi conſciſcere. *That was a great* **violence**, *and a certain kind of* **violent** *deſtruction*, Vis illa fuit & ruina quædam ac tempeſtas. *We did, as it were, by* **violence** *fly and break into your boſom*; Involavimus &, quaſi vi factâ, irruimus in tuum ſinum. *To ſtrike* **violently** *with a club*; Fuſte percutere: Fuſte illum malè mulctare, malè accipere, percutere; fuſtem illi volebat impingere; fuſtis ictus volebat illum experiri, fuſtis amaros ictus guſtare,

senſu experiri, vim & gravitatem ſuſtinere, terre, pati. *I cannot warrant you from all* **violence**; *force, or reſiſtance; or I cannot promiſe you a clear paſſage*; Vim à te non valeo avertere: Ego tibi à vi nihil præſtare poſſum; vim tibi nullam factam iri, pro certo non polliceor; planè non affirmo; tutum à vi te futurum nè pro certo exiſtimes; nullam fore vim, explorate, aſſeveranter, certò promittere non audeo; eâ te curâ prorsùs non libero, non eximo, non adimo, non auferq, nè quando tibi vis inferatur ulla, ne quam aliquando vim feras, ſuſtineas, patiare, ſentias, experiaris, nè quid aliquando per vim patiaris. **Violence** *repreſſed by wiſdom*; Impetus conſilio repreſſus: Impetum perditorum hominum tua prudentia, tuum conſilium, tuum mentis acumen & vis eximia franget, debilitabit, irritum faciet, inanem reddet; reprimet, retundet; impetum perditorum hominum tua virtus franget, reprimet ac retundet; Hominum improbitatem infringent conſilia tua. **Violently**, *or with* **violence**; Violenter, rapidè. *To* **violate**, *or break*; Violare, confringere. *To* **violate**, *or defile*; Conſpurcare, contaminare, temerare, vitiare, corrumpere. **Violated**; Violatus, temeratus, delibatus. **Violable**; Violabilis. **Inviolable**, *or that may not be* **violated**; Inviolabilis. *A* **violation**; Violatio. *To* **violate**, *or to deflour a virgin*; Vitium addere pudicitiæ; Plaut. &c. *See, to defile a* **Maid**. *A* **Virgin**; Virgo, f. &c. *See, to live a ſingle life*. **Virgin-like**; Virginalis, virgineus, parthenius. **Virgin-honey**; Mel ſtillans, ſive ſtillatitium. **Virgin-parchment**; Membrana de pelle abortivi. *To* **viſit**, *or go to ſee*; Viſitare, inviſere. *To* **viſit** *often*; Frequentare. *A* **viſitation**; Viſitatio. *Why would you not* **viſit** *us all this while?* Quid eſt cauſæ quod nos tamdiu non inviſeris? *I would be glad you would* **viſit** *us often*; Quid obſtat quo minùs viſis nos frequentiùs? *That I might* **viſit** *him, and give thanks for, &c.* Ut præiens præſenti ſalutem dicerem, ut gratias agerem. *The common people came flocking to* **viſit** *them*; Gregarius populus platearim eos ſalutatum confluxerunt.

Unable; Impos, impotens. *To make* **unable**; Debilitare. **Unableneſs**; Impotentia. **Unable** *to ſtudy, becauſe of his ſickly nature, or weak body*; Inceptus ſtudiis præ imbecillâ valetudine, &c. *See, to be* **ſick**. (Phraſeologiæ variæ de impoteutia, &c.) *It is not in my power*; Mihi non eſt integrum. *We are not God Almighty; We can't do as we would*; Induſtria noſtra non eſt adeò catapantica. *I can do no more than I can*; Ultra poſſe non eſt eſſe. *He had need firſt help himſelf, e're he help thee*; Huic ipſi opus eſt patrono, quem tu defenſorem paras. *I am* **unable** *to requite*; Qui rependam neſcio. *I am utterly* **unable** *to go through ſtitch with, &c.* Ego huic oneri ſum impar nimis. *Becauſe he could not do it he would die*; Quoniam Ariſtoteles non capit Euripum, Euripus capiet Ariſtotelem. *'Tis a burden too big for us to bear*; Onus noſtris longè impar humeris. *I'le not undertake that which I cannot go through with*; Nec meis ſinam imponi cervicibus onus ſub quo ſit mihi corruendum.

Unadviſed, *or raſh*; Temerarius, præceps, inconſideratus. **Unadviſedneſs**; Imprudentia, temeritas. **Unadviſedly**; Inconſultò, temerariò, præcipitanter. *To do* **unadviſedly**; Temeritate quâdam rapi; in arena, in re præſenti conſilium capere; repentinò, inopinatò, impetu animi magis quàm conſilio, leviſſimis de cauſis, nullâ certâ cauſâ impulſus, rem ſuſcipere, &c. *See, to do a thing* **raſhly**. *He doth any thing* **unadviſedly**; Conſilium ejus ſub manu naſci dicitur, apud Scaligotis pedibus quippiam aggreditur; Anabatarum more facere, i. e. clauſis oculis, Sic enim rectiùs ſcribitur, ut refert Alciatus, & non, Andabatarum. Andabatæ autem, arum, m. dicebantur, *a ſort of fencers, which fought hoodwink; or, men that fought on horſeback blindfold: It was alſo the title of one of* Varro's *books, wherein he ſhews the blindneſs and miſtakes of people*. Or. ſcribitur vel, Ἀναβάται, apud Eraſm. qu. ab ἀντὶ, contra, & βαίνω, eo: vel, Ἀναβάται, inſerto, D, ſic Voſſ. i. e. adſenſores; ſcil. equorum; quippe qui ex equis frontem oculóſque tecti pugnarent. (&c. *See*, **blind**.)

Un-

Unarmed; Inermis, Adj. exarmatus, part. *To* **unarm**; Exarmare. *To be* **unarmed**; Nullo gladio, vel telo succingi, &c. *See, to put off* **armour**.

Unawares, *unthought on, or unlooked for*; Inopinatus, inopinus, nec opinatus, improvisus, inexpectatus, repentinus. **Unawares**, *or not thinking on*; Imprudens, insciens, incautus. *At* **unawares**, *Adv.* Inopinanter, subitò, repentè, ex improviso, &c. *See,* **suddenly**. *To take* **unawares**; Deprehendere, inopinantem opprimere. *Taken* **unawares**; Deprehensus. *A taking of one* **unawares**; Deprehensio.

To Unbeseem; Dedecere. **Unbeseeming**; Indecens. **Unbeseemingness**; Indecentia. **Unbeseemingly**; Indecenter, indecorè. *'Tis the most* **unbeseeming** *a man*; Ab homine alienissimum est. *If any thing be* **unbeseeming** *in others, let us avoid it in our selves*; Si quid in aliis dedeceat, vitemus & ipsi. *To* **Unbury**; Sepulchro eruere. **Unburied**; Insepultus. *To be* **unburied**; Mortis honore carere; supremi diei celebritate privari, &c. *See, not* **buried**. **Uncertain**; Incertus, anceps, ambiguus, dubius. *An* **uncertain** *expectation*; Incerta expectatio. **Uncertain** *hope*; Fluxa spes. *To be* **uncertain** *what to do*; Fluctuare, pendere animo. **Uncertainty**; Incertitudo, ambiguitas, f. **Uncertainness** *what to do*; Fluctuatio, suspensio, f. **Uncertainly**; Dubiè, incertè. *A thing* **uncertain**; Incerta res & dubia. Certum non habeo. Certum id exploratúmque non est. Pendet adhuc veri fides. Eâ de re non constat; nihil certi habeo, nihil quod pro certo affirmare possum; nihil præter auditum. Non spondeo vera esse quæ feruntur. Dubia & suspecta sunt omnia. **Uncertain** *what to do*; Dubius, incertus esse; animi pendere; huc & illuc inclinare, vacillare, &c. *See,* **doubt**. *All doubtful, or* **uncertain** *what to do*; Dubius animi: Ancipiti curâ distrahor, jactor, versor, animi pendeo, incertus animi sum, pendet animus, inclinat, huc illuc fluctuat, jactatur, incertus est quod consilii capiat; utram in partem me flem, ignoro; explicare consilium, expedire me ex hac deliberatione, exitum meæ cogitationis invenire non possum, distrahunt me diversa consilia; in utramque partem ita multa succurrunt, ut difficilis admodùm sit, minimè expedita, minimè explicata, minimè explorata, minimè certa, perobscura, haud satis aperta deliberatio. **Uncertain** *rumours, news, or tales*; Rumores incerti: Rumores sunt, satis illi quidem constantes, sed sine autore; Rumor est, sed sine capite, sine autore, rumore ipso nuncio; sermones exaudiuntur, prorsus tamen incerti, inanes, infirmi, orti ex voluntate, qui nullâ veritate nitantur, dissipati sine causa; autore nullo jactantur hæc sermonibus incertis; sermones ii, quibus haberi fides nulla debeat, undè meritò fides absit, in quibus non sit pondus, qui nihil certum sequantur, qui neque nunciis, neque literis comprobentur, quos veritas nulla confirmet, qui nullâ veritate, nullo satis firmo testimonio, nullo prorsus argumento, rationéve nitatur. *I am* **uncertain**, *or in great doubt*; Non satis mihi liquet; haud certus sum; habeo dubium, ambiguum, anceps, incertum, ignotum, incognitum, suspensum; minùs compertum habeo; parum mihi liquet; cogitatu nequeo colligere ullo; parum constat; clàm me est; fugit, præterit, latet me. *I am so* **uncertain** *of it, or, I am in so much doubt, that I never had any thought thereof*; Nè cogitatio quidem ulla hac de re in pectus meum ascendit, subiit animum.

Unconstant; Inconstans, instabilis, mobilis, levis, mutabilis, vagus, fluxus. **Unconstantly**; Inconstanter. *You are as* **unconstant** *as the wind*; Versutior es, quàm rota figularis. **Unconstancy**; Inconstantia, levitas, mutabilitas. *To be* **unconstant**; Sibi dissidere, non constare. *Great* **unconstancy** *of the mind*; Desultoria mentis levitas. *An* **unconstant** *mind cannot be faithfull*; Multiplex, tortuosum & versatile ingenium non potest esse fidum. *Vertue is only to be trusted, because fortune is* **unconstant** *as the waves*; Crede virtuti, fortuna fugacior undis. *He is very* **unconstant**; Nou manet, & certum nescit habere locum; non est stabilis sui que juris. *Women are, for the most part,* **unconstant** *in their minds, like*

children; Mulieres ſunt fermè, ut pueri, lævi ſententiâ; Plaut. *The* Numidians *are ſo* **unconſtant**; Tantâ mobilitate ſeſe Numidæ agunt. (Aſſentatoris varius & inſtabilis animus) varius, commutabilis, multiplex, leviſſimè transfuga, neque in hac, neque in illa parte fidem habens; cum triſtibus ſeverè, cum remiſſis jucundè, cum ſenibus graviter, cum juventute comiter, cum facinoroſis audacter, cum libidinoſis luxuriosè vivit; verſipellis eſt, levis, mobilis, volaticus, volubilis; vertit ſe in omnes facies, in quamcunque faciem velit ſe convertit. (Variarum rerum, in vita humana, inſtabilitas:) Vide quàm ſit varia vitæ commutabiliſque ratio, quàm vaga volubiliſque fortuna; quantæ infidelitatis in amicis, quàm ad tempus aptæ ſimulationes, quantæ in periculis fugæ, quantæ timiditates; ſydera quæ vagâ & mutabili ratione labuntur, &c. *A very weathercock for* **inconſtancy**; Purum putum ventilegium. *They are more* **unconſtant** *than women*; In his omnibus, pluſquam muliebris eſt inconſtantiæ. *Be not ſo* **unconſtant**, *do not ſay and unſay*; Nè repoſcas quod dederas. *To be very* **unconſtant**; Velitatim agere. *When the poor man was, for ſome time, ſo* **unconſtant** *and unreſolved, he began to ſtagger and yield*; Cùm in illo cogitationum falo miſellus fluctuaret aliquandiu, nutabat mox & vacillabat animus. *He is* **unconſtant**, *and unfixt, he'd turn rather than burn*; Ferro ac flammâ acriùs urgeri, ſe non patiebatur ampliùs. *Very* **unconſtant**; *Neither fiſh, fleſh, nor good red herring*; Polypus alter: Polypus autem accipitur proverbialiter in hominem varium, & in quo pariter & vitia quædam & virtutem invenias: Proinde Poeticen Polypi capnt vocant, in qua ſicut ſunt permulta cognitu tum jucunda, tum frugifera, ita ſunt nonnulla, niſi caveas, peſtilentia. **Uncourteous**; Inurbanus, inhumanus, inclemens, illiberalis. **Uncourteouſneſs**; Inurbanitas. **Uncourteouſly**; Inclementer, aſperè, duriter, illiberaliter, ruſticè. *You are very* **uncourteous**, *or unkind*, Neminem, qui tam longè ab humanitate abeſſet, tam eſſet alienus ab humanitate, tam expers humanitatis, in quo minus eſt humanitatis unquam vidi; omnem prorsùs humanitatem, liberalitatémque Naturæ ſic ignoras, ut nemo magis; minimè omnium de humanitate laboras; officium negligis; ita nihil agis liberaliter, ut illiberalitatem eſſe virtutem exiſtimare videaris: Inofficioſus es valdè & inhumanus: Omnis officii & humanitatis expers es; longè abes ab officio & humanitate; ab humanitate remotiſſimus es; nihil poſſides humanitatis; minimè omnium humanitatem colis, diligis, exerces. **Uncurable**; Inſanabilis, immedicabilis, deploratus. **Uncur.d**; Incuratus. *An* **uncureable** *wound*; Immedicabile vulnus; Fruſtrà medicina paratur, Cùm mala per longas invaluêre moras, &c. *See*, **wound**. *An* **uncureable** *diſeaſe*; Ad medicorum deſperationem mortiferè ægrotare; vincit medicamenta morbi vis, &c. *See*, *to be deſperately* **ſick**.

Under, *a præp.* Sub, ſubter, infra; **Under**, *an Adv.* Subtus, infra. **Under**, *an Adj.* Inferior. *To be* **under**; Subeſſe. *To bring* **under**; Subigere. *To* **underflow**; Subterfluere. **Under** *foot*; Peſſum. *To tread* **under** *foot*; Proculcare. *A thing ſet* **under** *ones feet*; Suppedaneus, a, um. *To* **undergird**; Subligare. *An* **undergirdle**; Succinctorium. *To* **undergo**; Subire. *To* **underlay**; Supponere. *To* **underlay** *a ſhoe*; Suppingere. *An* **underling**; Inferior, ſubditus. *To* **undermine**; Subruere, agere cuniculos. *To* **underpin**; Subſtruere. *To* **underprop**; Suffulcire. *To* **underſet**; Supponere. **Underhand**; Clanculùm, Adv. **Underhand**, *an Adj.* Clandeſtinus, clandeſtinus. *To deal* **underhand**; Prævaricari. (Particula autem hæc, **under**, hiſce regulis octo, earumque exemplis, ſeq. plenius explicatur:) **I. Under**] *referring unto* place, *and ſignifying* beneath, *or* below, *is made by* ſub, *and* ſubter: *as*, *Whatſoever is* **under** *the earth time will bring to light*; Quicquid ſub terra eſt in apricum proferet ætas, Hor. *A little* **under** *the middle Region is the place of the Sun*; Subter mediam fere regionem Sol obtinet; Cic. Homines ſub terrâ habitantes; Cic. Niſi te ſub ſcalas tabernæ librariæ conjeciſſes; Cic. Plato iram in pectore, cupi-

cupiditatem ſubter præcordia locavit; Cic. Omnes ferre libet ſubter denſâ teſtudine caſus *See* **Beneath**, r. 1. *Note*, Sub *after* reſt *is moſtly uſed with an Ablative caſe; after* motion *with an Accuſative caſe*——Dictâque ſub arbore ſedit; Ovid. Sub mœnia duxi Anchiſen; Virg. *Yet* Cicero *uſeth it in the ſenſe of* reſt *with an Accuſative.* Vaporarium, ex quo ignis erumpit, eſt ſub tectum cubiculi. Subter *with an ablative is Poetical.* **II. Under**] *referring unto* government, *or* time of government *is made by* ſub *with an Ablative caſe: as, The world was* **under** Jove, i. e. *his government*, Sub Jove mundus erat; Ovid. Sub te tolerare magiſtro Militiam aſſueſcat; Virg. Aureáque. ut perhibent, illo ſub rege fuere Secula; Virg. Ἐπὶ Κρόνου; Lucian. **III. Under**] *referring unto* dignity, *or denoting one to be in* honour, *or* order, *beneath, or below another, is made by* infra: *as*, Atticus *ſate above me*, Verrius **under** *me*; Supra me Atticus, infra me Verrius accubuerunt; Cic. Nomentanus erat ſuper ipſum, Portius infra; Hor. Non his ſolum locus eſt, ſed horum vel ſecundis, vel etiam infra ſecundos; Cic. Graviſſimum autem eſt, cum ſuperior factus ſit ordine, inferiorem eſſe fortunâ; Cic. **IV. Under**] *is ſometimes uſed Adjectively, for* lower, *and made by* inferior: *as, Let not the upper bough be in the ſame line with the* **under** *bough*; Ne ſuperior ramus in eâdem lineâ ſit quâ inferior; Colum. Nam demiſſum ex eo palmitem germinantem inferior atteret; Colum. **V. Under**] *referring to* colour, ſhew, *or* pretence *is made by* per *with an Accuſative*; *or* ſub *with an Ablative caſe: as*, *He took it from him* **under** *colour of his office*; Id ei per poteſtatem abſtulit; Cic. *They villanouſly betrayed me* **under** *a ſhew of friendſhip*; Per ſimulationem amicitiæ me nefariè prodiderunt; Cic. **Under** *pretence of the war renewed by the Æquians*; Per cauſam renovati ab Æquis belli; Liv. **Under** *colour of a peace ſlaviſh conditions were impoſed*; Sub ſpecie pacis leges ſervitutis impoſitæ ſunt; Liv. Per ſpeciem prædandi ex hoſtium agro, permiſſu magiſtratuum ab Capua profecti; Liv. Per ſimulationem Ædilitatis ſtatuas auferre; Cic. Tuta frequénſque via eſt per amici fallere nomen; Ovid. Quare diducto matrimonio ſepoſitus eſt per cauſam legationis in Luſitaniam; Suet. Sub umbra fœderis æqui ſervitutem patimur; Liv. Sub auxilii ſpecie; Flor. **VI. Under**] *referring unto* number *ſignifying* ſhort of, not ſo many as, *or* fewer than, *is made by* infra, minor, *and* minus, &c. *as, In winter ſet fewer eggs, yet not* **under** *nine*; Ova ſubjicito hyeme pauciora, non tamen infra novena; Plin. *They that were* **under** *ſeventeen years old*; Qui minores eſſent annis ſeptemdecim; A. Gell. *Of the* Macedonians **under** *three hundred were miſſing*; Macedonum minus quàm trecenti deſiderati ſunt. Curt. **VII. Under**] *referring unto* price, *as ſignifying* leſs than, *is made by* minoris, *or* minore pretio: *as, So you ſell her not* **under** *what ſhe coſt me*; Dum ne minoris vendas; quàm ego emi; Plaut. *I ſold it* **under** *what it coſt me*; Minore pretio vendidi, quam emi. Multo minoris vendidit non modo quàm tu, ſed etiam quàm qui ante te vendiderunt; Cic.——*a great deal* **under** *what*—— Me nemo poteſt minoris quiſquam nummo, ut ſurgam ſubigere; Plaut. **VIII. Under**] *is often compounded with other words in whoſe Latine is is incinded: as, I* **undertook** *the whole buſineſs*; Ego ſuſcepi totum negotium; Cic. Ut ſempiternam pœnam ſuſtinerem; Cic. poſt Redit. **Underneath**, *See* **Beneath**, r. 2. *Some other Phraſes. It falleth* **under** *the conſideration of profit*; In rationem utilitatis cadit; Cic. *Thirty days over or* **under**; Dies plus minus triginta. *All* **under** *one*, *See* **All**, Phr. Eâdem operâ; Plaut. *The wound is* **under** *the ſkin*; Subeſt intra cutem vulnus; Plaut. *To work* **under-hand** *to bring a man to be condemned*; Coire, quo quis condemnetur; Cic. **Under** *your* [*their*] *favour*; Pace tuâ [horum] dixerim; Cic. *He is* **under** *water all but the head*: Extat capite ſolo ex aquâ; Cæſ. *To bring* **under** *his power*. Redigere in poteſtatem; Cic. **Under** *age*; Puer prætextatus, minor, nondum adultus; ætas mollis, & apta regi; necdum prima novâ

novâ lanugine vertitur ætas; puellus, &c. *See*, *a* **youth** *under age*. *To* **Understand**; Intelligere. *To* **understand** *a word not expreſt*; Subintelligere, ſubaudire. *To give one to* **understand**; Certiorem facere. *Given to* **understand**; Certior factus. *To* **understand** *aforehand*; Præſentire. **Understood**; Intellectus. *That may be* **understood**; Intelligibilis. *The* **understanding**; Intellectus, m. intelligentia, intellectio, f. *The* **understanding** *of a thing beforehand*; Præſcientia, præſensio, præſagitio, f. *Belonging to the* **understanding**; Intellectualis, Adj. **Understanding**, *an Adj.* Solers, gnarus. **Understandingly**; Solerter, ſagaciter. *Hard to be* **understood**; Oratio craſſis occulta & circumfuſa tenebris; multis obſtricta difficultatibus; involucris plena; cæcis obſcura tenebris verba, &c. *See*, **obſcure**. *To* **understand** *a thing perfectly*; Certam rei notitiam habere, imbibere; ipſam rem attingere; ipſam rei medullam perſpicere, penetrare, &c. *See*, *to* **know** *perfectly*. *To* **understand**, *perceive, or diſcover a thing*; Rem aliquam advertere, animadvertere, ſentire, perſentiſcere, deprehendere, obſervare, notare, percipere, colligere, invenire. Reperire, comperire aliquid certi. De re aliqua comperire. Manifeſtò, teſtibus, certis indiciis, certis auctoribus rem totam comperire & manu tenere. Rei notitiam aſſequi; ad notitiam pervenire. Id mihi ſubolet, liquet, patet, conſtat. Rem habes, tenes, tangis, ſcis, calles, putas, vides, benè putas. Scilicet ita ut dixti. Audiviſti omnia. Sagaci nare aliquid ſentire. *It was hard to* **understand** *what the ſoul was*; Difficilis erat animi, quid eſſet intelligentia; Cic. *You* **understand** *it wrong*; non rectè accipis; Ter. *He* **understood** *by them*; Ab iis cognovit; Cæſ. *You do not* **understand** *me thoroughly yet*; Non ſatis me pernôſti etiam qualis ſim; Ter. *I* **understand** *not what it means*; Quid ſibi velit non intelligo; Cic. *As* [*as far as*] *I* **understand** *the buſineſs*; Ut illam rem video; Ter. *When* Craſſus *gave* Cæſar *to* **understand** *theſe things*; His de rebus Cæſar à Craſſo certior factus —— Cæſ. **Understanding** *of* Cæſars *arrival*; Cognito Cæſaris adventu —— Cæſ. Ib. *As ſoon as he* **understood** *it*; Hoc ubi comperit; Cæſ. *You* **understand** *me*; Scitis quid dicam; Petron. *I will let you* **understand**; Certiorem te faciam. *Fat men are of dull* **understanding**; Pingues hebetis ingenii: Pinguis eſt, obeſus eſt, pinguedine diffluit extra modum, quod hebetis, tardi ſtupidi ingenii ſignum eſt, quod ingenii tarditatem arguit; qui poteſt in tanto abdomine, in tam vaſtâ corporis mole, ſpiritus locum habere, ingenio aut menti locus eſſe? ex illa pinguitudine, illo abdomine, illo ſumine, nobiles, elegantes, præclaræ cogitationes minimè excitantur. *I am glad that I* **understand** *without any loſs, how you are affected towards me*; Sine incommodo exploratus: Lætor, quòd mercede non ita magnâ, levi detrimento, non admodùm gravi damno, ſatis exiguâ jacturâ, quomodo ſis erga me animatus, quo erga me animo ſis, quo ſenſu ſis, qui tuus in me ſit animus, qui ſit ſenſus, intellexi; tuum animum, tuum ſenſum intellexi, perſpexi, cognovi, aperui, patefeci. *To* **understand** *my meaning*; Cognitum habes ac perſpectum animum meum, &c. *See*, *to* **know**. *To* **understand** *croſſly*; Præpoſterè accipere; aliter excipere atq; quis dixerit; παραλαμβάνειν. *Not to* **understand**; Non aſſequi, non capere. *I cannot* **understand** *Riddles, nor dark ſayings*; Ænigmata, obſcura dicta, ruditas mei captûs non poteſt aſſequi. *The mind of man doth not* **understand**, *nor know, what is to come to paſs*; Neſcia mens hominum fati ſortiſque futuræ; venturi inſcius ævi. *To* **Undertake**, *or take upon him*; Suſcipere, in ſe recipere. *To* **undertake** *for one*; Spondere pro aliquo. **Undertaken**; Suſceptus. *An* **undertaker**; Suſceptor. *An* **undertaker** *for another*; Sponſor, fidejuſſor. *An* **undertaker** *of publick works*; Redemptor operum. *An* **undertaking**; Suſceptio. *An* **undertaking**, *or a thing* **undertaken**; Ceptum, auſum, molimen, inceptum. *To* **undertake** *matters too high, great, hard, &c.* Majora viribus conari, ſuſcipere, moliri. Pondus ſubire gravius quam ut ferendo, perferendo, ut par ſuſtinendo ſit. Tantum onus ſubire, quantum humeri ferre non poſſunt; cui cedere, ſuccumbere neceſſe ſit.

ſit. Et inſtituere, aggredi opera, quæ peragere, præſtare, perficere quis non valeat. Mole negotiorum immensâ opprimi, obrui, confici. Adeò difficilia, ardua, magna ſunt quæ ſuſcepi, ut ſuperent meas vires, ut meorum non ſit nervorum ad exitum ea fœlicem perducere. Nimis duram ſuſcipere provinciam. Sumite materiam veſtris qui ſcribitis æquam Viribus, & verſate diu quid ferre recuſent, Quid valeant humeri. —— Non meus audet Rem tentare pudor, quam vires ferre recuſent. ——Ne parva Tyrrhenum per æquor Vela darem, &c. Horat. Carm. 4. 2. Conati tenues grandia. Laudes magnorum virorum Culpâ deterere ingenii. Magna modis tenuare parvis. Ib. 3. 3. Metiri ſe quemque ſuo modulo ac pede verum eſt. Magna petis, Phaeton, & quæ non viribus iſtis Munera conveniunt, &c. Ovid. Met. 2. 1. Magnis excidit auſis. Debilitaturum quid te petis, improbe, munus. *See*, **impoſſible** *to be done*. *To* **undertake**, *or begin a work*; Telam exordiri; ex portu ſolvere; limen, veſtibulum operis tranſire, &c. *See, to* **begin** *a work*. *To* **undertake** *for another*; Quod deficit, deeſt, addere, explere, &c. *See, to* **ſupply** *defects*. *Conſider what you do* **undertake**, Quantum tibi oneris imponas, vide. *I will* **undertake** *that for you*; Ego tibi hoc effectum dabo. *Leſt I ſhould* **undertake** *this buſineſs*; Ne in hanc arenam deſcenderem. *Cæſar did* **undertake** *the matter*; Rem ſuſcepit Cæſar. *I am obliged by my duty, and truſt, &c. that I ſhould* **undertake** *that trouble*; Adductus ſum officio, fide, &c. ut omus hoc laboris ſuſcipiendum putarem. *What ſoever part he did* **undertake**; Quam ſe cunque in partem dediſcit, &c. *See, to* **take** *upon him*. *But if I* **undertake** *it*; Quod ſi ſemel aggrediar. **Undeſerved**; Immeritus. **Undeſerving**; Indignus, immerens. **Undeſervedly**; Immeritò. *To be ſlandered* **undeſervedly**; Calumniis, contumeliis, affici, contra fas & æquum, &c. *See, to be* **ſlandered** *wrongfully*. *To* **Undo**; *or diſannul that which was done*; Abolere, abrogare. *To do and* **undo**; Telam texere, & retexere. *To* **undo**, *or looſe*; Diſſolvere, refigere, relaxare. *To* **undo**, *or unſtitch*; Diloricare, diſſuere. *To* **undo** *a knot*; Divellere nodum. *To* **undo**, *or deſtroy*; Perdere, peſſundare. *To* **undo**, *or ſpoil*; Corrumpere, vitiare. *To* **undo**, *or beggar one*; Ad ſummam inopiam redigere. **Undone**, i. e. *not done*; Infectus. **Undone**, *or untyed*; Solutus. **Undone**, *or ruined*; Perditus, diſperditus, part. *I am* **undone**; Perii, occidi, actum eſt de me. *An* **undoing**; Perditio, f. *An* **undoing**, *or untying*; Solutio. *An* **undoing**, *or ſlacking*; Remiſſio. *An* **undoing**, *or making void of any thing*; Reſciſſio, abrogatio. *To* **undo**, *or work one's ruine, and deſtruction*, Exitium, interitum, peſtem & perniciem alicui afferre, conflare, creare, parare, deferre, exitio eſſe; perniciem facere. Aliquem exitio dare, perdere, funditùs everterre. Gravi exitio lternere. *See, to bring one to* **miſery**. *To be* **undone**; Interii, nullus ſum, perii funditùs, occidi, ilicet actum eſt de me, ſepultus ſum. Bonis omnibus exutus, privatus, ſpoliatus, expulſus. Præter omnium rerum indigentiam atque dolores relictum nihil habeo. Quem ipſa ſalus, ſi cupiat ſervare, prorſus non poteſt. *To* **undo**, *or ſpoil a man*; Aliquem rapinis exhaurire, &c. *See, to* **ſpoil** *a man*; *to take away by* **force**. *To be* **undone**, *or ſpoiled*; Bonis patriis, omnibus fortunis exturbari, &c. *See, to be* **ſpoiled**. *If it be ſo, I am utterly* **undone**; Quod ſi ſit, pereo funditus; Ter. *He will* **undo** *his Father*; Ad inopiam rediget patrem; Ter. *I am* **undone** *if it be true that ſhe ſays*; Actum eſt, ſi quidem hæc vera prædicat; Ter. *You are* **undone**, *unleſs*——— Nullus es, niſi——Ter. *I have no mind to* **undo** *her*; Ipſam deſpoliare non libet; Ter. *I am juſt* **undone**, *if you cannot help me*; Prope adeſt exitium mihi, niſi quid mihi in te eſt auxilii; Pla. *I was juſt upon the point of being* **undone**; Nihil fuit propius, quàm ut perirem; Plaut. **Undone** *as you would* **undo** *an Oyſter*; Nè ſalus quidem ipſa ſervare poteſt. *He is half* **undone**; Alâ jam non niſi unâ utitur. *I am quite* **undone**, *or I have loſt all that I have*; Fortunâ extremâ utor: Omnes & induſtriæ & fortunæ fructus perdidi; perierunt omnes fortunæ meæ; everſæ ſunt, ac perditæ

meæ

meæ res omnes; rerum mearum quid jam habeo? quid poſſideo? quid mihi reliquum fortuna fecit? ex meis priſtinis ornamentis & commodis nullum obtineo; mearum omnium fortunarum jacturam feci, perniciem tuli, ſubii, paſſus ſum; prorsùs actum eſt de rebus meis; nihil mihi jam reliqui fortuna fecit; ita perii, ita ſum perditus, ut ſalutem planè deſperem; oppreſſæ jacent graviſſimâ fortunâ res meæ omnes: ita perditæ ſunt fortunæ meæ, ut eas ſervare nè ſalus quidem ipſa poſſit: Damnum in re familiari: Naufragium feci rei familiaris, periit mea res domeſtica, actum eſt de fortunis meis; prorſus everſæ ſunt opes meæ; perdidi omnia bona; evertit me bonis omnibus fortuna; mearum opum nihil mihi reliquum fortuna fecit; afflictæ ſunt, profligatæ, ac perditæ, extinctæ meæ res ac fortunæ omnes. *Whilſt you are ſo much* **undone** *in your eſtate and affairs*; Dum tibi ſic peſſimè cum fortuna convenit; dum res tuæ adeò peſſimè ſe habent. *I am* **undone**; *all our fortunes are* **undone**; *the army is* **undone**; Actum eſt de me, de fortunis noſtris omnibus, de exercitu. *Our ſecurity, or ſafety is* **undone** *now*; Exulatum jam abiit ſalus noſtra. *All things are now* **undone**; Omnia nunc abeunt peſsùm: Peſsùm autem Adv. apud Plaut. dicitur à pes, qu. ſub pedibus; Pontan. ut peſsùm premere ſit pedibus calcare, vel quaſi pedes verſum. Al. à βυσσὸς Ion. pro βυθὸς fundus: Nempe peſſum ire eſt, ire εἰς βυσσὸν, i.e. ad fundum. Al. à πίζα planta pedis; vel παρὰ τὸ πίζαν ἔχειν. Al. à pendo, ut fuerit inde penſum & peſſum; ſicut à pando paſſum & panſum; ut peſſum ire ſit pondere ſuo deorsùm ferri: *Right down, under foot, backward*: peſſum ire; *to ſink, or fall to the bottom*; Col. *To grow downward, to run to decay, to come to naught*; Plin. Aliquem peſſum premere; Plaut. *To trample upon him, or tread him under foot, to ruine him. What mean you to* **undo** *your ſelf?* Cur te is perditum? *Quite blown up and* **undone**; Minus nihilo mihi eſt. *We had been* **undone** *and all caſt away, had we not caſt all away, and thrown it overboard*; Niſi jacturam feciſſem, perieram, unà cum cymba, vectoribus & naulo. *He threatens to* **undo** *me; not to leave me worth a groat; He ſpits fire, he threatens me hard*; Ἀπειλεῖν πολλὰ, mihi per feciales ſuos denunciavit; Minas ſpargit atroces, excidia, exitia, panolethrias meras. *They would not believe they could be* **undone**, *till they ſaw they were* **undone** *indeed*; Ut non antè perire ſe crederent, quàm periiſſent. *The matter is* **undone**, *lies a bleeding*; Occiſa eſt hæc res. *He will undo me*; ab illo interii. *His own utter* **undoing**; Proprium ſui ipſius exterminium. *Thou art an* **undone** *man; what will become of thee?* O miſer, ínque dies ultra miſer! *Many brave wits are made wittals, and* **undone** *for ever*; Innumera fæliciſſima ingenia per iſtos, infeliciſſimè ſepeliuntur, ac deglodiuntur viva. *He is quite ſplit, utterly broken, and* **undone**; Naufragium is fecit fortunarum omnium. *Of* **undone** *and broken fortunes*; *A man whom the world will not look on*; ex; Attritus adeò, non aliter ac ſi cœleſti quodam igne deflagraſſet; A rebus humanis, veluti nauſeantis fortunæ vomitu exputus. *I am an* **undone** *man*; Ego igitur ærumnatus, deartuatus ſum miſer.

Unequal; Inæqualis, impar, diſpar, iniquus. **Unequality**; Inæqualitas. **Unequally**; Inæqualiter. **Unequal** *marriages ſeldom prove happy*; Si quâ voles aptè nubere, nube pari. *Things are very* **unequal**, *ſome get all, ſome never a bit*; Sortes Heliogabali; huic obveniunt equi centum, illi totidem Muſcæ. *Our reckoning is much beyond, and* **unequal** *to our roſt*; *We muſt pay ſaucily*, Volunt quod æquum eſt apponere, non verentur tamen quod iniquum eſt exigere. **Unfiniſhed**; Imperfectus. *A work* **unfiniſhed**; Opus interruptum; opus rude, mancum, imperfectum, impolitum, &c. *See, to leave a* **work** *imperfect*. **Unfit**; Ineptus, inidoneus, incommodus. *It is* **unfit**. Dedecet, parùm convenit. **Unfitting**; Indecens, Adj. **Unfitneſs**; Inconcinnitas, incongruitas, abſurditas. **Unfitly**; Indecenter. *To commit a thing to one* **unfit** *therefor*; Furenti gladium, lupo ovem, committere; tyranno exercitum credere; impio, imperito, clavum imperii tradere, &c.

See,

ee, *to commit*. **Unfruitful**; Infecundus. **Unfruitfulneſs**; Infœcunditas. **Unfruitful** *ground*; Solum ſiculoſum & peraridum, incultum & erelictum, &c. *See*, *a* **barren** *land*: tem *See. constr. a* **fruitful** *and fertile iil.* *To* **Ungird**; Diſcingere. **Ungirt**; Diſcinctus. **Ungirt**, *unbleſſed*; *Malè* cinctus, malè ſanctus. **Ungodly**; Impius; A ſacris, ab omni ritu ſanctitatis abhorrens, &c. *See*, **rreligious**. **Ungodlineſs**; Impietas. **Ungrateful**, *or unthankful*; Ingratus; Ingrati animi culpam ſuſtinere. ngratitudinis morbo laborare; labe ıfici, dedecorari, notâ aſpergi, maulâ notari; ignominiam ſubire; in eprehenſionem incurrere, incidere. Beeficiorum, meritorum alicujus oblitiſci; immemorem ſe præbere, omem memoriam ex animo ejicere, deonere. De gratiâ reponendâ, refeendâ parum laborare, minimè cogiare, ſollicitum eſſe. Parem gratiam ro beneficiis non referre. Non repondere in amore iis à quibus procetur. Benè merenti malè, malam ratiam reddere. In beneficiis remuerandis tardior. Parciſſimus æſtimaor beneficiorum. In quo gratitudo, ratitudinis officium requiritur, deſieratur. —— Non grates immemor eit. ——Subeunt animo meritorum blivia. ——Aboleſcit gratia facti. Ilquidem malè gratus, & admea munera ſurdus. Ploravêre ſuis non repondere favorem Speratum meritis. *ee*, *constr. to be* **thankfull**, *or grateful*; *to* **recompence** *a good turn*. **Ungratefulneſs**; Ingratitudo. **Ungratefully**; Ingratè. **Unhandſome**; Inconcinnus, inſcitus, incomptus, inveuſtus. **Unhandſomeneſs**; Inconcinitas, deformitas. **Unhandſomely**; nſcitè, turpiter, incommodè. *It is* **unhandſome**; Turpe eſt. *Very* **unhandomely**; Perincommodè. *To do a thing* **unhandſomely**; Parùm artificialiter, udi, vel craſsâ Minervâ, opus exequi. **Unhappy**; Infœlix. **Unhappineſs**; nfœlicitas. **Unhappily**; Infœliciter. **Unhappy**, *or ſhrewd*; Improbus, pravus, nequam. **Unhappineſs**, *or ſhrewdneſs*; Pravitas, nequitia, improbitas. *A moſt* **unhappy** *wretched man*; Homo infœliciſſimus, miſerrimus, maximè omnium infortunatus, calamitoſus. Qui fœlicitates bonas omnes ſibi adverſas habet; extrema, extrema mala patitur; miſeriis, infortuniis, calamitatibus, ærumnis omnibus, perpetuis obruitur, natus eſt egregiè ad miſeriam, infausto nimium adverſoque ſidere; in ſummâ infœlicitate verſatur. Cujus conditio eſt miſerrima; ſingulare fatum; non adverſa tantum ſed everſa penitus fortuna peſſimo in loco ſunt res. Cui infeſta, inienſa, adverſa, iniqua ſunt omnia. Quem premunt, opprimunt omnes miſeriæ. Quo nullus omnium mortalium iniquiore conditione, deteriore loco eſt. Quocum peſſimè agitur. Prorſus nihil abeſt quin ſit miſerrimus. Credo me huic natum eſſe rei, ferendis infortuniis. Fata quis tam triſtia ſortitus unquam? Serie malorum victus. Me miſerum triſtis fortuna tenaciter urget, Et data ſunt vitæ fila ſevera meæ. —— Gravis inceptum peragit fortuna tenorem, Et manet in curſu ſemper acerba ſuo. —— Ubi ſors eſt peſſima rerum, &c. Ovid. Met. 14. 10. —— Miſeranda vel holti, Quem Jovis ira premit, gravis & fortuna fatigat. Cui——finis unius mali Gradus eſt futuri. ——Nulli lux unquam mihi ſecura fulſit. *See*, *to ſuffer* **adverſity**. **Univerſal**; Univerſalis, catholicus, univerſus, generalis, œcumenicus. **Univerſality**; Univerſalitas. **Univerſally**; Univerſaliter, univerſim, ferè. *The* **univerſe**; Univerſus terrarum orbis. *An* **univerſity**, *or a general ſchool of Arts and learning*; Academia, univerſitas; Athenæ, Lyceum, Gymnaſium Muſis, Minervæ, ſtudiis artium bonarum, liberalium, literis optimis ſacrum, dedicatum, conſecratum. Arena, palæſtra literaria, palladia; Schola virorum doctiſſimorum frequentiâ, cœtibus, conventibus, & bonarum literarum ſtudiis, artium univerſarum doctrinâ, ingeniorum exercitatione celebrata, celeberrima. Aquæ vitæ uberrimus, amœniſſimus fons. Alma mater artium literarúmque omnium. Schola generalis, univerſalis, ubi juvenum ingenia diſciplinis optimis atque omnibus excoluntur, imbuuntur, eruditur, ubi ad omnem eruditionem, ſapientiam, pieta-

pietatem inſtituunter adoleſcentes. Conciliabulum, conſeſſus philoſophorum; ingenioſiſſimorum hominum conventus; alyium artium omnium optimarum; frequens doctiſſimorum & clariſſimorum virorum conſeſſus, non titulis modò maximis, verùm etiam maximâ eruditione inſignium; adytum Muſarum; Minervæ locus ſacer. *Thas is an* **univerſity**, *which may compare with the beſt*; Academia hæc eſt, quæ cum ſummis Academiis literariis contendere auſit; gymnaſium eſt, inter optima, literarium; mater eſt, ſeu fons, artium & liberalium omnium ſtudiorum. *The* **univerſity** *of* Padua *is the moſt famous of all* Italy, *and* Dole *in* Burgundy; Academia Patavina totius Italiæ nobiliſſima; gymnaſium Doleianum celeberrimum in Burgundionibus. Academia à Platone nomen habet, Lyceum verò ab Ariſtotele; Item collegium, burſa, pædagogium, barbara à doctis cenſentur vocabula, tamen in vulgi uſum traducta à magiſterculis. *An* **univerſity** *man*; Academicus. **Unjuſt**; Injuſtus, iniquus, injurius. Adj. **Unjuſtice**; Injuſtitia. **Unjuſtly**; Injuſtè, iniquè; præter jus, contra quàm æquum eſt; iniquè, injuriâ, παρανόμως; non legitimè, ſine jure; abſque juſta cauſa; contra honeſtatem omnem; ſumma cum perfidia; præter jus faſque; præter æquum & bonum, (*againſt all right, reaſon, and juſtice,*) apud Ter. *To do* **unjuſtly**; A ſemita juſtitiæ deviare; Hieron. Tranſire, tranſilire, fines juſtitiæ; Deſcribere jus pretio, non æquitate; Juris perſtringere amuſſim; jus torquere, pervertere; corrumpere, depravare judicium; Emere, conſtuprare, contaminare judicium; παρανομεῖν; juſtitiæ verum tollere iter; pauperis cauſam repellere; pauperis preces clausâ ſpernere aure; Egenum juſtitiæ titulo vexare; injuriam alicui imponere; lædere, onerare injuriâ; injuriâ lacerare, afficere, verberare, affligere. *Alas, we ſee now a-days moſt things* **unjuſtly** *done through covetouſneſs and love of money*; Videmus, proh dolor! etiamnum avaritiam corrumpere æquitatem, & pleroſque argentinam pati; vel potiùs argentanginam pati; Nam Argentangina dicitur, *the ſilver-ſquincy, when a pleader being bribed by the other ſide, feigns himſelf ſick, and not able to ſpeak*; ab argentum & angina; uti Gr. ἀργυρόγχη, q. d. angina ex argenti, h. e. ex pecuniæ cupiditate proficiſcens; unde argentaginâ laborare dicuntur, qui pecuniâ corrupti reticent ea quæ ad Reipub. commoda judicant pertinere, Cal. quod Demoſthenes fecit, unde de eo dictum, Βῆς δὶν γλώττης; (&c. *See*, **ſilent.**) **Unkind**; Ingratus, durus, immitis, inclemens. **Unkindneſs**; Inclementia. *An* **unkindneſs**; Offenſa. **Unkindly**, *Adv.* Ingratè. **Unkindly**, *an Adj.* Intempeſtivus, importunus, degener. *To be very* **unkind**, *or unthankfull*; Pro benefactis maleficium reponere; ingratum eſſe; pro ſummo beneficio ſummum remetiri maleficium; Ingratitudinis crimen ſubire, apud Cic. &c. *See*, **unthankfull.** **Unlawfull**, *diſhoneſt, not allowable, or good*; Illicitus, illegitimus; Jus, fas, æquum non eſt. Præter, contra fas & æquum. Contra quam jus & æquum patitur. Leges vetant divinæ atque humanæ. Satis piè fieri non poteſt. Néque bonum, neque liberale officium eſt viri. Illicitum, vetitum, prohibitum, nefas, legibus interdictum, iniquum, nullo jure conceſſum. Fas prohibet. Maculoſum, triſte, impium nefas. Ubi fas verſum. Nitimur in vetitum ſemper, cupimúſque negatum. **Unlawfully**; Illicitè. *An* **unlawfull** *oath is better broke than kept*; Ne ſint ſacramenta pietatis vincula impietatis. *To* **Unlearn** *what one hath learned*; Dediſcere. **Unlearned**, *ignorant, rude*; Homo indoctus, ineruditus, impolitus, illiteratus: bonarum artium, literarum imperitus, ignarus, inſcius. In omni re literariâ tyro & rudis, hoſpes & peregrinus. Omnium literarum, & politioris diſciplinæ expers, rudis. Omnis eruditionis & humanitatis inops. Qui nunquam Philoſophiam pictam (quod dicitur) vidit. Qui nullum cum Muſis, id eſt, cum humanitate & doctrinâ habet commercium; bonas diſciplinas ne à limine ſalutavit unquam, literarum ne veſtibulum ingreſſus eſt. Nullis literarum remis inſtructus; à Muſis alienus, averſus; à Muſarum amœniorum choro penitùs alienus. **Unlearnedly**; Indoctè, imperitè. *He was a man un-*

learned

learned, *or not very learned*; Literas planè non noverat; parum in via literarum processerat; literas vix attigerat, gustaverat; literas à limine salutaverat; ex abditis literarum fontibus aut nihil aut parum hauserat; literis erat mediocriter, leviter, vulgariter, non admodum, haud satis, haud multum eruditus, institutus, instructus; planè, perfectè, absolutè, exquisitâ quâdam ratione, excelleuter, egregiè, præclarè literatus non erat; longè aberat à perfecta literarum scientia; recondite, exquisitæ, singulares, egregiæ in illo literæ non erant; vulgares in illo literæ erant. *More* **unlearned**, *(or ignorant and unskilfull,) than a Monk, or a Friar*; Monacho imperitior, i.e. à summo vertice ad imos usque pedes, totus ex ignorantia literarum, & rerum imperitia consutus: Ita olim descripsit monachum Christopherus Hagendorphinus. **Unlike**; Absimilis, dissimilis, impar, dispar. *To be* **unlike**; Distare, abludere, differre. **Unlikeness**; Dissimilitudo, diversitas, disparilitas. **Unlikely**: Dissimiliter, dispariter, Adv. **Unlikely**, *an Adj.* Improbabilis, absimilis vero. **Unlikeness**; Improbabilitas. *Much* **unlike**, *very different, or diverse*; Dissimile, discrepans, differens, varium, diversum, dissentaneum, aliud, dispar; longè dispar, diversum; disjunctum, distinctum, discretum. Colore distinctus atque discretus Æthiops. Dispares mores disparia studia sequuntur. Sui dissimilis. Suo generi dissimilis. Dissimiles inter se. Differe à re, cum re; differunt inter se res. Disjunctæ res. Nullam cum alia re similitudinem, cognationem habet. Hominum vita multum distat à cultu & victu bestiarum. Tam dispar aquilæ columba non est. Immane quantum discrepat. *Most* **unlikely**; *incredible*; Dissimillimum vero; à fide abhorrens, & alienum, &c. *See*, **incredible**: Item *see, contr.* **probable**, *or credible*. **Unlike** *his father*; Patris dissimilis: Patris tui dissimilis es, patrem non refers, non imitaris, parentis tui consuetudo in te desideratur; parenti tuo dissimilem te præbes; tua ratio à patris tui ratione longè distat, à patris tui consuetudine longè discedis; non agnoscitur in te pater tuus. **Unlike** *trades*; Rationes dissentientes, Dissimillima, diversa in primis rerum nostrarum ratio est, meæ rationes admodum à tuis differunt, discrepant, distant, dissentiunt; multum inter res nostras interest; Non idem est mearum ac tuarum rerum status; meæ rationes aliter, ac tuæ se habent, dissimiliter, diversè, diversâ quâdam ratione, prorsùs alio modo. *They are not much* **unlike** *in matter*; Non ita dissimili sunt argumento. *To* **Unline**; Duplicaturam vestis eximere. **Unlined**; Simplex, simplus. **Unlooked** *for*; Insperatus; ex insperato, ex inopinato; præter spem & opinionem. **Unlooked** *for help*; Auxilium subitum, repentinum, insperatum. *All evil things which are sudden and* **unlooked** *for, are the more grievous*; Omnia repentina mala & inopinata sunt graviora. *That was* **unlookt** *for by all*; Præter omnium expectationem hoc evenit. *An* **unlookt** *for face of affairs did appear*; Nova rerum facies inopinâque videbatur. **Unmarried**; Cœlibatum agens; Concubitum fugiens, &c. *See, to* **live** *a single* **life**: Item *See, contr. to* **marry**, *or wed*. **Unmercifull**; Hominem prorsus exuens, & induens feram; Ferox animi; ferâ truculentior Ursâ, &c. *See, a* **fiery** *fellow*; **implacable**; **cruel**. *To* **Unmoor** *a ship*; Navem anchoris utrinque dillentam solvere. *A ship* **unmoored**; Navis anchoris utrinque jactis soluta.

Unnatural; Inhumanus, naturali affectu carens, destitutus; impius, &c. *See, against* **Nature**. *To make* **unnatural**; Naturali affectu privare. **Unnaturalness**; Impietas. **Unnecessary**; Supervacaneus; Nullius momenti, loci, usûs, &c. *See*, **needless**. **Unnecessarily**; Citra necessitatem. **Unnoble**; Ignobilis, plebeius, obscurus; à nobilitate alienus; homo à se ortus, apud Cic. homo novus, apud Sal. item ex proverbio, Generosus ex crumena dicitur, qui propter opulentiam generosus vult haberi, aliàs humilis & obscurus. **Unprofitable**; Inutilis, incommodus, infructuosus; Res inutilis, infructuosa, sterilis: quæ nulli est usui, ad nullam rem utilis, minimè se ad humanas utilitates porrigit;

git; nihil ad farinam (quod aiunt) ad facultates parandas nihil attinet, confert, conducit: nullum commodum, emolumentum, utilitatem, utilitatis fructum præbet; unde nulla eſt utilitas, nihil commodi, lucri, quæſtûs, emolumenti, utilitatis metendum, demetendum, percipiendum, expectandum eſt. *See, contr. it is* **profitable.** **Unprofitableneſs**; Inutilitas. **Unprofitably**; Inutiliter. **Unproſperous**; *unlucky, unfortunate*; Improſper, infælix, adverſus, ſiniſter. **Unproſperouſly**; Infaustè, adversè. *Very* **unproſperous**; Admodum infelix; parùm auſpicatus, inauſpicatus; ſiniſtro genio natus; **Unpuniſhed**; Impunitus. *To ſuffer* **unpuniſhed**; Sæpiùs delinquentem tolerare, &c. *See, to bear with* **unpuniſhed.** **Unreaſonable**; *or without reaſon*; Irrationalis, rationis expers. **Unreaſonable**, *or againſt reaſon*; Iniquus, importunus. **Unreaſonable**, *or immoderate*; Immodicus, immoderatus. **Unreaſonableneſs**; Importunitas, iniquitas. **Unreaſonably**; Immoderatè; præter rationem; irrationabiliter, inhumaniter; temere, ἀλόγως. **Unreſolved**; Hæſitans. *To be* **unreſolved**; Hæſitare. *I am* **unreſolved**; In dubio eſt animus. *To* **Unſay** *a thing*; Negare, denegare, palinodiam canere, inficiari, &c. *See, to* **Deny** *a thing.* **Unſeaſonable**; Intempeſtivus. **Unſeaſonableneſs**; Intempeſtivitas, importunitas. **Unſeaſonably**; Intempeſtivè. **Unſeaſonable**, *out of due time*; Alieno, alieniſſimo tempore, minùs opportunè, tempeſtivè, importunè, intempeſtivè fit; immaturè, ineptè, incommodè, non habitâ temporis ratione. —— Data tempore proſunt, Et data non apto tempore, vina nocent. *See, contr. to* **come** *opportunely*; **Unſeemly**; Invenuſtus, indecens, indecorus. **Unſeemlineſs**; Indecentia, f. *Very* **unſeemly**, *or not becoming a mans dignity, credit, or age, &c.* Non decet, convenit. Contra quam convenit, decet. Minùs, parum decorè fit. Dedecet. Non pro dignitate, ex dignitate, Præter dignitatem, ætatem tuam. A dignitate, gravitate tanti viri alienum. Interius majeſtate regis. Homine tanto ac tali indignum. Viro conſulari contumelioſum, inhoneſtum, ignominioſum, indecorum, turpe, fœdum. Decus & honeſtas non patitur. Dignitas tua fieri non ſinit. Non ut æquum eſt, decet, facis. Diſcedis à dignitate, de ſtatu tuo declinas, à viro principe deſcendis. —— Non dicere ſuſtinet ultra Verba minora deâ. **Unſkilfull**; Indoctus, imprudens, ignarus, imperitus. **Unskilfulneſs**; Inſcitia, imperitia. **Unskilfully**; Imperitè. **Unskilled**; Inexpertus. *Very* **unskilfull**, *raw, rude, &c.* Item, **skilfull**, *or cunning*; Rudis, imperitus, ignarus; neſcius rei. In aliqua re hoſpes, peregrinus; minimè, parum verſatus, exercitatus. Rem aliquam, rei alicujus artem, ſcientiam, peritiam ignorare, non tenere, callere. Rei, artis alicujus peritus, gnarus, ſciens, peritiſſimus. In re probè verſatus, exercitatus: exercitatiſſimus & paratiſſimus. Qui artem, peritiam, ſcientiam rei multis experimentis, longo uſu, ſtudio & labore ſummo nactus, aſſecutus eſt, callet, tenet, rem pulchrè, optimè calle. Callidiſſimus rerum ruſticarum. **Unſtable**; Inſtabilis, levis, mutabilis, &c. *See,* **inconſtant**; & contr. **conſtant.** **Unſtability**; Inſtabilitas. **Unthankful**; Ingratus; parciſſimus æſtimator beneficiorum, &c. *See,* **ungrateful**: Item, *See contr. to be* **thankfull**, *or grateful*: *to* **recompence** *a good turn.* **Unthankfulneſs**; Ingratitudo. **Unthankfully**; Ingratè. *O* **unthankfull** *fellow! O kindneſs ill beſtowed!* O malè collatam benignitatem! *I deſerved better at your hands*; *Save a thief from the Gallows, and he will* **unthankfully**, *&c.* Impendiò hactenùs fuiſti ingratus, Parum es memor beneficii. *And am I ſo ſerved for all my kindneſs? Can you be ſo* **unthankfull?** Pro meritis malè tractârunt Agamemnona Graii: Siccine mihi malè refertur gratia? *Alms are ill beſtow'd on* **unthankfull** *perſons*; *& good throw it to the dogs, to ſow in the ſea, where you ſhall never ſee your own again*; Cibum in mamillam immittere. *All's loſt that's put in a riven diſh, or given to an* **unthankfull** *perſon*; Officium in ingrato deſideratur. *Are not you aſhamed ſo* **unthankfully** *to abuſe me?* Quo meo tandem

Google

dem merito ſic tu me tractare non erubeſcis? *An* **unthankfull** *perſon doth not requite any kindneſs*; Ingratus non imitatur alicujus erga ſe beneficia. **Unthrifty**; Prodigus, prodigalis, male rebus ſuis conſulens, & ſuam rem gerens; ſuas utilitates negligens, &c. *Ode, to neglect his own* **profit**. *An* **unthrift**; Decoctor, nepos, m. **Unthriftineſs**; Prodigalitas, f. **Unthriftily**; Prodigaliter. **Until**, *a præp.* Uſque ad. **Until**, *a Conj.* Uſque dum, donec, quoad. **Until** *when*; Quouſque, uſque quò. **Until** *that*; Eò uſque. **Until** *then*; Eatenùs. **Until** *now, hitherto, to this time*; Adhuc, uſque adhuc, etiamnum; Hucuſque, hactenus. Ceſſatum eſt uſque adhuc. In diem hunc, præſentem, hodiernum. Ad hoc uſque tempus, mömentum temporis. In hanc uſque horam. **Unuſual**; *or out of uſe*; Inuſitatus, inſolitus, extraordinarius; Inuſitatum, inſolens, inſolitum, rarum, novum, inſuetum. Inſuetum iter. Inſolens verbum. Inſolita ratio dicendi. Facinus tam inſolens & novum ut hoc primum tempore auditum ſit, ut portenti ſimile videatur. Exoletum; antiquatum, abolitum, deſuetum eſt. In deſuetudinem venit, abiit. Exolevit. Aboliti mores patrii. Studia militaria apud juventutem obſoleta. Conſuetudo majorum de curriculo deflexit. De more decedere. Illa vetus pietas ævo moritura futuro Ruſtica Saturno regna tenente fuit. *See, contr. it is a* **cuſtom**, *or uſual.* **Unwilling**; Nolens, invitus. **Unwillingneſs**; Repugnantia. *To be* **unwilling**; Nolle. **Unwillingly**; Invitè, ægrè. *To do* **unwillingly**; Impulſu alieno cogi; ægrè quid facere, &c. *See, to do not* **willingly**; *I would be* **unwilling** *to grant that*; Libenter equidem me exorari non paterer. *He granted me that* **unwillingly**; Ægrè id mihi conceſſit. *I did* **unwillingly** *put* Lucius *out of the Senate*; Invitus feci quòd Lucium Senatu ejicerem. *My mind was very* **unwilling** *that*, &c. Neque animum facilè inducere potui, ut, &c. *Neither is he* **unwilling**: Nec illi voluntas deeſt. *Very* **unwilling**, *or much againſt my will*; Præter morem meum & præter votum. *I departed* **unwillingly**; Cum aculeo diſceſſi. *I am taken away from you as* **unwillingly** *as the ſoul from the body*; Quaſi anima à corpore, ita avulſus ſum à vobis. **Unwitting**; Inſciens. **Unwittingly**; Imprudenter, inſcienter, incautè. *I did it* **unwitting**, *or unawares*; Item, **witting**, *and willing*; Feci imprudens, inſciens, ignarus, inſcius, ignorans, neſciens, nec opinans, oſcitans, nihil ſuſpicans; per imprudentiam, errorem, inſcitiam. Errore, temerè, imprudenter, inconſideratè, inconſultò, inſcienter, incogitanter feci. Neſciente, imprudente me factum eſt. Præteritæ veniam dabit ignorantia culpæ. Prudens, ſciens, vigilans, videns; conſultò, probè intelligens quid agerem feci. ——Non me ignorantia veri Decipiet, ſed amor. **Unworthy**; Indignus. **Unworthineſs**; Indignitas. **Unworthily**; Indignè. **Unworthy** *of all praiſe*; Vir minimè laudatus, omni laude indignus. Qui non ita ſe geſſit, non ita ſuam vitam inſtituit, non ſe talem præſtitit; non is, non ita cognitus vicinis eſt; cujus non ea ſunt, non ejuſmodi ſunt merita, non ea vitæ ratio fuit, non ea dignitas, non virtutum ſplendor; quem alii non talem, non eum eſſe vident, ſenſerunt, cognoverunt, experti ſunt; ut afficiendus, ornandus, honeſtandus, efferendus, decorandus laude ſit; ut vicini laudandum putent; ut laus ei debeatur, in eum conveniat, ut laudem quaſi debitum ſibi præmium poſſit exigere, expectare, ut laus quaſi debita ejus meritis merces ei perſolvenda, tribuenda, deferenda eſſe videatur. *Thou art* **unworthy** *of praiſe*; Laude indignus es; indignum te laude præbuiſti, &c. *See,* **praiſe**.

A **Vocation**, *or calling*; Vocatio, inſtitutum, genus vitæ. *To labour in his* **vocation**, *or calling*; Suæ arti inſervire, in ſuis rebus & negotiis gnaviter, ſtrenuè operam navare, &c. *See, to* **labour** *in his calling.* *A* **Voice**; Vox, f. *A* **voice** *of an election*; ſuffragium. *To give his* **voice**; Suffragari. *He that giveth his* **voice**; Suffragator. *A giving of ones* **voice**; Suffragatio. *He had all the* **voices** [*or every mans* **voice**] *for the Conſulſhip*; *or to be Conſul*; Cunctis ſuffragiis conſul fa-

ctus eſt; Cic. *There are as many changes of* voice, *as of minds*; Vocis mutationes totidem ſunt quot animorum; Cic. Orat. *The* voices *go on neither ſide*; Neutro inclinantur ſententiæ; Liv. *He had not ſeven* voices *for him*; Suffragiorum puncta non tulit ſeptem. *They are to give no* voices *in the Aſſembly*; De ponte dejiciendi ſunt. *To have as many* voices *as the law doth require*; Conficere legitima ſuffragia. *To have the moſt* voices, *yet not ſo many as the law requireth*; Explere ſuffragia. *To aſſemble the people to give their* voices; Agere cum populo. *To give ones* voice *againſt*; Refragari. **Voluptuous**; Voluptuarius, voluptuoſus, Epicureus. **Voluptuouſneſs**; Luxuria, luxuries. **Voluptuouſly**; Voluptuosè. *No body is more* voluptuous *than he*; Nihil illo luxurioſius, nihil libidinoſius. *Who is ſo* voluptuous *as he?* Quis in voluptatibus inquinatior? *They have given themſelves wholly to* voluptuouſneſs; Qui ſe totos libidinibus conſtringendos tradiderunt, blandiciis præſentium voluptatum deliniti atque corrupti. *That they might ſpend their youth in* voluptuouſneſs; Ut in amore & voluptatibus adoleſcentiam ſuam collocarent, &c. *See, to* love, *or* luſt. *To* **Vomit**; Vomere, evomere; Vomere cibos, grave ciborum onus evomere, reddere, eructare, ejicere. Vomitione, onere ciborum levare ſtomachum. Nauſea mihi facta eſt. *To* vomit *upon one*; Convomere. *A* vomiting; Vomitus, m. vomitio, f. *A liſt to* vomit; Nauſea, ſtomachi redundantia. *A* vomit *given by a Phyſician*; Medicamentum emeticum, vomitivum, vel vomitorium. *Ready to* vomit; Nauſeabundus. *I am ready to* vomit; Nauſea facta eſt ſtomacho meo. *The ſea, or ſailing by ſea, provokes to* vomit; Navigatio nauſeam excitat. *Your diſcourſe has made my ſtomach ſick, and ready to* vomit; Provocavit mihi ſtomachi fallidium tua Oratio. *Thoſe diſhes make me* vomit; Stomachi ejectionem procurant dapes hujuſmodi. *I have often a liſt to* vomit; Non ſemel eſt ſtomacho nauſea facta meo. *To ſtop the* vomit; Vomitum cohibere, nauſeam inhibere, vomitionem ſedare. *To* **Vow**; Vovere. *To bind by a* vow; Devovere. **Vowed**; Devotus, dicatus, votivus. *A* vowing; Devotio, dicatio, ſponſio. *A* vow; Votum, n. *To make a* vow; Votum concipere, facere, nuncupare, ſuſcipere, polliceri, deſtinare. Voto ſe obſtringere, obligare. Pro fœlici rerum eventu ſanctè aliquid ac religioſè promittere, dicare, dedicare, offerre; conſecrare Deo. Obligare votis caput ſuum. Onerare votis æthera. *To make a* vow *of a ſingle life*; Vitæ cœlibi annos ſuos dicare. *To perform his* vow; Vota, votum reddere, ſolvere, diſſolvere, perſolvere; fidem voti ſolvere, liberare, præſtare; voto ſe liberare. *To be bound to the performance of his* vow *by obtaining what he* vowed *for*; Damnari voto, ſeu voti. *To make a ſolemn* vow *to God*; Vota nuncupare, facere. *To make a* vow *to build a Church*; Vovere templum. *To bind ones ſelf to make good his* vow; Signare votum. *Liable to make good his* vow; Voti reus. *Bound to the performance of his* vow; Damnatus voti; voto.

Up *to*; Tenus, præp. **Up** *to the mouth*; Ore tenus. *To go* up; Aſcendere. *To go* up *hill*; Montem acclivem conſcendere. *To go* up *ſtream*; Adverſo flumine navigare. *To get, or riſe* up; Surgere. *To ſet* up, *or* up *an end*; Erigere. *To* pull up; Evellere. **Up** *by the roots*; Stirpitùs, radicitùs. *To blow* up; Inflare. *To blow* up *with gun-powder*; Diſploſo per cuniculos pulvere pyrio ſubruere. *To bring* up; Educare. *To burn* up; Exurere. *To give* up; Dedere. *To give* up *the Ghoſt*; Efflare animam. *To lay* up; Reponere. *To hiſt* up; Attollere. *To put* up *a ſword*; Recondere in vaginam: *An injury*; Diſſimulare: *an hare, &c.* Excitare, exagitare è latibulo. **Up** *and down*; Ultrò citróque, ſurſùm deorſùm commeare. *To walk* up *and down*; Obambulare. **Upper**; Superior. **Uppermoſt**, *or* **upmoſt**; Supremus. **Upward**; Surſùm. *To fly* upward; Subvolare. *With the face* upward; Supinus. (Particula autem, up hiſce duâbus regulis cum earum exemplis ſeq. plenè explicatur:)

I. **Up**] *ſometimes ſignifies as far as to, and is made by* tenus, *or* uſque ad: *as,*

as, In some places the water was **up** *to the navel, in some scarce above the knees*; Alibi umbilico tenus aqua erat, alibi vix genua superabat; Liv. *From the ground* **up** *to the windows*; A solo usque ad fenestras, Ezek. 41. 16. Huic abunde est, loco tepido demittere se inguinibus tenus in aquam calidam; Cels. Capulo tenus abdidit ensem; Virg. Impleverunt igitur eas usque ad summum, Joh. 2. 7. Beza. **II. Up**] *coming together with a Verb, or Verbal, is mostly included in the Latine of it; as, I rose* **up** *to make reply*; Ego ad respondendum surrexi; Cic. Qui saxa jacerent, quæ de terrâ ipsi tollerent; Cic. ——*took* **up** ——Totus timeo, ita me increpuit ——*He so took me* **up** ——i. e. *rebuked, chid me* ——Plaut. Cum se rursus extulissent; Flor. *So* Ebibo, *to drink* **up**: Equum conscendere, *to get* **up** *on horseback*: Reponere, *to lay* **up**: excitare *and* suscitare, *to raise* **up**: incitare, *to stir* **up**, *&c. Sometimes* **up** *is put for the Verb, or Verbal that should come before it; as,* **Up**, up, i. e. *rise, or get* **up**, Surgite, Surgite. **Up** *and let us be going*; Surge; ut abeamus, Jud. 18. 28. *Before the Sun was* **up**; Ante ascensum solis; Jud. 8. 13. *When the Sun was* **up** *they were scorched*, Exorto sole torrefacta sunt, Mat. 13. 6. *Some other Phrases. How many shall we make* **up**? *three?* Quoto ludo constabit victoria? tertióne? *We will make four* **up**; Quaternio ludum absolvet; Ib. *I am* **up**; Vici. *That you may not run* **up** *and down, See,* **Down**. Ne sursum deorsum cursites; Ter. *It creeps* **up**; Sursum versum serpit; Varro. *Looking* **up**; Sursum versum spectans; Col. *That part of the way is very much* **up** *the hill*; Ea viæ pars valde acclivis est; Cic. *I have delighted in them from my youth* **up**; Me jam à primâ adolescentiâ delectârunt; Cic. *His blood is* **up**; Sanguen illi fervet; Petron. *To run* **up** *and down*; Cursitando totam diem consumere; plateas concursare; ferre referre pedem, *See, to* **run** *to and fro*; *To put* **up** *his sword*; Gladium vaginâ claudere, &c. *See,* **Sword**. **Up** *there*; Eja surge; stato in pedes *Are you* **up**? Surrextin'? *I have been* **up** *and down all* Asia; A me Asia tota peragrata est. *Toſſed* **up** *and down for many years together*; Multis exagitati seculis. *To* **Upbraid**, *or cast in ones teeth*; Exprobrare, objicere; Beneficia, merita exprobrare. Ingratitudinis alicui dicam scribere: memoriam refricare; ingratitudinem vitio vertere; ut probrum, in maledictis contumeliæ causâ objicere. Probrosè beneficia, merita sua commemorare, in memoriam alicui revocare. Ingratitudinis ignominiosè arguere, insimulare. Beneficiorum suorum memoriam refricare. Odiosum sanè genus hominum officia exprobrantium. Est aliqua ingrato meritum exprobrare voluptas. Imputet ipse Deus nectar mihi, fiat acetum, &c. Marc. 12. 48. Crede mihi——quamvis ingentia dones Autoris pereunt garrulitate sui. *An* **upbraiding**; Exprobratio. **Upon**; Super, præp. **Upon** *for concerning*; De. *To come or set* **upon** *one*; Invadere. *To grow* **upon** *one*; Usurpare. *To light* **upon** *one*; Incidere in aliquem. *To look* **upon**; Inspicere. *To run* **upon**; Irruere. **Upon** *the right hand, &c.* Dextrorsùm. *Thereupon*; Deinde. Particula autem hæc, **upon**, videatur suprà in particula, **on**. **Upright**; Celsus, arrectus. **Upright**, *or sincere*; Sincerus, candidus, rectus, integer, apertus. *To lay* **upright**; Supinare. *Laid* **upright**; Supinatus, part. **Uprightness**; Sinceritas, integritas, rectitudo. **Uprightly**, *or justly*; Rectè, integrè, sincerè. *An* **upright**, *honest man*; Cui conscia mens recti; qui pejus leto flagitium timet; qui vindice nullo, Sponte suâ sine lege fidem rectúmque colebat, &c. *See, an* **honest** *man*; *a* **vertuous** *man. To judge* **uprightly**; Justitiam sibi ducem proponere; ad unicam justitiam, justitiæ normam, referre omnia, &c. *See, to* **judge** *righteously, or to do justice. He is a very* **upright** *man*, Integer vitæ scelerisque purus, qui moribus ab omni labe purissimis est; in fronte gerens animum. *An* **Uproar**; Tumultus, ûs, m. turba, l. *To be in an* **uproar**; Tumultuari. *To set in, or to raise an* **uproar**; Permiscere, concitare turbas; rerum novarum excitare incendia, &c. *See, to* **raise** *a sedition. To raise an* **uproar** *amongst Christians*; Inter Chri-

stianos discordiarum semina jacere; Orbem Christianum in arma, vel ad arma concitare, conclamare. *To raise an* **uproar** *in a quiet City*; Solicitare quietæ civitatis statum. *To raise an* **uproar** *in the Church*; Pacem ecclesiæ mutuis digladiationibus & exoticis opinionibus perturbare, conturbare. *To raise a great* **uproar** *for a trifle, or for trifles*; Facere Tragœdiam ex Comœdia; Ex humili tumulo grandem producere Olympum; Jocum in rabiem vertere; levibus de causis maximos tumultus excitare; in re levi nimiùm tumultuari; Minimis de rebus atroces excitare tragœdias, quod proverbio, tragœdias in nugis agere dicitur, in re scil. levicula movere tumultum. **Upward**; Sursùm. *To look* **upward**; Cœlum tueri, & erectos ad sidera tollere vultus, &c. *See, to* **look** *up to heaven. To mount* **upwards**; Alta petere; sursùm evehi, &c. *See, to* **ascend. To Urge**; Urgere, incitare, instigare, stimulare. *To* **urge**, *or anger one*; Irritare. *To* **urge**, *or intreat one*; Instare. **Urged**; Impulsus, incitatus. **Urgent**; Importunus, vehemens. **Urgently**; Importunè, instanter. *He was very* **urgent**, *or importunate*; Vehementer instabat, contentiùs urgere cepit; iterum atque iterum seriò precatus est; sollicitando, & pollicitando animum lactavit meum. *All were* **urgent** *and I was not against it*; Inculcant omnes, non exculco ego.

Usage, *or custom*; Usus, m. consuetudo, assuetudo. **Usage**, *or treatment*; Tractatio. **Use**, *or* **using** *of a thing*; Usus, m. usurpatio, f. *The* **use**, *or enjoyment of a thing*; Usus, fructus, m. usura, f. *To lend upon* **use**; Fœnerare, fœnori dare; Usuram facere, exercere. Locare argentum fœnori. Gravi, grandi fœnore pecuniam alicui occupare. Inductis usuris pecuniam credere. Fœneratò mutuari pecuniam. Fœnori pecuniam exponere, dare. Fœnerari. Fœnus agitare, exercere.——— Dives positis in fœnore nummis. Quanto perditior quisque est, tanto acriùs urget Nomina sectator, &c. Horat. Serm. 1. 2. Servit Dominæ numerosus debitor arcæ. *To borrow upon* **use**; Fœnerari; Ab aliquo fœnerari, fœnore accipere. Fœnore laborare, obligari. Usuram, usuras pendere, præstare, solvere. Nummos alienos pascere. *Out of* **use**; Insolens, &c. *See,* **unusual**: Item *See, contr. it is a* **custom**. *To* **use** *much unto*; Se in consuetudinem dare; rei alicui se penitùs dare, assuefacere, consuescere, &c. *See, to* **accustom** *himself to*; *An* **usual** *thing*; Hoc usitatè, frequentissime fit, &c. *See, it is a* **custom** *I have* **us'd** *him not to hide aught from me*; Ne quid me celet eum consuevi; Ter. *We have not been* **used** *to these waters*; Non aquis assuevimus istis; Ovid. *It is a great master to be* **us'd** *to a thing in ones youth*; In teneris consuescere multum est; Virg. *Not* **us'd** *to the fashions of the* Romans; Insuetus moribus Romanis; Liv. *He had* **us'd** *them only to this kind of servitude*; Eos in hoc unum servitutis genus assueverat; Flor. *If any thing happen more than* **useth**; Præter consuetudinem si acciderit aliquid; Cic. *He brings up a fashion grown out of* **use**; Rem desuetam usurpat; Cic. *It was never in* **use**; Ne in usu quidem erat ——Suet. *It was grown an* **use** *at Rome*; Romæ jam usitatum erat—— Flor. *It was never his* **use**; Mos illi nunquam fuit——Plaut. *Had it been a thing known and* **us'd**; Si nota atque usurpata res esset; Cic. *Not as the Philosophers* **use** *to do*; Non ad morem Philosophorum; Cic. *I* **use** *to be troubled*; Commoveri soleo; Cic. *It is but as I* **use** *to do*; Sic soleo; Ter. Solens meo more facio; Plaut. *As it is your* **use**; Ut soles; Ter. More tuo; Ut tibi est in more. *As he uses*; Ut solet; Ter. *My heart is so light over what it* **useth** *to be*; Ita animus præter solitum gestit; Ter. *Somewhat differing from what* **uses**; Aliquanto secus atque solet; Cic. *Memory decays for want of* **use**; Memoria minuitur, nisi exerceas eam; Cic. *Ten muses as you* **use**; Animum alterius ex tuo spectas; Ter. *To* **use** *force*——*judgement*; Vim; judicium adhibere; Cic. *To* **use** *extremity*; Omnia pro suo jure agere; Ter. *To* **use** *one with severity*; In aliquem gravius vindicare; Cæs. *He* **us'd** *great severity towards them*; Graviter in eos animadvertit; Cæs. *If you* **use** *her otherwise than*

than is fit; Si tu illam attigeris secus quàm dignum est; Ter. *He* uſed *him but unkindly*; Non humanitus tractavit; Ter. *They have* uſed *themselves to it*; In eam se consuetudinem adduxerunt; Cæs. *He looked I should do as I had* uſed *to do*; Expectavit consuetudinem meam; Petron. *I am unworthily* uſed; Indignis ego sum acceptus modis; Ter. *He is wise that* uſeth *you so*; Ille sapit, qui te sic utitur; Juv. *To let one have the* uſe *of his understanding*; Sinere uti intellectu; Sen. *Riches are desired for necessary* uſes; Expetuntur divitiæ ad usus vitæ necessarios; Cic. *He puts money out to* uſe; Argentum fœnerat; ——fœnori dat; locat; collocat; Pla. Cic. *He borrows money upon* uſe; Argentum fœnori sumit, Plaut. *I will pay the* uſe *to him*; Ei usuram pendam; Cic. *I do not* uſe *to do so*; Non est meæ consuetudinis; Cic. *They can be of no* uſe *to* —— Usui esse non possunt; Cæs. *He* uſed *to have these to be his guard*; Hos suæ custodiæ causâ habere consueverat; Cæs. *It may be made* uſe *of in very many things*; Transferri in res permultas potest; Cic. *It is a thing that* uſes *to be*; *is but what is* uſual; A consuetudine non abhorret; Cic. *It was an* uſe *with us*; *we had*; Solenne nobis fuit; A. Gell. *He made* uſe *of their help*; Eorum operâ usus est; Ter. *I* uſe *my utmost endeavour*; Facio sedulo; Ter. *More than I* uſe; i. e. *contrary to my nature, custom*; Præter naturam; Ter. *He had rather you had* uſed *any other plea*; Quovis profecto quàm isto modo à te agi maluit; Cic. *He makes not so good* uſe *of it*; Minus bene utitur——Cic. *I will compass it by your brother, or, I will* uſe *your brothers help*; Per fratrem tuum agam; Utar ad omnia tuo fratre, utar opere fratris tui, fratri me tuo committam, tradam, si quid agendum erit, per fratrem tuum ut agatur, operam dabo: In omni re confugiam ad fratrem tuum, si quid erit agendum, fratri tuo committam, ad fratrem tuum referam, in fratrem tuum rejiciam, ejus consilium petam, operam exposcam. Uſe *all thy indeavour to regain thy loss*; Ingenium intende, adhibe, confer huc, in hanc unam curam intende, acies ingenii tui, acue tuum ingenium, ut aliquam tam gravis damni sarciendi rationem ineas, ut quod accepisti damnum aliquâ re compensetur. *He* uſeth, *or enjoyeth*; Est in bonis, fruitur bonis, bona tenet, possidet, fructus capit. *I will be thankfull, or* uſe *my indeavour to requite your deserts and courtesie*; Gratus ero: Qui tibi ex me fructus debentur, eos uberrimos capies, percipies, ex me colliges, feres; remunerabor te, remunerabor tua merita; reddam beneficia, parem gratiam referam; tuis beneficiis respondebo, quæ debeo, solvam; eo, quo premor, tuorum beneficiorum onere levabor; beneficiis compensabo; probabo me gratum ac memorem, paribus officiis; cumulatè tuis in me meritis satisfaciam; quæ in me contulisti, eadem recipies aut paria: Laxabo me quasi vinculis quibusdam, si planè solvere non potero, beneficiorum tuorum; istam tuam liberalitatem semper in ore animóque habeo. *Let me have the* uſe *of your chamber*; Liceat mihi cubiculo tuo uti: Velim mihi commodes, accommodes de cubiculo; si mihi cubiculum concesseris, meo commodo consules; sine me uti cubiculo tuo; liceat mihi cubiculo à te concesso, tuo beneficio frui, tuâ humanitate ac liberalitate. *We receiv'd that excellent* uſe *and custom from our fore-fathers*; Præclarum istum à majoribus accepimus morem; Cic. *It began first to be a little in* uſe, *but afterwards it grew far more* usual; Usu irrepsit ac paulatim, temporis progressu, robur collegit. *A thing old and out of* uſe; Res antiqua & antiquata. *For what* uſe *serve they?* Cui bono sunt istæc. *You will taste the sweetness, after you have* uſed *them a while*; Jucunda fiunt, ubi vel unum mensem assueveris. *To what* uſe, *or purpose, first*. Cui tandem rei? *A very* unusual *thing, be never heard, or saw the like*; Nullum simile huic factum vidisse, nec audivisse. *As much* uſed, *or as common or the high way*; Nihil vulgarius. *What* uſe *is of it?* Quorsum spectat? *You do as you* uſe *to do always*; Tuo more facis. *Do not* uſe *it*; Id ne sæpiùs facias, rogo. Uſe *will make these things easie and delightfull*; Ubi assueveras pauculos menses, erunt hæc etiam suavia adeò, ut vertantur in naturam. *What* uſe *are they for, I pray?*

Ad quid conducunt tandem? *What is the* **Uſe** *and benefit of*, &c. Quid ſecum adferunt momenti? *They are* **uſefull** *to lap red herrings in*; Scombris valent convelliendis. *They are* **uſefull** *for nothing but to put ſpice and plums in*; *Waſte paper*; Involvendo thuri ſunt accommoda. *Of much* **uſe** *when you do your buſineſs*; Natibus inſervient abſtergendis. *You may make* **uſe** *of them for your* poſteriorum's; Anitergii fortaſſe loco habiturus ſies. *'Tis very* **Uſual** *every where*, *I have* **uſed** *it my ſelf*; Affectum humanum dicis, & mihi non inexpertum. *It's all mens* **uſe** *and practice*; Ingenium eſt omnium hominum. *No ſmall fools are faulty in this* **uſe**, *or cuſtom*; Hic bonorum virorum morbus eſt. *It hath been old* **uſe**, *and cuſtom*; Juris eſt apud nos, ex omni temporum memoria, indubitati. *It hath been always* **uſual**, *and ſtill is the common practice*; Semper enim hoc obtinuit in omnibus, quod & hodiè in noſtris obtinet. *He marrs what might be of any* **uſe**; Quicquid uſui eſſe poteſt, corrumpit. **Uſe** *makes perfectneſs*; Taurum feret qui vitulum tulit. *It is in* **uſe**; Comparatum eſt.

An **Uſurer**; Fœnerator. **Uſury**; Uſura, fœneratio, f. fœnus, n. *Pertaining to* **uſury**; Fœnebris, fœneratitius, fœneratorius, Adj. *With* **uſury**; Fœneratò, Adv. *To oppreſs the Commons by* **uſury**; Fœnore circumvenire, opprimere plebem, vulgus; Liv. *To put money out to* **uſury**; Locare argentum fœnori; pecuniam dare ad uſuram, collocare in fœnus; in fœnore ponere. *To* **Uſurp**, *or hold againſt right*; Uſurpare, aſſumere, arrogare; Uſurpare aliquid ex alterius bonis. Alienam rem nullo jure invadere; invitis & oppreſſis poſſeſſoribus occupare; quo jure, quâque injuriâ, injuſtè ſibi vindicare, vi ereptam poſſidere. In poſſeſſiones alienas irruere, invadere. Quod per fraudem, injuriam, ſcelus ex alterius bonis nactus, aſſecutus eſt, id vi, per vim, per latrocinium tenere, retinere, detinere; aliis ademptum ſuis bonis, facultatibus adjicere; ut ſuum peculium arripere, habere. Ignotus hæres occupat. *See, to take away by force; to ſpoil a man, To borrow on* **uſury** *brings ſudden beggery*; Citiùs ſurra currit quàm Heraclitus.

W *ave* A.

To Wage, or Wager; Pignore certare; ex provocatione contendere. *To* **Wage** *war*; Gerere bellum. *To* **Wage** *law*; Contendere jure, lites ſequi. *A* **wager**; Sponſio, f. pignus, n. *To lay a* **wager**, *or, to play for a* **wager**, *or ſtake*; Pignerari, pignore, vel ſponſione certare; ſponſionem facere, deponere, pignus opponere; Pignore, pretio depoſito concertare, contendere, ludere. Sponſione aliquem laceſſere. Aliquo periculo certare ne frigeat ludus. Sponſionem luſuri facere. —— Tu dic mecum quo pignore certes. *To* **Wager** *double*, *or to lay four to two for a* **Wager**; Deponere quadruplum ad duplum. *I'le lay a* **Wager** *with you*; Pretio tecum certabo. *The* **Wager** *is for no leſs than for your life and eſtate*; Sponſio ſit de capite & fortunis tuis. *He hath won the* **Wager** *of me*; Sponſione me vicit. *Being challenged to lay* **Wagers**; Sponſionibus concitatus. *To lay a* **Wager** *with one*; Contendere ex provocatione. *To offer to lay a* **Wager** *with one*; Sponſione provocare; Petron. *I dare lay a* **Wager**; Auſim facere ſponſionem; Liv. *I will lay you any* **Wager**; Veniam quocunque vocaris; Virg. **Wages**; Merces, ſtipis, f. ſtipendium, ſalarium. *A years* **Wages**; Annuum ſalarium. *A days* **Wages**; Diarium, n. **Wages** *given for teaching*; Minerval. *A Curates* **Wages**; Curionium æs. *Souldiers* **Wages**; Stipendium militare. *To earn* **Wages**, *or to ſerve for* **Wages**; Mereri, merere. *To be hired for* **Wages**; Stipendiari. *Of, or belonging to* **Wages**; Stipendialis, Adj. *He who ſerves for* **Wages**; Stipendiarius, ſtipendioſus. *To pay* **Wages**; Operariis, operis mercenariis, conductis mercedem operis pactam; operæ pretium; operis præmium definitum, ex pacto debitum; ſtipendium, ſalarium annuum; manupretium ſolvere; perſolvere, retribuere, rependere, numerare. Afficere ſtipendio. *To give, or to pay* **Wa-**

ges out of the publick treasury, or Exchequer; Stipendium de publico statuere, apud Liv. salarium annuum ex ærario Principis, ex fisco Regio, constituere, apud Erasm. annuum censum è publico decernere, è Republica statum aliquod præmium persolvere. *To get yearly* **wages** *for a new invention*; Stipendium annuum mereri, ob novitatem rei inventæ. *To get* **wages** *paid*; Præmia ferre. *To get* **wages** *suitable to his condition*; Præmium pro fortuna satis amplum consequi. *A* **Waie**, *or* **Way**, *a path, &c.* Via, iter, callis, semita, trames, limes, orbita. *An uneven* **way**; Via præceps. *The high, or common* **way**; Via publica, Consularis, Prætoria, Basilica, Regia, trita, militaris, plaustraria. *To stop the* **way**, *or passage*; Iter, viam, aditum claudere, præcludere, intercludere, intercipere, obstruere, impedire. Vias insidere, obsidere. Crebris arboribus succisis omnes introitus præcludere. Intercludere hostibus commeatum. Prohibere exercitum commeatu, re frumentariâ. Hostium perfugia obstruere, effugia insidere, progressum impedire, Transitum interdicere. Facere ne aditus, transitus pateat. Obsedêre——telis angusta viarum Oppositi. *A troublesome* **way**; Iter difficile, incommodum, impeditum, molestiæ ac periculi plenum, &c. *See, a troublesome* **journey**. *To make the* **way** *open, plain, passable*; Viam aperire, sternere, munire, expedire, consternere, æquare, complanare; è salebrosâ & asperâ commodam lævémque reddere, præbere, sibi munire. Viarum obstacula discutere; salebras, iniquas asperitates tollere. Fit via vi, rumpunt aditus. Invia virtuti nulla est via. Viam ipsa si non invenit virtus, facit. *See*, **way**.

Waight, *or* **weight**; Pondus, n. *A matter of great* **waight**; Non exigui ponderis negotium; causa illustris & præclara, &c. *See, a matter of great* **Consequence**. *A little or small* **waight**; Pondusculum, &c. *See*, **weight**. *To* **Wail**, *or lament*; Ejulare, plorare, ingemiscere, lamentari, plangere, lugere; imo de pectore questus dare, vultu manibúsque ad sidera versis; perfundere genas lachrymis; genas, ora, rigare, irrigare lachrymis; cædere mœstis pectora palmis; sustulit exutas vinclis ad sidera palmas; Virg. &c. *See, to* **lament**; **mourn**; **weep**, *&c.* **Wailed**, *or bewailed*; Lamentatus, fletus, deploratus. *A* **wailing**; Ejulatio, lamentatio, planctus, luctus, &c. *See, to* **bewail**. *To* **Wait** *for*; Prætolari, opperiri, expectare, manere. *To* **wait** *upon*; Famulari, affectari, attendere, deducere. *To lie in* **wait**, *or lay* **wait**; Subsidere, insidiari, insidias struere, vel tendere. *A lier in* **wait**; Insidiator, subsessor. *Laid in* **wait** *for*; Ex insidiis petitus. **Waited** *on*; Comitatus, deductus. **Waiting**; Expectabundus. *A* **waiting**; Expectatio. *A* **waiter**, *or* **watting**; Assecla, m. *A* **waiting** *maid*; Ancilla, pedissequa. *To lie in* **wait**, *or ambush*; Ad hostes intercipiendos viarum angustias, saltus, sylvas, itinera, effugia obsidere, insidere; insidias ponere, disponere, facere, collocare, parare, locare, instruere, tendere, moliri. Hostem insidiis excipere, intercipere, circumvenire, occultis insidiis intercludere; per insidias interficere, capere ex insidiis. Milites in insidiis locare. Insidiari alicui.——Sylvis insedit iniquis. Sylvarum anfractus cæcis insederat armis. Insidiatorum laqueis irretiri, teneri, implicari. Insidiis opprimi. Ex insidiis hostis interiit: *To be taken in an ambuscado*. Mercury **waits** *on him*; Mercurius ei subservit; Pla. *He* **waited** *on his master at table*; Astabat domini mensis; Mart. *Do you* **wait** *for her*; Tu istanc opperire; Ter. *One that* **waited** *at his table began to read*; Servus assistens mensæ ejus legere inceptabat; Gell. *To* **wait** *day after day*; Diem de die expectare; Cic. *She was hired to* **wait** *on you here at sacrifice*; Conducta est quæ hîc ministraret ad rem divinam tibi; Plaut. *Good men have many lying in* **wait** *for them*; Multæ insidiæ sunt bonis; Cic. *They* **wait** *on us to the Court*; Ab illis ad forum deducimur; Cic. *They were come again to* **wait**; Redierant ad ministerium; Petr. *They had laid* **wait** *for him, and killed him*; Exceptum insidiis occidissent; Gell. *To* **wait** *till the enemy had augmented his forces*; Expectare dum hostium copiæ augerentur; Cæs. *To* **wait** *once coming*; Adventum alicujus expectare; Id. *To* **wait**

the coming of his Navy; Expectare classem; Cæl. *To make one* **wait**; Onus obsequantiæ alicui imponere; Cic. *He shall* **wait** *on you*; Habebis ad latus servulum; Petr. *Let others come and* **wait**; Alii veniant ad officium; Petron. *To lay* **wait**, *to deceive, to practice wiles, to entrap, or deceive*; Insidiari, malum moliri; fraudes, dolos moliri, machinari, nectere strophas; artem exercere pelasgam; dolos struere, fuere, consuere, δόλυς ῥάπτειν; fraudes meditari; nihil non machinari; alto pectore moliri malum; δόλυς ὑφαίνειν, apud Hom. dolos consarcinare, texere; artes novas, nova pectore verlare consilia; Virg. retia distendere capiendis undique prædis, &c. *See, to seek ones* **destruction**; *to* **destroy**. **Waiward**, *or froward*; Morosus, protervus, imbecillis. **Waiwardness**; Morositas, protervitas, protervia. **Waiwardly**; Morosè. *You are too* **waiward**, *or froward*; Nimium acerbus es, &c. *See*, **froward**. *To* **Wake**, *or watch*; Vigilare, expergisci, evigilare. *To* **waken** *one out of sleep*; Expergefacere, fulcitare, exsuscitare. *To be* **awaken'd**; Expergefieri, expergi. **Waken'd** *out of sleep*; Experrectus, expergefactus, expergitus, excitatus. *A* **waking**; Vigilatio. **Waking** *all night*; Pervigilium. **Wakefull**; Vigil, vigilax. **Wakefulness**; Vigilantia. **Wakefully**; Vigilanter, Adv. **Wakes**, *or country feasts*; Paganalia, n. vigiliæ. *Will you* **waken** *to day?* Estisne hodie evigilaturi? *I was* **waken'd** *with the head-ach*; Excitatus sum è dolore capitis. *Now I am* **awake**; Expergiscor jam', excutior somno; evigilo, solvo somnum. *The men were* **awaken'd**; Nox viros somnúsque reliquit, &c. *See*, *to* **awake**.

A **Wall** *of an house*; Paries, m. *Of a City*; Murus, m. mœnia, pl. n. *A brick* **wall**; Paries lateritius. *A* **wall** *of two bricks thickness*; Dyplinthius paries. *A* **Wall** *of stone without Mortar*; Maceria, maceries, f. *A* **wall** *made of laths, splints, and studs*; Paries arrectarius, vel cratitius. *A partition* **wall**; Paries intergerinus, paries communis. *Of, or belonging to a* **wall**; Muralis, Adj. *That dwelleth under the town* **walls**; Summænianus.

To **wall** *in*; Muro, sive mœnibus cingere. **Walled** *in*; Muro circundatus. *The ruines of old* **walls**; Parietinæ. *He pitcht his tents close by the* **walls**; Juxta murum castra posuit; Cæs. *He mounts his Engines* [*plants his Cannons*] *on the* **wall**; Tormenta in muris disponit; Cæs. *They leapt down the* **wall**; De muro se dejecerunt; Id. *He* **walls** *up the streets and lanes*; Vicos plateásque inædificat; Cæs. *They set to their ladders and mount* [*scale*] *the* **walls**; Positis scalis muros ascendunt; Cæs. *Bid them pull down this garden* **wall**; Hanc in horto maceriam jube dirui; Ter. *A little* **wall**; Parietulus. *A mud-***wall**; Lutamentum. *A mid-***wall**; Paries medianus. *A dry* **wall**; Maceria. *A* **wall***-nut, a* **wall***-nut tree*; Juglans, andis, f. *To* **Walk**; Ambulare. *To* **walk** *about*; Peragrare, circumambulare, obambulare. *To* **walk** *abroad*; Expatiari. *To* **walk** *along*; Deambulare. *To* **walk** *forth*; Prodeambulare. *To* **walk** *in*; Ingredi. *To* **walk** *up and down in a place*; Inambulare. *A* **walker**; Ambulator, m. *A night-***walker**; Noctivagus. *A* **walking**; Ambulatio, inambulatio, deambulatio, f. *A* **walk**, *or* **walking** *place*; Ambulacrum, ambulatiuncula, f. *To* **walk** *abroad for health, or recreation*; Foras prodire ambulandi gratiâ, ambulationis causâ. Animi causâ in Xysto, in porticu, in paradromide inambulare. Cœlo sereno, aurâ mitiore, dum jucunda & blanda est aura spatiari; deambulando. Obambulatione Hypœthra, obambulando in agris, oppidi fastidium levare, auram captare salubriorem. *To* **walk** *home to his own house*; Ad larem patriósque Penates redire. *To* **walk** *abroad for the Air in a fair day*; Cœlo sereno quoquam deambulare; ad auram inambulare. *To* **walk** *abroad for to take away the tediousness of the City*; Obambulatione oppidi fastidium levare. *To* **walk** *to get him a stomach*; Famem ambulando optonari. *Let's rise and* **walk** *abroad*; Surgamus, & expatiemur. *I'le* **walk** *with you to the end of the street, next turn*; *Inn, Alehouse*; Assectabor te ad diverticulum. *They* **walkt** *in a long Gallery*; In regia porticu spatiabantur. *I'le* **walk** *with you, and bear you company*; Latus tuum

tuum claudam. **Walk** *before, I'le follow*; I præ, ſequar. **Walk** *this way, 'tis the neareſt*; Nec es facturus viæ diſpendium, ſed compendium potiùs. *Which way* **walk** *you? Whither are you bound?* Quânam iturus es? quò tu nunc abis? *Elſe I muſt be* **walking**; Cæteroquin abeo. *I* **walk** *out for my healths ſake, recreation*; Animæ causâ proripio me, & prorepo foràs. *Three exrions* **walks**; Ambulacra tria. *It gets a man a ſtomach, to* **walk** *a little*; Acuit ſtomachum ambuſtiuncula. *He* **walk'd** *abroad for his pleaſure*; Animi relaxandi gratiâ commodùm deambulabat. *He could not* **walk** *ſo faſt*; Paſſibus ambiguis admodùm, ægrè illum aſſequebatur. *I'le* **walk** *with you and wait upon you all the way*; Tibi in via tamulabor. *I* **walkt** *abroad to take the air after my ſorrow*; Triſtitiæ nebulis diſſipatis, hauſi cœlum.

To Wander; Errare, vagari, ſpatiari, expatiari, palari. *To* **wander** *about*; Oberrare. *To* **wander** *from the purpoſe*; Evagari. *To* **wander** *hither and thither*; Divagari, diſpalare, diſpalari. *To* **wander** *over and over*; Pererrare. *To* **wander** *out of the way*; Exorbitare, declinare, aberrare. **Wandred** *over*; Pererratus. *A* **wanderer**; Erro, vagus, expatiator, m. *A* **wandring**; Vagatio, evagatio, erratio, aberratio. *A* **wandring** *through, or over*; Peragratio, f. **Wandering**, *an Adj.* Vagus. *Given to* **wandering**; Errabundus, erraticus, vagabundus, palabundus. **Wandering** *all alone*; Solivagus. *To* **wander**, *ſtray, or go aſtray*; A via propoſita, à curſu recto errare, aberrare, deerrare, divertere, digredi, decedere, deflectere, declinare, declinare ſe. Vagari, divagari, palari. Extra callem, ſemitam, tramitem; viam tritam, publicam, regiam vagari. Totâ viâ errare. Magno errore, variis erroribus agi, duci. Huc illuc palantes oberrare. Curſûs errore falli. In errorem, Labyrinthos, ambages abduci, ſeduci. Itinere deerrare. Exorbitare. Per avia & devia curſitare, diſcurrere. Avium, devium iter facere. ——Non certis paſſibus errans, per viam cæcam ferre incertos pedes. Errore locorum decipi.——Avia curſu Dum ſequor, & notâ excedo regione viarum. Viam tenere, nullóque errore trahi. Ad urbem recto ſe tramite confert. *To go the right way.* *To* **wander** *from the matter*; Extra propoſitum divagari; ultra ſepta tranſilire, &c. *See, to* **digreſs** *from the purpoſe.* *To* **wander** *without any certain abood*; Incertâ ſede vagari. *He is* **wandring** *through the towns*; Per medias urbes agitur. *To* **wander** *through the woods*; Per ſylvas errare. *Having* **wandred** *much*; Magnis erroribus actus. *I ſee the ſouldiers* **wandring** *up and down*; Palantes milites video. *He being miſtaken in the places, he* **wanders** *up and down*; Deceptus errore locorum hinc inde divagatur. *We have* **wander'd** *out of the way*; E via deflexîmus. *Being ſcattered, or diſperſed, they* **wander** *through the fields*; Fuſi ac diſperſi per agros vagantur. *He lives a* **wandring** *life*; Erroribus vitam agit. *The motion of beaſts is looſe and* **wandring**; Beſtiarum motus ſolutus eſt ac vagus. *To* **wander** *up and down the world*; Luſtrare vagis erroribus orbem. *To* **want**, Act. Carere, egere, indigere. *To* **want**, *or to be* **wanting**, Neut. Deeſſe, abeſſe, deficere. **Want**, *or lack*; Inopia, indigentia, defectus. **Want**, *or poverty*; Paupertas, pauperies, penuria, egeſtas. **Want** *of knowledge*; Inſcientia. **Wanting**, *or in* **want**; Inops, egenus, egens. *To be in* **want**; Cum extrema paupertate conflictari; rebus neceſſariis egere, carere, deſtitui, &c. *See, to be* **poor**. *To grow in* **want**; In maximam miſeriam egeſtatémque cadere, detrudi, deturbari, &c. *See, to grow* **poor**. *I have a great* **want** *of him*; Valde hominem deſidero; Cic. *They are in* **want** *of thoſe things which they have the moſt ſtore of*; Ea deſiderant, quibus abundant; Cic. *The Army* **wants** *a Commander*; Imperatorem caſtra deſiderant; Cic. *The Court finds no* **want** *of ſtrength in me*; Non curia vires meas deſiderat; Cic. *He bears the* **want** *of them contentedly*; Eorum deſiderium æquo animo fert; Cic. *The State* **wants** *no counſel*; Non deeſt reipub. conſilium; Cic. Cui quoniam nihil deerat; Cic. *While ſuch booties may be had there will never* **want** *civil wars*; Talibus præmiis propoſitis nunquam defutura ſunt bella civilia;

Cic.

Cic. *He* **wanted** *no good will* ; Illi ſtudium non defuit ; Cic. *You* **want** *one thing* ——Unum [à præturâ tuâ] abeſt ; Pla. *They have* [*feel*] *no* **want** *of any thing* ; Nullâ re egent, nihil ſibi deeſſe ſentiunt ; Cic. *He felt no* **want** *of youth* ; Adoleſcentiam non requiſivit ; Cic. *He was in very great* **want** ; Summis erat in angustiis ; Cæſ. In ſummâ inopiâ ; Cic. *They* **want** *what they love* ; Illis deſit quod amant ; Ter. *If you do not* **want** *a contented mind* ; Animus ſi te non deficit æquus ; Hor. Vox me citiùs defecerit quàm nomina ; Cic. Ea me ſolatia deficiunt ; Cic. Sicubi illi defecerunt ; Cic. *For* **want** *of a better he was called to be of Counſel* ; Inopiâ meliorum in conſilium vocatus eſt ; Flor. Inopiâ abietis cedro ad claſſes feruntur uſi ; Plin. Non bibunt inopiâ imbrium ; Plin. *It* **wanted** *but a little but that he had been killed* ; Propius nihil eſt factum, quàm ut occideretur ; Cic. *For* **want** *of linen* ; Propter lini inopiam ; Cæſ. *There* **wanted** *but a little but they had been ſurrounded* ; Tantum non circumibantur ; Liv. *I found by the* **want** *of it* ; Carendo intellexi ——Cic. *Can he be in* **want** *of any thing ?* An poteſt is re ulla carere ? Cic. *There* **wanted** *not ſome, that* ——Fuêre, qui ——Patere. Non defuerunt, qui, &c. *Happening to be in* **want**, *he applyed himſelf to* ——Ille egens fortè applicat ſe ad—— Ter. *I find a* **want** *of ſomething in them* ; In eis aliquid deſidero ; Cic. *What can be* **want** ——Quid huic abeſſe poterit ——Cic. *Our men* **wanted** *weapons* ; Tela noſtris defecerunt ; Cæſ. *It* **wants** *a great deal of being the higheſt* ; Longè abeſt à ſummo ; Cic. *He* **wanted** *nothing while he lived* ; Vixit, dum vixit, benè. *Not that he* **wanted** *wit* ; Non quod ei deeſſet ingenium. *There* **wants** *not much* ; Parum abeſt, quin, &c. *You will never* **want** ; Nunquam Hecale fies, i. e. nunquam pauper eris ; Nam Hecale, es, f. anus erat paupercula, quæ cùm Theſeum quodam tempore comiter excepiſſet, promiſiſſetque ei ſe ſuam animam Jovi immolaturam, ſi ſalvus ex prælio domum rediret ; atque ante reditum Theſei obiiſſet ; occaſionem Theſeo dedit, ut, in honorem ipſius, ſacrum Jovi inſtitueret, illúdque Hecaleſium, & Jovem Hecalium vocaret : Unde, Theſeus non eſt aſpernatus Hecales anus hoſpitium, apud Apul. *Every thing is* **wanting** ; Nihil ſubeſt. *He who is in* **want** ; Cui res non ſuppetit. *A man greatly* **wanted** ; Vir magnoperè deſletus, & deſideratus à ſuis, &c. *See, a man greatly* **miſſed**. *The City cannot indure to* **want** *him any longer* ; Cujus deſiderium civitas ferre diutiùs non poteſt. *That you ſhould* **want** *Sicily in Sicily it ſelf* ; Ut in ipſa Sicilia Siciliam deſideraretis. **Wanton** ; Laſcivus, petulans, procax. **Wanton**, *or nice* ; Delicatus, mollis, Sybariticus, procax. *To be* **wanton** ; Laſcivire, luxuriari, adoleſcenturire. *To make* **wanton** ; Mollire, effœminare. *To look* **wantonly** *upon* ; Limis obtueri. **Wantonneſs** ; Laſcivia, petulantia, mollities, deliciæ, f. **Wantonly** ; Laſcivè, petulanter, ſolutè, Adv. **Wantonly**, *or nicely* ; Delicatè, effœminatè, Adv. *Given to* **wantonneſs**, *or luſt* ; Libidinari. Libidini ſuæ intemperanter obſequi. Ad omnes libidines cupiditatum facibus inflammari. Objecta ſpecie voluptatis, tradere ſe libidinibus conſtringendum. Venereas voluptates inflammato animo concupiſcere. Æſtu libidinis ardere, incendi. Ardore Venereo flagrare. Maximo ardore in Venerem ruere. Dedere ſe libidinibus. Laſciviâ diſſluere. Libidinum illecebris capi, ſubigi. Vagis amplexibus ; ſcortationibus & luſtris ; novis quotidie nuptiis indulgere. Veneri, libidini ſuæ intemperantiùs litare. Præter modum prurire effrænatus, ferri libidine. Non parcere ſuæ, nec alienæ pudicitiæ. In cœno libidinum volutare. Homo ſporcus, laſcivus, intemperans, libidinoſus, fœdus, impudicus, turpis, ſalax, impurus, obſcœnus, incontinens, mulieroſus ; laſciviâ effœminatus ; voluptatis mancipium ; in luxuriam, libidinem, Venerem ſolutus, proclivis, pronus, propenſus, paulò propenſior ; inſatiatæ, immodicæ, intempeſtivæ, indomitæ, effrænatæ libidinis : libidinoſior quam ullus ſpado, quovis hirco ſalacior. Omnium mulierum vir, omnium virorum mulier. Quis illo in voluptatibus inquinatior. Putris in Venerem. Qui ſcorto poſtponit honeſtum. Quem Veneris

dam

damnoſa voluptas ſollicitat——Mater de te quælibet eſſe poteſt.——Hunc innata libido Extimulat, pronúmque genus regionibus illis in Venerem: Qui fas atque nefas, exiguo fine, libidinum diſcernunt avidi. *For you young men are of an effeminate, or* **wanton** *mind*; Vos etenim juvenes animum geritis muliebrem. *We muſt chiefly have a care that we do nothing, which is unworthy, baſe, low, and effeminate, or* **wanton**; Videndum eſt magnoperè, nè quid humile, ſubmiſſum, molle, effœminatum, fractum, abjectúmque faciamus. *When we grow ſoft and* **wanton**, *we cannot indure the leaſt hurt*; Cùm liqueſcimus & fluimus mollicie, apis aculeum ferre non poſſumus. *But we do ſpoil and corrupt our minds by ſhadows,* **wantonneſs**, *idleneſs, and ſlothfulneſs*; Sed nos umbris, deliciis, otio, languore, deſidiâ, animum inficimus.

Warie; Cautus, providus, catus, conſideratus, circumſpectus. **Wary**, *or thrifty*; Parcus, frugalis. *To be* **wary**; Cavere. **Warineſs**; Cautio, cautela, circumſpectio. *Very* **wary**, *provident, diſtruſtful, diſcreet*; Vir prudens, providens, cautus, providus, tardus, admodum conſultus, ad ſuſpicandum ſagax, ſolers, ſagaciſſimus, pronus, propenſus; ſuſpicax. Occulator egregius. Qui facile ſuſpicatur, dubitat; diffidit, metuit; difficilimè, tardè, timidè, ægrè confidit, credit, nihil nimis confidit; nemini nullius fidei ſua credit omnia; pauciſſimis habet fidem, ab inimicorum inſidiis & amicorum fraude, perfidiâ, ſibi prudentiſſimè, optimè cavet; omnia, ſuas omnes res cautè & diligenter, cogitatè, conſultò, circumſpectè, conſideratè, providè, providenter; nihil temerè, non meditatè; nihil niſi ſummo conſilio, prudentiâ, providentiâ, ratione gerit, agit; tardè, cautè & pedetentim progreditur in omni re, feſtinat lentè, vitam ſapienter, prudenter inſtituit; cui ſemper in ore animóque vetus illud Epicharmi Μίμνασο ἀπιστεῖν, Memento diffidere. Qui cavet ſibi poſt principia. Prudentis eſt timere magis quam ſperare. *See, to do* **warily**; *to conſider*: Item *See, contr. to do a thing* **raſhly**. *He is a* **wary** *merchant*; Oculos habet in occipitio. *They are* **wary** *that are aware how they handle horned beaſts*; Meo judicio ſapiunt, qui cavent nè quid habeant rei cùm his qui fulmen habent in manibus. *They muſt riſe betimes that go beyond him*; *A very* **wary** *man*; Præcautus ille eſt mercator; Alter Ulyſſes. *That is to be more* **wary**, *than honeſt*; Illo quidem nomine, cautus es, verùs quàm pius. *He is very* **wary**, *he takes heed for fear of falling*; Suſpenſo is gradu progreditur admodum. *He that walks on ice, had need to be* **wary**, *and ſet his foot faſt*; Qui in lubrico figit pedem; ſuſpenſo alioquin & voto ſimul & ſtudio. *To* **Warn**; Monere, admonere, commonere, commonefacere, denunciare. *To* **warn** *aforehand*; Præmonere. *To* **warn** *into the Court*; Citare, arceſſere, accire. *To be* **warned**; Commonefieri. **Warned**; Monitus, admonitus, commonefactus, part. **Warned** *before, or fore-*warned; Præmonitus, part. *A* **warner**, *or admoniſher*; Monitor, admonitor, m. *A* **warning**; Monitio, admonitio, commonitio, f. monitum, n. *A* **warning** *given beforehand*; Præmonitio, f. *To give* **warning**, *to admoniſh, or advertiſe*; Monere, prædicere, & ante denunciare, commovendi causâ aliquid dicere. Ab impendentibus periculis, ut caveat quis præmonere. Inſidias indicare, aperire, nunciare. De inſidiis monere; indicium dare, facere; certiorem facere, reddere, ſignificare, docere, edocere, præmonſtrare. Pericula præmonent. Periculi, erroris; rectè, præclarè, amiciſſimè aliquid, aliquem admonere. Amicè aliquem officii, de officio ut fidem ſervet commonere; amicitiæ veteris commonefacere. Apertè & acriter, rectè, fideliter, ne erret quis, quid facto uſus ſit monere. Aurem pervellere. Admonere ad aurem. Monitis erudire, vallare, præmunire. Cynthius aurem vellit. Eſt mihi purgatam crebro qui perſonet aurem. *Say not but that you were* **warned**; Ne dicas tibi non prædictum; Ter. *Hence forward I* **warn** *them to be quiet*; Dehinc ut quieſcant porro moneo; Ter. *I may be* **warned** *by what hath befallen others*; Aliorum exempla commonent; Ter. *He* **warns** *them to be wary, to have a care of*;

of; Hortatur ut caveant; Cæſ. *To take* **warning**; Monitis parere, animum advertere, aures patefacere. Admonitionibus auſcultare. obtemperare. Hæret in viſceribus tua monitio. Tuo admonitu excitatus ſum ad hoc opus, ab illo revocatus incepto. Præmonitus, præmunitus. *See, to follow a friends* **counſel**. *Let me give you* **warning** *concerning this*; Sed interim illud mihi es monendus. *Fore*-**warn'd**, *forearm'd*; Præmonitus, præmunitus. *You need not* **warn** *me*; Non eſt quod me moneas. *They that have been* **warned** *and bought experience, may retail it*; Ut nautæ ſolent ejecti naufragio, monere navigatores quid periculi ſit vitandum. *I would you had* **warned** *me before it was too late*; Utinam monitor mihi foiſſes in tempore. *Say you had a fair* **warning**; Ac tu proinde cave, ſi ſapis. *There may be great weight in a little* **warning**; Eſt in levi monitu, non leve momentum. *Remember what I* **warned** *you of*; Noli verborum meorum dememineſſe. *Take* **warning**; *Beware of, bad I wiſt*; Vide ſis; cave ſis; religio ſit tibi. **War**; Bellum, prælium, duellum, n. *Open* **war**; Mars apertus. *Civil* **war**; Bellum civile, vel inteſtinum. **War** *by ſea*; Claſſicum, ſive navale bellum. *To* **war**; Præliari, belligerare & ——ri, bellare, & ——ri. *To prepare, or make preparation for* **war**; Omni ſtudio ad, vel in bellum incumbere. Apparatum belli, bellicum, militare inſtruere. Arma, copias, machinas, tormenta bellica, auxilia, bellique nervos parare, apparare. expedire. Expeditionem, bellum adornare, apparare, moliri, inſtruere, coquere. In bellum accingere ſe ſuoſque. Sagum induere. Inſiſtit in bellum totus & mente & animo. Omne tempus ad belli comparationem contulit. Ardere belli ſtudio: Dulce bellum inexpertis. Sævit amor ferri, & ſcelerata inſania belli.——Toto ſpirabat pectore bellum: *Earneſtly to deſire* **war**. *To ſerve in the* **war**; Militiæ nomen dare; in caſtra, in militiæ diſciplinam proficiſci, conferre ſe; præmia militiæ pulverulenta ſequi; caſtris, ſub Cæſare, militare, &c. *See, to be a* **ſoldier**. *To wage* **war**; Bellum gerere. *To wage, or make* **war** *upon one*; Contra aliquem arma capere, ſumere, tollere, ferre, exercitum ducere; bellum ſuſcipere, movere, gerere bellum. Alicui bellum inferre, movere. Aliquem bello proſequi. In bellum ruere. In arma contugere. Omni armorum vi bellare, belligerare. De jure publico diſceptare armis: bello contendere. Bellum internecinum inteſtiſſimis animis gerere: *A moſt bloody* **war**. Ferrea, horrida, ſanguineâ bella movere manu. In arma ferri. Aliquem bello petere. Alicui bello concurrere. *To end a* **war**; Bellum abſolvere, conſummare, patrare, perpetrare, profligare, claudere, conficere. Bello finem imponere, &c. Armis & cædibus modum ſtatuere. Impoſita eſt ——tero tandem manus ultima bello. Triſtia condere. Arma, bellum deponere, exortum opprimere, ponere. Bellum concidit, reſedit.——Poſitis receſſit, receſſit ab armis: *To leave off a* **war**. *A* **warriour**, *or man of* **war**; Bellator, prælior, miles. *A man of* **war**, *a ſhip ſo called*; Navis prætoria. *An excellent General in War*; Imperator ſummus, ſupremus belli dux, cui datum, commiſſum eſt bellum, qui bellum gubernat: qui toti exercitui, omnibus copiis, ſummæ rerum in bello, univerſæ militiæ præficitur unus & præeſt, qui eximiâ Imperatoris dignitate fungitur: egregius, nobilis, invictus, bello ſpectatus; artis rei militaris, bellicæ, rerum militarium, bellicarum peritiſſimus, ſcientiſſimus, expertiſſimus, conſultiſſimus, maximè, apprimè gnarus, callens, bellicoſiſſimus, fortiſſimus, callidiſſimus, vigilantiſſimus, fortitudine, peritiâ; & ſcientiâ rei militaris inſigni, egregiâ, præclarâ, ſummâ præditus; perfectam belli gerendi artem, rationem tenet, obtinet, callet, novit, conſecutus eſt; qui——monſtrat tolerare labores, non jubet; qui facta ſua ſequi milites non dicta vult, neque diſciplinam à ſe modo, ſed etiam exemplum petere; qui tanto virtute ſuperior eſt omnibus & merito, quantum excellit dignitate; Qui ducem, Imperatorem implevit. Dux belli ſtudiis aſperrimus; decus belli; bello inſuperabilis, intractabilis.——Caput inſuperabile bello.——Te non alius belli tenet aptiùs artes, &c.——Duo fulmina belli Scipiadæ——Quem curæ ſagaces expediunt per æſtus belli.

Gens

Gens bello præclara ——Genus intractabile belli: terra potens armis, studiisque asperrima belli. *A warlike Nation. The* War *is ended*; Bellatum est, impers. *Pertaining to* War; Bellicus, militaris, Martius. *An excellent* Warrior, *or Souldier*; Bello clarus, durus, acer, magnus & armis; invicta bello dextra, &c. *See an excellent* Souldier. *To be troubled with Civil* War; Seditionibus, discordiis intestinis, bello intestino laborare, bellorum civilium incendiis conflagrare. Dissociatis civium animis ad arma concurritur; inter se digladiantur, colliduntur, bellum agunt domesticum, intestinum, sèque suis armis, telis, mucronibus ipsi confodiunt, conficiunt cives; suum sibi exitium struunt. Motus tumultúsque civiles, seditiones domesticæ; inter cives discordiæ: partium contentiones; dissentiones civium multas Respub. urbes opibus florentes perdiderunt, everterunt, diruerunt, afflixerunt, excideruunt, sustulerunt, solo æquarunt; multis perniciem, exitum, exitium, pestem; excidium, ruinam, interitum attulerunt; exitio fuerunt. ——Altis urbibus ultimæ stetere causæ cur perirent funditus; imprimerétque muris hostile aratrum exercitus insolens. Divisa seditione civitas ruinæ proxima est, haud procul abest ab exitio. Seditionibus occupari. Sibi luctuosis armis dissidere. Altera jam territuş, &c. Horat. Epod. 7. & 16. Neque hic lupis mos, nec fuit leonibus unquam nisi in dispar feris: suâ urbs—— ut periret dextrâ ——Ne te civilibus insere bellis.—— Populus potens, in sua civili conversus viscera dextra. Arma civilis crepuêre belli ——En quo discordia cives Perduxit miseros, dissidium civile. Arma civilia. Civilis Enyo, Mars. Ex eodem utero bellum, ubi Fratres. In se contrictas conseruere manus. Impiáque in medio peraguntur bella senatu. **Warfare**; Militia, f. res bellica. *To be in, or go on* Warfare; Militare. **Warlike**; Bellicosus, Mavortius, pugnax, Adj. *Great rumours and fears of* Wars; Magnæ bellorum minæ. Grave bellum in ore vulgi, in omnium est metu. Ad arma spectant res. Magnus impendet belli metus.—— Armorum, ingruit horror. *A War horse*; Equus agminalis. *Times and calamities of* War; Ardet bello Syria. Bellorum incendiis flagrant; perculsa bello & prostrata jacent omnia. Regia belli gravida. Ea sunt tempora quibus parentes filios, juventutem sepeliunt senes: aut ne sepeliunt quidem, quin inhumatos omittunt, prædam feris & volucribus futuram. Ea sunt tempora quibus nihil quisquam habet suum, sed optimi quique opes avaritiæ, filias & uxores libidini prædam alienæ prostituunt. Ea sunt tempora quibus mala miseriæque velut aggeribus ruptis exundant, ruunt, depopulantur, corrumpunt omnia & pessundant. Adest humani generis carnificina.——Falces curvæ rigidos mutantur in enses,—— Aperta tumescunt Bella.——Toto sævit Mars impius orbe. Nobilitas cum plebe perit, &c. Lucan. 1. Tristis Enyo sævit, & horrendo bacchatur torva flagello. *To* War; *make* War *with* ——Bellare cum; Cic. *They call to mind what* Wars *they have made*; Bella à se gesta recordantur; Cic. *A horse kept for the* War; Equus publicus; militaris. *To denounce* War; Bellum denunciare; Cic. *A denunciation of* War; Clarigatio. *To make ready for* War; Ad laga ire; ad certamen se accingere. *Peace is to be preferred before* War; Cedant laga; arma togæ. *He hath served out his time in the* Wars; Stipendia confecit. *To proclaim open* War; Bellum indicere; Cic. *To begin a* War *with one*; Bellum ultro inferre. Prior inferre; Cæs. *He had a mind to bring it to a* War; Rem ad arma dedusi studebat; Cæs. *Under pretence of a* War *with* Parthia. Simulatione Parthici belli; Cæs. *To manage a* War; Bellum administrare; Cæs. *To make* Herda *the seat of* War; Bellum ad Herdam gerere; Cæs. *The* War *was thought to be at an end*; Bellum confectum videbatur; Cæs. Bellum conficere; Cic. *To draw out the* War *in length*; Bellum ducere; Cæs. *They had them as lawfull prize in the* War; Bello potiti sunt; Cic. *To begin a* War; Bellum suscipere; Cic. *Let us put it to the fortune of* War; Martis experiamur aleam. *No fear [likelihood] of* War *yet*; Est adhuc nulla belli suspicio; Cic. *The* War *broke out all on a sudden*; Bellum subito exarsit; Cic. *The*

misery

misery of war; Belli calamitas: Multa damna, eaque gravia, bellum creat, infert, importat; multis & gravibus damnis bellum regiones afficit; vehementer bellum regiones vastat, vexat, affligit, corrumpit, dejicit, prosternit, opprimit, perdit bellum regiones, corrumpit omnia, perdit omnia, quasi flamma uvit & consumit omnia; nulla calamitas est, nullum exitium, nihil tam durum, tam acerbum, quod in bello regiones non sentiant, experiantur, ferant, sustineant, perpetiantur; ecquod infortunium est, ecqua calamitas, acerbitas, duritas, quæ non ex bello nascatur, oriatur, creetur? nullius mali expers est, nullâ vacat calamitate regio illa, in qua bellum geritur; perculsa bello, atque prostrata jacent omnia: Ex bello calamitas: Summis difficultatibus regionem universam bellum affecit; magnæ calamitates ex bello, belli causâ, propter bellum acciderunt, evenerunt, obvenerunt, contigerunt, obtigerunt, illatæ sunt, allatæ sunt, oblatæ sunt universæ regioni; universam regionem in multas difficultates bellum conjecit, impulit; exitiosum, pernicioſum, calamitosum universæ regioni bellum fuit, exitio fuit, damno, detrimento, incommodo, calamitati. *The fear of* war; *it is to be feared we shall have sharp and cruel* war; Belli metus: Belli magni timor impendet; res ad arma spectat; grave bellum in metu est; versamur in timore magni belli; adventare, appropinquare, adesse jam grave bellum videtur; grave bellum timemus, metuimus, formidamus, extimescimus, pertimescimus. *To quench the last sparkles that remain of the* war; Belli reliquiæ extinguendæ: In eam curam incumbe, ne qua belli scintilla relinquatur; ut belli extrema deleas, ut belli reliquias persequare, atque conficias, ut profligatum à te, confectum, absolutum, sublatum penitùs bellum lætari possimus. Hannibal *often* warred *against the* Romans *with good success*; Sæpe cum Romanis exercitibus, copiis, Pœnus Hannibal fæliciter, prosperè, secundâ fortunâ, prospero eventu pugnavit, pugnas pugnavit, pugnâ certavit, acie conflixit, acie contendit, acie congressus est, prælio decertavit, depugnavit, digladiatus est, manus conseruit. *To pay the souldiers in time of* war; Belli stipendium reddere militibus; sumptum facere in militem. *To be troubled with great* war; Gravissimis belli tempestatibus agitari. *He did ever think* war *not declared to be wicked and sacrilegious*; Bellum sacrilegum semper impiumque habuit indictum. *He did throw the Citizens again upon a new* war; Cives in bellum denoò conjecit. *When he did put himself more boldly upon the hazards of* war; Cùm in pericula prœliorum iniret audaciùs. *That matter belongs to* war; Res hæc ad arma spectat. *He did set out a fleet with all* warlike *naval preparations*; Classem com omni bellico & nautico instrumento apparabat. *He did draw the souldiers out of their winter quarters, for that* warlike *expedition*; Ex hybernis milites in hanc expeditionem bellicam evocavit. *When all things were in a flame of* war; Cùm cuncta bello arderent. *He pitcht his* warlike *Camps in the very market place*, In foro etiam castra sua bellica posuit. *The army stands ready for* war; Stat in armis acies. *A* warlike *nation*; Gens bello præclara, &c. *See, an excellent General in* war. *Intestine, or civil* war *is the most bloody and most violent*; Bellum intestinum maximoperè est internecinum, & infestissimis geritur animis. *The gangrene of a bloody* war *doth spread it self over all* France; Per omnes Galliæ articulos gangræna serpit sanguinolenti belli. *This is the cause of the* War; Pro hac Helena certant. *He made* war *against his own Country*; Infesta patriæ signa intulit. *In civil* war *the feud is most deadly*; Bellum illi internecinum infestissimis gerebant animis. *They dare the Lord of hosts himself, as if he could not take them down*; Cœlo Deique solio, adversa signa giganteo quodam fastu inferunt. *To* Warrant, *or promise*; Polliceri, in se recipere, fidem dare, securitatem præstare. *I'le* warrant *you, or, I'le be your* warrant; Me vide; Ter. *I'le* warrant *him*; Solertem dabo. *To* warrant *in Law*; Altipulari. *A* warrant; Cautio. Warranted; Ratus, constabilitus. *A* warranter; Author, astipulator. Warranties, *or* warranty; Fides. *To give out a*

war-

warrant, *or writ against another*; Dare actionem. *To* warrant, *give assurance, or security*; Suâ fide aliquid præstare; suo capite, damno, fide cavere. Præstare securitatem, ne quid alius damni patiatur. Suam fidem, cautionem interponere. Chirographi cautionem mittere, dare. Securum reddere. Mea cautio est. *See, to become* surety.

To Wash, *or rense*; Lavare. *To* wash, *or wet*; Tingere, madefacere. *To* wash *as a river doth a town it passeth by*; Alluere. *To* wash *the mouth and throat*; Gargarizare. *To* wash *all over*; Proluere, diluere, colluere. *To* wash *away, or off*; Abluere. *To* wash *out*; Eluere. Washed; Lotus, ablutus. *Not* washed; Illotus. *A* washer; Lotor, m. *A* washer-woman; Lotrix, f. *A* washing; Lotio, lavatio, f. *A* washing *away*; Ablutio. *A* washing *place*; Aquarium, nymphæum, n. *A* washbowl; Labrum. *A* wash-house; Lavatrina. Wash *for hogs*; Colluvies. *A* wash-tub; Vas colluviarium. *The* washes, *as in* Lincolnshire; Æstuaria. *To* wash *bodies, or clothes*; Lavare. Undis, aquâ perluere. Aquâ fontanâ sordes abluere. Flamine vivo se tingere. Manus manum lavat. Membra lavaturas manè petebat aquas. Ora, manus perluere. —— Sparsâ tingere corpus aquâ. Tergum demittere in undas. Nuda superfusis tingebant corpora lymphis. —— Artus liquido perlundere rore; liquore, fluvio recenti. ——— Puro se in fonte lavare. Nitidis immergitur, immittitur; immergere, immittere se undis. *To* wash *a* Blackamore *white*; Æthiopem lavare. *A* Wasp; Vespa. Waspish; Morosus, iracundus. *You will rave in a* wasps *nest*; Irritabis crabrones: Nam *to rave*, quod interdum est, delirare; signif. etiam, *to rave* by, i. e. explorare, immissâ scil. manu explorare. *A* waspish *Dame*; Domina proterva. *To* Waste; *or lay* waste, Act. Vastare, devastare, desolare. *To* waste, *spend, or consume*; Absumere, consumere, decoquere, disperdere, dissipare. *To* waste *away*; Neut. Tabescere, decrescere, macrescere. Wasted, *or laid* waste; Vastatus, devastatus. Wasted, *or spent*; Consumptus, tritus, attritus. Wasted *riotously*; Profusus, decoctus. Wasted, *or pined away*; Emaciatus, morbo confectus. *A* waster, *or spoiler*; Vastator, populator, depopulator, m. *A* waster, *or spender*; Consumptor, m. *A* waste-good, *or spend-all*; Nepos, decoctor. *A* wasting, *or spoiling*; Vastatio, populatio, excisio, f. *A* wasting; Consumptio, profusio. *Riotous, or needless* wasting; Nepotatus, ûs; prodigentia, profusio, f. *A* wasting *Consumption of the body*; Tabes, syntexis. *The* wasting, *or loss of any thing by wearing*; Detrimentum, dispendium. Wasting, *or pining away*, Adj. Tabidus, tabificus, Adj. Waste; Desertus, vacuus. *A* waste; Vacuum. *A* waste, i. e. *desert place*; Eremus, desertum, solitudo. *The* waste, *or middle*; Cinctura. *A* wastcoat; Camisiolum. Wastful; Prodigus, profusus. Wastfulness; Profusio, prodigentia. Wastfully; Prodigè, prodigaliter, sumptuosè, nequiter. *To* waste, *or spend riotously*; Prodigere, nepotari, effundere, profundere, elavare; Opes præclaras atterere, dispergere, &c. *See, to* consume, *or spend riotously*: Item *See, prodigal, or riotous. To* waste, *rob, or spoil*; *as, to* waste *countreys*; Populari, depopulari, diripere, expilare; ferro & flammâ longè latèque grassari, &c. *See, to* depopulate *a countrey. It gave me in my mind I should go* waste; Præsagibat mihi animus frustra me ire; Plaut. *He takes her above the* waste; Mediam mulierem complectitur; Ter. *He* wasted *the treasury*; Exhauriebat ærarium; Cic. *You add* waste *to wickedness*; Flagitio additis damnum; Hor. *He* wastes *his estate*; Patrimonio se spoliat; Cic. *There are huge* wastes *between*; Vastæ solitudines interjectæ sunt; Cic. *He laid all* waste *wherever he came*; Quacunque ivit, omnia vastavit; Cic. *In the night he* wasted *the fields*; Noctu populabatur agros; Cic. *I* waste [i. e. *am* wasted, *pined*] *away with grief*; Mœrore maceror; macesco; tabesco; Plaut. Molestiis & morbo tabescere; Cic. *A* waste *ground*; Solum incultum & derelictum; locus vastus; Cic. Tellus vasta; Valer. Waste *papers*; Schedæ rejectaneæ. *His strength* wastes; Vi-

res

res ejus decrescunt. *He* **wastes** *all in revelling*; Sua comessando decoquit. *When once the estate begins to* **waste**; Ubi semel res inclinata est; Petr. *You* **waste** *a rich patrimony, or your fathers lands and goods*; Opulentum patrimonium disperdis: Pater tuus opes, divitias, rem, ea quæ tu possides, quæ tibi reliquit bonis artibus, honestis rationibus, laudabiliter, honestè bona quæsivit, collegit; at tu malis artibus, improbis rationibus, inhonestè, turpiter, per nequitiam, luxum, ac libidinem patrimonium exhauris, dissipas, consumis, perdis, malè perdis, disperdis: patrimonium dissipas: Rem consumis, perdis, disperdis, malè perdis, dissipas, in res inutiles, inanes, leves erogas; partam, quæsitam, comparatam, congestam, summis laboribus majorum tuorum, quam majorem tuorum summa collegit industria. *To* **Watch**; Vigilare. *To* **watch**, *or observe*; Asservare, observare, custodire. *To* **watch**, *wake, or to forbear sleep*; Ad multam noctem; de multâ nocte; usque ad lucem; noctes ad ipsum mane vigilare, evigilare. Insomnes noctes agere, peragere, traducere. Totam noctem pervigilare. Diei noctem conjungere pervigilem. Somnum hercle ego hâc nocte oculis non vidi meis. Nullam partem noctis requiescere. Nox convivio vigilata. Insomnis. Seros hyberni ad luminis ignes Pervigilat. In multo nox est pervigilata mero —— Nec in dulces declinat lumina somnos. ——Mihi noctes vigilantur amaræ; Nec tener in misero pectore somnus adest. Quos media miseros nocte lucerna vidit. His ego non vidi mulcentem pectora somnum Noctibus. Insopitus. Pervigilis. Somno vacûus. *To* **watch** *in an high place, or tower*; Specular. *To* **watch** *all night*; Pervigilare. *To* **watch** *and ward*; Excubare. Excubias, vigilias agere, agitare. In vigiliâ manere. In specula, vigiliis esse. Vigiliis, custodiis urbem, castra defendere, tueri. In custodia & excubiis insomnes noctes traducere. Vigiliis suis reddere civitatem, exercitum vacuum metu; dare aliis, castris somnum securum. ——Vigil servat, custodit muros, fossas. ——Quibus ad portas cecidit custodia sorte. Excubiis vigilum obsidere portas. —— Aditum custode coronat: *To set a* **watch** *at the Gates. To* **watch** *and write by candle light*; Elucubrare. *To* **watch** *for one*; Opperiri, præstolari, expectare. *To* **watch** *with one*; Advigilare, invigilare, cum Dat. *To* **watch**, *keep, or look unto*; Custodire & observare; Fixis, intentis oculis observare, prosequi; Custodiis retinere, servare aliquem. Vigili oculorum custodiâ asservare; vigiliis & excubiis septum tenere, continere, ne quo effugiat, elabatur, clanculum surripiat se. Observationi operam dare. Observare januam. Acribus custodiis domum & viam sepserat. *He set a* **watch**. —— Vigilans in limine custos sedebat. Servabant atque in statione manebant. Constiterat. quocunque loco, semper spectabat ad Io Argus centoculus. Inclusam Danaen —— vigilum canum Tristes excubiæ munierant satis. **Watched**; Observatus, custoditus. *A* **watching** *and warding*; Excubatio, f. *A* **watching** *all night*; Pervigilatio, f. pervigilium, n. *A* **watch**; Custodia, f. *The* **watch**, *or ward in a Camp, or City in the time of war*; Excubiæ, præsidium stativum, statio vigilum. *A standing* **watch**; Statore, statarii excubitores. *One of the* **watch**; Miles stationarius. *A* **watchman**; Excubitor, vigil. *A scout-***watch**; Speculator. *A* **watch-tower**; Specula. *A* **watch-word**; Tessera, f. symbolum, synthema, n. *He that bringeth, or giveth the* **watch-word**; Tesserarius, m. **Watchfull**; Vigilans, vigilax. **Watchfulness**; Vigilantia. **Watchfully**; Vigilanter, Adv. **Watch** *him what he doth*; Observes illum, quid agat; Ter. *If they see that any body* **watcheth** *them*; Sin videant quempiam se asservare; Plaut. *He* **watcheth** *me narrowly*; Me intensus servat; Ter. *We must ever be upon our* **watch**; Vigilandum est semper; Cic. *To* **watch** *for mischief*; In scelus vigilare. *About the second* **watch** *your man came to me*; Puer tuus ad me secundâ fere vigiliâ venit; Cic. *It was appointed that they should keep* **watch** *by night at the Temples*; Præcipitur ut noctu vigilias agerent ad sacras ædes; Cic. *At a* **watch** *word they sallied forth of the Camp*; Signo dato è castris erumpunt; Cæs. *To* **watch** *a time to deliver a*

her-

letter; Tempus obſervare epiſtolæ reddendæ; Cic. *To* **watch** *ones motions*; Obſervare omnes motus alicujus; Cic. *A* **watch**, *or clock*; Horarium, automatum. *A pocket* **watch**; Automatum portatile. *A* **watch-maker**; Automatarius faber, horologiarius: (*See*, automatum *in* **Thyme**.) *Harm* **watch**, *harm catch*; Sibi parat malum, qui alteri parat, &c. *See*, **harm**. *The* **watch** *maſter, or chief Maſter of the* **watch**, *and the giver of the* **watch-word**; Primarius magiſter excubiarum & ſymbolorum, ſeu teſſerarum, quæ ſecretò excubitoribus dantur. *To take off, the* **watch** *from their ſtations*; Excubias de ſtationibus deducere. *A night-***watch**; Cuſtodia nocturna. **Water**; Aqua, unda, lympha, latex, f. liquor, humor. *A* **water**, *or river*; Amnis, rivus, m. flumen, n. *The ſpringing of* **water**; Scatebra, ſcaturigo, f. *A great fall of* **water**; Cataracta, f. cataractes, m. *A running* **water**; Profluens, perennes latices, jugis puteus. *A ſtanding* **water**; Stagnum, lacus. **Water** *diſtilled*; Aqua ſtillatitia. *Medicinal* **waters**; Aquæ Acidulæ. *Rain-***water**; Aqua cœleſtis, ſive pluvialis. *Salt* **water**; Muria, ſalum. *Snow-***water**; Nivales undæ. *Spring-***water**; Aqua fontana. *Strong-***water**; Vinum adultum, calda, f. *well-***water**; Aqua putealis. *Holy* **water**; Aqua luſtralis. *The holy* **water** *ſprinkle*; Aſperſorium, aſpergillum. *To* **water** *ground*; Rigare, humectare, irrigare. *To* **water** *grounds, or gardens*; Humum, terram, ſemina, hortum aquâ madefacere, aſpergere, irrorare; rigare, irrigare. Conſpergere & rigare terram. Aquam leviter in areas irrigare. Soli, terræ ſiccitatem, ſitim nimio calore contractam, aquâ ſparſâ irrigare; aſperſione aquarum, irrigatione levare, relevare. Rivo, amne, fonte, fluctibus rigare, irrigare pratum. Pratum riguum, irriguum. Terram humectare. Spargere ſemen aquâ. Sparſâque cœleſti rore madebat humus, **Watered** *with rain*. *To* **water** *cattel*; Adaquare, adaquari. *To ſteep, or lay in* **water**; Macerare. *To fetch, or provide* **water**; Aquari. *A* **water-trough**; Aqualiculus. *To make* **water**; Meiere, mingere, reddere urinam, levare veſicam. *To go by* **water**; Navigare; cymbâ, vel navi iter facere. *To paſs over* **waters**, *rivers, or the ſea*; Tranare flumen, transfretare. Flumen, fretum tranſire, trajicere, tranſmittere. Velis in Africam tranſmittere. Claſſem trajicere in Italiam, vel claſſe. Flumen ampliſſimum tranſmiſit naves. Copias, exercitum, flumen traducere, tranſportare, trajicere, ratibus tranſvehere, transferre. Cyprum trajicere. Sabrinam tranſgreſſus in Walliam tranſmeavit. Metiri, emetiri aquas, fretum catenâ ——— Timidius lati ſuperabat fluminis undas. *To return by* **water**; Renavigare. *To be all in a* **water** *with ſweat*; Sudore diffluere. *To make ones mouth* **water**; Salivam alicui movere. *A* **waterman**; Remex. *A* **water-pail**; Situlus. *A* **water-pot**, Hydria. **Watered**; Rigatus, irrigatus, aſperſus. *Steeped in* **water**; Maceratus. *A* **watering**; Rigatio. *A laying in* **water**; Maceratio, f. *A* **watering** *place*; Aquarium. *A* **watering** *pot*; Harpagium. **Watered**; Riguus, irriguus. **Watered** *as ſilks are*; Undulatus. *Of, or pertaining to* **water**; Aquaticus, aquarius. *That lieth under the water*; Subaqueus, ſubaquaneus. *That liveth in, or upon the* **water**; Aquatilis, Adj. **Waterish**; Aquoſus, dilutus, aqueus. **Waterifhneſs** *of the blood*; Seroſitas. *A* **water-bayliff**; Aquarius, aquilex. *A* **water-bank**; Ripa. *A* **water-bearer**; Aquator. *A* **water-courſe**; Aquæductus. *A* **water** *drinker*; Hydropota. *A* **water-furrow**; Aquarius ſulcus. **Water** *is a maſter*; Aqua dentes habet. *To throw* **water** *into the* Thames; Cœlo addere ſidera; cœli mutuari lumen. *The* **water-courſe** *of a Mill*; Gurges molaris. *Bring* **water** *hither*; Adfer fontem, i. e. aquam: nam fons figuratè pro aqua ponitur. *To give* **water** *for the hands*; Dare aquam, lympham, manibus; Virg. **Water** *flowed out of the rock*; Vena aquæ manabat ſaxo. *To waſh the hands with* **water** *out of the mouth*; Perluere ore manus. *A* **water-ſhoot** *that ſpringe out of the root, or ſtock, and proves not*; Stolo, m.

A **Way**; Via, f. *A* **way**, *paſſage, or entry*; Aditus, ûs, m. *A*

way, *or manner of doing a thing*; Ratio, modus, methodus, f. *A by-*way; Diverticulum, n. iter devium. *A croſs-*way; Compitum. *A place where two* ways *meet*; Bivium: *where three* ways *meet*; Trivium. *The King's high-*way; Regia, conſularis, militaris, publica, prætoria via. *A ſurveyor of high-*ways; Viæ publicæ curator. *A narrow* way; Semita, f. *A long* way *about*; Diſpendium, n. *To give* way; Cedere. *To go his* way; Abire. *To lead the* way; Præire. *To make* way; Aditum præſtare, ſummovere turbam. *To be in the* way; Rectâ ire. *To come in one's* way; Occurrere. *To ſtand in one's* way; Obſtare, impedimento eſſe. *To go on his* way; Deducere, comitare. *Out of the* way; Devius, Adj. *To be out of the* way; In devia loca devolvi, totâ errare viâ. *To turn out of the right* way; Divertere, diverti. *To go, or ſtand out of one's* way; Abſcedere, adiſſere. *To be out of one's* way, i. e. *to his loſs*; Fraudi eſſe. *What* way; Quâ, Adv. *what* way *ſoever*; Quacunque. *This* way; Hâc, iſthâc. *That* way; Illâc, Adv. *Four manner of* ways. Quadrifariàm. *Diverſe* ways; Aliquotariàm. *Many* ways; Multifariàm. *All manner of* ways; Omnimodò, omnifariàm. *By the* way; Curſim, obiter, in tranſitu. *A great* way *off*; Longè, procul. *In one's* way; Obviam. *Leſt any* way; Nequâ. *A* way*-faring man*; Viator. *To* way*-lay one*; Inſidiari, inſidias ſtruere. *A* way*-layer*; Inſidiator. *He courteouſly ſheweth the* way *to one that is out of the* way; Homini erranti comiter commonſtrat viam; Cic. *This is a great deal the nearer* way; Sanè hâc multo propiùs ibis; Ter. Hac ibitis brevius. *He took a nearer* way *and got before the enemy*; Occupatis compendiis prævenit hoſtem; Flor. *They might go a nearer* way *to*——Breviore itinere pervenire poſſent ad——Cæſ. *I am going another* way; Aliò mihi iter eſt; Hor. *I will tell you by the* way; Dicam in itinere; Ter. *I go ſtraight* way *thither*; Eo rectâ viâ quidem illuc; Ter. *You may ſee your friend by the* way; A viâ ſalutes amicum; Mart. *There were but two* ways; Erant omnino itinera duo; Cæſ. *They are ſent a nearer* way; Breviore itinere mittuntur; Cæſ. *They built the City* Megara *in the middle* way *between* Corinth *and* Athens; Megaram mediam Corintho Athenisque urbem condidêre; Paterc. *I was called back again when I was got half the* way; De medio curſu ſum revocatus; Cic. *He is on [going on] his* way; Curſum inſtituit; Ter. *I am a great* way *off*; Longè abſum; Cic. *We ſee a great* way *off*; Longo interjecto intervallo videmus; Cic. *It is but a little* way *off*; Haud procul abeſt——Cic. *It is but a little* way *to it*; Non procul abeſt. *A little* way *off*——Exiguo intervallo; Curt. *They are but a little* way *from the top*; Non longè abſunt à ſummo; Cic. *Let her go her* way *hence*; Hæc hinc faceſſat; Ter. *Be not out of the* way; Ne abeas longiùs; Ter. *Give* way; De viâ decedite; Plaut. *I know not which* way *to turn me*; Quò me vertam neſcio; Cic. *Turn you which* way *you will*; *which* way *ſoever you turn you*; Quoquò verteris; Cic. *Every* way; Quaquà verſus; Cic. Quoquo verſus; Cæſ. *See that you look not off any* way; Cave oculos quoquam dimoveas; Ter. *You went too far that* way; Nimium abiiſti iſtoc; Ter. *Go your* ways, Rev. 16. 1. Ite; Bez. Hier. *They make folks give* way——*ſtand out the* way; Summovent populum; Gell. *Go your* ways *home*; Abi domum; Ter. *Go thy* way *and tell*; Tu abi, prænuncia——Ter. *I gave* way *that he ſhould have his mind*; Sivi animum ut expleret ſuum; Ter. *We muſt give* way *to fortune*; Dandus eſt locus fortunæ; Cic. *To give* way *to the times*; Tempori cedere——Cic. *I will deſire him to give* way *to me, that*——Ab eo petam, ut mihi concedat, ut——Cic. *The law it ſelf gives* way *to it, that*——Permittit lex ipſa, ut——Cic. *To aſſail by covert* ways; Cuniculis oppugnare. *I am moved that* way; Moveor in eam partem; Cic. *By the* way *he will read or write*; Obiter leget, aut ſcribet; Juv. *I touch'd upon them lightly by the* way; Ea leviter in tranſcurſu attigeram; Quint. *Which* way *ſhould I come to know it?* Quâ reſciſcerem? Ter. *which* way *will you do it?* Quâ viâ [re] iſtuc facies? Ter. *I know which* way *it muſt be done*; Quo pacto id fieri ſolcat

ſoleat calleo; Ter. *Two manner of* **ways**; Dupliciter; duobus modis; Cic. *One* **way** *if he be an enemy, another* **way**, *if a competitor*; Aliter ſi eſt inimicus, aliter ſi competitor —— Cic. *A new* **way** *of conquering*; Nova vincendi ratio; Cic. *I went my own* **way**; Meo inſtituto uſus ſum; Cic. *I know not which* **way** *to avoid them*; Quæ neque uti cevitem ſcio, neque —— Ter. *This is the only* **way** *to prevent it*; Id ut ne fiat, hæc res ſola eſt remedio; Ter. *Leſt he ſhould ſome* **way** *come to the knowledge of it*; Ne id aliquâ reſciſceret; Ter. *I will try all* **ways**; Omnes vias perſequar; Cic. Omnia experiri certum eſt; Ter. *We will go another* **way** *to work*; Aliâ aggrediemur viâ; Ter. *I am for the old* **way**; Antiquum volo; Ter. *He is far out of the* **way**; Longè errat; Ter. *I believe that to be the better* **way**; Credo iſtuc melius eſſe; Ter. *That it do no hurt either* **way**; Ne alterutro modo lædat; Cæſ. *That* **way** *the very Conſulſhip may be diſpraiſed*; Iſto modo vel conſulatus vituperabilis eſt; Cic. Quo uno modo geri conſulatus graviter & liberè potelt; Cic. *There is no* **way** *but that* —— Fieri oliter non potelt; Ter. *I will ſhew you the* **way** *how to eſcape thoſe things*; Oſtendam rationem quâ iſta fugiatis; Sall. *To find out a* **way** *how* —— Rationem inire —— Liv. Cic. *They may be ſaid both* **ways**; Utroque verſum dicantur; Ge. *No* **way** *with you, but you muſt tell if you do not like any thing*; Fieri nullo pacto potelt, ut non dicas, quid non probes; Cic. *If there be no* **way** *but you will needs do it*; Si certum eſt facere —— Ter. *It was a* **way** *of fighting that thoſe Souldiers had*; Genus erat pugnæ militum illorum, ut —— Cæſ. *He is much taken with the* **way** *of thoſe Countries*; Multum earum regionum conſuetudine movetur; Cæſ. *I think it not out of the* **way**; Non alienum puto; Cæſ. *Yet I thought it not out of the* **way** *to learn theſe things*; Hæc ego non inſuper tamen habui diſcere; Gell. *It is a great deal the better* **way** *than* —— Multo rectiùs eſt, quàm —— Ter. *You lighted him the* **way** *to* —— Cui facem præluliſti ad —— Cic. *I am no* **way** *fitted for* —— Minime ſum accommodatus ad —— Cic. *If it come in my* **way**; *if it lie in my* **way**; Si quid uſus venerit; Ter. *I do not very well know the* **way**; Non ſatis teneo viam. *To mind the* **way**; Viam aſpicere; obſervare. *Which is the* **way** *to your houſe? to the ſchool?* Quò itur ad ædes tuas? Ad ſcholam? *We are a great* **way** *off; have a great* **way** *thither yet*; Procul adhuc abſumus. *It could no other* **way** *be found out; there was no other* **way** *to find it out*; Aliter non poſſet inveniri; Cic. *When he knew which* **way** *the Souldiers [Army] ſtood affected*; Cognita militum voluntate; Cæſ. *In his* **way** *he met with* Vibullius; In itinere incidit in Vibullium; Cæſ. *To keep out of the* **way**, i. e. *not come in company*; Conventus hominum fugere; Cæſ. *If he could any* **way**; Siqua facultas fuiſſet; Cæſ. *When the work was almoſt half* **way** *done*; Prope dimidiâ parte operis effecta; Cæſ. *He draws trenches acroſs the* **ways**; Foſſas tranſverſas viis perducit; Cæſ. *Being led a long* **way** *about by them*; Longo itinere ab iis circumducti; Cæſ. *This* **way** *our forces were to retire*; Hac noſtris receptus erat; Cæſ. *They would run away when they were in the half* **way**; Ex medio itinere fugiebant; Cæſ. *To be ſent a long* **way** *about*; Magno circuitu mitti; Cæſ. *He leads the Army a long* **way** *about*; Magno circuitu exercitum ducit; Cæſ. *The bridge was a huge* **way** *about*; Pons magnum circuitum habebat; Cæſ. *He keeps no conſtant* **way** *with his Army*; Nullo certo itinere exercitum ducit; Cæſ. *They went a contrary* **way** *to what they intended*; Erat iter à propoſito diverſum; Cæſ. *They looked as if they had gone the contrary* **way**; Contrariam in partem iri videbatur; Cæſ. *To go another* **way**; Mutare iter; Cæſ. *To turn out of the* **way**; De curriculo deflectere; Cic. *How ſtand you affected that* **way**? Ut ſeſe ad id habet animus? Ter. *Keep on your* **way**; Perge ut cœpiſti. *We went on our* **way**; Deſtinatum carpimus iter; Petr. *Go that* **ways** *a little*; Secede hinc iſtorſum paululper. *He went that* **way**; In eam partem profectus eſt; Cæſ. *It was ſeen that* **way** *that the legion went*; In ea parte videbatur quam in partem legio iter feciſſet; Cæſ. *More* **ways**

to the wood than one; Hoc non succeſſit, aliâ aggrediamur viâ. *Every man hath his* **way** *to himſelf*; Suus cuique mos. *The* **way** *is forbid, or barred up*; Via obſtructa eſt: Transitus interdictus eſt; intercluſa via eſt, non patet aditus. *Continue in the* **way** *thou haſt begun, if it be for thy profit and commodity*; Inſtitutum tuum urge, ſi ita expedit: Perge ut cæpiſti, tene tuum inſtitutum, tene quem cæpiſti curſum, quâ ire viâ cæpiſti, eâ perge; tuam conſuetudinem tuere, ac ſerva, ſi tibi utile eſt, ſi utilitas tua ita fert, ſi ſuadet utilitas; ſi è re tua, è commodo tuo, ex uſu tuo, ſi ratio rerum tuarum ita poſtulat, ſi tibi conducit, expedit, prodeſt, bono eſt, emolumento eſt, utilitati eſt, ſi eſt ut juveris, ut utilitatem capias, fructum feras, percipias, colligas, ſi fructuoſum eſt. *Theeves ſet upon travellers by the* **way** *at unawares*; Latrones ex occulto invadunt viatores: Latrones ex inſidiis, ex occultis locis, ſubitò, repentinò, improviſo, nec opinato impetu viatores aggrediuntur, adoriuntur, invadunt, petunt, viatores invadunt, in viatores invadunt, irruunt, impetum faciunt, impreſſionem faciunt, incurrunt, inſiliunt, ſeſe immittunt, ſe injiciunt, ſeſe inferunt. *See*, **wait**. *A nearer* **way**; Via magìs compendiaria. *I know a ſhorter* **way**; Novi viam breviorem. *The fartheſt* **way** *about is the neareſt* **way** *home*; Quallibet mallem ambages quàm iſtud compendium. *They come this* **way**, *here they come*; *Let's go meet them*; Huc jam deflectunt viam; Occurramus; in earum occurſum proficiſcamur. *You muſt meet me half* **way**; Tu te mihi in viam dabis. *He brake the ice for me; he made* **way**; Mihi in hoc itinere ſcindebat glaciem. *I have made* **way** *for my following diſcourſe*; Jeci hactenùs veluti fundamenta, quibus commodè & tutè futurus ſuperſtruatur ſermo. *To make* **way** *for*; *to clear the* **way**; Viam uti iternat expeditiorem. *We had brave diſcourſe all the* **way**; Varióque viam ſermone levabat. *'Tis but a little* **way**; *But went you to the* Indies, *I'de bear you company*; *I'le go with you through thick and thin*; Non longa eſt via; Nec te duce via ulla mihi moleſta, non ad extremos Indos. *A* **way** *very hard to find*; Dædaleos habet flexus; Via verè Labyrinthæa. *He has loſt his* **Way**; Extra oleas (quòd aiunt) evagatur. *It hindred my* **way**; Iter meum intercluſit & interſeptit.

Weak, *or feeble*; Impotens, debilis; imbellis, imbellicus, imbecillus, infirmus, invalidus, enervis, enervus, enervatus, mollis & muliebris, exanguis, elumbis, delumbis, impotens, vietus, ſine nervis, ſine viribus, qui impetu ſuo nemini noceat. Ætate affectâ & viribus infirmis homo; æger & infirmus: affecto corpore; corporis infirmitate, debilitate, languore. Cui fracta vis & debilitata. Vires langueſcunt, me deficiunt, enervatæ ſunt. Fluxum & reſolutum eſt corpus, magno labore contuſum, relaxatum caloribus meridianis. Deficit viribus. Malè fortis, imbellis ac firmus parum. Roboris expers —— Effœtæ frigent in corpore vires. Inutilis annis (ad pugnam & prælia) Abſtulerat vires corporis ætas. —— Torpent infractæ ad prælia vires; —— Multo jam fractus membra labore. Invalidæ vires ingeniumque mihi. **Weak** *of courage*; Puſillanimus, puſillanimis, invalidus, imbellis. **Weak** *of underſtanding*, Fatuus, ſimplex, excors, *To be* **weak**; Languere, elanguere, flacceſcere. **To weaken**; Infirmatus, debilitatus, enervatus. *A* **weakning**; Infirmatio, f. debilitatio, f. **Weakneſs**; Infirmitas, debilitas, impotentia, imbecillitas, f. **Weakly**, *an adj.* Valetudinarius, infirmior **Weakly**, *an Adv.* Impotenter, ſimpliciter. *To* **weaken**, *enfeeble, or make* **weak**; Debilitare, infirmare, enervare; Vires alicujus enervare, frangere, infringere, labefactare, affligere, exhaurire, convellere, imminuere, infirmare, debilitare. Nervos omnes & mentis & corporis frangere, incidere; fibras evellere, incidere; robur attenuare, comminuere, atterere. Debilitatem, imbecillitatem, languorem, infirmitatem afferre. Invalidum, imbecillum reddere. Dolor adimit vires. Languor & immodici nullo ſub vindice ſomni, Aleáque & multo tempora quaſſa mero, Eripiunt omnes animi ſine vulnere vires. *It* **weakens** *the body*; Corpus facit infirmum; Cic. *To be* **weakned** *with ſickneſs*; Morbo tentari; Cic. *A* **weak** *man*; Homo infirmâ

firmâ valetudine; Cic. *I am very* **weak**; Sum admodum infirmus; Cic. *No body was ſo* **weak**; Nemo viribus tam infirmus fuit; Cic Vir. *The* **weak**eſt *go to the wall*; Piſcium vita. *The body is* **weaken'd**, *or made feeble with inordinate, or diſſolute living*; Intemperantiâ languelcit corpus: vires corporis tibi imminuit, diminuit, minuit, infirmavit, debilitavit, ademit, abſtulit, afflixit; vitæ ratio minimè moderata, incontinentia, intemperantia, nequitia, luxus, libido; Vita immoderatè, incontinenter, intemperanter, diſſolutè, nequiter, ſine modo luxuriosè traducta, ad infirmitatem, ad imbecillitatem, tenuitatem corporis te redegit, adduxit, minùs te firmum, minùs validum, minùs valentem, minùs robuſtum, infirmiorem imbecillioré reddidit. *A* **weak** *ſtomach*; Stomachi difficultas: Stomachus languet, infirmus eſt; malè ſe habet, ſtomachi victus jacet, languet, debilitata eſt, infirma eſt, imbecilla, imminuta, nulla prorsùs eſt, minimè ad concoquendum apta; langueute ſtomacho ſum, infirmo, imbecillo, malè conſtituto; ſtomacho non utor optimè, ſtomachus laborat; non eſt qualem digerendi ratio requirit, qualem optima valetudo poſtulat: cruditas ſtomachi multos conficit adoleſcentes. *This wall is* **weaken'd**; Hic paries vitium facit, ruinam ducit, ruinam agit, labefacit, labefactatur. *A* **weak** *ſtomach*; Stomachus debilis, languens, malè ſe habens, laborans, &c. *See*, **ſtomach**. *Too* **weak** *to ſtudy*; Minus habens virium, quàm ut ſtudiorum grave onus ferendo ſit, &c. *See*, *unable to* **ſtudy**. *He is in a* **weak** *condition*; Non ſatìs habet firmitatis; Vires ejus fractæ ſunt; exhauſtus eſt viribus. *He is* **weaker** *than I*; Non meorum nervorum eſt. *Old age has quite* **weaken'd** *him*; Quem planè afflixit & enervavit ſenectus. *To* **weak**en *the power of wicked men*; Brachium perditorum reprimere. *He went about to* **weaken** *his authority*; Authoritatem ejus imminutum ibat. *That opinion has but* **weak** *arguments to ſupport it*; Parùm validis argumentis fulta eſt hæc opinio. **Weal**; Res. *The Common-***weal**; Res publica. **Wealth**; Opes, divitiæ, facultates. **Wealth**'s**neſs**; Opulentia. **Wealthy**; Locuples, opulentus, potens. *A common-***wealth**. Reſpublica. *A common-***wealth**'s *man*; Democraticus; (*See*, **common**.) *A* **wealthy** *chuff*; Aureum pecus, ovis aurea, aſinus aureus. *To abound in* **wealth**; Grande peculium conficere; magnos nummorum acervos, immenſam pecuniarum congeriem, corrogare, coacervare, &c. *See*, *to grow* **rich**. *A baſe fellow, proud of his* **wealth**; Pecus aureo vellere; nudus meritis, turgidus atque inflatus auro, &c. *See*, **proud** *of his wealth*. *No man hath ſo much, as he has ways to ſpend it*; *or*, *No mans* **wealth** *is ſo great*, *but his expence may be greater*; Nemo tantum habet, quantos ſumptus facere poſſit: Quis ita firmus ab opibus eſt, quis ita fortunæ bonis affluit atque abundat, cujus tantæ divitiæ ſunt, quis tantum poſſidet divitiarum, quis opibus adeò pollet, cui res familiaris ita copioſa eſt, cui tantum fortuna largita eſt, de ſuis bonis impertivit, communicavit, ut ſuſtinere ſumptum poſſit, ut reſpondere ſumptui poſſit, ut ſumptum ferre poſſit, ut quantum res poſtulat, tantum facere ſumptum, tantum erogare poſſit? *I am hearty glad you are advanced to honour and* **wealth**; Lætor quod magnas tibi tum fortunæ, tum dignitatis acceſſiones video eſſe factas; multum & ad fortunam, & ad dignitatem tuam acceſſiſſe, additum eſſe, tum fortunam, tum dignitatem tuam magnoperè creviſſe, auctam eſſe, amplificatam eſſe, valde te fortunis ſimul, & dignitate auctum, quòd tua ſit dignitas illuſtrior, domeſtica res amplior, quòd & honore magis quàm anteà, florere, & abundare cæperis fortunæ bonis, vehementer gaudeo. *A good Common-***wealth**'s *man*; Communis ſalutis ſtudioſus; Reipublicæ emolumenta ſuæ utilitati anteponens; Cui præter communem libertatem nihil eſt propoſitum. *An experienced man for governing the Common-***wealth**; Regendæ reipublicæ ſcientiſſimus, callentiſſimus. *Unvaluable* **wealth**; Miracula divitiarum. *Incomparably rich*; Cræſus *and* Midas *were no body to theſe men*; *men of* **wealth** *and worth*; Diceres Midam & Cræſum fuiſſe mendicos, ſi ſpectares vim auri atque argenti. *They are very* **wealthy**; *they'l raiſe a round ſum*; Quàm non pœnitendam

tendam conficerit ſummam, &c. *To ſcrape up* **wealth**; Corradere divitias. *He's a* **wealthy** *man*; Luculli divitias audio. *He hath* **wealth** *at will*; Affatim eſt illi divitiarum. **Wealthy** *men may do what they pleaſe*; *They that have butter enough, may lay it thick on their bread*; Non cuivis homini contingit adire Corinthum; Craſſus poteſt, quod Codrus vix attentare auſus eſt. *What's* **wealth** *and greatneſs without grace? The worth of a good conſcience is above all the world*; Adde Monarchæ ſceptrum, ſi libet, adde pontificiam coronam, eámque ex triplici fac centuplicem, modò detrahas ſibi benè conſcium, audacter dicam, hunc pauperem eſſe nudipedem **Wealth** *wears*; *Money melts away*; Liquitur, ut glacies incerto ſaucia ſole. *They ſwim in* **wealth** *and ſenſuality*; Deliciis & divitiis provocantes. *He was a* **wealthy** *fathers ſole heir*; *'Twas given him by will*; Hæres eſt ex aſſe ſuo patri prædiviti; Ex teſtamento poſſidet ille. *The worlds moſt* **wealthy** *favours*; Indulgentiſſimæ fortunæ munera. *He is digging for Gold*; *He will never have* **wealth** *enough, till his mouth be full of molds*; Venas argenti rimatur, intimiores terræ medullas exſugit, & merſa in magnæ parentis gremio metalla ex penitiſſimis illius viſceribus exhaurit, elicit: Jupiter auriplus ſi Midæ fluvios & vellera ferum donaret, &c. *His* **wealth** *flies in at his windows to him*; Auratas Pactolus arenas Evomit in ciſtas. *To* **Wear**, Act. Gerere, geſtare. *To* **Wear**, Neut. Terere, deterere, atterere. *To* **wear**, *as water doth the bank*; Subedere, exedere. *To* **wear**, *or waſte away*; Neut. Decreſcere, evaneſcere, exarere. *To* **wear** *out of uſe*; Exoleſcere, obſoleſcere. **Worn**; Tritus, exeſus. **Worn** *out of uſe*; Obſoletus. **Worn** *out of heart, as land is*; Effætus. *A* **wearing**; Geſtatio. *A* **wearing** *out*; Attritio. **Wearing** *ſilk*; Indutus ſerico. **Wearing** *a ring*; Ornatus annulo. *Time* **weareth** *continually*; Præcipiti curſu intermoriuntur tempora; ætas ſuccedit ætati; ſenſim, ſine ſenſu, ætas ſeneſcit; non ceſſant anni, quamvis ceſſant homines: Tempora labuntur, tacitiſque ſeneſcimus annis; cito pede præterit ætas, &c. *See*, **time** *paſſeth continually*. *Time* **weareth**, *waſteth, and deſtroys all things*; Opere aut manu factum nihil eſt, quo aliquando non conficiat & conſumat vetuſtas; Monumenta fatiſcunt; Mors etiam ſaxis nominibuſque venit: Tempus edax rerum, tuque invidioſa vetuſtas, Omnia deſtruitis, &c. Ovid. Quid non longa dies, quid non conſumitis anni? Omnia fert ætas, &c. *See, to* **decay**, *or periſh with age*. **Weary**; Laſſus, feſſus, defeſſus. **Weary** *of an undertaking*; Pertæſus incepti. *I am* **weary** *of it*; Tædet, diſtædet me, cum Gen. rei. *To be* **weary**; Defetiſci. *To wax* **weary**; Laſſeſcere. *To* **weary**; Laſſare, delaſſare, fatigare, defatigare, obtundere. **Wearied**; Laſſatus, fatigatus, delaſſatus. *That cannot be* **wearied**; Indefeſſus, indefatigabilis. **Wearineſs**; Laſſitudo, defatigatio, delaſſatio, f. languor, m. **Wearineſs**, *or loathſomneſs*; Tædium, faſtidium, ſatietas. **Wearish**, (*of taſt*;) Inſipidus. **Wearſome**; Moleſtus. *To be* **weary** *of, or cloyed with*; Tædio, ſatietate rei capi, affici, teneri. Ea res parit, affert, creat, adducit, movet mihi tædium, faſtidium, ſatietatem. Ejus rei me tædium, ſatietas tenet, cepit; facta eſt ſatietas. Tædet jam audire eadem millies. Voluptas, animus expletur. Faſtidioſè audire. Aurium ſenſus faſtidioſiſſimus. Faſtidire: Homo faſticientis ſtomachi, delicatiſſimi faſtidii, omnibus in rebus ſimilitudo eſt ſatietatis mater. Satietas voluptatibus non deeſt. Explere mentem. Capere tædia cœpti. Subire longa tædia. Subeunt animos tædia.——Plenus languet amator. Quod cupidè petiit, maturè plena reliquit. Utque ſacerdotis fugitivus liba recuſo, Pane egeo jam mellitis potiore placentis. *See, to* **ſurfeit**; *to loath*; *to be* **ſatisfied**, *&c. To make* **weary**; Laſſitudinem alicui afferre; debilitare aliquem; fatigatum reddere; laſſare, delaſſare, &c. *See, to* **tire**. *To be made* **weary**: Labori cedere, &c. *See, to be* **tired**. *To help* **wearineſs**, *or loathing, by variety*; Tædium, ſatietatem, faſtidium, nauſeam effugere, occupare, prohibere, levare, ſiſtere, abigere, detrahere; depellere, auferre, vincere varietate, rerum variarum novitate, gratiâ, viciſſitudine. Alitur ſtomachus pluribus cibis, minore faſtidio. Reficit animos ac reparat varietas. ——Variâ faſtidia cœna

Vin-

Vincere tangentis malè ſingula dente ſuperbo. **Weary** *of a journey*; Defatigatione, itineris labore, affligi, &c. *See*, **Journey**. **Weary** *of my life*; Vitæ me tædet. Vitam faſtidio, mihi acerbam puto. Moleſta, gravis, amara prorſus mihi vita eſt. Ægerrimè, moleſtiſſimè, prorſus miſerè vivo. Mors mihi lucrum, cum vita eam libentiſſimè commutaturo. Omnium rerum ſatietas vitæ ſatietatem facit. —— Agitúrque in tædio vita. **Weary** *of the Sea, and of dangers in ſayling*; Laſſus maris ac periculorum in navigando. **Weary** *of travel, or of the way*; Laſſus, fatigatus ex itinere; feſſus, languens de via. *We are quite* **wearied** *out*; Noſtræ vires laſſitudine deficiunt. *I return from the Country quite* **wearied**; Redeo ruri exanimatus laſſitudine, &c. *See*, **tedious**. *I am* **weary** *with walking*; Defeſſus ſum ambulando; Ter. *We are now very* **weary**; Admodum ſumus jam defatigati; Cic. *I was* **weary** *with travelling*; De viâ feſſus eram; Cic. *I am ſo* **weary** *I had need waſh*; Mihi præ laſſitudine opus eſt ut lavem; Plaut. Studio venandi laſſus; Ovid. *They are* **weary** *of any age*; Iis omnis eſt gravis eſt ætas; Cic. *We are all* **weary** *of our lives*; Tædet nos omnes vitæ; Cic. *I am now* **weary** *of thoſe delights*; Satias jam tenet ſtudiorum illorum; Ter. *I will go work my ſelf* **weary**; Opus faciam, ut defatiger uſque; Ter. *By this time he was grown* **weary** *of all*; Jam omnium tædebat; Ter. *Who can be* **weary**? Cui poſſit obrepere tædium? *Will you never have done? You* **weary** *me*; Obtundis. **Weary** *of this lifes troubles*; Tædia pertæſus vitæ. *I was* **weary** *of their company*; Ego jam turbæ latur. *He began to be* **weary**; Paulatim ſegneſcit. *To be* **weary** *of his work*; A cœpto laboris curriculo refugere. *I was not a whit* **weary** *of my walking*; Citra laſſitudinem ambulavi. **Weather**; Tempeſtas, f. cœlum, n. *Fair* **weather**; Cœlum tranquillum; Sudum. Cœlum ſerenum, purum, placidum, liquidum, bonum, apertum, clarum, mite, amœnum, blandum; quo nihil melius, amœnius, mitius, blandius. Aer temperatus, liquidus, purus, &c. Cœli mira ſerenitas, ſumma clementia, amœnitas; multa, grata, jucunda temperies. Cœlum niteſcit clarius. Egregia, bona tempeſtas. Aer nitidus, pacatus, tranquillus, placidus ſilet. Auræ jucundæ, ſuaves. Cœlum illuſtre. Liquidiſſimâ cœli tempeſtas. ——Unde hæc tam clara repentè Tempeſtas. Deſierant nubes, victóque aquilonibus Auſtro Fuſca repurgato fugiebant nubila cœlo. *See, a* **clear** *day*. *It waxes fair* **weather**; Diſſerenat, ſerenat, impers. *Foul and tempeſtuous* **weather**; Fœda tempeſtas; Adverſa tempeſtas, immoderata, marina & terreſtris, cœlo terrâque, terrâ marique turbulenta, fœda, ſpurciſſima, cum magno fragore tonitribúſque coorta eſt. Sævæ tempeſtates commoventur. Imbres, nimbi, procellæ, turbines, reliquæque tempeſtates ſæviunt, cœlum occuparunt, invaſerunt. Intemperies, intempeſtas, inclementia, injuria, intemperantia cœli. Cœlum turbidum, commotum, incommodum, triſte, ſævum, furens, turbulentum, immite, procelloſum. Pertinax hyems. Cœli major vis. Tempeſtas fera, atrox, miſeranda, naufraga, violenta, ventis conflata. ——Effuſis imbribus atra. Tempeſtas ſine more fuit, &c. Virg. Æneid. 5. Horrida tempeſtas cœlum contraxit & imbres. Nivéſque deducunt Jovem.—— Immenſum cœlo venit agmen aquarum, & fœdam glomerant tempeſtatem, &c. Virg. Georg. 1. Eripiunt cœlum nubes. *See, the* **Sea** *is tempeſtuous*. *Cloſe, dark, or cloudy* **weather**; Nubilum cœlum; Cœlum nebuloſum, nebulis, nubibus obſitum, obductum, atrum. Cœlum obtectum, obtentum, nubibus. —— Latet obſcurâ condita nube, nocte dies. Eripiunt oculis nubes cœlámque diémque. Involvêre diem nimbi —— Squallet preſſum, pictum denſa inter nubila cœlum. Sol fugit & removent ſubeuntia nubila cœlum. Nonne vides cœlum pice nigrius? *To* **weather** *a ſtorm*; Tempeſtatem eludere. *To* **weather** *a Cape*; Obliquo curſu Promontorium præternavigare. *A* **weather-cock**; Ventilogium; Triton; (*See*, **cock**.) *A* **weather-glaſs**; Vitreum futuræ tempeſtatis index. **Weather-wiſe**; Tempeſtatis futuræ ex valetudine præſcius. *Very fair* **weather**; Saluberrima aeris temperies; ventus lenis & mitis; jucunda

& blandiens aura; cœlum ſudum, quaſi ſine udo, i. e. ſiccum, non humidum. *The* **weather** *begins to be fair*; Cœlum mitelcit clarius; concidunt venti. *'Twas a very clear day; Gallant* **weather**; Cœlum erat mirè ſerenum, nec ullâ uſquam nubeculâ ſuffuſcatum. *Let's make uſe of this fair* **weather**; Utendum eſt hoc cœlo ſereno. *See what brave* **weather** *it is*; Hoc cœlum vides, ut blanditur? *There's no likelihood of foul* **weather** *to day*; *'Tis fair above head*; Nulla uſpiam nebula, aut nubecula ipſum aſperat. *It lightens fearfully*; *The wind blows cold*; *Terrible thunderings*; *Very foul* **weather**; Horréndos fulgurat ignes; Rigidiuſculâ ſpirat aurâ; ſic reboant fracto diſploſa tonitrua cœlo; Cœli inclementia magna. *Cold, wet and windy* **weather**; Cœlum nebulis & ventis immodicum. *The* **weather** *is caſual, uncertain*; Cœlum eſt valdè dubium. *Dark and winterly* **weather**; Noctem hyemémque ferens. *Very gloomy* **weather**; Dies craſſis obſcuratus nebulis. *It's ſtormy, winter* **weather**; *It ſnows apace*; *it hails*; Plumeus imber, taciturnarum vellus aquarum; Lanifico depectit hyems ſua vellera nimbo; Cadit imber ſaxeus, & cœlum duras lapidum hyemes demittit. April *ſhowers, growing* **weather**; Glebas fœcundo rore maritant Imbres decidui, &c *A* **weather** *ſheep*; Vervex, aries caſtratus. *A bell* **weather**; Vervex ſectarius; dux gregis. *Of a* **weather**; Vervecinus. *To* **Wed** *a wife, to marry*; Ducere uxorem; connubium, matrimonium, connubii fœdus; inire; conjugium contrahere; matrimonii fœdus peragere, &c. *See*, *to* **marry**. *To be* **wedded**; Nubere viro. *A woman* **wedded**; Nupta. **Wedded** *to a thing*. Addictiſſimus. *A* **wedding**; Nuptiæ. *Of, or belonging to a* **wedding**; Nuptialis. *A* **wedding** *ſong*; Epithalamium. **Wedlock**; Conjugium, matrimonium. **Wedded**; Conjugatus. **Wedded** *to his own will*; Obſtinatus. **Weddable**; Nubilis. *A* **wedding** *ring*; Annulus pronubus. *A ſtrange, unlooked, melancholick* **wedding**; *A marriage without any mirth*; Non aderat Hymenæus, nec Charites, nec pronuba Juno, nec aurea Venus, nec Jupiter Gamelius. *The* **wedlock** *match was not made in heaven*; Illæ nuptiæ gratiis iratis coierunt. *A woful* **wedding**; Nuptias prorsùs inauſpicatas. *That* **wedding**; Congreſſus ille connubialis. *There was no fidler to play them a dance*; *an unbleſt* **wedding**; Nullum numen proſperius illas hilarabat nuptias. *Unequal* **wedlock**; *To lay churl upon Gentleman*, *joyn an aſs and a white hind together*; Quaſi gemmam inferas plumbo; junguntur jam gryphes equis. *A bleſſed match, of two ſuch vertuous perſons* **wedded** *together and tied in one true loves knot*; Duo candidiſſima pectora, indiſſolubilibus mutuæ benevolentiæ nodis copulabantur. *To keep* **wedding** *feaſts*; Agere feſta nuptialia, genitalia; exercere nuptias, pactóſque hymenæos; Virg. Parare hymenæa; Canere nuptialia feſta, Ovid. Celebrare connubia, hymenæos; Virg. Facere nuptias. *To call, or bid to a* **wedding** *feaſt*; Ad nuptiarum ſolenne convivium convocare.

A **Weed**; Herba noxia, ſive eratica *To* **weed**; Sarrire, exherbare, depurgare. *To* **weed** *with a weeding hook*; Runcare, eruncare, averruncare. *A* **weeder**; Sarritor, runcator. *A* **weeding**; Sarculatio, ſarritio, runcatio. *A* **weeding** *hook*; Sarculus, marra, irpex. *To* **weed** *clean, or pluck up* **weeds** *by the roots*; Noxias herbas evellére, eruere, extirpare; à noxiis herbis ſegetem purgare; tollere zizanias; purgare fruges à zizaniis; Noxia ſuo horto demetere zizania, ſublatis zizaniis, purum triticum in horreum colligere; arcam eccleſiæ purgare, repurgare; Evellere omnes radicum fibras; ſolium ſtirpitùs evellere, eruderare, rudus ejicere. *To* **Weep**, *wail, cry, or howl, &c.* Lacrymare, lacrymari, flere, plorare, deplorare, ejulare. Ubertim flere. Uberrimè in fletum protumpere. Lacrymis os totum explere. Non poſſe lacrymas tenere, fletum reprimere. Magnam lacrymarum vim profundere. Oculos lacrymando terere. Lacrymis perpetuis, perennibus contabeſcere. Ire in lacrymas. Vultum, ora, genas lacrymis, fletibus, imbre largo, rore aſſiduo rigare, irrigare, perfundere. ——Totum in lacrymas ſe ſolvit amaras. ——La-

cry-

crymas fine fine dedi.——Sinum lacrymis implevit; oculi roranrur obortis. ——Nec lacrymas oculi tenuere cadentes. Humectat largo lumina fletu; flumine vultum; guttis grandibus ora.——Fluunt lacrymæ more perennis aquæ. More nivis lacrymæ ſole madentis erunt. Præque ſinu lacrymæ fluminis inſtar eunt. Flumen inculiæ fonte perenne genæ. Indulſit lacrymis.——Flendóque dolorem diffudit miſeranda ſuum.——Humili conſumere lumina fletu. Oculos lacrymis corrumpere. Lougas flendo ducere horas.——Lacrymis immaduêre genæ. Expletur lacrymis egeritúrque dolor.——Ululatibus omne implevêre nemus. Ejulat & fletus incaſſum jactat; ad nubila tendit; lacrymas effundit; lacrymæ volvuntur inanes——Longóſque ciebat incaſſum fletus: *To* **weep** *in vain. To* **weep** *for one*; Lamentari, deflere. *To* **weep** *out*; Efflere; *As*; *to* **weep** *ones eyes out*; Efflere oculos. *To* **weep** *together*; Collacrymare, complorare. *To make, or cauſe one to* **weep**; Lacrymas, largos fletus, excire, ciere, commovere; fletum alicui excutere, elicere, exprimere, movere, extorquere: ad fletum & lacrymas adigere, vocare, impellere. *To leave* **weeping**; A lacrymis temperare. Siccare, detergere lumina, oculos. Fletum, lacrymas inhibere, cohibere, ſiſtere, ſedare, abſtergere, comprimere, tenere, retinere, devorare. Lugendi modum, finem facere. Ab amarâ lacrymandi libidine animum revocare. Parcere lacrymis, mittere lacrymas. *Ready to* **weep**; Lacrymabundus. *A* **weeper**; Lacrymator. **Weeping**; Lacrymatio, f. fletus, ûs, m. *A* **weeping** *and wailing*; Ejulatus, ûs, m. **Weepingly**; Lacrymosè. *To* **weep** *Iriſh, or to feign ſorrow*; Lacrymas falſas, confictas dolis fundere. Ad novercæ tumulum flere. Vultu gaudium tegere, & frontem obnubilare dolorem ſimulans. Exprimere gemitus læto pectore.——Qui conducti plorant in funere dicunt & faciunt propè plura dolentibus ex animo. Ut flerent oculos erudiêre ſuos. Concitæ, juſſæ proſiliunt lacrymæ. Vidi etiam lacrymas; An & hæ ſimulare docentur. *See, to counterfeit* **ſadneſs**. **Wept** *for*; Defletus, part. *To be* **wept** *for*; Flebilis, lacrymabilis, Adj. *I* **weep** *to think*; Lacrymo, quum in mentem venit——Ter. *As ſoon as I had left* **weeping** *and began to ſpeak*; Ut primum fletu repreſſo loqui cœpi; Cic. *He was not able to ſpeak for* **weeping**; Vox ejus lacrymis impediebatur; Cic. *The old man fell a* **weeping** *and all*; Senex collacrymavit; Cic. *The man fell a* **weeping** *for joy*; Homini lacrymæ caduut gaudio; Ter. Lacrymo gaudio; Ter. *Theſe things make me* **weep**; Lacrymas hæc mihi eliciunt; Plaut. *To* **weep** *tears*; Lacrymas profundere; Cic. *I was not able to forbear* **weeping**; Non tenui lacrymas; Cic. *I could not but* **weep**; Lacrymas tenere non poſſum; Cic. *I* **wept** *abundantly*; Equidem vim lacrymarum profudi; Cic. *I ſhall make you* **weep** *as well as I*; Te in eundem fletum adducam; Cic. *He made the people* **weep**; Fletum populi movit; Cic. *They make me* **weep**; Lacrymas excutiunt mihi; Pla. *Leave your* **weeping**; Lacrymas mitte; Ter. *Why do you* **weep**? Quid lacrymis manas? *I did then* **weep** *alſo*; Labitur ex oculis tum quoque gutta meis; decidit in tepidos lucida gutta ſinus. *He did ſpeak thoſe ſad ſayings, when I was* **weeping**; Miſcuit hæc lacrymis triſtia dicta meis. *I could not forbear* **weeping**; Nec lacrymas oculi tenuêre cadentes. *There was no end of* **weeping**; Veniunt lacrymæ & fine carent; nullum lacrymis finem imponere. *To* **weep**, *and cry aloud*; Magno clamare in ſidera planctu; ardua ſublatas tendere ad ſidera palmas. *To* **weep** *too much, or effeminately*; Effœminatè, muliebriter lamentis lacrymiſque ſe dedere. *You did* **weep** *for my grief*; Tu lacrymas profudiſti dolori meo. *The man* **wept** *preſently*; Homini illicò lacrymæ cadunt. *I did* **weep** *then*; Oboriebantur tunc mihi lacrymæ. *There was* **weeping**, *fear, and terrour every where*; Luctus ubique, pavor, & plurima mortis imago. *I did* **weep** *for joy*; Præ lætitia lacrymæ præſiliunt mihi. *He did* **weep** *exceſſively*; Totum ſe in luctum ſolvit; uberrimè in fletum prorumpebat. *We did* **weep** *more, but he was as much grieved in his mind*; Luctum nos hauſimus majorem, dolorem ille animo non minorem habebat. *I did* **weep** *extreamly ſo ſoon as I ſaw him*;

him; Quem ut vidi, vim lacrymarum profudi. *She pines her self away at home with* **weeping**; Quæ domi misera luctu tabescit. *When he was* **weeping** *and mourning for the death of his friend*; Cùm is luctu & tenebris ob amici mortem versaretur. *The air was filled with* **weeping** *and wailing*; Implentur querulis ululatibus auræ. *The houses did* Echo *back again the wailings and* **weepings**; Resonant latè plangoribus ædes. *The whole town did* **weep** *and wail most bitterly*; Acerbissimus totâ urbe luctus versabatur. *The tears run down in* **weeping** *like a river*; Per sinus lacrymæ fluminis instar eunt. *I am ready to* **weep** *for gladness, I am so over-joyed*; Nec ego non possum non flere, ita gaudio totus & lætitiâ gestio. *But alas, my heart cannot melt into sorrow; my eyes are dry still*; *I cannot* **weep**; At at! pumiceos habeo oculos: non queo lacrymam exorare ut expuant unam mihi. *How could I chuse but* **weep**, *when*, &c. *Tears trickled down apace*; Qui potuissem tenere lacrymas, cum, &c. *I can never think on't, but I must* **weep**; *Tears come streaming down*; Nec unquam meminisse queam quin erumpant lacrymæ; largis humectant imbribus ora. *What's the reason you* **weep** *always when you see me?* Quid protinùs, me conspecto, lacrymis suffusi sunt oculi? *The mentioning hereof made me* **weep**; Hæc commemoratio etiam lacrymas subinde excussit mihi. *You'd a* **wept** *for company*; Illacrymasses ipse, si vidisses. *Made him* **weep** *for joy*; Ad gratantium lacrymarum lætitiam compulerunt. *'Twould make a stone* **weep**, *melt into tears*; Vel silici poterat lacrymas extundere. *I* **wept** *pitifully*; Imber lacrymarum dilabatur. *I saw many* **weep** *dissemblingly*; *feign tears*; Vidi complores invitis oculis lacrymas effundere. *That word made me almost* **weep**; *it made my heart fail*; Mihi penè expresserat hic sermo lacrymas. *They would fain* **weep**, *if they knew how for joy*; Lacrymæ illis, in oculis supernatant, in imo verò cordis penetrali gaudium gaudent genuinum. *She* **wept** *showerly*; Tepidis niveos perpluit imbre sinus. *To* **Weigh**, *or poize*, Act. Trutinare, librare, pendere, expendere, ponderare. *To* **weigh**, *or consider*; Perpendere, examinare, excutere. *To* **weigh**, *or to be of* **weight**, Neut. Pendere. *To* **weigh** *down*; Degravare, deprimere, Act. Præponderare, Neut. *To* **weigh** *anchor*; Anchoras tollere; Var. Sufferre; Cæs. Anchoram levare. *I do not* **weigh** *you a pin*; *cockle*, &c. Non ego te flocci [pili; hujus] facio; Plaut. — Teruntii. *Your letters* **weigh** *very much with me*; Tuæ literæ maximi sunt apud me ponderis; Cic. *The cause shall be* **weighed** *according to truth*; Ex veritate causa pendetur; Cic. *They are* **weighed** *in the same ballance*; Pensantur eâdem trutinâ; Hor. *He* **weighs** *all his designs alone by himself*; Sine arbitris singula animi consulta pensat; Curt. *How many pounds do you think you* **weigh** *without your clothes?* Quot pondo esse censes nudum? Plaut. Nudus vinctus centum pondo es. *If one* **weigh** *the urn it self*; Si quis granum ipsum ponderet; Plin. *They* **weigh** *all things by pleasures and sorrows*; Voluptatibus & doloribus omnia ponderant; Cic. *Being by little and little* **weighed** *down, it will tumble headlong with its own* **weight**; Paulatim degravatum pondere suo præceps attrahetur; Col. Sic altam degravet ulmum vitis; Ovid. *We must* **weigh**; *consider*; Ponderandum est; Cic. *He* **weighs** *it not a pin*; Is nihil [nihili] pendit; Ter. *Let us* **weigh** *the thing as it is in it self*; Rem ipsam putemus; Ter. *A matter of* **weight**; Aliquid magni momenti. *That is of much the greatest* **weight** *with me*; Illud mihi multo maximum est; Ter. *This is of no* **weight**; Hoc nihil habet momenti; Cic. *He had of* C. Hirrius *six thousand* **weight** *of Lampreys*; Sex millia murænarum à C. Hirrio ad pondus accepit; Macr. *Try whether there be even* **weight**; Pensitâ an æqui-librium [æquipondium] sit. *Unused to carry* **weights**; Insueti ad onera portanda; Cæs. *This matter is* **weighty**; Res est magna; permagni interest; Gravis admodùm hæc res est, gravitatis, ponderis, habet multum, minimè levis est, inest in hac re gravitatis, ponderísque multum, non mediocre pondus; Hæc magni negotii res est, admodùm operosa, occupationis non exiguæ

exiguæ, ejuſmodi, ut curam ac diligentiam non mediocrem poſtulet, non leviter curanda, non frigidè, aut languidè agenda, tractanda videatur. *It is not your part, but mine; it is no matter of weight to you. but it concerneth or toucheth me very much*; Non tuâ, ſed mea intereſt: Hoc tuâ nullam in partem intereſt, meâ multum; tuâ minimum refert, meâ plurimum; ad te nihil, ad me valdè pertinet; tua res in hoc nulla, mea verò agitur maxima; hoc ad tuas res momenti nihil habet, vim nullam habet, minimum valet, ad meas valet in omnes partes, multum intereſt, refert, multum habet ponderis. *'Tis a matter of great* **weight**; Eſt omninò non leve. *It is for no ſmall matter; we wrangle not for ſhoe-buckles*; *'Tis a more* **weighty** *matter, than you deem*; Non certamus de lana caprina; Non eſt illud plumeæ prorſum levitatis. *Is this of no* **weight** *with you?* An hoc tibi momentum videtur leve? *I will not here queſtion the* **weight** *and worth of, &c.* Non examinem hic, quanti momenti ſit, &c. *'Tis a reaſon ſo* **weighty**, *you will not readily anſwer it, &c. 'Tis a knot you cannot untty with all your teeth*; Argumentum eſt non adeò plumeum. *Lead is not ſo* **vvtighty** *as fin*; Plumbum ipſum levitatis eſt omninò plumeæ, ſi ad peccatum conferatur. *I knew he cry'd ſo for ſome* **vveighty** *thing*; Non de nihilo flebat illetam acriter. *It is a matter of* **vvtight** *and concern both to me and you too*; *We both venture i'th ſame ſhip*; Meâ intereſt, unò & tua. *The matter is not of ſo ſmall* **vvtight**, *as that, &c.* Res non eſt exigui adeò momenti, ut, &c. *A very* **vvtighty** *employ, which we are too weak for*; Onus Ætnâ gravius; Herculeum planè opus; onus noſtris impar humeris, viribus; Coloſſæa onera, Atlantica. *This is the* **vvtight** *of the matter*; Hic labor, hoc opus eſt. *To undertake a* **vvtighty**, *and difficult charge*; Duram ſuſcipere provinciam, lubricam, ſcopuloſam. *He cannot bear the great* **vvtight** *of government, or of the Empire*; Oneroſam imperii vim ſuſtinere nequit. *Do not ſuffer a* **vvtight** *to be put upon your ſhoulders, which you are not able to bear*; Nè imponi ſinas cervicibus tuis onus, ſub quo concidas, corruas.

A **Well**, *or ſpring*; Fons, m. *A draw* **vvell**; Puteus. *A little* **vvell**; Fonticulus, puteolus. *The cover of a* **well**; Puteal. *A* **vvell-ſpring**; Fons, m. ſcaturigo, f. in medio (luco) gelidæ fons erat altus aquæ; ſtagnum lucentis ad imum Uſque ſolùm lymphæ, &c. *See, a* ſpring. *A digger of* **vvells**; Putearius, m. *A* **vvells** *mouth, or brim*; Crepido, f. *Of, or belonging to a* **vvell**; Putealis, puteanus, Adj. **Well**, *an Adv.* Benè, bellè, rectè, probè. *Very* **vvell**; Optimè, præclarè, luculenter, percommodè. *I remember it very* **vvell**; Façilè memini. **Well** *enough*; Sic ſatis. **Well**, *or ill*; Rectè an ſecùs. *Unleſs any thing happen otherwiſe than* **vvell**; Niſi quid humanitùs acciderit. *To be* **vvell**, i.e. *in health*; Valere. **Well** *to paſs*; Locuples. **Well** *in years*; Provectus ætate. **Well**, **vvell**; Age, age. **Well**, *go to*; Eja, age. *As* **vvell** *as*; Æquè ac. **Well** *aday!* Ah! eheu! **Well** *adviſed*; Conſultus, conſideratus. **Well** *beloved*; Charus, perdilectus. **Well** *born*; Ingenuus, honeſto loco natus. **Well** *done*; Euge, macte eſto. **Well** *nigh*; Propemodum, ferè, tantum non. *A* **vvell-willer**; Benevolus, fautor. *To wiſh one* **vvell**; Alicui favere, benè cupere. **Well-favoured**; Formoſus, formoſa; Puer ſpecioſus; adoleſcentula venuſta, &c. *See, a* **beautifull**, *fair youth*; *a* **beautifull**, *fair Maid*. *A* **vvell-favoured** *Prince*; Princeps formæ elegantiâ conſpicuus; ore floridulo nitens, &c. *See*, **fair**. *You are not ſo* **vvell** *adviſed as ye ſhould be*; Parum attenditis; Cic. **Well**, **vvell**, *I will go turn over a new leaf*; Age, age, jam experiamur porro contra; Ter. *You brought them up as* **vvell** *as you could*; Illos pro re tolerabas tuâ; Ter. *You do not look* **vvell** *about you*; Indiligens nimium es; Ter. *It happened as* **vvell** *as could be*; Melius fieri haud potuit quàm factum eſt; Ter. *I am glad to ſee you* **vvell**; Salvum te advenire gaudemus; Ter. *You fare* **vvell** *by your ſelf*; Tibi bene eſt ſoli; Ter. *I know not* **vvell** *what to write*; Non ſatis occurrit quod ſcribam; Cic. *I do not* **vvell** *underſtand*——Non ſatis intelligo; Ter. *Unleſs you be very* **vvell**; Niſi bene firmus ſis; Cit. *Is*

all

all **well**; Sed ſatin' omnia ex ſententiâ? Ter. Satin' ſalve? Ter. Percontantibus utrinque ſatin' ſalve; Sall. Quærentíque viro ſatin' ſalve minime, inquit; Liv. *We are all* **well** *here*; Nos hic valemus rectè; Cic. *I am very* **well**; Rectè valeo. *All's* **well** *at your mothers*; Apud matrem rectè eſt; Cic. **Well**, *I'le come*; Age, veniam; Ter. *I am* **well** *for any diſeaſe*; A morbo valeo; Plaut. *God ſend he be* **well**; Salvus deum quæſo ut ſiet; Ter. Terentia *was not very* **well**; Terentia minus bellè habuit; Cic. Aiulius *ſoon grew* **well** *again*; Aiulius illico convaleſcit; Cic. *The buſineſs goes on* **well**; Proſperè procedit opus; Plaut. **Well** *is me if that be true*; Salvus ſum, ſi hæc vera ſunt; Ter. *It will go* **well** *I hope*; Rectè fiet, ſpero; Ter. *'Tis very* **well**; Optimè eſt; Ter. *Things go not* **well** *with them*; Res ſunt illis minùs ſecundæ; Ter. Proſperæ in oriente; adverſæ in occidente res; Tac. *Theſe things fell out* **well** *for us*; Evenêre hæc nobis proſperè; Ter. *It ſped* **well**; bene ſucceſſit; Ter. Feliciter ceſſit; Petron. *Yet it's* **well** *for me, that*——Ego tamen beatus, quod——Plin. *I am glad you like it ſo* **well**; Tantopere à te probari vehementer gaudeo; Cic. *You ſay* **well**; Rectè dicis; Ter. Narras probè; Ter. Probè dicis; Cic. T. 2. **Well**; Probè; Plaut. **Well** *done*; *pretty* **well**; *very* **well**; Euge; belle; optime; Perſ. Cic. Plaut. *He thinks* **well** *of himſelf*; Sibi placet; Juv. *Do you think it* **well** *done of you?* Satin' id tibi placet? Ter. *He thinks no body can do ſo* **well** *as himſelf*; Nihil niſi quod ipſe facit, rectum putat; Ter. *He takes it not very* **well**; Vix humanè patitur; Ter. *I'le bear, take it as* **well** *as I can*; Ut potero feram; Ter. *We may* **well** *wonder at them*; Mirari convenit eos, qui——Patr. *They do not* **well** *ſee*; Parum proſpiciunt; Cic. *Though he writ exceeding* **well**; *or never ſo* **well**; Cum vel optimè ſcripſerit ——Cic. *All is* **well**; i. e. *ſafe*; Omnis res eſt jam in vado; Ter. Salva res eſt; Ter. In tuto eſt omnis res; Ter. In portu navigo. *O that's* **well** Charinus; *in very good time, both of you*; Euge Charine ambo opportunè; Ter. Oppidò opportunè te obtulilti mihi obviam; Ter. *He will be* **well** *ſpoken of to the worlds end*; Memoriam illius viri excipient omnes anni conſequentes; Cic. **Well** *ſtricken in years*; Ætate provectus, Cic. *As you know very* **well**; Quod te non fugit—— Cic. *I underſtand his meaning full* **well**; Ego illius ſenſum pulchrè calleo; Ter. Intellextin'? Imo callidè [——*full* **well**] Ter. *He may think himſelf* **well** *dealt withal, if* — Præclare ſecum agi putet, ſi——Cic. Bene; optime; Id. *Can you think to have theſe things for* **well** *done?* Tune impunè hæc facias? Ter. *He is not* **well** *in his wit*; Non eſt apud ſeſe; compos animi; mentis; ſui eſt impos animi; Ter. Cic. Plaut. Non ſum apud me; Ter. *It is not* **well**, *when* ——Malè ſe res habet, cum——Cic. *It is* **well**; *that's* **well**; Bene habet; Liv. Bene factum; Ter. *Exceeding* **well**; Imprimis bene; C. Nep. *I know all even as* **well** *as you*; Novi æquè omnia tecum; Ter. Me obſervat æquè atque patronum ſuum; Cic. Cui æquè charus ſis ac fuiſti patri; Cic. Noctibus æquè quàm die cernunt; Plin. *You all underſtand as* **well** *as I*; Juxta mecum omnes intelligitis; Sall. Juxta mecum rem tenes; Plaut. Abſentium bona juxta atque interemptorum diviſa fuere; Liv. *You might even as* **well**——Nihilo plus agas quàm ſi——Ter. *If they could as* **well** *have born with our vices, as our commands*; Si tam vitia noſtra, quàm imperia ferre potuiſſent; Fl. *I may even as* **well** *chain up a run-away bitch in a chitterlin*; Unâ operâ alligem canem fugitivam agninis lactibus; Plaut. *I love you too too* **well**; *or, but too* **well**; Ego te nimio plus diligo; Cic. *When he ſaw water drawn out of a* **well**; Cum vidiſſet aquam ex puteo hauſtam; Cic. *I know very* **well**; Valde bene ſcio; Petron. *I buy* **well**; *I ſell* **well**; Bene emo; ——vendo; Petr. **Well** *met*; Optatò advenis; Ter. *I bad him fare-***well**; Hominem valere juſſi; Cic. *Fare him* **well**; Valeat; Cic. *Fare you——ye* **well**; Vale; valete; Cic. *He plays* **well** *on a Fiddle*; Scienter pulſat fides; Cic. *A man* **well** *deſcended*; Summo loco natus vir; Cic.

Whilſt

whilſt things ſtood **well**; Re integrâ; Cic. *I have ſlept very* **well**; Placidè dormîvi. *To reward one* **well** *for his pains*; Benigne alicujus operam compenſare. Adoreâ afficere; Plaut. *I do not very* **well** *know the way*; Non ſatis teneo viam. *I know that* **well** *enough*; Sat ſcio. *Nobody thought* **well** *of it*; Omnium judicio reprehendebatur; Cæſ. *Perſons that know the country very* **well**; Periti regionum; Cæſ. *They wiſhed* **well** *to* Cæſar; Cæſaris rebus favebant; Cæſ. *If any thing ſhould happen but* **well**; Si quid adverſi accidiſſet; Cæſ. *As* **well** *ſkilled in the one as in the other*; Par in utriuſque facultate; Cic. *I cannot* **well** *tell whither*; Haud ſcio an —— Cic. *He gives more than he is* **well** *able*; Benignior eſt, quàm res patitur; Id. *You look* **well**; Facies loquitur te benè valere. **Well** *begun is half ended*; Dimidium facti qui benè cæpit habet. *All's* **well** *that ends* **well**; Exitus acta probat. *I was* **well** *in body, but ſick in mind*; A morbo valui, ab animo æger fui. *All's* **well**; Omnia benè. *Every thing falls out* **well**, *pat*; Ex animi ſententia ſuccedunt ſingula. *As* **well** *as* **well** *can be*; Bellè ſe habent omnia. *Is all* **well** *with you?* Satin' ſalvæ ſunt res tuæ? *Not ſo* **well** *as I could wiſh*; Non admodùm ex ſententia; ſecùs quàm vellem. **Welcome**; Gratus, optatus. *To* **welcome** *one, or bid him* **welcome**; Gratulari adventum. *To make one* **welcome**; Benignè & liberaliter accipere. **Welcomed**; Comiter acceptus. *A* **welcoming**; Gratulatio. *You are* **welcome**; Optatus, exoptatus, deſideratus, gratus, gratiſſimus venis, advenis, veniſti, ades. Adventus mihi tuus ſuaviſſimus, expectatiſſimus, quàm gratiſſimus. Nihil gratius mihi, jucundius, exoptatius potuit accidere quàm appulſus hic tuus, aſpectus tuus. Quò moleſtius fuit deſiderium tui abſentis, eò reditus gratior & jucundior. Optimè veniſti. *I was made very* **welcome**; Acceptus ſum hilarè atque ampliter; Plaut. *You made me ſo* **welcome** *at dinner at your houſe, that I ſhall never forget it*; Ita lepidè, nitidèque in prandio accepiſti apud te, ut ſemper meminerim; Plaut. *You are* **welcome**; Salvum te advenire gaudemus; Ter. Gratus eſt nobis tuus adventus. *They went out to meet him and bid him* **welcome**; **welcome** *him*; Obviam gratulantes illi exierunt; Cæſ. *Made mighty* **welcome**; Regio apparatu accepti; Cic. *He* **welcometh** *friendly all that ſalute him*; Salutatores humaniter excipit: Complectitur, quiſquis eum it ſalutatum, quicunque ad eum honoris causâ venit, accedit, adit; euntes ad eum ſalutandi, ſalutantes eum honoris causâ, perhumaniter excipit, hilari admodùm & benigno vultu, omni genere humanitatis, quod vultu & verbis exprimi poſſit, quàm humaniſſimè, ſic ut nihil humanius eo vultu; qui facilè gratiam meat, benevolentiam conciliet, hominum animos amore devinciat, ad amandum alliciat. *It will be approved of, and* **welcome** *to all men*; Approbatum erit ab omnibus: Omnibus approbantibus hæc facies; nemini non ſatisfeceris; hoc tuum factum nemo reprehendet, nemo non probabit, nemo erit qui non probet: hoc tuo facto lætabuntur omnes. **Welcome** *is the beſt chear*; Super omnia vultus Acceſsêre boni. *You ſhall be heartily* **welcome**; Charus omnibus expectatúque venies. *Very* **welcome** *to ſcholars*; Cum maximo literatorum hominum gaudio, & plauſu exceptus eſt. *I ſaw 'twas very well, much eſteemed and uſed by ſcholars*; Ingenti videbam applauſu exceptum à ſtudioſis. *Wiſht for, and* **welcome**; Ambabus te ulnis amplexamur; Optatò advenis. *He went ſtraight to his Comrades, who made him very* **welcome** *for his brave exploit*; Ad ſuos abiit gregales, à quibus exceptus eſt ovatione, ob rem ſtrenuè felicitérque geſtam. *I was bravely made* **welcome** Hoſpitio excipiebar benigniſſimo. *Never were letters more* **welcome** *to mortal man, than thine to me*; Nunquam adducar ut credam Hero Leandri ſui literas, aut majore voluptate, aut pluribus oſculis accepiſſe, quàm tuas ego acceperim. *O moſt* **welcome** *day, that hath been longly look't for by me*; Adveniſſe nunc diem ſemper optabilem, qui maximi voti me compotiret. *You ſhould make me* **welcome**; Panderes modò ſinum, & venienti occurreres. *I was* **welcomed** *like an Emperor*; Dii bo-

ni! quâ benevolentiâ, quâ humanitate, quibus nominibus excipiebar? **Welfare**; Salus, incolumitas. *Your* **welfare** *rejoyceth me as much as mine own*; *or, I am as glad to see you prosper, as mine owe self*, Tuæ res tanto mihi gaudio sunt, quanto meæ: Lætitiam ex rebus tuis eandem, quàm ex meis, nihilo minorem, quàm ex meis, capio, accipio, percipio, suscipio, sumo, haurio; lætitiâ me afficiunt res tuæ æquè ac meæ, pariter ac meæ, non minùs quàm meæ, non secùs quàm meæ, haud aliter ac meæ; tuæ me res efferunt lætitiâ, gaudium mihi afferunt, pariunt, præbent, voluptate me perfundunt itidem ut meæ; tuis rebus, uti meis, afficior; quæ meis è rebus, eadem mihi è tuis oritur jucunditas, voluptas, delectatio, lætitia, gaudium; tuis rebus ita lætor, ut meis. **Went**, *he* **went**, *&c. of* **go**;) Ibam, ibat, &c. *The report* **went** *from one to another*; Rumor viritim percrebuit; Curt. Fama percrebuit; Cic. *He* **went** *to the Consul*; Consulem adiit; Liv. *He newly* **went** *out of doors*; Modò exibat foras; Plaut. *'Tis long time since you* **went** *from home*; Jam dudum factum est, cum abisti domo; Plaut. *I never* **went** *away any whither*; Nec verò usquam discedebam; Cic. *He* **went** *away with his head hanging down*; Demisso capite decesserat; Cic. *He* **went** *from* Argos *and seized upon the Kingdom of* Macedon; Profectus Argis regnum Macedoniæ occupavit; Paterc. *They* **went** *to* Athens; Athenas commigravere; Pat. *The fourth day he* **went** *as far as* Tigris; Quarto die penetrat ad Tigrim; Curt. *They* **went** *about to hinder*; Impedire obnitebantur; Paterc. *He* **went** *about to rob his friend of his good name*; Amicum famâ spoliare conatus est; Cic. *It* **went** *to the heart of me*; Percussit animum; Ter. *He* **went** *in again*; Recepit se intro denuo; Ter. *How long is it since you* **went** *in?* Quamdudum introisti? Ter. *The business* **went** *well on for me*; Bene prosperéque hoc operis processit mihi; Plaut. *As he* **went** *by even now, he told me* —— Præteriens modò mihi inquit —— Ter. *He enquires how the matter* **went**; Quærit quid actum sit; Cic. *I* **wept**, *be* **wept**, *&c. (of* **weep**;) Flebam, plorabam, flebat, ploratat, &c. *I* **wept** *abundantly*; Equidem vim lacrymarum profudi. **Wept** *for*; Ploratus, fletus, &c. *See, to* **weep**. *To be* **wet**; Madere. *To be* **wet** *with dew*; Roresceres. *To be throughly* **wet**; Permadere, permadescere, dissluere. *To* **wet**, *or make* **wet**; Madefacere, humectare, irrigare, rorare. *To* **wet** *quite through, or all over*; Permadefacere. **Wetted**; Madefactus. **Wet**, Madidus, humidus, madens, udus. **Wet** *with dew*; Roscidus. **Wet** *and soy*; Uliginosus, Adj. **Wetness**, *or moisture*; Humor, mador, m. humiditas, f. **Wetness**, *or soyness of ground*; Uligo, f. *With a* **wet** *finger*, i.e. *very easily*; Minimo negotio; Ter. *To have a* **wet** *Eel by the tayl*; Anguillam caudâ tenes. *A Scottish mist may* **wet** *an English man to the skin*; Cave multos, si singulos non times

What; Quid. **What** *man*; Quis, quisnam. **What** *thing*; Quidnam. **What** *manner, or kind of?* Cujusmodi, qualis. **What** *country-man*; Cujas. **What** *number, or order?* Quotus. **What** *one of a hundred?* Quotusquisque? **What** *do you ask for it?* Quanti indicas? **What** *do you bid for it?* Quanti licitaris? **What** *a matter 'twas?* Quantum erat? **What** *a fool was I?* Quàm ego eram stultus. **What** *with speaking*, **what** *with writing*; Quâ loquendo, quâ scribendo; cum sermone, cum scripto. **Whatsoever**; Quicquid, quidvis, quodcunque. *To* **what** *place*; Quò. *To* **what** *place soever*; Quocunque *By* **what** *place*; Quâ. *By* **what** *place soever, or way soever*; Quacunque. *For* **what** *cause?* Quare, quamobrem. ((Particula autem hæc, **What**, hisce septem regulis earúmque exemplis, seq. pleniùs explicatur:) **I. what**] *either standing alone, or having no Substantive whereto it refers expressed betwixt it, and the following Verb, is made by* quid: *as,* **What**? *how many parts be there of a speech?* Quid? orationis quot sunt partes? Cic. **What** *say you* Gnatho? Quid tu ais, Gnatho? Ter. *Take heed* **what** *you do*; Vide, quid agas, Ter. Quid? tu Rosce, ubi tum eras? Cic.

Cic. Quid ſibi hic veſtitus quærit? ——Ter. Nec quid agam certum eſt; Ter. **II. what**] *having a ſubſtantive with it, is made by* qui, quis, *or* qualis, *(eſpecially if it have any reſpect to* condition *or having* a *coming betwixt it and its Subſtantive) and by* quid *with the Genitive caſe of the following Subſtantive: as,* **What** *ſo great labour was that?* Qui tantus fuit labor? Cic. **What** *a madneſs is it?* Quis furor eſt? Mart. *Try* **what** *a friend I am*; Qualis ſim amicus periculum facias; Ter. **What** *man is this?* Quid hoc hominis eſt? Ter. Qui hic ornatus eſt? Ter. Quæ hæc amentia eſt? Ter. Quæſo quid tu hominis es? Ter. Quid mulieris uxorem habes? Id. *So* nunquid eſt cauſæ quin——Cic. † *Ut ſometimes hath a ſignification near that of theſe Particles: as,* Ego vos noviſſe credo jam, ut ſit pater meus; —— **What** *a one* ——Plaut. Tute audiſti dudum de hac re animus meus ut ſit;——**What** *my mind is*——Ter. **III. what**] *is oft put elliptically for* that which, *and is made by* quod: *as, I will do* **what** *I can*; Quod potero faciam; Ter. Dicam tamen quod ſentio; Cic. Sordidi putandi qui mercantur à mercatoribus quod ſtatim vendant; Cic. Note. **What**] *put for* that which *after* contrary, *or* contrarily to, *or* unto, *is elegantly made by* ac, atque, *or* quàm, *anſwering to* contrà: *as, Were all theſe things contrary to* **what** *I ſay, yet*——Si hæc contrà ac dico eſſent omnia, tamen——Cic. *I will do now contrarily to* **what** *uſes to be done in other caſes*; Jam enim faciam contrà atque in cæteris cauſis fieri ſolet; Cic. *They do contrary, or contrarily to* **what** *they promiſe*; Contrà faciunt, quàm pollicentur; Cic. † *Hither refer* quam *put for* **what** *in the ſame ſence after* above: *as*, Rem ſæpe ſupra feret, quàm fieri poſſit: Cic. Supra quam ——*above* **what**, [i. e. *higher than*] *So* Sall. Corpus inediæ patiens ſupra quàm [*above* **what**] cuique credibile eſt. **IV. what**] *is ſometimes put for* partly, *(viz. in diſtributive or disjunctive ſpeeches) and made by* quà: **What** *with greateſt offices, and* **what** *with the friendſhip of Princes*; Quà officiis maximis, quà amicitiâ Principum; Plin. Intelligo te diſſentiſſimum eſſe quà de Euthroniis, quà de Bruto; Cic. **V. what**] *referring to the* event, *or* iſſue *of ſome aim, intent, or action is made by* quorſum: *as, I feared* **what** *it would come to*; Verebar quorſum evaderet; Ter. Quam timeo quorſum evadas? Ter. **VI. what**] *referring to* number, *or* order *is made by* quotus, *alone, or with* quiſque: *as,* **What** *penny ſhall that be, that will not be to be paid?* Quotus erit iſte denarius, qui non ſit deferendus; Cic. **What** *Philoſopher can you find that is ſo manner'd*; Quotus enim quiſque Philoſophorum invenitur, qui ſit ita moratus? Cic. Sciebam enim te quoto anno, & quantum in ſolo; ſolere quærere; Cic. Quis eſt enim aut quotuſquiſque cui, mors cum appropinquet, non refugiat timido ſanguis? Cic. **VII. what**] *is ſometimes put for* how, *and made by* quam: *ſometimes for* how great, *and made by* quantus: *as, For* **what** *ſmall offences are children angry!* i. e. *how ſmall*; Pueri quàm pro levibus noxiis iras gerunt! Ter. **What** *great matter were it to ſpare a dying man?* Quantum erat perituro parcere? Ovid. Quam honeſta, ac quam expedita tua conſilia? quam evigilatæ tuæ cogitationes? Cic. Judex vero quantum habet dominatum? Cic. Quanti hominis in dicendo putas eſſe? Cic. *Some other Phraſes. Mind* **what** *you are about*; Hoc agite amabo; Ter. **What** *have you thruſt me out of doors for now?* Nam me quâ nunc causâ extruſiſti ex ædibus? Plaut. **What** *hurt can they do now to* C. Marius? Quid jam illa C. Mario nocere poſſunt? Cic. *He is now very modeſt to* **what** *he was erewhile*; Modeſtior nunc quidem eſt, ut dudum fuit; Plaut. **What** *a great one he is*; Ut magnus eſt; Plaut. **What** *was left he caſt out of the cup*; Reliquum è poculo ejecit; Cic. *Write* **what** *is done in the Country*; Res ruſticas ſcribe; Plin. *You know* **what** *ones were the reſt of the ſhews*; Noſti reliquos ludos; Cic. *Beyond* **what** *is ſufficient*; Ultra quam ſatis eſt; Cic. *As to* **what** *he ſpake of religion*; Quatenus de religione dicebat——Cic. **What**

in

is your name? Quid est tibi nomen? Plaut. Rogant cujatis sit, quid ei nomen siet; Plaut, Lambin *would have it* quod ei nomen siet; Dousa *is for* quid; Plaut. *Both hath* quid est tibi nomen? *twice over: and* id est nomen mihi, *and* quicquid est nomen tibi. *Which also* Gellius *useth.* Bone; inquit, Magister, quicquid est nomen tibi, abunde, multa docuisti. **What,** *not yet neither?* An nondum etiam? Ter. *Every one of us should be willing to do* **what** *lies in him to cure this mischief*; Huic [malo] pro se quisque nostrum mederi velle debemus; Cic. *But* **what** *a thing is this that* ——? Hoc vero cujusmodi est, quod ——Cic. **What** *one*, **what** *another*, *they keep me doing*; Hinc & illinc, exhibent mihi negotium; Plaut. **What** *would you have?* Adsum, quid vis? expecto quid velis, &c. *See,* **hearken** *a while.* **Wheat**; Triticum, frumentum, ador, n. siligo, f. *A kind of French* **wheat**; Sandalum, n. *Red* **wheat**, *or* Zeland **wheat**; Robus, m. triticum robum. **Wheaten**, *or made of* **wheat**; Farreus, triticeus. *No* **wheat** *without its chaff*; Nullum triticum sine paleis; nemo sine crimine vivit. **Wheaten** *flower*; Pollen, n. *A* **wheaten** *cake*; Farreum. *A* **wheel**; Rota, f. *A little* **wheel**; Rotula. *A Turners* **wheel**; Tornus. *To work with the* **wheel** *as Turners do*; Tornare. *A spinning* **wheel**; Girgillus, rhombus. *A torturing* **wheel**; Equuleus. *A* **wheel** *to draw up water*; Haustrum, hauritorium, n. haustra, f. *A cart-***wheel**; Orbita. *A water-mill-***wheel**; Tympanum, n. *The great* **wheel** *of a crane*; Tympanum versatile. *A potters* **wheel**; Rota figularis. *A* **wheel** *with spokes*; Rota radiata. *A* **wheel** *of a windling, in which the rope runs*; Trochlea, f. *To* **wheel** *about*; Rotare, circumagere. *A* **wheeling**; Rotatio. *A* **wheeling** *round*; Circumactio, circumductio. *A* **wheel-barrow**; Sarracum unirotum. *A* **wheel-wright**; Rotifex, rotarius. *When they saw the Army begin to* **wheel** *to the right hand*; Ubi paulatim retorqueri agmen ad dextram conspexerant; Cæs. *As soon as they saw the* Macedonians **wheel** *about*; Ut Macedonum signa circumagi vidêre; Curt. *You may use me for a* **wheel**; i. e. *turn me which way you will*; Pro rotâ me uti licet; Plaut. *While the Bear is* **wheeling** *himself about*; Dum se rotat ursus; Mart. *Fortune quickly* **wheel'd** *about*; Celeriter fortuna mutatur; Cæs. *They* **wheel** *about again and pursue*; Rursus conversi insequuntur; Id. **Wheeled**, *or* **wheeled** *about*; Rotatus, in gyrum circumactus. **Wheel-age**, *or* **wheel-work**; Rotarum fabricatio. **When**, *Interrog.* Quando, ecquando, adv. **When**, *Indefinit.* Quum, cùm, ubi. *Just* **when**; Simulatque, ut. **Whensoever**, Quandocunque, ubicunque. (Particula autem, **when**, hisce quatuor regulis, earúmque exemplis, seq. pleniùs explicatur:) **I. when**] *used* interrogatively *to signifie* at what time? *is made by* quando? *as*, **When** *will that be?* Quando illuc erit? Ter. Quando igitur turpe est? Cic. Quando me illa curâsse arbitramini? Cic. **II. when**] *used* redditively, *or* indefinitely, *to signifie* at what time, *or* at the time that, *is made by* quum, ubi, *and* quando, *or an Ablative case Absolute: as*, **When** *first he gave his mind to writing*; Quum primum animum ad scribendum appulit; Ter. *Send for them,* **when** *you will*; Ubi voles, accerse; Ter. *Let him come* **when** *he will*; Veniat, quando volet; Plaut. **When** *we were children*; Pueris nobis; Cic. Propè adest quum alieno more vivendum est mihi; Ter. Ubi vis, accede; Ter. Quando autem te visuri essemus, nihil sanè ex eisdem literis potui suspicari; Cic. Laudator temporis acti Se puero; Hor. **III. when**] *signifying* after that, *or* as soon as, *is made by* ubi, cum, ut, *and* postquam: *as*, **When** *I heard this*; Ubi hoc audivi; Ter. **When** *he had spoken much to that purpose*; In eam sententiam cum multa dixisset; Cic. **When** *they saw the tall ships*; Ut celsas vidêre rates; Virg. **When** *she heard I stood at the door, she made haste*; Postquam ante ostium me audivit stare, adproperat; Ter. Ubi te non invenio, ibi alicubi in quendam excelsum locum; Ter. Cum se rursus extulissent; Flor. Ut hæc audivit, sic exarsit, ad id quod——Cic. Non ad-

advorti primo, ſed poſtquam aſpexi, illico cognovi; Ter. Note, 1. When *with his Verb and caſual word may be varied by an Ablative caſe abſolute: as*, Hoc audito; Multis in eam ſententiam dictis, &c. **IV. when**] *put for* while, *or* whilelt, *or* during the time that, *is made by* in, inter, *and* cum: *as* When *revellers are at their wine and dice, then they are for their whores*; In vino atque aleâ comeſſatores ſcorta quærunt; Cic. *Theſe things did I dictate unto* Tiro when *I was at Supper*; Hæc inter cœnam Tironi dictavi; Cic. When *you were reading theſe things, even then was I thinking it would be decreed*; Cum hæc legeres jam tum decretum arbitrabar fore; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. Expecting* when *the word ſhould be given*; Intenti quam mox ſignum daretur; Liv. *Send me word* when *I ſhall look for you*; Ad quæ tempora te exſpectem; facias me certiorem; Cic. *He was my Tutor of old* when *I was a child*; Qui olim à puero parvo mihi pædagogus fuerat; Plaut. When *he was full nineteen years of age*; Expleto anno ætatis undevigeſimo; Quint. *I uſe to call to mind that time,* when *you and I were laſt together*; Solet in mentem venire illius temporis, quo maximè fuimus unà; Cic. Plato *was by* when *that was ſpoken*; Ei ſermoni interfuit Plato; Cic. *They ſaid they had heard old men ſay ſo,* when *they were boys*; Se pueros à ſenibus audiviſſe dicebant; Cic. **whence**, *or from* **whence**; Unde. **whenceſoever**; Undecunque. (Particula autem, **whence**, hiſce duabus regulis, earúmque exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **whence**] *ſignifying* (either interrogatively *or* indefinitely) from what place, *is made by* unde: *as*, When *came you?* Unde advenis? Plant. *I aſked* whence *that letter came*; Quæſivi, unde eſſet epiſtola; Cic. Unde eſt? Ter. Cum in eum locum, unde erant egreſſi, reverti cœperant; Cæſ. Sed unde hæc digreſſa eſt, eodem redeat oratio; Cic. II. **whence**] *referring to the* original, cauſe, reaſon, *or* occaſion *from which any thing* ariſeth, is drawn, *or* followeth, *is made by* ex quo: *as*, When *all things do grow*; Ex quo quæque gignuntur; Cic. When *it ought to be conceived that* —— Ex quo debet intelligi. Cic. Amor enim (ex quo amicitia nominata eſt) princeps eſt ad benevolentiam conjungendam; Cic. Note, When *is ſometimes made by* unde, *where no reference is had to place, but to perſon, &c. as*, Tecta, quibus frigorum vis pelleretur, unde initio generi humano dari potuiſſent —— Cic. Terentia mea lux, meúmque deſiderium, unde opem petere omnes ſolebamus; Cic. **where**; Ubi, ubinam, ubinam gentium. When *you pleaſe*; Ubivis, ubilibet. Whereas; Quum, quandoquidem, quoniam. Whereby; Ex quo. Wherefore, *Interrog.* Quamobrem, quapropter, qua de re, quare, cur. Wherefore, *Indef.* Quocirca, quare, proiu, proinde. Wherefore *not, or why not*; Quidni, quin. Wherein; Quid, in qua parte. Whereof; Cujus, unde. Wherefoever; Ubicunque, ubiubi, ubilibet. Whereto; Cui, quo. Whereupon; Quo facto. Wherewith; Quo, quicum, quibuſcum. *Any* **where**; Ubicunque. *Every* **where**; Paſſim, ubique. *No* **where**; Nullibi, nuſquam. (Particula autem; **where**, hiſce ſex regulis, earúmque exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **where**] *ſignifying* in what, *or* in which place, *is made by* ubi: *as*, Where *is my brother?* Ubi eſt frater? Ter. *This very porch* **where** *we walk*; Porticus hæc ipſa ubi inambulamus; Cic. Certum eſſe in cœlo locum, ubi beati ævo ſempiterno fruantur; Cic. II. **where**] *importing* at what, *or* which place, *or* term *any thing hath, or taketh* beginning, *is made by* unde: *as*, *If we will there begin to make our Narration,* **where** *it ſhall be neceſſary*; Si inde incipiemus narrare, unde neceſſe erit; Cic. Unde igitur potius incipiam, quam ab eâ civitate, quæ tibi in amore atque deliciis fuit? Cic. Ut unde inciperet nexus, quove ſe conderet, percipi non poſſet; Curt. III. **where**] *ſignifying* by which place, *or* way, *is made by* quâ: *as*, *He ſet armed men at all the paſſages,* **where** *there was any entrance into that farm*; Ad omnes introitus, quâ adiri poterat ad eum fundum armatos apponit; Cic. Intervalla patentia ſe-

erunt, quà equitatum, ubi tempus eſſet, emitterent; Liv. Olli per dumos quà proxima meta viarum Armati tendunt; Virg. **IV. where**] *coming together with theſe Particles* any, no, ſome, &c. *is reſpectively made by* uſquam, uſpiam, nuſquam, alicubi, &c. *as, Nor is there room any* **where** *for counſel*: Nec eſt uſquam conſilio locus; Cic. *Whether there be any law written any* **where**, *or no* **where**; Sive eſt ulla lex ſcripta uſpiam ſive nuſquam—— Cic. Inde utrum conſiſtere uſpiam velit, an mare tranſire neſcitur; Cic. Nihil uſquam ſpei, nihil auxilii eſt; Liv. Ille autem vir bonus nuſquam apparet; Ter. Ita ut ſi ſalvus ſit Pompeius, & conſtiterit alicubi; Cic. Nec tam præſentes alibi cognoſcere divos; Virg. **V. where**] *compounded with any of theſe Particles* at, by, from, of, on, to, upon, with, &c. *is the ſame with* what, *or* which, *and generally made by that caſe of* quis, *or* qui, *which thoſe Particles do ſignifie, or govern*: *as, Houſes* **whereby** *we are defended from the ſharpneſs of the cold*; Tecta quibus frigorum vis pellitur; Cic. Sapientia eſt rerum divinarum, & humanarum, cauſarúmque, quibus hæ res continentur, ſcientia; Cic. Note, *Inſtead of the Relative* unde *may be uſed for* whereby, *and* wherewithal: *as*, Verbum unde [*whereby*] quiſque poſſit offendi; Cic. Eſt mihi unde [*wherewithal*] hæc fiant; Ter. Non deſunt illi Unde emeret multâ paſcendum carne leonem; Juv. **VI. where**] *compounded with* as, *is made by* cum, *or* quod: *as*, **whereas** *we affirm that there can nothing be preſcribed, yet* —— Cum nihil præcipi poſſe dicamus, tamen——Cic. **whereas** *I had appointed to meet her to day, ſay I cannot*; Quod conſtitui me hodie conventurum eam, non poſſe dicas; Ter. Cum multos patronos hoſpitéſque haberent omnes eos colere deſiterunt; Cic. Sane quod tibi nunc vir videatur eſſe hic, nebulo magnus eſt; Ter. *Some other Phraſes. But look* **where** Parmeno *is*! Sed eccum Parmenonem? Ter. **where** *ever ſhe be, ſhe cannot be hid long*; Ubi ubi eſt, diu celari non poteſt. *It is believed every* **where**; Creditur paſſim; Lactant. **whereto** *tends all this?* Quorſum hæc? Cic. **where** *ſhall I ſeek, or find him?* Ubi quæram? quam inſiſtam viam? Ubi inveſtigem, inveniam? Ubi gentium eſt? Ubi, ubinam reperiam? Quò tandem pergam? Quibus perſequar veſtigiis? Terent. **where** *have you been ſo long?* Ubi te oblectaſti tam diu? Quæ placita tibi fuit conditio? Ubi gentium, quo loco tot dies contriviſti? Quibus te in latebris, latibulis abdidiſti tam longo tempore? Ubi tantum temporis tranſmiſiſti, conſumpſiſti? Ubi locorum abfuiſti, traxiſti hanc moram? Quo in ſpecu terrarum, qua in gente, regione hominum toto jam biennio latuiſti, tot ſimul menſes peregiſti? Quæ tantæ tenuêre moræ? quibus Hector ab oris Expectate venis? **wherefore** *ſhould he not carry her away?* Quidni illam abducat? **wherefore** *is* Epicurus *more happy than* Metrodorus? Quî beatior Epicurus, quàm Metrodorus? *Is there any reaſon why, or* **wherefore**, *I ſhould not do it?* Nunquid eſt cauſæ quin hoc faciam? *I know not* **wherefore** *I ſhould be blamed*; Quamobrem accuſer, neſcio. *I would fain know* **wherefore**; Cauſam requiro. **whereunto**; Ad quod. **whence**; Ex quo, unde. **wherewithal**; Quo, quibus, unde, quo modo. *Had I* **wherewithal** *to do it*; Si eſſet unde id fieret. **whether**; Seu, ſive, utrum, &c. **whether**, *or no*; An, utrum, nunquid, nunquidnam **whether** *of the two*; Uter. **whether** *any body*; Nunquis. **whether** *in any place*; Nuncubi. **whether** *at any time*; Numquando. (Particula autem hæc, **whether**, hiſce quatuor regulis, earúmque exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) **I. whether**] *anſwering to it ſelf in the beginning of ſeveral clauſes of a diſtributive ſpeech, is made by* ſive, *or* ſeu: *as*, **whether** *you do uſe a Phyſician, or* **whether** *you do not, you will not recover*; Sive adhibueris medicum, ſive non adhibueris, non convaleſces; Cic. **whether** *through anger, or* **whether** *through hatred, or* **whether** *through pride*; Seu irâ, ſeu odio, ſeu ſuperbiâ; Liv. Illam ſive inanem ſpem, ſive inconſultam rationem, ſive temeritatem reprehendendam putat; Cic. Sive ego taceo, ſeu loquor, ſcio ſcire te; Plaut. Note, Si

vimus,

is sometimes used for ſive: *as*, Si vivimus, ſive morimur; Enn. Quod ſi tu Græcas, ſive es imitata Latinas; Propert. Si media nox eſt, ſive veſpera. Plaut. Si placet lex, reddo, ſi non placet, reddo; Gell. *This is to be obſerved only; I ſhould not wiſh to follow it.* II. **Whether**] *ſometimes is a pronominal Particle of partition; ſignifying* which one of two, *and made by* uter: *as*, Whether *is the richer? he that wants, or he that abounds?* Uter eſt ditior? qui eget, an qui abundat? Cic. Uter tandem noſtrum populatis eſt? Cic. III. **Whether**] *is ſometimes an Adverbial Note, either of* interrogation] *and made by* ne, *or* utrum: *as*, Whether *had you rather live at* Rome, *or at* Mitylene? Romæne, an Mitylenis malles vivere? Cic. Whether *is that your fault, or ours?* Utrum ea veſtra, an noſtra culpa eſt? Cic. *Or of Dubitation* • *made as by* ne, *and* utrum, *ſo by* num, an, *and* ſi: *as*, *I asked yet* whether *he was alive, or no*; Quæſivi tamen viveretne; Cic. *I would know* whether *you read thoſe things with a mind full of, or free from care*; Velim ſcire utrum iſta ſollicito animo, an ſoluto legas; Cic. *Conſider* whether *you ought to make any doubt*; Videte num dubitandum vobis ſit; Cic. *I know not* whether *it might have been better for the people*——Neſcio an ſatius fuerit populo; Flor. *I will go ſee* whether *he be at home*; Viſam ſi domi eſt; Ter. † Cæſarine Africam tradituri fuiſſetis? an contra Cæſarem retenturi? Cic. Utrum inſcientem eum vultis contra fœdera feciſſe? an ſcientem? Cic. • Honeſtúmne factu ſit, an turpe dubitant; Cic. IV. **Whether**] *ſtanding alone and ſignifying* to what, *or* to which place, *is made by* quo: *as*, Whither *go you?* Quonam abis? Plaut. *There is a Town of the ſame name,* whether *he never came*; Oppidum eſt eodem nomine quo ille nunquam acceſſit; Cic. Quo te, Mæri, pedes? an, quo via ducit, in urbem? Virg. In his enim ſum locis, quò tardiſſimè omnia proferuntur; Cic. *But coming in this ſenſe together with* any, ſome, no, &c. *it is made reſpectively by* aliquo, nuſquam, &c. *as*, *And truly I went not away* any whether *after that day*; Nec verò uſquam diſcedebam ex eo die; Cic. *I muſt ſend him away from hence ſome* whether; Aliquò mihi eſt hinc ablegandus; Ter. *Were you going any* whether *elſe? No* whether; Tu protecturus alió fueras? Nuſquam; Ter. Ne quoquam pedem efferat; Plaut. Iturane quopiam es? Ter. Rationem, quo ea me cunque ducet, ſequar; Cic. Quoquo hinc terrarum aſportabitur; Ter. Aliò miſſus ſum; Plaut. *Note*, Whether *in this ſence is moſt uſually written* whither. *But that diſtinction in Writing and Printing is not always ſtrictly obſerved. But* whither *is written for* whether, *as in* 1 Pet. 2. 13. *and* Mr Butler *writes it* whether *for* whither, *and ſo* hether, thether, &c. *Some other Phraſes. As I was asking the porters* whether *any ſhip were come from* Aſia; Dum percontor portitores ecqua navis venerit ex Aſiâ; Plaut. *Whereas you ask* whether *there be any hope of a pacification*; Quod quæris ecquæ ſpes pacificationis ſit; Cic. *Note*, Ecquæ *is read as well as* ecqua. Ecquæ jam puero eſt amiſſæ cura parentis! Virg. *and more uſually, ſaith* Mr Farnabie. Whether, i. e. *to what place*; Quò, &c. *See*, whither. **To whet**; Acuere, exacuere, exaſperare. **whetted**; Acutus, exacutus. *A* **whetter** *of tools, or weapons*; *a harneſs-ſcourer*; Samiarius, ii, m. Jun. i. e. qui terrâ Samiâ polit arma. *A* **whet-ſtone**; Cos, f. item, Samia, æ, f. ita dict. *becauſe* **whet-ſtones** *were ſo good in the Iſle of* Samos: *Whence alſo* Samiare; Gr. Σαμιοῦν eſt acuere, *to* **whet**, *or to make ſharp*; quod in inſula Samo hoc genus artis pollet: *Whence alſo* Samiatus, part. *Sharpned, or* **whetted**. *A little* **whetſtone**; Coticula. *A quarry, out of which* **whet-ſtones** *are drawn*; Cotaria. *To* **whet** *a ſword with a ſtone*; Exaſperare, enſem, ferrum, ſaxo, apud Liv. in mucronem excitare; atterere cautibus. *To* **whet**, *or ſharpen upward*; Turbinare, i. e. acutum facere ſurſùm, propilare, σφηνοῦν, acuminare, ἀκροχίζειν. *To* **whet**, *or ſharpen an ax*; Subigere ſecurim: *As*; *They* **whet**, *or ſharpen the axes with a* **whetſtone**; Subigúntque in cote ſecures, apud Virg.

Which; Qui, quæ, quod. Which, *in-*

ı while ago; Cic. III. while] *ſignifying* in the mean ſpace, *or* time that, *is made by* dum *with a Verb, or by an Ablative caſe put abſolute:* as, While *you are doubting of theſe things ten months are run away*; Hæc dum dubitas menſes abierunt decem. Ter. *Never let him hope for that* while *I am Conſul*; Me Conſule, id ſperare deſiſtat; Cic. Reficite vos dum id ejus facinus cummemoro; Cic. Nec enim libidine dominante, temperantiæ locum eſſe —— Cic. *Hither alſo may be referred* cum, ut; in, inter, *and* ſuper, *as they are referred to time of action, in which ſenſe they are rendred by* as, *and may be uſed for* while, *as* Cum complicarem epiſtolam —— *as*, i. e. While *I was folding up the letter.* Ut numerabatur argentum —— While *the money was telling.* In itinere meditatur —— While *he is going*: Inter cœnam, *and* ſupercœnam; While *you are, or we were at ſupper.* Note, *Where the two actions* [*that, during the ſpace of which another is done, and that other, which is done during the ſpace of it*] *do both refer or belong to the ſame agent, there* while *with his Verb, may be made by a Participle: as,* While *I ſweat and take pains in theſe things, I find no great want of bodily force.* In his deſudans, atque elaborans, corporis vires non magnopere deſidero; Cic. IV. while] *ſignifying* ſo long as, *is made by* dum, *and* quoad: *as, He lived well* while [i. e. *ſo long as*] *he lived*; Vixit, dum vixit, bene; Ter. *I was willing to be a Captain in the Civil War,* while [i. e. *ſo long as*] *there was any treating of peace*; Ego me ducem in civili bello, quoad de pace ageretur, volui eſſe; Cic. Tecum ſemper valere cupio, tum certè dum hic fumus; Cic. Faſces laureatos tenui, quoad tenendos putavi; Cic. V. while] *ſignifying* until *or* ſo long till, *is made by* donec, dum, *and* tantiſper dum: *as, I will not leave* while *I have done it*; Haud deſinam donec perfecero hoc; Ter. *He thought it ſeven years* while *he ſaw the money*; Nihil ei longius videbatur, quam dum illud videret argentum; Cic. *I'le ſtay here for you* while *you come out*; Ego hic tantiſper dum exis te opperiar; Plaut. Certum eſt obſidere uſque donec redierit; Ter. Aliquo hinc mihi eſt ablegandus dum parit Philumena; Ter. Tityre dum redeo, brevis eſt via, paſce capellas; Virg. Ego te meum eſſe dici tantiſper volo, dum, quod te dignum eſt facis; Ter. Dum id reſcitum iri credit, tantiſper cavet; Ter. *Some other Phraſes. It is worth the* while; Operæ pretium eſt; Ter. *He never got wink of ſleep all the* while *he was Conſul*; Suo toto conſulatu ſomnum non vidit; Cic. *I have been all this* while *a ſeeking of him*; Quem ego uſque adhuc quæſivi; Plaut. *We had ſuch croſs weather all the* while; Ita uſque adverſa tempeſtate uſi ſumus; Ter. *One* while *he enticeth my ſoldiers, another* while *my friends*; Modo milites meos, modo amicos ſollicitat; Curt. *One* while *this way, another* while *that way*; Nunc huc, nunc illuc; Virg. *I hope he will be here within this little* while; Illum affuturum eſſe hic confido propediem; Ter. A while *after, within a little* while *after*; Paulo poſt; nec ita multo poſt, Cic. Interpoſito ſpatio; Petron. *All the* while *we were together*; Per omne tempus quo fuimus una; Plin. *He will not be ſenſible of it for a* while —— Hoſce aliquot dies non ſentiet; Ter. *For a good pretty* while *they agreed together well enough*; Dies compluſculos bene conveniebat inter eas; Ter. *All this* while; Tamdiu; Ter. Uſque hoc; Petron. Uſque ad hoc tempus; Cic. *But a* while *ſince*; Non ita pridem; Cic. *To foreſee future chances a good* while *before they happen*; Longè proſpicere futuros caſus; Cic. Homo longè in poſterum proſpiciens; Cic. A while *ago [or within this little* while*] he writ* —— Ecce intra hos dies ſcripſit, ut —— Petron. *Whither* for *to what place*, or *which place*, or *places* While *I live, or* while *life doth laſt, or indure*; Quoad vixero: dum vivam; Virg. Dum ſuperſtes vita erit; Quatenus vitam producam, donec vivere licebit; Donec vivos inter agam genibus dum fulcear hiſce; Donec hoc calcavero ſolum, & in me halitus atque vitæ ſpiraculum manſerit; Dum animo exuperabo meo: Dum ſumus incluſi in hic compagibus corporis; Cic. Quamdiu

manserit pars ultima vitæ, spiritus; Quoad Deus dederit hujus lucis usuram; Dum memor ipse mei; Dum spiritus hos regit artus; Quamdiu mihi vita contigerit. *While I live that shall be my resolution*; In omni vita mea id mihi propositum erit. *While I live nothing shall be more esteem'd by me*; In omni vitæ cursu, nihil mihi prius, nihil mihi antiquius erit. *To* **whip**; Verberare, cædere, flagellare. *To be* **whipped**; Vapulari. *A* **whip**; Flagellum, flagrum, sentica. *A* **whipster**; *that* **whips** *much*; Plagosus, Adj. *A rogue, or truant that is often* **whipt**; Mastigias, verbero, m. *To* **whip**, *or stitch*; Prætexere, circumsuere. *To* **whip** (*a top*:) Torquere, circumagere. *To* **whip** *up and down*; Discurrere. *To* **whip** *up a thing*; Corripere. *To* **whip** *out his sword*; Stringere gladium. *To* **whip** *out of doors*; Proripere se foràs. *A* **whipstaff**; Clavi extremitas. *A* **whip-saw**; Runcina, runca, æ, f. Plin. à Gr. ῥυγχάνω, sive ῥυγχαίνω; *A* **whip** *saw to saw timber*; *a sithe, or bill to cut bushes: also, a plain that joynes use*; Bud. Item, dea, quæ runcationi præest. Unde, runcinate, *to smooth with a plane*; *and*, runcare; à ruo, i. e. eruo: unde ruto, runco; βοτανίζω: *to weed*: ut; runcare spinas; Cato. *to weed the thorns out*; &, runcare segetem; *to cleanse the corn from weeds*: *and* runcatio; *a weeding*, βοτανισμὸς: Ut &, runcator, m. trix, f. *a weeder*; βοτανιστὴς, apud Col. Omnia autem à runca, æ, f. aut pro, runcina. *To be* **whipt** *with rods*; Virgis verberari; flagris cædi; loris uri, &c. See, *to be* **beaten** *with rods*. *He* **whipped** *out of the room*; De cellâ se proripuit; Petron. *He is sure to be* **whipt**; Non feret quin vapulet; Plaut. *For fear we be* **whipt**; Ne vapulemus. *To* **whip** *one with rods*; Virgis cædere; supplicium de aliquo sumere; Cic. Flagellis cædere; servilibus verberibus afficere; Justin. *To* **whip** *a top*; Buxum torquere flagello; Pers. *Must I be* **whipt** *for your faults?* Meum tergum stultitiæ tuæ subdes succedaneum? *You shall be* **whipt** *to death*; Ad necem usque operiere loris; Ter. *It will cost you a* **whipping**; *you will be* **whipt** *for it*; Constabit tibi flagris aliquot. *To be* **whipped** *till the blood come*; Verberibus sic accipi ut è vulneribus sanguis exeat; Cic. *To* **whisper**; Susurrare. *To* **whisper**, *buz, or speak in one's ear*; In aurem insusurrare, occultè dicere. Ad aurem accedere alicui; monere, admonere aliquem; familiariter insusurrare. Voce pressiore, submissâ, clanculum; admoto propiùs capite suggerere, submonere. Aurem vellicare. Obgannire. Demissâ voce protari; tacitâ dicere aliquid. Garrit in aurem. Aure susurrat. —— Linguâque relert audita susurra: *A Tell-tale*. *A* **whisperer**; Susurro, m. *A* **whisper**; Susurrus. *A* **whispering**; Susurratio.

Whist! *an Interj.* st! au! tace; silentium. *To be* **whist**; Silere, tacere. *They are as* **whist** *as can be*; Dormiunt. *A* **whit**; *or little deal*; Aliquantulum. *Not a* **whit**; Nè hilum, nè gry quidem. *He was not troubled*, [*moved, stirred*] *a* **whit**; Ne tantulum quidem commotus est; Cic. *He is not a* **whit** *displeased*; Ne iratus quidem est; Ter. *You are in every* **whit** *as bad a case*; In eâdem es navi; Cic. *Never a* **whit** *the richer for razing of* Carthage; Nihilo locupletior Carthagine eversâ; Cic. *They are every* **whit** *as unjust as if* —— In eadem sunt injustitiâ, ut si —— Cic. *He told him of every* **whit**; Nihil reticuit; Ter. *I will not stay you a* **whit**; Nihil erit in me moræ. **White**; Albus, candidus, niveus, candens. Candere, candicare, albescere, albicare. Candore mirè lucido. Nivei colons Cerussatâ cute, liliis, nive, puris nivibus, non calcatâ nive, lacte, cygnis, Pario marmore, ebore, foliis nivei ligustri candidius. Candore nivali —— Candore notabiles, ipso Candore nives æmulatæ. Eburnea cervix & non cessura pruinis. Color nivis est quam nec vestigia duri Calcavêre pedis, nec solvit aquaticus auster. --Color talis marmoris esse solet. Cæduntur Pariis qualia saxa jugis.-Vel puris nivibus, vel lacte, & amatam Complexo Ledam candidiora Jove. *See contr.* **black**. **whither**; Quò. **whithersoever**; Quocunque, quoquò. *There is a town of the same Name*, **whither** *he never came*; Oppidum est

eodem

eodem nomine, quo ille nunquam accessit. **Whither** *are you going?* Quonam abis? *Any* **whither**? Usquam, quopiam. *Some* **whither**; Aliquò. *Any* **whither** *else, or some* **whither** *else*; Alió. *No* **whither**; Nusquam. **Whither**, (*for whether*;) Sive, &c. *See*, **whether**.

Who? Quis, ecquis, pron. **Who**, *the Relative*; Qui, quæ. **Whosoever**; Quicunque, quisquis. **Why?** Quare, quamobrem? **Why** *so?* Quid ita? **Why** *not?* Quidni? quin. (Particula autem, **Who**, hisce quatuor regulis, & particula, **Why**, tribus regulis, earúmque exemplis, seq. plenius explicantur:) **I. Who**] *when it is an Interrogative, is made by* quis? *as*, **Who** *is this?* Quis hic est? Plaut. Quis concessit, præter Syllam? Cic. Qui me alter est audaçior homo? aut qui me confidentior? Plaut. **II. who**] *when it is a Relative is made by* qui: *as, He* **who** *was born a slave complains*; Hic, qui verna natus est, queritur; Plaut. Non invenies alterum lepidiorem ad omnes res, nec qui amicus amico sit magis; Plaut. Quid tu quæ patrem tuum vocas me, atque osculare? Quid stas stupida? Plaut. **III. who**] *when it is an Indefinite is made by* quis *and* qui: *as, Then some body, I know not* **who**, *whispered me in the ear*; Tum mihi nescio quis, in aurem insusurravit; Plin. *Truly we do not know* **who** *he should be*; Nescimus nos istum quidem qui siet; Plaut. Qualem fuisse Athenis Timonem nescio quem accepimus; Cic. Ego hanc, quæ fiet, neque scio; neque novi; Plaut. Nego eam me novisse quæ sit. † Qui *in the Nominative singular in this sense I do not discern to be very usual*; **IV. who**] *compounded with* so *and* ever, *is made by* quisquis *and* quicunque: *as*, **Whosoever** *is he, if so be there be any body*; Quisquis est, si modò est aliquis; Cic. **Whosoever** *he be, I profess my self an enemy to him*; Quicunque est, ei me profiteor inimicum; Cic. *See* **so** *with* **ever**. † Durrerus *cieth* Alcionius *using* quisque *for* quisquis: *as*, Longè erit à primo quisque secundus erit: *and* Auson. Parcet quisque malis, perdere vult bonos, *But I do not recommend it to imitation. He hath no* **who** *wish him*; Nec modum novit, nec mensuram. **I. Why**] *put Interrogatively, and signifying* for what cause? *is made by* cur? quare? quid? quidni? quamobrem? quâ causâ? [gratiâ, ratione?] quî? quin? quidnum? *and* quapropter, *as*, **Why** *not?* Cur non? Ter. **Why** *did you deny it?* Quare negasti? Cic. **Why** *are you sad?* Quid tu tristis es? Ter. **Why** *should he not carry her away?* Quid ni illam obducat? Ter. **Why** *so?* Quamobrem? Ter. Quidum? Plaut. Quid ita? Ter. **Why** *say you so?* Qua ratione istuc dicis? Ter. **Why** *is* Epicurus *more happy than* Metrodorus? Qui beatior Epicurus, quam Metrodorus? Cic. **Why** *make I not haste to come hither to you?* Quin huc ad vos venire propero? Cic. **Why**? *I pray?* Quapropter? quæso? Plaut. Accusatus S. Rosc. Quid ita? quia de manibus vestris effugit, quia se occidi passus non est; Cic. Quid multis morer? Ter. quidni laudet? Cic. quin abeam? Ter. quin taces? Ter. **II. Why**] *put Relatively or Indefinitely, and signifying for* which [*or what*] *cause, is made by* cur, quare, quod, qua causa, quamobrem, quapropter, quin: *as*, *There was no reason* **why** *you should take so great pains*; Non fuit causa cur tantum laborem caperes; Cic. *Nor can I tell* **why**; Nec possum dicere quare; Mart. *There is no reason* **why**; Non est quod ——— Curt. *I cannot tell* **why** *I should be blamed*; Quamobrem accuser nescio; Ter. *To give a reason* **why** *I defend every man*; Rationem reddere quâ de causâ quemque defendam; Cic. *What cause is there* **why** *you should threaten us mischief*; Quid est quapropter nobis malum minitemini; Plaut. *Is there any reason* **why** *she should not?* Numquid est causæ, quin? Cic. Quæ causa est cur hoc velis? Cic. Quid causæ est cur non pertimescat? Cic. **III. Why**] *in Concessions, Exceptions, Replications, is oft a* mere expletive, *having nothing more made for it but the Particle of Concession, Exception, &c. that it is joyned with*, viz. at, vero, quin: *as*, **Why**, *but you use to brag*

of your doing it; At te id feciſſe etiam gloriari ſoles; Cic. **Why**, *but a Prætor ought to have even Continent eyes*; At enim Prætorem decet etiam oculos abſtinentes habere; Cic. **Why**, *but I*——Ego verò; Cic. **Why**, *he is here within I ſay*; Quin inquam intus hic eſt; Plaut. **Why** *then do you watch me?* Quin tu me ſervato; Plaut. Quin ergo, quod juvat, id ſemper faciant; Saluſt. *Some other Phraſes. I would fain know* **why**, Cauſam requiro, Cic. **Why** *ſo? for what?* Ut quid? Cic. *To take one with a* **why** *not*; Oſcitantem opprimere; inopinantem deprehendere. **Whole**; *all, or entire*; Totus, integer. *The* **whole**; Summum. **Whole**, *or univerſal*; Univerſus: ut, mundus univerſus. **Whole**, *or ſolid*; Solidus, integer. *Ten* **whole** *years*; Decem anni ſolidi. **Whole**, *ſafe, or ſound*; Soſpes, incolumis, Adj. **Whole** *or well in health*; Sanus, vegetus. *To be* **whole**, *and in good health*; Valere. *To grow* **whole**, *or well in health*; Convaleſcere, revaleſcere. *To make one* **whole**; Sanare, curare. *That may be made* **whole**, *or cured*; Sanabilis, Adj. *To become* **whole**, *or ſolid*; Solideſcere, ſolidari, co glutinari. *To make* **whole**, *or ſolid* Solidare, conſolidare. **Wholeneſs**, *or health*; Sanitas, valetudo, f. **Wholeneſs**, *when nothing is wanting*; Integritas, f. **Wholly**, *or totally*; Integrè in totum, ex toto, in univerſum. **Wholly**, *perfectly, or ſoundly*; Solidè, in ſolidum. **Wholly**, *or altogether*; Omnino, planè, prorſus. **Wholly**, *or utterly*; Penitùs. *A* **whole**-*ſale-man*; Venditor, ſolidarius. *They ſwallow down their meat* **whole**; Cibos integros hauriunt; Col. **Whole** *Court, or Leet days*; Dies fatti. *An heir to ſome part of the* **whole**; Hæres ex toto aſſe. *Fiſh* **whole**; *as* **whole** *as a fiſh*; Sanior pilce. *The wounds* **whole** *not*——Vulnera ad cicatricem non veniunt; Sen. *They are a* **whole** *day in getting them ready*; In apparando conſumunt diem; Ter. *Thy goods are* **whole**, *or nothing impaired, or diminiſhed*; Res familiaris integra: Integræ ſunt adhuc res tuæ; ſalva ſunt hactenus apud te omnia; nihil dum perdidiſti, ſtatus idem eſt qui antea rerum tuarum; eodem loco ſunt, quo antea, fortunæ tuæ; nihil detractum eſt de fortunis tuis; nullam res aut fortunæ tuæ jacturam fecêre, nullum damnum tulêre, nullum detrimentum paſſæ ſunt. nihil adverſi ſubierunt; nullam partem deſideras fortunarum tuarum; nihil eripuit fortuna, abſtulit, ademit, detraxit. *A* **whore**; Mœcha, meretrix, f. ſcortum, n. *A common* **whore**; Scortum Caſtrenſe. *A common* **whore**; Proſtibulum, ſcortum triobulare, quadrantaria mœcha. *A young* **whore**; Meretricula, f. ſcortillum, n. *A pocky* **whore**; Virola mulier. **Whores** *in ſtews*; Summœnianæ uxores. *A married mans* **whore**; Pellex, ſuccuba, f. *To* **whore**; *or go a* **whoring**; Scortari. *To play the* **whore**, *or harlot*; Meretricari. Corpore mereri, quæſtum facere. Proſtrare pretio. Faciem ſuam, formam, pulchritudinem, pudicitiam, corpus proſtituere; lucro, quæſtui habere, exponere, proſtituere. Ex turpi quæſtu vivere. Alere corpus corpore. Corpore proſtituto ſtipendia facere. Collocare ſe in vitâ meretriciâ palam, & domum ſuam patefacere omnium cupiditati, libidini: corpus ſuum vulgare, vulgo publicare. Cuilibet mercede dare ſe, ſui copiam facere. Meretrix, ſcortum, ſcortum meritorium, deviun, ſcortillum, meretricula, proſtibulum, proſtibula, lupa, mœcha: mulier pervulgata, vulgata omnibus, corpore vulgato, proſtituti pudoris; pellis, pernicies, corruptela communis adoleſcentium, Certo mercabilis ære Fœmina. Quæ famam corpúſque animúmque pudicum male perdit. **Whoring**; Scortatio. **Whoredom**; Fornicatio, f. adulterium, ſtuprum. *To commit* **whoredom**; Meretricari, mœchari. *A* **whore**-*houſe*; Lupanar, n. *To keep a* **whore**-*houſe, bawdy-houſe, ſtews, &c.* Domum meretriciam, meritoriam; fornicem, ganeum, ganeam, lupanar, lupanarium, proſtibulum aperire. Lenocinium facere, exercere. Lenocinari. Lenonem impurum, avarum, perfidum, inſidioſum agere. Virgines turpitudini, libidini alienæ mercede pactâ proſtituere, exponere. Egeſtatem & luxuriam domeſtico lenocinio ſuſtentare. Libidinis alienæ miniſtri. Qui pretium ſtupri gemmas aurúmque poposcit. Turpiter ingenuum munera corpus emunt. *A* **whore**-**monger**;

monger, Scortator, mœchus. **Whorish**, *or given to* **whores**; Stuprosus, incestus. *To haunt* **whore-houses**, *or stews*; Scortari, mœchari. In stupris, cum scortis liberè: in omni libidinum genere, dedecore volutare. In lustris, ganeis, prostibulis, lupanaris; inter scorta & meretriculas, inter meretricum greges assiduè, dies noctesque agere, versari. Inter scorta ad multam pleruinque noctem desidere. Corpori meretricis insuescere. Scortator, mœchus, ganeo. Qui fundos arat alienos. Amicâ meretrice insanire. **Whorishly**; Meretricié, Adv. **Whorish**, *or pertaining to* **whores**; Meretricius *A very common* **whore**, *or harlot*; Communis mulier; vulgata omnibus, seu pervulgata, apud Suet. pudicitiam in propatulo habens; quæstum corpore faciens; prostituta mulier, sui copiam omnibus faciens; cuilibet se sternens; quosvis admittens. *A priests* **whore**; Meretrix sacrificularis, seu prostibulum, vel cloaca sacrificorum. *He committed* **whoredom** *with the Queen*; Reginæ stuprum intulit. *To commit* **whoredom** *with another mans wife*; Fundum alienum arare. **Why?** Cur, quare, &c. *See*, **who**.

Wicked; Sceleſtus, sceleratus, impius, Flagitiosus, improbus, facinorosus, nefarius. *A* **wicked** *act*; Flagitium, scelus, n. **Wickedness**; Improbitas, nequitia, impuritas, impietas. **Wickedly**; Sceleratè, sceleſtè, improbè, impiè, nefariè. *To suppress* **wickedness**; Reip. affectis partibus scalpellum adhibere. Vitiorum, nequitiæ, iniquitatis; flagitii segetes excindere; fibras, radices evellere, resecare; contagionem radicitùs extrahere; vires, nervos rescindere: crescentem impetum debilitare, frangere. Omnia scelera eradicare, radicitùs evellere, funditùs extirpare. Putridum, vitiosum ad imum, ad vivum resecare. Homines conscelleratos legum vinculis constringere, obligare. Impudentiæ & levitati perditorum hominum resistere. Impiorum conatus retundere, retardare. Maleficiis metam modúmque statuere. De manibus impiorum faces diripere, gladios extorquere.——Vaganti frænæ licentiæ injicere, & amovere culpas. Extinguere, edomare maculosum nefas. Supplicio culpam recidere. Immedicabile vulnus enſe recidere. *To live* **wickedly**; Omne nefas animo movere; quicquid usquam concipitur nefas tractare, patrare; Servum vitiis pectus habere; ruere per vetitum nefas, &c. *See*, *to live* **vitiously**. *A notorious* **wicked** *man*; Virâ omnium perditorum ita similis, ut sit facilè deterrimus, omni scelere inquinatissimus; omnium scelerum maculis notissimus: Scelere ante alios immanior omnes, &c. *See*, *a man* **vitious, naughty**, *&c.* *To shun* **wickedness**; Conservare se purum integrúmque, Pejus letho flagitium timere; animum à vitiis, manum ab omni scelere abstinere, &c. *See*, *to shun* **vice**. *Thou art wholly given up to vice and* **wickedness**, Vitiis deditus es: Nunquam à vitiis animum, mentem, cogitationem abducis; nunquam de vitiis non cogitas; hærent in animo tuo studia vitiorum, nunquam tua mens ab improbis cogitationibus discedit, abducitur, avellitur, vitia semper cogitat animus tuus. *The company of* **wicked** *men is to be avoided*; Perditorum fugienda societas: Non est cum improbis hominibus jungenda societas; coire in societatem, inire societatem cum perditis hominibus, dare se in societatem perditorum, conferre se, adjungere se, applicare se ad homines perditos, conjungere se, vinculo se societatis obstringere cum perditis hominibus, utilitatis vel maximâ spe prosperâ, vel si spes utilitatis maxima ostendetur, non decet, turpe est, minimè debemus; qui se socium ad perditos homines adjungit, cum perditis hominibus coit, perditos sequitur, comitem se præbet improbis, facit turpiter, contrà quàm decet, minimè laudabiliter. *To offer wrong to his father is most* **wicked**; Parenti vim inferre facinus atrocissimum, &c. *See*, **parents**. *The most* **wicked** *of the city*; Civitatis fex. *In so great a brood of* **wicked** *men*; In tanta ubertate improborum. *He is the* **wickedest** *man that ever liv'd*; Vir longè post homines natos improbissimus est; homo deterrimus, crudelissimus, fallacissimus; omnium scelerum libidinúmque notatissimus, mortalium sine dubitatione deterrimus. *Thou most* **wicked** *wretch*; Tu omnium prodiga-

fligatiſſime, & perditiſſime. *So* **wicked**, *ſo debauch't, and ſo like your ſelf, as that he ſeems never to have had a grain of goodneſs in him*; Tam improbus, tam perditus, tamque tui ſimilis, ut nè pilum quidem unquam viri boni habuiſſe videatur. *A moſt mad and* **wicked** *enemy of all ſhame, modeſty, and honeſty*; Amentiſſimus & profligatiſſimus hoſtis pudoris omnis, pudicitiæ, & honeſtatis, &c. See, **man**, in vituperium. *A great depth of vice and* **wickedneſs**; Immenſa vorago vitii & gurges improbitatis. *The moſt* **wicked**, *and deplorable condition of our age*; Exulceratiſſimus ſeculi noſtri ſtatus. *That* **wicked** *miſchief doth ſpread far and wide*; Serpit & progreditur longiùs hoc malum. *A moſt* **wicked** *life*; Vita vitiis flagitiiſque omnibus dedita. *There is nothing that is ſacred and holy, which his* **wickedneſs** *and treachery has not violated and profaned*; Nullum jus tam ſanctum atquè integrum, quod non hujus ſcelus atque perfidia violârit & imminuerit. *Riches do precipitate us to all* **wickedneſs**; In omne nefas præcipites nos adigunt divitiæ. **Wide**; Latus, amplus, ſpatioſus, laxus, patens, diffuſus. **Wide** *open*; Patulus, propatulus, Adj. **Width**; Latitudo. **Wideneſs**; Spatioſitas. **Wide** *from the purpoſe*; Nihil ad rhombum. *You are* **wide** *of the mark, if* ——Erras, ſi ——Ter. Totâ erras viâ. *He is* **wide** *of the cuſhion*; Errat longè: Ter. *Your fame will ſpread far and* **wide**; Vagabitur nomen tuum longè atque latè; Cic. *You ſtride over* **wide**; Varicare ſupra modum; Quint. *They make a furrow five foot* **wide**; Sulcum latum quinque pedum faciunt; Col. *A* **wife**; Uxor, nupta, marita, conjux. *A little* **wife**; Uxorcula. *A new married* **wife**; Sponſa, nova nupta, nympha. *An old* **wife**; Vetula, anicula. *An houſe-***wife**; Materfamilias. *A good houſe-***wife**; Mulier frugi. *A ſons* **wife**; Nurus, f. *A brothers* **wife**; Fratria, f. *The* **wives** *father*; Socer, m. *The* **wives** *mother*; Socrus, f. *Belonging to a* **wife**; Uxorius. *To put away his* **wife**; Uxori nuncium, repudium, remittere, &c. *See*, *to* **divorce**. *None but one old* **wife**; Neque extra unam aniculam quiſquam ——Ter. *My* **wife** *would hear on't by ſome means or other*; Id porro aliquâ uxor mea reſciſceret; Ter. *My* **wife** *comes behind*; Ponè ſubit conjux; Virg. *His mind ſtands not to a* **wife**; Abhorret à re uxoriâ; Ter. *To marry a* **wife**; Ducere uxorem; Ter. *The old* **wife** *told me of it*; Anus indicium id fecit mihi; Ter. *I have an arrant ſcold to my* **wife**; Uxorem habeo quavis molelliorem Xantippe. **Wild**, *or ſavage*; Ferus, indomitus, effrænis. **Wild**, *or mad*; Furioſus, inſanus, amens. **Wild**, *or conceited*; Phantaſticus, levis, futilis, opinioſus. **Wild**, *or looſe in carriage*; Laſcivus, protervus. **Wild** *in his looks*; Ferox, feroculus. **Wild** *in diſcourſe*; Abſurdus, importunus. **Wild**, *as trees, or herbs are*; Sylveſter, agreſtis. *To be* **wild**; Ferocire, furere. *To wax* **wild**; Sylveſcere. *To make* **wild**; Efferare. *Made* **wild**; Efferatus. **Wildneſs**; Feritas. **Wildly**; Amenter, protervè, abſurdè. *A* **wild** *beaſt*; Fera, æ, f. *To break a* **wild** *horſe*; Indomiti equi ferociam, audaciam, refrænare, torquere frænis ora fugacis equi; ferocis equi luctantia colla retorquere, &c. *See*, *to* **tame** *a wild horſe*. *A* **wilderneſs**; Solitudo, eremus, deſertum. *To live in the* **wilderneſs**, *or ſolitary places*; Solitudines captare. Solitudinem, eremum incolere. In ſolitudines aliquas diſcedere, conſidere. Fugæ ſolitudinique mandare vitam. In eremo, deſerto, locis ſolitariis, deviis, inviis, ab humano cultu longiſſimè remotis, in luſtris ſylveſtribus; in receſſibus, latebris, incultis terrarum plagis agere, vivere, verſari, habitare, vitam abditam degere. Secedere in deſertum. Loca abdita, ab arbitris remota petere. Loca ſola, deſerta, inculta colere. Non hominum hic video, non ego facta boum. *To* **will**, *or be* **willing**; Velle. *Not to* **will**; Nolle. *To* **will**, *or deſire*; Cupere. *To* **will**, *or command*; Jubere. *If thou* **will**; Sis, pro, ſi vis. *Whether one* **will**, *or no*; Nolens volens, vel ingratiis. *If ye* **will**; Sultis, pro, ſi vultis. *Whether thou* **wilt**, *or not*; Velis, nolis. **Willed**; Expetitus. **Willing**; Volens, libens. *To be* **willing**; Aſſentire, con-

onsentire. **Willingly**, Libenter. **Willingly**, *or of his own accord*, Sponte, ultrò. *That is done* **willingly**; Spontaneus, Adj. *Against his* **will**; Invitus, coactus. *The* **will**; Voluntas, f. **Will**, *or pleasure*; Libido, f. arbitrium, n. *The* **will**, *mind, or meaning*; Intentio, f. **Will**, *or desire*; Studium, votum, n. *Free* **will**; Liberum arbitrium. *Good* **will**; Benevolentia, f. favor, m. studium, n. *To bear good* **will** *to*; Favere, diligere, benè cupere. *Bearing good* **will**; Benevolus. *Ill* **will**, *or hatred*; Malevolentia, invidia, malignitas, f. *To bear one ill* **will**; Invidere. *A last* **will**, *or Testament*; Testamentum, n. *To make a* **will**; Testamentum condere. *To bequeath by* **will**; Legare. *Without a* **will**; Intestatò, abintestatò. *Of, or belonging to a* **will**, *or Testament*.; Testamentarius. *They do a thing* **willingly**, *not forced*; Haud gravatim, non coactus, invitus, &c. Ex animo suo, ex animi sui sententia; libens, libenter, libentissimè; lubens, lubenter, animo libenti, lubenti, prompto & parato, volenti, alacri, propenso, æquo, immo verò gaudenti; volens, voluntate, summâ voluntate, voluntariè, voluntariò, promptè, propensè, propensâ voluntate, animi summâ propensione; alacriter, sine vi, nullâ vi, nullo coactu, nullius coactu, nemine cogente, impellente, urgente; perlibenter negotium suscipere, agere. Nihil hâc re fecero libentiùs. *To do* **willingly**, *of his own accord, not desired*; Voluntarius, suâ voluntate, de suâ voluntate; liberè, ultrò, sponte, liberrimè; suo impulsu; nemine rogante, præcipiente, jubente, postulante, provocante; non rogatus, provocatus; non ducto, impulsu alieno, sed suâ sponte; nullius rogatu, efflagitatu; spontaneus, ultroneus; nullâ necessitate impellente, urgente; cum rogaret nemo, nemine impulsore, nullo autore fecit. Volones, milites voluntarii: *Voluntary Souldiers not prest.* ——Nullis hominum cogentibus ipsæ Sponte suâ veniunt. ——— Quamvis nemo vocavit adest. *To do not* **willingly**, *unwilling*; Coactus, impulsus, invitus; gravatim, gravatè, ingratis, ingratiis, ingratè, imperio, vi impulsus, coactus; contra, præter voluntatem; impulsu alieno; repugnans, repugnanter, nolens, reluctans, reculans; nolens volens; invitè, invitissimus, animo iniquo, minùs prompto, propenso, alacri, libenti, parum læto & lubenti, ægrè fecit. *Your* **will**, *Sir?* Nunquid imperas? Quid est quod me velis, &c. *See;* **hearken** *a while. His* **will** *was not in fault; 'twas against his* **will**; Voluntatis crimen non est; Cic. Non putavit; Id. *Let it go as it* **will** *go; go it how it* **will**; *be it as it* **will**; Utcunque res cesserit. Quocunque modo illud sese habeat; Cic. Quoquo modo sit; Boet. *Do your* **will**; *what you* **will**; Facite quod vobis lubet; Ter. *When you* **will**; i. e. *at any time*; Quovis die; Ter. *They* **will** *have all they should have had*; ——*have fallen*; De summâ dihil decedet; Ter. *To do as he should do of his own good* **will**; Suâ sponte rectè facere; Ter. *With a good* **will**; Ex animo; Ter. *Against his fathers* **will**; Præter sui voluntatem patris; Ter. *He may forbear if he* **will**; Integrum est ei abstinere. *You may do with it [in it] what you* **will**; Hujusce rei potestas omnis in vobis sita est; Cic. *Those Arts get us the good* **will** *of the people*; Illæ artes nobis populi studia conciliant; Cic. *They staid with them of their own good* **will**; Suâ voluntate apud eum remanserunt; Cæs. *To tarry and see which side* **will** *get the better of it*; Eventum belli expectare; Cæs. *You* **will** *have all your own* **will**; Vis tu omnia arbitratu tuo facere. *If one* **will** *not another* **will**; Invenies alium si te hic-fastidit; Virg. *To let one have his* **will**; Alicui obsecundare; Ter. *If I might have my* **will**; Si meo arbitratu liceat; Plaut. *Your* **will** *shall be done*; Fiet. *You shall have your* **will**; Mos tibi geretur; Plaut. Gestus est mos voluntati tuæ; Cic. *We have the world at* **will**; Ad voluntatem nostram fluunt res; Cic. *I would have it done with his will too*; Volo ipsius quoque voluntate hæc fieri; Ter. *If either of them* **will**; Si uter velit; Cic. *He made as if he were sick and would make his* **will**; Simulat se ægrotare & testamentum facere velle; Cic. *He wanted no good* **will**; Illi studium non defuit; Cic. *At the* **will** *of the enemies*; Ad arbitrium

efferebat eum libidinis impetus, ego modum ſtatui. *I* **will**, *upon all occaſions, give thee a trial of my hearty good* **will**, *or how much good* **will** *I bear thee*; Ubi res feret, cùm occaſio poſtulabit, indicabo tibi animum meum; patefaciam, ſignificato, declarabo, aperiam, teſtificabor, re tibi probabo, extabit animus meus, patebit, conſtabit, perſpicuus erit; ſignificationem tibi dabo, ſigna oſtendam, argumenta præbebo animi mei; animum tibi meum certa argumenta patefacient; ex apertis, minimè obſcuris, minimè dubiis argumentis, ſignis, indiciis, teſtimoniis, animum meum, meam voluntatem, meos ſenſus cognoſces, perſpicies, intelliges, conjicies. *He did that very* **willingly**; Lubens ac volens hoc fecit. *He came to me* **willingly**; Ultrò, ſponte ſuâ, ad me venit. *I'le do it* **willingly**; Ex animo faciam. *He did undertake the Government very* **willingly**; Perquam libenter, ſuopte ingenio, imperium ſuſcepit; Non requiſitus, ſed ſpontaneè & ultroneè provinciam ſuſcepit. *That fell out according to my* **will**; Ex animi ſententia hoc accidit. *He will follow* **willingly**; Ipſe volens faciliſque ſequetur; nullo cogente vel mandante veniet huc. *We are all brought from thence to the town very* **willingly**; Conſilio illinc omnes animiſque volentibus urbem aſſerimur. Pompey *doth uſe* **willingly** *to fall in diſcourſe of you*; Pompeius non provocatus, ſed ſuâ ſponte, de te communicare ſolet. *He came* **willingly** *to me*; Ult ò ſe mihi obtulit. *I hear you very* **willingly**; Libenter & ſtudiosè te audio. *He did entertain me moſt civilly, kindly, and* **willingly**; Non gravatè, non difficulter, ſed benignè, comiter, & lubenti animo, me excepit. *To incur ones ill* **will**, *or diſpleaſure*; Anſam reprehenſionis alicui dare, præbere; alicujus odium incurrere; omnium à ſe ſtudia alienare; conceptam de ſe opinionem minuere, tollere. **Wilfull**; Obſtinatus, contumax, retractarius, præfractus. *A* **willfull** *fellow*; Capito, onis, m. **Wilfulneſs**; Impotentia, obſtinatio, pervicacia. **Wilfully**; Impotenter, præfractè, contumaciter. *I love that a life*; *I am* **willing** *unto this*; Hic ſanè me non præbeo difficilem; non repugno, neque adverſor hic tibi.

To win, *or gain, at play*; Lucrari, lucrifacere. *To* **win**, *or obtain*; Conſequi, adipiſci, nancifci, obtinere. *To* **win**, *or get by Conqueſt*; Vincere, potiri. *To* **win** *by aſſault*; Expugnare. *To* **win**, *or purchaſe favour*; Conciliare, demereri gratiam. *That may be* **won** *by aſſault*; Expugnabilis, Adj. **Won** *by aſſault*; Expugnatus. *Nothing is* **won** *or, loſt*; Æquis conditionibus diſceditur. *To* **win** *his ſuit*; Superare adverſarium lite, &c. *See, to obtain his ſuit*. *To* **win** *one by fair means*; Pollicitationibus; mercede promiſsâ adducere, provocare, &c. *See, to* **allure** *by fair means*: Item *See contr. to win one by* **rigour**. *To* **win** *the peoples good will, mens hearts*; Conciliare benevolentiam multitudinis; ſibi animos hominum; Cic. *He hath* **won** *many a prize*; Plurimarum palmarum homo. *I will* **win** *the horſe, or loſe the ſaddle*; **won** *all, or loſe all*; Aut ter ſex, aut tres teſſeræ. *It* **wins** *men to one another*; Conciliat inter ſe homines; Cic. *To* **win** *a prize*; Pretium certaminis ferre, Ovid. *The* Roman *Empire was much enlarged by the* **winning**, *or conquering many countreys*; Multis regionibus auctum eſt imperium Romanum. *The* **wind**; Ventus. *A gale of* **wind**; Aura. *A blaſt of wind*; Flabrum. *A fore-***wind**; Ventus ſecundus. *A whirl-***wind**; Turbo, m. **Windy**; Ventoſus, flatuoſus. **Windineſs**; Ventoſitas, f. **Wind**, *or breath*; Spiritus, anhelitus, m. anima, halitus. *To fetch his* **wind**; Reſpirare. *ſhort-***winded**; Suſpirioſus, aſthmaticus, anhelus. *Long-***winded**; Animæ prælargus. *The* **wind**, *or ſcent*; Odor. *To* **wind**, *or have one in the* **wind**; Odorari, olfacere. *To* **wind**, *or turn*; Verſare. *To* **wind** *a horn*; Cornu inflare. *To* **wind** *thred*; Glomerare. *To* **wind** *about*; Circumplicare. *To* **wind** *in*; Intorquere. *To* **wind** *himſelf into one*; Inſinuare ſeſe in alicujus amicitiam. *To* **wind**, *or rid out of*; Expedire, liberare, exolvere. *To* **wind**, *or turn round*; Contorquere, convolvere. *To* **wind** *up a diſcourſe*; Perorare, concludere. *To* **wind** *up a watch*; Filum automati retexere. *A* **winder** *of wooll*; Contortuplicator lanarius

narius, m. *That may be* **winded**, *or turned*; Verſatilis, Adj. **winding**, Tortilis, obliquus. *The* **winding** *of a water-bank*; Sinus, m. Maander. *Full of turnings and* **windings**; Sinuoſus, flexuoſus, tortuoſus. *A* **winding**, *or turning of a way*; Anfractus, ûs, m. *A* **wind-beam** *of an houſe*; Columen, n. *A* **windfall** *of an Apple*; Pomum cadivum: *of an eſtate*; bona Caduca. *A* **wind-gall**; Intertrigo, f. tuberculum aquoſum. *The* **wind-pipe**; Trachea, aſpera arteria. *A* **winding ſheet**; Ferale amiculum, vel involucrum, linteum cadaverale. *The* **winds**; *the four Cardinal* **winds**, Venti, ventorum flatus, flamina. Quatuor venti Cardinales qui à quatuor mundi cardinibus flant, ſpirant. 1. Eurus ſive ſubſolanus ab oriente. 2. Zephyrus ſive Favonius ab occidente. 3. Boreas ſive Aquilo à ſeptentrione. 4. Auſter ſive Notus à meridie. ——Valto rex Æolus antro Luctantes ventos, tempeſtatéſque ſonoras Imperio premit, &c. Virg. Æneid. Cum ſemel emiſſi tenuerunt æquora venti. Nil illis vetitum eſt, incommendataque tellus Omnis, & omne fretum eſt, &c. Ovid. Met. 11. 10. His non paſſim mundi fabricator habendum Aera permiſit; vix nunc obſiſtitur illis, &c. Ovid. Met. 1. 2. Eurus ad auroram Nabathæaque regna receſſit, Perſidáque & radiis juga ſubdita matutinis. Veſper, & occiduo quæ littora ſole tepeſcunt Proxima ſunt Zephyro: Scythiam ſeptémque triones Horriter invaſit Boreas: contraria tellus Nubibus aſſiduis pluvióque madeſcit ab Auſtro. —— Zephyrus ſero veſpere miſſus adeſt. ——Gelidus ſiccâ Boreas bacchatur ab Arcto. Cui Notus adversâ prælia fronte gerit. ——Purpureo vires capit Eurus ab ortu. *The North* **wind**; Boreas, Aquilo; ——Strimonii rabies furibunda tyranni. Rigidus ſatelles hyemis. Impellunt animæ lintea. Thraciæ ——Boreæ cum ſpiritus alto Intonat Ægeo——fugam dant nubila cœlo.—— Ego triſtia nubila pello, Et verto, Inducóque nives, & terras grandine pulſo, &c. Ovid. Met. 6. &. Thracius, Threicius, Scythicus, Rhyphæus, Hyperboreus. *To have the* **wind** *with one*; Secundo vento vehi, curſum tenere; Cic. *As the* **wind** *ſtands*; Ut cunque eſt ventus; Plaut. *They go down the* **wind**; Res ſunt illis minus ſecundæ; Ter. Res inclinata eſt; Fetr. *They are quite gone down the* **wind**; Ad egeſtatis terminos redacti ſunt; Plaut. *What* **wind** *blew you hither?* Sed tibi qui curſum venti, quæ fata dedere? Virg. *To* **wind** *ones ſelf out of trouble, danger, ſnares*; Ex malis emergere; Ter. Se ex turbis, ærumnis, inſidiis, extricare, expedire, extrahere, evolvere; Ter. Quo modo me ex hac expediam turbâ tantâ? Ter. At ſic, citiùs qui te expedias hic ærumnis, reperias; Ter. Atque impeditum in turâ expedivi animum meum; Id. Quæ neque uti devitem ſcio, neque quo modo me inde extraham; Ter. Curâ ſcite expedivit. Egò nullo poſſum remedio me evolvere ex his turbis; Ter. Hac re & te omni turba evolves, ut—— Ter. *Taking the night* **wind**; Uſæ nocturnâ aurâ; Cæſ. *To* **wind** *up the ſtrings higher*; Nervos [chordas] intendere. *I had it in the* **wind** *preſently*; Senſi illico; Ter. *We began to go down the* **wind**; Fortuna ſe inclinaverat; Cæſ. *The* **wind** *ſerving them*; Nacti idoneum ventum——Cæſ. *The Ships lay* **wind** *bound*; Naves vento tenebantur; Cæſ. *They bring both* **wind** *and tide with them*; Et ventum & æſtum nactus ſecundum; Cæſ. *They* **wind** *themſelves in between the troops*; Se inter equitum turmas inſinuant; Cæſ. *It is an ill* **wind** *blows no body good*; Etiam aconito ineſt remedium. *To go down the* **wind**; Adverſa pati. *A ſide* **wind**; Ventus ex parte adverſus; ventus obliquus. *A quarter-***wind**; Ventus ex quadrante ſecundus. *To have the* **wind** *of, or to get the* **wind** *of*; Vento præverti. *To gather* **wind**; Flabello ventulum facere. *In ſayling the* **wind** *and weather is to be marked, or looked on; or, in paſſage of the ſea, the weather muſt be weighed, or conſidered*; Tempeſtas ſpectanda in navigatione: In navigando, tempeſtati obſequi, artis eſt, parere tempori; ad rationem temporis conſilia accommodare, quaſi ducem ſequi tempeſtatem, ſpectare quid poſtulet, pendere oportet à tempeſtate, à te ſpectanda tempeſtas eſt; ad tempeſtatem conſilia dirigere debemus, habenda tempeſtatis ratio eſt; curſus navigationis ad rationem tempeſtatum moderan-

ſerandus, dirigendus, tenendus. *We have* **wind** *and weather; we ſhall ſail very proſperouſly; we will take time while time ſerveth*; Tempeſtate ſecundâ navigabimus: Quæ prima navigandi facultas data erit, eâ utemur, nacti tempeſtatem opportunam, idoneam, aptam, minimè adverſam, proſperam, ſecundam, diſcedemus, ſolvemus, proficiſcemur, vela faciemus. *We were driven from the haven by the* **wind**; *or the* **wind** *kept us from the haven*; Venti à portu repulerunt: Portum reflante vento, tenere non potuimus; portum inire conantes adverſi venti vis repulit ac rejecit, nè portum obtinere licuerit; cùm omni ſtudio conaremur, ventus repulit, venti vis portu excluſit; per venti vim portum ingredi, inire, obtinere, aſſequi non licuit; venti vis adverſa portu nos excluſit, prohibuit, arcuit, amovit; rejecti ſumus à portu reflante vento; portum ventus eripuit; ſummovit nos ventus à portu; portum inire conantes repulit ventus. *A ſoft and ſweet cooling* **wind**; Aura, flatus mollior ac ſuavior; inſuſurrans, dulcè frigerans aura. **Winds** *contrary*; Venti adverſi, iniqui, non æqui, diſcordes, fluctuantes, prohibentes; Turbo, *a whirl*, *tempeſtuous* **wind**: Reflatus, ûs, m. **Winds** *names*; Subſolanus, Eurus, *the East* **wind**; Favonius, Zephyrus, *the Weſt*-**wind**; Septentrio, Boreas, Aquilo, *the North*-**wind**; Auſter, Notus, *the South*-**wind**; Vulturnus, Euronotus, *the South-Eaſt*-**wind**; Sciron, *the North-Weſt*-**wind**; Affricus, *the South-Weſt*-**wind**: *North-Eaſt*-**wind**, Japix; Caurus qui & Argeſtes dicitur, *Weſtern* **wind** *towards the North, this* **wind** *makes the vines to freeze.* **Wine**; Vinum, merum. *To allay* **wine**; Diluere. *To brew* **wine**, *or pour it out*; *of one veſſel into another*; Eluviare. *Strong and pleaſant* **wine**; Temetum, n. *Racy* **wine**; Flos Liberi. *A ſmall, or thin* **wine**, *for the Table with meat*; Villum, vinum cibarium; lora, vel lorea, æ, f. qu. Lota; quòd fiat ex vinaceis aquâ dilutis; cùm expreſſi acinorum folliculi in dolia conjiciuntur, eoque aqua additur, ea lora dicitur, quòd lota acina, &c. Varr. Scal. à lura, i. e. uter coriaceus; an quòd acina iſta lora, i. e. coria, Vett. dicta? *A ſmall, thin* **wine** *made of the husks of grapes, after they have been preſſed, laid to ſoak in water, and them ſqueezed again*; *a drink much like our Buttel, in the Perry-countrey.* Οἶνος δευτερίας, i. e. vinum ſecundarium. *Neat* **wine**; Vinum meracum, merum. **Wine** *made with water*; Poſca, vinum dilutum. *New* **wine**; Muſtum, n. *New* **wine** *that runs out without preſſing*; Muſtum lixivium. **Wine** *preſt*; Vinum tortivum. **Wine** *yet on the tree*; Vinum pendens. **Wine** *of the firſt vintage*; Vinum præliganeum. **Wine** *of the ſecond preſſing of grapes*; Vinum circumcidaneum. **Wine** *racked, or fin'd from the lees*; Vinum defæcatum. *White* **wine**; Vinum album. *Red* **wine**; Vinum rubrum. *Claret* **wine**; Vinum helvolum, ſive rubellum. *Rheniſh* **wine**; Vinum Rhenenſe. *Spaniſh* **wine**, *or ſack*; Vinum Hiſpanicum, vinum ſaccatum. *Canary* **wine**; Vinum Canarienſe. *Muſcadel* **wine**; Vinum Apianum, vel Palernum. *A* **wine** *called* Hippocras; Aromatites vinum. *Wormwood* **wine**; Abſinthites, m. *A* **wine**-*bibber*; Vinolentus, temulentus, vinoſus, Biberius Mero. *A* **wine** *cellar*; Cella vinaria, doliarium. *A* **wine**-*pot*; Oenophorum, n. *A* **wine**-*preſs*; Torcular, n. *A ſeller of* **wine**; Oenopola, m. *A* **wine**-*Tavern*; Oenopolium, n. taberna vinaria. *Of, or belonging to* **wine**; Vinaceus, vinarius, Adj. **Winy**, *or like* **wine**; Vinoſus. *He makes a feaſt without* **wine**; Cereri ſacrificat. *A dinner without* **wine**; Prandium caninum; Gell. *The* **wine** *grows ſour*; Vinum coaceſcit; Cic. *Thoſe kinds of* **wine** *bear age well*; Ea vina vetuſtatem ferunt; Cic. *The Fountain runs* **wine**; Vino ſcatet fons; *Call for a glaſs of* **wine** *for me*; Jube dari vinum; Plaut. *I have had my belly full of* **wine**; Me complevi flore Liberi; Plaut. *How the ſot tipples off the* **wine**! Ut ingurgitat impura in ſe merum avariter! Plaut. *The* **wine** *is got into my pate*; Vinum mihi in cerebrum abiit. *When the* **wine** *is in, the wits out*; In vino veritas. *The ſweeteſt* **wine** *makes the ſoureſt vinegar*; Corruptio optimi eſt peſſima. **Wine** *makes merry*; Bacchus lætitiæ dator. *Pleaſant* **wine**; Vinum lene. *Sour* **wine**;

Vinum

Vinum acidum. *Rude, or rough* **wine**, Vinum asperum. *Malmsey* **wine**; Vinum arvisinum, vel arvisium; vulgò, Malvasinum. *Very small* **wine**; Lenissimum vinum; Plin. vinum tenue, leve; villum, diminutivum à vino, qu. vinulum, Gr. ὀινάριον. **Wine** *that hath lost its vertue, a dead* **wine**; Vappa; vinum evanidum, abjectum, nil redolens, fugiens, inclinans, quod defervbuit, detritum est, & vigorem suum perdidit, vel degeneravit; mucidum vinum. *They presently brought me some better* **wine**; Mox adfertur vinum aliquod generosius. *He drank of the same* **wine** Idem ipse bibebat Nectar. *There's no comparison betwixt this* **wine** *and mine; this far the better*; Meum vinum, ad hoc collatum, vappa est. *Huge strong* **wine**; Vinum equo vehementius. *There was* **wine** *plenty*; Nec defuit Bacchi liquor. *'Twas more dead than a door nail*; *The worst* **wine** *that ever I tasted*; Plus erat quam vappa. *He drank red* **wine**; *the blood of the grape*; Rorem hausit palmitis. **Wine** *warms within and makes men cheerfull*; Ex vino affatim hausto, concalescit omne corpus, rubescit facies, hilarescit frons. *The best sort of* **wine**; Bacchi bellaria; Methymnæo fusus de palmite succus *Drink* **wine** *briskly, and carouse care away*; Discas curas jugulare Falerno. *I say not what sweet* **wines** *we drank*; *Sack, Malmsy*, *Hippocras*, Taceo vinum dulce, vinum nigrum, Lesbium, Tarentinum. *A* **wing**; Ala, æ, f. *The* **wings**, *or round risings on either side of the nose*; Pinnulæ. **Winged**; Alatus, pennatus, ales, volucer. *One with* **winged** *feet*; Alipes, pennipes. *Of, or belonging to a* **wing**; Alaris, alarius. *Under the* **wings**; Subalaris. *To clip the* **wings**; Alas præcidere. *My words have* **wings**; Volucrum vocem gestito; Pla. *Go you to the left* **wing**, *you to the right*; Tu in sinistrum cornu, tu in dextrum [sc. veni, abi] Ter. *He placed the Troops in the* **wings**; In cornibus statuerat cohortes; Tac. *One* **wing** *vanquished the* Trevirs; Una ala Treverum profligavit; Tac. *They were not slack in the* **wings**; Nec cunctatum apud latera; Tac. Reliquos equites ad latera [*in the* **wings**] disponit; Cæs. **To wink**; Nivere, connivere. *To* **wink** *often*; Nictare. *To* **wink** *at one, or take no notice*; Dissimulare, tolerare, permittere. *To* **wink** *upon one*; Adnictare. *A* **winking**; Nictatio, conniventia, f. nictus, ûs, m. **Winking** *eyes*; Oculi conniventes. *To* **wink** *at his own faults, and to mark other mens faults*; Aliorum vitia cernere, oblivisci suorum; Lynceï soris, talpæ domi, &c. *See, to espy other mens* **faults**. *To* **wink** *at another's faults*; In amicorum delictis cæcutire, ut in nostris; delicta, noxas, offensas dissimulare, impunè præterire, &c. *See, to pardon our friends* **faults**: *to* **bear** *with unpunished. I have not got one* **wink** *of sleep these three nights*; Continuas has tres noctes vigilavi; Pla. *He* **winkt** *to me, that I should not speak to him*; Oculis mihi signum dedit, ne se appellarem; Plaut. *He never got* **wink** *of sleep all the while that he was Consul*; Suo toto consulatu somnum non vidit; Cic. *To* **wink** *and strike*; Andabatarum more pugnare. *Why do you* **wink** *at the greatest wickedness of men?* Cur in hominum sceleribus maximis connivetis? Cic. De sertorum punitor acerrimus connivebat in cæteris; Suet. *He nods at one, and* **winks** *on another*; Alii adnutat, alii annictat; Nav. *Eyes* **winking**, *or that cannot keep open, for want of sleep*; Oculi somno conniventes; Cic. *A* **winking** *at*; Transversus hircorum obtutus. *A lascivious* **wink**; Obtutus Venereus. *To* **wink** *lasciviously at*; Limis obtueri. *A* **winking** *with one eye*; Collimatio.

Winter; Hyems, bruma, f. hyemale tempus, quo frigent & rigent omnia, &c. *See, winter, in the four seasons of the* **year**. *To* **winter**, *or pass the* **winter** *in some place*; Hyemare, hibernare. *The* **winter** *season*; Tempus hibernum. **Winter** *quarters*; Hiberna, pl. n. *A* **wintering**; Hyematio, hibernatio. *Of, or belonging to* **winter**; Hibernus, brumalis, hyemalis. **Winter** *drew on*; *was drawing on*; Hyems appropinquabat; Cæs. Suberat; Id. *Leave the rest for them to live on in* **winter**; Reliquum hyemationi relinquatur; Var. *They had their* **winter** *quarters about* Aquileia; Circa Aquileiam hyemabant; Cæs. *He drew them out of their* **winter** *quarters*; Ex

hyber

hybernis educit; Cæſ. *In* **winter** *time*; Per hyemem; Cic. *The* **winter** *following*; Eâ, quæ ſecuta eſt, hyeme; Cæſ. *An extream, hard* **winter**; Hyems horrida: Teterrima ac fœdiſſima hyems hæc eſt; Hyeme utimur injucundâ ac triſti; hyemem habemus perodioſam; nihil hâc hyeme fœdius, nihil horribilius. *To* **Wipe**; Tergĕre, tergēre. *To* **wipe** *his noſe*; Emungere. *To* **wipe** *clean*; Extergĕre, extergēre. *To* **wipe** *off*; Abſtergĕre, detergere, abſtergēre. *To* **wipe** *out*; Delere, eradere. *A* **wipe**, *or jeer*; Dicterium, ſcomma, n. *To give one a* **wipe**; Mordere, ludificari, perſtringere. *To* **wipe** *one of his money*; Emungere aliquem pecuniâ. **Wiped**; Terſus, abſterſus. **Wiped** *out*; Deletus, eraſus. *A* **wiper**; Abſterſor. *A* **wiping**; Abſterſio. *A* **wiping** *of the noſe*; Emunctio. *A* **wiping** *clout*; Mulivium. *To* **wipe** *out*; Delere, eradere; maculam, labem, eluere, detergere, &c *See*, *to* **blot** *out*. *He uſed to* **wipe** *his Noſe on his ſleeve*; Cubito ſe emungere ſolebat: Cic. *Take a towel and* **wipe** *your hands*; Cape linteum, atque exterge tibi manus; Plaut. **Wipe** *his wounds*; Abſterge vulnera; Ter. *I have* **wiped** *the old men of their money*; Emunxi argento ſenes; Ter. *They hope to* **wipe** Fauſtus *of a great deal of money*; Maximam pecuniam ſe à Fauſto ablaturos arbitrantur; Cic. **Wipe** *your noſe*; Emunge nares. *He that* **wipes** *his noſe and hath it not*, *forfeits his face to the King*; Sine pennis volare haud facile eſt.

To be **wiſe**; Sapere. **Wiſe**; Sapiens, prudens. *A* **wiſe** *man of* Gotham; Octavus ſapientum. **Wiſdom**; Sapientia, prudentia. **Wiſely**; Sapienter, prudenter, conſultò. *In no* **wiſe**; Neutiquam, nequaquam, nullo pacto. *In any* **wiſe**, *by all means*; Quoquo modo. *In this* **wiſe**; In hunc modum. *Other*-**wiſe**; Alio modo, vel pacto. **Wiſe**, *or other* **wiſe**; Aut ſapiens, aut ſtultus, vel inſipiens. *To excel in* **wiſdom**; Sapientiâ, prudentiâ præſtare, prælucere aliis. Egregiis ſapientiæ dotibus reliquis civibus antecellere. Omnes conſilio, prudentiâ vincere, ſuperare; longè, multùm, longo intervallo præcedere. Sapientiæ gloria excellere. Propter ſapientiam primas obtinere. Vir ſummâ prudentiâ; omnium facilè ſapientiſſimus; conſultiſſimus, ſummâ ſagacitate; propter incredibilem, divinam ſapientiam imprimis admirandus; eâ prudentiâ ut Sapientum octavus meritò habendus ſit, ne dicam primus. Homo ſapiens & altâ quâdam mente præditus; conſilio & prudentiâ clariſſimus.——Unum Tritonia Pallas, Quem docuit, multâque inſignem reddidit arte,——Ævi prudentia noſtri. *I would have you in any* **wiſe** *to* ——Cum maximè volo——Ter. *In my mind they are* **wiſe**; Sapiunt meâ ſententiâ; Ter. *In no* **wiſe**, Haudquaquam; Virg. Nequaquam; Liv. Nullo modo; Cic. *No*, *in no* **wiſe**; Minime gentium; Ter. *Are you ever the* **wiſer** *now*? Nunquid nunc es certior? Plaut. *As* **wiſe** *a man as any in our City*; Sapiens homo cum primis noſtræ civitatis; Cic. *Your Worſhip's* **wiſe**; Tu quantus quantus, nihil niſi ſapientia es; Ter. *He will hold his hands*, *if he be* **wiſe**; Continebit, ſi ſapiet, manus; Ter. *In this methinks you were not ſo* **wiſe** *as you ſhould* [*might*] *have been*; In hoc prudentiam tuam deſidero; Cic. *A* **wiſe**-*acre*; Stultus, qui mulget hircos. *Indifferent* **wiſe**; Sciolus. *There's never a* **wiſe** *one betwixt them both*; Malleum ſapientiorem manubrio. *As* **wiſe** *as* Solomon; Plus ſapit quàm Thales. *As* **wiſe** *as* Waltham's *Calf*; Indoctior, quàm in Tragœdia Comici. *A great* **wiſe** *man of* Gotham; Vervecum in patria natus: Sic dicitur vervecæa ſtatua: uti Plautinus Hegio, ſervum ſtupidum appellat ſtatuam vervecæam, quaſi dicas, brutum ac mutum hominem. Sic itidem dicitur Verveceus; Nam Κεφαλοξοι, ſtupidi ſunt & inſulſi judicii homines, (apud Galen.) veluti vervecino mucco ſcatentes. Huc ſpectat etiam illud Hermippi, de eo, qui plus habet in receſſu, quàm primore fronte promittat: Loquelam (inquiens) habere pecudis, & faciem mihi videris, aſt intùs latet prudens Draco. *Old men are more endued with* **wiſdom**; Senes prudentiores: Senum conſilia non ſæpe inutilia ſunt, inania, ſtulta, abſurda; rarò labitur ſenilis ætas; optimis ac firmiſſimis rationibus ferè ſemper nitiſur

tur ſenilis opinio, ſententia; ſapienter conſulunt ſenes, optimam partem eligunt, non peccant in conſilio, non errant, non labuntur, non offendunt; quorum grandior ætas, qui longiùs ætate proceſſerunt, is eorum ſolet eſſe ſenſus, qui à ratione non diſcedat, recedat, procul abſit, qui cum ratione congruat, quem ratio confirmet, à quo ratio non diſſentiat. *Nothing happy without the grace of God; The knowledge of God is better than humane* **wiſdom**; Nihil ſine numine fœlix: Qui ſuas cogitationes ad Deum non adhibet, ſuis in cogitationibus non confugit ad Deum, ſua conſilia ad Deum non refert, cujus animus cum Deo nunquam loquitur, ſæpe illum fallit humana prudentia, ſæpe is ab humana prudentia in fraudem, in errores inducitur, ſæpe labitur, aut offendit, aut errat, ab humana prudentia ductus, ducem ſequutus humanam prudentiam, humanæ prudentiæ ductu, falsâ quâdam rerum humanarum ſpecie deceptus. *It is* **wiſdom** *to give place to time*; Tempori parere ſapientis eſt: Tempori cedere, neceſſitati parere, res ad tempus accommodare, uti tempore, quæ tempus poſtulet, ea ſervare, atque exequi, ſapientia eſt, ſapientiæ eſt, ſapientis eſt, convenit ſapienti, proprium ſapientis eſt, decet ſapientem, ad ſapientem pertinet; qui tempus conſulit, qui rationem temporis habet, qui nullam rem agit, quam tempus improbare videatur, is verè ſapiens eſt, hunc verè ſapientem dicas, ſapientem ſi quis hunc appellat, non errabit. *I ſet not much by my ſelf, I do not account my ſelf* **wiſe**; Tanti me non facio: Hoc mihi non ſumo, non aſſumo, non arrogo, non adſciſco, me ad hunc ſapientiæ gradum perveniſſe non puto, eam mihi ſapientiam contigiſſe non ſentio; fateor eò me ſapientiæ non perveniſſe, eâ me ſapientiâ non eſſe, non uſque adeò me ſapere, non ita mihi placeo, non ita mihi aſſentior, non eam de me opinionem ſuſcepi, non ita me effero, non mihi tantum tribuo, non in me tantum ſtatuo, pono, loco, non ipſi mihi tanti ſum, non ita valde me amo, non ipſe me tanti facio, æſtimo, pendo, puto, reputo, duco. *To* **wiſh**, *or deſire*; Cupere, avere; Optare, exoptare. In votis habere. Eſt mihi in votis. Omnibus votis expoſcere, expetere. Nihil optatius, exoptatius habere. Valde, vehementer, magnoperè cupere, velle. Velle ſuum cuique eſt. *To* **wiſh** *together*; Convovere. *To* **wiſh** *one well*; Benè velle, vel cupere alicui. **Wiſhed** *for*; Optatus, exoptatus, deſideratus, part. *A* **wiſh**; Votum. *According to my* **wiſh**, *or, as I* **wiſh** *it*; Ex voto, optatò. *To have his* **wiſh**, *or to obtain his* **wiſh**, *or deſire*; Optatò potiri; voti compos fieri Compotem voti fieri. Voto, optatis potiri, frui. Meis votis, optatis, expectationi fortuna, res reſpondit. Habere optionem datam, delatam: *To have his choice given him. See, to* **attain** *his deſire. To* **wiſh**, *or long for*; Ex deſiderio rei laborare; rei vehementer inhiare, &c. *See, to* **long** *after. To* **wiſh** *very well to one*; Studio alicujus teneri; alicujus ſtudioſus, ſtudioſiſſimus, &c. *See, to* **favour** *one. I* **wiſh** *well to that Maid*; Illi faveo virgini; Ter. *It is according to our* **wiſh**; Voto convenit res; Ovid. *I could* **wiſh** *he ſhould live*; Utinam viveret; Cic. *I could* **wiſh**; Vellem——Cic. *He made it his* **wiſh**; *his* **wiſh** *was*; *he* **wiſhed** *that*——Optavit, ut——Cic. *I* **wiſh** *you well with all my heart*; Tibi bene ex animo volo; Ter. *I am as well [happy] as I could* **wiſh**, *if*——Mihi immortalitas parta eſt, ſi——Ter. *What ſhall I* **wiſh** *thee, that is worthy of thee?* Quid dignum tibi precabor? Mart. *Being* **wiſhed** *to do as they did*; Admonitus, ut idem faceret; Cic. *I found my daughter beſtowed according to my* **wiſh**; Offendi, ut volebam, collocatam filiam; Ter. *It is fallen out according to your* **wiſh**; Ut optâſti ita eſt; Cic. Id accidit quod tibi maximè optatum fuit; Cic. Illuc tibi ex ſententia tua obtigit; Ter. *As I would have* **wiſhed**; Ex meâ ſententiâ; Plaut. *As my heart could* **wiſh**; Ex ſententiâ; Id. Ex animi ſententiâ. *That will more than I* **wiſh** *for*; Illud etiam accidit præter optatum meum; Cic. *Not ſo well as I could have* **wiſhed**; Non ſatis ex ſententia; Plaut. *Contrary to what I could have* **wiſhed**; Præter ſententiam; Plaut. *I* **wiſh** *you much health*; Salvere te plurimùm jubeo; Ter. *They* **wiſh** *me dead*; Meam mor-

tem

tem exſpectant; exoptant; Ter. *They* **Wiſh** *him health; long life*; Illum, ut vivat, optant; Ter. *They* **Wiſhed** *Cæſar well*; Cæſaris rebus favebant; Cæl. *It were a thing to be* **wiſhed**; Optabile eſt Cic. *They* **wiſh** *him joy of his victory*; Gratulantur ei victoriam; Cic. *He* **wiſheth** *but this*; Huic hoc ſolum eſt in votis. *As one could* **wiſh**; Ex optato. *If the great God would give us whatever we ſhould* **wiſh**; *what do you think we would chiefly* **wiſh** *for in all the world?* Si nobis à Deo optimo maximóque daretur optio, (quid putas) rerum humanarum potiſſimùm vellemus? *When we ſhall have freedom to chooſe what we would* **wiſh**; Cùm ſoluta nobis ſit eligendi optio. *He has the choice of his* **wiſh** *given him*; Eligendi optio ei delata eſt. *I have now leiſure, or eaſe, ſuch as I could* **wiſh** *for*; Otium quod mihi nunc peroptatò datum eſt. *I* **wiſh** *for nothing more*; Nihil mihi optatius eſt: nihil eſt mihi potius, exoptatius. *I* **wiſh** *that heartily*; Eſt id mihi in votis maeis maximis. *Why ſhould not I* **wiſh** *to embrace the man?* Cur mihi non eſſet in optatis amplecti hominem? *If you* **wiſh** *for that*; Si id tibi cordi ſit. *That is fallen out beſides my* **wiſh**, *yet I am very well contented, that, &c.* Illud etiam accidit præter optatum meum; ſed valdè tamen ex voluntate, ut, &c. *See, to* **Deſire**. *To give one his choice of what he* **wiſhes**; Optionem alicui deferre, facere. *If God would give me freedom of my choice, or* **wiſh**; Si quis mihi Deus poteſtatem optionémque faceret. *If God had given to you the choice of your* **wiſh**; Si Deus optionem tibi tuliſſet. *If I had my choice to* **wiſh** *for*; Si optio mihi detur. *The event did fall out, as it was* **wiſhed** *for*; Eventus reſpondit optatis. *God granting my* **wiſh**; Deo annuente. *I* **wiſh** *that this buſineſs may be bleſſed to us, and all, &c.* Quod fœlix fauſtúmque ſit nobis omnibus, totíque reipublicæ literatiæ. *Better than I could* **wiſh**; Supra votum longè meum. *Which from my very heart I* **wiſh** *and pray God, may be good for, &c.* Quod vobis ex animo, (aut meo ſiquid majus eſt animo) precor. *I* **wiſh** *no harm from any man from hence*; Abſit omen triſte. *For I* **wiſh** *your ſelf no harm, I wiſh*; Pulchrè tibi precaris. *I* **wiſh** *you ſo well as heaven and earth can make you*; Familiam incolumem, rem uberiorem, longævam lætámque vitam in hoc ſeculo, & perennem felicitatem in futuro. *I* **wiſh** *you both much happineſs hereby*; Veſtrum utrique fauſtum ut ſit fœlixque, precor. *I* **wiſh** *you all much joy, and much content*; Vobis ego omnibus læta precor univerſa. *I* **wiſh** *much good it may do him*; Sit illi fauſtum. *I* **wiſh** *you well with, &c.* Benè ſit tibi cum, &c. *I* **wiſh** *God may preſerve your ſon*; *God grant him long to live*; Tibi manum ſolpitet tuum Deus. *A better you cannot* **wiſh**; Quo melior, nè voto quidem fingi poteſt.

Wit; Ingenium. *Sharpneſs of* **wit**; Subtilitas, ſolertia, ſagacitas, acúmen. **Witticiſms**; Facetiæ, argutiæ, f. ſales, m. *Well in his* **wits**; Mentis compos, ſanæ mentis. *Out of his* **wits**; Inſanus. *To be out of his* **wits**; Inſanire. **Witty**; Ingenioſus, argutus, ſalſus, acutus, naſutus. **Wittily**; Ingeniosè, ſcitè. *To* **wit**, *or to know*; Scire. **Witleſs**; Vecors, demens, fatuus, inſulſus. *Quick-witted*; Sagax. *Dull-witted*; Bardus, Adj. *Of a good* **wit**, *capacity and apprehenſion*; Vir ingenii quadam perſpicacitate, acumine, celeritate divinâ: fœliciſſimo ingenio, perſpicaci, prompto, vivido, præclaro, optimo, eximio, egregio, ſubtili, ſagaci, raro, acri, peracri, acerrimo, acutiſſimo, ingenio præditus ſummo, exquiſito, præſtanti, præſtantiſſimo, excellentiſſimo, uberrimo; egregiis ingenii dotibus ornatus; callere & florere ingenio; ingenii præſidiis munitus: Naturâ peracutus; incredibili quadam & propè ſingulari ac divinâ ingenii vi imbutus; extra omnem ingenii aleam. Homo acutus, ſolers, ſagax, ingenioſus, perſpicax. Ingenio, ingenii ſagacitate, acie, acumine, acrimoniâ vigere, polere, longè, plurimùm valere; gloriâ florere, inter omnes excellere. Abundantiâ quâdam ingenii præſtare. Argo, Lynceo perſpicacior, oculatior. Ingenii & mentis acie perſpicaciſſimus. Politi & limati judicii, & aquilinâ ingenii acie. Emunctæ naris homo; cui ingenii dives, benigna vena eſt. Ingenii currunt flumina quanta tui? ——— Cui cor limante Minervâ Acrius, & cnues finxerunt pectus Athenæ. Inge-

nium ingens, Inculto latet hoc ſub corpore; Cui patent, ſeu apertæ ſunt, Muſarum januæ. *Have your* **wits** *about you*; Ingenium in numerato habe; Plin. Fac apud te ut ſies; Ter. *Where is your* **wit**? Ubi eſt acumen tuum? Cic. *If I have any* **wit**; Si quid eſt in me ingenii; Cic. *At his* **wits** *end*; Conſilii egens; Petron. *A good quick* **wit**; Expromptа memoria; Ter. *He is a great* **wit**; Vir eſt ſummo ingenio; Cic.——Præſtanti ingenio; Cic. Maximo ingenio præditus; Cic. *He ſtood to* **wit** *what would be done*; Stetit ad cognoſcendum quid fieret eo. Staute & conſiderante eventum rei; Hier. *Not but that he had* **wit**; Non quod ei deeſſet ingenium; C. *Are you well in your* **wits**? Sanúſne es? Ter. *He hath no more* **wit** *than a ſtone*; Non habet plus ſapientiæ, quàm lapis; Plaut. *They ſay I am out of my* **wits**; Inſanire me aiunt; Plaut. *I was at my* **wits** *end*; Obſtupui; Ter. *His tongue runs before his* **wit**; Non cogitat quid dicat; Ter. *If you be well in your* **wits**; Si ſanus ſies; Ter. *Is he well in his* **wits** *think you*? Num tibi videtur eſſe apud ſeſe? Ter. *To come to his* **wits** *again*; Ad ſe redire; Ter. *That hath the* **wit** *that you have*—Qui habet ſalem, qui in te eſt——Ter. *To* **wit**; Nempe. Puta; videlicet; ſcilicet; nimirum; Ter. *He is not well in his* **wits**; Non eſt compos animi; mentis; Ter. Cic. Sui eſt impos animi; Plaut. Non eſt apud ſeſe; Ter. Apud ſe non eſt; Petron. *I am almoſt out of my* **wits**; Vix ſum apud me; animi compos; Ter. *As far as the* **wit** *of man can deviſe*; Quantum comminiſci valet hominis ingenium; Col. *If he were not out of his* **wits**; Si mentis compos; mentis ſuæ eſſet; Cic. *There is* **wit** *in what you ſay*; Acutè hoc dicis. *We do you to* **wit** *of the grace of God*; 2 Cor. 8. 1. Notam facimus vobis gratiam dei; Bez. Hier. **Wit** *at will*, Gladiator in arena conſilium capit. *Bought* **wit** *is beſt*; Duro flagello mens docetur rectiùs. *To be at his* **wits** *end*; Obſtupeſcere. *A* **wittiſm**; Argutiola. *A* **wittol**, **wit-wal**, *or* **witting** *cuckold*; Maritus, adulteræ uxoris conſcius; Cornelius Tacitus. **Witleſs**; Inſulſus, fatuus. *I cannot away with mens* **wit-leſs** *follies*; *I cannot abide other mens folliſhneſs*; Ægrè fero ſtultitiam aliorum: Nonnullorum ſtultitiam facilè non fero, ægrè ſuſtineo, haud ſatis æquo animo fero; adduci non poſſum, inducere animum non poſſum, inducere animum minimè poſſum, à meipſo non quco impetrare, dementias nonnullorum ut animo non iniquo feram. *That art of an excellent* **wit**; Ingenio præſtas: De ingenii tui præſtantia, vi, acie, ita ſtatuo, neminem tibi anteferri poſſe, paucos admodùm conferri; excellere te ingenio, præſtare, florere, valere, vel omnibus antecellere, vel certè nemini concedere; judico acutiſſimam eſſe aciem ingenii tui, egregio te à natura inſtructum ingenio, minimè te eſſe hebetem ad id quod melius ſit intelligendum; eam eſſe ingenii tui aciem, nihil ut non videas, aſſequaris, facilè intelligas, ſcientiâ comprehendas; ingenii tantum in te duco eſſe, quantum eſſe poteſt plurimum; ingenium in te ſentio eſſe ſummum, eximium, egregium, non mediocre, non vulgare, non quale multis contingit, exquiſitum, rarum, ſingulare, præſtans, acutiſſimum, planè divinum. *A man very* **wiſe** *and expert, or of great experience*; Senex gravis & expertus multarum rerum; cordatus & exercitatus; acrioris & acerrimi judicii; miniſmè vulgaris judicii, maturi, integri, ſani; acetum habens in pectore; aures habens acri lotas aceto; Dives quoddam ingenii promptuarium & penu; longo plurimarum rerum uſu exercitatus, expertus; qui diutino rerum uſu collegit ſibi prudentiam; rerum varietate atque uſu ipſo jam perdoctus; Cic. admirabili variarum rerum cognitione, diuturno complurium rerum uſu ſapiens, prudens, callidus; vir magnâ prudentiâ, uſu atque exercitatione præditus; quem ſors varia in divitias, in inopiam, in auctoritatem & exilium alternis vicibus ſæpè trajecit; longâ rerum experientiâ excellens, &c. *See*, **travellour**. Antonius *was a man of an incredible and ſingular* **wit** *and wiſdom*; Antonii incredibilis quædam & propè ſingularis & divina vis ingenii; plenus erat conſilii, & propter incredibilem & divinam ſapientiam ſuam reliquis civibus antecellere putabatur. *A* **wiſe** *man foreſees what's to come*; In poſterum proſpicit ſapiens præſentitque. *Men of di-*

vers

vine prudence and **wiſdom**; Homines Divinâ mente & conſilio præditi. **Witting** *and willing*; Voluntarius, ſuâ voluntate, de ſua voluntate, &c. *See, to do* **willingly**. *Out of his* **wits**; Mente alienatus, captus; non compos ſui, minimè compos mentis, &c. *See,* **mad**. *To recover his* **wits**; Ex inſaniæ morbo convaleſcere: ſuæ ſanæ mentis compotem fieri. &c. *See, to recover from* **madneſs**. *He always has his* **wits** *about him*; Omnium horarum homo. *A* **witty** *man; good at any thing*; Cordatus admodùm vir. *Hang him that has no ſhifts; the fellow has ſome* **wit** *in his brains*; Homo habet acetum in pectore. *Make uſe of your* **wits**; Deſtitutis ventis, remos adhibe. *A man of a very quick, and ſharp* **wit**; Non vulgari ingenii dexteritate præditus; Ingenii oculus purus illi eſt, & acer; vir ſubtiliſſimâ ingenii acie; Divino prorsùs acumine; miro judicio; igneo vigetque ingenio; extra omnem ingenii aleam poſitus; Cui vegeta eſt & alta indoles. **Witty** *and pleaſant diſcourſe*; Sermo lepore & facetiis conditus. *A notable,* **witty** *cheat*; Lepidum ſophiſma. *By this* **witty** *trick, he, &c.* Hoc ille commento, &c. *I had but little* **wit** *before, I wiſh I have not loſt it all now*; Mihi parum erat cerebri, verebar nè totum periret. *I wiſh him an ounce more* **wit** *in his addle head*; Ego illi precabar, micam ſobriæ mentis, in tam putrido cerebro, ſi tamen ullum habebat. *Wilie beguilie cozens himſelf; he has loſt his* **wits** *in a wood*; Facit intelligendo, ut nihil intelligat. *If they had either* **wit**, *or honeſty*; Si qua eſſet in iis vel mica ſalis. *A* **witty** *knave, that can act any part*; Ille, vel abſque perſona, poteſt quamvis agere perſonam. *They muſt riſe betimes that over-reach him in wit*; Animum is habet perſpicaciſſimum. *He'l tenter his* **wits**; *try his uttermoſt*; Ingenii nervos omnes & aculeos intendere. *He has* **wit** *at will*; Ingenii dotibus cumulatiſſimus; Nullius tantum eſt flumen ingenii, ut, &c. *A* **witty** *youth; a gallant lad*; Gratiarum & Camænarum pullus. *To be* **wiſer** *than the reſt of mortals*; Supra mortalitatem iſtam ſapere. *A man not quite a fool in my judgement, but very* **wiſe** *in his own*; Homo nec meo judicio ſtultus, ſed ſuo valdè ſapiens. *Now I will try your* **wit**; Nunc experiar, ſitne acetum tibi, vel cor acre in pectore tuo. *Has this man any* **wit**? Ecquid habet is homo aceti in pectore? *He is very* **wiſe** *and* **witty**; Sapit hic pleno pectore; habet cor; cordatus eſt. *He is ſcarce* **wiſe** *enough*; Parùm animo valet. *Not very wiſe, born in Logger-head Country*; Vervecum in patria, craſſóque ſub aere nati; Arietinas habent mentes. *To* **wit**, *an Adv.* Scilicet, videlicet, nempe, nimirum. **Witting**, *or* **wittingly**; Prudens, ſciens. **With**, *a præp.* Cum. *To be* **with** *his father*; Eſſe apud patrem; *To run* **with** *one*; Contendere curſu. *To fight* **with** *one*; Adversùs aliquem pugnare. **With** *much ado*; Vix, ægrè. (Particula autem hæc, **with**, hiſce octo regulis earúmque exemplis ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **With**] *before a word ſignifying the cauſe, inſtrument, or manner, is a ſign of an Ablative caſe: as, To be tormented* **with** *expecting*, Angi expectatione; Cic. *The Capitol was groundfilled with hewn ſtones*; Capitolium ſaxo quadrato ſubſtructum eſt; Liv. *He killed him* **with** *his own hand*; Manu ſuâ occidit; Cic. *Many great diſeaſes are cured* **with** *faſting and reſt*, Multi magni morbi curantur abſtinentiâ & quiete; Celſ. Ita ardeo iracundiâ; Ter. Alvearia vimine texta; Virg. Cotem ſecare novaculâ; Flor. Lento gradu ad vindictam ſui divina procedit ira, tarditatemque ſupplicii gravitate compenſat; Val. Max. Noté, *The Ablative caſe of the inſtrument never hath a Preposition expreſſed, though one be underſtood wih it. But with the reſt, eſpecially of the Ablative caſe of the manner, as a Prepoſition is always underſtood, ſo it is ſometimes expreſſed: as*, In hoc admodum delector; Cic. In hac eſſe rogatiunculâ delectatum; Cic. Semper magno cum metu dicere incipio; Cic. Quod cum ſalute ejus fiat; Ter. Legata ex teſtamento Tiberii, cum fide ac ſine calumniâ repreſentata perſolvit; Suet. Multis locis cum iſtoc animo es vituperandus; Ter. Quali ne amico mea commendavi bona? Probo, & fideli & fido & cum magna fide; Plaut. II. **With**] *noting* company *(in which ſence it oft hath* together *expreſſed with*

it) *is made by* cum: *as, I shall have a care of that too, that* Cratippus *be together with him*; Illud quoque erit nobis curæ, ut Cratippus una cum eo sit; Cic. Omnia sua secum una moritura arbitrabatur; Cic. Qui tum una cum Senatu salutem reipub. defenderunt, ib. Qui cum telo fuerit; Cic. Noli me in viâ cum hac velle videat Ter. **III. With**] *after Verbs signifying* to be angry *is put for* at, *and made by the Dative case: as, There is no reason why I should be angry* **with** *the young man*; Adolescenti nihil est, quod succenseam; Ter. Neque illi sum iratus; Plaut. Merito mihi nunc ego succenseo; Ter. **IV. With**] *after a Verb signifying to* compare, contend, *or* mingle with, *is sometimes made by the Dative case: as, To compare great things* **with** *small*; Parvis componere magna; Vir. *None but* Amyntas *contends* **with** *you*; Solus tibi certat Amyntas. *He was proud of his honour mingled* **with** *burden*; Misto que oneri gaudebat honore; Ovid. Sed nec hi comparantur Catoni; Cic. Similitudo infirmatur, si demonstres illud quod conferatur, ab eo cui conferatur diversum esse genere, naturâ, &c. Cic. Ut gaudet insitivæ decerpens pyra, certantem & uvam purpuræ! Hor. Magno bellare potenti; Stat. Metum miscebant oneri; Virg. Dicitur & nudæ concubuisse deæ; Propert. 1. Note, *This Dative is mostly Poetical: Orators using rather an Ablative case with* cum: *as*, Ut cum maximis minima conferam; Cic. Rem cum re comparare; Cic. Tot annos cum populo Rom. de imperio certavit; Cic. Cum Ætolis bellavit; Cic. Ut cum matre corpus misceare videamur, Cic. † *Poets also use an Ablative case after* misceo *with a Preposition: as*, Te patrios miscere juvat cum conjuge fenus; Mart. *and without: as*, Magno se corpore miscet; Virg. **V. With**] *applied to a* Person *with reference to the* place * *where one is*; *or to some* power † *or prevalency that one hath with him. Is made by* apud: *as, You shall sup* **with** *me, i. e. at my house*; Tu apud me cœnabis; Plaut. *They are of little availment* **with** *me*: Apud me minimum valent; Cic. * Ego cum triduum cum Pompeio, & apud Pompeium fuissem, proficiscebar Brundusium; Cic. Sin ea est causa retinendi apud vos; Ter. Nisi propere properas dare triginta minas, quas apud te deposui; Plaut. Dicat necesse est reus, aut se ignorante illatam, aut depositam apud se; Quint. **VI. With**] *after Verbs signifying to* begin *is put for* at *or* from, *and made by* a: *as, I had a mind to begin* **with** *that*; Ab eo exordiri volui; Cic. Si respondemus prius incipiendum à refutatione; Quint. Gemino bello Trojanum orditur ab ovo; Hor. Ἀρξάμενος δ' ἀπὸ σεῖο ἐπιξύω, Pythag. **VII. With**] *is many times set as a part of a foregoing Verb, and included in the Latine of it: as, He goes on* **with** *his villany*; Persequitur scelus ille suum; Ovid. *Who can find fault* **with** *it?* Quis id reprehenderit? Cic. Nunc id prodeo ut conveniam Parmenonem; Ter. Hæc officiorum genera persequar; Cic. Tibi assentior ——— *I agree* **with** ——— Cic. *So* **withal**. Note, *after* me, te, se, nobis, vobis, qui, *and* quibus, cum *is set as a part of the foregoing word.* Mecum & tecum dicitur non cum me, & cum te; Cic. Cum nobis non dicitur, sed nobiscum, ib. Jam non cum aliis, sed tecum ipse certa; Cic. Quicum te fortuna conjunxisset; Cic. Omnia sua secum una moritura arbitrabatur; Cic. **VIII. With**] *having* the *and a Superlative degree without a Substantive coming after it, in such like Phrases as these*: **With** *the longest,* **with** *the shortest,* **with** *the widest,* ——*sweetest, sourest, sharpest, blackest, oldest,* &c. *may be rendred, (1) By a Positive Degree, with* nimium: *as, You are come* **with** *the soonest*; Nimium advenisti cito? Plaut. In rebus apertissimis nimium longi sumus; Cic. Nimium mihi diu videor in uno genere criminum versari; Cic. *See* **Too**, Rule 1. *and* **Over** Rule 3. *(2) By a Comparative Degree, either with* æquo, &c. *or with* quam *and* decet, &c. *as,* **With** *the forwardest to give respect*; In obsequium plus æquo pronus; Hor. *The business was done* **with** *the favourablest*; Minus severè quàm decuit res confecta est; Cic. *It is* **with** *the highest for us to be able to look up unto*; Hoc est altius, quàm ut nos suspicere possimus;

frenus; Cic. Ne potum largius æquo Rideat; Hor. Plerunque dolor vehementior, quàm ut causa sit, cur feratur, [——**with** *the fiercest to have any cause why*,——] Cic. *If* somewhat *or* little *be in the expression, then the Comparative will have* paulo *or* aliquanto *with it: as,* ***Somewhat with****, the slowest*; Tardior paulo; Hor. *Some other Phrases. I'le be even* **with** *you*; Parem referam gratiam; Ter. *May I speak a word* **with** *you?* Licétne pauca? Ter. *I wish you well* **with** *all my heart*; Tibi bene ex animo volo; Ter. *If he would have any thing* **with** *me*; Si quid me velit; Ter. *What would you* **with** *me?* Quid me vis?——quæris? Ter. *What have you to do* **with** *me?* Quid mecum est tibi? Plaut. *I le have nought to do* **with** *you*; Res tuas tibi habeto; agito. *Things go not well* **with** *them*; Res sunt illis minus secundæ; Ter. *He shall not go away* **with** *it so*; Haud sic auferet; Ter. **With** *a good will*; Haud invito; haud gravatè; Ter. Plaut. *I am now quite out of love* **with** *my self*; Ego nunc totus displiceo mihi; Ter. *Because I was weary* **with** *travelling*; Quod de viâ fessus essem; Cic. *I know not what course to take* **with** *that girl*; Neque quid consilii capiam scio de virgine illâc; Ter. *What shall we do* **with** *the child?* Quid faciemus puero? Ter. *Meddle not* **with** *that you have nought to do withall*; Tuâ quod nihil refert percontari desinas; Ter. *It is just so* **with** *me*; Eadem mihi usu veniunt; Cic. *And* **withall** *because he was hugely in debt*; Simul quod æs alienum ingens erat; Sal. *Had we* **wherewithall** *to do*; Si esset unde id fieret; Ter. *He fed upon such meat as was most sweet, and* **withall** *of easiest concoction*; Utebatur eo cibo qui suavissimus esset, & idem facillimus ad concoquendum; Cic. *This seems to be one and the same* **with** *that which*—— Hoc unum & idem videtur esse, atque id quod——Cic. *They are made up of the same elements* **with** *you*; Ex iisdem tibi constant elementis; Macrob. *They once were all one* **with** *the* Academicks; Quondam iidem erant qui Academici; Cic. *Care must be taken that they be not killed* **with** *heat or cold*; Providendum ne propter æstum, aut propter frigus dispereant; Varro. *To have the wind* **with** *one*; Secundo vento cursum tenere; Cic. Aspirant auræ; Virg. **With** *all speed: ut* τάχιστα; Quantum potes; quam primum; Ter. *They contend* [——*agree*] *one* **with** *another*; Inter se contendunt [——consentiunt] Cic. *Their society one* **with** *another*; Societas ipsorum inter ipsos; Cic. *It is an usual thing* **with** *me*; Solens meo more fecero; Plaut. *Do ye deal* **with** *me so?* Itane agitis mecum? **With** *the help of God*; Deo juvante; Cic. **With** *much ado I held from laughing*; Nimis ægrè risum continui; Plaut. *Either* **with** *much ado, or not at all*; Vix aut nullo modo;——ne vix quidem; Cic. *To be friends* **with** *one again*; In gratiam aliquem recipere——cum aliquo redire; Cic. *I am in hand* **with** *the seventh book*; Septimus mihi liber est in manibus; Cic. **within,** *a præp*, Intra. **Within**, *an Adv.* Intùs. **Within** *three days*; Intra triduum. **Within** *few days*; Cis paucos dies. *Into a place* **within**; Intrò. **Within**, *or on the inside*; Introrsùs, introrsùm. **Within** *a little*; Non longè: *of time, or number*; Ferè, propemodùm. (Particula autem hæc, **within**, hisce duábus regulis, earúmque exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) **I. within**] *having a word of* place *expressed after it,* is *made by* intra: *as, He kept the footmen* **within** *the trench*, Intra vallum pedites tenuit; Liv. Nisi intra parietes meos de meâ pernicie consilia inirentur; Cic. Populati proximos, intra ripas se recipiebant; Flor. *But if no word of place be expressed after it, it is made by* intus: *as, He is* **within** *together with them*; Intus est cum illis; Ter. Intus est in ædibus; Plaut. Foris pascuntur, intus opus faciunt; Varro. Intra *is also used in this sense without a casual word after it by* Pliny. Palpitat certè, & quasi alterum moveturanimal, intra præmolli firmóque opertum membranæ involucro, *and by* Columella. Hæc vasa, & opercula extrinsecus, & intra diligenter picata esse debebunt. *So* intrinsecus. Lata vasa in modum patinarum fieri jubebat, eaque intrinsecus & exterius crasse picari. *Note,* **within** *often hath from*

before it: in which case intus *(which saith* Stephanus *signifies also* de loco*) may be used, especially if there come together with it a Verb compounded with* e, ex, *or* pro: *as*, Evocato aliquem intus ad te; [*call out some body from* within] Plaut. Ostium pulsabo, atque intus evocabo aliquem foras; Plaut, Sed ubi ille exierit intus; Plaut. Dic me orare, ut aliquis intus prodeat; Plaut. **II. Within**] *having a word of* time *after it, is made by* cis, in, *and* intra: *as*, **Within** *a few days*; Cis paucos dies; Plaut. **Within** *this three days*; In hoc triduo; Plaut. **Within** *an hours time it will cease*; Intra horam desinet; Sen. Cis paucas tempestates; Plaut. Fere in diebus paucis quibus hæc acta sunt, moritur; Ter. Intra 16. dies cœptum, peractum est; Flor. † In *is very often omitted, and the Ablative case only expressed*, Me hoc biduo aut triduo expecta——[within *this two, or three days*——] Cic. Fam. 7. 4. Hanc hoc biennio consul evertes; Cic. Tyrus septimo mense quàm oppugnari cœpta erat, capta est; Curt. *Some other Phrases.* **Within** *a very little while after*——Tantum non statim à——Cic. *Keep* **within** *compass*; Modum tene; Cic. **Within** *a while* [*these few days*] *I will see you*; Propediem te videbo; Cic. **Within** *a while after*; Paulo [haud multo] post; Cic. Liv. *He was* **within** *a little of being killed*; Propius nihil est factum, quàm ut occideretur; Cic. *They were now* **within** *shot*; Jam ad teli jactum pervenerant; Curt. *It was* **within** *reach of shot*; Intra teli jactum erat; Curt. *He was* **within** *a little of putting them away*; Paulum abfuit quin amoverit——Suet. *He is* **within** *a little of promising, that, when he is desired, doth no more but deny*; Non longè ab eo est, ut promittat, qui rogatus tantummodo negat; Calp. Flac. **Without**, *of place*; Extra. **Without**, *or wanting*; Sine, absque, citra. **Without** *envy*; Citra invidiam. **Without** *book*; Memoriter. **Without** *care*; Negligenter. **Without** *constraint*; Sponte, ultrò, Adv. **Without** *danger, or peril*; Tutò. **Without** *delay*; E vestigio, mox, illico. **Without** *desert*; Immeritò. **Without** *dissimulation*; Apertè,

Adv. **Without** *doors*; Foriolecus, foris, foras. **Without** *doubt*; Procul dubio. **Without** *end*; In infinitum. **Without** *hope*; Exspes. **Without** *looking for*; Ex insperatò, Adv. **Without** *noise*; Tacitè, Adv. **Without** *punishment*; Impunè. **Without** *trouble*; Nullo negotio. (Particula autem hæc, **without**, hisce tribus regulis, earúmque exemplis, seq. plenùs explicatur:) I. **Without**] *being opposed to* within *(and however signifying* not within*) is made by* foris *and* extra: *as*, *He is* **without**; Foris est; Ter. *We perceive by our senses those things that are* **without**; Sensibus ea, quæ extra sunt persipimus; Cic. Sunt igitur ligna, ne quæras foris; Plaut. Alterius generis item duo: unum quod foris ac palam; alterum quod intus; Varr. Etiam quod prope est, extra est; Sen. Nec te quæsiveris extra; Pers. *Note*, Extra, *as* intra, *is used with reference to a casual word: as*; Italicos intra muros peccatur, & extra, i. e. extra muros; Hor. Et in corpore quædam bona sunt & extra; i. e. extra corpus; Cic. Sed me censen' potuisse omnia intelligere extra ostium, intus quæ inter sese ipse egerint? Ter. **II. Without**] *opposed to* with *(and however signifying* not with*) is made by* sine, citra, *and* extra: *as*, **Without** *doubt we have undone the man*; Sine dubio perdidimus hominem; Cic. **Without** *the authority of the Senate and people*; Citra Senatus populique auctoritatem; Suet. *But in truth* **without** *jesting, he is a pretty fellow*; Sed mehercule extra jocum homo bellus est; Cic. Quod sine summo dolore facere non possum; Cic. Nec citra Musicen Grammatica potest esse perfecta; Quint. Sum extra noxiam; Ter. Nam si absque te essem, hodie nunquam ad solem occasum viverem; Plaut. Nam absque foret te, sat scio in alto destraxissent ——Plaut. Note, *Besides what may be done by the three or four forenamed Particles, there are sundry ways of rendring* **without** *in this sense: as*, (1) *Sometimes by a Verb, signifying to be* void *of*, *or* without: *as*. *They are not* **without** *their follies*; Ineptiis non vacant; Cic. Castigatio contumeliâ vacare debet; Cic. Caret solatio clades; Flor. † *Hither refer Adjectives of like signi-*

fica-

fication: *as*, Timore vacuus; Cic. Lumine cassus; Lucrèt. Cassa dote virgo; Plaut. (2) *Sometimes by an Adjective compounded with* ex: *as*, **without** *hope*; Exspes, * Hor. Erret inops, exspes—— Ovid. *So* exors, Garamantes matrimoniorum exortes, passim cum fœminis degunt; Plin. Expers, Dono te ob illuc dictum, ut expers sis metu; Plaut. Expeditus, Curis expeditus; Hor. * Mox ubi exspes, vitæ fuit meditatas compositásque diras imprecabatur; Tacit. (3) *Sometimes by a word compounded with* in *signifying* non: *as*, **without** *cause*; Immerito. Méque abs te immerito esse accusatam postmodum resciscès; Ter. *So* impune, Cum lucrari impunè posset, auri pondo decem reddidit; Cic. Injussu. Injussu vestro; Cic. Nec injussu ejus ex hominum vitâ migrandum est; Cic. *So* indictâ causâ condemnari,——**without** *being heard speak*; Cic. Infectâ pace venis,—— **without** *having made your peace*; Ter. (4) *Sometimes by a word of a contrary signification to that which* **without** *comes before*: *as*, **without** *noise*;——*doubt*; Tacitè; certè. Matronæ tacitè spectent; tacitè rideant; Plaut. Certè captus est; Ter. (5) *Sometimes by negative Particles coming together with Nouns, Verbs, Participles, or Adverbs*: *as*, *And not* **without** *cause*; Neque id injuriâ; Ter. *So* **without** *longer staying*; Nec longius moratus; Ovid. *or*, Nullâ interpositâ morâ; Cæs. *or*, Nihil cunctatus; Flor. **Without** *stop or stay*; Nullo inhibente; Ovid. **Without** *contradiction*; Nullo adversante; Tacit. *It is not* **without** *ground*, Non temere est, *or* non de nihilo est; Ter. *So*, Non temere dico; Ter. **Without** *doubt*; Haud dubiè; Flor. *or*, Procul dubio; Suet. **Without** *any trouble*; Neque multo sanè negotio; Politian. *I remember* **without** *your telling*; Memini tametsi nullus moneas; Ter. **Without** *any order*; Nullo passim ordine; Liv. Id facere sum solitus non rogatus [**without** *asking*, *or being asked*] Cic. **III. Without**] *put for* unless, *or except*, *is made by* nisi: *as*, *He cannot rise* **without** [i. e. *except*] *be be help'd*; Non potest nisi adjutus exurgere; Sen. Nisi quid adhuc fortè vultis; Cic. Tam à me pudica est, quasi soror mea sit, nisi si est osculando quippiam impudicior; Plaut. Nisi tu amisisses, ego nunquam recepissem; Cic. *Some other Phrases. She'll come* **without** *sending for*; Aderit ultro; Ter. **Without** *going any further*——Ut ne longius abeam; Cic. *As far as I bear*, *my master is like to go* **without** *his wife*; Herus, quantum audio, uxore excidit; Ter. *To do a thing* **without** *help*, *alone*; Suo marte, suis viribus, suopte ingenio & industriâ, sine Theseo, absque ope operâque alterius, nullo adjutus auxilio, nullo fretus, nixus adminiculo, adjuvante nemine, adjutore nullo solus perfecit. Nemo illi adfuit, suppetias tulit, auxiliatus est. Domi meæ natum est. Sine cortice nare. **Without** *fraud*, *or deceit*; Bonâ fide; Apertè, sincerè, simpliciter, sine fuco, purè, candidè. **Without** *any discretion*, *or reason*; Citra delectum, discrimen, judicium; sublato rerum omnium delectu ac discrimine; non habitâ ratione; confusè, nullo delectu; promiscuè; indiscriminatim; albâ amussi, Ἀευκῇ σταθμῇ, apud Plat. h. e. nullo delectu ac citra discrimen. Sed effertur etiam sic, in albo lapide, alba linea: dicitur autem vel in eos, qui nullo sunt judicio, vel in stupidos, vel in eos, qui incertis probant aut significant incerta. Solet enim funiculus ille minio oblini, quo discrimen faciat; Unde & rubricam vocavit Persius; Ac si oculo rubricam dirigat uno. *No body* **without** *a fault*; Nemo sine crimine vivit, &c. *See*, **fault**. *To* **withstand**, *or oppose*; Resistere, adversari, repugnare; contra aliquem reniti, &c. *See*, *to* **oppose**. *To* **withstand** *an assault*; Hostes assultantes muris propellere, &c. *See*, **assault**. *To* **withstand** *temptation*; Pugnare diu, nec se submittere culpæ, &c. *See*, **temptation**. A **Witness**; Testis. *To call to* **witness**; Testari, appellare. *To* **witness**, *or bear* **witness**, *to testifie*; Testificari. Testari aliquid, de re aliquâ. Alicujus rei testimonium reddere, habere, perhibere. Suâ voce ac testimonio aliquid affirmare, asserere, confirmare, asseverare, comprobare. Testimonium in rem aliquam esse ferre: de re aliquâ; in, seu contra aliquem dicere, dare. Pro testimonio dicere. Testimonio esse alicui rei. Sunt in eam rem testimonia. Testes adhibere,

bere, accommodare ad rem; citare in rem aliquam; colligere, dare, producere: *To alledge or bring* **witneſſes**. **Witneſſed**; Teſtatus. *Moſt deceitfull, or falſe* **witneſſes**; Teſtes conflati, ſubornati, tracti, reprehenſi, vacillantes, refrigerati, deſtituti, æſtuantes, titubantes, de gradu dejecti, elevati, frigidi, labefactæ fidei; teſtes ſine re, ſine ſpe, ſine fide, ſine lare, ſine ſenſu, Teſtes triobolares, egentes, meditati, antecommonefacti, ſtigmate inuſti, refutati. *To refuſe, or reprove* **witneſſes**; Teſtibus exprobrare crimen, vel infamiam, arguere ignominiæ aut alicujus criminis, infamare teſtes, coarguere; teſtium fidem labefactare, refellere; carpere, inceſſere, elevare, infectari, infirmare; Teſtes & teſtimonia refutare, refellere, reprehendere. *An eye* **witneſs**; Teſtis oculatus; *An ear* **witneſs**; Teſtis auritus. *A credible, and good* **witneſs**; Teſtis claſſicus, locuples, idoneus; Alicujus rei, de re aliquâ, in rem aliquem teſtis gravis, locuples, locupletiſſimus & certiſſimus, oculatus, optimus, religioſus, incorruptus atque integer; ſpectatæ, probatæ fidei, cujus teſtimonium firmum & grave, juſtum, amplum, ampliſſimum; cujus fides, teſtimonium; fidei teſtimonio, de fide, teſtimonio derogari; elevari fides, teſtimonium labefactari non poteſt. *A* **witneſs**, *or evidence*; Teſtimonium, n. *A* **witneſſing**, *or bearing* **witneſs**; Teſtificatio, f. *A falſe, naſty* **witneſs**; Teſtis falſus, cupidus, iratus, conjuratus, ab religione alienus, ſubornatus, inſtructus, mercenarius, corruptus, labefactatæ fidei, gens ſine re, ſine ſpe, ſine fide, ſine lare, ſine cenſu Homo trioboli. ——Conducti vendunt perjuria teſtes. *To ſuborn falſe* **witneſſes**; Accuſatores inſtruere, & pecuniâ ſubornare, &c. *See, to* **ſuborn**. *To bear* **witneſs** *to the truth of things alled, or done*; Dare, perhibere teſtimonium veritati rerum geſtarum. (Formulæ quædam teſtandi aliquid, ſeu de re aliqua:) Nubila promiſſi Styx mihi teſtis erit: Numen Deorum teſtari & ignes; Deos hominéſque conteſtor; per ſidera teſtor, per ſuperos atque hoc cœli lumen. *A* **Wizard**, *or ſoothſayer*; Magus, augur, arioius, veneficus, aruſpex, &c. *See, a* **ſoothſayer**.

Wo, *a Subſt.* Calamitas, miſeria, ærumna. **Wo**, *an Interj.* Væ. **Wo** *is me!* Væ mihi! hei mihi! miſerum me! Ter. væ miſero mihi. **Wofull**, Luctuoſus, calamitoſus, lamentabilis. *Had you touch't,* **wo** *had been to you*; Si attrigiſſes, ferres infortunium, Ter. **Wo** *be to you, Lawyer!* Væ tibi, cauſidice! Mart. *A* **Wolf**; Lupus, m. *A ſhe-***wolf**; Lupa, f. **Wolviſh**, *or of a* **wolf**; Lupinus, luparius. *I have got a* **wolf** *by the ears*; Auribus lupum teneo. *A little* **wolf**, *or a young* **wolf**; Lupi catulus. *A* **woman**; Mulier, f. *A* **woman**, *or female*, Fœmina, fœmella. *A little* **woman**; Muliercula. *A young* **woman**, Puella. *An old* **woman**; Anus, vetula. *A little old* **woman**; Anicula. *A motherly* **woman**, Matrona. *A maid at* **woman's** *eſtate, marriageable*; Virgo nubilis, apta viro; viripotens; Virgo matura, virgo ætatis maturæ, jam grandis, viri potens, patiens. Quæ pupas Veneri dicavit.——Jam nubilis ætas. Plenis jam nubilis annis.—— expleto teneri jam ſinu pudoris. Virginitas matura toris. *A manly* **woman**; Virago. *A work-***woman**; Operaria. **Womens** *attire*; Mundus, m. *Given to* **women**; Fœmineus, fœminimus. **Womaniſh**, Effœminatus, molliculus, mollicellus. *Of, or belonging to old* **women**; Anilis, Adj. **Woman-like**, *Adv.* Muliebritor, effœminatè. *Like an old* **woman**; Aniliter. *A Spaniel,* **woman**, *and a Walnut-tree, The more they are beaten, the better they be*; Nux, aſinus, mulier ſimili ſunt lege ligati, Hæc tria nil rectè faciant, ſi verbera ceſſant. *You have ſhewed me a* **womans** *trick*; Muliebri tecitti fide. *I had need have a* **womans** *wit*; Muliebris adhibenda mihi malitia nunc eſt. **Women** *are moſt deceitfull*; Mulieri nè credas, nè mortuæ quidem: Mulier à mollitie dicta eſt, quaſi mollior. *A perverſe and inſolent* **woman**; Fœmina immorigera, petulans, proterva, impudica, importuna, infamis, moroſa, procax, aſpera. *A very beautifull, and very modeſt* **woman**; Fœmina mirabili, eximiâ pulchritudine, atque pudicitiâ ſingulari.

Won, *(of win;)* Lucratus, lucrifactus. *I* **won**; Vici. *He* **won**; Vicit, &c. *All is not* **won**, *that is put in the purſe*;

purſe ; Pecuniam in loco negligere, maximum interdum eſt lucrum. *He hath* **won** *many a prize* ; Plurimarum palmarum homo. *Won by aſſault*; Expugnatus. *To be* **won** ; Lucrifieri, &c. *See*, *to* **win**. *To* **Wonder**, *or marvel* ; Mirari ; admiratione gravi teneri, commoveri, affici ; prolequi rem, &c. *See*, *to* **marvel**. *To* **wonder** *at* ; Admirari, ſuſpicere. *To* **wonder** *much* ; Demirari, ſtupere. *To make one* **wonder** ; Magnam admirationem alicui concitare, &c. *See*, *to make one* **marvel**. *To* **wonder** *at a mans great worth* ; Magna cum admiratione aliquem ſuſpicere, &c. *See*, *to* **marvel** *at a mans great worth*. *To work* **wonders** ; Miros effectus producere, &c. *See*, *to work* **miracles**. *To be* **wondred** *at* ; Admirandus, ſtupendus. *A* **wonderer** ; Mirator, admirator. *A* **wondering** ; Admiratio, f. *A* **wonder** ; Mirum, miraculum, monſtrum, portentum, prodigium. **Wonderfull** ; Mirabilis, admirabilis, mirificus, mirus, incredibilis. **Wonderfulneſs** ; Admirabilitas. **Wonderfully** ; Mirè, mirificè, admirabiliter, mirum in modum. *The interjection of* **wondering** ; Papæ! *A* **wonderful** *thing* ; Rara avis in terris, nigróque ſimillima cygno, &c. *See*, *a* **ſtrange** *thing*. *I believe you do a little* **wonder** ; Credo te nonnihil mirari ; Ter. Non dubito quin admireris ; Cic. *Whilſt I* **wonder** *at every thing* ; Dum omnia ſtupeo ; Petron *Which I* **wonder** *very much at* ; Quod quidem nos admodum miramur ; Gell. *What* **wonder**, *if*—— Quid mirum igitur ſi——Cic. Quid iſtuc tam mirum, ſi——Ter. *I can never* **wonder** *enough* ; Admirari ſatis non poſſum ; Cic. *This is not ſo much to be* **wondred** *at in them* ; In illis hoc minus mirum ; Cic. *It is no* **wonder** ;—— *no* **wonder** *at all* ; Mirandum non eſt ; Cic. Minime mirum ; Plaut. *Why ſhould you make a* **wonder** *of it* ; *at it* ? Quid tu admirere ? Cic. *I made no* **wonder** *at all at it* ; Minimè ſum miratus ; Cic. *You will* **wonder** *at it* ; Alinus in tegulis. *A ſtrange*, *and* **wonderfull** *deſtiny* ; Singulare fatum. *My deſtiny is* **wonderfull** ; Præcipua, propria, minimè communis mea fortuna eſt ; ſingulari ſum fato, longè aliâ conditione ego ſum, ac cæteri ; ea eſt mea conditio, mea fortuna, ut conferri mecum nemo poſſit, ut exemplum ſimile planè nullum extet. *'Tis* **wonderfull** *to me* ; *to ſee* ; Mihi prodigio ſimile videtur. *I much* **wonder** *at it* ; Mirum erat ſpectaculum. *I* **wonder** *what was the matter* ; Demirabar quid eſſet cauſæ. *You might rather* **wonder** ; Juſtiùs admirareris. *Very ſtrange and* **wonderfull** ; Monſtri ſimile. *I* **wonder** *what he meant* ; Demiror quid ſenſerit. *I ſee a ſtrange and* **wonderfull** *ſight* ; *Lo here*, *what never was heard* ; Rem video prodigioſam ; Ecce rem inauditam ! *Never* **wonder** *at the matter* ; Nè cui veſtrûm ſit mirum. *If any of you* **wonder** *why*, *&c.* Si quis forte veſtrûm miretur, cur, &c. *Looking ſtrangely and* **wonderfully** *at the matter* ; Vultu ad ſtuporem compoſito. *Such a* **wonder**, *as one ſhall not highly ſee the like again* ; Portentum ſanè, quale nunquam pictum vel fictum quiſquam vidit. **Wonderfull** *ſtrange* ! Nil oriturum aliàs, nil ortum tale, fatentes. *A ſtrange and* **wonderfull** *beaſt with three heads and three bodies* ; Pluto's *hand-dog*, *with three heads*, Monſtrum ſanè triceps, & tricorpor ; Cerberus fortaſſe an Stygius ille canis, trifauci gutture. *To be* **wont** ; Solere, aſſolere, ſueſcere, conſuelcere, aſſuefcere. **Wont**, *an Adj.* Solitus, conſuetus. *To* **wont** *one* ; Aſſuefacere. **Wonted** ; Aſſuefactus. *Not* **wonted** ; Inſuetus, inſolitus, inſolens. *A* **wont**, *or cuſtom* ; Conſuetudo, aſſuetudo, f. mos, m. *After my* **wont** ; Solens, ſolito more. *After the old* **wont** ; Antiquâ conſuetudine ; Ter. *I ſhall but do as I have* **wont** ; Solens meo more fecero ; Plaut. *He diſcourſeth more learnedly than he was* **wont** ; Eruditiùs diſputat quàm conſuevit ; Cic. *Such are the reſt of the people* **wont** *to be* ; Tales reliqui ſolent eſſe cives ; Cic. *You keep your old* **wont** ; Antiquum obtines ; Ter. Eandem illam rationem antiquam obtine ; Ter. *He returns to his old* **wont** ; Rurſum ad ingenium redit ; Ter. *That's now grown to a* **wont** *and cuſtom* ; Id jam in more poſitum eſt ; in conſuetudinem venit. *After our fore-fathers* **wont**, *or cuſtom* ; Ex inſtituto majorum. *That is received*, *and confirm'd by mens* **wonted** *manners*, *and by the vulgar error* ; Moribus hominum erroréque publico recep-

receptum hoc & confirmatum eſt. *To* **Woe**; Ambire, expetere in uxorem; Petere, ambire uxorem, nuptias. Oſſecrare ut parens filiæ ſibi copiam faciat. Verbis molliſſimis, omnibus blanditiis amorem alicujus pertentare; in ſui fœminam amorem pollicere. Thalamos alicujus petere; ambire ſollicitâ prece; tentare mille modis——— Nomadúmne petam connubia ſupplex? Sollicitâ petiit propenſum voce favorem, &c. Ovid. Met. 14. 17. Iphis. **Woing** *language*; Blanditiæ. *A* **woo-er**; Procus. *To try what inclination he had to* **woe**, *or for marriage*; Quid animi haberet ad nuptias pertentare. *To* **woe**, *or make ſuit for ones affection*; Alicujus amorem depoſcere. *He did* **woe**, *or court her, to love him*; In ſui amorem illam pertraxit. **Wood**, i. e. *mad*; Efferus, furioſus, rabidus, rabioſus, inſanus, furibundus. *To be* **wood**, *or mad*; Furere, inſanire, ſævire, excandeſcere, bacchari. **Wood-neſs**, *or madneſs*; Sævitia, furor, amentia, dementia, rabies, phreneſis. *To make* **wood**; Furiare. **Woodly**; Furioſè, rabidè, &c. *See*, **mad**; *to be* **mad**; **madneſs**, &c. **Wood**, (i.e. *timber*;) Lignum, n. *To purvey for* **wood**; Lignari. *A purveying of* **wood**; Lignatio. *A purveyor of* **wood**; Lignator. *Dry* **wood**, *that quickly burneth*; Cauſimum lignum. **Wood**, *or timber*; Materia, f. *A* **wood**, *or grove, where trees grow*; Sylva, lucus, nemus, ſaltus. Sylva vetus ſtabat nullâ violata ſecuri; frequens trabibus quam nulla ceciderat ætas. Incipit à plano, deverſáque proſpicit arva; capax ævi, validáque incurva ſenectâ. Æternum intonſæ frondis, ſtat pervia nullis Solibus, &c. Stat. Theb. 4. ——Veteres incidua ferro Sylva comas, largæ quâ non opulentior umbræ Extulerat ſupra aſtra caput. Stat. ſacra ſenectæ Numine: Nec ſolos hominum tranſgreſſa veterno Fertur avos, nymphas etiam mutaſſe ſuperſtes, Faunorúmque greges. Nulli penetrabilis aſtro Lucus erat. ———Nemorum arcana ſereno Nigra die.—— Densâ niger ilice; caligans nigrâ formidine lucus; niger ilicis umbrâ, Quo poſſes viſo dicere Numen ineſt. Eſt nemus & piceis, & frondibus ilicis atrum: Vix illuc radiis ſolis adire licet. *A little* **wood**; Sylvula, f. *An under-***wood**; Sylva cædua. *An inhabiter of a* **wood**; Sylvicola. *Of* **wood**, *or* **wooden**; Ligneus, ligneolus, durateus, Adj. *Of, or belonging to* **woods**; Sylveſter, & ſylveſtris, nemoreuſis, Adj. **Woody**, *or hard like* **wood**; Ligneoſus. **Woody**, *or full of* **woods**; Sylvoſus, nemoroſus. *To grow* **woody**; Sylveſcere. *A* **wood** *cleaver*; Lignicida. *A* **wood-houſe**; Lignile, lignarium. **Wood-land**; Locus arbuſtivus. *A* **wood-man**; Arborator. *A* **wood-monger**; Lignator, lignarius, m. *A* **wood-pile**; Strues, vel ſtruix liguorum. *A* **wood-ſtack**; Lignile, n. *A* **wood-ward**; Viridarius, ſaltuarius. *A* **wood-yard** *of timber merchants*; Fabrica, vel Apotheca materiaria. *You cannot ſee* **wood** *for trees*; In ſylva arbores, in mari aquam quæris.

A **Word**; Verbum, vocabulum, dictio, vox. *A little* **word**; Vocula, f. verbulum, n. *To bring one* **word**; Nunciare. **Word** *was brought*; Nunciatum eſt, imperſ. *To carry* **word** *again*; Renunciare. *To keep his* **word**; Præſtare fidem. *To paſs his* **word**; Polliceri, promittere. *To ſend one* **word**; Significare, certiorem facere. *To give one his good* **word**; Favere, ſuffragari. *To give one ill* **words**; Maledicere, convitiari. *Of, or belonging to a* **word**; Verbalis, Adj. *At a* **word**; Verbo. *By* **word** *of mouth*; Viva voce. **Word** *for* **word**; Verbatim, ad verbum. *In* **word** *only*; Verbo tenùs. *Upon my* **word**; Bonâ fide. *In few* **words**; Breviter, paucis. **Wordy**, *or full of* **words**; Verboſus. **Wordineſs**; Verboſitas. *A by-***word**; Proverbium, adagium, diverbium. *A watch-***word**; Synthema, n. teſſera, f. *No* **words** *can expreſs it*; Nulla dicendi tanta vis, nullum orationis tantum eſt flumen, ut huic narrandæ rei, nedum ornandæ, illuſtrandæve ſufficiat, par eſſe poſſit. Omnem ſuperat eloquentiam: Ad hanc rem pro dignitate vobis explicandam deſunt verba; impar eſt omnis oratio; nulla ſufficit verborum copia. Dici non poteſt quantum, &c. Nullis unquam verbis aſſequi potero. Non mihi ſi linguæ centum ſint, oráque centum, Ferrea vox, &c. Omnia

pœna-

pœnarum deſcribere nomina poſſem. Non mihi ſi centum deus ora ſonantia linguis, Ingeniúmque capax, totúmque Helicona dediſſet. Si vox infragilis, pectus mihi firmius eſſet, Pluráque cum linguis pluribus ora forent. Non conſequar omnia dictis. Nec mala voce meâ poteram tibi cuncta referre, Ora licet tribuas multiplicata mihi. —— Non ſi Parnaſſia Muſæ Antra mihi ſacrólque aditus, atque aurea pandant Limina, ſufficiam; non ſi mihi ferrea centum Ora ſonent totidémque ærato è gutture linguæ, Singula verbis percurrere——innumera hæc valeam Pieriis æquare modis. Non ego centenâ ſi quis mihi pectora laxet Voce deus—— Dignis conatibus æquem. *To uſe many* **words**; Multus eſſe in aliqua re; verbis dilatare; rem pleniorem & planiorem facere; pluribus verbis perſequi; de re aliqua multa, permulta proloqui, verba facere, &c. *See, to ſpeak at* **large**: Item *See, contr. to ſpeak* **briefly** *I will not believe a* **word** *you ſay*; Nihil tibi quidquam credo; Ter. Tibi ego ut credam? Ter. *Take my* **word** *for this*; Hoc mihi; meæ fidei crede; Ter. Crede hoc; Ter. Sed mihi crede; Cic. *I paſs [give] you my* **word** *it ſhall be ſo; upon my* **word** *it ſhall*; Do fidem futurum; Ter. *A* **word** *or two with you*; Auſculta paucis; audi paucis; paucis te volo; licétne pauca? Ter. *Your Embaſſadors brought you* **word** *back*; Tibi omnia legati tui renunciârunt; Liv. Cotta *and* Sulpitius *were ſent to* Rome *to carry* **word** *of theſe things*; Hæc qui nunciarent Cotta & Sulpitius Romam miſſi; Liv. *If you will [dare] take my* **word**; Siqua eſt dicenti fides; Petron. *We have had* **words** *enow*; Satis jam verborum eſt; Ter. *Diſpatch in a* **word**; Verbo expedi; Ter. *What need ſo many* **words**? Quorſum hæc tam multa? Cic. *I am reſolved to keep my* **word**; Servare in eo certum eſt, quod dixi, fidem; Ter. *To make his* **word** *good*; Promiſſa perficere; Ter. *He was as good as his* **word**; Firmavit fidem; Ter. *I took him at his* **word**; Id ratum habui, quod ab illo dictum fuit; Cic. Id ratum habent, quod ab eo, quem probant, judicatum vident; Cic. Niti verbis; Quint. *Do you take him at his* **word**? Credis huic, quod dicat? Ter. *Send me* **word**; Fac me certiorem; Cic. *He writ me* **word**; Ad me ſcripſit; Cic. *Whereas I formerly writ you* **word**; Cum antea ſignificârem tibi per literas; Cic. *You ſhould have written me* **word**; Debueram ſcripto certior eſſe tuo; Ovid. *In a* **word**; Ne multa; Cic. *They give the* **word**; Signum dant; Cæſ. *Expecting when the* **word** *ſhould be given*; Intenti quàm mox ſignum daretur; Liv. *I rendred it in a manner* **word** *for* **word**; Totidem ferè verbis interpretatus ſum; Cic. *To tranſlate* **word** *for* **word**; Verbum de verbo expreſſum efferre; Expreſſa ad verbum dicere; Verbum pro verbo reddere. *In a* **word**; i. e. *briefly*; *to be ſhort*; Ad ſummam; quid multa? ne multis vos morer; Petron. *He gave her not a* **word** *more*; Nec ullo mox ſermone dignatus eſt; Suet. *He gave not a* **word**; Non vox ulla excidit ei; Curt. *He never gave any of us a* **word**; Nunquam cuiquam noſtrûm verbum fecit; Ter. *Not a* **word**; *never a* **word**; Verbum nullum; ne verbum. *He will take my* **word** *ſooner than your oath*; Injurato plus credet, mihi quàm jurato tibi; Plaut. *Take it upon* Cicero's **word**; Accipite aſſertore Cicerone; Macr. *At that* **word**; i. e. *whilſt, or preſently after it was ſpoken*; Ab hâc voce: ſtatim ab extrema parte verbi; dum loquimur; quum hoc diceret; Petron, *My* **words** *have wings*; Volucrem vocem geſtito; Plaut. *Do you think I was able to give him a* **word**? Cenſen' ullum me verbum potuiſſe proloqui? Ter. *I had not a* **word** *to ſay*; Obmutui; Ter. *I dare not ſay a* **word**; Nihil jam mutire audeo; Ter. *His* **word** *may be taken; he is a man of his* **word**; In verbis ineſt fides; Ter. *I will not hear you a* **word**;——*a* **word** *you ſay*; Nihil audio; Ter. *If you ſpeak a* **word** *more* —— Si verbum unum poſthac. Ter. *He had no need to fear he ſhould be thought over full of* **words**; Nec erat ei verendum ne nimis videretur loquax; Cic. *Not a* **word** *more*; Manum de tabulâ; Cic. *Take it in a* **word**; Brevi ſic habeto; Cic. *Make not many* **words** *of it*; *diſpatch in a* **word**; Rem paucis expedi. *Fair* **words** *will not prevail*; *avail any thing*; Blande loquendo nihil effeceris. *To go back with his* **word**; Cedere; demigrare

grare de gradu. Go. *By* **word** *of mouth*; Vivâ voce. *He was not able to say a* **word** *more*; Vox eum defecit; Cic. *Not a* **word** *of the money*; De argento ſomnium; Ter. *Peace; not a* **word**; Tace; Ter. Lupus in fabulâ. *I never gave* **word** *for the doing of any ſuch thing*; Non me indicente hæc fiunt; Ter. *Would you think I was able to get a* **word** *out?* Cenſen' ullum me verbum potuiſſe proloqui? Ter. *To abuſe one with* **words**; Contumelioſis aliquem vocibus proſequi; Cæl. *To fail of one's* **word**; Non facere quod dixeris; Cic. *To break his* **word**. Fidem datam fallere; Cic. *One* **word** *more with you*; Quid quod te oro; Ter. *While the* **word** *is in your mouth, it is your own, when 'tis once ſpoke, it's anothers*; Nescit vox miſſa reverti. *A* **word** *to the wiſe is enough*; Verbum ſapienti ſat eſt. *Not a* **word** *of it when you are dead*; Etiam illud quod ſcies neſciveris. *Send me no* **word** *back*; Nil mihi reſcribas. *To go back with his* **word**; De gradu demigrare. *To uſe too many* **words**; Inani loquacitate auditores offendere. *To* **Work**, *or labour*; Operari. *To* **work** *a thing, as a ſmith, &c. doth*; Fabrefacere. *To* **work**, *or procure*; Procurare, efficere, parare, conciliare. *To* **work** *out his task*; Laboris penſum peragere. *To* **work** *deceit*; Struere dolos. *To* **work** *down, &c.* Subigere. *To* **work** *himſelf into favour*; Inſinuare ſe in gratiam. *To* **work** *with a needle*; Acupingere. *To* **work** *a thing with care and pains*; Elaborare. *To* **work** *by candle-light*; Lucubrare. *To* **work** *by colluſion*; Prævaricari. **Wrought**; Factus, fabricatus. **Wrought** *with care*; Elaboratus. **Wrought** *by rule*; Amuſitatus. **Wrought** *with a needle*; Acupictus. *A* **worker**, *or* **work-man**; Opifex, c. g. operarius, artifex, m. *A fellow* **worker**; Cooperator. *A* **work-man** *that taketh* **work** *agreat*; Redemptor, m. *A* **work-man** *that* **work-eth** *ſitting*; Sellularius artifex. *A maſter* **workman**; Architectus, m. *A* **working**, *or labouring*; Operatio, f. *A* **working** *by candle-light*; Lucubratio. *A* **working** *day*; Dies negotioſus, operarius, profeſſus. *A* **work**; Opus, n. *A little* **work**; Opuſculum. *A piece of* **work**; Opificium. **Work**, *or labour*; Opera, f. *A* **work** *in braſs*; Æramentum, n. opus æreum. *Needle-***work**; Opus Phrygionium. *Checker, or inlaid* **work**; Opus muſivum, emblema teſſelatum & vermiculatum. *A* **work-houſe**; Officina, f. ergaſterium, n. fabrica, taberna. *A* **work-houſe** *for vagrants*; Ergaſtulum. *A* **work-man**; Artifex, opifex, m. **Work-manſhip**; Artificium, opificium, n. *The* **work**, *or* **work-manſhip** *of a thing*; Pigmentum, n. *Pertaining to a* **work-man**; Operarius, Adj. **Work-man-like**, *an Adj.* Artificioſus, Dædalus, affaber. **Work-manlike**, *an Adv.* Artificioſè, affabrè, eleganter. *To leave a* **work** *imperfect, unfiniſhed*; Suſceptum negotium deponere; non tranſigere, perficere. Opus rude, mancum, imperfectum, impolitum, inchoatum relinquere. Ad metas, in ipſis principiis hærere, conſiſtere, defatigari. Deſiſtere ab inſtituto opere. Faſtigium operi nullum imponere. Non exædificari in opus quod inſtituit; non abſolvere, conſummare quod incepit. Nondum operi acceſſit extrema, ſuprema manus.

——Manus ultimo cœpto Deſuit, & ſcriptis ultima lima meis.

Cœptis deficere. Cœpto, incepto deſiſtere. Sacra infecta relinquunt. Non cœptæ aſſurgunt turres. Pendent opera interrupta minæque Murorum ingentes. Non potui cœpti pondera ferre mei. Capere tædia cœpti. *To begin a* **work**; Operis fundamenta jacere, ponere, &c. *See, to* **begin** *a work*. *To end a* **work**; Cœptum opus proſequi ad extremum; finem facere; finem operi ſtatuere, imponere; dabit Deus his quoque finem, &c. *See, to* **end**, *or finiſh, a work*; *to effect, or perform a* **buſineſs**; *to conclude a ſpeech, &c. To do good* **works**, Opera bona fideſque fructus uberes edere, proferre. Omnibus tum pietatis tum charitatis officiis, muneribus, operibus, religioſè perfungi. De causâ hominibus, pauperibus, egenis, religioſis, piis benefacere; de hominibus bene mereri: in homines beneficia conferre; fidem, pietatem in Deum & in homines charitatem factis & operibus comprobare. Operum factorúmque ſuorum face aliis præluceré. Cur eget indignus quiſquam te divite? Quare Templa ruunt antiqua Dei? Cur improbe charæ Nova aliquid patriæ tanto emetiris acervo?

Ex divitiis tuis Quod ſuperat non eſt melius quo inſumere poſſes. Uni nimirum tibi rectæ ſemper erunt res. *To* **work** *one miſchief*; Inſidiis aliquem petere; vitæ, ſaluti, inſidias ſtruere, &c. *See, to intend ones* **miſchief**; *to* **conſpire** *againſt one. To publiſh, or put forth a* **work**; i. e. *book*; Opus in apertum proferre; Cic. *He found him juſt at* **work**; Virum in ipſo opere deprehendit; Flor. *He ſaith he hath one* **work** *yet behind*; Sibi meminit unum ſupereſſe laborem. *They went as far as to the* **works** Ad molem uſque penetrabant; Curt. *I am vext to ſee what [how little]* **work** *they make [do] here*; Quantum hic operis fiat, pœnitet; Ter. *I'le go* **work** *my ſelf weary*; Opus faciam, ut defatiger, uſque; Ter. *He came upon them as they were making* **works**; Munientibus ſupervenit; Liv. *The neighbourhood of Oſca did* **work** *a change in thoſe of* Cuma; Cumanos Oſca mutavit vicinia; Paterc. *To* **work** *under-hand*; Coire; Cic. *We'l go another way to* **work**; Aliâ aggrediemur viâ; Ter. *What* **work** *ſhall I make here?* Quas hic ego turbas dabo? Plaut. *You have made a good days* **work** *on't*; Proceſſiſti hodie pulchrè; Ter. *Buſie at* **work**; Operi intentus. *To raiſe [make]* **works** *about his Camp*; Caſtra operibus munire; Cæſ. *He leaves off his* **work**—*for a while*; Ab inſtituto opere diſcedit; Id. Opus intermittit; Id. *Cæſars* **work** *was gone very far on*; *in good forwardneſs*; Magna jam pars operis Cæſaris proceſſerat; Cæſ. *He goes about to finiſh his* **work**; Munitiones inſtitutas parat perficere; Cæſ. *I will find you* **work**—*keep you in* **work**; Ego te exercebo; Ter. *The* **work** *goes finely on*; Pulchrè procedit opus. *A* **working** *day, or* **work**-*day*; Dies operoſus, dies operarius, dies prophanus, profeſtus dies, dies ater, vel irreligioſus. *The* **World**; Mundus, orbis, orbis terrarum. *A little* **world**; Microcoſmus. *The* **world** *to come*; Poſteritas, f. ſeculum futurum. **Worldly**; Mundanus. *The deſcription of the* **world**; Coſmographia. *A* **world**, *or great quantity*; Multitudo, copia, magna vis. *To deſpiſe, not eſteem of* **worldly** *things*; Res humanas, mundanas, terrenas; opes, honores, facultates, quæque alia vulgus in bonis numerat; nihili facere, deſpicatui habere, pro nihilo putare; mundana omnia negligere, &c. & infra ſe poſitas arbitrari Quiſquilias, &c. Illecebras, voluptates, lenocinia, irritamenta hujus vitæ aſpernari, deteſtari, auribus, oculis, & ſenſibus denique omnibus excludere. Ab hominum, à mundi, à mundanis, terrenis negotiis, moleſtiis animum, ſe penitus abducere, avocare. Humana deſpicere, nec ad humilia qua humi depreſſus ullo modo adhæreſcere. Humana quæ eximia pleriſque & præclara videntur, parva ducere, eáque firmâ ratione ſtabilique contemnere; bona fortunæ nè quærenda exiſtimare. Cœtus vulgares & udam Spernere humum fugiente penna. Reſponſare cupidinibus; contemnere honores Fortis, & in ſeipſo totus teres atque rotundus; Externi ne quid valeat per-leve morari; In quem manca ruit ſemper fortuna. **Worldly**, *or covetous*; Attentus ad rem, avarus, tenax, parcus. *Given to* **worldly** *pleaſure*; Voluptuarius, Adj. *A* **worldling**, *earthly minded*; Mundanus, terræ affixus; Homo penitus humo immerſus, & terrâ obrutus, minimè aſpirans ad cœleſtia; cujus eſt——curva in terras anima, & cœleſtium inanis; qui omnes cogitationes, conatus, curas, conſilia, ſtudia, affectus, mentem animúmque humi, in terra, in rebus abjectis, humilibus, ſordidis, humanis, terrenis defigit; omnem ſpem, fiduciam, fœlicitatem in rebus fluxis, fragilibus, caducis, &c. hujus ævi collocat; cœleſtia, divina, æterna, immortalia nihil æſtimat, contemptui habet, cujus anima videtur, non corpus modo, ex humo concreta & ſordibus terrenis, adeo his inhiat ſolis. Qui res præſentes atque mundanas amat perditè, deperit, neque futurarum fide tenetur, neque cœleſtium ducitur ſpe. Cujus palato ſapiunt hujus mundi ſolummodo vitæque ſordes; prorſus inſipida ſunt, ingrata, amara, injucunda, facilè ſatietatem, nauſeámque pariunt cœleſtia divináque omnia. Qui ——vivit canis immundus, vel amica luto ſus, aut in cœno voluptatum & libidinum fœdiſſimè volutat, aut in opibus congerendis, cumulandis, augendíſque honoribus ſagacitate venatur caninâ; cultum divinum facilè omiſſu-

rus,

rus, nihilique facturus religionem, de pietate parum sollicitus, de re divinâ minimè laborans modò lucretur decimas. Qui a principe hujus mundi quem veneranter deum sibi donata credit Omnia hæc; servis Christi, cujus non est regnum de hoc mundo, deberi nihil arbitratur, quamque potest minimum largitur, mala in eosdem cumulat omnia. *A* **worldly** *minded man*; Curva in terras anima. **Worldliness**; Secularitas. *Since the* **world** *began*; Ab ævo condito, post homines natos. *All men in the* **world**; Omnes homines, mortales. Totum, universum genus humanum, hominum, mortalium. Quicunque per omnem terrarum orbem dispersi, in toto terrarum orbe, quà terra patet, quà cœli nos ambitus complectitur, quà terrarum fines patent longissimè. Quacunque sol habitabiles illustrat oras, quà totum Nereus circumsonat orbem, quà latam Nereus cærulus ambit humum. Quà brachia longo Margine terrarum porrigit Amphitrite; in hoc mundi, terrarum amplissimo theatro, in hâc mortalium scenâ agimus. Quicunque cœli convexa tuemur, & hâc terrarum circumscriptione continemur, spiritum vitalem ducimus, haurimus. *They make all the* **world** *to be one City*; Orbem terrarum unam urbem dicunt; Cic. *He's known all the* **world** *over*; Toto notus in orbe; Mart. *All things in the* **world**; Quæ in rerum naturâ totóque mundo constant; Cic. *Carry her to the* **world's** *end, I am resolved to follow her*; Quoquo hinc terrarum asportabitur, certum est persequi; Ter. *Let him go any whither in the* **world** *rather than* —— Abeat potiùs quovis gentium quàm —— Ter. *I know not whereabouts in the* **world** *I am*; Non ubi terrarum sim scio; Plaut. *There is nothing in the* **world** *that I had rather have* —— Mihi nunc nihil rerum omnium est quod malim, quàm —— Ter. *I know not what in the* **world** *I have*; Nescio quid verò habeo in mundo; Plaut. *There is nothing in the* **world** *more unreasonable, than* —— Homine imperito nunquam quicquam injustius; Ter. *There is nothing in the* **world** *more childish* —— Omnino nihil est infantius —— Cic. *They are no where in the* **world** *to be found*; Omnino nusquam reperiuntur; Cic. *Where in the* **world** *are we?* Ubi terrarum sumus? Cic. *It is one of the strangest things in the* **world**; Nihil mirabilius. *They are the maddest men in the* **world**; His nihil potest esse dementius; Cic. *He had been the maddest man in the* **world**, *if* —— Amentissimus fuisset, si —— Cic. *It is a piece of the greatest folly in the* **world**; Stultitiæ summæ est —— Cic. *I know not what in the* **world** *to do*; Nec quid agam certum est; Ter. *He knew not which way in the* **world** *to turn him*; Quò se verteret non habebat; Cic. *I know not which way in the* **world** *to hide it*; Prorsus nescio quo pacto hoc celem; Ter. *By no means in the* **world**; Minime gentium; Ter. *It is to no end in the* **world**; Frustra est; operam ludimus; Plaut. Ter. *The worst Poet in the* **world**; Pessimus omnium Poeta; Catul. *Not knowing what in the* **world** *to think; say; do*; Consilii egens; Petron. *He minds nothing in the* **world** *but this one thing*; Huic uni studet; vacat; Plin. Cic. *It will be as acceptable to me as any thing in the* **world** *can be*; Tam mihi gratum id erit, quàm quod gratissimum; Cic. *He is gone to the other* **world**; Ad plures abiit. *A* **world** *of tears*; Lacrymarum infinita vis; Cic. Qu. *It is so all the* **world** *over*; Ubique medius cœlus est; Petron. *A* **world** *of little small stars*; Infinitæ minutissimæ stellæ. *And a* **world** *more*; Innumerabilésque alii; Cic. *What a* **world** *is this!* —— *do we live in?* O dii immortales, ubinam gentium sumus? Cic. *As the* **world** *rules; shapes; goes*; Hoc tempore, Ter. Ut sunt mores; Ter. Quomodo nunc est; Cic. His temporibus; Cic. Liv. Ut sunt humana; Plaut. Ut nunc fit; Cic. Nunc populus est; Petr. *They are behind hand in the* **world**; Ad inopiam redacti sunt; Ter. *He will be well spoken of till the* **world's** *end*; Memoriam illius viri excipient omnes animi consequentes; Cic. *If there could be any the least difference in the* **world**; Quod si interesse quippiam tantulum modò potuerit; Cic. *Just for all the* **world** *as*; Simillimè atque, Cic. *They think they are gotten into another* **world**; Putant in se alium terrarum orbem delatos; Petron. *Any way in the* **world**; Quacunque ratione; Cic. Ullo modo;

Cic.

Cic. *What ſays the* world *of me?* De me quis populi ſermo eſt; Per. *We are too much given to the* world; Ad rem avidiores ſumus; nimium attenti ſumus; Ter. *This is the faſhion of the* world; More hominum facit; ita mos nunc viget; Plaut. *I had as good be out of the* world; i. e. *I am undone*; Nullus ſum; occidi; perii; Ter. *There were but theſe three things in the* world *to chuſe of*; Hæc in rerum naturâ tria fuerunt; Cic. *Nor do I believe there is any ſuch man in the* world; Neque eum quenquam eſſe arbitror; Ter. *I am for the Woods againſt the* world; i. e. *before any thing*; Mihi placent ante omnia ſylvæ; Virg. *This is the faſhion of the* world; Ita mos nunc viget. *Since the* world *began*; Ex omnibus ſeculis. *The* world *is well amended with him*; Paratus fuit quadrantem de ſtercore mordicùs tollere. *He has the* world *in a ſtring*; Huic omnia quadrata currunt. *The* world *grows worſe and worſe*; In præcipiti ſtatur, peſſum it. *The* world *will not be always at one ſtay; or, this* world *will not laſt ay*; Omnium rerum viciſſitudo. *A* world *of ſtrength*; Magna vis. *To play the* worldling; Seculo præſenti ſe totum addicere. *The whole* world *is naught, or full of wickedneſs*; In maligno, (ſeu malo,) eſt poſitus totus mundus, ut refert Divus Johannes 2 Cap. 3. Ὁ κόσμος ὅλος ἐν τῷ πονηρῷ κεῖται; Totus orbis humanis ſcatet flagitiis, totus mundus in errorum volvitur caligine; Plena eſt malorum terra; In peccatis mundum cernimus defluere, & in pejus ſemper dilabi; Exaruerunt priſtini mores, religioníſque veræ vix extat ullum veſtigium; ſtatus ad unum omnes peſſimè exorbitant; Homines videmus ruere in tenebras & in denſiſſima oberrare peccatorum caligine; ſine lumine ferri in præcipitem. *The whole* world *is troubled, or, is in great troubles, or wars*; Sævit toto Mars impius orbe; Terrarum orbis beſlo (proh dolor) ardet; Ubique Martii tumultus ſæviunt; Cuncta bello ardent, fervent; Mars totum concutit orbem; fremunt ubique bella, omnes gentes in arma ruunt; Chriſtianus orbis pluſquam civilibus ardet bellis; Mundus furit & inſanit, ut fluctibus mare; talibus malis nunc æſtuat mundus, qualibus ferbuit nunquam; In mundum emiſit Pluto ſuos ſatellites, ſuum Cerberum; Ab imo Tartaro evocata Orci numina; Dæmones, infernum egreſſi mundum perturbant. *It is God who made the* world; Deus eſt, qui mundum conflavit, finxit, compoſuit. *This* world *will be diſſolved*; Mundus hic diſſolvetur, concidet. *Neither in this* world, *nor in that to come*; Nec in hoc ſeculo, nec in futuro. *They muſt go to no where of the* world, *but only to* Italy; Cunctus ob Italiam terrarum clauditur Orbis; (*All acceſs to any part of the* world *is ſtopt up, but to* Italy *alone.*) *All this* world *will be burnt with fire*; Totius mundi hujus fabrica igne conflagrabit. *From the firſt beginning of the* world; A prima naſcentis origine mundi; ab uſque primis ſeculis; poſt nati exordia mundi; antequam tellus nova parturiret montium ſaltus, tegerétque montes; ante metas lucis & umbræ. *How goes the* world? Ut ſe res habent? Quem in locum res deducta ſit vides; Ita comparatum eſt; Quid hìc agitur? Quo in ſtatu ſunt res noſtræ? Quo res ſumma loco, Panthen; Quam prendimus arcem? Quid hìc geritur? quid novi? Quid rerum novarum apud vos? Quomodo huc cadunt res veſtræ? An omnia ex animi ſententiâ? Quo pacto ſe habent negotia veſtra? *You do trouble and involve your ſelf with many cares of the* world; Multis vitæ anfractibus te implicas, involvis. *All the* world *over*; Per totum, quâ patet, orbem. *All* Europe *over; Throughout all the Chriſtian* world; In toto hoc mundo Europæo. *Slander travels all over the* world; Per univerſum graſſatur orbem comitata furiis ἡ διαβολή. *In this lower* world; In ſublunari hac mundi regione. *As the* world *now rules*; *As men now-adays are wont*; Ut ſunt res mortalium; Ut nunc ſunt hominum mores. *Farther than the King has any land in the* world; Ultra excelſas Herculis columnas. *In theſe wretched days of the new* world; In his temporum ulceribus; in concla-matis hiſce temporibus. *Money's the* world's Diana; In rebus humanis utram facit paginam. *Since the* world *began*; In ipſo ſtatim conditi hominis initio. *That live in the* world *with us*; Sub eodem cœli fornice viventes. *They*

have turn'd the **world** *upside down*; Nullam orbis partem non infecerunt malis tartareis, diſſidiis, bellis, latrociniis. *War marcheth all the* **world** *over*; Nec ullam orbis Chriſtiani partem immunem eſſe à belli furiis. *In this wide* **world**; In vaſtâ hac rerum machina. *Since men were born into the* **world**; Poſt homines natos. *From the beginning of the* **world** *to this very day*; *From the creation*; Vel ab ipſis orbis conditi primordiis; ab ævo condito. *The* **worlds** *great Conqueror*; Mundi domitor & dominator. *Gods work, mans wonder, this* **world**; Elegans illa ornatáque totius univerſi machina. *Every thing in the* **world** *ſpeaks in the language of Nature*; Non eſt muta rerum natura, ſed undiquâque loquax. *As the* **world** *goeth now*; Ut nunc ſunt res humanæ. *This is the commoneſt diſeaſe i'th* **world**, Tanta peſtis bonam orbis partem occupavit. *This new whimzie that the whole* **world** *is ſo taken with*; Hæc nova perſuaſio, quæ latè per orbem divagatur. *If we ſhould ſearch from the beginning of the* **world**; Si omnem ætatem ab orbe condito animis recolamus. *All the* **world** *ſhall ring of your bounty*; Uti per omnes eat provincias; totóque abhinc tempore, laudes benefacti tui, ubique gentium, ſemper annorum repræſentabo. *In this wide* **world**; *In this whole univerſe*; *In this theater of mortal actings*; In vaſto hoc vitæ Oceano; in univerſa rerum natura; in ampliſſimo hoc mundi theatro; *Tumbled up and down the* **world**; *In theſe dregs of days*; In eadem terræ pila agitatur; Qui in hac eadem terræ hærebat fæce. *I am ſorry they are fallen into ſo great confuſions in the* **world**; Quos non in fæces temporum, ſed in ipſum Tartarum incidiſſe doleo. *In this troubleſome* **world**; In his temporum turbinibus. *In this* **world**; In univerſa rerum natura; quicunque hujus molis circumſcriptione continemur; in vaſto hoc mundi agro, theatro. **Worſe**; Pejor, deterior. *To wax* **worſe**; Inclinare, in pejus prolabi. **Worſe**, *Adv.* Pejus. **Worſt**; Peſſimus, deterrimus. *At the* **worſt**; Ad extremum. *To* **worſt** *one*; Vincere, ſubigere, ſuperiores partes obtinere. **Worſe** *and* **worſe**; Maudrabuli in morem, apud Ælian. Nam cùm apud multas nationes, certa animantia ſuis Diis ſacra occidere religio eſſet; Mandrabulus ovem Samiæ Junoni ſacram, quòd ſacrilegum olim ejus templo balatu arceriſſet, inconſultè mactare auſus eſt: Unde in præpoſterè aliquid factitantes dictum videtur. *To wax, or grow* **worſe** *and* **worſe**; Indies in pejus, deterius vergere, proficere, delabi, prolabi, abire, degenerare. Deterius habere ſe. Peſſum ire, abire. Morbus crudeſcit, exaſperatur, amplior factus, ingraveſcit, aggraveſcit, invaleſcit, auctus eſt. Dolor intenditur, gravior fit. Hydræ in morem pro uno capite centum repullulant. Majora flagrant incendia. Oleum flammæ adjicitur, affunditur. Cicatrix pænè conducta refrigatur. Mihi quotidie augeſcit magis ægritudo.——In pejus ruere & retrò ſublapſa referri.——Sumunt incendia vires. Oleum addis camino.——Dolor exuperat magis ægreſcitque medendo. *I will ſay no* **worſe** *of him*; Nolo in illum gravius dicere; Ter. *To ſay no* **worſe**; Ut leviſſimè dicam; Cic. *I ſhall not love my ſelf a hair the* **worſe**; Ne pilo quidem minus me amabo; Cic. *It can be no* **worſe** *than 'tis*; Pejore res loco non poteſt eſſe; Ter. *A worſe thing than that will ſerve his turn*, Iſtoc vilius; Ter. *I will deal no* **worſe** *with you than with my own brother*; Tecum agam non ſecus ac ſi meus eſſes frater; Cic. *It is better ſo than* **worſe**; Evenire ea ſatius eſt, quàm illa; Ter. Meliora ſunt, quàm quæ deterrima; Pla. *I am afraid we ſhall come by the* **worſt** *of it*; Noſtræ parti timeo; Ter. *This is the* **worſt** *on't*; *or the* **worſt** *that can come on't is but this*; *or*, *if all come to the* **worſt**; Nempe incommoditas denique huc omnis redit; Ter. *I had not the* **worſt** *of it*; *was not* **worſted** *by him*; Non ſum ſuperatus abillo; Ovid. *Not to ſay the* **worſt**; Ut leviſſimè dicam; Cic. *To make the* **worſt** *of a thing*; Rapere in pejorem partem; Ter. *It is the* **worſt** *thing that ever I did in my life*; Nunquam quicquam factum fecisti pejus; Plaut. *If they were* **worſted**; *put to the* **worſt**; *had the* **worſt** *of it*; Si premerentur; Cæſ. *Do not make things* **worſe** *than they are*; Ignem igni ne addas. *A ſickneſs growing* **worſe** *and* **worſe**. Ingra-

graveſcens valetudo. *The* **worſt** *is at firſt*; Hæc dum incipias gravia ſunt, dumque ignores, ubi verò cognoveris facilia. *To make* **worſe**, *or to be the cauſe of more evil, or trouble*; Oleum camino addere; oleo incendium reſtringere; Ἔλαιον πῦρ σβεννύειν; Malum conduplicare, renovare; malum magis ac magis exacerbare; Ignem igni addere; materiam igni acceuſo ſubminiſtrare; Malo fomentum ſuppeditare; Morbum morbo addere; Oleum flammæ adjicere; Refricare cicatricem, dolorem. *To become every day* **worſe**; Indiès magis ac magis degenerare; uno ſedato malo, ſeptem alia, ut olim Hydræ, renaſcuntur multò crudeliora; ex ſcintilla minima maximum incendium erumpit. *The matter cannot be likely* **worſe** *than 'tis*; Res in pejori ſtatu eſſe non poteſt: Ut peſſum eant omnia! *Let the* **worſt** *come that can*; Ut peſſimè cedat; tamen, &c. *I durſt not ſay the* **worſt**; Verebar enim verba miniſtri ominis eloqui. *You muſt be whipt* **worſe** *yet*; Parùm præ, ut futurum eſt, vapulälti. *But you muſt hear what ſtill is* **worſe**; Sed audi quod eſt durius. *They make all* **worſe**; *They mend all as Tinkers do old pans; ſtop one hole, and make two*; Sedant illi rerum tempeſtates, ut Auſter mare; Non aliter nunc quoque conantur extinguere incendia temporum, quàm ſi oleum, quod aiunt, adderent camino. *So let us ſhun ill, that we fall not into* **worſe**; Sic à Scylla declinemus, ut non metuamus Charybdim, malum viz, exitiabilius. *To make a deal of do about nothing*; *He made the thing* **worſe** *with his prating*; Atque id verbis exaggerabat plurimis. *Seldom comes better; when he cannot do the beſt way, he will do the* **worſt**; Relicta Penelope convertit ſe ad ancillas. *He mends as ſour ale doth in ſummer*, viz. *grows* **worſe**; Labitur in pejus. *We are paſt the* **worſt**; Emerſiſſe jam è vadis, & ſcopulos prætervecta noſtra videtur Oratio. *What?* **worſe** *and* **worſe** *ſtill?* O miſer! inque dies ultra miſer! *He ſtill ſettled, and grew* **worſe**; In deterius etiamnum vergebat. *He came on with lightning and thunder, but went off with ſmoke; He ends* **worſe** *than he began*; In primo congreſſu plus quàm vir, in ſecundo minus quàm fœmina. *To* **worſhip**; Venerari, advenerari, colere, adorare, &c. *See, to* **reverence**. *To* **worſhip** *God religiouſly*; Sacra religiosè curare; puram religionem ſanctiſſimè colere, &c. *See, to worſhip* **God**. *A* **worſhipper**; Cultor, adorator, m. *A* **worſhipping**; Cultus, ûs, m. adoratio, veneratio. **Worſhip**, *or honour*; Dignitas, t. honor, m. decus, n. *Your* **worſhip**, *in ſpeaking to our betters*; Dominatio veſtra, dignitas tua. *Idol-* **worſhip**; Idololatria, t. **Worſhipfull**; Venerabilis, Auguſtus. *Right* **worſhipfull**; Perhonorificus. **Worſhipfully**; Honorificè. *The* **worſhip** *of God*; Adoratio Divina. **Worſhipped**; Adoratus. *To be* **worth**; Valere. *To be like* **worth**; Æquivalere **Worth**, *or deſert*; Meritum. **Worth**, *or price*; Valor. **Worth**, *or eſtate*; Cenſus. *Of* **worth**; Locuples. *A thing* **worth** *the while*; Operæ pretium. *Little* **worth**; Vilis, frivolus, nullius momenti. *Farms are little* **worth**; Jacent pretia prædiorum. **Worthy**; Dignus. *To think* **worthy**; Dignari. **Worthily**; Dignè, meritò, jure. **Worthleſs**; Nullius pretii, rejiculus. *A thing very little* **worth**; Titivilitium, ii, n. eſt vox nullius ſignificationis, ut apud Græcos βλίτυρι, &c. Feſt. inter ea cenſenda, quæ Græci Critici vocant, ἀποσημαντικὰ; Latini veteres, Effutilia; Scal. Titivilitium qu. totivilitium, i. e. totum inane ac vile, Becm. aut meliùs, qu. totivilitium, à villus & totum, i. e. totum né villi aut pili æſtimandum: Vide textivilitium; περὶ ἀσήμου, τὸ λεπτὸν μίτυ ἀνώνυμον: *A rotten thread, a thing of no value.* (Particula autem hæc, **worth**, hiſce tribus regulis, earumque exemplis, ſeq. pleniùs explicatur:) I. **Worth** *importing* price *or* value, *is made by a Verb of eſteeming with a Genitive caſe* *; *One eye-witneſs is more* **worth** *than ten ear-witneſſes*; Pluris eſt oculatus teſtis unus, quàm auriti decem; Plaut. Agellus erat centum millium nummum; Plin. Vix puto triginta nummorum tota fuiſſe munera; Mart. Meam herus operam deputat parvi pretî; Ter. * *Eſpecially of theſe Adjectives put alone without Subſtantives*, tanti, quanti, magni, permagni, maximi, pluris, plurimi, parvi, perparvi, minoris, minimi, hu-

jus: *as*, Vix Priamus tanti fuit; Ovid. Quanti frumentum ſit conſidera; Cic. Noli ſpectare quanti homo ſit; Cic. Magni æſtimabat pecuniam; Cic. Parvi retulit non ſuſcepiſſe; Ter. Una noſtra congreſſio pluris erit, quàm—— Cic. An tu minoris me æſtimas? *In which, and all the reſt* pretii *is underſtood*; *as in that*, Videtur eſſe quantivis pretii; Ter. Note, *If* **worth** *have not a Verb of eſteeming with it, then it is made by* pretium *or* ſumma, *&c. in ſuch caſe as the governing word requires: as, The prieſt ſhall reckon unto him the* **worth** *of thy eſtimation*; Levit. 27. 23. Tunc ſupputato illi ſacerdos ſummam [pretium] æſtimationis tuæ; Jun. D. Hier. *I will give thee the* **worth** *of it in money*; Dabo tibi pecuniam pretium hujus; Jun.—— argenti pretium quantum digna eſt D. Hier. II. **Worth**] *having* labour, pain, &c. *after it, is made by* pretium *with* operæ, *or* curæ; *as, It is* **worth** *the labour to peruſe the law it ſelf*; Operæ pretium eſt ipſam legem cognoſcere; Cic. Operæ pretium eſt libertinorum ſtudia cognoſcere; Cic. Mihi viſum eſt pretium curæ ipſum S. C. quærere; Plin. † *This Latine Phraſe* S. Paul *ſeems to have imitated in his Greek*, τοῦτο μοι καρποὺ ἔργον, Phil. 1. 22. *This is to me* **worth** *my labour*, as Dr Hammond in Loc. Lucian *in this ſenſe ſaith*, ἀκοῦσαι χρὴ ἄξιον, audire eſt operæ pretium. III. **Worth**] *importing* dignity, *or* authority, *&c. is accordingly made by* dignitas, *or* authoritas, *&c. as, His enemies had ſpared him for his* **worth**; Cui inimici propter dignitatem pepercerant; Cic. *A man of great* **worth**; Summâ authoritate vir; Cic. Quod ſi ipſius ſumma dignitas maximæque res geſtæ non ſatis valerent; Cic. Magnæ vir authoritatis; Politian. Vir in quo ſumma authoritas eſt; Cic. Videtur eſſe quantivis pretii; Ter. *Some other Phraſes. Not* **worth** *the taking, much leſs the keeping*; Ne captare quidem, nedum alere conducit; Colum. *Plays not* **worth** *the reading over again*; Fabulæ non ſatis dignæ, quæ iterum legantur; Cic. *One bird in the hand is* **worth** *two in the buſh*; Spem pretio non emo; Ter. *It is not* **worth** *the while*; Tanti non eſt; Mart. *It is* **worth** *the hearing*; Auditu dignum eſt. *If they be* **worth** *the ſeeing*; Si videndo ſint; Cic. *It is not* **worth** *a half-penny*; Aſſe charum eſt; Sen. *His teſtimony is eſteemed nothing* **worth**, Cujus teſtimonium nullius momenti putatur; Cic. *In thoſe times, when farms were little* **worth**; Temporibus iis, quum jacerent pretia prædiorum; Cic. *I take it in good* **worth**; Æqui bonique facio. *One* Plato *in my account is* **worth** *them all*; Plato mihi unus inſtar eſt omnium; Cic. *He owes more than he is* **worth**; Animam debet; Ter. *He hath been* **worth** *a double hired ſervant to thee*; Duplum eſt mercedis mercenarii quo ſervivit tibi; Jun. Deut. 15. 18. *He pays the full* **worth** *of them in money*; Æqua facta æſtimatione pecuniam pro iis ſolvit; Cæſ. *Who ſhall make my ſpeech nothing* **worth**? Quis rediget in nihilum ſermonem meum? Jun. Job 24. 25. *He was carrying a half penny* **worth** *of little fiſhes for the old mans ſupper*; Piſculos minutos ferebat obolo in cœnam ſeni; Ter. *Woe* **worth** *you, lawyer*; Væ tibi, cauſidice; Mart 5. 34. *Wo* **worth** *the day*; Væ, væ diei; Ezek. 30. 2. *A man of no* **worth**; Telluris inutile pondus; cujus furcium eſt nomen, Inferius quo nihil eſſe poteſt, &c. *See, a man of no* **account**; *of* **baſe** *birth. A man of great* **worth**; Cujus de præſtanti virtute magna eſt opinio; vir pietate gravis, & meritis, &c. *See. a man of great* **account**; *of great* **power**; *a* **prime**, *and* **principal** *man. A man* **worthy** *of all praiſe*; Vir nunquam ſatis laudatus; omni laude major, &c. *See.* **praiſe**: Item *See contr.* **unworthy** *of all praiſe.* **Worthy** *to be beloved*; Dignus qui ametur: Eſt qui ametur, dignus eſt qui diligatur; amore hominum dignus eſt; ſunt in illo quæ amorem concilient; poſſidet quæ ad colligendam benevolentiam valent: Ad allicendas voluntates, animos adjungendos, comparanda hominum ſtudia nihil deſiderat, nihil in eo requiras, nihil ei deeſſe dicas; cauſas amoris in eo plurimas, odii nullam invenias; Ferreus ſit, averſus ab humanitate, expers humanitatis, prorſus homo non ſit qui non illum amet, amore complectatur. *Your ſon is not* **worthy** *of love, or to be beloved*; Indignus eſt

t amore, ac benevolentiâ filius tuus; ıdignus eſt qui ametur, non eſt qui metur; nullam virtutem poſſidet, nullâ ıræditus eſt arte, quæ amorem conciiet; omnia prorſus animi bona, omnia deſiderat ornamenta, quibus benevolentia colligitur, quæ ad colligendam, quærendam, comparandam benevolentiam faciunt, valent, ſpectant, apta ſunt, accommodata, idonea; nihil eſt in filio tuo, quod homines ad illum amandum alliciat; nihil eſt in illo quare diligatur; nullâ arte, ſcientiâ, virtute, nullâ planè re commendatur, ut inire gratiam ab hominibus, adjungere ſibi homines aliquâ benevolentiâ poſſit. *Not* **worthy** *of a benefit, or good turn*; Indignus beneficio: Tanto merito indignus es; non is es, in quem tanta gratia conferatur; non ita meritus es, non ea tua merita ſunt, ut affici tanto beneficio, ferre tantum beneficium debeas; non is eſt animus tuus, qui tantam gratiam capiat, comprehendere, complecti, capere, concipere, excipere poſſit; ineptus eſt ad tantam gratiam accipiendam; beneficii magnitudo, tua merita vincit; impar es tanto beneficio. *An adviſed, or deſerved love, or, I love you both for the good turn you have beſtowed upon me, and alſo becauſe I account, or eſteem, you* **worthy** *of love*; Amor ex beneficio & judicio profectus: Diligo te beneficio quidem tuo provocatus, ſed judicio etiam incitatus meo; meus in te amor ex judicio fluxit; meum in te judicium conſequutus amor eſt; mea de tuis virtutibus opinio benevolentiam peperit; contuli me ad te amandum, quia te dignum amore judico, quoniam amabilis es, is es qui amandus videare: Cùm amori, quem inter nos mutuum eſſe intelligo, multum tribuo, tum de ingenii tui præſtantia judico, ut neminem tibi anteponam, comparem paucos. *I know how* **worthy** *he is in your opinion*; Scio quanti hunc æſtimes: Novi locum, quem tenet apud te, novi quo ſit apud te loco, qui ſit apud te, quanti eum facias. **Worthily**, i.e. *with good cauſe*; Non immeritò; juſtè; non injuriâ; non abs re; non indignè; non iniquè. To **wot**; Credere, ſcire. *I* **wot**; Opinor, reor, arbitror. **Wot** *you what I mean?* Scin' quid velim? *I* **wot** *well how the world wags*; Felicium multi cognati; ubi opes; ibi amici.

I **would**, (*of* **will**;) Vellem. *He* **would**; Vellet, &c. *See*, **will**. *I* **would** *fain*; Percupio. **Would** *to God*; Utinam, faxit Deus; O ſi. *As one* **would** *have it*; Ex voto, ex ſententia. *He carried her away whether I* **would** *or no*; Me invito eam abduxit; Ter. *That's that I* **would** *have had*; Iſtuc volueram; Ter. *I* **would** *have you write*; Scribas velim; Cic. *Yet* **would** *my bed be a delight unto me*; Tamen me lectulus oblectaret meus; Cic. *He thought no man* **would** *doubt; but that* ——Nemini cenſebat fore dubium quin——Cic. Sen. *I* **would** *run away before I* **would** *come back*; Aufugerem potius quàm redeam; Ter. *He knew you* **would** *do it*; Vos ſciebat facturos——Pla. **Would** *I might never live if I know*; Ne vivam, ſi ſcio; Cic. *What ſo great good* **would** *there be in proſperity, unleſs*——Quis eſſet tantus fructus in proſperis rebus niſi——Cic. *I* **would** *have a little talk with you*; Lubet mihi tecum confabulari. *It was ſaid his troops* **would** *be here inſtantly*; Jam jamque adeſſe ejus equites nunciabantur; Cæſ. *They* **would** *not do as they* **would** *be done to*; Quod ab altero poſtulârunt in ſe recusârunt; Cæſ. *Suſpecting [imagining] what* **would** *be*; Suſpicatus fore id quod accidit; Cæſ. *They look as if they* **would** *do ſome hurt*, Nocitura videntur; Cic. *But you* **would** *ſay ſo indeed if*——Tum magis id diceres, ſi ——Cic. *What* **would** *you with me?* Quid eſt quod me velis? Ter. *He is as I* **would** *have him*; Ita ut volo eſt; Ter. *I* **would** *not let him ſee that I took it ill*; Offendere me ægrè pati illi nolui; Ter. *He ſaid he* **would** *go get him a wife*; Dixit velle uxorem ducere; Ter. *He* **would** *have me let him have it as I bought it*; Tantidem emptam poſtulat ſibi tradi; Ter. *To do as one* **would** *have him*; Alicui morem gerere; morigerari; Ter. **Would** *you have any thing more with me before I go?* Nunquid vis quin abeam? Ter. *Your Father* **would** *not have done ſo*; Haud paternum iſtuc dediſti;

Ter. *She begs you* **would** *be honeſt to her*; Fidem veſtram implorat; Ter. *I* **would** *not for any thing, but that it ſhould be made an end of this ſummer*; Quidvis potius quam ut non hac æſtate abſolvatur; Cic. *I* **would** *this were but made an end of*; Utinam hoc ſit modo defunctum; Ter. *Do as you ſaid you* **would**; Ita ut dixti, facito; Ter. *You brought them up as well as your eſtate* **would** *allow*; Illos pro re tolerabas tuâ; Ter. **Would** *you have me do ſo——perſwade me to that?* Idne eſtis autores mihi? Ter. Ut uti—— Cic. Plaut. *Be it as it* **would**; Ut ut res haberet; Petron. *He do's as you* **would** *have him*; Morem tibi gerit. **Would** *I might never live if I write not as I think*; Nè ſim ſalvus, ſi aliter ſcribo ac ſentio. *Wiſhers and* **woulders** *are never good houſe-holders*; O ſi! O ſi! otioſi. *To* **Wound**; Sauciare, vulnerare: Vulnus alicui infligere, inferre, imprimere, imponere, impingere, facere. Aliquem vulneribus afficere, conficere, confodere; ferro, ferri viribus vulnerare, lauciare: plagis mutilare, debilitare. Crebris ictibus, verberibus; ictu lapidis, jaculi, teli: telo, jaculo, lapide, gladio corpus alicui lædere, percellere, penetrare, conſauciare. Plagam alicui gravem facere, inferre: inſanabilem imponere; mortiferam infligere. Cæcum, altum jactâ dare cuſpide vulnus. Infeſto vulnere inſequi. Transfigere pectus.—— Lateri capulo tenus abdidit enſem. Violare corpus vulnere. Telo pectus induere. Enſe latus perforare. **Wounded**; Saucius, ſauciatus, vulneratus, læſus. *To be* **wounded**; Armis, ferro graviter vulnerari, lauciari. Telo tranſfigi, trajici. Telum corpore recipere. Vulnus grave, mortiferam plagam ferre, accipere. Vulnere gravi transfoſſus, percuſſus, violatus. Infixo vulnere impedire. Multis plagis, vulneribus afficì, percelli, concidere. Vulneribus faucius, onuſtus, conſumptus, gravis. Graves excipere ictus. Martia vulnera patì pugnando. Jugulo accipit enſem—— Miſsâ trajectus arundine tergum, Cuſpide læſus. Altè vulnus adactum. Laniatus corpore toto. Atque unum in toto corpore Vulnus erat.—— Unumque erat omnia vulnus. Nec quicquam niſi vulnus erat. Non habet in nobis jam nova plaga locum. Vulneribus mille Gravis, totúſque per artus Saucius: **Wounded** *or torn all over*. *A* **wound**; Vulnus, n. plaga, f. *A little* **wound**; Vulnuſculum. *That* **woundeth**; Vulnificus. *A body that cannot be* **wounded**; Corpus quod nulli telo vulnerive patet, quod nullo ferro, ictu, plagâ vulnerari, lauciari, penetrari poteſt. Impenetrabilis, nullis penetrabilis armis. Nullo penetrabile telo Corpus; Invictúmque à vulnere erat, ferrúmque terebat, ferro impervium. Deus dedit——ne faucius ullis Vulneribus fieri, ferróve occumbere poſſet; ne qua manus——ne quid mortalia bello Lædere tela queant;——ne quo temeretur vulnere corpus.—— Abit violatus vulnere nullo,—— Quanquam certâ nullus fuit error in haſtâ. Nil tamen emiſſi profecit acumine ferri——hebeti pectus tamen modo contudit ictu, &c. Ovid. Met. 12. 3. Cygnus. Contemtor ferri, nullóque forabilis ictu. Patiens vulnera mille corpore non læſo Cœnius.——Manet imperfoſſus ab omni Inque cruentatus Cœneus Elateius ictu, &c. Ovid. Met. 12. 4. & 5. *Of, or belonging to* **wounds**; Vulnerarius, Adj. *A* **wound** *incurable*; Vulnus lethale, mortiferum, inſanabile; ejuſmodi ut ſanari non poſſit, ut ſalus deſperanda videatur; ut ſpes ſalutis nulla ſuperſit, ut medicinæ non ſit locus.——Immedicabile vulnus: Multa manu medicâ Phœbique potentibus herbis Nequicquam trepidat, &c. Virg. Æn. 12.—— Medicas exercet inaniter artes.——Fruſtrâ medicina paratur Cum mala per longas convaluêre moras. **Wounded** *in Conſcience*; Sceleratæ mentis carnificinam pati; intemperies agi; conſcia mens ſceleris pavido ſub pectore ſemper Ultrices patitur furtas, &c. *See, to be troubled in* **Conſcience**. *To heal* **wounds**; Corpori ſaucio firmitatem reddere, dare; vulneribus, ulceribus mederi, medicari, &c. *See, to* **cure** *wounds*. **Woundy** *for, extreamly*; Vehementer. **Wound** *up*; Convolutus, glomeratus. **Wound**, *as a horn*; Inflatus. *He was* **wounded** *in that fight*; In illa pugna, illo certamine graviter vulneratus, percuſſus eſt; grave vulnus accepit, tulit; plagam accepit, gravi vulnere eſt affectus.

ctus. *I doubt his* **wound** *is incurable*; Vulnus insanabile esse despero: Futurum non spero, ut ex hoc vulnere convalescat; ejusmodi vulnus est, ut sanari non possit, ut salus desperanda videatur, ut spes salutis nulla supersit, ut medicinæ non sit locus. *To* **wound** *one with a sword in the breast*; Ensem in pectus alicujus adigere; sicam in corpore alicujus defigere. *To* **wound** *one another*; Mutuis se vulneribus conficere. **Wounded** *grievously*; Saucius gravi vulnere. **Wounded** *to death by his own sword*; Suo gladio confectus. *He had a grievous* **wound** *under the heart*; Infixum stridet sub pectore vulnus. *To be hindred to do any thing by a* **wound**; Infixo vulnere impediri. *His face was all full of scars and* **wounds**; Nec una cicatrix fœdavit vultum, ut Samius quispiam literator videri possit. *To search the* **wound** *to the bottom*; Ad vivum resecare. *Your face is so* **wounded** *and scarred, I did not know you, your look scared me*; Cicatrices ita novam tibi pinxerunt faciem, ut ego te vix scirem. *What a* **wound** *scar have you in your fore-head, as if some horn had been thence cut out*; In fronte quam habes, ecce, fossam! videtur tibi excisum fuisse cornu. *A great* **wound** *as long as your hand*; Insignem habet cicatricem palmâ longiorem. *A little* **wound** *may put one to no little pain*; Exiguum stimulando vulnus acerbat. *A small* **wound** *may smart grievously*; Vel acûs vulnusculum dolorem habet suum.

To wrangle; Altercari, litigare, jurgare, rixari, &c. *See*, *to* **brawl**. *A* **wrangler**; Altercator, litigator. *A* **wrangling**; Altercatio, litigatio, f. *Apt to* **wrangle**, Litigiosus, rixosus, jurgiosus. *Having* **wrangled**; Rixatus, altercatus. *Always* **wrangling**; Amans litium. *A* **wrangling** *petty-fogger*; Vitilitigator, rabula. *To* **wrastle**; Luctari. *To* **wrastle** *against*; Obluctari; Cum aliquo, inter se luctari, colluctari, luctâ, luctatione, luctatu, colluctatione concertare, contendere. Luctam, colluctationem, luctandi certamen inire. Luctari complexibus. Palæstrita. Luctator. Contendunt ludo, & fulvâ luctantur arenâ —In gramineis exercent membra palæstris. Luctamen inire. Molimine magno Luctari. Et jam alterna manus frontémque humerósque, &c. Stat. Theb. 6. vers. 858. *A* **wrastler**; Luctator, m. *A great* **wrastler**; Athleta, athletes, m. *The art of* **wrestling**; Athletica. *A* **wrastling**; Luctatio, lucta. *A* **wrastling** *school, or place*; Palæstra. *The master, or keeper of a* **wrastling** *school*; Palæstrita, m. *Of, or belonging to* **wrestlers**, *or* **wrestling**; Palæstricus, athleticus. **Wrastler-like**; Palæstrice, pancratice. **Wrath**; Ira, iracundia. *To be in* **wrath**; Irasci. **Wrathful**; Iracundus, vir ingenii irritabilis; propensus ad iram, &c. *See*, **choleric**. *To* **wreak**; Ulcisci, vindicare. *To* **wreak** *his anger*; Evomere iram. *In labour the stronger* **wreaks** *the weaker*; In opere firmior (bos) imbecilliorem conficit; Varr. *You have* **wreakt** *your spite against me upon my friend*; In meo amico crudelitatem prompsisti tuam; Cic. *I will* **wreak** *my teen on them*; Ego iram hanc in eos evomam omnem; Ter. *To* **wrest**; Torquere, detorquere, contorquere, intorquere. *To* **wrest**, *or wring from one by force, or craft*; Extorquere, exprimere, exculpere, excudere. *To* **wrest** *aside*; Distorquere. *To* **wrest** *back*; Retorquere. *To* **wrest** *maliciously*; Pervertere. **Wrested**; Tortus, intortus, contortus, tortilis. *A* **wresting**; Detorsio, contorsio, torsio. *A* **wresting** *aside*; Distorsio. *The* **wresting**; Ganglium, n. *The* **wrest**, *or end of the bone in the arm*; Carpus, m. *A* **wrest** *to tune with*; Plectrum, pecten. *To* **wrest** *the Holy Scriptures*; Torquere sacram Scripturam, miserè lacerare, jugulare, perperàm intelligere, sinistro intellectu depravare; sacræ Scripturæ vim facere; interpretamento detorquere; pro arbitrio exponere; in vota sua detrahere, obtorto collo ad suum sensum trahere; depravare; Nimis violenter contorquere; quoquoversim detorquere; invertere, pervertere; vitiare, seu pellem extendere; Coactâ interpretatione depravare; Verbum Dei glossematis & commentis eludere; non accedere sensui communi; Sacræ Scripturæ puritatem sordidâ fœdare interpretatione; sincerum vas inerustare; Sacras Scrip-

turas, verbum Dei perverſis interpretationibus adulterare, in perverſum ſenſum ea detorquere quæ ſuis erroribus videntur facere; Suo intellectui, ſuis affectibus cogere Scripturam etiam repugnantem ſervire; Fermento Phariſaico Evangelicam amaricare conſperſionem; proſtituere literas ſacras, & in abuſum rapere; Sacræ ſcripturæ naſum conficere cereum. *A ſubtile and malicious* **wreſting** *of any thing*; Callida & malitioſa alicujus rei interpretatio. *To* **wreſt** *a word perverſly*; Licentiùs verbo abuti. **Wretched**, *or miſerable*; Miſer, miſellus, miſerabilis, miſerandus. *A* **wretch**; Miſer, perditus. **Wretchedneſs**; Miſeria. **Wretchedly**; Miſerè. *A moſt* **wretched** *man*; Qui felicitates bonas omnes ſibi adverſas habet, &c. *See*, *a moſt* **unhappy** *man*; *to ſuffer* **adverſity**. *To* **Write**, *or ſet down in* **writing**; Scribere, conſcribere, exarare, pingere; Literis, tabulis, ſcriptis tradere, imprimere, mandare, commandare, conſignare, exponere, exarare. In ſcriptis ponere. In commentariis ſcribere, exarare. In tabulas, commentarios referre, conferre aliquid. Chartis conſignare. Chartis illinere. Notas exarare. Ceris verba incidere; notas imponere. Cito commiſſi properatis verba tabellis. *To* **write** *haſtily*. *To tell one how*, *or what*, *he ſhall* **write**; Dictare. *To* **write** *after one*; Excipere notis. *To* **write** *books*; Libros componere, conficere, comparare, edere, emittere, vulgare, publicare. Tabulis mandare ad memoriam poſteri temporis ſempiternam. Literam monumentis, memoriæ, memoriæ ſeculorum omnium mandare, prodere, tradere, conſecrare. Æternitati committere. Dignum aliquid chartis elaborare. Volumen condere. In librum conjicere & in vulgus edere, exponere. Scriptis accuratius explicare & prodere literis. Animum ad ſcribendum appellere, adjungere, applicare. Accuratæ & meditatæ commentationes: Politus ſcriptor atque artifex.——Condere victuras per ſecula curas, chartas. Fluit lutulentus, vitioſus. Garrulus atque piger ſcribendi ferre laborem, ſcribendi rectè: *A careleſs rude* **writer**.——Tu inclusas hirsinis sollibus auras Usque laborantes dum ferrum molliat ignis, Ut mavis imitare: *A ſwelling empty ſtyle*. A noſtris procul eſt omnis velica libellis; Muſa nec inſano ſyrmate noſtra tumet: *A moderate ſtyle*. *To* **write** *back*; Reſcribere. *To* **write** *in*, *or upon*; Inſcribere, imprimere. *To* **write** *againſt one*; In aliquem ſcribere amarulentiùs; ſcripto invehi; ſatyras edere; calamum, ſtylum ſtringere. Aliquem ſcriptis taxare, carpere, nominatim lacerare, verberare, perſtringere; calamo, ſtylo petere, ferire, configere. Dentatâ chartâ mordere, pungere. Styli cuſpidem, aciem vibrare. ——In te mihi liber Iambus Tincta Lycambeo ſanguine tela dabit. Archilochi propriis diſtringere carmen Iambis, &c. Horat. Epod. 6. Cave, cave, Namque in malos aſperrimus Parata tollo cornua. Qualis Lycambæ ſpretus infido gener, Aut acer hoſtis Bupalo. *To* **write** *often*; Scriptitare. *To* **write** *through*; Perſcribere. *To* **write** *an anſwer*; Reſcribere. *To* **write** *out a Copy*; Deſcribere, tranſcribere, exſcribere. *To* **write** *letters*; Literas, Epiſtolam ſcribere, conſcribere, exarare, elucubrare; ad aliquem dare, mittere; longiorem, benè longam facere. Tabellas conficere. Exarare literas in codicibus. Hæc ſcripſi ſubitò, raptim, properans, feſtinans. *In haſte*. Hoc literularum exaravi noctu, ante lucem: *Before day*, Epiſtolas quotidianis verbis texere ſolemus. Verba dare ſerenda tabellis; ceris inſcribere. His arcana notis terra pelagóque feruntur: Inſpicit acceptas hoſtis ab hoſte notas: Chartâ linguæ vices peragente loqui, colloqui cum aliquo, ſalutare amicos. Litera ſermonis fida miniſtra mei. Reditæ mihi ſunt, perlatæ ad me tuæ literæ. Accepi à te literas binas, epiſtolas uno die tres: *I have received your Letters*. *To deſire to* **write**; Scripturire. *To put in* **writing**; Scriptis mandare, literis tradere; chartis illinere. *A* **writ**; Breve, breviarium, libellus. *The return of a* **writ**; Certificatorium. *The holy* **writ**, Sacra ſcriptura. **Written**; Scriptus, conſcriptus, exaratus. **Written** *out*; Deſcriptus, exſcriptus. **Written** *upon*; Inſcriptus. *It is* **written**, *or recorded*; Memoriæ, libris traditum, proditum eſt; Annalibus, commentariis, monumen-

mentis veterum consignatum; in acta relatum; monumentis majorum transmissum ad nos: scriptum in commentariis. Est, extat, reperitur in historiarum exemplis; in commentariis annalibus; in momentis Græcorum, Latinorum, Hebræorum. *A* **writer**; Scriptor. *A quick, or short* **writer**; Notarius, m. *A fast* **writer**; Exscriptor. *A book-*writer; Librarius. *A* **writing**; Scriptum, n. *True* **writing**; Orthographia. **Writings** *only are immortal*; Literarum, optimorum ingeniorum monumenta sola vetustatem ferunt, &c. Immortalia sunt mortalia ——— Nil non mortale tenemus Pectoris exceptis ingenique bonis. Marmora Messalæ findit caprificus, & audax Dimidios Crispi mulio rider equos. Mors etiam saxis nominibúsque venit. At chartis nec furta nocent, nec secula præsunt, Soláque non norunt hæc monumenta mori. Jamque opus exegi, quod nèc Jovis ira, nec ignes, Nec poterit ferrum, nec edax abolere vetustas. Exegi monumentum ære perennius, &c. Hor. Carm. 30. Carmina morte carent. Scripta ferunt annos. ———Vox viva perit, vox mortua vivit. Si verbum vox viva licet; vox mortua scriptum, Scripta diu vivunt, non ita verba diu. *To seal* **writings**; Signum, sigillum, scripto apponere, imprimere, &c. *See, to* **seal** *or sign letters.* **Writings** *make men immortal*; Literæ, scripta optimorum ingeniorum, monumenta virorum inclytorum famam, gloriam fatis, morti, oblivioni eripiunt, eximunt, viros optimè meritos gloriâ donant immortali. Carmine fit vivax virtus expérsque sepulchri. Scinduntur vestes, gemmæ tranguntur & aurum: Carmina quam tribuunt, fama perennis erit. Dignum laude virum Musa vetat mori. Cœlo Musa beat, &c. Horat. Carm. 4. 8. Pigra per hæc fugies ingratæ flumina Lethes, Et meliore tui parte superstes eris. ——— Neque, nisi chartæ fileant, quod beneteceris, Mercedem tuleris, &c. Hor. Ibid. *To* **write** *a History*; Commentarios conficere; rerum gestarum historiam conscribere, contexere, &c. *See,* **history**. *To put his thoughts in* **writing**; Mandare literis cogitationes suas; Cic. **Write** *what I bid you*; Quod jubebo, scribito; Plaut. *He* **writ** *to me again*; Is ad me rescripsit; Gell. *He* **writ** *me word —— to me*; Ad me scripsit; Cic. literas misit; Cic. *You should have* **written** *me word*; Debueram scripto certior esse tuo; Ovid. *I had formerly* **written** *you word*; Antea significâram tibi per literas; Cic. *A copious subject to* **write** *upon*; Argumentum locuples. *But as far as can appear by what is* **written**; Sed quod literis exstet, Cic. *Thou excellest in* **writing**, *or thou* **writest** *excellent fair*; Scribendo præstas: Scribis egregiè, scribendi laude excellis, subtiliter & eleganter scribis, ita scribis ita versaris in scribendo, ita te in optimâ scribendi ratione exerces, tua ut excellat industria, scribis ut pauci, propriam quandam laudem consequeris; præclara sunt, quæ ingenio studióque paras, quæ tua parit industria; mirabiles sunt, minimè vulgares ingenii & industriæ tuæ fructus. *I would have you* **write** *a story of our time and doings*; Velim nostras à te historias conscribi: Velim à te nostrorum temporum consilia atque eventus literis mandari, res nostras monumentis commendari tuis; nostrum nomen tuis illustrari & celebrari scriptis, tuis ornari scriptis valdè velim; gloriæ sempiternæ commendari per te cupio. *The Ancients have* **written** *very well of vertue*; Præclara scripta sunt à veteribus de virtute: Ita veteres de virtute scripserunt, ut in libris eorum singulis eniteat, eluceat, emineat, excellat industria: præclara sunt à veteribus ad bene vivendum scripta, de virtutis præstantia tradita, prodita, memoriæ mandata, monumentis consignata literarum, scriptis explicata, consignata, commendata, comprehensa, expressa, explicata. *You* **write** *seldom unto me*; Rarò ad me scribis: Infrequens es in officio scribendi; raras à te literas accipio; minùs sæpè ad me scribis, calamo parcis; officium literarum abs te requiro, in te desidero, impiger admodùm in scribendo non es; crebriores à te literas postulo; non satisfacis officio tuo crebritate literarum, crebriùs vellem ad me scriberes. *Brown paper is not good to* **write** *on*; Charta Emporetica inutilis est scribendo. *I may seem to be negligent in* **writing**; Negligens in scribendo fuisse videor.

Writ,

Writing *ink*; Atramentum ſcriptorium. *A* **writing** *underneath*; Subſcriptio. *A* **writing** *upon*; Inſcriptio. *To* **write** *ſharply one againſt another*; Seſe mutuò ſtylis veneno tinctis configere; Satyricè contra ſe invicem exacuere aciem; dentatâ agere chartâ, apud Cic. ſtyli cuſpidem in ſe invicem mutuò vibrare; ſtylum teli vice habere; carbone aliquem notare, apud Eraſm. In ſcribendo non temperare ſibi, quin incandeſcat animus, inſultet immoderatiùs, amarulentiùs invehatur. *I did* **write** *to him very carefully*; Scripſi ad eum accuratè. *An elegant, and very ſubtile* **writer**; Egregiè ſubtilis & elegans ſcriptor. *That I might daily ſpend ſome hours in* **writing**; Ut quotidiè aliquot horas occupationibus ereptas ſtylo darem. *I would have* **written** *more at large, if the Bearer could have ſtay'd longer*; Plura literis commiſiſſem, ſi tabellarii celeritas permiſiſſet. *I will* **write** *to you more at large, when I ſhall have more leiſure*; Pluribus ad te ſcribam, cùm plus otii nactus fuerim. *We have had no letters* **written**, *nor indeed no reports, from theſe places*; Nihil ex illis locis non modò literarum, ſed nè rumoris quidem affluxit. Plato *had an excellent wit, and did leave behind him immortal* **writings**; Cujus ingenium varióſque ſermones immortalitati ſcriptis ſuis Plato tradidit. *That we may have a correſpondence betwixt us by* **writing** *of letters*; Ut inter nos Epiſtolarum commercium frequentemus. *See that you* **write** *letters more frequently to me*; Fac ut ſæpiùs per literas mecum agas. *Atticus did* **write** *the Hiſtory of 700 years in one book*; Atticus annorum 700 memoriam uno libro colligavit. *As he had* **written** *in many volumes the* Roman *Hiſtory, from the foundation of the City unto the times of* Alexander; Ut hiſtoriam populi Romani, ab urbe condita uſque ad tempora Alexandri, multis voluminibus erat complexus. *That by your* **writings** *thoſe ancient books may be delivered from ſilence and oblivion*; Ut abs te veteres libri ab obſcuritate hominum atque ſilentio vindicarentur. *Theſe things are ſo well known that they need not to be* **written**; Notiora ſunt hæc, quàm ut ſtylo egeant. *They do diſtil all their wit and brains (like the Chymiſts) upon papers by* **writing**; Cerebrum omne per calamum, (inſtar Chymicorum) diſtillant in chartas. *That would require many hours* **writing**; Multas id poſceret clepſydras. *The words* **writ** *by* S^t Luke *the Evangeliſt be theſe*; Verba quæ Lucas S. Spiritûs afflatu, ſanctiſſimis ſuis digitis exaravit, ſic habent. *I marvel much you have never yet* **written** *to me*; Nihil te ad me ſcripſiſſe demiror. **Write** *as often as you can; I would fain hear from you*; Ad me quàm ſæpiſſimè literas mitte; Tuas imprimis deſidero literas. *I have now at laſt received the letters you* **writ** *to me*; Redditæ mihi ſunt jam tandem literæ. *I neither can, nor will* **write** *to you*; Non queo ad te, nec libet ſcribere. **Write** *any thing that comes to hand*; De quavis minimâ re, ad me ſcribere nè intermittas quæſo. **Write** *this that you have nothing to* **write**; Ubi nihil erit quod ſcribas, idipſum ſcribito. *The cauſe of my* **writing** *to you at this time is, &c.* Harum ad te literarum occaſio, eſt, ut, &c. *He plays faſt and looſe; he* **writes** *backward; he unwrites what he had* **written**; *He eats his own words*; Stylum invertit ſuum, **Write** *it over again*; Scribe de integro. *The* **writing** *is very like*; Elementorum figuræ per omnia congruunt. *You* **write** *in print gallantly; very fair*; Graphicè pingis literas. *To* **write** *as faſt as one can ſpeak*; Dictantis vocem ſcribendo aſſequi. **Write** *fair, and you* **write** *faſt enough*; Sat citò, ſi ſat benè. *Who is an excellent* **writer** *of*; Cujus calamus res egregias pari facundiâ depinxerit. *His ſtyle, and garb of* **writing** *is harſh, and unpleaſant*; Cujus ſtylus cataphractus quodammodo, horridiuſculus, & à Latina ſuavitate alienior. *I therefore* **wrote** *that you might know all was not right*; Propterea ſcripſi, ut me non ſine cauſa laborare intelligeres. *To* **write** *at large*; Uberiore ſermonis filo retexere. *I* **write** *the ſeldomer, becauſe I know not how to ſend my letters*; Rariùs quidem ad te ſcribo, propterea quòd rari huc intercurſant nuncii. **Wrong**; Injuria, f. *Open* **wrong**; Vis manifeſta **Wrong**, *an Adv* Perperàm. **Wrong**, *Adj.* Irregularis, pravus. *To* **wrong** *one*; Injuriâ afficere, violare, lædere,

Wrong-

Wronged, Violatus, oppressus **Wrongful**, Injurius, injuriosus. **Wrongfully**, Injuriè, injustè, immeritò. *To do great* **wrong**, *or injury to one*; Alicui injuriam indignam, gravissimam, inferre, imponere; per summum scelus obesse, obstare, &c. *See, to do* **injury**. *To bear* **wrongs** *patiently*; Æquo animo omnes injurias ferre, &c. *See, to bear* **injuries**. *He repented him of the* **wrong** *he had done*; Eum injuriæ suæ pœnituit; Cic. *They are not so forward to be* **wronging** *others*; Sunt ad injuriam tardiores; Cic. *To complain to one of* **wrong** *done him*; Acceptæ injuriæ querelam apud aliquem deferre; Cic. *To have* **wrong** *done one*; Accipere injuriam; Cic. *We take* **wrong** *courses*; Præpolleris utimur consiliis; Cic. *I have received a great deal of* **wrong**; Gravem injuriam accepi; Petr. *You understand it* **wrong**; Non rectè accipis; Ter. *He doth himself* **wrong**; Ipse sibi injurius est; Ter. *He had a care not to* **wrong** *his credit by it*; Cavit, ne unquam infamiæ ea res sibi esset; Ter. *To do* **wrong** *to*; *to* **wrong** *one*; Injuriam alicui inferre, facere; Cic. *To withstand the doing of* **wrong**; *to be against* **wrong** *doing*; Obsistere injuriæ; Cic. *They attempt the doing of* **wrong**; Ad injuriam faciendam aggrediuntur; Cic. *We never did him once* **wrong** *in all our lives*; A nobis ei nulla unquam orta est injuria. *It is a* **wrong**; Injurium est; Ter. Ad. 1. 2. *He does me some* **wrong**; Non nullam nobis injuriam facit; Ter. *He rips up* [*rehearses*] *what* **wrongs** *his Enemies had done him*; Injurias inimicorum in se commemorat; Cæs. *To have* **wrong** *done one*; Injuriâ affici. *To be in the* **wrong**; Hallucinari, animi falli. *Right, or* **wrong**; Per fas nefásque; quo jure, quâve injuriâ. *Slandered* **wrongfully**; Ignominiâ affectus immeritò. *I am sorry that you are slandered* **wrongfully**; Doleo te immerentem convitiis exagitatum, &c. *See,* **accused**. *Put up small* **wrongs**; *wipe your eyes and say you saw it not*; Oblatrantes canículos cum contemptu præterire. *Shall I take this* **wrong** *at his hands*; Hanccine ego contumeliam tam insignem in me accipiam? *It would anger any man to be so basely* **wronged**; Injuriæ quæ vel placidissimo stomachum moveant. *They can put up no* **wrongs**; *they fall outright for a* **wrong** *kiss*; Siquis plebeius patriciæ puellæ oculum obtruderat, injuriam putant bello vindicandam. *Wise men can take* **wrong**, *and but make a jest on't*; Cato senior, cùm Lentulus quidam in os illi sputum, & oris purulentiam injecisset, video, inquit, te habere os. *They shall not make a fool of me*; *Every one may see the* **wrong**; Id quàm faciunt iniquè, perspicuum est. *That must needs be* **wrong** *that is not right*; Injuria id omne est quod non jure fit. *'Tis easie to set the byass the* **wrong** *way*; *to bowl down the hill*; In sequiorem trahi partem facile est. *I shall then think satisfaction made for* **wronging** *me*; Tunc meæ litatum injuriæ facilè crediderim. *He thought it not a* **wrong** *greatly beseeming his displeasure*; Res enim tantilla, infra dignitatem suæ videbatur iracundiæ. *Every petty* **wrong** *makes them stamp and storm*; Qui ob levem quamlibet injuriolam cœlum terræ miscent, mariáque turbant ab imo omnia. *You took my meaning* **wrong**, Aliorsùm te accepisse, quàm velim ego.

Y *ante* E.

A **year**, Annus, m. *A year and half*; Sesqui annus. *A leap-***year**; Intercalaris, sive bissextilis annus. **Yearly**, *every second* **year**; Annuatim, quotannis, quoquo anno, omni ferè anno, annis singulis, in annos singulos. Annuum est hoc fieri. Alternis annis, vicibus annorum; alternis annorum vicibus, altero quoque anno. *The space of two* **years**; Biennium: *Of three* **years**; Triennium, trieteris, f. *Of four* **years**; Quadriennium: *Of five* **years**; Quinquennium, lustrum; Olympias, f. *Of six* **years**; Sexennium, n. *Of seven* **years**; Septennium, n. *Of eight* **years**; Octennium, n. *Of nine* **years**; Novennium, n. *Of ten* **years**; Decennium. *That lasteth ten* **years**; Decennalis. *A ten* **years** *war*; Decennale bellum, bellum biluitre. *At the beginning, and at the end of the* **year**; Anno incipiente, in-

eunte

eunte; principio, exordio, initio ſtatim anni; cùm aperit annum Taurus: Anno exeunte, deſinente, expleto, completo; anni exitu, fine, extremo. *In the* year *of our Lord*, 1680; Anno Domini, Chriſti, Chriſti nati; poſt natum Chriſtum; à Chriſto nato; ab humanitate filii Dei; à partu Virginis matris, poſt Virginis puerperium; ab adventu Domini Chriſti; poſt adventum Meſſiæ ſalvatoris; ex quo naturam humanam induit filius Dei, & ſalvator generis humani Chriſtus Jeſus, milleſimus ſercenteſimus octogeſimus *One* year *old*; Anniculus, hornus, hornotinus. *Two* years *old*; Bimus, biennis, Adj. *Three* years *old*; Trimus, triennis, Adj. *Four* years *old*; Quadrimus, quadriennis. *Five* years *old*, *&c.* Quinquennis, &c. *Of this* year; Hornus, hornotinus, Adj. *Of half a* year; Semeſtris. *In* years; Ætate provectus. Yearly, *an Adj.* Annuus, anniverſarius. Yearly, *an Adv.* Quotannis, annuatim. *Twelve* years *old*; Annos duodecim, duodenos, natus eſt. Duodecimum ætatis annum agit; nondum exceſſit, egreſſus eſt, præteriit. Ætas ei duodecim annorum eſt, 12. annos non excedit. Nondum ei præteriit annus vitæ duodecimus. Duodenarius. Addiderátque annos ad duo luſtra duos. —— Natalibus actis Bis puerum ſenis. *See, a* youth *under age*; *a young-*man; *his* beard *is newly grown.* *A* yearling; Anniculus. *A hundred* years *old*; Annos centum, centenos natus ſum, habeo, vixi, peregi, exegi, tranſegi, expleri, implevi, complevi, abſolvi. Centenarius ſum. Annum ætatis attigi, numero, ago, complevi centeſimum. Centeſimus mihi premitur annus. Annis duravi centenis. Centum annorum ſum. Seculum vitæ peractum eſt. Ex quo natus ego ſum, annus jam agitur centeſimus, centenis area trita eſt Frugibus. —— Decem addiderat luſtris altera luſtra decem. Centenas meſſes, hyemes peregi. *The four parts of the* year, viz. *Spring*, *Summer*, *Autumn*, *Winter*; Ver, Æſtas, Autumnus, Hyems ſive Bruma. Jupiter antiqui contraxit tempora veris, Perquè Hyemes, æſtúſque & inæquales autumnos, Et breve Ver ſpatiis exegit quattuor annum. Frigora mitéſcunt Zephyris, ver proterit æſtas, interitura ſimul. Pomifer autumnus fruges effuderit, & mox Bruma recurret iners. Poma dat autumnus, formoſa eſt meſſibus ætas, Ver præbet flores, igne levatur hyems. Quid? non in ſpecies ſecedere quattuor annum Aſpicis, ætatis peragentem imitamina noſtræ? *The Spring time*, Ver. Tempus vernum, quo florent, floreſcunt, virent, vireſcunt, vigent, vernant, nitent, germinant, pullulant, pullulescunt omnia. Vere ineunte, primo, novo, incipiente; adoleſcente, adulto, præcipiti. Quale in tempeſtatibus anni Ver, talis in vitæ humanæ quatuor gradibus pueritia. Nam tener & lactens, puerique ſimillimus ævo Annus——Vere novo eſt, tum herba nitens & roboris expers Turget, & inſolida eſt, & ſpe delectat agreſtes. Omnia tum florent, florumque coloribus almus Ludit ager; neque adhuc virtus in frondibus ulla eſt. Solvitur acris hyems gratâ vice veris & Favoni; Trahúntque ſiccas machinæ carinas, &c. Hor. Carm. 1. 4. Diffugêre nives, redeunt jam gramina campis Arboritúſque comæ, &c. Horat. Carm. 4. 7. Jam veris comites quæ mare temperant, Impellunt animæ lintea Thraciæ. Jam nec prata rigent, nec fluvii ſtrepunt Hybernâ nive turgidi, &c. Ib. 7. 12. Verni temporis hora. Et nunc omnis ager nunc omnis parturit arbos, Nunc frondent ſylvæ nunc formoſiſſimus annus. Cum Zephyris & hirundine primâ. —— Repellit Ver hyemem, piſcíque aries ſuccedit aquoſo. ——Pulſam hyemem Sol aureus egit ſub terras, Cœlúmque æſtivâ luce refulſit. Sidera jam Tyrius Phrygii reſpicit agni Taurus; & alternum Caſtora fugit hyems. Ridet ager, veſtitur humus, veſtitur & arbos; Iſmarium pellex Attica plorat Ityn. Omnia tunc florent, tunc eſt nova temporis ætas, &c. Ovid. Faſt. 1. Candidus auratis aperit cùm cornibus annum Taurus Verque novum ſtabat cinctum florente coronâ. Vere tument terræ, & genitalia ſemina poſcunt. Vere novo gelidus canis cum montibus humor Liquitur, & Zephyro petris ſe gleba reſolvit. *The Summer*, Æſtas. Tempus æſtivum, quo adoleſcunt omnia. Æſtas innuens, nova, adulta, affecta ſeu præceps. Huic ex

pars

partibus humanæ vitæ analogiâ quâdam respondet Adolescentia & Juventutis ardor. Nam Transit in ætatem post Ver robustior annus, Fitque valens juvenis. Neque enim robustior ætas Ulla, nec uberior; nec quæ magis ardeat ulla est ——— Tunc siccis aer fervoribus ustus Candet. Stabat nuda Æstas & spicea serta gerebat. ——— Æstivi tempora sicca canis ——— Jam fruges pulverulenta coquit maturis solibus Æstas. *Autumn*, Autumnus. Tempus autumnale, quo maturescunt fruges fructúsque. Habet etiam tres menses partésque; Incipiens, Adultus, Maturus, qui flexus Autumni dicitur. Virilis ætas vitæ humanæ Autumnus est. Nam Æstatem Excipit Autumnus posito fervore juventæ Maturus mitísque inter juvenémque senémque Temperie medius, sparsus quoque tempora canis. ——— Cum decorum mitibus pomis caput Autumnus arvis extulit. Stabat & Autumnus calcatis sordidus uvis. Dives, Pomifer Autumnus. *The Winter*, Hyems. Bruma. Hyemale tempus, quo frigent & rigent omnia; incipiens, adultum: affectum; discedens sive mitescens, extremæ sub casum hyemis. Hyems jam præcipitaverat, & ver jam appetebat. Hyems nostra senectus, ut senectus anni est hyems. Inde senilis hyems tremuso venit horrida passu, Aut spoliata suos, aut, quos, habet, alba capillos. ——— Bruma nivalem Interiore diem gyro trahit. Horridus ecce sonat Boreæ stridore December. ——— Glacialis hyems canos hirsuta capillos ———aquilonibus asperat undas. Horrida cano Bruma gelu. Vides ut alta stet nive candidum Soracte, nec jam sustineant onus sylvæ laborantes, gelúque Flumina constiterint acuto. Sævit hyems. Cum inversum contristat Aquarius annum. ——Cum tonantis annus hybernus Jovis Imbres nivésque comparat. ——Cum Scythicis Sol exul ab oris, Ismarióque figet Bistonis ora gelu, & ventis glacies astricta pendet ——Cùm December canus, & bruma impotens Aquilone rauco mugiet. ——Tristis hyems squallentia protulit ora. Hyems alba, hirsuta capillos, adoperta gelu; glacialis, nigra, genialis, aspera, atra, tristis, horrida. *Fifteen, or sixteen* YEARS *old*; Ter quinque ferens natalibus annos; tria primùm faciens quinquennia, &c. *See, a* MANS *estate. To grow in* YEARS; Senectutis limen attingere; in senectutem vergere, ruere, se inclinare, &c. *See, to wax* OLD. *I am now of those* YEARS, *that* ——Jam ætate eâ sum, ut ——Ter. *They are a* YEAR *in kembing*; Dum comuntur annus est; Ter. *Fifteen* YEARS *after*; Annum post quintum decimum; Liv. *Every* YEAR *they invent new names for their clothes*; Velti quotannis nomina inveniunt nova; Plaut. *He makes even at the* YEARS *end*; In diem ——ex tempore vivit; Cic. *In so many* YEARS; Inter tot annos; Cic. *As many* YEARS *as he has lived*; Tot annos, quot habet; Cic. *Once a* YEAR Apollo *smiles*, Semel in anno ridet Apollo; Hor. *By that time my* YEARS *office will be at an end*; Ego jam annum munus confecero; Cic. *Now, or ten* YEARS *hence*; Nunc, an ad decem annos; Cic. *When he was nineteen* YEARS *of age*; Anno ætatis undevigesimo; Quin. *At sixteen* YEARS *of age*; Annos natus sedecim; Ter. *When the* YEAR *was not all out but well near spent*; Non confecto anno, sed affecto; Gell. *Before a* YEAR *was gone about*; Non toto vertente anno——Suet. *The last* YEAR *they were* ——Anno proximo fuerunt ——Cic. *They suffered the like the* YEAR *before*; Eadem superiore anno perpessi sunt; Cæs. *Well stricken in* YEARS; Ætate provectus; Cic. *And he lived five* YEARS *longer or after*; Vixítque quinquennium postea; Cic. *He is grown up to* YEARS *of discretion*; Excessit ex ephebis. *Many* YEARS *after* ——*before*; Multis annis postea; Gell.——Ante; Cic. *Why he was in the Army at those* YEARS; Cur id ætatis in castris fuisset; Liv. *I am ashamed to play the Sycophant at these* YEARS; Hoc me ætatis sycophantari pudet; Plaut. *They should every* YEAR *pay two thousand* —— Bina millia in annos singulos penderent; Liv. *You have learnt with* Cratippus *a* YEAR; Annum jam Cratippum audivisti; Cic. *In fourteen* YEARS *time they never came in house*; Intra annos quatuordecim tectum non subierunt; Cæs. *He died the* YEAR *before I was Censor*; Anno ante me Censorem mortuus est; Cic.

I am

I am above thirty **years** *old*; Plus annis triginta natus sum; Pla. *Above five and forty* **years** *old*; Majores quinûm quadragenûm; Liv. *He is past ten* **years** *old*; Decem annos excessit; Col. *It is a whole* **year** *since*; Annus exactis completur mensibus orbis ex quo —— Virg. *Two* **years** *before*; Biennio ante; Cic. *He is twenty* **years** *old*; Habet annos viginti; Cic. *He was full fifty* **years** *of age*; Implevérat jam annum quinquagesimum; Quint. *An evil, or an unfit time of the* **year**; Tempus anni incommodum: Anni tempus non fert, non permittit, non patitur, non convenit, non concedit, alienum est; parùm aptum, adversum, anni tempus; pugnat cum ipsa re temporis ratio; aliud planè tempus, aliud res postulat, desiderat, requirit; rei maturitas non adest, non convenit cum re tempus. *He is twelve* **years** *of age*; Annos duodecim natus est; duodecimum ætatis annum agit; ætas ejus est duodecim annorum; duodecimum ætatis annum non excessit, non egressus est. *Now the* **year** *of my Office is out*; Annuæ administrationis finis nunc adest: Annuum administrationis meæ tempus confeci, absolvi, decurri; emeritæ mihi sunt annuæ operæ; emeritum annuum tempus; perfunctus sum annuo munere; dies annua præterierunt, abiit; annui imperii finem attigi. *The lad was hardly thirteen* **years** *old*; Bis senis modò messibus vix unum puer applicabat annum. *In the* **year** *of the Incarnation of our Lord Jesus Christ, and of salvation purchased by him, &c.* Anno à Christi nativitate; Anno ab orbe redempto; anno ab humani generis instauratione; Anno partæ salutis; Anno gratiæ; Anno allatæ salutis; anno salutiferi partûs; Anno redemptionis nostræ; Anno post partum virgineum; Anno post Christum natum; Anno Christianæ nostræ salutis; Anno ab orbis instauratione; Anno post natum servatorem; Anno à salutis humanæ exhibito authore Christo; Anno redditæ salutis; Anno à partu virgineo; A partu virginis salutifero; Anno à natâ salute sempiterna; Anno gratiæ per Christum restitutæ; Anno à nato humani generis salvatore; Anno redempti à filio Dei orbis; Anno partûs virginei; Anno incarnationis Dominicæ; Anno incarnationis verbi, Christianæ redemptionis; Anno post Deum humanitate donatum; Anno à reconciliata Divinitate; Anno incarnati verbi, incarnati filii Dei; Anno nativitatis Christi; Anno à restitutâ salute; Anno ab instaurata salute, Anno ab enixu & puerperio virgineo; Anno à Christi salvatoris ortu; Anno reparatæ æternæ salutis, seu salutis humanæ; Anno post humanæ salutis vindicem carne donatum.

Yet, *as* **yet**, *till this time*; Adhuc, etiamnum, etiam nunc. *Scarce* **yet**; Vix dum. *Not* **yet**; Nondum. **Yet** *for all that*, **yet** *nevertheless*; Tamen, veruntamen, nihilominus. *But* **yet**; Attamen, atqui. *Not* **yet**; Nè nunc quidem. (Particula autem hæc, **yet**, hisce quinque regulis, earúmque exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) I. **Yet**] *used adversatively, as answering to* though, although, *&c. or joyned with* but, *or signifying* notwithstanding, for all that, nevertheless, *&c. is made by* at, certè, tamen, attamen, verum tamen, veruntamen, *&c. as, We should have had, though not the best,* **yet** *some commonwealth*; Etsi non optimam, at aliquam rempublicam haberemus; Cic. *Truly though you deny it,* **yet** *I know it*; Id quidem etsi tu neges, certè scio ——— Ter. *Though he had no need of them* **yet** —— Etiamsi ille his non eget, tamen ——— Cic. Si non propinquitatis, at ætatis suæ; si non hominis, at humanitatis rationem haberet; Cic. Victi sumus igitur, aut si dignitas vinci non potest, fracti certè & abjecti; Cic. II. **Yet**] *is sometimes used as a note of correction of ones self, and made by* quanquam, etsi, *or* tametsi: *as, And* **yet** *why should I teach you this?* Quanquam te quidem quid hoc doceam? Cic. *I suffer for my rashness: and* **yet** *what rashness was there in it*; Do pœnas temeritatis meæ: etsi quæ fuit illa temeritas? Cic. *And* **yet** *what commendation is that, when* ——— Tametsi quæ est ista laudatio, quum ——? Cic. Quanquam quis hoc credat, Or. Pompeium judicium expectaturum —? Cic. Ego non omnibus, mi Galle,

ser-

ſervio : etſi quæ eſt hæc ſervitus? Cic. Tametſi ne Oculis quidem captus in hanc fraudem decidiſti ; Cic. **III. Yet**] *having reference to* time paſt, *and ſignifying* hitherto : *or* to this time, *in Affirmative ſpeeches is made by* adhuc : *as*, *In what I have as yet ſpoken, I think I agree with other writers of the Art* ; Adhuc quæ dicta ſunt, arbitror conſtare mihi cum cæteris artis ſcriptoribus ; Cic. Adhuc hæc erant, ad reliqua acri tendebamus animo ; Cic. Unam adhuc à te epiſtolam acceperam ; Cic. *In* Negative *ſpeeches (when it hath* not, nothing, ſcarce, *or* hardly *coming with it) it is made by* dum, *compounded with, or joyned to ſome of theſe Particles,* non, nec, *or* neque, nihil, vix, *or* haud ; *as alſo by* adhuc *with ſome Negative Particle : as, He was not* **yet** *gone over the river* ; Nondum flumen tranſierat ; Cæſ. *We had heard nothing as* **yet** ; Nihildum audieramus ; Cic. *When you had ſcarce* **yet** *been Thirty days in* Syria ; Cum tu vixdum triginta dies in Syriâ fuiſſes ; Cic. ——**Yet** *I have not* **yet** *done it, becauſe* ——Tamen adhuc id non feci, quia——Cic. Quaſi nondum ipſi alere nos poſſimus ; Sen. Caſſius ineptas literas mittit ; nec dum Bibuli erant allatæ ; Cic. **IV. Yet**] *having reference unto* time preſent, *and ſignifying* ſtill, *or* at this time, *is made by* adhuc etiamnum, *and* etiam nunc : *as*, *As if* **yet** *there had been any doubt of it* ——Ac ſi adhuc dubium fuiſſet ; Plin. *Do not* **yet** *wiſh for that which* ——? Etiamnum optas, quod ——Sen. *Are you ſtanding here* **yet** ? Etiam nunc hic ſtas ? Ter. Clodius adhuc mihi denunciat periculum ; Cic. Quæritur etiamnum, quis eum nuncium miſerit ; Cic. Salvi etiam nunc eſſe poſſumus, Id. † Terence *ſaith* etiam *alone in this ſenſe.* At mihi unus ſcrupulus etiam reſtat, qui me malè habet ; Ter. Egomet quoque ejus causâ in funus prodeo, Nihil ſuſpicans etiam mali. Etiam i. e. adhuc, *ſaith* Donatus. **V. Yet**] *ſometimes is uſed without reference unto time with, or for* more, *i. e.* further, *and made by* adhuc, *or* etiam : *as*, *Unleſs Haply you will have any thing more* **yet** ; Niſi quid adhuc forte vultis ; Cic. *Is there any thing* **yet** *more ?* Etiamne eſt quid porro ? Plaut. Eſt adhuc alia in reſpondendo figura ; Quint. Sunt adhuc aliquæ non omittendæ in auro differentiæ ; Plin. An quid eſt etiam amplius ? Ter. Quid porro quærendum eſt ? factúmne ſit ? At conſtat ; Cic. *Some other Phraſes. And* **yet** *they will not do that neither. See* **And** ; r. 3. Neque id facient ; Cic. *It is not ſixteen days* **yet** *ſince*——Minus quindecim dies ſunt, cum——Plaut. **Yet** *tell me, what 'tis* ; Quin dic quid eſt ; Ter.

To Yield, Act. *or give up* ; Dedere, tradere, concedere. *To* **yield** *himſelf* ; Se dedere, manus dare, herbam porrigere. *To* **yield** *one the better* ; Priores alicui partes concedere. *To* **yield**, *or bring forth as the earth doth* ; Reddere, proferre, effundere, fundere, ſuggerere. *To* **yield**, *or afford* ; Præbere, exhibere, ſuppeditare. *To* **yield**, *or pay* ; Reddere. *To* **yield**, *or give over*, Neut. Cedere ; concedere, ſuccumbere. *To* **yield**, *or grant* ; Fateri, confiteri. *To* **yield**, *as ſtones do in wet weather* ; Sudare, ſudore manare. *I pray* **yield** *to me in this* ; Sine ut te exorem. *To* **yield**, *or give up the ghoſt* ; Exhalare, expirare, efflare ſpiritum. **Yielded up** ; Deditus, redditus, part. *A* **yielding** ; Ceſſio, deditio, conceſſio, f. **Yielding**, *an Adj.* Mollis, lentus, ſequax, cereus. *That* **yieldeth** *himſelf to another* ; Deditinus, Adj. **Yieldingneſs** ; Mollities, f. lentor, m. *To* **yield** *ſuperiority, or to give place* ; Alteri locum dare, loco, dignitate, ætate, virtute, laude aliquâ cedere ; primatum, primas, principatum, palmam dare, deferre, concedere, tribuere. Alium agnoſcere ſuperiorem, digniorem, virtute & meritis præſtantiorem ; loco, dignitate, gradu priorem, ampliorem, altiorem ; inferiorem ſe, minorem, inæqualem, imparem, nullo modo parem ; Faſces ſubmittere. Præſtantiæ, excellentiæ palmam in alium conferre, ac putare ſibi honeſtum eſſe in ſecundis tertiſque conſiſtere. Cedere majori virtutis fama ſecunda eſt. Vivere ſi recte neſcis, diſcede peritis.

Nec comes exterior, ſi poſtulet, ire recuſes. *To* **yield** *up an Office*; Officio, munere, magiſtratu, ſe abdicare; à Republica recedere, &c. *See, to* **reſign** *an Office. To* **yield** *of his right*; De ſuo jure cedere, decedere. Aliquid, paululum de ſuo jure concedere, permittere. Non neceſſe habeo omnia pro meo jure agere. Summo jure non ago. Meum jus non repeto. Terminum agit, ne tantillum concedit. Nemini concedere dignatur: *Not to* **yield**, *to hold his own. To* **yield** *himſelf Captive*; Victum ſe fateri. Hoſtibus victum victúmque ſe tradere, dedere; victas manus dare. Hoſtium ſe in manus dedere; poteſtati, arbitrio permittere, ſubmittere. Herbam porrigere. Ab hoſte leges, conditiones accipere. Haſtam abjicere. Jam jam efficaci do manus ſcientiæ ſupplex.——Sub leges pacis iniquæ ſe tradere. *To* **yield** *to ones demand*; Alicujus poſtulationi concedere; Cic. *He forced them to* **yield**; In deditionem redegit; Flor. *I do not* **yield** *you this, that*——Haud tibi hoc concedo, ut——Ter. *I* **yield** *my ſelf to you*; Tibi obſequor; me dedo; Ter. *For fear they ſhould be driven by power to* **yield**; Metu ne vi parere coganiur; Cic. *There were four thouſand that* **yielded** *themſelves*; Quatuor millia deditorum; Liv. Bibulus *was* **yielded** *unto*; Bibulo aſſenſum eſt; Cic. *He* **yielded** *reaſons for there not going*; Cauſſas, cur non profecti forent, adjunxit; Tac. *He* **yielded** *himſelf to the* Romans; Se Romanorum fidei commiſit; Paterc. *They muſt needs* **yield** *me that*——Illud mihi neceſſe eſt concedant; Cic. *To* **yield** *the victory*; Herbam dare. (*See, to* **Submit.**) *To* **yield** *unto*; Faſces ſubmittere; Id. *I* **yield** *to you*; Manus vobis do; Plaut Ad extremum manus dedit; Cic. Tandem cotta dat manus; Cæſ. Cum dederit impatientiæ manus; Boeth. *He is willing to* **yield** *to any thing*; Ad omnia deſcendere paratus eſt; Cæſ. *To* **yield** *the better of it to one*; Se victum confiteri; Cæſ. *He ſaid he would not* **yield** *to them in that*; Ne id quidem ab ſe impetrari poſſe dixit; Cæſ. *To* **yield** *himſelf to the power of the King*; Poteſtati Regis ſe committere. *To* **yield** *himſelf, and all his Intereſts, to their power*; Se ſuáque omnia eorum poteſtati permittere. *Thoſe who have* **yielded** *themſelves to his Government and power*; Qui hujus imperio & poteſtati ſeſe dediderunt. *To* **yield**, *or give up their lives to their Prince*; Cervices principi dare. *You have done wiſely, in that you have* **yielded**; Sapienter etiam te geſſiſti, quòd manus dederis. *If you had now* **yielded** *up but a little of your right*; Si nunc de tuo jure paululum conceſſiſſes. *'Tis better fairly to* **yield**, *than to ſtand out*; Commodè præſtat obſecundare. *You have ſaid enough to make me* **yield**; Mihi quidem tua perſuaſit Oratio. *He will fear you, if you* **yield**; Eludet, ubi te victum ſenſerit. *I muſt needs* **yield** *up the buckters*; Non habeo quod reſpondeam, contradicam. *By much importunity they overcame him, and made him* **yield** *at laſt, againſt his will*; Tandem omnibus admotis machinis, & hic victus eſt, atque oppreſſus potiùs, quàm aſſenſit. *I have* **yielded** *to you herein*; Morem geſſi veſtræ voluntati. *He was a ſtiff* Duke, *he would not* **yield** *an hairs breadth*; Nullo is pacto perpeſſi quibat. *I'le not* **yield** *an inch to you*; Nè tantillum tibi concedam. *He* **yields** *to the Maids deſire*; Morem gerit animo puellæ. *Every wiſe man will* **yield** *that, &c.* Nemo prudens non fatebitur. *He began to* **yield** *ground*; Vacillabat animus ejus aliquantillum. *I am conſtrain'd to* **yield** *and aſſent to you*; Cogor equidem pedibus ire in tuam ſententiam. *I do ſubmit and* **yield** *to Gods providence, yet one thing makes me to muſe*; Audeo Deum ſequi, audeo neceſſitati obſequi, æſtus eſt unus turbidæ cogitationis, qui me jactat. *We muſt needs confeſs and* **yield**, *that, &c.* Vel invitiſſimi cogemur agnoſcere. *He freely and fully* **yielded**, *or granted himſelf faulty*; Imprudentiam is ſuam liberè, & ingenuè recognoſcebat.

To **Yoke**; Jugare, jungere, jugum imponere. *To* **yoke** *to*; Adjugare, adjungere. *To bring under the* **yoke**; Subjugare, ſub jugum mittere. *To* **unyoke**; Sejungere, disjungere. *To*

yoke

yok *oxen, or put on* yokes; Boves, jumenta aratro, plaustro adjungere, sub jugum vocare, trahere, agere, cogere. *Ducere*, mittere ruricolas sub juga prima boves.——Jugo supponere tauros. Jugum tauris, bobus imponere. Collo boum jugo, aratro premere, cogere. Yoked; Jugatus, jugalis. *Two horses* yoked *together*; Bijuges equi. *Four* yoked *together*; Quadrijuges. *To take on a* yoke; Jugum, aratrum subire. Colla, cervices jugo præbere, supponere, dare, submittere. Præbere incurvo colla premenda jugo. Servili jugo dare libera colla.——Sub juga mitti. Sordido premi jugo.——Aspera regum perpetimur juga. *A* yoking; Jugatio; *A* yoke *for a hog, or other beast*; Numella, f. *A* yoke *of oxen*; Par boum. *To shake off, or refuse a* yoke; Colla, cervices jugo subtrahere, subducere. Detractare jugum, Oneri colla subducere. ——Eripe turpi Colla jugo liber. Rumpere jugo vincula. *Accustomed to the* yoke; Subjugis, subjugalis, Adj. *A* yoke-*fellow*; Conjux, c. g. Yoke-*fellows*; Socii, jugales. *Brought under the* yoke; Subjugatus. Yon, or Yonder; *an Adv.* Illic. *An Adj*; Ille, iste. *And* yonder *he is*; Atque eccum; Ter. *But* yonder *is* Parmeno! Sed eccum Parmenonem! Ter. Yonder *is* Davus; Davum video; Ter. Yonder, Ab illa regione. You, *spoken but of one*; Tu. You, *spoken to more than one*; Vos Your, yours, *spoken but of one*; Tuus. Your, or yours, *spoken to more than one*; Vester. Your *self*; Tuipse, ipse, tute, tutemet. Your *selves*; Vos ipsi, ipsi, vosmet, vosmetipsi. (Particulæ autem, you, & your, hisce quatuor regulis, earumque notis & exemplis, seq. plenius explicatur:) I. You] *when it is put for* thou *or* thee, *as being directed but to one person, is made by* tu: *as, I would have* you *write to me what* you *intend, and where you mean to be*; Tu velim scribas ad me quid agas, & ubi futurus sis; Cic. Non puto te jam exspectare quibus eum tibi verbis commendem; Cic. II. You] *when it is put for* ye, *as being directed to more persons than one, is made by* vos: *as*, You *must resolve before night*; Statuendum vobis ante noctem est; Cic. Video vos non solùm de vestro, verumetiam de meo periculo esse sollicitos; Cic. 1. *Note*, Tu *and* vos *are seldom expressed, at least not necessarily, but when the expressing them helps to a more full distinction or* emphasis: *as*, Boni quoniam convenimus ambo, Tu calamos inflare leves, ego dicere versus; Virg. Tu dominus, tu vir, tu mihi frater eris; Ovid. 2. *Note*, You, *as also* me *in English, and* mihi, tibi, sibi *in Latine*, μοὶ *and* σοὶ *in Greek are often Pleonastically, not for necessities, but elegancies, take expressed, where they might be spared: as, Speak me fair to him, Look* you *what our condition is!* Quid mihi Celsus agit? Hor. Quid tantùm mihi dexter abis? Virg. Ecce tibi eodem die Capuæ literas accepi à Q. Pedio; Cic. At tibi repente paucis post diebus, cùm minimè expectarem, venit ad me Caninius; Cic. Suo sibi hunc jugulo gladio; Ter. Σοφοῖς ἅπαντα μοι τὰ πράγματ' ὀρθῶς, Rem mihi alacriter suscipe. Ἔργόν σοι δ' ὀλίγαν δοντιλίων ἡμερῶν, Opus hoc tibi paucis diebus absolvam. III. Your] *directed to one person (whither the things spoken of be one or more) is made by* tuus: *as*, Your *friend grows every day more outragious*; Auget tuus amicus furorem indies; Cic. *I have a very great care of* your *affairs and fortunes*; Res & fortunæ tuæ mihi maximæ curæ sunt; Cic. Quotiescunque filium tuum video (video autem ferè quotidie) polliceor ei studium meum; Cic. Id tua multa erga me officia postulant. IV. Your] *directed to more persons than one (whether the things spoken of be one or more) is made by* vester: *as, I shall say nothing worthy of your expectation*; Nihil expectatione vestrâ dignum dicam; Cic. *Which way soever your minds stand*; Quocunque vestræ mentes inclinant; Cic. Est mihi jucunda in malis, & grata in dolore vestra erga me voluntas; Cic. De vobis ac liberis vestris cogitate. 2. *Note*, Your, *is sometimes*

times elegantly rendred by tibi *for* tuus: *as*, *How came that into* your *head?* Qui tibi istuc in mentem venit? Mulier tibi adest, audin' Clinia? Ter. At tu pol tibi posthac comprimito istas manus; Ter. † *Thus be my made by* mihi *for* meus: *as*, *You deafd my ears with intreating*, Orando surdas jam aures reddideras mihi; Ter. Ità conturbâsti mihi rationes omnes; Ter. Hæc mihi nunc cura est maxima; Ter. Χαίρει μοι πολὺ, Hom. 3. *Note*, *As it is not necessary always to expreſs something in Latine for* You, *ſo not for* Your. *Some other Phraſes. In your judgement*; Tè judice; Ovid. *When I was about* your *age*; Istâ ferè ætate cùm essemus quâ es tu nunc; Cic. *I am of* your *mind*; Tecum sentio: tibi assentio; Plaut. Cic. Your *self*, *See* Self. **Young**; Juvenilis, juvenis, tener, Adj. *Very* young; Juvenculus, tenellus, novellus, Adj. *A* young *man*; Adolescens, juvenis, c. g. *A towardly, hopeful* young *man*; Adolescens, juvenis, adolescentulus probus, mirificâ indole, eximiâ spe virtutis, summâ spe ingenii præditus: optimis studiis deditus, addictus, fictus & factus ad virtutem; lætæ indolis, expectatissimis, præstantissimis moribus; qui miram de se movet expectationem, magnam sui opinionem concitat; magnum specimen sui, suæ indolis dedit, cui natura plurimos insevit divinos ingenii judiciique ignículos; à quo ea expectantur, quæ à summa virtute summóque ingenio sunt expectanda: In quo magnam spem majores natu dignitatis collocant; in quo eximia spes & significatio virtutis eluceat; qui antiquis adolescit moribus. Centum puer artium. ——— Nec puer quisquam in tantum spe tollet avos; nec patria quondam Ullo se tantum tellus jactabit alumno. *To civilize a wild* young *man*; Adolescentis intractabilis animos, spiritus, impetus, nimiùm feroces retundere, &c. *See, to tame a wild young man*. *A diſſolute, graceleſs* young *man*; Perditus ac profusus nepos. Adolescens dissolutus; ab ingenio improbus, qui nullis disciplinæ legibus nullis, legum vinculis, repagulis coerceri, contineri vult; adolescentiam suam omni intemperantiæ addixit; cujus licentior vita est; licentiosus: luxuriosus, luxuriâ, luxu & inertiâ diffluens, solutus, malis pravísque studiis deditus, omni dedecore & turpitudine contaminatus, libidinibus, lustris, vino, intemperatissimis perpotationibus confectus & enervatus; qui in lustris, popinis, aleâ, vino omnem ætatis florem consumit, prodigit. Effræonatus, impurissimus, turpissimus ganeo, helluo. Non ille honorem à pueritia, non studia virtutis, non ullum existimationis bonæ fructum unquam cogitârat. Cujus animus luxuriat juvenilibus annis. Quem damnosa Venus, quem præceps alea nudat. *A* young *woman*; Adolescentula. *To wax* young; Juvenescere. *To wax* young *again*; Repubescere, repuerascere. Younger; Junior, minor natu, minor, Adj. Youngeſt; Natu minimus. Young *ones of any creatures*; Fœtus, partus, proles. *Big with* young; Fœtus, prægnans, gravidus. *To be great with* young; In utero gestare. *To bring forth* young; Parere. *A being with* young; Prægnatio. *A* youngling; Novitius. *A* young *beginner*; Tyro. *A very* young *ſouldier, or beginner*; Tyrunculus. *So* young; In tantulâ ætate; Gell. *You were too* young *to be at it*; Cui per ætatem non interfuisti; Plin. *There is no cauſe for me to be angry at the* young *man*; Adolescenti nihil est quod succenseam; Ter. *A* young *ſtudent*; Eloquentiæ candidatus. *I would you had taken the* young *man to rule*; Vellem suscepisses juvenem regendum; Cic. *Why he followed the Army ſo* young; Cur id ætatis in castris fuisse; Liv. *She is* younger *than I was* ——— Minor est ista quàm ego fui, quum ——— Petron. *A great deal* younger; Longe natu minor; Gell. Young *mens knocks, old men feel*; Young *mens vices, old men ſmart for*; Quæ peccamus juvenes, ea luimus senes. *A* young *man in the prime of his age*; Cui adest flos ævi; ἡβων ἥβην ἀνθος; ut est apud Hom. primævo flore virens; cui primi vernat temporis ætas, & floret valido læta juventa; cui genæ virent; qui excessit ex Ephebis, apud Ter. prima juventæ spatia ingrediens; flo-

Digitized by Google

rens ætate. **Young** *scholars*; Tyrones ludi literarii; tyrunculi; νεαζουσιντες; novelli rudes; neophyti, h. e. novellæ plantæ; tenelli auditores; Abecedarii, apud Full. Elementarii; Dupondii juvenes, apud Alciat. quod duobus assibus æstimantur; Militiæ literariæ tyrones; Tyrocinium exercentes in progymnasmatis. **Youth**; Juventus, adolescentia, f. *A* **youth**, *boy*, *child*, *under age*; Adolescens; Puer prætextatus, pusio elegans; scitus, mellitus, delicatus, delicatulus. Parvulus. Minor, nondum adultus. Ætate puerili, tenerâ, prætextatâ. Qui prætextam nondum deposuit, exuit, nondum excessit ex ephebis. Reddere qui voces jam scit, puer, & pede certo Signat humum, gestit paribus colludere, & iram Colligit ac ponit temerè & mutatur in horas. Quem delectat Ædificare casas, plostello adjungere mores, Ludere par impar, equitare in arundine longâ. —— Puer impubes, & adhuc non utilis armis, primis in annis, —— Ætas mollis & apta regi. Nec dum prima nova lanugine vertitur ætas. Puellus. *From a* **youth**; Ab ætate ineunte, prima; ab ortu primo; ab ætatis initio, &c. *See*, *from my* **childhood**. *A very* **youth**; Admodum adolescens; Cic. *From my* **youth** *up*; *ever since I was a* **youth**, A primâ adolescentiâ; Cic. Ab juventâ; Liv. Jam inde ab adolescentiâ; Ter. *The heat of* **youth** *is over*; Defervit adolescentia; Ter. *Of all the* **youth** *of* Athens, *none was heretofore accounted so-thrifty*, i. e. *young men*; Ex omni juventute Atticâ nemo antehac adæquè est habitus parcus; Plaut. *A teacher of* **youth**; i. e. *young men*; Juventæ moderator; Mart. *A very fine* **youth**; i. e. *young man*; Egregius juvenis; Virg. *To exercise* **youth**; Juventam [juventutem] exercere; Catul. Sal. *They are brought to them boys, and they continue still with them when they are grown up to be* **youths**; Pueri ad hos transferuntur, & apud eos juvenes etiam facti perseverant; Quint. *She ask't whose* **youth** *he was*; Cujus esset puer quæsivit; Petr. *In his* **youth**; Ineunte ætate. *To be* **youthfull**; Adolescenturire. *To play a* **youthfull** *part*; Juvenari. **Youthfulness**; Juvenilitas. **Youthfully**; Juveniliter. **Youthfull**; Juventus. *You have reason to rejoyce to have such a towardly* **young** *man to your son*; Est cur gaudeas, habes quòd læteris, justam lætandi causam habes, lætari jure potes, si gratularis, jure facis, quòd moribus tam politis filium habeas, tantâ modestiâ præditum; quòd is tibi sit filius, qui continentiam in tanta cæterorum insolentia, tam dissolutis moribus, tam immoderato luxu tueatur, & colat: florere laudibus filium, summæ mihi gloriæ duco. *We have been friends from our* **youth**; A pueris amici fuimus: Amicitia inter nos inita, instituta, contracta jam inde à prima adolescentia; amare cæpimus inter nos jam tum cùm adolescentuli essemus; in amicitiam coivimus à primis adolescentiæ annis, ortus est inter nos amor, cùm ex ephebis vix excessissemus, essemus egressi; amicitiam junximus, animos nostros amore junximus, jam ab illo tempore cùm annos adolescentiæ primos attigissemus. **Youth** *is subject to errours*; Multa leviter, inani quodam studio, temerè in puericia committuntur; in prima ætate, primis annis, teneris annis, primis temporibus ætatis, a puero, ab ineunte ætate, ineunte pueritia, primo ætatis initio: Si ducem & auctorem aliquem puer habuissem, non ita graviter erassem. *'Tis no wonder you are unexperienc't, seeing you are but a* **youth**; Si quid insidiarum in vita sit, minùs dispicis, intelligis, vides, minimè miror, cùm adhuc intra juventutis annos tua versetur ætas, cùm juventutis annos egressus nondum sis, nondum excesseris, præterieris; cùm in ea sis ætate, quæ valet viribus, ac prudentia infirma est, viribus floret, à prudentiæ maturitate procul abest, longè distat à prudentia, in qua prudentia locum non habet; cùm adhuc ætas tua tanquam in vere sit, cùm ætas juventutis, in qua tu es, inopiâ ferè judicii laboret, expers judicii, prudentiæ gravitatísque sit; usu rerum & experientiâ, unde oritur prudentia, prorsùs vacet, vacua sit, careat. *Lost children oftentimes come home again, or* **youth** *that go-*

eth astray will turn again; Perditi adolescentes in viam redeunt: Perditis in adolescentia moribus multi sunt, qui deinde meliorem adepti mentem, meliorem ad mentem & sententiam revocati, resipiscentes, honestiùs vitam instituunt, honestioris vitæ initium ordiuntur, laudabiliorem vitam exordiuntur; multorum est impuris moribus, improbis, inhonestis, turpissimis, inquinata adolescentia, contaminata, infecta; vivunt multi turpiter in adolescentia, studeut vitiis, turpem vitam colunt, inhonestè vitam traducunt, pecudum more vitam transigunt, proclives ad vitia sunt, turpi voluptate capiuntur, culpam facilè committunt. *In the prime of his* youth; Ævi virentis flore; juvenilibus annis; crescentibus annis, i. e. in ipso adolescentiæ principio; flavens primâ lanugine malas; primario flore virens; dum prima novis adolescit frondibus ætas; ætate vernante, viridi, floridâ, florente; ævo virente; in ætatis teneræ incrementis. *The inexperienced, or the imprudent time of our age, such as* youth *is*; Improvida ætas, cujusmodi est adolescentia. *The want of knowledge and experience in* youth *is to be moderated, or governed by the prudence of old men*; Ineuntis ætatis inscitia senum consilio moderanda est. Youth *is so much debauched, that it must be curb'd by the authority of all*; Juventus ita prolapsa est, ut omnium authoritate sit retrænanda; Cic. *Nature doth too freely show many ways to* youth, *or young folks, in which they can scarcely walk without failing and falling foully*; Multas natura vias adolescentiæ liberiùs ostendit, quibus illa insistere & ingredi, sine casu aliquo, vel prolapsione vix possit. *An airy* young *man*; Adolescens ventosâ levitate tumens. *A hot, and haughty* young *man*; Præcalido sanguine fervens. *A prime* youth; Primarius adolescens. *One whose* youth *is highly commended and praised*; Cujus adolescentia per medias laudes est quasi quadrigis vecta. *A very vertuous* youth, *or* young *man*; Adolescens studio virtutis incensus. *A solid and learned* youth; Adolescens imprimis gravis & doctus. *A* youth, *or* young *man, of excellent wit, industry, and favour*; Adolescens illustri ingenio, industriâ, gratiâ. *A* youth *of the highest expectation both of great vertue, and great wit*; Adolescens summâ spe summæ virtutis, summique ingenii præditus. *An excellent* young *man not onely for learning, but for humanity, or civility*; Optimus adolescens, nec literis tantum, sed humanitate perpolitus.

Z *ante* E.

ZEal; Zelus. *To have zeal*; Zelari. *A* zealot; Zelota, zelotes. zealous; Ardens, fervidus zelo. zealously; Fervidè. zealous *in, and for Gods worship*; Deum cœlestem, divinum Numen religiosissimè, sanctissimèque venerari & colere: utque ab aliis colatur studiosissimè, summis viribus eniti, contentione vehementissimâ laborare, omni ope & operâ, flagranti studio contendere. Summo studio, zelo religionis, divini cultûs incendi, flagrare, ardere, inflammari. Sacro quodam ardore, fervore, inflammato animi impetu ad religionem perpurgandam, instaurandam, propugnandam; ad gloriam Dei vindicandam, tuendam, propagandam, illustrandam concitari, ferri, rapi. Vindicem ultoremque se omnis Idololatriæ, superstitionis, fictæ commentitiæque religionis, blasphemiæ, divini honoris gloriæque imminutæ, Majestatis læsæ, nominis prophanati, contumeliosè habiti acerrimum, vehementissimum præbere. Maximâ conservandæ religionis constantiâ clarus. Religionis & pietatis ardens cultor atque vindex acer. *Your so* zealous *affection I much approve*; Animus iste tuus ad Deum erectus, mihi perplacet admodùm. *Rapt into an holy* zeal; *An heavenly minded man; Panting earnestly after the wells of salvation*; Immortalitatis amore flagran-

tissi-

Digitized by Google

tissimus; quasi œstro quodam divino percitus; fœtus ardore cœli animus; ad cœlestium beatitudinum fontes anhelans avidè. *He is all rapt into an holy fire of heavenly* zeal; Quantus quantus est, igne quodam sacro corripitur totus; Inflammatus est igne planè Seraphico. *He'l hardly be so* zealous *as to die for the Gospel, that will not cry for it*; Qui vix votum, quî vitam? *Some few hot-spur* Zealots; *Many hot bloods, that have but cold discretion*; Zelo planè præpostero incitati.

Speciales quædam observationes Phraseologicæ; Certain singular Phraseological observations.

1. *When a Passive English is to be made by a Latine Neuter, then the Present tense English is to be made by the Preterperfect tense Latine: and the English Preterimperfect by the Latine Preterpluperfect, or Preterperfect tense at least: as, Being we are set upon the soft grass*; Quandoquidem in molli consedimus herba; Virg. *After we were set*; Cùm consedissemus; Varr. Nox abiit, nec tamen orta dies; Ovid. Vix agmen extra munitiones processerat cùm Galli flumen transire non dubitabant; Cæs. 2. *When an English Passive is to be made by a Latine Deponent, then vary the English Passive by an English Active, and so translate it: as,* Many things are said by many men, i. e. Many men say many things; Multi multa loquuntur; Caro. *So,* He is followed by many, i. e. Many follow him; Multi illum sequuntur. 3. *When the sign of a Casual word is far off from it, or from the verb that governs it, then cast the words into the natural order, and so translate them: as,* Him I dare be told to disclose all my secrets to, i. e. I dare be bold to disclose all my secrets to him; Apud eum expromere omnia mea occulta audeo; Teren. *And if any thing be wanting to complete the sense, supply it: as,* Who wrote this? I: i. e. I did, or I did write it; Quis hoc scripsit? Ego scripsi, or Ego feci. Note. *It is not necessary always to repeat the Verb, that hath already been expressed, which sometimes may be better omitted; yet it may be repeated upon occasion: as*, Videndum est primùm utrum ea velint, an non velint; Plaut. At etiam dubitavi vos homines emerem, an non emerem, diu; Plaut. *And sometimes the Verb* facio *for it: as*, Quid est suavius, quàm bene rem gerere bono publico? sicut ego feci heri; Plaut. Vale, & me, ut facis, ama; Cass. Ciceroni. Multas à te accepi epistolas, eodem die, omnes diligenter scriptas. Ea verò quæ instar voluminis erat, sæpe legenda, sicuti facio; Cic. 4. *When an English Phrase cannot be translated word for word, but into bald Latine, then vary the Phrase into other words, expressing the full sense of it, and so translate it; as, He was in hand with the old man*, i. e. *He dealt with the old man*; Egit cum sene; *not*, Erat in manu cum sene. *Let us take our heels*, i. e. *let us betake our selves to our feet, or run away*; Nos in pedes conjiciamus, *or* fugiamus; *not*, Capiamus calces nostros. *I am scarce of money*, i. e. *Money fails me*; Deficit me pecunia; *not*, Sum vix pecuniæ. *It puts me in great hope*, i. e. *It brings great hope to me, or It brings me unto great hope*; Spem mihi summam affert, *or* Me in summam exspectationem adducit; *not*, Ponit me in magna spe. Submonition. *And yet here great gentleness is to be used in the case of mistakes: because many times the English and Latine Phrases do so, as I may say, jump together, that the verbal rendring of the one will be no inelegancy in the other: as, In very deed*; In re ipsa; Ter. *In short*; In brevi; Quintil. *I am content with it*; Contentus isto sum; Cic. *I know not what in the world I have*; Nescio quid vero habeo in mundo; Plaut. *I pray you have me excused*; Excusatum habeas me rogo; Martial. *To be left in suspense*; In suspenso relinqui

qui; Plin. *I put all my hope in you*; In te omnem ſpem pono; Cic. *But when I had done all*; Sed cùm omnia feciſſem; Cic. *I was in great hope that*——Eram in ſpe magna, fore ut ——Cic. *He is not in fault*; Is in culpa non eſt; Teren. *In conſideration of which, and more that I could produce, is is not ſo eaſie to ſay what is not Latine, as what is. So that in all either ſuppoſed or real miſtakes of this nature, moderation would be uſed, more good being like to be done by gently ſhewing how to do better, than by ſeverity of uſage for not having done ſo well.* (Vocabula à quibus puritatis Romanæ ſtudioſis ſit abſtinendum:) Sordida, Priſca, Nova, antiquata Poetica, Dura, Turpia, Rara nimis, vel Peregrina, fuge.

FINIS.

643037

BIBLIOTECA NAZIONALE NAPOLI

Digitized by Google

Cambridge Phraſes.

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google

Digitized by Google